

**INDEX**

## INDEX USER'S GUIDE

### Main Headings

The index to Minnesota Rules 2005 is an alphabetical arrangement of main subject headings. The headings appear in boldface capitals. The words and phrases forming the main headings are selected from terminology used in the rules and reflect concepts associated with the rules or in common usage.

There is a main heading for **DEFINITIONS**. It lists words and phrases defined in a designated definition part or subpart in a rule and other definitions clearly designated as such within a rule.

### References to Part Numbers

The numbers listed after an entry refer to rule part numbers. For example:

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**

School buses, 7470.1000

means that a rule requiring certain reports of accidents involving school buses can be found in part 7470.1000 of Minnesota Rules.

### Alphabetization

Main headings and the entries under each main heading are arranged in word-by-word alphabetical order. For example:

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0010

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800

Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0010

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0010

Abbreviations and acronyms are alphabetized as though they are one word. For example:

**DEFINITIONS**

Campus

Veterans homes, 9050.0040

CAMV (corrective action management unit)

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Carrier

Disease control, 4605.7000

CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)

Health risk limits, 4717.7150

### “SEE” and “SEE ALSO”

Two types of cross-references are used in the index. They point either to another main heading or to an entry within the same heading.

1. “*See*” references from entry terms. Sometimes a word in boldface capitals is followed only by a direction to see some other term, as in “**JUDICIARY**, see **COURTS**.” In such cases, the phrase **JUDICIARY** is called an entry term. An entry term may be a synonym for the main heading.



It may also be a more specific term; one example is "LIVESTOCK CARRIERS, see MOTOR CARRIERS." When you find the main heading MOTOR CARRIERS, you will find "Livestock carriers" as a subheading under it.

2. "*See specific index headings*" notes. Very general ideas like "record keeping," "notice," and "appeal," which appear in thousands of places in statutes, are not gathered under their own main headings. If you look under "ADDRESSES," you will find an entry, "See specific index headings." This means that there is no general law about all addresses, so if you are looking for law about the address of a specific person or body, you should look under the main heading for that person or body. You may find "addresses" as a subheading under that other main heading.

Another type of "see specific" note looks like this:

---

## BOARDS

Directors, see Board of directors under specific index headings

---

This type of cross-reference lets you know that you must look under each type of corporation for the subheading "Board of directors." A reference like this is used instead of a long series of references to each corporation individually.

3. "*See*" references from subheadings. There are three kinds of "see" references from subheadings to another main heading, to a subheading under another main heading, and to a subheading under the same main heading you are reading:

A. References to another main heading:

---

## BIRDS

Ostriches, see RATITAE

---

This reference directs you to the main heading RATITAE.

B. References to a subheading under another main heading. There are two forms of these references.

The first form leads you from a subheading to that same phrase as a subheading under a different main heading.

---

## BEVERAGES

Bottled water, see under WATER

---

## WATER

Bottled water.....

---

Look for a subheading that matches the words before "see." The second form leads you from a subheading to a different phrase under another main heading.

---

**ABUSE**

Vulnerable adults, see Abuse under **VULNERABLE ADULTS**

---

This reference directs you to find the main heading **VULNERABLE ADULTS** and under it the subheading "Abuse."

C. References to a different subheading under the same main heading you are reading. There are two forms of these references. The first form leads you from a sub-subheading to a subheading using the same words that appear before the word "see":

---

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Personnel

Attendants, see same under this topic

---

A cross-reference like the one above is directing you to look for the entry below.

---

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Attendants

---

The second form leads you from a subheading to another subheading using words different from those that appear before the word "see."

---

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots, see **Ballots** under this topic

---

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for the entry below.

---

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Ballots

---

4. "*See also*" references. The words "see also" point out other main headings that are related to the one you are reading. Under those other main headings you may find other law about topics related to the one you first looked up. For example, under "**BINGO**," you will find the direction: "See also **GAMBLING**."

**USERS' SUGGESTIONS OR COMPLAINTS**

The index to Minnesota Rules is prepared by the office of the Revisor of Statutes. The indexing is an ongoing process. User suggestions and complaints are welcome. Please send comments to Maryann Corbett at the Office of the Revisor of Statutes or e-mail [maryann.corbett@revisor.leg.state.mn.us](mailto:maryann.corbett@revisor.leg.state.mn.us). Comments about the index may also be made by calling the Office of the Revisor of Statutes at (651) 296-2868.

## INDEX

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

All-terrain vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Banking institutions, reports, 2885.0600  
 Boats, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Business associations, reports, 2885.0600  
 Dividends, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500  
 Documents, agreements between holders and owners  
   Reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 Financial institutions, reports, 2885.0600  
 Interest, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500  
 Missing employees wages, 5200.0251  
 Off-road vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Passbook provisions  
   Reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 Pesticides, bulk storage containers, 1505.3140  
 Purpose of rules, 2885.0200  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0555, 4731.0750  
 Regular statements of deposit  
   Equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700  
 Reports  
   Discontinuance of interest or dividends, 2885.0500  
   Holders having no reportable property, 2885.0800  
   Property held by banks, financial institutions, or  
     business associations, 2885.0600  
   Service charges, 2885.0400  
 Securities  
   Informing commissioner, 2875.1000  
   Licenses, 2875.1900  
 Service charges  
   Defined, 2885.0300  
   Reports, 2885.0400  
 Signature cards, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Statements, tax reports or regular statements of deposit,  
   2885.0700  
 Tax reports, equivalent to statements in statutes,  
   2885.0700  
 Wages, missing employees, 5200.0251

**ABANDONMENT**

Alcoholic beverages, brand labels, 7515.0840  
 Capitol area, signs, 2400.0920  
 Exploratory borings (see **EXPLORATORY BORING**)  
 Motor vehicles (see **MOTOR VEHICLES**)  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings,  
   4410.7926  
 Water well construction (see **WATER WELL  
 CONSTRUCTION**)

**ABATEMENT**

See specific index headings

**ABBREVIATIONS**

AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and  
 Transportation officials)  
   Railroads, 8830.0100  
 ACM (asbestos-containing material)  
   Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
   Home and community-based waived services for  
     mentally retarded or related conditions  
     persons, 9525.1800  
 ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign  
 Languages)  
   Teachers, licenses, 8710.4150  
 ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
   Racing Commission, 7869.0100  
 ADT (average daily traffic)  
   Railroads, 8830.0100  
   State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

AFOR (alternative regulation plan)  
   Local telecommunications service providers,  
     7811.0100  
   Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 AFUE (annual fuel utilization efficiency)  
   Energy code  
     Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
     Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
 A&GED (alcohol and gambling enforcement division)  
   Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 AICPA (American Institute of Certified Public  
 Accountants)  
   Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 ALI (automatic location identification)  
   Local telecommunications service providers,  
     7811.0100  
   Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 ALM (agricultural liming materials)  
   Agriculture, 1508.0015  
 AMA (accredited Minnesota assessor)  
   Assessor licensing, 1950.1050  
 AMA (American Medical Association)  
   Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 AMC (average marginal cost)  
   Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 ANI (automatic number identification)  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200  
   Local telecommunications service providers,  
     7811.0100  
   Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 ANSI (American National Standards Institute)  
   Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
   Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
   State Building Code, 1307.0025  
 APA (Administrative Procedure Act)  
   Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 APM (aquatic plant management)  
   Law governing, 6280.0100  
 AQCR (air quality control region)  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 AREMA (American Railway Engineering and  
 Maintenance of Way Association) manual  
   Railroads, 8830.0100  
 ASAE (American Society of Agricultural Engineers)  
   Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles,  
     7440.0100  
 ASD (autism spectrum disorder)  
   Special education, 3525.1325  
 ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigeration  
 and Air Conditioning Engineers)  
   Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0205  
   Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles,  
     7440.0100  
   Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 ATV (all-terrain vehicle)  
   Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
   Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 BCC (bioaccumulative chemical of concern)  
   Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 BMC (benchmark concentration)  
   Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 BMD (benchmark dose)  
   Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 BSAF (biota-sediment accumulation factor)  
   Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

BSICs (bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Btu (British thermal unit)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Uniform mechanical code, 1346.0404

Btu/h (British thermal unit/hour)  
 Energy code, 7670.0325  
 Uniform mechanical code, 1346.0404

C (Celsius)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

CAA (community action agencies)  
 Law governing, 3350.0020

CABO (Council of American Building Officials)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

CAFO (concentrated animal feeding operation)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

CAIDI (customer average interruption duration index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

CAMU (corrective action management unit)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7150

CC (chronic criterion)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CCF  
 Community correctional facilities  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Hundred cubic feet  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

CCPPCS (common criteria protection profile for commercial security)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0040

CD (certificates of deposit)  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

CDE (continuing dental education)  
 Dentists, 3100.0100

CEMS (continuous emission monitoring system)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

CFC (chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants)  
 Cooling systems, 7685.0120

Cfm (cubic feet per minute)  
 Energy code  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

CGA (cylinder gas audit)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1170

CIP (cleaned in place)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

CLASS (custom local area signaling services)  
 Telephone, call tracing services, 7813.0100

CLEC (competitive local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

CMA (certified Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1030

CMAS (certified Minnesota assessor specialist)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1040

C&NC (convalescent and nursing care)  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

COMS (continuous opacity monitoring system)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

CPA (certified public accountant)  
 Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

CPT (current procedural terminology)  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

CS (chronic standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CSBG (community services block grant)  
 Community action agencies, 3350.0020

CSIET (Council on Standards for International Educational Travel)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSSA (Community Social Services Administration) plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

dB(A) (decibels and A-weighted)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

DCD (developmental cognitive disability)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.1333

DCO (diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

d.f.u. (drainage fixture unit)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

DHCW (dental health care worker)  
 Dental health care workers, 3100.0100

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

DNR (Department of Natural Resources)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020

DOC (Department of Corrections, Minnesota)  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

DOE (Department of Energy, United States)  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

DOT (Department of Transportation)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Dr. (doctor)  
 Optometrists, 6500.0400

DRG (diagnosis related groups)  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

DRP (Degrees of Reading Power Index of Readability)  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030

DSM-MD (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders)  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

DVR (Division of Vocational Rehabilitation)  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

E 911 (enhanced 911)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

E-Code (external cause of injury-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

E-PROM (erasable programmable read only memory)  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

EAS (extended area service)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

EAW (environmental assessment worksheet)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

ECP (essential community provider)  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

EEOC (Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, U. S.)  
 Human rights complaints, 5000.0050

EER (energy efficiency ratio)  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

EGA (emergency general assistance)  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

EIA (equine infectious anemia)  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100

EIS (environmental impact statement)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0100  
 Power plant siting, 4400.0200

ENP (effective neutralizing power)  
 Agricultural liming material, 1508.0015

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency (U.S.))  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

EPA SW-846 (Environmental Protection Agency solid waste-846)  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EQB (Environmental Quality Board)  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Operating procedures, 4405.0100  
 Power plant siting, 4400.0200

ESY (extended school year)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.0210

ETC (eligible telecommunications carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers,  
 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

F (Fahrenheit)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

FAA (Federal Aviation Administration)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

FAR (floor area ratio)  
 Capitol area zoning and design rules, 2400.0011

FBA (functional behavioral assessment)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

FCC (Federal Communications Commission)  
 Local telecommunications service providers,  
 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in one second)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

FHWA (Federal Highway Administration)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard)  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

FPC (Federal Power Commission)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200

FPMR (federal property management regulations)  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

FRA (Federal Railroad Administration)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

FSP (federal surplus property)  
 Rules governing, 1260.0200

FTC (Federal Trade Commission)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

FTE (full-time equivalent)  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

FVC (forced vital capacity)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

GEO (genetically engineered organism)  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020

GHB (gamma-hydroxybutyric acid)  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

GLPG (gallon of liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

HACCP (hazard analysis critical control point principles)  
 plan  
 Food code, 4626.0020

HAP (hazardous air pollutant)  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

HBV (hepatitis B virus)  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Prevention programs, 6950.1010

HCPCS (health care procedure coding system)  
 Workers' compensation health services fees,  
 5221.0100

HEAST (health effects assessment summary tables)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

HEPA (high efficiency particulate air)  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Prevention programs, 6950.1010

HMO (health maintenance organization)  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

HOC (halogenated organic compounds)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

HRL (health risk limits)  
 Underground water, 4717.7150

HRV (health risk value)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

HUD (Housing and Urban Development Department,  
 U.S.)  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Human rights discrimination complaints, 5000.0050

HVAC (heating, ventilating, and air conditioning)  
 Energy code  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Generally, 7670.0325  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

HVTL (high voltage transmission lines)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 4400.0200

IAAO (International Association of Assessing Officers)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

IBC (International Building Code)  
 Adoption of, 1305.0011

IBI (index of biological integrity)  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

ICC (Interstate Commerce Commission)  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

ICD-9-CM (international classification of diseases-9th  
 revision-clinical modification)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry,  
 4643.0020

Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

ICF/MR (intermediate care facility for persons with  
 mental retardation or related conditions)  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's,  
 9525.1210

Home and community-based waived services for  
 mentally retarded or related conditions  
 persons, 9525.1800

Mentally retarded persons, case management services,  
 9525.0004

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

IEP (individualized education plan)  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030

IEP (individualized education program)  
 Special education, 3525.2810

IFR (instrument flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

IFSP (individualized family service plans)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.0210  
 Special education, 3525.0210

## INDEX

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

IHS (Indian Health Service)  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002

INTERCOM (interagency long-term care planning committee)  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

IPP (individual program plan)  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004

ISTS (individual sewage treatment systems)  
 Minimum standards, 7080.0020

KWH (kilowatt hour)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Energy code, 7670.0325  
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

LT10t (level exceeded ten percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LT50t (level exceeded fifty percent of time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LA (load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

LAWCON (land and water conservation fund)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

L.E.A.P. (labor education advancement program)  
 Grants, 5227.0110

LEC (local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

LEGF (large electric generating facility)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

LEPGP (large electric power generating plant)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 4400.0200

LHVTL (large high voltage transmission line)  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

LMFT (licensed marriage and family therapist)  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

LNHA (licensed nursing home administrator)  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5200

LOAEL (lowest observed adverse effect level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

LP (liquefied petroleum)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

LPA (licensed public accountant)  
 Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

LPG (liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Certificate of need, 7853.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

LPN (licensed practical nurse)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

LSP (local service provider)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

LWECS (large wind energy conversion systems)  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

Mbpd-mile (thousand barrels per day-mile)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010

MCF (thousand cubic feet)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

MCT (market cattle test)  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060

MDA (Department of Agriculture, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH (Department of Health, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

MDL (method detection level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MECS (Minnesota Energy Conservation Service)  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

MEOG (Minnesota economic opportunity grant)  
 Community action agencies, 3350.0020

mg/L (milligrams per liter)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

MHRV (multimedia health risk value)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

ML (minimum level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MMcfdp-mile (thousands of thousand cubic feet per day-mile)  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

MMUTCD (Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

MN/DOT (Minnesota Department of Transportation)  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

MR/RC (mental retardation or related condition)  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

MS (maximum standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MSBC (Minnesota State Building Code)  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 1800.5100

MVAC (motor vehicle air conditioner)  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

N-Code (clinical nature-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

NA/R (nursing assistant/registered)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

NAB (National Association of Boards of Examiners for Long-term Care Administrators, Inc.)  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0040  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400

NASBA (National Association of State Boards of Accountancy)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

NIH (National Institutes of Health)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

NOAEL (no observed adverse effect level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

NPDES (national pollutant discharge elimination system)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste disposal, 7001.1020  
 Storm water permits, 7001.1020  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220

NPDES/SDS (national pollutant discharge elimination system/state disposal system)  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

NPS (National Park Service)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

NTEP (national type evaluation program)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

NWC (new wetland credit)  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

OAG-RUD (Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

O.D. (optometrist doctor)  
Optometry, 6500.0400

OHM (off-highway motorcycle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

OIRWs (outstanding international resource waters)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

ON's (number of bingo faces on bingo paper sheet)  
Bingo regulation, 7861.0010

OPD (overall program design)  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

ORV (off-road vehicle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

PCA (Pollution Control Agency)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

PCDD/PCDF (polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans)  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

PEL (preliminary effluent limitation)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

PEQ (projected effluent quality)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

PERA (Public Employees Retirement Association)  
Elected officials, member option, 7950.0100  
Membership, 7950.0100

PF (projection factor)  
Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500

pH (potential of hydrogen)  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

PHN (public health nurse)  
Board of nursing, 6305.0300

PM-10 (particulate matter-ten micrometers)  
Air pollution, air quality, 7005.0100

POST (Peace Officer Standards and Training) Board  
Horse racing, 7878.0100  
Training and licensing, 6700.0100

PRV (pseudorabies virus)  
State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590

PSAP (public safety answering point)  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

PSI (pounds per square inch)  
Power piping systems, 5230.0310

Psia (pounds per square inch absolute)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

PSIG (pounds per square inch gauge)  
Emergency 911 telephone system, 1215.0200

Psig (pounds per square inch gauge)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

PUC (Public Utilities Commission, Minnesota)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

PVC (public value credit)  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

QA&R (quality assurance and review)  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

QMRP (qualified mental retardation professional)  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

R (resistance to heat flow)  
Energy code  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family residences, 7672.0500  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
Thermal resistance, energy code, 7670.0325

R-value (resistance to heat flow-value)  
Energy audits, 7655.0100

RAC (Regional Arts Council)  
Arts grants, 1900.2310

RACT (reasonably available control technology)  
Acid rain, 7021.0010  
Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

RAM (random access memory)  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

RAP (registered accounting practitioner)  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

RATA (relative accuracy test audit)  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1170

RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

RDD (regional deposited dose)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDDER (extrarespiratory regional dose deposition)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDDR (regional deposited dose ratio)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDF (refuse-derived fuel)  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

REA (Rural Electrification Administration)  
Public utilities, 7825.0200

REF (reference exposure level)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

REIT (real estate investment trust)  
Securities regulation, 2875.7100

RFA (Rural Finance Authority)  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0021

RfC (reference concentration)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RfD (reference dose)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RfD (regulatory flood datum)  
Floodproofing, 1335.0400

RFP (request for proposal)  
Environmental assistance grants and loans, 9210.0810

RFP (request for proposals)  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

RGD (regional gas dose)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RGDR (regional gas dose ratio)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RGU (responsible governmental unit)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

RN (registered nurse)  
Board of nursing, 6305.0300

RSC (relative source contribution)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

RVU (relative value unit)  
Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100

SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers)  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

SAIDI (system average interruption duration index)  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

SAIFI (system average interruption frequency index)  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

SAMA (senior accredited Minnesota assessor)  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1060

SBA (Small Business Administration)  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

SC (shading coefficient)  
Energy code, 7670.0325

SCORP (statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan, Minnesota)  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

SCPI (sign communication proficiency inventory)  
Teachers, licenses, 8710.0500, 8710.5200

SDS (state disposal system)  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

SELF (student education loan fund)  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

s.f.u. (supply fixture unit)  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

SHGC (solar heat gain coefficient)  
Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500

SIC (standard industrial classification code)  
State contracts, 1230.0150

SILS (semi-independent living services)  
Grants, 9525.0900

SLEC (small local exchange carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

SMV (slow moving vehicle)  
Emblem design, mounting, 7440.0100  
Emblems, 7440.0100

SOUR (specific oxygen uptake rate)  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

SRO (sewer rate ordinance)  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSB (State Services for the Blind)  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

SSCS (sewer service charge system)  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

STEL (short-term exposure limit)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

SUO (sewer use ordinance)  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SWECS (small wind energy conversion systems)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200  
Wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

SWF (shoreland, wellhead, food)  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

TACIP (telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons)  
Eligibility services, 8775.0100

TAP (telephone assistance plan)  
Plan standards, 7817.0100

THM (trihalomethane)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

TMDL (total maximum daily load)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

TSES (total special education system)  
Special education, 3525.0850

TSLRIC (total service long-run incremental cost)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

TTHM (total trihalomethane)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

U (thermal transmittance)  
Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Energy code, generally, 7670.0325

UBC (Uniform Building Code)  
Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, 1307.0025

UCC (Uniform Commercial Code)  
Revised article 9 rules, 8280.0015

UF (uncertainty factor)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

UIC (underground injection control)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0498  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0608

UL181 or equivalent (Underwriters Laboratory Standard 181)  
Energy code  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

URL (uniform resource locator)  
Digital signatures, 8275.0015

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.5200

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory  
Railroads, 8830.0100

USDOT (United States Department of Transportation)  
Railroads, 8830.0100

USIA (United States Information Agency)  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USTA (United States Trotting Association)  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

VESC (Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission)  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

VFR (visual flight rules)  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

VOC (volatile organic compounds)  
Air emission permit fees, 7005.0100

WBGT (wet bulb globe temperature index)  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110

WCRA (Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association)  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

WECS (wind energy conversion systems)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200  
Wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

WLA (waste load allocation)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
Digital signatures, 8275.0010

**ABORTION**  
Family planning special project grants  
Notice to parents or guardians, 4700.1900  
Use of funds, 4700.1900  
Hospital reports, 4640.1300  
Induced terminations of pregnancy  
Defined, vital statistics, 4601.0100  
Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0235  
Notice to parents or guardians  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
Pregnancy termination, regulation, 4615.3400 to 4615.3600



**ABORTION (Cont'd)**

- Reports about
  - Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
  - Maternal deaths, 4615.0800
  - Vital statistics, 4601.2200

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

- Agricultural chemicals
  - Tanks containing, exclusions, 7151.1300
- Alarms, overflow protection, 7151.5700
- Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400
- Annual equipment check, 7151.7200
- Appeals, procedural rules, 7151.9200
- Appurtenances
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Tanks and piping design standards, 7151.5200
- Asphalt cement, tanks containing
  - Asphalt cement, defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.7100, 7151.8400
  - Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100
- Cathodic protection
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Existing steel tanks and lines, 7151.6600
  - New steel tanks and lines, design criteria, 7151.5600
- Cathodic protection testers
  - Corrosion protection monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Qualifications, 7151.1200
- Class 2 surface water
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Tanks located near
    - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100
    - Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100
- Compliance requirements
  - Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400
  - Corrosion protection, 7151.6600
  - Overflow protection, 7151.6700
  - Secondary containment areas, 7151.6400
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, reporting, 7151.9500
  - Substance transfer areas, 7151.6500
- Contamination determination
  - Previously closed tanks, 7151.8500
  - Tanks withdrawn from service, 7151.8400
- Corrosion experts
  - Cathodic protection system design, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Qualifications, 7151.1200
- Corrosion protection
  - Compliance, timing, 7151.6600
  - Corrective measures, time, 7151.7200
  - Field-erected steel tanks and lines, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Records and record keeping, 7151.7400
- Definitions, generally, 7151.1200
- Disclosure, records and record keeping, 7001.4230, 7151.7400
- Double-bottomed tanks
  - Corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
  - Defined, 7151.1200
- Double-walled tanks
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Overflow protection, 7151.5700
  - Reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200
- Electrical equipment
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Equipment
  - Annual check, 7151.7200, 7151.7400
  - Definitions, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Exclusion from rules
  - Corrosion protection, 7151.6600

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

- Exclusion from rules (Cont'd)
  - Existing tanks, standards, 7151.6100
  - Generally, 7151.1300
  - New tanks, standards, 7151.5100
  - Operation and maintenance, 7151.7100
  - Overflow protection, 7151.6700
  - Substance transfer area safeguards, 7151.5500, 7151.6500
  - Used tanks, reinstallation, 7151.5200
  - Withdrawal from service, contamination determination, 7151.8400
- Existing tanks
  - Corrosion protection methods, 7151.6600
  - Labels, 7151.6300
  - Overflow protection, 7151.6700
  - Secondary containment areas, 7151.6400
  - Standards
    - Exemptions, 7151.6100
    - Generally, 7151.6100 to 7151.6700
    - Tank and piping standards, 7151.6200
- Facilities, defined, 7151.1200
- Farms, tanks on, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Field-erected steel tanks
  - Corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Inspections, 7151.7200
  - Installation drawings, retention, 7151.7400
  - New tanks, design criteria, 7151.5600
  - Notice, 7001.4250
  - Records and record keeping, 7001.4230
  - Service, approval by Pollution Control Agency, 7001.4250
- Flammable or combustible liquids, fire code, 7510.3650
- Gas stations, fire code, 7510.3610
- Gauges, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700
- Generally, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600
- Hazardous waste, tanks containing
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Hearings, procedural rules, 7151.9200
- Heating and cooling equipment
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Heating oil, tanks containing
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Hydraulic lift tanks
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Indoor tanks
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Inspections
  - Field-erected steel tanks, 7151.5600, 7151.7200
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Records and record keeping, 7001.4230, 7151.7400
- Investigations, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500
- Labels and labeling
  - Existing tanks, 7151.6300
  - Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
  - Requirements, 7151.5300
  - Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100
- Level sticks, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700
- Lubricating oil reservoirs, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Maintenance
  - Generally, 7151.7100, 7151.7300
  - Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
  - Records and record keeping, 7151.7400
  - Secondary containment areas, 7151.5400
- Major facility substance storage permits
  - Application of rules, 7001.0020
  - Applications, 7001.4220
  - Applications, outdoor tanks, 7001.4220
  - Definitions, 7001.4205, 7151.1200
  - Deviations, notice, 7001.4250
  - Exclusion from rules, 7001.4205, 7151.1300

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Major facility substance storage permits (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300  
 Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210  
 Indoor tanks  
   Applications, 7001.4220  
   Defined, 7001.4205  
   Exclusions, 7001.4205  
   Inspections, 7001.4220, 7001.4230  
   Major facility permit, defined, 7151.1200  
   Notice, 7001.4215 to 7001.4250  
   Permits, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300  
   Public notice and comment, 7001.4215  
   Purpose, 7001.4201  
   Records and record keeping, 7001.4230  
   Scope of rules, 7001.4200  
   Secondary containment areas, 7001.4220, 7001.4230  
 Standards  
   Deviations, notice, 7001.4250  
   Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210  
   Storage capacity, changes, effect, 7001.4240  
   Variances, 7001.4300  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200, 7151.7400  
 Motor fuel tanks on residential property  
   Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 New tanks  
   Field-erected steel tanks, 7151.5600  
   Standards, 7151.5100 to 7151.5700  
 Notice, construction or installation, 7001.4250  
 Operation, 7151.7100  
 Other regulated substances, tanks containing  
   Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100, 7151.8400  
   Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
   Other regulated substances, defined, 7151.1200  
 Out-of-service tanks  
   Labels, 7151.8200  
   Reactivation, 7151.8300  
   Records and record keeping, 7151.7400  
   Requirements, 7151.7400  
   Withdrawal from service, 7151.8200  
 Overfill protection, 7151.5700, 7151.6700  
 Owners and operators  
   Annual equipment check, 7151.7200  
   Corrosion protection, duties, 7151.6600  
   Defined, 7151.1200  
   Discharges into secondary containment areas,  
     7151.7500  
   Exclusions, 7151.1200  
   Inadequate safeguards, 7151.9100  
   Maintenance, generally, 7151.7300  
   Monitoring of transfers, 7151.7200  
   Petitions, alternative designs or operating practices,  
     7151.9400  
   Records and record keeping, 7151.7400  
   Recovery, contaminated soils and released  
     substances, 7151.7200  
   Secondary containment areas, duties, 7151.5400,  
     7151.6400  
   Substance transfer areas, safeguards, 7151.5500,  
     7151.6500  
   Tank service providers, duties regarding, 7151.3100  
   Tanks withdrawn from service, 7151.8100 to  
     7151.8500  
 Permits, preemption, 7151.9600  
 Permittees, notice given, field-erected tanks, 7001.4250  
 Pipes and pipelines  
   Definitions, 7151.1200  
   Labels, 7151.5300  
   Steel lines, corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
   Underground substance transmission lines (see same  
     under this topic)  
 Portable tanks, reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200  
 Previously closed tanks, 7151.8500  
 Purpose, 7151.1100  
 Records and record keeping  
   Generally, 7151.7400

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Owners and operators, 7151.7400  
 Releases (see Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic)  
 Reports about  
   Discharges into secondary containment areas,  
     7151.7500  
   Spills, leaks, and releases, 7151.9500  
 Safeguards  
   Defined, 7151.1200  
   Inadequate safeguards, 7151.9100  
   Secondary containment areas, 7151.7300  
   Substance transfer areas, 7151.5500, 7151.6500  
 Scope of rules, generally, 7151.1300  
 Secondary containment  
   Defined, 7151.1200  
   Requirements, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Secondary containment areas  
   Assessments following release, 7151.7500  
   Clay construction, 7151.5400  
   Compliance, timing, 7151.6400  
   Construction materials, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
   Design, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
   Dikes, 7151.1200, 7151.6400  
   Discharges into, 7151.1200, 7151.7500  
   Evaluation, soil construction, 7151.6400, 7151.7400  
   Existing tanks, 7151.6400  
   Field-erected tanks, 7001.4250  
   Leak detection methods, 7151.5400  
   Monitoring, 7151.7200  
   Permeability  
     Impermeable, defined, 7151.1200  
     Requirements, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
   Records and record keeping, 7001.4230  
   Safeguards, 7151.7300  
   Signs, 7151.5300  
   Soil construction, 7151.6400  
   Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100  
   Used tanks, reinstallation at new facility, 7151.5200,  
     7151.6400  
   Volume, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Septic tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Shop-fabricated tanks  
   Cathodic protection design criteria, 7151.5600  
   Defined, 7151.1200  
 Shutoff system, overfill protection, 7151.5700  
 Sight glasses, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700  
 Signs  
   Requirements, 7151.5300  
   Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100  
 Small tanks near surface water  
   Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100  
   Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
   Definitions, 7151.1200  
   Discharges into secondary containment areas,  
     7151.1200, 7151.7500  
   Leak detection  
     Monitoring, 7151.7200  
     Secondary containment areas, 7151.5200,  
       7151.5400  
   Leak tests  
     Underground lines, 7151.7200  
     Used tanks, reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200  
   Recovery, contaminated soils and released  
     substances, 7151.7200  
   Reporting, compliance, 7151.9500  
   Stormwater discharge, 7151.7300  
 Standards  
   Cathodic protection system design, 7151.5600,  
     7151.6600  
   Existing tanks, 7151.6100 to 7151.6700  
   Incorporation by reference, 7151.2100  
   New tanks, 7151.5100 to 7151.5700

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Steel tanks (see Field-erected steel tanks under this topic)

Storage capacity, defined, 7151.1200

Stormwater collection systems

- Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Substance transfer areas

- Compliance, timing, 7151.6500
- Defined, 7151.1200
- Safeguards and exclusions, 7151.5500, 7151.6500

Substances

- Change of stored substances, notice, 7001.4250
- Compatibility, 7151.1200, 7151.5400, 7151.6400
- Definitions, 7001.4205, 7151.1200

Surface impoundment pits, ponds, or lagoons

- Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Tank motor vehicles, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Tank service providers, 7151.3100

Tank systems

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Tests and testing

- Cathodic protection testers, 7151.1200, 7151.7200
- Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200
- Secondary containment area evaluation, 7151.6400

Tote tanks

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Transfers

- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Transfers exceeding 55 gallons, overfill protection, 7151.5700

Type A substances

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Type B substances

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Type C substances

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Underground storage tanks used for aboveground storage, 7151.5200, 7151.6200

Underground substance transmission lines

- Leak tests, 7151.7200
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Notice, 7001.4250
- Records and record keeping, 7001.4230
- Service, approved by Pollution Control Agency, 7001.4250
- Underground lines, defined, 7151.1200

Used tanks, reinstallation at new facility, 7151.5200, 7151.6400

Variations

- Generally, 7151.9300
- Major facility substances storage permits, 7001.4300

Volumetric conversion, 7151.5700

Water tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Withdrawal from service

- Contamination determination, 7151.8400, 7151.8500
- Generally, 7151.8100 to 7151.8500
- Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
- Requirement, 7151.8100

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots (see Ballots under this topic)

Affidavit of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Agents, delivery of return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Applications

- Agent delivery application, 8210.0200
- Challenged voters, 8210.0225, 8210.3000
- Contents, 8210.0200
- County auditors, duties, 8210.0200
- Form, 8210.0200
- Military applications, 8210.0200
- Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.0200
- Official marks, 8210.0050
- Permanent applications, 8210.0200
- Presidential elections, 8210.0200
- Receiving automatically, 8210.0200
- Replacement ballots, 8210.2200
- Violations, felony, 8210.0200

Ballot envelopes (see Return envelopes under this topic)

Ballots

- Categories, 8210.0050
- County auditors, duties, 8210.2300
- Election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Election recounts, procedures, 8235.1000
- Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.2300
- Presidential elections, 8210.0100, 8210.0200
- Receiving automatically, 8210.0200
- Retention, 8210.2300
- Returning after election day, exclusion from count, 8210.0200

Certificates and certification, return envelopes, 8210.2200

Challenged voters, 8210.0225, 8210.0500, 8210.3000

Election judges, training

- Basic course, 8240.1600
- Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400

Electronic voting systems, instructions, 8210.0500

Envelopes, official marks, 8210.0050

Experimental use, alternative forms, 8210.1000

False statements, felony, 8210.0200

Forms

- Affidavit of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800
- Alternative forms, experimental use, 8210.1000
- Applications, 8210.0200
- Instructions, 8210.0200, 8210.0500
- Return envelope, 8210.0300, 8210.0700, 8210.0800
- Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600

Hand delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Health care patients, training for election officials, absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400

Instructions

- Applications, 8210.0200
- Delivery to voters, 8210.0500
- Form and content, 8210.0200, 8210.0500

Lists, 8210.0200

Mail and mailing

- County auditors, duties, 8210.0700, 8210.0800
- Instructions, 8210.0500
- Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.0700, 8210.0800
- Official marks, 8210.0050
- Return envelopes, 8210.0700, 8210.2100, 8210.2300 to 8210.2500
- Voter's statements, mailing labels, 8210.0600

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Military and overseas voters

- Ballot applications, 8210.0200
- Return envelope, form, 8210.0800

Notices, nonacceptance, 8210.2200

Permanent application for, 8210.0200

Personal delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Polling place rosters, notations, 8200.9300

Postcard application, 8210.0200

Presidential elections, 8210.0100, 8210.0200

Printing specifications

- Return envelopes, 8210.0300, 8210.0700, 8210.0800
- Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping
  - Return envelopes, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400
- Replacement ballots, 8210.2200
- Return envelopes
  - Affidavit of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800
  - County auditors, duties, 8210.2100 to 8210.2500
  - Delivery, 8210.2100 to 8210.2400
  - Election day procedures, 8210.2300, 8210.2400
  - Form, 8210.0700, 8210.0800
  - Mail pickup, 8210.2500
  - Military and overseas voters, 8210.0800
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.2100 to 8210.2500
  - Postal service marks, 8210.0700, 8210.0800
  - Rejection, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200
  - Reports about, 8210.2400
  - Retention, 8210.2200, 8210.2300
  - Seals, inspection, 8210.2200
  - Security (safety), 8210.2400
  - Specifications, 8210.0300, 8210.0700, 8210.0800
  - Time of delivery, 8210.2200
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks)
  - Return envelopes, 8210.2200
- Security (safety), 8210.2400
- Statement of absentee voter
  - Form, 8210.0300, 8210.0600
- Training for election officials
  - Basic course, 8240.1600
  - Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400
- Violations and penalties
  - Return envelopes, tampering, rejection, 8210.2200
  - Violations, generally, felony, 8210.0200
- Voter registration (see **VOTER REGISTRATION**)
- Voters (see under **VOTING**)
- Voters in military or abroad
  - Ballot applications, 8210.0200
  - Return envelope, form, 8210.0800

**ABSTRACTERS**

- Advertising, misleading or inaccurate material, 2830.0080
- Affidavits, temporary license application, 2830.0040
- Board
  - Definitions, 2830.0010
  - Meetings, 2830.0020
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Misrepresentations or false statements, 2830.0080
  - Requirements, generally, 2830.0030
- Business in more than one county
  - Employing licensed abstracters, 2830.0060
- Call of meetings, board, 2830.0020
- Change of name, license, 2830.0050
- County abstracts, prevailing wages, 5200.1050
- Criminal acts, 2830.0080
- Definitions, 2830.0010
- Disclosure history of record title, 2830.0090
- Discriminatory practices, 2830.0070
- Emergency meetings, board, 2830.0020
- Ethics, 2830.0070
- Examinations
  - Change of name on license, waiver of examination, 2830.0050
  - Temporary licenses, expiration, 2830.0040
  - Time for administering, 2830.0020
- Fees
  - Licenses
    - Change of name, 2830.0050
    - Temporary licenses, 2830.0040
    - Splitting fees or referral fees, 2830.0070
  - Firms, employing licensed abstracters, 2830.0060
  - Fraudulent practices, 2830.0080
  - Incapacity, owner of abstract business, person succeeding to ownership, temporary license, 2830.0040
- Liability insurance
  - Misrepresentations or false statements, 2830.0080
  - Requirements, generally, 2830.0030

**ABSTRACTERS (Cont'd)**

- Liability insurance (Cont'd)
  - Written by domestic insurer, 2830.0100
- Licenses
  - Application, material misstatement, 2830.0080
  - Change of name, 2830.0050
  - Denial, suspension or revocation
    - Fraudulent, deceptive or dishonest practices, 2830.0080
    - Standards of conduct, 2830.0070
  - Fees, temporary license, 2830.0040
  - Procuring by fraud, misrepresentation or deceit, 2830.0080
  - Temporary license, 2830.0040
- Malpractice, 2830.0070
- Notice
  - Examinations, 2830.0020
  - Expiration, temporary license, 2830.0040
- Referral fees, standards of conduct, 2830.0070
- Special meetings, board, 2830.0020
- Splitting fees, standards of conduct, 2830.0070
- Standards of conduct, 2830.0070
- Temporary licenses, 2830.0040
- Training, employees, standards of conduct, 2830.0070
- Violation of laws, rules, regulations, or ordinances, 2830.0080

**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE**

- Searches, state rail bank
  - Acquisition of land or property, 8830.5820

**ABUSE**

- Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700
- Children (see **CHILD ABUSE**)
- Definitions, vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200
- Prevention, special transportation services, 8840.5910
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Vulnerable adults (see **Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS**)

**ABUSE OF CHILDREN**

- See **CHILD ABUSE**

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**

- Appeals
  - Notice of procedure, 3501.0120
  - Process
    - Additional testing process, math and reading, 3501.0050
    - Additional testing process, written composition, 3501.0250
    - Including in district testing plan, 3501.0140
- Basic skills tests
  - Mathematics standards (see same under this topic)
  - Reading standards (see same under this topic)
- Curriculum
  - Opportunities to learn, district requirements, 3501.0110
  - Remediation, district requirements, 3501.0110
- Dance, 3501.0620 to 3501.0635
- Definitions, 3501.0030
- Exemptions
  - Limited English proficient students, 3501.0100
  - Students with disabilities, 3501.0090, 3501.0270
- Grade 1, 3501.0510, 3501.0565, 3501.0620
- Grade 2, 3501.0515, 3501.0570, 3501.0620
- Grade 3, 3501.0520, 3501.0575, 3501.0620
- Grade 4, 3501.0525, 3501.0580, 3501.0625
- Grade 5, 3501.0530, 3501.0585, 3501.0625
- Grade 6, 3501.0535, 3501.0590, 3501.0635
- Grade 7, 3501.0540, 3501.0595, 3501.0635
- Grade 8, 3501.0545, 3501.0600, 3501.0635
- Grade 9, 3501.0550, 3501.0605, 3501.0635
- Grade 10, 3501.0605, 3501.0635
- Grade 11, 3501.0605, 3501.0610, 3501.0635
- Grade 12, 3501.0610, 3501.0635

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
(Cont'd)**

Handwriting, written composition component, 3501.0230  
 Individualized education plan, defined, 3501.0030  
 Intermediate level performance packages  
   Students with, considerations, 3501.0090, 3501.0270  
 Kindergarten, 3501.0505, 3501.0560, 3501.0620  
 Language arts, 3501.0505 to 3501.0550  
 Limited English proficient (LEP) students  
   Accommodations  
     English and math, 3501.0100  
     Written composition, 3501.0280  
   Exemptions, 3501.0100  
 Mathematics standards  
   Grade levels, 3501.0560 to 3501.0610  
   Limited English proficient students, 3501.0100  
   Required abilities, 3501.0040  
   State test  
     Passing score, 3501.0180  
     Specifications, 3501.0060  
 Music, 3501.0620 to 3501.0635  
 Notices about, district duties, generally, 3501.0120  
 Parents  
   Defined, 3501.0030  
   Notice about requirements, 3501.0120  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education  
   Eligibility, 3600.0030, 3600.0085  
 Program audits  
   Documentation required, 3501.0170, 3501.0270  
 Purpose, 3501.0010, 3501.0200  
 Reading standards  
   Degrees of Reading Power Index of Readability  
     Average difficulty required, 3501.0060  
     Defined, 3501.0030  
   Grade levels, 3501.0505 to 3501.0550  
   Limited English proficient students, 3501.0100  
   Required abilities, 3501.0040  
   State test  
     Passing score, 3501.0180  
     Specifications, 3501.0060  
 Records and record keeping  
   District duties, generally, 3501.0130  
   Documentation for program audits, 3501.0170, 3501.0270  
 Reporting, district to department, 3501.0160  
 School district, responsibilities, 3501.0270  
 Scope, 3501.0020, 3501.0210  
 Section 504 accommodation plan  
   Defined, 3501.0030  
   Students with, 3501.0090, 3501.0270  
 Speaking, listening, and viewing, 3501.0505 to 3501.0550  
 Statewide standards  
   Defined, 3501.0030  
   Mathematics standards (see same under this topic)  
   Reading standards (see same under this topic)  
   Testing (see same under this topic)  
   Written composition standards (see same under this topic)  
 Students  
   Notice about requirements, 3501.0120  
   Record of progress, 3501.0130  
   Students with a disability, testing accommodations, 3501.0090, 3501.0270  
 Testing  
   Administering  
     Math and reading, 3501.0140  
     Notice about, 3501.0120  
     Written composition, 3501.0250  
   Calculator, use permitted on state test, 3501.0060  
   District testing plan, 3501.0140  
   Grade level for administering  
     Math and reading, 3501.0050  
     Written composition, 3501.0250  
   Limited English proficient students  
     Generally, 3501.0100  
     Reading and math, 3501.0100

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
(Cont'd)**

Testing (Cont'd)  
 Limited English proficient students (Cont'd)  
   Written composition, 3501.0280  
 Local test, option, 3501.0050  
 Options available, generally, 3501.0050  
 Passing score, state test, 3501.0180  
 Results  
   Notice, time, 3501.0120  
   Record keeping, 3501.0130  
 Security requirements, 3501.0150  
 State test  
   Defined, 3501.0030  
   Mathematics, 3501.0050, 3501.0060  
   Passing scores, reading and math, 3501.0180  
   Passing scores, written composition, 3501.0250  
   Reading, 3501.0050, 3501.0060  
   Use by district, 3501.0060  
   Written composition, 3501.0250  
 Students with disabilities, 3501.0090, 3501.0270  
 Transfer students  
   Math and reading, 3501.0050  
   Written composition, 3501.0250  
 Versions of test, frequency of change, 3501.0050  
 Violations of security, reporting to department, 3501.0150  
 Theater, 3501.0620 to 3501.0635  
 Visual arts, 3501.0620 to 3501.0635  
 Written composition standards  
   Definitions, 3501.0220  
   Grade levels, 3501.0505 to 3501.0550  
   Handwriting, 3501.0230  
   Limited English proficient students, 3501.0280  
   Purpose of rules, 3501.0200  
   Required abilities, 3501.0230  
   Scope of rules, 3501.0210  
   Scoring, 3501.0230, 3501.0240  
   State test, 3501.0250, 3501.0290

**ACCESSORIES**

Pharmacists, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Clothing and personal items, 8130.5400  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**

Capitol area (see Accessory buildings under CAPITOL AREA)  
 Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured homes (see Accessory buildings and structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES)  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
 Licenses, 9520.0510  
 School buses, 7470.1000  
 Traffic accident reports, 7411.0100

**ACCIDENTS**

Accident prevention tags, occupational safety and health  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Elevators and related devices, 1307.0040  
 Emergencies, accidents defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

**ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)**

- Ionizing radiation (see IONIZING RADIATION)*
- Radioactive materials (see Accidents and incidents under **RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**)
- Railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100
- School buses, 7470.1000
- Snowmobiles, 6100.5400
- Telephone utilities, investigations, 7810.6000

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD**

- Access to data, authorization by licensees, 1105.1200
- Appearances before
  - Applicants, 1105.2800
  - Certified public accountants, 1105.1300
  - Registered accounting practitioners, 1105.1300
- Applications
  - Certificates, 1105.2500
  - CPA examination, 1105.1600
  - Practice privilege applications, 1105.0600, 1105.0700, 1105.7900
  - Relief from disciplinary penalties, 1105.6100, 1105.6200
- Approvals by
  - CPA examination, grades, 1105.1900
  - Quality review, report acceptance bodies, 1105.5300
- Certificates and certification (see under **CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**)
- Communications with, 1105.1200
- Complaints, 1105.5900
- Conferences, 1105.5900
- CPA examination, duties (see Examinations under **CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**)
- Data, classification, 1105.5500
- Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.6550
- Designation by, registered accounting practitioner examination, 1105.6800
- Fees paid to
  - CPA examination, 1105.2100
  - Licenses, 1105.0600 to 1105.0900
- Hearings, 1105.2200, 1105.5900, 1105.6200
- Interpretation of rules, 1105.0200
- Investigations, 1105.2200, 1105.3500
- Licenses (see under **CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**)
- Meetings, 1105.0300
- Notice given
  - Certificate holders not meeting experience requirements, renewal, 1105.3900
  - Conferences, 1105.5900
  - CPA examination applicants
    - Cheating, findings, 1105.2200
    - Notification of eligibility, 1105.1600
    - Time and place, 1105.1700
  - Foreign applicants, sanctions against, 1105.3500
  - Hearings, 1105.5900
- Notice received
  - Change of information, 1105.1100
  - Enforcement action against licensees, 1105.5400
  - Exempt status, 1105.3700
  - Failure to appear for examination, 1105.1600
  - Firms, changes, 1105.4100
  - Nonresidents, substantial equivalency, 1105.7900
  - RAP firms, changes, 1105.7200
- Officers
  - Duties, 1105.0500
  - Elections, 1105.0400
- Oral opinions, interpretation of rules, 1105.0200
- Powers, interpretation of rules, 1105.0200
- Quality review (see under **CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**)
- Quality review oversight committee
  - Data, classification, 1105.5500
  - Generally, 1105.4300
- Reports received
  - Certificate holders not meeting experience requirements, 1105.3900

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Reports received (Cont'd)
  - Publicly available reports, 1105.5800
  - Quality review, 1105.4300, 1105.5100, 1105.5400, 1105.5500
- Review by
  - CPA examination, grades, 1105.1900
  - Publicly available reports, 1105.5800
- Service of process by, 1105.5900, 1105.6000
- ACCOUNTANTS**
- Certified public accountants (see **CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**)
- Communications with clients
  - Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400
- CPA, defined, 8122.0150
- Disbarment, income taxes
  - Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Escrow (see **ESCROW**)
- Gambling organizations (see **Organizations under GAMBLING**)
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Income taxes
  - Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400
  - Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650
- Limited assurance, lawful gambling reviews, 8122.0600
- LPA, defined, 8122.0150
- Nonlicensees, financial statements
  - Prepared by, disclaimers, 1105.6500
- Opinions, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0550
- Registered accounting practitioners (see **REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS**)
- Reports given, lawful gambling audits, termination, 8122.0450
- Securities, 2875.1020, 2875.3050
- Workers' compensation
  - Coverage, 5224.0040
  - Self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6400
- Working papers, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400
- ACCOUNTING**
- Boarding care homes, administrators, duties, 4655.1400
- Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140
- Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100
- Definitions, state deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100
- Income tax (see **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**)
- Motor carriers (see **MOTOR CARRIERS**)
- Public utilities (see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**)
- Railroads, 8830.3300, 8830.3400
- Real estate brokers and agents (see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**)
- Sales and use taxes, accounting records, 8130.7500
- Securities, 2875.0950, 2875.1505
- Telephone utilities (see **TELEPHONE COMPANIES**)
- ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**
- Income tax (see **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**)
- Sales and use taxes
  - Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400
  - Gross receipts, 8130.1800
- Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**
- See **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**
- ACCREDITATION**
- See specific index headings
- ACID RAIN**
- Application of standard, 7021.0020
- Commissioner's recommendation
  - Sulfur dioxide emission limitations, 7021.0050
- Definitions, 7021.0010
- Electric utilities, emission limitations, 7021.0050
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference
  - Continuous emission monitoring, 7017.1020

**ACID RAIN (Cont'd)**

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference (Cont'd)

Emission permits, 7007.0350, 7007.1075

Nitrogen oxides emission reduction, 7011.0553

Permits, 7007.1075

Incorporation by reference

Quality Assurance Handbook, 7021.0040

Measurement methodology, 7021.0040

Offsets

Defined, 7021.0010

Requirements, 7021.0050

Quality assurance plan, 7021.0040

Reasonably available control technology

Defined, 7021.0040

Requirements, 7021.0050

Standard, 7021.0030

Sulfur dioxide emission offsets, 7021.0050

**ACIDS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730

Poisonous or toxic materials, acids defined as

Food code, 4626.0020

Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Home care bill of rights, receipt, 4668.0030

Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**

Infection control procedures, HIV, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Reporting, 4605.7040

**ACTUARIES**

Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0020 to 2711.0100

Actuarial Standards Board, defined, 2711.0040

Appointed actuaries, life insurance, 2711.0020 to 2711.0100

Definitions, insurance annual statements, reports, or documents, 2700.0600

Life insurance, deficiency reserves, duties, 2747.0030

Qualified actuaries, definitions

Actuarial opinions, 2711.0040

Insurance annual statements, reports, or documents, 2700.0600

Reports given, insurance, 2700.0600

**ACUPUNCTURISTS**

Acupuncture, defined, 2500.0100

Fees for licensing, 5600.2500

Practice requirements, 2500.3000

**AD VALOREM TAXES**

See TAXES

**ADA LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ADAMS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ADAPTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.9600

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below

Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020

**ADDITION**

See CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY

**ADDRESSES**

See specific index headings

**ADMINISTRATION**

See specific index headings

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, personal property stored or abandoned in state parks or forest lands, disposal, duties, 6100.1650

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Accounting and bookkeeping

Contested case costs, invoicing, 1205.1600

Advertising

State contracts, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300

State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

Appeals to

Government data practices, adverse determinations, 1205.1600

Manufactured homes, 1350.5900, 1350.6600

State contracts

Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850

Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

Preferences, 1230.1700, 1230.1820, 1230.1850

Appointments by, responsible authorities

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Approvals by

Conveyors, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

Emergency 911 telephone systems, county 911 plans, 1215.0900, 1215.1300

Lifts and hoists, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

State contracts, vendor registration, 1230.0300

Attachment, state contracts

Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500

Authority having jurisdiction, Administration

Department defined as, State Building Code, 1307.0025

Building code (see STATE BUILDING CODE)

Bulletins, state surplus property sales, 1255.0400

Certificates and certification

Building officials (see under STATE BUILDING CODE)

Endless belt lifts, operation, 1307.0030

State contracts, preferences, eligibility, 1230.1700

Complaints, manufactured homes (see Complaints under MANUFACTURED HOMES)

Contested cases

Building officials, administrative actions against, 1301.1201

Government data practices, adverse determinations, 1205.1600

Manufactured homes, generally, 1350.6300

State contracts

Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850

Preferences, 1230.1700, 1230.1820, 1230.1850

Contracts

Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.1200

Enforcement of rules, State Building Code, 1302.0500

State Building Code, 1302.0850

Copies to

Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, municipal ordinances, 1306.0070

Manufactured homes

Dealers, franchise agreements or contracts, 1350.7400

Manufacturers, noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600

State contracts

Rejected items, 1230.1000

Transportation construction contracts, debarment, suspension, or termination orders, 1230.4300

Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)

Data privacy division, duties

Generally, 1205.1700

Temporary classification of data, 1205.1800

Designation by, targeted group businesses

State contracts, 1230.0150

Determination by

Emergencies, state transportation construction contracts, awards during, 1230.3900

Manufactured homes

Complaints, failure to conform, 1350.4600, 1350.4800

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Determination by (Cont'd)
  - Manufactured homes (Cont'd)
    - Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100
  - State contracts
    - Reinstatements, 1230.1175
    - Transportation construction contracts, awards during emergencies, 1230.3900
- Directories
  - Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, 1230.1805, 1230.1850
  - State contracts, removal from, 1230.1850, 1230.1900
- Divisions, plant management, 1225.0200, 1225.0300
- Electrical code (see ELECTRICAL CODE)
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks
  - Approvals
    - Emergency elevators, keyed switches, 1307.0065
    - Horizontal swing doors, 1307.0045
    - Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
    - Minimum size, 1307.0045
    - Plans and specifications, 1307.0030
  - Certificates and certification, operation, 1307.0030
  - Filing, 1307.0040
  - Forms, permits, 1307.0030
  - Inspections, fees, 1307.0032
  - Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040
  - Notice, 1307.0035, 1307.0040
  - Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090
  - Permits, fees, 1307.0032
  - Reports, inspections, 1307.0030
  - Waivers, specific use elevators, 1307.0045
- Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400
- Employees, manufactured homes
  - Employee-hour fees, 1350.6800
- Enforcement of rules
  - Manufactured homes, 1350.0100, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
  - State Building Code, 1302.0500
- Evaluation by, building officials' continuing education course, 1301.1000
- Examinations, building official certification, 1301.0500
- Federal surplus property division, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900
- Fees
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Inspections, 1307.0032
  - Licenses, 1350.7600
  - Manufactured homes
    - Appeals, 1350.5900, 1350.6600
    - Construction compliance certificates, 1350.6500
    - Departmental employee fees, 1350.6800
    - Form and remittance, 1350.6400
    - Installers registration, 1350.6700
    - Licenses, 1350.7200, 1350.7600, 1350.8300
  - Parking surcharges, 1225.0300
  - State parking facilities, 1225.0300
- Fees paid to
  - Building official certification, 1301.0400, 1301.1100
- Filing with
  - Conveyors, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
  - Emergency 911 telephone services
    - Funding, availability statements, 1215.1100
    - Plans, 1215.0500
    - System contracts, 1215.1200
  - Lifts and hoists, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
  - State contracts, preferences programs, eligibility, applications, 1230.1700
  - Wheelchair lifts, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
- Forms
  - Building code amendments, proposals, 1300.0080
  - Building official certification applications, 1301.0400
  - Government data, temporary classification, applications, 1205.1800

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Forms (Cont'd)
  - Manufactured homes
    - Inspection requests, 1350.2100
    - License applications, 1350.7200
    - License renewal, 1350.8000
    - Trust account information, 1350.7500
- Hearings, state contracts, targeted group subcontractor use
  - Penalty assessments, 1230.1820
- Inspections
  - Conveyors, 1307.0032
  - Manufactured homes (see Inspections under MANUFACTURED HOMES)
- Investigations
  - Conveyors, accidents, 1307.0040
  - Lifts and hoists, accidents, 1307.0040
  - State contracts, reinstatements, 1230.1175
  - Wheelchair lifts, accidents, 1307.0040
- Lists
  - Manufactured home salespersons, 1350.8200
  - State contracts
    - Debarment and suspension, 1230.1150
    - Removal, grounds, 1230.1175, 1230.1850
    - Vendors, 1230.0300, 1230.1850
  - State surplus property, interested persons, 1255.0400, 1255.0500
- Mail and mailing, manufactured homes, presentation of views meetings, notice and determinations, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Materials Management Division
  - Administration by, small business procurement program, 1230.1400
  - Defined, state contracts, 1230.0150
  - State contracts, duties (see STATE CONTRACTS)
  - State surplus property, duties, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700
- Monitoring
  - Government data practices, 1205.1700
  - Manufactured homes, complaints, 1350.4600
- Municipal boundary adjustments (see BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS)
- Notice given
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems
    - Design standards, variances, 1215.1000, 1215.1400
    - Selective routing, cost variances, 1215.1400
- Manufactured homes
  - Complaints, 1350.4400
  - Failure to conform, corrections or correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200
  - License renewal, 1350.8000
  - Nonconforming plans and specifications, 1350.1700
  - Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000
- State contracts
  - Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500
  - Bids, rejection, 1230.0700
  - Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
  - Inability to perform, 1230.1900
  - Preferences, removal from certified directory, 1230.1850
  - Referrals to Employment and Economic Development Department, 1230.1900
  - Small business preference eligibility, rejection, 1230.1700
  - Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty assessments, 1230.1820
  - State surplus property, sales, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600
- Notice received
  - Conveyors, 1307.0035, 1307.0040
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems, county 911 plans, modification, 1215.0900, 1215.1300
  - Government data practices, adverse determination appeals, 1205.1600
  - Lifts and hoists, 1307.0035, 1307.0040



**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Notice received (Cont'd)

- Manufactured home dealers
  - Civil judgments, 1350.8500
  - Criminal offenses, 1350.8500
  - Dealership managers, names, 1350.8800
  - Disciplinary action in another state, 1350.8500
  - Franchises or contracts, expiration, 1350.7400
  - License applications, information changes, 1350.8500
- Principal place of business or subagencies, closing, 1350.7900
- Records, location, 1350.8100
- Manufactured homes, 1350.3500, 1350.7300
- State contracts
  - Bids, withdrawal, 1230.0600
  - Inability to perform, 1230.1900
  - Preferences, certification application changes, 1230.1700
- Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspensions, 1230.4300
- Wheelchair lifts, 1307.0035, 1307.0040
- Orders
  - Conveyors, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040
  - Lifts and hoists, 1307.0040, 1307.0090
  - Wheelchair lifts, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040
- Oversight, manufactured homes
  - Corrections and remedial actions, 1350.5700
- Payments by, emergency 911 telephone systems, costs, 1215.0900, 1215.1400
- Payments to, government data practices
  - Contested case costs, 1205.1600
- Petitions to, emergency 911 telephone systems
  - Design standards, variances, 1215.1000
  - State payment of costs, 1215.1400
- Public information and education programs
  - Building officials, 1301.0600
- Public rallies (see PUBLIC RALLIES)
- Publication by, manufactured homes, failure to conform, corrections or correction plans, extensions, notice, 1350.5200
- Purpose of rules, data practices, 1205.0100
- Recommendations to, state contracts, certified directories. removal from, appeals dispositions, 1230.1850
- Records and record keeping
  - State contracts, 1230.1150, 1230.1900
- Reports given, accidents, investigations, 1307.0040
- Reports received
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems
    - Plans, 1215.0500
    - Service, 1215.0900
  - Lifts and hoists, inspections, 1307.0030
  - State contracts, socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small business programs, 1230.1900
- Review by
  - Building officials' continuing education course, 1301.1000
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems
    - County 911 plans, 1215.0900, 1215.1300
    - Design standards, variances, 1215.1000, 1215.1400
    - Selective routing, cost variances, 1215.1400
  - State Building Code, plans and specifications, 1302.0500, 1302.0700, 1302.0850
  - State contracts, reinstatements, 1230.1175
- Right of entry, manufactured homes
  - Manufacturing facilities, 1350.9200
- Scope of rules, data practices, 1205.0100
- Service of process by, manufactured homes
  - Violation notices, 1350.2400
- Service on, local telecommunications service providers
  - 911 service plan, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550
  - Petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Service area change petitions, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State Building Code (see STATE BUILDING CODE)

State building official (see STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL)

State lands (see STATE LANDS)

State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

Variances, emergency 911 telephone systems
 

- Design standards, 1215.1000
- Selective routing, costs, 1215.1400

Waivers
 

- Emergency 911 telephone services, 1215.1100
- Manufactured homes
  - Correction plans, approvals, 1350.4500
  - Failure to conform, notice, 1350.4500, 1350.4800, 1350.4900
- State contracts
  - Bids, minor deficiencies or informalities, 1230.0700
  - Preferences, subcontracting goals, 1230.1820

Web site, building official training programs, 1301.0600

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE**

Access to data, workers' compensation files, 1415.0600

Appeals to
 

- Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, certification actions, 2955.0060
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060

Approvals by, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2060

Chief administrative law judge (see under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES)

Compensation judges, workers' compensation litigation proceedings
 

- Administrative notice, 1415.2900

Authority
 

- Generally, 1415.0200
- Reopening issues once settled, procedure, 1415.1900

Calendar judge, defined, 1415.0300

Decisions, 1415.3000

Disqualification, 1415.2600

Duties, generally, 1415.0200

Filing with, proof of service, joinder of parties, motions, 1415.1300

Jurisdiction
 

- Issues where no jurisdiction exists, 1415.1900
- Rehearings, 1415.3100

Settlement conferences, certification, 1415.1800

Settlement stipulations, approvals, 1415.2000

Subpoenas, quashing, 1415.2700

Transfer of cases to or from, 1415.0200

Contested cases, generally, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

Defined, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Filing with
 

- Contested cases
  - Administrative law judge, request for, 1400.5300
  - Facsimile transmission of documents, 1400.5550
  - Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600
  - Notice of appearance, 1400.5700
- Facsimile transmission of documents, effect, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200
- Revenue recapture hearings, facsimile transmission of documents, 1400.8545

Rulemaking procedure
 

- Administrative law judge, request for, 1400.2020
- Facsimile transmission of documents, 1400.2030
- Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2310

Workers compensation litigation proceedings
 

- Legal documents, 1415.0500
- Medical reports, 1415.2900
- Notice of representation, 1415.0800
- Objections, payments by intervenors, 1415.1200
- Petitions, 1415.2300, 1415.2400
- Subpoenas, 1415.2700

## INDEX

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE (Cont'd)**

- Forms, standards, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0500
- Hearings
  - Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110
  - Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0150, 4830.0160
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
- Mediation services, contested cases, 1400.5950
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
- Rulemaking procedure, generally (see RULEMAKING)
- Service of process on
  - Contested cases, agency decision, 1400.8200
- Tape recordings, retention, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1800
- Workers' compensation hearings, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600
- Workers compensation litigation proceedings
  - Service of process, 1415.0700
- ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**
- Administrative notice
  - Contested cases, 1400.8100
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1700
- Approvals by
  - Intervention, occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0573
- Rulemaking procedure
  - Dual notice, 1400.2080
  - Expedited rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410
  - Notice of hearing, 1400.2080
  - Proposed additional notice plans, 1400.2060
  - Review standards, 1400.2100
  - Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
- Assignment
  - Contested cases, 1400.5400
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8540
  - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2020
- Blind persons rehabilitation services
  - Request for appointment, 3325.0490
- Certificates and certification, motions, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2200
- Chief administrative law judge
  - Approvals by, rulemaking, 1400.2100, 1400.2110
  - Defined, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400, 1405.1000
  - Rulemaking procedures (see RULEMAKING)
  - Workers' compensation litigation proceedings
    - Assignments by, compensation judges, 1415.0200, 1415.1600
    - Certifying to, settlement conferences, 1415.1800
    - Proof of offer, settlements, 1415.3200
    - Rulings, settlement offers, 1415.3200
    - Transcripts, duties, 1415.2900
    - Transfer of cases, compensation judges, 1415.0200
- Compensation judges, workers' compensation litigation proceedings (see under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE)
- Consent, occupational safety and health
  - Contested cases, intervention, 5210.0573
- Contested cases (see Administrative law judges under CONTESTED CASES)
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100
- Decisions, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
- Definitions
  - Contested cases, 1400.5100
  - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
  - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - State contracts, 1230.3100
- Determination by, occupational safety and health
  - Contested cases, party status, 5210.0573
- Disqualification
  - Contested cases, 1400.6400
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1000
  - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2020
- Dockets, numbers, occupational safety and health
  - Contested case pleadings or documents, 5210.0557
- Environmental permit coordination, report, 4350.3070
- Examination of witnesses
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
- Filing with
  - Contested cases, occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents, 5210.0548, 5210.0551, 5210.0554, 5210.0557, 5210.0573, 5210.0595
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings
    - Motions to quash subpoenas, 1405.1300
    - Notice of objection, petitions to intervene, 1405.0900
    - Prehearing conference statements, 1405.1100
    - Subpoenas, proof of service, 1405.1300
    - Rulemaking procedure, proposed rules, 1400.2080
- Judgments, default judgments
  - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0595
- Notice given, exemption, witnesses, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2000
- Notice received, occupational safety and health
  - Variance denials, objections, 5210.0860
- Oaths, administering, contested cases, 1400.5500
- Occupational safety and health
  - Contested case hearings, certification of service and posting, 5210.0595
  - Expedited procedures, rulings, contested cases, 5210.0597
  - Hearings, 5210.0070, 5210.0080
- Orders
  - Contested cases
    - Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401
    - Discovery, 1400.5500
    - Generally, 1400.5500
    - Interlocutory orders, 1400.5500
    - Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
    - Settlement conferences, 1400.6550
  - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0570, 5210.0589
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings
    - Depositions to preserve testimony, 1405.1200
    - Hearings, subsequent notices, 1405.0500
    - Intervention, orders allowing, 1405.0900
  - Revenue recapture hearings
    - Interlocutory orders, 1400.8606
    - Intervention, 1400.8570
    - Prehearing motions, 1400.8590
- Pipeline routing, public hearings, 4415.0090
- Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure
  - Official service list, 7829.0700
  - Petitions to intervene, 7829.0800
- Recommendations by
  - Contested cases, 1400.5500
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
  - State transportation construction contracts, debarment, terms, 1230.3500
- Reports given
  - Contested cases, 1400.8100
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, generally, 1405.2400, 1405.2500
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8610
  - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2240
- Revenue recapture hearings (see Administrative law judges under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS)
- Review by, proposed additional notice plans
  - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2060

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking procedures (see RULEMAKING)  
 Subpoenas, issuing  
     Contested cases, 1400.5500, 1400.7000  
     Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600

**ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

See RULEMAKING

**ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARIES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADMINISTRATORS**

See specific index headings

**ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE**

See EVIDENCE

**ADMISSION FEES**

Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700  
 Sales and use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)

**ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.4300 to 2920.4800  
 Boarding care homes (see Admissions under BOARDING CARE HOMES)  
 Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400  
 Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)

**ADOLESCENTS**

See CHILDREN

**ADOPTION**

Adopted persons, trusts, beneficial ownership statements  
     Domestic stock insurance company securities, 2715.5000  
 Adoptees, locating birth parents, rights, 9560.0170  
 Adoption assistance program, 9560.0071 to 9560.0102  
 Adoptive parents  
     Postadoption services, 9560.0170  
     Preplacement requirements, 9560.0060  
     Recruitment, 9560.0040  
     Suitability determination, 9560.0140  
     Termination of placement, notice, 9560.0110  
 Affidavits, 9560.0030, 9560.0170  
 Birth parents  
     Consents, 9560.0030  
     Defined, 9560.0020  
     Locating, 9560.0170  
     Notice received, 9560.0170  
     Termination of parental rights, 9560.0030  
 Birth records, disclosure, 9560.0030, 9560.0170  
 Child-placing agencies, definitions, 9560.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Consent, 9560.0030, 9560.0040  
 Definitions, 9560.0015 to 9560.0020  
 Discrimination, 9560.0670  
 Foreign adoption birth records  
     Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525  
 Foster children, criteria, 9560.0050  
 Independent placements  
     Defined, 9560.0020  
     Requirements, 9560.0120 to 9560.0130  
 Indian children, 9560.0040  
 International adoption, 9560.0150, 9560.0160  
 Interstate adoption, 9560.0150  
 Investigations  
     Nonrelative homes, 9560.0130  
     Petitions, 9560.0160

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

    Mentally retarded persons  
     Public guardians, consent, 9525.3040  
 MinnesotaCare, coverage for adopted children, 9506.0030  
 Minority children, 9560.0040  
 Nonrelative homes, independent placement, 9560.0130  
 Petitions, 9560.0160  
 Placement agreements, 9560.0060  
 Postadoption services  
     Adoption assistance program, coverage, 9560.0083  
     Defined, 9560.0020  
     Requirements, 9560.0170  
 Postplacement services  
     Defined, 9560.0020  
     Requirements, 9560.0060  
 Preplacement requirements, 9560.0060  
 Private agencies  
     Access, commissioner, 9545.0775  
     Accounting requirements, 9545.0795  
     Application of rules, 9545.0755  
     Compliance with laws, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
     Conflicts of interest, written policies, 9545.0785  
     Definitions, 9545.0765  
     Description of services, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
     Employees, 9545.0805  
     Fees, 9545.0795  
     Funding plan, submitting with application, 9545.0795  
     Incorporation in another state, 9545.0755  
     Inspections, 9545.0775  
     Legal organization, 9545.0785  
     Licenses, 9545.0775  
     Notice, changes in agency operation, 9545.0775  
     Offices, 9545.0785  
     Philosophy of program, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
     Placements, procedures, 9545.0835  
     Purpose of agency, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
     Purpose of rules, 9545.0755  
     Records, management, 9545.0845  
     Social worker supervision, 9545.0805  
     Variances, 9545.0775  
     Volunteers, 9545.0765  
 Purpose of rules, 9560.0010  
 Records and record keeping  
     Birth records, disclosure, 9560.0030, 9560.0170  
     Certified copies, definitions, drivers' license records, 7410.0100  
     Requirements, 9560.0170, 9560.0180  
 Relatives  
     Defined, 9560.0020  
     Preference, 9560.0040  
 Scope of rules, 9560.0015  
 Special needs children  
     Adoption assistance program, 9560.0071 to 9560.0102  
     Requirements, 9560.0040  
 State adoption exchange, 9560.0040  
 Subsidized adoption program, 9560.0071 to 9560.0102  
 Suitability studies  
     Defined, 9560.0020  
     Generally, 9560.0140  
 Termination of parental rights, 9560.0030  
 Termination of placement, 9560.0110  
 Transportation of child  
     Independent placements, 9560.0120

**ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Address changes, 9560.0101  
 Affidavits, 9560.0092  
 Agreements, 9560.0091, 9560.0093  
 Appeals, 9560.0093  
 Certificates and certification, 9560.0082

**ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Child-placing agencies
  - Eligibility certification, duties, 9560.0082
  - Reimbursement, 9560.0102
  - Subsidy agreements, duties, 9560.0091
- Coverage, 9560.0083
- Criteria, 9560.0081, 9560.0082
- Definitions, 9560.0020
- Eligibility, 9560.0081, 9560.0082
- Federal aid
  - Allocation, calculation, 9550.0320
  - Definitions, 9550.0310
  - Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350
  - Eligibility, 9560.0082
  - Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360
  - Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370
  - Purpose of rules, 9550.0300
  - Reporting, 9550.0340
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 9560.0083, 9560.0092
- Modification of agreement, 9560.0093
- Payments
  - Determination, 9560.0083
  - Placing agencies, 9560.0102
  - Procedures, 9560.0101
- Purpose of rules, 9560.0071
- Termination of agreement, 9560.0093

**ADOPTION EXCHANGE**

- Defined, 9560.0020
- Generally, 9560.0040

**ADOPTION OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**ADULT BOOKSTORES**

- Adult uses, adult bookstores defined as
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), exclusions, 2400.0235

**ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

- See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Administrators, 2911.0900
- Disciplinary confinement, sentence extension, 2940.1600
- Employees, staffing requirements, 2911.0900
- Program review teams, 2940.0500 to 2940.1400

**ADULT DAY CARE**

- Activities of daily living, 9555.9710
- Aversive or deprivation procedures
  - Mentally retarded persons, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810
- Definitions, 9555.9600
- Emergencies, 9555.9720
- Employees
  - Orientation and training, 9555.9680, 9555.9690
  - Qualifications, 9555.9680
  - Records, 9555.9650
  - Staffing requirements, 9555.9690
- Equipment and furnishings, 9555.9730
- Food service, 4626.2010, 9555.9710
- Health services, 9555.9710
- Individual service plans, 9555.9700
- Licenses
  - Application of rules, 9555.9610
  - Definitions, 9555.9600
  - Purpose of rules, 9555.9610
  - Requirements, 9555.9620 to 9555.9730
- Occupancy code, 9555.9730
- Participants
  - Defined, 9555.9600
  - Records, 9555.9660
  - Rights, 9555.9670
- Pets, 9555.9720
- Physical plants, licensing, 9555.9730
- Policies, licensing, 9555.9640
- Programs
  - Information requirements, 9555.9640
  - Requirements generally, 9555.9710

**ADULT DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping
    - Participants' records, 9555.9660
    - Personnel records, 9555.9650
  - Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
  - Safety, 9555.9720
  - Services
    - Information requirements, 9555.9640
    - Requirements generally, 9555.9710
  - Staffing requirements, 9555.9690
  - Structured exercise programs, 9555.9710
  - Supervisors, human services merit system
    - Compensation plan, 9575.1500
  - Temperature, 9555.9730
  - Transportation, 9555.9710
  - Variations, 9555.9600
  - Ventilation, 9555.9730
- ADULT FOSTER CARE**  
See FOSTER CARE
- ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**
- Access to records
    - Personnel records, 2920.7600
    - Residents' records, 2920.7500
  - Administration, 2920.1800 to 2920.2900
  - Administrator, qualifications, 2920.4000
  - Admission, policies, 2920.4300 to 2920.4800
  - Age, employees, 2920.4200
  - Appeals
    - Licenses, 2920.1400
    - Rules, 2920.5200
  - Applications
    - License, 2920.0500
    - Relicensing, 2920.0500
    - Studies, 2920.1200
  - Articles of incorporation, 2920.2400
  - Audits, 2920.3200
  - Authority for rules, 2920.0200
  - Bathroom facilities, 2920.7000
  - Bedrooms, 2920.6700
  - Beds, 2920.6800
  - Boarders, 2920.7300
  - Budget, annual written budget, 2920.3000
  - Budget revisions, written policies, 2920.3100
  - Building codes, 2920.6300
  - Buildings and grounds, 2920.6600
  - Bylaws, 2920.2800
  - Case records, time maintained, 2920.7500
  - Chairs, 2920.6800
  - Chest x-rays, 2920.3900
  - Closet-locker space, 2920.6800
  - Community health care agencies, 2920.7400
  - Community involvement, 2920.5000
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Documentation and authorization, 2920.3500
    - Policies, 2920.3700
    - Records, 2920.7600
  - Completion of program, 2920.4800
  - Compliance, licensees, 2920.2900
  - Conditions of employment, 2920.3700
  - Confidential information, records, 2920.7500
  - Consent
    - Publicity, 2920.6100
    - Records, 2920.7500
  - Constitution, 2920.2400
  - Contraband, 2920.6000
  - Contracts, food, 2920.5400
  - Corporal punishment, 2920.5700
  - Counseling areas, 2920.6900
  - Definitions, 2920.0100
  - Denial, licenses, 2920.0900
  - Detention facilities, 2920.5800
  - Dietary service, 2920.5500
  - Disasters, procedures, 2920.6500
  - Discipline, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200
  - Documents, distribution to governing board, 2920.3300

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine, 2920.7400  
 Educational requirements for staff, 2920.4000  
 Emergency procedures, 2920.6500  
 Employees (see Officers and employees under this topic)  
 Employment conditions, 2920.3700  
 Equipment, heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Evaluation of program, records, 2920.7800  
 Evaluation of residents, records, 2920.7500  
 Facilities, records, 2920.7700  
 Facility restriction, 2920.5800  
 Family involvement, 2920.5000  
 Fees, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Financial audit, 2920.3200  
 Financial statements, 2920.3300  
 Fire codes, 2920.6300  
 Fire safety, 2920.6400  
 First aid, 2920.7400  
 First aid training, 2920.3800  
 Fiscal management, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Food  
     Discipline, 2920.5700  
     Generally, 2920.5400 to 2920.5600  
     Number of meals per day, 2920.5600  
 Forms  
     Admissions, 2920.4400  
     Consent form, release of information, 2920.7500  
 Furnishings, 2920.6800  
 Gifts, 2920.6000  
 Governing board, documents, 2920.3300  
 Grievance procedure, 2920.5200  
 Grounds and buildings, 2920.6600  
 Health codes, 2920.6300  
 Hearings, facility restriction, 2920.5800  
 Heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Holidays, employees, 2920.3700  
 Hours of work, employees, 2920.3700  
 House rules, 2920.5200  
 Housing codes, 2920.6300  
 In-service training program, 2920.3800  
 Inspections, fire safety, 2920.6400  
 Insurance, 2920.3600  
 Issuance of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Labor and employment, personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Laundry facilities, 2920.7100  
 Legal status, 2920.1800  
 Licenses  
     Appeals, 2920.1400  
     Applications, 2920.0500  
     Compliance with requirements, 2920.2900  
     Denial, 2920.0900  
     Expiration, 2920.0800  
     Fees, 2920.0800  
     Issuance, 2920.0800  
     Limitations, 2920.1300, 2920.1500  
     Minimum standards, revocation or denial of license, 2920.0900  
     Necessity, 2920.0800  
     Notice of limitation, 2920.1300  
     Regulations, 2920.6300  
     Relicensing applications, 2920.0500  
     Suspension or revocation, 2920.0900  
     Transfer, 2920.0800  
 Lighting, 2920.6800  
 Limitations on licenses, notice, 2920.1300  
 Linens and towels, 2920.6800  
 Mail, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Maintenance, records, 2920.2100  
 Management, 2920.2500, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Mantoux test, 2920.3900  
 Manuals, operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Mattresses, 2920.6800  
 Maximum capacity, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Meals per day, 2920.5600  
 Medical records, 2920.7500

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Medical service and treatment  
     Policy and procedure, 2920.7400  
     Records, 2920.7500  
     Service plan, 2920.4900  
     Written policies, 2920.7400  
 Meetings, community correctional facilities, 2920.2000  
 Minimum standards, 2920.0200  
 Monitoring systems, 2920.2600  
 Motor vehicles, 2920.7200  
 New or renovated buildings, plans and specifications, 2920.6600  
 Notice, limitations on licenses, 2920.1300  
 Nutrition, 2920.5400 to 2920.5600  
 Occupancy, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Officers and employees  
     Age, 2920.4200  
     Benefits, 2920.3700  
     Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
     Qualifications, 2920.4000  
     Records, 2920.7600  
     Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Ordinances, 2920.6300  
 Organization, 2920.1800 to 2920.2900  
 Orientation, 2920.4600  
 Personal possessions, 2920.6000  
 Personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Personnel records, 2920.3700, 2920.7600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Pictures, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Planning  
     Security procedures, 2920.5900  
     Service plan, 2920.4900  
 Plans and specifications, new or renovated buildings, 2920.6600  
 Policy, 2920.1900  
 Privacy, public reports or pictures, 2920.6100  
 Program evaluation, records, 2920.7800  
 Progress reports, 2920.4700  
 Provisional licenses (see Licenses under this topic)  
 Public statements, 2920.6100  
 Publication, tax status, 2920.2300  
 Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Qualifications, employees, 2920.4000  
 Records and record keeping  
     Employment, 2920.7600  
     Evaluation of program, 2920.7800  
     Facility records, 2920.7700  
     Generally, 2920.7500 to 2920.7900  
     Maintenance, 2920.2100  
     Personnel records, 2920.7600  
     Program evaluation, 2920.7800  
     Research, 2920.7900  
     Room restrictions, 2920.5800  
 Release of information, 2920.7500  
 Religion, 2920.5300  
 Reports  
     Generally, 2920.7500 to 2920.7900  
     Progress reports, 2920.4700  
     Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Research, records, 2920.7900  
 Resolution of conflicts, 2920.5700  
 Restrictions on use, 2920.1000  
 Restrooms, 2920.7000  
 Review  
     Room restriction records, 2920.5800  
     Rules, 2920.5200  
 Room restrictions, 2920.5800  
 Roomers, 2920.7300  
 Rules, house rules, 2920.5200  
 Searches and seizures, 2920.6200  
 Security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Separate sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Service plan, 2920.4900  
 Sick leave, 2920.3700

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Sleep, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Specific rules, variances, 2920.1100  
 Standards, minimum standards, 2920.0200  
 Status, 2920.1800  
 Studies, applications, 2920.1200  
 Suspension or revocation, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Tax status, publication, 2920.2300  
 Termination from program, 2920.4800  
 Training program, 2920.3800  
 Transfer of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Transportation, 2920.7200  
 Use, restrictions, 2920.1000  
 Vacations, employees, 2920.3700  
 Variances, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Visiting rooms, 2920.6900  
 Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Work assignments, 2920.5100  
 Work program, 2920.5100  
 Work schedules, 2920.3700  
 Written fiscal system, 2920.3400  
 Written policy, 2920.1900  
 Zoning codes, 2920.6300

**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE**

See HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT

**ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES**

See also FOOD

Bakery products, 1550.1290  
 Distressed foods, 1550.2840, 1550.2870  
 Feed, commercial feed, 1510.2200

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT**

Students, grants to

Applications, 4830.8130  
 Eligible students, 4830.8120  
 Eligible uses of grant, 4830.8140  
 Institutions  
 Disbursement of funds, 4830.8140  
 Eligibility, 4830.8110  
 Payments to, 4830.8150  
 Refunds of grants, 4830.8140  
 Requests for payment, 4830.8140  
 Scope of rules, 4830.8100

Teachers, student grant program information  
 Distribution, 4830.8130

**ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**

See CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

**ADVERSE PARTIES**

Examination

Contested cases, 1400.7300  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603

Horse racing licensees

Disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170

**ADVERTISING**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal  
 Regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Abstracters, misleading or inaccurate material, 2830.0080

Advertising signs, defined, 2400.0011

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils

Elections and referendums, 1570.0800

Agricultural seeds, restrictions, 1510.0190

Alcohol and drug counselors, licenses, 4747.0050

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.3200

Auctions, state surplus property, 1255.0400

Bids, state contracts, sealed bids, 1230.0300

Billboards, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Capitol area, signs, permitted, charts, 2400.0870

Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240

Cold storage warehouses, food, sale, 1550.2320

Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Cosmetologists

Restrictions and prohibitions, 2642.0110, 2644.0110

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Cosmetology schools

Restrictions and prohibitions, 2642.0110, 2644.0110

Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134

Definitions

Assisted living home care providers, licensing,  
 4668.0019

Cosmetologists, 2642.0010

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Dental services

Requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

Routine services, 3100.6600

Dentists (see DENTISTS)

Eggs

False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800

Grade and size requirements, 1520.1700

Electrical contractors, 3800.3560

Electricity, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120

Electronic funds transfer terminals

Prohibitions, exceptions, 2675.8180

Employment agencies, job order forms, 5200.0770

Farm products, agricultural development grants,  
 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Food

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, use,  
 1556.0120, 1556.0160

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use,  
 1556.0120, 1556.0160

Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3200,  
 2860.4100

Fruit, home grown, 1550.3050

Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120,  
 1556.0132

Health maintenance organizations

Improper practices, 4685.3400

Open enrollment, notice, 4685.3100

Home health care, restrictions, 4668.0019

Hospices, 4664.0025

Household goods carriers, 7800.2400

Imitation fruit extracts, 1550.0540

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Ionizing radiation, registration, 4730.0400

Kosher foods, use of "kosher" term, limitations,  
 1550.0830

Laboratories, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2400

Limousines, requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300

Lottery retailers, 7856.4010

Meat and meat products

Graded meat, 1545.0220

Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

Mining operations

Permits, cancellation, 6130.5100

Publications, 6130.5700

Variances, application, 6130.4900

Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)

Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5720

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Poultry and poultry products

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5500,  
 1520.5600

Restrictions, 1710.1520

Real estate brokers and agents (see REAL ESTATE  
 BROKERS AND AGENTS)

Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, 2875.5210

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Generally, 8130.9250

Gifts, 8130.5100

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Signs, 8130.9400

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

Securities (see SECURITIES)

Social workers, 8740.0310, 8740.0340

Special transportation services, restrictions, 8840.5450

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

State contracts, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300  
 State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400  
 Subdivided land sales (see Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND)

Vegetables, home grown, 1550.3050  
 Veterinarians, guidelines generally, 9100.0800

**ADVERTISING SIGNS**

See BILLBOARDS

**ADVISORY BOARDS**

See BOARDS

**ADVISORY SERVICES**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**

See TASK FORCES

**AERIAL SEEDING**

Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825

**AERONAUTICS**

Aeronautics instructors, 8800.0100, 8800.3300  
 Aircraft (see AIRCRAFT)  
 Airlines (see AIRLINES)  
 Airports (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)  
 Charts

Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000

Contested cases, 8800.0300

Correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Definitions, 8800.0100

Flight schools, 8800.3100 to 8800.3400

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Ground schools, 8800.3100, 8800.3400

Instrument flight rules (IFR)

Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

Records and record keeping

Correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Statutory compliance, flight schools, 8800.3400

Surety bonds, correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Visual flight rules

Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

**AFFIDAVITS**

Absentee voting, eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800

Adoption, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Adoption assistance program, 9560.0092

Affidavits of prejudice

Contested cases, administrative law judges, disqualification, 1400.6400

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1000

Rulemaking procedure, administrative law judges, disqualification, 1400.2020

Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.2600

Affidavits of service

Contested cases, subpoenas, 1400.7000

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200

Agricultural chemicals, corrective action reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.1310, 7515.1460, 7515.1470

Asbestos abatement

Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330

Management planners, certification, 4620.3340

Project designers, certification, 4620.3350

Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310

Workers, certification, 4620.3300

Cold storage warehouse operators

Food, sale, notice, 1550.2320

Conveyances (see CONVEYANCES)

Cosmetology schools, duplicate licenses, 2644.0360

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Deeds (see DEEDS)

Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1460 to 7515.1470

Gambling

Distributor license renewals, 7863.0010

Linked bingo game provider license renewals, 7863.0050

Manufacturer license renewals, 7864.0010

Recalled gambling equipment destruction, 7864.0030

Good faith, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0011, 1502.0022

Grain warehouses

Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Horse racing

Claims races, claiming procedures, 7883.0140

License applications, 7870.0020, 7870.0190

Income and franchise taxes

Reciprocity exclusion (form M-115), 8002.0200

Political contributions, 4501.0300, 4503.1400

Private or non-Minnesota postsecondary institutions

Registration documentation, 4840.0400

Proof of publication, savings associations, reciprocal

interstate branching and acquisitions, applications for acquisition, 2660.0110

Public utilities, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300

Race horses

Minnesota-bred, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Real property conveyances (see CONVEYANCES)

Replacement mail ballot, 8210.3000

State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

Telephone utilities, records, 7810.2300

Voter registration, challenges, 8200.7100

**AFFILIATES**

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Oil and gas investment programs, 2875.5600 to 2875.5780

Real estate investment trust

Transactions with trust, 2875.7120

Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500 to 2875.4610

Workers' compensation self-insurance, guarantees, 2780.1200

**AFFIRMATIONS**

Contested cases, administration, 1400.5500

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

Affirmative action plan

Contents, 5000.3420

Distribution, 5000.3460

Review, 5000.3420

Certificates of compliance

Application for, 5000.3415

Criteria for issuing, 5000.3570

Deficiencies, notification, 5000.3570

Duration, 5000.3560

Failure to hold, voiding of contracts, 5000.3415

Good faith efforts, determination, 5000.3570

Hearings, 5000.3570

Information required, 5000.3560

Issuance, 5000.3560

Recertification, 5000.3570

Sanctions, notification, 5000.3570

Violations and penalties, 5000.3415

Compliance reports, 5000.3580

Construction contractors

Compliance review, procedures, 5000.3590

Disabled persons (see same under this topic)

General requirements, 5000.3420

Goals, 5000.3520

Notice in solicitations and bids, 5000.3530

Reporting requirements, 5000.3580

Standard state equal employment opportunity contract specifications, 5000.3535

Timetables, 5000.3520

Contractors, violations, voiding of contracts for, 5000.3415

## INDEX

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

(Cont'd)

- Definitions, 5000.3400
  - Disabled persons
    - Affirmative action clause, 5000.3550
    - Application of law, 5000.3559
    - Determination of disability, 5000.3555
    - General requirements, 5000.3500, 5000.3540
    - Generally, 5000.3552
    - Listing of employment openings, 5000.3557
  - Employment practices covered, 5000.3420
  - Equal opportunity policy statement, 5000.3420
  - Horse racing licensees, 7870.0510
  - Human Rights Department, duties, contracts
    - Voiding for noncompliance, 5000.3415
  - Nonconstruction contractors
    - Deficiencies, identification, 5000.3470
    - Disabled persons (see same under this topic)
    - Distribution of plan, 5000.3460
    - Equal opportunity program director, 5000.3430
    - General requirements, 5000.3420
    - Goals, development, 5000.3460
    - Identification of deficiencies, 5000.3470
    - Minority analysis, 5000.3450
    - Policy dissemination, 5000.3440
    - Position descriptions, 5000.3480
    - Promotions, equal opportunities, 5000.3480
    - Recruitment techniques, 5000.3480
    - Reporting requirements, 5000.3490, 5000.3580
    - Selection process, evaluation, 5000.3480
    - Supervisors, responsibilities, 5000.3430
    - Support data, 5000.3460
    - Timelines, establishment, 5000.3460
    - Underutilization analysis, 5000.3450
    - Women, analysis, 5000.3450
    - Worker specifications, 5000.3480
    - Workforce, analysis, 5000.3450
    - Written program, 5000.3460
  - Notice
    - Form, 5000.3420
    - Placement, 5000.3420
    - Solicitations and bid offers, 5000.3530
  - On-site reviews, 5000.3590
  - Plan, 5000.3420, 5000.3460
  - Purpose of rules, 5000.3410
  - State agencies, duties, 5000.3600
  - Voiding of contracts, affirmative action programs
    - No certificate of compliance, 5000.3415
- AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**
- Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
  - Agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400
  - Agency heads, 3905.0300, 3905.0600
  - Answers, complaints, required, 3905.0500
  - Biennial reports, 3905.0700
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350
  - Complaints, procedures, 3905.0400, 3905.0500
  - Conflicts, scope of chapter, 3905.0200
  - Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010
  - Duties, agency head, 3905.0300
  - Goals and timetables
    - Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
    - Requirements, 3905.0600
  - Human services merit system, plans, 9575.0090
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0610, 4670.2300
  - Policy, 3905.0100
  - Protected groups, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
  - Quarterly reports, 3905.0700
  - Reports
    - Program success, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
    - Quarterly or biennial reports, 3905.0700
  - Requirements, 3905.0400
  - Scope of chapter, 3905.0200

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- State contracts, 5000.3200 to 5000.3600
  - WIC program, agency fund applications, 4617.0020
- AFFORDABLE HOME MORTGAGES**
- See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- AFRICAN-AMERICANS**
- Affirmative action in state contracts
    - Workforce analysis, 5000.3450
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, training about, 4747.1100
  - Black (not of Hispanic origin) persons, defined, 1230.0150
  - Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- AGAMOK LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- AGE**
- Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.4200
  - Child care center staff, 9503.0032 to 9503.0034
  - Correctional facility employees, 2911.0600
  - Definitions, state deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100
  - Drivers, special transportation services, 8840.5900
  - Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800
  - Election judge trainees, 8240.1655
  - Family day care homes
    - Minimum age of provider, 9502.0355
  - Infants, child care centers, 9503.0040
  - Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
  - Motor carriers, permits, age requirements, 7800.1100
  - Normal retirement age, defined, 7905.0100
  - Pipefitters, 5230.0010 to 5230.0210
  - Preschoolers, child care centers, 9503.0040
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs
    - Employees, 2965.0090
  - Toddlers, child care centers, 9503.0040
  - Youth employment programs, 3300.0500
- AGE DISCRIMINATION**
- See DISCRIMINATION
- AGED PERSONS**
- Accident prevention courses, 7411.7100 to 7411.7700
  - Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010
  - Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, 7630.0220
  - Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
  - Dwellings
    - Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
    - Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100
  - Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801 to 4900.1803
  - Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back
    - Exemption, 7620.0120
  - Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2020 to 4900.2070
- Homes**
- Capitol area, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Housing, electric metering**
- Energy code exceptions, 7674.1000, 7676.1300
- Housing for the elderly, definitions, 2400.0011**
- Lights and lighting, minimum illumination values
    - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0120
  - Major life activities, definitions, 8840.5100
  - Occupational safety and health
    - Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0130
  - Physical or mental impairment, definitions, 8840.5100
  - Sales and use taxes, organizations, 8130.6900
  - Semiambulatory, definitions, 8840.5100
  - Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600
  - Shared housing program, 4900.1804 to 4900.1808
  - Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300
  - Weatherization assistance
    - Low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900



**AGENCIES**

See STATE AGENCIES

**AGENT-DRIVERS**Unemployment insurance taxes  
Statutory employees, 3315.0515**AGENTS**Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
Alcoholic beverages, identification cards, 7515.0210  
Authorized agent, trap tending, 6234.0900, 6234.2200  
Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800  
Drugs and medicine, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
Electronic license agents  
Natural Resources Department, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
Home care providers, licensure, 4668.0012  
Hospices, 4664.0100  
Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)  
Motor carriers, household goods carriers  
Advertisements, 7800.2400  
Pharmacists and pharmacies  
Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
Responsible persons, home health care  
Defined, 4668.0003  
Signatures, service plans, 4668.0815  
Sales and use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)  
Securities (see SECURITIES)  
Workers' compensation, self-insurance  
Service companies, resident agents, 2780.6300**AGGREGATE MATERIAL**See also GRAVEL  
See also SAND  
Hoppers, inspections, 5205.1400  
Mineral aggregate, defined, 5200.1106**AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON**Senior companion program  
Administration by, 9555.1100  
Approvals by, 9555.0600  
Authority, 9555.0100  
Definitions, 9555.0300  
Grants by, 9555.1300, 9555.1500  
Notice given, 9555.1500  
Reports received, 9555.1600**AGREEMENTS**

See CONTRACTS

**AGRIBUSINESS**Agricultural business enterprise loans  
Generally, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
Agriprocessing (see AGRIPROCESSING)  
Small business development loans, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Employers, duties, 5208.1500**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD**Administrator  
Defined, 1580.0200  
Duties, 1580.0400, 1580.0500  
Agricultural and economic development program  
Loans, 1580.0300 to 1580.0600  
Agricultural resource loans and projects  
Applications, waivers, 1580.0400  
Approvals by, 1580.0500, 1580.0600  
Bonds (public debt), funding, 1580.0300, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
Contracts, borrower assistance, 1580.0800**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**Agricultural resource loans and projects (Cont'd)  
Fees, 1580.0500, 1580.0700  
Lenders' rights, subrogation, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
Loan servicing, notice, 1580.0700  
Resolutions, guarantees or bond issuance, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
Approvals by, financial assistance applications, 1587.1200  
Bonds (public debt), financial assistance, funding, 1587.1200  
Chair, defined, 1580.0200  
Collateral, financial assistance, 1587.1200  
Data, financial assistance applicants  
Dissemination, informed consent, 1587.1000  
Financial assistance  
Applicants  
Business plans, 1587.1000  
Data dissemination, informed consent, 1587.1000  
Duties, 1587.0600, 1587.1000, 1587.1200  
Financial requirements, 1587.1000  
Incomplete applications or ineligible projects, notice received, 1587.1200  
Marketing plans, 1587.1000  
Public purpose, certification, 1587.1200  
Applications  
Contents, 1587.1000  
Misrepresentation or omissions, 1587.0600  
Notice requirements, 1587.1200  
Procedures, 1587.1200  
Collateral, 1587.1100, 1587.1200  
Definitions, 1587.0200  
Document preparation and execution, 1587.1200  
Economic feasibility, 1587.1200  
Eligibility, 1587.1200  
Insurance, 1587.1100  
Loans by (see same under this topic)  
Projects, 1587.0200, 1587.1200  
Scope of rules, 1587.0100  
Funds and accounts, debt service reserve fund, 1589.0400  
Hazardous waste processing facility loans  
Approvals by, 1585.0700  
Authority for rules, 1585.0100  
Bonds (public debt), funding, 1585.0700  
Certificates and certification, 1585.0600  
Loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
Scope of rules, applications, 1585.0100  
Informed consent, financial assistance applicants  
Data dissemination, 1587.1000  
Meetings  
Agendas, 1587.0500  
Public participation, 1587.0500  
Requirements, 1587.0300  
Special meetings, 1587.0400  
Members, defined, 1587.0200  
Notice given, special meetings, 1587.0400  
Resolutions by, financial assistance, 1587.1200  
Review by  
Agricultural resource loans, applications, 1580.0500  
Financial assistance, applications and projects, 1587.1200  
Right of entry, agricultural resource project sites, 1580.0700  
Scope of rules, financial assistance, 1587.0100  
Small business development loans  
Bonds, issuance, resolutions, 1589.0500  
Bonds (public debt)  
Funding, 1589.0400  
Issuance, 1589.0500  
Proceeds, disposition, 1589.0400  
Purpose, 1589.0100  
Generally, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

Agricultural resource loans and projects  
 Amount, 1580.0300  
 Applications  
   Approval, 1580.0500, 1580.0600  
   Contents, 1580.0400, 1580.0500  
   Fees, 1580.0500  
   Misrepresentation, 1580.0500  
   Notice, 1580.0500  
   Review, 1580.0500  
   Submission, 1580.0500  
   Waivers, 1580.0400  
 Assets, 1580.0700  
 Audits, 1580.0700  
 Bonds (public debt), 1580.0300, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
 Borrowers, duties, 1580.0700, 1580.0800, 1580.0900  
 Collateral  
   Bonds (public debt), 1580.0300  
   Loan payment assistance, 1580.0800  
   Loans, 1580.0300, 1580.0400, 1580.0700  
 Contracts, payment assistance, 1580.0800  
 Costs, 1580.0300, 1580.0400  
 Defaults, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Definitions, 1580.0200  
 Economic feasibility, 1580.0400  
 Environmental reports, 1580.0400  
 Feasibility studies, 1580.0400  
 Fees, 1580.0500, 1580.0700  
 Financial statements, 1580.0400, 1580.0700  
 Forms, applications, 1580.0400  
 Grace periods, 1580.0700  
 Lenders, duties, 1580.0700  
 Loan guaranty agreements, terms, 1580.0700  
 Loan servicing, 1580.0700  
 Notice, 1580.0500, 1580.0700, 1580.0900  
 Payments, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Project sites, right of entry, 1580.0700  
 Purpose of loans, 1580.0300  
 Record keeping, 1580.0700  
 Reserves, 1580.0700  
 Subrogation, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Waivers, 1580.0400  
 Authority for rules, 1580.0100  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 1580.0100

**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**

Cleaning and disinfection, anthrax, 1705.0020  
 Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
 Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Grain elevators (see GRAIN ELEVATORS)  
 Hatcheries (see HATCHERIES)  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Silos, 8130.1200, 8130.3300  
 State Building Code enforcement  
   Application to, 1300.0030  
   Definitions, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
   Exemptions, 1300.0120

**AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE LOAN PROGRAM**

See RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL RESPONSE COMPENSATION BOARD**

Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Conflicts of interest, 1512.0500  
 Definitions, 1512.0100  
 Forms, 1512.0900  
 Hearings, 1512.0900  
 Meetings  
   Conduct, 1512.0400  
   Generally, 1512.0200  
 Members, 1512.0300  
 Notice given, 1512.0900, 1512.1000

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL RESPONSE COMPENSATION BOARD (Cont'd)**

Officers, 1512.0300  
 Records and record keeping  
   Agricultural chemical incident cost reimbursements, 1512.1000  
   Meetings, 1512.0400  
 Reports received, 1512.0600, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS**  
 Aerial applicators, aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Affidavits, corrective action reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Agricultural liming materials  
   By-product limes used as, 7035.2860  
   Generally, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040  
   Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Certificates and certification, agricultural chemical incidents  
   Eligible cost reimbursement applications, 1512.0900  
 Containers, safeguards, chemigation permits, 1505.2200  
 Corrective action designs  
   Approval, 1512.0600  
   Defined, 1512.0100  
   Eligible costs, reimbursement, 1512.0600, 1512.0700, 1512.0900  
   Incident cleanups, compliance, 1512.0700  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Incidents  
   Corrective action  
     Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0600  
     Design (see Corrective action designs under this topic)  
   Eligible costs (corrective action)  
     Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, duties, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
     Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0600, 1512.1000  
     Defined, 1512.0100  
     Eligible persons, 1512.0600, 1512.0900  
     False statements or misrepresentation, voiding of applications or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100  
     Ineligible costs, 1512.0800  
     Lawsuits, recovery of payments or reimbursements, 1512.1100  
     Reasonableness, 1512.0700  
     Reimbursements or payments, 1512.0600, 1512.0700, 1512.0900  
 Production facilities  
   Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Safeguards, chemigation, 1505.2300  
 Storage, chemigation safeguards, 1505.2300  
 Tanks containing, aboveground storage tanks  
   Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS**  
 Administration, promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Advertising, elections and referendums, 1570.0800  
 Authority for rules, 1570.0100  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), amount, 1570.0500  
 Budget, 1570.0500  
 Check-off fees (see Promotional orders under this topic)  
 Chief administrative officers  
   Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0900  
   Defined, 1570.0200  
   Delegation of duties to, 1570.0400  
   Generally, 1570.0500  
   Meetings, duties, 1570.0600  
 Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Consulting  
   Check signing procedures, 1570.0500

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Consulting (Cont'd)  
 Election and referendum judges, 1570.0800  
 Meetings, 1570.0600  
 Membership, 1570.0300  
 Promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Referendums, 1570.0700  
 Creation of councils, 1570.0300  
 Data, promotional orders, 1570.0500  
 Definitions  
 Agriculture law, 1570.0200  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1552.2950  
 Duties, 1570.0500  
 Elections and referendums  
 Advertising, 1570.0800  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0700, 1570.0800  
 Ballots and balloting, 1570.0700, 1570.0800  
 Certification, 1570.0800  
 Check-off fees, 1570.0200  
 Conduct, 1570.0700, 1570.0800  
 Councils, creation, 1570.0300  
 Dairy industry, 1570.0800  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Executive committees, 1570.0400  
 First councils, 1570.0200, 1570.0300, 1570.0700  
 Funding, 1570.0700  
 Judges, 1570.0800  
 Notice, 1570.0700  
 Officers, 1570.0400  
 Petitions and petitioners, 1570.0200, 1570.0700  
 Polling places, 1570.0700  
 Promotional orders, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0900  
 Proof of paid check-off fees, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0800  
 Executive committees  
 Generally, 1570.0400  
 Meetings, 1570.0500, 1570.0600  
 Minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600  
 Fees (see Promotional orders under this topic)  
 Fiduciaries  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Voting, 1570.0800  
 Financial statements, 1570.0500  
 First handlers  
 Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Determination, 1570.0900  
 Duties, 1570.0900  
 Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
 First purchasers  
 Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Determination, 1570.0900  
 Duties, 1570.0900  
 Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
 Forms, check-off fees, collections and refunds, 1570.0900  
 Funds and accounts  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0900  
 Petty cash accounts, 1570.0500  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 1570.0500  
 Grants to, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110  
 Hearings, promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Inspections, records and record keeping, 1570.0500  
 Investigations, check-off fees, noncompliance, 1570.0900  
 Lawsuits, authority to enter, 1570.0900  
 Meetings  
 Executive committees, 1570.0500, 1570.0600  
 First councils, 1570.0900  
 Generally, 1570.0500, 1570.0600, 1570.0900  
 Minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600  
 Notice, 1570.0600  
 Members, terms, 1570.0300

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Nominating committees  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0300, 1570.0700  
 Appointment, 1570.0300  
 Notice given  
 Budget revisions, 1570.0500  
 Meetings, 1570.0600  
 Oaths of office, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800  
 Officers, 1570.0400  
 Organized areas, defined, 1570.0200  
 Participating producers  
 Certification  
 Check-off refunds, 1570.0900  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Voting requirements, 1570.0800  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Designated voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 Petitions and petitioners, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0900  
 Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 Payments by, petitioners' deposits  
 Reimbursements, 1570.0700  
 Petitions and petitioners  
 Creation of councils, 1570.0200  
 Definitions, 1570.0200  
 Elections and referendums, 1570.0200  
 Payments by, promotional order costs, 1570.0700  
 Payments to, promotional order costs, reimbursements, 1570.0700  
 Promotional orders, suspension or termination, 1570.0900  
 Promotional orders  
 Administration, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
 Budgets, 1570.0500  
 Check-off fees  
 Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Generally, 1570.0900  
 Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
 Payment, proof, 1570.0200  
 Payments from, 1570.0700  
 Reporting, 1570.0500  
 Costs, payment, 1570.0700  
 Elections and referendums (see same under this topic)  
 Failure, effect, 1570.0700  
 Generally, 1570.0500  
 Hearings, 1570.0900  
 Records and record keeping, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
 Suspension or termination, procedures, 1570.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 1570.0100  
 Quorum, 1570.0600  
 Records and record keeping  
 Check-off fees, 1570.0900  
 Generally, 1570.0500  
 Inspections, 1570.0500  
 Meeting minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600  
 Promotional orders, 1570.0500  
 Redistricting, 1570.0700  
 Reports given, promotional orders, 1570.0500  
 Tax-exempt status, 1570.0500  
 Voters  
 Definitions, 1570.0200  
 Designated voters, producer certification, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 First council, elections, 1570.0700  
 Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 Referendums, 1570.0700  
**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**  
 Administration, 1552.0070  
 Advisory group  
 Applications, duties, 1552.0060

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Advisory group (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 1552.0020  
 Amount, 1552.0030  
 Applicants  
 Eligibility, 1552.0040 to 1552.0070  
 Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0100  
 Notice given, projects, change, 1552.0070  
 Notice received  
 Applications, disposition, 1552.0060  
 Incomplete applications, 1552.0050  
 Applications  
 Advisory group, duties, 1552.0060  
 Approval, criteria, 1552.0060  
 Extended projects, 1552.0030  
 Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0110  
 Multiple applications, 1552.0030  
 Notice, 1552.0050, 1552.0060  
 Procedures, 1552.0050  
 Rejection, grounds, 1552.0110  
 Review, 1552.0060  
 Audits and examinations  
 Generally, 1552.0090  
 Misrepresentation, grounds, 1552.0110  
 Authority for rules, 1552.0010  
 Contracts  
 Compliance, 1552.0090  
 Defined, 1552.0020  
 Extensions, 1552.0080  
 Modification, 1552.0110  
 Termination (see same under this topic)  
 Terms and conditions, 1552.0070  
 Definitions, 1552.0020  
 Eligibility  
 Projects, 1552.0040 to 1552.0070  
 Who is eligible, 1552.0040  
 Evaluation, 1552.0090  
 Fiscal year, defined, 1552.0020  
 Funds  
 Acknowledgments, 1552.0070  
 Recovery, 1552.0110  
 Unexpended funds, return, 1552.0090, 1552.0100  
 Use, 1552.0070  
 Grantees  
 Contracts (see same under this topic)  
 Contributions, 1552.0030, 1552.0040  
 Defined, 1552.0020  
 Financial statements, 1552.0050, 1552.0090  
 Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0100  
 Payments to, schedule, 1552.0070  
 Records and record keeping, 1552.0090  
 Reports given, 1552.0070, 1552.0090  
 Requests by, contract extensions, 1552.0080  
 Lawsuits, funds, recovery, 1552.0110  
 On-site visits, 1552.0090  
 Payments, schedule, 1552.0070  
 Projects  
 Changes, approval requirements, 1552.0070  
 Eligibility, 1552.0040, 1552.0070  
 Purpose of rules, 1552.0010  
 Records and record keeping, generally, 1552.0090  
 Reports about, 1552.0070, 1552.0090  
 Rescission, grounds, 1552.0070  
 Termination  
 Date  
 Contract requirements, 1552.0070, 1552.0100  
 Defined, 1552.0020  
 Effect, 1552.0100  
 Grounds, 1552.0090, 1552.0110  
 Terms and conditions, 1552.0030  
 Violations and penalties, misrepresentation or false statements, effect, 1552.0100  
**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS**  
 Recommendations by  
 Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**

See also COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS  
 Farmer-lender mediation  
 Duties regarding, 1502.0003 to 1502.0025  
 Livestock specialists, review by  
 Livestock expansion projects, 1655.0041  
 Publications, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075  
 Shade tree disease control, duties, 1505.0480  
 Statewide program office, farmer-lender mediation duties  
 Appointments by, replacement mediators, 1502.0015  
 Copies to, mediators' affidavits, 1502.0023  
 Definitions, 1502.0002  
 Filing with  
 Lack of good faith, affidavits, 1502.0022  
 Mediation requests, 1502.0007  
 Forms, 1502.0005  
 Lists  
 Farm advocates, 1502.0012  
 Farmer-lender mediators, 1502.0015, 1502.0025  
 Notice given  
 Combined notices, 1502.0017  
 Debtor's failure to request mediation, 1502.0008  
 Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011  
 Notice received, strikes from mediators' lists, 1502.0015  
 Record keeping, 1502.0017  
 Service of process on, mediation notices, 1502.0008

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**

See FEED

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**

See FERTILIZERS

**AGRICULTURAL IMPROVEMENT LOAN PROGRAM**

See RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**AGRICULTURAL LABORERS**

See FARM LABORERS

**AGRICULTURAL LANDS**

Definitions, seed potato certification, 1510.2305

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Family farm security loans, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200  
 Farm wagons, use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070  
 Harvesters, inspections, potatoes, conveyances, 1505.0650  
 Implements of husbandry  
 Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070  
 Inspections, harvesters, potatoes, conveyances, 1505.0650  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards  
 Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110  
 Alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
 Associations (see Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS)  
 Hearings, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
 Marketing year  
 Alternate marketing year, hearings and notice, 1500.3600  
 Definitions, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

See FARM PRODUCTS

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

Small business development loan program  
 Bonds (public debt), 1589.0100, 1589.0400, 1589.0500  
 Eligibility, 1589.0200

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Small business development loan program (Cont'd)
  - Loans, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500
  - Purpose of rules, 1589.0100
- Small business development loans
  - Closing, 1589.0500
  - Funding, 1589.0400, 1589.0500
  - Generally, 1589.0300

**AGRICULTURAL SCHOOLS**

- Impounded animals, use for research, 1720.0670 to 1720.0690

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

- Advertising, restrictions, 1510.0190
- Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facility standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015
- Arbitration, 1572.0020
- Blends, sample labels, 1510.0360
- Brands, 1510.0011
- Complaints, contracts, 1572.0020
- Containers
  - Bins, 1510.0040
  - Bulk containers, 1510.0040
  - Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0030, 1510.0040
  - Sampling and testing, 1510.0310
- Contracts
  - Arbitration provisions and procedures, 1572.0020
  - Complaints, 1572.0020
  - Definitions, 1572.0010
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Disclaimers, labels and labeling, 1510.0020
- Flowers (see FLOWERS)
- Germination
  - Flower seeds, 1510.0231
  - Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171
  - Hybrid seed corn, 1510.0111
  - Standards, 1510.0231
  - Tests and testing, 1510.0231, 1510.0241
  - Tolerances, 1510.0090
  - Trees and shrubs, 1510.0241
  - Vegetable seeds, 1510.0231
- Grain, sale under variety names, 1510.0200
- Hard seed, percentage, labels and labeling, 1510.0030
- Hearings, complaints, 1572.0020
- Hermetically sealed seeds, labeling, standards, 1510.0171
- Hybrid seed corn, labels and labeling
  - Dry classification, 1510.0111
- Inert matter, exceptions, 1510.0161
- Investigations, complaints, 1572.0020
- Invoices, records and record keeping, 1510.0261
- Labels and labeling
  - Brands, 1510.0011
  - Bulk containers or seed bins, 1510.0040
  - Disclaimers, 1510.0020
  - Errors, correction, 1510.0220
  - Hard seed, percentage, 1510.0030
  - Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171
  - Hybrid seed corn, dry classification, 1510.0111
  - Placement, 1510.0040
  - Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
  - Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320
  - Sample labels, 1510.0340 to 1510.0360
  - Samples, 1510.0210
  - Testing requirements, 1510.0310
  - Variety, 1510.0011
- Mixtures, sample labels, 1510.0360
- Moisture content, vegetable seeds, standards, 1510.0171
- Pure live seed, tolerances, 1510.0100
- Pure seed, tolerances, 1510.0060
- Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
- Reports about
  - Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
  - State seed laboratory, 1510.0180
  - Tests and testing, 1510.0261

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Sales
    - Grain under variety names, 1510.0200
    - Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
  - Samples and sampling
    - File samples, 1510.0261
    - Labels and labeling, 1510.0210, 1510.0310
    - Testing requirements, 1510.0180, 1510.0310
  - Standards
    - Germination, 1510.0231
    - Vegetable seeds, moisture control, 1510.0171
  - Tests and testing
    - Germination, 1510.0231, 1510.0241
    - Labels and labeling, 1510.0310
    - Reports about, 1510.0180, 1510.0261
    - Results, advertising restrictions, 1510.0190
  - Tolerances
    - Additional, 1510.0070
    - Generally, 1510.0050
    - Germination, 1510.0090
    - Noxious weed seed, 1510.0080
    - Pure live seed, 1510.0100
    - Purity, 1510.0060
  - Variety name
    - Grain, application of law, 1510.0200
    - Labels and labeling, 1510.0011
  - Vegetable seeds
    - Germination, 1510.0231
    - Moisture control, standards, 1510.0171
  - Weed seeds, prohibited seeds, 1510.0271
- AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**
- Recommendations by
    - Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020
  - Representation, noxious weed potential evaluation committee, 1505.0734
- AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSES**
- See GRAIN WAREHOUSES
- AGRICULTURE**
- Agricultural aircraft (see AIRCRAFT)
  - Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900
  - Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080
  - Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100
  - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571
  - Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661
  - Agricultural purposes, defined, 9220.0210
  - Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002
  - Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms
    - Applicants
      - Commercial use exemptions, duties, 1558.0070
      - Defined, 1558.0020
      - Release permits, exemption requests, 1558.0040
      - Unreasonable adverse effects, duties, 1558.0040
    - Application of law, environmental review, 1558.0010
    - Authority for rules, 1558.0010
    - Commercial use exemptions
      - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
      - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
      - Denial, 1558.0030
      - Fees, 1558.0090
      - Generally, 1558.0010, 1558.0070
      - Issuance, 1558.0040
      - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030, 1558.0070
      - Public comment, 1558.0040, 1558.0070
    - Containment facilities, 1558.0020, 1558.0080
    - Definitions, 1558.0020
    - Environmental assessment worksheets, release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
    - Environmental impact statements, 1558.0050

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)

- Environmental review, application of law, 1558.0010, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
- Experimental use permits, 1558.0040
- Field test sites, inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
- Field trials, plants (vegetation), 1558.0060
- Identity and identification, plants (vegetation), 1558.0060
- Incorporation by reference
  - Containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020
  - Shipment, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0080
- Inspections
  - Movement, 1558.0080
  - Notification before release, 1558.0060
  - Records and record keeping, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Release or field test sites, 1558.0040
  - Who may inspect, 1558.0040
- Labels and labeling, 1558.0080
- Movement
  - Federal guidelines, incorporation by reference, 1558.0080
  - Genetically engineered plants or plant materials, notification before release, 1558.0060
  - Inspections, 1558.0080
  - Notice, 1558.0080
- Notification before release
  - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
  - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
  - Denial, 1558.0030, 1558.0060
  - Fees, 1558.0090
  - Genetically engineered plants, 1558.0060
  - Issuance, 1558.0040
  - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030
  - Public comment, 1558.0060
  - Reporting requirements, 1558.0060
  - Requirements, generally, 1558.0060
- Records and record keeping
  - Inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Requirements, 1558.0040
- Release permits
  - Applications, procedures, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
  - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
  - Defined, 1558.0020
  - Denial, grounds, 1558.0040
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
  - Exemptions, 1558.0040, 1558.0080
  - Fees, 1558.0040, 1558.0090
  - Issuance, 1558.0040
  - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
  - Renewal, 1558.0040
  - Requirements, generally, 1558.0010
  - Terms and conditions, 1558.0040
- Release sites, inspections, 1558.0040
- Releases
  - Categories, 1558.0010
  - Defined, 1558.0020
  - Notice, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Permit exemptions, 1558.0040, 1558.0080
  - Public comment, 1558.0040
  - Reporting requirements, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Unexpected occurrences, 1558.0060
- Reporting requirements, releases, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
- Responsible persons
  - Defined, 1558.0020
  - Notification before release, duties, 1558.0060
  - Release permits, duties, 1558.0040
- Scope of rules, 1558.0010

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)

- Shipping, release under notification before release, 1558.0060
- Termination and disposal, grounds, 1558.0040
- Unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
- Unreasonable adverse effects
  - Commercial use exemptions, modification, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 1558.0070
  - Defined, 1558.0020
  - Notice, 1558.0040
  - Notification before release, rescission, grounds, 1558.0060
  - Release permits, denial, modification, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 1558.0040
- Violations and penalties
  - Release permits, modification, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 1558.0040
  - Termination and disposal, grounds, 1558.0040
- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071
- Cheese and cheese products (see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS)
- Child labor, 5200.0920, 5200.0930
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0470
- County agricultural inspectors (see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES)
- Dairy products (see DAIRY PRODUCTS)
- Dams
  - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
  - Possible damages, classification, 6115.0340
- Department (see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT)
- Dike construction
  - Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400
- Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015
- Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Elk damage to crops, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses
  - Fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Family farm security program, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200
- Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027
- Farming operations training program, 5206.1300 to 5206.2000
- Farms
  - Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
  - Defined, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Feeds (see FEED)
- Fertilizers (see Agricultural fertilizers under FERTILIZERS)
- Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Fuel conversion facilities, land removals from agricultural use
  - Estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370
- Gas storage and pipelines, land removed from agricultural use
  - Proposed new facilities, 7851.0370
- Gasoline shortfall, set-aside program, 7615.0320
- Grain banks (see GRAIN BANKS)
- Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200
- Grain storage (see GRAIN STORAGE)
- Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200
- Income taxes, estimated
  - Amount required to be paid, 8093.0500

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, cultivation of terminated sites, soil depth, 7035.1700

Large oil facilities, removal of land from use  
Certificate of need applications, 7853.0450

Livestock (see LIVESTOCK)

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Milk products (see DAIRY PRODUCTS)

Nuclear fuel processing, removal from agricultural use  
Proposed new facilities, 7855.0570

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0670

Oil  
Removal of agricultural land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450  
Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310

Oil pipelines, removal of agricultural land  
Certificate of need applications, 7853.0640

Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Poultry and poultry products (see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)

Red River of the North  
Dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Reinvest in Minnesota (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))

Rural Finance Authority (see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY)

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Seeds (see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS)

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program (see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION)

Soil conservation  
Agricultural activities, restrictions, violations, 8400.4030, 8400.4040  
Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002

Soil loss control (see SOIL CONSERVATION)

Solid waste (see SOLID WASTE)

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4050

Underground storage tanks (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)

Underground water pollution  
Chemicals and fertilizers, 7060.0600

Vocational education (see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION)

Waste tires used for agricultural purposes  
Agricultural purposes, defined, 9220.0210  
Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

Water appropriation and impoundments  
Management planning process, 6115.0810  
Permits, 6115.0620

Water bank program, 6115.1200, 6115.1250

Water conservation cost-sharing program (see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION)

Water pollution  
Agriculture and wildlife classification, 7050.0200  
Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0221

Wetlands (see WETLANDS)

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

See also AGRICULTURE

## Access to data

Feeder pig markets, records, 1515.2400

Livestock dealers and market agencies, records, 1515.2400

Public stockyards, records, 1515.2400

## Administration by

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300, 1520.5320

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Administration by (Cont'd)

Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040

## Advisory groups

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020, 1552.0060

Agents, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200, 1520.6600, 1520.6700

## Agreements by

National poultry improvement plan  
Affiliated flocks in other states, participation, 1520.5310

Participation, 1520.5400  
Pesticides, control law, local implementation, 1505.4010

Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020, 1509.0040  
Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
Duties, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Environmental assessment worksheets, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

## Fees

Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0090  
Experimental use permits, 1558.0040  
Notification before release, 1558.0090  
Release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0090

## Forms

Environmental assessment worksheets, 1558.0050  
Release permit applications, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

## Inspections

Containment facilities, 1558.0080  
Plants (vegetation), notification before release, 1558.0060

Inspections, coordination, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Interested persons, mailing lists, 1558.0040, 1558.0060, 1558.0070

Lists, interested persons, 1558.0040

## Notice

Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0070  
Intrastate movement, 1558.0080  
Notification before release, 1558.0060  
Releases, unexpected occurrences, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Unreasonable adverse effects, 1558.0040

Release permits, exemptions, 1558.0040

## Reports

Notification before release, 1558.0060  
Releases, 1558.0040

## Review

Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0090  
Notification before release, 1558.0090  
Release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0090

## Appeals to

Meat and poultry inspection, condemned meat, 1540.4360

Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0060

## Appointments by

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils

Ballot counters, 1570.0800  
Nominating committees, 1570.0300

Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020  
Noxious weed potential evaluation committee, 1505.0734

Soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

## Approvals by

Agricultural chemical incidents, corrective action, 1512.0600, 1512.0700

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Approvals by (Cont'd)

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, chief administrative officers, 1570.0500
- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0060, 1552.0070
- Agricultural liming material producers, sampling and analysis certification requests, 1508.0035
- Beverage coolers, germicidal treatment, 1550.1590
- Bottled water plants, plans and specifications, 1550.3300
- Carcasses, diseased, condemned, and inedible materials, specimens, use, 1540.2160, 1540.2170
- Certified milk laboratory analysts, 1525.2330, 1525.2340
- "Featuring" labeling statements, use, 1556.0160
- Food salvage establishments, equipment and utensils, 1550.2620
- "Fresh from your neighbor" label statements, use, 1556.0160
- Grain depositors, surety bonds, 1562.1900
- Kosher foods, branding ink, 1550.0660
- Liquid commercial fertilizers, facilities, 1510.0372, 1510.0373
- Meat and poultry inspection, official establishments, 1540.0090
- Milk, illegal milk, denaturing, 1525.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use, 1556.0160
- Pesticides, local implementation proposals, 1505.4030
- Sausage, ingredients lists, 1540.2520
- Shade tree diseases
  - Control areas, 1505.0020, 1505.0110
  - Sanitation and reforestation programs, 1505.0470, 1505.0490
- Tree inspectors, appointment, 1505.0040
- Warehouses, 1560.8500
- Wetlands, exemption standards, agricultural activities, 8420.0122
- Whey, transportation, 1525.1070
- Arbitration, agricultural contracts, 1572.0020
- Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020
- Assessments, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0030
- Audits and examinations
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0090, 1552.0110
  - Kosher meats and meat products, 1550.0830
- Authorization by, seed potatoes, planting, 1510.2320
- Authorized agents (see Agents under this topic)
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071
- Bulk pesticide storage (see PESTICIDES)
- Certificates and certification
  - Agricultural aircraft, licenses, 8800.3800
  - Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, 1570.0800
  - Agricultural liming materials producers, sampling and analyses, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
  - Dunnage or refuse, foreign commerce, handlers, 1505.0330, 1505.0340
  - Soil testing laboratories (see Certificates and certification under SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES)
- Certified mail, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, noncompliance notices, 1570.0900
- Certifying to, grain test equipment
  - Servicing and testing, 1511.0160
- Christmas trees, 1556.0110, 3315.0815
- Cold storage warehouses
  - Appeals, stop orders, 1550.2310
  - Commissioner's orders, 1550.2310, 1550.2320

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Cold storage warehouses (Cont'd)

- Filing with
  - Rate schedules, 1550.2130
  - Sale of food, affidavits of notice, 1550.2320
- Notice received
  - Leases, 1550.2020
  - Stop orders, appeals, 1550.2310
- Sale of food
  - Petitions, 1550.2320
  - Reports, 1550.2320
- Stop orders
  - Hearings, 1550.2310
  - Notice, 1550.2310
  - Service of process, 1550.2310
- Commercial canneries
  - Condemnation, machinery and equipment, 1550.1980
  - Construction or reconstruction, notice, 1550.1950
- Commissioner's orders
  - Fish processing establishments, 1545.2870, 1545.2880
  - Potatoes, conveyances and machinery, cleaning, 1505.0650
- Consulting
  - Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0600 to 1570.0900
  - RIM conservation easements, 8400.3600, 8400.3610
  - Soil analysis methods or procedures
    - Blind check samples, data outside standard deviation from mean, 1512.0065
    - Certification, denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0060
    - Variances, denial, 1512.0055, 1512.0060
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360
- Contested cases
  - Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2360, 1525.2370
  - Dunnage or refuse, foreign commerce, handler certification, revocation, 1505.0340
  - Grain banks, license suspension or revocation, 1562.0900
  - Shade tree disease control programs, approval revocation, 1505.0490
- Contractors, soil testing, check samples, 1512.0065
- Contracts
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110
  - Definitions, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Soil testing, check samples, 1512.0065
- Cooperation
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300
  - Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0040
- Copies to
  - Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, meeting minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
  - Warehouse receipts, 1560.7800
- County agricultural inspectors
  - Agents, authorization, 1505.0756
  - Duties, nonperformance, notice, 1505.0752
  - Meetings, notice, 1505.0758
  - Reports received, 1505.0758
  - Work plans, evaluation, 1505.0754
- Dairies
  - Dry milk products, manufacturing permits, 1525.1610
  - Inspections, records, milk protein tests, 1525.2490
  - Licenses
    - Commissioner's orders, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620
    - Contested cases, 1525.1540 to 1525.1610
    - Hearings, 1525.1550, 1525.1590
    - Revocation, service of process, 1525.1540
  - Monthly reports, 1525.1521
  - Permits, 1525.2380
  - Plans and specifications, approval, 1525.0670, 1525.0680
  - Quality test records, 1525.2900



**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Dairy products (see DAIRY PRODUCTS)

## Data collection

Agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, 1508.0020

Soil check samples, soil testing laboratory certification, 1512.0065, 1512.0070

## Definitions, 1550.3200

Designation by, meat, municipal or county inspection services, 1540.0090

## Determinations by

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0060

Elk damage to crops, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

## Employees

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Grain test equipment, tagging, duties, 1511.0160

Soliciting employment, 1540.0300

## Enforcement of law

Chemigation, 1505.2800

Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0170

## Fertilizers

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0408

Labels and labeling, 1510.0422

Liquid commercial fertilizer, 1510.0380

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0170

Noxious weeds, 1505.0752

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0170

Pesticides, local implementation proposals, 1505.4080

Soil and plant amendments, labels and labeling, 1510.0434

## Evaluation by

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0090

Milk laboratories, 1525.2330, 1525.2350

Pesticide control programs, local implementation, 1505.4100

## Family farm security loans

Access to data, 1560.3200

Appraiser qualifications, filing with, 1560.2100

Approvals by, 1560.2100, 1560.3100

Contested cases, defaults, waivers, 1560.2900

Defaults, payments to lenders, agreements by, 1560.2200

Defaults, sales by, 1560.2800

Defaults, waivers, 1560.2900

Forms, 1560.2100, 1560.2300

Generally, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200

Guarantee applications, 1560.2100, 1560.2200

Notice given, 1560.2100, 1560.2300

Notice received, 1560.2700, 1560.2900

Payment adjustments, 1560.2400, 1560.2500

Recorded instruments, copies to, 1560.2200

## Farm advocates

Fees, 1502.0027

Meetings, 1502.0017

Providing, 1502.0012

## Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

## Fees paid to

Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 1500.3500

## Agricultural liming materials

Licenses and inspections, 1508.0020

Sampling and analysis, 1508.0030, 1508.0035

Bulk pesticide storage permits, 1505.3050

Certified milk laboratories, permits, 1525.2390

Chemigation permits, 1505.2200

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0160

Fluid milk, 1525.2550

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, 1556.0160

Grain banks, licenses, 1562.0800

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0160

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160

Seed potatoes, field inspection, 1510.2340

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Fees paid to (Cont'd)

Soil testing laboratories, certification, 1512.0015, 1512.0030, 1512.0065

## Filing with

Agricultural seed contracts, complaints, 1572.0020

Dairy research and promotion councils, participating producers, 1570.0800

## Grain buyers

Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700

License applications, 1562.0200

Surety bonds, 1562.0700

Pesticides, bulk pesticide storage permit applications, 1505.3030, 1505.3040

Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

Shade tree diseases, tree inventory records, 1505.0140

Warehouse operators, surety bonds, 1560.8800

Warehouses, rates and charges schedules, 1560.8200

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170

Food vending machines (see VENDING MACHINES)

## Forms

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils

Budgets, 1570.0500

Certification of election judges, 1570.0800

Certification of elections, 1570.0800

Financial statements, 1570.0500

Tax-exempt status, 1570.0500

## Agricultural liming materials

Distribution reports and notices, 1508.0040

Sampling and analysis, 1508.0030, 1508.0035

Chemigation, permit applications, 1505.2200

Dry commercial fertilizers, facilities, approval, 1510.0402

"Featuring" labeling statements, applications, 1556.0160

Fish processing establishments, permits, 1545.2850

Food, delivery equipment, identification, 1550.1000

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, applications, 1556.0160

Grain banks, grain storage reports, 1562.0900

Grain buyers, licenses, 1562.0200

## Grain testing

Analysis records, 1511.0130

Grain test equipment lists, 1511.0120

Liquid commercial fertilizers, facilities, approval, 1510.0372

Livestock destroyed by wolves, claim forms, 1515.3100

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, applications, 1556.0160

"Organic product" labeling statements, applications, 1556.0160

Pesticides, bulk pesticide storage permits, 1505.3050

Reforestation and sanitation grants, 1505.0510, 1505.0541

Secondary noxious weeds, adding to restricted or prohibited weed lists, petitions, 1505.0750

Seed potatoes, certification inspection applications, 1510.2315

Shade tree disease control, grant applications, 1505.0430

Soil testing laboratories, certification applications, 1512.0020, 1512.0025, 1512.0065

Waste pesticide collection program cosponsors, 1509.0040

Wood utilization and disposal systems, grant applications, 1505.0590

Grain banks (see GRAIN BANKS)

Grain buyers (see GRAIN BUYERS)

Grain storage (see GRAIN STORAGE)

## Grain warehouses

Approvals, 1562.0500

Audits and examinations, 1562.1100, 1562.2000

Fees, 1562.0800

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Grain warehouses (Cont'd)
  - Filing with
    - Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700
    - License applications, 1562.0200
    - Rates and charges, 1562.1600
    - Surety bonds, 1562.0700
  - Forms
    - Grain storage reports, 1562.0800
    - Licenses, 1562.0200
  - Generally, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200
  - Grain storage, receipts, 1562.0900
  - Inspections, 1562.0500
  - License suspension or revocation, 1562.0900
  - Notice, 1562.1700, 1562.2000
  - Notice received
    - Bonds, cancellation, 1562.0700
    - Ownership, change, 1562.2200
- Grants by
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110
  - Shade tree diseases, reforestation and sanitation, 1505.0390 to 1505.0546
  - Wood utilization and disposal systems, diseased shade trees, disposition, 1505.0550 to 1505.0600
- Hearings
  - Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, promotional orders, 1570.0900
  - Agricultural marketing, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600
  - Fish processing establishments, permit revocation, 1545.2870
  - Food, open dating, 1550.1150, 1550.1160
  - National poultry improvement plan participants, debarment, 1520.6800
  - Pesticides, bulk storage, permit denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040
- Information dissemination, chemigation safety, 1505.2600
- Inspections
  - Agricultural development grants, on-site visits, 1552.0090
  - Bakery products, 1550.1300
  - Bottled water plants, 1550.3310
  - Dunnage or refuse, foreign commerce, 1505.1330
  - "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0170
  - Fertilizers
    - Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402
    - Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372
  - Fish processing establishments
    - Generally, 1545.2880
    - Minnesota rejected, 1545.2840
    - Permits, 1545.2850, 1545.2860
  - "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, 1556.0170
  - Meat (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)
  - Milk, protein testing equipment, 1525.2450
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0170
  - "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0170
  - Pesticides
    - Bulk pesticide storage facilities, 1505.3090, 1505.3100
    - Local control compliance, 1505.4110
  - Potatoes
    - Conveyances and machinery, 1505.0650
    - Plantings, seed not entered for certification, 1505.0670
  - Seed potatoes
    - Certification, 1510.2310, 1510.2335
    - Fees, 1510.2340
  - Slaughter houses (see Inspections under SLAUGHTER HOUSES)
  - Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0080
  - Warehouses, 1560.8500
- Inspectors
  - Definitions
    - Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Inspectors (Cont'd)
  - Definitions (Cont'd)
    - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
    - Identity and identification, meat inspectors, 1540.0280
    - Meat and poultry (see Inspectors under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)
    - Seed potato certification inspectors, defined, 1510.2305
    - State inspectors, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
  - Investigations
    - "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0170
    - Food, perishable foods, quality assurance dating, 1550.1150
    - "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, 1556.0170
    - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0170
    - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.6600
    - "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0170
  - Invoices, waste pesticide collection, assessments, 1509.0030
  - Lawsuits, agricultural development grants, recovery of money, 1552.0110
  - Liability
    - Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407
    - Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378
  - Licenses, commercial aquatic pest control licenses, 6280.0700
  - Lists
    - Certified milk laboratory analysts, 1525.2330
    - Mainline check valves, 1505.2300
    - Reduced pressure zone backflow preventers, 1505.2300
    - Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0070
  - Livestock (see LIVESTOCK)
  - Meat industry division, defined, 1540.0010
  - Mediation, agricultural contracts, 1572.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo
    - Generally, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see LABELS)
  - Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan
    - Duties, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
  - Monitoring, pesticides
    - Local implementation programs, 1505.4080
  - Notice given
    - Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils
      - Elections and referendums, 1570.0700
      - Promotional orders, noncompliance, 1570.0900
    - Agricultural development grant applications
      - Approval, 1552.0060
      - Incomplete applications, 1552.0050
    - Agricultural marketing, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600
    - Dunnage or refuse handlers, certificate revocation, 1505.1340
    - Fertilizers, 1510.0378, 1510.0407
    - Fish processing establishments, permit revocation, 1545.2870
    - Grain, sampling and analysis rights, 1511.0170
    - Grain buyers, bonds, claims, 1562.1700
    - Local weed inspectors, meetings, 1505.0758
    - National poultry improvement plan agents or inspectors, cancellation, 1520.6600
    - Seed potatoes, certification fees, 1510.2335
    - Soil analysis methods or procedures, 1512.0055, 1512.0060
    - Tree inspectors, 1505.0070
  - Notice received
    - Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils
      - Budget revisions, 1570.0500
      - Meetings, 1570.0600
    - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0070
    - Agricultural liming materials
      - Distribution by cubic yard, changes, 1508.0040

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Notice received (Cont'd)  
 Agricultural liming materials (Cont'd)  
   Producers, sampling and analysis certification requests, 1508.0035  
 Bottled water, product recalls, 1550.3220  
 Fertilizers  
   Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407  
   Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378  
 Grain buyers, bonds, cancellation, 1562.0700  
 Pesticides  
   Local control, delegation agreements, 1505.4030  
   Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090  
 Salvage food processors, distressed food, possession, 1550.2820  
 Warehouses, abandonment, 1560.8500  
 Payments by, livestock destroyed by wolves  
   Compensation, 1515.3600 to 1515.3800  
 Payments to  
   Agricultural business enterprise loan program, fees, 1652.0050, 1652.0070  
   Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, fees, 1650.0541, 1650.0561  
   Ethanol production facility loans, fees, 1654.0050  
 Permits  
   Carcasses, diseased, condemned, and inedible materials, specimens for educational purposes, 1540.2150, 1540.2170  
   Pesticides (see Permits under PESTICIDES)  
 Pesticide control, delegation agreements (see Control, law, local implementation under PESTICIDES)  
 Petitions to  
   Perishable foods, open dating, 1550.1240  
   Secondary noxious weeds, adding to restricted or prohibited weed lists, 1505.0750  
 Plant industry division, seed potato certification section  
   Plant stocks, importation, approval, 1505.0630, 1505.0670  
 Potatoes (see POTATOES)  
 Poultry (see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)  
 Publications, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Reciprocity, pesticides, applicators, certification, 1505.1290  
 Records and record keeping  
   Contested cases, 1525.1600, 1525.1620  
 Registration, transport involved in foreign commerce  
   Persons removing or disposing of solid waste or dunnage, 1505.1320  
 Regulatory authority, Agriculture Department defined as  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Reinvest in Minnesota (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))  
 Reports given  
   Agricultural chemical incident cost reimbursement, 1512.0600, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
   Metropolitan watershed management plans, problem assessments, 8410.0090  
   Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0070  
 Reports received  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0070, 1552.0090  
 Agricultural liming materials  
   Distribution by cubic yard, 1508.0040  
   Sampling and analysis, 1508.0030, 1508.0035  
   Transportation charges, 1508.0020  
 Agricultural seeds, contracts, complaints, 1572.0020  
 Frozen dessert production, 1525.0560  
 Grain banks, grain storage, 1562.0900  
 Meat and poultry inspection  
   Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520  
   Sanitation, 1540.4350  
   Violations, 1540.0250  
 Milk, quality tests, 1525.1470  
 Pesticides, control, local implementation, 1505.4090  
 Seed potatoes, storage, 1510.2325

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports received (Cont'd)  
   Wetland banking, status report, 8420.0750  
 Representation  
   Noxious weed potential evaluation committee, 1505.0734  
   Soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075  
 Requests to  
   Agricultural development grants, extensions, 1552.0080  
   Grain test equipment, chief test equipment operators, on-site reviews, 1511.0150  
 Review by  
   Agricultural development grant applications, 1552.0060  
   Grain testing equipment, on-site reviews, 1511.0150  
   Livestock destroyed by wolves, claim forms, 1515.3700  
 Pesticides  
   Bulk pesticide storage permit applications, 1505.3040, 1505.3050  
   Local control, implementation, 1505.4030, 1505.4100  
 Right of entry  
   Fish processing establishments, inspections, 1545.2880  
   Meat and poultry inspection, 1540.0270, 1540.0280  
 Rulemaking, national poultry improvement plan  
   Administration, 1520.5320  
 Rural Finance Authority (see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY)  
 Sampling and analysis  
   Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0030, 1508.0035  
   Soil testing laboratories, duties regarding, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
 Service of process by, fish processing establishments  
   Correction orders, 1545.2880  
   Permit revocation, notice, 1545.2870  
 Soil conservation, duties, 8400.4015, 8400.4070, 8400.4080  
 Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
 Supervision by  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.6600  
 Tests and testing, grain testing equipment, 1511.0130, 1511.0140  
 Tree disease laboratory, shade tree diseases, duties, 1505.0130  
 Variances  
   Bottled water, source water, monitoring, 1550.3230  
   Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0403  
   Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0374  
   Soil analysis methods and procedures, 1512.0055  
   Vended water, source water, monitoring, 1550.3290  
 Vending machines (see VENDING MACHINES)  
 Verification by  
   Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, check-off fee refund applications, 1570.0900  
   Agricultural liming materials  
     Cubic yard distribution data, 1508.0040  
     Labeling, 1508.0030  
     Sampling and analysis, 1508.0030  
 Vinegar (see VINEGAR)  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010 to 1509.0050  
 Wholesale produce dealers  
   Arbitration, 1500.0901, 1500.1301  
   Commissioner's orders, confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100  
   Confiscation of property, 1500.1900 to 1500.2100  
   Filing, claims against bonds, 1500.0801  
   Forms, bonds, 1500.0701  
   Mediation, 1500.0901, 1500.1301  
 Wild rice state grain labeling statements (see WILD RICE)  
 Wood utilization and disposal systems, 1505.0550 to 1505.0600

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

- Administration by
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300
- Animal and plant health inspection service (APHIS)
  - Approvals by, accredited veterinarians, 1700.0100
  - Backtags, slaughter cattle, issuance, 1720.1680
  - Certificates and certification, genetically engineered organisms, containment facilities, 1558.0020
  - Definitions, state-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780
- Approvals by
  - Pseudorabies tests and testing, 1705.2440
  - Scabies, dips and treatment, 1705.1230
  - Swine markets, 1715.0610 to 1715.0630
- Certificates and certification, brucellosis-free certification, feeding cattle of beef breed, 1715.0440
- Cooperation
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300
  - Pseudorabies surveillance, slaughter houses, 1705.2476
- Definitions
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Designation by, national poultry improvement plan dealers and hatcheries approval numbers, 1520.7100
- District veterinarians
  - Approvals by, quarantined swine, movement, 1705.2430
  - Inspections by, pseudorabies, approved premises, 1705.2434
  - Investigations
    - Positive rabies cases, 1705.1120
    - Pseudorabies, tentative diagnosis, 1705.2440
- Farm Service Agency, defined, 8400.0100
- Field office technical guide, soil conservation
  - Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100, 8400.1400, 8400.1600
  - Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002
- Forms, rabies
  - Data forms, 1705.1110
  - Positive case investigations, 1705.1120
- Incorporation by reference, animal feedlots
  - Pollution control, 7020.0205
- Inspections
  - Cats, dealers, 1720.1570
  - Cattle, state-federal approved markets, 1715.0820, 1715.0830
  - Dogs, dealers, 1720.1570
  - Exotic animals, 4626.0160
  - Game animals, 4626.0160
  - Kennels, 1720.1570
- Licenses
  - Animal disease antigens or biological products, 1720.0620
  - Bovine and bison brucellosis vaccine, 1720.0620
  - Laboratories, pseudorabies testing, 1705.2400
  - Pseudorabies, approved differential tests, 1705.2400
- Monitoring, WIC program vouchers, access, 4617.0068
- Natural Resource Conservation Service, defined, 8400.0100
- Veterinary services
  - Brucellosis-free certification, 1715.0440
  - District veterinarians (see same under this topic)

**AGRIPROCESSING**

- Agricultural product processing facilities
  - Definitions
    - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
    - Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021, 1656.0095
  - Labels and labeling
    - Compliance requirements, 1556.0150
    - "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

**AGRIPROCESSING (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural product processing facilities (Cont'd)
  - Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100
- Grants for, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

**AHLENIUS CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AHMAKOSE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AHRENSFELD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AHSUB LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**

- Definitions
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
  - Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))
- State soldiers assistance fund, coordination with, 9055.0020

**AIDS**

- See ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

**AIR**

- Ambient air, food and beverage service establishments
  - Measuring devices, 4626.0560
- Combustion air (see under MECHANICAL CODE)
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Ionizing devices
  - Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3210
- Quality, respiratory-protective equipment
  - Use for radioactive materials protection, 4731.2260
- Radioactive materials
  - Concentration, control, 4731.2230
- Tests and testing, confined spaces, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304

**AIR AMBULANCES**

- See AMBULANCE SERVICES

**AIR CONDITIONING**

- Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Air conditioning systems, veterinarians
  - Housing facilities, 9100.0300
- Asbestos abatement, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575
- Bakeries, 1550.1420
- Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Capitol area
  - Condensers, defined as accessory uses, 2400.0011
  - Visual corridors, visibility restrictions, 2400.1230
- Energy use
  - Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420
  - Energy code, efficiency requirements, 7678.0700
  - Residential conservation program, 7635.1010
- Firearms dealers, security requirements, 7504.0300, 7504.0400
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600
- Hospitals, 4645.2800, 4645.5400
- Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)
- Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS**

See also POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

**Acid rain**

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7007.1075

Phase II, 7007.0350

**Amendments**

Administrative permit amendments, 7007.1250, 7007.1400

Agency amendment, 7007.1600

Calculating emissions, 7007.1200

Major permit amendments, 7007.1500

Minor amendments, 7007.0750, 7007.1450

Moderate amendments, 7007.0750, 7007.1450

Opacity standards, permits amended by rule, 7011.0010

Reopening and amending, 7007.1600

Requirements, generally, 7007.1150

Annual compliance certificate, 7007.0800

**Applications for permits**

Certification of application, 7007.0500

Complete applications, 7007.0600

Completeness review, 7007.0700

Computerized submittal, 7007.0650

Contents, 7007.0500, 7007.0501

Deadlines for applying, 7007.0350

General permits, 7007.1100

Information required, 7007.0500

Initial permit applications, 7007.0350

Prioritization, 7007.0750

Processing, 7007.0750

Reissuance, 7007.0400, 7007.0450

Submitting, procedures, 7007.0650, 7007.3000

Supplemental information, 7007.0600

Time for applying, 7007.0400

Transition applications, 7007.0350

Waste combustors, additional requirements, 7007.0501

Calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150

**Capped permits****Air pollution control equipment**

Asphalt plants, 7011.0917

Efficiencies, 7011.0065, 7011.0070

General requirements, 7011.0075

Alternatives to, 7007.0150, 7007.1110

Ambient air quality assessments, 7007.1148

Applications for, 7007.1145

Asphalt plants, 7011.0917

Compliance plans, 7007.1146

Contents, 7007.1143

Defined, 7007.0100

Denial, 7007.1142

Eligibility, 7007.1140

**Emissions**

Calculation methods, 7007.1147, 7019.3020, 7019.3030

Insignificant activities, 7019.3020

Reports, 7019.3020

Thresholds, 7007.1141, 7007.1146

Expiration, 7007.1050

Issuance, 7007.1142

Name changes of stationary sources, 7007.1142

Options, 7007.1141, 7007.1142

Public participation, 7007.1144

Records and record keeping, 7007.1146

Reports given, 7007.1146

Requirements, generally, 7007.1143

Revocation, 7007.1142

Sector-based general permits and, 7007.1100

State permits, alternatives to, 7007.0250

Voiding, 7007.1110, 7007.1142

Changes contravening permit terms, 7007.1350

Chargeable pollutant, defined, 7002.0015

Concrete manufacturing plants

Operation without permit, standards for, 7008.2200

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Concrete manufacturing plants (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping, 7008.2250

Conditionally exempt stationary sources

Definition, 7005.0100

Emissions caused by, calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150

Operation without permit

Definitions, 7008.0100

Denial of eligibility, 7008.0300

Eligibility standards, 7008.2000

Facility operation standards, 7008.0200

Scope of rules, 7008.0050

Withdrawal of earlier application, 7008.0300

Conditionally insignificant activities

Definitions, 7005.0100

Emissions caused by

Calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150

Definitions, 7008.0100

Permit applications, 7007.0500

Registration permit option A, 7007.1115

Registration permit option D, 7007.1130

Scope of rules, 7008.0050

Stationary sources, permits not required, 7007.0300

Listing, 7008.4000

Confidential information, 7007.0550

Content of permits, 7007.0800

**Definitions**

Fees, 7002.0015

Permits and offsets, 7007.0100

Dollar per ton figure (\$X)

Computation, 7002.0045

Defined, 7002.0015

Draft permit, defined, 7007.0100

Duration of permit, 7007.0800, 7007.1050

Emergency provisions, 7007.1850

Emission inventory, defined, 7002.0015

Emission reporting facilities

Defined, 7002.0015

Fees (see same under this topic)

Emissions trading, 7007.0800

**Enforcement**

Actions, 7007.1250

Authority, 7007.0350

Federal, 7007.1750

Entry requirements, 7007.0800

Environmental Protection Agency

General permit reviews, 7007.1100

Minor and moderate amendments, review, 7007.1450

Objections, 7007.0950

Review, generally, 7007.0950

Environmental review, 7007.0500

Exemptions, 7007.0300

**Expiring permit**

Continuation, 7007.0450

Requests for, 7007.1050

Federal requirements, variances, 7007.0150

**Fees**

Annual emission fees, calculation, 7002.0025

Annual fee target (air quality), 7002.0035

Application of rules, 7002.0005

Calculation, 7007.0800

Definitions, 7002.0015

Dollar per ton figure (\$X)

Computation, 7002.0045

Defined, 7002.0015

Errors, notice, 7002.0075

Facilities failing to submit emissions inventories, calculation, 7002.0025

Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085

Newly permitted facilities, calculation, 7002.0025

Option B registration permits, calculation, 7002.0025

Payment, when due, 7002.0065, 7002.0075

Refunds, overassessments, 7002.0075

Scope of rules, 7002.0005

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Final permit, defined, 7007.0100  
 Gasoline stations  
   Definitions, 7008.0100  
   Refueling positions, definitions, 7008.0100  
 Stage-one vapor recovery  
   Air pollution control, 7008.2100  
   Definitions, 7008.0100  
   Vapor recovery systems, incorporations by reference, 7011.0865  
 General conditions, included in permits, 7007.0800  
 General permit  
   Change of ownership or control, 7007.1100  
   Criteria for issuing, 7007.1100  
   Defined, 7007.0100  
   Duration, 7007.1050  
   Expiring permit, requests for, 7007.1050  
   Public participation, 7007.1100  
 General requirements (see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS)  
 Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), major sources  
   Construction or reconstruction, permits  
     Applications, contents, 7007.0500  
     Conditions, 7007.0750  
     Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7007.0050, 7007.3010  
     Major permit amendments, 7007.1500  
     Title I modifications, 7007.0100, 7007.1200  
     Two-stage issuance, 7007.0750  
   Record keeping, exception, 7007.1130  
 Insignificant activities list, 7007.1300  
 Insignificant modifications, procedures, 7007.1250  
 Inspection requirements, 7007.0800  
 Installation and operation permits, 7007.0750  
 Inventory reports, 7019.3000  
 Issuing permits  
   Deadlines, 7007.0750  
   Preconditions, 7007.1000  
 Major source (see Stationary sources under this topic)  
 Modification permits  
   Adjustment of opacity standards, 7011.0120  
   Defined, 7007.0100  
 Monitoring requirements, 7007.0800  
 New source review, 7007.0750  
 Notice, public comment, part 70 permits, 7007.0850  
 Operating and maintenance, equipment, 7007.0800  
 Operation in more than one location, 7007.0800  
 Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0075  
 Part 70 permit  
   Administrative amendments, 7007.1400  
   Amendments allowing construction or modification, 7007.0750  
   Applications, 7007.0400  
   Contents, 7007.0800  
   Defined, 7007.0100  
   Duration, 7007.1050  
   General requirement, 7007.0150  
   Hearings, petitions for, 7007.0850  
   Insignificant activities, list, 7007.1300  
   Petitions for meetings and hearings, 7007.0850  
   Public notice and comment, 7007.0850, 7007.0950  
   Reopening for cause, environmental protection agency, 7007.1650  
   Review by affected states, 7007.0900  
   Sources required to obtain, 7007.0200  
   Statement of legal and factual basis, 7007.0850  
 Particulate matter, venting inside buildings, 7008.4110  
 Permit shield  
   Major permit amendments, application, 7007.1500  
   Minor and moderate permit amendments, application, 7007.1450  
   Permit provision, generally, 7007.1800  
   Registration permits, not effective, 7007.1110  
   Stationary sources obtaining general permits, 7007.1100  
 Permits and offsets, 7007.0050

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Petitions, 7007.0850  
 Proposed permit, defined, 7007.0100  
 Public comment  
   General permits, 7007.1100  
   Generally, period of comment, 7007.0850  
 Records and record keeping  
   Hazardous air pollutants, exception, 7007.1130  
   Insignificant modifications, 7007.1250  
   Requirements, 7007.0800  
   VOC-containing materials, 7007.1120 to 7007.1130  
 Refueling positions, definitions, 7008.0100  
 Refusal to issue, 7007.1000  
 Registration permits  
   Defined, 7007.0100  
   Duration, 7007.1050  
   General requirements, 7007.0150, 7007.1110  
   Low-emitting option C sources, compliance, 7007.1125  
   Low-emitting option D sources, compliance, 7007.1130  
   Option A, 7007.1115  
   Option B, 7007.1120  
   Option C, 7007.1125  
   Option D, 7007.1130  
   Sources required to obtain, 7007.0250  
 Reissuance  
   Denial, 7007.1000  
   Terms, included in permit, 7007.0800  
 Reopening permits  
   For cause by environmental protection agency, 7007.1650  
   Procedures, 7007.1600  
 Reporting requirements, 7007.0800  
 Requirements, generally, 7007.0150  
 Revocation, by agency, procedures, 7007.1700  
 Scope of rules, fees, 7002.0005  
 Significant deterioration of air quality, prevention, 7007.3000  
 Solid waste incinerators, part 70 permit  
   Required to obtain, 7007.0200  
 Stage-one vapor recovery  
   Definitions, 7008.0100  
   Gas stations, air pollution control, 7008.2100  
 State permit  
   Applications, 7007.0400  
   Contents, 7007.0800  
   Defined, 7007.0100  
   Duration, 7007.1050  
   Environmental management system provisions  
     Applications for permits with, 7007.1107  
     Eligibility, 7007.1105  
     Incorporations by reference for, 7007.1102  
     Permit contents, 7007.1107  
   Expiring permit, requests for, 7007.1050  
   General requirement, 7007.0150  
   Sources required to obtain, 7007.0250  
 Stationary sources  
   Affected facilities, construction, 7007.1400  
   Capped permits (see same under this topic)  
   Deadlines for applications, 7007.0350  
   General permits, 7007.1100  
   Name changes, capped permits, 7007.1142  
   No permit required, 7007.0300  
   Part 70 permit, 7007.0200  
   Particulate matter, venting, 7008.4110  
   Potential to emit, calculation, 7007.0150  
   Registration permits  
     Required to obtain, 7007.0250  
     Requiring, 7007.1110  
   Relocation after permit issuance, 7007.1110  
   State permit, required to obtain, 7007.0250  
   Transition, application deadlines, 7007.0350  
 Tables  
   Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250  
   Registration permit option C, 7007.1125

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Tables (Cont'd)
  - Registration permit option D, 7007.1130
- Table I conditions
  - Defined, 7007.0100
  - Duration, 7007.1050
  - Permit expiration or reissuance, 7007.0450
- Voiding an existing permit, 7007.1050
- Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)
  - Conditionally insignificant activity, claiming as, 7008.4100
  - Definition, 7005.0100
  - Records and record keeping, 7007.0300
  - Usage
    - Conditionally insignificant activities, 7008.4100
    - Stationary sources, 7008.4100
  - VOC-containing materials, 7007.1120 to 7007.1130
- Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1290

**AIR FILTERS**

- Asbestos abatement (see High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters under ASBESTOS)
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**)
- Sales and use taxes, therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**AIR GUNS**

- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

**AIR POLLUTION**

- Abbreviations, 7005.0110
- Acid rain, generally, 7021.0010 to 7021.0050
- Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities
  - Emission standards, 7011.7320
- Air emission plans, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505
- Alerts, declaration, 7009.1030
- Ambient air quality standards
  - Generally, 7009.0010 to 7009.0080
  - Hydrogen sulfide (see same under this topic)
- Applicable requirements, 7017.0100
- Approval, episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040
- Asbestos (see ASBESTOS)
- Asphalt plants (see ASPHALT PLANTS)
- Attainment areas
  - Defined, 7007.4010
  - Permits required, 7007.4020
- Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940
- Brass (see BRASS)
- Breakdowns, notice, 7019.1000
- Bronze, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920
- Buildings, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Carbon monoxide
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
  - Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 6, 7009.1110
- Causes, notice, 7019.1000
- Ceasing operation, facility causing immediate health hazard, 7019.1000
- Chemical emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Chromium emission standards from chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120
- Circumvention of rules, 7011.0020
- Clean Indoor Air Act (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)
- Cleaning, inorganic fibrous spraying, 7011.2105
- Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities
  - Required information, 7855.0450
- Coke oven batteries, emission standards, 7011.7080
- Compliance, episode control actions, 7009.1040
- Compliance document, 7017.0100
- Concrete manufacturing plants (see CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS)
- Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304
- Control actions, episodes, 7009.1040

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Control equipment
  - Alternative control equipment, efficiencies, 7011.0070
  - Application of rules, 7011.0065
  - Definitions, 7011.0060
  - Efficiency, 7011.0060, 7011.0070
  - Fabric filters, 7011.0075, 7011.0080
  - Hood
    - Defined, 7011.0060
    - Evaluation and certification, 7011.0070
    - Record keeping requirements, 7011.0070, 7011.0080
  - Illustration, 7011.0070
  - Incorporation by reference, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070
  - Listed control equipment
    - Defined, 7011.0060
    - Efficiencies, 7011.0070
    - General requirements, 7011.0075
  - Maintenance, 7011.0075
  - Manufacturer, defined, 7011.0060
  - Monitoring, 7011.0075, 7011.0080
  - Operation, 7011.0075
  - Record keeping requirements, 7011.0070, 7011.0080
  - Reports about, fabric filters, visible emissions, 7011.0075
  - Shutdown, 7011.0075, 7019.1000
  - Testing company, 7011.0060, 7011.0070
  - Total enclosure, defined, 7011.0060
- Dangerous air contamination
  - Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304
  - Defined, construction standards, 5207.0301
- Declarations, air pollution episodes, 7009.1030
- Definitions
  - Air quality, generally, 7005.0100
  - Ambient air quality, 7009.0010
  - Construction standards, 5207.0301
- Deviations which endanger human health or the environment, notice, 7019.1000
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
- Disapproval, episode emission reduction plan, 7009.1040
- Disposal, inorganic fibrous material, 7011.2105
- Driveways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015
- Dual episode levels, particulate matter and sulfur dioxide
  - Electric power plant control measures, 7009.1040
- Duration, notice, 7019.1000
- Emergencies
  - Declaration, 7009.1030
  - Powers during episodes, 7009.1050
- Emission facilities, standards of performance, 7011.0010
- Emission standards (see specific manufacturing processes)
- Emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Enclosure, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7011.2105
- End of episodes, 7009.1030
- Enforcement, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0030
- Entry upon property, episodes, 7009.1040
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
- Episode emission reduction plan, 7009.1040
- Episodes
  - Alerts, declaration, 7009.1030
  - Application, 7009.1000
  - Carbon monoxide, reduction objectives, Table 6, 7009.1110
  - Control actions, 7009.1040
  - Declarations, 7009.1030
  - Definitions, 7009.1010
  - Emergencies, declaration, 7009.1030
  - Emergency powers, 7009.1050
  - Levels, 7009.1020
  - Nitrogen oxides, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7009.1090

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Episodes (Cont'd)

- Reduction objectives
  - Carbon monoxide, Table 6, 7009.1110
  - Hydrocarbons, Table 5, 7009.1100
  - Nitrogen oxides, Table 4, 7009.1090
  - Particulate matter, Table 2, 7009.1070
  - Sulfur oxides, Table 3, 7009.1080
- Significant harm episodes, declaration, 7009.1030
- Sulfur oxide, emission reduction objectives, Table 3, 7009.1080
  - Table 1, 7009.1060
  - Table 2, emission reduction objectives, particulate matter, 7009.1070
  - Table 3, sulfur oxide reduction objectives, 7009.1080
  - Table 4, nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, 7009.1090
  - Table 5, hydrocarbon reduction objectives, 7009.1100
  - Table 6, carbon monoxide reduction objectives, 7009.1110
- Warnings, declaration, 7009.1030
- Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140
- Existing facilities
  - Standards of performance, 7011.0010
  - Visible air contaminants, 7011.0105
- Federal actions, determining conformity of, 7009.9000
- Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities
  - Required information, 7855.0350
- Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Gas emissions, metropolitan solid waste landfills (see **LANDFILLS**)
- Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities
  - Certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
- Gasoline distribution, emission standards, 7011.7180
- Geographical area, episode declaration, 7009.1030
- Halogenated solvent cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200
- Hazardous air pollutants
  - Federal emission standards, 7007.1400
  - Major sources, construction or reconstruction (see Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), major sources under **AIR EMISSION PERMITS**)
  - Off-site waste and recovery operations, emissions standards, 7011.7400
  - Thresholds, table, 7007.1250
- Health risk values, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Highways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Hydrocarbons, reduction objectives
  - Episodes, Table 5, 7009.1100
- Hydrogen sulfide
  - Ambient air quality standards
    - Animal feedlots, mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505
    - Generally, 7009.0080
    - Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002
  - Measurement methodology, 7009.0060
- Immediate public health hazard, ceasing operation, 7019.1000
- Immediate severe health effect, defined, 5207.0301
- Immediately, defined, 7019.1000
- Immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH)
  - Defined, 5207.0301
- Incinerators (see **INCINERATORS**)
- Incorporations by reference
  - Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, 7011.7320
  - Aluminum reduction plants, 7011.2050
  - Ammonium sulfate manufacture, 7011.2800
  - Arsenic emissions, 7011.9910
  - Asbestos emissions, 7011.9920
  - Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacture, 7011.0950
  - Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

- Basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2020
- Basic oxygen process steel making facilities, 7011.2020
- Benzene emissions, 7011.9930
- Beryllium emissions, 7011.9940
- Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575
- Brass and bronze production plants, 7011.1920
- Bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1005
- Bulk gasoline terminals, 7011.1550
- Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580
- Chromium emissions from hard and decorative chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120
- Coal preparation plants, 7011.1150
- Coke oven batteries, 7011.7080
- Containers, 7011.7400
- Continuous monitoring systems (see Incorporations by reference under **AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS**)
- Control equipment, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070
- Copper smelters, 7011.1840
- Determining conformity of general federal actions, 7009.9000
- Electric arc furnaces, 7011.2020
- Electric utility steam generating units, 7011.0560
- Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140
- Ferroalloy production facilities, 7011.2080
- Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150
- Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, 7011.0555
- Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3510
- Gasoline distribution, 7011.7180
- General provisions, 7011.0050
- Glass manufacturing plants, 7011.2500
- Graphic arts industry, 7011.2850
- Halogenated solvent cleaning, 7011.7200
- Hazardous air pollutants, emissions, 7011.9900, 7017.2015
- Hazardous air pollutants from off-site waste and recovery operations, 7011.7400
- Individual drain systems, 7011.7400
- Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0565
- Industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160
- Kraft pulp mills, 7011.2450
- Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565
- Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants, 7011.2650
- Lead smelters, 7011.1820
- Lime manufacturing plants, 7011.2600
- Liquid petroleum and volatile organic liquid storage vessels, 7011.1520
- Magnetic tape coating facilities, 7011.3450
- Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, 7011.7300
- Marine tank vessel loading operations, 7011.7260
- Mercury emissions, 7011.9950
- Metal coil surface coating, 7011.2570
- Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550
- Metallic mineral processing plants, 7011.2700
- Nitric acid plants, 7011.1730
- Nonmetallic mineral processing plants, 7011.3350
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, 7011.7400
- Onshore natural gas processing plants, 7011.3300
- Organic hazardous air pollutants, 7011.7040, 7011.7060
- Perchloroethylene drycleaning facilities, 7011.7100
- Petroleum drycleaners, 7011.3250
- Petroleum refineries, 7011.1435, 7011.7280
- Phosphate fertilizer industry, 7011.2400



**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

- Phosphate rock plants, 7011.2750
- Polymer manufacturing industry, 7011.3050
- Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100
- Polymers and resins, 7011.7420
- Portland cement plants, 7011.0830
- Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560
- Printing and publishing, 7011.7380
- Radionuclides, emissions, 7011.9970
- Radon emissions, 7011.9960
- Residential wood heaters, 7011.2950
- Rubber tire manufacturing industry, 7011.3000
- Secondary lead smelting, 7011.7240
- Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350
- Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), 7011.7360
- Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0570
- Source categories, generally, 7011.7000
- Standards of performance for new hot mix asphalt plants, 7011.0909
- Stationary gas turbines, 7011.2350
- Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1635
- Surface impoundments, 7011.7400
- Synthetic fiber production facilities, 7011.3200
- Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry, 7011.2900
- Tanks-level 1, 7011.7400
- Vinyl chloride emissions, 7011.9980
- Volatile hazardous air pollutants, 7011.9990
- Wood furniture manufacturing, 7011.7340
- Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants, 7011.3400
- Zinc smelters, 7011.1880
- Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Indoor Air Act (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)
- Industrial process cooling towers
  - Emission standards, 7011.7160
- Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735
- Inorganic fibrous material, spraying, 7011.2100, 7011.2105
- Installation permits (see Permits under this topic)
- Inventory of emissions
  - Actual emissions, calculation, 7019.3020
  - Alternative methods for calculating, 7019.3100
  - Continuous emission monitor (CEM) data, including in inventory, 7019.3040
  - Emission factors, using for calculation, 7019.3080
  - Enforceable limitations, using for calculation, 7019.3090
  - Errors in data, 7019.3000
  - Method of calculation, 7019.3030
  - Performance test data, calculations using, 7019.3050
  - Reports, 7019.3020
  - Requirements, generally, 7019.3000
  - Sulfur dioxide material balance method, using for calculations, 7019.3070
  - Volatile organic compound (VOC) material balance, using for calculations, 7019.3060
- Investigations and investigators, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040
- Iron (see IRON)
- Large oil facilities
  - Certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
- Lead (see LEAD (MINERAL))
- Levels, episode declaration, 7009.1020
- Limitation, use of offsets, 7007.4030
- Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520
- Magnetic tape manufacturing operations
  - Emission standards, 7011.7300
- Marine tank vessel loading operations
  - Emission standards, 7011.7260

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Mercury (see MERCURY)

- Methodology, ambient air quality standard measurement, 7009.0050, 7009.0060
- Mining operations, 6130.3700, 6130.4100
- Modifications
  - Operations, emission reduction, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7019.1000
  - Permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040
- Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)
- Multimedia exposure to air toxics, 4717.8250
- National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
  - Incorporation by reference, 7011.9900
- New facilities
  - Standards of performance, 7011.0010
  - Visible air contaminants, 7011.0110
- Nitric acid plants, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730
- Nitrogen dioxide, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Nitrogen oxides
  - Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0515
  - Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 4, 7009.1090
- Nonattainment areas
  - Defined, 7007.4010
  - Permits required, 7007.4020
- Notice
  - Breakdowns, 7019.1000
  - Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7019.0100
  - National emission standards, 7019.0100
  - Shutdowns, 7019.1000
- Nuclear fuel processing
  - Proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal
  - Proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
- Objectives, emission reduction, episodes, 7009.1040
- Occupational safety and health
  - Confined spaces, scope of rules, 5207.0300
  - Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Odororous emissions (see ODOROUS EMISSIONS)
- Offset rule
  - Definitions, 7007.4010
  - Limitations, uses of offsets, 7007.4030
  - Scope, 7007.4000
- Oil (see OIL)
- Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions
  - Certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
- Oil refineries (see Refineries under OIL)
- Opacity
  - Data reduction procedures, 7011.1260
  - Determinations, visible air contaminants, 7011.0115
- Standards
  - Direct heating equipment, 7011.0610
  - Existing facilities, 7011.0105
  - Generally, standards of performance, 7011.0010
  - Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0510, 7011.0515, 7011.1410
  - Industrial process equipment, 7011.0710
  - Petroleum refineries, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
  - Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1305
- Open burning (see OPEN BURNING)
- Operating permits (see Permits under this topic)
- Organic hazardous air pollutants
  - Equipment leaks, 7011.7060
  - Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry, 7011.7040
- Ozone
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0070, 7009.0080
  - Indirect heating equipment, standards, 7011.0510, 7011.0515
- Particulate matter
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Particulate matter (Cont'd)

- Control of fugitive matter, 7011.0150
- Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, discharges, 7011.1005

- Episode reduction objectives, Table 2, 7009.1070

- Penalties, ambient air quality standards, parties to permit or stipulation agreements, 7009.0030

## Perchloroethylene drycleaning facilities

- Emission standards, 7011.7100

## Performance tests

- Access, platform at sampling site, 7017.2020
- Agency tests, 7017.2025
- Analytical procedures, certification, 7017.2040
- Application of law, 7017.2001
- Applications, submitting to department, 7017.2018
- Certification of test reports, 7017.2040
- Compliance, demonstration, 7017.2025
- Conditions for operating, 7017.2025
- Data submittal engineering tests, 7017.2001, 7017.2005

- Definitions, 7017.2005

- Detection limit adjustments, 7017.2045

- EPA audit sample, 7017.2045

- Failure to demonstrate compliance, 7017.2018, 7017.2025

- Generally, 7011.0115, 7017.2020

## Incorporation by reference

- Federal testing requirements, 7017.2015

- Test methods, 7017.2010

- Meeting, pretest, 7017.2030

- New operating limits, implementation, 7011.2015

- Notices, submitting to department, 7017.2018

- Operational requirements and limitations, generally, 7017.2025

- Pretest requirements, 7017.2030

- Procedures for testing, 7017.2050, 7017.2060

- Quality assurance requirements, 7017.2045

- Reporting requirements, 7017.2035

## Results of tests

- Certification requirements, 7017.2040

- Evidence of noncompliance, 7017.2020

- Retest, failure, 7017.2025

- Safety, 7017.2020

- Sampling procedures, certification, 7017.2040

- Submittals, procedures, 7017.2018

- Test methods, 7017.2045, 7017.2050, 7017.2060

- Test plan, 7017.2005, 7017.2030

- Test results, verification, 7017.2020

- Test run, 7017.2005, 7017.2020

## Testing company

- Certification of test report, 7017.2040

- Defined, 7017.2005

- Required for testing, 7017.2020

- Transition to new rule, 7017.2001

- Witnessing tests, 7017.2045

## Worst case conditions

- Defined, 7017.2005

- Operating conditions for performance testing, 7017.2025

## Permits

- Ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to permit, 7009.0030

- Conditions for permits, generally, 7007.4020

- Federal standards, 7007.4020

- Fees (see AIR EMISSION PERMITS)

- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

## Modification

- Ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040

- Federal standards, 7007.4020

- Revocation, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040

- Petroleum refineries, emission standards, 7011.7280

## Plans and planning

- Episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Plastic-coated tarpaulins

- Spraying inorganic fibrous materials, 7011.2105

- PM-2.5, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

- PM-10, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

- Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

## Potential to emit, recalculation

- Control equipment efficiency, 7011.0075

- Process equipment, notice, 7019.1000

- Prohibited emissions, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0020

- Public buildings, Clean Indoor Air Act (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)

## Records and record keeping

- Incorporation by reference, 7019.0100

- National emission standards, 7019.0100

- Right of examination, episodes, 7009.1040

- Reduction objectives (see Episodes under this topic)

- Reduction of emissions, modification of operations

- Shutdowns or breakdowns, 7019.1000

- Reports, 7019.3020

- Restaurants, Clean Indoor Air Act (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)

## Revocation, permits

- Ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040

## Scope of rules

- Confined spaces, construction standards, 5207.0300

- Offset rule, 7007.4000

- Visible air contaminant standards, 7011.0100

- Shutdowns, notice, 7019.1000

- Significant harm episode, declaration, 7009.1030

- Smoking (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)

## Solid waste management facilities

- Location, ambient air quality standards, 7035.2555

- Rules, conforming to, 7035.2565

- Source categories, generally, 7011.7000

- Spray painting, occupational safety and health, 5207.0040

- Spraying, inorganic fibrous materials, procedures, 7011.2105

- Standards, 7009.0080, 7011.0010

- Statement of reasons, disapproval of episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040

## Stationary internal combustion engines

- Air pollution control standards, 7011.2300

- Definitions, air pollution control systems, 7023.0100

- Incorporation by reference, new stationary gas

- turbines, standards of performance, 7011.2350

- Removal or alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

- Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115

- Steel (see STEEL)

## Stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standards

- Penalties for parties to agreements, 7009.0030

- Storage, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

## Sulfur dioxide

- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0070, 7009.0080

- Sulfur oxides, episode reduction objectives

- Table 3, 7009.1080

- Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

- Surveys and surveys, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

## Tables

- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

- Carbon monoxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1110

- Control equipment efficiency, 7011.0060

- Emission reduction objectives for hydrocarbons, 7009.1100

- Episodes, 7009.1060

- Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250

- Nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1090

- Particulate matter reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1070

- Sulfur oxide emission objectives, episodes, 7009.1080

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Taconite
  - Reclamation standards, 6130.1000
  - Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Termination, notice, 7019.1000
- Time, ambient air quality standards
  - Compliance date, 7009.0070
- Toxic air contaminants, health risk values, and multimedia health risk values, 4717.8000, 4717.8050
- Transportation, fugitive particulate matter
  - Control, 7011.0150
- Unclassifiable area
  - Defined, 7007.4010
  - Permits required, 7007.4020
- Unreasonable breakdown frequency, control equipment
  - Continuation and operation, 7019.1000
- Vacuuming, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7011.2105
- Visible air contaminants, 7011.0100 to 7011.0115, 7011.2300
- Volatile hazardous air pollutants, National Emission Standard
  - Incorporation by reference, 7011.9990
- Volatile organic compounds, air emission permits (see Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) under AIR EMISSION PERMITS)
- Warnings, declaration, 7009.1030

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS**

- Calendar quarter
  - CEMS, quality control reports, 7017.1180
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Excess emissions, reporting, 7017.1110
- Calibration error audits
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - Attenuator calibration, 7017.1210
  - COMS requirement, 7017.1210
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1210
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Summary, form, 7017.1220
- Calibration gases, prohibited use after expiration, 7017.1170
- CEMS (continuous emission monitoring systems)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - Alternative quality assurance and control, 7017.1170
  - Application of rules, 7017.1135
  - Audits, excessive inaccuracy criteria, 7017.1170
  - Certification status, duration, 7017.1070
  - Changes causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Changes not causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Combined or separated emissions, 7017.1040
  - Data points, 7017.1160
  - Data reduction procedures, 7017.1160
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Design requirements, 7017.1140
  - Emergency bypass, 7017.1090
  - Exclusion, quality assurance and control, 7017.1170
  - Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
  - Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7017.1004, 7017.1170
  - Installation, 7017.1006, 7017.1040
  - Monitoring data, 7017.1160
  - Noncompliance, evidence of, 7017.1100
  - Notice of installation, 7017.1040
  - Operational requirements, 7017.1090
  - Out of control, defined, 7017.1002
  - Quality assurance and control, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Representative location, 7017.1040
  - Testing company requirement, 7017.1150

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Certification
  - Determination of acceptance, 7017.1070
  - Invalidation, 7017.1050
  - Statements to accompany submittals in alternate formats, 7017.1120
  - Status, duration, 7017.1070
- Certification tests
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Plans, contents, 7017.1060
  - Pretest meeting, 7017.1060
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1002, 7017.1070
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Reporting requirements, 7017.1080
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Time frame, 7017.1050
- Compliance assurance monitoring
  - Incorporation by reference, 7017.0200
- COMS (continuous opacity monitoring systems)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - Application of rules, 7017.1185
  - Averaging periods, 7017.1200
  - Certification status, duration, 7017.1070
  - Changes causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Changes not causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Combined or separated emissions, 7017.1040
  - Data points, 7017.1200
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Design requirements, 7017.1190
  - Emergency bypass, 7017.1090
  - Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
  - Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7017.1004, 7017.1210
  - Installation, 7017.1006, 7017.1040
  - Monitoring data, 7017.1200
  - Noncompliance, evidence of, 7017.1100
  - Notice of installation, 7017.1040
  - Opacity, data reduction procedures and exceedance, 7017.1200
  - Operational requirements, 7017.1090
  - Out of control, defined, 7017.1002
  - Quality assurance and control, 7017.1210, 7017.1220
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Representative location, 7017.1040
  - Conflicts of law, 7017.1004
- Cylinder gas audits (CGAs)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Summary, form, 7017.1180
- Daily calibration drift checks
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1170
  - COMS requirements, 7017.1210
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170, 7017.1210
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Data points
  - CEMS, 7017.1160
  - COMS, 7017.1200
  - Defined, 7017.1002
- Definitions, 7017.1002
- Emission facilities, right of entry to, 7017.1030
- Excess emissions
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Exclusions, 7017.1002
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Reporting requirements, 7017.1110

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
- Forms
  - Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
  - Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
  - Excess emissions reports, 7017.1110
  - Linearity checks, 7017.1180
  - Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180
- Incorporations by reference
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1004, 7017.1170
  - Certification test procedures, 7017.1070
  - Compliance assurance monitoring, 7017.0200
  - COMS requirements, 7017.1004, 7017.1210
  - Definitions, 7017.1002
  - National emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, 7017.1010
  - New source performance standards, 7017.1010
  - Procedures, generally, 7017.1002
  - Representative location, emissions data, 7017.1040
- Linearity checks
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1180
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1002
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Summary, form, 7017.1180
- Monitor bypass
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Reports about, 7017.1110
  - When allowed, 7017.1090
- Monitor downtime
  - Deemed violation of rules, 7017.1090
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Reports about, 7017.1110
  - When allowed, 7017.1090
- Monitoring
  - CEMS (continuous emission monitoring systems) (see same under this topic)
  - COMS (continuous opacity monitoring systems) (see same under this topic)
- Notice requirements
  - CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170
  - Changes to CEMS or COMS requiring recertification, 7017.1050
  - Installation of CEMS or COMS, 7017.1040
  - Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180
- Precertification test requirements, 7017.1060
- Quality assurance and control
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
  - COMS requirements, 7017.1210, 7017.1220
  - Plans, 7017.1130, 7017.1170, 7017.1210
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Recertification tests
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Time frame, 7017.1050
  - When required, 7017.1050
- Record keeping requirements, 7017.1130
- Relative accuracy test audits (RATAs)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1150, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
  - Notification requirements, 7017.1180
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Summary, form, 7017.1180
- Reporting requirements
  - Address for required submittals, 7017.1120
  - Alternative formats, 7017.1120
  - Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
  - Certification tests, 7017.1080
  - Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
  - Excess emissions, 7017.1110

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Reporting requirements (Cont'd)
  - Linearity check results summary, 7017.1180
  - Microfiche copies, submittal deadline, 7017.1080
  - Monitor bypass, 7017.1110
  - Monitor downtime, 7017.1110
  - Relative accuracy test audit summary, 7017.1180
- Right of entry, for testing, 7017.1030
- Transition to new rule, 7017.1004
- Violations and penalties
  - Evidence of noncompliance, 7017.1100
  - Monitor downtime, 7017.1090

**AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES**

See AIR EMISSION PERMITS

**AIRCRAFT**

See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

- Agricultural aircraft
  - Generally, 8800.3800
  - Personal-use airports, use, 8800.2200
- Air ambulances, 4690.0100, 4690.3600
- Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000
- Aviation gasoline (see AVIATION GASOLINE)
- Balloons, definitions, 8800.0100
- Certificates and certification
  - Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 8800.3800
- Commercial operations
  - Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800
  - Compliance, 8800.3200
  - Definitions, 8800.3100
  - Exclusions, 8800.3100
  - Inspections, 8800.3200
  - Insurance, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
  - Lease or rental, 8800.3600
  - Lessees, duties, 8800.3600
  - Licensees, duties, 8800.3200
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Maintenance and repair operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3900
  - Personal-use airports, use, 8800.2200
  - Places of business, 8800.3200
  - Private airports, use, 8800.1900, 8800.3200
  - Private heliports, use, 8800.2100
  - Records and record keeping, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
  - Registration, 8800.3200
  - Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300
- Communications
  - Airports, land use restrictions, 8800.2400
  - Equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000
- Contested cases, 8800.0300
- Counterweights
  - Radioactive source material licenses, exemption, 4731.0725
- Decals, 8800.3200, 8800.3800, 8800.4300
- Definitions
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0100
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
  - Commercial operations, 8800.3100
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.1310
- Emergencies, seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800
- Engines, parts containing thorium, 4731.0725
- Federal licenses, certificates, or permits
  - Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
- Fees, licenses, 8800.3300
- Fire protection and prevention
  - Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900
- Flight logs, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Flight property taxes, 8800.0400, 8800.3200
- Flight schools, 8800.3100 to 8800.3400
- Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600
- Gliders, defined, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Ground schools, 8800.3100, 8800.3400

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

## Helicopters

Private heliports (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)

Public heliports (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)

## Identification

Decals (see Registration under this topic)

Number plates, 8800.3800, 8800.4300

Inspections, commercial operations, 8800.3200

## Instrument flight rules (IFR)

Defined, 8800.0100

Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

## Insurance

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Commercial operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3600

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Leases or rentals, 8800.3600

Maintenance and repair facilities, 8800.3900

Insurance policies, endorsements, commercial operations

Cancellation notice, 8800.3200

## Leases

Flying clubs, 8800.4600

Insurance, 8800.3600

Licenses, 8800.3600

Records and record keeping, 8800.3600

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9500

Lessees, 8800.3600

Licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

## Licenses

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Commercial operations

Aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Fees, 8800.3300

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Flying clubs, 8800.4600

Generally, 8800.3200

Ground schools, 8800.3400

Lease or rental requirements, 8800.3600

Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Notice requirements, 8800.3200

## Endorsements

Air ambulance services, 8800.3900

Aircraft leasing or rental, 8800.3600

Commercial operations, 8800.3200

Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Flying clubs, commercial operations, 8800.4600

Life preservers, unlicensed landing areas

Use requirements, 8800.2300

Lists, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Logs, flight logs, commercial operations, 8800.3900

Luminous safety devices, radioactive materials,

4731.3225, 4731.3345, 4731.3405, 4731.3420

## Maintenance and repair

Defined as commercial operations, 8800.3100

Facilities, 8800.3900

Fire protection and prevention, 8800.3900

Insurance requirements, 8800.3900

Licenses, 8800.3900

Requirements, 8800.3200, 8800.3900

## Makes and models

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction

Duties, 5208.1500

## Manufacturing and rework facilities

Emission standards, 7011.7320

Minnesota Zoo, landing prohibited at, 9900.7000

Navigation, obstructions (see Airport hazards or

obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)

Noise, 7030.0050

## Number plates

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300

Passengers, defined, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Posting (notices), commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200

Public conveyances, airplanes defined as

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

## Radioactive materials

Luminous safety devices, 4731.3225, 4731.3345, 4731.3405, 4731.3420

Transportation (see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

## Records and record keeping

Commercial operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3600

Flight schools, 8800.3300

## Registration

Commercial operations, 8800.3200

## Decals

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Commercial aircraft, 8800.3200

Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300

## Rental

Commercial operations (see same under this topic)

Defined as commercial operations, 8800.3100

Flying clubs, 8800.4600

Insurance, 8800.3600

Licenses, 8800.3600

Records and record keeping, 8800.3600

Rotorcraft, defined, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Safety, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Safety devices, luminous safety devices

Radioactive materials, 4731.3225, 4731.3345, 4731.3405, 4731.3420

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400, 8130.6000, 8130.6500, 8130.9500

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

## Seaplanes

Marine traffic rules, compliance, 8800.2600

Operations, 8800.2700, 8800.2800

Private seaplane bases (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)

Public seaplane bases (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)

Seaplanes, emergency operations, 8800.2800

Seatbelts, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Ski-equipped aircraft, operation

Seven county metropolitan area, 8800.2800

## Smoking regulations

Generally (see SMOKING)

Requirements, 4620.1100

State parks, landing on land or water, restrictions, 6100.2200

Storage, unlicensed landing areas, restrictions, 8800.2300

Taxes, 8800.0400, 8800.3200

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Transport involved in foreign commerce

Aircraft defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.1310

## Solid waste

Containers, 1505.1360 to 1505.1450

Financial responsibility, 1505.1450

Removal and handling, 1505.1350 to 1505.1450

Vehicles for transport, 1505.1410

Valuation, military aircraft

Conversion for civilian use, 8800.0400

Visual flight rules (VFR)

Defined, 8800.0100

Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**AIRLINES**

Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Net income, taxes, apportionment, 8017.6000

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

See also AIRCRAFT

## Abandonment

Licenses, return, 8800.1400

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Abandonment (Cont'd)  
 Notice requirements, 8800.1400  
 Acquisition of land or property, safety zones, 8800.2400  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Air traffic control towers, elevators  
 Handicapped access, exceptions, 1341.0405  
 Airport elevation, defined, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Airport hazards or obstructions  
 Application of law, 8800.1200  
 Defined, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Generally, 8800.1200  
 Marks and markers, 8800.1200, 8800.1700  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Zoning restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Approaches  
 Airspace zones, 8800.2400  
 Personal-use airports, heliports, and seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Structure heights (see Structures under this topic)  
 Approvals, 8800.1400  
 Aviation gasoline, filters and filtering  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Baggage systems, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1040  
 Barriers  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Boundaries  
 Noise sensitivity zones, 8800.2400  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Buildings (see Structures under this topic)  
 Bulletin boards (see Posting (notices) under this topic)  
 Circulation paths, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1040  
 Clearances, private airports, 8800.1900  
 Clocks, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1040  
 Closing, 8800.1400  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Commercial operations (see under AIRCRAFT)  
 Communications, safety zones  
 Use restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Construction or alterations  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1040  
 Contested cases, 8800.0300  
 Decals, registration, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Definitions  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100, 8800.1300  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Zoning, 8800.2400  
 Edge markers  
 Defined, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Runways, public airports, 8800.1600

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses  
 Ground support vehicles, 7620.0410  
 Environmental protection  
 Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review  
 Exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Notice of construction, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Exits  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Fences (structures)  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Safety barriers, 8800.1800, 8800.2100, 8800.2200  
 Fire extinguishers  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Forms, license applications, 8800.1400  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites  
 Description, 7855.0340  
 Fuel distribution systems, underground storage tank rules  
 Deferral, 7150.0010  
 Gradients, defined, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Handicapped accessibility  
 Elevators, exceptions, 1341.0405  
 Requirements, generally, 1341.1040  
 Hearings  
 Structures, height regulation, permits, 8800.1100  
 Zoning, 8800.2400  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
 Prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Inspections  
 Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 License requirements, 8800.1400  
 Insurance, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Intervenor, 8800.1100  
 Investigations, structures, height regulation  
 Permits, 8800.1100  
 Landing and takeoff areas  
 Definitions, 8800.1300, 8800.1800  
 Edge markers, 8800.0100, 8800.1600, 8800.1900  
 Landing strips, 8800.1400  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Right of entry, 8800.1400  
 Surfaces, 8800.1600, 8800.1900  
 Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.1300, 8800.2300  
 Letters of authority  
 Temporary or restricted operation, 8800.1400  
 Licensees, change of operational status, 8800.1400  
 Licenses  
 Agency approvals, 8800.1400  
 Applications, 8800.1400  
 Denial, grounds, 8800.1500, 8800.2200  
 Display, 8800.1400  
 Exemptions, 8800.1400  
 Fees, 8800.1400  
 Inspection requirements, 8800.1400  
 Ownership, 8800.1400  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200
  - Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200, 8800.2800
  - Private airports, 8800.1900
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000, 8800.2800
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
  - Requirements, generally, 8800.1400
  - Return, 8800.1400
  - Transferability, 8800.1400
  - Waivers, 8800.1500, 8800.2200
- Lights and lighting
  - Energy code, 7676.1300
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Structures, 8800.1200, 8800.1600
  - Zoning restrictions, 8800.2400
- Maintenance and repair, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Maps, zoning maps, 8800.2400
- Marks and markers
  - Abandoned or closed airports, runways, 8800.1400
  - Airport hazards or obstructions
    - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
    - Requirements, 8800.1200
  - Edge markers, 8800.0100, 8800.1600, 8800.1900
  - Landing strips, unsafe or unusable, 8800.1400
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Runways
  - Private airports, 8800.1900
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Unsafe or unusable, 8800.1400
- Structures, 8800.1200
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
- Municipal airports, financial assistance to, 8800.2500
- Noise
  - Abatement, zoning, 8800.2400
  - Pollution, 7030.0050
- Nonprecision instrument runways, defined, 8800.0100
- Nuclear materials
  - Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
  - Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Obstructions (see Airport hazards or obstructions under this topic)
- Operations
  - Cessation of operations, 8800.1400
  - Change of status, notice, 8800.1400
  - Marine traffic regulations, compliance, 8800.1700, 8800.2000
  - Night time, lights and lighting, 8800.1600
  - Personal-use airports, 8800.2200
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.1700, 8800.2000
  - Public corporations, license exemptions, 8800.1400
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700, 8800.2000
  - Restricted or temporary, letters of authority, 8800.1400
- Orders, structures, height regulation, permits, 8800.1100
- Ordinances, zoning, 8800.2400
- Owners and ownership
  - Authorization by, commercial operations, 8800.3200
  - License requirements, 8800.1400
  - Notice received, zoning, hearings, 8800.2400
  - Public corporations, license exemptions, 8800.1400
- Peripheral areas
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800
- Permits, structures, height regulation, 8800.1100
- Personal-use airports
  - Commercial operations, 8800.3200
  - Defined, 8800.1300
  - Generally, 8800.2200

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200
- Personal-use seaplane bases
  - Generally, 8800.2200
  - Licenses, 8800.2200, 8800.2800
- Planned, defined, 8800.0100
- Posting (notices)
  - Licenses, 8800.1400
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public heliports, warnings, 8800.1800
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Precision instrument runways
  - Defined, 8800.0100
  - Hazards (see Airport hazards or obstructions under this topic)
- Private airports
  - Commercial operations, 8800.1900, 8800.3200
  - Defined, 8800.1300
  - Generally, 8800.1900
- Private heliports
  - Defined, 8800.1300
  - Generally, 8800.2100
- Private seaplane bases
  - Defined, 8800.1300
  - Generally, 8800.2000
  - Licenses, 8800.2000, 8800.2800
  - Size, 8800.1700, 8800.2000
  - Use, restrictions, 8800.1700, 8800.2000
- Public airports
  - Commercial use, 8800.3200
  - Defined, 8800.1300
  - Generally, 8800.1600
- Public heliports
  - Defined, 8800.1300
  - Generally, 8800.1800
  - Hazards, 8800.1200, 8800.1800
- Public seaplane bases
  - Defined, 8800.1300
  - Generally, 8800.1700
- Ramps, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Registration, decals, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Right of entry, unusable or unsafe runways
  - Marking, 8800.1400
- Runways
  - Defined, aeronautics, 8800.0100
  - Edge markers, public airports, 8800.1600
  - Nonprecision instrument runways, defined, 8800.0100
  - Precision instrument runways, defined, 8800.0100
  - Private airports, 8800.1900
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Right of entry, 8800.1400
  - Unsafe or unusable runways, marks and marking, 8800.1400
  - Utility runways, defined, 8800.0100
  - Visual runways, defined, 8800.0100
  - Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400
- Safety
  - Barriers (see same under this topic)
  - Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300
  - Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400
- Security systems, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1040
- Signs and signals, public heliports, warning signs, 8800.1800
- Size
  - Personal-use airports, 8800.2200
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800
- Structures
  - Construction or alteration, 8800.1200
  - Distance from runways, public airports, 8800.1600
  - Height regulation
    - Permits, 8800.1100
    - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
    - Public airports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600
    - Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1800

## INDEX

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Structures (Cont'd)
  - Height regulation (Cont'd)
    - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
    - Zoning requirements, 8800.2400
  - Lights and lighting, 8800.1200, 8800.1600
  - Marks and markers, 8800.1200
  - Permits, 8800.1100
- Taxiways (see Landing and takeoff areas under this topic)
- Telephones
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1040
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Terminal information systems
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1040
- Ticketing areas, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1040
- Tiedowns
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Toilets and toilet facilities
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Touchdown areas
  - Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
- Traffic patterns, defined, 8800.0100
- Traverse ways
  - Defined, 8800.0100
  - Height, application of law, 8800.1200
  - Public airports, clearance, 8800.1600
- Unlicensed landing areas (see Landing and takeoff areas under this topic)
- Urban areas, established residential neighborhoods
  - Airport use restrictions, 8800.2400
- Utility runways, defined, 8800.0100
- Visual runways, defined, 8800.0100
- Waivers, licenses, 8800.1500
- Wind indicators
  - Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200
  - Private airports, 8800.1900
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Zoning
  - Airspace zones, 8800.2400
  - Building plots, tables, 8800.2400
  - Generally, 8800.1200
  - Hearings, 8800.2400
  - Land use safety zones, 8800.2400
  - Noise sensitivity, 8800.2400
  - Ordinances, 8800.2400
  - Powers, 8800.2400
  - Standards, 8800.2400

**AIRSPACE**

- Airports and landing fields
  - Obstructions (see Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)
  - Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400
- Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100, 8818.0300

**AIRWAY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT**

See AMBULANCE SERVICES

**AISLES**

- Building code amendments, 1305.1008
- Defined, adoption of International Building Code, 1305.1002

**AITKIN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**AITKIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Waters closed to taking fish, 6262.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545
  - WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**ALARMS**

- Alarm and communication contractors, 3800.2650 to 3800.3870
- Alarm transmission telephone devices
  - Connection to dedicated 911 trunks, 1215.0800
- Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
- Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200
- Firearms dealers, electronic security, 7504.0400
- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405, 1341.0472, 1341.1260
- Ionizing radiation, 4730.0300, 4730.1520
- Smoke detectors (see SMOKE DETECTORS)

**ALBERT LEA LAKE**

- Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS**

- Accrediting associations, defined, 4747.0030
- Addresses, change of, 4747.0900
- Advertising, license requirement, 4747.0050
- Advisory council, 4747.1300
- African-Americans, training about, 4747.1100
- Alcohol and drug counseling internships
  - Verification, 4747.0400
- Alcohol and drug counseling practicum
  - Licensure during five-year period, 4747.0200
  - Verification, 4747.0400
- American sign language
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Proficiency, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Applicants, defined, 4747.0030
- Asian American issues, 4747.1100
- Certificates and certification, license certificate, 4747.0070
- Chemical dependency treatment facilities (see Treatment facilities under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)
- Chicano-Latino issues, training about, 4747.1100
- Child abuse, reporting, 4747.1400
- Clients
  - Client bill of rights, presenting to client, 4747.1500
  - Conduct toward, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
- Code of ethics, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
- Complaints against
  - Inactive license status, effect on, 4747.0700
  - Right to report, 4747.1500
- Continuing education
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Generally, 4747.1100
  - Renewals of inactive or lapsed licenses, 4747.0800
- Convictions
  - Effect on licensure, 4747.0060
  - Statement on license application, 4747.0070
- Credentials
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Statement on license application, 4747.0070
- Cultural diversity committee
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Duties generally, 4747.1200
  - Members, 4747.1200
- Deaf-blind persons, defined, 4747.0030
- Deaf persons
  - Defined, 4747.0030



**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

- Deaf persons (Cont'd)
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Definitions, 4747.0030
- Disabled persons
  - Accommodations for examination, 4747.0040
  - Competency in practice, 4747.1400
  - Disability, defined, 4747.0030
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Dual relationships
  - Avoiding, professional conduct, 4747.1400
  - Defined, 4747.0030
- Education and training
  - African-Americans, training about, 4747.1100
  - Asian American issues, 4747.1100
  - Associate degrees, 4747.0200
  - Chicano/Latino issues, training about, 4747.1100
  - Classroom education
    - Associate degrees, 4747.0200
    - Defined, 4747.0030
    - Verification, 4747.0400
  - Clock hours, defined, 4747.0030
  - Deaf and hard of hearing issues, 4747.1100
  - Disability issues, 4747.1100
  - Native American issues, 4747.0030, 4747.1100
  - Training
    - Defined, 4747.0030
    - Verification, 4747.0400
- Education committee, 4747.1300
- Ethnic minority groups
  - Accommodations for examination, 4747.0040
  - Competency in practice, 4747.1400
  - Cultural diversity committee, duties regarding, 4747.1200
  - Defined, 4747.0030
- Fees
  - Client bill of rights, 4747.1500
  - Statements to clients, 4747.1400
- Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
- Gifts, 4747.1400
- Hard-of-hearing persons
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Health Department, duties
  - Continuing education reports, audits, 4747.1100
  - Cultural diversity committee, advice from, 4747.1200
  - Education committee, 4747.1300
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Identified population groups
  - Consultation about, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
  - Defined, 4747.0030
- Inservice activities, defined, 4747.0030
- Interns, supervision, 4747.1400
- Interpreters
  - Qualified interpreter, defined, 4747.0030
  - Use of, 4747.1400
- Language use, 4747.1400
- Late-deafened persons
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Licensees, defined, 4747.0030
- Licenses
  - Application of rules, 4747.0010
  - Applications, forms, 4747.0070
  - Associate degree, 4747.0200
  - Certificates, 4747.0070
  - Conviction of crime, effect, 4747.0060
  - Denial, rules of professional conduct, violations, 4747.1400
  - Examinations
    - Defined, 4747.0030
    - Generally, 4747.0040
    - Licensure requirements, 4747.0200
  - Expiration date, 4747.0700

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Five-year period after effective date, 4747.0200
  - Human services programs, exceptions, 4747.0050
  - Inactive licenses, 4747.0700, 4747.0800
  - Lapse, 4747.0700, 4747.0800
  - Qualifications, transition requirements, 4747.0060
  - Refusal to grant, 4747.0060
  - Refusal to renew, 4747.1100
  - Renewals, 4747.0700, 4747.0800
  - Requirement, 4747.0050
  - Restrictions, 4747.0060, 4747.1100
  - Suspension or revocation, 4747.0060, 4747.1100
  - Transition period, 4747.0010
- Native American issues, 4747.1100
- Notices received, change of address, 4747.0900
- Public statements, 4747.1400
- Purpose of rules, 4747.0020
- Residential treatment programs, chemically dependent children
  - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0490
  - Qualifications, 2960.0460
  - Requirements, generally, 2960.0470
  - Supervision by, 2960.0430
  - Supervisors, 2960.0470
- Rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
- Sign language
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Statement on license application, 4747.0070
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Students, supervision, 4747.1400
- Titles, use, license requirement, 4747.0050
- Transition period, licensure, qualifications for
  - Documenting, 4747.0070
  - Generally, 4747.0060
- Volunteers, supervision, 4747.1400
- Vulnerable adult abuse, reporting, 4747.1400

**ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

- Access to data, horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110
- Investigations
  - Bingo hall licensing, 7862.0010
  - Gambling equipment distributor licensing, 7863.0010
  - Gambling equipment manufacturer licensing, 7864.0010
  - Linked bingo game provider licensing, 7863.0050

**ALCOHOL CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALCOHOL FUELS**

- Environmental impact statements
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

- Abandonment, brand labels, 7515.0840
- Adoption of rules
  - Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080
  - Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1050
- Adverse or pecuniary interest
  - Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300
  - Retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410
- Advertising
  - Approval, 7515.0770
  - Definitions, 7515.0710
  - Generally, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780
  - Mandatory statements
    - Generally, 7515.0720
    - Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730
  - Manufacturers, wholesalers, importers, 7515.0300
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760
  - Scope of rules, 7515.0700

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Affidavits  
 Ethyl alcohol  
   Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470  
   Requirements for sale, 7515.1460  
   Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Age, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0750  
 Agents, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Alcohol testing, workplace, 8835.0260  
 Alcoholic content, malt beverages, 7515.1100  
 Amendments, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Analysis  
   Importers ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
   Registration, 7515.0820  
   Samples, 7515.0960  
 Applications, permits, 7515.1200  
 Approval  
   Advertising, 7515.0760  
   Brand labels  
     Change of ownership or contents, 7515.0830  
     Generally, 7515.0800  
     Retail licenses, 7515.0440  
     Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Armed forces, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740  
 Assignment of ownership, brand labels, 7515.0810  
 Banks, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Barrels or kegs, malt beverages  
   Alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Beer (see BEER)  
 Biblical characters, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Bond, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0200  
   Retail on-sale applications, 7515.0430  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230, 7515.1220  
 Branch establishment, manufacturers and wholesaler distributors, 7515.0300  
 Brand advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Brand labels  
   Abandonment, 7515.0840  
   Approval, 7515.0800  
   Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
   Change of ownership or contents, approval, 7515.0830  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Discrepancy, confiscation, 7515.0960  
   Generally, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
   Ownership, 7515.0810  
   Registration  
     Approval, 7515.0800  
     Ascertainment by importers, 7515.0850  
     Filed with commissioner, 7515.0820  
     Generally, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Brewers, purchases from licensed brewers, 7515.0520  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Business establishments, permits, 7515.1220  
 Cancellation, permits, 7515.1230  
 Certificates  
   Labels, retailers, 7515.0540  
   License certificates, on-sale retailers, 7515.0430  
   Registration, municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Change in distributorship, 7515.0860  
 Change in location  
   Retailers, 7515.0450  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Change in ownership or contents  
   Brand label, approval, 7515.0830  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Changing containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Chemical analysis, registration, 7515.0820  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Children  
   Advertising, 7515.0760  
   Permits, regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
 Closing out brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Club on-sale licenses, retailers, applications, 7515.0440  
 Clubs, licenses, 7515.0440  
 Colleges and universities, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Common carriers  
   Miniature containers, 7515.0300  
 Permits  
   Regulatory permits, 7515.0210  
   Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Retailers, 7515.0310  
 Confiscation  
   Brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
   Imports, 7515.0950  
   Labeling violations, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110  
   Malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Pharmacists  
   Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
   Permits, 7515.1300  
   Retailers stock, certification labels, 7515.0540  
   Unpaid taxes, 7515.0950  
 Consignment, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Consumption on premises, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Containers  
   Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Federal regulations, 7515.1010  
   Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)  
   Limitations, 7515.0300  
   On-sale dealers, 7515.0560  
   On-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
   Pharmacists, original containers, 7515.1310  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
   Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1060  
 Controlled hunting zones, restrictions, 6230.0500  
 Cooperative advertising, 7515.0740  
 Cordials and liqueurs, standards, 7515.1030  
 Corporations, change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, 2642.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students  
   Services provided under the influence, 2644.0430  
 Counties  
   Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
   On-sale licenses, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
   Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Coupons, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Crimes  
   Deadline, filing of wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
   Disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   Gifts, 7515.0620  
   Retailers licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Dealers, off-sale dealers, 7515.0570  
 Definitions  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
   Generally, 7515.0100  
 Delivery, limitations and prohibitions, 7515.0300, 7515.0580  
 Dentists, purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Dilution, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Discontinuance of brand label, 7515.0840  
 Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300, 7515.0410  
 Discriminatory information to retailers  
   Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Displays  
   Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   After hours, disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   On-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
   Restrictions, 7515.0760  
 Disposition of documents, retail license approval, 7515.0440  
 Disqualification, permits, 7515.1210

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Distilled spirits, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Distribution, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Driving while intoxicated (see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED)  
 Drugs and medicine, permits, 7515.0200 to 7515.0220  
 Elections  
   Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
   Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Eligibility requirements, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0410  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, 2642.0510  
 Ethyl alcohol (see ETHYL ALCOHOL)  
 Excise taxes  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400  
   Evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950  
   Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 False advertising, 7515.0740  
 Federal regulations  
   Containers, 7515.1010  
   Malt beverages  
     Containers, 7515.1090  
     Generally, 7515.1080  
   Wine, containers, 7515.1060  
 Fees  
   Permit applications, 7515.1200  
   Permits, 7515.0200  
   Pharmacists permits, 7515.1300  
   Registration, brand labels, 7515.0820  
   Regulatory permits, 7515.0210  
 Filing, wholesale price schedule and amendments, 7515.0310  
 Fill  
   Malt beverages, standards, 7515.1120  
   Standards, 7515.1040  
   Wine, standards, 7515.1070  
 Financial responsibilities, retailers, 7515.0530  
 Fires, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Flags  
   Advertising, 7515.0740  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Food manufacturers permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Forbidden deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Foreign countries, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Fraud, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Gambling, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Gifts  
   Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300  
   Prohibitions, 7515.0620  
 Guarantees, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Hospital permits, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Identification cards  
   Cancellation, 7515.0460, 7515.0590  
   Generally, 7515.0210  
   Liquidation of business, surrender, 7515.0460  
   Pharmacists, purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
   Retailers and municipal liquor stores  
     Cancellation, 7515.0460, 7515.0590  
     Requirements, 7515.0510  
 Identity  
   Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
   Standards, 7515.1000  
 Illustrations, advertising, children, 7515.0760  
 Immunity, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Importation, 7515.1400 to 7515.1410  
 Importers  
   Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
   Analysis of product, 7515.0960  
   Confiscation, grounds, 7515.0950  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400 to 7515.1410

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Importers (Cont'd)  
   Filing requirements, price lists, 7515.0320  
   Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
   Transportation, restriction, 7515.0940  
 Imports and exports  
   Ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
   Brand labels, samples, 7515.0800  
   Confiscation, 7515.0950  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Sacramental wine, 7515.0900  
   Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
   Samples  
     Analysis, 7515.0960  
     Brand labels, 7515.0800  
     Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Improved brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Industrial, hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Industrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1430  
 Inspections and inspectors, fires, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Insurance, liability, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800  
 Inventories  
   Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460  
   Transfer of dealers licenses or business, 7515.0650  
 Invoice  
   Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Irregularities in stocks, pharmacists, 7515.1340  
 Kegs or barrels, alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Labels and labeling  
   Analysis, imports, 7515.0960  
   Brand label registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
   Certification labels, retailers, duties, 7515.0540  
   Malt beverages  
     Alcoholic content, 7515.1100  
     Federal regulations, 7515.1080  
     Standards, 7515.1000  
 Laboratories, research, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Leases, retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Liability insurance, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800  
 License certificates, retail on-sale licensees, 7515.0430  
 Licensees, defined, 7515.0100  
 Licenses  
   Application forms, 7515.0200  
   Ethanol production facility loans, applications, 1654.0030  
   Fees, 7515.0200  
   Importers, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Imports and exports, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Manufacturers, 7515.0300  
   Municipal liquor stores, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
   Permits, ethanol production facility loans, applications, 1654.0030  
   Permits for business license, manufacturers, wholesaler distributors and brewers, 7515.0300  
 Retail licenses  
   Applications, 7515.0430 to 7515.0440  
   Certification, 7515.0430, 7515.0440, 7515.0500  
   Eligibility, 7515.0410  
   Generally, 7515.0400, 7515.0500  
   Numbers granted, limitation, 7515.0420  
   Off-sale licenses, 7515.0400 to 7515.0420, 7515.0440  
   On-sale licenses, 7515.0400 to 7515.0440  
   Transfers, 7515.0650  
   Transfer, retailers, 7515.0650  
   Wholesalers, 7515.0300  
 Limits to importation, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1410  
 Line advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Liqueurs, 7515.1030  
 Liquidating business  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1360  
   Retailers, reports, 7515.0460

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

- Liquor taxes (see LIQUOR TAXES)
- Location change
  - Retailers, 7515.0450
  - Transfer of permits, 7515.1220
- Mail and mailing
  - Advertising, 7515.0780
  - Solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600
- Malt beverages (see MALT BEVERAGES)
- Mandatory statements
  - Advertising, 7515.0720
  - Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730
- Manicurists, services provided under the influence, 2642.0510
- Manufacturers
  - Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780
  - Branch establishments, 7515.0300
  - Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
  - Gifts to retailers, prohibited, 7515.0620
  - Licenses, 7515.0300
  - Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
  - Permits (see Permits under this topic)
  - Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310
  - Prohibited transactions with retailers, 7515.0300
  - Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520
  - Sales by (see Wholesale under this topic)
  - Sales to importers, 7515.0320
  - Sales to retailers, 7515.0300
  - Transportation, 7515.0940
- Medical service and treatment, advertising
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Military units, retailers, 7515.0310
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.2800
- Mixed cases, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Municipal liquor stores
  - Establishment, 7515.0500
  - Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0600
  - Filing requirements, 7515.0470
  - Generally (see Retailers under this topic)
  - Inventory, 7515.0470
  - Licenses, retail licenses, 7515.0400
  - Retail licenses, 7515.0400
  - Sales restrictions, 7515.0590
- Municipalities
  - Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420
  - Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220
  - Sale or delivery, prohibitions, 7515.0300
- Name of commodity, advertising
  - Mandatory statements, 7515.0720
- Nonindustrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1440
- Number, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0420
- Obscenity, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Off-sale dealers
  - Delivery, 7515.0580
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 7515.0440
    - Eligibility, 7515.0410
    - Generally, 7515.0400
    - Number granted, limitation, 7515.0420
    - Renewal, 7515.0440
  - Requirements, generally, 7515.0570
  - Retailers, 7515.0570
- Off-sale retailers, licenses, applications, 7515.0440
- Offers for sale, importers, 7515.0320
- On-sale dealers
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 7515.0430, 7515.0440
    - Certification, 7515.0440
    - Eligibility, 7515.0410
    - Generally, 7515.0400
    - Number granted, limitation, 7515.0420
    - Requirements, generally, 7515.0560
    - Retailers, 7515.0560
- Open stock deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580
- Original containers, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

- Ownership
  - Brand labels, 7515.0810
  - Change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220
- Peddling, 7515.0300
- Percentage of neutral spirits, advertising
  - Mandatory statements, 7515.0720
- Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
- Permits
  - Application forms, 7515.0200, 7515.1200
  - Applications, 7515.1200
  - Cancellation, 7515.1230
  - Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
  - Ethyl alcohol, 7515.0210, 7515.0220, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360
  - Expiration dates, 7515.0220
  - Fees, 7515.0200, 7515.0200 to 7515.0210, 7515.1200
  - Generally, 7515.0210, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
  - Pharmacists
    - Generally, 7515.1300
    - Purchase requirements, 7515.1310
    - Revocation of permit, 7515.1340
  - Regulation of establishments, 7515.1220
  - Regulatory permits, fees, 7515.0210
  - Requirements, 7515.0210
  - Transfers, 7515.0210
  - Vehicle permits, 7515.0210
  - Violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210
- Pharmacists
  - Identification cards, 7515.0210
  - Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340
  - Liquidating businesses, 7515.1360
  - Permits
    - Expiration dates, 7515.0220
    - Generally, 7515.1300
    - Purchase requirements, 7515.1310
    - Records, 7515.1330
  - Physicians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
  - Place of business, defined, 7515.0100
  - Premiums, advertising, 7515.0740
  - Price
    - Advertising, malt beverages, 7515.0760
    - Below cost, wholesaler schedules, 7515.0310
    - Importers, sales for wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320
    - Schedules, wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310
    - Wholesale price schedules, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
  - Privileges and immunities, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910
  - Prizes, advertising, 7515.0740
  - Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760
  - Proof, containers, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560
  - Public officers and employees, advertising, 7515.0760
  - Public water access sites, 6218.0100
  - Publication
    - Advertising, approval, 7515.0770
    - Wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310
  - Purchase alcohol permit, research
    - Expiration dates, 7515.0220
  - Quantities, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560
  - Quantity discounts, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310
  - Rebates, advertising, 7515.0740
  - Records and record keeping
    - Pharmacists, 7515.1330
    - Retailers, 7515.0550
    - Retention, retailers, 7515.0540
  - Refusal to deliver liquor, retail dealers, 7515.0580
  - Registration, brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0820
  - Renewal of licenses, retailers, 7515.0440
  - Reports about, 7515.1480
  - Representatives, identification cards, 7515.0210

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Resale  
 Ethyl alcohol, imports, 7515.1400  
 Prohibited, 7515.0590  
 Retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590  
 Responsible advertiser, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Retailers  
 Advertising  
 Generally, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Certification labels, duties, 7515.0540  
 Change of location, 7515.0450  
 Commissioners approval, 7515.0440  
 Crimes, gifts, 7515.0620  
 Delivery, 7515.0580  
 Disasters, 7515.0640  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 7515.0410  
 Display, restrictions, 7515.0760  
 Eligibility for license, 7515.0410  
 Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0610  
 Financial responsibilities, 7515.0530  
 Fires or other damage, 7515.0640  
 Gifts, 7515.0620  
 Identification cards  
 Liquidation of business, 7515.0460  
 Permits and fees, 7515.0210  
 Requirements, 7515.0510  
 In-store promotions, restrictions, 7515.0760  
 Inspections, 7515.0640  
 Licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Liquidation of business  
 Reports, 7515.0460  
 Requirements, 7515.0460, 7515.0650  
 Location, change, 7515.0450  
 Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0400  
 Number of licenses, 7515.0420  
 Off-sale dealers, 7515.0570  
 On-sale applications, 7515.0430  
 On-sale dealers (see same under this topic)  
 Permits (see same under this topic)  
 Prohibited transactions, 7515.0300  
 Purchases (see Wholesale under this topic)  
 Records, retention requirements, 7515.0550  
 Refusal to sell liquor, 7515.0590  
 Sales, restrictions, 7515.0590  
 Solicitation, 7515.0600  
 Storage, 7515.0620, 7515.0630  
 Transfer of license or business, 7515.0650  
 Revocation of permits, pharmacists, 7515.1340  
 Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900

Sales  
 Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), exclusion, 2400.0235  
 Driver's license agent office, location, ineligibility, 7404.0400  
 Limitations, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480  
 Retailers (see same under this topic)  
 Wholesale (see same under this topic)  
 WIC vendors, disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Food products, classification, 8130.4700  
 Generally, 8130.0800

Salesperson, identification cards, 7515.0210

Samples  
 Analysis, 7515.0960  
 Brand label registration, exemption, 7515.0800  
 Imports, brand labels, 7515.0800

Sanatorium permit, expiration date, 7515.0220

Schedules of prices  
 Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480  
 Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

Screening breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900

Seals  
 Advertising, 7515.0740

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Seals (Cont'd)  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Seizure  
 Grounds, 7515.0560  
 Label discrepancy, 7515.0960

Shipment, 7515.1470

Shipments to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Social workers, giving to clients, 8740.0335

Solicitation, retailers, 7515.0600

Standards, federal regulations  
 Conformity, 7515.1000 to 7515.1120

State agencies, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Storage  
 Bottle clubs, 7515.1220  
 Business establishment, permits, 7515.1220  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Retailers, 7515.0630

Taverns and saloons (see TAVERNS AND SALOONS)

Tax changes, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Tax evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950

Tax stamps, federal tax stamps  
 Disqualifications for permit, 7515.1210  
 Pharmacists, 7515.1300  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0610

Telephones and telegraphs  
 Solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600

Tickets, retail delivery, 7515.0580

Transfer of business license  
 Manufacturers, wholesalers or brewers, 7515.0300  
 Retailers, 7515.0650

Transfer of permits, 7515.0210, 7515.1220

Transportation, 7515.0940

U. S. internal revenue bonded warehouse  
 Import license, exemption, 7515.0920

Uniform code, advertising, 7515.0700

Vehicle permits, 7515.0210

Veterinarians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Villages, number of retail licenses, 7515.0420

Vintage, wine, advertising, 7515.0750

Violations and penalties  
 Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780  
 Federal wholesale liquor dealer's stamp, possession, cancellation of identification card, 7515.0590  
 Identification card violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210

Permit violations  
 Consumption and display set up permit, 7515.1230  
 Revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210

Sales violations, sales to unlicensed retailers, 7515.0300

Wholesale  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 7515.0300  
 Identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Importers, 7515.0320  
 Invoices, 7515.0300  
 Peddling, forbidden, 7515.0300  
 Pricing information, 7515.0310  
 Quantity discounts, 7515.0310  
 Restrictions, 7515.0300, 7515.0520  
 Sales, 7515.0320  
 Shipments, 7515.0310

Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0100 to 7515.0780

Wholesale price schedules  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Filing, 7515.0310

Wholesalers  
 Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
 Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310  
 Purchases from licensed wholesalers, 7515.0520  
 Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Sales to wholesalers, 7515.0320

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Wholesalers (Cont'd)

Tax stamps, 7515.0610

Transportation, 7515.0940

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Wines (see WINE)

Withdrawal from retailers, 7515.0300

**ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ALDER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALEUTIAN DISEASE**

## Aleutian disease-free herds

Additions to, 1705.2300

Certificates and certification

Generally, 1705.2280

Recertification, 1705.2310

Revocation, grounds, 1705.2290

Establishment, 1705.2270

Notice requirements, 1705.2270

Owners, duties, 1705.2270

Isolation, additions to certified disease-free herds, 1705.2300

## Negative tests

Addition to certified disease-free herds, 1705.2300

Disease-free herds, 1705.2270, 1705.2310

## Tests and testing

Counter-electrophoresis (CEP) plate test

Defined as official test, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2260

Disease-free herds, 1705.2300, 1705.2310

## Negative tests

Addition to certified disease-free herds, 1705.2300

Disease-free herds, 1705.2270, 1705.2310

Supervision, 1705.2320

**ALEUTS**

Affirmative action in state contracts

Workforce analysis, 5000.3450

**ALEXANDER LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ALKALI**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020

Definitions, 6100.0500, 6102.0002

Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Education and training programs

Course content, 6102.0070

Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950

## Headlights

Equipment requirements, 6102.0040

Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040

Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050

Private use vehicles, registration, 6102.0010

Registration, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Scope of rules, 6102.0001

Special operating permits, 6102.0030

Speed limits, 6102.0050

Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

## Taillights

Equipment requirements, 6102.0040

Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050

Variances, 6102.0080

Variances, forest lands, 6100.1950

**ALLEN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALLEYS**

## Capitol area

Definitions, 2400.0011

Lot requirements, 2400.0990

Yard limitations, 2400.0670

**ALPINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALRUSS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALSTEAD LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**ALTERMATTS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Defined, special education, 3525.0210

Digital signatures

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9080

Essential community providers

Contracts with health plan companies, refusals, 4688.0060

Rates of payment, disputes, 4688.0070

Special education, defined, 3525.0210

Water and Soil Resources Board

Dispute resolution committee, 8420.0250

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5590

Workers' compensation, managed care, 5218.0700

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES**

Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

**ALTON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALUMINUM**

Primary reduction plants, incorporation by reference

Standards of performance, 7011.2050

**AMBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Addresses, license applications, 4690.0200

Advanced ambulance services

Attendants, 4690.2200

Communications equipment (see same under this topic)

Drivers

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, information requirements, 4690.0200

Medical directors (see same under this topic)

Requirements, generally, 4690.2200 to 4690.2700

Scheduled service, 4690.0100, 4690.2800

Advertising, restrictions, 4690.3200

Agreements by

License applications, 4690.0200

Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 1215.0800

Air ambulance services

Air ambulances, 4690.0100, 4690.3600

Medical assistance

Coverage, 9505.0315

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Attendants

Advanced ambulance services, minimum, 4690.2200

Education and training, drugs and medicines, variances, 4690.8300

Intravenous therapy, administering, restrictions, 4690.0800

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, 4690.0200

Backup coverage, license applications, 4690.0200

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Base of operations
  - Change of base of operations, 4690.0200, 4690.3400
  - Definitions, 4690.0100
  - License applications, 4690.0200
  - Primary service areas, 4690.3400
- Base stations, radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Basic ambulance services
  - Drugs, administering, restrictions, 4690.0800
  - Patient transport, restrictions, 4690.0800
  - Radio communications, standards, 4690.1900
  - Scheduled service, 4690.0100, 4690.2800
- Change, defined, 4690.0100
- Change in type of service
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Primary service areas, 4690.3400
- Change of base of operations
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - License applications, information requirements, 4690.0200
  - Primary service areas, 4690.3400
- Communications
  - Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600
  - Radio, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
  - Telemetry, 4690.2600
- Communications bases
  - Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - License applications, information requirements, 4690.0200
- Communications equipment
  - License applications, 4690.0200
  - Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900
  - Performance and repair, 4690.2000, 4690.2700
  - Radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Cooperation, nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 1215.0800
- Correctional facilities, availability to, 2911.6000
- Definitions, Health Department, 4690.0100
- Disasters, services provided during
  - Application of rules, 4690.3100
- Drivers
  - Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
  - License applications, information requirements, 4690.0200
- Drugs and medicine
  - Administering, basic ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.0800
  - Variations, 4690.8300
- Emergency telecommunications systems, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400
- Financial data, license applications, 4690.0200
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers
  - Availability, 4675.0400
- Health care facilities, licenses (see Licenses under this topic)
- Inspections, hindering, 4690.3300
- Licenses
  - Applications, 4690.0200, 4690.3400
  - Change, defined, 4690.0100
  - Expiration, 4690.7900
  - Fees, 4690.7900
  - Periods, 4690.7900
  - Renewals, 4690.7900
  - Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800
- Medical advisers
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - License applications, information requirements, 4690.0200
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0315
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Medical directors
  - Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200
  - Drugs and medicine, variances, duties, 4690.8300

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Medical directors (Cont'd)
  - License applications, information requirements, 4690.0200
  - Training, 4690.2200
  - Verification by, intermediate emergency care course program students, 4690.5600
- Medical treatment and procedures
  - Restrictions, 4690.0800
  - Treatment, defined, 4690.0100
- Operational standards, 4900.2800
- Orders, correction orders, 4690.3300
- Ownership, license applications, 4690.0200
- Patient transport, patients receiving intravenous therapy
  - Basic ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.0800
- Personnel
  - Attendants (see same under this topic)
  - Drivers
    - Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
    - License applications, 4690.0200
  - Patients receiving intravenous therapy, basic ambulance services, 4690.0800
- Primary service areas
  - Air ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3600
  - Declaration, 4690.0200, 4690.3400
  - License applications, information requirements, 4690.0200
  - Maximum area, 4690.3400
  - Reasonableness, criteria, 4690.3400
  - Requirements, 4690.3400
  - Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800
- Radios
  - Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600
  - Base stations, 4690.1900
  - Basic ambulance services, 4690.1900
  - Channels, 4690.1900
  - Continuous tone coded squelch systems (CTCSS), 4690.1900
  - Frequencies, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
  - Standards, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Records and record keeping
  - Ambulances, maintenance, 4690.1800
  - Basic ambulance services, patients receiving intravenous therapy, physician's information, 4690.0800
  - Equipment, testing, 4690.1400
  - License applications, documentation, 4690.0200
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2175
  - Variations, 4690.8300
- Representation, county 911 planning committees, 1215.0300
- Scheduled ambulance services
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Generally, 4690.2800
- Service utilization, license applications
  - Information requirements, 4690.0200
- Siren, Public Safety Department (see EMERGENCY VEHICLES)
- Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450, 8840.5800
- Standards
  - Communications
    - Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600
    - Radio, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
    - Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800
  - Substations
    - Defined, 4690.0100
    - License applications, information requirements, 4690.0200
    - Primary service areas, 4690.3400
- Telemetry
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Radio requirements, 4690.2600

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Telephone numbers
  - Emergency, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400
  - License applications, 4690.0200
  - Nonemergency numbers, 1215.0800
- Treatment
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Restrictions, 4690.0800
- Triage, defined, 4690.0100
- Types of service, licenses, applications, 4690.0200
- Variations
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Drugs and medicines, 4690.8300
  - Generally, 4690.8200
- Violations and penalties, generally
  - Correction orders, 4690.3300
- Volunteers
  - Drivers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600
  - Intermediate emergency care course students, 4690.5600
- Waivers
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Generally, 4690.8100
- AMBULANCES**
  - Air ambulances
    - Definitions, 4690.0100
    - Primary service areas, application of rules, 4690.3600
  - Certificates and certification, affixing to vehicles, 4690.8000
  - Communications equipment
    - Ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200
    - Communications other than radio, 4690.1900
    - Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900
    - Performance and repair, 4690.2000, 4690.2700
    - Radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
  - Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
  - Description, ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200
  - Equipment and supplies
    - Containers, 4690.1400
    - Maintenance, 4690.1400, 4690.2400
    - Sanitation, 4690.1400, 4690.2400
    - Standards, 4690.1500
    - Testing, 4690.1400, 4690.2400
  - Full operating condition and good repair
    - Defined, 4690.0100
    - Equipment and supplies, 4690.1400
  - Horse racing facilities, 7870.0480, 7870.0490
  - Land ambulances
    - Defined, ambulance services, 4690.0100
    - Federal standards, compliance, 4690.1500
    - Marks and marking, 4690.1500, 4690.8000
    - Sirens, 4690.1500
    - Standards, 4690.1500
  - Lists, ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200
  - Maintenance
    - Equipment and supplies, 4690.1400, 4690.2400
    - Requirements, 4690.1800
  - Marks and marking, 4690.1500, 4690.8000
  - Patient transport, patients with contagious or infectious diseases, sanitation, 4690.1800
  - Radios
    - Frequencies, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
    - Performance and repair, 4690.2000
    - Standards, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
    - Telemetry, 4690.2600
  - Records and record keeping (see **AMBULANCE SERVICES**)
  - Reserve ambulances
    - Service license applications, 4690.0200
  - Sanitation
    - Equipment and supplies, 4690.1400, 4690.2400
    - Requirements, 4690.1800
  - Sirens, 4690.1500

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- Smoking in, 4690.1800
- Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450, 8840.5800
- Standards
  - Federal standards, compliance, 4690.1500
  - Land ambulances, 4690.1500
  - Radios and radio frequencies, 4690.1900
- Telephones, 4690.1900
- Waivers, generally, 4690.8100
- AMENDA CREEK**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- AMENDMENTS**
  - See specific index headings
- AMERICAINE**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**
  - Appraisal value limitation, 4900.0950
  - Building code, 4900.1050
  - Charges, loans, 4900.1070
  - Credit rating, 4900.1010
  - Duration of loan, 4900.0960
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3650
  - Fees, loans, 4900.1070
  - Final decision on loans, 4900.1030
  - Housing Finance Agency loans and grants
    - Appraisal value, 4900.0950
    - Audit, 4900.1020
    - Building code compliance, 4900.1050
    - Charges, 4900.1070
    - Compliance, real estate settlement procedures, 4900.1040
    - Credit rating, 4900.1010
    - Duration of loans, 4900.0960
    - Fees, 4900.1070
    - Final decisions, applications, 4900.1030
    - HUD, compliance, 4900.1040
    - Income, adjusted income, 4900.0930
    - Legislative auditor, 4900.1020
    - Off reservations, 4900.1060
    - On reservations, 4900.1060
    - Plans, 4900.0910
    - Qualifications, 4900.0920, 4900.0930
    - Rate of interest, 4900.0980
    - Refinancing loans, 4900.0940
    - Repayment to Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, 4900.0990, 4900.1000
    - Reservations, on and off, 4900.1060
    - Rights of Housing Finance Agency, 4900.1080
    - Sale price limitation, 4900.0950
    - Scope of rules, 4900.0900
    - Security for loans, 4900.0970
    - Terms of loans, 4900.0960
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769
  - Interest, loans, 4900.0980
  - Limited on sale price, 4900.0950
  - Loans
    - Duration, 4900.0960
    - Fees and charges, 4900.1070
    - Final decision, 4900.1030
    - Interest rate, 4900.0980
    - Right of interest, 4900.0980
    - Security, 4900.0970
  - Originator, duties, 4900.1040
  - Plans, 4900.0910
  - Qualifications, 4900.0920
  - Refinancing existing loans, 4900.0940
  - Revolving house fund, 4900.1000
  - Sale price limitation, 4900.0950
  - Security for loans, 4900.0970
  - Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1586



**AMERICAN INDIANS**

See INDIANS

**AMERICAN LEGION**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**AMERICAN RED CROSS**

Ambulances, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**AMERICAN SAMOA**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE**

Alcohol and drug counselors

Definitions, 4747.0030

Proficiency, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400

Training about, 4747.1100

**AMERICIUM**Calibration or reference sources (see under  
RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**AMITY CREEK**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

East branch, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMMONIA**

Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5000 to 5230.6200

Anhydrous ammonia (see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA)

Definitions, agriculture law, 1513.0030

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

Task force, 5230.5015

Water pollution (see WATER POLLUTION)

**AMMONIUM NITRATE**

See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**AMMUNITION**

Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AMOEBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMORTIZATION**Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE  
TAXES)**AMPHIBIANS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

Frogs (see FROGS)

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**AMPHIBIOUS CRAFT**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1100

**AMPUTATIONS**Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0080,  
5223.0150, 5223.0540, 5223.0550**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AMUSEMENTS**

See RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT

**ANALGESIC TOOTHACHE PREPARATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANALGESICS**

Analgesia, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Authority to administer

Dentists (see Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS)

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia

Dental assistants, 3100.3600

Dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Definitions

Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Horse medication, 7890.0100

**ANALGESICS (Cont'd)**

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia

Administering

Dental assistants, 3100.3600

Dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

**ANAPLASMOSIS**

Bison (see BISON)

Cattle, importation (see CATTLE)

Diagnosis, tests and testing, 1700.1200, 1715.0290

Quarantines, release, tests and testing, 1700.1200,  
1715.0290

Tests and testing

Community sales, 1715.0290

Consignment sales, 1715.0290

Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0290

Positive results, slaughter or return to herd of origin,  
1700.1200**ANCHORS**

Anchor buoys (see BUOYS)

Power piping systems, 5230.0450

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and  
below, 5230.1030, 5230.1040

Vessels, 5225.6500

**ANDERSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ANDOVER (CITY)**

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use

districts, management plan, administration, duties,  
6105.1470**ANDREWS LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**ANESTHETICS**

Authority to administer

Dentists (see Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS)

General anesthesia, 3100.3600

Local anesthetics, dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see

FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL  
CENTERS)

General anesthesia

Administering, 3100.3600

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Local anesthetics, administering, dental hygienists,  
3100.8700**ANGORA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Alarms and alarm systems

High liquid level alarms, 1513.0440, 1513.0480

Application of law

Basic rules, 1513.0100, 1513.0300

Appurtenances

Approval, 1513.0150

Construction, 1513.0150

Defined, 1513.0030

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry,  
containers, 1513.1030

Marking, 1513.0140

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370,  
1513.0470

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0460, 1513.0470

Tanks, 1513.0150

Authority for rules, 1513.0010

Barriers, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370

Cargo tanks

Baffles, exception, 1513.0710

Contents, weight, 1513.0770

Defined, 1513.0030

Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Cargo tanks (Cont'd)
  - Unloading, 1513.0200
- Chemical splash goggles
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640
  - Requirements, 1513.0040
- Coatings, corrosion protection
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0350
- Compressors
  - Oil separators, 1513.0200
  - Pressure gauges, 1513.0200
  - Protection, 1513.0770
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480
  - Transfers, 1513.0200
- Connections
  - Cylinders, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0920
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
  - Hoses, 1513.0170
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0370
  - Vapor equalizing connections, 1513.0320
- Containers
  - Accessibility, 1513.0130
  - Alteration or repairs, 1513.0030, 1513.0120
  - Application of law, 1513.1030
  - Appurtenances (see same under this topic)
  - Capacity, defined, 1513.0030
  - Cargo tanks (see same under this topic)
  - Charging, filling, or transfers (see Transfers under this topic)
  - Clear areas, 1513.0130
  - Construction, 1513.0120, 1513.0200
  - Cylinders (see same under this topic)
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - DOT portable tanks (see same under this topic)
  - Existing equipment and systems, regulations, 1513.0110
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation (see same under this topic)
  - Inspections, 1513.0120
  - Labels and labeling, 1513.0040
  - Lines (see Valves and lines under this topic)
  - Liquid level gauges and gauging devices (see same under this topic)
  - Location, 1513.0130
  - Materials, 1513.0200
  - Nameplates, 1513.0140
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations (see same under this topic)
  - Nurse tanks, nameplates, 1513.0140
  - Openings, 1513.0040
  - Paint, 1513.0140, 1513.0150, 1513.0220
  - Portable tanks, 1513.0820
  - Post welding heat treatment, 1513.0120
  - Pressure relief devices and valves (see same under this topic)
  - Railroad tank cars (see Rail transportation under this topic)
  - Refrigerated storage systems (see same under this topic)
  - Requirements, 1513.0030
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
  - Thermometers, 1513.0140, 1513.0190, 1513.0770
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830
  - Valves and lines (see same under this topic)
  - Welding, 1513.0120
- Cylinders
  - Application of law, 1513.0900
  - Burial, 1513.0910

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Cylinders (Cont'd)
  - Connections, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Exclusions, 1513.0030
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 1513.0910
  - Gauging, location, 1513.0200
  - Labels and labeling, 1513.0910
  - Location, 1513.0910
  - Pipes and piping, 1513.0160
  - Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
  - Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040
  - Standards, 1513.0910
  - Storage, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
  - Surfaces, 1513.0910
  - Transfers, 1513.0200, 1513.0910
- Data, pressure relief valves, 1513.0180
- Definitions, agriculture law, 1513.0030
- DOT portable tanks
  - Application of law, 1513.0900
  - Charging, filling, or transfers (see Transfers under this topic)
  - Containers, 1513.0820
  - Generally, 1513.0910
  - Pressure relief devices and valves (see same under this topic)
  - Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
  - Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040
  - Storage, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
  - Valves and lines (see same under this topic)
- Drainage, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420, 1513.0480
- Electrical equipment, 1513.0230
- Emergencies
  - Alarm systems, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480
  - Containers, accessibility requirements, 1513.0130
  - Shutoff valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0480
- Emergency showers
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040
  - Railroad tank cars, 1513.0640
- Excess flow valves
  - Appurtenances, 1513.0150
  - By-passes, 1513.0150
  - Exceptions, 1513.0150
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
  - Hoses, 1513.0160
  - Installation, 1513.0150
  - Lines and piping at unloading stations, 1513.0200
  - Marking, 1513.0150
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0150, 1513.0200, 1513.0320
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0740
  - Unloading, 1513.0200
- Exemptions from rules, 1513.0010
- Eye wash units
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0640
- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation
  - Application of law, 1513.1000
- Containers
  - Appurtenances, 1513.1030
  - Chemical additive compatibility, verification, 1513.1070
  - Construction, 1513.0120
  - Coupling devices, 1513.1030, 1513.1060
  - Design, 1513.1010
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 1513.1030
  - Filling connections, 1513.1030
  - Friction, elimination, 1513.1020

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation (Cont'd)
  - Containers (Cont'd)
    - Gauges and gauging devices (see same under this topic)
    - Guards, 1513.1030
    - Hold-down devices, 1513.1020
    - Hoses, 1513.1030
    - Identification, 1513.1040
    - Labels and labeling, 1513.1040, 1513.1060
    - Mounting, 1513.1020
    - Safety devices and equipment, 1513.1060
    - Storage, 1513.0910
    - Valves and lines (see same under this topic)
  - Slow-moving vehicle emblem, 1513.1040
  - Towing restrictions, 1513.1050
- Federal regulations
  - Compliance
    - Cylinders, 1513.0920
    - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, containers, 1513.1030
    - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0790
  - DOT regulations
    - Compliance, 1513.0710, 1513.0750, 1513.0760
    - Defined, 1513.0030
    - Portable tanks, 1513.0920
  - Incorporation by reference, 1513.0020, 1513.0030
- First aid supplies, cargo tanks
  - Safety requirements, 1513.0040
- Fittings
  - Design, 1513.0160
  - Generally, 1513.0160
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Stationary storage systems, 1513.0200
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0740
- Full face shields
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Generally, 1513.0040
  - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0490
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
- Gas masks
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
- Gauges and gauging devices
  - Liquid level gauges and gauging devices (see same under this topic)
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0350
  - Pressure gauges (see same under this topic)
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
- Gloves, safety requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830
- Hoses
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
  - Generally, 1513.0170
  - Tests and testing, 1513.0160
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0720, 1513.0740
- Identification
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, containers, 1513.1040
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, premises, 1513.0380
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0760
- IDLH, defined, 1513.0030
- Incorporation by reference
  - DOT regulations, 1513.0030
  - Standards, 1513.0020

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Inspections
  - Containers, 1513.0120
  - Inspectors, qualifications, 1513.0120
  - National Board Inspection Code, 1513.0030
  - Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180, 1513.0750, 1513.0930
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0470
  - Repairs, 1513.0030
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0750
- Insulation, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480
- Labels and labeling
  - Containers and systems, generally, 1513.0040
  - Cylinders, 1513.0910
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910
  - Farm wagons and implement of husbandry, containers, 1513.1040, 1513.1060
  - Hoses, 1513.0170
  - Meters, 1513.0200
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0360, 1513.0370, 1513.0380
  - Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
  - Pumps, 1513.0200
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0630
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0710
- Lines (see Valves and lines under this topic)
- Liquid commercial fertilizers
  - Exemptions, application of law, 1510.0379
- Liquid level gauges and gauging devices
  - Excess flow valves, exception, 1513.0150
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030, 1513.1040, 1513.1060
  - Generally, 1513.0210
  - Installation, 1513.0150
  - Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0150
  - Maximum liquid level gauges, 1513.1030
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0770, 1513.1030
  - Valves and lines (see same under this topic)
- Loading and unloading
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0200
  - Definitions, 1513.0030
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Signs, 1513.0640
- Marks and marking
  - Containers
    - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, 1513.1040, 1513.1060
    - Nonrefrigerated containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0360, 1513.0380
    - Refrigerated containers, 1513.0430
    - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0760
  - Cylinders, 1513.0910
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910
  - Excess flow valves, 1513.0150
  - Hoses, 1513.0170
  - Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0140, 1513.0150
  - Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0630
  - Valves and lines, 1513.0140, 1513.0150
- Meters, retail sales, measurement, 1513.0200
- Monitoring, transfers, 1513.0200
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations
  - Application of law, 1513.0300
  - Appurtenances, 1513.0370, 1513.0470
  - Buried containers, 1513.0340
  - Coatings, 1513.0340, 1513.0350
  - Connections, 1513.0320, 1513.0370
  - Construction, 1513.0310, 1513.0340
  - Corrosion resistance, 1513.0340, 1513.0350
  - Design pressure, 1513.0310
  - Discharge, 1513.0320, 1513.0330

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations (Cont'd)
  - Gauges and gauging devices (see same under this topic)
  - Horizontal aboveground containers, 1513.0340
  - Installation and reinstallation, 1513.0340, 1513.0350
  - Labels and labeling, 1513.0360, 1513.0370, 1513.0380
  - Location, 1513.0370
  - Manholes or housings, 1513.0330
  - Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0360, 1513.0380
  - Openings, 1513.0140
  - Pipes and piping, 1513.0160, 1513.0200, 1513.0330
  - Protection, 1513.0340, 1513.0370
  - Separation, 1513.0340
  - Signs, 1513.0360, 1513.0380
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
  - Underground containers, 1513.0330, 1513.0350
  - Valves and lines (see same under this topic)
- Operators, 1513.0200
- Paint
  - Containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0220
  - Valves and lines, 1513.0150
- Permanent storage installations
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040, 1513.0490
- Pipes and piping
  - Generally, 1513.0160
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0160, 1513.0200
  - Pressure relief valves, vent pipes, 1513.0330
  - Pumps, 1513.0200
  - Stationary storage systems, 1513.0200
  - Vent pipes, 1513.0330
  - Welding
    - Connections, 1513.0160
    - Repairs, 1513.0030
- Portable tanks
  - Containers, 1513.0330, 1513.0820
  - DOT portable tanks (see same under this topic)
- Pressure gauges
  - Compressors, 1513.0200
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0350
  - Pumps, 1513.0200
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730
- Pressure relief devices and valves
  - Cylinders, 1513.0930
  - Data, 1513.0180
  - Definitions, 1513.0030
  - Discharge, 1513.0180, 1513.0330, 1513.0450, 1513.0750
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0930
  - Flow capacity, 1513.0180
  - Hoses, 1513.0170
  - Hydrostatic relief valves, 1513.0030, 1513.0180
  - Inspections, 1513.0180, 1513.0750, 1513.0930
  - Labels and labeling, 1513.0180
  - Manifold flow rating, testing, 1513.0180
  - Marks and marking, 1513.0180
  - Minimum flow rates, table, 1513.1100
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0330, 1513.0350
  - Pumps, 1513.0200
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0620, 1513.0640
  - Rain caps, 1513.0180, 1513.0330, 1513.0750
  - Records and record keeping, 1513.0180
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0450, 1513.0480
  - Replacement frequency, 1513.0180
  - Standards, 1513.0180
  - Tampering, 1513.0180

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Pressure relief devices and valves (Cont'd)
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0750
  - Vapor space, contact, 1513.0180
  - Vent pipes, 1513.0330
  - Weep holes, 1513.0180
- Protective clothing
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
  - Chemical splash goggles (see same under this topic)
  - Full face shields (see same under this topic)
  - Gas masks (see same under this topic)
  - Railroad tank cars, 1513.0640
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
- Pumps
  - Generally, 1513.0200
  - Transfer of ammonia, use for, 1513.0200, 1513.0770
- Rail transportation
  - Application of law, 1513.0600
  - DOT regulations, compliance, 1513.0600, 1513.0630
  - Emergency equipment, 1513.0640
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks
    - Generally, 1513.0610, 1513.0640
    - Identification, 1513.0630
    - Labels and labeling, 1513.0630
    - Loading and unloading, 1513.0200, 1513.0640
    - Marks, labels, and placards, 1513.0630
    - Valves and lines (see same under this topic)
  - Signs, loading and unloading, 1513.0640
- Records and record keeping
  - Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
- Refrigerated storage systems
  - Aboveground tanks, 1513.0420
  - Alarms and alarm systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
  - Application of law, 1513.0400
  - Appurtenances, 1513.0460, 1513.0470
  - Atmospheric storage, 1513.0450
  - Automatic control equipment, 1513.0480
  - Compressors, 1513.0480
  - Condenser systems, 1513.0480
  - Discharge and discharge lines, 1513.0450
  - Drainage, 1513.0420, 1513.0480
  - Filling densities, 1513.0190
  - Generally, 1513.0410
  - Inspections, 1513.0470
  - Installation and reinstallation, 1513.0420, 1513.0470
  - Insulation, 1513.0480
  - Liquid containment systems, aboveground tanks, 1513.0420
  - Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
  - Marks and marking, 1513.0430
  - Multiple storage tanks, 1513.0480
  - Noncorrosive stacks, 1513.0450
  - Protection
    - Aboveground tanks, 1513.0420
    - Containers and appurtenances, 1513.0460, 1513.0470
  - Refrigeration load and equipment, 1513.0480
  - Safety equipment, 1513.0490
  - Separators, 1513.0480
  - Signs, 1513.0500
  - Temperature, 1513.0410, 1513.0430
  - Tests and testing, 1513.0440, 1513.0470, 1513.0480
  - Valves and lines (see same under this topic)
- Respiratory protective equipment
  - Gas masks (see same under this topic)
  - Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus
    - Defined, 1513.0030
    - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
    - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
- Safety, training requirements, 1513.0040
- Safety devices and equipment
  - Boots (foot wear), 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Safety devices and equipment (Cont'd)  
 Chemical splash goggles (see same under this topic)  
 Cylinders, 1513.0040  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1060  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490  
 Trucks, semitrailers, or trailers, 1513.0780, 1513.0830  
 Scope of rules, 1513.0010  
 Separators, 1513.0480  
 Short-term exposure limit (STEL), defined, 1513.0030  
 Shutoff valves  
 Appurtenances, 1513.0150  
 Containers, 1513.0150  
 Emergency shutoff valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0480  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Integral excess flow valves, 1513.0150  
 Locations, 1513.0180  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0150, 1513.0370  
 Positive shutoff valves, 1513.0150  
 Pumps, 1513.0200  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0450  
 Stationary storage installations, 1513.0200  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730  
 Signs and signals  
 Loading and unloading, 1513.0640  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0380  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0500  
 Standards  
 Cylinders, 1513.0920  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Incorporation by reference, 1513.0020  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0160  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180  
 Stationary storage systems  
 Emergency shutoff valves, 1513.0200  
 Fittings, 1513.0200  
 Nonrefrigerated containers, 1513.0300  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0200  
 Storage  
 Cylinders, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations (see same under this topic)  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0030, 1513.0040, 1513.0490  
 Stationary storage systems, 1513.0030, 1513.0040, 1513.0490  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting, unloading locations, 1513.0770  
 Systems  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Existing systems, regulations, 1513.0110  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0040  
 Markings, 1513.0140  
 Tampering, protection, 1513.0150, 1513.0180, 1513.0920  
 Temperature  
 Generally, 1513.0200  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0410, 1513.0430  
 Tests and testing  
 Containers, 1513.0120, 1513.0350  
 Fittings, 1513.0160  
 Hoses, 1513.0160  
 Nonrefrigerated underground storage containers, 1513.0350  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0160, 1513.0200  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0470, 1513.0480  
 Tubing, 1513.0160

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Thermometers, containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0190, 1513.0770  
 Transfers  
 Compressors, 1513.0200  
 Cylinders, 1513.0200, 1513.0910  
 Definitions, 1513.0030, 1513.0190  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910  
 Filling densities, 1513.0030, 1513.0190  
 Generally, 1513.0200  
 Monitoring, 1513.0200  
 Operators, 1513.0200  
 Owner's authorization, 1513.0200  
 Pumps, 1513.0200, 1513.0770  
 Transportation  
 DOT regulations, 1513.0030  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation (see same under this topic)  
 Rail transportation (see same under this topic)  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting  
 Application of law, 1513.0700  
 Compressors, 1513.0770  
 Containers  
 Appurtenances, 1513.0730  
 Baffles, 1513.0710  
 Construction, 1513.0710, 1513.0730  
 Contents, weighing or gauging, 1513.0770  
 Design and design pressure, 1513.0710, 1513.0730  
 DOT regulations, compliance, 1513.0710, 1513.0750, 1513.0760  
 External cradles, 1513.0720  
 Fittings, 1513.0730, 1513.0740  
 Friction, elimination, 1513.0720  
 Hold-down devices, 1513.0720  
 Hoses, 1513.0720, 1513.0740  
 Identification, 1513.0760  
 Labels and labeling, 1513.0710  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices (see same under this topic)  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0760  
 Mounting, 1513.0720  
 Openings, 1513.0710, 1513.0730  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0740  
 Placards, 1513.0760  
 Portable tanks, 1513.0820  
 Pressure gauges (see Gauges and gauging devices under this topic)  
 Protection, 1513.0730, 1513.0770  
 Thermometers and thermometer wells, 1513.0770  
 Tubing, 1513.0740  
 Valves and lines (see same under this topic)  
 Inspections, 1513.0750  
 Loading and unloading, 1513.0770  
 Pumps, 1513.0770  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0780, 1513.0830  
 Vehicles  
 Brakes, 1513.0780, 1513.0810  
 Collision protection, 1513.0800  
 Combination vehicles, 1513.0780  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 1513.0790  
 Fifth-wheel assemblies, 1513.0780  
 Lights and lighting, 1513.0790  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0780, 1513.0830  
 Tow bars, 1513.0780  
 Wiring, 1513.0790  
 Tubing, generally, 1513.0160  
 Valves and lines  
 Back pressure check valves  
 Containers, 1513.0150  
 Generally, 1513.0910  
 Installation, 1513.0150  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320  
 Backflow check valves  
 Lines and piping at unloading stations, 1513.0200

## INDEX

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Valves and lines (Cont'd)
  - Backflow check valves (Cont'd)
    - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730
    - Unloading, 1513.0200
  - Bleed valves, hoses, 1513.0170
  - By-pass valves, pumps, 1513.0200
  - Check valves, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440
  - Containers, generally, 1513.0150
  - Control valves, farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
  - Cylinders, 1513.0920
  - Design specifications, 1513.0150
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
  - Excess flow valves (see same under this topic)
  - Hydrostatic relief valves, 1513.0180
  - Lines
    - Discharge lines, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0450
    - Unloading lines, 1513.0740
  - Liquid withdrawal lines
    - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
    - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0720
  - Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0150
  - Materials, 1513.0160
  - Outlet valves, empty cylinders and tanks, 1513.0920
  - Paint and painting, 1513.0140
  - Pressure relief devices and valves (see same under this topic)
  - Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
  - Quick-closing valves, 1513.0320
  - Quick-opening valves, 1513.0150
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Riser hose end valves, 1513.0370
  - Shutoff valves (see same under this topic)
  - Vapor equalizing valves
    - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
    - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730
- Welding and welders
  - Containers
    - Nameplates, 1513.0140
    - Requirements, 1513.0120
  - Pipe connections, 1513.0160
  - Piping repairs, 1513.0030
  - Tank cars and tank car tanks, repairs, 1513.0640
- Wiring, 1513.0230

**ANIMAL DISEASES**

- Actinomycosis, cattle with, sales permits, 1715.0510
- Aleutian disease, 1705.2260 to 1705.2320
- Anaplasmosis (see ANAPLASMOSIS)
- Anthrax (see ANTHRAX)
- Antigens or biological products
  - Containers, 1720.0620
  - Licenses, 1720.0620
  - Poultry, 1710.1410, 1720.0640
  - Prohibited prescriptions, 1720.0600
  - Pseudorabies, diagnostic biological products, research, 1705.2530
  - Sale, distribution, or manufacture
    - Containers, 1720.0620
    - License requirements, 1720.0620
    - Poultry, application of law, 1720.0640
    - Restrictions, 1720.0581, 1720.0590, 1720.0620
  - Storage, 1720.0630
- Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640 to 1705.0732
- Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080

**ANIMAL DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Brucellosis
  - Bovine and bison brucellosis (see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
  - Cattle (see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
  - Goats, 1705.1790 to 1705.1930
  - Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550 to 1705.1780
- Cervidae (see FARMED CERVIDAE)
- Coggins test
  - Definitions
    - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100
    - Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005
  - Reactors, 1700.2450
  - Records, 1700.2300
- Contagious or infectious diseases
  - Veterinarian's duties, 9100.0200
- Control or eradication
  - Garbage fed to livestock or poultry, 1720.0900, 1720.0910, 1720.0930
  - Poultry (see Disease control programs under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Disposal of refuse and dunnage (see GARBAGE)
- Equine infectious anemia (EIA)
  - Coggins test (see same under this topic)
  - Definitions
    - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100
    - Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005
  - Official identification
    - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2300
    - Officially identified, defined, 1700.2100
  - Reactors, disposition, 1700.2450, 1715.0580
  - Sales, 1715.0560
- Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790 to 1705.1930
- Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940 to 1705.2050
- Kennels (see Diseases and diseased animals under KENNELS)
- Lumpy jaw (cattle), actinomycosis, cattle with
  - Sales permits, 1715.0510
- Mycoplasma
  - Control programs, 1710.1350
  - Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1700.3800, 1715.0140
  - Mycoplasma synoviae, 1700.3800, 1715.0140
- Newcastle disease
  - Exotic, generally, 1700.4200
  - Exposed or infected poultry, importation prohibited, 1700.3300
  - Importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500
- Poultry diseases
  - Antigens or biological products
    - Approval, 1710.1410
    - Sale, distribution, and use, application of law, 1720.0640
  - Generally (see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
  - Newcastle disease
    - Exotic, generally, 1700.4200
    - Exposed or infected poultry, importation prohibited, 1700.3300
    - Importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500
    - Origin, investigations, 1710.1445
    - Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900
    - Reactors, 1710.1300, 1710.1455
    - Typhimurium, 1710.1300
  - Pseudorabies (see PSEUDORABIES)
  - Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900
- Quarantines
  - Anaplasmosis, 1700.1200, 1715.0290
  - Bovine and bison brucellosis (see Quarantines under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
  - Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0950 to 1705.1000

**ANIMAL DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Quarantines (Cont'd)
    - Brucellosis (see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
    - Goat tuberculosis (see Quarantines under GOAT TUBERCULOSIS)
    - Livestock (see Quarantines under LIVESTOCK)
    - Poultry (see Quarantines under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
    - Rabies (see Quarantines under RABIES)
    - Scabies, 1705.1220 to 1705.1240
  - Rabies (see RABIES)
  - Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
  - Scabies, 1705.1220 to 1705.1250
  - Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550 to 1705.1780
  - Trichinosis, pork and pork products
    - Treatment and handling, 1540.4290 to 1540.4350
  - Tuberculosis, goats, 1705.1940 to 1705.2050
  - Typhimurium, tests and testing (see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
  - Wild animals (see WILD ANIMALS)
- ANIMAL FEED**  
See FEED
- ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**
- Aboveground manure storage areas
    - Defined, 7020.0300
    - Liquid manure storage, 7020.2100
  - Ambient air quality standard
    - Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002
    - Mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535
  - Animal manure (see Manure under this topic)
  - Animal units
    - Defined, 7020.0300
    - Permit applications, 7020.0505
  - Appeals
    - Delegated county program, 7020.1700
    - Permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535
  - CAFOs (concentrated animal feeding operations)
    - Defined, 7020.0300
    - Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015
    - Permits (see NPDES permits under this topic)
    - Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003
  - Certificates and certification
    - Designed liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110
  - Certificates of compliance
    - Defined, 7020.0300
    - Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355
  - Closure and cessation of operations
    - Procedures, generally, 7020.2025
    - Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110
  - Complaints, review and processing, by county feedlot pollution control officers, 7020.1600
  - Compliance evaluations, 7020.0505
  - Compost
    - Defined, 7020.0300
    - Manure compost sites, 7020.0405, 7020.2150
  - Conflict of laws, SW-A permits, 7020.0355
  - Construction
    - Commencement of construction, defined, 7020.0300
    - Liquid manure storage areas, restrictions, 7020.2100
    - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
    - Permits (see Construction short-form permits under this topic)
    - Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120
    - Proposed construction, notice, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
    - Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, reconstruction, 7020.2110
  - Construction certification plans
    - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
  - Construction short-form permits
    - Applications, 7020.0505, 7020.1600
    - Circumvention prohibited, 7020.0535
    - Defined, 7020.0300

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Construction short-form permits (Cont'd)
  - Denial or revocation, appeals, 7020.0535
  - Duration and expiration, 7020.0535
  - Major facility substances storage permits, exemption, 7001.0020
  - Requirements, generally, 7020.0405, 7020.0535
- Corrective or protective measures
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Open lot feedlots, 7020.2003
  - Permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535
- County feedlot pollution control officers
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Duties, generally, 7020.1600
  - Notice received
    - Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002
    - Change of ownership, 7020.0405
    - Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025
    - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
    - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125
    - Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120
    - Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, reconstruction or closure, 7020.2110
  - Permit applications, processing, 7020.0505, 7020.1600
  - Reports received, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Data, registration program, 7020.0350
- Definitions
  - Generally, 7020.0300
  - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100
- Delegated counties
  - County feedlot pollution control officers (see same under this topic)
  - Defined, 7020.0300
- Notice given
  - Permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535
  - Registration requirements, 7020.0350
- Notice received
  - Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.2000
  - Revocation of authority, 7020.1600
- Registration with, 7020.0350
- Reports received, manure management plans, 7020.2225
- Delegated county program
  - Delegation agreements, 7020.1600
  - Generally, 7020.1500 to 7020.1900
  - Permit applications, processing, 7020.1600
  - Procedural rules and appeals, 7020.1700
  - Revocation of authority, 7020.1600
  - Scope of program, 7020.1600
  - Scope of rules, 7020.1500
  - Severability of rules, 7020.1800
  - Variances, 7020.1900
  - Withdrawal from review process, 7020.1600
- Design engineers
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110
- Design standards, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Discharge
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003
- Domestic fertilizer
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Manure or process wastewaters not used as, permits, 7020.2000
- Drinking water supply management areas
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Enforcement of rules, permits, circumvention, 7020.0535
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Expansion
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Liquid manure storage areas, restrictions, 7020.2100
  - Permits (see Construction short-form permits under this topic)
  - Proposed expansion, notice, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
  - Shoreland or floodplain expansion, limitations, 7020.2005
  - Stocking limitations, interim permits, 7020.0405, 7020.0535
- Fees, permits, 7020.0505
- Floodplains, feedlots located near
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005
- Flow distance
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Forms
  - Permit applications, 7020.0505
  - Proposed construction or expansion, notice, 7020.2000
  - Registration, 7020.0350
- Generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Hearings, delegated county program, 7020.1700
- Incorporations by reference, 7020.0205
- Inspections and inspectors
  - County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Interim permits
  - Applications, 7020.0505, 7020.1600
  - Circumvention prohibited, 7020.0535
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Denial or revocation, appeals, 7020.0535
  - Duration and expiration, 7020.0535
  - Expansion stocking limitations, 7020.0535
  - Interim A permits, 7020.0355
  - Interim B permits, 7020.0355
  - Major facility substances storage permits, exemption, 7001.0020
  - Requirements, generally, 7020.0405, 7020.0535
- Intermittent streams, defined, 7020.0300
- Investigations, soils investigation
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
- Land application, manure or process wastewaters, 7020.2225
- Liners
  - Composite liner, defined, 7020.0300
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
  - Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120
- Liquid manure storage areas
  - Designed liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110
  - Generally, 7020.2100
  - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
  - Unpermitted or noncertified areas, 7020.2110
- Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015
- Location restrictions
  - Generally, 7020.2005
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Maintenance (see Operation and maintenance under this topic)
- Manure
  - Definitions, 7020.0300
  - Land application, 7020.2225
  - Manure not used as domestic fertilizer, permits, 7020.2000
  - Nutrients, application rate standards and testing, 7020.2225
  - Transportation, 7020.2010
- Manure compost sites
  - Generally, 7020.2150
  - Permits, exemption, 7020.0405

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Manure-contaminated runoff
  - Containment, permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003
- Manure management plans
  - Land application requirements, 7020.2225
  - Permit applications, 7020.0505
- Manure packs and mounding
  - Management standards, 7020.2000
  - Not deemed manure storage areas, 7020.0300
- Manure stockpiling sites
  - Definitions, 7020.0300
  - Permanent stockpiling sites, 7020.0300, 7020.2125
  - Permit requirements prior to stocking, 7020.0405
  - Short-term stockpiling sites, 7020.0300, 7020.0405, 7020.2125
  - Standards, 7020.2125
- Manure storage areas
  - Aboveground manure storage areas, 7020.0300, 7020.2100
  - Definitions, 7020.0300
  - Liners (see same under this topic)
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110, 7020.2125
  - Permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535
- Mines, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- New animal feedlots
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Location restrictions, 7020.2005
  - NPDES permits (see same under this topic)
  - SDS permits (see same under this topic)
- New technology
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - SDS permits (see same under this topic)
- Notice requirements
  - Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002
  - Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025
  - County delegation program, 7020.1600
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
  - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125
  - Permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535
  - Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120
  - Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
  - Registration requirements, 7020.0350
- NPDES permits
  - Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505
  - Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355
  - Requirements, generally, 7020.0405
- Open lot feedlots
  - Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110
  - Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003
- Open tile intakes, feedlots located near
  - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
  - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Operation and maintenance
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Manure compost sites, 7020.2150
  - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Owners
  - Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Notice given
    - Liquid manure storage areas, construction or modification, 7020.2100



**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)  
 Notice given (Cont'd)  
   Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction,  
     7020.2125  
   Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120  
   Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505,  
     7020.2000  
   Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure  
     storage areas, reconstruction or closure,  
     7020.2110  
 Notice received, registration, 7020.0350  
 Pastures, 7020.0300  
 Permit program, generally, 7020.0355 to 7020.0535  
 Permits  
   Application of rules, major facility substances storage  
     permits, 7001.0020  
   Applications  
     Contents, 7020.0505  
     Fees, 7020.0505  
     Submission and processing, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
     Submission prior to January 2002, 7020.0350  
     Submission prior to October 2000, 7020.0535  
   Construction short-form permits (see same under this  
     topic)  
   County feedlot pollution control officers, duties,  
     7020.1600  
   Definitions, 7020.0300  
   Exemptions, 7020.0405  
   Interim permits (see same under this topic)  
   Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   National pollutant discharge elimination system  
     permits (see NPDES permits under this topic)  
   Requirements, generally, 7020.0405  
   State disposal system permits (see SDS permits under  
     this topic)  
   SW-A permits, 7020.0355  
   Variances, applications for, 7020.0505  
 Plans and specifications  
   Air emission plans, 7020.0505  
   Construction and certification plans, 7020.2100,  
     7020.2110  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110  
   Manure management plans, 7020.0505, 7020.2225  
 Pollution hazards  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Interim permits (see same under this topic)  
   Permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
 Process wastewaters  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Land application, 7020.2225  
   Process wastewaters not used as domestic fertilizer,  
     permits, 7020.2000  
   Storage (see Manure storage areas under this topic)  
   Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Professional soil scientists, unpermitted or noncertified  
 liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110  
 Quarries, feedlots located near, manure and process  
 wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access to records, 7020.0250  
   County feedlot pollution control officers, 7020.1600  
   Land application, manure and process wastewaters,  
     7020.2225  
   Livestock or manure source owners, 7020.2000  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.2150  
   Poultry barn floors, testing, 7020.2120  
   Retention of records, 7020.0250  
   Short-term manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Registration program  
   County feedlot pollution control officers, duties,  
     7020.1600  
   Generally, 7020.0350

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Reports about  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.2150  
   Registration and permits, summary information,  
     7020.1600  
 Right of entry, 7020.0250  
 Scope of rules  
   Delegated county program, 7020.1500  
   Generally, 7020.0200  
 SDS permits  
   Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505  
   Change of ownership, permit modifications,  
     7020.0405  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
   Requirements, generally, 7020.0405  
 Separation distance to bedrock  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
 Severability of rules, delegated county program,  
 7020.1700  
 Shorelands, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
 Short-term manure stockpiling sites  
   Additional requirements, 7020.2125  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Permits, exemption, 7020.0405  
 Sinkholes, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110  
   Location limitations, 7020.2005  
   Manure and process wastewater applications,  
     7020.2225  
   Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Special protection areas, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Manure and process wastewater applications,  
     7020.2225  
 Standards  
   Ambient air quality standard  
     Livestock production facility operators,  
       exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002  
     Mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505,  
       7020.0535  
   Closure, 7020.2025  
   Expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
   Generally, 7020.2000 to 7020.2225  
   Land application, manure or process wastewaters,  
     7020.2225  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015  
   Location restrictions, 7020.2005  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.2150  
   Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
   Overview, 7020.2000  
   Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
   Transportation of manure, 7020.2010  
   Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage  
     areas, 7020.2110  
   Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Statutory compliance  
   Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002  
   Permits, variances, 7020.0505  
   Variances, 7020.1900  
 Stockpiling sites (see Manure stockpiling sites under this  
 topic)  
 Submittals, supplementary facts or corrected information,  
 7020.0250  
 SW-A permits, 7020.0355  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
   Exclusions, 3315.0820  
   Farm labor, 3315.0825

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Generally, 7020.2110
- Variations
  - Delegated county program, 7020.1900
  - Permits, 7020.0505
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0215
- Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003
- Waters of the state, feedlots located near
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
- Wells, feedlots located near
  - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
  - Location limitations, 7020.2005
  - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
  - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Zoning authorities, notice received
  - Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

- Administration by
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300
  - Poultry disease control programs, 1710.1300
- Agents (see Authorized agents under this topic)
- Agreements by, national poultry improvement plan
  - Participation, 1520.5400
- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms
  - Consulting, release permits, 1558.0040
- Appeals, poultry and poultry products, permits, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 1710.1530
- Approvals by
  - Cattle, mycobacterium bovis, infected herds, depopulation, 1705.1020
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, cattle, 1700.0600
  - Poultry and poultry products
    - Antigens, 1710.1410
    - Approved salvage programs, 1710.1300
    - Tests and testing, 1710.1410
  - Pseudorabies
    - Approved pseudorabies differential tests, 1705.2400
    - Official pseudorabies herd cleanup plans, 1705.2476
  - Scabies, dipping facilities, 1705.1250
  - State-federal approved markets
    - Cattle, permits, 1715.0800
    - Swine markets, 1715.0610, 1715.0620
  - Trucks transporting carcasses, covers, 1719.1200
- Veterinarians
  - Public stockyards, veterinary services contractors, 1715.1270
  - State-federal approved markets for cattle, official veterinarians, 1715.0800
- Authorization by, pseudorabies
  - Diagnostic biological products, research, 1705.2530
- Authorized agents
  - Definitions, poultry regulation, 1710.1300
  - Fees, exemptions, 1720.1575
  - Kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330
  - Poultry and poultry products, testing, 1710.1500
- Backtags, slaughter cattle, issuance, 1720.1680
- Carcasses (see CARCASSES)
- Cattle (see CATTLE)
- Certificates and certification
  - Livestock sales premises, 1715.0230
- Condemnation by, bovine and bison brucellosis
  - Complete herds, 1705.0520, 1705.0530
- Cooperation
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300
  - Pseudorabies surveillance, slaughter houses, 1705.2476

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Copies to
  - Cattle
    - Bovine and bison brucellosis, tests, 1715.0920
    - Female cattle of beef breeds, affidavits, 1715.0440
    - Quarantines, 1715.0920
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection
    - Cats, 1700.1700
    - Dogs, 1700.1700
    - Goats, 1700.1900
    - Horses, 1700.2300
    - Swine, 1700.2800
  - Impounded animals used for research, receipts and requisitions, 1720.0740, 1720.0780
  - Mycobacterium paratuberculosis, invoices, 1705.0726
- Duly authorized agents (see Authorized agents under this topic)
- Enforcement of law
  - Animal matter processing plants, 1719.4200, 1719.4250
  - Carcasses, 1719.4200, 1719.4250
  - Cat dealers, recovery of costs, 1720.1576, 1720.1578
  - Dog dealers, recovery of costs, 1720.1576, 1720.1578
  - Fur farms, 1719.4200, 1719.4250
  - Pet food processing plants, 1719.4200, 1719.4250
  - Rendering plants, 1719.4200, 1719.4250
- Fees
  - Animals procured for research, licenses, 1720.0680
  - Cat dealers, 1720.1575, 1720.1576
  - Dog dealers, 1720.1575, 1720.1576
- Filing with
  - Bovine and bison brucellosis, brucellosis-free herds, compliance agreements, 1705.0350
  - Bovine tuberculosis, tuberculosis-free herds, compliance agreements, 1705.1040
  - Cattle, state-federal approved markets, permits, 1715.0800
  - Goat brucellosis, compliance agreements, 1705.1800
  - Goat tuberculosis, compliance agreements, 1705.1950
  - Mink, aleutian disease-free herds, negative tests, 1705.2270
- Forms
  - Bovine and bison brucellosis, vaccination reports, 1705.0300
  - Bovine tuberculosis, test reports, 1705.0900
  - Garbage, feeding to livestock and poultry, licenses, 1720.0890
  - Garbage trucks, licenses, 1720.0890
  - Impounded animals used for research
    - Institutional licenses, 1720.0670
    - Requisitions, 1720.0740
  - Owner's notice of shipment, pseudorabies control (see Owner's notice of shipment under PSEUDORABIES)
- Permits
  - Livestock, community sales, 1715.0220, 1715.0240
  - State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0800
  - State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0650
- Poultry and poultry products
  - Diseases, negative tests, 1715.0140
  - Test charts, 1710.1500
- Rabies
  - Data forms, 1705.1110
  - Positive case investigations, 1705.1120
  - Slaughter cattle, identification reports, 1720.1690
- Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790 to 1705.1930
- Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940 to 1705.2050
- Hearings
  - Impounded animals procured for research use, license cancellations, 1720.0810
  - Poultry and poultry products, permits, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 1710.1530
  - Public stockyards, operation permits, revocation, 1715.1290

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Importation
  - Asses or mules (see ASSES)
  - Bison (see BISON)
  - Dogs (see DOGS)
  - Elk (see ELK)
  - Goats (see GOATS)
  - Horses (see HORSES)
  - Poultry (see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
  - Swine (see SWINE)
- Inspections
  - Animal matter processing plants, 1719.4100
  - Carcasses
    - Composting facilities, 1719.4100
    - Trucks for transporting, 1719.1200
  - Cattle, state-federal approved markets, 1715.0820, 1715.0830
  - Fur farms, 1719.4100
  - Garbage, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0890
  - Garbage trucks, 1720.0890
  - Impounded animals used for research, records, 1720.0720
  - Livestock sales premises, 1715.0230
  - Pastures, 1700.0550
  - Poultry and poultry products
    - Flockowners, duties, 1710.1530
    - Hatcheries, 1710.1480
    - Poultry dealers, duties, 1710.1530
  - Pseudorabies, approved premises, 1705.2434
  - Public stockyards, 1715.1280, 1715.1340, 1715.1350
  - Rendering plants, generally, 1719.0500, 1719.4100
- Inspectors, state, poultry regulation, 1710.1300
- Investigations
  - Cats, dealers, 1720.1575
  - Dogs, dealers, 1720.1575
  - Impounded animals used for research, procurement, 1720.0680
  - Poultry and poultry products, diseases, origin, 1710.1445
  - Rabies, positive cases, 1705.1120
- Kennels
  - Fees, 1720.1575, 1720.1576
  - Generally, 1720.1330 to 1720.1578
  - Investigations, 1720.1575
  - Recovery of costs, 1720.1576, 1720.1578
- Licenses, institutions, impounded animals used for research, 1720.0670
- Livestock (see LIVESTOCK)
- Notice given
  - Bovine and bison brucellosis
    - Affected herds, 1705.0330
    - Quarantines, 1705.0140, 1715.0330
  - Bovine tuberculosis, quarantines, 1705.0960
  - Carcasses endangering health of domestic animals, 1719.1000
  - Impounded animals procured for research use, license cancellations, 1720.0810
  - Poultry and poultry products, 1710.1530
  - Pseudorabies, 1705.2500
  - Quarantines
    - Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0140, 1715.0330
    - Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0960
    - Pseudorabies, 1705.2500
    - Swine brucellosis, 1705.1650
- Notice received
  - Aleutian disease-free herds, establishment, 1705.2270
  - Anthrax
    - Animals dead of, 1540.2140
    - Cases in animals, 1705.0040
  - Bovine and bison brucellosis, disposition of quarantined animals, 1705.0440
  - Livestock, sales, 1715.0360

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Notice received (Cont'd)
  - Quarantines
    - Bovine and bison brucellosis, quarantined animals, disposition, 1705.0440
    - Quarantined cattle, no sales, 1715.1030
- Permits
  - Animal matter processing, carcasses, transport, 1719.0200, 1719.0300
  - Bovine and bison brucellosis (see Permits under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
  - Carcasses (see Permits under CARCASSES)
  - Cattle (see Permits under CATTLE)
  - Farmed cervidae, importation, 1700.5000
  - Fur farms, carcasses, hauling or feeding to animals, 1719.1100
  - Garbage, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0960, 1720.0970, 1720.1000, 1720.1010
  - Goat tuberculosis, quarantined herds, removal, 1705.1990
  - Horses, importation, 1700.2310
  - Livestock (see Permits under LIVESTOCK)
  - Pet food processing requirements, 1719.2500
  - Poultry (see Permits under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
  - Pseudorabies, approved premises, 1705.2434
  - Rabies, dogs, removal from quarantined areas, 1705.1210
  - Rendering plants (see Permits under RENDERING PLANTS)
  - Slaughter houses, quarantines, removal of livestock, 1720.1080
  - Stockyards (see Permits under STOCKYARDS)
  - Swine (see Permits under SWINE)
  - Pet food processing (see PET FOOD)
  - Poultry and poultry products (see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
  - Poultry dealers (see POULTRY DEALERS)
  - Poultry diseases (see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Proclamations, rabies epidemics, 1705.1190, 1705.1200
- Public stockyards (see STOCKYARDS)
- Reports received
  - Anaplasmosis, tests and testing, 1705.0725
  - Bovine and bison brucellosis
    - Exposed, suspected, or reactor cattle, 1705.0070, 1715.0740, 1715.1210
    - Infected herds, 1705.0070
    - Quarantined feeding cattle, disposition, 1705.0440
    - Vaccinations, 1705.0300
  - Bovine paratuberculosis
    - Tests and testing, 1705.0725
    - Vaccinations, 1705.0727
  - Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0850, 1705.0900, 1715.1080
  - Carcasses, inspections, 1719.0500
  - Cattle
    - Quarantines, 1715.0920
    - Sales premises, sanitation violations, 1715.0920
    - Slaughter cattle, identification, 1720.1690
  - Garbage, feeding to livestock and poultry, inspections, 1720.0890
  - Garbage trucks, inspections, 1720.0890
  - Goat tuberculosis, tests, 1705.1960
  - Livestock
    - Quarantined or restricted movement livestock, 1715.0320, 1715.0360
    - Sales, 1715.0320, 1715.0360
    - Sales premises, cleaning and disinfection violations, 1715.0310
    - Tests and testing, 1715.0320
  - Pet food processing plants, sanitation violations, 1719.2500
  - Poultry and poultry products
    - Diagnostic services, positive specimens, 1710.1435
    - Program diseases, 1710.1510
    - Public exhibitions, violations, 1715.0050

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Reports received (Cont'd)

## Pseudorabies

Diagnosed swine, origin or sales destinations,  
1705.2450

Diagnoses, 1705.2420

Diagnostic biological products, test results,  
1705.2530

## Quarantines

Livestock, 1715.0320, 1715.0360

Rabies, 1705.1170, 1705.1175, 1705.1180

State-federal approved markets for cattle,  
1715.1030

Swine, 1715.0720

## Rabies

Positive rabies cases, 1705.1120

Quarantined animals, 1705.1170, 1705.1175,  
1705.1180

Suspected or infected animals, 1705.1100

## Scabies, 1705.1220

## Slaughter cattle, identification, 1720.1690

## Swine

Breeding swine and feeder pigs, sales, 1715.1450

Quarantines, 1715.0720

Sales, 1715.0740

State-federal approved markets, sanitation  
violations, 1715.0710

State-federal approved markets, slaughter  
statements, 1715.0720

Swine brucellosis, infected or suspicious herds,  
1705.1560

## Right of entry

Pseudorabies approved premises, 1705.2434

Public stockyards, inspections, 1715.1340

## Service of process by, quarantine notices

Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0140

Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0960

Swine brucellosis, infected herds, 1705.1650

## State inspector, poultry regulation, 1710.1300

## Stockyards (see STOCKYARDS)

## Supervision by

Aleutian disease, testing, 1705.2320

Public exhibitions of livestock and poultry

Consignment sales, 1715.0030

Duties, generally, 1715.0010

Exemptions, 1715.0020

Scabies, dipping facilities, 1705.1250

## Swine (see SWINE)

## Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550 to 1705.1780

## Veterinarians, investigations by

Positive rabies cases, 1705.1120

## Waivers, poultry and poultry products

Disease control classifications, 1700.3700

**ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS**

## Meat and meat products

Inedible products, handling, 1545.0250

## Slaughter houses, handling, 1545.0910

**ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**

Enforcement of law, generally, 1719.4200, 1719.4250

## Mink food (see PET FOOD)

Permits, carcasses, transport, 1719.0200, 1719.0300

## Pet food (see PET FOOD)

Pits or depositories, pollution control, 1719.3200

## Plants

Construction, 1719.2200, 1719.2300

Defined as establishments, carcasses, 1719.0100

Inspections, 1719.4100

Liquid waste, disposal, 1719.2400

Pest control, 1719.2200, 1719.3100

Sanitation, 1719.2400, 1719.3100

Security, 1719.3100

## Rendering plants (see RENDERING PLANTS)

Violations and penalties, generally, 1719.4250

**ANIMALS**

## See also LIVESTOCK

## Agricultural products, animals defined as

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

## Aquatic mammals, defined as game animals

Food code, 4626.0020

## Bison (see BISON)

Breeding, exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180

## Carcasses (see CARCASSES)

## Cats (see CATS)

## Cattle (see CATTLE)

Cattle feeding program, 2875.6100 to 2875.6260

## Chickens (see POULTRY AND POULTRY

## PRODUCTS)

Cosmetology salons, keeping at, 2642.0380

## Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Food code, 4626.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

## Diseases (see ANIMAL DISEASES)

Drugs, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

## Elk (see ELK)

Esthetician salons, keeping at, 2642.0380

Family day care homes, pets, 9502.0435

## Feeds (see FEED)

## Fish (see FISH AND FISHING)

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

## Game (see GAME ANIMALS)

## Hogs (see SWINE)

## Horses (see HORSES)

## Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Dead animals, acceptable deposits, 7035.1700

## Inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY

## INSPECTION)

Kennels, 1720.1330 to 1720.1578

Leasing, exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180

Manicure salons, keeping at, 2642.0380

Manure storage areas (see under ANIMAL

## FEEDLOTS)

## Markets (see CATTLE)

## Mules or asses (see ASSES)

## Organisms, animals defined as

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

## Owners

Animals procured for research use, delivery to,  
1720.0790

Persons entitled to claim or redeem animals,  
1720.0660, 1720.0790

## Pests (see PESTS)

## Pet food (see PET FOOD)

## Pets (see PETS)

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

## Poultry (see POULTRY AND POULTRY

## PRODUCTS)

## Processing (see ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING)

## Rabies (see RABIES)

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

## Research, animals used for

Bears, 6232.3400

Procurement of impounded animals, 1720.0650 to  
1720.0810

## Rodents (see RODENTS)

Sales and use taxes, processing, exemptions, 8130.5500

Scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040

## Scientific and natural areas

Environmental protection, 6136.0400

Restricted uses, 6136.0500

## Sheep (see SHEEP)

Specialty services, workplace accident and injury  
reduction

Employers, duties, 5208.1500

## Stockyards (see STOCKYARDS)

## Swine (see SWINE)

Tissue, radioactive, disposition, 4731.2440

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Vermin (see PESTS)  
 Veterinarians (see VETERINARIANS)  
 Wild animals (see WILD ANIMALS)

**ANKOLE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANN LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
 Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**ANNIE BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, 6264.0300

**ANNUITIES**

Insurance annuities  
   Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Modified guaranteed annuities  
   Agents, 2751.1200  
   Application of rules, 2751.0300  
   Authority for rules, 2751.0200  
   Contracts, 2751.0600, 2751.0700  
   Definitions, 2751.0400  
   Filing, 2751.0500, 2751.0600  
   Foreign companies, compliance, 2751.1100  
   Insurers, generally, 2751.0500  
   Licensing, 2751.0500  
   Nonforfeiture benefits, 2751.0700  
   Purpose of rules, 2751.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 2751.0500, 2751.1000  
   Reserve liabilities, 2751.0800  
   Restrictions, 2751.1300  
   Sale, 2751.0500, 2751.1200  
   Scope of rules, 2751.0300  
   Separate accounts, 2751.0900  
 Mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040  
 State employees  
   Deferred compensation, 7905.0100 to 7905.2900

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   50 percent to 80 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 4, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**ANSWERS**

Agricultural seed contracts, complaints, 1572.0020  
 Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0570  
 Employment agencies, contested cases, 5200.0830  
 Human rights, 5000.1200  
 Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200  
 Public Utilities Commission (see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION)  
 Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.1400, 1415.2300, 1415.2400

**ANTEATERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANTELOPES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANTENNAE**

Capitol area  
   Definitions, 2400.0011  
   Governmental district (G-1), conditional uses, 2400.0180  
   Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (R.M-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220  
   Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245  
   Satellite dishes, 2400.0220  
   Visual corridors, visibility restrictions, 2400.1230

**ANTHRAX**

Animals dead of  
   Carcasses (see same under this topic)  
   Necropsies, restrictions, 1705.0030  
   Notice requirements, 1705.0040  
   Quarantines of herds, 1705.0045  
   Treatment of other animals, 1705.0050  
 Carcasses  
   Blood, excreta, dirt, or litter, disposition, 1705.0010, 1705.0050  
   Burial or cremation, 1719.0700  
   Cleaning and disinfection, 1705.0020  
   Condemned, disposition and notice, 1540.2140  
   Cremation, 1705.0010  
 Cleaning and disinfection  
   Buildings, 1705.0020  
   Carcasses, 1705.0020, 1705.0050  
 Exposed or suspected animals  
   Notice requirements, 1705.0040  
   Standard operating procedure, 1705.0050  
 Meat inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)  
 Notices about, knowledge or suspicion of disease, 1705.0040  
 Quarantines, 1705.0045  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Standard operating procedures, 1705.0050

**ANTIBIOTICS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTIFREEZE**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes  
   Direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Plumbing, potable water connections  
   Heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940

**ANTIGENS**

Animal diseases (see Antigens or biological products under ANIMAL DISEASES)

**ANTI-HISTAMINES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTISLAMMING LAW**

Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS**

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250  
 Common areas  
   Defined as public places, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   Smoking regulations, 4620.0400, 4620.1400  
 Food service, equipment, 4626.0505  
 Handicapped accessibility  
   Requirements, 1341.1620 to 1341.1640  
   State Building Code, exceptions, 1341.0100  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Renovation mortgage program, 4900.0356 to 4900.0358  
 Sales, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250  
 Smoke detectors and alarms  
   State Building Code, amendments, 1305.0310  
 Smoking regulations (see SMOKING)  
 Weatherization assistance  
   Low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**APIARIES**

- Agricultural products, apiary products defined as
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Apiary products
  - Definitions
    - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
    - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
    - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
    - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
  - Labels and labeling
    - "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
    - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under FOOD)
    - "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**APPAREL**

See CLOTHING

**APPEAL**

See specific index headings

**APPEALS COURT**

See COURT OF APPEALS

**APPEARANCE**

See specific index headings

**APPLIANCES**

- Air conditioning (see AIR CONDITIONING)
- Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliances, 1346.0202
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
- Closed combustion solid fuel burning appliances, 1346.0202
- Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202
- Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501
- Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.0202, 1346.5602
- Direct vent sealed combustion appliances
  - Energy code exceptions, 7672.0900
- Exhaust fans, energy code exceptions, 7672.0900
- Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304
- Freezers, 4626.0020
- Furnaces (see FURNACES)
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Multifamily housing developments, 1341.1640
- Installation
  - Building permits, 1300.0120
  - Fire code requirements, 7510.3536
- Labels and labeling, 1346.0301, 1346.5301
- Ladders, 1346.0306
- Large appliances, surface coating, air pollution
  - Standards of performance, 7011.2565
- Listing, 1346.0301, 1346.5301
- Location, 1346.5303
- Major appliances
  - Defined, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510
  - Management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0660
- Manufacturing
  - Surface coating, emission standards, 7011.7900
- Mechanical code (see Appliances under MECHANICAL CODE)
- On roofs, 1346.0306, 1346.5306
- Ovens (see OVENS)
- Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304
- Prefabricated buildings, compliance certificates, 1360.2400
- Recycling, standards, 7027.1150
- Refrigerant recovery, standards of competence, 7027.1050
- Refrigerators (see REFRIGERATORS)
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

**APPLIANCES (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Service and disposal
  - Definitions, 7027.0500
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 7027.1000
- Stairs, 1346.0306
- Technicians
  - Certification requirements, 7027.1100
  - Self-certification, 7027.1150
- Venting, 1346.5501
- Warewashing machines
  - Defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food and beverage service establishments (see Warewashing machines under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- APPLICATION OF RULES**
  - See specific index headings
- APPLICATIONS**
  - See specific index headings
- APPOINTMENTS**
  - See specific index headings
- APPORTIONMENT**
  - Coordination with elections (see Redistricting under VOTING PRECINCTS)
- APPRAISERS**
  - Agricultural property, restructure II program, 1653.0051
  - Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0024
  - Real estate appraisers (see REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS)
  - Real estate brokers and agents (see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS)
  - Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500 to 2875.4610
  - Securities, 2875.3000, 2875.3050
  - State lands
    - Acquisition procedure, 1245.0200
  - Adjacent to public waters
    - Appeals, 6122.0400
    - Appraised value, 6122.0200, 6122.0300
    - Appraisers, 6122.0300, 6122.0400
    - Arbitration, disputed lease values, 6122.0400
    - Definitions, 6122.0200
    - Lease fees, 6122.0200 to 6122.0400
    - Lots previously appraised, procedures, 6122.0300
    - Market value, 6122.0200, 6122.0300
    - Mass appraisals, 6122.0200, 6122.0300
    - Method of appraising, 6122.0300
    - New appraisals, determination to make, 6122.0300
    - Revenue Department annual assessment data, 6122.0100, 6122.0300
    - Review appraisers, qualifications, 6122.0300
    - Scope of rules, 6122.0100
    - Single lot appraisals, procedures, 6122.0300
    - Uniform standards, 6122.0200, 6122.0300
  - Water bank program
    - Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
    - Payment rates, 6115.1240
- APPRENTICESHIPS**
  - Adoption of rules, 5200.0400
  - Age, qualification, 5200.0320
  - Appeals, termination, cancellation, or transfer of agreements, 5200.0360
  - Approval, standards and agreements, 5200.0320
  - Asbestos abatement programs
    - Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330
    - Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310
    - Workers, certification, 4620.3300
  - Assessors, certified Minnesota assessors, 1950.1030

**APPRENTICESHIPS (Cont'd)**

- Authority for rules, 5200.0290
- Barbers (see BARBERS)
- Cancellation, agreements, 5200.0330, 5200.0360
- Certificate of registration, 5200.0300
- Certificates of completion, 5200.0320, 5200.0410
- Child labor, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Children, 5200.0320
- Compensation and salaries, 5200.0390
- Compliance reviews, 5200.0380
- Corrections Department, wage rates, 5200.0390
- Counties, journeyman wage rates, 5200.0390
- Definitions, 5200.0320
- Discrimination, complaints, 5200.0380
- Equal employment opportunity
  - Minnesota minimum standards, 5200.0320
  - Program sponsors, 5200.0370
  - Records of minority participants, 5200.0420
- Establishment of programs, procedures, 5200.0300
- Experience, credit, 5200.0320
- Hours of work, 5200.0320
- Jockeys, 7877.0130, 7877.0170
- Journeyman, wage rate, 5200.0390
- Minimum wage, 5200.0020, 5200.0390
- Minority participants, records, 5200.0420
- Modifications of programs or agreements, 5200.0320
- Pipefitter apprenticeship programs, 5230.0115
- Pipefitter trainees, licensing and registration, 5230.0050
- Prevailing wages
  - Classes of labor, 5200.1040
  - Generally, 5200.1070
- Probationary period
  - Generally, 5200.0320
  - Prevailing wages, 5200.1070
- Progress records, 5200.0420
- Purpose of rules, 5200.0290
- Reciprocity of programs, 5200.0370
- Records and record keeping, 5200.0420
- Responsibilities of apprentice, 5200.0320
- Safety training, 5200.0350
- Scope of rules, 5200.0290
- Sponsors
  - Duties, 5200.0350
  - Records, 5200.0420
- Standard agreements, 5200.0320
- Standards, approval by division, 5200.0340
- Supervision of apprentices, 5200.0320
- Term of apprenticeship, 5200.0320
- Termination of agreements, 5200.0360
- Training standards, 5200.0310
- Transfer of agreements, 5200.0360
- Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, director
  - Approval of program, 5200.0300
  - Cancellation of agreements, 5200.0330, 5200.0360
  - Committee rules, submitted to, 5200.0400
  - Termination of apprenticeship, 5200.0320
- Youth works programs
  - Postservic benefits, 4815.0100 to 4815.0160

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**

See WATER APPROPRIATION AND  
IMPOUNDMENTS

**APRONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**AQUACULTURE**

- Aquatic farms
  - Application of law, private fish hatchery operations, 6250.0101
- Licenses
  - Aeration system approval, 6116.0030
  - Minnow dealers, no requirement, 6254.0700
- Nonnative species infested waters, operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500
- Taking animals for, eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, permits, 6216.0400

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

- Defined, wetlands, 8420.0110
- Facilities, 7050.0216
- Production, sales and use taxes, 8130.5500
- Products, defined as agricultural products
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Quarantine facilities
  - Authority for rules, 6287.0200
  - Backup systems, 6287.0400
  - Contingency plan, disease control and accidental escapement, 6287.0400
  - Definitions, 6287.0100
  - Diseased fish, treatment, disposal, 6287.0600
  - Disinfection
    - Disinfection stations, 6287.0400
    - Procedures, 6287.0600
  - Effluent
    - Defined, 6287.0100
    - Disinfection, 6287.0600
    - Treatment, 6287.0400
  - Final testing, 6287.0900
  - Health inspection statement, required with deliveries, 6287.0600
  - Importation requirements, 6287.0300
  - Inspections
    - Commissioner powers, 6287.0500
    - Fish in quarantine, 6287.0800
  - Laboratory space requirements, 6287.0400
  - Licensing requirements, 6287.0500
  - Operation, generally, 6287.0600
  - Personnel
    - Access limitations, 6287.0600
    - Clothing, 6287.0600
    - Disinfection requirements, 6287.0600
    - Qualifications, 6287.0500
  - Purpose of rules, 6287.0200
  - Quarantine units
    - Capacity, 6287.0400
    - Defined, 6287.0100
    - Isolation requirements, 6287.0400
  - Receiving area
    - Disinfection, 6287.0600
    - Isolation requirements, 6287.0400
    - Persons permitted, 6287.0600
    - Requirements, generally, 6287.0400
  - Records and record keeping, 6287.0700
  - Release from quarantine, 6287.0900
  - Reporting requirements, 6287.0700, 6287.0900
  - Scope of rules, 6287.0200
  - Security requirements, 6287.0400
  - Siting of facility, 6287.0400
  - Size, 6287.0400
  - Time of quarantine, 6287.0600
  - Water supply, 6287.0400
- Water, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222
- Wetlands
  - Aquaculture defined, 8420.0110
  - Production activities on, wetlands value, 8420.0103
  - Replacement plan exemption, 8420.0122
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AQUARIUMS**

- Crayfish, sales for, permits, 6259.0200, 6259.1000
- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Permitted use, 4626.1585
- Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**AQUATIC MANAGEMENT AREAS**

- Definitions, 6270.0100
- Easement aquatic management area, 6270.0200
- General use aquatic management area, 6270.0200
- Natural Resources Department operations
  - Permitted in area, 6270.0200
- Posting, 6270.0200
- Restricted use aquatic management area, 6270.0200
- Scope of rules, 6270.0050

**AQUATIC PLANTS**

- African oxygen weed
  - Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Algae
  - Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350
  - Water quality standards, measurement, 7050.0150
- Aquarium watermoss
  - Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Aquatic plant management permits
  - Amendments, 6280.0900
  - Appeals about, 6280.1100
  - Application of law, 6280.0450
  - Applications, 6280.0450
  - Commercial aquatic plant harvester's permits, 6280.0900
    - Duration of permit, 6280.0450
    - Fees, 6280.0450
    - Penalties for noncompliance, 6280.1200
    - Purposes prohibited for permit issuance, 6280.0250
    - Reports, 6280.0450, 6280.0800
    - Revocation, 6280.0800, 6280.0900
    - Standards, generally, 6280.0250
    - Variations, 6280.1000
- Carolina fanwort, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Eurasian water milfoil (see **EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL**)
- European frog-bit, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Fanwort, regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Flowering rush, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Giant salvinia, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Hydrilla, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Indian swampweed
  - Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Management
  - Algae control, 6280.0350
  - Commercial aquatic pest control licenses, 6280.0700
  - Commercial aquatic plant harvester's permits, 6280.0700
    - Definitions, 6280.0100
    - Flowing water, pesticide use, 6280.0600
    - Inspections, 6280.0350
    - Lake vegetation management plans, 6280.0350, 6280.1000
    - Mechanical control, 6280.0350
    - Monitoring, 6280.0350
    - Notice of treatment, 6280.0350, 6280.0800
    - Permits (see Aquatic plant management permits under this topic)
    - Pesticide control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350, 6280.0600
    - Supervision, 6280.0350
- Nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Parrot's feather, regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Purple loosestrife (see **PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE**)
- Water aloe, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Water chestnut, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Water lilies
  - Cutting or pulling, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250
  - Regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Water quality standards, measurement, 7050.0150
- Water soldiers, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Weeds, federal noxious weeds
  - Prohibited exotic species, 6216.0260
- Yellow iris, regulated exotic species, 6216.0260

**AQUIFERS**

- Aquifer test plans
  - Content, 4720.5540
  - Generally, 4720.5320
  - Maps, 4720.5540
  - Review, 4720.5555

**AQUIFERS (Cont'd)**

- Confined aquifers, public water supply wells
    - Pumping tests, readings, 4720.5520
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Flow boundaries
    - Wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5510
  - Issues, problems, and opportunities
    - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5230
  - Pumping tests, definitions, 4720.5100
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, contaminant releases
    - Wellhead protection plans, impact, evaluation, 4720.5270
  - Tests and testing (see Aquifer test plans under this topic)
  - Transmissivity
    - Wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5510
  - Unconfined aquifers
    - Public water supply wells, pumping tests, readings, 4720.5520
      - Wellhead protection areas (see under **WELLS**)
    - Wells, construction, 4725.0100, 4725.2020
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Irrigation, 6115.0680
    - Permits, 6115.0660
  - Waters of the state
    - Aquifers defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
    - Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
- ARBITRATION**
- Agricultural contracts, procedures, 1572.0020
  - Appraisals, state lands adjacent to public waters
    - Disputes, 6122.0400
  - Definitions, agricultural contracts, 1572.0010
  - Farm products, procedures, 1572.0020
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Complaints, records, 4685.1900
  - Labor arbitration
    - Arbitrator roster
      - Application of rules, 5530.0100
      - Generally, 5530.0100 to 5530.1300
      - Interpretation of rules, 5530.0200
      - Size of roster, 5530.0700
      - Status of arbitrators on roster, 5530.0500
  - Arbitrators
    - Application procedure, 5530.0700
    - Appointment, generally, 5530.0700
    - Awards, 5530.0800
    - Conduct of arbitration proceedings, duties, 5530.1000
    - Conflicts of interest, 5530.0600, 5530.0800
    - Domicile, 5530.0600
    - Fees, 5530.0800, 5530.1000
    - Initial appointment, procedure, 5530.0700
    - Qualifications, 5530.0600
    - Renewal appointments, 5530.0700, 5530.1200
    - Reports given, 5530.0800
    - Selection, 5530.0900
    - Standards of conduct, 5530.0800
    - Status, 5530.0500
      - Term of appointment, 5530.0700
    - Awards, reports about, 5530.0800
    - Definitions, 5530.0300
    - Mediation Services Bureau, duties, limitations, 5530.0400
    - Panels, selection, procedure, 5530.0900
    - Proceedings, 5530.1000
  - Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations
    - Agreements, 7811.1800
    - Petitions, 7811.1700
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170
  - Public employees
    - Grievance arbitration proceedings, 5510.5170
    - Hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901, 1500.1301



**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Workers compensation  
Equitable apportionment, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700

**ARCHERY**

Bows and arrows (see BOWS AND ARROWS)

**Fishing**

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750

**Hunting**

Crows, 6240.2300  
Deer (see Hunting under DEER)

**ARCHERY RANGES**

Indoor, capitol area mixed use district (MX)  
Conditional uses, 2400.0245

**ARCHITECTS****Asbestos abatement**

Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
Project designer certification, 4620.3350

**Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300****Design by, manufactured homes**

Anchoring systems, 1350.2600  
Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700  
Support systems, 1350.2600

**Disclosure**

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure,  
1805.0200

Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

**Discrimination prohibited**

Employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800

**Examinations, 1800.0900****Exempt classes of buildings**

Services not required, 1800.5000 to 1800.5800

**False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500****Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400****Landscape architects (see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS)****Licenses**

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500  
Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
Classes, 1800.0200  
Education and experience, 1800.1000  
Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks,  
1307.0030

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900 to 1800.1200

Fees, 1800.0500

Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900

Procedures, 1800.1100

Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900

Reciprocity, 1800.0900

Renewals, 1800.0500

Required, 1805.1500

**Licensing board (see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD)****Misconduct, 1805.0900****Plans and specifications**

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks,  
duties, 1307.0030

Flood hazard areas, 1335.1200

Manufactured home park storm shelters, preparation,  
1370.0140

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.2500

**Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600****Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100****Qualifications**

Boarding care homes, plans and specifications for  
new construction, 4660.0400

Nursing homes, plans and specifications for new  
construction, 4658.4000

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)****Reciprocity**

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Seals and sealing, 1360.2500, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Signatures, prefabricated buildings

Plans and specifications, 1360.2500

Specifications (see Plans and specifications under this  
topic)

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Statements by, improvements in flood hazard areas

Intention, 1335.1000

Supervision, 1805.1600

**Violations and penalties**

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure,  
1805.0200, 1805.0500

Felony convictions, 1805.0700

General prohibitions, 1805.0200

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Mental incompetence, 1805.0700

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD****Architects (see ARCHITECTS)****Engineers (see PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS)****Geoscientists (see GEOSCIENTISTS)****Interior designers (see INTERIOR DESIGNERS)****Investigations, 1800.4500****Land surveyors (see SURVEYORS)****Landscape architects (see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS)****Registration**

Boarding care homes, new construction, qualifications  
for architects and engineers, 4660.0400

Nursing homes, new construction, qualifications for  
architects and engineers, 4658.4000

**Reports received**

Nonprofit and professional corporations, 1800.4600

**Rulemaking, professional conduct**

Generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

**Surveyors (see SURVEYORS)****ARCHIVES****State archives**

Data practices (see GOVERNMENT DATA)

Management, 1205.0200

**ARCO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**AREA LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES**

Grants, payment, 5520.0710

**ARENAS****Automatic fire sprinkler systems**

Building code amendments, 1305.0903

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4900

**Handicapped accessibility**

Telephones, interior public TTYs, 1341.0405

Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

Public places, arenas defined as, clean indoor air,  
4620.0100

Smoking regulations (see Public places under  
SMOKING)

**ARKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0200

Compensation and salaries, income and franchise taxes

Exclusions from gross income, 8001.0300, 8002.0200

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

- Death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System
  - Refund, 7900.1100
- Discharge or release
  - Certificates and certification, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100
  - Discharge records, Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 7900.1100
- Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses
  - Motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0410
- Health maintenance organizations, coverage
  - Injuries while in military duty, 4685.0700
- Hunting licenses, deer, 6232.0500
- Identification cards
  - Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100, 7410.0400
  - Primary documents
    - Drivers' licenses, 7410.0300 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300
    - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
    - Motor vehicle certificates of title (see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES)
    - Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100 to 7410.0700
    - Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
- Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System
  - Service credit or refund, 7900.1100
- Veterans (see VETERANS)

**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)**

- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Distribution of copies, 4410.1500
- Members, service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000
- Notice received, wetland banking plans, 8420.0740

**ARRAMBA CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARRESTS**

- Arrested persons, right to know grounds of arrest, 2911.2700
- Booking, correctional facilities, 2911.0900, 2911.5100
- Charges, information about, 2911.2700
- Drivers, reporting, 8850.7400
- Mass arrests, correctional facilities, plans for, 2911.0400

**ARROWHEAD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARROWHEAD LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**ARSENIC**

- Environmental testing laboratories
  - Certification for testing program, 4740.2040
- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Hazardous waste (see HAZARDOUS WASTE)
- National Emission Standard
  - Incorporation by reference, 7011.9910
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**ARSON**

- Racetracks
  - Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130
  - Prohibited, 7897.0100

**ART GALLERIES**

- Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

**ARTESIAN WELLS**

- See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**ARTICHOKE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARTICHOKE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.2400
- Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100, 5610.0300
- Securities, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340

**ARTIFACTS**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**ARTISANS**

- Arts across Minnesota, 1900.1620, 1900.2110
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS**

- Arts across Minnesota, 1900.1620, 1900.2110

**ARTISTS**

- Arts across Minnesota, 1900.1620, 1900.2110
- Arts Board (see ARTS BOARD)
- Arts grants (see ARTS GRANTS)
- Grants to (see ARTS GRANTS)
- Notice received, grant contracts, 1900.0810
- Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800
- School for the arts, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085
- Supplies, defined, listed metals, 7039.0020

**ARTS**

- Academic standards, 3501.0620 to 3501.0635

**ARTS BOARD**

- Advisory panels (see ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES)
- Agreements by, regional arts councils
  - Fiscal agent agreements, 1900.3010
  - Legislative arts allocations, duties, 1900.3410
  - Service boundaries, changes, 1900.2410
- Appeals to, regional arts council designation, 1900.3310
- Applications to, grants, procedure, generally, 1900.0810
- Appointments by
  - Arts Board Advisory Committee members, 1900.0410
  - Regional Arts Advisory Committee members, 1900.3510
- Approval by, grant applications
  - Advisory committee recommendations, 1900.0710
- Assistance by
  - Grants (see ARTS GRANTS)
  - Other forms of assistance, obtaining, procedure, 1900.0810
- Designation by, regional arts council status, 1900.3210
- Determination by, funds, distribution, 1900.0910
- Employees, screening of grant applications, duties, 1900.0810
- Grants programs
  - Artist assistance programs, 1900.1910
  - Arts across Minnesota programs, 1900.1620, 1900.2110
  - Arts in education programs, 1900.2010, 1900.2110
  - Contracts, content, 1900.1210
  - Folk arts programs, 1900.1810, 1900.2110
  - Funds, distribution, determining, 1900.0910
  - Grantees, legal relationship with board, 1900.1210
  - Information regarding, public access, 1900.1310
  - Institutional support programs, 1900.1510
  - Juried listings, 1900.2110
  - Pilot programs, 1900.1410
  - Presenter support programs, 1900.1710
  - Review criteria, establishment, duties, 1900.0510
- Notice given, grant contracts, 1900.0810
- Notice received, regional arts councils
  - Biennial plans, amendment, 1900.2910
- Payments by
  - Regional arts council block allocations, 1900.3010
  - Payments to, unobligated funds, return, 1900.3910
  - Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110
  - Reports received, regional arts councils, 1900.4110

**ARTS BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Review by, regional arts councils
  - Biennial plans, 1900.2810
  - Block allocation funds, carryforward, 1900.3710, 1900.3810
- Rulemaking, arts assistance grants programs
  - Authority, 1900.0110
  - Pilot programs, change of status, 1900.1410
  - Purpose of rules, 1900.0210
  - Rules and information regarding, public access, 1900.1310

**ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

- Grant applications, review criteria
  - Arts across Minnesota support programs, 1900.1620
  - Arts in education programs, 1900.2010
  - Folk art programs, 1900.1810
  - Generally, 1900.0610
  - Institutional support programs, 1900.1510
  - Juried listings, 1900.2110
  - Minnesota percent for art in public places programs, 1900.2210
  - Presenter support programs, 1900.1710
- Members, 1900.0410
- Recommendations by
  - Institutional support program, 1900.1510
  - Review criteria, 1900.0610
- Regional Arts Advisory Committee
  - Generally, 1900.3510
  - Recommendations by, disputes, regional arts councils and arts board, 1900.3610

**ARTS GRANTS**

- Advisory panels (see ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES)
- Appeals process, 1900.1110
- Art in public places programs, 1900.2210
- Artist assistance programs, 1900.1910
- Arts across Minnesota programs, 1900.1620, 1900.2110
- Arts in education programs, 1900.2010, 1900.2110
- Definitions
  - Art in public places program, 1900.2210
  - Artist assistance program, 1900.1910
  - Arts across Minnesota program, 1900.1620
  - Folk arts program, 1900.1810
  - Generally, 1900.0310
  - Institutional support program, 1900.1510
  - Juried listings, 1900.2110
  - Minnesota percent for art in public places program, 1900.2210
  - Presenter support program, 1900.1710
- Eligibility requirements
  - Additional requirements
    - Artist assistance programs, 1900.1910
    - Arts across Minnesota programs, 1900.1620
    - Arts in education programs, 1900.2010
    - Folk art programs, 1900.1810
    - Institutional support programs, 1900.1510
    - Juried listings, 1900.2110
    - Minnesota percent for art in public places, 1900.2210
    - Pilot programs, 1900.1410
    - Presenter support programs, 1900.1710
  - All applicants, 1900.1010
  - Individual artists, 1900.1010
  - Organizations, 1900.1010
- Folk arts programs, 1900.1810, 1900.2110
- Grant applications
  - Arts across Minnesota program, 1900.1620
  - Arts Board, duties, 1900.0710
  - Arts Board Advisory Committee, review criteria, 1900.0610
  - Eligibility requirements (see same under this topic)
  - Folk arts program, 1900.1810
  - Institutional support program, 1900.1510
  - Procedure, generally, 1900.0810

**ARTS GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Grantees, legal relationship with Arts Board
  - Establishment, 1900.1210
- Institutional support programs, 1900.1510
- Juried listings, 1900.2110
- Minnesota percent for arts in public places programs, 1900.2210
- Presenter support programs, 1900.1710
- Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110
- Review criteria
  - Arts Board, 1900.0510
  - Institutional support program, 1900.1510
- Rulemaking
  - Authority, 1900.0110
  - Purpose of rules, 1900.0210
- ASBESTOS**
- Abatement
  - Application of rules, 4620.3000
  - Completion procedures, 4620.3575
  - Costs, permit fee based on, 4620.3430
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation (see same under this topic)
  - Generally, 4620.3559 to 4620.3598
  - Postabatement cleaning, 4620.3575
  - Schedule, projects, 4620.3410
  - Work practices, application of rules, 4620.3559
- Acoustical insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.9923
- Affidavits
  - Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330
  - Management planners, certification, 4620.3340
  - Project designers, certification, 4620.3350
  - Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310
  - Workers, certification, 4620.3300
- Air pollution
  - Control equipment installation and operation, 7011.9927
  - Definitions, 7011.9921
  - Emission standards, 7011.9921 to 7011.9927
  - Fabric filter specifications, 7011.9925
  - Manufacturing operations, 7011.9922
  - National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9920
  - Spraying, 7011.9923
  - Substitute devices for fabric filter, 7011.9926
- Air quality monitoring
  - Generally, 4620.3592
  - Permit fees, 4620.3430
  - Project design, 4620.3480
  - Sampling and analysis
    - Clearance air sampling (see same under this topic)
    - Collection of samples, 4620.3596
    - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592, 4620.3596
    - Phase contrast microscopy, 4620.3597
    - Transitional air monitoring, 4620.3597
    - Transmission electron microscopy, 4620.3598
- Standards
  - Clearance, 4620.3100
  - Indoor air standard, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597
  - Training courses (see same under this topic)
  - Transitional air monitoring, 4620.3597
- Apprenticeship programs
  - Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330
  - Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310
  - Workers, certification, 4620.3300
- Asbestos-containing material (ACM)
  - Assessments, 4620.3460
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Disposal, project design, 4620.3480
  - Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation (see same under this topic)
  - Inspections, 4620.3460

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Asbestos-containing material (ACM) (Cont'd)

- Inspectors, duties, 4620.3460
- Management plans, 4620.3470
- Notice requirements
  - Contracting entities, duties, 4620.3450
  - Management plans, 4620.3470
- Project plans, 4620.3560
- Reports about, 4620.3460
- Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460
- Waste (see same under this topic)

Asbestos-related work (see Projects under this topic)

Certificates and certification

- Contractors, 4620.3200
- Inspectors, 4620.3330
- Management planners, 4620.3340
- Project designers, 4620.3350
- Renewal certificates, 4620.3300, 4620.3340, 4620.3350
- Site supervisors, 4620.3250, 4620.3310
- Workers, 4620.3250, 4620.3300

Clearance air sampling

- Clearance standard, 4620.3100
- Generally, 4620.3594
- Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
- Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
- Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575

Collection efficiency

- Substitute devices for fabric filters, 7011.9926

Containment

- Defined, 4620.3100
- Freestanding containment walls, 4620.3566 to 4620.3568
- Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
- Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581, 4620.3592
- Project design, 4620.3480
- Requirements, 4620.3568
- Visual inspections, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Walls and floors, removal after postabatement inspection, 4620.3575

Containment area (see Work areas under this topic)

Contracting entities

- Defined, 4620.3100
- Notice given, asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450
- Records and record keeping, 4620.3450

Contractors

- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
- Employees (see Workers under this topic)
- Licenses, 4620.3200
- Notice given
  - Emergency projects, 4620.3420
  - Posting, 4620.3435
  - Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415
  - Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200
- Notice received, denial of license, 4620.3200
- Payments by, permit fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430
- Payments to, permit fees, refunds, 4620.3430
- Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435
- Records and record keeping, 4620.3440
- Responsible individuals (see same under this topic)
- Subcontractors, licenses, 4620.3200

Contracts

- Asbestos contractors (see Contractors under this topic)
- Contracting entities, 4620.3100, 4620.3450

Control equipment, installation and operation, 7011.9927

Costs, estimates, asbestos-related work, 4620.3410

Critical barriers

- Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Installation requirements, 4620.3567
- Removal, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Work area preparation before construction, 4620.3566

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Decontamination units

- Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580
- Hands-on training, 4620.3718
- Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
- Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Procedures, generally, 4620.3569

Definitions, 4620.3100

Demolition

- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground
  - Generally, 4620.3585
  - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592

Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708

Education and training

- Inspector certification, 4620.3330
- Management planner certification, 4620.3340
- Project designer certification, 4620.3350
- Providers (see Training course providers under this topic)
- Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310
- Training courses (see same under this topic)
- Worker certification, 4620.3300
- Written examinations, 4620.3716

Emergency projects, notice, 4620.3420

Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation

- Abatement work practices, 4620.3559
- Adequately wet
  - Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580
  - Removal procedures, 4620.3571
- Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Definitions, 4620.3100
- Encapsulation requirements, generally, 4620.3572
- Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580
- Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
- Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573
- Project design, 4620.3480
- Project plans, 4620.3560
- Removal of entire facility components, procedures, 4620.3582
- Removal procedures, generally, 4620.3571
- Spray encapsulant, use, 4620.3572
- Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573

Externally generated emissions, air pollution, 7011.9922

Fabric filter specifications, 7011.9925

Facilities

- Components, 4620.3100, 4620.3582
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585

Facility components

- Defined, 4620.3100
- Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582

Fans and blowers, clearance air sampling, 4620.3594

Federal regulations, compliance (see Incorporations by reference under this topic)

Fees

Certification

- Inspectors, 4620.3330
- Management planners, 4620.3340
- Project designers, 4620.3350
- Site supervisors, 4620.3310
- Workers, 4620.3300

Licenses, contractors, 4620.3200

Permits

- Air quality monitoring, 4620.3430
- Asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3430
- Small residential abatement, 4620.3430
- Training courses, 4620.3702
- Refunds, excess permit fees, 4620.3430

Filters, fabric filters, specifications, 7011.9925

Fireproofing products, emissions to outdoor atmosphere

- Air pollution standards, 7011.9923

Friable asbestos material

- Defined, 4620.3100

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Friable asbestos material (Cont'd)  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, procedures, 4620.3585

Glove bag procedures  
 Generally, 4620.3580  
 Glove bag, defined, 4620.3100  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Indoor air monitoring during, 4620.3592  
 Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582

Gloves, sales and use tax, 8130.5400

Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems  
 Critical barriers, installation, 4620.3567  
 Filters, replacement, 4620.3575  
 Shutdown, project plans, 4620.3560

HEPA-filter equipped vacuums  
 Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3580  
 Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575

High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 HEPA-filter equipped negative air machine, 4620.3570  
 HEPA-filter equipped vacuums, 4620.3575, 4620.3580, 4620.3592  
 HEPA-filter equipped ventilation systems, 4620.3570, 4620.3581

Homogeneous area  
 Asbestos-containing materials, sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
 Defined, 4620.3100

Incorporations by reference  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708  
 Indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
 Industrial facility, defined, 4620.3100  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460, 4620.3592  
 Training courses, 4620.3716, 4620.3718  
 Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573

Indoor air monitoring (see Air quality monitoring under this topic)

Indoor air standard  
 Alternative indoor air standard, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592

Inspections  
 Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Reports about  
 Management plans, 4620.3470  
 Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
 Visual inspections  
 Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575

Inspectors  
 Assessments, asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3460  
 Certification, 4620.3330, 4620.3460  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3330  
 Reports given, assessments, 4620.3460  
 Reports received, sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
 Training courses (see same under this topic)

Installation, control equipment, air pollution, 7011.9927

Insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.9923

Labels and labeling  
 Containers, asbestos-containing material, 4620.3581  
 Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582

Licenses, contractors, 4620.3200

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Local exhaust ventilation systems, air pollution, 7011.9922

Maintenance or maintenance activities  
 Control equipment, air pollution, 7011.9927  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation (see same under this topic)

Management planners  
 Certification fees, 4620.3340  
 Certification requirements, 4620.3340, 4620.3470  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Management plans, 4620.3470  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3340  
 Training courses (see same under this topic)

Management plans  
 Administrator, 4620.3470  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Requirements, 4620.3470

Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581

Negative air pressure  
 Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 HEPA-filter equipped negative air machine, 4620.3570, 4620.3718  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592

Measurements  
 HEPA-filter equipped ventilation systems, 4620.3570  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Project plans, 4620.3560

Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581

Minimums, inability to establish or maintain, 4620.3570

Nonasbestos dust, evacuation delay, 4620.3592

Notice requirements  
 Asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450, 4620.3470  
 Certification, denial  
 Inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Management planners, 4620.3340  
 Project designers, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Workers, 4620.3300  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585

Emergency projects, 4620.3420

Licenses, denial, contractors, 4620.3200

On-site records, transfer after contractor ceases operation, 4620.3440  
 Posting, 4620.3435, 4620.3568  
 Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415  
 Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200

Occupational safety and health  
 Construction projects, 5207.0035  
 General industry locations, 5205.0660

Open area spraying, air pollution, 7011.9923

Other control equipment  
 Substitutes for fabric filters, 7011.9926

Outdoor atmosphere, air pollution to, 7011.9923

Performance data, fabric filter substitute devices, 7011.9926

Permits  
 Fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430, 4620.3702  
 Projects, 4620.3425  
 Training courses, 4620.3702, 4620.3704

Personal protective equipment  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Project design, 4620.3480

Phase contract microscopy, air quality monitoring  
 Sampling and analysis, 4620.3597

Planning  
 Management planners (see same under this topic)  
 Management plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3470  
 Project plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3440, 4620.3560

Plans and specifications, fabric filters, 7011.9925

Project design  
 Defined, 4620.3100

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)***Project design (Cont'd)*

Requirements, 4620.3480

*Project designers*

Certification, 4620.3350, 4620.3480

Defined, 4620.3100

Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3350

Training courses (see same under this topic)

*Project plans*

Defined, 4620.3100

On-site records, 4620.3440

Requirements, 4620.3560

*Project site (see Work areas under this topic)**Projects*

Air quality monitoring (see same under this topic)

Asbestos-related work, defined, 4620.3100

Costs, estimates, 4620.3410

Definitions, 4620.3100

Design, 4620.3100, 4620.3480

Designers (see Project designers under this topic)

Emergency projects, 4620.3100, 4620.3420

Notice requirements, 4620.3410, 4620.3415

Permit fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430

Permits, 4620.3425

Plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3440, 4620.3560

Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435

Qualified individuals, performance by, 4620.3250

Site supervisors, presence required, 4620.3250,  
4620.3410Small residential abatement (see same under this  
topic)*Reciprocity*

Contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Training courses, permits, 4620.3704

*Records and record keeping*

Contracting entities, duties, 4620.3450

Negative air pressure, inability to establish or  
maintain, 4620.3570

On-site records, 4620.3440

Retention of on-site records, 4620.3440

Training course providers, 4620.3720

*Removal (see Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation  
under this topic)**Respiratory protection*

Hands-on training, 4620.3718

Project design, 4620.3480

*Responsible individuals*

Changes, notice requirements, 4620.3200

Contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Defined, 4620.3100

Notice given, on-site records, transfer after contractor  
ceases operation, 4620.3440*Sampling and analysis*

Air quality monitoring (see same under this topic)

Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460

*Shower facilities, decontamination units*

Procedures, 4620.3569

*Site supervisors*

Certification, 4620.3250, 4620.3310

Contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Defined, 4620.3100

Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585

Denial of certification, 4620.3310

Duplicate certificates, 4620.3310

Indoor air monitoring, sampling, 4620.3596

Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3310

Renewal of certification, 4620.3310

Training courses (see same under this topic)

*Small residential abatement*

Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594

Decontamination units, 4620.3569

Defined, 4620.3100

Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning system  
filters, replacement, 4620.3575

Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592

Permit fees, 4620.3430

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)***Spraying, air pollution, 7011.9923**Standards*

Clearance, 4620.3100

Indoor air, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597

*Statutory compliance*

Certification, denial

Inspectors, 4620.3330

Management planners, 4620.3340

Project designers, 4620.3350

Site supervisors, 4620.3310

Workers, 4620.3300

Licenses, denial, contractors, 4620.3200

Permit fees, asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3430

Permits, denial, training courses, 4620.3704

*Substitute devices, fabric filters, 7011.9926**Thermal insulation, emissions to atmosphere*

Air pollution standards, 7011.9923

*Total mass collection efficiency, fabric filter substitute  
devices, reports, 7011.9926**Training course providers*

Examinations, administration duties, 4620.3716

Notice given

Cessation of training, 4620.3720

General course information, 4620.3710

Notice received, denial of permit, 4620.3704

Records and record keeping, 4620.3720

Reports given, attendance logs, 4620.3712

*Training courses*

Alternative examination methods, 4620.3716

Attendance requirements, 4620.3712

Conditions, generally, 4620.3716

Content and length, 4620.3718

Defined, 4620.3100

Diplomas, 4620.3708

Enrollment limits, 4620.3714

Fees, 4620.3702

Full approval, renewal, 4620.3722

General course information, 4620.3710

Hands-on training, 4620.3718

Instructors, 4620.3716

Notice requirements, 4620.3710

Permits, 4620.3702, 4620.3704

Providers (see Training course providers under this  
topic)

Provisional approval, renewal, 4620.3722

*Refresher courses*

Annual courses, 4620.3718

Completion requirements, 4620.3716

Inspector certification, 4620.3330

Management planner certification, 4620.3340

Project designer certification, 4620.3350

Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310

Worker certification, 4620.3300

Renewal, 4620.3702, 4620.3722

Site of courses, 4620.3716

Variances, 4620.3724

Written examinations, 4620.3716

*Transmission electron microscopy, air quality monitoring*

Sampling and analysis, 4620.3598

*Tunnels*

Abatement work practices, 4620.3559

Defined, 4620.3100

*Variances, training courses, 4620.3724**Ventilation*

Fans and blowers, 4620.3594

Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems,  
4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575

HEPA-filter equipped ventilation system

Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581

Requirements, 4620.3570

Systems, air pollution, 7011.9922

*Violations and penalties, citations or notices*

Contractor license applications, 4620.3200

*Warning signs*

Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)****Warning signs (Cont'd)**

- Encapsulated materials, 4620.3572
- Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573
- Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3568

**Waste**

- On-site handling, 4620.3575, 4620.3580
- Removal procedures, 4620.3571
- Showers facilities, decontamination units, 4620.3569
- Wet collectors, substitute for fabric filters, 7011.9926

**Work areas**

- Area preparation
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Removal of entire facility components, procedures, 4620.3582
  - Requirements, 4620.3566
- Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Critical barriers (see same under this topic)
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
- Occupied area immediately adjacent to, defined, 4620.3100
- On-site records, 4620.3440
- Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435, 4620.3568
- Project design, 4620.3480
- Project plans, 4620.3560
- Visual inspections, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Waste, on-site handling, 4620.3575, 4620.3580

**Work experience**

- Inspector certification, 4620.3330
- Management planner certification, 4620.3340
- Project designer certification, 4620.3350
- Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310
- Worker certification, 4620.3300

**Workers**

- Certification, 4620.3250, 4620.3300
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
- Denial of certification, 4620.3300
- Duplicate certificates, 4620.3300
- Indoor air monitoring, sampling, 4620.3596
- Notice received
  - Asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450
  - Denial of certification, 4620.3300
  - Renewal of certification, 4620.3300
  - Training courses (see same under this topic)

**Workers' compensation insurance**

- Contractor licenses, 4620.3200

**ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE**

See PLUMBING

**ASH**

- Coal combustion fly ash
  - Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862

**ASH CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

See also SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

**Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facilities**

- Annual ash testing report, 7035.2910
- Generally, 7035.2885
- New facilities, 7035.2910
- Sampling, 7035.2910
- Scope of rules, 7035.2665

**Sewage sludge rules**

- Exclusion, 7041.0300
- Storage requirements, 7035.0700
- Temporary program, type I and II storage facilities, 7035.2915
- Testing requirements, 7035.2910
- Transportation, vehicles and containers, 7035.0800
- Type I and II storage facilities, 7035.2915

**ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Sewage sludge rules (Cont'd)
  - Water monitoring systems, 7035.2885

**ASH LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ASH RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASHDICK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASIAN PEOPLE**

- Affirmative action in state contracts
  - Workforce analysis, 5000.3450
- Alcohol and drug counseling
  - Training in Asian American issues, 4747.1100
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**ASK CREEK**

- Fishing, minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500

**ASPHALT CONCRETE**

- Asphalt cement, aboveground storage tanks (see Asphalt cement, tanks containing under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS)
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Corrosive environments
  - Building code amendments, 1305.1907
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Salvaged bituminous, beneficial uses, 7035.2860
- Storage, major facility substance storage permits
  - Application of rules, 7001.0020

**ASPHALT PLANTS**

- Emission standards, asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing, 7011.7940
- Hot mix asphalt plants, air pollution
  - Additives, 7011.0913
  - Ambient air quality standards, compliance with, 7011.0903
  - Control equipment, 7011.0917
  - Definitions, 7011.0900
  - Dryer burner, maintenance of, 7011.0911
  - Existing plants, air pollution standards, 7011.0905
  - Fuels, 7011.0903, 7011.0913
  - Incorporation by reference, 7011.0909
  - Materials, 7011.0913
  - Performance standards, air pollution, existing plants, 7011.0905
  - Performance tests
    - Exceptions, 7011.0922
    - Generally, 7011.0920
    - Limitations, 7011.0922
    - Operational requirements, 7011.0922
    - Record keeping, 7011.0922
    - Throughput limit, 7011.0922
  - Standards of performance
    - Air pollution, existing plants, 7011.0905
    - Generally, 7011.0900 to 7011.0922
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**ASSAULT**

- Correctional facilities, incidents, reporting, 2911.3700
- Women, battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**ASSEMBLY**

See PUBLIC RALLIES

**ASSEMBLY HALLS**

- See also AUDITORIUMS
- Accessible routes
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0411

**ASSEMBLY HALLS (Cont'd)**

- Accessible routes (Cont'd)
  - Wheelchair lifts, 1341.0411
  - Wheelchair locations, 1341.0482
- Assistive listening devices, 1341.0476
- Capitol area, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Exits
  - Emergency exits, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0411
  - Wheelchair locations, 1341.0482
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3560
- Furnishings, flammability, 1341.0542
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Assistive listening devices, 1341.0405, 1341.0476
  - Building alterations, 1341.0411
  - Listening systems, 1341.0482
  - Performance areas, 1341.0411
  - Requirements, 1341.0482
  - Seats and seating, 1341.0405, 1341.0411, 1341.0482
  - Wheelchairs, 1341.0482
- Listening systems, 1341.0482
- Performance areas
  - Accessible routes, 1341.0482
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0411
- Posting (notices), handicapped accessible seating, 1341.0405
- Signs, 1341.0405

**ASSES**

- Certificates of veterinary inspection
  - Removal from public stockyards, 1715.1480
- Definitions
  - Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100
  - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100
  - Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005
- Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800
- EIA (see Equine infectious anemia (EIA) under ANIMAL DISEASES)
- Importation (see under HORSES)
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**ASSESSMENTS**

- Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240
- Commodity pools, 2875.8120
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5660, 2875.5710
- Real estate investment trust, 2875.7240
- Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500 to 2875.4610
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000

**ASSESSORS**

- Accredited Minnesota assessor (AMA)
  - Continuing education, 1950.1080
  - Education and training, 1950.1050
  - Fees, 1950.1050
  - Licenses, 1950.1050
  - Local assessors, licenses, 1950.1050
  - Narrative appraisals, 1950.1050
  - Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090
  - Work experience, 1950.1050
- Certified Minnesota assessor (CMA)
  - Apprenticeships, 1950.1030
  - Continuing education, 1950.1080
  - Education and training, 1950.1030
  - Fees, 1950.1030
  - License requirements, 1950.1030
  - Licenses, 1950.1030
  - Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090
  - Work experience, 1950.1030
- Certified Minnesota assessor specialist (CMAS)
  - Continuing education, 1950.1080
  - Education and training, 1950.1040

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

- Certified Minnesota assessor specialist (CMAS) (Cont'd)
  - Fees, 1950.1040
  - Form appraisals, 1950.1040
  - License requirements, 1950.1040
  - Licenses, 1950.1040
  - Local assessors, licenses, 1950.1040
  - Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090
  - Work experience, 1950.1040
- City assessors
  - Defined, licensing, 1950.1000
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020
  - Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020
- Conflicts of interest, outside activities, 1950.1090
- Contested cases, licenses
  - Suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090
- Continuing education
  - Definitions, 1950.1000
  - License reinstatement, 1950.1080
  - Requirements, generally, 1950.1080
- County assessors (see COUNTY ASSESSORS)
- Definitions, 1950.1000
- Education and training
  - Continuing education, 1950.1000, 1950.1080
  - License reinstatement, 1950.1020
  - Self-directed and correspondence courses, listing, 1950.1030 to 1950.1050
  - Transcripts, 1950.1080
- Employees making exemption, classification, or valuation decisions, licenses, 1950.1020
- Examinations for licensure
  - Course challenge examinations, 1950.1080
- Fee appraisals, violations and penalties, 1950.1090
- Fees
  - License reinstatement, 1950.1020
  - Records retention, 1950.1080
- Form appraisals, defined, 1950.1000
- Incorporations by reference, license levels list, 1950.1020
- Investigations
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1950.1090
- Licenses
  - Basic requirements, 1950.1020
  - Criteria for licensing levels, 1950.1020
  - Definitions, 1950.1000
  - Fees (see same under this topic)
  - New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020
  - Reinstatement, 1950.1020, 1950.1080, 1950.1090
  - Suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1000, 1950.1090
  - Term, 1950.1020
  - Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020
- Local assessors
  - Defined, 1950.1000
  - Licenses
    - New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020
    - Requirements, generally (see Licenses under this topic)
    - Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020
- Narrative appraisals, defined, 1950.1000
- Notice given, floodproofing of buildings
  - Nonconforming uses, discontinuance, 1335.0300
- Purpose of rules, 1950.1010
- Records and record keeping
  - Continuing education, 1950.1080
  - License reinstatement, 1950.1020
  - Record retention fee, 1950.1080
- Senior accredited Minnesota assessor (SAMA)
  - Continuing education, 1950.1080
  - Education and training, 1950.1060



**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Senior accredited Minnesota assessor (SAMA) (Cont'd)

Examinations for licensure, 1950.1060

Fees, 1950.1060

Licenses, 1950.1060

Local assessors, licenses, 1950.1060

Narrative appraisals, 1950.1060

Standards of practice, 1950.1080

Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090

Work experience, 1950.1060

Specific assessing jurisdictions

Defined, 1950.1000

Review of licensing levels, 1950.1020

Violations and penalties, licenses

Suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090

**ASSESSORS BOARD**

Applications to, assessor licenses, 1950.1030 to 1950.1060

Contested cases, licenses

Suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090

Definitions, 1950.1000

Fees, 1950.1020 to 1950.1080

Interviews, accredited Minnesota assessor

Licenses, 1950.1050

Licenses, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

Lists

Assessor license levels, incorporation by reference,  
1950.1020Self-directed and correspondence courses, 1950.1030  
to 1950.1050

Purpose of rules, 1950.1010

Review by, specific assessing jurisdictions

Assessor licensing level, 1950.1020

**ASSETS**

See specific index headings

**ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**See WORKERS COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK  
PLAN**ASSIGNMENTS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040

Agricultural development bonds, 1650.0531

Alcoholic beverage brand labels, ownership, 7515.0810

Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240

Contracts for deed, family farm security loans

Guarantee requirements, 1560.2200

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0700

Dams, permits, 6115.0480

Farm lands, contracts for deed, family farm security loans

Guarantee requirements, 1560.2200

Limousine permits, 8880.0500

Lottery prizes, 7857.6020

Mining operations, permits, 6130.5500

Minnesota State Retirement System, money, annuities,  
or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400

Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, permits, 6132.4700

Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5700

Port development assistance programs, funding,  
8895.0600

Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500 to 2875.4610

RIM payments for easements, 8400.3560

Sales and use taxes, direct pay permits, 8130.3400

Sand and gravel, leases, 6125.7000

State deferred compensation plan benefits, 7905.2600

Water appropriation and impoundments, permits,  
6115.0750**ASSINIKA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

Assistive listening devices

Assembly halls, 1341.0405

Courthouses, 1341.1120

Legislative facilities, 1341.1130

Regulatory facilities, 1341.1130

**ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA COUNTIES**

High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings

Notice, 7848.1000

**ASSOCIATIONS**

See also CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS

Business organizations

Digital signatures, 8275.0010, 8275.0015, 8275.0110

Comprehensive health association (see HEALTH AND

ACCIDENT INSURANCE)

Horse racing, license applications

Disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults

Licenses, 9520.0510

Oil and gas ventures, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110

Pipefitters, right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150

Sales and use taxes, 8130.2500

Securities

Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

**ASSUMPTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ATHLETES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800

**ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**ATHLETIC FACILITIES**

See SPORTS FACILITIES

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Memberships, domicile, presumptions

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**ATHLETIC SUPPORTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

**ATHLETICS**

See SPORTS

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

See NUCLEAR ENERGY

**ATOMIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ATRIUMS**

Fire code requirements, 7510.3538

Smoke-control systems

Building code amendments, 1305.0404

**ATTACHMENT**

State contracts, annual bid and supply bonds

Breach of contract, grounds, 1230.0500

State deferred compensation plan benefits, 7905.2600

Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**ATTICS**

Ventilation, building code amendments, 1305.0704

Weatherization assistance, low income persons,  
3300.1200**ATTORNEY FEES**

Adoption assistance program, payment, 9560.0083

Agricultural improvement loan program, payment,  
1650.0621

Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110

Contested cases, 1400.8401

Harmful substance compensation damage claims,  
7190.0020Hospitals, malpractice actions, defined as malpractice  
expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting,  
4650.0102

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

- Securities, selling expenses, 2875.3050
- Solid waste management planning assistance
  - Eligible costs, 7035.5400
- Special education, reimbursable expenses
  - Exclusion, 3525.1310
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals
  - Appeals by parties, 9800.0800
- Workers' compensation litigation proceedings
  - Generally, 1415.3200
  - Notice of representation, 1415.0800
  - Settlement stipulations, 1415.2000
  - Temporary orders for payment of benefits, 1415.2300
- Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2920

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

- Appearances before, accountants, 1105.1300
- Approvals by, pesticide applicators, certification
  - Reciprocity agreements, 1505.1290
- Consulting, teachers, ethics complaints
  - Investigations, 8700.7500
- Election of
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
  - White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200
- Enforcement of law, animal carcasses, 1719.4250
- Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
- Intervention
  - Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1700
  - Public Utilities Commission procedures, 7829.0800
  - Wetlands, compensation claims against local governments, 8420.0268
- Investigations, teachers, ethics complaints, 8700.7500
- Lawsuits
  - Agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost payments or reimbursements, 1512.1100
  - RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, violations, 8400.3830
- Notice received, teachers, ethics complaints, 8700.7500
- Opinions
  - Radioactive materials, interpretation of law, 4731.0200
- Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120
- Residential and Small Business Utilities Division
  - Intervention by, intercarrier negotiations, arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
  - Notice received
    - Alternative calling area options, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0800, 7812.0800
    - Alternative calling area options, local exchange carriers, 7811.0900, 7812.0900
    - High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550
    - Interconnections, petitions for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
    - Rural carrier exemption, telecommunications negotiation and interconnections, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
    - Telecommunications service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
  - Service on
    - Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
    - Intercarrier negotiated agreements, 7811.1800, 7812.1800
    - Interconnection requests, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
    - Local telecommunications service providers, petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
    - Mediation, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1600, 7812.1600

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

- Residential and Small Business Utilities Division (Cont'd)
  - Service on (Cont'd)
    - 911 service plan, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550
    - Petitions, service area changes, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
    - Tariffs, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Service on, power lines
    - Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000
    - Proposed notice plans, 7848.1900
- ATTORNEYS**
  - Appearance, farmer-lender mediation meetings, 1502.0017
  - Collection agencies, employment, 2870.3600
  - Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400
  - Credit unions, attorneys representing
    - Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250
  - Crime victims reparations hearings
    - Right to legal representation, 3050.0300
  - Disbarment, income taxes
    - Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
  - Disciplinary rules, nonresident lawyers
    - Appearing before Tax Court, 8610.0020
  - Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0320
  - Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027
  - Fees (see ATTORNEY FEES)
  - Harmful substance claims
    - Members, 7190.0001
    - Representing claimants, 7190.0005
  - Income taxes
    - Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400
    - Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
  - Inquiries, vocational rehabilitation services provided, duties
    - Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1100
  - Licenses, numbers, inclusion on legal documents
    - Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0500
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center
    - Names, record keeping, 9515.3110
  - Nonresidents, Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020
  - Notice given, workers compensation litigation proceedings
    - Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000
    - Intervenor, 1415.1100
    - Third parties, 1415.1100
  - Oil, set-aside program, appeal hearings
    - Representation by attorney, 7615.0350
  - Opinions
    - Agricultural business enterprise loans, bonds, 1652.0060, 1652.0070
    - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, bonds, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561
  - Pretrial conferences, duties
    - Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1900
  - Representation by, contested cases
    - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0576
  - Retainer agreements
    - Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0800
  - Right to an attorney
    - Contested cases, 1400.5800
    - Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0300
    - Dairies, 1525.1560
    - Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1600

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

- Right to an attorney (Cont'd)
  - Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0014
  - Foster care, 9560.0603
  - Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7871.0150
  - Motor vehicle dealer license proceedings, 7400.2600
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0600
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8604
  - School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200
  - Special education hearings, 3525.4300
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities, parties to contested review, 9200.4800
  - Teachers, ethics complaints, 8700.7500
- Substitution of attorney
  - Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0800
- Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020
- Translators, driver's license and vehicle records applications
  - Non-English documents, 7410.0400
- Transportation Department proceedings, 8920.3100
- Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, 3310.2910
- Workers' compensation
  - Coverage, 5224.0210
  - Hearings, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600
  - Representing employees and employers, 5220.1100

**AUBURN LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**AUCTIONEERS**

- Contracts, state surplus property, auction services, 1255.0400

**AUCTIONS**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal
  - Disposition, 7035.3400
- Advertising, state surplus property, sale, 1255.0400
- Auction rooms, recycling space
  - State Building Code, 1303.1500
- Cold storage warehouses, food, sale, 1550.2320
- Federal surplus property, 1260.0800
- Mineral leases, prospecting, 6125.0500
- Motor vehicle dealer license, exemption, 7400.0900
- Real estate investment trusts, issuing
  - Prohibited activities, 2875.7230
- Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800
- State surplus property, sale, 1255.0400, 1255.0700

**AUDIO TAPES**

- Juvenile residential facility residents
  - Use, limitations, 2960.0180

**AUDIOLOGISTS**

- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0390
  - Definitions, 9505.0287, 9505.0390
  - Enrollment, 9505.0391
  - Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
  - Medicare compliance, 9505.0392
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445

**AUDITORIUMS**

- See also ASSEMBLY HALLS
- Capitol area, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Furnishings, 7510.3542
- Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300
- Public places, auditoriums defined as
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
- Smoking regulations (see Public places under SMOKING)

**AUDITORS**

- Banks, internal auditor, 2675.2620

**AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

- Notice given, audit irregularities, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620
- Reports given
  - Audits, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620
  - Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500

**AUDITS**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.3200
- Banks, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640
- Certified information systems, digital signatures
  - Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070
- Clean water partnership program grants and loans, 7076.0210, 7076.0215
- Community mental health services, 9520.0130
- Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100
- Cost-share maxi-audit program
  - Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420
- Credit unions
  - Examiner's report, review, 2675.6180
  - Semiannual audit, 2675.6100
- Digital signatures law (see Audits and examinations under DIGITAL SIGNATURES)
- Drinking water revolving fund, borrowers, 7380.0297
- Education Department
  - Graduation standards program audits, 3501.0170, 3501.0270
- Energy, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420
- Gambling organizations (see Organizations under GAMBLING)
- Health maintenance organizations, annual reports, 4685.1960
- Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)
- Lawful gambling organizations (see Organizations under GAMBLING)
- Libraries, multicounty multitype library system, 3530.2600
- Mediation Services Bureau
  - Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620
- Medical assistance
  - Nursing home residents assessments, 4656.0080
- Mentally ill persons
  - Residential treatment services grants, 9535.2700
- Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0150
- Minimum wage, tip credit statements, 5200.0080
- MinnesotaCare
  - Enrollees, eligibility, 9506.0060
  - Managed care health plans, 9506.0400
- Natural Resources Department, audits and examinations
  - County boat and water funds, 6110.2000
- Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160
- Prevailing wages, construction payrolls, 5200.1050
- Regional library systems
  - Basic system support grants, 3530.1200
- Residential conservation program
  - Energy audits, required disclosure, auditors interest, 7635.0260
  - Program audits, 7635.0160
- Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0060
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.7500
- Schools and school districts (see SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- Securities (see SECURITIES)
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0980
- Transportation revolving loan fund
  - Audits of borrowers, 7380.0775
- Water pollution control revolving fund loans, 7380.0480
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500
- Wetland banking, 8420.0750
- Workers' compensation
  - Managed care plans, 5218.0800
  - Self-insurance, 2780.0500, 2780.4400

**AUGANASH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AUGUSTA LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**AUTHORITIES**

See also STATE AGENCIES  
Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)  
Definitions

Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
Political subdivisions, authorities defined as  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

**AUTHORITY FOR RULES**

See Statutory Authority Table, this volume

**AUTISM**

Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), definitions, 3525.1325  
Autistic children (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
Definitions, special education, 3525.1325

**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

**AUTOMOBILES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTOPSIES**

Carcasses, necropsies, animals dead of anthrax  
Restrictions, 1705.0030  
Hospital rooms, 4645.0700

**AVIATION GASOLINE**

Filters and filtering  
Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
Private airports, 8800.1900  
Private heliports, 8800.2100  
Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
Public airports, 8800.1600  
Public heliports, 8800.1800  
Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
Gasoline taxes, refund, 8125.1300  
Monthly reports, oil set-aside program, 7615.0200  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300  
Type A substance, aviation gasoline defined as  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**AVIATION WORKERS**

Aeronautics instructors  
Defined, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
Flight instructors, 8800.0100, 8800.3300  
Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300  
Contracts, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
Flight instructors, flight schools, 8800.0100, 8800.3300  
Lists, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
Mechanics  
Aircraft maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
Physical examinations, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
Pilots  
Agricultural aircraft, protective clothing, 8800.3800  
Licenses, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100  
Records and record keeping, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
Secondary documents  
Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
Motor vehicle certificates of title (see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES)  
Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300  
Protective clothing, pilots, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
Records and record keeping, pilots, 8800.3200

**AWARDS (PRIZES AND HONORS)**

See PRIZES

**BABY SUPPLIES**

Diapers (see DIAPERS)  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**BABYSITTERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

**BACKGROUND CHECKS**

Bingo hall license applicants, 7862.0010  
Children in out-of-home placement providers  
Foster care, 2960.3060  
Requirements, generally, 2960.0100  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0360  
Digital signatures, operative personnel  
Certification authorities, 8275.0015, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
Driver's license agents, 7404.0360  
Foster care, 2960.3060  
Gambling managers, 7861.0030  
Home health care, home care providers, licenses, 4668.0012  
Horse racing  
Concessionaires or vendors, license applications, 7877.0130  
Facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110  
Hospices, 4664.0020, 4664.0100, 4664.0300  
Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center  
Employees, record keeping, 9515.3100  
Peace officers, 6700.0701, 6700.1101  
Personal care assistants, medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Sex offender residential treatment programs  
Employees, 2965.0090  
Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900

**BACKPACKING**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

**BACTERIA**

See also CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
Foodborne disease control (see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480  
Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)

**BAD BOY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAD DEBTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400

**BADGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAGGAGE**

Baggage areas  
Airports and landing fields, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1040  
Depots and stations, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1030

**BAGS**

Burlap bags, potatoes, 1505.0660  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Paper bags, potatoes, 1505.0630  
Plastic bags  
Cook and chill operations, food processing, use, 4626.0020  
Potatoes, 1505.0630  
Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
Single-service articles, bags defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**BAGS (Cont'd)**

Used bags or sacks for flour and related products  
Laundering, 1550.0880

**BAIT**

Bears, defined, 6232.2600  
Crayfish, 6259.0200, 6259.0800  
Deer, defined, 6232.0200, 6232.0300  
Fishing (see Bait under FISH AND FISHING)  
Harvesting  
Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, permits,  
6216.0400  
Wildlife management areas, permits, 6230.0250  
Small game, defined, 6234.0900  
Trapping, exposed bait, 6234.2200

**BAKE SALES**

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit organizations, 8130.5800

**BAKERIES**

Air conditioners and air conditioning  
Filters, 1550.1410, 1550.1420  
Generally, 1550.1410  
Application of law, 1550.1255  
Approaches, cleanliness, 1550.1280  
Bread moulders, 1550.1490  
Cake depositors, icing machines, 1550.1490  
Caster assemblies and wheels, 1550.1490  
Ceilings, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510  
Coating equipment, 1550.1490  
Compressors, filters, 1550.1490  
Construction and design  
Compliance, 1550.1360  
Generally, 1550.1350  
Containers, 1550.1490  
Contamination, prevention  
Nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330,  
1550.1340  
Conveyors, 1550.1490  
Cutting and slicing equipment, 1550.1490  
Definitions  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Depanners and delidders, 1550.1490  
Docks (shipping and receiving), approaches, 1550.1280  
Doors  
Construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
Dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370  
Dough chutes, hoppers, 1550.1490  
Dough troughs, 1550.1490  
Doughnut equipment, 1550.1490  
Drains and drainage  
Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
Requirements, 1550.1270, 1550.1280, 1550.1360  
Dressing rooms  
Compliance, 1550.1380  
Sanitation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
Ventilation, 1550.1380  
Dust, ventilation, 1550.1410, 1550.1420  
Electric fans, exhaust fans, vents, 1550.1420  
Electrical systems, 1550.1490  
Employees  
Clothing, 1550.1370, 1550.1520, 1550.1530  
Health and hygiene, 1550.1520, 1550.1530  
Training, 1550.1500, 1550.1510  
Equipment and utensils  
Compliance, 1550.1490  
Construction and design, 1550.1480, 4626.0505  
Flour handling equipment, cleaning, 1550.1510  
Handling, 1550.1490  
Sanitation, 1550.1500, 1550.1510  
Satisfactory compliance, 4626.0505  
Sifters, cleaning, 1550.1510  
Standards, incorporation by reference, 1550.1490  
Faucets, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Filters  
Air conditioners, 1550.1410, 1550.1420  
Compressors, 1550.1490  
Ventilation, 1550.1410  
Floors, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
Food establishments, bakeries defined as  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Garbage, disposal, 1550.1470  
Hand-washing facilities  
Hot water, 1550.1380  
Location, 1550.1370  
Signs, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
Soap, 1550.1380  
Towels, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
Water and water temperature, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
Insects, control  
Compliance, 1550.1440  
Generally, 1550.1430  
Inspections, lighting, 1550.1400  
Labels and labeling  
Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510  
Lights and lighting  
Compliance, 1550.1400  
Dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
Generally, 1550.1390  
Production areas and rooms, 1550.1400  
Shields, 1550.1400  
Shower facilities, 1550.1400  
Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370  
Liquid fermenting equipment, 1550.1490  
Living quarters, construction, 1550.1360  
Location, 1550.1280  
Mixers, 1550.1490  
Odors, ventilation, 1550.1420  
Ovens, 1550.1490  
Packages and packaging, 1550.1490  
Pan greasers, 1550.1490  
Perishable foods and ingredients  
Equipment, cleaning, 1550.1510  
Pests, control, 1550.1430  
Plumbing  
Waste disposal, 1550.1470  
Water supply, 1550.1450  
Posting (notices), products, dating, 1550.1140  
Premises  
Compliance, 1550.1280  
Requirements, 1550.1270  
Product contact areas and surfaces  
Compliance, 1550.1490  
Defined, 1550.1260  
Employees, health and hygiene, 1550.1520  
Equipment, 1550.1480  
Lights, shielding, 1550.1400  
Pests, control, 1550.1440  
Sanitation and cleaning, 1550.1510  
Production areas and rooms  
Construction requirements, 1550.1360  
Defined, 1550.1260  
Lighting, 1550.1400  
Sanitation and cleaning, 1550.1510  
Racks, pan trucks, and dollies, 1550.1490  
Refrigeration and refrigeration facilities  
Drains and drainage, 1550.1320  
Perishable supplies and products, 1550.1310,  
1550.1320  
Sanitation, 1550.1320  
Temperature, 1550.1320  
Retail bakeries, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
Rodents, control  
Compliance, 1550.1440  
Generally, 1550.1430  
Rounders and bun machines, dividers, 1550.1490  
Sanitation  
Compliance, 1550.1510  
Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

## Sanitation (Cont'd)

- Dressing rooms, 1550.1370, 1550.1380
- Equipment and utensils, 1550.1500, 1550.1510
- Ingredients, 1550.1290
- Packages and packaging, 1550.1490
- Production areas, 1550.1510
- Refrigeration, 1550.1320
- Schedules, 1550.1510
- Storage, 1550.1340
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

## Sewers

- Lines, 1550.1360
- Refrigeration facilities, construction and backflow prevention, 1550.1320
- Requirements, 1550.1470

## Shower facilities, lighting, 1550.1400

## Signs, hand-washing facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

## Soap, hand-washing facilities, 1550.1380

## Solid waste, disposal, 1550.1470

## Storage

- Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510
- Employee clothing, 1550.1370
- Insecticides and rodenticides, 1550.1430, 1550.1440
- Lighting, 1550.1400
- Nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340
- Sanitation, 1550.1340
- Ventilation, 1550.1340

## Temperature

- Dry storage areas, 1550.1340
- Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320

## Toilets and toilet facilities

- Compliance requirements, 1550.1380
- Lighting, 1550.1370, 1550.1400
- Location, 1550.1380
- Sanitation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380
- Urinals, 1550.1380
- Ventilation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

## Transportation facilities, refrigeration, 1550.1320

## Ventilation

- Compliance, 1550.1420
- Dressing rooms, 1550.1370, 1550.1380
- Generally, 1550.1410
- Storage, 1550.1340
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

## Walls, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

## Waste disposal

- Compliance, 1550.1470
- Containers, 1550.1370, 1550.1380, 1550.1460
- Generally, 1550.1460

## Water supply, 1550.1450

## Weighing systems, 1550.1490

## Windows

- Construction, 1550.1360
- Screens, 1550.1420

## Workplace accident and injury reduction

- Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**BAKERY PRODUCTS**

## Adulteration

- Prohibited, 1550.1290
- Protection from, 1550.1310
- Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300

## Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260

## Ingredients

- Adulterated ingredients, 1550.1300
- Inspections, 1550.1300
- Sanitation, 1550.1290, 1550.1300

## Misbranding, definitions, 1550.1260

## Processing, defined, food, general rules, 1550.1260

## Quality assurance dating

- Rules in lieu of open dating, 1550.1140

## Refrigeration, perishable products, 1550.1310

## Sanitation

- Compliance, 1550.1300

**BAKERY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Sanitation (Cont'd)

- Ingredients, 1550.1290, 1550.1300
- Inspections, 1550.1300

**BAKING POWDER**

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BAKING SODA**

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BALCONIES**

- Areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422
- Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000
- Guardrails, residential code, 1309.0316
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422
  - Elevator service, exceptions, 1341.0405
  - Requirements, 1341.0920

**BALD EAGLE LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALL CLUB LAKE**

## Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BALLET SHOES**

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BALLOONS**

- Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Portable and/or temporary signs
  - Capitol area, 2400.0860

**BALLOTS**

## Absentee voting (see Ballots under ABSENTEE VOTING)

## Ballot envelopes

- Absentee voting (see Return envelopes under ABSENTEE VOTING)
- Challenged ballots, 8235.0800
- Optical scan voting systems (see Ballot envelopes under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)

## Ballot questions (see Referendum ballots under this topic)

## Blue ballots (municipal questions), 8250.0390

## Buff ballots (school district offices), 8250.0395

## Canary ballots (county offices), 8250.0370

## Candidate names

- Electronic voting systems, rotation, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.1350
- Independent candidates, on white ballots, 8250.1000
- Optical scan voting system ballots, 8250.1800
- White ballots, 8250.0800, 8250.1000
- Write-in voting, use of stickers, 8220.0350, 8230.1450

## Challenged ballots

- Recount procedures, 8235.0800, 8235.1100

## Constitutional amendments (pink ballots), 8250.0365

## Counting

- Electronic voting systems (see Counting votes under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS)
- Optical scan voting systems (see Counting votes under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)
- Voter's receipts, 8200.9300

## Definitions, white ballots, 8250.0100

## Election judges, training (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)

## Elections (see ELECTIONS)

## Electronic voting systems (see Ballots under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS)

## Forms

- Blue ballots, 8250.0390
- Buff ballots, 8250.0395
- Canary ballots, 8250.0370
- Constitutional amendments, 8250.0365
- Goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397
- Green ballots, 8250.0385
- Hospital district ballots, 8250.0398

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

## Forms (Cont'd)

- Municipal nonpartisan offices, 8250.0385
- Municipal questions, 8250.0390
- Optical scan voting system ballots, 8250.1800
- Pink ballots, 8250.0365
- School district offices, 8250.0395
- School district questions, 8250.0397
- State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350
- Tan ballots, 8250.0398
- White ballots, 8250.0300, 8250.0400 to 8250.0900, 8250.1100, 8250.1200

Generally, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

Goldenrod ballots (school district questions), 8250.0397

Gray ballots (judicial nonpartisan offices), 8250.0375

Green ballots (municipal nonpartisan offices), 8250.0385

## Instructions to voters

- Blue ballots, 8250.0390
- Canary ballots, 8250.0370
- Goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397
- Optical scan voting system ballots, 8250.1800
- Pink ballots, 8250.0365
- State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350
- Tan ballots, 8250.0398

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Minnesota State Retirement System

Board of directors, 7900.0200

Optical scan voting system ballots (see Ballots under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)

Paper ballots, election judges, training, 8240.1600

Pink ballots (constitutional amendments), 8250.0365

## Political party designation

- Optical scan voting system ballots, 8250.1800
- Party preference indicator, 8250.0900
- State primary ballots, 8250.0350
- White ballots, 8250.0900, 8250.1200

Political party preference indicator, 8250.0900

## Primary ballots (state)

- Optical scan voting system ballots, 8250.1800
- Sample ballots, 8250.1800
- State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350

Punch-card ballots, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

## Recount officials, duties

- Absentee ballots, 8235.1000
- Facilities, equipment, and technical assistance, 8235.0600
- General procedures, 8235.0700, 8235.0800
- Notice given, 8235.0300
- Persons designated as, 8235.0200
- Security deposit, determination of amount, 8235.1200
- Summary of results, 8235.0700, 8235.1000 to 8235.1100

## Recounts

- Absentee ballots, procedures, 8235.1000
- Authority for rules, 8235.0200, 8235.0800, 8235.1200
- Ballot questions, 8235.0800
- Candidates, 8235.0700, 8235.0800, 8235.1000
- Canvassing board, rulings, 8235.1100
- Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800, 8235.1100
- Election materials, security (safety), 8235.0400, 8235.0800, 8235.1000
- Electronic voting systems, 8235.0500, 8235.1000
- Generally, 8235.0200 to 8235.1200
- Legal adviser, 8235.0200, 8235.0700
- Multicounty recounts, 8235.0600
- Notice requirements, 8235.0300
- Procedures, 8235.0700, 8235.0800
- Public access, 8235.0300, 8235.0600, 8235.0700, 8235.1000
- Recount officials, duties (see same under this topic)
- Requests for, procedure, 8235.0300
- Results, 8235.0700, 8235.1000 to 8235.1100
- Scope of rules, 8235.0200
- Security deposit, 8235.0300, 8235.1200
- Security (safety), 8235.0400, 8235.0500, 8235.0800, 8235.1000

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

## Recounts (Cont'd)

Summary statements (see under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)

Waivers, 8235.0300

## Referendum ballots

- Blue ballots (municipal questions), 8250.0390
- Canary ballots (counties), 8250.0370
- Goldenrod ballots (school district question), 8250.0397

Optical scan voting system ballots, 8250.1800

Tan ballots (hospital district questions), 8250.0398

## Sample ballots

- General elections (white ballots), 8250.0200
- Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1800
- Secretary of state, duties, 8250.1800

## Security (safety)

- Election officials, duties, 8235.0500
- Recounts, 8235.0400, 8235.0500, 8235.0800, 8235.1000

## Spoiled ballots

- Election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Optical scan voting systems, 8230.0850, 8230.4365

State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350

Tan ballots (hospital district offices), 8250.0398

Voting instructions (see Instructions to voters under this topic)

Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

## White ballots (general elections)

- Back of ballot, 8250.1100
- Candidate listings, 8250.0700 to 8250.1000
- County auditors, duties, 8250.0200
- Defined, 8250.0100
- Form, generally, 8250.0300
- Heading, 8250.0500
- Order of offices, 8250.0600
- Preparation, 8250.0200
- Printing, 8250.0200
- Sample ballots, 8250.0200
- Top of ballot, 8250.0400
- Type styles, sizes, 8250.1200
- Write-in voting on, 8250.0800

## Write-in voting

- Stickers, use, 8220.0350, 8230.1450
- White ballots, 8250.0800

**BALLPARK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BANCROFT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BANDAGES**

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 8130.4800
- Veterinarians, 8130.8700

**BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES**

Orchestras

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140

Risers, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405

Symphony orchestras, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BANG'S BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BANG'S DISEASE**

See BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**BANKRUPTCY**See also **INSOLVENCY**

- Farmer-lender mediation, application of law
  - Exceptions, 1502.0011
- Horse racing, license applications
  - Disclosure, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630
- Radioactive materials licensees, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215
- Securities, notice, 2875.2470
- State deferred compensation plan participants, attachment, garnishment, or execution (creditors remedies), 7905.2600
- Trustees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0120
- Unemployment insurance taxes, notice, 3315.1005

**BANKS**

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Assets, 2675.1150, 2675.2200
  - Banking house and premises, 2675.2110
  - Bond investments, 2675.1100
  - Cash items, 2675.2100
  - Checks, drafts, and check certifications, 2675.2260
  - Common stock, 2675.2220
  - Dividends payable, 2675.2240
  - Equipment, 2675.2130
  - Furniture and fixtures, 2675.2130
  - Leasehold investments, 2675.2140
  - Liabilities, contingent or actual, 2675.2270
  - Motor vehicles, 2675.2130
  - Personal property, 2675.2130
  - Posting assets and liabilities, 2675.2210
  - Real property owned by bank, 2675.2110, 2675.2170, 2675.2180
- African Development Bank, bonds
  - Investments in, 2675.1180
- Agreements by
  - Other business, expense reimbursement agreements, 2675.2420
  - Safe deposit boxes, rental, 2675.2300
- Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0760
- Asian Development Bank
  - Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180
  - Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Assets
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.1150, 2675.2200, 2675.2210
  - Charged off assets, 2675.2200
  - Purchase at premium or discount, 2675.1150
- Audits and examinations
  - Agreed upon procedures examination, 2675.2640
  - Annual report, 2675.2610
  - Certified public accountants, duties, 2675.2620 to 2675.2640
  - Generally, 2675.2620
  - Opinion audit, 2675.2630
- Banking house and premises
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110
- Banks for Cooperatives, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Board of directors
  - Audits and examinations, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640
- Bonds (public debt) (see Investments permitted to banks under this topic)
- Brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590
- Buildings, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110
- Capitol area
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235
- Cash dividends, 2675.2240
- Cash items, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2100
- Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246
- Charter, display and replacement copies, 2675.2500

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

- Checks (see **CHECKS**)
- Consulting, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, check signing procedures, 1570.0500
- Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250
- Disclosure, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270
- Dividends, declaration, 2675.2240
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190
- Employees, safe deposit boxes, procedures, 2675.2300
- Equipment, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130
- Examinations and audits, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640
- Export-Import Bank of the United States (eximbank), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Farm loan programs (see **RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**)
- Federal Financing Bank
  - Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal home loan banks, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal intermediate credit banks, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal land bank associations, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal land banks, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal reserve banks
  - Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Fidelity insurance, 2675.2400
- Financial institutions, banks defined as
  - Tourism loans, 4308.0020
- Financial statements
  - Contingent or actual liabilities, disclosure, 2675.2270
  - Opinion audits, 2675.2630
- Furniture and fixtures
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130
- Income taxes, estimated taxes
  - Contents of declaration, 8093.2000
- Inter-American Development Bank
  - Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180
  - Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Internal control systems
  - Annual examinations, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640
  - Resolution officer, 2675.2600
  - Written policy, 2675.2600
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
  - Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180
  - Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Investments permitted to banks
  - Bonds (public debt)
    - Generally, 2675.1180
    - Holding on par or face value, 2675.1140
    - Investment qualities, 2675.1130
    - Investment records, 2675.1100
    - Leases, 2675.2110, 2675.2140
  - Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246
- Securities
  - Canadian securities, 2675.1180
  - Eligible securities, generally, 2675.1110
  - Foreign borrowers' securities, restrictions, 2675.1180
  - Holder options, restrictions, 2675.1170
  - Investment qualities, 2675.1130
  - Issuer options, purchase prohibited, 2675.2040
  - Noneligible securities, purchase prohibited, 2675.2050
  - Railroad equipment trust obligations, 2675.2050
  - Repurchase agreements, 2675.1190, 2675.2000
  - Trust agreement, securities issued under, 2675.1120
- Leases
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110, 2675.2140
  - Leasehold improvements, 2675.2110
  - Leasehold investments, 2675.2140



**BANKS (Cont'd)****Liabilities**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2210

Contingent or actual liabilities, disclosure, 2675.2270

Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

**Loans**

Corporations, 2675.0600

Farm loan programs (see **RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**)

Feeder livestock, 2675.0500

Financial statements, 2675.0200

Participation loans, 2675.0400

Partnerships, 2675.0600

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Real property loans, 2675.0901

Special feeder loans, 2675.0500

Mortgage bankers, financial institutions, mortgage bankers defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Mortgages (see **MORTGAGES**)

Motor vehicles, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130

National banking associations, financial institutions, national banking associations defined as, tourism loans, 4308.0020

National Consumer Cooperative Bank

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Notice given, dividends, declaration, 2675.2240

Officers and employees

Acting as insurance agents or securities broker-dealers, 2675.2420

Internal control resolution officer, 2675.2600

Securities, underwriters, non bona fide distribution, 2875.1030

Other business, expense reimbursement agreements, 2675.2420

Passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280

Personal property, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130

Power of attorney

Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Real property owned by bank

Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110, 2675.2170

Other real estate, 2675.2110, 2675.2170

Tax records, 2675.2180

Records and record keeping

Annual examination report, 2675.2610

Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300

Reports given, examinations, annual report, 2675.2610

Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300

Savings banks (see **SAVINGS BANKS**)

Savings passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280

Securities (see Investments permitted to banks under this topic)

Shares, common stock, additional sales, 2675.2220

Trustees, banks acting as

Securities under trust agreement, 2675.1120

Valuation of property

Banking house and premises, 2675.2110

Other real estate, 2675.2170

Violations and penalties, investments, purchase of

noneligible securities prohibited, 2675.2050

Wetland banking (see **Wetland banking under WETLANDS**)

WIC vouchers, return without payment, 4617.0090

**BAPTISM RIVER**

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAPTISTERIES**

Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**BARBECUE SPARERIBS**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**BARBER AND COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS BOARD**See also **BARBER SCHOOLS**See also **BARBERS**See also **BARBERSHOPS**

Apprentices, 2100.0200 to 2100.1700, 2100.3200

Approvals by, barbershop floor plans

Shop registration cards, 2100.7100

Definitions, licensing, registration, and operation, 2100.0100

Fees, 2100.9300

Filing with, barber schools

Monthly student reports, 2100.6200

Inspections

Barber schools

Generally, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200

Student observation sheets, 2100.6300

Barbershops, generally, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200

Licenses or registrations

Apprentices, 2100.0200 to 2100.1700, 2100.3200

Barber schools (see Licenses or registrations under **BARBER SCHOOLS**)Barber shops (see Licenses or registrations under **BARBERSHOPS**)Barbers (see Licenses or registrations under **BARBERS**)

Generally, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300

Instructors (see under **BARBER SCHOOLS**)

Reports received, barber schools

Monthly student reports, 2100.6200

Seals and sealing, duplicate licenses, 2100.9300

**BARBER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARBER SCHOOLS**See also **BARBER AND COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS BOARD**See also **BARBERS**See also **BARBERSHOPS**

Apprentices, 2100.0200 to 2100.1700, 2100.3200

Barber chairs, placement and spacing, 2100.7600

Chairs, 2100.7600

Cleanliness and sanitization

Requirements, 2100.8000 to 2100.8400

Violations and penalties, 2100.8800, 2100.8900

Fees, 2100.9300

Inspections

Fees, 2100.9300

Procedure, 2100.9200

Right of entry, 2100.9000

Slips, 2100.9100

Instructors

Licenses

Applications, 2100.4000

Examinations, 2100.4000, 2100.4100, 2100.4500

Experience, 2100.4500

Fees, 2100.9300

Generally, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500, 2100.5700

Qualifications, 2100.4500

Renewals, 2100.4200

Temporary permits, fees, 2100.9300

Vocational teacher certificates, 2100.4200, 2100.4500

Student-license ratio, 2100.5200

Instruments, sanitization, 2100.8100

Licenses or registrations

Applications, 2100.5100

Corporations, 2100.5400

Fees, 2100.9300

Generally, 2100.5000 to 2100.6600

Instructors (see same under this topic)

Locations, transfer of locations, or expansions, 2100.5500

Public hearings, 2100.5300

Public welfare considerations, 2100.5200

Renewals, 2100.5600

## INDEX

**BARBER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses or registrations (Cont'd)  
 Required, 2100.7800  
 Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300  
 Lighting, 2100.8500  
 Locations, licenses or registrations, 2100.5500  
 Medical treatment, 2100.7900  
 Operation, generally, 2100.7600 to 2100.8900  
 Personnel, health, 2100.8600  
 Physical examinations, students, 2100.5900  
 Premises, use, 2100.7700  
 Registration (see Licenses or registrations under this topic)  
 Reports given, monthly student reports, 2100.6200  
 Rules, posting requirements, 2100.8700  
 Sanitization, 2100.8000 to 2100.8900  
 Signs, 2100.6600  
 Students  
   Aptitude tests, 2100.5800  
   Hours of instruction, 2100.6000  
   Observation sheets, 2100.6300  
   Physical examinations and doctor certificates, 2100.5900  
   Reports about, 2100.6200  
   Student work completion, 2100.6100  
   Transfers, 2100.6400  
 Teachers (see Instructors under this topic)  
 Tests and testing, aptitude tests, prospective students, 2100.5800  
 Towels, cleanliness and sanitization, 2100.8200  
 Ventilation, 2100.8500  
 Violations and penalties, sanitary provisions, violations  
   Fines or imprisonment, 2100.8900  
   Registration, suspension or revocation, 2100.8900  
   Responsibility, 2100.8800

**BARBERS**  
 See also BARBER AND COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS BOARD  
 See also BARBER SCHOOLS  
 See also BARBERSHOPS  
 See also COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Apprentices, licenses or registrations  
   Certificates of course completion, 2100.0200  
   Certificates of registration to practice as apprentice, expiration, 2100.1700  
   Examinations, 2100.0200 to 2100.1700  
   Generally, 2100.0200 to 2100.1700  
   Home study course during practice, 2100.1300  
   Nonresident qualifications, 2100.0300  
   Practice requirements, 2100.1100 to 2100.1700, 2100.3200  
   Supervision, 2100.1200, 2100.1500  
 Barbering, defined, 2100.0100  
 Barbershops (see BARBERSHOPS)  
 Definitions, 2100.0100  
 Fees, 2100.9300  
 Has practiced as a barber, defined, 2100.0100  
 Instructors (see under BARBER SCHOOLS)  
 Licenses or registrations  
   Apprentices (see same under this topic)  
   Certificates of registration, expiration and renewal, 2100.3300  
   Examinations, 2100.2500 to 2100.2600, 2100.2900 to 2100.3300  
   Fees, 2100.9300  
   Generally, 2100.2500 to 2100.3300  
   Instructors (see under BARBER SCHOOLS)  
   License or certificate of registration as practicing barber, 2100.0100  
   Nonresident qualifications, 2100.2700  
   Required, 2100.7800, 2100.9300  
 Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300  
 Practice of barbering, defined, 2100.0100  
 Shops (see BARBERSHOPS)  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030

**BARBERSHOPS**

See also BARBER SCHOOLS  
 See also BARBERS  
 Addresses, 2100.7000  
 Apprentices (see under BARBERS)  
 Barber chairs, placement and spacing, 2100.7600  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.9900, 4660.9940  
 Capitol area  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235  
 Chairs, 2100.7600  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100  
 Cleanliness and sanitization  
   Requirements, 2100.8000 to 2100.8400  
   Violations and penalties, 2100.8800, 2100.8900  
 Fees, 2100.9300  
 Floor plans, 2100.7100  
 Furniture, seating furniture, flammability, 7510.5540  
 Inspections  
   Generally, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200  
   Locations, permanent, 2100.7000  
 Licenses or registrations  
   Cosmetology laws, 2642.0400  
   Registration cards  
     Fees, 2100.9300  
     Generally, 2100.7100  
     Required, 2100.7800  
 Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300  
 Lights and lighting  
   Energy code, 7676.1300  
   Operation, 2100.8500  
 Locations, permanent, 2100.7000  
 Medical treatment, 2100.7900  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1100, 4658.1190  
 Operation, generally, 2100.7600 to 2100.8900  
 Premises, use, 2100.7700  
 Registration (see Licenses or registrations under this topic)  
 Rules, posting requirements, 2100.8700  
 Sanitization, 2100.8000 to 2100.8900  
 Shop registration cards (see Licenses or registrations under this topic)  
 Towels, cleanliness and sanitization, 2100.8200  
 Ventilation, 2100.8500  
 Violations and penalties, sanitary provisions  
   Fines or imprisonment, 2100.8900  
   Registration, suspension or revocation, 2100.8900  
   Responsibility, 2100.8800  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**BARBOUR CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARDWELL LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARGES**  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Electricity, generating facility traffic  
   Certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
 Environmental assessment worksheets  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BARIIUM**  
 Environmental testing laboratories  
   Certification for testing, 4740.2040  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BARKER CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARNES SPRING**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARNUMS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARRELS**

Pickle barrels, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production  
Exemptions, 8130.5500

**BARRIERS**

Airports and landing fields, 8800.1800, 8800.2100, 8800.2200  
Anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370  
Ionizing radiation, 4730.1600  
Safety, building code amendments, 1305.3302  
Whole body protective barriers, x-ray procedures  
Staff and ancillary personnel, 4730.1510  
X-ray equipment (see Barriers under X-RAY EQUIPMENT)

**BARRS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARS**

See TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**BARTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**BASE PAY**

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes  
Admissions, 8130.0900  
Uniforms, 8130.5400

**BASEMENTS**

Ceilings, minimum height  
Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310  
Residential code requirements, 1309.0305, 1309.0310  
Dairies, restrictions, 1525.0830  
Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
Doors, emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310  
Elevators, 1341.0405  
Exits, emergency escape and rescue, 1305.1009  
Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
Handicapped accessibility, elevator service  
Exceptions, 1341.0405  
Water well construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)  
Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200  
Windows, emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**BASIC**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**BASKETBALL**

Sales and use taxes  
Admissions, 8130.0900  
Uniforms, 8130.5400

**BASS**

Largemouth bass  
Conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575  
Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
Inland waters, 6262.0200  
Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500  
Rock bass, inland waters, 6262.0200  
Seasons and limits, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
Smallmouth bass  
Experimental waters, 6264.0300

**BASS (Cont'd)**

Smallmouth bass (Cont'd)  
Inland waters, 6262.0200  
Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400  
Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500  
White (striped) bass, inland waters, 6262.0200

**BASS LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
Fishing

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Possession limits, 6264.0400  
Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300  
Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BASSWOOD CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BASSWOOD LAKE**

Fishing  
Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATHHOUSES**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
Serving swimming pools, sewer systems, 4717.2250

**BATHING CAPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BATHING FACILITIES**

See also TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES  
Adaptable dwelling units, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.7000  
Bathroom fixtures (see BATHROOM FIXTURES)  
Bathtubs (see BATHTUBS)  
Ceilings, minimum height, 1305.1207, 1309.0305  
Chronic disease hospitals  
Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300  
Nursing units, 4645.2100  
Compartmented bathrooms, defined, 1341.1610  
Definitions, 1341.1610  
Depots and stations, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
Diaper changing tables, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0462  
Doors, privacy latches, 1341.0411  
Existing buildings, electrical equipment  
Amendments to GREB, 1311.0413  
Floors, building code amendments, 1305.1209  
Handicapped accessibility  
Correctional facilities, 1341.1250  
Courthouses, 1341.1120  
Depots and stations, 1341.0405  
Developments, 1341.1640  
International symbol, 1341.0403  
Requirements, 1341.0403, 1341.0405, 1341.0462  
Signs, 1341.0403, 1341.0405, 1341.0411  
Handwashing facilities (see under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
Lights and lighting, energy code  
Commercial buildings, 7676.1300  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600  
Mirrors, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0462  
Shower facilities (see SHOWER FACILITIES)  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200

**BATHING SUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BATHROOM FIXTURES**

Bathubs (see BATHTUBS)

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0456

**BATHROOM SCALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BATHTUBS**

Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)

Building contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0456, 1341.0468

Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)

Plumbing (see PLUMBING)

**BATTERED WOMEN**

Programs and services, Corrections Department

Advisory council, 2915.0300

Data submission, 2915.0700

Definitions, 2915.0100

Grant awards, 2915.0500

Introduction, 2915.0200

Project coordinator, 2915.0400

Service providers, responsibilities, 2915.0600

**BATTERIES**

Dry cell, 9215.0670

Household batteries

Defined, 7045.0020

Dry cell battery management programs, waste management, 9215.0670

Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Management, spent or waste household batteries, 7045.0686

Lead-acid, 7011.2650, 9215.0670

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes

Direct payment, 8130.3500

School buses, 7470.0700

Telephone utilities, emergencies, 7810.3900

**BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)**

Lead acid batteries, manufacturing plants, air pollution

Standards of performance, 7011.2650

Used lead acid batteries, management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0670

**BATTLE BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATTLE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**BATTLE RIVER**

Branches

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAUDETTE RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**BAVARIA LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**BAY LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**BAZAARS**

Food preparation and service

Mass gatherings, 4626.1840, 4626.1865

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**BEACH BAGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BEACHES**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350

Definitions, 6100.0500

Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Filling in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Sand blankets, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Shorelands, municipalities

Planned unit development, 6120.3800

Specific standards, 6115.0201

**BEAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR**

Fishing, 6264.0300

**BEAR ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR TRAP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARS**

Cubs, defined, 6232.2600

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, bear defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting

Bait, defined, 6232.2600

Bait stations, 6232.3200

Dens, 6232.2800

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Guides, licenses, 6232.3500

Licenses

Generally, 6232.2900

Guides, 6232.3500

Validation, at site of kill, 6232.2800

Limits, 6232.2800

No-quota areas, 6232.2600, 6232.2800, 6232.3100

Nuisance bears, 6232.3300

Party hunting, 6232.2800

Quota areas, 6232.3000, 6232.3200

Registration

Nuisance bears, 6232.3300

Registration blocks, 6232.2600, 6232.4700

Requirement, 6232.2800

Research bears, 6232.3400

Samples, 6232.2800

Seasons, 6232.2700

Skinning and quartering, 6232.2800

Tagging, 6232.2800

White bears, 6232.2800

Zones, deer and bear registration blocks, 6232.2600, 6232.4700

Research bears, 6232.3400

White bears, hunting prohibited, 6232.2800

**BEARSKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARTRACK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTICIANS**

See BARBERS

See COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAUTIFUL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

See COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**Fishing****Minnnows**

Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
Personal use, 6262.0500

Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER DAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER HUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER RIVER****Branches**

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVERS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700

**Dams**

Hunting, damage to, 6234.2100

Wetlands created by, replacement plan exemption,  
8420.0122

**Hunting**

All-terrain vehicles, 6234.2100

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700

Federal waterfowl production areas, 6234.2100

Houses, damage to, 6234.2100

Limits, 6234.1900

National wildlife refuges, 6234.2100

Seasons, 6234.1900

Snowmobile, 6234.2100

Trapping, 6234.2100

Wildlife management areas, 6234.2100

Zones, 6234.0900, 6234.1900

Trapping, game refuges, permits, 6230.0300

**BECKER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land  
use districts, management plan, administration,  
duties, 6105.0870

**BECKER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal

Schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

50 percent to 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS****Capitol area**

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district  
(RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

**BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)****Capitol area (Cont'd)**

Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Fire code, 7510.3530

**Food service**

Equipment, 4626.0505

Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010

**Smoke detectors and alarms**

Building code amendments, 1305.0310

Fire code requirements, 7510.3530

**BEDDING**

Ambulances, equipment requirements, 4690.1400

Children in out-of-home placement providers

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Correctional facilities, 2911.2850, 2911.3650, 2911.5100

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Kennels, 1720.1400

Linens (see LINENS)

**BEDROOMS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6700

Boarding care homes (see Bedrooms under BOARDING  
CARE HOMES)

Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

Individual sewage treatment systems (see Bedrooms  
under INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT  
SYSTEMS)

Nursing homes (see Bedrooms under NURSING  
HOMES)

Smoke detectors, residential code, 1309.0317

Zero-bedroom residences

Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

**BEDS**

Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE  
HOMES)

**Handicapped accessibility**

Correctional facilities, 1341.1250

Courthouses, 1341.1120

Municipal jails, 2945.2540

Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)

**BEE CEE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEEBE LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**BEEF****Chopped or ground beef and products**

Hamburger and hamburger products, 1545.0310

Labels and labeling, 1545.0300, 1545.0310, 1545.0870

Extract of beef, labels and labeling, 1540.3020

Ground beef, defined as comminuted product

Food code, 4626.0020

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0360

**Labels and labeling**

Chopped or ground beef and products, 1545.0300,  
1545.0310, 1545.0870

Extract of beef, 1540.3020

Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200

Meat, beef defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts

Names, 1545.0830

Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200

Raw beef, consumer self-service food operations

Restrictions, 4626.0330

Seasonings, 1545.0260

Standards, identity and identification, 1545.0360

Tenderizing solutions, use, 1545.0200

**BEER**

See also MALT BEVERAGES

Advertising price

Generally, 7515.0760

Prohibited statements, 7515.0750

Beverage coolers

Defined, 1550.1560

Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590

Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590

Sanitation, 1550.1580

Bottles

Capping, 1550.1540

Labels and labeling, 1550.1680

Size, 1550.1680

Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

Bottling

Automatic filters, 1550.1660

Contamination, protection, 1550.1690

Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1550.1700

Premises, 1550.1650, 1550.1690

Cans

Labels and labeling, 1550.1680

Size, 1550.1680

Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

Containers

Alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110

Federal regulations, 7515.1090

Labels and labeling, 1550.1680

Net contents declaration, 1550.1630

Requirements, 1550.1600

Signs, 1550.1620

Size, 1550.1680

Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

Definitions, 7515.0100

Dispensers

Net contents declaration, 1550.1630

Requirements, 1550.1600

Signs, 1550.1620

Federal regulations, 7515.1080

Fill, standards of, 7515.1120

Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1080

Invoices, sales to retailers, 7515.0300

Kegs, labeling requirements, 7515.1110

Labels and labeling, 1550.1680

Licenses, bottling, 1550.1700

Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550

Sales and use taxes, food products

Classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580

Signs, 1550.1620

Violations and penalties

License suspension or revocation, 1550.1700

**BEERS LAKE**

Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**BEES**

Agricultural products, bees defined as

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to

1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under FOOD)

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**BEETLE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEETLES**

Tiger beetles, endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**BEGINNING FARMERS**

See RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**BEHAVIORALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0030, 9520.0040, 9520.0070

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

**BELLE CREEK**

Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BELTRAMI COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**BELTRAMI LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BELTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BEMIS HILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENCH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEDICT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**

Insurance contracts, discrimination, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BENEFICIARIES**

Definitions, state deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Lottery prize winners, 7857.6000

**BENJAMIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services

Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal

Schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

50 percent to 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**BENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**BENZENE (Cont'd)**

- National emission standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 7011.9930
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**BERGMAN BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BERRY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BERYLLIUM**

- National emission standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 7011.9940
- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BETA RAYS**

- Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750
- Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

**BEVERAGE-VENDING MACHINES**

- See VENDING MACHINES

**BEVERAGES**

- See also NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Beer (see BEER)

Beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1710, 1550.1810

Bottle caps, 1550.1540, 1550.1800

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Bottles

- Capping, 1550.1540, 1550.1800

- Filling and sealing, beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1800

- Inspections, 1550.1790

- Labels and labeling, self-service dispensing, 1550.3120

- Sanitizing, beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1790

- Self-service dispensing (see same under this topic)

- Washers and washing, 1550.1790

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

- Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300

- Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Cans, surface coating industry, air pollution

- Standards of performance, 7011.2575

Carbonated water, definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800

Coffee (see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)

Containers

- Cleaning supplies, 1550.1850

- Requirements, 1550.1840

Contamination, prevention

- Syrup and base handling equipment, 1550.1810

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment and supplies

- Sanitation, 1550.1840, 1550.1850

- Self-service dispensing (see same under this topic)

- Syrup and base handling, 1550.1810

Food, beverages defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments (see Beverages under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Inspections, bottles, 1550.1790

Labels and labeling

- Bottles, self-service dispensing, 1550.3120

- Cleaning supplies, 1550.1850

Lights and lighting

- Manufacturing, 1550.1790, 1550.1820

- Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

- Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Malt beverages (see MALT BEVERAGES)

Manufacturing

- Application of law, 1550.1710

- Basements or subgrade areas, 1550.1720

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturing (Cont'd)

- Beverage and syrup base, equipment, sanitation, 1550.1810

- Bottle washers and washing, 1550.1790

- Buildings and premises, 1550.1720 to 1550.1780

- Employees, hygiene and health practices, 1550.1870

- Hand-washing facilities, 1550.1780

- Lights and lighting, 1550.1770, 1550.1820

- Posting (notices), employees, hand washing, 1550.1780

- Sanitation, 1550.1730

- Storage, 1550.1730

- Syrup rooms, 1550.1730 to 1550.1780, 1550.1830

- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1780

- Ventilation, 1550.1770, 1550.1820

- Water supply, 1550.1860

Packages and packaging, areas, 1550.1820

Plumbing, syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Preparation, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 8130.4700

- Generally, 8130.0800

- Preparation and serving, 8130.4700

Sanitation

- Bottles and bottle washers, 1550.1790

- Employees, 1550.1870

- Equipment and supplies, 1550.1840, 1550.1850

- Manufacturing, 1550.1730

- Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

- Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Self-service dispensing

- Application of law, 1550.3100

Bottles

- Closures, 1550.3120

- Contents, measuring, 1550.3130

- Filling with funnels, 1550.3130, 1550.3140

- Labels and labeling, 1550.3120, 4626.0440

- Multiuse, 1550.3120, 1550.3150

- Refilling, 1550.3120

- Requirements, generally, 1550.3120

- Washing, 1550.3150

Equipment and utensils

- Bottle washers, 1550.3150

- Cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.3130, 1550.3160

- Generally, 1550.3130

- Location, 1550.3110

- Sinks, 1550.3160

Hand-washing sinks, 1550.3170

Instructions, 1550.3130

Posting (notices), funnels, use, 1550.3140

Sparkling water, 1550.3200

Storage

- Bottle closures, 1550.1800

- Liquid sugar, 1550.1810

- Plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Use, food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0105

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Ventilation

- Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

- Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

**BICYCLE WAYS**

Application of law

- State-aid, standards, 8820.2500

- Traffic accidents, 8810.6300

- Traffic regulations, 8810.6300

- Trunk highways, use, 8810.6800

Approval, railroad grade crossings, intersections, 8810.7000

Average bicycle traffic volume, defined

- Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Bicycle lanes

- Classification, 8810.6500

**BICYCLE WAYS (Cont'd)**

- Bicycle lanes (Cont'd)
  - Defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
  - Width, 8810.6600
- Bicycle lanes with barriers
  - Classification, 8810.6500
  - Defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
  - Diagrams, 8810.9912
- Bicycle lanes without barriers
  - Classification, 8810.6500
  - Defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
  - Diagrams, 8810.9911
- Bicycle paths
  - Classification, 8810.6500
  - Defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
  - Diagrams, 8810.9913
- Bicycle routes, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Classification, 8810.6500
- Clearances, vertical, 8810.6600
- Clearways, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Conflict of law, bicycle ways on trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.6700
- Construction, Transportation Department, duties, 8810.6300
- Costs, state-aid streets and roads, payment, 8820.3100
- Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Design
  - Criteria, 8810.6300
  - Diagrams, 8810.9913
  - Speed, 8810.6600
  - Standards, 8810.6600, 8820.2500, 8820.9995
  - Transportation Department, duties, 8810.6300
- Diagrams
  - Bicycle lanes with barriers, 8810.9912
  - Bicycle lanes with no barriers, 8810.9911
  - Design, 8810.9913
  - Traffic criteria, 8810.9910
- Establishment, traffic criteria, 8810.9910
- Grades, 8810.6600
- Hazards, sight distance, 8810.6600
- Interpretation of law
  - Private roadways, use, 8810.6900
  - Trunk highways, public use, 8810.6800
- Jurisdiction, establishment, 8810.6300
- Lanes
  - Generally, 8810.6000, 8810.6500, 8810.6600
  - Lanes with barriers, 8810.6000, 8810.6500, 8810.9912
  - Lanes without barriers, 8810.6000, 8810.6500, 8810.9911
- Maintenance and repair, responsible agencies, 8810.6400
- Marks and markers, responsible agencies, 8810.6400
- Natural preservation routes
  - Designation requirements, 8820.4020
  - Shoulders, 8820.9981
- Placement, 8810.6500
- Purpose of rules, 8810.6100
- Radius of curvature, 8810.6600
- Railroad crossings, 8830.2760
- Routes, classification, 8810.6500
- Scope of rules, 8810.6100
- Standards, design, 8810.6600, 8820.2500, 8820.9995
- Traffic accidents, application of law, 8810.6300
- Traffic regulations, application of law, 8810.6300
- Width
  - Lanes, generally, 8810.6600
  - Lanes with barriers, 8810.6500, 8810.9912
  - Lanes without barriers, 8810.6500, 8810.9911

**BICYCLES**

- Applications, licenses
  - Acceptance, 7407.0700
  - Contents, 7407.0400
- Bicycle lanes, paths, routes, trails, and ways (see BICYCLE WAYS)
- Certificate of ownership, 7407.0600
- Contents of applications, 7407.0400

**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Deposits, fees, 7407.1200
- Deputy registrars, redeposits, 7407.1200
- Expiration, licenses, 7407.0800
- Fee deposits, 7407.1200
- Fees, licenses and registration, 7407.0500
- Highways (see HIGHWAYS)
- Inventories, 7407.1300
- Licenses
  - Acceptance of applications, 7407.0700
  - Expiration and renewal, 7407.0800
  - Location, 7407.0900
  - Proof of ownership, 7407.0600
  - Refunds, 7407.1000
  - Replacement, 7407.0500
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing bicycle facilities, 7620.0610
- Motorized bicycles
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100
  - Motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000
  - Operator permits (see Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES)
  - Safety
    - Courses, 7410.4600
    - Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
    - Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses (see under DRIVER EDUCATION)
  - Operation
    - Application of law, 8810.6300
    - Interstate highways, 8810.0050
    - State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400
  - Ownership, proof, 7407.0600
  - Parking facilities, capitol area, off-street parking, 2400.0540
  - Proof of ownership, 7407.0600
  - Purpose of rules, 7407.0200
  - Refunds, licenses, 7407.1000
  - Regional treatment center clients
    - Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
  - Registration cards, 7407.0500
  - Renewal of licenses, 7407.0800
  - Replacement licenses, 7407.0500
  - Safety, motorized bicycles
    - Courses, 7410.4600
    - Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
  - Scope of rules, 7407.0300
  - Serial numbers, location, 7407.1100
  - State nursing home residents
    - Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
  - Traffic accidents, application of law, 8810.6300
  - Traffic regulations
    - Application of law, 8810.6300
    - Bicycle ways, application of law, 8810.6300
    - Driver's license examinations, 7410.4200
    - Driving rules, 8810.6300
- BIDS**
  - Competitive bidding (see Bids and bidding under STATE CONTRACTS)
  - Sealed bids
    - State contracts (see Bids and bidding under STATE CONTRACTS)
    - State surplus property, 1255.0500, 1255.0600
- BIG BALSAM LAKE**
  - Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG BASS LAKE**
  - Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG BIRCH LAKE**
  - Fishing
    - Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400
    - Northern pike, limits, 6264.0300



**BIG CARNELIAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**BIG COBB RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG ELBOW LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG FISH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300

**BIG FLOYD LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG FORK RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**BIG GAME**

All-terrain vehicle use, forest lands, 6100.1950

Bears (see BEARS)

Deer (see DEER)

Elk (see ELK)

Hunting, 6232.0100

Inspections, access to game in transportation, 6232.0100

Moose (see MOOSE)

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Restitution value, 6133.0040

Transportation, 6232.0100

**BIG LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG MANTRAP LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**BIG MINK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG OTTER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG PELICAN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG PINE LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG RABBIT LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**BIG RUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG SAND LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG SAUK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG SILVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG SIOUX RIVER**

Medary Creek, watershed unit, 8420.0549

Pipestone, watershed unit, 8420.0549

**BIG SPRINGS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG STONE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**BIG STONE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Pseudorabies control, northern zone, 1705.2472

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**BIG STONE LAKE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

Water pollution, effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**BIG SWAMP CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG SWAN LAKE**

Fishing

Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400

Northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**BIG THIRTY-NINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG THUNDER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG TROUT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG WATAB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG WOLF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIKING TRAILS**

See BICYCLES

**BILL COLLECTORS**

See COLLECTION AGENCIES

**BILLBOARDS**

See also OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Capitol area, permitted, charts, 2400.0870

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Placement, state-aid rights-of-way, restrictions, 8820.2700

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**BILLFOLDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BILLIARD HALLS**

Capitol area

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**BILLS OF LADING**

Food, contract haulers or common carriers

Delivery of food, 1550.1020

Household goods carriers, 7800.2100

Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0840

Milk and milk products, 1525.1330

Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)

**BINGO**

See also GAMBLING

Ball selection devices, 7864.0030

Balls

Calling letters and numbers, 7861.0070

Selection devices, standards, 7864.0030

Specifications, 7861.0070

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Bingo hall licenses, 7862.0010  
 Bingo halls  
   Fines, 7865.0030  
   Licenses, 7862.0010  
   Manufacturers, ownership or management prohibited, 7864.0010  
   Ownership or management by distributors, 7863.0010  
   Pull-tab dispensing devices, 7861.0060  
   Records and record keeping, 7862.0010  
   Reports given, 7862.0010  
   Restrictions, 7862.0010  
 Bingo hard cards  
   Prohibitions on use, 7861.0070  
   Record keeping, 7863.0020  
   Reserving, prohibitions, 7861.0070  
   Standards for manufacture, 7864.0030  
 Bingo leased premises  
   Defined, 7861.0010  
   Food and beverage dispensing, 7861.0060  
 Bingo occasions  
   Approval by organization, 7861.0070  
   Conducting, 7861.0070  
   Defined, 7861.0010, 7861.0070  
   Employees, prohibited from participation, 7861.0070  
   Records and record keeping, 7861.0070  
 Bingo paper sheet packets  
   Cutting or separating, 7861.0070  
   Defined, 7861.0010  
   Manufacturing standards and requirements, 7864.0030  
   Pricing, 7861.0070  
   Records and record keeping, 7861.0070  
   Reserving, 7861.0070  
   Restrictions, 7861.0070  
   Sale or purchase, 7861.0070, 7863.0020  
   Standards for manufacture, 7864.0030  
 Bingo paper sheets  
   Breakopen paper sheets, 7861.0070  
   Cutting, 7861.0070  
   Defined, 7861.0010  
   Duplication or copies, 7861.0070  
   Linked bingo paper sheets, 7861.0070  
   Manufacturing standards and requirements, 7864.0030  
   Pricing, 7861.0070  
   Records and record keeping, 7861.0070, 7863.0020  
   Restrictions on use, 7861.0070  
   Sale or purchase, 7861.0070, 7863.0020  
   Standards for manufacture, 7864.0030  
 Bingo patterns, 7861.0010  
 Bingo programs  
   Defined, 7861.0010  
   Substitute programs for bad weather, 7861.0070  
 Braille hard cards, use permitted by legally blind players, 7861.0070  
 Breakopen bingo  
   Defined, 7861.0010  
   Manufacturing standards and requirements, 7864.0030  
   Procedures, 7861.0070  
   Requirements, 7861.0070  
 Case paper  
   Defined, 7861.0010  
   Restrictions on use, 7861.0070  
 Cash sales, 7861.0070  
 Certificates and certification, linked bingo games, 7863.0050  
 Checkers, 7861.0070  
 Conduct of game, restrictions, 7861.0070  
 Contested cases  
   Bingo hall licensing, 7862.0010  
   Linked bingo game provider licensing, 7863.0050  
 Coupons, 7861.0070  
 Definitions, 7861.0010  
 Employees, 7861.0070

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Equipment, 7861.0070, 7863.0060, 7864.0030  
 Excluded bingo, registration, 7861.0130  
 Food and beverage service, 7861.0060  
 Games, conduct, 7861.0070  
 Gross receipts, 7861.0070  
 Hard cards, 7861.0070, 7864.0030  
 Inventory records, 7861.0070  
 Investigation, background investigation  
   Applicants, 7862.0010  
 Leased premises, restrictions, 7861.0060  
 Licenses  
   Bingo halls, 7862.0010  
   Excluded organizations, 7861.0130  
   Generally (see Licenses under GAMBLING)  
   Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0050  
 Linked bingo  
   Delinquent providers, 7864.0030  
   Fines, 7865.0030  
   Player's guides, 7861.0010  
   Prizes, 7863.0050  
   Provider licenses, 7863.0050  
   Records and record keeping, 7863.0060  
   Reports about, 7863.0060  
   Requirements, 7861.0070  
   Restrictions, 7863.0050  
 Linked bingo equipment  
   Defined, 7861.0010  
   Leases, 7863.0060  
   Paper sheets, 7861.0070  
   Recalls, 7863.0060  
   Returns, 7863.0060  
   Sale or purchase, 7863.0060  
   Manufacturing standards, 7864.0030  
 Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0060  
 Number selecting devices  
   Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0030  
 Organizations  
   Generally (see Organizations under GAMBLING)  
   House rules, posting, 7861.0070  
   Records and record keeping, 7861.0070  
   Reports given, 7861.0070  
   Verification of winning hard card or paper sheet face, 7861.0070  
 Player information requirements, 7861.0070  
 Posting notices about games, 7861.0070  
 Price to play, 7861.0070  
 Prior approval, gambling equipment purchase, 7864.0030  
 Prizes  
   Limiting ball counts, 7861.0070  
   Linked bingo games, 7863.0050  
   Merchandise prizes, 7861.0010, 7861.0070  
   Methods of determining, notice, 7861.0070  
   Receipt forms, 7861.0070  
   Requirements, generally, 7861.0070  
   Restrictions, 7861.0070  
 Progressive games, 7861.0070  
 Records and record keeping  
   Distributors, 7863.0020  
   Linked bingo providers, 7863.0060  
   Manufacturer requirements, 7864.0030  
   Organizations, 7861.0070  
   Requirements, generally, 7861.0070  
 Rent limits, 7861.0060  
 Reports about, 7861.0070, 7863.0060  
 Restrictions  
   Bingo halls, 7862.0010  
   Generally, 7861.0070  
   Licenses, 7862.0010  
 Sale or purchase  
   Distributors, 7863.0020  
   Linked bingo game equipment and services, 7863.0060  
   Organizations, restrictions, 7861.0070  
 Video cameras, use, 7861.0070  
 Volunteer, considered employee, 7861.0070

**BINGSCHICK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BINOCULARS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

Antigens or biological products

Containers, 1720.0620

Licenses, 1720.0620

Poultry

Application of law, 1720.0640

Approval, 1710.1410

Prohibited prescriptions, 1720.0600

Pseudorabies, diagnostic biological products,  
research, 1705.2530

Sale, distribution, or manufacture

Containers, 1720.0620

License requirements, 1720.0620

Poultry, application of law, 1720.0640

Restrictions, 1720.0581, 1720.0590, 1720.0620

Storage, 1720.0630

Production facilities

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Veterinarians' duties concerning

Definitions, 9100.0100

Storage requirements, 9100.0200

**BIOMASS**

Environmental assessment worksheets

Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements

Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Renewable energy resource, biomass defined as,  
7670.0325

**BIRCH BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIRCH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIRCH LAKE RESERVOIR**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**BIRDS**

Chukar partridges, unregulated nonnative species,  
6216.0270

Cosmetology salons, keeping at, 2642.0380

Crows (see CROWS)

Definitions, importation of livestock and poultry,  
1700.4300

Eggs, crows, 6240.2500

Egyptian geese, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Emus (see RATITAE)

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

English sparrows, unregulated nonnative species,  
6216.0270

Esthetician salons, keeping at, 2642.0380

Exotic species, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Falconry, use in (see FALCONS)

Game birds (see GAME BIRDS)

Guineas

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Helmeted Guinea fowl, unregulated nonnative  
species, 6216.0270

House sparrows, unregulated nonnative species,  
6216.0270

Hungarian partridges

Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Importation

Definitions, 1700.4300

Health certificates, 1700.4500

Newcastle disease, generally, 1700.4200

Newcastle disease (exotic), exposed or infected  
species, 1700.4400

Manicure salons, keeping at, 2642.0380

**BIRDS (Cont'd)**

Migratory birds, reports about, acquisition/disposition  
report

Federal form, 6238.0400, 6238.0600, 6238.0800

Mute swans, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Nests, crows, 6240.2500

Nonnative species

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Ostriches (see RATITAE)

Peafowl, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Pigeons, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Poultry (see POULTRY AND POULTRY

PRODUCTS)

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Rheas (see RATITAE)

Ring-necked pheasants

Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Rock doves, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Scientific and natural areas

Environmental protection, 6136.0400

Sichuan pheasants, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Starlings, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Waterfowl (see WATERFOWL)

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**

Amendments

Birth records, 4601.1000, 4601.2525

Death records, 4601.2100, 4601.2550

Defined, 4601.0100

Fees, 4601.0400

Local registrars, duties, 4601.0300

Tangible interest, 4601.1000, 4601.2600

Who may request, 4601.1000, 4601.2100

Appeals, birth records, amendments, 4601.1000

Birth certificates, commercial drivers, 7410.4560

Birth records

Amendments, 4601.1000, 4601.2525

Birth information requirements, 4601.0600

Births in moving conveyances, 4601.0700 to 4601.0900

Births occurring in or out of institutions, 4601.0600

Certified records, minimum wage, proof of minor's  
age, 5200.0010

Changes, in replacement records, 4601.1300

Civil registration information

Amendments, 4601.1000

Defined, 4601.0100

Corrections and amendments by state registrar,  
4601.1000

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records,  
7410.0100

Delayed registration

Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525

Defined, 4601.0100

Fees, 4601.0400

Generally, 4601.0900

Documentation requirements

Documentation within first year of birth,  
4601.0600

Generally, 4601.1100

Recognition of parentage, 4601.0600

Summaries, 4601.1200

Expungement, 4601.1400

Fact of birth information, defined, 4601.0100

Foreign adoptions, certified birth certificates,  
notation on, 4601.2525

Health information

Amendments, 4601.1000

Defined, 4601.0100

Infants of unknown parentage, 4601.0600, 4601.2525

Live birth, defined, 4601.0100

Paternity, establishment of, 4601.1000

Registrant, defined, 4601.0100

Replacement records

Amendments to, 4601.1000

Contents, 4601.1300

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Birth records (Cont'd)  
 Replacement records (Cont'd)  
   Fees, 4601.0400  
   Registration requirements, 4601.1300  
   Verification, when further documentation not required, 4601.0500  
 Birth registration, minimum wage  
   Proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Births in moving conveyances  
   Delayed registration, 4601.0900  
   Generally, 4601.0700  
   Reports about, 4601.0800  
 Certificates, death registration military forces, death in service, Minnesota state retirement services refunds, 7900.1100  
 Certificates of birth abroad, definitions  
   Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Certified birth certificates  
   Amendments to birth records, notation on, 4601.1000, 4601.2525  
   Applicants, identification requirements, 4601.2600  
   Applications for, 4601.2600  
   Defined, 4601.0100  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Fees, 4601.0400, 4601.2600  
   Form and contents, 4601.2525  
   Refusal to issue, 4601.2600  
   Security paper, 4601.0200, 4601.2500  
 Certified death certificates  
   Amendments to death records, notation on, 4601.2100, 4601.2550  
   Applicants, identification requirements, 4601.2600  
   Applications for, 4601.2600  
   Defined, 4601.0100  
   Fees, 4601.0400, 4601.2600  
   Form and contents, 4601.2550  
   Refusal to issue, 4601.2600  
   Security paper, 4601.0200, 4601.2500  
 Copies, fees, 4601.0400  
 Death in moving conveyances, 4601.1700  
 Death records  
   Amendments, 4601.2100, 4601.2550  
   Cause of death information  
     Amendments, 4601.2100  
     Certified death certificate, notation on, 4601.2550  
     Who may provide, 4601.1800  
   Certified records (see Certified death certificates under this topic)  
   Corrections and amendments by state registrar, 4601.2100  
   Death in moving conveyances, 4601.1700  
   Delayed registration  
     Defined, 4601.0100  
     Fees, 4601.0400  
     Generally, 4601.2000  
   Demographic information  
     Collection, 4601.1600  
     Defined, 4601.0100  
     Filing requirements, 4601.1500  
   Documentation requirements, 4601.1500, 4601.2100  
   Expungement, 4601.2400  
 Fact of death information  
   Certified death certificate, notation on, 4601.2550  
   Collection, 4601.1600  
   Defined, 4601.0100  
   Filing requirements, 4601.1500  
   Registration by court order, 4601.2000  
 Place of death, 4601.1700  
 Registrant, defined, 4601.0100  
 Time of death, 4601.1700  
 Verification, when further documentation not required, 4601.0500

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Death registration, military forces, death in service  
   Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, 7900.1100  
 Deceased persons, certified birth certificates  
   Notation on, 4601.2525  
 Definitions  
   Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Vital records, 4601.0100  
 Delayed registration  
   Birth records (see same under this topic)  
   Death records, 4601.0100, 4601.0400, 4601.2000  
   Death registration, military forces, death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, 7900.1100  
 Electronic recording system  
   Birth records, documentation summaries, 4601.1200  
   Establishment, 4601.0200  
   Local registrars, authorized use, 4601.0300  
   Requirements, generally, 4601.0200  
 Expedited services, fees, 4601.0400  
 Fees  
   Certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2600  
   Generally, 4601.0400  
 Fetal deaths  
   Defined, 4601.0100  
   Fetus delivered in moving conveyance, 4601.2200  
   Notice to state registrar, 4601.2300  
   Records, expungement, 4601.2400  
   Reports, requirements, corrections, and disposition, 4601.2200  
 Foreign adoption birth records, certified birth certificates  
   Notation on, 4601.2525  
 Forms  
   Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000  
   Death records, amendments, 4601.2100  
   Delayed registration, 4601.0900  
 Funeral establishments  
   Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100  
   Defined, 4601.0100  
   Reports given  
     Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900  
     Fetal deaths, 4601.2300  
 Induced terminations of pregnancy  
   Defined, 4601.0100  
   Reports about, 4601.2200  
 Infants of unknown parentage  
   Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525  
   Documentation of birth, 4601.0600  
 Institutions  
   Defined, 4601.0100  
   Reports given  
     Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800  
     Documentation of births, 4601.0600  
     Fetal deaths, 4601.2200  
 Late registration (see Delayed registration under this topic)  
 Local registrars  
   Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100  
   Defined, 4601.0100  
   Duties, generally, 4601.0300  
   Fees, for reports, 4601.0400  
   Notice given  
     Delayed registration of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0900  
     Documentation of birth or death, inadequacies, 4601.0300, 4601.0600  
   Replacement records, registration, 4601.1300  
 Reports received  
   Cause of death information, 4601.1800  
   Death records, delayed registration, 4601.2000  
   Fact of death and demographic information, 4601.1500, 4601.1600  
 Verification by  
   Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000  
   Delayed registration, 4601.0900

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

## Notarized statements

Birth occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600,  
4601.0900

Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000

Death records, amendments, 4601.2100

Defined, 4601.0100

## Nurse midwives, reports given

Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600

Fetal deaths, 4601.2200

## Orders, court orders

Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000

Certified birth or death certificates, issuance,  
4601.2600

Fact of death information, registration, 4601.2000

## Paper records

Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800

Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900

Fetal deaths, monthly reports, 4601.2200

Maintenance by local registrars, 4601.0300

## Parents

Births occurring outside an institution,  
documentation, 4601.0600

Fetal deaths, reporting, 4601.2200

Paternity, birth record amendments, 4601.1000

Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

## Physicians

Defined, 4601.0100

## Reports given

Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600

Cause of death information, 4601.1800, 4601.2100

## Records and record keeping

Paper records (see same under this topic)

Replacement birth records, 4601.0400, 4601.1000,  
4601.1300

## Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

## Reports of birth abroad of U.S. citizen, definitions

Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

## State registrar

Birth records, corrections and amendments,  
4601.1000

Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100

Defined, 4601.0100

Determinations by, personal or property rights,  
criteria, 4601.2600

Duties, generally, 4601.0200

Fees, for reports, 4601.0400

## Notice given

Delayed registration of birth, inadequacies,  
4601.0900

Documentation of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0600

Replacement records, registration, 4601.1300

## Reports received

Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800

Fetal deaths, 4601.2300

Signature, certified birth or death certificates,  
4601.2500

## State seal, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500

## Statutory compliance

Fees, 4601.0400

Local registrars, 4601.0300

## Waivers

Birth information requirements, 4601.0600

Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000

Cause of death information, amendments, 4601.2100

Certified birth or death certificates, applications,  
4601.2600

Fees, 4601.0400

**BIRTH CONTROL**

Family planning, 9505.0280, 9505.0380

Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to  
4700.2500

**BISMUTH**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BISODOL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BISON**

Animals, bison defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080

Brucellosis (see **BOVINE AND BISON  
BRUCELLOSIS**)

## Definitions

Bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060

Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

## Herds

Definitions, bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060

Infected herds, brucellosis (see **Infected herds under  
BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**)

Suspect herds, brucellosis (see **Suspect herds under  
BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**)

Importation (see under **CATTLE**)**BJORK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK BASS LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0300

**BLACK BEAR BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK BEAR LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BLACK BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK LAKE BOG**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**BLACKDOG PRESERVE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**BLACKDUCK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BLACKDUCK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKHOOF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKHOOF RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKLISTING**

Collection agencies, 2870.3700

**BLACKSMITH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKTOP**

See **ASPHALT CONCRETE**

**BLACKWATER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKWATER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Largemouth bass, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**BLASTING AGENTS**

See **EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**

**BLEACH**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BLEACHERS**

- Aisles, building code amendments, 1305.1008
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3580
- Guards (safety devices)
  - Building code amendments, 1305.1003, 1305.1008
  - Exceptions, 1305.1003
- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0401
- State Building Code, safety requirements, 1303.2100

**BLESNER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

- Community block grants, 4300.0100

**BLIND PERSONS**

- Children, special education (see Blind students under SPECIAL EDUCATION)
- Deaf-blind persons, 3525.1327
- Definitions, special education, 3525.1345
- Discrimination, insurance
  - Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200
- Electronic funds transfer terminals
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0484
- Rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0490
- Services to, 3325.0420
- Teachers of
  - Applicants for license, examination provisions, 8710.0500
  - Licenses, 8710.5100
- Vending stand operators
  - Administrative review, agency decisions, 3321.1200
- Agreements
  - Copy for operators, 3321.1400
  - Revocation, 3321.0500
  - Seniority, 3321.1000
  - Signing by operator, 3321.0500
- Appeals
  - Agreement revocations, 3321.0500
  - Revocation of license, 3321.0400
- Arbitration panel, 3321.1200
- Assistants, employing, 3321.1000
- Authority for rules, 3321.0100
- Default by operator, 3321.1000
- Disbursements of income, 3321.0900
- Eligible persons, 3321.0200
- Equipment
  - Furnishing, 3321.0600
  - Maintenance and repair, 3321.0600
  - Ownership, 3321.0700
- Examination, visual status, 3321.0350
- Federal property, income, 3321.0900
- Financial data, access by operators, 3321.1300
- Health insurance, 3321.0900
- Hearings
  - Agency decisions, 3321.1200
  - Revocation of license, 3321.0400
- Income, amount, 3321.0900
- Independent contractors, considered as, 3321.0100
- Leave of absence by operator, 3321.1000
- Liability insurance, 3321.1000
- Licenses
  - Duration, 3321.0300
  - Revocation, notice, 3321.0400, 3321.0500
  - Termination, 3321.0300, 3321.0350
- Licensing agency
  - Decisions, review of, 3321.1200
  - Explaining operators responsibilities, 3321.1400
  - Program and financial data, access, 3321.1300
  - Responsibilities, 3321.0600
  - Supervision and training responsibilities, 3321.1000
- Net proceeds
  - Amount, 3321.1000
  - Defined, 3321.0800
  - Set-asides, 3321.0800

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Vending stand operators (Cont'd)
  - Nonhandicapped employees, 3321.1000
  - Notice
    - Agreement revocation, 3321.0500
    - Intent to leave program, 3321.1000
    - License termination, 3321.0500
    - Revocation of license, 3321.0400, 3321.0500
  - Operator management committee, 3321.1100, 3321.1300
  - Payment for merchandise, 3321.0700
  - Pension plans, 3321.0900
  - Program data, access by operators, 3321.1300
  - Relief operators, 3321.1000
  - Reporting requirements, 3321.1000
  - Responsibilities of operators, 3321.1000
  - Retirement plans, 3321.0900
  - Scope of rules, 3321.0100
  - Selection of operators, 3321.0200, 3321.1000
  - Seniority considerations, 3321.1000
  - Set-aside funds, 3321.0800, 3321.0900
  - Sick leave, 3321.0900
  - Stock of merchandise
    - Furnishing, 3321.0600
    - Ownership, 3321.0700
    - Purchase by new operator, 3321.0700
    - Selection, 3321.1000
    - Selling price, 3321.1000
  - Training requirements, 3321.0300
  - Vacations, 3321.0900
  - Visual status, determining, 3321.0350
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 3321.1000
- Warning devices, buildings, vertical clearances, 1341.0424
- BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**
- Abuse of equipment, 3325.0460
- Administrative review, SSB actions, 3325.0480
- Appeals, 3325.0480
- Application procedure, 3325.0120
- Case records
  - Access, 3325.0120
  - Child rehabilitation program, 3325.0410
  - Independent living program, 3325.0270
  - Self-care program, 3325.0340
  - Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200
- Child rehabilitation program
  - Amendment to written plan, 3325.0380
  - Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0380
  - Case record, 3325.0410
  - Eligibility, 3325.0350
  - Evaluations, 3325.0360, 3325.0370
  - Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0380
  - Notice
    - Eligibility, 3325.0360
    - Termination, 3325.0400
  - Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0360
  - Refusing to provide services, 3325.0400
  - Scope of services, 3325.0390
  - Termination of services, 3325.0400
  - Thorough evaluations, 3325.0370
- Client financial participation, 3325.0440
- Client responsibilities, 3325.0430
- Communication center services, 3325.0420
- Conditions governing services, 3325.0420
- Data privacy, case records, 3325.0120, 3325.0470
- Definitions, 3325.0110
- Designated representatives, 3325.0120
- Educational curriculum, 3325.0470
- Equipment, provision and recovery, 3325.0460
- Experimental medical supplies and procedures, 3325.0420
- Federal agency review, 3325.0490
- Financial need, redeterminations, 3325.0440
- Financial participation of clients, 3325.0440
- Hearings, 3325.0490
- Income verification, 3325.0440

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES****(Cont'd)**

Independent living program  
 Amendment to written plan, 3325.0240  
 Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0240  
 Case record, 3325.0270  
 Defined, 3325.0110  
 Eligibility, 3325.0210  
 Evaluations, 3325.0220, 3325.0230  
 Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0240  
 Notice  
   Eligibility, 3325.0220  
   Termination of services, 3325.0260  
 Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0220  
 Referrals, 3325.0140  
 Refusing to provide services, 3325.0260  
 Review of ineligibility determination, 3325.0220  
 Scope of services, 3325.0250  
 Termination of services, 3325.0260  
 Thorough evaluations, 3325.0230  
 Initial interview, 3325.0120  
 Interpreter services, 3325.0420  
 Judicial review, 3325.0490  
 Lease agreements, equipment, 3325.0460  
 Legal representatives, 3325.0120  
 Low vision services, 3325.0420  
 Maintenance of services, 3325.0420  
 Mobility services, 3325.0420  
 Neglect of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Note taking services, 3325.0420  
 Notice  
   Administrative review, 3325.0480  
   Designated representatives, 3325.0120  
   Hearings, 3325.0490  
   Overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Orientation services, 3325.0420  
 Overpayments, recovery, 3325.0450  
 Postemployment services, 3325.0420  
 Progress reports, 3325.0470  
 Purchase of services, outside state, 3325.0470  
 Purpose of rules, 3325.0100  
 Reader services, 3325.0420  
 Recovery of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Redeterminations, financial need, 3325.0450  
 Referrals, 3325.0120  
 Rehabilitation facilities, standards, 3325.0470  
 Rehabilitation teaching services, 3325.0420  
 Repayments of overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Residency requirements, 3325.0120  
 Restoration services, 3325.0420  
 Review conferences, 3325.0480  
 Scope of rules, 3325.0100  
 Selection of program, 3325.0120  
 Self-care program  
   Amendment to written plan, 3325.0310  
   Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0310  
   Case records, 3325.0340  
   Eligibility, 3325.0280  
   Evaluations, 3325.0290, 3325.0300  
   Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0310  
   Notice  
     Eligibility, 3325.0290  
     Termination of services, 3325.0330  
   Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0290  
   Refusing to provide service, 3325.0330  
   Scope of services, 3325.0320  
   Termination of services, 3325.0330  
   Thorough evaluations, 3325.0300  
 Signatures, 3325.0120  
 Similar benefits, use, 3325.0430  
 SSB, State Services for the Blind  
   Defined, 3325.0110  
   Source of services, 3325.0420  
 Transfer of title, equipment, 3325.0460  
 Transportation services, 3325.0420

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES****(Cont'd)**

Variances  
 Financial need, 3325.0440  
 Financial participation, 3325.0430  
 Vocational rehabilitation program  
 Amendment to written plan, 3325.0170  
 Assessment of progress, 3325.0170  
 Case record, 3325.0200  
 Eligibility, 3325.0130  
 Evaluations  
   Extended, 3325.0150  
   Preliminary, 3325.0140  
   Thorough, 3325.0160  
 Extended evaluations, 3325.0150  
 Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0150  
 Notice  
   Eligibility, 3325.0130  
   Termination of services, 3325.0190  
   Written plan, change, 3325.0170  
 Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0140  
 Refusing to provide services, 3325.0190  
 Review, ineligibility determination, 3325.0130  
 Scope of services, 3325.0180  
 Termination of services, 3325.0190  
 Thorough evaluations, 3325.0160  
 Vocational assessments, 3325.0160  
 Work evaluations, 3325.0160  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, exclusion, 3300.5000  
 Vocational training services, 3325.0420  
**BLIND TEMPERANCE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BLIZZARDS**  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages, 7615.0320  
**BLOOD**  
 Disposal, slaughter houses, 1545.1090, 1545.1870  
**BLOOD TESTS**  
 Alcohol and drug testing  
   Employees (see LABORATORIES)  
 Horse racing  
   Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
   Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110  
 Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0300, 7502.0600, 7502.0700  
 Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees (see LABORATORIES)  
 Race horses, 7892.0120, 7892.0130  
 Samples  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis (see Blood samples under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
   Pseudorabies (see Tests and testing under PSEUDORABIES)  
**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS**  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 3100.0100, 4604.0800  
 HIV (see HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV))  
 Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards  
   Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
**BLOWOFF PIPING**  
 See POWER PIPING SYSTEMS  
**BLOWOFF TANKS OR VALVES**  
 Boiler safety, 5225.4000, 5225.4800, 5225.4900  
**BLUE EARTH COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**BLUE EARTH COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**BLUE EARTH RIVER**

- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**BLUE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEBERRY LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**BLUEBERRY RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEBILL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEWATER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUFF CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**B'NAI B'RITH**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.7300
- Balconies, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920
- Bathrooms, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920
- Bathtubs, 4625.1200
- Beds and bedding
  - Requirements, 4625.1000
  - Space requirements, 4625.0900
- Building requirements, 4625.0400
- Capitol area
  - Medium-density, multiple family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900
- Congregate residences, exclusion
  - Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610
- Definitions
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200
- Doors, sleeping rooms, suites, or units
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920, 1341.0940
- Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660
- Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fees, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3530
- Fire protection, 4625.2000
- Floor requirements, 4625.0500
- Food establishments, boarding and lodging houses defined as
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Food service operations
  - Equipment, 4626.0505
  - Food managers, exemption establishments, 4626.2010
- Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Alarms, 1341.0474
  - Alterations, 1341.0910
  - Auxiliary alarms, 1341.0472
  - Balconies, 1341.0920

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Handicapped accessibility (Cont'd)
  - Bathrooms, 1341.0920
  - Doors, 1341.0920, 1341.0940
  - Electrical outlets, 1341.0930
  - Elevators, 1341.0910
  - Parking facilities, 1341.0920
  - Patios, 1341.0920
  - Requirements, generally, 1341.0910 to 1341.0940
  - Suites, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
  - Telephones, volume controls, 1341.0930
  - Terraces, 1341.0920
- Handwashing facilities
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920
  - Requirements, 4625.1400
- Ice for beverages, 4625.2200
- Insect control, 4625.1700
- Kitchens, 1341.0920
- Laundry facilities, 4626.0930
- Lavatories, 4625.1200
- License fees, 4625.2300
- Lighting, 4625.0800
- Linen, 4625.1000
- Machines, ice, 4625.2200
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Operator, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Parking facilities, 1341.0920
- Patios, 1341.0920
- Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800
- Plumbing, 4625.2100
- Renewal license fees, 4625.2300
- Rodent control, 4625.1700
- Rooms, furnishing, 4625.1100
- Sales and use taxes
  - Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200
  - Criteria, 8130.1000
  - Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700
- Sanitation and health, 4625.0200, 4625.0300
- Screening, doors and windows, 4625.0700
- Sewerage systems, 4625.1600
- Shower facilities
  - Food and beverage service establishments, 4625.1200
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
- Sleeping rooms
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
  - Hearing-impaired persons, 1341.0920
  - Space requirements, 4625.0900
  - Visual notification devices, 1341.0920
- Space requirements, 4625.0900
- Storage
  - Drugs and medicines, food code, 4626.1660
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920
- Suites, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
- Swimming pools, 4625.2100
- Telephones, volume controls, 1341.0930
- Terraces, 1341.0920
- Toilets, 4625.1200
- Unemployment insurance taxes, valuation, 3315.0213
- Ventilation, 4625.0800
- Walls and ceilings, 4625.0600
- Waste disposal, 4625.1600
- Water closets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920
- Water supply, 4625.1300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Compliance, 5208.1500

**BOARDING CARE HOMES**

- Accessibility to buildings, 4660.1200, 4660.6000
- Accidents
  - Medical records, reported in, 4655.4000
  - Physician and family, reporting to, 4655.6700
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Administrators, duties, 4655.1400
- Activities areas
  - General requirements, 4660.4840



**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Activities areas (Cont'd)
  - Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
  - Sanitary facilities, 4660.4840
  - Separate activities, recommended, 4660.4820
  - Size, 4660.4810
  - Space arrangements, 4660.4840
  - Storage, 4660.4840
- Activity and recreation programs, 4655.5200
- Adequate care, 4655.6400
- Administrators
  - Appointment, 4655.1200
  - Designation, 4655.1300
  - Full-time, 4655.1300
  - Posting names, 4655.1300
  - Responsibilities, generally, 4655.1400
- Admissions
  - Census register, 4655.1700
  - Certain persons not allowed, 4655.0400
  - Denial of admission, 4655.1500
  - Mentally ill persons, admission not permitted, 4655.6600
  - Physical examinations, 4655.4700
  - Record, 4655.3300
  - Selection of residents, 4655.1500
- Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730
- Aerosols, use, 4655.9030
- Air conditioning
  - Building code requirements, 4660.8200
  - Maintenance, 4660.7800
  - Requirements, generally, 4660.8200
- Air pollution control rules, generally, 4660.8610
- Air supply, 4660.6300
- Animals, allowed in home, 4655.1910
- Appeals, variances and waivers, agency decisions, 4655.1060
- Appliances
  - Electrical outlets, 4660.8440
  - Electrical safety requirements, 4660.6700
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Power panels, 4660.8420
- Applicants, assessments
  - Medical assistance, 9549.0058 to 9549.0059
- Attendants' station, 4660.3600
- Audits and examinations
  - Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0041
- Barber and beauty room
  - Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
  - Ventilation, 4660.9940
- Bathing facilities
  - Bathtubs (see same under this topic)
  - Doors, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0462
  - Showers and shower facilities (see same under this topic)
- Bathtubs
  - Accessibility requirements, 1341.0456, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
  - Assisted bathing, 4660.4120
  - Fixtures, 4660.4120, 4660.8000
  - Grab bars, 1341.0456
  - Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
  - Non-slip surfaces, 4660.4110, 4660.6920
  - Number required, 4660.3900
  - Privacy, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
  - Ventilation, 4660.9940
  - Water temperature, 4660.7800
- Bedrooms
  - Arrangement of beds, 4660.3430
  - Capacities, 4660.3400
  - Ceiling heights, 4660.6200
  - Closet space, 4660.3460
  - Doors, 4660.3450
  - Double rooms, number required, 4660.3400
  - Eating in, discouraging, 4655.8620
  - Furnishings, 4655.7000

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Bedrooms (Cont'd)
  - Lighting, 4660.3410, 4660.8450, 4660.9900
  - Location, 4660.3410
  - Multibed rooms, privacy, 4660.3470
  - Numbering, 4660.4500
  - Privacy, cubicle curtains, 4660.3470
  - Private rooms, number required, 4660.3400
  - Size, 4660.3420
  - Smoking in bed, restrictions, 4655.1910
  - Storage space, 4660.3460
  - Usable floor area, 4660.3420
  - Ventilation, 4660.3410, 4660.9940
  - Windows, 4660.3440
- Beds
  - Arrangement, 4660.3430
  - Double beds, policy, 4655.7000
  - Linens, 4655.7000
  - Multibedrooms, privacy, 4655.7000
  - Size, 4655.7000
- Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200
- Boiler water additives, 4660.7800
- Brine tanks, 4660.7800
- Building accessibility, 4660.1200, 4660.6000
- Bylaws, development by licensee, 4655.1200
- Capacity, specified by license, 4655.0500
- Capitol area
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Carpeting, 4660.6900
- Ceilings
  - Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
  - Finish, 4660.6200
  - Height, 4660.6200
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Census register, 4655.1700, 4655.3700
- Certificates and certification
  - Medical assistance payments, cost reports, 9549.0041
- Clergy visits, 4655.1910
- Closets
  - Bedroom closets, 4660.3460
  - Clean linen storage closets, 4660.3700
  - Janitor's closets
    - Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9020
    - Dietary department, 4660.4900
    - Housekeeping supplies, storage, 4655.9020
    - Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
    - Number, equipment, 4660.4300
    - Supplies stored in, cleaning, 4655.9020
    - Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.9940
- Compliance with rules, 4660.0300
- Construction
  - Building code, generally, new construction, 4660.7900
  - Changes, approval requirements, 4660.0900
  - Commencement, notice requirements, 4660.0900
  - Final inspections, 4660.1000
  - Plans, new construction (see same under this topic)
  - Safety precautions during construction, protecting residents, 4660.7800
- Contested cases
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0080
  - Variances and waivers, agency decisions, 4655.1060
- Contracts
  - Rates and charges, written agreement, 4655.1600
  - Services furnished to residents by nonemployees, 4655.2200
- Conveyors
  - Building code requirements, 4660.6500
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Corporations
  - Applicants for licensing, procedures, 4655.0310
  - Officers and directors, disclosure, 4655.1200
  - Out-of-state corporations, certificates of authority, required for licensing, 4655.0310

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Corridors  
 Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Electrical receptacles, 4660.8430  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Size, 4660.3500  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Cutting boards, 4660.4910  
 Day care programs, space requirements, 4660.4810  
 Dayrooms  
 Furnishings, 4655.7300  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Location, 4660.4820  
 Nourishment area, 4660.3800  
 Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4820  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Windows, 4660.4820  
 Death of residents  
 Admissions record, disposition, 4655.3300  
 Census register, 4655.1700  
 Notice, 4655.2100  
 Procedures by employees, 4655.2100  
 Reporting to physician, 4655.6700  
 Return of funds, disposition, 4655.4170  
 Definitions  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Children, 4655.0400  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020, 9549.0051  
 Operation of home, 4655.0100  
 Physical plant, generally, 4660.0100  
 Dental care, 4655.4800  
 Deodorizers, use, 4655.9030  
 Dietary services and facilities  
 Diet manuals, availability, 4655.8500  
 Dietary consultants, 4655.8500  
 Dietary staff, 4655.8520, 4660.4900  
 Dietary supervisor, 4655.8510, 4660.4900  
 Dining areas  
 Furnishings, 4655.7300  
 Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4830  
 Dishes, specifications, 4655.8700  
 Dishwashing (see same under this topic)  
 Eating together, encouraging, 4655.8620  
 Floors, specifications, 4660.6900  
 Food  
 Habits and customs, accommodation, 4655.8630  
 Handling, generally, 4655.8600  
 Handling guide, availability, 4655.8520  
 Nonperishable food, 4655.8670  
 Perishable food, storage, 4655.8670  
 Poisoning, reporting requirements, 4655.4300  
 Quality, 4655.8630  
 Raw meat products, handling, 4655.8600  
 Returned portions, reusing, 4655.8640  
 Sources of food, 4655.8670  
 Storage, 4655.8670  
 Transporting, 4655.8680  
 Variety, 4655.8630  
 Food carts, 4660.4910, 4660.4930  
 Food service equipment, standards, 4660.4910  
 Food service operations, 4626.0020  
 Furnished by outside services, 4655.2200  
 Ice (see same under this topic)  
 Kitchens, 4655.8690, 4660.4900  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Meals, 4655.8620  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040, 9549.0053  
 Milk, 4655.8610, 4655.8650  
 Nourishment area, 4660.3800  
 Overhead piping, restrictions, 4660.7300  
 Recommended dietary allowances, following, 4655.8610  
 Therapeutic diets, 4655.8500  
 Utensils, specifications, 4655.8700

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dietary services and facilities (Cont'd)  
 Vending machines, 4655.8670  
 Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.8350, 4660.9940  
 Walls, specifications, 4660.7500  
 Dining areas  
 Furnishings, 4655.7300  
 Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4830  
 Disaster plans, administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400  
 Discharge  
 Admissions record, disposition, 4655.3300  
 Census register, 4655.1700  
 Medical records, disposition, 4655.3500  
 Personal funds, disposition, 4655.4170  
 Disclosure, 4655.1200  
 Discrimination, prohibitions, 4655.0700  
 Diseases  
 Dietary staff, 4655.8520  
 Food poisoning, reporting, 4655.4300  
 Reportable diseases, procedures, 4655.4300  
 Tuberculosis, employee testing, 4655.3000  
 Dishwashing  
 Code compliance, 4660.8610  
 Dishwashing machine  
 Chemical sanitizing, equipment, 4655.8820  
 Hot water, temperature, 4655.8810  
 Operation, 4655.8810  
 Standards for equipment, 4660.4910, 4660.8000  
 Facilities, 4660.4920  
 Food cart washing, 4660.4930, 4660.9940  
 Location, 4660.4920  
 Pots and pans, hand washing, 4655.8830  
 Scullery sink, 4655.8830  
 Soiled and clean dishes, separation, 4655.8800  
 Ventilation, 4660.8350, 4660.9940  
 Doors  
 Bedrooms, 4660.3450  
 Glass doors, safety protection, 4660.7000  
 Handles, 4660.6400  
 Keys, staff requirements, 4655.2000  
 Kitchens, 4660.4900  
 Laundry, 4660.5000  
 Locks  
 Bedrooms, 4660.3450  
 Kitchen doors, 4660.4900  
 Restraints, 4655.6600  
 Toilet rooms, 4660.4000  
 Toilet rooms, 4660.4000  
 Drainage, generally, 4660.8000  
 Drinking fountains, 4660.4400, 4660.4910  
 Driveways, maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Administration, unlicensed personnel, 4655.7860  
 Cabinet, location and requirements, 4655.7820, 4660.3600  
 Containers, 4655.7830  
 Distribution system, 4655.7810  
 Labeling, 4655.7820, 4655.7830  
 Out-of-date medications, 4655.7830  
 Records, medications distributed to residents, 4655.7840  
 Refrigerated drugs, 4655.7820  
 Transferred residents, disposition of medications, 4655.7850  
 Unused portions of medications, disposition, 4655.7850  
 Dumbwaiters  
 Building code requirements, 4660.6500  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Transporting food, prohibited uses, 4655.8680  
 Electrical systems  
 Appliances, safety requirements, 4660.6700  
 Corridor receptacles, 4660.8430  
 Fire alarms, 4660.8460  
 General requirements, 4660.7800

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)***Electrical systems (Cont'd)*

- Inspections, new construction, 4660.1000
- Lighting and appliance panel boards, 4660.8420
- Plans, new construction (see same under this topic)
- Requirements, generally, 4660.4700
- Switches and receptacles, location, 4660.8440

*Elevators*

- Building code requirements, 4660.6600
- Location, near main entrance, 4660.5400
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Number required, 4660.6600
- Size, 4660.6600

*Emergencies*

- Dental care, 4655.4800
- Emergency electrical service, 4660.7800
- First aid supplies, 4655.7100
- Physicians, availability, 4655.4600
- Scheduling staff work periods, 4655.2700

*Employees*

- Activities program staff, 4655.5200
- Administrator responsibilities, generally, 4655.1400
- Coffee breaks, meals, place, 4655.8520
- Competency, 4655.2600
- Coordinator, 4655.5400
- Dietary staff, 4655.8520
- Dietary supervisor, 4655.8510
- Discrimination, 4655.0700
- Identification badges, 4655.5100
- Illness or accident, return to work, 4655.2900
- Inservice education
  - Administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Licensing rules, 4655.1800
  - Requirements, generally, 4655.5400
  - Safety program, 4655.6500
- Keys, person in charge, 4655.2000
- Licensing rules, availability and instruction, 4655.1800
- Living quarters, location, 4660.4600
- Locker facilities, 4660.5600
- New employees, orientation, 4655.1400
- Normal work period, defined, 4655.2700
- Number required, 4655.5100
- Personal belongings, storage, 4655.2800
- Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
- Personnel records
  - Administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Compliance with tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000
  - Contents, 4655.4400
  - Filing, security, 4655.4400
- Scheduling, number of hours permitted, 4655.2700
- Supervision, 4655.1200
- Toilet facilities, 4660.5600
- Tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000
- 24-hour duty, 4655.5100

*Entrances*

- Handicapped accessibility, 4660.6000
- Main entrance
  - Administrator's name, posting, 4655.1300
  - Lobby area size, location, 4660.5400

*Equipment*

- Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
- General requirements, 4655.1200
- Resident units, 4655.7000
- Safety equipment, 4655.6500

*Existing facilities*

- Compliance with rules, 4660.0300
- Defined, 4655.0100, 4660.0100
- Purchasing or leasing, consulting department, 4655.0800

*Exterior mechanical shafts, 4660.6800**Financial resources, general requirements, 4655.1200**Fire safety*

- Bedroom doors, 4660.3450
- Corridors, size, new construction, 4660.3500
- Electrical appliances, 4660.6700

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)***Fire safety (Cont'd)*

- Evacuation procedures, administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
- Fire alarms, 4660.7800, 4660.8460
- Firefighting equipment, testing, 4660.7800
- Sprinkler systems, building code, 4660.8460
- State Fire Marshal requirements, 4660.0300

*First aid supplies, 4655.7100**Floors*

- Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
- Drains, 4660.8000
- Expansion joint covers, 4660.6910
- Kitchen floors, cleaning during food preparation, 4655.8690
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Maximum temperature, 4660.6100
- Specifications, 4660.6900
- Thresholds, 4660.6910

*Food carts, 4660.4910, 4660.4930**Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727**Garbage and refuse*

- Can washing area, 4660.4940
- Holding areas, 4660.5200
- Incinerators, 4660.7100
- Solid waste, 4655.9010
- Transporting through food preparation and storage areas, 4655.8690
- Trash chutes, 4660.7200
- Ventilation, trash collection areas, 4660.9940

*Generators, emergency electrical service, 4660.7800**Glass protection, 4660.7000**Grab bars, 4660.3900, 4660.4100, 4660.4120**Grounds surrounding home*

- Drainage, 4660.8000
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

*Guard railings, 4660.7400**Handicapped accessibility*

- Definitions, State Building Code, 1341.0350
- Requirements, generally, 1341.0610

*Handwashing and handwashing facilities*

- Dietary staff, 4655.8520
- Employee policies, 4655.2000
- Mirrors, accessibility, 1341.0454
- Persons handling raw food products, 4655.8600
- Staff, facilities for, 4655.7200

*Hazardous materials storage, 4660.7800**Health Department rules, generally, 4660.8610**Heating systems*

- Building code requirements, 4660.8200
- Forced flow room units, 4660.8200
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Minimum temperature requirements, 4660.7800
- Requirements, generally, 4660.4700
- Temperature requirements, 4660.8200

*Hot water*

- Booster heater, dishwashers, 4660.8000
- Supply, 4660.8000
- Temperature, 4660.7800, 4660.8000

*Housekeeping*

- General requirements, 4655.9000
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040
- Supplies, storage and labeling, 4655.9020

*Humidity requirements, 4660.8200**Ice*

- Code requirements, 4660.8610
- Ice makers, standards for equipment, 4660.4910
- Nourishment area, 4660.3800
- Storage and handling, 4655.8660

*Incinerator, 4660.5200**Insect control, 4655.9040**Inservice education (see Employees under this topic)**Inspections*

- Construction completion, 4660.1000
- Generally, by Health Department, 4655.2300

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)****Kitchens**

- Arrangement, 4660.4900
- Cleaning during food preparation, 4655.8690
- Doors, 4660.4900
- Location, 4660.4900
- Locks, 4660.4900
- Mirrors, prohibited, 4660.4900

Labor and Industry Department rules, generally, 4660.8610

**Laundry**

- Chutes, enclosures, building code, 4660.7200
- Clean linen areas, overhead piping, restrictions, 4660.7300
- Clean linen room, 4660.5040
- Doors, 4660.5000
- Equipment requirements, 4660.5030
- Furnished by outside services, 4655.2200
- Linen, generally, 4655.8300
- Location, 4660.5000
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040
- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Personal clothing, providing, 4660.5050
- Planning, included in future expansions, 4660.0600
- Processing room, 4660.5020
- Size, 4660.5000
- Soiled linen, 4655.8300, 4660.5010
- Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8360, 4660.9940

Licenses, 4655.1200

**Licenses**

- Applications, procedures, 4655.0310
- Certificate of need, condition of licensure, 4660.0200
- Effective date, 4655.0300
- Expiration, 4655.0300
- Fees, 4655.0300
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035
- Printed licensing rules, availability, 4655.1800
- Renewals, 4655.0300
- Requirement, generally, 4655.0300

**Lighting**

- Bedrooms, 4660.3410
- Code requirements, 4660.8610
- Electrical receptacles, location, 4660.8440
- Interior lighting, generally, 4660.8450
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Power panels, 4660.8420

**Linen**

- Clean linen storage, 4655.8300, 4660.3700, 4660.5040, 4660.7300
- Laundry (see same under this topic)
- Soiled linen, 4655.8300, 4660.5010

Location, new construction, considerations, 4660.1200

Mail, receiving and sending, 4655.1910

Main entrance area, 4660.5400

**Maltreatment of vulnerable adults**

- Reporting violations, penalties, 4655.9342

**Mechanical systems**

- General requirements, 4660.7800
- Inspections, new construction, 4660.1000
- Mechanical equipment rooms, 4660.8370, 4660.8450
- Plans, new construction (see same under this topic)

**Medical records**

- Accessibility, 4655.3600
- Admission record, 4655.3300
- Commencement, time, 4655.3400
- Confidentiality, 4655.3500
- Contents, 4655.4000
- Discharged patients, disposition, 4655.3500
- Duration, admission to discharge or death, 4655.3200
- Form of entry, 4655.3200
- Health professionals visits, recording, 4655.4000
- Medications distributed to residents, 4655.7840
- Personal funds handling, authorizations, 4655.4110
- Physical control, 4655.3500
- Physician examinations, 4655.4700

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)****Medical records (Cont'd)**

- Placement, 4655.3200
- Requirement, generally, 4655.3200
- Restraints, using with resident, recording, 4655.6600
- Retention, 4655.3600
- Storage, 4655.3600
- Transfer to another facility, 4655.3500
- Unused prescription drugs, disposition, recording, 4655.7850

Mentally ill persons, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400

**Mirrors**

- Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
- Handwashing facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0454
- Providing in lavatory, 4660.4100

Names, misrepresentation, name of home, 4655.0600

**New construction**

- Compliance with rules, generally, 4660.0300
- Defined, 4660.0100
- Medical assistance property-related payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060

Plans, new construction (see same under this topic)

State Fire Marshal's approval, plans, 4660.0300

**Notice**

- Acute illness, serious accident, 4655.6700
- Administrators, appointment, replacement, 4655.1200
- Death of resident, 4655.2100
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059
- Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4660.0200
- Resident personal fund withdrawals, 4655.4160
- Variations, 4655.1020, 4655.1050
- Waivers, 4655.1020, 4655.1050

Nourishment area, 4660.3800

**Nurses' station**

- Location, 4655.7300
- Medicine cabinet, 4655.7820
- Space requirements, 4655.7300

Nursing services, medical assistance payments, 9549.0040

Open shafts, guard rails, 4660.7400

Orders, temporary orders, new admissions, 4655.4700

Outside services, standards, 4655.2200

**Ownership changes**

- Consulting with department, 4655.0800
- Evaluations and approvals, physical plant, 4655.0900

Ozone generators, 4655.9030

Paper holders, location, 4660.4100

**Personal funds of residents**

- Access to records, 4655.4130
- Accounting system, 4655.4130
- Commingling, 4655.4120
- Deposits of funds, 4655.4150
- Individual written record, contents, 4655.4140
- Quarterly written accounting, 4655.4130
- Return of funds, discharge or death, 4655.4170
- Use by home, 4655.4120
- Withdrawals of funds, 4655.4160
- Written authorization, 4655.4110
- Written policies, 4655.4100

Pest control, 4655.9040

Pets, allowed in home, 4655.1910

Physical plant, evaluation and approval

Required before changes, 4655.0900

**Physicians**

- Designation for each resident, 4655.4600
- Emergency physicians, availability, 4655.4600
- Resident evaluations, frequency, 4655.4700

**Plans, new construction**

- Architects, qualifications, 4660.0400
- Consulting with department, 4655.0800
- Engineers, qualifications, 4660.0400
- Expansion of facility, included in planning, 4660.0600
- Final plans, 4660.0700, 4660.0800
- Final working drawings, approval, 4660.0500
- Laundry, planning required, 4660.0600
- Preliminary plans, 4660.0500, 4660.0600

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Plans, new construction (Cont'd)
  - Preparation, 4660.0400
  - Retention of records, 4660.1100
  - Site plan, contents, 4660.0700
  - State Fire Marshal's approval, 4660.0300
- Plant operation and maintenance services
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040
- Plumbing systems
  - Code requirements, generally, 4660.8000, 4660.8610
  - Piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000
  - Requirements, generally, 4660.4700
  - Valves, 4660.8000
  - Waste line interceptors, 4660.8000
- Policies
  - Administrator's duties, generally, 4655.1400
  - Double beds, 4655.7000
  - Employees, personal hygiene, 4655.2000
  - Personal funds of patients, handling, 4655.4100
  - Visiting hours, 4655.1910
- Posting
  - Activities program schedule, 4655.5200
  - Administrator in charge, posting at main entrance, 4655.1300
  - Dentists, names and telephone numbers, 4655.4800
  - Licenses, 4655.0300
  - Menus, 4655.8630
  - Physicians, names and telephone numbers, 4655.4600
  - Visiting hours, 4655.1910
- Purpose of rules, 4655.0110
- Railings, glass windows and doors, safety barriers, 4660.7000
- Ramps
  - Building accessibility, 4660.6000
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Nonskid surfaces, 4660.6920
- Rates and charges, 4655.1600
- Reclassification to nursing home
  - Compliance with rules, 4660.0300
- Records and record keeping
  - Business records, providing space, 4660.5500
  - Census register, 4655.1700, 4655.3700
  - Chemical sanitizing, dishwashing equipment, 4655.8820
  - Correspondence with department, retention, 4655.3800
  - Generally, 4655.4200
  - Inspections by department, 4655.2300
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035, 9549.0041, 9549.0059
  - Medical care record (see Medical records under this topic)
  - Menus, foods purchased, 4655.8630
  - Personnel records, 4655.1400, 4655.3000, 4655.4400
  - Residents personal funds, 4655.4140
- Refrigerated storage, perishable foods, 4660.4900
- Reports
  - Administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4655.4300
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0041
  - Statistical data and services furnished, forms, 4655.3800
- Residents
  - Adequate care, criteria, 4655.6400
  - Admissions (see same under this topic)
  - Age for admittance, 4655.0400
  - Assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058 to 9549.0059
  - Death of residents (see same under this topic)
  - Defined, 4655.0100
  - Discrimination, 4655.0700
  - Furniture owned by, fire code exemptions, 7510.5540
  - Illness or accident, 4655.4000, 4655.6700
  - Mail, sending and receiving, 4655.1910

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Residents (Cont'd)
  - Medical care record (see Medical records under this topic)
  - Number permitted in home, 4655.0500
  - Personal business affairs, legal authorization to handle, 4655.1910
  - Personal clothing, laundering, 4655.8300
  - Personal funds of residents (see same under this topic)
  - Physical examinations, 4655.4700
  - Privacy, 4655.6400
  - Restraints, conditions for using, 4655.6600
  - Smoking, 4655.1910
  - Spiritual needs, providing for, 4655.5300
  - Telephones, access, 4655.1910
  - Valuable personal belongings, safekeeping, providing space, 4660.5500
  - Visitors, access to residents, 4655.1910
- Restraints, procedures for use, 4655.6600
- Rodent control, 4655.9040
- Safety
  - Fire safety (see same under this topic)
  - Training of staff and volunteers, 4655.6500
  - Written plan, 4655.6500
- Scatter rugs, 4660.6920
- Scope of rules
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0010, 9549.0050
  - Operation, 4655.0090
  - Physical plant, 4660.0090
- Scullery sinks, 4660.4910
- Service rooms, numbering, 4660.4500
- Shelving, surface, cleanability, 4655.9050
- Showers and shower facilities
  - Accessibility requirements, 1341.0458, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
  - Fixtures, 4660.4120, 4660.8000
  - Grab bars, 1341.0458
  - Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
  - Nonslip surfaces, 4660.4110, 4660.6920
  - Number required, 4660.3900
  - Privacy, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
  - Ventilation, 4660.9940
  - Water temperature, 4660.7800
- Sinks
  - Activity areas, 4660.4840
  - Fixtures, specifications, 4660.8000
  - Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
  - Installation, height, 4660.4100
  - Laundry processing rooms, 4660.5020
  - Number required, 4660.3900
  - Scullery sinks, 4655.8830, 4660.4910
  - Service sink, janitors' closet, 4660.4300
  - Waste line interceptors, 4660.8000
  - Water temperature, 4660.7800
- Smoke detectors and alarms
  - Building code, 1305.0310, 1305.0907
- Smoking regulations
  - Food preparation and dishwashing area, 4655.8520
  - Generally (see SMOKING)
  - Requirements, 4620.1200
  - Restrictions, 4655.1910
- Snacks, nourishment area, 4660.3800
- Soiled linen collection rooms, 4660.5010
- Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300
- Spiritual needs of residents, providing for, 4655.5300
- Stairs
  - Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
  - Nonskid surfaces, 4660.6920
  - Protection railings, top landings, 4660.7400
  - Service stairs, lighting requirements, 4660.8450
- State Building Code, generally, 4660.8610
- Storage
  - Activities areas, 4660.4840
  - Bedroom storage space, 4660.3460
  - Bulky equipment storage, 4660.4200

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Storage (Cont'd)

- Ceilings of storage rooms, height, 4660.6200
- Central storage areas, 4660.5100
- Clean linen storage, 4660.3700, 4660.5040
- Dishes and utensils, 4660.4900, 4660.4920
- Equipment and supplies, 4655.7400
- Food, 4655.8670
- Hazardous materials, 4660.7800
- Housekeeping supplies, 4655.9020
- Ice, 4655.8660
- Janitors' closet, 4660.4300
- Lighting requirements, 4660.8450
- Linen, 4655.8300
- Medical records, 4655.3600
- Nonperishable food, 4655.8670, 4660.4900
- Perishable food, 4655.8670, 4660.4900
- Personal toilet accessories, lavatories, 4660.4100
- Refuse area, 4660.5200

## Residents

- Belongings, 4655.7000
- Valuables, 4660.5500
- Solid waste, 4655.9010
- Sterile supplies, 4655.7400
- Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4660.5300

## Telephones, access to residents, 4655.1910

## Toilets and toilet facilities

- Accessibility to bedrooms, new construction, 4660.4000

## Activity areas, 4660.4840

## Dietary staff, accessibility, 4660.4900

## Doors

- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0462
- New construction, 4660.4000
- Employee facilities, 4660.5600
- Fixtures, specifications, 4660.8000
- Flush valves, specifications, 4660.8000
- Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
- Grab bars, towel bars, 4660.3900
- Layout of room, 4660.4100
- Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900
- Lobby areas, providing near, 4660.5400
- Location, 4660.3900
- Number required, 4660.3900
- Paper dispensers, 1341.0448
- Privacy door locks, 4660.4000
- Specifications, type, 4660.4100
- Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.9940

## Towel bars, required in resident toilets

## Existing facilities, 4660.3900

## Towel dispensers

- Activity areas, 4660.4840
- Lavatories, new construction, 4660.3900

## Urinals, number required, type, 4660.3900

## Variances

- Appeals, 4655.1060
- Contested cases, agency decisions, 4655.1060
- Criteria for granting, 4655.1010
- Denial, 4655.1050
- Effect of, 4655.1030
- Notice, department's decision, 4655.1020
- Refusal to renew, 4655.1050
- Renewals, 4655.1040
- Requests, information required, procedures, 4655.1000
- Revocation, 4655.1050

## Vending machines, 4655.8670

## Ventilation

- Air supply, 4660.6300
- Bedrooms, 4660.3410
- Deodorizers, aerosols, substituting, 4655.9030
- Dietary area, 4660.8350
- Filtering, 4660.8340
- Fresh air intakes, location, 4660.8320
- Janitors' closets, 4660.8310
- Kitchen requirements, 4660.8310

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Ventilation (Cont'd)

- Laundry, 4660.8310, 4660.8360
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Mechanical rooms, 4660.8370
- Plumbing waste lines, 4660.8000
- Pressure relationships, tables, 4660.9940
- Registers for air supply, location, 4660.8330
- Requirements, generally, 4660.4700, 4660.8310
- Storage, nonperishable food, 4660.4900
- Toilet areas, 4660.8310

## Violations and penalties

- Fifty dollar penalty, 4655.9200
- Generally, 4655.9250
- Health statutes fines, 4655.9340
- Medical assistance payments, reporting violations, 9549.0041
- Reporting maltreatment, 4655.9342
- Two hundred fifty dollar penalty, 4655.9210

## Volunteers

- Identification badges, 4655.5100
- Inservice education, administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400
- Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
- Supervision, 4655.1200
- Training, safety program, 4655.6500

## Waivers

- Appeals, 4655.1060
- Contested cases, agency decisions, 4655.1060
- Criteria for granting, 4655.1010
- Denial, 4655.1050
- Effect of, 4655.1030
- Notice, department's decision, 4655.1020
- Refusal to renew, 4655.1050
- Renewals, 4655.1040
- Requests, information required, procedures, 4655.1000
- Revocation, 4655.1050

## Walks, maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

## Walls

- Building code requirements, 4660.7500
- Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
- Electrical switches, 4660.8440
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Maximum temperature, 4660.6100
- Specifications, 4660.7500

## Windows

- Bedrooms, 4660.3440
- Day rooms, 4660.4820
- Glass, safety protection, 4660.7000
- Screens, 4655.9060
- Wells, protection railings, 4660.7400

## Yard maintenance equipment and supplies

## Storage, 4660.5300

**BOARDING SCHOOLS**

## Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**BOARDS**

- Advisory boards (see specific index headings)
- Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)
- Directors (see Board of directors under specific index headings)
- Licensing boards (see specific index headings)

**BOARDS OF HEALTH**

## Enforcement of law, rabies law and proclamations, 1705.1200

## Lead hazard reduction, duties, 4761.2550, 4761.2680

## WIC program

- Definitions, 4617.0002
- Local agencies, 4617.0005 to 4617.0043

**BOARS**

## See also SWINE

- European wild boar, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

Definitions, public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Shorelands  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**BOATS AND BOATING**

See also **VESSELS (BOATS)**  
 Accidents, reports, 6110.1900  
 Air pollution control systems, 7023.0110  
 Airboats, restrictions in wildlife management areas, 6230.1600  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Boat manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7370  
 Boathouses (see **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**)  
 Boating, waters in or adjacent to state recreational land  
   Prohibited activities, 6100.1400  
 Boats  
   Abandoned boats, disposal, 6100.1650  
   Camping, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250  
   Shelters, boats defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Building and repairing, workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500  
 Canoes (see **CANOES**)  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Dams, safety, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions  
   Air pollution control equipment, 7023.0100  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Enforcement watercraft  
   License numbers, 6110.0900  
   Pennants, 6110.1000  
 Equipment, 6110.1200  
 Eurasian water milfoil infestations (see **EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL**)  
 Fire extinguishers (equipment), 6110.1200  
 Harbors, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Horns (equipment), 6110.1200  
 Houseboats, defined, public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Inspections, fishing contest participants, 6212.2700  
 Kayaks (see **KAYAKS**)  
 Launching facilities (see **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**)  
 Lead paint removal (see **Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)**)  
 Licenses  
   Applications  
     Local governments, 6110.0900  
     Requirements, generally, 6110.0100  
   Certificates, display, nonmotorized watercraft, 6110.0200  
   Duplicates, electronic issuance, 6213.0510  
   Electronic issuance, agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
   Fees, 6110.0100  
   License numbers  
     Dealer license numbers, 6110.0800  
     Display, motorized watercraft, 6110.0300  
     Issuance, 6110.0100  
     State license numbers, 6110.0900  
     Validation decals, 6110.0300 to 6110.0600  
 Lighting equipment, 6110.1200  
 Manufacturer's capacity plates, 6110.1400  
 Mannas (see **MARINAS**)  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
 Motorboats  
   Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800 to 6140.1500  
   Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Motorized watercraft  
   Direction of travel, regulation, 6110.3700  
   Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, restrictions, 6110.0700  
   License numbers, display, 6110.0300  
   License validation decals, 6110.0300, 6110.0600  
   Operation, prohibition, Brown Lake, Mille Lacs County, 6110.4200  
   Slow-no wake, defined, 6110.3700  
   Speed limits  
     Regulation, 6110.3700  
     Square Lake, Washington County, 6110.4000  
     Tanners Lake, Washington County, 6110.4100  
   Type and size, regulation, 6110.3700  
 Navigation on state waters (see **NAVIGATION**)  
 Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050  
 Nonmotorized watercraft  
   Direction of travel, regulation, 6110.3700  
   Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, 6110.0700  
   License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
   License validation decals, 6110.0400, 6110.0600  
   Licensing (see **Licenses under this topic**)  
   Right-of-way rules, 6110.1200  
   Type and size, regulation, 6110.3700  
 Operation, 6110.1200  
 Operators, stopping for enforcement officers, 6110.1200  
 Paddle boats (see **PADDLE BOATS**)  
 Personal watercraft, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Public conveyances  
   Boats defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   Smoking regulations, 4620.1100  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Ramps, access, fishing contests, 6212.2700  
 Recreational navigation, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Rental watercraft  
   Businesses, 6110.1100  
   License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
   Licensing (see **Licenses under this topic**)  
   Operating condition, 6110.1100  
   Operating equipment, generally, 6110.1100  
 Rowing shells  
   License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
   License validation decals, display, 6110.0400  
   Licensing (see **Licenses under this topic**)  
 Sailboards  
   License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
   License validation decals, 6110.0500, 6110.0600  
   Licensing (see **Licenses under this topic**)  
 Sailboats (see **SAILBOATS**)  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500  
 Smoking regulations, 4620.0100, 4620.1100  
 Square Lake (see **SQUARE LAKE**)  
 Storage, public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer licenses, 7400.1000  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems  
   Exemption, 7023.0115  
 Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200  
 Violations and penalties  
   Brown Lake, Mille Lacs County, 6110.4200  
   Misdemeanor, 6110.2200  
   Square Lake, Washington County, 6110.4000  
   Tanners Lake, Washington County, 6110.4100  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water skiing, tow rope length, restrictions, generally, 6110.1700

## INDEX

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Whistles (equipment), 6110.1200  
Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.1600

**BOBCATS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

## Hunting

Generally, 6234.1600  
Snaring, 6234.2300  
Zones, 6234.0900

## Pelts

Registration, 6234.2600  
Tags, 6234.1600, 6234.2600

**BOGS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOGUS BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOGUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOILER ENGINEERS**

## Chief engineers

Defined, 5225.0400  
Designation, 5225.0410  
Experience requirements, 5225.0550  
Reports given, unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400  
Responsibilities, 5225.0410  
Working hours, 5225.0410

## Examinations, 5225.0500

## Licenses

Applications, false statements, 5225.0600  
Display, 5225.0900  
Experience requirements, 5225.0550  
Fees, 5225.8600  
Lost licenses, 5225.0700  
Operating engineers (see same under this topic)  
Replacement licenses, 5225.0700  
Requirements, generally, 5225.0400

## Operating engineers

Affidavits, application for examination, 5225.0100  
Defined, 5225.0050  
Experience requirements, 5225.0550

## Licenses

Application for examination, 5225.0100  
Display, 5225.0900  
Expiration, 5225.0300  
Generally, 5225.0880  
Renewal, 5225.0300  
Suspension for violations of law, 5225.1400  
Standards for boiler operation, 5225.1110

Railroad locomotives, operators, 5225.1300

Shift engineers, absence from plant, 5225.1180

**BOILERS**

See also **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

Alterations, 5225.2600

Appeals, inspections and inspectors, 5225.3200

Backflow preventers, 4715.2110

Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800

Blowoff tanks, safety, 5225.4000

Blowoff valves, 5225.4900

## Boiler and furnace rooms

Fire code requirements, 7510.3560  
Fire detectors, 1305.0907  
One-hour occupancy separations, amendments to GREB, 1311.0410

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cables, electrically heated boilers, safety, 5225.5200

Capitol area, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170

## Certificates, exemption certificates

Insured coverage reports, 5225.3100

## Chief boiler inspectors

Defined, 5225.0050  
Filing with, hydrostatic testing, 5225.2100

**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

## Chief boiler inspectors (Cont'd)

Reports received, unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400

Combustion air, sources, ducts, 1346.0603, 1346.0604

Common main connection, 5225.4700

Definitions, mechanical code, 1346.0404

Efficiency requirements, energy code, 7678.0700

Electrically heated boilers, 5225.5200

Emergency repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700

Energy code, efficiency requirements, 7678.0700

Engineers, licenses, 5225.0010 to 5225.1400

## Examinations and examiners

Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1225

## Exemptions

Certificates, inspections and inspectors, insured coverage reports, 5225.3100

Regulation, exemption from, 5225.2300

Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000

Feedwater supply, safety, 5225.5100

Fittings, safety, 5225.4500

Floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Flow-sensing devices, 5225.2500

## Food and beverage service establishments

Standards, 4626.0505

Water additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630

Gages, steam gages, 5225.4400

Generally, 1346.1001

Grounds for suspension or disposal, inspectors, 5225.3300

High pressure, defined, mechanical code, 1346.0404

## High pressure boiler plants

Attendance by operating engineer, 5225.1140, 5225.1180

Exemptions from attendance requirements, 5225.1180

Operation standards, 5225.1140, 5225.1180

## Hobby boilers

Inspection fees, 5225.8600

Operation standards, 5225.1140

Horsepower rating, 5225.1000

Hospitals, 4645.2900

Incorporation of standards by reference, 5225.0090

Indirect heating equipment, steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7011.0540

## Inspections and inspectors

Appeals, actions or decisions, 5225.3200

Certificates of exemption, 5225.2200

Certificates of inspection, 5225.2200

Commissioned inspectors, duties, 5225.2200

Damage reports, 5225.1350

Dismissal of inspectors, 5225.3300

Display of certificate, 5225.2200

Examinations, 5225.1225

Failure to inspect, penalties, 5225.8700

Fees, 5225.8600

Grounds for suspension or dismissal, 5225.3300

Horsepower ratings, 5225.1000

Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200

Insured coverage reports, 5225.3100

Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200

Personal injury reports, 5225.1350

Professional conduct, 5225.3000

Qualifications, 5225.1225

Relocation, used boilers, 5225.2400

Removing objects from inspection, 5225.2200

Repairs prohibition of inspector making, 5225.2700

## Reports

Insurance companies, 5225.3150

Repairs, 5225.2600

Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900

Stamps on boilers, 5225.2100

Suspension, 5225.3300

Installation, 1346.1004, 1346.5630

## Insurance

Annual inspection reports, 5225.3150

Coverage report, 5225.3100



**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

## Insurance (Cont'd)

Inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200

Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200

Low pressure hot water, defined, mechanical code, 1346.0404

Low pressure steam, defined, mechanical code, 1346.0404

Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007

Low water cutouts, 5225.2500

Maintenance, standards, 5225.1110

Mechanical code (see Boilers under MECHANICAL CODE)

Minor repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700

Monitoring, unsafe boilers, 5225.1110

Notice, insured coverage reports, 5225.3100

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

Operation standards, 5225.1110

Operators (see Operating engineers under BOILER ENGINEERS)

## Owners

Notice given, installation completion, notice to division, 5225.2100

Repair program, 5225.2610

Transfer of ownership, 5225.2400

## Pipes and piping

Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800, 5225.4900

Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000

Plumbing, blowoff piping, 4715.1610

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0950 to 5230.0980

Professional conduct, inspectors, 5225.3000

Ratings, horsepower ratings, 5225.1000

## Repairs

Inspectors making repairs, 5225.2700

Reports, inspections, 5225.2600

## Reports

Annual inspection report, insurance companies, 5225.3150

Insured coverage reports, notice to inspectors, 5225.3100

Repairs, inspections, 5225.2600

Unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400

## Safety

Boilers, generally, 5225.4000 to 5225.5200

Electrically heated boilers, 5225.5200

## Safety valves

Electrically heated boilers, safety, 5225.5200

High and low pressure, 5225.4100

Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900

Scope of rules, 5225.0010

Shutoffs, water column shutoffs, 5225.4300

Stamps, 5225.2100

Standards, 1346.1004, 1346.5630

Steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

Steam gages, safety, 5225.4400

Steam piping, 5230.1000

Stop valves, 5225.4600

Symbols, construction stamps, 5225.2100

Tanks, blowoff tanks, 5225.4000

Tests and testing, 1346.1011, 5225.2100

Unfired pressure vessels, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Unsafe boilers, procedures, 5225.1110

Used boilers, relocation, inspections, 5225.2400

## Valves

Blowoff piping, 5225.4800

Blowoff valves, safety, 5225.4900

Check valves, 5225.5000

Feed piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.0960

Safety valves, 5225.4100, 5225.4500

Stop valves, safety, 5225.4600

Water column shutoffs, safety, 5225.4300

Water gage glasses, safety, 5225.4200

Working pressure, maximum allowable, 5225.2050

**BOILING SPRING CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**

## Agricultural dikes

Construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Hydrologic data for design, 6115.1350

Severability of rules, 6115.1330

Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6264.0400, 6266.0300, 6266.0400

Permits, agricultural dike construction, revocation, 6115.1380

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOIS DES SIOUX RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

## Abstracters

Generally, 2830.0030

Misrepresentations or false statements, 2830.0080

Aeration system operators, 6116.0030

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0500

Aircraft (see AIRCRAFT)

## Alcoholic beverages

On-sale applications, retail licenses, 7515.0430

Permits, 7515.0200

Credit unions, 2675.6250

Cross country ski pass sales agents, 6212.0800, 6212.0900

Definitions, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0380

Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Driver's license agents, 7404.0370

## Electrician inspectors

Obtaining bonding company name, 3800.3740

Electricity Board inspectors, 3800.3630

Elevator contractors, 5226.0300

Fire protection system contractors, 7512.1000

Game and fish license agents, 6212.0100, 6212.0200

Grain banks (see GRAIN BANKS)

Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Grain storage (see GRAIN STORAGE)

Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100

Horsepersons' bookkeepers, 7877.0170

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0710

Industrial loan and thrift companies

Officers and employees, 2675.5120

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.1400

Lottery retailers, 7856.4020

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults Licenses, 9520.0510

## Mining operations

Performance bonds, 6130.6000

Permits, revocation or modification, 6130.5200

Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)

Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0300

Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6800

Peat mining permits, 6131.0310

Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160

Port development assistance program, 8895.1000

Private career schools, solicitors, 4880.2300

Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3300

Real estate limited partnerships, completion bond, 2875.5120

Rights-of-way, construction performance bonds, 7819.0100, 7819.3000

Sales and use taxes, payment, 8130.7600

Sand, permits, application, 6125.6100

## Savings associations

Directors, officers, employees, or agents, 2675.3155

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Securities (see SECURITIES)  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 State contracts, forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960  
 Water well licensing or registration, 4725.1250  
 Wetland replacement plans, 8420.0530  
 Wholesale produce dealers (see Surety bonds under  
 WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS)  
 Workers' compensation (see WORKERS  
 COMPENSATION)

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
 Financial assistance, funding, 1587.1200  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, funding,  
 1585.0700  
 Small business development loan program, 1589.0100,  
 1589.0400, 1589.0500  
*Agricultural and economic development program,*  
 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010  
 to 1652.0080  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
 program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to  
 1650.0661  
 Banks (see BANKS)  
 Cities, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Counties  
 County buildings, state-aid transportation,  
 maintenance, 8820.1500  
 County state-aid highways, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Credit unions, investment in, 2675.6270  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program,  
 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
 program, 1650.0511  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0270  
 Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to  
 4900.3270  
 Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE  
 TAXES)  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3200 to  
 4900.3320  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing,  
 7825.1400  
 Rural Finance Authority  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010  
 to 1654.0070  
 Farm loan programs (see RURAL FINANCE  
 AUTHORITY)  
 Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority,  
 4900.3200 to 4900.3270  
 United States (see UNITED STATES)

**BONE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BONUSES**

Income tax (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)  
 Insurance companies  
 Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
 Records, 3315.1010  
 Wages, 3315.0210

**BOOKKEEPERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

**BOOKS**

Bookbinding, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

**BOOKS (Cont'd)**

Manuals (see MANUALS)  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

See DOCUMENTS

**BOOKSTORES**

Adult bookstores, capitol area, 2400.0011, 2400.0235

**BOOT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOOT LAKE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOOTS**

Anhydrous ammonia  
 Safety requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640

**BORDEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BORIC ACID**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Use as, food preservative, 1550.0370

**BORINGS**

Construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)  
 Nuclear logging using NARM, ionizing radiation,  
 4730.0100

**BORON**

Fertilizers, warning statements, labels, 1510.0421

**BORSON SPRING**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOTTLE CLUBS**

Alcoholic beverages, permits, 7515.1220  
 Hours of operation, 7515.1210  
 Permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
 Storage requirements, 7515.1220

**BOTTLES**

Beer, capping, 1550.1540  
 Beverages, self-service dispensing, 1550.3100 to  
 1550.3170  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Ketchup bottles, defined as single-use articles  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Malt beverages, capping, 1550.1540  
 Nonalcoholic beverages  
 Capping, 1550.1540, 1550.1800  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.3510  
 Misbranding, 1550.3520  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial  
 production  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Single-use articles, bottles defined as, food code,  
 4626.0020  
 Water, bottled, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

**BOULDER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOUNDARIES**

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
 Capitol area, zoning districts, 2400.0150  
 Drinking water supply management areas  
 Generally, 4720.5100  
 Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5205  
 Floodplains, zoning  
 Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, property  
 lines  
 Separation from disposal operation, 7035.1700  
 Lake improvement districts  
 Appropriateness, 6115.0960

**BOUNDARIES (Cont'd)**

Lake improvement districts (Cont'd)  
 Petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Mining  
 Advertisements, publication, 6130.5700  
 Operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Solid waste, planning assistance program, area under study  
 Application contents, 7035.5700  
 Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500

Water appropriation and impoundments

Irrigation, 6115.0680  
 Permits, application, 6115.0660

Wellhead protection areas (see under WELLS)

Wetlands (see Boundaries under WETLANDS)

**BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS**

Admission of evidence, 6000.1700, 6000.1900

Amendments, 6000.3100

Annexations, 6000.3400

Appearance, failure, 6000.1600

Attorney representation, parties, 6000.0400

Certification of service, petitions, 6000.0800

Consolidation of municipalities, 6000.3400

Continuances, 6000.0900

Copies, exhibits, 6000.1400

Definitions, 6000.0100

Evidence

Admission, 6000.1700, 6000.1900

Petitions used as, 6000.0600

Public records, 6000.1700

Witness examination, 6000.1310

Examination of witnesses, 6000.1310

Exhibits, 6000.1400

Filing, written arguments, 6000.2600

Filing fees

Annexation, 6000.3400

Concurrent detachment of incorporated land, 6000.3400

Consolidations, 6000.3400

Detachment of property, 6000.3400

Incorporations, 6000.3400

Municipal incorporation, 6000.3400

Petitions, service, 6000.0800

Waiver, 6000.3400

Formal petitions, 6000.0100 to 6000.0800

Hearings

Additional hearings, 6000.3000

Amendments, 6000.3100

Exhibits, 6000.1400

Failure to appear, 6000.1600

Notice, payment, 6000.1200

Oral arguments, 6000.2500

Parties, 6000.1200

Petitioners knowledge, notice, 6000.1200

Procedure, order, 6000.1510

Record, 6000.1900

Written arguments, 6000.2500

Incorporation of a municipality, filing fees, 6000.3400

Maps, service of petitions, 6000.0800

Notice of hearings, payment, 6000.1200

Notice of intent, commencement, 6000.0110

Oral argument, requests, 6000.2500

Parties

Appearances, 6000.1200

Representation, 6000.0400

Petitions

Amendments, 6000.0700

Commencement, 6000.0110

Defined, 6000.0100

Evidence, use as, 6000.0600

Pleadings, 6000.0500

Samples, 6000.0200

Service, 6000.0800

**BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Petitions (Cont'd)

Title, 6000.0200

Pleadings, 6000.0500

Prehearing conference, 6000.1150

Proceedings

Failure to appear, 6000.1600

Order, 6000.1510

Property detachment, filing fees, 6000.3400

Records of proceedings, 6000.1900

Representation of parties, 6000.0400

Service

Petitions, 6000.0800

Written arguments, 6000.2600

Stipulations, 6000.1000

Subpoenas, 6000.2210

Title of petition, 6000.0200

Unincorporated property annexation, filing fees, 6000.3400

Waiver, filing fees, 6000.3400

Witness examination, 6000.1310

Written arguments

Filing, 6000.2600

Requests, 6000.2500

Service, 6000.2600

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Abandoned property, 6140.0800

Agreements with federal government, 6140.1200

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

All-terrain vehicles, 6140.0800

Amphibious craft, 6140.1100

Anchoring watercraft, 6140.1100

Backpacking, 6140.1000

Beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300

Boats

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100

Storage and transportation, 6140.0900

Camps and camping

Campsites, 6140.0200

Closing, 6140.0400

Equipment storage, 6140.0900

Penalties, 6140.0600

Permanent camps, 6140.0700

Containers, food or beverage

Possession, 6140.0300

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental assessment worksheets

Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Equipment

Camping equipment, removal, 6140.0700

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Permitted uses, 6140.0800

Storage, 6140.0900

Federal government, agreements, 6140.1200

Fires, 6140.0500

Fish houses, 6140.0700

Food containers, possession, 6140.0300

Guide sheet, 6140.1500

Human wastes, disposal, 6140.0200

Hunting, 6140.1200

Ice craft, motorized ice craft, 6140.0800

Joint agreements, federal government, 6140.1200

Maps, 6140.1500

Motor vehicles, 6140.0800

Motorboats

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100

Lakes partially within the area, 6140.1100

Permitted uses, 6140.0800

Storage, 6140.0900

Overland trails, 6140.1000

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Penalties, campsites, 6140.0600

Permanent camps, 6140.0700

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA (Cont'd)**

- Portages
  - Leases, food and beverage containers, 6140.0300
  - Motorized watercraft, 6140.0800
  - Purpose of rules, 6140.0100
- Posting, notice of campsite use, 6140.0400
- Purpose of rules, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Roads, 6140.0800
- Sanitary facilities, campsites, 6140.0200
- Scope of rules, 6140.0100
- Severability of rules, 6140.1300
- Snowmobiles, 6140.0800
- Storage of watercraft
  - Boats and motors, 6140.0900
  - Use of waters, 6140.1100
- Structures, permanent structures, 6140.0700
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Trails, 6140.1000
- Transportation of boats and motors, 6140.0900
- Trees, campsites, cutting trees, 6140.0200
- Use of waters of the state, 6140.1100
- Water pollution
  - Classification, 7050.0470
  - Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180
- Waters in, agricultural dikes, construction, 6115.1310

**BOUQUETS**

- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**

- Application of law, official identification tags, 1720.1055
- Appraisal, nonreactors or exposed cattle, 1705.0540
- B-branded cattle
  - Defined, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100
  - Reactors, 1705.0120, 1705.0210
  - Shipping permits, 1700.0300
- Blood samples
  - Blood tests (see Tests and testing under this topic)
  - Collection, 1705.0090, 1705.0320
  - Costs, payment, 1705.0090
  - Market cattle test tags, removal, 1720.1070
- Brands
  - B-branded cattle (see same under this topic)
  - S-branded cattle (see same under this topic)
- Brucellosis-free certified herds
  - Additions to, 1705.0370 to 1705.0390, 1705.0410
  - Compliance agreements, 1705.0350
  - Duration, 1705.0420
  - Issuance, 1705.0360
  - Negative tests, 1705.0360
  - Recertification, 1705.0420
  - Suspension or cancellation
    - Grounds, 1705.0370
    - Recertification, 1705.0420
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
- Certificates of veterinary inspection
  - Origin in states not classified brucellosis-free, 1715.1130
  - Sale without testing, 1715.1140
  - State-federal approved markets, 1715.0870
- Cleaning and disinfection
  - Infected premises, 1705.0250
  - Nonreactors or exposed cattle, premises, 1705.0540
- Condemnation
  - Cleaning and disinfection, 1705.0540
  - Complete herds, 1705.0520, 1705.0530
  - Exceptions, 1705.0540
  - Exposed cattle, 1705.0540
  - Indemnity, payment, 1705.0540
  - Nonreactors, 1705.0540
  - Owners, duties, 1705.0540
  - Veterinarians, duties, 1705.0520, 1705.0530
- Definitions, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060
- Destination of cattle, dealers, duties, 1705.0500

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Diagnosis
  - Final diagnosis, 1705.0190
  - Infected herds, quarantines, 1705.0190
  - Reactors
    - Final diagnosis, 1705.0190
    - State-federal approved markets, 1715.1420
    - Unvaccinated cattle, 1705.0310
- Disinfection
  - Infected premises, 1705.0250
  - Nonreactors or exposed cattle, premises, 1705.0540
- Ear tags
  - Official identification tags (see same under this topic)
  - Reactors, 1705.0120, 1705.0540
  - Tested cattle, 1705.0100
  - Vaccinated cattle, 1705.0270, 1705.0280
- Exposed or suspected cattle
  - Appraisal or condemnation, 1705.0540
  - B-branded cattle (see same under this topic)
  - Condemnation, 1705.0540
  - Definitions
    - Bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
    - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100
    - Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210
    - State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780
  - Identification, 1715.0460, 1715.1200
  - Infected herds (see same under this topic)
  - Isolation, 1715.0460, 1715.1200
  - Origin, reporting requirements, 1715.0470, 1715.1210
  - Permits, 1715.0460, 1715.1200
  - Quantity, complete herd condemnation considerations, 1705.0530
  - Quarantines (see same under this topic)
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.0070, 1715.0470, 1715.1210
  - Return to herds of origin, 1705.0220
  - S-branded cattle (see same under this topic)
  - Suspected herds, defined, 1705.0060
  - Tests and testing, 1705.0070
- Herds
  - Condemnation, 1705.0520 to 1705.0540
  - Definitions, bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
  - Infected herds (see same under this topic)
  - Negative herds, definitions, bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
  - Origin (see Herds of origin under this topic)
  - Suspected herds, defined, 1705.0060
- Herds of origin
  - Dealers, duties, 1705.0500
  - Exposed or suspected cattle, return, 1705.0220
  - Reactors, 1705.0320
- Identification
  - Ear tags (see same under this topic)
  - Exposed or suspected cattle, 1705.0540, 1715.0460, 1715.1200
  - Nonreactors, condemnation or appraisal, 1705.0540
  - Official identification
    - Defined, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100
    - Tags (see Official identification tags under this topic)
  - Records, 1705.0490
  - Vaccinated cattle
    - Ear tags or tattoos, 1705.0270 to 1705.0290
    - Veterinarians, duties, 1705.0280 to 1705.0300
- Indemnification, condemnation or appraisal
  - Payment, 1705.0540
- Infected herds
  - Community notification, 1705.0330
  - Condemnation, 1705.0520 to 1705.0540
  - Definitions, bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
  - Quarantines (see same under this topic)
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.0070

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Investigations
  - Condemnation, 1705.0530
  - Suspicious ring tests, 1705.0320
- Isolation
  - Cattle from herds in uncertified states, 1705.0390
  - Exposed or suspected cattle, 1715.0460, 1715.1200
  - Notest eligible vaccinated cattle, 1705.0410
  - Reactors, 1715.0450, 1715.1190
  - State-federal approved market premises, 1715.1240
- Market cattle test (MCT)
  - Condemnation considerations, 1705.0530
  - Defined, 1705.0060
  - Reactors, herds of origin, 1705.0180
- Negative herds, definitions
  - Bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
- Negative tests
  - Additions to certified brucellosis-free herds, 1705.0380
  - Brucellosis-free certification, 1705.0360
  - Definitions, bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
  - Quarantined cattle
    - Quarantines, release, 1705.0150
    - Shipping permits, 1705.0230
  - Requirement for movement of cattle, 1700.0700
- Negatives
  - Exposed and suspected animals, release from quarantine, 1705.0170
  - Quantity, complete herd condemnation considerations, 1705.0530
  - Quarantined cattle, movement, 1705.0230
- Nonreactors, appraisal or condemnation, 1705.0540
- Official brucellosis calfhood vaccinates
  - Defined, bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
  - Reactors (see same under this topic)
- Official calfhood vaccinates
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.0600
  - Definitions
    - Animal Health Board, 1700.0100
    - State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780
    - Exceptions, 1705.0310
    - Reporting requirements, 1700.0100, 1715.0780
- Official identification tags
  - Application, 1720.1055, 1720.1060, 1720.1065
  - Application of law, 1720.1055
  - Definitions, Animal Health Board, 1720.1050
  - Other tags, 1720.1060
  - Records and record keeping, 1720.1065
  - Removal, restrictions, 1720.1070
  - Sale, restrictions, 1720.1055
  - Use requirements, 1720.1060
- Official tests, 1700.0700
- Permits
  - Brucellosis exposed or suspected animals, removal for slaughter, 1715.0460
  - Exposed or suspected cattle
    - Movement from markets, 1715.0460, 1715.1200
    - Removal for slaughter, 1715.0460
  - Reactors
    - Movement from markets, 1715.1190
    - Removal for slaughter, 1715.0450, 1715.1190
    - Vaccination, retattooing, 1705.0290
- Quarantines
  - Adjacent herds, 1705.0340
  - Beef breed under 18 months of age, origin in states not classified brucellosis-free, 1715.1230
  - Brucellosis-free certification, suspension, 1705.0370
  - Exposed or suspected cattle
    - Generally, 1705.0130
    - Release, 1705.0170
    - Return to farms of origin, 1715.0460, 1715.1200
    - Return to herds of origin, 1705.0220
    - Sale for slaughter, 1715.0460, 1715.1200
  - Facilities, improper maintenance, correction, 1705.0450

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Quarantines (Cont'd)
    - Feeding cattle, disposition, reporting, 1705.0440
  - Infected herds
    - Diagnosis, 1705.0190
    - Generally, 1705.0130
    - Release, 1705.0150, 1705.0370
  - Notice requirements
    - Release, 1705.0330
    - Service of process, 1705.0140
  - Owners, duties, 1705.0440, 1705.0450
  - Records and record keeping, 1715.0920
  - Release
    - Exposed or suspected cattle, 1705.0170
    - Herds of origin, market cattle test reactors, 1705.0180
    - Infected herds, 1705.0150, 1705.0370
    - Negative tests, 1705.0150
    - Notice requirements, 1705.0330
    - Suspect diagnosis, 1705.0190
  - Requirements, generally, 1705.0130
  - Restricted areas, 1705.0200
  - Shipping permits, 1705.0210, 1705.0230, 1705.0240
  - Steers, condemned herds, 1705.0540
- Reactors
    - B-branded cattle, 1705.0120, 1705.0210
    - Brucellosis-free certification, suspension or cancellation, 1705.0370
    - Definitions
      - Bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
      - Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210
      - State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780
    - Diagnosis, 1705.0190, 1715.1420
    - Ear tags, 1705.0120, 1705.0540
    - Exposed or suspected cattle (see same under this topic)
    - Herds of origin, ring tests, investigation, 1705.0320
    - Isolation, 1715.0450, 1715.1190
    - Market cattle tests (MCT), 1705.0180
    - Movement from market, 1715.1190
    - Origin, reporting, 1715.0470, 1715.1210
    - Quantity, complete herd condemnation considerations, 1705.0530
  - Removal
    - Cleaning and disinfection of premises, 1705.0250
    - Removal to slaughter, permits, 1715.0450, 1715.1190
  - S-branded cattle, 1715.1370
  - Sales, times, 1705.0120
  - Slaughter
    - Generally (see SLAUGHTER CATTLE)
    - Public stockyards, 1715.1370
    - Requirements, generally, 1705.0120
  - Weight, approved state-federal markets, record keeping, 1715.1240
- Records and record keeping
    - Contents, 1705.0490
    - Dealers, duties, 1705.0480, 1705.0490, 1705.0500
    - Official identification tags, 1720.1065
    - Quarantines, calves, reporting, 1715.0920
    - Reactors, weight, 1715.1240
    - Tests and testing, state-federal approved cattle markets, 1715.0910, 1715.0920
  - Vaccination
    - Calves, 1715.0910
    - Community sales, 1715.0490
    - Owners, 1715.0490
    - Reporting requirements, 1715.0920
  - Reporting requirements
    - Exposed or suspected cattle, origin, 1715.0470
    - Reactors, origin, 1715.0470
    - Tests and testing, state-federal approved cattle markets, 1715.0920

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Reporting requirements (Cont'd)
  - Vaccination
    - Generally, 1715.0910
    - Time, 1705.0300
- Retests
  - Adjacent herds, 1705.0340
  - Cattle from herds in uncertified states, 1705.0390
  - Certified brucellosis-free herds, additions to, 1705.0380, 1705.0390
  - Exposed or suspected cattle, 1705.0110
    - Frequency, 1705.0110
    - Infected herds, 1705.0110
- Ring test (BRT)
  - Condemnation considerations, 1705.0530
  - Defined, bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
  - Frequency, 1705.0320
  - Suspicious tests, investigation, 1705.0320
- S-branded cattle
  - Defined, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100
  - Movement, 1705.0210
  - Reactors, 1715.1370
  - Sale, 1715.0460
- Sales
  - Reactors, isolation, 1715.0450
  - Slaughter cattle (see **SLAUGHTER CATTLE**)
  - Tests and testing, 1715.0290, 1715.0860, 1715.0870
- Shipping permits
  - B-branded cattle, 1700.0300
  - Exposed or suspected cattle
    - Return to herds of origin, 1705.0220
    - Shipment for slaughter, 1705.0170
  - Movement to stockyards or slaughter establishments, 1700.0300
  - Quarantined cattle
    - Brucellosis-negatives, 1705.0230
    - Sale for slaughter, 1705.0210
    - Transfer and receipt, 1705.0240
  - Reactors or suspects, 1700.0300, 1705.0120, 1715.1220
  - S-branded cattle, 1700.0300
- Suspect herds
  - Defined, bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
  - Generally (see Exposed or suspected cattle under this topic)
- Tattoos, vaccinated cattle
  - Requirements, 1705.0270
  - Retattooing, permits, 1705.0290
- Test sheets, state-federal approved cattle markets, 1715.0870, 1715.0920
- Tests and testing
  - Adjacent herds, 1705.0340
  - Blood samples, 1705.0090, 1705.0320, 1720.1070
  - Blood tests
    - Quarantines, release requirements, 1705.0150
    - Recertification, 1705.0420
  - Brucellosis-free certified herds
    - Additions to, 1705.0370 to 1705.0390, 1705.0410
    - Exemptions, 1705.0380
    - Recertification requirements, 1705.0420
    - Requirements, 1705.0370 to 1705.0390
  - Cattle from herds in uncertified states, 1705.0390
  - Cattle removed from public stockyards, 1715.1420
  - Cattle vaccinated with *Brucella abortus* vaccine, 1705.0310
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.0870, 1715.1130, 1715.1140
  - Condemnation considerations, 1705.0530
  - Defined, bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
  - Ear tags, 1705.0100
  - Eligibility, 1705.0080
  - Exposed or suspected cattle, 1705.0070
  - Farmed cervidae, importation, 1700.5200
  - Feeding cattle, 1705.0440
  - Frequency, exceptions, 1705.0160
  - Importation, 1700.0700

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Tests and testing (Cont'd)
  - Improper quarantines, owners' duties, 1705.0450
  - Infected herds
    - Owners, duties, 1705.0070
    - Requirements, generally, 1705.0070, 1705.0080
  - Market cattle test (MCT), 1705.0180, 1705.0530
  - Negative tests (see same under this topic)
  - Nontest eligible vaccinated cattle, 1705.0410
  - Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0290
  - Positive results, slaughter or return to herd of origin, 1700.1200
  - Release from quarantine, 1705.0170, 1715.0150
  - Requirements, 1700.0700
  - Retests (see same under this topic)
  - Ring test (BRT), 1705.0320, 1705.0530
  - Sales, 1715.0290, 1715.0860, 1715.0870
  - State-federal approved cattle markets
    - Cattle entering on owner's declaration, 1715.1120
    - Origination in states not classified brucellosis-free, 1715.1130
    - Records and record keeping, 1715.0920
    - Reporting requirements, 1715.0920
    - Requirements, 1715.0860, 1715.0870, 1715.0920, 1715.1110
    - Test sheets, 1715.0870, 1715.0920
- Vaccination
  - Condemnation considerations, 1705.0530
  - Identification, veterinarians, duties, 1705.0280 to 1705.0300
  - Identification (vaccinates), ear tags and tattoos, 1705.0270 to 1705.0290
  - Official brucellosis calfhood vaccinates (see same under this topic)
  - Official calfhood vaccinates (see same under this topic)
  - Records and record keeping, 1715.0490, 1715.0910, 1715.0920
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.0300, 1705.0910
- Vaccines, brucella abortus
  - Licensing and administering, 1705.0260
  - Prohibited prescriptions, 1720.0600
  - Vaccinated cattle not official vaccinates, 1705.0310

**BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**

- Definitions, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0640
- Diagnosis, vaccination, requirements for, 1705.0727
- Herds, defined, 1705.0640
- Identification
  - Tested cattle, 1705.0720
  - Vaccinated cattle, 1705.0727
- Reporting requirements
  - Tests and testing, 1705.0725
  - Vaccination, 1705.0727
- Tests and testing
  - Charts, serum or fecal tests, 1705.0725
  - Costs, payment, 1705.0732
  - Mycobacterium paratuberculosis, use, 1705.0727
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.0725
  - Who may perform, 1705.0732
- Vaccinated cattle
  - Defined, 1705.0640
  - Identification, 1705.0727
- Vaccination
  - Administering, 1705.0727, 1705.0732
  - Costs, payment, 1705.0732
  - Mycobacterium paratuberculosis bacterin, 1705.0726, 1705.0727
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.0727
- BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**
  - Certificates and certification, 1705.1040 to 1705.1080
  - Cervidae (see **FARMED CERVIDAE**)
  - Cleaning and disinfection, infected premises, 1705.1010
  - Definitions, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0840
  - Epidemiological surveys
    - Premises of depopulation, 1705.1020

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Exposed or suspect cattle
  - Defined, 1705.0840
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.0850
- Farmed cervidae
  - Accredited herds, 1705.1086
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
- Herds
  - Accredited, 1705.1040 to 1705.1080
  - Definitions, 1705.0840
  - Infected herds, 1705.0920
  - Newly assembled herds on depopulated premises, 1705.1020
- Herds of origin, infected cattle
  - Tracing and testing, 1705.1030
- Identification
  - Additions to accredited herds, 1705.1080
  - Reactors, tags and brands, 1705.0930
  - Tested cattle, 1705.0890
- Indemnification, reactors, 1705.0940
- Infected herds
  - Defined, 1705.0840
  - Depopulation, mycobacterium bovis, 1705.1020
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.0850
  - Tests and testing, 1705.0920
- Isolation, additions to accredited herds, 1705.1070
- Mycobacteriosis
  - Accreditation, cancellation, grounds, 1705.1060
- Mycobacterium bovis, infected herds
  - Depopulation, 1705.1020
- Negative herds, 1705.0840, 1705.0850
- Negative tests
  - Accreditation
    - Additions to accredited herds, 1705.1070
    - Requirements, 1705.1050
  - Defined, 1705.0840
  - Quarantines, release, 1705.0970, 1705.0980
  - Reaccreditation, 1705.1080
- Permits
  - Reactors, suspect herds, 1705.0980
  - Shipping permits
    - Quarantined cattle, slaughter, 1705.0980, 1705.1000
    - Reactors, slaughter, 1705.0940, 1705.0980, 1705.1000
- Quarantines
  - Infected or suspect herds
    - Notice requirements, 1705.0960
    - Requirements, generally, 1705.0950
  - Movement of cattle to slaughter, 1705.0980, 1705.1000
  - Release, 1705.0970, 1705.0980
  - Restricted area quarantines, violations, 1705.0990
- Reactors
  - Accreditation, cancellation, grounds, 1705.1060
  - Appraisal, 1705.0940
  - Defined, 1705.0840
  - Identification (see same under this topic)
  - Indemnity, eligibility, 1705.0940
  - Shipping permits (see same under this topic)
  - Shipping permits, slaughter, 1705.0940, 1705.0980, 1705.1000
- Reporting requirements
  - Infected herds, 1705.0850
  - Tested cattle, 1705.0900
  - Tuberculin tests, 1705.0900, 1705.1080
- Retests
  - Accredited herds, additions to, 1705.1050, 1705.1070
  - Quarantines, release, 1705.0970
- Shipping permits
  - Quarantined cattle, slaughter, 1705.0980, 1705.1000
  - Reactors, slaughter, 1705.0940, 1705.0980, 1705.1000
- Suspects
  - Defined, 1705.0840
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.0850

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Tested cattle
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.0900
  - Requirements, 1705.0890
- Tests and testing
  - Authority, 1705.0860
  - Cervical tests, restrictions, 1705.0910, 1705.0920
  - Comparative tests, restrictions, 1705.0910, 1705.0920
  - Defined, 1705.0840
  - Eligible cattle, 1705.0880
  - Farmed cervidae
    - Accreditation, 1705.1086
    - Additions to accredited herds, 1705.1086
    - Additions to qualified herds, 1705.1087
    - Importation, 1700.5300
    - Newly assembled herds, 1705.1088
    - Qualified herds, 1705.1087
    - Reaccreditation, 1705.1086
    - Test charts, 1705.1087
  - Herds of origin, 1705.1030
  - Identification, 1705.0890
  - Infected herds, who may test, 1705.0920
  - Negative tests (see same under this topic)
  - Newly assembled herds on depopulated premises, 1705.1020
  - Owners, duties, 1705.0860
  - Procedures, 1705.0870
  - Reporting, tuberculin tests, 1705.0900, 1705.1080
  - Retests
    - Accredited herds, additions to, 1705.1050, 1705.1070
    - Quarantines, release, 1705.0970
  - Tuberculosis-free accredited herds
    - Accreditation
      - Cancellation, grounds, 1705.1060
      - Establishment, 1705.1040
      - Procedures and duration, 1705.1050
    - Additions, 1705.1050, 1705.1070
    - Farmed cervidae, 1705.1086 to 1705.1088
    - Owners, compliance agreements, 1705.1040
    - Reaccreditation, procedures, 1705.1080

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

- Admissions, retailer, defined
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Automatic fire sprinkler systems
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0903
- Capitol area
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Fire code, 7510.3560
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
- Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Duties, 5208.1500

**BOWLING EQUIPMENT**

- Bowling balls, drilling holes, sales and use tax, 8130.0700
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BOWS AND ARROWS**

- Archery (see ARCHERY)
- Big game hunting, 6232.0100
- Hunting
  - Grouse, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100
  - Turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0550
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**BOWSTRING LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BOXES**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500

## INDEX

**BOXING GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BOY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BOY SCOUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BOYS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRAFEES CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRAIN**

Traumatic brain injury registry

Application of rules, 4643.0010

Data, providing, 4643.0040

Definitions, 4643.0020

Incorporation by reference, 4643.0015

Purpose of rules, 4643.0010

Reporting requirements, 4643.0030

Scope of rules, 4643.0010

Traumatic brain injury reportable case, defined, 4643.0020

Traumatically brain injured persons (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)

**BRAKES**

Air brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4840, 7410.5160, 7410.5320

Anhydrous ammonia, transportation

Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640

Trucks, semitrailers, trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0810

Emergency brakes, commercial motor vehicles

Driver's license road tests, 7410.5160

Motor vehicles

Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4820, 7410.5160

Parking brakes, violations, setting, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100

School buses, driver's license roads, 7410.5180

Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0040

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040

Parking brakes

Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160

Violations, setting, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100

School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

**BRANCH OFFICES**

Income tax, withholding, 8092.0400

Mental health centers, 9520.0780

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**BRAND LABELS**

Alcoholic beverages (see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)

**BRANDBERG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRANDS**

See also LABELS

Agricultural seeds, labels and labeling, 1510.0011

Alcoholic beverages

Brand labels, 7515.0100, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

Cattle, 1720.1070

Definitions

Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0011

WIC program, 4617.0002

Drugs, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100

**BRANDS (Cont'd)**

Meat inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)

Misbranding

Food

Generally, 1550.0410

Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

Goods purchased under state contracts, vendor default, grounds, 1230.1100

Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0720, 1550.0760

Nonalcoholic beverages, 1550.3520

Vinegar, 1550.0630

**BRANDT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRANT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRASS**

Air pollution performance standards

Definitions, 7011.1900

Furnaces, 7011.1905

Ingot production plants, 7011.1905

Reverberatory furnaces, 7011.1905

Sampling rates, 7011.1915

Tests, 7011.1910, 7011.1915

Food and beverage service establishments

Use restrictions, 4626.0465

Secondary production plants

Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1900 to 7011.1915

Air pollution standards, 7011.1905

Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1920

**BRASS FITTINGS**

Power piping systems

Steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0860

Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0750

Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0660

**BRASS PIPES**

See PLUMBING

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

Grain banks, storage contracts, 1562.0100, 1562.1700

Grain buyers, cash sale contracts, 1562.0100, 1562.0700

Grain warehouses, 1562.0100, 1562.1700

State contracts, annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**BREAST PUMPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BREATH MINTS OR SWEETENERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

Accuracy, storage life, 7501.0300

Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400

Alcohol concentration, samples, 7501.0300

Analyzing samples, instructions, 7501.0300

Applications for approval

Required information, 7501.0400

Samples required, 7501.0500

Approval, 7501.0400 to 7501.0800

Approved devices, listing, 7501.0900

Calibration, 7501.0300

Certificates of approval, 7501.0600

Classroom instruction, completion, person who may administer breath tests, 7502.0400

Concentration of alcohol, samples, 7501.0300



**BREATH TEST DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 7501.0100  
 Deviation, screening devices, 7501.0300  
 Disposable after single use, 7501.0300  
 Disposable screening devices, applications for approval  
   Samples required, 7501.0500  
 Drug and alcohol testing for employees (see  
   **LABORATORIES**)  
 Duration of approval, 7501.0700  
 Illumination, reduced levels, 7501.0300  
 Instructions, analyzing samples, 7501.0300  
 Instruments permitted, 7502.0420  
 Intoxilyzer 500, procedures, 7502.0430  
 Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees (see  
   **LABORATORIES**)  
 Manufacturers, changes in design  
   Revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Minimum standards and specifications  
   Compliance, certificates of approval, 7501.0600  
   Failure to meet, revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
   Listing, 7501.0300  
 Operation, 7501.0300  
 Procedures required, 7502.0410  
 Purpose of rules, 7501.0200  
 Recertification, 7501.0800  
 Revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Samples, breath, analysis, 7501.0300  
 Samples required, applications for approval, 7501.0500  
 Scope of rules, 7501.0200  
 Temperatures, maximum and minimum, accuracy of  
   screening device, required information,  
   applications for approval, 7501.0400

**BREATH TESTS**

Alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing,  
 7502.0100 to 7502.0700  
 Alcohol and drug testing, horse racing  
   Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
   Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110

**BREATHING MASKS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BREDA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BREDA LAKE**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BREEDING**

Cattle (see **Breeding cattle** under **CATTLE**)  
 Turtles, 6256.0900

**BREWERIES**

Beer (see **BEER**)  
 Copper and copper alloys, use, 4626.0465  
 Malt beverages (see **MALT BEVERAGES**)

**BRIAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRIBERY**

Contract crime, bribery defined as, state contracts,  
 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
   Business-related violations (see same under **WIC  
   PROGRAM**)  
   State contracts, debarment or suspension, grounds,  
   1230.1150, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions  
   State contracts, 1230.3100  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Human services merit system  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department  
   Disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**BRIBERY (Cont'd)**

Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program  
 (see **Business-related violations** under **WIC  
 PROGRAM**)  
 Local public health employees merit system  
   Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

**BRICKLAYERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**BRICKS**

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7930  
 Sales and use tax, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**BRIDAL WEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**

Abandonment, alteration, or vacation  
   Applications, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
   Funding, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
   Town bridges, funding, 8820.2900  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Applications, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
   Authorization, 8810.8200  
   Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
   Funding (see same under this topic)  
   Local governments, duties, 8810.8200, 8810.8400  
   Notice requirements, 8810.8400  
   Priorities, criteria, 8810.8400  
   Public waters work permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
   Restrictions, 8810.8110  
   Standards, 8810.8500  
   Town bridges, 8820.1500, 8820.2900, 8820.3000  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8200  
 Costs, town road bridge needs, 8820.0100  
 Definitions  
   Local state-aid route standards, financing, 8820.0100  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8000, 8810.9000  
 Diagrams, measurements, 8810.8000, 8810.9000  
 Floodplains  
   Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
   Public uses, 6120.6000  
 Funding  
   Eligibility, 8810.8110  
   Notice requirements, 8810.8400  
   Town bridges, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900,  
   8820.3000  
 Highway bridges  
   County state-aid highways  
     Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981  
     Urban, geometric design standards, 8820.9936,  
     8820.9946  
   Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936,  
   8820.9946  
   Inspections, county state-aid highways, standards,  
   8820.2700  
   Maintenance, county state-aid highways, standards,  
   8820.2700  
 Infrastructure, bridges defined as  
   Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Inspections  
   County state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700  
   Definitions, 8810.9000  
   Engineers, duties, 8810.9400  
   Frequency, 8810.9400  
   Inspectors, qualifications, 8810.9300  
   Manual, 8810.9000  
   Manuals, 8810.9500  
   Purpose of rules, 8810.9000  
   Reporting requirements, 8810.9500, 8810.9700  
   Responsible agencies or persons, 8810.9300  
   Scope of rules, 8810.9000  
   Standards, application of law, 8810.9200

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

- Inspections (Cont'd)
  - Thoroughness, 8810.9400
  - Training manuals, 8810.9000
- Inspectors
  - Qualifications, 8810.9300
  - Training manuals, 8810.9200, 8810.9300
- Inventories
  - Changes, 8810.9500
  - Construction and reconstruction priorities, determination, 8810.8400
  - Defined, 8810.9000
  - Frequency, 8810.9400
  - Inspectors, qualifications, 8810.9300
  - Purpose of rules, 8810.9000
  - Ratings, 8810.9500
  - Reporting requirements, 8810.9700
  - Responsible agencies or persons, 8810.9300
  - Scope of rules, 8810.9000
  - Standards, application of law, 8810.9200
- Lead paint removal (see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL))
- Load limits
  - County state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.9981
  - Posting (notices), 8810.9000, 8810.9600
  - Ratings, 8810.9000, 8810.9500
  - Signs, 8810.9000
- Maintenance, improvement, and repair
  - County state-aid highways, 8820.2700
- Measurements, diagrams, 8810.8000, 8810.9000
- Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Posting (notices), 8810.9000
- Purpose of rules, 8810.8100, 8810.9100
- Railroads (see RAILROADS)
- Ratings
  - Defined, 8810.9000
  - Load limits, 8810.9500
  - Reporting requirements, 8810.9500
- Rehabilitation
  - Defined, local state-aid route standards, financing, 8820.0100
  - Rural suburban undivided roadways, 8820.9922
  - Town bridges, 8820.1500
- Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Reporting requirements
  - Inspections, 8810.9500, 8810.9700
  - Inventories, 8810.9700
  - Ratings, 8810.9500
- Scope of rules
  - Generally, 8810.8100
  - Inspections, 8810.9000
  - Inventories, 8810.9000
- Signs, load limits, 8810.9000, 8810.9600
- Standards
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8810.8500
  - Inspections, 8810.9200
  - Inventories, 8810.9200
  - Rural suburban undivided roadways, 8820.9922
- Town bridges
  - Abandonment, alteration, or vacation, 8820.2900
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.1500, 8820.2900, 8820.3000
  - Funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3000
  - Plans and specifications, state-aid projects, approval, 8820.2900, 8820.3000
  - Rehabilitation, 8820.1500
  - Replacement, 8820.2900
  - Town road bridge needs, defined, 8820.0100
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters
  - Standards for route design, 6135.1100

**BRIEFS (DOCUMENTS)**

- Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals
  - Generally, 9800.0900

**BRIEFS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals (Cont'd)
  - Preparation and form, 9800.0300
- BRIGGS CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BROCHURES**
  - Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500
- BROKERS**
  - Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
  - Food, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020
  - Sales and use taxes, definition of person, 8130.0120
  - Securities (see SECURITIES)
  - State contracts, preferences
    - Eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600
- BROKERS (SECURITIES)**
  - Proxy statements, domestic stock insurance companies
    - Procedures, 2715.7310

**BROMINE**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BRONZE**

- Air pollution performance standards
  - Definitions, 7011.1900
  - Furnaces, 7011.1905
  - Ingot production plants, 7011.1905
  - Tests, 7011.1910, 7011.1915
- Secondary production plans
  - Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1900, 7011.1915
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1905
  - Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1920

**BROWN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**BROWNIE LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**BROWN'S CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUCE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUCELLOSIS**

- Bovine and bison (see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
- Goats, 1705.1790 to 1705.1930
- Negative tests, farmed cervidae, importation, 1700.5200
- Reactors, defined, sale of livestock at auction markets
  - Consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210
- Reporting, 4605.7040
- Suspects, defined, sale of livestock at auction markets
  - Consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210
- Swine, 1705.1550 to 1550.1780
- Vaccines
  - Brucella abortus vaccine, prohibited prescriptions, 1720.0600
  - Prohibited prescriptions, 1720.0600
  - Sale, 1720.0581

**BRULE LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRULE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUSH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUSH VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRYANT LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**BUCKBOARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUCKET LIP**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes  
Exemptions, 8130.9600

**BUCKMAN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDGET**

See specific index headings

**BUFFALO**

See BISON

**BUFFALO LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BUFFALO RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**BUHL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

See SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

**BUILDING CODE**

See STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING EVALUATORS**

Adverse or pecuniary interest  
Evaluators, decertification, 7655.0260  
Certification, 7655.0220, 7655.0240  
Conflicts of interest, 7655.0260  
Decertification, grounds, 7655.0260  
Discrimination, 7655.0200  
Duties, evaluators, 7655.0310  
Education and training, 7655.0210, 7655.0260  
Endorsements by, 7655.0330  
Estimates, installation costs and energy savings, 7655.0310  
Exclusion, applicable program measures, 7655.0330  
Inspections, 7655.0310  
Insurance, minimum value, 7655.0220  
Measurements, 7655.0310  
Negligence, 7655.0260  
Orientation session, 7655.0210  
Qualification procedures, 7655.0200 to 7655.0260  
Recertification, 7655.0250  
Recommendations by evaluators, 7655.0330

**BUILDING MATERIALS**

Gypsum board, inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
Lath, inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
Roofing flux, defined as type C substance  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Tile, installation, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

**BUILDING MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Duties, 5208.1500

**BUILDING OFFICIALS**

Mechanical systems, duties, 1346.0106 to 1346.0109  
State building official (see STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL)

**BUILDING PERMITS**

Capitol area, 2400.0540, 2400.1380, 2400.1430  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
Fees  
Generally, 1302.0600  
Purpose of rules, 1302.0200  
Floodplains, exceptions and requirements, 1335.1100  
Floodproofing, exceptions and requirements, 1335.1100  
Issuance, Administration Department, duties, 1302.0850  
Plans and specifications, review  
Fees, amendments to Uniform Building Code, 1302.0600  
Recycling space, inclusion requirement, 1303.1500  
Prefabricated buildings  
Applications, 1360.1300  
Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300  
Rehabilitation of existing buildings, 1311.0202  
Shorelands, municipalities  
Planned unit development, 6120.3800  
Submittal documents, plans and specifications, fees  
Uniform Building Code, 1302.0600  
Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

Education and training, teachers licenses  
Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020  
Independent contractors, defined as employees, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0090  
Prevailing wages  
Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
Master job classification, 5200.1100  
Roofers, 5205.0010, 5208.1500  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**BUILDINGS**

Accessible routes  
Additions, 1341.0409  
Areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422  
Doors, 1341.0422  
Entrances, 1341.0444  
Exits, 1341.0422  
Fixed or built-in seating areas and tables, 1341.0405  
Floor surfaces, 1341.0405, 1341.0426  
Ground surfaces, 1341.0405, 1341.0426  
Interior routes, 1341.0405  
Requirements, generally, 1341.0422  
Wheelchairs, 1341.0420, 1341.0426  
Accessory buildings (see ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES)  
Additions, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0409  
Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400  
Air pollution  
Clean indoor air (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)  
Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
Alterations  
Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0411, 1341.0413  
Area, building code amendments, 1305.0501  
Areas of rescue assistance, accessible routes, 1341.0422

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Assembly halls (see ASSEMBLY HALLS)  
 Balconies (see BALCONIES)  
 Basements (see BASEMENTS)  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area  
   Permanent camps or structures, 6140.0700  
 Building code (see STATE BUILDING CODE)  
 Buildings of undetermined use, fire sprinkler systems  
   Building code, 1305.0903  
 Capitol area  
   Accessory buildings (see under CAPITOL AREA)  
   Building (see under CAPITOL AREA)  
 Change in use, defined, 1341.0350  
 Checkpoints, secured, communication systems, 1341.0405  
 Circulation paths, protuberances or overhangs  
   Compliance, 1341.0405  
 Clean indoor air (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)  
 Clear floor space  
   Wheelchairs, 1341.0420, 1341.0426, 1341.0470  
 Closets, 1341.0405, 1341.0466  
 Combustible projections, unlimited area buildings  
   Building code, 1305.0704  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100  
 Definitions  
   Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
   Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Disabled persons (see DISABLED PERSONS)  
 Doors  
   Accessible routes, 1341.0422  
   Building alterations, handicapped accessibility,  
     1341.0411  
 Dumbwaiters, 1307.0005 to 1307.0100  
 Electric space heating (see SPACE HEATING)  
 Elevators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0100  
 Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4900  
 Energy conservation (see ENERGY CONSERVATION)  
 Entrances  
   Alterations, 1341.0411  
   Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities,  
     1341.0350  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0444  
   Secured, communication systems, 1341.0405  
   Service entrances  
     Defined, accessibility for buildings and facilities,  
       1341.0350  
     Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0444  
   Signs and signals, handicapped accessibility,  
     1341.0411  
 Escalators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0100  
 Existing buildings  
   Building code amendments, 1305.3401  
   Rehabilitation, guidelines, 1311.0010 to 1311.0604  
 Exits (see EXITS)  
 Facilities, buildings defined as, accessibility for buildings  
   and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Fire code (see FIRE CODE)  
 Fireplaces (see FIREPLACES)  
 Floodplains, public uses, 6120.6000  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Floor area, defined, 2400.0011  
 Floor area ratio (FAR), defined, 2400.0011  
 Floors, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Footings and foundations, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control,  
   7011.0150  
 Furnaces (see FURNACES)  
 Garages (see GARAGES)  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Gross leasable floor area, defined, 2400.0011  
 Gross square footage, definitions  
   Special fire protection systems, 1306.0030  
 Ground floors, defined, 1341.0350  
 Handicapped accessibility  
   Accessible elements and spaces, 1341.0470  
   Accessible routes, 1341.0405

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Handicapped accessibility (Cont'd)  
 Additions, 1341.0409  
 Alterations, 1341.0411  
 Dressing and fitting rooms, 1341.0405  
 Elevator service, exceptions, 1341.0405  
 Generally (see Building accessibility under  
   DISABLED PERSONS)  
 Historic preservation, 1341.0413  
 Manufactured home park storm shelters, exits,  
   1370.0160  
 Secured entries or checkpoints, communication  
   systems, 1341.0405  
 State Building Code (see Handicapped access under  
   STATE BUILDING CODE)  
 Wheelchairs, space allowance and reach ranges,  
   1341.0420  
 Hazardous buildings, 1311.0206  
 Height  
   Building code amendments, 1305.0501  
   Capitol area (see Building height under CAPITOL  
     AREA)  
   Defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Historic buildings (see under HISTORIC  
   PRESERVATION)  
 Historic preservation (see Historic buildings under  
   HISTORIC PRESERVATION)  
 Hoists (see LIFTS AND HOISTS)  
 Incinerators (see INCINERATORS)  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
   Building sewers, 7080.0120  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Lifts (see LIFTS AND HOISTS)  
 Manufactured buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Manufactured homes (see Accessory buildings and  
   structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES)  
 Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)  
 Mechanical equipment, roof access  
   Safety requirements, 5207.0210  
 Mezzanines  
   Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities,  
     1341.0350  
   Elevators, 1341.0405  
 Mobile home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 New buildings, fire alarm and detection systems  
   Building code, 1305.0907  
 New construction, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0409  
 Occupant loads, 1341.0405  
 Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical  
   equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060  
 Occupiable, defined, 1341.0350  
 Office buildings (see OFFICE BUILDINGS)  
 Permits, indirect source, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Plans and specifications  
   Energy code, 7670.0100  
   Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.6000  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Press boxes, elevator service exceptions, 1341.0405  
 Primary function areas  
   Alterations, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0411  
   Defined, accessibility for buildings and facilities,  
     1341.0350  
 Property lines, unlimited area buildings  
   Building code amendments, 1305.0507  
 Public use, defined, 1341.0350  
 Ramps, accessible ramps, use instead of elevators,  
   1341.0405  
 Real property, buildings defined as  
   Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 4630.0200 to  
   4630.2210  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Relocated buildings, energy code, exemption, 7670.0100

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Remodeling (see REMODELING)  
 Rescue assistance areas, signs, 1341.0405  
 Residential building contractors (see RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS)  
 Roofs (see ROOFS)  
 Rooftop structures, building code amendments, 1305.1604  
 Rooms  
   Defined, adoption of International Building Code, 1305.1002  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0403  
 Sanatoriums (see SANATORIUMS)  
 Seating, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Service entrances  
   Defined, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0444  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Signs and signals  
   Entrances, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0411  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0403, 1341.0411  
 Sleeping accommodations  
   Alarm systems, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
   Defined, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Smoke barriers, 1341.0422  
 Snow loads (see SNOW LOADS)  
 Solar energy (see SOLAR ENERGY)  
 Space, defined, 1341.0350  
 Stairs, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405, 1341.0434  
 State Building Code (see STATE BUILDING CODE)  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Stories  
   Defined, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
   Elevators, 1341.0405  
 Structural frame, defined, 1341.0350  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Generally, 4665.1400  
   Review and approval, 4665.0400  
 Tables, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Temporary buildings  
   Defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
   Handicapped accessibility exceptions, 1341.0401  
 Uniform Building Code amendments (see STATE BUILDING CODE)  
 Unsafe buildings, 1311.0206  
 Usable floor area, defined, 2400.0011  
 Vacant buildings  
   Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Ventilation (see VENTILATION)  
 Vestibules, areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422  
 Warm air heating (see HEATING SYSTEMS)  
 Weatherization assistance  
   Low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wild animal rehabilitation facilities, 6244.0900  
**BUILDINGS CONSERVATION CODE**  
 Replacements to International Building Code, 1305.0011  
**BULK FOOD**  
 Containers  
   Food and beverage service establishments (see Bulk food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
 Dispensing, establishments, food managers  
   Exemption from requirement, 4626.2010  
**BULK SALES**  
 Pesticides (see PESTICIDES)  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
**BULLARD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BULLARD CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BULLDOZERS**

Unemployment insurance taxes, operator wages, 3315.0212

**BULLETINS**

Federal surplus property  
   Availability for distribution, 1260.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Securities  
   Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
   Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

**BULLHEADS**

Seasons and limits  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Rough fish, daily and possession limits, 6262.0650  
   Spearing, 6262.0650

**BUMPERS**

Anhydrous ammonia, vehicles transporting, 1513.0800

**BUNGO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUNGOSHINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUNKER HILL BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUOYS**

Anchor buoys, 6110.1500  
 Channel marker buoys, generally, 6110.1500  
 Coloration, generally, 6110.1500  
 Dimensional requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
 Eurasian water milfoil areas, generally, 6110.1500  
 Form, generally, 6110.1500  
 Informational buoys, generally, 6110.1500  
 Lighting, generally, 6110.1500  
 Mid-channel buoys, 6110.1500  
 Milfoil areas, generally, 6110.1500  
 Mooring buoys  
   Placement, 6110.1800  
   Requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
 Navigational buoys  
   Requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
   Waters, permits, 6110.1800  
 Reflectorization, generally, 6110.1500  
 Regulatory buoys, generally, 6110.1500  
 Safe water buoys, 6110.1500  
 Shoreward obstruction (point) buoys, 6110.1500  
 Size, generally, 6110.1500  
 Swimming area marker buoys, generally, 6110.1600  
 Temporary buoys, 6110.1800  
 Warning buoys  
   Requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
   Swimming areas, 6110.1600  
 Waterway markers, generally, 6110.1500

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Contested cases, 1400.7300

**BUREAU OF BUSINESS LICENSES**

See BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

See CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU

**BURGEN LAKE**

Fishing  
   Northern pike, limits, 6264.0300  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BURIAL**

Carcasses (see Disposition under CARCASSES)

## Costs

- Adoption assistance program, coverage, 9560.0083
- Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

**BURIAL GROUNDS**

See CEMETERIES

**BURIAL VAULTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**BURNER TIPS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes  
Exemptions, 8130.9600

**BURNERS**

See also GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

Fuel gas code, 1346.5804

**BURNETT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BURNHAM CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BURNING**

See FIRES

**BURNS VALLEY CREEK**

## Branches

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BURNT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BURNTSIDE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BURROS**

Definitions, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100

EIA (see Equine infectious anemia (EIA) under ANIMAL DISEASES)

Importation (see Importation under HORSES)

**BUSES**

See also MOTOR CARRIERS

Benches and shelters, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1020

Bus stops, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1010, 1341.1020

## Definitions

- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

## Drivers

- Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Licenses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050

## Public conveyances

- Buses defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Smoking regulations, 4620.1100

Routes, identification, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1020

## Sales and use taxes

- Leases, 8130.0400
- Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500

School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

Shelters, buses defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Smoking regulations (see SMOKING)

Subscription buses, employer conservation plans

- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Transit (see TRANSIT)

Workplace accident and injury reduction

- Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**BUSH LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**BUSINESS, TRADE, AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

See PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Community development corporations, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600

Environmental assessment worksheets

Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements

Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0220

Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340

Permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700

Soil loss control (see SOIL CONSERVATION)

Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080

Air pollution (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)

Articles of incorporation (see ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION)

Barber schools, licenses, prohibited, 2100.5400

Businesses, corporations defined as

State contracts, 1230.0150

Capital gains and losses, unitary business taxes

Aggregation of capital gains and losses, 8019.0500

Clerical service (data processing) corporations

Credit unions, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.6100

Savings associations, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)

Deeds, forms (see DEEDS)

## Definitions

State contracts, 1230.0150

Definitions, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Dividends (see DIVIDENDS)

Foreign corporations (see FOREIGN CORPORATIONS)

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300

Horse racing licenses

Fees, 7877.0120

License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130

Standards, 7877.0130

Income and franchise taxes

Estimated taxes

Contents of declaration, 8093.2000

Extension of time for filing declarations, 8093.3000

Short taxable years, 8093.2100

Evasion, 8034.0100

Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100

Power of attorney, practice before Revenue

Department, 8052.0300

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500

Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

International Association of Corporation Administrators,

- approvals by, UCC financing statements,
- amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

Joint stock companies, securities

- Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Loans to  
   Requirements, 2675.0600  
   Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults Licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses  
   Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Officers, unemployment insurance taxes  
   Employment, 3315.0520  
 Owners, home health care (see Home care providers under HOME CARE SERVICES)  
 Parental corporations, child labor, 5200.0930  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Pipefitters, right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150  
 Power of attorney  
   Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Professional corporations (see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS)  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Related persons, corporations defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 S corporations (see S CORPORATIONS)  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Credits against use tax, 8130.4400  
   Definition of person, 8130.0120  
   Exemptions, 8130.1200  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Securities  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Shares and shareholders (see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS)  
 Smoking (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)  
 Stock and stockholders (see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS)  
 Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010  
 Taxes  
   Income and franchise taxes (see same under this topic)  
   Sales and use taxes (see same under this topic)  
 Unitary business taxes  
   Capital gains and losses, aggregation, 8019.0500  
   Centralized management, 8019.0100  
   Common ownership, 8019.0100  
   Computation of tax, 8019.0405  
   Credits, 8019.0300  
   Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
   Estimated payments, 8019.0405  
   Filing requirements, 8019.0405  
   Forms, 8019.0405  
   Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100  
   Interest on underpayments, 8019.0405  
   Members with different accounting periods, 8019.0405  
   Presumptions, 8019.0100  
   Refunds, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
   Returns, single combined group corporate franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
   Schedules, 8019.0405  
   Tax liability, 8019.0405  
   Taxable year, 8019.0405

**BUSINESS EDUCATION**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.2700

**BUSINESS EXPENSES**

Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)  
 State facility clients or residents  
   Gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

**BUSINESS LICENSES**

Applications, preapplication conferences, 4348.0200  
 Employment and Economic Development Department  
   Business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300  
 Minnesota business identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
 Uniform business licensing  
   Definitions, 4348.0100  
   Initial response periods, 4348.0100, 4348.0300  
   Preapplication conferences, 4348.0200  
   Written reviews and opinions, 4348.0100, 4348.0300  
 Workers' compensation  
   Failure to report or false report, 5220.2865

**BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU**

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Preapplication conferences, duties, 4348.0200

**BUSINESS TRUSTS**

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses  
   Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.3300

**BUSINESSES**

Affiliates or subsidiaries of a business dominant in its field of operation  
   Defined, state contracts, 1230.0150  
   Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Assistance counters, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0720  
 Brokers (see BROKERS)  
 Capitol area (see Businesses under CAPITOL AREA)  
 Commercial establishment, defined, 5200.1106  
 Contract crimes (see State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT)  
 Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)  
 Definitions  
   Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
   Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
   State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
 Distributors (see DISTRIBUTORS)  
 Domicile, presumptions  
   Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Dominant in its field of operation, defined, 1230.0150  
 Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.0710, 1341.0720  
 Home care providers, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870  
 Home occupations (see HOME-BASED BUSINESSES)  
 Joint ventures  
   Defined, state contracts, 1230.0150  
   Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Licenses, generally, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300  
 Loans to  
   Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
   Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500  
 Minnesota business identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Partitions, handicapped accessibility  
   Voice communications, 1341.0720  
 Principal place of business  
   Defined, campaign practices, 4501.0100  
   Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Security glazing, handicapped accessibility  
   Voice communications, 1341.0720  
 Signs, Capitol area, 2400.0011, 2400.0870

## INDEX

**BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Small businesses (see SMALL BUSINESSES)  
 Standard industrial classification (SIC)  
   Defined, state contracts, 1230.0150  
   State contract preference programs, revenue or sales limitations, use, 1230.1600, 1230.1700  
 Targeted group businesses, definitions, 1230.0150  
 Telephones, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0720

**BUTTER**

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040  
 Grades and grading, labels, uniform insignias, 1525.3030  
 Labels and labeling, grade, uniform insignias, 1525.3030  
 Milk products, butter defined as, dairy industry, 1525.3040  
 Overruns, calculation, 1525.0585  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Production, duties, 5208.1500

**BUTTERFIELD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUTTERFLIES**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**BUTTONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BUZZLE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BYLAWS**

Insurance companies, 2700.0200, 2715.7890  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0400  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0400

**CABIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CABIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CABINETS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0466  
 Medicine cabinets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0462

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Rural telephone company exemptions  
   Claims denied, 7811.2000  
 Utility service, defined, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

**CABLES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**CADDIS FLIES**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**CADMIUM**

Environmental testing laboratories  
   Certification for testing program, 4740.2040  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
   Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
   Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards  
   Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Products containing, Listed Metals Advisory Council review, 7039.0010 to 7039.0120  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**CAKE DECORATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CALCAREOUS FENS**

See FENS

**CAMELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
   Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300  
   Trout, 6264.0400  
   Winter trout stream season, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP FOUR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP HAYWARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP RIPLEY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD**

See also CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

See also CANDIDATES

Agreements, general account public subsidies, 4503.1450  
 Audits

  Board meetings regarding, conduct, 4525.0500  
   Powers, generally, 4525.0500  
   Scope of rules, 4525.0010

Campaign practices (see CAMPAIGN PRACTICES)

Complaints to, filing, form, content, 4525.0200

Confidential or privileged information

  Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
   Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200, 4525.0500

Contested cases

  Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200  
   Definitions, 4525.0100  
   Initiation of, procedures, 4525.0900  
   Powers, generally, 4525.0500

Definitions, hearings, audits, and investigations, 4525.0100

Filing with

  Inactive political committees or funds, debt payment plans pending dissolution, 4503.0300  
   Lobbyists, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800  
   Reports or other documents, generally, 4501.0300, 4501.0500

Hearings

  Anonymous proceedings, initiation of, 4525.1000  
   Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200  
   Contested cases (see same under this topic)  
   Generally, 4525.0010 to 4525.1000  
   Scope of rules, 4525.0010

Investigations

  Board meetings regarding, conduct, 4525.0500  
   Complaints, 4525.0200  
   Powers, generally, 4525.0500  
   Scope of rules, 4525.0010

Meetings

  Audits and investigations, conducting, 4525.0500  
   Closed meetings, 4525.0200, 4525.0500, 4525.1000  
 Notice received, political committees or funds  
   Change of officers, 4503.0200

Oaths, complaints, investigations, 4525.0200

Orders, contested cases, initiation of, 4525.0900

Reports received

  Anonymous contributions, 4503.0500  
   District court judicial candidates, contributions exceeding 400 dollars from one source, 4503.0400



**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Scope of rules

- Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010
- Hearings, audits, and investigations, 4525.0010
- Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0010
- Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010
- Representation disclosure, 4520.0010

Statutory authority, ethics in government act, compliance, 4501.0010

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

See also CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD

See also CANDIDATES

## Advances of credit

- Unpaid advances of credit, carryforward, 4503.1100
- Unpaid bills defined as, 4503.0100

Campaign finance activities, 4503.0010 to 4503.1700

## Campaign materials

- Multicandidate materials, 4503.0800, 4503.1000
- Multipurpose materials deemed in-kind donations, 4503.0800

## Certificates and certification

- Signatures deemed certification, 4501.0300

Charitable trusts, holders of securities, exception, 4501.0200

Compliance with laws, candidates, duties, 4503.0200

## Constituent services

- Defined, campaign finance activities, 4503.0100
- Nonreportable expenditures, 4503.0950
- Payment with candidate's personal funds, 4503.0800, 4503.0950

Contributions (see Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS)

## Definitions

- Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100
- Generally, 4501.0100

## Disbursements, generally

- Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600
- Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.0950

## Disclosure

- Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600
- In-kind donations, district court judicial candidates, 4503.0400

Documents and documentation, signatures, certification, and notarization, 4501.0300

Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900

## Expenditures

- Carryforward, unpaid advances of credit, 4503.1100
- Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600
- In-kind donations, 4503.0800
- Independent expenditures, sworn statements, notarization, 4501.0300

Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300

Multicandidate materials, allocation of expense, 4503.0800, 4503.1000

Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.0950

Receipted bill, defined, 4503.0100

Fees, late filing, assessment, 4501.0700

Filing requirements, 4501.0300, 4501.0500

## Fundraising

During legislative session, prohibitions, fines, 4503.1600

Fundraising event, defined, 4503.0100

Joint fundraising, 4503.1200

Funds and accounts, political committees or funds, 4503.0200

Generally, 4501.0010 to 4501.0700

Local or public officials, determination of status, 4501.0400

## Mail and mailing, certified mail

Refused or returned, effect, 4501.0600

## Noncampaign disbursements

- Constituent services, 4503.0950
- Defined, 4503.0900

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Noncampaign disbursements (Cont'd)

Reporting requirements, 4503.0900

Notarization, 4501.0300

## Political committees

Depositories, 4503.0200

Inactive committees, debt payment plan pending dissolution, 4503.0300

Loan agreements, writing requirements, 4503.1500

Officers, notice of changes, 4503.0200

Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300

Treasurers, termination of duties, 4503.0200

Political contributions (see under CONTRIBUTIONS)

## Political funds

Depositories, 4503.0200

Inactive funds, debt payment plan pending dissolution, 4503.0300

Loan agreements, writing requirements, 4503.1500

Officers, notice of changes, 4503.0200

Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300

Treasurers, termination of duties, 4503.0200

## Political parties, fundraising dinners

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

## Principal campaign committees

Carryforward, unpaid advances of credit, 4503.1100

Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300, 4503.1300

Governor candidates, 4503.1300

Joint fundraising, allocation of proceeds and costs, 4503.1200

Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300

Officers, 4503.0200

Political contributions, transfer between committees, 4503.0300, 4503.0500

Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300

Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300, 4503.1400

## Records and record keeping

Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300

Joint fundraising, 4503.1200

Lieutenant governor candidates, expenditures, 4503.1300

## Reporting requirements

## Applications for exemption

Anonymous hearings, 4525.1000

Contents, 4525.0900, 4525.1000

Deemed contested cases, 4525.0100

Constituent services expenditures, reporting exemption, 4503.0950

Failure to file, return of public subsidy money, 4503.1400

Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900

Political committees or funds, termination, 4503.0300

Preelection financial reports, facsimile transmissions approved, 4503.1700

Signatures, certification, and notarization, 4501.0300

## Scope of rules

Campaign finance activities, 4503.0010

General provisions, 4501.0010

Securities, definitions, exclusions, valuation, 4501.0200

Services for a constituent (see Constituent services under this topic)

## Signatures

Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300

Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, on public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300

Loan agreements, 4503.1500

Requirements, generally, 4501.0300

Solicitation of political contributions (see Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS)

## Statutory compliance

Notarization, 4501.0300

Preelection financial reports, filing, 4503.1700

Unpaid advances of credit, carryforward, 4503.1100

## Writing, requirements

Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300

Loan agreements, 4503.1500

Submissions and disclosures, 4501.0500

**CAMPBELL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMPBELL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CAMPERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CAMPFIRE BOYS AND GIRLS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**CAMPFIRES**

State recreational areas, restrictions, generally, 6100.1000  
State trails, restrictions, generally, 6100.3500

**CAMPGROUNDS**

Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
Offshore harbors, construction  
Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**CAMPING AREAS**

See also RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Bear bait stations, distance from campsites, 6232.3200  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
Camp premises, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
Environmental assessment worksheets  
Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
Forest campgrounds, 6100.0500, 6100.1250, 6100.1350  
Forest day use areas, 6100.1250  
Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050  
Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500  
State parks, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250  
State trails, 6100.3400, 6100.3500  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS)

**CAMPS**

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
Construction camps, plumbing, 4715.3600  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**CAMPYLOBACTERIOSIS**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**CANADA**

Adoption certificates, definitions, 7410.0100  
Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses  
Vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Boundary waters  
Fishing, 6264.0300, 6266.0700  
Food and beverage containers, nonburnable containers, possession, 6140.0300  
Courts, orders, definitions, 7410.0100  
Dental examiners, boards of, 3100.1100, 3100.1200  
Dental hygienists, licenses, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
Dentists, licenses, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
Drivers' licenses, definitions, 7410.0100  
Employees, photo identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100  
Fishing in  
Boundary waters, 6264.0300, 6266.0700  
International waters, commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
Fishing licenses  
Limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300  
Manitoba, 6266.0700  
Ontario, 6262.0300, 6266.0700  
Identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100  
Passports, definitions, 7410.0100  
Pharmacists, licensure, 6800.1250  
Securities, investments in, by banks, 2675.1180  
Social insurance cards, definitions, 7410.0100

**CANADA (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance taxes  
Foreign country employment, 3315.0550

**CANADA THISTLE**

Noxious weed, Canada thistle listed as, 1505.0730

**CANALS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Unemployment insurance taxes  
Farm labor, construction, 3315.0830

**CANBY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CANCER**

Carcinogens, groundwater pollution  
Health risk limits, 4717.7100 to 4717.7800

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS**

Case reports  
Abstracts, submitting in abstract form, 4606.3304  
Defined, 4606.3302  
Electric data submission, 4606.3304  
Information required, 4606.3304  
Reporting standards, 4606.3304  
Completeness of data, 4606.3305  
Consent, physician consent, data releases, 4606.3306  
Contracts  
Quality assurance, 4606.3308  
Registry and reporting systems, 4606.3308  
Research, conducting, 4606.3307  
Definitions, 4606.3302  
Dentists  
Defined, 4606.3302  
Reporting, 4606.3303  
Fees, supplying summary data, 4606.3309  
Health commissioner  
Development contracts, 4606.3308  
Funds, notice of availability, publishing, 4606.3308  
Inspections of medical records, 4606.3305  
Quality assurance contracts, 4606.3308  
Research proposals, evaluating, 4606.3307  
State Register notice, data collection, 4606.3304  
Summary data fees, setting, 4606.3309  
Hospitals  
Defined, 4606.3302  
Reporting requirements, 4606.3303  
Inspections, medical records, by health commissioner, 4606.3305  
Medical clinics  
Defined, 4606.3302  
Reporting requirements, 4606.3303  
Medical laboratories  
Defined, 4606.3302  
Reporting requirements, 4606.3303  
Missing information, supplying, 4606.3305  
Occupational data, reporting, 4606.3304  
Physicians  
Consent to disclose data, 4606.3306  
Defined, 4606.3302  
Reporting requirements, 4606.3303  
Purpose of rules, 4606.3300  
Reporting entities  
Applications, content, 4606.3308  
Contracts for services, 4606.3308  
Defined, 4606.3302  
Designating, 4606.3303  
Priority of applications, 4606.3308  
Research, 4606.3307  
Scientific peer review committee  
Evaluating research proposals, 4606.3307  
Scope of rules, 4606.3301  
State Register, notice of data collection, 4606.3304  
Summary data fees, 4606.3309  
Tumor registries  
Defined, 4606.3302

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Tumor registries (Cont'd)  
Reporting requirements, 4606.3303

**CANDIDATES**

See also CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD  
See also CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
Campaign finance requirements, 4503.0200  
Civil defense employees merit system  
Political activity, 7520.0300  
Economic interest disclosure  
Application of rules, 4505.0010  
Definitions, 4505.0100  
Filing requirements, 4505.0900  
Real property, valuation and disclosure, 4505.0700  
Scope of rules, 4505.0010  
Election recounts, duties  
Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800  
Observation and access, 8235.0700, 8235.1000  
Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080  
Independent candidates, listing on white ballots, 8250.1000  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
Names on ballots (see Candidate names under BALLOTS)  
Nominating petitions  
Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1050  
Filing officers  
Defined, 8205.1040  
Duties, 8205.1040, 8205.1050  
Filing requirements, 8205.1040  
Form and contents, 8205.1010  
Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020  
Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040  
Signing petitions, 8205.1030  
Nomination, certification by secretary of state, 8250.0800  
Notice received, election recounts, 8235.0300  
Principal campaign committees  
Duties and responsibilities, 4503.0200  
Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400  
Signatures  
Campaign reports or other documents, generally, 4501.0300  
Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300  
Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, on public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300

**CANDY**

Sales and use taxes  
Exemptions, 8130.4700  
Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800  
Meals, 8130.0800  
Vending machines permits, 8130.2500

**CANFIELD CREEK**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0050, 6264.0400

**CANNED FISH**

See CANNED TUNA

**CANNED FOOD**

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1180  
Cased, defined, 1550.1180  
Containers, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
Distressed food, 1550.2810 to 1550.2930

**CANNED TUNA**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0350  
WIC program (see WIC PROGRAM)

**CANNED VEGETABLES**

Canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

**CANNERIES**

See COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

**CANNON FALLS (CITY)**

Cannon River  
Land use districts, special rules, 6105.1610  
Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

**CANNON RIVER**

Boat access sites, design, 6105.1700  
Campground sites, design, 6105.1700  
Canoe access sites, design, 6105.1700  
Land use districts  
Descriptions of property, 6105.1680  
Generally, 6105.1610  
Management plan  
Acquisition of land, 6105.1620  
Administration, local governments, duties, 6105.1670  
Agricultural buildings, 6105.1610  
Building restrictions, 6105.1610  
Land use districts, 6105.1610, 6105.1680  
Litter, canoe and inner tube rental establishments, duties, 6105.1610  
Welch, unincorporated area, development, 6105.1610  
Normal high water mark, definitions, 6105.1580  
Property descriptions and acreage  
Land use districts, 6105.1680  
Recreation management  
Enforcement of rules, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1660  
Generally, 6105.1630  
Policy, 6105.1630  
Recreational development, priorities, 6105.1640  
Recreational facilities  
Maintenance, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1650  
Priorities, 6105.1640  
Signage, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1650

**Rest areas**

Acquisition of land, 6105.1620  
Diagrams, 6105.1700  
Rest area sites, design, 6105.1700  
Severability of rules, 6105.1590  
Signage, design, 6105.1690  
Sites typical, diagrams  
Generally, 6105.1700  
Signage, 6105.1690  
State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
Trails, design, 6105.1700  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Watershed unit, 8420.0549  
Wild, scenic, and recreational river  
Classification, 6105.1600  
Definitions, 6105.1580  
Designation, 6105.1550  
Severability of rules, 6105.1580  
Violations and penalties, 6105.1630

**CANOE**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, storage, 6140.0900  
Licenses  
Certificates, display, 6110.0200  
Generally, 6110.0100  
Validation decals  
Display, 6110.0400  
Removal, 6110.0600

**CANS**

Defects and damage, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production  
Exemptions, 8130.5500  
Single-use articles, cans defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**CANTEENS (PRISON STORES)**

Requirements, 2911.4800

**CANTON MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CANVAS CLOTH**Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500**CANVASSING BOARDS**

Certificates and certification

Election recounts, results, 8235.1100

County canvassing boards, voting return reports, filing  
with secretary of state, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

Election recounts (see Recounts under BALLOTS)

Reports received, election recounts, results, 8235.1100

Rulings, challenged ballots, election recounts, 8235.1100

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

Definitions

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance  
payments, 9553.0020Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
9549.0020

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments

Treatment, 9553.0035, 9553.0060

Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments

Treatment, 9549.0060

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

Occupational safety and health

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Partnerships (see PARTNERSHIPS)

Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**CAPITOL**

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1110, 1341.1130

Purpose of rules, capitol area zoning and design,  
2400.0005**CAPITOL AREA**See also CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND  
PLANNING BOARD

Accessory buildings

Application of rules, 2400.0650

Attached buildings, 2400.0660

Governmental district (G-1), principal uses, 2400.0170

Height, restrictions, 2400.0650, 2400.0680

Medium-density multiple-family residential district  
(RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0210

Mixed use district (MX), 2400.0245

Nonconforming, 2400.1060

Accessory uses

Defined, 2400.0011

Governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200

Permitted, generally, 2400.0160, 2400.0170

Administration of rules

Certificates of design compliance, 2400.1350

Permit expiration, 2400.1420

Signs

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board,  
duties, 2400.0890, 2400.1300

Zoning administrator, duties, 2400.0890

Adult uses

Defined, 2400.0011

Merchandise, sale in mixed use district (MX),  
exclusion, 2400.0235

Advertising devices, signs permitted, charts, 2400.0870

Animated signs (see Flashing, animated, or moving signs  
under this topic)

Announcement signs

Defined, 2400.0011

Permitted, charts, 2400.0870

Architectural features, exception, 2400.1020

Billboards

Defined, 2400.0011

Permitted, charts, 2400.0870

Boundaries, 2400.0150

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Building codes, compliance

Signs, 2400.0860

State Building Code, 2400.0860, 2400.1380

Building height

Accessory buildings, restrictions, 2400.0650, 2400.0680

Generally, 2400.0410

Maximum, 2400.0410, 2400.1170

Minimum, 2400.1170

Building permits

Building structures, 2400.1380

Fees, 2400.1430

Off-street parking, 2400.0540

Buildings

Actual constructions, defined, 2400.1050

Certificates of occupancy, 2400.1400

Definitions, 2400.0011

Facades, 2400.0860, 2400.1240

Fences (structures) (see same under this topic)

Floor area ratio (FAR), defined, 2400.0011

Generally, 2400.1240

Height (see Building height under this topic)

Maintenance and repair, unsafe buildings, 2400.1100

Nonconforming

Defined, 2400.0011

Enlargement, expansion, extension, or use,  
restrictions, 2400.1050

Maintenance and repairs, 2400.1100

Principal buildings, 2400.0011

Roofs, 2400.0870, 2400.1240

Scope of rules, 2400.0400

Setbacks (see same under this topic)

Signs, placement, 2400.0860, 2400.0870

State Building Code, compliance, 2400.1380

State buildings, 2400.1180

Underground structures, 2400.0200

Unsafe buildings, maintenance and repairs, 2400.1100

Walls (see same under this topic)

Windows

Requirements, 2400.1200

Signs permitted, charts, 2400.0870

Business signs

Defined, 2400.0011

Signs permitted, charts, 2400.0870

Businesses

Home-based businesses, 2400.0220

Newsstands, accessory uses, 2400.0011

Outdoor businesses, 2400.0245

Signs

Defined, 2400.0011

Permitted, charts, 2400.0870

Canopy signs

Defined, 2400.0011

Permitted, charts, 2400.0870

Capitol area zoning and design rules

Generally, 2400.0001 to 2400.1530

Certificates and certification

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board,  
duties, 2400.1300Design compliance certificates, 2400.1360 to  
2400.1380

Fees, 2400.1430

Occupancy

Fees, 2400.1430

Requirements, 2400.1400

Certificates of occupancy

Fees, 2400.1430

Requirements, 2400.1400

Clearances, corners, 2400.0820

Commemorative works (see State monuments under this  
topic)

Comprehensive plan

Defined, 2400.0011

Recreational facilities, 2400.0220

Conditional uses

Defined, 2400.0011

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

- Conditional uses (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 2400.0160
  - Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0160, 2400.0180
  - Governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200, 2400.1170
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220
  - Mixed use district (MX), 2400.0245
  - Outside storage, 2400.0180
  - Permits, Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, delegation of duties prohibited, 2400.1300
- Conflict of rules, prevailing rules, 2400.1240
- Custodians, dwellings, defined as accessory uses, 2400.0011
- Definitions
  - Nonconforming buildings, structures, or signs, 2400.1050
  - Signs, 2400.0860
  - Zoning and design rules, generally, 2400.0011
- Descriptions of property, zoning permits, 2400.1320
- Design
  - Compliance certificates, 2400.1360 to 2400.1380
  - Conflict of rules, prevailing rules, 2400.1240
  - Criteria, generally, 2400.1240
  - State monuments, 2400.1460
  - Street and landscape elements, 2400.0830
  - Variations, 2400.1240, 2400.1530
  - Visual corridors, 2400.1240
  - Walls, 2400.1240
  - Windows, 2400.1240
- Design compliance certificates
  - Applications, 2400.1360, 2400.1370
  - Building structures, 2400.1380
  - Fees, 2400.1430
  - Notice requirements, 2400.1370
  - Off-street parking, landscaping, 2400.1360
  - Variations, 2400.1370
  - Zoning administrators, duties, 2400.1370, 2400.1380
- Development signs
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Signs permitted, charts, 2400.0870
- Directional signs
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Generally, 2400.0860
  - Parking lots, 2400.0860
  - Signs permitted, charts, 2400.0870
- Districts
  - Governmental district (G-1) (see same under this topic)
  - Governmental district (G-2) (see same under this topic)
  - Height districts, 2400.0420
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2) (see same under this topic)
  - Mixed use district (MX) (see same under this topic)
  - One-family dwelling (RM), lots, nonconforming, 2400.1060
- Domestic services, dwelling, defined as accessory uses, 2400.0011
- Drains and drainage, off-street parking, 2400.0540
- Driveways, site plans, 2400.1330, 2400.1340
- Easements
  - Signs in or on, restrictions, 2400.0860
  - Swimming polls in, 2400.0220
- Enforcement of rules
  - Signs, Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, duties, 2400.0890
  - Zoning administrator, duties, 2400.0890, 2400.1470
- Entranceways
  - Corner clearance, 2400.0820
  - Design criteria, 2400.1240
  - Residential districts, 2400.0810
- Essential services, 2400.0960
- Exterior lights and lighting, 2400.0800
- Fees, 2400.1430

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

- Fences (structures)
  - Commercial buildings, 2400.0700
  - Corner clearance, 2400.0820
  - Design criteria, 2400.1240
  - Gates, 2400.0220
  - Height, 2400.0700
  - Hospitals, 2400.0700
  - Loading spaces, 2400.0600
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220
  - Site plans, approvals, 2400.1340, 2400.1370
  - Utility buildings, 2400.0700
- Flashing, animated, or moving signs
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Permitted, charts, 2400.0870
  - Restrictions, 2400.0860
- Front yards
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Governmental district (G-1), setbacks, 2400.0410
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Off-street residential parking, 2400.0460
  - Parking lots, setbacks, 2400.0740
  - Visual screens, 2400.0710
- Gardens, governmental district (G-2)
  - Principal uses, 2400.0190
- Governmental district (G-1)
  - Accessory uses, 2400.0160
  - Application of rules, exceptions, 2400.0950
  - Boundaries, 2400.0150
  - Building heights, 2400.0410
  - Conditional uses
    - Generally, 2400.0160, 2400.0180, 2400.0200
    - Outside storage, 2400.0170, 2400.0180
  - Establishment, 2400.0130
  - Front yards, 2400.0410
  - Lots, basic requirements, schedules, 2400.0410
  - Open space, 2400.0170
  - Principal uses, 2400.0170, 2400.0235
  - Setbacks, 2400.0410
  - Signs (see same under this topic)
  - Visual corridors, 2400.0410
- Governmental district (G-2)
  - Accessory uses, 2400.0160
  - Boundaries, 2400.0150
  - Conditional uses, underground construction and structures, 2400.0200, 2400.1170
  - Establishment, 2400.0130
  - Landscaping, 2400.0190, 2400.1170, 2400.1240
  - Open space, 2400.0190, 2400.1170
  - Principal uses, 2400.0190
  - Signs (see same under this topic)
  - Street and landscape elements, approval, 2400.0830
- Grass, governmental district (G-2), principal uses, 2400.0190
- Ground signs
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Height restrictions, 2400.0860
  - Permitted, charts, 2400.0870
- Handicapped accessibility, 2400.0510
- Height districts, 2400.0420
- Home-based businesses, 2400.0220
- Identification and nameplate signs
  - Generally, 2400.0860
  - Home-based businesses, medium-density, multiple-family residential districts (RM-2), 2400.0220
  - Parking lots, 2400.0860
  - Permitted signs, charts, 2400.0870
- Illuminated signs
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Outdoor lighting, 2400.0800
  - Permitted, chart, 2400.0870
- Inspections
  - Fees, 2400.1430
  - Signs, 2400.0890

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

- Inspections (Cont'd)
  - Zoning administrator, duties, 2400.0890, 2400.1470
- Interpretation of rules
  - Exemptions, 2400.0950
  - Polling places, 2400.0970
  - Scope of rules, 2400.0950
  - Signs, permit exemptions, 2400.0190
  - Zoning permits, 2400.1320
- Land (see Real property under this topic)
- Landscaping
  - Corner clearances, 2400.0820
  - Design compliance certificates, 2400.1360 to 2400.1380
  - Design criteria, 2400.1240
  - Governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190, 2400.1170, 2400.1240
  - Loading spaces, 2400.0600
  - Maintenance and repair, 2400.0720, 2400.0740
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220
  - Off-street parking, 2400.0740, 2400.1360
  - Plans and specifications
    - Design compliance certificates, 2400.1360
    - Site plans, approval, 2400.1340, 2400.1370
    - Zoning permits, 2400.1320
  - Recreational facilities, 2400.0220
  - Visual corridors, adjacent land, governmental district (G-2), 2400.1170
  - Visual screens, 2400.0720, 2400.0740
- Lights and lighting
  - Off-street parking, 2400.0540
  - Outdoor lights and lighting, 2400.0800
- Loading spaces
  - Fences (structures), 2400.0600
  - Landscaping, 2400.0600
  - Minimum number, 2400.0620
  - Minimum size, 2400.0610
  - Off-street, 2400.0600
  - Outdoor businesses, restrictions, 2400.0245
  - Requirements, 2400.0600
  - Screening, 2400.0600
- Lot area
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Lots abutting streets and alleys, calculation, 2400.0990
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
- Lot coverage
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Townhouses, 2400.0410
- Lots
  - Area, 2400.0220, 2400.0990
  - Basic lot requirements, schedules, 2400.0410
  - Coverage, townhomes, 2400.0410
  - Definitions, 2400.0011
  - Existing lots, principal uses, 2400.0980
  - Legal conformation, determination, 2400.1320
  - Lots abutting streets and alleys, area, calculation, 2400.0990
  - Nonconforming, 2400.1060
- Maintenance and repair
  - Buildings, nonconforming use, 2400.1100
  - Landscaping, visual screens, 2400.0720, 2400.0740
  - Signs, 2400.0860
- Maps
  - Height districts, 2400.0420
  - Visual corridors, 2400.1150
  - Zoning districts, 2400.0140
- Marquees, signs
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Permitted signs, charts, 2400.0870
- Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2)
  - Accessory buildings, uses, 2400.0210
  - Accessory uses, 2400.0160
  - Boundaries, 2400.0150

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

- Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2) (Cont'd)
  - Building heights, 2400.0410
  - Conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Dwelling units, permitted number, computation, 2400.0410
  - Entranceways, 2400.0810
  - Establishment, 2400.0130
  - Fences (structures), 2400.0220
  - Front yards, 2400.0220
  - Home-based businesses, 2400.0220
  - Landscaping, 2400.0220
  - Lots, 2400.0220, 2400.0410
  - Outside storage, restrictions, 2400.0220
  - Parking facilities, 2400.0220
  - Principal uses, 2400.0210, 2400.0235
  - Rear yards, 2400.0220
  - Setbacks
    - Residential buildings, 2400.0220, 2400.0410, 2400.1180
    - Visual corridors, 2400.0220, 2400.0410, 2400.1180
  - Side yards, 2400.0220
  - Signs (see same under this topic)
  - Swimming pools, requirements and restrictions, 2400.0220
- Mixed use district (MX)
  - Accessory uses, 2400.0160
  - Boundaries, 2400.0150
  - Building heights, 2400.0410
  - Conditional uses, 2400.0180, 2400.0245
  - Establishment, 2400.0130
  - Lots, basic requirements, 2400.0410
  - Principal uses, 2400.0210, 2400.0235
  - Setbacks, visual corridors, 2400.0410
  - Signs (see same under this topic)
- Moving signs (see Flashing, animated, or moving signs under this topic)
- Multiple dwellings
  - Exceptions, 2400.1000
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210
  - Townhouses, 2400.0210, 2400.0410
  - Two-family dwellings (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0410
- Newsstands, defined as accessory uses, 2400.0011
- Notice requirements
  - Design compliance certificates, 2400.1370
  - Signs, unsafe or unsightly, repair or removal, 2400.0860
- Occupancy certificates
  - Fees, 2400.1430
  - Requirements, 2400.1400
- Off-street parking
  - Design compliance certificates, 2400.1360
  - Elimination, 2400.0480
  - Exclusions, 2400.0530
  - Generally, 2400.0540, 2400.1190
  - Joint facilities, 2400.0490
  - Landscaping, 2400.0740, 2400.1360
  - Location, 2400.0460, 2400.0470
  - Mixed uses, 2400.0520
  - Outdoor businesses, restrictions, 2400.0245
  - Parking lots (see same under this topic)
  - Recreational facilities, 2400.0220
  - Residential use
    - Requirements, 2400.0470
    - Within front yard setback, 2400.0460
- Spaces
  - Definitions, 2400.0011
  - Joint facilities, 2400.0490
  - Minimum number, 2400.0530
  - State-owned lots, restrictions, 2400.0460
  - Variances, 2400.0490, 2400.0540
  - Visual screens, 2400.0540, 2400.0710
  - Zoning permits, 2400.1310

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

- One-family dwelling districts (RM)
  - Lots, nonconforming, 2400.1060
- Open space
  - Buildings, relationship to, 2400.1240
  - Governmental district (G-1), principal uses, 2400.0170
  - Governmental district (G-2)
    - Adjacent to visual corridors, 2400.1170
    - Principal uses, 2400.0190
  - Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235
  - Townhouses, 2400.0410
  - Visual corridors, adjacent land, governmental district (G-2), 2400.1170
- Outdoor businesses, 2400.0245
- Outdoor lighting, standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 2400.0800
- Outdoor lights and lighting, 2400.0800
- Outside storage
  - Governmental district (G-1), conditional uses, 2400.0170, 2400.0180
  - Home-based businesses, 2400.0220
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Parking facilities
  - Governmental district (G-1), principal uses, 2400.0170
  - Handicapped parking, 2400.0510
  - International access symbol, 2400.0510
  - Legislative parking resolutions, application of law, 1225.0300
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220
  - Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235
  - Off-street parking (see same under this topic)
  - Parking lots (see same under this topic)
  - Prohibited parking, 1225.0300
  - Requirements, incorporation by reference, 2400.0710
  - Scope of rules, 1225.0300
  - Spaces, 2400.0011
  - Storage in, open, 2400.0500
  - Violations and penalties, 1225.0300
- Parking lots
  - Front yard setback requirements, 2400.0740
  - Landscaped islands, 2400.0740
  - Scope of rules, 1225.0300
  - Signs, 2400.0860
  - State owned, parking restrictions, 2400.0460
  - Symbol, 2400.0860
- Pedestrian ways, outdoor businesses, restrictions, 2400.0245
- Permits
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, duties, 2400.1300
  - Conditional uses, 2400.1300
  - Fees, 2400.1430
  - Records and record keeping, 2400.1300
  - Signs, 2400.0860
  - Visual screens, approval, 2400.0740
  - Zoning administrator, duties, 2400.0890
  - Zoning permits (see same under this topic)
- Petitions, rezoning, procedures, 2400.1440
- Planning, comprehensive use plan
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Recreational facilities, 2400.0220
- Plans and specifications
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, duties, 2400.1300, 2400.1330
  - Comprehensive plan
    - Defined, 2400.0011
    - Recreational facilities, 2400.0220
  - Design compliance certificates, 2400.1360
  - Elevations, 2400.1320
  - Landscaping, 2400.1320
  - Monuments, 2400.1460
  - Off-street parking, 2400.0540
  - Record keeping, 2400.1300

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

- Plans and specifications (Cont'd)
  - Review, 2400.1330
  - Signs, 2400.0890
  - Site plans
    - Additional requirements, 2400.1340
    - Approval, 2400.1330
    - Design compliance certificates, 2400.1360
    - Driveways, 2400.1330
    - Fences (structures), approval, 2400.1370
    - Landscaping, 2400.1370
    - Recreational facilities, 2400.0220
    - Variance requests, 2400.1510
    - Visual screens, plants (vegetation), 2400.0740
    - Zoning permits, 2400.1300, 2400.1320
- Plants (vegetation)
  - Grass, governmental district (G-2) principal uses, 2400.0190
  - Landscaping (see same under this topic)
  - Trees and shrubs (see same under this topic)
  - Visual screens, 2400.0700, 2400.0710, 2400.0720, 2400.0740
- Polling places, interpretation of rules, 2400.0970
- Porches, exceptions, 2400.1010
- Portable and/or temporary signs
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Permitted, charts, 2400.0870
  - Requirements and restrictions, 2400.0860
- Principal buildings (see Buildings under this topic)
- Principal uses
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Existing lots, 2400.0980
  - Generally, 2400.0160
  - Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170, 2400.0235
  - Governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190
  - Medium-density multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0235
  - Mixed use district (MX), 2400.0235
- Public transit
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
  - Shelters, bus shelter/bench signs, 2400.0011, 2400.0870
- Purpose of rules, 2400.0005, 2400.1500
- Pylon signs
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Permitted, charts, 2400.0870
- Real estate signs
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Signs permitted, charts, 2400.0870
- Real property
  - Buildings (see same under this topic)
  - Fee owners, zoning permits, 2400.1320
  - Lots (see same under this topic)
  - Nonconforming use
    - Cessation of use, effect, 2400.1070
    - Defined, 2400.0011
    - Land without structures, 2400.1070
    - Structures and land, 2400.1070
    - Tenancy or ownership, change, 2400.1110
  - Owners
    - Variances, notice received, 2400.1520
    - Zoning permits, 2400.1320
  - Structures (see same under this topic)
  - Visual corridors, land adjacent to, governmental district (G-2), open space, 2400.1170
- Rear yards
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
- Records and record keeping, permits, 2400.1300
- Rights-of-way, signs in or on, restrictions, 2400.0860
- Roofs (see Buildings under this topic)
- Scope of rules
  - Buildings and structures, 2400.0400
  - Interpretation and exemptions, 2400.0950
  - Parking facilities, 1225.0300

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

## Setbacks

- Defined, 2400.0011
- Governmental district (G-1), front yards, 2400.0410
- Off-street parking, restrictions, 2400.0460
- Parking lots, 2400.0740
- Plants (vegetation), 2400.0710, 2400.0740
- Visual corridors, 2400.0220, 2400.0410, 2400.1180

## Side yards

- Defined, 2400.0011
- Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

## Signs

- Actual construction, defined, 2400.1050
- Administration of rules, 2400.0890
- Alteration, destruction, enlargement, extension, or moving, restrictions, 2400.0880
- Announcement signs, 2400.0870
- Application, 2400.0900
- Billboards, 2400.0870
- Business signs, 2400.0011, 2400.0870
- Canopy signs, 2400.0011, 2400.0870
- Corner clearance, 2400.0820
- Definitions, 2400.0011, 2400.0860
- Design compliance certificates, 2400.1360 to 2400.1380
- Development signs, 2400.0011, 2400.0870
- Directional signs, 2400.0011, 2400.0860, 2400.0870
- Enforcement of rules
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, duties, 2400.0890
  - Zoning administrator, duties, 2400.0890, 2400.1470
- Flashing, animated, or moving signs
  - Permitted, charts, 2400.0870
  - Restrictions, 2400.0860
- Government bodies, 2400.0860
- Ground signs
  - Height restrictions, 2400.0860
  - Permitted, charts, 2400.0870
- Identification and nameplate signs, 2400.0220, 2400.0860, 2400.0870
- Illuminated signs
  - Outdoor lighting, 2400.0800
  - Permitted, chart, 2400.0870
- Inflatables, 2400.0860
- Inspections, zoning administrator, duties, 2400.0890
- Interpretation of rules, permit exemptions, 2400.0910
- Lots with signs, 2400.0860
- Maintenance and repair, 2400.0860
- Nonconforming
  - Continuance, 2400.0880
  - Enlargement, expansion, extension, or use, restrictions, 2400.1050
  - Moving, restrictions, 2400.0880
  - Repainting, reposting, or removal, 2400.0880
- Permits
  - Exemptions, 2400.0910
  - Requirements, 2400.0860
  - Zoning administrator, duties, 2400.0890
- Permitted signs, charts, 2400.0870
- Placement, 2400.0860, 2400.0870
- Plans and specifications, 2400.0890
- Political advertising
  - Permit exemptions, 2400.0910
  - Permitted signs, 2400.0870
- Portable and/or temporary signs
  - Permitted, charts, 2400.0870
  - Requirements and restrictions, 2400.0860
- Projections, 2400.0860, 2400.0870
- Purpose of rules, 2400.0850
- Pylon signs, 2400.0011, 2400.0870
- Real estate signs, 2400.0011, 2400.0870
- Removal, structures losing nonconforming status, 2400.0880
- Revolving freestanding signs, restrictions, 2400.0860

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

## Signs (Cont'd)

- Roof signs, 2400.0011
- Saint Paul (city) building code, compliance, 2400.0860
- State Building Code, design standards, compliance, 2400.0860
- Traffic signs and signals, 2400.0860
- Unsafe or unsightly signs, maintenance, repair, or removal, 2400.0860
- Variations, 2400.0890, 2400.0930, 2400.1530
- Single-family housing
  - Accessory apartments or dwelling units, defined as, accessory uses, 2400.0011
  - Building heights, 2400.0410
- Lots
  - Basic requirements, schedules, 2400.0410
  - Nonconforming, 2400.1060
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210
  - Setbacks, visual corridors, 2400.0410
- Standards, variance requests, approvals, 2400.1530
- State Building Code, compliance, 2400.0860, 2400.1380
- State buildings (see Buildings under this topic)
- State monuments
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board documents, incorporation by reference, 2400.1460
  - Design requirements, 2400.1460
  - Governmental district (G-1), conditional uses, 2400.0200
  - Objectives, 2400.1460
  - Plans and specifications, 2400.1460
- Storage
  - Accessory use, storage defined as, 2400.0011
  - Outside storage (see same under this topic)
  - Parking facilities, open storage prohibited, 2400.0500
- Street furniture, approval, 2400.0830
- Streets and roads
  - Corner clearance, 2400.0820
  - Major thoroughfares
    - Defined, 2400.0011
    - Mixed use district, conditional uses restrictions, 2400.0245
    - Recreational facilities, 2400.0220
  - Visual corridors (see same under this topic)
- Structures
  - Actual constructions, defined, 2400.1050
  - Buildings (see same under this topic)
  - Certificates of occupancy, 2400.1400
  - Design compliance certificates, 2400.1360 to 2400.1380
  - Floor area ratio (FAR), 2400.0011
  - Legal conformation, determination, 2400.1320
  - Nonconforming
    - Cessation of use, effect, 2400.1070
    - Destruction, effect, 2400.1070
    - Enlargement, expansion, extension, or use, restrictions, 2400.1050
    - Land and structures, 2400.1070
    - Moving, compliance with rules, 2400.1070
    - Signs, removal or repainting, 2400.0880
    - Tenancy or ownership, change, 2400.1110
  - Signs (see same under this topic)
  - Underground structures, 2400.0200
- Symbols
  - Handicapped accessibility, 2400.0510
  - Parking facilities, signs, 2400.0860
- Temporary signs
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Signs permitted, charts, 2400.0870
- Townhouses
  - Lots, minimum size, 2400.0410
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210
  - Open space, 2400.0410
  - Principal structures, lot coverage, 2400.0410



**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

- Traffic signs and signals, 2400.0860
- Transit shelters, bus shelter/bench signs, 2400.0011, 2400.0870
- Trees and shrubs
  - Landscaping (see same under this topic)
  - Signs painted on, 2400.0860
  - Visual screens, 2400.0710, 2400.0720, 2400.0740
- Two-family dwellings (RM-2)
  - Building heights, 2400.0410
  - Detached dwellings, medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210
  - Lots, basic requirements, schedules, 2400.0410
  - Setbacks, visual corridors, 2400.0410
- Underground structures, 2400.0200
- Use
  - Accessory uses (see same under this topic)
  - Adult uses, merchandise, sale, 2400.0235
  - Conditional uses (see same under this topic)
  - Definitions, 2400.0011
  - Principal uses (see same under this topic)
  - Restrictions, 2400.0160
  - Zoning permits, 2400.1320
- Variances
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board
    - Delegation of duties prohibited, 2400.1300
    - Duties, 2400.1520
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Design, 2400.1240
  - Design compliance certificates, 2400.1370
  - Nonconforming lots, yards, 2400.1060
  - Off-street parking, 2400.0490, 2400.0540
  - Procedures, application of rules, 2400.1500
  - Purpose of rules, 2400.1500
  - Requests
    - Approval, standards, 2400.1530
    - Design rules, 2400.1530
    - Disposition, 2400.1520
    - Notice requirements, 2400.1520
    - Public participation, 2400.1520
    - Requirements and procedures, 2400.1510, 2400.1520
    - Signs, rules, 2400.1530
    - Signs, 2400.0890, 2400.0930, 2400.1530
    - Visual corridors, 2400.1240, 2400.1250
    - Zoning administrators, duties, 2400.1500, 2400.1510
- Vending machines, approval, 2400.0830
- Ventilation, underground structures, restrictions, 2400.0200
- Visual corridors
  - Access and egress, 2400.1210
  - Adjacent land, governmental district (G-2), open space, 2400.1170
  - Buildings, setback requirements, 2400.0410, 2400.1180
  - Design criteria, 2400.1240
  - Designation, 2400.1150
  - Landscaping, 2400.1200
  - Maps, 2400.1150
  - Mechanical and electrical equipment, visibility restrictions, 2400.1230
  - Scope, 2400.1160
  - Signs, 2400.1220
  - Variances, 2400.1240, 2400.1250
- Visual screens
  - Construction, 2400.0740
  - Fences (structures) (see same under this topic)
  - Height requirements, 2400.0700, 2400.0740
  - Landscaping, 2400.0720
  - Loading spaces, 2400.0600
  - Location, approval and requirements, 2400.0720
  - Maintenance and repair, 2400.0720, 2400.0740
  - Off-street parking, 2400.0540, 2400.0710
  - Openings, restrictions, 2400.0730
  - Permits, approval, 2400.0740
  - Plans and specifications, 2400.0740

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

- Visual screens (Cont'd)
  - Plants (vegetation), 2400.0700, 2400.0710, 2400.0720, 2400.0740
  - Variances, 2400.0750
- Walls
  - Buildings, 2400.1240
  - Corner clearance, 2400.0820
  - Design criteria, 2400.1240
  - Hospitals, 2400.0700
  - Loading spaces, 2400.0600
  - Off-street parking, 2400.0540
  - Signs permitted, charts, 2400.0870
  - Site plans, approval requirements, 2400.1340, 2400.1370
  - Utilities, 2400.0700
  - Visual screens, 2400.0700
- Windows
  - Buildings, 2400.1240
  - Signs permitted, charts, 2400.0870
- Yards
  - Definitions, 2400.0011
  - Front yards (see same under this topic)
  - Nonconforming lots, variances, 2400.1060
  - Rear yards, 2400.0220
  - Side yards, 2400.0220
- Zoning
  - Administrator (see Zoning administrator under this topic)
  - Capitol area zoning and design rules, 2400.0001 to 2400.1530
  - Compliance, certification, 2400.1470
  - Districts (see Zoning districts under this topic)
  - Lots (see same under this topic)
  - Maps, 2400.0140
  - Permits (see Zoning permits under this topic)
  - Rezoning, petition procedures, 2400.1440
- Zoning administrator
  - Administration of rules, signs, 2400.0890
  - Approvals by, outdoor lights and lighting, 2400.0800
  - Certificates and certification
    - Design compliance certificates, duties, 2400.1370
    - Zoning compliance, 2400.0890, 2400.1470
  - Defined, 2400.0011
  - Designation, 2400.0011, 2400.0890
  - Determination by, 2400.1320
  - Enforcement of rules, duties
    - Generally, 2400.1470
    - Signs, 2400.0890
  - Fees, duties, 2400.1430
  - Inspections
    - Generally, 2400.1470
    - Signs, 2400.0890
  - Notice given
    - Design compliance certificates, 2400.1370
    - Variance requests, 2400.1520
  - Outdoor lights and lighting, duties, 2400.0800
  - Permits
    - Signs, 2400.0890
    - Zoning permits, duties, 2400.1320
  - Variances, duties, 2400.1510, 2400.1520
- Zoning districts
  - Boundaries, 2400.0150
  - Establishment, 2400.0130
  - Governmental district (G-1) (see same under this topic)
  - Governmental district (G-2) (see same under this topic)
  - Lots (see same under this topic)
  - Maps, 2400.0140
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2) (see same under this topic)
  - Mixed use district (MX) (see same under this topic)
  - Zoning maps, zoning districts, 2400.0140
  - Zoning permits
    - Building structures, 2400.1380

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

- Zoning permits (Cont'd)
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, duties, 2400.1310, 2400.1330
  - Fees, 2400.1430
  - Generally, 2400.1320
  - Off-street parking, 2400.0540
  - Plans and specifications, 2400.1300, 2400.1320, 2400.1330
  - Requirements, 2400.1310

**CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD**

- Administration of rules
  - Duties, generally, 2400.1300
  - Signs, 2400.0890
- Approvals by
  - Landscaping, 2400.0720
  - Site plans, 2400.1330
  - Street and landscape elements, 2400.0830
  - Variations
    - Delegation of duties, 2400.1300
    - Nonconforming lots, yards, 2400.1060
    - Requests, 2400.1530
    - Signs, 2400.0890
    - Visual corridors, 2400.1250
    - Visual screens, 2400.0720
- Delegation of duties, 2400.1300
- Designation by, zoning administrator, 2400.0011, 2400.0890
- Documents, commemorative works
  - Incorporation by reference, 2400.1460
- Employees, zoning administrator (see Zoning administrator under CAPITOL AREA)
- Enforcement of rules, signs, 2400.0890
- Executive secretary, acting as zoning administrator, 2400.0011
- Fees, duties, 2400.1430
- Meetings, variance requests, notice, 2400.1520
- Notice given, variance requests, 2400.1520
- Permits
  - Duties generally, 2400.1300
  - Record keeping, 2400.1300
  - Visual screens, 2400.0740
  - Zoning permits (see under CAPITOL AREA)
- Records and record keeping, permits, 2400.1300
- Registration with, 2400.1520
- Resolutions by, fees, amount, 2400.1430
- Review by, site plans, 2400.1330
- Zoning permits (see under CAPITOL AREA)
- CAPITOL SECURITY**
  - Animals, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Authority for rules, 7525.0200
  - Compliance with other laws, 7525.0300
  - Definitions, 7525.0100
  - Disposal, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Disruption, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Enforcement procedures and responsibilities, 7525.0300
  - Explosives, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Inspection, 7525.0300
  - Penalties, 7525.0500
  - Prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Public rallies (see PUBLIC RALLIES)
  - Purpose of rules, 7525.0200
  - Records and record keeping, presence, 7525.0300
  - Scope of rules, 7525.0200
  - Solicitation, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Weapons, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- CAPTAIN JACOBSON CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CAR WASHES**
  - Capitol area, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0920
  - Plumbing, oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120

**CARBOLIC ACID**

- Use, anthrax, treatment of carcasses, 1705.0050

**CARBON DIOXIDE**

- Air pollution
  - Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141

**CARBON MONOXIDE**

- Air pollution (see AIR POLLUTION)
- Occupational safety and health
  - Garage ventilation, 5205.0200
  - Monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310

**CARCASSES**

- Brands, custom slaughtered animals, 1540.4450
- Cleaning and disinfection
  - Carcasses with hide and skin left on, 1540.1370
  - Transporters and agents, 1719.1700
  - Trucks, 1719.1700, 1719.2000
- Collecting stations
  - Construction, ventilation, and drainage, 1719.2200
  - Defined, 1719.0100
  - Inspections, 1719.0500
  - Liquid waste, disposal, 1719.2400
  - Permits, 1719.0200, 1719.0500, 1719.2200
  - Pest control, 1719.2200
  - Retention of carcasses, time, 1719.2100
  - Sanitation, 1719.2400
  - Unloading at, 1719.2100
- Composting
  - Animals dead of anthrax, 1719.0700
  - Defined, 1719.0100
  - Facilities, 1719.4000, 1719.4100
  - Generally, 1719.4000
  - Toxic materials in composting materials, 1719.0800
- Condemnation, unsound, unhealthful, or unwholesome, 1540.1270, 1540.4510, 1540.4520
- Condemned carcasses, 1719.2700
- Containers, transportation, 1719.1300, 1719.1400
- Definitions
  - Animal Health Board, 1719.0100
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Denaturing
  - Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses, 1540.1270, 1540.2140
  - Unsound, unhealthful, or unwholesome carcasses, 1540.4510, 1540.4520
- Discarded animal parts
  - Condemned parts, 1719.2700
  - Defined, 1719.0100
  - Disposal by other methods, 1719.0100, 1719.1300
  - Disposition (see same under this topic)
  - Fur farms, feeding to animals, 1719.1100
  - Rendering, 1719.2300
  - Transportation (see same under this topic)
- Diseased carcasses, 1540.1480
- Disposal by other methods
  - Defined, 1719.0100
  - Transportation, truck requirements, 1719.1300
- Disposition
  - Animals dead of anthrax (see Carcasses under ANTHRAX)
  - Animals dead of rabies, 1719.0750
  - Animals dead of toxic materials, 1719.0800
  - Burying or burning, Pollution Control Agency rules, 1719.0600
  - Carcasses endangering health of domestic animals, notice, 1719.1000
  - Diseased carcasses, 1540.1480
  - Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses, 1540.1270
  - Swine, pseudorabies control, 1705.2434
- Enforcement of law, generally, 1719.4200, 1719.4250

**CARCASSES (Cont'd)**

Establishments  
 Animal matter processing (see ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING)  
 Rendering plants (see RENDERING PLANTS)

Identification  
 Carcasses and discarded animal parts passed as pet and mink food, 1719.2800  
 Condemned carcasses, 1719.2700  
 Custom processed carcasses, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Inspection, prior cleaning, 1540.1370

Inspections  
 Application of rules, 1540.0020  
 Collecting stations, 1719.0500  
 Composting facilities, 1719.4100  
 Conditions and temperature, 1719.2600  
 Permit requirements, 1719.0500  
 Pet and mink food, 1719.2500, 1719.2600  
 Reporting requirements, 1719.0500, 1719.2600  
 Trucks, 1719.0500, 1719.1200  
 Veterinarians, duties, 1719.2500

Labels, marks, or tags  
 Custom slaughtered animals, 1540.4450  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, 1540.1270

Liquid waste, disposal requirements, 1719.2400

Livestock destroyed by wolves  
 Disposition, 1515.3400

Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses  
 Conveying to inedible product tanks, 1540.2060  
 Defined, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Denaturing and disposition, 1540.1270, 1540.2140  
 Generally, 1540.1270  
 Notice requirements, 1540.2140

Minnesota retained, defined, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Necropses, animals dead of anthrax, restrictions, 1705.0030

Off-site pickup points, 1719.1900

Owners, notice received, domestic animals  
 Health, endangerment, 1719.1000

Permits  
 Collecting stations, 1719.0200, 1719.0500, 1719.2200  
 Inspection requirements, 1719.0500  
 Specimens, education purposes, removal, 1540.2150  
 Transportation permits (see same under this topic)

Pest control  
 Collecting stations, 1719.2200  
 Composting, 1719.4000

Pet food, use as (see PET FOOD)

Pollution control, composting, application of rules, 1719.4000

Rendering plants (see RENDERING PLANTS)

Reporting requirements, inspections, 1719.0500, 1719.2600

Research, specimens, use for, 1540.2160, 1540.2170

Sanitation  
 Collecting stations, 1719.2400  
 Pet and mink food processing, 1719.2900  
 Trucks, 1719.1700

Skinning and dismembering, 1719.2300

Specimens  
 Diseased carcasses, inspection, 1540.1480  
 Research and other purposes, removal, 1540.2150, 1540.2160, 1540.2170

Swine, pseudorabies control, disposition, 1705.2434

Temperature, composting, 1719.4000

Toxic materials  
 Animals dead of, disposition, 1719.0800  
 Condemned carcasses, 1719.2700  
 Defined, 1719.0100

Transportation  
 Animals dead of anthrax, 1719.0700  
 Animals dead of rabies, 1719.0750  
 Animals dead of toxic materials, 1719.0800  
 Carcasses and discarded animal parts passed as pet or mink food, 1719.2800

**CARCASSES (Cont'd)**

Transportation (Cont'd)  
 Carcasses endangering health of domestic animals, notice, 1719.1000  
 Condemned carcasses and discarded animal parts, 1719.2700  
 Containers, 1719.1300, 1719.1400  
 Disposal by other methods, 1719.1300  
 Fur farmers  
 Permit requirements, 1719.1100  
 Trucks, identification, 1719.1600  
 Medical or scientific purposes, 1719.1400  
 Permits (see Transportation permits under this topic)  
 Persons transporting, cleaning and disinfection, 1719.1700  
 To compost sites, 1719.4000  
 Trucks (see same under this topic)  
 Unloading and reloading, 1719.2100

Transportation permits  
 Applications, 1719.0200, 1719.0400  
 Condemned carcasses, 1719.2700  
 Duration, 1719.0300  
 Exceptions, 1719.0300, 1719.0700  
 Fur farmers, 1719.1100  
 Inspection requirements, 1719.0500  
 Permittees, duties, 1719.0300  
 Trucks, 1719.0300, 1719.0400

Trucks  
 Body number and identification, display, 1719.1500  
 Cleaning and disinfection, 1719.1700, 1719.2000  
 Crossing state lines, 1719.0310  
 Defined, 1719.0100  
 Equipment and construction, 1719.1200, 1719.1300  
 Fur farms, 1719.1600  
 Insecticides, use, 1719.1800  
 Inspections, 1719.0500, 1719.1200  
 Operators, duties, 1719.0400  
 Owners, duties, 1719.0400, 1719.1500  
 Permits (see Transportation permits under this topic)  
 Unloading and reloading, 1719.2100  
 Use for other purposes, restrictions, 1719.2000  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 1719.4250

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Basic cardiac life support, CPR defined as  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Child care center staff, training, 9503.0035  
 Correctional facility employees, administering, 2911.6100  
 Courses of study, 3100.3600  
 Training  
 Ambulance services, medical directors, 4690.2200  
 Approval, advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200  
 Confined spaces, emergencies, 5207.0304  
 Dental auxiliaries, 3100.6300  
 Dentists, 3100.3600, 3100.6300  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff, 9515.3070

**CARETAKERS**  
 See CUSTODIANS

**CAREY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARGO**  
 Dunnage, defined, pest and disease control, 1505.1310

**CARIBOU CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOU LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOU RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOUS**

See also FARMED CERVIDAE  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080  
Definitions  
    Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
    Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.4900  
Importation, 1700.5000 to 1700.5300

**CARLSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARLTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services  
    Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Boundary waters with Wisconsin, fishing  
    Minnnows, prohibition, 6266.0500  
Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures)  
    Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
    4730.0500  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
    Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545  
WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**CARNELIAN LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**CARNIVALS**

Food preparation and service (see FOOD  
    PREPARATION AND SERVICE)  
Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**CARP**

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
Fingerling, commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin  
    boundary waters, 6266.0600  
Regulated invasive species, 6216.0250  
Seasons and limits  
    Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
    Inland waters, 6262.0200

**CARPENTERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**CARPETS**

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0426  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
    Mills, duties, 5208.1500

**CARPOOLS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
    Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**CARR LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CARRIERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0940  
Common carriers (see COMMON CARRIERS)  
Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Enforcement of law, radioactive materials, 4731.0400  
Express carriers, sales and use taxes, 8130.5900  
Game animals, transportation, game farms  
    Sales receipts, 6242.0900  
Insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)  
Oil (see OIL)  
Pharmacists and pharmacies  
    Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
Radioactive materials, transportation (see Transportation  
    under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
Sales and use taxes, transfer of title to goods, 8130.0200

**CARROT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CARROT LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARS**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**CARSEATS**

Child care centers, transporting children, 9503.0150  
Special transportation services, use, 8840.5925  
Taxicabs, use, application of law, 8840.5925

**CARTERS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARVER COUNTY**

Ambulance services  
    Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
Footings and foundations (structures)  
    Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Ionizing radiation, registration renewal  
    Schedule, 4730.0500  
Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas,  
    6240.2000, 6240.2100  
Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities  
    rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
    Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**CASCADE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Children in out-of-home placement  
    Definitions, 2960.0020  
    Detention settings, 2960.0250  
    Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
Definitions  
    Family community support services, 9535.4010  
    Home and community-based waived services for  
        mentally retarded or related conditions  
        persons, 9525.1800  
    Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
        9500.1451  
    Mental health services, 9505.0322, 9505.0323  
    Mentally retarded persons, 9525.0004  
    Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
    Sex offender residential treatment programs,  
        2965.0020  
Emotionally disturbed children  
    Medical assistance, 9505.0322, 9505.0323  
Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
    9500.1451, 9500.1460  
Mental health case management services, 9505.0322  
Mentally ill persons (see Case management services  
    under MENTALLY ILL PERSONS)  
Mentally retarded persons (see Case management  
    services under MENTALLY RETARDED  
    PERSONS)  
MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT  
    PROGRAM (MFIP))  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0150  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0760

**CASE NAMES**  
Manufactured Housing Institute, et al., Appellants, vs.  
    George R. Pettersen, individually, et al.,  
    Respondents, 4620.1800

**CASH BASIS**

See ACCOUNTING

**CASH DISCOUNTS**

Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**CASH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASH REGISTER TAPES**

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**CASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**CASS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**CASS LAKE**

Fishing

Designated special management waters, spearing prohibition, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CASTLE DANGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASUALTY INSURANCE**

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Coverage, warehouse receipts, 1560.7800

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700

Lawsuits, filing time limit, 2700.0300

Policies

Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

Filing fees, generally, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Lawsuits, filing time limit, 2700.0300

Rates, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400

Rules, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

**CAT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CATALOGS**

Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100, 8130.5600

**CATERERS**

Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)

Principal uses, 2400.0235

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**CATFISH**

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**CATS**

Certificates of veterinary inspection

Importation, 1700.1600, 1700.1700

Dealers

Definitions, kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330

Kennels, 1720.1330 to 1720.1578

**CATS (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

Record keeping requirements, 1720.1560

Exhibition, certificates of veterinary inspection

Exceptions, 1700.1600

Fish processing establishments, exclusion, 1545.2970

Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Kennels

Euthanasia, 1720.1542, 1720.1546

Generally, 1720.1330 to 1720.1578

Pet food (see PET FOOD)

Rabies (see RABIES)

Sale, animals unfit for sale or release, 1720.1545, 1720.1546

Slaughter houses, exclusion, 1540.0630

Unemployment insurance taxes, breeding, 3315.0835

Vaccination, rabies (see Vaccination under RABIES)

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**CATTLE**

See also LIVESTOCK

Actinomycosis, cattle with, sales permits, 1715.0510

Affidavits, female cattle of beef breeds, 1715.0440, 1715.1070

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animals, cattle defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Ankole, food code, 4626.0020

Anthrax (see ANTHRAX)

Beef breeds, definitions, 1700.0100

Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640 to 1705.0732

Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080

Brands, effacing, prohibited, 1720.1070

Breeding cattle

Defined, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Identification, 1715.0300, 1715.1060

Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)

Brucellosis (see BOVINE AND BISON

BRUCELOSIS)

Calves, vaccination, records, 1715.0910

Certificates of veterinary inspection

Approval, 1700.0600

Cattle consigned to public stockyards, approved markets, or slaughtering establishments, exception, 1700.0200

Cattle originating in other states

Consignments, 1715.1100

States not classified brucellosis-free, 1715.1130

Definitions

Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780

Exceptions, 1700.0500, 1700.0550, 1700.1200

Importation requirements without, quarantine, 1700.1200

Public exhibitions, entrance, compliance with importation, 1715.0160

Record keeping, 1715.0870

Requirements, 1700.0600

Sale

Requirements, 1715.0850, 1715.0870

Sale without further testing, 1715.1140

Slaughter cattle, exceptions, 1700.0200

Cleaning and disinfection, state-federal approved markets

Isolation pens, 1715.1000

Markets qualified to accept reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240

Premises, 1715.1240

Sales premises, violations, 1715.0810, 1715.0920

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Cows (see COWS)

Dairy breeds, definitions, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

Dealers, origin and destination of cattle, duties  
Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0500

Definitions  
Bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Diseases  
Actinomycosis, cattle with, sales permits, 1715.0510  
Anaplasmosis (see ANAPLASMOSIS)  
Bovine and bison brucellosis (see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640 to 1705.0732  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080  
Contagious or infectious diseases, state-federal approved markets, isolation pens, orders, 1715.0840

Ear tags, bovine and bison brucellosis testing (see Ear tags under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)

Examination (see Inspections under this topic)

Exposed herds  
Anaplasmosis (see ANAPLASMOSIS)  
Bovine and bison brucellosis (see Exposed or suspected cattle under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
Bovine tuberculosis (see Infected herds under BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS)

Feeding and watering facilities, isolation pens, 1715.1000

Feeding cattle  
Defined, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100  
Importation, 1700.1500  
Quarantines, 1700.1500  
Sales (see same under this topic)

Feedlots (see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)

Female cattle of beef breeds  
Movement from markets, affidavits and permits, 1715.1070  
Official brucellosis calthood vaccinates (see under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
Quarantines, 1715.0440, 1715.1070  
Sales, 1715.0410, 1715.0440

Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Gayal, food code, 4626.0020

Herds  
Bovine paratuberculosis, defined, 1705.0640  
Bovine tuberculosis (see Herds under BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS)  
Brucellosis-free certified herds (see under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
Cattle returned from pasture, permits, 1700.0550

Definitions  
Bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060  
Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Infected herds  
Bovine tuberculosis (see Infected herds under BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS)  
Brucellosis (see Infected herds under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
Suspect herds, brucellosis (see Suspect herds under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)

Herds of origin  
Bovine and bison brucellosis  
Dealers, duties, 1705.0500  
Exposed or suspected cattle, 1705.0540, 1715.0460, 1715.1200  
Cattle returned to from other states, 1700.0550  
Cows and bulls, entry into or removal from stockyards, identification, 1715.1390

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

Identification  
Back tags, cows and bulls, entry into or removal from stockyards, 1715.1390, 1715.1440  
Bovine and bison brucellosis (see Identification under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
Breeding cattle  
Ear tags, sales requirements, 1715.0300  
Sales, 1715.0300  
State-federal approved markets, 1715.1060  
Ear tags (see under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
Exposed or suspected animals, 1715.1200  
Identification numbers, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.0600  
Identification tags  
Cattle with actinomycosis, 1715.0510  
Community sales, 1715.0500  
Market cattle identification program, 1715.0430  
Official identification, defined, 1700.0100  
Slaughter cattle (see Identification under SLAUGHTER CATTLE)

Importation  
Brucellosis testing (see Tests and testing under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
Feeding cattle, segregation and quarantine, 1700.1500  
Inspections, 1700.1200  
Permit requirements, 1700.1500  
Public exhibitions, entrance, compliance, 1715.0160  
Quarantines (see same under this topic)  
State-federal approved markets, 1715.1120

Infected herds  
Bovine and bison brucellosis (see Infected herds under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
Bovine tuberculosis (see Infected herds under BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS)

Inspections  
Accredited veterinarians, duties, 1700.1200  
Certificates of veterinary inspection (see same under this topic)  
Importation requirements, 1700.1200  
Meat inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)  
Public exhibitions, 1715.0072  
State-federal approved markets  
Facilities, 1715.0970, 1715.1010  
Infectious or contagious diseases, 1715.0840  
Laboratories, 1715.0830  
Market facilities, 1715.0970  
Market premises, 1715.1010  
Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0820, 1715.0840, 1715.1010  
Origin and destination records, 1715.1040  
Reporting requirements, 1715.0800  
Sales, 1715.1010

Isolation pens, state-federal approved markets  
Cleaning and disinfection, 1715.1000  
Construction, 1715.1000  
Contagious or infectious diseases, orders, 1715.0840  
Drains and drainage, 1715.1000  
Exposed or suspected cattle, 1715.1200, 1715.1240  
Feeding and watering facilities, 1715.1000  
Livestock species, separation, 1715.1000  
Location, 1715.1000  
Movement from markets, exposed or suspected cattle, 1715.1200  
Notices, posting, 1715.1000  
Reactors, 1715.1190, 1715.1240  
Refuse, disposal, 1715.1000  
Shipping permits, slaughter cattle, 1715.0890  
Lumpy jaw, actinomycosis cattle with, sale permits, 1715.0510

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

- Manure storage areas (see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)
- Market cattle
  - Brucellosis testing (see Tests and testing under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
  - Identification program, slaughter cattle, 1715.0430
- Market management
  - Defined, state-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780
  - Notice given, quarantined cattle, no sales, 1715.1030
  - Official veterinarians (see same under this topic)
  - Reports given, quarantines, 1715.1030
  - Requirements, 1715.0940
- Market premises
  - Cattle testing and examination facilities, 1715.0970
  - Cleaning and disinfection, 1715.1240
  - Construction, 1715.0940
  - Defined, state-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780
  - Inspections (see same under this topic)
  - Isolation pens, state-federal approved markets (see same under this topic)
  - Paving, 1715.0960
  - Sanitation
    - Requirements, 1715.0940
    - Violations, reporting requirements, 1715.0920
  - Veterinarians' offices and laboratories, 1715.0950
- Markets qualified to accept reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds
  - Cleaning and disinfection, 1715.1240
  - Defined, state-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780
  - Isolation (see Isolation pens, state-federal approved markets under this topic)
  - Requirements, 1715.1240
- Movement from markets, state-federal approved markets
  - Exposed and suspected animals, permits, 1715.1200, 1715.1220
  - Female cattle of beef type and breed, 1715.1070
- Negative herds
  - Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060
  - Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840, 1705.0850
- Official identification, defined, 1700.0100
- Official veterinarians
  - Acceptance or release of livestock, duties, 1715.1020
  - Approval, 1715.0800
  - Defined, state-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780
  - Duties, generally, 1715.0820
  - Offices and laboratories
    - Construction and maintenance, 1715.0940
    - Heat and heating, 1715.0950
    - Provision of, 1715.0830, 1715.0950
    - Temperature, 1715.0950
  - Orders
    - Acceptance or delivery of cattle, 1715.1020
    - Infectious or contagious cattle, isolation, 1715.0840
  - Permits (see Shipping permits under this topic)
  - Reports given
    - Brucellosis reactors, origin, 1715.1210
    - Exposed or suspected cattle, origin, 1715.0470, 1715.1210
    - Quarantines, 1715.0920
    - Sales premises, sanitation violations, 1715.0920
    - Tests, reactors or suspects, origin, 1715.0470
  - State-federal approved markets
    - Designation, 1715.0820
    - Permit requirements, 1715.0800
  - Test records, duties, 1715.0420
- Orders
  - Isolation pens, contagious or infectious diseases, 1715.0840
  - State-federal approved markets
    - Acceptance or delivery of cattle, 1715.1020

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

- Orders (Cont'd)
  - State-federal approved markets (Cont'd)
    - Isolation pens, 1715.0840
- Origin
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.0100
  - Herds of origin (see same under this topic)
- Owners
  - Addresses
    - Reactors, records, 1715.0420
    - Vaccination records, 1715.0490
  - Agreements by
    - Bovine and bison brucellosis, condemnation or appraisal of herds, 1705.0540
    - Bovine tuberculosis-free accredited herds, compliance, 1705.1040
    - Brucellosis-free herds, compliance with rules, 1705.0350
  - Brucellosis tests, duties, infected herds, 1705.0070, 1705.0450
  - Definitions
    - Bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060
    - Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640
    - Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840
  - Improper quarantines, duties, 1705.0450
  - Names
    - Reactors, records, 1715.0420
    - Vaccination records, 1715.0490
  - Notice given, quarantined feeding cattle, disposition, 1705.0440
  - Notice received
    - Bovine and bison brucellosis, quarantines, 1705.0140
    - Bovine tuberculosis, quarantines, 1705.0960
  - Payments by
    - Bovine and bison brucellosis tests, costs, 1705.0450
    - Bovine paratuberculosis tests and vaccinations, costs, 1705.0732
    - Examination costs, 1700.1200
    - Testing costs, 1700.1500
  - Service of process on
    - Bovine and bison brucellosis, quarantines, 1705.0140
    - Bovine tuberculosis, quarantines, 1705.0960
  - Statements and declarations by, cattle consigned to markets, 1715.1080, 1715.1100, 1715.1120
  - Vaccination records, 1715.0490
- Permits
  - Importation, 1700.1500, 1715.0410
  - Return from pasture, 1700.0550
  - Return to herd of origin, 1700.1200
  - Sales, cattle with actinomycosis, 1715.0510
  - Shipping permits (see same under this topic)
  - Slaughter cattle, 1700.1200
  - State-federal approved markets
    - Annual permits, 1715.0800
    - Exposed or suspected animals, 1715.1200
    - Female cattle of beef type, removal, affidavits, 1715.1070
    - Reactors, 1715.1190
    - Requirements, 1715.0790
    - Revocation or denial, 1715.0810
  - Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Public stockyards (see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS)
  - Purchasers, affidavits, female cattle of beef breed under 18 months, 1715.0440
- Quarantines
  - Anaplasmosis, 1700.1200, 1715.0290
  - Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0950 to 1705.1000
  - Brucellosis (see Quarantines under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
  - Cattle from states not classified "Brucellosis-free," 1715.1230
  - Community sales, 1715.0480
  - Entry into state, restrictions, 1700.0400

**CATTLE (Cont'd)****Quarantines (Cont'd)**

- Examination, 1700.1200
- Feeding cattle, 1700.1500
- Female cattle of beef breeds, 1715.0440, 1715.1070
- Public stockyards, 1715.1370
- Release, 1700.1100, 1700.1500
- Reporting requirements
  - Market management, duties, 1715.1030
  - Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0920
- State-federal approved markets
  - Exposed or suspected cattle, 1715.1200
  - Female cattle of beef breeds, 1715.1070
  - Market management, duties, 1715.1030
  - Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0920
  - Reporting requirements, 1715.0920, 1715.1030
  - Testing requirements, 1700.1200, 1700.1500
- Without certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.1200

**Reactors**

- Bovine and bison brucellosis (see Reactors under **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**)
- Bovine tuberculosis (see Reactors under **BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**)

Markets qualified to accept reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds (see same under this topic)

Origin, reporting requirements, 1715.0470, 1715.1210

Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)

**State-federal approved markets**

- Consignment, shipping permits, 1715.1150
- Origin, reporting requirements, 1715.1210

**Records and record keeping**

Bovine and bison brucellosis (see Records and record keeping under **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**)

**Community sales**

- Identification tags, 1715.0500
- Tests and testing, 1715.0420

Movement through markets, state-federal approved markets, 1715.0870

**State-federal approved markets**

- Breeding cattle, sale, 1715.1060
- Calves, vaccination, 1715.0910
- Movement through markets, 1715.0870
- Origin and destination, inspection, 1715.1040
- Reactors, 1715.1240
- Requirements, 1715.0910, 1715.0920
- Retention requirements, 1715.1050

**Tests and testing**

- Examination by purchasers, 1715.0900
- Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0420, 1715.0900
- Reactors, 1715.0420
- Requirements, 1715.0900, 1715.0910

**Reporting requirements**

Reactors, origin, 1715.0470, 1715.1210

Sales, 1715.0420

**State-federal approved markets**

- Inspections, 1715.0800
- Market premises, sanitation, 1715.0920
- Reactors, origin, 1715.1210
- Sales premises, sanitation violations, 1715.0920

Suspected animals, origin, 1715.0470

**Sales**

- Cattle with actinomycosis, permits, 1715.0510
- Community sales (see same under **LIVESTOCK**)
- Consignment sales (see under **LIVESTOCK**)
- Female cattle of beef breed, 1715.0440
- Female feeding cattle, slaughter, 1715.0410
- Identification requirements, breeding cattle, 1715.0300
- Management, slaughter cattle, duties, 1715.0430

**CATTLE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)**

Market management (see same under this topic)

Market premises (see same under this topic)

Reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds

Origin, 1715.0470

Reporting requirements, 1715.1210

**Slaughter cattle**

Identification, 1715.0430, 1715.1160

Sales from isolation pens, shipping permits, 1715.0890

**State-federal approved markets**

Acceptance or release of livestock, 1715.1020

Diseased or exposed cattle, restrictions, 1715.0840

Prohibited sales, 1715.0850

Reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds, slaughter, 1715.1150

Sale without testing, 1715.1140

Slaughter cattle, 1715.0890, 1715.1160

Test records, inspection by purchasers, 1715.0420

Sales management, slaughter cattle, duties, 1715.0430

Sales premises, violations and penalties, 1715.0810, 1715.0920

Sanitation, market premises, reporting, 1715.0920

Scabies, 1705.1220 to 1705.1250

**Shipping permits**

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.0600

Quarantined cattle, 1700.0400, 1700.1200

Reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1150

Slaughter cattle, sale from isolation pens, 1715.0890

Skin diseases, 1705.1220 to 1705.1250

Slaughter cattle (see **SLAUGHTER CATTLE**)

**State-federal approved markets**

Acceptance and delivery of cattle

Orders, 1715.1020

Reactors, suspects, and quarantined cattle, 1715.1240

**Consignments**

Cattle entering on owner's declaration, testing, 1715.1120

Cattle originating in Minnesota, owners' statements, 1715.1080

Cattle originating in other states, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.1100

Reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1160

Slaughter cattle, 1715.1160

Definitions, state-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780

Exposed or suspected cattle, movement from markets, permits, 1715.1200

Isolation pens, state-federal approved markets (see same under this topic)

**Laboratories**

Inspections, 1715.0830

Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0830

Sales premises, sanitation violation, reporting, 1715.0920

Market premises (see same under this topic)

Movement from or through markets

Female cattle of beef type and breed, 1715.1070

Record keeping requirements, 1715.0870

Permits (see same under this topic)

Tests and testing, 1715.0970, 1715.1120

Violations and penalties, 1715.0810, 1715.0920

Stockyards (see **STOCKYARDS**)

Suspect herds (see under **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**)

**Tests and testing**

Certificates of veterinary inspection (see same under this topic)

Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)

**State-federal approved markets**

Cattle entering on owner's declaration, 1715.1120



**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

Tests and testing (Cont'd)  
 State-federal approved markets (Cont'd)  
 Facilities, 1715.0970  
 Transportation, 8850.7950, 8850.8250  
 Vaccinated cattle  
 Bovine brucellosis (see Vaccination under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0726 to 1705.0732  
 Yaks, food code, 4626.0020

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS**  
 Accountability of property, 2875.6220  
 Accounting, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Administrative expenses, 2875.6140  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.6230  
 Advertisements, 2875.6240  
 Affiliates  
 Compensation, 2875.6140  
 Liability, 2875.6170  
 Prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Purchase of venture cattle, 2875.6230  
 Amending agreement, 2875.6260  
 Area of operations, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Assessments, 2875.6240  
 Assignments, 2875.6240  
 Branding  
 Expenses, 2875.6140  
 Venture interest, 2875.6220  
 Broker-dealers, records, suitability of investors, 2875.6240  
 Buying services, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Capitalization of sponsor, 2875.6130  
 Casualty insurance, maintaining, 2875.6180  
 Commodities futures contracts, hedging, 2875.6200  
 Conflicts of interest, 2875.6230  
 Death loss, guaranty, 2875.6180  
 Dissolution, 2875.6260  
 Drugs and medicine, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Duration of venture, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Exchanges, future exchanges, 2875.6160  
 Exculpatory clause, sponsors, liability, 2875.6170  
 Expenses and expenditures, organizing expenses, 2875.6140  
 Experience, management, 2875.6120  
 Facilities, feedlots, 2875.6210  
 Feed, 2875.6140  
 Feedlots  
 Facilities, 2875.6210  
 Operations, management experience, 2875.6120  
 Fees  
 Management fee, 2875.6140  
 Sale of venture cattle, 2875.6230  
 Fiduciary duties, 2875.6170  
 Financial statements  
 Prospectus, 2875.6130  
 Sponsors, 2875.6150  
 Form of business, 2875.6110  
 Future exchanges, 2875.6160  
 Gross negligence, liability, 2875.6170  
 Guaranty, death loss, 2875.6180  
 Hedging, commodities futures contracts, 2875.6200  
 Impoundment account, 2875.6250  
 Income tax treatment, ruling or opinion, 2875.6250  
 Indemnification, death loss, 2875.6180  
 Indirect fees, prospectus, 2875.6140  
 Insurance, maintaining, 2875.6180  
 Interest, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Internal Revenue Service ruling, sponsors, 2875.6250  
 Legal expenses, 2875.6140  
 Leverage, 2875.6190  
 Lists, limited partners, 2875.6260  
 Management  
 Experience, 2875.6120  
 Fees, 2875.6140  
 Markups, feed, 2875.6140  
 Maximum subscriptions, prospectus, 2875.6250

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Medicine, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Meetings, 2875.6260  
 Minimum investments, 2875.6240  
 Minimum purchase, participation interests, sponsors, 2875.6130  
 Minimum subscriptions, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Misconduct, death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180  
 Negligence, death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180  
 Net worth  
 Sponsors, 2875.6130  
 Suitability of investors, 2875.6240  
 Notice  
 Commodities futures contracts, hedging, 2875.6200  
 Meetings, 2875.6260  
 Termination of contracts, transactions between venture and sponsor, 2875.6230  
 Nutritionists, services, availability, 2875.6210  
 Organizing expenses, 2875.6140  
 Overhead expenses, 2875.6140  
 Participation interests, sponsors, minimum purchase, 2875.6130  
 Periodic reports, sponsors, 2875.6150  
 Plan of business, 2875.6110  
 Plan of distribution, 2875.6240  
 Profits, participation, sponsors, 2875.6140  
 Prospectus  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.6230  
 Conflicts of interest, 2875.6230  
 Dealings with sponsor or affiliate, provisions, 2875.6140  
 Financial statements, 2875.6130  
 Future exchanges, provisions, 2875.6160  
 History of operators, sponsor, 2875.6250  
 Leverage, provision, 2875.6190  
 Maximum subscriptions, 2875.6250  
 Minimum subscriptions, 2875.6250  
 Redemption date, 2875.6250  
 Schedule, losses and profits, 2875.6250  
 Supplementary material, 2875.6240  
 Tax benefits and liabilities, disclosure, 2875.6250  
 Use of proceeds, 2875.6250  
 Records and record keeping  
 Availability, 2875.6210  
 Processed cattle, 2875.6210  
 Suitability of investors, 2875.6240  
 Redemption date, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Removal of sponsor, 2875.6260  
 Replacement of sponsor, 2875.6260  
 Reports, sponsors, 2875.6150  
 Repurchase of venture interests, 2875.6250  
 Schedule, prospectus, losses and profits, 2875.6250  
 Sponsors  
 Compensation, 2875.6140  
 Financial statements, 2875.6130  
 History of operations, disclosure, 2875.6250  
 Internal Revenue Service ruling, 2875.6250  
 Liability, 2875.6170  
 Management experience, 2875.6120  
 Management fee, 2875.6140  
 Purchase of venture cattle, 2875.6230  
 Records, suitability of investments, 2875.6240  
 Reports, 2875.6150  
 Suitability of investors, 2875.6240  
 Tax deferral benefits, plan of business, 2875.6110  
 Term of venture, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Termination of contracts, transactions between venture and sponsor, notice, 2875.6230  
 Time, 2875.6250  
 Transportation, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Veterinarians, services  
 Availability, 2875.6210  
 Expenses, 2875.6140  
 Voting rights, 2875.6260  
 Weighing, feed and cattle, 2875.6220  
 Willful misconduct, liability, 2875.6170

## INDEX

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Withdrawal from venture, time, 2875.6250

**CAULKING**

Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420  
Residential conservation program  
Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

**CEDAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR-DES MOINES RIVERS BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR LAKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**CEDAR RUN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR STREET**

Capitol area, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**CEDAR VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEILINGS**

Bakeries, 1550.1360  
Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
Beverage manufacturing facilities  
Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
Requirements, 1550.1750  
Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
Energy code  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0600  
Multifamily housing, 7676.1100  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950  
Food and beverage service establishments (see Ceilings under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505  
Height  
Minimum height, habitable spaces, building code amendments, 1305.1207  
Residential code, 1309.0305, 1309.0310  
Honey houses, 1550.2360  
Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
Painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
Sanitation  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
Commercial canneries, 1550.1930  
Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650  
Smooth, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

**CEMENT**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Cementitious material  
Definitions, 7011.0850  
Receiving, concrete plants, 7011.0854  
Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0100  
Portland cement  
Emission standards, 7011.7640  
Incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

**CEMETERIES**

See also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Burial expenses, 9515.2500, 9560.0083  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CEMETERY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CENAIKO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENSORSHIP**

Correctional facilities, inmate correspondence, 2911.3300

**CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Census data, precinct finders, voter registration, 8200.9315

**CENTER LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CENTERVILLE LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CERAMICS**

Radioactive source materials, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**CEREAL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**CERIUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
Specific activity, 4731.0422

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

See specific index headings

**CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE FOR PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

See AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

Banks, certificates from other financial institutions, 2675.2246  
Drinking water revolving fund, linked deposit loans, 7380.0250, 7380.0265

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED**

Boarding care homes, condition of licensure, 4660.0200  
Public Utilities Commission proceedings, 7829.2500  
Solid waste management facilities  
Approval, 9215.0920, 9215.0930  
Existing certificates of need, review of, 9215.0950  
Expiration, 9215.0950  
Final decision, 9215.0930  
Requests for  
Contents, 9215.0900  
Hearings, 9215.0910  
Timing, 9215.0890  
Revocation, 9215.0940  
Scope of rules, 9215.0890  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0890 to 9215.0950

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**

Apartment sales, required information, 8110.0250  
Assessment/sales ratio study, information for, 8110.0500  
Commercial/industrial sales, required information, 8110.0250  
County auditors, acceptance, 8110.0400  
Farm sales, required information, 8110.0250  
Financial information, 8110.0200

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE (Cont'd)**

General information, 8110.0100  
 Signature of buyer, 8110.0400  
 Supplemental documents, 8110.0300  
 Type of property, information required, 8110.0200

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

Private career schools  
 Placement (students) reports, 4880.2200  
 Transcripts, 3100.3600

**CERTIFIED FOOD MANAGERS**

See FOOD MANAGERS

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

Accountancy Board (see ACCOUNTANCY BOARD)  
 American Institute of Certified Public Accountants  
 (AICPA), 1105.2200, 1105.5300

**Appearances by**

Accountancy Board, 1105.1300, 1105.2800  
 Attorney general, 1105.1300

Attest services, 1105.4200, 1105.4250, 1105.7800

**Audits and examinations**

Banks, 2675.2620, 2675.2630  
 Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities,  
 8275.0070

Failure to perform, 1105.7800

Federal regulations, compliance, 1105.7800

Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1400

Gambling organizations (see Organizations under  
 GAMBLING)

Record keeping, 1105.7850

**Certificates and certification**

Active status, 1105.2500

Appearances before Accountancy Board, 1105.1300

Applications, 1105.2500

Continuing professional education (CPE) (see same  
 under this topic)

Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500,  
 1105.2900

Examinations (see same under this topic)

Experience, 1105.2600 to 1105.2800

Fees, 1105.0600, 1105.0700, 1105.0900, 1105.1000

Inactive status, 1105.3000

**Initial certificates**

Applications, 1105.2500

Education requirements, 1105.2900

Experience, 1105.2600, 1105.2700

Issuance, 1105.3350, 1105.3800

Lapsed certificates, 1105.3000

Nonresidents, 1105.2500, 1105.3100, 1105.7900

Reciprocity, 1105.3400, 1105.3500

Reinstatement, 1105.6200

**Renewal certificates**

Applications, 1105.2500

Certificate holders not meeting experience  
 requirements, 1105.3900

CPE requirements, 1105.3000

Exemption, 1105.3700

Reciprocity, 1105.3500

Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Suspension or revocation, 1105.3900, 1105.6100,  
 1105.6200

Valid certificate, defined, 1105.6550

Verification of data, 1105.0900

Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 1105.5600

Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800

Consent, franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500

Continuing professional education (CPE)

Exceptions, 1105.3000, 1105.3300

Exempt applicants, 1105.3700

Failure to report, 1105.7800

False reporting, 1105.7800

Initial issuance of certificate, 1105.3350, 1105.3800

Noncompliance, disciplinary action, grounds,  
 1105.5600

Qualified programs, 1105.3100

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing professional education (CPE) (Cont'd)

Quality review reports, 1105.5400

Records, 1105.3200

Requirements, generally, 1105.3000

**Corporations**

Generally (see Firms under this topic)

Licensed practice units (see Quality review under this  
 topic)

**Courses of study**

Continuing professional education, 1105.3100

Initial certification requirements, 1105.1400,  
 1105.1500, 1105.2900

**Definitions**

Accountants, 1105.0100

Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Valid certificate, permit, and registration, 1105.6550

**Disciplinary action****Continuing education**

Fraudulent reporting, 1105.3200

Noncompliance, 1105.3000

CPA examination, cheating, 1105.2200

**Firms**

Audit documentation, failure to comply,  
 1105.7850

Grounds, 1105.5600

Proceedings, disclosure, 1105.5500

Quality review oversight committee,  
 recommendations, 1105.4300

Quality review reports, failure to file, 1105.5400

Grounds, generally, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

Relief from, applications, 1105.6100, 1105.6200

**Disclaimers, financial statements**

Preparation by nonlicensees, 1105.6500

Education and training (see Continuing professional  
 education (CPE) under this topic)

Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900

**Examinations**

Application, 1105.1600

Cheating, 1105.2200

Conditional credits, 1105.2000

Content, 1105.1800

Emergency procedures, 1105.2400

Examination administrators, 1105.1600, 1105.2400

Experience, 1105.2700

Failure to appear, 1105.1600

Fees, 1105.0600 to 1105.0900, 1105.1600, 1105.2100

Foreign states, examination in, 1105.2000

Grading, 1105.1900

Inactive status, 1105.3000

Irregularities in conducting examination, 1105.2300

Postponement, grounds, 1105.2300

Reciprocity, 1105.3400, 1105.3500

Retakes, 1105.2000

Security breaches, 1105.2300

Time and place, notice requirements, 1105.1700

Uniform examination, 1105.2500

Waivers, 1105.2000, 1105.2400

Exempt status, 1105.3700

False statements, licensing, grounds, 1105.5600

Federal regulations, compliance, 1105.7800

Fees paid by (see specific subjects under this topic)

Financial statements, preparation by

Misleading statements, disciplinary action, 1105.7800

Nonlicensees, disclaimers, 1105.6500

**Firms**

Attest services, 1105.4200, 1105.4250, 1105.7800

Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800

Disciplinary action (see same under this topic)

Internet practices, 1105.4400

Legal form changes, 1105.4100

Names, 1105.6300, 1105.6400

Notice given, change of information, 1105.4100

**Permits**

Applications, 1105.4000, 1105.4200

Conditions, 1105.4300

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

- Firms (Cont'd)
  - Permits (Cont'd)
    - Fees, 1105.0600, 1105.0700, 1105.1000
    - Initial issuance, 1105.4200
    - Quality review, 1105.4000, 1105.4300
    - Reinstatement, 1105.6200
    - Renewals, 1105.4200, 1105.4300
    - Suspension or revocation, 1105.5700, 1105.6100, 1105.6200
    - Valid permit, defined, 1105.6550
    - Quality review (see same under this topic)
    - Records and record keeping, audit documentation, 1105.7850
  - Fraud, disciplinary action, grounds, 1105.5600
  - Gross negligence, disciplinary action, grounds, 1105.5600
  - Inactive status, 1105.3000, 1105.3300, 1105.3900
  - Incorporation by reference
    - Audit documentation, 1105.7850
    - Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800
    - Quality review standards, 1105.4700
  - Internet practices, 1105.4400, 1105.7900
  - Legislative auditor, employees, 1105.2500
  - Licensed practice units (see Quality review under this topic)
- Licenses
  - Appearances before Accountancy Board, 1105.1300
  - Certificates and certification (see same under this topic)
  - Change of information, notice, 1105.1100
  - Continuing professional education (CPE) (see same under this topic)
  - Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500
  - Examinations (see same under this topic)
  - Fees, 1105.0600 to 1105.1000
  - Firms (see same under this topic)
  - Verification of data, 1105.0900
  - Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)
- Limited liability companies (see Firms under this topic)
- Limited liability partnerships (see Firms under this topic)
- Nonlicensees, financial statements, preparation by, disclaimers, 1105.6500
- Nonresidents, certificates and certification, 1105.2500, 1105.3100, 1105.7900
- Notice given
  - Change of information, 1105.1100
  - CPA examination, failure to appear for examination, 1105.1600
  - Enforcement action against, 1105.5400
  - Nonresidents, substantial equivalency, 1105.7900
- Notice received
  - Conferences, 1105.5900
  - CPA examination, time and place, 1105.1700
  - Hearings, 1105.5900
- Partnerships (see Firms under this topic)
- Practice of public accounting in any manner, defined, 1105.3700
- Practice privilege applications
  - Expiration, 1105.7900
  - Fees, 1105.0600, 1105.0700
  - Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900
- Qualifications, gambling organization audits, 8122.0200
- Quality review
  - Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.4600
  - Exemption, 1105.4900
  - Firm permits, 1105.4000, 1105.4300
  - Licenses not practicing in firm, 1105.3600
  - New firms, 1105.5100
  - Noncompliance, disciplinary action, grounds, 1105.5600
  - Report acceptance bodies, qualifications, 1105.5300
  - Reporting requirements, 1105.5100, 1105.5400, 1105.7800
  - Requirements, generally, 1105.4800
  - Review cycles, 1105.5000
  - Reviewers, qualifications, 1105.5200

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

- Quality review (Cont'd)
  - Standards, 1105.4700
- Records and record keeping
  - Audit documentation, 1105.7850
  - Board access to, authorization, 1105.1200
- Reports given (see Continuing professional education (CPE) under this topic)
- Self-employment, licensing, 1105.2700
- Service of process on, 1105.5900, 1105.6000
- Sole proprietorships, permits
  - Applications, 1105.4000
  - Generally (see Firms under this topic)
- Standards, Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, 1105.4250, 1105.7800, 1105.7850
- State auditor, employees, 1105.2500
- Title, use without certificate, disciplinary action, 1105.5600
- Violations and penalties
  - Continuing education
    - Fraudulent reporting, disciplinary action, 1105.3200
    - Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.3000
  - CPA examination, cheating, actions, 1105.2200
  - Disciplinary action (see same under this topic)
  - Foreign candidates, sanctions imposed by foreign credentialing body, grounds for board action, 1105.3500
  - Generally, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

**CERVIDAE**

See FARMED CERVIDAE

**CESSPOOLS**

- Commercial canneries, 1550.1940
- Floodproofing, federal regulations
  - State Building Code, 1335.2800
- Sanitation, commercial canneries, 1550.1930
- Water well construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)

**CHAINS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.9600
- Kennels, animals confined by, 1720.1410
- Power piping systems
  - Steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

**CHAIRS**

- Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Meals, vendor furnishing equipment
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Seating furniture, flammability, 7510.5500 to 7510.5570

**CHALLENGE GRANTS**

Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

**CHALLENGES**

See VOTER REGISTRATION

**CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

**CHAMPEPADAU CREEK**

- Fishing, minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500

**CHANARAMBIE CREEK**

- Fishing, minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500

**CHANCROID**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**CHANGE OF NAME**

- See also NAMES
- Abstracters, change on license, 2830.0050
- Drivers' licenses, 7410.0300, 7410.0410, 7410.0500
- Evidence of, 7410.0410

**CHANGE OF NAME (Cont'd)**

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0300, 7410.0410, 7410.0500

Motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0300

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0300

Orders, 7410.0500

Peace officers, licenses, effect, 6700.1000

Podiatrists, 6900.0200

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**CHANNELS**

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Floodplains, permitted structures, 6120.5800

Mining operations, deactivation

Request for release, 6130.4700

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**CHANT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHAPLAINS**

Veterans homes, chaplain service, 9050.1030

**CHARGED WATER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CHARGES AND RATES**

See specific index headings

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

Domicile, presumptions

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**

Sales and use taxes

Exemption certificates, form, 8130.3100

Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Permits, 8130.2500

Trusts and trustees, 4501.0200

**CHARLEY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHARTER SCHOOLS**

Consortium, teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

Notice received, teacher licenses

Voluntary surrender, 8710.0700

Personnel variances, requests for, 8710.1400

Teacher licensure practices, annual review, 8710.0300

**CHARTERS**

Banks, 2675.2500

Savings associations, 2675.3190

**CHASE BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHECKS**

See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

Cashier's checks, driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, deposits, 8810.4400

Certified checks

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, deposits, 8810.4400

Utilities, interstate highways, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

Check cashing facilities, capitol area, mixed use district (MX), exclusion, 2400.0235

Dishonored checks, game and fish license fees, 6200.0200

Manufactured home licenses, returned checks, effect, 1350.7600

Payments by check

State contracts (see Bids and bidding under STATE CONTRACTS)

State surplus property, sale, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

See also DAIRY PRODUCTS

Curing, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0185

Labels and labeling

Aged cheese, 1550.1150

Pasteurized or pasteurized process cheese, 1550.1150

Ricotta cheese, 1525.2630

Pasteurization, food code, 4626.0185

Quality assurance dating

Exceptions, 1550.1150

Generally, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Ricotta cheese

Acidifying agents, 1525.2610, 1525.2640

Generally, 1525.2600

Labels and labeling, 1525.2630

Making, procedure, 1525.2610

Milk used in, 1525.2620, 1525.2630

Part-skim ricotta, 1525.2650

Whey cheese, 1525.2700

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Whey cheese, 1525.2700

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Production, duties, 5208.1500

**CHEESE FACTORIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CHELLBERG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**

Defined, children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Treatment

Drivers, rehabilitation, 7503.1700

Outpatient treatment, drivers, limited drivers' licenses, 7409.3600

Programs, smoking regulations (see SMOKING)

Treatment facilities, fire code, 7510.3530

Treatment programs, smoking regulations, 4620.1200

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Adolescents

Defined, 9530.6405

Programs serving, 9530.6410, 9530.6485

Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0322

Chemically dependent children

Definitions, 2960.0020

Juvenile residential facility admissions, 2960.0160

Residential treatment program (see Chemically dependent children under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS)

Community mental health services (see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES)

Community social services recipients, 9500.1272

Detoxification centers (see DETOXIFICATION CENTERS)

Drivers' licenses

Generally (see DRIVERS LICENSES)

Limited licenses, 7409.3600

Suspension, revocation, cancellation (see MOTOR VEHICLES)

Driving while impaired

Offenses, effect on licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)

Drug and alcohol testing for employees (see LABORATORIES)

Family day care homes, prohibitions, 9502.0335

General assistance recipients, 9500.1272

Health maintenance organizations

Limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

Housing, special needs housing, 4900.3400 to 4900.3404

Inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100

Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Intravenous drug abusers, programs serving
  - Counselors, supervision limits, 9530.6445
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Methadone programs, 9530.6495
- Local public health employees merit system
  - Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Medical assistance, 9500.1272
- Medical service and treatment
  - Malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
- Motor vehicle operation
  - Driving offenses, effect on licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
  - Driving while impaired (see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED)
- Outpatient programs, licenses (see HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING)
- Public assistance recipients
  - Representative payees, appointment, 9500.1272
- Rehabilitation programs
  - Licensing
    - Exempt persons, application of rules, 4747.0050
    - Procedures (see HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING)
  - Resident managers, alcohol and drug counselor licensing, exemption, 4747.0050
  - Technicians, alcohol and drug counselors licensing, exemption, 4747.0050
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
- Treatment (see Treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER)
- Treatment facilities
  - Abuse prevention plans, 9530.6505
  - Acute care inpatient facilities, client rights, 9530.6470
  - Administration of medications, defined, 9530.6405
  - Adolescents
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Programs serving, 9530.6410, 9530.6485
  - Alcohol and drug counselor supervisors, qualifications, 9530.6450
  - Alcohol and drug counselors
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Qualifications, 9530.6450, 9530.6485
  - Residential programs serving adolescents, 9530.6485
  - Staffing requirements, 9530.6445, 9530.6485
  - Treatment plans, duties regarding, 9530.6425
- Applicants
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Qualifications, 9530.6415
- Capacity management system
  - Consulting, 9530.6495
  - Defined, 9530.6405
- Central registry, defined, 9530.6405
- Chemical, defined, 9530.6405
- Child care, 9530.6490
- Clients
  - Adolescents, 9530.6485
  - Clients with children, programs serving, 9530.6490
  - Co-occurring clients, 9530.6405
  - Comprehensive assessments, 9530.6422
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Grievances, 9530.6470
  - Individual treatment plans, 9530.6425
  - Initial services plans, 9530.6420
  - Mentally ill persons, programs serving, 9530.6495
  - Photographs, 9530.6470
  - Property, management, 9530.6505
  - Records, 9530.6440, 9530.6470
  - Rights, policies concerning, 9530.6470
  - Threatening behavior, emergency procedures, 9530.6475
  - Visitors, 9530.6505
- Comprehensive assessments, 9530.6422

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Treatment facilities (Cont'd)
  - Direct client contact
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Employees providing, qualifications, 9530.6450
  - Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6480
  - Drugs and medicine, 9530.6435
  - Emergency procedures, 9530.6475
  - Employees
    - Age, 9530.6450
    - Chemical abuse problems, 9530.6450
    - Personnel policies, 9530.6460
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.6445
    - Training, 9530.6460
  - Evaluation system, 9530.6480
  - First aid certified staff persons, 9530.6445
  - Grievance procedures, 9530.6470
  - Health care services, 9530.6435
  - Initial services plans, 9530.6420
  - Intravenous drug abusers, programs serving
    - Counselors, supervision limits, 9530.6445
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Methadone programs, 9530.6495
  - License holders
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Notice given, change in license terms, 9530.6415
    - Policies and procedures manuals, duties regarding, 9530.6455
  - Licensed professionals in private practice, defined, 9530.6405
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 9530.6415
    - Change in license terms, 9530.6415
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Health facility licenses, 9530.6505
    - Requirements, generally, 9530.6410
  - Paraprofessionals
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Qualifications, 9530.6450
  - Personnel policies, 9530.6460
  - Policies and procedures manuals, 9530.6455
  - Records and record keeping, 9530.6440, 9530.6470
  - Residential programs serving adolescents, 9530.6485
  - Responsible staff person, designation, 9530.6445
  - Staffing requirements, 9530.6445
  - Student interns, qualifications, 9530.6450
  - Supervised living facilities, client rights, 9530.6470
  - Target populations, defined, 9530.6405
  - Treatment, defined, 9530.6405
  - Treatment directors
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Qualifications, 9530.6450
    - Responsible staff person, designation, 9530.6445
  - Treatment plans, 9530.6425
  - Treatment services
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Requirements, 9530.6430
    - Service initiation, policies, 9530.6465
    - Service termination, policies, 9530.6465
  - Visitors, 9530.6505
  - Volunteers, qualifications, 9530.6450
  - Veterans, state soldiers assistance fund
    - Eligibility for treatment, 9055.0020
- CHEMICALS**
  - Agricultural chemicals (see AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS)
  - Asbestos (see ASBESTOS)
  - Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940
  - Brass (see BRASS)
  - Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 1705.1920
  - Chemical assessment teams
    - Incident responses, hazardous materials, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Chemical irritants  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Secure programs for children in out-of-home placement, restrictions, 2960.0360  
 Chemical poisoning, defined as foodborne disease outbreaks, food code, 4626.0020  
 Chlorine (see CHLORINE)  
 Chromium (see CHROMIUM)  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards  
 Chemical treatments, 7011.1105  
 Contraceptive chemicals, wild animals, permits, 6212.1750  
 Emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Ethylene oxide, emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0285, 4626.1620, 4626.1625  
 Food-washing chemicals, federal regulations  
 Compliance, 4626.1625  
 Great Lakes water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380  
 Halogenated solvent cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200  
 Hazardous chemicals  
 Acute health risk value, 4717.8050, 4717.8200  
 Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
 Air toxics, multimedia exposure, 4717.8250  
 Benchmark concentration (BMC), 4717.8050, 4717.8100, 4717.8350  
 Benchmark dose (BMD), 4717.8050, 4717.8350  
 Carcinogens  
 Cancer index and hazard index, 4717.8550  
 Definition, 4717.8050  
 Exposure calculation equations, 4717.8400, 4717.8450  
 Unit risk, 4717.8100  
 Chemical abstracts service registry number (CAS RN), 4717.8050, 4717.8100  
 Chronic health risk values (chronic HRV), table of specific chemicals, 4717.8100  
 Defined mixture, 4717.8050  
 Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0600  
 Endpoint of concern/endpoint, defined, 4717.8050  
 Hazard index, multiple noncarcinogenic toxicant exposure, 4717.8600  
 (H<sub>b</sub>/g)<sub>A</sub> values, 4717.8050, 4717.8300  
 (H<sub>b</sub>/g)<sub>H</sub> values, 4717.8050, 4717.8300  
 Human equivalent concentration (HEC), 4717.8050  
 Inventory reports, 7507.0100 to 7507.0600  
 Micrograms per cubic meter, defined, 4717.8050  
 Milligrams per cubic meter, defined, 4717.8050  
 Modifying factor, defined, 4717.8050  
 Multimedia exposure, table of specific chemicals, 4717.8250  
 Noncarcinogenic toxicants, HRV calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 Reference concentration (RfC), 4717.8050  
 Subchronic health risk values, table of specific chemicals, 4717.8150  
 Highly hazardous chemicals, occupational safety and health  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Hydrochloric acid, production  
 Emission standards, 7011.7610  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735  
 Manufacturing, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2900  
 Mercury (see MERCURY)  
 Mining operations  
 Air pollution, 6130.3700  
 Barriers, 6130.1500  
 Minnesota Zoo, release of prohibited, 9900.1400

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, chemical pollution limitations, 7056.0040  
 Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730  
 Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities  
 Emission standards, 7011.7100  
 Phosphoric acid, manufacturing  
 Emission standards, 7011.7600  
 Plumbing, piping materials, wastes, 4715.0610  
 Polymers, emission standards, 7011.7420  
 Resins, emission standards, 7011.7420  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters  
 Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Wastes, plumbing, 4715.1600  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Water supply, use in treatment, 4720.3957 to 4720.3965  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Production facilities, 5208.1500  
 X-ray film development, 4730.1510

**CHEMIGATION**

Antipollution devices  
 Defined, 1505.2100  
 Installation and maintenance, 1505.2700  
 Low pressure shutdown devices, 1505.2300  
 Modification, 1505.2700  
 Requirements, 1505.2300  
 Applicators, permit requirements, 1505.2200  
 Automatic low pressure drain valves, defined, 1505.2100  
 Automatic low pressure drains, 1505.2300  
 Check valves, 1505.2300  
 Chemigation systems  
 Calibration, 1505.2100, 1505.2500  
 Definitions, 1505.2100  
 Equipment, cleaning, 1505.2500  
 Inspections, 1505.2200, 1505.2400, 1505.2500  
 Installation, 1505.2700  
 Maintenance and repair, 1505.2300, 1505.2700  
 Modification, 1505.2700  
 Operation, 1505.2500  
 Records and record keeping, 1505.2300  
 Safety information, 1505.2600  
 Substantially altering, 1505.2200  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 1505.2800  
 Containers, permit applications, 1505.2200  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Enforcement of law, 1505.2800  
 Fertilizer chemigation, defined, 1505.2100  
 Incidents, defined, 1505.2100  
 Injection units, defined, 1505.2100  
 Inspections  
 Chemigation systems, 1505.2200, 1505.2400, 1505.2500  
 Permit requirements, 1505.2400  
 Records and record keeping, 1505.2300  
 Interlocks, defined, 1505.2100  
 Irrigation systems, applications through, 1505.2300  
 Local control, scope of rules, 1505.4010  
 Low pressure shutdown devices, 1505.2100, 1505.2300  
 Permits  
 Inspection requirements, 1505.2400  
 Local control, scope of rules, 1505.4010  
 Permitted-by-rule, 1505.2100, 1505.2200  
 Pesticide chemigation, defined, 1505.2100  
 Posting (notices), pesticide treatment sites, 1505.2300  
 Purging systems, 1505.2300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Chemigation system equipment, 1505.2300  
 Fertilizer applications, 1505.2400  
 Inspections, 1505.2400  
 Pesticide applications, treatment sites, 1505.2400

**CHEMIGATION (Cont'd)**

- Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 1505.2300
- Reduced pressure zone backflow preventers, defined, 1505.2100
- Safeguards
  - Generally, 1505.2200, 1505.2300
  - Water supply, 1505.2300, 1505.2700
- Safety, Agriculture Department, duties, 1505.2600
- Scope of rules, local control, 1505.4010
- Valves
  - Automatic low pressure drain valves, 1505.2100
  - Check valves, 1505.2100, 1505.2300
  - Definitions, 1505.2100
  - Installation and maintenance, 1505.2700
  - Modification, 1505.2700
  - Vacuum relief valves, 1505.2100, 1505.2300
- Water supply
  - Defined, 1505.2100
  - Permit applications, 1505.2200
  - Safeguards, 1505.2300, 1505.2700

**CHEMISTS**

- Horse racing
  - Defined, 7890.0100
  - Findings, horse medication, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130
  - Medical tests, 7892.0130

**CHEROKEE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRY CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEST PROTECTORS**

- Football, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**CHESTER CREEK**

## Branches

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHESTER LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHETOMBA CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEWING TOBACCO**

- Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**

- Affirmative action in state contracts
  - Workforce analysis, 5000.3450
- Alcohol and drug counseling, training, 4747.1100
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**CHICKEN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHICKEN POX**

- Vaccination
  - Definitions, 4604.0200
  - School and child care enrollment, 4604.0900
  - Scope of rules, 4604.0100

**CHICKENS**

- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Carcasses (see **CARCASSES**)
- Food code, 4626.0020

**CHICKENTOWN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CHILD ABUSE**

- Child care centers, reporting, 9503.0130
- Maltreatment (see under **CHILDREN**)
- Parents of victims, Crime Victims Reparations Board
  - Payments for counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500
- Psychologists, reports of child and vulnerable adult abuse, 7200.4700
- Reports about, alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400
- Sex offender residential treatment programs
  - Investigations, notice, 2965.0060

**CHILD CARE**

- Adoption assistance program, coverage, 9560.0083
- Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6490
- Child care assistance programs
  - Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235
  - Transitional benefits, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300
- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Cosmetology salons, services at, 2642.0380
- Costs, state facility clients or residents
  - Gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Day care centers (see **DAY CARE CENTERS**)
- Esthetician salons, services at, 2642.0380
- Expenses, crime victims, 3050.4000
- Manicure salons, services at, 2642.0380

**CHILD CARE CENTERS**

- Abuse and neglect, reporting, 9503.0130
- Accidents
  - Posted procedures, 9503.0140
  - Written policies, 9503.0110
- Age category groupings, 9503.0040
- Bedding, 9503.0050
- Behavior guidance policies, 9503.0055
- Building ordinances, compliance, 9503.0155
- Capitol area
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Carseats, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150
- Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235
- Child care program plan, contents, 9503.0045
- Child passenger restraint systems
  - Requirements in transporting, 9503.0150
- Child with special needs, 9503.0065
- Children's records, contents, 9503.0125
- Clean
  - Defined, 9503.0005
  - Requirements for center, 9503.0140
- Clothing, sick care programs, 9503.0085
- Conferences with parents, 9503.0095
- Contagious and infectious diseases
  - Notice to parents, 9503.0140
- Contract workers, disqualification
  - Reevaluation requests, 9503.0030
- Corporal punishment, prohibitions, 9503.0055
- Correction orders, 9503.0170
- Data privacy
  - Children's records, 9503.0125
  - Staff personnel records, 9503.0120
- Day programs, defined, 9503.0015
- Definitions
  - Fire code, 7510.3530
  - Generally, 9503.0005, 9503.0015
- Designated areas, exclusive use, 9503.0155
- Diaper changing, 9503.0140
- Disinfection, sick care programs, 9503.0085
- Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075
- Electrical outlets, shielding, 9503.0155
- Emergencies
  - Posting telephone numbers, 9503.0155
  - Procedures, posting, 9503.0140
  - Written policies, 9503.0110
- Emergency equipment, 9503.0140
- Emotional abuse, prohibitions, 9503.0055



**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Equipment  
 Condition, 9503.0140  
 Requirements, generally, 9503.0060  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085

Experimental research activities  
 Parental approval, 9503.0105

Facilities, sick care programs, 9503.0085

Field trips, 9503.0100

Fines for noncompliance, 9503.0170

Fire extinguishers  
 Annual servicing, 9503.0155  
 Posted instructions, 9503.0140

Fire inspections, 9503.0155

Fire prevention procedures, 9503.0110

Fire protection (see Child care centers under FIRE CODE)

First aid kits  
 Availability, 9503.0140  
 Field trips, 9503.0100

Food  
 Allergy information, 9503.0145  
 Meals and snacks  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Providing, 9503.0145  
 Sick care programs, preparation restrictions, 9503.0085  
 Menus, 9503.0145  
 Nutritional requirements, 9503.0145  
 Sanitation, 9503.0145

Food service  
 Equipment, 4626.0505  
 Food managers, 4626.2010

Furnishings  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Requirements, generally, 9503.0060

Hand sinks, 9503.0155

Hand washing, staff requirements, 9503.0140

Health consultant review, 9503.0140

Health policies, written, 9503.0140

Hot surfaces, shielding, 9503.0155

Human services commissioner  
 Correction orders, 9503.0170  
 Inspections, administrative records, 9503.0115

Illness, exclusion from center, 9503.0080

Immunizations, 9503.0140

Indoor space, 9503.0155

Infants  
 Age designation, 9503.0050  
 Cribs, 9503.0050  
 Diets, 9503.0145  
 Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140  
 Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
 Health consultant reviews, 9503.0140  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040

Injuries, written policies, 9503.0110

Inspections  
 Fire marshal, 9503.0155  
 Records, 9503.0115

Interest areas, access to children, 9503.0045

Lead abatement (see LEAD (MINERAL))

Licenses, 9503.0010, 9503.0170

Linens, sick care programs, 9503.0085

Medicines, administering, 9503.0140

Mentally retarded children  
 Behavior guidance procedures, 9503.0055

Missing children, procedures, 9503.0110

Nap policy, 9503.0050

Night care programs  
 Defined, 9503.0015  
 Requirements, 9503.0070

Notice, contagious and infectious diseases, 9503.0140

Nutrition, 9503.0145

Outdoor activity area, 9503.0155

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Parents, consulting with  
 Bedtime, night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Child with special needs, 9503.0065  
 Conferences, 9503.0090  
 Contagious and infectious diseases, notice, 9503.0140  
 Experimental research activities, 9503.0105  
 Field trips, written permission, 9503.0100  
 Infant diets, 9503.0145  
 Information at enrollment, 9503.0090  
 Medicine, administering, permission, 9503.0140  
 Nap and rest policy, 9503.0050  
 Pets, presence at center, 9503.0140  
 Progress reports, 9503.0090  
 Public relations activities, 9503.0105  
 Separation of child from group, 9503.0055  
 Sick care program, policies, 9503.0085  
 Sick children, 9503.0080, 9503.0140  
 Visitation by parents, 9503.0095

Pets, 9503.0140

Phone numbers, emergency, posting, 9503.0140

Physical examinations of children, 9503.0140

Postsecondary institutions  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Preschoolers  
 Age designation, 9503.0040  
 Drop in programs, 9503.0075  
 Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040

Public relations activities, parental approval, 9503.0105

Records and record keeping  
 Accidents, 9503.0110  
 Administrative records, 9503.0115  
 Children's records, 9503.0125  
 Emergencies, 9503.0110  
 Fire drills, 9503.0110  
 In service training by staff, 9503.0035  
 Injuries, 9503.0110  
 Kindergarten attendance, 9503.0040  
 Parent permission forms, 9503.0105  
 Personnel records, 9503.0120  
 Separation of child from group, 9503.0055  
 Staff distribution, 9503.0040  
 Tornado drills, 9503.0110

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Registered nurses, sick care programs, staff, 9503.0085

Reporting requirements, 9503.0130

Rest policy, 9503.0050

Room temperature, 9503.0155

School age children  
 Age designation, 9503.0040  
 Equipment and materials, 9503.0060  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040

Screen doors and windows, 9503.0155

Separation of child from group, restrictions, 9503.0055

Sick care programs, 9503.0085

Sick children  
 Defined, 9503.0005  
 Exclusion from center, 9503.0080  
 Providing space, 9503.0155

Staff  
 Aides, 9503.0034  
 Assistant teachers, 9503.0033  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training, 9503.0035  
 Child care assistants, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Definitions, 9503.0030  
 Directors, qualifications, 9503.0031  
 Distribution requirements, 9503.0040  
 Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075  
 Emergencies, instruction, 9503.0110  
 Field trips, transportation, staff ratios, 9503.0150  
 Fire procedures, instructions, 9503.0110  
 First aid training, 9503.0035, 9503.0110  
 Food allergy information, providing, 9503.0145  
 Hand washing requirements, 9503.0140

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Staff (Cont'd)
  - Health consultant, 9503.0140
  - Inservice training, 9503.0035
  - Licensed practical nurses, 9503.0032, 9503.0033
  - Night care programs, 9503.0070
  - Orientation training, 9503.0035
  - Personnel records, contents, 9503.0120
  - Registered nurses, 9503.0032, 9503.0033
  - Sick care programs, 9503.0085
  - Special needs children, 9503.0065
  - Substitute staff, qualifications, 9503.0034
  - Teachers, 9503.0032
  - Volunteers, qualifications, 9503.0034
- Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040
- State Building Code, compliance, 9503.0155
- Storage space, child's clothing, 9503.0150
- Swimming pools, 9503.0155
- Telephone, availability in center, 9503.0155
- Toddlers
  - Age designation, 9503.0040
  - Drop in programs, 9503.0075
  - Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140
  - Equipment and materials, 9503.0060
  - Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040
- Toilets
  - Cleaning, 9503.0140
  - Number, 9503.0155
  - Requirements, 9503.0140
  - Sick care programs, 9503.0085
- Tornado drills, procedures, 9503.0110
- Tornado shelters, posted procedures, 9503.0140
- Transportation, 9503.0150
- Unacceptable behavior, procedures, 9503.0055
- Violations of law, penalties, 9503.0170
- Visitation by parents, 9503.0095
- Volunteer workers, qualifications, 9503.0034
- Water, 9503.0145
- Water hazards, 9503.0155
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Compliance, 5208.1500

**CHILD CARE FUND**

- Access to children during care, 3400.0120
- Activity fees, payment by family, 3400.0130
- Administering agencies
  - Applications, duties, 3400.0035
  - Defined, 3400.0020
  - Duties, 3400.0035
  - Notice given, transition year child care, eligibility, 3400.0090
- Administrative expenses
  - Basic sliding fee program allocations, using, 3400.0060
  - Defined, 3400.0020
- AFDC child care program (see MFIP child care assistance program under this topic)
- Allocations
  - Amendments, 3400.0150
  - Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0030, 3400.0060
  - Defined, 3400.0020
  - Plans
    - Approval, 3400.0150
    - Content, 3400.0150, 3400.0140
    - Correction plans, 3400.0210
    - Submitting, frequency, 3400.0150
  - Revisions, termination of assistance, 3400.0183
- Appeals, termination of assistance, 3400.0185, 3400.0230
- Applicants
  - Child support, duties, 3400.0040
  - Income eligibility, documenting, 3400.0035
  - Notice received, application, dispositions, 3400.0035
  - Providers, selection, 3400.0035
  - Requirements, generally, 3400.0020
- Applications
  - Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0035

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
  - At-home infant child care, 3400.0235
  - Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0060
  - County of residence, 3400.0060
  - Disposition, notice requirements, 3400.0035
  - Procedures, 3400.0035
- Assignments, child support, child care portion, 3400.0040
- Assistance given
  - At-home infant child care, 3400.0235
  - Disqualification, 3400.0183
  - During education or training, 3400.0040
  - During employment, 3400.0040
  - Maximum weekly, 3400.0040
  - Suspension, 3400.0040
  - Termination, 3400.0035
- At-home infant child care program, generally, 3400.0235
- Audits and examinations, exceptions, 3400.0220
- Basic sliding fee program
  - Allocations, notice, 3400.0030
  - Allocations from fund, 3400.0060
  - Applications, 3400.0060
  - At-home infant child care, generally, 3400.0235
  - Eligibility, 3400.0060
  - Family copayment fees, 3400.0020, 3400.0100
  - Moving to different county, 3400.0060
  - Payment of subsidy, 3400.0110
  - Waiting lists, 3400.0060
- Complaints
  - Counties, duties, 3400.0140
  - Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
  - Termination of assistance, 3400.0185
- Contracts, administration of fund, 3400.0140
- Data collection, at-home infant child care program, 3400.0235
- Definitions, 3400.0020, 3400.0235
- Education and training, 3400.0040
- Eligibility
  - Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0035
  - At-home infant child care, 3400.0235
  - Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0060
  - Generally, 3400.0040
  - Informational release, 3400.0035
  - Job search, eligibility during, 3400.0040, 3400.0080
  - Loss, grounds, 3400.0040
  - MFIP participants, 3400.0080, 3400.0090
  - Priorities, 3400.0140
  - Providers, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
  - Redetermination, 3400.0180, 3400.0187
  - Reserving eligibility, 3400.0140
  - Temporary ineligibility, 3400.0040, 3400.0060, 3400.0090
  - Transition year child care, 3400.0090
- Employability development plan
  - Requirements, 3400.0080
  - Transferability, 3400.0060
- Employment
  - Child care assistance during, generally, 3400.0040
  - MFIP child care subsidies during, 3400.0080, 3400.0090
- Fees, failure to pay, effect, 3400.0040
- Funding
  - At-home infant child care, 3400.0235
  - County claims, 3400.0140
  - Portability pool, 3400.0060
- Hearings, 3400.0035, 3400.0230
- Income
  - Deductions and exclusions, 3400.0170
  - Defined, 3400.0020
  - Determining, 3400.0170, 3400.0235
  - Documenting, 3400.0040
  - Eligibility, proof, 3400.0170
- Ineligible child care
  - Recovering funds from counties, 3400.0220
- Informal conferences, 3400.0230

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

Investigations, legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110, 3400.0120, 3400.0140

Job search

- Eligibility during, 3400.0040, 3400.0080
- MFIP child care subsidies during, 3400.0080, 3400.0090

Legal nonlicensed providers

- Complaints, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
- Eligibility, 3400.0120
- Investigations, 3400.0110, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
- Rates, 3400.0130
- Registration, 3400.0110, 3400.0120, 3400.0140

MFIP child care assistance program

- At-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235
- Eligible families, 3400.0080, 3400.0090
- Family copayment fees
  - Calculation, 3400.0100
  - Defined, 3400.0020
  - Schedules, 3400.0035
- Moving to different county, 3400.0080
- Payment of subsidy, 3400.0110

Noncompliance by counties, 3400.0210

Overpayments

- During redetermination of eligibility, exclusions, 3400.0180
- Recoupment or recovery, 3400.0140, 3400.0187, 3400.0230

Participants

- Child support, duties, 3400.0040
- Defined, 3400.0020
- Immunization records, duties, 3400.0035
- Moving to different county, 3400.0060, 3400.0080, 3400.0090
- Notice received
  - Adverse actions, 3400.0185
  - Overpayments, 3400.0187
  - Termination of assistance, 3400.0185
- Reporting, 3400.0035, 3400.0040

Payment

- Absence of child, payments during, 3400.0110
- Amount, 3400.0110
- At-home infant child care, 3400.0235
- Child care subsidies, 3400.0110
- Counties
  - Duties, 3400.0110
  - Payments to, 3400.0200
- Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
- Medical leaves of absence, payment during, 3400.0110
- Pending appeals, 3400.0185
- Pending fair hearings, 3400.0230
- Provider acknowledgments, 3400.0120
- Sick child care, 3400.0110

Providers

- Acknowledgments, 3400.0120
- Change, notice requirements, 3400.0035, 3400.0040
- Child care assistance information, providing to, 3400.0140
- Education and training service providers, agreements with, 3400.0140
- Eligibility, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
- Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110 to 3400.0140
- Notice received, 3400.0185
- Parent's choice, 3400.0120
- Rates, calculating, 3400.0130
- Registration fees, 3400.0130
- Selection by applicant, 3400.0035, 3400.0040
- Termination of care, notice, 3400.0120

Public information and education programs

- Counties, duties, 3400.0140

Purpose of rules, 3400.0010

- Reporting, counties, quarterly reports, 3400.0140
- Sanctions, noncompliance by counties, 3400.0210
- State median income, 3400.0020

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

Termination of assistance

- Appeals, 3400.0185, 3400.0230
- Grounds, 3400.0183
- Hearings, 3400.0230
- Notice requirements, 3400.0185

Transition year child care

- Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0090
- At-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235
- Eligibility, 3400.0090
- Notice requirements, 3400.0090

Transition year families

- Eligibility, notice, 3400.0090
- Moving to another state, 3400.0090
- Transfer to waiting list, 3400.0060

Violations and penalties

- Disqualification, grounds, 3400.0183
- Welfare fraud, overpayments, recovery, 3400.0187

Waiting lists, 3400.0035, 3400.0060

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Centers, capitol area, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235
- Fires, family day care homes, 9502.0425
- Licenses (see HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING)

**CHILD CUSTODY**

Custodians, definitions, 9560.0521

Legal custody

- Definitions
  - Foster care, 9560.0521
  - Maltreatment, 9560.0214
- Foster care, transfer to local agency, 9560.0523 to 9560.0525
- Infant medical neglect, transfer to local agency, 9560.0218
- Maltreatment determination, 9560.0220

**CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS**

See also CHILD CARE CENTERS

See also DAY CARE CENTERS

Capitol area

- Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
- Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

Definitions, fire code, 7510.5520

**CHILD LABOR**

- Alcoholic beverages, 5200.0910
- Apprenticeship programs and agreements
  - Exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Dangerous employment
  - Minors under 16, 5200.0920
  - Prohibitions, 5200.0910
- Definition, 5200.0900
- Exceptions to prohibition, 5200.0930
- Exemptions
  - Permit applications, 5200.0950
  - Special exemption permit, 5200.0940
- Hazardous substances and waste
  - Prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- High school graduates
  - Exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Parental corporations
  - Exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Permits
  - Applications, 5200.0950
  - Revocation of permits, 5200.0960
  - Special exemption permits, 5200.0940
- Prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- Revocation of permits, 5200.0960
- Special exemption permit, 5200.0940
- Tasks outside hazardous area, 5200.0930

**CHILD LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CHILD PLACEMENT**

Adoption (see **ADOPTION**)  
 Child-placing agencies  
   Adoption assistance program, duties, 9560.0082,  
   9560.0091, 9560.0102  
 Definitions  
   Adoption, 9560.0020  
   Children in need of protection of services,  
   9560.0430  
 Foster care (see **FOSTER CARE**)  
 Maltreatment, 9560.0220, 9560.0222, 9560.0223  
 Out-of-home placement  
   Case plans  
     Defined, 2960.0020  
     Detention settings, 2960.0250  
     Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
   Certification requirements  
     Administration, 2960.0030  
     Applications, 2960.0030  
     Chemical dependency treatment programs,  
     2960.0430 to 2960.0490  
     Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to  
     2960.0570  
     Licensing, required, 2960.0010  
     Mental health treatment for emotionally disturbed  
     children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
     Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
     Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
     Shelter care services, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530  
     Terms, 2960.0030  
     Transitional services, 2960.0500  
     Variance requests, 2960.0030  
   Chemically dependent children, 2960.0430 to  
   2960.0530  
   Correctional program services (see  
   **CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM SERVICES**)  
   Detention settings (see **JUVENILE DETENTION  
   CENTERS**)  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to  
   2960.0700  
   Foster care (see **FOSTER CARE**)  
   Group residential programs, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
   Juvenile sex offender treatment programs, 2955.0010  
   to 2955.0170  
   Licensing requirements  
     Administration, 2960.0030  
     Admission policy and process, 2960.0070  
     Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040  
     Audits, 2960.0060  
     Background studies, 2960.0100  
     Bedding, 2960.0080  
     Clothing, 2960.0080  
     Community involvement, 2960.0060  
     Complaints, 2960.0080  
     Culturally appropriate care, 2960.0080  
     Definitions, 2960.0020  
     Detention settings, 2960.0230 to 2960.0290  
     Diet, 2960.0080  
     Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090  
     Discipline, 2960.0080  
     Drug or alcohol use policy, 2960.0030  
     Emergency plans, 2960.0080  
     Exemptions, 2960.0010  
     Facility rules, 2960.0080  
     Foster care (see Licenses under **FOSTER CARE**)  
     General requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120  
     Group residential settings, 2960.0130 to 2960.0220  
     Operational services, policies, and practices,  
     2960.0080  
     Personnel policies, 2960.0100  
     Physical environment and equipment, 2960.0110  
     Physical plant standards, 2960.0120  
     Program outcomes, 2960.0060  
     Purpose of rules, 2960.0010  
     Records and record keeping, 2960.0070, 2960.0080  
     Reports given, 2960.0080

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

Out-of-home placement (Cont'd)  
 Licensing requirements (Cont'd)  
   Resident communication and visitation plans,  
   2960.0080  
   Resident rights, 2960.0050  
   Scope of rules, 2960.0010  
   Services, 2960.0080  
   Statement of intended use, 2960.0040  
   Terms, 2960.0030  
   Variance requests, 2960.0030  
 Restrictive procedures  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Generally, 2960.0710  
   Statement of intended use, 2960.0040  
 Transitional services  
   Definitions, 2960.0020  
   Detention settings, 2960.0250  
   Generally, 2960.0500  
   Group residential settings, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
   Licensing requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120  
 Placing agency, defined, foster care, 2960.3010

**CHILD PROTECTION**

See **CHILD ABUSE**  
 See **CHILD PLACEMENT**  
 See **CHILD WELFARE**

**CHILD SUPPORT**

Assignments, child care fund, child care portion,  
 3400.0040  
 Payment, state facility clients or residents  
 Gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**CHILD WELFARE**

Multidisciplinary child protection teams  
 Access to data, maltreatment reports, 9560.0230  
 Establishment, 9560.0232  
 Protective services  
   Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410  
   to 9560.0485  
   Maltreatment (see under **CHILDREN**)

**CHILDREN**

Abortion, notice to parents or guardians  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Adoption (see **ADOPTION**)  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0760, 7515.1220  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements  
 Age qualifications, 5200.0320  
 At-risk children, definitions, child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Boarding care homes, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400  
 Camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Categorical status, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Chemical dependent persons, 9530.6405, 9530.6410,  
 9530.6485  
 Child abuse (see **CHILD ABUSE**)  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Child-caring institutions (see **CHILD-CARING  
 INSTITUTIONS**)  
 Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960  
 Child mortality review panel, duties, 9560.0232  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to  
 9560.0485  
 Children's homes, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070  
 Day care (see **DAY CARE**)  
 Definitions  
   Adoption, 9560.0020  
   Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and  
   treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
   Family community support services, 9535.4010  
   Foster care, 9560.0360, 9560.0521  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Maltreatment, 9560.0214

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Diapers (see DIAPERS)  
 Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Drop in programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Emotionally disturbed children (see EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN)  
 Employment, 3300.0500  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445  
 Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Family planning special project grants  
 Use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Fishing, take a kid fishing weekend, 6262.0100  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back  
 Exemption, 7620.0510  
 General assistance, eligibility, 9500.1219  
 Group residential housing (see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING)  
 Guardians (see GUARDIANS OF MINORS)  
 Handicapped children  
 Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Mentally retarded children (see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS)  
 Teachers of, licenses  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600  
 Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
 Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Hospital child welfare reports, 4640.1400  
 Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)  
 Hunting  
 Take a Kid Hunting weekend, 6234.3500  
 Turkey licenses, 6236.0300  
 Infants  
 Generally (see INFANTS)  
 Infant health (see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH)  
 Insurance agents, brokers and solicitors, licenses, 2795.2000  
 Ionizing radiation, exposure, restrictions, 4730.0360  
 Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Labor and employment  
 Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960  
 Youth employment, 3300.0500  
 Lead abatement (see LEAD (MINERAL))  
 Maltreatment  
 Appeals, 9560.0225  
 Assessments  
 Conflict of interest, 9560.0216  
 Coordination with law enforcement agencies, 9560.0220  
 Data, disclosure to reporters, 9560.0226  
 Reports not requiring, 9560.0224  
 Requirements, generally, 9560.0216  
 Child protection teams, establishment, 9560.0232  
 Child protection workers, training, 9560.0234  
 Data  
 Assessments or investigations, interviewees, rights, 9560.0216  
 Collection, 9560.0220  
 Reporters, access, 9560.0226

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Maltreatment (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 9560.0214  
 Interviews, 9560.0216, 9560.0220, 9560.0222  
 Investigations  
 Conflict of interest, 9560.0216  
 Coordination with law enforcement agencies, 9560.0220, 9560.0222  
 Data, disclosure to reporters, 9560.0226  
 Facilities, 9560.0222  
 Reports not requiring, 9560.0224  
 Requirements, generally, 9560.0216  
 Local review panels, duties, 9560.0232  
 Placement of child, 9560.0220, 9560.0222, 9560.0223  
 Protective services  
 Administrative requirements, 9560.0232  
 Facilities, 9560.0222  
 Family unit, 9560.0220  
 Generally, 9560.0228  
 Termination, 9560.0228  
 Training, 9560.0234  
 Purpose of rules, 9560.0210  
 Records and record keeping  
 Child interviews, 9560.0220  
 Generally, 9560.0230  
 Training, child protection workers, 9560.0234  
 Removal from home, 9560.0220, 9560.0221  
 Reporters  
 Access to data, 9560.0226  
 Disclosure of identity, restrictions, 9560.0230  
 Status of report, 9560.0216  
 Reports  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080  
 Facilities, 9560.0222  
 Records and record keeping requirements, 9560.0230  
 Requirements, 9560.0216 to 9560.0220, 9560.0224  
 Scope of rules, 9560.0212, 9560.0214  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060  
 Maternal and infant health (see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH)  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project  
 Eligibility, 9500.1452  
 Mentally retarded children (see Children under MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS)  
 MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))  
 Minimum wage, proof of age, 5200.0010  
 Night care programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Notice received, minor subjects of private data  
 Rights, 1205.0500  
 Ongoing, routine pediatric care, 4617.0002, 4617.0020, 4617.0030  
 Paternity (see PATERNITY)  
 Private child foster care placement agencies, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845  
 Psychologists, privacy, 7200.4700  
 Rehabilitation program  
 Blind persons, 3325.0100 to 3325.0490  
 Requests by, private data, denial of parental access, 1205.0500  
 Sick child care programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Sinks, use by, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0464  
 Snowmobiles (see SNOWMOBILES)  
 Sterilization, notice to parents or guardians  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Supervised living facilities, child residents  
 Health assessments, 4665.3600  
 Victims of crime, children of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 Wildlife exhibits, caretakers, 6244.2600  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**

Birth records (see BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS)  
 Paternity (see PATERNITY)

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES**

Change in residence, 9560.0440  
 Consents, 9560.0450  
 Data, classification, 9560.0480  
 Definitions, 9560.0430  
 Funds and accounts, 9560.0460  
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 9560.0440  
 Hearings, 9560.0475  
 Indian children, social service plans, 9560.0440  
 Maltreatment (see under CHILDREN)  
 Minority children, social service plans, 9560.0440  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams  
   Access to data, maltreatment reports, 9560.0230  
   Establishment, 9560.0232  
 Notice requirements, 9560.0440  
 Purpose of rules, 9560.0420  
 Records and record keeping, 9560.0480  
 Scope of rules, 9560.0410  
 Services  
   Postguardianship services, 9560.0485  
   Provision up to age 21, 9560.0470  
   Social service plans, 9560.0440  
 Social service plans, 9560.0440, 9560.0475  
 Status of child, hearings, 9560.0475

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS**

See YOUTH CAMPS

**CHILDREN'S HOMES**

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**CHIMNEYS**

Fuel gas code, 1346.5501, 1346.5503  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)

**CHIP DIP**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CHIPPEWA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Minnesota River, inclusion  
   Wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240  
 Ordinances, Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260  
 Pseudorabies control, northern zone, 1705.2472  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**CHIPPEWA RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**

Approvals by

  Continuing education programs and sponsorships, 2500.1250, 2500.1410

  Graduate preceptorship training program, 2500.2525

Contested cases

  License denials, foreign states' practitioners, 2500.0800

Executive director, graduate preceptorship training program, administration, duties, 2500.2505

Fees, 2500.1000, 2500.1100, 2500.1150

Generally, 2500.0100 to 2500.5050

Notice given, licenses, renewals, 2500.1110

Notice received, licenses, name or address changes, 2500.1105

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD (Cont'd)**

Reports received, continuing education program sponsorships, 2500.1420

Rules, variances, 2500.5050

**CHIROPRACTORS**

Acupuncture, 2500.0100, 2500.3000

Advertising

  Board certification advertising, 2500.0600

  Emergency answering exchange, 2500.0300

  Free or discounted services, 2500.0500

  Generally, 2500.0200 to 2500.0600

  Professional designations and references, 2500.0510, 2500.0550

  Professional standards, 2500.0200

  Prohibited advertisements, 2500.0400

Bloodborne diseases

  Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

  Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Certificates and certification

  Acupuncture, practice requirements, 2500.3000

  Advertising, 2500.0600

  Certification of good standing, defined, 2500.0100

  Licenses (see same under this topic)

Chiropractic radiologic technologists, examinations, individuals operating X-ray equipment on humans, equivalent examinations, 4730.5400

Continuing education

  Acupuncture, 2500.3000

  Alternatives to traditional classroom presentations, 2500.1550

  Annual requirements, 2500.1200, 2500.1550

  Continuing education units, defined, 2500.0100

  Emeritus registration, 2500.2125

  Failure to comply, 2500.1110, 2500.1800, 2500.1900

  Full-time faculty, 2500.1200

  Generally, 2500.0700 to 2500.2135

  License renewals, deadline deferrals, 2500.1110

  Program approvals and sponsorships, 2500.1250, 2500.1410, 2500.1500, 2500.1600, 2500.1710

  Program development, 2500.1720

  Purpose, 2500.1200

  Records, 2500.1420

  Reports about, 2500.1420

  Schedule of required units, 2500.1200

  Units

    Defined, 2500.0100

    Examiners, 2500.0710

  Waivers or deferrals, 2500.1110, 2500.2000

Data, reporting, 4651.0100 to 4651.0150

Definitions, Chiropractic Examiners Board, 2500.0100, 2500.2500

Drugs and medicine, orders

  Home health care, 4668.0150, 4668.0860

Education and training

  Accredited schools, defined, 2500.0100

  Continuing education (see same under this topic)

  Full-time faculty, continuing education, 2500.1200

  Graduate preceptorship training program (see same under this topic)

  Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans, examination exemptions, 4730.5500

  Instructors, defined, 2500.0100

Emeritus registration

  Change to active status, 2500.2130

  Status, 2500.2120

Externs (see Graduate preceptorship training program under this topic)

Fees, 2500.1000, 2500.1100, 2500.1150

Graduate preceptorship training program

  Administration, 2500.2505

  Definitions, 2500.0100, 2500.2500

  Externs, 2500.2520

  Generally, 2500.2500 to 2500.2530

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

- Graduate preceptorship training program (Cont'd)
  - Preceptors
    - Defined, 2500.2500
    - Eligibility and responsibilities, 2500.2515
    - Fees, 2500.2515
    - Role of, 2500.2510
  - Program, minimum requirements and approval, 2500.2525
  - Termination, 2500.2530
- Incorporation by reference, x-ray equipment
  - Shielding, 4730.1610
- Licenses
  - Certificates and certification (see same under this topic)
  - Continuing education (see same under this topic)
  - Definitions, 2500.0100
  - Emeritus registrations, 2500.2115 to 2500.2135
  - Examinations, 2500.0700, 2500.0710, 2500.0750, 2500.0800, 2500.1000
  - Expiration, 2500.1110
  - Fees, 2500.1000, 2500.1100
  - Foreign states, 2500.0800
  - Good standing, defined, 2500.0100
  - Inactive licenses
    - Defined, 2500.0100
    - Procedures and requirements, 2500.2020
    - Reinstatements, 2500.2040
    - Renewals, 2500.2030
  - Independent examination registration, 2500.1160
  - Name or address changes, notification, 2500.1105
  - Qualifications and prerequisites, 2500.0720
  - Reciprocity, 2500.0800
  - Reinstatements, 2500.1900, 2500.2040, 2500.2110
  - Renewals, 2500.1100, 2500.1110, 2500.2030
  - Termination procedures, 2500.1110
  - Voluntarily retired licenses
    - Defined, 2500.0100
    - Procedures and requirements, 2500.2100
    - Reinstatements, 2500.2110
- Licensing board (see **CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**)
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0245
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Notice given
  - Licenses, name or address changes, 2500.1105
- Notice received, licenses, renewals, 2500.1110
- Patients
  - Acceptance of services, practice of chiropractic, 2500.6000
  - Diagnosis, defined, 2500.0100
  - Direct patient care, defined, 2500.0100
  - Free or discounted services, 2500.0500
  - Independent examinations, 2500.0100, 2500.1160
  - Invasive, defined, 2500.0100
  - Record keeping, 2500.5000
- Practice of chiropractic, defined, 2500.0100, 2500.6000
- Preceptorship program (see Graduate preceptorship training program under this topic)
- Private practice, defined, 2500.0100
- Radiographic facilities, NCRP reports, 4730.1610
- Reciprocity
  - Certification of good standing, defined, 2500.0100
  - Licenses, examinations, 2500.0800
- Records and record keeping
  - Independent examinations, defined, 2500.0100
  - Requirements, 2500.5000
- Registration (see Licenses under this topic)
- Rehabilitative therapy treatment
  - Definitions, 2500.0100
  - Generally, 2500.4000
- Reports, aggregate health care financial and statistical data, 4651.0100 to 4651.0150
- Reports received, physical therapist reports
  - General requirements, 5601.1200

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

- Reports received, physical therapist reports (Cont'd)
  - Modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
- Rules, variances, 2500.5050
- Schools and school districts
  - Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
- Services, practice of chiropractic, 2500.6000
- Sexual misconduct, 2500.6050
- Supervision, rehabilitative therapy treatment, 2500.4000
- Titles, professional designations and references
  - Advertising, 2500.0510, 2500.0550, 2500.0600
- Treatment, crime victims, 3050.2700
- Verification by, disabled persons, condition
  - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700
- Veterans homes, chiropractic care services availability, 9050.1030
- Violations and penalties
  - Advertising, fraudulent and misleading, 2500.0400
  - Continuing education, failure to comply, 2500.1800, 2500.1900
  - License renewal fees in arrears, fines, 2500.1100
  - Sexual misconduct, 2500.6050
- Workers' compensation health services fees
  - Fee adjustments, 5221.4061
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4060
- X-ray equipment
  - Design requirements, 4730.1610
  - Operators' booths, 4730.1610
  - Radiographic technique charts, 4730.1510
  - Shielding, 4730.1610
- X-rays, regulations on use (see **IONIZING RADIATION**)

**CHISAGO COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - 50 percent to 80 percent area, 8420.0545
- WTC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**CHISAGO LAKE**

- Fishing, largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

**CHISHOLM CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**

- See **SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**

**CHLORDANE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**CHLORIDES**

- Vinyl chloride, National Emission Standard
  - Incorporation by reference, 7011.9980

**CHLORINE**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Plumbing, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250
- Swimming pools, 4717.2630
- Water conditioning contractors and installers
  - Disinfection of equipment, 4715.5500
- Water haulers, records, 4720.4600
- Water supply (see **WATER SUPPLY**)

**CHLOROBENZENE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**CHRISTINE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## INDEX

**CHRISTMAS LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**CHRISTMAS TREES**

See DECORATIVE TREES

**CHROMIUM**

Emissions, electroplating and anodizing tanks, 7011.7120

Environmental testing laboratories

Certification for testing, 4740.2040

Great Lakes water quality standards

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Hazardous waste, 7045.0120

Products containing, Listed Metals Advisory Council

review, 7039.0010 to 7039.0120

Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS**

See also HOSPITALS

Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.1800

Administration departments, 4645.1700

Assembly rooms, 4645.2100

Barber shops, 4645.2100

Basal metabolism

Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300

Bathing facilities

Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Nursing department requirements, 4645.2100

Beauty parlors, 4645.2100

Beds, adjustable height beds, 4645.2300

Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.6100

Corridors, allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Dayrooms, 4640.6400

Dental facilities, 4645.2000

Dental service, 4640.6200

Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300, 4645.1800

Dining rooms

Common rooms, 4640.6400

Patients, 4645.2100

Doctors offices, 4645.2000

Electrocardiographs, 4640.6300

Emergency operating rooms, 4645.2000

Eye, ear, nose and throat rooms, 4645.2000

Handwashing facilities, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300

Kitchens, 4645.2200

Laboratory facilities, 4640.6300

Lavatories, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300

Location, 4645.1700

Medical staff, 4640.6100

Nurses

Departments, 4645.2100

Number, 4640.6100

Offices, 4645.2000

Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Patients rooms, 4645.2100

Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Quiet rooms, 4645.2100

Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.6400

Service departments, 4645.2200

Sites, 4645.1700

Solariums, 4640.6400

Special service rooms, 4645.2000

Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Staff, 4640.6100

Storage facilities, 4645.2200

Treatment rooms, 4645.2000

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000

Waiting rooms, 4645.2000

Walls, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300

Wheelchair space allowances, 4645.2300

X-ray facilities, 4640.6300

**CHUB CREEK**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHUBS**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**CHURCHES**

See also RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

Capitol area

Announcement signs, defined, 2400.0011

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Fire code requirements, 7510.3560

Food service (see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Membership, domicile, presumptions

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Sales and use taxes, furniture, exemptions, 8130.6200

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Unemployment insurance taxes, exclusions, 3315.0530

**CHUTE LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

Consumers, use tax, exemption, 8120.3100

Credits, sales outside of Minnesota, 8120.5200

Exemptions, use tax exemption, 8120.3100

Forms, informational reports, 8120.5200

Generally, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Imposition of tax

Tobacco products, 8120.4000, 8120.4100

Informational reports, 8120.5200

Repeated failure to pay taxes

Penalties, appeals, 8175.0100

Reports about, 8120.5200

Stamps

Credits, 8120.1000, 8120.1200

Damaged stamps, credit for, 8120.1000

Denomination, 8120.0600

Payment, 8120.0600

Purchase, 8120.0600

Refunds, discontinuation of business, 8120.1200

Stamped and unstamped packages, commingling, 8120.0400

Unaffixed stamps, inventory, 8120.1900

Unstamped packages, shipping or transporting, 8120.0300

Tax liability

Tobacco products distributors, 8120.4100

Tobacco products manufacturers, 8120.4000

Use taxes, cigarette use tax, exemption, consumers, monthly use, 8120.3100

Waivers, tobacco products, credits, out-of-state sales and returns, destruction of damaged goods, 8120.5200

**CIGARETTES**

Clean Indoor Air Act (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)

Deliveries, licensed warehouses, records, 8120.1800

Distributors

Licenses, 8120.1500

Records and record keeping, 8120.1900

Unstamped packages, shipping or transporting, 8120.0300

Environmental tobacco smoke

Defined, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Minimizing, 4620.0300

Forms, license applications, 8120.1500

Inventories, accounting and bookkeeping, 8120.1900

Licenses, applications, 8120.1500

Purchases, invoices, 8120.1900

Records and record keeping

Distributors' invoices and inventory, 8120.1900

Licensed warehouses, 8120.1800

Sales, invoices, 8120.1900

Shipments, licensed warehouses, records, 8120.1800

Smoking regulations (see SMOKING)

Subjobbers, licenses, 8120.1500



**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

Tax stamps, 8120.0300 to 8120.1200, 8120.1900  
Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CIGARS**

Environmental tobacco smoke  
  Defined, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
  Minimizing, 4620.0300  
Smoking regulations (see **SMOKING**)  
Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CIRCULARS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600  
Securities  
  Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
  Selling expenses, 2875.3050

**CIRCUSES**

Public exhibition of livestock and poultry  
  Exemptions, 1715.0020  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200 to 6244.2400

**CISCOES**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
Fishing, Mille Lacs Lake  
  Special management regulations, 6264.0400  
Gill nets, restrictions, 6216.0400, 6262.0850  
Seasons, specific waters and schedules, 6262.0800  
Tullibees, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**CITIES**

Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011  
Agencies, cities defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
Agency agreements  
  Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
  Municipal state-aid streets (see **Agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**)  
  Streets and roads, state aid, 8820.0100  
Agreements by  
  Agency agreements, 8820.0100  
  Force account agreements, 8820.0100  
  Municipal state-aid street fund, advances, 8820.1500  
  Municipal state-aid streets (see **Agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**)  
Alcoholic beverages  
  Municipal liquor stores (see under **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**)  
  On-sale license applications, duties, 7515.0430  
Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
Bingo halls, license approval, 7862.0010  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
Committees (see **Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**)  
Community action agencies, 3350.0010 to 3350.0200  
Comprehensive water plans (see **LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**)  
Consulting, transportation projects, 8805.0400  
Contracts  
  Municipal state-aid streets (see **Contracts under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**)  
  State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850  
Data (see **GOVERNMENT DATA**)  
Definitions  
  Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
  Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0002  
  Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
  Government data practices, 1205.0200  
  Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
  Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
  Railroads, 8830.0100  
  Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
  State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
  Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
  Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
Disaster boards, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0100, 8820.2100  
Drinking water (see **DRINKING WATER**)  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297  
Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800  
Election jurisdictions  
  Cities defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
  Electronic voting systems (see **Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**)  
Employees (see **CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**)  
Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420  
Energy conservation loans (see **ENERGY CONSERVATION**)  
First class cities  
  Ambulance services  
    Generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
    Primary service areas, 4690.3400  
  Definitions  
    Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
    State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
    Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
Force account agreements  
  Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
  Municipal state-aid streets (see **Force account agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**)  
Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
Funds and accounts, advances from, municipal state-aid streets, funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2900  
Grants to  
  Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200  
  Reforestation and sanitation, shade tree disease control programs, 1505.0420 to 1505.0546  
  Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
  Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300 to 9210.0380  
  Wood utilization and disposal systems, diseased shade trees, disposition, 1505.0550 to 1505.0600  
Home health care, 4668.0035  
Home rule charter cities  
  Definitions  
    Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
    State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
  Grain warehouses  
    Generally, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
    License requirements, 1562.0200, 1562.0500, 1562.0600  
Housing pool allocations, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270  
Housing programs  
  Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3650  
  Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
Inventories (see **Inventories under RAILROAD CROSSINGS**)  
Lawsuits, municipal state-aid streets, claims, 8820.3300  
Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008  
Limousines, 8880.1400  
Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
Local units of government  
  Cities defined as, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
  Cities defined as, tourism loans, 4308.0020  
  Defined as, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
Medical assistance (see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**)  
Metropolitan cities, defined, 4300.0100  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))

Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500

Municipal state-aid street screening committees (see Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)

Municipalities, cities defined as

- Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Names

- Railroad active warning devices, planning, 8830.2125
- Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation applications, 8830.2700

Neighborhood preservation home improvement loans, 4900.3400 to 4900.3434

Neighborhoods, established residential neighborhoods in a built up urban area, 8800.2400

New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320

Notice given

- County state-aid highway fund, objection to transfer of funds to county regular accounts, 8820.2400
- Municipal state-aid streets, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500

Notice received

- High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 4400.1350, 4400.2300
- Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 4400.1350, 4400.2300
- Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 4401.0460
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Variations, 8820.3300
- Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040
- Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700
- Railroad crossing maintenance, roadway closures, 8830.2650
- Trunk highway turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800

Open burning (see OPEN BURNING)

Ordinances

- Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070
- Fire protection system permits, 7512.2800

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Payments by

- Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100
  - Technical assistance costs, 8820.3000
- Noxious weeds, enforcement of law, cost reimbursements, 1505.0752
- Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710
- State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Payments to

- Fees, construction, 1302.0600
- Municipal state-aid streets, disaster account funds, 8820.2100

Pesticide control, local implementation (see Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES)

Pipeline routing (see PIPES AND PIPELINES)

Planning (see Plans and specifications under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)

Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.6000

Political subdivisions, cities defined as

- Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Posting (notices), voting precincts

- Boundary changes, 8255.0030

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Railroad crossings, duties (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)

Records and record keeping

- Municipal state-aid streets, project identification, 8820.2800
- Wood utilization and disposal systems, grants, 1505.0600

Reforestation advisory committees

- Shade tree disease control, 1505.0440, 1505.0470

Regulatory authority, cities defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Reports given, municipal state-aid streets

- Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100
- Expenditures, 8820.1400
- State-aid contracts, 8820.1500

Reports received

- Local weed inspectors, 1505.0758
- Municipal state-aid street funds, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600

Responsible authorities (see under GOVERNMENT DATA)

Review by, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Road and bridge funds, deposits to

- Excess properties, sale proceeds, 8820.3100
- Turnback funds, 8820.2900

Screening committees (see under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)

Second class cities, ambulance services

- Definitions, 4690.0100
- Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

Soil loss control (see SOIL CONSERVATION)

State Building Code enforcement

- Administration, 1305.0011
- Boards of appeals, 1300.0230
- Building safety departments, 1300.0090
- Fire sprinklers, ordinances, 1306.0070

Statutory cities

Definitions

- Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Street and road departments

- Administration by, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0400
- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Establishment, 8820.0400

Streets and roads

- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Hardship conditions, 8820.1800
- Municipal state-aid streets (see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)
- Non-state-aid streets and roads, state-aid funds, use procedures, 8820.1800
- State park access roads, funding, 8820.2000
- Street and road departments, 8820.0100, 8820.0400

Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.2810

Units of government, cities defined as

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Urban areas, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Urban municipalities, definitions

- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Urban service area, defined, 7819.5000

Wards (city government), redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Wastewater treatment facilities (see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)

Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Wetlands, duties regarding (see Local government units under WETLANDS)

Zoning authorities, animal feedlots, 7020.0505, 7020.2000

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

Blind persons, vending stand operator licenses, 3321.0200

Certificates and certification, definitions

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

Legal noncitizens, lawful short-term admission status, persons with, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410

Physicians licenses (see PHYSICIANS LICENSES)

Requirement of citizenship, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**CITRUS FRUITS**

Oranges, color added oranges, 1550.0870

Perishable foods, citrus fruit defined as, food, general rules, 1550.0930

**CITY BRIDGES**

Standards

Inspections, 8820.2700

Maintenance, improvement, and repair, 8820.2700

Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2700

Urban, geometric design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

**CITY CLERKS**

Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Certificates and certification

Election administration training, 8240.2700, 8240.2850

Copies to

Election judge training materials, 8240.2000

Sample ballots, 8250.1800

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Election administration training

Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200

Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850

Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100

Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700

Election of

Green ballots, 8250.0385

Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

Elections, duties

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550

Optical scan voting systems (see Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)

Polling place rosters, 8200.9300

Recount officials, duties (see under BALLOTS)

Training for election officials (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)

Filing with, noxious weeds, enforcement of law

Cost statements, 1505.0752

Large wind energy conversion systems

Site permit applications, duties, 4401.0460

Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of

nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

Notice given

Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050

Notice received

Absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200

Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025

Posting (notices)

Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Records and record keeping

Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400

Election judges, training, 8240.2100

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Reports given, absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400

Training authorities, city clerks defined as

Election official training, 8240.0100

Training for election officials (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)

**CITY COUNCILS**

Appointments by

Election judges, 8210.3000

Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000

Approvals by, excluded bingo and raffles, 7861.0130

Certificates and certification

Municipal state-aid street fund, use for non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800

Municipal state-aid streets

Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500

Hardship conditions, 8820.1800

Streets and roads, hardship conditions, 8820.1800

Certifying to, municipal state-aid streets

Approved designation, 8820.0800

Definitions, soil conservation, 8400.4002

Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Election of members

Green ballots, 8250.0385

Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

Investigations, limousines

Cooperative agreements, 8880.1400

Meeting rooms

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1110, 1341.1130

Resolutions by

Bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8400

Mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000

Municipal state-aid street funds, advances, 8820.1500

Municipal state-aid streets

Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500

Selection and designation, 8820.0800

Non-state-aid streets not, construction, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800

Public transit participation program

Allocations, 8835.0320

Applications, 8835.0250

Contracts, 8835.0330

Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)

Wellhead protection plans

Notice

Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560

Development, 4720.5300

Notice, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340

Review, 4720.5350

Scoping meetings, data elements, 4720.5310

**CITY LIBRARIES**

See LIBRARIES

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

City councils (see CITY COUNCILS)

City engineers

Bridge inspectors, 8810.9300

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Inspections, bridges (structures), 8810.9300, 8810.9400

Municipal state-aid streets

Costs, estimates, 8820.1000

Duties, plans and specifications, 8820.0400, 8820.2800

Projects, 8820.2800

Supervision by, 8820.0400, 8820.2800

Reports given

Bridge inspections, 8810.9500

Municipal state-aid streets, projects, 8820.2800

Representation

Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

## INDEX

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

- City engineers (Cont'd)
  - Representation (Cont'd)
    - State-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400
- Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200
- Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800
- Election of
  - Green ballots, 8250.0385
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
- Employees
  - Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300
  - Policy-making or advisory positions, unemployment insurance taxes, exclusions, 3315.0530
- Local officials
  - Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500
  - Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600
- Mayors (see MAYORS)
- Representation, state-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400
- Responsible authorities (see under GOVERNMENT DATA)

**CITY TREASURERS**

- Election of
  - Green ballots, 8250.0385
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD (U.S.)**

- Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

- Abolishment of existing classes, 7520.0550
- Added classes, 7520.0550
- Adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0620, 7520.0650
- Administration, supervisor, 7520.0400
- Administrative leave, political activity, 7520.0300
- Adoption of classification plan, 7520.0500
- Adoption of compensation plans, 7520.0600, 7520.0610
- Adoption of rules, 7520.0200
- Affirmative action
  - Defined, 7520.0100
  - Plan, contents, 7520.0350
- Allocation of positions, classification plan, 7520.0510
- Amendment of rules
  - Policy statement, 7520.0200
  - Supervisor, 7520.0400
- Amendments, compensation plan
  - Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620
  - Local authority, 7520.0610
- Appeals, decisions about violations, 7520.0370
- Appointing authority, decisions, violations, 7520.0370
- Appointment authorized, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
- Appointments
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0800
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
  - Supervisor, 7520.0400
- Assistant emergency management director
  - Compensation plan, 7520.1000
- Authority for rules, 7520.0400
- Availability of funds
  - Salary adjustments and increases, 7520.0650
- Candidacy, political activity, 7520.0300
- Change of existing classes, 7520.0550
- Class specifications, classification plan, 7520.0530
- Class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500
- Classification, discrimination, 7520.0350
- Classification plan
  - Adoption, 7520.0500
  - Allocation of positions, 7520.0510
  - Class specifications, 7520.0540
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
  - Preparation, 7520.0500

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Classification plan (Cont'd)
  - Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520
  - Revision, 7520.0550
- Clerical salary schedules, recommended adjustments in compensation plan, 7520.0650
- Clerical workers, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620
- Coerced contributions, political activity, 7520.0300
- Collective bargaining agreements
  - Compensation plan, adjustments, 7520.0650
  - Salary decreases, 7520.0670
- Commissioner, decisions, violations, 7520.0370
- Comparable work value
  - Adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620
- Compensation and salaries
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Merit System Council, 7520.0400
- Compensation plan
  - Adjustment, 7520.0620
  - Adjustments and increases, 7520.0650
  - Adoption, 7520.0600
  - Amendments, 7520.0610, 7520.0620
  - Appointments, 7520.0800
  - County regulations, 7520.0900
  - Decreases in salary, 7520.0670
  - Demotions, 7520.0800
  - Emergency management, 7520.1000, 7520.1100
  - Equitable compensation relationships, 7520.0600, 7520.0620
  - Increases, 7520.0650
  - Negotiation of salary schedule, 7520.0630
  - Preparation, 7520.0600
  - Reinstatements, 7520.0800
  - Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610
  - Transfers, 7520.0800
- Complaints, discrimination, 7520.0350
- Computation plan, promotions, 7520.0800
- Conditions, discrimination, 7520.0350
- Confidential employees, compensation plan
  - Local authority, 7520.0610
- Consumer Price Index
  - Adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620
- Contracts, negotiation of salary schedule
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0630
- Contributions, political activity, 7520.0300
- Council, Merit System Council, 7520.0400
- County regulations, compensation plan, 7520.0900
- Decisions, violations, 7520.0370
- Decreases in salary, 7520.0670
- Definitions
  - Generally, 7520.0100
  - Human services rules terms, 7520.0150
- Demotions
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0800
  - Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530
- Differentials in salary, 7520.0650
- Disability, defined, 7520.0100
- Discrimination
  - Complaints, filing, 7520.0350
  - Defined, 7520.0100
- Dismissal, violations, 7520.0370
- Editing of rules, 7520.0200
- Elections, political activity, 7520.0300
- Eligible employees, reclassified positions, 7520.0530
- Equitable compensation relationships
  - Defined, 7520.0100
  - Establishment, 7520.0600, 7520.0620
- Examinations
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530
- Exclusive representatives, negotiation of salary schedule
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0630
- Exemptions, salary decreases, 7520.0670
- Facilities, discrimination, 7520.0350

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Filing, negotiation of salary schedule  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Full-time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Governor, organization, 7520.0400  
 Hatch Act, 7520.0300  
 Increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Incumbents  
   Local authority, 7520.0610  
   Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Inflation, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Investigations, reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Labor market, review, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Leaves, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Loans, political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Local authorities  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0900  
   Selection of salary ranges, 7520.0610  
 Local civil service commission, rules, 7520.0400  
 Manuals, adoption of rules, 7520.0200  
 Maximum salary, salary adjustments and increases  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Merit System Council, meetings, 7520.0400  
 Minimum salary, compensation plan  
   Adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
 Negotiations, salary schedule, 7520.0630  
 New classes, 7520.0550  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Nonrepresented employees, compensation plan  
   Local authority, 7520.0610  
 Notice  
   Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
   Salary decreases, 7520.0670  
   Violations, 7520.0370  
 Objectives of rules, 7520.0200  
 Office support, compensation, 7520.1100  
 Official salary schedule, adjustments, merit system, 7520.0620  
 Organization, 7520.0400  
 Part payment from another source  
   Computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Part-time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Payment  
   Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
   Political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Personnel records, supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Plans and specifications (see Compensation plan under this topic)  
 Policy statements, 7520.0200  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Political opinion, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Positions covered by rules, 7520.0200  
 Preparation of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Preparation of compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Probation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Professional salary schedules, recommendations, 7520.0650  
 Promotions  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Public information officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Reallocation of positions, classification of plans, 7520.0510  
 Reclassification of positions  
   Classification plan, 7520.0520  
   Incumbents, 7520.0530  
 Recommended adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Records and record keeping, supervisors, 7520.0400

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Recruitment, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reinstatements, compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Reports  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Review, council, compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Revision, classification plan, 7520.0550  
 Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Sick leave, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Statements, policy, 7520.0200  
 Statistics, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
 Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Supervisory employees, compensation plan  
   Local authority, 7520.0610  
 Tables, compensation plan, emergency management  
   Office support, 7520.1100  
   Professions, 7520.1000  
 Tenure, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Titles, class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Transfers  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Travel expenses, Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 Urban wage earners, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
 Violations, 7520.0370  
**CIVIL DISORDER**  
 See RIOT  
**CIVIL RIGHTS**  
 See also DISCRIMINATION  
 Ex-criminal offenders, restoration after discharge  
   Voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0110  
 Mentally retarded persons, vocational education  
   Program approval, 3505.1100  
**CIVIL SERVICE**  
 Administration  
   Competitive open examinations, 3900.4400  
   Wage and salary plan, 3900.2100  
 Administrative procedures, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Affirmative action  
   Examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100  
   Goals, appointments, eligibles from list, 3900.7500  
 Applications, competitive open examinations, 3900.4100  
 Appointments  
   Eligibles from list, 3900.7500  
   Emergency appointments, 3900.8200  
   Internship appointments, 3900.9000  
   Other means of filling positions, 3900.8100  
   Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
   Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
   Temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
   Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100  
   Work training appointments, 3900.8900  
 Authorization  
   Relocation expenses, 3900.2200  
   Salaries, 3900.2100  
 Candidates  
   Ratings, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500  
   Travel expenses, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Changes  
   Application deadlines or examination dates, 3900.4300  
   Availability, eligible lists, 3900.6700  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Classification  
   Class specifications, 3900.1200  
   Class titles, 3900.1100  
   Temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining  
 Examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100  
 State personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Commissioner, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Competitive open examinations  
 Administration, 3900.4400  
 Applications, 3900.4100  
 Changes, application deadlines or examination dates, 3900.4300  
 Explanation and appeals, examination ratings, 3900.4700  
 Public notice, 3900.3200  
 Scoring, 3900.4500  
 Completion, handicapped applicants  
 Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Conflicts of interest, 3900.9500  
 Considerations, temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Crimes and penalties, false statements  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4100  
 Criteria, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Definitions, class specifications, 3900.1200  
 Designation, temporary designation  
 Unclassified service, 3900.1300  
 Effect, rating changes  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
 Eligibility, meeting procedure  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4500  
 Eligible lists  
 Changes in availability, 3900.6700  
 Competitive open examinations, limited admissions, 3900.4200  
 Reemployment and reinstatement, 3900.6200  
 Eligibles, appointments from eligible lists, 3900.7500  
 Emergency appointments, 3900.8200  
 Employment, reemployment, salary, 3900.2100  
 Employment plans, other employment plans  
 State personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Entry, wage and salary, 3900.2100  
 Errors or fraud, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
 Examinations (see Competitive open examinations under this topic)  
 Expenses  
 Relocation expenses, reimbursement, limits, 3900.2200  
 Travel expenses, candidates, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Explanations, urgent reasons  
 Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Handicapped applicants  
 Notice, qualified handicapped examinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300  
 Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Testing accommodations, 3900.5100  
 Health employees, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230  
 Inspections, public inspections  
 Class specifications, 3900.1200  
 Internship appointments, 3900.9000  
 Investigations, reports, conflicts of interest, 3900.9500  
 Leaves of absence, temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Limited admissions  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Lists, eligible (see Eligible lists under this topic)  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Maximum number, limited admissions  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Merit systems  
 Civil defense, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Human services, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580  
 Public health, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Minimum rate, entering salary, 3900.2100  
 Necessity, testing accommodations  
 Handicapped applicants, review, 3900.5100

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Admission or refusal, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Competitive open examinations, examination ratings, 3900.4600  
 Handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300  
 Public notice, competitive open examinations, 3900.3200  
 Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
 Placement, handicapped applicants  
 Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Prohibitions, six-month retest prohibition  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Public safety merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Purpose and scope of rules, 3900.0100  
 Qualifications, applicants, entering salary, 3900.2100  
 Qualified handicapped examinations  
 Criteria, 3900.5200  
 Notice, handicapped applicants, reason for decision, 3900.5300  
 Ratings  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4500  
 Explanation and appeals, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
 Reemployment and reinstatement lists, 3900.6200  
 Recruitment, examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100  
 Reemployment, lists, 3900.6200  
 Refusal, admissions  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Rehabilitation programs, placement  
 Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Reimbursement, relocation expenses, limits, 3900.2200  
 Reinstatement  
 Lists, 3900.6200  
 Salary, 3900.2100  
 Relocation expenses, reimbursement, 3900.2200  
 Reports, conflicts of interest, investigations, 3900.9500  
 Requests, testing accommodations  
 Handicapped applicants, review, 3900.5100  
 Required rating changes  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
 Retests, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Review of requests, testing accommodations  
 Handicapped applicants, 3900.5100  
 Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
 Salary, 3900.2100  
 Scope, wage and salary plan, 3900.2100  
 Scoring, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500  
 Security, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Specifications, class specification, 3900.1200  
 State personnel system  
 Actions before effective date of rules, 3900.0300  
 Other elements of system, 3900.0200  
 Statements, appropriate eligible lists  
 Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Students, academic requirements  
 Internship appointments, 3900.9000  
 Temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Termination  
 Handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, 3900.5100  
 Titles, class titles, 3900.1100  
 Training programs, work training appointments, 3900.8900  
 Travel expenses, candidates, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100  
 Unclassified service, temporary designation, 3900.1300  
 Vacancies  
 Other means filling positions, 3900.8100

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

## Vacancies (Cont'd)

Six months or less, temporary appointments,  
3900.8300

Wage and salary plan, administration, 3900.2100

## Work experience

Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200

Work training appointments, 3900.8900

**CLAIMS**

Grain warehouses, 1562.1700

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**

Non-state-aid highway projects

Hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800

**CLAMS**

Food and beverage service establishments (see Shellfish  
under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS)

**CLASS ACTIONS**

Human rights, 5000.1100

**CLASSIFICATION**

See specific index headings

**CLASSROOMS**

Handicapped accessibility, kitchen areas, 1341.0405

**CLAY**

Clay ceramics manufacturing

Emission standards, 7011.7935

Structural clay products manufacturing

Emission standards, 7011.7930

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Clay ceramics manufacturing, 5208.1500

**CLAY COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Asbestos abatement (see ASBESTOS)

Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4900

Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800

Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Hockey arenas (see HOCKEY ARENAS)

Smoking regulations (see SMOKING)

Supervised living facilities

Penalties for violation of law, 4665.9090

Variances

Environmental heated, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800

Generally, 4620.1450

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

Best management practices

Defined, 7076.0110

Evaluating for implementation plan, 7076.0270

Continuation of project implementation

Funding allocations, 7076.0180

Generally, 7076.0200

Contracts, project sponsors and agency, 7076.0210

Definitions, 7076.0110

Diagnostic study, 7076.0240

Eligible applicants for grants, 7076.0130

Financial assistance funds, 7076.0190

Grants

Amount, 7076.0210

Application periods, 7076.0140

Applications, 7076.0150, 7076.0160

Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Grants (Cont'd)

Conditions of grants, 7076.0210

Continuation of project implementation, 7076.0200

Contracts, 7076.0210

Duration, 7076.0210

Eligible applicants, 7076.0130

Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0210

Ineligible costs, 7076.0130

Notice of availability, 7076.0140

Payments, 7076.0280

Project ranking, 7076.0170

Project reporting, 7076.0225

Reapplications, 7076.0190

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Types available, 7076.0120

Withholding reimbursements, 7076.0280

Implementation plan, 7076.0250, 7076.0260

Loans

Amount, 7076.0215

Application periods, 7076.0140

Applications, 7076.0150, 7076.0160

Audit requirements, 7076.0215

Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190

Continuation of project implementation, 7076.0200

Contract, 7076.0215

Eligible applicants, 7076.0130

Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0215

Ineligible costs, 7076.0130

Interest, 7076.0215

Notice of availability, 7076.0140

Payments, 7076.0285

Project ranking, 7076.0170

Project reporting, 7076.0225

Reapplication, 7076.0190

Records, 7076.0215

Repayment, 7076.0215

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Review and budget adjustment, 7076.0285

Second-tier, 7076.0215

Types available, 7076.0120

Local share

Defined, 7076.0110

Requirements, 7076.0130

Monitoring plan, 7076.0230

Notice, 7076.0140

Project coordination team

Assigning points, duties, 7076.0170

Defined, 7076.0110

Project costs, 7076.0130

Project ranking, procedures, 7076.0170, 7076.0190

Project sponsors

Audit requirements, 7076.0210

Diagnostic study, 7076.0240

Implementation plan, 7076.0250

Record keeping, 7076.0210

Work plan, 7076.0230

Projects

Reporting, 7076.0225

Sponsors, monitoring and modeling plan, 7076.0230

Purpose of rules, 7076.0100

Ranking of projects and resource investigations,  
7076.0170, 7076.0190

Rejection, 7076.0160

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Resource investigation, defined, 7076.0110

Technical assistance, project sponsors, 7076.0120

Water of concern

Defined, 7076.0110

Diagnostic study, 7076.0240

Work plan, 7076.0230

**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Honey houses, 1540.2470

Municipal jails, 2945.5490

**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES****(Cont'd)**

Veterans homes, housekeeping services required, 9050.1030  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CLEANING MATERIALS**

Bakeries, 1550.1510  
 Bleach, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Boarding care homes, storage, 4655.7820  
 Caustics, definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Children's camps, storage, 4630.2700  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970, 1545.3050  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers  
   Surgical suites, 4675.0900  
 Nursing homes, storage, 4658.1415  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, cleaning materials defined as  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Soaps (see SOAPS)  
 Water pollution, 7100.0150 to 7100.0240

**CLEAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
   Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts  
 Management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**CLEARWATER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**CLEARWATER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
 Fishing  
   Lake trout, 6262.0200  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**CLERGY**

Hospices, availability, 4664.0180  
 Prisoners, rights regarding  
   Religious services and counseling, 2911.3100  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
   Domestic services, 3315.0910  
   Exclusions, 3315.0530

**CLERKS**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

Unemployment insurance taxes  
 Farm labor, 3315.0825, 3315.0830

**CLIFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLIFF LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Licensing, 8740.0100 to 8740.0345

**CLINICAL SPECIALISTS (MENTAL HEALTH)**

See PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

**CLINICS**

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)  
   Principal uses, 2400.0235  
 Clinic sites, WIC program, agency duties, 4617.0015  
 Clinic towns, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Community health clinics  
   Definitions, 9505.0255, 9505.1696  
   Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0255  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Cosmetology schools, operation, 2644.0740  
 Definitions

  Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

  Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0250

Federally qualified health centers

  MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

Hospitals, affiliated clinics, 4650.0113, 4650.0138

Medical assistance

  Covered services

    Community health clinic services, 9505.0255

    Generally, 9505.0250

    Public health clinic services, 9505.0380

    Rural health clinic services, 9505.0395

    Definitions, 9505.0175, 9505.0250

    Payment rates, 9505.0445

  Outpatient clinics

    Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070

    Fire alarm systems, building code, 1305.0907

    Fire code requirements, 7510.3530

    Smoke detectors, building code, 1305.0907

  Physician-directed clinics, definitions, 9505.0345

  Public health clinics

    Definitions, 9505.0380

    Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380

  Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500

  Rural clinics

    Definitions, 9505.0395

    Medical assistance

      Covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395

      Payment rates, 9505.0445

      MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

    Smoking regulations, 4620.1200

  Workplace accident and injury reduction

    Compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**CLITHERALL LAKE**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**CLOCKS**

Handicapped accessibility  
 Airports and landing fields, 1341.1040



**CLOCKS (Cont'd)**

Handicapped accessibility (Cont'd)  
Depots and stations, 1341.1030

**CLOQUET RIVER**

Spiny water flea, infestation, 6216.0350  
Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**CLOSETS**

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405, 1341.0466

**CLOTHES DRYERS**

Energy code, single-family and two-family dwellings,  
7672.0900

**CLOTHES HANGERS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial  
production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**CLOTHING**

Bakery employees, 1550.1520, 1550.1530  
Children in out-of-home placement  
Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250, 2960.0270  
Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
Correctional facilities, inmates, 2911.2850, 2911.3600,  
2911.5100  
Food employees, 4626.0100  
Hunters  
Deer hunters, 6232.0300  
Moose hunters, 6232.3700  
Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250, 2960.0270  
Occupational safety and health (see OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
Parkas, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
Regional treatment center clients  
Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
Shoes (see SHOES)  
State nursing home residents  
Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
State soldiers assistance fund  
Payment for clothing, 9055.0090  
Uniforms (see UNIFORMS)  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**CLOUDY SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLOVER SEED**

Samples and sampling, 1510.0261

**CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS**

See also ASSOCIATIONS  
Country clubs, 4715.3600, 8130.0900  
Curling clubs, dues, 8130.0900  
Flying, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
Restaurants (see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS)  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
Social clubs, membership, 8001.0300, 8130.0900  
Tennis clubs, dues, 8130.0900

**CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 7515.0440

**COACHES**

Licenses  
Education requirements, 3512.3100  
Human relations training, 3512.2700  
Renewal, existing licensees, 3512.3000  
Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

**COAL**

See also COKE  
Air pollution (see AIR POLLUTION)  
Coal combustion fly ash  
Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862  
Coal combustion slag  
Defined, 7035.0300  
Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
Coal preparation plants, performance standards,  
incorporation by reference, 7011.1150  
Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and  
estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
Environmental protection  
Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
Hoppers, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate,  
8130.3300  
Pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
Water pollution handling agencies  
Dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

Air pollution  
Access areas, standards, metropolitan facilities,  
7011.1105  
Cessation of operations, 7011.1125  
Definitions, 7011.1100  
Dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140  
Exemptions, performance standards, 7011.1120  
Methods, performance test, 7011.1130  
Metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards,  
7011.1105  
Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1110  
Performance standards, metropolitan facilities,  
7011.1105  
Pneumatic equipment, performance standards,  
7011.1115  
Standards of performance, outstate facilities,  
7011.1110  
Tests and testing, performance tests, 7011.1130,  
7011.1135  
Thermal dryers, standards of performance, 7011.1115

**COAL PIPELINES**

Alternative proposed facilities  
Required information, 7855.0410  
Certificate of need applications  
Additional data, 7855.0280  
Additional information, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
Conservation programs, description, 7855.0270  
Contents, 7855.0220  
Criteria  
Adverse effects, states energy supply, 7855.0120  
Alternative proposed facilities, 7855.0110,  
7855.0120  
Assessments for, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
Environmental protection, 7855.0120  
Fees, 7855.0210  
Generally, 7855.0200 to 7855.0280  
Hearings, 7855.0200  
Joint applications, 7855.0220  
Multiparty ownership use, 7855.0220  
Need summaries, 7855.0250  
Purpose of rules, 7855.0020  
Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240  
Scope of rules, 7855.0030  
Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260  
Time, 7855.0200  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0470  
Definitions, 7855.0010  
Proposed new facilities  
Alternative routes, descriptions, 7855.0440  
Control equipment, pollution, 7855.0460  
Environmental protection, 7855.0450, 7855.0460

**COAL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)
  - Estimates, 7855.0470
  - Forecast, discussion, 7855.0420
  - Monitoring, environmental protection, 7855.0460
  - Pollution, 7855.0450, 7855.0460
  - Relocation of pollution, estimates, 7855.0470
- Required information
  - Air pollution, 7855.0450
  - Construction, 7855.0400
  - Design information, 7855.0400
  - Dust, 7855.0450
  - Environmental protection, 7855.0430
  - Historical data, 7855.0420
  - Liquid wastes, 7855.0450
  - Maps, 7855.0400
  - Noise, 7855.0450
  - Operation, 7855.0400
  - Plans and specifications, 7855.0400
  - Rejection, alternatives, 7855.0410
  - Solid waste, 7855.0450
  - Wastes and emissions, 7855.0450
  - Water pollution, 7855.0450
- Safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0460
- Spills, controls and safeguards, 7855.0460
- Water supply, estimates, 7855.0470

**COAST GUARD (U.S.)**

- Vessels (boats), safety inspections, exemption, 5225.6140

**COATINGS**

- Aluminum, chemical conversion coating
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0135
- Coating operations, air pollution, standards incorporated by reference
  - Appliances, surface coating, 7011.7900
  - Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555
  - Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575
  - Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580
  - Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150
  - Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565
  - Magnetic tape coating facilities, 7011.3450
  - Metal coil, surface coating, 7011.2570, 7011.7905
  - Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550, 7011.7910
  - Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100
  - Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560
  - Wood building products, surface coating, 7011.8000
- Corrosive-preventive coatings
  - Hazardous waste storage facilities
    - Landfills, 7045.0538
    - Piles, 7045.0534
    - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
    - Tanks, 7045.0528, 7045.0628
  - Plumbing (see PLUMBING)
  - Underground storage tanks, 7105.0080, 7150.0100, 7150.0500
- Corrosive protective coatings, anhydrous ammonia
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0350
- Ducts, metal, 1346.1004
- Hazardous waste, treatment
  - Polymerized inorganic coating, 7045.1360
- Insulation, protective coatings
  - Foundations walls, 7640.0140, 7670.0470
- Lead paint (see LEAD ABATEMENT)
- Perfluorocarbon coatings, kitchenware, use limitations
  - Food code, 4626.0493
- Polymers and resins, emission standard, 7011.7420
- Power piping systems, coatings for, 5230.1040
- Reinforcement steel, building code amendments, 1305.1907

**COATINGS (Cont'd)**

- Shipbuilding and ship repair, emission standards, 7011.7360

**COATS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**COBB CREEK**

- Ditches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COBB RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COCAINE**

- See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**COCKTAIL MIXES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COCOA**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CODE ADMINISTRATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

- Administrative actions against building officials
  - Duties, 1301.1201

**CODE OF JUDICIAL CONDUCT**

- Contested cases, application of rules, 1400.7700

**CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

- Accountants, 1105.7700, 1105.7800
- Public Utilities Commission (see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION)

**CODEINE**

- See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**CODES OF ETHICS**

- See also ETHICS
- Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400
- Arbitrators, public employment labor relations, 5530.0800
- Physical therapists, 5601.3200
- School administrators, 3512.5200
- Social workers, 8740.0300
- Teachers, 8700.7500

**COERCION**

- Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**COFFEE**

- See NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**COFFEE SHOPS**

- See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**COGENERATION**

- See POWER PLANTS

**COINS**

- Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COKE**

- See also COAL
- Oil refineries
  - Burn-off, emissions monitoring, 7011.1420
  - Burn-off rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Oven batteries, emission standards, 7011.7080

**COKE OVEN EMISSIONS**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**COLBY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD REMEDIES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**COLD SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, brook trout, length limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Advertising, 1550.2320  
 Appeals, stop order food, destruction or disposal, 1550.2310  
 Auctions, 1550.2320  
 Ceilings, 1550.2210  
 Chill rooms, 1550.2190  
 Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Employees, communicable or contagious diseases, 1550.2250  
 Floors, 1550.2210  
 Food  
   Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190  
   Destruction or disposal, stop order food, 1550.2310  
   Marking and identification, 1550.2170, 1550.2180  
   Owners, sale of food, notice, 1550.2320  
   Receiving, package requirements, 1550.2260  
   Sale, 1550.2320  
   Sanitation, 1550.2280  
   Transfer, 1550.2200, 1550.2330  
 Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2230  
 Inspections, 1550.2130  
 Leases, notice requirements, 1550.2120  
 Licenses, records and record keeping, 1550.2150  
 Manufacturers, cold storage warehouses defined as Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Marks and marking  
   Animal feed, 1550.2180  
   Food, 1550.2170, 1550.2180  
   Removal or erasure, 1550.2200  
 Notice received, stop order food  
   Destruction or disposal, 1550.2310  
 Orders  
   Food sale, 1550.2320  
   Food stop orders, 1550.2310  
 Owners  
   Food in storage, duties, 1550.2280  
   Notice given, stop order food, appeals, 1550.2310  
 Packages and packaging, food received for storage, 1550.2260  
 Processors, cold storage warehouses defined as Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Rate schedules, 1550.2130  
 Receipts  
   Records, 1550.2140, 1550.2150  
   Uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
 Records and record keeping  
   Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190  
   Food in storage, 1550.2150, 1550.2170  
   Receipts, 1550.2140, 1550.2150  
   Sales, 1550.2150  
 Sales records, 1550.2150  
 Sanitation  
   Food, 1550.2280  
   Generally, 1550.2210  
 Service of process on, 1550.2310  
 Storage, 1550.2180  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2220  
 Ventilation, 1550.2220  
 Violations and penalties, 1550.2200  
 Walls, sanitation, 1550.2210  
 Warehouse operators, 1550.2320  
 Waste disposal, 1550.2240

**COLD WEATHER RULE**

Disconnections, reports about, 7826.0200, 7826.1500

**COLE SLAW**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**COLIFORM BACTERIA**

See BACTERIA

**COLLATERAL**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
   Financial assistance, 1587.1100, 1587.1200  
 Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0300, 1580.0400, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program  
   Small business development loans, 1589.0300  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
   Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

**COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Accounting to creditor, 2870.3800  
 Actions and proceedings, threatening, 2870.3100  
 Adjusters, conduct of business, 2870.4100  
 Application forms, 2870.1100  
 Applications, hearing, 2870.2100  
 Attorneys, employment, 2870.3600  
 Bank account, liquidating or rehabilitating business, 2870.5100  
 Blacklisting, 2870.3700  
 Bond forms, 2870.1100  
 Books and records, inspection, 2870.1700  
 Claims, accounting to creditors, 2870.3800  
 Commingling of funds, 2870.4000  
 Communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
 Constables, employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
 Contested cases, rights of party, 2870.2300  
 Death of licensee, 2870.1400  
 Debt prorating, 2870.4100  
 Deceptive practices, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
 Definitions, 2870.0100  
 Documents, simulating judicial process, 2870.3500  
 Executors or administrators, transfer of licensed, 2870.1400  
 Fees, investigation fee, applicants, 2870.1200  
 Financial statements, forms, 2870.1100  
 Form letters, inspection, 2870.1800  
 Forms  
   License renewal, 2870.1500  
   Licenses, 2870.1100  
 Funds, commingling, 2870.4000  
 Garnishment, threatening, 2870.3100  
 Hearings  
   Contested cases, rights of party, 2870.2300  
 Rejection  
   Applications, 2870.2100  
   Notice of application, 2870.2200  
   Revocation or suspension of license, 2870.2000  
 Inspection  
   Books and records, 2870.1700  
   Form letters and stationery, 2870.1800  
 Intimidation, 2870.3700

**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Investigation fee, applicants, 2870.1200
- Justices of the peace
  - Employment for service of process, 2870.3200
- Lawyers and employment, 2870.3600
- Legal advice, furnishing, 2870.3400
- Letters, inspection, 2870.1800
- Licenses
  - Death of licensee, transfer, 2870.1400
  - Forms, 2870.1100
  - Investigation fee, 2870.1200
  - Rejection of application, hearing, 2870.2000
  - Renewal, 2870.1500
  - Suspension or revocation
    - Hearing, 2870.2200
    - Notice, 2870.1900
- Liquidating business, 2870.5100
- Lists, debtors, publication, 2870.3700
- Location of office, change, notice, 2870.1400
- Methods of collection, 2870.3300
- Names, improper use, 2870.3900
- Notice
  - Application
    - Hearings, 2870.2200
    - Rejection, 2870.1900
  - Licenses, revocation or suspension, 2870.1900
  - Office location, change, 2870.1400
  - Office location, change, notice, 2870.1400
  - Practice of law, engaging in, 2870.3400
  - Process, service, employing public officers, 2870.3200
  - Publication, list of debtors, 2870.3700
  - Records and record keeping, inspection, 2870.1700
  - Rehabilitating business, 2870.5100
- Reports
  - Accounting to creditor, 2870.3800
  - Changes in ownership, 2870.1400
  - Revocation or suspension of license, notice, 2870.1900
  - Service of process, employing public officers, 2870.3200
  - Shame cards or automobiles, 2870.3700
  - Sheriffs, employment for service of process, 2870.3200
  - Stationery, inspection, 2870.1800
  - Suspension or revocation of license, hearing, 2870.2000
  - Threatening suit, 2870.3100
  - Unfair and deceptive practices
    - Communicating with debtor, 2870.3500

**COLLECTIONS OFFICERS**

- Human services merit system
  - Compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

- Agents, joint labor-management safety and health committees, duties, 5208.0030
- Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Correctional facility employees, 2911.2000
- Election of representatives
  - Challenge of voters, 5505.1100
  - Consent elections, procedure, 5505.1200
  - Procedure, generally, 5505.1000
  - Void elections, 5505.1100
- Health and accident insurance, qualified plans
  - Employer's duties, 2740.1100
- Human services merit system
  - Salary adjustments, 9575.0350, 9575.0370
- Mediation, employer associations, petitions, 5500.0400
- Representation, Mediation Services Bureau
  - Duties, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500
- Safety and health committees, occupational safety and health, compliance, 5208.0070
- Workers' compensation, 5229.0010 to 5229.0060

**COLLEGE CONSTRUCTION LOAN INSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

- Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

- Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

- Alcoholic beverages, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220
- Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Audits and examinations
  - Radioactive materials, decommissioning, 4731.3175
- Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)
  - Conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel conservation, 7620.0610
- Certificates and certification
  - Driver education (see Certificates and certification under DRIVER EDUCATION)
  - Student residences, 8200.5100
  - Wild mushroom identification experts, education and training, 4626.0155
- Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900
- Community colleges (see COMMUNITY COLLEGES)
- Courses of study, peace officer education programs, 6700.0300
- Curriculum, wild mushroom identification, 4626.0155
- Driver education programs, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergency
  - Conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300
- Grants (see STUDENT GRANTS)
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Instructors, peace officer education programs, 6700.0300
- Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency
  - Conservation programs, 7620.0610
- Land grant universities
  - Names, soil testing laboratories, certification applications, 1512.0020
  - Reports given, soil fertility recommendations, 1512.0085
  - Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085
- Licenses, radioactive materials (see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Medical schools (see MEDICAL SCHOOLS)
- MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies
  - Conservation plans, 7620.0610
  - Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Names, private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2800
- Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities
  - Affidavits, registration documentation, 4840.0400
  - Cessation of education operations, procedures, 4840.0400
  - Contested cases, degrees or names, approval, 4840.0600, 4840.0700
  - Data classification, registration documentation, 4840.0400
  - Definitions, 4840.0100
  - Degrees, approval
    - Contested cases, 4840.0600, 4840.0700
    - Defined, 4840.0100
    - Generally, 4840.0500, 4840.0600
    - Nonapproval, 4840.0700
  - Documentation, registration requirements, 4840.0400
  - Fees, registration, 4840.0400
  - Hearings, degrees or names, approval, 4840.0600, 4840.0700
  - Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900
  - Names, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700
  - Notice given, cessation of education operations, 4840.0400
  - Notice received, degrees or names, nonapproval, 4840.0700
  - Payments by, registration fees and costs, 4840.0400
  - Records and record keeping, 4840.0400
  - Registration with higher education services office
    - Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100
    - Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100
    - Requirements, 4840.0400, 4840.0500

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

## Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities (Cont'd)

Registration with higher education services office (Cont'd)

Unauthorized representations, 4840.0400

Student records, 4840.0400

Surety bonds, student records, preservation, 4840.0400

Violations and penalties, degrees or names, nonapproval, grounds, 4840.0700

Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

## Private colleges and universities

Affidavits, registration documentation, 4840.0400

Cessation of education operations, procedures, 4840.0400

Contested cases, degrees or names, approval, 4840.0600, 4840.0700

Data classification, registration documentation, 4840.0400

Definitions, 4840.0100

Degrees, approval

Contested cases, 4840.0600, 4840.0700

Defined, 4840.0100

Generally, 4840.0500, 4840.0600

Nonapproval, 4840.0700

Documentation, registration, 4840.0400

Driver education programs (see Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION)

Fees, registration, 4840.0400

Hearings, degrees or names, approval, 4840.0600, 4840.0700

Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900

Names, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700

Notice given, cessation of education operations, 4840.0400

Notice received, degrees or names, nonapproval, 4840.0700

Payments by, registration fees and costs, 4840.0400

Records and record keeping, 4840.0400

Registration with higher education services office

Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100

Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Requirements, 4840.0400, 4840.0500

Unauthorized representations, 4840.0400

Student records, 4840.0400

Surety bonds, student records, preservation, 4840.0400

Violations and penalties, degrees or names, nonapproval, grounds, 4840.0700

## Radioactive materials (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

## Records and record keeping

Peace officer education programs, retention, 6700.0300

## Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

## Scholarships (see STUDENT GRANTS)

## Student grants (see STUDENT GRANTS)

Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

## Teachers (see TEACHERS)

## University of Minnesota (see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA)

## Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency

Employer conservation plan, 7620.0610

## Vocational rehabilitation services

Definitions, 3300.5010

Generally, 3300.5060

**COLLUSION**

## State contracts

Bidding, debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.1150

Contract cancellation, grounds, 1230.1200

**COLOR ADDITIVES**

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Oranges, labeling requirements, 1550.0870

Soda water, 1550.3440

Tom and Jerry batter, mix, or base, 1550.3590

**COMBS**

Family day care homes, separate combs, 9502.0435

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

Anhydrous ammonia containers

Location restrictions, 1513.0130

Dangerous air contamination

Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304

Defined, construction standards, 5207.0301

Fire code (see FIRE CODE)

Flammable, defined, safe toys, 2630.0100

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers

Storage or installation, 4675.1200

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)

**COMIC BOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**COMMERCE**

See specific subject headings

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned and unclaimed property (see ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY)

Agreements by, savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, supervision, 2660.0060

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

Annuities, mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

Applications to, franchises, alternative applications

Public offering statements, 2860.3800

Approvals by

Banks, cash dividends, 2675.2240

Continuing education courses

Course coordinators, 2809.0070

Generally, 2809.0060

Cosmetology schools, curriculum, 2644.0500

Credit unions, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250

Franchises, public offering statements, advertisements in, 2860.3200

Regulated lenders, loan accounts, disposition to unlicensed persons, 2675.4140

Savings associations, branch offices, 2675.3160

Subdivided land sales, 2810.2610

Surety bonds, subdivided land sales, 2810.2400, 2810.3300

Assessments, investigation costs, local

telecommunications service providers, competitive

local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Attorney for service of process

Nonresident real estate appraisers, 2808.1300

Audits and examinations, continuing education

Course sponsors, 2809.0150

Education records, licensees, 2809.0160

Authority, subdivided land sales, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading advertising, 2810.1400

Authorization by, insurance companies, 8855.0850

Banks (see BANKS)

Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100

Bulletin, notices in, credit involuntary unemployment insurance rates, 2761.0900

Certificates of identification, 2642.0450

Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100

Commissioner

Financial institution brokerage services, license exemptions, 2875.1590

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Homeowners insurance nonrenewal, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800

Insurance marketing standards, duties, 2790.0400

Joint self-insurance plans bylaws, filing, 2765.0400

Liquor liability, insurance marketing assistance program, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800

**Self-insurance**

Plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700

Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

**Commissioner's orders**

Real estate appraisers, 2808.1400 to 2808.1600

**Toys**

Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800

Safety testing results, filing with department, 2630.0800

**Conservation improvement programs (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)**

Cooperation, savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, supervision, 2660.0060

Cosmetology (see COSMETOLOGISTS)

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010 to 2644.0820

**Currency exchanges**

Capitol area, 2400.0235

Fees, 2872.0100

**Data service organizations**

Schedule rating plans, 2705.3000

Debt prorating companies, 2675.7100 to 2675.7140

Deceptive acts and practices (see UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES)

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360

Deeds (see DEEDS)

**Designation by**

Distressed areas, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

Telephone exchange areas, emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200

**Determinations by**

Cosmetology licensing examinations, schedules and sites, 2642.0130, 2644.0130

Petroleum tank releases, cleanup reimbursements, 2890.4400

Qualified insurance plans, determining actuarial equivalence to, procedure, 2740.9904 to 2740.9992

Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420

Energy Code (see ENERGY CODE)

Energy conservation loans (see ENERGY CONSERVATION)

**Fees**

Continuing education, 2809.0020

Franchises, 2860.0500

Insurance policy forms or rate filings, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500

Prelicensing, 2809.0020

Real estate appraiser licenses, 2808.1000

Subdivided land sales, 2810.2170

**Filing with**

Advertisements, subdivided land sales, 2810.1200

Consent, depositories, franchises, impoundments, 2860.1800

Emergency 911 telephone systems

Contracts, 1215.1200

Plans, 1215.0500

Financial institutions, electronic financial terminal authorization applications, 2675.8120

**Franchises**

Advertisements for, 2860.4200

Annual reports, 2860.2500

Initial unfinanced investment over 200,000 dollars, 2860.8300

Public offering statements, 2860.3100

Registration applications, 2860.1200

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Filing with (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5300

Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, applications, 2660.0030, 2660.0110

Withdrawal of license or application, appraisers, 2808.1400

Fluorescent lamp ballast standards (see ENERGY CONSERVATION)

**Forms**

Banks, declaration of dividends, 2675.2240

Continuing education

Reports, 2809.0190

Requirements, generally, 2809.0030

Debt prorating companies, surety bonds, 2675.7100

Financial institutions, electronic financial terminal authorization application, 2675.8120

**Franchises**

Application, registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.9910

Consent for service of process, 2860.9930

Corporate verification, 2860.9920

**Real estate appraisers**

Attorney for service of process, 2808.1300

License application forms, 2808.1100

Prelicensing education course completion certificates, 2808.1700

**Subdivided land sales**

Annual reports, generally, 2810.9950

Annual reports, registration by notification, 2810.2800, 2810.9940

Applications, registration by notification, 2810.2700

Applications, registration by qualification, 2810.2100, 2810.2150

Exemption from registration, request for, 2810.9960

Public offering statements, 2810.2650, 2810.9930

Registration by notification, 2810.9940

Registration by qualification, 2810.9910

Service of process, consent, 2810.9920

Forms, manufactured homes, installer licenses, 1350.0500

Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930

Health and accident insurance (see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE)

**Hearings**

Hazardous toys, banning and seizure orders, 2630.0500

Savings associations

Branch offices, 2675.3160

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0030

Homeowners insurance nonrenewal, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5100 to 2675.5130

**Inspections**

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0120, 2642.0310

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0120, 2644.0380, 2644.0670

Esthetician salons, 2642.0310

Manicure salons, 2642.0310

Insurance (see INSURANCE)

Insurance continuing education, 2809.0050 to 2809.0130

Intervention by, local telecommunications service providers

Intercarrier negotiation arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700

Investments (see INVESTMENTS)

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Cosmetologists (see Licenses under COSMETOLOGISTS)
- Estheticians (see Licenses under ESTHETICIANS)
- Manicurists (see Licenses under MANICURISTS)
- Prelicensing and continuing education, generally, 2809.0010 to 2809.0230

## Life insurance (see LIFE INSURANCE)

## Limited partnerships (see LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS)

## Liquor liability, insurance marketing assistance program, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800

## Long-term care assessments (see LONG-TERM CARE)

## Mail and mailing, hazardous toys

- Banning and seizure orders, 2630.0500

## Model Energy Code (see ENERGY CODE)

## Modified guaranteed annuities (see LIFE INSURANCE)

## Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

## Motor vehicle self-insurers, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300

## Notice given, savings associations

- Branch offices, hearings, 2675.3160
- Liquidity ratio, semiannual updates, 2675.3100
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0030, 2660.0080

## Notice received

- Banned toys, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.2000

## Continuing education

- Approval applications, information changes, coordinators and instructors, 2809.0090
- Course changes, 2809.0070
- Disciplinary actions, coordinators and instructors, 2809.0090

## Cosmetologists

- Clinical instruction and experience, 2644.0510
- Name or address changes, 2642.0190, 2642.0350
- Refresher courses, certificates of completion, 2642.0600, 2644.0540

## Cosmetology salons

- License applications, 2642.0310
- Name or address changes, 2642.0350

## Cosmetology schools

- Business hours and location, 2644.0120
- Citations, correction, 2644.0120
- Duplicate licenses, affidavits, 2644.0360
- License applications, 2644.0310
- Management, instructional staff, or curriculum changes, 2644.0320
- Name or address changes, 2644.0320, 2644.0370
- Ownership changes, 2644.0370

## Credit unions

- Dividends, payment, 2675.6143
- Officers, directors, or committee members, changes, 2675.6180

## Emergency 911 telephone systems, county 911 plans, modification, 1215.1300

## Estheticians

- Clinical instruction and experience, 2644.0520
- Name or address changes, 2642.0190, 2642.0350
- Refresher courses, certificates of completion, 2642.0600, 2644.0540
- Salons, license applications, 2642.0310

## Financial institutions, electronic funds transfer terminals, change of operators, control, relocation or termination, 2675.8130

## High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000

## Local telecommunications service providers

- Calling area options, additions, 7811.0800, 7811.0900, 7812.0800, 7812.0900
- Rural carrier exemptions, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
- Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Manicurists

- Clinical instruction and experience, 2644.0530
- Name or address changes, 2642.0190, 2642.0350

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Notice received (Cont'd)

## Manicurists (Cont'd)

- Refresher courses, certificates of completion, 2642.0600, 2644.0540

## Salons, license applications, 2642.0310

## Real estate appraisers

- Change of information contained in license application, 2808.1200
- Withdrawal of license or application, 2808.1400

## Regulated lenders

- Loan accounts, purchase and sale, 2675.4140
- Managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.4150

## State licenses, request for refunds, overpayment of license fee, 2809.0020

## Opinions, franchises, 2860.0300

## Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800

## Publication by, banned toys list, 2630.0400

## Real estate appraisers (see REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS)

## Real estate brokers and agents (see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS)

## Registration with

## Franchises

- Applications, denial, grounds, 2860.1200
- Requirements, generally, 2860.1100
- Insurance companies, 8855.0850

## Renewable resource pilot programs (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)

## Reports received

- Continuing education, education reports, licensees and applicants, 2809.0160

## Credit unions, examiner's report, 2675.6180

## Debt prorating companies, 2675.7110

## Emergency 911 telephone systems

- Plans, 1215.0500
- Service, 1215.0900

## Local telecommunications service providers, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

## Requests by, banks, audits and examinations, 2675.2630, 2675.2640

## Residential building contractors (see RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS)

## Residential conservation program, 7635.0100 to 7635.1030

## Review by, emergency 911 telephone systems

- Design standard variances, 1215.1000

## Savings associations, generally, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190

## Savings banks (see SAVINGS BANKS)

## Securities (see SECURITIES)

## Self-insurance

- Plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700
- Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

## Service on

## Local telecommunications service providers

- Competitive local exchange carriers, tariffs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

## Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

## Intercarrier negotiation agreements, 7811.1800, 7812.1800

## Intercarrier negotiation mediation requests, 7811.1600, 7812.1600

## Intercarrier negotiation notices, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

## Interconnection requirement suspensions or modifications, petition, 7811.2100, 7812.2100

## 911 service plans, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

## Notice, price increase, 7811.1050

## Petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Service area change petitions, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Service on (Cont'd)

## Power lines

Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800,  
7848.2000

Proposed notice plans, 7848.1900

Sexual discrimination in insurance, 2735.0200 to  
2735.0400

Subdivided land sales (see **SUBDIVIDED LAND**)

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0170

Unemployment insurance, 2761.0100 to 2761.1200

Variable life insurance (see **LIFE INSURANCE**)

## Variances

Cosmetology schools, physical requirements,  
2644.0300

Emergency 911 telephone systems, design, 1215.1000

## Violations and penalties

Cosmetologists, authority to impose penalties,  
2642.0650

Cosmetology schools, authority to impose penalties,  
2644.0750

Estheticians, authority to impose penalties, 2642.0650

Manicurists, authority to impose penalties, 2642.0650

## Waivers

Continuing education, grounds, 2809.0180

Cosmetologists, waiver of rules, 2642.0820

Cosmetology schools, waiver of rules, 2644.0820

Estheticians, waiver of rules, 2642.0820

Manicurists, waiver of rules, 2642.0820

Weights and Measures Division (see **WEIGHTS AND  
MEASURES DIVISION**)

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100 to  
2780.9920

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Poverty persons, defined, 4300.0100

**COMMERCIAL ARTISTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**

## Brine or syrup rooms

Requirements, 1550.1910

Window screens, 1550.1920

Buildings, 1550.1900

By-products, disposition, 1550.2040

## Cans and containers

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1880

Cases, defined, 1550.1880

Cleaning, 1550.1990

Storage, 1550.1990

## Ceilings

Paint, 1550.1900

Sanitation, 1550.1930

Cesspools or blind wells, 1550.1940

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Construction or reconstruction, notice, 1550.1950

Contamination, prevention, 1550.2050

Corn, 1550.1920, 1550.2000

Doors, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

## Drains and drainage

Floors, 1550.1930

Premises, generally, 1550.1890

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Drinking cups and fountains, 1550.2080

## Employees

Employees in charge of sanitation, 1550.2090

Health and hygiene practices, 1550.2060

Restricted practices, 1550.2065

Smoking, restrictions, 1550.2065

## Equipment and utensils

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Maintenance and repair, 1550.1970

Sanitation, 1550.1970

## Floors

Sanitation, 1550.1930

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES (Cont'd)**

## Floors (Cont'd)

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Fruits, 1550.2000

Housekeeping, 1550.1900

Inspection (see **MEAT AND POULTRY  
INSPECTION**)

Interpretation of law, contamination, prevention,  
1550.2050

Lavatories, 1550.2030

## Lights and lighting

Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910

Buildings, 1550.1900

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

## Machinery

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Maintenance and repair, 1550.1970

Sanitation, 1550.1970

Peas, 1550.1920, 1550.2000

Posting (notices), employees, hand washing, 1550.2060

Premises, 1550.1890

## Sanitation

Ceilings, 1550.1930

Employees, 1550.2060, 1550.2090

Equipment and utensils, 1550.1970

Floors, 1550.1930

Generally, 1550.1930

Machinery, 1550.1970

Walls, 1550.1930, 1550.2010

Screens, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Storage, cans and containers, 1550.1990

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Vegetables, 1550.2000

## Ventilation

Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910

Buildings, 1550.1900

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

## Vining stations

Peas, exemption from rules, 1550.2100

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2020

## Walls

Paint, 1550.1900

Sanitation, 1550.1930, 1550.2010

Water supply, 1550.1960

## Windows

Cleaning, 1550.1900

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**COMMERCIAL CODE**

Compliance, warehouse receipts, 1560.7800

Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100 to 8265.0600

**COMMERCIAL DIVING OPERATIONS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010, 5210.0150

**COMMERCIAL FEED**

## Additives

Labels and labeling, 1510.2170, 1510.2190

Safety, 1510.2190, 1510.2200

Adulterants, definitions, 1510.2200

Caution statements, 1510.2170

## Definitions

Adulterants, 1510.2200

Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.1930

## Directions for use

Labels and labeling, 1510.2170, 1510.2180

Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180

Distributors, additives, duties, 1510.2190

Drugs and medicine, 1510.2190

Fat, guarantees, 1510.2070

Federal regulations, good manufacturing practices,  
1510.2220

Fiber, analysis by percentage of weight, 1510.2070

Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2070



**COMMERCIAL FEED (Cont'd)**

## Ingredients

- Names, 1510.2130
- Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180

## Labels and labeling

- Additives, 1510.2170, 1510.2190
- Approval, 1510.2190
- Directions for use, 1510.2170, 1510.2180
- Drugs and medicine, 1510.2190
- Ingredients, names, 1510.2130
- Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2170, 1510.2180
- Precautionary statements, 1510.2170, 1510.2180

## Manufacturing, good practices

- Federal regulations, incorporation, 1510.2220

## Minerals, analysis, 1510.2070

## Names, ingredients, 1510.2130

## Nonprotein nitrogen

- Caution statements, 1510.2170, 1510.2180
- Generally, 1510.2180
- Guarantees, 1510.2070
- Labels and labeling, 1510.2180

## Protein, guarantees, 1510.2070

## Safety, additives, 1510.2190, 1510.2200

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

## See FERTILIZERS

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**

## Areas

- Assignment, 6260.2000
- Effort to take fish within areas, 6260.2100
- Indian reservations, 6260.2300
- Lists, 6260.2400

## Boundary waters

- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
- South Dakota boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0400

## Contracts

- General requirement, 6260.0400
- Revocation, relicensing after, 6260.2200

## Crayfish

- Exporting, 6259.1000
- Harvesting
  - Activities, 6259.1000
  - Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400
  - Sites, identifying, 6259.1000
- Importing, restrictions, 6259.1000
- Notice, harvest operations, 6259.1000
- Permits
  - Duration, 6259.1000
  - Importing, for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000
  - Procedures to obtain, 6259.0900
  - Rearing and holding crayfish, 6259.1000
  - Requirement, generally, 6259.0900
  - Revocation, 6259.1000
  - Variations, 6259.1000
- Record keeping requirements, 6259.1000
- Transportation, 6259.1000

## Definitions, 6260.0100

## Equipment

- Maintenance, 6260.1200
- Rough fish, 6260.1400
- Sport angling equipment, restrictions, 6260.0900
- Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400
- Ice fishing, marking holes, 6260.1100
- Indian reservations, 6260.2300
- International waters, 6260.1500
- Lake of the Woods, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Land access and use, 6260.0700

## Licenses

- Angling license, 6260.0200
- Applications, 6200.0200

**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Delay, 6260.0400
- Fees, refunds, prohibition, 6200.0200
- General requirement, 6260.0200

## Revocation

- Grounds for, 6260.0400
- Relicensing after, 6260.2200

## Mississippi River, 6260.1900

## Nets

## Fyke nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Mississippi River, 6260.1900
- Permits, 6260.0300

## Gill nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
- Mississippi River, 6260.1900
- Upper Red Lake, 6262.0800

## Hoop nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Mississippi River, 6260.1900
- Permits, 6260.0300
- Specifications, 6260.1400

## Pound nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Mississippi River, 6260.1900

## Repair, 6260.1200

## Seines

- Class B permits, 6260.0300
- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- Specifications, 6260.1400

## Theft, notice about, 6260.0500

## Trap nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Mississippi River, 6260.1900

## Nonlicensed species, returning to water, 6260.0800

## Operators

- Death, rights of legal representative, 6260.1700
- Inland commercial operators
  - Fishing areas, 6260.2300, 6260.2400
  - Indian reservations, 6260.2400
  - Inspections, 6260.0600
  - Permits, 6260.0300
- Notice given
  - Fish kills, 6260.1000
  - Pound or trap nets, use, 6260.1800
  - To area fisheries supervisor, 6260.0500
- Reports given, 6260.0400, 6260.0500, 6260.1800

## Permits

- Class A, 6260.0300
- Class B, 6260.0300
- Class C, 6260.0300
- General requirement, 6260.0200
- Revocation, renewal after, 6260.2200
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

## Public waters, preventing interference, 6260.1300

## Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

## Rough fish, equipment, 6260.1400

## Transportation of fish, exemptions, 6262.3300

## Traps

- Class B permits, 6260.0300
- Cleaning, 6260.1200

**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

- Turtles
  - Class A permits, 6260.0300
  - Methods, 6256.0500
  - Turtles taken incidental to other operations, 6256.0500

**COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

- Aerial applications
  - Aircraft, 8800.3100, 8800.3800
  - Licenses, aerial pest control, 8800.3800
- Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290
- Certified pesticide applicators, food code, 4626.1610
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035
- Liability, limitations, 1505.1250
- Liability insurance, 1505.1240, 1505.1250
- Licenses
  - Aerial pest control, 8800.3800
  - Financial responsibility, 1505.1240
  - Local control, 1505.4010
- Pest control (see PESTS)
- Pesticide chemigation (see PESTICIDES)
- Reciprocity, certification, 1505.1290
- Surety bonds
  - License requirements, 1505.1240
  - Requirements, 1505.1250

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY**

- Buildings
  - Energy code, 7676.0100 to 7676.1500
  - Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
- Capitol area, fences (structures), 2400.0700
- Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250
- Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300

**COMMERCIAL SCALES**

- Animal scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040
- Definitions, 7601.0100
- Fertilizer scales
  - Protection from the environment, 7601.2000
- Hopper scales
  - Capacity, 7601.5000
  - Dust-control systems, 7601.5000
  - Fertilizer scales, protection from environment, 7601.2000
- Incorporation by reference
  - NIST Handbook 44, 7601.1000, 7601.1010
  - NIST Handbook 133, 7601.1020
- Inspections, fees, 7602.0100
- Liquefied petroleum gas
  - Measuring, 7601.6000
  - Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900
- Livestock scales
  - Aboveground scales, 7601.4000
  - Approaches, 7601.4020
  - Foundations
    - Floating concrete slab foundations, 7601.4000, 7601.4010
    - General requirements, 7601.4010
    - Manufacturer instructions, 7601.4000
    - Plans, submitting to division, 7601.4000
    - Printing devices, 7601.4030
    - Shift test, 7601.4040
    - Soil bearing tests, 7601.4000
    - Tolerances, 7601.4040
- Minimum division, variances, prohibitions, 7601.0200
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)
  - Definitions, 7601.0100
  - National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP), 7601.1010

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)
  - (Cont'd)
  - NIST Handbook 44
    - Amendments, 7601.1000
    - Compliance, required, 7601.1010
    - Conflict with Minnesota law, effect, 7601.1000
    - Incorporated by reference, 7601.1000
    - Motor fuel dispensers, unit price, not enforceable, 7601.1000
  - NIST Handbook 133, 7601.1020
  - Operators, variances, requesting, 7601.0200
  - Outdoor scales protection from the environment, 7601.2000
  - Owners, variances, requesting, 7601.0200
  - Permits, railroad track scale permits, 7601.3010
  - Railroad track scales
    - Application of law, 7601.3015
    - Approach panels, 7601.3030
    - Approach rails, 7601.3030
    - Dimensions of foundation, 7601.3020
    - Foundation, 7601.3020
    - Installer's plans, 7601.3000
    - Length requirements, 7601.3020
    - Manufacturer's plans, 7601.3000
    - Permits, 7601.3010
    - Soil bearing information, 7601.3000
    - Soil bearing test, 7601.3020
  - Reports, service report forms, 7601.7060, 7601.7070
  - Sensitivity requirement, 7601.2010
  - Service, repair, testing
    - Definitions, 7601.0100
    - Problem resolution system, 7601.7090
    - Registered persons
      - List, publication by director, 7601.7100
      - Privileges, powers, 7601.7050
      - Responsibilities, 7601.7060
      - Security seals, procedures required, 7601.7060
      - Training, problem resolution system, 7601.7090
  - Registration, voluntary registration program
    - Applications, 7601.7010
    - Certificates, 7601.7020
    - Establishment by director, 7601.7000
    - Fees, 7601.7030
    - Privileges, 7601.7050
    - Reciprocity with foreign states, 7601.7040
    - Responsibilities, 7601.7060
    - Suspension or revocation, 7601.7090
  - Registration certificate
    - Authority under certificate, 7601.7020
    - Duration, 7601.7020
    - Fees, 7601.7030
    - Issuance by director, 7601.7020
    - Reciprocity, 7601.7040
    - Reinstatement, 7601.7090
    - Suspension or revocation, 7601.7090
  - Reports, placed in service report forms, 7601.7070
  - Security seals, removal, procedures, 7601.7060
  - Standards and testing equipment, 7601.7080
  - Violations of rules, 7601.7090
- Soil bearing
  - Information, including in railroad track scale installer's plans, 7601.3000
  - Test
    - Railroad track scales, 7601.3020
    - Vehicle scales, 7601.4010
- Variances to rules, 7601.0200
- Vehicle scales
  - Aboveground scales, 7601.4000
  - Approaches, 7601.4020
  - Foundations
    - Concrete pier foundation, aboveground scales, 7601.4010
    - Floating concrete slab foundations, 7601.4000, 7601.4010
    - General requirements, 7601.4010

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

- Vehicle scales (Cont'd)
  - Foundations (Cont'd)
    - Pit-type scale foundations, 7601.4010
    - Manufacturer instructions, 7601.4000
    - Plans, submitting to division, 7601.4000
    - Soil bearing tests, 7601.4000

**COMMERCIAL SEEDS**

See AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

**COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**COMMISSIONERS**

- Appointments by, government data
  - Responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000
- Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)
- Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200
- Government data practices (see Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA)

**COMMISSIONS**

- Appointments by, government data
  - Responsible authorities, 1205.2000
- Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)
- Local civil service commissions, civil defense employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400
- Regional development commissions, 4310.9500 to 4310.9540
- Responsible authorities (see under GOVERNMENT DATA)

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**

- Dentists, unbecoming conduct, 3100.6200
- Income taxes, withholding, 8092.0500
- Overtime, 5200.0170

**COMMITMENTS**

- Correctional facilities, inmates, 2911.7100
- Designated agencies
  - Copies to, electroconvulsive therapy, petitions, 9515.0700
  - Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- Mentally retarded persons, screening teams, duties, 9525.0016

**COMMODITIES**

- See also FARM PRODUCTS
- Agricultural commodities, 1500.3300, 1506.0015, 1656.0021
- Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025
- Real estate investment trust
  - Investments, prohibited activities, 2875.7230
- State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700
- Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0840
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**COMMODITY POOLS**

- Actions and proceedings, liability, sponsors, 2875.8110
- Advisers, experience, 2875.8110
- Annual reports, 2875.8140
- Assessments, 2875.8120
- Attorney fees, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110
- Brokerage commissions, 2875.8130
- Compensation and salaries, 2875.8130
- Diamonds, investment gems, 2875.8170
- Disclosure, suitability standards, 2875.8120
- Dissolution, voting rights, 2875.8140
- Elections, general partner, voting rights, 2875.8140
- Emeralds, investment gems, 2875.8170
- Expenses and expenditures, 2875.8130
- Experience, management
  - Advisory or clearing services, 2875.8110
- Fees, 2875.8130
- Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.8150
- Financial condition, sponsors, 2875.8110

**COMMODITY POOLS (Cont'd)**

- Gems, 2875.8170
  - Gross negligence, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110
  - Incentive fees, sponsors or advisers, 2875.8130
  - Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.8110
  - Investment gems, 2875.8170
  - Liability, sponsors, 2875.8110
  - Management
    - Experience, 2875.8110
    - Fees, 2875.8130
  - Meetings, 2875.8140
  - Minimum subscription, 2875.8120
  - Negligence, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110
  - Net worth, determination, 2875.8110
  - Notice
    - Meetings, 2875.8140
    - Redemptions, 2875.8160
  - Offering expenses, 2875.8130
  - Organizational expenses, 2875.8130
  - Prospectus, investment objectives, 2875.8120
  - Records and record keeping
    - Suitability records, maintaining, 2875.8120
  - Redemptions, 2875.8160
  - Reimbursement sponsors, 2875.8130
  - Removal of general partner, voting rights, 2875.8140
  - Reports, 2875.8140
  - Rubies, investment gems, 2875.8170
  - Sapphires, investment gems, 2875.8170
  - Sponsors
    - Experience, 2875.8110
    - Fees, 2875.8130
    - Fiduciary duty, 2875.8150
    - Financial condition, 2875.8110
    - Liability, 2875.8110
  - Standards, suitability standards, 2875.8120
  - Tax ruling or opinion, 2875.8110
  - Time, redemptions, 2875.8160
  - Voting rights, 2875.8140
  - Willful misconduct, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110
- COMMON CARRIERS**
- Cargo, insurance, 8855.0410, 8855.0500
  - Certificates and certification
    - Insurance, filing, 8855.0500
  - Charter carriers, insurance, 8855.0410, 8855.0500
  - Definitions
    - Food code, 4626.0020
    - Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900
  - Delivery services, food delivery, defined as food establishments, food code, 4626.0020
  - Identity and identification, food delivery, 1550.1020
  - Insurance
    - Freight, 8855.0500
    - Incorporation by reference, 8855.0500
    - Passenger carriers, 8855.0410
  - Liability insurance, 8855.0410, 8855.0500
  - Passenger carriers, insurance, 8855.0410
  - Radioactive materials
    - Licenses (see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
    - Transportation (see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
  - Regular route common carriers
    - Definitions, motor carrier safety, 8850.6900
  - Surety bonds, 8855.0500
- COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**
- See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- COMMUNICATION DISORDERS**
- Audiologists (see AUDIOLOGISTS)
  - Telecommunications access Minnesota (see TELECOMMUNICATIONS)
- COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**
- See TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**
- Appeals, procedure, 3350.0060

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Audit requirements, 3350.0160
- Cessation
  - Circumstances for cessation, 3350.0050
  - Defined, 3350.0020
- Contested cases, conversion from withholding to termination, 3350.0100
- Definitions
  - Designation and recognition, 3350.0020
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Designation
  - Authority to designate, 3350.0030
  - Changing, 3350.0050
  - Cost of designation, 3350.0030
  - Defined, 3350.0020
  - Hearings, 3350.0030
  - Notice of intent to designate, 3350.0030
  - Official resolution, 3350.0030
  - Review, Economic Security Department, 3350.0030
  - Termination for cause, 3350.0060
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), contracts, 9505.1748
- Eligibility documents, 3350.0030
- Funding
  - Administration, 3350.0160
  - Allocation, formula, 3350.0070
  - Applications, procedures, 3350.0170
  - Approval for, 3350.0170
  - Denial of, 3350.0170
  - Eligible activities, 3350.0110
  - Ineligible activities, 3350.0110
  - Termination for cause, 3350.0060
  - Withholding funds, failure to maintain recognition, 3350.0040, 3350.0100
- Hearings, 3350.0030
- Low-income households
  - Notice of hearing on designation, 3350.0030
  - Participation by, 3350.0120
- Maps, service area, 3350.0030
- Mission statement, 3350.0030
- Monitoring by department, 3350.0200
- Notice
  - Intent to change designation, 3350.0050
  - Intent to designate, 3350.0030
  - Withholding cash disbursements, 3350.0100
- Plans
  - Altering, procedures, 3350.0160
  - Maintenance of recognition plan, 3350.0130
- Political subdivisions
  - Defined, 3350.0020
  - Notice of intent, filing with department, 3350.0030
  - Public hearing, conducting, 3350.0030
  - Terminating designation, 3350.0060
- Poverty level population, defined, 3350.0070
- Programs
  - Evaluation process, 3350.0140
  - Funding, eligibility, generally, 3350.0010
  - Guidelines, 3350.0110
  - Low-income persons, participation
    - Notice of hearing on designation, 3350.0030
    - Participation by, 3350.0120
- Property acquired, disposing of, procedures, 3350.0190
- Purpose of rules, 3350.0010
- Recognition
  - Defined, 3350.0020
  - Failure to maintain, 3350.0040
  - Governor's recognition, 3350.0040
  - Maintenance of recognition, 3350.0040
  - Plan for maintenance, required for recognition, 3350.0130
  - Provisional recognition, 3350.0040
  - Termination for cause, 3350.0060
- Record keeping, retention, 3350.0190
- Reporting requirements
  - Annual evaluation report, 3350.0150
  - Grantees receiving funds, 3350.0080, 3350.0090

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Subgrantees, 3350.0180
- Successor, designating, 3350.0060
- Termination, 3350.0060, 3350.0100
- Transition plan, changing designation, 3350.0050
- Withholding
  - Cash disbursements, 3350.0100
  - Defined, 3350.0020
- COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**
- Application of federal law, 4300.0400
- Applications
  - Application years, defined, 4300.0100
  - Business and community development applications, defined, 4300.0100
  - Community need evaluations, 4300.1400
  - Comparison of competitive applications, 4300.1400, 4300.1500
  - Comprehensive program project evaluations, 4300.1900
  - Economic development project evaluations, 4300.1901
  - Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200
  - Evaluation, 4300.1300
  - Generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000
  - Housing project evaluations, 4300.1600
  - Process and requirements, 4300.1200
  - Public facilities project evaluations, 4300.1700
  - Time limits for submission, 4300.1200
- Audits and auditing, 4300.3200
- Awards, determination and approval of, 4300.2000
- Business and community development needs, defined, 4300.0100
- Community need evaluations, 4300.1400
- Competitive grants
  - Applications, comparisons, 4300.1400, 4300.1500
  - Defined, 4300.0100
  - Programs, objective, 4300.0300
  - Types available, 4300.1100
- Comprehensive grants, availability, 4300.1100
- Comprehensive programs
  - Defined, 4300.0100
  - Project evaluations, 4300.1900
- Contracts and agreements, 4300.3100
- Definitions, 4300.0100
- Determinations, generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000
- Economic development grants and projects
  - Definitions, 4300.0100
  - Evaluations, 4300.1901
  - Noncompetitive, 4300.1101
- Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200
- Eligible activities, defined, 4300.0100
- Evaluations, generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000
- Federal law, application, 4300.0400
- General purpose local governments, defined, 4300.0100
- Generally, 4300.0100 to 4300.3200
- Grant awards, determination and approval of, 4300.2000
- Grant ceilings, 4300.2000
- Grant close outs, defined, 4300.0100
- Grant years, defined, 4300.0100
- Grants, defined, 4300.0100
- Housing and community development needs assessments, defined, 4300.0100
- Housing project evaluations, 4300.1600
- Infrastructure, defined, 4300.0100
- Local governments, general purpose, defined, 4300.0100
- Low and moderate income, defined, 4300.0100
- Metropolitan cities, defined, 4300.0100
- Nonentitlement areas, defined, 4300.0100
- Objective, 4300.0300
- Per capita assessed valuations, defined, 4300.0100
- Poverty persons, defined, 4300.0100
- Procedures, generally, 4300.0200
- Program, defined, 4300.0100
- Program areas, defined, 4300.0100
- Program income, defined, 4300.0100
- Public facilities project evaluations, 4300.1700

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Purpose, 4300.0200  
 Record keeping and monitoring, 4300.3200  
 Single purpose grants and projects  
   Availability, 4300.1100  
   Defined, 4300.0100  
 Slums and blight, defined, 4300.0100  
 Termination of grants, 4300.3100  
 Urban counties, defined, 4300.0100

**COMMUNITY CARE**

See COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

**COMMUNITY CENTERS**

Capitol area, medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

Certificates and certification, student residences, 8200.5100  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Employees, students, unemployment compensation tax, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Student identification cards, voter registration  
   Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400  
 Tuition, war orphans, 9055.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation services  
   Books and supplies, 3300.5010, 3300.5060  
   Tools and equipment, 3300.5010, 3300.5060  
   Tuition, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**

Application for participation, 2905.0300  
 Community resources, 2905.1000  
 Comprehensive plan, 2905.0400  
 County responsibility, 2905.0800  
 Definitions, 2905.0100  
 Fiscal management, 2905.0800  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Information systems, 2905.0600  
 Introduction, 2905.0200  
 Local programs and services, 2905.1200  
 Plan and budget changes, 2905.0500  
 Program relevance, 2905.1100  
 Training and education, 2905.0700

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Boards of directors, 4309.0400  
 Definitions, pilot community development projects  
   Grants, 4309.0100  
 Designated community  
   Geographic area of operation, 4309.0400  
 Designation as corporation, eligibility, 4309.0400  
 Discrimination prohibited, 4309.0600  
 Economic development regions, defined, 4309.0100  
 Eligibility, 4309.0400  
 Employees, 4309.0400  
 Federal poverty level, defined, 4309.0100  
 Grants to, pilot community development project grants  
   Applications, priorities for approval, 4309.0500  
   Approval, 4309.0500  
   Availability of funds, 4309.0300, 4309.0500  
   Capital venture grants, 4309.0500  
   Criteria, 4309.0200, 4309.0400  
   Definitions, 4309.0100  
   Discrimination prohibited, 4309.0600  
   Eligibility, 4309.0300, 4309.0400  
   Generally, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600  
   Planning grants, 4309.0500  
   Restrictions on use of funds, 4309.0500  
 Incorporated as nonprofit corporations, 4309.0400  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Loans to, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 Low-income, defined, 4309.0100  
 Membership, 4309.0400  
 Nonprofit incorporation, 4309.0400  
 Organizational criteria, 4309.0400

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Programs, defined, 4309.0100

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

Cosmetology schools, offering off-site, 2644.0420  
 Definitions, cosmetology schools, 2644.0010  
 Directors  
   Continuing education requirements, 3512.1200  
   Demonstration of mastery, 3512.3500  
   Education requirements, 3512.3500  
   Exceptions to licensing, procedures, 3512.3500  
   Institutional licensure programs, 3512.3500  
 Licenses  
   Continuing licenses, 3512.3500  
   Denials, procedures, 3512.1600  
   Human relations training, 3512.2700  
   Issuance, 3512.3500  
   Renewal, 3512.3500  
   Requirement, generally, 3512.3500  
   Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
   Specific abilities required, 3512.3500  
 Driver education, 7411.0200  
 Legal education for farmers  
   Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS**

Administrator, 4736.0110  
 Indian health grants, 4736.0100

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Group purchasers  
   Community integrated service networks defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
   Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports  
     Amending, 4652.0130  
     Contents, 4652.0120  
     Definitions, 4652.0100  
     Errors, 4652.0130  
     Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
     Extensions, 4652.0110  
     Filing, 4652.0110  
     Incomplete, 4652.0130  
     Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
     Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
     Review, 4652.0130  
     Variances, 4652.0140

Health maintenance organizations, coverage, 4685.0200

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Powers and duties, 9520.0020

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Agreements of counties, funds, 9520.0110  
 Approval of status, requests, 9520.0210  
 Audits, 9520.0130  
 Authority for rules, 9520.0010  
 Board, duties, 9520.0020  
 Budgets  
   Adjustments, 9520.0190  
   Content, 9520.0060  
   Transfers, 9520.0180  
 Center director, 9520.0200  
 Children  
   Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070  
   Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Children's mental health collaboratives  
 Definitions, 8840.5100

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Community mental health centers
  - Definitions, 9520.0030
  - Services, 9520.0040
  - State aid, eligibility, 9520.0070
- Community support services programs
  - Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Director, 9520.0200
- Fees, 9520.0150
- Funds
  - Applications by counties, 9520.0100
  - Generally, 9520.0090
  - Matching funds
    - Counties, 9520.0110
    - Use, 9520.0120
  - Payment, 9520.0140
  - Supplemental awards, 9520.0160
  - Withdrawal, 9520.0170
- Grants for
  - Applications, 9535.1715 to 9535.1720, 9535.1735
  - Budgets, 9535.1735, 9535.1755
  - Definitions, 9535.1705
  - Distribution, 9535.1720 to 9535.1725
  - Eligibility, 9535.1710
  - Payments, 9535.1740
  - Purpose of rules, 9535.1700
  - Reallocation of funds, 9535.1750
  - Records and record keeping, 9535.1760
  - Scope of rules, 9535.1705
  - Special projects, 9535.1730, 9535.1750
  - Supplemental allocation, 9535.1750
  - Termination and repayment of funds, grounds, 9535.1745
- Matching funds
  - Counties, 9520.0110
  - Use, 9520.0120
- Other programs, operation, 9520.0100
- Payment, funds, 9520.0140
- Plan, priorities, 9520.0060
- Purpose of rules, 9520.0010
- Quarterly reports, 9520.0130
- Reports
  - Program activities, 9520.0080
  - Quarterly reports, 9520.0130
- State aid
  - Approval of application, 9520.0210
  - Fiscal affiliates, 9520.0070
  - Payment, 9520.0140

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Income taxes, 8038.0100

**COMMUNITY SALES**

See LIVESTOCK

**COMMUNITY SERVICE**

- Sentencing to service, prisoner segregation in correctional facilities, 2911.2500
- Supervision, correctional facilities, staffing, 2911.0900

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

Chemically dependent persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)

- Community social services plans
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5405
  - Definitions, 9525.1800
  - Homemaking services, 9565.1200
- Definitions, 9500.1206
- Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

**COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLIES**

See WATER SUPPLY

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**

See also PARDONS

- Applications for
  - Contents, 6600.0400
  - Deadline, 6600.0200
  - Eligibility to apply, 6600.1000

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE (Cont'd)**

- Applications for (Cont'd)
  - Exclusion, grounds, 6600.0500
  - Premature applications, 6600.0600

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM**

Depots and stations, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1030

**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS**

See SENIOR COMPANIONS

**COMPARABLE WORTH**

- Alternative analysis test, 3920.0600
- Appeals, 3920.1200
- Benefits
  - Computing, 3920.0300
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300
- Complete and accurate information test, 3920.0700
- Compliance review
  - Data review period, 3920.0400
  - Decisions, notice, 3920.0800
  - Reconsiderations, 3920.0900
  - Tests, generally, 3920.0400
- Contested cases, 3920.1200
- Definitions, 3920.0100
- Exceptional service pay
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300
  - Test, 3920.0700
- Implementation reports
  - Data classification, 3920.0300
  - Form, 3920.0300
  - Inaccurate reports, 3920.0200
  - Incomplete reports, 3920.0200
  - Information required, 3920.0300
  - Submitting, time, 3920.0300
- In compliance
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Notice to jurisdiction, 3920.0800
- Job class information, implementation report, 3920.0300
- Job evaluation system
  - Criteria, 3920.0300
  - Defined, 3920.0100
- Jurisdiction
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Determination of responsible jurisdiction, 3920.0200
  - Documents to support determination, 3920.0200
  - Reconsiderations, 3920.0200, 3920.0900
  - Requesting, 3920.0200
- Maintaining pay equity, 3920.1300
- Monitoring compliance, 3920.1300
- Not in compliance
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Notice, 3920.0800
- Notice
  - Compliance notice, 3920.0800
  - Noncompliance, notice to Department of Revenue, 3920.1000
  - Review of responsible jurisdiction, undertaking, 3920.0200
- Payroll, reporting on implementation report, 3920.0300
- Penalties
  - Enforcing, 3920.1000
  - Noncompliance, 3920.1000
  - Request for suspension, 3920.1100
- Reconsideration of department decisions, 3920.0900
- Reopening department determinations, 3920.0700
- Reports
  - Legislature, reports to, 3920.0800
  - Ongoing compliance, 3920.1300
- Salary
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300
- Salary range test, 3920.0700
- Statistical analysis test, 3920.0500
- Two-tier pay system, 3920.0300

**COMPASSES**

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

Adult halfway houses, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7900

Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260

Aid to families with dependent children (see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**)

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0390

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

Civil service, 3900.2100

Commissions (compensation) (see **COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**)

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Crop damage by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Deferred compensation, state plan, 7905.0100 to 7905.2900

Definitions

Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Cosmetologists, 2642.0010

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Discrimination

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350

Employees, missing employees, 5200.0251

Employment agencies, fee determination, 5200.0620

Employment compensation

Lobbyist gifts, exclusion, 4512.0600

Fair, defined, 5200.0270

Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262

Guaranteed weekly wage, 5200.0211

Honorarium, defined, campaign practices, 4501.0100

Human services merit system employees (see

Compensation and salaries under **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**)

Income and franchise taxes

Additions to gross income, 8002.0200

Journeyman, apprentices, 5200.0390

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

Merit System Council

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400

Minimum wage (see **MINIMUM WAGE**)

Missing employees, payment of wages, 5200.0251

Motor carriers, leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

Occupational safety and health investigations (see

Investigations under **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**)

Oil and gas investment programs, 2875.5600 to 2875.5780

Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242

Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120

Real estate investment trusts, affiliates, 2875.7130

Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500 to 2875.4610

Rehabilitation facilities extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2015, 3300.2045

Salary, defined, 5200.0211

Seasonal workers, 5200.0242

Securities (see **SECURITIES**)

Sick pay, 3315.0210, 3315.1010

Specified, defined, 5200.0261

State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100 to 7905.2900

Tips, 3315.0211, 3315.1010

Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.5000

Vacation pay (see **VACATIONS**)

Weekly wage, 5200.0211

Workers' compensation (see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**)

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**COMPLAINTS**

Affirmative action programs

Complaint procedures, 3905.0500

Agricultural seed contracts, 1572.0020

**COMPLAINTS (Cont'd)**

Alcohol and drug counselors

Complaints against, 4747.0700, 4747.1500

Apprenticeship, discrimination, 5200.0380

Children in out-of-home placement

Foster care, 2960.3080

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Civil defense employees merit system

Discrimination, 7520.0350

Compromise and settlement, employee discrimination

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0340

Defined, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Dentists, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200

Discrimination

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350

Generally (see **DISCRIMINATION**)

Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810

Foster care, 2960.3080

Grievances (see **GRIEVANCES**)

Health maintenance organizations (see **Complaints under**

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**)

Home care services (see **Complaints under HOME CARE SERVICES**)

Human rights, 5000.0400, 5000.0900

Kennels, handling, 1720.1575

Labor and Industry Department

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0570

Local telecommunications service providers

Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451, 9500.1463

MinnesotaCare, managed care health plans

Procedures, 9506.0070, 9506.0400

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0520, 5210.0570

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200

Pollution Control Agency, informal complaints, 7000.0900

Private career schools, category C schools

Resolution requirements, 4880.2500

Response protocol, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505

School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200

Soil conservation (see **Complaints under SOIL CONSERVATION**)

Special transportation services, 8840.5700, 8840.5900

Teachers, code of ethic violations, 8700.7500

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.1000

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7300, 9555.7500

**COMPOSTING**

Animal feedlots

Compost, defined, 7020.0300

Manure compost sites, 7020.0405, 7020.2150

Backyard sites, exemption from rules, 7035.2525

Carcasses (see **Composting under CARCASSES**)

Classification of compost, 7035.2836

Compost, solid waste beneficial use determinations

Exemption, 7035.2860

Definitions

Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Facilities, solid waste composting, 7035.2836

Yard waste, 7001.3050, 7035.2836

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

See **MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**

**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS**

Local comprehensive plans, defined

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS (Cont'd)**

Watershed management  
 Metropolitan area, 8410.0160, 8410.0170  
 Wetland protection and management, 8420.0250,  
 8420.0650

**COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS**

Grants (see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT)

**COMPRESSED AIR**

Bakeries, 1550.1490  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2720

**COMPRESSORS**

See REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Complaints, employee discrimination  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320  
 Human rights, 5000.0800  
 Manufactured homes, failure to conform, 1350.4800  
 Public utilities  
 Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to  
 charges, 7825.2600  
 Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800  
 Revenue recapture hearings  
 Entry of agreement into record, 1400.8603  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580  
 Workers compensation, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Workers Compensation Court of Appeals  
 Stipulations for settlement, 9800.0700  
 Workers compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0100  
 to 1415.3600

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

Electronic voting systems (see Computer programs under  
 ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS)  
 Farm financial analysis (FINPAC)  
 Agricultural extension service, duties, 1502.0004  
 Printouts, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0024  
 Public water suppliers, 4720.5500  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

**COMPUTERS**

Air emission permits, computerized applications,  
 7007.0650  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Electronic data transmission (see ELECTRONIC DATA  
 TRANSMISSION)  
 Electronic mail  
 Costs, lobbyist reporting requirements, 4511.0600  
 Digital signatures law, addresses in  
 Certification authorities, license applications,  
 8275.0015  
 Certification authority disclosure records,  
 8275.0105  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities,  
 8275.0135  
 International Telecommunication Union,  
 8275.0060  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Driver's license agents, requests for appointment,  
 7404.0360  
 Financing statements, Uniform Commercial Code  
 Date and time of filing, 8280.0020  
 Electronically based processing, 8280.0310  
 Filing fees, 8280.0480  
 Licensed certification authorities, notice received  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080,  
 8275.0115  
 Mail balloting, instructions and assistance, 8210.3000  
 Farm product statutory liens  
 Central notification system, 8265.0100 to 8265.0600  
 Leases, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950

**COMPUTERS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes  
 Generally, 8130.9700  
 License to use, 8130.0500  
 Records, 8130.7500  
 Software (see COMPUTER SOFTWARE)  
 Student grant program  
 Computer capability, schools, 4830.0300  
 Voting, elections, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**CONCENTRATES (FOOD)**

Fruit concentrates, 1550.0520  
 Phosphate concentrates, 1550.0530

**CONCERTS**

See MUSICAL ENTERTAINMENT

**CONCESSIONS (BUSINESSES)**

Sales and use taxes, government property, 8130.9300

**CONCHU LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONCILIATION**

Conferences  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services,  
 9525.0016  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Human rights, 5000.0800

**CONCRETE**

Building code amendments  
 Floors, 1305.2304  
 Reinforcements, 1305.1907  
 Support, 1305.2304  
 Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Foundation walls, State Building Code, 1303.1900  
 Manufacturing plants (see CONCRETE  
 MANUFACTURING PLANTS)  
 Mineral admixtures  
 Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2862  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Waste concrete  
 Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862

**CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS**

Air emission permits  
 Definitions, 7005.0100  
 Operation without permit, standards for, 7008.2200  
 Records and record keeping, 7008.2250  
 Air pollution standards  
 Breakdowns, notice requirements, 7011.0859  
 Control equipment, 7011.0854  
 Definitions, 7011.0850  
 Dust control, 7011.0852, 7011.0857  
 Fabric filtering of emissions, 7011.0850, 7011.0854  
 Incorporation by reference, fly ash standards,  
 7011.0850  
 Noise limits, 7011.0858  
 Notice given, breakdowns or shutdowns, 7011.0859  
 Opacity, limits, 7011.0852  
 Particulate matter  
 Limits, 7011.0852  
 Preventing from becoming airborne, 7011.0857  
 Record keeping, fabric filter control equipment,  
 7011.0854  
 Shutdowns, notice requirements, 7011.0859

**CONCRETE PIPE**

See PLUMBING

**CONDEMNATION**

Brucellosis (see BOVINE AND BISON  
 BRUCELLOSIS)  
 Carcasses, 1719.2700  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0300  
 Eminent domain (see EMINENT DOMAIN)  
 State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200



**CONDENSING UNITS**

See REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

**CONDIMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes

Leases, 8130.0400

Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

**CONDOMINIUMS**Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020,  
7002.0075**CONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

Adoption records, 9560.0180

Adult day care centers, participants' records, 9555.9670

Adult halfway house residents, 2920.7500

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms,  
1558.0040

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board

Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200, 4525.0500

Chemically dependent persons (see **CHEMICALLY  
DEPENDENT PERSONS**)

Classification, restrictions, 1205.0200

Contested cases, evidence, 1400.7300

Correctional facilities

Inmate records, 2911.2300

New construction, 2900.0200

Data (see **Confidential data on individuals under  
GOVERNMENT DATA**)

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

Environmental permit coordination

Application information, 4350.3060

Family day care homes, 9502.0345

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0016, 1502.0017

Home health care, client records, 4668.0160, 4668.0810

Hospices, 4664.0180, 4664.0190

Human rights

Conciliation and settlement, 5000.0800

Investigation of discrimination charges, 5000.0500

Income taxes

Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Intoxicated persons (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT  
PERSONS**)Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment  
center

License holders, duties, 9515.3040

Occupational safety and health

Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589

Inspections, trade secrets, 5210.0510

Trade secrets, 5210.0510, 5215.1100

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Physical therapists, 5601.3200

Pregnancy termination, 4615.3600

Psychologists, protecting clients, 7200.4700

Railroads

Accounting data, 8830.3400

Rail carriers, data, 8830.5700

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400

Schools and school districts

Health screening information, 3530.3700

Social workers, 8740.0310, 8740.0330

Special transportation services

Variances, restrictions, 8840.6300

Supervised living facilities, resident health records,  
4665.4100

Teachers, disclosure, standards of conduct, 8700.7500

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION  
(Cont'd)**Vulnerable adults, maltreatment investigations,  
9555.7700**CONFINED SPACES**

Air, tests and testing, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304

Air pollution

Air monitoring, 5207.0302, 5207.0303

Dangerous air contamination

Defined, construction standards, 5207.0301

Entry permits, 5207.0302

Lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303

Occupational safety and health, construction  
standards, scope of rules, 5207.0300

Tests and testing, preentry, 5207.0303, 5207.0304

Ventilation requirements, 5207.0303

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)

Training requirements, 5207.0304

Combustible materials, lines

Preentry disconnection, 5207.0303

Confined space entry, 5207.0301, 5207.0304

Construction standards, definitions, 5207.0301

Corrosive substances, 5207.0303

Definitions, construction standards, 5207.0301

Electrical equipment, approval, 5207.0304

Emergencies

Employees, training, 5207.0304

Rescues, 5207.0302

Standby workers, requirements and duties, 5207.0304

Employees

Access to data

Air test results, 5207.0303

Entry permits, 5207.0302

Education and training, 5207.0302, 5207.0304

Entry permits, 5207.0302

Protective clothing and equipment, 5207.0303

Entry into

Defined, construction standards, 5207.0301

Generally, 5207.0304

Entry permit systems

Employers, duties, 5207.0302

Permits, 5207.0302, 5207.0304

Entry permits

Annual, 5207.0304

Duration, 5207.0302

Employers, duties, 5207.0304

Low hazard spaces, annual permit, 5207.0304

Requirements, 5207.0302

Retention, 5207.0302

Revocation, test deviations, grounds, 5207.0304

Explosives, lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303

Eyewash stations, corrosive materials, 5207.0303

Fire protection and prevention, automatic fire protection  
systems, deactivation, 5207.0303

First aid, training requirements, 5207.0304

Hazardous energy sources, lockout/tagout, federal  
standards

Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Hazards, entry permits, 5207.0302

Hot work

Oxygen enrichment, restrictions, 5207.0303

Restrictions, 5207.0304

Identity and identification, entry permit systems,  
5207.0302

Ignition sources, restrictions, 5207.0303, 5207.0304

Interconnected spaces, air testing, 5207.0303

Lifts and hoists, entry into spaces, 5207.0304

Lights and lighting, approval, 5207.0304

Lockout/tagout devices, preentry, 5207.0303

Monitoring

Air, 5207.0302, 5207.0303

Equipment, calibration, 5207.0303

Occupational safety and health

Application of rules, 5207.0300

Construction sites, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304

## INDEX

**CONFINED SPACES (Cont'd)**

- Occupational safety and health (Cont'd)
    - Entry permit systems, 5207.0302
    - Preentry procedures, 5207.0303
    - Requirements, 5207.0302
    - Steam boilers, 5205.0330
  - Operating procedures, 5207.0302
  - Oxygen, testing requirements, 5207.0304
  - Oxygen consuming equipment, use, 5207.0303
  - Oxygen deficiency
    - Air monitoring, 5207.0303
    - Air tests, preentry requirements, 5207.0303
    - Construction standards, scope of rules, 5207.0300
    - Lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303
    - Ventilation, 5207.0303
  - Oxygen enrichment, 5207.0303
  - Permit-required confined spaces
    - Entry permits, 5207.0302, 5207.0304
    - Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Personal protective equipment, 5207.0302
  - Planning, emergency rescue, 5207.0302
  - Preentry procedures, 5207.0303
  - Protective clothing, corrosive substances, 5207.0303
  - Records and record keeping
    - Air tests and testing, 5207.0302, 5207.0303
    - Tests and testing, 5207.0304
  - Respiratory protective equipment
    - Requirements, 5207.0302, 5207.0304
    - Standby persons, 5207.0304
  - Safety belts or harnesses, 5207.0302, 5207.0304
  - Scope of rules, construction standards, 5207.0300
  - Shower facilities, corrosive materials, 5207.0303
  - Smoking, prohibited, 5207.0303
  - Standby persons
    - Notice given, entry into spaces, 5207.0304
    - Respiratory protective equipment, 5207.0304
    - Training, 5207.0302
  - Tests and testing
    - Air, 5207.0302, 5207.0303
    - Entry permits and entry permit systems, 5207.0302
    - Low hazard spaces, test deviations evocation of entry permits, grounds, 5207.0304
    - Oxygen, 5207.0304
    - Preentry procedures, 5207.0303
    - Records and record keeping, 5207.0302, 5207.0304
    - Routine repetitive entry, 5207.0304
    - Testing equipment, calibration, 5207.0303
  - Toxic substances, lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303
  - Ventilation
    - Class I spaces, entry requirements, 5207.0304
    - Low hazard spaces, entry requirements, 5207.0304
    - Requirements, generally, 5207.0303
    - Routine repetitive entry, 5207.0304
- CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY**
- Alcoholic beverages (see Confiscation under **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**)
  - Hazardous toys, 2630.0500
  - Nonnative species violations, 6216.0600
- CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**
- Adult foster care licensing, 9543.0130
  - Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0500
  - Alcoholic beverages
    - Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300
    - Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410
  - Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020
  - Assessors, outside activities, 1950.1090
  - Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6230
  - Child maltreatment assessments or investigations, 9560.0216
  - Civil service, 3900.9500
  - Energy audits, evaluators, 7655.0260
  - Essential community providers, 4688.0120
  - Family day care licensing, 9543.0130

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

- Family foster care licensing, 9543.0130
  - Health care providers, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0700
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Certificates of authority, disclosure and application, 4685.0300
    - Principal officers, 4685.1970
  - Horse racing (see **HORSE RACING**)
  - Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 4695.0700
  - Oil and gas, programs, 2875.5630
  - Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board
    - Members, 2890.0050
  - Pollution Control Agency Board, members, 7000.9000
  - Public officials, 4515.0010 to 4515.0500
  - Public Utilities Commission (see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**)
  - Real estate appraisers, disclosure, 2808.6000
  - Residential conservation program, inspectors
    - Prohibition on inspection, 7635.0500
  - Securities, programs, prospectus, 2875.8310
  - Special education, surrogate parents of special education students, removal, grounds, 3525.2450
  - State contracts, 1230.0750
  - Unemployment insurance, appeal referees, 3310.2915
  - WIC program
    - Contracts, 4617.0030
    - Retail food vendor applicants, 4617.0067
- CONGDON CREEK/HARTLEY**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CONGREGATE DINING FACILITIES**
- Food service
    - Equipment, 4626.0505
    - Food managers, 4626.2010
- CONGRESS (U.S.)**
- Election of members
    - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
    - White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200
- CONS CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CONSENT**
- Administrative law judges, occupational safety and health
    - Contested cases, intervention, 5210.0573
  - Adoption, 9560.0030
  - Adult halfway houses
    - Publicity, 2920.6100
    - Records, 2920.7500
  - Cancer surveillance system research, 4606.3306, 4606.3307
  - Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0450
  - Family day care homes
    - Emergency medical care or treatment, 9502.0405
  - Foster care (see Consent under **FOSTER CARE**)
  - General assistance, applications
    - Contact with third parties, 9500.1215
  - Sexual misconduct, chiropractors, no defense, 2500.6050
  - Veterinarians' duties concerning client consent, 9100.0800
  - Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270
- CONSENT ORDERS**
- Contested cases
    - Entry into record, 1400.7800
    - Settlement or stipulation, 1400.5900
  - Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320
- CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
- Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**CONSERVATION**

- Electricity (see **ELECTRICITY**)
- Energy conservation (see **ENERGY CONSERVATION**)
- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730
- Erosion (see **SOIL CONSERVATION**)
- Gas, extended forecast assumption
  - Documentation, 7610.1010
- Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications
  - Discussion, 7851.0260
- Improvement programs (see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**)
- Large oil facilities, certificate of need
  - Applications, 7853.0260
  - Consideration of conservation programs, 7853.0130
- Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230
- Oil (see **OIL**)
- Residential conservation program, 7635.0100 to 7635.1030
- Resource recovery facilities (see **RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**)
- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900
- Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program (see **Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION**)
- Soil loss control (see **SOIL CONSERVATION**)
- Solar energy (see **SOLAR ENERGY**)
- Wetland conservation (see **WETLANDS**)

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS**

- Copies to, game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900
- Inspections, wild ginseng for export, 6282.0500
- Livestock destroyed by wolves
  - Duties regarding, 1515.3100, 1515.3400, 1515.3500, 1515.3600
- Notice received
  - Animals doing damage, killing, 6234.2700
  - Commercial fishing, 6260.0500
  - Mussels harvesting, 6258.0700
- Nuisance moose, duties regarding, 6232.4000
- Recreational vehicles, application of rules
  - Exemption, 6102.0080

**CONSERVATORS**

See **GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

**CONSIGNMENTS**

- Alcoholic beverages, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470
- Livestock (see **LIVESTOCK**)
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0120

**CONSOLIDATION OF CASES**

- Contested cases, 1400.6350
- Special education, 3525.4350

**CONSPIRACY**

- State contracts, cancellation, grounds, 1230.1200

**CONSTABLES**

- Collection agencies
  - Employment for service of process, 2870.3200

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**

- Amendments
  - Optical scan voting systems, order on ballots, 8250.1800
  - Pink ballots, general elections, 8250.0365

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

- Amendments
  - Optical scan voting systems, order on ballots, 8250.1800
  - Pink ballots, general elections, 8250.0365

**CONSTRUCTION CAMPS**

- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600
  - Materials, supplies, and equipment, 8130.1200

**CONSTRUCTION OF RULES**

See **INTERPRETATION OF LAW**

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)**

- See also **BUILDING PERMITS**
- Aboveground storage tanks, notice, 7001.4250
- Air pollution control systems
  - Construction equipment, 7023.0110
- Alteration, air pollution control systems
  - Construction equipment, 7023.0120
- Authorization, 1302.0700
- Bulk pesticide storage facilities (see **PESTICIDES**)
- Capitol area, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Certificates and certification, definitions
  - Construction approvals, 1302.0400
- Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910
- Collecting stations, carcasses, 1719.2200
- Construction approval rules
  - Citation, 1302.0100
  - Generally, 1302.0100 to 1302.0950
  - Purpose of rules, 1302.0200
- Correctional facilities, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600
- Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520
- Debris, operator and inspector certification
  - Application for examination, 7048.0800
  - Certification, 7048.1000
  - Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300
  - Committee, 7048.0400
  - Deadlines, 7048.1300
  - Definitions, 7048.0100
  - Examinations, 7048.0900
  - Fees, 7048.1100
  - Inspector requirements, 7048.0700
  - Operator requirements, 7048.0600
  - Purpose, 7048.0200
  - Required individuals, 7048.0500
  - Sanctions, 7048.1200
- Definitions
  - Construction approvals, 1302.0400
  - Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200
- Designing professionals, certification, defined, 1302.0400
- Energy conservation standards (see **ENERGY CODE**)
- Enforcement of rules, state building official, duties, 1302.0500
- Excavation (see **EXCAVATION**)
- Fall protection, federal standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0500
- Fill, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2100
- Handicapped accessibility, exceptions, 1341.0401, 1341.0403
- Hazardous air pollutant sources (see **Hazardous air pollutants (HAPS), major sources under AIR EMISSION PERMITS**)
- High voltage transmission lines (see under **POWER LINES**)
- Inspections, fees, 1302.0600
- Liberal construction, certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300
- Library construction grants (see **LIBRARIES**)
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510
- Occupational safety and health (see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**)
  - Application of rules, 5205.0015
- Oil pipelines, provision of information
  - Certificate of need applications, 7853.0530
- Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1100
- Plans and specifications, review
  - Fees, 1302.0600, 1302.0700

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

- Plans and specifications, review (Cont'd)
  - Purpose of rules, 1302.0200
  - Requirements and procedures, 1302.0700
  - State building official, duties, 1302.0500, 1302.0700
  - Submitting designers, duties, 1302.0700
- Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830
- Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200, 1360.0300
- Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120
- Purpose of rules, approval rules, 1302.0200
- Removal, air pollution control systems
  - Construction equipment, 7023.0120
- Rendering inoperative, air pollution control equipment
  - Construction equipment, 7023.0120
- Rendering plants, 1719.2200
- Repair, air pollution control equipment
  - Construction machinery, 7023.0120
- Replacement, air pollution control systems
  - Construction equipment, 7023.0120
- Safety
  - Building code amendments, 1305.3302
  - Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Fire safety during, 7510.3585
  - Occupational safety and health (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)
- Sites, portable toilet units, handicapped accessibility, exceptions, 1341.0403
- Soil loss control (see SOIL CONSERVATION)
- State Building Code (see STATE BUILDING CODE)
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700
- Steel erection
  - Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0010
- Storm shelters
  - Manufactured home parks, 1370.0170, 1370.0190
- Surcharges, fees, 1302.0600
- Two-cycle engines, construction equipment, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115
- Vending machines (see VENDING MACHINES)
- Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

**CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES**

- Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses vehicle records
- Non-English documents, 7410.0400

**CONSULTANTS**

- Application of law, state contracts, 1230.1910
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)
- Environmental impact statements, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200
- Medical consultants, infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
- Services, state contracts, application of law, 1230.1910
- Veterinarian consultants
  - Direct supervision by Minnesota licensee, 9100.0900
- Water monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**

See PSYCHOLOGISTS

**CONSUMER CREDIT**

- Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100
- Credit cards (see CREDIT CARDS)

**CONSUMER GOODS**

- Capitol area zoning and design
  - Definitions, 2400.0011
  - Manufacture, mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235

**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX**

- Civil defense employees merit system
  - Adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620

**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (Cont'd)**

- Living expenses
  - Monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400
- Local public health employees merit system
  - Salary adjustment, 4670.1200

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

- Health maintenance organization
  - Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955
- Manufactured homes (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)
- Power companies, safety, reliability, and service quality standards generally, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000
- Product recalls, bottled water, notice, 1550.3220
- Utilities, medically necessary equipment
  - Reconnection or continued service, 7826.1800

**CONSUMERS**

- Complaints, manufactured homes (see Complaints under MANUFACTURED HOMES)
- Consumer reports, nursing home or intermediate care facilities nurses education account participants, 4763.0330
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

**CONTACT LENSES**

- Drivers' licenses, corrective lens restrictions, 7410.2400
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700
- Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0277
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

See also BACTERIA

See also DISEASES

- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)
  - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Animal diseases (see ANIMAL DISEASES)
- Anthrax (see ANTHRAX)
- Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Bakery personnel, restrictions, 1550.1520, 1550.1530
- Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Bloodborne diseases
  - Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
  - Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 3100.0100, 4604.0800
  - HIV (see HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV))
  - Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400
- Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120
- Botulism
  - Clostridium botulinum
    - Food employees, reporting, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060
    - Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020
    - Defined as foodborne disease outbreak, food code, 4626.0020
    - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Cat scratch disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Chancroid
  - Health education, 4605.7800
  - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700
- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Communicable disease, defined
  - Cosmetologists, 2642.0010
  - Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010
- Confirmed disease outbreaks, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Correctional facilities, 2911.3700, 2911.7000

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Cryptosporidiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Dengue virus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphtheria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphyllotrichium latum, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0110  
 Drugs and medicine, sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4800  
 E. coli (see ENTERIC ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTION)  
 Ehrlichiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Employees  
   Fish processing establishments, 1545.3120  
   Slaughter houses, 1545.2010  
 Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Enteric escherichia coli infection  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference  
   Dental offices, infection control, 3100.6300  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
   Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Foodborne diseases  
   Botulism (see Botulism under this topic)  
   Contagious or infectious diseases, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
   Salmonella, 4605.7040  
 Gastrointestinal illnesses, food employees  
   Reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Gonorrhea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Haemophilus influenza type B, vaccination  
   School and child care enrollment, 4604.0500  
 Haemophilus influenzae, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hantavirus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Health commissioner  
   Agreements with local boards, 4735.0110  
 Hemolytic uremic syndrome  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hepatitis (see HEPATITIS)  
 Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)  
   Infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities,  
   unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700  
 Infection control  
   Continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
   Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
   Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Influenza, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Jaundice, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)  
 Kawasaki disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Listeriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meningitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meningococemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Municipal jails, procedures, 2945.5460, 2945.5470  
 Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900  
 Persons with  
   Cold storage warehouse employees, 1550.2250

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Persons with (Cont'd)  
   Food salvage establishment employees, restrictions, 1550.2800  
   Slaughter houses, employment prohibited, 1540.0860  
 Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Prevention and control  
   Home health care providers, Inservice training, 4668.0065  
   Hospices, 4664.0470  
   Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070  
 Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Public health emergencies, notification, 4735.0110  
 Public health emergencies and hazards  
   Notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rabies (see RABIES)  
 Reporting, investigating, and controlling  
   Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060  
   Application of rules, 4605.7020  
   Child care facilities, 4605.7070  
   Children's camps, 4605.7070  
   Correctional facilities, 2911.3700  
   Definitions, 4605.7000  
   Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300  
   Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040  
   Generally, 4605.7040  
   Health boards, 4605.7100  
   Health care facilities, 4605.7030  
   Health Department, 4605.7100  
   Hospices, 4664.0480  
   Hospitals, 4605.7030  
   Infection control practitioners, designation, 4605.7030  
   Information required, 4605.7090  
   Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500  
   Isolation, 4605.7400  
   Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
   New diseases, 4605.7080  
   Noncompliance, 4605.7400  
   Physicians, 4605.7030  
   Prevention, 4605.7400  
   Purpose of rules, 4605.7010  
   Schools, 4605.7070  
   Statewide summary information, 4605.7200  
   Suspected cases, 4605.7050  
   Syndromes, 4605.7080  
   Tuberculosis, special requirements, 4605.7075  
   Unexplained deaths, reporting, 4605.7050  
   Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050  
   Veterinarians, 4605.7030  
 Retrovirus infections, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Reye's syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rheumatic fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Salmonellosis  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
   Salmonella species  
     Food service employees or applicants, reporting requirements and work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045  
     Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020  
 Salvage food establishments, employees, prohibited, 1550.2800  
 Scabies, 1705.1220 to 1705.1250  
 Sexually transmitted diseases  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700  
 Shade trees (see SHADE TREE DISEASES)  
 Shigella species (see SHIGELLOSIS)  
 Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Supervised living facilities
  - Reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900
- Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Tetanus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Toxoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Tuberculosis (see TUBERCULOSIS)
- Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Vaccination (see VACCINATION)
- Veterinarians, guidelines regarding, 9100.0200
- Water haulers, 4720.4200
- Wildlife exhibits
  - Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
  - Husbandry practices, 6244.2800
  - Veterinarian care, 6244.2800
  - Waste disposal, 6244.2800
- Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CONTAINERS**

- Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400
- Alcoholic beverages (see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)
- Anhydrous ammonia (see Containers under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA)
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area
  - Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300
  - Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Cheese and cheese products (see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS)
- Dairy products (see DAIRY PRODUCTS)
- Definitions
  - Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Eggs, 1520.0900, 1520.1600
- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.3030, 1545.3110
- Food (see Containers under FOOD)
- Food and beverage service establishments (see Containers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Hermetically sealed containers, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Meat and meat products (see Containers under MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)
- Nonbreakable containers
  - Ambulances, sanitation, 4690.1400
  - Definitions, ambulance services, 4690.0100
- Pesticides (see Containers under PESTICIDES)
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500
- Sanitation, ambulances, 4690.1400
- Single-service articles, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Slaughter houses (see Containers under SLAUGHTER HOUSES)
- Transport containers, radioactive materials, 4730.0100
- Water supply, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**CONTAMINATION**

See specific index headings

**CONTESTED CASES**

See also specific index headings

- Aboveground storage tanks, generally, 7151.9200
- Administrative law judges
  - Administrative notice, 1400.8100
  - Assignment, 1400.5400
  - Communications concerning case, 1400.7700
  - Conduct of hearings, 1400.7700, 1400.7800
  - Continuances, granting, 1400.7500
  - Disqualification, 1400.6400
  - Duties, generally, 1400.5500
  - Ex parte communications, prohibited, 1400.7700
  - Judicial notice, 1400.7300

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

- Administrative law judges (Cont'd)
  - Motions, 1400.5500
  - Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
  - Reports, 1400.8100
  - Requests for, 1400.5300
  - Withdrawal from participation, 1400.6400
- Adverse parties, 1400.7300
- Affidavits
  - Affidavits of prejudice, administrative law judge, disqualification, 1400.6400
  - Affidavits of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000
  - Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401
- Affirmations, administration
  - Administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500
- Agencies, participation, 1400.7900
- Amendment, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600
- Appearance
  - Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000
  - Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700
- Application of law, relevant facts or opinions
  - Requests, 1400.6800
- Attendance of witnesses, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Attorney fees, itemization, 1400.8401
- Attorneys
  - Reports to, 1400.5800
  - Right to, 1400.5800
  - Right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.7800
- Burden of proof, 1400.7300
- Cameras, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000
- Code of judicial conduct
  - Application of rules, 1400.7700
- Commencement, 1400.5600
- Commerce Department (see COMMERCE DEPARTMENT)
- Compromise and settlement
  - Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401
  - Informal disposition of case, 1400.5900
  - Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
  - Settlement conferences, 1400.6550
- Conferences, prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
- Consent orders, entry into record, 1400.7800
- Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350
- Continuances
  - Failure to file notice of appearance, 1400.5700
  - Following final argument, 1400.7800
  - Granting or denying, 1400.5500
  - Grounds, 1400.7500
- Default, 1400.6000
- Definitions, 1400.5100
- Digital signatures
  - Foreign licensed certification authorities, denial of presumptions, 8275.0135
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115
- Discovery
  - Depositions, 1400.6900
  - Generally, 1400.6700
  - Requests
    - Filing requirements, 1400.6700
    - Granting or denying, 1400.5500
  - Subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Discrimination cases, sanctions, grounds, 1400.7050
- Dismissal of case, 1400.5500
- Disposition, informal disposition, 1400.5900
- Documents
  - Alternative documents, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600
  - Service and filing requirements, 1400.5550
- Economic Security Department
  - Community action agencies, 3350.0060, 3350.0100
- Education Department
  - Licensure denials, 3512.1600
  - Suspension and revocation of licenses, 3512.1400
- Electric utilities resource planning filings, 7843.0300
- Electricity Board, appeal of orders, 3800.3750

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Emergency procedures, 1400.8400  
 Environmental protection (see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION)  
 Environmental Quality Board (see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD)  
 Evidence  
   Cross-examination, 1400.7800  
   Depositions, 1400.6900  
   Documentary evidence, 1400.7300  
   Hearing record, 1400.7400  
   Mediation procedures, 1400.5950  
   Nonparties, 1400.7150  
   Participation by public, 1400.6200  
   Prefiled testimony, permitting, 1400.5500  
   Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
   Requests for admissions (evidence), 1400.6800  
   Rules of evidence, application, 1400.7300  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Exhibits, participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2055  
 Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000  
 Fees, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Filing, notice of appearance  
   Intent to appear, 1400.5700  
   Time, 1400.5600  
 Final argument, 1400.7800  
 Forms  
   Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
   Size, 1400.5275  
 Gambling Control Board  
   Bingo hall licensing determinations, 7862.0010  
   Gambling manager license determinations, 7861.0030  
   Licensing determinations, generally, 7861.0020  
   Permit and license denials, 7863.0010  
   Premises permits determinations, 7861.0040  
   Unlawful expenditures, reimbursement, 7865.0025  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0670  
 Health Department  
   Boarding care homes, waiver or variance, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
   Nursing homes  
     Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025  
     Variances and waivers, 4658.0040  
 Hearings  
   Commencement, 1400.5600  
   Conduct, 1400.7700, 1400.7800  
   Disruption, prohibited, 1400.8000  
 Human Rights Department requests, 1400.5600  
 Informal disposition  
   Consent orders, settlement, or stipulation, 1400.5900  
   Discussion, names to contact, notice, 1400.5600  
 Interlocutory orders, failure to comply, default, 1400.6000  
 Intervenor, objections, 1400.6200  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0597  
   Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Machine gun regulation, 7500.5500  
 Mediation, 1400.5950  
 Medical Practice Board (see MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD)  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
 Moot cases, 1400.5500  
 Motions  
   Certification, 1400.7600  
   Discovery motions, 1400.6700  
   Reconsideration, 1400.8300  
   Rehearing, 1400.8300  
   Requirements, generally, 1400.6600  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Aquatic plant management permits, 6280.1100  
   Removal of swimming area marker buoys, 6110.1600

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department (Cont'd)  
   Wild animal rehabilitation permits, review of decisions, 6244.1500  
 Notice and order for hearing  
   Alternative documents, when permitted, 1400.5600  
   Content, 1400.5600  
   Intervention as party, time limits, 1400.6200  
 Notice requirements, proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
 Oaths, administration, administrative law judge  
   Duties, 1400.5500  
 Occupational safety and health (see Contested cases under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Parties  
   Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
   Cross-examination, 1400.7300  
   Evidence, presentation, 1400.7300  
   Nonparties, rights, generally, 1400.7150  
   Right to attorney, 1400.5600, 1400.5800  
   Rights, generally, 1400.7100  
   State agencies, participation, 1400.7900  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0300, 6700.1000  
 Petitions  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Intervention, 1400.6200  
   Reconsideration, 1400.8300  
   Rehearing, 1400.8300  
   Severance of consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board  
   Corrective action reimbursements, 2890.4600  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Comments, filing, 7000.2000  
   Confidential information, use, 7000.1300  
   Consolidation, 7000.1750  
   Criteria for holding, 7000.1900  
   Exceptions, filing, 7000.2000  
   Final decision, 7000.2000  
   Informal disposition, 7000.2000  
   Oral comments and arguments, 7000.2000  
   Parties, 7000.1750  
   Permits, 7001.0130  
 Petitions  
   Contents, 7000.1800  
   Granting, 7000.1900  
   Persons allowed to petition, 7000.1800  
   Stays, petition for, 7000.2100  
   Time for submitting, 7000.1800  
   Untimely, 7000.1800  
   Written responses, 7000.1800  
 Procedures, generally, 7000.1750  
 Remand to administrative law judge, 7000.2200  
 Reopening  
   Decisions, 7000.2200  
   Petition for, 7000.2100  
   Scope of hearing, 7000.1900  
   Underground storage tank project certification, revocation or suspension, 7105.0110  
 Preemption, limitations, emergency proceedings, 1400.8400  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Private schools, funds, 3540.0500  
 Public Safety Department  
   One call excavation notice system, response to notice, 7560.0500  
   Public safety officers killed in the line of duty, claims disputes, 7521.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Practice and procedure, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7910  
 Rehearings, notice requirements, 1400.8300  
 Review of decision, Medical Practice Board, 5615.1300  
 Rules of Civil Procedure  
   Application, discovery procedure, 1400.6700

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Rules of Civil Procedure (Cont'd)  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Service of process  
 Orders  
 Final orders, 1400.8200  
 General requirements, 1400.5550  
 Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Order for consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Rehearings, 1400.8300  
 Petitions, intervention as party, 1400.6200  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Severance, 1400.6350  
 Short-barreled shotguns regulation, decisions, 7500.5500  
 Special operating permits  
 All-terrain vehicles (see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES)  
 Off-highway motorcycles (see under MOTORCYCLES)  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080  
 Statement of charges, demand for more definite statement, 1400.5500  
 Stipulation  
 Informal disposition of case, 1400.5900  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Subpoenas, requests for  
 Administrative law judges, duties, 1400.5500  
 Requirements, generally, 1400.7000  
 Summary disposition, generally, 1400.5500  
 Tape recorders, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000  
 Teaching Board, 8700.7500, 8700.7600, 8710.0900  
 Television cameras, use during hearings  
 Limitations, 1400.8000  
 Testimony, witnesses, prefiled testimony, 1400.5500  
 Time  
 Computation  
 Legal holidays, 1400.6100  
 Mail and mailing, service, extra time, 1400.6100  
 Mediation, procedures, 1400.5950  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents, filing, 5210.0554  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0700  
 Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Proof of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Publication, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Quash, motion, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.5600  
 Rulemaking procedure, generally, 1400.2030  
 Saturdays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Scope of rules, 1400.5010  
 Severance after consolidation, 1400.6350  
 Subdivided land, 2810.0200  
 Subpoenas, 1400.5500, 1400.7000  
 Sundays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0700  
 Intervention in proceeding as party, 1400.6200  
 Notice of appearance, filing, 1400.5600  
 Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
 Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
 Service by mail, extra time, 1400.6100  
 Sunset, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Transcript of hearing record, 1400.7400  
 Transportation Department, 8920.3100  
 Witnesses  
 Cross-examination, 1400.7800  
 Examination  
 Administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500  
 Adverse parties, 1400.7300

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Witnesses (Cont'd)  
 Examination (Cont'd)  
 Nonparties, 1400.7150  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Exclusion, 1400.7200  
 Generally, 1400.7200  
 Impeachment, 1400.7300  
 Lists, 1400.6950  
 Prefiled testimony, 1400.5500  
 Service of process on, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Workers' compensation  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0800, 5217.1000  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0800, 5217.1000

**CONTESTS**

Fish and wildlife stamp design contests, 6290.0100 to 6290.0800

**CONTINUANCES**

Adoption, investigations, 9560.0160  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Tax Court, 8610.0060  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0500  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Course coordinators  
 Approvals, Commerce Department, duties, 2809.0070  
 Certificates and certification, course completion, duties, 2809.0070  
 Course evaluations, duties, 2809.0070  
 Instructor qualifications, duties, 2809.0080  
 Investigations by, complaints, 2809.0070  
 Notice given  
 Approval applications, information, changes in, 2809.0090  
 Approved course credits, 2809.0140  
 Course changes, 2809.0070  
 Disciplinary actions, 2809.0090  
 Prohibited practices, 2809.0090  
 Record keeping, duties, 2809.0070  
 Course instructors  
 Disciplinary actions, 2809.0090  
 Duties, generally, 2809.0080  
 Prohibited practices, 2809.0090  
 Qualifications, 2809.0080  
 Courses of study  
 Advertising for, 2809.0130  
 Facilities, 2809.0110  
 Fees, generally, 2809.0100  
 Supplementary materials, 2809.0120  
 Specific occupations (see specific index headings)  
 Wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0700

**CONTRABAND**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000  
 Correctional facilities, inspections, 2911.3300, 2911.5300  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center  
 Monitoring, 9515.3040  
 Municipal jails, 2945.2530

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

See also BIRTH CONTROL  
 Contraceptive chemicals, wild animals, permits, 6212.1750  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CONTRACTOR ASSOCIATIONS**

Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

**CONTRACTORS**

Abatement contractors, lead abatement (see LEAD (MINERAL))  
 Asbestos abatement (see Contractors under ASBESTOS)  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200



**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Contracts (see Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS)  
 Defined, wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Definitions  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
   State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
 Electricians, 3800.2650 to 3800.3870  
 Elevator contractors, 5226.0300  
 Fire protection systems (see Contractors under FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS)  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Independent contractors  
   Cosmetologists, 2642.0400, 2642.0450  
   Definitions, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0090  
   Employment relationship, determination, 5200.0221  
   Estheticians, 2642.0400, 2642.0450  
   Home care services, 4668.0008  
   Manicurists, 2642.0400, 2642.0450  
 Lead abatement (see LEAD (MINERAL))  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Liability, wetlands, work-caused drainage or fill, 8420.0290  
 Licenses, machinery use  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Pipefitters, 5230.0010 to 5230.0210  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Residential building contractors (see RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS)  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Imported goods, 8130.4300  
   Leases, 8130.0400  
   Pretax agreements, 8130.1200  
 State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Subcontractors (see SUBCONTRACTORS)  
 Underground storage tank project certification (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, factors, 3315.0555  
 Vending stands and business enterprises  
   Services for the blind, 3321.0100  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.6000  
 Workers' compensation coverage  
   Accountants, 5224.0040  
   Agent drivers, 5224.0190  
   Appeals, coverage issues, 5220.2605  
   Artisans, 5224.0020  
   Babysitters, 5224.0090  
   Barbers, 5224.0030  
   Bifurcation, coverage issues, 5220.2605  
   Bookkeepers, 5224.0040  
   Buckers, 5224.0270  
   Bulk oil plant operators, 5224.0050  
   Collectors, 5224.0060  
   Consultants, 5224.0070  
   Control over performance, 5224.0330  
   Couriers, 5224.0292  
   Coverage issues, disposition, 5220.2605  
   Criteria, nonspecified occupations, 5224.0320 to 5224.0340  
   Domestic service, 5224.0080, 5224.0250  
   Entertainers, 5224.0300  
   Factors to distinguish, 5224.0340  
   Forwarders, 5224.0270  
   Industrial homeworkers, 5224.0100  
   Jockeys, 5224.0311  
   Laborers, 5224.0110  
   Licensed practical nurses, 5224.0240  
   Manufacturers representatives, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180  
   Messengers, 5224.0292  
   Musicians, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140  
   Nurses, 5224.0240  
   Nurses aides, 5224.0250  
   Photographers models, 5224.0200

**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation coverage (Cont'd)  
 Physicians, 5224.0220  
 Professional persons, 5224.0210  
 Purpose of rules, 5224.0010  
 Real estate salespeople, 5224.0230  
 Registered nurses, 5224.0240  
 Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010  
 Salespeople, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180  
 Sawmill operators, 5224.0280  
 Securities salespeople, 5224.0230  
 Skidders, 5224.0270  
 Sports officials, 5224.0310  
 Taxicab drivers, 5224.0260  
 Timber fellers, 5224.0270  
 Timber harvesters, 5224.0270  
 Trainers, horses, 5224.0312  
 Truck owner-drivers, 5224.0290  
 Waste materials haulers, 5224.0291  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Duties, 5208.1500

**CONTRACTS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal  
 Breach of contract, disposal personnel licensees, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Disposal contracts, 7035.3500  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements (see APPRENTICESHIPS)  
 Arbitration (see ARBITRATION)  
 Battered women, 2915.0500  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300  
 Civil defense employees merit system, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Clean water partnership program  
   Grants, 7076.0210  
   Loans, 7076.0215  
 Contract crimes, definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0400  
 Cosmetology schools, enrollment, 2644.0640, 2644.0650  
 Counties (see Contracts under COUNTIES)  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
   Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
   Buying and storing of grain, 1562.1200, 1562.1300  
   Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
   Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800  
   Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930  
   Health and accident insurance (see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE)  
   Health maintenance organizations (see Contracts under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS)  
   Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
   Improvements, rail service program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
   Insurance policies (see INSURANCE POLICIES)  
   Local social services agencies (see Contracts under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES)  
   Long-term care facilities, pharmacists and pharmacies, consulting services, 6800.6500  
   Lottery retailers (see STATE LOTTERY)  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010, 9506.0200 to 9506.0400  
   Pharmacists and pharmacies  
     Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
     Prescriptions referring to specifics, 6800.2900  
   Pipefitters, employment contracts, 5230.0130  
   Pollution Control Agency, execution, 7000.0400  
   Private career schools, 4880.1600  
   Psychologists, collaboration with consulting psychologists, 7200.0600  
   Public utilities, guarantee of payment, 7820.4500

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Railroad user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Real estate brokers and agents (see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS)
- Real estate investment trust
  - Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140
  - Shareholders liability, 2875.7170
- Real estate limited partnerships
  - Construction contracts, development, 2875.5110
- School buses (see SCHOOL BUSES)
- Securities (see SECURITIES)
- Settlement, human rights, 5000.0800
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program (see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION)
- Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, conformity with state and local laws, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500
- Solid waste management planning assistance program
  - Completion of work, specification in grant agreement, 7035.5900
  - Drafting and execution expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400
- State contracts
  - Generally (see STATE CONTRACTS)
  - Transportation construction (see State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT)
- Subcontracts (see SUBCONTRACTORS)
- Telephone utilities (see TELEPHONE COMPANIES)
- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555
  - Termination, 3315.1020
- United States, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
- Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture
  - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Water pollution control fund
  - Loan application attachment, 7075.2000
- Water supply, municipal approval, 4720.0040
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**

- Default, cancellation of contract by state, 1560.2700
- Family farm security loans
  - Assignments, guarantee requirements, 1560.2200
  - Guarantees, farm lands, 1560.2200
  - Liens, subordination, 1560.2500
  - Termination, default, 1560.2700
- Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300
- Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2560
- Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture
  - Termination of permits, 6115.0750

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Charitable contributions
  - Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- In-kind donations, political contributions
  - Approved expenditures deemed as, 4503.0800
  - Automobile use, value, 4503.0500
  - Constituent services paid with candidate's personal funds, 4503.0800
  - District court judicial candidates, disclosure, 4503.0400
  - Limits, 4503.0700
  - Multipurpose materials, 4503.0800
  - Office facilities, 4503.0800
- Political contributions
  - Affidavits of contributions
    - Notarization requirements, 4501.0300
    - Special elections, 4503.1400
  - All receipts deemed contributions, 4503.0500
  - Anonymous contributions, procedures, 4503.0500
  - Between principal campaign committees, same candidate, 4503.0500

**CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Political contributions (Cont'd)
  - Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board (see CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD)
  - Civil defense merit system employees, 7520.0300
  - Credit cards, approved use, 4503.0600
  - Definitions, 4503.0100, 4503.0500
  - General account public subsidy agreements, 4503.1450
  - Governor candidates, 4503.1300
  - Hennepin County registered associations, notice, 4503.0500
  - Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080
  - Identification of contributors, 4503.0500
  - In-kind donations (see In-kind donations, political contributions under this topic)
  - Joint checks, effect, 4503.0500
  - Joint fundraising events, 4503.1200
  - Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300
  - Limits, generally, 4503.0700
  - Loans
    - Limits, 4503.0700
    - Loan agreements, 4503.1500
  - Local public health merit system employees, 4670.0500
  - Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400, 4503.1450
  - Refund program, participation, effect of public subsidy agreement, 4503.1400
  - Solicitation of
    - During legislative session, prohibitions, fines, 4503.1600
    - Registration not required, 4503.0200
  - Special elections, limits, 4503.0700
  - Time of receipt, 4503.0500
  - Transmission to treasurer, 4503.0500

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

- Acetorphine, 6800.4210
- Acetyldihydrocodeine, 6800.4210
- Acetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Alfentanil, 6800.4220
- Allylprodine, 6800.4210
- Alpha-ethyltryptamine, 6800.4210
- Alpha-methylfentanyl, 6800.4210
- Alphacetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Alphameprodine, 6800.4210
- Alphamethadol, 6800.4210
- Alphaprodine, 6800.4220
- Alprazolam, 6800.4240
- Aminorex, 6800.4210
- Amobarbital
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
- Amphetamine
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
- Anabolic steroids, 6800.4230
- Anileridine, 6800.4220
- Apomorphine, 6800.4220
- Assisted living home health care, central storage, 4668.0865
- Atropine sulfate, 6800.4240
- Barbital, 6800.4240
- Barbituric acid, 6800.4230
- Benzethidine, 6800.4210
- Benzidine, 6800.4220
- Benzphetamine, 6800.4230
- Benzylmorphine, 6800.4210
- Betacetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Betameprodine, 6800.4210
- Betamethadol, 6800.4210
- Betaprodine, 6800.4210
- Bezitramide, 6800.4220
- Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860, 4660.3600

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Brevital, 6800.4230  
 Bromazepam, 6800.4240  
 Bufotenine, 6800.4210  
 Butabarbital, 6800.4230  
 Butorphanol, 6800.4240  
 Camazepam, 6800.4240  
 Carfentanil, 6800.4220  
 Cathine, 6800.4240  
*Cathinone*, 6800.4210  
 Central storage, assisted living home health care, 4668.0865  
 Chloral betaine, 6800.4240  
 Chloral hydrate, 6800.4240  
 Chlordiazepoxide, 6800.4240  
 Chlorhexadol, 6800.4230  
 Chlorphentermine, 6800.4230  
 Clobazam, 6800.4240  
 Clonazepam, 6800.4240  
 Clonitazene, 6800.4210  
 Clorazepate, 6800.4240  
 Clortermine, 6800.4230  
 Clotiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Cloxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Coca leaves, 6800.4220  
 Cocaine, 6800.4220  
 Codeine, 6800.4220, 6800.4230  
 Codeine methyl bromide, 6800.4210  
 Codeine n-oxide, 6800.4210  
 Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Conviction of possession, commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200  
 Cosmetologists  
   Services provided under the influence, 2642.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students  
   Services provided under the influence, 2644.0430  
 Cyprenorphine, 6800.4210  
 Delorazepam, 6800.4240  
 Delvinal, 6800.4230  
 Depressants  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
   Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Desomorphine, 6800.4210  
 Dextromoramide, 6800.4210  
 Dextropropoxyphene, 6800.4240  
 Diampromide, 6800.4210  
 Diazepam, 6800.4240  
 Dichloralphenazone, 6800.4240  
 Diethylpropion, 6800.4240  
 Diethylthiambutene, 6800.4210  
 Diethyltryptamine, 6800.4210  
 Difenoxin  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Dihydrocodine, 6800.4220  
 Dihydroetorphine, 6800.4220  
 Dihydromorphine, 6800.4210  
 Dihydromorphinone, 6800.4220  
 Dimenoxadol, 6800.4210  
 Dimheptanol, 6800.4210  
 Dimethylthiambutene, 6800.4210  
 Dioxaphetyl butyrate, 6800.4210  
 Diphenoxylate, 6800.4220  
 Dipipanone, 6800.4210  
 Dispensing, 6800.4300, 6800.9952  
 Distribution, samples, 6800.4500  
 Driving while impaired (see **DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**)  
 Dronabinol (synthetic), 6800.4230  
 Drotebanol, 6800.4210  
 Drugs and medicine (see **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**)  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Estazolam, 6800.4240

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Estheticians  
   Services provided under the influence, 2642.0510  
 Ethchlorvynol, 6800.4240  
 Ethinamate, 6800.4240  
 Ethyl loflazepate, 6800.4240  
 Ethylmethylthiambutene, 6800.4210  
 Ethylmorphine, 6800.4220  
 Etonitazene, 6800.4210  
 Etorphine, 6800.4210  
 Etorphine hydrochloride, 6800.4220  
 Etoperidine, 6800.4210  
 Fencamfamin, 6800.4240  
 Fenethylamine, 6800.4210  
 Fenfluramine, 6800.4240  
 Fenproporex, 6800.4240  
 Fentanyl, 6800.4220  
 Fludiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Flunitrazepam, 6800.4210  
 Flurazepam, 6800.4240  
 Foster homes for adults, storage, 9555.6225  
 Furethidine, 6800.4210  
 Gamma-hydroxybutyrate, 6800.4210  
 Gamma-hydroxybutyric acid  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Glutethimide, 6800.4220, 6800.4230  
 Halazepam, 6800.4240  
 Hallucinogenic substances, 6800.4220, 6800.4230  
 Haloxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Heroin, 6800.4210  
 Home health care, unused, destruction, 4668.0870  
 Hospices, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Hydrocodone, 6800.4220  
 Hydromorphanol, 6800.4210  
 Hydromorphone, 6800.4220  
 4-hydroxybutanoic acid, 6800.4210  
 Hydroxypethidine, 6800.4210  
 Ibogaine, 6800.4210  
 Immediate precursors, 6800.4220  
 Inclusions, 6800.4200  
 Isomethadone, 6800.4220  
 Ketamine, 6800.4230  
 Ketazolam, 6800.4240  
 Ketobemidone, 6800.4210  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Legend drugs, 6800.3750  
 Levo-alpha-acetylmetadol, 6800.4220  
 Levomethorphan, 6800.4220  
 Levomoramide, 6800.4210  
 Levophenacymorphan, 6800.4210  
 Levorphanol, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Loprazolam, 6800.4240  
 Lorazepam, 6800.4240  
 Lormetazepam, 6800.4240  
 Lotusate, 6800.4230  
 Lsd (lysergic acid diethylamide), 6800.4210  
 Lysergic acid, 6800.4230  
 Manicurists  
   Services provided under the influence, 2642.0510  
 Marijuana  
   Pharmacies, 6800.4210  
   Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500  
 Mazindol, 6800.4240  
 Mebutamate, 6800.4240  
 Mecloqualone, 6800.4210  
 Medazepam, 6800.4240  
 Mefenorex, 6800.4240  
 Meprobamate, 6800.4240  
 Mescaline, 6800.4210  
 Metazocine, 6800.4220  
 Methadone, 6800.4220  
 Methamphetamine  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230

## INDEX

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Methaqualone, 6800.4210  
 Methcathinone, 6800.4210  
 Methohexital, 6800.4240  
 Methyl substituted isomers of fentanyl, 6800.4210  
 Methyldesorphine, 6800.4210  
 Methylhydromorphone, 6800.4210  
 Methylphenidate, 6800.4220  
 Methylphenobarbital, 6800.4240  
 Methyprylon, 6800.4230  
 Metopon, 6800.4220  
 Midazolam, 6800.4240  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition of, 9900.2800  
 Modafinil, 6800.4240  
 Moramide, 6800.4220  
 Morpheridine, 6800.4210  
 Morphine  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Myrophine, 6800.4210  
 N, n-dimethylamphetamine, 6800.4210  
 N-ethylamphetamine, 6800.4210  
 Nalorphine, 6800.4230  
 Narcotics  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
   Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
   Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Nicocodeine, 6800.4210  
 Nicomorphine, 6800.4210  
 Nimetazepam, 6800.4240  
 Nitrazepam, 6800.4240  
 Noracymethadol, 6800.4210  
 Nordiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Norlevorphanol, 6800.4210  
 Normethadone, 6800.4210  
 Normorphine, 6800.4210  
 Norpipanone, 6800.4210  
 Nursing homes (see Drugs and medicine under NURSING HOMES)  
 Opium  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Oxazepam, 6800.4240  
 Oxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Oxycodone, 6800.4220  
 Oxymorphone, 6800.4220  
 Parahexyl, 6800.4210  
 Paraldehyde, 6800.4240  
 Pemoline, 6800.4240  
 Pentazocine, 6800.4240  
 Pentobarbital  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Pentothal, 6800.4230  
 Pethidine, 6800.4220  
 Petrichloral, 6800.4240  
 Peyote, 6800.4210  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4150 to 6800.4800  
 Phenadoxone, 6800.4210  
 Phenampromide, 6800.4210  
 Phenazocine, 6800.4220  
 Phencyclidine, 6800.4220  
 Phendimetrazine, 6800.4230  
 Phenmetrazine, 6800.4220  
 Phenobarbital, 6800.4240  
 Phenomorphan, 6800.4210  
 Phenoperidine, 6800.4210  
 Phentermine, 6800.4240  
 Phenylacetone, 6800.4220  
 Pholcodine, 6800.4210  
 Piminodine, 6800.4220  
 Pinazepam, 6800.4240  
 Pipradrol, 6800.4240  
 Piritramide, 6800.4210  
 Poppy straw, 6800.4220  
 Prazepam, 6800.4240

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Proheptazine, 6800.4210  
 Properidine, 6800.4210  
 Propiram, 6800.4210  
 Psilocybin, 6800.4210  
 Psilocyn, 6800.4210  
 Quazepam, 6800.4240  
 Racemethorphan, 6800.4220  
 Racemoramide, 6800.4210  
 Racemorphan, 6800.4220  
 Remifentanil, 6800.4220  
 Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084  
 Samples, 6800.4500  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II  
   Listing, 6800.4220  
   Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
   Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Secobarbital  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Seconal, 6800.4220  
 Sedatives, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Sibutramine, 6800.4240  
 Sodium oxybate, 6800.4210  
 Sodium oxybutyrate, 6800.4210  
 Stimulants, 6800.4210, 6800.4220, 6800.4230, 6800.4240, 6800.4250  
 Sufentanil, 6800.4220  
 Sulfondiethylmethane, 6800.4230  
 Sulfonethylmethane, 6800.4230  
 Sulfonmethane, 6800.4230  
 Talbutal, 6800.4230  
 Temazepam, 6800.4240  
 Terminally ill patients, controlled substances for, 6800.4300  
 Tetrahydrocannabinols, 6800.4210  
 Tetrazepam, 6800.4240  
 Thc, 6800.4210  
 Thebacon, 6800.4210  
 Thebaine, 6800.4220  
 Tiletamine, 6800.4230  
 Tilidine, 6800.4210  
 Tincture of opium, 6800.4220  
 Triazolam, 6800.4240  
 Trimeperidine, 6800.4210  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Unused portions, 6800.6500  
 Vinbarbital, 6800.4230  
 Violations and penalties  
   Drivers, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, driver's license denial or cancellation, grounds, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
   Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780  
 Zaleplon, 6800.4240  
 Zolazepam, 6800.4230  
 Zolpidem, 6800.4240  
**CONVALESCENT HOMES**  
 See NURSING HOMES  
**CONVENIENCE STORES**  
 Capitol area, 2400.0011, 2400.0245  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
**CONVENTION CENTERS**  
 Handicapped accessibility, telephones  
   Interior public TTYs, 1341.0405  
**CONVENTS**  
 Capitol area  
   Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

**CONVENTS (Cont'd)**

## Capitol area (Cont'd)

- Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Congregate residences, convents defined as, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610
- Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

**CONVERSION**

## Driver's license agents

- Conversion of funds, 7404.0800

**CONVERSION BURNERS**

## See GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

**CONVEYANCES**

## See also DEEDS

- Probate proceedings (see PROBATE PROCEEDINGS)
- Shorelands, municipalities
  - Planned unit development, 6120.3800
- State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200
- Subdivided land, 2810.3600, 2810.3700

**CONVEYORS**

## Accidents, 1307.0040

## Alteration, maintenance, or repair

- Approval, 1307.0035
- ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090
- Damaged installations, 1307.0090
- Permits, 1307.0030
- Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090

## Authorities having jurisdiction

- Accidents, duties, 1307.0040
- Defined, 1307.0025
- Permits, duties, 1307.0030

## Bakeries, 1550.1490

## Definitions, State Building Code, 1307.0025

## Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010

## Existing installations, defined, State Building Code, 1307.0025

## Fines, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

## Inspections

- Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
- Fees, 1307.0032
- Frequency, 1307.0090
- Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
- Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090
- Unsafe conditions, notice requirements, 1307.0090
- Vertical reciprocating conveyors, 1307.0032

## Inspectors, qualifications, 1307.0065

## Installation

- Approval, 1307.0035
- Permits, 1307.0030

## Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040

## Occupational safety and health (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)

## Operation, discontinuance

- Damaged installations, 1307.0090
- Following accidents, 1307.0040

## Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040

## Owners, accidents, duties, 1307.0040

## Permits, 1307.0030

## Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035

## Purpose of rules, 1307.0010

## Relocation, approval, 1307.0035

## Removal

- Approval, 1307.0035
- Permits, 1307.0030

## Reporting requirements, accident investigations, 1307.0040

## Safety

- ASME standard, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020
  - Tests and testing, 1307.0035
- Scope of rules, 1307.0010
- Tests and testing, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

**CONVEYORS (Cont'd)**

## Vertical reciprocating conveyors

- Building code requirements, 1307.0010
- Defined, State Building Code, 1307.0025
- Inspections, 1307.0032
- Permits, 1307.0030

## Violations and penalties, accidents

- Notice violations, fines, 1307.0040

**CONVICTION**

## Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0060, 4747.0070

## Bingo hall licensees, effect on, 7862.0010

## Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

## Drivers, motor carriers, 8850.7400

## Driver's license agents, appointment, ineligibility, 7404.0360

## Gambling managers, affect on license, 7861.0030

## Horse racing licensees

- License applications, disclosure, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

## Racetrack security officers, ineligibility, 7878.0110

## Records and record keeping

- Limousine services, permits, 8880.0100

## Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900

**CONVICTS**

## Compulsive gamblers, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

## Hiring, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0090

**COOK COUNTY**

## Ambulance services

- Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Boundary waters with Canada

- Fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

## Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

## Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

## Footings and foundations (structures)

- Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

## Ionizing radiation, registration renewal

- Schedule, 4730.0500

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

- Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545

## WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**COOKING OILS**

## Containers, food and beverage service establishments

- Identification, 4626.0240

## Generally (see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS)

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COOKING UTENSILS**

## Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

## Sales and use taxes, railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

**COOKING WINE**

## See WINE

**COOLIDGE CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COOLING SYSTEMS**

## Air conditioning (see AIR CONDITIONING)

## Capitol area, visual corridors

- Visibility restrictions, 2400.1230

## Cooling equipment

- Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200, 7151.1300

## Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants

- industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160

## Once-through cooling systems

- Defined, 7685.0100

- Energy efficiency requirements, 7685.0130

- Loans, eligibility, 7685.0100

## Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940

## Refrigeration systems (see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS)

## Replacement cooling systems

- Application of rules, 7685.0100

**COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Replacement cooling systems (Cont'd)
  - Authority for rules, 7685.0100
  - Certification of efficiency, 7685.0130
  - CFC
    - Defined, 7685.0120
    - Energy efficiency criteria, noncompliance, 7685.0130
    - Cooling efficiency, defined, 7685.0120
    - Definitions, 7685.0120
    - Energy efficiency criteria, 7685.0130
    - Incorporations by reference, 7685.0140
    - Loans, complying with energy efficiency criteria, 7685.0100
    - Purpose of rules, 7685.0100

**COOLRIDGE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COON CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COON-SANDWICK LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Agricultural cooperatives
  - Accreditation, fees, 1500.3500
  - Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900
  - Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800
  - Definitions
    - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
    - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
  - Labels and labeling
    - "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
    - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under FOOD)
    - "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170
  - Manufacturers, agricultural cooperatives defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
  - Notice received, agricultural commodities, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600
- Agricultural product processing facilities (see under AGRIPROCESSING)
- Cooperative housing associations
  - Defined as private developers, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3650
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769, 4900.3725, 4900.3761
- Electric cooperatives
  - Valuation of property, 8100.0300, 8100.0500
- Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
- Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100
- Names, definitions, drivers' licenses
  - Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Ownership
  - Agricultural product processing facilities (see under AGRIPROCESSING)
  - Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100
- Public utilities, valuation of property, taxes, 8100.0300
- Retailers, cooperative associations defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**

- Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

- Special education cooperatives, planning
  - Total special education system (TSES), 3525.1100
- Vocational education cooperative centers
  - Approval, state board, 3505.1500
  - Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**

- Application of law, safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0100
- Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100
- Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300
- Records and record keeping,
  - Transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200
- Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950
- Service of process by
  - Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700
  - Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900
- Utility service, defined, rights-of-way, 7819.0100
- Web sites
  - Transmission planning mailing list registration, 7848.0800
  - Transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100

**COPIES**

- See specific index headings

**COPPER**

- Brass (see BRASS)
- Breweries, use, 4626.0465
- Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920
- Environmental testing laboratories
  - Certification for testing program, 4740.2040
- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Use restrictions, 4626.0465
- Notice, sale of permits or leases
  - EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Smelters, standards of performance, 7011.1840
- Water pollution
  - Great Lakes water quality standards
    - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

**COPPER TUBING**

- See PLUMBING

**COPYRIGHT**

- Royalties, unemployment insurance taxes
  - Exempt wages, 3315.0220

**CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS**

- See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Nonalcoholic cordials and liqueurs
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.3530
  - Standards, 7515.1030

**COREY BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COREY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CORMORANT RIVER**

- Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575

**CORN**

- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**CORN CHIPS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CORN GROWING ZONES**

- Map, 1510.0330

**CORONA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CORONERS**

Election of  
Canary ballots, 8250.0370  
Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800  
Notice received, hospice patients, deaths, 4664.0540

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.5700

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING**

Family farm corporations  
Definitions  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Family farmers defined as, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
Farm loan programs (see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY)  
Family farm partnerships, definitions  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Loans to, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
Producers, family farm corporations or partnerships, defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**CORPORATIONS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
Air pollution (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)  
Articles of incorporation (see ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION)  
Barber schools, licenses, prohibited, 2100.5400  
Businesses, corporations defined as  
State contracts, 1230.0150  
Capital gains and losses, unitary business taxes, aggregation of capital gains and losses, 8019.0500  
Clerical service (data processing) corporations  
Credit unions, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.6100  
Savings associations, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170  
Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)  
Corporate bonds, radioactive materials, decommissioning (see Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
Deeds, forms (see DEEDS)  
Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
Definitions, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
Dividends (see DIVIDENDS)  
Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
Foreign corporations (see FOREIGN CORPORATIONS)  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300  
Income and franchise taxes  
Estimated taxes  
Contents of declaration, 8093.2000  
Extension of time for filing declarations, 8093.3000  
Short taxable years, 8093.2100  
Evasion, 8034.0100  
Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500  
Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200  
International Association of Corporation Administrators  
Approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Joint stock companies, securities  
Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
Licenses, radioactive materials (see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
Loans to  
Requirements, 2675.0600  
Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770  
Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
Licenses, 9520.0510  
Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
Names, definitions, drivers' licenses  
Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Nonprofit corporations (see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS)  
Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)  
Officers, unemployment insurance taxes  
employment, 3315.0520  
Owners, home health care (see Home care providers under HOME CARE SERVICES)  
Parental corporations, child labor, 5200.0930  
Pharmacists and pharmacies  
Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
Pipefitters, right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150  
Power of attorney  
Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
Professional corporations (see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS)  
Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
Related persons, corporations defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
S corporations (see S CORPORATIONS)  
Sales and use taxes  
Credits against use tax, 8130.4400  
Definition of person, 8130.0120  
Exemptions, 8130.1200  
Permits, information, 8130.2500  
Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
Securities  
Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
Shares and shareholders (see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS)  
Smoking (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)  
Stock and stockholders (see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS)  
Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010  
Taxes  
Income and franchise taxes (see same under this topic)  
Sales and use taxes (see same under this topic)  
Unitary business taxes  
Capital gains and losses, aggregation, 8019.0500  
Centralized management, 8019.0100  
Common ownership, 8019.0100  
Credits, 8019.0300  
Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
Generally, 8019.0405  
Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100  
Presumptions, 8019.0100  
Refunds, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**  
Abuse resistant materials, construction standards  
Security areas, 2900.0600  
Access to windows and doors, construction standards  
Security areas, 2900.0600  
Accessible routes, security systems, 1341.1220

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Accounts, 2911.3200  
 Administrative facilities, new construction, 2900.0300  
 Administrative segregation  
   Design capacity, 2911.0340  
   Generally, 2911.2800  
   Housing for, 2911.2500  
   Recreation, access to, 2911.3100  
 Administrative staff assistant, 2911.0900  
 Admissions  
   Generally, 2911.5100  
   Medical screening, 2911.5800  
 Adult detention centers, administrators, 2911.0900  
 Adult halfway houses, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7900  
 Air temperature, 2900.0200  
 Alarms, visual, 1341.1260  
 Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700  
 Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700  
 Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100  
 Auxiliary power source, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Average daily population, effect on staffing, 2911.0900  
 Bathing facilities  
   Generally, 2911.6300  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1250  
 Bedding, 2911.2850, 2911.3650, 2911.5100  
 Beds, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1250  
 Body searches, 2911.5300  
 Booking  
   Booking staff, 2911.0900  
   Number, 2911.5100  
   Telephone calls, policies, 2911.5100  
 Budget, community corrections, 2905.0500  
 Building permits (see BUILDING PERMITS)  
 Canteens, 2911.4800  
 Capacity, 2911.0330 to 2911.0370  
 Ceilings  
   Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
   Height, 2900.0200  
 Cells  
   Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
   Double-occupancy cells, 2911.0330, 2911.0340  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1240, 1341.1250  
   Locks, 2911.1900  
   Single-occupancy cells, 2911.0330  
 Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100  
 Class I facilities (see Holding facilities under this topic)  
 Class II facilities (see LOCKUPS)  
 Class III facilities (see JAILS)  
 Class IV facilities, jail annexes, 2911.0900, 2911.2600  
 Class V facilities  
   Canteen, 2911.4800  
   Defined, 2911.0200  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100  
   Introduction, 2911.0100  
 Class VI facilities  
   Canteen, 2911.4800  
   Defined, 2911.0200  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100  
   Introduction, 2911.0100  
 Cleanability of surfaces, 2900.0200  
 Closed circuit television, 2900.0200  
 Clothing, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.5100  
 Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500  
 Commitments, 2911.7100  
 Community correctional facilities, meetings, 2920.2000  
 Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Commutations (see COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE)  
 Compliance orders, 2911.0300  
 Comprehensive plan  
   Community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500, 2905.1200  
 Concrete walls, construction standards  
   Security areas, 2900.0600  
 Condemnation, 2911.0300  
 Confidentiality of communications, 2900.0200

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Construction  
   New facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
   State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
   Management, policy, 2911.7000  
   Reporting, 2911.3700  
 Contraband, inspections for, 2911.3300, 2911.5300  
 Contracts, bed space in case of overcrowding, 2911.0400  
 Control areas, 2900.0200  
 Convalescent care, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Correction officers, killed in the line of duty  
   Death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Correspondence, 2911.3200  
 Corridors  
   Design conditions, 2900.0200  
   Glazing, building code amendments, 1305.0408  
   Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Counseling, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Counts, procedures, 2911.5700  
 Custody staff  
   Age, 2911.0600  
   Multifloor jails, 2911.0900  
   Override of ratio requirements, 2911.0900  
   Requirements, 2911.0900  
   Training, 2911.1300  
 Data  
   Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700  
   Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
   Medical and dental records, 2911.6200  
 Dayrooms, 2911.2500, 2911.3100  
 Definitions  
   Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
   Generally, 2911.0200, 2911.0330, 2911.0370  
   Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Deprivation  
   Drugs and medicine, 2911.6600  
   Reports about, 2911.2800  
 Design, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Detention information system, correctional facilities  
   Designated reporters, 2911.2400  
 Detention rooms, construction standards  
   Security areas, 2900.0600  
 Dietitians, review of menus, 2911.4000  
 Disabled inmates, 2911.7100  
 Disasters, 2911.3700  
 Disciplinary segregation  
   Design capacity, 2911.0340, 2911.0350  
   Generally, 2911.2850  
   Housing for, 2911.2500  
   Recreation, access to, 2911.3100  
 Dispatchers, 2911.0900  
 Doors and doorways  
   Access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1250  
   Security doors, 2911.5400  
 Dormitories, capacity, 2911.0330  
 Double-occupancy cells, capacity, 2911.0330  
 Drinking fountains, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1250  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Administration, 2911.6700  
   Delivery and control, 2911.6400, 2911.6600  
   Insulin, self-administration, 2911.6700  
   Record keeping, 2911.6800  
   Storage, 2911.6500  
 Due process, 2911.2850  
 Eating area separation, 2900.0200  
 Education and training  
   Community corrections, 2905.0700  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100



**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

**Emergencies**  
 Emergency health care, 2911.5800  
 Planning, 2911.3700  
 Procedures, 2911.3700, 2911.4900  
 Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400

**Employees**  
 Age, 2911.0600  
 Booking staff, 2911.0900  
 Clerical employees, orientation, 2911.1100  
 Collective bargaining, 2911.2000  
 Custody staff, 2911.0600, 2911.0900, 2911.1300  
 Designated training officers, 2911.1600  
 Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
 Discrimination, 2911.0600

**Education and training**  
 First aid, 2911.6100  
 Medication delivery, 2911.6600  
 Plans, 2911.1000  
 Waivers of requirements, 2911.1700

Extra duty, 2911.0800  
 Facility administrators (see same under this topic)  
 Force, use, 2911.3000  
 Internal escort officers, 2911.0900  
 Job descriptions, 2911.1800  
 Maintenance personnel, 2911.0900  
 Merit system, 2911.2000  
 Movement officers, 2911.0900  
 Opposite-sex inmates, supervision, 2911.0900  
 Probationary period, 2911.0700  
 Recruitment, generally, 2911.0600  
 Rover officers, 2911.0900  
 Staffing plan, 2911.0900  
 Support employees, 2911.1100, 2911.1200  
 Work stoppages, plans for, 2911.0400

**Entrances**  
 Generally, 2900.0200  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1220  
 Public entrances, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405

**Escapes, 2911.3700**

**Essential rule deficiencies, 2911.0300**

**Examination facilities, new construction, 2900.0500**

**Examination rooms, new construction, 2900.0500**

**Exercise areas, new construction, 2900.0500**

**Facility administrators**  
 Administrative segregation, duties, 2911.2800  
 Buildings and equipment, deterioration, 2911.7400  
 Corrections of deficiencies, 2911.0300  
 Death investigations, 2911.3700  
 Detention information system, duties, 2911.2400  
 Disciplinary segregation, review, 2911.2850  
 Duties, generally, 2911.0900  
 Inmate activities, duties, 2911.3100  
 Job descriptions, 2911.1800  
 Medical records, 2911.6200  
 Number of, 2911.0900  
 Restraints, policies about, 2911.3000  
 Staff training plans, 2911.1000  
 Staffing plans, 2911.0900  
 Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400

**Facility inspectors**  
 Compliance orders, 2911.0300  
 Inspections (see same under this topic)

**Federal building regulations, 2900.0100**

**Fingerprinting, 2911.5100**

**Fire alarms, 2911.7300**

**Fire code requirements, 7510.3520**

**Fire sprinkler systems, corridor glazing**  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0408

**Fire walls, security glazing**  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0408

**Firearms, 2911.1300, 2911.5600**

**Fires, 2911.3700**

**First aid, 2911.1300, 2911.6000**

**Fiscal management, community corrections, 2905.0800**

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

**Floors**  
 Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Line level, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Surface, 2900.0200

**Food**  
 Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700  
 Menu records, 2911.4600  
 Portions, 2911.3800, 2911.4000  
 Religious diets, 2911.4300  
 Therapeutic diets, 2911.4200  
 Withholding as punishment, 2911.4400

**Food service, 2911.3800**

**Force, use, 2911.3000**

**Funds, use of, community corrections, 2905.1100**

**Furnishings, new construction, 2900.0500**

**Glass, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600**

**Grievance procedure, 2911.2900**

**Grillage bars, construction standards**  
 Security areas, 2900.0600

**Guard towers, handicapped accessibility**  
 Exceptions, 1341.0401

**Guards (see Custody staff under this topic)**

**Halfway houses**  
 Adults, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7900

**Handicapped accessibility**  
 Health care facilities, 1341.1240  
 Public entrances, 1341.0405  
 Requirements, generally, 1341.1210 to 1341.1240

**Telephones**  
 Portable TTY devices, use in inmate portions, 1341.0405  
 Volume controls, 1341.1260

**Hardware, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600**

**Hazardous materials, 2911.5500**

**Health care**  
 Drugs and medicine, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800  
 First aid, 2911.1300, 2911.6000  
 Hygiene, 2911.6300  
 Medical and dental records, 2911.6000, 2911.6200  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0050  
 Policies and procedures, 2911.5800  
 Telephone numbers, posting, 2911.5900  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2911.7000

**Heating fixture access, construction standards**  
 Security areas, 2900.0600

**Heating vents, new construction, 2900.0500**

**Holding cells, 2911.0330 to 2911.0350**

**Holding facilities**  
 Administrators, 2911.0900  
 Canteens, exemption, 2911.4800  
 Program information, exemption, 2911.2700  
 Recreational activities, exemption, 2911.3100  
 Staffing exemptions, 2911.0900  
 Uses, 2911.0300

**Hot water, 2900.0200**

**Illumination, 2900.0200**

**Infirmaries, 2911.5800**

**Inmates (see PRISONERS)**

**Inspection corridors, construction standards**  
 Security areas, 2900.0600

**Inspections**  
 Contraband, 2911.5300  
 Fees, 1302.0600  
 Fire inspections, 2911.7300  
 Housekeeping, 2911.7200  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0500

**Intake**  
 Generally, 2911.5100  
 Medical screening, 2911.5800

**Intake areas, new construction, 2900.0400**

**Intermittent sentence inmates**  
 Exceeding capacity, 2911.0400

**Internal escort officers, 2911.0900**

**Interviews, 2911.5100**

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Isolation areas, 2900.0200  
 Jails (see JAILS)  
 Juvenile detention facilities (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Keys, 2911.1300, 2911.5400  
 Labor and employment, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Laundry services, 2911.3675  
 Lawsuits, suits against facilities  
   Notice of intent to file, 2911.3700  
 Level of floor line, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Library services, 2911.3100  
 Lights  
   Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
   Design conditions, 2900.0200  
   Energy code requirements, 7676.1300  
 Limited use agreements, 2911.0300  
 Linens, 2911.3650  
 Living area, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Local programs and services  
   Community corrections, 2905.1200  
 Locking devices, construction standards  
   Security areas, 2900.0600  
 Locks, 2911.5400  
 Maintenance, 2911.7200, 2911.7400  
 Mandatory rules, sanctions, 2911.0300  
 Manuals, 2911.0200, 2911.1900  
 Mass disturbances, 2911.2850, 2911.3700  
 Maximum security cells, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Maximum security facilities, 2911.2500  
 Meals  
   Frequency, 2911.4100  
   Hot meals, 2911.4700  
   Supervision, 2911.4500  
 Medical care, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Medical experiments, prohibition, 2911.6900  
 Medical screening, 2911.5100, 2911.5800  
 Medium security dormitories, construction standards  
   Security areas, 2900.0600  
 Medium security facilities, segregation of inmates, 2911.2500  
 Mental health care, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Mentally ill inmates, 2911.7100  
 Mentally retarded inmates, 2911.7100  
 Minimum security facilities, 2911.2500, 2911.2600  
 Minimum security rooms, construction standards  
   Security areas, 2900.0600  
 Minnesota Correctional Facility, Red Wing  
   Alarms, visual, 1341.1260  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1210 to 1341.1250  
   Telephones, volume controls, 1341.1260  
   Water closets, grab bars, exemptions, 1341.1240  
 Minnesota Correctional Facility, Sauk Centre  
   Alarms, visual, 1341.1260  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1210 to 1341.1250  
   Telephones, volume controls, 1341.1260  
   Water closets, grab bars, exemptions, 1341.1240  
 Movement of inmates, reporting, 2911.5700  
 Movement officers, 2911.0900  
 Multipurpose rooms, 2900.0200  
 Natural light, construction standards  
   Security areas, 2900.0600  
 New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Noise  
   Area classifications, 7030.0050  
   Levels, 2900.0200  
 Nonconformance with rules, 2911.0300  
 Nutrition, dietary allowances, 2911.3900  
 Observation of inmates, 2911.5700  
 Occupancy levels, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Orientation, 2911.5100  
 Outdoor recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Padlocks, 2900.0200

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Pardons (see PARDONS)  
 Partitions, visiting areas  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1230  
 Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.5100  
 Pest control, 2911.7500  
 Photographs, 2911.5100  
 Planning  
   Disasters, 2911.3700  
   Disciplinary segregation, 2911.2850  
   Housekeeping, 2911.7200  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100  
   Inmate classification, 2911.2600  
   Mass arrests, 2911.0400  
   Overcrowding, 2911.0400  
   Staff training, 2911.1000  
   Staffing, 2911.0900  
   Work stoppages, 2911.0400  
 Plans and specifications, reconstruction, 2900.0100  
 Plumbing fixture access, construction standards  
   Security areas, 2900.0600  
 Policies and procedures  
   Administrative and managerial staff, 2911.1400  
   Administrative segregation, duties, 2911.2800  
   Buildings and equipment, deterioration, 2911.7400  
   Clerical employees, orientation, 2911.1100  
   Contagious or infectious diseases, management, 2911.7000  
   Correspondence, 2911.3100  
   Counting of inmates, 2911.5700  
   Custody staff training, 2911.1300  
   Grievance procedure, 2911.2900  
   Hazardous materials, 2911.5500  
   Health care, 2911.5800  
   Housekeeping, 2911.7200  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100  
   Inmate classification, 2911.2600  
   Manuals, 2911.1900  
   Medical records, 2911.6200  
   Personal hygiene, 2911.6300  
   Program staff, 2911.1500  
   Releases, 2911.5200  
   Restraint or force, use, 2911.3000  
   Security and control, 2911.4900  
   Security equipment, 2911.5600  
   Support employees, 2911.1200  
 Premises, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Privacy, 2900.0500, 2911.5100  
 Private areas for searching and showering  
   New construction, 2900.0400  
 Programmed activities, 2900.0200  
 Programs, information about, 2911.2700  
 Public areas, new construction, 2900.0300  
 Receiving area, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Record keeping  
   Confidentiality, 2911.2300  
   Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
   Disciplinary records, 2911.2850  
   Drugs and medicine, 2911.6800  
   Formats, 2911.2200  
   Medical and dental records, 2911.6000, 2911.6200  
   Menus and foods purchased, 2911.4600  
   Restraints, use, 2911.3000  
   Storage space, 2911.2100  
 Recreation, 2911.3100  
 Recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Rehabilitative services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Releases  
   Generally, 2911.5200  
   Prescription medication, 2911.6800  
 Religious services  
   Generally, 2911.3100  
   Religious diets, 2911.4300  
 Reports  
   Deprivation, reports about, 2911.2800

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Firearms use, 2911.5600  
 Force, use, 2911.3000, 2911.5600  
 Restraints, use, 2911.5600  
 Weapons, use, 2911.5600  
 Writing, training about, 2911.1300  
 Resources, 2905.1000  
 Restraints, use, 2911.3000  
 Riots, 2911.2850, 2911.3700  
 Rooms  
 Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1240, 1341.1250  
 Rover officers, 2911.0900  
 Rules and regulations, community corrections, 2905.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 Sally ports, 2900.0600, 2911.5400  
 Sanctions, 2911.0300  
 Sanitation, 2911.7200, 2911.7400  
 Scope, 2911.0100  
 Searches, 2900.0400, 2911.5100, 2911.5300  
 Seats and seating, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1250  
 Security  
 Locks and keys, 2911.5400  
 Policies and procedures, 2911.4900  
 Post orders, 2911.5000  
 Searches, 2911.5100, 2911.5300  
 Training, 2911.1300, 2911.1500  
 Security accommodations, new construction, 2900.0100  
 Security area separation, 2900.0200  
 Security glazing, visiting areas  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1230  
 Security systems, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1220  
 Separation of prisoners  
 Design conditions, 2900.0200  
 New construction, 2900.0500  
 Service deliveries, 2900.0200  
 Sewer lines, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Sex offender treatment programs (see SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS)  
 Shower facilities  
 Jails, 2911.5100, 2911.6300  
 New construction, 2900.0500  
 Private facilities, 2900.0400  
 Single-occupancy cells or detention rooms, 2911.0330  
 Smoke and heat detection, 2900.0200  
 Social services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Special management inmates, 2911.2600  
 Staff work stations, 2900.0200  
 Standards, construction, 2900.0100  
 Standpipe systems, 1305.0905  
 State Building Code, 1302.0850, 2900.0100  
 State licensed facilities, correctional facilities defined as  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Storage  
 Areas, 2900.0200  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1250  
 Suicides  
 Attempts, reporting, 2911.3700  
 Reports, 2911.3700  
 Risks, training, 2911.1300  
 Telephone calls, 2911.3400, 2911.5100  
 Telephones  
 Portable TTY devices, use in inmate portions, 1341.0405  
 Volume controls, 1341.1260  
 Television, 2900.0200  
 Temperature, 2900.0200  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1250  
 Training, community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Training officer, 2911.1600  
 Transfers, prescription medication, 2911.6800  
 Treatment rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2911.7000

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Two-way communications, 2900.0200  
 Uses of facilities, 2911.0300  
 Variances, 2911.0400  
 Ventilation  
 Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 New construction, 2900.0500  
 Openings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Visitation  
 Generally, 2911.3100  
 Visitor accommodations, 2900.0200  
 Visitors, searches of, 2911.5300  
 Visiting areas, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1230  
 Volunteers, 2911.3500  
 Vulnerable adults, 2911.3700  
 Walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Warning devices, cells or rooms  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1240, 1341.1250  
 Waste disposal, 2911.7600  
 Water closets, grab bars, exemptions, 1341.1240  
 Weapons, 2911.5600  
 Well-being checks, 2911.5700  
 Windows, access, construction standards  
 Security areas, 2900.0600  
 Work assignments  
 Generally, 2911.3100  
 Protective clothing, 2911.3600

**CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM SERVICES**

Children in out-of-home placement  
 Application of rules, 2960.0540  
 Approval, 2960.0550  
 Certification, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Chemical irritant use, 2960.0360  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Employees, 2960.0560, 2960.0710  
 Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
 Licenses  
 Foster care settings (see Licenses under FOSTER CARE)  
 Group residential settings (see Licenses under JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES)  
 Operational policies and procedures, 2960.0570  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0540  
 Reports given, 2960.0570  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0570, 2960.0710  
 Security policies and procedures, 2960.0360, 2960.0570  
 Services, 2960.0550

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Administration, sex offender treatment system, 2965.0010  
 Adult release office, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700  
 Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Appeals  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, certification actions, 2955.0060  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060  
 Apprenticeship wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Approvals by  
 Correctional facilities, action plans to correct deficiencies, 2911.0300  
 Correctional facility staffing plans, 2911.0900  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs  
 Change of licensing, accreditation, staffing patterns, or program services, 2965.0060  
 Convicts, hiring, 2965.0090  
 Battered women, programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Certificates and certification  
 Children in out-of-home placement providers, criteria, 2960.0030

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification (Cont'd)
  - Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders
    - Certification studies, 2955.0040
    - Denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
    - Generally, 2955.0010
    - Issuance, 2955.0040
    - Renewal requirements, 2955.0030
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs (see **SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**)
- Commissioner, appointment
  - Battered women advisory task force, 2915.0300
- Contested cases, sex offender residential treatment programs
  - Variations, exclusion, 2965.0070
- Education and training
  - South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0020
- Evaluation by, sex offender residential treatment programs
  - Request for variance, 2965.0070
- Filing with
  - Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, certification, renewal, 2955.0030
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs, certification procedures, 2965.0030
- Forms
  - Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, variance requests, 2955.0070
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs, request for variance, 2965.0070
- Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700
- Inspections, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0040, 2965.0050
- Investigations, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0050
- Licenses
  - Children in out-of-home placement providers, criteria, 2960.0030
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs (see **SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**)
- Lists, gambling assessors, Human Services Department, duties, 9585.0020
- Mail and mailing, sex offender residential treatment programs, certification status, notice, 2965.0060
- Monitoring, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0050
- Notice given
  - Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders
    - Notice of denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
    - Notice of noncompliance, 2955.0060
    - Shortened notice, grounds, 2955.0060
    - Variations, 2955.0070
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs
    - Certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
    - Noncompliance, 2965.0060
    - Variations, grant or denial, 2965.0070
- Notice received
  - Correctional facility emergencies, 2911.0400
  - Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders
    - Program changes, 2955.0060
    - Proposed changes, 2955.0040
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs
    - Change of licensing, accreditation, staffing patterns, or program services, 2965.0060
    - Convicts, hiring, 2965.0090
    - Investigations or litigation, 2965.0060
- Office of adult release, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Programs, special education, Corrections Department considered school district, 3525.2325
  - Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders Authority, 2955.0010
    - Monitoring requirements, 2955.0050
    - Variations, 2955.0070
  - Review by
    - Children in out-of-home placement providers, policy and procedures, 2960.0030
    - Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0040
  - Rulemaking, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0010
  - Sex offender treatment programs (see **SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**)
  - Variations
    - Correctional facilities, 2911.0400
    - Sex offender residential treatment programs (see **SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**)
  - Women, battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700
- CORRECTIVE APPLIANCES**
- Health maintenance organization
    - Limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**
- See **PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS**
- CORRIDORS**
- Accessible routes, 1341.0422
  - Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305
  - Correctional facilities
    - Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
    - Glazing, building code amendments, 1305.0408
    - New construction, 2900.0200
  - Dead-end corridors
    - Fire code, compliance, 1311.0403, 7510.3560
    - State Building Code, compliance, 1311.0403
  - Definitions, building code amendments, 1305.1002
  - Elevator lobbies, building code amendments, 1305.0707
  - Existing buildings, electrical equipment
    - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0413
  - Fire code requirements, 7510.3560
  - Fire doors, building code amendments, 1305.0714
  - Fire-resistive corridors, areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0424
  - Lights and lighting, energy code, 7674.1000, 7676.1300
  - Outpatient clinics, smoke detectors
    - Building code amendments, 1305.0907
  - Warning devices, vertical clearance, 1341.0424
- CORROSIVE MATERIALS**
- Confined spaces
    - Protective clothing and equipment, 5207.0303
  - Dangerous air contamination
    - Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304
    - Defined, construction standards, 5207.0301
  - Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230
- CORSICA MINE PIT LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- COSMETIC SURGERY**
- Health maintenance organizations
    - Definition, cosmetic services, 4685.0100
    - Limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700
- COSMETICS**
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400
- COSMETOLOGISTS**
- Address changes, notice, 2642.0190
  - Advertising
    - Defined, 2642.0010

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

- Advertising (Cont'd)
  - Restrictions and prohibitions, 2642.0110
- Advertising, restrictions and prohibitions, 2644.0110
- Barber shops, licenses, 2642.0400
- Barbers (see BARBERS)
- Beauty salons, licenses, 2642.0400
- Boarding care homes, 4660.9900, 4660.9940
- Business hours, 2642.0120, 2642.0310
- Capitol area
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235
- Certificates of identification, 2642.0450
- Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100
- Definitions, 2642.0010
- Documentation
  - Clinical instruction and experience, 2644.0510
  - Defined, 2642.0010
  - Professional training, 2642.0150
  - Student records, 2644.0670, 2644.0680
  - Work experience, 2642.0150
- Education and training
  - Advanced training, 2644.0010, 2644.0420
  - Community education, 2644.0010, 2644.0420
  - Courses of study, enumeration, 2644.0510
  - Credit toward other licenses, 2642.0610, 2644.0550
  - Full course of instruction, 2644.0710
  - Instructors (see under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS)
  - Professional training, documentation of, 2642.0150
  - Reciprocity with foreign states, 2642.0150, 2642.0180, 2644.0150
  - Refresher courses
    - Generally, 2642.0600
    - Inactive licenses, reactivation, 2642.0210
    - License renewals, 2642.0200
    - Reciprocity, 2642.0180
    - Salons, 2644.0540
  - Unregulated services training, ineligibility for credit, 2644.0100
- Examinations for licenses
  - Generally, 2642.0130, 2644.0130
  - Individual licenses, 2642.0140
  - Reciprocity, 2642.0180
  - Time period for taking examination, 2644.0690
- Fees
  - Applications for license, 2642.0140, 2642.0160
  - Examination fees, 2642.0140
  - Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2642.0210
  - Name or address changes, 2642.0350
  - Reinstated licenses, 2642.0220
  - Renewal of license, 2642.0200, 2642.0330, 2642.0340
- Forms
  - Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2642.0120
  - Unregulated services, notice, 2642.0100
- Health and safety procedures, 2642.0380, 2642.0450
- Hours of training
  - Certification, 2642.0150, 2644.0670, 2644.0680
- Inactive licenses
  - Issuance, 2642.0200
  - Reactivation, 2642.0210
- Independent contractors, 2642.0400, 2642.0450
- Inspections, 2642.0120, 2642.0310
- Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2642.0210
- Licenses
  - Annual expiration date, 2642.0200
  - Applications for, 2642.0140, 2642.0200
  - Barber shops, 2642.0400
  - Beauty salons, 2642.0400
  - Compliance with laws and rules, 2642.0180, 2642.0190
  - Credit toward other licenses, 2642.0610, 2644.0550
  - Display, 2642.0190, 2642.0380
  - Examinations, 2644.0130, 2644.0690
  - Existing licenses, validity of, 2644.0300
  - Fees, 2642.0140, 2642.0160
  - Inactive licenses, 2642.0200, 2642.0210

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Instructors (see under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS)
  - Lapsed licenses, 2642.0210
  - Professional training, 2642.0150, 2642.0180, 2642.0210
  - Reciprocity with foreign states, territories, or countries, 2642.0150, 2642.0180, 2644.0150
  - Reinstatement after revocation, 2642.0220
  - Renewal, 2642.0190, 2642.0200
  - Salons (see same under this topic)
  - Transfer, prohibited, 2642.0230
  - Work experience requirements, 2642.0160, 2642.0200
- Name changes, notice, 2642.0190, 2642.0350
- Notice requirements
  - Citations, notice of correction, 2642.0120
  - Clinical instruction and experience, 2644.0510
  - Name or address changes, 2642.0190, 2642.0350
- Nursing homes, services provided, 4658.1100, 4658.1190
- Occupational safety and health
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Reciprocity, professional training and licenses, 2642.0150, 2642.0180, 2644.0150
- Reports received, inspections, 2642.0120
- Salons
  - At health care facilities, 2642.0400
  - Buildings, physical requirements, 2642.0310, 2642.0360
  - Business hours, 2642.0120, 2642.0310
  - Child care services, 2642.0380
  - Compliance with laws and rules, 2642.0310, 2642.0320, 2642.0390
  - Country shops, location and maps, 2642.0120
  - Equipment, 2642.0370, 2642.0390
  - Fees
    - Licenses, 2642.0330, 2642.0340
    - Name or address changes, 2642.0350
  - Fixtures, 2642.0370, 2642.0390
  - Furniture, 2642.0370, 2642.0390, 7510.5540
  - Generally, 2642.0300 to 2642.0400
  - Health and safety procedures, 2642.0360 to 2642.0380
  - In private homes, 2642.0400
  - Independent contractors, leasing work space to, 2642.0400
  - Inspections, 2642.0120, 2642.0310
  - Liability insurance, 2642.0400
  - Licenses
    - Applications for, 2642.0310
    - Delinquent licenses, 2642.0340
    - Fees, 2642.0330, 2642.0340
    - Permanent transfer, prohibited, 2642.0350
    - Posting (notices), 2642.0320, 2642.0380
    - Provisional licenses, 2642.0310
    - Reinstatement after revocation, 2642.0220
    - Renewal, 2642.0320 to 2642.0340
    - Specific types of licenses, 2642.0400
    - Termination, 2642.0350
  - Location, 2642.0350
- Managers
  - Duties, 2642.0390
  - License requirements, 2642.0160
- Name changes, notice, 2642.0350
- Operational requirements, 2642.0380
- Records and record keeping, 2642.0390
- Refresher courses, 2642.0600, 2644.0540
- Sanitation practices, 2642.0360 to 2642.0380
- Scope of rules, 2642.0300
- Separation from cosmetology schools, 2644.0370
- Supervision by owner or manager, 2642.0390
- Supplies and materials, storage, 2642.0370, 2642.0380
- Towels and linens, 2642.0370, 2642.0380
- Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2642.0350
- Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2642.0350, 2642.0390
- Unregulated services, notice, 2642.0100
- Sanitation practices, 2642.0380, 2642.0450

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

- Schools, 2644.0010 to 2644.0820
- Scope of rules, salons, 2642.0300
- Services
  - Health care facilities, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450
  - Licensed services, defined, 2642.0010, 2644.0010
  - Private homes, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450
  - Providing under the influence of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2642.0510
  - Salons or schools, providing at, 2642.0350
- Unregulated services
  - Advertising, prohibited, 2642.0110, 2644.0110
  - Courses of study, disclosure, 2644.0100
  - Defined, 2642.0010, 2644.0010
  - Disclosure and notice, 2642.0100, 2644.0100
- Violations and penalties
  - Advertising, misleading or inaccurate information, 2642.0110, 2644.0110
  - Citations, correction and notification time period, 2642.0120
  - Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2642.0650
- Salons
  - Animals, birds, or pets at, prohibited, 2642.0380
  - Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2642.0350
  - Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2642.0350
  - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2642.0510
- Waivers of rules, requests for, 2642.0820
- Work experience
  - Certificates of identification, 2642.0450
  - Licenses, 2642.0160, 2642.0200

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**

- Address changes, notice, 2644.0320, 2644.0370
- Advanced training and demonstrations
  - Defined, 2644.0010
  - Offering off-site, 2644.0420
- Advertising
  - Copies of ads and other materials, retention period, 2644.0320, 2644.0730
  - Defined, 2644.0010
  - Restrictions and prohibitions, 2644.0110
  - School license applications, 2644.0310
- Affidavits, duplicate licenses, 2644.0360
- Application of law
  - Facilities requirements, 2644.0380
  - Fixtures, furniture, and equipment, 2644.0400
  - Physical requirements, 2644.0390
- Barbers (see BARBERS)
- Buildings
  - Compliance with laws and rules, 2644.0380
  - Physical requirements
    - Generally, 2644.0310, 2644.0390
    - Variations, 2644.0300
  - Remodeling or significant alteration, notice, 2644.0320
  - School license applications, 2644.0310
  - Separation of schools from salons, 2644.0370
- Business hours, 2644.0120, 2644.0310, 2644.0680
- Capitol area, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Certificates and certification
  - Hours of training, 2642.0150, 2644.0670, 2644.0680
  - Refresher courses, completion, 2642.0600, 2644.0540
  - Transfer students, 2644.0700
- Charges and rates, services performed at clinics, 2644.0740
- Clinics
  - Defined, 2644.0010
  - Operational requirements, 2644.0740
- Community education
  - Defined, 2644.0010
  - Offering off-site, 2644.0420

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Compliance with laws and rules, 2644.0310, 2644.0380, 2644.0600
- Contracts, enrollment contracts, 2644.0310, 2644.0640, 2644.0650
- Cosmetology services, providing at, 2642.0350
- Courses of study
  - Changes, notice, 2644.0320
  - Cosmetologist training, 2644.0510
  - Curriculum, approval and content, 2644.0500
  - Esthetician training, 2644.0520
  - Full course of instruction, 2644.0710
  - Manicurist training, 2644.0530
  - Refresher courses
    - Generally, 2642.0600, 2644.0540
    - Inactive licenses, reactivation, 2642.0210
    - License renewal requirements, 2642.0200
    - Reciprocity, 2642.0180
  - Saturday or evening classes, 2644.0680
  - School license applications, 2644.0310
  - Unregulated services, disclosure, 2642.0100, 2644.0100
- Definitions, 2644.0010
- Disclosure
  - Preenrollment disclosures, 2644.0730
  - Unregulated services, 2642.0100, 2644.0100
- Dispensary
  - Defined, 2644.0010
  - Physical access, restrictions, 2644.0390
- Enrollees and enrollment
  - Enrollment contracts, 2644.0640, 2644.0650
  - Preenrollment disclosures, 2644.0730
  - School license applications, 2644.0310
  - Students (see same under this topic)
- Equipment, 2644.0400
- Examinations
  - Cosmetologists (see Examinations for licenses under COSMETOLOGISTS)
  - Estheticians (see Examinations for licenses under ESTHETICIANS)
  - Manicurists (see Examinations for licenses under MANICURISTS)
  - School managers, 2642.0160
- Expulsion of students, records and record keeping, 2644.0670
- Fees
  - Instructors
    - Examination fees, 2644.0140
    - License renewal, 2642.0200
  - Refunds, tuition and fees, 2644.0310, 2644.0650, 2644.0730
  - School licenses
    - Applications, 2644.0310
    - Duplicate licenses, 2644.0360
    - Reinstatement after revocation, 2644.0190
    - Renewal, 2644.0330, 2644.0340
    - School managers, examination fees, 2642.0160
    - Transfer students, 2644.0700
- Financial statements, school license applications, 2644.0310
- Fixtures, 2644.0400
- Forms, inspection reports, notice of availability, 2644.0120
- Furniture, 2644.0400
- Health and safety procedures, clinics, 2644.0740
- Identification as school, notice, 2644.0610
- Inspections, 2644.0120, 2644.0380, 2644.0670
- Instructional materials and aids, 2644.0410
- Instructors
  - Changes, notice, 2644.0320
  - Continuing education, 2642.0200
  - Customer services provided in salons, restrictions, 2644.0370
  - Duties, generally, 2644.0630
  - Education and training, 2644.0140, 2644.0150
  - Esthetician instructors, 2644.0140

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Instructors (Cont'd)
  - Examinations, 2642.0130, 2644.0130
  - Fees
    - Examination fees, 2644.0140
    - License renewal, 2642.0200
  - Full instructors, 2644.0140
  - Guest instructors, 2644.0370
  - Identification badges, 2644.0630
  - Instructor/student ratio, 2644.0630
  - License examinations, 2642.0130, 2644.0130
  - Licenses, 2644.0140, 2644.0150
  - Manicurist instructors, 2644.0140
  - Nonlicensed substitute instructors, 2644.0630
  - Practice areas, restrictions, 2644.0140
  - Reciprocity, licenses, 2644.0150
  - School license applications, 2644.0310
  - School license renewal, 2644.0330
  - Senior instructor licenses, discontinuation, 2644.0300
  - Services performed at clinics, restrictions, 2644.0740
  - Unlicensed instructors, employment prohibited, 2644.0370
  - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2644.0430
  - Work experience, 2644.0140, 2644.0150
- Liability insurance, 2644.0330
- Licenses for practitioners
  - Cosmetologists (see Licenses under COSMETOLOGISTS)
  - Estheticians (see Licenses under ESTHETICIANS)
  - Instructors, 2644.0140, 2644.0150
  - Manicurists (see Licenses under MANICURISTS)
  - School personnel, display requirements, 2644.0720
- Licenses for schools
  - Applications for, 2644.0310
  - Delinquent licenses, 2644.0340
  - Display, 2644.0320, 2644.0720
  - Duplicate licenses, 2644.0360
  - Fees
    - Applications, 2644.0310
    - Duplicate licenses, 2644.0360
    - Reinstatement after revocation, 2644.0190
    - Renewal, 2644.0330, 2644.0340
  - Issuance, 2644.0380
  - Reinstatement after revocation, 2644.0190
  - Renewal, 2644.0330, 2644.0340
  - Termination, 2644.0370
  - Transfer, prohibited, 2644.0200, 2644.0370
- Location, 2644.0120, 2644.0370, 2644.0740
- Managers
  - Changes, notice, 2644.0320
  - Duties, generally, 2644.0620
  - Examinations, 2642.0160
  - School license applications, 2644.0310
  - School license renewal, 2644.0330
  - Separation of schools from salons, 2644.0370
  - Work experience, 2642.0200
- Name changes, notice, 2644.0320, 2644.0370
- Notice requirements
  - Citations, notice of correction, 2644.0120
  - Curriculum changes, 2644.0320
  - Identification as school, 2644.0610
  - Managerial or instructional staff changes, 2644.0320
  - Name or address changes, 2644.0320, 2644.0370
  - Ownership changes, 2644.0370
  - Remodeling of buildings, 2644.0320
- Operational requirements, 2644.0600 to 2644.0750
- Ownership changes, licensing requirements, 2644.0370
- Posting (notices)
  - Clinics, 2644.0740
  - Identification as school, 2644.0610
  - Inspection reports, availability, 2644.0120
  - School licenses, 2644.0320, 2644.0720
  - School personnel licenses, 2644.0720
  - Student rules and regulations, 2644.0660
  - Unregulated services, 2644.0100

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping
    - Student records, 2644.0670, 2644.0680
  - Reference materials, 2644.0410
  - Refunds, tuition and fees
    - Policies regarding, 2644.0310, 2644.0650
    - Preenrollment disclosure requirements, 2644.0730
  - Reports given, student reports, 2644.0670, 2644.0680
  - Reports received, inspections, 2644.0120
  - Sanitation practices, clinics, 2644.0740
  - School personnel, licenses, display requirements, 2644.0720
  - Separation from cosmetology salons, 2644.0370
  - Signs and signals, identification as school, 2644.0610
  - Students
    - Dress code, 2644.0660
    - Identification badges, 2644.0740
    - Records and record keeping, 2644.0670, 2644.0680
    - Rules and regulations, copies, 2644.0310, 2644.0660
    - School license applications, 2644.0310
    - Services performed at clinics, restrictions, 2644.0740
    - Transfer students, 2644.0700
    - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2642.0510, 2644.0430
    - Withdrawal, suspension, or expulsion, 2644.0670
  - Supplies and materials, 2644.0410
  - Suspension of students, records and record keeping, 2644.0670
  - Towels and linens, 2644.0410
  - Tuition, refunds, 2644.0310, 2644.0650, 2644.0730
  - Unlicensed operation, prohibited, 2644.0340, 2644.0370
  - Unregulated services (see under COSMETOLOGISTS)
  - Use as private residence, prohibited, 2644.0370
  - Variances, physical requirements, 2644.0300
  - Violations and penalties
    - Citations, correction and notification time period, 2644.0120
  - Instructors
    - Nonlicensed instructors, employment prohibited, 2644.0370
    - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2644.0430
  - Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2644.0750
  - Residential usage, prohibited, 2644.0370
  - Students, use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2644.0430
  - Unlicensed operation, prohibited, 2644.0340, 2644.0370
  - Waivers of rules, requests for, 2644.0820
  - Withdrawal of students, records and record keeping, 2644.0670
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 2644.0330
- COST-SHARING**  
Soil conservation (see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION)
- COSTS**  
See specific index headings
- COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)**  
*Workers compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.3300*
- COSTUMES**  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- COTTAGE CHEESE**  
See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS
- COTTON DUST**  
Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- COTTON LAKE**  
Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**COTTONWOOD COUNTY**

## Ambulance services

Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal

Schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**COTTONWOOD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COTTONWOOD RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**COUGH DROPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COUNSELORS***Alcohol and drug counselors*

Generally, 4747.0010 to 4747.1500

Chemical dependency (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Gambling counselors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Intoxicated persons (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Private schools (see **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**)School counselors (see under **TEACHERS**)**COUNTERFEITING**

WIC program, vendor stamps, vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

**COUNTIES**

## Administration

International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011

Wetland preservation areas, 8420.0400

Agencies, counties defined as

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Agency agreements, defined

State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Agreements by

Agency agreements, defined, 8820.0100

County state-aid highways (see **Agreements under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**)

Force account agreements, defined, 8820.0100

Public guardianship, transfers of responsibility, 9525.3075

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0220, 7515.0420 to 7515.0440

Animal feedlots

Delegated county program, 7020.1500 to 7020.1900

Duties (see **Delegated counties under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**)

Appeals by

Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1930

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.1000 to 9525.1020

Application to, wetland preservation area designation, 8420.0400

Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

At-home infant child care program, duties, 3400.0235

Attorneys (see **COUNTY ATTORNEYS**)Auditors (see **COUNTY AUDITORS**)

Audits and examinations

Boat and water funds, audits, 6110.2000

Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2700

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Bingo halls, license approvals, 7862.0010

Budgets

Community mental health services grants, 9535.1735, 9535.1755

Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2400, 9535.2800

Chemically dependent persons

Public assistance recipients (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)

Civil service, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290

Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400

Community action agencies, 3350.0010 to 3350.0200

Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200

Community mental health services (see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**)Comprehensive water plans (see **LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**)

Consulting, transportation projects, 8805.0400

Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Contracts

Case management services for mentally retarded persons, 9525.0012

Community mental health services, 9535.1735, 9535.1760

County state-aid highways (see **Contracts under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**)

Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1230 to 9525.1240

Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.1200

Family community support services, 9535.4020

Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930

Public guardianship or conservatorship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3080

Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2500

Semi-independent living services, 9525.0940

State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850

Coordination, family community support services, 9535.4020

Corrections programs, 2905.0100 to 2905.1100

County authorities

Definitions, agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200

Rural development financing (see **RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**)

County of financial responsibility

Definitions

Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Family community support services, 9535.4010

Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Mentally retarded persons, case management services, duties, 9525.0012, 9525.0032

County veterans service officer grants, 9055.0500 to 9055.0610



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)  
 Day training and habilitation medical assistance payment rates for ICF/MR's, 9525.1330

**Definitions**  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Delegation of duties, public guardianship or conservatorship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3070

Departments, highway departments, 8820.0100, 8820.0400

Drinking water (see DRINKING WATER)  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800

**Election jurisdictions**  
 Counties defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Electronic voting systems (see Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS)  
 Elections, canary ballots, 8250.0370  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
 Employees (see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES)  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420  
 Energy conservation loans (see ENERGY CONSERVATION)  
 Energy supply emergencies  
 Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230

**Fees**  
 Disabled children, out-of-home services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Wetland preservation areas, 8420.0400

**Force account agreements**  
 County-state-aid highways (see Force account agreements under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)  
 Defined, state-aid streets and highways, 8820.0100

Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300

**Funds and accounts**  
 Advances from, county state-aid highways, funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2900  
 Boat and water funds, 6110.2000  
 County municipal accounts (see Financing under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)  
 Defined, community mental health services grants, 9535.1705  
 Disaster accounts, county state-aid highway fund  
 Defined, 8820.0100  
 Generally, 8820.2100  
 Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2500  
 Road and bridge funds, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3100  
 Transfers to, county state-aid highway funds, 8820.2400

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

**Grants to**  
 Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

**Grants to (Cont'd)**  
 Reforestation and sanitation, shade tree disease control programs, 1505.0420 to 1505.0546  
 Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000  
 Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300 to 9210.0380  
 Wood utilization and disposal systems, diseased shade trees, disposition, 1505.0550 to 1505.0600

**Hazardous waste**  
 Management regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030  
 Pollution Control Agency commissioner, overview of actions, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030

**Health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230**

**Highway departments**  
 Administration by, county state-aid highways, 8820.0400  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Establishment, 8820.0400  
 Highways (see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)  
 Home health care, 4668.0035

**Host county**  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1800  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, duties, 9525.0032, 9525.0036

**Immunity from liability, UCC information management system, information errors, 8280.0130**

**Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900**

**Lawsuits, county state-aid highways, claims, 8820.3300**

**Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008**

**Limousines, 8880.1400**

**Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700**

**Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230**

**Local government election districts**  
 Redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

**Local government units, rights-of-way, 7819.0100**

**Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200**

**Maps, 911 telephone systems, 1215.0500**

**Medical assistance (see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE)**

**Memberships**  
 Local energy conservation board, 7620.0230  
 Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0030

**Merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230**

**Metropolitan counties**  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, office location, 7406.0300  
 Driver's license agents, location, 7404.0300  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

**MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))**

**Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500**

**Motor vehicle fuel emergencies**  
 Conservation plans  
 Flexible work hours, 7620.0230  
 Generally, 7620.0610  
 Employer conservation measures, 7620.0610

**Notice given**  
 Children in out-of-home placement programs, 2960.0030  
 County state-aid highways, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500  
 Disabled children, out-of-home services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6229  
 Family community support services, 9535.4020  
 Foster care, 9560.0665  
 Natural preservation routes  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.4070

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## Notice given (Cont'd)

- Natural preservation routes (Cont'd)
  - Designation, removal, 8820.4090
- Public guardianship, duties, 9525.3070
- Semi-independent living services grants, county variances, 9525.0995

## Notice received

- County agricultural inspectors, noxious weed enforcement duties, nonperformance, 1505.0752
- County state-aid highways
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4040
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Variances, 8820.3300
- Emergency 911 systems
  - Design standards, variances, 1215.1000
  - Selective routing, cost variances, 1215.1400
- High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000
- High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 4400.1350, 4400.2300
- Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 4400.1350, 4400.2300
- Natural preservation routes
  - Designation, 8820.4040
  - Designation, removal, 8820.4090
- Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700
- Semi-independent living services grants
  - County variance requests, 9525.0995
  - Overpayments, 9525.1000
- Trunk highways, turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800

## Officers and employees (see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES)

## Open burning (see OPEN BURNING)

## Ordinances

- Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070
- Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160
- Parole and probation, community corrections, 2905.0900

## Payments by

- County state-aid highways
  - Disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100
  - Technical assistance costs, 8820.3000
- Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1910
- Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000
- Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710
- Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700
- Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2500
- State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

## Payments to

- At-home infant child care funding, 3400.0235
- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1740
- County state-aid highways, disaster account funds, 8820.2100
- Fees, 1302.0600
- Gambling assessment costs, reimbursements, 9585.0030
- Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1910
- Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2500

## Permits, animal feedlots (see Permits under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)

## Pesticide control, local implementation (see Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES)

## Petitions by, 911 telephone systems, state payment of costs, 1215.1400

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## Pipeline routing (see PIPES AND PIPELINES)

## Planning

- Community social services, 9555.5405
- Comprehensive water plans (see under LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT)
- County state-aid highways (see Plans and specifications under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)
- Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0300, 1215.0500, 1215.1100

## Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.6000

## Political subdivisions, counties defined as

- Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

## Posting (notices), voting precincts

- Boundary changes, 8255.0030

## Prevailing wages, basis for determination, 5200.1030

## Proposals by, home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1880

## Public information and education programs

- Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0900
- Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

## Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits,

- 4410.7906, 4410.7912

## Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program,

- 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

## Recorders (see COUNTY RECORDERS)

## Records and record keeping

- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1760
- County state-aid highways, project identification, 8820.2800

## Family community support services, 9535.4056

- Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1910

## Public guardianship, duties, 9525.3070

- Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2700

## Wood utilization and disposal systems, grants,

- 1505.0600

## Regulatory authority, counties defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

## Reports given

- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1740

## County state-aid highways

- Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100
- State-aid contracts, 8820.1500

## Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2700

## Reports received, county state-aid highway fund

- State-aid accounts, 8820.1600

## Representation, natural preservation route construction advisory committees, 8820.4030

## Requests by, at-home infant child care funding,

- 3400.0235

## Responsible authorities (see under GOVERNMENT DATA)

## Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

## Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

## Road and bridge funds, deposits to

- Excess properties, sale proceeds, 8820.3100
- Turnback funds, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

## Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 8130.5700
- Sales by governmental units, 8130.9300

## Screening boards (see under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)

## Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Sheriffs (see SHERIFFS)  
 Soil loss control (see SOIL CONSERVATION)  
 Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of county participation, 7035.4500  
 Solid waste management planning  
   Definitions, 9215.0510  
   Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950  
   Ordinances, 9215.0700  
 Solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900  
 State aid highways (see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)  
 State Building Code enforcement  
   Administration, 1305.0011  
   Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
   Building safety departments, 1300.0090  
   Fire sprinkler systems, ordinances, 1306.0070  
 Streets and roads, 8820.1800  
 Supervised release, community corrections, 2905.0900  
 Tier 1 counties  
   Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
   WIC program (see Tier 1 counties under WIC PROGRAM)  
 Tier 2 counties  
   Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
   WIC program (see Tier 2 counties under WIC PROGRAM)  
 Trout lakes and streams, 6264.0050  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.2810  
 Units of government, counties defined as  
   Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
   Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Urban county, definitions, 4300.0100, 7819.5000  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Waivers, emotionally disturbed children  
   Day treatment services, 9535.4056  
 Waste tire facilities  
   Financial assurance mechanisms, 9220.0600  
 Wastewater treatment facilities (see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100  
 Waters closed to fishing, 6262.0500  
 Wetlands  
   Duties (see Local government units under WETLANDS)  
   Presettlement acres and areas, listing, 8420.0545  
 Zoning authorities, animal feedlots, 7020.0505, 7020.2000

**COUNTRY CLUBS**

Membership dues sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**COUNTY 911 PLANNING COMMITTEES**

See EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL INSPECTORS**

Agents of department, authorization, 1505.0756  
 Definitions, 1505.0751  
 Education and training, 1505.0754, 1505.0756, 1505.0758  
 Enforcement of law  
   Duties, nonperformance, 1505.0752  
   Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751  
   Local weed inspectors, nonperformance of duties, 1505.0752  
 Identification cards, 1505.0756  
 Meetings, 1505.0758  
 Notice given, local weed inspectors  
   Nonperformance of duties, 1505.0752  
 Notice received  
   Duties, nonperformance, 1505.0752  
   Meetings, 1505.0758

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Performance evaluation, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
 Planning, work plans, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
 Qualifications, 1505.0756  
 Reports given, generally, 1505.0758  
 Reports received, generally, 1505.0758  
 Representation, noxious weed potential evaluation committee, 1505.0734

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0620

**COUNTY ASSESSORS**

Copies to, wetland preservation areas  
   Approved applications, 8420.0400  
 Defined, licensing, 1950.1000  
 Licenses, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020  
 Notice received, public utilities  
   Operating property, retirement, 8100.0300  
 Requests for licensing level review, 1950.1020  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020  
 Valuation of property, public utilities, 8100.0500

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

Election of  
   Canary ballots, 8250.0370  
   Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800  
 Enforcement of law  
   Carcasses, 1719.4200, 1719.4250  
   Fur farms, 1719.4200, 1719.4250  
 Filing with, soil conservation complaints, 8400.4037, 8400.4050, 8400.4055  
 Investigations, voter registration violations, 8200.7200  
 Opinions, adoption, children in nonrelative homes  
   Legal action, 9560.0130  
 Prosecutions by, wetlands, violation of cease and desist, restoration, or replacement orders, 8420.0290  
 Reports given, voter registration violations, 8200.7200  
 Reports received, statewide voter registration system  
   Misuse, 8200.9325  
 Representation, regional treatment centers  
   Electroconvulsive therapy, hearings, 9515.0700

**COUNTY AUDITORS**

Access to data, voting precincts  
   Boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Appointments by  
   Cross country ski pass sales agents, 6212.0800  
   Election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Approvals by, optical scan voting systems, write-in voting, processing location, 8230.2040, 8230.4375  
 Certificates and certification  
   Certificates of real estate value, acceptance, 8110.0400  
   Property tax levies, town roads and bridges, 8820.2300  
 Certifying to  
   Candidates, nominations, general elections, 8250.0800  
   Electronic voting systems, 8220.1350, 8230.4050  
   Optical scan voting systems, number of ballots received, 8230.0560  
   Student residences, educational institutions, 8200.5100  
   White ballots, order of candidates, 8250.1000  
 Copies to  
   Election judge training materials, 8240.2000  
   Voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010  
 Cross country ski passes  
   Agents, appointment, 6212.0800  
   Record keeping, 6212.1100  
   Reports about, 6212.1100  
 Delegation of duties  
   Election judges, training, 8240.0100, 8240.1100

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

- Delegation of duties (Cont'd)
  - Electronic voting systems, candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825
  - Voter registration, 8200.0300
- Delivery to
  - Absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200
  - Electronic voting systems, 8220.0850
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700
- Distribution by, sample ballots, 8250.1800
- Election administration training
  - County election employees, certification, 8240.2900
  - Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200
  - Length, content, certification, 8240.2900
- Election of
  - Canary ballots, 8250.0370
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
- Elections, duties
  - Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
  - Election conferences, attendance, 8240.1050
  - Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
  - Recount officials, duties (see under BALLOTS)
  - Voter registration (see VOTER REGISTRATION)
  - White ballots, preparation, 8250.0200
- Filing officers, county auditors defined as
  - Elections petitions, 8205.1040
- Filing with
  - Electronic voting systems, 8220.1350
  - Optical scan voting systems, test results, 8230.3550
- Game and fish licenses, duties, generally, 6212.0100 to 6212.0700
- Large wind energy conversion systems
  - Site permit applications, duties, 4401.0460
- Lists, absentee voting applications
  - Automatic receipt, 8210.0200
- Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Maps
  - Election judge training materials, 8240.2000
  - Voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030
- Notice given
  - Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
  - Election day registration, verification problems, 8200.5500
  - Voter registration
    - Challenge removal, 8200.3550
    - Deficient registration, 8200.2900, 8200.3100
    - Ineligible applications, 8200.3500
    - Late registration, 8200.3100
    - Proper registration, 8200.2600
    - Random notification, 8200.2700
    - Voter registration applications, removal from files, 8200.3700
  - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030 to 8255.0050
- Notice received
  - Absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200
  - Election recounts, 8235.0300
  - Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 4401.0460
  - Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025
- Posting (notices)
  - Electronic voting systems, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
  - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030
- Publication by, voting precincts
  - Boundary changes, 8255.0040
- Publications provided by
  - Election judge training materials, 8240.2000
- Radioactive waste
  - Exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

- Receipts given, recall petitions
  - Elected state officers, 8205.1040
- Records and record keeping
  - Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400
  - Election administration training
    - Municipal clerks, 8240.2700
    - School district clerks, 8240.2800
  - Voter registration, 8200.0800, 8200.3900, 8200.5100
- Registration of voters (see VOTER REGISTRATION)
- Reports given
  - Absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400
  - Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
- Training authorities, county auditors defined as
  - Election official training, 8240.0100
- Training for election officials (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)
- Verification by
  - Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1050
  - Voter registration, election day oaths, 8200.9939
- Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- COUNTY BOARDS**
- Administration, adult foster care, 9555.5205
- Agreements by
  - Animal feedlot program, administration, 7020.1600
  - Wetland preservation area applications, 8420.0400
- Appointments by
  - Election judges, 8210.3000
  - Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000
- Approvals by
  - Animal feedlot permits, delegation agreements, 7020.1600
  - County agricultural inspectors, work plans, 1505.0754
  - Excluded bingo and raffles, 7861.0130
  - Secondary noxious weeds, adding to prohibited or restricted weed lists, 1505.0750
- Certificates and certification
  - County state-aid highway fund, use for non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800
  - County state-aid highways, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems, plans, 1215.0500
  - Streets and roads, hardship conditions, 8820.1800
- Certified copies, county state-aid highway fund
  - Municipal accounts, transfer resolutions, 8820.2400
  - Transfer of funds to county regular accounts, resolutions, 8820.1900
- Certifying to, county state-aid highways
  - Approved designation, 8820.0800
- County 911 planning committees, 1215.0300 to 1215.0500
- County state-aid highways
  - Natural preservation routes
    - Petitions, 8820.0100, 8820.4090
    - Requests, 8820.4000, 8820.4020
    - Resolutions by, 8820.4000, 8820.4020
- Definitions
  - Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214
  - Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004
  - Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2100
  - Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
  - Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310
- Designation by
  - Commitments, designated agencies, 9515.0310, 9515.0700
  - Polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Determination by, town road funds
  - Distribution formula, 8820.2300

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Election of members
  - Canary ballots, 8250.0370
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
- Evaluation by, county agricultural inspectors
  - Performance, 1505.0754
- Hearings
  - County state-aid highway fund, transfer of funds to county regular accounts, 8820.2400
  - Natural preservation route designation, removal, 8820.4090
- Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons
  - Definitions, 9525.1800
  - Liability, enforcement of contracts, 9525.1930
- Investigations, limousines
  - Cooperative agreements, 8880.1400
- Local governments, county boards defined as
  - Soil conservation, 8400.4002
- Meeting rooms
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1110, 1341.1130
- Minutes, emergency 911 telephone services
  - Design variances, authorization, 1215.1000
  - Statutory waivers, authorization, 1215.1100
- Notice given
  - Driver's license agents, vacancy, 7404.0360
- Notice received, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, notification before release, 1558.0060
- Requests by, town bridges, advance encumbrances, 8820.1500
- Resolutions by
  - Animal feedlot permits, county delegation program, 7020.1600
  - Bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8400
  - County state-aid highway fund
    - Advances, 8820.1500
    - County regular accounts, transfers to, 8820.2400
    - Town road allocations, 8820.1900
  - County state-aid highways
    - Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
    - Funding advances, 8820.1500
    - Routes, selection and designation, 8820.0800
    - State-aid, apportionment, 8820.1400
    - Variances, 8820.3300
  - Emergency 911 telephone services
    - Design variances, authorization, 1215.1000
    - Statutory waivers, authorization, 1215.1100
  - Mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000
  - Municipal state-aid streets, routes, selection and designation, 8820.0800
  - Non-state-aid highways, construction, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800
  - Pari-mutuel horse racing, authorization, 7870.0690
  - Public transit participation program
    - Allocations, 8835.0320
    - Applications, 8835.0250
    - Contracts, 8835.0330
  - Solid waste management plans, approval, 9215.0870
  - Town bridges, replacement or reconstruction, 8820.2900
- Review by, disabled children, out-of-home services
  - Parental fees, 9550.6228
- Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)
- Statements, emergency 911 telephone services
  - Funding availability, 1215.1100
- Wellhead protection plans
  - Data elements, 4720.5310
  - Notice, 4720.5310, 4720.5340
  - Notice received
    - Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560
    - Development, 4720.5300
  - Review, 4720.5350

**COUNTY BUILDINGS**

- Highway maintenance facilities, funding, 8820.1500

**COUNTY CLERKS**

- Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Copies to, election judge training materials, 8240.2000
- Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200
- Election administration training
  - Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200
  - Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850
  - Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100
  - Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700
- Elections, duties
  - Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
  - Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550
  - Optical scan voting systems (see Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)
  - Polling place rosters, 8200.9300
  - Recount officials, duties (see under BALLOTS)
  - Training for election officials (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)
- Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030
- Notice given
  - Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
  - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050
- Notice received
  - Absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200
  - Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025
- Posting (notices)
  - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030
- Records and record keeping
  - Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400
  - Election judges, training, 8240.2100
- Reports given, absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400
- Training authorities, county clerks defined as
  - Election official training, 8240.0100
- Training for election officials (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)

**COUNTY ENGINEERS**

- County highway engineers
  - Certificates and certification, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300
  - Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Education and training, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300
  - Estimates, county state-aid highways, costs, 8820.1000
  - Inspections, bridges (structures), 8810.9300, 8810.9400
  - Natural preservation routes, duties, 8820.4070
  - Plans and specifications, county state-aid highways, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
  - Reports given
    - Bridge inspections, 8810.9500
    - County state-aid highways, projects, 8820.2800
  - Representation
    - Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150
    - Natural preservation route construction advisory committees, 8820.4030
    - State-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400
  - Supervision by, county state-aid highways, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
- Requests by, county state-aid highways, projects, 8820.2800

**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS**

- See also AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE
- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0700

**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Crop damage caused by elk, duties, 1506.0015 to 1506.0040

Farmer-lender mediation (see **MEDIATION**)

Livestock destroyed by wolves, duties, 1515.3100, 1515.3400, 1515.3500, 1515.3600

**COUNTY FAIRS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Livestock facilities on fairgrounds

Permit exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0405

Registration exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0350

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**COUNTY LIBRARIES**

See **LIBRARIES**

**COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU**

Fees, driver's license agents, duties, 7404.0500

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

County feedlot pollution control officers

Defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Duties (see County feedlot pollution control officers under **ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**)

County highway engineers (see under **COUNTY ENGINEERS**)

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800

Election of

Canary ballots, 8250.0370

Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

Local forces (see under **COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**)

Local officials

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500

Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900

Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Policy-making or advisory positions, unemployment insurance taxes, exclusion, 3315.0530

Representation

Noxious weed potential evaluation committee, 1505.0734

State-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400

Responsible authorities (see under **GOVERNMENT DATA**)

**COUNTY PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**COUNTY RECORDERS**

Election of

Canary ballots, 8250.0370

Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

Filing with, savings associations, branch offices

Certificate of authorization, 2675.3160

Forms, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0005

Liability, UCC information management system

Errors, immunity, 8280.0130

Recording with, wetlands

Drainage or fill, 8420.0115

Preservation areas, restrictive covenants, 8420.0400

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND**

Advances

Allocation, 8820.1400, 8820.1500

Generally, 8820.1500

Allocation (administrative)

Advances, 8820.1400, 8820.1500

Authorization, 8820.1700

Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500

Determination, 8820.1200

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

Allocation (administrative) (Cont'd)

Disaster funds, 8820.2100

Local road research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150

Maintenance, 8820.1400

Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800

Reports about, 8820.2700

Requirements, generally, 8820.2600

Revisions, 8820.1400

Schedule, 8820.1400

State park access roads, 8820.2000

Town allotment, 8820.0100

Town bridge account, 8820.0100, 8820.2300

Town road account, 8820.0100, 8820.2300

Town road construction, 8820.1900

Transportation Department, duties, 8820.1200, 8820.1400

Withholding, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

Bond accounts, 8820.1500

Construction accounts, transfers to, 8820.1400

County state-aid highway account

Financial statements, 8820.1600

Minimum balance, 8820.1500

County state-aid highway screening boards (see

Screening boards under **COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**)

Deposits to, disaster account funds

Reimbursements, 8820.2100

Disaster accounts

Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Deposits to, 8820.2100

Expenditures, restrictions, 8820.2100

Payments from, 8820.2100

Expenditures (see **Payments by** under this topic)

Federal aid, local road research, 8820.3150

Local road research accounts

Local Road Research Board (see **LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD**)

Payments from, 8820.2200

Payments by

Application of law, 8820.2600

Authorization, 8820.1700

Bonds, repayment, 8820.1500

Disaster funds, 8820.2100

Engineering costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Force account payments, 8820.1500

Limitations, 8820.1500

Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800

Project development costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2600, 8820.2800

Rights-of-way costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

State park access roads, 8820.2000

Town road construction, 8820.1900

Turnback account funds, 8820.2300

Turnbacks, 8820.2900

Reporting requirements, funds withheld

Unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

State-aid agency accounts, transfers to, 8820.1500

State-aid highway research account, payments from, 8820.3150

Town allotment, defined, 8820.0100

Town bridge account

Advances, 8820.1500

Allocation, 8820.1400, 8820.2300

Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Deposits to, 8820.2300

Payments from, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Town road account

Allocation, 8820.1400

Defined, 8820.0100

Generally, 8820.2300

Transfers from

Authorization, 8820.1700

County regular accounts, procedures, 8820.2400

Maintenance accounts, balance, 8820.1400

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

## Transfers to

- Authorization, 8820.1700
- Turnback account, surpluses, 8820.2300

## Turnback accounts

- Advances from, 8820.1500
- Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Deposits to, 8820.2300
- Payments from, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900
- Surpluses, transfer, 8820.2300

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**

## Agency agreements, federal-aid contracts, 8820.1500

## Agreements

- Certified acceptance program, compliance, 8820.2800
- Force account agreements (see same under this topic)
- State aid, agency agreements, 8820.0100
- Supplemental agreements, 8820.1500
- Turnback funds, lump sum payments, 8820.2300, 8820.2900
- Variations, state held harmless, 8820.3300

## Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation

- Approval, 8820.0600
- Reconditioning (see same under this topic)

## Audits and examinations, 8820.2800

## Average daily traffic (ADT)

- Defined, 8820.0100
- Design standards (see Standards under this topic)
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000, 8820.4020

## Bicycle ways (see BICYCLE WAYS)

## Bids

- Abstract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800
- Town bridge account funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

## Bonds (public debt)

- Contracts, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
- Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

## Bridges (structures)

- Natural preservation routes, 8820.9961
- Rural or suburban roadways not on state-aid system, 8820.9922
- Urban, geometric design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

## Certificates and certification

- Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
- Contracts, execution, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800

## Certified acceptance program, generally, 8820.2800

## Claims

- Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800
- Variations, hold harmless requirements, 8820.3300

## Clearance, underpasses, standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9956

## Collection routes, 8820.0700, 8820.4010

## Construction and reconstruction

- Bids, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800
- Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
- Contracts (see same under this topic)
- Costs (see same under this topic)
- County highway engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
- Defective work, effect, 8820.3000
- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Design standards (see Standards under this topic)
- Financing (see same under this topic)
- Inspections, 8820.2700
- Legal requirements, compliance, 8820.3000
- Local forces, defined, 8820.0100
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020, 8820.4060, 8820.4070, 8820.9981
- Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800
- Plans and specifications (see same under this topic)
- Project identification, 8820.2800
- Projects (see same under this topic)
- Reconditioning (see same under this topic)
- Records and record keeping, 8820.2800, 8820.3000

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)

- Reporting requirements, 8820.3000
- Requirements, 8820.2800
- Research, 8820.3150
- Special resurfacing projects, definitions, 8820.0100
- Standards (see same under this topic)
- State park access roads, 8820.2000
- Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.2900
- Work audits, 8820.2800

## Contracts

- Administration, 8820.2800
- Certification, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800
- County engineers, duties, 8820.2800
- District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800
- Generally, 8820.1500
- Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800
- Standards (see same under this topic)
- Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0100
- Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300
- Unit prices, 8820.2800

## Costs

- Apportionment, 8820.1000, 8820.1200
- Construction engineering, 8820.1500, 8820.2300
- County engineers, duties, 8820.1500
- County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1000
- Disasters, 8820.2100
- Eminent domain, 8820.3100
- Estimates
  - County engineers, duties, 8820.2800
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
  - Reporting requirements, 8820.1500
  - Requirements, 8820.1000
  - Turnback projects, engineering costs, 8820.2300
- Investigations, 8820.1100
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Needs reports, 8820.0100
- Project development costs (see same under this topic)
- Reimbursements, force account agreements, 8820.0100
- Reporting requirements, 8820.1100, 8820.1500
- Rights-of-way, acquisition of land or properties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100
- Screening boards, duties, 8820.1100
- State-aid limitations, 8820.3100
- Technical assistance, 8820.3000
- Unit prices, 8820.2800

## County state-aid highway fund (see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND)

## County state-aid highways within cities, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, investigations, 8820.2400

## Design

- Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
- Natural preservation routes (see same under this topic)
- Standards (see same under this topic)

## Design-build projects, 8820.2800

## Designation and selection (routes)

- Approval, 8820.0600, 8820.0800
- Certification, 8820.0800
- Criteria, 8820.0700, 8820.0800
- District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.0800
- Natural preservation routes (see same under this topic)
- Orders, 8820.0800
- Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800
- Route revisions, 8820.0800
- Turnback designations, 8820.0800

## Disaster boards, 8820.0100, 8820.2100

## Disasters, 8820.2100

## Ditches

- Inspections, 8820.2700
- Maintenance standards, 8820.2700
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Drains and drainage
  - Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
  - Inspections, 8820.2700
  - Maintenance standards, 8820.2700
- Easements
  - Bicycle paths, 8820.3100
  - Rights-of-way, 8820.2500
  - Sidewalks, 8820.3100
- Eminent domain, costs, payment, 8820.3100
- Federal aid
  - Agency agreements, 8820.1500
  - Contract requirements, 8820.1500
  - Disaster aid, 8820.2100
  - Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0100
- Financing
  - Advances
    - Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500
    - Defined, 8820.0100
    - Limitations, 8820.1500
    - Maintenance, 8820.1400
  - Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800
  - Contract requirements, 8820.1500
  - County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1000
  - County municipal accounts, defined, 8820.0100
  - Disaster costs, 8820.2100
  - Federal aid, 8820.0100, 8820.1500, 8820.2100
  - Force account agreements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
  - Funds, withholding, grounds, 8820.2700, 8820.3000
  - Hardship conditions, transfers of funds, 8820.1800
  - Municipal state-aid funds, use, 8820.1500
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4050
  - Research, 8820.2200
  - Revoked routes, payback, 8820.0800
  - Rights-of-way, costs, 8820.1500
  - State-aid limitations, 8820.3100
  - State park access roads, 8820.2000
  - Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0100, 8820.1500
  - Turnbacks, 8820.2300, 8820.2900
- Force account agreements
  - Construction project requests, 8820.2800
  - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800
  - Estimates, turnback project requirements, 8820.2300
  - Financing, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
- Guard rails, design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9981
- Improvements (see Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic)
- Inspections, 8820.2700, 8820.2800
- Investigations
  - Costs, 8820.1100
  - County state-aid highways within cities, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.2400
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4030
  - Screening boards, duties, 8820.1100
- Landscaping
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4050, 8820.4060
  - State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
- Lanes, design standards, 8820.9920
- Length of systems, 8820.1100
- Lights and lighting
  - Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
  - Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100
- Local forces
  - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Force account agreements (see same under this topic)
- Local Road Research Board (see LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD)
- Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration
  - County state-aid highways within cities
    - Investigations, 8820.2400
    - Plans and specifications, 8820.1500
  - Designation, 8820.0500, 8820.0600
  - Financing (see same under this topic)
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4070

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration (Cont'd)
  - Selection, 8820.0500, 8820.0600
  - Standards (see same under this topic)
  - Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.2900
- Maps
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
  - Status maps, reporting requirements, 8820.3000
  - Variance requests, 8820.3300
- Natural Preservation Route Construction Advisory Committees, 8820.4030, 8820.4090
- Natural preservation routes
  - Average daily traffic (ADT), 8820.4000, 8820.4020
  - Bicycle paths (see BICYCLE WAYS)
  - Bridges (structures), 8820.9981
  - Characteristics, 8820.4010
  - Clearances, 8820.9981
  - Construction and reconstruction (see same under this topic)
  - Costs, 8820.4020
  - County boards, duties, 8820.4000, 8820.4020
  - County highway engineers, duties, 8820.4070
  - Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Design
    - Generally, 8820.4020
    - Standards (see same under this topic)
    - Types, tables, 8820.9981
  - Designation and selection (routes)
    - Approval, 8820.4030, 8820.4040
    - Categories, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
    - Criteria, 8820.4010, 8820.4040
    - Descriptions and descriptors, 8820.4000, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
    - Investigations, 8820.4030
    - Natural preservation route construction advisory committees, duties, 8820.4030, 8820.4090
    - Notice requirements, 8820.4020, 8820.4040, 8820.4090
    - Procedures, 8820.4000, 8820.4020, 8820.4090
    - Removal, 8820.4090
  - Financing (see same under this topic)
  - Guardrails, 8820.9981
  - Landscaping, 8820.4050, 8820.4060
  - Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, notice, exemptions, 8820.4070
  - Maps, 8820.4020
  - Photographs, 8820.4020
  - Public participation, 8820.4020, 8820.4070, 8820.4090
  - Reconditioning, 8820.9986
  - Safety, 8820.4010, 8820.4020, 8820.4030
  - Shoulders, 8820.9981
  - Signs, 8820.4080, 8820.9990
  - Speed limits, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
  - Standards (see same under this topic)
  - Traffic signs and signals, 8820.4080, 8820.9990
  - Traffic volume, 8820.4010
  - Zoning, 8820.4020
- Needs reports, defined, 8820.0100
- Notice requirements
  - Funds, apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Natural preservation routes, designation and selection, 8820.4020, 8820.4040, 8820.4090
- Orders, construction, suspension, 8820.3000
- Pavements
  - State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
  - Striping, standards, 8820.2700
- Photographs, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Plans and specifications
  - Construction
    - Requirements, 8820.2800
    - Standards, 8820.2500
  - County engineers, duties, 8820.2800
  - County highway engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
  - County state-aid highways within cities, 8820.1500



**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Plans and specifications (Cont'd)
  - Functional classification plans, defined, 8820.0100
  - Municipal state-aid funds, use requirements, 8820.1500
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
  - Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800
  - Storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Project development costs
  - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Limitations, 8820.1500
  - Reimbursements, 8820.1500
  - Rights-of-way, 8820.2800
  - State-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2300
  - Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300
- Projects
  - Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
  - Costs (see Project development costs under this topic)
    - District state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500, 8820.2300
  - Financing (see same under this topic)
  - Identification numbers, 8820.2800
  - Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2300
- Reconditioning
  - Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.9986
  - State-aid standards, 8820.2500
  - Suburban undivided highways, 8820.9926
- Records and record keeping
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2800, 8820.3000
  - Project identification, 8820.2800
- Reporting requirements
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000
  - Costs, 8820.1100, 8820.1500
  - Needs reports, defined, 8820.0100
  - Project reports, 8820.2800
  - State-aid contracts, 8820.1500
  - System lengths, 8820.1100
- Research
  - Funding, 8820.2200
  - Local road research, financing, 8820.3150
  - Local Road Research Board, duties, 8820.2200, 8820.3150
- Revocation, payback requirements, 8820.0800
- Rights-of-way
  - Acquisition of land or properties, acceptance, 8820.2800
  - Bicycle paths or sidewalks, 8820.3100
  - Costs, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100
  - Easements, 8820.2500
  - Financing, 8820.1500
  - Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
  - Standards, 8820.2500
  - State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
- Roundabouts, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9981
- Routes
  - Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
  - Collection routes
    - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010
    - Selection criteria, 8820.0700
  - Designation and selection (routes) (see same under this topic)
  - Functional classification plans, 8820.0700
- Markers
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990
  - Standards, 8820.2700
- Natural preservation routes (see same under this topic)
- Rural roadway standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9920

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Safety
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020, 8820.4030
  - Variance requests, 8820.3300
- Screening boards
  - Approvals by, state park access roads, 8820.2000
  - Defined, 8820.0100
  - Determination by, county state-aid highway systems, 8820.0600
  - Investigations, cost estimates, 8820.1100
  - Notice received, turnbacks, designation, 8820.0800
  - Recommendations by
    - Advances, priority, 8820.1500
    - Costs, 8820.1100
    - County state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500
    - County state-aid highway fund, maintenance allocation revisions, 8820.1400
    - Length of systems, 8820.1100
    - Local road research, funding, 8820.3150
    - State-aid, apportionment, 8820.1400
- Shoulders
  - Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9981
  - Inspections, 8820.2700
  - Maintenance standards, 8820.2700
- Sidewalks (see SIDEWALKS)
- Signs
  - Maintenance, standards, 8820.2700
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990
  - Traffic signs and signals (see same under this topic)
- Skyways, replacement, 8820.9956
- Special resurfacing projects, definitions
  - State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Speed limits, natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
- Standards
  - Application of law, 8820.2500
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2500
  - Design
    - Geometric design, 8820.2500, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9946
    - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4060, 8820.9981, 8820.9986
    - Reconditioning, 8820.9926
    - Reconstruction, 8820.9936
    - Roadways not on state-aid system, exceptions, 8820.9920, 8820.9936
    - Suburban undivided highways, 8820.9920, 8820.9926
    - Underpasses, clearance, 8820.9956
    - Urban highways, 8820.9936, 8820.9946
  - Maintenance, 8820.2700
  - Minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.2500, 8820.4060, 8820.9981, 8820.9986
  - Parking, 8820.2500, 8820.9936, 8820.9946, 8820.9961
  - Reconditioning, 8820.2500, 8820.9946
  - Rights-of-way, width, 8820.2500
  - Rural roadways, 8820.2500, 8820.9920
  - State park access roads, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986
  - Underpasses, clearance, 8820.2500, 8820.9956
- State-aid (see Financing under this topic)
- Storm water control systems
  - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - Plans and specifications, 8820.3100
- Suburban undivided highways
  - Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9926
- Systems, route markers, standards, 8820.2700
- Technical assistance, 8820.3000
- Traffic signs and signals
  - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
  - Generally (see TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Traffic signs and signals (Cont'd)
  - State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
- Traffic volume
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010
  - Selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Turnbacks (see Reversion or conveyance, turnbacks under TRUNK HIGHWAYS)
- Underpasses, clearance standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9956
- Urban highways
  - Design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946
- Variations
  - Claims, hold harmless requirements, 8820.3300
  - Contested cases, 8820.3300
  - Generally, 8820.3400
- Violations and penalties, state-aid, compliance
  - Suspension orders, withholding of funds, 8820.3000
- Zoning, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020

**COUNTY SURVEYORS**

- Election of
  - Canary ballots, 8250.0370
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

**COUNTY TREASURERS**

- Election of
  - Canary ballots, 8250.0370
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

**COUPONS (CONSUMER PURCHASES)**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**COURIER SERVICES (MESSENGERS)**

- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292

**COURSES OF STUDY**

- Accountants
  - Certified public accountants
    - Continued professional education, 1105.3100
    - Initial certification, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900
  - Registered accounting practitioners, 1105.6700
- Aeration system operators, 6116.0040
- Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010 to 2644.0820
- Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Multicultural and gender fair curriculum
  - Public schools, 3500.0550
- Private career schools (see Programs under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS)
- Teachers (see TEACHERS)
- Vocational education (see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION)

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

- Farmer-lender mediation
  - Filing, requests for court supervision, 1502.0023

**COURT OF APPEALS**

- Appeals to
  - Pesticides, local control delegation agreements, approval, 1505.4120
  - Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, disapproved applications, 2660.0030
  - Special education, 3525.4700
  - Water and Soil Resources Board, wetlands decisions, 8420.0280
- Clerk of court, copies to, recall petitions
  - Elected state officers, 8205.2010
- Judges
  - Election of
    - Canary ballots, 8250.0370
    - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
  - Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**COURT REPORTERS**

- Boundary adjustments, 6000.1900

**COURT REPORTERS (Cont'd)**

- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1120
- Petroleum set-aside program, 7615.0350
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1800
- Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210
- Stenographers (see STENOGRAPHERS)
- Tax Court, 8610.0070
- Workers' compensation
  - Arbitration, 5229.0700
  - Rehabilitation, 5220.2920

**COURT RULES**

- Rules of civil procedure
  - Contested cases, 1400.6700, 1400.7000
  - Discovery, government data practices, 1205.0100
- Rules of evidence, primary or secondary documents
  - Authentication, 7410.0425

**COURTHOUSE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COURTHOUSES**

- Assistive listening devices, courtrooms, 1341.1120
- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405
- Holding facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1120
- Jury rooms, defined as public places
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**COURTS**

- Certificates and certification, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, 7410.0400
- Community mental health centers
  - Educational services, 9520.0040
- Court of Appeals (see COURT OF APPEALS)
- Data, orders, interpretation of law, 1205.0100
- District court (see DISTRICT COURT)
- Juries (see JURIES)
- Orders
  - Data practices, interpretation of law, 1205.0100
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Supreme Court (see SUPREME COURT)
- Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150
- Workers Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800

**COVENANTS**

- Easements (see EASEMENTS)
- Shorelands, municipalities
  - Planned unit development, 6120.3800
- Wetlands, preservation areas
  - Restrictive covenants, 8420.0400

**COVER CHARGES**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**COWS**

- See also CATTLE
- Definitions
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100
- Ear tattoos, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.0600
- Official calfhood vaccinates
  - Certificates of vaccination, 1700.0100
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.0600
  - Definitions, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

**COYOTES**

- See PREDATORS

**CRAB LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANBERRIES**

- Harvesting, wetlands value, 8420.0103

**CRANBERRY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANE LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANES (MACHINES)**

Building code amendments, 1305.1607

Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200

Suspension scaffolds, 5205.0065

**CRAPPIE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRAPPIES**

Seasons and limits, restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

**CRAWFORD LAKE**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**CREAM**

Containers, roadside pickup, protection, 1525.2980

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Milk products, cream defined as, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Tests and testing, brucellosis (see Tests and testing under **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**)**CREAMERIES**

Overruns, butter, calculation, 1525.0585

**CREDIT CARDS**

Definitions, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Disclosure reports

Definitions, 9700.0100

Electronic filing, 9700.0300

Filing

Electronic filing, 9700.0300

Procedure, 9700.0200

Form, 9700.0200

Public access, 9700.0400

Requirements, generally, 9700.0200

Payments by, financing statements

Filing fees (secretary of state), 8280.0480

Political contributions, approved use, 4503.0600

**CREDIT INSURANCE**

Continuation of prior insurance, written requests, 2760.0700

Credit insurance companies

Audits, rights, 2760.0500

Reports given, premiums, rates, 2760.0300

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance

Application of rules, 2761.1200

Authority for rules, 2761.0100

Benefits

Closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400

Standard benefit plans, 2761.0400

Use of plans different from standard, 2761.1100

Cancellation, closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400

Closed-end credit, 2761.0400

Compensation to seller, prohibited practices, 2761.0600

Coverage, 2761.0400

Definitions, 2761.0200

Filing, 2761.0300

Loss ratio

Defined, 2761.0400

Requirements, 2761.0300

Open-end credit, premium rates, 2761.0400

Policies

Cancellation, master policy, closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400

**CREDIT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance (Cont'd)

Policies (Cont'd)

Eligibility statement, required in policy, 2761.0300

Filing with commissioner, 2761.0300

Presumption of reasonableness, 2761.0400

Re-eligibility, 2761.0400

Premiums

Closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400

Determination by commissioner, 2761.0900

Joint coverage rates, 2761.0400

Methodology, 2761.1000

Prohibited practices, 2761.0600

Publication by commissioner, 2761.0900

Rates, closed-end credit, 2761.0400, 2761.0700

Rates, formula, filing, 2761.0300

Rates, schedule, 2761.0700

Reasonableness, 2761.0400

Refunds, 2761.0500

State unemployment rate, adjustment in premium rate, 2761.0800

Purpose of rules, 2761.0100

Definitions, reporting and statistical data, 2760.0100

Enrollment, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

Filing, premiums, rates, 2760.0300

Level term insurance, 2760.0600

Premiums

Continuing study, 2760.0800

Existing policies, 2760.0900

Health and accident insurance, schedules, 2760.9910 to 2760.9920

Limitations, 2760.0300

Purpose of rules, 2760.0200

Refunds, 2760.0400

Renewal, continuation of prior insurance

Written requests, 2760.0700

Reports about, 2760.0300

Term insurance

Level term insurance, 2760.0600

Premium rate limitations, 2760.0300

Unemployment, 2761.0100 to 2761.1200

**CREDIT UNIONS**

Account numbers, 2675.6100

Accounting and bookkeeping

Charged-off assets, 2675.6220

Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.6100

Dividends, 2675.6143

Furniture and fixtures, 2675.6230

Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143

Investments, 2675.6270

Other real estate, 2675.6120

Posting assets and liabilities, 2675.6100

Statement of accounts, 2675.6100

Assets

Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6100

Charged-off assets, 2675.6220

Removal, receipts, 2675.6210

Attorneys representing credit unions

Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250

Audits and examinations

Examiner's report, review, 2675.6180

Semiannual audit, 2675.6100

Bank messengers, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250

Board of directors

Audits and examinations, duties, 2675.6180

Delinquent loans, reports received, 2675.6143

Directors, changes, notice requirements, 2675.6180

Loans, written policy, approval, 2675.6142

Meetings, minutes, 2675.6180

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.6250

Bonds (public debt), investment in, 2675.6270

Capitol area, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Clerical service (data processing) corporations, 2675.6100

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Commingled funds, 2675.6100  
 Committee members  
   Changes, notice, 2675.6180  
   Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Credit union premises  
   Investments in, restrictions, 2675.6111  
   Purchase of real property for, 2675.6110  
 Dividends, 2675.6143  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to  
   2675.8190  
 Employees, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Fidelity insurance, 2675.6250  
 Financial institutions, credit unions defined as  
   Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Funds and accounts, 2675.6100  
 Furniture and fixtures  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6230  
 Inactive accounts, 2675.6100  
 Indians loans (see **INDIANS**)  
 Insurance agency operated by, 2675.6290  
 Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143  
 Investments, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6270  
 Loans  
   Delinquent loans, 2675.6143  
   Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010  
   to 1654.0070  
   Farm loan programs (see **RURAL FINANCE  
 AUTHORITY**)  
   Fees and charges, 2675.6142  
   Installments loans, delinquency, 2675.6143  
   Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143  
   Mortgages, 2675.6141  
   Single-payment loans, delinquency, 2675.6143  
   Written policy, 2675.6142  
 Members, insurance, option to purchase from vendor of  
   choice, 2675.6290  
 Mortgages, 2675.6141  
 Notice given, dividends, 2675.6143  
 Officers  
   Changes, notice requirements, 2675.6180  
   Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Real property owned by credit unions  
   Credit union premises, 2675.6110, 2675.6111  
   Mortgages, 2675.6141  
   Other real estate, 2675.6120  
 Records and record keeping  
   Board meetings, minutes, 2675.6180  
 Sales by, real property, 2675.6120  
 Securities, investment in, 2675.6270  
 Valuation of property, other real estate, 2675.6120

**CREDITORS**

See also **INDEBTEDNESS**  
 Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100  
 Debtors (see **DEBTORS**)  
 Defined, credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100  
 Disclosure reports, credit card applications, 9700.0100 to  
   9700.0400  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Indebtedness (see **INDEBTEDNESS**)

**CREDITORS REMEDIES**

Agricultural property, suspension  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0025

**CREDITS**

Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0300

**CREDITS (Cont'd)**

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants (see  
**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND  
 GRANTS**)  
 Income taxes (see **INCOME AND FRANCHISE  
 TAXES**)  
 Sales and use taxes (see **SALES AND USE TAXES**)

**CREEKS**

See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**

**CREMATION**

Animals dead of anthrax (see **Carcasses under  
 ANTHRAX**)

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges  
   Disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Assignment of rights, 3050.0700  
 Attorneys, right to legal representation, 3050.0300  
 Child care, maximum payment, 3050.4000  
 Child victims, counseling sessions for parents, 3050.3500  
 Chiropractic treatment, plan, 3050.2700  
 Claimants  
   Cooperation with board, 3050.0100, 3050.0700  
   Treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Claims  
   Child care, maximum payments, 3050.4000  
   Commencement, 3050.0400  
 Compensation  
   Domestic abuse, 3050.3300  
   Funerals, 3050.3750  
   Hospital expenses, 3050.3700  
   Household services, 3050.3600  
   Loss of income, 3050.3200  
   Loss of support, 3050.3100  
   Loss of tuition, scholarship, or student loan funds,  
     prohibitions, 3050.3200  
   Maximum time, compensation for loss of income,  
     3050.3200  
   Mental health therapy, rate limits and total expense  
     limits, 3050.3800  
   Parents of child victims, counseling and loss of  
     income, 3050.3500  
   Physician expenses, 3050.3700  
   Three-year review, 3050.3100  
 Contributory misconduct, 3050.0600, 3050.2900  
 Cooperation with board  
   Claimants' requirements, 3050.0700, 3050.0750  
 Definitions, 3050.0100  
 Discovery, scope, 3050.0600  
 Disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Domestic abuse, eligibility for injury claims, 3050.3300  
 Funerals, rate limits, 3050.3750  
 Home care service, plan, 3050.2700  
 Hospital expenses, cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Household services, reparations prohibited, 3050.3600  
 Income, loss of, compensation for, 3050.3200  
 Inmate wage deductions, 3050.4100  
 Legal representation, 3050.0300  
 Medical treatment, plan, 3050.2700  
 Mental health treatment  
   Counseling for victims, limitations, 3050.3400  
   Plans, 3050.2700  
   Rate limits and total expense limits, 3050.3800  
 Minutes of board, withdrawal notices, 3050.1900  
 Misconduct, contributory misconduct, 3050.0600  
 Net income  
   Defined, 3050.0100  
   Determination for loss of income compensation,  
     3050.3200  
   Determination for loss of support compensation,  
     3050.3100

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS  
(Cont'd)**

- Net income (Cont'd)
  - Three-year review, 3050.3100
- Parents of child victims, payments for counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500
- Petitions, prejudice, 3050.1900
- Physical therapy treatment, plan, 3050.2700
- Physician expenses, cost ceiling, 3050.3700
- Prejudice, disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900
- Production of books and papers, 3050.0600
- Prosecution as criminal, 3050.2600
- Purpose of rules, 3050.0200
- Reasonableness, board determination, 3050.2800
- Restitution, recovery, 3050.0700
- Review, outside experts
  - Reasonableness determinations, 3050.2800
- Revision of treatment plans, 3050.2700
- Scope, discovery, 3050.0600
- Secondary victims, 3050.3400
- Subrogation, 3050.0700
- Support, loss of, compensation, 3050.3100
- Transportation to funerals, rate limits, 3050.3750
- Treatment plans, 3050.2700
- Victims
  - Cooperation, 3050.0750
  - Parents of child victims, 3050.3500
  - Secondary victims, 3050.3400
  - Witnesses, payments, 3050.3400
- Withdrawal, notice in board minutes, 3050.1900
- Witnesses, 3050.0100, 3050.3400

**CRIMES**

See also MISDEMEANORS

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, license disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600
- Alcoholic beverages (see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)
- Assault and battery (see ASSAULT)
- Civil service, false statements
  - Competitive open examinations, 3900.4100
- Commutations (see PARDONS)
- Compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
- Contract crimes (see State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT)
- Conviction of
  - Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200
  - Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, appointment disqualifications, 7406.1000
  - Gambling managers license, disqualification, 7861.0030
- Cosmetology (see Violations and penalties under COSMETOLOGISTS)
- Criminal activity, defined as emergency, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400
- Criminal proceedings, disclosure, horse racing
  - License applications, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630
- Definitions, state transportation construction contracts, 1230.3100
- Drinking water, 4720.9020
- Drivers' licenses, effect on (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
- Driving while impaired (see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED)
- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0240
- Family day care homes, caregivers, 9502.0335
- Human services merit system
  - Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
- Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department
  - Disreputable conduct, 8052.0300
- Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100 to 9900.8000
- Pardons (see PARDONS)
- Perjury, 8052.0300

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

- Pharmacies, vending machines, 6800.2600
- School bus drivers endorsement, effect of, 7414.0400
- Sentencing guidelines, 3000.0100 to 3000.0600
- Theft (see THEFT)
- Vandalism
  - Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5400
  - Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0400
- Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600
- Vessels and pilots regulation, violations, 5225.6980
- Victims reparation hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**

- Criminal history data, special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900, 8840.6100
- Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900
- Superintendent, machine gun and short-barreled shotgun regulation, duties, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600

**CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS**

See BACKGROUND CHECKS

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

- Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200
- Government data practices (see GOVERNMENT DATA)

**CRIMINAL RECORDS**

See BACKGROUND CHECKS

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT**

- Criminal sexual behavior, defined, 2965.0020
- Psychologists and clients, 7200.4900
- Sex offender residential treatment programs (see SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS)

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION**

- Revocable offense, drivers' licenses, 7503.0300

**CRIMINALS**

Background checks (see BACKGROUND CHECKS)

**CRIPPLED PERSONS**

See DISABLED PERSONS

**CRITICAL AREAS**

- Plans and regulations
  - Actions and proceedings, judicial enforcement, 4410.9600
  - Administration, local governments, 4410.9400
  - Adoption, 4410.9300
  - Alternative futures, 4410.8900
  - Amendments, 4410.9500
  - Approval, 4410.9100
  - Authority for rules, 4410.8200
  - Board, 4410.9300
  - Burden of proof, recommendation, upholding, 4410.8400
  - Characteristics
    - Identification of critical areas, 4410.8300
    - Recommendations, 4410.8400
  - Comments, recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500
  - Coordination of state, regional and local interests, recommendations, 4410.8400
  - Counties, hearings, board action, 4410.8700
  - Criteria
    - Identification of areas, 4410.8300
    - Recommendations, 4410.8400
  - Definitions, 4410.8100
  - Description
    - Critical areas, 4410.8300
    - Recommendations, 4410.8400
  - Designation, 4410.8800
  - Development in critical areas, 4410.9700
  - Development permits, notice, 4410.9800
  - Duration, order of designation, 4410.8800

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

## Plans and regulations (Cont'd)

- Enforcement, judicial enforcement, 4410.9600
- Evaluation, 4410.8900
- Evidence, recommendations, board action, 4410.8700
- Exhibits, board action, recommendations, 4410.8700
- Final development permits, 4410.9700
- Findings of fact, board preparation, 4410.9300
- Formulation of objectives, 4410.8900
- Governor
  - Designation, 4410.8800
  - Recommendations submitted by board, 4410.8700
- Guidelines
  - Order of designation, 4410.8800
  - Planning process, 4410.8900
  - Recommendations, 4410.8400

## Hearings

- Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
- Preparation of by board, 4410.9300
- Recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500

## Identification of areas, characteristics and criteria, 4410.8300

- Implementation, 4410.9400
- Initial plan, stages, 4410.8900
- Initiation, recommendation, 4410.8400
- Interim development permits, 4410.9700
- Judicial enforcement, 4410.9600
- Landowners rights, protection, 4410.9900

## Legal description

- Criteria, 4410.8300
- Order of designation, 4410.8800
- Recommendations, 4410.8400

## Limitations on development, 4410.9700

## Local governments

- Action on recommendations, 4410.8500
- Development permits, notice, 4410.9800
- Implementation, 4410.9400
- Order of designation, attachment to existing regulations, 4410.8800
- Plans and regulations, suspended, 4410.9300
- Preparation, 4410.9000
- Recommendations, initiation, 4410.8400
- Submission for review, 4410.9100
- Update and reevaluation, 4410.9500

## Mandatory review, 4410.9500

## Meetings

- Local governments, recommendations, 4410.8500
- Modification, 4410.9200

## Modification, 4410.9200, 4410.9500

## Notice

- Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
- Development permits, application, 4410.9800
- Meetings, modification, 4410.9200
- Preparation, hearings, 4410.9300
- Recommendations, 4410.8500, 4410.8600

## Optional update, 4410.9500

- Order of designation, 4410.8800
- Permits, development permits, 4410.9700
- Preparation, 4410.9000

## Protection of landowners rights, 4410.9900

## Public participation, plans and regulations, 4410.9000

## Purpose for rules, 4410.8200

## Reason for designation, order of designation, 4410.8800

## Recommendations

- Board action, 4410.8700
- Designation, 4410.8400
- Local government action, 4410.8500

## Record

- Hearing, board actions, 4410.8700
- Plans and regulations, board preparation, hearings, 4410.9300

## Stages of planning, 4410.8900

## Reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

## Regional development commissions

- Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

## Regional development commissions (Cont'd)

- Plans and regulations
  - Meetings, recommendations, 4410.8600
  - Preparation, 4410.9000
- Plans and regulations, hearings, 4410.8600
- Recommendations
  - Duties, 4410.8600
  - Initiation, 4410.8400
  - Local government action, 4410.8500
- Rejection, 4410.8600
- Review and approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
- Solicitation, recommendations, 4410.8600
- Statement of acceptance or rejection, 4410.8600
- Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

## Reimbursement of costs, plans and regulations, 4410.9000

## Rejection

- Board action, 4410.8700
- Local governments, 4410.8500

## Review, 4410.9100, 4410.9500

## Revision, 4410.9200

## Rights of landowner, protecting, 4410.9900

## Stages of plan, 4410.8900

## Standards

- Order of designation, 4410.8800
- Planning process, 4410.8900
- Recommendations, 4410.8400

## State aid, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000

## Statement of acceptance or rejection

- Local governments, 4410.8500

## Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100

## Table, planning process, 4410.9910

## Time

- Development permits, notice, application, 4410.9800
- Local government action on recommendation, 4410.8500
- Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200
- Order of designation, duration, 4410.8800
- Preparation, 4410.9000, 4410.9300
- Review and approval, 4410.9100

## Transcript of records

- Board preparation of plans and regulations, hearings, 4410.9300

## Hearings, board actions, 4410.8700

## Unregulated development

- Dangers, recommendation, 4410.8400
- Update of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

**CROOKED CREEK**

## Branches and forks

- Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

- Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROOKED LAKE**

## Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

## Fishing

- Largemouth bass, restrictions, catch and release, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

## Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**

## Recommendations by

- Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

**CROP INSURANCE**

## See FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

**CROP PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

## Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0845

**CROP SPRAYING**

See also PESTICIDES

Sales and use taxes

Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500

Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825

**CROPS**

See also FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800

Agricultural crop production, defined, 8400.3030

Consultants, representation

Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075

Damage to, by elk, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Definitions, seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Prices, 1506.0015

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Duties, 5208.1500

**CROSBY LAKE**

Fishing

Catch and release, 6264.0400

Restrictions, 6264.0300

**CROSS COUNTRY SKIING**

Passes

Agents

Applications for agency, 6212.0800

Appointment by county auditors, 6212.0800

Surety bond, 6212.0800, 6212.0900

County auditors, duties

Agents, appointment, 6212.0800

Electronic issuance, 6213.0510

Record keeping, 6212.1100

Reports about, 6212.1100

Duplicates

Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Generally, 6212.1200

Fees

Duplicates, 6212.1200

Statutory fee, 6212.1300

Submitting to Natural Resources Department, 6212.1100

Forms, 6212.0800, 6212.0900, 6212.1000

Issuance in order, 6212.1300

Reports about, 6212.1100

Revocation, selling authorization, state agencies, 6212.1300

State agencies, duties

Agents, appointment, 6212.0800

Authorization to sell, revocation, 6212.1300

Record keeping, 6212.1100

Reports about, 6212.1100

Subagents, 6212.0900, 6212.1100

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**CROSS CUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Contested cases, 1400.7800

Hearings, occupational safety and health

Conduct of hearing, 5210.0070

Powers of presiding officer, 5210.0080

Mediation Services Bureau

Collective bargaining, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1400

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603

**CROSS LAKE**

Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**CROSS RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROSSINGS**

See RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**CROW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROW RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Management plan

Administration, 6105.1070

Adoption of plan, land use management, 6105.1040

Building height, restrictions, 6105.1040

Grading and filling, permits, 6105.1040

Vegetative clear cutting, prohibition, 6105.1040

Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.1080

North fork in Meeker County, 6105.1030

Recreational river land use district

Acreage

Per river mile, 6105.1090

Scenic areas, 6105.1110

Total land use district acreage, 6105.1100

Camping facilities, location, restrictions, 6105.1060

Maps

Management plan maps, 6105.1120

Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1060

Policy of state, 6105.1060

Recreational facilities, 6105.1060

Regulations, 6105.1060

Snowmobile trails, 6105.1060

Transportation Department, signage, duties, 6105.1080

Sites typical, diagrams, 6105.1130

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Wild and scenic rivers system, north fork in Meeker County, designation, 6105.1000

**CROW WING COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**CROW WING LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CROW WING RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**CROWN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROWNS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CROWS**

Hunting

Damage to livestock or crops, 6240.2500

Electronic calls, 6240.2400

Falconry, 6234.0800

Federal waterfowl production areas, 6240.2600

Game refuges, 6240.2600

Limits, 6240.2300

Methods, 6240.2300, 6240.2400

Radios, 6240.2400

Seasons, 6240.2300

Wildlife management areas, 6240.2600

Zones, 6240.2300

## INDEX

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

Wildlife exhibits, permits, revocation, 6244.3100

**CRUISER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRUSTACEANS**

Crayfish, 6259.0100 to 6259.1000

## Definitions

Captive wildlife, 6244.0300

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020

Wildlife, natural preservation rules, 6136.0300

## Food code

Definitions, 4626.0020

Live crustacean, permitted use, 4626.0020

Shells, use, 4626.0835

Spring water flea, infestations, 6216.0350

Water pollution, toxicity measurement, 7050.0218

**CRYSTAL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRYSTAL LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUB LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CULLEN BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CULVERTS**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Snares for wild animals, restrictions, 6234.2400

Wetlands, blockage creating

Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

**CUPS**

Family day care homes, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435

Meals, 8130.0800

Sales and use taxes, holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CURBS**

## Ramps

Defined, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Diagonal, 1341.0430

Handicapped accessibility

Alteration, 1341.0411

Multifamily housing developments, 1341.1630

Requirements, 1341.0426, 1341.0430, 1341.0432

Obstructions, prohibited, 1341.0430

Shower facilities, shower stalls, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0458

**CURFMAN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CURLING CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**CURRENCY**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES**

Check cashing facilities, capitol area, 2400.0235

Fees, 2872.0100

**CURRICULUM**

Aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Ground schools, 8800.3400

K-12 education, academic standards

Generally, 3501.0010 to 3501.0290

**CURRICULUM (Cont'd)**

Practical nurses (see PRACTICAL NURSES)

Private career schools, 4880.1700

Special education (see Curriculum under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

Teachers (see TEACHERS)

**CUSTODIANS**

Capitol area, dwellings, defined as accessory uses, 2400.0011

Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210

Wildlife exhibits, qualifications, 6244.2600

**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**

Custom slaughter houses (see under SLAUGHTER HOUSES)

**CUSTOMS DUTIES**

Sales and use taxes, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700

**CUT FOOT SIOUX LAKE**

## Fishing

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CUTFACE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUTTING TOOLS**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**CYANIDE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

**DABILL BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAGGET BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAGO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAIRIES**

Condensers, water supply defects, 1525.0900

Construction or alteration, approval, 1525.0830

## Containers

Construction, 1525.0930, 1525.0940

Handling, 1525.1020

Single use containers, 1525.0930

Contested cases, license revocation, 1525.1540 to 1525.1610

## Definitions

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Protein testing of milk, 1525.2420

Drains and drainage, surface areas, 1525.0970

## Equipment

Cleaning, 1525.1020

Construction, 1525.0930, 1525.0940

Handling, 1525.1020

Evidence, license revocation hearings, 1525.1580

Identity and identification, factory or plant identification numbers

Dried milk products, manufacturing, 1525.0610

Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660

Labels and labeling, 1525.0600

## Inspections

Milk protein testing equipment, 1525.2450

Records and record keeping, milk protein tests, 1525.2490

Interested persons, hearings, appearance, 1525.1570

Licensees, 1525.1560

## Licenses

Qualifications, 1525.1550

Revocation, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620



**DAIRIES (Cont'd)**

Loading and unloading areas, surface areas, 1525.0970  
 Location, basement or below grade level  
   Restrictions, 1525.0830  
 Manufacturers, dairies defined as  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Notice given, milk, grades paid for, 1525.2970  
 Orders, license revocation, 1525.1530, 1525.1540,  
   1525.1620  
 Payments by, milk, grade  
   Basis for payment, 1525.2960, 1525.2970  
 Permits, dry milk products, manufacture, 1525.0610  
 Pipes and piping, sanitary piping, 1525.0920  
 Plans and specifications  
   Approval, 1525.0670, 1525.0680  
   Preparation, 1525.0690  
 Plumbing, approval, 1525.0670  
 Processors, dairies defined as  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Purchasers  
   Dairies defined as, protein testing of milk, 1525.2420  
   Milk protein testing, duties, 1525.2480, 1525.2490  
 Purchases by, illegal milk, rejection, 1525.2950  
 Records and record keeping  
   Inspections, 1525.2490  
   License revocation, contested cases, 1525.1610,  
     1525.1620  
   Milk protein tests, 1525.2480, 1525.2490  
   Skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results,  
     1525.2990  
 Reports given  
   Monthly reports, 1525.1521  
   Quality test records, 1525.2900  
   Skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results,  
     1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Reports received, skim milk or buttermilk  
   Weight and test results, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Sanitation  
   Containers, 1525.0930  
   Generally, 1525.0670  
   Pipes and piping, 1525.0920  
 Service of process on, license revocation  
   Show cause orders, 1525.1540  
 Violations and penalties  
   Condensers, water supply defects, suspension of  
     activities, 1525.0900  
   License revocation, grounds, 1525.1530  
 Water supply  
   Approval, 1525.0670  
   Defects, suspension of activities, 1525.0900  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Milk production, duties, 5208.1500

**DAIRY FARMS**

Dairy research and promotion councils  
 Elections and referendums, 1570.0800

**DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Agricultural products  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Application of law, meat and meat products, compliance,  
   1540.4370  
 Butter (see BUTTER)  
 Cheese (see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS)  
 Containers  
   Dairy plants, identification, 1525.0600, 1525.0610,  
     1525.0660  
   Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)  
 Contamination, prevention, containers and equipment  
   Handling, 1525.1020  
 Cottage cheese (see CHEESE AND CHEESE  
 PRODUCTS)  
 Cream (see CREAM)  
 Creamed cottage cheese (see CHEESE AND CHEESE  
 PRODUCTS)  
 Dairies, 1525.0560 to 1525.2700

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and  
 referendums, conduct, 1570.0800  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Distributors, vehicles, 1525.1310  
 Dry products  
   Labels and labeling, 1525.0600  
   Manufacturers, 1525.0610  
   Milk (see Dried or powdered milk under MILK)  
   Packages and packaging, 1525.0600  
 Frozen products (see FROZEN DAIRY FOODS)  
 Fruit sherbets, food and beverage service establishments,  
   4626.0135  
 Ice cream (see ICE CREAM)  
 Ice milk, 4626.0135  
 Labels and labeling  
   Dry products, 1525.0600  
   "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to  
     1556.0170  
   Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under  
     FOOD)  
   "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160,  
     1556.0170  
 Manufacturers  
   Identification numbers  
     Dry products, 1525.0610  
     Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
     Packages, 1525.0600  
   Permits, 1525.0610  
 Marketing agreements, termination clauses, 1572.0050  
 Milk (see MILK)  
 Misbranding, illegible manufacturer identification codes,  
   1525.0660  
 Packages and packaging  
   Dry products, 1525.0600  
   Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
 Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments,  
   4626.0185  
 Protein testing of milk (see MILK)  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Small containers, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits,  
   8130.2500  
 Whey (see WHEY)  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Yogurt, 4626.0135

**DAIRY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCIL**  
 Elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800

**DAKOTA COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river  
   districts, management plan, administration, duties,  
   6105.1670  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
   4730.0500  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
   9500.1450 to 9500.1464  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT  
 PROGRAM (MFIP))  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities  
   rights-of-way, 7819.5000

## INDEX

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
 Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**DAKOTA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DALEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAMAGES**

Crops, by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Lake improvement districts  
   Legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Liquidated damages (see LIQUIDATED DAMAGES)  
 Motor carriers  
   Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
   Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Property damages (see PROPERTY DAMAGE)  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830  
 Reports, vessels, 5225.6700  
 Sales and use taxes, adjustment of price, 8130.1700  
 Sand and gravel  
   Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
   Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Scientific and natural areas  
   Environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Vessels, reports, 5225.6700

**DAMPERS**

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)

**DAMS**

Acquisition of property, 6115.0470  
 Additions, 6115.0410  
 Alteration, 6115.0350  
 Application of law, 6115.0460  
 Classification, 6115.0300, 6115.0340  
 Construction  
   Additional information, 6115.0510  
   Enlargements, permits, 6115.0410  
   Inspection fees, 6115.0520  
   Permits, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
   Reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Definitions, 6115.0320  
 Emergencies  
   Inspection, 6115.0360  
   Procedures, 6115.0490  
   Repairs, 6115.0350  
 Enlargement of dams, 6115.0410  
 Estoppel, construction, 6115.0420  
 Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fees  
   Construction, application, 6115.0350  
   Inspection, 6115.0520  
   Periodic fees, inspection, 6115.0520  
   Permits, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
 Field inspection fees, 6115.0080  
 Financial responsibility  
   Termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Gifts, political subdivisions, 6115.0370  
 Hazard classification  
   Generally, 6115.0340  
   Inspection, 6115.0360  
 Hearings, permits, 6115.0500

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Highways (see HIGHWAYS)  
 Inspection  
   Access, 6115.0450  
   Emergencies, 6115.0350  
   Fees, 6115.0520  
   Hazard classifications, 6115.0360  
   New dams, 6115.0410  
 Maintenance and repairs  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
   Generally, 6115.0350  
   Perpetual maintenance, 6115.0390  
   Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation  
     Generally, 6130.4100  
     Request for release, 6130.4700  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
   Public policy, 6115.0300  
   Reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 Mussel harvesting, restrictions, 6258.0700  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Owners  
   Liability, 6115.0430  
   Rights, 6115.0440  
 Performance reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Permits  
   Assignment, 6115.0480  
   Cancellation, 6115.0500  
   Construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222, 6115.0350  
   Emergency repairs, 6115.0350  
   Enlargements, 6115.0410  
   Fees, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
   Generally, 6115.0300  
   Hearing procedures, 6115.0500  
   Legal claims, estoppel, 6115.0420  
   Modification, 6115.0500  
   Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Plans  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
   Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
   New dams, 6115.0410  
   Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
   Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Political subdivisions, gifts, 6115.0370  
 Preliminary report, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Public dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Records and record keeping  
   Inspection cost, 6115.0520  
 Removal, 6115.0350  
 Repairs  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
   Generally, 6115.0350  
 Reports about  
   Inspections, 6115.0360  
   Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
   Reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Safety inspections, 6115.0360  
 Safety rules, 6115.0340  
 Schedule of fees, permits, 6115.0520  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0310  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0330  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0300  
 Statement of completion, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0300  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
 Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Waiver, construction inspection, 6115.0410  
 Warning systems, 6115.0490

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Waste impoundment dams, permit applications,  
6115.0410

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
Work inspection, new dams, 6115.0410

**DAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DANCE**

Academic standards, 3501.0620 to 3501.0635

**DANCE HALLS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**DANCERS**

Minnesota Center for Arts Education  
Applicants specialty, 3600.0045

**DANCES**

Meals as part of cover charge  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**DANCING COSTUMES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**DANIELS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARK HOUSES**

Boundary waters, removal dates, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
Nonresidents, spearing, 6262.0600  
Public water access sites, 6218.0100

**DARK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARKROOMS**

Chemical wastes, plumbing, 4715.1500

**DARRIGAN'S CREEK**

Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575

**DATA PROCESSING**

See also COMPUTERS

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes,  
8130.9700

Farm products statutory liens

Computerized filing system, 8265.0100 to 8265.0600

Sales and use taxes

Generally, 8130.9700

Records, 8130.7500

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

Competitive markets, Commerce Department

Duties, 2705.2300 to 2705.2400

Definitions, 2705.0200

Hearings, ratemaking reports, nonconformity, 2705.1900

Licenses

Applications, 2705.1000, 2705.1150

Issuance, 2705.1200

Manuals, filing requirements, 2705.1100

Manuals

Licenses, 2705.1100

Uniform classification and statistical plans, 2705.2000

Notice received

Licenses, status, 2705.1200

Rates and rating plans, noncompliance, 2705.3100

Planning

Licenses, 2705.1000

Uniform classification and statistical plans (see same  
under this topic)

Rates and rating plans

Definitions, 2705.0200

Failure to comply, fines, 2705.3100

Filing requirements, 2705.2500 to 2705.3100

Manuals, 2705.1100

Reports about, 2705.1600 to 2705.1900

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reports given, ratemaking reports

Contents, 2705.1700

Generally, 2705.1600

Review, 2705.1900

Use, 2705.1800

Review

Aggravated inequity, 2705.2700

Experience rating plans, 2705.2600

Forms, 2705.2900

Loss information, 2705.2800

Uniform classification and statistical plans

Amendments, 2705.2100

Approval, 2705.2000

Insurer variations, 2705.2200

Licenses, 2705.1000, 2705.1100

Workers' compensation insurance

Policy forms, 2705.3200

**DATABASE COLLECTION**

Digital signatures

Certificate-related time-stamps, 8275.0065

Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

Subscriber identity, 8275.0065

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**DATABASES**

Data dictionaries, public water suppliers, 4720.5500

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, 8830.0100 to

8830.0300, 8830.2125

**DAVIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAY CARE**

Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Emotionally disturbed children, family community  
support services, 9535.4052

Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**DAY CARE CENTERS**

Adult day care centers

Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070

Fire code requirements, 7510.3675

Drugs and medicines, refrigerated medicines

Storage, 4626.1660, 4626.1665

Fire walls, State Building Code, amendments to

International Building Code, 1305.0302

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

**DAY NURSERIES**

See CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES**

Aversive or deprivation procedures

Mentally retarded persons, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810

Case management services, coordination, 9525.0012

Definitions

Case management services, 9525.0004

Licensing, 9525.1580

Licensing, 9525.1580

Medical assistance payments

Home and community based waived services,

9525.1800 to 9525.1930

ICF/MR's

Annual reports, 9525.1300

Appeals, 9525.1330

Application of rules, 9525.1200

Billing, 9525.1290

Client eligibility, 9525.1220

Contracts, 9525.1230 to 9525.1240

Definitions, 9525.1210

Provider requirements, generally, 9525.1230

Purpose of rules, 9525.1200

Records and record keeping, 9525.1300

Reimbursable services, 9525.1250

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)  
 ICF/MR's (Cont'd)  
 Violations and penalties, 9525.1320  
 Providers  
   Defined, 9525.1210  
   Medical assistance, 9525.1230

**DAY TREATMENT SERVICES**

Employees, human services merit system  
 Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Family community support services  
   Definitions, 9535.4010  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 9535.4056  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 9505.0323  
   Emotionally disturbed children, record keeping,  
     9535.4056  
 Special education (see Residential facilities and programs  
 under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

**DAYTIME ACTIVITY CENTERS**

See DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

**DAYTON (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river  
 districts, management plan, administration, duties,  
 6105.0870

**DDT**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**DEAD ANIMALS**

See CARCASSES

**DEAD BODIES**

See also FUNERALS  
 See also MORTUARY SCIENCE  
 Burial (see BURIAL)  
 Cemeteries (see CEMETERIES)  
 Funeral directors and morticians, 4610.0600, 4610.2800

**DEAD HORSE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES  
DIVISION**

Telecommunications access Minnesota  
 Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800  
 Applications for services, duties, 8775.0300  
 Definitions, 8775.0100

**DEAF-BLIND PERSONS**

Definitions, special education, 3525.1327  
 Special education (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)

**DEAF PERSONS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, training about, 4747.1100  
 Assistive listening systems, 1341.0405, 1341.1120,  
 1341.1130  
 Cued speech transliterators, special education  
   School interpreters/translitterators, 3525.2385  
 Deaf-blind persons, 3525.1327  
 Deaf children, special education (see SPECIAL  
 EDUCATION)  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.1331  
 Interpreters  
   Driver's license tests, 7410.4740  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0140  
   School interpreters/translitterators, special education,  
     3525.2385  
 National Technical Institute for the Deaf, sign language  
 proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference,  
 7810.5200, 8710.0500, 8710.4950  
 Public address systems, depots and stations, 1341.1030  
 Special education, teachers of, licenses, 8710.5200  
 Teachers of  
   Applicants for license, examinations, 8710.0500

**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Teachers of (Cont'd)  
 Licenses  
   Sign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.4950,  
     8710.5200  
   Special education, 8710.5200  
   Sign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.0500  
 Telecommunication access (see  
 TELECOMMUNICATIONS)  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0040,  
 5223.0340

**DEALERS AND MERCHANTS**

Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500  
 Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200  
 Poultry (see POULTRY DEALERS)  
 Securities (see SECURITIES)  
 Turtles, licensed dealers, 6256.0500  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**DEATH**

Boarding care homes (see Death of residents under  
 BOARDING CARE HOMES)  
 Causing, railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100  
 Correctional facility inmates, 2911.3700  
 Creating risk of, dams, serious hazard  
   Classification of dam, 6115.0340  
 Emergency circumstances, nursing home and  
 intermediate care facilities nurses education  
 account, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330  
 Funeral directors and morticians, 4610.0600, 4610.2800  
 Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE  
 TAXES)  
 Nursing homes (see Death of residents under NURSING  
 HOMES)  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses causing, 5208.0050  
 Professional medical corporations, written notice,  
 5610.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Supervised living facilities, deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
 Unexplained death, infectious agents, reporting,  
 4605.7050

**DEBIT CARDS**

Definitions, electronic funds transfer terminals,  
 2675.8100

**DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.7130  
 Contracts, 2675.7120  
 Fees and charges, 2675.7140  
 Records and record keeping, 2675.7130  
 Reports given, 2675.7110  
 Surety bonds, 2675.7100  
 Trust funds, 2675.7130

**DEBTORS**

See also INDEBTEDNESS  
 Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100  
 Creditors (see CREDITORS)  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

**DEBTS**

See INDEBTEDNESS

**DECALS**

Agricultural machinery and equipment  
   Anhydrous ammonia transfer, 1513.1060  
 Aircraft (see Registration under AIRCRAFT)  
 Boats and boating (see Licenses under BOATS AND  
 BOATING)  
 Display  
   All-terrain vehicles (see ALL-TERRAIN  
     VEHICLES)  
   Off-highway motorcycles (see under  
     MOTORCYCLES)  
   Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

**DECALS (Cont'd)**

Limousines (see Decals under LIMOUSINES)  
Water well licenses and registration, display, 4725.1700

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**

Income tax (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)  
Probate proceedings (see PROBATE PROCEEDINGS)  
Trusts (see TRUSTS)  
UCC information management system, names of debtors or secured parties, 8280.0180

**DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

See UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES

**DECKS**

Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000

**DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**

Bids and bidding, conversion costs, 7630.0300  
Calculation, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0310  
Conversion  
Costs, bids, 7630.0300  
Economic benefit, 7630.0310 to 7630.0360  
Cost of conversion, variances, 7630.0300  
Definitions, 7630.0100  
Economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0310 to 7630.0360  
Forms, variance applications, 7630.0220  
Generally, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360  
Incandescent mantles, variances, 7630.0200  
Inverted mantles, more than three  
Economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0360  
Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800  
Length of variance, 7630.0210  
Notice, variances, decision or incomplete application, 7630.0210  
One-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0320  
Open flame lamps, variances, 7630.0200  
Purpose of rules, 7630.0110  
Scope of rules, conversion or energy conservation, 7630.0120  
Senior citizens, variance applications, 7630.0220  
Three-inverted-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0340  
Time, variance application decision, 7630.0210  
Two-inverted-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0330  
Upright mantles, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0350  
Variances, 7630.0200 to 7630.0300  
Verification, variance applications, 7630.0220

**DECORATIVE MATERIALS**

Fire code requirements, 7510.3542

**DECORATIVE TREES**

Christmas trees  
Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110  
Unemployment insurance taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.0815  
Fire code requirements, 7510.3542  
Trees and shrubs (see TREES AND SHRUBS)  
Visual screens, capitol area (see Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA)

**DEDICATION (LANDS)**

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development  
Preservation of open space, 6120.3800

**DEDUCTIONS**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**DEEDS**

See also CONVEYANCES  
Contracts for deed (see CONTRACTS FOR DEED)  
Easements (see EASEMENTS)  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Manufactured homes, dealers, warranty deeds  
License requirements, 1350.7300

**DEEDS (Cont'd)**

Mortgages (see MORTGAGES)  
Probate proceedings (see PROBATE PROCEEDINGS)  
Shorelands, municipalities  
Planned unit development, 6120.3800  
State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200

**DEEP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEEP WATER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEEPWATER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**DEER**

Antlerless deer  
Defined, 6232.0200  
Military personnel, 6232.0500  
Zones, 6232.1300  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080  
Carcasses, registration, 6232.0400  
Definitions  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.4900  
Farmed deer (see FARMED CERVIDAE)  
Game animals, deer defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
Hunting  
All-terrain vehicles, 6232.0300  
Archery  
Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.0900 to 6232.1100  
Game refuges, 6230.0400  
Intensive harvest permits, 6232.1250  
Legal deer, 6232.0700  
Military personnel, 6232.0500  
Seasons, 6232.0600  
Special permits, 6232.0800  
Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200  
Zones, 6232.0600  
Bag limit, 6232.0300  
Bait  
Defined, 6232.0200  
Prohibition, 6232.0300  
Camp Ripley archery hunt  
Access during hunt, 6232.1100  
Coyotes, hunting allowed, 6232.1100  
Permit requirements, 6232.0900  
Porcupines, hunting allowed, 6232.1100  
Preference drawings for permits, 6232.1000  
Registration of deer, 6232.1100  
Season, 6232.0900  
Transportation of deer, 6232.1100  
Tree stands, restrictions on use, 6232.1100  
Clothing, color, 6232.0300  
Disabled hunters, 6230.0200, 6232.2500  
Firearms deer hunting  
All legal firearms use area, 6232.1500  
Intensive harvest permits, 6232.1950  
Shotgun use area, 6232.1500  
Zones, 6232.1300, 6232.1400  
Game refuges, 6230.0400  
Intensive harvest permits  
Archery hunting, 6232.1250  
Defined, 6232.0200  
Firearms hunting, 6232.1950  
Multizone buck license holders, 6232.2000  
Purchase, 6232.1250  
Restrictions, 6232.1250  
Licenses  
Deer management permits, 6232.0200, 6232.0500, 6232.1200  
Firearms licenses, 6232.0300  
Military personnel, 6232.0500  
Multizone buck licenses, 6232.0300, 6232.0500, 6232.2000  
Quotas, 6232.0300

**DEER (Cont'd)****Hunting (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Resident youth license, 6232.0300
- Validation at time of taking, 6232.0300

**Muzzleloader hunting**

- Legal deer, 6232.2100
- Legal firearms, 6232.2200
- Military personnel, 6232.0500
- Open areas, 6232.2450
- Seasons, 6232.2100
- Special permits, 6232.2400

**National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300****Parties, 6232.0300****Permits**

- Antlerless permits, 6232.1800
- Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.0900 to 6232.1100
- Deer management permits, purchase and validation, 6232.0300
- Firearms deer management permits, 6232.1900
- Intensive harvest permits, archery, 6232.1250
- Intensive harvest permits, firearms, 6232.1950
- Intensive harvest permits, multizone buck licenses, 6232.2000
- Intensive harvest permits, purchase and validation, 6232.0300
- Muzzleloader deer management permits, 6232.2450
- Preference drawings, antlerless and special area permits, 6232.1800
- Special hunt areas, 6232.1900
- Special hunt permits, 6232.1600
- Undersubscribed antlerless permits, 6232.1900

**Registration of deer, procedures, 6232.0400****Regulations booklet**

- Bow and arrow permits, designation of valid areas, 6232.0800
- Disability permittees, designation of areas, 6232.2500

**Rothsay Wildlife Management Area Sanctuary, 6230.0280****Seasons**

- Generally, 6232.0200, 6232.1300
- Snowmobiles, use during, restrictions, 6100.5100

**Snowmobiles, use in hunting, 6232.0300****Stands**

- Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.1100
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**Tags, 6232.0300****Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200****Zones**

- Archery, 6232.0600
- Deer and bear registration blocks, 6232.0200, 6232.4700
- Firearms, 6232.1300

**Importation, 1700.5000 to 1700.5300****Legal bucks**

- Defined, 6232.0200
- Zones, 6232.1300

**Pets, permits to take, 6212.1700****Trails, snares, prohibition, 6234.2400****Wildlife management areas, hunting, 6230.0200****Wintering areas, special consideration**

- Wetland replacement, 8420.0548

**DEER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEER LAKE****Fishing**

- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400
- Walleye, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**DEER YARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEERHORN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEERING VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DEFACING**

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5400

**DEFAULT**

Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

Agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0700, 1580.0800

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0066

Contested cases, 1400.6000

Definitions, wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Family farm security loans, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200

Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0081

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantees, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

Real estate limited partnerships, assessments, 2875.5200

Restructure II program, loans, 1653.0091

Securities, notice, 2875.2470

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0081

Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0071

Workers compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1500

**DEFENSE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Certificates and certification, armed forces members

Discharge or release, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Forms, identification cards, military personnel, 7410.0400

**DEFENSES**

Sexual misconduct, chiropractors, 2500.6050

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

Insurance companies

Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN, STATE****EMPLOYEES**

See STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

**DEFIBRILLATORS**

See AMBULANCE SERVICES

**DEFICIENCY REPORTS**

Pharmacists-in-charge

Reports to Pharmacy Board, 6800.2400

**DEFINITIONS**

A-weighted

Noise, 7030.0020

A<sub>1</sub>

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

A<sub>2</sub>

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials)

Railroads, 8830.0100

AASHTO design manual

Railroads, 8830.0100

AASHTO manual

Trunk highway system, 8810.9000

Abandoned

Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Abandoned facility

One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Abandoned motor vehicle

Disposition, 7035.3100

Abandonment

Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Abate

Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Abatement  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Abatement increment  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Abatement notice  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Abbreviations  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0100

Abode  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Abortion  
 Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

Abortion related services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0235

Aboveground manure storage area  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Aboveground storage tank system  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Aboveground storage tanks  
 Rules governing, 7151.1200

Aboveground tank  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

Abrasive blasting  
 Lead paint, 7025.0020, 7025.0210  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Absence with notice  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Absence without notice  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Absorbed dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Absorption area  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Abstract  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Abstract of title  
 Abstracters, abstracts, 2830.0010

Abstract office  
 Abstracters, abstracts, 2830.0010

Abuse  
 Family day care, adult and child foster care licensure, 9543.0020  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Academic standing consistent with the institution's requirements  
 Student grants, 4830.0110

Academic year  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Satisfactory academic progress, student grants, 4830.0110  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Accept  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Acceptable continuing education activity  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitaricians, 4695.2600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Acceptable daily intake  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Acceptable graduate training  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Acceptable nonsmoking area  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Acceptable nursing practice  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Acceptable nursing practice (Cont'd)  
 Nursing Board (Cont'd)  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Acceptable performance  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Acceptable plan  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Acceptable research  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous ore reclamation, 6132.0100

Acceptable results  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Accepted actuarial principles  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Accepted for filing  
 Securities, 2875.2400

Accepting employment as a public official  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Access aisle  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Access line  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Accessibility code  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Accessibility improvement  
 Home loans, 4900.0750

Accessibility specialist  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

Accessible  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Accessible element  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Accessible route  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Accessible space  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Accessory signs  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Accessory structure  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Accessory use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Accident and health insurance business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Accident only coverage  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Accidental occurrence  
 Hazardous waste facility owners and operators, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Accommodate  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Accommodation  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030

Accommodation service  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Account  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Account holder  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Accountant  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Accounting and financial reporting expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Accounting date  
State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Accounting period  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102.

Accreditation  
Accountancy Board, 1105.1400  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Accredited  
Group family day care homes, 9502.0355  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Accredited claims representative  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Accredited course  
Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Accredited medical school  
Student loans, 4810.2100

Accredited out-of-state institution  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Accredited school of osteopathy  
Student loans, 4810.2100

Accredited tuberculosis-free goat herd  
Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940

Accredited veterinarian  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Accrediting association  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Accrual basis  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Accrued liability  
Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400

Accumulated provision for depreciation  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Accurate  
Government data practices, 1205.1500

Accurate and invalid data  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Acid digestion  
Lead paint removal, steel structures, 7025.0210

Acid extraction  
Abrasive blasting, lead paint, 7025.0020

Acquire  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Acquired  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Acquiree  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Acquisition  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Acquisition cost  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Acquisition fee  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Acquisition filing statement  
Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Acquisition project  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Acromioclavicular grade 1  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Acromioclavicular grade 2  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Acromioclavicular grade 3  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Act  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Clean Air Act, air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020  
Community corrections, 2905.0100  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Federal Water Pollution Control Act, construction, municipal wastewater and storm water treatment systems, 7077.0105  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
Minnesota Human Rights Act, 5000.0050  
Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 5215.0200  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
Public Health Service Act, drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005, 7380.0250  
Solid Waste Disposal Act, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Acted upon  
Nursing homes, drug regimen review, 4658.1310

Acting administrator  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Activated by the state  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Active community service  
Residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200

Active duty status  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Active life  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active maintenance  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Active participation  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Active portion  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active remediation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Active treatment  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Active warning device  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Activities of daily living  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652

Activity  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Actual acquisition cost  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Actual allowable historical operating cost  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Actual availability  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Actual construction  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.1050

Actual favorite  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Actual heat input  
Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Actual heat input (Cont'd)  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Actual resident day  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Actuarial equivalent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Actuarial Standards Board  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0040

Actuarially equivalent benefit  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Actuary  
 Insurance, 2700.0600

Acute  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Acute hazardous waste  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Acute health risk value (acute HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Acute toxicity  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Adaptability  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Adaptable dwelling unit  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Adaptive behavior  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Adaptive equipment for ambulation  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Adaptive modifications and equipment  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Added money  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Addition  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Addition of new resident services  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Additional case managers  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Additional cash compensation  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Additional lifetime risk  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Additive  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, water quality standards, 7080.0020

Address  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Address of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Adequate  
 Home care and hospice services, 4664.0490

Adequate errors and omissions insurance  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Adequate lighting  
 Nursing homes, 4658.4615

Adequately wet  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Adjacent  
 Wetlands, 8420.0240

Adjacent county  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Adjacent governmental unit  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Adjacent land  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Adjacent lands that are considerably developed  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjacent lands that are essentially primitive  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjacent lands that are largely undeveloped  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjournment sine die  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Adjusted base year operating cost  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Adjusted income  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Adjusted net capability  
 Electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010

Adjusted net demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Adjustment to blindness services  
 Rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Adjustments and uncollectibles  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Administer  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Administering agency  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Administering entity  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Administration of medications  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Administrative and overhead expenses  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Administrative appeal of no probable cause determination  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative appeal of probable cause determination  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative authority  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Administrative costs  
 Indians, business loans, 5100.0200

Administrative designee  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Administrative director  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Administrative expenses  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Administrative expenses of the pool  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Administrative guidelines  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Administrative judge  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Administrative law judge  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Administrative law judge (Cont'd)  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Administrative licensure areas  
 Public schools, 3512.0100

Administrative officer  
 Data practices, 1205.0700

Administrative operating costs  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Administrative review  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Administrative segregation  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Administrative services fee revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Administrative staff assistant  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Administrator  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200

Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Secondary vocational licenses, 3517.0010

Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Special education, 3525.0210

Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Admission  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admission area  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Admission certification  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Admission of paternity  
 Suit settlements, 9500.1655

Admissions agreement  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admissions committee  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admitting, patient billing, and collection expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Admitting physician  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Adolescent  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Adoptive home  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

ADT (average daily traffic)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Adult  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100

Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Mentally ill persons, case management services, 9520.0902

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2100

Adult child  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Adult day care  
 Licensing, 9555.9600

Adult day care center  
 Licensing, 9555.9600

State Building Code, 1300.0070

Adult foster care  
 Rules governing, 9555.5105

Adult foster care services  
 Rules governing, 9555.5105

Adult foster home  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Adult halfway house  
 Minimum standards, 2920.0100

Adult uses  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Adult with serious persistent mental illness  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Adulterated  
 Bakeries, 1550.1260

Food code, 4626.0020

Adults  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Advance  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Advanced age  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Advanced area framing  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Advanced ceiling framing  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Advanced standing  
 Electricians experience credit programs licensing, 3800.3825

Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Advanced training  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Advanced wall framing  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Adverse impact  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Adverse party  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

Adversely impact natural resources  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Advertisement  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0710

Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Securities, 2875.0510, 2875.0560

Advertiser  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Advertising  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0019

Cosmetologists, 2642.0010

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Dentistry Board, 3100.6500

Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Advertising agency  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Advertising signs  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Adviser  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100

Advisor  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Advisory  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Advisory board  
 Local Neighborhood Advisory Board, urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Advisory committee  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Advisory group  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Advisory panel  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Advisory representative  
Securities, 2875.2300

Advisory review panel  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Advocacy organization  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Advocacy services  
Blind persons rehabilitation, 3325.0110

Advocate  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Aeration system  
Water aeration systems, 6116.0010

Aerobic tank  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Aeronautics instructor  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

AFDC (aid to families with dependent children)  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Affected employee  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Affected governmental unit  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Affected landowner  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Affected parties  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1700

Affected property  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Affected source  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affected state  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affected unit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affidavit  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Affidavit of continuing education  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Affidavit of graduation  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Affiliate  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
Medical assistance, 9505.0221, 9505.0365  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Affiliate dealings  
Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100

Affiliate or subsidiary of a business dominant in its field of operations  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Affiliated company  
Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Affiliated entity  
Accountancy Board, 1105.4000

Affiliated flock owner  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Affiliation  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Affirmative action  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Affirmative action plan  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Affirmative action policy  
State contracts, 5000.3400

Affirmative action program  
State contracts, 5000.3400

Affordable rental housing  
Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510

Affordable rental investment fund program  
Loans, 4900.3510

Affordable to the local work force  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

AFOR (alternative regulation plan)  
Telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Aft  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

After-market equipment  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

AFUE (annual fuel utilization efficiency)  
Energy code, multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Energy code, single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Against medical advice  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Age  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Age category  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

A&GED (alcohol and gambling enforcement division)  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Aged persons  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Agencies  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Agency agreement  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Agency commissioner  
Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

Agency members  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Agency status update  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Agency subdivision  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Agent  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100, 2795.0100  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Agent driver  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0190

Agent of a board of health  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Agent of the organization  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Aggregate  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

Agreement state  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Agricultural building  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Agricultural buildings  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Agricultural business activity  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Agricultural chemical site  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Agricultural chemicals  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Agricultural commodity  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Agricultural construction  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Agricultural crop production  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Agricultural energy resources  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural farmland  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1650.0611  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural improvements  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Agricultural land  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Agricultural product processing facility  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural products  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Agricultural purposes  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Agricultural use  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Agriculturally related organism  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Agriculture  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0260  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Agronomic rate  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Aide  
 Child care centers, 9503.0034

Aids  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Air ambulances  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Air break (drainage system)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Air carrier  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Air carrier operating certificate  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Air conditioning comfort  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Air contaminant  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Air cooled condenser  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Air cooled desuperheater  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Air flow permeability  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Air gap (drainage system)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Air gap (water distribution system)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Air pollutant  
 Episodes, 7009.1010

Air pollution control system  
 Motor vehicles and internal combustion engines, 7023.0100

Air-purifying respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Air quality control region  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Air sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Airborne radioactive area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Airborne radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Aircraft  
 Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Airflight equipment  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Airline company  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Airline respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100, 8800.1300

Airport elevation  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Airport hazard  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Airport-to-airport mileage  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Airspace  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Aisle  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1002

ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Alarm device  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Alcohol and drug counselor  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Alcohol and drug counselor classroom education  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Alcohol and drug counselor continuing education activity  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Alcohol and drug counselor training  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Alcohol concentration  
Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
Horse racing, 7897.0110

Alcohol or controlled substance-related incident  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Alcoholic beverages  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Alert  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Alert level  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

ALI  
Annual limit on intake  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Automatic location identification  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

ALI database provider  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

All-inclusive note and deed of trust  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100

All out status  
Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

All-round light  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

All-terrain vehicles  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Alleged father  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Alleged offender  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Alleys  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Allocation  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Allocation formula  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Allowable base year operating cost  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Allowable costs  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Allowable emission  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Allowable expense  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Allowance  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Allowance race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

ALM  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Also-eligible  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Alter  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Alteration  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Alternate payee  
State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Alternate SMV emblem  
Emblem design, mounting, 7440.0100

Alternative care grant  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Alternative clearance standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Alternative community services waiver plan  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Alternative dispute resolution  
Special education, 3525.0210

Alternative facility  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Alternative indoor air standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Alternative method  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Alternative regulation plan  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Alternative sentence  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Alternative standards  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Alternative system  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Alternative techniques  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Alternative verification of supervised practice  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

AMA chart  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Ambulance service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Ambulatory  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Ambulatory aid  
Medical assistance, 9505.0365

Ambulatory facility  
Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

Ambulatory surgical center  
Medical assistance, 9505.0240  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

AMC (average marginal cost) per GLPG (gallon of liquefied petroleum gas)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

AMC (average marginal cost per) KWH (kilowatt hour)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

AMC (average marginal cost) per MCF (thousand cubic feet)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Amendment of certification  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Amendment of exclusive representative  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

American sign language  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

American standard  
Power piping systems, 5230.0270

Ammonia  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Amortization  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Amortization schedule  
Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Amortized loan  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Rural Finance Authority loan restructuring program, 1653.0021

Amusement arcade  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Analgesia  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Analgesic  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Analysis sample  
Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Analyst  
Dairy industry, 1525.2310

Analytical unit  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Anchor  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Anchorage  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Anchoring equipment  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Anchoring system  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Ancillary equipment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Ancillary services  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Anesthetic  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Anesthetics  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Angle of ambient groundwater flow  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Anhydrous ammonia  
Agriculture, 1513.0030  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

ANI (automatic number identification)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Animal  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Animal fats  
Meat inspection, 1540.2690

Animal feedlot  
Generally, 7020.0300  
Water pollution, 7050.0215

Animal food processing  
Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Animal manure  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Feedlots, 7050.0215  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Animal scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Animal units  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Ankylosis  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Announcement sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Annual adjusted net demand  
Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual demand volume  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Annual electrical consumption  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual expenses  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Annual financial status review  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Annual fuel utilization efficiency, energy code  
All buildings, 7678.0400  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Annual gas consumption, gas and gas pipelines  
Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
Reporting requirements, 7610.0800

Annual gross income  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Annual limit on intake  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Annual monitoring report  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Annual monitoring report preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Annual plan  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Annual pollutant loading rate  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Annual provision for depreciation accrual  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Annual refresher safety training  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Annual report  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Annual sales to ultimate consumers  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Annual sales volume  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Annual statement  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0040

Annual statistical report  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Annual survey  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Annual system demand  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annuity 2000 Mortality Table  
Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Annular space  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Anonymous contribution  
Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Another highway  
Trunk highway system, 8810.1100

ANSI (American National Standards Institute)  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

ANSI code  
State Building Code, 1307.0025

Answer  
Telephone utilities, 7810.5200

Answer to a charge  
Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Antenna  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Anticipated graduation date  
Supplemental student loans, 4850.0011

Antidote  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Antipollution device  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Antiseptics  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Antlerless deer  
Big game, 6232.0200

Antlerless permit area  
Big game, 6232.0200

Anxiolysis  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Any other group or combination acting as a unit  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.0120

Any person associated with the underwriter  
Securities regulation, 2875.1030

Apartment building  
Energy audits, 7655.0100

APF (assigned protection factor)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

API-ASME (American Petroleum Institute-American Society of Mechanical Engineers) code  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

APM permit (aquatic plant management permit)  
Law governing, 6280.0100

Appeal  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Appearance status  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Appellant  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Appellate office  
Economic Security Department, 3310.2902

Apple cider vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.0630

Apple vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

Appliance  
Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

Applicable credit  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Applicable median income  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Applicable requirements  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Air pollution violations, 7017.0100  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Applicant  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Applicant (Cont'd)  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020, 7607.0100  
Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
Home care licensure fees, 4669.0010  
Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
Homeless adults demonstration program, 4900.3421  
Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Life insurance interest rate disclosures, 2790.1750  
Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Low income persons living alone housing program, 4900.1905  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.7000  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100  
Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Applicant (Cont'd)  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
 Special needs housing  
 Adults with chronic chemical dependency, 4900.3401  
 Homeless persons, 4900.3411  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Applicant for grant-in-aid  
 Daytime activity centers for mentally retarded persons, 9525.0760  
 Applicant group  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Applicant-paid fee  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Applicant status update  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Applicants  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Application  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Homeless adults demonstration program, 4900.3421  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Low income persons living alone housing program, 4900.1905  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Application (Cont'd)  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
 Special needs housing  
 Adults with chronic chemical dependency, 4900.3401  
 Homeless persons, 4900.3411  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Application cycle  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705  
 Application date  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Application for registration  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Application guide  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Application of artificial nails  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010  
 Application year  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Apply sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Applying  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610  
 Appointed actuary  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0040, 2711.0050  
 Appointing authority  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Appointment  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Apportionment  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Appraisal  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Appraisal foundation  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100  
 Appraisal Standards Board  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100  
 Appraised value  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Appraiser  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Appraiser Qualifications Board  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100  
 Apprenticeship  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810  
 General wage and labor rules  
 Minimum training standards, 5200.0320



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Apprentice (Cont'd)  
 General wage and labor rules (Cont'd)  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Apprenticeship agreement  
 Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0320  
 Apprenticeship site  
 Youth works postservice benefit program, 4815.0110  
 Appropriate  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200  
 Appropriate and related knowledge  
 Prelicensing and continuing education, 2809.0010  
 Appropriate communication device  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Appropriate department  
 School transportation, 3520.1500  
 Appropriate modes of communication  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Appropriate record  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 Appropriation of water  
 Water permit fees, underground gas and liquid storage, 6115.0030  
 Water resource regulation, conservation, allocation, 6115.0630  
 Approvable application  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Approval  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Approval agency  
 Apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
 Approval period  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3800.3825  
 Approved  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Approved agency  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1702  
 Approved bactericidal treatment  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2900  
 Approved capacity  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0330  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Approved clinical program  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Approved continuing education  
 Pharmacies, 6800.1500  
 Approved continuing education program  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Approved differential pseudorabies test  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Approved externship program  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Approved laboratory  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Approved machine gun or short-barreled shotgun  
 Reporting procedures, fec, 7500.5100  
 Approved Minnesota institution  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Approved mortgage  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Approved nationally recognized testing laboratory  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Approved office location  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Approved office location (Cont'd)  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Approved offspring segregation plan  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Approved practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Approved premises  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Approved provider  
 Continuing pharmacy education, 6800.1500  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Approved salvage program  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Approved sewage system  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.1310  
 Approved source  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Approved sponsor  
 Veterinarian continuing education, 9100.0100  
 Approved state-federal market  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780  
 State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590  
 Approved state-federal market qualified to accept reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780  
 Approved training provider  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Appurtenance  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Appurtenances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 AQCR (air quality control region)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Aquaculture  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Aquaculture therapeutics  
 Water pollution, 7050.0216  
 Aquatic animal production  
 Water pollution, 7050.0216  
 Aquatic macrophytes  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100  
 Aquatic nuisance  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Aquatic plant management  
 Law governing, 6280.0100  
 Aquatic plant management permit  
 Law governing, 6280.0100  
 Aquifer  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Aquifer determination  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Aquifer test plan  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Arbitration  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Arbitration (Cont'd)  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901

Arbitration advisor  
Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Arbitrator  
Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Arbitrator roster  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Area  
Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Area drain  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Area in need of medical doctors or osteopaths  
Medical schools, 4810.2100

Area labor-management committee  
Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Area median income  
Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510

Area of competence  
Psychologists, 7200.0100

Area of rescue assistance  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Area of use  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Area preparation  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Area subjected to mining  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
Nonferrous metallic mineral mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Areas of risk management  
Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100

AREMA (American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association) manual  
Railroads, 8830.0100

AREMA signal manual  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Arranged installation  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Art supply  
Listed metals, 7039.0020

Artesian water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Articulation  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Articulation disorder  
Special education, 3525.1343

Artisan  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

Artist partner  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

Arts advisory council  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Arts festival  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1620

Arts services  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Artwork  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

As-builts  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

As low as reasonable achievable  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

ASAE (American Society of Agricultural Engineers)  
Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Asbestos  
Air pollution, 7011.9921

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Asbestos-containing material (ACM)  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos contractor  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos inspection  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos management plan  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos project design  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos site supervisor  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos work area  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Ash  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers)  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Asian Pacific American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers) code  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Aspect ratio  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592

Asphalt cement  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Asphalt plant control equipment  
Air pollution, 7011.0900

Asphyxiation or suffocation  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Assembly area  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Assessing agency  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Assessment  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Assessment for determining eligibility and vocational rehabilitation needs  
Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010

Assessment form  
Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Assessment/sales ratio  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Asset adequacy analysis  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0040

Assets  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Flying clubs, 8800.4100  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Housing rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Rural Finance Authority loan restructuring program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.3210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Assets (Cont'd)  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Assigned protection factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Assigned qualified rehabilitation consultant  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Assigned risk plan  
 Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200  
 Workers' compensation, 2781.0100  
 Assignment  
 Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Assignment of benefits  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
 Assistance agreement  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Assistance standard  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Assistance unit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Assistance with self-administration of medications  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265  
 Assistant  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Assistant administrator  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Assistant commissioner  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Assistant secretary  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0160  
 Assistant secretary of labor for occupational safety and health  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0160  
 Assisted living home care providers  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Assisted living home care service  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Assisted living services  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Assisted unit  
 Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Associate  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Associated equipment  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Associated facilities  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Power plant siting, 4400.0200  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 4410.7015  
 Associated mineral products  
 Exploration, mining, removing ores, 6125.0200  
 Association  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Association of municipalities  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Assumed investment rate  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

AST (aboveground storage tank) soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 At-grade  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 At-grade system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 At-risk  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353  
 At-risk homebuyer  
 Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 At the stem and at the stern  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 At work  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Athletic program  
 Schools, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Atmosphere-supply respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliance  
 Energy code, mechanical systems, 7672.0900  
 Attached fixtures  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Attached hospital  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Attached units  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Attainment area  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010  
 Attendant  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Attending physician  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Attic bypass, energy code  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
 Attic insulation  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Attorney  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Attorney fees  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Attorney general  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Attorney general's office  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 ATV (all-terrain vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 Audiologic evaluation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287  
 Audiological examination  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Audiologist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287, 9505.0390  
 Audit  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Audit requirements  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Audit trail  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Authority having jurisdiction  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
State Building Code, 1307.0025

Authorization  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Authorization number  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Authorized  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Authorized agent  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
Small game, 6234.0900

Authorized child-placing agency  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Authorized employee representative  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Authorized individuals  
Capitol, 7525.0100

Authorized inspector  
Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Authorized insurer  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Authorized local administrator  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Authorized medical physicist  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Authorized nuclear pharmacist  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Authorized representative  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Authorized service representative  
Grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Authorized user  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Autism spectrum disorder (ASD)  
Special education, 3525.1325

Auto body shop  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Auto convenience market  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Auto plan  
Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Automated unintended aquatic plant control device  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Automatic, energy code  
Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500

Automatic door  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Automatic expansion valve  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Automatic liquid refrigerant drain valve  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Automatic location identification  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Automatic low pressure drain valve  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Automatic number identification  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Automatic telephone answering service  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Automobile service center  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Auxiliary  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Auxiliary aids and services for effective communication  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Auxiliary driving lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary facilities  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Auxiliary lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary low-beam lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary passing lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary revenue  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Availability  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Available  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225

Available beds  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Available nitrogen  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Average  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Average annual fuel savings  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Average bicycle traffic volume  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Average busy season  
Busy hour traffic, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Average climate control  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Average coupon rate  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Average daily population  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Average daily traffic (ADT)  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Average dry weather flow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Average lighting  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Average monthly discharge limitation  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Average prime interest rate  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Average product use  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Average retail utility energy rate  
Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Average weekly discharge limitation  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Average wet weather flow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Aversive procedure  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
Rules governing, 9525.2710  
Special education, 3525.0210

Aversive stimulus  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Special education, 3525.0210

Avian species  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.4300

Aviation gasoline  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Avoided premium  
Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

aw (water activity)  
Food code, 4626.0020

B-branded cattle  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Baby poultry  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Babysitters  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

Back to back  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Backflow  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backflow connection  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backflow preventer  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backflow preventer (reduced pressure zone type)  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Background  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Background radiation  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Background review  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Backsiphonage  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backup lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Backup power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Backyard chickens  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3110

Backyard compost site  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bad debt  
Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Bad debt expense  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Bad faith  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Baffle  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Bait  
Big game, 6232.2600  
Deer, 6232.0200  
Small game, 6234.0900

Bakery  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Bakery products  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Balanced class  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Baling  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Balloon  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Balloon payment  
Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Ballot counter  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Ballot secrecy cover  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Ballot style  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Banding  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Bank  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0405  
Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Bank of elevators  
State Building Code, 1307.0045

Bar  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Bar bingo  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Barbers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030

Barometric loop  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Barrel  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Base allocation  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Base capacity  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010

Base certification  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Base electric cost  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base gas cost  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base grants  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Base of operation  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Base period  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base rate area  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Base year  
Income tax withholding, 8092.1400  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Baseline consumption  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Baseline measurement  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Baseline quality  
Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Basement  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Basic course  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Basic feed cost  
Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100

Basic financial information  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Basic forecast  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Basic local service
  - Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100
  - Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100
- Basic needs
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
  - General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Basic oxygen process furnace
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.2000
- Basic reserves
  - Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020
- Basic services
  - Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
  - Foster care, 2960.3010
- Basic treatment protocol
  - Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020
- Basis point
  - Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250
  - Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715
- Batch of petroleum contaminated soil
  - Petroleum contaminated soil management, 7037.0100
- Bathing
  - Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020
- Battery of fixtures
  - Plumbing, 4715.0100
- BCC (bioaccumulative chemical of concern)
  - Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010
- Beach
  - Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
- Bead
  - Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100
- Bear bait station
  - Big game, 6232.2600
- Bear cub
  - Big game, 6232.2600
- Bearded turkey
  - Turkey hunting, 6236.0100
- Beauty coloring product
  - Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010
- Becquerel
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Bed and breakfast residence
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Bed change
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Bed hold
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Bedrock
  - Exploratory borings, 4727.0100
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Bedroom
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Beds of public waters
  - Permits, 6115.0170
- Beef breed
  - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100
- Beer
  - Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100
  - Liquor control, 7515.0100
  - Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100
- Begin actual construction
  - Air pollution, 7005.0100
- Beginning farmer loan
  - Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
- Below average
  - Special education, 3525.1333
- Benchmark concentration (BMC)
  - Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050
- Benchmark dose (BMD)
  - Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Beneath the surface of the ground
  - Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030
- Beneficial owner
  - Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100
- Beneficial use
  - Sewage sludge, 7041.0100
- Beneficial use determination
  - Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Beneficiary
  - State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100
- Beneficiating plants
  - Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100
  - Nonferrous ore reclamation, 6132.0100
  - Peat mining, 6131.0010
- Benefit base
  - Variable life insurance, 2750.0100
- Benefit-cost analysis
  - Transportation project loans, 8805.0100
- Benefit recipient
  - Youth works postservice benefit program, 4815.0110
- Benefits
  - Comparable worth, 3920.0100
- Bentonite
  - Exploratory borings, 4727.0100
  - Water well construction, 4725.0100
- Bentonite grout
  - Water well construction, 4725.0100
- Best available technology
  - National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020
- Best interest
  - Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015
- Best management practices
  - Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110
  - Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105
  - National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020
  - Wetlands, 8420.0110
- Best value
  - State contracts, 1230.0150
- Beverage
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Beverage cooler
  - Food, general rules, 1550.1560
- Bicycle
  - State trails, 6100.3300
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Bicycle lane
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Bicycle lane with barrier
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Bicycle lane without barrier
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Bicycle lighting devices
  - Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110
- Bicycle path
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Bicycle route
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Bid
  - State contracts, 1230.0150
- Biennial plan
  - Regional arts councils, 1900.2310
- Big game
  - Restitution value, 6133.0020
  - Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300
- Bill
  - Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100
- Billboard
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Billing**  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

**Billing and collection costs**  
Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

**Billing and enrollment expenses**  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

**Billing code**  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

**Billing month**  
Natural gas and electricity, sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

**Billing rate**  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

**Bingo**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

**Bingo leased premises**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

**Bingo occasion**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

**Bingo paper package**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

**Bingo paper sheet**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

**Bingo paper sheet packet**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

**Bingo pattern**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

**Bingo permutation**  
Bingo regulation, 7861.0010

**Bingo program**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

**Bingo session**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

**Bioaccumulative chemical of concern**  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**Bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern**  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**Bioassay**  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Biofeedback**  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323

**Biologics**  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

**Biomass sources**  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

**Biomedical ethics committee**  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

**Biopiling**  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**Biosolids**  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

**Biota-sediment accumulation factor**  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**Birth parent**  
Adoption, 9560.0020

**Black American**  
State contracts, 1230.0150

**Blast furnace**  
Brass and bronze air pollution standards, 7011.1900

**Blasting agents**  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

**Bleeder**  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

**Bleeder list**  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

**Blind**  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Blind check sample**  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0065

**Block**  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**Block average**  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

**Block valve**  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

**Blood**  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

**Blood borne diseases**  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

**Blood test**  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

**Bloodborne diseases**  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

**Bloodborne pathogens**  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

**Bluff**  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

**Bluff impact zone**  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

**Bluffline**  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

**Board education units**  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

**Board member**  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

**Board of directors**  
State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

**Board-operated facility**  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**Board-recognized reviewer**  
Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 3250.0110  
Optometry Board, 6500.0100

**Board review panel**  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

**Boarding care**  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**Boarding care facility**  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**Boarding care home**  
Operation, 4655.0100

**Boarding or rooming house**  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**Boards**  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

**Boat**  
Power boats, inland state waters, 5225.6100

**Boathouse**  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

**Bodily injury**  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

**Bog**  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

**Boiler**  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Manufacture, installation, operation, 5225.0050

**Boiler, high pressure**  
Mechanical code, 1346.0404

**Boiler, low pressure hot water**  
Mechanical code, 1346.0404

**Boiler, low pressure steam**  
Mechanical code, 1346.0404

**Boiler blowoff**  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Boiler blowoff tank  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Boiler capacity, energy code  
 All buildings, 7678.0400  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325

Boiler plant  
 Operation and maintenance, 5225.0050

Bois de Sioux River  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Bona fide distribution to the public  
 Securities, 2875.1030

Bona fide offer, railroad property  
 Right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Bona fide sale  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Bond  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program,  
 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
 program, 1650.0511  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Bond market index  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Book depreciation  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Booking  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Bookkeeper  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

Books and supplies for postsecondary training  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Bookslip  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Borehole sealing  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Boring  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Borrower  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program,  
 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
 program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program,  
 1650.0021  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative  
 loans, 4900.1220  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program,  
 4900.0601  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
 Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program,  
 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program,  
 1656.0021

Bottled water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Bottled water plant  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Bottom ash  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Boundary rivers  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Bovine and bison brucellosis  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060

Bq (becquerel)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Brachytherapy  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Brachytherapy source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Branch  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Branch, fixture  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Branch, horizontal  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Branch interval  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Branch vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Brand  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0011  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Brand label  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Branding ink  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0660

Brass or bronze  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Brass or bronze ingot production plant  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Break  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Breakdown  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Breakopen bingo  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Breakwater  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Breast-feeding  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Breast-feeding woman  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Bred in captivity  
 Falconry, 6238.0100

Breeder  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0250, 7895.0300,  
 7895.0400

Breeding cattle  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Breeding herd  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Breeding place  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Breeding swine  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment,  
 community, and other sales, 1715.0210

Breeding swine sales center  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Bridge  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000, 8810.9000

Bridge rehabilitation  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Brine  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

British thermal unit (Btu)  
 Mechanical code, 1346.0404

Broad scope license  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Broker  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Broker-dealer  
 Securities regulation, 2875.1590

Brokerage business  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Brucellosis-exposed cattle  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Brucellosis reactor  
 Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780

Brucellosis suspect  
 Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780

BSAF (biota-sediment accumulation factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

BSICs (bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Btu (British thermal unit)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Btu/h (British thermal units/hour)  
 Mechanical code, 1346.0404

Buckers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Budget month  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Budget period  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Builder  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Building  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Energy conservation investment loans, 7607.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Institution energy loans, 7606.0020  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431

Building capital allowance  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Building classification  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building code  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Building component  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Building drain  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building drain, sanitary  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building drain, storm  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building envelope, energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Building height  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Building line  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Building line (Cont'd)  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Building official  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Building project  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Building service equipment  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Building sewer  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building sewer, sanitary  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building sewer, storm  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building subdrain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Bulb  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Bulk food  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Bulk oil plant operator  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0050

Bulk pesticide  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Bulk pesticide storage facility  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Bulk power supply facility  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Bulk sales  
 Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Bulk sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Bulking agent  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bulky item  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Burner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Burning capacity  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, air pollution standards, 7011.1300

Bus  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Bus shelter/bench sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Business  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.3210

Business agent  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Business and community development application  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Business and community development need  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Business day  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Business expense  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Business of financial planning  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0550  
 Securities broker-dealers, 2875.1051  
 Business organization  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010  
 Business referral  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1803  
 Business-related violation  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Business service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Business sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Business site  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Busy hour  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Busy month  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Busy season  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Bute  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Buyer  
 Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100  
 Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100  
 Buyer in the ordinary course of business  
 Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100  
 By-product  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 By-product lime  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 By-product material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Bylaws  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Bypass  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 CAA (community action agencies)  
 Law governing, 3350.0020  
 CABO (Council of American Building Officials)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Calcium oxide  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Calendar days  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Public utilities, disconnection during cold weather, 7820.1600  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101  
 Calendar judge  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Calendar year  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Calibration  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Call tracing  
 Telephones, 7813.0100  
 Calls  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Campground  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Campus  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Cancellation  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Cancellation and denial  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Cancellation date  
 Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Cancer  
 Surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Canned or prewritten computer program  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
 Canopy sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Cap amount  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Capable of directing his or her own care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Capable of taking appropriate action for self preservation under emergency conditions  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Capacity  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Capacity building grant  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building loan  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Capacity costs  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Capacity days  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Capacity factor  
 Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Capacity management system  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Capital assets  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Capital contribution  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Capital contribution of the investors  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Capital costs  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Capital debt  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Capital debt interest expense  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Capital expenditure  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Capital gain  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
 Capital improvement  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Capital loss  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Capital structure  
 Public utilities, 7825.1000, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Capitalization rate  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Capitalized interest  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Capitation  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Capitation rate  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Capped emission permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Cappers  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0400

Captive  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Captive-bred  
 Falconry, 6238.0100

Capture efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Capture system  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Carbonated water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Carcass  
 Animal carcasses, 1719.0100  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Carcinogen  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7150  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Card  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Card issuer  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Care plan review  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Career education  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Career progression  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Caregiver  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Caretaker  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Caretaker parent  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

Cargo, freight, and mail hauling, including newspaper deliveries  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Cargo and freight hauling  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Cargo tank  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Tank motor vehicles, variances, 8860.0100

Cargo ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Carpal instability  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Carpool  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Carried interest  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Carrier  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7150

Case  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Case equivalents  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880

Case management  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Mentally retarded persons, rules governing, 9525.0004  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Case management provider  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case management services  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322, 9505.0323  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case management team  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case manager  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Mental health services, medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902  
 Mentally retarded persons, rules governing, 9525.0004  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Case mix  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Case mix operating costs  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Case paper  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Case plan  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Case report  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Case review  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Cash  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100  
 Wholesale produce dealers act, 1500.0401

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cash available for distribution  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Cash basis  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Cash flow  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Cash sale  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Cashier  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Casing  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Casing vent  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Categorical status  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Category  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Category A site  
Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Category B site  
Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Cathodic protection  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Cathodic protection tester  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Cattle  
Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Caulking  
Energy audits, 7655.0100  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Cave  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

CC (chronic criterion)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CCF (community correctional facility)  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Ccf (hundred cubic feet)  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

CD (certificate of deposit)  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

CDE (continuing dental education)  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

CE (continuing education) credit  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Ceiling insulation  
Energy audits, 7655.0100  
Residential conservation, 7635.0110

Cell  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cellblock  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Cementitious material  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Center  
Adult day care licensing, 9555.9600  
Child care center, 9503.0005  
Daytime activity centers for mentally retarded persons, 9525.0760  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Center-based employment  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Center director  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Center for independent living  
Independent living centers, 3300.3150

Central count voting system  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Central counting center  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Central notification system  
Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100

Central office  
Bicycles, 7407.0100  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Central registry  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Central water treatment  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Certificate  
Driver education  
Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7300  
Generally, 7411.0100  
Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.4000  
Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certificate holder  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.4000

Certificate of appointment  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Certificate of authority  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Certificate of compliance  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Certificate of eligibility  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060

Certificate of eligibility and enrollment form  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Certificate of insurance  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Certificate of veterinary inspection  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100  
Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210  
State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780  
State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590

Certificate program  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Certification  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Certification (Cont'd)  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Waste disposal facilities, operators and inspectors, 7048.0100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Certification mark  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Certification number  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Certification of compliance  
 Listed metals, 7039.0020  
 Certification of exclusive representative  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Certification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Certified  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Certified and exclusive representative  
 Workers' compensation, 5229.0010  
 Certified audit  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Certified bed  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Certified birth certificate  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Certified boarding care home  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Certified brucellosis-free goat herd  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
 Certified building official  
 Code administration oversight, 1301.1201  
 Certified building official-limited  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200  
 Certified capacity  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Certified contractor  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Certified death certificate  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Certified financial statement  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Certified food manager  
 Food managers, 4626.2000  
 Certified general real property appraiser  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100  
 Certified historic structure  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
 Certified HVTL (high voltage transmission lines) list  
 Power plant siting, 4400.0200  
 Certified lead firm  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Certified local government  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
 Certified milk laboratory  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2310  
 Certified professions or occupations  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Certified public accountant  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Certified residential real property appraiser  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Certified respiratory therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295  
 Certified school  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Certified seed potatoes  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Certified statement  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Certified supervisor  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Certified training program  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100  
 Certifying entity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Cervidae  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.4900  
 Cessation  
 Community action agencies, 3350.0020  
 Cesspool  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 CFC (chlorofluorocarbon)  
 Cooling systems, 7685.0120  
 Cfm (cubic feet per minute), energy code  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
 Chair  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Listed metals, 7039.0020  
 Medical Practices Review Board, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
 Metropolitan Council, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Rehabilitation review panel, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
 Chairperson  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
 Chambered system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Change  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Change in allocation  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Change in occupancy  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
 Change in ownership  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
 Change in rates  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Change in service  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Change in type of service  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Change in use  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
 Change of base of operation  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Change of ownership  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Changes in existing resident services  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Channel  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Charge  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Chargeable  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.1301

Chargeable accident, motor vehicle insurance  
Nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
Surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Chargeable pollutant  
Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Chargeable traffic violation  
Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Charges  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Charitable arts support  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510, 1900.1710

Charitable contributions expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Charity care  
Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Charity care adjustments  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Charter carrier  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Charter policy  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Charter revenue  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Cheap stock  
Equity securities, 2875.3010

Check-off fee  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Check-out lane  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Check sample  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Check valve  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Chelating agent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Chemical  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical abstract service registry number  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

Chemical abstracts service registry number (CAS RN)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Chemical abuse  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical additive  
Water pollution, 7050.0216

Chemical assessment team  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Chemical composition  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Chemical dependency  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency (Cont'd)  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical dependency assessor  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Chemical dependency counselor  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical dependency services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Chemical dependency treatment  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Chemical dependency treatment services  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chemical description  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Chemical irritant  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chemical restraints  
Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Chemical splash goggles  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Chemical use assessment  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Chemical water conditioner  
Water pollution, 7100.0190

Chemically dependent  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemicals  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Chemigation system  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Chemist  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Chickens  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Chief administrative law judge  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Chief administrative officer  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Chief boiler inspector  
Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Chief engineer  
Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Chief equipment operator  
Grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Chief facility operator  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Chief judge  
Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Chief law enforcement officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Child  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Child care center, 9503.0005  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Child (Cont'd)  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Child allowance  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Child care  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
 International Fire Code amendments, 7510.3530

Child care assistance  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Child care building  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Child care facility  
 Food managers, 4626.2000

Child care program  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Child care program plan  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Child care property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Child centered  
 Case management, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0904

Child day care center  
 Fire code, 7510.5520

Child-occupied facility  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Child protection services  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Child protection worker  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Child rehabilitation program  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Child with a disability  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Child with severe emotional disturbance  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Child with special needs  
 Child care centers, 9503.0065

Children  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0400  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Children in need of protection or services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Children's community-based mental health services  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

CHIPS (child in need of protection or services) child  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chiropractic service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0245

Chiropractor  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0245

Chlorophyll-a  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Chronic  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Chronic criterion  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Chronic disease hospital  
 Hospital licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Chronic health risk value (chronic HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Chronic pain syndrome  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Chronic standard  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Chronic toxicity  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

?Ci  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Ci (Curie)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cider vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

CIP (cleaned in place)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Circuit vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Circulation path  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Circuses  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Citation  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Citizen contact  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Citrus juice  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

City  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

City assessor  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

City council  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

City engineer  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

City of the first class  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

City of the second class  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

City streets  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Civic celebration  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Civil registration information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Civilian labor force  
 Affirmative action programs, 5000.3400

Claim  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0100  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Claim determination period  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Claim form  
 Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Claim processing expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Claimant, harmful substance claims  
 Death benefits, 7190.1000  
 Household labor compensation, 7190.0100

Claiming authorization  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Claiming race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Claims expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Claims incurred  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0100  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Clarification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Class  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Class 2 surface water  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Class A-1 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class A-2 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class A beds  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Class A supervised living facilities  
 Human services, building classification, 4665.0500

Class A vehicle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Class A waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class B-1 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B-2 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B-3 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B beds  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Class B supervised living facilities  
 Human services, building classification, 4665.0500

Class B vehicle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Class C vehicle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Class C waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

CLASS (custom local area signaling services) call-tracing service  
 Custom local area signaling services, telephones, 7813.0100

Class D vehicle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Class D waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class E  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class I  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class I building  
 Appliances and motor vehicle air conditioners, service and disposal, 7027.0500

Class I certification  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

Class I dam  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Class I facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Class I municipal holding facility  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Class I waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class II  
 Appliances and motor vehicle air conditioners, service and disposal, 7027.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Class II dam  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Class II facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Class II municipal holding facility  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Class II waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class III facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Class III municipal holding facility  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Class III waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class IV facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Class IV municipal holding facility  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Class IV waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class of service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Class V facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Class VI facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Classification  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Classification petition  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Classification plan  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Classified service  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Classroom  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Classroom discrimination  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Classroom hour  
 Prelicensing and continuing education, 2809.0010  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

Classroom instruction  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Classroom teaching licenses  
 Public schools, administrator license requirements, 3512.0200  
 Teacher licenses, 8710.0300

Clean  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Cosmetologists, 2642.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Lodging establishments, 4625.0100

Clean fill purchase, transportation, and installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Clean sand  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Clean Water Act  
 NPDES permits, 7001.1020  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1410

Cleaning agent  
 Water pollution, 7100.0190

Clear  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Clear cutting  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Clear floor space  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Clearance  
Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Clearance inspection  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Clearance lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Clearance standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Clearing broker  
Commodity pools, 2875.8100

Clearway  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

CLEC (competitive local exchange carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Client  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Client assistance program  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Client-centered  
Case management, mentally ill adults, 9520.0905

Client's address  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Client's independent agent  
Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010

Climatic conditions  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Clinic  
Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Clinic service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0250

Clinic town  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Clinical experience  
Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100

Clinical practice location  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Clinical residency  
Podiatrists, 6900.0020

Clinical rounds  
Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Clinical services  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Clinical setting  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Clinical social work  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Clinical supervision  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Clinical supervision (Cont'd)  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Medical assistance, 9505.0322, 9505.0323  
Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Clinical supervisor  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Clock hour  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Clock hours  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
Teachers, 8710.7200

Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Clock thermostat  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Clone  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Close of the record  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Close relative  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Close relative of an affiliate of a nursing facility  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Close relative of an affiliate of a provider or provider group  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Closed  
Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Closed circuit telephone  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Closed construction  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Closed controlled combustion wood burning appliance  
Energy code, mechanical systems, 7672.0900

Closed-end credit  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Closed-end fund  
Securities, 2875.4300

Closed-end investment company  
Securities, 2875.4300

Closed portion  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Closed system  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Closing  
Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Closure  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Underground storage tanks  
Program, 7150.0030  
Training, 7105.0010  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Closure document  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Closure plan  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Closure plan (Cont'd)  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cluster development  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Co-occurring  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Co-occurring client  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Coal  
 Handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal combustion slag  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Coal handling  
 Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal handling facility  
 Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal liquids pipeline  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Coal refuse  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Coal slurry pipeline  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Coal throughput  
 Air pollution, 7011.1100

Cocomposting  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cocurricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Code  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 State Building Code  
 Construction approvals, 1302.0400  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Code numbers  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Coffee  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Cofired unit  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Coggins test  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100  
 Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Cognitive development equipment and materials  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Cognitive impairment  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0030

Cohort  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Coke burn off  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Cold water aquatic animals  
 Water pollution, 7050.0216

Cold weather months  
 Public utilities, 7820.1600

Cold weather rule  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Collaborating organization  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

Collaboration  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

Collateral  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Collateral (Cont'd)  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Collateral contact  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Collected  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Collecting station  
 Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Collection  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Collection agency  
 Rules governing, 2870.0100

Collection efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700

Collection program  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Collection site  
 Hazardous waste  
 Standards, 7045.0020  
 Very small quantity generator collection program, 7045.0320  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Collective bargaining agreement  
 Workers' compensation, 5229.0010

Collective dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Collector  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0060

Collector roadway  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Collimator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Colostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Column  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Column dryer  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Coma  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Combination clearance and side marker lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Combination device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Combination fixture  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Combination light  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Combined ash  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Combined group  
 Corporate franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Combustible liquid  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Comfort envelope  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Comfortable lighting  
 Nursing homes, 4658.4615

Commence construction  
 Power plant siting, 4400.0400

Commenced construction  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commencement of construction  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Commercial  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Commercial-agricultural use  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Commercial building  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Commercial construction  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Commercial driver education school  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Commercial driver training school  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Commercial drivers' licenses  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Commercial dwelling  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Commercial establishment  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Commercial fertilizer, agricultural fertilizers  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Commercial motor vehicle  
 Driver's license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Commercial navigation facility  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Commercial operations  
 Aeronautics, 8800.3100  
 Commercial operator  
 Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
 Commercial paper which arises out of a current transaction  
 Securities regulation, 2875.0130  
 Commercial parking facility  
 Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Commercial planned unit developments  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Commercial policies  
 Commercial insurance filing exemptions, 2700.2460  
 Commercial purpose  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Commercial reinsurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Commercial slaughterhouse  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Commercial transporter  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Commercial use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Commercial vehicle  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Commercial vehicles  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Commercial vessel  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Commercial waste processing facility  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Comminuted  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Commission award  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 Commission on accreditation  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Commission veterinarian  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commissioned inspector  
 Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050  
 Commissioner  
 Public safety  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 7515.0100  
 Commissioner's technical staff  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0130  
 Committed dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Committed effective dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Commodity  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Public utilities, rates, 7825.2400  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805  
 Commodity adjustment  
 Public utilities, 7825.2700  
 Commodity council  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Commodity-delivered gas cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Commodity futures contract  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Common area  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Common carrier transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Common dining area  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Common living areas  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Common use  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Common vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Communicable disease  
 Cosmetologists, 2642.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Communication  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0400  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Communication device  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Communication-impaired person  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Communications base  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Communications center services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Communications skills training  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Community  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810  
 Community action agencies, 3350.0020  
 Community action agency  
 Law governing, 3350.0020  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Community action program  
 Law governing, 3350.0020  
 Community and wellness education expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Community-based  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0904, 9520.0905  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Community correctional facility  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Community Corrections Advisory Board  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Community corrections system  
Community corrections, 2905.0100

Community development application  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Community development division  
Employment and Economic Development  
Department, 4310.8105  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Community education  
Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Community employment  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Community health board  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Community health clinic  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and  
treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Community health clinic service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0255

Community health services plan  
Disease data collection, 4735.0100

Community mental health center  
Mentally ill persons programs, 9520.0040

Community mental health center service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0260

Community mental health clinic  
Mentally ill persons programs, 9520.0050

Community or retail pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community sales  
Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment,  
community, and other sales, 1715.0210

Community services  
Schools and school districts, 3530.5600

Community services block grant  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020

Community social services administration plan  
Home and community-based waived services for  
mentally retarded or related conditions  
persons, 9525.1800

Community support services program  
Case management services, 9520.0902

Community water supply  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Compact  
Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste  
Compact, 7042.0020

Compaction  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Companion valve  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Company  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0040  
Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Company-owned vehicles  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Comparability adjustment  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system,  
4670.0100

Comparable benefits  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Comparable work value  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system,  
4670.0100

Compatible  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Compatible (Cont'd)  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Compensable injury  
Workers' compensation health services fees,  
5221.0100

Compensation  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Cosmetologists, 2642.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance,  
2761.0200  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor  
compensation, 7831.0100  
State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Compensation actions  
Wetlands, 8420.0268

Compensation in any month  
Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Compensation judge  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures,  
1415.0300

Competence  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Competencies  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Competent  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards,  
9520.0760

Competent professional authority  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Competitive bidding  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Competitive employment  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Competitive grant  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Competitive local exchange carrier  
Local telecommunications service providers,  
7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Competitive service  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Complainant  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
Transportation Department practice and procedure,  
8920.0100

Complaint  
Human rights, 5000.0050  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
9500.1451  
Securities, 2875.1510

Complete  
Government data practices, 1205.1500  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0150

Complete application  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Complete change of ownership  
Gambling, premises permits, 7861.0040  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0040, 7861.0050

Completely separate facilities for swine  
Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment,  
community, and other sales, 1715.0210  
State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590

Completion  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure,  
6305.0100

Compliance boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Compliance certificate and data plate  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Compliance document  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Air pollution violations, 7017.0100

Compliance inspection  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Compliance list  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Comply with  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Component  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Composite  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Composite liner  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Composite mortality tables  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Composite sample  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Composite sampler  
 Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Composition  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0220

Compost  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Compost facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Composted soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting  
 Animal carcasses, 1719.0100  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Composting monitoring worksheet  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting monitoring worksheet preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting site application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting site application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Compounded prescription  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Comprehensive health maintenance service  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Comprehensive local water plan  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility  
 Health care programs, 9505.0386

Comprehensive plan  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Comprehensive program  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Comprehensive sewer plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Comprehensive supplemental benefit  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Comprehensive vision examination  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Compressor  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Compressor unit  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Compromise agreement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Compulsive gambling  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Computer, software  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Computer program  
 Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Computer-readable medium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Concentrated aquatic animal production facility  
 Water pollution, 7050.0216

Conciliation conference  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Concrete  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Concrete grout  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Concrete manufacturing plant  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Concurrent employment  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.1020

Concurrent review  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Concurrent time  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Condemned tag  
 Grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Condensate  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Condenser  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Condenser coil  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Condensing unit  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Condition  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Condition book  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Conditional fee paid  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Conditional procedures  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Conditional use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Conditionally exempt stationary source  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Conditionally insignificant activity  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Conditioned floor area  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Conditioned race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Conditioned space  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100

Energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Conditions of escrow  
 Securities, 2875.2400

Conditions of impoundment  
 Securities, 2875.2450

Conduct unbecoming a person licensed to practice dentistry or dental hygiene or registered as a dental assistant or conduct contrary to the best interests of the public  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.6200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Conductor  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Confidential data  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Confined aquifer  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Confined groundwater  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Confined space  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Confined space entry  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Confinement  
 Rabies, 1705.1090

Confining layer  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Confirmed disease outbreak  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Conflict of interest  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Conflict of rules  
 Floodproofing of buildings, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600

Congested right-of-way  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Congregate residence  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Congressionally chartered veterans organization  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Connected actions  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Connected piping  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Conscious sedation  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Conservancy  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Conservatee  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Conservation agreement  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Conservation district technical representative  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Conservation easement handbook  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Conservation measure  
 Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020, 7607.0100

Conservation officer  
 Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Conservation plan  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Conservation practices  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Conservator  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Consideration  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Consignee  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Consistently provide  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9025

Consolidation  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Consolidation or merger  
 Securities, 2875.0210

Constituent services  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Constraint  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Construction  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Electrical utilities  
 Certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Resource planning, 7843.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Gas and gas pipelines, certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Hospitals, 4645.0200  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Construction alteration  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Construction commenced  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Construction compliance certificate  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Construction cost  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Construction fee  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Construction loan  
 Water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.0200

Construction performance bond  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Construction short-form permit  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Construction work  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Consultant  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

Consultant services  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Consultation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0220  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Consultation process  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Consumable supplies  
 Minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090

Consumer  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Consumer goods  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Consumer Price Index  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Consumptive use  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Contact hour  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitararians, 4695.2600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100  
 Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Contact hour equivalents  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Container  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Container (Cont'd)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Used oil, 7045.0790  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Containment  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Containment area  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Containment facility  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Containment facility, genetically engineered organisms  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

Contaminated  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Contaminated stockpile soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Contamination  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2850  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Contested case  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board  
 hearings, 4525.0100  
 Medical Practice Board, 5615.0100  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.3105  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Contested case proceeding  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Contested claim  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Contiguous sites  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Contingency action plan  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Contingency plan  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Contingency strategy  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Continuation bingo game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Continued stay review  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance),  
 9505.0505

Continuing dental education (CDE)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Continuing education  
 Building official certification, 1301.0800  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Social workers, 8740.0110  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Continuing education and training  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Continuing education coordinator  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board,  
 6700.0901

Continuing education participation period  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical  
 registration, 6310.2600

Continuing education report form  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical  
 registration, 6310.2600

Continuing education sponsor  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board,  
 6700.0901

Continuing education units  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Continuing enrollment  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Continuing pharmaceutical education  
 Continuing education, pharmacists, 6800.1500

Continuous discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system  
 permits, 7001.1020  
 Water pollution, 7050.0216

Continuous liquid feed  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Continuous monitoring system  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Continuous vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Continuous waste  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Continuum of care plan  
 Economic development and housing challenge  
 program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Contraband  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100, 2920.6000  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Contraceptive chemicals  
 Wild animals, permits, 6212.1750

Contract  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing,  
 4668.0003  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.1200, 1562.1300  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Insurance, discrimination prohibited, 2735.0100  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages,  
 5200.1106  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Contract crime  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Contract holder  
 Health maintenance organizations, opinion  
 mechanisms and complaint system, 4685.1600

Contract revenue  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Contract segmentation method  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Contracting pipefitter  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0040

Contractor  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages,  
 5200.1106  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Contractor services  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Contractual adjustments  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Contracture  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Control  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4000  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's,  
 9525.1230  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy  
 statements, 2715.7100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance  
 payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9549.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Control (Cont'd)  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Control, conduct, and maintenance  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0530  
 Control cable  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Control center  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Control document  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Control drive mechanism  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Control equipment  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Control equipment manufacturer  
 Air pollution, 7011.0060  
 Control number  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
 Control piping  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020  
 Control program  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3110  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Control tube  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Controlled access highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Controlled area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Controlled freeway  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Controlled procedure  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Controlled substance  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Controlling body  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Controlling individual  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Controlling person  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Convalescent and nursing care (C&NC) units  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Convenience  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300  
 Convenience store  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Convention or association of churches  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0530  
 Conversion  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Conversion cost  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Conversion factor  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Convicted  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0475

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Conviction  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction of crime  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Cook and chill operation  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Cooled space  
 Energy code, 7670.0325  
 Cooling degree day  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Cooling efficiency  
 Cooling systems, 7685.0120  
 Cooperating agency  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Cooperative center  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Cooperative housing corporation  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loan  
 Housing loans and grants, 4900.1220  
 Cooperative orchestra  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0130  
 Cooperatively developed plan  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Coordination of benefits  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Coordination of home care services  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0008  
 Coordination unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Coordinator  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Prelicensing and continuing education, 2809.0010  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100  
 Cord  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Core subjects  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Corner lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Corporal punishment  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0395  
 Corporation  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 Correction statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Correctional facility  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Correctional program services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Corrective action  
 Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0100  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Corrective action plan  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498  
 Corrective or protective measure  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Corrective payment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Correspondent  
 Securities, 2875.1140

Corridor  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1002

Corrosion expert  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Corrosion protection  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Corrosion-resistant  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Corrosion resistant materials  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Corrosion-resistant materials  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Corrosive agent or substance  
 Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

Cosigners  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cosmetic items  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Cosmetic services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Cosponsor  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Cost categories  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Cost effective  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cost-effectiveness analysis  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Cost increase filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Cost increase rate change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Cost of attendance  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cost of care  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cost of employment  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Cost of energy purchased  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fossil fuel  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in manufacture of gas  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in the generation of electricity  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of nuclear fuel  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of property  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Cost of purchased gas  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of removal  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Cost of services  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Cost reimbursement contract  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cost report  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Cost-shared practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Cost-to-charge ratio  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Costs  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Council  
 Advisory Council on Wells and Borings, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Environmental Health Specialist/Sanitarian Advisory Council, 4695.2600  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 4695.0600  
 Indian Affairs Council, business loans to Indians, 5100.0200  
 Listed metals, 7039.0020  
 Merit system  
 Civil defense employees, 7520.0100  
 Public health employees, 4670.0100  
 Metropolitan Council  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Counsel on Social Work Education  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Counseling  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Countable income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Counties with high average housing costs  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

County  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

County agency  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 Family day care and adult and child foster care, 9543.0020  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

County agricultural inspector  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

County assessor  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

County auditor  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Game and fish, 6200.0100  
 Natural resources enforcement, 6200.0100

County authority  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200

County board  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

County board (Cont'd)  
 Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

County extension agent  
 Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

County feedlot pollution control officer  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

County funds  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

County highway engineer  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

County-municipal account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

County of financial responsibility  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

County of guardianship responsibility  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

County of residence  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

County of service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

County or municipal fuel coordinator  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

County register  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

County staff acting as public guardian  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

County veterans service officer  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

County welfare board  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150

County welfare director  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150

Coupled  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Couriers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292

Course  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3800.3825  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Court  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Court holding facilities  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Court of appeals  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cover crop  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cover material  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Coverage  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Coverage document  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Covered employee  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Covered expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Covered health services  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Covered person  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Covered service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Covered state contract  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Covered utility  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

CPA (certified public accountant)  
 Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0150

CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

CPT (current procedural terminology) code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Crawl space  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Creation  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Credential  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Credentialed  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, hospitals, 6800.7100

Credentialed practitioners  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Credentialing  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Credit card application  
 Disclosure reports, 9700.0100

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance  
 Regulation, 2761.0200

Creditor  
 Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100

Credits  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Creditworthy cosigner  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Crematorium  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Crimes  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Criminal record  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5900

Criminal sexual behavior  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Crisis  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Crisis assistance  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Criteria pollutant  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Criterion  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Critical barriers  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Critical control point  
 Food code, 4626.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Critical group  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Critical incident  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Critical item  
Food code, 4626.0020

Critical junctures  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Crop  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Crop owner  
Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Crop purchase agreement  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Crop year  
Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100

Cropping year  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cross appellant  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Cross connection  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Cross-sectional area  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Cross slope  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Crowded facility  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

CS (chronic standard)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CSBG (community services block grant)  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020

CSJET approval for listing letter  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSJET (Council on Standards for International Educational Travel)  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSJET standards  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSO valuation tables (1980)  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

CSSA (Community social services administration) plan  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Cued speech  
Interpreter/transliterators standards, 3525.2385

Cultivating  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Cultural competence  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Cultural diversity committee  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Cultural liaison  
Special education, 3525.0210

Culturally competent  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Culturally sensitive and competent services  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Cumulative health risk value (cumulative HRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Cumulative impact  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Cumulative multimedia health risk value (cumulative MHRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Cumulative pollutant loading rate  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Curb ramp  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Curic  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Current  
Government data practices, 1205.1500  
Medication reference book, nursing homes, 4658.1355

Current assets  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current award  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Current closure cost estimate  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current contingency action cost estimate  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current corrective action cost estimate  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Current employment  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.1020

Current liabilities  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current month requirement  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Current period  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Current plugging and abandonment cost estimate for class I underground injection control (UIC) facilities  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0498  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0608

Current postclosure care cost estimate  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current postclosure cost estimate  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current public official  
PERA, membership, 7950.0100

Current ratio  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Current recipient  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Curricular  
Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Curtailment  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, certificates of need, 7851.0010

Custodial care  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Custodian  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Custody personnel  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Custody transfer  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Custom computer program  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Custom feeding  
Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100

Custom mix  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Custom slaughter house  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Customary permit conditions  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Customer  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Public utilities, 7820.0700  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Customer average interruption duration index (CAIDI)  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Customer complaint  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Customer or subscriber  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Customer service expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Customer trouble report  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Cylinder  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

DAC (derived air concentration)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

DAC-hour  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Daily discharge  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Daily intervention  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Dairy breed  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Damage  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dams  
Public water resources, 6115.0320

Dangerous air contamination  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Data  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Data point  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Data service organization  
Rules governing, 2705.0200

Data sheet  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Data submittal engineering tests  
Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Date  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Date filed  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Date first put into service  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Date of appointment  
Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Date of disapproval  
Government data practices, 1205.1800

Date of discovery of contamination  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100

Date of manufacture  
Food, general rules, 1550.1040

Date of packaging  
Food, general rules, 1550.1040

Date of sale  
Family farm security program, 1560.2800

Day  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Environmental permit, 4350.3000  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Government data practices, 1205.1800  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0001  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Day (Cont'd)  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Listed metals, 7039.0020  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.51005  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
Special education, 3525.0210  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100  
Wetlands, 8420.0110  
Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Day care  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Day outlier  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Day program  
Child care centers, 9503.0015

Day service provider  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Day training and habilitation  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Day training and habilitation program  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Day training and habilitation services  
ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Day treatment  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Day treatment program  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Day treatment services  
Case management services, 9520.0902

Dayroom  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Daytime  
Noise, 7030.0020

dB(A) (decibels a-weighted)  
Noise, 7030.0020

DCO (diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide)  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Deactivation  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Dead end  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Dead heat  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Deadband, energy code  
Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500

Deaf  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Deaf and blind  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Deaf and hard of hearing  
Special education, 3525.1331

Deaf-blind  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Special education, 3525.1327

Deal  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dealer  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Dealing  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Debar  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Debarment  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Debris  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Debt charge  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Debt service account  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Debt-to-asset ratio  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Debtor  
 Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100

Decertification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Decibel  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Decision  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Decision-making personnel  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Deck  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Declaration  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Declared pregnant woman  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Decommission  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Decomposition gases  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Decontamination  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Decorative gas lamp  
 Variance applications, 7630.0100

Decorative materials  
 International Fire Code amendments, 7510.3530

Decorative wood-burning appliance  
 Energy code, mechanical systems, 7672.0900

Dedicated 911 trunk  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200

Dedicated check source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dedicated sources of revenue  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Dedicated sources of revenue for repayment  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Deep dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Deer management permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200

Default  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Default (Cont'd)  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Defect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Deferment  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Deferral  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Deferred compensation  
 State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Deferred compensation account  
 State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Deferred loan  
 Accessibility home improvements, 4900.0750  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Deficiency  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Deficiency reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Deficit  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Deficits in adaptive behavior  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Defined mixture of chemicals  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Degenerative disease  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Degradation cost  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Degradation fee  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Degraded wetland  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Degree  
 Postsecondary institutions, registration and name approval, 4840.0100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Degree day  
 Heating, energy code, 7670.0325

Degrees of Reading Power Index of Readability  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030

Delegated county  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Delegation agreement  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Deletion  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Deliberate misconduct  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0280, 4731.0405

Delinquency  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delinquent amount  
 Public utilities, 7820.5100

Delirium  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Delivery  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Delivery equipment  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0930

Demand  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

Demand adjustment  
 Public utilities, 7825.2700

Demand-delivered gas cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Demand respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Democratic resident association  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220

Demographic form  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Demographic information  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Demolition  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Demolition debris  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Demolition debris land disposal facility  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Demonstrable degenerative changes  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Demonstration  
Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Demonstration ballot  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Demonstration grant  
Homeless adults, 4900.3421

Demonstration project  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Demonstration/research project  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Demotion  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Denial  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020

Dense growth of submerged vegetation  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Dental care  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Dental health care worker (DHCW)  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental hygienist  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Dental services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Dental technician  
Dentists, 3100.0100

Dentist  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Department  
Public safety  
Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 7515.0100

Department claims division  
Veterans affairs, 9055.0015

Department employees  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Department health care programs  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Departures  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Dependent  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dependent child of any age who is disabled  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Dependent sibling  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Dependent student  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Depleted uranium  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Depletion  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Deployment time  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Deposited in escrow  
Securities, 2875.2400

Depositing substantially in place  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Depositor  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
Securities, 2875.2400

Depository  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Depreciable agricultural business property  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Depreciable agricultural property  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Depreciable equipment  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Depreciated replacement cost method  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Depreciation  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Depreciation accounting  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Depreciation guidelines  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Depreciation reserve  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Depressant  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Deprivation procedure  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
Rules governing, 9525.2710  
Special education, 3525.0210

Deputy commissioner  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Deputy registrars  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
Motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Derating  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Derived air concentration  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Derived air concentration-hour  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Design approval inspection agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Design capacity  
Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Design capacity category I  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0340

Design capacity category II  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0340

Design day  
Gas and gas pipeline, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

Design day availability  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Design engineer  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Design pressure  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Designate  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Designated agency  
State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Designated area  
Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Designated facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Designated lobbyist  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Designated member  
Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Designated peace officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Designated property  
Capitol, 7525.0100

Designated regional arts council  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Designated registered professional  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Designated rental property  
Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

Designated representative  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Designated sources  
Franchises, 2860.0100

Designated voter  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Designation  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020

Designee  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Desirable level of weight  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Desirable qualifications  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Desk audit  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Destruction  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Destruction efficiency  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Detect  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detectable amount of asbestos  
Air pollution, 7011.9921

Detectable warning  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Detection  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detector  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detention barn  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Detention room  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Detention room cluster  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Detention setting  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Deteriorated paint  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Determination of affiliation  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Determination of need  
Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0036

Determination of student residence  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Deterministic effect  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detonator  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Detoxification  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Detoxification program  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Developed length  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Developed portion of the plant site  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200

Developer  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610  
Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801

Development activity  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Development cost loan  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Development fee  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Development financed in substantial part  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development financed indirectly  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development permit  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development project  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Development well  
Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Developmental achievement center  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Developmental adapted physical education: special education  
Special education, 3525.1352

Developmental cognitive disability (DCD)  
Special education, 3525.1333

Developmental investments  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Developmental loans
  - Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020
- Developmental rehabilitative services
  - Physically handicapped services, 9570.2200
- Developmental screening
  - Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000
- Developmentally disabled
  - Foster care, 9560.0609
  - Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010
  - Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Deviation
  - Air emission permits, 7007.0100
- Device
  - Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110
- Dewatered sewage sludge
  - Law governing, 7041.0100
- Dewatering well
  - Water well construction, 4725.0100
- DHCW (dental health care worker)
  - Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Diagnosis
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696
- Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Diagnostic assessment
  - Case management, 9520.0902
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0323
- Diagnostic categories
  - Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505
  - Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100
- Diagnostic category validation
  - Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505
- Diagnostic evaluation services
  - Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Diagonal tie
  - Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100
- Diameter
  - Seed potato certification, 1510.2355
- Dictionary of Occupational Titles
  - Education Department, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010
- Dielectric material
  - Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030
- Dietitian
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Difficulty of care payment
  - Foster care, 9560.0521
- Dike
  - Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
  - Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Diploma
  - Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010
- Direct client contact
  - Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405
  - Detoxification programs, 9530.6510
- Direct contact
  - Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
  - Foster care, 2960.3010
- Direct cost
  - Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
  - Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Direct discharge
  - National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020
- Direct drainage basin
  - Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920
- Direct heating equipment
  - Air pollution, 7011.0500, 7011.0600
- Direct loan
  - Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
  - Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805
- Direct programming
  - Regional arts councils, 1900.2310
- Direct responsibility
  - Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100
- Direct service employee
  - Gratuities/tips credit, 5200.0080
- Direct services
  - Special education, 3525.0210
- Direct supervision
  - Boilers and power boat regulation, 5225.0050
  - Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
  - Veterinary practice, 9100.0900
  - Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400
- Direct vented appliance
  - Energy code, mechanical systems, 7672.0900
- Direction
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0390
- Directional sign
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Director
  - Bingo hall licenses, 7862.0010
  - Gambling equipment distributors, 7863.0010
  - Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0010
  - Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0050
- Director of nurses
  - Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100
- Director of the county agency
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
- Directory
  - Municipal jails, 2945.0100
- Disability
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030
  - Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
  - Child care fund, 3400.0020
  - Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
  - Foster care, 2960.3010
  - Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0010
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100
- Disabled
  - State contracts, 1230.0150
  - Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100
  - Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Disabled child
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Disabled individual
  - Affirmative action, 5000.3400
  - Horse racing licensees, affirmative action goals, 7870.0510
- Disabled vehicle warning device
  - Lighting, glazing, towing standards, 7425.0110
- Disabled veteran
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0010
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Disadvantaged and emerging small business  
Horse racing licensees, affirmative action goals,  
7870.0510

Disallowed charges  
Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Disapproval  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards,  
9520.0760

Disarticulation  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Disaster  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure,  
6305.0100

Disaster account  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Disaster board  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Disbursements  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Discarded  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Discarded animal parts  
Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Discharge  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
9549.0051  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Discharge-induced mixing area  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Discharge into a secondary containment area  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Discharge monitoring report  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment  
facilities, 7077.0105

Discharge of a pollutant  
National pollutant discharge elimination system  
permits, 7001.1020

Discharge papers or equivalent  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Discharge summary  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex  
offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs,  
2965.0020

Discharged  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Disciplinary action  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board,  
6700.0901

Disciplinary restrictions  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and  
residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Disciplinary room time  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Disciplinary segregation  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Discipline  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards,  
9520.0760  
Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Disciplines of certification  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Disclosure  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Disconjugate gaze  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Disconnection of service  
Public utilities, 7820.0700

Discontinuance  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Discontinuance (Cont'd)  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Discontinued  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Discount factor  
Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100

Discounts  
Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Discrepancy  
Hazardous waste interim status standards manifest  
documents, 7045.0582

Discretionary power  
Securities, 2875.2360

Discrimination  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system,  
4670.0100

Disease  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Disease control area  
Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0020

Disease control classification  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3110  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Dishwashing machine  
Water pollution, 7100.0190

Disinfect  
Water conditioning contractors and installers,  
4715.5100

Disinfected  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Disinfection  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Disking  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Dismissal  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system,  
4670.0100

Disparity  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system,  
4670.0100

Dispensary  
Cosmetologists, 2642.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Dispensing fee  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Dispensing services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Dispersed camping  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Display device  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Displayed for sale  
Firearms dealers, security standards, 7504.0100

Disposable respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Disposal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Disposal by other methods  
Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Disposal container  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Disposal contract  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal,  
7035.3100

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Disposal facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste disposal facility, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

Disposal facility costs  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Disposal systems  
 State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200  
 Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210

Dispose  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Disposer  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Dispositional hearing  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Dispositive motions  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070

Dispute resolution committee  
 Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100

Disputed formal petition  
*Public Utilities Commission*, 7845.7000

Disqualification  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Disqualify  
 Commercial driver's license, 7409.0100

Dissipation  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Distance vision  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Distillate oil  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Distilled spirits  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710

Distilled vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Distilled water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Distinct  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Distinguishable from background  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Distribution  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Distribution box  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Distribution device  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Distribution medium  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Distribution pipes  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Distribution system  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Distributor  
 Gambling devices, 7570.0010  
 Manufactured home building code  
 Construction, 1350.0100  
 Dealer and manufacturer licenses, 1350.7100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

District  
 Schools  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

District boundaries  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

District state-aid engineer  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

District supervisor  
*Hearings and release unit*, 2940.0100

District technical representative  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Ditch  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Diversion  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Division director  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Division manager  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Division of enforcement  
 Game and fish, 6200.0100

DMSO (*dimethyl sulfoxide*)  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

DNR (Department of Natural Resources)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020

Do-it-yourselfer used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do-it-yourselfer used oil collection center  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do-it-yourselfer used oil generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do not resuscitate  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

DOC (Minnesota Department of Corrections)  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Dock  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Doctors  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0220

Documentation  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Cosmetologists, 2642.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Documented emergency  
 Nursing home staffing, 4658.0115

Documented methodologies  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

DOE (Department of Energy, U.S.)  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Dollar per ton figure  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Domains of practice  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Domestic fertilizer  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Domestic septage  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Domestic service  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0905  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080

Domestic sewage  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Domesticated  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan,  
1520.5200

Domesticated wild animal  
Rabies, 1705.1090

Domestics  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

Domicile  
Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Dominant in its field of operation  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Donations  
Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Donations and grants for charity care  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Donee  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Dormitory  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose commitment  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose constraint  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose equivalent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose limit  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dosing chamber, or pump pit, or wet well  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Dosing device  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

DOT (Department of Transportation)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

DOT regulations  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Double-bottomed tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Double-walled tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Doubly encapsulated sealed source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Downspout  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Downstream pressure regulator  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Draft permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

Draft release permit documents  
Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

Draft site permit  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

Draftsperson  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drain  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
State water bank program, 6115.1210  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Drainage  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Drainage fixture unit  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Drainage system  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Drained wetland  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Drainfield rock  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dramatic play equipment  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Drawdown  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Dredged material disposal  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dredging  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dressed fish  
Transportation of fish, 6262.3150

Dressing  
Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Drilling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling and production facility  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Drilling machine  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Drilling oversight, log preparation, and soil sampling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling permit  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling permitting  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drinking water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Food code, 4626.0020

Drinking water supply management area  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water supply management area vulnerability  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water well installation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drinking water well permitting  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drip pad  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Drive cable  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Drive-in restaurant  
Capital area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Driver  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled,  
8840.5100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Driver education program  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Driver improvement clinic  
Loss of driving privilege, 7409.0100

Driver's license and vehicle records  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Driving lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Driving-related episode  
Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications,  
7410.2610

Drop box  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Drop-in child care program  
Child care centers, 9503.0015

DRP (Degrees of Reading Power Index of Readability)  
Graduation standards, 3501.0030

Drug  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Physicians  
Fee splitting, 5620.0110  
Licenses, 5600.0100  
State trails, 6100.3300

Drug abuse  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Drug administration  
Hospitals, 6800.7100

Drug dependency  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Drug dispensing  
Hospitals, 6800.7100

Drug formulary  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Drug regimen  
Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Drum disposal  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drum disposal management  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Dry bulk agricultural commodity  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Dry bulk agricultural commodity facility  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Dry commercial fertilizer  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0401

Dry pesticide  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Dry rot  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dry sampling  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry sanding  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry scraping  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry storage area  
Food code, 4626.0020

Dry weight basis  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Dry well  
Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

DSM-MD (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders)  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Dual purpose storm shelter  
State Building Code, 1370.0120

Dual relationship  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100

Dual-use fallout shelter  
State Building Code, permissive regulations, 1330.1200

Duct  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Duct insulation  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Due date  
Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Due diligence  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Due process hearing  
Special education, 3525.0210

Dug well  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Duly authorized agent  
Kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330

Dumpstack  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Dunnage  
Pest and disease control, 1505.1310

Duplex  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Duplicate ballot  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Durable medical equipment  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Durable medical goods expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Dust mask  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dust suppression methods  
Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100

DVR (Division of Vocational Rehabilitation)  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Dwelling  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Dwelling site  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Dwelling unit  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
Energy code, 7670.0325  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Dysequilibrium  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

E 911 (enhanced 911)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

E-Code (external cause of injury-code)  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

E-PROM microchip (erasable programmable read only memory)  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment program  
Rules governing, 9505.1696

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0275

Early and periodic screening clinic  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Early childhood development training  
Child care centers, 9503.0035

Early childhood health and developmental screening  
Program standards, 3530.3000

Early goose season  
Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Earned income  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Earned income tax credit  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Earnings  
Employment agencies, 5200.0620

Earnings growth rate  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

EAS (extended area service)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Easement aquatic management area  
Rules governing, 6270.0100

Easement program practice specifications  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Easily cleanable  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Water haulers, 4720.4100

Easily movable  
Food code, 4626.0020

Eating  
Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

EAW (environmental assessment worksheet)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010

Economic development grant  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development project  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development region  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100

Economic feasibility  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100

Economic hardship  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Economic or social development  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Economic recovery fund  
 Regional development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Economic vitality and housing initiative group  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Economic vitality and housing initiative guidelines  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Economically disadvantaged  
 Opportunities industrialization centers job training, 3300.3300

Ecoregion  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

ECP (essential community provider)  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

ECS (energy compensation source)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Edge marker  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Edit listing  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Education  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Education degree  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Education-degree program costs  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Education-other costs  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Education records  
 Government data practices, 1205.0500

Education revenue  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Educational  
 Ionizing radiation, registration fees, 4730.0600

Educational costs  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Educational expenses  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Educational loans  
 Youth works postservice benefit program, 4815.0110

Educational program  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

EEOC  
 United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 5000.0050

EER (energy efficiency ratio)  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Effective competition  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Effective date of notice  
 Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Effective date of orders  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Effective dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Effective financing statement  
 Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100

Effective kilogram  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Effective life  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Effective opening  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Effectively muzzled  
 Rabies, 1705.1090

Efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
 HVAC system, energy code, 7670.0325

Efficiency, combustion, energy code  
 All buildings, 7678.0400  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325

Efficiency, thermal, energy code  
 All buildings, 7678.0400  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Efficiency factor  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Efficient use of shading  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120

Effluent  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Effluent design flow  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Effluent limitation  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limitation guideline  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent screen  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Egress, accessible means of  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

EIA (equine infectious anemia)  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100  
 Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Eight-day temporary holdover facility  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Eighteen months of each initial or renewal period of the loan  
 Medical schools, 4810.2100

EIS (environmental impact statement)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010

EJJ (extended jurisdiction juvenile)  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Elderly  
 Homesharing program, 4900.1801  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Elderly homesharing program  
 Program standards, 4900.1801

Elderly person  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Election  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Election cycle  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Election jurisdiction  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Elective activities  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Electric company  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Electric furnace  
Brass and bronze, air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Electric load management  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Electric transmission  
Utility crossing, public lands and waters, 6135.0200

Electric utility  
Acid rain control, 7021.0010  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Resource planning process, 7843.0100

Electrical code  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Electrical equipment  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Electrical hazard  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Electrical work  
Electricians experience credit programs, 3800.3825

Electrician license  
Continuing education, 3800.3601

Electroconvulsive therapy  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Electron-beam generator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Electron tubes  
Radiation safety, 4731.3030

Electronic currency validator  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Electronic data submission  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Electronic submission of data  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Electronic transmission  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Electronically stored data  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Electroshock therapy  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Element  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Elementary neutralization unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Elementary or secondary school  
Income and franchise taxes, 8009.3000

Elevation  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Elevator code  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Elevator constructor  
Licensing, 3800.3500

Eligibility factors  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Eligible  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Eligible activities  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Eligible applicant  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020

Eligible applicant organization  
Independent living centers, 3300.3150

Eligible borrower  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Eligible child  
Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Eligible consumer  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Eligible costs  
Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0100  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
State and federal construction grant programs, 7075.0200  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Eligible developments  
Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352

Eligible dwelling unit  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Eligible homebuyer  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Eligible institution  
National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060  
Youth works postservice benefit program, 4815.0110

Eligible lender  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Eligible materials  
Private schools, 3540.0200

Eligible nonprofit organization  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431

Eligible organization  
Homeless adults demonstration program, 4900.3421  
Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Eligible person  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Eligible project  
Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0130  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Eligible property  
Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Eligible provider  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Eligible purpose  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Eligible recipient  
Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352

Eligible relative caregiver  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Eligible school  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Eligible student  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Eligible telecommunications carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Eligible to be licensed  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Eligible vehicle  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Embedded cost  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Embedded cost of capital  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Embryo/fetus  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Emergency  
 Air emission permits, 7007.1850  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0400  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Emergency appointment  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Emergency authorities  
 Capitol, 7525.0100

Emergency care  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Emergency employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Emergency housing facilities  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Emergency level  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Emergency measures  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Emergency medical reasons  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2250

Emergency medical treatment  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Emergency outpatient hospital services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0330

Emergency project  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Emergency response team  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Emergency seclusion  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Emergency services  
 Case management, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0012  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Emergency services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Emergency shelter care  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Emergency shelter services  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Emergency shower  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Emergency telephone service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Emergency treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Emergency use  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Emergency vehicle  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Emergency veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensure and practice, 9100.0100

Emerging competition  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Emeritus  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Emission facility  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Emission factor  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Emission inventory  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Emission point  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Emission reporting facility  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Emissions unit  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Emotional abuse  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0395

Emotional disturbance  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Emotional handicap  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Foster care, 9560.0609

Emotional or behavioral disorders  
 Special education, 3525.1329

Employ  
 Food managers, 4626.2000  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Employability  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Employee  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Code of conduct, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.0100  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Employee (Cont'd)  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Gambling employees, 7861.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0297  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
 State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Workers' compensation  
   Coverage, 5224.0010  
   Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Employee benefits  
   Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Employee health benefit pool  
   Political subdivision self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974  
   Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Employee stock purchase plan  
   Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Employee welfare benefit plan  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Employee's condition  
   Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0410  
 Employer  
   Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0320  
   Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
   Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
   Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
   State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Workers' compensation  
     Assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
     Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
     Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Employer/insurer  
   Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100  
 Employer-paid fee  
   Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Employer-provided parking  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Employer-subsidized health coverage  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Employing, assisting, or enabling in any manner an unlicensed person to practice dentistry  
   Dentistry Board, 3100.8100  
 Employment condition  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Employment goal  
   Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Employment related community-based education  
   Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Employment site  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Empty containers  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0127  
 Empty inner liners  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0127  
 EMS auditor  
   Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 EMS auditor's documentation of findings  
   Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 EMS (environmental management system) audit  
   Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 EMS provisions  
   Air emission permits, 7007.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Encapsulation  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Enclosed space  
 Energy code, multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Enclosed sports arena  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.4000  
 Enclosure  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Encounter  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100  
 Encroach  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Encroachment lines  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Encumbrance  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 End user  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Endangered animal species  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Endangered or threatened species  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Endangered species  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Ending inventory  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Endless belt lift  
 State Building Code, 1307.0025  
 Endorsement  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Endpoint of concern  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Energy  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Energy code  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
 kWh and Btu, energy code, 7670.0325  
 Energy code  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
 Energy compensation source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Energy conservation measures  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Energy costs  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Energy efficiency ratio, energy code  
 All buildings, 7678.0400  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program  
 Program standards, 4900.0601  
 Energy product  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010  
 Energy production  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Energy recovery facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Enforcement action  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Engaging in marriage and family therapy practice  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0110



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Engulfment  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Enhanced 911  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Enriched uranium  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Enrolled American Indian students  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Enrolled student  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Enrollee  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Enrollee copayment provisions  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Enrollment period  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Entertainer  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

Entertainment  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Entities  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Entity  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2250  
Private career schools, 4880.2700

Entrance  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Entrance fee  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Entrance or access point  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Entrepreneurship  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Entry  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Entry costs  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Entry level professional  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Entry level skills  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Entry point samples  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Environment  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Environmental assessment  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200

Environmental assessment worksheet  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Environmental assistance  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Environmental bore hole  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Environmental document  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental health specialist/sanitarian  
Registration requirements, 4695.2600

Environmental impact statement  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Environmental impact statement (EIS)  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Environmental management system  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Environmental protection agency  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Environmental protection agency (EPA)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Environmental protection agency methods  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Environmental Quality Board  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Environmental report  
Public utilities, environmental review, 4410.7015

Environmental review process  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Environmental sample  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Environmental standards  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Environmental tobacco smoke  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

EPA Acknowledgment of Consent  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

EPA identification number  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

EPA method 1311  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EPA method 1312  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EPA SW-846  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Epi-saturation  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Epidemiologic studies  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Episode  
Air pollution, 7009.1010  
Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610

EPS clinic  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EPSDT clinic  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EPSDT (Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment) program  
Rules governing, 9505.1696

EPSDT provider agreement  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EPSDT screening form  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EQB (Environmental Quality Board)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

EQB Monitor  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Equal degree of encroachment  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Equal employment opportunity  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Equalization  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Equine infectious anemia (EIA)  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100  
 Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Equipment  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0020  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Equipment allowance  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Equipment and field supplies  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Equipment operator  
 Operator and inspector certification, waste disposal facilities, 7048.0100

Equitable compensation relationship  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Equity  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Equity capital  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Equity security  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100

Equity value  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Equivalent  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Equivalent Mcf  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Equivalent method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Equivalent training  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Erected  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Erosion  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Escrow agent  
 Securities, 2875.2400

Escrow agreement  
 Securities, 2875.2400

Escrowed shares  
 Securities, 2875.2400

Esophagostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Essential community provider  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

Essential government services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Essential licensed personnel  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Essential product  
 Listed metals, 7039.0020

Essential project components  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0276

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Essential project components percentage  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0276

Essential rules  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Essential services  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Establish and maintain  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Established ground surface  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Established residential neighborhood in a built up urban area  
 Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Establishment  
 Animal carcasses, 1719.0100  
 Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660

Estimated operating costs  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

ESY (extended school year)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

ETC (eligible telecommunications carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Ethanol production facility  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020

Ethnic minority group  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Etiology  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Evaluate  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Evaluation  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Evaluation agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Evaluation of a client's prescribed drugs  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Evaluator/designer  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Evaporative condenser  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Evaporator  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Evaporator pressure regulator  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Even payment  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Event  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Evidence  
 Cosmetologists, 2642.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Ex parte communication  
 Pollution Control Agency members, 7000.9100  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Examination  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Examination administrator  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1600

Examining committee  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Excavation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Excavation report  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Excavation report preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Excavation soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Excavation zone  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Exceed  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Exceeded  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Excellent water quality  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Exception  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Exceptional quality sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Exceptional service pay  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Excess emissions  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems,  
 7017.1002

Excess of loss reinsurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Excessive algae bloom  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control,  
 6280.0100

Excessive charges  
 Workers' compensation health services fees,  
 5221.0500

Excessive infiltration  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment  
 facilities, 7077.0105

Excessive inflow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment  
 facilities, 7077.0105

Excessive soil loss  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Exchange  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Exchange area  
 Local telecommunications service providers,  
 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Exchange service area  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Excluded stock  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.1020

Excluded time facility  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Exclusionary time out  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Exclusive game  
 Bingo regulation, 7861.0010

Exclusive representative  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system,  
 4670.0100

Exclusive use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Executive functions  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Executive officer  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Executive officer of adult release  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Executive secretary  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board,  
 5215.0200  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

Exempt  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Exempt carrier  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Exempt material  
 Feeding of garbage to livestock and poultry,  
 1720.0860

Exempt product  
 Listed metals, 7039.0020

Exempt property  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Exercise of an option, warrant, or right  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading,  
 2715.5300

Exercise of his or her ministry  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0530

Exhibition poultry  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan,  
 1520.5200

Existing  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Existing bed capacity  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0350

Existing beneficial uses  
 Water pollution, 7050.0216

Existing component  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing construction  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

Existing discharger  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Existing drip pad  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing facility  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100, 4660.0100  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Hazardous waste management, 7045.0020  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Existing hazardous waste facility  
 Interim status standards, 7045.0552

Existing hazardous waste management facility  
 Hazardous waste standards, 7045.0020

Existing hot mix asphalt plant  
 Air pollution, 7011.0900

Existing installation  
 State Building Code, 1307.0025  
 State Building Code, elevators and related devices,  
 1307.0025

Existing landfill  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills,  
 7011.3500

Existing lighting equipment  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Existing office  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Existing portion  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing service  
 Public utilities, 7820.4400

Existing tank  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

Existing tank system  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Existing waste tire facility  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Existing work  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Exit  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Expanded  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Expanded discharge  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Expanded discharge (Cont'd)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185  
 Expanded interdisciplinary team  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Expanded program  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Expansion  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Expected to reside  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Expedited proceeding  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Expenses  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Experience  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030  
 Experience acceptable to the board  
 Electricians, 3800.3500  
 Experience period  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Experience rating account  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.1301  
 Experimental, investigative, or unproven  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Experimental treatment  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
 Expert witness fees  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Expiration date  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1040  
 Expiration of the determinate sentence  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Expiration of the indeterminate sentence  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Expired or damaged food  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Explanation of findings  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Explant  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Exploratory boring  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Exploratory well  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Exploratory work experience  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Explorer  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Explosive-actuated device  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Explosives  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Exposed cattle  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
 Exposed swine  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Exposure  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Exposure head  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Exposure incident  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Exposure rate  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Expressways  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Extended area service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Extended employment  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Extended employment programs  
 Laws governing, 3300.2005  
 Extended employment provider  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Extended employment support plan  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Extended employment worker  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Extended evaluation  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Extended school year (ESY) services  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Extended time student  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Extensive remodeling  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 External dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Extractive use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Extracurricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Extracurricular activities  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Extraordinary circumstances  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Extrarespiratory effect  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition (RDDER)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Extreme medical risk  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Extremity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Eyases  
 Falconry, 6238.0100  
 Eye dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Eye wash unit  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Eyeglass services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277  
 Eyeglasses  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277  
 F (Fahrenheit)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Fabric filter  
 Concrete manufacturing plants, 7011.0850  
 Face number  
 Bingo regulation, 7861.0010  
 Face-to-face  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Face-to-face supervision  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Facilitated IEP meeting  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Facilities-based carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Facilities-based service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Facilities plan  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Facilities plan (Cont'd)  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Facility  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0020  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0515  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Facility administrator  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Facility component  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Facility owner  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Solid waste management, 7035.0300

Facility personnel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Fact of birth information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Fact of death information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Factors  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.1301

Factory, warehouse, or similar place of work  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Faculty  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Faculty dentist  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Failed system  
 Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Failing system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Failure to conform  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Failure to pay  
 Repeated failure to pay taxes, 8175.0100

Fair  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0270

Fair hearing  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Fair market value  
 Bingo hall licenses, 7862.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fair market value (Cont'd)  
 Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
 Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0050  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Fair rental value  
 Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500

Fair value of the equity investment  
 Securities, 2875.3000

Fairly clean  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Fairly well-shaped  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Falconry  
 Game and fish, 6238.0100

Fallout shelter  
 State Building Code, 1330.0100, 1330.1200

False  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

False or misleading advertising  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Familial  
 Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100

Family  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Family assistance unit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Family community support services  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Rules governing, 9535.4010

Family copayment fee  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Family day care  
 Facilities licensing, 9502.0315

Family day care home  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Family farmers  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Family-focused  
 Case management, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0904

Family income  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Family income and family size  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Family member  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
 Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100

Family or household members  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100

Family planning  
 Special project grants, 4700.2000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Family planning agency  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family planning methods  
 Special project grants, 4700.2000

Family planning service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family planning services components  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Family planning supply  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family psychotherapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Family rental housing  
 Loan programs, 4900.2701

Family rental housing program  
 Loan programs, 4900.2701

Family unit  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons,  
 3300.1000

Faradic shock  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Farm  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Farm animal  
 Rabies, 1705.1090

Farm business management course  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Farm crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Farm-generated wind energy production facility  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program,  
 1656.0021

Farm land  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Farm tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Farm work stock  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Farmed wetland  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Farming  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
 program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program,  
 1650.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program,  
 1651.0021

Farming unit  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0262

Farmstead  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Fast food restaurant  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

FCC (Federal Communications Commission)  
 Local telecommunications service providers,  
 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

FCC interconnection rules  
 Local telecommunications service providers,  
 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Federal act  
 Local telecommunications service providers,  
 7812.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Water supply, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974,  
 4720.0450

Federal agency  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Federal aid policy guide  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal application  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Federal application, genetically engineered organisms  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

Federal appraisal subcommittee  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

Federal approval agency  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Federal aviation administration (FAA)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Federal crop adjuster  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Federal energy assistance  
 Public utilities, disconnection during cold weather,  
 7820.1600

Federal financial institutions regulatory agency  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

Federal highway administration (FHWA)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal Indian health service facility  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Federal Insurance Contributions Act  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Federal law  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Federal matching plan  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Federal permit  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Federal poverty level  
 Community development corporation projects,  
 4309.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants,  
 4309.0100

Federal property management regulations  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Federal railroad administration (FRA)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal regulations  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Federal share  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health  
 services), 9505.2165

Federal surplus property utilization and sales coordinator  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Federally enforceable  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Federally mandated sanctions  
 WIC program, 4617.0084

Federally qualified health center service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0395

Federally related transaction  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

Federally subsidized mortgages  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Fee  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100

Fee-for-service  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Fee negotiable  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee paid  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee reimbursed  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee simple estate  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Fee splitting  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fee status  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Feed crops  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Feeder swine  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Feeding cattle  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Feeding premises  
 Feeding of garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860

Feedlot  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Fees and allowances  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Felony  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Female-dominated class  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Fenestration (window, door, or skylight) area, energy code  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Feral swine  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2590

Fertilizer chemigation  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Fetal death  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in one second)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Fiber  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592

FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Fiduciary  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Field  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Field audit  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Field-erected tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Field inspection  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030

Field of practice  
 Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100

Field of specialty  
 Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Field office technical guide  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Field station  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Field technician  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Field test  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Field work notification and scheduling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

50 to 80 percent area  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

File  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Special education, 3525.0210

File number  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filed  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Filer  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Filing date  
 Tax administration and compliance, 8160.0620

Filing office  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing officer  
 Elections petitions, 8205.1040  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing unit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Fill  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Filler  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Fillet  
 Transportation of fish, 6262.3150

Filling density  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Filling material  
 Fire code, 7510.5520

Filter  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Filtering facepiece  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Final acute value  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Final closure  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Final design and engineering/architectural plans  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300

Final determination  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Final engineering costs  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Final permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Final rates  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Final work program  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Financial, accounting, and reporting costs  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Financial administrator  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Financial aid  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Financial assistance  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance (Cont'd)  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Financial capability  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Financial capacity  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Financial file  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Financial institution  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Securities, 2875.0170  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Financial interest  
 Conflicts of interest, 4515.0100  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110  
 Financial need  
 Higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Financial need analysis  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Financial statements  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
 Financially dependent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Financing statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Fine  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Fine sand  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Finishing herd  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Fire chief  
 International Fire Code amendments, 7510.3530  
 Fire code  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
 Fire marshal  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Fire protection-related work  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Firearm  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Firearms dealer  
 Security standards, 7504.0100  
 Fireplace stove  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Firm contract customers  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Firm power  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Firm purchases  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Firm sales  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

First aid  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 First aid course  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 First class city  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 First mortgage loan  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 First name  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 First time farmer  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Fiscal agent  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Fiscal year  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0130  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Fish  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Fish food  
 Water pollution, 7050.0216  
 Fish processing  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Fish processing establishments  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.2840  
 Fish product  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Fish smoking establishment  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Fissile material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Fissile material package  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Fit check  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Fit factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Fit test  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Five-year project plan  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Fixed place of business  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Fixed property and payroll  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Fixture  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Fixture branch  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fixture drain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fixture supply  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fixture unit (drainage - d.f.u.)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fixture unit (supply - s.f.u.)  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fixtures  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Flagger  
   Railroads, 8830.2500  
 Flammable  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Flammable liquid  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Flash point  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Flashboard  
   Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
 Flashing, animated, or moving sign  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Flashing warning lamp  
   Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Fleet type  
   Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Flexible premium policy  
   Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Flexible work hours  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Flight in revenue service  
   Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Flight instructor  
   Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Flight payroll  
   Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Flight property  
   Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Flight school  
   Aeronautics, 8800.3100  
 Floating roof  
   Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Floating structure  
   Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Flock  
   Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan,  
     1520.5200  
   Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Flock owner  
   Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Flood  
   Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Flood control structure  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Flood frequency  
   Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
   Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Flood fringe  
   Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Flood level rim  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Flood peak  
   Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Flood plain  
   Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Flood profile  
   Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Flood stage  
   Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Flood waters  
   Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Flooding problem  
   Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Floodplain  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Management, 6120.5000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Floodplain (Cont'd)  
   Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Floodplain management  
   Standards and criteria, 6120.5000  
 Floodplain regulations  
   Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Floodplain wetland  
   Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Floodproofing  
   Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Floodway  
   Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Floor area  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Floor area ratio (FAR)  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Floor insulation  
   Energy audits, 7655.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 7635.0110  
 Floraculture  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Flow boundaries  
   Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Flow distance  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Flow measurement  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Flow pressure  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Flow regulator  
   Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Flow-through process tank  
   Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Flow-through wetland  
   Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Fluency disorder  
   Special education, 3525.1343  
 Fluid grade ALM  
   Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Fluidized bed combustor  
   Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Fluoridated water  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Flush valve  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Flushometer valve  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fly ash  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Flying clubs  
   Aeronautics, 8800.4100  
 FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard)  
   Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100  
 Focused study  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Fog lamp  
   Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Folk art  
   Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810  
 Follow-up  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and  
     treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Follow-up services  
   Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Food  
   Food, general rules, 1550.0930  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Food, beverage, and lodging facility  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Food and beverages  
   Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Food assistance program  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food cart  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food chain crops  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Food-contact surface  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food crops  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Food employee  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food establishment  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food item  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food plot  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Food processing plant  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food product  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food service equipment  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Food storage equipment  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Foodborne disease outbreak  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Foot hygiene  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0350

Footing  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

For, or in connection with, independent or adverse  
 medical examinations requested by any party  
 Medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0500

For hire  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

For value  
 Franchises, 2860.0100

For value  
 Securities, 2875.0110

Forbearance  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Force account agreement  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Forced feed oil lubrication  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Forced outage rate  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Forecast  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Forecast period  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Forecast years  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010,  
 7855.0010  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Foreign insurer  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Forequarter  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Forest  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Forest campground  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest day use area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest land conversion  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Forest lands  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Forest officer  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest recreation area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest road  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest trail  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forestry  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Form appraisal  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Form number  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Form of employment  
 Health services occupations, information collection,  
 4695.0100

Formal course of study  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services,  
 5220.0100

Formal procedural requirements  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Formation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Formulary  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Forward  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Forwarders  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Fossil fuel  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Foster care  
 Rules governing, 9560.0521

Foster care home  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care maintenance payments  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care provider  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care with therapeutic support  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Foster child  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster family  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster family home  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Foster family setting  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster home  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster parent  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster residence setting  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foul  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Foundation  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

Foundation appraisal organization  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

Foundation insulation  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100

Foundation system  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Four-hour block average  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

14/14 Snellen rating  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Fourth class city  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

FPC (Federal Power Commission) uniform system of accounts  
Public utilities, 7825.0200

FPMR (federal property management regulations)  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0100

Franchise  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Franchise breeder  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Franchise hatchery  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Fraternal organization  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Fraud  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Fraud unit  
Workers' compensation, 5228.0100

Fraudulent documentation  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Free-flowing  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Free-flowing state  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Free liquids  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7046.0010  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Free-living state  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Free product  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Free product recovery report worksheet  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Free product recovery report worksheet preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Free standing ambulatory medical center  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Free standing ambulatory surgical center  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Freeboard  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Freshness date  
Food, general rules, 1550.1040

Freshwater aquifer  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Friable asbestos material  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Fringe benefits  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Front cornering lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Front setback line  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Front yard  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Frozen food  
Food, general rules, 1550.0930

Frozen malt  
Dairy industry, 1525.3110

Frozen malted milk  
Dairy industry, 1525.3090

Frozen milk shake  
Dairy industry, 1525.3100

FSP (federal surplus property) activity  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

FTC (Federal Trade Commission)  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fuel conversion facility  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Fuel coordinator  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Fuel gas  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Fuel gas combustion device  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Fuel oil  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Fugitive emissions  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Full calendar month  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Full-day basis  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Full face shield  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Full name  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Full operating condition and good repair  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Full service veterinary facility  
Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Full-time  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Full-time employee  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Full-time employment  
Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Full-time equivalent employee  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Full-time equivalent resident  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Full-time logger  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Full-time student  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Fully amortize  
Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Fully certified operator  
Waste combustors, 7011.1281

Fully improved lots  
Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Function  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Functional area  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Functional assessment  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Functional behavioral assessment (FBA)  
Special education, 3525.0210

Functional classification plan  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Functional differentiation  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Functional skills  
Special education, 3525.0210

Functional skills evaluation  
Special education, 3525.0210

Functional status  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
Workers' compensation  
Health services fees, 5221.0410  
Treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Functionally illiterate  
General assistance literacy requirements, 9500.1259

Functionally impaired  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Functionally impaired adult  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Fund director  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Fund year  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Fundamental activities  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Fundamental personnel benefits  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Funded depreciation  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Funding region  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Fundraising costs  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Fundraising event  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Fur-bearing animals  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Fur farm  
 Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Furnace efficiency maintenance  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120

Furnace efficiency modifications  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Furosemide  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Fusion  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

FVC (forced vital capacity)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Gainful employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Gainful occupation  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Gait  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Gallon  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Gambling assessment  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Gambling assessor  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Gambling bank account  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Gambling equipment  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Gambling volunteer  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

GAMC (general assistance medical care)  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Game animal  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Game birds  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Game fish  
 Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Garage sale  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Garbage  
 Feeding of garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Garbage (Cont'd)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Garbage dump  
 Big game, 6232.2600

Garbage truck  
 Feeding of garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860

Gas  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Pipelines, 7610.0800

Gas distribution company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Gas mask  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Gas volume  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Gasoline service stations  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Gastrostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Gathering lines  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Gender-specific  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

General account  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

General adjustment  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

General administration expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

General and administrative costs  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

General anesthesia  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

General assistance  
 Rules governing, 9500.1206

General assistance medical care  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

General construction storm water permit  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

General hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

General industrial storm water permit  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

General license  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

General method for fill of containers  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0910

General method for water capacity of containers  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0900

General mobile veterinary practice  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0800

General obligation bond  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

General obligation note  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

General permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

General purpose equipment  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0310  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0290

General purpose local government  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

General rate change  
 Public utilities, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

General Services Administration  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

General statement of substandard fill  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0920

General statement of substandard quality  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0920

General supervision  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

General use aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

General use pesticide  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Generating utility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Radioactive waste, 7042.0020

Genetic engineering  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Genetically engineered organism  
 Agriculture law, 1558.0020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

Geographic area  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Geographic reference point  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Geographic region  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Geologic repository  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Geological material  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Gift  
 Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Gift aid  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Glacial drift  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Glacial outwash  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

GLI guidance  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

GLI pollutant  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Glider  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Global filing  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Globe temperature  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Glossopharyngeal  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Grade bag  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Glucose vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3410

Goal  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Minneland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Goggles  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Going concern value  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Good cause  
 Contested cases, continuances, 1400.7500  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, revocation and suspension hearings, 7406.1800  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Noncompliance with energy efficiency standards, 7655.0410  
 Optometry Board, 6500.2100

Good cause to believe  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.2100  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.2750  
 Pipeline safety, 7530.0100  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 7560.0100

Good faith effort  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Horse racing licensees, affirmative action goals, 7870.0510

Good neighbor policy  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Good repair  
 Cosmetologists, 2642.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100

Governing board/sponsoring agency  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Governing body  
 Community action agencies, 3350.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Government agency  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Government development  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Government disability benefits  
 Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Government services  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Governmental action  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Governmental unit  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Grab sample  
 Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Grade  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Grade A at destination  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade A at origin  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade AA at destination  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade AA at origin  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade B at destination  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade B at origin  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Grade level  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Grade separation  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Gradient
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Graduate
  - Private career schools, 4880.2500
- Graduate of a four-year electrical course
  - Electricians, 3800.3500
- Graduate student
  - Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011
- Graduation
  - Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100
- Grain
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1000
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
  - Grain standards testing, 1511.0100
- Grain bank
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Grain bank bond
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Grain bank receipt
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Grain buyer
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Grain buyer's bond
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Grain purchase receipt
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Grain storage bond
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Grain storage elevator
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1000
- Grain terminal elevator
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1000
- Grain vinegar
  - Food, general rules, 1550.3420
- Grain warehouse
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Grain warehouse receipt
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Grainy
  - Building official certification, 1301.0200
- Grant
  - Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310
  - Capacity building grant, 4900.1932
  - Community action agencies, 3350.0020
  - Community block grants, 4300.0100
  - Franchises, 2860.0100
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
  - Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010
  - Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291
  - Temporary housing programs, 4900.1701
- Grant agreement
  - Regional development commissions, 4310.9500
  - Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010
- Grant agreements
  - Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200
- Grant close out
  - Community block grants, 4300.0100
- Grant eligibility
  - Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200
- Grant eligible
  - Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200
- Grant period
  - Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705
- Grant program
  - Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120
- Grant year
  - Community block grants, 4300.0100
- Grantee
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Grantee (Cont'd)
  - Community action agencies, 3350.0020
  - Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0110
  - Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000
- Grants or other financial assistance
  - Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Grape vinegar
  - Food, general rules, 1550.3380
- Gravelless drainfield pipe
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Gray
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Grazing land
  - Turkey hunting, 6236.0100
- Grease interceptor
  - Plumbing, 4715.0100
- Greater than 80 percent area
  - Wetlands, 8420.0110
- Green coffee
  - Food, general rules, 1550.3360
- Greywater
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Greywater system
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Grievance
  - Extended employment programs, 3300.2005
  - Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130
- Grievance mechanism
  - Hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100
- Groove
  - Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100
- Gross annual family income
  - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0040
- Gross annual income from self-employment
  - Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010
- Gross earned income
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0015
- Gross earnings
  - Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- Gross family income
  - Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371
  - Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010
- Gross floor area
  - Energy code, 7670.0325
- Gross floor space
  - Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Gross heating value
  - Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600
  - Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500
- Gross income
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0015
  - Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Gross leasable floor area
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Gross motor weakness
  - Disability schedules, 5223.0020
- Gross receipts
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
  - Gross receipts from bingo of less than \$150,000
  - Lawful gambling, 7861.0070
- Gross rent
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
- Gross revenue conversion factor
  - Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100
- Gross revenues
  - Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Gross square footage  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 1306.0030  
 Gross surgical center revenue from patient care  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Gross vehicle weight rating  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100  
 Gross wall area, energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
 Ground anchor  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Ground area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Ground floor  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350,  
 1341.1610  
 Ground school  
 Aeronautics, 8800.3100  
 Ground sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Ground storage tank  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Ground surface  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Grounds  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Groundwater  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7600  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Groundwater sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Groundwater sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Groundwater sampling (other than permanent  
 monitoring well)  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Groundwater sampling (permanent monitoring well)  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Group day care home  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Group family day care  
 Licensing, 9502.0315  
 Group I occupancies  
 Fire code, 7510.5520  
 Group psychotherapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Group purchaser  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Group residence  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Group residential setting  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Group spokesperson  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Group supervision  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Grout  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Growth and development  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Guarantee  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Guaranteed  
 Securities regulation, 2875.0115

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Guaranteed annual endowment  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Guaranteed gross premium  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 Guaranteed loan  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Guardian  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Guardian ad litem  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Guest cottage  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Guest lecturer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board,  
 6700.0100  
 Guest racetrack  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Guide chapter  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Guide tube  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Guideline for isolation precautions in hospitals  
 Medical assistance, 4656.0020  
 Guidelines  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Gy  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Habilitation services  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 mentally retarded or related conditions  
 persons, 9525.1800  
 Habitable space  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1700  
 HACCP (hazard analysis critical control point principles)  
 plan  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Half-day basis  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Half story  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Half-time student  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Halogenated organic compounds  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hand harvested wild rice  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Handicap race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Handicapped  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled,  
 8840.5100  
 Handicapped child  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0405  
 Handicapped person  
 Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons,  
 3300.1000  
 Handler  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Handling operation  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air  
 pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Hands-on experience  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Hangers  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Harassing telephone calls  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Harbor  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hard-of-hearing  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Hardship  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Harmful physical agent  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Harmful substance  
 Property damage losses compensation, 7190.1100

Harvesting  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Hatchery  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Hatchery debris  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Hatching egg dealer  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Hauler  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Hauling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Hayland  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Hazard  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Hazard warning  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Hazard-warning signal flasher  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Hazard-warning signal switch  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Hazardous air pollutant  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Hazardous liquid  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Hazardous material underground storage tank system  
 Operating requirements, 7150.0030

Hazardous materials  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Hazardous substance  
 Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Hazardous waste  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Standards, 7045.0020  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Hazardous waste constituent  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste fuel  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste incinerator  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste management  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste management unit  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste number  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste processing facility  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Hazardous waste processing facility loan  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

(H<sub>b/g</sub>)A  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

(H<sub>b/g</sub>)H  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

HCPCS (health care procedure coding system) code  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

H<sub>d</sub> (deep dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

H<sub>E</sub> (effective dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

H<sub>E,50</sub> (committed effective dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Head Start agency  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Head Start bus  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Head Start bus driver  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Header card  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Headlamp assembly and optical unit  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Headlamp beam switching device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Health and residential care services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Health and safety component  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Health and safety plan  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Health authority  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Health care cost information system  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2020

Health care facility  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
 Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health care personnel  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Health care prepayment plan  
 Medical assistance payments, 9505.0175

Health care professional  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health care provider  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Health care service  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health consultant  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Health effects assessment summary tables (HEAST)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Health information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Health information management  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0190  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0430

Health maintenance organization  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Health maintenance organization business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Health maintenance referral  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Health plan  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health risk limit  
 Groundwater, 4717.7150

Health risk value (HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Health service agency  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Health service record  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Nonpublic schools, 3400.0200  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health-trained staff person  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Heap and dump leaching  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Heap and dump leaching facilities  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Hearing  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Hearing aid  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid accessory  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid services provider  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing officer  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Special education, 3525.0210

HEAST (health effects assessment summary tables)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Heat  
 Energy code, 7670.0325  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Heat input  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Heat rate  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Heat reflective and heat absorbing window or door  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Heat stress test  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Heat trap, energy code  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Heated slab, energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Heated space  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Heating and cooling equipment  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Heating degree days  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Heating degree days (Cont'd)  
 Energy code, all buildings, 7678.0400  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Heating oil  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Heating or cooling source  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Heating season  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Heating seasonal performance factor  
 Energy code, all buildings, 7678.0400

Heating supplier  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Heavy work  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Hedging  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100

Height  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Height of building  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Helicopter  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Helmet  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Helper  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

HEPA (high efficiency particulate air) filter  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Herd  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Herd selling breeding stock  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Hereafter  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Hermetically sealed container  
 Food code, 4626.0020

High-density corridor  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

High dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High-efficiency particulate air filter  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

High heating value  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

High integrity container  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High-level disinfection  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

High pressure boiler  
 Regulation, 5225.0050

High pressure steam  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0040

High pressure steam boilers  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

High priority erosion problems  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

High priority water quality problems  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

High quality waters  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

High radiation area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

High risk and special needs populations  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

High risk person  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

High side  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

High side float valve  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

High solids bentonite grout  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

High value vehicle  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

High voltage transmission line  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200  
Public utilities, environmental review, 4410.7015

High-voltage transmission lines  
Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100

Higher education services office  
Financial assistance, 4830.0100

Highest and best use  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Highly permeable soils  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Highway  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Snowmobiles, 6100.5700

Highway and heavy construction  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Highway safety improvement project  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Highway windbreak  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Highways  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Hispanic American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Historic building  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Historical capital costs  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Historical operating costs  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Hit and run vehicle  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

HMO (health maintenance organization)  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

HOC (halogenated organic compounds)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Hoist  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hold out  
Accountancy Board, 1105.3700

Holder of securities  
Campaign practices, 4501.0200

Holding cell  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Holding tank  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hole  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Holiday  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Home  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Home and community-based services  
Mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Home and community-based waived services  
Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Home care aide tasks  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home care provider  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home care services  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home chore  
Child labor, 5200.0900

Home county  
Election official training, 8240.0100

Home economist  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Home energy loan  
Home energy loan program, 4900.0590

Home equity conversion  
Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030

Home health agency  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Home health agency services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0290

Home health aide  
Medical assistance, 9505.0290

Home health aide services  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Home health aide tasks  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home health care expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Home health service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Home management services  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home management tasks  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home occupation  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Home study  
Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Homeless individual  
Training and housing demonstration program, 4900.3421

Homemaker services  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Homemaking  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Homemaking service  
Rules governing, 9565.1100

Homeowner  
Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Homestead  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Homogeneous area  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Honorarium  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Hood  
Pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Hoop net  
Minnows, 6254.0500

Hopper  
Inspections, 5205.1400

Hopper scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Horizontal branch drain  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Horizontal pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Horse  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Horseback riding  
State trails, 6100.3300

Horticulture  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Hospice  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Hospice care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Hospital  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020  
Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Licensing, 4640.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Hospital absence  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Hospital-attached nursing facility  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Hospital cost index  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Hospital indemnity benefits  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Hospital indemnity coverage  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Hospital leave  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Hospital patient care services charges  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Hospital pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Host community  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1620

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Host county  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Host family  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Host racetrack  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Hot gas bypass regulator  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Hot mix asphalt plant  
Air pollution, 7011.0900

Hotel  
Fire code, 7510.5520

Hour  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100

Hours of instruction  
Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

Hours worked  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Hours worked each day  
Overtime, 5200.0100

House parent model  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

House-to-house commission salesperson  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0170

House-to-house dealer salesperson  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0180

Houseboat  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Household  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
Household hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Household at risk of becoming homeless  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Household batteries  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Household criteria  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Household goods  
Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
Warehouses other than grain or cold storage, 1560.7750

Household hazardous waste  
Hazardous waste law, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Household hazardous waste collection site  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Household income  
Public utilities, disconnection of service, 7820.1600  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Household labor  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Household members  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Household report form  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Household services  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Household status  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Household waste  
 Hazardous waste permits, 7045.0020

Houseworker  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Housing and community development needs assessment  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Housing cost  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

Housing facility  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Housing for the elderly  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Housing pool  
 Allocations, mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3210

Housing program  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Housing sponsor  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Housing unit  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

HRL (health risk limits)  
 Underground water, 4717.7150

H<sub>s</sub> (shallow dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

H<sub>T</sub> (dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

H<sub>T,50</sub> (committed dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HUD (Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.))  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Human rights complaints, 5000.0050  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Human equivalent concentration (HEC)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Human relations program  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Human service agency  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Human services occupations  
 Identification and regulation, 4695.0600

Humane agent  
 Kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330

Humane treatment  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

HVAC (heating, ventilating, air conditioning), energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

HVAC system  
 Energy code, basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Energy code, multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Energy code, single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

HVTL (high voltage transmission lines)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hybrid animal  
 Rabies, 1705.1090

Hydrated lime  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Hydraulic conductivity  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Hydraulic conductivity estimate  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Hydraulic gradient  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hydraulic lift tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Hydraulic residence time  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Hydric soils  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Hydrocarbon  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Hydrophytic vegetation  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Hydropneumatic tank  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hydroponic  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Hydrostatic relief valve  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Hypertrophic scar  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Hypnotherapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Hypoglossal  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

ICD-9-CM (international classification of diseases)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Ice arenas  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.4000

ICF/MR (intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation or related conditions)  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

ICF/MR (intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded)  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Identification and nameplate  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Identification card  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Identification lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Identification number  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Identified population group  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Identifying information  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

IDLH  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

IEP (individualized education plan)  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030

If or if...then  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

IFSP (individualized family service plan)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Igneous or metamorphic bedrock  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

IHS (Indian Health Service)  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Ileostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Illegal activity  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Illness  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Illuminated sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Image  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Immediate container  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Immediate family  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Immediate labor area  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Immediate severe health effect  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Immediate-use container  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Immediately  
Air pollution emissions, deviations, 7019.1000

Immediately available  
Personal floatation devices, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH)  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Imminent danger  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Imminent health hazard  
Food code, 4626.0020

Imminent safety hazard  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Imminent threat to public health or safety  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Immunization record  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Impact  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Impacted wetland  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Impaired condition  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Impaired water  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Impairment of mental or physical function or emotional status  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Impermeable  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Implement of husbandry  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Imported breeding swine  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2590

Imported feeder swine  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2590

Importer  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Impoundment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Securities, 2875.2450

Impoundment agent  
Securities, 2875.2450

Impoundment agreement  
Securities, 2875.2450

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Improper use  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Improved ceiling framing  
Energy code, 7670.0325

Improved lots  
Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Improvement in ability to function independently in family or community  
Rehabilitation, visually handicapped, 3325.0110

Improvements  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Improvements on a leased lot  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Improvements to a leased lot  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Impulsive noise  
Noise control, 7030.0020

Impurity  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

In-area services  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

In-family apprenticeships  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810

In-home family support services  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

In-kind income  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

In-kind participation  
Railroads, 8830.0100

In operation  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

In-residence medical services  
Residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200

In-school period  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

In-shelter assistant  
Wildlife animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

In-situ leaching  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

In the same premises  
Dentistry Board, 3100.8100

In attending an elementary or secondary school  
Income and franchise taxes, 8009.3000

Inaccessible  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Inactive licensed officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Inactive portion  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Inadvertent intruder  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Inappropriate and harmful chemical use  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Inappropriate and harmful use  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Incentives  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Incident  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Incident notification sign  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Incident report  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Incidental  
Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Incidental burner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Incidental farm worker  
Farming operations training plan, 5206.1500

Incidental insurance benefit  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Incinerator  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Income  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Income included under a claim of right  
Income and franchise taxes, 8007.0300

Incompatible wastes  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Incomplete motor vehicle transaction  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Inconclusive  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Incorporated into the work under the contract by depositing the material substantially in place  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Increased revenue  
Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Incremental cost of capital  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Incumbency  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Incurred basis stop-loss insurance  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Independence  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent annual audit  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Independent certifying organization  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Independent commission  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Independent contractor  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Independent flock owner  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Independent gambling assessor  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Independent grain buyer  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Independent inspection agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Independent living  
Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Independent living program  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent living skills training  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Independent physician  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Independent placement  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Independent registered engineer  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Independent study  
Electricians experience credit programs, 3800.3825  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Independent truck owner-operator  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Independently audited  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Index of biological integrity (IBI)  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Indian child  
Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Indian tribe  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Indigenous American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Indigent  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Indirect cost  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Indirect deductions  
Minimum wages, 5200.0090

Indirect discharger  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Indirect heating equipment  
Direct heating fossil fuel-burning equipment, 7011.0600  
Indirect heating fossil-fuel-burning equipment, 7011.0500  
Petroleum refineries, 7011.1400

Indirect service employee  
Gratuities/tips credits, 5200.0080

Indirect services  
Special education, 3525.0210

Indirect supervision  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Indirect waste pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Indirectly  
Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Individual  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Individual artist or artist  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Individual care plan  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Individual community support plan  
Case management services, 9520.0902

Individual family community support plan  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Individual generation site  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Individual insured  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Individual monitoring  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Individual monitoring devices  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Individual nutrition care plan  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Individual on-site treatment systems program  
Grants, 7077.0705

Individual operating x-ray equipment on humans  
Ionizing radiation, 4730.5050

Individual permanent medical record  
Medical records, 4642.1000

Individual program plan  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Individual psychotherapy  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Individual resident placement agreement  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Individual service plan  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Individual services  
Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Individual sewage disposal system  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Individual sewage treatment system  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Individual storm water permit  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Individual supervision  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Individual treatment plan  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Individual vent  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Individual well contractor  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Individual with a disability  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Individual with a most severe disability  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Individual with a severe disability  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Individualized  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Individualized education plan  
Graduation standards, 3501.0030

Individualized education program (IEP)  
Special education, 3525.2810

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Individualized education program (IEP) teams  
Special education, 3525.2810

Individualized family service plan (IFSP)  
Special education, 3525.0210

Individualized instructional materials  
Nonpublic schools, 3540.0200

Individualized written rehabilitation plan  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Individualized written rehabilitation program  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Individually priced service  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Indoor air standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Indoor storage  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Indoor tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Induced termination of pregnancy  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Industrial  
Ionizing radiation, registration fees, 4730.0600

Industrial crossing  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Industrial facility  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Industrial furnace  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Industrial homeworkers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0100

Industrial minerals  
Leases, 6125.8100

Industrial or municipal by-product ALM  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Industrial process equipment  
Air pollution, 7011.0700

Industrial radiographer  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial radiographer certification  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial radiographer's assistant  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial radiography  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial solid waste  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Industrial solid waste land disposal facility  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Industrial use  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Industrial wastes  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200  
Water pollution, 7050.0130  
Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210

Industrial wastewater  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Industrialized Buildings Commission  
Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Industry members  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Ineligible materials  
Private schools, 3540.0200

Inert ingredients  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Inert material  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Infant  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Infant (Cont'd)**  
 Child care fund, 3400.0235  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Medical neglect, 9560.0214  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
**Infant medical neglect**  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
**Infected herd**  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
 Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
**Infection control**  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010  
**Infection control practitioner**  
 Sexually transmitted disease control, 4605.7000  
**Infection control requirements**  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
**Infectious agent**  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
**Infectious waste**  
 Management, 7035.9110  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
**Infiltration**  
 Energy code  
     Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
     Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
     Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
     Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
**Inflow**  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
**Informal proceeding**  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
**Informed choice**  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
**Informed consent**  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Government data practices, 1205.1400  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
**Informed written consent**  
 Psychologists, 7200.0100  
**Infrastructure**  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110, 8420.0122  
**Inground tank**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
**Inhabited building**  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
**Inhalation class**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Inherently unproductive**  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
**In compliance**  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
**In the field**  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100  
**Initial acquisition cost**  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Initial admission**  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
**Initial appearance at a hearing**  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
**Initial appointment**  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
**Initial efficiency**  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
**Initial fee**  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
**Initial financing statement**  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
**Initial licensure period**  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010  
**Initial nonsurgical management or treatment**  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
**Initial placement**  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
**Initial response period**  
 Business licensing, 4348.0100  
**Initial startup**  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
**Initial stocks**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
**Initial stocks, supplies, and equipment**  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
**Initial supplemental security income payment**  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
**Initiation of operation**  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
**Initiation of treatment**  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100  
**Initiator**  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
**Injected**  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
**Injection tool**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Injection unit**  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
**Injection well**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
**Injury**  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
**Injury requiring medical attention**  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
**Inland boat slip**  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
**Inland excavation**  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
**Inmate**  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
**Inmate-intermittent sentence**  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
**Inner liner**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
**Inner wellhead management zone**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
**Inorganic fibrous material**  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.2100  
**Inorganic soil**  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
**Inorganic solid debris**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Inpatient**  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

**Inpatient care**  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

**Inpatient facility**  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

**Inpatient hospital**  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

**Inpatient hospital care**  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

**Inpatient hospital costs**  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

**Inpatient hospital service**  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0300

**Inpatient hospital services expenses**  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

**Inpatient physician care**  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

**Insanitary**  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

**Inservice**  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

**Insolvency**  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

**Inspect**  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

**Inspected**  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

**Inspection**  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.9000

**Inspection expenses**  
 Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020

**Inspection legend**  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

**Inspector**  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Waste disposal facility, certification, 7048.0100

**Installation**  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

**Installation alteration**  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

**Installation compliance certificate**  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

**Installation inspector**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**Installation instructions**  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

**Installation seal**  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

**Installation standards**  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Installer**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

**Institution**  
 Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660  
 Kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0130

**Institution caseworker**  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

**Institution for the treatment of mental diseases**  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0045

**Institution of university grade**  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

**Institutional arrangements**  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300

**Institutional buyer**  
 Securities, 2875.0170

**Institutional Group I**  
 International Fire Code amendments, 7510.3530

**Institutional investors**  
 Securities, 2875.0170

**Institutions of higher learning**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

**Institution's share**  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100

**Instruction**  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

**Instructional site**  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

**Instructor**  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Prelicensing and continuing education, 2809.0010  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

**Instrument flight rules (IFR)**  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

**Instrument piping**  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020

**Insufficient financial resources**  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

**Insulation**  
 Thermal, standards, 7640.0120

**Insurance**  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225

**Insurance agent**  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**Insurance company**  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

**Insurance policy**  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

**Insure**  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601

**Insured dependent**  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**Insured person**  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**Insurer**  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Insurance, discrimination prohibited, 2735.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Insurer (Cont'd)**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Workers' compensation  
   Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
   Managed care, 5218.0010  
   Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
   Rules of practice, 5220.2520

**Intake**  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

**Intake pollutant**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**Intangible costs**  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

**Integrated company**  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

**Integrated part load value**  
 Energy code, all buildings, 7678.0400

**Integrated risk information system (IRIS)**  
 health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

**Integrated setting**  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

**Intended use plan**  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, 7077.0105,  
 7380.0410

**Intensive harvest permit**  
 Big game, 6232.0200

**Intensive vegetation clearing**  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

**Intentionally introduce**  
 Listed metals, 7039.0020

**Inter-dealer-quotation-system**  
 Securities, 2875.1060, 2875.1140

**Interagency long-term care planning committee**  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

**Intercept service**  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

**Interceptor**  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

**INTERCOM (interagency long-term care planning committee)**  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

**Interconnection costs**  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production,  
 7835.0100

**Interdisciplinary group**  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

**Interdisciplinary team**  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services,  
 9525.0004  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

**Interest**  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

**Interest credits**  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400

**Interest rate**  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

**Interested party**  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

**Interested persons**  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

**Interexchange service**  
 Local telecommunications service providers,  
 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**Interexchange trunks**  
 Local telecommunications service providers,  
 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Interim assistance**  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

**Interim assistance authorization agreement**  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

**Interim loan**  
 Economic development and housing challenge  
 program, 4900.3610

**Interim permit**  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**Interim rates**  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

**Interim reinsurance assessment**  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**Interim status**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**Interior air barrier, energy code**  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

**Interior lot**  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**Interior paneling**  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

**Interlock**  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

**Intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation**  
 Case management services, 9525.0004  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's,  
 9525.1210

**Intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation or related conditions**  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

**Intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded**  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 mentally retarded or related conditions  
 persons, 9525.1800  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

**Intermediate consumer of insulation materials**  
 Standards, 7640.0120

**Intermediate rehabilitation objectives**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

**Intermediate vision examination**  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

**Intermittent cover**  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**Intermittent employee**  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

**Intermittent employees**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Local public health employees merit system,  
 4670.0100

**Intermittent streams**  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**Intern**  
 Pharmacist intern, 6800.0100, 6800.5100

**Internal dose**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Internal gross volume**  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

**Internal review committee**  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

**International Building Code**  
 Adoption of, 1305.0011

**International Classification of Diseases**  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**International shipment**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**International student exchange visitor**  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

**International student exchange visitor placement organization**  
 Registration, 3650.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Internship**  
     Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
**Interpersonal skills**  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
**Interpret**  
     Intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
**Interpretation**  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810  
**Interpreter services**  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
**Interpreter/transliterater**  
     Special education, 3525.2385  
**Interruptible contract customers**  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
     Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
**Interruptible load**  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
**Interruptible power**  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
**Interruptible service credit**  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100  
**Interruption**  
     Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
**Interscholastic athletic program**  
     Discrimination, 3535.3000  
**Intersection**  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
**Interstate carrier**  
     Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
**Interstate gas pipeline company**  
     Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
**Interstate highways**  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.3100  
**Intervenor**  
     Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
     Occupational Safety and Health Review Board hearings, 5215.0200  
     Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
     Public Utilities Commission  
         Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
         Practice and procedure, 7829.0100  
     Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100  
**Intervenor costs**  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7831.0100  
**Intervention limit**  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
**Intoxicating liquor**  
     Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
     Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300  
     State trails, 6100.3300  
**Intramural athletic program**  
     Discrimination, 3535.3000  
**Intrastate waters**  
     Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020  
**Intravenous infusion**  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
**Intravenous therapy**  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
**Introduce**  
     Nonnative species, 6216.0200  
**Introduced hayland**  
     Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
**Introduced pasture**  
     Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
**Introduction**  
     Nonnative species, 6216.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Intruder barrier**  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Inventory**  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.9000  
**Invert**  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
**Investigation**  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Tax return disclosure, 8170.0100  
**Investigation expenses**  
     Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
**Investigation report**  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
**Investigation report preparation (full R1)**  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
**Investigation report preparation (LSI only)**  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
**Investigative**  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
**Investigative activities**  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
**Investigative costs**  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
**Investigative or law enforcement officer**  
     Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
**Investigator**  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
**Investment advisory contract**  
     Securities regulation, 2875.1010  
**Investment Company Act of 1940**  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
**Investments**  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
**Invitational race**  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
**Involved in an accident**  
     Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
**IPP (Individual program plan)**  
     Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
**Irradiation**  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Irradiator**  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Irradiator operator**  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Irretrievable well logging source**  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Irrigation**  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
**Isolated low density building lot**  
     Aeronautics, 8800.2400  
**Isolated sales**  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
**Isolated wetland**  
     Wetlands, 8420.0110  
**Isolation**  
     Disease control, 4605.7000  
     Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
**Isolation distance**  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
**Issuance of award**  
     Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
**Issue**  
     Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
**Issuer**  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Issuer (Cont'd)  
 Securities, 2875.2400

ISTS (individual sewage treatment systems)  
 Minimum standards, 7080.0020

ISTS professional  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Jail  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Jar ticket  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Jejunostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Jet fuel  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Jitney  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Job  
 Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Job coaching  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Job development  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job evaluation system  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Job groups  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3450

Job modification  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job placement  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job placement services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Job search support plan  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Job seeking skills training  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job Training Partnership Act  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Jobber  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Jockey  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311

Joint application, certificates of need  
 Energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Joint hearing  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Joint venture  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Journeyman pipefitter  
 Pipefitters, 5230.0040

Judge  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Juried  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2110

Jurisdiction  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Jurisdictional  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Kaolin clay  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Karst  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Karst field survey  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Kennel  
 Kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330

Kenny scale  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Key employees  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Kilowatt-hour sales  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Knowledge test  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

KWH (kilowatt hour)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

LT10t (level exceeded ten percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LT50t (level exceeded fifty percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LA (load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Label  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1040  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Label and labeling  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Label notice  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Labeled  
 Electrical equipment, 3800.3619

Labeling  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1040

Labeling statement  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Labor force statistics  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Labor market area  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Laboratory and x-ray service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0305

Laboratory instruction  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Laboratory use of hazardous chemicals  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Laboratory waste  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Laborer or mechanic  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Laborers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

Lake improvement district  
 Establishment, 6115.0920

Lake morphometry  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Lake Superior Basin  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

LAMFT (licensed associate marriage and family therapist)  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Laminectomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Land  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Land ambulance  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Land application site  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Land disposal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Land disposal facility  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Solid waste, 7035.0300

Land improvement  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Land occupier  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Land pollution  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Land-treated soil sampling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment application  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment application preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Land treatment monitoring worksheet  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment monitoring worksheet preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment site  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Land treatment site application  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment site application preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment spreading notification form  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment spreading notification form preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land trust activities  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431

Land use advisory committee  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Land use district  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Land with crop history  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Landfill  
Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Landfill cell  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Landfilling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Landing and takeoff area  
Aeronautics, 8800.1800

Landowner  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Landscape position  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Landspraying  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Landspraying site  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Language change  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Language change filing  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Language disorder  
Special education, 3525.1343

Lapped on break  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Lapse date  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Lapsed  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Lapsed license  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Lard  
Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.0780

Large capital investment  
Agricultural contracts, 1572.0030

Large electric generating facility (LEGF)  
Certificate of need, 7849.0010

Large electric power facilities  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200

Large electric power generating plant  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Public utilities, environmental review, 4410.7015

Large electric power generating plant (LEPGP)  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200

Large energy facility  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Large firearms dealer  
Security standards, 7504.0100

Large gas pipeline  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large high voltage transmission line (LHVTL)  
Certificate of need, 7849.0010

Large liquefied gas storage facility  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large LPG storage facility  
Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Large municipal storm sewer system  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Large muscle equipment  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Large petroleum pipeline  
Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Large quantity generator  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Large underground gas storage facility  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large wind energy conversion system (LWECS)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

Last calendar year  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0100, 7610.0800

Last fiscal year  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Last name  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Late application fee  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Late charge  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Late-deafened  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Late goose season  
Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Late model vehicle  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Late payment charge  
Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100

Launder  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Laundried  
Food, general rules, 1550.0880

Law  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Law enforcement agencies  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Law enforcement agency  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

LAWCON (land and water conservation fund)  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Lawful gambling  
Laws governing, 7861.0010

Lawful purpose  
Gambling, 7861.0120  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0120

Lay-barge radiography  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Layoff  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Layoff list  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Leachate  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Leachate management system  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Leached ore  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Leaching pit  
Individual sewage treatment, 7080.0020  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Leaching solutions  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Lead-based  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead-contaminated  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead hazard reduction  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead paint  
Removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210

Lead research individual  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Leader  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Leaf lard  
Lard, 1545.0780

Leak-detection system  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Lean ore  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

L.E.A.P. (labor education advancement program)  
Grants, 5227.0110

Lease  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Lease fee  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Leased minerals  
Industrial minerals, 6125.8100

Leased premises  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Leasehold  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Leasehold improvement  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Leaseholder  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Least restrictive alternative  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Least restrictive environment  
Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Leave day  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Leave days  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

LEC (local exchange carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Legal adviser  
Election recounts, 8235.0200

Legal antlered bull elk  
Big game, 6232.4200

Legal antlerless elk  
Big game, 6232.4200

Legal availability  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Legal blindness  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Legal bow and arrow  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Legal buck  
Big game, 6232.0200

Legal custodian  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Legal custody  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Legal defense costs  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Legal firearms  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Legal guardian  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Legal holiday  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Legal representative  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Legend drug  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Legend drug (Cont'd)  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

LEGF (large electric generating facility)  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Legible  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Legislative arts allocation  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Legislative commission  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Lender  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Lending institutions  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Length  
 Vessels, 5225.6100

Length of a manufactured home  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Lens dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

LEPGP (large electric power generating plant)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Less than 50 acres in area  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Less than 50 percent area  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Lethargy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Letter of authority  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Letter of contest  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Letter of intent  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Letters of approval  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Level  
 Code administration oversight, 1301.1201

Level of care  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Level of care change  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Level of performance  
 Special education, 3525.0755

LHVTL (large high voltage transmission line)  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Liabilities  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Liability for past support  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

License  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

License (Cont'd)  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Business licensing, 4348.0100  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Human services, day care, foster care, 9543.0020  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

License bureau  
 Game and fish, 6200.0100

License holder  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family day care, 9543.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010, 9543.0020

License plate lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Licensed  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Licensed abstractor  
 Rules governing, 2830.0010

Licensed and tested insurance agent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Licensed capacity  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Licensed child-placing agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

Licensed consulting psychologist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Licensed daytime activity center  
 Daytime activity centers for mentally retarded persons, 9525.0760

Licensed health care professional  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100

Licensed health care provider  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100

Licensed health professional  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Licensed material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensed motor vehicle dealer  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Licensed nurse  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Licensed or authorized to do business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Licensed physician  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Licensed practical nurse  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Nursing programs, program approvals, 6301.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Licensed practitioner  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Licensed practitioner of the healing arts  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensed premises  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Licensed professional  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Licensed professional in private practice  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Licensed psychologist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Licensed public accountant (LPA)  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Licensed racetrack  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Licensed real property appraiser  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

Licensed services  
 Cosmetologists, 2642.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Licensed vendor of risk management services  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Licensee  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Prelicensing and continuing education, 2809.0010  
 Psychologist, 7200.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Licensee of the board  
 Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100

Licensing agency  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Licensing examination  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Licensing program for vocational teacher education  
 Secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010

Licensing state  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensure  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Licensure (Cont'd)  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Licensure application  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Licensure or registration status  
 Health services occupation, information collection, 4695.0100

Licensure renewal period  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Lien notice  
 Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100

Lienholder  
 Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100

Life activity  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Life estate  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Life safety code  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Light industrial development, facility, or project  
 Environmental review, 4410.3610

Light industrial facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Light work  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Lighting device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Lighting equipment  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Limestone  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Limit of detection  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Limit of quantitation  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Limitation  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Limited dealer  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Limited dividend  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited dividend entity  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited service mobile veterinary practices  
 Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0800

Limited service veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Limited supplemental benefit  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Limited-unit development  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited use agreement  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Limited use applicant  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Limiting ball count  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Limits  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Limousine  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Limousine operator  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Limousine service  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Line  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Linear accelerator  
 Ionizing radiation, registration fees, 4730.0600

Lineman  
 Electrician licensing, 3800.3500



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Linens  
Food code, 4626.0020

Liner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Lines  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Linguistic services  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Linkages  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Linked bingo equipment  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Linked deposit loan  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Liquefied gas  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Liquefied natural gas  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Liquefied petroleum gas  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Liquid assets  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquid capacity  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Liquid commercial fertilizers  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371

Liquid line  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Liquid pesticide  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Liquid receiver  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Liquid resources  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquid waste  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Liquidate  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquidated damages  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Liquor vendor  
Liability insurance, 2782.0200

Listed  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
Electrical equipment, 3800.3619  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Listed control equipment  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Air pollution, 7011.0060

Listed metal  
Listed Metals Advisory Council, 7039.0020

Listed product  
Listed metals, 7039.0020

Listing agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Littoral area  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Live birth  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Live independently  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Live racing day  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Livelihood  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.3600

Livestock  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Livestock expansion  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Livestock expansion loan program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1655.0021

Livestock operation  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Livestock owner  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Livestock scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Living allowance  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Living skills assistance  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

LMFT (licensed marriage and family therapist)  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Load allocation  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Load center  
Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Load factor  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Loading  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Loading capacity  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Loading space  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Loading station  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Loan  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
Securities, 2875.3040  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Loan agreement  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Loan forgiveness  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Loan limits  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Loan period  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Loan sponsor  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Lobbying  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Lobbying expenditure  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbying materials  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Lobbyist  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbyist's disbursements  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Local agency  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Local area  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Local assessor  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Local authority  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Local calling area  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local cartage carrier  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0100

Local civil defense authority  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100

Local college club  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0905

Local community  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Local comprehensive plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Local education agency  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Local energy assistance provider  
 Public utilities, 7820.1600

Local enforcement agency  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Local exchange carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Local exchange service  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local exhaust ventilation system  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Local facility  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Local forces  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Local government  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Local government, general purpose  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Local government unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Local government unit (Cont'd)  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Local governmental unit  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Local highway or street department  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Local housing organization  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

Local implementation programs  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Local implementation proposal  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Local IV-D agency  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Local labor market  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Local loop  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local matching money  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Local message  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local message change  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local Neighborhood Advisory Board  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Local niche service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local niche service provider  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local ordinance  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Local projects  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Local public health authority  
 Merit system, 4670.0100

Local rail freight assistance program  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Local regional arts development  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Local revolving loan fund  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Local Road Research Board  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Local service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local service agency  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1100

Local service charge  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local service provider  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local share  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Local social service agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Local social services agency  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Local social services agency (Cont'd)  
 Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Local trade area  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Local trade area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Local unit of government  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Community action agencies, 3350.0020  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Local vocational administrator  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Local water plan  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Local weed inspector  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Locality  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Locate  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Locked unit  
 Nursing homes, 4658.2000

Loft  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Log book offense  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Logger  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Logging  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logging assistant  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logging supervisor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logging tool  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logo  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Long distance telecommunications service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Long-term average  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Long-term care facility  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287

Long-term care hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Long-term care pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Long-term security  
 Public utilities, 7825.1000

Long-term storage  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Longevity pay  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Loop vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Loose-fitting facepiece  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Loss  
 Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Loss of consciousness or voluntary control  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

Lost or missing licensed material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Lot

Lot area  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Lot area  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Lot coverage  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Lot depth  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Lot of record  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Lot tolerance percent defective  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Lot width  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Lottery  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Lottery retailer  
 Lottery operation, 7856.1000

Lottery retailer contract  
 Lottery operation, 7856.1000

Lottery ticket  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Low and moderate income  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Low and moderate income elderly  
 Homesharing program, 4900.1801  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1805

Low and moderate income housing  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Low density residential structure  
 Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Low dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low-dust nonsilica abrasive  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Low income  
 Conservation improvement programs, 7690.0100  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Low-income  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100

Low income and homeless individuals and families, special needs housing  
 Adults with chronic chemical dependency, 4900.3401  
 Homeless persons, 4900.3411

Low income persons living alone  
 Housing program, 4900.1905

Low income persons living alone housing program  
 Housing program, 4900.1905

Low-level radioactive waste  
 Radioactive waste fees, 7042.0020

Low or moderate income  
 Housing rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630

Low pressure shutdown device  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Low-prevalence pseudorabies area  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Low side  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Low side float valve  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Low specific activity material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group I  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group II  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group III  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low toxicity alpha emitters  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low vision aids  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision clinician  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision specialist  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low volume local trade area hospital  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Low-water ford type crossing  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Lower compliance boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Lower income family  
Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

Lowest observed adverse effect level adjusted or (LOAEL-[ADJ])  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

LP gas  
Liquefied petroleum gas, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

LPA (licensed public accountant)  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

LPG (liquefied petroleum gas)  
Large SPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

LSA (low specific activity material)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

LSP (local service provider)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Lumen output  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Luminaires and traffic signals  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Lump sum  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Lump sum payment  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Lump sum settlement  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Lung class  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Luxury passenger automobile  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

MA (medical assistance)  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Rules governing, 9505.0015

MA population  
Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Machinery  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Machinery room  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
Class T, ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Machinery room, restricted  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Magazine  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Maiden  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mail  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200  
Public utilities, environmental review, 4410.7015

Mail ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Mailbox installation  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Mailbox support  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Main  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Main frame  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Main vent  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Mainline  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Mainline track  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Maintaining and repairing electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment  
Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Maintenance  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010

Maintenance activity  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Maintenance agreement support services  
Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Maintenance charge  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Maintenance dredging  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Maintenance drug  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Maintenance electrician  
Licensing, 3800.3500

Maintenance plan  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maintenance power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Major chargeable traffic violation  
Surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Major contributing industry  
Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Major facility  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Major facility permit  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Major life activities  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Major medical expenses  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Major nonconformance  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Major nontenured policy-making or advisory position  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0530

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Major NPDES facility  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220

Major service interruption  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Major source  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Major stationary source  
Air pollution, offset rule. 7007.4010

Major street  
Driveways, 8810.4100

Major thoroughfare  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Major utility facility  
Resource planning process, 7843.0100

Make available  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Male-dominated class  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Malpractice costs  
Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Malpractice expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Malt beverage  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710

Malt vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3390

Malted milk  
Dairy industry, 1525.2890

Maltreatment  
Children, 9560.0214  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Manage  
Overtime, exemptions, 5200.0180

Managed care health plan  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Managed care plan  
Workers' compensation, 5218.0010

Management  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Management and general costs  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Management information systems expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Management plan  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Managerial capacity  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Managerial official  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Mandatory  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Mandatory terms  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Mandatory work readiness participant  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Manifest  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manifest discrepancies  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0476

Manifest document number  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Manipulative, deceptive, or other devices or contrivances  
Notices, securities regulation, 2875.1150

Manipulative equipment  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Manual  
Energy code  
Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Manual brachytherapy  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Manual restraint  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Special education, 3525.0210

Manufactured gas adjustment  
Public utilities, 7825.2700

Manufactured home  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured home accessory structure  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured home building code  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured home installer  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured home park  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Manufactured product  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Manufactured state  
Commodities, 3315.0810

Manufacturer  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Fire code, 7510.5520  
Gambling devices, 7570.0010  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
Safe toys, 2630.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Manufacturer of insulation  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Manufacturers of radiopharmaceuticals  
Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100

Manufacturer's representative  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Manufacturer's sale agreement  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Manufacturer's seal  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Manufacturing operation  
Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Manufacturing or mining by-product  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manure  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Manure-contaminated runoff  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Manure storage area  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300, 7050.0215

Marginal agricultural land  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Marginal capital carrying charge rate in the first year of investment  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Marijuana  
Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300

Marina  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Marked crossing  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Market assistance plan  
 Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200

Market cattle test (MCT)  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060

Market management  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780

Market premises  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780

Market price  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program  
 Program standards, 4900.0352

Market rent  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Market value  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Marketer  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Marketing year  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Marl  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Marquee sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Marriage and family therapy  
 Licensure, 5300.0100

Mass appraisal  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Mass burn  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Mass gathering  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Master  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810

Master application  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Master elevator constructor  
 Licensing, 3800.3500

Master flare  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Master plan  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Masthead light  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Match race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Material change  
 Franchises, 2860.2400

Material derived from sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Material deviation  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Material event  
 Franchises, 2860.2400

Material fact  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Material in maintenance  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Material issue  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Material issue of fact  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Material safety data sheet  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Material standards  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Material variance  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Material weakness  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Materially assisted  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Maternity hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Maternity period  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Matinee race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mature  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Maxi-audit  
 Energy conservation loans, 7607.0100

Maximum  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Maximum daily discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Maximum demonstrated capacity  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Maximum design flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maximum effort  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Maximum impact zone  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maximum leachable contaminant levels  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Maximum medical improvement  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0410

Maximum normal operating pressure  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Maximum security areas  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Maximum standard  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Maximum valuation interest rates  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

May  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

May have undergone some impoundment or diversion in the past  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Mayor  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Mbpd-mile (thousand barrels per day-mile)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Mcf (thousand cubic feet)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

mCi (millicurie)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

MCT (market cattle test)  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060

MDA (Minnesota Department of Agriculture)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH (Minnesota Department of Health)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDL (method detection level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Meals  
 Sales and use tax, 8130.5500

Measurement of distances  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Measures warranty  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Meat  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat by-product  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat food product  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat preparations  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0810

Mechanical code  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Mechanical equipment  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Mechanical exhausting devices  
 Energy code, mechanical systems, 7672.0900

Mechanical hazard  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Mechanical joint  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Mechanical refrigeration system  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Mechanical restraint  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Mechanical ventilation system  
 Residential, energy code, 7670.0325

MECS (Minnesota Energy Conservation Service)  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Media costs  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Median household income  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Median lethal concentration  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Median lethal dose  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mediation  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Contested cases, 1400.5950  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901

Mediation notice  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Mediation proceeding notice  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Mediator  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Medical  
 Ionizing radiation, registration fees, 4730.0600

Medical appropriateness  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medical assistance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Rules governing, 9505.0015  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Medical assistance cost  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance population  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Medical assistance program  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Medical care surcharge  
 Health care providers, 9510.2010  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Medical certification  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Medical clinic  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Medical condition  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical conditions  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Medical consultant  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Medical director  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical director of the facility  
 State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Medical event  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medical evidence  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Medical fee schedule  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Medical imaging procedures  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medical institution  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medical issues  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.2620

Medical laboratory  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Medical management  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Medical necessity  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical plan of care  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Medical plan of care, nursing homes  
 Quality assurance, 4656.0020

Medical record  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Medical review agent  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medical review team  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Medical social services  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Medical social work  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Medical support  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Medical transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Medical treatment plan  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medically appropriate  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medically licensed person  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Medically necessary  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medically necessary care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Medically necessary eyeglasses  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Medically necessary treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medically related social services  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1000

Medicare  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medicare-certificated hospices  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0002

Medicare crossover  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Medication  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Medication administration  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Medication assistance  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Medication reminder  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Medicine  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Medium dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medium municipal storm sewer system  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Medium sands  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Meeting  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Member  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Member (Cont'd)  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Joint self-insurance plan, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
 Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Member-adopted plan for affordable housing  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Member liability  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Member month  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Member of the family  
 Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100

Member of the public  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Memo of understanding  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Memorandum of understanding  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Mental disorder  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Mental health case management service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Mental health centers  
 Standards for approval, 9520.0760

Mental health clinics  
 Standards for approval, 9520.0760

Mental health practitioner  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standard, 9520.0760  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mental health professional  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mental health services  
 Case management, 9520.0902  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100

Mental health services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Mental health treatment services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Mental hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Mental illness  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mental retardation  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Mental retardation or related condition  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill person  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Residential treatment services grants, 9535.2100

MEOG (Minnesota economic opportunity grant)  
 Community action agencies, 3350.0020

Merchandise prize  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Merger  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Merit increase  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Merit rating  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100

Message  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Messengers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292

Metallic minerals  
 Industrial minerals leasing, 6125.8100  
 Mineland regulation, 6132.0100  
 Regulation, 6125.0200

Metals recovery incinerator  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Meter  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Method detection level  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Method of Lund and Browder  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Method of payment  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Metropolitan agency  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Metropolitan area  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Metropolitan city  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Metropolitan Council  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100

Metropolitan council  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Metropolitan county  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Metropolitan development guide  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Metropolitan highway  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Metropolitan planning organization  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Metropolitan significance review  
 Metropolitan Council rules, 5800.0020

Metropolitan statistical area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Metropolitan system  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Metropolitan urban service area  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mezzanine  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Mezzanine floor  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

MFIP (Minnesota family investment program) caregiver  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

mg/L (milligrams per liter)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Microcurie  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Micrograms per cubic meter  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Middle distillate  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Middle name  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Midlevel professional  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Migrant farmworker  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Migrant service agency  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Migratory game birds  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Migratory waterfowl stamp  
 Design contests, 6290.0200

Mile  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320

Military leave  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Military uses  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Milk  
 Cheese and cheese products, 1525.2620

Milk laboratory  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2310

Milk products  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Millicurie  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Milligrams per cubic meter  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Mine  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Mine plot  
 Peat, 6131.0010

Mine waste  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Mineland reclamation, nonferrous ore, 6132.0100

Mineral aggregate  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Mineral deposit evaluation  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mineral water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Minibulk pesticide  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Minimize  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Minimize to the extent practicable  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Minimum death benefit  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Minimum division  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Minimum interest rate  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Minimum length  
 Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Minimum level  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Minimum period for a policy year  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Minimum premium plan revenue  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Minimum qualifications  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Minimum reserves  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Minimum secondary treatment standards  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Minimum wage  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Mining  
Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Mining activity  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Mining area  
Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Mining operation  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Mining overburden returned to the mine site  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mining permit  
Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Mining unit  
Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Minneapolis-Saint Paul air quality control region  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Minnesota association  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota-bred  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota-bred foaled  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota-bred sired  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota-bred sired and foaled  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota cargo ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota company  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Minnesota condemned  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota correctional facilities  
State grant program, 4830.0400

Minnesota Corrections Board parole decision-making guidelines  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Minnesota Department of Health drinking water hotline contact  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Minnesota Department of Revenue annual assessment data  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Minnesota departures  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota duty officer system  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota economic opportunity grant  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020

Minnesota emergency operations plan  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota-foaled  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota hospital  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Minnesota incident management system  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota inspected and condemned  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota loan  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota mail ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota manager  
Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100

Minnesota meat inspection act  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota merit system  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150

Minnesota National Service Scholars matching grant  
National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060

Minnesota passenger ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota plane mile ratio  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota plane miles  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota rejected  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota resident  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Minnesota residents  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota retained  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota River project riverbend area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Minnesota seal  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Minnesota service area  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Minnesota sire  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota-sired  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota supplemental aid  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Minnesota Uniform Fire Code  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

MinnesotaCare  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Rules governing, 9506.0010  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

MinnesotaCare tax  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

MinnesotaCare tax expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Minnow  
 Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Minnow trap  
 Regulation, 6254.0500

Minor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Minor child  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Minor plan amendments  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Minor repair work  
 Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Minor street  
 Driveways, 8810.4100

Minor surgery  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Minor watershed  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Minor watershed unit  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Minorities and women with requisite skills  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Minority  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Minority ethnic heritage  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Minority-owned business  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minority race  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Misbranded  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Misbranding  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Miscellaneous payroll period  
 Withholding, 8092.0100

Miscellaneous rate change  
 Public utilities, 7825.3100

Miscellaneous tariff change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Miscellaneous tariff filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Miscellaneous unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Misconduct  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0280, 4731.0405

Mishandling  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Mississippi headwaters area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mississippi headwaters plan  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mitigation  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Mitigation plan  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Mixed meet  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixed municipal solid waste  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mixed municipal solid waste (Cont'd)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management, 7035.0300

Mixed occupancy buildings  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0335

Mixed race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixing status  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Mixture  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health risk limits, groundwater, 4717.7600

Mixtures  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0280

ML (minimum level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MMcfd-mile (thousands of thousand cubic feet per day-mile)  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

MMUTCD (Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Mn/DOT contract  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Mobile  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Mobile food establishments  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Mobile home  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0100

Mobile medical service  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Mobility  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Mobility categories  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200

Mobility impaired  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Mobilization/demobilization (drilling)  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Mobilization/demobilization (heavy equipment)  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Model group  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Model rules and regulations  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Moderate partial dislocation  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate referred shoulder and arm pain  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate work  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Modification  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Modified  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0310

Modified guaranteed annuity  
 Rules governing, 2751.0400

Modified municipal waste combustor unit  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Modified premium  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Modified-wet abrasive blasting  
 Lead paint, 7025.0020  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Modifier**  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
**Modifying factor**  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
**Modular waste combustor**  
     Laws governing, 7011.1201  
**Molluscan shellfish**  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
**Money**  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
**Monitor bypass**  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
**Monitor downtime**  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
**Monitored feed swine**  
     Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210  
**Monitoring**  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
     Nursing Board, nursing practice and discipline, 6321.0100  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
     Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030  
**Monitoring device**  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
**Monitoring plan**  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
**Monitoring point**  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
**Monitoring sample**  
     Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
**Monitoring well**  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
**Monitoring well development**  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
**Monitoring well installation**  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
**Monitoring well installation oversight and development**  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
**Monitoring well permitting**  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
**Monitoring well sealing**  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
**Monitoring well sealing oversight**  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
**Monoline liquor liability policy**  
     Marketing assistance program, 2782.0200  
**Month**  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
**Monthly**  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
**Monthly income**  
     Public utilities, disconnection during cold weather, 7820.1600  
**Monthly list**  
     Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100  
**Mooring**  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
**Moped**  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
**More restrictive standards**  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
**Morning line**  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
**Mortgage loan**  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Mortgage loan (Cont'd)**  
     Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
**Mortgage revenue bonds**  
     Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
     Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
     New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310  
**Most recent fiscal year**  
     Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
**Mother**  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
**Motility chart**  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
**Motion pictures**  
     Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
**Motor carrier**  
     Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
     Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100  
**Motor fuel**  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
**Motor gasoline**  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
**Motor vehicle**  
     Air pollution standards, 7023.0100  
     Dealer licensing, 7400.0100  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
     Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
     School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
     Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300  
     State trails, 6100.3300  
**Motor vehicle air conditioner**  
     Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500  
**Motor vehicle owner**  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
**Motor vehicle sales lot**  
     Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
**Motor vehicle transaction**  
     Dealers, 7400.0100  
**Motorboat**  
     Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
     Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
**Motorcycle**  
     Driver education, 7411.0100  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
**Motorcycle auxiliary front lamp**  
     Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110  
**Motorcycle headlamp**  
     Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110  
**Motorcycle turn-signal lamp**  
     Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110  
**Motorized bicycle**  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
**Motorized recreational vehicle**  
     Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
**Motorized valve**  
     Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
**Mottling**  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
**Mound system**  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
     Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
**Mouth toy**  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100  
**Movement**  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
**Moving vehicle sign triangle**  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

MR/RC (mental retardation or related condition)  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

MR/RC waiver plan (Title XIX home and community-based waived services for persons with mental retardation or related conditions)  
Rules governing, 9525.1800

MS (maximum standard)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MSA (Minnesota supplemental aid)  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Mton-mile  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010

Multidisciplinary staff  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Multifamily dwelling  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610  
Energy code, 7670.0325

Multifamily dwelling unit  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Multifunctional organization  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Multiline contract  
Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Multiline liquor liability policy  
Marketing assistance program, 2782.0200

Multimedia health risk value (MHRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Multimember agency  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Multiple-family dwelling  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Multiple family group psychotherapy  
Mental health services, 9505.0323

Multiple health plan model  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Multiple occupancy building  
Family day care homes, 9502.0335

Multiplier breeding flock  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Multistory dwelling units  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Multunit development  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Municipal  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Municipal bond index  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Municipal clerk  
Election official training, 8240.0100

Municipal permit  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220

Municipal police facilities  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Municipal power agency  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Municipal profile  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Municipal public water supply well  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Municipal service area  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Municipal solid waste combustor ash  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facility  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Municipality  
Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
Energy conservation loans, 7607.0100  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Noise, 7030.0020  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300, 7035.4100  
State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200  
State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1302.0400  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Must  
Plumbing code, 4715.0100

MVAC-like appliance  
Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

MVAC (motor vehicle air conditioner)  
Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

N-Code (clinical nature-code)  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

NAB  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners) Blank  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

NAICS (North American Industry Classification System)  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Nameplate  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Narcotic  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Narcotics  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

NARM (naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Narrative appraisal  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

National ambient air quality standards  
Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010

National board  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

National board inspection code  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

National Electrical Code  
Electrical equipment, 3800.3619

National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES)  
401 certifications, 7001.1410  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Permit issuance, 7001.1020

National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Native soil  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Native vegetation  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Natural background  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Natural gas  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Natural gas (Cont'd)  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Natural hydrologic boundaries  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Natural preservation route  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Natural resources  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Natural Resources Conservation Service  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Natural supports  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Natural surface water storage and retention systems  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Natural thorium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Natural uranium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Natural watercourse  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Natural wet-bulb temperature  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Naval zero  
 License plate characters, 7403.0100

Navigation system  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Near relative  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Near the site  
*Hearings and release unit*, 2940.0100

Near vision  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Neat cement grout  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Necessary equipment  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Necessary service  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Need  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Needs report  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Negative  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
 Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940

Negative declaration  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Negative herd  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
 Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Negative licensing action  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6145  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Negative pressure respirator (tight fitting)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Negative swine  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Negative tests  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060

Neglect  
 Family day care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Foster care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Negotiated rate  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Negotiating party  
 Inter-carrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

Neighborhood delivery and collection box units  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Nerved  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Net asset value per unit  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100

Net assets  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100

Net bar measurement  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.0100

Net capital loss  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Net gains  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Net generating capacity  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Net generation  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Net income  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Real estate investment trusts, 2875.7100  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Net investment return  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Net Medicare revenue  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020

Net new funds  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Net operating earnings  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Net patient revenue  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020

Net price  
 Wholesale alcoholic beverages, 7515.0310

Net proceeds  
 Vending stand operators, 3321.0800

Net profit interest  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Net profits  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100

Net receipts  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Net reserve capacity obligation  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Net salvage  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Net stretch measurement  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.0100

Net working capital  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Net worth**  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**Network element**  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**Network facilities**  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**Neurologic deficit**  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

**Neurological examination**  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323

**Neutral lard**  
 Lard, 1545.0780

**Neutral physician**  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

**Neutron generator**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**New**  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

**New animal feedlot**  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**New applicant**  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

**New bulk pesticide storage facility**  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

**New construction**  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
 Home health and hospice care, 4664.0370  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

**New customer**  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

**New discharge**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

**New discharger**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

**New drip pad**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**New energy, energy code**  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500

**New facility**  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

**New gambling device**  
 Regulation, 7570.0010

**New hot mix asphalt plant**  
 Air pollution, 7011.0900

**New motor vehicle**  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**New product**  
 Listed metals, 7039.0020

**New program**  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

**New public official**  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

**New service**  
 Public utilities, 7820.4300

**New source**  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

**New source performance standard**  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

**New tank**  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

**New tank component**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**New tank system**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

**New technology**  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**New water system**  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

**New wetland credit (NWC)**  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

**Newborn**  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

**Newborn infant**  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

**Next working day**  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0450  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

**Night**  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

**Night care program**  
 Child care centers, 9503.0015

**Nighttime**  
 Noise, 7030.0020

**Nighttime hours**  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

**Nighttime temperature setback**  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120

**NIH guidelines**  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

**Nine hole peg test**  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

**911**  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**1983 GAM Table**  
 Annuity mortality table, 2752.0010

**1983 Table "a"**  
 Annuity mortality table, 2752.0010

**1984 GAR Table**  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

**Ninety percent compliance**  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

**NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)**  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

**Nitric acid production unit**  
 Air pollution, 7011.1700

**Nitrogen oxides**  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

**Nitrogen stabilizer**  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

**Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia**  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

**No eject policy**  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

**No-fault act**  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

No load transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

No observed adverse effect level adjusted (NOAEL<sub>[ADJ]</sub>)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

No-quota area  
 Big game, 6232.2600

Nominal generating capability  
 Certificates of need, 7849.0010

Nominating fee  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Nomination  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Nominator  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Non-formula-assessed property  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Nonaccessory sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Nonambulatory  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Nonattainment area  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010

Noncommercial purposes  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Noncommunity water supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Noncompetitive service  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Noncompliance  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Noncompliance list  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Nonconforming building or sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Nonconforming use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Nonconformity  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Noncontact cooling water  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Noncritical item  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Noncurricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Nondegraded wetland  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Nondestructive testing  
 Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

Nondiscrimination  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Nondispositive motions  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070

Nondurable medical equipment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Nonentitlement area  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Nonexempt  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Nonexpendable personnel property  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Nonferrous metallic mineral  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Nongenerating utility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Nonhandler  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonimmigrant visa  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Noninterstate highways  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.3100

Noninvasive vegetation  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Noninvestment grade bonds  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0040

Nonmetropolitan area generator  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Nonmobile  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Nonoperating donations and grants  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoperating expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoperating public funding  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoperating revenue  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoptical low vision aids  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Nonparticipant  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Nonparticipating provider  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Nonpoint source  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Nonpositive displacement compressor  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Nonpotable water  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Nonprecision instrument runway  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Nonpreferred extremity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Nonpressure type vacuum breaker  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Nonprobationary  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130

Nonprofit  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Nonprofit corporation  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Nonprofit entity  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Nonprofit organization  
 Overtime, 5200.0240

Nonprofit revolving loan fund  
 Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Nonqualified policy  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Nonrecurring income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Nonregulated utility  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Nonreleasable wildlife  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Nonrenewal  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.7700

Nonrenewal notice  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100

Nonresidential  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Nonresidential program  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonrisk contract  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Nonsectarian program  
Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Nonspecific administration  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Nonspecified property program  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Nonstochastic effect  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Nonsudden accidental occurrence  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Nontenured  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0530

Nontransient noncommunity water supply  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Nonwastewater  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Nonwetland  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Normal form radioactive material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Normal high water mark  
Cannon River, 6105.1580  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Normal loading procedure  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Normal retirement age  
State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Normal startup  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Normal work period  
Nursing home staffing, 4658.0115

Normal working hours  
Capitol complex security, 7525.0100

North American Industry Classification system (NAICS)  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Not in compliance  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Not now credentialed  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Notarized statement  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Note and loan agreement  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Notetaker services  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Notetaking services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Notice date  
Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Notice of compliance  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Notice of contest  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Notice of residential customer rights and possible assistance  
Public utilities, 7820.1600

Notification of failure to abate  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Notification of proposed penalty  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Noxious weed  
Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

NPDES (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System)  
Storm water permits, 7001.1020

NPDES permit  
National pollutant discharge elimination system  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

NPDES/SDS permit  
Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

NPS (National Park Service)  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NPS (National Park Service) guidelines  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NRC Form 540  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 540A  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 541  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 541A  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 542  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 542A  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

NTEP (National Type Evaluation Program)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Nuclear fuel processing facility  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Nuclear pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100

Nuclear pharmacy practice  
Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100

Nuclear waste storage or disposal facility  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Nuisance  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Nuisance algae bloom  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Number 8 test blasting cap  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Number of low-income, owner occupied dwelling units in the county  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Number of low-income, renter occupied dwelling units in the county  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Number portability  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Nurse  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nurse midwife  
Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Nurse midwife service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Nurse practitioner  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nurses aides  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nursing ability  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Program approvals, 6301.0100

Nursing area  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nursing assistant  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nursing care  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nursing care plan  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Nursing facility  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Nursing home  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 Moratorium on beds, exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Regulations, 4658.0010  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nursing home administrator  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Nursing personnel  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0010

Nursing staff  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nutrient  
 Water pollution, 7100.0190

Nutrition counseling  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Nutrition education coordinator  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Nutritional counseling  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Nutritional product  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0325

Nutritional services  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Nutritionist  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

NVLAP (National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

OAG-RUD (Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Objection  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

Objective  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Objective clinical findings  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Obligated funds  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Obligations of the United States or this state  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100

Obscuring fence  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Observation  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Obsolescence allowance  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Occasional sale  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Occupant  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Occupant restraint  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Occupation  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Occupational dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Occupational equipment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupational group  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Occupational licenses  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupational or vocational literacy program  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Occupational relations  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Occupational specialty  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Occupational therapist  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Occupational therapy  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Occupational therapy assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Occupational tools  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupiable  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Occupied area immediately adjacent to an asbestos work area  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Off-highway motorcycle  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Off-peak contract customers  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Off-road vehicle  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Off-site access  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Off-site access time  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Off-site pickup plant  
 Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Off-specification used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Off-street parking lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Offender  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Offer  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0620

Offer to sell  
 Franchises, 2860.0100

Offering circular  
 Securities, 2875.2390

Office  
 Administrative hearings  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Office (Cont'd)  
 Administrative hearings (Cont'd)  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Higher education services office  
 Financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pipeline safety office, 7530.0100, 7530.5020, 7560.0100  
 Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Office of Child Support Enforcement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Office of cooperative labor-management programs  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120  
 Office of supervisory jurisdiction  
 Securities, 2875.0910  
 Officer  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Bingo hall licenses, 7862.0010  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Gambling equipment distributors, 7863.0010  
 Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100, 2715.7100  
 Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0050  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Official  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Listed metals, 7039.0020  
 Official brucellosis calffood vaccinate  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
 Official calffood vaccinate  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100  
 Official controls  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Official establishment  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Official identification  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100  
 Official identification tag  
 Animal Health Board, 1720.1050  
 Official laboratory  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Official pseudorabies herd cleanup plan  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Official pseudorabies test  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Official random sample test (95/5)  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Official random sample test (95/10)  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Official state agency  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Official statement  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Official test  
 Aleutian disease, 1705.2260  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100  
 Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in  
 Minnesota, 1715.0005  
 Official vaccinate  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Official veterinarian  
 Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in  
 Minnesota, 1715.0005  
 Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment,  
 community, and other sales, 1715.0210  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780  
 State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590  
 Officially identified  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100  
 Offset  
 Acid rain control, 7021.0010  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Offshore  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Offshore platform radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Offshore waters  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Offsite  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 OHM (off-highway motorcycle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 Oil drain float valve  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Oil refinery  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010  
 OIRWs (outstanding international resource waters)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Ombudsman  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Ombudsperson  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
 9500.1451  
 On a regular basis  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 On-peak hours  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production,  
 7835.0100  
 On-premise sign  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 On site  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 On-site  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees,  
 7046.0010  
 On-site review  
 Grain standards testing, 1511.0100  
 On-site utilities  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance  
 program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration  
 program, 9210.0300  
 On-specification used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 On-the-job training  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services,  
 5220.0100  
 On the premises  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 On the premises where stored  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Once-through cooling system  
 Energy efficiency criteria, 7685.0120  
 Once-through system  
 Cooling systems, 7685.0120  
 Energy code  
 All buildings, 7678.0400  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 One-family dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 One hour  
 Marriage and family therapy licensure, continuing  
 education, 5300.0320

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- One-hour average
  - Waste combustors, 7011.1201
- One hour of instruction time
  - Driver education, 7411.0100
- One-hour period
  - Air pollution, 7005.0100
- One hundred-year flood
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0556
- One hundred-year floodplain
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0556
- One month's wages
  - Employment agencies, 5200.0620
- One side of the room
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- One-way roadway
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- One-year valuation premium
  - Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050
- Ongoing, routine obstetric care
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Ongoing, routine pediatric care
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Ongoing employment support services
  - Extended employment programs, 3300.2005
- Ongoing monthly living expenses
  - Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010
- Onground tank
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Online access
  - Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015
- ON's
  - Bingo regulation, 7861.0010
- Opacity
  - Air pollution, 7005.0100
- Opaque areas, energy code
  - Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325
  - Commercial buildings, 7676.0500
- Open burning
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
  - Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Open construction
  - Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200
- Open date
  - Food, general rules, 1550.1040
- Open dump
  - Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Open-end credit
  - Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200
- Open enrollment
  - Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100
  - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451
- Open market
  - State contracts, 1230.0150
- Open space
  - Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000
- Open space land use
  - Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Open space recreational uses
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040
- Open watercraft
  - Ventilation equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200
- Open-window period
  - Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310
- Open year
  - Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500
- Operable part
  - Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350
- Operate
  - Motor carrier safety, 8850.8550
  - Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Operating and administrative expenses of association
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Operating availability
  - Energy reporting information, 7610.0100
- Operating costs
  - Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100
  - Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
  - Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070
- Operating engineer
  - Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050
- Operating expenses
  - Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510
  - Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
  - Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100
- Operating experience
  - Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050
- Operating life of the mine
  - Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010
- Operating property
  - Railroad taxes, 8106.0100
  - Utilities taxes, 8100.0100
- Operating revenue
  - Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Operating year
  - Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Operation
  - Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050
  - Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100
- Operation and maintenance
  - Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200
- Operation and maintenance manual
  - Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105
- Operational bed capacity
  - Correctional facilities, 2911.0360
- Operational life
  - Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030
- Operations authorized by the state
  - Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100
- Operative personnel
  - Digital signatures, 8275.0010
- Operator
  - Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
  - Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5105
  - Air pollution, 7005.0100
  - Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
  - Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100
  - Food managers, 4626.2000
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
  - Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010
  - Infectious waste management, 7035.9110
  - Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100
  - Peat mining, 6131.0010
  - Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100
  - Residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200
  - Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400
  - Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
  - Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250
  - Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030
  - Waste disposal facilities, certification, 7048.0100
  - Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110
  - Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210
  - Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100
- Operator supervisor
  - Waste combustors, 7011.1201
- Ophthalmia neonatorum
  - Control, 4605.7900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ophthalmologic consultant  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Ophthalmologist  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Optical low vision aids  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Optical unit  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Optician  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Optometric consultant  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Optometrist  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Oral hygiene  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Oral hygiene instruction  
Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Orchestra leader  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140

Order  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Order of selection  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Order to comply and notice of penalty assessment  
Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

Ordinary high water level  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Ordinary high water mark  
Permit fees, 6115.0030  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Ordinary useful life  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Organic document  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Organic fertilizer  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Organism  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered  
Release permits, 4420.0010  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Organization  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310, 1900.1510, 1900.1620  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.3210

Organization and offering expenses  
Commodity pools, 2875.8100

Organizational number  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Organized area  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Orientation and mobility services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Orientation and mobility specialist  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Original appointment  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Original container  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Original cost  
Public utilities, 7825.0500  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Original equipment  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Original shipping container  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Original soil  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Original source of funds  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Origination period  
Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210

ORV (off-road vehicle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

Other administrative expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other care-related operating costs  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Other container  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Other development  
Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Other disbursements  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Other domesticated fowl  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3110  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Other establishment  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Other financial assistance  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Other forms of assistance  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Other health coverage  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Other health disability  
Special education, 3525.1335

Other health professional services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Other maintenance benefits  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Other nonprofit organization  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Other operating costs  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Other operating revenue  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other patient care costs  
Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Other patient care services charges  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other person in a supervisory or management position  
Bingo hall licenses, 7862.0010  
Gambling equipment distributors, 7863.0010  
Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0010  
Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0050

Other person in charge  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Other pit  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Other real estate  
Investments permitted to banks, 2675.2170

Other reasonable costs  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Other recognized technical practices  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Other regulated substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Other roads or streets  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Other scrap metal  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Other state health care programs  
 Vendor participation, 9505.5210

Other systems  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Other taxes and assessments expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Other tests  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790

Other uses  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Other waste material  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Other wastes  
 State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210

Otolaryngologist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Out-of-area health care services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Out-of-area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Out of control  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Out-of-pocket expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Out-of-service facility  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Out-of-state provider  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0215

Out-of-state vendor  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0195

Outcall service  
 Veterinary practice, 9100.0800

Outcome  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Outdoor recreation grant  
 Evaluating outdoor recreation proposals, 4310.8105

Outdoor storage  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Outdoor tank  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Outpatient clinic  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Outpatient health service  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Outpatient hospital services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0330

Outpatient registration  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Outpatient services  
 Case management, 9520.0902

Outpatient services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Outpatient surgery center  
 Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100

Outpatient surgical center  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical center, 4675.0100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Output  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Outreach  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Outshelter permit  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Outside container  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Outside plant  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Outstanding convertible security  
 Securities regulation, 2875.0220

Outstanding international resource waters  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Outstanding resource value waters  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.0200  
 Waters of the state, 7050.0180, 7050.0200

Over-the-counter drug  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Overall program design (OPD)  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Overburden  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Overcrowded facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Overfill release  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Overnight race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Overpayment  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Pricensing and continuing education, 2809.0010

Overriding health care needs  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Overriding royalty interest  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Oversize waste tires  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Overtime pay  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Overvote  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Own  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Owned and operated  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0095, 1656.0100

Owner  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Food managers, 4626.2000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility, 7046.0010  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Owner (Cont'd)  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Rabies, 1705.1090  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Owner-occupied housing  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Owner's notice of shipment  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Ownership interest  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1803

Ownership or control interest  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Oxygen deficiency  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Oxygen enrichment  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Ozonation  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Pack date  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Package  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100, 4731.2950

Packaged  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Packaging  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Paddleticket  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Paddleticket card  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Paddleticket card number  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Paddlewheel  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Paddlewheel table  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Paid basis stop-loss insurance  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Paid work  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Painful organic syndrome  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Paint  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Paint burn-off oven  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Paired artists  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2110

Palliative care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Panel  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Rehabilitation review panel  
 Rules of practice, 5217.0300  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Panoramic dry-source-storage irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Panoramic irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Panoramic wet-source-storage irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Paraphilia  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Paraprofessional  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Paratransit  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Parcel  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Parent  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Parent company  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Parent corporation  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Parenteral  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Parenteral-enteral home health care pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Pari-mutuel central processing unit  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Park-and-ride facility  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Park manager  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Park officer  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Parking areas  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Parking lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Parking lot  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Parking or motor vehicle equipment offense  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Parking space  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Parole  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Part 70 permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Part 70 permit program  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Part number  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Part-time employee  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Part-time peace officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Partial closure  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Partial hospitalization  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Partial hospitalization program  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Participant  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7390  
Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Participant in a solicitation  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7390

Participate  
Schools, discrimination, 3535.3000

Participating agency  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Participating county  
Community corrections, 2905.0100

Participating family  
Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

Participating health care provider  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Participating members  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Participating provider  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Participating utility  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Participation  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Participation agreement  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Participation in a literacy program  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Participation interest  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Participation level  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Participation loan  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Participation power  
Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Participation purchases  
Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Participation rate for a particular sex in the interscholastic athletic program  
Discrimination, 3535.3000

Participation rate for a particular sex in the intramural athletic program  
Discrimination, 3535.3000

Participation sales  
Electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Particulate matter  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Parties  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Party  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
Contested cases, 1400.5100  
Crime victims reparation hearings, 3050.0100  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Human rights, 5000.0050  
Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0100  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
Municipal Board hearings, 6000.0100  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.3105  
Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
Public Employment Relations Board  
Independent review, 7315.0400  
Public utilities, acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
Public Utilities Commission  
Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
Ex parte communications, 7845.7000  
Rules of practice, 7829.0100  
Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800  
Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100  
Unemployment insurance appeals, 3310.2902  
Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5217.0300

Pass-limited English proficiency  
Graduation standards, 3501.0280

Pass-translation  
Graduation standards, 3501.0280

Passage raptor  
Falconry, 6238.0100

Passenger  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Passenger fare  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0310

Passenger or student observation time  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Passenger ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Passenger transportation  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Passenger transportation services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Passenger trip  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Passenger vehicle  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Passengers for hire  
 Vessels, 5225.6100

Passing lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Passing rate  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Passive or natural ventilation  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Passive reclamation methods  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Passive treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Pasture  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Pastured hillside  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Pastures  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Patch  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Paternity suit  
 Settlements, 9500.1655

Path of travel  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Pathogens  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Pathological gambling  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Pathological use  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Pathological waste  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Pathology laboratory  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Patient  
 Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Patient and public health education costs  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Patient care personnel costs  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Patient intervention  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Patient registration, scheduling, and admissions costs  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Patient services revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Pattern  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Pavement  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Pawn shop  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Pay date  
 State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Pay period  
 State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Payback  
 Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020, 7607.0100

Payer  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Payer (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Payment adjustment  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Payment month  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Payment of benefits  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Payment of fee  
 Franchises, 2860.2500

Payment schedule  
 Public utilities, 7820.1600

Payout  
 Cattle feeding program, 2875.6100  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Payroll period  
 Withholding, 8092.0100

Payroll-related costs  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Payroll taxes  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

PCA (Pollution Control Agency)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

PCA site  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

PCDD/PCDF (polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Peace officer  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Peak day  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Peak demand  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Peak hourly wet weather flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Peak instantaneous wet weather flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Peak shaving gas volumes  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Peat  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Peat mining  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Pedestrian walkway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

PEL (preliminary effluent limitation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Pelleted ALM  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

PEQ (projected effluent quality)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Per capita assessed valuation  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Per diem  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Per diem policies  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Per meter assessments  
 Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
 PERA (Public Employees Retirement Association)  
 Elected officials, member option, 7950.0100  
 Perched groundwater  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Perched water condition  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Percolation rate  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Perennial cover  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Performance  
 Handicapped workers, time studies, 5200.0030  
 Performance agreement  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Performance-based design  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Performance certification  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Performance evaluation sample  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Performance pay  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Performance specification  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Performance systems  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Performance test  
 Air pollution, 7017.2005  
 Performing fee appraisals  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1090  
 Perimeter security  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Period of confinement  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Periodic payments  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Perishable food  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0930, 1550.1040, 1550.1260  
 Perm  
 Bingo regulation, 7861.0010  
 Permanent abandonment  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Permanent changes  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Permanent conversion  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Permanent dock  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Permanent employee  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Permanent employment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Permanent license or registration number  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Permanent mailing address  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Permanent radiographic installation  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Permanent rental housing  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Permanent residency  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Permanent sealing  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Permanent stockpiling site  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Permanent storage installation  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Permanent supportive housing  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Permanently and semipermanently flooded area of a type  
 3, 4 or 5 wetland  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Permeability  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Falconry, 6238.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Permits and certifications, 7001.0010  
 Procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Permit holder  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Permit information center  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Permit-sticker  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Permit to mine  
 Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
 Permitted-by-rule  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Permitted premises  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0060  
 Permitted waste boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Permittee  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Permitting authority  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Person assisted by medical technology  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Person in charge  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Person in treatment  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000  
 Person of color  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Person outside  
 Data practices, 1205.0700  
 Person who might be eligible for case management  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0012  
 Person who prepares sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Person with a disability  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
 Person with mental retardation  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0016

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Person with mental retardation (Cont'd)  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Person with mental retardation or related condition  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Person with related condition  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Personal absence  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal assistance services  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Personal care  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Personal care assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Personal care item  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Personal care provider  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Personal care services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Personal fund account  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal identification code  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Personal injury  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Personal needs  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal on-the-job supervision  
 Electrician licensing, 3800.3500  
 Personal property  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal protective equipment  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Personal supervision  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Personal-use airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.1300  
 Personnel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Personnel licensing section  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Persons and families of low and moderate income  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Persons entitled to claim or redeem animals  
 Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660  
 Persons to be served  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Pertinent return information of a third party  
 Tax return disclosure, 8170.0100  
 Pesticide  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pesticide chemigation  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Pesticide end-user  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020  
 Pesticide formulation  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020  
 Pet  
 Rabies, 1705.1090  
 Pet shop  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400  
 Petition  
 Boundary adjustments, 6000.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Petition for arbitration  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Petitioner  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Petitioners  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Petroleum  
 Air pollution, refineries, 7011.1400  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Petroleum bulk storage site  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Petroleum contaminated soil  
 Management, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste disposal, 7035.0300  
 Petroleum contaminated soil land treatment site  
 Solid waste disposal, 7035.0300  
 Petroleum liquids  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Petroleum pipeline company  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Petroleum products  
 Taxes, 8125.0200  
 Petroleum refinery  
 Air pollution, 7011.1400  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Petroleum refining facility  
 Used oil management, 7045.0790  
 Petroleum supplier  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Petroleum transport  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Petroleum underground storage tank system  
 Standards, 7150.0030  
 PF (projection factor)  
 Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 pH (potential of hydrogen)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Pharmaceutical care  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Pharmaceutical service  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Pharmacist  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pharmacist (Cont'd)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Pharmacist-in-charge  
 Licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmacist intern  
 Internships, 6800.5100  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmacy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Pharmacy and other nondurable medical goods expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Pharmacy service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Pharmacy vendor  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Pharmacy vendor applicant  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Phased action  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Phased proposed project  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Pheasant stamp  
 Design contests, 6290.0200

Photo finish  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Photocopying  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Photographer's model  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200

Physical alteration  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Physical and mental restoration services  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Physical description  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Physical disability  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Physical escort  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Physical facility  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Physical handicap  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Physical holding  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Physical impairment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0385

Physical manipulation  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Physical or mental impairment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Physical plant  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Physical restraint  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Physical separation  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Physical therapist  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Physical therapist assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Medical Practice Board, 5601.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Physical therapy  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Physical therapy aide  
 Regulation, 5601.0100

Physical Therapy Board  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100, 5601.3105

Physically handicapped  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Physically impaired  
 Special education, 3525.1337

Physician  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Physician adviser  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Physician assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Physician designee  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Physician-directed clinic  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Physician service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Physician services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Physician's employee  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Pickup truck  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Piezometer  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Pile  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Pilot operated valve  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Pilot program  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1410

Pipe  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Pipe insulation  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Pipefitter trainee  
 Pipefitters, 5230.0040

Pipeline  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Routing, 4415.0010

Pipeline company  
 Ad valorem taxes, 8100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pipeline company (Cont'd)  
 Gas pipelines, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Pipeline easement  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Pipeline facilities  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Pipeline interface material  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Pipeline operator  
 Safety enforcement, 7530.0100

Pipeline project  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Pipeline routing permit  
 Regulation, 4415.0010

Piping  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Pistol  
 Security standards, firearms dealers, 7504.0100

Pitless adapter  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pitless unit  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Place  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Place in service  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Place of business  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Place of habitation  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Place of public accommodation  
 Minnesota provisions, 1303.1200

Place of public assembly  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Place of service code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Place of work  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Placement  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Placement critical  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Placement plan  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Placement rate  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Placing agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Placing agent  
 Insurance, 2795.0100

Placing children in foster care  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360

Plan  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Plan amendment  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Plan of care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Plan of personal care services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Plan of reparation security  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Plan review authorities  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Plan update  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Plane miles  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Planned  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Planned cluster development  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Planned special exposure  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Planned unit development  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Planning area  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Planning county  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100

Planning grant  
 Housing Finance Agency, 4900.0010

Planning loan  
 Water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.0200

Planning subcategories  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Plans and specifications  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Plant, equipment, and occupancy expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Plant nutrient  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Plant operator  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Plant protection  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Plaque or similar memento  
 Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Plastic limit  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Plate year  
 License plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100

Plates  
 Motor vehicles, license plates, 7403.0100

Player's guide  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Playground  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210

Plot  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Plugging leaks  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120

Plumbing  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing appliance  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing appurtenance  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing code  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Plumbing fixture  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing inspector official  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing system  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Ply  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

PM-2.5 (particulate matter)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

PM-10 (particulate matter)  
 Air pollution, air quality, 7005.0100

PMAP consumer  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

PMAP (prepaid medical assistance program)  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100

Podiatrist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Podiatry service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0350

Point-of-entry treatment device  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Point-of-use treatment device  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Point source  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Points  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Poisonous or deleterious substances  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.2200

Poisonous or toxic material  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Policies or contracts of accident and health insurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Policy  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Policy of homeowners insurance  
 Nonrenewal, 2880.0100

Policy plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Policy processing day  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Political sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Political subdivision  
 Community action agencies, 3350.0020  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600

Political subdivisions  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Pollutant  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Pollutant limit  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Pollution  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pollution control fund  
 State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200

Pollution hazard  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pollution of water  
 State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200

Polychlorinated biphenyls  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Polyurethane  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Pool  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Self-insurance funds, 2785.0100  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Pool irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pooling payment  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Pooling rates  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Population  
 Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0020

Population growth rate  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Port  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Port facility  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Portable emblems  
 Slow moving vehicles, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Portfolio  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Portland cement  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Position  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Positive cooling supply  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Positive declaration  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Positive displacement compressor  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Positive flock  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Positive heat supply  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Positive practice overcorrection  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Positive pressure respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Positive rabies case  
 Rabies, 1705.1090

Positive reinforcement  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Positive screening results  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Positive shutoff  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100

Positive test  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Possible human carcinogen  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

POST (peace officer standards and training) board  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board,  
6700.0100  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Post position  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Post time  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Postadoption services  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Postage and distribution  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Postal service  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Postclosure  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure care  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure care plan  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure maintenance  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Postclosure plan  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Postemployment services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postgraduate supervised experience  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Posting  
Trunk highway system, 8810.9000

Postpartum woman  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Postplacement services  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Postsecondary certificate  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board,  
6700.0100

Postsecondary degree  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board,  
6700.0100

Postsecondary training  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postsecondary training institution  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postsecondary vocational education  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Postservice benefit  
Youth works program, 4815.0110

Postural abnormality  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Potable water  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Potable water source  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Potency slope  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

Potency slope/slope factor  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Potential contaminant source  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Potential emissions  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Potential to emit  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Potentially eligible  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Potentially hazardous food  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0615

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Potentially infectious materials  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Potentially permanent  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Potting soil  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Poultry  
Animal carcasses, 1719.0100  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3110  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan,  
1520.5200  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in  
Minnesota, 1715.0005  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Pounds of ENP per ton  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Pounds per foot  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Poverty level  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Poverty level population  
Community action agencies, 3350.0070

Poverty persons  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Powdered malted milk  
Dairy industry, 1525.2890

Power-assisted door  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Power limited technician  
Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

Power piping systems  
Code requirements, 5230.0260

Power purchase agreement  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

Power tool  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Power vented appliance  
Energy code, mechanical systems, 7672.0900

Powered air-purifying respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Powered make-up air  
Energy code, mechanical systems, 7672.0900

Powers  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Practical examination  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Practical life activity equipment  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Practical nurse  
Nursing Board, professional and practical  
registration, 6310.2600  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

Practical nursing program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure,  
6305.0100

Practical program  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Practice of public accounting in any manner  
Accountancy Board, 1105.3700

Practitioner  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Prearranged pickup  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Preassignment training  
Private Detective and Protective Agent Services  
Board, 7506.0100

Preceptor  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners,  
6400.5100  
Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Preceptorship  
Podiatrists, 6900.0020

Precinct count counting center  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Precinct voting system  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Precision instrument runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Preexisting condition  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Preexisting conditions limitation  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Prefabricated building  
State Building Code, 1360.0200

Preferred extremity  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Pregnant woman  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Preliminary biennial plan  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Preliminary design and engineering/architectural plans  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300

Preliminary effluent limitation  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Preliminary funding allocation  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Preliminary work program  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Premises  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330  
Public utilities, 7820.3100  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Premium  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Premium financing plan  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Premiums earned  
Credit insurance, 2760.0100  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Prenatal care management  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prenatal care services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prenatal education  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Preopening costs  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Prepaid contract  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Prepaid health plan  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Prepaid medical assistance program  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Preparation notice  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Prepare  
Food managers, 4626.2000

Prepayment coordinator  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Presbycusis  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Preschooler  
Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Preschooler (Cont'd)  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Prescribed dosage  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100.

Prescribed dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Prescribed drug  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Prescriber  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Prescriber's order  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0270

Prescription drug  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Prescription drug order  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Present rates  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Present value  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Presentence report  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Presenting activities  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Presenting affiliate  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1710

Presenting organization  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1710

Preserve  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Presettlement wetland  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Presiding officer  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100

Presiding official  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Pressure demand respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pressure imposing element  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Pressure relief device  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Pressure relief valve  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Pressure tank  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pressure vessel  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Pressurized flammable gas  
Fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4600

Pretreatment unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Preventive health care service  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Preventive health service  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0355

Previous fiscal year  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Previous month  
Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

Previously diagnosed condition  
Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100

Previously established bulk pesticide storage facility  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Prevocational education  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Prevocational services  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Price list  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Price list filing  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Price paid by depositors  
Securities, 2875.2400

Price paid by public investors  
Securities, 2875.2400

Prima facie unreasonable  
Petroleum tax releases, 2890.0015

Primal cut  
Food code, 4626.0020

Primarily engaged in the business of  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Primary  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Primary ambient air quality standards  
Air pollution, 7009.0010

Primary breeding flock  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Primary care case manager  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Primary care physician  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Primary care provider  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Primary care provider health plan model  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Primary caregiver  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Primary document  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Primary exporter  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Primary flood hazard areas  
Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0300

Primary function area  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Primary houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Primary industry category  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Primary license  
Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Primary plan  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Primary plant nutrients  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Primary rehabilitation  
Chemical dependency, 9530.6605

Primary response area  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Primary source of residential heat  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Primary standards  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Primary treating health care provider  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Primary treatment facilities  
Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Prime contractor  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Prime interest rate  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Prime petroleum supplier  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Prime supplier  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Prime supplier's representative  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Priming  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Primitive campsites  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Principal  
Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100  
State contracts, 1230.3100  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Principal activities  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Principal building  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Principal diagnosis  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Principal place of business  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Principal procedure  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Principal spillway  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Principal stockholders  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.1020

Principal use  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Principal user  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Principal wage earner  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Prior authorization  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Prior service  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Prisoner  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Private  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Private agency  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020, 9545.0765

Private airport  
Aeronautics, 8800.1300

Private carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Private corporation  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Private crossing  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Private data  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Private developer  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Private donations and grants for operations  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Private enclosed office  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Private grain warehouse operator  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Private heliport  
Aeronautics, 8800.1300

Private home  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0905

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Private information  
 Psychologists, 7200.0100

Private investment  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Private investment company  
 Securities regulation, 2875.1010

Private passenger vehicle  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private passenger vehicle insurance  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private paying resident  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing homes, quality assurance, 4656.0020

Private person  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Private personal care service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Private physician  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Private program  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Private residential pool  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Private roadway  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Private seaplane base  
 Aeronautics, 8800.1300

Private social function  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Private use  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Privy  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

P.r.n. medication  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Pro re nata medication  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0100  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Probable cause  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Probable cause hearing  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Probable fraud  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Probable service life  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Probation officer  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Probationary appointment  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Probationary employee  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Probationary period  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Problem materials  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Procedure  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Procedure code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Proceeding  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100

Proceedings  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200

Proceeds  
 Family farm security program, 1560.2800  
 Impoundment, securities, 2875.2450

Process  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105

Process gas  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Process to further reduce pathogens  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Process upset gas  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Process wastewater  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Process weight  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700

Processing  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

Processor  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Produced in Minnesota  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Producer  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2420  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Producer certification  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Product  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Product area  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Product contact surface  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Product conveyor system  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Product management and marketing expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Production area  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Production inspection primary inspection agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Productive nursing hours  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Products  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Professional  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

Professional activity status  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Professional artist  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Professional Corporations Act, Minnesota  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Professional designation  
Prelicensing and continuing education, 2809.0010

Professional development  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Professional engineer  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Professional home-based family treatment  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Professional member  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0001

Professional nurse  
Nursing Board, professional and practical  
registration, 6310.2600

Professional nursing program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure,  
6305.0100

Professional peace officer education  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board,  
6700.0100

Professional program  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Professional relationship  
Psychologists, 7200.0100

Professional services  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Professional soil classifier  
State water bank program, 6115.1210

Professional title  
Health services occupations, information collection,  
4695.0100

Profit interest  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Profit-sharing policy  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Program announcement  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Program area  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Program categories  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Program completion  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Program director  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance  
payments, 9553.0020

Program income  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Program information  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Program interest  
Commodity pools, 2875.8100

Program management fee  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Program measures  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Program operator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Program review team  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Program serving intravenous drug abusers  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities,  
9530.6405

Program staff person  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Program stages of the National Pseudorabies Eradication  
Program  
Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Progress report  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Progress report (Cont'd)  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex  
offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs,  
2965.0020

Progressive bingo game  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Progressive neurologic deficit  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters,  
5221.6040

Progressive reclamation  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Progressive tipboard game  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Prohibited day  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Prohibited products list  
Listed metals, 7039.0020

Project  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
financial assistance, 1587.0200  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative  
loans, 4900.1220  
Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020, 7607.0100  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Rental housing program for persons with a mental  
illness, 4900.3010  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance  
program, 9210.0100  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration  
program, 9210.0300  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Project Advisory Council  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Project agreement  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Project area  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project-based rental assistance  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Project completion  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Project coordination team  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project cost  
Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

Project development costs  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Project implementation  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project implementation continuation  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project implementation grant  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project implementation loan  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project implementation loan set rate  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project implementation period  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Project manager  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Project priority list  
Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Project proposal  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Project riverbend plan  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Project service area  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Project-specific  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Project sponsor  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Projected change  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Projected effluent quality  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Projected fiscal year  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Projected release date  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Projected release plan  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Projecting sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Projection factor  
Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500

Projection sheath  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Promotable  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Promotion  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Promotion and marketing costs  
Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Promotion and marketing expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Promotional practices  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Promotional pull-tab  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Prompt  
Graduation standards, 3501.0220

Promptly  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
Receipt of money, securities, 2875.0930  
Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Proof of insurance  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Proof of paid check-off fee  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Proof of service  
Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100

Propane  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Propellant-actuated device  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Property  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Property boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Property costs  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Property damage  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Property management fee  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Property owner  
Municipal Board hearings, 6000.0100

Proposal  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Proposed  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Proposed effective date of offset  
Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Proposed effective date of permanent total disability  
Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Proposed office location  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Proposed permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Proposed project  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Proposer  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Proprietor  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Prosecuting authority  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Prospective applicant  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Prospective budgeting  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Prospective drug review  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prospectus  
Securities, 2875.2390

Prosthetic or orthotic device  
Medical assistance, 9505.0365

Protected groups  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Protected natural area  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Protected students  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Protected waters  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Peat mining, 6131.0010  
Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

Protected wetland  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Protection  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Protection factor  
Fallout shelters, 1330.0100, 1330.1200

Protective isolation  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Protective procedure  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Protestant  
Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100

Provide  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Provide (Cont'd)  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Provide unauthorized food  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Provider  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Home care licensure fees, 4669.0010  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Provider agreement  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Provider group  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Provider identifier  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100  
 Provider number  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Provider rate  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Provider relations and contracting expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Provider's charge  
 Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0801  
 Providing district  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Provisional appointment  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Provisional certification  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705  
 Provisional employee  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Proxy  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Proxy statement  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 PRV (pseudorabies virus)  
 State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590  
 PSAP manager  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 PSAP (public safety answering point)  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

PSAP (public safety answering point) (Cont'd)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Pseudophakia  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Pseudorabies-monitored herd  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2590  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 PSI (pounds per square inch) gauge  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0310  
 Psia (pounds per square inch absolute)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Psig (pounds per square inch gauge)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Psychiatric hospital  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Psychiatrist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Psychological practitioner  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Psychological testing  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Psychologist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Licenses, 7200.0100  
 Psychophysiological assessment of deception  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Psychophysiological assessment of sexual response  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Psychosurgery  
 State hospital administration, 9515.0310  
 Psychotherapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Psychotherapy session  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Psychotropic medication  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
 Public  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Public access  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
 Public accuracy test  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Public adviser  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Public agency  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Public airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.1300  
 Public assembly area of a hotel  
 Fire code, 7510.5520  
 Public assistance  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371  
 Public assistance programs  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Public auditorium  
 Fire code, 7510.5520  
 Public buildings  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Public conservator  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Public contact site  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Public conveyance  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public data  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Public dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Public education programs  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Public entity  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Public exhibition  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Public exhibition in connection with any commercial enterprise  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota  
Livestock exhibitions and markets, 1715.0005

Public facility  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Public forum  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Public funding for operations  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Public funds  
Securities regulation, 2875.0115

Public grain warehouse operator  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Public guardian  
Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Public health clinic services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0380

Public health emergency  
Local officers and county boards, 4735.0100

Public health hazard  
Communicable diseases, 4605.7000  
Local officers and county boards, 4735.0100

Public health nursing services  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Public heliport  
Aeronautics, 8800.1300

Public higher education system  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Public highway  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Public housing agency  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Public informational meeting  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Public interest  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Public investors  
Securities, 2875.2400

Public law number 566  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Public meeting  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public occupancies  
Fire code, 7510.5520

Public official  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Public official eligible to become a member of PERA  
Member options, 7950.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Public place  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public pool  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Public/private pool  
Self-insurance, 2785.0100

Public program  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Public rallies  
Permits, 1235.0200

Public roads  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Public safety  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Public safety answering point  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Public safety officer  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Public schools  
Graduation standards, 3501.0030

Public seaplane base  
Aeronautics, 8800.1300

Public stadium  
Fire code, 7510.5520

Public stockyards  
Livestock exhibitions and markets, 1715.1270

Public telephone service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Public terminal warehouse  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Public transit  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Public transit participation program  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Public transportation authority  
Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100

Public transportation project  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Public use  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Public use property  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Public utility  
Acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400  
Capital structure and security issuance, 7825.1000  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
Depreciation certification, 7825.0500  
Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200

Public value credit (PVC)  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Public value of wetlands  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Public water supplier  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Public water supply  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
Water well supply construction, 4725.0100

Public water supply well  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Public water system  
Food code, 4626.0020

Public waters  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
Permit fees, 6115.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Public waters (Cont'd)  
 Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 State waterbank program, 6115.1210  
 Utility crossing, public lands and waters, 6135.0200  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Public waters wetlands  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Public way  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Publicly financed facility  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Publicly owned treatment works  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Publicly subsidized  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 PUC (Minnesota Public Utilities Commission)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Pull date  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1040  
 Pull-tab dispensing device  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
 Pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Pumping discharge rate  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Pumping of free product or petroleum- contaminated water  
 Petroleum tank releases, contractor services, 2890.0015  
 Pumping test  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Pumping water level  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pupil  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Purchase  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.0980  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201  
 Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loan  
 Program standards, 4900.2000  
 Purchase award  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 Purchase of service agreement  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Purchase price  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Purchased  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Purchaser  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2420  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000  
 Pure premium  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Pure premium base rate schedule  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Pure premium rate  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Pure premium relatives  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Purified water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3490

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Purse  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Purse earned  
 Horse racing, 7877.0120  
 Purse race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Putrefaction  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Pylon sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Pyramiding  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Pyrotechnics  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 QA&R (quality assurance and review)  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020  
 QMRP (Qualified mental retardation professional)  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Quad  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Qualified actuary  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0040, 2711.0050  
 Insurance, 2700.0600  
 Qualified dietitian  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0605  
 Qualified disabled person  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Qualified employee  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified employer  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000  
 Qualified expert witness  
 Maltreatment of Indian children, 9560.0221  
 Qualified health care professional  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Qualified herd  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Qualified historic building or facility  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0411  
 Qualified interpreter  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Qualified medical person  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Qualified Medicare supplement plan  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Qualified mental retardation professional  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Qualified negative gene-altered vaccinated herd  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Qualified newspaper  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Qualified personnel  
 Nursing home rehabilitative services, 4658.1200  
 Qualified professional  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Qualified provider  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Qualified pseudorabies-negative herd  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Qualified recipient  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant firm  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified social worker  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1000

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Qualified stock option  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Qualified voter  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Qualifying construction work in progress  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Qualifying facility  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Qualifying list  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Qualifying race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Qualifying year  
Income tax withholding, 8092.1400

Qualitative fit test  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quality assurance  
Radiation safety, 4731.0420

Quality assurance and review  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Quality assurance and utilization management expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Quality assurance date  
Food, general rules, 1550.1040  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Quality assurance program  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Quality control data  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Quality factor  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quality review  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100, 1105.4600

Quantification level  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Quantitative fit test  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quarantine unit  
Fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Quarantined herd  
Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Quarry  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Quarry ALM  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Quarter  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quarterly  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Quarterly monitoring report  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Quarterly monitoring report preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Quarterly set rate  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Questionnaire  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Quiescently frozen confection  
Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Quiescently frozen dairy confection  
Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Quorum  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Quotation  
Securities, 2875.1060, 2875.1140

Quotation medium  
Securities, 2875.1060

R (roentgen)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

R (thermal resistance)  
Energy code  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
Thermal resistance, energy code, 7670.0325

R-value  
Energy audits, 7655.0100  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Rabbinical council  
Food, general rules, 1550.0650

Rabies specimen  
Rabies, 1705.1090

RAC Forum  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Race on the flat  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Racial balance  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racial minority  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Racially identifiable school within a school district  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racially isolated school district  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racing day  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Rack dryer  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

RACT, reasonably available control technology  
Acid rain, 7021.0010

Radiant barrier  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Radiation area  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation detector  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation hazard  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation protection  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation safety officer  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation safety survey  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive marker  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive waste  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Radiobiology  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographer  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographer certification  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographer's assistant  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographic exposure device  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Radiographic operations  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiopharmaceutical  
 Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Rail rehabilitation  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Railroad interest  
 Right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Railroad track scale  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Railway  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Rain check  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Raising  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor,  
 3315.0805  
 Raising thermostat settings in summer  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120  
 RAM (random access memory) microchip  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
 Ramp  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Random number generator  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
 Range  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Range driving  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 RAP firm  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 RAP (Registered accounting practitioner)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Rapid setting cement  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Rapid settling cement  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.0100  
 Rate base  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Rate cell  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
 9500.1451  
 Rate cell year  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
 9500.1451  
 Rate change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Rate element  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Rate reduction filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Rate year  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance  
 payments), 9500.1100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance  
 payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9549.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Rated heat input  
 Direct heating systems, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500  
 Rates  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Rating  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.9000  
 Rating association  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Rating plan  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Ravine  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Raw coffee  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3360  
 Raw water  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers,  
 4715.5100  
 RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 RDF (refuse-derived fuel)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 RDF stoker  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 REA (Rural Electrification Administration)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200  
 Reach  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Reactive mine waste  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Reactor  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
 Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment,  
 community, and other sales, 1715.0210  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780  
 Reactor swine  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Reader services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Readily accessible  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
 Personal floatation devices, boats and boating,  
 6110.1200  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100  
 Readily available and reliable data and information  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Readily perishable  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2780  
 Readily perishable food  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0930, 1550.1260  
 Readmission  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance),  
 9505.0505  
 Ready-to-eat food  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Real estate  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Real estate appraiser  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100  
 Real estate development sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Real estate investment trust (REIT)  
 Securities regulation, 2875.7100  
 Real estate-related financial transaction  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100  
 Real estate salespeople  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Real estate sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Real estate taxes and special assessments  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Real property  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Real property appraiser  
Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

Realistic yield goal  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Reallocation  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Rear cornering lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Rear-position lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Rear yard  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Reasonable, practicable, and environmentally beneficial replacement opportunities  
Wetlands replacement, 8420.0543

Reasonable and customary commissions  
Securities, 2875.0190

Reasonable benefits in relation to cost of covered services  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reasonable cause  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0250

Reasonable compensation  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Reasonable cost  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Reasonable efforts  
Government data practices, 1205.1400

Reasonable potential  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Reasonable time  
Government data practices, 1205.1600

Reasonably available control technology (RACT)  
Acid rain, 7021.0010  
Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Reasonably timely payment  
Public utilities, disconnection during cold weather, 7820.1600

Reauthorization application  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Rebase  
Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Recall  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Receipt for escrowed shares  
Securities, 2875.2400

Received bill  
Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Received  
Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Receiver  
Receivership revolving loan fund, 4900.2901

Receiving county  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Recent work history  
General assistance, 9500.1245

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Receptor  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Recertification  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Recertification test  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Recipient  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Medical assistance  
Eligibility, 9505.0015  
Mental health case management services, 9505.0322  
Payments, 9505.0175  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Recipient ID number  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Reciprocating state  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Recirculating flow  
Water pollution, 7050.0216

Reclamation  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Minelands, 6130.0100  
Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Reclamation site  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Reclassification  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Recognition  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020

Recognized manuals approved by the commissioner  
Securities, 2875.0160

Recognized professional standards  
Special education, 3525.0210

Recognized racetrack  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Recognized slaughtering establishment  
State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590

Recommendation  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Reconditioned food  
Food, general rules, 1550.2860

Reconditioning  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Reconnection plan  
Public utilities, 7820.1600

Reconsideration  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Reconstruction  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reconstruction (Cont'd)  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Recooling, energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Record  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Record keeping  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Record of examination  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Recorded  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070  
 Recording rules  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592  
 Recoupment  
 Special education, 3525.0755  
 Recovered energy, energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Recreational area  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Recreational development  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Recreational rivers  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Recreational vehicle  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Recreational vehicle lane  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Recurrence interval  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Recyclable fuel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Recyclable materials  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Recycle  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Recycled  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Recycling  
 Air emission permits, 7007.1120  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Recycling facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Red River of the North  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Redecoration  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Redetermination  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Redetermination of eligibility  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Redicular pain  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Redicular paresthesia  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Redoximorphic features  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Reduced oxygen packaging  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Reduced pressure zone backflow preventer  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Reducer  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal,  
 7035.3100  
 Reducing energy use when home unoccupied  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120  
 Reducing hot water temperature  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reducing thermostat settings in winter  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120  
 Reduction  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal,  
 7035.3100  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Reemployment list  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system,  
 4670.0100  
 Reentry review  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Reevaluation  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Referee  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Reference area  
 Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Reference concentration (RfC)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Reference dose  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7150  
 Reference dose (RfD)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Reference exposure level (REL)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Reference man  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Reference method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Reference water body  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Referendum  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Referral  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening,  
 3530.3000  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Referral centers  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1010  
 Referral services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loan  
 Program standards, 4900.2000  
 Refinery process unit  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Reflective insulation  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 ReflectORIZED  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Reflex reflector  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Refresher course equivalent  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Refrigerant  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Refrigerant pressure activated condenser water regulator  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Refrigerant pump  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
 Refueling positions  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100  
 Refuse  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.1310  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Refuse collection service  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Refuse-derived fuel  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Region  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Regional administrator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Regional arts council  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Regional arts council block allocation  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council Forum  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council/Minnesota State Arts Board Fiscal Agent Agreement  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council Service Boundaries  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional center  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Regional clearing house  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Regional collection site  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Regional deposited dose ratio (RDDR)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional deposited dose (RDD)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional Development Act  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Regional Development Commission  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional development commission  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Regional flood  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Regional gas dose ratio (RGDR)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional gas dose (RGD)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional organization  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Regional railroad authority  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Regional response team program  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Regional review committee  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Regional review period  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Regional revolving loan fund  
 Challenge grants, 4370.0010

Regional team  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Regional treatment center  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Regional treatment center (Cont'd)  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Regionally accredited  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Register  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Registered  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Registered accounting practitioner  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Registered dental assistant  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Registered dietitian  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Registered fuel recycling facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Registered historic district  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Registered nurse  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

Registered person  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Registered physical therapist  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Registered real property appraiser  
 Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100

Registered rehabilitation vendor  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Registered respiratory therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Registered vehicle  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0100

Registrant  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Registrar  
 Bicycles, 7407.0100  
 License plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Registration  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2600  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Registration agency  
 Apprenticeship, 5200.0320

Registration block  
 Big game, 6232.0200, 6232.2600

Registration certificate  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Registration examination  
Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2600

Registration expiration date  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Registration period  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Registration permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Registration renewal  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Registration renewal deadline  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Registration statement  
Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Registry  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Regression  
Special education, 3525.0755

Regular basis  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Regular education program  
Special education, 3525.0210

Regular firearms season  
Big game, 6232.0200

Regular goose season  
Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Regular meeting  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Regular plates  
Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100

Regular route  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Regular route common carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Regular school day  
Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Regular services  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0550

Regularly  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Regularly attending classes  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0530

Regularly engaged  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0008

Regularly established safety organization  
Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Regularly scheduled  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Regularly supply  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Regulated air pollutant  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Regulated human body fluids  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Regulated lead work  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Regulated substance  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030

Regulated utility  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Regulation D  
Securities, sales, 2875.0145

Regulatory and compliance reporting expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Regulatory authority  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Food code, 4626.0020

Regulatory basis  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Regulatory compliance and government relations expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Regulatory flood datum  
Floodproofing, 1335.0400

Rehabilitation  
Homeless adults demonstration program, 4900.3421  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Rehabilitation agency  
Medical assistance, 9505.0385

Rehabilitation consultation  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation counseling  
Blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation counseling and guidance  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Rehabilitation counselor  
Blind persons, 3325.0110  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Rehabilitation distinct part  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Rehabilitation facility  
Blind persons, 3325.0110  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Rehabilitation goal  
Blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation plan  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Rehabilitation provider, workers' compensation  
Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation services  
Blind persons, 3325.0110  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation teacher  
Blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation teaching services  
Blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation technology  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Rehabilitative and therapeutic services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Rehabilitative nursing services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Reheat, energy code  
Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500

Reid vapor pressure  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Reimbursable services  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reimbursement  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Reinstatement  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Reinsurance administrator  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance assessment  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance assumed revenue  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Reinsurance plan  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance pool  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance pooling agreement  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reinsurer  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reissuance  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Reject tag  
Grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Rejected  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Rejection  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Rejection sticker  
Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

Related  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Related individual  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Related individuals  
Day training and habilitation services licensing, 9525.1580

Related land resources  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Related legal entities  
Day training and habilitation services licensing, 9525.1580

Related organization  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0410  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Related person  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Relative  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Relative source contribution  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

Relative value  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Relative value unit (RVU)  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Release  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Release permits, 4420.0010  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Release detection  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Release of escrowed shares  
Securities, 2875.2400

Release of impounded proceeds  
Securities, 2875.2450

Release permit  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Release permit, genetically engineered organisms  
Permit procedures, 4420.0010

Release response plan  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Relevant market area  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Relevant recruitment area  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reliability administrator  
Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100

Relief vent  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Religious organization  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Reline  
Dental care programs, 9505.0270

Relocation  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Rem  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Remaining portion of the wellhead protection  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Remedial well  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Remediation waste  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Remediation waste management sites  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Remodel  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Removable cabinets  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Removable prosthesis  
Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Removal  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
Trunk highway system, 8810.1300  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030

Removal resource measures  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Remove  
Trunk highway system, 8810.1300

Removed  
Trunk highway system, 8810.1300

Removing all unique personal identifiers  
Data practices, 1205.0700

Remuneration  
Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100  
One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Rendering  
Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Rendering plant  
Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Renewable energy sources, energy code  
Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Renewal appointment  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Renewal date  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Renewal license  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Renovation  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Rental dwelling unit  
Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Rental housing  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Rental housing for individuals  
Loan programs, 4900.2801

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Rental housing programs for individuals  
 Loan programs, 4900.2801

Rental rehabilitation program  
 Program standards, 4900.0291

Rental rehabilitation program grant  
 Program standards, 4900.0291

Rental subsidy  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Rental trailer  
 Motor carriers, 7405.0100

Rental truck  
 Motor carriers, 7405.0100

Repackaging  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Repair  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030

Repair center  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Repair firm  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Repair material  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Reparation obligor  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

Repayment period  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Replace-in-kind  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Replacement  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Replacement central air conditioner  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Replacement construction seal  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Replacement cost new  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Replacement unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Replacement wetland  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Report  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Report acceptance body  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4600

Report form  
 Machine gun and short-barreled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100

Report of maltreatment  
 Children, 9560.0214

Reportable condition  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Reporting entity  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Reporting lobbyist  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Reporting organization  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reporting year  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Representation petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Representative  
 Grievance mechanisms, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Representative of the owner  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Representative payee  
 Boarding care homes, resident's personal funds, 4655.4110  
 General assistance, 9500.1272  
 Nursing homes, resident personal funds, 4658.0255  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Representative sample  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Representative thickness  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Request for action  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Request for proposals  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Requester  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Required progress record  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Required rehabilitation report  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Requisitioned animal  
 Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660

Rerefining distillation bottoms  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Resale service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Research  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Research and development  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Research and product development expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Research animal waste  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Research costs  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Research expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Research laboratory  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Research revenue  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Reseller  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Reserved bed  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Reset, energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500

Reside off reservation  
 Indian health grants, 4736.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reside with  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Residence  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Medical assistance  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Petroleum supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Residence address  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Residency  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2010

Residency model  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2010

Resident  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's,  
 9525.1210  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Residential programs, social services for the  
 physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Resident class  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9549.0051  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Resident day  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance  
 payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9549.0020

Resident dentist  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Resident district  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Resident full-time equivalent enrollment  
 Work-study grants, 4830.2200

Resident living area  
 Residential programs, social services for the  
 physically handicapped, 9570.2200

Resident of Minnesota  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Resident owner  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Resident plan of care  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9549.0051  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Resident record  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Resident salaries and benefits  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Residential  
 Energy conservation program, 7635.0110  
 Residential adult sex offender treatment program  
 Corrections Department, 2965.0020  
 Residential-based habilitation services  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 mentally retarded or related conditions  
 persons, 9525.1800

Residential building  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Residential building (Cont'd)  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Residential center  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing,  
 4668.0003

Residential community program  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Residential construction  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Residential crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Residential customer  
 Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100

Residential development  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Residential electrical space heating customer  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Residential facility  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Social services for the physically handicapped,  
 9570.2200

Residential growth  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment  
 facilities, 7077.0105

Residential homestead  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100

Residential hospice facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Residential juvenile sex offender treatment program  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex  
 offenders, 2955.0020

Residential location  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Residential planned unit development  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Residential program  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services,  
 9525.0004  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons,  
 9525.3015

Residential property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Residential tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Residential treatment  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Residential unit  
 Public utilities, 7820.1600

Residential use  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120

Resident's financial information file  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Residual fuel oil  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Residual oil  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Residual radioactivity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Residual waste  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Residuals from processing  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Resignation  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system,  
 4670.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Resolution Trust Corporation  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Resolved  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Resource  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Resource conservation programs  
Solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource investigation  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Resource investigation grant  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Resource plan  
Electric utilities, 7843.0100

Resource recovery  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Resource recovery facility  
Solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource recovery projects  
Solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource recovery system  
Solid waste, 7035.4100

Respiratory effect  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Respiratory protective device  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Respiratory system  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Respiratory therapist  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Respiratory therapy  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Respiratory therapy services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Respite care  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0020  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Respond  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.2210

Respondent  
Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0100  
Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.3105  
Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100

Responder  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Response area  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Response time  
Hazardous material incident responses, 7514.0100

Responsible authority  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in political subdivisions  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Responsible authority in state agencies  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in statewide systems  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible governmental unit  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Responsible individual  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Responsible officer  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Responsible officer address  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Responsible official  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Responsible party  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Responsible person  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Responsible physician  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Responsible relative  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Responsible staff person  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Responsible tire collector  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Restated cost  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Restaurant  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Restititional overcorrection  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Restorable drained wetland  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Restoration  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Restoration services  
Blind persons, 3325.0110

Restoration to another  
Income and franchise taxes, 8007.0300

Restorative therapy  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Restricted area  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Restricted movement swine  
Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Restricted stock option  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Restricted use aquatic management area  
Rules governing, 6270.0100

Restricted use pesticides  
Food code, 4626.0020

Restricted weed seeds  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0320

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Restriction  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Restrictive procedure  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Restrictive rider  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Restructure loan  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Resurfacing machine  
Clean indoor air, 4620.4000

Retail bakery  
Food code, 4626.0020

Retail food store  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vehicle, portable structure, or cart  
Food code, 4626.0020

Retail food vendor  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vendor applicant  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail outlet  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Retail purchase price  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Retail store  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Retailer  
Lottery retailer, 7856.1000  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Retailer maintaining a place of business in Minnesota  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.4000

Retaining walls  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Retraining plan  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Retrofit  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Retrospective budgeting  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Retrospective review  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Return offset  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Reupholster  
Fire code, 7510.5520

Reuse  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Revent pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Revenue  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0100  
Home care licensure fees, 4669.0010  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Revenue bond  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Revenue code  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Reverberatory furnace  
Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Reversionary interest  
Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Review  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Review panel  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Review period  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Review session  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Reviewer  
Accountancy Board, 1105.4600

Revised bulk pesticide storage permit application  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Revisor  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Revocation  
Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
Gambling licenses, 7865.0020  
Lawful gambling, 7865.0020  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Revocation hearing  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Revocation of license  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Revocation or suspension  
Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100

Revoke  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Revoke a license  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Revoked  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

RFA beginning farmer program  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

RFA participation  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

RFA restructure II program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1653.0021

RFA (Rural Finance Authority)  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

RFA seller-sponsored loan participation program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1651.0021

RfD (reference dose)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

RFD (regulatory flood datum)  
Floodproofing, 1335.0400

RGU (responsible governmental unit)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Right of first refusal  
Railroad property, 8910.0100

Right-of-way  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200

Right-of-way user  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Rim  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Rim joist  
Energy audits, 7655.0100

Rim joist insulation  
Energy audits, 7655.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ring test  
Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060

Riparian land  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Riprap shore protection  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Riser  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Risk  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Risk assessment  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Risk contract  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Risk management services  
Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100

Risk to the public  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Riverine wetland  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Rivers and streams  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Riverway boundary  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Road  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Road test  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Roadbed  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Roadway  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Rock  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Rock climbing  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Roentgen  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Rolling average  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Rolling data set  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Rolling sum  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Rolloffs  
Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

Roof assembly  
Energy code, 7670.0325

Roof/ceiling assembly, energy code  
All buildings, 7678.0400  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Roof covering  
Building code amendments, 1305.1502

Roof drain  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Roof sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Room  
Building code amendments, 1305.1002  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Room and board costs  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Room time out  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Roomer  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Roster  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Rotorcraft  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Rough fish  
Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

Roughing in  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Route  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200

Route segment  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200

Routinely exposed  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Royalty  
Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

RSC (relative source contribution)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

RSO (radiation safety officer)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Rubbish  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Rule  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Rule 701  
Securities, sales, 2875.0146

Ruled off  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Run  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Run-on  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Running slope  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Runoff  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Solid waste, 7035.0300

Runoff plan  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Runoff pool  
Self-insurance, 2785.0100

Runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Rupture member  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Rural  
Development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Rural area  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Rural areas  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Rural district  
Driveways, 8810.4100

Rural health clinic service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0395

Rural hospital planning and transition grant  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Rural rehabilitation revolving fund  
Challenge grants, 4370.0010

Rural section  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

S-branded cattle  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

S-tube  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers)  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

SAE standard or recommended practice  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Safe materials  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Food code, 4626.0020

Safe power capacity  
Watercraft capacity, boats and boating, 6110.1400

Safeguard  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Safety  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Safety glass  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Safety review  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Safety valve  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Saint Croix riverway  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Saint Croix riverway ordinance  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Salaries  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Employment agencies, 5200.0620

Salary adjustment  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Salary increase  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Sale  
Franchises, 2860.0100

Sale for valid consideration  
License plates, administrative impoundment, 7503.2900

Sales  
Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Sales and use taxes  
General provisions, 8130.0110

Sales management  
Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210  
State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590

Sales premises  
Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210  
State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590

Salesperson  
Overtime, 5200.0220

Sally port  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Salvage  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Salvaged food  
Food law, general rules, 1550.2850

Same tax type  
Repeated failure to pay taxes, 8175.0100

Sample  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Sample shipping and transportation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sampling piping  
Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020

Sand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Sand interceptor or trap  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Sanitary sewage  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sanitary sewer  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Sanitary sewer extension permit  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220

Sanitation  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750

Sanitation services  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Sanitization  
Food code, 4626.0020

Sanitize  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
Water haulers, 4720.4100

Sanitizing  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750

Satellite pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Satellite veterinary facility  
Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Satisfactorily complete  
Driver education  
Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7300  
Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Saturated soil  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Saturated zone  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Saturation pressure  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Savings and loan holding company  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Saw cutting  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Sawmill operators  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280

SC  
Shading coefficient, energy code, 7670.0325

Scale division  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Scale ticket  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Scenic easement  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Scenic rivers  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Schedule II drugs  
Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Schedule L purchase  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Schedule of allowances  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Schedule of compliance  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Scheduled ambulance service  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Scheduled gross premium  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Scheduled premium policy  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

School  
 Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Postsecondary institutions, registration and name approval, 4840.0100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110  
 School activity  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 School age  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 School age child  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 School building  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020  
 School bus  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 School bus driver  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 School bus stop warning signal devices  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 School children  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 School district  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 School district clerk  
 Election official training, 8240.0100  
 School property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 School record  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010  
 School-related trip or activity  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 School revenue  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310  
 Scientific and natural area  
 Creation, 6136.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 SCO (surface contaminated object)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Scoring criteria  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0220  
 SCORP  
 Minnesota Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan, 4310.8105  
 Scram mining operation  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Scramble area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Scrap metal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Scrap processing  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Scrap processor  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Scratch  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Scratch time  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Screen  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Screening  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Screening (Cont'd)  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Screening board  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Screening committee  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Screening device  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Screening personnel  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Screening program  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Screening team  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 SDS and NPDES permits  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 SDS permit  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Seal  
 Energy code  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Sealed  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sealed source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Sealed source and device registry  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Sealing  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sealing leaks  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120  
 Seasonal  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0242  
 Seasonal adjusted net demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Seasonal dock  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Seasonal dwelling  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Seasonal employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Seasonal energy efficiency ratio  
 Energy code, all buildings, 7678.0400  
 Seasonal high water table  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Seasonal participation power  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Seasonal residence  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Seasonal system demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Seating furniture  
 Fire code, 7510.5520

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Secchi disk transparency  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Seclusion  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Second class city  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Second medical opinion  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Second opinion  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Second surgical opinion  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Second-tier borrower  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Second-tier loan  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Secondary ambient air quality standards  
Air pollution, 7009.0010

Secondary and micro plant nutrients  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Secondary containment  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Secondary document  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary emissions  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Secondary guarantee period  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Secondary houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Secondary plan  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Secondary response area  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Secondary standards  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Secondary treatment facilities  
Water pollution, 7050.0211  
Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Secondary vocational course  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary vocational education  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary vocational staff assignment report  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Secondary vocational teacher full-time equivalent  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Secretary  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Secretary of state, exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
United States Department of Education, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Section  
Animal and livestock scales, tolerances, 7601.4040

Section 8  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Section 236  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Section 504 accommodation plan  
Graduation standards, 3501.0030

Secular, neutral, and nonideological private schools  
Nonpublic education, 3540.0200

Secure facility  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Secure program  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Secured party  
Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100

Secured unit  
Nursing homes, 4658.2000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Securement device  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Securities Act of 1933  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Securities for which market quotations are not readily available  
Securities regulation, 2875.1010

Securities for which market quotations are readily available  
Securities regulation, 2875.1010

Securities issued at a price substantially less than the public offering price of the securities  
Securities regulation, 2875.3010

Securities purchased by public investors  
Securities regulation, 2875.2400

Securities salespeople  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

Securities subject to the impoundment agreement  
Securities regulation, 2875.2450

Security  
Public utilities, 7825.1000

Security devices  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Security officers  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Security perimeter  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Sediment  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Sedimentary bedrock  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Sedimentation  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Sedimentation control plan  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Seed potato certification inspector  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Seed potatoes  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Seepage  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Seepage bed  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Seepage pit  
Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Segmented reserves  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Segregated household hazardous waste  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Segregation  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Selective cutting  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Selective routing  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200

Self-assessment  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Self care  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-care activities  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Self-care program  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Self-contained breathing apparatus  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Self-contained system  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Self-contained voting station  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Self-direction  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Self-help aid  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

SELF II loans  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

SELF III loans  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Self-insurance business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Self-insure  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Self-insured employer  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Self-insurer  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Self-insurer's fund  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Self-service storage facility  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Self-sufficiency  
 Special education, 3525.0755

Self-sufficiency program  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

Sell  
 Fire code, 7510.5520  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Seller  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-assisted loan commitment form  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-assisted loan participation program  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-sponsored loan  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Seller-sponsored program  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-sponsor's loan commitment form  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Selling  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Semester hour  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1400

Semi-independent living services  
 Grants, 9525.0900  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Semiambulatory  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Semiconditioned space  
 Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500

Semipublic use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Semitrailer  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Send  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Senior homeowners  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Senior instructor  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Senior level professional  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Senior nutrition program  
 Food managers, 4626.2000

Sensitive areas  
 Acid rain control, 7021.0010

Sensitive groundwater area  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Sensitive resource management  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Sensitivity requirement  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Sensory stimulation materials  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Sentinel fish  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Separate account  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Separate and distinct episode  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Separate detachable units  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Separate employer  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Separate living quarters  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Separation distance to bedrock  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Separation of breeding swine  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2590

Septage  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Septic system loan  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Septic tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Serial distribution  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Series  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1710  
 Bingo regulation, 7861.0010

Serious and persistent mental illness  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Serious and persistent mental illness, case management services  
 Children with severe emotional disturbance, 9520.0902

Serious damage  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Serious defect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Serious functional limitation  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Serious health problem  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Serious violation  
 Horse racing, 7897.0130  
 Private detective and protective agent licensing, 7506.0170

Serious violation of policies and procedures  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Serve  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Serve (Cont'd)  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Pollution Control Agency, procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Service  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations  
 Grievance procedure, 5510.5130  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Service agency  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Service animal  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Service area  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Community action agencies, 3350.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1010  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Service charges  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, 2885.0300

Service company  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Service date  
 Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100

Service order record change charge  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Service planning team  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Service provider  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Service requirement  
 Medical schools, 4810.2100

Service site  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Service that is provided directly  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0008

Service value  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Service water heating, energy code  
 Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Services  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Risk management, 2767.0100

Services for a constituent  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Services for the blind and visually handicapped  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Services included and excluded from licensure  
 Home health care, 4668.0008

Services to family members  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Servicing  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Servicing area  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Setback  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Settle-up  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Settlement date  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Settlement judge  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Seven-county metropolitan area  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Severance from employment  
 State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Severe disability  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severe emotional disturbance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Severe limitation in ability to function independently in family or community  
 Rehabilitation, 3325.0110

Severely handicapped  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severely multiply impaired  
 Special education, 3525.1339

Sewage  
 Food code, 4626.0030  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Individual treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sewage collection system  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sewage disposal system  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Sewage ejector  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Sewage sludge applied to the land  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Sewage sludge incinerator  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1300

Sewage tank  
 Individual treatment systems, 7080.0020

Sewage tank effluent  
 Individual treatment system, 7080.0020



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sewage treatment systems  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Sewer  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sewer policy plan  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Sewer rate ordinance  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer service area  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Sewer service charge  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Sewer service charge system  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer system  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200

Sewer use ordinance  
Municipal wastewater storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewered area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sewered wastes  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Sex offender  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Sex offender intake assessment  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Sex offender treatment  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Sexual contact  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Sexual harassment  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Sexual psychopathic personality  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, Minnesota  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Sexually abusive behavior  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Sexually dangerous person  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Shade tree  
Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0020

Shade tree disease  
Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0020

Shading coefficient  
Energy code, 7670.0325

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Shall  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Shallow dose equivalent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Shared housing  
Program standards, 4900.1805

Shared housing program  
Program standards, 4900.1805

Shared personal care service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Sharps  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Shell  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Shell display date  
Food, general rules, 1550.1040

Shell and tube condenser  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Shell and tube evaporator  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Shell stock  
Food code, 4626.0020

Shellfish  
Food code, 4626.0020

Shelter  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Shelter care  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Shelter care facility  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Shelter care services  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Shelterbelt  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Sheltered employment  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

SHGC (solar heat gain coefficient)  
Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500

Shielded position  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Shift differential  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Shift engineer  
Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Shift supervisor  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Shipper  
Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Shipper contract  
Livestock exhibitions and markets, 1715.1270

Shipping  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Shipping container  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Shipping paper  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Shooting preserve  
Game and fish, 6242.0100

Shop-fabricated tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Shopping center  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Shore impact zone  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Shoreland  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Shoreland (Cont'd)  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Shoreland wetland  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Shoreland wetland protection zone  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Shorelands  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Management, 6120.2500

Shoreline  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030

Short course  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Short length of stay facility  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Short term  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Short-term debt  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Short-term disability benefit  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Short-term exposure limit  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Short-term security  
 Public utilities, 7825.1000

Short-term stockpiling site  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Short-term storage  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Short-term substitute care  
 Foster care, 2960.3090

Shortage  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Shortfall  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Should  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Shoulder  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Showing of interest  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Shrink-wrap  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Shucked shellfish  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Shutdown  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

SI (international system of units)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SIC (Standard Industrial Classification)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Sick care program  
 Child care centers, 9503.0015

Sick child  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Side by side  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Side lights  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Side marker lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Side turn-signal lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Side yard  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Sidewalk  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Sidewall  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sievert  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Sign language  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Sign lighting  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Signage  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Significant change  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0055

Significant change in a resident's condition  
 Veterans homes, 9050.1000

Significant change in program or placement  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Significant discharge  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Significant emissions increase  
 Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

Significant environmental permit  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

Significant financial interest  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Significant harm level  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Significant historic site  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Significant industrial user  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Significant other  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Significant potential environmental impact  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Significant visual impairment  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Significant wastewater contributor  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Significant water user  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Significantly below average general intellectual functioning  
 Special education, 3525.1333

Significantly subaverage intellectual functioning  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0016

SILS (Semi-independent living services)  
 Grants, 9525.0900

Silviculture  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Similar benefits  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Similar policies  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Simulation  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Simulator  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Simulcast  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Single-breed meet  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Single-family attached  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Single-family dwelling  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Single-family dwelling unit  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Single-family housing  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Single-family residential  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Single investigation  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Single-occupancy cell or detention room  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Single purpose fallout shelter  
State Building Code, 1330.1200

Single purpose project  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Single purpose storm shelter  
State Building Code, 1370.0120

Single return  
Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Single service  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Single-service article  
Food code, 4626.0020

Single-story dwelling units  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Single-use article  
Food code, 4626.0020

Sinkhole  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Sinking fund  
Radiation safety, 4731.3080

Site  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Site area emergency  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Site boundary  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Site evaluation costs  
Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Site improvement  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Site operator  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Site permit  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

Site selection committee  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Skidders  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Skilled nursing facilities expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Skilled professional medical personnel and supporting staff  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Skills test  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Slacking  
Food code, 4626.0020

Slag  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Slaughter cattle  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Slaughter classes  
Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Slaughter-only market  
Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

SLEC (small local exchange carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Sleeping accommodations  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Slide registry  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Sliding fee schedule  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Slightly dirty  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Slope  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Slope factor  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

Slow moving vehicle  
Emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Slow-no wake  
Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
Water surface management standards, 6110.3700

Slow speed  
Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320

Sludge  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Slums and blight  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Small arms ammunition  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Small arms ammunition primers  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Small business eligible for certification as socially disadvantaged business or economically disadvantaged area business  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Small business occupancy  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Small firearms dealer  
Security standards, 7504.0100

Small game  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Small local exchange carrier  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Small quantity generator  
Hazardous waste, 7046.0010

Small residential abatement  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Small wind energy conversion system (SWECS)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

Smoke  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Smoke layer height  
Building code amendments, 1305.0910

Smoked fish  
Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Smokeless propellant  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Smooth  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Water haulers, 4720.4100

SMV emblems  
Slow moving vehicle, 7440.0100

SMV (slow moving vehicle)  
Emblems, 7440.0100

Snowmobile  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
State trails, 6100.3300

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Social service cost pool  
Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation,  
9550.0310

Social service time study  
Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation,  
9550.0310

Social services  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Social work  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing,  
4668.0003

Social worker  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Socioeconomic effects  
Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Soda water, 1550.3430  
Food, general rules, 1550.3430

Sodium sulfide  
Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Soft costs  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Soft rot or wet breakdown  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Soil  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil analysis  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical  
response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil analysis and fertility recommendation form  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical  
response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil and water conservation practice  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Soil bearing  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Soil disposal  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil horizon  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Soil loss limits  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil loss tolerance  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil mapping unit  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Soil pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Soil sample analysis  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil sampling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil test  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical  
response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil test pit excavation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil textural classification  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Soil texture  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Soil treatment area  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Soil treatment system  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Solar heat gain coefficient  
Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500

Sole community hospital financial assistance grant  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Solenoid valve  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Solicitation  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy  
statements, 2715.7100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Soliciting agent  
Insurance, 2795.0100

Solid waste  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Solid waste capacity  
Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills,  
7011.3500

Solid waste collection  
Management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste disposal facilities and equipment  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance  
program, 9210.0100  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration  
program, 9210.0300

Solid waste land disposal facility  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste management  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Solid waste management facility  
Regulation, 7035.0300

Solid waste storage  
Management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste transportation  
Management facilities, 7035.0300

Sound pressure level  
Noise, 7030.0020

Source  
National pollutant discharge elimination system  
permits, 7001.1020

Source assembly  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source changer  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source documents  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Source holder  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source of radiation  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source other than county funds  
Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Source stop  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

South Oaks Gambling Screen  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Spa pool  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Space  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Sparkling water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Special assessment and treatment procedures  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex  
offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs,  
2965.0020

Special education  
Special education, 3525.0210

Special event  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
State trails, 6100.3300

Special event food stand  
Food code, 4626.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Special form radioactive material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Special goose season  
Public lands, 6230.0100

Special industrial explosive  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Special infant formula  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Special management inmate  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Special meeting  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Special mental health consultant  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Special needs  
Adoption assistance program, 9560.0081  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Special needs inmate  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Special needs rate exception payment  
Authorization, 9510.1020

Special nuclear material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass  
Radiation safety, 4731.0315

Special plates  
Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100

Special project  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Special protection area  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Special purpose pool  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Special resurfacing project  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Special review and notice  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Special tooling  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5550

Special transportation  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Special transportation service  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Special waste pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Special waste stream  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300

Special wastes  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Specialized care unit  
Nursing homes, 4658.2030

Specialized hospital  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Specialized maintenance therapy  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Specialized rehabilitative services  
Nursing homes, 4658.1200

Specialized unit of a general hospital  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Specialty physician  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Specific activity  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Specific assessing jurisdiction  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Specific capacity test  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Specific learning disability  
Special education, 3525.1341

Specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR)  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Specified  
Fair labor standards, 5200.0261

Specified premium  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Specified product  
Listed metals, 7039.0020

Specimen  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Specimen card  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Speculation  
Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100

Speculative accumulation  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Speech impaired  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Speech intensity  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Speech-language pathologist  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Speech therapy  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Spenddown  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Spent material  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sphagnum peat moss  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0411, 1510.0431

Spill  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Spinal cord injury reportable case  
Requirements, 4643.0020

Spinal stenosis  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spirit vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Split  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Split fee  
Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Spondylolisthesis  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 1  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 2  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 3  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 4  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Sponsor  
Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0420  
Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
Prelicensing and continuing education, 2809.0010  
Psychologist licensing, continuing education, 7200.0100  
Real estate appraisers, 2808.0100  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
Veterinarian continuing education, 9100.0100

Sponsor-based rental assistance  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sponsored activity  
 Psychologist licensing, continuing education, 7200.0100

Sponsored continuing education activity  
 Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100

Sponsoring association  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Sports official  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

Sports or entertainment facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Spot lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Spousal allowance  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Spraying  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7011.2100

Spreading  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Spring water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Square feet  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Square footage  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

SRO (sewer rate ordinance)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSB (State Services for the Blind)  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

SSCS (sewer service charge system)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSI (supplementary security income)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Stabilization test  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Stabilizing devices  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Stabilizing system  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Stack  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Stack group  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Stack vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Stacker box  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Staff  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Transportation Department practice and procedure, 8920.0100

Staff intervention  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Staff member  
 Camping organizations, fair labor standards, 5200.0241

Staff person  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Staff physician  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychiatrist  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychologist  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff supervision  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Stage-one vapor recovery  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Staggered work hours  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Staging piles  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Stakes race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Standard conditions  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard framing  
 Energy code, 7670.0325

Standard industrial classification (SIC)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Standard of performance  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard project flood  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Standard sample  
 Grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Standard system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Standardized resident days  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Standardized tests  
 Private schools, 3540.0200

Standards  
 Apprenticeship, 5200.0320

Start  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Started poultry  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Starter  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Starter's schooling list  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Starting fee  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Startup  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

State  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Human rights, 5000.0050  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

State administrative agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

State adoption exchange  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

State agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

State-aid  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

State-aid engineer  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

State-aid trunk highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

State air pollution control rules  
 Air quality, 7005.0100

State approval agency  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

State Building Code  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

State building official  
 Building official certification, 1301.0800  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1302.0400

State contracts, 1230.0150

State disposal system permit  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220

State disposal system (SDS) permit  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

State duty officer emergency contact  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

State facility  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

State-federal approved swine market  
 State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590

State financial assistance  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

State identifier  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

State inspector  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

State institution  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

State licensed facilities  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

State licensed facility  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

State lottery law  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

State median income  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

State medical review team  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

State-owned buildings  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

State park  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

State patrol  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

State permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

State project  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

State rail service improvement account  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

State registration stamp  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

State Rehabilitation Advisory Council  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

State revolving fund  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

State set-aside  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

State set-aside (Cont'd)  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

State test  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030

State trail corridor  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

State wetland banking system  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110

Statement  
 Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Statement of grievance  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Statewide average reimbursement rate  
 Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Statewide election  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Statewide program office  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Statewide standards  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030

Statewide systems  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Static neurologic deficit  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Static water level  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Station wagon  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Stationary energy-using system  
 Energy conservation loans, 7607.0100

Stationary source  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Statistical significance  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Statute  
 Public Facilities Authority, 7380.0100

Statutory restriction  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

STB (Surface Transportation Board)  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Steam  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Steam generating unit  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Steel production cycle  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.2000

Steel structure  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Steep slope  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Steerers  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0400

STEL (short-term exposure limits)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Step 1  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Step 2  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Step 2 + 3  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Step 3  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Step of services  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Stereotactic radiosurgery  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sterile  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Sterile surgery  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sterilization  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Stern light  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Stewards' list  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stimulant  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Stipulation agreement  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Stochastic effect  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Stock  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.1020

Stock loan  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Stock orthopedic shoes  
 Podiatry services, 9505.0350

Stockpile  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Stockpiling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Stop lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Stop valve  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Stopped vehicle sight triangle  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Storage  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020

Storage area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Storage container  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Storage costs  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Storage media  
 Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Storage pile  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Storage tank project  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Storage vessel  
 Liquid petroleum, 7011.1500

Storm door  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Storm drain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Storm-normalized data  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Storm sewer  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Storm shelter  
 State Building Code, 1370.0120

Storm water  
 Municipal storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Storm water (Cont'd)  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Storm water collection system  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Storm water project plan  
 Municipal storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Storm water retention ponds  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Storm water treatment system  
 Municipalities, 7077.0105

Storm window  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Story  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Straight-line method  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Strain  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Stream design flow  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Street  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.5700

Street line  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Street market  
 Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210

Street or highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Structural frame  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Structural height  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Structure  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Structured educational program  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Structured exercise program  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Student  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Graduation standards, 3501.0030

Student full-time equivalent (FTE)  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Student in good standing  
 Medical schools, 4810.2100

Student intern  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Student-staff ratio  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Students with special needs  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Study area  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Study area (Cont'd)  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Stupor  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Subchronic health risk value (subchronic HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Subcommittee  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Subcontinent Asian American  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Subdivision  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Subdivision regulations  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Subgrantee  
 Community action agencies, 3350.0020

Subject  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Subject lot  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Submerged fill pipe  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Submission deadline  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Submit  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Submittal  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Submitted  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Submitted within  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Submitter  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Subordination  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Subregistrar  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Subscriber line  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Subscribers  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Subscription bus  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Subsidiary  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Subsidies  
 Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Subsidized adoption  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Substance  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Substance transfer area  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Standard structure  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Standard use  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Substantial  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Substantial change  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Substantial complaints  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Substantial evening meal  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0620

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Substantial financial interest in the provision of health care services  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Substantial functional limitations  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Substantial handicap to employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitative services, 3325.0110

Substantial investment  
 Statutory employees, unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0515

Substantial managerial interest in the provision of health care services  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Substantial physical disability  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Substantially all of the assets  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.3210

Substantially altering  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100, 1505.3010  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Substantially complete application  
 Certificates of need  
 Energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Substantially conform  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Substantially different  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Substantiated  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Substation  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Substitute  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Government data practices, 1205.0500

Substitute care  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Substitute natural gas  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Substrate  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Subsurface disposal system  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Subsurface monitoring point  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Subsurface tracer study  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Subterranean gas  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Suburban  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Subwatershed unit  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Successor  
 Securities, 2875.1580

Suction line  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sudden accidental occurrence  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Sufficient cause to believe  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers licenses, 7409.0100  
 Fire code, 7510.5520  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sufficient personnel  
Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0610

Sugar vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3400

Suggested operating guidelines  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Suitability study  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Suitable employment  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Suitable gainful employment  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Suitable place  
Occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Suitable recipient  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Sum of the current cost estimates  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Summary data  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Summary of current evidence of coverage  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Summary of EMS audit results  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Summary registry data  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Summary statement  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Summer-average  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Summer season  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Sump  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Sump pump  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Sunfish  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Sunrise  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Sunset  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

SUO (sewer use ordinance)  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Super request for proposals (RFP) round  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Superintendent  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, 7500.5100  
Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100

Supervised living facility  
Health Department requirements, 4665.0100  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Supervised living facility licensed by Department of Health  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Supervised practical training  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0260

Supervised release  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Supervisee  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Supervising agency  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Supervising agent  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
Insurance, 2795.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Supervising agent (Cont'd)  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Supervision  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7100  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260  
Nursing Board, nursing practice and discipline, 6321.0100  
Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Supervision in approved clinical programs  
Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100

Supervision in patient counseling situations  
Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100

Supervision of part-time peace officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Supervisor  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
Child care centers, 9503.0030  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Supervisor of apprentices  
Voluntary apprentice program administration, 5200.0320

Supervisory staff  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supplemental benefit  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Supplemental escrow agreement  
Securities, 2875.2400

Supplemental fee  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Supplemental high-mounted stop and rear turn-signal lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Supplemental investment account  
State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Supplementary  
Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Supplementary benefits  
Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Supplementary power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Supplementary security income (SSI)  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Supplied-air respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Supplier  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Supplies  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supply  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Supply fixture unit  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Supply pipe  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Support  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Support animal  
Food code, 4626.0020

Support costs  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5050

Support service  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Support system  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Supported employment  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Supported living services for adults  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Supported living services for children  
Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800

Supportive services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supports  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Surcharge  
Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100

Surcharge plan  
Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100

Surface casing for protecting freshwater aquifers  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surface contaminated object  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surface disposal tipping fees  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface impoundment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Surface overburden  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Surface removal  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface replacement  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface Transportation Board  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Surface water  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
Water pollution, 7050.0130

Surface water boundary compliance  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Surface water-oriented commercial use  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Surface water receptor survey and risk evaluation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface waters  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Surficial karst features  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Surgery  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100

Surgical assistant  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Surplus  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Surrogate parent  
Special education, 3525.0210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Survey  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0002, 4668.0003  
Electricians experience credit programs, 3800.3825  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surveying and surveying equipment  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surveyor  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Suspect  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940

Suspect herd  
Bovine and bison brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940

Suspected case  
Disease control, 4605.7000

Suspend  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
State contracts, 1230.3100

Suspend a license  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Suspended  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Suspending participation  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Suspending payments  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Suspension  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
Gambling licenses, 7865.0020  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Lawful gambling, 7865.0020  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Suspension of license  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Sustaining fees  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Sv (Sievert)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SWECS  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

Sweepstakes race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Swellhead  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

SWF (shoreland, wellhead, food)  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Swine concentration point  
Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Switching service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Synthetic  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Synthetic gas  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Synthetic gas (Cont'd)  
 Pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Syrup  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0570

System  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 System average interruption duration index (SAIDI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 System average interruption frequency index (SAIFI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 System demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 System design costs  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705  
 System emergency  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 System incremental energy costs  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 System installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 System plant  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Systemic toxicant  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7150

T  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Table 1  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0330

Table for loss of central visual acuity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Table-mounted equipment  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Table of distances for storage of explosive materials  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Table of separation distances of ammonium nitrate and blasting agents from explosives or blasting agents  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Tableware  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Tabular cost of insurance  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

TACIP (telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons)  
 Eligibility services, 8775.0100

Tactile  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Tail lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Tailings  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Take  
 Falconry, 6238.0100

Tandem gait  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Tangible costs  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Tangible net worth  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Tank (Cont'd)  
 Underground storage tanks  
 Program standards, 7150.0030  
 Training, 7105.0010  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

Tank motor vehicle  
 Tank motor vehicles, variances, 8860.0100

Tank service provider  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Tank system  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks  
 Program standards, 7150.0030  
 Training, 7105.0010

TAP enrollment charge  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

TAP (telephone assistance plan)  
 Plan standards, 7817.0100

Target  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Target behavior  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Target group  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Target population  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Target price  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Targeted allocation  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Targeted group businesses  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Tariff  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Task force  
 Environmental Quality Board, operating procedures, 4405.0100

Taxable year  
 State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Taxes, fees, and assessments  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Taxicab  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Taxicab drivers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260

Taxpayer  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Tea  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3350

Teacher  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Teacher preparation program  
 Teacher licensure, 8700.7600

Team coordinator  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Technical approval authority  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Technical assistance  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Technical capacity  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Technical college  
 Secondary vocational teacher licenses, 3517.0010

Technical representative  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Technical standards and criteria  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Technically adequate instrument  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Technically infeasible  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Technically qualified individual  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Technician  
Appliance and motor vehicle air conditioners, 7027.0500  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Technology-based effluent limitation, standard, or prohibition  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

TEDE (total effective dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Teenage houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Telecommunications  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications, sensory, and other technological aids and devices  
Blind persons rehabilitation, 3325.0110

Telecommunications carrier  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications service  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications service provider  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telemetry  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Telephone and communications  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Telephone assistance credits  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Telephone assistance fund  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Telephone assistance plan  
Criteria, 7817.0100

Telephone company  
Filing requirements, 7810.8200  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
Public Utilities Commission  
Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Telephone exchange area  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200

Telephone exchange area central office  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200

Telephone utility  
Service standards, 7810.0100

Teletherapy  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Televised racing day  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Temperature measuring device  
Food code, 4626.0020

Temporarily absent  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Temporary abandonment  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Temporary building  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Temporary certificate  
Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

Temporary disconnection  
Public utilities, 7820.0700

Temporary employee  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Temporary employee (Cont'd)  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Temporary food establishment  
Food code, 4626.0020

Temporary holdover facility  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Temporary housing  
Program standards, 4900.1701

Temporary housing program grant  
Program standards, 4900.1701

Temporary job site  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Temporary labor camp  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Temporary member  
Listed metals, 7039.0020

Temporary program  
Ash storage facilities, 7035.2915

Temporary sealing  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Temporary sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Temporary structure  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Temporary surface  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Temporary unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Temporary use  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Temporary well installation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Temporary well installation oversight  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Ten percent plan  
Public utilities, 7820.1600

Ten-year floodplain  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Ten-year select factors  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Tenant  
Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Tenant-based rental assistance  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Term of escrow  
Securities, 2875.2400

Terminal  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0200  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Terminal condition  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Terminal market  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Terminally ill  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Terminating participation  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Termination  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Termination date  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Termination of impoundment  
Securities, 2875.2450

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Termination of pregnancy  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.3400

Terms governing socially disadvantaged persons  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Terms of impoundment  
Securities, 2875.2450

Tertiary treatment plant  
Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Test  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Test deck  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Test equipment  
Grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Test level  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Test plan  
Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Test pressure  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Test run  
Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Test sample  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Test specifications  
Graduation standards, 3501.0030

Test vend  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Test year  
Public utilities  
Rate changes, 7825.3100  
Rates and charges, automatic adjustments, 7825.2400  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Test year demand volume  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Testing  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Testing agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Testing company  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Testing laboratory  
Electrical equipment, 3800.3619

Text telephone  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Textbook  
Private schools, 3540.0200

Theft  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Therapeutic deception  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Therapeutic dosage  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Therapeutic dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Therapeutic injection  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Therapeutic leave  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Therapeutic milieu  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Therapeutic milieu (Cont'd)  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Therapeutic support of foster care  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Therapist  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Thermal conductance, energy code  
Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500

Thermal door  
Energy audits, 7655.0100  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Thermal dryer  
Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Thermal hazard  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Thermal performance  
Insulation standards, 7640.0120

Thermal resistance, energy code  
All buildings, 7678.0400  
Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Thermal transmittance  
Energy code, 7670.0325

Thermal transmittance, overall, energy code  
All buildings, 7678.0400  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Thermal treatment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Thermal treatment application  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Thermal treatment application preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Thermal window  
Energy audits, 7655.0100  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Thermostatic expansion valve  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Third class city  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Third party  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Third party appraisal  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Third party lessor  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Third-party notice  
Public utilities, 7820.1600

Third-party payer  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Third-party tester certificates  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Third-party testers  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Third-party testing programs  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

This office  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

This plan  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

THM (trihalomethane)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Threatened animal species  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Threatened species  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Three-way type stop valve  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

360-degree emergency warning-signal lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Through date  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Through highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Utilities, taxes, 8100.0100

Through lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Throughput  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Ticket  
 Lottery ticket, 7856.1000

Tie  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Tie bar  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tier 1 county  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Tier 2 county  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Tier I  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Tier II  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Tiering  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Tight-fitting facepiece  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Timber fellers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Timber harvesters  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Time  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Time of travel  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Time out  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Time-out  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Time out for exclusion  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Time out for seclusion  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Time out from positive reinforcement  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Time periods  
 Nursing home regulation, 4658.0010

Time schedule  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Time trial  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Timetable  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Tinnitus  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Tire derived products  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Tires  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Title  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Title I condition  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Title I modification  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Title IV-E  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title IV-E money  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title XIX  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title XIX home and community-based waived services for persons with mental retardation or related conditions  
 Rules governing, 9525.1800

Title XIX money  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title XIX state plan  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

TMDL (total maximum daily load)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

To be accommodated  
 Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Toddler  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Toe of the bluff  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Toilet waste  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Toilet waste treatment devices  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Toileting  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Tolerance  
 Grain standards testing, 1511.0100  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Toll connecting trunks  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Tom and Jerry base  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3570

Tom and Jerry batter  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3560

Tom and Jerry mix  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3560

Ton  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Industrial minerals leasing, 6125.8100  
 Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Tools and equipment  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Top management personnel  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Top of the bluff  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Topping-off  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Topsoil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Topsoil borrow  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Total coliform bacteria  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Total company  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Total cost of self-insurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Total damage  
Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Total effective dose equivalent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Total enclosure  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Total lead  
Abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Total maximum daily load  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Total operating cost  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0280

Total payment rate  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Total petroleum products  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Total premium revenue  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Total service long-run incremental cost  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Total solids  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Total trihalomethanes  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Total utility  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Totalizator  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Totally enclosed treatment facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Tote tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Tourism loan  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Towing device  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Town  
Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0020

Town allotment  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Town bridge account  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Town bridge need  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Town road  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Town road account  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Townhouse dwelling  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Toxic  
Safe toys, 2630.0100  
Water haulers, 4720.4100

Toxic endpoint  
Health risk limits, 4717.7600

Toxic material  
Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Toxic pollutant  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Toy  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Traceable to a standard  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Track  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Trade  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.3210

Trade association  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Trade name or number  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Traffic  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Traffic pattern  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Traffic violation  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Trail  
State trails, 6100.3300

Trained operator  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Trainer  
Horses, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

Training and habilitation services  
Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Training authority  
Election official training, 8240.0100

Training course  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Training equipment  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Training plan  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Training program  
Election official training, 8240.0100

Training station  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Tranquilizer  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Transaction  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transaction-related compensation  
Brokerage services, 2875.1590

Transfer  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Transfer agency  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Transfer facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300

Transfer of exclusive representative status  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Transfer of property  
Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transfer station  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Transferable  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Transferable skills analysis  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Transferring  
Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Transient lodging  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Transient noncommunity water supply  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Transient shipment  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Transit  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Transit county  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transit vehicle  
Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Transition  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Transition period  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Transitional employment  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Transitional housing  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Publicly owned, 4900.3110

Transitional housing facility  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Transitional services plan  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Transmission facilities  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Transmission services  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Transmissivity  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Transparency tube  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Transport  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Transport index  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Transport involved in foreign commerce  
Pest and disease control, 1505.1310

Transport vehicle  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation charges  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Transportation committee  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Transportation Department (MnDOT)  
Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Transportation Department (U.S.) (USDOT)  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Transportation services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Transporter  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Trap  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Trap and trace device  
Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Trap net  
Minnnows, 6254.0500

Trap seal  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Traumatic brain injury  
Special education, 3525.1348

Traumatic brain injury reportable case  
Registry, 4643.0020

Travel and lodging  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Travel and vehicle cost  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Travel expenses  
Minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090

Travel time  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Traveling salesperson  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0160

Traveling zoo or circus  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Traverse ways  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Tread  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread design depth  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread rib  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread wear indicator  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Treadway  
State trails, 6100.3300

Treatability study  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Treatment  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Government data practices, 1205.0500  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Treatment absence  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Treatment agreement  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Treatment control test  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment control test specimen  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment control test specimen kit  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment director  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Treatment foster care  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Treatment of free product or petroleum contaminated water  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Treatment plan  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Treatment service  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Treatment staff  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Treatment strategy  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Treatment support staff  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Treatment team  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Treatment technique  
Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005

Treatment works  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200  
Water pollution effluent standards, 7050.0215, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210

Treatment zone  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Tree  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Tree inspector  
Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0020

Tremie pipe  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Trench  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Trench or bed system  
Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705

Triage  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Tributary wetland  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Trigeminal  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Trigeminal neuralgia  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Trihalomethane  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Trim point  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Trimming  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Triplex  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Tritium neutron generator target source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Trophic level  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Trophic status or condition  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Trophy animal  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Trout and salmon stamp  
Design contests, 6290.0100

Troy ounce  
Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Truck  
Animal carcasses, 1719.0100  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Truck owner-drivers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0290

Truck-tractor  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Trucking firm  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

True container  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

True interest cost  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

True vapor pressure  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Trunk highways  
Trunk highway system, 8810.3100, 8810.8000

Trust assets  
Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Trustee  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.0120

TSLRIC (total service long-run incremental cost)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

TTHM (total trihalomethanes)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

TTY (text telephone)  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Tuber unit  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Tuberculosis hospital  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Tuition  
Income and franchise taxes, 8009.3000

Tuition cap  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Tumor registry  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Tunnel  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Turbidity unit  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Turkeys  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Turn-signal flasher  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal switch  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal system  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turnback account  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Twenty-four-hour temporary holdover facility  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

20/20 Snellen chart  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Two-family dwelling  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Two-tier pay system  
Comparable worth, 3920.0300

Two-year project plan  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

2 x T  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

2001 CSO Mortality Table  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

2001 CSO Mortality Table (F)  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

2001 CSO Mortality Table (M)  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Type A quantity  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type A specific license of broad scope  
Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type A substances  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type B package  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type B quantity  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type B specific license of broad scope  
Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type B substances  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Type C specific license of broad scope  
Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type C substances  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type IV certified operator or inspector  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Type of setting  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Type of use  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Typhimurium  
Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

U (thermal transmittance)  
Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500

UBC (Uniform Building Code)  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

UCC information management system  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

UF (uncertainty factor)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

Ultimate consumer of insulation  
Standards, 7640.0120

Ultimate consumers  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Ultimate controlling person  
Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Ultimate strength  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Ultraviolet light treatment of water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Unadulterated wood  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Unanticipated site condition  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Unauthorized withdrawal  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Uncertainty factor  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Unclassifiable area  
Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

Unclassified position  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Unclassified service  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Unconditioned space, energy code  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Unconfined aquifer  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Unconfined groundwater  
Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Unconsolidated materials  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Uncontested proceeding  
Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0300

Uncovered expenditures  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0805

Under honorable conditions  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Under the direction of a physician who is a provider  
Medical assistance, 9505.0345

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Under the supervision of a veterinarian  
Rabies, 1705.1090

Undergraduate student  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Underground area  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Underground lines  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Underground piping  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Underground storage tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Operating requirements, 7150.0030  
Training requirements, 7105.0010

Underground storage tank system  
Operating requirements, 7150.0030

Underground structure  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Underground tank  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Underground water  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Pollution, 7060.0300

Underpayment  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Underserved populations  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Underutilization  
Affirmative action, 5000.3450  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Undervote  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Underwater irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Underwater radiography  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Underwriter  
Securities, 2875.2390

Underwriting restrictions  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Under way  
Vessels, 5225.6100

Undue hardships  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Unearned income  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Unemployment  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Unemployment insurance  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Unfair and deceptive acts or practices in the business of insurance  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3200

Unfair and inequitable  
Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5400

Unfair election practice  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Unfit-for-use tank system  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Unforeseeable emergency  
State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Uniform allowance  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Uniform low-level radioactive waste manifest  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Uniform manifest  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Uniform standards  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Unimproved lots  
Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Union contractor  
Musicians, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140

Unit  
Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 3250.0110  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Teacher licensure, 8700.7600

Unit clarification  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Unit dosage  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Unit of egress width  
Fallout shelters, 1330.1200

Unit of government  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Unit of service  
Community corrections, 2905.0100  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Unit of stock  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Unit risk  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Unit value  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Unitary business  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Unitary reserves  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

United States  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

United States Department of Veterans Affairs  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Universal life insurance policy  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.1750  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Universal service area  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Unlicensed landing area  
Aeronautics, 8800.1300

Unlicensed person  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Unlimited employee, civil service  
State personnel system, 3900.0400

Unloading  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Unloading station  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Unmarked  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Unpaid bill  
Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Unpaid family work  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage area  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Unprotected tubing  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Unqualified plan  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Unqualified policy  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Unreasonable adverse effects  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Unredeemed animal  
Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660

Unrefined and unprocessed ore  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Unregulated service  
Cosmetologists, 2642.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010

Unrestricted area  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Unrestricted contributed revenue  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510, 1900.1710

Unroasted coffee  
Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Unsaturated zone  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Unightly  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0860

Unstabilized solids  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Updated  
Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Updating  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Upgrade  
Underground storage tank systems, 7150.0030

Upgrades or enhancements  
Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Upgrading  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Upon filing  
Government data practices, 1205.1800

Uppermost aquifer  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

UP's  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Upstream pressure regulator  
Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020

Uranium sinker bar  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Urban area  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Urban areas  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Urban county  
Community block grants, 4300.0100  
Telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Urban district  
Driveways, 8810.4100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Urban municipality  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Urban revolving loan fund  
Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Urban section  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Urban service area  
Telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Urea formaldehyde foam  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Urgent care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0300

Urgently needed care  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Usable floor area  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Usable floor space  
Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Usable roadway  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Use  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Use constituting disposal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0665

Used gambling device  
Regulation, 7570.0010

Used in producing a direct effect  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Used motor vehicle  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Used oil  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Used oil aggregation point  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil burner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil collection center  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil filter  
Solid waste, 7035.2535

Used oil filter broker  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter processor  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter recycler  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter recycling intermediary  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter transporter  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil fuel  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Used oil fuel marketer  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil generator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil processor/rerefiner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil transfer facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil transporter  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Useful life  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

User charge  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

User seal check  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

USIA designation letter  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USIA regulations  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USIA (United States Information Agency)  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USTA (United States Trotting Association)  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Usual and customary  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Usual and customary charge  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Utensil  
Food code, 4626.0020

Utilities for which the tenant is responsible  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Utility  
Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
Disconnection during cold weather, 7820.1600  
Electrical  
Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
Resource planning process, 7843.0100  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Power plant siting, 4400.0200  
Public Utilities Commission  
Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
Rules of practice, 7829.0100  
Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
Rate changes, 7825.3100  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
Trunk highway system, 8810.3100  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
Wetlands, 8420.0110

Utility backfill investigation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Utility clearance  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Utility connections  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Utility nonoperating expense  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Utility operating expense  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Utility runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Utility service  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Utility vehicle  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Utilization analysis  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Utilization restriction  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Utilization review  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Utilization review and quality assurance costs  
Aggregate health care provider data, 4651.0100

Utilization review committee  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Utilization review fee revenue  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Utilize  
Railroads, 8830.0100

V-type sign  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Vaccinated  
Rabies, 1705.1090

Vaccinated cattle  
Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640

Vacuum  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Vacuum blasting  
Lead paint, 7025.0020  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Vacuum breaker, nonpressure type (atmospheric)  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Vacuum breaker, pressure type  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Vacuum relief valve  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Valid certificate  
Accountancy Board, 1105.6550

Valid permit  
Accountancy Board, 1105.6550

Valid registration  
Accountancy Board, 1105.6550

Validated brucellosis-free area  
Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Validated brucellosis-free herd  
Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Validation sticker  
Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100

Valuation date  
Commodity pools, 2875.8100

Valuation period  
Commodity pools, 2875.8100

Value  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0080, 7861.0090, 7861.0100, 7861.0110

Value-added agricultural product  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Value-added agricultural product loan program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1656.0021

Value-added stock loan participation program  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Value of household labor  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.1000

Valve box  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Van  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Vanpool  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Vapor receptor survey and risk evaluation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Vapor recovery system  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Vapor retarder, energy code  
Basic and uniform standards, 7670.0325  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Variable death benefit  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Variable life insurance policy  
Rules governing, 2750.0100

Variance  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0016  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6230  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Family day care licensing, 9543.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Foster care licensing, 9543.0020  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0016  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
Psychologists, 7200.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Variance (Cont'd)  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Variance bed capacity  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0370

Variance committee  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Variances  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Variety entertainer  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

Vault system  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Vector attraction  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Vehicle  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
Driver education, 7411.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
Pest and disease control, 1505.1310  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Vehicle adaptations  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Vehicle lessee  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Vehicle mileage  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Vehicle/portable sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Vehicle scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Vehicular way  
Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Vended water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Vending machine  
Food code, 4626.0020

Vending machine locations  
Food code, 4626.0020

Vendor  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Vendor applicant  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Vendor application  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Vendor payment  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Vendor stamp  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Vent pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Vent stack  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Vent system  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ventilation  
Energy code, 7670.0325

Ventilation air  
Energy code, 7670.0325

Verbal  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Verification  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Verification of supervised practice  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Verified charge  
Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Vermin  
Pest and disease control, 1505.1310

Vertical heat exchanger  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Vertical pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Vertical reciprocating conveyor  
State Building Code, 1307.0025

Vertical separation  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Vertical tie  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Vertigo  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Very high radiation area  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Very low income family  
Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

Very small quantity generator  
Hazardous waste, 7046.0010

VESC (Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission)  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Vessel  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Vested  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Vestibular  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Veteran  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
Veterans Affairs Department, education programs, 9055.0105  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Veterans organization  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Veterans preference  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Veterinarian  
Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
Disease control, 4605.7000  
Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.0060  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Licensing, 9100.0100  
Rabies, 1705.1090  
Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Veterinarian-client-patient relationship  
Licensure and practice, 9100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Veterinarian on call  
Licensure and practice, 9100.0800

Veterinarian's list  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Veterinary facility  
Licensure and practice, 9100.0100

Veterinary services contractor  
Livestock exhibitions and markets, 1715.1270

VFR (visual flight rules)  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Vice-chair  
Environmental Quality Board, operating procedures, 4405.0100

Victim  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Video documentation  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

Vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

Violations  
Horse racing, 7897.0130  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
Private detective and protective agent licenses, 7506.0170

Visible  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Visible emission  
Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Visual acuity  
Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2400

Visual disability  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Visual field  
Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2400

Visual field chart  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Visual inspection  
Hoppers, 5205.1400

Visual runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Visually handicapped  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Visually impaired  
Special education, 3525.1345

Visually inconspicuous  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Vital component parts  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

VO2 max  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

VOC-containing materials  
Air emission permits, 7007.1120

Vocational aid  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Vocational assessment  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Vocational education  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Vocational education degree  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Vocational evaluation  
Special education, 3525.0210  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Vocational instructional program  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Vocational or cooperative center  
Secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Vocational program advisory committee  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Vocational program areas  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Vocational rehabilitation  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Vocational rehabilitation program  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Economic Security Department, 3300.5010

Vocational rehabilitation services  
 Economic Security Department, 3300.5010

Vocational specialist  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Vocational student organization  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Vocational testing  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Vocational training services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Voice disorder  
 Special education, 3525.1343

Volatile organic compounds (VOC)  
 Air emission permit fees, 7005.0100

Volatile solids  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Voluntary extension of credit contract  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Voluntary placement  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Voluntary placement agreement  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Volunteer  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Volunteer station  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Voting members  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

Voucher  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Vulnerable adult  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Vulnerable Adults Act  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Wading pool  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Wages  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Employer taxes, 3315.0200  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1000

Waiting period  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Waiver  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0016  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0016  
 Psychologists, 7200.0100

Walk  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Walkover  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Wall insulation  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Wall sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

War orphan  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Ward  
 Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

Warehouse  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Warehousing facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Warewashing  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Warm and cool water aquatic animals  
 Water pollution, 7050.0216

Warm side, energy code  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Warning lamp alternating flasher  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Warning level  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Washed  
 Self-service beverage dispensing into multiuse bottles, 1550.3150

Washout  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0556

Waste  
 Disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Low-level radioactive, 7042.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste by-products  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste collection service  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste collector  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste containment system  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste description  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste distributing pipe  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Waste facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Waste generator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste household battery  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Waste materials haulers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0291

Waste pesticide  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Waste pipe  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Waste processing equipment  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300

Waste processing facility  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Waste processing facility (Cont'd)  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300

Waste processor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste rock  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Waste stream  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Waste tire facility  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire processing facility  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire storage facility  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire transfer facility  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste type  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Wasteload allocation  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Wastewater  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Wastewater collection system  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Wastewater treatment facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200

Wastewater treatment system  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Wastewater treatment tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Wastewater treatment unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Water activity  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Water bank program  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Water basin  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Water blasting  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Water body  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Water bulk shipment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Water conditioning contractor  
 Contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water conditioning equipment  
 Contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water conditioning installer  
 Contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water dealer  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Water distribution system  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water flow reduction  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0120

Water gels or slurries  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Water hauler  
 Water distribution, 4720.4100

Water heater insulation  
 Residential conservation programs, 7635.0110

Water level control structure  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Water monitoring system  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Water of concern  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Water-oriented accessory structure or facility  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Water outlet  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water pollution  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Water-related land use management district  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Water-related land use management district ordinance or plan, approved  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Water service area  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Water service charge  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Water service pipe  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water supply  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Water supply system  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water supply well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Water table  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Water tank  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Water tower  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Water use classification  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Water vending machine  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Water well receptor survey and risk evaluation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Water with significant water quality violations  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Watercourse  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Watercraft  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300

Waterfowl  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Waterfowl season  
 Public lands, 6230.0100  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Waters of the state  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 State and federal construction grant program, 7075.0200  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210

Waterset  
 Small game, 6234.0900

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Watershed**  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110, 8420.0350  
**Watershed district**  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
**Watershed management organization**  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
**Watershed management structure**  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
**Watertight**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
**WBGT (wet bulb globe temperature index)**  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
**WCRA (Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association)**  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
**Weak nitric acid**  
 Air pollution, 7011.1700  
**Weapon**  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
**Weapons**  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6225  
**Weatherization crew**  
 Assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
**Weatherization laborer**  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
**Weatherization materials**  
 Assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
**Weatherization project**  
 Assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
**Weatherization supervisor**  
 Assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
**Weatherstripping**  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110  
**WECS**  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200  
**Week**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Weekly**  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
**Weekly basis**  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
**Weighing and measuring equipment**  
 Weights and measures law, 7601.0100  
**Weighted cost of capital**  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
**Weighting**  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
**Weighting factor**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Welded joint**  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5020  
**Welfare director**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
**Well**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
**Well logging**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Well pump or pumping equipment**  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
**Well-shaped**  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355  
**Well vulnerability**  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
**Well water**  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Wellhead protection**  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
**Wellhead protection area**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
**Wellhead protection measure**  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
**Wellhead protection plan**  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
**Wellness and health education expenses**  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
**Wet abrasive blasting**  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
**Wet bulb globe temperature index**  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
**Wet vent**  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
**Wet wipe**  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
**Wetland**  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
**Wetland area**  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
**Wetland bank**  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
**Wetland bank account**  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
**Wetland banking credits**  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
**Wetland banking system**  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
**Wetland type**  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
**Wetlands**  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
**Wetlands in a cultivated field**  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
**Wetlands located on agricultural land**  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
**Wharf**  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
**Wheelchair**  
 Safety devices in motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
**Wheelchair securement device**  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
**White ballots**  
 Elections, 8250.0100  
**Whole body**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
**Wholesale purchaser consumer**  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
**Wholesale purchaser reseller**  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
**Wholesaler**  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
**WIC-allowed foods**  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
**WIC customer**  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
**WIC food center**  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

WIC ID folder  
WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC program  
Program standards, 4617.0002

Width of a manufactured home  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100,  
1350.7100

Wild and scenic rivers district  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wild and scenic rivers district ordinances, state approved  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wild animal  
Rabies, 1705.1090

Wild animals  
Rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Wild game animal  
Food code, 4626.0020

Wild rivers  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Wild turkey permit area  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Wilderness area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wildlife  
Exhibits, 6244.2400  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Wildlife rehabilitation  
Law governing, 6244.0300

Wildlife section  
Natural Resources Department, wild animals  
rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Wind energy conversion system (WECS)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

Wind wash  
Energy code, 7670.0325

Wind wash barrier, energy code  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500

Window area  
Energy code, 7670.0325

Window sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Window sill  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Window trough  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Wine  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code,  
7515.0710

Wine vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3380

Winter season  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

With a job but not at work  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Withdrawal  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Withdrawal of approval  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards,  
9520.0760

Withdrawal period  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Withdrawn  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Withholding  
Community action agencies, 3350.0020

Withholding of medically indicated treatment  
Infant medical neglect, 9560.0214

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Withholding payments  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health  
services), 9505.2165

Within the district  
School transportation, 3520.1500

Witness  
Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100

WLA (waste load allocation)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Woman-owned business  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
2660.0020

Women  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Wood  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Wood heater  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Woodash  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Woodmill  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Word processing  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Word processor  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Work activity  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Work adjustment  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services,  
5220.0100

Work adjustment training  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work area  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings  
(GREB), 1311.0301  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Work-based learning  
Teachers, licenses, 8710.4825

Work center  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for  
electric utilities, 7826.0200

Work day  
Public utilities, 7820.1600

Work evaluation  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Work hardening  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services,  
5220.0100

Work hours  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Work of art  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Work plan  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Work program  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Work release  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Work skills  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work tolerance  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work under a contract  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages,  
5200.1106

Work week  
Wages and labor, 5200.0170

Worker  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Worker appeal  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Worker day  
Occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters,  
5207.0810

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Workers' Compensation Act  
Self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workers' compensation benefits  
Fraud unit, 5228.0100

Workers' compensation pool  
Political subdivision self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association  
Self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workers' compensation service company  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workforce analysis  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Working capital debt  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Working capital interest expense  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Working capital loan  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Working days  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Working face  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Working interest  
Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Working level  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Working level month  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Workpapers  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0400

Worn out  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Worst case conditions  
Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Wraparound note and deed of trust  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100

Wrinkling  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Written composition  
Graduation standards, 3501.0220

Written directive  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Written plan  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Written review and opinion  
Business licensing, 4348.0100

Wrongfully obtaining assistance  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

W<sub>T</sub> (weighting factor)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Within 25 days of submission to the attorney general  
Government data practices, 1205.1900

\$X (dollar per ton figure)  
Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

X-ray fluorescence analyzer  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0020  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

X-ray fluorescent analyzer  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
Digital signatures, 8275.0010

XRF (x-ray fluorescence) analyzer  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Yard  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Yard waste  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Year  
Boiler operator license, 5225.0550  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Year round resident  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Yoke vent  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Youth  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Zero-bedroom residence  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Zone  
Energy code, commercial buildings, 7676.0500

Zone of aeration  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zone of engineering control  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zone of saturation  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zoning administrator  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Zoning lot  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Zoning ordinance  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Zoo premises  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Zoo visitor  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Zoos  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

**DEFROSTERS**  
Drivers' licenses road test requirements, 7410.4820

**DELICATESSENS**  
See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DELINQUENT TAXES**  
See TAXES

**DEMOLITION**  
Asbestos (see ASBESTOS)

Debris  
Land disposal facilities, 7035.2825  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510, 9215.0690

Hazardous waste, exemption of debris, 7045.0120

Occupational safety and health, 5207.0030, 5207.0035

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS**  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0041  
Railroads, 8830.0100, 8830.5500

**DEMONTREVILLE LAKE**  
Fishing, largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**DEMOTIONS**  
Civil defense employees merit system  
Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
Human services merit system (see Demotions under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM)  
Local public health employees merit system (see Demotions under LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM)

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES**  
Addresses, 3100.1700

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

Advertising, false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statements or claims, 3100.6500

Appearance by  
 Conferences and hearings, 3100.6350  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Assistants  
 Generally (see Dental assistants under this topic)  
 Registered (see Registered dental assistants under this topic)

Blood borne diseases  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Burden of proof, license or registration expiration  
 Need for extension, 3100.1700

Certificates and certification  
 Good professional character, 3100.1200

Clinical skills  
 Continuing dental education (CDE) (see same under this topic)  
 Examinations, licensure requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.3200

Conduct unbecoming  
 Cooperation with Dentistry Board, violations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Defined, 3100.6200

Construction of rules, applicants  
 Requests for additional information, 3100.1600

Contested cases, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.1700

Continuing dental education (CDE)  
 Cycles, assignment following reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Licenses or registration  
 Reinstatement requirements, 3100.1850  
 Renewal requirements, 3100.1700  
 Transition to professional development portfolios, 3100.5400

Cooperation, Dentistry Board  
 Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Violations, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200, 3100.6350

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental assistants  
 Duties, 3100.8400  
 Limited registration, 3100.8500  
 Portfolios, 3100.5100 to 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities, 3100.5100  
 Radiographs, taking, 3100.8500, 4730.5500  
 Registered dental assistants (see same under this topic)  
 Supervision, 3100.8400, 3100.8500

Dental health care workers (DHCW)  
 Defined, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental hygienists  
 Administering general anesthesia, conscious sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Continuing dental education (CDE) (see same under this topic)  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Duties, 3100.8700  
 Education and training (see same under this topic)  
 Licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Portfolios, 3100.5100 to 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities, 3100.5100  
 Reports given, nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administration, incidents resulting from, 3100.3600  
 Supervision of, 3100.8700

Dental technicians  
 Authorization, 3100.8800  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Duties permitted, 3100.8800  
 Inspections, 3100.8800

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

Dental technicians (Cont'd)  
 Records and record keeping, dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800

Dentistry Board (see DENTISTRY BOARD)

DHCW, defined, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Disciplinary action, license or registration revocation or suspension, contested cases, 3100.1700

Education and training  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600  
 Continuing dental education (CDE) (see same under this topic)

Dental hygienists  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600  
 Failure of clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3300

Dental radiography, dental assistants, registration, 3100.1300, 3100.8500

Examinations (see same under this topic)  
 Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans, examination exemptions, 4730.5500  
 Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

Registered dental assistants  
 Certification, registration requirements, 3100.1300  
 Failure of clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3500  
 Transcripts, certified copies, 3100.3600

Examinations  
 Clinical skills  
 Failed clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3300, 3100.3500  
 License or registration reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1400, 3100.3200  
 Simulated dental patient examinations, 3100.1400

Conduct, 3100.3100

Dental hygienists  
 Content, 3100.3400  
 Continued licensure, 3100.3400  
 Failure of clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3400  
 License renewal, 3100.1700  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 National boards, 3100.1200, 3100.1850, 3100.3400  
 Scope, 3100.3400

Dental radiography, dental assistants, registration, 3100.1300, 3100.8500

National boards  
 Definition, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 License requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1850

Registered dental assistants  
 Clinical examinations, failure, additional education, 3100.3500  
 Content, 3100.3500  
 Continued registration, 3100.3500  
 Registration reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Registration requirements, 3100.1300, 3100.1700, 3100.3500  
 Scope, 3100.3500

False statements, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500

Fees, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Fraud, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Good faith, requests of Dentistry Board  
 Challenges, 3100.6350

Good moral character, registered dental assistants  
 Registration, 3100.1300

Good professional character  
 Certification, licenses, 3100.1200

Hepatitis B virus (HBV)  
 Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)  
 Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Infection control, dentists, 3100.0100, 3100.6300

Investigations, cooperation, 3100.6350

Licenses, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Licenses  
 Affidavits of licensure, 3100.2000

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Applications

Additional information, construction of rules, 3100.1600

Applicants, sworn statements, 3100.1600

Dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500

Reinstatement, 3100.1850

Renewal, 3100.1700

Signatures, 3100.1600

Credentials, dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Duplicates, 3100.2000

Duration, 3100.1700

Examinations (see same under this topic)

## Expiration

Extension for continuing dental education or examination, purposes, 3100.1700

Failure to apply for renewal, grounds, 3100.1700

Reinstatement following, 3100.1850

## Fees

Affidavits of licensure, 3100.2000

Application fees, 3100.2000

Duplicate licenses, 3100.2000

Generally, 3100.1400

Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500

Penalty fees, 3100.1850

Refunds, 3100.2000

Reinstatement, 3100.1850, 3100.2000

Renewal, 3100.1700

Verification, 3100.2000

Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400, 3100.2000

Numbers, 3100.1700

## Reinstatement

Fees, 3100.1850, 3100.2000

Following expiration or voluntary termination, procedures, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Requirements, generally, 3100.1850

Renewals, 3100.1700

Requirements, generally, dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Revocation or suspension, statutory grounds, 3100.6100

Signatures, 3100.1700

Terms, 3100.1700

Verification, 3100.2000

Voluntary termination, 3100.1700, 3100.1850, 3100.6325

## Notice received

Licenses or registrations, renewal, 3100.1700

## Patients, records

Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

## Photographs

## License requirements

Dental hygienists, 3100.1200

Generally, 3100.1400

Registration, registered dental assistants, 3100.1300

## Professional development activities

## Portfolios

Audits and examinations, 3100.5300

Contents, 3100.5200

Defined, 3100.0100

Documentation in, 3100.5100

Requirements, 3100.5100

## Records and record keeping

Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

## Registered dental assistants

Administering general anesthesia, conscious sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

Applications, 3100.1300

Continuing dental education (CDE) (see same under this topic)

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

## Registered dental assistants (Cont'd)

Duties, 3100.8500

Education and training (see same under this topic)

Photographs, 3100.1300

Registration (see same under this topic)

## Registration

Affidavits of registration, 3100.2000

Dental assistants, limited registration, 3100.8500

Duplicates, 3100.2000

Duration, 3100.1700

Examinations (see same under this topic)

## Expiration

Extension for continuing dental education or examination, purposes, 3100.1700

Failure to apply for renewal, grounds, 3100.1700

Reinstatement following, 3100.1850

Fees, 3100.1700, 3100.1850, 3100.2000

Limited registration, 3100.2000, 3100.8500

Numbers, 3100.1700

Registered dental assistants, 3100.1300

## Reinstatement

Fees, 3100.2000

Following expiration or voluntary termination, procedures, 3100.1850

Requirements, generally, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Revoked or suspended licenses, 3100.1850

Renewal, procedures and requirements, 3100.1700

Signatures, 3100.1700

Suspension or revocation, statutory grounds, 3100.6100

Verification, 3100.2000

## Voluntary termination

Generally, 3100.1700

Refusal to accept, grounds, 3100.6325

Reinstatement following, 3100.1850

Right to practice, termination, failure to renew license or registration, grounds, 3100.1700

Safety, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

## Sanitation, failure to maintain

Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

## Schools and school districts

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Services, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300

Signatures, 3100.1700

Supervision of, 3100.0100

Tests (see Examinations under this topic)

## Unbecoming conduct

Cooperation with Dentistry Board, violations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350

Defined, 3100.6200

## Unlawful practice

Acts constituting, 3100.8200

Definitions, 3100.8100

## Workplace accident and injury reduction

Dental laboratories, duties, 5208.1500

**DENTAL CROWNS**

See CROWNS

**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**

Incorporation by reference, radiographic facilities

Federal regulations, 4730.1620

Intraoral dental radiographic systems, 4730.1950

Radiographic facilities, 4730.1620

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

## X-ray equipment

Dental fluoroscopic imaging assemblies, prohibited uses, 4730.1210

Intraoral radiographic systems, 4730.1950

Intraoral radiography, radiographic technique charts, 4730.1510

Registration, fees, 4730.0600

**DENTAL HYGIENE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

Floss, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**DENTAL HYGIENISTS**

See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**DENTAL INSURANCE**

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**DENTAL MERCURY**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTAL REPAIR KITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTAL SCHOOLS**

Certificates and certification

Dentists, good professional character, 3100.1100

Faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

Definitions, impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660

Diplomas, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100

Faculty dentists

Fraud, practice as faculty dentist, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1150

Licenses

Fees, 3100.2000

Requirements, 3100.1150

Notice given, practice as faculty dentist, cessation, 3100.1150

Graduation, license applications, 3100.1100, 3100.1160

Institutions, dental schools defined as

Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660

Licenses, impounded animals

Use for research, 1720.0670 to 1720.0690

Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750

Nonaccredited schools, license applications, 3100.1100

Research, impounded animals

Use for research, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

Resident dentists

Fraud, student status, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1160

Licenses

Duration, 3100.1750

Fees, 3100.1750, 3100.2000

Renewal, 3100.1750

Requirements, 3100.1160, 3100.1750

Termination, 3100.1160

Notice given, student status, cessation, 3100.1160

Signatures, license applications, 3100.1750

Statements by, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

**DENTAL SERVICES**

Advertising

Requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

Routine services, 3100.6600

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6200, 4645.2000

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0270

Dental auxiliaries, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300

Equipment (see DENTAL EQUIPMENT)

Health maintenance organization

Limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

Intraoral dental radiographic systems, 4730.1950

Medical assistance

Coverage, 9505.0250, 9505.0270, 9505.0380

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3700

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

Municipal jails, 2945.5400, 2945.5410

State soldiers assistance fund

Payment for dental services, 9055.0085

Supervised living facilities, 4665.3800

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5600

Unnecessary or unauthorized services

Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

**DENTAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Veterans homes, dental care services availability, 9050.1030

Workers' compensation

Procedure codes, 5221.0700, 5221.4030

X-ray equipment (see under DENTAL EQUIPMENT)

X-rays

Advertising, 3100.6600

Dental assistants, duties, 3100.8500

Exposure, individuals other than patients, restrictions and precautions, 4730.1510

Intraoral dental radiography, 4730.1510

Registered dental assistants, duties, supervision, duties, 3100.8500

**DENTAL SURGERY**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**DENTAL TECHNICIANS**

See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**DENTISTRY BOARD**

Appearance before, applicants for licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Applications to

Dental auxiliaries

Licenses (see under DENTAL AUXILIARIES)

Registration (see under DENTAL

AUXILIARIES)

Dentists, licenses (see Licenses under DENTISTS)

Appointments by, consultants, clinical examinations, 3100.3200

Approvals by

Dental radiography courses, dental assistants, 3100.8500

Certificates and certification

National board examinations, 3100.1100

Certifying to, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Consultants, clinical examinations, 3100.3200

Contested cases

Dentists, professional corporations, registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300

License revocation or suspension, 3100.1700

Registration revocation or suspension, 3100.1700

Cooperation

Investigations, 3100.6350

Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350

Violations, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200, 3100.6350

Delegation of duties, dentists

Review and investigation, 3100.9100

Employees, examination proctors, 3100.3100

Executive secretary, dentists

Review and investigation, 3100.9100

Fees, license applications, 3100.2000

Forms

Anesthetics, conscious sedation, analgesics, or anxiety, 3100.3600

Dentists, professional corporations, annual reports, 3100.9100

Faculty dentists, license renewal applications, 3100.1750

Licenses

Applications, 3100.1100, 3100.1200

Dental hygienists, applications, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Dentists, applications, 3100.1100, 3100.1400, 3100.1750

Reinstatement applications, 3100.1850

Renewal applications, 3100.1750

Registration

Registered dental assistants, applications, 3100.1300

Reinstatement applications, 3100.1850

Inspections, 3100.8800

Investigations

Closed meetings, 3100.0300

**DENTISTRY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Investigations (Cont'd)
  - Cooperation, 3100.6350
  - Dentists, professional corporations, 3100.9200
- Licenses
  - Dental auxiliaries (see Licenses under DENTAL AUXILIARIES)
  - Dentists (see Licenses under DENTISTS)
- Meetings
  - Generally, 3100.0300
  - Parliamentary procedure, 3100.0300
  - Special meetings, 3100.0300, 3100.0400
- Members, clinical examinations, presence at, 3100.3200
- Notice given, 3100.1700
- Notice received
  - Dentists
    - Faculty dentists, cessation of practice as, 3100.1150
    - General anesthesia, conscious sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.3600
    - Professional corporations, new shareholders or members, 3100.9400
    - Resident dentists, cessation of student status, 3100.1160
    - Licenses, voluntary termination, 3100.1700
    - Registration, voluntary termination, 3100.1700
- Officers, 3100.0400
- Quorum, 3100.0300
- Reports received
  - Anesthetics, conscious sedation, analgesics, or anxiolysis, incidents resulting from administration of, 3100.3600
  - Dentists, professional corporations, annual reports, 3100.9100, 3100.9200
- Resolutions by, applicants for licensure by credentials, submission of patient records, 3100.1400
- Review by, dentists, professional corporations, annual reports, 3100.9200

**DENTISTS**

- Advertising
  - Compensation of news media, restrictions, 3100.6800
  - Complaints, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200
  - False, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statements or claims, 3100.6500
  - Fees, 3100.6600
  - Formerly practicing dentists or associates, 3100.7100
  - Names and addresses, inclusion, 3100.6700
  - Patients, identity prohibited, 3100.7100
  - Restricted practices, 3100.7000
  - Routine services, 3100.6600
  - Specialty practice, requirements and restrictions, 3100.6800
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
  - Purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
- American Dental Association, accreditation commission, defined, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Appearance by, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Applicants, continuing dental education (see Continuing dental education (CDE) under this topic)
- Assistant (see DENTAL AUXILIARIES)
- Auxiliaries (see DENTAL AUXILIARIES)
- Blood borne diseases
  - Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
  - Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Boarding care homes, dental care, 4655.4800
- Burden of proof, license expiration
  - Need for extension, 3100.1700
- Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309
- Certificates and certification
  - Good professional character, 3100.1100

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification (Cont'd)
  - Licensure, professional corporation annual reports, 3100.9100
  - National board examinations, 3100.1100
- Certified copies, transcripts, 3100.3600
- Clinical skills, examinations (tests) (see Examinations under this topic)
- Clinical training
  - Failure of examinations, additional training, 3100.3300
  - General anesthesia, conscious sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
- Commissions (compensation)
  - Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Complaints, advertising complaints
  - Failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200
- Conduct unbecoming
  - Commissions (compensation), 3100.6200
  - Cooperation with Dentistry Board, refusal, 3100.6200, 3100.6350
  - Defined, 3100.6200
- Construction of rules, applicants
  - Requests for additional information, 3100.1600
- Contested cases
  - License revocation or suspension, 3100.1700
  - Professional corporation registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300
- Continuing dental education (CDE)
  - Cycles, assignment following reinstatement, 3100.1850
  - Definitions, 3100.0100
  - Infection control, licenses, 3100.1400
  - License requirements, 3100.1700
  - Sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600
  - Transition to professional development portfolios, 3100.5400
- Continuing dental education sponsors
  - Defined, 3100.0100
  - Proof of participation, duties, 3100.3600
- Cooperation, investigations
  - Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350
  - Violations, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6350
- Data, reporting, 4651.0100 to 4651.0150
- Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Dental health care workers (DHCW), defined, 3100.0100
- Dental offices
  - Generally, 3100.6300
  - Lighting equipment, energy code, 7676.1300
- Safety
  - Failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
  - Requirements, 3100.6300
- Sanitation
  - Failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
  - Requirements, 3100.6300
- Dental services (see DENTAL SERVICES)
- Dentistry Board (see DENTISTRY BOARD)
- Direct supervision by (see Supervision by under this topic)
- Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension
  - Contested cases, 3100.1700
- Drugs and medicine
  - Administering
    - General anesthesia, conscious sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
    - Licensing, 3100.1100
  - Anxiolysis, 3100.0100
  - Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954
  - Orders, home health care, application of rules, 4668.0150
- Education and training
  - Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600, 3100.6300



**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)  
 Clinical training, 3100.1100, 3100.3300, 3100.3600  
 Continuing dental education (CDE) (see same this topic)  
 General anesthesia, conscious sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600  
 Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans, examination exemptions, 4730.5500  
 Postdoctoral courses, specialty practices and advertising, 3100.7000  
 Transcripts, certified copies, 3100.3600  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Employees, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases  
 Limitation, 7515.1450  
 Permit requirements, 7515.0220  
 Examinations  
 Certificates and certification, licenses, 3100.1100  
 Clinical examinations  
 Diagnosis and treatment, 3100.3300  
 Failure, additional education, 3100.3300  
 License requirements, 3100.1100, 3100.1850, 3100.3200  
 Conduct, 3100.3100  
 Exemptions, 3100.3300  
 Graduates of nonaccredited schools, preclinical and testing, procedures, 3100.1100  
 Licenses  
 Clinical examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.1850, 3100.3200  
 Continued licensure, 3100.3300  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
 National boards  
 Certificates and certification, 3100.1100, 3100.1850  
 Defined, 3100.0100  
 Exemptions, 3100.3300  
 Requirements, 3100.3300  
 Scope, 3100.3300  
 Written examinations, content, 3100.3300  
 Faculty dentists, dental schools, 3100.1150, 3100.2000  
 False statements, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500  
 Fees  
 Advertising, 3100.6600  
 Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Patient referrals, prohibited, 3100.6900  
 Fraud, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**)  
 General supervision by (see **Supervision by** under this topic)  
 Good faith, requests of board, challenges, 3100.6350  
 Good professional character, certification  
 License requirements, 3100.1100  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV)  
 Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)  
 Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Hygienist (see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**)  
 Indirect supervision by (see **Supervision by** under this topic)  
 Infection control  
 Defined, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Offices, 3100.6300  
 Inspections, dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800  
 Ionizing radiation  
 Registration  
 Fees, 4730.0600  
 Renewal, 4730.0500

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Ionizing radiation (Cont'd)  
 Regulations on use (see **IONIZING RADIATION**)  
 Licensees, dentists defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Licenses  
 Addresses, 3100.1700  
 Administration of anesthesia and sedation, 3100.1100, 3100.3600  
 Affidavits of licensure, 3100.2000  
 Application fees, 3100.2000  
 Applications  
 Additional information, 3100.1600  
 Faculty dentists, 3100.1150  
 Generally, 3100.1100  
 Incomplete, return, 3100.1500  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Certificates and certifications, examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.1850  
 Credentials, 3100.1100  
 Dental school graduation, evidence, 3100.1100, 3100.1400  
 Duplicates, 3100.2000  
 Duration, 3100.1700  
 Examinations (see same under this topic)  
 Expiration  
 Extension for continuing dental education or examinations, purposes, 3100.1700  
 Failure to apply for renewal, grounds, 3100.1700  
 Reinstatement following, 3100.1850  
 Faculty dentists, 3100.1150  
 Fees  
 Generally, 3100.2000  
 Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400, 3100.2000  
 Penalty fees, 3100.1850  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1850, 3100.2000  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Good professional character, certification, 3100.1100  
 Graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400, 3100.2000  
 Numbers  
 Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800  
 Renewal applications, 3100.1700  
 Photographs, 3100.1100  
 Professional corporations, annual reports, certification, 3100.9100  
 Reinstatement  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Following expiration or voluntary termination, procedures, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
 Requirements, generally, 3100.1850  
 Revoked or suspended licenses, 3100.1850  
 Renewals, 3100.1700  
 Resident dentists, 3100.1160  
 Revocation or suspension  
 Reinstatement following, 3100.1850  
 Statutory grounds, 3100.6100  
 Termination, faculty dentists, 3100.1150  
 Terms, 3100.1700  
 Unlicensed practice, definitions, 3100.8100  
 Verification, 3100.2000  
 Voluntary termination  
 Refusal to accept, grounds, 3100.6325  
 Reinstatement following, 3100.1850  
 National board (see **Examinations** under this topic)  
 Notice given, general anesthesia, conscious sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.3600  
 Notice received, continuing dental education  
 Licenses, renewal, 3100.1700

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes (see Oral care under NURSING HOMES)

Patients

- Considerations for referrals, prohibited, 3100.6900
- Defined, 3100.9600
- Identity and identification, advertising prohibited, 3100.7100
- Names, dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)

Payments by, news media, compensation in return for professional publicity, restrictions, 3100.6800

Personal supervision by (see Supervision by under this topic)

Photographs, licenses, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Portfolios (see Professional development activities under this topic)

Practices

- Names, restrictions, violations, 3100.6400
- Professional corporations, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500

Professional corporations

- Annual reports, 3100.9100, 3100.9200
- Contested cases, registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300
- Investigations, 3100.9200
- Names, 3100.9500
- Notice given; new shareholders or members, 3100.9400
- Oaths, annual reports, 3100.9100
- Registration, revocation or refusal to renew, grounds, 3100.9300

Professional development activities

Portfolios

- Audits and examinations, 3100.5300
- Contents, 3100.5200
- Defined, 3100.0100
- Documentation in, 3100.5100
- Transitional provisions for establishing, 3100.5400
- Requirements, 3100.5100

Radiographic facilities, 4730.1620

Records and record keeping

- Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Generally, 3100.9600
- Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Registered dental assistants (see DENTAL AUXILIARIES)

Reports given

- Aggregate health care financial and statistical data, 4651.0100 to 4651.0150
- Anesthetics, conscious sedation, analgesics, or anxiolysis, incidents resulting from administration of, 3100.3600

Reports received

- Physical therapist reports, 5601.1200, 5601.2000

Resident dentists (see Resident dentists under DENTAL SCHOOLS)

Right to practice, termination, grounds, 3100.1700

Safety, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Sanitation, failure to maintain

- Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Schools and school districts

- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Signatures

- Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Licenses, 3100.1700

Specialty dentists, 3100.7000

Supervision by

- Definitions, 3100.0100

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Supervision by (Cont'd)

- Direct supervision
  - Dental hygienists, 3100.8700
  - Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500
- General supervision
  - Dental hygienists, 3100.8700
  - Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500
- Indirect supervision
  - Dental assistants, 3100.8500
  - Dental hygienists, 3100.8700
  - Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500
- Personal supervision, dental assistants, 3100.8400

Technicians (see DENTAL AUXILIARIES)

Tests (see Examinations under this topic)

Unlawful practice, definitions, 3100.8100

X-rays, regulations on use (see IONIZING RADIATION)

**DEPARTMENTS**

See specific index headings

**DEPENDENTS**

Children (see CHILDREN)

Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Harmful substance claims, death benefits (see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY)

**DEPLETION**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**DEPOSITIONS**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090

Contested cases, 1400.6900

Independent medical examinations, fees, 5219.0500

Mediation Services Bureau
 

- Commission hearings, 5500.0900

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0700

Physical Therapy Board, contested case hearings, 5601.3135

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1200

Revenue recapture hearings, requests
 

- Responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8700.7500

Workers compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2200

**DEPOSITORIES**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils
 

- Check-off fees, 1570.0900

**DEPOSITS**

Deputy registrars of motor vehicle offices
 

- Fees and taxes, 7406.0450

Escrow (see ESCROW)

Lottery retailer funds, 7856.7010

Public utilities (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)

Securities (see SECURITIES)

Telephone utilities (see TELEPHONE COMPANIES)

**DEPOTS AND STATIONS**

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405, 1341.1020, 1341.1030

Lights and lighting, 1341.1030, 7676.1300

**DEPRECIATION**

Definitions
 

- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
- Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments
 

- Allowable depreciation expense, 9553.0060

**DEPRECIATION (Cont'd)**

Public utilities (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)  
Telephone utilities (see TELEPHONE COMPANIES)

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

Access to data, records, documents  
Registrar approval, 7406.0450

Appointment  
Applications, 7406.0360  
City officers or employees, 7406.0355  
County auditors, duties, 7406.0370  
County officers or employees, 7406.0350, 7406.0360  
Denials of appointment, reasons, 7406.0360  
Discontinuance of appointment  
Criteria, 7406.1000  
Failure to comply with laws or rules, generally, 7406.0800  
Late payment charges, grounds, 7406.0450  
General requirements, 7406.0350  
Information considered, 7406.0370  
New registrars, special cases, 7406.0700  
Suspension or revocation  
Effect of suspension, 7406.1000  
Grounds, 7406.1000  
Immediate suspension, procedures, 7406.0900

Audits and examinations, 7406.0475

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7406.0380

Certificates of appointment, 7406.0100, 7406.0370

City officers or employees, appointment, 7406.0355

Conflicts of interest, businesses not permitted, 7406.0400

Conviction of crime, 7406.0100, 7406.0360, 7406.1000

County auditors  
Appointments by, 7406.0350, 7406.0355, 7406.0370  
Defined, 7406.0100

County officers or employees, appointment, 7406.0350

Definitions, 7406.0100

Driver's license agents, appointment as  
Application area, use, 7404.0400  
Bond, 7404.0370

Fees  
Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
Depositing, 7406.0450  
Driver's license agents, duties, 7404.0500  
Filing fees, 7406.0500  
Late payment charge, 7406.0450  
Long-distance telephone calls, 7406.0500  
Noncompliance with depositing requirements, 7406.0450  
Segregation of fees, 7406.0500  
Startup funds, 7406.0500

Hearings  
Appeal, examiner's decision, 7406.2600  
Appearances, notice of appearance, 7406.1500  
Burden of proof, 7406.2200  
Continuances, 7406.1800  
Decisions  
Appeal, 7406.2600  
Procedures by hearing examiner, 7406.2500  
Default, 7406.1900  
Definitions, 7406.1100  
Evidence, 7406.2000  
Good cause, 7406.1800  
Hearing examiners  
Appointment, 7406.1300  
Conduct requirements, 7406.2400  
Decision, 7406.2500  
Official record, maintaining, 7406.2300  
Immediate suspension of appointment, 7406.0900  
Informal disposition, 7406.1700  
Notice of hearing, contents, 7406.1400  
Order for hearing, contents, 7406.1400  
Record, 7406.2300  
Request to move existing office, denial, 7406.0330  
Right to counsel, 7406.1600

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
Service  
Defined, 7406.1100  
Notice of and order for hearing, 7406.1200  
Service by mail, time requirements, computation, 7406.1150  
Settlements, 7406.1700  
Stipulations, 7406.1700  
Suspension or revocation hearings, 7406.1000  
Testimony, 7406.2000, 7406.2100  
Time, computation, 7406.1150  
Witnesses, 7406.2100

Incomplete motor vehicle transactions  
Defined, 7406.0100  
Processing requirements, 7406.0450  
Reporting requirements, 7406.0450  
Separate processing area, required, 7406.0400  
Inspections, proposed office locations, 7406.0370

Inventory  
Affidavit of missing initial inventory, 7406.0500  
Defective inventory, 7406.0500  
Defined, 7406.0100  
Incomplete motor vehicle transactions, restrictions on release, 7406.0450  
Location, 7406.0500  
Mail order transactions, 7406.0500  
Security requirements, 7406.0400

Late payment charges, 7406.0450

Mail order transactions, 7406.0500

Metropolitan counties  
Defined, 7406.0100  
Location of office, 7406.0300

Notice  
Application information and changes, 7406.0360  
Appointment for approved office location, county auditor's notice, 7406.0350  
Contact person for office, 7406.0500  
County auditor, vacating position, 7406.0350  
Daily close of records, time, 7406.0450

Hearings  
Contents of notice, 7406.1400  
Notice of appearance, 7406.1500  
Notice of hearing, service, 7406.1200  
Late payment charges, 7406.0450  
Noncompliance with depositing requirements, 7406.0450  
Vacancies, deputy registrar in approved office location, 7406.0360

Off-road vehicle registration, electronic issuance, 6213.0300

Offices  
Accessibility, 7406.0400  
Approved office location, defined, 7406.0100  
Cash register, 7406.0500  
Closure for more than two days, 7406.0500  
Contact person, 7406.0500  
Defined, 7406.0100  
Emergency closures, 7406.0500  
Exemption from rules, 7406.0700  
Existing offices  
Defined, 7406.0100  
Moving, 7406.0330  
Variances, noncomplying offices, 7406.0400

Hours, 7406.0500

Location  
Approved office location, defined, 7406.0100  
Business establishments, location near, restrictions, 7406.0400  
Conditions, 7406.0300  
Metropolitan counties, 7406.0300  
Management, 7406.0500  
Moving, 7406.0330  
Physical characteristics, 7406.0400  
Processing areas, required, 7406.0400

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

- Offices (Cont'd)
  - Proposed office locations
    - Defined, 7406.0100
    - Inspections, 7406.0370
    - Requirements, 7406.0300
    - Restrictions on submitting, 7406.0360
  - Short-term closures, 7406.0500
  - Signs for identification, 7406.0400
  - Size, 7406.0400
- Orders
  - Consent orders, informal disposition of hearings, 7406.1700
  - Correction orders
    - Failure to comply with laws or rules, 7406.0800
    - Procedures for issuing, 7406.1000
  - Hearing orders
    - Contents, 7406.1400
    - Service, 7406.1200
- Purpose of rules, 7406.0200
- Records and record keeping, 7406.0450
- Registration stickers, accounting for, 7406.0500
- Reports, motor vehicle transactions, 7406.0450
- Scope of rules, 7406.0200
- Taxes
  - Audits and examinations, 7406.0475
  - Daily summary reports, 7406.0450
  - Delinquency, denial of appointment, grounds, 7406.0360
  - Depositing, 7406.0450
- Vacancies, publication, 7406.0360
- Variations
  - Moving existing office locations, 7406.0330
  - Noncomplying offices, 7406.0400
  - Office closures, more than two days, 7406.0500
- Violations and penalties, depositing violations, 7406.0450
- Watercraft licensing, electronic licenses, eligibility, 6213.0300

**DERRICKS**

- State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120

**DES MOINES RIVER**

- East fork, watershed unit, 8420.0549
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

- See TRUSTS

**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY**

- Cannon River, land use districts, 6105.1680
- Capitol area, zoning permits, 2400.1320
- Crow River
  - Land use districts, 6105.1100
  - Scenic areas, 6105.1110
- Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Fertilizers
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, facilities, 1510.0402
  - Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372
- Form appraisal, defined, assessor licensing, 1950.1000
- Kettle River
  - Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750
  - Land use districts, 6105.0730
  - Mile by mile, 6105.0720
  - Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740
- Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970
- Minnesota River
  - Fee title lands, 6105.1290
  - Land use districts, 6105.1310
  - Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1300
- Mississippi River
  - Land use districts
    - Annexation area, 6105.0870
    - Fee acquisitions, 6105.0930
    - Fee title acreages, 6105.0900
    - Generally, 6105.0900, 6105.0910

**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Mississippi River (Cont'd)
  - Scenic easement districts, 6105.0920
- Narrative appraisal, defined, assessor licensing, 1950.1000
- Noxious weed violations, enforcement notices, 1505.0752
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program
  - Applications, 8830.6300
- Rum River
  - Fee title lands, 6105.1500
  - Land use districts, 6105.1480
  - Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1490
- Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates
  - Contents, 8130.3100
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Wetlands drained or filled without replacement
  - Use restrictions, 8420.0115
- Wild and scenic rivers system
  - Property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0720

**DESEGREGATION**

- See SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

**DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**

- Discussion, 3200.0600
- Meetings, 3200.0300, 3200.0400
- Officers, 3200.0200
- Quorum, 3200.0500
- Selection criteria, 3200.0700

**DESIGNS**

- Disabled persons, residential programs
  - Social services, 9570.3200
- Manufactured home park
  - Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0230, 1370.0130
- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS**

- See BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

**DETERGENTS**

- Fish processing establishments, 1545.3050
- Water pollution (see WATER POLLUTION)

**DETILING CREEK**

- Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**

- Applicants
  - Defined, 9530.6510
  - Qualifications, 9530.6520
- Chemical use assessments, 9530.6530
- Chemicals, defined, 9530.6510
- Clients
  - Admission policies, 9530.6525
  - Chemical use assessments, 9530.6530
  - Client education, 9530.6530
  - Client records, 9530.6585
  - Discharge policies, 9530.6525
  - Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590
  - Grievances, 9530.6540
  - HIV, assistance with, 9530.6530
  - Personal relationships with employees, 9530.6565
  - Physical restraints, 9530.6535
  - Property, management, 9530.6545
  - Records, 9530.6535
  - Referrals, 9530.6530
  - Seclusion, 9530.6535
  - Tuberculosis, assistance with, 9530.6530
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Corridors, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Definitions, 9530.6510
- Direct client contact
  - Defined, 9530.6510
  - Employees with, qualifications, 9530.6565
- Discharge policies, 9530.6525
- Drug paraphernalia, treatment, 9530.6545
- Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6550

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Employees  
 Personal relationships with clients, 9530.6565  
 Personnel files, 9530.6575  
 Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.6570  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
 Training, 9530.6570

Evaluations, drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590

Explosives, treatment, 9530.6545

Grievances, 9530.6540

Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.0610

Health services, records, 9530.6550

Licenses  
 Changes in terms, 9530.6520  
 Generally, 9530.6515  
 Requirements, 9530.6520

Medical directors  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Requirements, 9530.6560

Nurses  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6555  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Staffing requirements, 9530.6560

Personnel files, 9530.6575

Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.6570

Physical restraints, 9530.6535

Policy and procedures manuals, 9530.6580

Program directors  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Requirements, 9530.6560

Protective procedures  
 Conditions for use, 9530.6535  
 Defined, 9530.6510

Records and record keeping  
 Client records, 9530.6585  
 Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590  
 Health services, 9530.6550  
 Personnel files, 9530.6575  
 Protective procedures, 9530.6535

Responsible staff persons  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Requirements, 9530.6560

Rooms, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0610

Seclusion, 9530.6535

Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Staffing requirements, 9530.6560

Supervisors, qualifications, 9530.6565

Technicians  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Requirements, 9530.6560

Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0610

Weapons, treatment, 9530.6545

**DETROIT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**DEVELOPERS**

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**DEVELOPMENT**

See BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

**DEVELOPMENT COST LOANS**

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**DEVELOPMENT TESTS**

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3400

**DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS**

Daytime activity centers for mentally retarded persons  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0770 to 9525.0780  
 Admissions, 9525.0800  
 Applicants for grant-in-aid, 9525.0780  
 Authority for rules, 9525.0750  
 Boards, duties, generally, 9525.0770  
 Definitions, 9525.0760  
 Directors, generally, 9525.0790  
 Eligibility, 9525.0800  
 Fees, 9525.0820  
 Generally, 9525.0750 to 9525.0830  
 Hardship exceptions, 9525.0830  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.0810  
 Reports about, applications, 9525.0800  
 Staff, 9525.0790

**DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

See MENTAL RETARDATION

**DEVELOPMENTS****Definitions**

Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1610 to 1341.1640  
 Multifamily housing developments  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1620 to 1341.1640  
 Real estate development signs  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Signs  
 Capitol area, permitted signs, 2400.0870  
 Definitions, 2400.0011

**DEVIL TRACK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEVILFISH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIABETES**

Diabetic persons, reports given, 7410.2610  
 Inmates, insulin, self-administration, 2911.6700  
 Insulin-treated diabetes mellitus  
 Reports about, drivers' licenses, 7410.2610

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
 Licenses, 9520.0510  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Veterans homes, diagnostic services, availability, 9050.1030

**DIAMOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIAMOND LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIAMONDS**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

**DIAPERS**

Diaper changing tables, toilet rooms  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0460  
 Receptacles, food and beverage service establishments  
 Toilet rooms, 4626.1260  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**DICTIONARIES**

Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary, incorporation by reference  
 Residential code, 1309.0201  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0201  
 Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**DIELDRI**

- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**DIES**

- Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**DIESEL FUEL**

- See also **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**
- Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200
- Type B substances, diesel defined as
  - Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**DIET AIDS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES**

- Boarding care homes (see **BOARDING CARE HOMES**)
- Hospitals (see **HOSPITALS**)
- Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD**

- Approvals by
  - Continuing education, dietitians and nutritionists
    - Programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125
    - Units, 3250.0125
  - Licenses, nutritionists and dietitians, 3250.0040
- Determination by, continuing education units, 3250.0110
- Fees paid to, licenses, reinstatement, 3250.0150
- Forms
  - Continuing education reports, 3250.0145
  - License reinstatement applications, 3250.0150
- Licenses
  - Dietitians (see Licenses under **DIETITIANS**)
  - Nutritionists, 3250.0010 to 3250.0150
- Record keeping, continuing education, 3250.0135
- Reports received, continuing education
  - Units obtained, 3250.0145

**DIETITIANS**

- Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education)
  - Approvals by, programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130
  - Defined, 3250.0110
  - Records of, 3250.0135
  - Units, determination, 3250.0110
- Continuing education
  - Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education) (see same under this topic)
  - Cycles, 3250.0140
  - Definitions, 3250.0110
  - Noncompliance, nonrenewal of licenses, grounds, 3250.0145
  - Programs
    - Approval, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130
    - Defined, 3250.0110
    - Record keeping, 3250.0135
  - Purpose of rules, 3250.0100
  - Reporting requirements, 3250.0145
  - Requirements, generally, 3250.0120
  - Units
    - Approval, 3250.0110
    - Completion, evidence, 3250.0145, 3250.0150
    - Defined, 3250.0110
    - Determination, 3250.0110
    - Formats, 3250.0125
    - License reinstatement, 3250.0150
    - License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140
    - Number, assignment, 3250.0130
- Definitions
  - Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Education and training, home health care, 4668.0080

**DIETITIANS (Cont'd)**

- Fees paid by (see specific subjects under this topic)
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Licenses
  - Applications, information required, 3250.0010, 3250.0150
  - Continuing education
    - License reinstatement, 3250.0150
    - License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140
    - Noncompliance, nonrenewal, grounds, 3250.0145
  - Education requirements, 3250.0010
  - Experience requirements, 3250.0010
  - Fees, 3250.0010, 3250.0045, 3250.0050, 3250.0150
  - Foreign degrees, applicants holding, 3250.0010
  - Notice requirements, 3250.0045
  - Registration, Commission on Dietetic Registration, required with application, 3250.0010
  - Reinstatement
    - Applications, 3250.0150
    - Continuing education requirements, 3250.0150
    - Terminated status, removal, 3250.0045
  - Renewal
    - Continuing education requirements, 3250.0120, 3250.0140
    - Generally, 3250.0045
  - Term of license, 3250.0040
  - Termination
    - Nonrenewal, grounds, 3250.0045
    - Voluntary, 3250.0045, 3250.0150
  - Time for applying, 3250.0040
  - Transition period requirements, 3250.0030
- Nutrition education coordinators, WIC program
  - Agencies, 4617.0015
  - Defined, 4617.0002
- Purpose of rules, continuing education, 3250.0100
- Records and record keeping
  - Continuing education, units, 3250.0145
- Registration, home health care, 4668.0080
- Reports given, continuing education
  - Units obtained, 3250.0145
- Review by, correctional facility menus, 2911.4000
- Veterans homes, dietitian services required, 9050.1030
- WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**DIETS**

- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Detention settings, 2960.0270
  - Foster care, 2960.3080
  - Requirements, generally, 2960.0080
- Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270
- Veterans homes, dietary services required, 9050.1030

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES**

- Access to data, records, generally, 8275.0065
- Audits and examinations
  - Certification authorities
    - Disclosure records, 8275.0105
    - Licenses, 8275.0015
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
  - Escrowed records, 8275.0075, 8275.0130
  - Generally, 8275.0070
  - Working capital, documentation, 8275.0030
- Business addresses
  - Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0055
- Business organizations
  - Defined, 8275.0010
  - Registration
    - Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015
    - Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110
- Certificates
  - Acknowledgment standards, 8275.0060
  - Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
  - Form, generally, 8275.0060
  - Issuance, 8275.0045, 8275.0140
  - 96-hour suspensions, 8275.0085

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Certificates (Cont'd)  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065  
 Revocation, 8275.0045, 8275.0075, 8275.0085  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0085  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0085  
 Suspension, 8275.0045, 8275.0085  
 X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
   Basic field standards, 8275.0060  
   Defined, 8275.0010  
   Incorporation by reference, 8275.0060  
 Certification authorities (see Licensed certification authorities under this topic)  
 Certification practice statements  
   Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
   Contents, 8275.0045  
   Filing, 8275.0015, 8275.0045  
   Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070  
   Qualification assessments, operative personnel, 8275.0035  
 Contested cases  
   Foreign licensed certification authorities, denial of presumptions, 8275.0135  
   Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Databases  
   Certificate-related time-stamps, 8275.0065  
   Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
   Subscriber identity, 8275.0065  
 Definitions, 8275.0010  
 Disclosure  
   Auditors, qualifications, 8275.0070  
   Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
   Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
   Operative personnel, qualification assessments, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
 Discontinuance of business  
   Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0075  
   Recognized repositories, 8275.0130  
 Dispute resolution  
   Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Fees  
   Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0050  
   Recognized repositories, 8275.0050, 8275.0110  
 Financial statements, audits, 8275.0070  
 Fines, civil penalties, 8275.0090, 8275.0095  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135  
 Government certification authorities  
   Certificates, issuance, limitations, 8275.0140  
   Foreign licensed certification authorities, loss of presumptions, 8275.0135  
   Working capital, documentation, exception, 8275.0030  
 Indemnification, certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Insurance policies, certification authorities  
   Licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
 Interested party, defined, 8275.0010  
 Judgments  
   Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
   Claimants, duties, 8275.0100  
   Secretary of state repository, 8275.0125  
   Suitable guaranty, qualified right to payment, 8275.0100  
 Letters of credit, certification authorities, licenses  
   Suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
 Liability, limitations  
   Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Licensed certification authorities  
   Certificate-related time-stamps database, 8275.0065

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Licensed certification authorities (Cont'd)  
 Certificates issued by (see Certificates under this topic)  
 Certification practice statements (see same under this topic)  
 Compliance and financial audits, 8275.0070  
 Disclosure records, 8275.0105, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
 Discontinuance of business, procedures, 8275.0075  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135  
 Government certification authorities, 8275.0030, 8275.0135, 8275.0140  
 Licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Notice given, disclosure records, changes, 8275.0105  
 Notice received  
   Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
   Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
 Operative personnel (see same under this topic)  
 Recognized repositories (see same under this topic)  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065, 8275.0075  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Secretary of state repository, contract for, 8275.0120  
 Service of process on, 8275.0055  
 Subscriber identity database, 8275.0065  
 Trustworthy system, 8275.0040  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 8275.0015, 8275.0020, 8275.0135  
   Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
   Contested cases, 8275.0080  
   Fees, 8275.0015, 8275.0050  
   Issuance, 8275.0020  
   Pre-renewal requirements, 8275.0070  
   Records and record keeping, 8275.0065  
   Renewal, 8275.0020, 8275.0070, 8275.0135  
   Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0015, 8275.0020, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
   Statutory compliance, 8275.0080  
   Suitable guaranty, 8275.0015, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
   Summary suspension, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
   Suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
   Term, 8275.0020  
   Working capital, 8275.0015, 8275.0030  
 Obligations, losses, or damages, disclaimers or limitations of certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Operative personnel  
   Background checks, 8275.0015, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
   Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015  
   Defined, 8275.0010  
   Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070  
   Qualifications, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
   Termination, grounds, 8275.0035  
 Orders  
   Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
   Civil penalties, 8275.0090  
   Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Presumptions, statutory compliance, 8275.0135  
 Purpose, 8275.0005  
 Reciprocity, foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135  
 Recognized repositories  
   Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
   Compliance and financial audits, 8275.0070  
   Discontinuance of business, 8275.0130  
   Fees, 8275.0050, 8275.0110  
   Revocation of recognition, 8275.0115  
   Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0115  
   Statutory compliance, 8275.0110 to 8275.0120  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access to, 8275.0065  
   Escrowed records, 8275.0075, 8275.0130  
   Form, 8275.0065  
   Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0065

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Retention, 8275.0065, 8275.0075
  - Statutory compliance, 8275.0065
  - Subscriber identity records, 8275.0065
  - Time-stamp records, 8275.0065
- Renewed presumptions, application for, 8275.0135
- Repositories
  - Application for recognition, 8275.0110
  - Recognized repositories (see same under this topic)
  - Secretary of state repository, 8275.0120, 8275.0125, 8275.0135
  - Trustworthy system, 8275.0040
- Scope of rules, 8275.0005
- Service of process
  - Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0055
  - Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110
  - Statutory compliance, 8275.0055
- Statutory compliance
  - Audits and examinations, 8275.0070
  - Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085
  - Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080
  - Operative personnel, qualifications, 8275.0035
  - Presumptions, 8275.0135
  - Recognized repositories, 8275.0110 to 8275.0120
  - Records and record keeping, 8275.0065
  - Service of process, 8275.0055
- Subscribers
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
  - Identity database, 8275.0065
- Suitable guaranty
  - Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0025
  - Form, 8275.0025
  - Government certification authorities, exemption, 8275.0015
  - Records and record keeping, 8275.0065
  - Recovery against, 8275.0100
  - Requirements, 8275.0025
- Surety bonds, certification authorities, licenses
  - Suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100
- Trustworthy system
  - Audits and examinations, 8275.0070
  - Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070
  - Requirements, 8275.0040
  - Standards, incorporation by reference, 8275.0040
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, 8275.0090
  - Penalty amounts, criteria, 8275.0095
  - Presumptions, denial, 8275.0135
- Warnings, certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Warranty, disclaimers
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Web sites
  - Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015
  - Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
  - Common criteria protection profile for commercial security, 8275.0040
  - Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110
- Working capital
  - Audited financial statements, documentation, 8275.0030
  - Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0030
  - Government certification authorities, exception, 8275.0030

**DIKES**

- Agricultural dikes
  - Farmstead diking, ring dikes, 6115.1370
  - Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

**DIKES (Cont'd)**

- Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420
- Bois De Sioux River (see BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER)
- Flood control, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100
- Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300
- Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**DINERS**

- Food service (see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**DINING ROOMS**

- Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010
- Food service (see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

**DINNER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIPLOMAS**

- Dental hygienists, 3100.1200
- Dentists, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100
- Registered dental assistants, 3100.1300
- Underground storage tank project certification, 7105.0090

**DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

- Air pollution
  - Definitions, 7011.0600
  - Determination, performance standards, 7011.0605
  - Methods, performance test, 7011.0615
  - Performance standards, 7011.0610
  - Performance tests, 7011.0615, 7011.0620
  - Procedures, performance test, 7011.0620
  - Tests and testing, performance, 7011.0615, 7011.0620
- Cofired facilities, regulation, 7011.1215
- Combusting solid waste, 7011.0625
- Performance standards
  - Air pollution, 7011.0610
  - Determination, 7011.0605
- Sulfur dioxide
  - Air pollution performance standards, 7011.0605
  - Air pollution performance tests, 7011.0620
- Sulfur oxide limitations, air pollution standards, 7011.0610

**DIRECTORIES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600
- Telephone directories
  - Emergency 911, 1215.0900
  - Location, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0478

**DIRECTORS**

- Chemically dependent persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)
- Fees, unemployment insurance taxes
  - Exempt wages, 3315.0220
- Intoxicated persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)
- Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300
- Sales and use taxes, definition of person, 8130.0120
- Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6000

**DISABILITY COUNCIL**

- Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

- Group disability income insurance
  - Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500
- Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**DISABLED CHILDREN**

- Attention deficit disorder (ADD), 3525.1335



**DISABLED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 3525.1335
- Building accessibility (see under **DISABLED PERSONS**)
- Definitions
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
  - Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
  - Special education, 3525.1335, 3525.1339
- Disabilities, defined, child care fund, 3400.0020
- Early childhood intervention
  - Alternatives, 3525.2335
  - Caseload, 3525.2340
  - Generally, 3525.1350
  - Individualized education plans (IEPs), 3525.2335
  - Services and settings, 3525.2335
- Handwashing facilities, accessibility, 1341.0454
- Identity and identification, special education
  - Costs, state aid, 3525.1310
  - Requirements, 3525.0750, 3525.1100, 3525.2325, 3525.2710
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Education expense deductions, 8009.3000
- Individualized education programs (IEPs) (see under **SPECIAL EDUCATION**)
- Other health disabilities, definitions, 3525.1335
- Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
- Parents, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
- Severely multiply impaired children, definitions, 3525.1339
- Special education (see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**)
- Toilets and toilet facilities, accessibility, 1341.0450
- Water closets, accessibility, 1341.0448
- DISABLED PERSONS**
- Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780
- Accessibility requirements
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, compliance, lawful purpose for gambling, 7861.0120
  - State Building Code (see **Handicapped access under STATE BUILDING CODE**)
- ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)
  - Defined, horse racing, 7869.0100
  - Horse racing licensees, compliance, 7870.0500, 7870.0510
- Alcohol and drug counseling, training about, 4747.1100
- Assistance to, cosmetologist licensing examinations
  - Reading assistance permitted, 2642.0130, 2644.0130
- Blind persons (see **BLIND PERSONS**)
- Building accessibility
  - Accessibility code, application, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
  - Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG), compliance, 1341.0050
  - Building code amendments, 1305.1101
  - Compliance, 1341.0050
  - Floor surfaces, 1341.0426
  - Generally, 1341.0200
  - Ground surfaces, 1341.0426
  - Inspections, accessibility specialists, duties, 1301.0200
  - International symbol, 1341.0403
  - Protruding objects, 1341.0424
  - Purpose of rules, 1341.0100
  - References to other codes, 1309.0020
  - State Building Code (see **Handicapped access under STATE BUILDING CODE**)
  - Wheelchairs, space allowance and reach ranges, 1341.0420, 1341.0426
- Capitol area, parking, 2400.0510
- Certificates and certification, verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700
- Civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500
- Contracts (see **STATE CONTRACTS**)
- Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Deaf persons (see **DEAF PERSONS**)
- Definitions
  - Horse racing, 7869.0100, 7870.0510
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0010
  - State contracts, 1230.0150
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Discrimination, human services merit system
  - Prohibited, 9575.0090
- Dwellings, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100
- Education
  - Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800
  - Special education (see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**)
  - Vocational education (see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**)
- Emergency circumstances, nursing home and intermediate care facilities nurses education account, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330
- Employment, human services merit system
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090
  - Examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0470
- Equal pay, 5200.0040
- Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055
- Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0405
- Handicapped parking (see **Handicapped parking under PARKING FACILITIES**)
- Handicapped transfer loading zones
  - Multiparty housing developments, 1341.1630
  - Requirements, 1341.0428, 1341.0444
- Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.1800, 4670.1920
- Major life activities, definitions, transportation for elderly
  - Disabled, 8840.5100
- Maltreatment (see under **VULNERABLE ADULTS**)
- Meals, nonprofit organizations
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Minimum wage, 5200.0030, 5200.0040
- Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies
  - Odd-even purchasing, exemption, 7620.0630
- Performance, time studies, 5200.0030
- Physical or mental impairment
  - Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Physical therapy (see **PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**)
- Pipefitters, examinations, 5230.0090
- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Prisoners, disabled inmates, 2911.7100
- Purpose of rules, building accessibility, 1341.0100
- Reading-disabled persons, cosmetologist licensing examinations, 2642.0130, 2644.0130
- Rehabilitation programs (see **REHABILITATION FACILITIES**)
- Residential and nonresidential programs
  - Admissions, 9570.2400
  - Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300
  - Classification, 9570.2300
  - Definitions, 9570.2200
  - Design, living areas, 9570.3200
  - Developmental services, 9570.2500
  - Discharges, 9570.2400
  - Discrimination, 9570.2400
  - Equipment, living areas, 9570.3200
  - Licenses
    - Procedures (see **HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING**)
    - Requirement, generally, 9570.3400
  - Living areas, 9570.3000 to 9570.3300
  - Organization, 9570.2800
  - Personnel, 9570.2900
  - Program objectives, 9570.2100
  - Records, 9570.2700
  - Rehabilitative services, 9570.2500
  - Resident living areas, 9570.3000

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Residential and nonresidential programs (Cont'd)  
 Residents, policies, 9570.2600  
 Staff, 9570.2600, 9570.2900  
 Statutory authority, 9570.2000  
 Transfers, 9570.2400  
 Residential facilities, social services, 9570.3300  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Schools, curriculum, contributions to society, 3500.0550  
 Semiambulatory, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Sheltered workshops (see REHABILITATION FACILITIES)  
 Signs and symbols, international access symbol  
 Capitol area parking facilities, 2400.0510  
 Special education services (see Eligibility under SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
 Special education teachers (see TEACHERS)  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Staff, residential programs, 9570.2900  
 State Building Code, accessibility (see Handicapped access under STATE BUILDING CODE)  
 Statutory authority, residential programs, 9570.2000  
 Substantial physical disability, defined, 1230.0150  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Symbols, international facility accessibility  
 Design, 1341.0476  
 Requirements, 1341.0403, 1341.0405  
 Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Time studies, determining wages, 5200.0030  
 Transfers, residential programs, 9570.2400  
 Transportation, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Underserved populations, definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance  
 Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295  
 Vocational education (see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION)  
 Vocational rehabilitation (see VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION)  
 Waivers, family farm security loans, defaults, 1560.2900  
 Weatherization assistance, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wheelchairs (see WHEELCHAIRS)

**DISABLED VETERANS**

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400

**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)**

Disabled persons, residential programs  
 Social services, 9570.2400  
 Purpose of rules, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Scope of rules, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
 Control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Violations and penalties, employee participation in protected activities, 5210.0300

**DISCHARGE LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.9600

**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200  
 Child care centers, behavior guidance, 9503.0055  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
 Definitions, 2960.0020, 2960.3010  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Policies and procedures, 2960.0080  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0040, 2960.0710  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.3000  
 Foster care, 2960.3080

**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810  
 Municipal jails, 2945.2510  
 Peace officer licenses (see Standards of conduct under PEACE OFFICERS)  
 Pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0200, 6900.0300  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0700  
**DISCLAIMERS**  
 Accountants, financial statements  
 Preparation by nonlicensees, 1105.6500  
 Insurance companies  
 Beneficial ownership statements, 2715.4600  
 Insurance holding companies  
 Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900

**DISCOUNTS**

Loans, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Computing sales price, deductions allowed, 8130.1700  
 Returns and records, 8130.7500

**DISCOVERY**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9100  
 Contested cases (see Discovery under CONTESTED CASES)  
 Crime victims reparations hearings  
 Scope of discovery, 3050.0600  
 Data, application of law, 1205.0100  
 Depositions (see DEPOSITIONS)  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Interrogatories, human rights, 5000.0500  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Proprietary information, 7811.2000  
 Revenue recapture hearings, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 State contracts, small businesses  
 Records of assistance to, 1230.1900  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800  
 Teachers code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Teaching Board, ethics complaints  
 Investigations, 8700.7500  
 Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, 3310.2914  
 Workers compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2200

**DISCRIMINATION**

Abstracters, standards of conduct, 2830.0070  
 Adoption, prohibited, 9560.0670  
 Affirmative action programs  
 State agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700  
 Age, vocational education, 3505.2300  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Retail transactions, prohibited, 7515.0410  
 Sales, 7515.0300  
 Wholesale transactions, prohibited, 7515.0300  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0380  
 Certification of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3200, 5000.3300  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Community development corporations, 4309.0600  
 Complaints, employee discrimination, 5210.0310 to 5210.0340  
 Compromise and settlement, employee discrimination  
 Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Correctional facilities, employees, 2911.0600  
 Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Discrimination against employees  
 Radioactive materials workers, 4731.0290  
 Education, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Employee discrimination  
 Acts constituting, occupational safety and health investigations, loss of pay or privileges during participation, 5210.0500  
 Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0310 to 5210.0340  
 Investigations, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Participation in protected activities, occupational safety and health, violations, 5210.0300  
 Energy audits, evaluators, 7655.0200  
 Family day care homes, limitations of license, 9502.0405  
 Foster care, prohibited, 9560.0670  
 Foster care for adults, prohibited, 9555.6195  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0110  
 Human rights, 5000.0400  
 Human services merit system, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Insurance  
   Blind persons, 2700.3200  
   Contracts (see INSURANCE)  
   Nonassessable policies, 2700.0500  
   Prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
   Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050  
 Intoxicated persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)  
 Investigations  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
   Employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0600  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, discriminatory service rates or terms, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600  
 Marital status discrimination, insurance contracts  
   Prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Municipal jail facilities, prohibitions, 2945.0510  
 Occupational safety and health, employee discrimination (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Psychologists, 7200.4900  
 Public school curriculum  
   Multicultural and gender fair, 3500.0550  
 Purpose of rules, employee discrimination  
   Occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Radiation safety, discrimination prohibited, 4731.1090  
 Regional development commissions  
   Work program statements, 4310.9520  
 Rental housing  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3652  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3731  
 Residential conservation program  
   Auditors and inspectors, 7635.0600  
   Eligible customers, 7635.0140  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Scope of rules, employee discrimination  
   Occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Senior companion program, prohibited, 9555.0800  
 Sexual discrimination, insurance contracts  
   Prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Social services for physically handicapped  
   Residential programs, 9570.2400  
 Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.0750, 3525.2710  
 Sports, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 State contracts, affirmative action  
   Generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Vocational education, 3505.2300

**DISEASES**

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Animal diseases (see ANIMAL DISEASES)  
 Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Bloodborne diseases (see BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS)  
 Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)  
 Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120  
 Botulism, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cat scratch disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chancroid, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Communicable diseases (see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES)  
 Confirmed disease outbreaks, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Contagious or infectious diseases (see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES)  
 Cryptosporidiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Definitions  
   Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Dengue virus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diarrhea, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Diphtheria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphyllotothrium latum, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0110  
 Drugs and medicine, sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Ehrlichiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Enteric escherichia coli infection  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
   Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Foodborne diseases  
   Botulism (see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES)  
   Contagious or infectious diseases (see Foodborne disease and prevention under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
   Salmonella, 4605.7040  
 Gastrointestinal illnesses, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Genetic diseases (see HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS)  
 Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Gonorrhea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Haemophilus influenzae, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hantavirus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Health commissioner  
   Agreements with local boards, 4735.0110  
 Hemolytic uremic syndrome  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hepatitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)  
   Infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities,  
unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700

Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400

Influenza, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Jaundice, food employees, reporting requirements,  
4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060

Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE  
DETENTION CENTERS)

Kawasaki disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Listeriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Meat inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY  
INSPECTION)

Meningitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Meningococemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)

Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900

Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Poultry (see POULTRY AND POULTRY  
PRODUCTS)

Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Public health emergencies and hazards  
Notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120

Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120

Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Rabies (see RABIES)

Reporting, investigating, and controlling  
Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060  
Application of rules, 4605.7020  
Child care facilities, 4605.7070  
Children's camps, 4605.7070  
Definitions, 4605.7000  
Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300  
Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040  
Health boards, 4605.7100  
Health care facilities, 4605.7030  
Health Department, 4605.7100  
Hospitals, 4605.7030  
Infection control practitioners, designation, 4605.7030  
Information required, 4605.7090  
Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500  
Isolation, 4605.7400  
Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
New diseases, 4605.7080  
Noncompliance, 4605.7400  
Physicians, 4605.7030  
Prevention, 4605.7400  
Purpose of rules, 4605.7010  
Schools, 4605.7070  
Statewide summary information, 4605.7200  
Suspected cases, 4605.7050  
Syndromes, 4605.7080  
Tuberculosis, special requirements, 4605.7075  
Unexplained deaths, reporting, 4605.7050  
Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050  
Veterinarians, 4605.7030

Retrovirus infections, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Reye's syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Rheumatic fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Rocky Mountain spotted fever  
Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Salmonellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Scabies, 1705.1220 to 1705.1250

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Sexually transmitted diseases (see SEXUALLY  
TRANSMITTED DISEASES)

Shade trees (see SHADE TREE DISEASES)

Shigellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Supervised living facilities  
Reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900

Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Tetanus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Toxoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Tuberculosis (see TUBERCULOSIS)

Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccination (see VACCINATION)

Vomiting, food employees, reporting requirements,  
4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060

Water haulers, 4720.4200

Wildlife exhibits  
Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
Husbandry practices, 6244.2800  
Veterinarian care, 6244.2800  
Waste disposal, 6244.2800

Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISHES**

Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Defined, food code, 4626.0020

Food services (see Tableware under FOOD AND  
BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Radioactive source material, license exemptions,  
4731.0725

Sales and use taxes, railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE  
HOMES)

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Food and beverage service establishments (see  
Warewashing machines under FOOD AND  
BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)

Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)

Plumbing (see PLUMBING)

**DISINFECTION**

Anthrax, cleaning and disinfection, 1705.0020, 1705.0050

Bovine brucellosis, cleaning and disinfection, 1705.0250,  
1705.0540

Bovine tuberculosis, infected premises, 1705.1010

Carcasses (see Cleaning and disinfection under  
CARCASSES)

Cattle (see Cleaning and disinfection, state-federal  
approved markets under CATTLE)

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0285,  
4626.1620, 4626.1625

Home care services (see Drugs and medicine under  
HOME CARE SERVICES)

Horses, public exhibitions, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

Kennels, cleaning and disinfection, 1720.1460, 1720.1538

Livestock (see Cleaning and disinfection under  
LIVESTOCK)

Motor carriers, livestock vehicles  
Use for general carriage, 8850.7950

Poultry and poultry products  
Cleaning and disinfection (see under POULTRY  
AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)

Hatcheries, national poultry improvement plan,  
1520.6000

Scabies, enclosures, 1705.1240

Swimming pools, 4717.3850

Veterinarians' housing facilities, 9100.0300

**DISMISSAL**

Contested cases, 1400.5500  
 Human services merit system (see Dismissals under  
 HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM)  
 Workers compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.1700

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**DISPLAY**

See specific index headings

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

See ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Decrees  
 Drivers' license applicants, 7410.0500  
 Minnesota identification card applicants, 7410.0500  
 Income taxes  
 Estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200  
 Returns, 8038.0100

**DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Driver education programs, 7411.0535

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**

Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Brand labels  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820 to 7515.0870  
 Case deals, 7515.0310  
 Certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0950 to 7515.0960  
 Containers  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)  
 Limitations, 7515.0300  
 Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1010  
 Standards of fill, federal regulations, conformity,  
 7515.1040  
 Cordials and liqueurs, standards, 7515.1030  
 Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710  
 Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1000  
 Importers  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Packaging, 7515.1010  
 Sales, 7515.0320  
 Labels and labeling  
 Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820 to  
 7515.0870  
 Certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1000  
 Violations, confiscation, grounds, 7515.0800,  
 7515.0960  
 Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1010  
 Sales  
 Packaging, 7515.1010  
 Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310  
 Representative identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Shipments, 7515.0310  
 Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1000 to  
 7515.1040  
 Transportation  
 Packaging, 7515.1010  
 Requirements, generally, 7515.0940  
 Violations and penalties  
 Labeling violations, confiscation, 7515.0800,  
 7515.0960  
 Unpaid taxes, confiscation, 7515.0950

**DISTILLED WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines,  
 1550.3200  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

**DISTILLED WATER (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, food products  
 Classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DISTILLERIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**DISTRESSED FOOD**

Adulteration, 1550.2840, 1550.2870  
 Bactericidal treatments, 1550.2890, 1550.2900  
 Canned distressed foods, treatment, 1550.2890, 1550.2900  
 Containers, storage, damaged containers, 1550.2910  
 Contamination, 1550.2850  
 Disposal, 1550.2930  
 Diversion for animal or poultry feed, 1550.2880  
 Flour products, reconditioning, 1550.2920  
 Identification, 1550.2810  
 Inspection, 1550.2840  
 Misbranding, 1550.2870  
 Mislabeling, 1550.2870  
 Notice requirements, 1550.2820  
 Quality control, 1550.2830  
 Salvage food, sanitation, 1550.2860  
 Salvage food processors, duties, 1550.2930  
 Storage, 1550.2810

**DISTRIBUTORS**

Chain distributor schemes  
 Franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300  
 Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Definitions  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440,  
 6800.4800  
 Gambling (see Distributors under GAMBLING)  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200  
 Manufacturers' representatives, state contracts,  
 1230.0150  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Safe toys, duties, 2630.0100, 2630.1300 to 2630.1500

**DISTRICT COURT**  
 Appeals to, state contracts  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Appointments by, grain warehouses, receivers, 1562.2000  
 Hearings, soil conservation complaints, 8400.4055  
 Judges, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120  
 Lawsuits, RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or  
 plans  
 Violations, 8400.3830

**Orders**  
 Commitments, 9515.3020  
 Domestic abuse, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600  
 Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive  
 therapy, use, 9515.0500, 9515.0700  
 Soil conservation complaints, settlement, 8400.4060  
 Petitions to, regional treatment centers  
 Electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0700

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**  
 Candidates for office, requirements, 4503.0400  
 Election of  
 Canary ballots, 8250.0370  
 Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on  
 ballots, 8250.1800

**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**

See POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Armory Board, investment securities subject to tax,  
 8002.0300

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (Cont'd)**

- Drivers' licenses, definitions
  - Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
- State, District of Columbia defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**DISTRICTS**

- See specific index headings

**DISTURBING THE PEACE**

- See DISORDERLY CONDUCT

**DITCHES**

- Defined, wetlands, 8420.0110
- Drainage ditches, flow boundaries, 4720.5100
- Maintenance or repair
  - Environmental review exemptions, 4410.4600
- Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0080
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIVERS**

- Commercial diving operations
  - Federal regulations, 5210.0150
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010
- Warning flags, boat operators, operating near
  - Restrictions, 6110.1200

**DIVIDE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIVIDENDS**

- Banks, 2675.2240
- Credit unions, 2675.6143
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5110
- Insurance holding companies, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
- Public utilities, estimates, capital structure approval
  - Filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Savings associations, 2675.3140
- Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**DIVING**

- Commercial diving operations
  - Federal regulations, 5210.0150
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010
- Skin diving, suits, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**DIVORCE**

- See DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**DIXON LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**DOBBINS CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DOCKETS**

- Occupational safety and health, contested case pleadings or documents, 5210.0557

**DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**

- Airports and landing fields, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Commercial navigation facilities, docks, piers, and wharves defined as, port development assistance, 8895.0100
- Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Definitions, port development assistance, 8895.0100
- Longshoring
  - Employers, 5208.1500
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010
- Marine terminals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Scope of rules, 6130.0300
- Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Shorelands
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

**DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES (Cont'd)**

- Shorelands (Cont'd)
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0100

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

- Human right investigations, 5000.0500
- Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8700.7500

**DOCUMENTS**

- Family day care homes, 9502.0415
- Securities, 2875.3050, 2875.3540
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500

**DODGE COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**DOG KENNELS**

- See KENNELS

**DOGS**

- Certificates of veterinary inspection
  - Importation, 1700.1600, 1700.1700
- Dangerous dogs, uniform tags
  - Contents, 7417.0200
  - Graphic of tag, 7417.0400
  - Purpose of rules, 7417.0100
  - Scope of rules, 7417.0100
  - Separate from regular tag, 7417.0300
  - Wearing, 7417.0300
- Dealers
  - Definitions, kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330
  - Record keeping, 1720.1560
- Dog sledding, state recreational areas, limitations, 6100.1355
- Exhibition, certificates of veterinary inspection
  - Exceptions, 1700.1600
- Field trials, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250
- Fish processing establishments, exclusion, 1545.2970
- Food, preparation and labeling
  - Official establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070
- Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
- Hospitals, pets in health care facilities, 4638.0200
- Hunting
  - Foxes, 6234.1300
  - Mink and muskrat, 6234.1100
  - Raccoons, 6234.1200
  - Trap tending, 6234.2200
  - Turkeys, prohibition, 6236.0900
  - Use in controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500
- Importation, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.1600, 1700.1700
- Kennels
  - Collars, use requirements, 1720.1410
  - Euthanasia, 1720.1542, 1720.1546
  - Generally, 1720.1330 to 1720.1578
- Muzzles, effectively muzzled dogs, defined, rabies, 1705.1090
- Nursing homes, pets in nursing homes, 4638.0200
- Owners, defined, rabies, 1705.1090
- Pet food (see PET FOOD)
- Pounds (see POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL))
- Public exhibitions
  - Entrance requirements, dogs originating outside of state, 1715.0162

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

- Public exhibitions (Cont'd)
  - Rabies vaccination, 1715.0150
- Quarantines, rabies (see Quarantines under RABIES)
- Rabies (see RABIES)
- Sale, animals unfit for sale or release, 1720.1545, 1720.1546
- Slaughter houses, exclusion, 1540.0630
- Vaccination, rabies (see Vaccination under RABIES)
- Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**DOLLIES (TOOLS)**

- Equipment, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020
- Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment
  - Direct payment, 8130.3500

**DOMESTIC ABUSE**

- See also BATTERED WOMEN
- Crime Victims Reparations Board
  - Claims for injuries, 3050.3300
- Protection orders, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

**DOMESTIC ANIMALS**

- Anthrax (see ANTHRAX)
- Health, endangerment, removal, transportation, rendering or feeding of carcasses, notice, 1719.1000
- Livestock (see LIVESTOCK)
- Pets (see PETS)
- Rabies (see RABIES)

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**

- See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**DOMESTIC SERVICES**

- Capitol area, dwellings, defined as accessory uses, 2400.0011
- Home care services, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080, 5224.0250

**DOMICILE**

- Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**DONKEYS**

- See ASSES

**DOORS**

- Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500
- Automatic doors
  - Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
  - Smoke barriers, 1305.0714, 1341.0422
- Bakeries, 1550.1360
- Beverage manufacturing facilities
  - Generally, 1550.1760
  - Syrup rooms, 1550.1830
- Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)
- Clearances, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
- Closets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
- Correctional facilities, 2900.0600, 2911.5400
- Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360
- Cosmetology schools, 2644.0390
- Dressing and fitting rooms
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0486
- Emergency escape and rescue openings
  - Residential code, 1309.0310
- Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420
- Energy code
  - All buildings, 7678.0600
  - Commercial buildings, 7676.0600
  - Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600 to 7672.0800
- Esthetician salons, 2642.0360
- Exits (see EXITS)
- Exterior door landings, residential code, 1309.0312
- Fire doors
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0714

**DOORS (Cont'd)**

- Fire doors (Cont'd)
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
- Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950, 1545.3010
- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Living or sleeping quarters, 4626.1430
  - Toilet rooms, 4626.1390, 4626.1555
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2580, 1550.2590, 1550.2610
- Glazing, fire doors, building code amendments, 1305.0714
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Correctional facilities, 1341.1250
  - Courthouses, 1341.1120
  - Developments, 1341.1640
  - Hospitals, 1341.0442
  - Requirements, 1341.0442
  - Hardware, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
  - Honey houses, 1550.2370, 1550.2400
  - Ionizing radiation installations, 4730.1600
  - Latches, smoke barriers, 1305.0714, 1341.0422
  - Locks, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
  - Manicure salons, 2642.0360
  - Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5950
  - Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)
  - Opening force, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
  - Overhead doors, preventing closing
    - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0675
  - Power-assisted doors
    - Defined, 1341.0350
    - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
  - Residential conservation program
    - Random inspections, storm or thermal doors, 7635.0520
    - Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Revolving doors, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
  - School buses (see SCHOOL BUSES)
  - Self-closing doors, smoke barriers, 1305.0714, 1341.0422
  - Signs, smoke barriers, 1305.0714, 1341.0422
  - Slaughter houses (see Doors under SLAUGHTER HOUSES)
  - Smoke barriers, 1305.0714, 1341.0422
  - Surfaces, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
  - Thresholds, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
  - Toilets
    - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0450
    - Privacy latches, 1341.0411
  - Two doors in series, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
  - Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
  - Width, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442
  - Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DORAN SLOUGH**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DORMITORIES**

- Electrical systems, metering
  - Energy code exceptions, 7674.1000, 7676.1300
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Accessible routes, 1341.0920
  - Alarms, 1341.0474
  - Alterations, 1341.0910
  - Application of rules, 1341.0910
  - Auxiliary alarms, 1341.0472
  - Balconies, 1341.0920
  - Bathrooms, 1341.0920
  - Definitions, 1341.0350, 1341.1610
  - Electrical outlets, 1341.0930
  - Elevators, 1341.0910
  - Requirements, generally, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
  - Shower facilities, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
  - Visual notification devices, 1341.0930

**DORMITORIES (Cont'd)**

- Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300
- Sleeping rooms
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
  - Hearing-impaired persons, 1341.0920
  - Visual notification devices, 1341.0920
- Smoke detectors and alarms
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0310

**DOUGH**

See BAKERIES

**DOUGLAS COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)**

- Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

**DRAGON CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRAGONFLIES**

- Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**

- Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

- Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420
- Animal matter processing plants, 1719.2200
- Animal research facilities, 1720.0700
- Bakeries, 1550.1270, 1550.1280, 1550.1320, 1550.1360
- Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1760
- Bois De Sioux River
  - Agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360
- Capitol area, off-street parking, 2400.0540
- Collecting stations, carcasses, 1719.2200
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1900
- County state-aid highways, 8820.1000, 8820.2700
- Dams, inspection, 6115.0360
- Defined as waters of the state, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Definitions, wetlands, 8420.0110, 8420.0122
- Dental offices, 3100.6300
- Ducts, metal ducts, mechanical code, 1346.1004
- Electricity, annual pumping consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Elevators, 1307.0065
- Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200, 1335.2500
- Floor base and foundation perimeters
  - Building code amendments, 1305.1806
- Floor drains (see PLUMBING)
- Food salvage and reconditioning establishments, 1550.2500, 1550.2550, 1550.2780
- Honey houses, 1540.2470, 1550.2390
- Individual drain systems, emission standards, 7011.7400
- Industrial solid waste, abandonment of disposal site
  - Diversion of surface water, 7035.2500
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
  - Surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700
- Intentional flooding of spaces
  - Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200
- Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Mining areas, management of runoff, 6130.2200

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Mining operations
    - Deactivation, 6130.4100
    - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
    - Request for release, 6130.4700
    - Subsidence, 6130.4000
  - Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1000, 8820.2700
  - Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites
    - Proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
  - Open tile intakes, feedlots located near
    - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
    - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
    - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
  - Parking facilities, capitol area, off-street parking, 2400.0540
  - Permits, dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360
  - Plumbing (see PLUMBING)
  - Power piping systems, 5230.0470
  - Prefabricated buildings, compliance certificates, 1360.2400
  - Public drainage system, defined, wetlands, 8420.0122
  - Public utility equipment (see HIGHWAYS)
  - Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction
    - Design criteria, 6115.1340
    - Permits, 6115.1380
  - Rendering plants, 1719.2200
  - Riparian land, defined
    - Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
  - Roof drainage systems
    - Plumbing code, compliance, 1305.1503
  - Shorelands
    - Management, municipalities, 6120.3100
    - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
  - Slaughter houses (see Drains and drainage under SLAUGHTER HOUSES)
  - Swimming pools (see SWIMMING POOLS)
  - Taconite, stockpiles, 6130.2100
  - Trap drains, dental offices, 3100.6300
  - Veterinarians' housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Permits, 6115.0620
    - Review of applications, 6115.0670
  - Water bank program, 6115.1200
  - Waters
    - Dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202
    - Excavation, permits, 6115.0200, 6115.0202
  - Wetlands (see Drainage under WETLANDS)
  - Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- DRAWS AGAINST FUTURE EARNINGS**
- Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210
- DREDGES**
- Harbors and ports
    - Port development assistance, 8895.0100, 8895.0400
  - Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
  - Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- DRESSES**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- DRESSING AND FITTING ROOMS**
- Building alterations, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0411
  - Commercial canneries, 1550.2070
  - Doors, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0486
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405, 1341.0486
  - Mirrors, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0486
  - Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760
- DRESSINGS**
- Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700



**DRESSINGS (FOOD)**

Pasteurized eggs, use requirements, 4626.0245  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DRILL BITS**

Sales and use taxes  
  *Industrial production*, 8130.5500  
  Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DRILLING**

See EXPLORATORY BORING

**DRILLING MACHINERY**

Exploratory borings, use, 4727.0850

**DRINKING FOUNTAINS**

Handicapped accessibility  
  Building alterations, 1341.0411  
  Correctional facilities, 1341.1250  
  Courthouses, 1341.1120  
  General guidelines, State Building Code, 1341.0200  
  Requirements, 1341.0405, 1341.0446  
Plumbing (see PLUMBING)

**DRINKING WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
Catastrophic failure, emergency remediation  
  Notice requirements, 4720.9055  
Child care centers, 9503.0145  
Contamination  
  Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
  Emergency remediation, notice, 4720.9055  
  Harmful substance claims, eligible losses, 7190.1190  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Drinking fountains (see DRINKING FOUNTAINS)  
Drinking water revolving fund projects  
  Borrowers, duties, 4720.9070  
  Definitions, 4720.9005  
  Eligibility, 4720.9010  
  Generally, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297  
  Loans, 7380.0250, 7380.0265, 7380.0270  
  Priority point assignments, 4720.9020, 4720.9025, 4720.9030, 4720.9035, 4720.9045  
Drinking water supply management areas  
  Animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
  Definitions, 4720.5100  
  Delineation, 4717.7000, 4720.5310, 4720.5330, 4720.5580  
  Vulnerability assessments, 4720.5210, 4720.5310, 4720.5330  
  Wellhead protection plans (see under WELLS)  
Fallout shelters, 1330.0900  
Food and beverage service establishments (see Drinking water under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
Ice made from, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0195  
Kennels, 1720.1490, 1720.1500  
Lead in  
  Abatement (see LEAD (MINERAL))  
  Standard, 4761.2510  
Pesticide treatment, aquatic plant control  
  Restrictions, 6280.0250  
Purified water (see PURIFIED WATER)  
Special education, conditional procedures, 3525.0210  
Storm shelters, manufactured home parks  
  Not required, 1370.0230  
Vending machines (see Water vending machines under VENDING MACHINES)  
Water coolers, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0446  
Water haulers (see WATER HAULERS)  
Water supply, animal feedlots located near, 4410.4300, 4410.4600, 7020.2100

**DRINKING WATER (Cont'd)**

Water well construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND**

Administration  
  Health Department, duties, 4720.9000, 7380.0245  
  Public Facilities Authority, duties, 4720.9000, 7380.0245  
Authority for rules, 7380.0245  
Bonds (public debt)  
  Authority bonds, 7380.0270  
  Official statements, 7380.0250, 7380.0260  
  Revenue bonds  
    Defined, 7380.0250  
    Issuance, 7380.0245  
Borrowers  
  Agreements by  
    Noncompliance, correction, 4720.9075  
    Significant water users, 7380.0265  
  Audits, 7380.0297  
  Bond counsel, 7380.0265  
  Certificates and certification, project performance, 4720.9065  
  Certified operator information, duties, 4720.9070  
  Compliance  
    Compliance plans, 7380.0296  
    Requirements, generally, 7380.0265  
  Debt service accounts, 7380.0265  
  Dedicated sources of revenue  
    Defined, 7380.0250  
    Requirements, 7380.0265  
  Disadvantaged communities, 7380.0280  
  Disbursements to, termination or withholding, grounds, 4720.9075  
  Disclosure, 7380.0297  
  Financial capability, 7380.0250  
  Interest, noncompliance, effect, 7380.0296  
  Municipal profiles, duties, 7380.0260  
  Notice given, project initiation or completion, 4720.9065  
  Notice received  
    Applications, deficiencies, 7380.0260  
    Funds, withholding, disallowance, or termination, 7380.0295  
    Noncompliance, 7380.0296  
  Operation and maintenance accounts, 7380.0265  
  Other financial assistance to, 7380.0285  
  Reporting requirements, 7380.0297  
  Reports given, completed projects, corrective action, 4720.9065  
  Transient noncommunity drinking water supplies, 4720.9070  
Certificates and certification  
  Project performance, 4720.9065  
Definitions, generally, 4720.9005, 7380.0250  
Disputes, review, requests, 4720.9080  
Federal regulations, compliance  
  Projects, 4720.9000, 7380.0297  
Financial assistance recipients (see Borrowers under this topic)  
Funding, capitalization grants, 4720.9000  
Inspections, completed projects, 4720.9065  
Loans by  
  Applicants  
    Defined, 7380.0250  
    Intended use plans, duties, 7380.0255  
  Applications  
    Contents and requirements, 7380.0260  
    Defined, 7380.0250  
    Evaluation, 7380.0260  
    Rejection, grounds, 7380.0260  
  Basis points, 7380.0250  
  Borrowers (see same under this topic)  
  Demographic data, 7380.0270  
  Discounts, 7380.0270

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

- Loans by (Cont'd)
  - Fees, 7380.0290
  - Funds, release, 7380.0295
  - Interest rates
    - Borrowers not providing general obligation or revenue bonds, 7380.0275
    - Borrowers providing general obligation or revenue bonds, 7380.0270
    - Defined, 7380.0250
    - Noncompliance, effect, 7380.0296
    - Participation loans, rates, 7380.0275
    - Quarterly set rate, 7380.0250
    - True interest cost, 7380.0250
  - Linked deposit loans
    - Defined, 7380.0250
    - Interest rates, 7380.0275
    - Terms and conditions, 7380.0265
  - Loan agreements, defined, 7380.0250
  - Loans funded through sale of authority bonds, 7380.0270
  - Participation loans
    - Defined, 7380.0250
    - Interest rates, 7380.0275
    - Terms and conditions, 7380.0265
  - Projects (see same under this topic)
  - Projects involving significant water users, 7380.0270
  - Repayment, 7380.0265, 7380.0270
  - Reporting requirements, 7380.0297
  - Supplemental assistance, disadvantaged communities, 7380.0280
  - Suspension, 7380.0270
  - Terms and conditions
    - Generally, 7380.0265
    - Noncompliance, penalties, 7380.0296
  - Withholding or termination, projects, noncompliance, grounds, 4720.9075
- Planning, intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260
- Priority points
  - Assignment, 4720.9015 to 4720.9040
  - Compliance, 4720.9035
  - Consolidation, 4720.9035
  - Definitions, 4720.9025
  - Financial need, 4720.9040
  - Inadequate water supply, 4720.9025
  - Natural disasters, 4720.9035
  - Public drinking water infrastructure improvement, 4720.9030
  - Source water protection, 4720.9035
  - Water suppliers, duties, 4720.9015, 4720.9025
- Projects
  - Alteration, approval requirements, 4720.9050
  - Amendments, 4720.9050
  - Approval
    - Alteration, 4720.9050
    - Emergency projects, 4720.9055
    - Project priority, 4720.9015
    - Requirements, 4720.9000
  - Certification, 4720.9060
  - Completion, notice requirements, 4720.9065
  - Disputes, review requests, 4720.9080
  - Eligibility
    - Generally, 4720.9010
    - Priority list placement, 4720.9015
  - Eligible costs, defined, 7380.0250
  - Emergency projects, 4720.9055, 7380.0250
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4720.9000
  - Initiation, notice requirements, 4720.9065
  - Inspections, 4720.9065
  - Intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260
  - Noncompliance, 4720.9075
  - Performance, certification, 4720.9065
  - Plans and specifications, 4720.9045, 7380.0260
  - Priority lists, 4720.9015, 7380.0255
  - Priority points, 4720.9015 to 4720.9040

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

- Projects (Cont'd)
  - Project completion, defined, 7380.0250
  - Reports about, corrective action, 4720.9065
  - Significant alteration, approval, 4720.9050
  - Purpose of rules, 4720.9000, 7380.0245
  - Scope of rules, 4720.9005, 7380.0245
- DRIVE-INS**
- See **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**
- DRIVER EDUCATION**
- Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older
  - Administrators, duties, 7411.7600
  - Application to provide, 7411.7400
  - Attendance, 7411.7300, 7411.7600
  - Certificates and certification, 7411.7300, 7411.7500 to 7411.7700
- Completion
  - Motor vehicle insurance premiums, reduction, 7411.7700
  - Satisfactory, certification, 7411.7300, 7411.7600, 7411.7700
- Course length, limitations, 7411.7600
- Definitions, 7411.7300
- Fees, application requirements, 7411.7400
- Instructors, 7411.7600
- Operation, administrators, duties, 7411.7600
- Purpose of rules, 7411.7100
- Records and record keeping, 7411.7600
- Scope of rules, 7411.7200
- Sponsoring organizations
  - Approval, withdrawal, notice received, 7411.7500
  - Attendance and completion, reports received, 7411.7600
  - Workshops, attendance requirements, 7411.7600
- Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345
- Advertising, 7411.0295
- Approved programs
  - Administrative review, 7411.1925
  - Certificates of approval, 7411.0200, 7411.0220, 7411.0230
  - Correction orders, 7411.1850
  - Hearings, 7411.1925
- Authorized program officials
  - Annual reports, 7411.0340
  - Generally, 7411.0250
  - Incident reports, 7411.0365
- Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900
- Certificates and certification
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older
    - Certificates of approval, 7411.7500, 7411.7600
    - Satisfactory completion, 7411.7300, 7411.7600, 7411.7700
  - Certified programs, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 7411.7400
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700
  - Instructors, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
- Certificates of approval
  - Display, 7411.0230
  - Generally, 7411.0200
  - Transfer, 7411.0220
- Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
- Certified programs
  - Certificates and certification, 7411.7400
  - Fees and charges, 7411.0335
  - Instruction
    - Classroom instruction, 7410.4540, 7410.4920, 7411.0355
    - Laboratory instruction (see same under this topic)
  - Instructors (see same under this topic)
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
- Class A vehicles
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Class A vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Instructors
    - Disqualification, 7411.0645
    - Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630
  - Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570
  - Student contracts, 7411.0305
  - Students, age, 7411.0325
  - Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
  - Vehicle equipment, 7411.0850
- Class B vehicles
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
  - Instructors
    - Disqualification, 7411.0645
    - Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630
  - Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570
  - Student contracts, 7411.0305
  - Students, age, 7411.0325
  - Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
  - Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850
- Class C vehicles
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
  - Instructors
    - Disqualification, 7411.0645
    - Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630
  - Laboratory instruction, 7411.0570
  - Student contracts, 7411.0305
  - Students, age, 7411.0325
  - Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
  - Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850
- Class D vehicles
  - Classroom instruction, 7411.0520
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
  - Home school students, access, 7411.0540
  - Instructors
    - Disqualification, 7411.0645
    - Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630
  - Laboratory instruction, 7411.0555, 7411.0570
  - Simulation instruction, 7411.0525
  - Students, age, 7411.0325
  - Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
  - Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850
- Classroom instruction
  - Driver's license examinations, 7410.4540, 7410.4920
  - Generally, 7411.0355
- Classrooms, 7411.0355
- Commercial driver training schools
  - Advertising, 7411.0295
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7411.0275
  - Definitions, 7411.0100
  - Instructors, 7411.0655
- Community education programs, 7411.0200
- Contested cases, 7411.1925
- Contracts
  - Fees, 7411.0335
  - Records, 7411.0280
  - Student contracts, 7411.0305
- Correction orders, 7411.1875
- Course content
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7400, 7411.7600
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400, 7411.5700
  - Public high schools, 7411.3300
  - Requirements, 7411.3300
  - School bus safety, 7411.3300
- Curriculum
  - Approval by Public Safety Department, 7411.0410
  - Content, 7411.0515
  - Guide, 7411.0520
- Dealers, definition, 7411.0100
- Defensive driving
  - Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5910

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7300
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100
  - Generally, 7411.0100
- Driver improvement clinics
  - Administrators
    - Applications, 7411.5400
    - Records and record keeping, duties, 7411.5700
  - Certificates of approval, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700
  - Course hours, 7411.5700
  - Definitions, 7411.5100
  - Directors
    - Applications, duties, 7411.5500
    - Facilities, approval, 7411.5700
  - Facilities, 7411.5400, 7411.5700
  - Fees and charges, 7411.5400, 7411.5700
  - Instructors, 7411.5100, 7411.5400, 7411.5700
  - Operation, 7411.5400
  - Owners and employees, driver's license agents, appointment as, ineligibility, 7404.0360, 7404.0400
  - Records and record keeping, 7411.5700
  - Satisfactorily complete, defined, 7411.5100
  - Scope of rules, 7411.5300
  - Sponsor organizations, withdrawal of approval, notice received, 7411.5600
  - Statutory requirements, 7411.5700
  - Traffic courts, participation, 7411.5400
  - Who may operate, 7411.5400
- Driving ranges
  - Range instruction, 7411.0570
  - Ranges, definition, 7411.0100
  - Size, 7411.0355
- Employees, conduct, 7411.0260
- Fees and charges
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7400
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400, 7411.5700
  - Withholding certificate for, 7411.0335
- Home school students, 7411.0540
- Instruction
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7600
  - Classroom instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0520
  - Defined, 7411.0100
  - Generally, 7411.0355
  - Laboratory instruction (see same under this topic)
  - Location, 7411.0520
  - One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100
  - Range instruction, 7411.0570
  - Simulation, 7411.0525
  - State tests and, 7411.0435
  - Student contracts and, 7411.0305
- Instructors
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7600
  - Administrative review, 7411.1925
  - Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900
  - Certificates and certification, 7411.5700
  - Commercial driver training programs, 7411.0655
  - Correction orders, 7411.1875
  - Definitions, 7411.0100, 7411.5100
  - Disqualification, 7411.0645
  - Driver improvement clinics
    - Course applications, 7411.5400
    - Senior instructors, 7411.5100, 7411.5400, 7411.5700
  - Workshop attendance, 7411.5700
- Hearings, 7411.1925
- Hiring, 7411.0365
- Licensed teachers, notice about, 7411.0210, 7411.1975
- Licenses, 7411.1850, 7411.1925, 8710.4350
- Motorized bicycle courses, 7411.0690
- Notices about, 7411.0365

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Instructors (Cont'd)
  - Qualifications
    - Failure to meet, 7411.1985, 7411.2000
    - Generally, 7411.0620
  - Suspension, 7411.1985
  - Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0640
  - Tests, 7411.0650
  - Traffic violations, effect, 7411.0645
  - Training, 7411.0630
  - Vehicles (see same under this topic)
- Insurance, 7411.0270
- Laboratory instruction
  - Class D curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Defined, 7411.0100
  - Generally, 7411.0545
  - Instructors
    - Disqualification, 7411.0645
    - Training, 7411.0630
  - Range instruction, 7411.0570
  - Routes, 7411.0355
  - Simulation training, 7411.0525
  - Vehicles (see same under this topic)
- Liability insurance, 7411.0270
- Licenses
  - Administrative review, 7411.1925
  - Applications, contents, 7411.0200
  - Display, 7411.0230
  - Duplicates, conditions for, 7411.0200
  - Fees, 7411.0200
  - Hearings, 7411.1925
  - Instructors, teachers' licenses, 8710.4350
  - Renewals, 7411.0200
  - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.1800, 7411.1925
  - Transfers, 7411.0220, 7411.0230
- Manuals
  - State manual, program advertisements in, 7411.0295
- Motor vehicle insurance, 7411.0270
- Motorcycle courses
  - Classroom instruction, 7411.0520
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Instructors
    - Disqualification, 7411.0645
    - Laboratory instruction, training for, 7411.0630
    - Tests, 7411.0650
  - Insurance, 7411.0270
  - Laboratory instruction, 7411.0565, 7411.0570, 7411.0630
  - Requirements generally, 7411.0200
  - Riding ranges, 7411.0355
  - Simulation instruction, 7411.0525
  - Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
  - Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850
- Motorcycles
  - Classrooms, 7411.0355
  - Instruction
    - Classroom instruction, 7411.0355
    - Laboratory instruction (see same under this topic)
  - Instructors (see same under this topic)
- Motorized bicycle courses
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Instructors, 7411.0690
  - Requirements generally, 7411.0200
- Motorized bicycle operators, permits, 7410.4600
- On-line classroom instruction, 7411.0535
- Passenger or student observation time, definition, 7411.0100
- Postsecondary schools, 7411.0200
- Private programs
  - Definition, 7411.0100
  - Requirements generally, 7411.0200
- Programs generally
  - Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365
  - Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345
  - Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Programs generally (Cont'd)
  - Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
  - Change of ownership, 7411.0275
  - Correction orders, 7411.1850
  - Defined, 7411.0100
- Public programs
  - Definition, 7411.0100
  - Requirements generally, 7411.0200
- Public schools
  - Course requirements, 7411.3300
  - Defined, 7411.0100
  - Driver's license testing, certification for, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
- Purpose of rules
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7100
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5200
  - Generally, 7411.0200
- Range driving, definition, 7411.0100
- Ranges, definition, 7411.0100
- Records and record keeping, 7411.0280
- Reports about
  - Annual reports, 7411.0340
  - Incident reports, 7411.0365
- Scope of rules
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7200
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5300
- Seat belts, use, 7411.0545
- Semitrailers
  - Definition, 7411.0100
  - Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850
- Simulation
  - Definition, 7411.0100
  - Instruction by, 7411.0525
- Simulators, 7411.0100, 7411.0525
- Students
  - Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365
  - Age, 7411.0325
  - Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
  - Contracts, 7411.0305
  - Records, 7411.0280
  - Vehicles (see same under this topic)
  - Vehicles supplies by, 7411.0850
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0640
- Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, drivers' licenses
  - Endorsements (see under DRIVERS LICENSES)
  - Road tests, 7410.4980, 7410.5000
- Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses
  - Instructors (see same under this topic)
  - Schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100
- Vehicles
  - Equipment, 7411.0850
  - Firearms, transportation, 7411.0545
  - Inspections, 7411.0850
  - License plates, 7411.0850
  - Safety, 7411.0850
  - Test vehicles, advertising on, 7411.0295
  - Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses
    - Instructors (see same under this topic)
    - Schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100
- DRIVERS**
  - Agreements by, driver improvement
    - License revocation waivers, grounds, 7409.4700
  - Alcohol or controlled substance-related offenses, driver's license revocation incidents, generally, 7503.0100 to 7503.2800
  - Ambulances, 4690.0200, 7521.0200
  - Arrests, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400
  - Chemical dependency treatment, rehabilitation, 7503.1700

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

- Commercial drivers
  - Driver's licenses (see Commercial drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES)
  - Pretrip vehicle inspections, driver's license examinations, 7410.4840
- Conviction, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400
- Definitions
  - Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Driving records
  - Driver's license road tests, 7410.4920
  - Limousine drivers, qualifications, 8880.0800
  - Motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7350, 8850.7600
  - Special transportation services drivers, 8840.6100
- Eyes and eyesight, visual acuity, driver's license cancellation, grounds, 7409.2800
- Fitness, accident prevention courses
  - Persons 55 or older, curriculum, 7411.7600
- Licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
- Limousines, 8880.0300, 8880.0800, 8880.0900
- Log books, offenses, defined, driver education, 7411.0100
- Medical conditions, reporting violations or misrepresentation, drivers' license cancellation, denial, or suspension, grounds, 7410.2610
- Medical records
  - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500
  - Mental and physical qualifications, variances, 7410.3000
- Notice received
  - Drivers' licenses, denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2610
  - License cancellation, 7503.1400
  - License denial, 7503.1400
  - License revocation, 7503.0900
  - License revocation period, expiration, 7503.1200
  - License special review, 7503.1250
  - License suspension, 7503.0400
- Records and record keeping (see Driving records under this topic)
- Rehabilitation, 7503.1700
- Reports about, motor carrier drivers
  - Arrest or conviction, 8850.7400
- Reports given
  - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500
  - Medical conditions, 7410.2610
- Special transportation services (see Drivers under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES)
- Training schools, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Violations and penalties, misrepresentation, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers' license denial or cancellation, grounds, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

**DRIVERS LICENSES**

- Affidavits
  - Farm workers, restricted licenses, 7410.4940
  - Motorized bicycle operators' permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000
- Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410
- Applicants
  - Addresses, 7410.0200, 7410.0400
  - Appearance, applications, administrative review, 7410.0425
  - Eye examinations, 7410.2400
  - License denial (see Denial under this topic)
  - Notice received
    - Applications, disposition, 7410.0425
    - License denial, cancellation, or suspension, 7410.2610
    - Mental and physical qualifications, variances, disposition, 7410.3000
    - Variances, disposition, 7410.0600, 7410.5600
  - Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Applicants (Cont'd)
  - Persons with insulin-treated diabetes mellitus, 7410.2610
  - Physical descriptions, 7410.0400
  - Reports given, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
  - Residency, proof of, 7410.0410
  - Signatures, 7410.0200
  - Variances, duties, 7410.0600
- Applications
  - Approval, notice requirements, 7410.0425
  - Contents, 7410.0200, 7410.0400, 7410.4300, 7410.4500
  - Daily summary reports, 7404.0450
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 7410.0100
    - Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610
  - Denial (see same under this topic)
  - Disposition, notice requirements, 7410.0425
  - Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
  - Fees
    - Documents returned for refund, 7404.0500
    - Rebates, prohibition, 7404.0500
    - Reporting and depositing, 7404.0450
  - Instruction permits, 7410.0400, 7410.4540
  - Licenses without photographs, 7410.1810
  - Proof of residency, 7410.0410
  - Refusal, procedures, 7410.0425
  - Review, 7410.0425
  - Signatures, 7410.0200, 7410.0450
  - Suspense, grounds, 7410.0425
- Cancellation
  - Administrative review, 7503.1500
  - Grounds
    - Applicants, misrepresentation or reporting violations, 7410.2500
    - Denial, 7503.1300
    - Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
    - Drivers' examination, failure, 7410.2800
    - Driving-related episodes, 7410.2610
    - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
    - Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700
    - Mentally retarded persons, 7410.2700
    - Restricted license violations, 7410.2400, 7410.2900
    - Various physical and mental conditions, 7410.2800
    - Vision, 7410.2400
  - Medical Review Board, duties, 7410.2610
  - Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610
  - Physicians and surgeons, duties, 7410.2610, 7410.2800
  - Reinstatement following, conditions, 7503.1600
- Cancellation after nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses
  - Grounds, 7409.2800
  - Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150
- Cancellation after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses, grounds, 7409.4500
- Change of name, evidence of, 7410.0410
- Children
  - Driver education
    - Class D licenses, 7410.4920
    - Classroom instruction, 7410.4540, 7410.4920
    - Motorized bicycle permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000
    - Two-wheeled vehicles, 7410.4980, 7410.5000
  - Restricted licenses (see same under this topic)
- Class C, eligibility, 7409.0400
- Classification
  - Class A licenses, eligibility, 7409.0400
  - Class B licenses, eligibility, 7409.0400
  - Class D licenses
    - Disqualified commercial drivers, eligibility, 7409.0400
    - Examinations (see same under this topic)
    - Issuance, 7503.2600
    - Limited class D licenses, 7409.3600, 7503.1800
    - Special transportation drivers, 8840.6100

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Commercial drivers' licenses
  - Definitions, 7409.0100, 7410.6000
  - Disqualification
    - Eligibility, class D license, 7503.2600
    - Notice requirements, 7503.2500
    - Reinstatement following, 7503.2800
  - Disqualification for nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses
    - Generally, 7409.0200
    - Notice, 7409.0300
    - Reinstatement after disqualification, 7409.0300, 7409.0600
  - Examinations, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
  - Instruction permits, 7410.4560
  - Limited licenses
    - Issuance, prohibition, 7503.1800
    - Restrictions, 7409.3600
  - Reinstatement following disqualification, 7503.2800
  - School bus driver's license endorsement, exemption, 7414.0200
- Contents
  - Generally, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
  - Photographs, electronic, or digitized images, 7410.0400
- Definitions
  - Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.4100
  - Generally, 7409.0100
  - Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2100, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
- Denial
  - Administrative review, 7503.1500
  - Definitions, 7410.2100
  - Grounds
    - Applicants, misrepresentation or reporting violations, 7410.2500
    - Cancellation, 7503.1300
    - Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
    - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
    - Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700
    - Mentally retarded persons, 7410.2700
    - Vision, 7410.2400
  - Medical Review Board, duties, 7410.2610
  - Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610
  - Physicians and surgeons, duties, 7410.2610
- Disqualification
  - Administrative review, 7503.1000
  - Commercial drivers' licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Lifetime disqualification, 7503.2400
  - Three-year disqualification, 7503.2400
- Documentation
  - Additional documents, 7410.0425
  - Altered, fraudulent, or suspect documents, 7410.0425
  - Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
  - Minnesota-issued documents, 7410.0400, 7410.0450
  - Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
  - Review and verification, 7410.0425
  - Testing, documents required for, 7410.4300
  - Variances, 7410.0600
- Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800
- Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
- Endorsements
  - Examinations (see same under this topic)
  - School bus drivers
    - Safety violations, revocation, grounds, 7409.1500
  - Two-wheeled vehicle drivers
    - Motorcycle endorsement, waivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
    - Safety training, 7410.4580, 7410.4980

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Endorsements (Cont'd)
  - Waivers (see same under this topic)
- Examinations
  - Commercial drivers, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
  - Double or triple-trailers, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
  - Driver education curriculum and, 7411.0435
  - Failure, license cancellation, 7410.2800
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 7410.4240
  - Generally, 7410.4200
  - Hazardous materials, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
  - Knowledge tests (see same under this topic)
  - Physical and mental examinations, 7410.4200, 7410.4400, 7410.4900
  - Purpose of rules, 7410.4000
  - Records, examinations (see same under this topic)
  - Reexaminations, 7410.4400
  - Restricted licenses, 7410.2900
  - Road tests (see same under this topic)
  - Safe vehicle operation, good cause to doubt, 7410.2800
  - School bus drivers, 7410.4220
  - Scope of rules, 7410.4000
  - Skills tests (see Road tests under this topic)
  - Tanker trucks, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
  - Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
  - Variances, 7410.5600
  - Waivers (see same under this topic)
- Federal regulations
  - Commercial drivers
    - Examinations, 7410.4240
    - Instruction permits, 7410.4560
    - Road tests, 7410.4840
  - Definitions, application of law, 7410.4100
- Fees
  - Examinations, motorized bicycle operators, 7410.5000
  - Permits, motorized bicycle operators, 7410.5000
  - Reinstatement, 7410.2610, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
- Hearings
  - Administrative, after withdrawal of license, 7409.4600
  - Drivers' license violations, 7409.4500
- Instruction permits
  - Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410
  - Applications
    - Generally, 7410.4540
    - Proof of residency, 7410.0410
  - Class D road tests, 7410.4920
  - Commercial drivers, 7410.4560
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Expiration, road tests following, 7410.5380
  - Federal regulations, 7410.4560
  - Knowledge tests (see same under this topic)
  - Motorized bicycles, road test, prerequisite for, 7410.5000
  - Residency, proof of, 7410.0410
  - Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410
  - Skills tests (see Road tests under this topic)
  - Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400
- Issuance
  - Following denial
    - Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
    - Generally, 7410.0425
  - Licenses with identifiers in lieu of photographs, 7410.1810
  - Residence address, 7410.0400, 7410.0410
  - Restricted licenses, 7410.2900
- Knowledge tests
  - Administration, 7410.4540
  - Alcohol and drugs, effects, reinstatement after alcohol or controlled substances violations, 7410.4520, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5560
  - Class D drivers' licenses
    - Generally, 7410.4500

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Knowledge tests (Cont'd)  
 Class D drivers' licenses (Cont'd)  
 Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.4920  
 Commercial drivers  
 Alcohol and drugs, effects, 7410.5560  
 Pretrip inspections, 7410.4500  
 Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.5020  
 Commercial licenses, generally, 7410.4500  
 Defined, 7410.4100  
 Driver education requirements, 7410.4540, 7410.4580, 7410.4600  
 Generally, 7410.4500  
 Hazardous materials, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
 Identification requirements, 7410.4300, 7410.4540, 7410.4560  
 Interpreters, use, 7410.4740  
 Motorcycles  
 Children, 7410.4580  
 Generally, 7410.4500, 7410.4580  
 Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.4980, 7410.5000  
 Motorized bicycles  
 Generally, 7410.4500  
 Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.5000  
 Safety courses, 7410.4600  
 Records, examinations (see same under this topic)  
 Reinstatement, 7410.4520  
 Repeat tests, 7410.4780  
 Review, 7410.4720  
 School bus drivers, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
 Scores, 7410.4760  
 Specificity, 7410.4500  
 Test procedures, 7410.4700, 7410.4740  
 Voiding, grounds, 7410.4300  
 Waivers (see same under this topic)  
 Lawful short-term admission status, persons with, 7410.0410  
 Limited licenses  
 Administrative review, 7503.1800  
 Class D licenses, 7409.3600  
 Eligible persons, 7503.1800  
 Issuance, after revocation or suspension, alcohol or controlled substance-related incidents, 7503.1800  
 Juveniles, issuance prohibited, 7503.1800  
 Restrictions, 7503.1800  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Motorized bicycle operator permits  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Fees, 7410.5000  
 Knowledge tests (see same under this topic)  
 Road tests (see same under this topic)  
 Names  
 Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.4300, 7410.4560, 7410.4900  
 Nonresidents  
 Examinations, waivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5480, 7410.5500  
 Limited licenses, 7409.3600  
 Reinstatement, 7409.4250, 7410.5500  
 Numbers  
 Commercial drivers, 7410.4560  
 Dog and cat dealers, 1720.1560  
 Limousine drivers, record keeping, 8880.1000  
 Special transportation drivers, record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Photographs, electronic or digitized images  
 Applications without, 7410.0400  
 Change of name, 7410.0500  
 Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
 Manufactured home dealers, license applications, 1350.7200

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Photographs, electronic or digitized images (Cont'd)  
 Religious objections to requirement, variances, 7410.1810  
 Requirements, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.1810  
 Physical and mental qualifications  
 Definitions, 7410.2100  
 Examinations and reexaminations, 7410.4400  
 Medical Review Boards, 7410.2610, 7410.3000  
 Purpose of rules, 7410.2200  
 Scope of rules, 7410.2300  
 Variances, 7410.3000  
 Vision, 7410.2400, 7410.4200, 7410.4900  
 Primary documents  
 Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
 Birth dates, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Change of name, 7410.0500  
 Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
 Identity, 7410.0300  
 Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Testing, documents required for, 7410.4300  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Purpose of rules  
 Examinations, 7410.4000  
 Generally, 7410.0200  
 Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2200  
 Records and record keeping, examinations  
 Defined, 7410.4100  
 Knowledge tests, 7410.4920, 7410.4980, 7410.5020  
 Vehicle safety checks, 7410.5140  
 Reinstatement  
 After denial or cancellation for loss of consciousness or voluntary control or driving-related episodes, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
 Drivers' license examinations, 7410.2800  
 Fees, 7410.2610, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5540, 7410.5560  
 Following cancellation, conditions for reinstatement, 7503.1600, 7503.1700  
 Following restricted license violations, 7410.2900  
 Following revocation, 7503.1200  
 Following suspension, conditions for reinstatement, 7503.0600  
 Knowledge tests (see same under this topic)  
 Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700  
 Mentally retarded persons, 7410.2700  
 Nonresidents, 7410.5500  
 Orders, time of reinstatement, 7503.1200  
 Road tests (see same under this topic)  
 Reinstatement after alcohol and controlled substances offenses  
 Fees, 7410.5520  
 Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5500  
 Reinstatement after nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses  
 After cancellation, 7409.4300  
 After insurance-related revocation, 7409.3800, 7409.4000  
 After insurance-related suspension, 7409.3900  
 After revocation, generally, 7409.4100, 7409.4250  
 After suspension, generally, 7409.4200, 7409.4250  
 Effective date, 7409.4250  
 Nonresidents, 7409.4250  
 Notice requirements, 7409.4300, 7409.4350  
 Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5500  
 Reports about  
 Motor carrier drivers, license suspension, revocation, or withdrawal, 8850.7400  
 Road tests, permit holders without accompanying licensed drivers, 7410.5120  
 Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Restricted licenses  
 Chief driver evaluator, duties, 7410.2900  
 Children  
   Farm workers, 7410.4940  
   Medical reasons, 7410.4960  
 Definitions, 7410.2100  
 Driver evaluation office, determinations, 7410.2400, 7410.2900  
 Generally, 7410.2400  
 Notice requirements, 7410.2900  
 Road tests (see same under this topic)  
 Three-wheeled motorcycles, 7410.4880, 7410.5000  
 Vision, requirements and restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Revocation  
   Administrative review, 7503.1000  
   Grounds, 7503.0700  
   Motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
   Notice of revocation, 7503.0900  
   Reinstatement (see same under this topic)  
   Revocation periods (see same under this topic)  
 Revocation after alcohol and controlled substances related offenses  
   Examinations, waivers, 7410.5520, 7410.5560  
   Reinstatement (see same under this topic)  
 Revocation after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses  
   Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 7409.1000, 7409.2000  
   Definitions, 7409.0100  
   Examinations, waivers, 7410.5540, 7410.5560  
   False affidavit to department, 7409.1400  
   Felony with motor vehicle, 7409.1200  
   Fleeing from peace officer, 7409.1100, 7409.2000  
   Insurance-related offenses, 7409.1600  
   Leaving scene of accident, 7409.1300  
   Manslaughter in the second degree resulting from motor vehicle operation, 7409.1000, 7409.2000  
   Motor vehicle law, misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor offenses, 7409.1500  
   Motorcycles, 7410.5540  
   Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150  
   Perjury in statements to department, 7409.1400  
   Reinstatement (see same under this topic)  
   School bus related offenses, 7409.1500  
 Revocation periods  
   Aggravated violations, 7503.0800  
   Criminal vehicular operation incidents, 7503.0800  
   Effective until reinstatement procedure completed, 7503.0800  
   Expiration, 7503.1200  
   Out-of-state convictions, 7503.0800  
   Personal injury or fatality, 7503.0800  
   Statutory periods, 7503.0800  
   Termination, 7503.0800  
 Road tests  
   Administration, 7410.4800, 7410.4900  
   Applicants, duties, 7410.5100, 7410.5140  
   Children, 7410.4920, 7410.4940, 7410.4960, 7410.5000  
   Class D vehicles  
     Failure, grounds, 7410.5320  
     Generally, 7410.4820  
     Prerequisites and proofs, 7410.4920, 7410.5420  
   Commercial motor vehicles, 7410.4840, 7410.5020, 7410.5100  
   Defined, 7410.4100  
   Failure  
     Grounds, 7410.5320  
     Mandatory practice, 7410.5360  
   Federal regulations, 7410.4840  
   Fees, 7410.5000  
   Following expired permits, 7410.5380  
   Frequency, 7410.5340  
   Generally, 7410.4800, 7410.4900  
   Hazardous materials, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
   Identification requirements, 7410.4300, 7410.4900

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Road tests (Cont'd)  
 Motor vehicles used in  
   Requirements, 7410.5100  
   Vehicle safety checks, 7410.5140  
 Motorcycle skills  
   Approval, 7410.4860  
   Equipment safety, 7410.5200  
   Prerequisites, 7410.4980  
   Three-wheeled motorcycles, 7410.4880, 7410.5000  
 Motorized bicycle skills, 7410.4880, 7410.5000, 7410.5200, 7410.5320  
 Permit holders not accompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120  
 Physical aids, 7410.5200  
 Pretrip vehicle inspections, 7410.4840, 7410.5320  
 Prohibitions during, 7410.5100  
 Restricted licenses, 7410.4940, 7410.4960  
 School bus drivers  
   Equipment safety, 7410.5180  
   Failure, grounds, 7410.5320  
   Pretrip inspections, 7410.4840, 7410.5320  
   Vehicle requirements, 7410.4900  
   Waivers, exception, 7410.5460  
 Scoring, 7410.5300  
 Second and subsequent tests, 7410.5120, 7410.5140  
 Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Three-wheeled motorcycle skills, 7410.4880, 7410.5000, 7410.5200  
 Voiding, grounds, 7410.4300  
 Waivers (see same under this topic)  
 School bus drivers, 7410.0100 to 7414.2100  
 School bus drivers' licenses  
   Endorsements, 7409.1500, 8840.5900  
   Examinations, 7410.4220  
   Knowledge tests, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
 Scope of rules  
   Examinations, 7410.4000  
   Generally, 7410.0200  
   Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2300  
 Secondary documents  
   Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
   Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
   Change of name, 7410.0500  
   Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
   Names, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
   Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
   Requirements, 7410.4300  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Signatures  
   Applications, 7410.0450  
   Requirements, 7410.0200  
 Skills tests  
   Road tests (see same under this topic)  
   Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Special review notices  
   Drivers  
     Duties, 7503.1250  
     Failure to complete and return, effect, 7503.1300  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 7503.1300  
   Public safety department, duties, 7503.1250  
 Special transportation services drivers  
   Cancellation, 8840.5900  
   Endorsements, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
   License records, 8840.6100  
   Revocation, 8840.5900  
   Suspension, 8840.5900  
   Violations and penalties, 8840.5900  
 Status check dates, 7410.0410  
 Suspension  
   Chemical use assessments, failure to complete, 7503.2000  
   Grounds  
     Alcohol or controlled substances, 7503.0200, 7503.2000  
     Diabetic persons, 7410.2610



**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Suspension (Cont'd)
  - Grounds (Cont'd)
    - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2610
    - Hearings following, 7503.0500
    - Motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400
    - Notice of suspension, 7503.0400
    - Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610
    - Suspension periods, 7503.0300, 7503.0600
  - Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses
    - Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 7409.2000, 7409.3600
    - Fleeing from peace officer, 7409.2000
    - Hearings, failure to attend, 7409.4500
    - Insurance, failure to maintain, 7409.2400
    - Length, 7409.3000
    - Manslaughter resulting from motor vehicle operation, 7409.2000
    - Misuse of license, 7409.2300
    - Motor vehicle laws
      - Habitual violators, 7409.2200
      - Violations resulting in death or personal injury, 7409.2100
    - Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150
    - School bus related offenses, 7409.2250
    - Traffic regulations, habitual violators, 7409.2200
  - Suspension periods
    - Chemical use assessment, failure to complete, 7503.0300
    - Expiration, 7503.0600
    - Revocable offenses, 7503.0300
    - Termination, grounds, 7503.0300
    - Time accrued under, credit, revocation period, 7503.0300
- Temporary licenses
  - Applications, use, 7410.0400
  - Notice of revocation, effect, 7503.0900
- Third-party testing programs
  - Administrative offices, 7410.6140
  - Applicants, definitions, 7410.6000
  - Applications, 7410.6120, 7410.6280, 7410.6290, 7410.6520
  - Audits, 7410.6340
  - Business applicants, 7410.6160, 7410.6220
  - Cancellation, 7410.6520
  - Certified testers, 7410.6260
  - Commercial license testing
    - Applications, 7410.6120
    - Definitions, 7410.6000
    - Schools, training hours, 7410.6180
  - Correction orders, 7410.6520
  - Deficiencies, correction orders, 7410.6520
  - Definitions, 7410.6000
  - Eligibility, 7410.6100, 7410.6220
  - Employees, 7410.6160
  - Entities, definitions, 7410.6000
  - Existing programs, 7410.6400
  - Indemnification of state, agreement, 7410.6320
  - Information to test applications, 7410.6460
  - Inspections, 7410.6290, 7410.6340
  - Letters of approval
    - Cancellation, 7410.6520
    - Contents, 7410.6300
    - Definitions, 7410.6000
    - Issuance, 7410.6440
  - Location, 7410.6140
  - Motor carriers, 7410.6100, 7410.6240
  - Motorcycle testing
    - Applications, 7410.6120
    - Driver education program status, 7410.6200
    - Eligibility, 7410.6100, 7410.6200
    - Testers, number, 7410.6200
    - Testers, qualifications, 7410.6420
  - Notice given, 7410.6500

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Third-party testing programs (Cont'd)
  - Postsecondary schools, 7410.6100, 7410.6180
  - Public transit authorities, eligibility, 7410.6100
  - Records and record keeping, 7410.6480
  - Reports given, 7410.6510
- Road tests
  - Records of, 7410.6380
  - Repeat administration, 7410.6460
  - Schedules, 7410.6340
- School bus companies, eligibility, 7410.6100
- School districts
  - Driver education programs, 7410.6420
  - Eligibility, 7410.6100
  - School bus driver testing for other districts, 7410.6460
  - Training hours, 7410.6180
- Skills tests
  - Applications, 7410.6120
  - Number given, reports, 7410.6510
  - Records of, 7410.6380
  - Repeat administration, 7410.6460
  - Schedules, 7410.6340
- Suspension, 7410.6520
- Test administration
  - Examinations of, 7410.6340
  - Restrictions, 7410.6460
- Test routes, requests to change, 7410.6500
- Testing sites, inspections, 7410.6290
- Third-party tester certificates
  - Definitions, 7410.6000
  - Issuance, 7410.6440
- Third-party testers
  - Certification, 7410.6420
  - Certified testers, requirement to use, 7410.6360
  - Definitions, 7410.6000
  - Existing testers, 7410.6400
  - Leaving employment, notice, 7410.6500
  - Qualifications, 7410.6420
  - Variances, 7410.6540
- Two-wheeled vehicle endorsements
  - Safety training, 7410.4580, 7410.4980
  - Waivers for nonresidents, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
- Variances
  - Documentation requirements, 7410.0600
  - Examinations, 7410.5600
  - Generally, 7409.4700
  - Photographs, full-face image requirement, 7410.1810
  - Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.3000
  - Statutory standards, prohibited, 7410.3000
  - Waivers, 7410.5600
- Violations and penalties
  - Applicants
    - Diabetic persons, reporting violations or misrepresentation, license denial, suspension, or cancellation, grounds, 7410.2610
    - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, reporting violations or misrepresentation, license denial, suspension, or cancellation, grounds, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
    - Restricted license conditions, license cancellation, grounds, 7410.2900
- Voter registration
  - Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
  - Unified application with driver's license registration, 8200.9320
- Waivers
  - Examinations
    - Commercial drivers, 7410.5460, 7410.5560
    - Generally, 7410.5400
    - Licenses revoked for alcohol and controlled substances offenses, 7410.5520, 7410.5560

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Waivers (Cont'd)
  - Examinations (Cont'd)
    - Licenses revoked for nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
    - Motorcycle endorsements, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
    - Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5480, 7410.5500
    - School bus drivers, 7410.5480
    - Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses, 7409.4700
    - Variances, 7410.5600
  - Withdrawal, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400
  - Withdrawal after alcohol and controlled substances related offenses
    - Committed in other states, 7410.5500
    - Reinstatement (see same under this topic)
  - Withdrawal after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses
    - Administrative hearings, 7409.4600
    - Concurrent running, withdrawal periods, 7409.3000
    - Multiple withdrawal periods, 7409.3000
    - Violations following driver improvement agreements, 7409.4700

**DRIVEWAYS**

- Access, revocation, grounds, 8810.5300
- Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Alteration, 8810.4400
- Capitol area, site plans, 2400.1330
- Construction, 8810.4400
- Definitions, 8810.4100
- Energy code, application of rules, 7676.0200
- Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150
- Permits
  - Construction or alteration, 8810.4400
  - Local permits, 8810.4400
  - Violations, revocation of access, grounds, 8810.5300
- Purpose of rules, 8810.4300
- Scope of rules, 8810.4100, 8810.4300
- State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Surety bonds, construction or alteration
  - Trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.4400
- Use
  - Changes, openings onto trunk highways, 8810.5200
  - Trunk highway rights-of-way, prohibited use, 8810.5400
- Variances, 8810.5600
- Violations and penalties
  - Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300
  - Permit violations, revocation of access, grounds, 8810.5300

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**

- Chemical use assessments
  - Completion, effect, 7503.0800
  - Failure to complete, effect, 7503.0300
  - When required, 7503.2000
- Drivers' licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
- Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
- Labels on controlled substances
  - Warning about driving, 6800.4150
- Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900
- Warning labels on drugs, 6800.4150

**DROWNING**

- Reports about, sheriffs, duties, 6110.1900

**DRUG ABUSE**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**DRUG PARAPHERNALIA**

- Possession
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 9530.6505

**DRUG PARAPHERNALIA (Cont'd)**

- Possession (Cont'd)
  - Detoxification centers, 9530.6545

**DRUG TRAFFICKING**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, accessories, 6800.2250

**DRUGGISTS**

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

- See also PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Abuse or addiction (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)
- Administering, adult foster care, 9555.6225
- Administration
  - Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6435
  - Detoxification centers, 9530.6550
- Agents, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Alcohol in medicine, permits, 7515.0200 to 7515.0220
- Ambulance services, 4690.0800, 4690.8300
- Analgesics (see ANALGESICS)
- Anesthetics (see ANESTHETICS)
- Antibody, defined, horse medication, 7890.0100
- Anxiolysis, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer
  - Ambulance services
    - Basic ambulance services, restriction, 4690.0800
    - Variances, 4690.8300
  - Dentists (see Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS)
- Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)
- Brands, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100
- Bute, defined, horse medication, 7890.0100
- Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140
- Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6435
- Child care centers, administering, 9503.0140
- Compounding
  - Bulk compounding, 6800.3300
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100
- Containers, dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952
- Contamination, hospitals, 6800.7700
- Controlled substances
  - Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800
  - Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952
  - Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
  - Exceptions, 6800.4200
  - Inclusions, 6800.4200
  - Labels, 6800.4150
  - Researchers, registration, 6800.4400
  - Samples, 6800.4500
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II
    - Listing, 6800.4220
    - Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200
    - Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
  - Schedule IV, 6800.4240
  - Schedule V, 6800.4250
  - Unit dose systems, 6800.3750
  - Unused portions, 6800.6500
- Correctional facilities, 2911.6400 to 2911.6700
- Cytotoxic agents, parenteral-enteral home health care pharmacies, 6800.8005
- Definitions
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5105
  - Ambulance services, 4690.0100
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003, 4668.0100
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003, 4664.0265
  - Horse medication, 7890.0100
- Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Dentists, dispensing (see Dispensing by practitioners under this topic)

Dependency (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)

Depressant, defined, horse medication, 7890.0100

Dispensing by practitioners

- Access to drug supply, 6800.9951
- Containers, 6800.9952
- Controlled substances, 6800.9952
- Labeling, 6800.9953
- Midwives authority (see **NURSE MIDWIVES**)
- Prescription containers, 6800.9952
- Procedures, 6800.9952
- Psychiatric nurses authority (see **PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**)
- Record keeping, 6800.9954
- Scope of rules, 6800.9950
- Storage, 6800.9951
- Written prescriptions, 6800.9952

Dispensing of drugs

- Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300
- Hospitals, 6800.7520
- Licensed practitioners, regulation (see Dispensing by practitioners under this topic)
- Nurse practitioner authority (see **NURSE PRACTITIONERS**)
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100
- Unit dose dispensing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3750

Distribution

- Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3000

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)

- Defined, horse medication, 7890.0100

Driving while impaired (see **DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**)

Drug dependency (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)

Drug diversion, pharmacists

- Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Drug wholesaler distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700

Expiration dates, 6800.3350

Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0435

Federal regulations

- Radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.0200, 4731.0403, 4731.3055

Fishing, turtles, taking by drugs, prohibition, 6256.0500

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660

Furosemide, defined, horse medication, 7890.0100

Growth factor, defined, horse medication, 7890.0100

Handling, hospitals, 6800.7700

Horse medication (see under **HORSE RACING**)

Identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Imprints, identification of drugs

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Intravenous admixture drugs

- Labeling for outpatients, 6800.3450

Labels and labeling

- Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.1660
- Controlled substances, 6800.4150
- Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9953
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660
- Hospital drugs, 6800.7900
- Intravenous admixture drugs, 6800.3450
- Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200
- Prescription labeling, 6800.3400, 6800.6300
- Small container labels, 6800.3400

Legend drugs

- Correctional facilities, 2911.6500, 2911.6800
- Hospices, 4664.0425

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Legend drugs (Cont'd)

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750

Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Licenses

- Manufacturers, 6800.1400
- Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440

Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Manufacturers

- Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Emission standards, 7011.7580
- Licenses, 6800.1400
- Loss of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800
- Regulations, 6800.1460
- Theft of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800

Marks, pharmacists and pharmacies, identification of drugs, 6800.4050

Meat glands and organs, organotherapeutic use, 1540.4120

Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Medication assistance

- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080
- Defined, 2960.0020, 2960.3010

Medicine cabinets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0462

Metabolites, defined, horse medication, 7890.0100

Monitoring, family community support services, 9535.4041

Municipal jails, procedures, 2945.5450

Narcotic, defined, horse medication, 7890.0100

Nonprescription drugs

- Authority to dispense and administer, 4690.0800

Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority (see **NURSE PRACTITIONERS**)

Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)

Over-the-counter drugs

- Defined, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Hospices, 4664.0425

Packages

- Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700
- Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750

Penalties, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Personal care items

- Defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Storage, food employees, 4626.1675

Pharmacies and pharmacists

- Bulk compounding, 6800.3300
- Certification, prescription orders, 6800.3100
- Commingleing of drugs, 6800.2700
- Exemptions, identification, 6800.4050
- Prepacking, 6800.3200

Physicians, dispensing (see Dispensing by practitioners under this topic)

Prescription drugs

- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080
- Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0340, 9505.0345
- Veterinarians, dispensing guidelines, horse racing, 7877.0170

Prescriptions

- Blanks, 6800.2900
- Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952
- Expiration dates, 6800.3350
- Facsimile transmission, 6800.3000
- Labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300
- Limitations upon provision, 4685.0700
- Numbers, 6800.2810
- Nurse practitioner authority (see **NURSE PRACTITIONERS**)

Pro re nata medication

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0100
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Production facilities

- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Psychiatric drugs

- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Psychotropic medications (see PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS)
- Quantities dispensed, schedule II substances
  - Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300
- Radioactive drugs
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700
- Radiopharmaceuticals
  - Federal regulations, 4731.0200, 4731.0403, 4731.3055
  - License exemptions, 4731.3025, 4731.3055
  - Tests and testing, 4731.3075
  - Transportation (see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Recalls, records, 6800.7520
- Records and record keeping
  - Radiopharmaceuticals, tests and testing, 4731.3075
- Refills, prescriptions
  - Generally, 6800.3100
  - Limitations, 6800.3510
  - Order communication, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200
  - Prescriptions with data stored electronically, 6800.3950
- Refrigerated medicines
  - Day care centers, 4626.1660, 4626.1665
- Research, controlled substance researchers
  - Registration, 6800.4400
- Return of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700
- Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700
- Samples, controlled substances, 6800.4500
- Scheduled substances (see Controlled substances under this topic)
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500
- Sedatives
  - Administering
    - Dental assistants, 3100.3600
    - Dental hygienists, prohibited, 3100.3600
    - Dentists (see Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS)
  - Conscious sedation, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
  - Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
- Social workers, giving to clients, 8740.0335
- Stimulants
  - Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250
  - Defined, horse medication, 7890.0100
- Storage
  - Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.1660
  - Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9951
  - Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660
  - Hospitals, 6800.7700
  - Medicine cabinets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0462
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750
  - Refrigerated medicines, day care centers, 4626.1660, 4626.1665
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
- Syrup of ipecac, basic ambulance services
  - Administering, 4690.0800
- Temperatures, hospitals, 6800.7700
- Tests and testing, radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3075
- Tranquilizers, defined, horse medication, 7890.0100
- Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750
- Vaccines, sale, 1720.0581
- Verification, prescriptions
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100
- Veterinarians
  - Dispensing by practitioners (see same under this topic)
  - Duties regarding
    - Standards of practice concerning, 9100.0800
    - Storage, 9100.0200
  - Horse medication (see under HORSE RACING)
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800
- Workplace policies and testing, 8835.0260
- DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**
  - Control requirements schedule, 7011.1015
  - Definitions, 7011.1000
  - Generally, 7011.1005
  - Public nuisances, prohibitions, 7011.1010
- DRY CREEK**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DRY LAKE**
  - Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DRY WEATHER CREEK**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DRY WOOD CREEK**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DRYCLEANERS**
  - Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)
    - Principal uses, 2400.0235
  - Perchloroethylene drycleaning facilities
    - Emission standards, 7011.7100
  - Petroleum drycleaners, air pollution
    - Standards of performance, 7011.3250
- DUCK BOATS**
  - Personal floatation devices, 6110.1200
- DUCK LAKE**
  - Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- DUCKS**
  - Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
  - Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Game animals, ducks defined as, food code, 4626.0020
  - Hunting
    - Blinds
      - Cutting plants for, 6232.0200
      - Wetlands, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Shooting preserves, 6242.0200, 6242.0400
    - Shot, 6240.0550
  - Mallards, pen reared, taking on shooting preserves, 6242.0400
  - Manure storage areas (see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)
  - Poultry, ducks defined as, food code, 4626.0020
  - Shooting preserves, 6242.0200, 6242.0400
- DUDLEY LAKE**
  - Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0300
- DUE PROCESS**
  - Human rights procedure, 5000.0300
- DUEL CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DUKE LAKE**
  - Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DULUTH (CITY)**
  - Industrial processing equipment
    - Air pollution, 7011.0710, 7011.0715
- DUMAS CREEK**
  - Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575
- DUMBELL CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUMBWAITERS**

See ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS,  
AND MOVING WALKS

**DUMPS**

Garbage dumps

Bear bait stations, distance from dumps, 6232.3200

Defined, big game, 6232.2600

Waste tires (see Tire dumps under WASTE TIRES)

**DUNCAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUNDAS (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river  
districts, management plan, administration, duties,  
6105.1670

Land use districts, Cannon River, special rules, 6105.1610

**DUNN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DURFEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUSCHEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, winter trout stream season, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUST**

Coal handling facilities, water pollution violations

Dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new  
facilities

Required information, 7855.0450

Concrete manufacturing plants

Particulate matter control, 7011.0852, 7011.0857

Cotton dust, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities

Required information, 7855.0350

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Control measures, 7035.1700

Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

Lead abatement (see LEAD (MINERAL))

Lead-contaminated dust

Hazard reduction (see Lead hazard reduction under  
LEAD (MINERAL))

Standard, 4761.2510

Mining operations

Air pollution, 6130.3700

Barriers, 6130.1500

Nuclear materials

Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550,  
7855.0560

Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities,  
7855.0650, 7855.0660

Occupational safety and health, dust control, 5205.0100

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations,  
6130.3600

**DUTCH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**

Definitions, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020

Disposition of diseased trees

Logs, stockpiling prohibited, 1505.0250

Methods, 1505.0230

High risk elm trees, 1505.0140, 1505.0180, 1505.0190

Identification

High risk elm trees, 1505.0180, 1505.0190

Low risk elm trees, 1505.0200

Summer generation of bark beetles, 1505.0180

Inspections, 1505.0160, 1505.0170, 1505.0180

Low risk elm trees, 1505.0140, 1505.0180, 1505.0200

Removal of trees, 1505.0140, 1505.0190 to 1505.0210

Root graft control, 1505.0260

Sanitation, 1505.0150, 1505.0160

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE (Cont'd)**

Summer generation of elm bark beetles, 1505.0180

Tree inspectors, duties, 1505.0050

Trees, marking, 1505.0190, 1505.0200

**DUTCH LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**DUTCHESS SLOUGH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUTTON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DWELLINGS**

Abode, defined, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1620

Acquisition of land or existing structures, economic  
development and housing challenge program,  
4900.3644

Air conditioning (see AIR CONDITIONING)

American Indian housing programs, 4900.0900 to  
4900.1080

Anhydrous ammonia containers

Location restrictions, 1513.0130

Apartments (see APARTMENT BUILDINGS)

Basements (see BASEMENTS)

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, food and beverage  
containers, possession, 6140.0300

Cabinets, removable cabinets, defined, 1341.1610

Ceilings, minimum height, exceptions, 1305.1207

Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220

Closets, 1341.0405, 1341.0466

Condominiums, air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Congregate residences

Defined, accessibility for buildings and facilities,  
1341.1610

Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.1620

Dams

Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to  
6115.0222

New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Definitions

Aeronautics, 8800.0100, 8800.2400

Assisted living home care providers, licensing,  
4668.0003

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Disabled persons, housing, lead poisoning prevention,  
exception, 4761.2100

Driveways (see DRIVEWAYS)

Dwelling units, defined, 2400.0011

Economic development and housing challenge program,  
4900.3644

Electrical code (see ELECTRICAL CODE)

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Eligible homebuyers, defined, 4900.3610

Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420

Energy code (see ENERGY CODE)

Formaldehyde in housing units (see CLEAN INDOOR  
AIR)

Fuel oil

Closing homes and moving to shared shelter,  
emergency measures, 7620.0530

Emergency measures, setting thermostat back,  
7620.0510

Furnaces (see FURNACES)

Furniture (see FURNITURE)

Garages (see GARAGES)

Ground floors, defined, 1341.1610

Harbors

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Household hazardous waste (see under HAZARDOUS  
WASTE)

Improvements

Grants, 4900.0610

Loans, 4900.0510

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Individual sewage treatment systems  
 Septic tank capacity, 7080.0130  
 Sizing, 7080.0125  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600  
 Isolated low density building lots  
 Airports and landing fields, zoning, use restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Defined, aeronautics, 8800.2400  
 Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Loans (see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS)  
 Lofts, defined, 1341.1610  
 Low density residential structures  
 Airports and landing fields, zoning, use restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Defined, aeronautics, 8800.2400  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100 to 1350.9200  
 Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)  
 Minimum wage, lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Multifamily dwellings, adaptable dwelling units, defined, 1341.1610  
 Multiple dwellings, State Building Code  
 Application, 1300.0040  
 Multistory dwelling units, defined, 1341.1610  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 One- and two-family dwellings, State Building Code, application, 1300.0040  
 Owner-occupied housing, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652  
 Pesticide use, restrictions, 1505.1080  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.6000  
 Private developer, defined, 4900.3610  
 Private dwellings, food establishments  
 Exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Operations, prohibited, 4626.0035  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3370 to 4900.3380  
 Rental property (see RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY)  
 Residential centers  
 Defined, 4668.0003  
 Home care services, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870  
 Residential code  
 International, 1309.0010  
 Minnesota, 1309.0010 to 1309.0703  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100 to 7635.1030  
 Rooming houses (see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES)  
 Sales, American Indian housing, price limitations, 4900.0950  
 Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans  
 Construction materials, 8130.6600  
 Senior housing, lead poisoning prevention rules  
 Exception, 4761.2100  
 Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000  
 Single-family housing, definitions, 1341.1610  
 Single-story dwelling units, defined  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610  
 Sleeping rooms, food establishment operations, 4626.0035  
 Solar energy (see SOLAR ENERGY)  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, evaluation, 3315.0213  
 Uniform Building Code amendments (see STATE BUILDING CODE)  
 Vacant, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100  
 Warm air heating (see HEATING SYSTEMS)  
 Warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Water supply, water appropriation and impoundments  
 Permits, 6115.0620

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Weatherization assistance  
 Low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DYES**

Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050  
 Ingredients, Listed Metals Advisory Council review, 7039.0010 to 7039.0120

**DYNAMITE**

See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**DYSPROSIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**EAGLE CREEK****Branches**

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Fishing, closing, 6262.0500  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAGLE LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
 Fishing  
 Muskellunge, size and spearing exclusion, 6264.0300, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAR PROTECTORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT)**

Appointments, 9505.1730  
 Contracts, 9505.1748  
 Coordination, 9505.1745  
 Definitions, 9505.0275, 9505.1696  
 Diagnosis and treatment services, 9505.1724, 9505.1733  
 Eligibility, 9505.1699  
 Federal aid, 9505.1748  
 Forms, 9505.1709  
 Foster care children, 9505.1739  
 Information about, 9505.1727, 9505.1730  
 Medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0380  
 Payments, 9505.0445, 9505.1706, 9505.1724  
 Providers, 9505.0275, 9505.1703, 9505.1709  
 Notice requirements  
 Diagnosis and treatment providers, 9505.1733  
 Foster care children, 9505.1739  
 Special situations, 9505.1736  
 Subsequent screenings, 9505.1727

**Providers**

Choice of provider, 9505.1701  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0275, 9505.1703, 9505.1709  
 Purpose of rules, 9505.1693  
 Records and record keeping  
 Local social services agencies, 9505.1742  
 Scope of rules, 9505.1693  
 Standards, 9505.1718  
 State aid, 9505.1748  
 Surveillance and integrity review program, 9505.1715  
 Training, EPSDT clinic staff, 9505.1712  
 Transportation assistance, 9505.1727, 9505.1730

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

Early childhood education  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3000, 8710.3100  
 Employees, education and training, early childhood careers  
 Teacher licenses, 8710.1250, 8710.8060  
 Health and developmental screening programs  
 School districts, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Special education  
 Early childhood intervention, 3525.1350, 3525.2335, 3525.2340  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5500

**EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**

Early childhood screenings  
School district, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

**EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT**

Leases, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

**EASEMENTS**

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200

Capitol area

Signs in or on, restrictions, 2400.0860

Swimming pools in, prohibited, 2400.0220

Conservation easements

Reinvest in Minnesota (see Conservation easements under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))

Wetland banking system, 8420.0720

Wetlands, compensation applications, nonapproved replacement plans, 8420.0270

Dams, construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Highways, utility equipment, 8810.3300

Reinvest in Minnesota (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))

State lands, 1245.0300

Trunk highways, 8810.3300

Water bank program, 6115.1200 to 6115.1280

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**EAST BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, size limits, 6264.0300

**EAST BEARSKIN LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, winter trout stream season, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST BIG RABBIT LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**EAST CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST COLVILLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST FORK DES MOINES RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**EAST FOX LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST INDIAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST LEAF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST PIKE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST SWAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST SWAN RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST THREE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST TWIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST TWO RIVERS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EATING PLACES**

See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**EATING UTENSILS**

Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Food and beverage service establishments (see

Tableware under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Tableware, defined, food code, 4626.0020

**ECHO CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECHO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECOLOGY**

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

**ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE**

Definitions, 4505.0100

Filing, 4505.0900

Public officials, application of rules, 4505.0010

Real property, valuation and disclosure, 4505.0700

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY OFFICE (U.S.)**

Federal poverty level, defined, 4309.0100

**ECONOMIC VITALITY AND HOUSING INITIATIVE GROUP**

Defined, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

**ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED PERSONS**

See INDIGENT PERSONS

**EDDY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EDIBLE FATS AND OILS**

Animal fats

Ingredients, names, 1540.2690

Meat and meat products, 1540.2690

Uninspected, rendered animal fats, shipping, 1540.2620

Beef fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Containers

Edible rendered animal fats and mixtures, marking, 1540.3130

Food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Designation, meat and poultry inspection, 1540.3100, 1540.3110

Labels and labeling

Contents, 1540.2670

Vegetable fat, vegetable oil, and vegetable stearin, 1540.3100

Vegetable stearin, 1540.3100

Lard (see LARD)

Marks and marking, edible rendered animal fats and mixtures

Containers, 1540.3130

Mutton fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Oleo stearin, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Pork fat, rendered pork fat, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

Rendered edible animal fats or mixtures of edible fats containing animal fats

Containers, marks and marking, 1540.3130

Oil, stearin, or stock from beef or mutton fats, designation, 1540.3090

**EDIBLE FATS AND OILS (Cont'd)**

- Rendered edible animal fats or mixtures of edible fats containing animal fats (Cont'd)
  - Rendered pork fat
    - Equipment, preparation, 1540.3570
    - Mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100
    - Terms, use, 1540.3070, 1540.3080
  - Water, adding to, 1540.3120
- Shipping, animal fats, uninspected, rendered, 1540.2620
- Shortening, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Vegetable fat, vegetable oil, and vegetable stearin
  - Designation, 1540.3100, 1540.3110
  - Labels and labeling, 1540.3100
  - Mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100
- Vegetable oil production, solvent extraction for, 7011.7840
- Water, adding to, 1540.3120

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

- Specific occupations and employees (see specific index headings)

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

- Agreements by
  - Recommendations for teacher licensure, 8700.7620
- Appeals to, special education
  - Hearing decisions, 3525.3900
  - Tuition, 3525.0800
- Applications to
  - Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400
- Appointments by
  - Special education, hearing or hearing review officers, 3525.3900, 3525.4770
  - Superintendent and principal licensure standards review committee, 3512.1700
- Approvals by, driver education programs, 7411.0100
- At-home infant child care program, 3400.0235
- Audits, graduation standards program audits, 3501.0170, 3501.0270
- Certificates and certification
  - Driver improvement clinics, senior instructors, 7411.5700
- Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235
- Complaints, special education, hearing decisions, 3525.4700
- Contested cases, administrators
  - License denials, 3512.1600
  - License revocation and suspension, 3512.1400
- Data collection, at-home infant child care subsidy requests, 3400.0235
- Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100
- Director of teacher licensing, notice received, teachers, loss of license, 8710.7600
- Driver education, duties, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Elementary schools (see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS)
- Filing with
  - Special education due process hearing requests, 3525.3900
- Forms, at-home infant child care subsidy requests, 3400.0235
- Information received, graduation standards
  - District reports, 3501.0160
- Investigations, graduation standards testing violations, 3501.0150
- Libraries (see LIBRARIES)
- Licenses, voluntary surrender, procedures, 3512.1300
- Local continuing education/relicensure committees, establishment, for teachers in state government, 8710.7300
- Monitoring, special education, 3525.1100
- Nonpublic schools (see NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS)
- Notice given, at-home infant child care program, 3400.0235
- Notice received, special education
  - Hearing officers, availability, 3525.4770

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Payments to
  - Teacher license fees, 8710.0200, 8710.0500 to 8710.0700
- Public school requirements (see SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- Recommendations by, teacher licensure, 8700.7620
- Reports given
  - Recommendations for teacher licensure, reports about, 8700.7620
  - School desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0180
  - Teacher license fees, 8710.0200
- Reports received
  - Graduation standards testing violations, 3501.0150
  - Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120
- Review by
  - School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200
  - School districts, total special education systems (TSES), 3525.1100
- Sanctions, special education hearing decisions
  - Failure to implement, 3525.4700
- School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700
- School districts (see SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- School personnel (see SCHOOL PERSONNEL)
- Secondary vocational education (see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE)
- Special education (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)
- Teachers (see TEACHERS)
- Teachers in state government, local continuing education/relicensure committees, establishment, 8710.7300
- Variations, special education, caseloads, 3525.2380

**EDUCATION FUNDING**

- Integration/desegregation aid
  - Reduction for violations, 3535.0150
- Special education
  - Reimbursable activities, 3525.1310

**EFFLUENT STANDARDS**

- See WATER POLLUTION

**EGG LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**EGGE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EGGS**

- Advertisements
  - False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800
  - Grade and size requirements, 1520.1700
- Candlers, records, 1520.0600
- Candling
  - Definitions, 1520.0200
  - Generally, 1520.0300
  - Pack date, defined, 1520.0200
  - Records, 1520.0600
- Cases, grade and size identification, 1520.1000
- Checks
  - Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100
  - Records, 1520.0600
- Cleaning, generally, 1520.0500
- Containers
  - Labels and labeling, 1520.1600
  - Requirements, 1520.0900
- Cooking, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035
- Definitions
  - Food, general rules, 1550.0930
  - Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200
- Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020
- Dirtyies
  - Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100
  - Records, 1520.0600



**EGGS (Cont'd)**

Federal regulations, restricted eggs, compliance, 1520.1100

Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Grades and grading

- Advertising, 1520.1700
- Consumer grades
  - Dating, 1520.1900
  - Fresh eggs, 1520.2000
  - Grade A, 1520.1200
  - Grade AA, 1520.1200
  - Grade B, 1520.1100, 1520.1200
- Definitions, 1520.1200
- Eggs purchased for resale, 1520.0800
- Eggs purchased from producers, 1520.0700
- Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100
- Identification of grade, 1520.1000
- Invoices, 1520.1500
- Labels and labeling, 1520.1600
- Pack date
  - Labels, 1520.1600
  - Requirements, 1520.1900
- Purchase grades, 1520.1100
- Records, 1520.0600
- Shell eggs, weight classes, 1520.1400

Handlers and handling

- Candling, 1520.0300
- Invoices, 1520.1500
- Labels and labeling, duties, 1520.1600
- Record keeping, 1520.0600, 1520.1500
- Restricted eggs, 1520.1100

Hatching eggs, poultry (see Hatching eggs under **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**)

Importation (see Importation under **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**)

Invoices

- Graded eggs purchased for resale, 1520.0800
- Records, 1520.1500

Labels and labeling

- False or misleading statements, prohibited, 1520.1800
- Fresh, use of term, 1520.2000
- Handlers, duties, 1520.1600
- Requirements, 1520.1000

Marks and marking

- Labels and labeling, 1520.1600
- Requirements, 1520.1000

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Packages and packaging

- Consumer grade eggs, dating, 1520.1900
- False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800
- Labels and labeling, 1520.1600
- Requirements, 1520.0900

Pasteurization

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0180
- Liquid, frozen, or dry eggs or egg products, food and beverage service establishments, use, 4626.0245

Producers, case eggs, identification, 1520.1000

Quality, standards, 1520.1300

Quality assurance date

- Defined, 1520.0200
- Labels, 1520.1600
- Requirements, 1520.1900

Readily perishable food, eggs defined as food

- General rules, 1550.0930

Records and record keeping

- Candling, 1520.0600
- Grades and grading, 1520.0600
- Invoices, 1520.1500

Sales

- Bulk sales, labels, 1520.1600
- False or misleading statements, prohibited, 1520.1800
- Invoices, 1520.0800

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

Sanitation

- Cleaning facilities and procedures, 1520.0500
- Containers, 1520.0900
- Packages and packaging, 1520.0900
- Storage and transportation, 1520.0400

Shell eggs

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0175
- Quality standards, 1520.1300
- Regulations, compliance, 4626.0175
- Temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960
- Weight classes, 1520.1400

Size

- Advertising, 1520.1700
- Identification, 1520.1000
- Labels, 1520.1600
- Weight classes, 1520.1400

Standards, quality, 1520.1300

Storage, 1520.0400

Temperature

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165
- Packaging, 1550.0960
- Storage, 1520.0400

Transportation, 1520.0400

Weight, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**EIGHT MILE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EIGHTEEN MILE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EIKELA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EITZEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELBOW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELBOW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELBOW LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

See AGED PERSONS

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

See PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**ELECTION DAY REGISTRATION**

See VOTER REGISTRATION

**ELECTION JUDGES**

Absentee voting

- Duties (see Training for election officials under **ABSENTEE VOTING**)

- Health care facility absentee voting course

- Length, content, 8240.1800

- Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400

Adult education methods course, 8240.1100, 8240.1200

Appointment, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Basic training course

- Certification of training, 8240.2300

- Failure to maintain, removal from records, 8240.2200

- Generally, 8240.1200, 8240.1300

- Length, materials, equipment, and contents, 8240.1600

- Trainees, 8240.1655

Certificates and certification

- Basic training, 8240.1300

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
 Certification maintenance, 8240.1300, 8240.1350, 8240.1400  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, 8220.1150  
 Head election judges training, 8240.1350  
 Health care facility absentee voting training, 8240.1400  
 Optical scan voting systems (see Election judges, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)  
 Training, generally, 8240.2300  
 Compensation and salaries, trainees, 8240.1655  
 Continuing training  
 Basic training, 8240.1300  
 Head election judges training, 8240.1350  
 Health care facility absentee voting training, 8240.1400  
 Copies to, Minnesota Election Judges Guide, 8240.2000  
 Definitions, training program, 8240.0100  
 Election conferences, auditors, attendance, 8240.1050  
 Election day, duties, voter registration, 8200.5300  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, 8220.1150  
 Emergency training courses  
 Content and instructions, 8240.1900  
 Head election judges, duties, 8240.1500, 8240.1900, 8240.1950  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1500  
 Head election judges  
 Emergency training, duties, 8240.1900  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Training courses  
 Emergency training, 8240.1500, 8240.1950  
 Generally, 8240.1200, 8240.1350  
 Length, content, 8240.1750  
 Health care facility absentee voting course  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Interpretation of rules, training program, 8240.0200  
 Mail balloting, duties, 8210.3000  
 Nursing homes, absentee voting course  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Optical scan voting systems (see Election judges, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)  
 Planning, training plans, 8240.2400  
 Records and record keeping  
 Removal of records, 8240.2200  
 Training, 8240.2100  
 Registration of voters (see VOTER REGISTRATION)  
 Replacement judges, emergency training for, 8240.1900  
 Reports given, incident reports, polling places, 8220.0250  
 Scope of rules, training program, 8240.0200  
 Trainees, 8240.1655  
 Training authorities  
 Adult education methods course, attendance at, 8240.1100, 8240.1200  
 Certificates and certification (see same under this topic)  
 Defined, 8240.0100  
 Emergency training courses (see same under this topic)  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Materials (see Training materials under this topic)  
 Planning, 8240.2400  
 Signatures, 8240.2300  
 Training materials  
 Basic course, 8240.1600  
 Generally, 8240.2000, 8240.2400  
 Head election judges, 8240.1750  
 Training program  
 Adult education methods course, 8240.1200

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Training program (Cont'd)  
 Basic training course (see same under this topic)  
 Certificates and certification (see same under this topic)  
 Certification maintenance, 8240.1300, 8240.1350, 8240.1400  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.5600, 8240.1100  
 Definitions, 8240.0100  
 Electronic voting systems, use, 8240.1600, 8240.1750  
 Emergency training courses (see same under this topic)  
 Generally, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Head election judges (see same under this topic)  
 Health care facility absentee voting  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Interpretation of rules, 8240.0200  
 Materials (see Training materials under this topic)  
 Minimum standards, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.5600  
 Number of trainees, 8240.1655  
 Plans, 8240.2400  
 Proficiency demonstration, 8240.0300  
 Records and record keeping, 8240.2100, 8240.2200  
 Scope, 8240.0200  
 "Train the trainer" classes, 8240.1100  
 Trainees, 8240.1655  
 Training authorities, specific duties (see Training authorities under this topic)  
 Training authority conference, 8240.1100  
 Voter registration on election day, 8200.5600, 8240.1600  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, employment, 3315.0520  
 Voter registration, duties (see VOTER REGISTRATION)

**ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
 Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Campaign practices (see CAMPAIGN PRACTICES)  
 Candidates (see CANDIDATES)  
 Civil defense employees merit system  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Computer programs and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Conduct of, 8220.0050  
 Contributions (see CONTRIBUTIONS)  
 County elections, canary ballots, 8250.0370  
 Election cycle, defined, election official training, 8240.0100  
 Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Election materials, election judges (see Training materials under ELECTION JUDGES)  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Environmental Assistance Office (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)  
 General elections (see GENERAL ELECTIONS)  
 Judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Local government election districts  
 Redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Local public health employees merit system  
 Political activity, 4670.0500  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Mediation Services Bureau (see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU)  
 Minnesota State Retirement System  
 Board of directors, 7900.0200 to 7900.0410  
 Municipal elections (see MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS)  
 Nominations for membership, advisory committee  
 Community mental health boards, 9520.0230  
 Nonpartisan elections  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Political activity, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500
- Political parties
  - Fundraising dinners, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Pollution Control Agency, officers, 7000.0400
- Presidential primaries, 8210.3000
- Primary elections (see PRIMARY ELECTIONS)
- Real estate investment trust, trustees, 2875.7110
- Redistricting (see VOTING PRECINCTS)
- Referendum (see REFERENDUM)
- Registration of voters (see VOTER REGISTRATION)
- Sample copies, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0200
- School district elections (see SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS)
- Scope of rules, conduct of elections, 8220.0050
- Special elections (see SPECIAL ELECTIONS)
- State retirement system (see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS))
- Statewide election
  - Defined, campaign finance activities, 4503.0100
- Training for elections officials
  - City clerks (see Election administration training under CITY CLERKS)
  - County auditors (see Election administration training under COUNTY AUDITORS)
  - County clerks (see Election administration training under COUNTY CLERKS)
  - Election judges (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)
  - School district clerks (see Election administration training under SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS)
  - Town clerks (see Election administration training under TOWN CLERKS)
- Voter registration (see VOTER REGISTRATION)
- Voters (see Voters under VOTING)
- Voting (see VOTING)
- Voting machines, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**ELECTIVE SURGERY**

See SURGERY

**ELECTRIC COMPANIES**

See POWER COMPANIES

**ELECTRIC FANS**

- Bakeries, 1550.1420
- Fire sprinkler systems, suppression mode (ESFR) sprinkling, heat release rate, building code amendments, 1305.0910
- Inspections, building code amendments, 1305.0910
- Mechanical smoke exhaust fans
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0910
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**ELECTRIC INCINERATORS**

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

See POWER PLANTS

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**ELECTRICAL CODE**

- See also ELECTRICITY
- Administration, 1300.0010
- Adoption, 1305.0021
- Compliance
  - Generally, 1315.0200
  - Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0450
- Definitions, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
- International Residential Code provisions
  - Replacement, 1309.0010

**ELECTRICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- National Electrical Safety Code, incorporation by reference
  - Electric utilities, standards, 7826.0300
- Receptacle enclosures, grounding
  - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0401
- References to international codes, 1309.0020
- Safety features, existing buildings
  - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0413
- Scope of rules, 1315.0200
- State codes, compliance, 1315.0200
- ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**
- Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200, 7151.1300
- Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0230, 1513.0790
- Approvals
  - Definitions, 3800.3619
  - Electricity Board, 3800.3620
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Capitol area, visual corridors
  - Visibility restrictions, 2400.1230
- Confined spaces, approval requirements, 5207.0304
- Dead-man switches, x-ray equipment, 4730.1750
- Dental offices, 3100.6300
- Electrical testing laboratories, approving, 3800.3620
- Exemptions, listing requirements, 3800.3620
- Field testing, 3800.3620
- Ground-fault circuit-interrupters, existing buildings
  - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0401, 1311.0413
- Inspections (see ELECTRICITY BOARD)
- Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800
- Listing and labeling, alternatives, 3800.3620
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Power off indicators
  - Railroad active warning devices, 8830.1200
- Prefabricated buildings**
  - Compliance certificates, 1360.2400
  - Plans and specifications, 1360.2500
- Safety standards, 3800.3620
- Switches, dead-man switches, x-ray equipment, 4730.1750
- Transformers, distribution transformers
  - Energy code, 7676.1300
- ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**
- Alarm and communication systems
  - Connection to dedicated 911 trunks, 1215.0800
- Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0230
- Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)
- Electrical code (see ELECTRICAL CODE)
- Electrical code, compliance requirements, 1315.0200
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2730
- Hospitals, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400
- Inspections, timing, 1300.0210
- Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)
- Technology circuits or systems
  - Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200
- Veterinarian facilities, 9100.0200
- ELECTRICIANS**
- Certificate of employment
  - Submitting to board, 3800.3550
- Citation, uniform electrical violation citation, 3800.2650
- Class A installers
  - Continuing education, 3800.3602
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
- Class A journeyman electricians
  - Continuing education, 3800.3602
  - Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3800.3830
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
- Class A master electricians
  - Continuing education, 3800.3602
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Class A master electricians (Cont'd)
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
- Class B installers
  - Continuing education, 3800.3602
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
- Class B journeyman electricians
  - Continuing education, 3800.3602
- Class B master electricians
  - Continuing education, 3800.3602
- Continuing education
  - Authority for rules, 3800.3600
  - Board approval, 3800.3603
  - Content of instruction, 3800.3602
  - Courses offered in other states, 3800.3603
  - Credit for teaching, 3800.3603
  - Definitions, 3800.3601
  - Hours required, 3800.3602
  - Instructor qualifications, 3800.3603
  - Multiple licenses, 3800.3602
  - Power limited technician programs, 3800.3831, 3800.3880
  - Programs, 3800.3800
  - Providers of instruction, 3800.3603
  - Purpose of rules, 3800.3600
  - Reporting of credits earned, 3800.3603
  - Required for license renewal, 3800.3602
- Contractors
  - Advertising, restrictions, 3800.3560
  - Changes in licensing information, reporting, 3800.3530
  - Employees
    - Certificate of employment, filing with board, 3800.3550
    - Licensing information, 3800.3530
    - Termination, reporting to board, 3800.3550
  - Inspection fees, payment, 3800.3800
  - Licenses, information required from applicants, 3800.3530
  - Responsible master electricians, 3800.3540
  - Responsible power technicians, 3800.3540
  - Vehicles, marking, 3800.3570
- Definitions, electrical act, 3800.3500
- Electrical contractors (see Contractors under this topic)
- Elevator constructors
  - Continuing education, 3800.3602
  - Defined, 3800.3500
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Permitted work, 3800.3510
- Examinations
  - Fees, 3800.3590
  - Licensing examinations, 3800.3520
- Experience credit for licensing, programs for
  - Annual reports, 3800.3845
  - Approvals
    - Applications, 3800.3840
    - Existing programs, resubmission for approval, 3800.3870
    - Reapplications, 3800.3850
    - Removal, 3800.3850
  - Purpose of rules, 3800.3820
  - Technical program committee, 3800.3835, 3800.3840
  - Two-year programs
    - Approval, 3800.3830, 3800.3840, 3800.3845, 3800.3850
    - Completion, 3800.3855
    - Contents, 3800.3860
    - Definitions, 3800.3825
    - Instructions, 3800.3865
    - Instructors, 3800.3865
    - Postsecondary status, 3800.3830
    - Purpose, 3800.3820
    - Technical program committee, 3800.3835
  - Verifications of program completion, 3800.3860

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
- Licenses
  - Continuing education (see same under this topic)
  - Contractors, 3800.3530
  - Duplicates, fee, 3800.3590
  - Examination requirements, 3800.3520
  - Exemptions, 3800.3550
  - Experience credit allowable, 3800.3520
  - Experience credit for licensing, 3800.3820 to 3800.3870
  - Experience requirements, 3800.3520 to 3800.3870
  - Expiration, 3800.3590
  - Fees, 3800.3590
  - Nonrenewal
    - Reasons, generally, 3800.3580
    - Responsible master electricians or power limited technicians, 3800.3540
  - Refunds of fees, 3800.3590
  - Reissuance fee, 3800.3590
  - Responsible master electricians, designation, 3800.3540
  - Revoking, 3800.3580
  - Suspending, 3800.3580
- Lineman
  - Defined, 3800.3500
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Permitted work, 3800.3510
- Maintenance electricians
  - Continuing education, 3800.3602
  - Defined, 3800.3500
  - Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3800.3830
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Permitted work, 3800.3510
- Master elevator constructors
  - Continuing education, 3800.3602
  - Defined, 3800.3500
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Permitted work, 3800.3510
- Minnesota Electrical Act, compliance with
  - Evidence required, 3800.3550
- Power limited technicians
  - Continuing education
    - Instructors, qualifications, 3800.3885
    - Programs, 3800.3800, 3800.3831
    - Requirements generally, 3800.3602
  - Contractors, responsible power limited technicians, 3800.3540
  - Defined, 3800.3601
  - Licenses
    - Continuing education, 3800.3602, 3800.3831, 3800.3880, 3800.3885
    - Experience requirements, 3800.3520
    - Responsible power limited technicians of contractors, 3800.3540
- Technology system contractors
  - Licenses, expiration, 3800.3590
- Uniform Electrical Code, violation citations, 3800.2650
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**ELECTRICITY**

See also ELECTRICAL CODE

## Additions

- Generating capacity
  - Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
  - Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
- Power plants, estimates, reports, 7610.0410
- Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500

## Alternatives

- Energy sources, assumptions, discussion in forecast, 7610.0320

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

## Alternatives (Cont'd)

Facilities, environmental information required,  
7849.0310

Annual electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Annual reports, dates, 7610.0130

Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000

## Certificate of need applications

Additional considerations, 7849.0240

## Alternatives

Consideration, 7849.0110, 7849.0120

Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0260

No-facility alternative, 7849.0340

Barges, traffic generated, 7849.0320

Conservation, 7849.0290

Conservation and efficiency programs, description,  
7849.0290

Content, pool of utilities, 7849.0220

Corrections, 7849.0200

Cover letters, 7849.0200

Decision, time, 7849.0200

Delay, proposed facilities, 7849.0300

## Description

Accomplishments, conservation and efficiency  
programs, 7849.0290

Proposed large electric generating facility,  
7849.0250

Efficiency programs, provision of information,  
7849.0290

Electric field generation, transmission lines,  
7849.0330

## Emissions

Generating facilities, 7849.0320

Transmission facilities, 7849.0330

Explanation of effect, future plans, 7849.0240

Filing, fees, 7849.0210

Forms, 7849.0200

Fuel requirements, 7849.0320

Generating facilities, necessary information,  
7849.0320

Indefinite postponement, anticipated consequences,  
7849.0300

Land requirements, generating facilities, 7849.0320

Large electric generating facility, alternatives,  
7849.0250

Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0220,  
7849.0260

## Maps

Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0260

Map of applicants system, 7849.0250

Modifications, 7849.0400

Multiparty use, contents, 7849.0220

Need summary, 7849.0240

No-facility alternative, 7849.0340

Noise creation, generating facilities, 7849.0320

Overhead transmission facilities, 7849.0330

Radioactivity, release by generating facilities,  
7849.0320

Railroads, traffic generating, 7849.0320

Rights of way, transmission lines, 7849.0330

Schedule of payment, filing fees, 7849.0210

Solid waste, production by generating facilities,  
7849.0320

Sulfur, fuel content, 7849.0320

System capacity description, 7849.0280

Television and radio, interference from transmission  
line, 7849.0330

Traffic, generating facilities, 7849.0320

Underground transmission facilities, 7849.0330

Waste production, no-facility alternative, 7849.0340

Water use and discharge, 7849.0320

## Certificates of need

## Advertising

Applications, explanation, 7849.0240

Criteria, 7849.0120

Applications, changes, 7849.0200

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

## Certificates of need (Cont'd)

Assessment criteria, 7849.0100 to 7849.0120

Changes, 7849.0400

Copies of application, 7849.0200

## Criteria

Generally, 7849.0120

Written findings, 7849.0100

Decisions, time, 7849.0200

Definitions, 7849.0010

Exemptions, 7849.0030, 7849.0200

Generally, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400

Generating facilities, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400

Joint ownership, contents of application, 7849.0220

Nonissuance, nonpayment of fee, 7849.0210

Procedures for application, 7849.0200

## Promotional activities

Applications, explanation, 7849.0240

Criteria, 7849.0120

Revisions of application, 7849.0200

Changes, quarterly reports, 7610.0130

Coal, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary,  
7610.0430

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

Cogeneration (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)

Confidence levels, forecast, documentation, 7610.0320

## Conservation

Forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320

Construction, plants under, location, reports, 7610.0410

## Consumption

Annual figures, forecast, 7849.0270

Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310

## Conversions

Between fuel types, future estimates, 7610.0430

Other fuels to electricity, forecast, discussion of  
assumptions, 7610.0320

## Coordination of forecasts

Discussion of methods, 7610.0320

Corrections, previously filed reports, time, 7610.0140

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0390

Database, forecast, discussion, 7610.0320

Date of application, additional generating capacity

Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Demand and annual consumption forecasts, 7849.0270

Demand estimates, extended forecast, 7610.0310

Disconnections, 7826.1500, 7826.1800

## Discrepancies between forecasts

Forecast, documentation, 7610.0320

Peak demand and annual consumption forecast,  
7849.0270

## Distribution-only utilities

Emergency standby generation, 7610.0600

## Drains and drainage pumping

Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

## Electric companies

Defined, utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200

Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

## Electric space heater customers

Residential, report, 7610.0600

## Electrical code (see ELECTRICAL CODE)

Electrical hazard, defined, safe toys, 2630.0100

Electricians, 3800.2650 to 3800.3870

## Emergency 911 telephone systems

Secondary service provisions, planning, 1215.0500

## Emergency standby basis generation

Distribution-only utilities, 7610.0600

## Endpoints, transmission facilities

Description of region around endpoint, 7849.0330

Energy conservation (see Conservation under this topic)

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730

Environmental protection (see ENVIRONMENTAL  
PROTECTION)

Environmental report, 7849.0230

Essential assumptions, forecast, discussion, 7610.0320

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Esthetician salons, 2642.0360  
 Exemptions, property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Existing plants, additional facilities  
     Estimates, reports, 7610.0410  
 Fallout shelters, 1330.0900  
 Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150  
 Federal Power Commission, reports to, 7610.0170  
 Firm purchases and sales  
     Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
     Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
     Requirements, 4626.1845  
 Forecasts  
     Alternative sector definitions, 7610.0315  
     Contents of report, 7610.0310  
     Historical data and forecasts, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
     Peak demand and annual electrical consumption, 7849.0270  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of use, 7620.0520  
 Fuel requirements, estimates, 7610.0430  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Future prices of electricity, forecast  
     Discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320  
 Generating capacity  
     Changes in plant, certificate of need, 7849.0400  
     Data, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
     Seasonal, discussion in electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Generating facilities  
     Air pollution episode, dual reduction objectives, control measures, 7009.1040  
     Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
     Reports, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
     Siting (see Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS)  
 Graph curves, 24-hour peak period demand, 7610.0600  
 Hazardous installations  
     Condemnation orders, 3800.3660  
     Correction orders, 3800.3680  
     Disconnection, 3800.3670  
     Disconnection orders, 3800.3690  
     Preventing connection, administrative remedies, 3800.3610  
     Requiring disconnection, administrative remedies, 3800.3610  
 Heavy oils, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 High voltage transmission lines (see under POWER LINES)  
 Historical data and forecasts  
     Filing, 7610.0300  
     Generally, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
 Hydropower plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Inservice date, changes, 7849.0400  
 Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Largest consumers, report, 7610.0600  
 Load capacity  
     Data, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
     Seasonal, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Location, planned or pending plants, reports, 7610.0410  
 Major appliances, saturation levels, forecast, 7610.0320  
 Manicure salons, 2642.0360  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps  
     Existing transmission lines, filing report, 7610.0500  
     Minnesota service area, report, 7610.0600  
     Transmission lines, 7610.0500

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Methodology  
     Forecast, explanation, 7610.0320  
     Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Middle distillates, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Mines and mining  
     Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
     Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Monthly adjusted net demand and capability, graphs  
     Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Motor vehicles, electric power, purchase by employers  
     Motor fuel emergency plans, 7620.0610  
 Natural gas, generated plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Nuclear energy, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Occupational safety and health  
     Grounding requirements, 5205.0665  
     Lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Participation purchases and sales  
     Annual consumption forecast, discussion, 7849.0280  
 Peak demand  
     Records, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Peak demand and annual consumption forecasts, 7849.0270  
 Planning programs, discussion  
     Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Planning stages  
     Proposed plants, location, reports, 7610.0410  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Program accomplishments and plans  
     Conservation, description, 7849.0290  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public utility equipment (see HIGHWAYS)  
 Purchases for resale, report, 7610.0600  
 Ranges of accuracy, forecast, documentation, 7610.0320  
 Rate schedules, report, 7610.0600  
 Registration statements, utilities, 7610.0120  
 Reports  
     Alternative sector definitions, using in forecasts, 7610.0315  
     Annual reports, 7610.0130, 7610.0600  
     Corrections, 7610.0140  
     Dates, 7610.0130  
     Extensions for filing, 7610.0130  
     Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150  
     Federal reports, filing with commissioner, 7610.0170  
     Forecasts, content of report, 7610.0310  
     Generating facilities, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
     Historical data, 7610.0310  
     Purpose of rules, 7610.0110  
     Scope of rules, 7610.0110  
     Transmission lines, 7610.0500  
     Utilities required to file, 7610.0300  
 Residential energy sales, customers (see under POWER COMPANIES)  
 Residential space heat customers, report, 7610.0600  
 Resold power, report, 7610.0600  
 Resource planning filings (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)  
 Retirements  
     Facilities, future estimates, reports, 7610.0420  
     Generating capacity  
         Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
         Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
         Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500  
 Rural electrification administration, reports to  
     Identification to commissioner, 7610.0170  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
     Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
     Exemptions, 8130.5500  
     Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)
  - General rule, 8130.1100
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Saturation levels, major appliances, forecast, 7610.0320
- Seasonal farm purchases and sales
  - Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
- Seasonal loads and generating capacity, discussion
  - Electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280
- Service interruptions (see under **POWER COMPANIES**)
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910
- Space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600
- State agencies, substitution
  - Data provided to other agencies, 7610.0150
- Statistical techniques
  - Explanation, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
  - Forecast, explanation, 7610.0320
- Street lights, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Summer load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
- System reserve margins, methods of determining
  - Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
  - Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
- Tables, 24-hour period peak demand, reports, 7610.0600
- Taxes
  - Allocation, 8100.0400
  - Apportionment, 8100.0600
  - Definitions, 8100.0100
  - Equalization, 8100.0700
  - Introduction, 8100.0200
  - Non-formula assessed or exempt property adjustments, 8100.0500
  - Sales and use taxes (see same under this topic)
  - Valuation, 8100.0300
- Transmission lines
  - Certificate of need applications, 7849.0400
  - Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
  - Induced development, nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, estimates of induced development, 7855.0670
  - Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Reports, 7610.0500
- United States, reports to
  - Identification to commissioner, 7610.0170
  - Substitution, 7610.0150
- Valuation of property
  - Allocation of tax, 8100.0400
  - Taxes, 8100.0200, 8100.0300
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- Winter load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

**ELECTRICITY BOARD**

- Approvals by
  - Electrician continuing education, 3800.3603
  - Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3800.3820 to 3800.3870
- Condemnation orders
  - Appeals, 3800.3710
  - Contested cases, 3800.3750
  - Forms, 3800.3640
  - Hazardous installations, 3800.3660
  - Hearings, 3800.3730
  - Notice of appeal, 3800.3730
  - Staying after notice of appeal, 3800.3720
- Contested cases, appeals of orders, 3800.3750

**ELECTRICITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Correction orders
  - Countermanding, 3800.3700
  - Extending time, 3800.3700
  - Forms, 3800.3640
  - Noncomplying installations, 3800.3680
  - Service, 3800.3650
- Definitions
  - Electrical act, 3800.3500
  - Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3800.3825
- Disconnect orders
  - Appeals, 3800.3710
  - Contested cases, 3800.3750
  - Forms, 3800.3640
  - Hazardous installations, 3800.3670
  - Hearings, 3800.3730
  - Notice of appeal, 3800.3730
  - Staying after notice of appeal, 3800.3720
  - Uncompleted, uninspected installations, 3800.3690
- Electrical equipment, approvals, 3800.3619, 3800.3620
- Electricians' licenses, 3800.2650 to 3800.3870
- Fees, inspections, 3800.3780
- Inspection fees
  - Electrical equipment, 3800.3620
  - Payment, 3800.3800
  - Prorated fees, 3800.3790
- Inspections, 3800.3780
- Inspectors
  - Bond
    - Obtaining company name, 3800.3740
    - Performance bond, 3800.3630
  - Minor repair work, 3800.3760
  - Qualifications, 3800.3630
  - Request for inspection, 3800.3760
  - Request for inspection certificates, 3800.3780
  - Rough-in inspections of wiring, 3800.3770
- Reports received, electrician licenses, experience credit programs, 3800.3845
- Technical program committee, electrician licenses
  - Experience credits, program approval, 3800.3835, 3800.3840
- Uniform Electrical Code, violation citations, 3800.2650

**ELECTRON TUBES**

- Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)**

- Electronic funds transfer terminals
  - Card, defined, 2675.8100
  - Transactions at, 2675.8190

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION**

- Air pollution continuous monitoring systems
  - Required reports, 7017.1120
- Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0300
- Digital signatures, 8275.0005 to 8275.0140
- Hospitals, data, voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0158
- Internet (see **INTERNET**)
- Revised article 9 rules
  - Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015
- Secretary of state, filing with, digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, pre-renewal, 8275.0070
- Soil testing laboratories, soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, 1512.0085
- Voter registration applications, 8200.9310, 8200.9320

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

- Hunting
  - Crows, electronic calls, 6240.2400
  - Small game, unattended devices, 6234.0100
  - Turkey hunting, prohibition, 6236.0900
- Semiconductor manufacturing
  - Emission standards, 7011.7960
- Transmittal by, assisted living home care
  - Medication or treatment orders, 4668.0860

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

- Advertising prohibitions, exceptions, 2675.8180
- Application for authorization
  - Time of filing, contents, 2675.8120
- Authority for rules, 2675.8110
- Consumer convenience services, 2675.8190
- Control
  - Changes, notice requirements, 2675.8130
  - Defined, 2675.8100
- Definitions, 2675.8100
- Disclosure information, 2675.8160
- Electronic benefits transfers, permitted, 2675.8190
- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405, 1341.0484
- Operators
  - Changes, notice requirements, 2675.8130
  - Defined, 2675.8100
- Purpose of rules, 2675.8110
- Scope of rules, 2675.8110
- Terminals
  - Defined, 2675.8100
  - Relocation or termination of operations, notice, 2675.8130
- Transaction
  - Defined, 2675.8100
  - Statements, 2675.8170

**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE**

- Supervision by correctional facilities, staffing, 2911.0900

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

- Absentee voting
  - General rules, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
  - Header cards, defined, 8220.0250
  - Instructions, 8210.0500
- Ballots
  - Application of rules, 8250.1600
  - Ballot style indicator, 8220.0250, 8220.0750, 8220.1150
  - Blue ballots, 8250.0390
  - Buff ballots, 8250.0395
  - Canary ballots, 8250.0370
  - Candidate names, rotation, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.1350
  - Counting votes (see same under this topic)
  - County auditors, duties, 8220.0825
  - Definitions, 8220.0250
  - Duplicate ballots, 8220.0250, 8230.3850
  - Edit listings, 8220.0250, 8220.0950, 8220.1350
  - Form, 8220.1550
  - Goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397
  - Gray ballots, 8250.0375
  - Green ballots, 8250.0385
  - Offices, rotation order, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.0850, 8220.1350
  - Pink ballots (constitutional amendments), 8250.0365
  - Precinct identifiers, 8220.0750, 8220.1150
  - Questions, rotation order, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.0850, 8220.1350
  - Secrecy cover, 8220.0250
  - Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0825
  - Tan ballots, 8250.0398
  - Testing (see same under this topic)
  - Unassigned locations, 8220.1150
  - Unissued ballots, 8230.2450
  - Voting procedures (see same under this topic)
- Candidate rotation algorithm, 8220.0825, 8220.0850
- Certificates and certification
  - Election jurisdictions, duties (see same under this topic)
  - Examination and certification (see same under this topic)
- Computer programs
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Audit trail, 8220.0250, 8220.0450
  - Candidate rotation algorithm, 8220.0825, 8220.0850
  - Certification and approval, 8220.0650
  - Changes, authorization, approval, and documentation, 8220.2850

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Computer programs (Cont'd)
  - Copies to escrow agents, 8220.0650
  - Definitions, 8220.0250
  - Duplicate programs, 8220.0850, 8220.1450
  - Duplicate test decks, 8220.1150
  - Error messages, 8220.0750
  - Header card, 8220.0250, 8220.0750
  - Preparation, 8220.0750
  - Program failure, costs, 8220.0800
  - Programmers, duties, 8220.0850
  - Recertification, 8220.0700
  - Schedule for completion, 8220.0850
  - Security (safety), 8220.1450, 8220.1850
  - Support software, vote-tallying computer programs, 8220.2250
  - Surety bonds, 8220.0800
  - Vendor proprietary data, classification, 8220.0650
  - Vote-tallying programs, 8220.2050, 8220.2250
- Contested cases, vendor decertification, 8220.0650
- Counting votes
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Computer programs, preparation, 8220.0750
  - Definitions, 8220.0250
  - Overvotes
    - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
    - Computer programs, 8220.0750
    - Testing for, 8220.1150
  - Precinct count voting system, 8220.0250, 8220.1850, 8220.2050
  - Undervotes
    - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
    - Testing for, 8220.1150
  - Valid votes
    - Computer programs, 8220.0750
    - Testing for, 8220.1150
  - Vote tallying computer programs, 8220.0750, 8220.2250
- Data, classification, vendors, proprietary data, 8220.0650
- Definitions, 8220.0250
- Edit listings
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
  - Preparation, 8220.0950
- Election judges, duties
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.1150
  - Training program (see under ELECTION JUDGES)
- Election jurisdictions, duties
  - Certificates and certification
    - Security (safety), 8220.1850
    - Testing, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750
  - Computer program changes, 8220.2850
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Delivery to
    - Computer programs, schedule for completion, 8220.0850
    - Edit listings, 8220.0950
  - Notice given
    - Ballot format, candidates' names, offices and questions, 8220.0850
    - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550
  - Security (safety), 8220.1850
  - Testing
    - Certification, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750
    - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
    - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550, 8220.1750
    - Test deck, 8220.1050, 8220.1650
- Election recounts, procedures, 8235.0500, 8235.1000
- Escrow agents, copies to, programs, documentation, and source codes, 8220.0650
- Examination and certification
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Applications, 8220.0325, 8220.0350
  - Certification procedures, 8220.0650
  - Decertification, contested cases, 8220.0650
  - Fees and costs, 8220.0650



**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Examination and certification (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 8220.0350 to 8220.0650
  - Independent testing authorities, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0700
  - Modifications, notice requirements, 8220.0650
  - Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0550 to 8220.0700
  - Software, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700
  - Surety bonds, 8220.0650
  - Testing (see under this topic)
  - Training, secretary of state's designee, 8220.0450
  - Vendors (see same under this topic)
  - Waivers, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700
- Fees and costs
  - Computer programs, failure, 8220.0800
  - Examination and certification, 8220.0650
- Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- Hardware
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Certification, 8220.0650
  - Security (safety), 8220.1450, 8220.1850
- Local election officials, duties, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Minimum standards, 8220.0150
- Operating system (see Computer programs under this topic)
- Optical scan voting systems (see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)
- Precinct count voting system
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Isolation of voting system, 8220.2050
  - Security (safety), 8220.1850
- Programmers
  - Edit listings, preparation, 8220.0950
  - Notice received, ballot format, candidates' names, offices, and questions, 8220.0850
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks)
  - Testing, 8220.1450 to 8220.1550, 8220.1850
- Security (safety)
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Completion of testing, 8220.1450
  - Computer programs, 8220.2250 to 8220.2850
  - Election jurisdictions, duties, 8220.1450, 8220.1850
  - Election officials, duties, 8235.0500
  - Election recounts, 8235.0500, 8235.1000
  - Generally, 8220.2050 to 8220.2850
  - Isolation of voting system, 8220.2050
  - Public accuracy test, procedures after, 8220.1850
- Software (see Computer programs under this topic)
- Statutory compliance, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Surety bonds, vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
- Testing
  - Additional test decks, 8220.1650
  - Certification, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750, 8230.3550
  - Completion of testing, 8220.1450
  - Election jurisdictions, duties, 8220.1050, 8220.1350 to 8220.1850
  - Election recounts, 8235.1000
  - Examination and certification, 8220.0550
  - Independent testing authorities, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0700
  - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
  - Preparation and testing, generally, 8220.0750 to 8220.1850
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.0250, 8220.1550, 8220.1750
  - Security (safety), 8220.1450
  - Test ballots, 8220.1150
  - Test deck of ballots
    - Additional test decks, 8220.1650
    - Defined, 8220.0250
    - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
    - Preparation, 8220.1050, 8220.1150
    - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Vendors
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Applications for examination and certification, 8220.0325, 8220.0350
  - Certification requirements (see Examination and certification under this topic)
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Notice given, modifications, 8220.0650
  - Notice received
    - Decertification, contested cases, 8220.0650
    - Surety bond forfeiture, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
  - Proprietary data, classification, 8220.0650
  - Surety bonds, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
  - Training provided by, 8220.0450
- Voting procedures
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Computer programs, 8220.0750
  - Definitions, 8220.0250
  - Test ballots, 8220.1150
- Write-in voting
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Computer programs, 8220.0750
  - Overvoting, 8220.0750
  - Stickers, use, 8220.0350

**ELECTROPLATING**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**

- See also SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700
- Capitol area, medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210
- Curriculum, gender fair and multicultural, 3500.0550
- Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 8009.3000
- Discrimination, sports, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Early childhood health and development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
- Experimental and flexible school year programs
  - Exemptions, 3500.1000
- Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900
- Possession, radium-226, excess quantities, 4730.1210
- Teachers (see TEACHERS)

**ELEPHANT LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ELEPHANTS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ELEVATED STORAGE PLATFORMS OR RACKS**

- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0040

**ELEVATOR CODE**

- Compliance
  - Change in building occupancy, amendments to GREB, 1311.0501
  - High rise buildings, alterations to elevators, 1311.0409
- Definitions, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
- Replaces International Building Code provisions, 1305.0011

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS**

- Accessibility, elevator cars
  - Size, 1307.0045
  - Two-way communication devices, 1307.0065
- Accidents, 1307.0040
- Air conditioning, standby power, 1307.0065
- Alteration, maintenance, or repair
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090
  - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
  - Fees, 1307.0032
  - Permits, 1307.0030, 1307.0032, 5226.0100
  - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
- Authorities having jurisdiction
  - Defined, 1307.0025

## INDEX

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS (Cont'd)**

Authorities having jurisdiction (Cont'd)  
 Permits, duties, 1307.0030  
 Automatic operation, accessibility, 1341.0436  
 Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)  
 Boilers, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Change in building occupancy  
 Amendments to GREB, 1311.0501  
 Construction  
 Building code amendments, 1305.3030  
 Elevators, special provisions, 1307.0045  
 Contractors, 5226.0300  
 Conveyors, 1307.0010 to 1307.0100  
 Design, elevators, special provisions, 1307.0045  
 Doors (see Elevator doors under this topic)  
 Drains and drainage, 1307.0065  
 Dumbwaiters  
 Hand powered, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0065  
 Hand-powered dumbwaiters, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Elevator cars  
 Accessibility requirements, 1341.0436  
 Lights and lighting, 1307.0045, 1307.0090  
 Number in hoistway, 1307.0045  
 Safety, 1307.0065, 1307.0090  
 Side emergency exits, prohibited, 1307.0045  
 Size, 1307.0045  
 Two-way communication devices, 1307.0065, 1307.0090  
 Elevator doors  
 Access, additional doors prohibited, 1307.0045  
 Accessibility, 1341.0436  
 Automatic photoelectric reopening devices, 1307.0090  
 Car calls, delay, 1341.0436  
 Hall calls, door and signal timing, 1341.0436  
 Hoistways, 1307.0045, 1307.0065  
 Horizontal swing doors, restrictions, 1307.0045  
 Restrictive devices, ASME code amendments, 1307.0065, 1307.0100  
 Safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Side emergency exits, prohibited, 1307.0045  
 Elevator entrances, accessibility, 1341.0436  
 Elevator equipment rooms, 1307.0045, 1307.0065  
 Elevator lobbies  
 Areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0707  
 Construction requirements, 1307.0045  
 Installation requirements, 1307.0045  
 Elevator penthouses, handicapped access  
 Exemptions, 1341.0405  
 Elevator pits, handicapped access, exemptions, 1341.0405  
 Elevators  
 Banks, defined, 1307.0045  
 Cars (see Elevator cars under this topic)  
 Doors (see Elevator doors under this topic)  
 Emergency elevators, keyed switches and keys, 1307.0065  
 Hand-powered, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0065, 1307.0090  
 Hoistways (see same under this topic)  
 Installation (see same under this topic)  
 Limited use, approval, 1307.0035  
 Lobbies, 1305.0707, 1307.0045, 1341.0422  
 Power  
 Automatic disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0065  
 Standby power, 1307.0045  
 Private residences, 1307.0065  
 Specific use, waivers, 1307.0045  
 Winding drum machines, prohibited, 1307.0065  
 Elevators and Related Devices Code, 1307.0005 to 1307.0090  
 Emergency elevators, keyed switches and keys, 1307.0065  
 Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS (Cont'd)**

Equipment catwalks, handicapped access  
 Exemptions, 1341.0405  
 Exits  
 Automatic photoelectric reopening devices, 1307.0090  
 Elevator doors (see same under this topic)  
 Fees  
 Contractor licenses, 5226.0300  
 Inspections, 5226.0100, 5226.0200  
 Permits, 5226.0100  
 Fines, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040  
 Fire prevention and protection  
 Power supply, automatic disconnect, 1307.0065, 1307.0090, 1307.0100  
 Standby generators, equipment rooms, 1307.0045  
 Firefighters' service, 1307.0045, 1307.0065, 1307.0100  
 Fires, emergency signs, 1307.0045  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500  
 Freight elevators  
 Accessibility, 1341.0436  
 Capacity requirements, 1307.0090  
 Generator sets, 1307.0045  
 Ground fault interrupter outlets, orders, 1307.0090  
 Hall buttons, accessibility, 1341.0436  
 Hall lanterns, accessibility, 1341.0436  
 Hand-powered elevators, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0065, 1307.0090  
 Handicapped accessibility  
 Apartment buildings, exceptions, 1341.1620  
 Building alterations, 1341.0405  
 Exceptions, 1341.0401, 1341.0405  
 Exits, 1341.0405  
 Group homes, 1341.0950  
 Halfway houses, 1341.0950  
 Location, 1341.0436  
 Requirements, 1341.0436  
 Shelters, 1341.0950  
 Temporary housing, 1341.0950  
 High rise buildings, alterations  
 Elevator code compliance, 1311.0409  
 Hoistways  
 Access, ASME code amendments, 1307.0100  
 Accessibility, 1341.0436  
 Ceilings, draft curtains, 1307.0045  
 Doors, 1307.0045, 1307.0065  
 Emergency keys, 1307.0065  
 Number of cars permitted, 1307.0045  
 Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0065, 1307.0090  
 Temperature, 1307.0065  
 Vents and ventilation, 1307.0045, 1307.0065  
 Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)  
 Inspections  
 Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
 ASME standards, compliance, 1307.0090  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Fees, 1307.0032, 5226.0100, 5226.0200  
 Frequency, 1307.0090  
 Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090  
 Permits, exceptions, 1307.0030  
 Reporting requirements, 1307.0030  
 Inspectors  
 Qualifications, 1307.0065  
 Unsafe conditions, notice and reporting, 1307.0090  
 Installation  
 Approval, 1307.0035  
 Building code amendments, 1305.3030  
 Elevators, 1307.0025, 1307.0045  
 Existing installations, defined, 1307.0025  
 Fees, 1307.0032  
 Notice requirements, 1307.0035  
 Outdoor moving walks, prohibited, 1307.0045

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS (Cont'd)**

Installation (Cont'd)  
 Permits (see same under this topic)  
 Plans and specifications, 1307.0030, 1307.0035  
 Winding drum machines, prohibited, 1307.0045  
 Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040  
 Lights and lighting  
 Elevator cars, 1307.0045, 1307.0090  
 Machine rooms, 1307.0090  
 Two-way communication devices, 1307.0065  
 Machine rooms  
 Automatic fire sprinkler systems, building code amendments, 1305.0903  
 Keys, 1307.0065  
 Lights and lighting, 1307.0090  
 Requirements, 1307.0065  
 Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0065, 1307.0090, 1307.0100  
 Sumps, prohibited, 1307.0065  
 Venting through, restrictions, 1307.0065  
 Maintenance and repair  
 Building code amendments, 1305.3030  
 Master elevator constructors  
 Electricians, 3800.2650 to 3800.3870  
 Mechanical and electrical rooms  
 Handicapped access, exemptions, 1341.0405  
 Moving walks, outdoor, installation prohibited, 1307.0045  
 Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)  
 Operating devices  
 Prohibited devices, removal, 1307.0045  
 Requirements, 1307.0045  
 Safety devices, orders, 1307.0090  
 Operation  
 Building code amendments, 1305.3030  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090  
 Emergency keys, 1307.0065  
 Orders  
 Operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090  
 Safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Unsafe conditions, alteration, maintenance, or repairs, 1307.0090  
 Ordinances, inspections, 1307.0090  
 Owners  
 Accidents, duties, 1307.0040  
 ASME code compliance, duties, 1307.0090  
 Certificates of operation, duties, 1307.0030  
 Filing with, unsafe condition reports, 1307.0090  
 Unsafe conditions, duties, 1307.0090  
 Parking garages, mechanical equipment, 1307.0085  
 Passenger elevators  
 Building accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Cars (see Elevator cars under this topic)  
 Permits  
 Authorities having jurisdiction, duties, 1307.0030  
 Exceptions, 1307.0030  
 Fees, 1307.0030, 1307.0032  
 Requirements, 1307.0030, 5226.0100  
 Pipes and piping, handicapped access, exemptions, 1341.0405  
 Plans and specifications  
 Approval, 1307.0035  
 Installation, 1307.0030, 1307.0035  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Platforms, size, building alterations  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0411  
 Posting (notices), unsafe conditions, 1307.0090  
 Power  
 Automatic disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0065  
 Standby power  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Requirements, 1307.0045  
 Ventilation and air conditioning, connection, 1307.0065  
 Purpose of rules, 1307.0010

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS (Cont'd)**

Relocation, approval, 1307.0035  
 Removal  
 Approval, 1307.0035  
 Fees, 1307.0032  
 Permits, 1307.0030, 1307.0032, 5226.0100  
 Reporting requirements  
 Accidents, 1307.0040  
 Inspections, 1307.0030  
 Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090  
 Safety  
 ASME code  
 Amendments, 1307.0065  
 Incorporation by reference, 1307.0020  
 Elevator cars, 1307.0065  
 Tests and testing, 1307.0035  
 Unsafe conditions, authority to shut down equipment, 1307.0090  
 Safety devices  
 Broken rope safety devices, 1307.0065, 1307.0090  
 Orders, 1307.0090  
 Two-way communication devices, 1307.0065  
 Ventilation grilles, 1307.0065  
 Scope of rules, 1307.0010  
 Shafts  
 Borings (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)  
 Hoistways (see same under this topic)  
 Signs and signals  
 Accessibility, 1341.0436  
 Car position, 1307.0045  
 Emergency signs, 1307.0045  
 Hall lanterns, 1307.0045  
 Two-way communication devices, 1307.0065  
 Smoke detectors  
 Elevator lobbies, areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422  
 Generally, 1307.0045  
 Smoking regulations  
 Generally (see SMOKING)  
 Requirements, 4620.1400  
 Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect  
 Exceptions, 1307.0065, 1307.0070, 1307.0090  
 Standby power, 1307.0045, 1307.0065, 1341.0405  
 State Building Code, 1300.0050  
 Tests and testing  
 ASME standards, compliance, 1307.0090  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Vents and ventilation, hoistways, 1307.0065  
 Waivers, specific use elevators, 1307.0045  
**ELK**  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080  
 Crop damage caused by, compensation  
 Authority for rules, 1506.0010  
 Claim forms  
 Completion and signing, 1506.0030  
 County extension agents, duties, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
 Crop owners, duties, 1506.0020  
 Defined, 1506.0015  
 Federal crop adjusters, duties, 1506.0025  
 Submitting, 1506.0025  
 Claims, denial, grounds, 1506.0025  
 Damage, determination, 1506.0025  
 Definitions, 1506.0015  
 Investigations, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
 Notice requirements, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
 Payments, 1506.0035, 1506.0040  
 Definitions  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.4900  
 Game animals, elk defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**ELK (Cont'd)****Hunting**

- Clothing, colors, 6232.4400
- Landowners and tenants, 6232.4500
- Licenses
  - Drawings, 6232.4500
  - Fees, 6232.4500
  - Orientation requirement, 6232.4400
  - Quotas, 6232.4500
- Party hunting, 6232.4400
- Registration after taking, 6232.4400
- Seasons, 6232.4300, 6232.4400
- Tagging, 6232.4400
- Zones, 6232.4600

- Importation, 1700.5000 to 1700.5300
- Legal antlered bull elk, defined, 6232.4200
- Legal antlerless elk, defined, 6232.4200
- Tags, 6232.4400

**ELK CREEK**

- Fishing, minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500

**ELK LAKE**

- Muskellunge, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**ELK RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELK RIVER (CITY)**

- Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts
  - Management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**ELLEN LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**ELM CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELM TREES**

- See SHADE TREE DISEASES

**ELY LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EMBALMERS**

- See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**EMBARGO**

- Food, grounds, 4626.1805
- Utensils and equipment, grounds, 4626.1805

**EMBARRASS MINE PIT LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

- Contract crime, embezzlement defined as
  - State contracts, 1230.3100
- Conviction
  - Business-related violations (see under WIC PROGRAM)
  - State contracts
    - Debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.1150
    - Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

**Definitions**

- State contracts, 1230.3100
- WIC program, 4617.0002
- Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program (see Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM)

- Public funds, convicts (see CONVICTS)

**EMBLEMS**

- See INSIGNIAS
- See SIGNS AND SIGNALS

**EMBY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMERALDS**

- Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**EMERGENCIES**

- Aboveground storage tanks, signage, 7151.5300
- Adult day care centers, 9555.9720
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6500
- Air pollution
  - Declaration, 7009.1030
  - Episodes, emergency powers, 7009.1050
- Aircraft, seaplanes
  - Seven county metropolitan area, 8800.2800
- Ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3100
- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Emergency plans, 2960.0080
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies
  - Exemption for emergency services, 7620.0610
- Confined spaces
  - Rescues, entry permit systems, 5207.0302
  - Standby workers, requirements and duties, 5207.0304
- Correctional facilities (see Emergencies under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES)
- CPA examination procedures, 1105.2400
- Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520
- Declaration of emergency, Pollution Control Agency, 7000.5000
- Declaring, agricultural aircraft
  - Licensing exceptions, 8800.3800
- Definitions
  - Ambulance services, 4690.0100
  - Police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400
  - State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100
- Drought, emergency and water conservation plans, 4720.9015, 4720.9025, 4720.9045
- Elevators, emergency controls
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0436
- Emergency circumstances, nursing home and intermediate care facilities nurses education account, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330
- Emergency repairs, building permits, 1300.0120
- Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0600
- Energy supply emergencies (see ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES)
- Environmental impact statements, variance, 4410.3100
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0100 to 1330.2100
- Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445
- Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600
- Fire code provisions, 7510.3534
- Foster care, emergency procedures, 2960.3050
- Foster homes for adults, 9555.6225
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0400
- Fuel oil (see FURNACE OIL)
- Hazardous materials incidents
  - Incident responses, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000
- Industrial radiography, procedures, 4731.4150
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
  - Communication facilities, 7035.1700
- Juvenile detention centers
  - Emergency plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270
- Liquid commercial fertilizers, planning, 1510.0372
- Local public health employees merit system
  - Appointments, 4670.2520
- Medical assistance (see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE)
- Mental health centers, services, 9520.0790
- MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center
  - Employees, training, 9515.3070
- Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)
- Municipal jails, 2945.2550

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

National emergencies, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)

Oil, set-aside program  
Generally, 7615.0100 to 7615.0350  
Shortages due to disaster, 7615.0320

Pharmacists and pharmacies (see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**)

Planning  
Confined spaces, emergency rescues, 5207.0302  
Emergency and water conservation plans (see under **WATER CONSERVATION**)  
Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372  
Police call boxes, 2400.0011  
Priority points, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9035

Public utilities (see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**)

Radioactive materials (see **Emergencies under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**)

Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7916

Regulated lead work, emergency projects, 4761.2600

Securities, escrow, deposits, exemptions, 2875.2430

Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2595, 7035.2605

Special education (see **Emergencies under SPECIAL EDUCATION**)

Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1110

Special transportation services, 8840.5910, 8840.5950, 8840.6100

State transportation construction contracts, debarment, termination, or award during, 1230.3900

Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0300

Telephone utilities (see **TELEPHONE COMPANIES**)

Unforeseeable emergency, defined, 7905.0100

Waste tire facilities  
Processing facilities, emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470  
Storage facilities, emergency preparedness standards, 9220.0480  
Tire dumps, emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160

**EMERGENCY ANSWERING EXCHANGE**

See **EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE**

**EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE**

Special transportation services, driver and attendants  
Education and training, 8840.5910

**EMERGENCY BUILDING TEMPERATURE RESTRICTIONS**

Fuel oil, emergency measures  
Compliance with restrictions, 7620.0520

**EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

General assistance  
Chemical use assessments, 9500.1272  
Determination, 9500.1261

**EMERGENCY HOME IMPROVEMENT FUND**

See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**EMERGENCY HOUSING FACILITIES**

See **SHELTERS**

**EMERGENCY LANDINGS**

See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics  
Students, prerequisites, 4690.6900

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Definitions, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Emergency room physicians  
Reports about, hospitals, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Fees, workers' compensation  
Emergency care, definitions, 5221.0100

First aid (see **FIRST AID**)

Intermediate care course programs, students  
Admission requirements, 4690.5600

Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 1215.0800

Patients, outpatients (see **Outpatient registration under HOSPITALS**)

Planning, hospices, 4664.0500

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Representation, county 911 planning committees, 1215.0300

Response teams, notice received, confined spaces  
Entry by standby workers, 5207.0304

State soldiers assistance fund  
Payment for services, 9055.0090

Telephone numbers  
Emergency, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
Nonemergency numbers, 1215.0800

Veterinarians, standards of practice, 9100.0800

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD**

Ambulance services  
Generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Emergency medical technicians (see **EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**)

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Certificates and certification, intermediate emergency care course program, admission, 4690.5600

Horse racing facilities, 7870.0480, 7870.0860

Instruction by, first aid  
Special transportation services, 8840.6200

Protective clothing, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION**

Fees  
Definitions, 7507.0200  
Late payment fees, 7507.0700  
Material safety data sheets fees, 7507.0400  
Notice of errors, 7507.0600  
Payments, submitting, 7507.0300  
Processing fee, 7507.0500  
Scope of rules, 7507.0100

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Audio recordings of calls, 1215.0900

Automatic number identification (ANI)  
Costs, payment, 1215.1400  
Defined, 1215.0200

Boundaries, plans, maps, 1215.0500

Busy hour  
Defined, 1215.0200  
Design load requirements, 1215.0800

Busy month  
Defined, 1215.0200  
Design load requirements, 1215.0800

Calls  
Busy signal, design standards, 1215.0800  
Duration, 1215.0900  
Hold, 1215.0800  
Nonemergency calls  
Referrals, 1215.0900  
Requirements, 1215.0800  
Out of area calls, response procedures and agreements, 1215.0500  
Redirected, estimation formula, 1215.1400  
Selective routing  
Defined, 1215.0200  
Plans, 1215.0500

Certificates and certification  
County 911 plans, 1215.0500, 1215.1400

## INDEX

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Contracts

- Billing provisions, 1215.0900
- Requirements, 1215.0900, 1215.1200

Cooperation, nonemergency numbers, sharing, 1215.0800

Costs

- Automatic number identification, 1215.1400
- Billing, 1215.0900
- Contracts, 1215.0900, 1215.1200
- Enhanced service, 1215.0900
- Installation, lists, plan requirements, 1215.0500
- Payment
  - Local governments, 1215.0900
  - State payment, 1215.0900, 1215.1400
- Recurring
  - Contract requirements, 1215.1200
  - Second trunks, low population areas, 1215.1400
- Service modifications, 1215.0900
- Variances, grounds, 1215.1000, 1215.1400
- Waivers, request requirements, 1215.1100

County 911 planning committees, 1215.0300 to 1215.0500

County 911 plans

- Final plans, 1215.0500, 1215.1100, 1215.1400
- Modification, 1215.0900, 1215.1300
- PSAP managers, duties, 1215.0900, 1215.1300
- Revisions, 1215.1100

Dedicated 911 trunks

- Automatic alarm systems, connection prohibited, 1215.0800
- Costs, payment by state, 1215.1400
- Defined, 1215.0200

Definitions, emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200

Design

- Included services, 1215.0800
- Load requirements, 1215.0800
- Standards, 1215.0800
- Variances, procedures, 1215.1000

Enhanced service, costs, 1215.0900

Equipment and supplies

- Backup, 1215.1400
- Costs (see same under this topic)
- County 911 plans (see same plans under this topic)
- Dedicated 911 trunks, 1215.0200, 1215.0800, 1215.1400
- Design standard variances, grounds, 1215.1000
- Switching equipment, 1215.0200, 1215.0500
- Telephone companies, duties, 1215.0500

Establishment

- Deadlines, 1215.0100
- Purpose of rules, 1215.0100

Failure, secondary service provisions, planning, 1215.0500

Federal aid, nonavailability, waivers, 1215.1100

Funding, eligibility

- Recurring costs, 1215.1400
- Service plan modifications, 1215.1300

Implementation

- Contract requirements, 1215.1200
- Plans and specifications (see same under this topic)
- PSAP managers, duties, 1215.0900

Installation

- Contract requirements, 1215.1200
- Costs, 1215.1400
- Plans and specifications (see same under this topic)

Local telecommunications service providers (see Emergency telephone service under LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS)

Maintenance and repairs, 1215.0900

Maps, county 911 plans, 1215.0500

Monitoring, 1215.0900

Participating agencies

- Cooperation, sharing of nonemergency numbers, 1215.0800

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Participating agencies (Cont'd)

- County 911 plans, 1215.0500
- Lists, plan requirements, 1215.0500

Planning, 1215.0500

Plans and specifications

- County 911 plans (see same under this topic)
- Service loads, 1215.0900
- Telephone companies, duties, 1215.0900

Police call boxes

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

PSAP managers

- County 911 plans, 1215.0900, 1215.1300
- Defined, 1215.0200
- Duties, generally, 1215.0900
- Notice given, county 911 plans, modification, 1215.0900, 1215.1300

Public agencies

- Defined, 1215.0200
- Nonemergency numbers, 1215.0800
- Notice received, emergency calls, 1215.0900
- Participating agencies, lists, 1215.0500

Public safety answering points (PSAPs)

- Busy hour, design load, 1215.0800
- Busy month, design load, 1215.0800
- Calls (see same under this topic)
- Continuous service, 1215.0900
- County 911 plans, 1215.0500
- Definitions, 1215.0200
- Locations, 1215.0500
- Managers (see PSAP managers under this topic)
- Nonemergency numbers, 1215.0800
- Notice received, maintenance work, 1215.0900
- Out of area calls routed through, response procedures and agreements, 1215.0500
- Payments by, enhanced services, costs, 1215.0900
- Secondary service requirements, 1215.0500

Purpose of rules

- Establishment and implementation, 1215.0100

Records and record keeping

- Audio recordings of calls, 1215.0900

Reports about, telephone companies, duties, 1215.0900

Selective routing

- Defined, 1215.0200
- Plans, 1215.0500

Services

- Call duration, 1215.0900
- Continuous, 1215.0900
- Included services, design standards, 1215.0800
- Modification, 1215.0900, 1215.1300
- Monitoring, 1215.0900
- Reports about, 1215.0900
- Secondary service requirements, 1215.0500

Standards, design, 1215.0800

State aid, nonavailability, waivers, 1215.1100

Telephone exchange areas

- Defined, 1215.0200
- Designation, 1215.0200
- Maps, 1215.0500

Telephone numbers

- Automatic number identification
  - Costs, payment, 1215.1400
  - Defined, 1215.0200
- Backup numbers, 1215.0900
- Generally, 1215.0900

Tone signals, 1215.0900

Trunk routing, 1215.0500

Variances

- Design standards, 1215.1000
- Selective routing costs, state payment, 1215.1400

Waivers, 1215.1100

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

- Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses
  - Fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750
- Oil, set aside program, priority, 7615.0320
- Traffic patterns, railroad crossings
  - Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

**EMILY CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

- Pipeline routing, state powers, 4415.0175
- State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200
- Water bank program, 6115.1220

**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**

- Community mental health services (see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**)
- Emotionally disturbed children (see **EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**)

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**

- Case management, medical assistance
  - Coverage, 9505.0322, 9505.0323
- Case managers, medical assistance, 9505.0322
- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Day treatment services, defined, 9535.4010
- Definitions
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Diagnostic assessments
  - Defined, 9535.4010
  - Family community support services, service plans, 9535.4020, 9535.4025
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0322, 9505.0323
- Family community support services
  - Administration, 9535.4000
  - Appeals, 9535.4070
  - Application of rules, 9535.4000
  - Authorization, 9535.4023, 9535.4025
  - Case management services, 9535.4020
  - Clinical supervision, 9535.4020
  - Consent, 9535.4023, 9535.4025, 9535.4065
  - Coordination, 9535.4020
  - Crisis assistance, 9535.4010, 9535.4035
  - Day care, 9535.4052
  - Day treatment services, 9535.4056
  - Definitions, 9535.4010
  - Denial of services, 9535.4020
  - Design, 9535.4020
  - Disclosure of information, 9535.4065
  - Eligibility, 9535.4020, 9535.4025
  - Financial assistance, 9535.4053
  - Functional assessments, 9535.4010, 9535.4020
  - Grants for, community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
  - Home-based family treatment, 9535.4059
  - Independent living skills, 9535.4044
  - Leisure and recreational activities, 9535.4050
  - Medication monitoring, 9535.4041
  - Notice requirements, 9535.4020, 9535.4023
  - Outcomes, 9535.4030
  - Outreach services, 9535.4038
  - Parenting skills, 9535.4047
  - Record keeping requirements, 9535.4069
  - Recreation and amusement, 9535.4050
  - Referrals, 9535.4025
  - Respite care, 9535.4035, 9535.4052
  - Scope of rules, 9535.4000, 9535.4010
  - Service plans, 9535.4020, 9535.4023, 9535.4030
  - Service providers
    - Duties, 9535.4025
    - Record keeping requirements, 9535.4069
    - Training requirements, 9535.4068

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Family community support services (Cont'd)
  - Special mental health consultants, availability, 9535.4020
  - Termination, 9535.4028
- Individual treatment plans
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Medical assistance, mental health services, 9505.0323
  - Residential treatment programs, 2960.0600
- Medical assistance, covered services
  - Mental health services, 9505.0322, 9505.0323
- Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
- Parents
  - Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
  - Parenting skills assistance, family community support services, 9535.4047
- Professional home-based family treatment
  - Defined, family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Family community support services, 9535.4059
  - Residential treatment programs, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
  - Special education (see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**)
- EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT**
- Affirmative action programs
  - State agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700
- Civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500
- Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300
- Reports received, state health care programs
  - Conditions for participation, 9505.5240
- Social Security (see **SOCIAL SECURITY**)
- EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**
- Blood borne pathogens
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Regulations, 5206.0600
- Data sheet, 5206.0800
- Definitions, 5206.0100
- Employee right-to-know program, written, 5206.0700
- Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300
- Farming operations training program
  - Application of rules, 5206.1300
  - Data sheet, 5206.1800
  - Definitions, 5206.1500
  - Effective date of rules, 5206.2000
- Handlers
  - Defined, 5206.1500
  - Training programs, 5206.1700
- Harmful physical agents list, 5206.1600
- Hazardous substances list, 5206.1600
- Heat exposure
  - Harmful physical agent, defined as, 5206.1600
  - Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700
  - Training programs, 5206.1700
- Incidental farm workers, 5206.1700
- Labeling requirements, 5206.1900
- Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700, 5206.1800
- Nonhandlers, 5206.1700
- OSHA form 20, 5206.1800
- Private applicator's certification, 5206.1700
- Purpose of rules, 5206.1300
- Scope of rules, 5206.1400
- Training programs, heat, exposure to, 5206.1700
- Training requirements, 5206.1700
- Harmful physical agents
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Enumeration, 5206.0500
  - Labeling, 5206.1100
  - List, 5206.0500
  - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
  - Updating list, 5206.0500
- Hazardous substances
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Enumeration, 5206.0400
  - Exemptions, 5206.0400

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

- Hazardous substances (Cont'd)
  - Farming operations training programs, 5206.1600 to 5206.1800
  - Labeling requirements, 5206.1000
  - List, 5206.0400
  - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
  - Updating list, 5206.0400
- Infectious agents
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Enumeration, 5206.0600
  - List, 5206.0600
  - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
  - Updating list, 5206.0600
- Labeling, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200, 5206.1900
- Manufacturer's responsibility, informing purchasers, 5206.0800
- Occupational safety and health
  - Trade secrets, registration, 5210.0900
- Purpose of rules, 5206.0200
- Scope of rules, 5206.0300
- Small business, defined, 5206.0100
- Technically qualified individuals
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300
- Training programs for employees, 5206.0700

**EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS**

- Definitions, domestic stock insurance companies
  - Insider trading, 2715.5300
- Insurance companies, 2715.5300, 2715.5400

**EMPLOYEES**

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYERS**

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

- Acceptance forms
  - Standards, 5200.0610
  - Uniform provisions, 5200.0580
- Administrative employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Advertising, job order forms, 5200.0770
- Applicant contracts, fee information, 5200.0600
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - License endorsement, 5200.0570
  - Licenses, 5200.0530
- Bonuses, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Collection of fees, 5200.0680
- Commissions (compensation)
  - Determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Concurrent fee arrangements, 5200.0620
- Contested cases, 5200.0810 to 5200.0850
- Contracts
  - Employer agency agreement, 5200.0740
  - Generally, 5200.0580 to 5200.0610
  - Requirement, applicant and agency, 5200.0730
- Corporations, names, 5200.0540
- Deduction of fees from salaries, 5200.0630
- Definitions, 5200.0500
- Determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Disclosure, 5200.0790
- Displays, licenses, 5200.0750
- Employer refunds, fee liability, 5200.0690
- Endorsement of license
  - Departing managers or counselors, 5200.0570
- Examinations, licenses, 5200.0520
- Executive employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Experts, job order forms
  - Employer representatives, 5200.0710
- Fee paid liability, 5200.0660
- Fees, 5200.0600, 5200.0620 to 5200.0690
- Forms, job order forms, 5200.0700
- Issuance of license, 5200.0550
- Job listing services
  - Fees, 5200.0600

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Job listing services (Cont'd)
  - Record of service report, 5200.0800
- Job order forms
  - Advertising, 5200.0770
  - Experts as employer representatives, 5200.0710
  - Information required, 5200.0700
- Laws, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720
- Licenses
  - Displays, 5200.0750
  - Generally, 5200.0510 to 5200.0570
  - Names, 5200.0760
- Misconduct of applicant, fee liability, 5200.0690
- Misrepresentation, 5200.0640
- Multiple referrals to same employer, fees, 5200.0670
- Names
  - Licenses, 5200.0760
  - One name, 5200.0540
- Notice, contested cases, 5200.0820, 5200.0840
- Professional employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Prohibited activities, 5200.0780
- Records of service reports, 5200.0800
- Refunds, fees, 5200.0650
- Rules, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720
- Scope of rules, 5200.0500
- Separate agreements with employers, 5200.0740
- Service reports, records, 5200.0800
- Standard contract language, 5200.0590
- Temporary employment agencies
  - Home health care, licenses, exemption, 4668.0008
  - Licenses, 5200.0560
  - Prohibited activities, 5200.0780
- Temporary positions, refunds of fees, 5200.0650
- Unemployment insurance taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board
  - Commissioner, administrator, 1580.0200
  - Definitions, 1587.0200
  - Financial assistance documents, 1587.1000, 1587.1200
- Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900
- Agricultural resource loans and projects
  - Application requirements, 1580.0500
  - Applications, forms, 1580.0400, 1580.0500
  - Applications, review, 1580.0500
  - Bond issuance, 1580.0900
- Approvals by
  - Community block grants, grant awards, 4300.2000
  - Community development corporations projects, 4309.0500
- Assistance by, small businesses, state contract performance, 1230.1900
- Blind persons (see BLIND PERSONS)
- Business licensing, generally, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300
- Community action agencies, 3350.0010 to 3350.0200
- Community development (see BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT)
- Community development corporations, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600
- Community Development Division
  - Defined, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105
  - Tourism loan program, generally, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110
- Contamination cleanup development grants
  - Applications, generally, 4309.1000
- Definitions
  - Community block grants, 4300.0100
  - Community development, 4309.0100
  - Tourism loan program, 4308.0020
- Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055
- General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272
- Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700



**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Independent living centers, 3300.3100 to 3300.3270  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600  
 Rehabilitation facilities (see **REHABILITATION FACILITIES**)  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080  
 Services for the blind, vending stand operators (see **BLIND PERSONS**)  
 Small business assistance  
   State contracts, 1230.1900  
 Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program  
   Amortization schedules, 4308.0110  
   Applications, 4308.0020, 4308.0080, 4308.0090  
   Approvals, 4308.0090  
   Borrowers, eligibility, 4308.0020  
   Collateral, 4308.0070  
   Collection of payments, 4308.0100  
   Community development applications, defined, 4308.0020  
   Credit risks, shared, 4308.0010  
   Defaults, 4308.0100  
   Definitions, 4308.0020  
   Documentation required, 4308.0080, 4308.0090  
   Eligible borrowers, defined, 4308.0020  
   Eligible costs, 4308.0030, 4308.0040  
   Eligible projects, 4308.0020, 4308.0030  
   Equipment or machinery, terms of loans, 4308.0060  
   Evaluation procedures, 4308.0090  
   Financial institutions, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
   Generally, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
   Guaranteed loans, defined, 4308.0020  
   Interest rates, 4308.0010, 4308.0050  
   Local units of government  
     Defined, 4308.0020  
     Written evidence of support, 4308.0080  
   Machinery or equipment, terms of loans, 4308.0060  
   Participation loans  
     Amortization schedules, 4308.0110  
     Defined, 4308.0020  
     Interest rates, 4308.0050  
   Principal owners, personal guarantees, 4308.0070  
   Purpose, 4308.0010  
   Real property  
     Defined, 4308.0020  
     Terms of loans, 4308.0060  
   Security requirements, 4308.0070  
   Septic system loans  
     Defined, 4308.0020  
     Interest rates, 4308.0050  
     Waiting periods waived, 4308.0020  
   Servicing of loans, 4308.0100  
   Standard industrial classification codes, eligible borrowers, 4308.0020  
   Terms of loans, 4308.0060  
   Tourism loans, defined, 4308.0020  
 Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.5000  
 Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300  
 Vending stand operators (see **BLIND PERSONS**)  
 Visually handicapped persons (see **BLIND PERSONS**)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5000 to 3300.5060  
 Vocational Rehabilitation Division  
   Defined, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
   Third party status, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.1100

**EMUS**See **RATITAE****ENCAMPMENT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**

Certificates and certification  
   Definitions, 4620.4000  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4900  
 Definitions, 4620.4000  
 Ice arenas (see **HOCKEY ARENAS**)  
 Internal combustion engine-powered equipment or vehicles  
   Operation, 4620.4700, 4620.4800  
 Owners/operators  
   Defined as applicants, 4620.4000  
 Variances, 4620.4900

**ENCUMBRANCES**

See also **LIENS**  
 Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.4800  
 Family farm security loans, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200  
 Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100 to 8265.0600  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0080  
 Mortgages (see **MORTGAGES**)

**ENCYCLOPEDIAS**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**ENDANGERED SPECIES**

Carcasses, surrender to Natural Resources Department, 6212.2300  
 Game farm licenses, 6242.1200  
 Great Lakes, site-specific water quality standards, 7052.0270  
 Ill or injured animals, rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Listings, 6134.0300, 6134.0400  
 Mussels, harvesting prohibited, 6258.0900  
 Permits  
   Permits for other activities, 6212.2100  
   Permits to possess, 6212.1800  
   Previously acquired specimens, 6212.2000  
 Purpose of rules, 6134.0150  
 Raptors, taking for falconry, 6238.0200  
 Scope of rules, 6134.0150  
 Statutory authority, 6134.0100  
 Taking, threats to human life, 6212.2300  
 Tanned, mounted, or processed specimens, 6212.2200  
 Water quality standards, Great Lakes, 7052.0270  
 Wetland replacement plans, special considerations, 8420.0548

**ENDANGERMENT**

Domestic animals, health, removal, transportation, rendering, or feeding of carcasses, notice, 1719.1000

**ENDODONTICS**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ENDOWMENTS**

Insurance, guaranteed annual endowments, 2700.3100, 2700.3200

**ENDRIN**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**ENERGY**

Agricultural energy resources, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Audits, 7635.0200 to 7635.0260  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for energy production, 7620.0610  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Energy improvement loan insurance programs, 4900.0601 to 4900.0605  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590 to 4900.0594  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Model Energy Code (see **ENERGY CODE**)  
 Occupational safety and health, hazardous energy sources, lockout/tagout, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Residential conservation program, 7635.0100 to 7635.1030

Solar energy (see SOLAR ENERGY)

Supply emergencies

- Abuse, vehicle exemption status, penalty, 7620.0410
- Actions and proceedings, enforcement actions, 7620.0240
- Administrative Procedure Act, applicability to appeals, 7620.0320
- Alerts, 7620.0200
- Appeal and review
  - Content, 7620.0300
  - Hearings, 7620.0330
  - Judicial review, 7620.0340
  - Location, 7620.0300
  - Operating organization, 7620.0220
  - Timing and procedures, 7620.0320
- Appointments, local energy conservation boards, counties and cities of the first class, 7620.0230
- Authority, 7620.0120
- Boards and commissions, local energy conservation boards, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230
- Cities of first class, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230
- Conflicts, Administrative Procedure Act and energy supply emergency provisions, 7620.0320
- Conservation plans, employers and school districts, review, 7620.0220
- Counties, local energy conservation board, 7620.0230
- Crimes, 7620.0240
- Decisions, appeals, basis, 7620.0340
- Declaration, responsibility, 7620.0210
- Definitions, 7620.0100, 7620.0210
- Employer conservation plans, review, 7620.0220
- Executive Council, responsibility for declaration, 7620.0210
- False information, reports, penalties, 7620.0240
- Fuel coordinators, regional and local, responsibilities, 7620.0220
- Fuel oil (see FURNACE OIL)
- Injunctions, enforcement, 7620.0240
- Internal management and operations plan, 7620.0220
- Local energy conservation board, 7620.0230, 7620.0330
- Local fuel coordinators, responsibilities, 7620.0220
- Motor vehicle fuel (see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL)
- Operating center, setting up, 7620.0220
- Part of state, declaration for, 7620.0210
- Penalties
  - Abuse of vehicle exemption status, 7620.0410
  - Violations, 7620.0240
- Purpose, 7620.0130
- Recommendations, 7620.0210
- Regional fuel coordinators, responsibility, 7620.0220
- Remanding appeal decisions, 7620.0340
- Reports, false evidence, penalty, 7620.0240
- Review, employer and school district conservation plans, 7620.0220
- School district conservation plans, review, 7620.0220
- Scope, 7620.0140
- Severe shortage, curtailment of priority consumers, 7620.0420
- Sites, energy operating centers, 7620.0220
- Weatherization assistance
  - Low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900
- Wind energy (see WIND ENERGY)

**ENERGY AND RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

See RECYCLING

**ENERGY AUDITS**

Adverse or pecuniary interest

- Evaluators, decertification, 7655.0260

Air conditioning, replacement of central air

- Calculation of savings, 7655.0280

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

Air conditioning, replacement of central air (Cont'd)

- Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Appeal and review, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260

Attics, insulation, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Authority for rules, 7655.0120

Boiler, replacement, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Calculation procedures, energy savings

- Program measures, 7655.0270 to 7655.0290

Caulking

- Calculation of savings, 7655.0280
- Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Ceiling insulation

- Calculation of savings, 7655.0280
- Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Certification, evaluators, 7655.0220, 7655.0240

Clock thermostat, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Conflicts of interest, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260

Conservation measures, calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Cost of installation, estimates, evaluation results, 7655.0320

Courses, recertification of evaluators, 7655.0250

Decertification, evaluators, 7655.0260

Definitions, 7655.0100, 7655.0410

Disclosure, reports, evaluations, 7655.0300

Discrimination, evaluators, 7655.0200

Doors, storm, thermal and heat reflective and absorbing

- Calculation of savings, 7655.0280
- Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Duct insulation, calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Duties, evaluators, 7655.0310

Efficiency standards, 7655.0400

Elimination, recertification courses, evaluators, 7655.0250

Endorsements, evaluators, prohibition, 7655.0330

Energy savings, evaluator estimates, 7655.0310

Enumeration, minimum energy efficiency standards, 7655.0400

Estimates, installation costs and energy savings

- Evaluators, 7655.0310

Evaluation, conduct, 7655.0300 to 7655.0330

Evaluators, qualification procedures, 7655.0200 to 7655.0260

Examinations, evaluator certification, 7655.0220 to 7655.0230

Exclusion, applicable program measures

- Evaluators, 7655.0330

Fees

- Evaluator certification, 7655.0220
- Recertification of evaluators, 7655.0250

Fine schedule, 7655.0420

Fireplaces or fireplace stoves

- Calculation of savings, 7655.0280
- Positive shutoffs, 7655.0400

Floor insulation

- Calculation of savings, 7655.0280
- Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Flue gas analysis, evaluator duties, 7655.0310

Foreign state evaluator, reciprocity, 7655.0250

Foundation insulation, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Furnaces, efficiency modifications

- Calculation of savings, 7655.0280

General energy savings equations, 7655.0280

Good cause, noncompliance with standards, 7655.0410

Heat absorbing windows and doors

- Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Heat reflective windows and doors

- Calculation of savings, 7655.0280
- Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Heating and cooling systems, passive solar

- Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Hot water heating system, solar domestic system

- Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Ignition systems, electrical or mechanical, gas-fired boiler or furnace, minimum standards, 7655.0400

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

Index  
 Calculation, 7655.0310  
 Energy index, 7655.0290  
 Inspection and inspectors, evaluators, 7655.0310  
 Insulation  
 Costs, evaluator estimates, 7655.0310  
 Minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Residential conservation program, R-values, 7635.0230  
 Insurance  
 Evaluator certification, 7655.0220  
 Revocation of evaluator certification, cancellation or expiration of insurance, 7655.0260  
 Load management, calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Load management devices, electricity  
 Minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Measurements, evaluators, 7655.0310  
 Minimum energy efficiency standards  
 Enumeration, 7655.0400  
 Minimum value, evaluators insurance, 7655.0220  
 Negligence, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260  
 Nonsufficient fund checks, revocation of evaluator certification, 7655.0260  
 Orientation session, replacement for training  
 Evaluators, 7655.0210  
 Passive solar heat systems, calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Payback period, estimates, evaluation results, 7655.0320  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 7655.0420  
 Pipe insulation, calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Positive shutoffs, fireplaces or fireplace stoves  
 Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Premises, replacement, minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Presentation, evaluation results, 7655.0320  
 Prohibitions, evaluators, 7655.0330  
 Purpose of rules, 7655.0120  
 Qualification, evaluators, 7655.0200 to 7655.0260  
 Recertification, evaluators, 7655.0250  
 Reciprocity, evaluator from other states, 7655.0250  
 Recommendations by evaluators, 7655.0330  
 Relocated buildings, 7670.0100  
 Reports  
 Disclosure evaluations, 7655.0300  
 Failure to report, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260  
 Requests, review of evaluator decertification, 7655.0260  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100 to 7635.1030  
 Results, presentation, 7655.0320  
 Retention, disclosure reports, 7655.0300  
 Revocation, evaluator certification, 7655.0260  
 Rim joist insulation, minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Savings and energy costs, estimates  
 Evaluation results, 7655.0320  
 Seller of property, disclosure reports, 7655.0300  
 Solar water and space heating systems  
 Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Storm windows and doors  
 Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Swimming pools  
 Replacement solar heaters, calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Solar heaters, minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Term, certification, 7655.0250  
 Thermal windows and doors  
 Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Thermostats, clock thermostats  
 Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Training  
 Decertification or failure, 7655.0260  
 Evaluators, 7655.0210

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

Unethical practices, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260  
 Upgrading of certification, evaluators, 7655.0220  
 Vent damper, minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Wall insulation  
 Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Water heater insulation, calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Weatherstripping  
 Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Wind energy devices  
 Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Windows  
 Storm, energy absorbing or energy reflecting, minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Thermal storm, heat reflective and absorbing, calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
 Witnesses, evaluator decertification review, 7655.0260  
**ENERGY CODE**  
 Additions  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0200, 7676.1400  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.1100  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200  
 Administration, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Air barriers  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500, 7676.0600  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500, 7674.0600  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500, 7672.0600  
 Air conditioning  
 Efficiency requirements, 7678.0700  
 General code, 7670.0400, 7670.0660  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0800, 7674.1100  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0900, 7672.1200  
 Air leakage  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.1400  
 General code, 7670.0470  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600, 7674.1100  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600  
 Alterations  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0200, 7676.1400  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.1100  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200  
 Alternate methods and materials, general code, 7670.0100  
 Attic access panels  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600  
 Audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420  
 Authority for rules  
 All buildings, 7678.0100  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0100  
 General code, 7670.0100  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0100  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0100  
 Bathing facilities, air barriers  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600  
 Boilers, efficiency requirements, 7678.0700  
 Building design by systems analysis, general code, 7670.0460  
 Building envelope, requirements  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600  
 Ceilings  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.1100  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200

**ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Commercial buildings  
 Additions, 7676.0200, 7676.1400  
 Air barriers, 7676.0600  
 Alterations, 7676.0200, 7676.1400  
 Application of rules, 7676.0200  
 Attic access panels, 7676.0600  
 Authority for rules, 7676.0100  
 Ceilings, 7676.0600  
 Definitions, 7676.0500  
 Design conditions, 7676.1100  
 Doors, 7676.0600  
 Driveways, 7676.0200  
 Effective date, 7676.1500  
 Entrances, 7676.0200  
 Exemptions, 7676.0200  
 Exit signs, 7676.1300  
 Floors, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
 Foundation walls, 7676.0600  
 Framed components, 7676.0600  
 Generally, 7676.0100 to 7676.1500  
 Greenhouses, 7676.0200, 7676.0900, 7676.1300  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning, 7676.1100  
 Historic buildings, 7676.0200  
 Ice-making water supply, 7676.1200  
 Incorporations by reference, 7676.0400  
 Inflated structures, 7676.0200  
 Insulation  
   Pipes, service water heating, 7676.1200  
   Thermal insulation, 7676.0300  
 Lights and lighting, 7676.1300  
 Loose fill insulation, 7676.0600  
 Maintenance information, 7676.0300  
 Materials identification, 7676.0300  
 Mechanical systems, 7676.1100  
 Metal buildings, 7676.1000  
 Mixed occupancy, 7676.0200  
 Parking garages, 7676.1100  
 Parking lots, 7676.0200  
 Penetrations, 7676.0600  
 Pipes  
   HVAC systems, 7676.1100  
   Service water heating, 7676.1200  
 Plans and specifications, 7676.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7676.0100  
 R-values and U-values, 7676.0700  
 Repairs, 7676.0200, 7676.1400  
 Roofs, 7676.0700  
 Sealants, 7676.0600  
 Semiconditioned buildings, 7676.0800  
 Service water heating, 7676.1200  
 Skylights, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
 Slab on grade floors, 7676.0600  
 Spas, 7676.1200  
 Swimming pools, 7676.1200  
 Thermal insulation, 7676.0300, 7676.0600  
 Vapor retarders, 7676.0600  
 Ventilation, 7676.1100  
 Walls, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
 Wind wash barriers, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
 Windows, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
 Definitions  
 All buildings, 7678.0400  
 Amendments to GREB, 1311.0301  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500  
 General code, 7670.0325  
 Mechanical systems, 7672.0900  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500  
 Ventilation, 7672.1000  
 Design conditions, general code, 7670.0400  
 Doors  
 All buildings, 7678.0600  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600 to 7674.0800

**ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Doors (Cont'd)  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600 to 7672.0800  
 Dwellings  
 Multiple dwellings (see Multifamily housing under this topic)  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings (see same under this topic)  
 Effective dates  
 All buildings, 7678.0900  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.1500  
 General code, 7670.1115  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.1200  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1300  
 Efficiencies, calculation  
 Application of rules, 7678.0200  
 Electric motor efficiencies, general code, 7670.0800  
 Electrical power and lighting, general code, 7670.0800  
 Enforcement of rules  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0200  
 Envelope, thermal transmittance  
 All buildings, 7678.0500  
 General code, 7670.0470  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600  
 Exemptions  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0200  
 Existing buildings, application to, general code, 7670.0100  
 Exterior design temperatures, general code, 7670.0400  
 Floors  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Over unheated spaces, 7670.0470  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7670.0475, 7672.0600, 7672.0800  
 Foundation walls  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600  
 Insulation, general code, 7670.0470  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600, 7674.0700  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600, 7672.0800  
 Framed components  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Furnaces, efficiency requirements, 7678.0700  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning  
 Efficiency requirements, 7678.0700  
 General code, 7670.0400, 7670.0660  
 Mechanical systems, single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0900  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500, 7674.0800, 7674.1100  
 Operation and maintenance manual, 7670.0610  
 Oversizing, 7672.0900  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings  
 Additions, alterations, and repairs, 7672.1200  
 Duct insulation, 7672.0900  
 Envelope thermal transmittance, 7678.0500  
 Historic buildings  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0200  
 Ice-making water supply  
 General code, 7670.0710  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0900  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1100  
 Incorporations by reference  
 All buildings, 7678.0300  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0400  
 General code, 7670.0130  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0400  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0400  
 Inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Insulation  
 Duct insulation, general code, 7670.0610  
 Foundation walls  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600

**ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Insulation (Cont'd)

- Foundation walls (Cont'd)
  - General code, 7670.0470
  - Multifamily housing, 7674.0600, 7674.0700
  - Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600
- Loose fill insulation
  - Commercial buildings, 7676.0600
  - General code, 7670.0470
  - Multifamily housing, 7674.0600
  - Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600
- Pipe insulation, general code, 7670.0610
- R-values and U-values, 7672.0800, 7674.0700, 7676.0700
- Residential buildings, general code, 7670.0475
- Slabs on grade
  - Commercial buildings, 7676.0600
  - Multifamily housing, 7674.0600
  - Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600
- Thermal insulation (see same under this topic)
- Thermal resistance, general code, 7670.0470
- Thermal transmittance, 7678.0500

Interior design conditions, general code, 7670.0400

Interpretation of law

- International residence code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010
- References to international codes, 1309.0020

Lights and lighting

- Commercial buildings, 7676.1300
- General code, 7670.0800
- Multifamily housing, 7674.1000, 7674.1100
- Power requirements, general code, 7670.0800

Maintenance information

- Commercial buildings, 7676.0200
- General code, 7670.0260
- Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0300

Masonry walls, 7676.0700, 7678.0500

Materials, identification

- Commercial buildings, 7676.0300
- General code, 7670.0260
- Multifamily housing, 7674.0300, 7674.0800
- Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0300

Mechanical systems

- Efficiency requirements, 7678.0700
- General code, 7670.0610
- Multifamily housing, 7674.0800
- Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0900

Metal buildings, 7676.1000, 7678.0500

Mixed occupancy

- Commercial buildings, 7676.0200

MNcheck program

- Multifamily housing, 7674.0700
- Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0800

Moisture barriers, foundation wall insulation, 7672.0600

Moved buildings, 1300.0220

Multifamily housing

- Additions, 7674.0200, 7674.1100
- Air barriers, 7674.0600
- Air leakage, 7674.0600, 7674.1100
- Alterations, 7674.0200, 7674.1100
- Application of rules, 7674.0200
- Attic access panels, 7674.0600
- Authority for rules, 7674.0100
- Bathing facilities, air barriers, 7674.0600
- Building envelope, 7674.0600
- Ceilings, 7674.1100
- Corridors, lighting, 7674.1000
- Definitions, 7674.0500
- Design conditions, 7674.0800
- Doors, 7674.0600 to 7674.0800
- Effective dates, 7674.1200
- Electrical metering, 7670.0800, 7674.1000
- Enforcement of rules, 7674.0200
- Envelope, thermal transmittance, 7674.0600
- Exemptions, 7674.0200
- Exit signs, lighting, 7674.1000

**ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Multifamily housing (Cont'd)

- Floors, 7674.0600 to 7674.0800
- Food service areas, lighting, 7674.1000
- Foundation walls, 7674.0600, 7674.0700
- Garages, lighting, 7674.1000
- Generally, 7674.0100 to 7674.1200
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning, 7674.0800, 7674.1100
- Historic buildings, 7674.0200
- Ice-making water supply, 7674.1100
- Incorporations by reference, 7674.0400
- Insulation, 7674.0600, 7674.0700
- Laundries and laundry facilities, 7674.1000
- Lights and lighting, 7674.1000, 7674.1100
- Maintenance information, 7674.0200
- Materials identification, 7674.0300, 7674.0800
- Mechanical systems, 7674.0800
- Mixed occupancy, 7674.0200
- MNcheck program, 7674.0700
- Penetrations, 7674.1100
- Pipes
  - HVAC systems, 7674.0800
  - Water heating systems, 7674.0900
- Plans and specifications, 7674.0200
- Porches, 7674.0800
- Repairs, 7674.0200, 7674.1100
- Roofs, 7670.0490, 7674.1100
- Sealants, 7674.0600
- Service water heating, 7674.0900
- Skylights, 7674.0600
- Slabs on grade, 7674.0600, 7674.0800
- Spas, 7674.0900
- Stairs, lighting, 7674.1000
- Storage areas, 7674.1000
- Swimming pools, 7674.0900
- Thermal insulation, 7674.0200, 7674.0600
- Toilets, lighting, 7674.1000
- Vapor retarders, 7674.0600
- Ventilation, 7674.0800
- Walls, 7670.0490, 7674.1100
- Wind wash barriers, 7674.0600
- Windows, 7674.0600 to 7674.0800
- Wood framed components, 7674.0600

Occupancy changes, general code, 7670.0100

Operation and maintenance manual, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, general code, 7670.0610

Penetrations, commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700

Pipes

- Multifamily housing, 7674.0900
- Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200

Plans and specifications

- Commercial buildings, 7676.0300
- Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0300
- Submitting for permits, general code, 7670.0100

Porches

- Multifamily housing, 7674.0800
- Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0800

Purpose of rules

- Commercial buildings, 7676.0100
- Multifamily housing, 7674.0100
- Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0100

R-values and U-values

- Commercial buildings, 7676.0700
- Multifamily housing, 7674.0700
- Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0800

Relocated residential buildings, exemption

- General code, 7670.0100

Remodeling (see Alterations under this topic)

Repairs

- Multifamily housing, 7674.1100
- Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200

Roofs

- All buildings, thermal transmittance, 7678.0400, 7678.0500
- Commercial buildings, 7676.0500, 7676.0700

## INDEX

**ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Roofs (Cont'd)  
 General code, 7670.0495  
 Multifamily housing, 7670.0490, 7674.0500, 7674.1100  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7670.0475, 7672.0500, 7672.1200

Scope of rules, general code, 7670.0100

Sealants  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600

Semiconditioned buildings  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0800  
 Definitions, 7672.0500, 7674.0500, 7676.0500

Service water heating  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0500, 7676.1200  
 Equipment efficiency, 7678.0800  
 General code, 7670.0710  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0500, 7674.0900  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0500, 7672.1200

Single-family and two-family dwellings  
 Additions, 7672.0200, 7672.1200  
 Air barriers, 7672.0600  
 Air leakage, 7672.0600  
 Alterations, 7672.0200, 7672.1200  
 Application of rules, 7672.0200  
 Attic access panels, 7672.0600  
 Authority for rules, 7672.0300  
 Bathing facilities, air barriers, 7672.0600  
 Building envelope, 7672.0600  
 Ceilings, 7672.1200  
 Clothes dryers, 7672.0900  
 Definitions, 7672.0500  
 Design conditions, 7672.0900  
 Doors, 7672.0600 to 7672.0800  
 Effective dates, 7672.1300  
 Enforcement of rules, 7672.0200, 7672.0300  
 Envelope, thermal transmittance, 7672.0600  
 Exemptions, 7672.0200, 7672.0300  
 Exhaust fans, 7672.0900  
 Fireplaces, 7672.0900  
 Floors, 7672.0600 to 7672.0800  
 Foundation walls, 7672.0600, 7672.0800  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning, 7672.0900, 7672.1200  
 Historic buildings, 7672.0200  
 Ice-making water supply, 7672.1100  
 Incorporations by reference, 7672.0400  
 Insulation, 7672.0600, 7672.0800  
 Maintenance information, 7672.0300  
 Materials, identification, 7672.0900  
 Mechanical systems, 7672.0900  
 Mixed occupancy, 7672.0200, 7672.0300  
 MNcheck program, 7672.0800  
 Pipes, water heating systems, 7672.1100  
 Plans and specifications, 7672.0300  
 Porches, 7672.0800  
 Repairs, 7672.0200, 7672.1200  
 Roofs, 7672.1200  
 Sealants, 7672.0600  
 Service water heating, 7672.1100, 7672.1200  
 Skylights, 7672.0600, 7672.0700  
 Slabs on grade, 7672.0600, 7672.0800  
 Spas, 7672.1100  
 Swimming pools, 7672.1100  
 Thermal insulation, 7672.0300, 7672.0600  
 Vapor retarders, 7672.0600  
 Ventilation, 7672.1000  
 Walls, 7672.1200  
 Wind wash barriers, 7672.0600  
 Windows, 7672.0600 to 7672.0800  
 Wood framed components, 7672.0600

Skylights  
 All buildings, 7678.0600  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700

**ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Skylights (Cont'd)  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600, 7672.0700

Slab on grade floors  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600  
 Insulation, general code, 7670.0470  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600, 7674.0800  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600, 7672.0800

Solar energy (see SOLAR ENERGY)

Spas  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.1200  
 General code, 7670.0710  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0900  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200

Swimming pools  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.1200  
 General code, 7670.0710  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0900  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200

Thermal insulation  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.1100  
 General code, 7670.0260  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0300, 7672.0600

Thermal performance, building components  
 General code, 7670.0470

Vapor retarders  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600

Ventilation  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.1100  
 General code, 7670.0450  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0800  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1000

Walls  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
 General Code, 7670.0475, 7670.0490, 7670.0495  
 Multifamily housing, 7670.0490, 7674.1100  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7670.0475, 7672.1200  
 Thermal transmittance, 7678.0500

Wind wash barriers  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600

Windows  
 All buildings, 7678.0600  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0600 to 7674.0800  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600 to 7672.0800

Wood framed components, single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**  
 Building construction standards (see ENERGY CODE)  
 Fuel oil (see FURNACE OIL)  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments  
 Incentive, 9553.0060

Lights and lighting  
 Streets, highways, and parking lots, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Loans  
 Amount of loan, 7606.0040, 7607.0120  
 Annual project status report, 7606.0080  
 Applications  
 Acceptance, 7606.0060  
 Contents, 7606.0050, 7607.0130  
 Generally, 7606.0050, 7607.0130  
 Review by public facilities authority, 7607.0140

**ENERGY CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Loans (Cont'd)
  - Applications (Cont'd)
    - Review by public services commissioner, 7606.0060, 7607.0140
    - Technical support material, required, 7606.0050
  - Approval of loans, 7606.0030, 7607.0150
  - Closing loan account, 7607.0180
  - Definitions, 7606.0020, 7607.0100
  - Disbursement of funds, 7607.0150
  - Eligible municipalities, 7607.0110
  - Eligible projects, 7606.0030
  - Energy efficiency criteria, 7685.0130
  - Evaluation by public facilities authority, 7607.0170
  - Financial reports, 7607.0160
  - Fuel and electric consumption report, annual, 7606.0080
  - Lenders, 7606.0070
  - Loan agreement, contents, 7606.0070
  - New construction, ineligible, 7606.0030
  - Payback, 7606.0030
  - Prior approval, 7606.0030
  - Priority for approval, 7607.0150
  - Purpose of rules, 7606.0010
  - Reporting requirements, 7606.0080, 7607.0160
  - Useful life, buildings proposed, 7606.0030
- Loans for, development, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
- Loans to school districts (see SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- Model Energy Code (see ENERGY CODE)
- Replacement cooling systems, 7685.0130
- Residential energy conservation (see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS)
- School districts, loans (see SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- Scope of rules, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300
- Street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

**ENERGY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

- Licenses, radioactive materials (see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Transfers to, radioactive materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105

**ENFORCEMENT OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**ENGINEERS**

- Boiler engineers, licenses, 5225.0010 to 5225.1400
- Licensing board (see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD)
- Professional engineers (see PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS)

**ENGINES**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes
- Exemptions, 8130.9600

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

- Cosmetology licensing examinations, 2642.0130, 2644.0130
- English as a second language
  - Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4150, 8710.4400
- Food containers, food and beverage service establishments
  - Identification, 4626.0240
- Government data practices, public notices, 1205.1200
- Insurance policies and bylaws, 2700.0200
- Rules, Dentistry Board, 3100.0200
- Unemployment insurance, appeal documents
  - Plain English, 3310.2911

**ENGLISH SPARROWS**

See SPARROWS

**ENGRAVING**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Artists, 8130.8800
  - Generally, 8130.0700

**ENNESS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENNIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENTERIC ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTION**

- Escherichia coli 0157:H7
  - Food service employees or applicants, reporting requirements and work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045
  - Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ENTERTAINERS**

- Amusements (see RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT)
- Gifts, entertainment defined as, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100
- Meals as part of cover charge, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Noise, 7030.0050
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ENTITLEMENT PROGRAMS**

See HUMAN SERVICES

**ENTRANCES**

Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

**ENTRY UPON PROPERTY**

See RIGHT OF ENTRY

**ENVELOPES**

See ELECTIONS

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS**

- See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
- Accuracy of material, comments, 4410.1600
- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms
  - Release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
- Air pollution, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Airport projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Animal feedlots, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Appeal, decisions on need, final decision, 4410.0400
- Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Campgrounds, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Coal, storage facilities, 4410.4300
- Comment period, 4410.1600
- Communications towers, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Completion of materials, 4410.1600
- Contents of petition, 4410.1100
- Contents of worksheet, 4410.1200
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Description of project
  - Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500
  - Worksheet content, 4410.1200
- Descriptions of proposed project, petition, 4410.1100
- Discretionary worksheets, 4410.1000, 4410.4500
- Distribution, 4410.1500
- Electric generating facilities
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Electric transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- EQB Monitor publication requirements, 4410.5200
- Federal environmental assessment
  - Substitution for form, 4410.1300
- Filing, petition, 4410.1100

## INDEX

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS****(Cont'd)**

Forestry, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Form, 4410.1300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300, 4410.8000  
 Golf courses, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Governmental units, discretionary worksheets, 4410.4500  
 Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 High voltage transmission lines  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Historic places, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Identification of project, 4410.1200  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Known governmental approvals  
 Reviews or financing, 4410.1200  
 Land use conversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.1000  
 Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Meetings, comments, 4410.1600  
 Metallic mineral mining and processing  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Mixed residential and industrial-commercial projects  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Natural areas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Nonmetallic mineral mining  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Notice  
 Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100  
 Meetings, comments, 4410.1600  
 Proposer of project, 4410.1100  
 Publication of notice availability, 4410.1500  
 Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Organizations receiving copy, 4410.1500  
 Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Petitions, 4410.1100  
 Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Pipeline routing, conditional exclusions, 4415.0030  
 Potential environmental impacts  
 Description, petition, 4410.1100  
 Identifying major issues requiring investigation, 4410.1200  
 Preparation, 4410.1400  
 Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500  
 Procedural details, 4410.1200  
 Projects requiring, 4410.1000  
 Proposal project, recipient of copy, 4410.1500  
 Proposer of project, petition, 4410.1100  
 Publication, 4410.1500  
 Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Purpose, 4410.1000  
 Radioactive fuels and wastes  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Recreational development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Refineries, petroleum refineries  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Resource protection measures, 4410.1200  
 Responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
 RV parks, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Significant environmental effects  
 Projects requiring, 4410.1000  
 Solid waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Sports or entertainment facilities  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Storage facilities, coal, 4410.4300  
 Stream diversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Supplementary materials, preparation, 4410.1400  
 Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS****(Cont'd)**

Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Time  
 Comment period, 4410.1600  
 Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100  
 Preparation, 4410.1400  
 Transfer facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wastewater systems, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wetlands and protected waters  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wind energy, large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0450  
 Written comments, 4410.1600  
**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE**  
 Approvals by  
 Certificates of need, solid waste management facilities, 9215.0920, 9215.0930  
 Solid waste management plans, counties and districts, 9215.0500, 9215.0840, 9215.0870  
 Certificates of need (see CERTIFICATES OF NEED)  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program  
 Application of rules, 9210.0800  
 Awards, 9210.0825, 9210.0830  
 Data, classification, 9210.0825  
 Definitions, 9210.0805  
 Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0815  
 Federal matching grants, 9210.0835  
 Final applications, 9210.0820, 9210.0825  
 Generally, 9210.0800 to 9210.0855  
 Grant agreements, 9210.0845  
 Grants under 1,000 dollars, 9210.0845  
 Ineligible costs, 9210.0815  
 Limitation on disbursement of funds, 9210.0830  
 Limitations on grants or loans, 9210.0810  
 Loan agreements, 9210.0850  
 Notice requirements, 9210.0810, 9210.0825  
 Participation loans and agreements, 9210.0855  
 Preliminary applications, 9210.0820  
 Reduced awards, 9210.0830  
 Requests for proposals (RFPs), 9210.0810  
 Scope of rules, 9210.0800  
 Time-sensitive grants, 9210.0840  
 Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200  
 Evaluation by  
 Environmental testing grants, applications, 9210.0200  
 Evaluation of applicants, hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Forms, beneficial use determinations for solid waste  
 Reports, 7035.2860  
 Grants by  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0800 to 9210.0855  
 Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300 to 9210.0380  
 Hazardous waste (see HAZARDOUS WASTE)  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance (see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES)  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Hearings  
 Certificates of need, solid waste management facilities, 9215.0910  
 Solid waste management plans, counties and districts, 9215.0860  
 Loans by  
 Hazardous waste processing, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700



**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE (Cont'd)**

- Notice given, solid waste management plans, counties and districts
  - Final approval, 9215.0870
  - Preliminary approval, 9215.0840, 9215.0850
  - Public informational meetings, 9215.0860
- Publication by, solid waste management plans, counties and districts, public informational meetings, 9215.0860
- Review by
  - Certificates of need, solid waste management facilities, 9215.0890, 9215.0950
  - Environmental testing grants, applications, 9210.0200
  - Solid waste management plans, counties and districts, 9215.0840
- Solid waste (see SOLID WASTE)
- Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180
- Solid waste management planning, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300 to 9210.0380
- Waste tires (see WASTE TIRES)

**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LIBRARY**

- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Distribution of copy, 4410.1500
- Environmental impact statements
  - Distribution of draft, 4410.2600

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS**

- Advisory council
  - Membership, 4695.3100
  - Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200
- Applications
  - Fees, 4695.2900
  - Initial registration, 4695.2700
  - Registration renewal, 4695.2800
- Complaints, disciplinary action, investigation, 4695.3000
- Continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800
- Definitions, 4695.2600
- Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000
- Examination, registration, 4695.2700
- False or misleading information or credentials
  - Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000
- Fees
  - Application fees, 4695.2900
  - Initial registration application, 4695.2700
  - Registration renewal, 4695.2800
- Foreign states, applicants licensed in other states, 4695.2700
- Negligence, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000
- Qualifications, registration, 4695.2700
- Registration
  - Application fees, 4695.2900
  - Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000
  - Initial registration, 4695.2700
  - Purpose of rules, 4695.2500
  - Renewal, 4695.2800 to 4695.3000

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

- Access to data, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200
- Addendum, 4410.3000
- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0050
- Airport runway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610
- Alternatives to proposed project, 4410.2300
- Amendments, scoping process, 4410.2100
- Appeals, decisions on need, final decisions, 4410.0400
- Appendix to statement, 4410.2300
- Application, variance, 4410.3100
- Approval, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100
- Assessing costs of statements, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500
- Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Certification, permits, coordination, 4350.3030
- Changes in proposed project
  - Supplementing statement, 4410.3000
- Commencement of project
  - Final governmental decisions, 4410.3100
- Connected actions
  - Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
- Consultants, determining costs statement, 4410.6200
- Contents, 4410.2300
- Cover sheet, 4410.2300
- Criteria
  - Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
  - Generic statements, 4410.3800
- Dams, new dams, 6115.0410
- Data, generic statements, 4410.3800
- Decision making process, need for statement, 4410.1700
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Description of project, 4410.2300
- Design of proposed project, modifications, 4410.2300
- Determination, cost of statement, 4410.6100
- Determination of adequacy
  - Final statement, 4410.2800
  - Supplementing statement, 4410.3000
- Determination of costs, 4410.6200
- Disagreements, assessed costs, 4410.6410
- Discretionary projects, scoping period, 4410.2100
- Discretionary statements, 4410.2000
- Distribution
  - Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
  - Determining costs, 4410.6200
  - Draft statement, 4410.2600
  - Final statement, copies, 4410.2700
- Draft statement
  - Federal statements, use, 4410.3900
  - Generally, 4410.2600
  - Notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Economic impacts, 4410.2300
- Electric generating facilities
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Electric transmissions lines
  - Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Emergency actions, 4410.3100
- Employment impacts, 4410.2300
- Environmental permits (see Permits under this topic)
- EQB Monitor
  - Final EIS availability, 4410.2800
  - Publication requirements, 4410.5200
  - Terminating process, 4410.2100
- Exclusions, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200
- Federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100
- Federal statements, use as draft statement, 4410.3900
- Filing, supplemental statement, 4410.2000
- Final governmental decisions, prohibition, 4410.3100
- Final statement
  - Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800
  - Generally, 4410.2700
  - Information required, 4410.2800
- Findings, supporting need for statement, record, 4410.1700
- Format, 4410.2300
- Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800
- Geographic areas, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800
- Governmental approvals, 4410.2300
- Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Hearings, determining cost of statement, 4410.6200
- High voltage transmission lines, 4400.1550, 4400.1700, 4410.4400
- Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Highways, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
- Imminent threat to public health or safety
  - Emergency action, 4410.3100

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Incomplete information, 4410.2500  
 Incorporation by reference, 4410.2400  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Informational hearings, draft statement  
   Public review, 4410.2600  
 Insufficient information for decisions, 4410.1700  
 Interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Issues, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Joint federal-state statements  
   Determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Large electric power generating plants, 4400.1550,  
   4400.1700  
 Limits, cost of statement, 4410.6100  
 List of preparers, 4410.2300  
 Location of proposed project, alternatives, 4410.2300  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.2000  
 Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Meetings  
   Informal meeting, public review, draft statement,  
     4410.2600  
   Scope of statements, review, 4410.2100  
   Scoping, 4410.2100  
 Metallic mineral mining and processing  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Mitigation measures  
   Progress in carrying out, informing, 4410.2900  
   Statement content, 4410.2300  
 Mixed residential and commercial-industrial projects  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Modifying project, 4410.2100  
 Need for statement, decisions, 4410.1700  
 New information or circumstances  
   Supplementing statement, 4410.3000  
 Nonmetallic mineral mining  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Notice  
   Final payment, assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
   Final statements  
     Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
     Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.2400  
     Preparation, 4410.2100  
     Publication, draft statement, EQB Monitor,  
       4410.2600  
     Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000  
     Terminating process, 4410.2100  
     Variance application, 4410.3100  
 Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Objective language, 4410.2300  
 Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 PCBs, incineration, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Permits  
   Decisions and cases requiring statement, 4410.2900  
   Final decision to grant, 4410.3100  
   Governmental approvals, contents of statements,  
     4410.2300  
   Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0140  
   Scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Phased actions, decision on need for statement,  
   4410.1700  
 Pipelines  
   Decision on need for statements, 4410.1700  
   Routing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Plain language requirement, 4410.2300  
 Potential impact areas, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings,  
   1405.1800  
 Preparation  
   Assessing costs, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
   Notice, 4410.2100  
 Press release  
   Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Final statement, 4410.2700  
   Variance, 4410.3100

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Printing, determining costs, 4410.6200  
 Project description, 4410.2300  
 Project-specific review, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Projects requiring, 4410.2000  
 Proposed projects  
   Decision on need for statements, 4410.1700  
 Proposer of project  
   Assessment of costs, preparation and distribution,  
     4410.6000  
   Determination of cost to statement, 4410.6100,  
     4410.6200  
   Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
   Payments to regulated governmental units, 4410.6500  
 Public comment  
   Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Final statement, 4410.2700  
 Public review and comment, draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Purpose of statements, 4410.2000  
 Radioactive fuels and wastes  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Radioactive materials  
   Special nuclear material licenses, effect, 4731.0600  
 Records and record keeping  
   Finding supporting decision, need for statement,  
     4410.1700  
   Government units, consideration of statement and  
     decisions, 4410.2900  
 Reduction of scope and bulk statement  
   Scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Refineries, petroleum refineries  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Related action statements, determination of costs,  
   4410.6100  
 Related projects, accumulative potential affect  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Residential development, mandatory categories,  
   4410.4400  
 Schedule of payments, assessed costs, 4410.6500  
 Scoping meetings, notice  
   EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Scoping process  
   Amendment, order of EQB, 4410.2100  
   Change in scope, costs, 4410.6200  
   Costs, 4410.6200  
   Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Generally, 4410.2100  
   Generic statements, 4410.3800  
   Payments for, 4410.6500  
 Social sciences, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Sociological impacts, 4410.2300  
 Solid waste  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource  
     recovery facilities, 7035.4500  
 Sports or entertainment facilities  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Standard format, 4410.2300  
 Standards, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Streets, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Summary  
   Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
   Statement content, 4410.2300  
 Supplementing statements, 4410.3000  
 Table of contents, 4410.2300  
 Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Terminating process, 4410.2100, 4410.6200  
 Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Tiered statements, 4410.4000  
 Time  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Determining cost of statement, 4410.6100  
   Final statement, determination of adequacy,  
     4410.2800

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Time (Cont'd)  
 Generic statement, 4410.3800  
 Meetings, review of draft statements, 4410.2600  
 Payment of assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
 Permit decisions, cases requiring statements, 4410.2900  
 Scoping period, 4410.2400  
 Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000  
 Unavailable information, 4410.2500  
 Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Unusual economic hardships, variance, 4410.3100  
 Variances, commencement of construction, 4410.3100  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Water diversions, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Wetlands and protected waters  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Wind energy, large conversion systems, 4401.0450

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
 Administrative law judges, report, 4350.3070  
 Alteration of project, 4350.3030  
 Appeals, final decision, 4350.3100  
 Applications  
 Generally, 4350.3040  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Authority for rules, 4350.3010  
 Confidentiality, application material, 4350.3060  
 Costs, joint hearing, 4350.3070  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Definitions, 4350.3000  
 Directory of state or local contracts  
 Information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Environmental impact statements (see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS)  
 Exemptions from rules, 4350.3010  
 Federal permits, environmental review  
 Early notice rules, exemption, 4410.5100  
 Fees, 4350.3020  
 Final decision  
 Incorporation and transmittal, 4350.3090  
 Joint hearing, 4350.3070  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
 Redress for aggrieved persons, 4350.3100  
 Forms  
 Applications, 4350.3040  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Hearings  
 Joint hearings, 4350.3070  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Joint hearings, 4350.3070  
 Land use regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020  
 Local government certification, 4350.3030  
 Master application  
 Generally, 4350.3030  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Procedure, chart, 4350.3130  
 Withdrawal from process, 4350.3110  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system  
 Permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 Review, 4350.3050  
 Natural resources management and development permits  
 Applications, notice, 4410.5300  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
 Notice  
 Agencies having permit interest in project, 4350.3030  
 Generally, 4350.3060  
 Hearings, 4350.3070  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Postdecision proceedings, application of rules, 4350.3020

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Priorities, applications, 4350.3040  
 Processing, 4350.3030  
 Publication, notice, 4350.3060  
 Purpose of rules, 4350.3010  
 Redress, persons aggrieved by final decision, 4350.3100  
 Reports, administrative law judge, 4350.3070  
 Rescinding of certification by local governments, 4350.3030  
 Revision to normal procedure, 4350.3030  
 State agency participation, 4350.3070  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities  
 Permitting agencies, terms, and conditions, 9200.5100  
 Time  
 Applications, 4350.3040  
 Final decision, 4350.3070  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Transmittal to agencies, applications, 4350.3040  
 Water resources permits, applications  
 Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Zoning regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
 Air pollution (see AIR POLLUTION)  
 Airports (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)  
 Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Bacteriological examinations of water (see WATER SUPPLY)  
 Clean indoor air (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)  
 Coal (see COAL)  
 Coal pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
 Electricity  
 Certificate of need application  
 Data on proposed facility and alternatives, 7849.0310  
 Environmental report, LHVT, 7849.0230  
 Explanation of affects, 7849.0240  
 Certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120  
 No-facility alternative, environmental impact, 7849.0340  
 Energy facilities, certificate of need applications  
 Criteria, 7855.0120  
 Environmental Assistance Office (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, lowering standards, 7620.0530  
 Gas storage and pipeline, assessment worksheets or impact statements, filing with certificate of need applications, 7851.0330  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Heat pollution (see HEAT POLLUTION)  
 High voltage transmission lines (see under POWER LINES)  
 Highways (see HIGHWAYS)  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water (see WATER SUPPLY)  
 Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
 Large oil facilities, required data  
 Certificate of need applications, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450  
 Littering (see LITTERING)  
 Metropolitan waste control (see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL)  
 Mining operations  
 Conditional variances, 6130.5800  
 Permits  
 Applications, 6130.4200, 6130.4300  
 Scope, 6130.0300

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

National pollutant discharge elimination system (see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS)

Noise (see NOISE)

Nuclear waste storage and disposal (see NUCLEAR WASTE)

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100, 5205.0110

Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, information furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640

Permits

- Environmental, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
- Hazardous waste facilities, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730

Pipeline routing (see PIPES AND PIPELINES)

Radioactive materials

- Special nuclear materials licenses, effect, 4731.0600

Radioactive waste (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)

Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Scientific and natural areas, protection, 6136.0400

Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program (see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION)

Solid waste (see SOLID WASTE)

Solid waste management planning assistance program, environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800

Testing laboratories, certification (see LABORATORIES)

Utility crossings

- Application of law, 6135.1600
- Public lands and waters, 6135.1000
- Standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundments

- Management planning process, 6115.0810
- Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Water pollution (see WATER POLLUTION)

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)**

Air emission permits (see AIR EMISSION PERMITS)

Asbestos abatement

- Contractor license applications, 4620.3200
- Training courses, approvals related to

  - Inspectors, 4620.3330
  - Management planners, 4620.3340
  - Project designers, 4620.3350
  - Site supervisors, 4620.3310
  - Workers, 4620.3300

Drinking water revolving fund

- Capitalization grants, 4720.9000, 7380.0245

Environmental assessment worksheets

- Distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Low-level radioactive waste, transportation, 4731.2950

Pesticides

- Registration, numbers, 1505.3050
- Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0040

Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports

- Service on agency, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Radioactive materials, decommissioning

- Notice, 4731.2100

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms

- Environmental assessment worksheets, publication, 1558.0050

Notice

- Environmental assessment worksheets, 1558.0050
- Release permits, exemption requests, 1558.0040
- Release permit applications, copies?, 1558.0040
- Releases, unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0060

Applications to

- High voltage transmission lines, route permits

  - Alternative permitting process, 4400.2010, 4400.2100
  - Emergency permits, 4400.4050

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Applications to (Cont'd)

- High voltage transmission lines, route permits (Cont'd)

  - Fees, 4400.1050
  - Joint proceedings, 4400.0675
  - Qualifying projects, alternative permitting process, 4400.2000

- Large electric power generating plants, site permits

  - Alternative permitting process, 4400.2010, 4400.2100
  - Emergency permits, 4400.4050
  - Fees, 4400.1050
  - Joint proceedings, 4400.0675
  - Qualifying projects, alternative permitting process, 4400.2000

Appointments by

- Citizen advisory task forces

  - High voltage transmission lines, route permit application process, 4400.1600, 4400.2650
  - Large electric power generating plants, site permit application process, 4400.1600, 4400.2650

- Hearing examiners, 4400.2850
- Program advisory task force

  - Power plant siting and routing rules and programs, 4400.8000

- Public advisors

  - High voltage transmission lines, route permit application process, 4400.1350, 4400.2400
  - Large electric power generating plants, site permit application process, 4400.1350, 4400.2400

Approvals by

- High voltage transmission lines

  - Minor alterations, 4400.3820
  - Permit transfers, 4400.3850
  - Route permits, 4400.0400

- Large electric power generating plants

  - Minor alterations, 4400.3820
  - Permit transfers, 4400.3850
  - Site permits, 4400.0400

- Large wind energy conversion system projects, site permit transfers, 4401.0710
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, mediated agreements, 9200.5000, 9200.5200

Assessments by

- Power companies, annual assessment, 4400.7050

Authority for rules, operating procedures, 4405.0200

Chair

- Appointments by, public advisor, large wind energy conversion system projects, 4401.0470
- High voltage transmission lines, route permit applications, duties

  - Alternative permitting process, 4400.2200, 4400.2850

- Citizen advisory task forces, appointment, 4400.1600
- Environmental impact statements, 4400.1700
- Full permitting process, generally, 4400.1250
- Permit application rejection, 4400.3550
- Large electric power generating plants, site permit applications, duties

  - Alternative permitting process, 4400.2200, 4400.2850

- Citizen advisory task forces, appointment, 4400.1600
- Environmental impact statements, 4400.1700
- Full permitting process, generally, 4400.1250
- Permit application rejection, 4400.3550

Chairperson

- Defined, 4405.0100
- Duties, 4405.0500

Communications with board, restrictions, 4405.0400

Conduct, 4405.0300

Contested cases

- Administrative law judge reports, exceptions, 4405.0900

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases (Cont'd)
  - Decisions, 4405.1200
  - Environmental impact statements, assessed cost disagreements, 4410.6410
  - Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200
  - Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0030, 4420.0050
  - Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, disapproval, 9205.0540
  - Hearings (see Hearings under this topic)
  - Intervention, 4405.1100
  - Parties, 4405.1000
  - Rehearings, 4405.1300
  - Remand to administrative law judge, 4405.1200
- Cooperation, genetically engineered organisms, release permits, cooperation with state and federal agencies, 4420.0015
- Copies to
  - High voltage transmission lines applications, 4410.7025
  - Large electric power generating plant applications, 4410.7025
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910
- Decisions by
  - High voltage transmission lines
    - Alternative permitting process, 4400.2950
    - Emergency permits, 4400.4050
  - Large electric power generating plants
    - Alternative permitting process, 4400.2950
    - Emergency permits, 4400.4050
- Definitions
  - Generally, 4405.0100
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500
- Designation by, public advisors
  - High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 4400.1450
  - Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 4400.1450
- Determinations by
  - Environmental impact statements, power plant siting and routing, 4400.1700, 4400.1900
  - Large wind energy conversion systems, draft site permits, 4401.0500
- Electric power generating plant siting (see Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS)
- Environmental assessment worksheets (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS)
- Environmental impact statements (see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS)
- Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
- Environmental reports
  - High voltage transmission lines, 4410.7010 to 4410.7070
  - Large electric power generating plants, 4410.7010 to 4410.7070
- Environmental review (see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW)
- EQB Monitor, notices in
  - Environmental assessment, power plant siting and power line routing, 4400.2750
  - Environmental impact statements, power plant siting and power line routing, 4400.1700
  - Environmental review, power plant siting and power line routing, local review option projects, 4400.5000
  - Final permit decisions, power plant siting and power line routing, 4400.1900, 4400.2950
- Ex parte communication, restrictions, 4405.0400

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Fees
  - High voltage transmission lines, route permits, applications
    - Alternative permitting process, 4400.2050, 4400.2750
    - Emergency permitting process, 4400.4050
    - Full permitting process, 4400.1050
  - Large electric power generating plants, site permits, applications
    - Alternative permitting process, 4400.2050, 4400.2750
    - Emergency permitting process, 4400.4050
    - Full permitting process, 4400.1050
  - Large wind energy conversion system projects, 4401.0800
- Filing with
  - Applications
    - High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 4400.1025
    - Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 4400.1025
    - Large wind energy conversion systems, site permits, 4401.0400
    - Site permit applications, large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0400
- Genetic engineering (see GENETIC ENGINEERING)
- Hearings
  - Decisions, 4405.1200
  - Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200
  - High voltage transmission lines
    - Annual public hearings, 4400.6050
    - Route permit applications, 4400.1800, 4400.1900, 4400.2850, 4400.4050
    - Route permits, revocation or suspension, 4400.3950
    - Routing, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700
    - Intervention, 4405.1100
  - Large electric power generating plants
    - Annual public hearings, 4400.6050
    - Site permit applications, 4400.1800, 4400.1900, 4400.2850, 4400.4050
    - Site permits, revocation or suspension, 4400.3950
  - Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0550
  - Parties, 4405.1000
  - Power plant siting, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700
  - Proposed findings, 4405.0900
  - Rehearings, 4405.1300
- High voltage transmission lines
  - Notification lists, 4400.1350, 4400.2750
  - Route permits, 4400.5000
- Large electric power generating plants
  - Notification lists, 4400.1350, 4400.2750
  - Site permits, 4400.5000
- Meetings
  - Agenda requirements, 4405.0600
  - High voltage transmission lines
    - Annual public hearing, 4400.6050
    - Informational meetings, 4400.1700
    - Review, 4410.7030
    - Route permit applications, duties, 4400.1550, 4400.2500
  - Large electric power generating plants
    - Annual public hearing, 4400.6050
    - Informational meetings, 4400.1700
    - Review, 4410.7030
    - Site permit applications, duties, generally, 4400.1550, 4400.2500
  - Large wind energy conversion systems, public information meetings, 4401.0550
  - Notice requirements, 4405.0600
  - Parliamentary procedure, 4405.0600
  - Quorum, 4405.0600
  - Records, 4405.0600
  - Regular meetings, defined, 4405.0100
  - Special meetings, defined, 4405.0100

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Meetings (Cont'd)
  - Voting, 4405.0600
  - Written materials, filing requirements, 4405.0600
- Members
  - Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000
  - Temporary members, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4100, 9200.4300
- Monitor (see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW)
- Notice given
  - Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance, 9205.0530, 9205.0550
  - High voltage transmission lines
    - Annual public hearings, 4400.6050
    - Review, 4410.7030
    - Route permit applications, alternative permitting process, 4400.2850
    - Route permit applications, contested case hearings, 4400.1800
    - Route permit applications, environmental impact statements, scope, 4400.1700
    - Route permit applications, meetings, 4400.1550, 4400.2500
    - Route permit certification, 4400.3750
    - Route permit conditions, amendment, 4400.3840
    - Route permit transfers, 4400.3850
  - Large electric power generating plants
    - Annual public hearing, 4400.6050
    - Review, 4410.7030
    - Site permit applications, alternative permitting process, 4400.2850
    - Site permit applications, contested case hearings, 4400.1800
    - Site permit applications, environmental impact statements, scope, 4400.1700
    - Site permit applications, meetings, 4400.1550, 4400.2500
    - Site permits, certification, 4400.3750
    - Site permits, conditions, amendment, 4400.3840
    - Site permits, transfers, 4400.3850
  - Large wind energy conversion systems
    - Draft site permits, public notice, 4401.0500
    - Site permit applications, 4401.0460
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, contents, 1405.0500
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities
    - Acceptance of petition, 9200.4300
    - Contested review hearings, 9200.4800
    - Hearing after mediated agreement, 9200.4700
    - Identification of issues, 9200.4200
    - Mediation, 9200.4400
    - Permitting agencies, terms, conditions, and requirements, 9200.5100
- Notice received
  - Assignment of administrative law judge, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400
  - Exemption, witnesses, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2000
  - High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000
  - High voltage transmission lines, route permit applications
    - Confirmation of notice, 4400.1350, 4400.2300
    - Local review option, eligible projects, 4400.5000
    - Qualifying projects, applications, alternative permitting process, 4400.2000
  - Large electric power generating plants, site permit applications
    - Confirmation of notice, 4400.1350, 4400.2300
    - Local review option, eligible projects, 4400.5000
    - Qualifying projects, applications, alternative permitting process, 4400.2000
- Officers, duties, 4405.0500

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Payments by, supplementary review of waste facilities, mediation costs, 9200.4400
- Permit coordination, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
- Permits
  - High voltage transmission lines
    - Certification, 4400.3750
    - Exceptions, 4400.0500
    - Generally, 4400.0350
    - Issuance, standards and criteria, 4400.3050, 4400.3150, 4400.3250
    - Joint proceedings, 4400.0675
  - Large electric power generating plants
    - Certification, 4400.3750
    - Exceptions, 4400.0500
    - Generally, 4400.0350
    - Issuance, standards and criteria, 4400.3050, 4400.3150, 4400.3250
    - Joint proceedings, 4400.0675
  - Large wind energy conversion systems
    - Applications, 4401.0400, 4401.0450
    - Requirement, 4401.0300
    - Transfers, 4401.0710
  - Small wind energy conversion systems, requirement, exemption, 4401.0300
- Pipeline routing (see PIPES AND PIPELINES)
- Power plant siting, 4400.0300
- Publication by
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
- Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)
- Records and record keeping
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800, 9200.5000
- Referrals to, 4400.5000
- Rehearings, procedures, 4405.1300
- Reports given
  - High voltage transmission lines
    - Annual public hearings, 4400.6050
    - Route permit application fees, cost of processing, 4400.1050
  - Large electric power generating plants
    - Annual public hearings, 4400.6050
    - Site permit application fees, cost of processing, 4400.1050
- Reports received
  - Power companies, retail kilowatt-hour sales, 4400.7050
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, decision of administrative law judge, 1405.2500
- Review by
  - High voltage transmission lines, route permit applications, 4400.1250, 4400.2200, 4400.5000
  - Large electric power generating plants, site permit applications, 4400.1250, 4400.2200, 4400.5000
- Sanctions for violation of conduct rules, 4405.0300
- Site permits
  - Large wind energy conversion systems
    - Applications, 4401.0400, 4401.0450
    - Requirement, 4401.0300
    - Transfers, 4401.0710
  - Small wind energy conversion systems, exemption, 4401.0300
- Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council, defined, 4405.0100
- Supplementary review of waste facilities
  - Computation of time, 9200.5300
  - Contested review hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800
  - Decision of board, 9200.5000
  - Definitions, 9200.3600, 9200.4800
  - Eligible persons, who may request review, 9200.3800
  - First phase, 9200.4100
  - Hearings
    - After mediated agreement, 9200.4700

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Supplementary review of waste facilities (Cont'd)
  - Hearings (Cont'd)
    - Contested review hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800
    - Default, contested review hearings, 9200.4800
    - Ex parte communications, 9200.5000
    - Identification of issues, 9200.4200
    - Party, defined, 9200.4800
    - Prehearing procedures, contested review, 9200.4800
    - Records and record keeping, 9200.4800, 9200.5000
    - Second phase, 9200.4100
  - Issues, identification and statement of, 9200.4200, 9200.4500, 9200.4600
  - Mediation
    - Hearings after mediated agreement, 9200.4700
    - Recommended disposition, 9200.5000
    - Services, generally, 9200.4400
  - Notice requirements, 9200.4200 to 9200.4400, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
  - Permitting agencies, terms, conditions, and requirements, 9200.5100
  - Petitions for
    - Acceptance of petitions, 9200.3900
    - Additional information requirements, 9200.4000
    - Contents, 9200.3900
    - Submission requirements, 9200.3800
  - Procedures, generally, 9200.4100
  - Purpose of rules, 9200.3700
  - Reconciliation procedures, 9200.4900
  - Revocation of approval, 9200.5200
  - Scope of rules, 9200.3700
  - Second phase, 9200.4100, 9200.4600
  - Temporary board members, appointment, 9200.4100, 9200.4300
  - Time periods, computation, 9200.5300
  - Task forces, establishment, duties, 4405.0800
  - Vice-chair
    - Defined, 4405.0100
    - Duties, 4405.0500

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD CITIZENS TASK FORCES**

- Power line routing, 4400.1600, 4400.2650
- Power plant siting, 4400.1600, 4400.2650

**ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**

- Agricultural and economic development program
  - Agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0400
- High voltage transmission lines
  - Alternative permitting process, 4400.2750
- Large electric power generating plants
  - Alternative permitting process, 4400.2750
- Power lines, high-voltage transmission lines
  - Certification, 7848.1600
- Radioactive materials
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW****See also ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS**

- Abbreviations, 4410.0200
- Accuracy of documents, verification, 4410.0400
- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
- Agriculture, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Airport projects, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Airports, construction, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Alternative review processes
  - Generally, 4410.3600
  - Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610
- Analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Animal feedlots, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Appeal, 4410.0400

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

- Assessment worksheet (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS)
- Authority for rules
  - Early notice, 4410.5000
  - Generally, 4410.0300
- Bulletins, EQB Monitor, early notices, 4410.5000
- Certificates of need, large energy facilities
  - Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Comments on analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Complying with review processes, responsibility, 4410.0400
- Consolidated permit application
  - Notice of receipt, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Construction projects, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Cooperative processes
  - Joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900
- Copper mining, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Copy, analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Definitions, 4410.0200
- Ditch maintenance or repair, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Documents
  - Environmental assessment worksheet (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS)
  - Environmental impact statements (see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS)
  - Joint federal and state cooperation, 4410.3900
  - Privacy, 4410.0400
  - Supplying data, 4410.0400
  - Verification of accuracy, 4410.0400
- Draft environmental report
  - Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600
- Effectiveness of rules, monitoring, 4410.0400
- Electric generating facilities, exemption, 4410.4600
- Electrical power plant sites, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- EQB Monitor
  - Costs of publication and distribution, 4410.5600
  - Early notice, publication, 4410.5000
  - Publication, 4410.5200, 4410.5500
  - Publication in
    - Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, documents about, 1558.0040 to 1558.0070
    - Nonnative species, review of proposed introductions, 6216.0290
- Exemptions
  - Early notice requirements, 4410.5100
  - Generally, 4410.4600
- Federal agencies, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Federal government, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900
- Federal permits, early notice, exemptions, 4410.5100
- Final environmental report, notice of availability
  - EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Financial transactions, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Forests and forestry, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Forms, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Fuel conversion facilities, exemption, 4410.4600
- General responsibilities, 4410.0400
- Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800
- Genetically engineered organisms, 4410.8000
- Governmental activities, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Hearings, EQB Monitor, publication, 4410.5200
- High voltage transmission lines
  - Construction permit, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
  - Exemptions, 4410.4600
  - Procedure, 4410.7010 to 4410.7070
- Highway projects, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Impact statement (see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS)
- Impending projects, early notice, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Industrial, commercial, and institutional facilities  
Exemptions, 4410.4600

Iron ore mining  
Exemptions, 4410.4600  
Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Land use, exemptions, 4410.4600

Large electric power generating plants  
Procedure, 4410.7010 to 4410.7070

Large energy facilities, certificate of need  
Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Licenses, exemptions, 4410.4600

Mandatory categories  
Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400  
Selection procedures, 4410.0500

Marinas, exemptions, 4410.4600

Meetings, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Mines and mining, exemptions, 4410.4600

Mitigating adverse environmental affects  
Model ordinance, 4410.3700

Model ordinance  
Adoption, notices, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
Generally, 4410.3700

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits  
Exemptions, 4410.5100

Natural resources management and development permit  
Applications, notice, 4410.5300

Nickel mining, notice, permits or leases  
EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Notice  
Content, early notice rules, 4410.5300  
Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
EQB Monitor  
Impending projects, 4410.5000  
Publication requirements, 4410.5200  
Model ordinance, 4410.3700

Objectives of rules, 4410.0300

Ordinances, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Paper or pulp processing facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600

Permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Pesticides, special local need registration  
Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Preparation, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Proposer of project, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Purpose of rules  
Early notice, 4410.5000  
Generally, 4410.0300

Research and data collection, exemptions, 4410.4600

Residential development, exemptions, 4410.4600

Responsible governmental unit  
Selection procedures, 4410.0500

Scope of rules, 4410.0300

Selection procedures  
Responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500

Sewage systems, exemptions, 4410.4600

Standard exemptions, 4410.4600

State projects, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Statement of compliance, early notice rules, 4410.5400

Storage facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600

Substitute forms of review, 4410.3600 to 4410.3900

Trade secrets, data classification, 4410.0400

United States, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Utilities, exemptions, 4410.4600

Variations, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Water impoundments, exemptions, 4410.4600

Water resources permits, applications  
EQB Monitor notices, 4410.5200

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING GRANTS**

Definitions, 9210.0190  
Generally, 9210.0200

**EPIDEMICS**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**EPIDEMIOLOGY**

Bovine and bison brucellosis  
Complete herd condemnation, 1705.0530

Rabies, epidemics, 1705.1190, 1705.1200

Surveys, bovine tuberculosis  
Premises of depopulation, 1705.1020

**EPILEPSY**

See DISEASES

**EQB MONITOR**

See ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

**EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA**

See ANIMAL DISEASES

**EQUINES**

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Production, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**EQUIPMENT**

See also MACHINES

Aboveground storage tanks (see Equipment under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS)

Accessibility (see Handicapped access under STATE BUILDING CODE)

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Athletic equipment, use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Bakeries, 1550.1480 to 1550.1510

Beverages, manufacturing (see BEVERAGES)

Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Capital equipment, sales and use tax refunds, 8130.8100

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Cosmetology (see COSMETOLOGISTS)

Food (see FOOD)

Food and beverage service establishments (see Equipment under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Grain standards testing equipment (see GRAIN)

Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.1200, 7514.1400

Homestead property owners, refunds for chairlifts, ramps, elevators, 8130.8100

Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480

Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

Iron mining industry  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)

License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes  
Direct payment, 8130.3500

Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)

Operable parts, defined, 1341.0350

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1050

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sales tax (see SALES AND USE TAXES)

School buses (see SCHOOL BUSES)

Telephone utilities (see TELEPHONE COMPANIES)

Unemployment insurance taxes, operator wages, 3315.0212

Use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)

Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Vessels (boats), 5225.6500

Veterinarians' facilities, maintenance, 9100.0200



**EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Warehouses, sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

See COMPARABLE WORTH

**EROSION**

See SOIL CONSERVATION

**ERSKINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESCALATORS**

See ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS

**ESCAPES**

Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)

Reports about, correctional facilities, generally, 2911.3700

**ESCROW**

Escrow agents, copies to, electronic voting systems Programs, documentation, and source codes, 8220.0650

Public utilities, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800

Radioactive materials, financial assurances (see Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

Securities (see SECURITIES)

Subdivided land sales (see SUBDIVIDED LAND)

Telephone utilities, bill disputes, 7810.2400

Wholesale produce dealers, sale proceeds Confiscated shipments, 1500.2100

**ESTATE TAXES**

Generally, 8160.0300

**ESTATES**

Definitions, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

**ESTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTES BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTHETICIANS**

Address changes, notice, 2642.0190

Advertising

Defined, 2642.0010

Restrictions and prohibitions, 2642.0110

Business hours, 2642.0120

Certificates of identification, 2642.0450

Definitions, 2642.0010

Documentation

Clinical instruction and experience, 2644.0520

Defined, 2642.0010

Professional training requirements, 2642.0150

Student records, 2644.0670, 2644.0680

Work experience requirements, 2642.0150

Education and training

Courses of study, enumeration, 2644.0520

Credit toward other licenses, 2642.0610, 2644.0550

Full course of instruction, 2644.0710

Instructors, 2644.0140

Professional training, documentation of, 2642.0150

Reciprocity with foreign states, 2642.0150, 2642.0180

Refresher courses

Generally, 2642.0600, 2644.0540

Inactive licenses, reactivation, 2642.0210

License renewal requirements, 2642.0200

Reciprocity, 2642.0180

**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)**

Examinations for licenses

English language requirement, 2642.0130

Licenses, 2642.0130, 2642.0140, 2642.0180

Reading disability, assistance permitted, 2642.0130

Time period for taking examination, 2644.0690

Fees

Examination fees, 2642.0140

Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2642.0210

License applications, 2642.0140, 2642.0160

License renewal, 2642.0200, 2642.0330, 2642.0340

Name or address changes, 2642.0350

Reinstated licenses, 2642.0220

Salons, 2644.0540

Forms

Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2642.0120

Unregulated services, notice, 2642.0100

Health and safety procedures, 2642.0380, 2642.0450

Hours of training, certification, 2642.0150, 2644.0670, 2644.0680

Inactive licenses

Issuance, 2642.0200

Reactivation, 2642.0210

Independent contractors, 2642.0400, 2642.0450

Inspections, 2642.0120, 2642.0310

Instructors (see under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS)

Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2642.0210

Licenses

Additional licenses, 2644.0560

Annual expiration date, 2642.0200

Applications for, 2642.0140, 2642.0200

Compliance with laws and rules, 2642.0180, 2642.0190

Credit toward other licenses, 2642.0610, 2644.0550

Display, 2642.0190, 2642.0380

Examinations, 2642.0130, 2642.0140

Existing licenses, validity of, 2644.0300

Fees, 2642.0140, 2642.0160

Inactive licenses, 2642.0200, 2642.0210

Lapsed licenses, 2642.0210

Professional training, 2642.0150, 2642.0180, 2642.0210

Reciprocity with foreign states, territories, or countries, 2642.0150, 2642.0180

Reinstatement after revocation, 2642.0220

Renewal, 2642.0190, 2642.0200

Salons, 2644.0540

Transfer, prohibited, 2642.0230

Work experience requirements, 2642.0160, 2642.0200

Name changes, notice, 2642.0190

Notice requirements

Citations, notice of correction, 2642.0120

Clinical instruction and experience, 2644.0520

Name or address changes, 2642.0190, 2642.0350

Posting (notices)

Inspection reports, availability, 2642.0120

Licenses, display, 2642.0190, 2642.0380

Unregulated services, 2642.0100

Reciprocity, professional training and licenses, 2642.0150, 2642.0180

Reports received, inspections, 2642.0120

Salons

At health care facilities, 2642.0400

Buildings, physical requirements, 2642.0310

Business hours, 2642.0120, 2642.0310

Child care services, 2642.0380

Compliance with laws and rules, 2642.0310, 2642.0320, 2642.0390

Equipment, 2642.0370, 2642.0390

Fees

Licenses, 2642.0330, 2642.0340

Name or address changes, 2642.0350

Fixtures, 2642.0370, 2642.0390

Furniture, 2642.0370, 2642.0390

Generally, 2642.0300 to 2642.0400

Health and safety procedures, 2642.0360 to 2642.0380

In private homes, 2642.0400

**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)**

## Salons (Cont'd)

- Independent contractors, leasing work space to, 2642.0400
- Inspections, 2642.0310
- Liability insurance, 2642.0400
- Licenses
  - Applications for, 2642.0310
  - Delinquent licenses, 2642.0340
  - Fees, 2642.0330, 2642.0340
  - Permanent transfer, prohibited, 2642.0350
  - Posting (notices), 2642.0320, 2642.0380
  - Provisional licenses, 2642.0310
  - Renewal, 2642.0320 to 2642.0340
  - Specific types of licenses, 2642.0400
  - Termination, 2642.0350
- Location, 2642.0350
- Managers
  - Duties, 2642.0390
  - License requirements, 2642.0160
  - Name changes, notice, 2642.0350
  - Operational requirements, 2642.0380
  - Physical requirements, 2642.0360
  - Records and record keeping, 2642.0390
  - Refresher courses, 2642.0600, 2644.0540
  - Sanitation practices, 2642.0360 to 2642.0380
  - Scope of rules, 2642.0300
  - Supervision by owner or manager, 2642.0390
  - Supplies and materials, storage, 2642.0370, 2642.0380
  - Towels and linens, 2642.0370, 2642.0380
  - Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2642.0350
  - Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2642.0350, 2642.0390

Sanitation practices, 2642.0380, 2642.0450

Scope of rules, salons, 2642.0300

## Services

- Health care facilities, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450
- Manicure salons, providing at, prohibited, 2642.0400
- Private homes, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450
- Salons or schools, providing at, 2642.0350
- Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2642.0510

## Violations and penalties

- Advertising, misleading or inaccurate information, 2642.0110
- Citations, correction and notification time period, 2642.0120
- Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2642.0650

## Salons

- Animals, birds, or pets at, prohibited, 2642.0380
- Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2642.0350
- Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2642.0350

Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2642.0510

Waivers of rules, requests for, 2642.0820

## Work experience

- Certificates of identification, 2642.0450
- Licenses, 2642.0160, 2642.0200

**ESTIMATED TAXES**

Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

Withholding, power of attorney

Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**ESTOPPEL**

Dams, construction, 6115.0420

**ESTRAYS**

Rabies testing, bites to humans, 1705.1151

**ETHANOL**

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

**ETHANOL (Cont'd)**

Ethyl alcohol (see ETHYL ALCOHOL)

**ETHICS**

See also CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD

Abstracters, 2830.0070

Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400

Ethics in government act, general provisions

Campaign practices, 4501.0010 to 4501.0700

Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Insurance agents, 2795.0600, 2795.1000

Teachers, code of ethics, 8700.7500

**ETHYL ALCOHOL**

See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460

Affidavits, 7515.1460 to 7515.1470

Confiscation, grounds, 7515.1300, 7515.1340

Consignment, 7515.1470

Denatured ethanol, defined as type A substance

Aboveground storage tanks, 7511.1200

Dentists as purchasers, 7515.1450

Ethanol production facilities, defined, 1654.0020

Ethanol production facility loan program

## Applicants

Business plans, 1654.0030

Eligibility, 1654.0050

Employment nondiscrimination, 1654.0030

Financial requirements, 1654.0030

Insurance requirements, 1654.0040

Application of rules, 1654.0010

## Applications

Approval and review, 1654.0050

Contents and procedures, 1654.0030, 1654.0040

Disclosure, 1654.0030

Fees, 1654.0050

Notice requirements, 1654.0050

Authority for rules, 1654.0010

## Bonds (public debt)

Costs, payment, 1654.0050

Issuance, 1654.0050, 1654.0060

Notice requirements, 1654.0060

Proceeds, use, 1654.0050

## Borrowers, 1654.0070

## Certificates and certification

Applicants, employment nondiscrimination, 1654.0030

Collateral, 1654.0040

Participation interests, 1654.0070

## Collateral

Inspections, 1654.0070

Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1654.0070

Requirements, 1654.0030, 1654.0040

Default or foreclosure, loans, 1654.0070

## Definitions, 1654.0020

Disclosure, applications, 1654.0030

Fees, 1654.0050

Inspections, 1654.0070

Lenders, 1654.0070

## Loans

Closing, 1654.0070

Funding, 1654.0060

Lenders, duties, 1654.0070

Management, 1654.0070

Notice requirements, 1654.0070

Origination fees, 1654.0050

Terms and conditions, 1654.0070

## Notice requirements

Applications, 1654.0050

Bonds (public debt), 1654.0060

Economic feasibility, 1654.0050

Eligibility, 1654.0050

Inspections, 1654.0070

Loans, 1654.0070

**ETHYL ALCOHOL (Cont'd)**

- Ethanol production facility loan program (Cont'd)
  - Participation agreements, 1654.0070
  - Participation interests, 1654.0070
  - Projects
    - Approval requirements, 1654.0030, 1654.0050
    - Economic feasibility, 1654.0050
    - Eligibility, 1654.0050
    - Purpose of rules, 1654.0010
    - Records and record keeping, 1654.0070
    - Waivers, consent, 1654.0070
- Generally, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480
- Importation
  - Limits, 7515.1410
  - Resale, 7515.1400
- Industrial purchaser, 7515.1430
- Limits to importation, 7515.1410
- Nonindustrial purchasers, 7515.1440
- Permit holders report, 7515.1480
- Physicians as purchasers, 7515.1450
- Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470
- Reports, permit holders reports, 7515.1480
- Resale, imports, 7515.1400
- Storage, 7515.1470
- Veterinarians as purchasers, 7515.1450
- Wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480

**ETNA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUGENE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUNICE LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL**

- Infested waters
  - Aquatic farm operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500
  - Bait, harvesting restrictions, permits, 6216.0400
  - Boating activities, leaving areas, 6216.0500
  - Designated waters, list, 6216.0350
  - Designation, 6216.0300
  - Diverting water from, permits required, 6216.0500
  - Fish, transporting from, restrictions, 6216.0500
  - Fish hatchery operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500
  - Marking, buoys, 6110.1500
  - Notice about, 6216.0300
  - Permits, live fish, and wild animals, 6216.0500
  - Posting requirements, 6216.0300
  - Sport gill netting, restrictions, 6216.0400
  - Taking of minnows or bait, 6216.0400, 6254.0200
  - Transporting water and live fish from, 6216.0500
  - Turtle, frog, or crayfish harvesting, restrictions, 6216.0400
  - Violations of law, 6216.0600
  - Water, transporting from, prohibitions, 6216.0500
- Nonnative species, designated as, 6216.0250

**EUROPIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**EUTHANASIA**

- Cats, kennels, 1720.1542, 1720.1546
- Dogs, kennels, 1720.1542, 1720.1546
- Rabies, bitten or exposed animals, 1705.1130

**EVERGREENS**

- Capitol area, visual screens, 2400.0720
- Christmas trees, 1556.0110, 3315.0815

**EVERTON CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EVICION**

- Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings
  - Disruptive persons, 7620.0330

**EVIDENCE**

- Administrative notice, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607
- Air pollution continuous monitoring systems
  - Noncompliance, 7017.1100
- Arbitration, health claims appeals, 2770.9110, 2770.9130
- Change of name, evidence of, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410
- Contested cases (see Evidence under CONTESTED CASES)
- Contested cases (see Evidence under CONTESTED CASES)
- Cross-examination (see CROSS-EXAMINATION)
- Definitions
  - Cosmetologists, 2642.0010
  - Cosmetology schools, 2644.0010
- Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330
- Exhibits (see EXHIBITS)
- Grain buyers, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700
- Grain warehouses, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700
- Horse racing
  - Horse medication, chemists' findings, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130
  - Licenses, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170
- Human services occupations, questionnaire, 4695.1100
- Manufactured homes (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)
- Mediation Services Bureau, collective bargaining representation, hearings, 5505.0600
- Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0900
- Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.5100
- Municipal Board
  - Boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400
- Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350
- Physical Therapy Board, contested case hearings
  - Admissibility, 5601.3145
  - Depositions, when permitted, 5601.3135
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1700
- Practical nurses (see PRACTICAL NURSES)
- Presumptions (see PRESUMPTIONS)
- Real estate limited partnerships
  - Sponsors, fiduciary capacity, 2875.4510
- Revenue recapture hearings (see Evidence under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS)
- Rulemaking hearings (see RULEMAKING)
- Special education due process hearings (see Due process hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION)
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800
- Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150
- Unemployment insurance (see UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE)
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures (see Evidence under WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES)

**EVIDENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS**

- See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS**

- Contested cases, 1400.7700
- Public Utilities Commission (see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION)
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
- Supplementary review of waste facilities
  - Hearings, 9200.5000
- Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2924

**EXAMINATIONS**

- Specific occupations (see specific index headings)

**EXCAVATION**

- Defined, wetlands, 8420.0110
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)
- Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Wetland conservation, 8420.0102

**EXCAVATION (Cont'd)**

Wetlands (see Excavation under WETLANDS)

**EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**

Income tax (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**EXCISE TAXES**

Alcoholic beverages (see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)

Liquor taxes (see LIQUOR TAXES)

Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)

United States, sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES**

Arbitration proceedings

Application of rules, 5510.2410

Generally, 5510.5170

Certification

Application of rules, 5510.2410

Joint-party petitions, 5510.1810

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010

Exclusive representative status

Abandonment, 5510.1310

Change or transfer, 5510.2310

Decertification, 5510.2310

Transfer, 5510.1210

Fair share fees

Assessment, notice requirements, 5510.1410

Challenges

Burden of proof, 5510.1610

Hearings (see under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU)

Investigations by (see under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU)

Petitions, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310

Grievance arbitration, duties, generally, 5510.5170

Grievance procedure

Application of rules, 5510.5120

Step one, duties, 5510.5140

Step three, duties, 5510.5160

Step two, duties, 5510.5150

Human services merit system (see Exclusive representatives under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM)

Intent to strike notices, application of rules, 5510.2410

Mediation, application of rules, 5510.2410

Negotiations, application of rules, 5510.2410

Notice given, fair share fees, assessment, 5510.1410

Service of process by, notice of intent to refer case to arbitration, grievance arbitration, 5510.5170

Service of process on, fair share fee challenge petitions, 5510.1510

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)**

State deferred compensation plan benefits

Prohibited, 7905.2600

**EXECUTORS**

Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

Sales and use taxes

Occasional sale, 8130.5800

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**EXEMPT RULES**

Generally, 1400.2400

**EXEMPTIONS**

See specific index headings

**EXERCISE**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

**EXERCISE EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1850, 4626.1860

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Ventilation (see VENTILATION)

**EXHIBITIONS**

Dogs, 1715.0150, 1715.0160

Exhibition space, capitol area

Conditional uses, 2400.0180, 2400.0245

Historic preservation, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0413

Horses (see Public exhibitions under HORSES)

Livestock (see Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK)

Poultry (see Public exhibitions under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)

**EXHIBITS**

Contested cases, public participation, 1400.6200

Metropolitan waste control (see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL)

Public utilities (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)

Railroads (see RAILROADS)

School safety patrol flag, 7415.9910

Tax Court, documentary evidence, 8610.0130

Telephone utilities, rate adjustments, 7810.6500

**EXITS**

Access, building code amendments, 1305.1003, 1305.1004

Accessible routes, 1341.0422

Additions to existing buildings

State Building Code compliance, 1311.0403

Aisles, building code amendments, 1305.1004

Alarm systems, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405

Control devices, building code amendments, 1305.1003

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0390

Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Doors (see DOORS)

Egress, accessible means of, defined, 1341.0350

Emergency escape and rescue

Building code amendments, 1305.1008, 1305.1009

Enclosed refuge spaces, floodproofing of buildings,

1335.1300

Esthetician salons, 2642.0360

Fallout shelters, 1330.0800, 1330.1700

Guards (safety devices), building code amendments, 1305.1003

Hazard categories and classifications

State Building Code, tables, 1311.0501

Historic buildings, 1311.0603

Lighting, 5205.0140

Manicure salons, 2642.0360

Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles,

8840.5940, 8840.5950

Parking facilities, building code amendments, 1305.0406

Press box roofs

Building code amendments, 1305.1003

Fire code requirements, 7510.3580

Public heliports, 8800.1800

Shaft and vertical exit enclosures, openings

Building code amendments, 1305.0707

Signs, areas of rescue assistance, directional signs

Accessibility, 1341.0422

Units of egress width, definitions, fallout shelters,

1330.1200

Windows (see WINDOWS)

**EXOTIC SPECIES**

Anteaters, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020

Camels, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020

Defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Elephants, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020

Eurasian water milfoil (see EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL)

Game animals, exotic animals defined as

Food code, 4626.0020

**EXOTIC SPECIES (Cont'd)**

- Kangaroos, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Leopards, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Lions, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Purple loosestrife (see PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE)
- Slaughter processing or raising, 4626.0160
- Tigers, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020

**EXPENSES**

See specific index headings

**EXPERIMENTAL WATERS**

- Designation, public participation
  - Application of rules, 6264.0260
  - Definitions, 6264.0250
  - Department actions, 6264.0270
  - Proposals to designate waters, 6264.0270
  - Public meetings, 6264.0280
  - Special management waters, designation as, 6264.0280
- Fishing, length of fish, 6264.0400

**EXPERIMENTS**

- Elementary schools
  - Flexible school year programs, 3500.1000
- High schools or secondary schools, 3500.1000

**EXPERT WITNESSES**

- Special education, due process hearings, 3525.4770

**EXPERTS**

- Mushroom identification experts
  - Education and training, 4626.0155

**EXPLORATORY BORING**

- Applications
  - License renewals, 4727.0550
  - Licenses, 4727.0500
- Authority for rules, 4727.0050
- Backfilling, 4727.0940
- Bedrock
  - Borings in, permanent sealing, 4727.1250
  - Definition, 4727.0100
- Buildings, distance from, 4727.0930
- Casings
  - Groundwater flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985
  - Temporary sealing, 4727.0950, 4727.0980, 4727.1100
- Completion of activities, sealing, 4727.1000
- Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated, 4727.0500
- Covering, 4727.0942
- Cuttings, 4727.0940
- Definitions, 4727.0100
- Disposal, use for, 4727.0925
- Drilling, 4727.0935
- Drilling machines
  - Registration, 4727.0850
  - Registration decals, 4727.0860
- Drilling mud, 4727.0940
- Examinations, responsible individual, 4727.0600
- Explorers
  - Definition, 4727.0100
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Responsibilities, 4727.0250
- Fees, license application, 4727.0500
- Gas pipes, distance from, 4727.0930
- Geological materials, reports about, 4727.0920
- Groundwater
  - Flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985
  - Injection, use of borings for, 4727.0925
  - Protection, 4727.0942, 4727.1000, 4727.1100
- Groundwater contamination
  - Sealing, 4727.1000
  - Temporary sealing, maintaining protection, 4727.1100
- Grouting
  - Permanent sealing, 4727.1250
  - Temporary sealing, 4727.0980, 4727.0985

**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**

- Hoists
  - Registration, 4727.0850
  - Registration decals, 4727.0860
- Incorporation by reference, 4727.0150
- Injection, use for, 4727.0925
- Interpretation of rules, 4727.0050
- Licenses
  - Application, 4727.0500
  - Commissioner actions, 4727.0700
  - Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated, 4727.0500
  - Fees, application, 4727.0500
  - Numbers, placement, 4727.0860
  - Renewal forms, false information, 4727.0830
  - Renewals
    - Deadlines, 4727.0550
    - Forms, false information, 4727.0830
  - Requirement, 4727.0400
  - Responsible individuals
    - Application requirements, 4727.0500
    - Certification, 4727.0600
  - Revocation
    - Generally, 4727.0830
    - Reapplication after, 4727.0840
    - Return of license, 4727.0830
  - Suspension, revocation, or restrictions, 4727.0830
- Liquid propane tanks, distance from, 4727.0930
- Locations, restrictions, 4727.0930
- Marking, temporarily sealed borings, 4727.1100
- Notices about
  - Requirements, 4727.0910
  - Responsible person designation
    - Certification, 4727.0700
    - License, 4727.0500
- Nuclear materials, logging with, 4727.0945
- Permanent sealing
  - Generally, 4727.1250
  - Reports about, 4727.0920
- Policies, 4727.0200
- Power lines, distance from, 4727.0930
- Radioactive waste disposal (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)
- Repairs, water for, 4727.0935
- Responsible individuals
  - Certification
    - Generally, 4727.0600
    - Notices about, 4727.0700
    - Revocation, 4727.0840
  - Disciplinary actions, 4727.0830
  - Licenses
    - Application, 4727.0500
    - Certification, 4727.0600
    - Notice of certification, 4727.0700
- Sampling, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000
- Scope of rules, 4727.0922
- Sealing
  - Generally, 4727.1000
  - Permanent sealing, 4727.0920, 4727.1250
  - Temporary sealing, 4727.0920, 4727.1100
  - Water for, 4727.0935
- Surface water, injection, use of borings for, 4727.0925
- Temporary sealing
  - Aquifers, interconnection, 4727.0975
  - Casings for, 4727.0950, 4727.0980, 4727.1100
  - Definition, 4727.0100
  - Generally, 4727.1100
  - Groundwater flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985
  - Grouting, 4727.0980
  - Reports about, contents, 4727.0920
  - Scope of rules, 4727.0947
- Treatment chemicals, 4727.0940
- Uses, restrictions, 4727.0925
- Vandalism, prevention, 4727.0942
- Variations, 4727.0350

**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution, groundwater contamination
  - Sealing, 4727.1000
  - Temporary sealing, maintaining protection, 4727.1100

**EXPLORER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXPLOSIONS**

- Radioactive materials
  - Reports about, 4731.3110
  - Source material, 4731.0820
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0620

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**

- Abandonment, explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300
- Ammonium nitrate
  - Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
  - On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
- Applicability of rules, 7500.0300
- Authorities, local
  - Designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400
- Authorization, manufacturing, 7500.0600
- Blast holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400
- Bomb technicians, emergency conditions
  - Exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
- Boxes and packaging materials, storage at use sites
  - Explosives, 7500.1300
- Building construction, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Building locations, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Cartridges, storage, explosives, 7500.0800
- Charges, explosives, initiation, 7500.1500
- Chemically dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505
- Commercial stocks, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500
- Commissioner of public safety, authority, 7500.0500
- Composition, blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Consignees, accepting shipments, 7500.2350
- Containers
  - Opening, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300
  - Use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Controls, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Covering blast, use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Damaged explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300
- Dealer licenses, 7500.0550
- Definitions, 7500.0100
- Delivery
  - Carriers, 7500.2200
  - Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800
- Design of mixers, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Detonators, storage, explosives, 7500.0800
- Detoxification centers, 9530.6545
- Disposition and sale of explosives, 7500.1800
- Drill holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400
- Electric blasting detonators, use for operation in congested districts, 7500.1500
- Electric power, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
- Electricity source, use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Equipment, mixing, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
- Exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
- Facilities, designation, local authorities
  - Explosives, 7500.2400
- Federal agencies, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
- Federal Bureau of Mines, jurisdiction
  - Conflicts with rules, 7500.2100
- Fire, liquor or narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Fireworks, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
- Floodplains, storage of materials, 6120.5800
- Fuel, liquid, solid, composition
  - Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Fuses, safety, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
- Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities
  - Safeguard descriptions, 7851.0360
- General prohibitions, 7500.0700
- General provisions, use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Handling, use of explosives, 7500.1200

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

- Hazardous substances and waste, life and property
  - Manufacturing, 7500.0600
- Ingredients, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
- Initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
- Inspections, site or routine, 7500.0500
- Jurisdiction, federal bureau of mines
  - Conflicts with rules, 7500.2100
- Laboratory use, 7500.0700
- Licenses, dealers, 7500.0550
- Liquor, use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Loading of explosives, blast holes, 7500.1400
- Local authorities
  - Designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400
- Magazines
  - Distance from primers, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
  - Storage, explosives, 7500.0800
- Manufacturing
  - Authorization required, 7500.0600
  - Premixed water gels, 7500.3100
- Marking, containers
  - Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800
- Materials transported under other rules
  - Exemptions, 7500.0400
- Medicinal use, 7500.0700
- Military explosives, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
- Mining operation
  - Air pressure standards, 6130.3900
  - Blasting levels, 6130.3800
- Misfires, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
- Mixing equipment, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
- Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Motors, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Notice, utilities, use of explosives, 7500.1200
- On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
- Oxidizer bags, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Petitions, requests for exemptions of rules, 7500.0400
- Placards, railroad cars
  - Transportation Department, 7500.2200
- Possession
  - Chemically dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505
  - Detoxification centers, 9530.6545
- Power, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
- Precautions, use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Premixed water gels, compliance with regulations, 7500.3100
- Primers
  - Distance from magazines, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
  - Storage, explosives, 7500.0800
- Production facilities
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Prohibitions, general, 7500.0700
- Public display, 7500.0700
- Public safety commissioner, duties, 7500.0500
- Purpose of rules, 7500.0200
- Quantities
  - Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500
  - Storage, small arms ammunition, 7500.3400
- Railroad cars, storage, Transportation Department regulations, 7500.2200
- Records
  - Site or routine inspections, 7500.0500
  - Transactions, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800
- Reports, theft, 7500.2000
- Requests, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
- Restricting quantity of explosives, 7500.0500
- Safety
  - Railroad cars, piers, delivery or forwarding, 7500.2200
  - Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800
- Safety fuses, blasting detonators, initiation of explosive charges, 7500.1500
- Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500  
 Scope of rules  
   Carriers, federal regulations, 7500.2200  
   Generally, 7500.0300, 7500.0400  
   Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
   Small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
   Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Separation in plant, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Site  
   Inspections, 7500.0500  
   Use, storage of explosives, 7500.1300  
 Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400, 7500.3600  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Smoking or open flames, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Storage  
   Ammonium nitrate, 7500.2700  
   Blasting agents, 7500.2500, 7500.2700  
   Magazines, 7500.0800  
   Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
   Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
   Railroad cars, Transportation department regulations, 7500.2200  
   Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Supplies, 7500.2700  
   Use sites, 7500.1300  
   Warehouses, small arms ammunitions, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
   Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Switches, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Thefts of explosives, reports, 7500.2000  
 Times for blasting, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Transportation  
   Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
   Small arms ammunition  
     Primers, 7500.3600  
     Restrictions, 7500.3400  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   United States Department of  
     Regulations, small arms, ammunition, storage with explosives, 7500.3400  
     Storage, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Unauthorized persons, selling or giving away, 7500.0700  
 Undue hazard to life and property  
   Manufacturing, 7500.0600  
   Storage, handling and transportation of explosives, 7500.0700  
 Unexploded charges, use of additional primers, 7500.1500  
 Use of blasting agents, 7500.2900  
 Use of explosives, general provisions, 7500.1200  
 Use sites, storage, explosives, 7500.1300  
 User permits, 7500.0560  
 Utilities, notice, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Vehicles (see Transportation under this topic)  
 Ventilation, buildings, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Warehouses, storage  
   Small arms ammunition, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
 Warnings required, firing of blasts, 7500.1600  
 Washdown facilities, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Water gels, transportation or storage, 7500.3000  
 Wiring, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

**EXPRESS CARRIERS**

Sales and use taxes, rolling stock, 8130.5900

**EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

See REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**EXTORTION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXTRAUTERINE PREGNANCY**

Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0800

**EYEGLASSES**

Contact lenses (see CONTACT LENSES)  
 Drivers' licenses, corrective lens restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0277  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Thorium, licenses, 4731.0725

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**

Blind persons (see BLIND PERSONS)  
 Drivers, special transportation services, 8840.5900  
 Eye examinations  
   Driver's license applicants, 7410.2400, 7410.4200, 7410.4900  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718  
   Special education, eligibility, 3525.1345  
 Food employees, discharge from eyes, work restrictions, 4626.0110  
 Ionizing radiation exposure, occupational doses (see Occupational doses under IONIZING RADIATION)

**Optometrists (see OPTOMETRISTS)**

Protection, ionizing radiation, 4730.1510  
 School bus drivers, health waivers, 7414.1440, 7414.1530  
 Vision care services, medical assistance  
   Coverage, 9505.0277  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Visual acuity, drivers' licenses  
   Applicants, 7410.2400  
   Cancellation, grounds, 7409.2800  
   Denial, cancellation, or restrictions, grounds, 7410.2400  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0030, 5223.0330

**EYEWASH STATIONS**

Confined spaces, corrosive materials, 5207.0303

**FABRIC**

Fire code (see FIRE CODE)  
 Printing, coating and dyeing, emission standards, 7011.7760  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Production, duties, 5208.1500

**FACE SHIELDS**

Full face shields, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS**

See also INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Factory, warehouse, or similar place of work  
   Defined, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Mills, child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910  
 Smoking, 4620.0100, 4620.0955, 4620.1400  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES**

See FIREPLACES

**FACTORY DEMONSTRATORS**

Unemployment insurance taxes, employment, 3315.0520

**FAIR SHARE FEES**

See MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**FAIRHAVEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAIRS**

See also EXHIBITIONS

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Fair labor standards, defined, 5200.0270

Noise, 7030.0050

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

State Fair (see STATE FAIR)

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

**FALCONS**

Hunting by falconry

Birds for

Banding, 6238.0500, 6238.0800

Captive-bred birds, 6238.0100, 6238.0200

Escaped birds, 6238.0400

Eyases, 6238.0100, 6238.0400

Facilities, 6238.0200, 6238.0600

Feathers, 6238.0700

Imping, 6238.0700

Kestrels, 6238.0400

Passage raptors, 6238.0100, 6238.0400

Possession, 6238.0400, 6238.0600, 6238.0900

Red-tailed hawks, 6238.0300

Release, 6238.0500

Reports about, 6238.0400, 6238.0600 to 6238.0900

Seizure and confiscation for violations, 6238.1100

Species permitted, 6238.0300

Taking, generally, 6238.0400

Trapping, 6238.0400

Crows, 6240.2300

Defined, game and fish rules, 6238.0100

Equipment, 6238.0200

Permit holders

Classes and restrictions, 6238.0300

Reports given, 6238.0800, 6238.0900

Permits

Applications, 6238.0200

Classes, 6238.0300

Examinations, 6238.0200

Expiration, 6238.1000

Renewal, 6238.1000

Requirement, 6238.0200

Revocation, 6238.1100

Transfers, prohibited, 6238.1000

Small game, 6234.0800

**FALL LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FALL RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FALLOUT SHELTERS**

Building code, permissive regulations, scope, 1330.1100

Capacity

Space requirements, 1330.1500

Tables, 1330.1600

Ventilation requirements, 1330.1600

Construction, 1330.0500

Definitions

Permissive building code regulations, 1330.1200

State Building Code, 1330.0100

Design loads, 1330.1900

Dual-use fallout shelters

Defined, 1330.1200

Design loads, 1330.1900

Flame spread ratings, exemption, 1330.1800

Interpretation of rules, 1330.1300

Electricity, 1330.0900

**FALLOUT SHELTERS (Cont'd)**

Exits

Requirements, 1330.0800, 1330.1700

Units of egress width

Defined, 1330.1200

Requirements, 1330.0800, 1330.1700

Fire prevention and protection, 1330.0800, 1330.2100

Flame spread ratings, interior surfaces, 1330.1800

Lights and lighting, 1330.0900, 1330.2100

Medical equipment and supplies, 1330.0900

Mixed occupancy, classification, determination, 1330.1400

Passageways, 1330.0800

Per occupant requirements, 1330.1500, 1330.1600

Protection factors

Computation, 1330.0400

Defined, State Building Code, 1330.0100, 1330.1200

Requirements, 1330.0500

Purpose of rules

Defined, State Building Code, 1330.0100, 1330.1200

Requirements, 1330.0500

State Building Code, 1330.0200, 1330.1000

Radiation shielding (see Protection factors under this topic)

Sanitation, 1330.0900, 1330.2000

Single-purpose fallout shelters

Defined, 1330.1200

Design loads, 1330.1900

Flame-spread rating, 1330.1800

Space

Capacity, 1330.1500

Requirements

Generally, 1330.0600

Space to ventilation ratio, 1330.0700, 1330.1500, 1330.1600

Tables, 1330.1600

Standards

Interpretation of rules, 1330.1000

Purpose of rules, 1330.0200

State Building Code

Application of rules, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Interpretation of rules, 1330.1000, 1330.1300

Scope of rules, 1330.1100

State-owned buildings, defined, 1330.0300

Storage, supplies, 1330.0900

Supplies, 1330.0900

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1330.0900, 1330.2000

Ventilation

Requirements

Generally, 1330.0600

Space to ventilation ratio, 1330.0700, 1330.1500, 1330.1600

Tables, 1330.0700, 1330.1600

Water supply, 1330.0900

Windows, 1330.2100

**FALLS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**FALSE ADVERTISING**

Dental auxiliaries, 3100.6500

Dentists, 3100.6500

Food, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

Home health care, 4668.0019

Hospices, 4664.0370

Podiatrists, 6900.0010

**FALSE PERSONATION**

Minnesota Zoo employees, 9900.3800

**FALSE STATEMENTS**

Absentee voting, felony, 8210.0200

Accountants, licensing, grounds, 1105.5600

Agricultural chemicals, incidents, eligible costs, lawsuits, voiding of applications, or forfeiture of payments, grounds, 1512.1100

Agricultural development grants, effect, 1552.0110



**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Contract crime, false statements defined as
  - State contracts, 1230.3100
- Conviction
  - Business-related violations (see under WIC PROGRAM)
  - State contracts
    - Debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.1150
    - Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3600
- Definitions
  - Dentistry Board, 3100.6500
  - State contracts, 1230.3100
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Dentists, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500
- Eggs, sale, offer for sale, or advertising, prohibited, 1520.1800
- Hospices, 4664.0020
- Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program (see Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM)
- Limousines, permit applications
  - Revocation, grounds, 8880.1300
- Radioactive materials, licenses, modification, revocation, or suspension, grounds, 4731.0270, 4731.3130
- Teachers, standards of conduct, 8700.7500
- Voter registration, felony, fines, 8200.9115
- Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**FALSE TEETH**

- Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**FAMES LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAMILIES**

See also RELATIVES

- Definitions
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Home and community-based waived services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800
  - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020
- Education and training, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3000, 8710.3100, 8710.4450
- Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070
- Sex offender residential treatment programs (see SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS)

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

- Access to residence, 9502.0335
- Activities, daily activities, written permission for participation, 9502.0415
- Admissions, 9502.0405
- Age, minimum age, provider, 9502.0355
- Agency
  - Applications, processing, 9502.0335
  - Defined, 9502.0315
  - Record keeping requirements, 9502.0345
  - Training for caregivers, providing, 9502.0385
  - Variances, rulings on, 9502.0335
- Allergies, children's health, 9502.0405
- Applications, licenses, 9502.0335
- Authorization to remove child, 9502.0405
- Basements, 9502.0425
- Bathroom door locks, 9502.0425
- Bed linen, 9502.0435
- Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395
- Capacity limits, 9502.0365

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Caregivers
  - Defined, 9502.0315
  - Evaluations required by commissioner, 9502.0335
  - Group family homes, qualifications, 9502.0355
  - Information available for agency, 9502.0405
  - Information available to parents, 9502.0405
  - Qualifications, 9502.0355
  - Reporting requirements, 9502.0375
  - Requirements, 9502.0335
  - Substitutes, 9502.0365
  - Supervision by, 9502.0365
  - Training requirements, 9502.0385
- Carseats, 9502.0435
- Changes affecting license, notice, 9502.0335
- Child abuse
  - Complaints, 9543.0070
  - Prohibition, 9502.0395
  - Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375
- Children's health, 9502.0435
- Cleanliness, 9502.0435
- Closet door latches, 9502.0425
- Combs, separate combs, 9502.0435
- Complaints
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070
- Confidential and privileged information, 9502.0345
- Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130
- Consent, emergency medical care treatment, 9502.0405
- Construction, 9502.0425
- Contested cases, 9543.0120
- Cooperation with parents, 9502.0405
- Copies of rules, 9502.0405
- Corporal abuse, 9502.0395
- Correction orders, 9543.0090
- County agency
  - Applications, processing, 9543.0030
  - Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140
  - Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120
  - Contracting powers, 9543.0140
  - Correction orders, 9543.0090
  - Corrective action plan, 9543.0140
  - Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Funding sanctions, 9543.0140
  - Licensing functions, 9543.0030
  - Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040
  - Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140
  - Provisional certification, 9543.0140
- Cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435
- Data, personal data, privacy, 9502.0345
- Decks, 9502.0425
- Definitions
  - Behavior guidance, 9502.0395
  - Licensing process, 9502.0335
  - Licensure, 9543.0020
  - State Building Code, 1300.0070
- Delegation to children, discipline or punishment, 9502.0395
- Diapers, 9502.0435
- Discrimination, limitations of license, 9502.0405
- Diseases, 9502.0435
- Drinking cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0425
- Drinking water, 9502.0445
- Effective date of rules, 9502.0300
- Electrical service, 9502.0425
- Emergencies
  - Consent records, 9502.0405
  - Health emergencies, 9502.0405
  - Preparations, 9502.0435
- Enforcement, commissioner orders, 9543.0110
- Environment, physical environment, 9502.0425
- Equipment, 9502.0405

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Escape in emergencies, means of, 9502.0425  
 Exclusion  
   Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395  
   License requirements, 9502.0325  
 Exits, 9502.0405  
 Fire extinguishers, 9502.0425  
 Fire safety, 9502.0425  
 Firearms, 9502.0435  
 First aid supplies, 9502.0435  
 Flexible feeding schedule, 9502.0445  
 Food, safety, 9502.0445  
 Forms, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Garbage disposal, physical environment, 9502.0435  
 Group family day care homes  
   Additional requirements, 9502.0355  
   Training requirements, 9502.0385  
 Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100  
 Hand washing, 9502.0435  
 Handicapped children, 9502.0405  
 Hazardous substances, 9502.0435  
 Health  
   Adults in family day care home, 9502.0355  
   Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Heating systems, 9502.0425  
 Helpers  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Training requirements, 9502.0385  
   Use of, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 History of health, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Illness, serious illness, reports, 9502.0435  
 Immunization records, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Indoor space requirements, 9502.0425  
 Infants  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
   Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Information about caregivers, 9502.0405  
 Inspections and inspectors, 9502.0335  
 Insults, 9502.0395  
 Insurance, liability coverage, 9502.0355  
 Interior walls and ceilings, 9502.0425  
 Investigations, licensed programs, 9543.0070  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
   County agency, duties, 9543.0030  
   Denial, 9543.0100  
   Disqualification factors, 9502.0335  
   Exclusions, 9502.0325  
   Extensions, 9543.0040  
   Generally, 9502.0335  
   Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040  
   Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100  
   Probationary, 9502.0335, 9543.0100, 9543.0110  
   Reapplication, 9502.0341  
   Renewal, 9543.0040  
   Suspension or revocation, 9502.0335, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
   Tracking application progress, 9543.0040  
   Variances, 9502.0335, 9543.0050  
   Violations, complaints, 9543.0070  
 Licensing study, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130  
 Lights and lighting, 9502.0425  
 Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070  
 Maximum number of children under school age  
   License limitations, 9502.0365  
 Meals, well-balanced, 9502.0445  
 Medical care or treatment, consent to emergency medical care, 9502.0405  
 Medication, children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9502.0445  
 Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Minimum age, provider, 9502.0355  
 Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0020, 9543.0100  
 Neglect  
   Complaints, 9543.0070  
   Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Newborns  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
   Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Notice  
   County agency, noncompliance, 9543.0140  
   Diseases, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
   Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
 Nutrition, 9502.0445  
 Outdoor environment, play place, 9502.0425  
 Parents  
   Notice of negative actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
   Written permission for outside activities, 9502.0415  
 Personal data, privacy, 9502.0345  
 Pest control, 9502.0435  
 Pets, 9502.0425  
 Physical environment, 9502.0425  
 Physical examinations of caregivers, 9502.0355  
 Physicians instructions, prescription medication, 9502.0435  
 Plans and specifications, 9502.0405  
 Posting licenses, 9502.0335  
 Preschoolers  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
   Privacy, personal data, 9502.0345  
   Private agency, defined, 9543.0020  
 Probationary licenses, 9502.0335  
 Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040  
 Provisional licenses, 9502.0335  
 Psychological abuse, 9502.0395  
 Purpose of rules, 9502.0325, 9543.0010  
 Records and record keeping, 9502.0345, 9502.0405, 9543.0070, 9543.0130  
 Remodeling, 9502.0425  
 Removing child from residence  
   Authorized persons, 9502.0405  
 Repeal of rules, 9502.0300  
 Reports, caregivers to agencies, 9502.0375  
 Revocation of licenses, 9502.0335  
 Safety, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425  
 Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110  
 School-aged children, daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Seatbelts, 9502.0435  
 Separate personal articles, 9502.0435  
 Serious illness or injury, reports, 9502.0435  
 Sewage disposal, 9502.0425  
 Sexual abuse, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Sick children, 9502.0435  
 Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Snacks, 9502.0445  
 Special diets, 9502.0405, 9502.0445  
 Stairs, 9502.0425  
 Statements  
   Physician statements, health of adults, 9502.0355  
   Specific habits of children, parents or guardian statement, 9502.0405  
 Structural safety, 9502.0425  
 Substitutes for caregivers, 9502.0365  
 Supervision by caregiver, 9502.0365  
 Suspension of licenses, 9502.0335  
 Temperatures, 9502.0425  
 Toddlers  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Toddlers (Cont'd)
    - Defined, 9502.0315
    - Equipment, 9502.0415
  - Toilet training, 9502.0395, 9502.0405
  - Toilets, physical environment, 9502.0425, 9502.0435
  - Towels, separate towels, 9502.0435
  - Toxic substances, 9502.0435
  - Training
    - Agency, providing, 9502.0385
    - Group family day care homes, 9502.0355
    - Ongoing training requirements, 9502.0385
    - Subjects, 9502.0385
  - Transportation of children, 9502.0405, 9502.0435
  - Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080
  - Variances
    - County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040
    - Defined, 9543.0020
    - Procedures, generally, 9543.0050
    - Standards, 9502.0335
  - Ventilation, 9502.0425
  - Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9502.0435
  - Water hazards, 9502.0425
  - Water supply, 9502.0445
  - Well-balanced meals, 9502.0445
- FAMILY FARM ADVISORY COUNCIL**
- Defined, 1560.1900
  - Family farm security loan guarantees
    - Applications, recommendations, 1560.2100, 1560.2300
    - Assumption, determinations, 1560.3100
- FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**
- Advisory council, 1560.2100, 1560.2300, 1560.3100
  - Applicants
    - Defined, 1560.1900
    - Guarantees, final approval, duties, 1560.2200
    - Net worth, 1560.2000, 1560.2100
    - Notice received, guarantee applications, disposition, 1560.2100, 1560.2200
    - Purchase agreements, 1560.2100
    - Requests by, guarantee applications, reconsideration, 1560.2100
  - Applications, procedures, 1560.2100, 1560.2200
  - Authority for rules, 1560.1800
  - Contested cases, defaults, waivers, 1560.2900
  - Cooperating agency, defined, 1560.1900
  - Data, Agriculture Department, access, 1560.3200
  - Defaults
    - Defaulted property, sale, 1560.2800
    - Effect, 1560.2700, 1560.2800, 1560.3000
    - Generally, 1560.2600
    - Guarantees, terms, 1560.2200
    - Notice requirements, 1560.2700, 1560.2900
    - Waivers, 1560.2900
  - Definitions, 1560.1900
  - Eligibility, generally, 1560.2000
  - Family farm security loans
    - Applicants, 1560.1900 to 1560.2200
    - Assumption, 1560.3100
    - Defaults, 1560.2200, 1560.2600 to 1560.3000
    - Definitions, 1560.1900
    - Disaster clauses, 1560.2300
    - Extensions, 1560.2300, 1560.3100
    - Interest, 1560.2300, 1560.2500, 1560.2700
    - Lender-sponsored loans, closing documents, 1560.2200
    - Multiple loans, 1560.2500, 1560.2700
    - Notice requirements, 1560.3000
    - Partial release, 1560.3100
    - Participants (see same under this topic)
    - Payments (see same under this topic)
    - Purpose, 1560.2000
    - Reamortization, 1560.3100
    - Seller-sponsored loans, 1560.1900, 1560.2200

**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Family farm security loans (Cont'd)
  - Servicing, 1560.3100
  - Subordination, 1560.1900
  - Terms, 1560.2300, 1560.3000
- Guarantees
  - Agreements, 1560.2200
  - Applications, 1560.2100, 1560.2200
  - Approval, procedures, 1560.2100, 1560.2200, 1560.2300
  - Assumptions, 1560.3100
  - Compliance, loan extensions, 1560.2300
  - Defaults, effect, 1560.2700
  - Defined, 1560.1900
  - Eligibility, 1560.2000, 1560.2300
  - Foreclosures in lieu of, 1560.2700
  - Lender-sponsored loans, closing documents, 1560.2200
  - New owners, 1560.3100
  - Term, 1560.2200
  - Termination, grounds, 1560.3000
- Lenders
  - Agreements by, defaults, payments to lenders, 1560.2200
  - Defined, 1560.1900
  - Guarantees, final approval, duties, 1560.2200
  - Letters of commitment, 1560.2100
  - Notice given, defaults, 1560.2700
  - Notice received
    - Guarantee applications, disposition, 1560.2100
    - Participants, interest payments, 1560.2300
  - Violations, guarantee termination, grounds, 1560.3000
- Loans
  - Definitions, 1560.1900
  - Family farm security loans (see same under this topic)
- Memorandums of understanding, defined, 1560.1900
- Participants
  - Agreements by, defaults, payments to lenders, 1560.2200
  - Defaults, 1560.2200, 1560.2600 to 1560.3000
  - Defined, 1560.1900
  - Financial statements, 1560.2300, 1560.2500, 1560.2900
  - Land sold by, loan repayment, 1560.2500
  - Net worth, payment adjustments, 1560.2300, 1560.2500
  - Notice given, public service or off-farm jobs, 1560.2900
  - Notice received, interest payments, duties, 1560.2300
  - Payments (see same under this topic)
  - Petitions by, payment adjustments, renewal, 1560.2500
  - Waivers, duties, 1560.2900
- Payments
  - Adjustment
    - Cessation, grounds, 1560.2700
    - Default waivers, effect, 1560.2900
    - Defined, 1560.1900
    - Generally, 1560.2300, 1560.2500
    - New owners, 1560.3100
    - Recipients, 1560.2400
    - Reimbursements, 1560.2500, 1560.3100
    - Subordination, 1560.3100
  - Amortization schedules
    - Defined, 1560.1900
    - Requirements, 1560.2300
  - Balloon payments
    - Defined, 1560.1900
    - Reamortization, effect, 1560.3100
    - Requirements, 1560.2300
  - Defaults, 1560.2200, 1560.2600 to 1560.3000
  - Even payment, defined, 1560.1900
  - Fully amortize, defined, 1560.1900
  - Interest, 1560.2300
  - Purpose of rules, 1560.1800

**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

State guarantee (see Guarantees under this topic)  
Waivers, 1560.2900

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE**

See also FOSTER CARE

Closure of program, 9543.0060

**Complaints**

Defined, 9543.0020

Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070

Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130

Contested cases, 9543.0120

Correction orders, 9543.0090

**County agency**

Applications, processing, 9543.0030

Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140

Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120

Contracting powers, 9543.0140

Correction orders, 9543.0090

Corrective action plan, 9543.0140

Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140

Defined, 9543.0020

Funding sanctions, 9543.0140

Licensing duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060

Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040

Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140

Provisional certification, 9543.0140

**Definitions, 9543.0020**

Enforcement, commissioners orders, 9543.0110

Family foster homes, lead poisoning prevention

Exception, 4761.2100

Forms, application forms, licenses, 9543.0040

Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100

Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120

Information, prospective applicants, 9543.0060

Investigations of licensed programs, 9543.0070

**Licenses**

Applications, 9543.0040

County agency duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060

Denial, 9543.0100

Extensions, 9543.0040

Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040

Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100

Probation, 9543.0100, 9543.0110

Renewal, 9543.0040

Revocation, 9543.0100

Study, 9543.0060

Suspension, 9543.0100

Tracking application progress, 9543.0040

Variations, 9543.0050

Violations, complaints, 9543.0070

Licensing study, 9543.0040

Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130

Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070

Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040

**Negative licensing action**

Defined, 9543.0020

Procedures, 9543.0100

Neglect of persons, complaints, 9543.0070

**Notice**

County agency, noncompliance, 9543.0140

Foster care closure, 9543.0060

Negative licensing actions, notice, license holder, parents of guardians, 9543.0100

Orientation, applicants, 9543.0060

Parents, negative licensing action notice, 9543.0100

Preplacement training for applicants, 9543.0060

**Private agencies**

Appeal, negative licensing action, 9543.0150

Compliance with law, commissioners determination, 9543.0150

Defined, 9543.0020

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)****Private agencies (Cont'd)**

Licensure of programs, delegation of duties, 9543.0030

Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100, 9543.0150

Revocation of authorization, 9543.0150

Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040

Purpose of rules, 9543.0010

Records, 9543.0070, 9543.0130

Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110

Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080

**Variations**

County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040

Defined, 9543.0020

Procedures, generally, 9543.0050

**FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM**

See MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

**FAMILY PLANNING**

See also BIRTH CONTROL

See also CONTRACEPTIVES

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0280, 9505.0380

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

Abortion, use of funds, 4700.1900

Allocation of funds, 4700.2410

Applicability of rules, 4700.1900

**Applications**

Content, 4700.2100

Criteria for award of grants, 4700.2300

Joint applications, 4700.2420

Ranking, 4700.2420

Assessment of unmet needs, application contents, 4700.2100

Award of grants, criteria, 4700.2300

Budget, application contents, 4700.2100

Children, use of funds, 4700.1900

Comments on applications, boards of health, 4700.2300

Community health board

Defined, 4700.2000

Review of applications, 4700.2300

Community health services subsidy funds

Supplanting, 4700.2500

Supplementing, 4700.2100

Counseling, 4700.2210

Criteria for awarding grants, 4700.2300

Definitions, 4700.2000

Description of service components to be provided

Application content, 4700.2100

Discrimination, contents of application, 4700.2100

Eligible applicants, 4700.2210

Family planning methods, 4700.2210

Fees, charges to prospective customers

Application contents, 4700.2100

Follow-up procedures, 4700.2100, 4700.2210

Foreign language, communications with recipient

Application contents, 4700.2100

**Funds**

Allocations, calculating, 4700.2410

Contingency funding, 4700.2420

Limits per applicant, 4700.2420

State funds, replacing with grant, prohibitions, 4700.2500

Use of funds, limitations, 4700.2500

Geographic area to be served

Identification in application, 4700.2100

Hotline, mandatory allocation, 4700.2410

Inventory of existing services in geographic area to be served

Application content, 4700.2100

Matching funds, 4700.2500

Medical, laboratory services, 4700.2210

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Outreach, 4700.2210  
 Privacy of recipient, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Progress evaluation criteria, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Public information, 4700.2210  
 Purpose of rules, 4700.1900  
 Referrals, 4700.2210  
 Review of applications, boards of health, 4700.2300  
 Scope of rules, 4700.1900  
 Service components, 4700.2210  
 Sterilization, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Summary of training and experience  
   Application contents, 4700.2100  
 Third-party sources of funding  
   Application contents, 4700.2100

**FAMILY SERVICES**

Family services collaboratives, definitions  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Compliance, 5208.1500

**FAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARBALT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

  Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**FARLEY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARM ADVOCATES**

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0012, 1502.0017, 1502.0027

**FARM ANIMALS**

See ANIMALS

See LIVESTOCK

**FARM ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0300

**FARM LABORERS**

Unemployment insurance taxes  
 Agricultural labors, services designated as, 3315.0825  
 Christmas tree farms, 3315.0815  
 Clerical work, 3315.0830  
 Commodities, separate commodities, 3315.0840  
 Commodity purchase agreements, 3315.0845  
 Commodity retailing, 3315.0830  
 Crop purchase agreements, 3315.0845  
 Definitions, 3315.0805  
 Exclusions, 3315.0820, 3315.0835  
 Farms excluded, 3315.0820  
 Farms included, 3315.0815  
 Land clearance, 3315.0830  
 Mushroom farms, 3315.0815  
 Purpose, 3315.0801  
 Ranges, 3315.0815  
 Record keeping, 3315.0830  
 Separate commodities, 3315.0840  
 Unmanufactured state, commodities, 3315.0810  
 Waterways work, 3315.0830  
 Wild rice farms, 3315.0815  
 Wildlife farms, 3315.0815  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Contractors, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FARM LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARM LANDS**

Acquisition of land  
   Family farm security loans, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program  
   Definitions, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural land  
   Definitions  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
     RIM, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Agricultural purposes, definitions  
   Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
   Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
   Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
   Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200  
 Land with crop history  
   Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   RIM, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 4400.3450  
 Marginal agricultural land  
   Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   RIM, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans  
   Regulatory controls, 8410.0100  
 Property tax statements, copies, farm worker restricted drivers' licenses, applications, 7410.4940  
 Sale  
   Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250  
   Definitions, 1560.2800  
   Family farm security program, defaults, 1560.2800  
   Purchase agreements, family farm security loans, guarantees, 1560.2100  
 Use, family farm security loans, 1560.2000  
**FARM PRODUCTS**  
 Advertising, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110  
 Agricultural commodities  
   Definitions, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
   Market prices, defined, 1506.0015  
   Marketing (see AGRICULTURAL MARKETING)  
 Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facility standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Application of law, contracts, 1572.0030  
 Arbitration  
   Contract provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0045  
   Defined, 1572.0010  
   Procedures, 1572.0020  
 Breach of contract, producers, damages, ineligibility, 1572.0030  
 Contractors  
   Letters of credit, 1572.0030  
   Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 1572.0040  
   Surety bonds, 1572.0030  
 Contracts  
   Application of law, 1572.0030  
   Arbitration provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0045  
   Breach of contract, 1572.0030  
   Cancellation or termination, 1572.0030  
   Mediation provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0045  
   Sample contracts, 1572.0020  
 Crops, damage to  
   Crows, taking, 6240.2500  
   Wild animals, 6232.3300, 6232.4000  
 Damage to crops by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Damages, contracts, cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investments, 1572.0030  
Dealers, wholesale, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
Definitions  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300  
Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000  
Enforcement of law, unfair trade practices, 1572.0045  
Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045  
Feed (see FEED)  
Handlers (agricultural commodities)  
Notice received, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
Value limits, 1500.3400  
Labels and labeling  
Compliance requirements, 1556.0150  
"Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statement (see under FOOD)  
"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
Letters of credit, contractors, 1572.0030  
Liability, contractor subsidiaries, parent company liability, 1572.0040  
Loans, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
Mediation  
Contract provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0045  
Defined, 1572.0010  
Procedures, 1572.0020  
Milk and milk products (see DAIRY PRODUCTS)  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see LABELS)  
Potatoes (see POTATOES)  
Prima facie evidence, contracts, arbitration findings, 1572.0020  
Producers  
Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)  
Large capital investments, 1572.0030  
Promotional orders, generally, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
Retailers  
Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)  
Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, grain, 8130.3300  
Seeds (see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS)  
Surety bonds, contractors, 1572.0030  
Unfair trade practices, enforcement of law, 1572.0045  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
Water appropriation and impoundments  
Irrigation, identification of crops, 6115.0680  
Wholesale dealers  
Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Market preparation, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS**  
Access, 8265.0400  
Central notification system  
Computer magnetic tapes, use, 8265.0500  
Continuation and termination statements, form, 8265.0600  
Definitions, 8265.0100  
Effective financing statement, 8265.0300, 8265.0600  
Lien notices, 8265.0100, 8265.0300  
Monthly lists, 8265.0200, 8265.0500  
Products covered, list, 8265.0200  
Retrieval from inactive files, 8265.0400

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS (Cont'd)**

Central notification system (Cont'd)  
Termination statement, effect, 8265.0400  
Data entry, 8265.0400  
Forms, 8265.0600  
Public inspection, 8265.0400

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.)**  
Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils  
Promotional orders, copies, 1570.0700

**FARMED CERVIDAE**  
Accredited herds  
Additions to, 1705.1086  
Generally, 1705.1086 to 1705.1088  
Qualifications, 1705.1086  
Animals, farmed cervidae defined as  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Bovine tuberculosis  
Accredited herds, 1705.1086 to 1705.1088  
Generally, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080  
Brucellosis, test requirements, importation, 1700.5200  
Certificates and certification, accredited herds, 1705.1086  
Commercial game animals, farmed cervidae defined as  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Definitions  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.4900  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Identification, qualified herds, 1705.1087  
Importation  
Brucellosis tests, 1700.5200  
Permits, 1700.5000  
Tuberculosis tests, 1700.5300  
Veterinarians' certificates, 1700.5100  
Isolation, accredited herds, additions to, 1705.1086, 1705.1087  
Negative tests, accredited herds, additions to, 1705.1086  
Newly assembled herds, bovine tuberculosis  
Accreditation or qualifying status, 1705.1088  
Permits, importation, 1700.5000  
Qualified herds  
Additions to, 1705.1086, 1705.1087  
Identification, 1705.1087  
Status, standards and duration, 1705.1087  
Tests and testing (see under BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS)  
Retests, qualified herds, additions to, 1705.1087  
Tests and testing, bovine tuberculosis (see Tests and testing under BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS)  
Veterinarians' certificates, importation, 1700.5100  
Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**  
Investment securities, 8002.0300  
Lenders approved or certified by, financial institutions, lenders defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**FARMS**  
See also AGRICULTURE  
Affidavits, farm workers, restricted drivers' licenses, 7410.4940  
Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
Agricultural purposes, definitions, 1650.0021  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program  
Definitions, 1650.0021  
Definitions  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
Family farms  
Definitions  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

- Family farms (Cont'd)
  - Definitions (Cont'd)
    - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
  - Family farm security program, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200
  - Family farmers defined as, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020
  - Producers, family farms defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Farm crossings (railroads), 8830.0100, 8830.0310
- Farm loan programs (see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY)
- Farm loans
  - Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
  - Family farm security program, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200
- Farm management business courses
  - Defined, 1560.1900
  - Family farm security loan
    - Guarantee applications, 1560.2100
    - Payment adjustments, 1560.2300, 1560.2900
- Farm management programs
  - Farm management business courses (see same under this topic)
  - Participation
    - Seller-sponsored loan participation program borrowers, 1651.0041
- Farmer-lender mediation
  - Appraisals, 1502.0024
  - Budgets, 1502.0024
  - Family farm law project, 1502.0012
  - Records and record keeping, 1502.0024
- Farmers
  - Claims against wholesale produce dealers, priority distribution, 1500.0801
  - Definitions, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
  - Drivers' licenses
    - Generally (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
    - Restricted licenses, 7410.4940
  - Education and training
    - Farm management business courses (see same under this topic)
    - Legal education, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004
  - First time farmers, 1650.0511
  - Organizations
    - Arbitration Council, 1572.0020
    - Noxious Weed Potential Evaluation Committee, 1505.0734
  - Pesticide end-users, farmers defined as, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
  - Restructure farmers, restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111
  - Waivers, family farm security program, defaults, 1560.2900
- Farming, definitions
  - Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
  - Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021
- Producers, farms defined as, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Reinvest in Minnesota program
  - Definitions, 8400.3030
- Valuation of property, restructure II program, 1653.0021, 1653.0051
- Waivers, farmers, family farm security program, defaults, 1560.2900
- Waste pesticide collection program (see under PESTICIDES)
- Wetlands
  - Definitions, 8420.0110
  - Generally (see WETLANDS)
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Farmers, management, compliance, 5208.1500

**FARNHAM CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARQUHAR CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARRIERS**

- See HORSE RACING

**FAT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAWN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAX MACHINES**

- Facsimile distribution services, costs
  - Lobbyist reports, 4511.0600
- Facsimile transmissions
  - Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, required reports, 7017.1120
  - Assisted living home care, medication or treatment orders, 4668.0860
  - Campaign practices, authorized use, 4501.0500
  - Contested cases, filing of documents, 1400.5550
  - Driver's license agents, requests for appointment, 7404.0360
  - Financing statements, Uniform Commercial Code
    - Date and time of filing, 8280.0020
    - Electronically based processing, 8280.0310
    - Filing fees, 8280.0480
  - Ionizing radiation sources
    - Incident reports, 4730.1120, 4730.1130
    - Loss or theft reports, 4730.1110
  - Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0554
  - Preelection financial reports, approved use, 4503.1700
  - Public Utilities Commission practice, use allowed, 7829.0400
  - Revenue recapture hearings, filing of documents, 1400.8545
  - Rulemaking procedure, filing of documents, 1400.2030
  - Service of process, public employment labor relations proceedings, documents, 5510.0310
- Occupational safety and health
  - Procedural documents, filing, 5210.0007

**FAY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEASIBILITY STUDIES**

- Agricultural and economic development program
  - Agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0400

**FEATHER LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME**

- See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

- Approvals by, wetlands
  - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Asian Development Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Banks for Cooperatives, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- College Construction Loan Insurance Association
  - Investments subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Commodity Credit Corporation, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Community development corporations
  - Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Definitions
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Dental hygienists, licenses, Minnesota
  - Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Dentists, licenses, Minnesota
  - Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Election of, optical scan voting systems
  - Order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
- Embassies, forms, report of birth abroad of a U.S. citizen, 7410.0100, 7410.0400
- Environmental Financing Authority
  - Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Export-Import Bank of the United States (eximbank), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Farmers Home Administration (FMHA)
  - Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
  - Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal Aviation Administration (see FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION)
- Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 1506.0015 to 1506.0030
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), 8002.0300
- Federal Farm Credit Administration, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal Financing Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 8830.0100
- Federal Home Loan Banks, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal land bank associations, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal land banks, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) (see under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.))
- Federal reserve banks, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Fish and Wildlife Service, bird bands, notice about, 6238.0800
- Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
  - Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Management and Budget Office (OMB)
  - Standard industrial classifications, 5208.1500
- Maritime Administration Merchant Marine
  - Federal securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- National Consumer Cooperative Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Regulations, defined as federal law
  - Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Rural Electrification Administration, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Small Business Administration, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Student Loan Marketing Association, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400
- Tennessee Valley Authority, investment securities
  - Tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Units of government, federal agencies defined as
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
  - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

**FEDERAL AID**

- Community health services grants and subsidies
  - Indian health grants, 4736.0100
- Emergency 911 telephone systems
  - Nonavailability, waivers, 1215.1100
- LAWCON grant program
  - Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160
- Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400
- Rail line rehabilitation, Transportation Department
  - Duties, 8830.5300
- Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
- Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000
- Vocational education, allocation of funds, 3505.1700

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

- Agricultural aircraft operator certification
  - Licenses, 8800.3800
- Aircraft mechanics, certification, 8800.3900
- Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Notice received, airports and landing fields, change of operational status, 8800.1400
- Pilots' licenses, secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**FEDERAL COURTS**

See UNITED STATES COURTS

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

- Federal crop adjusters, damage caused by elk
  - Compensation, 1506.0015
  - Investigations, 1506.0025
  - Notice received, 1506.0020, 1506.0025
  - Signatures, claim forms, 1506.0030

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

- Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
- Farm loan programs (see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY)
- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

- Gas, utility and pipeline company, reports filed with
  - Identification to director, 7610.0860

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

See UNITED STATES

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

See SOCIAL SECURITY

**FEDERAL PREEMPTION**

- Agricultural contracts, unfair trade practices, 1572.0045
- Hazardous waste rules, 7045.0070
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1501

**FEDERAL REGISTER**

- Notices in, manufactured homes
  - Correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200
- Publication in, governors' designees
  - Nuclear waste, transportation notification, 4731.0419

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

- Acquisition
  - Eligibility and standards, 1260.0300
  - Financing and service charge, 1260.0400
- Advisory groups, consultation, 1260.0900
- Auction sales, 1260.0800
  - Authority and scope of rules, 1260.0100
- Bids and bidding, sales, 1260.0800
- Bulletins, property available for distribution, 1260.0600
- Conditions on donable property, 1260.0500
- Definitions, 1260.0200
- Direct transfer, 1260.0400
- Disaster victims, 1260.0600
- Distribution, financing and service charge, 1260.0400
- Distribution center, 1260.0600
- Eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300
- Fair distribution, 1260.0600



**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Field audits, 1260.0700
- Help yourself plan, 1260.0600
- Inventory controls, establishment by donee, 1260.0500
- Natural disasters, distribution to victims, 1260.0600.
- Negotiated sales, 1260.0800
- Nonprofit educational and public health institutions
  - Eligibility to receive, 1260.0300
- Obsolete property, reporting and evaluating, 1260.0700
- Penalties, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500
- Private bodies, consultation, 1260.0900
- Public agencies, eligibility standards, 1260.0300
- Public groups, consultation, 1260.0900
- Reimbursement, sales, 1260.0800
- Reports, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700
- Return by donee, 1260.0500
- Revolving fund, financing acquisition
  - Storage and distribution, 1260.0400
- Sales, 1260.0800
- Screening donees, 1260.0600
- Sealed bid sales, 1260.0800
- Service charges, acquisition
  - Storage and distribution, 1260.0400
- Special costs, 1260.0400
- Standards, eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300
- Storage, financing and service charge, 1260.0400
- Terms on donable property, 1260.0500
- Unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500
- Utilization restriction, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

**FEDERAL TAX STAMPS**

- Wholesale liquor dealers tax stamps, 7515.0610

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

- See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**FEED**

- Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015
- Carcasses (see CARCASSES)
- Commercial feed, 1510.1930 to 1510.2220
- Containers
  - Defects, products unfit for feed, 1550.2910
  - Denatured fish, 1545.2060
- Control programs, defined, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
- County agricultural inspectors
  - Agents of department, authorization, 1505.0756
  - Planning, 1505.0754
  - Training, 1505.0756
- Definitions
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Distressed food, denaturing and use for, 1550.2880
- Exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180
- Fish unfit for human food, denatured fish, 1545.2050, 1545.2060
- Fur farms (see Feed, carcasses used as feed under FUR FARMS)
- Labels and labeling
  - Denatured fish, 1545.2060
  - Dried dairy products, 1525.0600
  - Meat or meat by-products, 1545.0250
- Manufacturers
  - Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020
- Marking and identification
  - Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2180
- Meat or meat by-products, labeling, 1545.0250
- Packages and packaging
  - Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910
  - Dried dairy products, 1525.0600
- Pet food (see PET FOOD)
- Sales, denatured fish, 1545.2050
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500
- Storage, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2180

**FEED LINERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FEEDER PIG MARKETS**

- See LIVESTOCK

**FEEDLOTS**

- See ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

**FEES**

- See specific index headings

**FELONIES**

- Absentee voting, violations, 8210.0200
- Conviction
  - Assessors, license revocation or denial, grounds, 1950.1090
  - Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
  - Generally (see CONVICTION)
- Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500
- Voter registration, false statements, 8200.9115

**FELTON CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEMALES**

- See WOMEN

**FENCES (PARTITION)**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Capitol area (see Fences (structures) under CAPITOL AREA)
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Request for release, 6130.4700
- Obscuring fences, defined
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Water bank program, 6115.1250
- Waters (geographical features), protection from brucellosis infected cattle, 1705.0130

**FENS**

- Calcareous fens
  - Alteration, approval, 8420.0520
  - Appeals, Natural Resources Department decisions, 8420.1060
  - Defined, 8420.1020
  - Generally, 8420.1010 to 8420.1060
  - Identification of, 8420.1020
  - Listing, procedures, 8420.1030
  - Management plans, 8420.1040
  - Projects affecting, Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200
  - Purpose of rules, 8420.1010
  - Restoration, damaged fens, 8420.1050
  - Wetlands activities, exemption standards, scope of rules, 8420.0115
- Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180
- Water pollution, classification of fens, 7050.0470

**FERGUSON CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERNDALE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERRIES**

- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Water transportation, duties, 5208.1500

**FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural chemicals, fertilizers defined as  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Agricultural fertilizers  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers (see same under this topic)  
 Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Sales and use taxes, production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
 Underground water pollution, interpretation of rules, 7060.0600

Anhydrous ammonia (see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA)

Bulk fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0413

Continuous liquid feed, defined, 1510.0411

Control programs  
 County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
 Defined, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Controlled release plant nutrients, generally, 1510.0416

Custom blend fertilizers, 1510.0413

Definitions  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Domestic fertilizer  
 Defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Manure or process wastewaters not used as, animal feedlot permits, 7020.2000

Dry commercial fertilizers  
 Authority for rules, 1510.0400  
 Definitions, 1510.0401  
 Emergencies, planning, 1510.0402  
 Enforcement of law, 1510.0408  
 Facilities  
 Generally, 1510.0402  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404  
 Substantially altering, 1510.0401  
 Handling equipment, maintenance and repair, 1510.0404  
 Incidents  
 Generally, 1510.0407  
 Incident notification signs, 1510.0401  
 Inspections, facilities, 1510.0402  
 Purpose of rules, 1510.0400  
 Responsible parties, incidents, duties, 1510.0407  
 Safeguards  
 Facility approval, 1510.0402  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

Storage  
 Areas, maintenance, 1510.0404  
 Outside, location, 1510.0406

Storage containers  
 Facility approval, 1510.0402  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0405  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404  
 Variances, 1510.0403

Emergencies, planning  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0402  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372

Enforcement of law  
 County agricultural inspectors, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0408  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0422  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0380

Fertilizer industry, representation  
 Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075

Fillers, defined, 1510.0411

Fish emulsions, labels and labeling, 1510.0417

Foliar fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Genetically engineered fertilizers  
 Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Genetically engineered organisms, fertilizers defined as  
 Agriculture law, 1558.0020

Guaranteed analysis  
 Controlled release fertilizers, 1510.0416  
 Exceptions, 1510.0413  
 Investigational allowance, 1510.0420  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0416

Hydroponic, defined, 1510.0411

Incident notification signs, definitions, 1510.0371

Inspections  
 Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402  
 Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372

Invoices, custom orders, 1510.0413

Labels and labeling  
 Analytical procedures, 1510.0420  
 Authority for rules, 1510.0410  
 Bulk fertilizers, 1510.0413  
 Custom blend fertilizers, 1510.0413  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, storage containers, 1510.0405  
 Enforcement of law, 1510.0422  
 Environmentally beneficial, claims, 1510.0419  
 Exceptions, 1510.0413  
 Fish emulsions, 1510.0417  
 Generally, 1510.0416  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0412, 1510.0413, 1510.0416  
 Information requirements, 1510.0412  
 Investigational allowances, 1510.0420  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, storage containers, 1510.0377  
 Natural fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Nitrogen, chemical forms, 1510.0413  
 Nonplant food materials, 1510.0412  
 Organic base fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Placement, 1510.0414, 1510.0419  
 Purpose of rules, 1510.0410  
 Registration requirements, 1510.0419  
 Safety, use of term, 1510.0419  
 Secondary and micro plant nutrients, 1510.0412, 1510.0420  
 Specialty fertilizers, 1510.0412  
 Sphagnum peat moss, 1510.0419  
 Stabilized nitrogen fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Standards, 1510.0419  
 Warning statements, 1510.0421

Liability  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378

Liquid commercial fertilizers  
 Application of law, exceptions, 1510.0379  
 Appurtenances, maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Authority for rules, 1510.0370  
 Definitions, seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371  
 Emergencies, planning, 1510.0372  
 Enforcement of law, 1510.0380

Facilities  
 Approval, 1510.0372, 1510.0373  
 Incident notification signs, 1510.0371, 1510.0377  
 Inspections, 1510.0372  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Permits, 1510.0372  
 Pipes and piping, 1510.0375  
 Plumbing, 1510.0372  
 Previously established facilities, 1510.0373  
 Substantially altering, 1510.0371, 1510.0372  
 Valves, 1510.0375

Handling equipment, maintenance and repair, 1510.0375

Incidents  
 Liability, 1510.0378  
 Notice, 1510.0378  
 Notification signs, 1510.0371, 1510.0377  
 Responsible parties, duties, 1510.0378  
 Liability, incidents, 1510.0378  
 Permits, facility approval, 1510.0372

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

- Liquid commercial fertilizers (Cont'd)
  - Purpose of rules, 1510.0370
  - Responsible parties
    - Defined, 1510.0371
    - Incidents, duties, 1510.0378
  - Safeguards
    - Defined, 1510.0371
    - Facility approval, 1510.0372
    - Generally, 1510.0376
    - Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375
  - Storage containers
    - Defined, 1510.0371
    - Facility approval, 1510.0372
    - Identification signs, 1510.0377
    - Labels and labeling, 1510.0377
    - Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375
  - Variations, 1510.0374
- Manure (see MANURE)
- Natural base fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Natural fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Natural inorganic fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Natural organic fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Nitrogen stabilizers, defined, 1510.0411
- Organic base fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Organic fertilizers, defined, 1510.0411
- Packages and packaging (see Labels and labeling under this topic)
- Permits
  - Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402
  - Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090
  - Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372
- Phosphate fertilizer production
  - Emission standards, 7011.2400, 7011.7600
- Physical manipulation, defined, 1510.0411
- Planning, emergencies, liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372
- Plant nutrients
  - Controlled release, 1510.0416
  - Defined, 1510.0411
  - Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0412
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0416
  - Primary plant nutrients, defined, 1510.0411
- Production facilities, phosphate fertilizers
  - Emission standards, 7011.2400, 7011.7600
- Purpose of rules
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, agricultural use, 1510.0400
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0410
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, agricultural use, 1510.0370
- Registration, labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Secondary and micro plant nutrients
  - Defined, 1510.0411
  - Guarantees, 1510.0412
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0420
- Specialty fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0412
- Stabilized nitrogen fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Standards, labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Storage tanks, lead paint removal (see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD ABATEMENT)
- Synthetic, defined, 1510.0411
- Underground water pollution, 7060.0600
- Variations
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0403
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0374
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Production facilities, 5208.1500

**FESTIVALS**

- Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**FETUSES**

- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Ionizing radiation, dose standards, 4730.0310
- Radiation exposure, doses
  - Medical use, 4731.4526
  - Occupational exposure of pregnant women, 4731.2080

**FIBERGLASS**

- Manufacturing, emission standards
  - Wet-formed fiberglass mat production, 7011.7720
  - Wool fiberglass insulation, 7011.3400, 7011.7730

**FIDDLE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FIDELITY BONDS**

- Credit unions, 2675.6250

**FIDELITY INSURANCE**

- Banks, 2675.2400
- Credit unions, 2675.6250

**FIDUCIARIES**

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200, 1570.0800
- Cattle feeding programs, duties, 2875.6170
- Escrow (see ESCROW)
- Income taxes, withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors, duties, 2875.5770
- Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors
  - Breach of duty, 2875.4510
  - Duties, 2875.5230
- Sales and use taxes
  - Occasional sale, 8130.5800
  - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**FIDUCIARY BONDS**

- See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**FIELD BINDWEED**

- Noxious weed, field bindweed listed as, 1505.0730

**FIELD GLASSES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**FILING**

- See specific index headings

**FILLING STATIONS**

- See GAS STATIONS
- See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**FILLMORE COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**FILM (CAMERA EQUIPMENT)**

- Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**FILTERS**

- Asbestos, fabric filters, specifications, 7011.9925
- Aviation gasoline, 8800.1600 to 8800.2200
- Bakeries
  - Air conditioners, 1550.1420
  - Ventilation, 1550.1410
- Beam scattering filters, ionizing radiation, defined, 4730.0100

## INDEX

**FILTERS (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments (see Filters under **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes  
Exemptions, 8130.9600

Swimming pools (see **SWIMMING POOLS**)

Water vending machines, 1550.3290

X-ray equipment, 4730.0100, 4730.2450

**FILTRATION**

See **WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**

**FINAL ARGUMENT**

Contested cases, 1400.7800

**FINANCE CHARGES**

Sales and use taxes

Deductions in computing price, 8130.1700

Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, repossessed property

Isolated sales, 8130.5800

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

Agricultural and economic development program,  
1580.0100 to 1580.0900

Approvals by, transcript fees, workers' compensation  
litigation proceedings, 1415.2900

Certifying to

Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500

Commissioner, chair, Agricultural and Economic  
Development Board, 1580.0200

Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100 to 9700.0400  
Notice received

Turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300

Payments by, state soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0050

Payments to, agricultural resource loan application fees,  
1580.0500

Reports received

Deputy registrar of motor vehicle offices, 7406.0450

Teacher license fees, 8710.0200

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board,  
1587.0100 to 1587.1200

Public transit, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to  
8830.5700

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Banks (see **BANKS**)

Brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590

Capitol area, mixed use district, principal uses, 2400.0235

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290

Currency exchanges

Capitol area, 2400.0235

Fees, 2872.0100

Definitions

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Environmental assistance grant and loan program,  
9210.0805

Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to  
2675.8190

Family farm security loan guarantees

Applications, 1560.2100

Loans

Environmental assistance grants and loans,  
participation loans and agreements, 9210.0855

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010  
to 1654.0070

Farm loan programs (see **RURAL FINANCE  
AUTHORITY**)

Tourism loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Notice given, tourism loan program, defaults, 4308.0100

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Once-through cooling conversion loans, 7685.0100,  
7685.0130

Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190

Savings banks (see **SAVINGS BANKS**)

Tourism loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Trust companies, 4308.0020, 8052.0300

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.3300

Cattle feeding programs

Prospectus, 2875.6130

Sponsors, 2875.6150

Digital signatures law, 8275.0070

Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930

Hospitals, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980

Mining operations

Annual report, 6130.4500

Permits, applications, 6130.4300

Oil and gas, limited partnerships

Offerings, 2875.5780

Periodic reports, 2875.5660

Outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Public utilities, annual reports, including, 7825.5400

Real estate limited partnerships

Offerings, 2875.5270

Sponsors, 2875.5160

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

Securities (see **SECURITIES**)

Weatherization assistance, low income persons,  
3300.1200

Workers' compensation self-insurance

Filing reports, 2780.0500

Individual-insurers, applications, 2780.1100

**FINANCING CORPORATION**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FINDINGS**

See specific index headings

**FINE ARTS**

Teachers of, licenses

Dance and theatre arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4300

Visual arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4900

**FINES**

Air pollution (see **AIR POLLUTION**)

Boarding care homes (see **Violations and penalties under  
BOARDING CARE HOMES**)

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsites, 6140.0600

Capitol, 7525.0500

Child care centers, noncompliance, 9503.0170

Conveyors, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

Definitions, horse racing, 7869.0100

Digital signatures, civil penalties, 8275.0090, 8275.0095

Drugs and medicine, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks

Accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

Energy efficiency standards, noncompliance, 7655.0420

Energy supply emergencies, offenses, 7620.0240

Federal surplus property, terms and conditions on  
donable property, 1260.0500

Fire sprinkler systems, violations

Civil penalties, 7512.2750, 7512.2770

Home health care

Assisted living home care providers

Delegated nursing services, violations, 4668.0825

Drugs and medicine, violations, 4668.0855,

4668.0860, 4668.0865, 4668.0870

Personnel records, violations, 4668.0855

Unlicensed personnel, violations, 4668.0830 to

4668.0845

Violations, generally, 4668.0815

Home care providers

Payment violations, license suspension, revocation,  
or refusal to renew, grounds, 4668.0012

**FINES (Cont'd)**

## Home health care (Cont'd)

## Home care providers (Cont'd)

Variance violations, 4668.0230

## Horse racing

Broodmare registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150

Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0130

Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling of racetrack facility without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840, 7897.0130

Defined, 7869.0100

Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440

Denial of license, grounds, 7897.0140

Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190

False, misleading, or omitted information on license applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830, 7897.0130

Foal registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Frivolous protests, 7883.0160

Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100

Nonpayment of fines, grounds for license suspension, 7897.0130

Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855, 7897.0130

Serious violations, amount of fine, 7897.0130

Stallion registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

## Hospices

Administrators, violations, 4664.0070

Advertising, violations, 4664.0025

Assessments (patients and families), 4664.0100, 4664.0120

Background checks, violations, 4664.0020

Building accessibility, violations, 4664.0400

Buildings, violations, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0400

Clinical nurse supervisors, violations, 4664.0085

Complaints, 4664.0050

Contagious or infectious diseases, violations, 4664.0470, 4664.0480

Contested cases, 4664.0018

Contracts, violations, 4664.0008, 4664.0090

Counseling services, violations, 4664.0240

Drugs and medicine, violations, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425

Electrical systems, violations, 4664.0450

Emergencies, violations, 4664.0500

Employees, 4664.0150

Enforcement, obstruction, 4664.0020

Evidence, destruction, 4664.0020

False statements, 4664.0020

Generally, 4664.0012, 4664.0060

Governing bodies, violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0070

Home health aides, violations, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270

Hospice bill of rights, violations, 4664.0014, 4664.0030

Housekeeping violations, 4664.0400, 4664.0430

Infection control violations, 4664.0290, 4664.0430

Inpatient care violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0090, 4664.0330

Inspections, violations, 4664.0012

Interdisciplinary teams, violations, 4664.0170

Keys, violations, 4664.0510

Licenses, violations, 4664.0010, 4664.0020

Lights and lighting, violations, 4664.0450

Meals (refreshment), violations, 4664.0490

Mechanical systems, violations, 4664.0440

Medical directors, violations, 4664.0080

Medical social services, violations, 4664.0230

Nursing services, violations, 4664.0220

Occupational therapy services, violations, 4664.0250

Orientation training violations, 4664.0140

**FINES (Cont'd)**

## Hospices (Cont'd)

Patient care and accommodation areas, violations, 4664.0420, 4664.0430

## Patients

Belongings, violations, 4664.0540

Deaths, 4664.0530, 4664.0540

Financial matters, handling violations, 4664.0040

Personnel records, violations, 4664.0300

Pets, violations, 4664.0550

Physical therapy services, violations, 4664.0250

Physician services, violations, 4664.0210

Planning violations, 4664.0020

Plans of care, violations, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170

Quality assurance violations, 4664.0160

Records and record keeping, violations, 4664.0040, 4664.0190, 4664.0260, 4664.0300, 4664.0390

Reporting violations, 4664.0480

Residential hospice facilities, violations, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550

Right of entry, interference, 4664.0020

Schedules, 4664.0014, 4664.0020

Services, violations, 4664.0020, 4664.0060, 4664.0170

Smoking violations, 4664.0520

Speech-language pathology services violations, 4664.0250

Staffing violations, 4664.0390

Statutory violations, 4664.0012, 4664.0014

Surveys, violations, 4664.0320

Variances, 4664.0018

Ventilation, violations, 4664.0520

Visitors, accommodation violations, 4664.0420

Volunteers, violations, 4664.0180

Vulnerable adults act, violations, 4664.0014

Waivers or variances, violations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018

## Housing with services establishments

Unlicensed personnel, violations, 4668.0830

## Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

## Individual sewage treatment systems

License enforcement, 7080.0900

## Infectious waste, hospices, violations, 4664.0430

## Lifts and hoists, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

## Limousines, violations, generally, 8880.1200

## Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

## Mining operations

Assessment, commencement of proceedings, 6130.5200

Reclamation, 6130.6100

## Nursing homes (see Violations and penalties under NURSING HOMES)

## Occupational safety and health (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)

## Peat mining permits, 6131.0320

## Pharmacists and pharmacies

Emergency kits, 6800.6700

Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850

## Political contributions, solicitation during legislative session, 4503.1600

## Private career schools, violations, generally, 4880.2700

## Public utilities, customer information, providing, 7820.0200

## Public Utilities Commission

Ex parte communications, 7845.7600

## Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0060

## Sales and use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)

## Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0600

## Securities, advertisements, 2875.0550

## Self-insurance pools, reporting, 2785.1600

## Soil conservation

Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, 8400.4065

Development activities, violations, 8400.4037

Mediation, noncompliance, 8400.4050

## Traffic regulations, speed limits, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, additional penalties, 7620.0670

## INDEX

**FINES (Cont'd)**

- Veterinarians, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500
- Voter registration, false statements, 8200.9115
- Workers' compensation (see Penalties under **WORKERS COMPENSATION**)
- Workers' compensation rules of practice (see **WORKERS COMPENSATION**)
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100

**FINGER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FINGERPRINTS**

- Horse racing
  - Class C licensees, 7877.0120, 7877.0155
  - Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110

**FINN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FIRE ALARMS**

- Automatic fire alarms, egress control devices
  - Building code amendments, 1305.1003
- Building code amendments, 1305.0419, 1305.0907
- Correctional facilities, 2911.7300
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Essential services, fire alarms defined as
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Hospitals, plans and specifications, 4645.5400
- School buildings and grounds
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0419
- Standards, building code amendments, 1305.3500
- Work areas, group R occupancies
  - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0408

**FIRE CODE**

- Aboveground storage tanks, flammable liquids, 7510.3650
- Adoption, 1305.0021
- Adult day care centers, 7510.3530, 7510.3675
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300
- Alarms, smoke detectors, 1305.0310, 7510.3560
- Alcohol and drug centers, 7510.3530
- Appliances, installation, 7510.3536
- Area separation walls, 7510.3538
- Assembly halls, 7510.3560
- Assisted living facilities, 7510.3530
- Atria, 7510.3538
- Automatic fire extinguishing systems, 7510.3560
- Barbecues on balconies or patios, 7510.3710
- Bed and breakfast establishments, 7510.3530
- Bleachers, 7510.3580
- Board and care homes, 7510.3530
- Boarding and lodging houses, 7510.3530
- Boiler and furnace rooms, 7510.3560
- Bowling alleys, 7510.3560
- Building services and systems, 7510.3536
- Chemistry labs, 7510.3560
- Child care centers
  - Compliance with, 9503.0155
  - Group I and R occupancies, 7510.3520, 7510.3530, 7510.3538
- Children in out-of-home placement facilities
  - Compliance, 2960.0120
- Christmas trees, 7510.3542
- Churches, 7510.3560
- Coatings, rooms for manufacture, 7510.3560
- Combustible liquids, storage and handling, 7510.3585
- Commercial kitchen hoods, 7510.3536
- Commercial rubbish-handling operations, 7510.3532
- Compliance
  - Adult foster homes, 9555.6125
  - Cosmetology salons, 2642.0370, 2642.0380
  - Esthetician salons, 2642.0370, 2642.0380
  - Guidelines for rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0201

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

- Compliance (Cont'd)
  - Hospices, 4664.0370
  - Manicure salons, 2642.0370, 2642.0380
  - Work areas, dead-end corridors, 1311.0403
- Congregate care facilities, 7510.3530
- Construction, fire safety during, 7510.3585
- Convalescent facilities, 7510.3530
- Correctional facilities, 7510.3520
- Corridors, 7510.3560
- Dead ends, 1311.0403, 7510.3580
- Decorative materials, 7510.3542
- Definitions
  - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
  - Generally, 7510.3530
- Delayed egress locks, 7510.3580
- Demolition, fire safety during, 7510.3585
- Design of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4800
- Detention and correctional facilities, 7510.3520
- Draft-stop partitions, 7510.3538
- Effective dates of standards, 7510.3674
- Electrical code, references to, 7510.3520
- Emergency planning and preparedness, 7510.3534
- Escalators, enclosures, 7510.3538
- Evacuation, 7510.3534
- Fire alarm systems, 7510.3560
- Fire alarms, evacuation after, 7510.3534
- Fire barrier assemblies, 7510.3625
- Fire breaks, 7510.3532
- Fire command centers, 7510.3535
- Fire doors, 7510.3538
- Fire protection systems, compliance with, 7512.0900
- Fire-resistive construction, 7510.3538
- Fire service features, 7510.3535
- Fire walls, 7510.3560
- Flammable-liquid-fueled equipment, storage and handling, 7510.3585
- Foster homes, inspections required, 2960.3050
- Fuel gas code, references to, 7510.3520
- Fuel storage, prohibitions, 7510.3710
- Furnishings, 7510.3542
- Gas stations, 7510.3610
- Group homes, 7510.3530
- Group I occupancies
  - Definition, 7510.3530
  - Detention and correctional facilities, 7510.3520
  - Door-locking arrangements, 7510.3710
  - Occupancy separations, 7510.3538
- Group M occupancies, high-piled combustible storage, 7510.3611
- Group R occupancies
  - Definition, 7510.3530
  - Occupancy separations, 7510.3538
- Guest rooms, 7510.3560
- Gymnasiums, 7510.3560
- Halfway houses, 7510.3530
- Hazardous areas, 7510.3538
- Hazardous materials, 7510.3625
- High-piled combustible storage, 7510.3580, 7510.3611
- High-rise buildings, 7510.3560
- Hospices, 7510.3560, 7510.3675
- Hotels, 7510.3530
- Ice rinks and ice arenas, 7510.3560
- Incorporations by reference, 7510.3510
- Institutional group, definition, 7510.3530
- Interior finishes, 7510.3542
- Interpretation of law, 7510.3520
- Kindergartens, 7510.3580
- Kiosks, 7510.3534
- Kitchens, 7510.3536, 7510.3560
- Laboratories
  - Chemistry labs, 7510.3560
  - Hazardous materials, 7510.3625
- Locks, special locking arrangements, 7510.3710
- LP gas, 7510.3670

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Malls, 7510.3534, 7510.3560  
 Mechanical and electrical rooms, 7510.3560  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
   Licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mezzanines, 7510.3536  
 Motor vehicle service stations, 7510.3610  
 Occupancy separations, 7510.3538  
 Outpatient clinics, 7510.3530, 7510.3560  
 Patios, barbecues on, restrictions, 7510.3710  
 Pedestrian malls, 7510.3534, 7510.3560  
 Pedestrian walkways, 7510.3536  
 Performance-based fire and life safety design, 7510.3520  
 Placement of symbol, pressurized flammable gas  
   Symbols marking carriers, 7510.4900  
 Preschools, 7510.3580  
 Press box roof access, 1305.1003, 7510.3580  
 Pressurized flammable gas  
   Definitions, 7510.4600  
   Design, 7510.4800  
   Placement of symbol, 7510.4900  
   Purpose of rules, 7510.4500  
   Scope of rules, 7510.4500  
   Specifications, 7510.4800  
   Symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500 to 7510.4900  
   Warning symbol requirements, 7510.4700  
 Purpose of rules, uniform fire code amendments,  
   7510.3490  
 Pyrotechnic special effects, 7510.3640  
 Residential Group R, defined, 7510.3530  
 Residential hospice facilities, 7510.3560, 7510.3675  
 Scope of rules, uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3500  
 Shops, 7510.3560  
 Smoke barriers, 7510.3538  
 Smoke-control systems, building code amendments,  
   1305.0404  
 Smoke detectors, 1305.0310, 7510.3560  
 Smoke-exhaust systems, 7510.3560  
 Social rehabilitation facilities, 7510.3530  
 Sports arenas, 7510.3560  
 Sprinkler systems, 7510.3538  
 Stairways, 7510.3580  
 Storage  
   Flammable liquids, 7510.3585  
   High-piled combustible storage, 7510.3580, 7510.3611  
 Supervised living facilities, 7510.3530, 7510.3675  
 Underground storage tanks, flammable liquids, 7510.3650  
 Uniform fire code, adopted by reference, 7510.3510  
 Vegetation, clearing, 7510.3532  
 Ventilation, commercial kitchen hoods, 7510.3536  
 Vertical opening protection, 7510.3538  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Violations, 7510.3520  
 Warning symbol requirements  
   Pressurized flammable gas, 7510.4700  
 Welding, fire safety for, 7510.3585  
 Wrestling rooms, 7510.3560

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

Chiefs  
   Agreements by, automatic fire-safety sprinkler  
     systems, waivers, 1306.0060  
   Approvals by  
     Automatic fire sprinkler systems, water supply,  
       1305.0903  
     Special fire protection systems, water supply,  
       1306.0040  
 Chiefs, approvals by, emergency elevators, keyed switches  
   and keys, 1307.0065  
 Copies to, pesticide release response plans, 1505.3100  
 Filing with  
   Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans,  
     1510.0402  
   Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency  
     plans, 1510.0372

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Inspections, private career schools  
   Reporting requirements, 4880.1800  
 Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300  
 Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 1215.0800  
 Notice received, confined spaces  
   Entry by standby workers, 5207.0304  
 Reports given, private career schools, inspections,  
   4880.1800  
 Telephone numbers  
   Emergency, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
   Nonemergency numbers, 1215.0800

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
 Airports and landing fields, 8800.1600 to 8800.2100  
 Automatic fire extinguishing systems  
   Historic buildings, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603  
   Work areas, amendments to GREB, 1311.0407  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Cosmetology salons, 2642.0370  
 Esthetician salons, 2642.0370  
 Manicure salons, 2642.0370  
 Motor carriers, petroleum, 8850.8050  
 Special transportation services  
   Drivers and attendants, training, 8840.6100  
   Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Vessels (boats), 5225.6500  
 Warehouses, 1560.8300

**FIRE HYDRANTS**

Parking near, prohibited, 1225.0300

**FIRE INSURANCE**

Coverage, warehouses  
   Household goods, 1560.7900  
   Warehouse receipts, 1560.7800  
 Public grain warehouses, leased facilities, policies,  
   1562.0600

**FIRE INSURANCE TAXES**

See INSURANCE TAXES

**FIRE MARSHALS**

Approvals by  
   Boarding care homes, new construction, licensure,  
     4660.0300  
   Nursing homes, new construction, licensure,  
     4658.3005  
 Child care centers, inspections, 9503.0155  
 Orders, seating furniture  
   Flammability standards, 7510.5570  
 State Fire Marshal (see STATE FIRE MARSHAL)

**FIRE PITS**

Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Apprentice sprinkler fitter  
   Card, 7512.2300  
   Fees  
     Application for registration, 7512.2100  
     Registration renewal, 7512.2200  
 Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
 Registration  
   Application, 7512.2100  
   Criteria for issuing, 7512.2100  
   Expiration date, 7512.2200  
   Fees, 7512.2100, 7512.2200  
   Lapse, 7512.2200  
   Renewal, 7512.2200  
   Revocation, 7512.2600  
   Suspension, 7512.2700  
 Sprinkler fitter program, satisfactory progress  
   required, 7512.2300  
 Supervision, 7512.0900  
 Authority having jurisdiction  
   Defined, 7512.0100, 7512.1100  
   Permits, authority to require, 7512.1100

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Automatic fire sprinkler systems
  - Building code amendments
    - Egress control devices and locks, 1305.1003
    - Generally, 1305.0903
  - Buildings of undetermined use, 1305.0903
  - Elevators, handicapped accessibility, exceptions, 1341.0405
  - Group R-4 residential hospice facilities, 1305.0903
  - Hospices, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
  - Municipal option, 1306.0010 to 1306.0070
  - Water supply, building code, 1305.0903
- Contested cases
  - Immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist orders, 7512.2770
  - Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750
- Contractors
  - Bonds, 7512.0500, 7512.1000
  - Building codes, complying with, 7512.0900
  - Change in conditions, notice to commissioner, 7512.0700
  - Cost estimates, required for obtaining permit, 7512.1100
  - Employees
    - Apprentice sprinkler fitter (see same under this topic)
    - Journeyman sprinkler fitter (see same under this topic)
    - Liability for employee acts, 7512.2500
    - Managing employee (see same under this topic)
    - Restrictions, generally, 7512.0900
  - Fees
    - Licenses, 7512.0500
    - Renewal of license, 7512.0600
    - Surcharge fees, 7512.1200
  - Fire codes, complying with, 7512.0900
  - Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700
  - Liability insurance requirements, 7512.1000
  - Licenses
    - Application for, 7512.0500
    - Criteria for issuing, 7512.0500
    - Designer contractor licenses, 7512.0500
    - Exceptions from requirement, 7512.0400
    - Expiration date, 7512.0600
    - Lapsed licenses, 7512.0600
    - Posting, 7512.0900
    - Refusal to renew, 7512.0600
    - Renewal, 7512.0600
    - Requirement, generally, 7512.0400
    - Revocation, 7512.2500, 7512.2600
    - Suspension, 7512.2500, 7512.2700
    - Transferability, 7512.0700
  - Managing employee (see same under this topic)
  - Notice
    - Change in conditions, notice to commissioner, 7512.0700
    - Managing employee, loss of, 7512.0800
  - Permits, 7512.1100, 7512.2800
  - Tax information form, required with application, 7512.0500
  - Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750
  - Work after losing managing employee, conditions, 7512.0800
  - Workers' compensation insurance coverage, required with application, 7512.0500
- Definitions
  - Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0030, 1306.0070
  - Fire protection personnel, 7512.0100
- Designer contractors, 7512.0500
- Effective date of rules, 7512.0300
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0065, 1307.0070, 1307.0090
- Existing buildings, stairs, enclosure of vertical shafts, amendments to GREB, 1311.0503

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Fire code requirements, 7510.3538
- Fire protection systems, automatic fire protection systems, confined spaces, deactivation, 5207.0303
- Historic buildings, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603
- Immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist orders, 7512.2770
- Journeyman sprinkler fitter
  - Card, 7512.2000
  - Certificate
    - Application, 7512.1800
    - Conditional certificate, 7512.1800
    - Fees, 7512.1800
    - Issuing, criteria, 7512.1800
    - Lapse, 7512.1900
    - Limited certificate, 7512.1800
    - Renewal, 7512.1900
    - Required for work, 7512.1800
    - Revocation, 7512.2600
    - Suspension, 7512.2700
  - Competency requirements, 7512.2000
  - Continuing education requirements, 7512.1900
  - Examinations
    - Administration, 7512.2400
    - Application, 7512.1700
    - Failing, retesting, 7512.2400
    - Fees, 7512.2400
    - Qualifications for examination, 7512.1700
    - Specifications, 7512.2400
  - Fees
    - Certificate renewal, 7512.1900
    - Examination application, 7512.2400
  - Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700
  - Supervision of apprentice sprinkler fitter, 7512.0900
  - Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750
- Managing employee
  - Card
    - Contents, 7512.1600
    - Issuing, 7512.1400
    - Required to carry, 7512.1600
    - Transferability, 7512.1600
  - Certificate
    - Issuing, 7512.1400
    - Lapse of certificate, 7512.1500
    - Renewal, 7512.1500
    - Revocation, 7512.2600
    - Suspension, 7512.2700
  - Continuing education requirements, 7512.1500
  - Duties, 7512.0800
  - Employment, required for contractors, 7512.0800
  - Examinations
    - Administration, 7512.2400
    - Applications, 7512.1300, 7512.2400
    - Failing, retesting, 7512.2400
    - List of persons passing, 7512.1400
    - Qualifications for, 7512.1300
    - Specifications, 7512.2400
  - Fees
    - Certificate renewal, 7512.1500
    - Examination application, 7512.2400
  - Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700
  - Identification in contractor license application, 7512.0500
  - List, qualified managing employee candidates, 7512.1400
  - Supervision of journeyman sprinkler fitter, 7512.0900
  - Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750
- Orders, cease and desist orders, immediate risk to public health or safety, 7512.2770
- Ordinances, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070
- Permits
  - Authority having jurisdiction, imposing, 7512.1100
  - Fees, 7512.1100
  - Required for contractors, 7512.1100, 7512.2800
  - Purpose of rules, 7512.0200



**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- School buildings and grounds
  - State Building Code, 1305.0419
- Scope of rules, 7512.0300
- Special fire protection systems, 1306.0010
- Standards, building code amendments, 1305.3500
- State Building Code (see STATE BUILDING CODE)
- Suppression mode (ESFR) sprinkling, mechanical smoke exhaust fans, action, 1305.0910
- Violations and penalties
  - Cease and desist orders, 7512.2770
  - Civil penalties, 7512.2750, 7512.2770
  - Good cause to believe, defined, 7512.2750
- Waivers, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0060
- Water supply, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0040

**FIRE WALLS**

- Building code amendments
  - Area separation walls, 1305.0903
  - Church buildings and grounds, 1305.0302
  - Correctional facilities, security glazing, 1305.0408
  - Day care facilities, 1305.0302
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3560

**FIREARMS**

- Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, form, 7416.9940
- Air guns, scientific and natural areas
  - Restricted uses, 6136.0500
- Carrying in public places, permits
  - Application, 7416.0400, 7416.9931
  - Issuance, form, 7416.0500, 7416.9950
- Dealers, security standards
  - Definitions, 7504.0100
  - Electronic security requirements, 7504.0400
  - Exemptions, 7504.0600
  - Inspections by law enforcement, 7504.0500
  - Large dealers, 7504.0300
  - Small dealers, 7504.0200
- Definitions, dealers, security standards, 7504.0100
- Discharge
  - Minnesota Zoo, prohibition concerning, 9900.5600
  - Shooting hours, game and fish rules, 6200.0200
- Fishing, turtles, taking by firearms, prohibition, 6256.0500
- Hunting
  - Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700 to 6230.1000
  - Crows, 6240.2400
  - Gray partridge, 6234.0500
  - Grouse, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100
  - Handguns, small game, 6234.0100
  - Pheasant hunting, 6234.0300
  - Shooting hours, 6200.0200
  - Turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0550
  - Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260
- Machine guns, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Muzzle-loading rifles, hunting, national wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
- Permits
  - Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, 7416.9940
  - Carrying in public places, 7416.0500, 7416.9950
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Secondary documents
    - Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300
    - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
    - Motor vehicle certificates of title (see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES)
    - Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450
  - Transferees, 7416.0200
- Possession
  - Racetracks, prohibited acts, 7897.0100, 7897.0130

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

- Possession (Cont'd)
  - Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200
- Private detectives and protective agents, training, 7506.2300
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100
- Shotguns, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Transferee permits
  - Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, form, 7416.9940
  - Application, 7416.0100, 7416.9911
  - Issuance, form, 7416.0200
- Transfers, reports about, form, 7416.0300, 7416.9911
- Transportation, driver education vehicles, 7411.0545
- Uniform firearm application, 7416.9911
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260

**FIREFIGHTERS**

- Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400
- Equipment, airports (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)
- Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations, definitions
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030
- Personal protective equipment, high visibility, 5205.0030
- Representation, county 911 planning committees, 1215.0300
- Sirens (see EMERGENCY VEHICLES)
- Volunteers
  - Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
  - Motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600

**FIREMEN'S LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**FIREPLACES**

- Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420
- Energy code, single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0900
- Fuel gas code, 1346.5501, 1346.5602
- Inspections, timing, 1300.0210
- Mechanical systems, 1346.0801
- Residential conservation program, positive shutoffs
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

**FIRES**

- See also FIRE CODE
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6400
- Airports (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)
- Alcoholic beverages, retailers, 7515.0640
- Boarding care homes (see Fire safety under BOARDING CARE HOMES)
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0500
- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Child-caring institutions (see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS)
- Correctional facilities, 2911.3700
- Definitions
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Emergency planning and preparedness, 7510.3534
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0100 to 1330.2100
- Family day care homes, 9502.0425
- Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600
- Fire extinguishers (see FIRE EXTINGUISHERS)
- Fire protection systems, regulation (see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS)
- Flame spread ratings, interior surfaces
  - Fallout shelters, 1330.1800
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers
  - Licensing requirements, 4675.0300
- Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities
  - Safeguard measures, 7851.0360

## INDEX

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

Incinerators (see INCINERATORS)  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700  
 Municipal jails, 2945.5490  
 Nursing homes (see Fire safety under NURSING HOMES)  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to fires, 7615.0320  
 Oil pipelines, control and safeguard descriptions  
   Certificate of need applications, 7853.0630  
 Open burning (see OPEN BURNING)  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030  
 Prevention and protection  
   Aircraft maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
   Amendments to GREB, 1311.0502, 1311.0603  
   Commercial cooking operations, building code amendments, 1305.3500  
   Fallout shelters, 1330.0800, 1330.2100  
   Federal standards, 5205.0010  
   Fire doors, 1305.0714, 1341.0442  
   Fire resistive material, omitting, building code amendments, 1305.0704  
   Hazardous materials, building code amendments, 1305.0714  
   Hospices, 4664.0370, 4664.0380  
   Manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0190  
   Occupancy separations, boiler/furnace equipment rooms, 1311.0410  
   Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
   Sprinkler systems (see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS)  
   Standpipes (see STANDPIPE SYSTEMS)  
   Warehouses, 1560.8300  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Radioactive materials  
   Reports about, 4731.3110  
   Source material, 4731.0820  
   Special nuclear material, 4731.0620  
 Refrigeration systems (see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS)  
 Reports about  
   Correctional facilities, 2911.3700  
   Radioactive materials, 4731.3110  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500  
 State Building Code (see STATE BUILDING CODE)  
 Uniform Building Code amendments (see STATE BUILDING CODE)  
 Utility crossings of public lands and waters  
   Safety regulations, 6135.1400  
 Ventilation (see VENTILATION)  
 Vessels (boats), fire extinguishers, 5225.6500  
 Walls (see FIRE WALLS)  
 Waste tire facilities  
   Processing facilities, emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470  
   Storage facilities, emergency preparedness standards, 9220.0480  
   Tire dumps, emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160

**FIREWOOD**

Collection, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Removal from outdoor recreation area, prohibited, 6100.1000

**FIREWORKS**

Fire code requirements, 7510.3640

**FIRST AID**

Child care centers, staff training, 9503.0035  
 Confined spaces, emergencies, 5207.0304  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.6000, 2911.6100  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
 Instructors, special transportation services, 8840.6200

**FIRST AID (Cont'd)**

Kits, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Municipal jails, 2945.1000, 2945.5430  
 Products, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Special transportation services, drivers and attendants, education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6250  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.4700  
 Swimming pools, first aid kits, 4717.1450  
 Training  
   Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070  
   Special transportation services attendants and drivers, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6250

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**

Anhydrous ammonia, cargo tanks, 1513.0040  
 Children in out-of-home placement facilities, 2960.0080  
 Cosmetology salons, 2642.0370  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Esthetician salons, 2642.0370  
 Labels and labeling, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1670  
 Manicure salons, 2642.0370  
 School buses, 7410.5180, 7410.5320  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5925  
 Storage, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1670

**FIRST RIVER LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**FISCAL YEAR**

Application year, state fiscal year defined as  
   Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Definitions, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FISH AND FISHING**

Agricultural products, fish defined as  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Aircraft, use (see Commercial operations under AIRCRAFT)  
 Alewives  
   Commercial fishing  
     Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
     Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
     Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Angling  
   Commercial fishing, angling licenses, 6260.0200  
   Largemouth bass, experimental regulations, 6264.0300  
   Trout, Square Lake, 6264.0400  
 Aquatic management areas  
   Permitted activity, 6270.0200  
 Archery  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750  
 Bait  
   Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
   Mussel meat, 6258.0900  
   Taking fish for  
     Lake Superior, 6262.0300  
     Minnows (see MINNOWS)  
 Bass (see BASS)  
 Bighead carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Black carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Bluegills, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500  
 Boundary waters  
   Generally, 6266.0100  
   Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700  
   Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200  
   Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300  
   Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
   Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
 Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Bowfin, archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Bullheads, limits, 6262.0650

Canned tuna (see **CANNED TUNA**)

Carcasses (see **CARCASSES**)

Catching or harvesting, fish received by food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0145

Ciscoes (see **CISCOES**)

Commercial fishing (see **COMMERCIAL FISHING**)

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Comminuted products, defined, food code, 4626.0020

Common carp, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Containers, denatured fish, 1545.2060

Contests

- Boat ramps, 6212.2700
- Drawings or raffles, 6212.2700
- Limits on fish possession, 6212.2600
- Parking, 6212.2700
- Permits
  - Applications, 6212.2400
  - Conditions for denial, 6212.2500
  - Department permits, 6212.2400
  - Sheriff's permits, 6212.2400
  - Removal of debris, 6212.2700
  - Reports about, 6212.2800
  - Rules, 6212.2400

Crappies

- Black crappies, length limits, 6264.0300
- Seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
  - Conservation lakes, 6262.0575
  - Experimental waters, restrictions, 6264.0300
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200
  - Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400
  - Size limits, experimental waters, 6264.0300
  - Special management waters, 6264.0400

Crayfish

- Bait, using crayfish for, 6259.0200, 6259.0800
- Disposal, dead crayfish, 6259.0400
- Harvesting, Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400
- Importing, restrictions, 6259.0600
- Permits
  - Commercial use, 6259.0900, 6259.1000
  - Importing, 6259.0600
  - Importing, for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000
- Rusty crayfish, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Sale
  - Personal use, prohibitions, 6259.0800
  - Uses, restrictions, 6259.0200
- Taking
  - Commercial use, 6259.0900, 6259.1000
  - Gear, 6259.0100
  - Licenses, personal use, 6259.0800
  - Marking requirements, 6259.0100
  - Personal use, 6259.0800
  - Seasons, 6259.0100
  - Size restrictions, 6259.0100
  - Transportation, prohibitions, 6259.0500
  - Traps, tending, 6259.0300
  - Violations and penalties, 6259.0700

Culling, 6262.0100

Dark houses (see **DARK HOUSES**)

Definitions

- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
- Food, general rules, 1550.0930
- Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Denatured fish

- Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050
- Packing boxes and containers, 1545.2060

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Designated special management waters

- Restrictions, 6264.0400

Dressed fish

- Defined, 6262.3150
- Patch of skin, retention, 6262.3200

Dyeing, fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050

Eggs, quarantine facilities, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

Equipment

- Harpooning equipment, 6262.0600
- South Dakota boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0400
- Wisconsin boundary waters, commercial fishing, 6266.0600

Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400

Fillets

- Defined, 6262.3150
- Number per fish, restrictions, 6262.3200

Fish houses (see **FISH HOUSES**)

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

Fish products, definitions

- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
- Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fish unfit for human food

- Denatured fish, 1545.2050
- Minnesota condemned, defined, 1545.2040

Food and beverage service establishments (see **Fish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Foodborne disease prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Forest campgrounds, fish cleaning, 6100.1500

Forest day use areas, fish cleaning, 6100.1500

Gaffs, 6266.0700

Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Gefilte fish, defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020

Goldfish, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Grass carp, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

Guides, Lake Superior fishing guides

- Licensing requirements, 6262.3000
- Record keeping requirements, 6262.3050

Habitat data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060, 8410.0080

Harpooning, rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750

Hatcheries, aeration systems (see **PUBLIC WATERS**)

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Hooks, turtle hooks, 6256.0500

Hours

- Angling hours, generally, 6262.0100
- Mussels, 6258.0200

Identity and identification

- Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050

Importing, permit requirements, 6262.0100

Inspections, 1545.2840

Koi, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Labels and labeling

- Denatured fish, 1545.2060
- "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under **FOOD**)

Lake improvement districts

- Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960
- Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980
- Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950
- Preventing degradation, 6115.0940

Lawful possession from nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

Leech Lake Reservation, special restrictions, 6262.0800

Length

- Licensed fish packers, packing and labeling, 6262.3250
- Measurement, 6262.0100

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Length (Cont'd)

Restrictions on transportation and possession,  
6262.3200

Liberalized fishing, posting, 6266.0400

Licensed fish packers, 6262.3250

Licenses, generally, 6212.0100 to 6212.0700

Lines, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Live well sorting, 6262.0100

Minnesota condemned, defined

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota retained, defined

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Mussels (see MUSSELS)

## Nets

Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary  
waters, 6266.0600

Dip nets, rough fish, limits, 6262.0650

## Gill nets

Boundary waters, 6266.0600

Marking, 6262.3100

Upper Red Lake, 6262.0800

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800, 6262.0850

Marking, 6262.3100

Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700

## Seines

Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin  
boundary waters, 6266.0600

Marking, 6262.3100

Nonnative species, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Nonresidents, spearing from fish houses or dark houses,  
6262.0600

Packing of fish, boundary waters, 6266.0100

Permits, 6262.0100

## Possession of fish

Boundary waters, 6266.0100

Defined, 6262.0500

Generally, 6262.0100

Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400

Private fish hatcheries, regulation of operations,  
6250.0101

Processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

Rainbow smelt, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Readily perishable food, fish defined as

Food, general rules, 1550.0930

## Redhorse

Limits, 6262.0650

## Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090

Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

Restricted waters, 6262.0575

## Round goby

Infested waters, 6216.0350

Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

Rudd, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

## Ruffe

Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary  
waters, 6266.0600

Infested waters, 6216.0350

Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

Sales, fish unfit for human food

Sale for animal food, 1545.2050

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

## Scientific and natural areas

Environmental protection, 6136.0400

Sea lamprey, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

## Seasons and limits

Big Rabbit Lake, 6264.0300

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Closed seasons, generally, 6262.0100

East Big Rabbit Lake, 6264.0300

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Seasons and limits (Cont'd)

Mille Lacs Lake, modification to accommodate  
harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa,  
6262.0575, 6264.0400

Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

## Sheepshead

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

## Shellfish (see SHELLFISH)

Shelters, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0500,  
6266.0700

Silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Smoked fish, defined, 1545.3130

Smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170

## Spawning areas

Fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Wetland replacement plans, special consideration,  
8420.0548

## Spearing

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Designated special management waters, restrictions,  
6264.0400

Restrictions, specific lakes, 6264.0300

Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750

State parks, restrictions, 6100.1500

Stocking, live fish, permit requirements, 6262.0100

Suckers, limits, 6262.0650

Take a kid fishing weekend, 6262.0100

Taking, fish received by food and beverage service  
establishments, 4626.0145

Tilapia, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Toxicants, release, insurance, 6212.2900, 6212.3000

## Transportation of fish

Boundary waters, 6266.0100

Definitions, 6262.3150

Exemption from requirements, 6262.3300

Labeling, 6262.3250

Packing, 6262.3200, 6262.3250

Permit requirements, 6262.0100

Statewide length limits, restrictions on transportation,  
6262.3200

Wrapping, 6262.3200

Trout (see TROUT (SALMONINAE))

Trout streams (see TROUT STREAMS)

Tuna (see CANNED TUNA)

Turtles (see TURTLES)

## Utility crossings, public waters

Construction methods, 6135.1300

Right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500

Walleye (see WALLEYE)

## Water appropriation and impoundments

Field investigations, 6115.0790

Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670

Water level controls, 6115.0220, 6115.0222

## Waters

Closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Crossing public waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to  
6115.0232

Ecology, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0150, 7050.0222

Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

## Wetlands, replacement plans

Special considerations, 8420.0548

## White perch

Infested waters, 6216.0350

Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250

Winter kill, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Zander, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)**

Environmental assessment worksheets

Distribution of copies, 4410.1500

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Power lines, planning, 7848.1000, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**FISH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FISH FARMS**

See AQUACULTURE

**FISH HOOK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FISH HOUSES**

Abandonment, disposal of property, 6100.1650

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0700, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Nonresidents, spearing, 6262.0600

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Wildlife management areas, lakes permitted on, 6230.0250

**FISH LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**Fishing**

Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Spiny water flea, infestation, 6216.0350

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Buildings and structures, sanitation, 1545.2910

Ceilings, 1545.2950

Cleaning materials and facilities, 1545.2970, 1545.3050

**Compartments and rooms**

Construction, 1545.2960

Defined, 1545.2840

Objectionable conditions, 1545.3040

Rejection tags, 1545.2890

Sanitation, 1545.2960, 1545.2970

**Containers**

Handling, methods and procedures, 1545.3110

Processed products, 1545.3030, 1545.3110

**Contamination, prevention**

Containers, handling, 1545.3110

Employees, 1545.3120

Mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080

Pesticides, 1545.2970

Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070

Water supply, 1545.2980

Definitions, meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.2840

Detergents, use, 1545.3050

**Doors**

Construction, 1545.2950

Toilet rooms, 1545.3010

**Drains and drainage**

Floors, 1545.2950

Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020

Traps and vents, 1545.2940

Employees, health and hygiene, 1545.3120

**Equipment and utensils**

Cleaning, 1545.3060

Defined, 1545.2840

Handling, methods and procedures, 1545.3110

Material and construction, 1545.3060

Mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080

Minnesota rejected

Defined, 1545.2840

Tagging, 1545.2890

Sanitation, 1545.3060

Fish processing, defined, 1545.2840

Floors, 1545.2950

Food managers, exemptions, 4626.2010

Gutters, 1545.2940

Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020

Hearings, permits, revocation, 1545.2870

Hoses, 1545.3050

**Hot water**

Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020

Sanitation, 1545.2990

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)****Ingredients**

Handling, 1545.3110

Human food, fitness, 1545.3100

Methods and procedures, 1545.3070, 1545.3110

Temperatures, 1545.3070

**Inspections**

Generally, 1545.2880

Minnesota rejected, 1545.2840

Permit requirements, 1545.2850, 1545.2860

**Inspectors**

Defined, 1545.2840

Rejection tags, duties, 1545.2890

**Lights and lighting, 1545.2920**

Maintenance and repair, equipment and utensils, 1545.3060

**Minnesota rejected**

Defined, 1545.2840

Tags and tagging, 1545.2890

Notice received, permits, revocation, 1545.2870

Odors, premises free from, 1545.2900, 1545.2960

**Orders**

Correction orders, 1545.2880

Permits, revocation, 1545.2870

**Packages and packaging, 1545.3110**

Parking facilities, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

Partitions, 1545.2950

**Permits**

Generally, 1545.2850

Reinstatement, 1545.2870

Renewal, 1545.2860

Revocation, 1545.2870

Pesticides, use restrictions, 1545.2970

Pests, exclusion, 1545.2970

Plumbing, 1545.2940

**Premises**

Dogs, cats, and pests, exclusion, 1545.2970

Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

**Processed products**

Containers, 1545.3030, 1545.3110

Products unfit for human food, removal and segregation, 1545.3090

Products creating objectionable conditions, 1545.3040

Right of entry, inspections, 1545.2880

Rodenticides, use restrictions, 1545.2970

Roofs, 1545.2950

**Sanitation**

Buildings and structures, 1545.2910

Compartments and rooms, 1545.2960, 1545.2970

Correction orders, 1545.2880

Equipment and utensils, 1545.3060

Generally, 1545.3000, 1545.3070

Hot water, 1545.2990

Storage, 1545.3070

Screens, insect prevention, 1545.2970, 1545.3010

**Service of process on**

Correction orders, 1545.2880

Permits, revocation, notice, 1545.2870

**Shellfish (see SHELLFISH)**

Smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170

Soap, 1545.3020, 1545.3050

Solid waste, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

Standards, water supply, 1545.2980

Storage, sanitation, 1545.3070

Streets and roads, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

**Temperatures**

Hot water, 1545.2990

Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.3010

Towels, 1545.3020

Ventilation, 1545.2930, 1545.3010

Walls, 1545.2950

Waste disposal, 1545.2940

Water supply, 1545.2980

**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Definitions, meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Facilities and equipment, 1545.3170  
 Inspections, permit requirements, 1545.3140, 1545.3160  
 Permits, generally, 1545.3140 to 1545.3160  
 Sanitation, compliance, 1545.3170

**FISH TRAP LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**FISHDANCE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FISHERS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

**Hunting**

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700

Areas, 6234.1700

Limits, 6234.1700, 6234.1800

Seasons, 6234.1700

Tags, 6234.1700

Zones, 6234.0900

**Pelts**

Registration, 6234.2600

Tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600

**FISHING EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**FISHING LICENSES****Agents**

Applications, 6212.0100

Appointment by county auditors, 6212.0100

Record keeping, 6212.0500

Surety bonds, 6212.0100, 6212.0200

Applications, 6200.0200

County auditors, duties, 6212.0500

Domicile, presumptions

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Duplicate licenses

Electronic issuance, 6213.0510

Generally, 6212.0600

Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

**Fees**

Payment to department, 6212.0500

Statutory fees required, 6212.0700

**Forms**

Completion, 6212.0300

Department copy, 6212.0400

Signatures, 6212.0300

Importing, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

Indian band members, documentation, 6200.0200

Issuance, order, 6212.0700

License bureau

Commercial license applications, 6200.0200

Nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

Residents, proof of residency, 6212.0300

Stocking live fish, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

Transportation, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

Unsold licenses, 6212.0500

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

See RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**FITTINGS**

See specific index headings

**FIVE MILE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FIXTURES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Bathroom fixtures

Waste material, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Controlled access, 1305.2902

Definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

**FIXTURES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Financing statements, failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040

Minimum number, building code amendments, 1305.2902

Plumbing (see PLUMBING)

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FLADMARK LAKE**

Fishing

Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300

Northern pike, catch and release, 6264.0300

Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300

**FLAGS**

Alcoholic beverages

Advertisements, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Divers' warning flags, boat operators

Operating near, restrictions, 6110.1200

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, retailers flags, 7620.0650

School safety patrol, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910

**FLAMMABLE MATERIALS**

See COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS

**FLANDREAU CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLARES**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes

Direct payment, 8130.3500

**FLASHLIGHTS**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes

Direct payment, 8130.3500

Special transportation services, 8840.5925

Vessels (boats), 5225.6200

**FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FLAX**

Seed, sales, variety names, application of law, 1510.0200

**FLEA MARKETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.3600, 8130.5800

**FLETCHER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**

Elementary schools or high schools, 3500.1000

**FLIES**

Caddisflies, endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

Dragonflies, endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**FLIGHT CREW EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLIGHT INSTRUCTION**

Sales and use taxes

Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**

Military aircraft, purchase for civilian use  
Base value, 8800.0400  
Payments, commercial aircraft, 8800.3200

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS**

Aeronautical correspondence courses, 8800.3400  
Commercial operations  
Flight schools defined as, aeronautics, 8800.3100  
Licenses, 8800.3300  
Flight instructors  
Defined, 8800.0100  
Exceptions, 8800.3300  
Records and record keeping, 8800.3300  
Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
Generally, 8800.3300  
Ground schools, 8800.3100, 8800.3400

**FLIGHT SIMULATORS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLOODPLAINS**

Animal feedlots located near  
Expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
Bridges, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
Building permits, 1335.1100  
Coordination of activities, 6120.5500  
Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
Definitions  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Management, 6120.5000  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Development of flood fringe areas outside of floodways, 6120.5800  
Fill, bridge crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
Floodplain wetland, defined, 8420.0110  
Guidelines, 6120.5500  
Information, disposition, 6120.5500  
Local authorities, powers and duties, 6120.5400  
Management  
Administration, 6120.6200  
Defined, 6120.5000  
Supplemental standards, 6120.5900  
Management criteria, updating, 6120.5500  
Maps, official floodplain zoning map  
State Building Code amendments, 1335.0300  
Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
Ordinances  
Administration, 6120.6200  
Duties, local governments, 6120.5400  
Permitted uses in flood fringe areas, 6120.5800  
Permitted uses in flood way areas, 6120.5800  
Public policy, 6120.5100  
Public uses, 6120.6000  
Red River of the North  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
Animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
Regulatory flood datum (RFD), elevation  
Assignments, 1335.1000  
Flood hazard areas, improvements, 1335.1000  
Floodproofing protection, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0400  
Inspections, 1335.1000  
Space below, use restrictions, 1335.1400  
Vents, extension, 1335.2600  
Scope of rules, 6120.5200  
Severability of rules, 6120.5300  
Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Solid waste management facilities  
Locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555  
Standards for management  
Duties, commissioner, 6120.5500  
Supplemental standards, 6120.5900  
Technical standards and requirements, 6120.5600

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

Variances  
Standards, 6120.6100  
Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
Zoning  
Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800  
**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**  
Appeals, board, 1335.0800  
Building code, State Building Code, 1335.1800  
Building permits, 1335.1100  
Certificates and certification, copies, retention, 1335.0700  
Complete floodproofing, methods, 1335.1950  
Conflict of rules, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600  
Definitions  
Conflict of rules, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600  
Habitable space, 1335.1700  
Dikes, levees, and floodwalls, 1335.2150, 1335.3100  
Drainage  
Intentional flooding, 1335.2200  
Sump pumps, 1335.2500  
Exits, enclosed refuge spaces, 1335.1300  
Federal regulations  
State Building Code amendments, 1335.0500  
Fill, exceptions, 1335.2100  
Food products, contents classification  
Federal regulations, amendments, 1335.2300  
Group M, Division 1 occupancies  
Plans and specifications, exemptions, 1335.1200  
Requirements, 1335.2100  
Habitable space, defined, 1335.1700  
Heating systems, gas- or oil-fired furnaces, 1335.2400  
Improvements, statement of intention, 1335.1000  
Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 1335.0200  
Individual sewage treatment systems  
Cesspools, 1335.2800  
Requirements, 1335.2700  
Seepage pits, 1335.2900  
Intentional flooding of spaces, 1335.2200  
Interpretation of rules, space classification, 1335.1900  
Natural terrain, 1335.2000  
New buildings and structures  
Enclosed refuge spaces, 1335.1300  
Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
Pipes and pipelines, intentional flooding, 1335.2200  
Placards, 1335.1500  
Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
Plumbing, vents, 1335.2600, 1335.3000  
Refuge spaces, new buildings or structures, 1335.1300  
Regulatory flood datum (RFD)  
Elevation, 1335.1000  
Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0400  
Space below  
Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
Use restrictions, 1335.1400  
Vent requirements, 1335.2200  
Repairs  
Minor repairs, permit exceptions, 1335.1100  
Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
Reports about, copies, retention, 1335.0700  
Scope of rules, federal regulations, amendment, 1335.0500  
Space classification, 1335.1900  
State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
Sump pumps, drainage, 1335.2500  
Tests, loud testing, copies, retention, 1335.0700  
Validity, federal regulations  
State Building Code amendments, 1335.0900  
Waivers, owner's contingency plans, 1335.1200

## INDEX

**FLOODS**

Bois De Sioux River  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Cleanup, slaughter houses, retail meat markets, and wholesale meat processors, 1540.4100, 1540.4110

Damage caused by  
Canned distressed foods, 1550.2890  
Meat and meat products, condemnation, 1540.4090

Dams  
Controlling waters, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Definitions  
Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Flooding, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Floodwalls, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

Food and beverage service establishments  
Notice of floods, 4626.1795

High water levels, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Incidents, floods defined as  
Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Individual sewage treatment systems  
Location in floodplain, alternative systems, 7080.0172  
Septic tank location in floodplain, 7080.0130  
Soil treatment systems, location in floodways, 7080.0170

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, regional floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to floods, 7615.0320

Protection from, anhydrous ammonia  
Containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0420

Public utilities, crossing in public waters, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Red River of the North (see RED RIVER OF THE NORTH)

Riprap  
Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
Public waters restoration work, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Shorelands  
Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program (see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION)

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Water appropriation and impoundments  
Permits, 6115.0620  
Review of applications, 6115.0670

**FLOODWAYS**  
Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**FLOORS**  
Bakeries, 1550.1360  
Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
Beverage manufacturing facilities  
Generally, 1550.1730  
Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)  
Building code amendments, 1305.1209

**FLOORS (Cont'd)**

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210

Commercial canneries  
Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Concrete on ground, vapor retarders, 1309.0506

Correctional facilities  
Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
New construction, 2900.0200

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360

Energy code  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0600  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600, 7672.0800

Esthetician salons, 2642.0360

Exterior doors, residential code, 1309.0312

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950

Food and beverage service establishments (see Floors under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2540, 1550.2600

Gas piping, installation in floors, 1346.5404

Honey houses, 1550.2350

Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)

Inspections, under-floor inspections, 1300.0210

Joists, exposed, food establishments, 4626.1370

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650

Manicure salons, 2642.0360

Masonry and concrete, building code amendments, 1305.2304

Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)

Raised areas, guardrails, residential code, 1309.0316

Sanitation  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

Smooth, defined, food code, 4626.0020

Surfaces, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0426

Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

Under-floor inspections, 1300.0210

Warehouses, floor loads, 1560.8400

**FLORICULTURE**  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**FLORIDA CREEK**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLORISTS**  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900

**FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
Bags or sacks, used, laundering, 1550.0880  
Bakery products, 1550.1290, 1550.1300  
Containers, food and beverage service establishments  
Identification, 4626.0240  
Denaturing, products unfit for human food, 1550.2920  
Distressed flour products  
Reconditioning, procedures, 1550.2920  
Mixed flours, labels and labeling, 1550.0600

**FLOUR LAKE**  
Bass, limits, 6264.0400  
Fishing  
Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLOWERS**  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under FOOD)  
"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
Seeds, 1510.0231 to 1510.0271



**FLUORIDATION**

Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)

**FLUORINE**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**FLUTE REED RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLYERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**FLYING CLUBS**

Air instruction, commercial operations, 8800.4600

**Aircraft**

Charter, lease, or rental, 8800.4600

Reporting, 8800.4300

Articles of incorporation, 8800.4400

Articles of partnership, 8800.4400

**Assets**

Commercial operations, 8800.4600

Defined, 8800.4100

Records and record keeping, 8800.4400

Reporting, 8800.4300

Bylaws, 8800.4400, 8800.4600

Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.4600

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.4100

Inspections, records, 8800.4500

Insurance, reporting, 8800.4300

Licenses, commercial operations, 8800.4600

**Members**

Commercial operations, 8800.4600

Records and record keeping, 8800.4400

Reporting, 8800.4300

Organization, 8800.4400

Purpose, 8800.4200

Records and record keeping

Inspections, 8800.4500

Safety and operations officers, duties, 8800.4400

Registration, 8800.4300

Reporting, registration reports, 8800.4300

Rules, 8800.4400, 8800.4600

Safety and operations officers

Appointment, 8800.4400

Duties, 8800.4400

Reporting, 8800.4300

**FOAM INSTALLATION**

See CLEAN INDOOR AIR

**FOLEY BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOLLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOND DU LAC CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOOD**

See also FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Additives (see FOOD ADDITIVES)

Adult halfway houses, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7900

**Adulteration**

Adulterated food, defined, 4626.0020

Distressed food, 1550.2840, 1550.2870

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020, 4626.0445, 4626.1805

Generally, 1550.0410, 1550.1290

Not corrected by labeling, 1550.0330

Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

**Advertising**

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120

Application of law

Definitions, 1550.0890

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Application of law (Cont'd)

Meat and meat products, compliance, 1540.4370

Misbranding, 1550.1260

Standards, 1550.0890

Authority for rules, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0100

Bakeries, 1550.1255 to 1550.1530

Beer (see BEER)

Beverages, nonalcoholic beverages (see

NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)

Bills of lading, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, storage

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Brokers, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Bulk food, dispensing, establishments, 4626.2010

By-products, labels and labeling, 1550.0320

Catsup, bottles, 4626.0020

Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Children in out-of-home placement

Detention settings, 2960.0270

Foster care, 2960.3080

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Clean, defined, food code, 4626.0020

Cleaned in place (CIP)

Defined, food code, 4626.0020

Exclusions, 4626.0020

Coating, staining, or other treatment, 1550.0360

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

Coloring (see FOOD COLORING)

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Comminuted products, defined, 4626.0020

**Compounds**

Preservatives, labeling, 1550.0400

Term, use, 1550.0280

**Consumers**

Defined, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

**Containers**

Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910

**Fill**

Definitions, 1550.0910

General method, 1550.0910

Substandard, statement, 1550.0920

Food and beverage service establishments (see Food containers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Formed-aluminum containers, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020

Products unfit for human food, 1550.2910

Quality, 1550.0890, 1550.0920

Standards, interpretation of law, 1550.0890

Water capacity, 1550.0900

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

Contamination (see Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Contents classification, floodproofing of buildings

Federal regulations, amendments, 1335.2300

Correctional facilities (see CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES)

Critical points, HACCP (see HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

**Definitions**

Application of law, 1550.0890

**Containers**

Fill, 1550.0910

Substandard quality, 1550.0920

Water capacity, 1550.0900

Delivery of food, 1550.0930

Food code, 4626.0020

Food salvage establishments, sanitation, 1550.2750

Generally, 1550.0930

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Interpretation of law, 1550.0890
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
  - Reconditioned food, 1550.2860
  - Salvaged food, 1550.2860
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Delivery equipment
  - Construction, 1550.0940, 1550.0950
  - Contract haulers or common carriers, identification, 1550.1020
  - Defined, 1550.0930
  - Frozen food, 1550.0970, 1550.1020
  - Hot food, 1550.0980
  - Identification, 1550.1000
  - Licensees, duties, 1550.1000
  - Perishable foods, 1550.0950
  - Readily perishable foods, 1550.0960, 1550.1020
  - Refrigeration equipment, 1550.0960
  - Sanitation, 1550.0940
  - Temperature, 1550.0960, 1550.0970, 1550.0980
  - Violations, license suspension or revocation, grounds, 1550.1010
- Delivery services, defined as food establishments
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Diets (see DIETS)
- Distributors, delivery equipment
  - Duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020
- Dressings, 4626.0245, 8130.4700
- Edible vegetable oils and fats (see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS)
- Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000
- Enforcement of law, labels and labeling, 1556.0170
- Equipment
  - Delivery equipment (see same under this topic)
  - Salvaging and reconditioning (see same under this topic)
- Expired or damaged food, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0900
- False advertising, prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125
- Fats, edible (see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS)
- "Featuring" labeling statements
  - Authority for rules, 1556.0100
  - Authorization, 1556.0160
  - Color and appearance, 1556.0145
  - Eligible products, 1556.0120, 1556.0145, 1556.0170
  - Enforcement of law, 1556.0170
  - Inspections, 1556.0170
  - Investigations, 1556.0170
  - Licenses, 1556.0160
  - Use, 1556.0145
- Fees, labeling statements, 1556.0170
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120
- Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170
- Food code
  - Citation, 4626.0010
  - Definitions, 4626.0020
  - Food establishments (see Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
  - Fruit juices (see FRUIT JUICES)
  - Hazard analysis critical control point plans (see HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Food code, generally, 4626.0017
- Food items
  - Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002
  - WIC program (see Food items under WIC PROGRAM)
- Food products
  - Definitions
    - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
    - WIC program, 4617.0002

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

- Food products (Cont'd)
  - WIC program (see Food items under WIC PROGRAM)
- Food salvage establishments
  - Air conditioning systems, 1550.2630
  - Ceilings, 1550.2505
  - Cleaning materials, 1550.2750
  - Compressed air, 1550.2720
  - Construction, 1550.2505, 1550.2510
  - Contamination, prevention
    - Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790
    - Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, 1550.2600
    - Generally, 1550.2500 to 1550.2510, 1550.2560, 1550.2570
    - Lights and lighting, 1550.2630
    - Plumbing, 1550.2550
    - Refrigerated facilities, 1550.2780
  - Distressed food, separation from salvaged food, 1550.2520
- Doors
  - Construction, 1550.2505
  - Entryways, 1550.2580
  - Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610
  - Processing rooms, 1550.2590
- Drains and drainage, 1550.2500, 1550.2550, 1550.2780
- Dressing rooms, 1550.2760
- Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790
- Elevated platforms of mezzanine floors, 1550.2600
- Employees
  - Cleaning and sanitation, training, 1550.2750
  - Health and hygiene, 1550.2800
- Entryways, 1550.2580
- Equipment and utensils, 1550.2620, 1550.2710, 1550.2750
- Filters, 1550.2720
- Floors, 1550.2505, 1550.2540, 1550.2600
- Garbage, disposal and handling, 1550.2680, 1550.2690
- Garbage and refuse receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700
- Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2760
- Insecticides, handling, 1550.2770
- Lights and lighting, 1550.2630, 1550.2760
- Liquid waste, disposal, 1550.2660, 1550.2760
- Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610
- Location, 1550.2500
- Maintenance and repair, 1550.2530
- Notice given, distressed food, possession, 1550.2820
- Pests, control and eradication, 1550.2770
- Plumbing
  - Code compliance, 1550.2670
  - Contamination, prevention, 1550.2550
  - Generally, 1550.2640
  - Refrigeration facilities, 1550.2780
- Posting (notices)
  - Distressed food not for sale, 1550.2810
  - Hand washing, 1550.2760
  - No smoking signs, 1550.2800
- Premises, 1550.2500
- Processing rooms, 1550.2590
- Quality control, 1550.2830
- Refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780
- Refrigeration facilities, temperature indicators, 1550.2740
- Rodenticides, handling, 1550.2770
- Sanitation
  - Buildings, 1550.2530
  - Definitions, 1550.2750
  - Dressing rooms, 1550.2760
  - Employees, training, 1550.2750
  - Equipment and utensils, 1550.2710, 1550.2750
  - Generally, 1550.2530, 1550.2750
  - Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2760
- Scope of rules, 1550.2490
- Sewers, 1550.2660, 1550.2760
- Signs, hand washing, 1550.2760
- Soap, 1550.2760

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

- Food salvage establishments (Cont'd)
  - Solid waste, disposal and handling, 1550.2680, 1550.2690
  - Standards, 1550.2490
  - Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2760
  - Towels, 1550.2760
  - Ventilation, 1550.2630
  - Wall and floor junctures, 1550.2560
  - Walls
    - Construction, 1550.2505
    - Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610
    - Processing rooms, 1550.2560, 1550.2590
    - Surfaces, 1550.2560
  - Waste disposal, 1550.2650, 1550.2660, 1550.2690
  - Water supply, 1550.2640
  - Windows, 1550.2570
  - Wiring, 1550.2730
- Foodborne disease outbreaks
  - Defined, food code, 4626.0020
  - Prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Foster care, 2960.3080
- "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements
  - Authority for rules, 1556.0100
  - Authorization, 1556.0160
  - Eligible products, 1556.0120
  - Enforcement of law, 1556.0170
  - Inspections, 1556.0170
  - Investigations, 1556.0170
  - Licenses, 1556.0160
  - Use, 1556.0120
- Fruit (see FRUIT)
- Halfway houses
  - Adults, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7900
  - Hearings, open dating, 1550.1150, 1550.1160
  - Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480
  - Hot food, delivery equipment, 1550.0980
- Identification (see Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Imminent food hazards, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Inspections
  - Food salvage establishments, 1550.2840
  - Labels and labeling, 1556.0170
- Interpretation of law, 1550.0890
- Investigations
  - Labels and labeling, 1556.0170
  - Perishable foods
    - Aged foods, dating, 1550.1150
    - Quality assurance dating, more than 90 days, 1550.1160
- Invoices, contract haulers or common carriers
  - Delivery of food, 1550.1020
- Jails (see JAILS)
- Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710
- Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830
- Labels and labeling
  - Adulterations not corrected by labeling, 1550.0330
  - Authority for rules, 1556.0100
  - Below standard in fill, 1550.0920
  - By-products or waste materials, 1550.0320
  - Compliance with other law, 1556.0150
  - Containers, below standard in fill, 1550.0920
  - Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134
  - Defined, quality assurance dating, 1550.1040
  - Destruction or mutilation when opening packages, 1550.0150
  - "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
  - Food taken from original package, 1550.0130
  - Geographical names, use, 1550.0200
  - Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

- Labels and labeling (Cont'd)
  - Improper use, defined, 1556.0110
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statement (see same under this topic)
  - Mislabeled, distressed food, 1550.2870
  - Misrepresentation, prohibited, 1550.0090
  - Misstatements, prohibited, 1550.0090
  - Omitting, prohibited, 1550.0100
  - "Organic product" labeling statement, 1556.0160, 1556.0170
  - Outside containers, 1550.0140
  - Preservatives, compounds or mixtures, 1550.0400
  - Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250
  - Retail cartons, 1550.0140
  - Sale or offer for sale without label, prohibited, 1550.0100
  - Special labeling, 1550.0110
  - Wild rice state grain labeling statements (see LABELS)
- Licenses, delivery equipment, 1550.1000, 1550.1010
- Logos
  - Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050
- Malt beverages (see MALT BEVERAGES)
- Manufacturers
  - Delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020
  - Intoxicating liquors, use, permits, 7515.0220
- Margarine, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700
- Meat (see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)
- Milk products (see DAIRY PRODUCTS)
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements
  - Authority for rules, 1556.0100
  - Authorization, 1556.0160
  - Eligible products, 1556.0120, 1556.0170
  - Enforcement of law, 1556.0170
  - Improper use, defined, 1556.0110
  - Inspections, 1556.0170
  - Investigations, 1556.0170
  - Licenses, 1556.0160
  - Use, 1556.0120
- Misbranding
  - Application of law, 1550.1260
  - Distressed food, 1550.2870
  - Generally, 1550.0410
  - Labels, illegible or removed, 1550.0150
  - Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125
- Mixtures
  - Preservatives, labeling, 1550.0400
  - Term, use, 1550.0280
- Municipal jails, 2945.3400 to 2945.3450
- Nonalcoholic beverages (see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)
- Numbers and numbering, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120
- Oils, edible vegetable oils (see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS)
- Olive oil, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- Packages and packaging
  - Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Exclusions, 4626.0020
  - Food establishments (see Packages and packaging under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
  - Labels (see Labels and labeling under this topic)
  - Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250
- Perishable food (see PERISHABLE FOODS)
- Pesticide residues, food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.0170

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Pet food (see PET FOOD)  
 Planning, HACCP plans (see HACCP plans under  
**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
 ESTABLISHMENTS**)  
 Potatoes (see POTATOES)  
 Potentially hazardous food  
   Defined, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food establishments (see Potentially hazardous food  
   under **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
   ESTABLISHMENTS**)  
 Poultry and poultry products (see **POULTRY AND  
 POULTRY PRODUCTS**)  
 Powdering, restrictions, 1550.0350  
 Preparation, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes,  
 8130.1900  
 Preservatives  
   Compounds or mixtures, labeling, 1550.0400  
   Generally, restrictions, 1550.0370  
   Use to conceal damage or inferiority, prohibited,  
   1550.0390  
 Prima facie evidence, delivery equipment  
   Contract haulers or common carriers, responsibility,  
   1550.1020  
   Identification, licensees' responsibility, 1550.1000  
 Processing, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Processors, delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to  
 1550.1020  
 Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110  
 Quality, general statement of substandard quality,  
 1550.0920  
 Quality assurance dating  
   Before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230  
   Compliance, 1550.1250  
   Definitions, 1550.1040  
   Foods already labeled, 1550.1210  
   Generally, 1550.1030  
   Open date and dating  
     Abbreviations and numerical designations,  
     1550.1110, 1550.1120  
     Defined, 1550.1040  
     Display, 1550.1070  
     Exemptions, 1550.1140 to 1550.1170, 1550.1200  
     Expired, display of food, 1550.1190  
     Explanation, 1550.1080  
     Final sale packages, 1550.1180  
     Generally, 1550.1040  
     Hearings, 1550.1150, 1550.1160  
     More than 90 days, 1550.1130  
     Ninety days or less, 1550.1120, 1550.1230  
     Other information, 1550.1090  
     Perishable foods requiring aging, 1550.1150  
     Readability, 1550.1100  
     Rules in lieu of, 1550.1140  
     Use, 1550.1060  
   Remedies, 1550.1240  
 Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025  
 Ready-to-eat food, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Reconditioning (see Salvage and reconditioning under  
 this topic)  
 Safety, food and beverage service establishments,  
 4626.0015  
 Sale  
   Adulterated food, violations, 1550.0410  
   Unlabeled food  
     Deceptive or misleading oral statements  
     prohibited, 1550.0120  
     Packaged food, sale without label prohibited,  
     1550.0100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Meals and drinks, 8130.0800  
   Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Salvage and reconditioning  
   Food salvage establishments (see same under this  
   topic)  
   Scope of rules, 1550.2490  
 Sanitation  
   Delivery equipment, 1550.0940  
   Food salvage establishments  
     Equipment and utensils, 1550.2750  
     Generally, 1550.2490  
     Salvage food processing buildings, 1550.2530  
   Scope of rules, 1550.2490  
 Shellfish (see SHELLFISH)  
 Sources  
   Federal and state regulations, compliance, 4626.0130  
   Food establishments (see Food under **FOOD AND  
   BEVERAGE SERVICE  
   ESTABLISHMENTS**)  
 Spaghetti, heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Standards  
   Application of law, 1550.0890  
   Food salvage establishments, 1550.2490  
   Interpretation of law, 1550.0890  
 Stickers, wild rice labeling statements, 1556.0132  
 Storage, plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Temperature  
   Delivery equipment, 1550.0960, 1550.0970, 1550.0980  
   Salvage establishments, refrigerated storage facilities,  
   1550.2780  
 Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3560 to 1550.3650  
 Tuna (see CANNED TUNA)  
 Unheated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Unlabeled goods, misleading statements prohibited,  
 destruction or mutilation when opening packages,  
 1550.0120  
 Use taxes (see Sales and use taxes under this topic)  
 Vegetable oils, edible (see **EDIBLE FATS AND OILS**)  
 Vending machines  
   Sales and use taxes, rates, 8130.2300  
   Standards (see **VENDING MACHINES**)  
 Vinegar (see VINEGAR)  
 Vitamins (see **VITAMINS AND VITAMIN  
 PRODUCTS**)  
 Waste materials, labels and labeling, 1550.0320  
 Water activity (aW), defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Water pollution, domestic consumption classification  
   Food processing use, 7050.0200  
 Wholesalers, defined, 1550.2950  
 WIC-allowed foods (see under **WIC PROGRAM**)  
 Wild rice (see **WILD RICE**)  
 Wildlife exhibits  
   Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
   Wholesome food, 6244.2800  
**FOOD ADDITIVES**  
 Definitions  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Restrictions, 4626.0170, 4626.0250  
 Fresh meat and meat products, labels and labeling,  
 1545.0320  
 Safe materials  
   Defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food additives defined as, bottled water and water  
   vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Soda water, 1550.3440  
 Sulfiting agents, food and beverage service  
 establishments  
   Prohibited use, 4626.0250  
**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
 ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Access aisles, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0530  
 Adulterated food  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Adulterated food (Cont'd)  
 Embargo, removal, or destruction, grounds, 4626.1805

Alcoholic beverages  
 Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
 Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Alterations, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0540

Alternative manual warewashing equipment  
 Generally, 4626.0680  
 Procedures, 4626.0880, 4626.0885  
 Washing solutions, 4626.0765

Ambient air, measuring devices, 4626.0560

Animals  
 Bait, 4626.1585  
 Permitted animals, restrictions, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585  
 Prohibited animals, 4626.1585

Antimicrobial chemicals, 4626.1620

Backflow prevention devices (see Plumbing under this topic)

Beverages  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Storage (see same under this topic)  
 Use, food employees, restrictions, 4626.0105

Boilers  
 Standards, 4626.0505  
 Water additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630

Buffets, unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330

Bulk food  
 Labeling, 4626.0440  
 Manual dispensing tools, 4626.0275  
 Storage (see same under this topic)

Can openers, cutting or pressure tools, 4626.0735

Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), 2400.0235, 2400.0245

Carbonators, copper, use prohibited, 4626.0465

Catered feeding locations, food managers, 4626.2010

Ceilings  
 Attachments, cleaning, 4626.1365  
 Coverings and coatings, 4626.1360  
 Requirements, 4626.1325, 4626.1335  
 Studs, joists, and rafters, 4626.1370  
 Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340

Certified food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025

Chemicals  
 Antimicrobials, application, 4626.1620  
 Fruit and vegetable washes, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1625  
 Wiping cloths, storage, 4626.0285

Clean indoor air (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)

Cleaning  
 Dining areas, 4626.1585  
 Equipment (see Cleaning equipment and supplies under this topic)  
 Floors, dustless methods, 4626.1525  
 Food carts, 4626.1850  
 Kickplates, 4626.0545  
 Maintenance and repair (see same under this topic)  
 Maintenance tools, 4626.1535  
 Physical facilities, 4626.1520  
 Recyclables and refuse, receptacles and waste handling units, 4626.1265, 4626.1305

Services, cleaning  
 Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Use, 4626.1265

Sinks, 4626.0760

Surfaces, 4626.0020

Ventilation hoods and filters, 4626.0550

Ventilation systems, 4626.1530

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Cleaning equipment and supplies  
 Cleaners and sanitizers  
 Chemical sanitizers, application, 4626.1620  
 Manual warewashing equipment, detergent sanitizers, 4626.0810  
 Sanitizing solutions, test kits or devices, 4626.0715  
 Warewashing equipment, 4626.0805, 4626.0815

Mops, drying, 4626.1540

Refuse, recyclables, and returnables, receptacles and waste handling units, 4626.1265

Storage, 4626.1575

Cleaning services  
 Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Use, 4626.1265

Clothes dryers and washers, 4626.0695

Clothing  
 Condemnation, grounds, 4626.1810  
 Food employees, 4626.0100

Coffee shops, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Commercial kitchens, hoods, fire code, 7510.3536

Condemnation  
 Compliance violations, grounds, 4626.1810  
 Tags, 4626.1815

Condiment areas, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0560

Conditions, change, notice requirements, 4626.1705

Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010

Construction  
 Plans and specifications (see same under this topic)  
 Surfaces (see same under this topic)  
 Utensils, 4626.0450, 4626.0505

Consumer self-service operations  
 Food, protection from contamination, 4626.0330  
 Prohibited items, 4626.0330  
 Utensils, 4626.0330, 4626.0700

Consumers, notice received, clean tableware  
 Use requirements, 4626.0035

Containers  
 Bulk milk, 4626.0833  
 Definitions, 4626.0020  
 Food containers (see same under this topic)  
 Labels and labeling  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, common names, 4626.1595  
 Variances, 4626.0220  
 Water, alternative supply, 4626.1035

Contested cases, variances, 4626.1715

Cooking  
 Eggs, 4626.0035, 4626.0340  
 Microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Raw animal foods, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Reheating (see Food under this topic)  
 Temperatures (see Food temperature and time under this topic)

Coolers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350

Correctional facilities, 2900.0200, 2911.3800

Covers or lids, 4626.0570

Critical control points  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 HACCP plans (see same under this topic)  
 Monitoring, 4626.1700  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030

Critical items, defined, 4626.0020

Crustacea  
 Live, permitted use, 4626.1585  
 Shells, 4626.0835

Cutting surfaces (see Surfaces under this topic)

Definitions  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Dining areas  
 Animals in, 4626.1585  
 Cleaning, 4626.1585

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Dining areas (Cont'd)
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0540
- Disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Dishwashing facilities (see Warewashing facilities under this topic)
- Dispensing and dispensing equipment
  - Consumer self-service, utensils, 4626.0700
  - Design requirements, 4626.0575
  - Manual dispensing utensils, 4626.0275
  - Self-service beverage dispensers, labels and labeling, 4626.0440
- Display
  - Equipment (see same under this topic)
  - Food
    - Contamination, protection from, 4626.0320
    - Poisonous or toxic materials, separation, 4626.1680
- Doors
  - Living or sleeping quarters, 4626.1430
  - Toilet rooms, 4626.1390, 4626.1555
- Drainboards
  - Cleaning, 4626.0750
  - Warewashing, 4626.0650
- Drains and drainage
  - Curbed cleaning facilities, 4626.1080
  - Drainboards, 4626.0650, 4626.0750
  - Equipment compartments, 4626.0655
  - Floors, 4626.1345
  - Liquid waste drain lines, passing through ice machines or storage bins, 4626.0595
  - Liquid wastes and rainwater, 4626.1220
  - Recyclables, refuse, and returnables
    - Outdoor refuse areas, 4626.1420
    - Receptacles, drain plugs, 4626.1295
    - Service sinks, 4626.1080
    - Sewage holding tanks, mobile food service, 4626.1180
    - Sewers (see same under this topic)
    - Walkways and driveways, 4626.1415
    - Warewashing sinks and drainboards, 4626.0650
- Dressing rooms
  - Designation, 4626.1480
  - Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840
  - Food storage, prohibited, 4626.0305
  - Use, 4626.1560
- Drinking water
  - Bottled, 4626.0990, 4626.1035
  - Faucets, service sinks, 4626.1080
  - Pipes, 4626.1115
  - Source, 4626.0980, 4626.0990
  - Standards, 4626.0995
  - Systems, flushing and disinfection, 4626.0985
- Drive-in restaurants
  - Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), 2400.0235, 2400.0245
  - Defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Driveways
  - Drainage, 4626.1415
  - Requirements, 4626.1325
- Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660
- Eggs
  - Pasteurization, 4626.0180
  - Requirements, 1520.1100
  - Shell eggs
    - Raw, cooking, temperature, 4626.0340
    - Requirements, 4626.0175
- Electrical service, 4626.1845
- Embargoes, tags, 4626.1815
- Emergencies, notice requirements, 4626.1795
- Employees
  - Defined, food code, 4626.0020
  - Dressing rooms (see same under this topic)
  - Drugs and medicine, restrictions, 4626.1660
  - Eating and drinking, designated areas, 4626.1500

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Employees (Cont'd)
  - Food employees (see same under this topic)
  - Jewelry, restrictions, 4626.0095
  - Lockers (see same under this topic)
  - Personal care items, storage, 4626.1675
  - Service animals, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585
  - Tobacco use, designated areas, 4626.1500
- Enforcement of rules, regulatory authorities, duties and powers, 4626.1685
- Equipment
  - Air-drying, 4626.0935
  - Application of rules, 4626.0730
  - Bearings or gear boxes, leakproof requirements, 4626.0585
  - Beverage tubing, 4626.0590
  - Can openers, 4626.0535, 4626.0605
  - Carbon dioxide and bottled gas cylinders, securing, 4626.0725
  - Case lot handling equipment, moveability, 4626.0665
  - Clean in place (CIP) equipment, 4626.0520
  - Cleaning
    - Cooking and baking equipment, 4626.0850
    - Dry cleaning, 4626.0860
    - Food, cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235
    - Frequency, 4626.0750
    - Requirements, 4626.0725, 4626.0730, 4626.0845
    - Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875
  - Cleaning equipment and supplies (see same under this topic)
  - Cleanliness, 4626.0840
  - Cold-plate beverage cooling devices, 4626.0590
  - Compartments, drainage, 4626.0655
  - Condemnation, grounds, 4626.1810
  - Condenser units, barriers, 4626.0600
  - Construction, 4626.0450, 4626.0505, 4626.0520
  - Contamination, protection, 4626.0955, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
  - Cooking and baking equipment, cleaning, 4626.0850
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Design, 4626.0505, 4626.0520, 4626.0575, 4626.0620
  - Detergent sanitizers, use, 4626.0810, 4626.0885
  - Dispensing and dispensing equipment (see same under this topic)
  - Display equipment, 4626.0505, 4626.0730
  - Domestic equipment, use, 4626.0505
  - Drainage, 4626.0520
  - Easily movable, defined, 4626.0020
  - Embargo, 4626.1805
  - Exclusions, 4626.0020
  - Fixed, 4626.0725, 4626.0730
  - Food, cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235
  - Food contact, restrictions, 4626.0270
  - Food cooling and heating, number and capacity, 4626.0675
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Hot or cold food holding, 4626.0620, 4626.0675
  - Inspections, 4626.0520
  - Installation, spacing or sealing, 4626.0725
  - Maintenance, 4626.0735, 4626.0740
  - Non-food-contact surfaces, cleaning, 4626.0855
  - Openings, flanging, 4626.0570
  - Ovens
    - Microwave ovens (see same under this topic)
    - Temperature requirements, 4626.0340
  - Parts extending into equipment joints, 4626.0570
  - Plans and specifications, 4626.1725
  - Polishing, 4626.0935
  - Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, backflow prevention devices, 4626.1090
  - Precleaning, 4626.0865
  - Reassembly, contamination prevention, 4626.0950
  - Reduced oxygen packaging, access, 4626.0420
  - Requirements, 4626.1845
  - Rinsing procedures, 4626.0885

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Equipment (Cont'd)
  - Sanitation, 4626.0035
  - Standards, 4626.0505, 4626.1775
  - Storage, 4626.0955, 4626.0960
  - Table-mounted, 4626.0725, 4626.0730
  - Used, 4626.0505, 4626.1775
  - Warewashing equipment (see same under this topic)
  - Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875
- Exhaust systems
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - International standards, incorporation by reference, 4626.1860
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860
- Extensive remodeling
  - Defined, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food preparation sinks, 4626.0780
  - HACCP plans (see same under this topic)
- Fast food restaurants
  - Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), 2400.0235, 2400.0245
  - Defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Fees, licenses, 4626.1770
- Filing with, water sample reports, 4626.1010
- Filters
  - Hot oil filtering equipment, 4626.0530
  - Ventilation hoods and systems, 4626.0550, 4626.1475
  - Water filters, 4626.1065, 4626.1145
- Fire extinguishers, 4626.1845
- Fires, notice requirements, 4626.1795
- First aid, choking, 4626.1825
- First aid supplies, 4626.1670
- Fish
  - Catch and harvest requirements, 4626.0145
  - Fish for raw consumption, 4626.0130
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
  - Freezing, 4626.0130, 4626.0350
  - Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
  - Raw, raw-marinated, partially cooked, or marinated-partially cooked fish, 4626.0350, 4626.0355
  - Record keeping, 4626.0130, 4626.0355
  - Reduced oxygen packaging, restrictions, 4626.0420
  - Shellfish (see same under this topic)
  - Suppliers, 4626.0130
  - Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260
- Floors
  - Absorbent materials, use on, restrictions, 4626.1545
  - Cleaning, 4626.1525
  - Drains, 4626.1345
  - Floor and wall junctures, 4626.1345
  - Floor coverings, 4626.1350, 4626.1355
  - Requirements, 4626.1325, 4626.1335
  - Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340
  - Walk-in coolers, 4626.1335, 4626.1350
- Food
  - Additives (see Food additives under this topic)
  - Adulterated food (see same under this topic)
  - Approved, defined, 4626.0020
  - Artificial color, information requirements, 4626.0440
  - Bulk food (see same under this topic)
  - Condemnation, grounds, 4626.1810
  - Consumer information, 4626.0440
  - Contact surfaces (see Food-contact surfaces under this topic)
  - Containers (see Food containers under this topic)
  - Cooking (see same under this topic)
  - Copper and copper alloys, contact with, restrictions, 4626.0465
  - Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Food (Cont'd)
  - Cross-contamination, protection (see Food contamination, protection under this topic)
  - Dating information, 4626.0440
  - Disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
  - Display, contamination protection, 4626.0320
  - Eggs (see same under this topic)
  - Embargo, removal, or destruction, grounds, 4626.1805
  - Fish (see same under this topic)
  - Food prepared or stored in private homes, restrictions, 4626.0130
  - Fresh fruits and vegetables (see same under this topic)
  - Frozen food (see same under this topic)
  - HACCP plans (see same under this topic)
  - Identification standards, 4626.0425
  - Inspection, 4626.1565
  - Labels and labeling, 4626.0130, 4626.0435, 4626.0440
  - Linens or napkins, contact restrictions, 4626.0280
  - Liquid food, dispensing equipment, 4626.0575
  - Milk
    - Bulk milk containers, 4626.0833
    - Fluid milk and milk products, source, 4626.0140
  - Misbranded, discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445
  - Molluscan shellfish (see Shellfish under this topic)
  - Mushrooms, wild, 4626.0155
  - Packages and packaging (see same under this topic)
  - Pasteurization requirements, 4626.0185
  - Pesticide residues, restrictions, 4626.0170
  - Plans and specifications, 4626.1725
  - Potentially hazardous food (see same under this topic)
  - Poultry and poultry products (see same under this topic)
  - Preparation (see Food preparation under this topic)
  - Presentation, 4626.0430
  - Preservatives, information requirements, 4626.0440
  - Raw animal foods (see same under this topic)
  - Reheating
    - For hot holding, temperature, 4626.0360
    - For immediate service, temperature, 4626.0365
    - Returned food, reservice or sale, 4626.0335
    - Samples, collection and examination, 4626.1800
    - Shellfish (see same under this topic)
    - Shellstock (see Shellfish under this topic)
    - Smoking or curing, HACCP plans, 4626.0415
    - Storage (see Food storage under this topic)
    - Takeout, defined, 4626.0020
    - Temperature (see Food temperature and time under this topic)
  - Thawing, 4626.0380
  - Unwholesome, embargo, removal or destruction, grounds, 4626.1805
- Food additives
  - HACCP plans, 4626.0415
  - Restrictions, 4626.0170
  - Sulfiting agents, prohibited use, 4626.0250
  - Unapproved additives, protection from contamination, 4626.0250
- Food carts (see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic)
- Food code, generally, 4626.0017
- Food-contact surfaces
  - Cast iron, use restrictions, 4626.0455
  - Chemical sanitizers or antimicrobials, application, 4626.1620
- Cleaning
  - HACCP plans, 4626.0420
  - Requirements, 4626.0515, 4626.0845, 4626.0850, 4626.0860
- Cleanliness, 4626.0840
- Construction materials, 4626.0450
- Corrosion-resistant material, defined, 4626.0020
- Defined, 4626.0020

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Food-contact surfaces (Cont'd)
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1640
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Galvanized metal, use restrictions, 4626.0470
  - Inspections, 4626.0515
  - Lubricants, 4626.0945, 4626.1640
  - Multiuise surfaces, 4626.0515
  - Pewter or imitation pewter, use, 4626.0480
  - Sanitizing
    - Requirements, 4626.0895, 4626.0900, 4626.0905
    - Sanitization, defined, 4626.0020
    - Smooth, defined, 4626.0020
    - Solder and flux containing lead, use prohibited, 4626.0485
    - Sponges, contact prohibited, 4626.0475
    - V-type threads, use restrictions, 4626.0525
    - Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875
- Food containers
  - Cleaning, 4626.0235
  - Cooling or cold holding, 4626.0390
  - Hermetically sealed containers, source, 4626.0135
  - Identification, common names, 4626.0240
  - Liners, linens or napkins, restrictions, 4626.0280
  - Returnables, cleaning for refill, 4626.0890
  - Shellfish, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220
  - Storage
    - Cross contamination, protection, 4626.0235
    - Identification, common names, 4626.0240
    - Take-home, cleaning and refilling, 4626.0295
    - Variations, 4626.0220
    - Wood, 4626.0490
- Food contamination, protection
  - Cross-contamination, generally, 4626.0235
  - Employees, designated areas, 4626.1500
  - Food display, 4626.0320
  - Food employees, 4626.0255
  - Linens, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
  - Tasting utensils, 4626.0230
  - Unapproved additives, 4626.0250
  - Unpackaged food, 4626.0315
- Food employees
  - Applicants, health reports, 4626.0040
  - Clothing, 4626.0100, 4626.0115
  - Critical control points, monitoring, 4626.1735
  - Defined, food code, 4626.0020
  - Dressing rooms (see same under this topic)
  - Drugs and medicine, restrictions, 4626.1660
  - Education and training, reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0420
  - Fingernails, maintenance, 4626.0090
  - Food, direct hand contact, restrictions, 4626.0225
  - Food code, duties, 4626.0030, 4626.0035
  - Food observation, duties, 4626.0035
  - Gloves (see same under this topic)
  - HACCP plans, compliance, 4626.0030
  - Hair restraints, 4626.0115
  - Hand sanitizers, use, 4626.0085
  - Handwashing and handwashing facilities (see same under this topic)
  - Hygiene, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
  - Jewelry, restrictions, 4626.0095
  - Personal cleanliness, 4626.0065
  - Reports given
    - Health requirements, 4626.0040, 4626.0055
    - Illnesses, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060
    - Wounds, 4626.0035
  - Requirements and restrictions, 4626.0105, 4626.0110
  - Restrictions, removal, 4626.0050
  - Sanitation, duties, 4626.0035
  - Support animals, requirements and restrictions, 4626.0120
  - Tasting utensils, contamination prevention, 4626.0230
  - Work restrictions, 4626.0045

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Food establishments, food and beverage service establishments defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025
- Food preparation
  - Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
  - Sinks (see same under this topic)
  - Unpackaged food, protection from contamination, 4626.0315
- Food service lines, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0550
- Food storage
  - Cabinets, location, 4626.0720
  - Containers (see Food containers under this topic)
  - Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235
  - Damaged, spoiled, or recalled food, 4626.0235
  - Frozen food, 4626.0370
  - Generally, 4626.0300
  - Hot food storage units, temperature sensors, 4626.0620
  - Identification, common names, 4626.0240
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
  - Prohibited areas, 4626.0305
  - Water or ice, restrictions, 4626.0260
- Food temperature and time
  - Hot or cold holding, 4626.0360, 4626.0395
  - Measuring devices, 4626.0510, 4626.0555, 4626.0620
  - Potentially hazardous food (see same under this topic)
    - Raw animal foods, cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345
    - Reheated food, 4626.0345, 4626.0360
    - Slacking, 4626.0020, 4626.0375
- Food waste disposal units
  - Plumbing traps, 4715.0900
- Foodborne disease prevention
  - Cleanliness, 4626.0030
  - Cross-contamination, 4626.0030
  - Employees
    - Health reports, 4626.0045
    - Work restrictions, 4626.0045, 4626.0050
  - Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0030
  - Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4626.0030
  - Maintenance and repair, 4626.0030
  - Meat, poultry, fish, or eggs, hazards, 4626.0030
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
  - Ready-to-eat foods, hand contact, 4626.0030
- Forms, license applications, 4626.1765, 4626.1775
- Freezers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350
- Fresh fruits and vegetables
  - Cross contamination, protection, 4626.0235
  - Immersion in ice water, restrictions, 4626.0265
  - Sulfiting agents, prohibited use, 4626.0250
  - Washing, 4626.0355, 4626.1625
- Frozen food
  - Frozen dairy food, statutes, compliance, 4626.0140
  - Potentially hazardous food (see same under this topic)
    - Storage (see Food storage under this topic)
- Game animals
  - Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0360
  - Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
  - Slaughter and processing requirements, 4626.0160
- Garbage rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
- Gas hookup and service, 4626.1845
- Glassware, reuse, 4626.0290
- Gloves
  - Cloth, 4626.0287, 4626.0915
  - Laundrying, 4626.0915
  - Restrictions, 4626.0287
  - Single-use, 4626.0225, 4626.0287
  - Slash-resistant, 4626.0287
- HACCP plans
  - Compliance requirements, 4626.0030



**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

HACCP plans (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 4626.1730, 4626.1735  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
 Records, licensees' duties, 4626.1700, 4626.1735  
 Reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0415, 4626.0420  
 Requirements, generally, 4626.0415  
 Trade secrets, treatment, 4626.1740  
 Variances, 4626.1700

Handicapped accessibility  
 Access aisles, 1341.0530  
 Condiment areas, 1341.0560  
 Food service lines, 1341.0550  
 Raised platforms, 1341.0570  
 Requirements, generally, 1341.0510  
 Tableware areas, 1341.0560

Handwashing facilities  
 Cleanser and nail brushes, 4626.1440  
 Employees  
 Practices, 4626.1440, 4626.1445  
 Requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0070 to 4626.0080, 4626.0225  
 Exemptions, 4626.1835  
 Food carts, 4626.1850  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Hand drying, provision, 4626.1255, 4626.1445  
 Location, 4626.1095, 4626.1490  
 Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535  
 Mobile food units, 4626.1860  
 Number, 4626.1435  
 Requirements, 4626.0070, 4626.0080, 4626.1050, 4626.1070  
 Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860  
 Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860  
 Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
 Use, 4626.1110, 4626.1455, 4626.1550  
 Waste receptacles, 4626.1255, 4626.1450

Heating systems, 4626.1475

Home delivery services, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Hoods and hood systems  
 Adequacy, 4626.0690  
 Drip prevention, 4626.0565  
 Requirements, 4626.0550

Hot water (see Water under this topic)

Ice  
 Cold-plate beverage cooling devices, contact prohibited, 4626.0590  
 Dispensing equipment, 4626.0575  
 Food storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260  
 Ice used as exterior coolant, food use prohibited, 4626.0260  
 Liquid waste drain lines passing through, 4626.0595  
 Requirements, 4626.0195  
 Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or food carts, use restrictions, 4626.1870  
 Special event food stands, use restrictions, 4626.1855

Identity and identification  
 Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
 Storage, common names, 4626.0240

Incorporations by reference  
 Equipment, standards, 4626.0505  
 Exhaust systems, standards, 4626.1860  
 Food carts, international standards, 4626.1850  
 Molluscan shellfish, federal regulations, 4626.0150

Injected meats (see Meat and meat products under this topic)

Insect, rodent, and pest control  
 Control devices, 4626.1385  
 Dead or trapped insects, rodents, or pests, removal, 4626.1570  
 Pesticides  
 Prohibited use, 4626.1655  
 Restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655  
 Supplies, 4626.1610  
 Requirements, 4626.1565

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Insect, rodent, and pest control (Cont'd)  
 Rodents  
 Bait stations, 4626.1650  
 Protection against, 4626.1395, 4626.1400  
 Trapping, 4626.1565

Inspections  
 Backflow prevention devices, 4626.1120  
 Equipment, 4626.0520  
 Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0515  
 Generally, 4626.1785, 4626.1790  
 Kickplates, 4626.0545  
 Preoperational, 4626.1745  
 Supplies, 4626.1565  
 Water treatment devices, 4626.1120

Investigations, food employees, risk of foodborne disease transmission, 4626.0045

Itinerant eating places, food carts (see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic)

Kickplates, 4626.0545

Kitchenware  
 Nonstick coatings, use limitations, 4626.0493  
 Single-service articles (see same under this topic)  
 Single-use articles (see same under this topic)  
 Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855

Labels and labeling  
 Bulk food, 4626.0440  
 Containers, common names, 4626.1595  
 Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660  
 First aid supplies, 4626.1670  
 Packaged food, 4626.0130, 4626.0435  
 Personal care items, 4626.1590  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.1590, 4626.1595, 4626.1670  
 Raw shuck shellfish, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
 Self-service beverage dispensers, 4626.0440

Laundry facilities  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.0930  
 Location, 4626.0720  
 Requirements, 4626.0695  
 Use, 4626.0930

Lavatories (see Handwashing and handwashing facilities under this topic)

Licensees  
 Defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Employee and applicant health reports, duties, 4626.0040  
 HACCP plans, duties, 4626.1730  
 Notice given, variances, change in conditions, 4626.1705  
 Notice received, variances, decisions, 4626.1700  
 Persons in charge (see same under this topic)  
 Plans and specifications, duties, 4626.1700  
 Products held for credit, redemption, or return, segregation and location, duties, 4626.1505  
 Record keeping, HACCP plans, 4626.1700  
 Reports given, emergencies, 4626.1795  
 Reports received, plans and specifications, approval, 4626.1720  
 Shellfish containers, variances, duties, 4626.0220  
 Supervision, duties, 4626.0025  
 Variances, duties, 4626.1690, 4626.1700, 4626.1710

Licenses  
 Applications, 4626.1760, 4626.1765, 4626.1775  
 Defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Fees, 4626.1770  
 Food carts, 4626.1870  
 Portable structures, 4626.1870  
 Qualifications, 4626.1770  
 Requirements, generally, 4626.1755  
 Retail food vehicles, 4626.1870  
 Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
 Transferability, 4626.1780  
 Void, surrender, 4626.1780

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Lights and lighting
  - Fixtures, cleaning, 4626.1365
  - Intensity, 4626.1470
  - Light bulbs, protective shielding, 4626.1375
- Linens
  - Clean requirements, 4626.0280, 4626.0910
  - Contact with food, restrictions, 4626.0280
  - Contamination, protection, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
  - Laundering, 4626.0915, 4626.0925
  - Storage
    - Requirements, 4626.0720, 4626.0950, 4626.0960
    - Soiled linens, 4626.0920
    - Wiping cloths (see same under this topic)
  - Liquid waste and rainwater, drainage, 4626.1220
  - Living or sleeping quarters, separation, 4626.1430
  - Locker facilities and rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
- Lockers
  - Designation, 4626.1480
  - Location, 4626.1500
  - Use, 4626.1560
- Lubricants
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1640
  - Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0945, 4626.1640
- Maintenance and repair
  - Areas and enclosures, 4626.1300
  - Cleaning (see same under this topic)
  - Cutting surfaces, 4626.0740
  - Equipment, 4626.0735, 4626.0740
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Litter and other unnecessary items, 4626.1580
  - Mechanical rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
  - Physical facilities, 4626.1515
  - Plumbing, 4626.1100, 4626.1130
  - Recyclables and refuse, waste handling units, 4626.1280
  - Tools, cleaning, 4626.1535
  - Utensils, 4626.0820
  - Water lines, conditioning devices, 4626.1105
- Marks and marking
  - Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)
  - Potentially hazardous food, 4626.0400, 4626.0410
- Mass gatherings
  - Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1840
  - Operation standards, generally, 4626.1865
  - Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1840
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Meat and meat products
  - Cooking, temperature, 4626.0340, 4626.0360
  - Injected, 4626.0340
  - Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
- Mechanical rooms, storage in
  - Prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
- Mechanical systems
  - Exhaust systems (see same under this topic)
  - Heating requirements, 4626.1475
  - Hoods
    - Adequacy, 4626.0690
    - Requirements, 4626.0550
  - Ventilation systems (see same under this topic)
  - Water heaters, 4626.1475
  - Water systems (see same under this topic)
- Menus, plans and specifications, 4626.1725
- Mezzanines, handicapped accessibility
  - Exemptions, 1341.0540
- Microwave ovens
  - Cleaning, 4626.0850
  - Raw animal foods cooked in, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360
  - Safety, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.0745
  - Thawing food in, 4626.0380

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Milk and milk products
  - Bulk milk containers, 4626.0833
  - Fluid milk and milk products, source, 4626.0140
- Misbranded food, discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445
- Mobile food units
  - Construction (see same under this topic)
  - Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Exterior surfaces, 4626.1330
  - Food carts (see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic)
  - Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
  - Requirements, generally, 4626.1860
  - Servicing areas, outdoor, overhead protection, 4626.1410
- Sewage
  - Holding tanks, 4626.1180
  - Removal, 4626.1205
- Water supply
  - Generally, 4626.1035
  - Mobile water tanks, 4626.1035, 4626.1135, 4626.1155
- Monitoring, critical control points
  - HACCP plan requirements, 4626.1700, 4626.1735
- Mushrooms, wild mushrooms, 4626.0155
- Napkins (see Linens under this topic)
- Non-food-contact surfaces
  - Design and construction, 4626.0495, 4626.0540
  - Equipment, cleaning, 4626.0855
  - Smooth, defined, 4626.0020
- Noncritical items, defined, 4626.0020
- Notice given
  - Clean tableware, use, 4626.0035
  - Opening dates, 4626.1750
  - Potentially hazardous food, time, public health control, 4626.0410
- Openings, outer openings, protection, 4626.1395
- Operations, private homes, living or sleeping quarters
  - Use prohibited, 4626.1425
- Operators, food managers, duties regarding, 4626.2010
- Orders, raw shuck shellfish, hold orders, 4626.0200
- Organisms, destruction (see Potentially hazardous food under this topic)
- Outdoor refuse areas (see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic)
- Ovens
  - Microwave ovens (see same under this topic)
  - Temperature requirements, 4626.0340
- Owners
  - Food managers, duties regarding, 4626.2010
  - Licensees, owners defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Packages and packaging
  - Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335
  - Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235
- Food
  - Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335
  - Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235
  - Prepackaged food service, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
  - Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260
- HACCP plans (see same under this topic)
- Integrity, 4626.0190
- Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)
- Potentially hazardous food, 4626.0310
- Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200
- Reduced oxygen, 4626.0420
- Vended food, 4626.0310
- Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Persons in charge
  - Defined, food code, 4626.0020
  - Duties, generally, 4626.0035
  - Food code, duties, 4626.0030
  - Foodborne illness, duties, 4626.0030
  - Licensees, 4626.0025
  - Licenses, duties, 4626.1790
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Reports given, foodborne diseases, 4626.0060
  - Reports received, food employees and food employee applicants, health, 4626.0040, 4626.0055
  - Requirements, 4626.0025
- Pesticides (see Supplies under this topic)
- Physical facilities, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Pipes and piping
  - Drinking water, 4626.1115
  - Pipes entering equipment, joints, 4626.0570
  - Utilities, installation, 4626.1340
  - Water systems, 4626.1115
- Plans and specifications
  - Contents, 4626.1725
  - Exemptions, 4626.1720
  - Licensees, duties, 4626.1720
  - Review, fees, 4626.1720
  - Trade secrets, treatment, 4626.1740
- Plumbing
  - Backflow prevention devices
    - Inspection and service, 4626.1120
    - Location, 4626.1100
    - Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, 4626.1090
    - Requirements, 4626.1055, 4626.1060, 4626.1085
    - Water supply, 4626.0030
    - Water systems, 4626.1165
  - Construction, 4626.1045
  - Copper, use prohibited, 4626.0465
  - Design, 4626.1045
  - Fixtures, cleanability, 4626.1045
  - Installation, 4626.1045
  - Maintenance and repair, 4626.1130
  - Materials standards, 4626.1040
  - Pipes and piping (see same under this topic)
  - Water lines, conditioning devices, 4626.1065, 4626.1105
- Poisonous or toxic materials
  - Application of rules, 4626.1605
  - Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
  - Retail sale, 4626.1680
  - Supplies (see same under this topic)
- Portable structures (see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic)
- Post-mix carbonated beverage machines
  - Backflow prevention devices, 4626.1090
- Potentially hazardous food
  - Cold or hot holding, temperature, 4626.0395
  - Cooking, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
  - Cooling, methods and temperature, 4626.0385, 4626.0390, 4626.0410
  - Definitions, 4626.0020
  - Equipment, utensils, and food-contact surfaces, cleaning, 4626.0845
  - Ready-to-eat
    - Disposition, 4626.0405, 4626.0410
    - Marking, 4626.0400, 4626.0410
  - Reduced oxygen packaging (see Packages and packaging under this topic)
  - Refilling returnables, prohibited, 4626.0295
  - Reheating for hot holding, temperature, 4626.0360
  - Slacking, 4626.0375
  - Storage, prevention of foodborne disease, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Potentially hazardous food (Cont'd)
    - Temperature and time
      - Generally, 4626.0165
      - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
      - Prevention of foodborne disease, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
      - Slacking, 4626.0375
      - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0620
    - Thawing, 4626.0380
    - Vended food, packaging, 4626.0310
  - Poultry and poultry products
    - Chicken, raw, water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260
    - Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0340
    - Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
  - Premises, defined, food code, 4626.0020
  - Raised platforms, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0560
  - Ratitae, cooking, temperature, 4626.0340
  - Raw animal foods
    - Contamination, protection, 4626.0235
    - Fish (see same under this topic)
    - Microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360
    - Parasites, destruction, 4626.0350
  - Ready-to-eat food
    - Adulterated, discarding, 4626.0445
    - Defined, 4626.0020
    - Foodborne disease prevention (see same under this topic)
    - Potentially hazardous, 4626.0400, 4626.0410
  - Records and record keeping
    - Fish, 4626.0130, 4626.0355
    - Foodborne diseases, 4626.0060
  - HACCP plans
    - Compliance, 4626.1730, 4626.1735
    - Licensees' duties, 4626.1700, 4626.1735
  - Inspections, 4626.1790
  - Licensees, duties, 4626.1700
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0060
  - Shellfish, tags and labels, 4626.0220
  - Water sample reports, 4626.1010
- Recyclables, refuse, and returnables
    - Disposal
      - Generally, 4626.1320
      - Removal receptacles or vehicles, 4626.1315
    - Equipment, location, 4626.1510
  - Receptacles
    - Cleaning, 4626.1265, 4626.1305
    - Covered, 4626.1290
    - Drain plugs, 4626.1295
    - Location, 4626.1270, 4626.1510
    - Requirements, 4626.1240 to 4626.1250, 4626.1275
    - Redeeming machines, 4626.1270, 4626.1285
    - Refilling, prohibited, 4626.0295
  - Removal
    - Frequency, 4626.1310
    - Receptacles or vehicles, 4626.1315
  - Storage, 4626.1225 to 4626.1235, 4626.1270, 4626.1275
  - Storage areas and enclosures
    - Location, 4626.1510
    - Maintenance, 4626.1300
    - Outdoor areas, drainage, 4626.1420
  - Waste handling units
    - Cleaning, 4626.1265
    - Location, 4626.1270
    - Maintenance, 4626.1280
    - Requirements, 4626.1240, 4626.1250, 4626.1275
  - Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
  - Refrigeration and refrigerators
    - Coolers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350
    - Mobile food units, 4626.1860
    - Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Refuse (see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic)

Regulatory authorities

Approvals by

HACCP plans, 4626.1730

Plans and specifications, 4626.1720

Shellfish containers, variances, 4626.0220

Used equipment, 4626.1725

Vending locations condiments, dispensers, 4626.0325

Wild mushroom identification experts, 4626.0155

Condemnation by

Compliance violations, grounds, 4626.1810

Tags, 4626.1815

Defined, food code, 4626.0020

Enforcement of code, duties and powers, 4626.1685

Fees, 4626.1720

Food code, duties, 4626.0030

Food samples, collection and examination, 4626.1800

Forms, license applications, 4626.1765, 4626.1775

Inspections (see same under this topic)

Notice given

Inspections, 4626.1790

Variances, decisions, 4626.1700

Notice received

Embargoed utensils or equipment, modification, 4626.1805

Emergencies, 4626.1795

Opening dates, 4626.1750

Potentially hazardous food, time, public health control, 4626.0410

Variances, change in conditions, 4626.1705

Reports given, plans and specifications, approval, 4626.1720

Reports received, foodborne diseases, 4626.0060

Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, food sales, duties and powers, 4626.1870

Tags, 4626.1815

Variances

Decisions, notice requirements, 4626.1705

Duties, 4626.1695, 4626.1700, 4626.1705

Temperature requirements, 4626.0340

Remodeling

Extensive remodeling (see same under this topic)

Plans and specifications (see same under this topic)

Restaurants, defined, 2400.0011

Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts

Application of rules, 4626.1830

Awnings or umbrellas, 4626.1850

Cleaning and maintenance, 4626.1850

Construction (see same under this topic)

Defined, food code, 4626.0020

Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835

Exhaust systems, 4626.1850

Fire protection systems, 4626.1850

Food, sale restrictions, 4626.1870

Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010

Handwashing devices, 4626.1850

Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835

International standards, incorporation by reference, 4626.1850

License requirements, 4626.1870

Plans and specifications, exemptions, 4626.1720

Refrigeration and cooling, 4626.1870

Regulatory authorities, duties and powers, 4626.1870

Seasonal temporary food stands (see same under this topic)

Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835

Single-service articles, 4626.1850

Sinks, 4626.1850

Special event food stands (see same under this topic)

Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835

Waste, holding tanks, and removal, 4626.1850

Water supply, 4626.1850

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts (Cont'd)

Water tanks, 4626.1850

Weather protection, 4626.1870

Retail sales, poisonous or toxic materials

Separation, 4626.1680

Returnables (see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic)

Rodents (see Insect, rodent, and pest control under this topic)

Roofs, 4626.1400

Safety

Microwave ovens, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.0745

Requirements, generally, 4626.0015

Salad bars

Food guards, contamination, protection from, 4626.0320

Unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800, 8130.4700

Sanitation

Food employees, duties, 4626.0035

Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030

Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035

Supplies (see Cleaning equipment and supplies under this topic)

Sanitization

Special event food stands, 4626.1855

Warewashing equipment (see same under this topic)

Satellite feeding locations

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food managers, 4626.2010

Searches and seizures, raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200

Seasonal food stands, construction (see Construction under this topic)

Seasonal permanent food stands

Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020

Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010

Requirements, generally, 4626.1860

Seasonal temporary food stands

Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020

Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010

Requirements, generally, 4626.1860

Self-service

Manual dispensing utensils, 4626.0275

Tableware, reuse, 4626.0290

Self-service beverage dispensers

Labels and labeling, 4626.0440

Service animals

Definitions, 4626.0020

Employees, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585

Servicing areas

Defined, 4626.0020

Outdoor, overhead protection, 4626.1410

Sewage

Conveying, 4626.1200

Disposal, system requirements, 4626.1215

Holding tanks, mobile food service, 4626.1180

Removal, mobile food service, 4626.1205

Waste retention tanks, flushing, 4626.1210

Sewer lines, storage near or under

Prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

Sewers

Drainage

Backflow prevention, 4626.1190

Requirements, 4626.1185

Grease traps

Location, 4626.1195

Size and installation, 4626.1185

Sewage, conveying, 4626.1200

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Shellfish
  - Commingle, prohibited, 4626.0220
  - Containers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220
  - Identification requirements, 4626.0205, 4626.0220
  - Live, permitted use, 4626.1585
  - Molluscan shellfish
    - Containers, 4626.0215
    - Dead or broken, discards, 4626.0210
    - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4626.0150
    - Source, 4626.0150
  - Raw shuck, 4626.0200, 4626.0215
  - Shells, use limitation, 4626.0835
- Silverware (see Tableware under this topic)
- Single-service articles
  - Contamination, protection, 4626.0965, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Materials, 4626.0500
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1860
  - Reuse
    - Generally, 4626.0290
    - Prohibited, 4626.0830
  - Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860
  - Special event food stands, 4626.1855
  - Storage (see same under this topic)
  - Use requirements, 4626.0825
- Single-use articles
  - Contamination, protection, 4626.0965, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
  - Materials, 4626.0500
  - Reuse, prohibited, 4626.0830
  - Storage (see same under this topic)
- Sinks
  - Backflow prevention, 4626.1190
  - Cleaning, 4626.0760
  - Compartments, 4626.0680
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Food preparation sinks
    - Maintenance tools, cleaning in, 4626.1535
    - Requirements, 4626.0780
  - Handwashing aids and devices, use restrictions, 4626.1455
  - Service sinks
    - Drain requirements, 4626.1080
    - Drinking water faucets, 4626.1080
    - Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840
    - Requirements, 4626.1485
  - Warewashing sinks
    - Cleaning, 4626.0760
    - Use, restrictions, 4626.0760
    - Washing solutions, 4626.0765
  - Wiping cloths, laundering, 4626.0925
- Slacking (see Food temperature and time under this topic)
- Smoking, Clean Indoor Air Act compliance, 4626.1820
- Smoking regulations (see Restaurants under SMOKING)
- Solid waste (see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic)
- Special event food stands
  - Construction (see same under this topic)
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835
  - Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
  - Handwashing devices, 4626.1855
  - Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835
  - Ice, restrictions, 4626.1855
  - Kitchenware, air drying, 4626.1855
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Plans and specifications, exemptions, 4626.1720
  - Refrigeration and cooling, 4626.1855
  - Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835
  - Shielding, 4626.1855

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Special event food stands (Cont'd)
  - Slow cookers, prohibited, 4626.1855
  - Tableware, air drying, 4626.1855
  - Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835
  - Utensils, air drying, 4626.1855
  - Waste, holding tanks and removal, 4626.1855
  - Water supply, 4626.1855
  - Weather protection, 4626.1855
- Specialized processing, 4626.0415
- Spices and condiments
  - Contamination, protection, 4626.0325
  - Unopened original packages, reserve or sale, 4626.0335
- Sponges, use restrictions, 4626.0475
- Stairwells, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
- Standards
  - Drinking water, 4626.0995
  - Equipment, 4626.0505, 4626.1775
  - Microwave ovens, safety, 4626.0745
  - Plumbing, materials standards, 4626.1040
  - Utensils, 4626.0505
- Storage
  - Areas, rooms, and receptacles, 4626.1255
  - Beverages
    - Bottled or canned, water or ice, use restrictions, 4626.0260
    - Generally, 4626.0300
    - Prohibited areas, 4626.0305
  - Bulk food, 4626.0020
  - Cabinets, location, 4626.0720
  - Cleaning equipment and supplies, 4626.1575
  - Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660
  - Equipment, 4626.0955, 4626.0960
  - First aid supplies, 4626.1670
  - Food storage (see same under this topic)
  - Ice storage bins, liquid waste drain lines, passing through prohibited, 4626.0595
  - Indoor areas, 4626.1225
  - Linens, 4626.0720, 4626.0920
  - Outdoor, surface storage, 4626.1230, 4626.1235, 4626.1285, 4626.1330
  - Personal care items, 4626.1675
  - Pest control, 4626.1565
  - Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.1600, 4626.1605, 4626.1680
  - Recyclables, refuse, and returnables (see same under this topic)
  - Refrigerated units, temperature sensors, 4626.0620
  - Single-service or single-use articles, 4626.0720, 4626.0955, 4626.0960
  - Utensils (see same under this topic)
  - Wiping cloths, 4626.0285
  - Wood containers, use, 4626.0490
- Supervision, generally, 4626.0025 to 4626.0060
- Supplies
  - Cleaning equipment and supplies (see same under this topic)
  - Containers
    - Common name labels, 4626.1595
    - Reuse for food prohibited, 4626.1615
  - Drying agents, conflict of laws and statutes, 4626.1635
  - Inspection, 4626.1565
  - Personal care items, storage, 4626.1675
  - Pesticides, 4626.1610
  - Poisonous or toxic materials
    - Containers, common name labels, 4626.1595
    - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
    - Pesticides, use restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655
    - Restrictions, 4626.1605
    - Rodent bait stations, 4626.1650
    - Storage requirements, separation, 4626.1600
    - Use, requirements and restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Surfaces

- Cutting surfaces, maintenance, 4626.0740
- Easily cleanable, defined, 4626.0020
- Food-contact surfaces (see same under this topic)
- Indoor, generally, 4626.1325
- Non-food-contact (see same under this topic)
- Outdoors, generally, 4626.1330

## Tables, counters, and bars

- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0510, 1341.0520

## Tableware

- Clean, contamination protection, 4626.0970, 4626.0975
- Presetting, 4626.0975
- Reuse, 4626.0290
- Single-use and single-service articles, contamination protection, 4626.0965
- Soiled, handling, 4626.0970
- Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855
- Use, notice requirements, 4626.0035

## Tableware areas, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0560

## Temperature

- Food temperature and time (see same under this topic)

## Measuring devices

- Ambient air, 4626.0560
- Calibration, 4626.0820
- Entry into equipment, joints, 4626.0570
- Food, 4626.0555, 4626.0620, 4626.0705
- Manual warewashing, 4626.0710
- Readout increments, 4626.0620
- Sensors, location, 4626.0620
- Warewashing machines, 4626.0635
- Water, 4626.0560

- Raw animal foods, microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345

- Variances, 4626.0340

## Temporary food establishments

- Construction (see same under this topic)
- Defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Mobile food units (see same under this topic)
- Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts (see same under this topic)
- Seasonal permanent food stands (see same under this topic)
- Seasonal temporary food stands (see same under this topic)

- Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Walls and ceilings, application of rules, 4626.1370
- Water supply, 4626.1020, 4626.1035

## Toilets and toilet facilities

- Cleanability, 4626.1045
- Exemptions, 4626.1835
- Number required, 4626.1075, 4626.1460
- Storage locations, restrictions, 4626.0720

## Toilet rooms

- Doors, 4626.1390, 4626.1555
- Enclosures, 4626.1390
- Hand washing facilities, 4626.1095
- Location, 4626.1495
- Receptacles, covering, 4626.1260
- Storage in, prohibited, 4626.0305, 4626.0960
- Toilet tissue, 4626.1465

## Toxic materials (see Poisonous or toxic materials under this topic)

## Trade secrets, plans and specifications, treatment, 4626.1740

## Utensils

- Air-drying, 4626.0935, 4626.1855
- Cast iron, use restrictions, 4626.0455

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Utensils (Cont'd)

- Ceramic, china, crystal, or decorative, lead-free requirement, 4626.0460

## Cleaning

- Contamination protection, 4626.0230
- Requirements, 4626.0845, 4626.0850, 4626.0860
- Cleanliness, 4626.0840
- Condemnation, grounds, 4626.1810
- Construction, 4626.0450, 4626.0505
- Consumer self-service, 4626.0700
- Contamination, protection, 4626.0230, 4626.1575
- Design requirements, 4626.0505
- Dispensing and dispensing equipment (see same under this topic)

## Embargo, 4626.1805

- Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
- Galvanized metal, use restrictions, 4626.0470
- Hard maple, use, 4626.0490
- Kitchenware (see same under this topic)
- Maintenance, 4626.0820

## Mobile food units, 4626.1860

- Polishing, 4626.0935
- Precleaning, 4626.0865
- Sanitation and sanitizing, 4626.0035, 4626.0895, 4626.0900, 4626.0905

## Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860

## Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855

## Standards, 4626.0505

## Storage

- In-use utensils, 4626.0275
- Requirements and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0955, 4626.0960

## Tableware (see same under this topic)

- Tasting utensils, contamination prevention, 4626.0230
- Warewashing, special event food stands, 4626.1855
- Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875

## Utilities, 4626.1340

## Variances

- Alternative measures, 4626.1705, 4626.1710

## Conditions

- Change, 4626.1705, 4626.1710
- Violations and penalties, 4626.1705

## Containers, 4626.0220

## Contested cases, 4626.1715

## Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4626.1715

## Environmental health, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

## Food managers, 4626.2025

## Granting, 4626.1695, 4626.1700

## HACCP plan requirements, 4626.1700

## Licensees, duties, 4626.0220, 4626.1690, 4626.1700, 4626.1705, 4626.1710

## Prohibited variances, 4626.1690

## Regulatory authorities, duties, 4626.1695, 4626.1700

## Renewal, procedures, 4626.1710

## Request procedures, 4626.1690, 4626.1710

## Shellfish containers, 4626.0220

## Temperature requirements, 4626.0340

## Vegetables (see Fresh fruits and vegetables under this topic)

## Ventilation

- Filters, 4626.0550, 4626.1475
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning vents, 4626.1380
- Hoods and hood systems, drip prevention, 4626.0565
- Requirements, 4626.1475

## Ventilation systems

- Cleaning, 4626.1530
- Exhaust systems, 4626.1850, 4626.1860
- Filters, use, 4626.1475
- Use requirements, 4626.1475

## Walkways

- Drainage, 4626.1415
- Requirements, 4626.1325

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Wall coverings and coatings, 4626.1335, 4626.1360
- Walls
  - Attachments, cleaning, 4626.1365
  - Exterior, 4626.1400
  - Requirements, 4626.1325
  - Studs, joints, and rafters, 4626.1370
  - Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340
- Warewashing
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Equipment (see Warewashing equipment under this topic)
  - Machines (see Warewashing machines under this topic)
  - Manual
    - Drainboards, 4626.0680, 4626.0685
    - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0710
    - Sinks (see same under this topic)
  - Warewashing areas, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
  - Warewashing equipment
    - Cleaning solutions, 4626.0770
    - Hot water supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
    - Machines (see Warewashing machines under this topic)
    - Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535
    - Manual
      - Alternative manual warewashing equipment (see same under this topic)
      - Chemical sanitizers, 4626.0805
      - Detergent-sanitizers, 4626.0810
      - Drainboards, 4626.0680, 4626.0685
      - Heaters, 4626.0640
      - Hot water sanitization temperatures, 4626.0790
      - Racks or baskets, 4626.0640
      - Wash solution temperature, 4626.0775
    - Mechanical
      - Chemical sanitizers, 4626.0805, 4626.0815
      - Hot water sanitization temperatures, 4626.0795
      - Hot water sanitizing rinse, flow pressure, 4626.0800
      - Warning devices, 4626.0805
      - Washing solution, temperature, 4626.0785
    - Rinsing procedures, 4626.0885
    - Sanitization
      - Manual equipment, detergent-sanitizers, 4626.0805, 4626.0810
      - Mechanical equipment, 4626.0795, 4626.0805, 4626.0815
  - Warewashing facilities
    - Generally, 4626.1855
    - Mobile food units, 4626.1860
    - Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860
    - Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860
  - Warewashing machines
    - Backflow prevention, 4626.1190
    - Chemical sanitizing machines, 4626.0685
    - Cleaning, 4626.0750
    - Data plate operating specifications, 4626.0625
    - Drainboards, 4626.0680
    - Flow pressure devices, 4626.0645
    - Internal baffles, 4626.0630
    - Manufacturer operating instructions, 4626.0755
    - Sanitizer level indicators, 4626.0643
    - Sinks and drainboards, drainage, 4626.0650
    - Soiled items, loading, 4626.0870
    - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0635
    - Washing solutions, 4626.0765
  - Warning devices, warewashing equipment, 4626.0805
  - Waste
    - Food carts, 4626.1850
    - Holding tanks and removal, 4626.1860
  - Water
    - Boiler water, additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Water (Cont'd)
  - Drinking water (see same under this topic)
  - Food storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260
  - Heaters (see Mechanical systems under this topic)
  - Hot water
    - Requirements, 4626.1025
    - Sanitizing machines, 4626.0685
    - Supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
  - Warewashing equipment
    - Flow pressure, 4626.0800
    - Temperatures, 4626.0790, 4626.0795
  - Lines (see Water lines, storage under or near under this topic)
  - Measuring devices, 4626.0560
  - Nondrinking, use restrictions, 4626.1000
  - Pressure, 4626.1020
  - Sampling
    - Reporting requirements, 4626.1010
    - Requirements, 4626.1005
  - Supply (see Water supply under this topic)
  - Systems (see Water systems under this topic)
- Water heaters, 4626.0505, 4626.1475
- Water lines, storage under or near
  - Conditioning devices, 4626.1065, 4626.1105
  - Prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
  - Restrictions, 4626.0720
  - Warewashing equipment, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Water supply
  - Alternative, 4626.1035
  - Backflow protection, 4626.0030
  - Cross-connections, 4626.0030
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1035, 4626.1135, 4626.1155, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860
  - Temporary food establishments, 4626.1020, 4626.1035
  - Warewashing equipment, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Water systems
  - Backflow prevention, 4626.1165
  - Capacity, 4626.1015
  - Cross-connections, restrictions, 4626.1115
  - Fogging devices, water reservoirs, cleaning and maintenance, 4626.1125
  - Hoses, dedication, 4626.1175
  - Pipes and piping, 4626.1115
  - Pumps, dedication, 4626.1175
  - Requirements, 4626.1030
- Water tanks
  - Compressed air, filters, 4626.1145
  - Dedication, 4626.1175
  - Flushing and disinfection, 4626.1160
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Hoses
    - Inlet and outlet fittings, protection, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
    - Requirements, 4626.1140
  - Mobile water tanks, 4626.1135, 4626.1155
  - Protective equipment and devices, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
  - Tank inlets and outlets
    - Mobile food units, 4626.1155
    - Protection, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
  - Water treatment devices, inspection and service, 4626.1120
- Weather protection, 4626.1860
- Wiping cloths
  - Air-drying, 4626.0940
  - Laundering, 4626.0695, 4626.0915, 4626.0925

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Wiping cloths (Cont'd)
  - Storage, 4626.0285
  - Use, 4626.0285
- Work clothes
  - Food employees requirements, 4626.0100, 4626.0115
  - Laundering, 4626.0695
- Work space, 4626.1845

**FOOD ASSISTANCE**

- Foodshelves, donated game animals, sanitation, 4626.0160
- WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**FOOD CODE**

- See **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

**FOOD COLORING**

- DBSE, misrepresentation of food appearance, 4626.0430
- Defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Protection from contamination, 4626.0250
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

- Artificial food extracts or flavors, Tom and Jerry mix
  - Batter, or base, labeling, 1550.3600
- Imitation fruit extracts, 1550.0540
- Labels and labeling
  - Imitation fruit extracts, restrictions, 1550.0540
  - Meat and meat products, 1540.2690
  - Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, artificial flavors, 1550.3600
- Soda water, 1550.3440

**FOOD MANAGERS**

- Certification
  - Certificate, posting, 4626.2010
  - Generally, 4626.2015
- Definitions, 4626.2000
- Duties generally, 4626.2010
- Education and training, 4626.2015
- Examinations
  - Recognized examinations, 4626.2020
  - Requirement to take, 4626.2015
- Hiring, 4626.2010
- Scope of rules, 4626.2005
- Variances, 4626.2025

**FOOD POISONING**

- See **DISEASES**

**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**

- Commercial, capitol area, home-based businesses, 2400.0220
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments (see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)
- Hospitals (see **HOSPITALS**)
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

- Agricultural product processing facilities, definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Breweries (see **BREWERIES**)
- Custom processors, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food containers, hermetically sealed containers, food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135
- Food establishments, food code, 4626.0020

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Meat inspection (see **MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**)
- Wholesale meat processing establishments
  - Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020
  - Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
  - Equipment and utensils, compartments, rooms, or receptacles, insanitary, Minnesota rejected tag, 1540.0870
  - Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850
  - Wild mushrooms, identification, 4626.0155
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

- Food assistance program, food stamp program defined as WIC program, 4617.0002
- Recipients, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300
- Vendors, WIC program, disqualification, 4617.0084

**FOOD THERMOMETERS**

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0510

**FOOD-VENDING MACHINES**

- See **VENDING MACHINES**

**FOOT BRIDGES**

- Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**FOOTBALL**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Admissions, 8130.0900
  - Uniforms, 8130.5400

**FOOTCANDLE METERS**

- Lights and lighting
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0150

**FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)**

- Anchorage, residential code, 1309.0403
- Anhydrous ammonia
  - Storage systems, 1513.0340, 1513.0420
- Dampproofing and waterproofing, 1305.1806
- Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100
- Depth
  - Capital area visual screens, 2400.0740
  - Frost protection
    - Residential code, 1309.0301
    - State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Drainage, 1303.1900
- Energy code
  - Commercial buildings, 7676.0600
  - Multifamily housing, 7674.0600, 7674.0700
  - Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600, 7672.0800

- Gas piping, installation, 1346.5404

- Group occupancies, 1303.1900

- Inspections, building code amendments, 1305.1704

**Manufactured homes**

- Clearance, 1350.2700
- Concrete slabs, 1350.2900
- Continuous, anchor load transfer, 1350.2900
- Installation, instructions, 1350.2700
- Load-bearing capacity, 1350.2600, 1350.2700
- Requirements, 1350.2600, 1350.2700
- Soil requirements, 1350.2700
- State Building Code, compliance, 1350.2600

- Plywood, residential code, 1309.0404

**Railroad traffic signs and signals**

- Active warning devices, 8830.1600

- Reinforcement, corrosive environments, 1305.1907

- Tables, 1303.1900

- Visual screens, capitol area, 2400.0740

**Walls**

- Concrete and masonry
  - Design, building code amendments, 1305.1805
  - Inspections, building code amendments, 1305.1704



**FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)  
(Cont'd)****Walls (Cont'd)**

- Concrete and masonry (Cont'd)
  - Thickness, building code amendments, 1305.1805
- Masonry, 1305.2109
- State Building Code, 1303.1600

**FORAGE**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**FORCED AIR HEATING**

See also FURNACES

Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)

**FORECLOSURE**

- Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, loans, 1650.0066
- Family farm security loans, default, 1560.2700
- Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0081
- Restructure II program, loans, 1653.0091
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, loans, 1651.0081
- Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0071

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

- Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Sales and use taxes
  - Permits, information, 8130.2500
  - Registration, 8130.4200

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

- Adoption, 9560.0150, 9560.0160
- Birth and death records, certified copies, birth records, secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400
- Certified public accountants
  - Certification, reciprocity, 1105.3400
- Income taxes, wildlife checkoff
  - Reversal of designation, 8043.0200
- Reciprocity
  - Cosmetologists, licenses, 2642.0150, 2642.0180
  - Cosmetology instructors, licenses, 2644.0150
  - Esthetician instructors, licenses, 2644.0150
  - Estheticians, licenses, 2642.0150, 2642.0180
  - Manicure instructors, licenses, 2644.0150
  - Manicurists, licenses, 2642.0150, 2642.0180
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

- American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4150, 8710.4950
- American sign language
  - Interpreters (see same under DEAF PERSONS)
  - Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4950, 8710.5200
  - Transliterators, special education, 3525.2385
- Spanish, correctional facility policies, copies, 2911.2700
- Teachers of, licenses
  - Oral and written proficiency demonstration, 8710.4150
  - Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4150, 8710.4950, 8710.5200
- Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings
  - Documents, 3310.2911

**FOREIGN STATES**

Adoption (see ADOPTION)

**Agreement states**

- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Radioactive materials (see Agreement states under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

**Agreements by**

- National poultry improvement plan, affiliated flocks, participation, 1520.5310

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)****Agreements by (Cont'd)**

- Pesticides, applicators, certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290
- Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
- Athletic events, admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses
  - Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Certified public accountants
  - Certification, reciprocity, 1105.3400
  - Continuing professional education, 1105.3100
  - Examination in foreign state, 1105.2000, 1105.2200
  - Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900
- Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement
  - Contractor license applications, 4620.3200
- Definitions
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Dental hygienists, licenses, Minnesota
  - Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Dentists, licenses, Minnesota
  - Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Disease control officials, approvals by, dogs removed from rabies quarantine areas, entry, 1705.1210
- Drivers' licenses, definitions, drivers' licenses
  - Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Fish smoking establishments, permits, 1545.3150
- Health services occupations, out-of-state registrants or licensees, information collection, 4695.0300
- Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses
  - Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Licenses, radioactive materials (see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Manufactured homes, dealers
  - Disciplinary action, notice, 1350.8500
- Notice received, violations
  - Commercial drivers licensees, 7503.2500
- Permits
  - Feeder pigs, 1715.0760
  - Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3150
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, intern training, 6800.5400
- Private career schools
  - Standards, application of law, 4880.2000
  - Use of "college" or "university"
    - Authorization requirements, 4880.2800
- Public utilities, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300
- Reciprocity
  - Cosmetologists, professional training and licenses, 2642.0150, 2642.0180
  - Cosmetology instructors, licenses, 2644.0150
  - Esthetician instructors, licenses, 2644.0150
  - Estheticians, professional training and licenses, 2642.0150, 2642.0180
  - Manicure instructors, licenses, 2644.0150
  - Manicurists, professional training and licenses, 2642.0150, 2642.0180
  - Pesticides, applicators, certification, 1505.1290
- Registered nurses (see REGISTERED NURSES)
- Sales and use taxes
  - Erroneous tax payments, credit, 8130.4400
  - Failure to file return, 8130.7900
  - Gifts, 8130.5100
  - Leased property for trade or business, 8130.0400
  - Packing materials for moving companies, 8130.5200
  - Payments, credits, 8130.3500
- Swine, feeder pigs, 1715.0760
- Trade or business, leased property
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Unemployment insurance
  - Multiple state employment, taxes, 3315.0550
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**FOREIGN STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

See STUDENT GRANTS

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**

American Sign Language, proficiency guidelines

Incorporation by reference, 8710.0500

International student exchange visitor placement organizations

Definitions, 3650.0010

Host families, 3650.0010, 3650.0020

Record keeping, 3650.0020

Registration, 3650.0030, 3650.0040

Responsible officer, 3650.0010, 3650.0030

Students, 3650.0010 to 3650.0030

Telephone number, instate, toll free, 3650.0030

Travel responsibilities, 3650.0020

Teachers of, licenses, proficiency guidelines

Incorporation by reference, 8710.0500

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650

Camping

Dispersed camping, 6100.0500, 6100.1350

Generally, 6100.1250

Fires, building or maintaining, 6100.1000

Fishing, fish cleaning, restrictions, 6100.1500

Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000

Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650

Pets, 6100.1100

Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200

Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650

Access to state lands, 6100.1355

Camping, 6100.1250

Fires, 6100.1000

Fishing, fish cleaning, restrictions, 6100.1500

Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000

Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650

Pets, 6100.1100

Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200

Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650

State recreational areas, hours of operation, 6100.0600

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

**FOREST FIRE EMERGENCIES**

Parks, warning signs, 6100.1000

**FOREST LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**FOREST ROADS**

Definitions, exclusions, 6100.0500

Motor vehicles, operation on, restrictions, 6100.1950

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090

Standards, minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986

**FORESTS**

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Environmental assessment worksheets

Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites

Proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near

alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest

Hunting restrictions, 6230.1400

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Roads, wetlands, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

Silviculture (see SILVICULTURE)

State recreational areas

Generally, 6100.1355

Hours of operation, generally, 6100.0600

Utility crossings, public lands and waters

Standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundment

Field investigations, 6115.0790

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS)

**FORESTVILLE CREEK**

Branches

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**FORFEITURES**

Manufactured homes, abandoned applications, 1350.1700

Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000

Sand and gravel, leases, cancellation, 6125.6600

Solid waste management

Planning assistance program, 7035.5900

State contracts, bid security, 1230.0500

State licensees, license fee overpayments, 2809.0020

Water appropriation and impoundments, contracts for deed and leases, termination of permits, 6115.0750

Water bank program

Change in ownership, 6115.1260

Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**FORGERY**

Contract crime, forgery defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100

Conviction, state contracts

Debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.1150

Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

Convicts (see CONVICTS)

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

**FORKLIFT TRUCKS**

Equipment exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**FORMAL WEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**FORMALDEHYDE**

See UREA FORMALDEHYDE

**FORMALIN**

Use, anthrax, treatment of carcasses, 1705.0050

**FORMS**

Absentee ballot application, 8210.0200

Absentee ballot return envelope, 8210.0300, 8210.0700, 8210.0800

Absentee voting

Affidavit of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800

Applications, 8210.0200

Instructions, 8210.0200, 8210.0600

Military applications, 8210.0200

Permanent applications, 8210.0200

Presidential election applications, 8210.0200

Return envelope, 8210.0300, 8210.0700, 8210.0800

Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600

Acquisition filing statements

Insurance holding companies, 2720.9910

Actuarial opinions

Asset adequacy analysis, statements based on, 2711.0080

Asset adequacy analysis not included in statement, 2711.0070

Memorandums, 2711.0090

Adult foster care homes, applications for licenses, 9543.0040

**FORMS (Cont'd)**

Advanced placement and international baccalaureate grant programs, applications, 4830.8130

Affidavit of eligibility  
Absentee voting, 8210.0100, 8210.0800

Agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost reimbursement or payment applications, certifications, 1512.0900

Alcohol and drug counselors, applications, 4747.0700

Animal feedlots, construction short-form permits, 7020.0535

Application to automatically receive absentee ballot applications, 8210.0200

Asbestos abatement, diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708

Ballots  
Blue ballots, 8250.0390  
Buff ballots, 8250.0395  
Canary ballots, 8250.0370  
Constitutional amendments, 8250.0365  
County offices, 8250.0370  
Duplicate ballots, 8220.0250  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550  
Goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397  
Green ballots, 8250.0385  
Hospital district offices, 8250.0398  
Municipal nonpartisan offices, 8250.0385  
Municipal questions, 8250.0390  
Optical scan voting system ballots, 8250.1800  
Pink ballots, 8250.0365  
School district offices, 8250.0395  
School district questions, 8250.0397  
State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350  
Tan ballots, 8250.0398  
White ballots, 8250.0300, 8250.0400 to 8250.0900, 8250.1100, 8250.1200

Banned toys  
Refund procedures notice, 2630.1600, 2630.1700

Beneficial ownership statements, insurance companies, 2715.4400, 2715.6401 to 2715.6404

Bills of lading, household goods carriers, 7800.2100

Blue ballots (municipal questions), 8250.0390

Buff ballots (school district offices), 8250.0395

Canary ballots (county offices), 8250.0370

Challenges, voter registration, 8200.9950

Collection agencies, 2870.1500

Community health services grants and subsidies  
Indian health grants, 4736.0100

Constitutional amendment ballots, 8250.0365

Contested cases, 1400.5275, 1400.5700

Contracts for deed (see **CONTRACTS FOR DEED**)

Conveyances (see **CONVEYANCES**)

Coordination of benefits provisions  
Health and accident insurance, 2742.0300

Corrections Department, residential treatment programs  
Juvenile sex offenders, variances, 2955.0070

Cosmetologists  
Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2642.0120  
Unregulated services, notice, 2642.0100, 2644.0100

Cosmetology schools  
Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2644.0120  
Unregulated services, notice, 2644.0100

Decisions, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.1100

Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, 7630.0220

Deeds (see **DEEDS**)

Dental auxiliaries (see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**)

Dentists (see **DENTISTS**)

Dietetics and Nutrition Board  
Continuing education reports, 3250.0145  
License reinstatement applications, 3250.0150

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSD), screening form, 9505.1709

Elected state officers, recall petitions, 8205.1010, 8205.2000, 8205.2110

Election day registration oath, 8200.9939

Electricity, certificate of need applications, 7849.0200

**FORMS (Cont'd)**

Electricity Board orders, 3800.3640

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Family day care homes  
Applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9543.0040

Family foster care, applications for licenses, 9543.0040

Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930

Goldenrod ballots (school district questions), 8250.0397

Grain inventory examinations, 1562.1100

Green ballots (municipal nonpartisan offices), 8250.0385

Handgun permits (see **Pistols** under this topic)

Health maintenance organizations  
Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

Health services occupations  
Information collection, 4695.0400

Home care bill of rights, notice, 4668.0030

Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030

Housing finance loans and grants, 4900.0070

Human services merit system, applications, 9575.0410

Instructions to mail ballot voters, 8210.3000

Insurance (see **INSURANCE**)

Juvenile detention centers (see **JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**)

Labor and Industry Department, 5210.0005, 5210.0533, 5210.0539

Limited warranty deeds (see **DEEDS**)

Local telecommunications service providers, price increases or service changes, notice, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Mail balloting, generally, 8210.0600, 8210.3000

Mail voter's certificate, 8210.3000

Metropolitan waste control (see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**)

Mortgages (see **MORTGAGES**)

Motor carriers, household goods carriers  
Bill of lading, 7800.2100

Natural Resources Department  
Snowmobiles, 6100.5000

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (U.S.), 4620.3200

Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 6102.0010

Off-road vehicles, registration, 6102.0010

Optical scan voting system ballots, 8250.1800

Pharmacists and pharmacies, application for license of pharmacy, 6800.0200

Pink ballots (constitutional amendments), 8250.0365

Pistols  
Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, permit, 7416.9940

Carrying in public places  
Permit, 7416.9950  
Permit application, 7416.9931  
Transfer reports, 7416.9911  
Transferee permit, 7416.9911

Police emergency radio network authorization agreement, 7418.9910

Polling place rosters, 8200.9115

Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0050

Power piping systems with steam pressure 25 psi and below, welders and welding, procedure specification, 5230.1110

Presidential absentee ballot application, 8210.0200

Prevailing wages, contractor reporting forms  
Surveys, 5200.1050

Proxy statements, insurance companies, 2715.7320 to 2715.7330

Public utilities  
Escrow payments, 7820.2800  
Meter reading, 7820.3300  
Uniform statewide contracts, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.9910

Radiation hazard warning signs, 4730.0300

**FORMS (Cont'd)**

Radioactive materials  
 Calibration or reference sources, labels and labeling, 4731.0555, 4731.0605  
 Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765  
 Specific licenses (domestic) applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090  
 Uranium counterweights, labels, 4731.0725  
 Real estate, conveyances (see CONVEYANCES)  
 Real estate brokers and agents (see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS)  
 Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200  
 Registration of voters (see VOTER REGISTRATION)  
 Registration statements, insurance holding companies, 2720.9920 to 2720.9930  
 Replacement mail ballot affidavit, 8210.3000  
 Residential conservation program  
 Standardized bid forms, 7635.0340  
 Rulemaking  
 Certificates, 1400.2550  
 Notices  
 Dual notice, 1400.2540  
 Hearing notice, 1400.2530  
 Intent to adopt expedited rule without public hearing, 1400.2570  
 Intent to adopt rule without public hearing, 1400.2520  
 Orders, rule adoption, 1400.2560  
 Petition, 1400.2500  
 Request for comments, 1400.2510  
 Secured transactions, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040  
 Securities (see SECURITIES)  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program (see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION)  
 State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350  
 State permit to acquire handguns from federal firearms dealers, 7416.9940  
 Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600, 8210.3000  
 Subdivided land sales (see SUBDIVIDED LAND)  
 Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Transaction notices, insurance holding companies, 2720.9940  
 UCC financing statements, 8280.0040  
 Uniform firearm application/receipt transferee permit of transfer for firearms, 7416.9911  
 Uniform handgun application/receipt carry permit for handgun in public place, 7416.9931  
 Voluntary extension of credit contracts (grain buyers), 1562.1000  
 Voter registration  
 Challenges, 8200.9950  
 Election day registration oath, 8200.9939  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Voter registration applications, 8200.1200  
 Warranty deeds (see DEEDS)  
 Water pollution control fund, loan applications, 7075.2000  
 Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)  
 Wellhead protection plans, data reporting, 4720.5500  
 Wells, pumping tests, data, 4720.5520, 4720.5530  
 White ballots, 8250.0300, 8250.0400 to 8250.0900, 8250.1100, 8250.1200  
 Wholesale produce dealers  
 Payment protection, notice, 1500.1201  
 Workers compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0500  
**FORSYTH MINE PIT LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOSTER CARE**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780  
 Administrative review  
 Court-ordered placements, 9560.0613  
 Defined, 9560.0521  
 Generally, 9560.0606  
 Adult foster care  
 Abuse  
 Complaints, 9543.0070  
 Prohibited, 9555.6195  
 Application of rules, 9543.0010, 9555.5205, 9555.6105  
 Assessments, 9555.5305, 9555.5605  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810  
 Background checks, 9555.6125  
 Caregivers  
 Qualifications, 9555.6125  
 Training requirements, 9555.6185  
 Cash resources of residents, safeguards, 9555.6265  
 Closure of program, 9543.0060  
 Complaints  
 Defined, 9543.0020  
 Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070  
 Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130  
 Contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Correction orders, 9543.0090  
 County agencies, duties  
 Applications, processing, 9543.0030  
 Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140  
 Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120  
 Contracting powers, 9543.0140  
 Correction orders, 9543.0090  
 Corrective action plan, 9543.0140  
 Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140  
 Defined, 9543.0020  
 Funding sanctions, 9543.0140  
 Licensing duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060  
 Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
 Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140  
 Provisional certification, 9543.0140  
 Definitions, 9543.0020  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9555.6195  
 Effective dates of rules, 9555.5050  
 Enforcement, commissioner's orders, 9543.0110  
 Forms, applications for licenses, 9543.0110  
 Foster homes  
 Capacity, 9555.6165  
 Development, 9555.5405  
 Licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Orientation and training, 9555.5505  
 Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100  
 Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.5705, 9555.6167, 9555.6245  
 Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Inspections, licensing requirements, 9555.6125  
 Investigations of licensed programs, 9543.0070  
 Licenses  
 Appeals, 9555.6145  
 Applicant studies, 9555.6125  
 Application of rules, 9555.6105  
 Applications, 9543.0040, 9555.6115, 9555.6125  
 Background checks, 9555.6125  
 Capacity, 9555.6165  
 County agency duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060  
 Denial, 9543.0100  
 Extensions, 9543.0040  
 Food, 9555.6215  
 Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.6167  
 Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Adult foster care (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Inspections, 9555.6125

Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100, 9555.6145

Notice requirements, negative licensing actions, 9555.6145

Physical environment, 9555.6205 to 9555.6225

Planning, 9555.6235

Probation, 9543.0100, 9543.0110

Prohibitions against abuse, neglect, and discrimination, 9555.6195

Purpose of rules, 9555.6105

Records and record keeping, 9555.5515, 9555.6245

Renewal, 9543.0040, 9555.6125

Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245

Requirements, 9555.6125, 9555.6165 to 9555.6265

Resident's cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265

Resident's health, 9555.6225

Resident's rights, 9555.6255

Revocation, 9543.0100

Safety requirements, 9555.6225

Study, 9543.0060

Suspension, 9543.0100

Terms, 9555.6125

Tracking application progress, 9543.0040

Training requirements, 9555.6185

Variances, 9543.0050, 9555.6125

Violations, complaints, 9543.0070

Water, 9555.6215

Licensing study, 9543.0040

Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130

Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070

Meetings, *informational meetings*, 9543.0040

Negative licensing action, 9543.0020, 9543.0100

## Neglect

Person's complaints, neglect of, 9543.0070

Prohibited, 9555.6195

Operators, qualifications, 9555.6125

Orientation, 9543.0060

Parents, negative licensing action notice, 9543.0100

Placement standards, 9555.5605

Plans, licensing requirements, 9555.6235

Preplacement training for applicants, 9543.0060

Private agency, defined, 9543.0020

Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040

Purpose of rules, 9543.0010, 9555.5305, 9555.6105

## Records and record keeping

Complaints and investigations, 9543.0070

County agency, duties, generally, 9543.0130

Generally, 9555.5515, 9555.6167, 9555.6245

Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245

Residence (see Licenses under this topic)

Residence licenses (see Licenses under this topic)

## Residents

Assessments, 9555.5305, 9555.5605

Cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265

Health and safety, 9555.6225

Placement, 9555.5605, 9555.5705

Protection, 9555.6195

Records, 9555.6245

Rights, 9555.6255

Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110

Scope of rules, 9555.5105

Semi-independent living services, eligibility, 9525.0920

Services, 9555.5305, 9555.5705

Training, 9555.5505, 9555.6185

Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080

## Variances

County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040

Definitions, 9543.0020, 9555.5105

Procedures, generally, 9543.0050

Appeals, 9560.0665

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300

## Assessments

## Difficulty of care

Generally, 9560.0654

Notice requirements, 9560.0665

Records and record keeping, 9560.0656

Scope of rules, 9560.0651

Generally, 9560.0650

Benefits, up to age 21, 9560.0660

## Capitol area

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

Case plans, definitions, 2960.3010

## Certificates and certification

Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570

Licensing, required, 2960.0010

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Complaints, 2960.3080

## Consent

Children placed outside state, 9560.0525

Placement plans, 9560.0552

Release of information, relative searches, 9560.0535

Termination, 9560.0525

Voluntary placement, 9560.0527, 9560.0552

Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570

## Court-ordered placements

Changes, 9560.0606

Records and record keeping, 9560.0545

Review, 9560.0606, 9560.0613

## Definitions

Adult sex offender treatment, 2960.3010

Difficulty of care assessments, 9560.0652

Generally, 9560.0521

Interstate placement of children, 9560.0360

Developmentally disabled children, voluntary placement, reviews, 9560.0609

## Difficulty of care

Assessments, 9560.0654, 9560.0656, 9560.0665

Definitions, 9560.0652

Effective date of rules, 9560.0657

Payments, 9560.0653, 9560.0655

Records and record keeping, 9560.0656

Scope of rules, 9560.0651

## Discipline

Defined, 2960.3010

Requirements, 2960.3080

Discrimination, prohibited, 9560.0670

## Dispositional hearings

Defined, 9560.0521

Requirements, 9560.0606, 9560.0613

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1739

Emergency procedures, 2960.3050

## Emotionally handicapped children

Voluntary placement, reviews, 9560.0609

Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

## Family foster homes

Definitions, 9560.0020, 9560.0521

## Federal aid

Allocation, calculation, 9550.0320

Definitions, 9550.0310

Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350

Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360

Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370

Purpose of rules, 9550.0300

Reporting requirements, 9550.0340

Food, 2960.3080

## Foster care homes

Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2100

Foster care maintenance payments

Appeals, 9560.0665

Defined, 9560.0521

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Foster care maintenance payments (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 9560.0650
  - Notice requirements, 9560.0665
  - Parents' contribution, 9560.0640
  - Reduction, notice requirements, 9560.0665
  - Relatives' requests, 9560.0665
  - Termination, notice requirements, 9560.0665
  - Up to age 21, 9560.0660
- Foster care providers
  - Absence from residential facilities, 9560.0620
  - Authorization to obtain health care for foster children, 9560.0600
  - Defined, 9560.0521
  - Payments to (see Foster care maintenance payments under this topic)
  - Placement plans, notice requirements, 9560.0603
  - Recruitment, 9560.0670
  - Services, 9560.0580
  - Training, 9560.0670
- Foster children
  - Absence from residential facilities, 9560.0620
  - Adoption, 9560.0050
  - Complaints, 2960.3080
  - Defined, 2960.3010
  - Health care, 9560.0600
  - Information about, 2960.3080
  - Personal property, 2960.3080
  - Placement plan, notice requirements, 9560.0603
  - Records, 2960.3100
  - Rights, 2960.3080
  - Services, 9560.0580
- Foster family settings
  - Application of rules, 2960.3000
  - Background studies, 2960.3060
  - Capacity limits, 2960.3030
  - Communication plans, 2960.3080
  - Complaints, 2960.3080
  - Continued stay, 2960.3080
  - Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
  - Definitions, 2960.3010
  - Diet, 2960.3080
  - Discharge, 2960.3080
  - Discipline, 2960.3080
  - Emergency procedures, 2960.3050
  - Foster parent training, 2960.3070
  - Home studies, 2960.3060
  - License holder qualifications, 2960.3060
  - Licensing process, 2960.3020
  - Pets, 2960.3050
  - Physical environment, 2960.3040
  - Placement procedures, 2960.3080
  - Program outcomes, 2960.3000
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.3000
  - Records and record keeping, 2960.3100
  - Respite care, 2960.3090
  - Safety inspections, 2960.3050
  - Services, 2960.3080
  - Statements of intended use, 2960.3000
  - Substitute care, 2960.3090
  - Treatment foster care services, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340
  - Trips, 2960.3090
  - Visitation plans, 2960.3080
- Foster parents
  - Defined, 2960.3010
  - Training, 2960.3070, 2960.3330
- Foster residence settings
  - Application of rules, 2960.3200
  - Background studies, 2960.3060
  - Capacity limits, 2960.3030
  - Communication plans, 2960.3080, 2960.3230
  - Complaints, 2960.3080
  - Continued stays, 2960.3080
  - Definitions, 2960.3010

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Foster residence settings (Cont'd)
  - Diet, 2960.3080
  - Discharge, 2960.3080
  - Discipline, 2960.3080
  - Emergency procedures, 2960.3050
  - Employees
    - Drug and alcohol use prohibited, 2960.3220
    - Education and training requirements, 2960.3210
    - Qualifications, 2960.3220
    - Recruitment, 2960.3220
    - Staffing requirements, 2960.3220
  - Home studies, 2960.3060
  - Licensing process, 2960.3020
  - Pets, 2960.3050
  - Physical environment, 2960.3040
  - Placement procedures, 2960.3080
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.3200
  - Records and record keeping, 2960.3100, 2960.3230
  - Respite care, prohibited, 2960.3090
  - Safety inspections, 2960.3050
  - Scope of rules, 2960.3200
  - Services, 2960.3080
  - Staffing requirements, 2960.3220
  - Substitute care, prohibited, 2960.3090
  - Visitation plans, 2960.3080
  - Volunteers, 2960.3220
- Goals, number of children in, 9560.0850
- Guardians, return to, 9560.0527, 9560.0615
- Health care services, 9560.0600
- Indian children
  - Generally, 9560.0542
  - Records and record keeping, 9560.0545
  - Relative searches, 9560.0535
  - Return to home, 9560.0615
  - Voluntary placement agreements, 9560.0527
- Interstate placement
  - Definitions, 9560.0360
  - Provisions, 9560.0370
  - Scope of rules, 9560.0350
- Legal custody
  - Local social services agencies, authority, 9560.0523 to 9560.0525
- License holders
  - Defined, 2960.3010
  - Qualifications, 2960.3060
- Licensed facilities, 9560.0529, 9560.0620
- Licenses
  - Adult foster care
    - Appeals, 9555.6145
    - Applicant studies, 9555.6125
    - Application of rules, 9555.6105
    - Applications, 9555.6115, 9555.6125
    - Background checks, 9555.6125
    - Capacity, 9555.6165
    - Food, 9555.6215
    - Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.6167
    - Inspections, 9555.6125
    - Negative licensing actions, grounds, 9555.6145
    - Notice, negative licensing actions, 9555.6145
    - Physical environment, 9555.6205 to 9555.6225
    - Planning, 9555.6235
    - Prohibitions against abuse, neglect, and discrimination, 9555.6195
    - Purpose of rules, 9555.6105
    - Records and record keeping, 9555.5515, 9555.6245
    - Renewal, 9555.6125
    - Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245
    - Requirements, 9555.6125, 9555.6165 to 9555.6265
    - Resident's cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265
    - Resident's health, 9555.6225
    - Resident's rights, 9555.6255
    - Safety requirements, 9555.6225
    - Terms, 9555.6125
    - Training requirements, 9555.6185

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Adult foster care (Cont'd)

Variances, 9555.6125

Water, 9555.6215

Defined, 2960.3010

Denial, 2960.3020

Foster family settings, 2960.3000 to 2960.3100

Foster residence settings, 2960.3000 to 2960.3230

Limitations, 2960.3020

Process, 2960.3020

Treatment foster care services, 2960.3000 to

2960.3100, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340

Variances, 2960.3020

## Medical assistance

Children, eligibility, 9505.0055

Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500

Minority children, 9560.0542, 9560.0545

Orders, 9560.0552, 9560.0615

## Parents

Financial contributions, 9560.0640

Foster parents (see Foster care providers under this topic)

Notice requirements, 9560.0603

Return to, 9560.0525, 9560.0527, 9560.0615

Services, 9560.0580

## Payments

Difficulty of care, 9560.0653, 9560.0655

Maintenance payments (see Foster care maintenance payments under this topic)

## Placement

Another county, approval requirements, 9560.0560

Authority, 9560.0523

Changes, 9560.0606

Court-ordered placements, 9560.0545, 9560.0606, 9560.0613

Criteria, 2960.3080

Interstate placement, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370

Legal custody, 9560.0525

Licensed facilities, 9560.0529

Licensing does not guarantee placement, 2960.3020

Outside state, 9560.0525

Permanent placement determinations, 9560.0613

Records and record keeping, 9560.0545

Review, 9560.0606 to 9560.0613

Voluntary placement (see same under this topic)

## Placement plans

Consent, 9560.0552

Defined, 9560.0521

Requirements, generally, 9560.0603

Voluntary placement, court reviews, 9560.0609

## Placing agency

Defined, 2960.3010

Foster child information, duties, 2960.3080

## Plans

Foster children, ages 18 to 21, 9560.0660

Placement plans (see same under this topic)

Recruitment of foster care providers, 9560.0670

## Private child foster care placement agencies

Access, commissioner, 9545.0775

Accounting requirements, 9545.0795

Application of rules, 9545.0755

Compliance with laws, submitting with application, 9545.0815

Conflicts of interest, written policies, 9545.0785

Definitions, 9545.0765

Description of services, submitting with application, 9545.0815

Employees, 9545.0805

Fees, 9545.0795

Funding plan, submitting with application, 9545.0795

Incorporation in another state, 9545.0755

Inspections, 9545.0775

Legal organization, 9545.0785

Licenses, 9545.0775

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Private child foster care placement agencies (Cont'd)

Notice, changes in agency operation, 9545.0775

Offices, 9545.0785

Philosophy of program, submitting with application, 9545.0815

Placement, procedures, 9545.0825

Purpose of agency, submitting with application, 9545.0815

Purpose of rules, 9545.0755

Records, management, 9545.0845

Social worker supervision, 9545.0805

Variances, 9545.0775

Volunteers, 9545.0805

Purpose of rules, 2960.3000, 9560.0510

## Records and record keeping

Adult foster care, 9555.5515, 9555.6167, 9555.6245

Difficulty of care, 9560.0656

Foster family settings, 2960.3100

Foster residence settings, 2960.3100, 2960.3230

Recruitment of providers, 9560.0670

Requirements, generally, 9560.0545

## Relatives

Defined, 9560.0521

Requests for payments, 9560.0665

Searches, 9560.0535

Removal from home, 9560.0532

Reports about, adult foster care, 9555.6175, 9555.6245

## Respite care

Defined, 2960.3010

Requirements, 2960.3090

Schools, notice requirements, 9560.0560

Scope of rules, 9560.0350, 9560.0500, 9560.0521, 9560.0651

## Services

Health care services, 9560.0600

Placement plans, 9560.0603

Requirements, generally, 9560.0580

Special needs children (see Difficulty of care under this topic)

## Substitute care

Defined, 2960.3010

Requirements, 2960.3090

## Therapeutic support of foster care

Defined, family community support services, 9535.4010

Family community support services, 9535.4062

## Treatment foster care services

Admission, 2960.3310

Capacity, 2960.3340

Discharges, 2960.3310

Provider qualifications, 2960.3320

Requirements, generally, 2960.3300

Training requirements, 2960.3330

Treatment plans, 2960.3310

## Voluntary placement

Authority, 9560.0523

Defined, 9560.0521

Procedures, 9560.0527

Return of child to home, 9560.0615

Review, 9560.0606 to 9560.0609

## Voluntary placement agreements

Consent, 9560.0552

Defined, 9560.0521

Local agencies, duties, 9560.0527

Waivers, 9560.0590

**FOSTER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOUND LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## INDEX

**FOUNDATIONS**

See FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS  
(STRUCTURES)

**FOUNTAIN SYRUPS**

Fruit syrups, labels and labeling, 1550.0520

**FOURMILE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOWL**

Carcasses (see CARCASSES)

Poultry (see POULTRY AND POULTRY  
PRODUCTS)

**FOWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOX FARM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOX LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**FOXES**

Gray foxes

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation  
officers, 6234.2700

Generally, 6234.1300

Snares, permits, 6234.2300

Zones, 6234.0900

Predator control program, 6234.2500, 6234.3000 to  
6234.3400

Red foxes

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation  
officers, 6234.2700

Generally, 6234.1300

Snares, permits, 6234.2300

Zones, 6234.0900

**FRANCHISES**

Advertisements

Public offering statements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100

Amendments (see Registration under this topic)

Annual reports

Filing requirements, 2860.2500

Forms, 2860.1300, 2860.1700

Verification, 2860.1700

Audits and examinations (see Financial statements under  
this topic)

Cancellation, 2860.4400

Contracts

Public offering statements, inclusion in, 2860.3500

Requirements, generally, 2860.4400

Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.4400

Definitions

Generally, 2860.0100

Good cause, 2860.4400

Material change, 2860.2400

Material event, 2860.2400

Payment of fee, 2860.2500

State contracts, 1230.0150

False, fraudulent, and deceptive practices, 2860.4500

Fees, payment, defined, 2860.2500

Financial statements

Audits and examinations, 2860.1400, 2860.1500

Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600

Filing requirements, 2860.2500

Out of date financial statements, 2860.1400

Public offering statements, inclusion in, 2860.3500

Forms, verification, 2860.1700

Franchisees, 2860.1800

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Franchisors

Financial statements

Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600

Impoundments, duties, 2860.1800

Purchase receipts, duties, 2860.1800

Registration, duties, 2860.1100

Public offering statements, disclosures, 2860.3500

Gas stations, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

Hardware franchises

Application of rules, exception, 2860.7200

Estimation and projection statements, 2860.7300

Public offering statements, 2860.7200

Special classification, 2860.7100

Initial unfinanced investments over 200,000 dollars

Application of rules, exception, 2860.8200

Financial statements, 2860.8300

Registration requirements, 2860.8300

Interpretation of rules

Commerce Department, interpretive opinions,  
2860.0300

Exemptions, 2860.0200

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

Public offering statements

Advertisements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100

Alternative applications, 2860.3800

Disclosures, 2860.3500

Filing requirements, 2860.3100

Hardware franchises, 2860.7100 to 2860.7300

Publishing requirements

Content, 2860.3500

Document format, 2860.3400

Last page, 2860.3600

Outside front cover, 2860.3300

Revised public offering statements

Alterations, indication of, 2860.2300

Material change, defined, 2860.2400

Material event, defined, 2860.2400

When required, 2860.2100

Subfranchisor sales, 2860.3700

Registration

Amendments

Applications for, 2860.2200

Forms, 2860.1300

When required, 2860.2100

Applications

Amended registrations, 2860.2200

Content, generally, 2860.1200

Denial, grounds, 2860.1200

Forms, 2860.1300, 2860.1700

Verification, 2860.1700

Extension, 2860.1100

Financial statements (see same under this topic)

Impoundments

Generally, 2860.1800

Surety bonds in lieu of, 2860.1900

Initial unfinanced investment over 200,000 dollars,  
2860.8300

Renewal, 2860.1100

Requirements, generally, 2860.1100

Separate registrations, when required, 2860.1100

Royalties, unemployment insurance taxes

Exempt wages, 3315.0220

Sales

Advertisements

Filing requirements, 2860.4200

Standards, 2860.4100

False, fraudulent, and deceptive practices, 2860.4500

Prohibited practices, 2860.4300

Service of process, consent for

Forms, 2860.9930

Generally, 2860.0400

Service stations, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

Special classifications

Hardware franchises, 2860.7100



**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

- Special classifications (Cont'd)
  - Initial unfinanced investments over 200,000 dollars, 2860.8100
  - Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5100
- State contracts, preferences
  - Eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600
- Subfranchisors
  - Impoundment of funds, 2860.1800
  - Public offering statements, 2860.3700
  - Purchase receipts, 2860.1800
- Termination, 2860.4400
- Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.4400

**FRANKLIN LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FRASER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRASER MINE PIT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

- Actuarial opinions
  - Life insurance, 2711.0020 to 2711.0100
- Benefit certificates, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans
  - Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600
  - Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
  - Violations, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200
- Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200
- Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Discrimination, contracts
  - Prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Group purchasers, fraternal benefit societies defined as
  - Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Health and accident insurance (see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE)
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association
  - Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400
  - Memberships, 2740.2200
- Notice given
  - Actuaries, appointment, 2711.0050
- Payments by, reinsurance pooling payments, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5300
- Purpose of rules, actuarial opinions, 2711.0020
- Reinsurance
  - Actuarial opinions (see same under LIFE INSURANCE)
  - Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Reserves, actuarial opinions, 2711.0050
- Scope of rules, actuarial opinions, 2711.0030

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

- Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0010
- Gambling organizations (see Organizations under GAMBLING)
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Memberships, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES**

- Fraternity and sorority houses, defined as congregate residences, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610
- Sales and use taxes, meals, 8130.0800
- Smoke detectors and alarms, building code amendments, 1305.0310

**FRAUD**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, licensed disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600
- Abstracters, 2830.0080
- Accountants, disciplinary action, grounds, 1105.5600
- Advertising, alcoholic beverages, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Civil service, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700
- Contract crime, fraud defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100
- Conviction
  - Business-related violations (see same under WIC PROGRAM)
  - State contracts
    - Contract cancellation, grounds, 1230.1200
    - Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3600
- Definitions
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
  - State contracts, 1230.3100
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Dental auxiliaries, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Dentists
  - Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
  - Faculty dentists, cessation of practice, failure to give notice, 3100.1150
  - Resident dentists, student status, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1160
- Employment agencies, 5200.0640
- Energy supply emergencies
  - Fraudulent reports, penalties, 7620.0240
- Food (see FOOD)
- Fraud unit, Labor and Industry Department, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130
- Horse racing, prohibited, 7897.0100
- Human services merit system
  - Applications, disqualification, 9575.0420
  - Dismissal, grounds, 9575.0910
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300
- Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program (see Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM)
- Local public health employees merit system, dismissals, 4670.2910
- Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500
- Medical assistance (see same under WELFARE FRAUD)
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Pipefitter licensees, 5230.0010
- Psychologists
  - Fees, 7200.5200
  - Public announcement of services, 7200.5100
- Residential conservation program
  - Exclusion from master list, 7635.0410
- Sales and use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)
- Securities, advertisements, 2875.0560
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Teachers, records, standards of conduct, 8700.7500
- Workers' compensation, fraud unit, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130

**FREE SAMPLES**

See SAMPLES

**FREEBORN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**FREEBORN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Administration of centers, 4675.0400  
 Administrative areas, 4675.0600  
 Admission of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Air filters  
   Efficiencies, 4675.1800  
   Laundries, 4675.1700  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
   Ventilation or air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Alarms, 4675.1500  
 Ambulance services, emergencies, 4675.0400  
 Anesthetics  
   Administration, policies, 4675.0500  
   Flammable anesthetics, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
   Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
   Storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Applications, license, 4675.0300  
 Authority for rules, 4675.0200  
 Building permits (see BUILDING PERMITS)  
 Chief of staff, 4675.0400  
 Clinical laboratory services, space for services, 4675.0800  
 Complaints of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Contaminated linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Definitions  
   Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Diagnostic procedures, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Diagnostic services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Disaster plan, 4675.0400  
 Discharge examinations, 4675.0500  
 Dressing rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Ducts  
   Linings, 4675.2000  
   Penetrating construction for X-rays protection, 4675.1900  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
 Electrical systems, 4675.1400  
 Electricity, emergency service, 4675.1500  
 Elevators, 4675.1500  
 Emergencies  
   Ambulance services, 4675.0400  
   Surgical complications, procedures, 4675.0500  
 Emergency care, agreements with local hospital, 4675.0400  
 Emergency electrical service, 4675.1500  
 Equipment  
   Essential equipment, 4675.1500  
   Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Examination rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Fees, licensing, 4675.0300  
 Fire alarms, 4675.1500  
 Fire safety, licensing requirements, 4675.0300  
 Flammable anesthetic, operating rooms  
   Electrical code, 4675.0900  
 Flammable liquids  
   Storage and distribution systems, 4675.1200  
 Follow-up services, 4675.0500  
 Foreign corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Forms, license applications, 4675.0300  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Gowning areas, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Health personnel, providing sufficient personnel, 4675.0400  
 Heating systems, 4675.1600  
 Humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Infection control, policies, 4675.0500  
 Infectious waste, management, 4675.2205  
 Inservice programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Inspections  
   Fees, 1302.0600  
   State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Institutional type linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Laboratories  
   Clinical services, space arrangements, 4675.0800  
   Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Laundries  
   Air filters, 4675.1700  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Licenses, 4675.0300  
 Lights and lighting, 4675.1500  
 Locker rooms, general service areas, 4675.1100  
 Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Mechanical systems, 4675.1400  
 Medical audit and utilization review, 4675.0400  
 Medical director, 4675.0400  
 Medical staff, 4675.0500  
 Nurses  
   Call or paging systems, 4675.1500  
   Responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Nurses office or station  
   Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
   Post operative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Operating rooms  
   Exhaust system, 4675.2100  
   Generally, 4675.0900  
   Temperature and humidity, 4675.1600  
 Orientation programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Outdoor air intakes, 4675.1600  
 Oxygen, storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Pathological waste, management, 4675.2205  
 Patient arrival and departure area, 4675.0600  
 Patient consultation room, 4675.0600  
 Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Patients grievance mechanism  
   Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
   Complaints, 4680.0500, 4680.1000  
   Definitions, 4680.0100  
   Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
   Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
   Notice  
     Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
     Time limit, 4680.0700  
     Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
   Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
   Person operating system, 4680.0400  
   Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
   Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
   Reports, 4680.1100  
   Time for response, 4680.0600, 4680.0700  
 Physical examinations, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Plumbing, 4675.1400  
 Policies, admission and treatment of patients, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative patient observation and care, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Preoperative history, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Professional peer review, 4675.0500  
 Radiology area, 4675.0800  
 Records  
   Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
   Inspection, testing, of equipment and systems, 4675.1300  
   Medical staff responsibilities, 4675.0500

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)  
 Physicians and dentists on staff, 4675.0400  
 Recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Recovery rooms, temperature and humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Registered nurses, responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Renewal, license, 4675.0300  
 Rights of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Scrub sink, operating room, 4675.0900  
 Soiled laundry, 4675.2700  
 Soiled workroom, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Solid waste, separate storage area, 4675.1100  
 State licensed facilities, freestanding outpatient surgical centers defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Sterilizer, operating rooms, 4675.0900  
 Storage, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Storage areas  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
   Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
   Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Table, general pressure relationships and minimum ventilation, 4675.2800  
 Telephones, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Temperature range, 4675.1600  
 Toilet, 4675.0600  
 Transfer of patients needing hospital care, policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment areas, separate areas, 4675.0700  
 Treatment of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Tuberculosis, employees, test showing freedom, from tuberculosis, 4675.0500  
 Utilization review and medical audit, 4675.0400  
 Ventilation  
   General requirements, 4675.1600  
   Laundry service, 4675.2700  
   Minimum requirements, table, 4675.2800  
   Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Waiting areas, 4675.0600  
 Waiver, physical plant deficiency, 4675.0300

**FREEZER POPS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FREEZERS**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Equipment, freezers defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**FREGO CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FREIGHT CARRIERS**  
 See MOTOR CARRIERS

**FRENCH DRESSING**  
 See DRESSINGS (FOOD)

**FRENCH FRIES**  
 Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FRENCH LAKE**  
 Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRENCH RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRESH FRUIT**  
 Sulfite agents, prohibited application, 4626.0250

**FRESH PURSUIT**  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board  
   Written procedures, duties, 6700.2700, 6700.2704

**FROGS**

Definitions  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Game and fish, 6256.0050  
 Eurasian water milfoil infested waters  
   Harvesting, restrictions, 6216.0400  
 Importing, permits, 6256.0300  
 Records and record keeping, 6256.0400  
 Reporting, licensees and permittees, 6256.0400  
 Species, 6256.0050  
 Taking  
   Allowed times, 6256.0100  
   Size limits, 6256.0200  
   Species allowed, 6256.0200

**FRONT-END LOADERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.9600

**FRONTENAC CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FROST LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040  
 Frozen dessert machines, cleaned in place (CIP)  
   Defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Manufacturers, 1525.3120  
 Quiescently frozen confections  
   Bacterial or coliform counts, 1525.3080  
   Defined, dairy industry, 1525.3040  
   Labels and labeling, 1525.3050  
   Manufacture, 1525.3050  
   Mix, pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
   Packages and packaging, 1525.3050, 1525.3120  
   Processing or mixing, 1525.3060  
   Records and record keeping, 1525.3070

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**

Containers, mix, 1525.1340  
 Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040, 1525.3090 to 1525.3110  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Obtaining, 4626.0135  
   Pasteurization, 4626.0185  
   Statutes, compliance, 4626.0140  
 Frozen malt, defined, 1525.3110  
 Frozen malted milk, 1525.3090  
 Frozen milk shakes, defined, 1525.3100  
 Frozen products  
   Custard, 4626.0135  
   Fruit sherbets, 4626.0135  
   Ice cream (see ICE CREAM)  
   Ice milk, 4626.0135  
   Malted milk, 4626.0135  
   Quiescently frozen dairy confections (see same under this topic)  
   Sherbets, fruit sherbets, 4626.0135  
   Yogurt, 4626.0135  
 Ice cream, manufacture, production reports, 1525.0560  
 Manufacturers  
   Identification number or codes, 1525.3120  
   Reports given, ice cream production, 1525.0560  
 Mix  
   Containers, 1525.1340  
   Labels and labeling, 1525.1340  
   Pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
   Sanitation, 1525.1340  
 Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0185  
 Quiescently frozen dairy confections  
   Bacterial or coliform counts, 1525.3080  
   Defined, dairy industry, 1525.3040  
   Labels and labeling, 1525.3050  
   Manufacture, 1525.3050  
   Mix, pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS (Cont'd)**

- Quiescently frozen dairy confections (Cont'd)
  - Packages and packaging, 1525.3050, 1525.3120
  - Processing or mixing, 1525.3060
  - Records and record keeping, 1525.3070
- Reports about, ice cream production, 1525.0560
- Sanitation, mix, 1525.1340

**FROZEN FOOD**

- Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1880
- Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0930
- Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020
- Exclusions, delivery of food, 1550.0930
- Food and beverage service establishments (see Frozen food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Frozen dairy foods (see FROZEN DAIRY FOODS)
- Readily perishable food, exclusions
  - Delivery of food, 1550.0930
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Temperature, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

- Meat inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)
- Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

**FRUIT**

- Advertising, home grown, 1550.3050
- Agricultural products, fruit defined as
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Definitions
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Food, general rules, 1550.0930
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Fresh, food code, 4626.0250
- Home grown, 1550.3050
- Juices (see FRUIT JUICES)
- Labels and labeling
  - "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
  - Home grown, 1550.3050
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under FOOD)
  - "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170
- Perishable foods, fruit defined as, food, 1550.0930
- Raw, display, protection from contamination, 4626.0320
- Ready-to-eat food, fruit defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**FRUIT JUICES**

- Citrus juice, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002
- Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465
- Modified fruit juices, labels and labeling, 1550.3540
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- WIC program (see WIC PROGRAM)

**FRUIT TREES**

- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**FRY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

- Certificate of need applications
  - Additional information, 7855.0280, 7855.0300 to 7855.0370

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Adverse affects, states energy supply, criteria, 7855.0120
  - Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, 7855.0370
  - Air pollution, required information, 7855.0350
  - Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340
  - Alternate sources of energy, discussion, 7855.0320
  - Alternative sites, description, proposed new facilities, 7855.0340
  - Alternatives to proposed facility, 7855.0110, 7855.0120, 7855.0310
  - Assessment criteria, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Assumptions, forecast data, 7855.0320
  - Categories of customers, discussion, 7855.0320
  - Conservation programs, 7855.0270, 7855.0320
  - Construction data, proposed new facilities, 7855.0300
  - Contents, 7855.0220
  - Criteria for assessment, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Customer categories, description, 7855.0320
  - Data basis, discussion, 7855.0320
  - Definitions, 7855.0010
  - Environmental protection, 7855.0120, 7855.0330, 7855.0350, 7855.0360
  - Erosion control, proposed new facilities, 7855.0360
  - Fees, 7855.0210
  - Forecast data, 7855.0320
  - General information, 7855.0230
  - Generally, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370
  - Hearings, 7855.0200
  - Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370
  - Joint applications, 7855.0220
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220
  - Need summary, 7855.0250
  - Proposed new facility, information about, 7855.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 7855.0020
  - Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240
  - Scope of rules, 7855.0030
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
  - Time, 7855.0200
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**FUEL GAS CODE**

- Citation, 1346.5050

**FUEL OIL**

- See FURNACE OIL

**FUELS**

- Coal (see COAL)
- Firewood, 6100.0900, 6100.1000
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0120, 7045.0125
- Home heating oil (see FURNACE OIL)
- International fuel tax agreement decals, fee, 7403.1400
- Jet fuel, defined as type B substance
  - Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), 7853.0010 to 7853.0800
- Motor vehicle fuel (see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL)
- Natural gas (see NATURAL GAS)
- Oil (see OIL)
- Recyclable fuel, hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0125
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500

**FUELS (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
  - Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900
- Special fuels, sales and use taxes, 8130.5300
- Storage tanks, floodproofing, 1335.2400

**FUNDS**

See STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**

- Fees, licenses, 4610.2800
- Licenses, 4610.0600, 4610.2800

**FUNERAL HOMES**

- Fees, permits and licenses, 4610.2800
- Funeral establishments, defined, vital statistics, 4601.0100
- Permits and licenses, 4610.0650, 4610.2800
- Records and record keeping, death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100
- Reports given
  - Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Occupational safety and health, 5208.1500

**FUNERALS**

- Crime victims, reparations, 3050.3750
- Flowers, sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**FUNGI**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0400
- Organisms, fungi defined as
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, 8130.3300

**FUNGICIDES**

See LISTED METALS ADVISORY COUNCIL

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

- Beavers (see BEAVERS)
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Fishers (see FISHERS)
- Foxes (see FOXES)
- Furbearer zones, description, 6234.1000
- Hunting, zones
  - Descriptions, 6234.0900
  - Snaring, restrictions, 6234.2400
- Lynx (see LYNX)
- Martens (see MARTENS)
- Mink (see MINKS)
- Opossums (see OPOSSUMS)
- Otters (see OTTERS)
- Pelting fees, 6234.2800, 6234.2900
- Rabbits (see RABBITS)
- Raccoons (see RACCOONS)
- Squirrels (see SQUIRRELS)

**FUR FARMS**

- Definitions, animal carcasses, 1719.0100
- Enforcement of law, generally, 1719.4200, 1719.4250
- Feed, carcasses used as feed
  - Processing, 1719.2900, 1719.3000
  - Restrictions, 1719.1100
  - Transportation, 1719.1100, 1719.1600, 1719.2800
- Inspections, Animal Health Board, 1719.4100
- Permits, carcasses, hauling or feeding to animals, 1719.1100
- Violations and penalties, generally, 1719.4250

**FURNACE OIL**

- Businesses, voluntary conservation plans, 7620.0510
- Conversion to residual oil, emergency measure, 7620.0520
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

- Electric utilities, emergency measures
    - Decreased fuel oil use, 7620.0520
  - Emergencies
    - Building temperature restrictions, mandatory measure, 7620.0520
    - Closing buildings, business and government, 7620.0510
    - Criteria and priorities, 7615.0310
    - Declaration of measures, 7620.0500
    - Definitions, 7620.0100
    - Duties, governor, 7620.0540
    - Mandatory measures, 7620.0520
    - Priorities, 7615.0310
    - Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, 7620.0510
    - Releasing fuel oil, inventory supplies, 7620.0510
    - Selection of measures, 7620.0500
    - Severe shortages, measures, 7620.0530
    - Thermostat setback, home owners and renters, 7620.0510
    - Voluntary measures, 7620.0510
  - Government, voluntary conservation plans
    - Emergencies, 7620.0510
  - Home closings, homeowners and renters
    - Emergency fuel oil measures, 7620.0530
  - Inventory supplies, release of oil from
    - Emergency measures, 7620.0510
  - Political subdivisions (see LOCAL GOVERNMENTS)
  - Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0400
  - Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, emergencies, 7620.0510
  - Residential heating fuels, sales and use taxes, 8130.1100
  - Slowed deliveries, emergency measures, 7620.0520
  - Smoking within buildings, prohibition
    - Emergencies, 7620.0520
  - State (see MINNESOTA)
  - Storage, major facility substance storage permits
    - Application of rules, 7001.0020
  - Tanks (see OIL BURNERS)
  - Thermostat setback, emergencies, 7620.0510
  - Type B substance, fuel oil defined as
    - Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
  - Type C substance, fuel oil defined as
    - Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
    - Underground storage tanks (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)
  - Ventilation systems, reduction of outside air
    - Emergency measures, 7620.0520
- FURNACES**
- See also BOILERS
- Air pollution standards
    - Brass and bronze production, 7011.1905
    - Iron and steel, basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2000 to 7011.2015
  - Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
  - Combustion air, prohibited sources, 1346.0603
  - Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
  - Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420
  - Energy code, efficiency requirements, 7678.0700
  - Fuel burning equipment
    - Combustion air, 1346.0603
  - Fuel supply lines, floodproofing
    - State Building Code, 1335.2400
  - Furnace rooms
    - Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
    - One-hour occupancy separations, amendments to GREB, 1311.0410
  - Gas-fired furnaces, floodproofing
    - State Building Code, 1335.2400
  - Gas heating systems, 1335.2400
  - Incinerators (see INCINERATORS)
  - Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

**FURNACES (Cont'd)**

- Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)
- Oil- or fuel-fired equipment
  - Floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400
- Residential conservation program
  - Maintenance and adjustment, energy savings, 7635.1020
  - Modifications, energy savings, 7635.1010
- Ventilation, floodproofing
  - State Building Code, 1335.2400
- Warm air heating (see HEATING SYSTEMS)

**FURNITURE**

- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500
- Fire code requirements
  - International Fire Code amendments, 7510.3542
  - Seating furniture, flammability, 7510.5500 to 7510.5570
- Flammability, fire code, 7510.3542
- Manufacturers, wood furniture manufacturing
  - Emission standards, 7011.7340
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
- Metal furniture, surface coating, air pollution
  - Standards of performance, 7011.2550
- Public occupancies, furniture, fire code, 7510.3542
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Churches, exemptions, 8130.6200
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Packing materials, 8130.5200
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
  - Therapeutic devices, 8130.4800
- Seating furniture, flammability
  - Barber shops, 7510.5540
  - Boarding care homes, residents' furniture, 7510.5540
  - Cosmetologists, salons, 7510.5540
  - Definitions, 7510.5520
  - Enforcement, 7510.5570
  - Health care settings, 7510.5540
  - Labels, 7510.5550
  - Nursing homes, residents' furniture, 7510.5540
  - Purpose of rules, 7510.5500
  - Reupholstered furniture, 7510.5520, 7510.5540
  - Scope of rules, 7510.5510
  - Standards, incorporation by reference, 7510.5530
  - Testing, 7510.5560
- Seating furniture in public occupancies, fire code, 7510.3542
- Seats and seating, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0480
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FURS**

- Bobcats, 6234.1600, 6234.2600
- Fishers, 6234.1700, 6234.2600
- Fur-bearing animals, pelting fees, 6234.2800, 6234.2900
- Making from pelts or hides, sales and use tax, 8130.0700
- Martens, 6234.1800, 6234.2600
- Otters, 6234.2000, 6234.2600
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- Tags (see Pelts under TAGS)

**GABIMICHIGAMI LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GADOLINIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GADWALL LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GALACTOSEMIA**

- See MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**GALLIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GAMBLING**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0120
- Administrative controls, 7861.0120
- Advertising, 7861.0060
- Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0760
- Allowable expenses, 7861.0120
- Appeals
  - Gambling licenses, denials, 7861.0020
  - Gambling manager licenses, 7861.0030
  - Premises permits, 7861.0040
- Assistant gambling managers, 7861.0030
- Bank accounts (see Gambling bank accounts under this topic)
- Bingo (see BINGO)
- Board (see GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD)
- Citation form, 7865.0030
- Closed games, sampling and testing, 8122.0550
- Compliance review group, 7865.0010
- Compulsive gamblers
  - Appointments with gambling assessors, 9585.0020
  - Collateral contact, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
  - Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
- Compulsive gambling, 9585.0010, 9585.0040
- Compulsive gambling information
  - Posting requirements, 7861.0060
- Compulsive gambling treatment program
  - Generally, 9585.0040
  - Treatment providers, gambling assessors, shared financial gain, 9585.0030, 9585.0040
- Conduct of lawful gambling
  - Exemptions, 7861.0140
  - Generally, 7861.0060
- Contested cases
  - Distributor licensing, 7863.0010
  - Licensing determinations, 7861.0020, 7861.0030
  - Manufacturer licensing, 7864.0010
  - Premises permits, 7861.0040, 7861.0050
  - Tamper resistance process, 7864.0030
  - Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0025
- Control board (see GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD)
- Data, gambling assessments, 9585.0040
- Definitions
  - Gambling assessments, 9585.0010
  - Generally, 7861.0010
- Distributors
  - Break-open bingo, invoice information, 7861.0070
  - Employees, 7863.0010
  - Fines, 7865.0030
  - Identification card, required, 7863.0010
  - Inspections, requiring availability, 7570.0040
  - Investigations for licensing, 7863.0010
  - Leases, 7863.0020, 7864.0030
  - Licenses
    - Applications, contents, attachments, 7570.0020, 7863.0010
    - Change in information, notice, 7570.0020
    - Classes of license, 7570.0020
    - Definitions, 7570.0010
    - Fees, 7570.0020, 7863.0010
    - Generally, 7863.0010
    - Investigations, 7570.0020, 7863.0010
    - Licensing year, 7570.0020
    - New gambling device, defined, 7570.0010
    - Notice given, delinquent organizations, 7863.0020
    - Purchasing gambling equipment, restrictions, 7863.0020

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Distributors (Cont'd)  
 Recalls, 7863.0020, 7864.0030  
 Records and record keeping, 7570.0030, 7863.0010, 7863.0020  
 Registration stamps, 7863.0020  
 Reports given, 7863.0020  
 Restrictions, 7863.0010  
 Returns, 7861.0060, 7863.0020, 7864.0030  
 Sale or purchase of gambling equipment, 7863.0020, 7864.0030  
 Salespersons, 7863.0010  
 Used gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

Employees  
 Bingo games, 7861.0070  
 Distributors, 7863.0010  
 Duties, generally, 7861.0120  
 Identification, 7861.0060  
 Paddlewheel games, 7861.0100  
 Pull-tabs, 7861.0080  
 Tipboards, 7861.0090  
 Exempted lawful gambling, 7861.0140  
 Expenditures, 7861.0120

Fines  
 Appeals, 7865.0030  
 Audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Imposing, generally, 7865.0030  
 Stays, 7865.0040

Flares  
 Posting, 7861.0060  
 Pull-tabs, 7861.0080  
 Requirements, 7861.0060  
 Tipboards, 7861.0090

Fund losses, procedures, 7861.0120

Gambling activities, suspension, audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650

Gambling assessments  
 Costs, payment, 9585.0030  
 Definitions, 9585.0010  
 Gambling assessors, duties, 9585.0040  
 Generally, 9585.0040  
 Offenders, 9585.0020 to 9585.0040  
 Probation officers, duties, 9585.0020  
 Reports about, 9585.0020, 9585.0040  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

Gambling assessors  
 Appointments with, when required, 9585.0020  
 Collateral contacts, 9585.0010, 9585.0040  
 Defined, 9585.0010  
 Education and training, 9585.0040  
 Financial gain, 9585.0030, 9585.0040  
 Human Services Department, lists, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Independent gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0030  
 Qualifications, 9585.0010, 9585.0040  
 Reports given, 9585.0040

Gambling bank accounts  
 Defined, 7861.0010  
 Licensing, 7861.0020  
 Requirements, generally, 7861.0120  
 Unlawful expenditures or expenses, 7865.0025

Gambling counselors  
 Certification and training, 9585.0040  
 Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Gambling devices  
 Distributors (see same under this topic)  
 Manufacturers of equipment (see same under this topic)

Gambling equipment  
 Bingo, 7861.0070  
 Break-open bingo, 7861.0070  
 Defined, 7861.0010  
 Distributors (see same under this topic)  
 Exchange, prohibitions, 7861.0060

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling equipment (Cont'd)  
 Leases, 7863.0020  
 Manufacturers (see same under this topic)  
 Nonconforming equipment, corrective action, 7864.0030  
 Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0030  
 Purchase from manufacturer, 7863.0020  
 Recalls, 7863.0020  
 Record keeping, 7864.0030  
 Registration stamps, 7863.0020  
 Reporting, 7864.0030  
 Requirements, 7861.0060  
 Return of equipment, 7863.0020, 7864.0030  
 Returns to distributor, 7861.0060, 7863.0020  
 Sale or purchase, 7863.0020, 7863.0060, 7864.0030  
 Sold to Indian tribes, 7863.0020  
 Standards for manufacturer, generally, 7864.0030  
 Storage, 7861.0060, 7864.0030

Gambling funds, 7861.0120

Gambling managers  
 Fines, 7865.0030  
 Generally, 7861.0030  
 Licensing, 7861.0020, 7861.0030  
 Restrictions, leased premises, 7861.0060

Gross receipts  
 Accounting method, 7861.0120  
 Payment of fines from, prohibited, 7865.0030

Hearings  
 License denials, 7863.0010, 7864.0010  
 Premises permit application denials, 7863.0010, 7864.0010

Hotline for compulsive gambling, posting, 7861.0060

House rules, posting, 7861.0060

Illegal gambling, prohibition, generally, 7861.0050

Income tax (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

Incorporation by reference  
 Gambling organization audits, internal control structure reports, 8122.0550  
 Pathological gambling, determination, 9585.0040  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010

Independent gambling assessors  
 Appointments with, when required, 9585.0020  
 Defined, 9585.0010  
 Lists, 9585.0020, 9585.0030

Internal accounting, 7861.0120

Internal control system  
 Submitting with application, 7861.0020

Inventory  
 Distributors, license termination, 7863.0010, 7863.0020  
 Record keeping requirements, 7861.0120

Jar tickets, 7864.0030

Lawful gambling, 7861.0060, 7861.0140

Lawful purpose, 7861.0120

Leased premises  
 Contents of lease, 7861.0040  
 Renegotiated leases, 7861.0040  
 Rent, payment during suspension of permit, 7861.0050  
 Restrictions, 7861.0060

Licenses  
 Applications, 7861.0020  
 Bingo halls (see BINGO)  
 Contested cases, 7861.0020, 7861.0030, 7863.0010, 7864.0010  
 Definitions, 7865.0020  
 Denials  
 Appeals, 7861.0020, 7861.0030  
 Audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Generally, 7861.0020  
 Distributors (see same under this topic)  
 Distributor's salesperson, 7863.0010  
 Effective date, 7861.0020  
 Exempted organizations, 7861.0140

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Fees, 7861.0020
- Gambling managers, 7861.0020, 7861.0030, 7861.0060
- Issuing, 7861.0020
- License number, posting, 7861.0060
- Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0050
- Manufacturers of equipment (see same under this topic)
- Organizations, 7861.0020
- Posting of information, 7861.0060
- Qualifications, 7861.0020
- Relicensure, denial, audits and examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650
- Renewals, 7861.0020
- Requirements, generally, 7861.0020
- Suspension or revocation
  - Audits and examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650
  - Compliance review group, duties, 7865.0010
  - Definitions, 7865.0020
  - Grounds, 7861.0050, 7865.0020, 7865.0030
  - Illegal gambling, revocation for, 7861.0050
  - Length, 7865.0020
  - Stays, 7865.0040
- Termination, 7861.0020
- Managers (see Gambling managers under this topic)
- Manufacturers
  - Fines, 7865.0030
  - Generally, 7864.0030
  - Inspections, requiring availability, 7570.0040
  - Investigations, 7864.0010
- Licenses
  - Applications, 7570.0020, 7864.0010
  - Change in information, notice, 7570.0020
  - Classes of license, 7570.0020
  - Fee, 7570.0020, 7864.0010
  - Investigations, 7570.0020, 7864.0010
  - Licensing year, 7570.0020
  - Required for purchase by distributor, 7863.0020
  - Requirement, generally, 7864.0010
- New gambling device, defined, 7570.0010
- Recalls, 7863.0020, 7864.0030
- Records and record keeping, 7570.0030, 7864.0030
- Restrictions, 7864.0010
- Returns to, 7863.0020, 7864.0030
- Used gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

## Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0060

Notice, gambling manager license renewal denials, 7861.0030

## Organizations

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0120, 8122.0350
- Administrative controls, 7861.0120
- Advertising, 7861.0060
- Audits and examinations
  - Accountants, qualifications, 8122.0200
  - Accountants' workpapers and communications, access and retention, 8122.0400
- Accounting and bookkeeping, 8122.0350, 8122.0550
- Annual financial audit, 8122.0550
- Annual financial review, 8122.0600
- Audit opinions, 8122.0550
- Authority for rules, 8122.0100
- Closed games, sampling and testing, 8122.0550
- Communications, access and retention, 8122.0400
- Definitions, 8122.0150
- Due dates, 8122.0250
- Extensions, 8122.0250
- Failure to file, penalties, 8122.0650
- Financial statements, 8122.0550, 8122.0600
- Generally, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650
- Illegal acts, reporting, 8122.0300
- Internal control structure, reports about, 8122.0550
- Irregularities, reporting, 8122.0300

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Organizations (Cont'd)

## Audits and examinations (Cont'd)

- Less than 12-month audit or review, 8122.0500
- Limited assurance, expression of, 8122.0600
- Material errors, reporting to Revenue Department, 8122.0300
- Minimum requirements, 8122.0550
- More than a 12-month audit or review, 8122.0510
- Noncompliance, penalties, 8122.0650
- Purpose of rules, 8122.0100
- Scope of rules, 8122.0100
- Supplemental schedules, 8122.0550, 8122.0600
- Termination of engagement, 8122.0350, 8122.0450
- Workpapers, access and retention, 8122.0400
- Conduct of lawful gambling, 7861.0060
- Employees
  - Identification, 7861.0060
  - Pull-tabs, restrictions on purchasing, 7861.0080
- Exempted organizations, 7861.0140
- Expenditures of gambling funds, 7861.0120
- Financial statements, annual audit and review, 8122.0550, 8122.0600
- Incorporation by reference, internal audit standards, 8122.0550
- Internal control structure, reports about and responses to, 8122.0550
- Licenses, 7861.0020
- Material weaknesses, 8122.0150, 8122.0550
- Physical inventory, annual audit, 8122.0550
- Posting of information, 7861.0060
- Premises permits (see same under this topic)
- Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
- Reportable conditions, 8122.0150, 8122.0550
- Reporting requirements, 7861.0120
- Reports given, illegal acts, material errors, and irregularities, 8122.0300
- Supplemental schedules, annual audit and review, 8122.0550, 8122.0600
- Tax returns, amendments, assistance from auditors, 8122.0550
- Variances, reportable conditions, 8122.0550
- Paddlewheels (see PADDLEWHEELS)
- Pathological gambling
  - Defined, 9585.0010
  - Determination, incorporation by reference, 9585.0040
- Payment, restrictions, 7861.0060
- Posting of information, 7861.0060
- Premises, Americans with Disabilities Act
  - Compliance, lawful purpose, 7861.0120
- Premises permits
  - Complete change of ownership, defined, 7861.0050
  - Contested cases, 7861.0040, 7861.0050
  - Food and beverage dispensing, bingo leased or permitted premises, 7861.0060
  - Generally, 7861.0040
  - Illegal gambling, suspension or revocation, 7861.0050
  - Licensing requirements, 7861.0020
  - Posting of information, 7861.0060
  - Required for licensing, 7861.0020
  - Suspension or revocation, grounds, 7861.0050
- Prizes
  - Manufacturers, restrictions, 7864.0010
- Merchandise prizes
  - Bingo, 7861.0010
  - Defined, 7861.0010
  - Paddlewheels, 7861.0100
  - Pull-tabs, 7861.0080
  - Raffles, 7861.0110
  - Service prizes, 7861.0110
- Pull-tab dispensing devices
  - Adding games, 7861.0080
  - Catastrophic failure of device, 7861.0080
  - Commingled deals, 7861.0080
  - Commingling using cash registers, 7861.0080



**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Pull-tab dispensing devices (Cont'd)
  - Compulsive gambling hotline telephone number, posting on device, 7861.0080
  - Control of devices, 7861.0080
  - Defined, 7861.0010
  - Fund losses, reporting requirements, 7861.0120
  - Identification of persons having access, 7861.0080
  - Liquor license requirements, 7861.0060
  - Malfunctions, 7863.0020
  - Manufacturing standards, 7864.0030
  - Number permitted, 7861.0060
  - Operation of game, 7861.0080
  - Permitted premises, 7861.0060
  - Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0030
  - Record keeping, 7861.0080
  - Registration of equipment, 7863.0020
  - Repair and maintenance
    - Licensing requirements, 7863.0010
    - Manufacturers and distributors, 7864.0010
  - Restrictions on play, 7861.0080
  - Sale, manufacturers, sale by, 7864.0030
  - Single deals, 7861.0080
  - Transfer of equipment, notice, 7861.0060
  - Unplayed games, storage restrictions, 7861.0080
- Pull-tabs (see PULL-TABS)
- Purpose of rules, organizations
  - Audits and examinations, 8122.0100
- Raffles (see RAFFLES)
- Records and record keeping
  - Bingo operations, 7861.0070
  - Continuation bingo games, 7861.0070
  - Distributors, 7863.0010, 7863.0020
  - Gambling equipment, 7861.0060
  - Multiple winners, 7861.0070
  - Organizations, 7861.0120
  - Premises permits, 7861.0040
  - Prizes, 7861.0070
  - Progressive bingo games, 7861.0070
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0120
  - Winning bingo games, description and announcement, 7861.0070
- Reimbursement
  - Fund losses, 7861.0120
  - Unlawful expenditures, gambling bank account, 7865.0025
- Reporting
  - Allowable expense calculation report, 7861.0120
  - Bingo, 7861.0070
  - Bingo hall licenses, 7862.0010
  - Distributors, sales, 7863.0020
  - Fund losses, 7861.0120
  - Manufacturers, 7864.0030
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0120
- Restrictions
  - Generally, 7861.0060
  - Manufacturers, 7864.0010
- Scope of rules, organizations, audits and examinations, 8122.0100
- South Oaks Gambling Screen
  - Defined, 9585.0010
  - Incorporation by reference, 9585.0010
  - Pathological gambling screening, use, 9585.0020
  - Probation officers, duties, 9585.0020
- Taxes (see GAMBLING TAXES)
- Tipboards (see TIPBOARDS)
- Toll-free telephone number, hotline for compulsive gambling, 7861.0060
- Unlawful expenditures, reimbursement
  - Bank account, 7865.0025
- Variations, 7865.0050
- Violations and penalties
  - Audits, examinations, reviews, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650
  - Failure to correct, consequences, 7865.0030

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Failure to revise internal accounting and administrative control systems, disciplinary action, 7861.0120
  - Illegal gambling, suspension or revocation of license and premises permit, 7861.0050
  - Lawful gambling violations, fines, 7865.0030
  - Lessors, lease agreement violations, 7861.0040
  - License violations, compliance review group, duties, 7865.0010
  - Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0025
- Volunteers
  - Considered employee, bingo, 7861.0070
  - Defined, 7861.0010
  - Duties, 7861.0120
- GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**
- Appeals to
  - Fines, 7865.0030
  - Licensing determinations, 7861.0020, 7861.0030
  - Premises permits, 7861.0040
- Applications to
  - Bingo hall licenses, 7862.0010
  - Distributor's licenses, 7863.0010
  - Exempted organizations, 7861.0140
  - Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0050
  - Manufacturer's licenses, 7864.0010
- Approvals by
  - Fund losses, profit carryover adjustments, 7861.0120
  - Gambling equipment, 7863.0020, 7864.0030
  - Paddlewheels, 7861.0100, 7864.0030
  - Pull-tab dispensing devices, 7861.0080, 7864.0030
  - Tamper resistance process, 7864.0030
- Audits and examinations
  - Distributors, 7863.0020
  - Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0060
  - Manufacturers, 7864.0030
- Compliance review group, 7865.0010, 7865.0030
- Contested cases
  - Bingo hall licenses, 7862.0010
  - Distributor licensing, 7863.0010
  - Gambling managers license determinations, 7861.0030
  - Licensing determinations, 7861.0020, 7861.0030
  - Linked bingo game provider licensing, 7863.0050
  - Manufacturer licensing, 7864.0010
  - Premises permits, 7861.0040, 7861.0050
  - Tamper resistance process, 7864.0030
  - Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0025
- Copies to
  - Linked bingo game agreements, 7863.0060
  - Manufacturer's logos, 7864.0010
- Determination by
  - Fines, 7865.0030
  - Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0025
- Disciplinary action, failure to revise internal accounting and administrative control systems, 7861.0120
- Executive committee
  - Gambling manager license denials, 7861.0030
  - License denials, 7861.0020
  - Premises permit denials, 7861.0040
- Fees, variance requests, 7865.0050
- Filing with
  - Stay of imposition requests, 7865.0040
  - Variance requests, 7865.0050
- Fines, lawful gambling organizations, audits or reviews
  - Failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650
- Forms, cash register discrepancies, 7861.0080
- Hearings
  - Fines, 7865.0030
  - Variance requests, 7865.0050

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Inspections
  - Gambling equipment, 7864.0030
  - Premises permits, 7861.0040
- Investigations
  - Bingo hall licensing, 7862.0010
  - Compliance review group, 7865.0010
  - Distributor licensing, 7863.0010
  - Linked bingo game provider licensing, 7863.0050
  - Manufacturer licensing, 7864.0010
- Licenses, duties (see Licenses under GAMBLING)
- Meetings
  - Stay of imposition requests, 7865.0040
  - Variance requests, 7865.0050
- Notice given
  - Accounting and internal control system revision, 7861.0120
  - Bingo hall licenses, denial, 7862.0010
  - Delinquent organizations and distributors, 7863.0020, 7863.0060, 7864.0030
  - Distributors, 7863.0010, 7863.0020, 7863.0060
  - Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0020, 7863.0050, 7863.0060
  - Manufacturers, 7864.0010, 7864.0030
  - Premises permits, denials, 7861.0040
  - Variance request hearings, 7865.0050
- Notice received
  - Delinquent organizations and distributors, 7863.0020, 7863.0060, 7864.0030
  - Distributors, 7863.0010, 7863.0020
  - Lawful gambling organizations, audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650
  - Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0050, 7863.0060
  - Manufacturers, 7864.0010, 7864.0030
- Orders
  - Compliance review group, 7865.0010, 7865.0020, 7865.0030
  - Fines, 7865.0030
  - License suspension or revocation, 7865.0020, 7865.0040
  - Recalls of nonconforming gambling equipment, 7863.0020, 7864.0030
  - Stays of imposition, 7865.0040
- Premises permits, duties, 7861.0040
- Registration, excluded bingo, 7861.0130
- Reports received
  - Distributors, 7863.0020
  - Gambling organizations, 7861.0120
  - Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0060
  - Manufacturers, returns of nonconforming gambling equipment, 7864.0030
- Variance requests, 7865.0050

**GAMBLING TAXES**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0120
- Failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100
- Linked bingo game providers, 7861.0070
- Pari-mutuel betting, 7871.0090, 7874.0100
- Returns, played games, gambling equipment returned to distributor, 7861.0060

**GAME ANIMALS**

- See also FISH AND FISHING
- See also WILD ANIMALS
- Big game (see BIG GAME)
- Birds (see GAME BIRDS)
- Commercial game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Farms
  - Generally, 6242.0500 to 6242.1200
  - Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400
- Fur-bearing animals (see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS)
- Hunting (see HUNTING)
- Processing, inspection requirements, 4626.0160
- Raising, inspection requirements, 4626.0160

**GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Refuges (see GAME REFUGES)
- Reinvest in Minnesota (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))
- Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090
- Saint Croix riverway, hearings
  - Consideration of problems, 6105.0530
- Shooting preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400
- Slaughter, processing, or raising, 4626.0160
- Small game (see SMALL GAME)
- Taking for charitable donation, sanitation standard operating procedures, 4626.0160
- Wild game animals, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**GAME BIRDS**

- Canada spruce grouse, hunting, 6234.0200
- Common snipes
  - Hunting
    - Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Limits, 6240.0200
    - Shooting hours, 6240.0200
  - Migratory game birds, snipe defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**Coots**

- Hunting
  - Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200
  - Falconry, 6234.0800
  - Limits, 6240.0200
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Shooting hours, 6240.0200
  - Shot, 6240.0550
  - Migratory game birds, coots defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**Crows (see CROWS)****Definitions**

- Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3010
- Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Poultry regulation, 1710.1300
- Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005
- Diseases, tests and testing (see Tests and testing under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)

**Ducks (see DUCKS)****Gallinules**

- Hunting
  - Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200
  - Falconry, 6234.0800
  - Limits, 6240.0200
  - Shooting hours, 6240.0200
  - Shot, 6240.0550
  - Migratory game birds, gallinules defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**Gray partridges, hunting**

- Firearms restrictions, 6234.0500
- National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
- Season, 6234.0500

**Great horned owls**

- Hunting, falconry, taking for, 6238.0200, 6238.0400
- Raptors, owls defined as, 6238.0100

**Importation (see Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)****King rails, hunting, prohibition, 6240.0400****Migratory game birds, defined, 6240.0100****Migratory waterfowl (see MIGRATORY WATERFOWL)****Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200**

- Other domesticated fowl, game birds defined as
  - Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

**GAME BIRDS (Cont'd)**

- Other domesticated fowl, game birds defined as (Cont'd)
  - Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005
- Pheasants, hunting
  - Bag limit, 6234.0400
  - Firearms restrictions, 6234.0300
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Seasons, 6234.0400
  - Shooting preserves, marking, 6242.0200
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Restitution value, 6133.0030
- Ruffed grouse, hunting
  - Bag limit, 6234.0200
  - Motor vehicles, hunting near, 6234.0100
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Seasons, 6234.0200
- Sharp-tailed grouse, hunting
  - Areas, 6234.0300
  - Limits, 6234.0300
  - Motor vehicles, hunting near, 6234.0100
  - Seasons, 6234.0300
- Shooting preserves
  - Marking, 6242.0200, 6242.0400
  - Tagging, 6242.0200
- Snipes
  - Common snipes, 6234.0800, 6240.0100, 6240.0200
  - Hunting
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
    - Wilson's snipe, seasons and limits, 6240.0500
- Sora rails
  - Hunting
    - Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Limits, 6240.0200
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
    - Seasons and limits, 6240.0400
    - Shooting hours, 6240.0200
  - Migratory game birds, rails defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
- Turkeys (see **TURKEYS**)
- Virginia rails
  - Hunting
    - Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Limits, 6240.0200
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
    - Seasons and limits, 6240.0400
    - Shooting hours, 6240.0200
  - Migratory game birds, rails defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
- Waterfowl
  - Federal waterfowl production areas
    - Crow hunting, 6240.2600
    - Hunting, open areas, 6230.1200
    - Trapping, open areas, 6230.1200
  - Hunting
    - Seasons, defined, public lands, 6230.0100
    - Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200
  - Migratory waterfowl (see **MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**)
- Woodcocks
  - Hunting
    - Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Limits, 6240.0200, 6240.0300
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
    - Seasons, 6240.0300
    - Shooting hours, 6240.0200
  - Migratory game birds, woodcock defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**GAME FARMS**

- Acquisition of animals, restrictions, 6242.0800
- Disposal of animals, receipts, 6242.0900
- Endangered species, restrictions, 6242.1200
- Farmed cervidae (see **FARMED CERVIDAE**)
- Inspection of records, 6242.1000
- Licenses
  - Conditions for licensing, generally, 6242.0600
  - Nonrenewal, 6242.0600
  - Revocation, 6242.0600
  - Species propagated or sold, specifying on license, 6242.0500
  - Wild animal rehabilitation permits, restrictions, 6244.0400
- Record keeping requirements, 6242.1000
- Reports given, farm operations, 6242.1100
- Sales of animals, receipts, 6242.0900
- Threatened species, restrictions, 6242.1200
- Transportation, sales receipts, 6242.0900
- GAME FISH**
- Bass (see **BASS**)
- Catfish (see **CATFISH**)
- Muskellunge (see **MUSKELLUNGE**)
- Northern pike (see **NORTHERN PIKE**)
- Paddlefish, seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500
- Perch
  - Seasons and limits
    - Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
    - Inland waters, 6262.0200
    - Yellow perch, 6262.0575, 6264.0300
  - White perch, infested waters, 6216.0350
- Restitution value, 6133.0080
- Salmon (see **SALMON**)
- Sauger (see **SAUGER**)
- Sturgeon (see **STURGEON**)
- Trout (see **TROUT (SALMONINAE)**)
- Walleye (see **WALLEYE**)
- GAME MEATS**
- Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0360
- Processing, food code, 4626.0160
- Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
- GAME REFUGES**
- Albert Lea State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Claremont State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Crow hunting, 6240.2600
- Douglas County Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Fox Lake Game Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Hunting, raptors, permit to take, 6238.0400
- Linn Lake State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Lost Lake Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Minnetonka Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Moscow State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Rochester State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Saint Croix River Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Saint James Game Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Special provisions, specific game refuges, 6230.0400
- Stearns County State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Stillwater Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Trapping, beaver or otter, permits, 6230.0300

**GAME REFUGES (Cont'd)**

Whitewater State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900

**GAMES**

See RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT

**GAMMA RAYS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units (see under NUCLEAR MEDICINE)

**GARAGE SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**GARAGES**

Door openers, automatic, 1303.1400  
Electrical equipment, 1311.0413  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Handicapped access, 1341.0100  
Lights and lighting  
    Commercial buildings, 7676.1300  
    Multiple dwellings, 7674.1000  
Plumbing  
    Floor drains, 4715.1300  
    Oil and flammable liquids, separators, 4715.1120  
Ventilation, occupational safety and health, 5205.0200

**GARBAGE**

Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, disposition, 6140.0300  
Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Cans  
    Liners, sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
    Plumbing, trapping and venting, 4715.1350  
Cleaning machines, plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
Collection, individual property, 7035.0800  
Containers, individual properties, 7035.0700  
Disposal  
    Salvage food establishments, 1550.2690  
    Systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
Environmental Assistance Office (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)  
Feeding to livestock and poultry  
    Application of law, 1720.0870  
    Collection, handling, 1720.0920  
    Definitions, 1720.0860  
    Exclusions, 1720.0870  
Feeding premises  
    Maintenance, 1720.0910  
    Quarantine requirements, 1720.0950, 1720.1010  
    Removal of livestock or poultry, permits, 1720.0960, 1720.0970, 1720.1000, 1720.1010  
Inspections  
    Licenses, 1720.0890  
    Livestock removed for other than slaughter purposes, 1720.1000, 1720.1010  
    Reporting, 1720.0890  
Licenses  
    Annual licenses, 1720.0890  
    Requirements, 1720.0880, 1720.0890  
    Revocation or refusal to grant, 1720.0900  
Permits, 1720.0960, 1720.0970, 1720.1000, 1720.1010  
Quarantines, 1720.1010  
Refuse, disposal, 1720.0910  
Reporting, inspections, 1720.0890  
Slaughter of livestock or poultry, permits, 1720.0970, 1720.1000, 1720.1010  
Treatment, heating, 1720.0930  
Garbage dumps  
    Bear bait stations, distance from dumps, 6232.3200  
    Defined, big game, 6232.2600  
Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2680  
Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

**GARBAGE (Cont'd)**

Incinerators (see INCINERATORS)  
Individual properties, duties, 7035.0700  
Littering (see LITTERING)  
Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)  
Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500  
Solid waste (see SOLID WASTE)  
Storage, individual properties, 7035.0700  
Trucks (see Garbage trucks under TRUCKS)  
Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5800  
Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
Wildlife exhibits  
    Disposal, 6244.2800  
    Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**GARBAGE DISPOSALS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, design, 7080.0130

**GARDEN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**GARDEN SEEDS**

Sales and use taxes, food products  
    Classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GARDENS**

See HORTICULTURE

**GARDNER BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GARMENTS**

See CLOTHING

**GARNISHMENT**

Collection agencies, threatening, 2870.3100  
State deferred compensation plan benefits, 7905.2600  
Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**GARVIN BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Fishing, trout, 6264.0400  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GARVIN CREEK**

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**GAS**

See also OIL  
Air pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
Alternative sources of energy, extended forecast assumption, discussion, 7610.1010

**Alternatives**

Consideration, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0110  
Proposed facilities, certificate of need criteria, 7851.0120  
Providing information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290  
Anticipated annual consumption and supply  
    Reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920  
Applications, limited partnerships  
    Financial statements, 2875.5780  
Assumptions  
    Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270  
    Extended forecast, discussion, 7610.1010  
    Forecast report, 7610.0920

**Certificate of need applications**

Agricultural land, removal from use, 7851.0370  
Area runoff information, 7851.0350  
Assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330  
Conservation programs, 7851.0260  
Decisions, 7851.0200  
Denial, 7851.0200  
Design, 7851.0310  
Environmental protection, monitoring, 7851.0360  
Erosion control information, 7851.0360  
Exemptions, 7851.0200

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)  
 Explosion safeguards, 7851.0360  
 Fees, 7851.0210  
 Fire safeguards, 7851.0360  
 Form, 7851.0200  
 Fuel conversion facilities, gas utilities, 7855.0320  
 Hearings, 7851.0200  
 Lists, government agencies, 7851.0230  
 Load information, 7851.0280  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220  
 Need summaries, 7851.0240  
 Noise, information, 7851.0350  
 Operation information, 7851.0310  
 Pollution control, 7851.0350  
 Present facilities, data, 7851.0300  
 Relocation of persons, estimates, 7851.0370  
 Socioeconomic considerations, 7851.0250  
 Wastewater information, 7851.0350  
 Water pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Water use, 7851.0370

Certificates of need  
 Applications  
   Additional data, 7851.0320  
   Capacity information, 7851.0280  
   Copies, 7851.0200  
   Corrections, 7851.0200  
   Cover letters, 7851.0200  
   General information, 7851.0230  
 Changes, 7851.0200  
 Construction, providing information, 7851.0310  
 Criteria, assessments, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120  
 Incomplete applications, 7851.0200  
 Joint application, 7851.0220  
 Modifications, 7851.0400  
 Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400  
 Commercial consumption, reports, 7610.1130  
 Commercial industrial interruptible users, lists, 7610.1130  
 Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of need, criteria, 7851.0120

Conservation programs  
 Forecast assumptions, documentation, 7610.1010

Consumption  
 Anticipated annual consumption, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920  
 Reports, 7610.1130

Conversion to or from gas  
 Forecast assumptions, 7610.1010

Current statistics, reporting, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920

Customers, categories  
 Information, reporting, 7610.1130  
 Sales by category, 7610.0914

Database  
 Extended forecast, 7610.1010  
 Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360

Definitions  
 Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline utilities, 7610.0800

Demand, peak-day forecast, reports, 7610.1000

Denial, probable results, criteria, 7851.0120

Descriptions, proposed facilities, 7851.0310

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Estimates of error, forecast, reports, 7610.0920

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500

Facility requirements, utilities, reports, 7610.1100 to 7610.1130

Federal Bureaus of Mines, reports filed with identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

Federal Power Commission, reports filed with identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

Fire code (see FIRE CODE)

Forecasts  
 Methodology, 7610.1010

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Forecasts (Cont'd)  
 Overall supply and demand, 7610.0910  
 Peak-day forecasts, 7610.1000  
 Peak demand and annual sales, 7851.0270

Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Gas distribution companies  
 Defined, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Gasoline (see GASOLINE)

Historical data  
 Facilities, 7851.0300  
 Last calendar year, reports, 7610.0920  
 Interruptible consumption, reports, 7610.1130  
 Investment programs, 2875.5600 to 2875.5780  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800  
 Last calendar year historical data, reports, 7610.0920  
 Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Liquefied natural gas, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800  
 Location, proposed facilities, maps, 7851.0340  
 Maps, proposed facility locations, 7851.0340  
 Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Onshore natural gas processing plants, air pollution  
   Standards of performance, 7011.3300

Peak consumption or demand  
 Day volumes, reports, 7610.0910  
 Forecasts, 7851.0270

Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Pipelines (see GAS PIPELINES)

Pollution control  
 Provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Proposed new facilities  
 Design, 7851.0310  
 Vehicular traffic, estimates, 7851.0370  
 Water use, 7851.0370

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Public utilities, equipment (see HIGHWAYS)

Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100

Registration, 7610.0850

Reports  
 Annual reporting dates, 7610.0820  
 Corrections, procedures, 7610.0830  
 Definitions, 7610.0800  
 Extension for reporting dates, 7610.0820  
 Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.0840  
 Federal reports, notice to commissioner, 7610.0860  
 Forecasts, 7610.0920  
 Historical data, 7610.0920  
 Other information required, generally, 7610.1130  
 Overall supply and demand, 7610.0910  
 Peak-day forecasts, 7610.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7610.0810  
 Sales, by customer category, 7610.0914  
 Scope of rules, 7610.0810

Residential use, reports, 7610.1130

Sales  
 Forecasts, 7851.0270  
 Report, 7610.0910, 7610.0914, 7610.1130

Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Utilities and residential heating fuels, 8130.1100

Storage  
 Capacity of present facilities, 7610.1100

**GAS (Cont'd)****Storage (Cont'd)****Facilities**

- Certificates of need, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
- Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110
- Purpose of rules, 7851.0020

**Substitute natural gas**

- Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110
- Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800
- Present facilities, reports, 7610.1100
- Reports, 7610.0910

**Supply**

- Anticipated annual supply, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920
- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730
- Supply curve, certificate of need application, 7851.0280

**Taxes, gas companies**

- Apportionment, 8100.0600
- Definitions, 8100.0100
- Equalization, 8100.0700
- International fuel tax agreement decals, fee, 7403.1400
- Valuation of property, 8100.0200 to 8100.0400

**Underground storage facilities, 7610.1110****United States, report filed with**

- Identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

**Value of property**

- Allocation of tax, 8100.0400
- Methods of valuation, 8100.0300
- Taxes, generally, 8100.0200

**Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800****Withdrawal from storage, total volume, report, 7610.0910****GAS APPLIANCES**

## See VENTILATION

**GAS CYLINDERS****Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500****GAS HEATING SYSTEMS****Gas-fired furnaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400****Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)****GAS LAMPS**

## See DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS

**GAS MASKS****Anhydrous ammonia (see Gas masks under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA)****GAS PIPELINES****Certificate of need applications**

- Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Additional information required, 7851.0320
- Agricultural land removal information, 7851.0370
- Alternative to proposed facility, 7851.0120
- Annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Capacity information, 7851.0280
- Changes, 7851.0200
- Conservation programs, 7851.0260
- Construction information, 7851.0310
- Consumption forecast, filing, 7610.1200
- Criteria for assessment, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120
- Current statistics, filing, 7610.1200
- Definitions, 7851.0010
- Description of proposed facility, 7851.0310
- Design, proposed facilities, 7851.0310
- Environmental monitoring, information about, 7851.0360
- Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330
- Erosion control, estimates for new facilities, 7851.0360
- Exemptions, 7851.0200
- Fees, 7851.0210
- Fire safeguards, information about, 7851.0360

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)****Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)**

- Forms, 7851.0200
  - Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0320
  - General information section, 7851.0230
  - Generally, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
  - Hearings, 7851.0200
  - Historical facilities, 7851.0300
  - Incomplete applications, 7851.0200
  - Joint applications, 7851.0220
  - Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800
  - Load information, 7851.0280
  - Maps, 7610.1210, 7610.1220, 7851.0340
  - Modifications, 7851.0400
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220
  - Need summary, 7851.0240
  - Operational information, 7851.0310
  - Peak demand forecast, 7851.0270
  - Pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Purpose of rules, 7851.0020
  - Registration, interstate companies, 7610.0850
  - Routing (see PIPES AND PIPELINES)
  - Safety information, 7851.0360
  - Scope of rules, 7851.0030
  - Socioeconomic consideration, 7851.0250
  - Supply curve information, 7851.0280
  - Supply forecast, filing, 7610.1200
  - Supply information, 7851.0290
  - Water pollution, provision of information, 7851.0360
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500
- Confined spaces, preentry disconnection**
- Exemption, 5207.0303
- Reports**
- Annual reporting dates, 7610.0820
  - Corrections, procedures, 7610.0830
  - Definitions, 7610.0800
  - Extension for reporting date, 7610.0820
  - Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.0840
  - Federal reports, notice to commissioner, 7610.0860
  - FERC form, filing with department, 7610.1230
  - Forecasts, reports, 7610.1200
  - Present facilities, 7610.1210
  - Purpose of rules, 7610.0810
  - Scope of rules, 7610.0810
  - Statistics, use for forecasts, 7610.1200
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400**

**GAS STATIONS****Air emission permits**

- Definitions, 7008.0100
- Operation without permit, conditions for, 7008.2100
- Car washes (see CAR WASHES)
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3610
- Franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600
- Motor vehicle service stations (see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS)

**Refueling positions**

- Definitions, 7008.0100
  - Number of, notice about, 7008.2100
- Vapor recovery systems**
- Incorporations by reference, 7011.0865
  - Installation and use, 7011.0870
  - Stage-one vapor recovery, definitions, 7008.0100

**Workplace accident and injury reduction**

- Compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**GASES****Dangerous air contamination**

- Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304
- Defined, occupational safety and health, 5207.0301
- Industrial gas production facilities
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia
- Dentists, 3100.0100, 3100.3600, 3100.8700

**GASES (Cont'd)**

Spills, leaks, and releases  
Radioactive materials, reports about, 4731.3110

**GASKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GASOLINE**

See also GAS

Aviation (see AVIATION GASOLINE)

Bulk gasoline terminals, incorporation by reference

Standards of performance, 7011.1550

Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax credits, 8125.0500

Emission standards, gasoline distribution facilities,  
7011.7180

Motor vehicle fuel (see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL)

Records and record keeping, power takeoff (PTO) units  
or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301

**Taxes**

Generally (see MOTOR FUEL TAXES)

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5300

Transport, tank trucks, 8860.0100 to 8860.0800

Type A substance, gasoline defined as

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**GASOLINE TAXES**

See MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**GATES**

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442

Security gates, libraries, handicapped accessibility,  
1341.0830

**GAUTHIER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GAYAL**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**GE-BE-ON-EQUAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEESE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Egyptian goose, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Game animals, geese defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**Hunting**

Canada geese

Limits, 6240.1500

Locations, 6240.1200

Permits, early season, 6240.1800

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

Douglas County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

Falconry, 6234.0800

Fox Lake Game Refuge, 6240.1850

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

Motorized watercraft, use on South Heron Lake,  
6240.0200

Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

Public roads and rights of way, 6240.1200, 6240.1850,  
6240.1900

Saint James Game Refuge, 6240.1850

Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

**Seasons**

Bluc geese, 6240.1150

Definitions, 6240.0100

Douglas County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

Early seasons, 6240.0100, 6240.1200, 6240.1800

Fergus Falls/Alexandria goose zone, late season,  
6240.1900

Fox Lake Game Refuge, 6240.1850

Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

Lac qui Parle goose zone, 6240.1150

Late seasons, 6240.0100, 6240.1900

Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

Olmsted County, late season, 6240.1900

Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

**GEESE (Cont'd)****Hunting (Cont'd)****Seasons (Cont'd)**

Regular seasons, 6240.0100

Remainder of state, 6240.1100

Ross' geese, 6240.1150

Saint James Game Refuge, 6240.1850

Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

Snow geese, 6240.1150

Southeast goose zone, 6240.1000

Special goose season, defined, 6230.0100

Twin Cities Metro Canada goose zone, late  
season, 6240.1900

Shot, 6240.0550

**Zones**

Fergus Falls/Alexandria Canada goose zone,  
6240.1950

Five goose zone, 6240.1600

Lac qui Parle controlled hunting zone, 6240.1600

Lac qui Parle goose zone, 6240.0900

Northwest goose zone, 6240.0860

Southeast goose zone, 6240.1000

Twin Cities Metro Canada goose zone, 6240.1200,  
6240.1500, 6240.1900

Two goose zone, 6240.1700

West central goose zone, 6240.0700

West goose zone, 6240.0850

Poultry, geese defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Wild geese, hunting (see Hunting under this topic)

**GELATIN**

Labels and labeling, meat and meat products

Use of term, 1540.2950

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GEMSTONES**

Commodity pools, 2875.8170

Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

See also GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

**Appeals**

Defined, 9500.1206

Drug dependent persons, representative payee  
assignments, 9500.1272

Rights, 9500.1211

Termination of benefits, 9500.1254, 9500.1259

**Applicants**

Defined, 9500.1206

Eligibility, documentation, 9500.1215

Responsibilities, 9500.1245

Rights, 9500.1211

SSI applicants, 9500.1254, 9500.1256

**Applications**

Assistance, 9500.1211

Consent, contact with third parties, 9500.1215

Defined, 9500.1206

Requirements, 9500.1213

Assistance payments (see Benefits under this topic)

**Assistance unit**

Defined, 9500.1206

Eligibility, 9500.1219, 9500.1221, 9500.1223

**Authorized representative**

County agency, providing, 9500.1211

Defined, 9500.1206

Designation, 9500.1211

**Benefits**

Budgets, 9500.1243

Drug dependent persons, 9500.1272

Generally, 9500.1237

Issuance, 9500.1239

Pending hearing, 9500.1211

Budgets, payment amounts, determination, 9500.1243

Chemically dependent persons (see CHEMICALLY  
DEPENDENT PERSONS)

Children, eligibility, 9500.1219

Contracts, SSI special services, 9500.1256

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.1248

Definitions, 9500.1206

Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 9500.1272

Earned income  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Determination, 9500.1225

Eligibility  
Assistance unit (see same under this topic)  
Changes, 9500.1245  
Documentation, 9500.1215  
Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
Generally, 9500.1219  
Income (see same under this topic)  
Payment eligibility test, 9500.1233  
Property limitations, 9500.1221  
Prospective eligibility, 9500.1233  
Retrospective eligibility, 9500.1233  
Verification, 9500.1215

Emergency, defined, 9500.1206

Emergency general assistance, 9500.1261, 9500.1272

Employment  
Disregards, 9500.1235  
Grants to recipients, 9500.1237  
Requirements, 9500.1219  
Work readiness program, 9500.1245

Family assistance unit  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Employment disregards, 9500.1235  
Excluded income, 9500.1223

Filing unit  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Determination, 9500.1213  
Excluded income, 9500.1223  
Exclusion from assistance unit, 9500.1219

Hearings  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Rights, 9500.1211

Hospitals, inpatient payment system, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Household report forms, 9500.1245

Income  
Definitions, 9500.1206  
Earned income, determination, 9500.1225  
Excluded income, 9500.1223  
Gross income, 9500.1233, 9500.1235  
Unearned income, determination, 9500.1226

Interim assistance  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Reimbursement, 9500.1254, 9500.1256

Literacy of recipients  
Definitions, 9500.1206  
Determination, 9500.1259  
Transportation to training programs, state participation, 9500.1232

MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))

Negotiated rates  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Facilities with negotiated rates, payments to, 9500.1237, 9500.1239

Notice  
Applications, 9500.1213  
Excess property, exclusions, 9500.1221  
Rights, 9500.1211  
Termination of benefits, 9500.1254, 9500.1259

Overpayments  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Recovery, 9500.1243

Payments (see Benefits under this topic)

Payments to vendors  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Direct payments, provisions, 9500.1239

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Payments to vendors (Cont'd)  
Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 9500.1272  
Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
Facilities with negotiated rates, 9500.1237  
Interim assistance, 9500.1254, 9500.1256  
Shelter facilities, 9500.1237

Personal property, eligibility determination, 9500.1221

Physical presence requirements, 9500.1219

Providers (see Qualified providers)

Purpose of program, 9500.1202

Purpose of rules, 9500.1200

Qualified providers  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Payments to vendors (see same under this topic)  
Termination, contract, 9500.1256

Real property  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Eligibility determination, 9500.1221

Recipients  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Eligibility, documentation, 9500.1215  
Literacy of recipients, 9500.1232, 9500.1259  
Responsibilities, 9500.1245  
Rights, 9500.1211

Records, right to review, applicants and recipients, 9500.1211

Referrals  
Chemical use assessment, 9500.1272  
Other maintenance benefits programs, 9500.1254

Reports about, generally, 9500.1250

Residence  
Definitions, 9500.1206  
Requirements, 9500.1219

SSI (supplementary security income) applicants  
Definitions, 9500.1206  
Referrals, 9500.1254  
Special services, 9500.1256

Standards, 9500.1231

State participation  
Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
Generally, 9500.1232

State soldiers assistance fund, coordination with, 9055.0020

Suspension, 9500.1233

Termination  
Appeals, 9500.1254, 9500.1259  
Noncompliance with referral requirements, 9500.1254  
Prospective ineligibility, 9500.1233  
Provider contracts, 9500.1256

Transportation assistance  
Literacy training programs, state aid, 9500.1232  
Requirements, 9500.1261

Underpayments  
Correction, 9500.1243  
Defined, 9500.1206

Unearned income  
Defined, 9500.1206  
Determination, 9500.1226

Vendors, defined, 9500.1206

Work readiness  
Exemption, 9500.1251  
Participation, 9500.1245, 9500.1251  
Requirements, generally, 9500.1259

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**  
See also MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Appeals  
Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545

Chemically dependent persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)

Coordination, medical assistance, 9506.0050



**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Diagnostic categories, inpatient hospital payment system, 9500.1100

Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010

## Hospital reimbursement

Inpatient hospital services, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Liability, recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085

## Medical review agents

Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005

Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078

Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076

**MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))**

Notice, prior authorization requests, 9505.5020

## Prior authorization

Appeals, 9505.5105

Application of rules, 9505.5000

Criteria, 9505.5030

Definitions, 9505.5005

Failure to comply, 9505.5085, 9505.5091

Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020

Out-of-state service, 9505.5025

Procedures, 9505.5010

Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078

Recipients, liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

## Vendors

Participation requirements, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240

State health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

See also ELECTIONS

## Ballots

Sample ballots, 8250.1800

White ballots (general elections), 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

## Optical scan voting systems

Ballot boxes, 8230.4355

Write-in voting, 8230.4375

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Regulations, land ambulances

Compliance requirements, 4690.1500

**GENETIC DISEASES**

See HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**GENETIC ENGINEERING**

Advisory committee, duties, generally, 4420.0040

Agriculturally related organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

## Definitions

Environmental review, 4410.0200

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Permits for releases, 4420.0010

Environmental review, 4410.8000

Genetically engineered organisms

Agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Incorporation by reference, genetically engineered organism containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020

## Permits for releases

Advisory committee, duties, 4420.0040

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

## Permits for releases (Cont'd)

## Application

Acceptance by chair, 4420.0025

Distribution requirements, 4420.0025

Evaluation, 4420.0030

Form, 4420.0025

Information required, 4420.0025, 4420.0045

Rejection by chair, 4420.0025

Application of rules, 4420.0020

Authority for rules, 4420.0015

Comment period, 4420.0030

Conditions of permit, scope, 4420.0030

## Containment facilities

Certification, 4420.0070

Defined, 4420.0010

Exemptions, 4420.0020, 4420.0070

Inspections, 4420.0070

Contested cases, 4420.0030, 4420.0050

Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 4420.0015

Definitions, 4420.0010

Denying permit, 4420.0030

Draft release permit documents, 4420.0030

Emergency corrective action, 4420.0050

Environmental impact statement, decision about permit, time limits, 4420.0030

Exemptions, 4420.0020, 4420.0080

Issuing permit, 4420.0030

Mailing lists for public notices, 4420.0060

Modification of permit, 4420.0030, 4420.0050, 4420.0055

Monitoring by board, 4420.0085

## Notice

Application acceptance, 4420.0025

Draft release permit documents, 4420.0030

Mailing lists, 4420.0060

Modification and suspension actions, not initiated by permittee, 4420.0050

Modification requested by permittee, 4420.0055

Public meetings, 4420.0030

Significant environmental permit, request for finding, 4420.0075

Purpose of rules, 4420.0015

Revocation, 4420.0050

Scope of rules, 4420.0015

Significant environmental permit, 4420.0075

Standards for issuing or denying, 4420.0035

Suspension, 4420.0050

Trade secret information, identification by applicant, 4420.0045

Release of genetically engineered organisms, environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300, 4410.8000

**GENTILLY RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

Blind or dry valleys, animal feedlot construction near

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600

Confining layers, defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Scientific and natural areas

Environmental protection, 6136.0400

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**GEOLOGISTS**

See GEOSCIENTISTS

**GEORGE LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOSCIENTISTS**

Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Disclosure

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200

Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800

## Examinations

Application for, 1800.0900

Scheduling, 1800.0900

Written examinations, 1800.3920

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Geoscience disciplines, 1800.3900

Geoscience practice, 1800.3905

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Interviews, oral, 1800.3915

## Licenses

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Classes, 1800.0200

Education and experience, 1800.3910

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.3900 to 1800.3930

Fees, 1800.0500

Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900

Geologist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.3920, 1800.4000

Grandparenting, 1800.3910

Qualifications, 1800.0800, 1800.0900

Qualifying experience, defined, 1800.3910

Reciprocity, 1800.0900

Renewals, 1800.0500

Required, 1805.1500

Soil scientist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

Licensing board (see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD)

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional and personal conduct

Generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Geoscience practice, 1800.3905

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

## Reciprocity

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

## Soil scientists

## Licenses

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Fees, 1800.0500

Renewals, 1800.0500

Soil scientist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Soil scientists, liquid manure storage areas

Soils investigation, 7020.2110

## Violations and penalties

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Felony convictions, 1805.0700

General prohibitions, 1805.0200

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Mental incompetence, 1805.0700

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**GERMANIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GIFTS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0300, 7515.0620, 7515.0760

Dams, political subdivisions, 6115.0370

**GIFTS (Cont'd)**

Honoraria, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Income tax (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

## Lobbyist gifts

Acceptance, prohibited, 4512.0200

Definitions, 4512.0100

Exclusions, 4512.0600

Generally, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Gifts paid for by third parties, 4512.0300

Gifts partially paid by lobbyist, 4512.0400

Gifts requested by lobbyist, 4512.0500

Reporting requirements, 4511.0500, 4511.0600

Scope of rules, 4512.0010

Overtime, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Plaque or similar memento, defined, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Real estate limited partnerships, group meetings

Sales presentations, 2875.5210

## Sales and use taxes

Credit for return of property, 8130.1700

Transfer without monetary consideration, 8130.5100

Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

Wild animals, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

**GIJIKIKI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILBERT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILBERT LAKE**

Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**GILBERT PIT LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**GILBERTSON STREAM**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILCHRIST LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**GILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILLIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILMORE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILSTAD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GINSENG**

Artificially propagated ginseng

Exportation, labeling, 6282.0500

Records, 6282.0400

## Wild ginseng

## Dealers

Exports, 6282.0500

Licenses, 6282.0400

Record keeping, 6282.0400

Reports given, 6282.0400

Exportation, labeling, 6282.0500

## Harvesting

Green roots, 6282.0500

Limits, 6282.0200

Permits, 6282.0300

Replanting seeds after harvest, 6282.0500

Season, 6282.0100

Size of plant, 6282.0500

State parks, 6282.0300

Wildlife management areas, 6282.0300

Possession, personal use, 6282.0400

**GIRL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**GIRL SCOUT CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GIRL SCOUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**GLACIER POND NO. 1**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GLACIER POND NO. 2**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Defined, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, reuse, 4626.0290

**Manufacturing plants**

Air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2500  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**Sales and use taxes**

Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800

Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

Vendors of meals and drinks, 8130.0800

Waste glass, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**GLEASON LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**GLOVES**

Anhydrous ammonia, safety, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830

Bakery employees, 1550.1530

Cloth gloves, defined as linens, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments (see **Gloves under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Rubber gloves, fish processing establishments, use, 1545.3120

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

Utensils, gloves defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**GNIG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOAT BRUCELLOSIS**

Certified brucellosis-free herds

Additions to, 1705.1890

Certificates and certification

Recertification, 1705.1880, 1705.1920

Revocation or cancellation, grounds, 1705.1920

Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1790

Exhibitions, goats from, 1705.1910

Public exhibitions, 1705.1910

Temporary transfers to, breeding, 1705.1900

Tests and testing, 1705.1880, 1705.1890

Compliance with rules, agreements, 1705.1800

Definitions, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1790

Identification, tested goats, 1705.1810

Infected herds

Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1790

Quarantines, 1705.1820 to 1705.1870

Isolation, certified brucellosis-free herds

Additions to, 1705.1890

Exhibited goats, 1705.1910

Negative herds

Defined, 1705.1790

Goats from, 1705.1890, 1705.1900

**GOAT BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

Negative tests

Brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1880, 1705.1890

Quarantines, release, 1705.1840

Suspects, release from quarantine, 1705.1870

Negatives, defined, 1705.1790

Permits

Quarantined herds, removal of goats, 1705.1830

Shipping, goats removed from quarantined herds, 1705.1830, 1705.1860

Suspects, removal from quarantine, 1705.1860

Quarantines

Issuance, 1705.1820, 1705.1850

Notice requirements, 1705.1820, 1705.1850

Quarantined herds, removal of goats, permits, 1705.1830

Release, 1705.1840, 1705.1870

Requirements, 1705.1820

Suspects

Notice requirements, 1705.1850

Removal, 1705.1860, 1705.1870

Reactors

Brucellosis-free herds, cancellation of certification, grounds, 1705.1920

Defined, 1705.1790

Destruction, release of quarantine, 1705.1840

Quarantines, 1705.1820 to 1705.1870

Retests, suspects, release from quarantine, 1705.1870

Shipping permits, goats removed from quarantined herds, 1705.1830, 1705.1860

Suspect herds, defined, 1705.1790

Suspects

Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1790

Destruction, release from quarantine, 1705.1870

Quarantines, 1705.1820 to 1705.1870

Tests and testing

Certified brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1880, 1705.1890

Costs, payment, 1705.1810

Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1790

Exemptions, 1705.1910

Generally, 1705.1810

Identification, 1705.1810

Other tests, 1705.1790, 1705.1930

Retests, suspects, release from quarantine, 1705.1870

**GOAT TUBERCULOSIS**

Accredited tuberculosis-free herds

Additions to, 1705.2010

Certificates, cancellation, grounds, 1705.2000

Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1940

Duration, 1705.2000

Goats from, exhibition, 1705.2030

Initial accreditation, 1705.2000

Reaccreditation, 1705.2000, 1705.2040

Temporary transfers, breeding, 1705.2020

Tests and testing, 1705.2000, 1705.2010, 1705.2040

Compliance, owners, agreements, 1705.1950

Definitions, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1940

Herds

Infected herds, defined, 1705.1940

Negative herds, 1705.2010, 1705.2020

Identification, tested goats, 1705.1960

Infected herds

Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1940

Quarantines, 1705.1960 to 1705.1990

Isolation, accredited tuberculosis-free herds

Additions to, 1705.2010

Goats from, return from exhibition, 1705.2030

Negative herds

Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1940

Goats from

Addition to accredited tuberculosis-free herds, 1705.2010

Temporary transfer to accredited tuberculosis-free herds, 1705.2020

**GOAT TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Negative tests
  - Accredited tuberculosis-free herds
    - Accreditation and reaccreditation, 1705.2000, 1705.2040
    - Additions to, 1705.2010
    - Infected herds, release of quarantine, 1705.1980
    - Reporting requirements, 1705.1960
  - Negatives, defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1940
  - Permits, quarantined herds, removal of goats, 1705.1990
- Quarantines
  - Infected herds, 1705.1980
  - Release, testing requirements, 1705.1960
  - Removal of goats, permits, 1705.1990
  - Suspect herds, 1705.1970
- Reactors
  - Accredited tuberculosis-free herds, cancellation of certification, grounds, 1705.2040
  - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1940
  - Destruction, 1705.1980
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.1960
- Suspect herds
  - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1940
  - Quarantines, 1705.1960 to 1705.1990
- Suspects
  - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1940
  - Quarantines, 1705.1960 to 1705.1990
- Tests and testing
  - Accredited tuberculosis-free herds
    - Additions to, 1705.2010
    - Requirements, 1705.2000, 1705.2040
  - Costs, payment, 1705.1960
  - Defined, 1705.1940
  - Exemptions, 1705.2030
  - Generally, 1705.1960
  - Identification, tested goats, 1705.1960
  - Infected herds, 1705.1980
  - Negative tests (see same under this topic)
  - Other tests, application of rules, 1705.2050
  - Quarantines, release, 1705.1960
  - Suspect herds, 1705.1970
- GOATS**
  - Animals, goats defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010
  - Brucellosis, 1705.1790 to 1705.1930
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection
    - Importation, 1700.1900
    - Public exhibitions, entrance, compliance with importation requirements, 1715.0160
    - Removal from public stockyards, 1715.1480
  - Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020
  - Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
  - Destruction by wolves
    - Compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3100
  - Exhibitions (see under LIVESTOCK)
  - Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020
  - Identification, goat tuberculosis, tested goats, 1705.1960
  - Importation
    - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.1900
    - Herds under quarantine, restrictions, 1700.1800
    - Public exhibitions, entrance, compliance, importation, 1715.0160
  - Inspection, goat meat (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)
  - Meat, goat defined as, food code, 4626.0020
  - Owners
    - Agreements by
      - Goat brucellosis, compliance with rules, 1705.1800
      - Goat tuberculosis, compliance with rules, 1705.1950
    - Notice received, goat brucellosis, quarantines, 1705.1820, 1705.1850
    - Payments by
      - Goat brucellosis, testing costs, 1705.1810

**GOATS (Cont'd)**

- Owners (Cont'd)
  - Payments by (Cont'd)
    - Goat tuberculosis, testing costs, 1705.1960
- Permits, shipping permits, herds under quarantine, 1700.1800
- Public exhibitions (see Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK)
- Quarantines
  - Goat brucellosis, 1705.1820 to 1705.1870
  - Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1960 to 1705.1990
  - Importation restrictions, 1700.1800
  - Shipping permits, herds under quarantine, 1700.1800
- Sales, diseased or infectious goats, 1715.0520
- Scabies, 1705.1220 to 1705.1250
- Skin diseases, 1705.1220 to 1705.1250
- Tuberculosis, 1705.1940 to 1705.2050

**GOBIES**

- Round gobies, infected waters, 6216.0350

**GOGEBIC LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOGGLES**

- Chemical splash goggles
  - Anhydrous ammonia, safety, 1513.0030, 1513.0830
- Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030
- Snowmobiles, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**GOLD**

- Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**GOLDENEYE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOLF COURSES**

- Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Putting greens, capitol area, medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220
- Sales and use taxes, admissions and use of equipment, 8130.0900
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Water supply, 6115.0690
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**GOLF GLOVES AND SHOES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**GONORRHEA**

- Health education, 4605.7800
- Reporting, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

**GOOD FAITH**

- Dental auxiliaries, requests of Dentistry Board
  - Challenges, 3100.6350
- Dentists, requests of board, challenges, 3100.6350
- Good cause to believe, defined, driver education, 7411.0100
- Good faith effort, defined, horse racing licensees
  - Affirmative action goals, 7870.0510

**GOOD HARBOR CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

- Ambulance services
  - Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**GOODHUE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal
  - Schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**GOODRICH LAKE**

- Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**GOOSE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOOSE LAKE**

- Walleye, size limits, 6264.0400

**GOOSEBERRY RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM**

- See ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

**GORDON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GORMAN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOULD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

- Access to data
  - Copies, 1205.0300
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0300
  - Specific data (see specific entries under this topic)
- Accountancy Board, quality review data
  - Classification, 1105.5500
- Administration
  - Definitions, 1205.1500
  - Planning, 1205.1500
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0900, 1205.1500
- Administration Department opinions, listed metals
  - Trade secret information, 7039.0060
- Agricultural business enterprise loan program
  - Classification and disclosure, 1652.0080
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571
- Agricultural extension service
  - Farmer-lender mediation data, 1502.0004
- Agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, data collection, 1508.0020
- Appeals, 1205.1600
- Application of law, 1205.0100
- At-home infant child care program
  - Data collection, 3400.0235
- Blind persons rehabilitation services, records, 3325.0120
- Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3306, 4606.3307
- Child care centers
  - Children's records, 9503.0125
  - Staff personnel records, 9503.0120
- Child maltreatment assessments or investigations, 9560.0216
- Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0480
- Children's mental health services
  - Family community support services, 9535.4065
- Classification
  - Confidential data on individuals, 1205.1200
  - Private data on individuals, 1205.1200
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0800
  - Temporary classification, 1205.1800
- Code numbers, 1205.0200
- Collection
  - Confidential data on individuals, 1205.1300, 1205.1400
  - Informed consent, 1205.1400
  - Monitoring, 1205.1700

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

- Collection (Cont'd)
  - Necessity, 1205.1500
  - New purposes, 1205.1400
  - Private data on individuals, 1205.1300, 1205.1400
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1300 to 1205.1500, 1205.1700
  - Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400
- Confidential data on individuals
  - Access to data, 1205.0600
  - Classification, 1205.0200, 1205.1200
  - Collection, 1205.1300, 1205.1400
  - Data collected before 1975, 1205.1300
  - Defined, 1205.0200
  - Lists, 1205.1300
  - Necessity, 1205.1500
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0600, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500
  - Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400
  - Summary data, nondisclosure agreements, 1205.0700
- Contested cases, 1205.1600
- Copies
  - Costs, 1205.0300
  - Private data on individuals, 1205.0400
  - Public access, procedures, 1205.0300
- Credit card disclosure report information, 9700.0400
- Criminal history data
  - Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5900
- Drivers
  - Limousine drivers, 8880.0800
  - Special transportation services, 8840.5900, 8840.6100
- Data on individuals
  - Definitions, 1205.0200
  - Purpose of rules, 1205.0100
- Definitions
  - Administrative appeals, 1205.1600
  - Data administration, 1205.1500
  - Data collection, authorizing new purposes, 1205.1400
  - Educational and examination data, 1205.0500
  - Generally, 1205.0200
  - Summary data, 1205.0700
  - Temporary classification, 1205.1800
- Designees
  - Appointment, 1205.1100
  - Defined, 1205.0200
  - Instruction, 1205.1100
  - Responsible authorities, authority, 1205.0900
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1100, 1205.1200
- Disabled persons, condition, classification, 7410.0700
- Disclosure
  - Confidential data on individuals, retention, 1205.0600
  - Private data on individuals, release to insurers, informed consent, 1205.1400
- Disposition, records management act, compliance, 1205.1500
- Dissemination, agricultural resource loans and projects
  - Informed consent, 1580.0400
- Educational and examination data, 1205.0500
- Electronic voting systems, programs, documentation, and source code, classification, 8220.0650
- Environmental Assistance Office
  - Grant and loan program data, classification, 9210.0825
- Environmental review documents, classification, 4410.0400
- Fees, access to data
  - Private data on individuals, 1205.0400
  - Public data on individuals, 1205.0300
- Format, data practices, 1205.0200
- Forms
  - Responsible authorities, appointment, 1205.2000
  - Responsible authorities, public notice, 1205.1200
- Gambling assessments, 9585.0040
- General assistance, applications, 9500.1215

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Government Data Practices Act, defined, 1205.0200  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board  
 Claims, 7190.0009, 7190.0015  
 Hazardous waste information requests, 7045.0080  
 Horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or  
 officers, license applications, release of personal  
 data, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110  
 Indexes, responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1500  
 Informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Interpretation of law  
 Generally, 1205.0100  
 Subjects of data, rights, 1205.0100, 1205.0400  
 Interpretation of rules, trade secret data, occupational  
 safety and health, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Law enforcement data, access, 1205.0500  
 Listed Metals Advisory Council, 7039.0060  
 Lists  
 Confidential data on individuals, collection, 1205.1300  
 Data, generally, 1205.1500  
 Private data on individuals, collection, 1205.1300  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1300, 1205.1500  
 Local telecommunications service providers, tariff filings,  
 competitive local exchange carriers, application of  
 law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Maternal and infant health  
 Metabolic disease treatment, 4615.0760  
 Mediation, farmer-lender mediation data, 1502.0004  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
 Labor contract mediation, 5510.2905  
 Medical assistance  
 Applicants or recipients, records, access, 9505.0130  
 Local social services agencies, 9505.0135  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
 9500.1458  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Community mental health services grants, access,  
 9535.1760  
 Condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Public guardians, restrictions, 9525.3035  
 MinnesotaCare, managed care health plans, access,  
 9506.0400  
 Monitoring, collection, 1205.1700  
 Municipal jails, prisoner records, 2945.2130  
 Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities,  
 registration documentation, classification,  
 4840.0400  
 Opinions, Administration Department, 7039.0060  
 Orders, designees, appointment orders, 1205.1100  
 Pay equity implementation reports, 3920.0300  
 Personnel data, social services agencies, exemption,  
 1205.1100  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Generally, 7000.1300  
 Posting (notices), responsible authorities, duties,  
 1205.1200  
 Private colleges and universities, registration  
 documentation, classification, 4840.0400  
 Private data, agricultural resource loans and projects,  
 dissemination, informed consent, 1580.0400  
 Private data on individuals  
 Access to data  
 Fees, 1205.0400  
 Minor subjects of data, 1205.0500  
 Procedures, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0400,  
 1205.0500  
 Who may see, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
 Classification  
 Generally, 1205.1200  
 Requirements and restrictions, 1205.0200  
 Collection, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
 Copies, fees, 1205.0400  
 Data collected before 1975, 1205.1300

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Private data on individuals (Cont'd)  
 Defined, data practices, 1205.0200  
 Disclosure, 1205.1400  
 Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
 Lists, 1205.1300  
 Necessity, 1205.1500  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0400, 1205.0500,  
 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500  
 Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Summary data, nondisclosure agreements, 1205.0700  
 Public data on individuals  
 Access to data, 1205.0300  
 Classification, 1205.0200  
 Copies, fees, 1205.0300  
 Defined, data practices, 1205.0200  
 Designees, appointment orders, 1205.1100  
 Summary data, 1205.0100, 1205.0200, 1205.0700  
 Purpose of rules, data on individuals, 1205.0100  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Railroads, reports, 8830.3400  
 Responsible authorities  
 Access to data, 1205.0300, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
 Administration, duties, 1205.0900, 1205.1500  
 Administrative practices, review and analysis,  
 1205.1500  
 Adverse determinations, contested cases, 1205.1600  
 Appointment, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
 Appointments by, designees, 1205.1100  
 Authority, 1205.0900  
 Classification, duties, 1205.0800  
 Confidential data on individuals, duties, 1205.0600,  
 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500  
 Data retention, duties, 1205.1500  
 Definitions, 1205.0200  
 Designees (see same under this topic)  
 Determination by, minor subjects of private data,  
 denial of parental access, 1205.0500  
 Fees, 1205.0300, 1205.0400  
 Indexes, 1205.1500  
 Lists, 1205.1500  
 Monitoring, duties, 1205.1700  
 Notice given  
 Confidential data on individuals, 1205.0600  
 Minor subjects of private data, rights, 1205.0500  
 Public notices, 1205.1200  
 Summary data, preparation costs, 1205.0700  
 Planning, duties, 1205.1500  
 Policy making, 1205.1300  
 Private data on individuals, duties, 1205.0800,  
 1205.1500  
 Public accountability, duties, 1205.1200  
 Public data on individuals, duties, 1205.0300  
 Retention, duties, 1205.1500  
 Summary data, access, duties, 1205.0700  
 Temporary classification, duties, 1205.1800  
 Retention  
 Confidential data on individuals, notice, 1205.0600  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1500  
 Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and  
 acquisitions, classification and access to data,  
 2660.0080  
 School districts, data, 1205.0500  
 Scope of rules, data on individuals, 1205.0100  
 Severability of law, 1205.1900  
 Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300  
 State contracts, application of law, 1205.0100  
 Statewide systems  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Responsible authorities (see same under this topic)  
 Subjects of data, rights  
 Informed consent, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Interpretation of law, 1205.0100, 1205.0400  
 Minor subjects, access of data of, 1205.0500  
 Notice received, confidential data, retention,  
 1205.0600

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

## Subjects of data, rights (Cont'd)

Private data on individuals, access, 1205.0400

## Summary data

Access to data, 1205.0700

Application of law, 1205.0100

Classification, 1205.0700

Code numbers, treatment, 1205.0200

Costs, payment, 1205.0700

Definitions, 1205.0200, 1205.0700

Preparation, 1205.0700

Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0700

Telephone assistance applicants and recipients, 7817.0400

Temporary classification, 1205.1800

Trade secret data, occupational safety and health,  
5210.0940, 5210.0950

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2913, 3310.2919

Veterans Affairs Department

Assistance applicants, 9055.0115

Workers' compensation

Files, 5220.2880

Rehabilitation services, 5220.1802

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**

Data practices (see GOVERNMENT DATA)

Management, 1205.0200

**GOVERNOR**

## Appointments by

Labor referees, exclusive representative jurisdictional  
disputes, 5500.1600Supplementary review of waste facilities, temporary  
board members, 9200.4300

## Approvals by

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bonds,  
issuance, 1652.0060Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
program bonds, issuance, 1650.0551

Candidates for office, 4503.1300

Certifying to, exclusive representative jurisdictional  
disputes, 5500.1500Civil defense employees merit system, organization,  
rules, 7520.0400

Community action agencies, recognition, 3350.0040

## Critical areas planning

Designation, 4410.8800

Submission of recommendation to governor,  
4410.8700Declarations by, emergencies, agricultural aircraft,  
license exemptions, 8800.3800Designation by, metropolitan planning organizations,  
8805.0100

## Election of

Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on  
ballots, 8250.1800White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to  
8250.1200

## Notice received

Irradiated reactor fuel, shipment, 4731.0419

Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2120

Pardons (see PARDONS)

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**GRADES AND GRADING**

See specific index headings

**GRAHAM LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAIN**

See also FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural products, grain defined as

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Analysis, test samples, 1511.0130, 1511.0140

Banks (see GRAIN BANKS)

Buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

## Chief equipment operators

Defined, grain standards testing, 1511.0100

On-site reviews, 1511.0150

Standard samples, duties, 1511.0130

## Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Grades and grading, grain warehouses, duties, 1562.1400

Grain handling facilities, occupational safety and health,  
federal standards, 5205.0010

## Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to  
1556.0170"Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under  
FOOD)"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160,  
1556.0170

Posting (notices), sampling and analysis rights, 1511.0170

## Producers

Claims, grain warehouses, breach of bond, 1562.1700

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Purchasers, test equipment or chief equipment operators,  
on-site review requests, 1511.0150

Quality, public grain warehouses, duties, 1562.0500

Records and record keeping, samples, standard samples,  
1511.0140

Sales, 1562.0100, 1562.1200

## Samples

Rights, notice requirements, 1511.0170

## Standard samples

Chief equipment operators, duties, 1511.0130

Defined, grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Records, 1511.0130, 1511.0140

Test samples, 1511.0130, 1511.0140

Sellers, test equipment or chief equipment operators, on-  
site review requests, 1511.0150

Storage (see GRAIN STORAGE)

## Test equipment

## Authorized service representatives

Defined, grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Tagging of equipment, duties, 1511.0160

Chief equipment operators, 1511.0130, 1511.0150

Condemned tags, 1511.0100, 1511.0160

Definitions, grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Lists, 1511.0120

## On-site reviews

Defined, grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Requirements, 1511.0150

Reject tags, 1511.0100, 1511.0160

## Testing and retesting

Accuracy tests, 1511.0130, 1511.0140

Standard samples, 1511.0130, 1511.0140

Tagged equipment, 1511.0160

## Tolerances

Defined, grain standards testing, 1511.0100

Established tolerances, 1511.0110

Failure to meet, 1511.0140, 1511.0150

Warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

**GRAIN BANKS**Contested cases, license suspension or revocation,  
1562.0900

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Depositors, defined, 1562.0100

Grain bank receipts, defined, 1562.0100

Grain storage, breach of contract, 1562.0100

Grain storage bonds (see Surety bonds under this topic)

Liability, reports about, 1562.0900

## Licenses

Fees, 1562.0800

Generally, 1562.0400

**GRAIN BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Reporting requirements, 1562.0900
- Surrender, 1562.0900
- Suspension or revocation, grounds, 1562.0900

## Reports given, storage reports, 1562.0900

## Surety bonds

- Amount, determination, 1562.0700, 1562.0900
- Coverage, 1562.1800
- Defined, 1562.0100
- Generally, 1562.0700
- Reporting, 1562.0900

**GRAIN BUYERS**

## Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700

## Cash sales

- Defined, 1562.0100
- Grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200
- Scale tickets, 1562.0100

## Claims, breach of contract, 1562.1700

## Contracts

- Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700
- Grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200
- Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 1562.0100, 1562.1000

## Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100, 1562.1200

## Evidence, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

## Grain purchase receipts

- Defined, 1562.0100
- Generally, 1562.1200

## Independent grain buyers, definitions, 1562.0100

## Licenses

- Applications, 1562.0200
- Exemptions, 1562.0300
- First time applicants, 1562.0700
- Generally, 1562.0200, 1562.0400
- Leased facilities, 1562.0600
- Surety bonds (see same under this topic)
- Termination, 1562.2200

## Notice received, surety bonds, cancellation, 1562.0700

## Purchase receipts, 1562.0100, 1562.1200

## Records and record keeping, grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200

## Requests by, grain testing equipment, chief test

equipment operators, on-site reviews, 1511.0150

## Securities in lieu of bond, 1562.0700

## Surety bonds

- Contract grain sales, exclusion, 1562.1200
- Coverage, 1562.1800
- Defined, 1562.0100
- Disbursement date, 1562.1700
- Generally, 1562.0700
- Limitations, 1562.1700
- Voluntary extension of credit contracts, exclusion, 1562.1000

## Testing equipment (see GRAIN)

## Voluntary extension of credit contracts

- Defined, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Generally, 1562.1000

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

## Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

## Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

## Scale tickets, defined, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

## Testing equipment (see GRAIN)

**GRAIN STORAGE**

## Bins, steel, lead paint removal (see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL))

## Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

**GRAIN STORAGE (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

Grain banks (see Licenses under GRAIN BANKS)

Warehouses (see Licenses under GRAIN

## WAREHOUSES)

## Posting (notices), sampling and analysis rights, 1511.0170

## Surety bonds, defined, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

## Testing equipment (see GRAIN)

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

## See also WAREHOUSES

## Accounting and bookkeeping

Public grain warehouses, 1562.0500, 1562.1100

## Affidavits, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

## Agreements by, commodity credit corporation, storage agreements, audits and examinations, 1562.1100

## Audits and examinations

- Fees, 1562.0800
- Forms, 1562.1100
- Generally, 1562.1100
- Shortages, 1562.2000

## Buyers of grain, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

## Claims, 1562.1700

## Cleanliness, license requirements, 1562.0500

## Contested cases, license suspension or revocation, 1562.0900

## Contracts

- Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700
- Definitions, 1562.1200, 1562.1300
- Scale tickets, 1562.1300
- Term, 1562.1500

## Default, Agriculture Department, duties, 1562.2000

## Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

## Depositors

Affidavits, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Claims, 1562.1700

Defined, 1562.0100

Indemnification, 1562.2200

## Notice received

- Grain, grade, 1562.1400
- Rates and charges, change, 1562.1600
- Shortages, 1562.2000

Surety bonds, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

## Equipment and supplies, license requirements, 1562.0500

## Evidence, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

## Grain banks (see GRAIN BANKS)

## Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

## Grain in storage

- Contracts (see same under this topic)
- Encumbered grain, movement, 1562.2100
- Grade, 1562.1400
- Quality requirements, 1562.0500
- Shortages, 1562.2000
- Title, 1562.1000

## Grain storage bonds (see Surety bonds under this topic)

## Grain warehouse receipts

- Cancellation, movement of grain, 1562.2100
- Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Depositors (see same under this topic)
- Duplicates, 1562.1900
- Issuance, 1562.1500, 1562.1900, 1562.2100
- Liability, 1562.2200
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900
- Owners or holders, shortages, protection, 1562.2000

## Inspections, 1562.0500

## Insurance, leased facilities, 1562.0600

## Inventory

- Audits and examinations, 1562.1100
- Generally, 1562.1100
- Liquidation, default, grounds, 1562.2000

## Leases and leased facilities, 1562.0600

## Liability

Reports about, 1562.0900



**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Liability (Cont'd)

Warehouse receipts, 1562.2200

## Licenses

Change of ownership, 1562.2200

Exemptions, 1562.0300

Fees, 1562.0800

Generally, 1562.0200, 1562.0400, 1562.0500

Leased facilities, 1562.0600

Multiple warehouses covered by single license,  
1562.0500, 1562.0600

Posting (notices), 1562.0500

Reporting requirements, 1562.0900

Surety bonds (see same under this topic)

Surrender, 1562.0900

Suspension or revocation, grounds, 1562.0900

Termination, 1562.2200

## Occupational safety and health, federal standards

Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

## Posting (notices)

Licenses, 1562.0500

Rates and charges, 1562.1600

Tariffs, 1562.0500

## Private grain warehouse operators

Defined, buying and storage of grain, 1562.0100

Licenses (see same under this topic)

## Public grain warehouse operators

Bonds (see Surety bonds under this topic)

Default, 1562.2000

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Leases and leased facilities, 1562.0600

Licenses (see same under this topic)

## Notice given

Grain, grade, 1562.1400

Ownership, change, 1562.2200

Rates and charges, change, 1562.1600

## Notice received

Shortages, 1562.2000

Surety bonds, cancellation, 1562.0700

Place of business, 1562.0500

## Record keeping

License requirements, 1562.0500

Scale tickets, 1562.1300, 1562.1400

Securities in lieu of bond, 1562.0700

## Public terminal warehouses, 1562.0100

## Rates and charges, 1562.1600

## Receivers and receivership, appointment, 1562.2000

## Records and record keeping

Requirements, 1562.0500

Scale tickets, 1562.1300, 1562.1400

## Reports given, storage reports, 1562.0900

## Scale tickets

Cash sales, 1562.0100

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Requirements, 1562.1300, 1562.1400

## Sealing, shortages, grounds, 1562.2000

## Securities in lieu of bond, 1562.0700

## Shortages (see Grain in storage under this topic)

## Storage of grain (see GRAIN STORAGE)

## Surety bonds

Amount, determination, 1562.0700, 1562.0900

Cancellation, 1562.0700

Claims, 1562.1700, 1562.2000

Coverage, 1562.1800

Defined, 1562.0100

Disbursement date, 1562.1700

Generally, 1562.0700

Grain bank grain liability, inclusion, 1562.0700

Leased facilities, 1562.0600

Limitations, 1562.1700

Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Securities in lieu of, 1562.0700

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, exclusion,  
1562.1000

## Tariffs, posting (notices), 1562.0500

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Testing equipment (see GRAIN)

Trustees, appointment, 1562.2000

**GRAND MARAIS CREEK**

Red River of the North, watershed unit, 8420.0549

**GRAND PORTAGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRANDPARENTS**Victims of crime, grandparents of, 3050.0100 to  
3050.4100**GRANITE FALLS (CITY)**Ordinances, Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and  
recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260**GRANT COUNTY**

## Ambulance services

Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Ionizing radiation, registration renewal

Schedule, 4730.0500

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**GRANT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAPHIC ARTS**Industry, air pollution, standards of performance,  
7011.2850**GRAPHITE**

Hazardous substances list, 5206.0400

Hazardous waste, 7045.0135

Industrial minerals, 6125.0100, 6125.8100

Radioactive material, 4731.0410, 4731.0411

**GRASS**

## Capitol area

Governmental district (G-2), principal use, 2400.0190

Visual screens (see under CAPITOL AREA)

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction,  
design criteria, 6115.1340

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Visual screens, capitol area (see Visual screens under  
CAPITOL AREA)**GRASS SEED**

Inert matter in, 1510.0161

Labels and labeling, 1510.0011

Samples and sampling, 1510.0261

**GRASSY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRATUITIES (TIPS)**

## Unemployment insurance taxes

Records, 3315.1010

Wages, 3315.0211

**GRAVE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**GRAVEL**

See also AGGREGATE MATERIAL

See also SAND

Applications, permits, 6125.6100

Assignments, leases, 6125.7000

Authority for rules, 6125.6000

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100

Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

## Damages

Liability for damages, 6125.6200

Prospecting permits, 6125.6100

## INDEX

**GRAVEL (Cont'd)**

Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600  
 Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700  
 Leases  
   Additional permits, 6125.7100  
   Annual rental fee, 6125.6800  
   Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
   Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
   Damages, 6125.6200  
   Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100  
   Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
   Other agreements, 6125.7000  
   Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700  
   Rights, 6125.6300  
   Termination, 6125.6600  
 Mineral aggregate, gravel defined as, public works  
   highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
 Permits  
   Additional permits, 6125.7100  
   Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
   Damages, 6125.6200  
   Duration, 6125.6100  
   Other agreements, 6125.7000  
   Removal of materials, 6125.6400, 6125.6700  
   Rentals, 6125.6800  
   Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300  
   Termination, 6125.6600  
 Prospecting, 6125.6500  
 Prospecting permit, fees, 6125.6100  
 Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800  
 Removal of materials, 6125.6400  
 Rent  
   Amount, 6125.6800  
   Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Reports, sales, 6125.6700  
 Royalties  
   Amount, 6125.6800  
   Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
   Record of materials removed, 6125.6700  
 Sales, records, 6125.6700  
 Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Samples, commencement of work, 6125.6500  
 Slab on grade construction, footings and foundations  
   State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Taxes  
   Amount, 6125.6800  
   Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Torts, damages, 6125.6200  
 Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**GRAVES LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAVEYARDS**

See CEMETERIES

**GRAY WOLVES**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer,  
 6234.2700  
 Hunting, animals doing damage, notice to conservation  
 officers, 6234.2700  
 Restitution value, 6133.0075

**GREASE RACKS, HOISTS, AND PITS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0770

**GREAT LAKES**

Effluent limits  
   Calculating, 7052.0200  
   Compliance with, deadlines, 7052.0260  
   Water quality-based effluent limits  
     Below quantification level, 7052.0250  
     Decreasing stringency, 7052.0260  
     Mixing zones, 7052.0210

**GREAT LAKES (Cont'd)**

Effluent limits (Cont'd)  
   Water quality-based effluent limits (Cont'd)  
     Reasonable potential to exceed, determining,  
       7052.0220, 7052.0240  
     Revisions, 7052.0260  
     Total maximum daily loads, 7052.0010, 7052.0200  
     Whole effluent toxicity, effect on, 7052.0240  
 Water quality standards  
   Acute mixing zones, 7052.0210  
   Additive effects of multiple pollutants, 7052.0230  
   Aquatic life pollutants, additive effects, 7052.0230  
   Aquatic life standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0220,  
     7052.0270  
   Best technology in process and treatment, analysis,  
     7052.0330  
   Bioaccumulation equivalency factors, 7052.0230  
   Bioaccumulation factors, 7052.0110  
   Bioaccumulative chemicals of concern  
     Defined, 7052.0010  
     List, 7052.0350  
     Mixing zones, 7052.0210  
   Carcinogenic human health pollutants, 7052.0230  
   CDFs, toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0380  
   Chronic mixing zones, 7052.0210  
   Class 2 waters, tables, 7052.0100  
   Compliance schedules, 7052.0260  
   Definitions, 7052.0010  
   Effluent limits (see same under this topic)  
   Endangered or threatened species, protection,  
     7052.0270  
   Fish tissue samples, 7052.0220  
   High quality waters, 7052.0300, 7052.0310  
   Human health pollutants, additive effects, 7052.0230  
   Human health standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0220,  
     7052.0270  
   Incorporation by reference, 7052.0015  
   Intake credits, 7052.0220  
   Intake pollutants, 7052.0220  
   Lowering of water quality, 7052.0300  
   Metal conversion factors, list, 7052.0360  
   Mixing zones, 7052.0210  
   Modifications, site-specific, 7052.0270  
   Nondegradation  
     Agency decisions, 7052.0330  
     Demonstrations, 7052.0320  
     Standards, 7052.0300, 7052.0310  
   Outstanding international resource waters, 7052.0300,  
     7052.0310  
   Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180,  
     7052.0300  
   Permit conditions  
     Compliance with, deadlines, 7052.0260  
     Pollutant concentrations too low to quantify,  
       7052.0250  
     Whole effluent toxicity, 7052.0240  
   Preliminary effluent limitations, 7052.0220  
   Projected effluent quality, 7052.0220  
   Reasonable potential multiplying factors, list,  
     7052.0370  
   Scope of rules, 7052.0005  
   Site-specific standards, 7052.0270  
   Surface waters of the Lake Superior basin,  
     nondegradation, 7052.0300 to 7052.0330  
   TCDDs, toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0380  
   Thermal discharges, 7052.0300  
   Total maximum daily loads  
     Defined, 7052.0010  
     Establishment, methods, 7052.0200  
   Toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0230, 7052.0380  
   Variances, 7052.0280  
   Waste load allocations, 7052.0010, 7052.0200  
   Water quality-based effluent limits (see Effluent  
     limits under this topic)  
   Whole effluent toxicity, 7052.0240  
   Wildlife standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0270

**GREEN LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

## Fishing

- Crappie, size and limits, 6264.0300
- Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300
- Northern pike, size limits, 6264.0300
- Smallmouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Walleye, size limits, 6264.0400

**GREEN WATER LAKE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENHOUSES**

Containment facilities, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 1558.0080

Energy conservation, commercial buildings, 7676.0300, 7676.0900, 7676.1300

**GREENWOOD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENWOOD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIBBEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIEVANCES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.5200

Extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2010

Public employees, arbitration, 5510.5170

**GRINDING COMPOUNDS AND WHEELS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GRINDSTONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRINDSTONE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIZZLY CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**GROCERY STORES**

See WIC PROGRAM

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS**

Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500

**GROSS RECEIPTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**GROUND SCHOOLS**

Commercial operations, 8800.3100, 8800.3400

**GROUNDHOUSE RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GROUNDWATER**

Angle of ambient groundwater flow, defined, 4720.5100

## Definitions

Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010

Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Exploratory borings (see EXPLORATORY BORING)

Grants (see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT)

Groundwater resource data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060, 8410.0080

Groundwater sensitivity, wetlands replacement plans, special considerations, 8420.0548

**GROUNDWATER (Cont'd)**

Groundwater under influence of surface water treatment facilities

Construction, variances, 4717.7000

Water supply, 4717.7000, 4720.3920, 4720.3942

Hydraulic gradient, defined, 4720.5100

Large electric power generating plants

Use, restrictions, 4400.3450

Metropolitan counties, comprehensive local water plan, defined

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2815

Monitoring, levels, public water supply wells

Pumping test requirements, 4720.5520

Potential contaminant sources, defined, 4720.5100

Protection, hazardous constituents list, 7045.0143

Sensitive groundwater area

Agricultural land in, R1M eligibility, 8400.3160

Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Standards, hazardous waste, 7045.0484

Thermal exchange devices, permits, 4725.1831

Time of travel

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Wellhead protection areas

Delineation requirements

Ambient groundwater flow, 4720.5510

Ambient Hydraulic gradients, 4720.5510

Flow fields, 4720.5510

Time of travel, 4720.5510

Wellhead protection plans

Changes, impact, 4720.5220

Data, groundwater flow, 4720.5400

Quality, 4720.5400

Quantity, 4720.5400

**GROUNDWATER SOURCE**

See WATER SUPPLY

**GROUP FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

See FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

**GROUP FOSTER HOMES**

See FOSTER CARE

**GROUP INSURANCE**

Replacement coverage

Application of rules, 2755.0200

Authority for rules, 2755.0200

Definitions, 2755.0100

Liability, carriers, 2755.0400 to 2755.0500

Purpose of rules, 2755.0300

Scope of rules, 2755.0200

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Construction, new, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0950

Definitions

Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Food code, 4626.0020

Dining areas

Common dining areas, defined, food code, 4626.0020

Pets in, restrictions, 4626.1585

Fire code requirements, 7510.3530

Group residences, defined, food code, 4626.0020

Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.0950

Licenses, procedures (see HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING)

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

Transient lodging, group homes defined as, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Water closets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0950

**GROUSE**

Hunting, firearms or bows and arrows, discharging near motor vehicles, 6234.0100

## INDEX

**GUAM**

Birth records, 7410.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100  
 Identification cards, 7410.0100  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**GUARANTEES**

See **WARRANTY**

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM**

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0440  
 Defined, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Foster children, 9560.0603  
 Regional treatment center residents, 9515.0700

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

## Definitions

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Fees, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Fiduciaries, guardians and conservators defined as, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200  
 Home care services clients, responsible persons, 4668.0003, 4668.0815  
 Home health care clients, home care licensees, restrictions, 4668.0035  
 Hospice patients, licensees, restrictions, 4664.0040  
 Incapacitated persons, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550  
 Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110  
 Legal guardian, defined, 2965.0020  
 Mentally retarded persons, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100  
 Proxies (persons), WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Public guardians or conservators  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Mentally retarded persons, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100  
 Regional treatment center clients or residents (see **Guardians and conservators under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**)  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, duties (see **SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**)  
 State nursing home residents (see **Cost of care under STATE NURSING HOMES**)  
 Vulnerable adults, refusal of protective services, 9555.7600

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

## Affidavits

Drivers' licenses, restrictions  
 Farm workers, 7410.4940  
 Medical reasons, 7410.4960  
 Motorized bicycle operators permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Definitions, foster care, 9560.0521  
 Foster children, 9560.0527, 9560.0615  
 Public guardians or conservators, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Regional treatment center clients or residents (see **Guardians and conservators under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**)  
 State nursing home residents (see **Cost of care under STATE NURSING HOMES**)

**GUARDRAILS**

Bleachers, State Building Code, 1303.2100  
 Exits, building code amendments, 1305.1003  
 Intermediate rails or closures, residential code, 1309.0316  
 Manlifts, car gates, 5205.0580  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

**GUARDRAILS (Cont'd)**

Press box roofs, exits, building code amendments, 1305.1003

**GUINEA FOWL**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**GULL LAKE**

## Fishing

Walleye, limits, 6266.0700  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Public water access site, use, 6218.0200

**GULL RIVER**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**GUM (FOOD)**

Food, gum defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GUN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNFLINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNS**

See **FIREARMS**

**GYM SUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**GYMNASIUMS**

Automatic fire sprinkler systems  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0903  
 Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**GYPSY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE**

See **CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

**HAFNIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**HAIR BOWS AND CLIPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HAIRDRESSING**

Barbers (see **BARBERS**)  
 Cosmetologists (see **COSMETOLOGISTS**)  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Chemically dependent persons  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Correctional facilities  
 Adult halfway houses, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7900  
 Social services facilities  
 Fire code requirements, 7510.3530  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0950

**HALL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HALLUM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAMILTON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAMMOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAND TRUCKS**

Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment  
 Direct payment, 8130.3500

**HAND-WASHING FACILITIES**

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1780  
 Child care centers, staff, 9503.0140  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2230  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2030  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760  
 Handicapped accessibility  
   Dormitories, 1341.0920  
   General guidelines, State Building Code, 1341.0200  
   Group homes, 1341.0950  
   Halfway houses, 1341.0950  
   Hotels, 1341.0920  
   Inns, 1341.0920  
   Motels, 1341.0920  
   Requirements, 1341.0405, 1341.0411, 1341.0454,  
     1341.0460, 1341.0462  
   Resorts, 1341.0920  
   Shelters, 1341.0950  
   Temporary housing, 1341.0950  
 Honey houses, 1550.2430  
 Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Mirrors, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0454, 1341.0460  
 Plumbing, exposed pipes and surfaces, 1341.0454  
 Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170  
 Slaughter houses (see Hand-washing facilities under  
   **SLAUGHTER HOUSES**)

**HANDBAGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HANDBALL COURTS**

Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

**HANDBILLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**HANDGUNS**

See **FIREARMS**

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See **DISABLED PERSONS**

**HANDKERCHIEFS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HANDBILLS**

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0468  
 Handrail extensions, building code amendments,  
 1305.1003

Ramps, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0432

**Stairways**

  Building code amendments, 1305.1003  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0411, 1341.0434  
   Residential code, 1309.0314, 1309.0315

**HANDWASHING FACILITIES**

Food and beverage service establishments (see  
 Handwashing facilities under **FOOD AND  
 BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

**HANGING HORN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**HANOVER (CITY)**

Metropolitan area, exclusion  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**HANSON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HANSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARASSMENT**

Physical therapists, prohibition, 5601.3200  
 Telephone calls (see **TELEPHONE CALLS**)

**HARBORS AND PORTS**

Boats, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**HARBORS AND PORTS (Cont'd)**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Definitions, port development assistance program,  
 8895.0100  
 Disposal facilities (dredging materials)  
   Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Dredges and dredging  
   Costs, port development assistance program,  
     eligibility, 8895.0400  
   Definitions, 8895.0100  
   Maintenance dredging, 8895.0100, 8895.0400  
 Floodplains, permitted structures, 6120.5800  
 Maintenance and repair, 8895.0100, 8895.0400  
 Port development assistance program  
   Administration, 8895.0200  
   Applications  
     Contents, 8895.0800  
     Filing, 8895.0600  
     Resubmittal, 8895.0500  
     Submittal, 8895.0500  
   Assistance agreements  
     Authority to enter, 8895.0200  
     Defined, 8895.0100  
     Requirements, 8895.0600, 8895.0900, 8895.1000  
     Variances, 8895.1100  
   Audits and examinations, 8895.1000  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 8895.1000  
   Costs  
     Application requirements, 8895.0800  
     Eligibility, 8895.0400  
     State participation, limitations, 8895.0700  
   Definitions, 8895.0400  
   Eligibility, 8895.0300, 8895.0600  
   Eligible applicants  
     Assistance agreements, duties, 8895.0900  
     Defined, 8895.0100  
   Final engineering costs, defined, 8895.0100  
   Funding  
     Assignments, 8895.0600  
     Continuance, prohibited, 8895.0700  
     Limitations and restrictions, 8895.0600, 8895.0700  
     Matching funds, 8895.0600, 8895.0700, 8895.0800  
     Maximum amount, 8895.1000  
     Priorities, 8895.0500, 8895.0600  
     Requirements, 8895.0500  
     Rescinding, grounds, 8895.0600  
   Funds and accounts, 8895.0200  
   Grants  
     Authority, 8895.0200  
     Eligibility, 8895.0600  
     Notice requirements, 8895.0600, 8895.1000  
     Repayment, 8895.1000  
     Rulemaking authority, 8895.0200  
   Implementation, 8895.0900  
   Inspections, 8895.1000  
   Liability, 8895.1000  
   Loans  
     Authority, 8895.0200  
     Eligibility, 8895.0600  
     Repayment, 8895.0600, 8895.0800, 8895.1000  
     Rulemaking authority, 8895.0200  
     Terms and conditions, 8895.0600  
     Location, 8895.0300  
   Performance bonds, 8895.1000  
   Permits, 8895.0600, 8895.0800  
   Planning, application requirements, 8895.0800  
   Purpose, 8895.0200  
   Ranking, 8895.0500  
   Records and record keeping, 8895.1000  
   Reporting requirements, 8895.1000  
   Selection, 8895.0500  
   State participation, limitations, 8895.0700  
   Types, 8895.0600  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Waters, inland excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**HARD HATS**

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400

**HARES**

Rabies, lagomorphs, 1705.1151

**HARKCOM CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARRIGAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARRIS LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HASSEL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HASTY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HATCH ACT**

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500

**HATCHERIES**

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
Poultry (see HATCHERIES under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)  
Private fish hatcheries  
Licenses, minnow dealers, no requirement, 6254.0700  
Regulation of operations, 6250.0101

**HATS**

Food employees, 4626.0115  
Hard hats, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HAWK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAWKERS**

State parks, restrictions, 6100.0550  
State recreational areas, restrictions, 6100.0550

**HAWKS**

Red-tailed hawks, falconry, 6238.0300

**HAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Fishing  
Special management waters, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400  
Walleye, closing, 6262.0575  
Tributary, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

Abatement, State Building Code, 1311.0206  
Public nuisances, 1311.0206  
Vacation, orders, 1311.0206

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Aboveground storage tanks  
Definitions, 7151.1200  
Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.1200, 7151.7500  
Leak detection, 7151.5200, 7151.5400, 7151.7200  
Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200  
Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200  
Reporting requirements, compliance, 7151.9500  
Stormwater discharge, 7151.7300

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Air contaminations (see AIR POLLUTION)  
Contamination cleanup development grants, 4309.1000  
Cosmetology salons, labeling, 2642.0370, 2642.0380  
Definitions  
Aboveground storage of liquid substances, 7151.1200  
Driver education, 7411.0100  
Priority assessment criteria, 7044.0200  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
Esthetician salons, labeling requirements, 2642.0370, 2642.0380  
Federal regulations, incorporation by reference  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0150  
Fire prevention and protection  
Building code amendments, 1305.0414  
Fire code, 7510.3625  
Forms, notification report forms, 7513.0100 to 7513.0300  
Funding priorities of classes, 7044.0750, 7044.0850  
Hazard ranking system, use in scoring, 7044.0350  
Incident responses  
Authority for rules, 7514.0400  
Authorizing emergency response, 7514.1600  
Certificates and certification, 7514.0600  
Chemical assessment team  
Additional teams, designating, 7514.0500  
Cleanup operations, support of, 7514.0900  
Composition, 7514.0800  
Continuing education, 7514.0600  
Defined, 7514.0100  
Emergency response team, serving as, 7514.0500  
Qualifications, 7514.0600  
Responsibilities, 7514.0900  
Selection, 7514.1500  
Statewide response, duties, 7514.0500  
Training, 7514.0600, 7514.0800  
Compensation for contractor, 7514.1500  
Contract for services, 7514.1500  
Coordination, response activities, 7514.1800  
Costs, 7514.1700  
Definitions, 7514.0100  
Deployment time  
Defined, 7514.0100  
Minimum required, 7514.1600  
Emergency preplanning, 7514.1100  
Emergency response team  
Chemical response team, serving as, 7514.0500  
Cleanup activities, supporting, 7514.0900  
Composition, 7514.0800  
Continuing education, 7514.0600  
Defined, 7514.0100  
Primary, assigning to response area, 7514.0500  
Qualifications, 7514.0600  
Responsibilities, 7514.0900  
Selection, 7514.1500  
Statewide response, duties, 7514.0500  
Training, 7514.0600, 7514.0800  
Equipment  
Access, 7514.1400  
Specialized equipment, authority to use, 7514.1200  
Evaluation committee, 7514.1500  
Evaluation of response, 7514.1300  
Federal government  
Coordination with, 7514.1800  
Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900  
Standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Indian tribes  
Coordination with, 7514.1800  
Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900  
Local authorities, 7514.1800  
Management plan, lines of authority, establishing, 7514.1800  
Minnesota emergency operations plan, defined, 7514.0100

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Incident responses (Cont'd)

Minnesota incident management system, defined,  
7514.0100

Mitigation, defined, 7514.0100

Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900

Notice about, completion of response, notice to PCA,  
7514.0900

Proposals for contract services, 7514.1500

Purpose of rules, 7514.0200

Records, team training and continuing education,  
access, 7514.0600

## Reports

Evaluation of responses, 7514.1300

Responses to incidents, 7514.0900

Response areas, 7514.0500

Response time, 7514.0500

Responsible persons, 7514.1800

Scope of rules, 7514.0300

Secondary response area, 7514.0500

State agencies, coordination with, 7514.1800

Suggested operating guidelines, 7514.1000

Supplies, access, 7514.1400

Technical assistance, 7514.1200, 7514.1600

Training programs, 7514.0700

Vehicles, access, 7514.1400

Waiver, training, substitutions allowed, 7514.0600

Workers' compensation, coverage, 7514.2000

## Incorporations by reference

DOT regulations, 1513.0030

Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
5205.0010

Manicure salons, labeling, 2642.0370, 2642.0380

## Names, trade secret registration

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0920

## Notification reports

Alternative form, 7513.0300

Form, 7513.0100, 7513.0200

## Occupational safety and health

Federal standards, incorporation by reference,  
5205.0010

Vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105

## Pipeline routing (see PIPES AND PIPELINES)

Project list, establishment, 7044.0650

## Radioactive materials (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

Reimbursement for response expenditures, 7044.1100

Release, defined, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Scope of rules, 7044.0100

Secure juvenile facilities, storage, 2960.0380

## Sites

Additions to list, 7044.0250

Classification, 7044.0450

Deletion from list, 7044.0950

Reclassification, 7044.0450

Responsive action classes, 7044.0450

Scoring, 7044.0250

Updating, 7044.0600

## Spill prevention and response plans

Supplying to commissioner, 7514.1100

Spills, leaks, and releases, bottled water

Source water monitoring, 1550.3230

Storage information, 7514.1100

## Trade secrets, registration

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0920

## Transportation

Driver education vehicles, 7411.0850

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**

## Drivers licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)

## Federal regulations

Radioactive materials, transportation, 4731.0402

Insurance, 8855.0450

Radioactive materials, transportation, 4731.0402

## Traffic patterns, railroad crossings

Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)**

## Traffic patterns, railroad crossings (Cont'd)

Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

## Vehicles

Lightweight vehicles, exclusions, 8850.6900

Out-of-service vehicles, operation restrictions,  
8850.8550

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules,  
7151.1300

Acute hazardous waste, designation, 7045.0129

Air pollution, exemption, 7045.0120

Alternate design and operating practices, petitions,  
7045.0075

## Appeal and review, county ordinances

Waste management, 7045.1010

## Approval

County-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030

County ordinances, effect, 7045.1020

## Batteries (see BATTERIES)

Boilers, 7045.0020, 7045.0075

Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692

## Certificates and certification

Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to  
7048.1300

Surface impoundment treatment, 7045.1310

Treatment process, 7045.1309

Characteristics, generally, 7045.0131

Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0910,  
5200.0920

Chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants, used, exempt, 7045.0120

Chromium wastes, 7045.0120

Classification as hazardous, criteria, 7045.0129

Coke, enumeration, 7045.0135

Combustion facilities, emission standards, 7011.7410

Commercial chemical products, enumeration, 7045.0135

Conflict of laws, rule conflict with other standards,  
7045.0070

Constituents of wastes, 7045.0139, 7045.0141, 7045.0143

Contaminated soil or debris, 7045.1335

Corrosivity, characteristics, 7045.0131

County regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030

Criteria, 7045.0214

Criteria for classification, 7045.0129

Data availability, 7045.0080

## Definitions

Driver education, 7411.0100

Generally, 7045.0020, 7045.0127

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance,  
9205.0500

Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300

Drilling wastes, 7045.0120

Effects, agency approval, county ordinances, 7045.1020

Emergency response operations, federal standards

Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Empty containers or inner liners, 7045.0127

Enumeration, 7045.0135

Environmental assessment worksheets

Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements

Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Equivalent testing or analytical methods

Petitions to use, 7045.0075

## Evaluation

Additional evaluations ordered by commissioner,  
7045.0217

Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218

Methods, 7045.0214

Reports, 7045.0216

Evaporation, treatment exemption, 7045.1310

Exclusion from rules, petitions, 7045.0075

## Exemptions

Fuel recycling, 7045.0125

Petroleum fuel filters, 7045.0125

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
 Recycled waste, 7045.0125  
 Regulation due to lethality, 7045.0133  
 Wastes, 7045.0120  
 Explosives, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Exports, industrial ethyl alcohol, 7045.0125  
 Extraction procedure, toxicity, 7045.0131  
 Facilities (see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES)  
 Feedstock  
 Exemption, 7045.0120  
 Recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Ferroalloys, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Financial resources, waste producers, 7045.0210  
 Fuel containing  
 Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692  
 Warning statements, 7045.0125  
 Fuels, exemptions, 7045.0120  
 Garbage and refuse, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Generators (see HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS)  
 Generic, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Groundwater protection hazardous constituents list, 7045.0143  
 Hazardous waste identification numbers  
 Pesticide collection program, 1509.0040  
 Hazardous waste transporters (see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS)  
 Household batteries (see BATTERIES)  
 Household hazardous waste  
 Defined, 7035.0300  
 Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0120  
 Management plan, required for permit, 7001.3300  
 Management programs  
 Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0310  
 Generally, 7045.0310  
 Solid waste management facility operators, plan, 7035.2535  
 Solid waste management facility operators, plan, 7035.2535  
 Ignitability, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Importers, regulation, 7045.0212  
 Incorporation by reference  
 Availability, 7045.0065  
 Emergency response operations, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Industrial ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125  
 Infectious waste management (see INFECTIOUS WASTE)  
 Information requests, data availability, 7045.0080  
 Ink formulation, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Inorganic chemicals, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Inorganic pigments, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Interstate commerce, labeling for, 7045.0270  
 Iron and steel, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Labeling requirements, 7045.0270  
 Land application, prohibitions, 7045.0665  
 Land disposal restrictions  
 Application of rules, 7045.1300  
 Certifications, facility owners and operators, restricted wastes, 7045.1315  
 Diluting waste, prohibitions, 7045.1305  
 Dioxin-containing wastes, prohibitions, 7045.1325  
 Exemptions, 7045.1300  
 Facility owners and operators, 7045.1315  
 Generators, 7045.1315  
 Halogenated organic compounds, 7045.1330, 7045.1360  
 Liquid wastes, pH less than two, prohibitions, 7045.1330  
 Notice, 7045.1315  
 Petitions, 7045.0075  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls  
 Prohibitions, 7045.1330  
 Storage, prohibitions, 7045.1380  
 Treatment requirements, 7045.1360

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Land disposal restrictions (Cont'd)  
 Prohibitions, 7045.1309  
 Regulated wastes, restrictions, 7045.1333 to 7045.1339  
 Solvent wastes, prohibitions, 7045.1320  
 Storage, prohibitions, 7045.1380  
 Surface impoundment treatment, exemption, 7045.1310  
 Technology codes, 7045.1360  
 Treatment standards, 7045.1350 to 7045.1360  
 Waste analysis, 7045.1330  
 Lead, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Lead abatement (see LEAD (MINERAL))  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Lethality  
 Characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Exemption from listing, 7045.0133  
 Licenses, county approval or review, notice, 7045.1030  
 Listing of constituents of wastes, 7045.0139, 7045.0141, 7045.0143  
 Listing of hazardous wastes, 7045.0135  
 Management  
 Generators, duties, 7045.0208  
 Waste determined to be hazardous, 7045.0214  
 Metropolitan counties, waste management ordinances, review, 7045.1010  
 Metropolitan waste control (see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL)  
 Mining overburden returned to mine site, 7045.0120  
 Mixed radioactive wastes, 7045.1335  
 Mixtures of wastes, enumeration, 7045.0102  
 No substantial hazard, demonstration, petition, 7045.0075  
 Nuclear waste (see NUCLEAR WASTE)  
 Number, assignment, 7045.0135  
 Occupational safety and health, contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Operator and inspector certification  
 Certificates, 7048.1000  
 Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
 Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
 Deadlines, 7048.1300  
 Definitions, 7048.0100  
 Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900  
 Fees, 7048.1100  
 Inspector requirement, 7048.0700  
 Operator requirement, 7048.0600  
 Purpose, 7048.0200  
 Required individuals, 7048.0500  
 Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Ore and mineral processing, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Organic chemicals, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Oxidizers, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 PCB wastes, 7045.0135  
 Permits, disposal, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Pesticides, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Petitions  
 Alternate design or operating practices, 7045.0075  
 Alternate manifest system, 7045.0075  
 Application of rules, 7045.1300  
 Boilers, classification, 7045.0075  
 Case-by-case extensions, 7045.0075  
 Equivalent testing or analytical method, 7045.0075  
 Land disposal, prohibited waste, 7045.0075  
 No substantial hazard, demonstration, 7045.0075  
 Reduced regulations, reclamation, reuse, or recycling, 7045.0075  
 Secondary containment, exemption, 7045.0075  
 Treatability studies, increasing quantity limits, 7045.0075  
 Wastes produced at facilities, exclusion from rules, 7045.0075  
 Petroleum, refining, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Petroleum contaminated media and debris  
 Exemption, 7045.0120  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700



**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Pipeline interface material  
 Recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Poisonous regulated wastes, 7045.1334  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Primary aluminum, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Primary copper, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Primary lead, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Primary zinc, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Processing facilities (see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES)  
 Processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Production, 7045.0210  
 Prohibited waste, land disposal, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Pulping liquors, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Radioactive waste (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)  
 Reactivity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Reclaiming, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Recyclable fuel  
 Conditions for exemption, 7045.0125  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0125  
 Registration with PCA, 7045.0125  
 Recycling, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Reports, county ordinances  
 Generators controlled by, 7045.1020  
 Restricted wastes  
 Land disposal restrictions (see same under this topic)  
 Treatment, 7045.1315  
 Reusing, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Reversal, county-issued licenses or permits  
 State reversal, 7045.1030  
 Review, county-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030  
 Sanitary sewer, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Scope of rules, 7045.1000  
 Secondary containment requirements  
 Exemption, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Secondary materials, tank storage, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Septic tank sludge, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Sewage (see SEWAGE)  
 Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Spills, 7045.0120  
 Stabilization and containment facilities (see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES)  
 Standards, federal, state, local, 7045.0070  
 Storage, restricted wastes, 7045.1380  
 Sulfuric acid, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Surface impoundment exemption  
 Restricted wastes, 7045.1310  
 Suspension, county-issued licenses or permits  
 State suspension, 7045.1030  
 Tank systems (see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES)  
 Toxic waste, designation, 7045.0129  
 Toxicity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Transportation, driver education vehicles, 7411.0850  
 Treatability studies  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Exemptions, 7045.0121  
 Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
 Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121  
 Treatment standards  
 Concentrations in waste extract, 7045.1355  
 Waste concentrations, 7045.1358  
 Wastes exhibiting characteristic, 7045.1309  
 Underground storage tanks (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)  
 Unrelated chemicals, collection of small amounts, 7045.0137  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil  
 Applicability, 7045.0795  
 Crude oil pipelines or a petroleum refining facility, 7045.0825

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Used oil (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0790  
 Management requirements, 7045.0125  
 Materials derived from used oil, 7045.0815  
 Mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
 Mixtures of used oil and hazardous waste, 7045.0800  
 Mixtures of used oil with products and reuse of used oil, 7045.0810  
 Oil filters, used, 7045.0990  
 PCB containing, 7045.0835  
 Prohibitions on disposal of, 7045.0845  
 Specifications, 7045.0840  
 Standards for generators, 7045.0855  
 Standards for processors and rerefiners, 7045.0875  
 Standards for transporters and transfer facilities, 7045.0865  
 Standards for used oil burners who burn off specification used oil for energy recovery, 7045.0885  
 Standards for used oil fuel marketers, 7045.0895  
 Vessels (boats), 7045.0830  
 Waste combustors, waste contaminated with, 7011.1215  
 Waste containing or contaminated with used oil, 7045.0805  
 Wastewater, 7045.0820  
 Variances, 7045.0060  
 Veterinary pharmaceuticals, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Waste analysis  
 Regulated wastes, 7045.1333 to 7045.1339  
 Restricted wastes, 7045.1315  
 Wastes that exhibit a characteristic, 7045.1309  
 Waste number, determination, 7045.1309  
 Waste oil, mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
 Waste pesticides, 1509.0020, 7045.0213  
 Wood preservatives, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Wood preserving operation wastes, 7045.0145  
 Wood preserving solutions, exemption, 7045.0120  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Acquisition of property, operators  
 Prior clearance not required, 9205.0520  
 Action leakage rate  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Aisle space requirements, 7045.0462  
 Alarm system requirements, 7045.0462  
 Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
 Casualty insurance, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700  
 Certifications, closure, 7045.0488  
 Cleanup after emergencies, 7045.0470  
 Closure  
 Amendment of plan, 7045.0486  
 Certification to commissioner, 7045.0488  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Corporate guarantee, 7045.0504  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
 Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0488  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Financial tests, 7045.0504  
 Insurance, 7045.0504  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
 Multiple financial mechanisms, 7045.0504  
 Nonhazardous wastes, receiving, 7045.0488  
 Notice, 7045.0486  
 Plans, 7045.0486  
 Postclosure (see same under this topic)  
 Removal of waste and decontamination, 7045.0486

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Closure (Cont'd)
  - Requirements, generally, 7045.0655
  - Standards, generally, 7045.0486
  - Surety bond guaranteeing payments, 7045.0504
  - Surety bond guaranteeing performance, 7045.0504
  - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
  - Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542
  - Times, 7045.0488
  - Trust funds, 7045.0504
  - Waste piles, 7045.0534
- Cochran's approximation to the Behrens-Fisher Student's t-test, 7045.0544
- Combustion facilities
  - Emission standards, 7011.7410
  - Permit modifications, 7001.0730
- Combustion waste, 7045.0450, 7045.0652, 7045.0655
- Commercial facilities, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300
- Commercial waste processing facility
  - Defined, 9205.0500
- Communications systems requirements, 7045.0462
- Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484
- Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461
- Construction requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539
- Containers, storage, labeling, use, and management, 7045.0526
- Containment measures, emergencies, 7045.0468
- Contingency plans
  - Requirements, 7045.0466
  - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Corporate guarantees, 7045.0524
- Corrective action management units (CAMU)
  - CAMU-eligible wastes, disposal, 7045.0548
  - Generally, 7045.0545
- Corrective actions
  - Corporate guarantees, 7045.0514
  - Cost estimates, 7045.0512
  - Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516
  - Ground water, 7045.0484
  - Insurance, 7045.0514
  - Letters of credit, 7045.0514
  - Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539
  - Multiple facilities, 7045.0514
  - Release from requirements, 7045.0514
  - Requirements, generally, 7045.0485
  - Surety bonds, 7045.0514
  - Trust funds, 7045.0514
- Deeds, notice requirements, 7045.0496
- Definitions
  - Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200
  - Operator clearance, 9205.0500
- Design requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539
- Detection monitoring program, 7045.0484
- Development plans
  - Operator clearance applications, contents, 9205.0530
  - Substantive changes, operator clearance reapplication, 9205.0520
- Drip pads
  - Defined, 7045.0020
  - Generally, 7045.0541
- Elementary neutralization unit
  - Exemption from rules, 7045.0450
- Emergencies
  - Containment measures, 7045.0468
  - Contingency plans, 7045.0466
  - Coordinator, 7045.0468
  - Equipment requirements, 7045.0462
  - Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0464
  - Monitoring, 7045.0468
  - Postemergency requirements, 7045.0470
  - Procedures, generally, 7045.0468
  - Reports requirements, 7045.0482
  - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Enclosed treatments, exemption from rules, 7045.0450

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Equipment
  - Disposal upon closure, 7045.0488
  - Leaks, federal regulations, 7045.0551
  - Requirements, 7045.0462
- Exemptions from rules, 7045.0450
- Federal regulations, definitions, 7045.0090
- Fees
  - Adjustments, adoption, 7046.0065
  - Closed land disposal facilities, exemption, 7046.0020
  - Definitions, 7046.0010
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 7046.0020
  - Formula, 7046.0060, 7046.0065
  - Late fees, 7046.0020, 7046.0031
  - Major modification fees, 7046.0020
  - Payment schedules, 7046.0020
  - Permit reissuance fees, 7046.0020
  - Schedule, 7046.0020
- Financial requirements
  - Closure of facility, 7045.0504, 7045.0516
  - Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0518
  - Corrective actions, 7045.0514, 7045.0516
  - Cost estimates for closure, 7045.0502
  - Definitions, 7045.0498
  - Insurance, 7045.0504
  - Letters of credit, 7045.0504
  - Liability coverage, 7045.0518
  - Postclosure care, 7045.0508, 7045.0516
  - Scope of rules, 7045.0498
  - Surety bonds, 7045.0504
  - Trust funds, 7045.0504
- Food chain crops, permit conditions, 7045.0536
- Forms, financial assurance instruments, 7045.0524
- Generator standards, 7045.0205
- Groundwater
  - Cochran's approximation to Behrens-Fisher Student's t-test, 7045.0544
  - Generally, 7045.0484
- Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0452, 7045.0655
- Ignitable wastes
  - Containers, storage, 7045.0526
  - Land treatment, 7045.0536
  - Landfills, 7045.0538
  - Required precautions, 7045.0456
  - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
  - Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528
  - Waste piles, 7045.0534
- Incompatible wastes
  - Containers, storage, 7045.0526
  - Land treatment, 7045.0536
  - Required precautions, 7045.0456
  - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
  - Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528
  - Waste piles, 7045.0534
- Incorporation by reference
  - Relationship of federal to state rules, 7045.0090
- Inspections
  - Containers, storage, 7045.0526
  - Landfills, 7045.0538
  - Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539
  - Requirements, generally, 7045.0452, 7045.0655
  - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
  - Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528
  - Waste piles, 7045.0534
- Insurance certificates, form, 7045.0524
- Interim status standards, 7045.0552 to 7045.0648
- Labeling, containers, 7045.0526
- Land disposal, restricted wastes (see HAZARDOUS WASTE)
- Land treatment, 7045.0536
- Landfills
  - Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461
  - Requirements, 7045.0538
- Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685
- Letters of credit, form, 7045.0524
- Liability endorsements, form, 7045.0524

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0518  
 Liquid waste, landfills, 7045.0538  
 Loans for  
   Applications  
     Approval, 1585.0600  
     Certification, 1585.0600, 1585.0700  
     Contents, 1585.0500  
     Procedures, 1585.0500, 1585.0600  
     Review, 1585.0600, 1585.0700  
   Approval, procedures, 1585.0700  
   Authority for rules, 1585.0100  
   Definitions, 1585.0200  
   Eligibility  
     Applicants, 1585.0300  
     Projects, 1585.0400  
   Funding, 1585.0700  
   Scope of rules, 1585.0100  
 Local authorities  
   Arrangements for emergencies, 7045.0464  
   Notice of closure, 7045.0494  
   Location, standards, 7045.0460, 7045.0539  
 Location of property, operators  
   Prior clearance not required, 9205.0520  
 Maintenance requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539  
 Manifest documents  
   Discrepancies, 7045.0476  
   General requirements, 7045.0474, 7045.0655  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Monitoring  
   Emergencies, 7045.0468  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
   Unsaturation zone, 7045.0536  
   Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Non-sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0518  
 Notice  
   Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
   Closure of facility, 7045.0486, 7045.0494  
   Deed, recording on, 7045.0496  
   Emergencies, 7045.0468  
   Requirements, 7045.0452  
   Resuming operations after emergency, 7045.0470  
 Ocean disposal, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Operator clearance  
   Appeals, disapproval, 9205.0540  
   Applicants, 9205.0500, 9205.0530  
   Applications, contents, deficiencies, acceptance, 9205.0530  
   Contested cases, 9205.0540  
   Definitions, 9205.0500  
   Disapproval, 9205.0540  
   Exclusive privilege, effect on, 9205.0520  
   Expiration, 9205.0560  
   Limitations, 9205.0520  
   Notice requirements, 9205.0530, 9205.0550  
   Property rights, effect on, 9205.0520  
   Purpose of rules, 9205.0510  
   Requirements, 9205.0520  
 Operators  
   Clearance, 9205.0500 to 9205.0560  
   Signatures, clearance applications, 9205.0530  
 Owners  
   Owner of property, notice in deed, 7045.0496  
   Permit-by-rule, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Personnel records, 7045.0454  
 Personnel training, 7045.0454  
 Pollution liability insurance, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700  
 Postclosure  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0508  
   Cost estimates, 7045.0506  
   Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Postclosure (Cont'd)  
   Insurance, 7045.0508  
   Land treatment, 7045.0536  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0508  
   Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0494  
   Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0508  
   Plans, 7045.0490  
   Records retention, 7045.0506  
   Requirements, generally, 7045.0490  
   Security requirements, 7045.0492  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0508  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
   Time, 7045.0492  
   Trust fund, 7045.0508  
   Use of property, 7045.0492  
   Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Postemergency, 7045.0470  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretreatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Process vents, facilities using  
   Federal regulations adopted, 7045.0549  
 Reactive wastes  
   Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
   Land treatment, 7045.0536  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Required precautions, 7045.0456  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
   Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
   Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Records  
   Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
   Disposition, 7045.0480  
   Emergencies, arrangements with local authorities, 7045.0464  
   Land treatment, 7045.0536  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Operating record, 7045.0478  
   Retention, 7045.0480, 7045.0512  
 Recycling, restrictions, 7045.0125  
 Remediation waste management sites  
   Exemptions, 7045.0450, 7045.0478, 7045.0485  
   Generally, 7045.0020  
 Reports  
   Annual, 7045.0482  
   Emergencies, 7045.0468, 7045.0470  
   Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482  
 Response action plans  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
   Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Schedules of compliance, 7045.0485  
 Security requirements, 7045.0452, 7045.0492, 7045.0655  
 Shipments, 7045.0472  
 Staging piles, 7045.0020, 7045.0547  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0452  
 Storage areas for containers, 7045.0526  
 Sudden accidental occurrences  
   Liability requirements, 7045.0518  
 Surety bonds, form, 7045.0524  
 Surface impoundments  
   Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
   Requirements, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems  
   Alternate design or operating practices, petition, 7045.0075  
   Closure, 7045.0528  
   General operating requirements, 7045.0528  
   Inspections, 7045.0528  
   No substantial hazard demonstration, petitions, 7045.0075  
   Postclosure, 7045.0490, 7045.0528  
   Releases, containment and detection, 7045.0528  
   Requirements, 7045.0528

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Tank systems (Cont'd)
  - Secondary materials, exemption, 7045.0120
  - Small quantity generators, 7045.0629
- Temporary units
  - Adding units to existing permit, 7045.0486
  - Conditions for designation, 7045.0546
  - Extension conditions, 7045.0546
  - Permit or order conditions, 7045.0546
- Testing of emergency equipment, 7045.0462
- Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542
- Time
  - Closure of facilities, 7045.0488
  - Postclosure requirements, 7045.0492
- Transportation, compliance with rules, 7045.0472
- Treated wastes
  - Exemption from rules, 7045.0450
  - Requirements, 7045.0655
- Trust agreements, form, 7045.0524
- Unfit-for-use tank systems
  - Defined, 7045.0020
  - Spills or leaks, response, 7045.0528
- Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482
- Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665
- Waste analysis
  - Plan, 7045.0458
  - Requirements, 7045.0458
  - Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542
- Waste explosives, restrictions, 7045.0542
- Waste piles
  - Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461
  - Requirements, 7045.0534
- Wastewater treatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**

- Applications
  - Certification, 7001.0540
  - Generally, 7001.0530
  - Part A, contents, 7001.0550
  - Part B, contents
    - Containers of hazardous waste, storage, 7001.0570
    - Drip pads, 7001.0623
    - Equipment, 7001.0627
    - General information, 7001.0560
    - Land treatment, 7001.0610
    - Land treatment units, 7001.0640
    - Landfills, 7001.0620, 7001.0640
    - Miscellaneous units, information required, 7001.0625
    - Process vents, 7001.0626
    - Storage or treatment tanks, 7001.0580
    - Surface impoundments, 7001.0590, 7001.0640
    - Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0630
    - Waste piles, 7001.0600, 7001.0640
  - Timing, 7001.0530
  - Updating, 7001.0530
- Applications for, operator clearance, 9205.0520
- Certification requirements, 7001.0540
- Combustion facilities, permit modifications, 7001.0730
- Conditions, generally, 7001.0720
- Contested cases, 7001.0670
- Definitions, 7001.0510
- Denial of application, 7001.0520
- Draft permits, 7001.0660
- Emergency permits, 7001.0690
- Exclusions, 7001.0520
- Experimental processes, 7001.0712
- Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0725
- Fees, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310
- General requirements (see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS)
- Innovative technology, 7001.0712
- Interim status, 7001.0650
- Interpretation of rules, 7001.0500
- Issuance, final determination, 7001.0680
- Land treatment demonstration permits, 7001.0710

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Modifications, 7001.0730
  - Notice
    - Interim status, failure to qualify, 7001.0650
    - Public informational meetings, 7001.0670
  - Obtaining without application, 7001.0520
  - Operations requiring, 7001.0520
  - Preliminary determinations, 7001.0660
  - Public comments, 7001.0660
  - Public informational meetings, 7001.0670
  - Reissuance, 7001.0730
  - Research, development
    - Board demonstration facilities, 7001.0712
  - Revocation, 7001.0730, 9205.0530
  - Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.0500
  - Term of permit, 7001.0720
  - Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0700, 7045.0542
- HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**
- Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292
  - Acute hazardous waste accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292
  - Acute hazardous waste generators, defined, 7045.0206
  - Appeals, fees, 7046.0070
  - Container inspection reports, retention, 7045.0294
  - Criteria, 7045.0214
  - Disclosures
    - False statements, restrictions, 7045.0230
    - Information required, 7045.0230
    - Submissions to commissioner, 7045.0240
  - Evaluation of wastes
    - Additional evaluations required by the commissioner, 7045.0217
    - Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218
    - Method, 7045.0214
    - Reevaluations, 7045.0215
    - Reports, 7045.0216
    - Timing, 7045.0215
  - Evaporation disposal, prohibitions, 7045.0665
  - Exempt waste for size determination, 7045.0206
  - Exported waste, reports, exemption, 7045.0248
  - Exporters, 7045.0302
  - Farmers, permits, 7045.0213
  - Fees
    - Adjustments, adoption, 7046.0065
    - Annual fees, nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031
    - Appeals, 7046.0070
    - Definitions, 7046.0010
    - Exemptions, 7046.0050
    - Formula, 7046.0060, 7046.0065
    - Late fees, 7046.0031, 7046.0070
    - Licenses, 7045.0225, 7046.0031
    - Nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031, 7046.0050
    - Retroactive fees, 7046.0045
    - Special waste, exemption, 7046.0050
    - Statewide program fee, 7046.0040, 7046.0045
  - Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210
  - Forms, identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221
  - Fuel, generators of hazardous waste fuel, 7045.0692
  - Generator standards, 7045.0205
  - Household hazardous waste, fee exemptions, 7046.0050
  - Identification numbers
    - Including in application, 7045.0230
    - Obtaining, 7045.0221
  - Ignitable wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629
  - Importers, 7045.0212
  - Incompatible wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629
  - Insolvent wastes, treatment standards, 7045.1320
  - Inspections, small quantity generators, 7045.0629
  - International shipments, 7045.0302
  - Labeling requirements, 7045.0270
  - Land disposal, restricted wastes (see HAZARDOUS WASTE)
  - Large quantity generators
    - Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Large quantity generators (Cont'd)  
 Acute hazardous waste generators, 7045.0206  
 Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Licenses  
 Applications  
 Contents, 7045.0230  
 Procedures, 7045.0225  
 Submitting, time, 7045.0240  
 Approval by commissioner, 7045.0245  
 Conditions of license, 7045.0243  
 Denial, 7045.0245  
 Expired license, continuation, 7045.0247  
 Fees, 7045.0225, 7046.0031  
 Issuing, 7045.0245  
 Posting, 7045.0225  
 Reinstatement, 7045.0250  
 Renewal, 7045.0247, 7045.0248  
 Revocation, 7045.0250  
 Term of license, 7045.0243  
 Time for applications, 7045.0240  
 Very small quantity generators (see same under this topic)  
 Loading, 7045.0270  
 Management, 7045.0208, 7045.0214, 7045.0305  
 Manifest documents  
 Alternate manifest system, petitions to use, 7045.0075  
 Alternate manifests, record keeping, 7045.0294  
 Certifications, 7045.0261  
 Commissioner's request, 7045.0265  
 Exemptions, 7045.0261  
 Information required, 7045.0261, 7045.0265  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Operations requiring, 7045.0261  
 Out-of-state shipments, 7045.0265  
 Record keeping, 7045.0294  
 Shipments by rail, 7045.0265  
 Shipments by water, 7045.0265  
 Mixtures of waste, hazardous and nonhazardous, 7045.0102  
 Oaths, disclosures, 7045.0230  
 On-site treatment, storage, and disposal, 7045.0211  
 One-time disposals, 7045.0255  
 Packaging, 7045.0270  
 Permits, accumulations, 7045.0292  
 Pesticides, 7045.0213  
 Pilot plant waste, exemption, 7045.0230  
 Placarding, 7045.0270  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
 Radioactive waste (see Waste generators under RADIOACTIVE WASTE)  
 Reactive waste, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Record keeping requirements, 7045.0294  
 Recycling, 7045.0125, 7045.0248  
 Reports  
 Additional reports, 7045.0300  
 Exception reporting, 7045.0298  
 Exported waste, exemptions, 7045.0248  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Restricted wastes, treatment, 7045.1315  
 Sanitary sewers, discharging hazardous waste into, 7045.0305  
 Satellite accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Size, 7045.0206  
 Small quantity generators  
 Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292, 7045.0629  
 Manifest documents, 7045.0261  
 Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Spills, duties, 7045.0275  
 Stabilization and containment facilities (see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES)  
 Storage tanks, labeling, 7045.0270  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities  
 Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Time, record retention, 7045.0294  
 Training records, 7045.0292, 7045.0294  
 Treatability studies  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Exemptions, 7045.0121  
 Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
 Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Very small quantity generators  
 Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Accumulation of hazardous waste in tanks, 7045.0629  
 Collection programs, 7045.0320  
 Exempt waste, 7045.0120  
 Fees, exemptions, 7046.0031, 7046.0050  
 Licenses, application, contents, 7045.0230  
 Management, 7045.0305  
 Manifest documents, 7045.0261  
 Record keeping, 7045.0294  
 Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Wood preserving processing plants, 7045.0145  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**  
 Action leakage rate  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Aisle space, 7045.0566  
 Alarm systems, 7045.0566  
 Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
 Biological methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Cadmium, limitations, 7045.0636  
 Chemical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Closure  
 Certifications, 7045.0596  
 Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
 Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0610  
 Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0596  
 Financial assurance, generally, 7045.0612, 7045.0618  
 Insurance, 7045.0612  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0612  
 Multiple facilities, financial assurance, 7045.0612  
 Performance standards, generally, 7045.0594  
 Plan, 7045.0594  
 Postclosure (see same under this topic)  
 Receiving nonhazardous waste, conditions, 7045.0596  
 Release of owner from financial requirements, 7045.0612  
 Removal of wastes and decontamination, 7045.0594  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0612  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tank systems, 7045.0628  
 Time, 7045.0596  
 Trust funds, 7045.0612  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Communications requirements, 7045.0566  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0556  
 Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0620  
 Deeds, notice of facility, 7045.0606  
 Definitions, 7045.0552, 7045.0556, 7045.0608  
 Drip pads  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Exceptions to federal regulations, 7045.0644  
 Incidental drippage in storage yards, 7045.0644  
 Indoor drip pads, 7045.0644  
 Leak collection system requirements, 7045.0644  
 Regulations, 7045.0644  
 Elementary neutralization units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Emergencies  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Coordinator, 7045.0574  
 Equipment requirements, 7045.0566  
 Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0568  
 Notice, 7045.0574  
 Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Equipment, 7045.0566  
 Equipment leaks, federal regulations adopted, 7045.0648  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0552  
 Existing hazardous waste facility, defined, 7045.0552  
 Facility standards, 7045.0450  
 Financial institutions, incapacity, bankruptcy, 7045.0622  
 Financial requirements  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0620, 7045.0624  
   Definitions, 7045.0608  
   Financial test for liability coverage, 7045.0620  
   Instruments of financial assurance, form, 7045.0624  
   Insurance, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0612, 7045.0616  
   Postclosure care, 7045.0616  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Trust funds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Food chain crops land treatment facilities, 7045.0636  
 Forms, instruments of financial assurance, 7045.0624  
 Ground water  
   Monitoring, general requirements, 7045.0590  
   Quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0556  
 Ignitable waste, 7045.0562  
 Incompatible waste, 7045.0562  
 Inspections  
   Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
   Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Requirements, 7045.0556  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Tank systems, 7045.0628  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Labeling, containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634, 7045.0636  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0620  
 Local authorities  
   Emergency procedures, 7045.0568  
   Notice of closure, 7045.0604  
 Location of facility, 7045.0556  
 Manifest documents  
   Discrepancies, 7045.0582  
   Generally, 7045.0580  
 Monitoring  
   Emergencies, 7045.0574  
   Ground water, 7045.0590  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Non-sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Notice  
   Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
   Deed notation, 7045.0606  
 Emergencies, 7045.0574  
 Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Land treatment facilities, food chain crops, 7045.0636  
 Local land authorities, postclosure, 7045.0604  
 Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
 Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Requirements, 7045.0556  
 Open burning, 7045.0640  
 Operation, prevention of emergencies, 7045.0566

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Personnel training, 7045.0558  
 Physical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Postclosure  
   Certification of completion, 7045.0602  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0616  
   Cost estimate, 7045.0614  
   Duration, 7045.0602  
   Financial assurance, 7045.0616, 7045.0618  
   Insurance, 7045.0616  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0616  
   Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0604  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0616  
   Notice, 7045.0600  
   Plan, 7045.0600  
   Release of owner from financial assurance requirements, 7045.0616  
   Security requirements, 7045.0602  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0616  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Tank systems, 7045.0628  
   Time, 7045.0600  
   Trust funds, 7045.0616  
   Use of property, 7045.0602  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Process vents, facilities using  
   Federal regulations, 7045.0647  
 Program director, 7045.0558  
 Prohibitions, 7045.0556  
 Qualifications for obtaining, 7045.0554  
 Reactive waste, 7045.0562  
 Records  
   Closure, cost estimates, 7045.0610  
   Disposition, 7045.0586  
   Emergencies, arrangements with local authorities, 7045.0568  
   Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
   Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
   Inspection, 7045.0556  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Personnel, 7045.0558  
   Postclosure cost estimates, 7045.0614  
   Requirements, generally, 7045.0584  
   Retention, 7045.0586  
   Training, 7045.0558  
 Reports  
   Annual, 7045.0588  
   Emergencies, 7045.0574  
   Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
   Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
   Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
   Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0588  
 Response action plans  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Scope of rules, 7045.0552  
 Security measures, 7045.0556  
 Shipments, owners' requirements, 7045.0578  
 Stabilization and containment facilities (see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES)  
 Sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tank systems, 7045.0628  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
 Time  
   Closure activities, 7045.0596  
   Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
 Waste analysis and trial tests, 7045.0628, 7045.0630  
 Waste analysis requirements, plan, 7045.0564  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**

Acceptance of shipments, documents required, 7045.0375

Application of generator requirements, 7045.0355

Application of state and federal law, 7045.0371

Collection programs

Very small quantity generators, 7045.0320

Discharges during transportation, 7045.0395

Exemptions from rules, 7045.0351, 7045.0365

Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210

Fuel, hazardous waste fuel transporters, 7045.0692

Generally, 7045.0351 to 7045.0397

Generator standards, 7045.0205

Generators (see **HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**)

Household hazardous waste management programs, 7045.0310

Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221, 7045.0361

Insurance, 8855.0450

Land disposal, restricted wastes (see **HAZARDOUS WASTE**)

Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685

Manifest documents

Alternate manifest system, 7045.0381

Compliance, 7045.0385

Duties, generally, 7045.0381

Foreign shipments, 7045.0381

General requirements, 7045.0375

Record keeping requirements, 7045.0391

Shipments by rail, 7045.0381

Shipments by water, 7045.0381

Notice, discharges during transportation, 7045.0395

Permits, 7045.0397

Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Radioactive waste, 4731.2950

Records and record keeping, 7045.0391

Recycled wastes, 7045.0125

Reporting of discharges, 7045.0395

Shipments returned to generator, 7045.0385

Spills, 7045.0395

Storage requirements, 7045.0365

Transfer facility requirements, 7045.0365

Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665

**HAZARDS**Airport hazards or obstructions (see under **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**)

Bicycle ways, sight distance, 8810.6600

Confined spaces

Entry permit systems, 5207.0302, 5207.0304

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Highways, mailboxes, 8818.0300

IDLH, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Imminent food hazards, food code, 4626.0020

Limousines, operation restrictions, 8880.0900

Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 8818.0300

Manufactured homes (see **Failure to conform under MANUFACTURED HOMES**)

Power lines, manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0180

Radiation hazards (see under **IONIZING RADIATION**)

Streets and roads, mailboxes, 8818.0300

**HAZEL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAZEL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEAD START**

Buses, drivers, license endorsements, exemption, 7414.0200

**HEADGEAR**

Bakery employees, 1550.1530

Motorcycles (see **MOTORCYCLES**)**HEADLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**HEADLIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5180, 7410.5200

Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**HEALTH**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300

Animals (see **ANIMAL DISEASES**)Bathing facilities (see **BATHING FACILITIES**)Chemically dependent persons (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Community health services grants and subsidies

Indian health grants, 4736.0100

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies

Exemption for sanitation service, 7620.0610

Dams, hazards, classification, 6115.0340

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses

Fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

Environmental health, variances, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200

Environmental protection (see **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**)

Family day care homes

Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355

Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435

Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Hotels and motels, 4625.0300

Maternal and infant health (see **MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**)Meat inspection (see **MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**)Occupational safety and health (see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**)

Pharmacies, 6800.2300

Resorts, 4625.0300

Teachers of, licenses

Generally, 8710.3200, 8710.4500

Health and physical disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Applications, filing fees, 2605.0300

Benefits

Coordination, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500

Cost of care determination, 9515.2200

Certificates and certification, filing fees, 2605.0300

Claims, coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500

Comprehensive health insurance plans

Administration, 2740.4400

Appeals

Claim denials, 2740.4500

Eligibility determinations, 2740.3800

Approval, 2740.3200

Authority for rules, 2740.0200

Coverage

Cancellation or termination, 2740.1600

Continuation and conversion privileges, 2740.1200, 2740.1600

Effective date, 2740.3700

Preexisting conditions, 2740.3100

Requirements, 2740.1200, 2740.3100

Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210

Definitions, 2740.0100

Eligibility, 2740.3600 to 2740.3800

Enrollment, 2740.3600 to 2740.3700

Information dissemination, 2740.3900

Minimum benefits, 2740.3100

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2100 to 2740.5500

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)
  - Purpose of rules, 2740.0200, 2740.9904
  - Qualified plans
    - Actuarial equivalence, 2740.1700, 2740.9904 to 2740.9993
    - Cancellation or termination, 2740.1600
    - Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
    - Conversion privileges, 2740.1600
    - Employers, duties, 2740.1100
    - Insurers and fraternal, duties, 2740.1200
    - Medicare supplement insurance, qualified plans (see same under this topic)
    - Minimum benefits, 2740.3100
    - Preexisting conditions, 2740.1300, 2740.3100
    - Violations, 2740.1200
  - Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
  - Scope of rules, 2740.0200
  - Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240
  - Writing carriers, duties and requirements, 2740.4300 to 2740.4400
- Contracts
  - Filing fees, 2605.0300
  - Reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200
- Coordination of benefits
  - Definitions, 2742.0200
  - Effective date, 2742.0500
  - Model contract, 2742.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 2742.0100
  - Requirements, 2742.0400
  - Scope of rules, 2742.0100
- Coverage
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans (see same under this topic)
  - Coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0400
  - Foreign exchange students, 3650.0020
- Credit health and accident insurance
  - Generally (see CREDIT INSURANCE)
  - Premium rates, 2760.0300, 2760.9910 to 2760.9920
  - Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200
- Definitions
  - Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.0100, 2740.2100
  - Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Employer-subsidized health coverage, defined, 9506.0010
- Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160
- Forms. coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0300
- Group health and accident insurance
  - Coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500
  - Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
  - Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500
- Group purchasers, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Health and accident insurance companies
  - Comprehensive health insurance
    - Reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200
    - Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans (see same under this topic)
  - Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans
    - Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600
    - Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
    - Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200
  - Group purchasers, aggregate data, reports
    - Amending, 4652.0130
    - Contents, 4652.0120
    - Definitions, 4652.0100
    - Errors, 4652.0130
    - Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)
  - Group purchasers, aggregate data, reports (Cont'd)
    - Extensions, 4652.0110
    - Filing, 4652.0110
    - Incomplete, 4652.0130
    - Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010
    - Requirements, generally, 4652.0110
    - Review, 4652.0130
    - Variances, 4652.0140
  - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2200 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400
- Hospital indemnity
  - Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, exclusion, 2740.1200
  - Definitions, 2740.0100, 2742.0200
- Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500
- Long-term care coverage, assessments (see LONG-TERM CARE)
- Major medical expenses
  - Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.1200
  - Defined, 2740.0100
- Managed care plans or organizations
  - Definitions, MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
  - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400
- Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200
- Medical expense insurance
  - Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500
- Medicare supplement insurance, qualified plans
  - Actuarial equivalence, 2740.9904
  - Certification, 2740.1500
  - Defined, 2740.0100
  - Generally (see Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic)
  - Minimum benefits, 2740.1400, 2740.3100
  - Timing of required offer, 2740.1200
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2100 to 2740.5500
- Minnesota employees insurance program
  - Defined as group purchaser, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
  - Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210
  - Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240
- Policies
  - Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, exclusions, 2740.1200
  - Discrimination, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
  - Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0500
  - Filing fees, generally, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
  - Riders, filing fees, 2605.0300
- Preexisting conditions, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.0100, 2740.1300, 2740.3100
- Premiums
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0430
  - State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Qualified plans (see Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic)
- Rates, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
- Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400
- Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Replacement insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500
- Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500
- Self-insurance
  - Joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500
  - Political subdivisions, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- State health care programs
  - Definitions, 9505.5210
  - Participation requirements, 9505.5200, 9505.5220, 9505.5240



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

State plan (see *Comprehensive health insurance plans* under this topic)

Violations and penalties, health and accident insurance companies, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

Workers' compensation managed care plans  
Eligibility, 5218.0200

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HEALTH CARE**

Adult halfway houses, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7900  
Alcoholic beverages, advertising

Prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0750

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Chemical dependency (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)

Chest x-rays (see **X-RAYS**)

Children, data, parental access, 1205.0500

Children in out-of-home placement

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0270

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Chiropractic (see **CHIROPRACTORS**)

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

Correctional facilities (see **Health care under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**)

Data, access to, parental access, children's data, 1205.0500

Disclosure, trade secrets, occupational safety and health, grounds, 5210.0950

Elective surgery (see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**)

Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400

Essential community providers

Application for ECP designation

Federal qualification, including with application, 4688.0040

Fees, 4688.0030

Information required, 4688.0020

Authority for rules, 4688.0001

Conflicts of interest, 4688.0120

Contracts

Health plan company, contracts with, 4688.0050

Refusals to contract, notice requirements, 4688.0060

Copayments, required by health plan company, 4688.0140

Coverage by health plan company, 4688.0110

Criteria for ECP designation, 4688.0040

Definitions, 4688.0010

Dispute resolution

Payment rate disagreements, 4688.0070

Provider contracts, refusal, 4688.0060

Fees

Application for designation, 4688.0030

Sliding fee scales, criteria for designation, 4688.0040

Incorporation by reference, 4688.0005

Information to health plan company enrollees, 4688.0080

Medical care, criteria for designation, 4688.0040

Other providers, health plan companies, 4688.0100

Payment, negotiated rate of payment, 4688.0070

Primary care clinic, ECP designation as, 4688.0130

Prior authorization, health plan company, 4688.0090

Reporting requirements, 4688.0160

Restrictions on services, 4688.0140

Supportive and stabilizing services, criteria for designation, 4688.0040

Toll-free telephone number, information to enrollees, 4688.0080

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Essential community providers (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties, generally, suspension, modification, or revocation of designation, 4688.0150

Family day care homes, consent to emergency care, 9502.0405

First aid (see **FIRST AID**)

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**)

Health care directives

Assisted living home care providers, records, 4668.0815

Home health care clients, interpretation of rules, 4668.0170

Hospice patients, 4664.0190

Health care services, veterinarians' care of humans, standards, 9100.0800

Health service agencies

WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030

Home care services, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870

Hospices (see **HOSPICES**)

Intoxicated persons (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)

Jails (see **JAILS**)

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0270

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Mentally retarded persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060

Midwifery (see **NURSE MIDWIVES**)

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

Municipal jails, 2945.5400 to 2945.5480

Nuclear medicine (see **NUCLEAR MEDICINE**)

Occupational therapy (see **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**)

Ongoing, routine pediatric care

Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002

Incorporation by reference, 4617.0002

WIC program, 4617.0020, 4617.0030

Oral hygiene, defined, 4668.0003

Osteopathy (see **OSTEOPATHS**)

Outpatient surgical centers (see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**)

Pharmacists and pharmacies, patients in hospitals, 6800.7510

Physical therapy (see **PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**)

Physicians licenses (see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**)

Podiatry (see **PODIATRISTS**)

Pregnancy termination, 4615.3500

Preventive health services

Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0355, 9505.0380

Provider data

Definitions, 4651.0100

Reports

Aggregate reporting, 4651.0110

Amending, 4651.0140

Clinic reporting, 4651.0110

Completeness, 4651.0140

Contents, 4651.0120

Correcting, 4651.0140

Date for filing, 4651.0110

Extension of filing requirement, 4651.0130

Group reporting, 4651.0110

Small business providers, 4651.0110

Variances from rules, 4651.0150

Reports, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600

Research, radioactive materials, use, 4731.2090

Sales and use taxes, animals, 8130.8700

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

Service, group purchasers, data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports

Amending, 4652.0130

Contents, 4652.0120

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Service, group purchasers, data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 4652.0100  
 Errors, 4652.0130  
 Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
 Extensions, 4652.0110  
 Filing, 4652.0110  
 Incomplete, 4652.0130  
 Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
 Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
 Review, 4652.0130

Telemedicine systems  
 Reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Vaccination (see VACCINATION)

WIC program (see WIC PROGRAM)

Workers' compensation  
 Independent medical examinations, fees, 5219.0500  
 Managed care plans (see under WORKERS COMPENSATION)  
 Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Treatment parameters (see under WORKERS COMPENSATION)

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

Accreditation, Medicare, 5221.0100

Ambulance services (see Licenses under AMBULANCE SERVICES)

Ambulatory surgical centers, defined, 5221.0100

Bathing facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405

Bathrooms, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0640

Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)

Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)  
 Principal uses, 2400.0235

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400

Clean indoor air (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Exemption, 7620.0610

Cosmetology services, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450

Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030

Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405

Emergencies, warning devices, 1341.0405

Entrances, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0620

Esthetician services, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450

Exits, egress control devices  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1003

Federally qualified health centers, medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0395

Floors, elevator service exceptions, 1341.0405

Furniture, seating furniture, flammability, 7510.5540

Grievance mechanism  
 Patient complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030

Handicapped accessibility  
 Compliance, 1341.0100  
 Correctional facilities, 1341.1240  
 Elevator service, 1341.0405  
 Generally, 1341.0610

Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)

Incorporation by reference, x-ray equipment  
 Shielding, federal regulations, 4730.1610

Infectious waste management (see INFECTIOUS WASTE)

Locks, egress control devices  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1003

Manicure services, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450

Mental hospitals (see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS)

Mezzanines, elevator service exceptions, 1341.0405

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Neurosurgical centers  
 Psychosurgery, regional treatment center clients, duties, 9515.0450  
 Referrals to, regional treatment center clients, 9515.0200, 9515.0450

Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)

Parking facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0403

Passenger loading zones, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0620

Patient bedrooms  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0610, 1341.0630

Patient grievance mechanism  
 Complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Patients  
 Absentee voting, health care facility absentee voting course  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000

Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200

Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Premises, defined, food code, 4626.0020

Psychiatric hospitals (see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS)

Radiographic facilities, NCRP reports, 4730.1610

Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500

Sexually transmitted disease, education, 4605.7800

Smoking regulations  
 Generally (see SMOKING)  
 Requirements, 4620.1200

Spaces constructed for corridors  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0407

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Toilets and toilet facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405, 1341.0610, 1341.0640

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000

Ventilation, clean indoor air requirements, 4620.1200

Warning devices, emergencies  
 State Building Code, 1341.0405

Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Compliance, 5208.1500

X-ray equipment, shielding, 4730.1610

**HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Tax liability, defined as operating expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**

Costs, defined as quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

Administration, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297

Affirmative action plans, WIC program  
 Local agency fund applications, 4617.0020

Agreements by, drinking water revolving fund projects  
 Noncompliance, correction, 4720.9075

Alcohol and drug counselors  
 Generally, 4747.0010 to 4747.1500

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Appeals to, WIC program, 4617.0100

Applications to  
 Certification  
 Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Asbestos management planners, 4620.3340  
 Asbestos project designers, 4620.3350  
 Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Asbestos workers, 4620.3300  
 Licenses, asbestos contractors, 4620.3200  
 Permits, asbestos abatement training courses, 4620.3702

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Approvals by  
 Aquifer test plans, 4720.5320  
 Boarding care homes  
   Changes in construction, 4660.0900  
   Preliminary plans and final working drawings, new construction, 4660.0500  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training, advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200  
 Diagnostic x-ray screening programs, 4730.1310  
 Drinking water revolving fund projects  
   Construction, plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
   Contamination or catastrophic failure threats, remediation projects, 4720.9055  
   Emergency projects, 4720.9055  
   Projects, 4720.9000, 4720.9015, 4720.9050  
 Drinking water supply management areas, 4720.5330  
 Hospices, buildings, 4664.0360  
 Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160  
 Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans, examinations, 4730.5100  
 Migrant service agencies, 4617.0002  
 Nursing homes  
   Changes in construction, 4658.4025  
   New construction, preliminary plans and final working drawings, 4658.4005  
   Physical plant and operations, generally, 4658.0035  
   Secured units, 4658.2000  
 Radioactive materials  
   Decommissioning plans, 4731.0600  
   Irradiators, 4731.6020, 4731.6040, 4731.6170  
   Licensed material, disposal procedures, 4731.2410  
   Quality assurance programs, 4731.0408  
   Radionuclides, 4731.0423  
   Special nuclear material licenses, 4731.0595  
   Well logging, 4731.7020, 4731.7030  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Wells, vulnerability assessments, 4720.5330  
 WIC program  
   Administrative funding, 4617.0040  
   Agency applications, change, 4617.0030  
   Funds, local agency applications, 4617.0020  
   Local agencies, deficiency correction plans, 4617.0043  
   Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0121  
   Vendors, immediate agreements, 4617.0066  
   WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0171, 4617.0176  
 Beverages (see BEVERAGES)  
 Bids, WIC-allowed foods, infant formula, 4617.0171  
 Birth and death records (see BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS)  
 Boarding and lodging houses (see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES)  
 Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)  
 Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Certificates and certification  
   Asbestos abatement (see Certificates and certification under ASBESTOS)  
   Certified lead firms, 4761.2200  
   Drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9060  
   Enclosed sports arenas, internal combustion engine-powered equipment or vehicles, operation, 4620.4700, 4620.4800  
   Food managers, 4626.2015  
   Hockey arenas, resurfacing machines, operation, 4620.4100 to 4620.4300, 4620.4800  
   Home care providers, licenses, 4668.0012  
   Water and wastewater treatment operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Certifying to, drinking water revolving fund projects performance, 4720.9065  
 Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Clean indoor air (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)  
 Commissioner  
   Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
   Funeral directors and morticians, 4610.0600, 4610.2800  
 Commissioner's orders, ambulance services  
   Corrections orders, 4690.3300  
 Communicable diseases (see DISEASES)  
 Community health boards, 4736.0100, 4736.0110  
 Community health services grants and subsidies  
   Indian health grants, 4736.0100  
 Conferences, home health care providers  
   Waivers or variances, denial, 4668.0017  
 Confiscation of property  
   Radioactive materials, 4731.0270  
 Consulting, boarding care homes, planning, new facilities  
   Existing facility changes, 4655.0800  
 Contested cases  
   Diagnostic x-ray screening programs, applications, denial, revocation, or withdrawal, 4730.1310  
   Enclosed sports arenas, internal combustion engine-powered equipment or vehicles, operation, certification, suspension or revocation, 4620.4800  
   Hockey arenas  
     Resurfacing machines, operation, certification, suspension or revocation, 4620.4800  
     Waiver and variance decisions, 4655.1060  
   Home health care providers, 4668.0016, 4668.0017  
   Hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018  
   Screening programs using ionizing radiation, 4730.1310  
   WIC program, appeals, 4617.0100  
 Contractors, medical consultants, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Contracts, WIC program, administration, 4617.0030  
 Cooperation  
   Hospices, background checks, 4664.0020  
 Coordination, home health care providers, surveys  
   Compliance and licensing, 4668.0220  
 Copies received, board certification  
   Radioactive materials medical use licensees, 4731.4403  
 Curriculum, home health care providers  
   Orientation requirements, 4668.0075  
 Data  
   Electronic data file templates, wells, pumping test data, 4720.5520, 4720.5530  
   Health care provider data, 4651.0100 to 4651.0150  
 Dead bodies, disposition  
   Funeral homes (see FUNERAL HOMES)  
   Funerals, 3050.3750, 8130.8900  
   Mortuary science, 4610.0420, 4610.0500, 4610.2800  
 Delegation of duties  
   Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0002  
   Home care hospice program, licensing, 4668.0002  
   Hospices, 4664.0002  
 Determination by  
   Health care, services, reporting requirements, 4650.0112  
   WIC program  
     Authorized participation level, 4617.0037  
     Local agencies, performance records, 4617.0020  
     Participants serviced, 4617.0037  
     Vendor prices, 4617.0067, 4617.0088  
 Diseases (see DISEASES)  
 Drinking water revolving fund (see DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND)  
 Early periodic health and developmental screening program, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Education and training, hospices, 4664.0140  
 Employees  
   Medical consultants, WIC program, 4617.0002  
   Surveyors, home health care, defined, 4668.0003

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4900  
 Enforcement of law  
   Regulated lead work, 4761.2690  
 Enforcement of rules  
   Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0012  
   Home care bill of rights, 4668.0030  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
 Environmental testing laboratories (see LABORATORIES)  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Evaluation by  
   WIC program, local agencies, 4617.0043  
 Exploratory borings (see EXPLORATORY BORING)  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
 Fees  
   Certified lead firms, 4761.2200  
   Food manager certification, application, 4626.2015  
   Hospitals, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0166  
   Lead inspectors, licenses, 4761.2280  
   Lead project designers, licenses, 4761.2320  
   Lead risk assessors, licenses, 4761.2300  
   Lead supervisors, licenses, 4761.2260  
   Lead workers, licenses, 4761.2240  
   Outpatient surgical centers, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0167  
   Regulated lead work training courses, permits, 4761.2370  
   WIC program, vendor stamps, 4617.0070  
 Fees paid to  
   Home care providers, licenses, 4668.0012  
   Hospices, licenses, 4664.0010  
   Radioactive materials  
     Devices and equipment, registration, 4731.3215  
     Licenses, 4731.0565, 4731.0765, 4731.3065, 4731.6010  
 Filing with  
   Nursing homes, architectural and engineering plans, condition of licensure, 4658.0025  
   Water supply treatment operators, applications for examinations, 9400.0900  
 Fines  
   Hospitals, financial, services, and utilization reports, compliance violations, 4650.0173, 4650.0174  
   Outpatient surgical centers, financial, services, and utilization reports, compliance violations, 4650.0173, 4650.0174  
 Food code (see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
 Food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025  
 Forms  
   Food manager certification, application, 4626.2015  
   Home care providers, licenses, 4668.0012  
   Hospices, license applications, 4664.0010  
   Hospitals, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0130  
   Ionizing radiation, registration, 4730.0400  
   Nursing home or intermediate care facilities nurses education account, service status, affidavits of practice, 4763.0320  
   Nursing homes, licenses, 4658.0025  
   Radioactive materials  
     Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750  
     Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
     Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765, 4731.6010  
     Specific licenses (domestic), applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090  
   Wells, pumping tests, data, 4720.5520, 4720.5530  
 WIC program  
   Funds, applications, 4617.0010  
   Local agencies, reports, 4617.0042, 4617.0043

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
   WIC program (Cont'd)  
     Vendor applications, 4617.0065  
     Vendor representatives, training verification, 4617.0065, 4617.0068  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS)  
 Health facility complaints office  
   Address, home care bill of rights, notice, 4668.0030  
   Assisted living home care providers, orientation requirements, 4668.0805  
   Home health care providers, orientation, 4668.0075  
   Telephone number, home care bill of rights, notice, 4668.0030  
 Health risk values, rules changes  
   Definitions, 4717.8050  
   Scope and purpose, 4717.8000  
 Health services occupations (see HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS)  
 Home care providers, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870  
 Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)  
 Hotels (see HOTELS)  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0500 to 4695.1600  
 Informal conferences  
   Hospices, 4664.0018  
   Radioactive materials, inspection denials, 4731.1070  
 Information collection, health services occupations, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400  
 Inspections  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.2300  
   Diagnostic x-ray screening programs, 4730.1310  
   Drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9065  
   Food employees, risk of foodborne disease transmission, 4626.0045  
   Home care services (see Surveys under HOME CARE SERVICES)  
   Hospices, 4664.0530  
   Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organization reports, 4650.0158  
   Ionizing radiation sources, generally, 4730.1450  
   Nursing homes  
     Areas and records, 4658.0150  
     Clinical records of residents, 4658.0435  
   Radioactive materials (see Inspections under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
   Screening programs using ionizing radiation, 4730.1310  
   WIC program, 4617.0043, 4617.0065  
 Inspectors, home health care, surveyors, defined, 4668.0003  
 Investigations  
   Food employees, risk of foodborne disease transmission, 4626.0045  
   Home health care, complaints, 4668.0220  
   Home health care providers, licenses, 4668.0012, 4668.0220  
   Hospices, 4664.0010  
 Ionizing radiation (see IONIZING RADIATION)  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water (see WATER SUPPLY)  
 Lead abatement (see LEAD ABATEMENT)  
 Lead hazard reduction, duties (see LEAD (MINERAL))  
 Licenses  
   Asbestos contractors, 4620.3200  
   Home care providers (see Licenses under HOME CARE SERVICES)  
   Lead inspectors, 4761.2280  
   Lead project designers, 4761.2320  
   Lead risk assessors, 4761.2300  
   Lead supervisors, 4761.2260  
   Lead workers, 4761.2240  
   Radioactive materials (see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
   Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Life support transportation services  
*Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300*

Lists, drinking water revolving fund, priority lists, 4720.9015

Loans, forgiveness programs, nursing home and intermediate care facilities nurses education account, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

Maternal and infant health (see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH)

Metabolic disease, treatment, 4615.0760

Mobile home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210

Monitoring, WIC program  
 Local agencies, federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0043  
 Vendors, 4617.0080  
 Vouchers, access, 4617.0068

Mortuary science, 4610.0420, 4610.0500, 4610.2800

Motels (see HOTELS AND MOTELS)

Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0600

Notice given  
 Aquifer test plans, disapproval, 4720.5320

Certification, denial  
 Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Asbestos management planners, 4620.3340  
 Asbestos project designers, 4620.3350  
 Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Asbestos workers, 4620.3300

Diagnostic x-ray screening, program changes, approval, 4730.1310

Drinking water revolving fund projects, priority list placement, 4720.9015

Drinking water supply management areas, 4720.5330

Home health care providers, waivers or variances, denial, 4668.0016

Hospitals, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0139, 4650.0150

Licenses, denial, asbestos contractors, 4620.3200

Nursing homes  
 Conditional or limited licenses, intent to issue, 4658.0025  
 Variances and waivers, 4658.0040

Permits, denial, asbestos abatement training courses, 4620.3704

Radioactive materials  
 Decommissioning, 4731.2100  
 Inspections, denial and review, 4731.1070  
 Licenses, suspension, revocation, modification, or termination, 4731.0270, 4731.0600, 4731.0790, 4731.2100, 4731.3085

Regulated lead work, license or permit denials, 4761.2240 to 4761.2370

Water supply treatment operators, examination results, 9400.1000

Well-cutting sample areas, 4725.1855

Wells, vulnerability assessments, approval, 4720.5330

WIC program  
 Appeals, hearings, 4617.0100  
 Funds, availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020  
 Local agencies, deficiency correction plans, disapproval, 4617.0043  
 Local agencies, fund applications, 4617.0020  
 Reauthorization applications, status, 4617.0065  
 Retail food vendor applicants, status, 4617.0065  
 Vendors, violations, sanctions, and disqualification, 4617.0084  
 WIC-allowed foods, approval, 4617.0176

Notice received  
 Asbestos abatement  
 Contractors, cancellation of workers' compensation insurance, 4620.3200  
 Emergency projects, 4620.3420

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Notice received (Cont'd)  
 Asbestos abatement (Cont'd)  
 On-site records, transfer after contractor ceases operation, 4620.3440  
 Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415  
 Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200  
 Training course providers, cessation of training, 4620.3720  
 Training courses, 4620.3710

Boarding care homes  
 Administrator appointment and replacement, 4655.1200  
 New construction, 4660.0900, 4660.1000  
 Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4660.0200  
 Variances and waivers, 4655.1020, 4655.1050

Diagnostic x-ray screening, program changes, 4730.1310

Drinking water revolving fund projects  
 Initiation or completion, 4720.9065  
 Operator information, 4720.9070

Drinking water supply, contamination or catastrophic failure threats, remediation needs, 4720.9055

Home care providers, licensees, change of information, 4668.0012

Home health care, individual paraprofessionals, clients, 4668.0200

Hospices, agents or license application information, 4664.0010

Ionizing radiation  
 Radiation sources, temporary use, 4730.0400  
 Registered sources, change of ownership or disposition, 4730.0400  
 Sources, sale, lease, lending, or transfer, 4730.0900

Irradiated reactor fuel, transportation, 4731.0419

Lead hazard reduction, emergency projects, 4761.2600

Lead hazard reduction notifications, 4761.2580, 4761.2590

Nonmedical industrial accelerators, accidents, 4730.2510

Nuclear logging using NARM, 4730.2570

Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419

Nursing home or intermediate care facility nurses education account, 4763.0320

Nursing homes  
 Administrators, appointment and replacement, 4658.0050  
 License conditions and limitations, 4658.0025  
 New construction, 4658.4025, 4658.4030  
 Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4658.3000  
 Transfer of interest, 4658.0025

Radioactive materials  
 Accidents, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.3065  
 Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.0600, 4731.0790, 4731.3085, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
 Irradiated reactor fuel, transportation, 4731.0419  
 Licensees, bankruptcy, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215  
 Nuclear medicine licensees, 4731.4403, 4731.4525, 4731.4526  
 Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355  
 Packages and packaging, excess contamination, 4731.2350  
 Regulated activities, 4731.0200  
 Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.3110  
 Violations and penalties, 4731.1060  
 Well logging, incidents and lost sources, 4731.7280

Radioactive waste shipments, failure to arrive, 4731.2950

Vertical heat exchangers, leakage, 4725.7050

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Notice received (Cont'd)

- WIC program
  - Business-related violations, 4617.0068
  - Controlling persons, change, 4617.0068
  - Funds, applications, 4617.0010
  - Vendor stamps, loss, theft, or damage, 4617.0070
  - Vendors, change of ownership, name, or business sites, 4617.0066
- X-ray equipment, sale, lease, lending, or transfer, 4730.0900
- Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)
- Occupational therapists and assistants, registration (see OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS)
- Payments by, refunds, asbestos-related work projects
  - Permit fees, 4620.3430
- Payments to
  - Certification fees
    - Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330
    - Asbestos management planners, 4620.3340
    - Asbestos project designers, 4620.3350
    - Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310
    - Asbestos workers, 4620.3300
  - License fees, asbestos contractors, 4620.3200
  - Permit fees
    - Asbestos abatement training courses, 4620.3702
    - Asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3430
  - WIC program
    - Undistributed funds, reimbursements, 4617.0025
    - Vendors, erroneous vouchers or overcharges, reimbursements, 4617.0090
- Permits
  - Asbestos abatement training courses, 4620.3702, 4620.3704
  - Asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3425
  - Regulated lead work
    - Independent testing organizations, 4761.2460
    - Training courses for, 4761.2370
  - Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600
  - Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200
  - Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.6000
  - Radioactive materials, duties regarding (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
  - Recommendations by, drinking water revolving fund
    - Terminated or withheld funds, release, 4720.9075
  - Records and record keeping
    - Radioactive materials, transfer of records to department, 4731.0825, 4731.3115
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210
  - Referral services, hospices, 4664.0310
  - Registration with
    - Healing arts, x-ray screening, 4730.1310
    - Ionizing radiation, sources, 4730.0400
    - Radioactive materials
      - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750
      - General licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3215, 4731.3245
      - In vitro testing under general license, 4731.3245
  - Reports given, WIC program, management evaluations and financial reviews, 4617.0043
  - Reports received
    - Asbestos abatement training courses, attendance logs, 4620.3712
    - Board care homes, food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4655.4300
    - Drinking water revolving fund projects corrective action, 4720.9065
    - Enclosed sports arenas, internal combustion engine-powered equipment or vehicles, operation, 4620.4700
    - Essential community providers, annual reports, 4688.0160
    - Hockey arenas, corrective actions, failure to maintain air quality conditions, 4620.4600

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports received (Cont'd)

- Hospitals, financial, services and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans, examination results, 4730.5100
- Ionizing radiation
  - Incidents, 4730.1120, 4730.1130
  - Overexposure and excessive levels and concentrations, 4730.1130
  - Sources, loss or theft, 4730.1110
- Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680
- Nursing homes
  - Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4658.0820
  - Statistical data and services furnished, 4658.0155
- Radioactive materials
  - Accidents and incidents, 4731.0402, 4731.2610, 4731.2620, 4731.3215
  - Air emissions, 4731.2010
  - Contamination, 4731.0620
  - Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.3165
  - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
  - Devices and equipment, 4731.0355, 4731.3215
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Environmental reports, 4731.3065
  - Exposure, 4731.0620, 4731.1020, 4731.1030, 4731.2630
  - Generally, 4731.0210
  - In vitro testing materials, registration, 4731.3245
  - Individual monitoring, 4731.2650
  - Industrial radiography, notifications, 4731.4350
  - Medical events, 4731.4525
  - Nuclear medicine, leaking sources, 4731.4527
  - Packages and packaging, 4731.0418
  - Planned special exposure, 4731.2630
  - Reciprocity, 4731.0355
  - Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.3110
  - Source material, 4731.0750, 4731.0770, 4731.0790, 4731.0820
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3075
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610, 4731.4525
  - Theft, 4731.3215
  - Transfer of products or materials, 4731.0355, 4731.3215
  - Well logging, 4731.7070, 4731.7280
  - Radioactive waste shipments, failure to arrive, 4731.2950
  - Special transportation services, ambulance services, license violations, 8840.5800
  - Wells not in use and not sealed, 4725.3875
  - WIC program, local agencies, 4617.0042
  - X-ray equipment, radiation safety surveys, 4730.1670
- Resorts (see RESORTS)
- Review by
  - Aquifer test plans, 4720.5555
  - Asbestos management plans, 4620.3470
  - Boarding care homes, new construction, preliminary plans and final working drawings, 4660.0500
  - Drinking water revolving fund
    - Disputes, 4720.9080
    - Projects, priority list placement requests, 4720.9015
  - Hospices, buildings, 4664.0360
  - Hospitals, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0150
  - Nursing homes, new construction, preliminary plans and final working drawings, 4658.4005
  - Plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Radioactive materials. reciprocity applications, 4731.0355

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Review by (Cont'd)  
 WIC program  
   Funds, agency applications, 4617.0020  
   Local agencies, finances, 4617.0043  
   Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0066  
 Right of entry  
   Hospices, 4664.0020  
   Radioactive materials, inspections, 4731.3120  
   Regulated lead work sites, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700  
 Smoking regulations (see SMOKING)  
 Spinal cord injury registry (see under PERSONAL INJURIES)  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Surveyors, home health care, defined, 4668.0003  
 Surveys, hospices, 4664.0320  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975  
 Tests and testing  
   Radiation detection and monitoring instruments, 4731.0250  
   Radioactive materials, 4731.0250, 4731.0830, 4731.3120  
 Transfers to, radioactive materials, 4731.0615, 4731.3105  
 Traumatic brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000  
 Underground water pollution  
   Health risk limits, 4717.7100 to 4717.7800  
 Variances  
   Clean indoor air  
     Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800  
     Smoking regulations, generally, 4620.1450  
   Drinking water supply management areas, delineation, 4720.2700  
   Home health care, 4668.0016  
   Hospices, 4650.0139, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030  
   Hospitals, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0139  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0030  
   Ionizing radiation (see Variances under IONIZING RADIATION)  
   Lead poisoning prevention, 4717.7000  
   Outpatient surgical centers, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0139  
   Radioactive materials, 4731.0200, 4731.1080  
   Regulated lead work, 4761.2700  
   Sanatoriums, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0139  
   Water supply, public water alternative supplies, 4720.5580  
   Wells, vulnerability assessments, 4720.5580  
 Vending machines (see VENDING MACHINES)  
 Vital statistics (see BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS)  
 Waivers  
   Home health care, 4668.0016  
   Hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030  
   Nursing home or intermediate care facility nurses education account, participants, nonfulfillment penalties, 4763.0310  
   Radioactive materials, 4731.0402  
 Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)  
 Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Wellhead protection areas  
   Delineation  
     Variances, 4720.5580  
   Delineation, approvals, 4720.5330  
   Delineation, disapproval  
     Notice given, 4720.5330  
 Wellhead protection plans  
   Approvals, remaining portions, 4720.5360  
   Consulting, 4720.5360  
   Data reporting, 4720.5500  
   Evaluation by, 4720.5360  
   Forms, data reporting, 4720.5500  
   Meetings  
     Data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310, 4720.5340

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Wellhead protection plans (Cont'd)  
 Meetings (Cont'd)  
   Dispute resolution, 4720.5590  
 Notice given  
   Approval, 4720.5360  
   Data elements, required, 4720.5310  
   Dispute resolution, 4720.5590  
   Preparation, 4720.5550  
 Notice received  
   Development, notice, 4720.5300  
 Reports, 4720.5270, 4720.5500  
 Review  
   Amendments, 4720.5570  
   Compliance, 4720.5555  
   Remaining portions, 4720.5360  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**  
 Hospices  
   Address and telephone number, duties, 4664.0030  
   Patients, complaints, 4664.0030, 4664.0050, 4664.0140  
   Reports received, 4664.0140  
**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Accessibility of services, 4685.1010  
 Advertising  
   Improper practices, 4685.3400  
   Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Licensing, examinations, 2730.0300 to 2730.0400  
 Alcoholism treatment, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700  
 Ambulance services, transportation, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Annual reports  
   Auditing, 4685.1960  
   Contents, 4685.2100  
   Deadline for reports, 4685.2150  
   Definitions, 4685.1930  
   Enrollment and utilization table, 4685.1950  
   Filing date, 4685.1930  
   Filing fee, 4685.2800  
   Financial disclosure, 4685.1970  
   Forms, 4685.1920  
   Instructions, 4685.1930  
   NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920  
   Participating entities, list, 4685.2100  
   Statement of revenue and expenses, 4685.1940  
   Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
   Uniform reporting, 4685.1910  
 Appeals, termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Application, certificates of authority, 4685.0300  
 Arbitration, enrollee complaints, 4685.1900  
 Artificial aids, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Assumption of risk, insurance against, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300  
 Audits, NAIC Blank reports, 4685.1960  
 Authority for rules, 2730.0200  
 Availability of services, 4685.1010  
 Average aggregate charge  
   Categories of similar services, 4685.0801  
 Basic services, 4685.1010  
 Bylaws, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Category of similar goods or services  
   Copayment determinations, 4685.0801  
 Certificates and certification, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
 Certificates of authority  
   Amendment, filing fee, 4685.2800  
   Application  
     Filing fees, 4685.2800  
     Generally, 4685.0300  
   Renewal, fee, 4685.2800  
   Requirements for issuance, 4685.0400  
 Certificates of need, 4685.2600

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency, treatment coverage, 4685.0700  
 Children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Claims, 4685.0815  
 Committees, governing body, meetings  
   Open to enrollee opinions, 4685.1500  
 Complaints  
   Generally, 4685.1900  
   Ongoing evaluation, 4685.1110, 4685.1120  
   Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600  
   Reports, 4685.2000  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans (see under **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**)  
 Comprehensive services, providing, 4685.0700  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300  
 Consumer information, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Consumer representatives on governing body  
   Election results, annual report, 4685.2100  
   Nomination and selection by enrollees who are contractor holders, 4685.1600  
   Selection, 4685.1400  
 Contact lenses, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, effect, 2740.1600  
 Contracts  
   Changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
   Filing requirements, 4685.3300  
   Reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200  
   Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Coordination of benefits  
   Application of rules, 4685.0905  
   Definitions, 4685.0910  
   Dependent children, 4685.0915  
   Effective date, 4685.0935  
   Existing contracts, compliance, 4685.0935  
   Generally, 4685.0900  
   Model coordination of benefits provisions, 4685.0940, 4685.0950  
   Noncomplying plans, coordinating with, 4685.0930  
   Order of benefits, generally, 4685.0915  
   Procedures, 4685.0915  
   Purpose of rules, 4685.0905  
   Secondary plan, procedures, 4685.0925  
   Services, reasonable cash value, 4685.0930  
 Coordination of care, 4685.1010  
 Copayments, 4685.0801  
 Corrective appliances, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Cosmetic services, 4685.0700  
 Coverage (see **Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**)  
 Custodial care, limitation, 4685.0700  
 Definitions  
   Annual reports, 4685.1955, 4685.2800  
   Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100  
   Coordination of benefits, 4685.0910  
   Filing fees, 4685.2800  
   Generally, 4685.0100, 4685.0910, 4685.1105  
   Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Quality assurance, 4685.1105  
   State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
   Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Demographic characteristics  
   Enrollees, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
   Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Denial of coverage, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Dental services, limitation or exclusion of minimum services, 4685.0700

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dependent children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Disclosure  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
   Copayment charges, 4685.0801  
   Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Discrimination  
   Contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
   Recipients of medical assistance or Medicare, 4685.2500  
 Domiciliary care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Drugs, prescriptions, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Effective date of operating requirements, 4685.1300  
 Emergencies, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Emergency services  
   Out of plan, copayments, 4685.0801  
   Payment for cost, insurance policy, 4685.0500  
   Requirements, 4685.1010  
 Endorsements, filing, 4685.3300  
 Enrollee directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Enrollee surveys  
   Opinions, 4685.1500  
   Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600  
 Enrollment (see **Open enrollment under this topic**)  
 Enrollment statistics, 4685.0300, 4685.1200  
 Equipment and supplies, limitations of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Evidence of coverage  
   Referral procedures, 4685.1010  
   Required changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300  
 Exclusions  
   Comprehensive services, 4685.0700  
   Copayments, 4685.0801  
   Minimum services, 4685.0700  
   Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Expenses, unreasonable expenses  
   Determination, 2730.0500  
   Enforcement authority, 2730.0600 to 2730.0700  
 Experimental, investigative, or unproven procedures  
   Limitation or exclusion, 4685.0700  
 Eye care, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 False information, enrollment  
   Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Family members, dependence  
   Termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Fees, 4685.2800  
 Filing  
   Amendments, 4685.3300  
   Contracts, 4685.3300  
   Date, annual report, 4685.1930  
   Disapprovals, 4685.3300  
   Duplicate copies, 4685.3300  
   Endorsements, 4685.3300  
   Evidences of coverage, 4685.3300  
   Fees, 4685.2800  
   Form requirements, 4685.3300  
   Insufficient information, 4685.3300  
   Marked up copies, 4685.3300  
   Modified documents, 4685.2250  
 Financial disclosure, principal officers, 4685.1970  
 Financial responsibility  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Forms  
   Annual reports, 1985 NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
   Supplemental benefits claims, NAIC blank, 4685.1955  
 Governing body  
   Consumer representatives, 4685.1400, 4685.1600, 4685.2100  
   Enrollee opinion surveys, 4685.1500



**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Governing body (Cont'd)  
 Selection, 4685.1400

Gross utilization aggregates  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200

Group contracts, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Group coverage  
 Cancellation of coverage, notice, 4685.2200  
 Inpatient hospital care, limitations on number of days covered, 4685.0700

Group purchasers  
 Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports  
 Amending, 4652.0130  
 Contents, 4652.0120  
 Definitions, 4652.0100  
 Errors, 4652.0130  
 Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
 Extensions, 4652.0110  
 Filing, 4652.0110  
 Incomplete, 4652.0130  
 Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
 Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
 Review, 4652.0130  
 Variances, 4652.0140  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Handicapped children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Hearing aids, fitting, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700

Hearings, complaints, records, 4685.1900

Home health care, limitations, 4685.0700

Hospital services, 4685.1010

Improper practices, 4685.3400

Income, use of funds, 4685.2700

Information summaries, annual report, 4685.2100

Inpatient hospital care, minimum services, 4685.0700

Inpatient physician care, minimum services, 4685.0700

Insurance policies  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Cost of services beyond minimum services, 4685.0500

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

Limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700

Marketing, improper practices, 4685.3400

Maximum enrollment, 4685.2400

Medical assistance, recipients, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500

Medical care surcharge  
 Amount, 9510.2020  
 Appeals, 9510.2040  
 Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
 Definitions, 9510.2010  
 Effective date, 9510.2020  
 Enforcement, 9510.2050  
 Merger or cessation of operation, 9510.2020  
 Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9510.2000

Medicare, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500

Meetings, governing body, enrollee opinions, 4685.1500

Mental illness, coverage, 4685.0700

Mentally ill children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Minimum services, 4685.0700

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2200 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400

Modification of documents, notice, filing, 4685.2250

Mortality rates  
 Certificates of application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200

Net earnings, 4685.2700

Notice  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, cancellation or termination, 2740.1600

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Group enrollees, cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Modification of documents, 4685.2250  
 Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
 Participating entities, addition or deletion, form, 4685.3300  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Open enrollment  
 Effective date, 4685.2900  
 Improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Notice, 4685.3100  
 Periodic filings, 4685.3300  
 Scope of rules, 4685.3000  
 Underwriting restrictions, 4685.3200  
 Waiver, 4685.3200

Operating requirements, 4685.0400

Operational statistics  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Maintenance procedures, 4685.1200

Organ transplants, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700

Out-of-area services  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Payment of costs, insurance policy, 4685.0500

Out-of-pocket expenses, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Outpatient health services, minimum services, 4685.0700

Payments by, reinsurance pooling payments  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5300

Prepayment charges, schedule, annual report, 4685.2100

Prescription drugs, limitations, 4685.0700

Preventive health care services  
 Copayments, prohibited, 4685.0801  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700

Primary care physician services, 4685.1010

Prior authorization, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Private room accommodations, inpatient hospital care  
 Limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700

Provider agreements, certificates of authority  
 Application, 4685.0300

Purpose for rules, 2730.0200

Purpose of rules, 4685.0200

Quality assurance  
 Access to records, 4685.1110  
 Annual work plan, 4685.1130  
 Appointed entity, 4685.1110  
 Complaint system, 4685.1110  
 Correcting problems, 4685.1120  
 Definitions, 4685.1105  
 Delegation of duties, 4685.1110  
 Documentation of responsibility, 4685.1110  
 Evaluations, 4685.1110, 4685.1115  
 Focused studies, 4685.1125  
 Identifying problems, 4685.1120  
 Physician participation, 4685.1110  
 Provider selection, 4685.1110  
 Staff, training and experience, 4685.1110  
 Written plan, 4685.1110, 4685.1130

Quarterly reports, 4685.1980

Records and record keeping  
 Claims, 4685.0815  
 Complaints, 4685.1900  
 Coverage, uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805

Referral centers, 4685.1010

Referral procedures, 4685.0100, 4685.1010

Refractions, eyes, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700

Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500

Renewal of coverage, termination, 4685.2200

Replacement insurance, group contracts, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Reports  
 Annual report, 4685.2100  
 Complaint, 4685.2000

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Reports (Cont'd)

Filing fees, 4685.2800

Quarterly reports, 4685.1980

Statistics, 4685.1200

Riders, filing, 4685.3300

Scope of rules, 4685.0200

Second opinions, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Self-insurance, joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

## Service area

Defined, 4685.1010

Enrollment of persons outside of service area,  
improper practices, 4685.3400

Expansion, filing request, 4685.3300

Specialty physician services, 4685.1010

## State health care programs

Definitions, 9505.5210

Participation requirements, 9505.5200, 9505.5220,  
9505.5240

## Statistics

Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

Maintenance procedures, 4685.1200

Subrogation, 4685.0900

Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Telephone service, inpatient care, limitations or  
exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700

Televisions, inpatient hospital care

Limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700

Termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Terminology, insurance terminology, 4685.2300

## Time

Open enrollment notice, 4685.3100

Termination of coverage, notice, 4685.2200

Timely access to health care services, 4685.1010

Uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805

Underwriting restrictions, open enrollment, 4685.3200

Violations and penalties, comprehensive health insurance  
qualified plans, noncompliance, cease and desist  
orders, 2740.1200

Waiver, open enrollment, 4685.3200

Workers' compensation, subrogation and coordination of  
benefits, 4685.0900**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**

American Dental Association, 3100.0100

Mental health workers associations, 9000.0100 to  
9000.0170Unlicensed mental health practitioner associations,  
9000.0100 to 9000.0170**HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS)**

Acute health risk value (acute HRV)

Defined, 4717.8050

Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8200

Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500

Additional lifetime risk, defined, 4717.8050

## Carcinogen exposure

Calculation equations, 4717.8400, 4717.8450

Cancer index, multiple carcinogen exposure,  
4717.8550

Chronic health risk value

Defined, 4717.8050

Table, 4717.8100

Definitions, 4717.8050

Extrarespiratory effect, defined, 4717.8050

Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition ratio  
(RDDR<sub>ER</sub>), defined, 4717.8050Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition (RDDR),  
defined, 4717.8050Lowest observed adverse effect level adjusted  
(LOAEL<sub>ADJ</sub>)Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations,  
4717.8500

Defined, 4717.8050

Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations,  
4717.8300, 4717.8350**HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS) (Cont'd)**

Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL)

Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations,  
4717.8500

Chronic HRV equations, 4717.8100

Defined, 4717.8050

Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations,  
4717.8300, 4717.8350

Multimedia health risk values (MHRV)

Cancer index, multiple carcinogen exposure,  
4717.8550Carcinogen exposure, calculation equations,  
4717.8450

Defined, 4717.8050

Noncarcinogenic toxicants

Calculation equations, 4717.8350

Hazard index, 4717.8600

Purpose and scope, 4717.8000

Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8250

No observed adverse effect level adjusted (NOAEL<sub>ADJ</sub>)Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations,  
4717.8500

Defined, 4717.8050

Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations,  
4717.8300, 4717.8350

No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL)

Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations,  
4717.8500

Chronic HRV equations, 4717.8100

Defined, 4717.8050

Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations,  
4717.8300, 4717.8350Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations,  
4717.8300

Potency slope/slope factor

Carcinogen exposure calculations, 4717.8450

Defined, 4717.8050

Purpose and scope, 4717.8000

Reference dose (RD), defined, 4717.8050

Reference exposure level (REL), defined, 4717.8050

Regional deposited dose ratio (RDDR), defined,  
4717.8050

Regional deposited dose (RDD), defined, 4717.8050

Regional gas dose ratio (RGDR)

Calculation equations, 4717.8300

Defined, 4717.8050

Regional gas dose (RGD), defined, 4717.8050

Respiratory effect, defined, 4717.8050

Respiratory system, defined, 4717.8050

Statistical significance, defined, 4717.8050

Subchronic health risk value

Defined, 4717.8050

Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8150

Uncertainty factor

Defined, 4717.8050

Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations,  
4717.8300, 4717.8350

Unit risk

Carcinogen exposure calculations, 4717.8100,  
4717.8400

Defined, 4717.8050

**HEALTH SCREENING**

Children in out-of-home placement

Generally, 2960.0070

Shelter care facilities, 2960.0520

**HEALTH SERVICES**Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100  
to 5221.8900

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Compliance, 5208.1500

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Authority for rules, information collection, 4695.0200

Definitions, information collection, 4695.0200

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Education and training, teachers licenses  
 Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Forms, information collection, 4695.0400  
 Health care professionals, assisted living home care providers  
 Licensing, 4668.0005  
 Information collection, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400  
 Licensed practitioner of the healing arts  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Nuclear medicine (see NUCLEAR MEDICINE)  
 Purpose of rules, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Radiographers  
 Defined, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiographer's assistant  
 Defined, radiation safety, 4731.0100

**HEARING AIDS**

Batteries, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0287  
 Fitting, health maintenance organizations  
 Coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0287  
 Telephones, compatibility, 1341.0478  
 Turkey hunting, permitted use, 6236.0900

**HEARING EAR DOGS**

See SERVICE DOGS

**HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN**

See DEAF PERSONS

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See DEAF PERSONS

**HEARING OFFICERS**

See DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES

**HEARING PROTECTORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HEARING TESTS**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718

**HEARINGS**

See specific index headings

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT**

Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800

**Book slip**

Defined, 2940.0100

Issuing, 2940.1200

Case management, defined, 2940.0100

Definitions, 2940.0100

**Executive officer**

Actions, 2940.3700

Appointment, 2940.0300

Defined, 2940.0100

Duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Orders revoking parole and supervised or work

release, duties, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

Parole, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400, 2940.2300

Qualifications, 2940.0300

Release plans, duties, 2940.1300, 2940.2700

Supervised release, approval, 2940.2300

Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

Work release, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

**Inmates**

Cooperation with release plan, 2940.2600

Defined, 2940.0100

Good time lost, 2940.1600

Modifications of release plan, 2940.2700

**Notice**

Conditions of release, 2940.2500

Reentry review, 2940.1400

Reimprisonment after revocation, 2940.3800

Sentences, length, 2940.1500 to 2940.1800

Interstate supervision of releasees, 2940.5700

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT (Cont'd)****Parole**

Defined, 2940.0100

Discharge, 2940.1700

Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Inmates, cooperation, 2940.2600

Interstate supervision, 2940.5700

Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500

Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

Public safety considerations, 2940.1900

Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700

Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300

Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200

Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**Prerelease status**

Minnesota correctional facility, Lino Lakes, housing, 2940.1000

Participation, 2940.2900

**Program review teams**

Appointment, 2940.0500

Defined, 2940.0100

Functions, 2940.0600

Minnesota Sentencing Guidelines, policies and

procedures, use, 2940.1500

Plans for inmates, 2940.0700, 2940.0800

Prerelease status, granting, 2940.1000

Progress reviews, 2940.0900

Reentry review, 2940.1200, 2940.1400

Release dates, special reviews, 2940.1500

Work release approvals, 2940.1100

Purpose of rules, 2940.0200, 2940.0300

Release plan, 2940.1200, 2940.1300

Residential community program

Defined, 2940.0100

Placement, 2940.2400

Revocation of parole, work release, supervised release

Emergency situations, 2940.4000

Grounds, 2940.3600

Hearings, 2940.3500, 2940.4300

Initiating proceedings, 2940.4100

Investigations, 2940.3900

Reimprisonment, 2940.3800

Supervising agent, duties, 2940.4200

**Sentences**

Inmates with indeterminate sentences, 2940.1500

Inmates with life sentences, 2940.1800

**Supervised release**

Defined, 2940.0100

Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600

Interstate supervision, 2940.5700

Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700

Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500

Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

Public safety considerations, 2940.1900

Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700

Residential community program, placement,

2940.2400

Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200

Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**Supervising agent**

Assignment, 2940.1200

Defined, 2940.0100

Progress reviews, 2940.1700

Revocation proceedings, duties, 2940.4200

Violations of release, 2940.3700

**Warrants**

Emergency situations, 2940.4000

Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400

**Work release**

Applications, 2940.1100

Defined, 2940.0100

Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000

Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT (Cont'd)**

- Work release (Cont'd)
  - Interstate supervision, 2940.5700
  - Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400
  - Participation, 2940.2800, 2940.2900
  - Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

**HEART**

- Cardiac life support courses (see **CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**)
- Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0190, 5223.0570

**HEARTBREAK CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEAT AND HEATING**

- Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500
- Boilers (see **BOILERS**)
- Capitol area, visual corridors, restrictions, 2400.1230
- Dental offices, 3100.6300
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
- Energy code
  - Efficiency, 7678.0700
  - Multifamily housing, 7674.0800, 7674.1100
  - Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0900, 7672.1200

## Farming operations training program

- Harmful physical agent, 5206.1300 to 5206.2000

Forced air (see **MECHANICAL CODE**)Fuel oil (see **FURNACE OIL**)Furnaces (see **FURNACES**)

- Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

## Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

## Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems

- Asbestos abatement, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575

Heating systems (see **HEATING SYSTEMS**)Hospitals (see **HOSPITALS**)

## Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553

## Inspections, timing, 1300.0210

## Kennels, 1720.1430

## Livestock sales premises, 1715.0330

Mechanical code (see **MECHANICAL CODE**)

## Sales and use taxes

- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Exemptions, publications, 8130.5600
- Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

School buses (see **SCHOOL BUSES**)

## Stationary internal combustion engines

- Heat input, air pollution control, 7030.1020

- Incorporation by reference, new stationary gas turbines, standards of performance, 7011.2350

## Temperature control, building code amendments, 1305.1203

## Thermal energy, exchange with potable water, plumbing code, 4715.1941

## Thermal hazard, defined, safe toys, 2630.0100

## Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300

Water (see **WATER HEATERS**)

## Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

## Potable water, connection with

- Plumbing code, 4715.1941

## Vertical heat exchangers

- Construction
  - Licensing, 4725.0475
  - Permits, 4725.1833
  - Requirements, 4725.7050

- Contractors, limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650

**HEAT EXCHANGERS (Cont'd)**

## Vertical heat exchangers (Cont'd)

- Defined, water well construction, 4725.0100
- Leaks, notice to commissioner, 4725.7050

**HEAT POLLUTION**

## Mississippi River and tributaries

- Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

## Proposed new facilities

- Fuel conversion facilities, required information, 7855.0350
- Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING, AND REFRIGERATION CODE**See **MECHANICAL CODE****HEATING APPARATUS**

- Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**HEATING EQUIPMENT**

- Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

**HEATING SYSTEMS**See also **HEAT AND HEATING**Boarding care homes (see **BOARDING CARE HOMES**)

## Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200

## Family day care homes, 9502.0425

## Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400

Fireplaces (see **FIREPLACES**)

## Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1475

## Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600

Furnaces (see **FURNACES**)

## Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Gas piping (see **GAS PIPELINES**)

## Heating equipment, defined

- Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Hot water systems (see under **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**)Mechanical code (see **MECHANICAL CODE**)Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)

## Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940

## Room heaters, unvented, 1346.0901

## Thermal energy, exchange with potable water plumbing code, 4715.1941

**HEATING UNITS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

## Operators, prevailing wages

- Classes of labor, 5200.1040

- Master job classifications, 5200.1100

## Unemployment compensation employer taxes

- Operator wages, 3315.0212

**HELBIG CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELIPORTS**See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS****HELLCAMP CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HELLWIG CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HELMETS**

## Motorized bicycle riders, 7410.5200

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HEMMINGWAY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEMP**

Noxious weed, hemp listed as, 1505.0730

**HENDRICKS LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Associations registered with

Political contributions, 4503.0500

Driver's license agents, office locations, 7404.0300

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, sources, registration renewal  
Schedule, 4730.0500

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
9500.1450 to 9500.1464

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Pseudorabies control, northern zone, 1705.2472

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities  
rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 1, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**HENNEPIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEPATITIS**

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Hepatitis A, food employees

Reporting, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055,  
4626.0060

Hepatitis B virus (HBV)

Blood borne disease, HBV defined as, Dentistry  
Board, 3100.0100

Vaccination, school and child care enrollment,  
4604.0800

Infection control procedures

Centers For Disease Control, compliance with  
recommendations, 6950.1030

Contaminated equipment, instruments and devices,  
procedures, 6950.1060

Definitions, 6950.1010

Disposable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060

Exposure incidents, 6950.1010

Eye protection equipment, 6950.1070

Gloves, use, 6950.1070

Handwashing, 6950.1060

Inconsistencies, rules and Centers for Disease  
Control recommendations, 6950.1030

Infectious disease policies at clinical practice  
locations, compliance with, 6950.1050

Laundry, procedures, 6950.1080

Masks, 6950.1070

Multiple dose vials, procedures, 6950.1060

Notice, exposure incidents, 6950.1040

Personal protective equipment, 6950.1070

Purpose of rules, 6950.1000

Regulated persons

Actions, generally, 6950.1060

Compliance with requirements, 6950.1020

Exposure incidents, notice requirements,  
6950.1040

Reusable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060

Shields, 6950.1070

Spills, procedures, 6950.1080

Transfers among containers, 6950.1060

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**HERBS**

Food containers, food and beverage service  
establishments

Identification, 4626.0240

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**

Counseling services, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Screening

Definitions, 4615.0400

Diagnosis, 4615.0700

Health Department, duties, 4615.0760

Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500

Physician, duties, 4615.0700

Procedure, 4615.0500

Records, 4615.0500

Refusal of consent, 4615.0500

Religious grounds for refusal, 4615.0500

Specimens, 4615.0500

Treatment

Classification of data, 4615.0760

Definitions, 4615.0755

Financial assistance, 4615.0760

Health Department, duties, 4615.0760

Purpose of rules, 4615.0750

Registry of cases, 4615.0760

Reporting requirements, 4615.0760

Scope of rules, 4615.0750

Treatment control test specimen kits, 4615.0760

**HEROIN**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HERON LAKE OUTLET**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEXACHLOROBENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative  
chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANES**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative  
chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**HEXACHLOROETHANE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**HIAWATHA LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**HIGH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HIGH RISE BUILDINGS**

Elevators, alterations, elevator code, compliance,  
1311.0409

Fire code requirements, 7510.3560

Post-fire smoke exhaust systems

Building code amendments, 1305.0403

**HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**HIGH SCHOOLS**

See SECONDARY SCHOOLS

**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINES**

See POWER LINES

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Grants by, advanced placement and international  
baccalaureate program, 4830.8100 to 4830.8150

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES OFFICE**

Aid programs, termination of school's eligibility, 4830.0120 to 4830.0195

Authorization by, private career schools, use of "college" or "university," 4880.2800

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Contractual payments to private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Definitions, postsecondary institutions

- Registration and name approval, 4840.0100

Financial assistance, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

Medical school loans (see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**)

National Service Scholars Program

- Matching grants, 4830.9050 to 4830.9090

Private and non-Minnesota postsecondary institutions

- Approvals, names and degrees, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700
- Cessation of education operations, notice, 4840.0400
- Contested cases, approval of degrees or names, 4840.0600, 4840.0700
- Data, registration documentation, classification, 4840.0100
- Hearings, approval of degrees or names, 4840.0600, 4840.0700

Lists

- Names and degrees, 4840.0500
- Registration, 4840.0300

Nonapproval of degrees or names, notice, 4840.0700

Publication

- Names and degrees, 4840.0500
- Registration, 4840.0300

Registration

- Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100
- Fees, 4840.0400
- Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100
- Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900
- Scope of rules, 4840.0200
- Who must register, 4840.0300

Site evaluation visit cost, reimbursement, payment, 4840.0400

Private career schools

- Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, changes, approval, 4880.2100, 4880.2500
- Evaluation teams, 4880.2600
- Fees, 4880.2600

Filing

- Inspection reports, 4880.1800
- Placement (students), reports, 4880.2200

Fines, schedules, 4880.2700

Forms

- License applications, 4880.1700
- Use of "college" or "university," applications, 4880.2800

Notice

- Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, changes, approval, 4880.2100
- Category C schools, complaint resolution, 4880.2500
- Fees, 4880.2600
- Fines, 4880.2700
- Instructors, names and qualifications, 4880.1700
- License application information, changes, 4880.1700, 4880.2500
- New programs, minimum standards, approval, 4880.1700
- Unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600
- Placements (students), reports, 4880.2200

Private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Satisfactory academic progress, definitions, 4830.0110

Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Veterans dependents student assistance program (see **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**)

Youth works program

- Postservice benefits, 4815.0100 to 4815.0160

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**

Apportionment, 8820.2300

**HIGHWAYS**

Air pollution

- Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Airspace, mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300

Alterations, materials and supplies

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Average daily traffic (ADT)

- Bicycle ways, establishment criteria, 8810.6300
- Defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Bicycle ways (see **BICYCLE WAYS**)

Billboards, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800

Bridges (see **BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**)

Building materials, sales tax, 8130.5500

Capitol area (see **Streets and roads under CAPITOL AREA**)

Clearways

- Bicycle ways, placement, 8810.6500
- Rural sections, 8810.6000

Coal

- Handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan area, 7011.1105
- Pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Construction, recommendations about

- Incorporations by reference, 7035.2862

Construction and maintenance projects, development activity, exclusion, soil conservation, 8400.4002, 8400.4030

Control-of-access lines, utilities

- Location restrictions, 8810.3300

Controlled access highways

- Bicycles, application of law, 8810.6300
- Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Recreational vehicles, application of law, 8810.6300

Controlled freeways, 8810.0200

Dams

- Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340

Definitions

- Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Trunk highway system, 8810.0200, 8810.3100, 8810.6000

Drainage ditches, rural sections, 8810.6000

Driveways (see **DRIVEWAYS**)

Easements, utility equipment, permits not granting, 8810.3300

Environmental protection

- Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Expressways

- Controlled freeways, 8810.0200
- Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.0200
- Drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

Floodplains

- Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
- Public uses, 6120.6000

Freeways, drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Hazards, mailboxes, support and installation violations, 8818.0300
- High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational health and safety, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- Highway bridges (see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES))
- Highway windbreaks
  - Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
  - Reinvest in Minnesota program
    - Agricultural land containing, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160
    - Permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110
- Identification, defined, game and fish rules, 6200.0200
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
  - Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700
  - Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600
- Intersections
  - Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
  - Railroad crossings (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)
- Interstate highways
  - Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.0200, 8810.3100
  - Nonmotorized traffic, prohibited, 8810.0050
  - Utility equipment, location along, across, or under, 8810.3300
- Liability, utilities, equipment and work, 8810.3300
- Lights and lighting
  - Definitions, 8885.0100
  - Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300
  - Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300
  - Prohibited installations, 8885.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 8885.0200
  - Scope of rules, 8885.0200
- Limited access highways, drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400
- Mailboxes
  - Generally, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300
  - Hazards, support and installation violations, 8818.0300
- Manholes, utilities, equipment access alongside interstate highways, 8810.3300
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
- Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
- Nuclear materials
  - Fuel processing
    - Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570
    - Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
  - Waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- One-way roadways, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
- Pedestrian walkways (see PEDESTRIAN WAYS)
- Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830
- Private roadways
  - Bicycle ways and recreational vehicle lanes, use, interpretation of law, 8810.6900
  - Defined, railroads, 8830.0100
- Projects, funding, transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775
- Public highways, defined, limousine service
  - Permits, 8880.0100
- Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing
  - License applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640
- Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Radioactive materials, transportation on (see Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Railroad crossings (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)
- Railroad traffic signs and signals (see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)
- Recreational vehicle lanes
  - Construction, 8810.6300
  - Defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
  - Design, 8810.6300
  - Establishment, traffic criteria, 8810.6300
  - Placement, 8810.6500
  - Transportation Department, duties, 8810.6300
- Recreational vehicles (see BICYCLE WAYS)
- Rights-of-way
  - Rural sections, 8810.6000
  - Utilities, location restrictions, 8810.3300
- Roadways
  - Definitions
    - Railroads, 8830.0100
    - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000
    - Rural sections, defined, 8810.6000
    - Urban sections, defined, 8810.6000
  - Rural sections, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
  - Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200
  - Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
  - Shoulders, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
  - Sidewalks (see SIDEWALKS)
  - Signs and signals
    - Bicycle routes, 8810.6000
    - Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
    - Railroad traffic signs and signals (see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)
  - Soil loss control (see SOIL CONSERVATION)
  - State aid highways
    - Counties (see COUNTIES)
    - Municipalities (see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)
  - Streets and roads (see STREETS AND ROADS)
- Taconite
  - Excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
  - Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Through highways, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Traffic islands, pedestrian crossings, 1341.0430
- Urban districts, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Urban sections, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Usable roadway
  - Defined, 8818.0100
  - Mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters
  - Standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Temporary permits, 6115.0750
- HIKING**
  - State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400
- HILL CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- HILL RIVER**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- HINDEMAN CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- HISTORIC PRESERVATION**
  - Energy code
    - Commercial buildings, 7676.0200
    - Multifamily housing, 7674.0200
    - Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0300
  - Handicapped accessibility, historic buildings, 1341.0413

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Historic buildings
  - Alterations, 1341.0413
  - Building code amendments, 1305.3401
  - Definitions
    - Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0413
    - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
  - Doors, historic wood panel doors, State Building Code, 1311.0603
  - Exits, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603
  - Fire hazards, automatic fire-extinguishing systems, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603
  - Fire sprinkler systems, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603
  - Guards (structures), amendments to GREB, 1311.0403
  - Guidelines for the Rehabilitation of Existing Buildings (GREB) (see under STATE BUILDING CODE)
  - Transoms, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603, 1311.0604

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE**

- Consulting, accessibility, alternative requirements, use, 1341.0413

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**

- Certified historic structures
    - Defined, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
    - GREB, compliance reports, 1311.0601
    - Handicapped access, 1311.0604
  - Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
  - Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910
  - Environmental assessment worksheets
    - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites
    - Description, 7855.0340
  - Guidelines for the Rehabilitation of Existing Buildings (GREB), 1311.0010 to 1311.0604
  - Handicapped accessibility, historic buildings
    - Alterations, 1311.0604
  - Historic buildings (see under HISTORIC PRESERVATION)
  - Historic districts, large electric power generating plants
    - Siting in, 4400.3450
  - National historic sites and landmarks, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 4400.3450
  - Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites
    - Proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
  - Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications
    - Environmental descriptions, 7853.0610
  - Registered historic districts, defined
    - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0403
  - Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100
  - Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)
  - State Building Code (see STATE BUILDING CODE)
  - Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL CENTERS**
- See also MUSEUMS
  - Capitol area
    - Governmental district (G-1), conditional uses, 2400.0180
    - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

**HOARY ALYSSUM**

- Secondary noxious weeds, 1505.0740, 1505.0750

**HOBLIN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOCKAMIN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOCKAMIN CREEK (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOCKEY ARENAS**

- Air quality conditions
  - Acceptable conditions, 4620.4300
  - Burden of proof, acceptable measurement methods, 4620.4500
  - Documentation, 4620.4300, 4620.4500
  - Failure to maintain, 4620.4600
  - Maintenance, 4620.4200, 4620.4400
  - Measurement, 4620.4500
  - Substantial risk to health of persons, 4620.4600
- Applicants (see Owners/operators under this topic)
- Certificates and certification
  - Definitions, 4620.4000
  - Resurfacing machines, operation
    - Applications for, 4620.4200
    - Denial, 4620.4300
    - Requirements, 4620.4100
    - Suspension or revocation, 4620.4800
- Clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Contested cases, resurfacing machines, operation
  - Certification suspension or revocation, 4620.4800
- Corrective actions, failure to maintain air quality conditions, 4620.4600
- Definitions, 4620.4000
- Emergency closing, failure to maintain air quality conditions, 4620.4600
- Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4900
- Owners/operators
  - Burden of proof, air quality conditions, acceptable measurement methods, 4620.4500
  - Certificates and certification (see same under this topic)
    - Defined as applicants, 4620.4000, 4620.4200
    - Records and record keeping, air quality conditions, 4620.4300
    - Reports given, corrective actions, failure to maintain air quality conditions, 4620.4600
- Records and record keeping
  - Air quality conditions, 4620.4300, 4620.4500
- Resurfacing machines
  - Air quality conditions, 4620.4200 to 4620.4600
  - Certificates and certification, 4620.4100 to 4620.4300, 4620.4800
  - Defined, 4620.4000
  - Mechanical adjustments, 4620.4400
  - Modifications, 4620.4200
- Variations, 4620.4900
- Ventilation, air quality conditions
  - Maintenance, 4620.4400, 4620.4600

**HOCKEY UNIFORMS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HOGBACK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOISTS**

- See LIFTS AND HOISTS

**HOLD ORDERS**

- Vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

- Insurance, 2720.0100 to 2720.9940
- Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190

**HOLDING FACILITIES**

- See CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**HOLIDAY BASKETS**

- Sales and use taxes, food and nonfood products
  - Exemptions, 8130.4700

**HOLIDAYS**

- Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3700
- Business day, exclusions, 4650.0102



**HOLIDAYS (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases, computation of time, 1400.6100
- Deadlines falling on, campaign practices
  - Filing requirements, 4501.0500
  - Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700
- Income taxes withholding, additional withholding, 8092.0600
- Sales and use taxes, time of filing return, 8130.7500
- Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800
- Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**HOLLOW ROCK CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOLMIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**HOLMSTAD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOLT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**

See also SELF-EMPLOYMENT

- Capitol area
  - Definitions, 2400.0011
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

**HOME CARE SERVICES**

- Acknowledgments, home care bill of rights
  - Receipt, 4668.0030
- Advertising, 4668.0019
- Assisted living home care providers
  - Application of rules, 4668.0002, 4668.0215
  - Contact persons, 4668.0800
  - Contracts, essential services, 4668.0815
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Disclosure, client records, restrictions, 4668.0810
  - Drugs and medicine (see same under this topic)
  - Health Department, delegation of duties, 4668.0002
  - Licensees, 4668.0800, 4668.0805
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Notice given
    - Nonessential services, appointments, 4668.0815
    - Services, need for and referrals, 4668.0800
  - Orientation, 4668.0805
  - Policies, delegation of nursing services, 4668.0825
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Referrals, duties, 4668.0800
  - Scope of rules, 4668.0002, 4668.0800
  - Service plans (see same under this topic)
  - Services
    - Acceptance of clients, 4668.0050
    - Discontinuance, record keeping, 4668.0810
    - Requirements, 4668.0800
    - Scheduling, 4668.0815
    - Scope, 4668.0800
    - Service plans (see same under this topic)
    - Unlicensed persons (see same under this topic)
    - Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)
- Assisted living home care services, defined, 4668.0003
- Assisted living services
  - Defined, 4668.0003
- Individualized services
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
- Authority for rules, 4668.0002
- Background checks, home care providers, licenses, 4668.0012
- Burden of proof, variances or waivers
  - Erroneous denial, 4668.0016

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Businesses
  - Businesses not required to be licensed, purpose for license, 4668.0008
  - Home care providers (see same under this topic)
  - Instructional and incidental services, license exclusions, 4668.0003
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Purpose of rules, 4668.0008
- Care plans, medication samples, 4668.0865
- Certificates and certification, licensure, 4668.0012
- Clients
  - Acceptance, 4668.0050
  - Acknowledgments, home care bill of rights, receipt, 4668.0030
  - Acts detrimental to, license revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 4668.0012
  - Adult health care decisions, living wills, 4668.0140
  - Assistance to, discontinuance of services, licensees, duties, 4668.0050
  - Death, disposition of drugs and medicine, 4668.0870
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Delegated nursing services (see Nursing services under this topic)
  - Discharge, disposition of drugs and medicine, 4668.0870
  - Drugs and medicine (see same under this topic)
  - Evaluation, assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0815
  - Finances, handling, 4668.0035
  - Guardians and conservators, restrictions, 4668.0035
  - Health care directives
    - Assisted living home care providers, records, 4668.0815
    - Interpretation of rules, 4668.0170
  - Individual paraprofessionals, notice, 4668.0200
  - Information, licensees' duties, 4668.0220
  - Life sustaining treatment, discontinuance, requests, 4668.0170
  - Lists, licensees' duties, 4668.0220
  - Notice received
    - Assisted living home care providers, services, need for and referrals, 4668.0800
    - Complaints, rights and procedures, 4668.0040
    - Contact persons, 4668.0060
    - Home care bill of rights, 4668.0030
    - Nonessential services, scheduled appointments, 4668.0815
- Nursing assessments
  - Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825, 4668.0845, 4668.0855
  - Drugs and medicine, 4668.0855 to 4668.0865
  - Registered nurses, duties, 4668.0825, 4668.0855, 4668.0865
- Oral hygiene
  - Defined, 4668.0100, 4668.0110
  - Home care aides, duties, 4668.0110
  - Home health aides, duties, 4668.0100
  - Unlicensed personnel, duties, 4668.0825, 4668.0830
- Power of attorney, restrictions, 4668.0035
- Property, security requirements, 4668.0035
- Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
- Responsible persons
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Signatures, service plans, 4668.0815
- Rights
  - Home care bill of rights (see same under this topic)
  - Life sustaining treatment, discontinuance requests, 4668.0170
  - Scheduled appointments, licensees' duties, 4668.0060

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Clients (Cont'd)
  - Self-administration of drugs and medicine (see Drugs and medicine under this topic)
  - Service agreements (see same under this topic)
  - Service plans (see same under this topic)
  - Signatures, service plans, 4668.0815
  - Surveys, 4668.0220
  - Transfer, records, assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0160, 4668.0810
  - Tuberculosis, status, records, 4668.0810
  - Unlicensed personnel, training, 4668.0840
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment (see Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS)
- Complaints
  - Generally, 4668.0040
  - Investigations, 4668.0003, 4668.0220
  - Notice, 4668.0030, 4668.0040
  - Orientation, 4668.0075, 4668.0805
- Confidential or privileged information
  - Client records, 4668.0160, 4668.0810
- Contested cases
  - Fines, 4668.0017
  - Informal conferences, 4668.0017
  - Requests for hearing, procedures, 4668.0017
  - Variations or waivers, denial, 4668.0016, 4668.0017
- Contractors
  - Dietitians, 4668.0080
  - Infection control, inservice training, 4668.0065
  - Licensees, duties, 4668.0060
  - Licenses, exclusion, 4668.0008
  - Occupational therapists, 4668.0080
  - Personnel records, 4668.0070
  - Physical therapists, 4668.0080
  - Respiratory therapists, 4668.0080
  - Speech therapists, 4668.0080
  - Tuberculosis screening, 4668.0065
- Contracts
  - Assisted living home care providers, essential services, 4668.0815
  - Compliance requirements, 4668.0008
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Direct services, exclusion, 4668.0008
  - Home care services, 4668.0060
  - Independent contracts, licenses, exclusion, 4668.0008
  - Licensees, duties, 4668.0008
- Definitions
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003, 4668.0019
  - Home care aid tasks, 4668.0100
  - Medical assistance
    - Home health agencies, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
    - Home health services, 9505.0295
    - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
    - Personal care services, 9505.0335
  - Services included and excluded from licensure, 4668.0008
- Dietitians, 4668.0080
- Direct services (see Home care providers under this topic)
- Disclosure, clients, records information
  - Restrictions, 4668.0160
- Drugs and medicine
  - Administering
    - Defined, 4668.0003
    - Home health aides, 4668.0100, 4668.0150
    - Nurses, duties, 4668.0150, 4668.0860
    - Pro ne rata medication, reporting, 4668.0855
    - Registered nurses, duties, 4668.0855
    - Restrictions, 4668.0855
    - Therapists, duties, 4668.0150
    - Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0855, 4668.0860
  - Central storage
    - Assisted living home care providers, 4668.0800, 4668.0835, 4668.0865
  - Controlled substances, 4668.0865

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Drugs and medicine (Cont'd)
  - Central storage (Cont'd)
    - Nursing assessments, 4668.0865
    - Service plans, 4668.0865
  - Control, systems, 4668.0865
  - Controlled substances
    - Central storage, 4668.0865
    - Unused, destruction, 4668.0870
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Disposition, 4668.0870
  - Legend drugs
    - Restrictions, 4668.0865
    - Storage, 4668.0865
    - Unused, destruction, 4668.0870
  - Medication administration, defined, 4668.0003
  - Medication reminders
    - Defined, 4668.0003
    - Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0830
  - Medication samples, storage, 4668.0865
  - Nursing assessments, 4668.0860, 4668.0865
  - Orders, 4668.0150
  - Over-the-counter drugs, storage, 4668.0865
  - Prescribers
    - Duties, 4668.0150
    - Orders and authorization, 4668.0860
  - Pro ne rata medication
    - Administering, reporting requirements, 4668.0855
    - Defined, 4668.0100
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Reporting requirements, administration, 4668.0003, 4668.0855
- Self-administration
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Home care providers, duties, 4668.0003, 4668.0825, 4668.0845, 4668.0855
  - Medication samples, plans of care, 4668.0865
  - Reporting requirements, 4668.0003, 4668.0855
  - Violations, fines, 4668.0860, 4668.0865, 4668.0870
- Education and training, home care providers
  - Duties, 4668.0080
- Emergencies
  - Assisted living home care providers, 4668.0805
  - Home health aides, education and training, 4668.0130
  - Orientation, 4668.0075, 4668.0805
  - Service agreements, 4668.0140
  - Unlicensed personnel, training, 4668.0840
- Enforcement of law
  - Home care bill of rights, 4668.0030
  - Interfering with or impeding, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds, 4668.0012
- Fees
  - Service agreements, 4668.0140
  - Service plans, 4668.0815
- Fines
  - Assisted living home care providers
    - Orientation violations, 4668.0805
    - Records violations, 4668.0810
    - Rules violations, 4668.0800
    - Violations, generally, 4668.0800, 4668.0815
  - Authority for fines, 4668.0230
  - Contested cases, 4668.0017
  - Deficiencies, failure to correct, 4668.0240, 4668.0800
  - Delegated nursing services, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0825
- Drugs and medicine
  - Administering, violations, 4668.0855
  - Disposition violations, 4668.0870
  - Record keeping violations, 4668.0855
  - Storage violations, 4668.0865
- Failure to pay, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds, 4668.0012
- Record keeping violations, 4668.0855
- Rules violations, 4668.0230

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Fines (Cont'd)
  - Schedules, 4668.0230, 4668.0800
  - Statutory violations, 4668.0230
  - Uncorrected violations, 4668.0240, 4668.0800
  - Unlicensed personnel, violations, 4668.0830, 4668.0840, 4668.0845
  - Variance violations, 4668.0016, 4668.0230
  - Vulnerable Adults Act, violations, 4668.0240
  - Waivers, violations, 4668.0016, 4668.0230
- Health care professionals, 4668.0005
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Home care agencies, 4668.0180
- Home care aides
  - Competency evaluation, 4668.0130
  - Education and training, 4668.0110, 4668.0130
  - Individual paraprofessionals, 4668.0200
  - Licenses, duties, 4668.0100, 4668.0110, 4668.0130
  - Monitoring, 4668.0110
  - Paraprofessionals (see same under this topic)
  - Qualifications, 4668.0110
  - Records and record keeping, 4668.0110
  - Supervision, 4668.0110
  - Tasks
    - Defined, 4668.0003
    - Generally, 4668.0110
- Home care bill of rights
  - Assisted living home care providers, orientation, 4668.0805
  - Copies, 4668.0030
  - Enforcement of law, 4668.0030
  - Orientation, 4668.0075
  - Unlicensed personnel, training, 4668.0840
  - Variances, prohibited, 4668.0016
  - Waivers, prohibited, 4668.0016, 4668.0030
- Home care hospice program
  - Home care agencies, services, 4668.0180
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
- Home care providers
  - Agents, 4668.0012
  - Definitions, 4668.0003
  - Direct services, 4668.0008
  - Disqualification, criminal disqualification, variances or waivers, exclusion, 4668.0016
- Employees
  - Agents, designation, 4668.0012
  - Personnel records, 4668.0070
  - Temporary employees, licensure, status, 4668.0008
- Generally, 4668.0012
- Governmental providers
  - Licenses, 4668.0012
  - Requirements, 4668.0008
- Home care agencies (see same under this topic)
- Independent contractors, licenses, exclusion, 4668.0008
- Licenses (see same under this topic)
- Licenses (see same under this topic)
- Notice given, home care bill of rights, 4668.0030
- Notice received, variances or waivers, denial, 4668.0016
- Paraprofessionals
  - Individual paraprofessionals (see same under this topic)
  - Paraprofessional agencies, tasks which may be performed, 4668.0190
- Regularly engaged, 4668.0008
- Reports given, clients, self-administration of medication, 4668.0003
- Tuberculosis, screening, 4668.0065
- Verification by, orientation, completion, 4668.0075
- Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)
- Home health agencies
  - Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
  - Services, medical assistance, 9505.0290, 9505.0445

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Home health aides (see HOME HEALTH AIDES)
- Home management service providers
  - Employees, 4668.0120
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Registration, 4668.0012
- Home management services
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Individual paraprofessionals, 4668.0200
  - Paraprofessional agencies, 4668.0190
- Home management tasks
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Generally, 4668.0120
  - Who may perform, 4668.0120, 4668.0830
- Independent contractors, licenses, exclusion, 4668.0008
- Individual paraprofessionals
  - Education and training, 4668.0012, 4668.0200
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Notice given, clientele, 4668.0200
  - Records and record keeping, 4668.0200
  - Services, 4668.0200
  - Supervision, 4668.0200
  - Surveys, 4668.0220
  - Tuberculosis screening, licenses, 4668.0012
- Infection control
  - Home care aides
    - Education and training, 4668.0130
    - Tasks, 4668.0110
  - Inservice training, 4668.0065
  - Licenses, duties, 4668.0065
  - Tuberculosis, screening, 4668.0012, 4668.0065
  - Unlicensed personnel, training, 4668.0835, 4668.0840
- Inspections
  - Applications, surveys (see Surveys under this topic)
  - Deficiencies, failure to correct, fines, 4668.0240, 4668.0800
- Investigations
  - Complaints, 4668.0220
  - License applicants, 4668.0012
- Licenses
  - Advertising, restrictions, 4668.0019
  - Agents, 4668.0012
  - Application of rules, 4668.0012
  - Assisted living home care providers
    - Orientation, duties, 4668.0805
    - Required services, 4668.0800
    - Scope of rules, 4668.0800
  - Burden of proof, waivers or variances, erroneous denial, 4668.0016
  - Certificates and certification, 4668.0130
  - Class C licenses, individual paraprofessionals (see Individual paraprofessionals under this topic)
  - Client information, duties, 4668.0220
  - Client records, duties, 4668.0160
  - Clients' property, security, 4668.0035
  - Complaints, duties, 4668.0040
  - Contact persons, 4668.0060
  - Contracts (see same under this topic)
  - Copies of licenses, duties, 4668.0012
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Discontinuance of services, duties, 4668.0050
  - Disqualification, license denial, grounds, 4668.0012
  - Employees, unlicensed persons (see Unlicensed persons under this topic)
  - Gifts and donations, acceptance, 4668.0035
  - Guardianship and conservatorship restrictions, 4668.0035
  - Home care agencies, duties, 4668.0180
  - Home care aides, duties, 4668.0110
  - Home care bill of rights, duties, 4668.0030
  - Home care hospice program (see same under this topic)
  - Home health aides, duties, 4668.0100
  - Infection control, Inservice training, 4668.0065
  - Information and referral services, duties, 4668.0218

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Inspections (see Surveys under this topic)
  - Job descriptions, duties, 4668.0070
  - Life sustaining treatment, discontinuance requests, duties, 4668.0170
  - Lists, clients, 4668.0220
  - Notice given
    - Change of license information, 4668.0012
    - Complaints, rights and procedures, 4668.0040
    - Home care bill of rights, 4668.0030
    - Life sustaining treatment, discontinuance requests, 4668.0170
    - Scheduled appointments, 4668.0060
    - Orientation, duties, 4668.0075
  - Owners or managerial officials
    - Compliance violations, license denial, grounds, 4668.0012
    - Defined, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
  - Personnel records, duties, 4668.0070
  - Powers of attorney, restrictions, 4668.0035
  - Receipts, purchases or transactions for clients, 4668.0035
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Retaliation against complainants, prohibited, 4668.0040
  - Scope of rules, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0002, 4668.0800
  - Service agreements (see same under this topic)
  - Service plans (see same under this topic)
  - Services, duties, 4668.0060
  - Surveys (see same under this topic)
  - Tuberculosis, screening requirements, 4668.0065
  - Variations, generally, procedures, 4668.0016
  - Waivers
    - Generally, procedures, 4668.0016
    - Prohibited, 4668.0035
- Licenses
  - Applicants, orientation, 4668.0075
  - Applications
    - Procedures, 4668.0012
    - Violations, fines, 4668.0230
  - Assisted living home care providers
    - Application of rules, 4668.0002, 4668.0215
    - Exclusions, 4668.0003
    - Home care providers, obtaining, 4668.0002
    - Housing with services establishments, 4668.0002
    - Requirements, 4668.0805
    - Scope of rules, 4668.0002, 4668.0215, 4668.0800
  - Classes
    - Class A, home care agencies, 4668.0012
    - Class B, paraprofessional agencies, 4668.0012, 4668.0190
    - Class C, individual paraprofessionals, 4668.0012, 4668.0200
    - Class E, assisted living programs, 4668.0003, 4668.0012, 4668.0215
    - Each class, separate license, 4668.0012
    - Violations, fines, 4668.0230
  - Excluded services, 4668.0008
  - Exclusions and exemptions
    - Home management service providers, 4668.0012
    - Individual contractors, 4668.0008
    - Instructional and incidental services, 4668.0003
    - Medical equipment providers, 4668.0008
    - Paraprofessionals not regularly engaged, 4668.0008
    - Temporary staffing agencies, 4668.0008
  - Generally, 4668.0012
  - Governmental providers, 4668.0008
  - Health Department, delegation of duties, 4668.0002
  - Included services, 4668.0008
  - Personnel records, 4668.0070
  - Purpose of rules, 4668.0008

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Surveys (see same under this topic)
  - Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)
- Licensing, fees
  - Authority for rules, 4669.0001
  - Definitions, 4669.0010
  - Limitations, 4669.0040
  - New licenses, 4669.0020
  - Procedure for paying, 4669.0030
  - Renewal licenses, 4669.0020
  - Schedule, 4669.0050
- Life sustaining treatment
  - Discontinuance requests, 4668.0170
- Lists
  - Clients, licensees' duties, 4668.0220
  - Services provided, 4668.0012
- Managerial officials
  - Agents, designation as, 4668.0012
  - Defined, 4668.0003
- Medical assistance
  - Certification, survey requirements, 4668.0220
  - Coverage
    - Home health agency services, 9505.0290
    - Home health services, 9505.0295
    - Personal care services, 9505.0335
  - Definitions
    - Home health agencies, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
    - Home health services, 9505.0295
    - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
    - Personal care services, 9505.0335
  - Payments to vendors, 9505.0295, 9505.0445
- Medical equipment and supplies
  - Home care agencies, duties, 4668.0180
  - Licenses, application of rules, 4668.0012
  - Providers, license requirements, 4668.0008
- Medical social services, compliance requirements, 4668.0180
- Medicare
  - Certification
    - Home care agencies, 4668.0180
    - Surveys, 4668.0220
  - Home health aides, training and competency evaluation, 4668.0100
- Monitoring
  - Home care aides, 4668.0110
  - Home health aides, 4668.0100
- Nonlicensed providers, assisted living home care services, defined, 4668.0003
- Nurses
  - Assisted living home care providers, delegated services, 4668.0825
  - Client evaluations and service plans, duties, 4668.0815, 4668.0825
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Delegation of duties, 4668.0100, 4668.0825
  - Reports received, medication, administering, 4668.0003
  - Supervision by
    - Home care aides, 4668.0110
    - Home health aides, 4668.0100
    - Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0845
- Nursing services
  - Assisted living home care providers
    - Nurse Practice Act, compliance, 4668.0820
    - Required services, 4668.0800
    - Scope of rules, 4668.0800, 4668.0820
  - Defined as assisted living home care services, 4668.0003
  - Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825, 4668.0840
  - Home care agencies, duties, 4668.0180
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0290, 9505.0295
  - Service plans (see same under this topic)
- Nutritional services
  - Definitions, 4668.0003
  - Home care agencies, duties, 4668.0180

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Nutritional services (Cont'd)
  - Licensees, application of rules, 4668.0012
- Occupational therapists, 4668.0080
- Orders
  - Correction orders, license denial, grounds, 4668.0012
  - Drugs and medicine (see same under this topic)
  - Treatment orders, 4668.0150, 4668.0860
- Orientation
  - Requirements, 4668.0805
  - Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0835
- Owners or managerial officials
  - Compliance violations, license denial, grounds, 4668.0012
  - Defined, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Paraprofessional agencies
  - Tasks which may be performed, 4668.0190
- Paraprofessionals
  - Contact persons, licensees' duties, 4668.0060
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Education and training, licenses, 4668.0012
  - Individual paraprofessionals (see same under this topic)
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Orientation, 4668.0075
  - Tuberculosis screening, 4668.0012
- Personal care assistants
  - Definitions
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0335
    - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451
  - Medical assistance
    - Duties and requirements, 9505.0335
    - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Personal care providers, medical assistance
  - Duties and requirements, 9505.0335
- Personal care services
  - Definitions
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0335
    - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0295, 9505.0335, 9505.0445
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175
- Physical therapists, registration, 4668.0080
- Physical therapy, compliance, 4668.0180
- Records and record keeping
  - Assisted living home care providers
    - Client records, 4668.0810, 4668.0815
    - Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825, 4668.0840
    - Unlicensed personnel, training and competency, 4668.0840
    - Violations, fines, 4668.0810
  - Client records
    - Assisted living home care providers, 4668.0810, 4668.0815, 4668.0865
    - Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825
    - Drugs and medicine, 4668.0855, 4668.0860
    - Financial transactions, licensees, duties, 4668.0035
    - Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)
  - Confidentiality, 4668.0810
  - Delegated nursing services, assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0825, 4668.0840
- Drugs and medicine
  - Discharge of client, 4668.0870
  - Home care providers, duties, 4668.0810
  - Loss, spillage, destruction, or disposition, 4668.0870
  - Medication administration, 4668.0003, 4668.0855
  - Medication control, 4668.0865
  - Orders, 4668.0860
  - Requirements, 4668.0160, 4668.0855
  - Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0855

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Home care bill of rights, compliance documentation, 4668.0030
  - Individual paraprofessionals, 4668.0200
  - Orientation, 4668.0075
- Personnel records
  - Assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0855
  - Home care aides, 4668.0110
  - Home health aides, 4668.0100
  - Licensees, duties, 4668.0070, 4668.0100, 4668.0110
  - Requirements, generally, 4668.0070
  - Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0855
  - Violations, fines, 4668.0855
- Security, 4668.0810
- Service agreements, 4668.0160
- Unlicensed personnel, competency, 4668.0855
- Referral services
  - Assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0800
  - Licensees, duties, 4668.0218
- Registration, 4668.0080
- Reporting requirements, drugs and medicine
  - Administration, 4668.0003, 4668.0855
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Residential centers, defined, 4668.0003
- Respiratory therapists, education and training, 4668.0080
- Respiratory therapy
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Home health aide tasks, paraprofessional agencies, licenses, 4668.0180
- Responsible persons
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Signatures, service plans, 4668.0815
- Scope of rules
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0002, 4668.0215
  - Complaints, 4668.0040
  - Home care hospice program, licensing, 4668.0002
- Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600
- Service agreements
  - Acceptance of clients, licensees, duties, 4668.0050
  - Contents, 4668.0140
  - Exclusions, 4668.0140
  - Licensees, duties, 4668.0140
  - Record keeping, 4668.0160
- Service plans
  - Acceptance of clients, licensees, duties, 4668.0050
  - Assisted living home care services
    - Clients, 4668.0815, 4668.0845
    - Contents, 4668.0815
    - Evaluation, 4668.0815
    - Providers, duties, 4668.0800
    - Registered nurses, duties, 4668.0815, 4668.0825
    - Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825, 4668.0845
    - Drugs and medicine, central storage, 4668.0865
- Services
  - Direct services (see Home care providers under this topic)
  - Regularly scheduled, defined, 4668.0003
- Shared personal care services, medical assistance, 9505.0335
- Speech therapists, registration, 4668.0080
- Speech therapy, defined, 4668.0003
- Storage
  - Client records, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0810
  - Drugs and medicine (see same under this topic)
- Supervision
  - Home care aides, 4668.0110
  - Home health aides, 4668.0100
  - Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0845
- Surveyors, defined, 4668.0003
- Surveys
  - Class C licensees, 4668.0220
  - Client visits and contacts, 4668.0220

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Surveys (Cont'd)

- Complaints, investigations, 4668.0003, 4668.0220
- Compliance, 4668.0003, 4668.0220
- Defined, 4668.0003
- Health Department, duties, 4668.0012, 4668.0220
- Licensees, duties, 4668.0220
- Requirements, 4668.0220
- Scheduling, 4668.0220
- Surveyors, defined, 4668.0003

## Therapists

- Assignment of duties, 4668.0100
- Defined, 4668.0003
- Occupational therapists, 4668.0080
- Physical therapists, registration, 4668.0080
- Respiratory therapists, education and training, 4668.0080

Speech therapists, registration, 4668.0080

Treatment, orders, 4668.0150, 4668.0860

## Unlicensed persons

## Assisted living home care providers

- Competency evaluations, 4668.0840
- Education and training, 4668.0835, 4668.0840, 4668.0855
- Licensed practical nurses, duties, 4668.0845
- Licensees, duties, 4668.0835
- Monitoring, 4668.0845
- Nursing services delegated to, 4668.0825
- Orientation, 4668.0835
- Other services, 4668.0830
- Qualifications, 4668.0835, 4668.0840
- Registered nurses, duties and requirements, 4668.0835, 4668.0840, 4668.0845, 4668.0855
- Supervision, 4668.0845

Violations, fines, 4668.0830 to 4668.0845

Competency, record keeping, 4668.0855

Defined, 4668.0003

Drugs and medicine (see same under this topic)

Qualifications, delegated nursing services, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0825, 4668.0840

## Variances

Denial, contested cases, 4668.0016, 4668.0017

Generally, 4668.0016

Violations, fines, 4668.0016, 4668.0230

## Violations and penalties

## Assisted living home care providers

Generally, fines, 4668.0800, 4668.0815

Orientation violations, fines, 4668.0805

Uncorrected violations, fines, 4668.0800

Delegated nursing services, assisted living home care providers, fines, 4668.0825

## Drugs and medicine

Administering violations, fines, 4668.0855

Disposition violations, fines, 4668.0870

Generally, fines, 4668.0860, 4668.0865

Record keeping violations, fines, 4668.0855, 4668.0860

Enforcement of law, interfering with or impeding,

license suspension, revocation, or refusal to

renew, grounds, 4668.0012

False, fraudulent, or misleading advertising,

4668.0019

Fines, failure to pay, license suspension, revocation,

or refusal to renew, grounds, 4668.0012

Home care bill of rights, waivers, 4668.0030

Home care providers, generally, license suspension

revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds,

4668.0012

## License violations

Fines, 4668.0230

Suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew,

grounds, 4668.0012

Records violations, assisted living home care

providers, fines, 4668.0810, 4668.0860

Rules violations, fines, schedules, 4668.0230

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Statutory violations, fines, schedules, 4668.0230

Uncorrected deficiencies, fines, 4668.0240, 4668.0800

Unlicensed personnel, fines, 4668.0830, 4668.0840,

4668.0845

Variances, fines, 4668.0016, 4668.0230

Vulnerable Adults Act, fines, 4668.0230

Volunteers, orientation, 4668.0075

## Waivers

Denial, contested cases, 4668.0016, 4668.0017

Generally, 4668.0016

Home care bill of rights, prohibited, 4668.0030

Violations, fines, 4668.0016, 4668.0230

Witnesses, drugs and medicine, loss or spillage,

4668.0870

Workers' compensation, home care providers

License requirements, 4668.0012

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Compliance, 5208.1500

**HOME-DELIVERED MEALS**

Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

**HOME ECONOMICS**

Home economists, WIC program, 4617.0002

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

Certification, licensees, duties, 4668.0130

Competency evaluation, 4668.0100, 4668.0130

Contact persons, licensees, duties, 4668.0060

Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

## Drugs and medicine

Administering, 4668.0100, 4668.0150

Authority to administer, 4668.0100

## Education and training

Licensees, duties, 4668.0100

Requirements, 4668.0100, 4668.0130

Home care services, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870

## Home health aide services

Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

## Home health aide tasks

Defined, 4668.0003

Orientation, 4668.0100

Paraprofessional agencies, licensees, 4668.0180,

4668.0190

Respiratory therapy, 4668.0180

Hospices (see Home health aides under HOSPICES)

Human services merit system, compensation plan,

9575.1500

## Licenses, classification

Home care service providers, 4668.0012

Local public health employees merit system

Compensation plan, 4670.4220

## Medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0290, 9505.0295, 9505.0297

Medicare certification, 4668.0100

Qualifications, home health aide tasks, 4668.0100

Records and record keeping, licensees, duties, 4668.0100

Services, individual paraprofessionals, 4668.0200

## Supervision

Drugs and medicine, administering, 4668.0150

Generally, 4668.0100

**HOME HEATING OIL**

See FURNACE OIL

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

See REMODELING

**HOME MORTGAGES**

See MORTGAGES

**HOME SCHOOLS**

Driver education programs, access, 7411.0540

Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

- Continuum of care plans
  - Defined, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.3610, 4900.3705
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3730, 4900.3745, 4900.3766
- Homeless adults demonstration program, 4900.3420 to 4900.3424
- Housing, special needs housing, 4900.3400 to 4900.3404
- Shelters (see SHELTERS)
- Training program, 4900.3420 to 4900.3424

**HOMEMAKERS**

- Drivers' licenses
  - Generally (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
  - Limited licenses, 7409.3600
- Homemaker services
  - Availability, 9565.1200
  - Contracts, 9565.1300
  - Definitions, 9525.1800, 9565.1100
  - Homemakers, 9565.1200
  - Income taxes, credit, husband and wife, divorce, 8038.0100
  - Medical assistance payments, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930
  - Scope of rules, 9565.1000
  - Standards, 9565.1200

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

- Nonrenewal
  - Application of rules, 2880.0050
  - Definitions, 2880.0100
  - Grounds, 2880.0200
  - Multiline contracts, 2880.0700
  - Noncompliance, penalties, 2880.0800
  - Notice, 2880.0400, 2880.0500
  - Penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800
  - Record keeping, 2880.0600
  - Validity, 2880.0500
  - Waiver of penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

**HOMER CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOMES**

See DWELLINGS

**HOMESTEADS**

- Definitions
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
  - Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- Domicile, presumptions
  - Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6600

**HOMOSEXUALS**

- Affirmative action in state contracts, nonconstruction contractors, worker specifications, 5000.3450

**HONEY**

- Storage, honey houses, 1550.2450

**HONEY HOUSES**

- Ceilings, 1550.2360
- Construction, 1550.2470
- Containers, 1550.2440, 1550.2450, 1550.2470
- Doors, 1550.2370, 1550.2400
- Drains and drainage, 1550.2390, 1550.2470
- Employees, cleanliness, 1550.2460
- Equipment and utensils, 1550.2440, 1550.2450, 1550.2470
- Floors, 1550.2350
- Generally, 1550.2340
- Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430
- Honeycombs, extraction, 1550.2480
- Housekeeping, 1550.2470
- Lights and lighting, 1550.2380, 1550.2400
- Paint and painting, 1550.2360
- Sanitation, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480
- Sewage disposal, 1550.2390
- Sinks, 1550.2420

**HONEY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Soap, 1550.2430
- Storage, 1550.2440
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2400
- Towels, 1550.2430
- Ventilation, 1550.2380, 1550.2400
- Walls, 1550.2360
- Waste disposal, 1550.2470
- Water supply, 1550.2410
- Windows, 1550.2370

**HONEYMOON CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOOVER CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORN CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORNBY JUNCTION CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORNS**

- Motor vehicles
  - Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5200
  - Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

**HORSE RACING**

- Affidavits, claims races, claiming procedures, 7883.0140
- Allowance

- Defined, 7869.0100

- Penalties and allowances, determining, 7883.0130

- Appeals, disciplinary actions

- Conduct of stewards' hearings, 7897.0170

- Fees, 7897.0150

- Procedures, 7871.0140, 7897.0150

- Stewards' hearing panel, composition and decisions, 7897.0160

- Subpoenas, 7897.0180

- Associations

- Appointments by

- Association veterinarian, 7877.0175

- Stewards, 7879.0100

- Forms, claiming races, claims, 7883.0140

- Licenses

- Class B, sponsorship and management licenses (see same under this topic)

- Class C, occupation licenses (see same under this topic)

- Class D, county fair licenses (see same under this topic)

- On-track stabling, stall allocation, duties, 7876.0100

- Payments by

- Medical tests, cost recovery assessments, 7892.0160

- State stewards, reimbursement to Racing Commission, 7879.0300

- Payout guarantee (see Minimum return or payout under PARI-MUTUEL BETTING)

- Permanent employees, license fees, 7877.0120

- Racing facilities and equipment, duties, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

- Reports given

- Racing facilities, inspection reports, 7875.0100

- Taxes and fees, collection and remission, 7874.0100

- Taxes and fees, collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100

- Temporary employees, license fees, 7877.0120

- Temporary passes, issuance, 7877.0165

- Willful underpayments, grounds for disciplinary action, 7873.0550

- Authorized agents

- Appointment, license standards, 7877.0130

- License fees, 7877.0120

- Protests, filing, 7877.0130

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Authorized agents (Cont'd)  
 Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120

Background checks  
 Concessionaires or vendors, license applications, 7877.0130  
 Facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110

Betting  
 Live racing day  
 Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Televised racing days (see same under this topic)

Bloodstock agents  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130

Changing of races, 7883.0100

Chemists  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Findings, horse medication, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130

Claiming authorization  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Fees, 7883.0140  
 Issuance, procedures, 7883.0140

Claiming procedures, 7883.0140

Claiming races  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Generally, 7883.0140

Claims clerk  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175, 7883.0140  
 License procedures, 7877.0110

Class A, racetrack licenses  
 Applications for  
 Affidavits, 7870.0020  
 Character information, disclosure, 7870.0040  
 Clarification of requirements, 7870.0380  
 Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0140  
 Deadlines for submission, 7870.0400  
 Development process for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0060  
 Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0350  
 False or misleading information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Fees, investigation costs, 7870.0370  
 Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0080  
 Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0070  
 Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0090  
 Identification of applicant, 7870.0010  
 Impact of racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0120  
 Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0050  
 Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0100  
 Omitted information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0410  
 Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0030  
 Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0160  
 Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0150  
 Promotion and public service, disclosure, 7870.0110  
 Public support and opposition, disclosure, 7870.0130  
 Submission procedures, 7870.0360  
 Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0390  
 Criteria, 7870.0170  
 Fees, 7870.0420

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Class A, racetrack licenses (Cont'd)  
 Fines (see same under this topic)

Class B, sponsorship and management licenses  
 Applications for  
 Authorization to use racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0230  
 Character information, disclosure, 7870.0210  
 Clarification of requirements, 7870.0380  
 Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0310  
 Deadlines for submission, 7870.0400  
 Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0350  
 Economic impact, disclosure, 7870.0290  
 False or misleading information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Fees, investigation costs, 7870.0370  
 Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0250  
 Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0240  
 Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0260  
 Identification of applicants, 7870.0180  
 Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0220  
 Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0270  
 Omitted information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0410  
 Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0200  
 Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0330  
 Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0320  
 Promotion and public service, disclosure, 7870.0280  
 Public support and opposition, disclosure, 7870.0300  
 Submission procedures, 7870.0360  
 Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0390  
 Criteria, 7870.0340  
 Fees, 7870.0420  
 Fines (see same under this topic)  
 Racing days (see same under this topic)

Class C, occupation licenses  
 Application of rules and rulings, 7877.0185  
 Applications for, 7877.0110  
 Criteria, 7877.0100  
 Disciplinary actions, 7871.0140, 7897.0120, 7897.0150  
 Dual licensing, 7877.0135  
 Duration and extent, 7877.0160  
 Eligibility, 7877.0125  
 Emergency licenses, 7877.0145  
 Employee changes, notice, 7877.0160  
 Failure to obtain, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Fees, 7877.0120, 7877.0150  
 Fines, 7897.0120, 7897.0130  
 Fingerprinting, 7877.0120, 7877.0155  
 Identification badges, 7877.0165  
 Inspections, 7877.0155  
 Licensees, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 Preconditions for, 7877.0155  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0120  
 Reciprocity with other racing jurisdictions, 7877.0120  
 Renewal, 7877.0160  
 Replacement licenses, 7877.0150  
 Standards, specific licenses, 7877.0130  
 Suspension or revocation rulings, reciprocity, 7897.0120  
 Temporary licenses, 7877.0140  
 Termination, temporary licenses, 7877.0140  
 Validation stickers, 7877.0120  
 Who must be licensed, 7877.0100



**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Class D, county fair licenses
  - Applications for
    - Authorization to use racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0650
    - Character information, disclosure, 7870.0630
    - Clarification of requirements, 7870.0780
    - Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0720
    - Deadlines for submission, 7870.0800
    - Development process for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0670
    - Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0760
    - False or misleading information, effect, 7870.0830
    - Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0680
    - Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0660
    - Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0690
    - Identification of applicants, 7870.0600
    - Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0640
    - Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0695
    - Omitted information, effect, 7870.0830
    - Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0810
    - Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0620
    - Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0740
    - Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0730
    - Submission procedures, 7870.0770
    - Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0790
  - Criteria, 7870.0750
  - Fees, 7870.0820
  - Fines (see same under this topic)
  - Racing days (see same under this topic)
- Clerk of course (harness)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Clerk of scales (thoroughbred or quarter horse)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Clocker (thoroughbred, quarter horse, Arabian, or other breeds)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Closing of entries, 7883.0100
- Concessions/vendors
  - Employees, 7877.0120
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - License standards, 7877.0130
- Conditioned races, defined, 7869.0100
- Conflict of rules, recognition of other racing jurisdictions' claiming rules, 7883.0140
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Contested cases
  - Appeals by Racing Commission, 7897.0220
  - Exceptions, arguments, decisions or orders, 7897.0200
  - Hearings, procedure, 7897.0190
  - Rehearings, 7897.0210
- Contracts
  - Pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0010
  - Prior approval by Racing Commission, 7870.0500
- County fairs
  - Average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars
  - Horses, workout requirements, waiver, 7883.0100
  - Racing and pari-mutuel rules, waiver, 7879.0200
  - Licenses (see Class D, county fair licenses under this topic)
- Coupled entries
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Generally, 7883.0100
- Dead heats
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Generally, 7883.0160

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Declarations
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Procedures, 7883.0120
- Definitions
  - Categories of violations, 7897.0130
  - Generally, 7869.0100
  - Horse medication, 7890.0100
  - Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
  - Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100
- Detention facilities, 7875.0100
- Director of security, 7877.0110
- Disciplinary actions
  - Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0140 to 7897.0180
  - Associations, willful underpayments, 7873.0550
  - Class C licensees, 7871.0140, 7897.0120, 7897.0150
  - Contested cases, 7897.0190 to 7897.0220
  - Drug or alcohol violations, 7897.0110
  - Generally, 7897.0120
  - Procedures, 7871.0140, 7897.0150
- Disqualifications, determination of, 7883.0160
- Drawing of entries, generally, 7883.0100
- Drivers (harness)
  - Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - Helmets, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Payments by, license fees, 7877.0120
  - Payments to, driver's fee, 7877.0120
  - Unauthorized communications with, 7897.0100
- Drivers' rooms, generally, 7875.0100
- Entries and subscription (see Race horses under HORSES)
- Equipment inspector (harness)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Exercise rider
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - License standards, 7877.0130
- Facilities, generally, 7875.0100
- Farriers
  - In paddock, during live horse races, 7883.0150
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - License standards, 7877.0130
- Farrier's assistant, license fees, 7877.0120
- Federal laws, compliance, Class C licenses applicants, 7877.0125
- Fees
  - Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0150
  - Claiming authorization, 7883.0140
  - Class A licenses, 7870.0370, 7870.0420
  - Class B licenses, 7870.0370, 7870.0420
  - Class C licenses, 7877.0120, 7877.0150
  - Class D licenses, 7870.0820
  - Collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100
  - Definitions, 7869.0100
  - Driver's fees, 7877.0120
  - Entrance money or stakes, liability, 7883.0100
  - Jockey mount fees, 7877.0120
  - Nonpayment, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - Racetrack security officers, 7878.0120
- Fines
  - Broodmare registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150
  - Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0130
  - Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling of racetrack facility without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840, 7897.0130
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440
  - Denial of license, grounds, 7897.0140
  - Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Fines (Cont'd)  
 False, misleading, or omitted information on license applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830, 7897.0130  
 Foal registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Frivolous protests, 7883.0160  
 Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100  
 Nonpayment of fines, grounds for license suspension, 7897.0130  
 Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855, 7897.0130  
 Serious violations, amount of fine, 7897.0130  
 Stallion registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 First-time entrants, procedures, 7883.0100  
 Fraud, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Funds and accounts, horsepersons' trust accounts, 7877.0170  
 Gate crew, license fees, 7877.0120  
 General manager, 7877.0110  
 Groom/hot-walker, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Guest racetracks  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Wagering interface interruption or complete system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150  
 Handicap races  
   Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0170  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Purse supplements, 7895.0300  
 Harness races  
   Also eligibles  
     Conditions, 7884.0110  
     Use, procedures, 7884.0160  
   Blacksmiths, 7884.0220  
   Change of trainers, 7884.0120  
   Claiming prices, 7883.0140  
   Claiming races, 7884.0210  
   Class D facilities  
     Drawing horses, procedure, 7884.0125  
     Entering horses, procedures, 7884.0125  
     Expanded homestretch racing, 7884.0270  
     Qualifying races, 7884.0195  
   Closing of entries, 7884.0120  
   Conditions precedent to entering, 7884.0120  
   Coupled entries, 7884.0140  
   Divided races, 7884.0110  
   Drivers  
     Colors, 7884.0230  
     Conduct, 7884.0260  
     Naming, 7884.0120  
   Duration of meets, 7884.0190  
   Eligibility and entering of horses (see Race horses under HORSES)  
   Eligibility of horses, 7884.0120  
   Foul claims, 7884.0260  
   Head poles, 7884.0230  
   Helmets, 7884.0230  
   Lost entries, 7884.0150  
   Maximum number in field, 7884.0120  
   Overnight events, 7884.0110  
   Paddock, 7884.0220  
   Post time, 7884.0240  
   Postponed races, 7884.0110  
   Preference systems, 7884.0130  
   Qualifying races, 7884.0190  
   Racing equipment, 7884.0230  
   Recalls, 7884.0250  
   Rejection of entries, 7884.0120  
   Scope of rules, 7884.0100  
   Scratches, 7884.0170  
   Split races, 7884.0140  
   Stakes races, 7884.0110, 7884.0200  
   Starting of races, 7884.0240

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Harness races (Cont'd)  
 Substitute races, 7884.0110  
 Sulkies, 7884.0230  
 Time trials, 7884.0180  
 Warm-up equipment, 7884.0230  
 Homestretch, expanded, class D licensees, 7884.0270  
 Horse medication  
   Bute, usage reports and disclosure, 7890.0120, 7890.0150  
   Chemists' findings, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130  
   Definitions, 7890.0100  
   Disclosure requirements, 7890.0150  
   Emergency treatment, notice, 7890.0160  
   Furosemide, 7890.0140, 7890.0150  
   Prescription drugs, dispensing guidelines, 7877.0170  
   Prohibitions, 7890.0110  
   Records and record keeping, 7890.0120  
   Veterinarians, duties, 7890.0120, 7890.0160  
 Horsepersons' bookkeepers  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
 Horses (see Race horses under HORSES)  
 Host racetracks  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Interruption of satellite signals from, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150  
   Wagering system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150  
 Identifier  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
   License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Invitational races, defined, 7869.0100  
 Jockey agents  
   Changes in business relationships with jockeys, notice, 7877.0170  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   License standards, 7877.0130  
   Records and record keeping, 7877.0170  
 Jockeys  
   Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0130, 7877.0170  
   Best efforts, 7883.0160  
   Changes in business relationships with agents, notice, 7877.0170  
   Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
   Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
   Foreign jockeys, 7877.0170  
   Helmets, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
   Injuries, on way to post, 7883.0150  
   License standards, 7877.0130  
   Payments by, license fees, 7877.0120  
   Payments to, mount fees, 7877.0120, 7877.0170  
   Protective clothing, 7877.0170  
   Protests, filing, 7883.0160  
   Unauthorized communications with, 7897.0100  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311  
 Jockeys' or drivers' room custodians  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
   License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100  
 Lead ponies, in paddock, 7883.0150  
 Liability, entrance money or stakes, 7883.0100  
 Licensed racetrack, defined, 7869.0100  
 Licensees  
   Affirmative action goals, 7870.0510  
   Affirmative action goals, compliance reports, 7870.0510  
   Associations, Class B or D licensees defined as, 7869.0100  
   Class C, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
   Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160  
   Court appearances, failure to appear, 7897.0115

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Licensees (Cont'd)

## Denial of license

Deemed grounds for fines or suspension or revocation, 7897.0140

Generally, grounds, 7870.0430, 7870.0830

Drug and alcohol testing, 7897.0110

Enforcement of law, 7878.0160

Financial responsibility, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

Live racing days, applications for assignment, 7872.0100

Nonlicensed personnel, employment prohibited, 7897.0100

Owners with suspended licenses, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100

Pari-mutuel pools (see under PARI-MUTUEL BETTING)

Racetrack security officers, basic courses, 7878.0130

Security officers, notice of intention to employ, 7878.0120

Strikes and lockouts, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439

Suspension or revocation of license, grounds

Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840

Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440

Denial of license, 7897.0140

Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190

False, misleading, or omitted information on applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830

Generally, 7897.0120, 7897.0150

Nonpayment of fines, 7897.0130

Rulings, reciprocity, 7897.0120

Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855

Waivers, contract approval, 7870.0500

## Licenses

Class A, racetrack license (see same under this topic)

Class B, sponsorship and management licenses (see same under this topic)

Class C, occupation licenses (see same under this topic)

Class D, county fair licenses (see same under this topic)

Racetracks (see Class A, racetrack licenses under this topic)

Tip sheet vendors, 7871.0080, 7873.0240

## Live racing days

Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110

Defined, 7869.0100

## Loss of entries, 7883.0100

Managers of races, licenses (see Class B, sponsorship and management licenses under this topic)

Matinee races, defined, 7869.0100

Medication (see Horse medication under this topic)

## Minnesota breeders' funds

Advisory committees, 7895.0100

Arabian breeders' fund, 7895.0400

Collections and remissions to Racing Commission, 7874.0100

Definitions, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100

Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300

Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250, 7895.0275

Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

No contest races, 7883.0160

Noise, 7030.0050

Nonstarter horses, 7883.0120

## Notice requirements

Class C licensees, employee changes, 7877.0160

Disciplinary actions

Appeals, hearings, 7897.0150

Contested cases, 7897.0190

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Notice requirements (Cont'd)

Horse medication, emergency treatment, 7890.0160

Jockeys and agents, changes in business relationships, 7877.0170

Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, 7877.0170

Racetrack security officers

Firearm permit requests, 7878.0150

Intention to employ, 7878.0120

Searches, contraband seizures, 7877.0160

Telecommunications interruptions, at racetrack, 7871.0150

Variance requests, hearings, 7899.0100

## Outriders

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

## Overnight races

Defined, 7869.0100

Purse supplements, 7895.0110

## Owners

Affidavits, Minnesota-bred horses, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Authorized agents, 7877.0120, 7877.0130

Claiming races, eligibility for claim, 7883.0140

Class C licensees, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

Deaths of horses, reports, 7891.0110

Deceased owners, entry and nomination rights, 7883.0100

Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135

Emergency licenses, 7877.0145

Entry and nomination procedures, 7883.0100

Exclusion from racetrack, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100

## Individuals

License fees, 7877.0120

License standards, 7877.0130

Multiple, corporate, partnership, or stable

License fees, 7877.0120

License standards, 7877.0130

Owner/trainer/driver, license fees, 7877.0120

Owners' awards, distribution, 7895.0400

Protests, filing, 7883.0100, 7883.0160

Registration of colors, 7877.0170

Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120

Stakes payment, jockeys' and drivers' fees, 7877.0170

Suspended licenses, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100

Wagers, records and record keeping, 7877.0170

## Paddock judges

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

## Paddocks

Facilities and equipment, 7875.0100

Rule violations occurring in, notice, 7877.0170

Parade and post-parade of horses, 7883.0150

Pari-mutuel betting (see PARI-MUTUEL BETTING)

## Pari-mutuel racing director

Appointments by, presiding official, pari-mutuel races, 7871.0120

Approvals by, pari-mutuel pools, variations, changes, and placement in racing program, 7870.0020, 7873.0110

Parties to suits, contested cases, rehearings, 7897.0210

## Patrol judges

Communication with stewards, 7877.0175

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

## Pharmaceutical representatives

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

## Placing judges

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

## Pony riders

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Pony riders (Cont'd)

License fees, 7877.0120

License standards, 7877.0130

Preferred list, 7883.0110

## Presiding officials

Appointment, 7871.0120

Communication with stewards, 7871.0120, 7875.0200

Defined, 7869.0100

Disciplinary and appeal procedures, 7871.0140

Duties and powers, 7871.0130

Reports given, 7871.0130

Program director (harness), 7877.0110

## Prohibited acts

Appeal hearing conduct, 7897.0170

Subpoenas, 7897.0180

Prohibited entries, 7883.0100

Protest of claims, 7883.0100, 7883.0140, 7883.0160

Purse, defined, 7869.0100

Purse earned, defined, 7877.0120

## Purse money, distribution

Allocation, basis for, 7895.0100

Breeders' funds supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Breeders' funds supplements, forfeiture, 7895.0100

Chemist's report regarding horse medication, effect, 7890.0130

Redistribution, based on medical test results, 7892.0150

Qualifying list, defined, 7869.0100

## Qualifying races

Class D licensed facilities, 7884.0195

Defined, 7869.0100

Quarter horse races, starter, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

## Race horses (see under HORSES)

## Racetrack security officers

Basic course, 7878.0130

Continuing education, 7878.0140

Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160

Definitions, 7878.0100

Detention barns, duties, 7892.0100

Enforcement of law, 7878.0160

Fees, 7878.0120

Firearm permit requests, notice, 7878.0150

Licenses, 7878.0120

Minimum selection standards, 7878.0110

Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100

Searches, contraband seizures, notice, 7877.0160

Sheriffs or local peace officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170

Standards of conduct, 7878.0150

## Racetracks

Ambulances at, 7870.0480, 7870.0490, 7870.0870

Arson or attempted arson

Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130

Prohibited, 7897.0100

Authorization to use racing facility, 7870.0230, 7870.0650

Class A, racetrack licenses (see same under this topic)

Class B, sponsorship and management licenses (see same under this topic)

Class D, county fair licenses (see same under this topic)

Competition, effects on, 7870.0140, 7870.0310, 7870.0720

Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling, approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840

Delayed construction or completion, penalties, 7870.0440

Destruction of property, prohibited, 7897.0100

Development process, 7870.0060, 7870.0670

Distance poles, 7875.0100

Ecological impact, 7870.0120

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Racetracks (Cont'd)

Economic impact, 7870.0120, 7870.0290

Employees, list provided to Racing Commission, 7877.0110

Energy conservation impact, 7870.0120

## Equipment

Electrical or mechanical devices for stimulating horses, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

General requirements, 7875.0200

License applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Exclusion from, class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120

Facilities, general requirements, 7875.0100

Film patrol, 7875.0200

Financial plans and projections, 7870.0080, 7870.0250, 7870.0680

## Firearms or weapons, possession

Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130

Prohibited, 7897.0100

Governmental actions, 7870.0090, 7870.0260, 7870.0690

Health and safety, 7870.0460, 7870.0470, 7870.0850, 7870.0855

Improvements, 7870.0050, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Inspections, reports about, 7875.0100

Jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100

Maintenance requirements, 7875.0100

Management and operation, 7870.0100, 7870.0270, 7870.0695

## Medical facilities, equipment, and personnel

Detention barn, 7890.0100, 7892.0100, 7892.0120

Horses, 7870.0490, 7870.0870

Humans, 7870.0480, 7870.0860

Hypodermic equipment and injectable substances, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

Motor vehicles, driving violations, 7897.0100

Off-track stabling, 7876.0110

On-track stabling, 7876.0100

## Owners and operators

Character information, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Financial resources, 7870.0070, 7870.0240, 7870.0660

Ownership and control, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7870.0620

Partners, directors, or officers, personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110

Photo finish systems, 7875.0200

Physical altercations, prohibited, 7897.0100

Promotion and public service, 7870.0110, 7870.0280

Public support and opposition, 7870.0130, 7870.0300

Racing surfaces, 7875.0100

Security (health and safety), 7870.0460, 7870.0470, 7870.0850, 7870.0855

Smoking, prohibited, 7897.0100

Social impact, 7870.0120

Stable areas, work in, 7877.0165

Starting gates, 7875.0200

Superintendent, license procedures, 7877.0110

## Telecommunications

Internal and external communications, 7875.0200

Interruptions, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150

Timing system, 7875.0200

Racing Commission (see RACING COMMISSION)

## Racing days

Defined, 7869.0100

Horses, inspections, 7876.0110

Live racing days, 7872.0100, 7872.0110

Televised racing days (see same under this topic)

Televised racing days, assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Racing facilities (see Racetracks under this topic)
- Racing officials
  - Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
  - Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - Emergency licenses, 7877.0145
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100
- Racing secretary
  - Assistant racing secretary, 7877.0110
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
  - On-track stabling, stall allocation, duties, 7876.0100, 7877.0175, 7891.0100
  - Scale of weights races, alternate weights, 7883.0130
- Racing surfaces, 7875.0100
- Receiving barns, 7875.0100
- Records and record keeping
  - Horse medical tests, 7892.0140
  - Horse medications, 7890.0120
  - Jockey agents, duties, 7877.0170
  - On-track stabling, stall allocation, 7876.0100
  - Owners' wagers, 7877.0170
  - Paddock judges, duties, 7877.0175
  - Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110, 7878.0130
  - Racing secretary, duties, 7877.0175
  - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
  - Veterinarians (see same under this topic)
- Refused entries, 7883.0100
- Registration of colors, 7877.0170
- Reports about
  - Horses, deaths, 7877.0170
  - Presiding officials' reports, 7871.0130
  - Stewards' reports, 7879.0200
  - Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150.
- Rules variances, 7899.0100
- Scale of weights races, 7883.0130
- Scope of rules
  - Harness racing, 7884.0100
  - Prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Scratches
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Failure to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0140, 7873.0150
  - Procedures, generally, 7883.0120
- Simulcasting
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300
- Sponsors of races, licenses (see Class B, sponsorship and management licenses under this topic)
- Stable supervisors
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - License standards, 7877.0130
- Stables
  - Defined, 7877.0130
  - Generally, 7875.0100
  - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Off-track stabling, 7876.0110
  - Removing horses from without permission, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - Stable names, 7877.0120, 7877.0130
- Stakes races
  - Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0170
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Purse supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0300
  - Scratches, 7883.0120
- Start
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Failure to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0140
  - Prevention to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0130

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Starter
  - Blinkers or nasal strips, use during race, approval, 7883.0100
  - Communication with stewards, 7877.0175
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
  - Loading horses into starting gate, procedures, 7883.0160
- Stewards
  - Appointment, 7879.0100
  - Approvals by
    - County fairs with average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars, rules changes, 7879.0200
    - Scratches, 7883.0120
    - Withdrawals, 7883.0120
  - Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150
  - Communication with patrol judge, 7877.0175
  - Communication with presiding officials, 7871.0120, 7875.0200
  - Communication with starter, 7877.0175
  - Compensation and salaries, 7879.0300
  - Complaints to, licensees, financial responsibility issues, 7897.0100
  - County fairs, dual capacities permitted, 7877.0135
  - Decision-making criteria, 7879.0200
  - Determinations by
    - Disqualifications, 7883.0160
    - Purse money, redistribution, 7892.0150
  - Disciplinary and appeal procedures
    - Appeal hearing conduct, 7897.0160
    - Hearings, 7897.0150
    - Panel composition, 7897.0160
  - Duties and powers, 7879.0200
  - Filing with, protests, 7883.0100, 7883.0140, 7883.0160
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
  - Meetings, disciplinary and appeal procedures, 7897.0150
  - Notice received
    - Jockeys and agents, changes in business relationships, 7877.0170
    - Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, 7877.0170
    - Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150
  - Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100
  - Qualifications, 7879.0100
  - Temporary stewards, appointment, 7879.0100
- Televised racing days
  - Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0020
  - Simulcast wagering, 7871.0090, 7873.0300
  - Transmissions outside of state, 7873.0120
- Thoroughbred racing, starter, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- Timer
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Tip sheet vendors, licenses, 7871.0080, 7873.0240
- Tip sheets, 7871.0080, 7873.0240
- Track superintendent, license procedures, 7877.0110
- Trainers
  - Assistant trainers, 7877.0120, 7877.0130, 7877.0170
  - Authorized agents, 7877.0130, 7883.0120
  - Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - Emergency owner's license, applications for, 7877.0145
  - Horse medication, duties, 7890.0140
  - Horses, entry and nomination procedures, 7883.0100
  - Horses in paddock, duties, 7883.0150
  - License fees, generally, 7877.0120
  - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Postrace analysis, duties, 7883.0140
  - Prospective trainers, 7877.0130
  - Protests, filing, 7883.0100, 7883.0160

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)****Trainers (Cont'd)**

- Registration of colors, 7877.0170
- Reports given
  - Bute, usage, 7890.0120
  - Horses, deaths, 7891.0110
- Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

United States Trotting Association (USTA), defined, 7869.0100

Valet, license fees, 7877.0120

Variances from rules, 7899.0100

**Veterinarians**

- Association veterinarian
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Commission veterinarian
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Definitions, 7869.0100, 7890.0100
- Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Emergency treatment procedures, 7877.0175
- Horse medications, duties, 7890.0120, 7890.0160
- License fees, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Minnesota-bred horses, certification, 7895.0125, 7895.0350
- Pharmaceutical representatives, registration with, filing, 7877.0170
- Physical examinations, duties
  - Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110
  - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
- Prescription drugs, dispensing guidelines, 7877.0170
- Records and record keeping
  - Commission veterinarian, duties, 7877.0175
  - Horse medications, 7890.0120
  - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
- Registration with, 7877.0170
- Reports received
  - Blood and/or urine tests, 7892.0130
  - Horses, deaths, 7877.0170, 7891.0110
- Veterinary assistants, 7877.0120

**Veterinarian's list**

- Bleeders, 7890.0140
- Defined, 7890.0100

**Violations and penalties**

- Breeders' awards, forfeiture, 7895.0100
- Categories of violations, definitions, 7897.0130
- Fines (see same under this topic)
- Firearms or weapons, possession violations, 7897.0100, 7897.0130
- Interference and willful fouling, 7883.0160
- Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, notice, 7877.0170
- Prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Purse supplements, forfeiture, 7895.0100
- Registration documents, false statements in, 7895.0100
- Serious violations, defined, fines, 7897.0130
- Willful delay of horses to post, prohibited, 7883.0150

Weight for age races, 7883.0130

**HORSEBACK RIDING**

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**HORSEPOWER**

Boilers, ratings, 5225.1000

**HORSES**

- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Anthrax (see ANTHRAX)
- Application of law, equine infectious anemia (EIA), tests and testing, 1715.0570
- Boarding services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

**HORSES (Cont'd)****Certificates of veterinary inspection**

- Horses from out of state, sales, 1715.0570
- Importation, requirements
  - Exceptions, 1700.2200
  - Generally, 1700.2200, 1700.2300
  - Sales, 1700.2400
- Removal from public stockyards, 1715.1480

Cleaning and disinfection, public exhibitions, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

**Consignment sales**

- Exhibitions, supervision, 1715.0030
- Reporting requirements, 1715.0560

**Definitions**

- Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100
- Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Disposition, equine infectious anemia (EIA) reactors, 1700.2450, 1715.0580

Enforcement of law, official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0030

Equine infectious anemia (EIA) (see under ANIMAL DISEASES)

**Exhibitions**

Certificates of veterinary inspection, exceptions, 1700.2200

Public exhibitions (see same under this topic)

Farm animals, horses defined as, rabies, 1705.1090

Horse shows (see Public exhibitions under this topic)

**Identification**

- Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2300
- Officially identified, defined, 1700.2100

**Importation**

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2200, 1700.2300, 1700.2400

EIA tests (see Tests and testing under this topic)

Permits, without EIA test results, 1700.2310

**Shipping permits**

- Equine infectious anemia (EIA) reactors, 1700.2200, 1700.2450
- Movement, 1700.2450

**Inspections**

- Public exhibitions, 1715.0050, 1715.0072
- Race horses, 1715.0130

Manure storage areas (see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)

Medical testing (see Equine infectious anemia (EIA) under ANIMAL DISEASES)

Medication (see HORSE RACING)

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.2000

Nonracing horses at race tracks

Health certificates, 7876.0120

**Official tests****Definitions**

- Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100
- Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

**Importation**

- Exceptions, 1700.2305
- Requirements, 1700.2305
- Without results, permits, 1700.2310

Official veterinarians, public exhibitions, duties, 1715.0130

Pari-mutuel horse racing (see HORSE RACING)

Permits, importation, without EIA test results, 1700.2310

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**Public exhibitions**

Cleaning and disinfection, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

Defined, 1715.0005

Diseased animals, 1715.0050

**Entrance requirements**

- Examination, 1715.0130
- Horses originating outside of state, 1715.0162
- Refusal, grounds, 1715.0050

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

- Public exhibitions (Cont'd)
  - Exemptions, 1715.0130
  - Inspections, 1715.0050, 1715.0072
  - Management, duties, 1715.0040
  - Official veterinarians
    - Duties, 1715.0030, 1715.0050, 1715.0072, 1715.0130
    - Requirements, 1715.0050
  - Quarantines (see same under this topic)
  - Records and record keeping, 1715.0050
  - Reporting requirements, 1715.0050
  - Sanitation, 1715.0040
  - Slaughter classes, testing and identification exemptions, 1715.0060
  - Supervision
    - Animal Health Board, duties, 1715.0010
    - Consignment sales, 1715.0030
    - Exemptions, 1715.0020
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
  - Violations and penalties, public exhibitions, reporting, 1715.0050
- Quarantines
  - Equine infectious anemia (EIA) reactors, 1700.2450
  - Facilities, exhibition management, duties, 1715.0040
  - Importation without EIA tests, 1700.2500
  - Public exhibitions
    - Exemptions, 1715.0130
    - Facilities, exhibition management, duties, 1715.0040
  - Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0050
- Race horses
  - Age limits, 7883.0100
  - Arabians, registration, 7895.0450
  - Bleeder list, 7890.0100, 7890.0140
  - Bleeders, examination, certification, restrictions, 7890.0140
  - Blinkers, approval requirements, 7883.0100
  - Bred mares, ineligibility for claiming races, 7883.0140
  - Breeders' awards
    - Distribution, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
    - Forfeiture, 7895.0100
  - Broodmares, registration, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Deaths
    - Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110
    - Reporting requirements, 7877.0170, 7891.0110
  - Declarations, 7869.0100, 7883.0120
  - Definitions, 7869.0100, 7890.0100, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
  - Disqualification, determinations of, 7883.0160
  - Eligibility, restricted races, 7895.0100
  - Entries and subscription, 7883.0100
  - Equipment
    - Identifying equipment, 7883.0150
    - Racing equipment, 7883.0170
  - Foals, registration and certification, 7895.0100, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Fraud, prohibited, 7897.0100
  - Health certificates, 7876.0120
  - Impaired vision horses, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - In-today horses, 7883.0110
  - Ineligibility, owners with suspended licenses or excluded from racetrack, 7883.0100
  - Injuries during race, 7883.0160
  - Inspections, 1715.0130
  - Medical tests
    - Blood tests, 7892.0120, 7892.0130
    - Cost recovery, assessments for, 7892.0160
    - Equine infectious anemia (EIA), 7877.0170
    - Records, retention, 7892.0140
    - Reporting requirements, 7892.0130
    - Split sample testing, 7892.0120
    - Urine tests, 7892.0120, 7892.0130

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

- Race horses (Cont'd)
  - Minnesota-bred horses
    - Affidavits and certification, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
    - Definitions, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
    - Eligibility for registration, 7895.0100
    - Misrepresentation of identity, deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130
    - Nasal strips, approval requirements, 7883.0100
    - Nerved horses, 7869.0100, 7897.0100
    - Nominations, alteration or withdrawal, 7883.0120
    - Nonstarter horses, 7883.0120
    - Off-track stabling, 7876.0110
    - On-track stabling, 7876.0100
    - Owners' awards, 7895.0100, 7895.0400
    - Paddock to post procedures, 7883.0150
    - Parading, excusal from, 7883.0150
    - Penalties and allowances, determining, 7883.0130
    - Pony horses, medical tests, equine infectious anemia (EIA), 7877.0170
    - Post to finish procedures, 7883.0160
    - Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110
    - Preference system, generally, 7883.0110
    - Public exhibitions, 1715.0130
    - Quarter horses, registration, 7895.0350
    - Race day inspections, 7876.0110
    - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
    - Registration, 7883.0100
    - Registration with Racing Commission, generally, 7895.0100
    - Removing horses from stables without permission, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - Sales
    - Sales with engagements, 7883.0100
    - Warranties by bloodstock agents, 7877.0170
  - Scratches (see under HORSE RACING)
  - Sex allowance, 7883.0130
  - Stallion awards
    - Distribution, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
    - Forfeiture, 7895.0100
  - Stallions, registration, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Standardbreds, registration, 7895.0275
  - Tattoos, 7883.0160
  - Thoroughbreds, registration, 7895.0125
  - Trainers' duties, at racetracks, 7877.0170, 7883.0100
  - Transfers with engagements, 7883.0100
  - Violations and penalties, serious violations, defined, fines, 7897.0130
  - Weight, scale of weights or weight for age, 7883.0130
  - Withdrawals, 7869.0100, 7883.0120
  - Workouts, 7883.0100
- Racing (see HORSE RACING)
- Reactors
  - Equine infectious anemia (EIA) (see under ANIMAL DISEASES)
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
- Records and record keeping, Coggins test, 1700.2300
- Sales
  - Consignment sales
    - Exhibitions, supervision, 1715.0030
    - Reporting requirements, 1715.0560
  - Equine infectious anemia (EIA) testing, 1700.2400, 1715.0560, 1715.0570
  - Horses from outside of state, 1715.0570
  - Importation, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2400
    - Reporting requirements, 1715.0560
  - Sanitation, public exhibitions, 1715.0040
  - Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500
  - Scope of rules, public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

## INDEX

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

- Shipping permits
  - Equine infectious anemia (EIA) reactors, 1700.2200, 1700.2450
  - Movement, 1700.2450
- Slaughter horses, equine infectious anemia (EIA)
  - Reactors, 1715.0580
  - Testing, exclusions, 1715.0125, 1715.0570
- Suckling foals, equine infectious anemia testing, exclusions, 1715.0570
- Tests and testing
  - Application of rules, 1715.0570
  - Equine infectious anemia (EIA)
    - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2300
    - Exemptions, 1715.0125, 1715.0570
    - Horses from out of state, 1715.0570
    - Importation, 1700.2305, 1700.2310, 1700.2400, 1700.2500
    - Official tests (see same under this topic)
    - Public exhibitions, 1715.0125
    - Quarantines (see same under this topic)
    - Reactors, disposition and restrictions on movement, 1700.2450
    - Sales, 1700.2400, 1715.0560, 1715.0570
    - Official tests (see same under this topic)
  - Public exhibitions
    - Requirements, 1715.0040
    - Slaughter classes, exemptions, 1715.0060
  - Reporting requirements, sales, 1715.0560
  - Veterinarians, duties, public exhibitions, 1715.0040
- Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000
- Trails, designation, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Trainers and breeders, unemployment insurance taxes
  - Exclusions, 3315.0820
- Veterinary supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Production, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HORSESHOE LAKE**

- Fishing, limits, 6264.0300

**HORTICULTURE**

- Capitol area, governmental district (G-2)
  - Principal uses, 2400.0190
- Horticultural stock, definitions
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Products, defined as agricultural products
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HOSIERY**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HOSPICES**

See also HOME CARE SERVICES

- Accidents, reports about, 4664.0070, 4664.0500
- Acknowledgments, hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
- Administration, multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010
- Administrators
  - Compliance exemptions, 4664.0002
  - Generally, 4664.0070
- Admissions, records and record keeping, 4664.0530
- Advertising, 4664.0025
- Agents, 4664.0010
- Alarm systems and signals, 4664.0500
- Appliances, 4664.0430
- Assessments (patients and families)
  - Basis, plans of care, 4664.0110
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - Generally, 4664.0100
  - Reassessments, 4664.0120
- Authority for rules, licenses, 4664.0002
- Background checks
  - Disqualification, grounds, 4664.0010, 4664.0016
  - Generally, 4664.0020

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

- Background checks (Cont'd)
  - Licenses, 4664.0010
  - Records and record keeping, 4664.0300
- Bathrooms, 4664.0430
- Bedrooms, 4664.0430
- Beds
  - Licenses, 4664.0010
  - Staffing requirements, 4664.0390
- Bill of rights, 4664.0030
- Buildings
  - Accessibility, 4664.0400, 4664.0430
  - Auxiliary space, 4664.0430
  - Classification, 4664.0370
  - Construction, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
  - Maintenance and repair, 4664.0400
  - Plans and specifications, 4664.0360
  - Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0370, 4664.0400
- Burden of proof
  - Waivers or variances, denial, 4664.0016
- Call systems, 4664.0430
- Capitol area
  - Medium-density multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Charges and rates, 4664.0008, 4664.0030
- Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180
- Climate control, 4664.0440
- Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0002, 4664.0085
- Closets, 4664.0430
- Complaints
  - Notice, 4664.0030, 4664.0050
  - Orientation training, 4664.0140
  - Procedures, 4664.0050
  - Records and record keeping, 4664.0050, 4664.0190
  - Reports about, 4664.0140
  - Retaliation prohibited, 4664.0050
- Confidential or privileged information
  - Patient information, 4664.0190
- Construction and reconstruction
  - Building Codes, compliance, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
  - Definitions, 4664.0370
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
  - Review, 4664.0360
  - Safety codes, compliance, 4664.0370
  - Water supply, 4664.0380
  - Wells and borings, 4664.0380
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0470, 4664.0480
- Contested cases
  - Grounds, 4664.0018
  - Procedures, 4664.0018
  - Waivers or variances, 4664.0016
- Contractors, tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290
- Contracts
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0008
  - Core services, 4664.0210
  - Defined, 4664.0003
  - Exclusions, 4664.0008
  - Hospice providers, duties, 4664.0090
  - Laundry and laundry facilities, 4664.0430
  - Medical directors, 4664.0080, 4664.0210
  - Services, 4664.0002, 4664.0090
- Cooling systems, 4664.0440
- Cooperation, background checks, 4664.0020
- Counseling services
  - Bereavement, 4664.0003, 4664.0110, 4664.0210, 4664.0240
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - Definitions, 4664.0003
  - Generally, 4664.0240
  - Nutritional, 4664.0003, 4664.0020
- Counselors, 4664.0170
- Data collection, 4664.0210
- Deaths, 4664.0530, 4664.0540



**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Construction and reconstruction, 4664.0370
- Generally, 4664.0003
- Health information management, 4664.0190
- Home health aide services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
- Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Meal service, 4664.0490
- Medical assistance, 9505.0297
- Respite care, 4664.0020
- Scope of rules, 4664.0002
- Waivers and variances, 4664.0016

Discharge (patients), 4664.0060, 4664.0530

Disclosure, patient information, 4664.0190

Disinfection, 4664.0290

## Disqualification

- Grounds, 4664.0010
- Licenses, effect, 4664.0010
- Waivers or variances, prohibited, 4664.0016

## Drugs and medicine

## Administering

- Definitions, 4664.0265, 4664.0270
- Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390

- Patients, self-administration, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425

- Who may administer, 4664.0270

Central storage, 4664.0425

Compliance, 4664.0002

Controlled substances, 4664.0270, 4664.0425

Disposition, 4664.0002, 4664.0270, 4664.0425

Education and training, 4664.0390

Legend drugs, 4664.0425

Medication reminders, 4664.0260, 4664.0265

Medication samples, 4664.0425

Nurses, duties, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0425

Orders and authorization, 4664.0002, 4664.0270

Over-the-counter drugs, 4664.0003, 4664.0425

Personnel, access, 4664.0425

Pharmacists, duties, 4664.0425

Plans of care, 4664.0110, 4664.0270

Policies and procedures, 4664.0270, 4664.0425

Prescribers, 4664.0270

Pro re nata medication, 4664.0265

Providing, 4664.0020

Records and record keeping, 4664.0190, 4664.0425

Reports about, 4664.0265

Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0425

## Education and training

Emergencies, 4664.0140, 4664.0260, 4664.0500

Food handling, 4664.0490

Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0390

In-service training, 4664.0150, 4664.0290

Infection control, 4664.0290

Inpatient services, 4664.0090

Licenses, duties, 4664.0260

Orientation, 4664.0140

Personnel generally, 4664.0090

Records and record keeping, 4664.0300

Volunteers, 4664.0180

Electrical systems, 4664.0450

## Emergencies

Planning, 4664.0500

Training, 4664.0140, 4664.0260, 4664.0500

## Equipment and supplies

Appliances, 4664.0430

Food service, 4664.0490

Infection control, 4664.0290

Safety codes, compliance, 4664.0380

Evidence, destruction prohibited, 4664.0020

False statements, 4664.0020

## Federal regulations

Compliance, 4664.0190

Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0290, 4664.0470

Incorporation by reference, 4664.0380

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Federal regulations (Cont'd)

Medicare-certified hospices, compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0320

## Financial statements

Requirements, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Revenues, verification, 4664.0010

## Fines

Administrators, violations, 4664.0070

Advertising violations, 4664.0025

Assessments (patients and families), violations, 4664.0100, 4664.0120

Background check violations, 4664.0020

Buildings, violations, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0400

Clinical nurse supervisors, violations, 4664.0085

Complaints, 4664.0050

Contagious or infectious diseases, violations, 4664.0470, 4664.0480

Contested cases, 4664.0018

Contract violations, 4664.0008, 4664.0090

Drugs and medicine, violations, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425

Electrical systems, violations, 4664.0450

Emergencies, violations, 4664.0500

Enforcement, obstruction, 4664.0020

Evidence, destruction, 4664.0020

False statements, 4664.0020

Generally, 4664.0012, 4664.0060

Governing bodies, violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0070

Home health aides, violations, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390

Hospice bill of rights, violations, 4664.0014, 4664.0030

Housekeeping violations, 4664.0400, 4664.0430

Illegal acts, 4664.0020

Infection control violations, 4664.0290, 4664.0430

Inpatient care violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0090, 4664.0330

Inspections, violations, 4664.0012

Interdisciplinary teams, violations, 4664.0170

Keys, violations, 4664.0510

Licenses, violations, 4664.0010, 4664.0020

Lights and lighting, violations, 4664.0450

Meals (refreshment), violations, 4664.0490

Mechanical systems, violations, 4664.0440

Medical directors, violations, 4664.0080

Orientation training, violations, 4664.0140

Patient care and accommodation areas, violations, 4664.0420, 4664.0430

## Patients

Belongings, violations, 4664.0540

Deaths, violations, 4664.0530, 4664.0540

Financial matters, handling violations, 4664.0040

## Personnel

In-service training, violations, 4664.0150

Performance reviews, violations, 4664.0150

Staffing, violations, 4664.0390

Personnel records, violations, 4664.0300

Pets, violations, 4664.0550

Physical therapy services, violations, 4664.0250

Planning violations, 4664.0020

Plans of care, violations, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170

Quality assurance violations, 4664.0160

Records and record keeping violations, 4664.0040, 4664.0190, 4664.0260, 4664.0300, 4664.0390

Reporting violations, 4664.0480

Residential hospice facilities, violations, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550

Right of entry, interference, 4664.0020

Schedules, 4664.0014, 4664.0020

## Service violations

Core services, 4664.0020, 4664.0060, 4664.0170

Counseling services, 4664.0240

Home health aides, 4664.0390

Medical social services, 4664.0230

Nursing services, 4664.0020, 4664.0220, 4664.0390

## INDEX

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Fines (Cont'd)

## Service violations (Cont'd)

- Nutritional counseling, 4664.0003, 4664.0020
- Occupational therapy services, 4664.0250
- Physician services, 4664.0210
- Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0250
- Volunteers, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180

## Smoking, violations, 4664.0520

## Statutory violations, 4664.0012, 4664.0014

## Surveys, violations, 4664.0320

## Ventilation, violations, 4664.0520

## Visitors, accommodations, violations, 4664.0420

## Volunteers, violations, 4664.0180

## Vulnerable adults act, violations, 4664.0014

## Waivers or variances, violations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018

## Fire prevention and protection, 4664.0010, 4664.0370

## Furniture, 4664.0420, 4664.0430

## Gifts, bequests, and donations, accepting, 4664.0040

## Governing bodies, 4664.0070

## Health information management, 4664.0002, 4664.0190

## Heat and heating, 4664.0440

## Home care hospice program (see under HOME CARE SERVICES)

## Home health aide services

## Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020

## Defined, 4664.0003

## Generally, 4664.0260

## Supervision, 4664.0180, 4664.0260

## Volunteers, 4664.0180

## Home health aides

## Drugs and medicine, administering or assisting with self-administration, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390

## Education and training, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0390

## Policies and procedures, 4664.0260

## Qualifications, 4664.0260

## Reports given, pro re nata medication, administration, 4664.0265

## Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0390

## Supervision, 4664.0180, 4664.0260

## Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210

## Hospice bill of rights

## Generally, 4664.0030

## Orientation training, 4664.0140

## Variances or waivers, prohibited, 4664.0016, 4664.0030

## Hospice providers

## Contingency plans, duties, 4664.0020

## False statements, 4664.0020

## Governmental providers, 4664.0008

## Hospital and surgical center reporting, gifts and grants, 4650.0102

## Housekeeping, 4664.0400, 4664.0430

## Incorporation by reference

## Building and safety codes, 4664.0370, 4664.0380

## Contagious or infectious diseases, federal regulations, 4664.0290, 4664.0470

## Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104

## Infection control, 4664.0260, 4664.0290, 4664.0430

## Informal conferences, 4664.0018

## Inpatient care and services

## Contracts, 4664.0002, 4664.0090

## Generally, 4664.0210, 4664.0330

## Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297

## Medical records, 4664.0090

## Short-term, 4664.0020, 4664.0330

## Inspections

## Authority, 4664.0012

## Records and record keeping, 4664.0530

## Vulnerable adults, 4664.0012

## Interdisciplinary teams

## Assessments (patients and families), duties, 4664.0020, 4664.0100

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Interdisciplinary teams (Cont'd)

## Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085

## Complaints, duties, 4664.0050

## Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020

## In-service training, duties, 4664.0150

## Medical directors, duties, 4664.0080

## Members, 4664.0170, 4664.0210

## Orientation, 4664.0210

## Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210

## Services, duties, 4664.0170

## Investigations, 4664.0010

## Keys, 4664.0510

## Kitchens, 4664.0490

## Laundry and laundry facilities, 4664.0430

## Licensees

## Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0085

## Defined, 4664.0003

## Guardians and conservators, 4664.0040

## Home health aides, duties, 4664.0260

## Hospice bill of rights, notice, 4664.0030

## Medical directors, duties, 4664.0085

## Orientation training, 4664.0140

## Patients' financial matters, handling, 4664.0040

## Power-of-attorney, 4664.0040

## Licenses

## Authority for rules, 4664.0002

## Building review, 4664.0360

## Generally, 4664.0010

## Gifts, donations, and bequests, 4664.0040

## Governmental providers, 4664.0008

## Health care professionals, 4664.0020

## Notice, 4664.0010, 4664.0030

## Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 4664.0002, 4664.0010

## Scope of rules, 4664.0002

## Violations, effect on, 4664.0002, 4664.0100

## Lights and lighting, 4664.0450

## Linens, 4664.0430

## Lists, providers, 4664.0060

## Living and lounge space, 4664.0430

## Maintenance and repair, 4664.0400

## Management, multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010

## Managerial officials

## Agents, 4664.0010

## Defined, 4664.0003

## False statements, 4664.0020

## Illegal acts, prohibited, 4664.0020

## Meals (refreshment), 4664.0490

## Medical assistance

## Certification, surveys, 4664.0320

## Coverage, 9505.0297

## Crisis and counseling services, 9505.0297

## Payment rates, 9505.0446

## Medical directors

## Duties, 4664.0002, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210

## Generally, 4664.0080

## Policies and procedures, 4664.0210

## Qualifications, 4664.0210

## Medical equipment and supplies

## Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297

## Medical social services

## Compliance, 4664.0002

## Core services, 4664.0020

## Defined, 4664.0003

## Generally, 4664.0230

## Medicare-certified hospices, 4664.0002, 4664.0210, 4664.0320

## Multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010

## Notice given

## Agents, 4664.0010

## Charges and rates, 4664.0030

## Complaints, procedures, 4664.0050

## Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030

## License application information, change, 4664.0010

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

- Notice given (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance recipients, revocation of election, 9505.0297
  - Patients, deaths, 4664.0540
  - Providers, 4664.0060
  - Services, cessation or termination, 4664.0010, 4664.0060
- Notice received, medical assistance recipients
  - Election statements, 9505.0297
- Nurses
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
  - Contracts, 4664.0085
  - Drugs and medicine, duties, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0425
  - Plans of care, duties, 4664.0170
  - Reports received, pro re nata medication, 4664.0265
  - Supervision by
    - Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
    - Nursing personnel, 4664.0085
- Nursing services
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0002, 4664.0085
  - Core services, 4664.0020
  - Delegated services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
  - Policies and procedures, 4664.0085
  - Providing, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0220
  - Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0085, 4664.0390
- Obstruction (physical)
  - Health Department representatives, prohibited, 4664.0020
- Occupational therapy
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - Generally, 4664.0250
- Orders, correction orders, licenses, effect, 4664.0010
- Orientation
  - Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0210
  - Personnel generally, 4664.0140
  - Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210
- Owners and ownership
  - Change, licenses, effect, 4664.0010
  - False statements, 4664.0020
  - Illegal acts, prohibited, 4664.0020
- Partnerships, dissolution or termination
  - Effect, 4664.0010
- Patients
  - Acceptance, 4664.0002, 4664.0060
  - Acknowledgments, 4664.0030
  - Assessments (patients and families) (see same under this topic)
  - Care and accommodation areas, 4664.0420, 4664.0430
  - Census data, 4664.0530
  - Clothing, 4664.0430
  - Confidentiality, 4664.0190
  - Consent, surveyor visits, 4664.0320
  - Contingency plans, 4664.0020
  - Death, 4664.0530, 4664.0540
  - Discharge, 4664.0060, 4664.0530
  - Families, 4664.0003
  - Finances, handling, 4664.0040
  - Guardians and conservators, 4664.0040
  - Health care directives, 4664.0190
  - Living and lounge areas, 4664.0430
  - Notice given, medical assistance recipients, election statements, 9505.0297
  - Notice received
    - Complaints, procedures, 4664.0030, 4664.0050
    - Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
    - Ombudsman for Older Minnesotans, 4664.0030, 4664.0060
    - Services, termination, 4664.0060
  - Personal effects and property, 4664.0040, 4664.0430, 4664.0540
  - Plans of care (see same under this topic)
  - Power-of-attorney for, 4664.0040

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

- Patients (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Respite care, 4664.0020, 4664.0330
  - Responsible persons (see same under this topic)
  - Transfers, 4664.0060, 4664.0190, 4664.0530
  - Tuberculosis screening, prevention, treatment, 4664.0190, 4664.0290
  - Visiting
    - Accommodations, 4664.0420
    - Physical therapists, 4664.0260
    - Surveyors, 4664.0320
- Personnel
  - Contact persons, 4664.0210
  - Direct service providers, 4664.0008
  - Drugs and medicine, access, 4664.0425
  - Emergencies, duties, 4664.0500
  - Hospice program directors, 4664.0210
  - In-service training, 4664.0150, 4664.0210, 4664.0290
  - Job descriptions, 4664.0300
  - Licensure, 4664.0020
  - Notice, 4664.0030
  - Orientation, 4664.0140
  - Performance reviews, 4664.0150
  - Qualifications, 4664.0030, 4664.0150
  - Quality assurance, 4664.0210
  - Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0030, 4664.0390
  - Shifts, coverage, 4664.0030
  - Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290
- Pets, 4664.0550
- Pharmacists, drugs and medicine, duties, 4664.0425
- Physical therapists
  - Patients, visiting, 4664.0260
  - Supervision by, home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
- Physical therapy
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - Delegated services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
  - Generally, 4664.0250
- Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210
- Physicians
  - Attending, 4664.0210
  - Delegation of duties to, 4664.0080
  - Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170
  - Medical directors, acting as, 4664.0080, 4664.0210
  - Patients, discharge, duties, 4664.0060
  - Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120
- Planning
  - Contingency plans, 4664.0020
  - Counseling services, 4664.0240
  - Emergencies, 4664.0500
  - Quality assurance, 4664.0160, 4664.0210
  - Vulnerable adults, abuse prevention, 4664.0014
- Plans and specifications, building, 4664.0360
- Plans of care
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - Coordination, 4664.0170, 4664.0190
  - Drugs and medicine, administering, 4664.0270
  - Generally, 4664.0110
  - Home health aides, supervision, 4664.0260
  - Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0210
  - Medical directors, duties, 4664.0110
  - Palliative care, 4664.0210
  - Physicians, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210
  - Records and record keeping, 4664.0190
  - Reviews and updates, 4664.0002, 4664.0120
  - Volunteer services, 4664.0180
- Plumbing, 4664.0440
- Policies and procedures
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0085
  - Controlled substances, disposition, 4664.0270
  - Drugs and medicine, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
  - Emergencies, 4664.0500
  - Emergency medical services, 4664.0500
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

- Policies and procedures (Cont'd)
  - Medical directors, 4664.0080, 4664.0210
  - Nursing services, 4664.0085
  - Pets, 4664.0550
  - Smoking, 4664.0520
  - Tuberculosis infection control, 4664.0290
- Posting (notices), licenses, 4664.0010
- Quality assurance, 4664.0002, 4664.0070, 4664.0160
- Receipts, patients' financial transactions, 4664.0040
- Records and record keeping
  - Admissions, 4664.0530
  - Census data, 4664.0530
  - Complaints, 4664.0050, 4664.0190
  - Confidentiality, 4664.0180, 4664.0190, 4664.0210
  - Destruction prohibited, 4664.0020
  - Drugs and medicine, 4664.0190, 4664.0425
  - Education and training, 4664.0140, 4664.0300
  - Health information management, 4664.0190
  - Hospice bill of rights, acknowledgments, 4664.0030
  - Inpatient services, 4664.0090
  - Inspections, 4664.0530
- Patients
  - Deaths, 4664.0530
  - Discharge, 4664.0060, 4664.0530
  - Finances, 4664.0040
  - Plans of care, 4664.0190
  - Transfer, 4664.0190
- Personnel records
  - Compliance, 4664.0390
  - Criminal background checks, 4664.0300
  - Generally, 4664.0300
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260
  - Orientation, 4664.0140
  - Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0390
  - Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210
- Pets, 4664.0550
- Retention, 4664.0190, 4664.0300, 4664.0390
- Services, 4664.0190
- Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0190, 4664.0290
- Referral services, 4664.0310
- Reports given
  - Accidents and incidents, 4664.0070, 4664.0500
  - Administrators, duties, 4664.0070
  - Children, maltreatment, 4664.0140
  - Complaints, 4664.0140
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0290, 4664.0480
  - Financial reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
  - Orientation training, 4664.0140
  - Pro re nata medication, 4664.0265
  - Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 4664.0014, 4664.0140
- Residential hospice facilities
  - Automatic fire sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
  - Definition, State Building Code, 1300.0070
  - Fire code requirements, 7510.3560, 7510.3675
  - Generally, 4664.0370, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550
  - Smoke detectors, 1305.0907
- Respite care
  - Generally, 4664.0020, 4664.0330
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297
- Responsible persons
  - Acknowledgments, 4664.0030
  - Consent, surveyor visits, 4664.0320
  - Contingency plans, 4664.0020
  - Defined, 4664.0003
  - Notice received
    - Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
    - Patients, discharge, 4664.0060
  - Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110
- Retaliation
  - Complaints, prohibited, 4664.0050
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment reporting, 4664.0014
- Revenues, 4664.0010

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

- Right of entry, Health Department, 4664.0020
- Scope of rules, 4664.0002, 4664.0210
- Service of process on, agents, 4664.0010
- Services
  - Administrators, duties, 4664.0070
  - Cessation, discontinuance, or termination notice, 4664.0010, 4664.0060, 4664.0090
  - Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - Contracts, 4664.0002, 4664.0090
  - Coordination, 4664.0170, 4664.0190
  - Core services, 4664.0210, 4664.0003, 4664.0008, 4664.0020
  - Counseling services (see same under this topic)
  - Direct services, 4664.0008
  - Documentation, 4664.0190
  - Generally, 4664.0020
  - Home health aide services (see same under this topic)
  - Inpatient care and services (see same under this topic)
  - Medical social services, 4664.0002, 4664.0003, 4664.0020, 4664.0230
  - Multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010
  - Nursing services (see same under this topic)
  - Occupational therapy, 4664.0250
  - Palliative care, 4664.0110
  - Physical therapy, 4664.0250
  - Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210
  - Plans of care (see same under this topic)
  - Speech-language pathology, 4664.0250
  - Therapy services, 4664.0265
  - Volunteers, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180
- Sewers, 4664.0440
- Shares, change of ownership, 4664.0010
- Smoking, 4664.0520
- Social workers, interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170
- Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0250
- Storage
  - Drugs and medicine, 4664.0425
  - Food, 4664.0490
  - Generally, 4664.0430
  - Infectious waste, 4664.0430
  - Linen, 4664.0430
  - Patient records, 4664.0190
- Supervision and supervisors
  - Counseling services, 4664.0240
  - Home health aides, 4664.0180
  - Volunteers, 4664.0180
- Surveys and surveyors, 4664.0003, 4664.0010, 4664.0320
- Variations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030
- Ventilation, 4664.0440, 4664.0490, 4664.0520
- Verification by, revenues, 4664.0010
- Violations and penalties
  - Administrators, 4664.0070
  - Advertising, 4664.0025
  - Assessments (patients and families), 4664.0100, 4664.0120
  - Buildings, review, 4664.0360, 4664.0370
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
  - Complaints, 4664.0050
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0470, 4664.0480
  - Contracts, 4664.0008, 4664.0090
  - Disqualification, grounds, 4664.0010
  - Drugs and medicine, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
  - Electrical systems, 4664.0450
  - Emergencies, 4664.0500
  - Employees, 4664.0150
  - False statements, 4664.0020
  - Governing bodies, 4664.0070
  - Home health aide services, 4664.0260
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270
  - Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
  - Illegal acts generally, 4664.0020

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Infection control, 4664.0290
  - Inpatient care, 4664.0330
  - Inspections, 4664.0012
  - Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170
  - Licenses, 4664.0002, 4664.0010, 4664.0020
  - Lights and lighting, 4664.0450
  - Mechanical systems, 4664.0440
  - Medical directors, 4664.0080
  - Nursing services, 4664.0220
  - Occupational therapy services, 4664.0250
  - Orientation training, 4664.0140
  - Patient care and accommodation areas, 4664.0420, 4664.0430
  - Patients
    - Deaths, 4664.0540
    - Financial matters. handling, 4664.0040
  - Pets, 4664.0550
  - Physical therapy services, 4664.0250
  - Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210
  - Plans of care, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170
  - Quality assurance, 4664.0160
  - Records and record keeping, 4664.0020, 4664.0190, 4664.0300
  - Services, 4664.0060, 4664.0170
  - Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0250
  - Surveys, 4664.0320
  - Visitors, accommodations, 4664.0420
  - Volunteers, 4664.0180
  - Waivers or variances, 4664.0016
- Visitors, 4664.0420
- Volunteers
  - Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
  - Coordinators, 4664.0180
  - Licensure or registration, 4664.0180
  - Medical directors, 4664.0080
  - Notice, 4664.0030
  - Orientation, 4664.0210
  - Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0030, 4664.0390
  - Services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180
  - Training, 4664.0180, 4664.0210
  - Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290
- Waivers
  - Hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030
  - Medical assistance recipients, waiver of other benefits, 9505.0297
- Water supply, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Wells and borings, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Workers' compensation, coverage, 4664.0010

**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**

- Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700
- Facilities provided, 4645.0600

**HOSPITAL BASKETS**

- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**

- Elections, tan ballots, 8250.0398

**HOSPITAL INSURANCE**

- See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**HOSPITALS**

- Abortion reports, 4640.1300
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Accounting period
    - Changes, reporting, 4650.0112, 4650.0113
    - Defined, 4650.0102
  - Budget year, 4650.0112
- Accreditation (see Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic)
- Additions, working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400
- Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Administrators
  - Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700
  - Facilities provided, 4645.0600
- Admissions
  - Chest x-rays, 4640.0900
  - Costs, 4650.0102
  - Records, 4640.1100
- Admissions certification (public assistance)
  - Appeals, 9505.0545
  - Definitions, 9505.0505
  - Exclusions, 9505.0520
  - Medical records, review, 9505.0520
  - Medically necessary
    - Defined, 9505.0505
    - Incorporation by reference, 9505.0530
  - Payments, adjustments, 9505.0520
  - Physicians, duties, 9505.0520
  - Procedures, 9505.0520
  - Qualified staff, 9505.0515
  - Readmissions criteria, 9505.0540
  - Reconsideration of decision, 9505.0520
  - Requirements, generally, 9505.0520
  - Scope of rules, 9505.0501
- Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730
- Advertising, costs, 4650.0102
- Affiliated clinics, reporting requirements, 4650.0113, 4650.0138
- Air conditioning (see AIR CONDITIONING)
- Air supply, 4645.3200
- Alcoholic beverages, permits, expiration dates, 7515.0220
- Anesthesia, administration and equipment, 4640.2500, 4640.2600
- Annual reports, 4640.1300
- Architectural drawings, 4645.5400
- Assessments
  - Administrative expenses (see same under this topic)
  - Generally (see Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic)
- Attorney fees, malpractice actions, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical reporting, 4650.0102
- Autoclaves, 4640.2400, 4645.0900, 4645.3600
- Automated medication management systems, 6800.2600, 6800.3100
- Autopsy rooms, 4645.0700
- Auxiliary heating, 4645.3000
- Auxiliary workers, 4640.0900
- Average length of stay, records, 4640.1100
- Babies (see Infants under this topic)
- Bad debts
  - Charity care, exclusion, 4650.0115
  - Classification, 4650.0117
  - Costs, 4650.0102
- Basal metabolism rooms, 4645.0700
- Base hospitals (ambulance services), ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200
- Bassinets
  - Nursery departments, 4640.2700
  - Obstetrical department, 4640.2600
- Bathing facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800
- Batteries, independent power sources, 4645.4300
- Bed screens, patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Bedpan facilities, 4640.1800, 4645.0800
- Beds and bedding
  - Available beds, 4650.0102
  - Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4640.1800
  - Swing beds (see same under this topic)
- Benefits, resident salaries and benefits, defined, 4650.0102
- Bill of rights
  - Veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Billing, rates (see Rates under this topic)  
 Birth and death records  
   Duties regarding (see Institutions under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS)  
   Reports, 4640.1300  
 Births register, 4640.1100  
 Blood administration  
   Supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600  
 Boarding of infants, 4640.1400  
 Boiler rooms, 4645.1300, 4645.5400  
 Boilers, 4645.2800, 4645.2900  
 Building conversions, 4640.0600  
 Building permits (see BUILDING PERMITS)  
 Business day, defined, 4650.0102  
 Calls, nurses and emergency calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Capitol area, visual screens, 2400.0700  
 Carpentry shops, 4645.1300  
 Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Ceilings, 4640.3500, 4645.2400  
 Certificates and certification (see Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic)  
 Chairs, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Charges (see Rates under this topic)  
 Charity care  
   Classification, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
   Exclusions, 4650.0115  
   Policies, 4650.0112, 4650.0115  
   Public funding for operations, exclusion, 4650.0102  
 Chest x-rays, admissions of patients, 4640.0900  
 Child labor, 5200.0920  
 Child welfare reports, 4640.1400  
 Children (see Infants under this topic)  
 Children placement, 4640.1400  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400  
 Circuits, electrical systems, 4645.4000  
 Classrooms-parent teaching rooms  
   Obstetrical departments, 4645.1100  
 Common towels, lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Community programs (see Public information and education programs under this topic)  
 Complaints of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Compliance  
   Approved plans of construction, 4645.5800  
   Rules, 4640.0300  
 Congregate residences, accessibility for buildings and facilities  
   Exclusion, 1341.1610  
 Construction  
   Chronic disease hospital facilities, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400  
   Compliance with codes, ordinances and other rules, 4645.0400  
   Conformance to rules, 4645.0300  
   Defined, 4645.0200  
   Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
   Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
   Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
   General hospital facilities, 4645.0600 to 4645.1600  
   Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500  
   Kitchens, 4645.5100  
   Laundries, 4645.5200  
   Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
   Plans and specifications (see same under this topic)  
   Refrigeration, 4645.3805  
   State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
   Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Contagious and infectious disease nursing units, 4645.1400  
 Conversion of nonhospital buildings, 4640.0600  
 Corridors, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Costs  
   Adjustments and uncollectibles (see same under this topic)  
   Nonoperating expenses (see same under this topic)  
   Operating expenses (see same under this topic)  
   Patients, costs to (see Rates under this topic)  
 Crime victims, hospital expenses, payment, 3050.3700  
 Crimes, vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Crowded conditions, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Curtains, cubicle curtains, patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Data  
   Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, reporting, processing, and transmission, 4650.0156, 4650.0158  
 Dead loads, 4645.2500  
 Deaths register, 4640.1100  
 Definitions  
   Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
   Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
   Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
   Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
   Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Delayed construction, 4645.5900  
 Delivery rooms  
   Obstetrical department, 4645.1100  
   Size, 4640.2600  
 Design  
   Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
   Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
   Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
   Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
   Plans and specifications (see same under this topic)  
   Refrigeration, 4645.3805  
   Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Design and construction, conformance to rules, 4645.0300  
 Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
 Dietary departments  
   Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
   Equipment, 4645.5100  
   Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
   Generally, 4640.2800 to 4640.3200, 4645.1300  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Dietitians, supervision of dietary departments, 4640.2800  
 Dining rooms, employees, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
 Discharge records, 4640.1100  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4640.2800, 4640.2900, 4645.5100  
 Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Doors  
   Construction requirements, 4645.2400  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442  
   Screens, 4640.3400  
 Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400  
 Drugs and medicine, medicinal alcohol or ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800, 4645.5400  
 Electrical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Electrical systems, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Electrocardiography rooms, 4645.0700  
 Electrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700  
 Elevators  
   Dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks  
   Cabs, 4645.4600  
   Cars, number, 4645.4500  
   Controls, 4645.4700  
   Dumbwaiter cabs, 4645.4800  
   Tests, 4645.0900  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Emergency calls  
 Medical staff availability, 4640.0800  
 Nurses' call, 4645.4400  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency electrical systems, 4645.4300  
 Emergency lighting, 4640.3500, 4645.5400  
 Emergency rooms, 4645.1000  
 Emergency services  
 Admissions (see same under this topic)  
 Generally (see EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES)  
 Emesis basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Employees  
 Facilities, 4645.1300  
 Full-time equivalent employees (FTE) (see same under this topic)  
 Full-time equivalent residents (see Residents (physicians) under this topic)  
 Laboratory employees, 4640.1500  
 Medical records custodians, 4640.1000  
 Medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Nurses (see NURSES)  
 Personnel, licensing requirements, 4640.0900  
 Physicians and surgeons  
 Generally (see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS)  
 Residents (physicians) (see same under this topic)  
 X-ray employees, 4640.1600  
 Engineers facilities, 4645.1300  
 Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300  
 Equipment, 4640.1800, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Costs (see Operating expenses under this topic)  
 Household goods, equipment and supplies defined as, warehouses other than grain or cold storage, 1560.7750  
 Warehouses, 1560.7700 to 1560.8800  
 Examination and workrooms, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Exercise facilities, 4645.0700  
 Exhaust ventilation, 4645.3200  
 Expansion, alleviation of overcrowding, 4640.0500  
 Expenses (see Costs under this topic)  
 Federal regulations  
 Incorporation by reference, 4650.0104  
 Reports, compliance, 4650.0111, 4650.0112  
 Feeders, electrical systems, 4645.4000  
 Film-viewing boxes, operating rooms, 4645.4200  
 Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Financial, services, and utilization reports  
 Affiliates, 4650.0113, 4650.0138  
 Aggregate reporting, 4650.0139  
 Alternative practices, 4650.0139  
 Amended reports, 4650.0141  
 Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110  
 Bad debts, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
 Charity care, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
 Compliance violations, fines, 4650.0173, 4650.0174  
 Definitions, 4650.0102, 4650.0150  
 Errors and corrections, 4650.0150  
 Federal regulations, 4650.0111, 4650.0112  
 Fees, 4650.0158, 4650.0166, 4650.0167  
 Forms, 4650.0130  
 Health Department, powers, 4650.0141  
 Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0130, 4650.0150, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160  
 Inspections, 4650.0158  
 Multiple facilities operated by one organization, 4650.0138  
 Reporting costs, defined, 4650.0102  
 Reporting year, 4650.0112  
 Requirements, 4650.0104, 4650.0111 to 4650.0115  
 Review, 4650.0150  
 Scope of rules, 4650.0104

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Financial, services, and utilization reports (Cont'd)  
 Submitting, 4650.0130, 4650.0150, 4650.0158  
 Variances, 4650.0139  
 Fines, defined as taxes, fees, and assessments, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Fire alarms  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fire protection, 4640.3500, 4645.2700, 4645.6000  
 Floor pantries, 4645.0800  
 Floors  
 Finishes, 4645.2400  
 Maintenance, 4640.3500  
 Nurseries, minimum floor space, 4640.2700  
 Patient rooms, minimum floor area, 4640.1700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Food preparation and service facilities (see Dietary departments under this topic)  
 Food service operations, 4626.0020  
 Footings, 4645.2700  
 Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Formula rooms, nursery departments, 4645.1200  
 Foster care facilities, applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Foundations  
 Generally, 4645.2700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Full-time equivalent employees (FTE)  
 Definitions, 4650.0102  
 Residents (physicians) (see same under this topic)  
 Funding  
 Nonoperating public funding (see same under this topic)  
 Private funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102  
 Public funding for operations (see same under this topic)  
 Furniture  
 Household goods, furniture defined as, warehouses other than grain or cold storage, 1560.7750  
 Warehouses, 1560.7700 to 1560.8800  
 Garbage  
 Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5600  
 Food preparation and service facilities, 4640.3100  
 Gas appliances and equipment, 4645.3800  
 General assistance, inpatient payment system, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Generators, 4645.4300  
 Gifts to  
 Definitions, 4650.0102  
 Donations and grants for charity care (see same under this topic)  
 Nonoperating donations and grants (see same under this topic)  
 Private donations and grants for operations (see same under this topic)  
 Governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Grants to  
 Definitions, 4650.0102  
 Donations and grants for charity care (see same under this topic)  
 Nonoperating donations and grants (see same under this topic)  
 Private donations and grants for operations (see same under this topic)  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grant program (see same under this topic)  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Gross revenues from patient care, defined, 4650.0102  
 Handicapped accessibility  
 Doors, 1341.0442  
 Requirements, generally, 1341.0610  
 Telephones, TTY devices, 1341.0405  
 Handrails, stairs and ramps, 4640.3500  
 Handwashing facilities (see Lavatories under this topic)  
 Health of employees, 4640.0900

## INDEX

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Heating and cooling systems, 4640.3500, 4645.2800, 4645.3000, 4645.3100, 4645.5400

High radiation areas  
Access control, exceptions, 4731.2220

Hospice care (see HOSPICES)

Hospital administrators  
Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
Facilities provided, 4645.0600

Hospital cost index, inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100, 9500.1120

Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations  
Approval, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160  
Data collection, 4650.0156, 4650.0158  
Defined, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Fees, 4650.0158

Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500

Housekeepers offices, 4645.1300

Humidifiers, 4645.3200

Hydrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700

Ice, standards for ice used with food or drink, 4640.2800

Ice-making equipment, 4645.3805

Illegitimate birth reports, 4640.1400

Incinerators, 4640.3500, 4645.3300

Incombustible materials, 4645.2700

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104

Incubators, nurseries, 4640.2700

Independent power sources, 4640.3500, 4645.4300

Infants  
Boarding, 4640.1400  
Eyes treatment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
Identification devices, obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
Placement, 4640.1400

Infectious waste management (see INFECTIOUS WASTE)

Inpatient facilities  
Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
Hospitals defined as, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Inpatient hospital services (see INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES)

Inspections  
Fees, 1302.0600  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7400  
State building official, duties, 1302.0500

Intravenous solution administration  
Obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
Supplies and equipment, 4640.2200

Investigation of need for hospitals, 4640.0400

Ionizing radiation (see IONIZING RADIATION)

Isolation facilities  
Generally, 4640.2300, 4645.0800  
Nursery departments, 4640.2700  
Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600

Kitchens  
Equipment, 4645.5100  
Generally, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Labor beds, 4640.2600

Labor rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100

Laboratories  
Generally, 4640.1500, 4645.0700  
Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Lateral loads, 4645.2500

Laundries  
Chutes, 4645.2400  
Generally, 4640.3500, 4645.1300, 4645.5200  
Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Lavatories  
Dietary departments, 4645.1300

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Lavatories (Cont'd)  
Fixtures, 4645.3500  
Food handlers, 4640.2800, 4640.3200  
Patients rooms, 4640.1800, 4645.0800  
Sanitation requirements, 4640.3300

Leases (see Operating expenses under this topic)

Licenses  
Expiration, 4640.0200  
Fees, 4640.0200  
Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000  
Hospitals with segregated units for specialized care, 4640.0100  
Posting requirements, 4640.0200  
Radioactive materials (see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

Lighting  
Emergency lighting, 4645.4300  
Energy code, 7676.1300  
Generally, 4640.3500, 4645.4200  
Panels, 4645.4100  
Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Linen closets, 4640.2100

Linen rooms, 4645.1300

Live loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600

Loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600

Local trade area hospitals  
Defined, 9500.1100  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Location, 4645.0200

Locker rooms, employees, 4645.1300

Long-term care hospitals  
Defined, 9500.1100  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Maintenance and repair (see Operating expenses under this topic)

Maintenance shops, 4645.1300

Malpractice, expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Management information systems (MIS)  
Expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Marketing (see Operating expenses under this topic)

Massage facilities, 4645.0700

Materials, 4645.2700

Meals (see Dietary departments under this topic)

Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400

Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800

Medical and nursing care supplies and equipment  
Provision and storage, 4640.2200

Medical assistance, participation, 9505.0300

Medical care surcharge  
Amount, 9510.2020  
Appeals, 9510.2040  
Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
Defined, 4650.0102  
Definitions, 9510.2010  
Effective date, 9510.2020  
Enforcement, 9510.2050  
Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
Ownership changes, 9510.2020  
Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
Scope of rules, 9510.2000

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

Medical records, 4640.1000

Medical staffs, 4640.0800

Mental hospitals (see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS)

Menus, maintenance in files, 4640.2800

Metropolitan statistical area hospitals  
Defined, 9500.1100  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Milk, standards for milk and milk service, 4640.2800

MinnesotaCare tax, definitions, 4650.0102

Monthly reports, 4640.1300



**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Morgues, 4645.0700, 4645.3805  
 Mouthwash cups, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Municipal jail prisoners, treatment of, 2945.5420  
 Narcotic records and permits, 4640.1200  
 Neonatal transfers  
   Diagnostic categories, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments)  
     Adjusted base year operating cost per day, determination, 9500.1116  
     Property cost per day, determination, 9500.1124  
 Neurosurgical centers, 9515.0200, 9515.0450  
 Newborn nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Nonoperating donations and grants, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating public funding, defined, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating revenue  
   Defined, 4650.0102  
   Nonoperating public funding (see same under this topic)  
 Notice received  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), reconsideration decisions, 9505.0520  
   Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
   Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Nurses  
   Calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400  
   Departments, 4645.0800  
   Responsibilities, 4640.0900  
   Stations, 4640.1900, 4645.0800  
 Observation windows, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical department  
   Generally, 4640.2600, 4645.1100  
   Separate toilet and bathing facilities, 4640.3300  
   Separation from surgical departments, 4640.2400  
 Obstetrical nurses, limitations on services, 4640.0900  
 Occupancy rates, excessively high rates  
   Alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Operating expenses  
   Defined, 4650.0102  
   Medical care surcharge (see same under this topic)  
   MinnesotaCare tax (see same under this topic)  
   Plant, equipment, and operating expenses (see same under this topic)  
   Promotion and marketing expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
   Reporting, Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Operating revenue  
   Defined, 4650.0102  
   Private donations and grants for operations (see same under this topic)  
   Public funding for operations (see same under this topic)  
 Operating rooms, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Operations or surgery register, 4640.1100  
 Orders for treatment, medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Out-of-area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Outlets, electrical outlets, 4645.4200  
 Outpatient registration, defined, 4650.0102  
 Outpatients register, 4640.1100  
 Overcrowding, alleviation, 4640.0500

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Oxygen  
   Analyzers, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
   Availability of oxygen and oxygen equipment, 4640.2500  
   Concentration, oxygen analyzers or limiting devices, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
   Equipment, 4645.3800  
   Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Painting shops, 4645.1300  
 Parking facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0403  
 Patient days records, 4640.1100  
 Patient grievance mechanism  
   Complaints, 4680.1000  
 Patient medical records, 4640.1000  
 Patient services  
   Charity care (see same under this topic)  
   Cost to hospitals (see Operating expenses under this topic)  
   Cost to patients (see Rates under this topic)  
   Emergency medical services (see EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES)  
   Revenue (see same under this topic)  
 Patients  
   Admissions (see same under this topic)  
   Discharge of patients (see same under this topic)  
   Hospice patients, short-term inpatient care, 4664.0330  
   Outpatient registration (see same under this topic)  
   Services for (see Patient services under this topic)  
 Patients grievance mechanism  
   Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
   Complaints  
     Generally, 4680.0500  
     Subject matters of complaints, 4680.1000  
   Definitions, 4680.0100  
   Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
   Generally, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
   Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
   Notice  
     Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
     Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
   Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
   Person operating system, 4680.0400  
   Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
   Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
   Reports, 4680.1100  
   Time for response  
     Generally, 4680.0600  
     Notice, 4680.0700  
   Veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Patients rooms  
   Generally, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
   Lavatories, 4640.3300  
   Maternity patients, separation from other patients, 4640.2600  
 Pediatric nursing units, 4645.1500  
 Permits, narcotics purchases, 4640.1200  
 Personnel (see Employees under this topic)  
 Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Pharmacies in, patient consultation, exception, 6800.0910  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100 to 6800.9954  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Physicians and surgeons  
   Call and in-and-out systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
   Medical staff, 4640.0800  
   Responsibility for medical records, 4640.1000  
 Piers, 4645.2700  
 Piping  
   Generally, 4645.2800, 4645.3500  
   Heating and steam systems, 4645.3100  
   Medical gases, 4645.3800  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Placement of children, 4640.1400  
 Planning, 4640.0400

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications  
 Additions, extra information to be submitted, 4645.5400  
 Architectural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Changes in plans, approval, 4645.5800  
 Compliance with approved plans, 4645.5800  
 Electrical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000  
 Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Preliminary plans, 4645.5300  
 Preparation and certification by registered engineers or architects, 4645.5700  
 Resubmission, construction commenced one year or more after approval, 4645.5900  
 Specifications supplementing drawings, 4645.5500  
 Structural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Water supply, 4645.5600  
 Plant, equipment, and occupancy expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Plumbing  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Generally, 4640.3300, 4645.1300, 4645.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Steam and hot-water wastes, termination point, 4715.1610  
 Practical nurses, 4640.0900  
 Pregnancy-related deaths reports, 4640.1300  
 Preliminary plans, 4645.5300  
 Premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Preparation of plans and specifications by registered architects or engineers, 4645.5700  
 Prices (see Rates under this topic)  
 Private donations and grants for operations  
 Defined, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Professional care, medical staff responsibilities, 4640.0800  
 Promotion, costs (see Operating expenses under this topic)  
 Property taxes (see Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic)  
 Psychiatric hospitals (see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS)  
 Public funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102  
 Public information and education programs, costs, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Public places, hospitals defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Pump rooms, 4645.1300  
 Quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Quiet rooms, 4645.0800  
 Radiators, 4645.3000  
 Radioactive materials  
 Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
 Nuclear medicine (see NUCLEAR MEDICINE)  
 Radioisotope coordination committees, 4730.0400  
 Radiology facilities, 4645.0700  
 Ramps, safety, 4640.3500  
 Rates  
 Hospital patient care service charges, defined, 4650.0102  
 Other patient care services charges, defined, 4650.0102  
 Recommended facilities, 4645.0700  
 Records  
 Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Narcotics, 4640.1200  
 Personnel records, 4640.0900  
 Requirements, generally, 4640.1100  
 Storage facilities, 4645.1300

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Refrigeration systems, 4640.2800, 4645.3805  
 Regulatory and compliance reporting expenses  
 Defined, 4650.0102  
 Rehabilitation hospitals, diagnostic categories, 9500.1100  
 Rents (see Operating expenses under this topic)  
 Reports given  
 Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110  
 Births in hospital, 4640.1300  
 Deaths in hospital, 4640.1300  
 Disciplinary action, 6321.0500  
 Grievances, 4680.1100  
 Illegitimate births, 4640.1400  
 Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Patient service data, 4640.1300  
 Vital statistics (see Institutions under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS)  
 Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations (see same under this topic)  
 Research, defined, 4650.0102  
 Research expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Residents (physicians)  
 Compensation and salaries (see same under this topic)  
 Full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102  
 Revenue  
 Gross revenues (see same under this topic)  
 Nonoperating donations and grants (see Nonoperating donations and grants under this topic)  
 Nonoperating revenue (see same under this topic)  
 Operating revenue (see same under this topic)  
 Other operating revenue (see Operating revenue under this topic)  
 Rights of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Roofs  
 Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Rooms  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0610  
 Radiation hazard caution signs, 4731.2320  
 Used for patients, 4640.1700  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grant program  
 Defined, 4650.0102  
 Safety, 4640.3500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.6200  
 Screens, doors, windows and other outside openings, 4640.3400  
 Service departments, 4645.1300  
 Services  
 Patient services (see same under this topic)  
 Rates (see same under this topic)  
 Set-up beds (see Beds and bedding under this topic)  
 Sewage disposal, 4640.3300, 4645.3700, 4645.5600  
 Showers, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Signaling devices, patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Signs and signals  
 Radiation hazard caution signs, 4731.2320  
 Sites, selection, 4645.0200  
 Sleeping rooms, smoke detectors  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoking regulations  
 Generally (see Public places under SMOKING)  
 Requirements, 4620.1200  
 Soap, lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Solariums, 4645.0800  
 Special education  
 Early childhood intervention, 3525.1350, 3525.2335, 3525.2340  
 Residential facilities and programs (see under SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
 Specialized hospitals  
 Accounting and bookkeeping (see same under this topic)  
 Defined, 4650.0102

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Specialized hospitals (Cont'd)  
 Psychiatric hospitals (see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS)  
 Specifications (see Plans and specifications under this topic)  
 Spinal cord injury registry (see under PERSONAL INJURIES)  
 Stairs, 4640.3500, 4645.2400, 4645.2700  
 Standpipe and sprinkler systems  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 State hospitals (see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS)  
 State licensed facilities, hospitals defined as  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Steam systems, 4645.3100  
 Sterilization  
 Facilities in utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Infant formula preparation, 4640.2700  
 Patient utensils, 4640.1800  
 Requirements, sterilizers and autoclaves, 4645.3600  
 Supplies, provision and storage, 4640.2200  
 Surgical department, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Surgical supplies, 4640.2400  
 Sterilizing and supply rooms, surgical departments, 4645.0900  
 Storage  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Service department, 4645.1300  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Stretcher alcoves, 4645.0800  
 Structural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Subcutaneous solution administration  
 Supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600  
 Submission of plans before construction, 4645.5400  
 Suction devices, infants respiratory tracts, 4640.2600  
 Surcharges  
 Financial statements, annual reporting, 4650.0112  
 Medical care surcharge (see same under this topic)  
 Surgical departments, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Suspect nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Switches, electrical switches, 4645.4200  
 Tables, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Taxes, fees, and assessments  
 Costs (see Administrative expenses under this topic)  
 Defined, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 MinnesotaCare tax (see same under this topic)  
 Property taxes, generally (see PROPERTY TAXES)  
 Tax liability, health care gross revenues taxes, 4650.0102  
 Telephones  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Public telephones, TTYs, 1341.0405  
 Temperature, 4645.3000  
 Tests and testing, radioactive materials  
 In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245  
 Thermometers, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Tissue examination, 4640.1500  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Employee locker rooms, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500  
 Food handlers, 4640.3200  
 Generally, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0610  
 Obstetrical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.1100  
 Surgical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.0900  
 Towels  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Transfers  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), limitation, 9500.1129  
 Neonatal transfers (see same under this topic)  
 Traumatic brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040  
 Treatment rooms, 4645.0800  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000  
 Umbilical cord care equipment  
 Obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000, 4645.0800  
 Utilization, review, costs, 4650.0102  
 Vapor venting systems, 4645.3500  
 Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Ventilation  
 Food storage, preparation and service areas, 4640.3000  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.2800, 4645.3200, 4645.5400  
 Volunteers, generally, 4640.0900  
 Walls, 4640.3500, 4645.2400  
 Wards, 4640.1700  
 Wash basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Wash cloths, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Water supply, 4640.3300, 4645.3400  
 Wellness education (see Public information and education programs under this topic)  
 Whole blood administration  
 Supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600  
 Wind loads, 4645.2600  
 Windows  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
 Screens, 4640.3400  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Compliance, 5208.1500  
 X-ray equipment, registration, fees, 4730.0600  
 X-rays, regulations on use (see IONIZING RADIATION)  
**HOT WATER**  
 Bottles, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2990, 1545.3020  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
 Requirements, 4626.1025  
 Sanitization  
 Machines, 4626.0685  
 Warewashing equipment, temperatures, 4626.0790, 4626.0795  
 Supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563  
 Pipes, weatherization assistance  
 Low income persons, 3300.1200  
 Slaughter houses (see Hot water under SLAUGHTER HOUSES)  
**HOT WATER HEATER JACKETS**  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200  
**HOTELS AND MOTELS**  
 Accessible routes, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Alarms, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0474  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
 Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Sale of miniatures in dispensing devices, 7515.0560  
 Alterations, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910  
 Balconies, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Bathrooms, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Bathtubs, 4625.1200  
 Bedding requirements, 4625.1000  
 Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Building requirements, 4625.0400  
 Capitol area, 2400.0245

**HOTELS AND MOTELS (Cont'd)**

Clean indoor air (see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**)  
 Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
 Congregate residences, accessibility for buildings and facilities  
   Exclusion, 1341.1610  
 Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
 Doors, sleeping rooms, suites, or units, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920, 1341.0940  
 Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Electrical outlets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0930  
 Electrical systems, metering, energy code exceptions, 7674.1000, 7676.1300  
 Elevators, handicapped accessibility, exceptions, 1341.0910  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fire protection, 4625.2000  
 Floor requirements, 4625.0500  
 Furniture, flammability, fire code, 7510.3542  
 Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Guests, capitol area, permanent residence prohibited, 2400.0245  
 Handicapped accessibility  
   Auxiliary alarms, 1341.0472  
   Requirements, generally, 1341.0910  
   Telephones  
     Interior public TTYs, 1341.0405  
     Volume controls, 1341.0930  
 Handwashing and handwashing facilities  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
   Requirements, 4625.1400  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Income taxes (see **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**)  
 Insect control, 4625.1700  
 Kitchens, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Laboratories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting equipment, 7676.1300  
 Lighting requirements, 4625.0800  
 Linen requirements, 4625.1000  
 Machines, ice, 4625.2200  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Noise, area classification systems, 7030.0050  
 Notice requirements, visual notification devices  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0930  
 Operator, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Parking facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Patios, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing  
   Construction and design, 4625.2100  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Premises, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300  
 Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Criteria, 8130.1000  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600  
 Showers and shower facilities  
   Food and beverage service establishments, 4625.1200  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910, 1341.0920  
 Sleeping rooms  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910, 1341.0920  
   Hearing-impaired persons, 1341.0920

**HOTELS AND MOTELS (Cont'd)**

Sleeping rooms (Cont'd)  
   Visual notification devices, 1341.0920  
 Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Smoke detectors and alarms  
   Building code amendments, 1305.0310, 1305.0907  
 Smoking (see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**)  
 Smoking regulations, 4620.1300  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Storage, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Suites, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910, 1341.0920  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Telephones  
   Interior public TTYs, 1341.0405  
   Volume controls, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0930  
 Terraces, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Toilet requirements, 4625.1200  
 Transient lodging, hotels defined as, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Uniform Building Code amendments (see **STATE BUILDING CODE**)  
 Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800  
 Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water closets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Water supply, 4625.1300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Compliance, 5208.1500

**HOUGHTALING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOURS OF OPERATION**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsites, 6140.0400  
 Scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 6136.0400

**HOURS OF WORK**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.3700  
 Flexible or staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Joint labor-management safety and health committees, employee representatives, duties considered work time, 5208.0030  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, control of employee, 3315.0555

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

Education committee, reports received  
   School desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0160, 3535.0180  
 Election of members  
   Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800  
   White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200  
 Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Members, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**HOUSE ORGANS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**HOUSE SPARROWS**

See **SPARROWS**

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**

Definitions  
   Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
   Warehouses other than grain or cold storage, 1560.7750  
 Fire code requirements, 7510.3542  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE (Cont'd)**

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Warehouse operators (see Household goods warehouse operators under WAREHOUSES)  
 Warehouse receipts, generally, 1560.7800  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS CARRIERS**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0680

**HOUSEKEEPING**

See CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

**HOUSING**

See DWELLINGS

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010, 4900.3610, 4900.3705  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3730, 4900.3745, 4900.3766  
 Interstate land sales office, 2810.2610  
 Investment securities, taxable and tax exempt, 8002.0300  
 Manufactured homes  
   Complaints, 1350.4400, 1350.4600  
   Corrections and remedial actions, oversight, 1350.5700  
   Failure to conform  
     Correction, 1350.5300, 1350.5500, 1350.5700  
     Determinations, appeals, 1350.4800  
   Labels, 1350.0500, 1350.6500  
   Manufactured home building code (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)  
 Subdivided land sales, filings, 2810.2610  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Economic development and housing challenge program  
 Amortizing loans, 4900.3632  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3640  
 Application guide  
   Defined, 4900.3610  
   Issuance, 4900.3620  
   Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3650  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3642  
 Approvals  
   Rent increases, 4900.3652  
   Sale of housing or assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3632  
 Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3632  
 Deferred loans  
   Defined, 4900.3610  
   Owner-occupied housing, 4900.3634  
   Rental housing, 4900.3632  
 Definitions, 4900.3610  
 Economic vitality and housing initiative guidelines, 4900.3648  
 Existing loans, refinancing, 4900.3644  
 Fees, 4900.3632  
 Fees, loans or grants, assumption or repayment, 4900.3632  
 Forms, applications, 4900.3642  
 Funds, generally  
   Allocation, 4900.3620  
   Awards, compliance requirements, 4900.3652  
   Permitted uses, 4900.3644  
   Priority of allocation, 4900.3650  
   Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3650  
   Types of funds available, 4900.3630  
 Generally, 4900.3600 to 4900.3650

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Economic development and housing challenge program (Cont'd)  
 Grants by  
   Owner-occupied housing, 4900.3634  
   Rental housing, 4900.3632  
 Guidelines, 4900.3610, 4900.3620, 4900.3648  
 In-kind contributions, 4900.3646  
 Interest rates  
   Owner-occupied housing loans, 4900.3634, 4900.3644  
   Rental housing loans, 4900.3632  
 Interim loans  
   Defined, 4900.3610  
   Owner-occupied housing, 4900.3634, 4900.3644  
 Member-adopted plan for affordable housing  
   Allocation of funds, provisions regarding, 4900.3620  
   Defined, 4900.3610  
 Owner-occupied housing  
   Applications, eligibility requirements, 4900.3642  
   Defined, 4900.3610  
   Interim financing for, 4900.3644  
   Requirements, generally, 4900.3634, 4900.3646  
 Private developers, 4900.3610, 4900.3640  
 Public housing agency  
   Defined, 4900.3610  
   Eligibility for funds, 4900.3640  
 Rental housing  
   Applications, eligibility requirements, 4900.3642  
   Construction financing for, 4900.3644  
   Defined, 4900.3610  
   Loans and grants for, 4900.3632  
   Management and operation, 4900.3652  
   Requirements, generally, 4900.3646  
   Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3632  
 Repayment of loans, owner-occupied housing, 4900.3634  
 Repayment of loans or grants, 4900.3632  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3600  
 Selection standards, 4900.3648  
 Economic vitality and housing initiative group, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program  
 Amortizing loans, capital funding, 4900.3721  
 Applicants  
   Capital funding, eligibility, 4900.3725  
   Operating subsidies, eligibility, 4900.3741  
   Rental assistance, eligibility, 4900.3761  
 Application guide  
   Defined, 4900.3705  
   Issuance, 4900.3710  
   Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3730  
 Application of rules, rental assistance, 4900.3769  
 Applications  
   Capital funding, eligibility, 4900.3726  
   Operating subsidies, eligibility, 4900.3742  
   Rental assistance, eligibility, 4900.3762  
   When accepted, 4900.3710  
 Approvals by  
   Rent increases, 4900.3731  
   Rental assistance, extension of funding, 4900.3769  
   Sale of housing or assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724  
 Assisted units  
   Capital funding, permitted uses, 4900.3726  
   Defined, 4900.3705  
 Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724  
 Capital funding  
   Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3725  
   Applications, eligibility, 4900.3726  
   Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724  
   Awards, compliance requirements, 4900.3731  
   Grants, 4900.3722  
   Housing-related space, 4900.3728  
   Loans, 4900.3721  
   Permitted uses, 4900.3727, 4900.3728

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Housing trust fund program (Cont'd)  
 Capital funding (Cont'd)  
   Priority of allocation, 4900.3730  
   Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3724  
   Selection standards, 4900.3729  
   Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3730  
   Types of funds available, generally, 4900.3720  
 Deferred loans  
   Capital funding, 4900.3720, 4900.3721  
   Defined, 4900.3705  
 Definitions, 4900.3705  
 Fees, 4900.3723, 4900.3763, 4900.3767  
   Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724  
   Repayment of loans or grants, 4900.3723  
 Forms  
   Capital funding applications, 4900.3726  
   Operating subsidy applications, 4900.3742  
   Rental assistance applications, 4900.3762  
 Forms, applications, 4900.3726, 4900.3742, 4900.3762  
 Funds, generally  
   Allocation and availability, 4900.3710  
   Capital funding, 4900.3720 to 4900.3731  
   Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746  
   Permitted uses, generally, 4900.3710  
   Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769  
 Generally, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Grants  
   Capital funding, 4900.3720  
   Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746  
   Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769  
   Term and repayment, 4900.3722  
 Guidelines, 4900.3705, 4900.3710  
 Household at risk of becoming homeless, defined, 4900.3705  
 Housing-related space, capital funding, permitted uses, 4900.3728  
 Interest rates, capital funding, 4900.3721  
 Notice, rental assistance, termination of subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769  
 Operating subsidies  
   Administration provisions, 4900.3746  
   Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3741  
   Applications, eligibility, 4900.3742  
   Owners of housing developments, duties, 4900.3746  
   Permitted uses, 4900.3743  
   Priority of allocation, 4900.3745  
   Reduction or termination of subsidies, 4900.3746  
   Revenue shortfall funding, 4900.3743, 4900.3746  
   Selection standards, 4900.3744  
   Types of funds available, 4900.3740  
   Unique costs funding, 4900.3743, 4900.3745, 4900.3746  
 Permanent rental housing  
   Defined, 4900.3705  
   Operating subsidies, priority, 4900.3745  
 Permanent supportive housing, defined, 4900.3705  
 Project-based rental assistance  
   Administration provisions, 4900.3768  
   Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761  
   Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762  
   Defined, 4900.3705  
   Permitted uses, 4900.3763  
 Public housing agencies  
   Defined, 4900.3705  
   Eligibility for funds, 4900.3725, 4900.3761  
 Rental assistance  
   Administrator, defined, 4900.3705  
   Administrators, duties, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769  
   Administrators' fees, 4900.3763, 4900.3767  
   Amount provided, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
   Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761  
   Application of rules, 4900.3769  
   Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762  
   Extension of funding, 4900.3769

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Housing trust fund program (Cont'd)  
 Rental assistance (Cont'd)  
   Form of funding, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
   Gross rent, defined, 4900.3705  
   Length of time of funding, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
   Permitted uses, 4900.3763  
   Priority of allocation, 4900.3766  
   Project-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761, 4900.3763, 4900.3768  
   Rental subsidy, defined, 4900.3705  
   Selection standards, 4900.3765  
   Sponsor-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761, 4900.3763, 4900.3767  
   Tenant-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761, 4900.3763, 4900.3767  
   Tenants, eligibility, 4900.3764  
   Termination of administrator, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
   Termination of subsidy, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
   Types of funds available, 4900.3760  
 Rental housing  
   Capital funding, permitted uses, 4900.3720 to 4900.3731  
   Construction and permanent financing for, 4900.3720  
   Defined, 4900.3705  
   Management and operation, 4900.3731  
   Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746  
   Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769  
   Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3724  
 Repayment of loans or grants  
   Capital funding, 4900.3721, 4900.3722  
   Processing fees, 4900.3723  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3700  
 Sponsor-based rental assistance  
   Administration provisions, 4900.3767  
   Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761  
   Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762  
   Defined, 4900.3705  
   Permitted uses, 4900.3763  
 Tenant-based rental assistance  
   Administration provisions, 4900.3767  
   Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761  
   Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762  
   Defined, 4900.3705  
   Permitted uses, 4900.3763  
**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**  
 Accessibility deferred loan program  
   Amount, 4900.0770  
   Definitions, 4900.0750  
   Distribution, 4900.0770  
   Eligibility, 4900.0760  
   Repayment, 4900.0780  
 Administration, rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0650  
 Adults with chronic chemical dependency  
   Special needs housing, 4900.3400 to 4900.3404  
 Affordable rental investment fund program loans  
   Applications, 4900.3530  
   Definitions, 4900.3510  
   Eligible applicants, 4900.3520  
   Required occupancy, 4900.3540  
   Scope of rules, 4900.3500  
   Selection criteria, 4900.3550  
 Agency meetings, 4900.0030  
 Agenda, meetings, 4900.0040  
 Agreements, American Indian housing, 4900.0990  
 Allocation, rehabilitation grant funds, 4900.0620  
 American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Amortizing loans  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3632  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3721  
 Amounts, rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0640

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Apartment renovation mortgage program  
 Criteria for granting, 4900.0358  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.0356  
 Eligible structures, 4900.0356  
 Occupancy requirements, 4900.0356  
 Permanent general improvements, defined, 4900.0357  
 State energy conservation standards, compliance, 4900.0357

Applications  
 American Indian housing, final decision, 4900.1030  
 Credit review, 4900.0080  
 Development cost loans, 4900.0210  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Innovative housing loans, 4900.1210  
 Loans and mortgages, 4900.0050 to 4900.0120  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0320  
 Planning grants, 4900.0410  
 Rehabilitation, warranty claim program, 4900.1420  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
 Warranty claim program, 4900.1430

Appraisal value, American Indian housing, 4900.0950

Audit, American Indian housing, 4900.1020

Authorization  
 Development cost loans, 4900.0220  
 Planning grants, 4900.0420

Balance, development cost loans, 4900.0240

Bankruptcy, credit review, 4900.0080

Battered women housing program  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Building code  
 Compliance, American Indian housing, 4900.1050  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0520  
 Improvements, 4900.0670

Cancellation, development cost loans, 4900.0240

Capacity building grant program  
 Applications, form, 4900.1934  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.1936  
 Definitions, 4900.1932  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1933  
 Funding priorities, 4900.1937  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1931  
 Uses of grant funds, eligibility, 4900.1935

Capacity building revolving loan program  
 Applications, forms, 4900.1928  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.1930  
 Definitions, 4900.1926  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1927  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1925  
 Uses of loan funds, eligibility, 4900.1929

Challenge grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Charges, American Indian housing, 4900.1070

Civil rights, compliance, 4900.0110

Construction defects, warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Conventional financing  
 Availability, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510

Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans  
 Definitions, 4900.1220  
 Eligibility requirements, 4900.1230, 4900.1240  
 Feasibility loans, 4900.1260  
 Selection criteria for loans, 4900.1250

County health code, home improvement, loans, 4900.0520

Courts, invalidity of rules, 4900.0100

Credit, 4900.0080

Credit rating, American Indian housing, 4900.1010

Credit review, 4900.0080

Credit risk  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Crime victims housing program  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Debts, credit review, 4900.0080

Defects, warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Deferred loans  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610, 4900.3632, 4900.3634  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705, 4900.3720, 4900.3721

Deferred loans, improvements, 4900.0680

Definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Generally, 4900.0010

Development cost loans  
 Applications, 4900.0210  
 Authorization, 4900.0220  
 Cancellation, 4900.0240  
 Disbursements, 4900.0230  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Recall, 4900.0240

Disabled persons  
 Construction hazards, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Improvements, 4900.0670

Disbursements, development cost loans, 4900.0230

Discrimination, projects, 4900.0110

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Effective date of rules, 4900.0011

Elderly homesharing program  
 Definitions, 4900.1801  
 Eligibility, 4900.1802  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1800  
 Selection criteria, 4900.1803

Eligibility  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520  
 Improvements, loans, 4900.0670  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0540

Eligible properties, rehabilitation loans and grants, 4900.0660

Emergency home improvement plan, 4900.0700

Employer housing contributions, economic development and housing challenge program, in-kind contributions, 4900.3646

Employment, credit review, 4900.0080

Energy conservation standards, home improvement loans, 4900.0540

Energy improvement loan insurance program  
 Borrowers, eligibility, 4900.0603  
 Definitions, 4900.0601  
 Eligible loans, 4900.0602  
 Improvements, eligibility, 4900.0605  
 Loans, eligibility, 4900.0602  
 Structures, eligibility, 4900.0604

Evidence of indebtedness, development cost loans, 4900.0230

Exclusions, warranty claim program, 4900.1440

Family rental housing loan programs  
 Applications, forms, 4900.2703  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.2706  
 Definitions, 4900.2701  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.2702  
 Funding priorities, 4900.2707  
 New construction, eligible units, 4900.2705  
 Occupancy requirements, 4900.2704  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2700

Family stabilization demonstration program  
 Rent assistance, 4900.3370 to 4900.3380

Fees, American Indian housing, 4900.1070

Final decision, American Indian housing, applications, 4900.1030

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Fire protection codes, home improvement, 4900.0520  
Forms, 4900.0070  
Funds  
    Emergency home improvement, 4900.0700  
    Rehabilitation grants, 4900.0620  
Grants, planning grants, 4900.0410  
Home energy loans  
    Credit review, 4900.0591  
    Definitions, 4900.0590  
    Eligibility, 4900.0591  
    Eligible properties, 4900.0592  
    Income qualifications, 4900.0593  
    Low income preferences, 4900.0594  
    Moderate income preferences, 4900.0594  
    Preferences, low and moderate income, 4900.0594  
    Requirements, generally, 4900.0593  
Home equity conversion counseling program  
    Contents of program, 4900.2040  
    Criteria for selection, 4900.2060  
    Definitions, 4900.2030  
    Eligible applicants, 4900.2050  
    Fees to clients, 4900.2040  
    Record keeping requirements, 4900.2070  
    Reporting requirements, 4900.2070  
    Scope of rules, 4900.2020  
Home improvement grants and loans  
    Eligibility, 4900.0660  
    Generally, 4900.0510, 4900.0520, 4900.0610 to  
        4900.0700  
    Repayment, 4900.0680  
Home improvements, emergency fund, 4900.0700  
Home owner labor agreement, 4900.0690  
Home ownership assistance fund  
    Administrative fees, providing by agency, 4900.1375  
    Buy-down loans, using money for, 4900.1375  
    Coinsurance, providing by agency, 4900.1375  
    Construction loans, using money for, 4900.1375  
    Default by recipient, 4900.1331  
    Definitions, 4900.1315  
    Eligible property, 4900.1359  
    Emergency mortgage assistance, using money for,  
        4900.1375  
    Entry costs, 4900.1315, 4900.1375  
    Equity contribution loans, using money for, 4900.1375  
    Equity participation loans, using money for,  
        4900.1375  
    Limitations on assistance, 4900.1390  
    Noninterest participation loans, using money for,  
        4900.1375  
    Participation interest, 4900.1315, 4900.1375  
    Purpose of program, 4900.1331  
    Recapturing of funds, 4900.1331  
    Recipients, 4900.1315, 4900.1345  
    Rehabilitation loans, using money for, 4900.1375  
    Risk sharing pools, providing by agency, 4900.1375  
    Scope of rules, 4900.1300  
    Use of money, 4900.1331, 4900.1375  
Homeless adults demonstration program  
    Definitions, 4900.3421  
    Demonstration grant recipients, eligibility, 4900.3422  
    Eligible applicants, 4900.3423  
    Scope of rules, 4900.3420  
    Selection criteria, 4900.3424  
Homeless persons program  
    Special needs housing, 4900.3400 to 4900.3404  
Housing and Urban Development  
    American Indian housing, 4900.1040  
Housing codes  
    Home improvement loans, compliance of  
        improvements, 4900.0520  
    Improvements, 4900.0670  
Housing pool allocations to cities  
    Agency issuance on behalf of cities, 4900.3270  
    Allotments list, 4900.3250

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Housing pool allocations to cities (Cont'd)  
    Definitions, 4900.3210  
    Designation of issuance, 4900.3250  
    Mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to  
        4900.3270  
    New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3300 to  
        4900.3320  
    Recycling, defined, 4900.3210  
    Scope of rules, 4900.3200  
    Single-family housing programs, 4900.3220  
Housing sponsors  
    Eligibility, 4900.0060  
    Staff services to assist in preapplication procedure,  
        4900.0050  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
Improvements  
    Administration, loans, 4900.0650  
    Emergency home improvement plans, 4900.0700  
    Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540  
    Time of completion, rental rehabilitation loans,  
        4900.0530  
Income, credit review, 4900.0080  
Indians, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
Innovative housing loans  
    Applications, 4900.1200  
    Cooperative or rental multifamily housing, 4900.1220  
        to 4900.1260  
    Criteria, 4900.1210  
Inspection of books, American Indian housing, 4900.1080  
Insurance, evidence, 4900.0350  
Interest  
    American Indian housing, 4900.0980  
    Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
Interest rates  
    Economic development and housing challenge  
        program, 4900.3632, 4900.3634, 4900.3644  
    Housing trust fund program, 4900.3721  
Interim loans  
    Economic development and housing challenge  
        program, 4900.3610, 4900.3634, 4900.3644  
Labor agreements, homeowners, emergency home  
    improvement fund, 4900.0700  
Landlords and tenants  
    Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
    Multiunit developments, 4900.0340  
    Preference in occupancy, 4900.0120  
    Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
Legislative auditor, American Indian housing, 4900.1020  
Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
Limited-unit mortgage loans, warranty claim program,  
    4900.1430  
Low and moderate income families  
    American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
    Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
    Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200, 4900.1210  
    Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
    Occupancy in multiunit developments, 4900.0340  
    Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
    Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
    Temporary housing programs, 4900.1700 to 4900.1703  
    Warranty claim program, eligibility, 4900.1410  
Low income persons living alone housing program  
    Definitions, 4900.1905  
    Eligible applicants, 4900.1910  
    Eligible housing, 4900.1910  
    Scope of rules, 4900.1900  
    Selection criteria, 4900.1915  
Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program  
    Amount of subsidy, 4900.0355  
    Definitions, 4900.0352  
    Distribution of subsidy, 4900.0355  
    Eligible developments, 4900.0354  
    Eligible recipients, 4900.0353  
    Scope of rules, 4900.0351



**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program  
(Cont'd)  
Selection of recipients, 4900.0355  
Terms of subsidy, 4900.0355

Meetings  
Public appearances, 4900.0040  
Regularity, 4900.0030

Mobile homes, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630

Mortgage loans  
Evidence of indebtedness, 4900.0350  
Forms, 4900.0070  
Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
Multiunit developments, 4900.0320, 4900.0330

Mortgage revenue bond authority  
Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

Multifamily housing developments  
American Indian housing, 4900.0920

Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0350

Multiunit developments, occupancy, 4900.0340

Municipal house code, home improvements, loans, 4900.0520

Neighborhood land trust program  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3430 to 4900.3434

New housing mortgage revenue bonds  
Definitions, 4900.3310  
Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320  
Metropolitan area, limits on new construction, 4900.3320  
Scope of rules, 4900.3300

Nonprofit entities, innovative housing loans, 4900.1200

Occupancy  
Multiunit developments, 4900.0340  
Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530

Permanent general improvement, 4900.0670

Permanent improvements, home improvement loans, 4900.0520

Place of meetings, 4900.0030

Planning grants, 4900.0410

Plans  
American Indian housing, 4900.0910  
Disbursement of rehabilitation funds, 4900.0620

Preapplication procedure, housing sponsor, 4900.0050

Principal place of residence, rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630

Procedures, 4900.0070

Property interest, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530

Public appearances at meetings, 4900.0040

Public improvements, loans, 4900.0540

Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program  
Applications, information required, 4900.3432  
Authority for rules, 4900.3430  
Definitions, 4900.3431  
Eligible applicants, 4900.3432  
Eligible uses of money, 4900.3432  
Interest rate, 4900.3433  
Ownership and use of property, 4900.3433  
Repayment requirements, 4900.3433  
Scope of rules, 4900.3430  
Selection criteria, 4900.3434

Publicly owned transitional housing  
Definitions, 4900.3110  
Eligible applicants, 4900.3120  
Eligible structures, 4900.3120  
Scope of rules, 4900.3100  
Selection criteria for financial assistance, 4900.3130

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans  
Amount of mortgage, 4900.2005  
Borrower eligibility, 4900.2005  
Definitions, 4900.2000  
Eligible property, 4900.2005

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans (Cont'd)  
Eligible rehabilitation, 4900.2005  
Rehabilitation amount, 4900.2005

Quorum, meetings, 4900.0030

Rate of interest, American Indian housing, 4900.0980

Real estate settlement procedures  
American Indian housing, 4900.1040

Recall, development cost loans, 4900.0240

Receivership revolving loan fund  
Administrative expenses, 4900.2905  
Application process, 4900.2903  
Definitions, 4900.2901  
Disbursement of funds, 4900.2906  
Eligible property, 4900.2902  
Eligible receivers, 4900.2902  
Prequalification requirements, 4900.2902  
Property management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904  
Repayment, 4900.2907  
Scope of rules, 4900.2900  
Supplemental management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans  
Amount of mortgage, 4900.2005  
Borrower eligibility, 4900.2005  
Definitions, 4900.2000  
Eligible property, 4900.2005  
Eligible rehabilitation, 4900.2005  
Rehabilitation amount, 4900.2005

Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940

Rehabilitated housing, warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Rehabilitation grants and loans  
Amounts, 4900.0640  
Deferred loan assets, 4900.0630  
Eligibility, 4900.0660  
Forms, 4900.0070  
Repayment, 4900.0680  
Revolving loan assets, 4900.0630

Remuneration, American Indian housing, 4900.0990

Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program  
Amount of assistance, 4900.3375  
Appeals, termination of assistance, 4900.3380

Applications  
Project-based option, 4900.3373  
Voucher option, 4900.3372

Caretaker parent  
Application for assistance, 4900.3377  
Defined, 4900.3371  
Eligibility for rental assistance, 4900.3376

Definitions, 4900.3371

Discontinued participation, pretermination notice, 4900.3379

Eligible applicants, 4900.3372, 4900.3373  
Family eligibility, 4900.3376, 4900.3377  
Income changes, notifying agency, 4900.3377

Local housing organization  
Defined, 4900.3371  
Responsibilities, 4900.3372

Notice  
Pretermination notice, discontinued participation, 4900.3379  
Termination of assistance, 4900.3380

Payment of rent assistance, 4900.3375

Project-based option, 4900.3373

Scope of rules, 4900.3370

Selection criteria for grants, 4900.3374

Self-sufficiency program administrators  
Duties, generally, 4900.3372  
Family eligibility, determinations, 4900.3377  
Termination of assistance, 4900.3378, 4900.3380  
Voucher option, 4900.3372

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

- Rental assistance loans or grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652
- Rental housing loan programs for families, 4900.2700 to 4900.2707
- Rental housing loan programs for individuals
  - Applications, forms, 4900.2803
  - Criteria for selection, 4900.2805
  - Definitions, 4900.2801
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.2802
  - Occupancy requirements, 4900.2804
  - Scope of rules, 4900.2800
- Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness
  - Applications, content, 4900.3030
  - Definitions, 4900.3010
  - Eligible recipients, 4900.3020
  - Scope of rules, 4900.3000
  - Selection criteria, 4900.3050
  - Use of grant funds, 4900.3040
- Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540
- Rental rehabilitation program
  - Agency loans, 4900.0294
  - Definitions, 4900.0291
  - Eligible projects, 4900.0293
  - Federal regulations, 4900.0292
  - Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4900.0292
  - Notice of available funds, 4900.0295
  - Scope of rules, 4900.0290
  - Selection criteria, 4900.0296
- Renters, preference in occupancy, 4900.0120
- Reservation of funds, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0620
- Reservations, American Indian housing, 4900.1060
- Residential property
  - Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
  - Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630, 4900.0660
- Resolutions, development cost loans, 4900.0220
- Review, development cost loans, 4900.0240
- Revolving housing fund, American Indian housing, 4900.1000
- Sale price, American Indian housing, 4900.0950
- Schedules, repayment, home improvement and rehabilitation loans and grants, 4900.0680
- Scope of rules
  - Generally, 4900.0020
  - Home improvement grants, 4900.0610
- Shared housing program
  - Definitions, 4900.1805
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.1806
  - Eligible structures, 4900.1807
  - Scope of rules, 4900.1804
  - Selection criteria, 4900.1808
- Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority
  - Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270
- Special meetings, 4900.0030
- Special needs housing
  - Adults with chronic chemical dependency
    - Definitions, 4900.3401
    - Eligible mortgagors, 4900.3403
    - Eligible recipients, 4900.3402
    - Scope of rules, 4900.3400
    - Selection criteria, 4900.3404
  - Homeless persons
    - Definitions, 4900.3411
    - Eligibility for recipients, 4900.3412
    - Eligible mortgagors, 4900.3413
    - Scope of rules, 4900.3410
    - Selection criteria, 4900.3414
- Sponsors, housing sponsors
  - Eligibility, 4900.0060
  - Staff services to assist in preapplication procedure, 4900.0050
- Staff services, preapplication procedure, 4900.0050

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

- Standards
  - Home improvements, loans, 4900.0520
  - Improvements, 4900.0540, 4900.0670
- Structures less than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, home improvements, 4900.0540
- Structures more than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, improvements, 4900.0540
- Subrogation rights, warranty claim program, 4900.1410
- Temporary housing programs
  - Definitions, 4900.1701
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.1702
  - Eligible structures, 4900.1702
  - Scope of rules, 4900.1700
  - Selection criteria, 4900.1703
- Terms, American Indian housing, 4900.0960
- Time of completion, improvements, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
- Time of meetings, 4900.0030
- Transitional housing
  - Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130
- Trust fund, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769
- Undue hardship, waiver of rules, 4900.0090
- Unfit dwellings, warranty claim program, 4900.1400
- Urban and rural homesteading program
  - Administrative costs, 4900.2440
- At-risk homebuyers
  - Defined, 4900.2420
  - Eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540
- Contract for deed, 4900.2560
- Definitions, 4900.2420
- Eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540
- Eligible organizations
  - Applications, 4900.2460
  - Criteria for selecting, 4900.2480
  - Defined, 4900.2420
  - Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600
  - Selection, 4900.2480
- Eligible properties
  - Acquiring by eligible organizations, 4900.2520
  - Appraisal, 4900.2520
  - Cost, 4900.2520
  - Defined, 4900.2420
  - General requirements, 4900.2520
  - Rehabilitation standards, 4900.2520
- Good neighbor policy
  - Defined, 4900.2420
  - Eligible homebuyers, consenting to, 4900.2440
- Local Neighborhood Advisory Board
  - Defined, 4900.2420
  - Duties, 4900.2500
  - Establishment, 4900.2500
  - Membership, 4900.2500
- Purpose of program, 4900.2440
- Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600
- Reporting requirements, 4900.2600
- Revolving fund, 4900.2580
- Scope of rules, 4900.2400
- Use of grants by eligible organizations, 4900.2440
- Urban Indian housing loan program
  - Administrator, 4900.1510
  - Allocation of funds, 4900.1520
- Homownership mortgage participation component
  - Administration, 4900.1578
  - Advisory Council on Urban Indians, reports to, 4900.1586
  - Alternate administrator, 4900.1582
  - Alternative program components, 4900.1580 to 4900.1584
  - Approval, alternative program components, 4900.1584
  - Eligible recipients, 4900.1572, 4900.1576
  - Funds leveraged, 4900.1572
  - Income for eligible persons, 4900.1574

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Urban Indian housing loan program (Cont'd)
  - Homeownership mortgage participation component (Cont'd)
    - Mortgage note or coupon rate, establishment, 4900.1572
    - Proposals, alternative program components, 4900.1582
    - Purchase price limitations, 4900.1572
    - Reporting, Advisory Council on Urban Indians, 4900.1586
  - Recipients, eligibility, 4900.1540
  - Scope of rules, 4900.1500
- Use restrictions, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
- Waiver, rules, 4900.0090
- Warranties, improvements, 4900.0540
- Warranty claim program
  - Applications, 4900.1420, 4900.1430
  - Defects covered, 4900.1400
  - Eligibility, 4900.1410
  - Exclusions, 4900.1440
  - Limited-unit mortgage loans, 4900.1430
  - Rehabilitation, applications, 4900.1420
  - Subrogation rights, 4900.1410
- Zoning and planning, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530

**HOUSING PROJECTS**

- Assisted units, defined, 4900.3705
- Cooperatively developed plan, definitions
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
- Developers, loans or grants to, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3640
- Grants or loans for
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769
- Housing sponsors, 4900.0050, 4900.0060
- Low and moderate income housing
  - Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020, 2660.0090
- Private developers, 4900.3640
- Public housing agencies
  - Definitions
    - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
    - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
  - Funding for, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3640

**HOUSING REHABILITATION**

- Grants or loans for, Housing Finance Agency, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644

**HOUSING SPONSORS**

- See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS**

- Assisted living services, providers (see Home care providers under HOME CARE SERVICES)
- Clients, supervision, registered nurses, duties, 4668.0845
- Drugs and medicine, central storage
  - Assisted living home care providers, scope of rules, 4668.0800
  - Defined as assisted living home care service, licensing of assisted living home care providers, 4668.0003
- Fees, service plans, 4668.0815
- Fines, unlicensed personnel, violations, 4668.0830
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3530
- Licenses, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0012
- Permanent supportive housing, defined, 4900.3705

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping, clients, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0810, 4668.0815
- Smoke detectors and alarms, building code amendments, 1305.0310
- Supervision by, unlicensed personnel, 4668.0845
- Unlicensed personnel
  - Other services provided by, 4668.0830
  - Supervision, 4668.0845
  - Violations, fines, 4668.0830

**HOUSTON COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**HOVDE LAKE**

- Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300

**HOWARD LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

- Ambulance services
  - Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal
  - Schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**HUBBARD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**

- Bloodborne disease, HIV defined as
  - Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Chemically dependent persons
  - Detoxification program clients, 9530.6530
- Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Infection control procedures
  - Centers For Disease Control, compliance with recommendations, 6950.1030
  - Contaminated equipment, instruments and devices, procedures, 6950.1060
  - Definitions, 6950.1010
  - Disposable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060
  - Exposure incidents, 6950.1040
  - Eye protection equipment, 6950.1070
  - Gloves, use, 6950.1070
  - Handwashing, 6950.1060
  - Inconsistencies, rules and Centers for Disease Control recommendations, 6950.1030
  - Infectious disease policies at clinical practice locations, compliance with, 6950.1050
  - Laundry, procedures, 6950.1080
  - Masks, 6950.1070
  - Multiple dose vials, procedures, 6950.1060
  - Notice, exposure incidents, 6950.1040
  - Personal protective equipment, 6950.1070
  - Purpose of rules, 6950.1000
  - Regulated persons
    - Actions, generally, 6950.1060
    - Compliance with requirements, 6950.1020
    - Exposure incidents, notice requirements, 6950.1040

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) (Cont'd)**

- Infection control procedures (Cont'd)
  - Reusable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060
  - Shields, 6950.1070
  - Spills, procedures, 6950.1080
  - Transfers among containers, 6950.1060
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Transmission prevention, drugs for, nursing homes, 6800.6800
- Treatment and prevention, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070

**HUMAN ORGANS**

- Gonads, protection, ionizing radiation, 4730.1510
- Ionizing radiation exposure, occupational doses (see Occupational doses under IONIZING RADIATION)
- Protection, ionizing radiation, 4730.1510
- Thyroid gland, protection, ionizing radiation, 4730.1510

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

- Administrative appeal
  - No probable cause determination, 5000.0700
  - Probable cause determination, 5000.0750
- Administrative law judges, decisions, 5000.2000
- Affirmative action requirements, use of records
  - Educational institutions, 5000.2250
- Amendments to complaints, 5000.0900
- Answer to complaint, 5000.0500, 5000.1200
- Appeal and review
  - Court, 5000.2100
  - No probable cause determination, 5000.0700
- Audio recordings, fact finding conferences, 5000.0510
- Certificates of compliance for public contracts
  - Affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600
- Charges
  - Amendments, 5000.0400
  - Service, 5000.0400
  - Supplemental information, 5000.0500
  - Time for filing, 5000.0400
  - Withdrawal, 5000.0400
- Civil actions, private, procedures, 5000.0550
- Class action suits, 5000.1100
- Complaints, 5000.0400, 5000.0900
- Conciliation, 5000.0800
- Confidential and privileged information, 5000.0500, 5000.0800
- Contested cases
  - Court review, 5000.2100
  - Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600
  - Sanctions for delays, 1400.7050
- Contracts, state, affirmative action
  - Generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600
- Cross-filing with other agencies, 5000.0400
- Decisions, administrative law judges, 5000.2000
- Definitions, 5000.0050
- Department procedure, 5000.0300
- Discovery, 5000.0500
- Discrimination, charges, 5000.0400
- Dismissal of charges
  - Failure to provide required information, 5000.0540
  - Frivolous charges, 5000.0530
  - Notice, 5000.0560
- Documents
  - Preserving, 5000.2250
  - Production and inspection, 5000.0500
- Due process rights, 5000.0300
- Educational institutions, use of records, 5000.2250
- Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510
- Filing complaint, 5000.0900
- Final order, 5000.2000
- Frivolous charges, dismissal, 5000.0530
- Hearings, 5000.0700
- Inspection of documents, 5000.0500
- Interpretation of rules, 5000.2400
- Interrogatories, 5000.0500

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

- Investigations, 5000.0500
- Monitoring agreements, 5000.0800
- No probable cause determinations
  - Notice, 5000.0580
  - Reconsideration, 5000.0700
- Notice
  - Agreements, noncompliance, 5000.0800
  - Dismissal for failure to provide information, 5000.0540
  - Dismissal of charges, 5000.0560
  - No probable cause determinations, 5000.0580
  - Probable cause and conciliation determinations, 5000.0580
  - Reconsideration of no probable cause determination, 5000.0700
  - Reconsideration of probable cause determination, 5000.0750
  - Reopening decisions, 5000.0570
- Policy letters, 5000.2200
- Private civil actions, notice to department, 5000.0550
- Probable cause determinations, 5000.0580, 5000.0750
- Production of documents, 5000.0500
- Reconsideration, no probable cause determinations, 5000.0700
- Records and record keeping, 5000.2250
- Reopening cases, 5000.0570
- Service, 5000.0500, 5000.2000
- Service of complaint, 5000.0900
- Settlement, 5000.0800
- Severability of rules, 5000.2300
- State contracts, affirmative action
  - Generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600
- Statement of grievance, 5000.0400
- Subpoenas
  - Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510
  - Witnesses, 5000.0500
- Suits, class actions suits, 5000.1100
- Termination of proceedings, 5000.0520, 5000.0550
- Testimony, 5000.0500
- Unfair discriminatory practice
  - Charges, 5000.0400
  - Determinations, 5000.0580
- Withdrawn charges, 5000.0400
- Written interrogatories, 5000.0500

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**

- Notice given, state agency contracts, void for affirmative action violations, 5000.3415
- Referrals to, school district, findings of segregation, 3535.0150

**HUMAN SERVICES**

- Adoption (see ADOPTION)
- Adult halfway houses, involvement, 2920.5000
- Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)
- Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200
- Disabled persons (see Residential and nonresidential programs under DISABLED PERSONS)
- General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272
- General assistance medical care (see GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE)
- Human services agencies
  - WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030
- Human services occupations, 4695.0500 to 4695.1600
- Licenses, disqualification, hospices, 4664.0010
- Medical assistance (see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE)
- Medical social services
  - Definitions, 4668.0003
  - Home health aide tasks, paraprofessional agencies, licenses, 4668.0180
- Mentally ill persons
  - Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0510, 9520.0620

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center (see Treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER)

Nursing home rates, 4658.0145

Recipients, personal needs and clothing allowances, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Residential programs (see RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES)

Responsible authorities (see under GOVERNMENT DATA)

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Workplace accident and injury reduction Compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**

Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

Adoption (see ADOPTION)

Appeals to, cost of care, determination orders, 9515.2100

Chemically dependent persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Children in out-of-home placement providers (see Out-of-home placement under CHILD PLACEMENT)

Commissioner's orders

Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2100

Community mental health services (see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES)

Compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Day training, generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Deaf services division, 8775.0100, 8775.0300, 8775.0800

Determination by

Regional treatment centers (see Cost of care under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS)

State nursing homes (see Cost of care under STATE NURSING HOMES)

Drug dependent persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)

Employees, medical director, 9515.0310, 9515.0450

Employment registration,

General assistance recipients, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

Federal aid, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370

Forms, client financial information, 9515.1500

Foster care (see FOSTER CARE)

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

General assistance medical care (see GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE)

Grants by

Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000

Group residential housing (see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING)

Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Hospices (see HOSPICES)

Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

Inspections, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, administrative records, 9515.3100

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Intermediate care facilities (see INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES)

Intoxicated persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)

Lists

Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Independent gambling assessors, 9585.0020, 9585.0030

Medical assistance (see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE)

Medical director

Approvals by, psychosurgery referrals, regional treatment center clients, 9515.0450

Defined, state hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Mental health centers, 9520.0750 to 9520.0870

MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400

Notice given

Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000

Notice received, nursing homes

Replace-in-kind projects, 4658.3005

Paternity suit settlements (see PATERNITY)

Payments by, gambling assessment costs

Reimbursements, 9585.0030

Public guardianship, children

Special education students, 3525.2440, 3525.2445

Publication by, monthly household living allowance schedules

Clients in state facilities, 9515.2400

Recommendations by, chemical abuse review panels

Members, 7503.2200

Rehabilitation programs for chemically dependent persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)

Reports given, state health care programs

Conditions for participation, 9505.5240

Reports received, special transportation services

Ambulances, license violations, 8840.5800

Review by

Children in out-of-home placement providers, policy and procedures, 2960.0030

Cost of care determinations, 9515.2000

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Telecommunications access Minnesota (see TELECOMMUNICATIONS)

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

Training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Verification by

Client financial information, 9515.1600

Waivers, clients' personal property, 9515.2500

**HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING**

Adult day care, 9555.9610 to 9555.9730

Day training, 9525.1580

Definitions

Adoption, 9560.0020

Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

Foster care

Licenses (see Licenses under FOSTER CARE)

Private placement, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845

Private adoption agencies, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Administration, 9575.0100 to 9575.0160

Affirmative action

Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620

Defined, 9575.0010

## INDEX

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Affirmative action (Cont'd)  
 Plans, 9575.0090  
 Allocation  
 Appeals, 9575.1170  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Generally, 9575.1560  
 Amendments to rules, 9575.0040, 9575.1290  
 Appeals  
 Appointing authority, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement to council, 9575.0070  
 Generally, 9575.1150 to 9575.1200  
 Investigatory leave, not appealable, 9575.0920  
 Procedures, council's duties, 9575.0130  
 Suspensions, not appealable, 9575.0920  
 Applicants  
 Change of address, 9575.0560  
 Disqualification, grounds, 9575.0420  
 Examinations (see same under this topic)  
 Medical examinations, 9575.0400  
 Registers (see same under this topic)  
 Applications, 9575.0410, 9575.1160  
 Appointing authority  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duties, generally, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700  
 Notice given  
 Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Removal of probationary employee, 9575.0780  
 Violations and penalties, 9575.0070  
 Appointments  
 Appeals, effect, 9575.1160  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Supervisors, 9575.0150  
 Termination  
 Provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Trainee appointments, 9575.0680  
 Trainee appointments, 9575.0680  
 Authority for rules, 9575.0030  
 Certification of eligibles  
 Appeals, effect, 9575.1160  
 Generally, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630  
 Promotions, 9575.0800  
 Requisitions for, 9575.0610  
 Classes and classification  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Evaluation, 9575.0300  
 Plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1570  
 Reclassification, procedures, 9575.1580  
 Review, council's duties, 9575.0130  
 Collective bargaining agreements  
 Salary adjustments, 9575.0350, 9575.0370  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Council members, 9575.0140  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Employees  
 Adjustments, 9575.0320, 9575.0350, 9575.0370  
 Computation, 9575.1360 to 9575.1380  
 Demotions, 9575.1430  
 Entrance salaries, 9575.1410  
 Promotions, 9575.1420  
 Provisional employees, 9575.1410  
 Reinstatements, 9575.1450  
 Review, 9575.1280  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310, 9575.0330, 9575.1500  
 Transfers, 9575.1440  
 Examination monitors, 9575.0470  
 Compensation plans  
 Generally, 9575.0300 to 9575.0370  
 Review, council's duties, 9575.0130

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation plans (Cont'd)  
 Salary ranges, 9575.1500  
 Variances, 9575.1490  
 Council  
 Appeals (see same under this topic)  
 Compensation, 9575.0140  
 Compensation plans, review, 9575.0300  
 Consulting  
 Appointment of supervisor, 9575.0150  
 Generally, 9575.0130  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Denial of administrative reimbursement, 9575.0070  
 Duties, generally, 9575.0130  
 Meetings, 9575.0120  
 Organization, 9575.0110  
 Recommendations by  
 Amendments to rules, 9575.0040  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Generally, 9575.0130  
 Probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Reports given, permanent status of probationary employees, 9575.0790  
 Review by, classification plans, 9575.1550  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Demotions  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0860  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0770  
 Salaries, 9575.1430  
 Disabled persons  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0470  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, 9575.0450  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Dismissals  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Grounds, 9575.0070, 9575.0910  
 Editing of rules, 9575.0050  
 Effective date of rules, 9575.1300  
 Eligibles  
 Certification, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630  
 Change of address, 9575.0560  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Registers, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Emergency employees, 9575.0670  
 Employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Investigatory leaves, 9575.0920  
 Other employment, prohibited, 9575.1270  
 Political activity, prohibitions and restrictions, 9575.0080  
 Records, 9575.1280  
 Resignations, 9575.0900  
 Suspensions, 9575.0920  
 Training, 9575.1260  
 Violations and penalties, 9575.0070  
 Examinations  
 Appeals, rating, 9575.1160  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Generally, 9575.0450 to 9575.0530  
 Interagency cooperation, 9575.1280  
 Passing points, 9575.0480  
 Procedures, council's duties, 9575.0130  
 Promotions, 9575.0810  
 Provisional employees, 9575.0660  
 Scoring, 9575.0480  
 Training and experience, evaluation, 9575.0490  
 Transfers, 9575.0810

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Exclusive representatives  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Salary adjustments, 9575.0350  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310, 9575.0330, 9575.1360

Fraud  
 Applications, disqualification, 9575.0420  
 Dismissal, grounds, 9575.0910

Hearings  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Generally, 9575.1180

Interagency operations, 9575.1280

Intermittent employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Probationary period, 9575.0730  
 Salaries, 9575.1360

Investigatory leaves, 9575.0920

Layoff lists  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Length of time, 9575.0930  
 New positions, 9575.0930  
 Order, 9575.0930  
 Requirements, 9575.0550, 9575.0860

Layoffs  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Generally, 9575.0930  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580

Objectives, 9575.0020

Oral examination boards, 9575.0500

Part-time employees, salary computation, 9575.1360

Permanent employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions (see same under this topic)  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Notice received, salary reductions, 9575.0370  
 Probationary period, exclusion, 9575.0710  
 Promotions (see same under this topic)  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
 Restoration to former class, 9575.0780  
 Transfers (see same under this topic)

Positions  
 Allocations, appeal, 9575.1170  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1570  
 Covered by rules, 9575.0060  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Hard-to-fill, 9575.0410  
 Reclassified positions, 9575.1580

Probationary employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0770, 9575.0860, 9575.0930  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Permanent status, procedures, 9575.0790  
 Promotions, 9575.0750  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0960  
 Removal, 9575.0780  
 Requirements, 9575.0690  
 Trainee appointments, 9575.0680  
 Transfers, 9575.0760, 9575.0850

Probationary period  
 Conditions requiring, 9575.0720  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Employees with continuous service, exemption,  
 9575.0690  
 Extensions, 9575.0740  
 Generally, 9575.0710 to 9575.0790  
 Permanent employees from other jurisdictions,  
 9575.1280

Promotions  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Promotions (Cont'd)  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0800 to 9575.0810  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0750  
 Registers, 9575.0650  
 Salaries, 9575.1420

Provisional employees, 9575.0660

Reclassification, procedures, 9575.1580

Records and record keeping  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Employee services records, 9575.1280  
 Examination records, 9575.0520  
 Permanent status, 9575.0790

Recruitment of employees  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Generally, 9575.0400 to 9575.0420

Reemployment lists  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Requirements, 9575.0550, 9575.0860, 9575.0980

Reemployment of former employees  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0950 to 9575.0980  
 Salaries, 9575.1450

Registers  
 Appointments, 9575.0650, 9575.0660, 9575.0680  
 Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duration, 9575.0570  
 Generally, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Promotions, 9575.0810  
 Removal, appeals, 9575.1160  
 Veterans preference, 9575.0700

Removal of probationary employees, 9575.0780

Resignations, generally, 9575.0900

Salaries (see Compensation and salaries under this topic)

Scope of rules, 9575.0010, 9575.0930

Seniority  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930

Supervisor  
 Applications, authority, 9575.0410  
 Appointment, 9575.0130, 9575.0150  
 Cooperation, merit system agencies, 9575.1280  
 Council, duties, 9575.0110  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duties, generally, 9575.0160  
 Editing of rules, duties, 9575.0050  
 Examinations, duties, 9575.0480, 9575.0490  
 Filing with, negotiated salary schedules, 9575.0330  
 Notice given  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Examinations, 9575.0460, 9575.0510  
 Removal from register, 9575.0580

Notice received  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310

Registers, duties regarding, 9575.0570

Review by, payrolls, 9575.1280

Suspensions  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Generally, 9575.0920

Temporary employees  
 Appointments, 9575.0680  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930

Trainee appointments, termination, 9575.0680

Trainees  
 Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Registers, 9575.0550

Training, employees, 9575.1260

Transfers  
 Defined, 9575.0010

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Transfers (Cont'd)

- Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600
- Generally, 9575.0850
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580
- Lists, eligible employees, 9575.0550
- Other merit system jurisdictions, 9575.1280
- Probationary employees, 9575.0760
- Salaries, 9575.1440

## Unclassified positions, appointments, 9575.0680

## Veterans and veterans preference

- Definitions, 9575.0010
- Registers, 9575.0700
- Removal, restrictions, 9575.1180

## Violations of rules, 9575.0070

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

## Actions by commissioner, 4695.1500

## Applicant groups

- Contents of questionnaire, 4695.1100
- Delayed consideration, 4695.1300

## Collection of data, commissioner-initiated identification of occupational groups, 4695.1000

## Consideration for regulation

- Delayed consideration, 4695.1300
- Immediate consideration, 4695.1400

## Cost effectiveness, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800

## Credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500

## Definitions, 4695.0500

## Delayed consideration, application for regulation, 4695.1500

## Determining necessity of regulation, factors, 4695.0800

## Disciplinary procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

## Economic impact, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800

## Evidence, applicant or occupational groups, 4695.1100

## Existing licensing board, registration with, 4695.1500

## Factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800

## Fees, initial registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

## Functional differentiation of groups, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

## Further studies, regulation of occupational group, 4695.1500

## Guidelines, factors for determining necessity regulation, 4695.0800

## Identification of occupational groups

- Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000
- Letter of intent, 4695.0900
- Questionnaires (see same under this topic)

## Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

## Justification, need for regulation, 4695.1400

## Letter of intent, identification of occupational group, 4695.0900

## Meetings, subcommittee, immediate consideration, regulation, 4695.1400

## Necessity of regulation, factors for determining, 4695.0800

## New or emerging occupational groups, determination of need for regulation, 4695.1000

## Notice

- Applicant group, consideration of application, 4695.1500
- Commissioners action, 4695.1500
- Determination of nonregulation of occupational groups, 4695.1500
- Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400
- Reconsideration process, 4695.1600

## Occupational group identification

- Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000
- Letter of intent, 4695.0900

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Occupational group identification (Cont'd)

## Questionnaires (see same under this topic)

## Organizational structure, advisory councils, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

## Potential for harm, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800

## Priorities, questionnaire processing priorities, 4695.1200

## Procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

## Procedures for determining regulations, 4695.0500

## Processing priorities, questionnaires, 4695.1200

## Protection of public, means other than regulation, 4695.0800

## Public forums, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

## Qualifications, registration for all entry routes, registration with existing board, 4695.1500

## Questionnaires

- Contents, 4695.1100
- Processing priorities, 4695.1200
- Studying for purposes of immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

## Submission to applicant group, 4695.0900

## Reconsideration process, 4695.1600

## Registered titles, occupations career progression, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

## Registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

## Regulations, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

## Regulatory decision process, 4695.1300 to 4695.1600

## Renewal of registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

## Reports

- Commissioners action, 4695.1500
- Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Recommendation for credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500

## Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600

## Specialized skill or training, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800

## Subcommittee, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

## Time

- Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400
- Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600
- Submission of questionnaire to commissioner by applicant group, 4695.0900

## Unregulated practice of occupation, 4695.0800

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

## Appointment of subcommittee, consideration of applications, 4695.1400

## Conflicts of interest, 4695.0700

**HUMIDIFIERS**

## Sales and use taxes, therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**HUMPHREY CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNGRY JACK LAKE**

## Bass, limits, 6264.0400

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNTER CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNTING**

## See also GAME ANIMALS

## All-terrain vehicles

- Deer licensees, 6232.0300
- Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950

## Aquatic management areas, permitted activity, 6270.0200

## Artificial lights, raccoons, 6234.1200



**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

**Blinds**  
 Cutting plants for, 6232.0200  
 Public lands or waters, use, 6240.0200

**Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1200**

**Children**  
 Take a Kid Hunting weekend, dates, 6234.3500  
 Turkey licenses, 6236.0300

**Clothing (see HUNTING CLOTHING)**

**Controlled hunting zones**  
 Alcoholic beverages, regulations, 6230.0500  
 Bag tag permits, 6230.0700  
 Descriptions, specific zones, 6230.0600  
 Dogs, use in, 6230.0500  
 Elm Lake, special provisions, 6230.0900  
 Establishment, 6230.0600  
 Hunting groups, limits on number, 6230.0500  
 Lac qui Parle, special provisions, 6230.0700  
 License requirements, 6230.0500  
 Littering, regulations, 6230.0500  
 Loitering, regulations, 6230.0500  
 Orwell, special provisions, 6230.0900  
 Regulations, generally, 6230.0500  
 Rochester, special provisions, 6230.1000  
 Roseau River, special provisions, 6230.1000  
 Talcot Lake, special provisions, 6230.1100  
 Thief Lake (early), special provisions, 6230.0700  
 Thief Lake (late), special provisions, 6230.0800  
 Trailers, restrictions in zone, 6230.0500

**Decoys, live decoys, turkey hunting, 6236.0900**

**Disabled hunters**  
 Assistants, 6232.2500  
 Grouse hunting near motor vehicles, exception, 6234.0100  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, motor use, 6240.2000  
 Organized hunts by nonprofit organizations, 6232.2500  
 Permits, 6232.2500  
 Snowmobiles, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**Firearms**  
 Crows, 6240.2400  
 Gray partridge hunting, 6234.0500  
 Grouse hunting, discharging firearms near motor vehicles, 6234.0100  
 Handguns, small game, 6234.0100  
 Pheasant hunting, 6234.0300  
 Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, restrictions, 6230.1400  
 Shooting hours, 6200.0200  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100, 6236.0550  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260

**Game animals (see GAME ANIMALS)**

**Guides**  
 Bear guides, licenses, 6232.3500  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.1100, 6236.1300

**Lawful possession from nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200**

**Licenses (see HUNTING LICENSES)**

**Party hunting**  
 Bears, 6232.2800  
 Deer, 6232.0300

**Public water access sites, 6218.0100**

**Radios, crow hunting, 6240.2400**

**Reinvest in Minnesota (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))**

**Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500**

**Shooting hours, defined, game and fish rules, 6200.0200**

**Stands**  
 Big game, 6232.0100  
 Construction, 6100.1950  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**Take a Kid Hunting weekend, dates, 6234.3500**

**Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250**

**HUNTING CLOTHING**

Deer hunting, 6232.0300  
 Elk hunting, 6232.4200  
 Moose hunting, 6232.3700  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HUNTING LICENSES**

**Agents**  
 Applications, 6212.0100  
 Appointment by county auditors, 6212.0100  
 Record keeping, 6212.0500  
 Surety bonds, 6212.0100, 6212.0200

**Applications, 6200.0200**

**Children, turkey licenses, 6236.0300**

**Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500**

**County auditors, duties, 6212.0500**

**Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300**

**Duplicates**  
 Electronic licenses, 6213.0510  
 Generally, 6212.0600

**Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800**

**Fees**  
 Payment to department, 6212.0500  
 Statutory fees required, 6212.0700

**Forms**  
 Completion, 6212.0300  
 Department copy, 6212.0400  
 Signatures, 6212.0300

**Guides, turkey hunting, 6236.1100, 6236.1300**

**Indian band members, documentation, 6200.0200**

**Issuance, order, 6212.0700**

**License bureau, commercial license applications, 6200.0200**

**Nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200**

**Residents, proof of residency, 6212.0300**

**Unsold licenses, 6212.0500**

**HUNTINGTON FEIGH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**HUSTLER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HYBRID SEED FIELD CORN**

**Labels and labeling**  
 Contents, 1510.0111  
 Sample labels, 1510.0350

**HYDRANTS**

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**HYDROCARBONS**

**Air pollution**  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Episode reduction objectives, Table 5, 7009.1100

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

See WATER POWER

**HYDROGEN SULFIDE**

**Air pollution**  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Measurement methodology, 7009.0060

**Oil refineries, emission monitoring, 7011.1420**

**HYDROSTATIC TESTS**

Power piping systems, 5230.0500

**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**HYPOTHYROIDISM**

See MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**ICE**

**Aeration systems (see PUBLIC WATERS)**  
 Food, ice defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**ICE (Cont'd)**

Ice made from drinking water, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0195

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, loading, 5230.1040

Radial ice, effect on open frame towers  
State Building Code, 1303.1800

**ICE ARENAS**

Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4900

Fire code requirements, 7510.3560

Hockey arenas (see HOCKEY ARENAS)

**ICE CRACKING LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**ICE CREAM**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0135

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.4700

Generally, 8130.0800

**ICE CREAM CONES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**ICE CUBES**

Sales and use taxes, food products

Classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**ICE FISHING HOUSES**

See FISH HOUSES

**ICE LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**ICE RINKS**

See HOCKEY ARENAS

See SKATING RINKS

**IDA LAKE**

Fishing

Closing, 6262.0200, 6262.0500

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

Alcoholic beverage sales (see Identification cards under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)

Armed forces members (see Identification cards under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS)

Citizen identification cards (U.S.), primary documents

Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0400

Confined spaces, entry permit systems, 5207.0302

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Employee identification cards

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0400

Laminating, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Minnesota identification cards

Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Applicants

Addresses, 7410.0200, 7410.0400

Appearance, administrative review of applications, 7410.0425

Applications, disposition, notice received, 7410.0425

Change of name, duties, 7410.0500

Disposition, notice received, 7410.0425

Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425

Physical descriptions, 7410.0400

Residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Signatures, 7410.0200

Variances, disposition, notice received, 7410.0600

Applications

Contents, 7410.0200, 7410.0400

Definitions, 7410.0100

Denial, grounds, 7410.0700

Disabled persons, 7410.0700

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota identification cards (Cont'd)

Applications (Cont'd)

Disposition, notice requirements, 7410.0425

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700

Fraudulent or suspect documents, 7410.0425

Licenses without photographs, 7410.1810

Mentally ill persons, 7410.0700

Mentally retarded persons, 7410.0700

Proof of residency, 7410.0410

Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700

Refusal, procedures, 7410.0425

Signatures, 7410.0450

Suspense, grounds, 7410.0425, 7410.0700

Contents

Disabled, mentally ill, or mentally retarded persons, designation of condition, 7410.0700

Names, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

Photographs, electronic, or digitized images, 7410.0400

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Documentation

Additional documents, 7410.0425

Applications, 7410.0600, 7410.0700

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450

Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700

Variances, 7410.0600

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450

Fees, reduced fee cards, 7410.0700

Issuance

Additional documentation, 7410.0425

Licenses with identifiers in lieu of photographs, 7410.1810

Names

Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0500

Photographs, electronic, or digitized images

Applications without, 7410.0400

Change of name, 7410.0500

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450

Objections to requirement, 7410.1810

Requirements, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Purpose of rules, 7410.0200

Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700

Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Scope of rules, 7410.0200

Translations and translators, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Variances, photographs, full-face images, 7410.1810

Voter registration

Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Unified application with identification card registration, 8200.9320

Primary documents, Minnesota identification cards

Applications, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450, 7410.0700

Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425

Change of name, 7410.0500

Definitions, 7410.0100

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700

Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500

Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400

Variances, 7410.0600

Secondary documents, Minnesota identification cards

Applications, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450, 7410.0700

Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425

Change of name, 7410.0500

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700

Names, 7410.0400, 7410.0500

Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

- Secondary documents, Minnesota identification cards (Cont'd)
  - Variations, 7410.0600
- Signatures, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0200, 7410.0450
- Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

See specific index headings

**IDLERS AND SPROCKETS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.9600

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

See CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

**ILLINOIS**

- Reciprocity, manufactured homes
  - Seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**ILLITERATE PERSONS**

- Functionally illiterate, defined, general assistance, 9500.1259
- Literacy training (see Literacy of recipients under GENERAL ASSISTANCE)

**ILLNESS**

See also DISEASES

- Child care centers, sick care program, 9503.0085
- Drugs and medicine, sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.4800
- Food employees (see Food employees under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal, 8043.0200
- Sick pay, 3315.0210, 3315.1010
- Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

**ILLUMINATION**

See LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

**IMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IMITATION FRUIT PREPARATIONS**

- Labels and labeling, 1550.0540
- Syrups (see SYRUPS)

**IMITATIONS**

See FOOD

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

- Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400
- Forms, identification, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**IMMINENT DANGER**

- Disclosure, occupational safety and health, grounds, 5210.0950
- Employees, refusal to work, 5210.0210
- Rabies, epidemics, proclamations and area quarantines, 1705.1190

**IMMUNITY**

See PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY

**IMMUNIZATIONS**

See VACCINATION

**IMPORTATION**

Specific items (see specific index headings)

**IMPOUNDMENTS**

- Motor vehicles, vehicles in state parking facilities, 1225.0300
- Water, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

**IMPRISONMENT**

- Home detention, supervision by correctional facilities
  - Staffing, 2911.0900
- House arrest, supervision by correctional facilities
  - Staffing, 2911.0900
- Life imprisonment, hearings and release unit
  - Duties, 2940.1800

**IMPROVEMENTS**

- Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Definitions
  - Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
  - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
  - Farm lands, 1650.0511
- Floodproofing of buildings, statement of intention, 1335.1000
- Housing (see DWELLINGS)
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980
- Lakes, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Leases (see LEASES)
- Prevailing wages (see PREVAILING WAGE)
- Railroads service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700
- Site improvements, real property, 1341.0350

**IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED**

See HOME CARE SERVICES

**IN-SERVICE TRAINING**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030
- Correctional facilities, 2911.1000
- Municipal jails, 2945.1000

**INCINERATORS**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600
- Air emission permits, 7007.0200
- Air pollution, performance standards, 7011.1201
- Boarding care homes, 4660.7100
- Chimneys (see CHIMNEYS)
- Hospitals, 4645.3300
- Nursing homes, 4658.4355, 4658.5230
- Radioactive materials, disposition, 4731.2430
- Scrap metal and abandoned motor vehicles, 7035.3600
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**INCOME**

- Annual gross income, definition
  - Restructure II program, 1653.0021
- Drinking water revolving fund
  - Financial need, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297
- General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272
- Gross income, computation
  - Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200
- Interest income, United States bonds, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300
- Low and moderate income, defined, 4300.0100
- MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))
- MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 9506.0020, 9506.0040
- Personal or professional service income, nonresidents
  - Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200
- Program income, defined, 4300.0100
- Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0400

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

- Accountants (see ACCOUNTANTS)
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Changes, approval, 8007.0200
  - Generally, 8007.0200, 8007.0300
- Agents
  - Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400
  - Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
  - Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900
- Air carriers, apportionment of net income, 8017.6000
- Amended returns, husband and wife, 8038.0100

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Annual returns, 8092.1400  
 Annualizing income, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Appeals  
   Assessment orders, 8160.0630  
   Returns prepared by Revenue Department, 8160.0620  
   Spouses relief, 8160.0500  
 Apportionment of income  
   Air carriers, 8017.6000  
   Formula  
     Petition, use of other than prescribed formula, 8020.0100  
     Required by commissioner, 8020.0150  
 Assessments  
   Amended returns, time limitations, 8160.0300  
   Assessment orders, 8160.0630  
   Date of assessment, 8160.0300  
 Attorneys (see ATTORNEYS)  
 Attorneys fees (see ATTORNEY FEES)  
 Bad debts, sales and use taxes, 8130.7400  
 Banks (see BANKS)  
 Bonds, withholding, wages paid in bonds, 8092.0400  
 Bonuses  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0500  
   Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Capital gains and losses (see CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES)  
 Carrybacks, net operating losses, generally, 8002.0200  
 Carryovers, net operating losses, 8002.0200  
 Collection  
   Amended returns, time limitations, 8160.0300  
   Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
 Commercial paper (see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS)  
 Commissions (compensation), nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Community property, 8038.0100  
 Copyrights, royalties, 3315.0220  
 Credits  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 4900.3646  
   Overpayments, 8050.0100  
   Work incentive program (WIN), 8002.0200  
 Death  
   Estates and trusts (see same under this topic)  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
   Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
   Surviving spouse, estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Deductions  
   Dependent education expense, 8009.3000  
   Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Definitions, generally, 8001.0300, 8001.9000  
 Determination of tax, restoration of amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Dissolution of marriage, 8038.0100, 8093.0200  
 Dividends (see DIVIDENDS)  
 Domicile, defined, presumptions, 8001.0300  
 Estates and trusts  
   Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
   Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
   Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
   Withholding, 8092.0400  
 Estimated taxes  
   Amount to be paid, 8093.0500  
   Credits, 8050.0100  
   Declaration, 8093.2000  
   Exceptions, 8093.0500  
   Extension of time for filing, 8093.3000  
   Installments, underpayment, 8093.0500  
   Partial years, individuals, 8093.0600  
   Payment with refunds, 8050.0100  
   Short taxable years, 8093.0400, 8093.2100  
   Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405  
 Evasion, corporations, 8034.0100  
 Exemptions  
   Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040, 1652.0060, 1652.0080

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
   Agricultural development bonds, beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0571  
   Interest income, 8002.0300  
   Investment securities, enumerated, 8002.0300  
   Withholding, 8092.0700  
 Extensions, time for filing declarations, corporations, 8093.3000  
 Federal adjusted gross income  
   Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
   Net operating losses, carryback or carryover, 8002.0200  
 Federal income taxes  
   Husband and wife, deductions, 8038.0100  
   Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, projections, 2875.5220  
   Subtractions from, 8002.0300  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions from, 8002.0300  
 Fiduciaries (see FIDUCIARIES)  
 Foreign states (see FOREIGN STATES)  
 Forms  
   Form M-115 (reciprocity exclusion), 8002.0200  
   Form MW-6 (withholding exemption certificate), 8002.0200  
   Returns, 8019.0405  
 Gifts, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Gross income, nonresidents and part-year residents, 8002.0200  
 Husband and wife  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
   Returns, 8038.0100  
   Splitting income, 8038.0100  
 Improvements (see IMPROVEMENTS)  
 Incorporation by reference, internal revenue code, 8001.9000  
 Individuals  
   Estimated taxes  
     Exceptions, 8093.0500  
     Partial years, 8093.0400  
     Short taxable years, 8093.0600  
   Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
   Partial year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
   Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Information returns, hospices, 4664.0010  
 Installment payments, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Interest  
   Amended returns, 8160.0300  
   Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
   Inventories (see INVENTORIES)  
 Joint returns, husband and wife  
   Joint and several liability, 8160.0500  
 Labor (see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT)  
 Legacies, lottery, 7857.6000  
 Limitation of actions, refunds, 8050.0100  
 Low-income housing tax credits, economic development and housing challenge program, in-kind contributions, 4900.3646  
 Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Net operating losses  
   Carryback or carryover, 8002.0200  
   Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Noncash remuneration, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Nonresidents  
   Assignable income, 8001.0300  
   Certain persons deemed nonresidents, 8001.0300  
   Claims of nonresidency, records, 8001.0300  
   Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Notice requirements, 8160.0500  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Partial years, estimated taxes, 8093.0400, 8093.0600, 8093.2100  
 Partnerships  
   Gross income, computation, 8002.0200

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Partnerships (Cont'd)  
 Physical presence test, exemption, 8001.0300  
 Payment, state facility clients or residents  
 Gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Payroll period, withholding, 8092.0100  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Amended returns, 8160.0300  
 Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
 Power of attorney  
 Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Presumptions, domicile, 8001.0300  
 Reciprocity, 8002.0200  
 Recreation (see RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT)  
 Refunds  
 Joint refunds, allocation, 8165.0400  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
 Residents, 8001.0300  
 Restoration, amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Returns  
 Agricultural chemical incident reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900  
 Amended returns, effect, 8160.0300  
 Annual returns, 8092.1400  
 Attachments, education expenses, 8009.3000  
 Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0030  
 Filing, reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200  
 Generally, 8038.0100  
 Hospices, 4664.0010  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Multiple returns filed before due date, effect, 8160.0300  
 Preparation by Revenue Department, 8160.0620  
 Unitary combined group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Reversal of designation, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 S corporations (see S CORPORATIONS)  
 Separate maintenance, estimated taxes  
 Husband and wife, 8093.0200  
 Spouses, 8038.0100, 8093.0200  
 Stock (see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS)  
 Sundays, payment periods, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Supplemental wage payments, withholding, 8092.0700  
 Surviving spouse  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0400  
 Returns, 8038.0100  
 Tax liability, 8160.0500  
 Tax preparers, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300, 8052.0400  
 Taxable income, investment securities  
 Enumerated, 8002.0300  
 Taxpayers  
 Notice received, 8160.0500  
 Records and record keeping  
 Claims of nonresidency, 8001.0300  
 Education expenses, 8009.3000  
 Trusts (see Estates and trusts under this topic)  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500  
 Vacation pay, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Violations and penalties, nonpayment, assessor licenses  
 Suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090  
 Wage brackets, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Withholding  
 Alternative methods, 8092.0400  
 Annual returns, 8092.1400  
 Commissioned salespersons, 8092.1200  
 Definitions, 8092.0100  
 Exemption certificates (form MW-6), reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200  
 Exemptions, 8092.0700  
 Fiduciaries, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Withholding (Cont'd)  
 Liability for tax, 8092.1100  
 Method of collection, 8092.0400  
 Miscellaneous payroll periods, 8092.0100  
 Multiple employers, 8092.0900  
 Payroll period, 8092.0100  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Several years, 8092.0800  
 State contractors, 8092.2000  
 Supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700  
 Tables  
 Wage brackets, 8092.0500  
 Withholding requirement, 8092.0400  
 Vacation pay, 8092.0700  
 Wage brackets, 8092.0500  
 Wages paid in other than money, 8092.0400  
 Wages paid through agent, 8092.0900

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE**

AASHTO design manual, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Aboveground storage tanks  
 Generally, 7151.2100  
 Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4210  
 Adoption assistance program, payments, 9560.0083  
 Aggregate group purchaser data  
 Health care services, 4652.0010  
 Agricultural liming materials  
 Sampling and analysis methods, 1508.0030  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
 Containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020  
 Shipment, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0080  
 Air pollution  
 Control equipment, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070  
 Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865  
 Performance tests, 7017.2010, 7017.2015  
 Air pollution, performance standards  
 Aluminum reduction plants, 7011.2050  
 Ammonium sulfate manufacture, 7011.2800  
 Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacture, 7011.0950  
 Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555  
 Basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Basic oxygen process steel making facilities, 7011.2020  
 Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575  
 Brass and bronze production plants, 7011.1920  
 Bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1005  
 Bulk gasoline terminals, 7011.1550  
 Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580  
 Coal preparation plants, 7011.1150  
 Copper smelters, 7011.1840  
 Electric arc furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Electric utility steam generating units, 7011.0560  
 Ferroalloy production facilities, 7011.2080  
 Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150  
 Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, 7011.0555  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3510  
 General provisions, 7011.0050  
 Glass manufacturing plants, 7011.2500  
 Graphic arts industry, 7011.2850  
 Hot mix asphalt plants, 7011.0909  
 Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0565  
 Kraft pulp mills, 7011.2450  
 Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565  
 Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants, 7011.2650  
 Lead smelters, 7011.1820  
 Lime manufacturing plants, 7011.2600

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Air pollution, performance standards (Cont'd)  
 Liquid petroleum and volatile organic liquid storage vessels, 7011.1520  
 Magnetic tape coding facilities, 7011.3450  
 Metal coil surface coating, 7011.2570  
 Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550  
 Metallic mineral processing plants, 7011.2700  
 Nitric acid plants, 7011.1730  
 Nonmetallic mineral processing plants, 7011.3350  
 Onshore natural gas processing plants, 7011.3300  
 Petroleum drycleaners, 7011.3250  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.1435  
 Phosphate fertilizer industry, 7011.2400  
 Phosphate rock plants, 7011.2750  
 Polymer manufacturing industry, 7011.3050  
 Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100  
 Portland cement plants, 7011.0830  
 Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560  
 Residential wood heaters, 7011.2950  
 Rubber tire manufacturing industry, 7011.3000  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350  
 Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0570  
 Stationary gas turbines, 7011.2350  
 Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1635  
 Synthetic fiber production facilities, 7011.3200  
 Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry, 7011.2900  
 Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants, 7011.3400  
 Zinc smelters, 7011.1880

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems (see Incorporations by reference under AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS)

Alcohol and drug counselors, qualifications, 2960.0460  
 American sign language proficiency guidelines Teachers, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5010  
 Anhydrous ammonia, standards, 1513.0020  
 Animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205  
 ANSI/ASME B31.3, American national standards, chemical plant and petroleum refinery piping anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI/ASME B31.5, American national standard for refrigeration piping, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI/NFPA 70, national electrical code  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI RMA 1P-14, Specifications for anhydrous ammonia hose, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI/SAE J513f, Refrigeration tube fittings, society of automotive engineers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI Z87.1, Practice for occupational and educational eye and face protection, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI Z88.2, Practices for respiratory protection  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI Z358.1, Emergency eyewash and shower equipment  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 API Standard 620, recommended rules for design and construction of large welded low-pressure storage tanks, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Appliances, servicing and recycling, 7027.1000  
 AREMA design manual, railroads, 8830.0100  
 ASAE S276.4, slow-moving vehicle identification emblem  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Asbestos, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Asbestos abatement  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Asbestos abatement (Cont'd)  
 Indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
 Industrial facility, defined, 4620.3100  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Sampling and analysis  
 Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Training courses, 4620.3716, 4620.3718  
 Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573  
 ASME, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, safety code, 1307.0020  
 ASME Boiler and pressure vessel code  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Assessors, license levels list, 1950.1020  
 ASTM specification A47 and specification A395  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ASTM specification A53, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Bakeries, equipment and supplies, standards, 1550.1490  
 Boats and pilots, regulation, 5225.6050  
 Boilers and powerboats, 5225.0090  
 Bottled water, 1550.3210  
 Capitol area  
 Commemorative works, Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board documents, 2400.1460  
 Outdoor lights and lighting, standards, 2400.0800  
 Parking facilities, 2400.0710  
 Certified public accountants  
 Audit work papers, 1105.7850  
 Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
 Quality review standards, 1105.4700  
 CGA C-4, American national standard method of marking portable compressed gas containers to identify the material contained (ANSI/CGA C-4), 1513.0020  
 CGA P-7, Standard for requalification of cargo tank hose used in transfer of compressed gases, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 CGA V-1 American national, Canadian, and compressed gas association standard for compressed gas cylinder valve outlet and inlet connections (ANSI/CSACGA V-1), anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services  
 Tuition waivers, 9560.0450  
 Common carriers, insurance  
 Certificates and certification, 8855.0500  
 Containers, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Digital signatures  
 Certificate standards, X.509, 8275.0060  
 Trustworthy system, standards, 8275.0040  
 Electric facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5100  
 Electrical code, national electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Energy code  
 All buildings, 7678.0300  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0400  
 General code requirements, 7670.0130  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0400  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0400  
 Environmental testing laboratories  
 Analytical methodologies, 4740.2030  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0005  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0150  
 Extended employment programs, standards, 3300.2020  
 Federal actions, conformity to state or federal air pollution plans, 7009.9000  
 Federal-aid policy guide (FAPG), railroads, 8830.0100  
 Federal regulations, 5210.0150  
 Federal regulations title 49, parts 300-399 (transportation)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, 1335.0200

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments (see  
Incorporations by reference under **FOOD AND  
BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Foreign language proficiency guidelines  
Teachers, 8710.4150, 8710.4950

Gambling assessment, South Oaks Gambling Screen,  
9585.0010

Gambling organization audits  
Internal control structure reports, 8122.0550

Gas facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5100

Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0015

Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings  
(GREB), 1311.0010

Hazardous air pollutants  
Construction or reconstruction of major sources,  
7007.3010  
Off-site waste and recovery operations, emission  
standard, 7011.7400

Hazardous substances act, federal, safe toys, 2630.0300

Hazardous waste, 7045.0065

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance)  
Medically necessary, 9505.0530

Hydrostatic test methods, storm sewers, 4715.2760

Individual drain systems, emission standard, 7011.7400

Industrialized/modular buildings  
Model rules and regulations, 1361.0300, 1361.0500

Insurance  
Common carrier cargo, certificates of insurance,  
8855.0500  
Motor carrier cargo, certificates of insurance,  
8855.0400, 8855.0500, 8855.0700

Insurance companies, proxy statements, financial  
statements contained in annual report, 2715.7840

Insurance holding companies, 2720.1200

Internal audit standards  
Lawful gambling organizations, 8122.0550

Internal revenue code, income and franchise taxes,  
8001.9000

International Building Code, 1305.0011

International residence code (IRC), 1309.0010

Internet availability, workers' compensation medical  
services fees, 5221.0405

Invasive species, taxonomic nomenclature, 6216.0230

Life insurance, 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020

Limousines  
Driver qualifications, 8880.0800  
Safety equipment, 8880.0900

Mailboxes, crash tests, federal regulations, 8818.0300

Manufactured home parks, storm shelters  
Federal regulations, 1370.0130

Mechanical code, uniform mechanical code, 1346.0050

Medical examiners, certificates and certification,  
limousine drivers, physical examinations,  
8880.0800

Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary  
Residential code, 1309.0201  
State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0201

Metropolitan development guide  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0110

Minnesota manual on uniform traffic control devices for  
streets and highways (MMUTCD), railroads,  
8830.0100

Mortality tables  
Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0015  
2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020

Motor carriers  
Insurance  
Aggregation forms, 8855.0800  
Certificates and certification, 8855.0400,  
8855.0500, 8855.0700  
Surety bonds, 8855.0400, 8855.0700  
Traffic accidents, report forms, 8850.8800

Motor vehicles  
Air conditioners, servicing, 7027.1000

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)  
Equipment, federal regulations, 7425.0500  
Lighting devices, 7425.2100  
Safety glazing material, 7425.5000  
Towing devices, 7425.6000

National Board Inspection Code, ANSI/NB-23, National  
Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors,  
anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

National Electrical Safety Code  
Electric utility standards, 7826.0300  
Rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5000, 7819.5100

National emission standards  
Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities,  
7011.7320  
Aluminum production, 7011.7660, 7011.7665  
Appliances, surface coating, 7011.7900  
Arsenic emissions, 7011.9910  
Asbestos emissions, 7011.9920  
Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing  
manufacturing, 7011.7940  
Benzene emissions, 7011.9930  
Beryllium emissions, 7011.9940  
Boat manufacturing, 7011.7370  
Brick manufacturing, 7011.7930  
Cellulose products manufacturing, 7011.7740  
Chromium emissions from chromium electroplating  
and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120  
Clay, structural clay products manufacturing,  
7011.7930  
Clay ceramics manufacturing, 7011.7935  
Coke oven batteries, 7011.7080  
Coke ovens, 7011.7090  
Containers, 7011.7400  
Copper smelting, 7011.7650  
Engine test cells/stands, 7011.7980  
Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization  
facilities, 7011.7140  
Fabrics, printing coating and dyeing, 7011.7760  
Ferrous alloys production, 7011.7460  
Fertilizers, phosphate fertilizer production, 7011.7600  
Fiberglass, wet-formed fiberglass mat production,  
7011.7720  
Fiberglass, wool fiberglass manufacturing, 7011.7730  
Flexible polyurethane foam production, 7011.7480  
Friction materials manufacturing, 7011.7880  
Gasoline distribution, 7011.7180  
Generic maximum achievable control technology,  
7011.7030  
Halogenated solvent cleaning, 7011.7200  
Hazardous air pollutants  
Emissions, 7011.9900  
Monitoring requirements, 7017.1010  
Off-site waste and recovery operations, 7011.7400  
Hazardous waste combustion, 7011.7410  
Hydrochloric acid production, 7011.7610  
Individual drain systems, 7011.7400  
Industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160  
Iron, integrated iron and steel manufacturing,  
7011.7675  
Leather finishing, 7011.7760  
Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, 7011.7300  
Marine tank vessel loading operations, 7011.7260  
Mercury emissions, 7011.9950  
Metal coil, surface coating, 7011.7905  
Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.7910  
Mineral wool production, 7011.7520  
Municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.7390  
Natural gas production facilities, 7011.7290  
Nutritional yeast manufacturing, 7011.7780  
Oil production facilities, 7011.7290  
Oil-water separators and organic-water separators,  
7011.7400  
Organic hazardous air pollutants  
Equipment leaks, 7011.7060

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

National emission standards (Cont'd)  
 Organic hazardous air pollutants (Cont'd)  
   Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry, 7011.7040  
 Paper and other web coating, 7011.7385  
 Perchloroethylene drycleaning facilities, 7011.7100  
 Pesticide active ingredient production, 7011.7560  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.7280  
 Pharmaceuticals production, 7011.7580  
 Phosphoric acid manufacturing, 7011.7600  
 Plastics, reinforced plastic composites production, 7011.7800  
 Polyether polyols production, 7011.7620  
 Polymers and resins, 7011.7420  
 Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers production, 7011.7820  
 Portland cement manufacturing, 7011.7640  
 Printing and publishing, 7011.7380  
 Publicly owned treatment works, 7011.7680  
 Pulp and paper production, 7011.7700  
 Radionuclides, emissions, 7011.9970  
 Radon emissions, 7011.9960  
 Refractory products manufacturing, 7011.7920  
 Secondary lead smelting, 7011.7240  
 Semiconductor manufacturing, 7011.7960  
 Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), 7011.7360  
 Source categories, generally, 7011.7000  
 Steel, integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
 Steel pickling, 7011.7670  
 Surface coating of large appliances, 7011.7900  
 Surface coating of metal coil, 7011.7905  
 Surface coating of metal furniture, 7011.7910  
 Surface coating of wood building products, 7011.8000  
 Surface impoundments, 7011.7400  
 Tanks-level 1, 7011.7400  
 Tires, rubber, manufacturing, 7011.7860  
 Vegetable oil production, solvent extraction for, 7011.7840  
 Vinyl chloride emissions, 7011.9980  
 Volatile hazardous air pollutants, 7011.9990  
 Wood building products surface coating, 7011.8000  
 Wood furniture manufacturing, 7011.7340  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
   Handbook 44, 7601.1000  
   Handbook 133, 7601.1020  
 Noise pollution control, American National Standards Institute, 7030.0010  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0055  
 Nursing homes, new construction, 4658.3500, 4658.3590  
 Obstetrics, ongoing, routine obstetric care  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Air pollution, 5205.0010  
   Cotton dust, 5205.0010  
   Lead (mineral), 5205.0010  
 Standards  
   Aerial lifts, safety, 5205.0010  
   Air contaminants, 5205.0010  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
   Arsenic, 5205.0010  
   Asbestos, 5205.0010  
   Bloodborne pathogens, 5205.0010  
   Cadmium, 5205.0010  
   Chlorine, 5205.0010  
   Coke oven emissions, 5205.0010  
   Cotton dust, occupational exposure, 5205.0010  
   Head protection, 5205.0020  
   Lead (mineral), 5205.0010  
   Protective clothing, 5205.0010  
   Protective equipment, 5205.0010  
   Respiratory protection, 5205.0010  
   Scaffolds, 5205.0010  
   Sharps (medical equipment), 5205.0010

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health (Cont'd)  
 Standards (Cont'd)  
   Steel erection, 5205.0010  
 Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Ongoing, routine pediatric care, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Pathological gambling, determination, 9585.0040  
 Peat land protection management areas  
   Peat mining, 6131.0100  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.3700  
 Pollution control, animal feedlots, 7020.0205  
 Polymers and resins, emission standard, 7011.7420  
 Printing and publishing, emission standard, 7011.7380  
 Radiographic facilities  
   NCRP report 35, "Dental X-ray protection," 4730.1620  
   NCRP report 49, "Structural shielding design and evaluation for medical use of X-rays and gamma rays of energy up to ten MeV," 4730.1610, 4730.1620  
 Registered accounting practitioners  
   Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
   Compilation services, 1105.7500  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Replacement cooling systems, 7685.0140  
 Rollover protection systems, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940  
 School bus drivers, health requirements, 7414.1200, 7414.1300  
 Seating furniture, flammability, 7510.5530  
 Sewage sludge  
   Analytical procedures, determining constituents in samples, 7041.3200  
   Soil analysis, 7041.3400  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs  
   Paraphilia, definition of, 2965.0020  
   Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160  
 Shielding, federal regulations, 4730.1600, 4730.1640  
 Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating)  
   Emission standard, 7011.7360  
 Shipyards, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Soil conservation  
   Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
   Model ordinances, 8400.4080  
   Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070  
 Soil testing laboratories, soil analysis methods and procedures, 1512.0050  
 Special transportation services, vehicles  
   Rollover protection systems, 8840.5940  
 Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, railroads, 8830.0100  
 State Building Code (see Incorporations by reference under STATE BUILDING CODE)  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks  
   Federal regulations, 1370.0130  
 Surety bonds, motor carriers, 8855.0400, 8855.0700  
 Surface impoundments, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0275  
 Tank trucks  
   Cargo tanks  
     Marks and marking, 8860.0400, 8860.0800  
     Specifications, 8860.0200  
     Tests and testing, 8860.0400, 8860.0800  
     Inspections, 8860.0800  
     Petroleum transport, 8860.0200  
 Tanks-level I, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Telecommunications facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5000  
 Therapeutic x-ray facilities, NCRP reports, 4730.1630  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0180  
 Traffic accident report forms, motor carriers, 8850.8800



**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

- Traffic signs and signals, standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, 8830.0100
- Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0015
- 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020
- UL B2, Standard on safety relief valves for anhydrous ammonia and LP-gas, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020
- Underground storage tanks
  - Program rules, 7150.0500
  - Project certification, 7105.0130
- Uniform fire code, 7510.3510
- Waste combustors, 7011.1205, 7011.1290
- Waste tires, indoor storage
  - Technical standards, 9220.0150, 9220.0450
- Water supply, regulating, 4720.0350
- Water well construction, 4725.0150
- Wetlands, conservation guides and manuals (federal and state), 8420.0110, 8420.0112, 8420.0510
- Wood furniture manufacturing, emission standard, 7011.7340
- Workers' compensation
  - Disability schedules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300
  - Health services fees, 5221.0405
  - Rehabilitation services, 5220.0105
  - Revenue codes, 5221.0100
  - Treatment parameters, 5221.6030
- X-ray equipment
  - Calibrations, therapeutic x-ray systems greater than one MV, protocols, 4730.1675
  - Diagnostic equipment performance tests, 4730.1655
  - Shielding, 4730.1610
  - Therapeutic x-ray facilities, federal regulations, 4730.1630
- X-rays, mammography, federal regulations, 4730.1310

**INDEBTEDNESS**

- Bad debts, sales and use taxes, 8130.7400
- Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100
- Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027
- Public transit, 8835.0290
- Public utilities, capital structure approval
  - Filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
- Securities, broker-dealers, 2875.1920

**INDECENCY**

- Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500
- Telephone call-tracing services (see Tracing under TELEPHONE CALLS)

**INDEMNITY**

- Bovine tuberculosis, reactors, 1705.0940
- Cattle feeding programs, death loss, 2875.6180
- Commodity pools, sponsors, 2875.8110
- Digital signatures
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Grain warehouses
  - Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.5690
- Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Residential conservation program, energy audits
  - Subcontractors, 7635.0200
- State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500
- Water bank program, 6115.1220

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

See CONTRACTORS

**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**

- Appeals, 3300.3270
- Certification
  - Appeals, certification withdrawal, 3300.3270
  - Application forms, 3300.3250
  - Contents, 3300.3250

**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Certification (Cont'd)
  - Duration of certificate, 3300.3250
  - Notice of termination, 3300.3260
  - Procedures, 3300.3250
  - Requirements, 3300.3200
  - State funds, withdrawal for certificate termination, 3300.3260
  - Termination, 3300.3260
- Contested case appeals, 3300.3270
- Counseling services, 3300.3200
- Definitions, 3300.3150
- Fundraising activities, 3300.3200
- Nonprofit corporation status, 3300.3200
- Purpose or rules, 3300.3100
- Risk protection program, 3300.3200
- Scope of rules, 3300.3100
- State Building Code, compliance, 3300.3200

**INDEPENDENT LIVING PROGRAM**

See BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

**INDEXES**

- Energy audits, energy index, 7655.0290
- Residential conservation program, energy audits
  - Energy index, 7635.0220

**INDIAN CAMP CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**

- Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments)
  - Exclusion, 9500.1090
- MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

**INDIAN HOUSING**

See AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS

**INDIAN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN SPRING CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN SPRINGS CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIANA**

- Reciprocity, manufactured homes
  - Seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**INDIANS**

- Adoption (see ADOPTION)
- Affirmative action in state contracts
  - Workforce analysis, 5000.3450
- Alcohol and drug counselors
  - Training in Native American issues, 4747.1100
- Business loans
  - Applications, 5100.0500, 5100.0600
  - Collateral, 5100.0500
  - Credit verification, 5100.0500
  - Criteria, 5100.0500
  - Definitions, 5100.0200
  - Maximum participation, 5100.0900
  - Profit business, 5100.0500
  - Purpose of rules, 5100.0400
  - Repayment, 5100.0700
  - Review, 5100.0800
  - Scope of program, 5100.0300
- Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

- Education and training
  - Indian education parent committees, 3535.0120
- Fishing, lawful possession
  - Documentation requirements, 6200.0200
- Gambling, equipment purchases, 7863.0020
- Health grants, 4736.0100
- Housing programs, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080
- Hunting, lawful possession, documentation, 6200.0200
- Identification cards, American Indian cards, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400
- Indian children
  - Adoption requirements, 9560.0040
  - Children in need of protection or services, social service plans, 9560.0440
  - Definitions
    - Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430
    - Foster care, 9560.0521
    - Maltreatment, 9560.0214
  - Foster care (see Indian children under FOSTER CARE)
  - Maltreatment
    - Placement, 9560.0223
    - Removal from home, 9560.0221
- Leech Lake Chippewas, minnow taking on Leech Lake
  - Permission, 6254.0800
- Notice received
  - Radioactive materials, decommissioning, 4731.2100
- Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160
- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Public school students, identification
  - Racial composition reports, 3535.0120
- Reservations
  - Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2300
  - Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
  - Leech Lake Indian reservation
    - Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0800
    - Minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0800
  - Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0600
- Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4100, 8710.4800
- Tribal councils
  - Agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030
  - Notice received, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, notification before release, 1558.0060
- Tribal governments
  - Notice received
    - High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000
    - High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550
  - Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000
- Tribes
  - Agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030
  - Local units of government, Indian tribes or bands defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020
- Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1586
- Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0600

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

- Poverty level, defined, 7380.0250
- Public utilities (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)
- Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300
- Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900
- Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

- Air pollution
  - Acid rain, incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7011.0553
  - Derating, compliance with performance standards, 7011.0540

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Air pollution (Cont'd)
  - Determination, applicable standards of performance, 7011.0505
  - Existing equipment, standards, 7011.0510
  - High heating value, 7011.0525
  - Industrial solid waste, recording, 7011.0551
  - New equipment, standards, 7011.0515
  - Performance test methods, 7011.0530
  - Performance test procedure, 7011.0535
  - Stack height, allowance for, 7011.0520
  - Standards of performance, 7011.0500 to 7011.0550
  - Table I, existing sources, 7011.0545
  - Table II, new sources, 7011.0550
- Alternate method, performance test procedures
  - Air pollution, 7011.0535
- Boiler steam flow meters, derating equipment
  - Air pollution control standards, 7011.0540
- Cofired facilities, regulation, 7011.1215
- Combusting solid waste, 7011.0551
- Conditions on permits, air pollution
  - Derating conditions, 7011.0540
- Definitions, air pollution, 7011.0500
- Different fuels, simultaneous burning
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.0505
- Existing sources, air pollution control, Table I, 7011.0545
- Height of stack, air pollution standards
  - Allowance for, 7011.0520
- High heating value, diesel fuel, 7011.0525
- Incorporation by reference
  - Electric utility steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0560
  - Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, performance standards, 7011.0555
  - Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0565
  - Small industrial-institutional steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0570
- Industrial solid waste, recording and reporting, 7011.0551
- Method 1, air pollution performance tests
  - Procedure, 7011.0535
- Method 5, air pollution performance tests
  - Procedures, 7011.0535
- Method 6, air pollution performance tests
  - Procedure, 7011.0535
- Method 7, air pollution performance, procedures, 7011.0535
- Nanograms, performance test procedures
  - Air pollution, 7011.0535
- New sources, air pollution control, Table II, 7011.0550
- Nitrogen oxides, air pollution standards
  - New equipment, 7011.0515
- Notice, intention to derate equipment
  - Air pollution standard compliance, 7011.0540
- Oil refineries, air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
- Opacity
  - Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515
  - Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0510
- Operation during performance test, air pollution, 7011.0535
- Particulate matter
  - Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515
  - Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7011.0510
- Permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7011.0540
- Rated heat input, determination, 7011.0505
- Reports, derating equipment
  - Air pollution compliance, 7011.0540
- Simultaneous burning, different fuels
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.0505
- Sulfur dioxide
  - Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515
  - Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0510

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

## Tests and testing

- Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535
- Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.0530

**INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

## Fees, errors, notice, 7002.0075

## General requirements (see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS)

## Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0075

## Parking facilities, exemptions, 7001.0020

## Scope of rules, permits and certifications, 7001.0020

**INDIUM**

## Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (IRAS)**

## Deferred compensation, transfers to or from, 7905.2560

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**

## See also SEWAGE

## See also SEWAGE SLUDGE

## Abandonment of systems, 7080.0176, 7080.0305

## Access, septic tanks, 7080.0130

## Administration, state agencies, 7080.0030

## Advisory committee, 7080.0025

## Aeration compartments, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130

## Aerobic tanks, design, 7080.0130

## Alarms, pump failure, gravity or pressure distribution dosing device, 7080.0160

## Alternative systems, conditions for, 7080.0030

## Application of law, State Building Code, 1305.0011

## Apprentices

## Programs, administration, 7080.0860

## Registration, 7080.0855

## At-grade systems, 7080.0170

## Baffles, septic tanks, 7080.0130

## Bedrooms

## Additions

## Permits, 7080.0310, 7080.0315

## Required changes to system, 7080.0305

## Holding tank size, 7080.0172

## Inspections, 7080.0315

## Local ordinance, 7080.0310

## Septic tank capacity, 7080.0130

## Sewage flow determination, 7080.0125

## Variances, 7080.0305

## Bonding requirements for licenses, 7080.0710

## Building sewers, 7080.0120

## Calculations, percolation rates, site evaluation, 7080.0110

## Capacity, septic tanks, 7080.0130

## Collector systems

## Other establishments, 7080.0600

## State agency administration, 7080.0030

## Compartmentation of single tanks, septic tanks, 7080.0130

## Compliance criteria, 7080.0060

## Conforming systems, 7080.0060

## Connections, septic tanks, 7080.0130

## Connections in series, multiple tanks, 7080.0130

## Continuing education for ISTS professionals, 7080.0820, 7080.0830

## Definitions, 7080.0020

## Design, septic tanks, 7080.0130

## Designers

## Continuing education, 7080.0820

## Duties generally, 7080.0715

## Qualifications for, 7080.0800, 7080.0815

## Training, 7080.0810

## Diffused air, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130

## Dimensions, septic tanks, 7080.0130

## Disposal, 7080.0170

## Distribution of effluent, 7080.0150

## Dosing chambers, effluent, 7080.0160

## Drop boxes, gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150

## Drywells, 7080.0950

## Dwellings

## Septic tank capacity, 7080.0130

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Dwellings (Cont'd)

## System sizing, 7080.0125

## Water meters, 7080.0125

## Effluent distribution, 7080.0150

## Enforcement, 7080.0900

## Evaluation of sites, 7080.0110

## Experience requirements for ISTS professionals, 7080.0815

## Fees for licenses, 7080.0705

## Field evaluations, 7080.0110

## Final treatment and disposal systems, 7080.0170

## Floodplains, location in, alternative systems, 7080.0172

## Floodproofing of buildings

## Federal regulations, State Building Code

## amendments, 1335.2700, 1335.2800

## Requirements, 1335.2700

## Floods and flooding, septic tanks located in floodplains, 7080.0130

## Food salvage establishments, liquid waste disposal, 1550.2660

## Forms, surety bonds, 7080.0920

## Frost, percolation tests, site evaluation, 7080.0110

## Garbage disposals, design for, 7080.0130

## Grants for

## Amendments to grants, 7077.0735

## Amount of grants, 7077.0735

## Applications, 7077.0725

## Certification of award to public facilities authority, 7077.0745

## Definitions, 7077.0705

## Eligibility for grants, 7077.0710

## Eligible costs, 7077.0730

## Funds not allocated, 7077.0735

## On-site funding list, 7077.0713

## Payment of grant, 7077.0750, 7077.0755

## Purpose of program, 7077.0700

## Scope of rules, 7077.0100

## Subsequent grants, 7077.0765

## Termination of grants, 7077.0760

## Gravity distribution

## Dosing effluent, 7080.0160

## Effluent, 7080.0150

## Greywater

## Greywater systems, 7080.0170

## Hand carried, 7080.0060

## Holding tanks, 7080.0172, 7080.0305, 7080.0600

## Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440

## Housing, septic tank capacity, 7080.0130

## Incorporation by reference, soil survey manual, 7080.0110

## Inlet design, septic tanks, 7080.0130

## Inspection

## Generally, 7080.0175

## Local governments, 7080.0315

## Inspection pipes, septic tank design, 7080.0130

## Inspectors, qualifications for, 7080.0800, 7080.0815

## Installers

## Continuing education, 7080.0820

## Duties generally, 7080.0715

## Qualifications for, 7080.0800, 7080.0815

## Training, 7080.0810

## Insurance requirements for ISTS licenses, 7080.0710

## ISTS professionals

## Registration for ISTS professionals, 7080.0850 to 7080.0900

## Training for ISTS professionals, 7080.0800 to 7080.0830

## Laterals, pressure distribution, size, 7080.0150

## Leaching pits, 7080.0950

## Licenses

## Application, 7080.0705

## Bonding, 7080.0710

## Categories, 7080.0700

## Conditions for, 7080.0715

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Denial  
   Business licenses, grounds, 7080.0900  
   Generally, 7080.0705  
 Fees, 7080.0705  
 Insurance, 7080.0710  
 Issuance, 7080.0705  
 Multiple licenses, bonding requirements, 7080.0710  
 Persons who must have a license, 7080.0700  
 Qualified employee, 7080.0720  
 Renewal, 7080.0705  
 Restrictions, 7080.0700  
 Term, 7080.0705  
 Loans for, septic system loans, tourism loan program,  
   4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050  
 Local ordinances, requirements for  
   Adoption, 7080.0010  
   Alternative standards, 7080.0305  
   Deadline for compliance, 7080.0305  
   Generally, 7080.0305  
   Inspection program, 7080.0315  
   Permit program, 7080.0310  
   Standards, 7080.0305  
   Submittal to commissioner, 7080.0305  
   Variances, 7080.0305  
 Location  
   Final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
   Floodproofing requirements, 1335.2700, 1335.2800  
   Septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Maintenance, 7080.0175  
 Maintenance holes, installation for maintenance,  
   7080.0175  
 Manholes, septic tank access, 7080.0130  
 Mechanical aeration, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Mound systems, alternative systems, 7080.0172  
 Multifamily dwellings, average design flow, 7080.0600  
 Multiple tanks, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System  
   permits, 7080.0030  
 Other establishments, state disposal system permits,  
   7080.0600  
 Other systems  
   Conditions for, 7080.0030  
   Minimum requirements, 7080.0178  
   Mitigation plans, 7080.0310  
   Monitoring and mitigation plans, 7080.0060  
   Monitoring plans, 7080.0310  
 Outlets, septic tanks, designs, 7080.0130  
 Percolation tests, procedures, 7080.0110  
 Performance systems  
   Conditions for, 7080.0030  
   Local governments, permits, 7080.0310  
   Minimum requirements, 7080.0179  
   Mitigation plans, 7080.0310  
   Monitoring plans, 7080.0310  
   Performance requirements, 7080.0060  
 Permits  
   Local government permit programs, 7080.0310  
   State agency administration, 7080.0030  
   Systems requiring, 7080.0030  
 Pipes  
   Material, 7080.0120, 7080.0130  
   Strength requirements, 7080.0150  
 Pit privies, 7080.0172, 7080.0176  
 Preliminary evaluations, sites, 7080.0110  
 Pressure distribution  
   Dosing devices, 7080.0160  
   Effluent, 7080.0150  
 Privies  
   Abandonment, 7080.0176  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0172  
 Prohibitions, 7080.0065  
 Pumpers  
   Continuing education, 7080.0820

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Pumpers (Cont'd)  
 Duties generally, 7080.0715  
 Qualifications, 7080.0800, 7080.0815  
 Training, 7080.0810  
 Pumps  
   Effluent dosing, gravity or pressure distribution,  
     7080.0160  
   Other establishments, 7080.0600  
   Purpose and intent, 7080.0010  
   Qualified employees, 7080.0720  
   Rate of percolation measurements, site evaluation,  
     7080.0110  
   Registration for ISTS professionals  
     Application, 7080.0860  
     Apprentices, 7080.0855  
     Approvals, 7080.0860  
     Denial, revocation or restriction, 7080.0900  
     Denial of application, 7080.0860  
     Issuance, 7080.0860  
     Maintaining registration, 7080.0850  
     Multiple endorsements, 7080.0850  
     Qualifications, 7080.0850  
     Register maintenance, 7080.0850  
     Registration period, 7080.0860  
     Renewal, 7080.0860  
     Restrictions and conditions, 7080.0860  
     Specific responsibilities, 7080.0850  
     Who must register, 7080.0850  
   Removal, septic tank deposits, 7080.0130  
   Repairs, local ordinance requirements, 7080.0305  
   Reports about  
     Design reports, phase II, 7080.0115  
     Percolation tests, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
   Required upgrade, 7080.0060  
   Requirement of treatment, 7080.0060  
   Sanitary tees, septic tank design, 7080.0130  
   Seepage pits, 7080.0950  
   Septic tanks  
     Design, 7080.0130  
     Sizing, 7080.0600  
   Serial distribution, 7080.0150  
   Series connection, multiple tanks, 7080.0130  
 Setbacks  
   Distances, final treatment and disposal system,  
     7080.0170  
   Evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Sewage tanks  
   Generally, 7080.0130  
   Sizing, 7080.0600  
 Siphons, effluent dosing, gravity distribution, 7080.0160  
 Site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Size, pressure distribution laterals, 7080.0150  
 Slope of land, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Soil disposal systems, 7080.0179  
 Soil treatment systems  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0172  
   Restrictions, 7080.0170  
   Sizing, 7080.0600  
   Soil types, 7080.0170  
 Soils  
   Conditions, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
   Final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
   Texture descriptions, tests, 7080.0110  
 Standards  
   Minimum standards, 1309.0020  
   State agency administration, 7080.0030  
 State disposal system permits  
   Administrative by state, 7080.0030  
   Requirements for, 7080.0600  
 SWF areas  
   Definitions, 7080.0020  
   Vertical separation, 7080.0060  
 System abandonment, 7080.0176  
 Table 1, average design flow, 7080.0125

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

- Table II, tank capacity per bedroom, 7080.0130
  - Table III, pressure distribution lateral size, 7080.0150
  - Table IV, minimum setback distances
    - Treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170
  - Table V, soil sizing factors, 7080.0170
  - Table VI, percolation rate, absorption ratio, 7080.0170
  - Tanks
    - Abandonment, 7080.0176
    - Generally, 7080.0130
  - Toilet waste treatment devices
    - Alternative systems, 7080.0172
    - Maintenance, licensing, 7080.0700
    - Septage disposal from, 7080.0175
  - Training for ISTS professionals
    - Accreditation, 7080.0800, 7080.0830
    - Continuing education, 7080.0820, 7080.0830
    - Examination, 7080.0810
    - Experience plans, 7080.0810
    - Experience requirements, 7080.0815
    - Expiration of test score validity, 7080.0810
    - Generally, 7080.0800
    - Program components, 7080.0800
    - Record keeping, 7080.0800
    - Registration period, 7080.0800
    - Requirements for, 7080.0805
    - Retesting, 7080.0810
    - Specialty areas, 7080.0800, 7080.0815
  - Trash traps, aerobic tank designs, 7080.0130
  - Upgrades
    - Local ordinances, 7080.0305
    - Requirements, 7080.0060
  - Valve boxes, 7080.0150
  - Variations
    - Generally, 7080.0305
    - Permits, variances from, 7080.0030
  - Vault privies, 7080.0172, 7080.0176
  - Ventilation, septic tank design, 7080.0130
  - Warranty, aerobic tanks, 7080.0130
  - Wastewater treatment facilities (see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)
  - Water table location, site evaluation factor, 7080.0110
  - Wetlands, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- INDOOR SPORTS ARENAS**  
See ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS
- INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES**  
Shorelands, management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
Water, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0223
- INDUSTRIAL AREAS**  
Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000
- INDUSTRIAL COST RECOVERY**  
See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL
- INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS**  
See BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**  
Bottled water plants
  - Defined, 1550.3200
  - Existing plants, 1550.3320
  - Inspections, 1550.3310
  - Plans and specifications, 1550.3300- Plant operators
  - Defined, 1550.3200
  - Product recalls, duties, 1550.3220
  - Source water, duties, 1550.3230
- Records and record keeping
  - Finished water monitoring, 1550.3240
  - Source water monitoring, 1550.3230
- Trade secret information, 1550.3300
- Variations, source water, monitoring, 1550.3230

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Catwalks, handicapped accessibility, exceptions, 1341.0401
  - Concrete manufacturing plants (see CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS)
  - Construction, flood fringe areas, 6120.5800
  - Environmental assessment worksheets
    - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements
    - Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
  - Industrial railroad crossings, 8830.0100
  - Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500
  - Occupational safety and health
    - Application of rules, 5205.0015
    - Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Power piping systems, 5230.0250 to 5230.6200
  - Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500
- INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**  
Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.5100  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.5120  
Cash dividends, 2675.5110  
Certificates of authorization, 2675.5130  
Employees, surety bonds, insurance, 2675.5120  
Insurance, 2675.5120  
Licenses, managers or managing officers, 2675.5130  
Managers or managing officers, 2675.5130  
Notice given, managers or managing officers
  - Changes, 2675.5130- Officers, surety bonds, insurance, 2675.5120  
Records and record keeping, retention period, 2675.5100  
Surety bonds, 2675.5120

**INDUSTRIAL MINERALS**  
Geological data gathering activities, authorization, 6125.8600  
Leases of state lands
 
  - Bids, procedures, 6125.8500
  - Definitions, 6125.8100
  - Form of lease, 6125.8500, 6125.8700
  - Lands covered by lease, 6125.8200
  - List, lands offered for leasing, 6125.8500
  - Model form, 6125.8700
  - Negotiated leases, 6125.8400
  - Notice, 6125.8500
  - Place of sale, 6125.8500
  - Purpose of rules, 6125.8000
  - Qualifications of holder, 6125.8300
  - Term of lease, 6125.8200
  - Time of sale, 6125.8500- Marl, definitions, agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**  
Air pollution
 
  - Definitions, 7011.0700
  - Performance tests
    - Methods, 7011.0720
    - Procedures, 7011.0725
  - Post-1969 equipment, standards, 7011.0715
  - Pre-1969 equipment, standards of performance, 7011.0710
  - Scope of rules, 7011.0705
  - Standards of performance, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735
  - Table I, 7011.0730
  - Table II, 7011.0735- Coke ovens
  - Batteries
    - Emission standards, 7011.7080
    - Major stationary source of air pollutants, 7007.0200
  - Emissions
    - Batteries, 7011.7080

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Coke ovens (Cont'd)
  - Emissions (Cont'd)
    - Hazardous air pollutant threshold table, 7007.1300
    - Hazardous substances, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0400
  - Industrial furnaces, coke ovens defined as, hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Gas discharges, air pollution
  - Post-1969 equipment, 7011.0715
  - Pre-1969 equipment, 7011.0710
- Major metropolitan areas, equipment located outside of, standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.0710, 7011.0715
- Post-1969 equipment, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.0715
- Pre-1969 equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0710
- Sample recovery, air pollution performance tests
  - Changes in method 5, 7011.0725
- Scope, air pollution regulations, 7011.0705
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS**

- Certificates and certification
    - Misconduct, 4731.0400, 4731.0405
    - Programs, 4731.4360
    - Records and record keeping, 4731.4290
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Education and training, 4731.4290
  - Misconduct, 4731.0400, 4731.0405
  - Permanent radiographic installations, 4731.4120
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.4290
- INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY**
- Containers, devices or equipment, 4731.4040, 4731.4050
  - Depleted uranium, records and record keeping, 4731.4070
  - Devices or equipment
    - External radiation levels, limits, 4731.4040
    - Inspection and maintenance, 4731.4090
    - Leak testing, 4731.4070
    - Locking, 4731.4050
    - Performance standards, 4731.4030
    - Radiation survey instruments, 4731.4060
    - Radiographic exposure devices, 4731.4050, 4731.4070, 4731.4090
    - Removable sources and source changers, 4731.4030
    - Storage containers and source changers, 4731.4040, 4731.4050
  - Emergencies, 4731.4150
  - Inspections, devices or equipment, 4731.4090
  - Labels and labeling, sealed sources, 4731.4110
  - Licensees, 4731.4060 to 4731.4090
  - Licenses
    - Generally, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360
    - Maintenance, 4731.4210
  - Packages and packaging, sealed sources, 4731.4110
  - Permanent radiographic installations, 4731.4100, 4731.4120
  - Radiation safety officers, 4731.4130
  - Radiation surveys, 4731.4060, 4731.4180
  - Radiographers (see **INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS**)
  - Radiographic operations, 4731.4120, 4731.4190, 4731.4200
  - Records and record keeping
    - Depleted uranium, 4731.4070
    - Emergencies, 4731.4150
    - Inspections, 4731.4090, 4731.4270
    - Instrument calibrations, 4731.4060
    - Leak testing, 4731.4240
    - Location of records, 4731.4330
    - Personnel monitoring, 4731.4310
    - Quarterly inventories, 4731.4080, 4731.4250
    - Sealed sources, 4731.4220, 4731.4240
    - Utilization logs, 4731.4260

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY (Cont'd)**

- Reports about
    - Industrial radiographic operations, 4731.4350
    - Leaking sources, 4731.4070
  - Safety, generally, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360
  - Sealed sources
    - Inventory, 4731.4080, 4731.4250
    - Labels and labeling, 4731.4110
    - Leak testing, 4731.4070, 4731.4240
    - Leaking sources, 4731.4070
    - Packages and packaging, 4731.4110
    - Records and record keeping, 4731.4220, 4731.4240
    - Transportation, 4731.4110, 4731.4150
  - Security, sealed sources, transportation, 4731.4110
  - Storage containers and source changers, locking, 4731.4050
  - Tests and testing
    - Sealed sources, leak testing, 4731.4070, 4731.4240
    - Transportation, sealed sources, 4731.4110, 4731.4150
- INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**
- Access to site, control, 7035.1700
  - Airports and landing fields, prohibited sites
    - Proximity to airport, 7035.1600
  - Analysis of site, required documents, 7035.1800
  - Animal carcasses, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700
  - Application for permits, 7035.1800
  - Bar screenings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700
  - Certificates and certification, construction, 7035.1900
  - Changes, water monitoring conditions, 7035.1700
  - Climate, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800
  - Communication facilities, emergencies, 7035.1700
  - Compacting of waste, 7035.1700
  - Construction certificates, 7035.1900
  - Construction waste, separate areas, 7035.1700
  - Control, site access, 7035.1700
  - County solid waste management system plan, 7035.1900
  - Covering of deposits, termination of sites, 7035.1700
  - Covering of waste, 7035.1700
  - Cross section plans, required documents
    - Permit applications, 7035.1800
  - Cultivation of site, depth of soil, 7035.1700
  - Cutoff trenches, venting decomposition gases, 7035.1700
  - Dead animals, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700
  - Decomposition gases, venting, 7035.1700
  - Demolition wastes, separate area, 7035.1700
  - Description, terminated site, 7035.1700
  - Development plans, required documents
    - Permit applications, 7035.1800
  - Drains and drainage, surface water drainage
    - Diversions, 7035.1700
  - Drawings, required documents
    - Permit applications, 7035.1800
  - Dust
    - Control, 7035.1700
    - Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600
  - Emergencies, communications facilities, 7035.1700
  - Engineers and engineering, plan preparation
    - Proposed sites, 7035.1800
  - Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525
  - Fill and trench areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600
  - Fires and fire protection, 7035.1700
  - Flies, control measures, 7035.1700
  - Floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600
  - Forced ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700
  - Gates, access to site, 7035.1700
  - Geology, suitability of site, 7035.1600
  - Grit chamber cleanings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700
  - Highways
    - Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700
    - Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600
  - Housing, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600
  - Hydrogeologic studies, required documents, 7035.1800
  - Hydrology, suitability of site, 7035.1600

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Infectious waste, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Insects, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Investigations and investigators  
   Pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Leachate, collection and treatment  
   Approved systems, 7035.1700  
 Lime sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Liquids, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Locks, gate to site, 7035.1700  
 Machinery and equipment  
   Safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700  
 Maintenance and operation, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Manure, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Monitoring programs, water, 7035.1700  
 Noise  
   Equipment, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Notice, termination of site, 7035.1700  
 Officers and employees, 7035.1700  
 Open burning, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Operation and maintenance, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Operational reports, 7035.1700  
 Parks and parklands, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Permits  
   Applications, 7035.1800  
   Basic requirements, 7035.1900  
 Pests, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Plans and specifications, required plans, 7035.1800  
 Plants, terminated sites, 7035.1700  
 Precipitation, permit application, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Prohibited areas, sites, 7035.1600  
 Property lines, distance from disposal operation, 7035.1700  
 Refuse cells, intermediate cover, 7035.1700  
 Reports  
   Operational reports, 7035.1700  
   Required documents, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
 Reputation, termination of site, covering, 7035.1700  
 Required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Requirements, generally, 7035.1590  
 Rodents, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Safety, equipment, 7035.1700  
 Scavenging, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Screening, 7035.1700  
 Septic tank pumpings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Sewage sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Shelters and facilities, site personnel, 7035.1700  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Signs and signals, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
 Size of area, 7035.1700  
 Slope, site covering, termination, 7035.1700  
 Soil boring data, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Soil conditions, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2535  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Environmentally undesirable locations, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
   Lists, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Stockpiling, suitable cover material, 7035.1700  
 Surface water runoff, 7035.1700  
 Termination of sites, covering of deposits, 7035.1700  
 Topography, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Ultimate land use plan, required documents  
   Permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Water monitoring program  
   Monitoring practices, 7035.1700  
   Requirements, 7035.1900  
 Water pollution, preventive practices, 7035.1700

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Water table profile, permit applications  
   Required documents, 7035.1800  
 Waters (geographical features), prohibited sites  
   Proximity to water bodies, 7035.1600  
 Wetlands, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Windblown materials, control, 7035.1700

**INDUSTRIAL WASTE**

Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission (see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL)  
 Radioactive (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)  
 Solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

**INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS**

See PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**INDUSTRY**

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**INFANT FORMULA**

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Special infant formula, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**INFANTS**

Breast-feeding, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Categorical status, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Child care program, at-home infant care program, 3400.0235

**Definitions**

Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Child care fund, 3400.0235  
 Medical neglect, 9560.0214  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Low birth weight, WIC program  
   affirmative action plan, 4617.0020  
 Medical neglect  
   Defined, 9560.0214  
   Reports about, 9560.0218  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**INFECTIOUS WASTE**

Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Facilities and transportation  
   Commercial transporters  
     Management plan, duties, 7035.9130  
     Registration requirements, 7035.9140  
     Required practices, 7035.9120  
   Decontamination requirements, 7035.9120  
 Definitions, 7035.9110  
 Facility owners and operators, management plan, 7035.9130  
 Fees, 7035.9140  
 Financial assurance, facility owners and operators, 7035.9120  
 Forms, 7035.9150  
 Generators transporting infectious waste, 7035.9120  
 Labeling requirements, 7035.9120  
 Letters of credit, forms, 7035.9150  
 Management plan  
   Applications, procedures, 7035.9140  
   Certification procedures, 7035.9140  
   Defined, 7035.9110  
   Requirements, generally, 7035.9130  
 Offsite facility owners, storage requirements, 7035.9120  
 Packaging requirements, 7035.9120  
 Record keeping requirements, 7035.9120  
 Reporting requirements, 7035.9120  
 Scope of rules, 7035.9100  
 Spill response plans, 7035.9120  
 Storage requirements, 7035.9120  
 Surety bond forms, 7035.9150

**INFECTIOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Generators, free standing outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2205

Hospices, violations and penalties, 4664.0430  
Sharps, dental offices, disposal, 3100.6300

**INFLUENZA**

See **CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

**INFORMATION**

See specific index headings

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

Integrated risk information system (IRIS), defined, 4717.8050

**INFORMED CONSENT**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, data dissemination, 1587.1000

Agricultural resource loans and projects

Applications, 1580.0400

Correctional facility inmates, health care, 2911.5800

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.1400

Electroconvulsive therapy

Regional treatment centers, use, 9515.0500

Extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2025

Government data, subjects of data, rights, 1205.1400

Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children

Psychotropic medication administration, 2960.0620

Sex offender residential treatment programs

Special assessment and treatment, 2965.0160

Social work clients, 8740.0320, 8740.0330

Special education, parents of students

Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710

Initial placement, 3525.3700

Interpretation of law, 3525.2710

Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0800

**INFRARED HEATERS OR LAMPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**INGA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INJECTION WELLS**

Underground water pollution

Discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

**INJUNCTIONS**

Boilers and vessels, unsafe practices, 5225.0880

Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 7620.0240

Minnesota food products logo, use, 1550.2990

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board

Disciplinary actions, violations, 6700.1710

Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6244.3100

**INJURIES**

See **PERSONAL INJURIES**

**INK**

Ingredients, listed metals review, 7039.0010 to 7039.0120

Listed metals in, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Sales and use taxes, publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

**INNOVATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM**

See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**INNS**

See **HOTELS AND MOTELS**

**INORGANIC FIBROUS MATERIAL**

Air pollution standards, spraying, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Definitions

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Medical assistance, 9505.0297, 9505.0300

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Hospice patients (see **Inpatient care and services under HOSPICES**)

Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments)

Adjusted base year operating cost, determination, 9500.1115, 9500.1116

Adjustments, determination, 9500.1121, 9500.1123, 9500.1127, 9505.0520

Admission, adjusted base year operating cost, 9500.1115

Appeals, 9500.1140

Application of rules, 9500.1090

Authority for rules, 9500.1095

Base years, establishment, 9500.1105

Case mix, appeals, 9500.1140

Contested cases, 9500.1140

Day outlier, adjusted base year operating cost, 9500.1115

Definitions, 9500.1100

Depreciation, recapture, 9500.1126

Diagnostic categories, 9500.1100, 9500.1110

Diagnostic related groups (DRG), 9500.1100

Disproportionate population adjustment, 9500.1121, 9500.1123

Excluded services, 9505.0300

Hospital cost index, 9500.1120

Human Services Department, duties, depreciation, recapture, 9500.1126

Limitations, 9500.1129, 9505.0300, 9505.0325

Notice requirements, rates, determination, 9500.1128

Procedures, 9500.1130

Property costs, 9500.1122, 9500.1124

Purpose of rules, 9500.1090

Rates, 9500.1128, 9505.0445

Readmissions, 9500.1128, 9505.0540

Reporting requirements, 9500.1105

Scope of rules, 9500.1090

Small rural payment adjustment, determination, 9500.1127

Third party liability, 9500.1130

Transfers, 9500.1128, 9505.0540

Medical assistance

Coverage, 9505.0300, 9506.0050

Payments, 9506.0050

MinnesotaCare

Coverage, 9506.0050, 9506.0080

Enrollees not eligible for medical assistance, 9506.0090

Payments, 9506.0050, 9506.0090, 9506.0300

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**INSECTICIDES**

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2770

Restrictions, slaughter houses, 1540.0620

Storage and use, bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440

**INSECTS**

Control

Bakeries, 1550.1430

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Food and beverage service establishments (see **Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Honey houses, 1550.2470

Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0200

Endangered species, 6134.0200

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Control measures, 7035.1700

Sales and use taxes, repellents, 8130.4800

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6244.2800

**INSIDER TRADING**

Insurance companies (see **Insider trading under INSURANCE COMPANIES**)

Securities, 2875.1050



**INSIGNIAS**

Minnesota-national poultry improvement program,  
1520.5400, 1520.7200

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
Slow moving vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)

**INSOLVENCY**

See also **BANKRUPTCY**

State deferred compensation plan participants,  
attachment, garnishment, or execution, 7905.2600

**INSPECTIONS**

See specific index headings

**INSPECTORS**

Asbestos abatement (see Inspectors under ASBESTOS)  
County agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758  
Local weed inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758  
Trees, 1505.0020 to 1505.0290

**INSTALLATION**

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**INSTRUCTORS AND INSTRUCTION**

See specific index headings

**INSULATED BOOTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**INSULATED UNDERWEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**INSULATION**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems,  
1513.0480

Asbestos, emissions to outdoor atmosphere

Air pollution standards, 7011.9923

Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420

Energy code

Commercial buildings, 7676.0600

Foundation walls

Multifamily housing, 7674.0600, 7674.0700

Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600

Generally, 7670.0260

Loose fill insulation

Multifamily housing, 7674.0600

Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600

Minimum R-values and U-values

Multifamily housing, 7674.0700

Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0800

Multifamily housing, 7674.0300

Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600

Slabs on grade

Multifamily housing, 7674.0600

Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600

Thermal insulation

Multifamily housing, 7674.0600

Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600

Thermal transmittance, 7678.0500

Foam insulation, sill plates and headers

Residential code, 1309.0318

Home insulation, moisture vapor retarders, 1309.0322

Inorganic fibrous material

Air pollution standards, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

Inorganic fibrous materials

Air pollution standards, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

Pipes, Mechanical Code, 1346.1204

Plumbing, pipes, handicapped accessible facilities,  
1341.0454

Residential conservation program

Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Random inspections, 7635.0520

Standards

Application instructions, 7640.0160

Application of rules, 7640.0110

Authority for rules, 7640.0100

Cellulose insulation, 7640.0130

**INSULATION (Cont'd)**

Standards (Cont'd)

Definitions, 7640.0120

Duct wrap insulation, 7640.0140

Exterior insulation, 7640.0140

False statements about product, prohibitions,  
7640.0170

Foam plaster insulation, 7640.0130

Follow-up programs, labeling, 7640.0170

Incorporations by reference, 7640.0180

Installation instructions, 7640.0140, 7640.0160

Mineral fiber insulation, 7640.0130

Misleading statements about product, prohibitions,  
7640.0170

Perlite and vermiculite insulation, 7640.0130

Pipe insulation, 7640.0140

Product information requirements, 7640.0170

Purpose of rules, 7640.0100

Quality assurance program

Defined, 7640.0120

Program requirements, 7640.0130

Reflective foil insulation, 7640.0130

Reporting requirements, 7640.0150

Testing requirements, 7640.0130

Underground insulation, 7640.0140

Urea formaldehyde insulation, 7640.0130

Water heater blanket insulation, 7640.0140

Ventilation (see VENTILATION)

Weatherization assistance

Low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**INSULIN**

Administering, assisted living home care providers,  
4668.0855

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**INSURANCE**

Actuaries (see ACTUARIES)

Administrators, self-insurance plans, 2767.0100 to  
2767.0700

Adult halfway houses, 2920.3600

Agents (see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS,  
AND BROKERS)

Aircraft (see Insurance under AIRCRAFT)

Annuities (see ANNUITIES)

Automobiles, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Boilers, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200

Brokers (see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS,  
AND BROKERS)

Cattle feeding programs, maintaining, 2875.6180

Commercial insurance (see LIABILITY INSURANCE)

Cosmetology (see COSMETOLOGISTS)

Credit insurance (see CREDIT INSURANCE)

Definitions

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents'  
responsibility, 9550.6225

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses

Suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Domicile, presumptions

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Elevator contractors, 5226.0300

Energy audits

Evaluator certification, 7655.0220 to 7655.0240

Evaluator decertification, 7655.0260

Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
to 4900.0605

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 1506.0015 to  
1506.0030

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Group Insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Health and accident insurance (see HEALTH AND  
ACCIDENT INSURANCE)

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100 to  
4685.3400

## INDEX

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Homeowners, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Household goods carriers (see **MOTOR CARRIERS**)  
 Individual sewage treatment system licenses, 7080.0710  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
   Officers and employees, 2675.5120  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Liability insurance (see **LIABILITY INSURANCE**)  
 Life insurance (see **LIFE INSURANCE**)  
 Liquor liability, marketing assistance program, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Medical malpractice, Joint Underwriting Association  
   Authority to issue, 2791.0100  
 Mental health centers  
   Applications, 9520.0820  
   Purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Mental health clinics, purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Mortgages (see **MORTGAGES**)  
 Motor carriers (see **MOTOR CARRIERS**)  
 Motor vehicles, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Nonrenewals, homeowners, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Old age and survivors insurance systems (see **SOCIAL SECURITY**)  
 Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160  
 Policies  
   Generally (see **INSURANCE POLICIES**)  
   Reporting requirements, flying clubs, 8800.4300  
 Premiums (see **PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)**)  
 Property insurance (see **PROPERTY**)  
 Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances (see **Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**)  
 Rate service organizations  
   Commercial insurance filings, 2700.2470 to 2700.2480  
   Filing fees, 2605.0500  
 Rates  
   Commercial policies, exemption from filing, 2700.2470 to 2700.2480  
   Filing fees, 2605.0400  
 Real estate investment trust, 2875.7170  
 Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200  
 Residential conservation program, contractors agreements  
   Master list eligibility, 7635.0410  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Schools and school districts (see **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**)  
 Securities  
   Investment companies, mutual funds, security, 2875.3980  
   Senior officers, underwriters, non bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Self-insurance (see **SELF-INSURANCE**)  
 Solicitors (see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**)  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Survivors insurance (see **SOCIAL SECURITY**)  
 Title insurance, 2675.0901, 2675.3110  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300  
 Workers' compensation (see **WORKERS COMPENSATION**)

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**  
 Age requirements, 2795.2000  
 Annuities, modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.1200  
 Authority for rules, 2795.0200  
 Children, licenses, 2795.2000  
 Clients, duties to  
   Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
   Funds from client, 2795.1300  
   Loans, restrictions, 2795.0300

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

Clients, duties to (Cont'd)  
   Receipts for materials received, 2795.0500  
   Refunds, time, 2795.1700  
 Complaint records, mandatory, 2795.1500  
 Conduct, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
 Crimes committed, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Definitions, 2795.0100  
 Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
 Disciplinary actions, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Education and training  
   Continuing education, 2809.0050 to 2809.0130  
   Course curriculum, 2809.0210  
   Preliminary courses  
     Content, 2809.0050  
     Curriculum, 2809.0210  
     Instructors, 2809.0080, 2809.0090  
     Textbooks, 2809.0040  
 Financial records, mandatory, 2795.1400  
 Funds from client, duties to, 2795.1300  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Licensing, examinations, 2730.0300 to 2730.0400  
 Licensing  
   Children, 2795.2000  
   Denial, revocation, or suspension, grounds, continuing education violations, 2809.0170  
   Display, 2795.1200  
 Life insurance agents  
   Variable life insurance policies, 2750.4500  
 Loans conditional on obtaining insurance  
   Misrepresentations, 2795.1800  
 Loans from clients, restrictions, 2795.0300  
 Minors, licenses, 2795.2000  
 Penalties for violations of law, 2795.1900  
 Policies, time of delivery, 2795.0400  
 Receipts for client materials, 2795.0500  
 Registered office, 2795.1100  
 Scope of rules, 2795.0200  
 Supervising agents, 2795.0800  
 Termination of agent's appointment, reporting, 2795.1600  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, employment, 3315.0520  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
   Life insurance, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
   Life insurance agents, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
   Violations and penalties, life insurance, 2700.3300  
 Untrustworthy practices, 2795.0600  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 2795.1900

**INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
 Access to data, private data on individuals  
   Informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Accounts and accounting  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7780, 2715.7860  
 Acquisitions, proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 Annual meetings (see **Shareholders under this topic**)  
 Annual reports, proxy statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7390  
 Appraisals, mortgage deposits, 2700.0400  
 Authority, aircraft insurers, 8800.3200  
 Authorization, motor carriers, 8855.0850  
 Beneficial owners  
   Definitions, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
   Determination, 2715.4500  
   Insider trading (see **same under this topic**)  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7750  
   Sale of equity securities, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
   Trustees, 2715.5000  
 Beneficial ownership statements  
   Changes in ownership  
     Filing requirements, 2715.4400  
     Form B, 2715.6403 to 2715.6404  
     Requirements, generally, 2715.4900  
   Disclaimer, 2715.4600

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Beneficial ownership statements (Cont'd)

- Exemptions
  - Generally, 2715.4700
  - Gifts, 2715.5100
  - Odd-lot dealers, 2715.4800
  - Puts, calls, options, or other right or obligation to buy or sell securities, 2715.4900
  - Retirement plans, 2715.5000
  - Small transactions, 2715.5100
- Filing requirements, 2715.4400, 2715.6402, 2715.6403
- Form A (initial statement of ownership), 2715.4400, 2715.6401, 2715.6402
- Form B (changes in ownership), 2715.4400, 2715.6403, 2715.6404
- Termination of director or officer, 2715.4400
- Transactions requiring, 2715.4900
- Trustees, 2715.5000

Board of directors

- Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400
- Beneficial ownership statements (see same under this topic)
- Classification, proxy statements, 2715.7890
- Compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800
- Election of, proxy statements (see Proxy statements under this topic)
- Employee stock ownership plans, 2715.5400
- Insider trading (see same under this topic)
- Sale of equity securities
  - Distribution, effect, 2715.6200
  - Exemptions, 2715.6100
  - Securities acquired, 2715.6300
- Stock option plans (see same under this topic)

Bylaws

- Amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890
- English language, 2700.0200

Certificates and certification, motor carriers, insurance, 8855.0850

Charters, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890

Definitions

- Insider trading, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100, 2715.5300
- Proxy statements, domestic stock companies, 2715.7100, 2715.7390

Deposits, securities, 2700.0400

Disclosure

- Information statements, 2715.8400
- Proxy statements
  - Annual report, 2715.7310
  - Filed by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8300 to 2715.8340
  - Requirements, generally, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910
  - Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360

Domestic stock insurance companies

- Beneficial ownership statements (see same under this topic)
- Insider trading (see same under this topic)
- Proxy statements (see same under this topic)

Employee stock purchase plans

- Approval, 2715.5400
- Defined, 2715.5300
- Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400

Equity securities

- Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400
- Beneficial ownership statements (see same under this topic)
- Class, defined, insider trading, 2715.4100
- Defined, insider trading, 2715.4100
- Insider trading (see same under this topic)
- Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500
- Securities held of record, determination, 2715.4200

Financial institutions, insurance companies defined as

- Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Financial statements, proxies, 2715.7310, 2715.7780, 2715.7840

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Foreign insurance companies, defined, 2720.0100

Funds and accounts, guaranty fund, establishment, 2700.0500

Guaranty fund, establishment, 2700.0500

Indebtedness, board of directors and officers

- Proxy statements, 2715.7770

Information statements, 2715.7200, 2715.7370, 2715.8400

Insider trading

- Definitions, 2715.4100, 2715.5300
- Exemptions
  - Certain distributions, 2715.5350
  - Convertible securities, 2715.5900
  - Deposit agreements, 2715.5800
  - Effective date, 2715.4300
  - Employee stock purchase plans, 2715.5400
  - Generally, 2715.4700
  - Long term profits incident to sales within six months of exercise, 2715.5600
  - Mergers or consolidations, 2715.5700
  - Retirement plans, 2715.5400
  - Securities received by redemption of other securities, 2715.5500
  - Stock options, 2715.5400
  - Subscription rights, 2715.6000
  - Voting trusts, 2715.5800
- Securities held of record, 2715.4200

Lawsuits, beneficial owners, recovery of profit

- Exemptions, 2715.5200

Loans

- Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
- Farm loan programs (see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY)

Mail and mailing, proxy statements, 2715.7350

Mergers

- Insider trading, recovery of profits, exemption, 2715.5700
- Proxy statements, 2715.7830

NAIC annual statements, actuaries, duties, 2700.0600

Notice given, shareholders

- False or misleading statements prohibited, 2715.7370
- Proposals, omission from proxy statement, 2715.7360

Officers

- Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400
- Beneficial ownership statements (see same under this topic)
- Compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790 to 2715.7800
- Definitions, 2715.4100, 2715.7100
- Election to board of directors, proxy statements (see Proxy statements under this topic)
- Employee stock ownership plans, 2715.5400
- Insider trading (see same under this topic)
- Sale of equity securities, restrictions, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300
- Stock option plans (see same under this topic)

Personal property

- Acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850

Proxies

- Application of rules, 2715.7300
- Definitions, 2715.7100
- Form of, 2715.7320, 2715.7370
- Revocability of, 2715.7710
- Scope of rules, 2715.7200

Proxy statements

- Accounts and accounting, 2715.7780, 2715.7860
- Acquisitions and mergers, 2715.7830
- Annual reports, 2715.7310, 2715.7840
- Application of rules, 2715.7300
- Authority to vote, conferral, 2715.7320
- Ballots, 2715.7320
- Beneficial owners, 2715.7310
- Bylaws, amendments, 2715.7890
- Charters, amendments, 2715.7890

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Proxy statements (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries, board of directors and officers, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Definitions, 2715.7100  
 Election contests  
   Committee description, 2715.7760  
   Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750  
   Disclosure, 2715.7740, 2715.7760  
   Filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350  
   Form, 2715.7320  
   Information about nominees, 2715.7760  
   Issuer, 2715.8310, 2715.8320, 2715.8330  
   Meeting attendance, 2715.7760  
   Requirements, generally, 2715.7390, 2715.7730  
   Resignations or declinations of former board members, 2715.7760  
   Results, 2715.7760  
 False or misleading statements, prohibited, 2715.7370  
 Filing requirements  
   Election contests, 2715.7390  
   Generally, 2715.7340  
   Preliminary copies, 2715.7310  
   Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
 Financial statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7780, 2715.7840  
 Form, 2715.7320 to 2715.7330  
 Generally, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500  
 Incorporation by reference, financial statements contained in annual report, 2715.7840  
 Indebtedness, board of directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Information statements, 2715.8400  
 Mailing requirements, 2715.7350  
 NAIC, alternative compliance, 2715.8500  
 Other proposed action, 2715.7900  
 Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850  
 Remuneration, board of directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Reports requiring action, 2715.7870  
 Restatements of accounts, 2715.7860  
 Revocability of proxy, 2715.7710  
 Schedule A, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910  
 Schedule B, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350  
 Schedule C, 2715.8400  
 Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
 Securities  
   Exchange of, 2715.7820  
   Issuance other than for exchange, 2715.7810  
   Modification of, 2715.7820  
 Shareholder lists, 2715.7350  
 Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400  
 Shareholders, dissenters' right of appraisal, 2715.7720  
 Signatures, filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8350  
 Undated or postdated solicitations, prohibited, 2715.7380  
 Voting  
   Approval requirements, 2715.7910  
   Authority, 2715.7320  
   Ballots, 2715.7320  
   Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750  
   Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880  
   Rights, 2715.7750  
 Real property, acquisition or disposition  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7850  
 Records and record keeping  
   English language, 2700.0200  
   Insider trading, securities held of record, 2715.4200  
 Registration, motor carriers, 8855.0850  
 Reporting, flying clubs, 8800.4300

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Beneficial owners statements (see same under this topic)  
 Shareholders  
   Information statements, 2715.8400  
   Proxy statements (see same under this topic)  
 Retirement plans  
   Approval, 2715.5400  
   Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400, 2715.5600  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Securities  
   Depositing with Commerce Department, 2700.0400  
   Equity securities (see same under this topic)  
   Exchange of, proxy statements, 2715.7820  
   Issuance other than for exchange, proxy statements, 2715.7810  
   Modification of, proxy statements, 2715.7820  
 Shareholders  
   Annual meetings  
     Information statements, 2715.8400  
     Notices, false or misleading statements prohibited, 2715.7370  
     Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400  
   Notice received, shareholder proposals, omission, 2715.7360  
   Proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400  
 Reports received  
   Information statements, 2715.8400  
   Proxy statements (see same under this topic)  
 Rights of appraisal, proxy statements, 2715.7720  
 Votes and voting  
   Approval requirements, 2715.7910  
   Authority, 2715.7320  
   Ballots, 2715.7320  
   Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750  
   Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880  
   Rights, 2715.7750  
 Solicitations  
   Application of rules, 2715.7300  
   Definitions, 2715.7100  
   Proxy statements (see same under this topic)  
   Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
 Stock option plans  
   Approval, 2715.5400  
   Definitions, insider trading, 2715.5300  
   Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400, 2715.5600  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800  
 Warrants  
   Defined, 2715.5300  
   Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.6000  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
**INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**  
 Courses  
   Advertising for, 2809.0130  
   Approval, 2809.0060  
   Content, 2809.0060  
   Coordinators, 2809.0070, 2809.0090  
   Credits, 2809.0060  
   Facilities, 2809.0110  
   Fees, 2809.0100  
   Instructors, 2809.0080, 2809.0090  
   Nonapproved courses, 2809.0060  
   Prelicense courses, 2809.0050  
   Supplementary materials, 2809.0120  
   Textbooks, 2809.0060  
   Who may take, 2809.0060  
 Definitions, 2809.0060  
**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**  
 Acquisition filing statements  
   Additional information, 2720.1400  
   Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1600  
   Defined, 2720.0100  
   Exhibits, 2720.1400

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Acquisition filing statements (Cont'd)
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9910
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.1600
  - Summaries, 2720.1200
- Acquisition of control
  - Definitions, 2720.0100
  - Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
  - Hearings, 2720.0400
- Definitions, 2720.0100
- Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
- Distributions, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
- Dividends, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
- Hearings, acquisition of control, 2720.0400
- Notice given (see Transaction notices under this topic)
- Officers, executive officers defined, 2720.0100
- Purpose of rules, 2720.0300
- Registration, termination, 2720.1900
- Registration statements
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Alternative registrations, 2720.1700
  - Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1700
  - Consolidated registrations, 2720.1700
  - Defined, 2720.0100
  - Exemptions, 2720.1800
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9920 to 2720.9930
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.1700
  - Summaries, 2720.1200, 2720.9930
- Reports given
  - Acquisition filing statements (see same under this topic)
  - Distributions to shareholders, 2720.0500
  - Registration statements (see same under this topic)
- Severability of rules, 2720.0350
- Surplus, adequacy, determination, 2720.0600
- Transaction notices
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Amendments, 2720.1500
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9940
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.2000
  - Summaries, 2720.1200

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

- Advertising restrictions
  - Age limits, 2790.0500
  - Application of rules, 2790.0300
  - Claims handling, 2790.1900
  - Comparisons, 2790.1700
  - Deductibles, 2790.0500
  - Dread disease policies, 2790.0500
  - Group eligibility, 2790.1300
  - Medicare supplements, 2790.0500
  - Premium levels, 2790.0500
- Construction of advertising or representations
  - Commissioner's duties, 2790.0400
- Deceptive words, restrictions, 2790.0500
- Descriptions of policies, restrictions, 2790.0500
- Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000
- Disclosures
  - Benefits, 2790.1400
  - Cancelability, 2790.0700
  - Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000
  - Endorsements, 2790.0900
  - Enrollment period, 2790.1200

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

- Disclosures (Cont'd)
  - Financial planners, 2790.0550
  - Government agency approvals, 2790.1100
  - Health and accident policies, 2790.0600
  - Identity of insurer, 2790.0800
  - Interest rates, 2790.1750, 2790.1751
  - Medical examinations, 2790.0600
  - Methods, 2790.0400
  - Preexisting conditions summary, 2790.0600
  - Renewability, 2790.0700
  - Sheet, disclosure sheet, 2790.1750
  - Statistics use, 2790.1500
  - Termination, 2790.0700
  - Testimonials, 2790.0900
  - Universal life products, disclosure sheet, 2790.1750
- Endorsements, 2790.0900
- Financial planners, regulation, 2790.0550
- Inspection of policies, 2790.1600
- Insurers
  - Control over advertisements, 2790.2100
  - Retention of advertising used, 2790.2000
  - Status, advertising restrictions, 2790.1800
- Interest rate disclosures, 2790.1750, 2790.1751
- Introductory offers, regulation, 2790.1200
- Penalty for violations of law, 2790.2200
- Policy inspection, 2790.1600
- Preexisting conditions
  - Advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
  - Disclosures, 2790.0600
- Restrictions on words used, 2790.0500
- Special offers, regulation, 2790.1200
- Statistics use, 2790.1500
- Testimonials, 2790.0900

**INSURANCE POLICIES**

- Authority for rules, typeface styles, 2700.1100
- Casualty insurance (see Policies under CASUALTY INSURANCE)
- Commercial policies
  - Definitions, 2700.2460
  - Filing exemptions, 2700.2460 to 2700.2480
  - Definitions, commercial policies, 2700.2460
- Discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- English language, 2700.0200
- Filing fees, 2605.0400
- Forms, commercial insurance policies, 2700.2470
- Fraternal benefit societies, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Health and accident insurance (see Policies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE)
- Health maintenance organizations (see Contracts under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS)
- Life insurance (see Policies under LIFE INSURANCE)
- Long-term care insurance, 2745.0040
- Nonassessable policies, 2700.0500
- Property insurance (see Policies under PROPERTY INSURANCE)
- Purpose of rules, typeface styles, 2700.1200
- Readability
  - English language, 2700.0200
  - Typeface styles, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300
- Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

**INSURANCE TAXES**

- Appeals, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100
- Fire insurance taxes, 8175.0100
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0041
- Penalties (monetary), repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100
- Taxpayers, notice received, repeated failure to pay taxes
  - Penalties, 8175.0100

**INTEGRATED RISK INFORMATION SYSTEM (IRIS)**

Defined, 4717.8050

**INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTEREST**

American Indian housing loans, 4900.0980

Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140

Defined, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300

Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Drinking water revolving fund loans, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297

Income taxes, overpayments, 8050.0100

Interest income, subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments

Allowable expense, 9553.0060

Life insurance policies, disclosures, 2790.1750, 2790.1751

Lottery retailers, funds due, 7856.7020

Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments

Limitations, 9549.0060

Public utilities

Deposits, 7820.4500

Estimates, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program,

8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Sales and use taxes

Computation of price, 8130.1600

Deductions in computing price, 8130.1700

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190

Securities, senior securities, 2875.3500

State deferred compensation plan, distributions,

7905.2100

Student supplemental loans, 4850.0014

Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes,

7810.2500

Unemployment insurance taxes, payments, 3315.2210

Water pollution control fund, 7075.2100, 7380.0440

Workers' compensation self-insurance

Securities, deposits, 2780.0400

**INTERIOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Geological survey

Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS**

Certificates and certification

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Certification by board, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Education and experience, 1800.2100

Equivalent education, defined, 1800.2100

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.2100 to 1800.2200

Fees, 1800.0500

Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900

Reciprocity, 1800.0900

Renewals, 1800.0500

Required, 1805.1500

Examinations, 1800.0900

Licensing board (see ARCHITECTURE,

ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING,

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE,

GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN

BOARD)

Titles, use of, 1800.4100

**INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**

Contested cases, administrative law judges, 1400.5500

Revenue recapture hearings, making by administrative law judges, 1400.8606

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping

Medical assistance payments, 9553.0030, 9553.0040, 9553.0041

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations

Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Medical assistance payments, 9553.0041, 9553.0060

Aversive or deprivation procedures

Mentally retarded persons, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810

Case management services (see under MENTALLY

RETARDED PERSONS)

Certificates and certification, medical assistance

payments, cost reports, 9553.0041

Contracts, day training and habilitation services,

9525.1230 to 9525.1240

Corridors, smoke detectors

Building code amendments, 1305.0907

Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to

9525.1330

Definitions

Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Case management services, 9525.0004

Home and community-based waived services for

mentally retarded or related conditions

persons, 9525.1800

Medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Medical assistance payments

Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0030, 9553.0040,

9553.0041

Allowable costs, 9553.0035

Appeals, 9553.0041, 9553.0080

Audits and examinations, 9553.0041, 9553.0060

Authorization requirements, 9525.0016

Capital assets, treatment, 9553.0035, 9553.0060

Capital debt, treatment, 9553.0060

Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs,

9553.0030, 9553.0040

Certificates and certification, cost reports, 9553.0041

Compensation and salaries

Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0030,

9553.0040

Allowable costs, 9553.0035

Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036

Conflict of laws or rules, accounting and

bookkeeping, 9553.0041

Conversions, Class A to Class B, interim payments,

9553.0075

Cost categories, 9553.0030, 9553.0040

Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to

9525.1330

Definitions, 9553.0020

Depreciation, allowable expense, 9553.0060

Energy conservation incentive, 9553.0060

Equipment, 9553.0060

Fringe benefits, cost allocation, 9553.0030

Insurance taxes, reporting requirements, 9553.0041

Interest expense, 9553.0035, 9553.0060

Interim payments, new facilities or conversions,

9553.0075

Lease or rental expense, 9553.0060

Life safety code adjustment, 9553.0061

Limitations, 9505.0325, 9505.0420

New facilities, 9553.0035, 9553.0075

Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036

Operating cost payments

Adjustments, 9553.0061

Determination, 9553.0050 to 9553.0051

Operating costs

Accounting and bookkeeping procedures,

9553.0040

Allowable costs, 9553.0035

Definitions, 9553.0020

Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036

Owners, personal expenses, cost allocation

procedures, 9553.0030

Payroll taxes, cost allocation, 9553.0030

Property-related payments, determination, 9553.0060

Property taxes, reporting requirements, 9553.0041

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)****Rates**

- Adjustments, 9553.0041, 9553.0061, 9553.0070
- Defined, 9553.0020
- Determination, 9505.0445, 9553.0050 to 9553.0051, 9553.0060, 9553.0070
- Limitations, 9553.0070
- Training and habilitation services, exclusion, 9553.0035

Records, 9553.0035, 9553.0041

Related organizations, cost allocation, 9553.0030

Reports, 9553.0041

**Respite care**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0035
- Defined, 9553.0020
- Payment rate, determination, 9553.0070

Retirement contributions, 9553.0035

Scope of rules, 9553.0010

Settle-up payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0075

Special assessments, reporting requirements, 9553.0041

Special operating cost payments, 9553.0051, 9553.0061

**Total payment rate**

- Adjustments, 9553.0041, 9553.0070
- Defined, 9553.0020
- Determination, 9553.0070
- Limitations, 9553.0070
- Training and habilitation services, exclusion, 9553.0035

New facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0075

Nurses practicing in, nursing home and intermediate care facilities nurses education account, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330

**Payment rates**

Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140

Records, medical assistance payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0041

Reports, medical assistance payments, 9553.0041

Scope of rules, medical assistance payments, 9553.0010

Semi-independent living services grants

Generally, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Compliance, 5208.1500

**INTERMEDIATE EMERGENCY CARE COURSE PROGRAM**

See **AMBULANCE SERVICES**

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)**

Incorporation by reference

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.9000

**Internal Revenue Code (IRC)**

Compliance, state deferred compensation plan

Deferrals, 7905.1000, 7905.1200

Distribution methods, 7905.2100

Generally, 7905.0400

No date of distribution, 7905.2200

**Definitions**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

**Reports received**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bonds, 1652.0070

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, bond issuance, 1650.0561

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE**

Students, grants to

Applications, 4830.8130

Eligible students, 4830.8120

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE (Cont'd)**

Students, grants to (Cont'd)

Eligible uses of grant, 4830.8140

**Institutions**

Disbursement of funds, 4830.8140

Eligibility, 4830.8110

Payments to, 4830.8150

Refunds of grants, 4830.8140

Requests for payment, 4830.8140

Scope of rules, 4830.8100

Teachers, student grant program information

Distribution, 4830.8130

**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE**

See **STATE BUILDING CODE**

**INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE AMENDMENTS**

See **FIRE CODE**

**INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE**

Amendments, 1346.5050 to 1346.5900

**INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE**

Amendments, 1346.0101 to 1346.1606

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTERNATIONAL RESIDENCE CODE (IRC)**

Administration, 1309.0010

Incorporation by reference, 1309.0010

References to other codes, modifications, 1309.0020

**INTERNATIONAL WATERS**

Canada (see **CANADA**)

Commercial fishing, 6260.1500

**INTERNET**

Online access, defined, 8280.0015

Social workers, continuing education, 8740.0285

**Web pages**

High voltage transmission lines

Environmental assessments, 4400.2750

Final decisions, alternative permitting process, 4400.2950

Route permit applications, 4400.1025

Large electric power generating plants

Environmental assessments, 4400.2750

Final permit decisions, 4400.1900, 4400.2950

Site permit applications, 4400.1025

Minnesota plant database, wetlands conservation, 8420.0112

**World Wide Web**

Digital signatures law, URLs in

Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Common criteria protection profile for

commercial security (CCPPCS), 8275.0040

Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

Fishing seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, 6262.0575, 6264.0400

Protected waters and wetlands, maps, 7020.0205

Secretary of state

Financing statements, filing procedures, 8280.0270

Information requests, 8280.0280

URL (uniform resource locator), digital signatures, 8275.0015

Watershed boundaries map, 8420.0110

Watershed mapping project, 8420.0110, 8420.0112

Watershed mapping project, 1979, 8420.0112

Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0405

## INDEX

**INTERNS**

Alcohol and drug counseling, verification, 4747.0400  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.5100 to 6800.5600  
 Teachers, limited licenses, 8710.1050  
 Work-study grants, eligibility for, 4830.2400  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW**

See specific index headings

**INTERPRETERS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, use, 4747.1400  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420  
 Deaf persons (see Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS)  
 Foreign language interpreters, driver's license tests, 7410.4740  
 Sign language interpreters  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0140  
 Transliterators, deaf persons, 3525.2385

**INTERROGATORIES**

Human rights, 5000.0500

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**

Railroads (see RAILROADS)  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS**

Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission  
   Data plates, industrialized/modular buildings, building code compliance, 1361.0400  
   Defined, industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
   Seals and sealing (labels and marks), industrialized/modular buildings, building code compliance, 1361.0400

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Foster care, 9560.0370

**INTERSTATE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN FOR FOSTER CARE**

See FOSTER CARE

**INTERVENORS**

Airports and landing fields, permits, 8800.1100  
 Attorney general (see Intervention under ATTORNEY GENERAL)  
 Commerce Department, local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiation arbitration, 7811.1700  
 Contested cases, 1400.6200  
 Local social services agencies, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Fair share fee challenges, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310  
   Representation matters, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5210.0573, 5210.0576  
 Petitions to intervene, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0900  
 Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Public Utilities Commission (see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION)  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8570  
 Service, occupational safety and health, 5215.0700  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities  
   Contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
 Transportation Regulation Board  
   Administrative practice and procedure, 8920.0100 to 8920.4500  
 Workers compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.1100, 1415.1200

**INTOXICATED PERSONS**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**INTOXICATION**

Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2642.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, services provided under the influence, 2644.0430  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2642.0510  
 Manicurists, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2642.0510

**INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING**

Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400  
 Analysis, blood or urine samples, 7502.0700  
 Blood tests  
   Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0300  
   Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Definitions, 7502.0100  
 Interpretation, blood or urine tests, 7502.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 7502.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7502.0200  
 Urine tests  
   Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0500  
   Analysis, 7502.0700  
   Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600

**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**

Ambulance services  
   Administering, 4690.0800, 4690.8300  
   Definitions, 4690.0100

**INVENTORIES**

Alcoholic beverages  
   Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460  
   Transfer of retailers licenses or business, 7515.0650  
 Bicycles, 7407.1300  
 Federal surplus property, controlled by donee, 1260.0500  
 Pet food processing plants, records and record keeping, 1719.3000  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sale, 8130.5800

**INVESTIGATIONS**

Aboveground storage tanks, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500  
 Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040  
 Civil defense employees merit system  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 County attorneys, voter registration, 8200.7200  
 Discrimination, 5210.0340, 7520.0350  
 Diseases, communicable, 4605.7500  
 Distributors of gambling devices, 7570.0020, 7570.0040  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
   Pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Labor and Industry Department, 5210.0340, 5229.0050  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Manufacturers of gambling devices, 7570.0020, 7570.0040  
 Motor carriers, claims, 7800.2800  
 Occupational safety and health (see Investigations under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Oil, set aside program, applications, 7615.0330  
 Pipefitter licensees, 5230.0010  
 Public officials (see PUBLIC OFFICIALS)  
 Public utilities (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)  
 Sales and use taxes, refund claims, 8130.8100  
 Securities, broker-dealers, agents, 2875.0910  
 Teachers, standards of professional conduct violations, 8700.7500



**INVESTIGATIONS (Cont'd)**

Telephone utilities (see TELEPHONE COMPANIES)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Service companies, 2780.6700

**INVESTMENT BOARD**

State deferred compensation plan  
   Losses, nonliability, 7905.1700  
 Supplemental investment fund, 7905.1700

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Regulated investment companies, 8002.0300  
 Securities (see SECURITIES)  
 Small business investment companies, 8002.0300

**INVESTMENT GEMS**

Commodity pools, 2875.8170

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks (see BANKS)

**Definitions**

  Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
     2660.0020  
   State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Developmental investments, defined, 2660.0020  
 Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE  
   TAXES)  
 Joint self-insurance plans, funds, 2765.1400  
 Product providers, defined, 7905.0100  
 Prospectus (see PROSPECTUS)  
 Real estate brokers and agents (see REAL ESTATE  
   BROKERS AND AGENTS)  
 Real estate investment trusts, 2875.7100 to 2875.7290  
 Savings associations, 2675.3180  
 Securities (see SECURITIES)  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100 to  
   7905.2900  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
   Agent-drivers and salespersons, 3315.0515  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500

**INVOICES**

Agricultural seeds, 1510.0261  
 Alcoholic beverages, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Eggs, 1520.0800, 1520.1500  
 Fertilizers, custom orders, 1510.0413  
 Food, contract haulers or common carriers  
   Delivery of food, 1550.1020  
 Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0840  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**IODINE**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Iodine-125, licenses, 4731.3245  
 Iodine-131, licenses, 4731.3245  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**IONIZING RADIATION**

See also X-RAYS

Absorbed dose, individual workers, reporting, 4730.1140  
 Accelerator facilities, inspections (see Inspections under  
   this topic)  
 Accelerators, prohibited operation, 4730.1510  
 Active NARM devices, 4730.0100  
 Alarming ratemeters  
   Calibration, 4730.0300  
   Record keeping, 4730.0300, 4730.1520  
   Requirements, 4730.0300  
   Tests, 4730.0300  
 Alarms  
   Alarming ratemeters, 4730.0300, 4730.1520  
   High radiation areas, 4730.0300  
   Very high radiation areas, 4730.0300

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Alpha radiation  
   Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790  
   Reports about, 4731.0600, 4731.3085  
 Analytical ionizing radiation producing equipment  
   Warnings signs, 4730.0300  
 Ancillary personnel, protective barriers or clothing,  
   4730.1510  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI)  
   Occupational doses, 4731.2020, 4731.2750  
   Tables, 4731.2750  
 Application, 4730.1510  
 Authority for rules, 4730.0200  
 Barriers, 4730.1600  
 Beta radiation  
   Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790  
   Reports about, 4731.0600  
 By-product materials, registration, exceptions, 4730.0400  
 Calibrations  
   Alarming ratemeters, 4730.0300  
   Definitions, 4730.0100  
   Documentation, 4730.0400  
   Installation, calibration reports, 4730.0900  
 Coefficient of variation (C), defined, 4730.0100  
 Committed dose equivalent (HTT.50t), definitions,  
   4730.0100  
 Committed effective dose equivalent (HTE.50t),  
   definitions, 4730.0100  
 Compliance, facilities, 4730.1510  
 Containers, warning signs, 4730.0300  
 Controlled areas, definitions, ionizing radiation,  
   4730.0100  
 Coulomb per kilogram (C/kg), defined, 4730.0100  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 4730.0100  
   Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Demonstration units, 4730.0500  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Derived air concentration (DAC)  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Occupational doses, 4731.2020, 4731.2750  
   Tables, 4731.2750  
 Direct reading pocket dosimeters  
   Discharge beyond range, 4730.1510  
   Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510  
   Operators, 4730.1510  
   Radiation checking, 4730.1510  
   Range requirements, 4730.1510  
   Reading and recharging, 4730.1510  
   Readings, record keeping, 4730.1520  
 Direct surveillance, in lieu of warning devices, 4730.0300  
 Disclosure, occupational doses, 4730.0340  
 Doors, frames, shielding in installations, 4730.1600  
 Dose equivalent (DE)  
   Defined, 4730.0100  
   Individual workers, reporting requirements, 4730.1140  
 Dose monitoring systems (see Monitoring under this  
   topic)  
 Dose monitoring units (see Monitoring under this topic)  
 Dose profile, defined, 4730.0100  
 Doses  
   Defined, 4730.0100  
   Dose equivalent, 4730.0100, 4730.1140  
   Effective dose equivalent (see same under this topic)  
   Exposure restrictions, 4730.1210  
   Incidents, reporting requirements, 4730.1120,  
     4730.1130  
   Occupational doses (see same under this topic)  
   Total effective dose equivalent, 4730.0100, 4730.1140  
 Education and training, industrial ionizing radiation  
   producing equipment, 4730.2510  
 Effective dose equivalent  
   Individual workers, 4730.0310, 4730.1140  
   Pregnant women, restrictions, 4730.0310  
   Radiation limits, 4730.0310  
 Electron beam generators, defined, 4730.0100

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Emergency procedures, industrial ionizing radiation producing equipment, 4730.2510

Employees, education and training, industrial ionizing radiation producing equipment, 4730.2510

Exposure  
 C/kg (Coulomb per kilogram), defined, 4730.0100  
 Defined, 4730.0100, 4731.0100  
 Incidents, reports about, 4731.2620  
 Individual workers, 4730.0310, 4730.1210  
 Minors, restrictions, 4730.0360  
 Overexposure, reporting requirements, 4730.1130  
 Research purposes, 4730.1210

Exposure rate, defined, 4730.0100

Facilities, 4730.1510

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference  
 Shielding, 4730.1600, 4730.1640

Film badges  
 Class C industrial cabinet radiography, 4730.2540  
 Loss or damage, 4730.1510  
 Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510  
 Operators, 4730.1510

Filters and filtering, definitions, 4730.0100

Fluoroscopic devices, prohibited uses, 4730.1210

Gamma radiation  
 Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790  
 Reports about, 4731.0600

Gray (Gy), defined, 4730.0100

Half-value layer (HVL), defined, 4730.0100

High radiation areas  
 Defined, 4730.0100  
 Generally, 4730.0300  
 Personnel monitoring, 4730.1510

Human use, restrictions, 4730.1210

Incidents, reporting requirements, 4730.1120

Incorporation by reference  
 Calibrations, protocols, 4730.1675  
 NCRP reports, 4730.0100  
 Radiation shielding, 4730.1600  
 Reference man, 4730.0100  
 Shielding, federal regulations, 4730.1600, 4730.1640

Individual workers  
 Occupational doses, disclosure, 4730.0340  
 Radiation dose standards, 4730.0310  
 Reports received  
 Exposure beyond occupational limits, 4730.1120  
 Exposure data, 4730.1140  
 Termination of employment, exposure data reports, 4730.1140

Industrial equipment, records and record keeping (see Records and record keeping under this topic)

Industrial ionizing radiation producing equipment  
 Generally, 4730.2510  
 Nonmedical industrial accelerators (see under X-RAY EQUIPMENT)

Industrial x-ray equipment (see under X-RAY EQUIPMENT)

Industrial x-ray facilities, industrial radiographers, 4730.1510

Inspections  
 Defined, 4730.0100  
 Generally, 4730.1450  
 Surcharges, 4730.0600

Installations, shielding, barriers, 4730.1600

Labels and labeling, radiation hazard symbol, 4730.0300

Licensed practitioners of the healing arts  
 Permitted applications, 4730.1510

Linear attenuation coefficient ( $\mu$ ), defined, 4730.0100

Locks and locking devices, industrial ionizing radiation producing equipment, 4730.2510

Measuring and measurements, instruments, 4731.3030

Monitoring  
 Definitions, 4730.0100  
 Monitoring instruments, testing, 4730.0700  
 Personnel monitoring (see same under this topic)

NARM, 4730.0100

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, 4730.0100

Nonmedical accelerators  
 Operators, 4730.1510  
 Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)  
 Warning signs, 4730.0300

Nonmedical industrial accelerators (see under X-RAY EQUIPMENT)

Nonstochastic effects, defined, 4730.0100

Notice, temporary use of radiation sources, 4730.0500

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, analysis, 7855.0550

Nuclear logging using NARM  
 Nuclear well logging, temporary jobsites, defined, 4730.0100

Nuclear medicine (see NUCLEAR MEDICINE)

Nurse midwives, 4730.1510, 4730.1530

Nurse practitioners, 4730.1510, 4730.1530

Occupational doses  
 ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable), 4731.2010, 4731.2100, 4731.2220  
 Deep dose equivalent, assessment, 4731.2020  
 Defined, 4730.0100, 4731.0100  
 Disclosure, 4730.0340  
 Excessive levels and concentrations, reporting, 4730.1130, 4730.1140  
 Limits, 4731.2020  
 Minors, restrictions, 4730.0360  
 Radiation limits, 4730.0310  
 Radioactive materials, generally (see Occupational doses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
 Records and record keeping, 4730.0340  
 Special exposures, 4730.0310

Occupational exposure  
 Exposure beyond, notice requirements, 4730.1120  
 Personnel dosimeters, 4730.0900, 4730.1210  
 Prohibited exposure, 4730.1210  
 Special occupational exposure, registrants, duties, 4730.0310

Operators, 4730.1510

Optical density (O.D.), defined, 4730.0100

Owners and ownership  
 Generally, 4730.0400  
 Tests and testing, duties, 4730.0700

Passive NARM devices, 4730.0100

Personal supervision, defined, 4730.0100

Personnel monitoring  
 Equipment (see Personnel monitoring dosimeters under this topic)  
 Personnel dosimeters, 4730.0900, 4730.1210  
 Records and record keeping, 4730.1520  
 Registrants, duties, 4730.1510  
 Who must be monitored, 4730.1510

Personnel monitoring dosimeters  
 Control devices, location, 4730.1510  
 Defined, 4730.0100  
 Direct reading pocket dosimeters, 4730.1510, 4730.1520, 4730.2510  
 Film badges (see same under this topic)  
 Placement, 4730.1510  
 Pregnant women, 4730.0310  
 Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)  
 Restricted areas, 4730.1510  
 Unauthorized exposure, prohibited, 4730.1210  
 Vendors, duties, 4730.0900

Phantoms  
 Defined, 4730.0100  
 Prohibited equipment and procedures, 4730.1210  
 Use, vendors' duties, 4730.0900

Phototimers, defined, 4730.0100

Physician assistants, 4730.1510, 4730.1530

Posting (notices), radiation warning signs, 4730.0300

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Primary dose monitoring systems (see Monitoring under this topic)

Primary protective barriers, defined, 4730.0100

Protective aprons, 4730.0100

Protective barriers, 4730.0100

Protective clothing, 4730.0100

Purpose of rules

- Generally, 4730.0200
- Protection standards, 4731.2000

Radiation detection instruments, testing, 4730.0700

Radiation hazard areas

- High radiation areas, 4730.0100, 4730.0300, 4730.1510
- Very high radiation areas, 4730.0100, 4730.0300, 4730.1510
- Warning signs and labels, 4730.0300

Radiation hazards

- Areas, 4730.0300, 4730.1510
- Defined, 4730.0100
- Labels, 4730.0300
- Symbols, 4730.0300

Radiation head, defined, 4730.0100

Radiation machines, defined, 4730.0100

Radiation protection, 4730.0100

Radiation protection standards

- Generally, 4731.2000 to 4731.2950
- Records and record keeping, 4731.2510 to 4731.2550

Radiation safety

- Compliance
  - Requirements, generally, 4730.1510
  - Violations and penalties, 4730.1510
- Defined, 4730.0100
- Hospitals, radioisotope coordination committees, 4730.0400
- Radiation safety officers, duties, 4730.0400
- Registrants, duties, 4730.1510
- Surveys (see Radiation safety surveys under this topic)
- Tests and testing (see same under this topic)

Radiation safety officers

- Defined, 4730.0100
- Designation, 4730.0400
- Duties, generally, 4730.0400
- Qualifications, 4730.0400

Radiation safety surveys

- Defined, 4730.0100
- Radiation safety officers, duties, 4730.0400
- Record keeping, 4730.1520, 4730.1600

Radiation source inventories, 4730.1520

Radiation survey instruments, 4730.0300

Radioactive materials (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

Radium (see RADIUM)

Radium-226, possession by elementary or secondary schools, excess quantities, 4730.1210

Radium used in healing arts

- Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
- Source custodians, radium used in healing arts (see same under this topic)

Rads, defined, 4730.0100

Records and record keeping

- Alarming ratemeters, tests and calibrations, 4730.0300, 4730.1520
- Direct reading pocket dosimeters, radiation checks, 4730.1510
- Industrial equipment, 4730.1520
- Inspections, 4730.1450
- Nonmedical accelerators, 4730.1520
- Occupational doses, 4730.0340
- Patient logs, 4730.1520
- Personnel monitoring, 4730.1140, 4730.1520
- Personnel monitoring equipment, 4730.1510
- Radiation protection standards, 4731.2510 to 4731.2550
- Radiation safety surveys, 4730.1520, 4730.1600

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Radiation survey instruments, calibration, 4730.0300
- Registrants, duties, 4730.0340, 4730.1520
- Requirements, radiographic facilities generally, 4730.1690
- Shielding, 4730.1600

Reference man, 4730.0100

Registered sources, 4730.0400

Registrants

- Defined, 4730.0100
- Notice given, 4730.0400
- Quality assurance, duties, 4730.1655
- Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
- Reports given
  - Incidents, 4730.1120, 4730.1130
  - Individual workers, exposure data, 4730.1140
  - Loss or theft, 4730.1110
  - Overexposures and excessive levels and concentrations, 4730.1120, 4730.1130, 4730.1140
  - Worker exposure, duties and restrictions, 4730.0310

Registration

- Applications, late applications, penalty fees, 4730.0600
- Defined, 4730.0100
- Fees, 4730.0600
- Generally, 4730.0400
- Lake registration, penalty fees, 4730.0600
- Renewal, 4730.0500

Reporting requirements

- Incidents, 4730.1120, 4730.1130
- Loss or theft, 4730.1110

Reports about

- Beta radiation, 4731.0600
- Exposure, incidents, 4731.2620
- Gamma radiation, 4731.2620

Research, exposure, restrictions, 4730.1210

Restricted areas

- Assumed doses, table, 4730.0340
- Defined, 4730.0100
- Personnel monitoring, 4730.1510
- Worker exposure (see Exposure under this topic)

Scope of rules

- Generally, 4730.0200
- Protection standards, 4731.2000

Secondary dose monitoring systems (see Monitoring under this topic)

Secondary protective barriers, defined, 4730.0100

Secondary radiation, defined, 4730.0100

Sensitometers, defined, 4730.0100

Shielded positions, defined, 4730.0100

Shielding

- Barriers, 4730.1640
- Installations, 4730.1600
- Records and record keeping, 4730.1600

Signs and symbols, 4730.0300

Source materials, registration, exceptions, 4730.0400

Sources of radiation

- Defined, 4730.0100
- Identification numbers, record keeping, 4730.1520
- Inspections, 4730.1450
- Loss or theft, reporting requirements, 4730.1110
- Sale, lease, lending, or transfer, 4730.0900

Special nuclear materials, registration, exceptions, 4730.0400

Spot checks (see Calibrations under this topic)

Standard radiation hazard symbol, 4730.0300

Standards

- Barriers, 4730.1600
- Individual workers, dose standards, 4730.0310

Symbols, standard radiation hazard symbol, 4730.0300

Targets, defined, 4730.0100

Temporary jobsites, defined, 4730.0100

Teratogenic effects, defined, 4730.0100

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

- Termination of irradiation, defined, 4730.0100
- Tests and testing
  - Alarming ratemeters, 4730.0300
  - Documentation, 4730.0400
  - Installation, tests at, 4730.1691
  - Periodic testing requirements, 4730.0700
  - Test results, submission, 4730.0700
- Thermoluminescent dosimeters, 4730.1510
- Thyroid protection, 4730.1510
- Total effective dose equivalent
  - Defined, 4730.0100
  - Individual workers, reporting, 4730.1140
- Traceable to a standard, defined, 4730.0100
- Training
  - Healing arts, prohibited exposure, 4730.1210
  - Occupational doses (see same under this topic)
  - Prohibited exposure, 4730.1210
- Transportation, federal regulations, compliance
  - Application of rules, exemptions, 4730.0800
- Tube housing assemblies, defined, 4730.0100
- Units of exposure, defined, 4730.0100
- Units of radiation dose, defined, 4730.0100
- Unrestricted areas
  - Defined, 4730.0100
  - Excessive levels and concentrations, reporting, 4730.1130
  - Radiation levels, permissible, 4730.0380
- Useful beams, defined, 4730.0100
- Variable-aperture beam-limiting devices, defined, 4730.0100
- Variances
  - Generally, 4730.0850
  - Health risk limits, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4730.0850
  - Restrictions, 4730.0850
- Vendors, 4730.0900
- Very high radiation areas
  - Access restrictions, 4730.0300
  - Control devices, 4730.0300
  - Defined, 4730.0100
  - Personnel monitoring, 4730.1510
  - Surveillance, 4730.0300
  - Warning devices, 4730.0300
  - Warning signs and labels, 4730.0300
- Veterinarians, veterinary workers, 4730.1510, 4730.1530
- Virtual sources, defined, 4730.0100
- Warning devices, 4730.0300
- Windows, frames, shielding in installations, 4730.1600
- Workers (see Individual workers under this topic)
- X-rays (see X-RAYS)

**IOSCO CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IOWA**

- Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0200

**IRISH CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IRON**

- See also STEEL
- Air pollution performance standards
  - Definitions, 7011.2000
  - Generally, 7011.2005
  - Methods, performance tests, 7011.2010
  - Procedures, test performance, 7011.2015
- Manufacturing, emission standards
  - Integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675
- Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2010
- Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.2010, 7011.2015
- Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2015
- Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.2000 to 7011.2015
- Steel fabrication, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

**IRON (Cont'd)**

- Storage structures, lead paint removal (see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL))

**IRON CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IRON MINING**

- Production process, sales and use taxes, 8130.9600
- Sales taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**IRON ORE**

- Air pollution, 6130.3700
- Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300
- Barriers, mining operations, 6130.1500
- Blasting operations, 6130.3800
- Blasting requirements, 6130.3900
- Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500
- Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100
- Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100
- Excluded areas, 6130.1200
- Land disturbance, 6130.1400
- Landform design, 6130.2000
- Mining
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
  - Permits, 6130.0300

- Reactivated operations, scope of rules, 6130.0300

- Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300

- Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400

- Runoff, management, 6130.2200

- Sloping, 6130.2000

**Stockpiles**

- Design, 6130.2100
- Separation of materials, 6130.2800
- Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

- Subsidence, 6130.4000

- Surface overburden, 6130.2500

- Surface overburden portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900

- Surface overburden stockpile design and construction, 6130.2700

- Taconite, 6130.1000 to 6130.4100

- Tailings basins, design, construction and operations, 6130.3000

**Vegetation**

- Control of vegetation, 6130.3500

- Location, 6130.3600

- Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400

- Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**IRON SPRINGS BOG**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**IRRIDIUUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**IRRIGATION**

- Chemigation, 1505.2100 to 1505.2800

- Conditions, 6115.0680

- Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

**Irrigation systems**

- Defined as waters of the state, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

- Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

- Measuring devices, 6115.0750

- Pesticides (see PESTICIDES)

- Termination of permits, 6115.0750

- Water appropriation and impoundments

- Conditions, 6115.0680

**IRRIGATION (Cont'd)**

- Water appropriation and impoundments (Cont'd)
  - Meters, 6115.0750
  - Permits
    - Review of applications, 6115.0670
    - Review of data in applications, 6115.0670
    - Scope of rules, 6115.0620
  - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250
- Wetlands, irrigation devices used on, 8420.0105
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ISABELLA RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ISANTI COUNTY**

- Ambulance services
  - Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal
  - Schedule, 4730.0500
- Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts
  - Management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**ISLAND FIXTURES**

- Plumbing, combination waste and vent system, 4715.2655

**ISLAND LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Fishing
  - Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, 6264.0300
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Spiny water flea, infestation, 6216.0350

**ISLAND RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ISLANDS**

- Walkways, access, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**ISODINE**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ISSUERS**

- See SECURITIES

**ITASCA COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**ITASCA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ITASCA WILDERNESS SANCTUARY**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACK CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACK LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**JACK PINE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACKSON COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**JACOB LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JAILS**

- See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Accessible routes, security systems, 1341.1220
- Administrators, 2911.0900
- Admissions policies, 2945.4710
- Adult halfway houses, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7900
- Alarms, visual, 1341.1260
- Ambulance services
  - Availability, 2945.5400
  - Telephone numbers, list for staff, 2945.5410
- Areas of rescue assistance, exceptions, 1341.1210
- Authority for rules, 2945.0110
- Bathing facilities, 1341.1250
- Bedding, 2945.2540
- Beds, 1341.1250
- Bibles, providing, 2945.2530
- Buildings, detecting deterioration, 2945.5490
- Cells, 1341.1240, 1341.1250
- Communicable diseases
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Reporting requirements, 2945.5460
  - Separation from other prisoners, 2945.5470
- Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200
- Condemnation, orders, 2945.0120
- Congregate residences, accessibility for buildings and facilities
  - Exclusion, 1341.1610
- Construction of new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600
- Contraband
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Generally, 2945.2530
  - Inspections, 2945.4730
- Count procedure, 2945.4760
- Dangerous material, securing, 2945.4750
- Deaths of prisoner, 2945.2550
- Definitions, 2945.0100
- Dental care
  - Emergency dental care, availability, 2945.5400
  - Telephone numbers, list for staff, 2945.5410
- Disciplinary actions, prisoners, limitations, 2945.2510
- Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2945.0510
- Doors, 1341.1250
- Drinking fountains, 1341.1250
- Elevators, exceptions, 1341.1210
- Emergencies
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Generally, 2945.2550
  - Notice to department, 2945.0130
  - Variations, 2945.0130
- Employees
  - Coordination of community services and volunteer planning, 2911.0900
  - Discrimination, prohibitions, 2945.0510
  - Extra duty, limitations, 2945.0520
  - First aid training, 2945.5430
  - Job descriptions, 2945.1600
  - Medical examinations, 2945.0500

## INDEX

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Policy and procedure manuals, 2945.1610  
 Qualifications, 2945.0510  
 Recruitment standards, 2945.0510  
 Staffing, 2945.0530  
 Training, 2945.1000, 2945.1010  
 Entrances, 1341.1220  
 Equipment, detecting deterioration, 2945.5490  
 First aid, 2945.5430  
 Food service  
 Food handling practices, 2945.3400  
 Frequency of meals, 2945.3410  
 Hot meals, minimum requirements, 2945.3450  
 Supervision of meal serving, 2945.3440  
 Therapeutic diets, 2945.3420  
 Withholding food as punishment, 2945.3430  
 Health care  
 Ambulance services, 2945.5400  
 Availability, 2945.5400  
 Communicable diseases, reporting, 2945.5460  
 Delousing materials and procedures, 2945.5440  
 Facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1240  
 Hospitalization, 2945.5420  
 Medicine, provision and control, 2945.5450  
 Preventive health services, 2945.5440  
 Telephone numbers, list for staff, 2945.5410  
 Housekeeping requirements, 2945.5490  
 Inspections  
 Administration, 2945.0110  
 Contraband, 2945.4730  
 Fire inspections, 2945.5490  
 Housekeeping, sanitation, and maintenance, 2945.5490  
 Locks to security doors, 2945.4740  
 Security, 2945.0110  
 Intake procedures, privacy, 2945.4710  
 Jail annexes  
 Inmates, classification review, 2911.2600  
 Staffing requirements, 2911.0900  
 Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)  
 Juvenile prisoners, separation from adults, 2945.2500  
 Keys, 2945.4740  
 Laundry, 2945.2540  
 Legend drugs  
 Defined, 2945.0100  
 Providing, policy, 2945.5450  
 Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300  
 Locks, 2945.4740  
 Mail, restrictions, 2945.2530  
 Maintenance of facilities, 2945.5490  
 Mandatory, defined, 2945.0100, 2945.0120  
 Municipal holding facilities  
 Classes, defined, 2945.0100  
 Standards, 2945.0120  
 New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Nonconformance with law, 2945.0120  
 Partitions, visiting areas, 1341.1230  
 Personal hygiene practices for prisoners  
 Written plan, 2945.5440  
 Pest control, 2945.5490  
 Policy and procedure manuals, 2945.1610  
 Prisoners  
 Bathing, daily washing, 2945.5440  
 Clothing, provided at release, 2945.4720  
 Counting, written policy, 2945.4760  
 Defined, 2945.0100  
 Detention, legal basis, notice to prisoner, 2945.2510  
 Disciplinary actions against  
 Generally, 2945.2510  
 Withholding food, prohibitions, 2945.3430  
 Escort outside security areas, 2945.4700  
 Female prisoners, housing, 2945.2500  
 Guarding while in hospital, 2945.5420

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Prisoners (Cont'd)  
 Hearing-impaired persons, warning devices, 1341.1240, 1341.1250  
 Indigent prisoners, personal hygiene items, providing, 2945.5440  
 Juveniles, separation from adults, 2945.2500  
 Living facilities, generally, 2945.2500  
 Mail, receiving, restrictions, 2945.2530  
 Mentally ill prisoners  
 Defined, 2945.0100  
 Housing, 2945.2500  
 Policy for management, 2945.5480  
 Personal hygiene practices, 2945.5440  
 Records  
 Access, 2945.2130  
 Booking records, maintaining, 2945.2120  
 Restraining, 2945.2510  
 Rules, posting, 2945.2510  
 Visitation, 2945.2520  
 Records and record keeping  
 Directory records, 2945.2100  
 Disciplinary records about prisoners, 2945.2510  
 Illness and injury to prisoners, 2945.5430  
 Legend drugs, disposition of, 2945.5450  
 Mandatory records, 2945.2100  
 Medical and dental care of prisoners, 2945.5430  
 Preservation, 2945.2110  
 Prisoner booking records, 2945.2120  
 Repair requests and expenditures, 2945.5490  
 Storage, 2945.2110  
 Release  
 Generally, 2945.4720  
 Prescription medicine, giving to prisoner, 2945.5450  
 Reports  
 Death of prisoner, 2945.2550  
 Emergency situations, 2945.2550  
 Incident reports, 2945.0530  
 Inspections of security and administration, 2945.0110  
 Restraints, using, 2945.2510  
 Requirements, generally, 1341.1210 to 1341.1240  
 Restraints, requirements for use, 2945.2510  
 Riot prevention and control, procedures, 2945.4700  
 Rooms, 1341.1240, 1341.1250  
 Rules for prisoner behavior  
 Misuse, clothing or bedding, 2945.2540  
 Posting, 2945.2510  
 Sacred books, providing, 2945.2530  
 Sanitation requirements, 2945.5490  
 Searches, 2945.4700, 2945.4730  
 Seats and seating, 1341.1250  
 Security  
 Inspections, 2945.0110  
 Materials dangerous to security, securing, 2945.4750  
 Security glazing, visiting areas, 1341.1230  
 Security systems, 1341.1220  
 Shakedowns, 2945.4700, 2945.4730  
 Staffing, 2945.0530  
 Storage, 1341.1250  
 Suicides, attempts, reporting, 2945.2550  
 Telephones, volume controls, 1341.1260  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1341.1250  
 Training employees, 2945.1000, 2945.1010  
 Variances  
 Defined, 2945.0100  
 Emergencies, 2945.0130  
 General requirements, 2945.0130  
 Visitation  
 Generally, 2945.2520  
 Searches of visitors, 2945.4730  
 Visiting areas, 1341.1230  
 Warning devices, cells or rooms, 1341.1240, 1341.1250  
 Water closets, grab bars, exemptions, 1341.1240  
**JAMES LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**JAMES LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JAMMER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**JANE LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300

**JAP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JASPER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JERRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JESSIE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**JET FUEL**

Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

**JEWELRY**

Bakery employees, not to wear, 1550.1530

Food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0095

Regional treatment center clients

Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Sales and use taxes

Deductions allowed in computing sales price,  
8130.1700

Exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

Trade-ins, 8130.1500

State nursing home residents

Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

**JEWETT LAKE**

Fishing

Bass, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JIGS (TOOLS)**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**JIM LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOB TRAINING**

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Compliance, 5208.1500

**JOBBERs**

Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**JOCKEYS**

Horse racing (see HORSE RACING)

**JOE MARTIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHNIN**

See BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

**JOHN'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHNSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHNSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOINDER OF PARTIES**

Workers compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.1300

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Federal government, 6140.1200

**JOINT ENTERPRISES**

Horse racing, license applications

Disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

Cooperative secondary facilities grants (see SCHOOL DISTRICTS)

Economic development and housing challenge program,  
4900.3600 to 4900.3650

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0030

Racially isolated districts

Education Department, duties, 3535.0180

Integration plans, 3535.0170, 3535.0180

School districts, school desegregation, duties, 3535.0170

Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

Watershed management, metropolitan area

Agreements, 8410.0030

Members, removal, grounds, appeals, 8410.0040

Watershed management plans, implementation  
schedule, 8410.0130

Wetlands, replacement plan approval, 8420.0230

Zoning ordinances, enforcement

Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0500

**JOINT POWERS BOARDS**Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled,  
8840.5100**JOINT RETURNS**Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes,  
8093.0500**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

Accounts, 2765.1400

Application for plans, 2765.0600

Approval of plans, 2765.0600

Assets of plans, handling, 2765.1400

Audits, 2765.1500

Board of trustees, 2765.0500

Bonds, fidelity, 2765.1400

Bylaws, 2765.0400

Cash flow difficulties, 2765.1200

Commerce commissioner

Filing bylaws, 2765.0400

Record keeping, supervision, 2765.0800

Reporting to, 2765.1500

Coverage requirements, 2765.1000

Definitions, 2765.0100

Delinquent payments, 2765.1100

Dissolution of plans, 2765.0700

Distributions, 2765.1100

Dividends, 2765.1100

Ending self-insurance authority, 2765.0700

Exemptions from rules, 2765.0600

Expulsion from a plan, 2765.0900

Fidelity bonds, 2765.1400

Financial administrator, 2765.0800

Financial condition, monitoring, 2765.1400

Financial statements, 2765.1500

Full funding reserves, 2765.1200

Funds, sources and uses, 2765.1400

Health maintenance organization coverage, 2765.1000

Investment of funds, 2765.1400

Membership in plan, 2765.0900

Merger of plans, 2765.0600

Nonresident employers, 2765.0900

Number of employees covered, 2765.0900

Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Premium payments, 2765.1100

Purpose of rules, 2765.0200

## INDEX

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS (Cont'd)**

Record keeping requirements, 2765.0800  
 Renewal of applications, 2765.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 2765.1500  
 Reserves, 2765.1200  
 Revenue commissioner, reports to, 2765.1500  
 Revocation of self-insurance authority, 2765.0700  
 Runoff period, 2765.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2765.0300  
 Service companies, 2765.0800  
 Stop-loss insurance, 2765.1300  
 Uncollectible premiums, 2765.1100  
 Withdrawal from a plan, 2765.0900

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

Corporations (see CORPORATIONS)  
 Income and franchise taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**

Medical malpractice insurance, issuing, 2791.0100

**JOINT VENTURES**

See JOINT ENTERPRISES

**JOISTS**

Exposed joists, food establishments, restrictions, 4626.1370

**JONVICK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOUPPI LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOURNALS**

Securities, investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310

**JOURNEYMEN**

Electricians, 3800.2650 to 3800.3870  
 Pipefitters, 5230.0010 to 5230.0210

**JUDAISM**

Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830  
 Synagogues, capitol area, 2400.0210

**JUDD LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUDGES**

Administrative law judges (see ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES)

Court of Appeals (see Judges under COURT OF APPEALS)

District court (see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES)

Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900

Election of

Canary ballots, 8250.0370

Gray ballots, 8250.0375

Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

Judicial nonpartisan offices, gray ballots, 8250.0375

**JUDGMENTS**

Digital signatures

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

Claimants, duties, 8275.0100

Secretary of state repository, 8275.0125

Suitable guaranty, qualified right to payment, 8275.0100

Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Trade secret information, 5210.0960

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2923

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

See specific index headings

**JUDICIARY**

See COURTS

**JUDSON MINE PIT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUKEBOXES**

Furnishing music, retailers, defined, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.0900

**JUNCO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUNCO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES

**JURIES**

Jury rooms, courthouses, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

**JURISDICTION**

See specific index headings

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400  
 Forms, identification documents, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**

Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Inmates (see Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)

Visitation, 2911.3200

**JUVENILE COURTS**

Approvals by, children in out-of-home placement  
 Secure facility placement, 2960.0330

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**

See also JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Accessible routes, security systems, 1341.1220

Admissions, 2960.0070, 2960.0250

Advisory committees, 2960.0060

Alarms, visual, 1341.1260

Areas of rescue assistance, 1341.1210

Audits and examinations, 2960.0060

Bathing facilities, 1341.1250

Beds, 1341.1250

Board of directors, 2960.0060

Case plans

Defined, 2960.0020

Requirements, 2960.0080, 2960.0250

Cells, 1341.1240, 1341.1250

Certificates and certification

Licensing, required, 2960.0010

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710

Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420

Transitional services, 2960.0500

Complaints, 2960.0080

Definitions, 2960.0020

Discipline plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Doors and doorways, 1341.1250

Drinking fountains, 1341.1250



**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Education and training  
 Employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0240, 2960.0710  
 Education programs (residents), 2960.0270  
 Eight-day temporary holdover facilities  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
 Staffing plans, 2960.0240  
 Elevators, 1341.1210  
 Emergency plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Employees  
 Background studies, 2960.0100  
 Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0240, 2960.0710  
 Handling of resident property, 2960.0070  
 Qualifications, 2960.0100, 2960.0240  
 Recruitment, 2960.0100  
 Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0240  
 Entrances, 1341.1220  
 Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0270, 2960.0290  
 Food service, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Handicapped accessibility  
 Health care facilities, 1341.1240  
 Requirements, generally, 1341.1210 to 1341.1240  
 Health care, 2960.0270  
 Inmates  
 Hearing-impaired persons, warning devices, 1341.1240, 1341.1250  
 Special education (see Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
 Inspections, secure programs, 2960.0360  
 Licenses  
 Application of rules, 2960.0230  
 Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040  
 Exemptions, 2960.0010  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0230  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120, 2960.0230 to 2960.0290  
 Statement of intended use, 2960.0040  
 Terms, 2960.0030  
 Variance requests, 2960.0030  
 New construction standards, 2960.0280  
 Partitions, visiting areas, 1341.1230  
 Physical plant  
 Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0290  
 New construction standards, 2960.0280  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0270  
 Safety reports, 2960.0290  
 Planning, housekeeping, sanitation, and plant maintenance, 2960.0270  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0230  
 Records and record keeping  
 Admission documentation, 2960.0070  
 Case plans, 2960.0250  
 Discipline plans, 2960.0270  
 Employee licensing, 2960.0240  
 Generally, 2960.0080  
 Visitors, denial, 2960.0270  
 Reports given  
 Critical incident, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Maltreatment, 2960.0080  
 Program services, outcomes, and resident data, 2960.0270  
 Residents  
 Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0250  
 Classification, 2960.0260  
 Clothing, 2960.0080, 2960.0250, 2960.0270  
 Communication policies, 2960.0080  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Discharges and releases, 2960.0090, 2960.0250  
 Discipline, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Education programs, 2960.0270  
 Information to, 2960.0250  
 Mail, 2960.0270  
 Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090, 2960.0250  
 Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
 Records, 2960.0080  
 Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080  
 Screening, 2960.0070  
 Separation of residents by gender, 2960.0260  
 Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Telephone use, 2960.0270  
 Visitation, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0410, 2960.0710  
 Rooms, 1341.1240, 1341.1250  
 Seats and seating, 1341.1250  
 Secure programs  
 Admissions, 2960.0330  
 Application of rules, 2960.0300  
 Certificates and certification, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
 Chemical irritant use, restrictions, 2960.0360  
 Continuing need review, 2960.0340  
 Counts, residents, 2960.0390  
 Dangerous materials, handling requirements, 2960.0380  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Discharge, 2960.0350  
 Education programs, 2960.0320  
 Employees, 2960.0240, 2960.0340  
 Goals, 2960.0310  
 Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
 Hazardous substances, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
 Hospitalization, residents, 2960.0400  
 License requirements, 2960.0300  
 Locks and keys, 2960.0370  
 New construction, 2960.0420  
 Outcomes, 2960.0310  
 Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0300  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0410  
 Security, 2960.0340, 2960.0360  
 Services, 2960.0320  
 Tools, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
 Security glazing, visiting areas, 1341.1230  
 Security systems, 1341.1220  
 Services, 2960.0080  
 Staffing plans, 2960.0240  
 Storage, 1341.1250  
 Telephones, volume controls, 1341.1260  
 Temporary holdover facilities  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Employees, training, 2960.0240  
 Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1341.1250  
 Transitional services certification, 2960.0500  
 Transitional services plans, 2960.0250  
 Twenty-four hour temporary holdover facilities  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Employees, training, 2960.0240  
 Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
 Visiting areas, 1341.1230  
 Visitors, 2960.0270  
 Volunteer services, coordinator, 2960.0240  
 Warning devices, cells or rooms, 1341.1240, 1341.1250  
 Water closets, grab bars, exemptions, 1341.1240  
**JUVENILE OFFENDERS**  
 Extended jurisdiction juveniles, defined, 2960.0020  
 Inmates, visitation, 2911.3200  
 Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)  
**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**  
 See also JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Admissions, 2960.0070, 2960.0160  
 Advisory committees, 2960.0060  
 Audits and examination, 2960.0060  
 Board of directors, 2960.0060

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Licensing, required, 2960.0010  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
 Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
 Transitional services, 2960.0500  
 Treatment certification, exemption, 2960.0130  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Education and training  
 Employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710  
 Education programs (residents), 2960.0180  
 Employees  
 Background studies, 2960.0100  
 Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710  
 Handling of resident property, 2960.0070  
 Qualifications, 2960.0100  
 Recruitment, 2960.0100  
 Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0150  
 Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0210  
 Food, 2960.0080  
 Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Inspections, secure programs, 2960.0360  
 Licenses  
 Application of rules, 2960.0130  
 Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040  
 Exemptions, 2960.0010  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0130  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0010 to 2960.0220  
 Statement of intended use, 2960.0040  
 Terms, 2960.0030  
 Variance requests, 2960.0030  
 New construction standards, 2960.0220  
 Physical plant  
 Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0210  
 New construction standards, 2960.0220  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0200  
 Safety reports, 2960.0210  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0130  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 2960.0140  
 Records and record keeping  
 Ability to meet resident needs, 2960.0160  
 Admission documentation, 2960.0070  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Employee licensing, 2960.0150  
 Generally, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
 Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140  
 Reports given  
 Critical incident and maltreatment, 2960.0080  
 Residents  
 Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0160  
 Audio or visual recordings, 2960.0180  
 Classification, 2960.0170  
 Clothing, 2960.0080  
 Communication policies, 2960.0080  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090, 2960.0190  
 Discipline, 2960.0080  
 Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Information to, 2960.0160  
 Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090  
 Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
 Records, 2960.0080  
 Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080  
 Satisfaction surveys, 2960.0140  
 Screening, 2960.0070

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
 Separation by gender, 2960.0170  
 Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
 Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Visitation, 2960.0080  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
 Secure programs  
 Admissions, 2960.0330  
 Application of rules, 2960.0300  
 Certificates and certification, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
 Chemical irritant use, restrictions, 2960.0360  
 Continuing need reviews, 2960.0340  
 Counts, residents, 2960.0390  
 Dangerous materials, handling, 2960.0380  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Discharge, 2960.0350  
 Education programs, 2960.0320  
 Employees, 2960.0340  
 Goals, 2960.0310  
 Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
 Hazardous substances storage, 2960.0380  
 Hospitalization, residents, 2960.0400  
 License requirements, 2960.0300  
 Locks and keys, 2960.0370  
 New construction, 2960.0220, 2960.0420  
 Outcomes, 2960.0310  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0300  
 Security, 2960.0340, 2960.0360  
 Services, 2960.0320  
 Tools, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
 Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
 Staffing plans, 2960.0150  
 Transitional services certification, 2960.0500  
 Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Treatment plans  
 Compliance, 2960.0140, 2960.0190  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0180  
 Volunteer services, coordinator, 2960.0150

**JUVENILE TEMPORARY HOLDOVER FACILITIES**

See JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

**KABEKONA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KABEKONA RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KABETOGAMA LAKE**

Fishing  
 Walleye, length and size limits, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KADUNCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KANABEC COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
 Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
 Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**KANARANZI CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KANARANZI RIVER**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**KANDIYOHI COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100
- Pseudorabies control, northern zone, 1705.2472
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**KANGAROO**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**KARL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAWISHIWASH CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAWISHIWI RIVER**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAYAKS**

- License certificates, display, 6110.0200
- License validation decals
  - Display, 6110.0400
  - Removal, 6110.0600
- Licenses, generally, 6110.0100

**KEDRON CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEENE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEHTEL CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEKEKABIC LAKE**

- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KELLER LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**KELLY LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, size and length limits, 6264.0300

**KEMO LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNALEY'S CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNEDY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNELS**

- Animals unfit for sale or release
  - Conditions, 1720.1545
  - Treatment or euthanization, 1720.1546
- Chains, animals confined by
  - Attachment, size, and length, 1720.1410
- Cleaning and disinfection
  - Requirements, 1720.1460
  - Vehicles used for animal transport, 1720.1538
- Collars
  - Chains, collars used with, 1720.1410
  - Identifying tags, 1720.1555, 1720.1560

**KENNELS (Cont'd)**

- Complaints
  - Fees, 1720.1575, 1720.1576
  - Investigations, 1720.1575
  - Referrals, 1720.1575
- Construction
  - Enclosures, 1720.1420
  - Indoor housing facilities, 1720.1390
  - Outdoor shelters, 1720.1400
- Definitions, kennels and dealers
  - Maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330
- Diseases and diseased animals
  - Animals unfit for sale or release, 1720.1545, 1720.1546
  - Discarded animals, separation, 1720.1540
  - Euthanasia, 1720.1542, 1720.1546
  - Prevention and control, 1720.1542
  - Record keeping requirements, 1720.1560
  - Veterinary care, 1720.1542, 1720.1546
- Disposal facilities, 1720.1440
- Duly authorized agents
  - Defined, 1720.1330
  - Fees, exemptions, 1720.1575
- Enclosures
  - Housing (see same under this topic)
  - Sanitation, 1720.1460
  - Size and construction requirements, 1720.1420
- Euthanasia, diseased animals, 1720.1542, 1720.1546
- Feeding
  - Frequency, 1720.1480
  - Nutritive requirements, 1720.1480
  - Receptacles, 1720.1500
- Fines, depositing, 1720.1578
- Food supplies
  - Quality, 1720.1480
  - Storage and refrigeration, 1720.1450
- Housing
  - Breeding purposes, 1720.1530
  - Compatible groups housed together, 1720.1510
  - Females in estrus, 1720.1530
  - Indoor housing facilities, 1720.1390, 1720.1430, 1720.1460
  - Outdoor facilities, bedding and shelter, 1720.1400
  - Puppies or kittens, 1720.1510
  - Vicious animals, separate housing, 1720.1520
- Humane treatment, 1720.1535
- Identification (animals), 1720.1555, 1720.1560
- Indoor housing facilities
  - Lights and lighting, 1720.1390
  - Sanitation, 1720.1460
  - Temperature, 1720.1430
  - Ventilation, 1720.1390
- Inspections, 1720.1570
- Investigations
  - Complaints, 1720.1575
  - Costs, liability, 1720.1576, 1720.1578
  - Fees, 1720.1575, 1720.1576, 1720.1578
- Lawsuits, investigation fees, recovery, 1720.1576
- Licenses, fees, 1720.1578
- Lights and lighting, indoor housing facilities, 1720.1390
- Outdoor housing facilities, bedding and shelter, 1720.1400
- Pest control, 1720.1550
- Premises
  - Defined, 1720.1330
  - Enclosures (see same under this topic)
  - Indoor housing facilities, 1720.1390, 1720.1430, 1720.1460
  - Maintenance, 1720.1390
  - Outdoor housing facilities, bedding and shelter, 1720.1400
  - Sanitation, 1720.1460
- Records and record keeping, 1720.1560
- Refrigeration, 1720.1450

## INDEX

**KENNELS (Cont'd)**

- Sanitation
  - Cleaning and disinfection
    - Requirements, 1720.1460
    - Vehicles used for animal transport, 1720.1538
  - Requirements, 1720.1460
  - Transportation of animals, 1720.1538
- Storage, 1720.1450
- Temperature, indoor housing facilities, 1720.1430
- Transportation of animals, 1720.1537, 1720.1538
- Ventilation
  - Indoor housing facilities, 1720.1390
  - Transportation of animals, 1720.1537
- Veterinarians, duties concerning, 9100.0200, 9100.0300
- Veterinary care, 1720.1542
- Water, receptacles and availability, 1720.1500

**KERBS LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**KEROSENE**

- Air quality standards, 7011.0903
- Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200
- Permits
  - Insignificant activities, 7007.1300
  - Registration, 7007.1125
- Type B substance, kerosene defined as
  - Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Use, animals dead of anthrax
  - Treatment of carcasses, 1705.0050

**KETCHUP**

- Bottles, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020

**KETTLE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KETTLE RIVER**

- Bridges (structures), crossings, 6105.0640
- Classification, 6105.0625
- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Land use districts
  - Establishment, 6105.0650
  - Property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0730
  - Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740
- Management plan
  - Land management, generally, 6105.0640
  - Recreational management, 6105.0630
- Maps, recreation management maps, 6105.0710
- Minnesota wild and scenic rivers system
  - Designation, 6105.0605
- Property descriptions and acreage
  - Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750
  - Land use districts, 6105.0730
  - Mile by mile, 6105.0720
  - Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740
- Public utilities, transmission crossings, 6105.0640
- Rulemaking
  - Scope of rules, 6105.0610
  - Statutory authority, 6105.0600
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Trails, design, 6105.0760
- Tributaries, designated tributaries, 6105.0640
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Watershed unit, 8420.0549
- Zoning ordinances, 6105.0650

**KEYS**

- Correctional facilities, 2911.1300, 2911.5400
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks
  - Emergency elevators, keyed switches, 1307.0065
- Locksmiths, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Municipal jails, 2945.4740

**KICKBACKS**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies
  - Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**KILNS**

- See INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

**KILPATRICK LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KIMBALL CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KIMBALL LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KIMBLE LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KINDERGARTENS**

- Fire code requirements, 7510.3580
- Students, vaccination, 4604.0600
- Teachers (see TEACHERS)

**KING CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINGSBURY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINGSTON (CITY)**

- Ordinances, Crow River, wild, scenic, and recreational districts management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1070

**KINMOUNT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINNEY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINZER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KIOSKS**

- Fire code provisions, 7510.3534

**KITCHENS**

- Ceilings, minimum height, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.1207
- Commercial kitchens
  - Exhaust equipment, 1346.0506
  - Grease ducts, 1346.0506
  - Hoods, 1346.0507, 7510.3536
  - Makeup air, 1346.0508
  - Sinks, 4715.1390
- Exhaust systems
  - Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506
  - Domestic kitchens, 1346.0505
- Existing buildings, electrical equipment
  - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0413
- Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Food and beverage service establishments (see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Boarding and lodging houses, 1341.0920
  - Dormitories, 1341.0920
  - Hotels and motels, 1341.0920
  - Multifamily housing developments, 1341.1640
  - Requirements, 1341.0405
  - Resorts, 1341.0920
- Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)
- Sinks, commercial kitchens, 4715.1390

**KITCHI CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KITCHIE LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KITTEN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KITSON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**KLEENEX**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**KNIFE LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, protected slot limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIFE RIVER**

Branches

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, closing, 6262.0200, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**KNIVES**

Maintenance, repair, and storage

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0685

Scabbards, slaughter houses, 1540.0690

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Quarantine, Irish potatoes, importation, 1505.0620

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**KOSHER FOODS**

Advertising, use of "kosher," limitations, 1550.0830

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0810

Labels and labeling

Application of law, 1550.0680

Generally, 1550.0680

Individual packages, 1550.0790, 1550.0800

Legibility, 1550.0670

Packaged food, 1550.0680, 1550.0790, 1550.0800

Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

Use of "kosher," limitations, 1550.0830

Marking materials

Definitions, 1550.0660

Requirements, 1550.0660, 1550.0690

Marks and marking, legibility, 1550.0670

Signs and symbols, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

Supervision, rabbinical councils, duties, 1550.0650

**KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Audits and examinations, 1550.0840

Bills of lading, 1550.0840

Carcasses, treatment, 1540.1370

Containers, bulk containers, 1550.0770

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0810

Invoices, 1550.0840

**KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling

Bulk cuts, 1550.0700, 1550.0760

Cured, cooked, or prepared meat, 1550.0760

Fresh meat, trimmings, 1550.0710

Generally, 1550.0690, 1550.0700

Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

Poultry, 1550.0730

Prepackaged meats, 1550.0780

Shochets, duties, 1550.0690, 1550.0730, 1550.0740

Tongue and livers, 1550.0720

Wieners, sausages, and frankfurters, bulk containers, 1550.0770

Marks and marking

Fresh meat, trimmings, 1550.0710

Generally, 1550.0690

Tref, 1550.0740, 1550.0750

Meat preparations

Defined, 1550.0810

Labels and labeling, 1550.0760

Records and record keeping

Bills of lading and invoices, 1550.0840

Seals and sealing (labels and marks), 1550.0700,

1550.0730, 1550.0760

Sliced, cut, ground, or chopped meats or meat products

Sale, identification, 1550.0820

Supervision, rabbinical council, 1550.0780, 1550.0790, 1550.0820

Tref

Fresh meats, 1550.0750

Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

**KOSKI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KRAUT LAKE**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

**KREMER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KRYPTON**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422

A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

Licenses, self-luminous products, 4731.3045

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**LABELS**

See also BRANDS

See also MARKS

Aboveground storage tanks

Existing tanks, 7151.6300

Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200

Requirements, 7151.5300

Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Agricultural fertilizers (see under FERTILIZERS)

Agricultural seeds (see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS)

Alcoholic beverages (see Labels and labeling under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)

Asbestos abatement

Containers, asbestos-containing material, 4620.3581

Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582

Ashtrays and stands, clean indoor air, 4620.0600

Construction sites, floor and wall opening covers, 5207.0250

Dairy products (see DAIRY PRODUCTS)

DOT labels, retention, federal standards

Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Drugs and medicine (see DRUGS AND MEDICINE)

Eggs, 1520.1600

Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200

**LABELS (Cont'd)**

Fire code (see FIRE CODE)  
 Food (see FOOD)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0125, 7045.0270  
 Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830  
 Legend medical gases, retail sale, 6800.9923  
 Manufactured homes (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)  
 Meat (see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)  
 Meat inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)  
 Medical gases, retail sale, 6800.9923  
 Nonalcoholic beverages (see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)  
 Pesticides, used for aquatic plant management, 6280.0600  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies (see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES)  
 Potatoes offered for sale (see POTATOES)  
 Radiation hazard, standard, 4730.0300  
 Radio channels, ambulances, 4690.1900  
 Seeds (see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS)  
 Sewage sludge, containers for selling or giving away, 7041.1200  
 Solar collectors, certification, 1325.1100  
 Solar water heating systems, certification, 1325.1100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0170  
 Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3560 to 1550.3650  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health inspections, 5210.0510  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0500  
 Wild ginseng, exportation, 6282.0500  
 Wild rice (see WILD RICE)

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

Collective bargaining (see COLLECTIVE BARGAINING)  
 Homeowners (see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS)  
 Unions (see UNIONS)

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

Adult halfway houses, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7900  
 Affirmative action programs  
   State agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700  
 Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements (see APPRENTICESHIPS)  
 Arbitration (see ARBITRATION)  
 Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960  
 Children, 3300.0500  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Collective bargaining (see COLLECTIVE BARGAINING)  
 Compensation and salaries, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employers without conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Contractors (see CONTRACTORS)  
 Disabled persons (see REHABILITATION FACILITIES)  
 Discrimination  
   Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, certification of nondiscrimination, 1587.1000  
   Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, nondiscrimination, 1654.0030  
   Radioactive materials employees, application of law, 4731.0290  
   WIC program, contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, 4617.0030  
 Drug and alcohol policies and testing, public transit participation program, 8835.0260

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employee representatives, occupational safety and health (see Employee representatives under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Employees  
   Access to medical records, 5210.0150, 9506.0090  
   Asbestos abatement (see Workers under ASBESTOS)  
   Confined spaces, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304  
   Definitions  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
   Discrimination against employees (see Employee discrimination under DISCRIMINATION)  
   Eating places (see Employees under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
   Exposure, access to medical records, 5210.0150, 9506.0090  
   Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Ionizing radiation workers (see Individual workers under IONIZING RADIATION)  
   Joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0010 to 5208.1500  
   Medical records, access, 5210.0150, 9506.0090  
   Occupational safety and health (see Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
   Representation, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0030  
   Representatives, occupational safety and health (see Employee representatives under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
   Terminations, notice requirements, 5200.0280  
 Employers  
   Addresses, private career school placement reports, 4880.2200  
   Confined spaces, entry permit systems, duties, 5207.0302  
   Definitions, occupational safety and health  
   Joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0010 to 5208.1500  
   Occupational safety and health (see Employers under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
   Representatives, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
   Veterinarians as, supervisory duties, 9100.0800  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800  
 Energy supply emergencies, employer conservation plans  
   Review, 7620.0220  
 Fair, defined, 5200.0270  
 Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262  
 Handicapped persons (see REHABILITATION FACILITIES)  
 Health (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Hours of work (see HOURS OF WORK)  
 Independent contractors (see CONTRACTORS)  
 Inspections, safety and health (see Inspections under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency  
   Conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130  
 Mechanics, defined, public works highway projects  
   Prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Mediation services (see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU)  
 MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))  
 Minimum wage (see MINIMUM WAGE)  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Conservation plans, 7620.0610

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies (Cont'd)  
 Employer conservation measures, 7620.0610  
 Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600  
 Occupational safety and health (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Opportunities industrialization centers job training  
 Economically disadvantaged, defined, 3300.3300  
 Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242  
 Part time work, 5200.0170  
 Personnel monitoring, temporary jobsites  
 Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510  
 Pipefitters, 5230.0010 to 5230.0210  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Radiation safety surveys, temporary jobsites  
 Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510  
 Records and record keeping, nonmedical industrial accelerators, temporary jobsites, 4730.2510  
 Refusal to work, imminent danger, 5210.0210  
 Rehabilitation facilities (see REHABILITATION FACILITIES)  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080  
 Safety (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Safety and health committees (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Seasonal workers, 5200.0242  
 Sick leave (see SICK LEAVE)  
 Specified, defined, 5200.0261  
 Staff member, camping organizations, 5200.0241  
 State employment, civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500  
 Surveys, safety, 5208.0040  
 Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.5000  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0200 to 3315.3220  
 Vacations (see VACATIONS)  
 Work sites, records and record keeping, temporary jobsites  
 Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510  
 Work-study programs, teacher coordinators  
 Licenses, 8710.4825  
 Workers, ionizing radiation (see Individual workers under IONIZING RADIATION)  
 Workers' compensation (see WORKERS COMPENSATION)  
 Workplaces, temporary jobsites, 4730.0100  
 Youth employment, 3300.0500

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**

Approvals by  
 Apprenticeship programs  
 Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Asbestos workers, 4620.3300  
 Occupational safety and health, modification of abatement date, petitions, 5210.0542  
 Certifying to, occupational safety and health  
 Standards, objection hearings, records, 5210.0090  
 Citations by, occupational safety and health (see Citations under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Commissioner  
 Defined as assistant secretary of labor for occupational safety and health, occupational safety and health, 5210.0160  
 Interim notices and orders, 5220.2960  
 Commissioner's orders  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Contested cases, expedited proceedings, 5210.0597  
 Variances, 5210.0820 to 5210.0835, 5210.0850  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0570

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Compromise and settlement, complaints, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Conferences, occupational safety and health, investigations not warranted, informal review, procedures, 5210.0520  
 Contested cases  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Default judgments, 5210.0595  
 Expedited proceedings, notice, 5210.0597  
 Hearings, notice, 5210.0595  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0100  
 Determination by  
 Employee discrimination, complaints, acceptance of other decisions as final determination, 5210.0330  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Adoption, modification, or revocation of standards, 5210.0100  
 Investigations not warranted, notice and review requirements, 5210.0520  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health, procedures, 5210.0960  
 Disclosure, trade secrets  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Dockets, numbers, occupational safety and health  
 Pleadings or documents, 5210.0557  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800  
 Fees, contingent fees, limitations, 5220.2920  
 Filing with  
 Complaints  
 Employee discrimination, 5210.0310, 5210.0320  
 Occupational safety and health, answers, 5210.0570  
 Contested cases, occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents, 5210.0557, 5210.0573, 5210.0595  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, notice of contest, 5210.0530 to 5210.0539  
 Contested case pleadings, 5210.0548, 5210.0551, 5210.0554  
 Modification of abatement date, petitions, 5210.0542  
 Variances, applications, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
 Orders to insure and penalties, objections to, 5220.2865  
 Petitions, occupational safety and health standards, adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0040  
 Settlement agreements, occupational safety and health, objections, 5210.0596  
 Variances, occupational safety and health, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
 Workers' compensation, collective bargaining agreements, 5229.0020  
 Workers compensation litigation proceedings  
 Claims, generally, 1415.1000  
 Legal documents, 1415.0500  
 Notice of claim for workers' compensation benefits, 1415.0900  
 Objections, payments by intervenors, 1415.1200  
 Petitions, generally, 1415.1000  
 Petitions, temporary orders, benefits paid from special compensation fund, 1415.2300  
 Forms  
 Citation and notification of penalty, occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Notice of contest, occupational safety and health, 5210.0005, 5210.0533, 5210.0539  
 Notification of failure to abate, occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Fraud unit  
 Definitions, 5228.0100  
 Disclosure of information, 5228.0120  
 Illegal activity, defined, 5228.0100  
 Investigations  
   Post investigative action, 5228.0130  
   Scope, 5228.0130  
   Suspected fraud, duties, generally, 5228.0110  
 Investigators, powers, generally, 5228.0120  
 Material fact, defined, 5228.0100  
 Payments not received in good faith, identification, 5228.0110  
 Hearings, occupational safety and health  
   Adoption of standards, objections, 5210.0050, 5210.0060, 5210.0070  
   Participants, 5210.0060  
   Presiding officers, powers, 5210.0070, 5210.0080  
   Variances, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
 Investigations  
   Complaints, employee discrimination, 5210.0340  
   Workers' compensation, collective bargaining agreement complaints, 5229.0050  
 Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130  
 Loggers, safety education program, 5222.3007  
 Mail and mailing, trade secrets, negative determination, notice, 5210.0960  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Minimum wage (see MINIMUM WAGE)  
 Notice  
   Commissioner interim notices and orders, 5220.2960  
   Workers' compensation, collective bargaining agreements, requests for recognition, 5229.0030  
 Notice given, occupational safety and health  
   Citation and notification of penalty, defined, 5210.0005  
   Complaints, 5210.0570  
   Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0597  
   Failure to abate, 5210.0530  
   Interim variance orders, requests, action, 5210.0835  
   Investigations not warranted, 5210.0520  
   Penalties, 5210.0530  
   Trade secret information, disclosure, determination, and registration, 5210.0930, 5210.0950, 5210.0960  
   Variances, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860  
 Notice received, occupational safety and health  
   Adoption of standards, objections, 5210.0060  
   Variance denials, objections, 5210.0860  
 Occupational safety and health (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Orders, commissioner interim notices and orders, 5220.2960  
 Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242  
 Petitions to, occupational safety and health, standards, adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0040  
 Pipefitters, 5230.0010 to 5230.0210  
 Posters, occupational safety and health, posting, 5210.0420  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0250 to 5230.6200  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Publication by  
   Proposed rulemaking, occupational safety and health, hearings, notice, 5210.0060  
   Standards, occupational safety and health  
     Adoption, modification, or revocation, notice, 5210.0050, 5210.0100  
     Hearings, 5210.0060  
 Registration, occupational safety and health, trade secret information, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Reports received  
   Occupational safety and health, inspections or investigations, objections, 5210.0450

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports received (Cont'd)  
   Public works highway projects, compensation and salaries, 5200.1106  
   Workers' compensation, collective bargaining agreements, annual data reports, 5229.0040  
 Review by  
   Occupational safety and health  
     Investigation reports, 5210.0530  
     Investigations not warranted, informal review, procedures, 5210.0520  
     Trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960  
   Workers' compensation, collective bargaining agreements, requests for recognition, 5229.0030  
 Rulemaking  
   Adoption, occupational safety and health standards, procedures, 5210.0050  
   Classes of labor, defining in Master Job Classifications, 5200.1030, 5200.1035  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
 Scope of rules, medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0200  
 Security clearances, occupational safety and health  
   Classified information, registration, 5210.0900  
 Service of process by, occupational safety and health  
   Complaints, 5210.0570  
   Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0597  
 Small claims court, workers compensation, 5220.2655  
 Vessels (see VESSELS (BOATS))  
 Workers' compensation (see WORKERS COMPENSATION)  
 Workers' Compensation Division  
   Access to data, workers' compensation files, 1415.0600  
   Definitions, 1415.0300  
   Filing with  
     Answers, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.1400  
     Attorney fees, claim for excess or disputed fees, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.3200  
     Notice of representation, 1415.0800  
     Petitions, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.1000  
     Settlement stipulations, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.2000  
     Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.1000  
 Forms  
   Standards, 1415.0500  
   Workers compensation claims, 1415.1000  
 Service of process by, 1415.0700  
 Service of process on, 1415.0700  
 Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
 Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.1000  
   Amended petitions, filing, 1415.1000  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
**LABOR CAMPS**  
 Construction camps, plumbing, 4715.3600  
**LABOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, apprenticeship programs, registered  
   Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
   Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
   Asbestos workers, 4620.3300  
**LABOR EDUCATION ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM GRANTS**  
 Definitions, 5227.0110  
 Grantees, defined, 5227.0110  
 Notice, grant proposal requests, 5227.0120



**LABOR EDUCATION ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM GRANTS (Cont'd)**

## Proposals

- Evaluation by commissioner, 5227.0130
- Form, 5227.0120
- Information required, 5227.0120
- Submitting to commissioner, 5227.0120

## Scope of rules, 5227.0100

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

## See UNIONS

**LABORATORIES**

Air emission permits, insignificant activity, 7007.1300

Alcoholic beverages, research

- Purchase of alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Analysis, asbestos abatement

- Air sample analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598
- Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Certified milk laboratories

- Advertising, 1525.2400

Analysts

- Approval, 1525.2320, 1525.2330, 1525.2340, 1525.2360

Defined, 1525.2310

Lists, 1525.2350

Qualifications, 1525.2320

Certification, 1525.2320, 1525.2330, 1525.2360

Contested cases

- Analysts, approval, 1525.2360

Certification, 1525.2360

Permit revocation or suspension, 1525.2370

Definitions, 1525.2310

Evaluation, 1525.2330

Permits, 1525.2350 to 1525.2400

Purpose of rules, 1525.2300

Tests and testing, quality tests, 1525.1470

Chemistry laboratories, automatic fire sprinkler systems

- Building code amendments, 1305.0903

Fire code requirements, 7510.3560

Definitions

Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2310

Poultry regulation, 1710.1300

Employee right-to-know standards

- Exceptions, 5206.0300

Environmental testing laboratories

- Analyte certification, approval, 4740.2020

Analytical methods, incorporation by reference, 4740.2030

Appeals, certification decisions, 4740.2020

Bacteriology, test category, 4740.2040

Base certification, 4740.2020, 4740.2030

Certification, 4740.2020

Definitions, 4740.2010

Equipment requirements, 4740.2030

Inorganic analytes, test category, 4740.2040

Metal chemistry, test category, 4740.2040

Notice

- Certification actions, 4740.2020

Changes in conditions, 4740.2030

Ownership of laboratory, change, notice to commissioner, 4740.2030

Quality assurance plan, 4740.2030

Quality control practices, 4740.2030

Sample reporting, 4740.2030

Synthetic organic compounds, test category, 4740.2040

Test categories, 4740.2040

Variances, 4740.2020

Volatile organic compounds, test category, 4740.2040

Ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220

Exits, building code amendments, 1305.1004

Fire prevention and protection, hazardous materials

- Building code amendments, 1305.0414

Fire code, 7510.3625

Hazardous materials, fire code requirements, 7510.3625

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Horse racing, medical tests, 7892.0130

Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

Medical laboratories

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0305, 9505.0345

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Milk laboratories

- Certified milk laboratories (see same under this topic)

Defined, 1525.2310

Official laboratories, poultry regulation, defined, 1715.1300

Permits, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2350 to 1525.2400

Purpose of rules, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300

Reports given, pseudorabies, diagnoses, 1705.2420

Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

Tests and testing

- Bottled water, 1550.3230, 1550.3240

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940

State contracts, purchased items, 1230.1000

Vocational education (see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION)

Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)

Workplace accident and injury reduction

- Medical, dental, duties, 5208.1500

**LABORERS**

Defined, public works highway projects

- Prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Prevailing wages

- Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

**LAC LAVON**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

- Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Minnesota River

- Inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

- Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**LAC QUI PARLE LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**LADDERS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards

- Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Ships ladders, construction projects, 5207.0200, 5207.0210

**LAGOONS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**LAKE BRONSON**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE CALHOUN**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**LAKE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Boundary waters with Canada

Fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**LAKE GERVAIS**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE HARRIET**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE HENDRICKS**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**LAKE HUBERT**

Fishing, bass, 6264.0300

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Access, purposes, 6115.0960

Administration, 6115.0980

Advisory report, establishment hearings, 6115.0970

Appropriateness and purposes, 6115.0960

Boundaries, 6115.0960

Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980

Coordination with other special purpose districts, 6115.0960

Creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Definitions, 6115.0920

Eligibility, 6115.0950

Environment, long range monitoring, 6115.0960

Establishment, 6115.0900, 6115.0960

Feasibility of plans, 6115.0960

Financing, 6115.0960

Goals, 6115.0940

Guidelines for establishment, 6115.0900

Hearings, creation, 6115.0970

Inspection, 6115.0980

Land management, 6115.0960

Limited state liability, 6115.0980

Local needs, 6115.0960

Meeting to approve creation, 6115.0970

Modification, 6115.0980

Notice, creation, 6115.0970

Permits, compliance with other laws, 6115.0980

Petitions, modification, 6115.0980

Planning, 6115.0960

Powers and duties, 6115.0980

Preexisting districts, application of law, 6115.0980

Preliminary review, creation, 6115.0970

Protection of lakes, 6115.0940

Purpose of rules, 6115.0900

Recreation

Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960

Goals, 6115.0940

Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950

Referendum, creation, 6115.0970

Rehabilitation of lakes, 6115.0940

Reports, review of petition, 6115.0970

Resolutions

Creation, 6115.0970

Modification, 6115.0980

Scope of rules, 6115.0910

Severability of rules, 6115.0930

Standards for establishment, 6115.0900

Water management policies, compliance, 6115.0980

Wildlife

Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960

Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980

Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Wildlife (Cont'd)

Preventing degradation, 6115.0940

**LAKE INDEPENDENCE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE MARY**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE MINE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE MINNETONKA**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**LAKE MINNEWASHTA**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE MINNEWASKA**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE NOKOMIS**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE OF THE CLOUDS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE ISLES**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE OF THE WOODS**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Commercial fishing, 6260.1700

Fishing

Experimental fishing, 6264.0300

Northern pike limits, 6264.0300

Sauger, seasons and limits, 6264.0400

Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400

Walleye, seasons and limits, 6264.0400, 6266.0700

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Boundary waters with Canada

Fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Importation, Irish potatoes, quarantine, 1505.0620

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Quarantine, Irish potatoes, importation, 1505.0620

Seed potatoes, plantings, 1505.0670

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**LAKE OWASSO**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**LAKE PEPIN**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0500

**LAKE PULASKI**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE REBECCA**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE SAINT CROIX**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0500

**LAKE SARAH**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE STURGEON**

Seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

Classification of state waters, 7050.0470

Commercial fishing, 6260.1800

**Fishing**

Bait, taking fish for, prohibition, 6262.0300

Closing, 6262.0500

**Guides**

License requirement, 6262.3000

Record keeping requirements, 6262.3050

Limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300

Lines, 6262.0300

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, minnows, restrictions, 6266.0500

Possession limits, 6262.0300

Season, 6262.0300

Smelt, 6262.0300

Lake Superior basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Lake Superior (north), watershed unit, 8420.0549

Lake Superior (south), watershed unit, 8420.0549

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

North Shore management plan, 6120.2800

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Round goby, infestation, 6216.0350

Ruffe, infestation, 6216.0350

Spiny water flea, infestation, 6216.0350

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Surface waters of the Lake Superior basin

Water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water quality standards, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

White perch, infestation, 6216.0350

Zebra mussels, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE THIRTEEN**

Fishing, largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

**LAKE TRAVERSE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**LAKE TROUT**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**LAKE VADNAIS**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE VERMILION**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE VIRGINIA**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE WABASSO**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE WACONIA**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE WASHINGTON**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKE WHITEFISH****Commercial fishing**

Lake Superior, 6260.1800

Namakan Lake and Sand Point Lake, 6260.1500

Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

Gill nets, restrictions, 6262.0850

**Seasons and limits**

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Leech Lake Reservation, 6262.0800

Specific waters and schedules, 6262.0800

**LAKE ZUMBRA**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LAKES AND PONDS**

Aeration systems (see PUBLIC WATERS)

Aquatic plant management (see AQUATIC PLANTS)

Beaches (see BEACHES)

Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Boating facilities (see BOATHOUSES AND

LAUNCHING FACILITIES)

Boats (see BOATS AND BOATING)

**Boundary waters**

Canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

**Fishing**

Generally, 6266.0100

Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700

Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200

Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300

Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600

**Commercial fishing**

Areas, 6260.2400

Minnows, list of closed waters, 6254.0300

Eurasian water milfoil, infestations, 6216.0350

**Fishing****Commercial fishing**

Areas, 6260.2400

Minnows, list of closed water, 6254.0300

Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Whitefish and ciscoes, schedules on specific lakes, 6262.0800

Flow boundaries, defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Improvements, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

High water areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas,

6240.2000, 6240.2100

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Nonnative species, infestations, 6216.0350

Public water access sites, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

Restoration, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Restricted harvest lakes, fishing limits, 6264.0400

Seven county metropolitan area

Seaplane operation, 8800.2800

Square Lake (see SQUARE LAKE)

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100

Unnamed lakes and wetlands

Designated trout lakes, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Upper Red Lake, whitefish and ciscoes

Gill netting, 6262.0800

Utility crossings, public lands and waters

Standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundments

Management planning process, 6115.0810

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Water pollution (see WATER POLLUTION)

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)**

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0390

Meat, lamb defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Mutton fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts, names, 1545.0830

Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

Spring lamb or genuine spring lamb, labeling, 1540.2910

**LAND**

Real property (see REAL PROPERTY)  
State lands (see STATE LANDS)

**LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND**

See OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

**LAND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**

Hazardous wastes (see HAZARDOUS WASTE)

**LAND SURVEYORS**

See SURVEYORS

**LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Metropolitan significance review  
Commencement, notice, 5800.0080  
Committee, representation, 5800.0090  
Definitions, 5800.0020

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
Rum River (see RUM RIVER)  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (see WILD,  
SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS)

**LAND USE PLANNING**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
Local governments, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240

**LAND USE ZONING DISTRICTS**

See SHORELANDS

**LANDFILLS**

Abatement alternatives, solid waste management  
planning  
Counties and districts, 9215.0570  
Municipal solid waste landfills  
Emission standards, 7011.7390  
Fees  
Accounting and bookkeeping, 8121.0400  
Amount, calculation, election of method,  
8121.0300  
Definitions, 8121.0200  
Exemptions, 8121.0500  
Invoices, 8121.0400  
Purpose of rules, 8121.0100  
Reporting requirements, 8121.0400  
Returns, forms, 8121.0400  
Scope of rules, 8121.0100  
Gas emissions  
Definitions, 7011.3500  
Generally, 7011.3505  
Incorporation by reference, new source  
performance standards, 7011.3510  
Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

**LANDING FIELDS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion  
councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
Air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
Fuel oil  
Closing homes and moving to shared shelter,  
emergency measures, 7620.0530  
Emergency measures, setting thermostat back,  
7620.0510  
Handicapped accessibility  
Building alterations, duties, 1341.0411  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants (see  
HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND  
GRANTS)  
Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
Landlords, notice received, rental assistance  
Termination of subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769  
Minimum wage, chief place of employees residence  
Lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)**

Rents (see RENTS)  
Residential conservation program, energy audits  
List of necessary improvements, 7635.0240  
Tenants  
Notice received, rental assistance, termination of  
subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769  
Tenant-based rental assistance  
Economic development and housing challenge  
program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
Utilities for which the tenant is responsible, defined,  
4900.3705  
Unemployment insurance taxes, domestic service,  
3315.0910  
Utilities for which the tenant is responsible, defined,  
4900.3705

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

See also ARCHITECTS  
Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300  
Disclosure  
False or malicious statements and nondisclosure,  
1805.0200  
Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600  
Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit  
required, 1805.0800  
Examinations, 1800.0900  
False or malicious statements  
Prohibited, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
Improper solicitation of employment, prohibited,  
1805.0400  
Licenses  
Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500  
Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
Classes, 1800.0200  
Education and experience, 1800.1500  
Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.1500 to  
1800.1700  
Fees, 1800.0500  
Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900  
Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900  
Reciprocity, 1800.0900  
Renewals, 1800.0500  
Required, 1805.1500  
Licensing board (see ARCHITECTURE,  
ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING,  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE,  
GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN  
BOARD)  
Misconduct, 1805.0900  
Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to  
1805.1600  
Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100  
Reciprocity  
Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
Registration in another state, 1800.0900  
Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300  
Supervision, 1805.1600  
Violations and penalties  
Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
False or malicious statements and nondisclosure,  
1805.0200, 1805.0500  
Felony convictions, 1805.0700  
General prohibitions, 1805.0200  
Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
Mental incompetence, 1805.0700  
Misconduct, 1805.0900  
Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**LANDSCAPING**

Capitol area (see Landscaping under CAPITOL AREA)  
County state-aid highways, state-aid, limitations,  
8820.3100  
Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
Landscapers, representation, noxious weed potential  
evaluation committee, 1505.0734

**LANDSCAPING (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
   Farm labor exclusion, 3315.0835  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LANESBORO PARK POND**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LANGUAGE**

English (see ENGLISH LANGUAGE)  
 Environmental impact statements, 4410.2300  
 Foreign languages (see FOREIGN LANGUAGES)  
 Language disorders  
   Children with (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
   Defined, special education, 3525.1343

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

Academic standards, 3501.0505 to 3501.0550  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education  
   Applicants specialties, 3600.0045  
 Teachers of, licenses, communication arts and literature,  
   8710.3200, 8710.4250

**LANTERNS**

Vessels, 5225.6200

**LAONA (TOWN)**

Importation, Irish potatoes, quarantine, 1505.0620

**LARD**

Definitions, 1545.0780  
 Labels and labeling  
   Contents, 1540.2670  
   Lard mixed with edible fats and oils, 1540.3100  
   Rendered pork fat, 1540.3080  
   Terms, use, 1540.3050, 1540.3060  
 Leaf lard, 1540.3060, 1545.0790  
 Mixtures, rendered pork fat, 1540.3080  
 Neutral lard, 1545.0800  
 Preparation, 1540.3570  
 Standards, 1545.0780 to 1545.0800

**LARSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LARSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAST ILLNESS**

Controlled substances, pharmacists, dispensing for,  
 6800.4300

**LATOKA LAKE**

Fishing  
   Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

See BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.7100  
 Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)  
 Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)  
   Principal uses, 2400.0235  
 Ceilings, minimum height, amendments to International  
   Building Code, 1305.1207

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Existing buildings, electrical equipment  
   Amendments to GREB, 1311.0413  
 Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0695,  
   4626.0720, 4626.0930  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2700  
 Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)  
 Lights and lighting, energy code, 7674.1000, 7676.1300  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults,  
   9520.0650  
 Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)  
 Services, correctional facilities, 2911.3675  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5500  
 Tubs  
   Plumbing (see PLUMBING)  
   Water conditioning contractors and installers,  
   equipment drain line, 4715.5300

**LAURA BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAVATORIES**

See HAND-WASHING FACILITIES

**LAVI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Agreements by, nonemergency telephone numbers,  
 sharing, 1215.0800  
 American Polygraph Association  
   Members, sex offender psychophysiological  
   assessment examiners, 2965.0090  
   Standards and principles of practice, incorporation by  
   reference, sex offender residential treatment  
   programs, 2965.0160  
 Complaints against peace officers  
   Documentation, 6700.2500  
   Processing, procedure, 6700.2600  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Exemption, 7620.0610  
 Cooperation  
   Horse racing licensees and racetrack security officers,  
   7878.0160  
   Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing,  
   1215.0800  
 Coordination, maltreatment of children  
   Investigations, 9560.0220, 9560.0222  
 Copies to, pesticides, release response plants, 1505.3100  
 Definitions, maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Filing with  
   Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans,  
   1510.0402  
   Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency  
   plans, 1510.0372  
 Fresh pursuit, written procedures  
   Compliance with rules, duties, 6700.2704  
   Copies, 6700.2703  
   Establishment, 6700.2701  
   Requirements, generally, 6700.2700  
   Training, 6700.2702  
 Inspections, firearms dealers, security, 7504.0400,  
   7504.0500  
 Misconduct allegations and investigations, written  
   procedures  
   Application of rules, 6700.2100  
   Content, 6700.2200  
   Copies, distributions, duties, 6700.2400  
 Notice given  
   Compliance, misconduct, procedures, 6700.2300  
   Part-time peace officers  
   Notice of termination, 6700.1130  
   Transition to licensed peace officer status,  
   6700.1300  
   Work policies, 6700.1125

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Notice received
  - Drivers' licenses, restricted licenses, issuance, 7410.2900
  - Maltreatment of children, reports, 9560.0216, 9560.0224
- Peace officers (see PEACE OFFICERS)
- Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910
- Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100
- Records and record keeping, misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2500
- Reports received, drivers' licenses, road tests, permit holders unaccompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120
- Representation, county 911 planning committees, 1215.0300
- Supervision by, part-time peace officers, duties, 6700.1110
- Telephone numbers
  - Emergency, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400
  - Nonemergency numbers, 1215.0800

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

See PEACE OFFICERS

**LAWN MOWERS**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards
- Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**LAWN SPRINKLERS**

- Plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

**LAWDALE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAWNS**

See GRASS

**LAWRENCE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAWYERS**

See ATTORNEYS

**LAYOFFS**

- Human services merit system (see Layoffs under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM)
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**LAZARUS CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LE SUEUR COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**LE SUEUR RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**LEAD (MINERAL)**

- Abatement (see Lead hazard reduction under this topic)
- Abrasive blasting, lead paint
  - Analysis, methods, 7025.0030
  - Application of rules, 7025.0010
  - Before blasting, actions required, 7025.0040
  - Bridges, 7025.0290
  - Cleanup requirements, 7025.0060
  - Containment requirements, 7025.0050

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

- Abrasive blasting, lead paint (Cont'd)
  - Contractors, 7025.0020, 7025.0070
  - Definitions, 4761.2000, 7025.0020
  - Disposal, blasting debris, 7025.0060
  - Modified-wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0070
  - Notice of blasting, 7025.0040
  - Requirements generally, 4761.2625
  - Samples for testing, 7025.0030
  - Storage structures, 7025.0340, 7025.0350
  - Testing requirements, 7025.0030
  - Vacuum blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0080
  - Waiver of testing, 7025.0030
  - Wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0070
- Air pollution
  - Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
  - Lead smelters, performance standards, 7011.1820
- Bare soil analyses
  - Contamination, standard, 4761.2510
  - Urban areas, 4761.2540
- Barriers
  - Ionizing radiation, 4730.1600
  - X-ray equipment (see Barriers under X-RAY EQUIPMENT)
- Bridges, lead paint removal
  - Bodies of water, protecting, 7025.0280
  - Bridges traversing state boundaries, 7025.0260
  - Class I bridges, 7025.0250 to 7025.0270
  - Class II bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0280
  - Class III bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0290
  - Class IV bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0300
  - Curtains or barriers, 7025.0270
  - Dry abrasive blasting, 7025.0290
  - Ground cover, 7025.0270
  - Vacuum blasting, 7025.0290
  - Waste material clean up, 7025.0280
  - Wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0290
  - Wind speed limitations, 7025.0270
- Building components with lead based paint, removal
  - Deteriorated paint, small areas, 4761.2640
  - Exterior paint, large areas, 4761.2650
  - Intact paint, 4761.2630
  - Interior paint, large areas, 4761.2645
- Certified lead firms
  - Certification, 4761.2200
  - Defined, 4761.2000
  - Employees, 4761.2220
  - Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590
  - Paint removal, duties (see Lead-based paint under this topic)
  - Records and record keeping, 4761.2610
- Child care buildings
  - Abrasive blasting, lead paint (see same under this topic)
  - Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240
- Clearance inspections, 4761.2000, 4761.2670, 4761.2680
- Contractors
  - Continuing education, 2809.0230
  - Subcontractors, qualifications, 4761.2220
- Definitions, regulated lead work, 4761.2000
- Enforcement of law, regulated lead work, 4761.2690
- Environmental testing laboratories, certification for testing program, 4740.2040
- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0135
- Interim controls workers, 4761.2220
- Ionizing radiation (see IONIZING RADIATION)
- Lead-acid batteries, 7011.2650, 9215.0670
- Lead-based paint
  - Abrasive blasting, lead paint (see same under this topic)
  - Encapsulation, 4761.2000, 4761.2655

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Lead-based paint (Cont'd)  
 Paints and primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Removal from steel structures (see Steel structures under this topic)  
 Standard, 4761.2510  
 Lead-contaminated debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Lead-contaminated drinking water  
 Standard, 4761.2510  
 Lead-contaminated dust, standard, 4761.2510  
 Lead equivalence, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Lead firms (see Certified lead firms under this topic)  
 Lead hazard awareness training, 4761.2220  
 Lead hazard reduction  
 Abrasive blasting (see same under this topic)  
 Bare soil, 4761.2660  
 Barriers, 4761.2630, 4761.2640  
 Clearance inspections, 4761.2000, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Emergency projects, 4761.2600  
 Methods  
 Generally, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700  
 Persons required to use, 4761.2220  
 Notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Prohibited practices, 4761.2620, 4761.2625  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650  
 Lead hazard screens  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Requirements, 4761.2550  
 Lead inspections  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Requirements, 4761.2560  
 Lead inspectors  
 Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Lead inspections, 4761.2560  
 Licenses, 4761.2280  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Lead orders  
 Bare soil analyses, urban areas, 4761.2540  
 Property owners, compliance, deadlines, 4761.2690  
 Lead poisoning  
 Prevention  
 Generally, 4761.2000 to 4761.2700  
 Variances, 4717.7000  
 Reporting, 4605.7040  
 Lead project designers  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Licenses, 4761.2320  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Lead risk assessments  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Requirements, 4761.2570  
 Lead risk assessors  
 Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Lead hazard screens, 4761.2550  
 Lead inspections, 4761.2560  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Lead-safe work practices training, 4761.2220  
 Lead sampling technicians  
 Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Lead smelters  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1820  
 Secondary smelting, emissions standards, 7011.7240  
 Lead supervisors  
 Encapsulation, duties, 4761.2655  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Licenses, 4761.2260  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Lead supervisors (Cont'd)  
 Presence at site, 4761.2220  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Work performed, 4761.2220  
 Lead workers  
 Licenses, 4761.2240  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Work performed, 4761.2220  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil containing lead  
 Management, 7037.1800  
 Plumbing pipes (see Lead pipes under PLUMBING)  
 Products containing, listed metals review, 7039.0010 to 7039.0120  
 Property owners, lead hazard reduction work by  
 Compliance with lead orders, deadlines, 4761.2690  
 Encapsulation, duties, 4761.2655  
 Exemptions, owners and relatives, 4761.2220  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Paint removal, duties (see Lead-based paint under this topic)  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Regulated lead work  
 Debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Definitions, 4761.2000  
 Emergency projects, 4761.2600  
 Enforcement of law, 4761.2690  
 Exemptions from rules, 4761.2100, 4761.2220  
 Independent testing organizations  
 Notice given, 4761.2480  
 Permits, 4761.2460  
 Methods generally, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700  
 Subcontractors, qualifications, 4761.2220  
 Training courses for  
 Attendance, 4761.2400  
 Completion requirements, 4761.2420  
 Diplomas, 4761.2400  
 Examinations, 4761.2420  
 Instructors, 4761.2380, 4761.2400  
 Permits, 4761.2370  
 Providers, duties, 4761.2370 to 4761.2440  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2400, 4761.2420  
 Separation, 4761.2420  
 Training managers, 4761.2370, 4761.2380  
 Variances from rules, 4761.2700  
 Residential property and playgrounds  
 Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240  
 Paint, abrasive blasting (see Abrasive blasting, lead paint under this topic)  
 School buildings  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint (see same under this topic)  
 Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240  
 Solder and flux containing lead  
 Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0485  
 Steel structures, lead paint removal  
 Abrasive blasting  
 Defined, 7025.0020  
 Storage structures, 7025.0340, 7025.0350  
 Wet and dry, bridges, 7025.0290  
 Alternative methods, procedures for use, 7025.0220  
 Application of rules, 7025.0200  
 Bridges, 7025.0250 to 7025.0300  
 Calculation of lead concentration, 7025.0230  
 Contractors, 7025.0210, 7025.0220  
 Definitions, 7025.0210  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 7025.0220  
 Local regulations, compliance, 7025.0220  
 Notice before removal, 7025.0240

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

- Steel structures, lead paint removal (Cont'd)
    - Other steel structures, 7025.0360, 7025.0370
    - Owners, 7025.0210, 7025.0220
    - Record keeping requirements, paint tests, 7025.0230
    - Sampling procedures for testing, 7025.0230
    - Storage structures, 7025.0310 to 7025.0350
    - Testing for lead concentration, procedures, 7025.0230
  - Vacuum blasting
    - Bridges, 7025.0290
    - Defined, 7025.0020
    - Storage structures, 7025.0350
  - Waste materials, disposing of, 7025.0380
  - Water blasting, restrictions, 7025.0380
- Storage structures, lead paint removal**
- Abrasive blasting, wet and dry, 7025.0340, 7025.0350
  - Chemical stripping, 7025.0350
  - Class I storage structures, 7025.0310 to 7025.0330
  - Class II storage structures, 7025.0310, 7025.0320, 7025.0340
  - Class III storage structures, 7025.0310, 7025.0320, 7025.0350
  - Curtains, use required, 7025.0330
  - Definitions, 7025.0310
  - Exemptions, 7025.0320
  - Ground cover, 7025.0330
  - Receptor properties, defined, 7025.0310
  - Table, required class of pollution control, 7025.0310
  - Vacuum blasting, 7025.0350
  - Waste material clean up, 7025.0330
  - Wind speed limitations, 7025.0330
- Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650**
- Water blasting**
- Requirements generally, 4761.2625
  - Steel structures, lead paint removal, 7025.0380

**LEAD PIPES**

See PLUMBING

**LEAFHOPPERS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**LEAFY SPURGE**

Noxious weed, leafy spurge listed as, 1505.0730

**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA CITIES**

Transmission planning meetings  
 High voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS**

Special education (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
 Specific learning disabilities, definitions

Special education, 3525.1341

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5700

**LEASES**

- Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400
- Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500
- Alcoholic beverages, retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410
- Banks, 2675.2110, 2675.2140
- Blind persons rehabilitation services, equipment, 3325.0460
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0300
- Coal (see COAL)
- Computers, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Copper (see COPPER)
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Foreign states, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Gambling organizations (see GAMBLING)
- Gas (see GAS)
- Gold resources, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- Grain warehouses, 1562.0600
- Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100
- Gross leasable floor area, defined, 2400.0011
- Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments
    - Allowable expense, 9553.0060
  - Lessors, third party lessors, 1230.0150, 1230.1600
  - Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300
  - Metallic mineral lands, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700
  - Minerals (see MINING)
  - Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)
  - Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)
  - Nickel (see NICKEL)
  - Oil (see OIL)
  - Railroad property, right of first refusal (see RAILROADS)
  - Real estate limited partnerships
    - Program purchasers, 2875.5000
    - Sponsors, lease-back arrangements, 2875.5010
  - Rents (see RENTS)
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Advertising signs, 8130.9400
    - Aircraft
      - Commercial use, 8130.6500
      - Generally, 8130.9500
    - Automatic data processing, 8130.9700
    - Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100
    - Generally, 8130.0400
    - Isolated sale, 8130.5800
    - Mobile homes, 8130.9100
    - Records, 8130.7500
    - Use of real property over 30 days, 8130.1000
    - Water softeners, 8130.9000
  - Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100
  - Silver (see SILVER)
  - State lands, state as lessor, 1245.0900
  - State rail bank, 8830.5850
  - Third party lessors
    - Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
    - State contracts, preferences, eligibility exclusions, 1230.1600
  - Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture termination of permits, 6115.0750
  - Water bank program
    - Annual payments, 6115.1240
    - Duration, 6115.1250
    - Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
    - Modification, 6115.1260
    - Records, 6115.1220
  - Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240
- LEATHER AND LEATHER PRODUCTS**
- Leather finishing, emission standards, 7011.7760
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction
    - Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500
- LEAVES OF ABSENCE**
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200
  - Sick leave (see SICK LEAVE)
  - State deferred compensation plan, effect, 7905.2500
- LEAVITT LAKE**
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- LEECH LAKE**
- Fishing
    - Minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0800
    - Walleye, length limits, 6264.0400
    - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- LEECH LAKE RIVER**
- Watershed unit, 8420.0549
- LEECHES**
- Aquatic plant management and nuisances
    - Lecches defined as, 6280.0100
  - Taking, wildlife management areas, permits, 6230.0250
- LEGACIES**
- Lottery prizes, 7857.6000



**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

See DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS**

Notices in

Agricultural commodity research and promotion  
councils, referendums, 1570.0700Electronic voting systems, public accuracy test,  
8220.1550

Grain buyers, bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Grain warehouses, bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Publication in, driver's license agents, vacancy, 7404.0360

**LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0120

**LEGAL SERVICES**

Family farm law project, farmer-lender mediation

Assistance, 1502.0012

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**

Audits and examinations

Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities,  
8275.0070

Public transit participation program, 8835.0350

Employees, accountants, certificates, 1105.2500

Inspections

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0621,  
1650.0661Basic beginning farmer loan participation program,  
1650.0071

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0070

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0101

Restructure II program, 1653.0111

Seller-sponsored loan participation program,  
1651.0101Value-added agricultural product loan program,  
1656.0090, 1656.0091**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION**Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing,  
1400.2300

Notice received, statements of need and reasonableness

Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2070

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**Copies to, agriculturally related genetically engineered  
organisms, release permits, applications,  
1558.0040

Environmental assessment worksheets

Distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Environmental impact statements

Distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects  
reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000**LEGISLATURE**

Adjournment sine die, defined, 4503.0100

Appropriations, arts allocations, 1900.3410

Constituent services

Defined, campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Nonreportable expenditures, 4503.0950

Definitions, campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

**LEISURE ACTIVITIES**

See RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT

**LENGBY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LENSES**

See EYEGLASSES

**LEO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEOPARDS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**LEOTARDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**LEPPANEN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEROY TROUT POND**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LESKINEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LESTER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LETTERS (CORRESPONDENCE)**

Inmates, 2911.3200

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Digital signatures, certification authorities

Licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Farm products, contractors, 1572.0030

Financial institutions, family farm security loan  
guarantees, applications, 1560.2100Irrevocable letters of credit, wholesale produce dealers,  
in lieu of bonds, 1500.0701Radioactive materials, decommissioning (see  
Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE  
MATERIALS)Subdivided land sales, registration by qualification,  
2810.2300

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements

Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580

Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0630

Wetlands, wetland replacement plans, 8420.0530,  
8420.0542**LEVEES**

Flood control, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management,  
6120.5900

Saint Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

See INDECENCY

**LIABILITY**

Aeration system operators, 6116.0030, 6116.0040

Digital signatures, limitation of liability

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Local telecommunications service providers

Quality of service, 7811.0700

Lottery retailers, 7856.4010

Manufactured homes, complaints, 1350.4300

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400

Nonnative species, liability for, 6216.0265

Port development assistance projects, limitation,  
8895.1000

Wild animal rehabilitation, 6244.1800

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Abstracters, generally, 2830.0010 to 2830.0100

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Blind persons, vending stand operators, 3321.1000

Certificates and certification, ethanol production facility  
loan program applicants, 1654.0040

Common carriers, 8855.0410, 8855.0500

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0400

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0330

Coverage

Commercial pesticide applicators, 1505.1240,  
1505.1250

Structural pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

Esthetician salons, 2642.0400

Family day care homes, 9502.0355

Fire protection system contractors, 7512.1000

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Fish toxicants release, amount required, 6212.2900, 6212.3000
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Hazardous materials transporters, 8855.0450
- Hazardous waste transporters, 8855.0450
- Liability insurance companies, certificates and certification
  - Hazardous waste processing facilities, insurance, 1585.0700
- Liquor, marketing assistance program, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800
- Manicure salons, 2642.0400
- Motor carriers (see Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS)
- Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160
- Pollution liability insurance, hazardous waste facilities, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700
- Port development assistance projects, limitation, 8895.1000
- Public transit participation program
  - Expense category, 8835.0280
  - Total operating costs, 8835.0290
- State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**LIBBS LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**LIBBY BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

- Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department
  - Disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**LIBRARIES**

- Capitol area
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district, principal uses, 2400.0210
  - Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235
- Correctional facilities, library services in, 2911.3100
- Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Environmental impact statements
  - Distribution of draft, 4410.2600
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Card catalogs, 1341.0840
  - Checkout areas, 1341.0830
  - Computers, 1341.0840
  - Generally, 1341.0810
  - Magazine displays, 1341.0640
  - Reading and study rooms, 1341.0820
  - Stacks, 1341.0850
- Library media specialists, licenses, 8710.4550
- Multicounty multitype library systems
  - Appeal and review, 3530.2300
  - Audits, 3530.2600
  - Eligibility criteria, 3530.2400
  - Grants, 3530.2200, 3530.2500
- Posting (notices), major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4215
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
- Regional library systems, 3530.0200 to 3530.1200

**LICENSE PLATES**

- Administrative impoundment
  - Sale for valid consideration, 7503.2900

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

- Display
  - All-terrain vehicles (see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES)
  - Off-highway motorcycles (see under MOTORCYCLES)
  - Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080
- Domicile, presumptions
  - Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Driver education vehicles, 7411.0850
- Handicapped license plates
  - Eligibility, 1225.0300
  - Verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700
- Issuance, definitions, drivers' licenses
  - Vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Limousines, decal applications, 8880.0600
- Motor vehicles
  - Applications
    - Contents, 7403.0500
    - Daily sequencing, 7403.1200
  - Characters allowed, 7403.0400
  - Color, size, 7403.0400
  - Dealer plates, restrictions, 7400.6000
  - Definitions, 7403.0100
  - Duplication, 7403.0400
  - Format and content, 7403.0400
  - International fuel tax agreement decals, fees, 7403.1400
  - Multiple vehicle owners, consent, 7403.0400
  - Personalized plates
    - Characters permitted, 7403.0500
    - Contents, 7403.0500
    - Daily sequencing, 7403.1200
    - Destruction, replacement, 7403.0600
    - Loss, replacement, 7403.0600
    - Recall, procedures, 7403.0850
    - Replacement, 7403.0600
    - Reserved combinations, 7403.0500
    - Retention of rights to plates, 7403.0950
    - Theft, replacement, 7403.0600
  - Purpose of rules, 7403.0200
  - Regular plates, defined, 7403.0100
  - Reserved combinations
    - Personalized plates, 7403.0500
    - Refunds, 7403.0800
  - Special plates
    - Assignment, 7403.0900
    - Defined, 7403.0100
    - Refunds, 7403.0800
    - Retaining upon sale of vehicle, 7403.0900
    - Transfer, 7403.0900
  - Symbols, 7403.0400
  - Validation sticker, defined, 7403.0100
- Numbers, motor carriers, inspection, 8850.8350
- Registration, issuance defined as, drivers' licenses
  - Vehicle records, 7410.0100
- State surplus vehicles, sale, 1255.0300
- Tabs and stickers, issuance, definitions
  - Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LICENSE ROYALTIES**

See ROYALTIES

**LICENSED NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**

See PRACTICAL NURSES

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

- Audits and examinations
  - Banks, 2675.2620
  - Gambling organizations (see Organizations under GAMBLING)
- Certificates and certification
  - CPA certificates, issuance, 1105.4500
  - Display of LPA certificate, prohibited, 1105.4500

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Fees paid by (see specific subjects under this topic)  
 Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0150  
 Licenses, CPA certificates, issuance, 1105.4500  
 Qualifications, gambling organization audits, 8122.0200  
 Title, use of, prohibited, 1105.4500

**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**

See **LOANS**

**LICENSES**

Sales and use taxes

Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
 Tangible personal property, 8130.0500

Specific activities (see specific index headings)

Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies

Applications, 2780.6100  
 Revocation, 2780.6800

**LIDA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LIENS**

See also **ENCUMBRANCES**

Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.4800  
 Family farm security program, loan guarantees,  
 1560.2200  
 Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100 to 8265.0600  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0080  
 Mortgages (see **MORTGAGES**)

**LIEUNG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

Candidates for office, 4503.1300

Election of

Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on  
 ballots, 8250.1800

White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to  
 8250.1200

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**LIFE INSURANCE**

Actuarial opinions

Adverse or qualified opinions, 2711.0080

Annual statements

Asset adequacy analysis, basis for, 2711.0080,  
 2711.0100

Asset adequacy analysis not included, 2711.0070  
 Defined, 2711.0040

Requirements, generally, 2711.0050

Application of rules, 2711.0030

Appointed actuaries

Defined, 2711.0040, 2711.0050

Records and record keeping, 2711.0100

Requirements, generally, 2711.0050

Asset adequacy analysis

Defined, 2711.0040

Requirements, 2711.0080, 2711.0100

Standards, 2711.0050

2001 CSO Mortality Table, conditions for use,  
 2747.0030

Company categories, 2711.0060

Data furnished by other persons, 2711.0080

Deficiency reserves, calculation, 2747.0030

Definitions, 2711.0040

Exemptions, 2711.0030, 2711.0050, 2711.0060

Foreign or alien companies, 2711.0050

Independent reviews, 2711.0090

Liabilities to be covered, 2711.0050

Memorandums, 2711.0090

New issues, claims, or liabilities, assumptions,  
 2711.0080

Purpose of rules, 2711.0020

Qualified actuaries, 2711.0040, 2711.0050

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Actuarial opinions (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping, 2711.0100

Requirements, generally, 2711.0050 to 2711.0060

Scope of rules, 2711.0030

Annuities

Generally (see **ANNUITIES**)

Mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

Applications, filing fees, 2605.0300

Authority for rules, variable life insurance policies,  
 2750.0200

Cash value, variable life insurance policies

Applications, statement, 2750.4200

Requirements, 2750.1200, 2750.1300

Certificates and certification, filing fees, 2605.0300

Charter policies

Defined, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Contracts

Filing fees, 2605.0300

Variable basis contracts, 2747.0010

Credit life insurance

Generally (see **CREDIT INSURANCE**)

Premium rates, limitations, 2760.0300

Death benefits, variable life insurance policies

Applications, statement, 2750.4200

Requirements, 2750.1200, 2750.1300

Definitions

Actuarial opinions, 2711.0040

Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020,  
 2747.0050, 2748.0010

Variable life insurance policies, 2750.0100

Discrimination

Contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to  
 2735.0500

Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception,  
 2748.0050

Flexible premium policies, variable life insurance policies

Defined, 2750.0100

Loan provisions, 2750.1400

Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300

Reports about, 2750.4300

Reserve liabilities, 2750.2201

Group life insurance

Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010

Guaranteed annual endowments

Defined, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Incidental insurance benefits, variable life insurance  
 policies

Charges, disclosure requirements, 2750.3700

Defined, 2750.0100

Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300

Payment, 2750.1500

Reserve liabilities, 2750.2300

Life insurance companies

Actuarial opinions (see same under this topic)

Disclosure, variable life insurance, 2750.3700,  
 2750.4100

Foreign life insurance companies

Actuarial opinions, 2711.0050

Modified guaranteed annuities, compliance with  
 rules, 2751.1100

Variable life insurance, compliance with rules,  
 2750.4400

Investments by, variable life insurance, separate  
 accounts, 2750.3300 to 2750.3600, 2750.4100,  
 2750.4300

Notice given, actuaries, appointment, 2711.0050

Records and record keeping, actuarial opinions,  
 2711.0100

Reports given

Annuity issuers, 2751.0500, 2751.1000

Variable life insurance, 2750.4300

Reserves (see same under this topic)

Separate accounts

Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0900

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Separate accounts (Cont'd)  
 Variable life insurance policies, 2750.3000 to 2750.3700

Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Mortality tables  
 Composite mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030  
 Gender-blended tables, 2748.0050  
 Generally, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040  
 Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, defined, 2748.0010

2001 CSO Mortality Table  
 Application to valuation procedures, 2747.0065  
 Defined, 2748.0010  
 Incorporation by reference, 2748.0020

Policies  
 Changed policies, reserve requirements, 2747.0030  
 Contract segmentation method, 2747.0020  
 Definitions, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0500  
 Filing fees, generally, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Forms, name or title requirements, 2700.3200  
 Gender-blended mortality tables, 2748.0050  
 Group life insurance certificates, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010  
 Juvenile policies, unitary reserves exemptions, 2747.0040  
 Reentry provisions, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010  
 Riders, filing fees, 2605.0300  
 Secondary guarantee period  
 Defined, 2747.0050  
 Universal life policies, valuation, exceptions, 2747.0010  
 Secondary guarantee policies, 2747.0050, 2748.0040  
 Sex-distinct or sex-neutral policies, 2748.0050  
 Term life insurance, attained-age-based yearly renewable policies, reserves, optional exemption, 2747.0040  
 Universal life policies  
 Defined, 2747.0020  
 Scheduled gross premiums, 2747.0020  
 Valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010, 2747.0040  
 Valuation (see same under this topic)  
 Variable life insurance policies (see same under this topic)

Policyholders, reports received  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.1000  
 Variable life insurance policies, 2750.4300

Premium financing plans  
 Defined, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Premiums (see Rates and charges under this topic)

Profit-sharing policies  
 Defined, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Purpose of rules, actuarial opinions, 2711.0020

Rates and charges  
 Filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Guaranteed gross premiums, 2747.0020, 2747.0030  
 Minimum period for a policy year, 2747.0050  
 One-year valuation premium, secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050  
 Policy fees, deficiency reserve calculations, 2747.0030  
 Reentry provisions, valuation exceptions, 2747.0010  
 Scheduled gross premiums, defined, 2747.0020  
 Specified premiums, 2747.0050  
 Tabular cost of insurance, defined, 2747.0020  
 Valuation net premiums  
 Computing, 2747.0030  
 One-year valuation premiums, 2748.0030

Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Reinsurance  
 Actuarial opinions (see same under this topic)  
 Term reinsurance, yearly renewable, optional reserves exemption, 2747.0040

Replacement insurance, group life insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Reporting, deficiency reserves, actuarial reports, 2747.0030

Reserves  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0050  
 Adequacy, documentation, 2747.0030  
 Attained-age-based yearly renewable term life insurance policies, optional exemption, 2747.0040

Basic reserves  
 Calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0040, 2748.0040  
 Gross premiums and policy fees, 2747.0030  
 Guaranteed nonlevel benefits, 2747.0040  
 Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies, 2747.0040  
 Juvenile policies, exemptions, 2747.0040  
 Minimum reserve liabilities, computation, 2747.0030  
 Minimum value, 2747.0040  
 Secondary guarantee, 2747.0050  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2747.0065  
 Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040

Changed policies, 2747.0030

Deficiency reserves  
 Actuarial opinions and reports, 2747.0030  
 Calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0040, 2748.0040  
 Gross premiums and policy fees, 2747.0030  
 Guaranteed nonlevel benefits, 2747.0040  
 Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies, 2747.0040  
 Juvenile policies, exemptions, 2747.0040  
 Minimum value, 2747.0040  
 Secondary guarantees, 2747.0050  
 Select mortality factors, use, 2747.0030  
 Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040

Definitions, 2747.0020

Guaranteed cash surrender values, unusual pattern, 2747.0040

Minimum mortality standard, 2747.0030

Minimum reserves, secondary guarantee period, 2747.0050

Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0800

Secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050, 2748.0040

Segmented reserves, 2747.0020, 2747.0030

Select mortality factors, use, 2747.0030

Standard valuation, 2747.0020

Unitary reserves  
 Calculation, 2747.0040  
 Juvenile policies, exemptions, 2747.0040  
 N-year renewable term life insurance policies, exemptions, 2747.0040

Variable life insurance policies, 2750.2100 to 2750.2300

Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040

Risk, defined, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500

Scheduled premium policies, variable life insurance policies  
 Defined, 2750.0100  
 Loan provisions, 2750.1400  
 Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300  
 Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200

Scope of rules  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0030  
 Valuation, 2747.0020  
 Variable life insurance policies, 2750.0200

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Select mortality factors
  - Election for use, 2747.0030
  - Female, aggregate, 2747.0060
  - Female, nonsmoker, 2747.0060
  - Female, smoker, 2747.0060
  - Male, aggregate, 2747.0060
  - Male, nonsmoker, 2747.0060
  - Male, smoker, 2747.0060
  - One-year valuation premiums, use for calculation prohibited, 2747.0050
  - Sex-blended tables, 2747.0060
  - Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030
  - Ten-year, 2747.0020, 2747.0030
- Separate accounts, 2747.0010
- State nursing home residents
  - Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Term life insurance, policies (see Policies under this topic)
- 2001 CSO Mortality Table
  - Policy valuation, use for, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices
  - Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
  - Definitions, 2700.3100
  - Generally, 2700.3200
  - Policies, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
- Unfair trade practices
  - Generally, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
  - Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050
  - Violations and penalties, 2700.3300
- Universal life products, disclosure sheet, 2790.1750
- Valuation
  - Application of rules, 2747.0010
  - CSO valuation tables (1980), defined, 2747.0020
  - Definitions, 2747.0020
  - Maximum valuation interest rates, defined, 2747.0020
  - Minimum valuation standards
    - Calculation, 2747.0010
    - Fixed premium universal life insurance policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0050
    - Flexible premium universal life insurance policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0050
    - Guaranteed nonlevel benefits other than universal life policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0040
    - Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums, 2747.0010, 2747.0040
    - 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050
  - Mortality tables, election for use in calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050
  - Scope of rules, 2747.0020
  - Standards
    - Effective date, 2747.0060
    - Guaranteed nonlevel benefits policies, 2747.0040
    - Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies, 2747.0040
    - Secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050
- Variable basis contracts, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010
- Variable life insurance policies
  - Agents, qualification, 2750.4500
  - Application of rules, 2750.0300, 2750.3000
  - Applications, 2750.4100 to 2750.4200
  - Authority for rules, 2750.0200
  - Automatic premium loans, 2750.1500
  - Benefit requirements, 2750.1200
  - Cash value, 2750.1200, 2750.1300, 2750.4200
  - Death benefits, 2750.1200, 2750.1300, 2750.4200
  - Definitions, 2750.0100
  - Design requirements, 2750.1200
  - Filing, 2750.0300, 2750.3600, 2750.4500

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Variable life insurance policies (Cont'd)
  - Foreign life insurance companies, compliance with rules, 2750.4400
  - Form, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100
  - Information about, 2750.4100
  - Insurers, generally, 2750.0300
  - Loan provisions, 2750.1400
  - Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1300
  - Participating basis provisions, 2750.1500
  - Premiums, mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
  - Provisions, 2750.1300 to 2750.1500
  - Reports about, 2750.4300
  - Requirements, generally, 2750.1300
  - Reserve liabilities, 2750.2100 to 2750.2300
  - Sale, qualifications of agents, 2750.4500
  - Scope of rules, 2750.0200
  - Separate accounts
    - Amounts, 2750.3200
    - Application of rules, 2750.3000
    - Charges against, 2750.3700
    - Investments by, 2750.3300, 2750.3600
    - Ownership, 2750.3400
    - Requirements, generally, 2750.3100
    - Valuation, 2750.3500
  - Suicide exclusions, 2750.1500

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

- Aircraft, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
- Immediately available, defined, 6110.1200
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Readily accessible, defined, 6110.1200
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- Vessels (boats), 5225.6500
- Wearing while on board watercraft, 6110.1200

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

See AMBULANCE SERVICES

**LIFEGUARDS**

- Child labor, 5200.0910
- Swimming pools (see Lifeguards under SWIMMING POOLS)

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

- Accidents, 1307.0040
- Aerial lifts, scaffolds (see Cranes (machines) under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)
- Alteration, maintenance, or repair
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090
  - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
  - Fees, 1307.0032
  - Permits, 1307.0030
  - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
- Attendant-operated lifts, installation, restrictions, 1307.0045
- Authorities having jurisdiction
  - Defined, 1307.0025
  - Permits, duties, 1307.0030
- Automotive hoists, occupational safety and health, 5205.0770
- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Chairlifts, 1307.0045
- Clearance, 1307.0065
- Confined spaces, entry into, 5207.0304
- Control switches, 1307.0065
- Definitions, State Building Code, 1307.0025
- Doors, 1307.0065
- Enclosures, 1307.0065
- Endless belt lifts
  - Building code, 1307.0010
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Defined, State Building Code, 1307.0025
  - Permits, 1307.0030
- Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010
- Existing installations, defined, 1307.0025
- Exploratory borings, use, 4727.0850

**LIFTS AND HOISTS (Cont'd)**

Fines, accidents, reporting violations, 1307.0040

Inspections

- Accident investigations, 1307.0040
- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Frequency, 1307.0090
- Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
- Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090
- Record keeping, 5205.1200
- Reporting, 1307.0030, 1307.0040
- Ropes, 5205.1200

Inspectors, qualifications, 1307.0065

Installation

- Approval, 1307.0035
- Attendant-operated lifts, restrictions, 1307.0045
- Chairlifts, restrictions, 1307.0045
- Fees, 1307.0032
- Permits, 1307.0030

Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040

Limited application lifts

- Accessibility, 1341.0438
- Use instead of elevators, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405

Limited use/limited application lifts

- Accessibility, 1341.0438
- Use instead of elevators, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405

Manlifts, occupational safety and health, 5205.0550 to 5205.0580

Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200

Openings, 1307.0065

Operating devices, 1307.0065

Operation

- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Discontinuance
  - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
  - Following accidents, 1307.0040
  - Unsafe equipment, 1307.0090

Orchestra lifts (see under THEATERS)

Orders, 1307.0040

Owners

- Accidents, duties, 1307.0040
- ASME code compliance, duties, 1307.0090

Permits, 1307.0030

Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035

Platforms, 1307.0065

Purpose of rules, 1307.0010

Records and record keeping, 5205.1200

Relocation, approval, 1307.0035

Removal

- Approval, 1307.0035
- Fees, 1307.0032
- Permits, 1307.0030

Reporting requirements

- Accident investigations, 1307.0040
- Inspection reports, 1307.0030, 1307.0040
- Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090

Ropes, inspections, 5205.1200

Safety

- ASME standards
  - Amendments, 1307.0065
  - Incorporation by reference, 1307.0020
  - Tests and testing, 1307.0035
  - Unsafe conditions, reporting, 1307.0090

Safety devices, orders, 1307.0090

Scope of rules

- Generally, 1307.0010
- Inspections, 5205.1200
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200

Single-family residences, 1307.0065

**LIFTS AND HOISTS (Cont'd)**

Special transportation services (see Lifts, hoists, and ramps under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES)

Stage lifts (see Stage lifts under THEATERS)

Tests and testing

- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

Wheelchair lifts (see Lifts under WHEELCHAIRS)

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT**

Depots and stations, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1030

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

Airports and landing fields (see Lights and lighting under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)

Alarms, visual, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0472

Ambulances, 4690.1500

Anhydrous ammonia, trucks, semitrailers, trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0790

Animal research facilities, 1720.0700

Areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422

Bakeries, 1550.1370 to 1550.1400

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770

Beverages (see BEVERAGES)

Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Commercial buildings, energy code, 7676.1300

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Confined spaces, approval requirements, 5207.0304

Correctional facilities

- Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- New construction, 2900.0200

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360

County state-aid highways

- Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
- Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360

Definitions, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Electric lamps, ionizing radiation, application of rules, exemptions, 4730.0800

Electrical code (see ELECTRICAL CODE)

Electrical lighting, electrical code

- Compliance requirements, 1315.0200

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Elevator cars, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0436

Energy code

- Commercial buildings, 7676.1300
- Multifamily housing, 7674.1000, 7674.1100

Energy conservation, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Esthetician salons, 2642.0360

Existing lighting equipment, defined, 8885.0100

Fallout shelters, 1330.0900, 1330.2100

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930

Fluorescent lamp ballasts (see ENERGY CONSERVATION)

Food and beverage service establishments (see Lights and lighting under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630, 1550.2760

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500

Germicidal lamps, ionizing radiation, application of rules, exemptions, 4730.0800

Handicapped accessibility, developments, 1341.1640

Highways, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Honey houses, 1550.2380, 1550.2400

Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)

Incandescent gas mantles

- Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800

Initial efficiency, defined, 8885.0100

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Kennels, 1720.1390  
 Light switches, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Lighting equipment, defined, 8885.0100  
 Lumen output, defined, 8885.0100  
 Manicure salons, 2642.0360  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, 1370.0210  
 Motor vehicle sales lots, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Motor vehicles (see **MOTOR VEHICLES**)  
 Multifamily housing, energy code, 7674.1000, 7674.1100  
 Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)  
 Occupational safety and health (see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**)  
 Parking facilities, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Stairs  
   Building code amendments, 1305.1204  
   Residential code, 1309.0314  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0210  
 Streets and roads, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Lighting levels, 4665.1600  
   Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3450, 4717.3650  
 Uniform Building Code amendments (see **STATE BUILDING CODE**)  
 Vessels, 5225.6200  
 Veterinarians' facilities requirements, 9100.0300  
 Water closets, 4715.0520  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Worn out, defined, 8885.0100  
 X-ray equipment (see **Lights and lighting under X-RAY EQUIPMENT**)

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**

Brake lights  
   Driver's license road tests, 7410.5140, 7410.5180, 7410.5200  
   Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200  
 Equipment checks, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820

**LILY LAKES**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LILY POOLS**

Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**LIMA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIME**

By-product limes  
   Defined, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**LIME CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**

**LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT STUDENTS**

High school graduation standards, 3501.0100, 3501.0280  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4150, 8710.4400

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

Deeds, forms (see **DEEDS**)  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses  
   Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses  
 Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Assessments, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100 to 2875.6260  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100 to 2875.8170  
 Horse racing licenses  
   Fees, 7877.0120  
   Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
 Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses  
 Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Oil and gas investment programs, 2875.5600 to 2875.5780  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500 to 2875.4610

**LIMITED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**LIMOUSINES**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300  
 Assignments, permits, prohibited, 8880.0500  
 Authority for rules, 8880.0200  
 Communication devices, 8880.0900  
 Contested cases  
   Costs, payment, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
   Drivers, waiver revocations, 8880.0800  
   Hearings, waivers, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
   Orders, 8880.1200  
   Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
 Decals  
   Fees, 8880.0600  
   Generally, 8880.0300, 8880.0700  
   Records and record keeping, 8880.0600, 8880.0700  
   Reporting, 8880.1100  
 Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Drivers  
   Contested cases, 8880.0800  
   Leasing, 8800.0300  
   Permits, 8880.0100, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
   Vehicle operation requirements, 8880.0900  
 Enforcement of law, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Equipment, 8880.0900  
 Fares  
   Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
   Requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300

**Fines**

Nonpayment, permit revocation or suspension, grounds, 8880.1300  
 Violations, generally, 8880.1200  
 For hire, defined, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Hearings (see **Contested cases under this topic**)  
 Incorporation by reference  
   Drivers, federal regulations, 8880.0800  
   Safety equipment, 8880.0900

**Inspections**

Cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0400, 8880.0900, 8880.1000  
 Reporting requirements, 8880.1100  
 Requirements, 8880.0900  
 Transportation Department, duties, 8880.1100  
 Violations, permit suspension or revocation, grounds, 8880.1300

**Insurance**

Advertising, 8880.0300  
 Application of law, 8880.0300  
 Requirements, 8880.0300, 8880.0700  
 Violations, permit revocation or suspension, grounds, 8880.1300  
 Investigations, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Leases, 8800.0300  
 License plates  
   Decal applications, 8880.0600

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**  
 License plates (Cont'd)  
   Reporting requirements, 8880.1100  
 Limousine service  
   Corporate status, 8880.0400  
   Defined, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
   Exclusions, 8880.0100  
   Licenses (see Permits under this topic)  
   Permits (see same under this topic)  
 Luxury passenger automobiles  
   Defined, 8880.0100  
   Promotional material, decals, 8880.0600  
 Maintenance and repair  
   Out-of-service declarations, 8880.1100  
   Records and record keeping, 8880.1000  
   Requirements, 8880.0900  
 Meters, defined, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Notice requirements, permits, application changes, 8880.0500  
 Operation  
   Licenses (see Permits under this topic)  
   Local regulations, compliance, 8880.0900  
   Restrictions and requirements, 8880.0900  
   Traffic regulations, compliance, 8880.0900  
 Operators  
   Defined, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
   Driver qualifications, duties, 8880.0800  
   Fares, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
   Inspections, duties, 8880.0900  
   Leases, 8880.0300  
   Notice received, permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
   Records and record keeping  
     Driver qualifications, compliance, 8880.0800  
     Requirements, 8880.1000  
   Reports received, inspections, 8880.1100  
   Soliciting passengers, prohibited, 8880.0300  
   Trip referrals  
     Operators, duties, 8880.0900  
     Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000  
   Vehicle operation requirements, 8880.0900  
 Orders, 8880.1200  
 Out-of-service declarations, 8880.1100  
 Permits  
   Applications  
     Change, notice requirements, 8880.0500  
     False or misleading statements, revocation, grounds, 8880.1300  
     Procedures, 8880.0400  
     Records and record keeping, 8880.0400  
   Assignments, prohibited, 8880.0500  
   Decals, 8880.0600  
   Defined, 8880.0100  
   Display, 8880.0500  
   Duration, 8880.0500  
   Fees, 8880.0400  
   Issuance, 8880.0500  
   Names, 8880.0300  
   Notice requirements, 8880.0500  
   Numbers, 8880.0300, 8880.0500, 8880.0600  
   Records and record keeping, 8880.0500  
   Requirements  
     Decal issuance, 8880.0700  
     Generally, 8880.0300, 8880.0500  
   Suspension or revocation  
     Applications, 8880.0400  
     Contested cases, 8880.1300  
     Grounds, 8880.1300  
     Notice requirements, 8880.1300  
     Prohibited issuance, 8880.0500  
     Revocation, final, 8880.1300  
   Transferability, 8880.0500  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 8880.0400  
 Prearranged pickup, defined, 8880.0100

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**  
 Records and record keeping  
   Decals, 8880.0600, 8880.0700  
   Drivers, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
   Fares, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
   Inspections, 8880.0900, 8880.1000  
   Leases, 8880.0300  
   Lessees, duties, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
   Operators, duties, 8880.0400, 8880.1000  
   Permits, 8880.0400, 8880.0500  
   Referrals, 8880.1000  
   Retention, 8880.1000  
   Service and inspections (vehicles), 8880.1000  
   Trip records and referrals, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000  
 Regular route  
   Defined, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Reporting requirements, inspections, 8880.1100  
 Safety equipment, 8880.0900  
 Trip referrals  
   Operators, duties, 8880.0300  
   Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000  
 Unmarked limousines, defined, 8880.0100  
 Vehicle identification numbers  
   Decal applications, 8880.0600  
   Leases, 8880.0300  
   Record keeping, 8880.0600, 8880.1000  
   Reporting requirements, 8880.1100  
 Violations and penalties  
   Drivers, false information prohibited, 8880.0800  
   Fines, nonpayment, permit revocation or suspension, grounds, 8880.1300  
   Generally, correction orders, fines, 8880.1200  
   Inspection violations, permit revocation or suspension, grounds, 8880.1300  
   Insurance violations, permit revocation or suspension, grounds, 8880.1300  
   Permit violations, permit revocation or suspension, grounds, 8880.1300  
   Solicitation of passengers, prohibited, 8880.0300  
 Waivers  
   Contested cases, hearings, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
   Drivers, qualifications, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
   Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300

**LINCOLN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**LINDANE**

Great Lakes water quality standards  
   Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350  
   Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**LINDSTROM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LINENS**

Cloth hampers, defined as linens, food code, 4626.0020  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.3650  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments (see Linens under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
 Placemats, single-service articles, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Tablecloths, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800



**LIONS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**

## Alternatives

Consideration, certificate of need application criteria, 7851.0100, 7851.0110

Proving pertinent information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290

## Certificate of need applications

Additional information required, 7851.0320

Agricultural land removal, 7851.0370

Air pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Alternative to proposed facility, criteria, 7851.0120

Area runoff information, 7851.0350

Capacity information, 7851.0280

Changes, 7851.0200

Conservation programs, 7851.0260

Construction information, 7851.0310

Copies, 7851.0200

Corrections, 7851.0200

Cover letters, 7851.0200

Decisions, 7851.0200

## Denials

Probable result, criteria, 7851.0120

Procedure and timing, 7851.0200

Description of proposed facility, 7851.0310

Design, proposed facilities, 7851.0310

Environmental assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330

Environmental monitoring, 7851.0360

Erosion control, 7851.0360

Exemptions, 7851.0200

Explosion safeguards, 7851.0360

Filing, fees, 7851.0210

Fire safeguards, 7851.0360

Form, 7851.0200

General information section, 7851.0230

Hearings, 7851.0200

Historical facility data, 7851.0300

Lists, government agencies, filing, 7851.0230

Load information, 7851.0280

Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220

Need summaries, 7851.0240

Noise, 7851.0350

Operational information, 7851.0310

Pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Relocation of persons, 7851.0370

Socioeconomic considerations, 7851.0250

Supply curve, 7851.0280

Vehicular traffic, 7851.0370

Water pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Water use development, 7851.0370

## Certificates of need

Criteria for assessment, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120

Definitions, 7851.0010

Incomplete applications, 7851.0200

Joint applications, 7851.0220

Modifications, 7851.0400

Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Consequences to society, granting or denying need certificate, criteria, 7851.0120

Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110

## Gas pipelines

Future facility requirements, maps, 7610.1220

Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200

Location of new facilities, maps, 7851.0340

Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

## Present facilities

Filing information, certificate of need application, 7851.0300

Reports, 7610.1100

## Proposed new facilities

Agricultural land removal, 7851.0370

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

## Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)

Environmental monitoring, 7851.0360

Erosion control, 7851.0360

Operational information, 7851.0310

Relocation of persons, 7851.0370

Vehicular traffic, 7851.0370

Water use development, 7851.0370

Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100

Sales forecast, 7851.0270

Volume withdrawn from storage, report, 7610.0910

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

## Certificate of need applications

Additional information, 7853.0270, 7853.0300 to 7853.0340

Agricultural land, removal from use, 7853.0450

Air pollution, discussion and control, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Area runoff, 7853.0430

Assessment worksheets, 7853.0400

Changes, 7853.0200

Contents, 7853.0220

Copies, 7853.0200

Cover letters, 7853.0200

Description, 7853.0330

Environmental protection data, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450

Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440

Fees, 7853.0210

Fires and fire protection, 7853.0440

Forecast data, 7853.0320

General information section, 7853.0230

Historical energy data, 7853.0310

Incomplete applications, 7853.0200

Induced developments, 7853.0450

Joint applications, 7853.0220

Land descriptions, 7853.0420

Leaks, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440

Lists, government authorities, 7853.0230

Multiparty ownership and use, 7853.0220

Need summaries, 7853.0240

Noise, discussion, 7853.0430

Pollution, discussion and control, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Relocation of persons, discussion, 7853.0450

Safeguards and controls, 7853.0440

Socioeconomic considerations, 7853.0250

Vehicular traffic, 7853.0450

Wastewater, discussion, 7853.0430

Water pollution, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

## Certificates of need

Applications, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270

Conservation programs

Applications, 7853.0260

Criteria, 7853.0130

Criteria, assessment of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130

Denial, 7853.0200

Generally, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Large storage facilities, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

New facility alternatives, 7853.0120, 7853.0130, 7853.0340

Purpose of criteria, 7853.0100

Written findings, 7853.0100

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360

Definitions, certificates of need, 7853.0010

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Energy supply, future reliability

Certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

Equipment using (see MECHANICAL CODE)

## Exemptions

Certificate of need applications, 7853.0200

Environmental protection disclosure, 7853.0410

Fire code requirements, 7510.3670

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (Cont'd)**

Installations (see MECHANICAL CODE)

**Measuring**

Temperature corrections, 7601.6000

Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900

Monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200

Pipes and piping, mechanical code, 1346.5801 to 1346.5807

**Proposed new facilities**

Description, 7853.0330

**Proposed new facility**

Description of surrounding land, 7853.0420

**Reliability of proposed facility**

Certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

**LIQUID COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

See FERTILIZERS

**LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS****Air pollution**

Definitions, 7011.1500

Exceptions, 7011.1515

Monitoring operations, 7011.1510

Standards of performance, 7011.1505

**LIQUID WASTE**

See also WASTE

Carcasses, collecting stations, 1719.2400

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities

Required information, 7855.0450

**Disposal**

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2660, 1550.2760

Tom and Jerry base, mix, or batter manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities

Required information, 7855.0350

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities,

unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities,

radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new

facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Rendering plants, disposal, 1719.2400

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

State contracts (see Liquidated damages under STATE CONTRACTS)

State surplus property, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**LIQUOR**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Applications, 2782.0600

**Committee**

Applications, review, 2782.0600

Meetings, 2782.0400

Membership, 2782.0300

Officers, 2782.0300

Quorums, 2782.0400

Review of applications, 2782.0600

Term of office, 2782.0300

Definitions, 2782.0200

Eligibility for assistance, 2782.0500

Participants, 2782.0600

Purpose of rules, 2782.0100

Reapplications, 2782.0600

Reporting, 2782.0800

Termination by participants, 2782.0700

**LIQUOR TAXES**

Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**Violations and penalties**

Repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100

Unpaid taxes, confiscation, 7515.0950

**LISTED METALS ADVISORY COUNCIL****Chair**

Appointment, 7039.0030

Meetings, duties, 7039.0040

Subcommittees, appointment, 7039.0040

Data, nonpublic data, trade secret information, 7039.0060

Definitions, 7039.0020

Documents, execution, 7039.0030

Duties, generally, 7039.0010 to 7039.0120

Existing products, review, 7039.0080

Findings, trade secret information, 7039.0060

Meetings, 7039.0060

**Members**

Conflicts of interest, 7039.0050

Removal, 7039.0030

New products, review, 7039.0090

**Notice given**

Existing products' manufacturers and users, invitations to participate, 7039.0080

New products, decisions to consider, 7039.0090

Products to be reviewed, 7039.0080

**Recommendations**

Existing products, prohibition, 7039.0080

Statements of need and reasonableness, Pollution

Control Agency rules, 7039.0100

Reports given, preliminary reports of recommendations, 7039.0080

**Review by**

Expedited review requests, 7039.0080

Product review reports, 7039.0080

Standard of review, 7039.0080, 7039.0090

Schedule of reviews, 7039.0080, 7039.0090

Special meetings, 7039.0040

Subcommittees, appointment, 7039.0040

**Temporary members**

Conflicts of interest, 7039.0050

Defined, 7039.0020

New products, 7039.0090

Product considerations, 7039.0080

Termination, 7039.0120

Trade secret information, 7039.0060

Vice-chair, 7039.0030, 7039.0040

Votes, conflicts of interest, 7039.0050

**LITTERING**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0300

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

Food and beverage service establishments

Maintenance requirements, 4626.1585

Forest campgrounds, prohibited, 6100.1000

Forest day use areas, prohibited, 6100.1000

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5300

State parks, prohibited, 6100.1000

State trails, prohibition, 6100.3800

**LITTLE ANDRUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE BEAVER CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**LITTLE BEMIDJI LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE BOWSTRING LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE BOY LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE BRULE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE BULL RUN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE CANNON RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE CASCADE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE CEDAR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE COBB RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE CUT FOOT LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**LITTLE DEVIL TRACK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE DRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE ELBOW LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE ELK RIVER**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE FLOYD LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE FORK RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**LITTLE GOOSEBERRY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE GUNFLINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE HAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE INDIAN SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE IOWA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE ISABELLA RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE JOE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE JORDAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE KNIFE RIVER**

Branches  
Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE LE SUEUR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**LITTLE LONG LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MANITOU RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MANTRAP LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300

**LITTLE MARAIS RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MCDONALD LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**LITTLE MINK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MINNESOTA RIVER**

Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to  
7065.0160

**LITTLE MISSISSIPPI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MOONSHINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MUD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE NET RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE NORTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE OTTER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE PICKWICK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE PIG'S EYE LAKE**

Fishing  
Catch and release, 6264.0400  
Restrictions, 6264.0300

**LITTLE PINE LAKE**

Fishing  
Walleye, limits, 6264.0300  
Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE POKEGAMA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE PORTAGE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE RACHEL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**LITTLE ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Fishing, minnows  
Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
Personal use, 6262.0500  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE ROCK LAKE**

Fishing, commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400

**LITTLE ROCK RIVER**

Fishing, minnows  
Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
Personal use, 6262.0500  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SAGANAGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SAUK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SAUK LAKE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0575

**LITTLE SIOUX RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**LITTLE STEWART RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE STONY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SUCKER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SWAMP CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SWAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE THIRTY-NINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE TROUT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE TROUT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE VERMILION LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, size and length limits, 6264.0300

**LITTLE WAVERLY LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LITTLE WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE WOLF LAKE**

Fishing restrictions, 6264.0400

**LITTLE WOMAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LIVESTOCK**

See also ANIMALS

See also CATTLE

Agents (see Dealers under this topic)

Agricultural production animals

Veterinary supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

Agricultural products, livestock defined as

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Anthrax (see ANTHRAX)

Auction markets (see Livestock market agencies under this topic)

Authority for rules

Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3000

Sales, 1715.0200

Brucellosis (see BRUCELLOSIS)

Certificates and certification

Approval, 1715.0280, 1715.0390

Definitions, 1715.0210

Importation without, quarantines, 1700.3900

Livestock originating in other states, 1715.0370, 1715.0390

Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0280

Requirements for sales, 1715.0280

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Cleaning and disinfection

Public exhibitions, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

Vehicles carrying diseased livestock, 1720.0320, 1720.0330

Violations, reporting, 1715.0310

Community sales

Cattle, identification, 1715.0500

Completely separate facilities for swine, defined, 1715.0210

Consignment sales (see same under this topic)

Defined, 1715.0210

Diseased or infected animals, prohibited, 1715.0270, 1715.0520

Identification tags, 1715.0300, 1715.0500

Inspections (see same under this topic)

Official veterinarians (see same under this topic)

Permits, 1715.0220 to 1715.0250

Quarantines, 1715.0480

Restrictions, 1715.0240

Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210

Sales management (see same under this topic)

Sales premises (see same under this topic)

Tests and testing (see same under this topic)

Vaccination records, 1715.0490

Consignment sales

Exhibitions, supervision, 1715.0030

Female feeding cattle, 1715.0410

Importation, compliance requirements, 1715.0370

Livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0380, 1715.0390

Livestock originating in other states, 1715.0370, 1715.0390

Owners, duties, 1715.0370 to 1715.0390

County fairgrounds facilities

Permit exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0405

Registration exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0350

Damage to

Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Nuisance animals, 6232.3300, 6232.4000

Dealers

Identification, slaughter cattle, duties (see

Identification under SLAUGHTER CATTLE)

Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies) (see same under this topic)

Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies) (see same under this topic)

Definitions

Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Demonstration programs

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0041

Diseased livestock

Diseases (see ANIMAL DISEASES)

Public exhibitions, 1715.0050

Quarantines (see same under this topic)

Sales, prohibited, 1715.0270

Transportation, vehicles, cleaning and disinfection, 1720.0320, 1720.0330

Disinfection (see Cleaning and disinfection under this topic)

Enforcement of law, official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0030

Evidence, loss, 1515.3500

Examination of animals (see Inspections under this topic)

Exhibitions

Cleaning and disinfection, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

Defined, 1715.0005

Diseased animals, 1715.0050

Entrance requirements

Cattle, 1715.0072

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

## Exhibitions (Cont'd)

## Entrance requirements (Cont'd)

Horses, 1715.0130

Livestock originating outside of state, 1715.0160, 1715.0162

Refusal, grounds, 1715.0050

Slaughter classes, 1715.0060

Swine, 1715.0090, 1715.0105

## Goats

From accredited tuberculosis-free herds, 1705.2030

From certified brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1910

## Identification (see same under this topic)

Importation, compliance requirements, 1715.0160

Inspections (see same under this topic)

Interpretation of rules, 1715.1250

Management, duties, 1715.0040

## Official veterinarians

Duties, 1715.0030, 1715.0050, 1715.0072, 1715.0110, 1715.0115

Requirements, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

Precedence of rules, 1715.1260

Quarantines (see same under this topic)

Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)

Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)

Sanitation, 1715.0040

Sheep, 1715.0110

## Supervision

Animal Health Board, duties, 1715.0010

Consignment sales, 1715.0030

Exemptions, 1715.0020

## Swine

Identification, 1715.0090

Origination requirements, 1715.0105

Testing requirements, 1715.0105

Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)

Farm animals, definitions, rabies, 1705.1090

Feed (see FEED)

## Feeder pig markets

Buyers, registration, 1515.2300

Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies) (see same under this topic)

Records and record keeping, 1515.2300, 1515.2400

Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Garbage-fed, 1720.0860 to 1720.1010

Goats (see GOATS)

Horses (see HORSES)

## Identification

Applied of rules, exclusions, 1720.1700

## Public exhibitions

Sales, 1715.0300

Slaughter classes, exemptions, 1715.0060

Swine, 1715.0090

Slaughter cattle (see Identification under

SLAUGHTER CATTLE)

## Importation

Cattle (see Importation under CATTLE)

Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation without, quarantines, 1700.3900

Consignment sales, importation compliance, 1715.0370

Farmed cervidae, 1700.5000 to 1700.5300

Goats (see Importation under GOATS)

Horses (see Importation under HORSES)

Inspections (see Inspections under this topic)

Poultry (see Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)

Public exhibitions, importation compliance, 1715.0160

Swine (see Importation under SWINE)

## Inspections

Community sales, 1715.0260

Importation rules, compliance, 1700.4100

Public exhibitions

Cattle, 1715.0072

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

## Inspections (Cont'd)

## Public exhibitions (Cont'd)

Goats, 1715.0115

Requirements, 1715.0050, 1715.0072

Sales management, duties, 1715.0350

Sheep, 1715.0110

Sales premises, 1715.0230

## Insurance, livestock destroyed by wolves

Claims, payment, 1515.3400, 1515.3800

Compensation claim requirements, 1515.3400

Interpretation of law, Animal Health Board, 1715.1250

Interpretation of rules, precedence, 1715.1260

Investigations, loss, 1515.3500

Isolation, compliance with importation rules, 1700.4000

## Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under FOOD)

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Produced in Minnesota, 1556.0110

Livestock carriers (see under MOTOR CARRIERS)

Livestock dealers (see Dealers under this topic)

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101

## Livestock market agencies

Records and record keeping, 1515.2400

Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies) (see same under this topic)

## Livestock operations

Definitions, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Loans, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101

Livestock processing operations (see Agricultural product processing facilities under AGRIPROCESSING)

## Loans

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101

Special feeder loans, 2675.0500

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

## Loss (livestock destroyed by wolves)

Authority for rules, 1515.3000

## Claim forms

Conservation officers and county extension agents, duties, 1515.3300, 1515.3500 to 1515.3700

Defined, 1515.3100

Claims, denial, grounds, 1515.3500

## Compensation

Determination, 1515.3600

Insurance, deduction, 1515.3800

Payment, 1515.3600 to 1515.3800

Defined, compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Evidence, 1515.3500

Insurance, 1515.3400

Investigations, 1515.3500

Notice requirements, 1515.3200

Owners' statements, 1515.3400

Manure storage areas (see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)

Market value, livestock destroyed by wolves, fair market value, 1515.3600

Marketing, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

## Markets

Community sales (see same under this topic)

Consignment sales (see same under this topic)

Identification, slaughter cattle, duties (see Identification under SLAUGHTER CATTLE)

Interpretation of rules, 1715.1250

Precedence of rules, 1715.1260

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Markets (Cont'd)**

State-federal approved markets

Cattle (see State-federal approved markets under CATTLE)

Swine (see State-federal approved markets under SWINE)

Mules or asses (see ASSES)

**Official veterinarians**

Approvals by, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.0280, 1715.0390

Certificates and certification, restricted movement, 1715.0305, 1715.0320

**Community sales**

Duties, 1715.0260, 1715.0270, 1715.0305

Requirements, 1715.0230, 1715.0260

Sales management, duties, 1715.0260

Examination by (see Inspections under this topic)

Offices and laboratories, sales premises, 1715.0330

Permits (see same under this topic)

**Public exhibitions**

Consignment sales, supervision, 1715.0030

Duties, 1715.0050

Examination of animals (see Inspections under this topic)

Exemptions, 1715.0020

Requirements, 1715.0040

Quarantines (see same under this topic)

**Reports given**

Horses, sale requirements, 1715.0560

Public exhibitions, violations, 1715.0050

Sales premises, cleaning and disinfection violations, 1715.0310

Tests, 1715.0320

Tests and testing of animals (see Tests and testing under this topic)

**Owners**

Definitions, compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Notice given, loss (destruction by wolves), 1515.3200

Notice received, pseudorabies, quarantines or approved premises, 1705.2500

Payments to, livestock destroyed by wolves, compensation, 1515.3600 to 1515.3800

Quarantines, duties, 1700.4000

**Statements by**

Consignment sales, 1715.0370 to 1715.0390, 1715.1080

Loss (livestock destroyed by wolves), 1515.3400

**Permits****Community sales**

Annual permits, 1715.0230

Generally, 1715.0220

Revocation or refusal, grounds, 1715.0250

Special permits, 1715.0240

Sales, female feeding cattle, 1715.0410

Shipping permits (see same under this topic)

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Precedence of rules, 1715.1260

Production facilities, ambient air quality standards, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002

Pseudorabies (see PSEUDORABIES)

Public stockyards (see STOCKYARDS)

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Purchase, family farm security loans, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200

**Quarantines**

Community sales, 1715.0480

Facilities, exhibition management, duties, 1715.0040

Garbage-fed livestock, 1720.0860 to 1720.1010

Health certificate deficiencies, 1700.3900

Infectious or contagious diseases

Entry into enclosures, restrictions, 1720.1040

Generally, 1720.1030

Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0050, 1715.0305, 1715.0320

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Quarantines (Cont'd)**

Owners, duties, 1700.4000

**Public exhibitions**

Exemptions, 1715.0020, 1715.0130

Exhibition management, duties, 1715.0040

Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0050

Release, importation rules, compliance, 1700.4100

Sales, reporting requirements, 1715.0320, 1715.0360

Sales management, duties, 1715.0360

Rabies (see RABIES)

**Records and record keeping**

Auction, community, or consignment sales

Cattle, identification, 1715.0500

Cattle, testing, 1715.0420

Dealers, 1515.2400

Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400

Livestock market agencies, 1515.2400

Public exhibitions, 1715.0050, 1715.0105

**Reporting requirements**

Public exhibitions, 1715.0050

**Sales**

Completion, 1715.0320

Quarantines, 1715.0360

Restricted movement livestock, 1715.0360

Sales premises, cleaning and disinfection violations, 1715.0310

Tests and testing, 1715.0320

**Sales**

Authority for rules, 1715.0200

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.0280

Community sales (see sales under this topic)

Completion of sales, official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0320

Consignment sales (see same under this topic)

Definitions, Animal Health Board, 1715.0210

Diseased animals, prohibited, 1715.0270

Official veterinarians, duties

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.0280

Completion of sale, 1715.0320

Diseased animals, 1715.0270

Reporting requirements, 1715.0320

Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)

Sales management, duties, 1715.0350

Sales barns (see Livestock market agencies under this topic)

**Sales management**

Defined, 1715.0210

Examination of livestock, duties, 1715.0350

Female cattle of beef breed under 18 months, duties, 1715.0440

Notice given, sales, 1715.0360

Official veterinarians (see same under this topic)

Permits, duties, 1715.0220

Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)

**Sales premises**

Application of rules, 1715.0330

Cleaning and disinfection, violations, reporting, 1715.0310

Compliance, certification, 1715.0230

Construction, 1715.0330

Defined, 1715.0210

Heat and heating, 1715.0330

Inspections, 1715.0230

Official veterinarians

Duties, 1715.0310

Offices and laboratories, 1715.0330

Pavement requirements, 1715.0340

Sanitation, public exhibitions, 1715.0040

Scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040

Scope of rules, public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Sellers (see Dealers under this topic)

Sheep (see SHEEP)

Shipper contracts, 1715.1390

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

## Shipping permits

Community sales, 1715.0305

Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0305, 1715.0320

Quarantined livestock, entry, 1715.1390

## Slaughter (see SLAUGHTER)

## Slaughter classes

Defined, 1715.0005

Testing and identification exemptions, 1715.0060

## Stockyards (see STOCKYARDS)

Street markets, 1715.0200 to 1715.0580

## Swine (see SWINE)

## Tests and testing

Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0050, 1715.0290,  
1715.0320

## Public exhibitions

Cattle, 1715.0420

Horses, 1715.0125

Record keeping, 1715.0105

Requirements, 1715.0040 to 1715.0060, 1715.0105

Slaughter classes, exemptions, 1715.0060

Swine, 1715.0105

Records and record keeping (see same under this  
topic)

Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)

## Transportation

Livestock carriers (see under MOTOR CARRIERS)

Vehicles, cleaning and disinfection, 1720.0320,  
1720.0330

Trespass, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

## Truckers

Identification, slaughter cattle, duties (see  
Identification under SLAUGHTER CATTLE)Slaughter cattle identification, application of law,  
exclusion, 1720.1700

Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825

Vehicles for transportation (see Transportation under  
this topic)

## Veterinarians (see VETERINARIANS)

## Violations and penalties

Infectious, contagious, or communicable diseases,  
community sales, permit revocations or  
refusals, grounds, 1715.0250

Public exhibitions, reporting, 1715.0050

Sales premises, cleaning and disinfection violations,  
reporting, 1715.0310

## Workplace accident and injury reduction

Services, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**LIVING AREAS**Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults,  
9520.0650**LIVING WILLS**Declarants, home health care service agreements,  
4668.0140**LIZZ LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LIZZIE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIZZY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LLAMAS**Commercial game animals, llamas defined as, food code,  
4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**LOADING SPACE**

## Capitol area

Minimum number, 2400.0620

Outdoor businesses, restrictions, 2400.0245

**LOADING SPACE (Cont'd)**

## Capitol area (Cont'd)

Requirements, 2400.0600

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**LOAINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOANS**Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to  
4900.0780Affordable rental investment fund program loans,  
4900.3500 to 4900.3550Agricultural and economic development program,  
1580.0100 to 1580.0900

American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

Amortized loans, definitions, restructure II program,  
1653.0021

Applications, home improvement loans, 4900.0510

Banks (see BANKS)

Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1925 to  
4900.1930Civil defense employees merit system, political  
contributions, 7520.0300

Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290

## Definitions

Railroads, 8830.0100

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
2660.0020

Developmental loans, defined, 2660.0020

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297

Energy conservation loans (see ENERGY  
CONSERVATION)Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
to 4900.0605Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to  
1654.0070

Family farm security program, 1560.1800 to 1560.3200

Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2700 to  
4900.2707Farm loan programs (see RURAL FINANCE  
AUTHORITY)

Hazardous waste processing, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700

Home energy loans, 4900.0590 to 4900.0594

Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1300 to 4900.1390

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants (see  
HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND  
GRANTS)

Indians, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

## Lending institutions

Defined, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Disapproval of insurer or policy, unfair or deceptive  
trade practices, 2700.3200Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to  
1655.0101

Medical schools (see MEDICAL SCHOOLS)

Minnesota loan, defined, 2660.0020

Mortgages (see MORTGAGES)

Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to  
4900.0340Neighborhood preservation home improvement loans,  
4900.3400 to 4900.3434

Once-through cooling systems, 7685.0100, 7685.0130

Payment by lobbyist, defined as gift, lobbyist gifts,  
4512.0100

## Political contributions

Limits, 4503.0700

Loan agreements, 4503.1500

Political contributions, civil defense employees merit  
system, 7520.0300Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to  
8895.1100Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000,  
4900.2005

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

- Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Real estate investment trust
  - Affiliates, transactions with trust, 2875.7120
  - Leverage limits, 2875.7250
- Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100
- Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005
- Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940
- Regulated lenders
  - Applications for, place of acceptance, 2675.4100
  - Loan accounts, 2675.4140, 2675.4160
  - Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110
- Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2800 to 4900.2805
- Residential conservation program, repayment, 7635.0180
- Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111
- Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0080
- Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600
- Savings associations
  - Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150
  - Mortgage loans, 2675.3110
- Schools and school districts (see SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- Securities (see SECURITIES)
- Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090
- Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018
- Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110
- Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775
- Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210
- Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100
- Waste tire processing (see WASTE TIRES)
- Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Workers' compensation, safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070

**LOBBIES**

- Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

**LOBBYISTS**

- Administrative Rulemaking Advisory Committee
  - Participation not lobbying, 4511.0800
- Compensation and salaries, reporting, 4511.0700
- Definitions, registration and reporting, 4511.0100
- Designated lobbyists
  - Appointment, 4511.0500
  - Definition, 4511.0100
  - Registration and reporting, 4511.0200
  - Termination, 4511.0400
- Disbursements reports
  - Generally, 4511.0600
  - Multiple lobbyists representing same entity, 4511.0500
  - Termination of registration, 4511.0400
- Gifts
  - Generally, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600
  - Reporting, 4511.0500, 4511.0600
- Registration and reporting requirements
  - Address changes, 4511.0500
  - Compensation paid to lobbyist, 4511.0700
  - Designated lobbyists, 4511.0200
  - Designated reporting lobbyist, 4511.0500
  - Disbursement reports, 4511.0400 to 4511.0600
  - Due dates, 4511.0500
  - Generally, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800
  - Gifts, 4511.0500, 4511.0600
  - Late fees, 4511.0500
  - Loans to local or public officials, exception, 4511.0500
  - Lobbying disbursements, providing for report, 4511.0500

**LOBBYISTS (Cont'd)**

- Registration and reporting requirements (Cont'd)
  - Multiple lobbyists representing same entity, 4511.0200, 4511.0500
  - Name changes, 4511.0500
  - Principals, presumptions, 4511.0300
  - Reporting lobbyists, 4511.0200, 4511.0500
  - Representing multiple entities, 4511.0200, 4511.0500
  - Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210
  - Scope of rules, 4511.0010
  - Termination of registration, 4511.0400
- Reporting, disbursements, 4511.0400 to 4511.0600
- Reporting lobbyists
  - Definition, 4511.0100
  - Registration and reporting, 4511.0200
  - Termination, 4511.0400
- Rulemaking, administrative actions
  - Commencement, 4511.0800

**LOBSTER LAKE**

- Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**LOCAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

- Civil defense employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal
  - Reimbursement of disposal costs, percentage, 7035.3500
- Administration by, waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040
- Adoption by, soil loss limits, 8400.4005
- Agreements by
  - Pesticide control, local implementation, 1505.4010
  - Streets and roads, state aid, agency agreements, 8820.0100
  - Waivers, wetlands replacement plans, 8420.0105
  - Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480
- Appointments by
  - Election judge trainees, 8240.1655
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities, temporary board members, 9200.4300
  - Technical evaluation panel members, 8420.0240
  - Tree inspectors, 1505.0040
- Approvals by
  - Conveyors, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
  - Ethanol production facility loan projects, 1654.0030
  - High voltage transmission lines, route permits, eligible projects, 4400.5000
  - Horse racing, license applications, 7870.0090, 7870.0260, 7870.0690
  - Large electric generating plants, site permits, eligible projects, 4400.5000
  - Lifts and hoists, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
  - Soil conservation, mediated settlements, 8400.4040
  - Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600
  - Wetlands
    - Comprehensive protection and management plans, 8420.0650
    - Wetlands banking plans, 8420.0740
- Assistance to, soil conservation, 8400.4010, 8400.4015
- Association of municipalities, definitions
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100
- Authorities having jurisdiction, local governments
  - defined as, State Building Code, 1307.0025
- Authorization by, outdoor advertising
  - Local zoning, 8810.1400
- Bicycle ways, duties (see BICYCLE WAYS)
- Capital improvements, defined, 8410.0020
- Certificates and certification
  - Endless belt lifts, operation, 1307.0030
  - Wetlands banks, deposits to, 8420.0730



**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Certified local governments, defined
  - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
- Civil service, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230
- Complaints to (see Complaints under SOIL CONSERVATION)
- Comprehensive water plans (see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT)
- Consulting, historic preservation, handicapped accessibility, alternatives, 1341.0413
- Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
- Contracts
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.1200
  - Social services agencies, data practices, application of law, 1205.0100
- Cooperation, bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8300
- Copies to, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permit applications, 1558.0040
- Cosponsors, local governments defined as, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
- Counties (see COUNTIES)
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910
- Dams
  - Gifts, 6115.0370
  - Reports to legislature, 6115.0400
- Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)
- Definitions
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200
  - Government data practices, 1205.0200
  - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100
  - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Soil conservation, 8400.4002
  - State Building Code, 1307.0025
  - Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020
- Delegation of duties to, pesticide control, local implementation, 1505.4010
- Determinations by, wetlands
  - Appeals, stay of determination, 8420.0250
  - Exemptions, following cease and desist order, 8420.0290
  - Generally, 8420.0240
  - Replacement plans, 8420.0549, 8420.0550
  - Replacement plans, sequencing analysis, procedure, 8420.0520
  - Replacement wetlands, monitoring, 8420.0630
- Drinking water (see DRINKING WATER)
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks
  - Approvals
    - Emergency elevators, keys and keyed switches, 1307.0065
    - Horizontal swing doors, 1307.0045
    - Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
    - Plans and specifications, 1307.0030
    - Size, 1307.0045
  - Certificates and certification, operation, 1307.0030
- Fees
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Inspections, 1307.0032
  - Installation, alteration, repair, or removal, 1307.0032
  - Permits, 1307.0030
- Filing with
  - Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
  - Unsafe condition reports, 1307.0090
- Inspections, fees, 1307.0032
- Notice received
  - Accidents, 1307.0040
  - Inspections, 1307.0035
- Orders
  - Operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090
  - Safety devices, 1307.0090

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks (Cont'd)
  - Permits, forms, 1307.0030
  - Reports, inspections, 1307.0030
  - Waivers, specific use elevators, 1307.0045
- Eligible applicants, port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300
- Employers, local governments defined as, state deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100
- Entities, local governments defined as
  - Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Explosives and blasting agents, compliance with federal regulations, 7500.0400
- Fees
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, waiver deemed in-kind contribution, 4900.3644
  - Endless belt lifts, certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Wetlands
    - Appeals, 8420.0250
    - Determinations, 8420.0200
- Filing with
  - Conveyors, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
  - Lifts and hoists, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
  - Wheelchair lifts, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
- Fuel oil
  - Curtailment of delivery, emergency measure, 7620.0530
  - Emergency measures, 7620.0510, 7620.0530
  - Thermostat lowering, emergency measures, 7620.0530
- General purpose local governments, defined, 4300.0100
- Grants by, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Health employees merit systems, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230
- Home health care, 4668.0035
- Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7080.0010 to 7080.0950
- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0010 to 7080.0950
- Inspections
  - Wetlands, replacement wetlands, 8420.0630
- Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Lawsuits, building officials, defense, 1300.0110
- Licenses
  - Hospice services, 4664.0008
  - Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600
- Loans
  - Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
  - Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Local enforcement agencies, prefabricated buildings (see Local enforcement agencies under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS)
- Local government units
  - Defined, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Political subdivisions defined as, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600
- Local governments, defined, wetlands, 8420.0110
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200
- Local units of government, definitions
  - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Mediation, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040
- Merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200
- Metropolitan governmental units, local or public officials, determination of status, campaign practices, 4501.0400
- Metropolitan watershed management plans
  - Adoption by reference, 8410.0110
  - Amendments, review, 8410.0140

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan watershed management plans (Cont'd)  
 Impact on, 8410.0070, 8410.0110  
 Implementation program, 8410.0100, 8410.0130  
 Local plans, review, 8410.0170  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Notice given  
 Pesticides, control, local implementation, proposal adoption, 1505.4030  
 Wetlands  
 Comprehensive protection and management plans, local program capacity, 8420.0650  
 Failure to apply law, 8420.0260  
 Monitoring period, extension, 8420.0610  
 Notice received  
 Bridges (structures), funding, 8810.8400  
 Conveyors  
 Accidents, 1307.0040  
 Inspections, 1307.0035  
 Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance, 9205.0530, 9205.0550  
 High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
 Lifts and hoists  
 Accidents, 1307.0040  
 Inspections, 1307.0035  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.2100  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities  
 Acceptance of petition, 9200.4300  
 Contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
 Hearing after mediated agreement, 9200.4700  
 Mediation, 9200.4400  
 Tree inspectors, examinations, 1505.0070  
 Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025  
 Wetlands  
 Cease and desist orders, 8420.0290  
 Failure to apply law, 8420.0260  
 Wheelchair lifts  
 Accidents, 1307.0040  
 Inspections, 1307.0035  
 Oil pipelines, government lands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Orders  
 Conveyors, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
 Lifts and hoists  
 Operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
 Safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Wheelchair lifts, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
 Ordinances (see ORDINANCES)  
 Payments by  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, costs, 1215.0900  
 Waste pesticide collection assessments, 1509.0030  
 Payments to, municipally owned utilities, relocation, construction, or reconstruction of trunk highways, costs, 8810.3300  
 Permits  
 Driveways, 8810.4400  
 Gambling, premises permits, 7861.0040  
 Soil conservation, development activities, 8400.4037  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Pesticide control, local implementation (see Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.6000  
 Public agencies, local governments defined as, emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640  
 Public swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975  
 Public water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, wetlands  
 Exemption determinations, 8420.0210  
 No-loss determinations, 8420.0220  
 Recreational vehicle lanes  
 Highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Referrals by  
 High voltage transmission lines, route permits, eligible projects, 4400.5000  
 Large electric generating plants, site permits, eligible projects, 4400.5000  
 Reports given, wetlands  
 Annual activity reports, 8420.0650  
 Annual reports, 8420.0620  
 Reports received  
 Certified historic structures, GREB compliance, 1311.0601  
 Lifts and hoists, inspections, 1307.0030  
 Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Wetlands, monitoring, status reports, 8420.0750  
 Resolutions by  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance projects, approval, 1587.1000  
 Bridges (structures), construction and reconstruction, 8810.8400  
 Responsible authorities (see under GOVERNMENT DATA)  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Review by  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0140, 8410.0170  
 Soil conservation, development activities, 8400.4037  
 Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350  
 Wetlands replacement plans, special considerations, 8420.0548  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Charitable, religious, and educational organizations, 8130.6200  
 Construction contracts, exempt entities, 8130.1200  
 Definition of person, 8130.0120  
 Employees or agents, exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 Sales by governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1500  
 Shade tree disease control program  
 Areas, designation, 1505.0110  
 Generally, 1505.0010 to 1505.0600  
 Grants  
 Control programs, 1505.0030  
 Sanitation and reforestation, 1505.0390 to 1505.0546  
 Inspections, 1505.0160, 1505.0170  
 Notice  
 Inspections, 1505.0160  
 Oak trees, removal and disposal, 1505.0320  
 Planning, 1505.0120  
 Records and record keeping, 1505.0140, 1505.0350  
 Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)  
 Solid waste  
 Beneficial uses, standards, 7035.0400  
 Resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of local participation, 7035.4500  
 Resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, 7035.4400  
 Solid waste landfills, gas emissions, 7011.3500 to 7011.3510  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
 Eligible applicants, 7035.5300  
 Resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- State-aid streets (see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)
- State Building Code (see STATE BUILDING CODE)
- State deferred compensation plan, duties (see Employers under STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN)
- Streets and roads (see STREETS AND ROADS)
- Supplementary review of waste facilities
  - Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300
- Swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975
- Townships, general purpose local governments defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100
- Uniform Building Code amendments (see STATE BUILDING CODE)
- Units of government, local governments defined as
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
    - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
  - Variations, soil conservation, 8400.4075
- Waste pesticide collection program (see under PESTICIDES)
- Wastewater treatment
  - Corrective action grants, 7075.0401 to 7075.0433
  - Revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Coordination of rules, 6115.0640
  - Permits, 6115.0760
- Water pollution control grants, 7075.0401 to 7075.0433
- Water pollution control loans (see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS)
- Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)
- Water surface use management
  - Ordinances, 6110.3100
  - Regulation
    - Assessment of conditions, duties, 6110.3600
    - Control standards, 6110.3700
    - Emergency regulations, 6110.3700
    - Existing ordinances, compliance, 6110.3500
    - Notice requirements, 6110.3800
    - Variations, 6110.3700
- Wetlands
  - Duties regarding (see Local government units under WETLANDS)
  - Generally (see Local governments under WETLANDS)
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Land use planning, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240
- Zoning ordinances
  - Kettle River, 6105.0650
  - Minnesota River, 6105.1260
  - Rum River, 6105.1470
  - Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0352, 6105.0510

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

See also CIVIL SERVICE

- Absence and absentees (see Leaves of absence under this topic)
- Accounting technicians, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- Address change, registers, 4670.2000
- Administration of system, supervisor, 4670.0830
- Administrative leave, political activity, 4670.0500
- Adoption of rules, 4670.0300
- Affected employees, 4670.0810
- Affirmative action
  - Defined, 4670.0100
  - Plan, contents, 4670.0610
- Age of applicant, furnishing on application, 4670.1800
- Allocation of positions
  - Appeal, 4670.3520
  - Classification plan, 4670.0910

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Amendment of rules
  - Classification plan, review and recommendation, 4670.0900
  - Rulemaking, 4670.0310
  - Supervisors responsibilities, 4670.0830
- Annual leave, political activity, 4670.0500
- Appeals
  - Administration of system, 4670.3550
  - Allocation of positions, 4670.3520
  - Decisions, 4670.3500
  - Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3530
  - Final decisions, 4670.3510
  - Limits on appeal, 4670.3500
  - Notice, 4670.3500
  - Procedure, 4670.3500
  - Rejection of application, 4670.3510
  - Selection and appointment procedures, 4670.3510
  - Supervisors reply, 4670.3500
  - Supervisors resolution, 4670.3500
  - Time (see same under this topic)
  - Violations, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement or suspension of services, 4670.0700
- Applications
  - Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
  - Filing, 4670.1800
  - Forms, 4670.1800
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Information required, 4670.1800
  - Laid off employees, placing on reemployment list, 4670.2810
  - Physical examination, 4670.1700
  - Rejection, appeal, 4670.3510
- Appointing authority
  - Promotions, 4670.2700
  - Violation of rules, probation, 4670.2690
- Appointments
  - Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
  - Appeals, 4670.3510
  - Before adoption of rules, 4670.2540
  - Classification requirement, 4670.0910
  - Declining, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Discrimination, 4670.0600
  - Emergency appointments, 4670.2520
  - Entrance salary, 4670.4100
  - Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Original appointment, 4670.2500
  - Physical examination, 4670.1700
  - Probationary employees (see same under this topic)
  - Promotions, 4670.2500
  - Provisional appointments, 4670.2300, 4670.2510
  - Reference checks, 4670.2500
  - Registers (see same under this topic)
  - Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Selection for appointment, 4670.2300
  - Temporary appointments, 4670.2530
  - Trainee appointments, 4670.2530
  - Transfer list, 4670.2000
  - Veterans preference, 4670.2550
- Appraisals, probationary employees, completion, 4670.2680
- Assistant directors, compensation plan, 4670.4210
- Background investigations, 4670.2500
- Board, oral examination board, 4670.1950
- Bribery, use in examination or appointment
  - Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Building maintenance employees, compensation
  - Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
  - Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200
- Candidates for public office, political activities, 4670.0500

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Certification

- Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540
- County-option certification, 4670.2400
- Declining, inadequate registers, 4670.2300
- Expanded certification, affirmative action goals, 4670.2300
- Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, examination, 4670.0930
- Methods, 4670.2300
- Promotional register, 4670.2500
- Promotions, 4670.2700
- Protected groups, 4670.2300
- Qualifications, provisional appointment, 4670.2510
- Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
- Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200
- Scores 90 and above, 4670.2300
- Scores within ten points of high score, 4670.2300
- Statewide certification, 4670.2400
- Temporary appointments, 4670.2530
- Transfers, examination, 4670.2800

## Change of address, registers, 4670.2000

## Changes in rules, editing, 4670.0320

## Cheating on examination

- Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Refusal to score, 4670.1920

## Classes of positions

- Allocation, appeal, 4670.3520
- Compensation and salaries
  - Adjustments, 4670.1310
  - Amendment of plan, 4670.1120
  - Generally, 4670.1020
  - Intraagency salary differentials, 4670.1330
  - Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
- Discrimination, 4670.0600
- Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210
- Physicians, difficulty in obtaining qualified eligibles, 4670.1800
- Promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710
- Provisional appointment, 4670.2510
- Salary ranges, compensation plan, 4670.1000
- Trainee appointees, 4670.2530
- Transfers, 4670.2800

## Classification plan

- Allocations of positions, 4670.0910
- Development and administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930
- Presentation and adoption, 4670.0900
- Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920
- Revision, 4670.0950
- Specifications, 4670.0940

## Clerical employees, compensation

- Plan, 4670.4230
- Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
- Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200

## Collective bargaining

- Adjustments or increases in rates of pay, following wording of contract or agreement, 4670.1340
- Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210
- Salary computation, agencies negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010
- Salary decreases, 4670.1500

## Compensation and salaries

- Adjustments, 4670.1200, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340
- Adoption of plan, 4670.1000
- Amendment of official plan
  - Generally, 4670.1120
  - Review of labor market conditions, 4670.1200
- Availability of funds, increases and adjustments, 4670.1300
- City payments, 4670.4030

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Classes of positions (see same under this topic)
- Clerical employees, compensation plan, 4670.4230
- Collective bargaining (see same under this topic)
- Compensation plan, 4670.1010
- Competing types of employment, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
- Confidential employees, 4670.1140
- Consumer Price Index, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
- Cost of living increases, 4670.1200
- County payments, 4670.4030
- Demotions, reduction, 4670.4120
- Development and administration of plans by supervisors, 4670.0830
- Differentials in pay, 4670.1330
- Discrimination, 4670.0600
- Entrance salary, new employees, 4670.4100
- Equitable compensation relationships, 4670.1000
- Exclusive representatives, negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
- Factors in developing salary ranges, 4670.1000
- Federal payment, part payment from federal government, 4670.4030
- Filing, adopted salary schedule, 4670.1210
- Full-time employees, 4670.4010
- General merit system adopted adjustment, 4670.1310
- Health services support personnel, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- Hearings, decrease for cause, 4670.1500
- Increases, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340, 4670.4110
- Incumbents
  - Adjustments and increases, 4670.1310
  - Salary rates, 4670.1130
- Intraagency salaries differential, 4670.1330
- Labor market conditions, review, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
- Length of service, salary differentials, 4670.1330
- Maximum rate
  - Adjustments, 4670.1310
  - Adoption of plan, 4670.1000
  - Higher rate than prescribed maximum, 4670.1310
  - Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
  - Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210
  - Selection of rates, 4670.1110
  - Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230
- Merit increases
  - Decrease for cause, 4670.1500
  - Employees at maximum rate, 4670.1310
  - Incumbents of position, 4670.1310
- Minimum salary
  - Adjustments, 4670.1310
  - Adoption of plan, 4670.1000
  - Entrance salary for new employees, 4670.4100
  - Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
  - Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210
  - Selection, 4670.1110
  - Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230
- Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
- New salary steps, local authority determining, 4670.1310
- Nonrepresented employees, 4670.1140
- Notice, decrease for cause, 4670.1500
- Payment from source other than agency, 4670.4030
- Payroll review, 4670.3600
- Preparation of plan, 4670.1000 to 4670.1020
- Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210
- Promotions, raises, 4670.4110
- Quality of performance, salary differentials, 4670.1330
- Ranges, classes of employees, 4670.1000
- Rates of pay, full-time and part-time employment, 4670.4010

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Reduction  
   Appeal, 4670.3500  
   Demotions, 4670.4120  
 Reemployed employees, 4670.4140  
 Reinstated employees, 4670.4140  
 Review  
   Council, 4670.1010  
   Labor market conditions, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
   Payroll, 4670.3600  
 Schedule  
   Adjustment, 4670.1200  
   Agencies negotiating different salary schedules, 4670.4010  
   Similar types of employment, adjustment of schedules, 4670.1200  
   State payments, 4670.4030  
   Supervisory employees, 4670.1140  
 Tables, minimum and maximum steps, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230  
 Temporary increase, unusual employment conditions, 4670.1310  
 Transferred employees, 4670.4130  
 Unusual employment conditions, increase, 4670.1310  
 Variations in plan, 4670.4150  
 Competitive register, 4670.2300  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Condition of employment, probation, 4670.2610  
 Confidential employees, compensation and salaries, 4670.1140  
 Consumer Price Index, adjustment of official salary schedule, 4670.1200  
 Contested cases (see Appeals under this topic)  
 Contributions, political activities, coercion, 4670.0500  
 Conviction of crime, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Cooperation with merit system agencies, 4670.3800  
 Cost of living increases, compensation, 4670.1200  
 Council, 4670.0820  
 Covered positions, 4670.0400  
 Crimes, conviction, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Deception, application, examination, 4670.2910  
 Declination, appointment  
   Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Definitions, 4670.0100  
 Demotions  
   Appeal, 4670.3530  
   Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
   Generally, 4670.2810  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
   Probationary employees, 4670.2660  
   Salary reduction, 4670.4120  
 Differential in salaries, 4670.1330  
 Disabled persons  
   Examinations, 4670.1920  
   Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900  
 Disciplinary action  
   Appeals, 4670.3500  
   Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Disciplinary reasons, demotions, 4670.2810  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Dismissals  
   Appeals, 4670.3500, 4670.3530  
   Generally, 4670.2910  
   Probationary employees, 4670.2670  
   Public service or other position for delinquency or misconduct, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
   Service, violations, 4670.0700  
   Veterans, 4670.3530

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Displacement of employees, layoffs, seniority, 4670.2810  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Duties and powers of commissioner, 4670.0800  
 Editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Education, application for requirement, providing, 4670.1800  
 Elections, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Eligible lists  
   Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
   Registers, 4670.2000  
   Request for list, 4670.2400  
 Emergencies, appointments, 4670.2520  
 Environmental health, assistant director  
   Compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Environmental health director  
   Compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
   Defined, 4670.0100  
   Establishment, comprehensive compensation plan, 4670.1000  
 Examinations  
   Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
   Appointment before first examination, 4670.2540  
   Cheating  
     Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
     Refusal to score, 4670.1920  
   Conduct, 4670.1920  
   Content, 4670.1900  
   Determination of score, 4670.1930  
   Disabled persons, 4670.1920  
   Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900  
   Discrimination, 4670.0600  
   Experience, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
   Failure  
     Determination of score, 4670.1930  
     Notice, 4670.1960  
   Fraud or deception, 4670.2910  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
   Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800  
   Monitors, 4670.1920  
   Notice  
     Generally, 4670.1910  
     Results, 4670.1960  
   Oral examination board, 4670.1950  
   Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950  
   Original appointments, 4670.2500  
   Passing grade  
     Determination, 4670.1930  
     Placing names on register, 4670.2000  
     Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710  
   Places, 4670.1920  
   Positions difficult to fill, 4670.1800  
   Promotions, 4670.2700  
   Rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1930, 4670.1940  
   Records, 4670.1970  
   Refusal to score, cheating or misconduct, 4670.1900  
   Registers, 4670.2000  
   Relative position on register, information, 4670.1960  
   Results, notice, 4670.1960  
   Retesting, competitive or promotional, 4670.1980  
   Training, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
   Transfers, 4670.2800  
   Weighing of parts, 4670.1900  
 Exhaustion of register, 4670.2000  
 Experience  
   Application for appointment, furnishing, 4670.1800  
   Class specifications, 4670.0940  
   Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
   Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
 Federal merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Federal personnel funds, positions covered, 4670.0400  
 Filing  
   Applications for appointment, 4670.1800  
   Compensation schedules, 4670.1210

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Filing (Cont'd)  
 Salary schedules, agency negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010

Forms  
 Applications for employment, 4670.1800  
 Change in status of employee, 4670.3700

Fraud, application  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Examination, 4670.2910

Full-time employees, compensation, 4670.4010

Grammatical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320

Hatch Act, political activities, 4670.0500

Health services support employees, compensation and salaries  
 Plan, 4670.4220  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200

Hearings  
 Amendment of rule, 4670.0310  
 Appeals (see same under this topic)  
 Compensation and salaries, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Demotions, permanent employees, 4670.2810  
 Permanent employees, dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Procedure, 4670.3500

Home health aides, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Illness, sick leave, political activity, 4670.0500

In-service training, 4670.3200

Incumbents, compensation and salaries  
 Adjustments or increases, 4670.1310  
 Rates, 4670.1130  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320

Inefficiency, demotion, 4670.2810

Inspectors, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Interagency operations, 4670.3600 to 4670.3800

Interviews, original appointments, 4670.2500

Investigations  
 Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Reports, original appointments, 4670.2500

Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800

Layoffs  
 Employees about to be laid off, demotion to displace employees with less seniority, 4670.2810  
 Lists, 4670.2000  
 Order, determination, 4670.2930  
 Removal from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 Scope of rules, 4670.2930

Leaves of absence  
 Generally, 4670.3300  
 Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Political activity, 4670.0500  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620

Licensed practical nurse, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Limits on appeal, 4670.3500

Lists, layoff, 4670.2930

Local merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800

Low-income persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Medical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700

Mentally disabled persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Merit increases (see Compensation and salaries under this topic)

Multiple vacancies, certification, 4670.2300

New employees, probation, 4670.2600

New positions, filling from layoff list, 4670.2930

Nonpartisan elections, political activities, 4670.0500

Notice  
 Appeals, 4670.3500  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Amendment of plan, 4670.1120  
 Decrease, 4670.1500

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Selection of rates, 4670.1110  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Dismissal, probationary employees, 4670.2670  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Examinations, 4670.1910, 4670.1960  
 Failure of examination, 4670.1960  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Suspension, 4670.2920

Nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Objectives, 4670.0200

Open competitive registers, 4670.2000

Oral examination board, 4670.1950

Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950

Organization, 4670.0800 to 4670.0830

Original appointment, 4670.2500

Outside employment, 4670.3300

Part-time employment, compensation and salaries, 4670.4010

Pay (see Compensation and salaries under this topic)

Payroll review, 4670.3600

Performance evaluations, layoffs, determination, 4670.2930

Performance tests, examinations, 4670.1900

Permanent employees  
 Appointing authorities, violation of probationary rules, 4670.2690  
 Demotion, 4670.2810  
 Dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Promotions, 4670.2700  
 Reemployment, 4670.2980  
 Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2950  
 Transfers, 4670.2800

Physical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700

Policy statements, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700

Political activities, 4670.0500

Political pressure, use on examination or appointment  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Positions covered, 4670.0400

Powers and duties of commissioner, 4670.0800

Practical nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Preservice training, 4670.3200

Priorities and preferences  
 Layoff order, 4670.2930  
 Veterans preference, 4670.2550

Probation  
 Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
 Appraisal of performance, completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Completion, 4670.2680  
 Condition of employment, 4670.2610  
 Demotions, 4670.2660, 4670.2810  
 Dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Duration of period, 4670.2620  
 Extension of period, 4670.2630  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, promotion following reallocation, 4670.0930  
 Period of probation, 4670.2600

Promotions  
 Competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 During probation, 4670.2640  
 Method for making, 4670.2700  
 Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510  
 Reemployment of former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980  
 Removal during probation, 4670.2670  
 Reports, violations by appointing authority, 4670.2690  
 Trainees, 4670.2530  
 Transfer during probation, 4670.2650

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Probation (Cont'd)  
 Violation of rules by appointing authority, 4670.2690

Probationary employees  
 Layoffs, 4670.2000, 4670.2930  
 Reemployment, 4670.2980  
 Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2960  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Professional employees  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Plan, minimum and maximum rates, 4670.4210  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200  
 Probationary periods, 4670.2620

Promotions  
 Appointment lists, 4670.2500  
 Classification requirement, 4670.0910  
 Competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, reallocation, 4670.0930  
 Methods, 4670.2700  
 Probationary employees, 4670.2640  
 Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510  
 Registers, 4670.2000, 4670.2300  
 Salary raise, 4670.4110

Proper classification, objectives, 4670.0200

Protected groups, expanded certification, 4670.2300

Provisional appointments  
 Certification method, 4670.2300  
 Entrance salary at rate higher than minimum, 4670.4100  
 Generally, 4670.2510

Public health aide, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Public health educators, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Public Health Merit System Council  
 Generally, 4670.0820  
 Review, compensation plan, 4670.1010

Public health nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Qualifications  
 Appointment before adoption rules, 4670.2540  
 Promotion, certification, 4670.2700  
 Provisional appointment, 4670.2510

Reallocation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Reclassification of positions  
 Downward reclassification, salary reduction, 4670.4120  
 Generally, 4670.0920  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Records  
 Examinations, 4670.1970  
 Maintaining by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Resignations, 4670.2900  
 Service records, 4670.3700

Recruitment, discrimination, 4670.0600

Reemployment  
 Compensation, 4670.4140  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980  
 Laid off employees, placing name on list, 4670.2810

Reemployment lists, former permanent and probationary employees, 4670.2000

Reemployment register, 4670.2300

Referees, appointment to hear appeals, 4670.0820

References, 4670.2500

Registers  
 Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Appointments, 4670.2000, 4670.2500  
 Competitive register, 4670.2300  
 Examination registers, 4670.2000  
 Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Promotional registers, 4670.2300

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Reinstatement  
 Compensation, 4670.4140  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Former permanent employees, 4670.2950  
 Former probationary employee, 4670.2960  
 Probationary period, 4670.2600

Removal from employment, probationary employees, 4670.2670

Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Renumbering of rules, editing, 4670.0320

Reports  
 Appointing authorities, violations, probation, 4670.2690  
 Emergency appointments, 4670.2520  
 Extension of probationary period, 4670.2630  
 Investigations, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Transfers of permanent employees, 4670.2800

Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200

Resignations  
 Generally, 4670.2900  
 Notice requirements, 4670.2900  
 Permanent employees, reinstatement, 4670.2950  
 Political activities, 4670.0500  
 Probationary employees, reinstatement, 4670.2960

Resolutions, compensation plans, amendment, 4670.1120

Retesting, competitive or promotional examinations, 4670.1980

Salaries (see Compensation and salaries under this topic)

Sanitarians, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Scope of rules, layoffs, 4670.2930

Seniority  
 Demotions, class to which employee demoted, 4670.2810  
 Layoff priority, 4670.2930  
 Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950

Service records, 4670.3700

Sexual harassment, prohibitions, 4670.0610

Sick leave, political activity, 4670.0500

Signatures, applications, 4670.1800

Special qualifications, filling vacancies, requisition for certification, 4670.2200

Specifications, classifications plan, 4670.0940

Spelling errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320

Staff, appointment by supervisor, 4670.0830

State merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800

Statement of policy, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700

Statements of unwillingness, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Statewide certification, 4670.2400

Stenographers, compensation plan, 4670.4230

Subregister, 4670.2400

Supervisor  
 Compensation and salaries, 4670.1140  
 Generally, 4670.0830

Suspension  
 Appeals, 4670.3500, 4670.3530  
 Notice requirements, 4670.2920  
 Unpaid suspensions, 4670.2920

Switchboard operators, compensation plan, 4670.4230

Tables, minimum and maximum salary steps  
 Clerical employees, 4670.4230  
 Compensation plan, 4670.4200  
 Health services support personnel, 4670.4220  
 Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210

Temporary appointments, 4670.2530

Tenure of office, discrimination, 4670.0600

Termination, trainee appointments, 4670.2530

Time  
 Appeals  
 Dismissal, suspension or demotion, 4670.3530  
 Notice, 4670.3500  
 Applications for employment, filing, 4670.1800

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Time (Cont'd)

- Compensation schedules, filing, 4670.1210
- Demoted employees, reply to reasons for demotion, 4670.2810
- Destruction, examination records, 4670.1970
- Dismissal, reply to appointing authority by employee, 4670.2910
- Emergency appointments, duration, 4670.2520
- Layoff, notice, 4670.2930
- Negotiation of salary schedule, new classification, 4670.1210
- Notice
  - Completion of probation, 4670.2680
  - Examinations, 4670.1910
  - Probationary employees, removal, 4670.2670
  - Probationary period, 4670.2600, 4670.2620
  - Provisional appointments, continuation, 4670.2510
  - Registers, duration, 4670.2000
  - Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950
  - Salary schedules, agencies negotiating different salary schedules, filing, 4670.4010
  - Suspension period, 4670.2920
  - Temporary appointments, 4670.2530
- Titles, classification plan, 4670.0900, 4670.0940
- Trainees, appointments, 4670.2530
- Training of employees
  - Class specifications, 4670.0940
  - Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940
  - Generally, 4670.3200
  - Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900
  - Requirements, promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710
- Transfer list, 4670.2000
- Transfers
  - Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
  - Generally, 4670.2800
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930
  - Other merit systems, 4670.3800
  - Probationary employees, 4670.2650
  - Probationary period, 4670.2600
  - Salary changes, 4670.4130
- Typists, compensation plan, 4670.4230
- Typographical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320
- Unclassified service
  - Defined, 4670.0100
  - Temporary unclassified positions, 4670.2530
- Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620
- Unusual employment conditions, salary increase, 4670.1310
- Vacancies
  - Filling from layoff list, 4670.2930
  - Methods for filling, 4670.2100
  - Multiple vacancies, 4670.2300
  - Provisional appointments, 4670.2510
  - Requisition for certification, 4670.2200
  - Transfers from other merit systems, 4670.3800
- Veterans
  - Dismissal, 4670.3530
  - Preference, 4670.2550
- Violation of rules
  - Appointing authority, probationary employees, 4670.2690
  - Dismissal from service, 4670.0700
- Waiver, transferred employees
  - Probationary period, 4670.2600
- Written examinations, 4670.1900

**LOCAL REGISTRAR**

See BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD**

- Costs, payment, 8820.3500
- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Generally, 8820.3150

**LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD (Cont'd)**

Recommendations by, research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

## Administration by

- Foster care, 9560.0500
- Maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0232
- Medical assistance, 9505.0011, 9505.0135
- Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300
- WIC program, 4617.0010 to 4617.0040
- Adoption, duties (see ADOPTION)
- Appeals, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs
  - Reporting, noncompliance, 9550.0340
- Application of law, data practices, 1205.0100
- Approvals by
  - Adoption, foster children, 9560.0050
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1748
- Assessments by, maltreatment of children, 9560.0216
- Authority, foster care, placement, 9560.0523
- Authorization by, foster care providers, obtainment of health care for foster child, 9560.0600
- Case management, maltreatment of children
  - Protective services, 9560.0228
- Case managers, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3030, 9515.3110
- Child custody, foster care, 9560.0523 to 9560.0525
- Children in need of protection or services
  - Change in residence, notice, 9560.0440
  - Consent, 9560.0450
  - Definitions, 9560.0430
  - Generally, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
  - Guardians ad litem, 9560.0440
  - Postguardianship services, reimbursement, 9560.0485
  - Records and record keeping, 9560.0480
  - Social service plans, 9560.0440, 9560.0475
- Complaints, vulnerable adults
  - Maltreatment investigations, 9555.7300, 9555.7500
- Consulting
  - Foster care providers, 9560.0670
  - Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
  - Special education students, appointment of surrogate parents, 3525.2445
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment investigations, 9555.7300
- Contracts
  - Data practices, application of law, 1205.0100
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1748
  - Foster care, 9560.0650
  - Homemaking services, 9565.1300
- Coordination
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1745
  - Maltreatment of children, investigations, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
- Data collection, maltreatment of children, 9560.0216, 9560.0220, 9560.0230
- Definitions
  - Adoption, 9560.0020
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5105
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Foster care, 9560.0521
  - Homemaking services, 9565.1100
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0010
  - Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175
  - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451
  - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
  - Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005



**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Determinations by  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Disclosure  
 Maltreatment of children  
 Information to reporters, 9560.0226  
 Report records, 9560.0230  
 Medical assistance records, 9505.0130  
 Wards, information about, 9525.3035

Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580  
 Fees, adoption, 9560.0140  
 Funds and accounts, foster care, 9560.0650  
 General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272  
 Information given, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1727, 9505.1730

Investigations by  
 Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, 9560.0130  
 Maltreatment of children  
 Facilities, 9560.0222  
 Family units, 9560.0220  
 Requirements, generally, 9560.0216  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7300

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464

Migrant service agencies  
 WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0037, 4617.0040

Monitoring, maltreatment of children  
 Protective services, 9560.0228

Notice given  
 Adoption  
 Termination of adoptive placement, 9560.0110  
 Unsuitability of adoptive parents, 9560.0140  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1736  
 Foster care  
 Legal custody, 9560.0525  
 Relative searches, 9560.0535  
 Schools, 9560.0560  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
 Maltreatment of children  
 Determinations, 9560.0225, 9560.0230  
 Interviewees, 9560.0216  
 Investigations of facilities, 9560.0222  
 Law enforcement agencies, 9560.0216, 9560.0224  
 Reporters, report status, 9560.0216

Medical assistance eligibility  
 Decision, 9505.0100  
 Delay of decision, 9505.0090  
 Denial or termination, 9505.0125, 9505.0131  
 State hospital residents, 9505.0105  
 Public guardianship, 9560.0440

Notice received  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), foster children, 9505.1739

Medical assistance  
 Applicants, withdrawal of application, 9505.0090  
 Applicants or recipients, change in eligibility, 9505.0115  
 Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0340, 9550.0350

Payments by (see Payments under FOSTER CARE)  
 Payments to  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Petitions by  
 Foster care, parents' financial responsibility, 9560.0640

Planning  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5405  
 Foster care placement plans (see Placement plans under FOSTER CARE)  
 Foster children, ages 18 to 21, 9560.0660  
 Medical assistance, transportation plans, 9505.0140

Protective intervention, maltreatment of children, 9560.0220

Public guardianship or conservatorship of mentally retarded or related conditions persons  
 Consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060  
 Contracts, 9525.3080  
 Definitions, 9525.3015  
 Generally, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100  
 Petitions by, 9525.3025, 9525.3085  
 Planning, 9525.3035  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.3065, 9525.3090  
 Reports given, 9525.3065, 9525.3090  
 Review by, 9525.3065  
 Training, 9525.3095

Recommendations by, adoption, foster children, 9560.0050

Records and record keeping  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1742  
 Foster care, 9560.0545  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0230  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0135

Reports given  
 Foster care, parents' contribution for costs of care, 9560.0640  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0216, 9560.0224  
 Medical assistance, welfare fraud, 9505.0131  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0340, 9550.0370  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7100, 9555.7300

Reports received  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6175, 9555.6225  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7100, 9555.7700

Requests by  
 Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, legal action, county attorney's opinion, 9560.0130  
 Foster care, permanent placement determinations, pleadings, 9560.0613

Responsible authorities in political subdivisions (see Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA)

Review by, foster care, 9560.0606 to 9560.0613

Screening  
 Infant medical neglect, reports, 9560.0218  
 Maltreatment of children, reports, 9560.0216

Training  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5505  
 Child protection workers, 9560.0234  
 Foster care providers, 9560.0670  
 Homemakers, 9565.1200

Violations and penalties, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs  
 Reporting, noncompliance, 9550.0340

Waivers  
 Adoptive placement requirements, 9560.0120  
 Foster care, 9560.0590

WIC program, 4617.0005 to 4617.0043

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS**  
 Application of laws, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Basic local service, requirement to offer, 7811.0200  
 Blocking capability, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

- Call-tracing capability, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Calling areas
  - Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0800, 7812.0800
  - Local exchange carriers, 7811.0900, 7812.0900
  - New calling area offerings, notice and disclosure, 7811.1100, 7812.1100
- Certifications
  - Basic local service, required for certification, 7811.0200
  - Categories of certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Intent to provide service, required for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Interexchange service certification
    - Criteria for granting, 7811.0400, 7812.0400
    - Information required for petition, 7811.0400, 7812.0400
    - Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Local facilities-based service certification
    - Amendments to certificates, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
    - Conditional certificates, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
    - Criteria for granting, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
    - Information required, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
    - Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7811.0300, 7812.0200, 7812.0300
  - Local niche service certification
    - Criteria for granting, 7811.0500, 7812.0500
    - Information required, 7811.0500, 7812.0500
    - Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Local resale service certification
    - Amended certificates, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
    - Conditional certificates, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
    - Criteria for granting, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
    - Information required, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
    - Procedures, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
    - Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7811.0350, 7812.0200, 7812.0350
  - Local self-provisioned service, required for certification, 7811.0200
  - Petitions, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Procedures, generally, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Revocation for failure to serve, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Charges
  - Local service providers, flat rate service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
  - Measured rate basis, local service providers, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
  - Notice to customers, 7811.1000, 7812.1000
  - Unauthorized charges, protection against, 7811.1200, 7812.1200
- Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs)
  - Affiliated CLECs, defined, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Alternative calling areas, procedures, 7811.0800, 7812.0800
  - Application of laws, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Calling area, required offering, 7811.0800, 7812.0800
  - Complaints, proceedings, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Contested cases, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Cost information, when filing is required, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Discontinuation of service or physical connection, approval, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Discriminatory service rates or terms, prohibited, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Emergency service, providing, prerequisite to operation, 7811.0550, 7812.0550
  - Enforcement of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - ETC designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
  - Intercarrier agreements, quality standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700
  - Interconnections with LECs, 7811.2000, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Investigations, proceedings, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

- Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs) (Cont'd)
  - Mergers and acquisitions, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Notice given
    - Alternative calling area options, 7811.0800, 7812.0800
    - Price increases, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
    - Service changes, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Notice received, rural carrier exemption requests, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
  - Prices and pricing practices, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Prohibited practices, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Public rights-of-way, compliance, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Rates, uniform rates, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Reports, annual reports, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Rural carrier exemption challenges, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
  - Rural exemption, 7811.2000
  - Scope of rules, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Service area designations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
  - Service changes or additions, tariff amendments, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Service promotions and packaging, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Surcharges, application of laws, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Tariffs, filing, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
- Contested cases
  - Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs), 7811.2210
    - Petitions, factual disputes, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Customer rights, annual notice, 7811.1000, 7812.1000
- Definitions
  - Generally, 7811.0100, 7812.0100
  - Intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
- Directory assistance, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Disconnection of service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Discrimination, prohibitions, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Eligible telecommunications carriers (ETC)
  - Designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
  - Ineligible local service providers, service requirements, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
  - Relinquishment of designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
  - Revocation of designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
  - Service obligations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Emergency telephone service
  - Basic service requirement, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
  - Competitive local exchange carriers, prerequisite to operation, 7811.0550, 7812.0550
  - Criteria, adequate plan by CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550
  - Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100
  - Local exchange carrier, access to facilities and information, cooperation with CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550
- Enforcement of law, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
- Enhanced 911 service, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Expedited proceedings, generally, 7811.0150, 7811.1900
- Facilities-based service
  - Certifications (see same under this topic)
  - Changes, terms and conditions of service, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
  - Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100
- Forms, price increases or service changes, notice, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
- High-cost area end-users
  - Universal service, 7811.1300, 7812.1300
- Intercarrier negotiations
  - Agreement approval, 7811.1800, 7812.1800
- Arbitration
  - Agreement approval, 7811.1800, 7812.1800
  - Arbitrator, qualifications, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
  - Burden of proof, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
  - Decisions, 7811.1700, 7812.1700

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

- Intercarrier negotiations (Cont'd)
  - Arbitration (Cont'd)
    - Disputes, existing agreements, 7811.1900, 7812.1900
    - Information required for request, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
    - Intervenors, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
    - Mediation-arbitration hybrid, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
    - Mediator serving as arbitrator, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
    - Procedures, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
    - Request for arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
    - Severance, arbitrated and negotiated terms, 7811.1800, 7812.1800
  - Definitions, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
  - Disputes, existing agreements, 7811.1900, 7812.1900
  - Expedited proceedings, 7811.1900, 7812.1900
  - Initial service list, establishment, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
  - Mediation
    - Confidentiality, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
    - Mediation-arbitration hybrid, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
    - Mediators, qualifications, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
    - Procedures, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
    - Requests, information required, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
    - Termination, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
  - Rehearings, 7811.1800, 7812.1800
  - Rural carrier exemption, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
  - Status, updates, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
- Interconnection requirements
  - Modifications, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
  - Petitions for suspension or modification, procedures, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
  - Rural carrier exemption, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
  - Suspension, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
- Interexchange service
  - Certifications (see same under this topic)
  - Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100
  - Large providers, application of rules, 7812.0050
  - Liability, quality of service, 7811.0700, 7812.0700
  - Local exchange carriers (LECs)
    - Affiliated LECs, defined, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
    - Calling areas, 7811.0900, 7812.0900
    - Cooperation, emergency telephone service facilities and information, providing to CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550
    - Filing with, intercarrier negotiations, service list inclusion, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
    - Intercarrier agreements, quality standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700
  - Interconnection requirements
    - Petitions for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
    - With CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Notice given
    - Alternative calling area options, 7811.0900, 7812.0900
    - Negotiation requests, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
  - Rural carrier exemption, negotiation and interconnection, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
- Local niche service
  - Certifications (see same under this topic)
  - Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100
- Local service providers (LSP), service obligations, 7811.0200
- Low-income end-users
  - Universal service, 7811.1300, 7812.1300
- Notice given
  - Customer rights, 7811.1000, 7812.1000
  - New calling area offerings, 7812.1100

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

- Petitions
    - Certification petitions, procedures, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
    - Comment period, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
    - Failure to serve area, justification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
    - Interconnection, suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
    - Interexchange service certifications, 7811.0400, 7812.0400
    - Local facilities-based service, authority to provide, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
    - Local niche service certifications, 7811.0500, 7812.0500
    - Local resale service certifications, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
    - Service area changes, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
    - Universal service support designations, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
  - Proprietary information
    - Discovery, 7811.2000
    - Treatment, 7811.0150
  - Reports given, service area status, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Resale service
    - Certifications (see same under this topic)
    - Changes, terms and conditions of service, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
    - Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100
    - Local service providers, obligations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
  - Rules of practice and procedure, 7811.0150, 7812.0150
  - Rural telephone companies, rural exemptions
    - Claims, proceedings, 7811.2000
  - Service areas, withdrawal by local service providers, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
  - Service requirements
    - Basic services, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
    - Standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700
  - Small local exchange carriers (SLEC)
    - Application of law, 7811.0050
    - Defined, 7811.0700, 7812.0100
    - Interconnection, petition for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
    - Rural carrier exemption, negotiation and interconnection, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
  - Task force, rule review and revision, 7811.2300, 7812.2300
  - Trade secret information
    - Discovery, 7811.2000
    - Treatment, 7811.0150
  - Universal service
    - Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100
    - Eligibility for federal support, 7811.1300, 7812.1300
    - Eligibility for state support, 7811.1300, 7812.1300
    - ETC designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
    - Relinquishment, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
    - Unserved areas, orders to provide service, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
  - White pages directory, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**
- Comprehensive water plans
    - Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100
  - Watershed management organizations
    - Generally (see Watershed management organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS)
    - Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
- LOCKER ROOMS**
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES**

Hazardous energy sources, confined spaces, federal standards  
Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**LOCKOUTS**

Horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439

**LOCKS**

Correctional facilities  
Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
Searches, shakedown, and contraband control, 2911.5300  
Delayed egress locks, 1305.1003, 7510.3580  
Doors, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0442  
Egress control devices, building code, 1305.1003  
Health care facilities, building code, 1305.1003  
Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
Locking gate at site, 7035.1700  
Interlocks, boilers, 1341.0411  
Ionizing radiation, locks and locking devices, 4730.2510  
Municipal jails, 2945.4740  
Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030  
X-ray equipment (see Locks and locking devices under X-RAY EQUIPMENT)

**LOCKSMITHS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**LOCKUPS**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
Administrators, 2911.0900  
Employees, coordination of community services and volunteer planning, 2911.0900  
Uses, 2911.0300

**LOFT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOGAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Fishing, trout, 6264.0400  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOGOS**

See MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

**LOGS**

Logging industry, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LOLA AND RUDY PERPICH MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

See MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**LONE TREE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG BROOK**

Lower south, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Upper south, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
Fishing  
Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300  
Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LONG LAKE (Cont'd)**

Fishing (Cont'd)  
Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG PRAIRIE RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2180  
Billing, leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)  
Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287  
Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.0610  
Leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
Medical assistance payments  
Covered services  
Generally, 9505.0420  
Hearing aid services, eligibility, 9505.0287  
Physician services, 9505.0345  
Podiatry services, 9505.0350  
Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287  
Hospice services, coordination, 9505.0446  
Leave days, 9505.0415  
Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0300  
Nutritional products, 9505.0325  
Resident fund accounts, 9505.0425

**Medical records**

Leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, medical assistance, 9505.0412

**Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100 to 6800.9954

**Records, resident fund accounts**

Medical assistance, 9505.0425

Resident fund accounts, medical assistance, 9505.0425

**Skilled nursing care facilities, medical assistance payments**

Covered services, 9505.0420  
Payment rates, 9505.0445

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2180

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**

Activities of daily living, assessment standards, 2745.0020  
Assessments, standards, 2745.0010 to 2745.0050  
Benefits, cost of care determination, 9515.2200  
Certificates and certification  
Assessment standards, 2745.0050  
Cognitive impairment, assessment standards, 2745.0030  
Policies, assessments, effect, 2745.0040  
Purpose of rules, 2745.0010

**LONGSHORING**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards  
Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Employers, programs, duties, 5208.1500

**LONGSTORFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOON RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**LOONS**

Nesting sites, minnows, permits required for taking,  
6254.0200

**LOONS FALLS PORTAGE**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**LOGNETTES**

See EYEGGLASSES

**LOSSES**

Capital losses (see CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES)  
Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

**LOST CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOST LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOST PROPERTY**

Ionizing radiation (see IONIZING RADIATION)  
Personal property, capitol area, 1225.0200  
State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

**LOST RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOTS (REAL ESTATE)**

See REAL PROPERTY

**LOTTERY**

See STATE LOTTERY

**LOTUS LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LOUIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS**

Community action agencies, 3350.0010 to 3350.0200  
Health care facilities (see Charity care under  
HOSPITALS)  
Household at risk of becoming homeless, definitions  
Economic development and housing challenge  
program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
Housing assistance  
Economic development and housing challenge  
program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants (see  
HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND  
GRANTS)  
Local public health employees merit system, positions for  
disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to  
4370.0080  
Senior companions program, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300  
Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**LOWER BRAHAM**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER OTTO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER PRIOR LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**LOWER SAINT CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC  
RIVERWAY**

See SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**LOWER SOUTH LONG BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SUCKER (BIG SUCKER) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LOWER TAMARACK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOZENGES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**LP GAS**

See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

**LUBRICANTS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
Poisonous or toxic materials, lubricants defined as, food  
code, 4626.0020  
Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production,  
exemptions, 8130.5500

**LUCKY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LULLABY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUMBER AND LUMBER PRODUCTS**

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
Sales and use taxes  
Building materials, 8130.1200  
Custom sawing, 8130.0700  
Exemptions, 8130.5500  
Lumber yards, cutting and milling charges, 8130.0700  
Piles of lumber, exemption certificate, 8130.3300  
Unemployment insurance taxes  
Farm labor exclusions, 3315.0835  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LUNAR LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUNCHES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**LUTETIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**LUXEBURG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LWECs**

Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0200

**LYNCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYNX**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700  
Hunting  
Animals doing damage, notice to conservation  
officers, 6234.2700  
Prohibition, 6234.1500  
Snaring, prohibition, 6234.2300

**LYNX LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**MACHINE GUNS**

Regulation

Definitions, 7500.5100

Fees, 7500.5300

Reporting requirements

Contest decision, 7500.5500

Fee, 7500.5300

Filing not accepted, 7500.5400

Information, limited protection, 7500.5600

Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**MACHINES**

See also EQUIPMENT

Agricultural machinery and equipment (see AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT)

Air pollution control systems

Construction equipment, 7023.0110

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Business machines, surface coating, air pollution

Standards of performance, 7011.2580

Child labor, power driven machinery, 5200.0910

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700

Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600

Leases, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500

Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)

Pharmacies, vending machines, 6800.2600

Radiation machines, defined, 4730.0100

Sales and use taxes

Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Solid waste (see SOLID WASTE)

Special tooling

Defined, 8130.5550

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200, 8130.5550

Unemployment insurance taxes, operator wages, 3315.0212

Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**MACKENZIE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAGAZINES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**MAGNETIC LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAGNETIC SEPARATOR COVERS**

Iron mining industry

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MAGNETIC TAPE**

Coating facilities, air pollution

Standards of performance, 7011.3450

Data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Manufacturing operations, emission standards, 7011.7300

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

See EYEGLASSES

**MAHNOMEN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**MAHNOMEN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**MAHONEY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAHOODS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAIL AND MAILING**

See specific index headings

**MAIL BALLOTING**

Generally, 8210.3000

**MAIL ORDER SALES**

See CATALOGS

**MAILBOXES**

Cross-sectional areas, unlawful supports, 8818.0300

Definitions, 8818.0100

Installation, 8818.0300

Neighborhood delivery and collection box units

Unlawful installations or supports, 8818.0300

Purpose of rules, 8818.0200

Supports

Crash tests, 8818.0300

Design standards, 8820.9981

Unlawful supports, 8818.0300

Tests and testing, crash tests, 8818.0300

**MAKWA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALLEN MINE PIT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALPRACTICE**

Medical malpractice, hospitals, 4650.0102

Sex offender residential treatment programs

Investigations, notice, 2965.0060

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

Costs, defined as malpractice expenses

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Medical, Joint Underwriting Association

Authorization to issue, 2791.0100

**MALT BEVERAGES**

See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Beer (see BEER)

Beverage coolers

Defined, 1550.1560

**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Beverage coolers (Cont'd)

- Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590
- Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590
- Sanitation, 1550.1580

## Bottles

- Capping, 1550.1540
- Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
- Size, 1550.1680
- Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

## Bottling

- Automatic filters, 1550.1660
- Contamination, protection, 1550.1690
- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1550.1700
- Premises, 1550.1650, 1550.1690

## Brand labels

- Defined, 7515.0100
- Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

## Cans

- Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
- Size, 1550.1680
- Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

## Confiscation

- Labeling, violations, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110
- Unpaid taxes, 7515.0950

## Containers

- Defined, 7515.0100
- Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
- Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
- Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1090
- Requirements, 1550.1600
- Signs, 1550.1620
- Size, 1550.1680
- Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

## Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710

## Dispensers

- Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
- Requirements, 1550.1600
- Signs, 1550.1620

## Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1120

## Importers

- Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910
- Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920
- Packaging requirements, 7515.1090
- Sales, 7515.0320

## Labels and labeling

- Alcoholic content, 7515.1100 to 7515.1110
- Bottles, 1550.1680
- Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870
- Cans, 1550.1680
- Containers, 1550.1680
- Federal regulations, 7515.1120
- Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110

## Licenses, bottling, 1550.1700

## Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550

## Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1090

## Sales

- Invoices, 7515.0300
- Packaging requirements, 7515.1090

## Sales and use taxes, food products

## Classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

## Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580

## Signs, 1550.1620

## Standards, federal regulations

## Conformity, 7515.1080 to 7515.1120

## Transportation

- Packaging requirements, 7515.1090
- Requirements, generally, 7515.0940

**MALTED MILK POWDER**

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**MALTREATMENT**

## Children, 9560.0210 to 9560.0234

**MALTREATMENT (Cont'd)**

## Vulnerable adults (see Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS)

**MAMMALS**

## Aquatic mammals, defined as game animals

## Food code, 4626.0020

## Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0200

## Prohibited nonnative species, 6216.0250

## Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**MANAGEMENT**

## See specific index headings

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)**

## Hospitals, expenses, 4650.0102

**MANDALL LAKE**

## Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**MANGANIKIA CREEK**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MANHOLES**

## Individual sewage treatment systems

## Septic tank design, 7080.0130

## Public utilities, equipment located along interstate highways, access, 8810.3300

**MANICURISTS**

## Address changes, notice, 2642.0190

## Advertising

## Defined, 2642.0010

## Restrictions and prohibitions, 2642.0110

## Business hours, 2642.0120

## Certificates of identification, 2642.0450

## Definitions, 2642.0010

## Documentation

## Clinical instruction and experience, 2644.0530

## Defined, 2642.0010

## Professional training requirements, 2642.0150

## Student records, 2644.0670, 2644.0680

## Work experience requirements, 2642.0150

## Education and training

## Courses of study, enumeration, 2644.0530

## Credit toward other licenses, 2642.0610, 2644.0550

## Full course of instruction, 2644.0710

## Instructors, 2644.0140

## Professional training, documentation of, 2642.0150

## Reciprocity with foreign states, 2642.0150, 2642.0180

## Refresher courses

## Cosmetology schools, 2644.0540

## Generally, 2642.0600

## Inactive licenses, reactivation, 2642.0210

## License renewal requirements, 2642.0200

## Reciprocity, 2642.0180

## Examinations for licenses

## English language requirement, 2642.0130

## Licenses, 2642.0130, 2642.0140, 2642.0180

## Reading disability, assistance permitted, 2642.0130

## Time period for taking examination, 2644.0690

## Fees

## Examination fees, 2642.0140

## Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2642.0210

## License applications, 2642.0140, 2642.0160

## License renewal, 2642.0200, 2642.0330, 2642.0340

## Name or address changes, 2642.0350

## Reinstated licenses, 2642.0220

## Salons, 2644.0540

## Forms

## Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2642.0120

## Unregulated services, notice, 2642.0100

## Health and safety procedures, 2642.0380, 2642.0450

## Hours of training, certification, 2642.0150, 2644.0670, 2644.0680

## Inactive licenses

## Issuance, 2642.0200

## Reactivation, 2642.0210

## Independent contractors, 2642.0400, 2642.0450

**MANICURISTS (Cont'd)**

Inspections, 2642.0120, 2642.0310  
 Instructors (see under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS)  
 Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2642.0210  
 Licenses  
   Additional licenses, 2644.0560  
   Annual expiration date, 2642.0200  
   Applications for, 2642.0140, 2642.0200  
   Compliance with laws and rules, 2642.0180, 2642.0190  
   Credit toward other licenses, 2642.0610, 2644.0550  
   Display, 2642.0190, 2642.0380  
   Examinations, 2642.0130, 2642.0140  
   Existing licenses, validity of, 2644.0300  
   Fees, 2642.0140, 2642.0160  
   Inactive licenses, 2642.0200, 2642.0210  
   Lapsed licenses, 2642.0210  
   Professional training, 2642.0150, 2642.0180, 2642.0210  
   Reciprocity with foreign states, territories, or countries, 2642.0150, 2642.0180  
   Reinstatement after revocation, 2642.0220  
   Renewal, 2642.0190, 2642.0200  
   Salons, 2644.0540  
   Transfer, prohibited, 2642.0230  
   Work experience, 2642.0160, 2642.0200  
 Name changes, notice, 2642.0190  
 Notice requirements  
   Citations, notice of correction, 2642.0120  
   Clinical instruction and experience, 2644.0530  
   Name or address changes, 2642.0190, 2642.0350  
 Posting (notices)  
   Inspection reports, availability, 2642.0120  
   Licenses, display, 2642.0190, 2642.0380  
   Unregulated services, 2642.0100  
 Reciprocity, professional training and licenses, 2642.0150, 2642.0180  
 Reports received, inspections, 2642.0120  
 Salons  
   At health care facilities, 2642.0400  
   Buildings, physical requirements, 2642.0310  
   Business hours, 2642.0120, 2642.0310  
   Child care services, 2642.0380  
   Compliance with laws and rules, 2642.0310, 2642.0320, 2642.0390  
   Equipment, 2642.0370, 2642.0390  
   Fees  
     Licenses, 2642.0330, 2642.0340  
     Name or address changes, 2642.0350  
   Fixtures, 2642.0370, 2642.0390  
   Furniture, 2642.0370, 2642.0390  
   Generally, 2642.0300 to 2642.0400  
   Health and safety procedures, 2642.0360 to 2642.0380  
   In private homes, 2642.0400  
   Independent contractors, leasing work space to, 2642.0400  
   Inspections, 2642.0310  
   Liability insurance, 2642.0400  
   Licenses  
     Applications for, 2642.0310  
     Delinquent licenses, 2642.0340  
     Fees, 2642.0330, 2642.0340  
     Permanent transfer, prohibited, 2642.0350  
     Posting (notices), 2642.0320, 2642.0380  
     Provisional licenses, 2642.0310  
     Renewal, 2642.0320 to 2642.0340  
     Specific types of licenses, 2642.0400  
     Termination, 2642.0350  
   Location, 2642.0350  
 Managers  
   Duties, 2642.0390  
   License requirements, 2642.0160  
   Name changes, notice, 2642.0350  
   Operational requirements, 2642.0380  
   Physical requirements, 2642.0360  
   Records and record keeping, 2642.0390  
   Refresher courses, 2642.0600, 2644.0540  
   Sanitation practices, 2642.0360 to 2642.0380

**MANICURISTS (Cont'd)**

Salons (Cont'd)  
   Scope of rules, 2642.0300  
   Supervision by owner or manager, 2642.0390  
   Supplies and materials, storage, 2642.0370, 2642.0380  
   Towels and linens, 2642.0370, 2642.0380  
   Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2642.0350  
   Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2642.0350, 2642.0390  
 Sanitation practices, 2642.0380, 2642.0450  
 Scope of rules, salons, 2642.0300  
 Services  
   Esthetician salons, providing at, prohibited, 2642.0400  
   Health care facilities, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450  
   Private homes, providing at, 2642.0400  
   Providing at private homes, 2642.0400, 2642.0450  
   Salons or schools, providing at, 2642.0350  
   Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2642.0510  
 Violations and penalties  
   Advertising, misleading or inaccurate information, 2642.0110  
   Citations, correction and notification time period, 2642.0120  
   Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2642.0650  
 Salons  
   Animals, birds, or pets at, prohibited, 2642.0380  
   Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2642.0350  
   Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2642.0350  
   Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2642.0510  
 Waivers of rules, requests for, 2642.0820  
 Work experience  
   Certificates of identification, 2642.0450  
   Licenses, 2642.0160, 2642.0200

**MANITOU RIVER**

Branches  
   Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
   Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MANSLAUGHTER**

2d degree manslaughter, offenses related to vehicular operation, 7409.2000  
 Revocable offense, drivers' licenses, 7503.0300

**MANTOUX TESTS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3900  
 Assisted living home care providers, 4668.0065

**MANUALS**

AASHTO manual, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.9000  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.2700  
 AREMA signal manual, defined, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Bridges (structures), inspections, 8810.9000 to 8810.9700  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0200  
 Data service organizations, 2705.1100, 2705.2000  
 Inspectors, bridges (structures), 8810.9200, 8810.9300  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0540  
 Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD) (see under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)  
 Psychologists, tests, 7200.5000  
**MANUEL MINE PIT**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470



**MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

See MANUFACTURED HOMES

See PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MANUFACTURED HOME BUILDING CODE**

See MANUFACTURED HOMES

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400

Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500

Application of law, safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0100

Attendants, 4630.0300

Barbecue pits, 4630.1000

Bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Bottled gas, 4630.1500

Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200

**Buildings**

Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400

Cooking shelters, 4630.1000

Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Campfires, 4630.1000

Caretakers, 4630.0300

Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Community kitchens, 4630.1400

Cooking shelters, 4630.1000

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Definitions, motor carriers, 7800.0100

Dining rooms, 4630.1400

Domestic animals, 4630.0500

**Drainage**

Location, 4630.0200

Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800

Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Dual purpose storm shelters (see Storm shelters under this topic)

Dumping stations, 4630.0900

Fire protection, 4630.1700

Fireplaces, 4630.1000

Fires, open fires, 4630.1000

Fuel gas-fired equipment, 1346.5900

Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Garbage, 4630.1100

Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500

**Handicapped accessibility**

Storm shelters, exits, 1370.0160

Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Incinerators, 4630.1000

Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210

Kennels, 4630.0500

Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400

Laundry facilities, 4630.0900

Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

**Licenses**

Category A site, 4630.1900

Category B site, 4630.1900

Definitions, 4630.1900

Expiration dates, 4630.2100

Fees, 4630.2000

Renewals, 4630.2200

**Lights and lighting**

Night lighting, 4630.1300

Storm shelters, 1370.0210

Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500

Location, 4630.0200

Manufactured homes (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)

Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400

Noise, 7030.0050

Noxious weeds, 4630.1200

Outhouses, 4630.0900

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)****Owners**

Limited dealers (see under MANUFACTURED HOMES)

Residence, established place of business, 1350.7300

Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500

Permits, storm shelters, procedures, 1370.0140

Pets, 4630.0500

Plans and specifications, storm shelters, 1370.0140

**Plumbing**

Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Installation, 4630.0700

Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700

Privies, 4630.0900

Propane, 4630.1500

Purpose of rules, storm shelters, 1370.0100

Recreational parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210

Refuse, 4630.1100

Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100

Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900

Sanitary facilities, storm shelters, not required, 1370.0230

Scope of rules, storm shelters, 1370.0110

**Sewage disposal**

Generally, 4630.0800

Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900

Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800

Showers, 4630.0900

Single purpose storm shelters (see Storm shelters under this topic)

Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400

Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400

**Storm shelters**

Application of rules, State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Ceilings, height, 1370.0150

Construction, 1370.0170, 1370.0190

Definitions, 1370.0120

Drinking water, not required, 1370.0230

Dual purpose storm shelters, multiple uses, State

Building Code compliance, 1370.0130

Electricity, underground lines, 1370.0200

Exits, 1370.0160

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 1370.0130

Handicapped accessibility, 1370.0160

Lights and lighting, 1370.0210

Permits, procedures, 1370.0140

Plans and specifications, 1370.0140

Purpose of rules, 1370.0100

Sanitation facilities, not required, 1370.0230

Scope of rules, 1370.0110

Space requirements, 1370.0150

Utility line hazards, prohibited, 1370.0180

Ventilation, 1370.0220

Walls, opening requirements, 1370.0160

Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

Toilet facilities, 4630.0900

Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**Utility service**

Electricity, underground lines, 1370.0200

Sanitary facilities, not required for storm shelters, 1370.0230

Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Waste water, 4630.0200

Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Water pipes, 4630.0600

Water supply and storage, 4630.0600

**Weatherization assistance**

Low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Wells, 4630.0600

Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Compliance, 5208.1500

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**

See also PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Accessory buildings and structures

Accessory structure seals, construction alteration,  
1350.3800

Approvals, 1350.1400

Defined, manufactured home building code,  
1350.0100

Inspections, accessory structure seals, 1350.0500

Manufactured home building code, compliance,  
1350.0400

Manufacturing facilities (see same under this topic)

Model groups, defined, 1350.0100

Plans and specifications, 1350.0500, 1350.1300,  
1350.1400

Quality control, 1350.3500

Seals

Installation seals (see same under this topic)

Manufactured home accessory structure seals (see  
Accessory structure seals under this topic)

Serial numbers, 1350.1000

Accessory structure compliance certificates, 1350.1200

Accessory structure seals

Acquisition requirements, 1350.0500, 1350.1300

Applications, 1350.0600, 1350.0700

Assigning, 1350.0900

Fees, 1350.0600

Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000

Placement, 1350.0900

Removal, grounds, 1350.0800

Replacement, 1350.3800

Repossession, grounds, 1350.0700

Requirements, 1350.0400

Return, 1350.1100

Serial numbers, 1350.0900, 1350.1000

Transferability, 1350.0900

Violations, notice, 1350.0700

Void seals, 1350.0900

Administration Department

Enforcement of rules, duties, 1350.0100, 1350.0300,  
1350.9200

Agencies

Approvals (see same under this topic)

Design approval inspection, defined, 1350.0100

Evaluation agencies, defined, 1350.0100

Independent inspection

Certificates and certification, seals, 1350.0500,  
1350.1300

Defined, 1350.0100

Listing, defined, 1350.0100

Production inspection primary inspection agencies  
(see same under this topic)

State administrative agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.4400

Testing agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.1500, 1350.1600

Agreements (see Manufacturers' sales agreements under  
this topic)

Anchoring equipment

Approvals (see same under this topic)

Connections, permanency, 1350.2800

Defined, manufactured home building code,  
1350.0100

Ground anchors (see same under this topic)

Installation, 1350.3000

Load requirements, 1350.2800

Soil types, 1350.3000

Tensioning devices, 1350.2800

Ties (see same under this topic)

Weather deterioration, resistance, 1350.2800

Anchoring systems

Approvals (see same under this topic)

Changes, 1350.2000

Defined, 1350.0100

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Anchoring systems (Cont'd)

Design requirements, 1350.2600

Inspections (see same under this topic)

Installation seals (see same under this topic)

Manufactured home building code, compliance,  
1350.0500

Plans and specifications (see same under this topic)

Ties (see same under this topic)

Anchors, defined, 1350.0100

Appeals

Fees, 1350.5900, 1350.6600

Generally, 1350.5900

Approvals

Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.1400

Anchoring equipment, 1350.2900

Anchoring systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1900, 1350.2000

Defined, 1350.0100

Equipment approved by testing agencies, 1350.1600

Evidence, stamps and numbers, 1350.1800

Ground anchors, 1350.2900

Installation, 1350.1600, 1350.2700

Manufacturing facilities, quality control, 1350.0500,  
1350.3500

Numbers, 1350.1800, 1350.2000

Plans and specifications

Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.0500,  
1350.1300, 1350.1400, 1350.1800

Anchoring systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1800,  
1350.1900, 1350.2000

Support systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1800, 1350.1900,  
1350.2000

Quality control, 1350.0500, 1350.3500

Quality control manuals, 1350.3500

Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700

Assembly, 1350.4700

Authority having jurisdiction, defined, 1350.0100

Authorization for rules

Licenses, 1350.7000

Manufactured home building code, 1350.0200

Authorized representatives

Defined, 1350.0100

Inspections, powers, 1350.0300

Right of entry, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Baling straps, 1350.2600

Buyers (see Purchasers under this topic)

Certificates and certification

Accessory buildings and structures

Manufactured home building code compliance,  
1350.0400

Plans and specifications, 1350.1300

Accessory structure seals, 1350.0400

Agencies, 1350.3500

Construction compliance certificates, 1350.0100,  
1350.0400

Construction seals, 1350.0400

Corrections, 1350.5300

Installation seals, 1350.0400

Classification, 1350.5000

Complaints

Administration Department, duties, 1350.4600

Dealers, duties, 1350.8800

Determinations, 1350.4500, 1350.4600, 1350.4800

Generally, 1350.3900

Inspections, 1350.2300

Investigations, 1350.4500

Limited dealers, duties, 1350.8800

Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4200, 1350.4300,  
1350.4500, 1350.4700

Notice, 1350.1000, 1350.4300 to 1350.4500

Purpose of rules, 1350.4000

Record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.4600

Referral to manufacturer, 1350.4200

Remedial action, 1350.3900, 1350.4100, 1350.4300

Scope of rules, 1350.4100

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Construction alterations  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Generally, 1350.0400, 1350.3800  
 Inspections, 1350.3800  
 Seals, effect, 1350.3800

Construction compliance certificates  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.0400

Construction seals  
 Application, 1350.0600, 1350.2200  
 Assigning, 1350.0900  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.1000, 1350.6500  
 Inspection, 1350.2200  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Manufactured home building code, compliance,  
 1350.0400, 1350.0500  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Reciprocity, 1350.5800  
 Removal, grounds, 1350.0800  
 Replacement construction seals (see same under this  
 topic)  
 Serial numbers, 1350.1000  
 Transferability, 1350.0900  
 Void seals, 1350.0900, 1350.3800

Consumer complaints (see Complaints under this topic)

Contested cases  
 Generally, 1350.6300  
 Imminent safety hazards and serious defects,  
 determination, manufacturers' requests,  
 1350.4800  
 Notice requirements, 1350.6000  
 Presiding officers, 1350.6000  
 Public, 1350.6000  
 Records and record keeping, 1350.6000  
 Requests, 1350.6000

Contracts, 1350.7400

Contracts for deed, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300

Conversion of funds, notice, 1350.8500

Corrections, reimbursements  
 Application of rules, 1350.5500

Dealers  
 Certificates and certification, accessory buildings and  
 structures, code compliance, 1350.0400  
 Complaints, duties, 1350.8800  
 Corrections, manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500  
 Corrections by, reimbursement, 1350.5500  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Disclosure  
 In-park sales, 1350.9100  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.8600  
 Documents, requirements and duties, 1350.8600,  
 1350.8800  
 Investigations, complaints, 1350.8800  
 Licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Limited dealers (see same under this topic)  
 Lists, salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500, 1350.8800  
 Notice given  
 Failure to conform, 1350.5500  
 Franchise agreements or contracts, expiration,  
 1350.7400  
 Incomplete installations, 1350.0400  
 Principal place of business, closing, 1350.7900  
 Records, location, 1350.8100  
 Unimproved storage lots, 1350.7300  
 Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000 to  
 1350.5200, 1350.5600, 1350.5700  
 Photographs, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Principal place of business  
 Closing, notice and license return, 1350.7900  
 Duties, 1350.8800  
 License requirements, 1350.7300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Corrections, 1350.5500

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)  
 Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Disclosure statements, 1350.8600  
 Duties, generally, 1350.8800  
 Inspections, 1350.9200  
 License applications, 1350.7200  
 Location, 1350.8100  
 Salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Requests by, inspections, 1350.2100  
 Review by, trust accounts, books and records,  
 1350.8800  
 Sales (see same under this topic)  
 Signatures, disclosures, 1350.8600  
 Standards of conduct  
 Generally, 1350.8700, 1350.8800  
 Noncompliance, denial, suspension, or revocation  
 of license, grounds, 1350.8700  
 Subagencies, duties, 1350.8100, 1350.8800  
 Supervision by, 1350.8800  
 Surety bonds, 1350.7200

Dealers' subagencies  
 Closing, notice and license return requirements,  
 1350.7900  
 Licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Place of business, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Records and record keeping, license applications,  
 1350.7200  
 Supervision, 1350.8800

Defects (see Failure to conform under this topic)

Definitions, manufactured home building code,  
 1350.0100, 1350.7100

Design, failure to conform, 1350.4700

Design approval inspection agencies, defined, 1350.0100

Design loads  
 Installation instructions, 1350.2600  
 Requirements, 1350.3100

Determinations, presentation of views meetings,  
 1350.6100

Diagonal ties (see Ties under this topic)

Disclosure  
 Dealers, generally, 1350.8600  
 Forms, 1350.8600  
 In-park sales, 1350.9100  
 Salespersons, 1350.8900  
 Urea formaldehyde, 1350.8600

Distributors  
 Corrections, manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Notice given, failure to conform, 1350.5500  
 Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000 to  
 1350.5200, 1350.5600, 1350.5700  
 Sales (see same under this topic)

Double wide homes  
 Support systems, 1350.2700  
 Ties, 1350.3200

Electrical systems, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400

Elevated homes, stabilizing systems, 1350.2700

Evaluation agencies, defined, 1350.0100

Failure to conform  
 Appeals, 1350.4800  
 Consumer complaints (see Complaints under this  
 topic)  
 Corrections  
 Administration Department, duties, 1350.4500,  
 1350.4600, 1350.4800, 1350.5700  
 Appeals, 1350.4800  
 Application of rules, 1350.5500  
 Costs, payment, 1350.4900, 1350.5500  
 Dealers, reimbursable corrections, 1350.5500  
 Defects or hazards created during, correction,  
 1350.5400  
 Homes in hands of dealers or distributors,  
 1350.5500

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Failure to conform (Cont'd)
  - Corrections (Cont'd)
    - Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), duties, 1350.5700
    - Implementation requirements, 1350.5200
    - Inspections, 1350.5700
    - Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4700, 1350.4900, 1350.5200, 1350.5300, 1350.5500
    - Manufacturers' notification plans, 1350.4500 to 1350.5000, 1350.5300
    - Planning, 1350.4500
    - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5700
    - Records and record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.5300, 1350.5500, 1350.5600
    - Reporting requirements, 1350.5300
    - Requirements generally, 1350.4300
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Determination, complaints, 1350.4600, 1350.4800
  - Hearings, 1350.4800
  - Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, 1350.5500
  - Inspections, 1350.4500
  - Investigations, 1350.4500
  - Liability, limitation, 1350.4300
  - Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.5100, 1350.5600
  - Notice requirements
    - Corrections, 1350.5100
    - Generally, 1350.4300
    - Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4300 to 1350.4600, 1350.5100, 1350.5600
    - Plans and specifications, 1350.1700
    - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5700
    - Waivers, 1350.4800
  - Plans and specifications, 1350.1700
  - Preliminary determinations, notice, 1350.4800
  - Presentation of views, 1350.4800, 1350.6000 to 1350.6200
  - Problems, classification, 1350.4500
  - Prohibited sales, 1350.5500
  - Settlements, 1350.4800
- Fees
  - Abandoned applications, forfeiture, 1350.1700
  - Accessory structure seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000
  - Agencies, approval, 1350.3500
  - Appeals, 1350.5900, 1350.6600
  - Construction seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000, 1350.6500
  - Form and remittance, 1350.6400
  - Installation seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000, 1350.6500
  - Labels, 1350.6500
  - Licenses, 1350.7200, 1350.8300
  - Replacement construction seals, 1350.0600
- Fire sprinkler systems, standards
  - Building code amendments, 1305.3500
- Footings
  - Concrete slabs, 1350.2900
  - Continuous, anchor load transfer requirements, 1350.2900
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Load-bearing capacity, 1350.2600, 1350.2700
  - Requirements, 1350.2600, 1350.2700
- Forfeitures, abandoned applications, fees, 1350.1700
- Foundation systems
  - Clearance, 1350.2700
  - Crawlspace, 1350.2700
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Footings (see same under this topic)
  - Installation instructions, 1350.2700
  - Piers, 1350.2700, 1350.3300
  - State Building Code compliance, 1350.2600
- Franchise agreements, 1350.7400
- Fraud, notice requirements, 1350.8500
- Gas
  - Connections, 1350.3400

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Gas (Cont'd)
  - Pipes and pipelines, tests, 1350.3400
- Ground anchors
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Generally, 1350.2900
  - Installation, 1350.2900, 1350.3000
- Ground support systems
  - Inspections, 1350.2100, 1350.2200
  - Installation seals (see same under this topic)
- Hazards, imminent safety hazards (see Failure to conform under this topic)
- Hearings (see Contested cases under this topic)
- Independent inspection agencies
  - Certificates and certification, seals, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
  - Defined, 1350.0100
- Inspections
  - Accessory buildings or structures, seals, 1350.0500
  - Administration Department, powers, 1350.5700, 1350.9200
  - Anchoring systems, 1350.2100, 1350.2200
  - Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300
  - Class of manufactured homes, determination, 1350.5000
  - Construction, alterations, 1350.3800
  - Corrections, 1350.5700
  - Failure to conform, manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.5000
  - Ground supports, 1350.2100, 1350.2200
  - Installation, amendments to Uniform Building Code, 1350.0300
  - Manufacturing facilities, quality control, 1350.3500
  - Oversight inspections, 1350.2300
  - Records and record keeping, 1350.0300, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
  - Request forms, 1350.2100
  - Timing, 1300.0210
  - Who may request, 1350.2100
- Installation
  - Approvals (see same under this topic)
  - Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
  - Climatic conditions, 1350.0400
  - Compliance certificates (see Installation compliance certificates under this topic)
  - Definitions, 1350.0100
  - Ground anchors, 1350.2900
  - Incomplete, notice, 1350.0400
  - Inspections, authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300
  - Installers (see same under this topic)
  - Instructions
    - Approval numbers, 1350.1800
    - Available instructions, 1350.2700
    - Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100
    - Stabilizing systems, 1350.2600
  - Municipal permits, 1350.0400
  - Noncompliance, denial or repossession of installation seals, 1350.0600
  - Permanent installation, approvals, 1350.0400
  - Plans and specifications, 1350.1300
  - Removal of parts, restrictions, 1350.2600
  - Seals (see Installation seals under this topic)
- Installation alteration, defined, 1350.0100
- Installation certificates, installers, duties, 1350.6700
- Installation compliance certificates, 1350.1200
- Installation seals
  - Application requirements, 1350.0600, 1350.2200
  - Assigning, 1350.0900
  - Compliance, certification, 1350.0400
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Denial, grounds, 1350.0700
  - Exceptions, 1350.0400
  - Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.1000, 1350.6500
  - Incomplete installation, notice, 1350.0400

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Installation seals (Cont'd)  
 Inspection requirements, 1350.2200  
 Installers, duties, 1350.0400, 1350.0500, 1350.1100, 1350.6700  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Repossession, 1350.0700  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.0400  
 Return, 1350.1100  
 Transferability, 1350.1100

Installers  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Installation compliance certificates, duties, 1350.1200  
 Installation seals, duties, 1350.0400, 1350.0500  
 Licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Notice given, 1350.0400  
 Requests by, inspections, 1350.2100

Investigations  
 Complaints, dealers, duties, 1350.8800  
 Failure to conform, manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500  
 Quality control, manufacturing facilities, 1350.3500  
 Records and record keeping, 1350.4500

Judgments, notice requirements, 1350.8500

Labels and labeling  
 Acquisition, 1350.0500  
 Construction alterations, effect, 1350.3800  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Fees, 1350.6500  
 Lost or damaged labels, 1350.1000  
 Removal, grounds, 1350.0800  
 Requirements, 1350.0400

Leases, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300

Length of a manufactured home  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Exclusions, 1350.0100  
 Room additions, 1350.9000  
 Sales contracts, documents, or records, 1350.9000

Liability, complaints, limitation, 1350.4300

Licenseses  
 Contracts, 1350.7400  
 Defined, 1350.7100  
 Franchise agreements, 1350.7400  
 Notice given, 1350.8500  
 Sole licensed occupants, 1350.7300  
 Trust accounts (see same under this topic)

Licenses  
 Applicants  
 Copies, duties, 1350.7200  
 Defined, 1350.7100  
 Limited dealers, 1350.7100

Applications  
 Fees, 1350.7200, 1350.8300  
 Information changes, notice, 1350.8500  
 Limited dealers, 1350.7205  
 Renewals, 1350.8000  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.7200

Authority, limited dealers, 1350.7000  
 Authority for rules, 1350.7000

Dealers  
 Duplicates, 1350.8300  
 Established place of business, 1350.7300  
 Return, 1350.7900

Definitions, 1350.7100  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation  
 Grounds, 1350.8700  
 Reapplication, 1350.7800

Expiration, 1350.8000

Fees  
 Applications, 1350.7200, 1350.8300  
 Bonds, 1350.8300  
 Renewals, 1350.8000, 1350.8300  
 Returned checks, effect, 1350.7600, 1350.8300

Installers, 1350.0500, 1350.6700  
 Posting (notices), 1350.7700

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Reapplying, 1350.7800  
 Renewal, 1350.8000  
 Return, 1350.7900

Limited dealers  
 Complaints, duties, 1350.8800  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Documents, duties, 1350.8600, 1350.8800  
 In-park sales, disclosure requirements, 1350.9100  
 Licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Managers, duties, 1350.8800  
 Notice given, principal place of business or subagencies, closing, 1350.7900

Records and record keeping  
 Inspections, 1350.9200  
 Requirements, 1350.8100, 1350.8800

Sales (see same under this topic)  
 Salespersons (see same under this topic)  
 Standards of conduct, 1350.8700

Listed, defined, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Listing agencies, defined, 1350.0100

Lists  
 Manufacturing facilities, 1350.7200  
 Salespersons, 1350.8200

Main frame, defined, 1350.0100

Manufactured home accessory structures (see Accessory buildings and structures under this topic)

Manufactured home building code, defined, 1350.0100

Manufactured home installers (see Installers under this topic)

Manufacturers  
 Accessory structure approvals, duties, 1350.1400  
 Agreements by, complaints, notice and corrections plans, 1350.4500

Certificates and certification  
 Accessory buildings and structures, code compliance, 1350.0400, 1350.5300  
 Corrections, 1350.5300

Complaints (see same under this topic)  
 Correction plans, 1350.5200  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Determination by, serious defects or imminent safety hazards, notice, 1350.4500

Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, duties, 1350.5500

Identity and identification, lost or damaged labels or seals, notice, 1350.1000

Inspections, failure to conform, 1350.4500

Investigations, failure to conform, 1350.4500

Liability, complaints, limitation, 1350.4300

Licenses (see same under this topic)

Manufacturers sales agreements (see same under this topic)

Monitoring, complaints, 1350.4600

Names, license requirements, 1350.7200

Notice given  
 Accessory structures, discontinuance, 1350.1100  
 Failure to conform, 1350.4500, 1350.5000 to 1350.5300, 1350.5600  
 Quality control manuals, changes, 1350.3500  
 Record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.5300

Notice received  
 Accessory structures, violations, 1350.0700  
 Complaints, 1350.4400  
 Correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200  
 Failure to conform, 1350.4800, 1350.5500

Payments by  
 Corrections by owners, reimbursement, 1350.4900  
 Dealer corrections, reimbursements, 1350.5500

Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5000 to 1350.5300

Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700

Quality control manuals, duties, 1350.3500

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Records and record keeping
  - Complaints, 1350.4500
  - Corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5300, 1350.5500
  - Failure to conform, 1350.4500
  - Inspections, 1350.9200
  - Investigations, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
  - License applications, 1350.7200
  - Noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600
  - Notices, 1350.5300
  - Reports given, corrections, 1350.5300
  - Requests by, waivers, 1350.4800, 1350.4900
  - Seals, construction alterations, effect, 1350.3800
  - Waivers, complaints, approval of notice and correction plans, 1350.4500
- Manufacturers' sales agreements
  - Contracts, 1350.7400
  - Defined, 1350.7100
- Manufacturing
  - Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
  - Construction compliance certificates (see same under this topic)
  - Construction seals (see same under this topic)
  - Facilities (see Manufacturing facilities under this topic)
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
- Manufacturing facilities
  - Lists, license requirements, 1350.7200
  - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.5000, 1350.5700
  - Quality control approvals, 1350.0500, 1350.3500
  - Right of entry, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
- Misrepresentation, notice, 1350.8500
- Mobile homes, defined, 1350.0100
- Model groups (see Accessory buildings and structures under this topic)
- Moving, 1350.2400, 1350.9000
- Notice requirements
  - Incomplete installation, 1350.0400
  - Plans and specifications, nonconforming, 1350.1700
- Owners
  - Notice given, lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
  - Notice received
    - Failure to conform, 1350.5700
    - Incomplete installation, 1350.0400
    - Violations, generally, 1350.0800, 1350.2400
  - Payments to, corrections, reimbursements, 1350.4900
  - Service of process on, violations, notice, 1350.2400
- Parking, authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
- Permits, installation, municipal permits, 1350.0400
- Photographs, dealers, license requirements, 1350.7300
- Piers
  - Placement, 1350.2700
  - Plates and shims, 1350.2700
  - Specifications, 1350.2700, 1350.3300
- Pipes and piping
  - Connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400
  - Gas, testing, 1350.3400
- Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections
  - Approval requirements, 1350.4500
  - Implementation requirements, 1350.5200
  - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5000
  - Requirements, 1350.4500, 1350.5000
- Plans and specifications
  - Accessory buildings and structures
    - Model groups, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
    - Requirements, 1350.1300, 1350.1400
  - Failure to conform, notice and corrections, 1350.4500
  - Nonconforming, 1350.1700
- Plumbing, connections, 1350.3400

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700

Presentation of views meetings
 

- Conduct of meetings, 1350.6100
- Determinations, 1350.6100
- Notice requirements, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Presiding officers, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Proceedings, recording and reporting, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Public, 1350.6000
- Public participation, 1350.6200
- Requests, 1350.4800, 1350.6000

Production inspection primary inspection agencies
 

- Corrections, duties, 1350.5700
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice given, corrections, 1350.5700
- Statements by, notification and correction plans, 1350.5000

Purchasers
 

- Acknowledgments, in-park sales disclosure, 1350.9100
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000, 1350.5100, 1350.5700
- Rights, limitation prohibited, 1350.6900
- Signatures, disclosure statements, 1350.8600

Purpose of rules, consumer complaints, 1350.4000

Quality control, 1350.3500

Reciprocity, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

Records and record keeping
 

- Complaints, 1350.4500, 1350.4600
- Corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5500

Dealers
 

- Corrections, 1350.5500
- Duties, generally, 1350.8800
- Inspections, 1350.9200
- Location of records, 1350.8100

Disclosure statements, 1350.8600

Hearings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100

Inspections
 

- Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
- Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.9200

Investigations, 1350.4500

License applications, 1350.7200

Limited dealers, duties, generally, 1350.8100, 1350.8800

Manufacturers
 

- Complaints, 1350.4500
- Corrections, 1350.5300
- Inspections, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
- Investigations, 1350.4500
- Notices, 1350.5300

Noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600

Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Registration, agencies, 1350.3500

Replacement construction seals
 

- Acquisition requirements, 1350.0500
- Application requirements, 1350.0600
- Assignment, 1350.0900
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.6500
- Inspection requirements, 1350.2200
- Placement, 1350.0900
- Removal, grounds, 1350.0800
- Transferability, 1350.0900
- Void seals, 1350.0900

Reporting requirements, 1350.5300

Retailers (see Dealers under this topic)

Right of entry, authorized representatives, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Roofs, clerestory roofs, tie requirements, 1350.2600

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Safety, imminent safety hazards (see Failure to conform under this topic)

Sales

- Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
- Disclosure statements, 1350.8600
- Homes with imminent safety hazards or noncompliance, 1350.5500
- In-park sales, disclosure requirements, 1350.9100
- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
- Manufacturers' sales agreements (see same under this topic)
- Unimproved sales lots, dealers' licenses, 1350.7300

Salespersons

- Dealers, duties, 1350.8200, 1350.8800, 1350.8900
- Disclosure requirements, 1350.8900
- Limited dealers, duties, 1350.8800, 1350.8900
- Lists, 1350.8200
- Supervision of, 1350.8800

Scope of rules, consumer complaints, 1350.4100

Seals and sealing (labels and marks)

- Installation seals (see same under this topic)
- Reciprocity, 1350.5800

Serial numbers

- Accessory structure seals, 1350.0900, 1350.1000
- Construction seals, 1350.1000
- Failure to conform, notice and correction, 1350.5000
- Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000

Settlements, failure to conform, 1350.4800

Sewers, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400

Skirtings, 1350.2700

Stabilizing devices

- Baling straps, 1350.2600
- Compliance requirements, 1350.2500
- Defined, 1350.0100

Stabilizing systems

- Anchoring systems (see same under this topic)
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Design requirements, 1350.2600
- Elevated homes, 1350.2700
- Footings (see same under this topic)
- Foundation systems (see same under this topic)
- Installation, 1350.2600
- Support systems (see same under this topic)

Standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700, 1350.8800

State administrative agencies

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice received, complaints, 1350.4400

State nursing home residents

- Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Storage, unimproved storage lots

- Dealers' licenses, 1350.7300

Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0230

Support systems

- Approvals (see same under this topic)
- Changes, 1350.2000
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Double wide homes, 1350.2700
- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0500
- Placement, 1350.2700
- Plans and specifications (see same under this topic)
- Unavailable installation instructions, 1350.2700

Surety bonds, dealers, 1350.7200

Testing agencies

- Approvals by, equipment and installations, 1350.1600
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Support and anchoring systems, duties, 1350.0100, 1350.1500

Tests and testing, reporting requirements, 1350.1500

Ties

- Connections, 1350.2800
- Definitions, 1350.0100
- Number, 1350.2600, 1350.3200

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Ties (Cont'd)

- Requirements, 1350.2600, 1360.2800
- Strength, 1350.2800
- Vertical ties, 1350.2600

Transportation

- Homes in violation, prohibited, 1350.2400
- Length of a manufactured home, 1350.9000
- Width of a manufactured home, 1350.9000

Trust accounts

- Books and records, review, 1350.8800
- Deposits to, 1350.8400
- Disbursements, 1350.8400
- Establishment, 1350.7500

Trust funds, 1350.8400

Urea formaldehyde, disclosure, 1350.8600

Utility connections

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Generally, 1350.3400

Ventilation, skirtings, 1350.2700

Vertical ties

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Requirements, 1350.2600

Violations and penalties

- Accessory structures, manufacture, seals or labels, removal, grounds, 1350.0800

Dealers

- License denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 1350.8700
- Notice requirements, 1350.8500
- Limited dealers, notice requirements, 1350.8500
- Notice requirements, 1350.2400, 1350.8500

Waivers, failure to conform

- Notice and correction, 1350.4500, 1350.4800, 1350.4900

Warranty deeds, dealers, license requirements, 1350.7300

Water supply, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400

Width of a manufactured home

- Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100
- Room additions, 1350.9000
- Sales contracts, documents, or records, 1350.9000

**MANUFACTURERS**

Air pollution

- Clean indoor air (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Alcoholic beverages (see Manufacturers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)

Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940

Beverages (see BEVERAGES)

Brass (see BRASS)

Capitol area, home occupations, prohibited, 2400.0220

Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920

Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)

Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

Definitions

- Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200
- Safe toys, 2630.0100
- State contracts, 1230.0150

Drugs and medicine

- Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Licenses, 6800.1400

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Ethyl alcohol purchases, permit requirements, 7515.0220

Explosives and blasting agents

- Authorization required, 7500.0600

Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

Food (see FOOD)

Furniture, wood furniture manufacturing

- Emission standards, 7011.7340

Gambling (see Manufacturers under GAMBLING)

- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735
- Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500
- Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400

**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**

- Manufacturers' representatives
  - Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Mercury (see MERCURY)
- National pollutant discharge elimination system (see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS)
- Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730
- Noise, 7030.0050
- Notice received, trade secrets
  - Disclosure, occupational safety and health, grounds, 5210.0950
  - Negative determination, 5210.0960
- Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Pharmacists and pharmacies
  - Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
  - Licenses, 6800.1400
- Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below
  - Welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Prefabricated buildings (see Manufacturers under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS)
- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Representatives (sales), state contracts, 1230.0150
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Inventory or stock in trade, occasional sale, 8130.5800
  - Permits, manufacturer's representative, 8130.2500, 8130.4000
  - Registration, 8130.4200
- Special tools, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
- Statements by, trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960
- Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635
- Toys, duties (see Manufacturers under TOYS)
- Underground water pollution, 7060.0600
- Water pollution (see WATER POLLUTION)
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Compliance, 5208.1500

**MANURE**

- Composting, application of law, 1719.4000
- Definitions
  - Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
  - Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431
- Disposition
  - Manure from carriers of diseased livestock, 1720.0330
  - Pseudorabies exposed or infected swine, 1705.2520
- Handling and storage, composting facilities, 1719.4000
- Labels and labeling
  - Added ingredients, 1510.0433
  - Generally, 1510.0419
- Manure storage areas (see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)
- Slaughter houses, removal from, 1545.1720

**MANY POINT LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAPLE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAPLE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Crappie, size limits, 6264.0300
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAPLE SUGAR**

- Labels and labeling, 1550.0570

**MAPLE SYRUP**

- Labels and labeling, 1550.0570
- Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110
- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Farm labor exclusion, 3315.0835

**MAPS**

- Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540

**MAPS (Cont'd)**

- Bois De Sioux River (see BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER)
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1500
- Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0400
- Corn growing zones, 1510.0330
- County state-aid highways
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
  - Status maps, 8820.3000
  - Variance requests, 8820.3300
- Crow River (see CROW RIVER)
- Dams
  - Construction, applications, 6115.0350
  - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Drinking water, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9015
- Electricity (see ELECTRICITY)
- Floodplains
  - Local governments, duties, 6120.5400
  - Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
  - Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700
- Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0340
- Kettle River (see KETTLE RIVER)
- Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970
- Mine operating plans, 6130.4200 to 6130.4400
- Mining area, advertisements, publication, 6130.5700
- Minnesota River (see MINNESOTA RIVER)
- Mississippi River (see MISSISSIPPI RIVER)
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Status maps, 8820.3000
  - Variance requests, 8820.3300
- Oil pipelines, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510
- Pipeline companies, interstate
  - Future facilities map, 7610.1220
  - Oil pipeline companies, pipeline locations, 7610.1500
  - Present facilities map, 7610.1210
- Protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205
- Railroad crossings
  - Relocation or establishment, 8830.2700
- Recreation management plans
  - Crow River, 6105.1110
  - Kettle River, 6105.0710
  - Mississippi River, 6105.0860, 6105.0960
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600
- Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100
- School districts, 8255.0015
- Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)
- Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500
- Voting precincts, 8255.0010, 8255.0030
- Waste tire facilities, 9220.0270
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Permits, application, 6115.0660
- Water bank program, 6115.1220
- Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240
- Watersheds
  - Boundaries, 8420.0110
  - Watershed mapping project, 1979, 8420.0110, 8420.0112
- Wells (see Maps under WELLS)
- Wetlands
  - Incorporation by reference, 8420.0112
  - Preservation areas, 8420.0400
- Wilderness rivers (see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS)
- MARAIIS RIVER**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- MARBLE LAKE**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470



**MARGARET LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARGARINE**

See OLEOMARGARINE

**MARINAS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Environmental reports, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 4410.4600

**MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Discharge hose, 4717.4200  
 Holding tank, 4717.4300  
 Plan approval, 4717.4500  
 Potable water supply, protection, 4717.4400  
 Pump, 4717.4000  
 Septic-tank-soil absorption system, 4717.4300  
 Sewers, connections, 4717.4300  
 Suction hose, 4717.4100  
 Water supply, 4717.4400

**MARINE TRAFFIC RULES**

Private seaplane bases, compliance, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, compliance, 8800.1700  
 Seaplanes, compliance, 8800.2600

**MARINE WORKERS**

Marine terminals, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
*Workplace accident and injury reduction*  
 Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MARION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARITAL STATUS**

Discrimination, vocational education, 3505.2300

**MARK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARKET VALUE**

Fair market value  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3600  
 Rail line rehabilitation project contracts, in-kind participation, 8830.5300

**MARKETS AND MARKETING**

Cattle (see CATTLE)  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Swine (see SWINE)

**MARKS**

See also BRANDS

See also LABELS

Airports (see Marks and markers under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, container valves and lines, 1513.0150

Bicycle ways, 8810.6400

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

DOT marks, retention, federal standards

Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Drugs and medicine, identification

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Headgear, motorcycles, identification, 7460.0400

Meat inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)

Pharmacists and pharmacies, drug identification, 6800.4050

Plumbing

Identification of potable and nonpotable waste, 4715.1910

Materials, 4715.0410

**MARKS (Cont'd)**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, valves, fittings, flanges, bolting, pipes and tubing, 5230.1120

Railroad crossings, 8830.2750, 8830.2760

Railroad traffic signs and signals, pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760

Tank trucks (see Marks and markers under TANK TRUCKS)

Tires, not for highway use, unsafe, motor vehicles, 7445.0300

**MARL**

See INDUSTRIAL MINERALS

**MARQUETTE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MARRIAGE**

Certificates and certification

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary documents

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Motor vehicle certificates of title (see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES)

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Dissolution of marriage (see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE)

Mentally retarded persons

Public guardians, consent, 9525.3040

Therapy (see MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS)

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS**

Advertising

Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350

Defined, 5300.0100

Unlicensed qualified individuals, 5300.0120

Age requirements, 5300.0130

American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy

Clinical experience, supervisors, 5300.0140, 5300.0160

Clients, 5300.0350

Code of ethics

Agreement to follow, generally, 5300.0130

Purpose, 5300.0350

Scope, 5300.0350

Standards, list of, 5300.0350

Confidentiality, 5300.0350

Continuing education, 5300.0320

Crimes, conviction, effect on licensure, 5300.0330

Definitions, 5300.0100

Disciplinary actions, 5300.0350

Dual relationship

Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350

Defined, 5300.0100

Education requirements

Board evaluation, 5300.0140

Degrees, equivalencies, 5300.0140

Degrees, use, codes of ethics, 5300.0350

Generally, 5300.0130

Emeritus status

Continuing education, exemption, 5300.0320

Defined, 5300.0100

Licensure, 5300.0315

Endorsements

Endorser requirements, 5300.0230

General requirements, 5300.0130

Supplying with license application, 5300.0200

Examinations

Admission to, 5300.0190

Applications

Concurrent with license applications, 5300.0210

Information required, 5300.0190

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

## Examinations (Cont'd)

- Denial of admission, 5300.0190
- Evidence of passing, 5300.0200
- Fees, 5300.0190, 5300.0240
- Foreign states, applicants from, 5300.0250
- General requirements, 5300.0130
- Notice of examination, 5300.0240
- Passing score, 5300.0240
- Reexaminations, 5300.0240
- Requirement, generally, 5300.0190
- State examination, 5300.0240
- Written examination, 5300.0240

## Experience requirements

- Clinical client contact, 5300.0140, 5300.0150
- Generally, 5300.0130
- Supervision requirements, 5300.0150
- Verifying for licensure, 5300.0200
- Years required, computation, 5300.0150

## Fees

- Examination, 5300.0190
- License applications, 5300.0200
- Reinstatement of license, 5300.0300
- Renewal of license, 5300.0280

## Licensed associate marriage and family therapists

- LAMFT, defined, 5300.0100
- Licensure, 5300.0175

## Licenses

- Age requirement, 5300.0130
  - Applications
    - Concurrent with examination applications, 5300.0210
    - Information required, 5300.0200
    - Notarizing, 5300.0200
  - Conditional, 5300.0330
  - Crime convictions, effect on, 5300.0330
  - Denial, failure to meet qualifications, 5300.0200
  - Display, 5300.0270
  - Education requirements, 5300.0130, 5300.0140, 5300.0350
  - Effective date, 5300.0260
  - Emeritus status, 5300.0315
  - Endorsements, 5300.0130, 5300.0200, 5300.0230
  - Examinations (see same under this topic)
  - Exceptions to requirement, 5300.0120
  - Experience requirements, 5300.0130 to 5300.0150, 5300.0200
  - Fees, 5300.0200, 5300.0280
  - Foreign countries, 5300.0250
  - Foreign states, 5300.0250
  - Investigations, board powers, 5300.0200
  - Licensed associate marriage and family therapists, 5300.0175
  - Limitation on, 5300.0330
  - Probation, 5300.0330
  - Process, generally, 5300.0180
  - Qualification of, 5300.0330
  - Reciprocity, 5300.0250
  - Refusing to grant, 5300.0330
  - Reinstatement, 5300.0300
  - Renewal, 5300.0280, 5300.0290
  - Requirement, generally, 5300.0110
  - Restoring by board, 5300.0330
  - Restrictions on, 5300.0330
  - Revocation, 5300.0330
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090
  - Suspension, 5300.0330
  - Term of license, 5300.0260
  - Variations, 5300.0340
  - Voluntary termination, 5300.0310
- Practice of marriage and family therapy, defined, 5300.0110
- Practice without a license, penalty, 5300.0300
- Reciprocity of licenses, 5300.0250
- Records and record keeping, confidentiality, 5300.0350

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

## Research activities, 5300.0350

## Sexual contact

- Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350
- Defined, 5300.0100

## Sexual harassment

- Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350
- Defined, 5300.0100

## Sponsors, continuing education, 5300.0320

## Supervisors

- Defined, 5300.0100
- Qualifications, 5300.0160
- Responsibilities, 5300.0170

## Variations, licensure variations, 5300.0340

**MARSH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARSH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARSH RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**MARSHALL COUNTY**

## Ambulance services

Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

## Ionizing radiation, registration renewal

Schedule, 4730.0500

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**MARSHALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARTENS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

## Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700

Areas, 6234.1800

Limits, 6234.1800

Seasons, 6234.1800

Tags, 6234.1800

Zones, 6234.0900

## Pelts

Registration, 6234.2600

Tags, 6234.1800, 6234.2600

**MARTIN COUNTY**

## Ambulance services

Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200

## Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Ionizing radiation, registration renewal

Schedule, 4730.0500

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**MARTIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARTIN MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARY ANN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MASONRY**

## Definitions

Demolition debris, solid waste, 7035.0300

Inorganic solid debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Empirical design, building code amendments, 1305.2109

Masonry block walls, thermal transmittance

Energy code, 7676.0700, 7678.0500

Occupational safety and health, federal standards

Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Pipes, embedding in masonry, 4715.0520

## Supports

Veneer support, residential code, 1309.0703

Wood supports, building code amendments, 1305.2304

Thermal transmittance, energy code, 7670.0470

## Walls

Flashing and weep holes, building code amendments, 1305.1405

Hospital construction, 4645.2700

Visual screens, capitol area, 2400.0740

## Waste

Demolition debris, solid waste, 7035.0300

Inorganic solid debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**MASONS**

See BRICKLAYERS

**MASSAGE**

Adult massage parlors

Capitol area mixed use district (MX), exclusions, 2400.0235

Defined as adult uses, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**MATCHING FUNDS**

Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0835

Vocational education, plans, 3505.1900

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.9600

Sales and use taxes

Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700

**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

See STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY

**MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**

Abortion, 4615.0800

Deaths, reports, 4615.0800

Genetic diseases (see HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS)

Metabolic diseases, 4615.0400 to 4615.0760

Vendors, WIC program (see WIC PROGRAM)

**MATERNITY**

See PATERNITY

**MATHEMATICS**

Academic standards, 3501.0560 to 3501.0610

Teachers (see TEACHERS)

**MATUSKA'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAUD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MAVIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAXIMUM SECURITY CELLS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**MAYHEW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAYONNAISE**

See DRESSINGS (FOOD)

**MAYORS**

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Election of

Green ballots, 8250.0385

Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

Local weed inspectors, mayors defined as

Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Petitions by secondary noxious weeds, adding to prohibited or restricted weed lists, 1505.0750

**MAZEPPA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCCARTHY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCCRANEY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MCCULLEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCFARLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCKINNEY LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**MCLEOD COUNTY**

Ambulance services

Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal

Schedule, 4730.0500

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**MEADOW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEALS (REFRESHMENT)**

Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800

Children's camps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Correctional facilities (see Meals under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES)

Employees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Gifts, meals defined as, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Sales and use taxes

Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200

Generally, 8130.0800

Preparation and serving, 8130.4700

Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700

Special education, conditional procedures, 3525.0210

Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0200 to 3315.3220

**MEASLES**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccination, school age children, 4604.0600

**MEASURES**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Additives and extenders, labels and labeling, 1545.0320

Advertising

Graded meat, 1545.0220

Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Animal fats
  - Edible (see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS)
  - Uninspected rendered animal fat, shipping, 1540.2620
- Application of law
  - Dairy foods, 1540.4370
  - Food, 1540.4370
  - Transportation, 1545.0145
- Batteries, 1545.1330
- Beef (see BEEF)
- Bulk meat and meat products, labels and labeling, 1545.0320
- Chopped or ground meat and products
  - Cut, exclusions, 1545.0840
  - Labels and labeling, 1545.0840
  - Primal cuts, use of terms, 1545.0230
  - Seasonings, 1545.0260
- Comminuted
  - Defined, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food and beverage service establishments, cooking, 4626.0035
- Condemnation, products contaminated by flood water, harbor water, or polluted water, 1540.4090
- Containers
  - Definitions, 1540.0010
  - Glands and organs, 1540.4120
  - Hermetically sealed metal or glass containers
    - Contamination by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110
    - Heat processing, 1540.3490
  - Inedible products, 1545.0250
  - Transportation, 1545.0180
- Contamination
  - Prevention and protection from, 1540.0760, 1545.0180, 1545.0940
  - Products contaminated by flood water, harbor water, or polluted water, condemnation, 1540.4090
- Coverings, restrictions, 1540.2920
- Custom processed products
  - Handling
    - Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480
    - Products derived from game, 1540.4490
  - Identification
    - During processing, 1540.4460, 1540.4490
    - Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490
    - Products derived from game, 1540.4490
  - Marks and marking, products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480, 1540.4490
- Definitions
  - Food, general rules, 1550.0930
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Disposal of refuse and dunnage (see GARBAGE)
- Distributors, labels, information, 1540.2900
- Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, retail cuts, labels and labeling, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880
- Food and beverage service establishments (see Meat and meat products under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Fresh meat and meat products
  - Additives and extenders, 1545.0320
  - Terms, use, 1545.0210
- Frozen products
  - Defrosting, 1540.3480, 1540.3500
  - Inspection, 1540.3480
- Game meats (see GAME MEATS)
- Glands, disposition, 1540.4120
- Grades and grading, labels and labeling, 1545.0220
- Gyros, defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020
- Handling
  - Containers, hermetically sealed contaminated by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Handling (Cont'd)
  - Custom processed products
    - Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4470
    - Products derived from game, 1540.4490
- Identity and identification
  - Custom processed products, 1540.4455 to 1540.4490
  - Standards, 1545.0360 to 1545.0410
- Inedible products
  - Glands and organs, 1540.4120
  - Handling, 1545.0250, 1545.1320
- Ingredients
  - Fit for human food, 1540.3640
  - Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2670, 1540.2860
  - Lists, 1540.2670, 1540.2690
  - Names, 1540.2690
- Injected, injecting, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Inspected products, dairy and food laws, compliance, 1540.4370
- Inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)
- Inspection legend
  - Defined, 1540.0010
  - Illustrations, 1540.2670
  - Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2670
- Kosher (see KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)
- Labels, marks, or tags
  - Additives and extenders, 1545.0320
  - Baked, use of term, 1540.2970
  - Browned, use of term, 1540.2980
  - Bulk meat and meat products, 1545.0320
  - Chopped or ground meat and products, 1545.0230, 1545.0840
  - Containers, hermetically sealed contaminated by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110
  - Contaminated products, handling, 1540.4110
  - Contents, 1540.2670
  - Custom processed products, 1540.4455 to 1540.4490
  - Deceptive, misleading, or false names, terms, or impressions, use prohibited, 1540.2850, 1540.2870, 1540.2990
  - Farm or country, use of terms, 1540.2890
  - Fresh, use of term, 1540.2930
  - Gelatin, use of term, 1540.2950
  - Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880
  - Glands and organs, 1540.4120
  - Graded meat, 1545.0220
  - Imitation products, 1540.2860
  - Inedible products, 1545.0250
  - Ingredients, 1540.2670, 1540.2860
  - Inspection legend, 1540.2670
  - Keep refrigerated statement, 1540.2750
  - Loaf, use of term, 1540.2960
  - Manufacturers, packers, or distributors, information, 1540.2670, 1540.2700, 1540.2900
  - Meat, use of term, 1540.2990
  - Meat extract, use of term, 1540.3020
  - Packing substances, 1540.3040
  - Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts and meat products, 1545.0230, 1545.0820 to 1545.0850, 1545.0870
  - Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480
  - Quantity statement, 1540.2710
  - Retail cuts
    - From primal cuts, 1545.0820, 1545.0850
    - Generally, 1545.0850
    - Names or terms, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880
    - Species declaration, 1545.0810, 1545.0840
  - Species, 1545.0810, 1545.0840
  - Spice, spices, and spiced, use of term, 1540.2940
  - Trade names, use, 1540.2850
  - Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210
  - Weight, 1545.0290

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Lamb (see LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS))  
 Manufacturers, labels, information, 1540.2070, 1540.2700, 1540.2900  
 Meat by-products, defined, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 1540.0010 to 1540.4520  
 Minnesota retained (see under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)  
 Misbranding, application of law  
   Mandatory inspection exemptions, 1540.0040  
 Names  
   Ingredients, 1540.2690  
   Labels, 1540.2680  
 Packages and packaging, transportation, 1545.0170, 1545.0180  
 Pinning, injected, injecting, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Placards  
   Bulk meat and meat products, 1545.0320  
   Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880  
 Pork (see PORK)  
 Poultry (see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)  
 Primal cuts  
   Defined, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food and beverage service establishments. application of rules, 4626.0235  
   Labels and labeling, 1545.0230, 1545.0820 to 1545.0850, 1545.0870  
 Processing establishments, food managers  
   Exemption from requirement, 4626.2010  
 Quantity, labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2710  
 Readily perishable food, meat and meat products defined as, food, general rules, 1550.0930  
 Records and record keeping, chopped or ground meat products, primal cuts, 1545.0230  
 Retail cuts  
   Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, restrictions, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880  
   Labels, marks, or tags (see same under this topic)  
   Names, 1545.0850  
 Retail dealers, record keeping  
   Chopped or ground meat, 1545.0230  
 Sale  
   Graded meat, 1545.0220  
   Inspection requirements, 1540.0050  
   Sale by weight, 1545.0290  
   Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Samples, examination, 1545.0280  
 Sanitation, transportation, 1545.0150, 1545.0180  
 Seasonings, spice extracts, red color, 1545.0260  
 Shipping, products of special kind or type, 1540.4150  
 Standards, identity and identification, 1545.0360 to 1545.0410  
 Stitch pumping, injected, injecting  
   Defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Storage, inedible products, 1545.0250  
 Temperature, transportation, 1545.0180, 1545.0190  
 Transportation  
   Application of law, 1545.0145  
   Means of transport, 1545.0180  
   Meat exposed to elements, 1545.0170  
   Temperature, 1545.0180, 1545.0190  
   Vehicles, 1545.0150, 1545.0160, 1545.0180  
 Trucks, inedible products, handling, 1545.1320  
 Venison, identification, standards, 1545.0410  
 Weight  
   Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2710  
   Meat treated with tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
   Sales by, 1545.0290

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**

Adulteration, mandatory inspection exemptions, 1540.0040  
 Antemortem inspection  
   Application of law, 1540.0020  
   Carcasses, bringing into official establishments, 1540.2030  
 Appeals, condemned meat, 1540.4360  
 Application of law  
   Federally inspected establishments, exemption, 1540.0090  
   Generally, 1540.0020  
 Condemnation and condemned products  
   Animals and products, denaturing, 1540.2140, 1540.4500 to 1540.4520  
   Appeals, 1540.4360  
   Articles unfit for human food, 1540.3520, 1540.3530, 1540.4510  
   Contaminated products, 1540.4090  
   Inedible fats or grease, denaturing, 1540.2600  
   Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520  
 Conduct, generally, 1540.0360  
 Containers  
   Dog food, 1540.4070  
   Glands and organs, shipping, 1540.4120  
   Inedible fats or grease, marking, 1540.2600  
   Secondhand tubs, barrels, and boxes, 1540.0820  
 Custom slaughtering (see SLAUGHTER HOUSES)  
 Definitions, generally, 1540.0010  
 Federal inspections, official establishments  
   Designation, 1540.0090  
 Frozen products, 1540.3480, 1540.3500  
 Inedible fats or grease  
   Containers, marking, 1540.2600  
   Denaturing, 1540.2600  
   Fats from outside establishments, restrictions, 1540.2080  
   Rendered fats, denaturing, 1540.2130  
 Inspected products, dairy and food laws  
   Compliance, 1540.4370  
 Inspection legend  
   Defined, 1540.0010  
   Labels, marks, and tags, 1540.2670  
 Inspection premises, moisture, steam, and vapors  
   Freedom from, 1540.0720  
 Inspectors  
   Approvals by, official establishments, receiving docks, 1540.3540  
   Assignment where family members employed, 1540.0290  
   Diseased carcasses, duties, 1540.1480  
   Facilities provided to, 1540.0360  
   Frozen products, duties, 1540.3480, 1540.3500  
   Identification, 1540.0280  
   Notice given, carcasses condemned on account of anthrax, 1540.2140  
   Obstruction, abuse, or interference with, 1540.0310  
   Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, duties, 1540.4290, 1540.4300  
   Products shipped for further processing, duties, 1540.2520  
   Records and record keeping  
     Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520  
     Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4300  
   Reports given  
     Sanitation, 1540.4350  
     Violations, 1540.0250  
   Right of entry, 1540.0270  
 Interpretation of law, uninspected articles, 1540.4060  
 Marking, labeling, stamping, or tagging  
   Custom slaughtered products, 1540.4450  
   Dog food, 1540.4070  
   Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520, 1540.4140, 1540.4300  
   Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota retained  
   Chemicals, cereals, and spices, 1540.4140  
   Condemned articles, 1540.3520  
   Defined, 1540.0010  
   Records and record keeping, 1540.3520  
   Reports about, 1540.3520  
   Tagging, 1540.3520, 1540.4140, 1540.4300  
 Official establishments  
   Carcasses brought into  
     Antemortem and postmortem inspection, 1540.2030  
     Inedible product tank, conveying to, 1540.2060  
   Cleansing  
     Cleanup after contamination by flood water, harbor water, or other polluted water, 1540.4100, 1540.4110  
     Generally, 1540.0430  
   Condemned products  
     Containers, rehandling, 1540.4110  
     Denaturing and disposition, 1540.2140  
     Disposition facilities, 1540.0470  
     Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530  
   Custom slaughtering, 1540.4450  
   Defined, 1540.0020  
   Department employees, soliciting employment prohibited, 1540.0300  
   Designation, federally inspected establishments, 1540.0090  
   Disinfection, 1540.0430  
   Docks, designation, 1540.3540  
   Dog food, preparation in, 1540.4050, 1540.4060  
   Equipment and utensils  
     Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050, 1540.4060  
     Dual use, 1540.3570  
     Sanitation, 1540.3550  
     Sterilization, 1540.0430  
     Uninspected articles, 1540.4050  
   Facilities, providing to inspectors, 1540.0360  
   Federally inspected establishments, designation, 1540.0090  
   Glands and organs, disposition, 1540.4120  
   Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550 to 1540.3640  
   Products entering, inspection and reinspection, 1540.3530, 1540.3540  
   Receiving docks, designation, 1540.3540  
   Right of entry, 1540.0270, 1540.0280  
   Sanitation  
     Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050  
     Equipment and utensils, 1540.3550, 1540.4050  
     Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550  
     Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0530  
     Reports about, 1540.4350  
     Vehicles, 1540.0790  
   Sterilization, 1540.0430  
   Storage  
     Dog food, 1540.4050  
     Glands and organs, 1540.4120  
   Postmortem inspection  
     Application of law, 1540.0020  
     Carcasses, bringing into official establishments, 1540.2030  
   Records and record keeping  
     Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520  
     Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4300  
   Reinspection  
     Minnesota retained, 1540.3520  
     Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530  
     Returned products, 1540.3540  
   Reports about  
     Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520  
     Violations and penalties, 1540.0250  
   Right of entry, inspectors, 1540.0270, 1540.0280

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Samples, taking for examination, 1540.3950  
 Sanitation  
   Mandatory inspection exemptions, application of law, 1540.0040  
   Official establishments  
     Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050  
     Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550  
     Requirements, 1540.0530  
     Vehicles, 1540.0790  
   Reports about, 1540.4350  
 Uninspected articles  
   Dog food, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070  
   Rendered animal fat, shipping, 1540.2620  
 Wholesale meat processing establishments (see under **FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**)  
**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS**  
 Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Inspection (see **MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**)  
 Labels and labeling, keep refrigerated statement, 1540.2750  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota retained (see under **MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**)  
 Shipping, product for educational use or laboratory examination, 1540.4150  
 Transportation, product for educational use or laboratory examination, 1540.4150  
 Wholesomeness, 1540.3760  
**MEAT FREEZERS OR COOLERS**  
 Child labor, 5200.0920  
**MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Access space, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Additions, 1346.0104  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Alterations, 1346.0104  
 Appliances  
   Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliances, 1346.0202  
   Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
   Closed combustion solid fuel burning appliances, 1346.0202  
   Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202  
   Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501  
   Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.0202, 1346.5602  
   Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304  
   Labels and labeling, 1346.0301, 1346.5301  
   Ladders, 1346.0306  
   Listing, 1346.0301, 1346.5301  
   Location, 1346.5303  
   On roofs, 1346.5306  
   Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304  
   Roofs, appliances on, 1346.0306  
   Stairs, 1346.0306  
   Venting, 1346.5501  
 Approvals, combustion air, ducts, 1346.0604  
 Balancing, 1346.0309  
 Barometric draft regulators, 1346.5304  
 Boilers  
   Generally, 1346.1001  
   Installation, 1346.1004, 1346.5630  
   Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007  
   Pressure vessels, piping systems, definitions, 1346.0404  
   Standards, 1346.1004, 1346.5630  
   Tests, 1346.1011  
 Building officials, powers, 1346.0106, 1346.0107, 1346.0108, 1346.0109  
 Burners, 1346.5804  
 Chimney flues, 1346.0801  
 Chimneys, 1346.5501, 1346.5503  
 Codes, definitions, 1346.0060

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Combustion air  
 Ducts, 1346.0603, 1346.0604  
 Sources, 1346.0603  
 Uniform Mechanical Code, 1346.0701, 1346.0703,  
 1346.0709, 1346.5304  
 Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202  
 Condemnation, 1346.0108  
 Connectors, 1346.0803  
 Definitions  
 Amendments to GREB, 1311.0301  
 Boilers, pressure vessels, piping systems, 1346.0404  
 Generally, 1346.0404  
 Uniform Mechanical Code, 1346.0201, 1346.0202,  
 1346.5201, 1346.5202  
 Dilution air, 1346.0701, 1346.0703, 1346.0709, 1346.5304  
 Disconnection, 1346.0109, 1346.0110  
 Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503  
 Ducts  
 Combustion air  
 Appliances, 1346.5304  
 Approvals, 1346.0604  
 Dampers, 1346.0604  
 Requirements, 1346.0603  
 Specifications, 1346.0603  
 Construction, 1346.0603  
 Installation, 1346.0603  
 Insulation, 1346.0604  
 Metal, 1346.1004  
 Energy conservation (see ENERGY CODE)  
 Exhaust openings, 1346.0401  
 Exhaust systems  
 Air exchange, 1346.0501  
 Kitchens, domestic, 1346.0505  
 Existing installations, 1346.0102  
 Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304  
 Fees, permits, generally, 1346.0309  
 Fireplaces, 1346.0801, 1346.5501, 1346.5602  
 Flow controls, 1346.5410  
 Gas or fuel-burning systems  
 Burners, 1346.5804  
 Equipment information, 1346.5807  
 Generally, 1346.5801  
 Pilot flames, 1346.5803  
 Placing in operation, 1346.5802  
 Pressure regulators, 1346.5806  
 Testing, 1346.5805  
 Gas piping  
 Coatings, 1346.5403  
 Fittings, 1346.5403  
 Flow controls, 1346.5410  
 Installation, 1346.5404  
 Materials, 1346.5403  
 Shutoff valves, 1346.5409  
 Size, 1346.5402  
 Sloped piping, 1346.5408  
 Generally, 1346.5050 to 1346.5900  
 Grilles, 1346.5304  
 Heat exchangers, 1346.1001  
 Hydronic systems, 1346.0309, 1346.0401  
 Incorporations by reference, 1346.5050  
 Infrared radiant heaters, 1346.5629  
 Inspections, 1346.0106  
 Intake openings, 1346.0401  
 Interpretation of rules  
 International codes, references, 1309.0020  
 International Fuel Gas Code, references, 1305.0021  
 International Residential Code, replacement,  
 1309.0010  
 Joints, 1346.0803  
 Kitchens  
 Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506 to 1346.0508  
 Domestic kitchens, exhaust systems, 1346.0505  
 Ladders, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Louvers, 1346.5304  
 Maintenance, 1346.0103

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Manufactured home parks equipment, 1346.5900  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections  
 Compliance requirements, 1350.3400  
 Mechanical ventilation systems, 1346.0309  
 Permits  
 Exemptions, 1346.0105  
 Fees, 1346.0309  
 Piping, insulation, 1346.1204  
 Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304  
 Pressure regulators, 1346.5806  
 Pressure vessels  
 Generally, 1346.1001  
 Safety valves, 1346.1006  
 Tests, 1346.1011  
 Welding, 1346.1003  
 Renovations, 1346.0104  
 Repairs, 1346.0104  
 Roofs, 1346.0306  
 Room heaters, 1346.0901, 1346.5620  
 Safety valves, 1346.1006  
 Scope of rules, 1346.0101  
 Sediment traps, 1346.5408  
 Service space, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Shutoff valves, 1346.5409  
 Stairs for access, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Supports, 1346.0803  
 Temperature control, 1346.0309  
 Tests and testing, 1346.0107  
 Ventilation air, 1346.0701, 1346.0703, 1346.0709,  
 1346.5304  
 Ventilation systems, 1346.0403, 1346.0404  
 Venting, 1346.0401, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Water heaters, 1346.1001  
**MECHANICS**  
 Aircraft, certification, 8800.3900  
 Defined, public works highway projects  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
**MEDARY CREEK**  
 Fishing, minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**MEDIA**  
 See NEWS MEDIA  
**MEDIATION**  
 Agricultural contracts, procedures, 1572.0020  
 Community legal education for farmers, 1502.0004  
 Contested cases, 1400.5950  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Farm products, procedures, 1572.0020  
 Farmer-lender mediation  
 Administration, 1502.0003  
 Affidavits  
 Creditors, debts not subject to mediation, claims,  
 1502.0011  
 Good faith, lack of, 1502.0022  
 Application of law, 1502.0011  
 Claims  
 Claims in lieu of mediation meeting attendance,  
 1502.0026  
 Debts not subject to mediation, 1502.0011  
 Computer software, FINPAC, 1502.0004  
 Confidentiality, 1502.0016, 1502.0017  
 Court-supervised mediation  
 Creditors remedies, suspension, 1502.0025  
 When required, 1502.0023  
 Creditors  
 Abusive behavior, 1502.0021  
 Affidavits, 1502.0011  
 Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011  
 Designated representatives, 1502.0017  
 Good faith obligation, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024  
 Mediation agreements, copies to, 1502.0019

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

- Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)
  - Creditors (Cont'd)
    - Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0026
    - Mediation notices, duties, 1502.0008
    - Records, 1502.0024
    - Remedies, suspension, 1502.0025
    - Right to an attorney, 1502.0014
    - Substantive rights, 1502.0006
  - Data, 1502.0004
  - Debtors
    - Abusive behavior, 1502.0021
    - Defaults, cure, effect, 1502.0009
    - Designated representatives, 1502.0017
    - Farm advocates, fees, payment, 1502.0027
    - Financial analysts, duties, 1502.0012
    - Good faith obligation, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024
    - Legal assistance to, 1502.0012
    - Mediation requests, 1502.0007
    - Records, 1502.0024
    - Right to an attorney, 1502.0014
    - Right to mediation, waivers, 1502.0007
    - Substantive rights, 1502.0006
  - Definitions, 1502.0002
  - Farm advocates
    - Fees, 1502.0027
    - Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0017
    - Providing, 1502.0012
  - Fees, farm advocates, 1502.0027
  - Financial analysts
    - Compensation and salaries, 1502.0004
    - Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0017
    - Orientation sessions, attendance, 1502.0014
    - Providing, 1502.0012
    - Training, 1502.0004
  - Forms
    - Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011
    - Mediation, 1502.0005
  - Good faith
    - Lack of, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024
    - Requirements, 1502.0026
  - Mediation agreements
    - Cancellation of proceedings, 1502.0009
    - Copies, 1502.0019
    - Debt restructuring alternatives, rejection, 1502.0020
    - Objections, 1502.0026
    - Signing, 1502.0019
  - Mediation meetings
    - Agreement objections, 1502.0026
    - Conduct and procedures, 1502.0016, 1502.0017
    - Creditors, attendance, 1502.0026
    - Final meetings, 1502.0017
    - Mediators, duties, 1502.0016
    - Records, 1502.0017
    - Who may attend, 1502.0017
  - Mediation notices
    - Combined notices, 1502.0017
    - Debtors, duties, 1502.0007
    - Service, 1502.0008
  - Mediation periods, computation, 1502.0013
  - Mediation proceeding notices, debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011
  - Mediation requests
    - Failure to file, 1502.0008
    - Filing requirements, 1502.0007, 1502.0008, 1502.0010
    - Mail and mailing, 1502.0010
    - Withdrawal, 1502.0007, 1502.0008
  - Mediators
    - Affidavits, lack of good faith, 1502.0022
    - Comediators, 1502.0015
    - Compensation and salaries, 1502.0004
    - Duties, 1502.0014, 1502.0016, 1502.0017
    - Lists, 1502.0015, 1502.0025
    - Removal, 1502.0018

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

- Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)
  - Mediators (Cont'd)
    - Replacement mediators, 1502.0015, 1502.0018
    - Selection, 1502.0015, 1502.0025
    - Technical assistance, 1502.0004
    - Training, 1502.0004
  - Orientation, 1502.0014
  - Proceedings
    - Cancellation, 1502.0009
    - Combined proceedings, 1502.0017
    - Notices, 1502.0002, 1502.0011
  - Records and record keeping
    - Failure to supply, lack of good faith, 1502.0024
    - Mediation meetings, 1502.0017
    - Mediation requirements, 1502.0024
  - Scope of rules, 1502.0001
  - Statewide program office
    - Appointments by, replacement mediators, 1502.0015
    - Copies to, mediators' affidavits, 1502.0023
    - Documents filed with, 1502.0022
    - Farm advocates lists, 1502.0012
    - Farmer-lender mediators lists, 1502.0015, 1502.0025
    - Forms, 1502.0005
    - Mediation requests, 1502.0007
    - Notice given, 1502.0008, 1502.0011, 1502.0017
    - Notice received, strikes from mediators' lists, 1502.0015
    - Record keeping, 1502.0017
    - Service of process on, mediation notices, 1502.0008
    - Time periods, mediator removal, effect, 1502.0018
    - Waivers, 1502.0007
  - Local telecommunications service providers
    - Intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1600, 7811.1700
  - Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100
  - Rulemaking, proposed rules, 1400.2450
  - Soil conservation
    - Cost-share funds, 8400.1800, 8400.4045
    - Excessive soil loss reductions, 8400.4040
    - Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4050
  - Special education, defined, 3525.0210
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4400
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901, 1500.1301
  - Workers' compensation disputes, 5220.2670
- MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**
  - Appointments by, arbitrators
    - Arbitrator roster, 5530.0700
    - Direct appointment, 5530.0900
    - Renewal appointment, 5530.0700, 5530.1200
  - Approvals by
    - Consent elections, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1200
    - Grant contracts, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0700
  - Waiver of rules
    - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.0210
    - Negotiation, mediation, impasse certification, arbitration, and intent to strike notices, 5510.2410
    - Representation matters, 5510.0210
  - Work plans, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0700
- Arbitration, interest arbitration procedure, 5510.2930
- Arbitration panels, 5530.0900
- Arbitration proceedings
  - Application of rules, 5530.0100
  - Duties, limitations, 5530.0400
  - Jurisdiction, limitations, 5530.0900
  - Policy of state, 5530.0200
- Arbitrator roster
  - Advisory committee
  - Arbitrator investigations, 5530.1300



**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Arbitrator roster (Cont'd)
  - Advisory committee (Cont'd)
    - Defined, 5530.0300
    - Duties, appointment of arbitrators, 5530.0700
    - Fee disputes, duties, 5530.1000
  - Appointment criteria, 5530.0700
  - Biographic data on arbitrators, duties, 5530.0900
  - Notice requirements, 5530.0700
  - Size of roster, duties, 5530.0700
- Certificates and certification
  - Certification orders, 5505.1300 to 5505.1500
  - Exclusive representative, Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 5500.1500
  - Labor contract disputes, certifying to arbitration, 5510.2930
- Collective bargaining representation
  - Certification orders, 5505.1300 to 5505.1500
  - Consent elections, duties, 5505.1200
  - Construction of rules, 5505.0200
  - Definitions, 5505.0100
  - Elections, duties, 5505.1000 to 5505.1500
  - Elections, procedure generally, 5505.1000 to 5505.1200
  - Generally, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500
  - Hearings, 5505.0500 to 5505.0700
  - Interpretation of rules
    - Hearings, objections, waivers, 5505.0600
    - Parties to proceedings, 5505.0500
  - Investigations by, 5505.0300, 5505.0400
  - Parties to proceedings
    - Determination of, commissioner, duties, 5505.0500
    - Rights, hearings, 5505.0600
  - Purpose of rules, 5505.0200
  - Waiver of rules, 5505.0200
- Witnesses
  - Examination, 5505.0700
  - Fees, 5505.0800
  - Generally, 5505.0600
  - Mileage, 5505.0800
- Commissioner, labor contract mediation
  - Initiation of mediation, 5510.2810
- Cooperative labor-management program office, consulting, budget adjustments, labor-management grant recipients, 5520.0540
- Determination by
  - Arbitration panels, conflicts of interest, 5530.0900
  - Arbitrator applicants, qualifications, 5530.0600
  - Certification orders, voiding, grounds, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1400
- Collective bargaining representation
  - Challenged voters, eligibility to vote, 5505.1100
  - Following hearing, 5505.0900
- Date right to strike matures and terminates, 5510.3005
- Employee organization affiliation, 5510.1110
- Fair share fee challenges
  - Applicability of determination, 5510.1710
  - Hearings, 5510.1910
  - Unfair election practices, 5510.2110
- Grant amount, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0300
- Labor contract mediation, unresolved issues, 5510.2930
- Representation matters
  - Hearings, 5510.1910
  - Unfair election practices, 5510.2110
- Termination, suspension, or withdrawal of grants, labor-management committee, 5520.0800
- Fair share fee challenges
  - Application of rules, 5510.0110
  - Assessment, notice requirements, 5510.1410
  - Definitions, 5510.0310
  - Determinations, applicability, employees, 5510.1710

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Fair share fee challenges (Cont'd)
  - Elections
    - Procedure, 5510.2010
    - Unfair election practices, 5510.2110
  - Hearings, 5510.1910
  - Intervenors, 5510.1910
  - Petitions
    - Affiliation petitions, challenges, 5510.1110
    - Amendment, certification petitions, 5510.1010
    - Authorization signatures supporting, 5510.0810
    - Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
    - Fair share fee assessment challenges, 5510.1510
    - Limitations, 5510.0510
    - Requirements, generally, 5510.0410
    - Showing of interest, determination, criteria, 5510.0810
    - Unit clarification petitions, 5510.0910
    - Withdrawal, 5510.0610
  - State policy, 5510.0210
  - Unfair election practices
    - Prohibited acts, 5510.2110
    - Reconsideration of orders, not grounds for request, 5510.2210
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.0210
  - Witnesses, 5510.1910
- Fees
  - Application fees, arbitrator roster, 5530.0700
  - Fair share fee assessment challenges, 5510.1510
- Filing with
  - Applications for subpoenas, commission hearings, 5500.1000
  - Arbitration awards, 5530.0800
  - Awards, arbitration board proceedings, 5500.2700
  - Charges, unfair election practices, 5510.2110
  - Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400
- Objections
  - Certification orders, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1400
  - Consent elections, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1200
- Petition for reconsideration of certification, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1500
- Petitions
  - Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
  - Commission hearings, 5500.0800
  - Commissioner hearings, 5500.0300
  - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.0410, 5510.0510, 5510.1510
  - Representation matters, 5510.0410, 5510.0510
- Quarterly reports, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0560
- Reconsideration requests, commissioner's orders, 5510.2210
- Request for investigation, collective bargaining representation, 5505.0300
- Request for subpoena, collective bargaining representation, 5505.0800

**Forms**

- Application forms, arbitrator roster, 5530.0700
- Arbitration awards, 5530.0800
- Consent election agreements, collective bargaining representation, 5505.1200
- Grant applications, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0200
- Investigation request forms, collective bargaining representation, 5505.0300
- Petitions
  - Commissioner hearings, 5500.0300
  - Labor contract mediation, 5510.2810
- Hearings
  - Arbitration board proceedings
    - Application of rules, 5500.2200

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)

- Arbitration board proceedings (Cont'd)
  - Awards, 5500.2700, 5500.2800
  - Chairperson, duties, 5500.2300
  - Compromise and settlement prior to award, 5500.2700
  - Conduct of hearing, 5500.2400
  - Confidentiality, 5500.2400
  - Evidence, 5500.2500
  - Generally, 5500.2200 to 5500.2800
  - Notice requirements, 5500.2300
  - Parties, designation, 5500.2400
  - Reconsideration of awards, 5500.2800
  - Statement of dispute, 5500.2600
- Arbitrator disciplinary matters, 5530.1300
- Collective bargaining representation
  - Adjournment, 5505.0600
  - Conduct of hearings, 5505.0600
  - Evidence, 5505.0600
  - Generally, 5505.0500
  - Record of, 5505.0600
  - Stipulation, 5505.0600
  - Testimony, 5505.0600, 5505.0700
  - Witnesses, 5505.0600, 5505.0700
- Commission hearings
  - Appearances, 5500.0800
  - Conduct of hearing, 5500.1100
  - Construction of rules, 5500.0700
  - Definitions, 5500.0600
  - Evidence, 5500.1100
  - Generally, 5500.0600 to 5500.1100
  - Interpretation of rules, 5500.0600
  - Record of hearing, 5500.1100
  - Stipulation, 5500.1100
  - Subpoenas, 5500.1000
  - Testimony, 5500.1100
  - Transcripts, 5500.1100
  - Waiver of rules, 5500.0600
  - Witnesses, 5500.0900
- Commissioner hearings
  - Conduct of hearings, 5500.0500
  - Construction of rules, 5500.0200
  - Definitions, 5500.0100
  - Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.0500
  - Meetings, 5500.0500
  - Petitions, 5500.0300, 5500.0400
  - Waiver of rules, 5500.0200
- Conduct, 5510.1910
- Consolidation, 5510.1910
- Continuances, 5510.1910
- Disruption, prohibited, 5510.1910
- Evidence
  - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
  - Representation matters, 5510.1910
  - Showing of interest, certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
- Fair share fee challenges, generally, 5510.1910
- Interventions, when permitted, 5510.1910
- Labor referee proceedings
  - Appearances, 5500.1700
  - Certification of jurisdictional dispute, 5500.1500
  - Compromise and settlement prior to final determination, 5500.2000
  - Conduct of hearing, 5500.1700
  - Construction of rules, 5500.1300
  - Definitions, 5500.1200
  - Evidence, 5500.1700
  - Final determination, 5500.2000
  - Generally, 5500.1200 to 5500.2100, 5500.1700
  - Notice of controversy, 5500.1400
  - Notice requirements, 5500.1600
  - Reconsideration of determination, 5500.2100
  - Record of hearing, 5500.1700
  - Referees, duties, 5500.1600
  - Stipulation, 5500.1700

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)

- Labor referee proceedings (Cont'd)
  - Subpoenas, 5500.1900
  - Testimony, 5500.1700
  - Waiver of rules, 5500.1300
  - Witnesses, 5500.1700, 5500.1800
- Notice given, meetings, labor disputes, 5500.0500
- Petitions to, commissioner's hearings, 5500.0300
- Record of, duties, 5510.1910
- Representation matters, 5510.1910
- Stipulation, commission hearings, 5500.1100
- Transcripts, 5510.1910
- Witnesses, 5510.1910
- Interest arbitration procedure, 5510.2930
- Interpretation of rules
  - Arbitration proceedings, limitations, 5530.0900
  - Arbitration roster, 5530.0200
  - Hearings, objections, waivers, 5505.0600
  - Parties to proceedings, 5505.0500
- Investigations by
  - Arbitrators, professional performance and compliance, 5530.1300
  - Collective bargaining representation, requests for investigation, 5505.0300, 5505.0400
  - Fair share fee challenges
    - Exclusive representatives, determination, 5510.1610
    - Generally, 5510.1910
  - Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0800
  - Notice of hearing and investigation, 5505.0500
  - Representation matters, 5510.1910
- Jurisdiction, arbitration proceedings, 5530.0900
- Labor contract mediation
  - Arbitration, 5510.2930
  - Confidential information, 5510.2905
  - Continuation after certification to arbitration, 5510.2930
  - Mediation periods, 5510.2915
  - Meetings, generally, 5510.2810
  - Petitions, 5510.2810
  - Unresolved issues, certification to arbitration, 5510.2930
- Labor contract negotiations
  - Application of rules, 5510.2410
  - Definitions, 5510.2610
  - Notice requirements, 5510.2710
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.2510
- Labor-management committee
  - Grants (see Labor-management committee grants under this topic)
  - Members, 5520.0200
- Labor-management committee grants
  - Amount of grant
    - Budget adjustments, 5520.0540
    - Ratio, state and nonstate funds, 5520.0300
  - Application of rules, 5520.0100
  - Audits, 5520.0620
  - Definitions, 5520.0120
  - Grant applications
    - Contents, 5520.0200
    - Proposals, evaluation criteria, 5520.0500
    - Requirements, generally, 5520.0200
    - Review procedures, 5520.0500
    - Work plans, contents, 5520.0520
  - Grant period, 5520.0300
  - Grant recipients
    - Accounting and bookkeeping, 5520.0600
    - Audits, 5520.0620
    - Budget adjustments, duties, 5520.0540
    - Quarterly reports, duties, 5520.0560
    - Termination, suspension, or withdrawal of grant, duties, 5520.0800
    - Work plans, duties, 5520.0520
  - Management of funds, 5520.0250
  - Payments, 5520.0700

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Labor-management committee grants (Cont'd)
  - Policy of state, 5520.0110
  - Reports about, Quarterly reports, 5520.0560
  - Restrictions, 5520.0250
  - Termination, suspension, or withdrawal, 5520.0800
  - Transfers, prohibited, 5520.0250
- Notice given
  - Arbitrators, investigation proceedings, 5530.1300
  - Collective bargaining representation
    - Notice of hearing, 5505.0500
    - Notice of investigation, 5505.0500
    - Reconsideration of certification order, 5505.1500
  - Date right to strike matures and terminates, 5510.3005
  - Fair share fee assessment challenges, receipt of petition, 5510.1510
  - Fund availability, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0200
  - Labor contract mediation, 5510.2810
  - Termination, suspension, or withdrawal, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0800
- Notice received
  - Audit irregularities, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620
  - Intent to strike, 5510.3005
  - Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400
- Orders
  - Elections, 5510.2010
  - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
  - Reconsideration, requests for, 5510.2210
  - Representation matters, 5510.1910
- Posting (notices)
  - Collective bargaining representation, 5505.0500
  - Notice of consent election, collective bargaining representation, 5505.1200
- Reports received
  - Arbitration awards, 5530.0800
  - Audits, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620
- Representation matters
  - Application of rules, 5510.0110
  - Definitions, 5510.0310
  - Elections
    - Procedure, 5510.2010
    - Unfair election practices, 5510.2110
  - Exclusive representative status
    - Abandonment of, 5510.1310
    - Transfer of, 5510.1210
  - Hearings, 5510.1910
  - Intervenors, 5510.1910
  - Petitions
    - Abandonment of exclusive representation, 5510.1210
    - Affiliation petitions, challenges, 5510.1110
    - Amendment, certification petitions, 5510.1010
    - Authorization signatures supporting, 5510.0810
    - Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
    - Limitations, 5510.0510
    - Requirements, generally, 5510.0410
    - Showing of interest, determination, criteria, 5510.0810
    - Transfer of exclusive representation, 5510.1210
    - Unit clarification petitions, 5510.0910
    - Withdrawal, 5510.0610
  - State policy, 5510.0210
  - Unfair election practices, 5510.2110
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.0210
  - Witnesses, 5510.1910
- Service of process by
  - Certification orders, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1300
  - Labor contract mediation, notice of meeting, 5510.2810

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Service of process by (Cont'd)
  - Public employment labor relations proceedings documents, facsimile transmissions, 5510.0310
- Service of process on
  - Notice of renewal of right to strike, 5510.3005
  - Petitions, labor contract mediation, 5510.2810
- Subpoenas
  - Issuance
    - Collective bargaining representation, 5505.0800
    - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
    - Representation matters, 5510.1910
  - Power to issue
    - Commission hearings, 5500.1000
    - Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1900
- MEDICAL ANTISHOCK TROUSERS**
- See AMBULANCE SERVICES
- MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**
- Administration, 9505.0011, 9505.0135, 9505.0195
- Advisory committees, Health Professional Services
  - Advisory Committee, 9505.0185
- Appeals
  - Applicants, denial of eligibility, 9505.0100
  - Generally, 9505.0130
  - Prior authorization, 9505.5105
  - Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545
  - Suspended providers, 9505.0475
- Applicants
  - Appeals by, 9505.0100, 9505.0130
  - Authorization by, eligibility verification, 9505.0095
  - Defined, 9505.0015
  - Notice given
    - Applications, withdrawal, 9505.0090
    - Change in eligibility, 9505.0115
    - Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071
  - Notice received, eligibility, 9505.0090, 9505.0100, 9505.0125
  - Rights, 9505.0085
- Applications
  - Applicants, rights, 9505.0085
  - Defined, 9505.0015
  - Local social services agencies, 9505.0085, 9505.0090
  - State hospital residents, 9505.0105
  - Vendor participation, 9505.0195
- Assets, income, treatment, 9505.0065
- Assignment of benefits
  - Applicants and recipients, 9505.0071
  - Providers, responsibility, 9505.0070
- Authorized representatives, applications, 9505.0085
- Benefits, transitional, revenue recapture
  - Exemption, notice, 8165.0300
- Billing
  - Business agents, 9505.0455
  - Medicare billing requirements, compliance, 9505.0440
  - Pharmacy services, 9505.0340
  - Provider responsibility, 9505.0470
  - Requirements, generally, 9505.0225, 9505.0450
  - Third party claims, 9505.0070
- Case management
  - Chemically dependent persons, 9505.0322
  - Mental health services, 9505.0322, 9505.0323
  - Payment rates, 9505.0491
- Certification
  - Home health care providers, surveys, 4668.0220
  - Hospices, 4664.0320
- Chemically dependent persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)
- Claims
  - False claims, 9505.0460
  - Generally, 9505.0450
  - Provider responsibility, 9505.0470
  - Third party liability, 9505.0070 to 9505.0071
- Claims against estates
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 9505.0135

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases, providers
  - Participation, ineligibility, 9505.0195
- Contracts
  - Competitive bids
    - Generally, 9505.0200, 9505.0445
    - Hearing aids, 9505.0287
  - Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0200
  - Medical equipment and supplies, performance agreements, 9505.0365
  - Provider agreements
    - Defined, 9505.0175
    - Requirements, 9505.0195
- Coordination
  - Hospice services, coordination, 9505.0446
  - Mental health services, 9505.0322, 9505.0323
  - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0050
- Coverage
  - Abortion-related services, 9505.0235
  - Ambulance services, 9505.0315
  - Ambulatory aids, 9505.0365
  - Ambulatory surgical center services, 9505.0240
  - Chiropractic services, 9505.0245
  - Clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395
  - Community health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0255
  - Community mental health clinic services, 9505.0260
  - Dental services, 9505.0250, 9505.0270, 9505.0380
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.0380
  - Eyeglass services, 9505.0277
  - Family planning services, 9505.0280, 9505.0380
  - Generally, 9505.0210, 9505.0220
  - Health care insurance premiums, 9505.0430
  - Hearing aid services, 9505.0287
  - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
  - Inpatient hospital services, 9505.0300
  - Laboratory services, 9505.0305, 9505.0330
  - Lodging, 9505.0140
  - Meals, 9505.0140
  - Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0250
  - Medical transportation services, 9505.0315
  - Noncovered services, 9505.0220
  - Nurse midwife services, 9505.0320
  - Nursing services
    - Home care, 9505.0290, 9505.0295
    - Private duty nursing services, 9505.0360
  - Nutritional products, 9505.0325
  - Occupational therapy services, 9505.0390
  - Orthotic devices, 9505.0365
  - Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215
  - Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330
  - Personal care services, 9505.0295, 9505.0335
  - Pharmacy services, 9505.0340
  - Physical therapy services, 9505.0390
  - Physician services, 9505.0345, 9505.0380
  - Podiatry services, 9505.0350
  - Prenatal care services, 9505.0353, 9505.0380
  - Prescription drugs, 9505.0340, 9505.0345
  - Preventive health services, 9505.0355, 9505.0380
  - Prosthetic devices, 9505.0365
  - Public health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380
  - Rehabilitative services, 9505.0385 to 9505.0386, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0411
  - Respiratory therapy services, 9505.0295
  - Rural health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395
  - Screening teams, home health services, 9505.0295
  - Services provided by affiliate, limitation, 9505.0221
  - Sign language interpreters, 9505.0140
  - Speech therapy services, 9505.0390
  - Therapeutic services, 9505.0385 to 9505.0386, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0411
  - Transportation, 9505.0140, 9505.0315
  - Vision care services, 9505.0277
  - X-ray services, 9505.0305, 9505.0330
- Day training services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9505.6210
  - Eligibility, 9505.0015
  - Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505
  - Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100
  - Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
  - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
  - Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020, 9549.0051
  - Payments to vendors, 9505.0175
  - Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451
  - Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165
- Denial or termination, notice, 9505.0125, 9505.0131
- Diagnostic categories
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, 9500.1100
- Eligibility
  - Administration, 9505.0011
  - Adopted children, 9560.0083, 9560.0092
  - Appeals, 9505.0130
  - Application of rules, 9505.0010
  - Applications, 9505.0085, 9505.0090
  - Definitions, 9505.0015
  - Denial or termination, notice, 9505.0125, 9505.0131
  - Foster care, children, 9505.0055
  - Fraud, 9505.0131
  - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
  - Income eligibility standards, 9505.0065
  - Mental health services, 9505.0322, 9505.0323
  - Mentally retarded or related conditions children, 9525.1820
  - MinnesotaCare enrollees, 9506.0050
  - Notice of decision, 9505.0100
  - Periods of eligibility, determination, 9505.0110
  - Persons detained by law, 9505.0050
  - Redeterminations, 9505.0115
  - Residency requirements, 9505.0030
  - Residents of institutions for the treatment of mental diseases, 9505.0045
  - Retroactive, 9505.0110
  - Scope of rules, 9505.0010
  - State hospital residents, 9505.0105
  - Supplemental security income recipient, 9505.0055
  - Verification, 9505.0095
- Federal aid
  - Administration, 9505.0011
  - Allocation, calculation, 9550.0330
  - Definitions, 9550.0310
  - Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350
  - Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360
  - Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370
  - Purpose of rules, 9550.0300
  - Reporting requirements, 9550.0340
- Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010
- Formularies (drugs and medicine)
  - Defined, 9505.0175
  - Requirements, 9505.0340
- Fraud (see Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD)
- Health maintenance organization, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500
- Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930
- Income
  - Definitions, 9505.0015
  - Eligibility standards, 9505.0065

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Intermediate care facilities (see Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES)

Investigations

- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2200
- Wrongfully obtained medical assistance, 9505.0131

Liability, recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085

Medical equipment and supplies

- Competitive bids, 9505.0200
- Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295
- Hospice care services, coverage, 9505.0297
- Payment exclusions and limitations, 9505.0221, 9505.0300, 9505.0310
- Payment rates, determination, 9505.0445
- Performance agreements, 9505.0365

Medical records

- Case management services, 9505.0322
- Home health agency services, 9505.0290
- Mental health services, 9505.0323
- Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, 9505.0412
- Requirements, generally, 9505.0205

Medical review agents

- Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005
- Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078
- Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076

MFIP (see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP))

Notice

- Prior authorization requests, 9505.5020
- Providers, sale or transfer of entity providing health services, 9505.0195
- Vendor participation, determination, 9505.0195

Nursing home payment rates, workers' compensation medical services fees, payer liability, 5221.0500

Overpayments, case management services, 9505.0322

Parents' responsibility, children in out-of-home care

- Appeals, 9550.6235
- Application of rules, 9550.6200, 9550.6210
- Collection of fee, 9550.6240
- Definitions, 9550.6210
- Determination, 9550.6220 to 9550.6225
- Exclusion, 9550.6200
- Financial information, 9550.6226
- Health insurance, effect, 9550.6225
- Notice requirements, 9550.6226, 9550.6229
- Refusal or failure to pay, 9550.6226
- Review, 9550.6226, 9550.6228
- Variances, 9550.6226, 9550.6230

Payments

- Application of rules, 9505.0170

Claims

- False claims, 9505.0460
- Generally, 9505.0450
- Provider responsibility, 9505.0470

Coverage (see same under this topic)

Definitions, 9505.0175

Diagnostic assessments, determination, 9505.0323

Health professional services advisory committee, duties, 9505.0185

Hearing aid services, 9505.0287

Program participation requirements, 9505.0195

Provider choice, 9505.0190

Rates

- Case management services, 9505.0491
- Generally, 9505.0445 to 9505.0446
- Recipients' responsibility, 9505.0225
- Record keeping, 9505.0205
- Recovery of payment, 9505.0465
- Services provided by affiliate, limitation, 9505.0221
- Third-party liability, 9505.0070

Payments to vendors

- Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Payments to vendors (Cont'd)

- Home and community-based services for mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930
- Intermediate care facilities (see Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES)

Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285

Prior authorization

- Ambulatory aids, 9505.0365
- Appeals, 9505.5105
- Application of rules, 9505.5000
- Billing procedures, 9505.0450
- Chiropractic services, 9505.0245
- Criteria, 9505.5030
- Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.5005
- Denial, notice requirements, 9505.0125
- Dental services, 9505.0270
- Failure to comply, 9505.5010, 9505.5085, 9505.5091
- Health professional services advisory committee, duties, 9505.0185
- Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020
- Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0310
- Medically necessary health services, 9505.0190
- Mental health services, 9505.0323
- Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215
- Out-of-state service, 9505.5025
- Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330
- Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285
- Private duty nursing services, 9505.0360
- Procedures, 9505.5010
- Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078
- Weight reduction programs, 9505.0345

Provider agreements

- Defined, 9505.0175
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment services, 9505.0275
- Prosthetic or orthotic devices, 9505.0365
- Requirements, 9505.0195

Providers

- Billing (see same under this topic)
- Defined, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

Eligible providers

- Clinics, 9505.0250
- Community mental health centers, 9505.0260
- Family planning services, 9505.0280
- Home health agencies, 9505.0290
- Hospice care services, 9505.0297
- Laboratory and x-ray services, 9505.0305
- Mental health case management services, 9505.0322
- Pharmacy services, 9505.0340
- Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285
- Rehabilitative and therapeutic services to long-term care facility residents, 9505.0410
- Therapists, 9505.0391
- Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215
- Participation requirements, 9505.0195
- Payments (see same under this topic)
- Physician services, supervision requirements, 9505.0345
- Recipients' choice of, 9505.0190
- Record keeping requirements, 9505.0205
- Suspension, 9505.0475
- Third-party liability, 9505.0070

Quality control review, cooperation, 9505.0080

Recipients

- Appeals by, 9505.0130
- Authorization by
  - Health service records, access, 9505.2185
  - Medical records, access, 9505.0323
- Liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085
- Notice given
  - Change in eligibility, 9505.0115

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Recipients (Cont'd)
  - Notice given (Cont'd)
    - Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071
  - Notice received, denial or termination of eligibility, 9505.0125, 9505.0131
  - Quality control review, cooperation, 9505.0080
- Records and record keeping
  - Applicants or recipients, right to review, 9505.0130
  - Local social service agencies, 9505.0135
  - Requirements, 9505.0205
- Residence
  - Defined
    - Eligibility, 9505.0015
    - Home care services, 9505.0290
    - Payments, 9505.0175
  - Eligibility requirements, 9505.0030
- Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200
- Scope of rules, 9505.0010, 9505.0175
- Screening teams
  - Defined, 9505.0175
  - Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295
  - Personal care services overutilization, determinations, 9505.0335
- Second medical opinions
  - Applicants, 9505.5035
  - Application of rules, 9505.5000
  - Definitions, 9505.5005
  - Failure to obtain, 9505.5080
  - Medical appropriateness criteria, 9505.5046
  - Medical review agents, duties, 9505.5076
  - Medicare recipients, 9505.5041
  - Notice requirements, 9505.5082
  - Physician advisers, duties, 9505.5077
  - Physicians and surgeons, duties, 9505.5075, 9505.5080
  - Procedures requiring, 9505.0175, 9505.5035, 9505.5045
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020
- Third party claims, 9505.0070 to 9505.0071
- Utilization review
  - Long-term care facilities, exemptions, 9505.0420
- Vendors
  - Community health clinics, 9505.0255
  - Disclosure, health services restrictions or criteria, 9505.0195
  - Notice received
    - Health service records, access to, 9505.2185
    - Program participation applications, 9505.0195
  - Out-of-state vendors, 9505.0195
  - Participation requirements, 9505.0195, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
  - Providers (see same under this topic)
  - Recipients' choice of provider, 9505.0125
- Violations and penalties
  - Crime convictions, suspension, 9505.0475
  - Nonprocessable claims, repeated submission, sanctions, 9505.0450
  - Prior authorization, noncompliance, 9505.5091
  - Provider agreements, noncompliance, 9505.0195

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**

- Appeals, procedures, 9500.1463
- Authorized representative, designation, 9500.1453
- Capitation, rates, determination, 9500.1459
- Case management, 9500.1460
- Children, ineligibility, 9500.1452
- Complaints, procedures, 9500.1463
- Contracts, 9500.1460
- Copayments, prohibitions, 9500.1460
- Coverage, 9500.1457
- Definitions, 9500.1451
- Elective enrollment, 9500.1452
- Eligibility, 9500.1452

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT (Cont'd)**

- Enrollees
  - Data, disclosure, 9500.1458
  - Defined, 9500.1451
  - Identification, 9500.1456
  - Information given, 9500.1460
- Enrollment
  - Capacity, 9500.1460
  - Changes, 9500.1453
  - Elective enrollment, 9500.1452
  - Enrollment period, 9500.1453
- Federal law, compliance, 9500.1450
- Geographic area, 9500.1450
- Medical records, 9500.1454
- Multiple health plan model, enrollment, 9500.1453
- Notice
  - Change in health service, 9500.1463
  - PMAP consumer, health plan or provider choice, 9500.1453
- Ombudsperson, designation and duties, 9500.1463
- Payments
  - Capitation rates, determination, 9500.1459
  - Liability, health plan, 9500.1460
- Phase-in period, exclusions, 9500.1452
- PMAP consumer, participation, 9500.1453
- Prepayment coordinator, designation, 9500.1453
- Primary care provider health plan model
  - Enrollment, 9500.1453
- Providers, recipients' choice, 9505.0190
- Quality assurance system, 9500.1460
- Records and record keeping
  - Complaints, 9500.1463
  - Generally, 9500.1454
- Reports about, health plan companies, 9500.1460
- Scope of rules, 9500.1450
- Second medical opinions, 9500.1462
- Services, pending appeals, 9500.1463
- Surveillance, 9500.1464
- Termination of contract, 9500.1460
- Third-party liability, 9500.1455
- Utilization review, 9500.1464

**MEDICAL CARE FACILITIES**

See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS**

- Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
  - Children with (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)
  - Diagnosis, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
- Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)
  - Children with (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)
  - Diagnosis, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
- Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Diseases (see DISEASES)
- Drivers, special transportation services, qualifications, 8840.5900
- Injuries (see PERSONAL INJURIES)
- Other health disabilities, defined, special education, 3525.1335

**MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

See PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

**MEDICAL DOCTORS**

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**MEDICAL EDUCATION**

See PHYSICIANS LICENSES

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Electric power for, disconnection
  - Protection against, 7826.1800
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0900
- Home care services (see Medical equipment and supplies under HOME CARE SERVICES)
- Hospices, 4664.0290

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Intravenous infusions, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Intravenous therapy, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Nuclear medicine devices (see *Devices and equipment under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*)  
 Processing, potable water requirements, 4715.1700  
 Providers, home health care, licenses, 4668.0008  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Single-service equipment  
   Ambulance services, 4690.1400  
   Defined, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Stretchers or litters  
   Special transportation services, 8840.5925  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures  
   Claims for, pretrial conferences, 1415.1900

**MEDICAL EVIDENCE**

State deferred compensation plan  
 Unforeseeable emergencies, distribution, 7905.2300

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

See *PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS*

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

Certificates and certification  
   Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8880.0800  
   Limousine drivers, physical examinations, 8880.0800, 8880.1000

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

State facility clients or residents  
 Gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**MEDICAL GASES**

Retail sale and distribution  
   Application of rules, 6800.9920  
   Labeling requirements, 6800.9923  
   Location change, 6800.9921  
   Prescriptions, 6800.9922, 6800.9924  
   Registration, 6800.9921  
   Restrictions on sale, 6800.9922  
   Separate locations, separate registration, 6800.9921

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIANS**

Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Drug and alcohol testing for employees (see *LABORATORIES*)

**Intoxication testing**

Instructor qualifications, 7502.0300, 7502.0600  
 Laboratories, licensing (see *LABORATORIES*)

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

See *MALPRACTICE INSURANCE*

**MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE**

Infants  
   Definitions, 9560.0214  
   Reports about, 9560.0218

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD****Hearings**

Accusations  
   Generally, 5615.0200  
   Notice, 5615.0900  
   Service, 5615.0400, 5615.0600  
 Admissible evidence, 5615.0900  
 Affirmation, evidence, 5615.0900  
 Appeal and review, contested cases, 5615.1300  
 Argument, 5615.1000  
 Board member, 5615.0800  
 Conditional licenses, contested cases, 5615.1000  
 Conduct, 5615.0800  
 Decisions  
   Contested cases, 5615.1000  
   Date, 5615.1200  
   Form, 5615.1100  
   Review, 5615.1300

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)****Hearings (Cont'd)**

Depositions, 5615.0700  
 Evidence, 5615.0900  
 Exemptions, contested cases, 5615.1000  
 Findings, form, 5615.1100  
 Form, decisions, 5615.1100  
 Hearsay, 5615.0900  
 Informal dispositions, contested cases, 5615.1000  
 Issuance, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Issues, statement, 5615.0300  
 Legal counsel, 5615.0800  
 Licensing (see *PHYSICIANS LICENSES*)  
 Limitations, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Notice, 5615.0300, 5615.0600  
 Oaths, 5615.0900  
 Parties, rights, evidence, 5615.0900  
 Physicians licenses (see *PHYSICIANS LICENSES*)  
 Place, 5615.0300  
 Qualifications, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Records, 5615.0800  
 Relevant evidence, 5615.0900  
 Renewal, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Restrictions, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Revocation, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Rights of parties, evidence, 5615.0900  
 Service  
   Accusation, 5615.0400  
   Statement of issues, 5615.0300  
 Statement of conclusions, contested cases, 5615.1100  
 Suspension, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Time, 5615.0300, 5615.0500  
 Verification of issue, 5615.0300

Respiratory care practitioners, licensing, 5600.2500

**MEDICAL PRODUCTS**

See *MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES*

**MEDICAL RECORDS**

Access, failure to provide, dentists  
   Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Access to data  
   Employee records, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150  
   Human Services Department, MinnesotaCare enrollees, 9506.0090

**Definitions**

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Dental hygienists, 3100.1400, 3100.6200

Dentists (see *Records and record keeping under DENTISTS*)

**Drivers**

Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
 Mental and physical qualifications, variances, 7410.3000  
 Motor carriers, medical evaluations, conflict resolution, 8850.7675

Employee records, access, federal standards

Incorporation by reference, 5210.0150

Home care services (see *Records and record keeping under HOME CARE SERVICES*)

Hospital medical records, 4640.1000

Individual permanent medical record, 4642.1000

Ionizing radiation, logs, 4730.1520

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1454

Standards, employee exposure and medical records, access, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4700

Workers' compensation

Reimbursement for copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300

**MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

Definitions, impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660  
 Institutions, medical schools defined as

Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660

Licenses, impounded animals

Use for research, 1720.0670 to 1720.0690

Loans

Amount, 4810.2500

Appeal procedure, exclusion from eligible areas in need, 4810.2500

Breach of contract, 4810.2500

Criteria for selection, 4810.2400

Deferment obligation, 4810.2500

Discharge of obligation, 4810.2500

Executive director, 4810.2300

Notes, 4810.2500

Payment, 4810.2600

Repayment, 4810.2700

Reserve fund, 4810.2800

Terms, 4810.2500

Osteopathy students, loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800

Research, impounded animals

Use for research, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

Students, loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT**

See HEALTH CARE

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**

Contested cases

Appeals, 5217.1000

Procedures, 5217.0800

Decisions, 5217.1000

Definitions, 5217.0300

Meetings

Additional meetings, 5217.0600

Frequency of meetings, 5217.0600

Quorum, 5217.0400

Members, disqualification, 5217.0700

Officers, 5217.0500

Oral arguments before, 5217.0800

Orders, 5217.1000

Parties appearing before, representation, 5217.0800

Settlement agreements, 5217.0900

**MEDICAL STUDENTS**

Loans, Higher Education Services Office, 4810.2200

**MEDICAL TESTS**

Blood tests (see BLOOD TESTS)

Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900

Development tests, 3530.3400

Diagnostic tests, ultrasound

Reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Drug and alcohol testing for employees (see LABORATORIES)

Hearing tests, 9505.1718

Mantoux tests, 2920.3900, 4668.0065

Urine tests (see URINE TESTS)

**MEDICARE**

Accreditation, health care facilities, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Certification

Home care agencies, compliance, 4668.0180

Home health aides, 4668.0100

Home health care providers, surveys, 4668.0220

Hospices, 4664.0002, 4664.0320

Cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111, 4664.0010

Definitions

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Health maintenance organizations

Refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500

**MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

Hospitals, costs, reporting, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Outpatient surgical centers

Costs, reporting, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

**MEDICINE**

See DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**MEDICINE LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**MEDITATION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEDIUM SECURITY DORMITORIES**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MEEKER COUNTY**

Ambulance services

Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal

Schedule, 4730.0500

Land use districts, Crow River recreational land use district

Cooperation, 6105.1080

Duties, 6105.1070

Ordinances

Crow River, north fork, application of rules, 6105.1040

Crow River recreational land use district, duties, 6105.1070

Pseudorabies control, northern zone, 1705.2472

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**MEETINGS**

See also specific index headings

Public meetings, smoking in, 4620.0100, 4620.0300

**MELISSA LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MEMORIALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

See also HOSPITALS

See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Access, 9520.0790

Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500

Aides, 4640.3600

Aisles, patients rooms and dormitories, 4640.3900

Attendants, 4640.3600

Beds, spacing and location, 4640.3900

Bedside cabinets, 4640.3900

Chairs, individual patients areas, 4640.3900

Chiefs of staff, 4640.3600

Compliance with rules, 4640.4300

Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.3600

Dayrooms, 4640.4100

Definitions, 4650.0102

Dental service, 4640.3700

Dining rooms, 4640.4000

Directors of nursing services, 4640.3600

Dormitory areas, minimum floor areas and aisle widths, 4640.3900

Employees, 4640.3600

Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections

Compliance with rules, 4640.4300



**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Floor areas, patient rooms, minimum areas, 4640.3900

Gifts to, definitions, 4650.0102

Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.0610

Incorporation by reference

- Federal regulations, 4650.0104

Mechanical restraints, 4640.3800

Medical directors, 4640.3600

Medical staff, 4640.3600

Mentally deficient persons institutions

- Hospital sections, compliance, 4640.4300

Nursing staff, 4640.3600

Occupational therapists, 4640.3600

Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.4200

Patients rooms, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900

Personnel, 4640.3600

Physical therapists, 4640.3600

Physical therapy facilities, 4640.4200

Plumbing, 4645.3500

Protection of patients and employees, 4640.3800

Psychiatric aides, 4640.3600

Psychiatric nursing units, 4645.1600

Recreation space, 4640.4100

Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.4200

Reports given

- Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Restraints, 4640.3800

Rooms

- General hospital facilities, 4645.0800
- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0610

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

Scope of rules, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0104

Seclusion of patients, 4640.3800

Security, 4640.3800

Segregation of patients, communicable diseases, 4640.3800

Specialized hospitals, mental and psychiatric hospitals defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.4200

Staff, 4640.3600

Statements by, mentally ill persons, competency, 7410.2700

Storage, patients clothes and other personal possessions, 4640.3900

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Toilets and toilet facilities

- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0610

Wards, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Admissions, 9520.0790

Applications

- Appeals, 9520.0850
- Approval, postapproval, 9520.0860
- Decisions, 9520.0840
- Generally, 9520.0820
- Review, 9520.0830

Assignment of cases, 9520.0790

Branch offices, 9520.0780

Consultation, 9520.0790

Continuing education, staff, 9520.0800

Data classification, 9520.0800

Deferral of application, 9520.0840

Definitions, 9520.0760

Diagnostic process, 9520.0790

Disciplinary action, 9520.0860

Emergency services, 9520.0790

Fees, applications, 9520.0820

Governing body, 9520.0770

Hospitals, availability, 9520.0790

Locations, 9520.0780

Minimum quality assurance standards, 9520.0800

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Minimum treatment standards, 9520.0790

Notice

- Applications, 9520.0840
- Variances, 9520.0870

Organizational chart, 9520.0770

Organizational structure, 9520.0770

Professional staff, 9520.0810

Purpose of rules, 9520.0750

Quality assurance standards, 9520.0800

Records

- Clients records, 9520.0790
- Employees, 9520.0810

Referrals, 9520.0790

Reports, compliance with procedures, 9520.0860

Services, 9520.0770

Staff

- Minimum standards, 9520.0810
- Supervision, 9520.0800

Standards and procedures

- Noncompliance, 9520.0860
- Variances, 9520.0870

Treatment planning, 9520.0790

Treatment standards, 9520.0790

**MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE**

Definitions, 9000.0100

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Anxiolysis

- Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Drugs and medicine, dentists, authority to administer, 3100.3600

Bill of rights, Mental Health Practice Office duties, 9000.0170

Clients, bill of rights, requirements concerning, 9000.0170

Coordination, medical assistance, 9505.0322, 9505.0323

Grants for

- Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000

Inpatient services (see Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

Medical assistance

- Coverage

  - Case management, 9505.0322
  - Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities, 9505.0386
  - Generally, 9505.0323

- Definitions

  - Case management, 9505.0322
  - Generally, 9505.0323

- Eligibility, 9505.0045
- Payment rates, 9505.0445, 9505.0491

Mental health programs, smoking regulations, 4620.1200

Veterans homes, services made available, 9050.1030

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**

Education and training

- Family community support services, 9535.4068

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Mental health practitioners

- Defined, medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Mental health professionals

Definitions

- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260
- Family community support services, duties, 9535.4028
- Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
- Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, clinical supervision, 2960.0630
- Restrictive procedures, supervision, 2960.0710
- Verification by, mentally ill persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

- Special mental health consultants, family community support services
  - Availability, 9535.4020
  - Definitions, 9535.4010
- Unlicensed mental health practitioners, filing requirements
  - Bill of rights, providing to clients, 9000.0170
  - Definitions, 9000.0100

**MENTAL ILLNESS**

- Attention deficit disorder (ADD), 3525.1335
- Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 3525.1335
- Definitions
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0323
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**MENTAL RETARDATION**

- Transportation for elderly, disabled, definitions, 8840.5100

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

- See also **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- Abuse (see Abuse under **VULNERABLE ADULTS**)
- Adult mentally ill persons, residential services, licenses
  - Definitions, 9520.0510
  - Scope of rules, 9520.0500
- Adults with serious and persistent mental illness
  - Community mental health services grants, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
  - Defined, family community support services, 9535.4010
- Boarding care homes, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400
- Case management services
  - Appeals, 9520.0926
  - Availability of services, generally, 9520.0900
  - Case management provider, referral to, 9520.0910
  - Case management team
    - Adults with serious and persistent mental illness, team for, 9520.0917
    - Children with severe emotional disturbance, team for, 9520.0916
    - Defined, 9520.0902
  - Case managers
    - Caseload, size, 9520.0903
    - Defined, 9520.0902
    - Generally, 9520.0912
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0322
    - Monitoring requirements, 9520.0920
    - Other mental health services, providing, 9520.0922
    - Record keeping, 9520.0920
    - Responsibilities, 9520.0914
  - Coordination with other programs, 9520.0923
  - Coordinator of services, contact, 9520.0908
  - County board, responsibilities, 9520.0903
  - Court orders to authorize service, 9520.0907
  - Definitions, 9520.0902
  - Diagnostic assessment
    - Assistance in obtaining, 9520.0909
    - Child of a minority race or minority ethnic heritage, 9520.0909
    - Defined, 9520.0902
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0322, 9505.0323
    - Requirement for service, 9520.0909
  - Eligibility for services, 9520.0910
  - Follow-up, notice of availability, 9520.0906
  - Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
  - Individual community support plan, 9520.0919
  - Individual family community support plan, 9520.0918
  - Individual treatment plan, medical assistance, 9505.0323
  - Information about child's services, persons receiving, 9520.0907
  - Local agency, responsibilities, 9520.0906

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Case management services (Cont'd)
  - Notice
    - Adverse action concerning services, 9520.0926
    - Availability of services, 9520.0906
    - Determination of eligibility, 9520.0910
  - Outcomes of services
    - Adults with serious and persistent mental illness, 9520.0905
    - Children with severe emotional disturbance, 9520.0904
    - Monitoring and recording progress, 9520.0920
    - Planning services, child included, 9520.0907
    - Refusal of services, 9520.0910
    - Scope of rules, 9520.0900
    - Termination of services, 9520.0924
  - Case managers, verification by, mentally retarded persons' condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700
  - Certificates and certification, verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 9530.6495
  - Children
    - Children with behavioral disorders, special education (see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**)
    - Emotionally disturbed children (see **EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**)
  - Community mental health centers, 9520.0030, 9520.0040, 9520.0070
  - Community mental health services (see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**)
  - Correctional facility inmates, 2911.2500, 2911.5700, 2911.7100
  - Crisis intervention, residential facilities for adults
    - Licenses, 9520.0510
    - Program services, 9520.0620
  - Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700
  - Definitions, residential treatment services grants, 9535.2100
  - Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, incorporation by reference, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020
  - Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070
  - Health and accident insurance (see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**)
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
    - Limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
  - Hospitals (see **MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**)
  - Institutions, hospital sections, compliance with hospital rules, 4640.4300
  - Insurance, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0570
  - Licenses, adults, residential facilities, 9520.0500 to 9520.0520
  - Local public health employees merit system
    - Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
  - Mail, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630
  - Maltreatment (see Maltreatment under **VULNERABLE ADULTS**)
  - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110
  - Municipal jail prisoners, 2945.5480
  - Psychologists, 7200.0100 to 7200.6175
  - Records, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0640
  - Rental housing programs, 4900.3000 to 4900.3050
  - Residential facilities for adults
    - Admissions, 9520.0610
    - Advisory committee, 9520.0560
    - Category I programs, 9520.0660

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Residential facilities for adults (Cont'd)
  - Category II programs, additional requirements, 9520.0670
  - Compensation for labor, 9520.0630
  - Designated authority, out-of-state headquarters, 9520.0560
  - Discharge, 9520.0610
  - Employees
    - Bonding, 9520.0620
    - Generally, 9520.0590
  - Grievance procedure, 9520.0630
  - Licenses, requirement, generally, 9520.0520
  - Living unit requirements, 9520.0650
  - Medical care, 9520.0630
  - Personal funds, supervision, 9520.0630
  - Personnel files, 9520.0600
  - Program evaluation, 9520.0580
  - Program organization, 9520.0560
  - Program policy, 9520.0540
  - Program services
    - Generally, 9520.0620
    - Public policy, 9520.0550
    - Records, 9520.0640
    - Required documentation, 9520.0570
  - Reports, 9520.0570
  - Resident counsel, 9520.0630
  - Rights of residents, 9520.0630
  - Transfer policies, 9520.0610
- Residential treatment programs (see **Mentally ill persons, grants for under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**)
- Scope of rules, residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500
- Students, symptoms
  - Recognition, teacher training, 8710.7200
- Unlicensed mental health service providers, 4747.0010
- Veterans homes, mental health services availability, 9050.1030

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**See also **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**Abuse (see **Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS**)

ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan

Defined, 9525.1800

Eligibility, 9525.1820

Adoption, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Advocates, definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.2710

Aversive or deprivation procedures

Appeals, 9525.2780

Application of rules, 9525.2700

Assessments, 9525.2760

Authorization requirements, 9525.2740

Consent, 9525.2760, 9525.2780, 9525.3045, 9525.3060

Definitions, 9525.2710

Emergency use, 9525.2770

Exclusions from rules, 9525.2700

Exemptions, 9525.2720

Individual program plans, 9525.2720, 9525.2750, 9525.2760

Internal review committee, duties, 9525.2750

Permitted procedures, 9525.2740

Prohibited procedures, 9525.2730

Public guardians, duties, 9525.3045

Purpose of rules, 9525.2700

Regional review committees, duties, 9525.2750, 9525.2790

Reporting requirements, 9525.2750, 9525.2760, 9525.2800

Restricted procedures, 9525.2730

Standards, 9525.2750

Violations and penalties, noncompliance, 9525.2800 to 9525.2810

Case management services

Administration, 9525.0016

Appeals, 9525.0016, 9525.0036

Application of rules, 9525.0008

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Case management services (Cont'd)

Assessments, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.0024

Conciliation conferences, 9525.0016

Contracts, 9525.0012

Coordination, 9525.0024

County boards, duties, 9525.0012

County of financial responsibility, 9525.0012, 9525.0032

Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.1800

Determination of need, 9525.0032

Eligibility, 9525.0016

Evaluation, 9525.0024

Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.0036

Goals, 9525.0008

Host county

Concurrence, 9525.0032

Defined, 9525.0004

Determination of need, 9525.0036

Monitoring, 9525.0024

Providers

Conflicts of interest, 9525.0012

Identification, 9525.0024

Purpose of rules, 9525.0008

Quality assurance, 9525.0028

Screening documents, 9525.0016

Service authorization, criteria, 9525.0016

Standards, 9525.0012, 9525.0024

Termination, 9525.0012

Case managers

Assessments, duties, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.0024

Aversive or deprivation procedures, duties, 9525.2750, 9525.2760, 9525.2780

Conflicts of interest, prevention, 9525.0012

Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1800, 9525.2710

Designation, 9525.0012

Duties, generally, 9525.0016 to 9525.0024

Qualifications, 9525.0012

Training, 9525.0012

Verification by, mentally retarded persons' condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

Child care centers, child with special needs, 9503.0065

Children

Daytime activity centers, eligibility, 9525.0800

Medical assistance eligibility, 9525.1820

Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Special education (see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**)

Supported living services for children, defined, 9525.1800

Commitments, screening teams, duties, 9525.0016

Community mental health services (see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**)

Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700

Day training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Daytime activity centers, developmental achievement centers, 9525.0750 to 9525.0830

Definitions

Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Case management services, 9525.0004, 9525.0012, 9525.0016

Daytime activity centers for mentally retarded persons, 9525.0760

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Dependents, income and franchise taxes

Education expense deductions, 8009.3000

Deprivation procedures, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810

Developmental cognitive disability (DCD)

Definitions, special education, 3525.1333

Do not resuscitate orders, public guardians

Consent, 9525.3055

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Emergency services, 9525.0012
- Guardians and conservators
  - Private guardianship preferred to public guardianship, 9525.3020
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100
- Habilitation services
  - Definitions, 9525.1800
  - Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930
- Home and community-based waived services
  - Appeals, 9525.1930
  - Application of rules, 9525.1810
  - Billing requirements, 9525.1860
  - Conditions, 9525.1830
  - Contracts, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930
  - Conversions, allocation, 9525.1890
  - County proposals, 9525.1880
  - Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800
  - Diversions, allocation, 9525.1890
  - Effective time, 9525.1810
  - Eligibility, 9525.1820
  - Funding, 9525.1830, 9525.1890, 9525.1910
  - Licensing
    - Requirements, 9525.1850
    - Variations, 9525.1860
  - Parental contribution fees, 9525.1840
  - Payments
    - Allowable services, 9525.1860
    - Case management services, authorization, 9525.0016
    - Contracts, 9525.1870
    - County proposals, 9525.1880
    - Rate setting, 9525.1910
    - Requirements, generally, 9525.1850
    - Statewide average reimbursement rate, defined, 9525.1800
    - Variations, 9525.1860
  - Provider training, 9525.1850
  - Records and record keeping, 9525.1910, 9525.1920
  - Violations and penalties, noncompliance, 9525.1870, 9525.1930
- Individual program plans
  - Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2720, 9525.2750, 9525.2760
  - Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.2710
- Individual service plans
  - Case management services, 9525.0012, 9525.0024
  - Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1210, 9525.1800, 9525.2710
- Infants (see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH)
- Informed choice
  - Case management services, 9525.0012
  - Defined, case management services, 9525.0004
- Informed consent
  - Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2760, 9525.2780
  - Defined, aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710
- Interdisciplinary teams
  - Aversive or deprivation procedures, duties, 9525.2740, 9525.2750, 9525.2770
  - Case management services, duties, 9525.0024
  - Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.2710
- Intermediate care facilities (see INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES)
- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates
  - Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140
- Legal representatives
  - Case management services (see same under this topic)
  - Definitions
    - Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710
    - Case management services, 9525.0004
    - Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900
- Maltreatment (see Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS)
- Marriage, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055
- Maternal and infant health (see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH)
- MR/RC waiver plan
  - Defined, 9525.1800
  - Eligibility, 9525.1820
  - Generally, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930
- Private guardianship or conservatorship, preferred alternative to public guardianship, 9525.3020
- Public guardianship or conservatorship
  - Appeals, 9525.3100
  - Application of rules, 9525.3010
  - Appointments, 9525.3025
  - Aversive or deprivation procedures, duties, 9525.3045
  - Case management services, screening, 9525.0016
  - Consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060
  - Contracts, 9525.3080
  - County of guardianship, duties, 9525.3070 to 9525.3075
  - Death of ward or conservatee, 9525.3090
  - Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.3015
  - Do not resuscitate orders, 9525.3055
  - Duties, generally, 9525.3030 to 9525.3040
  - Evaluation, 9525.3065, 9525.3085
  - Guardian of estate, 9525.3020
  - Hearings, 9525.3025
  - Human Services Department, duties, 9525.3020
  - Limitations, 9525.3030
  - Modification, 9525.3085
  - Monitoring, 9525.3065
  - Orders, 9525.3060
  - Preferred alternative, 9525.3020
  - Psychotropic medications, duties, 9525.3050
  - Purpose of rules, 9525.3010
  - Records and record keeping, 9525.3065, 9525.3090
  - Reports about, 9525.3065, 9525.3090
  - Review, 9525.3065, 9525.3100
  - Scope of rules, 9525.3010
  - Temporary care placement, 9525.3055
  - Termination, 9525.3085
  - Training, 9525.3095
- Qualified mental retardation professional
  - Definitions
    - Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710
    - Case management services, 9525.0004
    - Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1850
- Rehabilitation facilities (see REHABILITATION FACILITIES)
- Research, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055
- Residential programs, defined, 9525.0004
- Restraints, definitions, 9525.2710
- Screening, early periodic health and developmental programs, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
- Screening teams
  - Case management services, duties, 9525.0016, 9525.0024
  - Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800
- Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020
- Service planning teams (see Screening teams under this topic)
- Special needs rate exception
  - Appeals, 9510.1140
  - Application of rules, 9510.1030
  - Application to commissioner
    - Allowable cost, 9510.1090
    - Contents, 9510.1070
    - Criteria, 9510.1090
    - Determination by commissioner, 9510.1080
    - Timing, 9510.1070

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Special needs rate exception (Cont'd)
  - Application to county
    - County approval process, 9510.1060
    - County review, 9510.1050
    - Information required, 9510.1040
    - Supporting documentation, 9510.1040
  - Audits, 9510.1130
  - Client eligibility, 9510.1050
  - Computation of payments, 9510.1090
  - Definitions, 9510.1020
  - Duration, 9510.1120
  - Emergency procedures, 9510.1110
  - Notice of decision, 9510.1060
  - Overpayments, procedures, 9510.1130
  - Provider eligibility, 9510.1050
  - Purpose of rules, 9510.1030
  - Record keeping requirements, 9510.1130
  - Renewals, 9510.1120
  - Terminations, 9510.1120
  - Variances, 9510.1100
- Sterilization, public guardians, consent, 9525.3060
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
- Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5400
- Time out procedures
  - Defined, 9525.2710
  - Defined as controlled procedure, 9525.2740
  - Requirements, 9525.2750
- Training and habilitation services
  - Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930
  - Licensing, extended employment funding, eligibility, 3300.2015

**MENU**

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1725

**MERCURY**

- Air pollution emission standards, National Emission Standard
  - Incorporation by reference, 7011.9950
- Environmental testing laboratories, certification for testing program, 4740.2040
- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Products containing, Listed Metals Advisory Council review, 7039.0010 to 7039.0120
- Waste combustors (see Mercury under WASTE COMBUSTORS)

**MERGERS**

- See specific index headings

**MERIT SYSTEM COUNCIL**

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400

**MERIT SYSTEMS**

- See CIVIL SERVICE

**MESABA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MESSENGERS**

- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292

**METABOLIC DISEASES**

- Screening
  - Definitions, 4615.0400
  - Diagnosis, 4615.0700
  - Health Department, duties, 4615.0760
  - Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500
  - Physician, duties, 4615.0700
  - Procedure, 4615.0500
  - Records, 4615.0500
  - Refusal of consent, 4615.0500
  - Religious grounds for refusal, 4615.0500
  - Specimens, 4615.0500
- Treatment
  - Classification of data, 4615.0760

**METABOLIC DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Treatment (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 4615.0755
  - Financial assistance, 4615.0760
  - Health Department, duties, 4615.0760
  - Purpose of rules, 4615.0750
  - Registry of cases, 4615.0760
  - Reporting requirements, 4615.0760
  - Scope of rules, 4615.0750
  - Treatment control test specimen kits, 4615.0760

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

- See HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**METAL GASKETS**

- Power piping systems
  - Steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1050

**METALLIC MINERALS**

- Definitions, 6125.0200
- Geological data gathering, applications for, 6125.0620
- Leases
  - Bidding for purchase, 6125.0500
  - Fees, 6125.0500
  - Form of lease, 6125.0700
  - Interested persons, list, maintaining, 6125.0420
  - Length, 6125.0400
  - Negotiated leases, 6125.0600
  - Notice, 6125.0420
  - Preference rights leases, 6125.0610
  - Public sale, 6125.0500
  - Required, state lands, 6125.0400
  - Right to apply, qualifications, 6125.0410
- Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100 to 6132.5300
- Processing plants, air pollution
  - Standards of performance, 7011.2700
- Purpose of rules, 6125.0100

**METALS**

- Emission standards
  - Aluminum, production, 7011.7660, 7011.7665
  - Ferroalloys production, 7011.7460
- Listed metals
  - Definitions, 7039.0010
  - Prohibited specified products, 7039.0130
  - Restrictions on use in specified products, advisory council, 7039.0010 to 7039.0120
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**METERS**

- Cigarettes, taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200
- Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Electric meters
  - Energy code, 7674.1000, 7676.1300
  - Malfunctioning meters, replacement, 7826.1000
  - Meter readings
    - Evening and weekend readings, 7826.0900
    - Performance, 7826.0900, 7826.1400
    - Self-reading, 7826.0900
  - Safety standards, 7826.0300
  - Utility billing (see Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES)
- Limousines, permits, 8880.0100
- Plumbing (see PLUMBING)
- Public utilities (see Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES)
- Telephone utilities (see TELEPHONE COMPANIES)
- Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0750

**METHADONE**

- Controlled substance, 6800.4220

**METHYLENE CHLORIDE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**METHYLENEDIANILINE**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards  
Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES**

Metropolitan planning organizations  
Transportation projects, 8805.0100

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

Limousine service permits  
Duties regarding, 8880.0100, 8880.1400

**METROPOLITAN AREA**

See SEVEN COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

Consulting

Solid waste management facility capital assistance  
program grants, 9210.0160  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration  
program, grants or loans, 9210.0360

Definitions

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Review by

Bridges (structures), applications, 8810.8300  
Metropolitan watershed management plans  
Amendments, 8410.0140  
Review authority, 8410.0020

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, review, 7035.4600

Wastewater treatment facilities (see WASTEWATER  
TREATMENT FACILITIES)

**METROPOLITAN DISPOSAL SYSTEM**

See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**

Adjacent governmental units (see Local governmental  
units under this topic)

Alternatives to review, 5800.0100

Appeals

Mediation, 5800.0100  
Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080

Bad faith, cause for dismissal, 5800.0140

Commencement, 5800.0080

Commercial-agricultural area

Significance criteria, 5800.0040

Contested cases, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

Coordination with other reviews, 5800.0140

Criteria, determining significance, 5800.0040

Definitions, 5800.0020

Dismissal, causes, 5800.0140

Emergency projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Extension period, 5800.0140

Final determinations on projects

Adoption, by Metropolitan Council, 5800.0130  
Judicial review, 5800.0150  
Standards for review, 5800.0030

Hearings

Administrative law judges, duties, 5800.0100,  
5800.0110

Appeals

Mediation, 5800.0100  
Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080

Nonparties, participation, 5800.0110

Process, generally, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

Removal of suspension, request for, 5800.0130

Implementation hold, during review period, 5800.0080

Information submissions

Hearings, 5800.0110  
Initiation of review, 5800.0060  
Preliminary findings, review, 5800.0070

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Issues, scope of review, 5800.0070

Judicial review, final determinations, 5800.0150

Land use advisory committee

Defined, 5800.0020

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Land use advisory committee (Cont'd)

Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080  
Representation, significance review committee,  
5800.0090

Local comprehensive plans

Exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Local governmental units

Appeals, noncommencement of review, 5800.0080

Defined, 5800.0020

Hearings, duties, 5800.0110

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080

Significance criteria, 5800.0040

Mediation, 5800.0100

Metropolitan agencies

Defined, 5800.0020

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080

Metropolitan airports

Projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Significance criteria, 5800.0040

Metropolitan Council, duties (see METROPOLITAN  
COUNCIL)

Metropolitan development guide

Definitions, 5800.0020

Incorporation by reference, 5800.0110

Metropolitan highways, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Metropolitan system, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Metropolitan transit services, significance criteria,  
5800.0040

Minor alterations, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080, 5800.0150

Nonparties, participation in hearings, 5800.0110

Notice requirements

Commencement of review, 5800.0080  
Final determinations on projects, 5800.0130  
Public hearings, 5800.0110  
Scope of review expanded, 5800.0070

Orders, commencement of review, 5800.0080

Parties

Defined, 5800.0020

Notice received

Commencement of review, 5800.0080  
Suspension, request for removal, 5800.0130

Petitions, initiation of review, 5800.0060

Preliminary findings

Generally, 5800.0070

Standards for review, 5800.0030

Preliminary statements, hearings, 5800.0110

Procedural options, 5800.0140

Proposed projects

Definitions, 5800.0020

Exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Final determinations, 5800.0130

Phased proposed projects, independent viability,  
5800.0100

Projects with vested rights, exemptions from review,  
5800.0050

Publicly subsidized projects, significance criteria,  
5800.0040

Reports about, 5800.0110

Significance criteria, 5800.0040

Site alterations, implementation hold during review  
period, 5800.0080

Suspension, 5800.0080, 5800.0100, 5800.0130

Purpose, 5800.0010

Records and record keeping

Proposed projects, 5800.0110

Regional recreational open space system

Significance criteria, 5800.0040

Reports received, administrative law judges

Recommendations, 5800.0100

Requesters

Appeals, noncommencement, 5800.0080

Commencement, 5800.0080

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

## Requesters (Cont'd)

- Defined, 5800.0020
- Hearings, duties, 5800.0110
- Initiation of review, 5800.0060
- Suspension of review, 5800.0140
- Withdrawal of review, 5800.0140

## Review alternatives, 5800.0100

## Review period

- Defined, 5800.0020
- Extension, 5800.0140
- Requirements, 5800.0080

## Scope of review, 5800.0070

## Settlement agreements, 5800.0100, 5800.0140

## Sewer policy plan, significance criteria, 5800.0040

## Significance review committee

- Chair, designation, 5800.0090
- Hearings, duties, 5800.0100, 5800.0110
- Members, appointment, 5800.0090
- Reports given, findings, conclusions, and recommendations, 5800.0120

## Solid waste facilities, significance criteria, 5800.0040

## Sponsors

- Appeals, noncommencement of review, 5800.0080
- Hearings, duties, 5800.0110
- Initiation, 5800.0060
- Suspension, 5800.0140
- Withdrawal, 5800.0140

## Standards for review, 5800.0030

## State agencies, initiation, 5800.0060

## Suspension of projects

- Conditions and removal, 5800.0130
- Orders, notice of commencement, 5800.0080
- Review alternatives, 5800.0100

## Suspension of review, 5800.0140

## Withdrawal, 5800.0140

**METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES**

## See LANDFILLS

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS**

## Capital improvement program

- Capital improvement, defined, 8410.0020
- Watershed management plans, 8410.0130, 8410.0140

## Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100

## Joint powers boards

- Members, removal, grounds, appeals, 8410.0040
- Watershed management plans, implementation schedule, 8410.0130

## Local comprehensive plans, 8410.0160, 8410.0170

## Natural surface water storage and retention systems

- Defined, 8410.0020
- Water quality, watershed management plans, 8410.0080

## Watershed management

- Activity reports, 8410.0150
- Application of rules, 8410.0010
- Audits, 8410.0150
- Definitions, 8410.0020
- Financial reports, 8410.0150
- Generally, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
- Joint powers agreements, 8410.0030
- Maintenance programs, 8410.0100, 8410.0130
- Reports about, 8410.0150
- Structural solutions, proposals for, 8410.0100

## Watershed management organizations

- Amendments to plan, review, 8410.0140
- Defined, 8410.0020
- Establishment, by joint powers agreements, 8410.0030
- Goals and policies, establishment, 8410.0080
- Plan implementation, duties, 8410.0130
- Reporting, 8410.0150

## Watershed management plan review authorities

- Amendments to plan, copies to, 8410.0140
- Defined, 8410.0020
- Goals and policies, impact on plans, 8410.0020

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Watershed management plan review authorities (Cont'd)

- Implementation program, 8410.0100
- Problem assessments, 8410.0090

## Watershed management plans

- Adoption by reference, 8410.0110
- Amendments, 8410.0010, 8410.0140
- Executive summary, 8410.0050
- Failure to implement, 8410.0010, 8410.0180
- Financial impact, analysis, 8410.0110
- Goals and policies, establishment, 8410.0080
- Impact on other units of government, 8410.0070, 8410.0110

## Implementation

- Components, 8410.0130
- Enforcement of law, 8410.0130
- Priorities, 8410.0120
- Program, 8410.0100
- Schedule, 8410.0130

## Land and water resource inventory data, 8410.0060, 8410.0130

## Local comprehensive plans, 8410.0160, 8410.0170

## Minor amendments, 8410.0020, 8410.0140

## Problem assessments, 8410.0090

## Public information program, 8410.0100, 8410.0130

## Regulatory controls, 8410.0100, 8410.0130

## Stormwater runoff, 8410.0080, 8410.0100, 8410.0130

## Surface water resources, 8410.0060

## Water quality and quantity, 8410.0080, 8410.0100

**METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

## Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**

## Wastewater treatment facilities (see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)

## Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION**Metropolitan agency, defined as  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020**METROPOLITAN WATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

## Defined, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

**MEYERS CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**MEZZANINES**

## Fire code requirements, 7510.3536

**MIA'S**

## See MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

**MICE**

## See PESTS

**MICHAUD BROOK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**MICHIGAN**Fishing licenses, limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300  
Reciprocity, income and franchise taxes  
Nonresidents, 8002.0200**MICROFILMS**Air pollution continuous monitoring systems  
Reports, 7017.1080  
Records and record keeping, x-ray equipment, 4730.1520  
Sales and use taxes  
Generally, 8130.9700  
Records, 8130.7500  
Voter registration applications, storage format, 8200.9310**MICROORGANISMS**

## Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

## INDEX

**MICROORGANISMS (Cont'd)**

Potentially hazardous food (see Potentially hazardous food under FOOD)

Specific organisms (see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES)

**MIDDLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIDDLE LEAF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MIDWAY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIDWIVES**

Nurse midwives (see NURSE MIDWIVES)

**MIGRANT WORKERS**

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

Migrant farm workers, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002

Migrant service agencies (see under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES)

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**

Concentration areas, wetland replacement plans, 8420.0548

Ducks (see DUCKS)

Federal waterfowl production areas

Beaver and otter trapping, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Geese (see GEESE)

Hunting

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700

Falconry, 6234.0800

Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Limits, 6240.0200

Seasons, defined, 6230.0250

Shooting hours, 6240.0200

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Migratory game birds, migratory waterfowl defined as, 6240.0100

Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Stamps

Design contests

Application procedures, 6290.0300

Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400

Covering of entries, 6290.0400

Definitions, 6290.0200

Delivery of entries, 6290.0300

Design size, 6290.0400

Design standards, 6290.0400

Display of entries, 6290.0700

Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300

Eligible species, 6290.0400

Identifying number, assignment, 6290.0500

Ineligible entries, 6290.0400

Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500

Judging procedure, 6290.0500

Matting requirements, 6290.0400

Medium, 6290.0400

Notice requirements, 6290.0300

Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300

Promotion of entries, 6290.0700

Purpose of rules, 6290.0100

Receipt of entries, 6290.0300

Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300

Return of entries, 6290.0600

Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800

Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

Hunting in commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0400

Transporting, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**MIKE DREW BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIKE KELLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILE POST FORTY-THREE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILEAGE**

See TRAVEL EXPENSES

**MILITARY FORCES**

Aircraft, purchase for civilian use, taxes, 8800.0400

Members (see ARMED FORCES MEMBERS)

**MILK**

See also DAIRY PRODUCTS

Bills of lading, tank shipments, 1525.1330

Bulk milk, bills of lading, 1525.1330

Buttermilk

Dried buttermilk not fit for human consumption, 1525.0600

Samples and sampling, 1525.2990, 1525.3020

Tests and testing, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010

Weight, sale or purchase by, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Containers

Illegal milk, tagging, 1525.2950

Roadside pickup, protection, 1525.2980

Definitions

Cheese and cheese products, 1525.2620

Dairy industry, 1525.2890, 1525.3040

Food, general rules, 1550.0930

Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020

Denaturing, illegal milk, 1525.2950

Dried or powdered milk

Definitions, 1525.2890, 1525.3040

Manufacture, permits, 1525.0610

Milk not fit for human consumption, labeling, 1525.0600

Dry milk and dry milk products

Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135

Pasteurization

Dry milk and dry milk products, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140, 4626.0185

Fluid milk, processing fees, 1525.2550

Fluid milk and fluid milk products

Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135, 4626.0140

Pasteurization

Dry milk and dry milk products, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140, 4626.0185

Grades and grading, payment for, basis, 1525.2960, 1525.2970

Illegal milk, denaturing, 1525.2950

Inspections, protein testing equipment, 1525.2450

Labels and labeling

Animal food, 1525.0600

Dried or powdered milk not fit for human consumption, 1525.0600

Transportation requirements, 1525.1330

Malted milk, defined, 1525.2890

Manufacturing purposes, milk for

Buttermilk, 1525.2990

Fluid milk products, fees, 1525.2550

Illegal milk, rejection, 1525.2950

Quality tests and testing, 1525.2900

Skim milk, 1525.2990

Milk products, definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Packages and packaging, animal food, 1525.0600

Pasteurization

Dry milk and dry milk products, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140



**MILK (Cont'd)**

## Pasteurization (Cont'd)

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140, 4626.0185

Price, grade of milk basis, 1525.2960, 1525.2970

## Producers

Cans picked up roadside, duties, 1525.2980

Definitions, protein testing of milk, 1525.2420

Milk protein tests, settlement statements, 1525.2480

## Notice received

Grades of milk, computation, 1525.2970

Quality, noncompliance, 1525.1470

Undergrade milk, 1525.2920, 1525.2930

Quality test reports, 1525.1470

Rejected milk, duties, 1525.2940

## Protein testing

Definitions, 1525.2420

Equipment, 1525.2450

Frequency, 1525.2460

Inspections, 1525.2450, 1525.2490

Methods, 1525.2440

Purchasers, duties, 1525.2480

Purpose of rules, 1525.2410

Records and record keeping, 1525.2480, 1525.2490

Samples, 1525.2430, 1525.2470

## Purchasers

Dairies, 1525.0560 to 1525.2700

Defined, dairy industry, 1525.2420

Purpose of rules, protein testing, 1525.2410

Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900

Readily perishable food, milk and milk products defined as, food, general rules, 1550.0930

Records and record keeping, tests and testing

Buttermilk, 1525.2990

Protein testing, 1525.2480, 1525.2490

Quality testing, 1525.2900

Skim milk, 1525.2990

Reports about, tests and testing

Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900

Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Sale or purchase

Illegal milk, sale for human consumption prohibited, 1525.2950

Skim milk or buttermilk, sampling and testing, 1525.2990

Undergrade milk, correction, 1525.2940

Samples and sampling

Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3020

Protein tests, 1525.2430, 1525.2460, 1525.2470

Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3020

Undergrade milk, rejection, 1525.2920, 1525.2930

## Skim milk

Defined, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Dried skim milk not for human consumption, 1525.0600

Samples and sampling, 1525.2990, 1525.3020

Tests and testing, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Weight, sale or purchase by, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Tags, illegal milk, rejection tags, 1525.2950

## Temperature

Delivery equipment, 1550.0960

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

## Tests and testing

Brucellosis (see Tests and testing under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELOSIS)

Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010

Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300 to 1525.2400

First shipments or following periods of nonshipment, 1525.2910

Protein testing, 1525.2410 to 1525.2490

Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900

Records and record keeping

Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900

Skim milk, 1525.2990

Reports about, 1525.1470, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

**MILK (Cont'd)**

## Tests and testing (Cont'd)

Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010

Undergrade milk, 1525.2920, 1525.2930

## Transportation

Bulk transportation, bills of lading, 1525.1330

Milk picked up roadside, protection, 1525.2980

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**MILK FAT**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**MILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MILLE LACS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**MILLE LACS LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

## Fishing

Designated special management waters, 6264.0400

Seasons and limits, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MILLER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILLER VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILLS**

See FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS

**MINERAL WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Standards, exemptions, 1550.3210

**MINERALS**

See also MINING

Cobalt-57, 4731.3245

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Nuclear logging

Nuclear logging using NARM, 4730.0100

**MINER'S MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)**

Explosives and blasting agents, jurisdiction

Conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

**MINIMUM SECURITY ROOMS**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MINIMUM WAGE**

Apprentices, 5200.0020, 5200.0390

## INDEX

**MINIMUM WAGE (Cont'd)**

Audits and auditors, tip credit statements, 5200.0080  
 Bad checks, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Breakage, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Children, proof of age, 5200.0010  
 Consumable supplies, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Credit cards or charges, tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Credits, tips, 5200.0080  
 Crimes, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Deductions, 5200.0090  
 Definitions, child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Direct service employees, tips and gratuities, 5200.0080  
 Disabled persons, 5200.0030, 5200.0040  
 Drivers license, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Equal pay, handicapped workers, 5200.0040  
 Gratuities, tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Independent contractors, 5200.0221  
 Indirect deductions, 5200.0090  
 Indirect service employees, tips and gratuities, 5200.0080  
 Labor and industry commissioner  
   Ruling on special cases, 5200.0110  
 Learners, 5200.0020  
 Lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Meal allowances, 5200.0060, 5200.0120  
 Notice, obligatory charges, 5200.0080  
 Obligatory charges, tips and gratuities, notice, 5200.0080  
 Off-duty, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 On-call time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Part-time employees, 5200.0050  
 Penalties, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Permits, handicapped workers, 5200.0030  
 Records  
   Meal allowances, 5200.0060  
   Tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Rehabilitation facilities, disabled persons, 5200.0030  
 Robbery, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Salary, 5200.0211  
 Seasonal employment, lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Spoilage, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241  
 Statements, tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Tip pooling, credits, 5200.0080  
 Tips, credits, 5200.0080  
 Uniforms, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Weekly wage, 5200.0211  
 Work shifts, meal allowances, 5200.0060  
 Work week, 5200.0170  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**MINING**

Advertising, 6130.4900, 6130.5100, 6130.5700  
 Applications, permits, 6130.4200, 6130.4300  
 Assignments, permits, 6130.5500  
 Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Brass (see BRASS)  
 Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920  
 Child labor, prohibition, 5200.0910  
 Chromium (see CHROMIUM)  
 Commencement of proceedings  
   Revocation of permit, 6130.5200  
 Conditional variances, 6130.5800  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Deactivation  
   Goals and requirements, 6130.4100  
   Plan, 6130.4600  
   Release of permittee, 6130.5400  
   Request for release, 6130.4700  
 Dredges and dredging (see DREDGES)  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Environmental assessment worksheets  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Erosion  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
   Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
   Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600  
   Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500  
 Exploratory borings (see EXPLORATORY BORING)  
 Fines, 6130.6100  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Gold, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Hearings  
   Procedures, 6130.5600  
   Variances, application, 6130.4900  
 Industrial minerals, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700  
 Inspection, 6130.6300  
 Iron (see IRON)  
 Lead (see LEAD (MINERAL))  
 Liens, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Mercury (see MERCURY)  
 Metallic minerals, 6125.0100 to 6125.0620  
 Mineland reclamation, wetland replacement plans, replacement credits, 8420.0541  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100 to 6132.5300  
 Notice, sales, permits or leases  
   EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Operating plans, 6130.4400  
 Peat (see PEAT)  
 Penalties, 6130.6100  
 Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Permits  
   Amendments, 6130.5000  
   Applications, 6130.4300  
   Assignments, 6130.5500  
   Avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
   Cancellation, 6130.5100  
   Deactivation, 6130.5400  
   Hearings, 6130.4800  
   Metallic minerals, 6130.4200  
   Modification, 6130.5200  
   Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
   Procedure for obtaining permit to mine, 6130.4800  
   Public waters, 6115.0280  
   Revocation, 6130.5200, 6130.5900  
   Suspension, 6130.5300, 6130.6200  
   Term, 6130.0300  
   Variances, application, 6130.4900  
 Pollution  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
 Prospecting leases, auctions, 6125.0500  
 Publications, advertisements, 6130.5700  
 Railroads (see RAILROADS)  
 Reclamation  
   Annual report, 6130.4500  
   Deactivation  
     Goals and requirements, 6130.4100  
     Plans, 6130.4600  
   Definitions, 6130.0100  
   In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
   Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4200  
   Public policy, 6130.0200  
   Purpose of rules, 6130.0200  
   Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
   Severability of rules, 6130.0400  
   Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
 Release  
   Duties on deactivation on mine, 6130.5400  
   Goals and requirements, 6130.4100  
   Request, 6130.4700  
 Reports, annual report, 6130.4500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5500

**MINING (Cont'd)**

- Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100
- Second and subsequent offenses, fines, 6130.6100
- Security deposits, 6130.6000
- Solid waste disposal, exemption from rules, 7035.2525
- Steel (see STEEL)
- Taconite (see TACONITE)
- Unemployment insurance taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220
- Variations
  - Application, 6130.4900
  - Granting, 6130.5800
- Vegetation
  - Air pollution, 6130.3700
  - Barriers, 6130.1500
  - Deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700
  - Location, 6130.3600
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400
  - Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000
  - Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Conditions, 6115.0720
  - Field investigations, 6115.0790
  - Permits, 6115.0610, 6115.0670
  - Temporary permits, 6115.0750
  - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000
- Waters (geographical features) (see WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES))
- Wetlands, mining in
  - Generally, 8420.0300
  - Mining, defined, 8420.0110
  - Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200
  - Peat mining operations, exemption from rules, 8420.0300
- Wildlife areas (see WILDLIFE AREAS)
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MINISTERS**

See CLERGY

**MINK CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Fishing
  - Crappie, possession limits, 6264.0300
  - Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300
  - Minnows, restrictions, 6264.0300
  - Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300
  - Walleye, possession limits, 6264.0300
  - Yellow perch, possession limits, 6264.0300
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINKS**

- Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Aleutian disease, 1705.2260 to 1705.2320
- Carcasses (see CARCASSES)
- Damage by killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Feed, processing plants (see PET FOOD)
- Fur, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Digging, 6234.1100
  - Dogs, 6234.1100
  - Limits, 6234.1100
  - Seasons, 6234.1100
  - Zones, 6234.0900

**MINKS (Cont'd)**

- Owners
  - Aleutian disease-free herds, 1705.2270 to 1705.2310
  - Notice given, Aleutian disease-free herds, establishment, 1705.2270

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)**

- Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards
  - Equipment located outside of, 7011.0710, 7011.0715
- Parking facilities, state, 1225.0300

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL AIR QUALITY CONTROL REGION**

- Coal handling facilities
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1105
- Direct heating equipment, sulfur oxide standards
  - Air pollution, 7011.0610

**MINNEHAHA CREEK**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Fishing
  - Catch and release, 6264.0400
  - Largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300
  - Sauger, restrictions, 6264.0300
  - Smallmouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300
  - Walleye, restrictions, 6264.0300

**MINNEOPA CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINNESOTA**

- Debts, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
- Definitions
  - Family farm security program, 1560.1900
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Employer, Minnesota defined as
  - State deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100
- Fuel oil emergency measures
  - Closing buildings, 7620.0510
  - Generally, 7620.0510 to 7620.0530
- Greater Minnesota
  - Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies
  - Conservation plans, 7620.0610
  - Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Payments to, fees
  - Building permits, 1302.0600
  - Inspectors, construction (structures), distribution, 1302.0600
  - Plans and specifications, review, 1302.0600
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
- Signs, capitol area, 2400.0860
- State deferred compensation plan, duties (see Employers under STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN)
- UCC information management system
  - Liability, immunity, information errors, 8280.0130
- Waste pesticide collection program (see under PESTICIDES)
- Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

- Academic interview process, 3600.0055
- Applicants
  - Academic interviews, 3600.0055
  - Eligibility, 3600.0030
  - Final evaluations, 3600.0065
  - High school records, 3600.0085
  - Second round applications, 3600.0075
- Application of law, admissions process, 3600.0020
- Applications, 3600.0030
- Board, appointments by, arts review team, 3600.0045
- Dance, area of specialty, 3600.0045
- Definitions, 3600.0010
- Eleventh grade students, matriculation as 12th grade students, 3600.0030
- Evaluation, final evaluation process, 3600.0065

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
(Cont'd)**

Executive director, second round applications, 3600.0075  
Interviews, academic interview process, 3600.0055  
Literary arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
Media arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
Music, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
Recommendations, submitting with application, 3600.0030  
School record, submitting to board, 3600.0030  
Spontaneous individual and group activities  
Arts review team evaluation, 3600.0045  
Theater arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
Visual arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH  
ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**

Articles of incorporation  
Amendments, 2740.2700  
Meetings, 2740.3000  
Assessments  
Failure to pay, 2740.2600  
Generally, 2740.2400  
Levy, 2740.2500  
Board of directors  
Generally, 2740.2800  
Operating rules, duties, 2740.2700  
State plan eligibility, duties, 2740.3600, 2740.3700  
Writing carriers, approvals, 2740.4400  
Bylaws  
Amendments, 2740.2700  
Meetings, 2740.3000  
Committees, 2740.2800  
Definitions  
Generally, 2740.2100  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Fees, referrals, 2740.3900  
Group purchaser, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Information dissemination, state plan, 2740.3900  
Insurance plan (see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE)  
Meetings, 2740.3000  
Membership  
Requirements, 2740.2200  
Voting rights, 2740.2900  
Notice given, state plan acceptance, 2740.3700  
Officers, 2740.2800  
Operating rules, 2740.2700  
Powers, 2740.2700  
Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
State plan (see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE)

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP)**

Child care, student child care grants, ineligibility, 4830.7100  
Food stamp portion, sanctions, WIC program vendors  
Disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084  
Infant exemption, at-home infant child care program  
Effect on, 3400.0235  
Medical assistance, diagnostic categories, 9500.1100  
Recovery of money, revenue recapture notices, 8165.0300

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

Application of law, food products, 1550.2990  
Applications, 1550.2960, 1550.2970  
Authority for rules, 1550.2940  
Certification mark, defined, 1550.2950  
Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.2950  
Enforcement of law, 1550.2990  
Illustration, 1550.3000  
Injunctions, improper use, 1550.2990

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO (Cont'd)**

Investigations, improper use, 1550.2990  
Labeling statements  
Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134  
Defined, 1550.2950  
Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statement (see LABELS)  
Use of logo, 1550.2970  
Lawsuits, improper use, 1550.2990  
Purpose of rules, 1550.2940  
Registration numbers, 1550.2970  
Use  
Agriculture Department, duties, 1550.2970  
Approval, 1550.2980  
Authorization, denial or revocation, grounds, 1550.2970, 1550.2990  
Discretionary, 1550.2970  
Eligibility, 1550.2960  
Improper use  
Authorization, denial or revocation, grounds, 1550.2970, 1550.2990  
Defined, 1550.2950  
Injunctions, 1550.2990  
Investigations, 1550.2990  
Not warranty of quality, 1550.2990  
Promotional use, 1550.2980

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Environmental assessment worksheets  
Distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
Notice received, large wind energy conversion systems  
Site permit applications, 4401.0460  
Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permit  
Notice, 4410.7906

**MINNESOTA MEAT INSPECTION ACT**

Generally, 1540.0010 to 1540.4520

**MINNESOTA POWER**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**MINNESOTA PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS CODE**

See PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MINNESOTA RACING COMMISSION**

See RACING COMMISSION

**MINNESOTA RIVER**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Boat access sites, design, 6105.1340  
Campground sites, design, 6105.1360  
Canoe access sites, design, 6105.1350  
Classification, 6105.1250  
Fishing

Catch and release, 6264.0400  
Largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300  
Sauger, restrictions, 6264.0300  
Seasons and limits, 6266.0500  
Smallmouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300  
Walleye, restrictions, 6264.0300  
Granite Falls, watershed unit, 8420.0549  
Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
Headwaters, watershed unit, 8420.0549  
Land management  
Purchase of land, 6105.1280  
Zoning ordinances, 6105.1260  
Management plan, transferred land, moratoria, 6105.1260  
Mankato, watershed unit, 8420.0549  
Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
Project Riverbend, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
Property descriptions and acreage  
Fee title lands, 6105.1310  
Land use districts, 6105.1290  
Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1300  
Recreation management, 6105.1280

**MINNESOTA RIVER (Cont'd)**

Recreational river land use district, ordinances, local governments, duties, 6105.1260  
 Rest area sites, design, 6105.1330  
 Scenic river land use district, ordinances  
   Local governments, duties, 6105.1260  
 Shakopee, watershed unit, 8420.0549  
 Sites typical, diagrams  
   Boat access, 6105.1340  
   Campground camping spur, 6105.1360  
   Canoe access, 6105.1350  
   Primitive campsites, 6105.1320  
   Rest areas, 6105.1330  
   Trail design, 6105.1370  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Trails, design, 6105.1370  
 Water pollution, classification of, 7050.0470  
 Watershed units, 8420.0549  
 Wild and scenic rivers system, designation, 6105.1200

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER**

Administrators, staffing, 9515.3050  
 Admissions  
   Criteria, 9515.3020  
   Records, 9515.3110  
 Application of law, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3010  
 Background checks, record keeping, 9515.3100  
 Chief officers, review by, protective isolation review determinations, 9515.3090  
 Civil commitments, orders, 9515.3020  
 Clients (see Persons in treatment under this topic)  
 Confidential and privileged information  
   License holders, duties, 9515.3040  
 Consent, records, disclosure, 9515.3110  
 Consultants, record keeping, 9515.3100  
 Contraband, monitoring, 9515.3040  
 Contracts, record keeping, 9515.3100  
 Data, license holders, duties, 9515.3040  
 Definitions, 9515.3000  
 Disciplinary restrictions, 9515.3090  
 Disclosure, records, consent, 9515.3110  
 Emergencies  
   Employees, training, 9515.3070  
   Records, 9515.3110  
 Emergency seclusion, 9515.3090  
 Employees  
   Background checks, 9515.3100  
   Education and training, 9515.3070, 9515.3100  
   License holders, duties, 9515.3050, 9515.3070  
   Orientation, 9515.3070, 9515.3080, 9515.3100  
   Planning, 9515.3050, 9515.3070  
   Program directors, 9515.3030, 9515.3050, 9515.3060  
   Qualifications, 9515.3100  
   Record keeping, 9515.3100  
   Reports about, 9515.3050  
   Staffing levels, assessments, 9515.3050  
   Teams, 9515.3030, 9515.3050  
   Treatment staff (see same under this topic)  
   Treatment support staff (see same under this topic)  
 Handbooks, 9515.3080  
 Inspections, records, 9515.3100  
 License holders  
   Employee education and training, duties, 9515.3070  
   Persons in treatment  
     Assessment and evaluation, duties, 9515.3030  
     Rules and behavior, duties, 9515.3080  
   Records, duties, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
   Safety, duties, 9515.3040, 9515.3080  
   Staffing, duties, 9515.3050  
   Treatment program services, duties, 9515.3040  
   Treatment-related policies and procedures, duties, 9515.3040  
 Licenses  
   Purpose of rules, 9515.3010

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Record keeping, 9515.3100  
 Medical records, 9515.3110  
 Monitoring  
   Contraband, 9515.3040  
   Staffing levels, 9515.3050  
 Multidisciplinary teams  
   Duties, 9515.3030, 9515.3050  
   Meetings, 9515.3030  
   Members, 9515.3030  
   Treatment plans, duties, 9515.3030  
 Notice given, multidisciplinary teams, meetings, 9515.3030  
 Orders, civil commitments, 9515.3020  
 Persons in treatment  
   Admissions  
     Criteria, 9515.3020  
     Records, 9515.3110  
   Assessment and evaluation, 9515.3030  
   Behavior  
     Management, 9515.3090  
     Rules, 9515.3080  
   Commitments, orders, 9515.3020  
   Consent, records, disclosure, 9515.3110  
   Defined, 9515.3000  
   Disciplinary restrictions, 9515.3090  
   Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450  
   Emergency seclusion, 9515.3090  
   Photographs, 9515.3110  
   Protective isolation, 9515.3090  
   Psychosurgery, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450  
   Records  
     Generally, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
     Medical records, 9515.3110  
   Rights, 9515.3070  
   Treatment (see same under this topic)  
   Treatment plans, 9515.3030  
 Photographs, persons in treatment, 9515.3110  
 Planning  
   License holders, duties, 9515.3050, 9515.3070  
   Quality improvement, records, 9515.3100  
   Staff development and evaluation, 9515.3070  
   Staffing, 9515.3050  
   Treatment, 9515.3030, 9515.3090  
 Program directors  
   Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 9515.3030  
   Qualifications, 9515.3060  
   Requirements, 9515.3050  
 Protective isolation, 9515.3090  
 Purpose of rules, 9515.3010  
 Records  
   Administrative records, 9515.3100  
   Admissions, 9515.3110  
   Central file, 9515.3110  
   Confidential or privileged information, security, 9515.3110  
   Disclosure, consent, 9515.3110  
   Inspections, 9515.3100  
   License holders, duties, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
   Personnel records, 9515.3100  
   Persons in treatment, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
   Treatment, 9515.3110  
 Reports about, records, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Residents (see Persons in treatment under this topic)  
 Rules, persons in treatment, behavior  
   License holders, duties, 9515.3080  
   Requirements, 9515.3080  
   Violations, disciplinary measures, 9515.3080, 9515.3090  
 Safety  
   License holders, duties, 9515.3040, 9515.3080  
   Requirements, 9515.3080, 9515.3090

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC  
PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER  
(Cont'd)**

- Sex offender residential treatment program
  - License, exemption, 2965.0010
- Sexual psychopathic personalities
  - Civil commitment orders, 9515.3020
- Sexually dangerous persons
  - Civil commitment orders, 9515.3020
- Treatment
  - License holders, duties, 9515.3040
  - Planning, 9515.3030, 9515.3090
  - Records, 9515.3110
  - Services, scope, 9515.3040
- Treatment staff
  - Defined, 9515.3000
  - Education and training, 9515.3070
  - License holders, duties, 9515.3050
  - Licenses, certification, or registration, 9515.3060, 9515.3070
  - Multidisciplinary teams, membership, 9515.3030
  - Notice received, multidisciplinary teams, meetings, 9515.3030
  - Psychiatrists, duties, 9515.3030
  - Qualifications, 9515.3060
- Treatment support staff
  - Defined, 9515.3000
  - License holders, duties, 9515.3050
  - Multidisciplinary teams, membership, 9515.3030
  - Qualifications, 9515.3060

**MINNESOTA STATE BUILDING CODE**

See STATE BUILDING CODE

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND  
UNIVERSITIES BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(MNSCU)**

- Courses of study, building inspection technology (BIT) programs, 1301.0300, 1301.1000
- Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800

**MINNESOTA STATE LOTTERY BOARD**

See STATE LOTTERY

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

- Annuities
  - Applications, 7900.0500
  - Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
- Assignments of money, annuities, or benefits
  - Powers of attorney, 7900.1400
- Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300
- Benefits payable, social security benefit increase, effect, 7900.1000
- Board of directors, members
  - Election procedures, generally, 7900.0200 to 7900.0410
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, representation, 7900.0410
  - Retired employees, representation, 7900.0400
  - State patrol fund, representation, 7900.0300
- Covered employees
  - Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
  - Burden of proof, service credit, 7900.0700
  - Election of board of directors, procedures, 7900.0200
  - Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
  - Temporary reclassification, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
- Deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100 to 7905.2900
- Disability benefits, birth date, verification, 7900.0600
- Employee contributions, mobility assignments
  - Continuing coverage, 7900.0900
- Employer contributions, mobility assignments
  - Continuing coverage, 7900.0900
- Employers, omitted salary deductions
  - Penalties, exception, 7900.0800
- Filing with
  - Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

- Filing with (Cont'd)
  - Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
- Forms
  - Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300
  - Generally, 7900.0500
- Leaves of absence, military service, proof, 7900.1100
- Lump sums, repayment of refunds, 7900.1200
- Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
- Omitted salary deductions, 7900.0800
- Payroll deductions
  - Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
  - Omitted salary deductions, employer penalties, exception, 7900.0800
- Powers of attorney, 7900.1400
- Records and record keeping
  - Service credit, burden of proof, 7900.0700
- Refunds
  - Applications, 7900.0500
  - Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
  - Military forces, death in service, 7900.1100
  - Repayment, 7900.1200
- Retired employees, election of board of directors
  - Procedures, 7900.0400
- Service credit
  - Lack of proper records, burden of proof, 7900.0700
  - Military service, proof, 7900.1100
- Social security benefit increase, effect, 7900.1000
- Temporary reclassification, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

**MINNESOTA SUPPLEMENTAL AID (MSA)**

See SUPPLEMENTAL AID

**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION**

- Transmission planning meetings
  - High-voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA  
COMMISSION**

- Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300
- Review by, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530

**MINNESOTA ZOO**

See also ZOOLOGICAL BOARD

- Admission fees, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700
- Agents, 9900.7600
- Airports and landing fields, 9900.7000
- Alcoholic beverages, regulations, 9900.2800
- Animals
  - Bringing, possessing, abandoning, or releasing wildlife on zoo premises, 9900.1800
  - Chemical agents, release, 9900.1400
  - Harassment, audible, 9900.1600
  - Horses, 9900.2000
  - Pets, 9900.1900
  - Physical contact with wildlife, restrictions, 9900.1500
  - Protection, 9900.1300
  - Wildlife, feeding, 9900.1700
- Assemblies, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500
- Broadcasting devices, 9900.3600
- Chemical agents, release prohibited, 9900.1400
- Closing zoo premises, 9900.0600
- Conflict of rules, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700
- Contractors, 9900.7600
- Controlled substances, rules concerning, 9900.2800
- Defacing, 9900.5400
- Definitions, 9900.0100
- Demonstrations, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500
- Designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400
- Distribution of written material
  - Unlawful without permit, 9900.3500
- Effect of rules, zoo employees agents and contractors, 9900.7600
- Employees
  - Effect of rules, 9900.7600
  - Impersonation, 9900.3800

**MINNESOTA ZOO (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of rules, 9900.7900  
 Entertainment, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Entry at designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400  
 False personation of zoo employees, 9900.3800  
 Feeding wildlife, 9900.1700  
 Fees, admission, 9900.0400  
 Frisbees, 9900.4400  
 Games, 9900.4400  
 Hearing ear/seeing eye dogs  
   Bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Horses, 9900.2000  
 Hours, admission, 9900.0500  
 Intoxicating liquor, 9900.2800  
 Littering, 9900.5300  
 Meetings, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Minerals, protection, 9900.1300  
 Motorized recreational vehicles, 9900.6500  
 Ordinances, effect of rules, 9900.7700  
 Parades, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Parking  
   Designated areas, 9900.6800  
   Overnight parking, 9900.6900  
   Pets at the zoo, rules concerning, 9900.1900  
 Permits, speech and related conduct, 9900.3500  
 Pets prohibited at, 9900.1900  
 Picketing, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Protection of wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300  
 Public address systems, 9900.3600  
 Radios, 9900.3600  
 Recreational activities, 9900.4400, 9900.4500  
 Restricted areas, admission, 9900.0700  
 Right of way, 9900.6600  
 Roadways, 9900.6300  
 Rocks, protection, 9900.1300  
 Rulemaking, 9900.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Service dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Severability of rules, 9900.8000  
 Shooting, 9900.5600  
 Signs and signals, defacing property, 9900.5400  
 Skis, 9900.4400  
 Sleds, 9900.4400  
 Smoking, 9900.5200  
 Snowshoes, 9900.4400  
 Soil, protection, 9900.1300  
 Soliciting, 9900.3700  
 Speech and related conduct, 9900.3500 to 9900.3800  
 Speed limit, 9900.6400  
 Sports equipment, 9900.4400  
 Statutes, effect of rules, 9900.7700  
 Swimming, 9900.4500  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, littering, 9900.5300  
 Traffic regulations  
   Generally, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000  
   Obstruction of traffic, 9900.6700  
   Orders, compliance, 9900.6200  
 Vegetation, protection, 9900.1300  
 Vehicles, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700  
 Violations and penalties  
   Admission, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700  
   Aircraft, 9900.7000  
   Intoxicating liquor, controlled substances and beer,  
     9900.2800  
   Littering, 9900.5300  
   Meetings, assemblies, entertainment, parades,  
     demonstrations, picketing and distributing  
     written material, 9900.3500  
   Shooting, 9900.5600  
   Soliciting, 9900.3700  
   Traffic rules and regulations, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000  
   Violation of rules, petty misdemeanor, 9900.7800  
 Visitors  
   Balls, conduct involving, 9900.4400  
   Conduct, audible harassment of wildlife, 9900.1600  
   Physical contact with wildlife prohibited, 9900.1500

**MINNESOTA ZOO (Cont'd)**

Wading, 9900.4500  
 Weapons possession, prohibition of, 9900.5500  
**MINNESOTACARE**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, managed care health plans  
   Financial risk capacity, 9506.0400  
 Appeals  
   Application of rules, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
   Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
   Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services,  
     9505.0545  
 Applicants  
   Appeals, 9506.0070  
   Defined, 9506.0010  
   Eligibility (see same under this topic)  
   Notice given, prepaid health plans, health plan  
     selection, 9506.0200  
   Notice received  
     Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination of  
       eligibility, 9506.0070  
     Prepaid health plans, health plan selection,  
       9506.0200  
   Premiums, 9506.0040  
   Requirements, generally, 9506.0030  
 Applications, referral sources, 9506.0030  
 Audits and examinations  
   Enrollees, eligibility, 9506.0060  
   Managed care health plans, 9506.0400  
 Billing, premiums, notices, 9506.0040  
 Case management, 9506.0400  
 Certificates and certification  
   Certificate of coverage, 9506.0400  
   Inpatient hospital admissions, 9506.0080  
 Change of health plan or primary care provider  
   Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Chemical dependency assessments, 9506.0400  
 Complaints, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
 Contracts  
   Definitions, 9506.0010  
   Managed care health plans, 9506.0200 to 9506.0400  
 Coordination  
   Cost avoidance techniques, 9506.0080  
   Generally, 9506.0400  
   Medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Coverage  
   Beginning, determination, 9506.0030  
   Certificate of coverage, 9506.0400  
   Coordination with medical assistance, 9506.0050  
   Definitions, 9506.0010  
   Generally, 9506.0080  
   Managed care health plans, 9506.0300  
 Data  
   Access to data  
     Human Services Department, medical records,  
       9506.0090  
     Managed care health plans, 9506.0400  
     Welfare data on enrollees, classification, 9506.0400  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, 9506.0090,  
 9506.0300  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 9506.0010  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance),  
     9505.0505  
   Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
   State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health  
     services), 9505.2165  
 Eligibility  
   Application, 9506.0030  
   Audits, 9506.0060  
   Definitions, 9506.0010  
   Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination, notice,  
     9506.0070  
   Determination deadline, 9506.0030  
   Generally, 9506.0020

## INDEX

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance, coordination, 9506.0050  
 Enrollees  
 Appeals, 9506.0070  
 Audits, 9506.0060  
 Change of health plan or primary care provider,  
 prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Copayments, 9506.0090  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Eligibility (see same under this topic)  
 Liability  
 Costs for covered services, enrollees not liable,  
 9506.0300  
 Held harmless provisions, 9506.0400  
 Notice given  
 Prepaid health plans, health plan selection,  
 9506.0200  
 Requirements, generally, 9506.0060  
 Notice received  
 Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination of  
 eligibility, 9506.0070  
 Inpatient hospital services, medical assistance  
 eligibility, 9506.0050  
 Managed care health plans, contract termination,  
 9506.0400  
 Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Premiums, 9506.0040  
 Enrollment  
 Date, determination, 9506.0030  
 Failure to pay premiums, effect, 9506.0040  
 Family enrollment, 9506.0020  
 Medical assistance eligibility, effect, 9506.0050  
 Open enrollment period, prepaid health plans,  
 9506.0200  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Families  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Enrollment, 9506.0020  
 Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010  
 Health plans (see Managed care health plans under this  
 topic)  
 Hospital inpatient services (see MinnesotaCare under  
 INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES)  
 Identification cards, 9506.0400  
 Immunization, 9506.0400  
 Income  
 Eligibility requirements, 9506.0020  
 Premiums, determination, 9506.0040  
 Liability  
 Recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior  
 authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 State and enrollees held harmless, 9506.0400  
 Third-party, 9506.0400  
 Liens, 9506.0080  
 Managed care health plans  
 Access to data, 9506.0400  
 Complaint procedures, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Generally, 9506.0200  
 Medical assistance or general assistance medical care  
 eligible enrollee's continued participation,  
 9506.0050  
 Payments, 9506.0300  
 Requirements, generally, 9506.0400  
 Medical records, Human Services Department, access,  
 9506.0090  
 Medical review agents  
 Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076  
 Notice, prior authorization requests, 9505.5020  
 Payments  
 Coordination with medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Generally, 9506.0090  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0300

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Premiums, 9506.0040  
 Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Prior authorization  
 Appeals, 9505.5105  
 Application of rules, 9505.5000  
 Criteria, 9505.5030  
 Definitions, 9505.5005  
 Failure to comply, 9505.5085, 9505.5091  
 Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020  
 Out-of-state service, 9505.5025  
 Procedures, 9505.5010  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Providers  
 Change of primary care provider, prepaid health  
 plans, 9506.0200  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Payments, 9506.0050, 9506.0090, 9506.0300  
 Quality assurance, 9506.0060, 9506.0400  
 Recipients, liability, providers' failure to obtain prior  
 authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Residence  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Eligibility requirements, 9506.0020  
 Scope of rules, 9506.0010  
 Second medical opinions  
 Generally, 9506.0400  
 Medical assistance  
 Applicants, 9505.5035  
 Application of rules, 9505.5000  
 Definitions, 9505.5005  
 Failure to obtain, 9505.5080  
 Medical appropriateness criteria, 9505.5046  
 Medical review agents, duties, 9505.5076  
 Medicare recipients, 9505.5041  
 Notice requirements, 9505.5082  
 Physician advisers, duties, 9505.5077  
 Physicians and surgeons, duties, 9505.5075,  
 9505.5080  
 Procedures requiring, 9505.0175, 9505.5035,  
 9505.5045  
 Spenddowns  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Medical assistance, coordination, 9506.0050  
 Requirements, generally, 9506.0020  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health  
 services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Surveillance and utilization review  
 Application of rules, 9506.0100  
 Third party payers  
 Cost avoidance, 9506.0080  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Identification, 9506.0020  
 Liability, 9506.0400  
 Vendors  
 Participation requirements, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210,  
 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
**MINNIE BELLE LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
**MINNKOTA POWER COOPERATIVE**  
 Electricity, historical data and forecast, 7610.0300  
**MINNOWS**  
 Bullheads (see BULLHEADS)  
 Closing of waters, commercial taking  
 List of closed waters, 6254.0300  
 Dealers  
 Nets and traps, specifications, 6254.0510  
 Permitted activities, 6254.0100  
 Private hatcheries, 6254.0700  
 Goldeyes, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Hoop nets  
 Defined, 6254.0500  
 Ownership, display requirements, 6254.0500  
 Specifications, 6254.0510  
 Tending, 6254.0510  
 Use, 6254.0510



**MINNOWS (Cont'd)**

- Leeches, designated trout lakes, 6264.0050
  - Minnow traps
    - Defined, 6254.0500
    - Ownership, display requirements, 6254.0500
    - Specifications, 6254.0510
    - Tending, 6254.0510
    - Use, 6254.0510
  - Permits, taking in restricted waters, 6216.0400, 6254.0200
  - Restitution value, 6133.0090
  - Retailers
    - Licenses
      - Angling license, exemption, 6254.0100
      - Aquatic farm or fish hatchery, no requirement, 6254.0700
    - Reselling minnows, activities permitted, 6254.0100
  - Taking
    - Boundary waters, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0500
    - Commercial taking
      - Closed waters, 6254.0300, 6262.0500
      - Lake Superior, 6262.0300
      - Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6254.0800
    - Designated trout streams and lakes, 6264.0050
    - Designated trout waters, 6254.0200
    - Equipment, traps, 6254.0500
    - Loon nesting sites, 6254.0200
    - Nets, 6254.0500
    - Restricted waters, 6216.0400, 6254.0200
    - State parks, generally, 6254.0200
    - Statutory compliance, 6216.0400, 6254.0200
    - Trapping
      - Definitions, 6254.0500
      - Exemptions, 6254.0500
      - Hoop nets, 6254.0500, 6254.0510
      - Minnow traps, 6254.0500, 6254.0510
      - Trap nets, 6254.0500, 6254.0510
    - Waters open, 6254.0200
    - Wildlife management areas
      - Generally, 6254.0200
      - Permits, 6230.0250
  - Transporting
    - Application of rule, 6254.0600
    - Containers, 6254.0600
    - Reporting requirements, 6254.0600
    - Vehicle license requirements, 6254.0100
    - Water volume requirements, 6254.0600
  - Trap nets
    - Defined, 6254.0500
    - Ownership, display requirements, 6254.0500
    - Specifications, 6254.0510
    - Tending, 6254.0510
    - Use, 6254.0510
- MINOR PARENTS**
- Females, social services, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300
- MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS**
- Adoption
    - Generally (see ADOPTION)
    - Requirements, 9560.0040
  - Alaska natives, definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
  - Alcohol and drug counseling
    - Generally, 4747.0010 to 4747.1500
  - Children in need of protection or services
    - Generally, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
    - Social services plans, 9560.0440
  - Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
  - Ethnic backgrounds, health services occupations
    - Information collection, 4695.0300
  - Foster care
    - Generally (see FOSTER CARE)
    - Placement, consideration of heritage, 9560.0542
    - Records and record keeping, 9560.0545
  - Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
  - Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

- Underserved populations, definitions
    - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
    - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
- MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES**
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions
    - Definitions, 2660.0020
    - Developmental loans, 2660.0090
- MIREX**
- Great Lakes water quality standards
    - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
- MIRROR LAKE**
- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- MIRRORS**
- Handicapped accessibility
    - Dressing and fitting rooms, 1341.0486
    - Handwashing facilities, 1341.0454, 1341.0460
  - School buses, 7410.5180, 7470.1300
- MISDEMEANORS**
- See also CRIMES
  - Boats and boating, violations and penalties, 6110.2200
  - Fire code violations, 7510.3520
  - Nonnative species violations, 6216.0600
  - Poultry and poultry products
    - Violations, generally, 1710.1530
  - Residential code, violations, 1309.0040
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Collection, out-of-state vendors, 8130.4000
    - Confidential information, 8130.8400
  - Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0600
  - State Building Code, violations, 1300.0150, 1305.0040
  - State trails, violation of rules, 6100.4300
  - Violation of rules, outdoor recreation, 6100.0525
  - Wetlands
    - Contractors, unlawful drainage or fill activities, 8420.0290
    - Violation of cease and desist, restoration, or replacement orders, 8420.0290
  - Wild animal rehabilitation, violations of law, 6244.2000
  - Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6244.3300
- MISQUAH LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- MISREPRESENTATION**
- See also FRAUD
  - Agricultural and Economic Development Board
    - Financial assistance applicants, 1587.0600
  - Agricultural chemicals, incidents, eligible costs, lawsuits, voiding of applications, or forfeiture of payments, grounds, 1512.1100
  - Agricultural development grants, effect, 1552.0110
  - Agricultural improvement loan program applications, effect, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Agricultural resource loans and projects
    - Applications, 1580.0500
  - Contract crime, misrepresentation defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100
  - Conviction, state contracts, transportation construction
    - Debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3600
  - Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100
  - Drivers
    - Diabetic persons, driving-related episodes, drivers' license cancellation or suspension, grounds, 7410.2610
    - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers' license denial or cancellation, grounds, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
  - Food, labels and labeling, prohibited, 1550.0090
  - Goods purchased under state contracts
    - Vendor default, grounds, 1230.1100

**MISREPRESENTATION (Cont'd)**

- Livestock expansion loan program applications, effect, 1655.0061, 1655.0091
- Pesticides, bulk storage permits, obtaining by, 1505.3040
- Value-added agricultural product loan program applications, effect, 1656.0051, 1656.0081
- Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**MISSABE MOUNTAIN MINE PIT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS**

- Dependents, financial assistance for postsecondary education
  - Amount, 4830.4200
  - Definition, 4830.0100
  - Eligibility, 4830.4100
  - Scope of rules, 4830.4000

**MISSING LINK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSION CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSION LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**MISSIONARY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSISSIPPI CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

- Archaeological sites, inventory, Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.0880
- Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Brainerd, watershed unit, 8420.0549
- Classification
  - Recreational river, 6105.0840
  - Scenic river, 6105.0830
- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Fishing
  - Catch and release, 6264.0400
  - Closing, 6262.0500
  - Commercial fishing, 6260.1500
  - Seasons and limits, 6266.0500
  - Smallmouth bass, possession limits, 6264.0300
  - Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300
  - Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300
- Grand Rapids, watershed unit, 8420.0549
- Great River Road, interagency recommendations, 6105.0880
- Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Headwaters, Lake Winnibigoshish, watershed unit, 8420.0549
- Historical sites, inventory, Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.0880
- Inland Mississippi, commercial fishing, 6260.1500
- La Crescent, watershed unit, 8420.0549
- Land management
  - Maps, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.0860
  - Plan (see Management plan under this topic)
- Locks and dams, boat operation near
  - Restrictions, 6110.1200
- Lower basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Management plan
  - Administration, local governments, 6105.0870, 6105.0880
  - Recreation management, 6105.0850
- Maps
  - Land management maps, 6105.0950
  - Recreation management maps, 6105.0960
- Metro, watershed unit, 8420.0549

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Mississippi headwaters area, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600
  - Navigation system, Minnesota River defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100
  - Pool Two, fishing, restrictions, 6264.0300
  - Public access, Saint Cloud dam, below
    - Local governments, duties, 6105.0880
  - Red Wing and Lake Pepin, watershed unit, 8420.0549
  - Revo, watershed unit, 8420.0549
  - Saint Cloud, watershed unit, 8420.0549
  - Sartell, watershed unit, 8420.0549
  - Seaplane operations, seven county metropolitan area, 8800.2800
  - Sites typical, diagrams, 6105.0940
  - State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
  - Tributaries, designation, 6105.0860
  - Water pollution
    - Classification, 7050.0470
    - Effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160
    - Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040
  - Water quality, monitoring, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 6105.0880
  - Watershed units, 8420.0549
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational river, designation, 6105.0800
  - Winona, watershed unit, 8420.0549
  - Zebra mussels, infestation, 6216.0350
- MISSON CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- MISSOURI RIVER**
- Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- MISTAKES**
- Income taxes, wildlife checkoff
    - Reversal of designation, 8043.0200
- MISTLETOE CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- MITAWAN CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- MITCHELL LAKE**
- Fishing
    - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
    - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- MITTENS**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**
- Closure
    - Care requirements, 7035.2815
    - Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685
    - Financial assurances (see same under this topic)
  - Construction requirements, 7035.2815
  - Contingency actions
    - Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685
    - Financial assurances (see same under this topic)
    - General requirements, 7035.2815
  - Cover system, 7035.2815
  - Design requirements, 7035.2815
  - Financial assurances
    - Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805
    - General requirements, 7035.2695
    - Incapacity, owners, operators, guarantors, financial institutions, 7035.2795
  - Letters of credit
    - General requirements, 7035.2745
    - Wording, 7035.2805
  - Multiple facilities, 7035.2765
  - Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755

**MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Financial assurances (Cont'd)

## Operators

Incapacity, 7035.2795

Release from requirements, 7035.2775

## Owners

Incapacity, 7035.2795

Release from requirements, 7035.2775

Self-insurance, 7035.2750

Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785

Surety bonds guaranteeing performance

General requirements, 7035.2735

Wording, 7035.2805

Surety bonds guaranteeing trust fund payments, 7035.2725

## Trust funds

Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805

Requirements, 7035.2705

Unrelated sites, 7035.2715

Wording, 7035.2805

Gas monitoring, collection, and treatment, 7035.2815

Groundwater performance standards, 7035.2815

Hydrogeologic evaluation, 7035.2815

Leachate detection, collection, and treatment, 7035.2815

Liner requirements, 7035.2815

Location of facilities, 7035.2815

Maintenance requirements, 7035.2815

Monitoring wells, 7035.2815

Operation requirements, 7035.2815

## Postclosure

Care requirements, 7035.2815

Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685

Financial assurances (see same under this topic)

Record keeping, cost estimates, 7035.2685

Scope of rules, 7035.2665

Soils evaluation, covers and liners, 7035.2815

Water monitoring systems, 7035.2815

**MIXED SYRUPS**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0570

**MOBILE EQUIPMENT**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

**MOBILE HOME PARKS**

See MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

See RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**MOBILE SALES UNITS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**MOBILE TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.3500

**MOCCASIN LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth and smallmouth bass

Catch and release, 6264.0400

**MODEL ENERGY CODE**

See ENERGY CODE

**MODEL ORDINANCES**

Environmental review

Generally, 4410.3700

Notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS**

Community action agencies, 3350.0010 to 3350.0200

Household at risk of becoming homeless, definitions  
Economic development and housing challenge  
program, 4900.3610

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Housing assistance

Economic development and housing challenge  
program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Housing finance agency loans and grants (see

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS)**

Local public health employees merit system

Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to  
4370.0080

Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300

Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**MOISTURE**Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards,  
6244.2700**MOLDS**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**MOLDS (MICROORGANISMS)**

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480

**MOLLUSKS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

Food and beverage service establishments (see Shellfish  
under **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)**

Molluscan shellfish, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Shell stock, mollusks defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Snails, carriers of swimmer's itch, control, 6280.0100 to  
6280.1100**MOLYBDENUM**

Environmental testing laboratories

Certification for testing program, 4740.2040

Labels and labeling, fertilizers, warning statements,  
1510.0421**MONASTERIES**

Capitol area

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district  
(RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

Congregate residences, monasteries defined as,  
accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Smoke detectors and alarms

Building code amendments, 1305.0310

**MONEY**Cash, definitions, wholesale produce dealers act,  
1500.0401

Definitions, campaign practices, 4501.0100

Lottery prizes (see **STATE LOTTERY**)

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**MONEY BELTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**MONEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MONKER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MONS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MONTEVIDEO (CITY)**Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river  
districts

Ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**MONTICELLO (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts  
 Management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)**

Tombstones, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MOODY LAKE**

Fishing, prohibited, 6264.0400

**MOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOONSHINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOORE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOORING AREAS**

Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**MOOSE**

Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080  
 Definitions

Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840

Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.4900

**Hunting**

Bag limit, 6232.3700

Clothing, colors, 6232.3700

Landowner and tenant drawings, 6232.3800

**Licenses**

Applications, 6232.3800

Fees, 6232.3800

Orientation requirement, 6232.3700

Quotas, 6232.3800

Validity, 6232.3700

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Nuisance moose, 6232.4000

Party hunting, 6232.3700

Registration after taking, 6232.3700, 6232.4000

Rothsay Wildlife Management Area, 6232.3900

Seasons, 6232.3600

Tagging, 6232.3700

**Zones**

Applications for, 6232.3800

Descriptions, 6232.4100

Importation, 1700.5000 to 1700.5300

**MOOSE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSE LAKE**

Fishing  
 Bass, limits, 6264.0300  
 Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300  
 Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSEHORN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSEHORN RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOT CASES**

Contested cases, dismissal, 1400.5500

**MOPEDS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing moped facilities, 7620.0610

**MORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGAN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGUES**

Hospitals, 4645.0700

**MORRISON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORRISON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

50 percent to 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**MORTARS**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Financial institutions, mortgage companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**MORTGAGES**

Apartment renovation mortgage program, 4900.0356 to 4900.0358

Credit unions, 2675.6141

Family farm security program

Liens, subordination, 1560.2500

Loans, guarantees, 1560.2200

First mortgage loans

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101

Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1300 to 4900.1390

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants (see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS)

Insurance companies, deposits

Assignment to Commerce Department, 2700.0400

Mortgage liens, livestock expansion loans

Security, 1655.0011

Mortgage loans

Definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Farm loan programs (see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY)

Multifamily development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340

Public utilities, capital structure approval

Filing, 7825.1400

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2500

Real estate investment trusts

Prohibited activities, 2875.7230

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Satisfaction, family farm security loans

Guarantees, 1560.2200

Savings associations, 2675.3110

**MORTICIANS**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
 See MORTUARY SCIENCE

**MORTON (CITY)**

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts

Ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**MORTON MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORTUARY SCIENCE**

Fees, licenses, 4610.0500, 4610.2800

Interns, resident interns, registration, 4610.0420

Licenses, 4610.0500, 4610.2800

Resident interns, registration, 4610.0420

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MOSS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOTELS**

See **HOTELS AND MOTELS**

**MOTHBALLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MOTHS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**MOTION PICTURES**

See **MOVIES**

**MOTIONS**

Contested cases (see **Motions under CONTESTED CASES**)

Occupational safety and health, default judgments, 5210.0595

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings

Environmental Quality Board, limitations, 1405.2200

Motions to quash, 1405.1300

Revenue recapture hearings (see **Motions under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**)

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.1400

Workers' compensation litigation procedures (see

**Motions under WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**)

**MOTOR CARRIERS****Accidents**

Drivers, duties, 8850.8850

Reporting requirements

Drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600

Forms, incorporation by reference, 8850.8800

Intrastate carriers, 8850.8800

Safety measures, drivers' duties, 8850.8850

**Accounts and accounting**

Classification, 7805.0500

Maintaining system of accounts, 7805.0900

Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms

Changes, rule proceedings, 7805.1300

Generally, 7805.0900

**Addresses**

Drivers, waiver requirements, 8850.7600, 8850.7675

Inspection checklists, 8850.8350

Lessee, display, 7800.2700

**Advertisements**

Household goods carriers, 7800.2400

Signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

**Age, permits, 7800.1100**

Agents, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

**Agreements by, drivers**

Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400

**Annual gross operating revenues**

Classification, determination, 7805.0700

**Annual reports, filing, 7805.0900****Application of law**

Drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7200

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0300

Loss or damage, 7800.2300

**Applications**

Certificate of public convenience and necessity, forms, 7800.0400

Continuance, 7800.0900

Denial, reapplication, 7800.1000

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Applications (Cont'd)**

Petroleum carriers, 7800.0400

Reapplication, 7800.1000

Temporary authority, 7800.0800

Billing and filing registration data, due dates, 7405.1000

**Bills of lading**

Generally, 7800.2900

Household goods carriers, 7800.2100

Inspection, 7800.2800

Leased vehicles, 7800.2700

Boarding or alighting, accidents, reporting, 8850.8800

Cargo insurance (see **Insurance under this topic**)

Cargo tank carriers (see **TANK TRUCKS**)

Cargo tanks, 8860.0100

Certificates and certification, drivers, waivers, 8850.7300

Certificates of public convenience and necessity

Applications, forms, 7800.0400

Copies, service on interested parties, 7800.0600

**Claims**

Filing, 7800.3600

Investigations, 7800.2800

**Classifications**

Accounts and accounting, 7805.0500

Determination, 7805.0700

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

C.O.D. shipments, time, collection, 7800.3300

Commercial drivers' licenses (see **DRIVERS LICENSES**)

Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

**Compensation and salaries****Drivers**

Prevailing wages, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105

Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

**Contested cases, drivers**

Medical evaluations, 8850.7675

Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700

Continuance, applications, 7800.0900

**Copies**

Leases, 7800.2700

Records, retention, 7800.3000

Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300

Courier services carriers, proof of delivery, financing statements, date and time of filing, 8280.0020

**Damages**

Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100

Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400

**Definitions**

Carrier safety, exclusions, 8850.6900

Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0300

Motor carrier operations, 7800.0100

Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900, 8850.8550

**Drivers**

Accidents (see same under this topic)

**Addresses**

Inspection checklists, 8850.8350

Waivers (see same under this topic)

Arrests, reporting requirements, 8850.7400

Certificates and certification, waivers, 8850.7300

**Contested cases**

Medical evaluations, 8850.7675

Physical qualifications, waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700

Conviction, reporting requirements, 8850.7400

**Driving records**

Accidents, review requirements, 8850.8800

Waivers requirements, 8850.7600

Employment applications, 8850.7350

Hours of service, out of service, 8850.8950

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Drivers (Cont'd)  
 Inspections (see same under this topic)  
 Intrastate carriers, waivers (see Waivers under this topic)  
 Licenses  
   Commercial drivers' licenses (see under DRIVERS LICENSES)  
   Generally (see DRIVERS LICENSES)  
   Inspection requirements, 8850.8350, 8850.8950  
   Suspension, revocation, or withdrawal, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Limb impairments, waivers (see Waivers under this topic)  
 Medical evaluations and certificates  
   Contested cases, 8850.7675  
   Waivers (see same under this topic)  
 Names  
   Inspection checklists, 8850.8350  
   Waivers (see same under this topic)  
 Notice received, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650  
 Out of service, 8850.8950  
 Petroleum carriers  
   On-street parking restrictions, 8850.9050  
   Reckless driving, prohibited, 8850.8000  
   Unloading, duties, 8850.8050  
 Physical examinations, waivers (see Waivers under this topic)  
 Physically unqualified, waivers (see Waivers under this topic)  
 Prosthetic devices, 8850.7350  
 Qualifications, waivers (see Waivers under this topic)  
 Records and record keeping, duty status, 8850.8950  
 Road tests, 8850.7350  
 Driver's license examinations by, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Drivers services, leasing, 7800.2500  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses  
   Fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Enforcement of law  
   Drivers, out of service, 8850.8950  
   Inspectors, 8850.8400  
 Equipment  
   Checklists, inspection requirements, 8850.8300, 8850.8350, 8850.8950  
   Leases, 7800.2500  
   Livestock carriers, 8850.8250  
 Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
 Estimates  
   Household goods carriers, 7800.2000  
   Prospective annual gross operating revenues, classification, 7805.0700  
 Evaluation by, drivers  
   Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400  
 Federal regulations  
   Drivers, physical examinations, compliance, 8850.7350, 8850.7600  
   Incorporation by reference (see same under this topic)  
 Filing  
   Claims, 7800.3600  
   Quarterly reports, copies, 7805.1300  
   Registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Fire extinguishers, petroleum carriers, 8850.8050  
 Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Forms  
   Applications for certificate of public convenience and necessity, 7800.0400  
   Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
   Registration information, required, 7405.0400  
   Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900  
 Freight bills  
   Inspection, 7800.2800  
   Issuance, 7800.2900

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Freight bills (Cont'd)  
   Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
   Time, presentment, 7800.3200  
 Gross weight, lightweight vehicles, 8850.6900  
 Hazardous materials transporters (see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS)  
 Hazardous waste transporters (see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS)  
 Hearings, applications, continuance, 7800.0900  
 Household goods carriers  
   Advertisements, 7800.2400  
   Application of law, 7800.2300  
   Bill of lading, 7800.2100  
   Dock charges, storage, 7800.2200  
   Generally, 7800.2000  
   Insurance  
     Advertisements, 7800.2400  
     Bill of lading, 7800.2100  
     Generally, 7800.2000  
     Release, 7800.2100  
     Storage, charges for dockage, 7800.2200  
 Identification letters and numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Incorporation by reference  
   Accident report forms, 8850.8800  
   Insurance  
     Aggregation forms, 8855.0800  
     Cancellation notices, 8855.0700  
     Certificates and certification, 8855.0400 to 8855.0700  
     Surety bonds, federal regulations, 8855.0400  
 Information, registration, estimated, 7405.0900  
 Inspections  
   Checklists, 8850.8350, 8850.8950  
   Drivers  
     Checklists, 8850.8300, 8850.8350, 8850.8950  
     Duties, 8850.8350  
     Waivers, evaluation requirements, 8850.7450  
   Economic regulations, 8850.8350  
   Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
   Power units, 8850.8350  
   Records and record keeping, 7800.2800  
   Safety, 8850.8350  
   Shipping records, 8850.8350  
   Vehicles, 8850.8300, 8850.8350, 8850.8950  
   Who may inspect, 8850.8400  
 Inspectors, authority, 8850.8400  
 Installation of truck body, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Insufficient registration, 7405.0800  
 Insurance  
   Aggregation, forms, 8855.0800  
   Certificates and certification  
     Cancellation, 8855.0700  
     Filing requirements, 8855.0400, 8855.0500  
     Incorporation by reference, 8855.0400 to 8855.0700  
   Coverage, 8855.0400, 8855.0500  
   Household goods carriers  
     Advertisements, 7800.2400  
     Bill of lading, 7800.2100  
     Generally, 7800.2000  
   Interstate carriers, bonds in lieu of, 8855.0400  
   Issuance requirements, names, 8855.0600  
   Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600  
   Policies, copies to Transportation Department, 8855.0300  
 Interlining freight, liability, determination, 7800.3400  
 Interstate carriers  
   Inspections (see same under this topic)  
   Insurance (see same under this topic)  
   Out-of-service vehicles (see same under this topic)  
   Petroleum carriers (see same under this topic)  
 Intrastate carriers  
   Accidents (see same under this topic)  
   Drivers (see same under this topic)  
   Safety (see same under this topic)  
 Investigations, claims, 7800.2800

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Leases  
 Copies, 7800.2700  
 Duties of lessor and lessee, 7800.2700  
 Motor equipment, 7800.2500  
 Required provisions, 7800.2600  
 Retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, direct pay permits, 8130.3500  
 Lessors, inspection checklists, 8850.8350  
 Liability  
 Claims, filing, 7800.3600  
 Household goods carriers, insurance, failure to notify shipper, 7800.2000  
 Leased equipment, 7800.2500  
 Lightweight vehicles, drivers (see Drivers under this topic)  
 Limitation of actions, claims, filing, 7800.3600  
 Livestock carriers  
 Generally, 8850.8250  
 Vehicles, 8850.7950  
 Loading and unloading  
 Accidents, reporting requirements, 8850.8800  
 Petroleum carriers, 8850.8050  
 Local cartage carriers  
 Applications, permits, denial, 7800.1000  
 Log books, log book offenses, defined, 7411.0100  
 Loss, interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Maintenance and repair  
 Inspection checklists, 8850.8350  
 Out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550  
 Manifests, leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Names  
 Drivers, waivers, 8850.7600, 8850.7675  
 Inspection checklists, 8850.8350  
 Lessee, display, 7800.2700  
 Noise, 7030.1040  
 Noncompensatory tariffs, filing, 7805.0300  
 Notice given  
 Freight rates, publication, filing, 7805.0300  
 Household goods carriers, insurance coverage, 7800.2000  
 Out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8350  
 Notice received, drivers  
 Out of service, 8850.8950  
 Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650  
 Numbers, identification numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0900, 5207.0910  
 Operators or owners, rental trailers or trucks  
 Information or reports, 7405.0500  
 Registration, 7405.0300  
 Oral argument, applications, continuance, 7800.0900  
 Out-of-service vehicles  
 Authority, 8850.8400  
 Grounds, 8850.8400  
 Notice requirements, 8850.8350  
 Operation, restrictions, 8850.8350, 8850.8550  
 Repairs, 8850.8350  
 Stickers  
 Inspection checklists, 8850.8350  
 Removal, restrictions, 8850.8550  
 Requirements, 8850.8500  
 Who may use, 8850.8400  
 Towing, 8850.8550  
 Owners and ownership, defined, 8850.6900  
 Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers  
 Information or reports, 7405.0500  
 Registration, 7405.0300  
 Permits  
 Age requirement, 7800.1100  
 Applications, denial, reapplication, 7800.1000  
 Definitions, 8850.6900  
 Petroleum carriers, 7800.0400 to 7800.0600  
 Reapplication, 7800.1000

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Petitions, tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300  
 Petroleum carriers  
 Applications for certificate or permit, forms, 7800.0400  
 Bill of lading, 7800.2900  
 Drivers (see same under this topic)  
 Fire extinguishers, 8850.8050  
 Freight bills  
 Issuance, 7800.2900  
 Time, presentment, 7800.3200  
 Inspections (see same under this topic)  
 Insurance (see same under this topic)  
 On-street parking, restrictions, 8850.9050  
 Out-of-service vehicles (see same under this topic)  
 Permits, applications, 7800.0400 to 7800.0600  
 Unloading, 8850.8050  
 Power units  
 Inspections, 8850.8350  
 Out of service stickers, 8850.8500  
 Prevailing wages, truck drivers, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Private carriers  
 Drivers (see same under this topic)  
 Petroleum carriers (see same under this topic)  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Publication, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7405.0200  
 Quarterly reports, filing, copies, 7805.1300  
 Radioactive material, transportation (see Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
 Rates and charges  
 Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Tariffs  
 Alternation of rates, 7805.0400  
 Filing, 7805.0300  
 Receipt bills, 7800.2900  
 Reckless driving, petroleum carriers, prohibited, 8850.8000  
 Records and record keeping  
 Copies, retention, 7800.3000  
 Drivers  
 Duty status, 8850.8950  
 Inspections, 8850.8300, 8850.8350, 8850.8950  
 Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650  
 Inspection, 7800.2800  
 Shipping records, inspections, 8850.8350  
 Registration  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Determination of total number of trailers, 7405.0600, 7405.0700  
 Insufficient, 7405.0800  
 Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers, 7405.0300  
 Registration information  
 Estimated, 7405.0900  
 Form, 7405.0400  
 Required, 7405.0500  
 Regular route common carriers  
 Freight bills, time, presentment, 7800.3200  
 Passenger carriers, insurance, 8855.0410  
 Tariffs, C.O.D. shipments, 7800.3300  
 Release, household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Rendering plants, carcasses (see CARCASSES)  
 Rental trailers  
 Information, 7405.0500  
 Registration, determination of numbers, 7405.0700  
 Rental truck reports, 7405.0500  
 Reports  
 Annual reports, filing, 7805.0900  
 Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
 Filing registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Rental trucks, 7405.0500

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Reports (Cont'd)
  - Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300
  - Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900
- Reports given
  - Drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400
  - Intrastate carriers, accidents, 8850.8800
- Responsible officials
  - Defined, motor carrier safety, 8850.6900
  - Inspection checklists, duties, 8850.8350
- Safety
  - Accidents (see same under this topic)
  - Fire extinguishers, petroleum carriers, 8850.8050
  - Inspections (see same under this topic)
  - Vehicle identification cards, application, 8850.8100
- Sales and use taxes
  - Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500
  - Rolling stock, 8130.5900
- School bus driver's license endorsement, exemption, 7414.0200
- Scope of rules, 7800.0200
- Self-employment (see Drivers under this topic)
- Shipping records, inspections, 8850.8350
- Statements, applications, temporary authority, 7800.0800
- Statutes, application of law, 7800.2300
- Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300
- Storage, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400
- Supporting statements, applications
  - Temporary authority, 7800.0800
- Surety bonds
  - Cancellation, 8855.0700
  - Cargo insurance, 8855.0500
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8855.0400
  - Issuance requirements, names, 8855.0600
  - Security in lieu of insurance, 8855.0400
- Tank motor vehicles, 8860.0100
- Tariffs
  - Alternation of rates, 7805.0400
  - Filing, 7805.0300
- Temporary authority, application, 7800.0800
- Time
  - C.O.D. shipments, collection, 7800.3300
  - Copies, records, retention, 7800.3000
  - Freight bills, presentment, 7800.3200
  - Hearings, applications, continuance, 7800.0900
- Towing, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550
- Trailers
  - Information, rental, 7405.0500
  - Rental, registration, determination of total numbers, 7405.0700
- Transportation Department proceedings
  - Notice of intent to protest, 8920.0700
- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Operator wages, 3315.0212
  - Special exclusion, 3315.0525
- Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms
  - Changes, rule proceedings, 7805.1300
  - Generally, 7805.0900
- Valuation, household goods carriers, liability, 7800.2100
- Vehicle identification cards, applications, 8850.8100
- Vehicles
  - Cleaning and disinfection, livestock vehicles used for general carriage, 8850.7950
  - Driver qualification waiver applications, 8850.7300
  - Gross weight, lightweight vehicles, 8850.6900
  - Identification cards, application, 8850.8100
  - Inspections (see same under this topic)
  - License plates, 8850.8350
  - Operation by out of service drivers, restrictions, 8850.8950
  - Out-of-service vehicles (see same under this topic)
  - Power units, out of service stickers, 8850.8500

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Safety (see same under this topic)
- Violations and penalties
  - Drivers
    - Petroleum carriers, reckless driving, 8850.8000
    - Physical qualification waiver applications, false information, 8850.7750
    - Reporting requirements, 8850.7400
    - Inspection checklists, 8850.8350
    - Out-of-service vehicle stickers, 8850.8500
  - Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications
    - Application of law, 8850.7200
    - Applications, 8850.7250 to 8850.7350, 8850.7600, 8850.7750
    - Approval or denial, 8850.7550, 8850.7600
    - Contested cases, 8850.7675, 8850.7700
    - Drivers, duties, 8850.7450, 8850.7650
    - Duration, 8850.7550
    - Evaluation requirements, 8850.7400, 8850.7450, 8850.7500, 8850.7675
    - False information, prohibited, 8850.7750
    - Generally, 8850.7200
    - Motor carriers, agreement requirements, 8850.7400
    - Notice requirements, 8850.7600, 8850.7650
    - Records and record keeping, 8850.7650
    - Renewal, procedures, 8850.7600
    - Reporting requirements, 8850.7400
    - Revocation, 8850.7700
  - Warehouses and warehouse operators, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200
- Water haulers (see WATER HAULERS)
- Waybills, leased vehicles, 7800.2700
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500
- MOTOR FUEL TAXES**
  - Credits, distributors and dealers, 8125.0500
  - Evasion, presumption, 8125.0410
  - Gasoline taxes
    - Credits
      - Distributors and dealers, 8125.0500
      - Sales invoices, 8125.0400, 8125.0600
    - Exemptions, metropolitan area transit programs, 8125.1300
    - Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301
  - Refunds
    - Aviation gasoline, 8125.1300
    - Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301
  - Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301
- MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**
  - Contents, conservation plans
    - Employer emergency plans, 7620.0610
  - Diesel fuel, 7151.1200, 7615.0200
  - Emergencies
    - Ban on driving, severe emergencies, 7620.0730
    - Colors, retailers flags, 7620.0650
    - Definitions, 7620.0100
    - Diesel powered automobiles, discontinuance of use, 7620.0600
    - Driver education programs, schools and private schools, elimination, 7620.0620
    - Driving ban, severe emergencies, 7620.0730
    - Employer emergency fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610
    - Extracurricular activities, schools and school districts, prohibition, 7620.0620
    - Flags for retailers, 7620.0650
    - Governor's orders, 7620.0700
    - Literature relating to fuel economy, distribution, 7620.0600
    - Minimum purchase requirements, 7620.0640
    - News releases, public information, 7620.0600



**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)**

## Emergencies (Cont'd)

- No-driving day designation, permit-sticker, 7620.0710
- Odd-even purchase requirements, 7620.0630
- Parking management strategy
  - Employers, 7620.0610
  - Schools, 7620.0620
- Permit-sticker measures, severe emergencies, 7620.0710
- Private schools, conservation measures, 7620.0620
- Public information measures, 7620.0600
- Public service announcements, 7620.0600
- Publicity, 24 hour a day service, retailers, 7620.0660
- School bus fuel economy programs, 7620.0620
- School conservation measures, 7620.0620
- Set aside product assignment, 24 hour a day service, 7620.0660
- Severe emergency measures, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730
- Speed limit reduction, severe emergencies, 7620.0720
- Speed limits, strict enforcement, 7620.0670
- Student parking, prohibition, schools and private schools, 7620.0620
- 24-hour a day service, set-aside product assignments, 7620.0660

## Gasoline (see GASOLINE)

- International fuel tax agreement decals, fee, 7403.1400
- Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Notice, minimum purchases, emergencies, 7620.0640
- Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200
- Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0410
- Records and record keeping, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301
- Retailers, flag requirement, emergencies, 7620.0650
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300
- Set aside program, 7615.0320
- Severe emergencies, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730
- Tanks on residential property, aboveground storage tanks
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Taxes (see MOTOR FUEL TAXES)
- Underground storage tanks (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

- Cancellation, grounds, 2860.5500
- Definitions, unfair and inequitable, 2860.5400
- Public offering statements, contents, 2860.5200
- Renewal, 2860.5600
- Special classification, 2860.5100
- Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.5400

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

- Accidents, surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900
- Answers, commercial vehicles
  - Reparations arbitration, 2770.5000
- Arbitration
  - Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200
  - Filing fee, 2770.9040
  - Health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9010 to 2770.9170
  - No-fault arbitration rules (see COURT RULES, Minnesota Statutes, volume 15)
- Authority for rules, surcharge plans, 2770.1200
- Certificates and certification
  - Finance account, 2770.0200
  - Replacement registration certificates and license plates, 7413.0800
- Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration
  - Applicants, 2770.4200
  - Application of rules, 2770.3300
  - Arbitration committees, appointment, 2770.4100
  - Assessments, filing, 2770.4900
  - Authority for rules, 2770.3100
  - Authority to determine, 2770.3800
  - Commencement of proceedings, 2770.5000
  - Committee on insurance arbitration, authority, 2770.4000

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration (Cont'd)

- Companion claims, filing, 2770.4600
  - Counterclaims, 2770.5000
  - Decisions, 2770.5200
  - Deferment, 2770.4500
  - Evidence, 2770.5100
  - Filing, time, answers, 2770.5000
  - Findings, 2770.5200
  - Hearings, 2770.5100
  - Interpretation of rules, 2770.3400
  - Jurisdiction, limitation, 2770.3500
  - Limitation of actions, 2770.4300
  - Limitations on claims, 2770.3600
  - Lists, arbitrators, 2770.4700
  - Notice
    - Arbitration procedure, 2770.5000
    - Hearing, 2770.5100
    - Other industry programs, waiver, 2770.4400
  - Out-of-state accidents
    - Jurisdiction, 2770.4800
    - Recovery exclusion, 2770.3900
  - Panel, designation, 2770.4700
  - Pending claims, 2770.4500
  - Pleadings, 2770.5000
  - Primary jurisdiction, 2770.3700
  - Procedure, 2770.5000
  - Purpose of rules, 2770.3200
  - Respondents, 2770.4200
  - Statutes of limitation, 2770.4300
  - Time, filing, answers, 2770.5000
  - Waiver, other industry programs, 2770.4400
  - Witnesses, 2770.5100
- Committees, insurance arbitration, commercial vehicles
- Reparations arbitration, authority, 2770.4000
- Common carriers, 8855.0410, 8855.0500
- Coverage
- Drivers' licenses, vehicles used in road tests, 7410.5100, 7410.5140
  - Limousines, 8880.0300, 8880.1300
- Disclosure, surcharge disclosure statements, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900
- Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Failure to maintain, suspension of registration certificate and license plates, 7413.0700
- Hazardous materials transporters, 8855.0450
- Hazardous waste transporters, 8855.0450
- Health claims appeals arbitration
- Administration of arbitration, 2770.9010
  - Appeals, 2770.9170
  - Arbitration panel
    - Appointment, 2770.9020
    - Communication with, restrictions, 2770.9070
    - Evidence, determinations about, 2770.9110
    - Procedures to select, 2770.9020
    - Recommendations, 2770.9130
    - Size, 2770.9020
    - Subpoena power, 2770.9090
    - Written report, 2770.9150
- Arbitrators
- Disclosure, conflicts of interest, 2770.9020
  - Fees, 2770.9120
  - List, establishing, 2770.9020
  - Oath, 2770.9020
- Conciliating a claim, 2770.9060
- Costs and disbursements, 2770.9150
- Decision by commissioner, 2770.9160
- Discovery, 2770.9100
- Evidence, 2770.9110
- Exceptions, filing, 2770.9160
- Fees
  - Arbitrators, 2770.9120
  - Filing fees, petition for initiating arbitration, 2770.9030 to 2770.9050
  - Postponement of hearing, fees, 2770.9080

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health claims appeals arbitration (Cont'd)  
 Fees (Cont'd)  
   Witnesses, 2770.9090  
 Filing, petition, initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030  
 Hearing  
   Close of hearings, 2770.9130  
   Notice, 2770.9080  
   Place, 2770.9080  
   Postponement, 2770.9080  
   Reopening, 2770.9140  
   Time, 2770.9080  
 Initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030  
 Insurer, claimants right to appeal, notice, 2770.9030  
 Medical examinations, 2770.9100  
 Notice  
   Claimants right to appeal, 2770.9030  
   Commissioner, petition to initiate arbitration, 2770.9050  
   Hearing, 2770.9080  
   Insurer, petition, 2770.9050  
   Right to arbitration, 2770.9030  
 Order of commissioner, 2770.9160  
 Personal service, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150  
 Petitions, 2770.9050  
 Prehearing conferences, 2770.9060  
 Recommendations  
   Arbitration panel, time limits, 2770.9130  
   Costs and disbursements, payment, 2770.9150  
   Written report, 2770.9150  
 Right to arbitration, notice, 2770.9030  
 Service of process, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150  
 Stipulating to facts not in dispute, 2770.9060  
 Subpoenas, arbitration panel powers, 2770.9090  
 Waiver, notice of hearing, 2770.9080  
 Witnesses  
   Fees, 2770.9090  
   Oath, 2770.9020  
 Information, duty to provide, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
 Insureds, persons 55 or older, accident prevention courses  
   Premiums, reduction, 7411.7700  
 Legibility, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 License plates  
   Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
   Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Medical component, defined as group purchaser, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, policy forms, endorsements, and rate filings, fees, 2605.0200  
 Motor carriers (see Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS)  
 Multiline contracts, nonrenewal, 2770.8400  
 Nonrenewal  
   Authority for rules, 2770.7500  
   Definitions, 2770.7700  
   Grounds, 2770.7800  
   Multiline contracts, 2770.8400  
   New vehicles, 2770.8300  
   Notices, 2770.8100  
   Penalties for noncompliance, 2770.8500  
   Points for violations or chargeable accidents, 2770.7900, 2770.8000  
   Purpose of rules, 2770.7600  
   Reasons permitted, 2770.7800  
   Record keeping requirements, 2770.8200  
   Register of cancellations, 2770.8200  
   Replacement vehicles, 2770.8300  
   Violations, penalties, 2770.8500  
 Owners of vehicles, duty to provide information  
   Reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
 Political subdivisions  
   Self-insurance, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Premiums  
   Reduction, accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, completion, 7411.7700  
   Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200  
   Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Proof of insurance, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5140  
 Purpose of rules  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
   Reparation security, 7413.0200  
   Surcharge plans, 2770.1300  
 Rates and charges  
   Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200  
   Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Readability, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 Registration certificates  
   Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
   Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200  
 Salespersons, driver's license agents  
   Appointment as, ineligibility, 7404.0360, 7404.0400  
 Scope of rules  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
   Reparation security, 7413.0300  
 Self-insurance  
   Application procedures, 2770.6400  
   Assigned claims plans, 2770.7100  
   Assumption of liability agreements, 2770.6400  
   Authorization of commissioner, 2770.6300  
   Bonds, surety, 2770.6800  
   Certificates of approval, 2770.6600  
   Commerce commissioner  
     Authorization, 2770.6300, 2770.6400  
     Certificate, 2770.6600  
     Quarterly financial statements, 2770.7000  
     Revocation, 2770.7300  
   Definitions, 2770.6200  
   Denial, 2770.6600  
   Fees, 2770.6400  
   Financial statements, 2770.6400, 2770.6900, 2770.7000  
   Forms for application, 2770.6400  
   Loss liabilities report, 2770.6900  
   Political subdivisions  
     Conditions for authorizing, 2770.6500  
     Defined, 2770.6200  
     Resolutions, 2770.6400  
     Purpose of rules, 2770.6100  
     Renewal, procedures, 2770.6700  
     Reporting requirements, 2770.6900  
     Revocation by commissioner, 2770.7300  
     Security bonds, 2770.6800  
     Standards for authorizing, 2770.6500  
     Status reports, 2770.6900  
     Termination, 2770.7200  
   Special transportation services  
     Coverage, 8840.6000  
     Coverage, motor vehicle insurance companies, 8840.6000  
     Drivers, violations and penalties, 8840.5900  
     Liability insurance, 8840.6000  
   Statements, surcharge plans, readability, 2770.1400  
   Surcharge plans  
     Authority for rules, 2770.1200  
     Auto plans, statements, 2770.1700  
     Definitions, 2770.1100  
     Examples, display, 2770.1800  
     Filing, disclosure statements, 2770.1600  
     Formats, 2770.1900  
     Highlights, print, 2770.1500  
     Purpose of rules, 2770.1300  
     Review, 2770.1600

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Surcharge plans (Cont'd)
  - Statements, readability, 2770.1400
- Suspension of registration certificates and license plates, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700

**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS**

- Brakes (see BRAKES)
- Mirrors
  - Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5180, 7410.5200
  - Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200
- Physical aids, driver's license road tests, use during, 7410.5200
- Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030
- Rearview mirrors
  - Drivers, restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400
- Throttles
  - Off-highway motorcycles (see same under MOTORCYCLES)
  - Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040
- Turn signals, driver's license road tests, 7410.5140, 7410.5180, 7410.5200
- Windshield wipers, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

- Applicants
  - Addresses, 7410.0400
  - Names, 7410.0100 to 7410.0500
  - Notice received, documentation, variances, disposition, 7410.0600
  - Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400
  - Variances, duties, 7410.0600
- Applications
  - Definitions, 7410.0100
  - Documentation, variances, 7410.0600
- Certificates of registration, defined as vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000
- Contents, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700
- Documentation
  - Registrants other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425
  - Variances, 7410.0600
- Fees, state surplus vehicles, sales, 1255.0300
- Names
  - Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Requirements, 7410.0100, 7410.0200, 7410.0300
- Primary documents
  - Applications, 7410.0400
  - Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
  - Variances, 7410.0600
- Purpose of rules, 7410.0200
- Registrants
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Other than individuals, identification, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0425, 7410.0500
- Requirements, drivers' licenses, vehicles used in road tests, 7410.5100, 7410.5140
- Scope of rules, 7410.0200
- Secondary documents
  - Applications, 7410.0400
  - Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Secondary documents (Cont'd)
    - Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
    - Variances, 7410.0600
  - Signatures, verification, 7410.0425
  - State surplus vehicles, sale, 1255.0300
  - Taxes
    - Audits and examinations, 7406.0475
    - Daily summary reports, 7406.0450
    - Delinquency, denial of appointment, grounds, 7406.0360
    - Depositing, 7406.0450
  - Variances, documentation, 7410.0600
- MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**
- Capitol area
    - Home-based businesses, prohibited, 2400.0220
    - Mixed-use districts (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
  - Car washes (see CAR WASHES)
  - Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
  - Fire code requirements, 7510.3610
  - Franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600
  - Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300
  - Plumbing
    - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
    - Oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120
  - Ventilation, 5205.0200
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction
    - Compliance, 5208.1500

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

- Abandoned vehicles
  - Applications, licenses, collectors, transporters, reducers, and processors, 7035.3600
- Auction sales, 7035.3400
- Collection, 7035.3400
- Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600
- Conditions of sale, 7035.3400
- Definitions, 7035.3100
- Disposal contracts, 7035.3500
- Disposal in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400
- Forest campgrounds, disposal, 6100.1650
- Forest day use areas, disposal, 6100.1650
- Incineration, 7035.3600
- Open burning, 7035.3600
- Package bid, 7035.3400
- Percentage of costs, reimbursement of government units, 7035.3500
- Proceeds from sale, 7035.3500
- Processors, licenses, 7035.3600
- Records and record keeping
  - Disposal licensee, 7035.3600
  - Disposal site operators, 7035.3500
- Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600
- Regional collection sites, 7035.3300
- Reimbursement to units of government, percentage of costs, 7035.3500
- Removal from collection site, condition of sale, 7035.3400
- Revocation of licenses, disposal licensees, 7035.3600
- Sale, 7035.3400
- Scope of rules, 7035.3000
- Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200
- State parks, disposal, 6100.1650
- Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600
- Acceleration maneuvers, noise, 7030.1030
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.7200
- Air conditioners, service and disposal
  - Definitions, 7027.0500
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 7027.1000
  - Refrigerant recovery, standards of competence, 7027.1050
- Air pollution
  - Control system restrictions, 7023.0120
  - Definitions, 7023.0100

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Air pollution (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions, 7023.0115  
 Standards of performance, 7023.0105  
 Alcoholic beverages (see DRIVING WHILE  
 IMPAIRED)  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Applications, license plates, 7403.0500  
 Authority for rules  
   Reparations arbitration, commercial vehicles,  
     2770.3100  
   Tires, 7445.0200  
   Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Automobile service centers (see MOTOR VEHICLE  
 SERVICE STATIONS)  
 Banks, 2675.2130  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Brakes, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Business vehicles, capitol area, 2400.0220  
 Capitol area, signs or lettering on  
   Permit exemptions, 2400.0910  
 Cargo tanks, 8860.0100  
 Carseats, family day care homes, 9502.0435  
 Certificates of title  
   Applicants  
     Addresses, 7410.0400  
     Owners other than individuals, identification,  
       7410.0400, 7410.0425  
     Variances, disposition, notice received, 7410.0600  
   Applications  
     Primary documents, 7410.0400  
     Secondary documents, 7410.0400  
     Variances, 7410.0600  
   Contents, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records,  
     7410.0100  
   Documentation  
     Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400,  
       7410.0425  
     Variances, 7410.0600  
   Names  
     Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
     Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
     Purpose of rules, 7410.0200  
     Scope of rules, 7410.0200  
     Signatures, verification, 7410.0425  
     Translations and translators, non-English documents,  
       7410.0400  
 Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 Class A vehicles, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class B vehicles, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class C vehicles  
   Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
   Motorcycles (see MOTORCYCLES)  
 Class D vehicles  
   Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
   Motorcycles (see MOTORCYCLES)  
 Cleaning and disinfection, livestock carriers, 1720.0320,  
 1720.0330  
 Commercial carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records,  
     7410.4100  
   Driver's license road tests, 7410.4840, 7410.5160  
   Registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
   Safety standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Compact cars, capitol area, off-street parking, 2400.0540  
 Cords, exposure by cuts or snags, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Dealers  
   Auctioneers, exemption from requirements,  
     7400.0900  
   Boat trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000  
   Building requirements, 7400.4100  
   Business hours, 7400.4300  
   Commercial office space, 7400.4100

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)  
 Consent orders, license withdrawal, 7400.2700  
 Consignment sales, 7400.0900, 7400.5300  
 Contract, documentation requirements, 7400.0300  
 Dealer information, 7400.0800  
 Definitions, 7400.0100  
 Display area, 7400.4100  
 Employees, acts, dealers' responsibility, 7400.1500  
 Fees, 7400.0300  
 Franchise, documentation requirements, 7400.0300  
 Hearings  
   Burden of proof, 7400.3100  
   Conducted by hearing examiner, 7400.2400  
   Defaults, 7400.2800  
   Evidence, 7400.2900  
   Final decision, registrar, 7400.3500 to 7400.3700  
   Hearing examiner, conduct, 7400.3300  
   Hearing examiner, report, 7400.3400  
   Notice, 7400.2300  
   Notice and order, content, 7400.2500  
   Record, 7400.3200  
   Request for hearing, 7400.2300  
   Right to counsel, 7400.2600  
   Testimony, 7400.3000  
   Witnesses, 7400.3000  
 High value vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or  
 destroy, 7400.5700  
 Horse trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000  
 Inspections, records and location, 7400.4300  
 Late model vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or  
 destroy, 7400.5700  
 Leasing vehicles, 7400.5500  
 License plates, 7400.6000  
 Licenses  
   Application, contents, 7400.0200  
   Cancellation, 7400.1500, 7400.1800  
   Denial of renewal, 7400.0700  
   Denying, reasons, 7400.0600  
   Granting by registrar, 7400.0500  
   Renewal, 7400.0700  
   Revocation, 7400.1600, 7400.3600  
   Suspension, 7400.1500, 7400.1700  
   Temporary licenses, 7400.0400  
   Transferability, 7400.0800  
 Location, approval by registrar, 7400.0800  
 Motorized bicycle sales, application of rules,  
 7400.1000  
 New motor vehicles  
   Certificate of origin, 7400.5000  
   Consignment sales, 7400.0900  
   Dealer invoice, 7400.5000  
   Defined, 7400.0100  
   Documentation requirements, 7400.5000,  
     7400.5200  
   Manufacturers' statement, 7400.5000  
   Odometer statement, 7400.5200  
   Purchase agreement, 7400.5000  
   Sales agreement, 7400.5200  
   Taxes, 7400.5200  
   Title application, 7400.5200  
 Notice, dealer information, changes, 7400.0800  
 Older model vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or  
 destroy, 7400.5700  
 Ownership of building, proof required, 7400.0300  
 Record keeping requirements, generally, 7400.5900  
 Registrar  
   Defined, 7400.0100  
   Inspections, 7400.4300  
   License decisions, 7400.3500 to 7400.3700  
 Sales  
   After license withdrawal, prohibitions, 7400.2000  
   Sunday sales, prohibited, 7400.1900  
 Salvage pool licensees, place of business, 7400.4000,  
 7400.4100

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

- Salvage vehicles
  - Out-of-state title, procedures, 7400.5600
  - Selling, removing from state, reports, 7400.5800
- Scrap metal processor licensees, place of business, 7400.4000
- Settlement, license withdrawal, 7400.2700
- Signs, 7400.4200
- Snowmobile trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000
- Stipulations, license withdrawal, 7400.2700
- Sunday sales, prohibitions, 7400.1900
- Surety bond, required for license, 7400.0300
- Tax information, required for license, 7400.0300
- Temporary vehicle permits, 7400.5400
- Used motor vehicles
  - Certificate of title, 7400.5100
  - Consignment sales, 7400.0900
  - Dealer purchase receipt, 7400.5100
  - Defined, 7400.0100
  - Documentation requirements, 7400.5100, 7400.5200
  - Odometer statement, 7400.5100, 7400.5200
  - Purchase agreement, 7400.5100
  - Sales agreement, 7400.5200
- Used vehicle parts dealers, place of business, restrictions, 7400.4000
- Withdrawal of license
  - Consent orders, 7400.2700
  - Definitions, 7400.2200
  - Hearings, 7400.2300 to 7400.2600
  - Sales after, prohibitions, 7400.2000
  - Settlements, 7400.2700
  - Stipulations, 7400.2700
- Zoning compliance, statement required for license, 7400.0300

Definitions

- Air pollution standards, 7023.0100
- Driver education, 7411.0100
- Drivers' licenses, 7410.4100
- Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100
- Noise, 7030.1000
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Deputy registrars, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700

Descriptions, slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0300

Direction of travel, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Disabled persons, wheelchairs (see Wheelchair safety devices under this topic)

Disabled veterans, excise taxes, 8130.6400

Disclosure, excise taxes, information, 8130.8400

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Driver training schools, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Driver's license road tests
 

- Generally (see Road tests under DRIVERS LICENSES)
- Vehicles used in, 7410.5100

Drivers' licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)

Driveways (see DRIVEWAYS)

Driving while impaired (see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED)

Electrical contractors, marking required, 3800.3570

Emblems (see Slow moving vehicles, emblems under this topic)

Emergency response vehicles
 

- Hazardous materials incidents, 7514.1400

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses
 

- Fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

Excise taxes
 

- Disabled veterans, 8130.6400
- Disclosure of information, 8130.8400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Exhaust noise, air pollution laws
 

- Separate enforcement, 7030.1020

Exposure of ply or cord, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Filling stations (see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS)

Film rental fees (see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT)

Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle (see under PEACE OFFICERS)

Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

Fuel (see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL)

Garages (see GARAGES)

Gas stations (see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS)

Gasoline (see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL)

Headgear (see MOTORCYCLE HELMETS)

Headlights, darkness, snowmobiles
 

- Operation methods, 7460.5200

Hunting near, discharging firearms or bows and arrows, 6234.0100

Insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Intoxicating liquors (see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED)

Leases
 

- Air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120
- Rental agencies, no-driving day designation permit sticker, 7620.0710
- Retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

License plates (see LICENSE PLATES)

Licenses
 

- Abandoned vehicles, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600
- Applications, abandoned vehicle collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600
- Processors, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600
- Reducers, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600
- Transporters, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600

Lighting devices
 

- Alternate replacement bulbs, 7425.2500
- Alternately flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500
- Bicycle headlamps, 7425.2500
- Combination lamps, 7425.2500
- Courtesy lamps, 7425.2600
- Definitions, 7425.0110
- Electric emergency lanterns, 7425.2500
- Emergency vehicle flashing white lamps, 7425.2600
- Federal regulations, 7425.0500
- Fender lamps, 7425.2600
- Fuses, 7425.2500
- Identification, 7425.2300
- Incorporations by reference, enumeration, 7425.2100
- Installation of flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500
- Manufacturers
  - Approval expiration, 7425.0900
  - Compliance, 7425.0800
  - Test reports, 7425.0700
- Marking, 7425.2300
- Model designations, 7425.2200
- Nonfederally regulated devices, 7425.2400
- Nonstandard devices, 7425.2600
- Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7425.0150
- Replacement lens, 7425.2500
- Requirements, generally, 7425.2000
- School bus warning-lamp system, 7425.2500
- School bus white strobe lamps, 7425.2600
- Scope of rules, 7425.0160
- Side cowl lamps, 7425.2600
- Spot lamps, 7425.2500
- Standards, incorporations by reference, 7425.2100
- Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Lighting devices (Cont'd)  
 Volunteer ambulance driver lamps, 7425.2600  
 Volunteer firefighter lamps, 7425.2600  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Lights and lighting, ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Limousines  
 Generally, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Stretch limousines, conversions, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Livestock carriers  
 Cleaning and disinfection, 1720.0320, 1720.0330  
 Loans, state facility clients or residents  
 Gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Location, mounting of emblems  
 Slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 Log books, 7411.0100  
 Luxury passenger automobiles  
 Defined, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Exclusions, 8880.0100  
 Station wagons (see STATION WAGONS)  
 Manufacturers, certificates and certification  
 Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940  
 Marks, "not for highway use," unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Midget cars, indoor racing, competition, or demonstration  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Minnow transporting, 6254.0100  
 Modifications, noise, 7030.1010  
 Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Diesel powered vehicles, discontinuance of use, 7620.0600  
 Electric vehicles, purchase by employers, 7620.0610  
 Motorcycles (see MOTORCYCLES)  
 Noise  
 Acceleration maneuvers, safety purposes, 7030.1030  
 Area classifications, 7030.0050  
 Definitions, 7030.1000  
 Exceptions, 7030.1030  
 Exhaust noise, separate enforcement, 7030.1020  
 Large vehicles, 7030.1040  
 Modification of vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Motorcycles, 7030.1050  
 Operation of vehicle, excessively loud, prohibition, 7030.1010  
 Other vehicles, 7030.1060  
 Prohibitions, 7030.1010  
 Safety maneuvers, acceleration, 7030.1030  
 Sale of parts, 7030.1010  
 Sale of vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Scope, 7030.1020  
 Occupant restraint devices (see Wheelchair safety devices under this topic)  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5207.0900, 5207.0910  
 Odometers, sale of vehicles  
 Odometer statements, 7400.5100, 7400.5200  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080  
 Operation method, snowmobiles, 7460.5200  
 Operation without air pollution equipment, 7023.0120  
 Owners  
 Change of name, motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Owners other than individuals, identification, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
 Paints for, auto finish paints  
 Prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Parking (see PARKING FACILITIES)  
 Parts (see MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)  
 Parts and repair costs, sales, noise, restrictions, 7030.1010  
 Permits, state parks  
 Application of law, 6100.1700

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Permits, state parks (Cont'd)  
 Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710  
 Primary documents, certificates of title  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0450  
 Definitions, 7410.0100  
 Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Requirements, 7410.0400  
 Purpose of rules  
 Certificates of title, 7410.0200  
 License plates, 7403.0200  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Tires, 7445.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Racetracks, driving violations, 7897.0100  
 Rear lamps, darkness, snowmobiles  
 Operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Rebuilt auto parts, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Recreational vehicles (see RECREATIONAL VEHICLES)  
 Recut below the original tread design  
 Depth, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Red lights, ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Regional treatment center clients  
 Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Registrars, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Registration, 7410.0100 to 7410.6540  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Rendering inoperative  
 Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Repairs, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Replacements, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Safety checks, driver's license road tests, 7410.5140  
 Safety glazing materials  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.5000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.5000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Safety purposes, acceleration maneuvers, noise, 7030.1030  
 Safety standards, commercial motor vehicles  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Sales  
 Air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120  
 Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245  
 Noise, excessively loud vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Parts, noise restrictions, 7030.1020  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Disabled veterans, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Disclosure of information, 8130.8400  
 Sales lots  
 Defined, lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Lights and lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Scales, vehicles (see Vehicle scales under COMMERCIAL SCALES)  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500  
 Scope of rules  
 Certificates of title, 7410.0200  
 License plates, 7403.0300  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules (Cont'd)  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Seatbelts, family day care home requirements, 9502.0435  
 Secondary documents, certificates of title  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0450  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Service stations (see **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**)  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Sidewalls, bulges caused by separation, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Signs or lettering on, capitol area  
 Permit exemptions, 2400.0910  
 Site users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems  
 Alternate emblem  
 Appeal, denial of application to use, 7440.0350  
 Backing material, 7440.0400  
 Color, specifications, 7440.0400  
 Contested cases, review of denials, 7440.0350  
 Description, 7440.0300  
 Diagram, 7440.9930  
 Exposure to sun, 7440.0400  
 Mounting, specifications, 7440.0500  
 Permits to use, 7440.0350  
 Reflectivity, 7440.0400  
 Test reports from manufacturer, 7440.0400  
 Definitions, 7440.0100  
 Description, 7440.0300  
 Design standards, specifications, 7440.0400  
 Diagram, 7440.9920  
 Purpose of rules, 7440.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5200  
 Solid waste, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Special transportation services (see **Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**)  
 Spot lamps, specifications, 7525.0400  
 Standards and specifications, mounting, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 State nursing home residents  
 Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 State-owned vehicles, surplus vehicles, 1255.0300  
 Station wagons, shelters, station wagons defined as  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Surface coating operations, air pollution  
 Standards of performance, 7011.2555  
 Tank motor vehicles, 8860.0100  
 Tank trucks (see **TANK TRUCKS**)  
 Tires  
 Definitions, 7445.0100  
 Unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Towing devices  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.6000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Requirements, 7425.6000  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.6000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Traffic regulations (see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**)  
 Transfer of ownership, air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Transfers of title, state surplus vehicles  
 Sale requirements, 1255.0300  
 Travel direction, darkness, snowmobiles  
 Operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Tread design depth of less than 2/32 inch  
 Unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems  
 Exemption, 7023.0115  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210  
 Unsafe conditions, tires, 7445.0300  
 Unsafe equipment, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Variances  
 Certificates of title, documentation, 7410.0600  
 Tank motor vehicles, 8860.0100  
 Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Wheelchair safety devices  
 Approval procedure, 7450.0500  
 Authority for rules, 7450.0200  
 Definitions, 7450.0100  
 Drivers of vehicles, duties, 7450.0700  
 Frame-attached wheelchair securement, 7450.0300, 7450.0400  
 Inspections, removal and correction, 7450.0800  
 Minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Occupant restraint, 7450.0600  
 Other than a transit vehicle, type of securement, 7450.0250  
 Purpose of rules, 7450.0200  
 School bus exception, 7450.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7450.0200  
 Securement devices, using, 7450.0700  
 Type of securement, 7450.0250  
 User-friendly wheelchair securement, 7450.0430, 7450.0460  
 Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6260.1100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Dealers, manufactureres, duties, 5208.1500  
 Worn tread, three locations, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
**MOTORBOATS**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**  
 Design and construction, minimum standards, 7460.0300  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200  
 Markings and identification, 7460.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**MOTORCYCLES**  
 Authority for rules, headgear, 7460.0200  
 Class C vehicles, exclusion, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class D vehicles, exclusion, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Construction and design, minimum standards  
 Headgear, 7460.0300  
 Definitions  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Design and construction, headgear  
 Minimum standards, 7460.0300  
 Driver education vehicles (see **Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION**)  
 Headgear (see **MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**)  
 Identification and markings, headgear, 7460.0400  
 Indoor racing, competition, or demonstration  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Inspections, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200  
 Markings and identification, headgear, 7460.0400  
 Motorcyclists  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Endorsement, 7410.4580, 7410.4980, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540  
 Knowledge tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4580, 7410.4980, 7410.5000

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

## Motorcyclists (Cont'd)

## Drivers' licenses (Cont'd)

Road tests, 7410.4860, 7410.4980, 7410.5200

Noise, 7030.1050

## Off-highway motorcycles

Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Application of rules, exemptions, 6102.0080

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800

Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020

Definitions, 6102.0002

Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Education and training programs, 6102.0070

Headlights, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040

Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050

Permanent identification number, 6102.0040

Private use vehicles, 6102.0010

Registration, electronic issuance, agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Scope of rules, 6102.0001

Special operating permits, 6102.0030

Speed limits, 6102.0050

Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Taillights, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050

Trailers, sleds, or other devices towed by vehicle, 6102.0040

Purpose of rules, headgear, 7460.0200

Safety, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200

Safety courses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Scope of rules, 6102.0001

Standards, minimum, design and construction

Headgear, 7460.0300

## Three-wheeled motorcycles

Driver's license tests, 7410.4880, 7410.5000

Two-wheeled driver's safety courses (see under DRIVER EDUCATION)

**MOTORS**

## Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Storage and transportation, 6140.0900

Efficiency, energy code, 7676.1300

## Iron mining industry

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000

**MOUND CREEK**

## Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOUND PRAIRIE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOUNTAIN LAKE**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOUTHWASH**

Defined, food code, 4626.0020

**MOVIE THEATERS**

See also MOVIES

Adult movie theaters, capitol area, 2400.0011, 2400.0235

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0482

**MOVIES**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Media arts, Perpich Center for Arts Education

Applicants specialties, 3600.0045

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sales and use taxes

Admissions, 8130.0900

Artists, 8130.8800

**MOVIES (Cont'd)**

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals hearings

Use at, 9800.1000

**MOVIL LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MOVING COMPANIES**

See also MOTOR CARRIERS

Sales and use taxes, packing materials, 8130.5200

**MOWER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**

Covered employees, Minnesota State Retirement System board of directors, 7900.0410

**MUCKEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUCKWA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUD LAKE**

## Fishing

Seasons and limits, 6266.0300, 6266.0400

Walleye, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Waterfowl feeding and resting area, 6240.2100

**MUD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUDDY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUFFLERS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**

Motorized bicycles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200

Off-highway motorcycles (see under MOTORCYCLES)

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040

Vessels, engine mufflers, 5225.6900

**MUKOODA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULE LAKE**

Largemouth bass, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**MULES**

See ASSES

**MULLIGAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100



**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

Apartment buildings (see APARTMENT BUILDINGS)

Asbestos abatement (see Small residential abatement under ASBESTOS)

Capitol area

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2)

Conditional uses, 2400.0220

Principal uses, 2400.0210

Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235

Definitions

Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Energy code, 7674.0100 to 7674.1200

Harbors, offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212

Housing for the elderly, capitol area, 2400.0011

Multifamily dwellings

Apartments (see APARTMENT BUILDINGS)

Condominiums, air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Developments, 1341.1620 to 1341.1640

Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.1620

Parking facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0403

Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

Townhouses (see TOWNHOUSES)

Two-family detached, capitol area

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210

Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235

Two-family dwellings, defined, 2400.0011

Zero-bedroom residences

Lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)**

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**

Applications, 4900.0310

Authorization, 4900.0320

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0310

Occupancy, 4900.0340

Project selection, 4900.0330

**MUMPS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccination, school age children, 4604.0600

**MUNICIPAL BONDS**

See BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

Supplementary review of waste facilities

Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

Water appropriation and impoundments

Permits, 6115.0760

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**

Ballots

Blue ballots (ballot questions), 8250.0390

Green ballots (nonpartisan offices), 8250.0385

Electronic voting systems

Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825

Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Nonpartisan offices, green ballots, 8250.0385

Referendum, blue ballots, 8250.0390

**MUNICIPAL JAILS**

See JAILS

**MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**MUNICIPAL PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES**

Safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0100

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**

Bridges (structures), rural or suburban roadways not on state-aid system, 8820.9922

Roundabouts, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND**

Advances, 8820.1500

Allocation (administrative)

Advances, 8820.1400, 8820.1500

Authorization, 8820.1700

Construction, 8820.1400

Determination, 8820.1200

Disaster funds, 8820.2100

Local road research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150

Maintenance, 8820.1400

Modifications, 8820.1400

Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800

Reporting requirements, 8820.1400, 8820.2700

Requirements, generally, 8820.2600

Schedule, 8820.1400

Withholding, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

Bond accounts, 8820.1500

Deposits to, disaster account funds

Reimbursements, 8820.2100

Disaster accounts

Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Deposits to, 8820.2100

Expenditures, restrictions, 8820.2100

Payments from, 8820.2100

Disaster boards, 8820.0100, 8820.2100

Expenditures (see Payments by under this topic)

Federal aid, local road research, 8820.3150

Local road research accounts

Payments from, 8820.2200

Research board (see LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD)

Municipal state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500

Municipal state-aid street screening committees (see Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)

Payments by

Authorization, 8820.1700

Disaster funds, 8820.2100

Engineering costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Force account payments, 8820.1500

Limitations, 8820.1500

Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800

Project development costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Release requirements, 8820.1500

Requirements, 8820.2600, 8820.2800

Rights-of-way costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Turnbacks, 8820.1400, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Reporting requirements

Allocation, 8820.1400

Funds withheld, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

State-aid accounts

Financial statements, 8820.1600

Payments from, 8820.3150

Transfers to, 8820.1500

Town road account, county auditors, duties, 8820.2300

Transfers to

Authorization, 8820.1700

Maintenance accounts, balance, 8820.1400

Turnback account, surpluses, 8820.2300

Turnback accounts

Advances, repayment from, 8820.1500

Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Deposits to, 8820.2300

Payments from, 8820.1400, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Surpluses, transfer, 8820.2300

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**

Agreements

Certified acceptance program, compliance, 8820.2800

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Agreements (Cont'd)
  - Force account agreements (see under this topic)
  - Generally, 8820.1500
  - Selection and designation, 8820.0800
  - Turnback funds, lump sum payments, 8820.2300, 8820.2900
  - Variances, state held harmless, 8820.3300
- Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, approval, 8820.0600
- Application of law, 8820.2500
- Audits and examinations, work audits, 8820.2800
- Average daily traffic (ADT), defined, 8820.0100
- Bicycle ways (see BICYCLE WAYS)
- Bids
  - Abstract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800
  - Town bridge account funds, release, 8820.2300
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Contract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
  - Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300
- Bridges (structures) (see CITY BRIDGES)
- Certificates and certification
  - Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
  - Contracts, execution, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800
- Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
- City engineers, duties
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
  - Contracts, 8820.2800
  - Costs, 8820.1000, 8820.1500
- Claims, hold harmless requirements
  - Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800
  - Variances, 8820.3300
- Construction and reconstruction
  - Bids
    - Abstracts, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800
    - Town bridge account funds, release, 8820.2300
  - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - City engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
  - Costs (see under this topic)
  - Defective work, effect, 8820.3000
  - Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Inspections, 8820.2800
  - Legal requirements, compliance, 8820.3000
  - Local forces, defined, 8820.0100
  - Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800
  - Plans and specifications (see same under this topic)
  - Project identification, 8820.2800
  - Reconditioning (see same under this topic)
  - Records and record keeping, 8820.2800, 8820.3000
  - Reporting requirements, 8820.2800, 8820.3000
  - Requirements, 8820.2800
  - Special resurfacing projects, defined, 8820.0100
  - Standards (see same under this topic)
  - State park access roads, 8820.2000
  - Turnbacks, 8820.0800
  - Work audits, 8820.2800
- Contracts
  - Administration, 8820.2800
  - Certification, 8820.2300, 8820.2800
  - City engineers, duties, 8820.2800
  - District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800
  - Generally, 8820.1500
  - Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800
  - Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0100
  - Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300
  - Unit prices, 8820.2800
- Costs
  - Apportionment, 8820.1000
  - City engineers, duties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500
  - Construction engineering, 8820.1500, 8820.2300
  - County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1500
  - Disasters, 8820.2100
  - Estimates
    - City engineers, duties, 8820.1000, 8820.2800

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Costs (Cont'd)
  - Estimates (Cont'd)
    - Reporting requirements, 8820.1500
    - Rights-of-way, needs, 8820.1000
    - Turnback projects, engineering costs, 8820.2300
  - Investigations, 8820.1100
  - Needs reports, defined, 8820.0100
  - Project development costs (see same under this topic)
  - Reimbursements, force account agreements, 8820.0100
  - Reporting requirements, 8820.1100, 8820.1500
  - Research, 8820.3150
  - Rights-of-way, acquisition of land or properties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100
  - Screening committees, duties, 8820.1100
  - State-aid limitations, 8820.3100
  - Technical assistance, 8820.3000
  - Unit prices, 8820.2800
- Design
  - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - Standards (see same under this topic)
- Designation and selection (routes)
  - Approval, 8820.0600, 8820.0800
  - Certification, 8820.0800
  - Criteria, 8820.0600, 8820.0700, 8820.0800
  - District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.0800
  - Municipal state-aid street fund screening committees, duties, 8820.0600
  - One-way streets, 8820.0600
  - Orders, 8820.0800
  - Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800
  - Route revisions, 8820.0800
  - Turnback designations, 8820.0800
- Disaster boards
  - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Recommendations by, 8820.2100
- Disasters, 8820.2100
- Ditches, 8820.2700
- Drains and drainage
  - Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
  - Inspections, 8820.2700
  - Maintenance standards, 8820.2700
- Easements
  - Bicycle paths, 8820.3100
  - Rights-of-way, 8820.2500
  - Sidewalks, 8820.3100
- Eminent domain, costs, payment, 8820.3100
- Establishment, alteration, location or vacation, approval, 8820.0600
- Federal aid
  - Agency agreements, 8820.1500
  - Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500
  - Contract requirements, 8820.1500
  - Disaster aid, 8820.2100
- Financing
  - Advances
    - Construction, 8820.1500
    - Defined, 8820.0100
    - Limitations, 8820.1500
    - Maintenance, 8820.1400
  - Allocation, 8820.1200, 8820.1400
  - Bonds (public debt)
    - Contract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
    - Turnback funds, release, 8820.2300
  - Contract requirements, 8820.1500
  - Disaster costs, 8820.2100
  - Federal aid (see same under this topic)
  - Force account agreements, 8820.1500
  - Funds, withholding, grounds, 8820.3000
  - Research, 8820.2200
  - Revoked routes, payback, 8820.0800
  - Rights-of-way, costs, 8820.1500
  - State-aid limitations, 8820.3100
  - State park access roads, 8820.2000

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Financing (Cont'd)
  - Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0100, 8820.1500
  - Turnbacks, 8820.2900
  - Withholding of funds, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700
- Force account agreements
  - Construction project requirements, 8820.2800
  - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800
  - Estimates, turnback project requirements, 8820.2300
  - Financing, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
- Functional classification plans (see Plans and specifications under this topic)
- Improvements (see Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic)
- Inspections
  - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - City engineers, duties, 8820.2800
  - Standards, 8820.2700
- Investigations, screening boards, duties, 8820.1100
- Landscaping, state-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
- Length of systems, 8820.1100
- Lights and lighting
  - Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
  - Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100
- Local forces
  - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Force account agreements (see same under this topic)
- Local Road Research Board (see LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD)
- Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration
  - Designation, 8820.0600
  - Financing (see same under this topic)
  - Reporting requirements, 8820.1400
  - Research, 8820.3150
  - Selection, 8820.0500, 8820.0600
  - Standards, 8820.2700
  - Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.1400, 8820.2900
- Maps
  - Status maps, 8820.3000
  - Variance requests, 8820.3300
- Needs reports, defined, 8820.0100
- Notice requirements, costs, apportionment, 8820.1200
- Orders
  - Construction, suspension, 8820.3000
  - Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800
- Parking areas (see Standards under this topic)
- Pavements
  - State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
  - Striping, standards, 8820.2700
- Plans and specifications
  - City engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
  - Construction, standards, 8820.2500
  - Functional classification plans, 8820.0100, 8820.0700
  - Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800
  - Storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Project development costs
  - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Limitations, 8820.1500
  - Reimbursements, 8820.1500
  - Rights-of-way, 8820.2800
- Projects
  - Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
  - Costs (see Project development costs under this topic)
  - District state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500, 8820.2300
  - Financing (see same under this topic)
  - Identification numbers, 8820.2800
  - Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2300

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Reconditioning
  - Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Design standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9946
  - Minimum standards, 8820.2500
- Records and record keeping
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000
  - Construction projects, 8820.2800, 8820.3000
- Reporting requirements
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000
  - Cost estimates, 8820.1500
  - Maintenance, 8820.1400
  - Needs reports, costs, apportionment, 8820.0100
  - Project reports, 8820.2800, 8820.3000
  - State-aid contracts, 8820.1500
- Research
  - Funding, 8820.2200
  - Local Road Research Board, 8820.2200, 8820.3150
- Revocation, payback requirements, 8820.0800
- Rights-of-way
  - Acquisition of land or properties, certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - Costs (see same under this topic)
  - Easements, 8820.2500
  - Financing (see same under this topic)
  - Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
  - Standards (see same under this topic)
  - State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
- Routes
  - Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
  - Collection routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
  - Designation and selection (routes) (see same under this topic)
- Safety, variance requests, 8820.3300
- Screening committees
  - Approvals by, state park access roads, 8820.2000
  - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Determination by, municipal state-aid street systems, 8820.0600
  - Investigations, costs, 8820.1100
  - Notice received, turnbacks, designation, 8820.0800
  - Recommendations by
    - Advances, 8820.1500
    - Advances, priority, 8820.1500
    - Costs, 8820.1100
    - Length of systems, 8820.1100
    - Local road research, funding, 8820.3150
    - Municipal state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500
- Shoulders, 8820.2700
- Sidewalks, expenditure limitation, 8820.3100
- Signs
  - Maintenance, standards, 8820.2700
  - Traffic signs and signals (see same under this topic)
- Special resurfacing projects, defined, 8820.0100
- Specifications (see Plans and specifications under this topic)
- Standards
  - Application of law, 8820.2500
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2500
  - Geometric design standards
    - Generally, 8820.2500
    - Suburban undivided, 8820.9920, 8820.9926
    - Urban, 8820.9946
    - Urban roadways not on state-aid system, exceptions, 8820.9936
  - Maintenance, 8820.2700
  - Minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500
  - Parking, 8820.2500, 8820.9936, 8820.9946, 8820.9961
  - Reconditioning, 8820.2500, 8820.9946
  - Rights-of-way, 8820.2500
- State aid (see Financing under this topic)
- Storm water control systems
  - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - Plans and specifications, 8820.3100
- Technical assistance, 8820.3000

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Traffic signs and signals
  - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
  - State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
- Traffic volume, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Turnbacks (see Reversion or conveyance, turnbacks under TRUNK HIGHWAYS)
- Variations, 8820.3300, 8820.3400

**MUNICIPALITIES**

See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**

- Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100
- Costs, relocation, construction, or reconstruction of trunk highways, reimbursements, 8810.3300
- Records and record keeping
  - Transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200
- Service of process by
  - Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700
  - Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900
- Web sites, transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100

**MURMER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MURMUR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MURPHY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MURPHY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MURRAY COUNTY**

- Ambulance services
  - Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal
  - Schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**MUSEUMS**

- Capitol area
  - Governmental district (G-1)
    - Conditional uses, 2400.0180
    - Principal uses, 2400.0170
  - Mixed use district (MX)
    - Conditional uses, 2400.0245
    - Principal uses, 2400.0235
- Equipment and supplies
  - Household goods, equipment and supplies defined as, warehouses other than grain or cold storage, 1560.7750
  - Warehouses (see WAREHOUSES)
- Furniture, household goods, furniture defined as, warehouses other than grain or cold storage, 1560.7750
- Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300
- Sales and use taxes
  - Admissions, 8130.0900
  - Exemptions, 8130.6200
- Wild mushrooms, sources, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSHROOMS**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155  
Identification experts, education and training, 4626.0155

**MUSHROOMS (Cont'd)**

- Unemployment insurance taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.0815
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600
- Wild mushrooms, sources, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155

**MUSIC**

- Academic standards, 3501.0620 to 3501.0635
- Arts grants (see ARTS GRANTS)
- Concerts, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Perpich Center for Arts Education
  - Applicants specialties, 3600.0045

**MUSICAL ENTERTAINMENT**

- Concerts
  - Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**MUSICIANS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0130

**MUSKELLUNGE**

- Angling, 6262.0900
- Muskellunge-northern pike hybrids, 6262.0200, 6262.0900
- Seasons and limits
  - Angling, 6262.0900
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700
  - Experimental waters, 6264.0300
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200
  - Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500
- Spearing, restrictions, 6264.0300

**MUSKRATS**

- Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Game animals, muskrats defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Houses and burrows, 6234.1100
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Digging, 6234.1100
  - Dogs, 6234.1100
  - Houses and burrows, 6234.1100
  - Limits, 6234.1100
  - Seasons, 6234.1100
  - Zones, 6234.0900

**MUSQUASH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUSSELS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Harvesting
  - Commercial harvesting
    - Endangered or threatened species, 6258.0900
    - Hand picking, 6258.0600
    - Harvest sites, 6258.0500, 6258.0700
    - Inspections, 6258.0800
    - Locations, 6258.0500, 6258.0700
    - Notice about, to fisheries officers, 6258.0700
    - Permits, 6258.0300, 6258.0800
    - Record keeping, 6258.0800
    - Reports about, 6258.0800
    - Seasons and times, 6258.0200
    - Size, 6258.0400, 6258.0700
    - Species, 6258.0400
  - Endangered or threatened species, prohibition, 6258.0900
  - Live mussels, harvesting restricted, 6258.0100, 6258.0300
  - Personal use, 6258.0100
  - Shells, 6258.0100, 6258.0300

**MUSSELS (Cont'd)**

- Live mussels
  - Harvesting restricted, 6258.0100, 6258.0300
  - Transfers between bodies of water, 6258.0900
- Meat, returning to water, restrictions, 6258.0900
- Molluscan shellfish
  - Food and beverage service establishments (see Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
  - Mussels defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Sales, records, 6258.0800
- Shells, harvesting, 6258.0100, 6258.0300
- Three-ridge mussels, 6258.0400
- Zebra mussels (see ZEBRA MUSSELS)

**MUSTINKA RIVER**

- Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**MUTTON**

- Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0380

**MYCOPLASMA**

- See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**MYHR CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MYNAH BIRDS**

- Definitions, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.4300
- Importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500

**NAMAKAN LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Walleye, size limits, 6264.0300
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Reservoir lakes, walleye length limits, 6264.0300
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NAMES**

- Accounting firms
  - Certified public accounting firms, 1105.6300, 1105.6400
  - Registered accounting practitioners (RAP) firms, 1105.7450
- Boarding care homes, misrepresentation, 4655.0600
- Change of name (see CHANGE OF NAME)
- Collection agencies, improper use, 2870.3900
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Dentists (see DENTISTS)
- Drivers' licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
- Employment agencies, 5200.0540, 5200.0760
- First names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Food (see FOOD)
- Food products (see Labels and labeling under FOOD)
- Full names, definitions, drivers' licenses
  - Vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Last names, definitions, drivers' licenses
  - Vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Meat and meat products (see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)
- Middle names, definitions, drivers' licenses
  - Vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
- Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
- Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
- Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)
- Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities
  - Approval, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700

**NAMES (Cont'd)**

- Private colleges and universities
  - Approval, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700
- Public utilities
  - Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200
  - Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
- Purified water, 1550.3490
- Sales and use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)
- Soda water, 1550.3450
- Telephone utilities
  - Customers, error omission, 7810.3100
  - Directories, 7810.2900
- Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**NAPKINS**

- Defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Contact with food, restrictions, 4626.0280
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**NARCOTICS**

- See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**NASHWAUK LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NASSETT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)**

- Proxy statements, 2715.8500

**NATIONAL BANKS**

- Financial institutions, national banking associations
  - defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**NATIONAL FORESTS**

- Forest roads (see FOREST ROADS)
- Natural forest highways
  - Design standards, 8820.9981
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090
- Roads (see FOREST ROADS)

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)**

- Respiratory protective equipment
  - Use for radioactive materials protection, 4731.2260

**NATIONAL MONUMENTS**

- Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 4400.3450
- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL ORIGIN**

- See DISCRIMINATION

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

- Transmission planning meetings
  - High-voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**NATIONAL PARKS**

- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 4400.3350
- Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 4400.3450
- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**

- Animal feedlots
  - Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505
  - Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405
- Defined, 7020.0300
- Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355
- Requirements, generally, 7020.0405

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS (Cont'd)**

## Applications

Contents, 7001.1050

Timing, 7001.1040

Conditions, generally, 7001.1090

Definitions, 7001.1020

Draft permits, 7001.1070

Effluent analysis, 7001.1060

Environmental review, early notice rules

Exemptions, 4410.5100

Fact sheets, commissioner's duties, 7001.1070

## Fees

Annual fees, 7002.0270

Major NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0305, 7002.0310

Nonmajor NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0305, 7002.0310

Water quality permits, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310

General requirements (see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS)

Individual sewage treatment systems, permits for, 7080.0030

Interpretation of rules, 7001.1000

Issuance, final determinations, 7001.1100

Operations requiring, 7001.1030

Organic toxic pollutants, testing, 7001.1061

Preliminary determinations, 7001.1070

Public comments, 7001.1070

Scope of rules, 7001.1000

Special conditions, establishment, 7001.1080

State permits, satisfaction, 7001.1010

Storm water permits

Application deadlines, 7001.1040

Requirements, 7001.1035

**NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

See SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**NATIONAL TRAILS**

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**NATIONAL WILDERNESS AREAS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**

Agassiz national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

Big Stone national wildlife refuge, hunting, 6230.1300

Hunting, otter, 6230.1200, 6234.2100

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 4400.3450

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Minnesota Valley national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Rice Lake national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

Sherburne national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

Tamarac national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

Upper Mississippi River national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

**NATIONALITY**

See DISCRIMINATION

**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**

Peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NATIVE AMERICANS**

See INDIANS

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6500

Ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3100

Correctional facilities, planning, 2911.3200

Dams, warning systems, 6115.0490

Drought

Emergency plans, 4720.9015, 4720.9025, 4720.9045

Emergencies, natural disasters defined as, police

emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, plan, 4675.0400

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to disaster, 7615.0320

Priority points, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9035

Telephone utilities, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

**NATURAL GAS**

Appliances (see under MECHANICAL CODE)

Gas (see GAS)

Liquefied natural gas, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400

Natural gas production facilities

Emission standards, 7011.7290

Nuclear logging using NARM, 4730.0100

Pipelines, exemption from permits, 4415.0020

Piping (see Gas piping under MECHANICAL CODE)

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Utility service, defined, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Duties, 5208.1500

**NATURAL LIGHT**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**NATURAL PRESERVATION ROUTE****CONSTRUCTION ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Natural preservation routes

Designation, 8820.4030, 8820.4090

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental review (see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW)

Mining, in-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Severability of rules, 6140.1300

**NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

Employees

Deemed design engineers, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**

Acquisition of land (see Land acquisition under this topic)

Administration, snowmobile education and training programs, 6100.5500

Administrative assistance, wild, scenic, and recreational river management plans

Cannon River, 6105.1670

Crow River, 6105.1080

Rum River, 6105.1470

Aeration systems (see PUBLIC WATERS)

Agreements by, waivers, wetlands replacement plans, 8420.0105

Alcoholic beverages, 6230.0250

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

All-terrain vehicles (see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES)  
 Appeals to  
   Calcareous fens, 8420.1060  
   Plant management control permits, decisions about, 6280.1100  
   Removal of swimming area marker buoys, 6110.1600  
 Approvals by  
   Calcareous fens  
     Projects affecting, 8420.0200  
     Restoration, 8420.1050  
   Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
   Subdivision of land, preliminary plans, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0400  
   Water surface management, local governments, ordinances, 6110.3600, 6110.3800  
 Wetlands  
   Exemption standards, agricultural activities, 8420.0122  
   Mining operations, 8420.0300  
   Mining operations on, 8420.0200  
   Wetland banks, establishment by local governments, 8420.0730  
 Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200  
 Area fisheries offices, notice received  
   Commercial fishing, 6260.0500  
   Fish kills, 6260.1000  
   Mussels harvesting, 6258.0700, 6258.0900  
 Audits and examinations, county boat and water funds, 6110.2000  
 Boats (see BOATS AND BOATING)  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Calcareous fens (see FENS)  
 Certificates and certification  
   Registration certificates, issuance  
     Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0010, 6102.0020  
     Recreational vehicles, 6102.0010, 6102.0020  
   Saint Croix riverway, local governments, decisions, 6105.0540  
   Snowmobile registration certificates, 6100.5000  
   Snowmobile safety certificates  
     Issuance, 6100.5500  
     Suspension, 6100.5600  
   Watercraft licenses, issuance, 6110.0100  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, local governments, land use planning decisions, 6105.0230  
 Commercial fishing (see COMMERCIAL FISHING)  
 Commissioner's orders, boat and water safety, supersession, 6110.2300  
 Consulting  
   RIM conservation easements, 8400.3600, 8400.3610  
   Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360  
   Wetlands replacement plans, 8420.0530  
 Contested cases  
   Bait or minnows, harvesting from Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, revocation of permit, 6216.0400  
   Calcareous fens, 8420.1060  
 Cooperation, Mississippi River, inclusion in national wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.0880  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Definitions  
   Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
   Parks, use, 6100.0500  
   Recreational trails, use, 6100.3300  
   Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040, 6105.0320, 6105.0354  
 Electronic license agents  
   Applicability of rules, 6213.0200  
   Applications, 6213.0300, 6213.0320  
   Business locations  
     Additional locations, 6213.0300, 6213.0310  
     Change, notice, 6213.0410, 6213.0420  
     Conditions for contract, 6213.0400

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Electronic license agents (Cont'd)  
 Business locations (Cont'd)  
   Defined, 6213.0100  
   Inspections, 6213.0700  
   Place of sale, 6213.0500  
 Contracts  
   Duration, 6213.0410  
   Forfeiture for violations, 6213.0420  
   Terms, 6213.0400  
   Transfers, prohibited, 6213.0410  
 Definitions, 6213.0100  
 Denial of applications, 6213.0320  
 Liability, 6213.0400  
 License fees, restrictions, 6213.0400  
 License sales  
   Bank accounts, 6213.0600  
   Conditions, 6213.0500  
   Duplicates, 6213.0510  
   Funds, disposition, 6213.0600  
   Qualifications, 6213.0300, 6213.0310  
   Reports given, 6213.0800  
   Selection, 6213.0310  
   Violations and penalties, 6213.0420  
 Employees  
   Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, entry, 6240.2000  
   Outdoor recreation rules, 6100.2350  
   Recreational vehicles, use, 6102.0080  
   Wildlife managers, ginseng harvest permits, 6282.0300  
 Enforcement and field services division  
   Defined, game and fish rules, 6200.0100  
   Game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900  
 Enforcement of law, wetland conservation act, 8420.0102  
 Enforcement of rules  
   Cannon River, 6105.1660  
   Crow River, 6105.1060  
   Minnesota River, 6105.1280  
   Mississippi River, 6105.0850  
   Rum River, 6105.1460  
   Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0550  
 Exotic species, food code, 4626.0020  
 Fees  
   Recreational areas, 6100.0550  
   Registration fees, 6102.0010, 6102.0020  
   Snowmobile education and training programs, 6100.5500  
   State parks, 6100.0550  
   Utility crossings, license applications, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820  
 Fish hatcheries, stocking or transport of fish raised in nonnative species infested waters, 6216.0500  
 Fishing (see FISH AND FISHING)  
 Floodplains (see FLOODPLAINS)  
 Forms  
   Commercial fishing reports, 6260.0400  
   Fishing contests, reports about, 6212.2800  
   Shooting preserve licenses, 6242.0200  
   Snowmobiles, registration applications, 6100.5000  
   Turtle sellers, number taken, 6256.0500  
 Game and fish division, director, defined, 6200.0100  
 Gas, underground storage, 7610.1110  
 Gold, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Hearings  
   Calcareous fens, 8420.1060  
   Experimental and special management waters, designation, 6264.0280  
   Forest lands, classification for motor vehicle use, 6100.1950  
   Snowmobiles, registration applications, 6100.5000  
 Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700  
 Inspections  
   Commercial fishing operators, 6260.0600  
   Game and fish license sales records, 6212.0500  
   Mussels harvesters, 6258.0800

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Wild animal rehabilitation facilities, 6244.0440  
 Interagency recommendations, Great River Road, 6105.0880  
 Interpretation of rules, game and fish enforcement, 6200.0200  
 Iron ore (see IRON ORE)  
 Jurisdiction, water surface use management, 6110.3400  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals (see State lands under APPRAISERS)  
 Land acquisition  
 Critical natural habitat, priorities, 6136.0700  
 Eminent domain  
 Cannon River, 6105.1620  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
 Land exchanges  
 Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
 Leases, Cannon River, 6105.1620  
 Purchase  
 Cannon River, 6105.1620  
 Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050, 6105.1080  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1270, 6105.1280  
 Scenic easements  
 Cannon River, 6105.1620  
 Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
 License bureau  
 Commercial license applications, 6200.0200  
 Copies to, game and fish licenses, 6212.0400  
 Defined, game and fish rules, 6200.0100  
 Licenses  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.0200  
 Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Quarantine facilities for fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0500  
 Shooting preserve licenses, 6242.0200  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Utility crossings, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820  
 Wild ginseng dealers, 6282.0400  
 Maps, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps (see Stamps under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL)  
 Minnows, harvesting from Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, 6216.0400  
 Motorboats  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Notice given  
 Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300  
 Forest lands, classification for motor vehicle use, 6100.1950  
 Mussel harvest permits, termination, 6258.0300  
 Notice received  
 Endangered or threatened species, receipt of injured animals, 6244.0800  
 High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
 Public transportation projects, wetlands replacement, 8420.0544  
 Wetlands  
 Boundary or type determinations, 8420.0225  
 Cease and desist orders, 8420.0290  
 Comprehensive protection and management plans, 8420.0650  
 Exemption determinations, 8420.0210  
 No-loss determinations, 8420.0220  
 Replacement plan approval, 8420.0230  
 Wetland banking plans, 8420.0740  
 Off-highway motorcycles (see under MOTORCYCLES)  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Open burning (see OPEN BURNING)  
 Parks (see PARKS AND PARKLANDS)  
 Payments by, search and rescue operations, water-related recreational activities, 6110.2100  
 Peat mining (see PEAT)  
 Permits  
 Alterations in public waters, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0420  
 Aquatic farms, stocking or transport of fish raised in nonnative species infested waters, 6216.0500  
 Aquatic plant management, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100  
 Bait, harvesting from Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, 6216.0400  
 Commercial aquatic plant harvester's permits, 6280.0700  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.0200  
 Crayfish, importing for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000  
 Deer  
 Hunting (see Hunting under DEER)  
 Pets, 6212.1700  
 Disabled hunters, 6232.2500  
 Fish toxicants release, 6212.2900, 6212.3000  
 Fishing contests, 6212.2400 to 6212.2800  
 Game and fish, generally, 6200.0200  
 Mussels  
 Harvesting, commercial permits, 6258.0300  
 Transfer between bodies of water, 6258.0900  
 Nonnative species infested waters, transporting water, live fish, and wild animals from, 6216.0500  
 Special events, 6100.0550  
 Special operating permits, issuance, 6102.0030  
 Streets and roads, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0440  
 Stromatolites, 6136.0800  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Threatened species, 6212.1800 to 6212.2100  
 Trapping, wildlife management areas, 6230.0200  
 Utility transmission crossings, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0430  
 Wild animals  
 Contraceptive chemicals, 6212.1750  
 Pets, 6212.1400  
 Rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Scientific, education, propagation, and exhibition purposes, 6212.1500  
 Wild rice (see WILD RICE)  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Pheasant stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Posting  
 Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300  
 Fish, seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575, 6264.0400  
 Public utilities (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)  
 Publications  
 Water surface management ordinances, 6110.3800  
 Watercraft use rules, 6100.3800  
 Quarantine facilities for fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900  
 Recreational trails (see RECREATIONAL TRAILS)  
 Reinvest in Minnesota (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))  
 Reports received  
 All-terrain vehicles, abandoned, destroyed, or stolen vehicles, 6102.0010  
 Cross country ski pass sales, 6212.1100  
 Drownings, 6110.1900  
 Fishing contests, 6212.2800  
 Game and fish licenses sold, 6212.0500  
 Game farm licensees, 6242.1100  
 Off-road motorcycles, abandoned, destroyed, or stolen vehicles, 6102.0010  
 Off-road vehicles, abandoned, destroyed, or stolen vehicles, 6102.0010



**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Reports received (Cont'd)
  - Recreational vehicles, abandoned, destroyed, or stolen vehicles, 6102.0010
  - Shooting preserves, 6242.0200
  - Snowmobiles, abandoned, stolen, or destroyed machines, 6100.5000
  - Watercraft accidents, 6110.1900
  - Wetland banking, status reports, 8420.0750
  - Wild ginseng dealers, 6282.0400
  - Wildlife management areas, animals taken in, 6230.0250
- Representation
  - Natural preservation route construction advisory committees, 8820.4030
  - Noxious weed potential evaluation committee, 1505.0734
  - Wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
- Requests by, state park access roads, funding, 8820.2000
- Restitution value, fish and wildlife, 6133.0010
- Review by
  - Approvals by (see same under this topic)
  - Conditional use permits, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530
  - Land subdivisions, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530
  - Local ordinances, operating restrictions, 6102.0050
  - Plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Special operating permits, 6102.0030
  - Variations, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530
  - Water surface management, local governments, ordinances, 6110.3600
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, local land use planning decisions, 6105.0230
- Rulemaking
  - Cannon River
    - Scope of rules, 6105.1570, 6105.1610
    - Severability of rules, 6105.1580
    - Special rules, 6105.1610
    - Statutory authority, 6105.1560
  - Crow River, north fork
    - Application of rules, 6105.1040
    - Scope of rules, 6105.1020
    - Statutory authority, 6105.1010
  - Kettle River
    - Purpose of rules, 6105.0620
    - Scope of rules, 6105.0610
    - Statutory authority, 6105.0600
  - Minnesota River
    - Application of rules, 6105.1230
    - Scope of rules, 6105.1220
    - Severability of rules, 6105.1230
    - Statutory authority, 6105.1210
  - Mississippi River
    - Scope of rules, 6105.0820
    - Statutory authority, 6105.0810
  - Recreational areas, scope of rules, 6100.0300
  - Rum River
    - Scope of rules, 6105.1420
    - Statutory authority, 6105.1410
  - Saint Croix riverway
    - Jurisdiction, 6105.0353
    - Purpose of rules, 6105.0352
    - Scope of rules, 6105.0310
  - Snowmobiles
    - Signs, 6100.5300
    - Speed limits, 6100.5200
  - State parks, scope of rules, 6100.0300
  - State trails, scope of rules, 6100.3100
  - Suspension of rules, state trails, 6100.4200
  - Water surface use management
    - Application of rules, 6110.4000 to 6110.4200
    - Policy of state, 6110.3000
    - Scope of rules, 6110.3100
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
    - Purpose of rules, 6105.0020

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking (Cont'd)
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (Cont'd)
    - Scope of rules, 6105.0030
    - Severability of rules, 6105.0050
- Rulemaking authority
  - Recreational areas, 6100.0100
  - State parks, 6100.0100
  - State trails, 6100.3000
  - Suspension of rules, state parks and forests, 6100.2400
  - Variations, state parks and forests, 6100.2350
- Rum River (see RUM RIVER)
- Salmon stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700
- Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100
- Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0100 to 6136.0600
- Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)
- Signs and signals, recreational vehicles, duties, 6102.0060
- Snowmobiles (see SNOWMOBILES)
- Speed limits
  - Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0050
  - Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050
  - Posting, duties, 6102.0050
  - Waivers, all-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050
- State parks (see STATE PARKS)
- Stipulation by, Minnesota River, inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240
- Studies by, Mississippi River
  - Bicycle way, 6105.0880
  - Inclusion in national wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.0880
- Taconite, 6130.1000 to 6130.4100
- Technical assistance, calcareous fen management plans, 8420.1040
- Trail assistance programs
  - Crow River, 6105.1080
  - Mississippi River, 6105.0880
- Trails (see TRAILS)
- Trout stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700
- Waivers
  - Snowmobiles, speed limits, 6100.5200
  - Speed limits, recreational vehicles, 6102.0050
- Water bank program, 6115.1200 to 6115.1280
- Water surface use management
  - Policy of state, 6110.3000
  - Regulation
    - Goals, 6110.3200
    - Jurisdiction, 6110.3400
- Waters (geographical features) (see WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES))
- Web site, notices on
  - Fish, seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575, 6264.0400
  - Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205
- Wetlands (see WETLANDS)
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS)
- Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2100 to 6244.3300

**NAVIGATION**

- Air navigation (see Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)
- Boats and boating on state waters, 6110.1200
- Bridges, obstruction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Harbors and ports (see HARBORS AND PORTS)
- Navigational buoys, 6110.1500, 6110.1800
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Public utility crossings of public waters
  - Interference, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Waters
  - Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225

**NAVIGATIONAL FACILITIES**

Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**NECKTIE RIVER**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NECKWEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**NEEDLES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**NEGATIVES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**NEGLECT**

Definitions

Children, maltreatment, 9560.0214  
Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7200

Medical neglect, 9560.0214, 9560.0218

**NEGLIGE LAKE**Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NEGLIGENCE**

Cattle feeding programs

Death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180

Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110

Energy audits, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums

Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000

Gross negligence, certified public accountants

Disciplinary action, grounds, 1105.5600

Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors

Indemnification, 2875.5690

Real estate limited partnerships

Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing,  
7825.1400

Real estate limited partnerships

Deferred payments, investors, 2875.5240

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**NELSON HAY CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NEMADJI CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NEMADJI RIVER**

Forks

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**NEPSTAD CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NESTOR CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NET ASSETS**

Commodity pools, 2875.8100

**NET LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NET OPERATING LOSSES**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**NET RIVER**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NEUTRONS**

See IONIZING RADIATION

**NEW HARTFORD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEW PRAGUE (CITY)**Metropolitan area, exclusion  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020**NEW YORK HOLLOW CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEW YORKER HOLLOW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEWBORN METABOLIC SCREENING PROGRAM**

See METABOLIC DISEASES

**NEWBURG CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NEWMAN LAKE**Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NEWS MEDIA**

Cameras, revenue recapture hearings

Use, restrictions, 1400.8611

Contested cases, 1400.8000

Newspapers (see NEWSPAPERS)

Payments to, dentists, referrals to, 3100.6800

Radio (see RADIO)

Television (see TELEVISION)

**NEWSLETTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

Securities, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540

**NEWSPAPERS**Animal feedlots, notice of proposed construction or  
expansion, 7020.2000

Community action agencies

Notice of establishment, 3350.0030

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses

Motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0410

Legal newspapers (see LEGAL NEWSPAPERS)

Major substance storage permits, notice, 7001.4215

Mineral prospecting leases, notice of public sale,  
6125.0500

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies

Public information news releases, 7620.0600

Notices in

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bond  
hearings, 1652.0060Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
program, bond hearings, 1650.0551Environmental Assistance Office, solid waste  
management plans, counties and districts,  
public informational meetings, 9215.0860Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance,  
9205.0530

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Pesticides, local control, delegation agreements,  
1505.4030

Radioactive materials, 4731.2100

Savings associations

Branch offices, hearings, 2675.3160

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
applications for acquisition, 2660.0110

Shade tree disease control, inspections, 1505.0160

State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or  
disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840

State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

Supplementary review of waste facilities, public  
hearings notice, 9200.4200, 9200.4700,  
9200.4800

Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0040

Payments to, dentists, referrals to, 3100.6800

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Waste paper, 7035.2860

**NEWTON LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NEXT OF KIN**Employees, occupational safety and health citations  
Penalties, notice of failure to abate, 5210.0530**NICADOO CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NICCUM'S POND**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**NICHOLS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NICKEL**Environmental testing laboratories  
Certification for testing, 4740.2040  
Great Lakes water quality standards  
Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
Leases, prospecting, 6125.0500  
Mining, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200**NICKEL LAKE**Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NICOLLET COUNTY**Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures)  
Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
4730.0500  
Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065**NINE MILE CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NIP CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NIRA CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**NISSWA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NITRATES**

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**NITRIC ACID**Air pollution  
Definitions, 7011.1700  
Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1715  
New source performance standards, 7011.1730  
Performance standards, 7011.1700 to 7011.1725  
Performance tests, 7011.1720, 7011.1725**NITROGEN**Organic nitrogen, fertilizers, labels and labeling,  
1510.0419  
Sewage sludge (see SEWAGE SLUDGE)**NITROGEN DIOXIDE**Abbreviation, air pollution rules, 7005.0110  
Air pollution  
Acid rain permits, 7007.0350  
Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141,  
7007.1146, 7007.1148  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
Enclosed sports arenas, air quality, 4620.4300, 4620.4600**NITROGEN DIOXIDE (Cont'd)**Hazardous materials, employee right-to-know standards,  
5206.0400  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0135, 7045.0141  
Nitric acid production units, emission monitoring,  
7011.1715**NITROGEN OXIDES**

See AIR POLLUTION

**NITROUS OXIDE**Medical gases, retail sale restrictions, 6800.9920 to  
6800.9924**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**Violations and penalties  
Generally, defined as traffic violations, driver  
education, 7411.0100  
Identification cards, driver's license revocation,  
grounds, 7409.1600**NOBLES COUNTY**Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200  
Footings and foundations (structures)  
Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
4730.0500  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065**NOISE**Airports and landing fields, zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400  
Area classification system, 7030.0050  
Certificate of need applications  
Electricity, generating facilities, 7849.0320  
Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0350  
Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0350  
Large oil facilities, controls and safeguards, 7853.0430  
Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, 7853.0620  
Concrete manufacturing plants, 7011.0858  
Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
Definitions  
Generally, 7030.0020  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Exceptions, area classifications, 7030.0050  
Hearing conservation, occupational safety and health,  
federal standards, incorporation by reference,  
5205.0010  
Incorporation by reference  
Hearing conservation, federal standards, 5205.0010  
Noise pollution, 7030.0010  
Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
Equipment control devices, 7035.1700  
Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
Measurement methodology, 7030.0060, 7030.0070  
Mining operations, barriers, 6130.1500  
Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)  
Motorcycles, 7030.1050  
Proposed new facilities  
Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0350  
Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0350  
Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
Nuclear waste storage and disposal, 7855.0650,  
7855.0660  
Required information, coal slurry and coal liquids  
pipelines, 7855.0450  
Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500  
Scope of rules, 7030.0030  
Standards, 7030.0040  
Taconite  
Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
Variances, 7030.0080  
**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1700,  
5206.1800

**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Limited English proficient students (see LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT STUDENTS)

Prisoners, information to, 2911.2700

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

See also BEVERAGES

Beverage coolers

Defined, 1550.1560

Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590

Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590

Sanitation, 1550.1580

Bottles

Capping, 1550.1540

Labels and labeling, 1550.3510

Misbranding, 1550.3520

Coffee

Defined, 1550.3360

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Substitutes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, 8130.2500

Containers

Net contents declaration, 1550.1630

Requirements, 1550.1600

Signs, 1550.1620

Dispensers

Net contents declaration, 1550.1630

Requirements, 1550.1600

Signs, 1550.1620

Ingredients, optional, 1550.3470

Labels and labeling

Bottles, 1550.3510

Content, 1550.3470

Cordials, wines, creme de menthe (nonalcoholic), 1550.3530

Placement, 1550.3470

Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550

Misbranding, bottles, 1550.3520

Names, 1550.3450

Phosphate beverages, 1550.3500

Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580

Signs

Dispensers or containers, 1550.1630

Net contents declaration, 1550.1620

Soda water, 1550.3420 to 1550.3480

Standards, 1550.3480

Tea

Defined, 1550.3350

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**NONCOMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY**

See WATER SUPPLY

**NONDEGRADATION POLICY**

See WATER POLLUTION

**NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING**

Annual report

Contingency reclamation plan, 6132.1300

Corrective action for upcoming calendar year, 6132.1300

Maps, submitting with report, 6132.1300

Requirements, generally, 6132.1300

Review, 6132.4000

Authority for rules, 6132.0200

Blasting, 6132.2900

Buffers, 6132.2100

Closure, maintenance, 6132.3200

Definitions, 6132.0100

Dust, control, 6132.2800

Financial assurance, 6132.1200

Heap and dump leaching facilities, 6132.2600

**NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING**

(Cont'd)

Hearings

Objections to proposed mining operations, 6132.4000

Procedures, generally, 6132.5000

Inspections of mining area, 6132.5200

Mine waste characterization, 6132.1000

Objections to proposed mining operations

Procedures, 6132.4000

Overburden portion of pitwalls, 6132.2300

Permits

Advertisements relating to permits, 6132.4900

Amendments, 6132.4200

Applications

Financial assurance, 6132.1200

Form, 6132.1100

Information required, 6132.1100

Joint applications, 6132.0300

Preapplication conference, 6132.4000

Site visit, 6132.4000

Assignment, 6132.4700

Cancellation, 6132.4400

Environmental setting, submitting with application, 6132.1100

First year of operation plans, submitting with application, 6132.1100

General requirement, 6132.0300

Maps, submitting with application, 6132.1100

Mine waste characterization, 6132.0100, 6132.1000

Mining and reclamation plan, submitting with application, 6132.1100

Modification by commissioner order, 6132.4300

Notice, 6132.4900

Organizational structure, submitting with application, 6132.1100

Preapplication conferences, 6132.1100

Procedures, generally, 6132.4000

Release, request, 6132.1400

Release of permittee, 6132.4800

Revocation, 6132.4600

Site visits, 6132.1100

Suspension, 6132.4500

Term of permit, 6132.0300

Variations, 6132.4100

Violations, corrective action, 6132.3100

Policy of department, 6132.0200

Postclosure, maintenance, 6132.3200

Purpose of rules, 6132.0200

Reactive mine waste, 6132.2200

Siting, 6132.2000

Storage piles, 6132.2400

Subsidence, 6132.3000

Tailings, basins, 6132.2500

Vegetation, 6132.2700

Violations and penalties, civil, 6132.5100

Wetlands

Conservation, siting considerations, 6132.2000

Mitigation and replacement procedures, 6132.5300

**NONGAME WILDLIFE**

Checkoff, income taxes, 8043.0200

**NONMETALLIC MINERALS**

Processing plants, air pollution

Standards of performance, 7011.3350

**NONNATIVE SPECIES**

Confiscating, violations of law, 6216.0600

Introduction

Defined, 6216.0200

Permit requirement, 6216.0265

Proposed introductions, review process, 6216.0290

Unauthorized introduction of animals, reporting, 6216.0270

Invasive species

Aquatic plants

List of prohibited plants, 6216.0250

**NONNATIVE SPECIES (Cont'd)**

## Invasive species (Cont'd)

## Aquatic plants (Cont'd)

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Birds, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Definitions, 6216.0200

Designation, list, 6216.0250

Escape of animals, 6216.0280

## Fish

List of prohibited fish, 6216.0250

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

## Invertebrates

Prohibited invertebrate, 6216.0250

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Mammals, list of prohibited mammals, 6216.0250

Prohibited species, list, 6216.0250

Purpose of rules, 6216.0100

Regulated species, list, 6216.0260

Taxonomic nomenclature, 6216.0230

Liability for, 6216.0265

Permits, 6216.0265

Prohibited invasive species, permits, 6216.0265

Regulated invasive species, permits, 6216.0265

Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS**

See ELECTIONS

**NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS**

Authority to dispense and administer

Basic ambulance services, 4690.0800

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.1800

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

## Grants to

Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

Wood utilization and disposal systems, diseased shade trees, disposition, 1505.0550 to 1505.0600

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100 to 4685.3400

Horse racing, license applications

Disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7870.0620

Loans by, urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

Nonprofit housing corporations

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3650, 4900.3640

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769, 4900.3725, 4900.3761

Records and record keeping, wood utilization and disposal systems, grants, 1505.0600

Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110

Reports given, professional occupations, licenses, 1800.4600

Responsible authorities in political subdivisions (see

Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA)

Sales and use taxes

Isolated sales, 8130.5800

Senior citizens, exemptions, 8130.6900

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICES PLAN CORPORATIONS**

Comprehensive health insurance

Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200

Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500

Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300

Comprehensive health insurance plans (see under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE)

Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans

Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600

Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934

Continuation and conversion privileges, effect, 2740.1600

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICES PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans (Cont'd)  
Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Discrimination, subscriber contracts

Prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Group purchasers

Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports

Amending, 4652.0130

Contents, 4652.0120

Definitions, 4652.0100

Errors, 4652.0130

Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110

Extensions, 4652.0110

Filing, 4652.0110

Incomplete, 4652.0130

Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010

Requirements, generally, 4652.0110

Review, 4652.0130

Variances, 4652.0140

Nonprofit health services plan corporations defined  
as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association

Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400

Memberships, 2740.2200

Subscriber contracts, discrimination

Prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

Subscriber contracts, discrimination

Prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Alcoholic beverages

Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230

Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Arts Board (see ARTS BOARD)

Bonds (public debt), drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0270

Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0010

Disabled hunters, organized hunts, 6232.2500

Drinking water revolving fund, loans, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297

Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

501(c)(3) organizations

Donations, home health care licensees, acceptance, 4668.0035

Gifts, home health care licensees, acceptance, 4668.0035

Gambling organizations (see Organizations under GAMBLING)

Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110

Senior companion program, grants, 9555.0400

Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400

Unemployment insurance taxes, procedures, 3315.2810

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Allocation of funds, 3540.0400

Capitol area

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210

Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235

Contested cases, funds, 3540.0500

Definitions, 3540.0200

Driver education programs (see Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION)

Eligibility, termination, funds, 3540.0500

Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

Funds

State administration, 3540.0400

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Funds (Cont'd)

Termination of eligibility, 3540.0500

## Guidance and counseling services

Funding, 3540.0400

Policy, 3540.0300

## Health services

Defined, 3540.0200

Funding, 3540.0400

Policy, 3540.0300

Individualized instructional materials, policy, 3540.0300

Policy, 3540.0300

Standardized tests, policy, 3540.0300

State administration of funds, generally, 3540.0400

Teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7400

Termination of eligibility, funds, 3540.0500

Tests, policy, 3540.0300

Textbooks, policy, 3540.0300

**NONRESIDENTS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0200

Attorneys, Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020

## Certified public accountants

Certificates and certification, 1105.2500

Continuing professional education, 1105.3100

Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Engineers (see PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS)

Falconry, permits, 6238.0200

Fishing, spearing from fish houses or dark houses, 6262.0600

## Gross income, computation

Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Hunting, foxes, limits, 6234.1300

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300, 8002.0200

## Sales and use taxes

Flowers, 8130.8900

Foreign permits, 8130.4200

Imports, 8130.4300

Permits, 8130.2500

Teachers, renewal of licenses, 8710.7300

Wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0400

**NORBERG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORDBAK KITS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.9600

**NORMAN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**NORMANNA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH BEAR CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, winter trout stream season, 6264.0400

**NORTH CONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0300

**NORTH DAKOTA (Cont'd)**

Reciprocity, income and franchise taxes

Nonresidents, 8002.0200

**NORTH FORK CROW RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**NORTH FOWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH LIDA LAKE**

## Fishing

Crappie, size limits, 6264.0300

Walleye, 6264.0300

**NORTH LONG LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NORTH REDWOOD (CITY)**

Minnesota River, scenic and recreational river districts

Ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**NORTH SHADY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH SILVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH STAR LAKE**

Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**NORTH TEN MILE LAKE**

## Fishing

Largemouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300

Smallmouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300

**NORTH TWIN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**NORTH YAWKEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NORTHBY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN LIGHT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN PIKE**

Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400

Muskellunge-northern pike hybrids, 6262.0900

## Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Conservation lakes, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Length limits, 6264.0300

Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

**NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY (NSP)**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**NORTHFIELD (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts

Duties, 6105.1610, 6105.1670

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**NORWAY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Fishing

Crappies, possession limits, 6264.0400

Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

Northern pike, possession limits, 6264.0400

Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, possession limits, 6264.0400

Yellow perch, possession limits, 6264.0400

**NORWAY LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORWEGIAN CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

Notarized documents

Dental auxiliaries, license applications, 3100.1300,  
3100.1600

Dental hygienists

License requirements, 3100.1400, 3100.1600

Photographs, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Dentists

License requirements, 3100.1400, 3100.1600

Photographs, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Limousine permit applications, signatures, 8880.0400

Minnesota State Retirement System, annuity or

refund applications, 7900.0500

Occupational safety and health, notices of contest

Accuracy and truth, 5210.0533

Posting and service, 5210.0536, 5210.0539

Registered dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.1600

Witnesses

Absentee voting, voter registration, proof of  
residence, 8210.0500

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

**NOTICE**

See specific index headings

**NOXIOUS WEED POTENTIAL EVALUATION  
COMMITTEE**

Generally, 1505.0734

**NOXIOUS WEEDS**

See also WEEDS

Aquatic plants

Federal noxious weeds, prohibited exotic species,  
6216.0250

Prohibited exotic species, 6216.0250

Canada thistle, 1505.0730

Control or eradication

Control programs, defined, 1505.0751

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0752,  
1505.0754, 1505.0756

Planning, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Products, defined as genetically engineered  
organisms, 1558.0020

Prohibited noxious weeds, generally, 1505.0730

Wetlands, 8420.0105, 8420.0122

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Enforcement of law

Agriculture Department, duties, 1505.0752

Costs, payment, 1505.0752

Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

Local weed inspectors, duties, 1505.0752

Planning, 1505.0754

Federal regulations, noxious weed list, 1505.0730

Field bindweed, 1505.0730

Importation, restricted noxious weeds, 1505.0732

Leafy spurge, 1505.0730

Lists

Noxious weed potential evaluation committee, duties,  
1505.0734

Prohibited noxious weeds, 1505.0730

Secondary noxious weeds, adding to, 1505.0740,  
1505.0750

Local weed inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Planning, control or eradication, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Prohibited noxious weeds

Lists

Secondary noxious weeds, adding to, 1505.0740,  
1505.0750

State list, 1505.0730 to 1505.0750

**NOXIOUS WEEDS (Cont'd)**

Prohibited noxious weeds (Cont'd)

Noxious weed potential evaluation committee, duties,  
1505.0734

Purple loosestrife (see PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE)

Restricted noxious weeds

Importation, prohibited, 1505.0732

Lists

Secondary noxious weeds, adding to, 1505.0740,  
1505.0750

State list, 1505.0732

Noxious weed potential evaluation committee, duties,  
1505.0734Secondary noxious weeds, prohibited or restricted lists,  
1505.0740, 1505.0750

Seeds, tolerances, agricultural seeds, 1510.0080

Sow thistle, 1505.0730

Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**NUCLEAR ENERGY**Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and  
estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Fallout shelters, 1330.0100 to 1330.2100

Particles (see IONIZING RADIATION)

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING**

Alternatives to proposed facility

Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0110,  
7855.0120

Consideration, 7855.0510

Certificate of need applications

Adverse effects, state energy supply, criteria,  
7855.0120

Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120

Contents, 7855.0220

Description, conservation programs, 7855.0270

Environmental information, 7855.0530

Fees, 7855.0210

Forecast data, existing facilities, 7855.0520

General information, 7855.0230

Hearings, 7855.0200

Historical and forecast data, 7855.0520

Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220

Need summaries, 7855.0250

Purpose of rules, 7855.0020

Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240

Scope of rules, 7855.0030

Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260

Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0570

Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0560

Costs

Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510

Proposed new facility, 7855.0500

Definitions, 7855.0010

Descriptions

Alternative sites, 7855.0540

Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Drawings

Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510

Proposed new facility, 7855.0500

Emissions, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Environmental protection

Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120

Pollution control and safeguards equipment,  
7855.0560

Wastes and emissions, 7855.0550

Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive,  
7855.0550

Highways

Induced development, proposed new facilities,  
7855.0570Location near alternative sites, proposed new  
facilities, description, 7855.0540

Induced development, estimates, proposed new

Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510

Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

- List, known facilities nationwide
  - Addition during forecast years, 7855.0520
- Noise, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Nonradioactive waste, 7855.0550
- Output materials, types and amounts
  - Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
  - Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500
- Percentage of use, full design capacity
  - Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
  - Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500
- Pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Proposed new facilities
  - Additional data, 7855.0500 to 7855.0570
  - Agricultural land, removal from use, 7855.0570
  - Air pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
  - Alternative sites, description, 7855.0540
  - Alternatives, rejection, justification, 7855.0510
  - Construction, description, 7855.0500
  - Contingency plans, accidental release, radioactive materials, 7855.0560
  - Description, design, 7855.0500
  - Dust, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
  - Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, 7855.0570
  - Erosion, contingency plans, 7855.0560
  - Estimated economic life, 7855.0510
  - Estimates, 7855.0570
  - Heat pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
  - Induced developments, vehicular traffic, 7855.0570
  - Ionizing radiation, analysis, 7855.0550
  - Leaks, contingency plans, 7855.0560
  - Maintenance, 7855.0500
  - Monitoring, environmental protection, 7855.0560
  - Recycling, solid or liquid waste, 7855.0560
  - Safeguard and control equipment, 7855.0560
  - Spills, contingency plans, 7855.0560
  - Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date, 7855.0500
  - Transportation, 7855.0500
  - Water pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
  - Water supply, induced developments, 7855.0570
- Radioactive wastes, 7855.0550
- Solid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550
- Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date, alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
- Transportation
  - Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
- Wastes, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

- Application of law, 4731.4400 to 4731.4527
- Authorized medical physicists
  - Education and training, 4731.4412, 4731.4414, 4731.4415
  - Strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic treatments, 4731.4456
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4469
- Authorized users
  - Brachytherapy, manual, 4731.4458
  - Calibration, transmission, and reference use, 4731.4423
  - Education and training
    - Brachytherapy, manual, 4731.4458
    - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4479
    - Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4436
    - Ophthalmic use, strontium-99, 4731.4459
    - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4479
    - Sealed sources for diagnosis, 4731.4461
    - Sodium iodide, 4731.4444, 4731.4445
    - Teletherapy units, 4731.4479
    - Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4443
  - Written directives, 4731.4408
- Brachytherapy sources
  - Accountability, 4731.4452

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Brachytherapy sources (Cont'd)
  - Calibration measurements, 4731.4455
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Licensees, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
  - Permitted uses, 4731.4450
  - Possession, 4731.4424
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.4424, 4731.4451, 4731.4453
  - Safety, 4731.4453, 4731.4454
- Decay-in-storage, disposal, 4731.4429, 4731.4508
- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Devices and equipment
  - Devices containing plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units (see same under this topic)
  - Radiation surveys, 4731.4476, 4731.4523
  - Teletherapy units (see same under this topic)
- Doses
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Individuals containing unsealed radioactive material or implants, 4731.4427
  - Limits, generally, 4731.2090
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.4422, 4731.4503
- Emergencies, medical, 4731.4443, 4731.4454
- Federal regulations, compliance, licenses, 4731.4402
- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4471
  - Computer systems, testing, 4731.4478
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Spot checks, 4731.4474
- Human research subjects, protection, 4731.4401
- Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4434, 4731.4436
- Implant and removal, records, 4731.4451, 4731.4511
- Inspections
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
- Licensees
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
  - Exempt licensees, superseding law, 4731.4402
  - Medical events, duties, 4731.4525
  - Notice given
    - Patients, dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
    - Patients, medical emergencies or death, 4731.4442
    - Patients, medical events, 4731.4525
    - Radiation protection programs, duties, 4731.4500
    - Transfer of products or materials, duties, 4731.3305
- Licenses (radioactive materials)
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
  - Decay-in-storage, disposal of materials, 4731.4429, 4731.4508
  - Exemptions, 4731.4402
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.4402
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4477
  - Individuals administered unsealed materials, release, 4731.4427
  - Instrument calibration, 4731.4502
  - Material for in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3390
  - Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507
  - Molybdenum-99 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Safety instruction records, 4731.4510
  - Sources or devices, manufacture and distribution, 4731.3400



**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (radioactive materials) (Cont'd)
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.4403
  - Supervised individuals, permitted activities, 4731.4407
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Therapy related computer systems, 4731.4457
  - Unsealed material, 4731.4421
  - Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432
- Medical events, 4731.4525
- Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507
- Molybdenum-99, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Patients
  - Excreta, disposition, 4731.2420
  - Notice received
    - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
    - Medical emergencies or death, 4731.4442
    - Medical events, 4731.4525
  - Patients who cannot be released, safety, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
- Permitted uses of radioactive materials, 4731.4404
- Radiation protection programs, 4731.4405, 4731.4500
- Radiation safety officers
  - Education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
  - Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454
- Radiation surveys
  - Devices and equipment, 4731.4476, 4731.4523
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.4505, 4731.4511
- Records and record keeping
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4451, 4731.4453
  - Disposal records, decay-in storage, 4731.4429, 4731.4508
  - Disposition of materials, 4731.4429, 4731.4508
  - Dosage determinations, 4731.4422, 4731.4503
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units
    - Calibration, 4731.4471, 4731.4518
    - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
    - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
    - Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
    - Safety procedures and instructions, 4731.4466, 4731.4516
    - Spot checks, 4731.4474, 4731.4521
  - Implant and removal, 4731.4451, 4731.4511
  - Individuals receiving safety instructions, 4731.4441
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair of remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
  - Instrument calibration, 4731.4502
  - Leak tests, 4731.4504
  - Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507
  - Mobile remote afterloader units, 4731.4475, 4731.4522
  - Molybdenum-99, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Radiation protection programs, 4731.4500
  - Release records, individuals containing unsealed material or implants, 4731.4427, 4731.4506
  - Remote afterloader units
    - Calibration, 4731.4470, 4731.4518
    - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
    - Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
    - Patients treated with, survey, 4731.4464
    - Safety, 4731.4466
    - Spot checks, 4731.4473, 4731.4520
  - Sealed sources, 4731.4424
  - Strontium-90 sources, 4731.4456, 4731.4514
  - Survey records, 4731.4505, 4731.4511
  - Teletherapy units
    - Calibration, 4731.4469, 4731.4518
    - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
    - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Teletherapy units (Cont'd)
    - Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
    - Safety procedures and instructions, 4731.4466, 4731.4516
    - Spot checks, 4731.4472, 4731.4519
  - Transfer of products or materials, domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3305
  - Unsealed material, survey instruments, calibration, 4731.4421
  - Written directives, 4731.4501
- Remote afterloader units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4470
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Mobile remote afterloader units, 4731.4475, 4731.4522
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Sealed sources, use in, 4731.4463
  - Spot checks, 4731.4473
  - Treatment with, patients, survey, 4731.4464
- Reports about
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Leaking sources, 4731.4527
  - Medical events, 4731.4525
- Research and development, 4731.2090, 4731.3245, 4731.4401
- Safety
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4453, 4731.4454
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Human research subjects, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
  - Implant and removal, 4731.4451
  - Instructions, 4731.4427, 4731.4441, 4731.4510
  - Patients who cannot be released, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
  - Precautions, 4731.4442
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
- Sealed sources
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4463
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4463
  - Suppliers, restrictions, 4731.4410
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4463
  - Use for diagnosis, 4731.4460
- Sodium iodide
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4444, 4731.4445
  - Greater than 33 millicuries, administration, 4731.4445
  - Less than 33 millicuries, administration, 4731.4444
- Specific licenses (radioactive materials), 4731.4403
- Strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic use, 4731.4456, 4731.4459, 4731.4514
- Supervised individuals, permitted activities, 4731.4407
- Teletherapy units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4469, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4469
  - Computer systems, testing, 4731.4478
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Inspections, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Spot checks, 4731.4472
- Tests and testing
  - Leak tests, 4731.4504
  - Molybdenum-99, concentration, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Therapy related computer systems, 4731.4457

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Unsealed radioactive materials
  - Activity, measuring, instruments required, 4731.4420
- Unsealed sources
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4443
  - Dosages, determination, 4731.4422
  - Measurement of activity, 4731.4420
  - Survey instruments, calibration, 4731.4421
  - Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432
  - Vials and syringes, labeling, 4731.4425
  - Written directives, 4731.4440
- Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432, 4731.4433
- Written directives
  - Administrations requiring, procedures, 4731.4409
  - Records, retention, 4731.4501
  - Requirements, 4731.4408
  - Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4443

**NUCLEAR POWER**

- Source material (domestic licenses) (see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

- Radioactive materials
  - By-product material, 4731.0705
  - Certificates of compliance, 4731.0416
  - Contractors, 4731.0715
  - Jurisdiction, 4731.0300, 4731.0355
  - Site decommissioning management plan (SDMP), 4731.0600
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0615
  - Temporary job sites, 4731.0355
  - Theft of materials, notice, 4731.2600
  - Transportation, notice, 4731.0419, 4731.2950

**NUCLEAR WASTE**

- Storage and disposal facilities, certificate of need applications
  - Accidental releases, contingency plans, 7855.0660
  - Additional data, 7855.0280
  - Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use estimates, 7855.0670
  - Alternatives to proposed facilities, 7855.0110, 7855.0120, 7855.0640
  - Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Conservation programs, description, 7855.0270
  - Construction description, 7855.0600
  - Contents, 7855.0220
  - Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0660
  - Criteria for assessment, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Definitions, 7855.0010
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Environmental protection
    - Criteria, 7855.0120
    - Information about, 7855.0630, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
  - Fees, 7855.0210
  - Forced shutdowns, generating facilities, expansion, 7855.0100
  - Forecast data, existing facilities, 7855.0620
  - General information, 7855.0230
  - Generally, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670
  - Hearings, 7855.0200
  - Historical data, existing facilities, 7855.0620
  - Induced development, estimates, 7855.0670
  - Joint applications, 7855.0220
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220
  - Need summary, 7855.0250
  - Pollution, information about, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
  - Proposed new facilities, information about, 7855.0600, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670, 7855.0630
  - Purpose of rules, 7855.0020

**NUCLEAR WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Storage and disposal facilities, certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Schedule of other filings, 7855.0240
  - Scope of rules, 7855.0030
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
  - Temporary storage facilities required information, 7855.0600
  - Time, 7855.0200
- Transportation, 4731.0419

**NUISANCE**

- Aquatic nuisance control (see AQUATIC PLANTS)
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)
- Water pollution
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
  - Prohibition, 7050.0210
- Wild animals
  - Bears, taking, 6232.3300
  - Moose, taking, 6232.4000

**NUMBERS AND NUMBERING**

- See specific index headings

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0320
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0320
- Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
- Radiation, use, 4730.1510, 4730.1530
- Reports given
  - Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2200

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Radiation, use, 4730.1510, 4730.1530
- Special transportation services drivers
  - Health, statements, 8840.5900, 8840.6100

**NURSERIES**

- Pests (see PESTS)
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**NURSERY SCHOOL TEACHERS**

- See TEACHERS

**NURSERY SCHOOLS**

- Capitol area
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

**NURSERY STOCK**

- Balled and burlapped nursery stock, care, 1505.0810
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Dormant nursery stock, storage, 1505.0820
- Nursery operators, representation, noxious weed potential evaluation committee, 1505.0734
- Shade trees, reforestation grants, 1505.0520, 1505.0545
- Wild nursery stock, labels and labeling, 1505.0780

**NURSES**

- Abbreviations, nursing categories, 6305.0300
- Advanced nursing practice (see REGISTERED NURSES)
- Assisted living home care providers (see Nurses under HOME CARE SERVICES)
- Certified nurse midwives (see NURSE MIDWIVES)
- Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6100
- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0040, 9520.0050
- Continuing education
  - Generally, 6310.2800
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, assisted living home care providers
  - Licensing, 4668.0003
- Disciplinary action, grounds, 6310.3100
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**)
- Graduate nurses
  - Designated titles, 6305.0300
  - Foreign nursing school graduates, licensure, 6305.0400, 6305.0500
- Hospices (see **Nurses under HOSPICES**)
- Hospitals (see **HOSPITALS**)
- Licensed practical nurses (see **PRACTICAL NURSES**)
- Licenseses
  - Acceptable nursing practice, reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Address change, registration, 6310.3300
  - Name change, registration, 6310.3300
  - Out-of-state licensees, reregistration, 6310.3100
- Licenses
  - Authorization to practice nursing, generally, 6305.0300
  - Duplicate original licenses, 6305.0300
  - Examinations, success rates, effects on nursing schools, 6301.0800
  - Expiration, 6310.3100
  - Licensure by examination, 6305.0400
  - Renewal, 6310.2800
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
- Local public health employees merit system
  - Compensation plan, 4670.4210
- Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600
- Midwives, nurse (see **NURSE MIDWIVES**)
- Notice given
  - Address change, registration, 6310.3300
  - Name change, registration, 6310.3300
- Nurse Practice Act, assisted living home care providers
  - Compliance, 4668.0820
- Nurse practitioners (see **NURSE PRACTITIONERS**)
- Nurses aides, unemployment insurance taxes
  - Domestic service, 3315.0910
- Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, in-service training, 6800.6500
- Practical nurses (see **PRACTICAL NURSES**)
- Professional nurses (see **REGISTERED NURSES**)
- Psychiatric nurses (see **PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**)
- Public health nurses (see **PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES**)
- Recommendations by, handicapped parking
  - Eligibility, 1225.0300
- Registered nurses (see **REGISTERED NURSES**)
- Reports given, continuing education
  - Registration, 6310.2900
  - Reregistration, 6310.3200
- Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personalities treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030
- School nurses (see under **TEACHERS**)
- Schools
  - Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
  - Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400
- Unemployment insurance taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910
- Veterans homes, nursing services required, 9050.1030
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**NURSES AIDES**

- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

**NURSING BOARD**

- Applications
  - Nullification, grounds
    - Practical nurses, 6305.0600, 6310.3200
    - Public health nurses, 6316.0100
    - Registered nurses, 6305.0600, 6310.3200

**NURSING BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
  - Nursing licenses
    - Copies of applications, 6310.3500
    - Copies of license applications, 6310.3500
    - Examination scores, verification, 6310.3500
    - Public health nurses, 6316.0100
    - Registration renewal, 6310.2900
    - Reregistration, 6310.3100, 6310.3200
- Definitions
  - Nursing practice and discipline, 6321.0100
  - Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100
  - Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600
  - Program approvals, 6301.0100
- Disciplinary actions
  - Grounds, 6310.3100
  - Policy, 6321.0200
- Fees
  - Licenses by examination, 6305.0400
  - Licenses without examination, 6305.0500
  - Permits, 6305.0400
  - Registration
    - Dishonored checks, effect, 6310.3700
    - Generally, 6310.3600
    - Renewal, 6310.2900
    - Reregistration, 6310.3100
- Notice given
  - Nursing programs, rule compliance surveys, 6301.0800
  - Registration renewal applications, incomplete applications, 6310.2900
- Notice received
  - Address change, registration, 6310.3300
  - Experimental programs, generally, 6301.0810
  - Name change, registration, 6310.3300
- Nursing programs
  - Closures, 6301.0900
  - Control, changes, 6301.0700
- Nurse midwives (see **NURSE MIDWIVES**)
- Nurse practitioners (see **NURSE PRACTITIONERS**)
- Nursing licenses
  - Authority to practice nursing, effect, 6305.0300
  - Duplicate original licenses, issuance, prohibited, 6305.0300, 6310.3400
  - Examinations acceptable, licensure without examination, 6305.0500
  - Examinations unacceptable, licensure without examination, 6305.0500
  - Issuance, generally, 6305.0300
  - Licensure by examination
    - Application nullification, grounds, 6305.0600
    - Duties, 6305.0400
    - Scores, verification, 6310.3500
  - Licensure without examination
    - Application nullification, grounds, 6305.0600
    - Duties, 6305.0500
  - Replacement licenses, issuance, restrictions, 6310.3400
  - Verification of Minnesota license, 6310.3500
- Nursing registration certificates
  - Issuance, public health nurses, 6316.0200
  - Replacement certificates, issuance, restrictions, 6310.3400
  - Replacement documents, restrictions, public health nurses, 6316.0200
- Permits, 6305.0300
- Practical nurses (see **PRACTICAL NURSES**)
- Program approvals
  - Application of rules, 6301.0300
  - Applications, 6301.0600
  - Controlling bodies, restrictions prior to approval, 6301.0400
  - Definitions, 6301.0100
  - Ending approval, closures, duties, 6301.0900
  - Experimental programs, 6301.0810
  - Rule compliance surveys, duties, 6301.0800

**NURSING BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Registered nurses (see REGISTERED NURSES)
- Registration renewal, 6310.2900
- Reports received
  - Continuing education
    - Registration, 6310.2900
    - Reregistration, 6310.3200
  - Disciplinary action, 6321.0500
  - Experimental programs, 6301.0810
  - Withdrawal or limitation of practice, 6321.0500
- Reregistration, procedures, 6310.3200
- Rulemaking
  - Licensure, statutory authority, 6305.0200
  - Program approvals, scope of rules, 6301.0300
  - Purpose of rules
    - Licensure, 6305.0200
    - Program approvals, 6301.0200
    - Registration, 6310.2700
- Waivers, foreign nursing school graduates, 6305.0500

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

- Acting administrators, permits, 6400.6770
- Appointment, 4658.0050
- Continuing education
  - Course content, 6400.6800
  - Credits, 6400.6850
  - Evidence of completion, 6400.6800
  - Requirements, license renewal, 6400.6800
  - Sponsors, program approval, duties, 6400.6870
- Courses of study
  - Academic programs, review and approval, 6400.6660
  - Course requirements
    - Completion, evidence, 6400.6570
    - General course requirements, 6400.6400
    - Specific course requirements, 6400.6500
  - Practicum courses
    - Content, 6400.6600
    - Facility requirements, 6400.6600
    - Faculty, 6400.6600
    - Length, 6400.6650
    - Preceptors, 6400.6600, 6400.6850
- Disciplinary action, 6400.6900
- Disclosure, condition for licensure, 4658.0025
- Education and training
  - Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870
  - Courses of study (see same under this topic)
- Licensed nursing home administrators
  - Use of title, restrictions, 6400.5200
- Licenses
  - Duties, generally, 6400.6710
  - Licenses
    - Display, 6400.6720
    - Generally (see Licenses under this topic)
  - Notice given
    - Change of address, 6400.6710
    - Change of employment, 6400.6710
    - Disciplinary action, 6400.6710
- Licenses
  - Applicants
    - Licensed in foreign jurisdictions, 6400.6700
    - Procedural requirements, 6400.6100
    - Qualifications, 6400.6000
  - Applications, 6400.6100
  - Course requirements, 6400.6400, 6400.6500, 6400.6570
  - Display, 6400.6720
  - Duplicate licenses, obtaining, 6400.6730
  - Foreign jurisdictions, reciprocity, 6400.6700
  - Issuance, Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, duties, 6400.6000
  - Reinstatement, 6400.6750
  - Renewal
    - Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870
    - Requirements, 6400.6740

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

- LNHA, use of title after name, restrictions, 6400.5200
- Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070
- Payments by, fees, 6400.6970
- Preceptors, practicum courses
  - Continuing education credits, 6400.6850
  - Qualifications, 6400.6600

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS**

- Approvals by
  - Academic programs, nursing home administration, 6400.6660
  - Continuing education programs, 6400.6870
- Audits and auditing, continuing education
  - License renewal applicants, 6400.6800
- Certificates and certification, Minnesota license
  - Verification, 6400.6760
- Designation by, sponsors
  - Continuing education programs, 6400.6870
- Disciplinary action, violations and penalties, 6400.6900
- Fees, 6400.6970
- Licenses
  - Issuance
    - Duplicate licenses, 6400.6730
    - Duties, generally, 6400.6000, 6400.6100
    - Reciprocity, 6400.6700
    - Restrictions, Church of Christ Scientist nursing facilities, 6400.6560
  - Notice given, applications for license, rejection, 6400.6100
  - Notice received
    - Change of address, licensees, 6400.6710
    - Change of employment, licensees, 6400.6710
    - Disciplinary action, licensees, 6400.6710
  - Payments to, fees, 6400.6970
  - Permits, acting administrator permits, 6400.6770
  - Review by
    - Academic programs, nursing home administration, 6400.6660
    - Sponsors, continuing education programs, 6400.6870
- Rulemaking, scope of rules, 6400.5000
- Waivers, course requirements, 6400.6560

**NURSING HOMES**

- Adequate care, generally, 4658.0520
- Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730
- Applicants, assessments
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0058 to 9549.0059
- Audits and examinations
  - Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
  - Health information management services, quality, 4658.0430
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0041
  - Medical assistance resident assessments, 4656.0080
- Autoclave room, ventilation, 4658.4550
- Barbershop services
  - Providing, 4658.1100
  - Space requirements, 4658.4375, 4658.5245
  - Ventilation (see same under this topic)
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1190, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
- Bathing facilities
  - Bathtubs (see same under this topic)
  - Showers and shower facilities (see same under this topic)
- Bathrooms, doors, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0462
- Bathtubs
  - Accessibility, 1341.0456
  - Design, 4658.4155
  - Emergency call system, 4658.4635
  - Grab bars, 1341.0456, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
  - Hot water temperature, 4658.1415
  - Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
  - Nonslip floors, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
  - Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Bathubs (Cont'd)**

- Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
- Secured units, 4658.2010
- Size, 4658.4155
- Ventilation (see same under this topic)

**Beauty shop services**

- Providing, 4658.1100
- Space requirements, 4658.4375, 4658.5245
- Ventilation (see same under this topic)
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1190, 4658.4390, 4658.5290

**Bedrooms**

- Access to exits, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Bed arrangement, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Ceiling heights, 4658.4455
- Closet space, 4658.4115, 4658.5010
- Design, generally, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Doors, 4658.4110
- Electrical receptacles, location, 4658.4625
- Floors, 4658.4105
- Location, 4658.4105
- Night lights, 4658.4630
- Numbering, 4658.4180, 4658.5040
- Nurse call system, 4658.4635, 4658.5515
- Private rooms, number required, 4658.4100
- Reading lights, 4658.5505
- Secured units, 4658.2010
- Shared, restrictions on number, 4658.4100
- Size, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Smoking in bed, restrictions, 4658.0200
- Usable floor area, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Ventilation (see same under this topic)
- Windows, 4658.4105

**Beds**

- Arrangement, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Size, height, condition, 4658.1405

**Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4658.4455****Building permits (see BUILDING PERMITS)****Bylaws**

- Development by licensee, 4658.0050
- Filing with license application, 4658.0025

**Capacity**

- Approval by department, 4658.0035
- Prescribed by license, 4658.0030

**Capitol area**

- Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
- Mixed use district (MX), 2400.0235, 2400.0245

**Care, comprehensive plan of care**

- Development, 4658.0405
- Revising, 4658.0405
- Use, 4658.0405
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0420

**Carpeting, specifications, 4658.4460, 4658.5315****Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200, 4658.0200****Ceilings**

- Ceiling coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005
- Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
- Height, 4658.4455
- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

**Certificates and certification**

- Medical assistance payments, cost reports, 9549.0041

**Chairs, providing for resident unit, 4658.1405****Charges and rates, generally, written agreement, 4658.0145****Child labor, 5200.0920****Complaints, room assignments, 4658.0210****Compliance with standards and rules, 4658.0015, 4658.3005****Confidentiality**

- Clinical records, 4658.0435
- Electronic paperless health information management system, 4658.0475
- Orders received by telephone, fax, electronic means, 4658.0455

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Confidentiality (Cont'd)**

- Records of discharged residents, stored off site, 4658.0470

**Congregate residences, accessibility for buildings and facilities, exclusion, 1341.1610****Consent, restraints, use, 4658.0300****Construction**

- Changes, approval requirements, 4658.4025
- Commencement, notice requirements, 4658.4025
- Details, rule violations, penalties, 4658.4490, 4658.5390
- Final inspections, 4658.4030
- New construction (see same under this topic)
- New construction, plans (see Plans, new construction under this topic)
- State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

**Contested cases**

- Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0080
- Variations and waivers, department action, 4658.0040

**Contracts**

- Rates and charges, written agreement, 4658.0145
- Services furnished to residents by nonemployees, 4658.0075

**Controlling persons, disclosure, 4658.0025****Conveyors**

- Cleaning, 4658.0655, 4658.4410
- Operating requirements, 4658.4410

**Corporal punishment, 4658.0220****Corporations**

- Articles of incorporation, filing with application for license, 4658.0025
- Bylaws, filing with application for license, 4658.0025
- Officers and directors, disclosure, 4658.0050

**Corridors**

- Access from bedrooms, 4658.4105
- Ceiling heights, 4658.4455
- Electrical receptacles, 4658.4605
- Handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015
- Nurse call system, 4658.4635
- Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

**Ventilation (see same under this topic)****Width, code requirements, 4658.4120****Day care programs, space, 4658.4200, 4658.5100****Day rooms**

- Emergency call system, 4658.4635
- Lighting, 4658.4205
- Location, 4658.4205
- Nourishment area, 4658.4130
- Providing, generally, 4658.4200, 4658.5100
- Secured units, 4658.2010
- Size, 4658.3005, 4658.4200
- Uses, 4658.4205

**Ventilation (see same under this topic)****Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4290, 4658.5190****Death of residents**

- Discharge summary, contents, 4658.0465
- Notice, 4658.0085, 4658.0205
- Personal funds, disposition, 4658.0275
- Procedures by employees, 4658.0205
- Remaining medications, disposition, 4658.1350

**Definitions**

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
- Drugs and medicine, 4658.1350, 4658.1355
- Generally, 4658.0010
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Lighting, 4658.4615
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020, 9549.0051

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Medications and pharmacy services, 4658.1300
  - Restraints, use of, 4658.0300
  - Social services programs, 4658.1000
  - Specialized units, 4658.2000, 4658.2030
- Dental care (see Oral care under this topic)
- Designated representatives, reports received
  - Medication errors, 4658.1320
- Dietary services and facilities
  - Clinical record, 4658.0450
  - Cutting boards, specifications, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
  - Dietary staff, 4658.0610, 4658.4300
  - Dietitians, 4658.0605
  - Diets, 4658.0530, 4658.0600
  - Dining areas (see same under this topic)
  - Director of dietary services, 4658.0605
  - Dishes
    - Specifications, 4658.0665
    - Washing (see Dishwashing under this topic)
  - Eating assistance, 4658.0530
  - Eggs, 1520.1100
  - Floor surfaces, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
  - Food
    - Adding drugs to food, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
    - Condiments, individual packages, 4658.0635
    - Condition of food, generally, 4658.0650
    - Containers, 4658.0650
    - Noncommercial sources, prohibitions, 4658.0650
    - Poisoning, reporting requirements, 4658.0820
    - Potentially hazardous food, defined, 4658.0615
    - Preparation, cleaning prohibited during preparation, 4658.0660
    - Quality, 4658.0600
    - Returned food, reusing, 4658.0630
    - Storage, 4658.0650
    - Temperature, potentially hazardous food, 4658.0615
    - Transporting within nursing home, 4658.0655
  - Food carts
    - Storage, 4658.4305
    - Washing, location, 4658.4310, 4658.4315
  - Food handling guide, current copy required, 4658.0610
  - Food service equipment, standards, generally, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
  - Food service operations, 4626.0020
  - Food services and sanitation rule violations, penalties, 4658.0685
  - Kitchens
    - Arrangement, 4658.4300
    - Cleaning during food preparation, prohibitions, 4658.0660
    - Doors, 4658.4300
    - Location, 4658.4300
    - Locks, 4658.4300
  - Meals, 4658.0620
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040, 9549.0053
  - Menus, 4658.0625
  - Milk, 4658.0640
  - Nourishment area, 4658.4130
  - Overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445
  - Recipes, file and tested recipes, maintaining, 4658.0625
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Sanitary requirements, 4658.0610
  - Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
  - Snacks
    - Nourishment area, 4658.4130
    - Offering, defined, 4658.0620
    - Requirements, 4658.0620
  - Utensils
    - Specifications, 4658.0665
    - Storage, clean utensils, 4658.0670
    - Washing (see Dishwashing under this topic)
  - Vending machines, 4658.0650

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Dietary services and facilities (Cont'd)
  - Ventilation (see same under this topic)
  - Violation of rules, physical plant, penalties, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
- Dining areas
  - Drinking fountains, 4658.4160
  - Location, 4658.4210
  - Providing, generally, 4658.4200, 4658.5100
  - Secured units, 4658.2010
  - Size, 4658.3005, 4658.4200
  - Ventilation (see same under this topic)
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4290, 4658.5190
  - Windows, 4658.4210
- Discharge
  - Discharge summary, contents, 4658.0465
  - Drugs, discharged residents, disposition, 4658.1350
  - Notice, policy, 4658.0085
  - Nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505
  - Personal funds, return, 4658.0275
- Disclosure
  - Controlling persons, 4658.0025
  - Interested persons, ten percent or more ownership, 4658.0050
  - Lessee organizations, 4658.0050
  - Managerial employees, 4658.0025
  - Officers and directors, 4658.0050
  - Partners, 4658.0050
- Diseases
  - Communicable diseases, employees, excluding from work, 4658.0805
  - Food poisoning, reporting, 4658.0820
  - Infection control program, 4658.0800
  - Reportable diseases, procedures, 4658.0820
  - Tuberculosis, 4658.0810, 4658.0815
- Dishwashing
  - Air drying, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Chemical sanitization, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Dishwashing machines
    - Cleaning, 4658.0675
    - Equipment standards, 4658.4305
    - Water temperature requirements, 4658.4500
  - Drain boards, 4658.0680
  - Facilities, 4658.4310
  - Food cart washing, 4658.4310, 4658.4315
  - Hot water sanitization, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Location, dishwashing area, 4658.4310
  - Manual cleaning and sanitizing, 4658.0680
  - Mechanical cleaning and sanitizing, 4658.0675
  - Sanitization methods, manual cleaning, 4658.0680
  - Soiled and clean dishes and utensils, separating, 4658.0670
  - Three compartment sink, 4658.0680
  - Ventilation requirements, dishwashing area, 4658.4535
- Do not intubate (DNI), included in admission information, 4658.0445
- Do not resuscitate (DNR), included in admission information, 4658.0445
- Doctors (see Physicians under this topic)
- Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200, 4658.0200
- Doors
  - Bedrooms, 4658.4110
  - Construction, code requirements, 4658.4110
  - Exits, security, 4658.0065
  - Glass doors, safety protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310
  - Handicapped accessible toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Handles, 4658.4405
  - Keys, nursing home staff requirements, 4658.0120
  - Kitchens, 4658.4300
  - Laundry, 4658.4325
  - Locks
    - Bedrooms, 4658.4110, 4658.5005
    - Kitchen doors, 4658.4300
    - Toilet rooms, 4658.4140
    - Wardrobes or closets, 4658.4115, 4658.5010

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Doors (Cont'd)**

Toilet room doors, 4658.4140, 4658.4145

Drainage, generally, 4658.4500

**Drinking fountains**

Equipment standards, 4658.4305

Providing, 4658.4160

Driveways, repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

**Drugs and medicine**

Adding to food, restrictions, 4658.0215, 4658.1325

**Administration of medications**

Generally, 4658.1325

Self-administration by resident, 4658.0215, 4658.1325

Telephone orders, 4658.1330

Training, unlicensed nursing personnel, 4658.1360

Unlicensed personnel, delegation, 4658.1360

Written orders, 4658.1330

Chemical restraints, 4658.0300

Controlled substances, defined, 4658.1300

Definitions, 4658.1300, 4658.1310, 4658.1355

Discharged residents drugs, disposition, 4658.1350

Drug regimen, 4658.1300, 4658.1310

Emergency medication supply, 4658.1335

Errors, procedures, 4658.1320

Labeling, 4658.1345

Loss, procedures, 4658.1350

Medication preparation area, 4658.4125

Medication reference book, current, maintaining, 4658.1355

Medications and pharmacy services rules violations, penalties, 4658.1365

**Pharmacist**

Consultant, required, 4658.1305

Drug regimen review, 4658.1310

Reports, drug use irregularities, 4658.1310, 4658.1315

**Pharmacy services**

Defined, 4658.1300

Pharmacist consultant, required, 4658.1305

Requirements, generally, 4658.1325

Prescription drugs, using for other residents, prohibitions, 4658.1335

Quality assessment and assurance committee, duties, 4658.0070

Reports, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310

Returning to pharmacy, 4658.1350

**Schedule II drugs**

Defined, 4658.1300

Loss or spillage, explanations, 4658.1350

Storage, locked compartments, 4658.1340

Self-administration by resident, 4658.0215, 4658.1325

Spillage, procedures, 4658.1350

Stock medications, 4658.1335

Storage, 4658.1340

Unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1315

**Dumbwaiters****Cleaning**

Access to pits, 4658.4410

Before transporting food, 4658.0655

Operating requirements, 4658.4410

**Electrical systems**

Bedroom receptacles, location, 4658.4625

Corridor receptacles, 4658.4605

Inspections, new construction, 4658.4030

Lighting and appliance panel boards, 4658.4600, 4658.5500

Switches and receptacles, location, 4658.4610

Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4690, 4658.5590

**Electronic data transmission**

Converting health information management system to, 4658.0475

Health care data, confidentiality, ensuring, 4658.0435

Orders for resident care, signatures, copies, 4658.0455

**Elevators**

Enclosures and installations, 4658.4415

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Elevators (Cont'd)**

New construction violations, penalties, 4658.4490

Size, 4658.4415

When required, 4658.4415

**Emergencies**

Choking, monitoring when eating, 4658.0580

Defined, 4658.0115

Emergency call system, 4658.4635

Emergency electrical service, 4658.4640, 4658.5520

Medication supply, 4658.1335

Physicians, availability, 4658.0705

Restraints, use, 4658.0300

Scheduling staff work periods during, 4658.0115

**Employees**

Administrators, 6400.5000 to 6400.6970

Communicable diseases, exclusion from work, 4658.0805

Competency, 4658.0105

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610

Dietary services and facilities (see same under this topic)

**Duties**

Consistent with job designation, 4658.0510

24-hour staffing requirements, 4658.0120

Eating areas, 4658.0610

Handwashing facilities, 4658.4165, 4658.5035

Health information records, 4658.0130

Identification, badges, 4658.0120

**In-service education**

Administrator's responsibilities, 4658.0060

Content requirements, 4658.0100

Coordinator, 4658.0100

General requirements, 4658.0100

Oral care, 4658.0730

Job descriptions, nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505

Keys, person in charge, 4658.0120

Licensing rules availability, 4658.0095

Locker facilities, 4658.4365, 4658.5235

Managerial employees, disclosure for licensure, 4658.0025

Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070

New employees, orientation, 4658.0060, 4658.0100

Normal work period, defined, 4658.0115

Nursing services director (see same under this topic)

Orientation requirements, 4658.0060, 4658.0100

Personal belongings, storage, 4658.0125

Personnel records, 4658.0060, 4658.0130

Recruitment, selection, nursing services director duties, 4658.0505

Scheduling work, number of hours permitted, 4658.0115

Termination, nursing services director duties, 4658.0505

Toilet facilities, 4658.4365, 4658.5235

Tuberculosis program, 4658.0815

**Entrances**

Covered entrance area, 4658.4360

**Main entrance**

Administrator's name, posting, 4658.0055

License, posting required, 4658.0020

**Equipment**

Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

Storage, 4658.4170

Evacuation, 4658.0065

**Evaluations**

Compliance with rules, 4658.3005

Generally, by department, 4658.0035

Resident areas, rule violations, penalties, 4658.5090

Variance or waiver requests, 4658.0040

Exit doors, security, 4658.0065

Exterior mechanical shafts, 4658.4420

Family members, licensing rules, availability, 4658.0095

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Federal law, compliance with, 4658.0015  
 Fees, licenses, 4658.0020, 4658.0025  
 Filing, architectural and engineering plans  
   Condition of licensure, 4658.0025  
 Financial resources, general requirements, 4658.0050  
 Fines (see Violations and penalties under this topic)  
 Fire code requirements, 7510.3530  
 Fire safety  
   Building code, 4658.4620, 4658.5510  
   Furniture, flammability, 7510.5540  
   Secured units, 4658.2000  
   State Fire Marshal, 4658.3005  
   Written plan, 4658.0065  
 Floors  
   Drains, 4658.4500  
   Expansion joint covers, 4658.4425  
   Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315  
   Floor coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005  
   Grade level, 4658.4105  
   Maximum temperature, 4658.4400, 4658.5300  
   Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
   Thresholds, 4658.4420  
 Food (see Dietary services and facilities under this topic)  
 Furniture, seating furniture, flammability  
   Residents, exemption, 7510.5540  
 Garbage and refuse  
   Can washing area, 4658.4320  
   Holding areas, 4658.4355, 4658.5230  
   Solid waste, disposal, 4658.1420  
   Transporting through food preparation areas,  
     restrictions, 4658.0660  
   Trash chutes, 4658.4440  
 Generators, emergency electrical service, 4658.4640,  
   4658.5520  
 Glass protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310  
 Grab bars  
   Handicapped accessible toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
   Horizontal grab bars, toilet rooms, 4658.4145,  
     4658.5025  
   Vertical grab bars, toilet rooms, 4658.4145, 4658.5025  
 Grounds surrounding home  
   Drainage, 4658.4500  
   Maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Guard railings, 4658.4450  
 Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.0610  
 Handrails, corridor handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015  
 Handwashing  
   Facilities  
     Mirrors, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0454  
     Requirements, generally, 4658.4165, 4658.5035  
     Nurses' station requirements, 4658.4125  
 Health information management  
   Abbreviations, use, 4658.0440  
   Auditing, 4658.0430  
   Computerization, procedures, 4658.0475  
   Confidentiality, 4658.0435  
   Defined, 4658.0430  
   Maintaining system, generally, 4658.0430  
 Heating systems  
   Boiler water additives, 4658.1415  
   Forced flow room units, 4658.4510  
   Temperature, 4658.1415, 4658.4510, 4658.5400  
 HIV prevention, medications  
   Providing by pharmacies, 6800.6800  
 Hospital-attached nursing facilities  
   Defined, 9549.0020  
   Medical assistance payments  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0041  
     Property-related payments, determination,  
       9549.0060  
 Hot water  
   Installation, code requirements, 4658.4500  
   Supply, 4658.4500  
   Temperature, 4658.1415, 4658.4500

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Housekeeping  
   Director, 4658.1415  
   General requirements, 4658.1415  
   Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040  
 Humidity requirements, 4658.4510  
 Ice  
   Equipment standards, ice makers, 4658.4305  
   Storage and handling, 4658.0645  
 In-service education (see Employees under this topic)  
 Incinerator, 4658.4355, 4658.5230  
 Incorporation by reference  
   New construction, 4658.3500  
   New construction rule violations, penalties, 4658.3590  
 Infection control  
   Designing program, 4658.0800  
   Linens, handling, storage, 4658.1410  
   Policies, content, 4658.0800  
   Quality assessment and assurance committee, duties,  
     4658.0070  
   Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0850  
 Inpatient facilities, nursing homes defined as  
   Assisted living home care providers, licensing,  
     4668.0003  
   Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Insect control, 4658.1415  
 Inspections  
   Construction completion, 4658.4030  
   Fees, 1302.0600  
   Generally, by Health Department, 4658.0150  
   State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Janitor closets, number, 4658.4175  
 Kitchens (see Dietary services and facilities under this  
   topic)  
 Labeling, bedrooms, service rooms, 4658.4180, 4658.5040  
 Laundry  
   Chutes, 4658.4440  
   Clean linen areas, overhead piping, restrictions,  
     4658.4445  
   Clean linen room, 4658.4345, 4658.5220  
   Doors, 4658.4325  
   Equipment requirements, 4658.4340, 4658.5215  
   Infection prevention, 4658.1410  
   Location, 4658.4325  
   Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040  
   Personal clothes washing, providing for, 4658.4350,  
     4658.5225  
   Planning, included in future expansions, 4658.4010  
   Processing room, 4658.4335  
   Size, 4658.4325, 4658.5205  
   Soiled linen collection room, 4658.4330, 4658.5210  
   Supplies, storage, 4658.4335  
   Ventilation (see same under this topic)  
   Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4390, 4658.5290  
 Legal guardians, reports received  
   Medication errors, 4658.1320  
 Licensees  
   Appointments by, nursing home administrator,  
     4658.0050  
   Defined, 4658.0010  
   Duties, generally, 4658.0050  
 Licenses  
   Amendments, 4658.0025  
   Change in number of beds, fee changes, 4658.0020  
   Conditions on licenses, 4658.0025  
   Controlling persons, disclosed for licensure,  
     4658.0025  
   Expiration, 4658.0020, 4658.0025  
   Fees, 4658.0020, 4658.0025  
   Forms, 4658.0025  
   Information required, 4658.0025  
   Initial licensure, 4658.0025  
   Limitations on licenses, 4658.0025  
   Managerial employees, disclosed for licensure,  
     4658.0025  
   Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035



**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Posting requirements, 4658.0020
- Printed licensing rules, availability, 4658.0095
- Procedures, generally, 4658.0025
- Relicensure, transfer of interest, 4658.0025
- Renewals, 4658.0025
- Requirement, generally, 4658.0020
- Separate license, institutions on separate premises, 4658.0020
- State Fire Marshal's approval, new construction, prerequisite for licensure, 4658.3005
- Transfer of interest in home, effect on licensure, 4658.0025

## Lighting

- Adequate lighting, defined, 4658.4615
- Comfortable lighting, defined, 4658.4615
- Day rooms, 4658.4205
- Electrical receptacles, location, 4658.4610
- Interior lighting, generally, 4658.4615, 4658.5505
- Night lights, 4658.4630
- Power panels, 4658.4600, 4658.5500
- Reading lights in bedrooms, 4658.5505
- Resident units, general requirement, 4658.1405

## Linens

- Bath linens, providing to residents, 4658.1405
- Infection control procedures, 4658.1410
- Laundry (see same under this topic)

## Local law, compliance with, 4658.0015

## Location, new construction, considerations, 4658.4040

## Locked unit

- Defined, 4658.2000
- Secured unit, 4658.2000 to 4658.2020, 4658.2090

## Mail, receiving and sending, 4658.0200

## Mechanical systems

- Inspections, new construction, 4658.4030
- Mechanical rooms, ventilation, 4658.4545, 4658.5410
- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4590, 4658.5490

## Medical assistance payments

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Cost allocation, 9549.0030, 9549.0053
  - Cost categories, 9549.0040
  - Generally, 9549.0041
- Allowable costs, determination, 9549.0035
- Allowable historical operating costs per diem, 9549.0054
- Appeals, 9549.0070, 9549.0080
- Applicable credits, 9549.0035
- Assessments (residents)
  - Audits, 4656.0080
  - Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 9549.0058
  - Forms, 4656.0030
  - Procedures, 4656.0030, 4656.0050, 9549.0059
- Audits and examinations, 4656.0080, 9549.0041
- Capacity days, determination, 9549.0060
- Capital assets, treatment, 9549.0060
- Capital debt
  - Treatment, 9549.0060
  - Working capital debt, defined, 9549.0020
- Case mix operating costs
  - Adjustment factor, determination, 9549.0055
  - Defined, 9549.0051
  - One time adjustment, 9549.0056
- Case mix payments, 9549.0056
- Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, 9549.0030, 9549.0040
- Certificates and certification, cost reports, 9549.0041
- Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 4656.0050, 4656.0070, 9549.0058
- Compensation and salaries
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0030, 9549.0040, 9549.0053
  - Allowable costs, 9549.0035
  - Nonallowable costs, 9549.0036

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)

- Conflict of laws or rules, accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0041
- Contested cases, 9549.0080
- Cost categories
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0040
  - Allocation procedures, 9549.0030
  - Defined, 9549.0020
- Definitions, 4656.0020, 9549.0020, 9549.0051
- Equipment allowance, determination, 9549.0060
- Fringe benefits, treatment, 9549.0040, 9549.0053
- General and administrative costs, 9549.0030, 9549.0040, 9549.0055
- Information requirements, 4656.0090
- Inspections, 4656.0030
- Interest expense, treatment, 9549.0060
- Interim payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060
- Lease or rental expense, 9549.0060
- Limitations, 9505.0325
- Mentally retarded persons, authorization, 9525.0016
- New facilities, 9549.0057, 9549.0060
- Nonallowable costs, 9549.0036
- Notice, classification of residents, 4656.0050, 4656.0060
- Operating cost payments
  - Determination, 9549.0056
  - Geographic classification, 9549.0052
  - Interim rates, 9549.0057
  - Operating costs, determination, 9549.0053 to 9549.0055
  - Phase in, 9549.0056
  - Resident assessments, 9549.0050, 9549.0058 to 9549.0059
  - Scope of law, 9549.0050
  - Settle up rates, 9549.0057
- Operating costs
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0040, 9549.0053
  - Adjustments, 9549.0054 to 9549.0055, 9549.0056
  - Allowable costs, 9549.0035
  - Determination, 9549.0053 to 9549.0055
  - Limitations, 9549.0055
  - Nonallowable costs, 9549.0036
- Other care-related operating cost payments, 9549.0056
- Other care-related operating costs
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0040
  - Adjustment factor, determination, 9549.0055
- Payroll taxes, treatment, 9549.0040, 9549.0053
- Private room payment rate, 9549.0070
- Property-related costs, allocation procedures, 9549.0030
- Property-related payments, 9549.0060
- Property taxes
  - Real estate taxes, defined, 9549.0020
  - Treatment, 9549.0040, 9549.0041, 9549.0060 to 9549.0061
- Records, 9549.0035, 9549.0041
- Related organizations, 9549.0035
- Reports, 9549.0041
- Scope of rules, 4656.0010, 9549.0010, 9549.0050
- Settle up payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060
- Special assessments
  - Real estate taxes and special assessments, defined, 9549.0020
  - Treatment, 9549.0040, 9549.0041, 9549.0060 to 9549.0061
- Total payment rate
  - Adjustment, 9549.0070
  - Computation, 9549.0070
  - Effective date, 9549.0041
  - Limitation, 9549.0070
- Medical care surcharge
  - Amount, 9510.2020
  - Appeals, 9510.2040

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Medical care surcharge (Cont'd)
  - Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050
  - Definitions, 9510.2010
  - Effective date, 9510.2020
  - Enforcement, 9510.2050
  - Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030
  - Ownership changes, 9510.2020
  - Purpose of rules, 9510.2000
  - Scope of rules, 9510.2000
- Medical director
  - Designation, 4658.0700
  - Disclosure, condition of licensure, 4658.0025
  - Duties, 4658.0700
  - Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070, 4658.0700
  - Referrals to, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310
  - Review by, unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1310
- Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
- Medications (see Drugs and medicine under this topic)
- Mirrors
  - Dietary staff, toilet room equipment, 4658.4300
  - Handicapped accessible toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Handwashing facilities, accessibility, 1341.0454
- Monitoring, unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1315
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions
  - Advisory review panel, 4655.1070, 4655.1074
  - Age-related data, calculating, 4655.1084
  - Alternative care grant use, calculating, 4655.1084
  - Approval by commissioner, 4655.1096
  - Change orders, 4655.1098
  - Complaints, history, compiling, 4655.1084
  - Correction orders, history, 4655.1084
- Costs
  - Estimating, 4655.1084
  - Final statement, 4655.1098
  - Overruns, 4655.1098
- Data collection, 4655.1084
- Definitions, 4655.1070
- Documentation requirements, generally, 4655.1098
- Environmental conditions, evaluation, 4655.1084
- Final working drawings, submitting by proposer, 4655.1098
- Hearings on proposals, 4655.1088
- Incorporation by reference, annual statistical report, 4655.1072
- Interagency long-term care planning committee (INTERCOM)
  - Advisory review panel appointments, 4655.1074
  - Data collection, 4655.1084
  - Executive director, advisory review panel chairperson duties, 4655.1074
  - Forms, proposals, 4655.1078
  - Hearings on proposals, 4655.1088
  - Initial screening of proposals, 4655.1082
  - Notice, requests for proposals, 4655.1076
  - Recommendations about proposals, 4655.1094
- Licensed bids, number, calculating, 4655.1084
- Medical assistance cost, determining, 4655.1084
- Occupancy data, compiling, 4655.1084
- Preliminary plans, submitting by proposer, 4655.1098
- Proposals
  - Advisory review panel, evaluations, 4655.1086
  - Approval, recommendations to commissioner, 4655.1094
  - Comparisons, 4655.1090
  - Deadline for submission, 4655.1080
  - Evaluation, 4655.1090
  - Persons eligible to submit, 4655.1080
  - Public hearings, 4655.1088
  - Ranking, 4655.1090
  - Reimbursement limits, 4655.1092
  - Requests for proposals, 4655.1076, 4655.1078
  - Submission to INTERCOM, 4655.1080
- Reimbursement limits, 4655.1092

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions (Cont'd)
  - Reports, annual statistical report, incorporation by reference, 4655.1072
  - Sanctions, history, compiling, 4655.1084
  - Waivers, licensing and certification, history, 4655.1084
- New construction
  - Compliance with rules, 4658.3005
  - Incorporation by reference, 4658.3500
  - Medical assistance property-related payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060
  - Plans (see Plans, new construction under this topic)
  - Resident areas, rule violations, penalties, 4658.4190
  - Secured units, physical plant requirements, 4658.2010
  - State Fire Marshal's approval, plans, 4658.3005
- Notice
  - Administrators, appointment, replacement, 4658.0050
  - Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025
  - Construction, 4658.4025, 4658.4030
  - Death of resident, 4658.0205
  - Denial of admission, 4658.0140
  - Loan payments, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059
  - Nursing home and intermediate care facilities nurses education account, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330
  - On-call coverage, 4658.0510
  - On-site coverage, 4658.0510
  - Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4658.3000
  - Rates and charges, changes, 4658.0145
  - Staffing requirements, number, 4658.0510
- Nursing services
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040
  - Rule violations, penalties, 4658.0580
- Nursing services director
  - Assistant to director, naming, 4658.0500
  - Disclosure, condition of licensure, 4658.0025
  - Education requirements, 4658.0500
  - Full-time employment, required for director, 4658.0500
  - Job description, contents, 4658.0505
  - Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070
  - Qualifications, 4658.0500
  - Reports received, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310
- Occupational therapy (see Rehabilitative services under this topic)
- Open shafts, guard rails, 4658.4450
- Oral care
  - Annual dental visit, 4658.0725
  - Appointments, assistance in making, 4658.0730
  - Assistance to residents, 4658.0720
  - Dentists, list, availability, 4658.0730
  - Dentures, labeling, 4658.0720
  - Emergency dental services, 4658.0725
  - On-site services, 4658.0730
  - Plan, daily oral care, 4658.0720
  - Record keeping, 4658.0725
  - Routine dental services, 4658.0725
  - Staff training, 4658.0730
  - Supplies, 4658.0720
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0750
  - Written dental provider agreement, 4658.0730
- Orders for resident's care, receipt by telephone, fax, electronic means, confidentiality, 4658.0455
- Outside resources, standards, 4658.0075
- Oxygen, use, policies and procedures, 4658.0090
- Ozone generators, prohibitions, 4658.1425
- Patients (see Residents under this topic)
- Penalties (see Violations and penalties under this topic)
- Personal funds
  - Accounting system, 4658.0260
  - Commingling with nursing home funds, 4658.0260
  - Deposits, 4658.0265
  - Policies for handling, generally, 4658.0250
  - Quarterly statements, 4658.0260

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Personal funds (Cont'd)
  - Records, including in clinical record, 4658.0450
  - Return of funds, discharge or death, 4658.0275
  - Use by nursing home, 4658.0260
  - Withdrawals from, 4658.0270
  - Written authorizations, 4658.0255
- Personnel (see Employees under this topic)
- Pest control program, 4658.1415
- Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200, 4658.0200
- Pharmacists (see Drugs and medicine under this topic)
- Physical environment, general requirements, 4658.1400
- Physical plant
  - Approval by department, 4658.0030
  - Compliance with rules, 4658.3005
  - Licensure rule violations, penalties, 4658.3090
  - Repair and maintenance, generally, 4658.1415
  - Secured units, 4658.2010
- Physical therapy (see Rehabilitative services under this topic)
- Physicians
  - Clinical record information, 4658.0710
  - Defined, 4658.0010
  - Designation for each resident, 4658.0705
  - Drug regimen review, 4658.1310
  - Emergency physicians, availability, 4658.0705
  - Interdisciplinary team, member, 4658.0405
  - Orders, physical or chemical restraints, 4658.0300
  - Reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320
  - Resident evaluations, frequency, 4658.0710
  - Twenty-four hour coverage, 4658.0705
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0750
- Plans, disaster and safety, 4658.0065
- Plans, new construction
  - Activity areas, 4658.4215
  - Architects, qualifications, 4658.4000
  - Engineers, qualifications, 4658.4000
  - Expansion of facility, included in planning, 4658.4010
  - Final plans, 4658.4015, 4658.4020
  - Final working drawings, 4658.4005
  - Janitor closets, 4658.4175
  - Laundry, planning required, 4658.4010
  - Preliminary plans, 4658.4005, 4658.4010
  - Preparation, 4658.4000
  - Retention of records, 4658.4030
  - Site plan contents, 4658.4010
  - Violations of rules, penalties, 4658.4090
- Plant management, director, 4658.1415
- Plant operation and maintenance services
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040
- Plumbing systems
  - Hot water, 4658.1415, 4658.4500
  - Institutional fittings, 4658.4505
  - Piping
    - Insulation, 4658.4500
    - Overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445
  - Plumbing code requirements, meeting, 4658.4500
  - Waste lines, 4658.4445
- Policies
  - Admission policies, availability, 4658.0135
  - Bedroom door locks, 4658.4110, 4658.5005
  - Clinical records, electronically transmitted, confidentiality, 4658.0435
  - Daily housekeeping, special cleaning, 4658.1415
  - Infection control program, 4658.0800
  - Laundering policies, 4658.1410
  - Medical director, duties, 4658.0700
  - Medical intervention when physician is unavailable, 4658.0705
  - Oxygen use, 4658.0090
  - Personal funds of residents, handling, 4658.0250, 4658.0270
  - Records of discharged residents, off-site storage, 4658.0470
  - Residents
    - Care, availability, 4658.0135

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Policies (Cont'd)
  - Residents (Cont'd)
    - Health status, notice of change, 4658.0085
    - Tuberculosis program, 4658.0810
  - Room assignment complaints, 4658.0210
  - Secured units, 4658.2020
  - Specialized care units, statement of operations, 4658.2030
- Posting
  - Activities and recreation programs, 4658.0900
  - Administrator in charge, posting at main entrance, 4658.0055
  - Disaster plan, 4658.0065
  - Licenses, 4658.0020
  - Menus, 4658.0625
- Prescription drugs (see Drugs and medicine under this topic)
- Proper care, generally, 4658.0520
- Public places, nursing homes defined as
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Quality assessment and assurance committee
  - Approvals by, emergency medication supply, 4658.1335
  - Duties, 4658.0070
  - Membership, 4658.0070
  - Review by, 4658.1310
- Railings
  - Glass windows and doors, safety barriers, 4658.4435
  - Guard railings, 4658.4450
- Ramps
  - Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
  - Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Rates and charges, written agreement, 4658.0145
- Reclassification from boarding care home, 4658.3005, 4660.0300
- Records
  - Computerization, 4658.0475
  - Dental visits, 4658.0725
  - Discharge summaries, 4658.0465
  - Emergencies, scheduling work periods, documentation required, 4658.0115
  - Inspections by department, 4658.0150
  - Master resident record, 4658.0460
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035, 9549.0041, 9549.0059
  - Medical records, 4658.0715
  - Menus, food purchased, 4658.0625
  - Personnel records (see Employees under this topic)
  - Plans, new construction, 4658.4035
  - Residents' personal funds, 4658.0260
  - Retention, 4658.0470
  - Statistical data and services furnished, retention, 4658.0155
  - Training, unlicensed nursing personnel, medication administration, 4658.1360
  - Tuberculin tests, chest x-rays, for employees, 4658.0815
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
- Reference materials, 4658.0100
- Refrigerated storage, perishable foods, 4658.4300
- Refuse (see Garbage and refuse under this topic)
- Rehabilitative services
  - Definitions, 4658.1200
  - Equipment requirements, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
  - Nursing care, 4658.0525
  - Personnel, 4658.1200
  - Physical therapy, equipment, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
  - Providing, generally, 4658.1200
  - Rule violations, penalties, 4658.1290
  - Space requirements, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
- Remodeling, new construction standards, 4658.3005
- Reports
  - Accidents and injuries, 4658.0110
  - Administrator responsibilities, 4658.0060
  - Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4658.0820

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Reports (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0041
- Medication errors, 4658.1320

## Residents

- Assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058 to 9549.0059
- Calls to nurses' station, equipment, 4658.4125, 4658.5020
- Choking, monitoring when eating, 4658.0580
- Comprehensive plan of care, 4658.0405
- Comprehensive resident assessments, 4658.0400
- Corporal punishment, 4658.0220
- Death of residents (see same under this topic)
- Discharge (see same under this topic)
- Eating assistance, 4658.0530
- Furniture owned by, fire code exemptions, 7510.5540
- Health status, notice of change, 4658.0085
- Hospice patients, short-term inpatient care, 4664.0003, 4664.0330
- Injuries, reporting requirements, 4658.0110
- Licensing rules, availability to, 4658.0095
- Mail, sending and receiving, 4658.0200
- Medical assistance (see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE)
- Medications (see Drugs and medicine under this topic)
- Number permitted, 4658.0030
- Personal business affairs, legal authorization to handle, 4658.0200
- Personal funds (see same under this topic)
- Physical examination, before admission, 4658.0710
- Rates and charges, changes, notice, 4658.0145
- Referrals, 4658.1005
- Seclusion, involuntary, 4658.0220
- Smoking, 4658.0200
- Spiritual needs
  - Providing for, 4658.0960
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0990
- Telephones, access, 4658.0200
- Transfer to another facility, nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505
- Tuberculosis program, 4658.0810
- Visitors, access to residents, 4658.0200

## Restraints

- Definitions, 4658.0300
- Penalties for rule violations, 4658.0350
- Procedures for use, 4658.0300

## Review by

- Comprehensive plan of care, periodic review, 4658.0405
- Comprehensive resident assessments, periodic review, 4658.0400

## Rodent control, 4658.1415

## Room assignments, 4658.0210

## Safety

- Emergencies (see same under this topic)
- Fire safety (see same under this topic)
- Oxygen, storage, 4658.0090
- Written disaster plan, 4658.0065
- Written safety plan, 4658.0065

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

## Scope of rules

- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0010, 9549.0050

## Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200

## Seclusion, involuntary, 4658.0220

## Secured unit

- Criteria for assignment, 4658.2000
- Defined, 4658.2000
- Health Department approval, 4658.2000
- Physical plant, 4658.2010
- State Fire Marshal approval, 4658.2000
- Statement of operations, content, 4658.2020
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.2090

## Security, exit doors, 4658.0065

## Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Showers and shower facilities

- Accessibility, 1341.0458
- Controls, placement, 4658.4155
- Emergency call system, 4658.4635
- Grab bars, 1341.0458, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
- Hot water temperature, 4658.1415
- Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
- Nonslip floors, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
- Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025
- Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
- Secured units, 4658.2010
- Size, 4658.4155
- Ventilation (see same under this topic)

## Sidewalks, repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

## Sinks

- Clean utility room, nurses' station, 4658.4125
- Clinical sinks, 4658.4505
- Flushing rim service sinks, 4658.4505
- Food preparation area, 4658.4300
- Handicapped accessible toilet rooms, 4658.4150
- Height, specifications, 4658.4145
- Hot water temperature, 4658.1415
- Laundry processing rooms, 4658.4335
- Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025
- Rehabilitative services areas, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
- Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200

## Sleeping rooms, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

## Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

## Smoking

- Dietary staff, restrictions, 4658.0610
- Generally (see Public places under SMOKING)
- Restrictions, generally, 4620.1200, 4658.0200
- Smoking room, ventilation (see Ventilation under this topic)

## Social services programs

- Definitions, 4658.1000
- Requirements, generally, 4658.1005
- Staffing, 4658.1005
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1090

## Social workers, 4658.1005

## Soiled linen collection rooms, 4658.4330, 4658.5210

## Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

## Specialized care unit

- Defined, 4658.2030
- Statement of operations, 4658.2030
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.2090

## Speech therapy (see Rehabilitative services under this topic)

## Staff (see Employees under this topic)

## Stairs

- Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
- Protection railings, 4658.4450

## State law, compliance with, 4658.0015

## State licensed facilities, nursing homes defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

## State nursing homes, State Building Code

- Administration and enforcement, 1302.0850

## Sterilizer vent systems, 4658.4505

## Storage

- Amount required, 4658.4170
- Ceilings of storage rooms, height, 4658.4455
- Clean linen, 4658.4345, 4658.5220
- Dishes and utensils, 4658.4300, 4658.4310
- Drugs and medicine, 4658.1340
- Food, 4658.0650, 4658.4300
- Housekeeping supplies and equipment, 4658.4170
- Ice, 4658.0645
- Laundry supplies and equipment, 4658.4335
- Nonperishable food, 4658.4300
- Nurses' station area, 4658.4125, 4658.5020
- Perishable food, 4658.4300
- Personal storage for residents, 4658.1405
- Refuse area, 4658.4355, 4658.5230
- Residents' clinical records, 4658.0470

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Storage (Cont'd)
  - Sanitized kitchen equipment and utensils, 4658.0670
  - Sterile supplies, 4658.1415, 4658.4170
  - Supplies, 4658.1415
  - Toxic substances, 4658.1415
  - Vending machine storage, 4658.0650
  - Ventilation (see same under this topic)
  - Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4658.4170
- Supplies, storage, 4658.1415, 4658.4170
- Telephones
  - Access to residents, 4658.0200
  - Administration of drugs, orders, 4658.1330
- Toilets and toilet facilities
  - Accessibility to bedrooms, 4658.4140
  - Ceilings in toilet rooms, height, 4658.4455
  - Design, generally, 4658.4135
  - Dietary staff, accessibility, 4658.4300
- Doors
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0462
  - Layout, 4658.4145
  - Resident rooms, new construction, 4658.4140
- Emergency call system, providing, 4658.4635
- Employee facilities, 4658.4125, 4658.4365, 4658.5235
- Food preparation areas, 4658.4300
- Grab bars, 1341.0448
- Handicapped accessible toilet rooms, 4658.4150
- Layout of room, 4658.4145
- Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.4140, 4658.5025
- Paper dispensers, 1341.0448
- Paper holders, location, 4658.4145
- Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
- Private rooms, 4658.4100
- Public, providing, 4658.4135
- Rehabilitative services areas, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
- Shared, restrictions on number, 4658.4100
- Shelving
  - Defined, 4658.0010
  - Handicapped accessible toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.4145
  - Ventilation (see same under this topic)
- Towel bars
  - Handicapped accessible toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Height, 4658.4145
- Towels
  - Common towel, prohibitions, 4658.4165, 4658.5030
  - Single-service, 4658.4165, 4658.5030
- Toxic substances, storage, 4658.1415
- Transfer of interest, 4658.0025
- Trash (see Garbage and refuse under this topic)
- Utility rooms, secured units, 4658.2010
- Variances, procedures, generally, 4658.0040
- Ventilation
  - Air supply, 4658.4550, 4658.5415
  - Autoclave room, 4658.4550
  - Building code requirements, 4658.4515
  - Dietary area, 4658.4535
  - Filtering, 4658.4550, 4658.5415
  - Fresh air intakes, 4658.4525
  - Laundry, 4658.4540
  - Mechanical rooms, 4658.4545, 4658.5410
  - Pressure relationships, 4658.4515, 4658.4520
  - Registers for air supply, location, 4658.4530
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.4515, 4658.5405
  - Sterilizer vent systems, 4658.4505
  - Storage, nonperishable food, 4658.4300
  - Temperature requirements, 4658.1415
- Violations and penalties
  - Activity and recreation program rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0950
  - Administration and operations rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0190
  - Barber and beauty shop services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1190
  - Clinical records rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0490

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
    - Comprehensive assessment and plan of care rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0420
    - Construction details, chutes and elevator rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4490, 4658.5390
    - Dietary, laundry, other services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
    - Dietary and food services and sanitation rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0685
    - Electrical systems, new construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4690, 4658.5590
    - Environmental services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1490
    - Incorporation by reference, new construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.3590
    - Infection control rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0850
    - Licensing rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0045
    - Mechanical systems rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4590
    - Medical assistance payments, reporting violations, 9549.0041
    - Medications and pharmacy services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1365
    - Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144A, penalty amounts, 4658.0192
    - New construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4090
    - Nursing services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0580
    - Physical plant licensure rules, penalty amounts, 4658.3090
    - Physician and dental services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0750
    - Reporting maltreatment of vulnerable adults rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0193
  - Resident areas rules
    - Existing construction, penalty amounts, 4658.5090
    - New construction, penalty amounts, 4658.4190
  - Residents' bill of rights, penalty amounts, 4658.0191
  - Residents rights rules generally, penalty amounts, 4658.0290
  - Restraints rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0350
  - Secured units rules, penalty amounts, 4658.2090
  - Social services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1090
  - Specialized units rules, penalty amounts, 4658.2090
  - Spiritual needs rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0990
  - Supportive services rules, physical plant, penalty amounts, 4658.4290, 4658.5190
- Visitors, access to residents, 4658.0200
  - Volunteers
    - Communicable diseases, exclusion from volunteering, 4658.0805
    - Defined, 4658.0010
    - Eating assistance, conditions for use, 4658.0530
    - In-service education, administrator's responsibilities, 4658.0060
  - Waivers
    - Boarding care to nursing home reclassifications, physical plant, 4658.3005
    - Procedures, generally, 4658.0040
  - Walls
    - Electrical switches, height, 4658.4610
    - Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
    - Maximum temperature, 4658.4400, 4658.5300
    - Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
    - Wall coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005
  - Water closets, 1341.0448
  - Windows
    - Bedrooms, 4658.4105
    - Dining areas, 4658.4210
    - Glass, safety protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310
    - Wells, protection railings, 4658.4450
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction
    - Compliance, 5208.1500
  - Yard maintenance equipment and supplies
    - Storage, 4658.4170

**NURSING SCHOOLS**

- Definitions, licensed practical nurses
  - Advanced standing, 6301.1200
- Directors
  - Academic records of students, storage, program closures, duties, 6301.1000
  - Appointment, 6301.0500
  - Defined, 6301.0100
  - Evidence of compliance with rules, duties, 6301.0700
  - Experimental programs, duties, 6301.0810
  - Learning materials for students, duties, 6301.1400
  - Notice given
    - Program closures, 6301.0900, 6301.1000
    - Program control, 6301.0700
  - Notice received, nursing program rule compliance surveys, 6301.0800
  - Qualifications, 6301.1300
  - Reports given, experimental programs, 6301.0810
  - Student compliance, clinical learning activities, duties, 6301.1600
  - Verification of completion of program, duties, 6301.1100
- Faculty
  - Defined, 6301.0100
  - Qualifications, 6301.1300
  - Student evaluation, preparation, 6301.2000
- Foreign nursing schools, graduates
  - Licensure by examination, 6305.0400
- Graduates
  - Affidavits of graduation
    - Public health nurses, 6316.0100
    - Requirements, 6305.0500
  - Licensure by examination, 6305.0400
- Learning materials, availability to students, 6301.1400
- Programs
  - Advanced standing, licensed practical nurses, 6301.1200
  - Approval
    - Applications, 6301.0600
    - Rule compliance surveys, 6301.0800
  - Clinical learning activities
    - Clinical settings, use, 6301.1700
    - Student compliance, evidence, 6301.1600
  - Closures
    - Academic records of students, storage, 6301.1000
    - Notice requirements, 6301.0900
  - Controlling bodies
    - Minimum requirements, 6301.0500
    - Restrictions prior to board approval, 6301.0400
    - Verification of student completion of program, duties, 6301.1100
  - Experimental programs, rule exemptions, 6301.0810
  - Student clinical activities, 6301.1505
  - Student evaluation
    - Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200
    - Practical programs, 6301.1800, 6301.2100
    - Preparation, 6301.2000, 6301.2200
    - Professional programs, 6301.1900, 6301.2100
    - Requirements, 6301.1800, 6301.1900
    - Verification of completion, 6301.1100
- Students
  - Academic records, storage, nursing program closure, 6301.1100
  - Advanced standing, licensed practical nurses, 6301.1200
  - Clinical learning activities, compliance, evidence, 6301.1600
  - Evaluation criteria
    - Practical nursing programs, 6301.1800
    - Professional nursing programs, 6301.1900
  - Success rates on licensing examination, effects, 6301.0800
  - Transcripts, verification, nursing program completion, 6301.1100

**NURSING SERVICES**

- Home nursing services, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870
- Hospices (see Nursing services under HOSPICES)
- Private duty nursing services
  - Medical assistance
    - Coverage, 9505.0295, 9505.0360
    - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Rehabilitative nursing services, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0390, 9505.0410

**NUTRIA**

- Nonnative species, 6216.0250

**NUTRIMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**NUTRITION**

- Child day care centers, 9503.0145
- Correctional facilities, dietary allowances, 2911.3900
- Counseling
  - Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0353
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718
- Day care centers for adults, 9555.9710
- Definitions
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Family day care homes, 9502.0445
- Nutritional counseling
  - Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
  - Hospices, 4664.0020
- Nutritional products, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0325
- Nutritional services
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Home care services (see Nutritional services under HOME CARE SERVICES)
- Nutritional services providers, defined as therapists, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Nutritionists, 3250.0010 to 3250.0150
- WIC-allowed foods (see under WIC PROGRAM)
- NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM (MATERNAL AND CHILD)**
- See WIC PROGRAM
- NUTRITIONISTS**
- Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education)
  - Approvals by, programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130
  - Defined, 3250.0110
  - Records of, 3250.0135
  - Units, determination, 3250.0110
- Cattle feeding programs, services, availability, 2875.6210
- Continuing education
  - Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education), 3250.0110 to 3250.0135
  - Cycles, 3250.0140
  - Definitions, 3250.0110
  - Noncompliance, nonrenewal of licenses, grounds, 3250.0145
- Programs
  - Approval, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130
  - Defined, 3250.0110
  - Record keeping, 3250.0135
  - Purpose of rules, 3250.0100
  - Reporting requirements, 3250.0145
  - Requirements, generally, 3250.0120
- Units
  - Approval, 3250.0110
  - Completion, evidence, 3250.0145, 3250.0150
  - Defined, 3250.0110
  - Determination, 3250.0110
  - Formats, 3250.0125
  - License reinstatement, 3250.0150
  - License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140
  - Number, assignment, 3250.0130

**NUTRITIONISTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Fees paid by (see specific subjects under this topic)  
 Licenses  
   Applications, information required, 3250.0020, 3250.0150  
   Continuing education requirements  
     License reinstatement, 3250.0150  
     License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
     Noncompliance, nonrenewal, grounds, 3250.0145  
   Education requirements, 3250.0020  
   Experience requirements, 3250.0020  
   Fees, 3250.0020, 3250.0045, 3250.0050, 3250.0150  
   Foreign degrees, applicants holding, 3250.0020  
   Independent review, petitions for, 3250.0020  
   Notice requirements, 3250.0045  
   Registration, American Board of Nutrition, required with application, 3250.0020  
   Reinstatement  
     Applications, 3250.0150  
     Continuing education, 3250.0150  
     Terminated status, removal, 3250.0045  
   Renewal  
     Continuing education, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
     Terms, 3250.0045  
   Term of license, 3250.0040  
   Termination  
     Nonrenewal, grounds, 3250.0045  
     Voluntary, 3250.0045, 3250.0150  
     Transition period requirements, 3250.0030  
 Nutrition education coordinators  
   WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0015  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**NUTS AND NUT PRODUCTS**

Display, protection from contamination, 4626.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490

**OAK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OAK (MUD) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**OAK RIDGE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OAK TREES**

See SHADE TREE DISEASES

**OAK WILT**

Control  
   Generally, 1505.0270  
   Girdling of trees, 1505.0300, 1505.0544  
   Removal of trees, 1505.0310 to 1505.0340  
   Root graft control, 1505.0280  
 Definitions, shade tree disease, 1505.0020  
 Identification, red oak trees, 1505.0300  
 Overland spread, 1505.0290  
 Red oak group, 1505.0300, 1505.0310  
 Tree inspectors, duties, 1505.0050  
 Trees, marking, 1505.0300

**OAKS (TOWN)**

Importation, Irish potatoes, quarantine, 1505.0620

**OARS**

Vessels, 5225.6500

**OATHS**

Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board  
   Contested cases, 4525.0200  
 Contested cases  
   Administration, administrative law judges, duties, 1400.5500  
   Witnesses, 1400.7200

**OATHS (Cont'd)**

Dentists, professional corporations  
   Annual reports, 3100.9100  
 Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0900  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010  
 Oaths of office, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800  
 Optical scan voting systems, operators, 8230.3450  
 Perjury, 8052.0300  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.2000, 8205.2110  
 Revenue recapture hearings, administration, 1400.8606  
 Sworn statements, political campaigns  
   Independent expenditures, notarization, 4501.0300  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, witnesses, 3310.2920  
 Voter registration (see VOTER REGISTRATION)  
 Witnesses, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020  
 Workers' compensation hearings  
   Self-insurance, reports, 2780.0500

**OATS**

Seed, sales, variety names, application of law, 1510.0200

**OBJECTIONS**

Contested cases  
   Hearing record, 1400.7400  
   Intervention, 1400.6200  
 Mining permits, hearings, 6130.4800  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**O'BRIEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OBSCENITY**

See INDECENCY

**OBSOLESCENCE**

Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)  
 Public utilities, valuation of property, taxes, 8100.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

**OBSTETRICS**

Ongoing, routine obstetric care  
   Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
   WIC program, 4617.0020, 4617.0030  
   Wic program, incorporation by reference, 4617.0002

**OBSTRUCTION (PHYSICAL)**

Hospices, 4664.0020

**OCCASIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES**

Death, illness, or injury, 5208.0050

**Radiation workers**

  Source materials, 4731.0760  
   Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH****Abatement (violations)****Failure to abate**

  Generally (see Notice of contest under this topic)  
   Notice (see Notification of failure to abate under this topic)

  Modification of abatement date, 5210.0542

  Pleadings (see same under this topic)

**Accident and injury reduction programs**

  Employers, compliance, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

  Safety and health committees, compliance, 5208.0070

**Affected employees**

  Appearance by, contested cases, restrictions, 5210.0576

  Defined, 5210.0005

**Notice received**

  Variance requests, objections to denial, 5210.0860

  Variances, requests for interim orders, 5210.0835

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Affected employees (Cont'd)  
 Representatives (see Employee representatives under this topic)  
 Settlement agreements, objections, filing, 5210.0596  
 Aged persons, lights and lighting  
 Minimum illumination values, 5205.0120  
 Air in workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Answers, complaints, 5210.0570  
 Asbestos  
 Construction projects, 5207.0035  
 Employee protection, 5205.0660  
 Removal or encapsulation, 5205.0660  
 Authorized employee representatives (see Employee representatives under this topic)  
 Automatic shutoffs, gas fired units, 5205.0115, 5207.0320  
 Automobile wrecking cranes (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Backhoes (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Barricades, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670, 5205.0770  
 Blowoffs, boiler blowoffs, 5205.0330  
 Board hearings, 5215.0100 to 5215.6100  
 Body shops, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Broken wire safeties, 5205.0065  
 Carbon monoxide gas, garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Carbon monoxide monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310  
 Ceilings, painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Centrifuges, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Certificates and certification  
 Modification of abatement date, petitions, 5210.0542  
 Pleadings, proof of service, 5210.0551  
 Citations  
 Affirmation or vacation, orders, 5210.0570  
 Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
 Definitions, 5210.0005  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest (see same under this topic)  
 Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Clips, wire rope clips, 5207.0050  
 Clothing  
 Contaminated storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 High visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Complainants, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
 Complaints  
 Amendment, 5210.0570  
 Answers, 5210.0570  
 Parties, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
 Service of process, 5210.0570  
 Compressed gas containers, 5207.0700  
 Confidential or privileged information  
 Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Confined spaces, 5205.0330, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
 Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
 Construction (structures)  
 Application of rules, 5205.0015  
 Contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Contested cases  
 Affected employees, appearance, restrictions, 5210.0576  
 Citations, variances, effect, 5210.0810  
 Confidential or privileged information, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Consolidation and severance, 5210.0583  
 Expedited proceedings, procedures, 5210.0597  
 Intent to participate, 5210.0573  
 Intervention, 5210.0573  
 Judgments, default, failure to certify service and posting of notice, 5210.0595

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Motions  
 Default judgments, 5210.0595  
 Requirements, 5210.0579  
 Notice of contest (see same under this topic)  
 Orders, 5210.0595  
 Parties to  
 Hearings, notice, service of process on, 5210.0595  
 Representatives, 5210.0576  
 Status, 5210.0573  
 Withdrawal of representatives, service of notice, 5210.0576  
 Pleadings (see same under this topic)  
 Settlement, 5210.0596  
 Trade secrets, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Conveyors (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Cranes (machines)  
 Inspections, 5205.1200, 5207.0400  
 Personnel platforms suspended from, 5205.1230, 5207.0410  
 Safety devices, hoist hooks, 5205.1210, 5207.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5205.1200, 5207.0400  
 Suspension scaffolds, 5205.0065  
 Warning signals, 5205.1220  
 Crawler equipment, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Crew mobility, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Cutting tools, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685  
 Data, trade secrets  
 Classification, 5210.0940  
 Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Interpretation of rules, 5210.0940  
 Security procedures, 5210.0940  
 Definitions  
 Heat stress, 5205.0110  
 Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Modification, 5210.0160  
 Steamboilers, 5205.0330  
 Demolition operations, 5207.0030, 5207.0035  
 Derricks (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Disclosure, trade secret data, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Discrimination against employees (see Employee discrimination under DISCRIMINATION)  
 Doors, overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Drag line excavators (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Dust, control, 5205.0100  
 Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665  
 Elevated storage platforms or racks, working on, 5205.0040  
 Emergencies, lighting, 5205.0140  
 Emergency vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Employee discrimination  
 Employee protections, 5208.0060  
 Employee representatives  
 Appearance by, contested cases, 5210.0576  
 Investigations and inspections  
 Accompanying investigators, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Identification, disputes, settlement, 5210.0480  
 Opening and closing conferences, participation, 5210.0490  
 Notice given  
 Contested cases, 5210.0573, 5210.0576  
 Penalties, citations, or notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530  
 Notice received  
 Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, 5210.0530  
 Variance applications, hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
 Variances, requests for interim orders, 5210.0835  
 Service of process by  
 Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539



**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Employee representatives (Cont'd)  
 Service of process by (Cont'd)  
 Contested cases, 5210.0573, 5210.0576  
 Service of process on  
 Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0596  
 Modification of abatement date, objections to petitions, 5210.0542  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0533, 5210.0536  
 Settlement agreements, objections, filing, 5210.0596  
 Statements by, notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Employees  
 Compensation and salaries, investigations, employee time during, payment, 5210.0500  
 Consulting, investigations, 5210.0490, 5210.0510  
 Death, citations, notice of penalties or failure to abate, 5210.0530  
 Definitions, 5210.0005  
 Investigations, rights, 5210.0500  
 Notice given  
 Contested cases, intent to participate, 5210.0573  
 Penalties, citations, notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530  
 Notice received, variance applications, hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
 Representatives (see Employee representatives under this topic)  
 Service of process by  
 Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539  
 Contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573  
 Service of process on, contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573  
 Statements by, notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533  
 Training, heat stress, 5205.0110  
 Employer representatives, investigations and inspections  
 Accompanying investigators, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Identification, disputes, settlement, 5210.0480  
 Employers  
 Certificates and certification, contested case hearings, service and notice, posting, 5210.0595  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Hazards, record keeping, 5208.0040  
 Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
 Notice given  
 Contested cases, intent to participate, 5210.0573  
 Penalties, citations, notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530  
 Variance denials, objections, 5210.0860  
 Notice received  
 Failure to abate, 5210.0530  
 Informal review requests, summary, decision, 5210.0520  
 Penalties, 5210.0530  
 Trade secrets, negative determination, 5210.0960  
 Variances, requests for interim orders, denial, 5210.0835  
 Representatives, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Service of process by  
 Contested case hearings, notice, 5210.0595  
 Contested cases, intent to participate, notice, 5210.0573  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0536  
 Service of process on  
 Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539  
 Contested case hearings, notice, 5210.0595  
 Contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573  
 Modification of abatement date, objections to petitions, 5210.0542

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Statements by  
 Informal review, positions, 5210.0520  
 Notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533  
 Trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960  
 Variances (see same under this topic)  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Compliance, 5207.0005, 5208.1500  
 Enclosures, construction or engineering projects, 5207.0500  
 Enforcement of law  
 Abatement verification, 5210.0532  
 Purpose of rules, 5210.0410  
 Environmental controls, 5205.0100, 5205.0110  
 Equipment  
 Measuring equipment, lights and lighting, 5205.0150  
 Modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
 Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740  
 Exemptions, lockout devices, public utilities, 5207.0600  
 Exhaust ducts, garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Exhaust gases, internal combustion engines, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Extractors, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Failure to abate (violations)  
 Notice of contest (see same under this topic)  
 Notification of failure to abate (see same under this topic)  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Fines and penalties (see Penalties under this topic)  
 Firefighters, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Flammable liquid tank supports, 5207.0060  
 Flammable paints, 5207.0040  
 Foot-actuated machines and equipment, protections, 5205.0870, 5207.0630  
 Fork truck operators, 5205.0760, 5207.0900  
 Fumes, control, 5205.0100  
 Garbage compactors, 5205.0750  
 Gas, control, 5205.0100  
 Gas fired machines and appliances, safeguards, 5205.0115, 5207.0320  
 Glare, light diffusion and distribution, 5205.0130  
 Grease racks, hoists and pits, 5205.0770  
 Guardrails  
 Manlifts, car gates, 5205.0580  
 Penthouses, ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5207.0200, 5207.0210  
 Vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Guide rails, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Hair, protection, 5205.0020  
 Handrails  
 Penthouses, 5205.0060  
 Ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5207.0200, 5207.0210  
 Hazardous substances, vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105  
 Hazards  
 Information about, workers' compensation insurance companies, 5208.0080  
 Record keeping requirements, 5208.0040  
 Reports about  
 Discrimination against employees, protections, 5208.0060  
 Requirements, 5208.0050  
 Head protection, general industry, 5205.0020  
 Hearings  
 Contested cases (see same under this topic)  
 Presiding officers, powers, 5210.0070, 5210.0080  
 Record, 5210.0090  
 Standards, 5210.0050 to 5210.0090  
 Transcripts, 5210.0070, 5210.0090  
 Variances, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860  
 Heat stress, 5205.0110

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Heavy work, heat stress, 5205.0110  
 High pressure steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Highways, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Hoppers, inspections, 5205.1400  
 Humidity, 5205.0100  
 Hydraulic presses, barrier guards, 5205.0890  
 Ice and snow, maintenance and repair, 5205.0660  
 Illumination (see Lights and lighting under this topic)  
 Impaling hazards, 5207.0250  
 Industrial hygienists  
   Asbestos abatement  
     Indoor air monitoring sample collection, 4620.3596  
     Inspector certification requirements, 4620.3330  
     Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
     Project designer certification requirements, 4620.3350  
 Industrial trucks, 5205.0116, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0850, 5207.0900  
 Inspection pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Inspections  
   Defined, 5210.0005  
   Employee and employer representatives, accompanying investigator, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
   Objections, 5210.0450  
   Opening and closing conferences, 5210.0470  
   Permission, waivers not implied, 5210.0460  
   Platform manlifts, 5205.0560  
   Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
   Trade secrets, disclosure restrictions, 5210.0510  
   Vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Inspectors, reports given, investigations or inspections, objections, 5210.0450  
 Internal combustion engines, carbon monoxide monitoring, 5207.0310  
 Interpretation of rules, trade secret data, 5210.0940  
 Intervenor  
   Contested cases, 5210.0573  
   Representation, 5210.0576  
   Service of process on, employee representatives, withdrawal of appearance, contested cases, notice, 5210.0576  
 Investigations  
   Defined, 5210.0005  
   Employee and employer representatives, accompanying investigator, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
   Employees, rights, 5210.0500  
   Objections, 5210.0450  
   Opening and closing conferences  
     Employee representatives, participation, 5210.0490  
     Employees, rights, 5210.0500  
     Generally, 5210.0470  
     Private conferences, 5210.0490  
   Permission, waivers not implied, 5210.0460  
   Unwarranted, informal review, procedures, 5210.0520  
 Investigators  
   Authority, 5210.0470, 5210.0480  
   Conduct, 5210.0470  
   Consulting, occupational safety and health, 5210.0490, 5210.0510  
   Employee or employer representatives, accompanying, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
   Reports given, 5210.0530  
   Waivers, granting, prohibited, 5210.0460  
 Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Joint labor-management safety and health committees  
   Alternative committee forms, compliance, 5208.0070  
   Application of rules, 5208.0010  
   Employee representatives, 5208.0030  
   Employers  
     Duties, generally, 5208.0010, 5208.0020, 5208.0050

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Joint labor-management safety and health committees (Cont'd)  
   Employers (Cont'd)  
     Multiple locations, separate committees, 5208.0020  
   Establishment, 5208.0010, 5208.0020  
   Hazards, duties, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
   Industrywide, committees, 5208.0020  
   Information about, workers' compensation insurance companies, 5208.0080  
   Inspections, safety and health, duties, 5208.0040  
   Management representatives, 5208.0030  
   Members, 5208.0030  
   Multiemployer committees, 5208.0020  
   Recommendations by  
     Generally, 5208.0050  
     Record keeping, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
   Records and record keeping, 5208.0050  
   Reports given, record keeping, 5208.0050  
   Reports received  
     Employee reporters, protections against discrimination, 5208.0060  
     Hazards, 5208.0050  
     Record keeping, 5208.0050  
     Review by, 5208.0050  
     Safety surveys, duties, 5208.0040  
 Judgments, contested cases, default judgments, grounds, 5210.0595  
 Knives, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685  
 Labels and labeling  
   Floor and wall opening, 5207.0250  
   Trade secret information, 5210.0510  
 Ladders, ships ladders (see Ships ladders under this topic)  
 Law enforcement officers, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
 Lifelines, 5205.0065  
 Lifts and hoists (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Light work, heat stress, 5205.0110  
 Lights and lighting  
   Diffusion, 5205.0130  
   Distribution, 5205.0130  
   Emergency lighting, 5205.0140  
   Exit lighting, 5205.0140  
   Footcandle meter, 5205.0150  
   Glare, 5205.0130  
   Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, shaftway illumination, 5205.0580  
   Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
   Level of illumination, maintenance, 5205.0150  
   Measuring equipment, 5205.0150  
   Minimum levels, 5205.0120  
   Platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
   Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0540  
   Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
   Traversed spaces, 5205.0120  
   Use of lighting system, minimum illumination of, 5205.0120  
   Windows, glare, 5205.0130  
   Working place, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Live storage garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Lockout devices, construction projects, 5207.0600  
 Loggers, safety program, 5222.3007  
 Machine guarding  
   Controls and equipment, 5205.0865, 5207.0620  
   Foot activation, 5205.0870  
   Hydraulic presses, 5205.0890  
   Pneumatic tools, 5205.0850, 5205.0890  
   Revolving parts, 5205.0860  
   Start buttons, 5205.0880  
 Maintenance and repair  
   Asbestos encapsulation, 5205.0660  
   Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670  
   Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Maintenance and repair (Cont'd)  
 Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665  
 Equipment, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
 Knives and cutting tools, storage, 5205.0685  
 Lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Lubrication of moving machinery, 5205.0690, 5207.0730  
 Motor start buttons, 5205.0880, 5207.0610  
 Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710  
 Scope of rules, 5205.0650  
 Tools, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
 Walkways, 5205.0660  
 Wire rope clips, 5205.0700  
 Manlifts, 5205.0550 to 5205.0580  
 Mechanical exhaust system requirements, 5205.0200  
 Mine hoists (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Mist, control, 5205.0100  
 Mixers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Mobile scaffolds (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Moderate work, heat stress, 5205.0110  
 Monorail cranes (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Motions, default judgments, 5210.0595  
 Motor carriers, 5205.0750  
 Motor start buttons, protections, 5205.0880, 5207.0610  
 Motorized self-propelled vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Mullers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Nailers, 5205.0850  
 National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)  
 Education and training, asbestos abatement, indoor air monitoring sample collection, 4620.3596  
 Methods, asbestos abatement, indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597  
 Nonflammable paints, 5207.0040  
 Notice  
 Failure to abate (see Notification of failure to abate under this topic)  
 Penalty (see Notification of penalty under this topic)  
 Rulemaking, 5200.0050, 5210.0060  
 Notice of contest  
 Citations, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Content, 5210.0533  
 Contesting parties, sworn statements, 5210.0533  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Employee notice of contest, 5210.0539  
 Employee representatives, notice, 5210.0530  
 Employer notice of contest, 5210.0536  
 Failure to abate (violations), posting, 5210.0536  
 Filing requirements, 5210.0520 to 5210.0539  
 Notification of failure to abate, failure to timely file, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties  
 Failure to file, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Generally, 5210.0530 to 5210.0539  
 Pleadings (see same under this topic)  
 Posting, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Service of process, certification, 5210.0533 to 5210.0539  
 Withdrawal, 5210.0570  
 Notification of failure to abate  
 Contents, 5210.0530  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Issuance, 5210.0530  
 Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
 Notice of contest (see same under this topic)  
 Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Posting requirements, 5210.0530  
 Notification of penalty  
 Contents, 5210.0530  
 Contest (see Notice of contest under this topic)  
 Defined, 5210.0005

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Notification of penalty (Cont'd)  
 Failure to file notice of contest, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Issuance, 5210.0530  
 Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
 Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Posting, 5210.0530  
 Objections  
 Abatement (violations), modification of abatement date, procedures, 5210.0542  
 Inspections, 5210.0450  
 Investigations, 5210.0450  
 Settlements, procedures, 5210.0596  
 Off-road machines, rim wheel servicing, 5207.0910  
 Officers and employees, transportation, vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Orders  
 Citations, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Contested cases  
 Confidential or privileged information, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Expedited procedures, 5210.0597  
 Hearings, 5210.0595  
 Trade secrets, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Failure to abate, affirmation or vacation, notice, 5210.0570  
 Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Notification of failure to abate, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Notification of penalty, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Penalties, affirmation or vacation, notice, 5210.0570  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Settlement agreements, 5210.0596  
 Variances, 5210.0820 to 5210.0835, 5210.0850  
 Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Paint  
 Maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Spray painting, building exteriors, 5207.0040  
 Parties to cases, notice received, expedited proceedings, 5210.0597  
 Parties to complaints  
 Anonymity, review requests, 5210.0520  
 Motions, orders, 5210.0570  
 Notice received, investigations not warranted, decisions, 5210.0520  
 Requests by, informal review of determinations, 5210.0520  
 Service of process by, answers, 5210.0570  
 Service of process on, notices, 5210.0570  
 Penalties  
 Notice (see Notification of penalty under this topic)  
 Notice of contest (see same under this topic)  
 Posting violations, 5210.0530  
 Personnel platforms suspended from cranes and derricks  
 Construction requirements, 5205.1230, 5207.0410  
 Design standards, 5205.1230, 5207.0410  
 Maintenance, 5205.1230, 5207.0410  
 Testing, 5205.1230, 5207.0410  
 Use, general requirements, 5205.1230, 5207.0410  
 Petitions  
 Modification of abatement date, requirements and procedures, 5210.0542, 5210.0554  
 Standards, adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0040  
 Photographs  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secret information, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Pits  
 Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Plans and specifications  
 Environmental control measures, 5205.0100  
 Garage ventilation, 5205.0200

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Platform manlifts  
 Floors, 5205.0550  
 Hand-powered, 5205.0580  
 Inspections, 5205.0560  
 Installation limitations, 5205.0550  
 Tests, 5205.0580  
 Types, enumeration, 5205.0570  
 Platforms, suspended from cranes and derricks,  
 5205.1230, 5207.0410  
 Pleadings  
 Captions and case titles, 5210.0567  
 Contested cases, 5210.0548 to 5210.0567  
 Filing, procedures and requirements, 5210.0551,  
 5210.0554  
 Forms, 5210.0557  
 Record address, 5210.0548  
 Refusal, grounds, 5210.0564  
 Service of process, 5210.0551  
 Signatures, 5210.0561  
 Time, computation, 5210.0554  
 Pneumatic and hydraulic lines, lockout devices,  
 5207.0600  
 Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Police vehicles, barriers between seats, 5205.0755  
 Posting (notices)  
 Citations, 5210.0530, 5210.0536  
 Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0596  
 Employers, duties, 5210.0420  
 Failure to abate (violations)  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Modification of abatement date, 5210.0542  
 Noncompliance, penalties, citation, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest  
 Citations, 5210.0536  
 Failure to abate (violations), 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties, 5210.0533, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0533, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Requirements, 5210.0530  
 Protection and obligations, 5210.0420  
 Power cutoffs, machine controls and equipment,  
 5205.0860  
 Power tools, pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710  
 Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800  
 Purpose of rules  
 Enforcement of act, 5210.0410  
 Variances, 5210.0800  
 Radiation, thermal radiation, 5205.0110  
 Railway wrecking cranes (see Cranes (machines) under  
 this topic)  
 Recirculated air, 5205.0110  
 Records and record keeping  
 Hazards, employers' duties, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 ReflectORIZED material, high visibility personal protective  
 equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Repair garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Repair pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Representatives  
 Employee representatives (see same under this topic)  
 Employers, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Service of process on, contested cases, 5210.0551  
 Respiratory protection  
 Spray painting, 5207.0040  
 Tuberculosis, 5205.0010  
 Rim wheels, large vehicles, servicing, 5207.0910  
 Road maintenance vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points  
 protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740  
 Rubber-tired vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking  
 Hearings (see same under this topic)  
 Standards, adoption, notice requirements, 5210.0050  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to  
 5203.0070  
 Safety professionals, asbestos abatement  
 Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification, 4620.3350  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Safety valves, steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Samples  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secret information, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Scaffolds (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Scope of rules  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0300  
 Cranes (machines), 5205.1200  
 Employee discrimination, 5210.0210  
 Generally, 5210.0020  
 Lifts and hoists, 5205.1200  
 Maintenance and repair, 5205.0650  
 Standards, 5210.0020  
 Variances, 5210.0800  
 Service stations, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Service trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Settlement, 5210.0596  
 Shafts  
 Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Ships ladders  
 Access to mechanical equipment on roof, 5205.0060  
 Handrails, 5205.0050, 5207.0200  
 Mechanical equipment on roofs, access, 5207.0210  
 Replacement, fixed and portable ladders, 5205.0050  
 Soffits, 5205.0050, 5207.0200  
 Stringers, 5207.0200  
 Treads, 5207.0200  
 Shop caps, 5205.0020  
 Shovels (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0530, 5207.0540  
 Signs and signals  
 Construction or engineering projects, dangerous  
 places, 5207.0520  
 Platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
 Single girder cranes (see Cranes (machines) under this  
 topic)  
 Skip hoists (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
 Snoods, head protection, 5205.0020  
 Snowplows, 5205.0750  
 Spray painting, interiors of buildings, 5207.0040  
 Stairs  
 Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
 Lights and lighting, 5205.0140  
 Standard industrial classifications, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500  
 Standards  
 Adoption, modification, or revocation  
 Decisions, procedures, 5210.0100  
 Hearings (see same under this topic)  
 Initiation, procedures, 5210.0050  
 Notice requirements, 5210.0050  
 Objections, procedures, 5210.0050, 5210.0060  
 Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council,  
 duties, 5210.0050  
 Petitions, procedures, 5210.0040  
 Scope of rules, 5210.0020  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference,  
 5210.0150  
 Medical records, access to data, 5210.0150, 9506.0090  
 Staplers, 5205.0850  
 Steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Streets and roads, high visibility personal protective  
 equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Substantial member, defined, 5205.0065  
 Tables, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110  
 Tank supports, flammable liquid, 5207.0060  
 Temperature  
   Definitions, 5205.0110  
   Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
   Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800  
   Table, 5205.0110  
   Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Thermal radiation, 5205.0110  
 Time, pleadings, computation, 5210.0554  
 Tobacco and tobacco products (see SMOKING)  
 Tools  
   Modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
   Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Towers (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Tractors, rim wheels servicing, 5207.0910  
 Trade secrets  
   Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589  
   Data, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
   Determination, 5210.0960  
   Disclosure, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
   Formulations or procedures, 5210.0910  
   Inspections or investigations, employee or employer representatives, right to accompany investigators, 5210.0480  
   Registration, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930  
 Transportation of employees, vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Treads, ship ladders, 5205.0050  
 Tripping hazards, 5207.0250  
 Trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0910  
 Underhung cranes (see Cranes (machines) under this topic)  
 Vapor, control, 5205.0100  
 Variances  
   Applications, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
   Denial, 5210.0850, 5210.0860  
   Effect, 5210.0810  
   Hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860  
   Multistate federal variances, application of rules, 5210.0870  
   Orders  
     Denial of variance requests, 5210.0850  
     Interim, notice requirements, requests, 5210.0835  
     Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
     Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
   Purpose of rules, 5210.0800  
   Scope of rules, 5210.0800  
 Vehicles, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0850, 5207.0910  
 Vehicular traffic, working near, protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Vent pipe outlets, hazardous substances, 5205.0105  
 Ventilation  
   Garages, 5205.0200  
   Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Vests, warning vests, high visibility garments, 5207.0100  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Videotapes, investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Violations and penalties  
   Abatement (violations) (see same under this topic)  
   Complaints (see same under this topic)  
   Employees, discrimination against, 5208.0060  
   Posting violations, notices, penalties, citations, 5210.0530  
 Waivers  
   Inspections or investigations, 5210.0460  
   Pleadings, record address, failure to furnish, effect, 5210.0548  
 Walking and working surfaces, 5205.0040 to 5205.0060  
 Warning signs, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0520  
 Warning vests, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Wells  
   Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
   Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
   Windows, glare, 5205.0130  
   Wire rope clips, 5205.0700, 5207.0050  
 Working place  
   Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
   Ventilation and temperature, 5205.0110  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**  
 Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD**  
 Address, 5215.0600  
 Affidavits, extensions of time, explanations of, 5215.0500  
 Appeals  
   Briefs, 5215.5050  
   Notice of appeal, 5215.5000  
   Right to appeal, 5215.5000  
 Briefs, 5215.5050  
 Commissioner of labor and industry  
   Restrictions on, 5215.5700  
 Confidential or privileged information  
   Trade secrets, 5215.1100  
 Consolidation of cases, 5215.0900  
 Contested cases, service, 5215.0700  
 Definitions, 5215.0200  
   Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Disclosure, records, 5215.5800  
 Ethical conduct, standards, 5215.5500  
 Ex parte communications  
   Board or administrative law judge, 5215.5600  
 Extensions of time, 5215.0500  
 Filing  
   Briefs, 5215.5050  
   Documents filed with board, procedures, 5215.0700  
   Notice of appeal, 5215.5000  
   Petitions to vacate final order of commissioner, 5215.5350  
 Final orders, stays, 5215.5100  
 Former employees, restrictions, 5215.5900  
 Forms, pleadings, 5215.1500  
 Intervenor  
   Ex parte communication, 5215.5600  
   Record address, 5215.0600  
   Representatives, 5215.1400  
   Service on, 5215.0700  
   Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600  
   Standards of conduct, 5215.5500  
 Jurisdiction, 5215.6100  
 Mail, service by mail, 5215.0700  
 Modification of abatement period, petitions, 5215.2100  
 Notice  
   Appeals, 5215.5000  
   Oral argument before the board, 5215.5200  
   Record address, 5215.0600  
 Oral arguments, 5215.5200  
 Orders  
   Final order of commissioner, petition to vacate, 5215.5350  
   Trade secrets and confidential information, 5215.1100  
 Parties  
   Ex parte communication, 5215.5600  
   Record address, 5215.0600  
   Representatives, 5215.1400  
   Service, 5215.0700  
   Severance, 5215.1000  
   Standards of conduct, 5215.5500  
 Penalties, 5215.6100  
 Petitions  
   Final order of commissioner, vacating, 5215.5350  
   Modifications of abatement date, 5215.2100

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Pleadings

- Caption, 5215.1500
- Forms, 5215.1500
- Signatures, 5215.1600

Proceedings, defined, 5210.0005

## Representatives

- Appearance by, 5215.1400
- Service, 5215.0700
- Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600
- Standards of conduct, 5215.5500
- Withdrawal, 5215.1400

Review by board, 5215.5210

Scope of rules, 5215.0100

## Service

- Appeal notice, 5215.5000
- First class mail, 5215.0700
- Notice of appeal, 5215.5000
- Parties and intervenors, 5215.0700
- Petitions to vacate final order of commissioner, 5215.5350
- Record address, 5215.0600

Severance of issues or parties, 5215.1000

Signatures, pleadings, 5215.1600

Standards, health and safety (see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**)

Standards of conduct, 5215.5500

Stay of proceedings, final orders, 5215.5100

Time, extensions, 5215.0500

Trade secrets, 5215.1100

Transcript, providing for appeal, 5215.5000

Withdrawal, appearance, representatives, 5215.1400

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**

## Definitions

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Education and training, home health care, 4668.0080

Instruction by, special transportation services

- Passenger assistance, 8840.6200

## Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0390
- Enrollment, 9505.0391
- Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
- Medicare compliance, 9505.0392

Occupational therapy aids, medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0390

Occupational therapy assistants, medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0390

Registration, home health care, 4668.0080

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Definitions, assisted living home care providers

- Licensing, 4668.0003

Home health aide tasks, paraprofessional agencies

- Licenses, 4668.0180

Hospices, 4664.0020

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Therapists (see **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**)

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0700

**OCCUPATIONS**

See specific index headings

**OCTACHLOROSTYRENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards

- Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

Animal matter processing (see **ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**)

Bakeries, ventilation, 1550.1420

Solid waste composting, 7035.2836

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Ventilation (see **VENTILATION**)

Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries  
Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

Yard waste composting, 7035.2836

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Brakes, 6102.0040

Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020

Definitions, 6102.0002

Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Headlights

- Equipment requirements, 6102.0040
- Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Mufflers, 6102.0040

Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040

Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050

Private use vehicles, registration, 6102.0010

Registration, electronic issuance, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Scope of rules, 6102.0001

Seatbelts, 6102.0040

Special operating permits, 6102.0030

Speed limits, 6102.0050

Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Taillights

- Equipment requirements, 6102.0040
- Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Throttles, 6102.0040

Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050

Trailers, sleds, or other devices towed by vehicles, 6102.0040

Variations, 6102.0080

**OFFENSES**

See **CRIMES**

**OFFICE BUILDINGS**

Clean Indoor Air (see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**)

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Elevator lobbies, building code amendments, 1305.0707

Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking regulations (see **Office buildings under SMOKING**)

**OFFICE FURNITURE**

See **FURNITURE**

**OFFICES**

Capitol area, medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

**OFFICIAL BONDS**

See **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

**OGISHKEMUNCIE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OIL**

See also **GAS**

Agriculture (see **AGRICULTURE**)

Air pollution

- Discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
- Refineries, 7011.1400 to 7011.1430

Applications

- Certificates of need, proposed new facilities, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270
- Limited partnerships, financial statements, 2875.5780

Area runoff, discussion

- Certificate of need application, 7853.0430

Assessment worksheets, submitting with certificate of need application, 7853.0400

Assumptions, forecasts, discussion, 7610.1430

Aviation gasoline (see **AVIATION GASOLINE**)

Certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Changes, certificate of need applications, 7853.0200

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards  
 Oil treatment, 7011.1105  
 Confirming, monthly set-aside volumes  
 Representative, 7615.0210  
 Conservation of energy, pipeline certificate of need  
 application criteria, 7853.0130  
 Crude oils, defined as type B substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Definitions  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010  
 Prime supplier reports, 7610.1300  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and  
 estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Energy supply, future effect upon  
 Certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Environmental protection  
 Certificate of need application data, 7853.0410 to  
 7853.0450  
 Environmental testing  
 Analytes certified for testing, 4740.2040  
 Estimates, forecasts, 7610.1430  
 Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440  
 Fifteen-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to  
 7610.1430  
 Fire code (see FIRE CODE)  
 Fires, controls and safeguards  
 Certificate of need applications, 7853.0440  
 Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators,  
 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1420  
 Forecasts  
 Certificate of need applications, 7853.0320  
 Five-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to  
 7610.1430  
 Fuel gas combustion devices, 7011.1405, 7011.1410,  
 7011.1420  
 Fuel oil (see FURNACE OIL)  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Heating oil, aboveground storage tanks  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Incinerator waste heat boilers, 7011.1405, 7011.1410,  
 7011.1420  
 Inventories, records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700  
 Land description, certificate of need application,  
 7853.0420  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.1300  
 Leases, equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520  
 Location, proposed facility, description  
 Certificate of need applications, 7853.0420  
 Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment,  
 8130.3500  
 Motor gasoline, monthly reports, 7615.0200  
 Motor oil, used motor oil, 9215.0670  
 Motor vehicle fuel (see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL)  
 Noise, description of problem  
 Certificate of need applications, 7853.0430  
 Nuclear logging using NARM, 4730.0100  
 Oil production facilities  
 Emission standards, 7011.7290  
 Passenger transportation service vehicles, priority,  
 7615.0320  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Pipelines (see OIL PIPELINES)  
 Prime suppliers  
 Authority for rules, 7610.1310  
 Facilities, reports to commissioner, 7610.1500  
 Forecasts  
 Annual forecasts, submitting to department,  
 7610.1400  
 Content, 7610.1410  
 Criteria for forecasts, 7610.1430  
 Reporting years, 7610.1420

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Prime suppliers (Cont'd)  
 Historical supply data, reports, 7610.1380  
 Maps, pipeline locations, 7610.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 7610.1310  
 Reports  
 Annual forecasts, 7610.1400  
 Annual reporting dates, 7610.1330  
 Corrections, procedures, 7610.1340  
 Definitions, 7610.1300  
 Facilities, 7610.1500  
 Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.1350  
 Federal reports filed, notice to department,  
 7610.1370  
 Historical supply data, 7610.1380  
 Purpose of rules, 7610.1320  
 Storage tanks, reports about, 7610.1500  
 Priorities, 7615.0310  
 Processing, monthly set-aside volumes  
 Representative, 7615.0210  
 Propane sales, reports, 7615.0200  
 Public utility equipment (see HIGHWAYS)  
 Recertification, certificate of need modifications not  
 requiring, 7853.0800  
 Refineries  
 Air pollution  
 Definitions, 7011.1400  
 Exemptions, 7011.1415  
 Existing facilities, performance standards,  
 7011.1405  
 Methods of testing, 7011.1425  
 Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1420  
 New facilities, performance standards, 7011.1410  
 Performance tests, 7011.1425, 7011.1430  
 Procedures, performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Standards of performance, 7011.1400 to 7011.1430  
 Calibration gas mixtures, emission monitoring,  
 7011.1420  
 Coke burn off  
 Monitoring emissions, 7011.1420  
 Rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Combustion gases, air pollution performance test  
 methods, 7011.1425  
 Concentration determination, air pollution  
 performance tests, 7011.1425  
 Continuous monitoring systems, air pollution,  
 7011.1420  
 Emission standards, 7011.7280  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory  
 categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory  
 categories, 4410.4400  
 Excess emissions, reportable periods, 7011.1420  
 Exemptions, air pollution standards, 7011.1415  
 Exhaust gases, air pollution performance test  
 methods, 7011.1425  
 Existing facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1405  
 Flaring, process upset gas, air pollution standards  
 exemptions, 7011.1415  
 Flow control valve, air pollution performance tests  
 procedures, 7011.1430  
 Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1420  
 Fuel gas combustion devices  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Emission monitoring, 7011.1420  
 Gas introduction into sampling train, air pollution  
 performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Hydrogen sulfide, emission monitoring, 7011.1420  
 Incinerator-waste heat boiler  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Monitoring emissions, 7011.1420  
 Incorporation by reference, new source performance  
 standards, 7011.1435  
 Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7011.1420

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Refineries (Cont'd)  
 New facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1410  
 Opacity, air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Particulate matter  
   Air pollution standards, 7011.1405  
   New facilities, 7011.1410  
   Performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Performance tests  
   Methods, 7011.1425  
   Procedures, 7011.1430  
 Periods of excess emissions, reports, 7011.1420  
 Process upset gas, flaring, air pollution standards exemptions, 7011.1415  
 Rate of extraction, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Release of gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425  
 Reports, periods of excess emissions, 7011.1420  
 Site for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Spanning intervals, continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7011.1420  
 Standards of performance, air pollution  
   Existing facilities, 7011.1405  
   New facilities, 7011.1410  
 Sulfur dioxide  
   Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
   Concentration, air pollution performance test procedures, 7011.1430  
 Time for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Volume, minimum air pollution samples, performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Registration, prime suppliers, 7610.1360  
 Reliability of proposed facility  
   Certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130  
 Residual fuel oil, sales, reports, 7615.0200  
 Royalties, unemployment insurance taxes  
   Exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Safeguard equipment, pollution control  
   Discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Imposing, 8130.5300  
   Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Scope of rules, certificates of need, 7853.0030  
 Set-aside program  
   Agricultural gasoline shortfalls, 7615.0320  
   Appeal board, 7615.0340  
   Appeals, 7615.0340, 7615.0350  
   Applications, 7615.0300, 7615.0330  
   Area hardships, 7615.0320  
   Attorney representation, appeals, 7615.0350  
   Authority for rules, 7615.0120  
   Blizzards, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
   Community hardship, 7615.0320  
   Definitions, 7615.0100  
   Denial of application, refusal of additional information, 7615.0330  
   Emergency service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320  
   Emergency services, 7615.0310  
   Essential service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320  
   Evaluation criteria  
     Generally, 7615.0310  
     Middle distillates, reports, 7610.0410  
     Motor gasoline, 7615.0320  
   Evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
   Final arguments, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
   Fires, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
   Floods, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
   Hearing dates, appeals, 7615.0340  
   High winds, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
   Implementation, assignments, 7615.0330

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Set-aside program (Cont'd)  
 Investigations, application, 7615.0330  
 Middle distillates, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Monthly reports, 7615.0200  
 Natural disasters, 7615.0320  
 Nonpublic data, reports, 7615.0220  
 Opening statements, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Orders, assignment implementation, 7615.0330  
 Prime suppliers, obligations, 7615.0200 to 7615.0220  
 Priority vehicles, 7615.0320  
 Purpose, 7615.0130  
 Rebuttal evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Records and recordation, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Reports, 7615.0200  
 Representative of prime supplier, 7615.0210  
 Stays of orders, appeals, 7615.0340  
 Supplier pullouts, 7615.0320  
 Technical facts, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Time, appeal deadline, 7615.0340  
 Tornadoes, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Unusual growth in population, 7615.0320  
 Volume, 7615.0320  
 Weather conditions, 7615.0320  
 Witnesses, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Spills, utility crossings of public lands and waters  
   Safety regulations, 6135.1400  
 Substitution, federal or state data, 7610.1350  
 Supply and demand, forecast  
   Prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430  
 Tanks, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Used (see Used oil under HAZARDOUS WASTE)  
 Used motor oil, management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0670  
 Vehicular traffic, development discussion  
   Certificate of need application, 7853.0450  
 Waste oil, defined as type B substances  
   Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Wastewater, discussion  
   Certificate of need applications, 7853.0430  
 Water pollution  
   Discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
   Effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Wells  
   Logging, radioactive materials (see Well logging under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
   Sand-consolidation, radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3035

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Adverse or pecuniary interest, programs, 2875.5630  
 Advertisements, 2875.5720  
 Affiliates  
   Conflicts of interest, 2875.5630  
   Experience, 2875.5610  
 Assessments  
   Limited partnerships, 2875.5710  
   Reports, 2875.5660  
 Assignments limited partnerships, 2875.5700  
 Capitalization, sponsor, 2875.5620  
 Chief operating officer, experience, 2875.5610  
 Conflicts of interest, programs, 2875.5630  
 Experience, management, 2875.5610  
 Exploratory borings (see EXPLORATORY BORING)  
 General partner, experience, 2875.5610  
 Limited partnerships  
   Adverse or pecuniary interests, 2875.5630  
   Advertisements, 2875.5720  
   Amending agreement, rights and obligations of participants, 2875.5760



**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Limited partnerships (Cont'd)

- Applications, financial statements, 2875.5780
- Assessments
  - Generally, 2875.5710
  - Reports, 2875.5660
- Assignments, 2875.5700
- Balance sheet, prospectus, 2875.5780
- Broker-dealers, compensation, 2875.5730
- Cash flow statement, prospectus, 2875.5780
- Compensation and salaries
  - Broker-dealers, 2875.5730
  - Sponsors, 2875.5640
- Conflicts of interest, 2875.5630
- Corporate sponsors, profit and loss statements, 2875.5780
- Deductions, 2875.5640
- Disclosure
  - Application of proceeds, prospectus or offering circular, 2875.5750
  - Sponsors, 2875.5720
- Dissolution, rights and obligations of participants, 2875.5760
- Drilling programs, purchases, producing properties, 2875.5680
- Expenses and expenditures, 2875.5640
- Experience, management, 2875.5610
- Fees, sponsors, 2875.5660
- Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.5770
- Financial statements
  - Generally, 2875.5660
  - Offerings, 2875.5780
- Future exchanges, 2875.5600, 2875.5670
- Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.5690
- Initial investments, 2875.5700
- Liability, 2875.5690
- List, limited partners, 2875.5760
- Loss statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5780
- Management, experience, 2875.5610
- Management fees
  - Assessments, 2875.5710
  - Compensation, 2875.5640
- Meetings, 2875.5760
- Minimum purchases, 2875.5700
- Misconduct, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690
- Negligence, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690
- Notice, meetings, 2875.5760
- Offering circulars
  - Assessments, provisions, 2875.5710
  - Disclosures, application of proceeds, 2875.5750
- Offerings, financial statements, 2875.5780
- Participation interests, sponsors, 2875.5620
- Profit statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5780
- Projections, reports, 2875.5660
- Prospectus
  - Cash flow statements, 2875.5780
  - Disclosure, application of proceeds, 2875.5750
  - Redemption or repurchase offers, 2875.5650
  - Suitability of participant, 2875.5740
- Redemption, offer, 2875.5650
- Registration fees, 2875.5710
- Reinvestment, 2875.5670
- Reports, 2875.5660
- Repurchase, offers, 2875.5650
- Reversionary interests, sponsors, 2875.5650
- Sales commissions, 2875.5640
- Self dealing, 2875.5630
- Sponsors
  - Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.5630
  - Capitalization, 2875.5620
  - Compensation, 2875.5640
  - Conflicts of interest, 2875.5630
  - Experience, 2875.5610
  - Fees, 2875.5660
  - Fiduciary duty, 2875.5770
  - Financial condition, 2875.5620

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Limited partnerships (Cont'd)

- Sponsors (Cont'd)
  - History of operations, disclosure, 2875.5720
  - Investments, 2875.5620
  - Liability, 2875.5690
  - Reports, 2875.5660
  - Standards, suitability of participant, 2875.5740
  - Time, meetings, notice, 2875.5760
  - Valuation, repurchase offers, 2875.5650
  - Voting rights, 2875.5760
  - Wholesale dealers, compensation, 2875.5730
- Management, experience, 2875.5610
- Net worth, sponsors, 2875.5620
- Relatives
  - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
  - Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030
- Sales
  - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Warrants for payment of money
  - Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030
  - Financing arrangements, 2875.3040

**OIL BURNERS**  
See also HEATING SYSTEMS  
Furnaces (see FURNACES)  
Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)

**OIL PIPELINES**  
Certificate of need applications

- Additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540
- Agricultural land, removal from use, environmental description, 7853.0640
- Alternatives to new facilities, 7853.0540
- Changes, 7853.0200
- Conservation programs, 7853.0130, 7853.0260
- Contents, 7853.0220
- Copies, 7853.0200
- Cover letter, 7853.0200
- Criteria, assessment of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130
- Denial, 7853.0200
- Design capacity, percentage use, 7853.0510
- Energy supply future, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130
- Environmental protection, data furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640
- Exemptions from requirements, 7853.0200
- Existing facilities, description in maps, 7853.0510
- Fees, applications, 7853.0210
- Forecasts, 7853.0520
- General information section, 7853.0230
- Generally, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270
- Government lands, inclusion in land description, environmental data, 7853.0610
- Historical data, 7853.0510
- Incomplete applications, 7853.0200
- Joint applications, 7853.0220
- Land descriptions, environmental data, 7853.0610
- Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.1300
- Large pipelines, , additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540
- List, government authorities, mandatory application filing, 7853.0230
- Multiparty ownership and use, 7853.0220
- Need summaries, 7853.0240
- Pollution, environmental descriptions, 7853.0630
- Purpose, criteria, 7853.0100
- Socioeconomic considerations, summary, 7853.0250
- Written findings, specific criteria, 7853.0100

Maps

- Existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510

**OIL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

## Maps (Cont'd)

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

## Reports

Annual reporting dates, 7610.1330

Authority for rules, 7610.1310

Corrections, procedures, 7610.1340

Definitions, 7610.1300

Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.1350

Purpose for rules, 7610.1310

Scope of rules, 7610.1320

**OJIBWAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OKABENA CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD AGE**

See AGED PERSONS

**OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

See SOCIAL SECURITY

**OLD MILL STREAM**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD WHETSTONE RIVER CHANNEL**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLEOMARGARINE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**OLGA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**OLIVE OIL**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**OLIVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLMSTED COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**OLSON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, largemouth bass, restrictions

Catch and release, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION**

Maltreatment of children, investigations, notice, 9560.0222

**OMBUDSMAN FOR OLDER MINNESOTANS**

## Address

Home care bill of rights, notice, 4668.0030

Hospices, duties, 4664.0030, 4664.0060

Hospices, duties, 4664.0030, 4664.0060, 4664.0140

## Services

Assisted living home care providers, orientation, 4668.0805

Home care providers, orientation, 4668.0075

Hospices, orientation training, 4664.0140

**OMBUDSMAN FOR OLDER MINNESOTANS (Cont'd)**

## Services (Cont'd)

Unlicensed assisted living home care personnel, training, 4668.0840

## Telephone number

Home care bill of rights, notice, 4668.0030

Hospices, duties, 4664.0030, 4664.0060

**OMBUDSMEN**

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project

Definitions, 9500.1451

Generally, 9500.1463

**OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES**

Foster care, recruitment of providers, 9560.0670

**OMEGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONCE-THROUGH COOLING CONVERSION LOANS**

See COOLING SYSTEMS

**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**

Abandoned facilities, 7560.0100

Administrative review, response to notice

Effect on review, 7560.0400, 7560.0500

Civil penalties, 7560.0800

Consent orders, 7560.0700

Contested cases, response to notice of violation, 7560.0500

Cost of system, 7560.0300

Definitions, 7560.0100

## Excavators

Locates, duty to preserve, 7560.0225

Penalties against, 7560.0800

Locates, 7560.0225

## Notice of violation

Contents, 7560.0400

Directors review, 7560.0600

Issuing, pipeline safety office duties, 7560.0400

Response options, 7560.0500

## Operators

Costs of system, sharing, 7560.0300

Liability, abandoned or out-of-service facilities, 7560.0125

Out-of-service facilities, 7560.0125

Underground facility operators

Penalties against, 7560.0800

**ONE HUNDRED ACRE SLOUGH**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONEGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**O'NEILL BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OPEN BURNING**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700

Scrap metal, 7035.3600

Solid waste management facilities, prohibitions, 7035.2545

**OPEN MEETING LAW**

Application of law, Dentistry Board, 3100.0300

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.3000

Pollution Control Agency meetings, 7000.0500

**OPEN SPACE**

Capitol area (see Open space under CAPITOL AREA)

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)

Utility crossings, public lands and waters

Standards for route design, 6135.1100

**OPEN SPACE (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (see WILD,  
SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS)

**OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0277  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
Statements by, visual acuity, 3100.1400  
Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.4030

**OPOSSUMS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700  
Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700

**Hunting**

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700  
Limits, 6234.1400  
Seasons, 6234.1400  
Zones, 6234.0900

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

Job training, economically disadvantaged, 3300.3300

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**

Absentee voting, 8230.1130  
Alternate procedures, authorized, 8230.1860  
Ballot boxes  
  Inserting ballots into, 8230.0650  
  Precinct counting centers, 8230.4355, 8230.4365  
  Providing to precincts, 8230.0580  
Ballot counters  
  Defined, 8220.0250  
  Error messages, 8230.4365  
  Inserting ballots into, 8230.0650  
  Security (safety), 8230.4365  
  Testing, 8230.4365  
Ballot envelopes  
  Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850  
  Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050  
  Duplicate ballots, 8230.3850, 8230.4360  
  Excess ballots, 8230.0580, 8230.2030  
  Precinct supplies, 8230.0580  
  Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050, 8230.4365  
  Write-in voting, 8230.2040  
Ballots  
  Absentee voting, 8230.0560, 8230.1130  
  Ballot style indicator, 8220.0250, 8230.0560  
  Canary ballots, 8250.0370  
  Counting votes (see same under this topic)  
  Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850  
  Delivery to election judges, 8230.0560  
  Duplicate ballots  
    Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850  
    Defined, 8220.0250  
    Generally, 8230.2030, 8230.3850  
    Overvotes, 8230.2040  
    Precinct count voting systems, procedures,  
      8230.4360  
    Write-in voting, 8230.2040  
  Excess ballots, 8230.2030  
  Form, 8250.1800  
  General rules (see Ballots under ELECTRONIC  
    VOTING SYSTEMS)  
  Gray ballots, 8250.0375  
  Marking, demonstrations, 8230.0650  
  Number of, verification by central counting center  
    personnel, 8230.3750  
  Order of offices, 8250.1800  
  Packaging requirements, 8230.0560  
  Precinct identifier, 8230.0560  
  Primary ballots, 8250.1800  
  Printing specifications, 8230.0560  
  Retention, 8230.4150

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Ballots (Cont'd)  
  Sample ballots, 8230.0580, 8250.1800  
  Secrecy covers  
    Defined, 8220.0250  
    Format, 8230.0570  
    Precinct supplies, 8230.0580  
    Voting procedures, 8230.0650  
  Security (safety), 8230.1150, 8230.2050  
  Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050, 8230.4365  
  State partisan primaries, 8250.0350  
  Transfer cases  
    Central counting centers, procedures, 8230.3750  
    Contents, 8230.2050, 8230.4385  
    Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2250  
    Second transfer case, 8230.2050, 8230.4385  
  Two-sided ballots, 8250.1800  
  Type sizes, 8250.1800  
  Unissued ballots, 8230.0560, 8230.1150, 8230.4395  
  Voting instructions, 8230.0560  
Central count voting system  
  Absentee voting, duplicate ballots, 8230.1130  
  Application of rules, 8230.2010  
  Defective ballots, envelope, 8230.0580  
  Defined, 8220.0250  
  Election judges, duties, 8230.2020 to 8230.2040  
  Generally, 8230.2010 to 8230.4150  
  Observers, 8230.3450  
  Operators, 8230.3450  
  Overvotes, 8230.2040  
  Polling place procedures, 8230.2030  
  Preliminary procedures, 8230.3450  
  Public accuracy test, 8230.3550  
  Required use, 8230.3560  
  Vote totals, certification, 8230.2020  
  Write-in voting, 8230.2040  
  Zero reports, 8230.3550  
Central counting center  
  Defined, 8220.0250  
  Duplication of ballots, 8230.3850  
  Procedures, generally, 8230.3560  
  Retention, ballots and related documents, 8230.4150  
  Security (safety), 8230.3450, 8230.3750  
  Summary statements, preparation, 8230.3950  
  Transfer cases, procedures, 8230.2050, 8230.2250,  
    8230.3750  
  Verification, number of ballots, 8230.3750  
  Voting system, accuracy, certification, 8230.3550  
Certificates and certification  
  Election judges, duties (see same under this topic)  
  Local election officials, duties (see same under this  
    topic)  
Computer programs  
  Error messages, 8230.4365  
  General rules (see Computer programs under  
    ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS)  
Counting votes  
  Ballot counters (see same under this topic)  
  Central count voting system (see same under this  
    topic)  
  Central counting center (see same under this topic)  
  General rules (see Counting votes under  
    ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS)  
  Precinct count voting system (see same under this  
    topic)  
Definitions, 8220.0250  
Election judges, duties  
  Absentee voting, 8230.1130  
  Ballots, delivery to, 8230.0560  
Certificates and certification  
  Ballots received, issued, and used, 8230.2050  
  Central count voting system, 8230.2020 to  
    8230.2040  
  Generally, 8230.2150, 8230.4390  
  Precinct count voting system, 8230.4385,  
    8230.4390

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Election judges, duties (Cont'd)
  - Certificates and certification (Cont'd)
    - Summary statements, 8230.4380
    - Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.4385
  - Counting procedures, statutory compliance, 8230.4370
  - Duplication of ballots, 8230.1850, 8230.3850, 8230.4360
  - Election day procedures, 8230.4365
  - General rules, 8220.1150
  - Polling place procedures, 8230.2030
  - Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850
  - Summary statements, 8230.4380
  - Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.4385
  - Voting procedures, 8230.0650
  - Write-in voting, 8230.4375
- Examination and certification (see under **ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**)
- Experimental procedures, authorized, 8230.1860
- Generally, 8230.0050 to 8230.4395
- Hardware (see **Hardware under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**)
- Incident reports
  - Ballot/vote totals, discrepancies, 8230.2030
  - Ballots found in voting stations, 8230.1050
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050
  - Excess ballots, 8230.2030
- Local election officials, duties
  - Ballot specifications, 8230.0560
  - Certificates and certification
    - Ballots, number received, 8230.0560
    - Summary statements, 8230.4050
  - Certifying to, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
  - Delivery to, transfer cases, 8230.4385
  - Records and record keeping, ballots, number received, 8230.0560
  - Reports given, summary statements, 8230.4050
  - Transfer cases, delivery to, 8230.2050, 8230.2250
  - Unissued ballots, return to, 8230.2450
- Precinct count voting system
  - Absentee voting, duplicate ballots, 8230.1130
  - Application of rules, 8230.4325
  - Ballot boxes, 8230.4355, 8230.4365
  - Ballot counters, testing, 8230.4365
  - Certification, 8230.4380
  - Counting procedures, statutory compliance, 8230.4370
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Duplication of ballots, 8230.4360
  - Election day procedures, 8230.4365
  - Election judges, duties, 8230.4360 to 8230.4390
  - Equipment, 8230.4365
  - Generally, 8230.4325 to 8230.4395
  - Overvotes, 8230.4365, 8230.4375
  - Spoiled ballots, 8230.4365
  - Summary statements, 8230.4365, 8230.4380
  - Transfer cases, 8230.4385
  - Use, generally, 8230.3560
  - Write-in voting, 8230.1350, 8230.4375
- Precinct supplies, 8230.0580
- Procedures following close of polls, 8230.1150
- Scope of rules, 8230.0050
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks)
  - Ballot counters, 8230.4365
  - Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.3750, 8230.4385
- Security (safety)
  - Ballot counters, 8230.4365
  - Ballots, 8230.1150, 8230.2050
  - Central counting center procedures, 8230.3450, 8230.3750
  - General rules (see **Security (safety) under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**)
  - Unissued ballots, 8230.1150

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Statutory compliance
  - Counting procedures, precinct count voting systems, 8230.4370
  - Paper ballot procedures, 8230.0150
- Summary statements
  - Central counting center personnel, duties, 8230.3950
  - Certification, 8230.4050
  - Contents, 8230.3950
  - County auditors, duties, 8230.4050
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050
  - Distribution, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
  - Format, 8230.3950
  - Local election officials, duties, 8230.4050
  - Number of voters, 8230.1150
  - Precinct count voting system, 8230.3560, 8230.4365, 8230.4380
  - Printing, for public information, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
- Testing
  - Ballot counters, 8230.4365
  - Certification, 8230.3550
  - General rules (see **Testing under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**)
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.0250, 8230.3550
  - Test deck, 8220.0250, 8230.3550
  - Voting systems, generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- Vendors
  - Ballot specifications, filing with secretary of state, 8230.0560
  - Delivery of ballots, 8230.0560
  - General rules (see **Vendors under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**)
- Voting booths or stations
  - Arrangement, 8230.0250
  - Ballots found in, 8230.1050
  - Self-contained voting stations, defined, 8220.0250
  - Voting procedures, 8230.0650
- Voting procedures
  - Ballots found in voting stations, 8230.1050
  - Demonstrations, 8230.0650
  - General rules (see **Voting procedures under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**)
  - Paper ballot procedures, 8230.0150
  - Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050
  - Voter's receipts, 8230.0650
- Write-in voting
  - Ballot format, 8250.1800
  - Counting, generally, 8230.1350
  - General rules (see **Write-in voting under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**)
  - Overvotes, procedures, 8230.2040
  - Precinct count voting system, 8230.4375
  - Processing location, 8230.2040, 8230.4375
  - Records and record keeping, 8230.0580
  - Stickers, use, 8230.1450
  - Tally sheet, delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050
- OPTICIANS**
  - Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0277
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- OPTIONS**
  - Leases, options to buy, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
  - Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulations, 7825.2000
  - Real estate investment trust, prohibited activities, 2875.7240
  - Securities, 2875.3010 to 2875.3050
  - Water bank program, acquisition of additional property, 6115.1260
- OPTOMETRISTS**
  - Advertisements, transfer of practice, restrictions, 6500.0400
  - Cappers, employment, unprofessional conduct, 6500.0400

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification, drivers' license applicants
  - Vision examination certificates, 7410.2400
- Continuing education
  - Contact hours, 6500.0950
  - Home study, 6500.0950
  - Proof of attendance, 6500.1400
  - Requirements
    - Exemptions, 6500.1600, 6500.2700
    - Generally, 6500.0900
  - Sponsors, 6500.1100, 6500.1300
  - Study compliance period, 6500.1000
- Continuing education sponsors
  - Notice received, addition or deletion of credits, 6500.1300
  - Requests by, program approval, 6500.1100
- Corporations, formation, 6500.0800
- Definitions, 9505.0277
- Education (see Continuing education under this topic)
- Emeritus registration, 6500.2700
- Examinations
  - Clinical practical examinations, 6500.2300
  - Jurisprudence examinations, 6500.2400
  - Licensure examinations, 6500.1800
- Examining optometrist, name, display, 6500.0500
- Licenses
  - Reciprocity, 6500.2100
  - Reinstatement
    - After expiration, 6500.2800
    - After revocation or suspension, 6500.2900
  - Requirements, generally, 6500.2900
- Renewal
  - Annual renewal, 6500.2000, 6500.2800
  - Continuing education, 6500.0900, 6500.2000
  - Emeritus registration, effect, 6500.2700
  - Failure to renew, effect, 6500.2000, 6500.2800
  - Fees, 6500.2000
  - Revocation, 6500.2000
  - Terms, 6500.2800
- Names
  - Disclosure, 6500.0500
  - Display
    - Generally, 6500.0500
    - Optometric corporations, 6500.0800
- Optometric corporations, names, display, 6500.0800
- Prescriptions (see PRESCRIPTIONS)
- Professional conduct, generally, 6500.0400
- Recommendations by, drivers' licenses
  - Denial or cancellation, 7410.2400
- Records, storage, 6500.0700
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Schools and school districts
  - Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
- State soldiers assistance fund
  - Payment for optical care, 9055.0085
- Statements by, visual acuity, 3100.1400
- Steerers, employment, unprofessional conduct, 6500.0400
- Titles, use, 6500.0400
- Veterans homes, optometric care services availability, 9050.1030

**OPTOMETRY BOARD**

- Approvals by, continuing education programs
  - Alternative education methods, 6500.0950
  - Course content, approval criteria, 6500.1200
  - Procedure, 6500.1100
- Certificates and certification
  - Licenses, issuance, fees, 6500.1900
- Contested cases, revocation or suspension of license, 6500.2800
- Continuing education programs
  - Addition or deletion of credit hours, 6500.1300

**OPTOMETRY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education programs (Cont'd)
  - Approvals by, continuing education programs (see same under this topic)
  - Credit hours
    - Addition or deletion, 6500.1300
    - Number, 6500.1500
    - Subject specification, 6500.1700
  - Definitions, 6500.0100
  - Determination by, continuing education programs
    - Credit hours, number, 6500.1500
- Fees
  - Examinations for licensure, 6500.1800
  - Form of payment, 6500.2200
  - Licenses, issuance, 6500.1900, 6500.2100
  - Licenses, renewal, 6500.2000
  - Nonrefundable, 6500.2200
- Notice given, continuing education, addition or deletion of credit hours, 6500.1300
- Rulemaking, 6500.0300

**ORAL ARGUMENT**

- Mediation Services Bureau
  - Hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

**ORAL PATHOLOGY**

- Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**ORCHARD CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ORCHESTRAS**

- See BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES

**ORDERS**

- Administrative law judges (see Orders under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES)
- Confidential or privileged information
  - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0589
- Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700
- Digital signatures law (see Orders under DIGITAL SIGNATURES)
- Driver's license agents, correction orders, 7400.0800
- Electricity Board, 3800.2650 to 3800.3870
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Interlocutory orders
  - Contested cases, 1400.5500
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
- Labor and Industry Department (see Commissioner's orders under LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT)
- Municipal Board, boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400
- Occupational safety and health (see Orders under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)
- Oil, set-aside program
  - Assignment implementation, 7615.0330
- Pharmacists and pharmacies
  - Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600
- Psychologists, private information, 7200.4700
- Public utilities (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
- Temporary orders, petitions, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0400
- Trade secret information
  - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0589
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals
  - Temporary orders, petitions, 9800.0400

**ORDINANCES**

- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks
  - Inspections, 1307.0090
- Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Hazardous waste rules, conflicts, 7045.0070
- Limousines, operation, compliance, 8880.0900
- Model ordinances
  - Environmental review, 4410.3700, 4410.5200

**ORDINANCES (Cont'd)**

- Recreational vehicles, operating restrictions, 6102.0050
- Rights-of-way, high-density corridor
  - Installation procedures, 7819.0200
- Soil conservation loss limits (see **Ordinances under SOIL CONSERVATION**)
- Soil loss control (see **SOIL CONSERVATION**)
- Solid waste management planning, 9215.0700
- Wetlands, minimum standards, 8420.0245
- Zoning, local governments, duties (see **Zoning ordinances under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**)

**ORE**

- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Source radioactive material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**

- Health maintenance organizations
  - Limitation on coverage, 4685.0700
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**ORGANIC FOOD**

- "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**ORNAMENTAL TREES**

- See **DECORATIVE TREES**

**ORRISROOT**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ORTHODONTICS**

- Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000
- Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0270

**OSAKIS LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Walleye, limits, 6264.0300
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**OSCAR LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**OSSAWINAMAKEE (LONG) LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**OSTEOPATHS**

- Data, health care, reporting, 4651.0100 to 4651.0150
- Definitions
  - Ambulance services, 4690.0100
  - Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Drugs and medicine
  - Orders, home health care, 4668.0150, 4668.0860
- Incorporation by reference, x-ray equipment
  - Shielding, 4730.1610
- Ionizing radiation, regulations on use (see **IONIZING RADIATION**)
- Licensed practitioners of the healing arts, osteopaths
  - defined as, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Osteopathy, healing art, osteopathy defined as
  - Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Radiographic facilities, NCRP reports, 4730.1610
- Reports received, physical therapist reports
  - General requirements, 5601.1200
  - Modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
- Student loans, higher education services office, 4810.2200
- X-ray equipment
  - Control panels, 4730.1610, 4730.1630
  - Design requirements, 4730.1610
  - Operators' booths, 4730.1610
  - Radiographic technique charts, 4730.1510
  - Shielding, 4730.1610
- X-rays, regulations on use (see **IONIZING RADIATION**)

**OSTRICHES**

- See **RATITAE**

**OTSEGO (CITY)**

- Mississippi River recreational land use district, 6105.0870

**OTTER LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - 50 percent to 80 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**OTTER TAIL LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**OTTER TAIL POWER COMPANY**

- Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**OTTERS**

- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

**Hunting**

- All-terrain vehicles, 6234.2100
- Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700
- Federal waterfowl production areas, 6234.2100
- Houses, damage to, 6234.2100
- Limits, 6234.2000
- National wildlife refuges, 6234.2100
- Seasons, 6234.2000
- Snowmobile, 6234.2100
- Tags, 6234.2000
- Trapping, 6230.0300, 6234.2100
- Wildlife management areas, 6234.2100
- Zones, 6234.0900, 6234.2000

**Pelts**

- Registration, 6234.2600
- Tags, 6234.2000, 6234.2600

**OTTO LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

- Adjacent areas, defined, 8810.0200
- Advertising areas
  - Defined, 8810.0200
  - Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300
- Advertising devices
  - Defined, 8810.0200
  - Disassembly, permit violations, 8810.1300
- Prohibited devices
  - Generally, 8810.0400
  - Maintenance and repair, 8810.0500
  - Scenic areas, 8810.0800
- Back to back signs
  - Defined, 8810.0200
  - Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Business areas
  - Classification, termination, effect, 8810.0900
  - Corporate limits, 8810.0900
  - Defined, 8810.0200
  - Intersections, 8810.1100
  - Location, 8810.1100
  - Measurement, 8810.1100
  - Nonrecognized areas, 8810.0900
  - Size, 8810.0900
  - Spacing, 8810.1100
  - Unzoned areas, 8810.0900

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification, local zoning, 8810.1400  
 Commercial activities, defined, 8810.0200  
 Commercial or industrial areas  
   Local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
   Unzoned, 8810.0200, 8810.1000  
 Definitions  
   Disassembly, 8810.1300  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.0200  
   Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Directional signs, defined, 8810.0200  
 Enforcement of law, local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
 Erection and maintenance  
   Definitions, 8810.0200  
   Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
   Prohibited placement or servicing, 8810.0500  
 Exclusions and exemptions, 8810.0400  
 Industrial activities, defined, 8810.0200  
 Interpretation of law, intersections, 8810.1100  
 Location  
   Application of law, 8810.1200  
   Business areas, 8810.1100  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Intersections, restrictions, 8810.1100  
   Prohibited areas, 8810.1200  
   Rights-of-way, prohibited, 8810.0500  
 Measurement  
   Business areas, 8810.1100  
   Method, 8810.0600  
   Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
   Size, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300  
   Unzoned or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Official signs and notices  
   Advertising, prohibited, 8810.0500  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 On-premise signs  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Scenic areas, 8810.0800  
   Size, 8810.0800  
 Permits  
   Applications, 8810.1300  
   Back to back signs, 8810.0700  
   Exclusions, 8810.1300  
   Expiration, 8810.1300  
   Fees, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
   New permits, 8810.1300  
   Renewal or nonrenewal, 8810.1300  
   Side by side signs, 8810.0700  
   V-type signs, 8810.0700  
   Violations, 8810.1300  
   Void permits, 8810.1300  
 Placement, state-aid rights-of-way, restrictions, 8820.2700  
 Public utility signs  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.0300  
 Removal, 8810.1300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Scenic areas  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   On-premise signs, 8810.0800  
   Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
   Prohibited devices, 8810.0800  
 Scope of rules, 8810.0300  
 Service club and religious notices  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Permits, exemptions, 8810.1300  
 Side by side signs  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Size  
   Business areas, 8810.0900  
   Measurement, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300  
   New permits, 8810.1300  
   On-premise signs, 8810.0800

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Size (Cont'd)  
   Permits, fee schedules, 8810.0700  
   V-type signs, 8810.0700  
 Spacing  
   Application of law, 8810.1200  
   Business areas, 8810.1100  
   Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Unzoned commercial or industrial areas  
   Commercial or industrial activity, defined, 8810.1000  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Measurement, 8810.1000  
 V-type signs  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
   Size and direction, 8810.0700  
 Zoning, local zoning, certification, 8810.1400

**OUTDOOR BUSINESSES**

Capitol area  
   Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245  
   Restrictions, 2400.0245

**OUTDOOR LIGHTING**

State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
 Veterinarians' facilities requirements, 9100.0300

**OUTDOOR RECREATION**

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200  
 Correctional facilities, space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
   Acquisition projects, 6100.7300  
   Areas of public responsibility, 6100.7200  
   Definitions, 6100.7000  
   Development projects, 6100.7300  
   Proposed projects, 6100.7100, 6100.7400  
   State allocation, 6100.7400  
 Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250

**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**

Acquisition projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Amendment to grants, 4310.8160  
 Applications, 4310.8130  
 Criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Definitions, 4310.8105  
 Development projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Disbursement of grants, 4310.8150  
 Eligible applicants, 4310.8105, 4310.8130  
 Inspections, 4310.8130, 4310.8150  
 LAWCON funds, awarding, 4310.8130  
 Notice, 4310.8130  
 NPS, National Park Service, 4310.8105  
 Project agreement, 4310.8140  
 Purpose of rules, 4310.8120  
 Reimbursement of costs, requests, 4310.8150  
 State funds, awarding, 4310.8130

**OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 9505.0330  
   Definitions, 9505.0330  
   Emergency services, 9505.0330, 9505.0445  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Ambulatory surgical centers  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0240, 9505.0445  
   Outpatient surgical centers defined as, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Definitions  
   Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
   Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4650.0104  
 Financial statements, reports, 4650.0104 to 4650.0174

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Freestanding (see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS)

Gifts to, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Grants to, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100

Patients (see Outpatient registration under HOSPITALS)

Reports given

Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110

Financial, services, and utilization reports

Generally, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Revenue

Gross surgical center revenue from patient care, defined, 4650.0102

Reporting requirements, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

State Building Code, enforcement, 1302.0850

**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

Chemical dependency (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Facilities (see Outpatient clinics under CLINICS)

**OVENS**

Bakeries, 1550.1490

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment, ovens defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments (see Ovens under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Microwave ovens, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0380, 4626.0745, 4626.0850

**OVERALLS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**OVERHEAD EXPENSES**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**OVERLAND TRAILS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

**OVERNIGHT BAGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**OVERSHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**OVERTIME**

Administrative employees

Exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0200

Bonuses, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Call time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Cleaning time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Commissions (compensation), 5200.0170

Credits, meals, 5200.0160

Determination of exempt and nonexempt work, 5200.0180

Employer records, 5200.0100

Excessive work weeks, 5200.0170

Exclusions, regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Executive employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0190

Exemptions, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180

Expense allowances, exemptions, 5200.0230

Gifts, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Gratuitous service, 5200.0230

Hours worked, 5200.0120, 5200.0121

Independent contractors, 5200.0221

Insurance, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Labor and industry commissioner

Ruling on special cases, 5200.0110

Meals, 5200.0121, 5200.0160

Nonprofit organizations, exemptions, 5200.0240

Off-duty, 5200.0120

**OVERTIME (Cont'd)**

On-call time, 5200.0120

Outside salespersons, 5200.0220

Premium payments, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Professional employees, 5200.0180, 5200.0210

Profit sharing, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Records, employers records, 5200.0100

Regular rate of pay, 5200.0130

Reimbursement of expenses, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Residing on employer's premises, 5200.0121

Rest periods, hours worked, 5200.0120

Retirement plans, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Salespersons, 5200.0220

Seasonal employees, 5200.0242

Sleeping time, 5200.0121

Sole charge, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180

Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241

Time paid, 5200.0150

Training time, hours worked, 5200.0120

24-hour duty, 5200.0121

Voluntarily donated work, 5200.0230

Waiting time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Work week, 5200.0170

**OWASSO LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, size and spearing exclusion, 6264.0400

**OWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OX YOKE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**OXYACETYLENE WELDING**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, forms, 5230.1110

**OXYGEN**

Administering, ambulance services, 4690.0800

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Construction standards

Confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers

Storage and distribution, 4675.1200

Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)

Legend medical gases

Restrictions on sale, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Nursing homes, policies, 4658.0090

Oxygen deficiency

Confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302

Defined, construction standards, 5207.0301

Oxygen enrichment

Confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302

Defined, construction standards, 5207.0301

Tents, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Water pollution

Effluent standards

Dissolved oxygen, 7065.0230

Five-day oxygen demand, 7065.0130, 7065.0230

Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, dissolved oxygen limitation, 7056.0040

**OYSTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OYSTERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Molluscan shellfish, food and beverage service establishments (see Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Oysters defined as, food code, 4626.0020



**OZONE**

See AIR POLLUTION

**PACIFIC ISLANDERS**

Affirmative action in state contracts

Workforce analysis, 5000.3450

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150 .

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**PACKAGES**

See also CONTAINERS

See also LABELS

Cigarettes, taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Drugs and medicine (see DRUGS AND MEDICINE)

Eggs (see Packages and packaging under EGGS)

Food (see Packages and packaging under FOOD)

Pharmacists and pharmacies (see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES)

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Household goods, 8130.5200

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Wrappers, single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**PACKING PLANTS**

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)

Packers and Stockyards Act, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PADDLE BOATS**Insignia other than license number or validation decal  
Display, 6110.0700

License certificates, display, 6110.0200

License validation decals, removal, 6110.0600

**PADDLEFISH**Seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary  
waters, 6266.0500**PADDLETICKETS**

See GAMBLING

**PADDLEWHEELS**

See also GAMBLING

Approval, 7864.0030

Bets, 7861.0100

Cash bank cashiers, duties, 7861.0100

Chips, 7861.0100

Conduct of play, 7861.0100

Definitions, 7861.0010

Drop boxes, 7861.0100

Employees, prohibitions on play, 7861.0100

Equipment approval, 7861.0100

Flares, 7861.0060, 7861.0100

Inspection, 7861.0100

Internal controls, 7861.0100

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0030

Master flares, 7861.0100, 7864.0030

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0010, 7861.0100

Minors, 7861.0060

Operating procedures, 7861.0100

Paddleticket cards, 7861.0100, 7863.0020

Paddletickets

Bar codes, 7864.0030

Defined, 7861.0010

Disposal, 7861.0100

Manufacturing standards and approval, 7864.0030

Paddleticket card, defined, 7861.0010

Paddleticket card number, defined, 7861.0010

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0030

Record keeping, 7863.0020

Registration stamps, 7863.0020

**PADDLEWHEELS (Cont'd)**

Paddletickets (Cont'd)

Retention, 7861.0100

Sale or purchase, 7861.0100

Standards, 7864.0030

Paddlewheel operators, duties, 7861.0100

Paddlewheel tables, 7861.0010, 7861.0100, 7864.0030

Posting (notices), 7861.0100

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0030

Prizes, 7861.0010

Prizes limits, 7861.0100

Records and record keeping, 7861.0100

Registration stamps, 7863.0020

Reports about, 7861.0100

Restrictions on play, 7861.0100

Standards, 7864.0030

Tables, standards, 7864.0030

Ticket price limits, 7861.0100

Video surveillance, 7861.0100

With a paddlewheel table, 7861.0100

Without a paddlewheel table, 7861.0100

**PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT**

Costs, lobbyist reporting requirements, 4511.0600

**PAINT**Auto finish paints, prohibited specified products,  
7039.0130

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Containers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0140, 1513.0220

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Honey houses, 1550.2360

Ingredients, Listed Metals Advisory Council review,  
7039.0010 to 7039.0120

Lead abatement (see LEAD (MINERAL))

Lead chromate primers, prohibited specified products,  
7039.0130

Lead hazard reduction (see under LEAD (MINERAL))

Lead paint

Abrasive blasting (see LEAD (MINERAL))

Amount permitted, 7025.0380

Lead primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Occupational safety and health

Construction projects, 5207.0040

Other paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Painting, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Poisonous or toxic materials, paint defined as, food code,  
4626.0020

Production process

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

Sign painters, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Sign paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Traffic marking paints

Prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Valves and lines, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0150

Waste latex paint

Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Weather resistant paint, power piping systems with steam  
pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

Workers' compensation coverage, painters, 5224.0020

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Production facilities, duties, 5208.1500

**PALISADE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PALMER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PANCAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PANSCORE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**

- Bread wrappers, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Butcher paper, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Gaskets, power piping systems, 5230.1050
- Mills
  - Emission standards, 7011.7385, 7011.7700
  - Environmental review
    - Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
    - Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
    - Review, exemptions, 4410.4600
  - Kraft pulp mills, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2450
- Napkins, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Newspaper and newsprint
  - Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860
- Plates, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700
- Toilet paper, dispensers, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0448
- Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Wax paper, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Mills, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PAPERS**

See DOCUMENTS

**PAPOOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARADES**

See PUBLIC RALLIES

**PARAMEDICS**

See AMBULANCE SERVICES

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**PARAPROFESSIONALS**

Definitions, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home care services (see Paraprofessionals under HOME CARE SERVICES)

Special education (see Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

**PARATHION**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**PARATUBERCULOSIS**

See BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

**PARDONS**

Applications for

- Contents, 6600.0400
- Deadline, 6600.0200
- Eligibility, 6600.1000
- Exclusion, grounds, 6600.0500
- Premature applications, 6600.0600
- Rehearings, 6600.1100

Pardons extraordinary

- Applications for, deadline, 6600.0200
- Hearings, appearance, applicant, 6600.0900

**PARDONS BOARD**

Approvals by, applications, forms, 6600.0300

Defined, hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Meetings

- Pardons, calendar, 6600.0700
- Pardons extraordinary, calendar, 6600.0800

Secretary

- Applications
  - Deadlines, duties, 6600.0200
  - Exclusion, grounds, 6600.0500
  - Forms, 6600.0300
  - Premature applications, duties, 6600.0600
  - Rehearings, duties, 6600.1100

**PARDONS BOARD (Cont'd)**

Secretary (Cont'd)

Calendar, duties

- Commutation of sentence, 6600.0700
- Pardons extraordinary, 6600.0800

**PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PARENTING SKILL COURSES**

Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590

**PARENTS**

Access to data

- Education records, 1205.0500
- Minor data subjects, procedures, 1205.0500

Adoptive parents (see under ADOPTION)

Affidavits

- Drivers' licenses, restrictions
  - Farm workers, 7410.4940
  - Medical reasons, 7410.4960
- Motorized bicycle operators permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000

Birth parents, adoption, 9560.0020, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Births occurring outside an institution

Documentation, 4601.0600

Child care by, at-home infant child care program, 3400.0235

Definitions

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Family community support services, 9535.4010

Foster care, 9560.0521

General assistance, 9500.1206

Medical assistance, 9505.0015

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Special education, 3525.0210

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Education and training, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3100

Fetal deaths, reporting, 4601.2200

Foster care providers (see under FOSTER CARE)

Medical assistance recipients, parents' responsibility

Children in out-of-home care, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Mothers, social services

Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Net worth, family farm security loan guarantees

Applications, 1560.2100

Parents of public school students, special education,

rights (see Parents under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

Paternity, birth record amendments, 4601.1000

Payments by, clients in state facilities

Clothing and personal needs allowances, 9515.2600

Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

Responsible relatives, parents defined as, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING**

Associations (see under HORSE RACING)

Breakage, collection and remission to Racing

Commission, 7874.0100

Commingling of funds

- Emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150
- Generally, 7871.0030, 7873.0120

Complaint window, 7871.0070, 7873.0230

Complaints, procedure, 7871.0070, 7873.0230

Daily double, 7873.0160

Dead heats, head-to-head wagers, 7873.0194

Definitions, 7869.0100

Equipment, general requirements, 7875.0200

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING (Cont'd)**

- Federal laws, compliance, simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300
- Governing rules, copies for public inspection
  - Generally, 7871.0070, 7873.0230
  - Superfecta, 7873.0188
  - Trifecta, 7873.0185
- Head-to-head wager, 7873.0194
- Information window, 7871.0070, 7873.0230
- Mandatory payout, pick six, 7873.0190
- Minimum return or payout
  - Deficiencies, payment by associations, 7873.0120
  - Generally, 7871.0030
  - Guarantee, 7873.0110
  - Pick six, 7873.0190
- Mutuels manager, license fees, 7877.0110
- Notice requirements
  - Payoffs, underpayments or overpayments, 7873.0125
  - Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150
- Pari-mutuel central processing unit, 7869.0100, 7875.0200
- Pari-mutuel clerk, license fees, 7877.0120
- Pari-mutuel pools
  - Applications for, submission procedures, 7871.0010, 7873.0100
  - Approval by Racing Commission, 7873.0110
  - Dependence on entries, 7873.0127
  - Emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150
  - On televised racing days, 7871.0020
  - Refunds (see same under this topic)
  - Who may apply, 7873.0100
- Payoffs
  - Calculation, generally, 7873.0125
  - Overpayments, 7873.0125, 7873.0550
  - Rulings after posting of official sign, effect, 7871.0040, 7873.0200
  - Underpayments, 7873.0125, 7873.0550
- Perfecta or exacta, 7873.0180
- Pick four, 7873.0195, 7873.0199
- Pick six, 7873.0190, 7873.0195
- Pick three, 7873.0191, 7873.0195
- Place pick all, 7873.0193
- Presiding officials (see under HORSE RACING)
- Purses
  - Defined, 7869.0100, 7877.0120
  - Withheld amounts, allocation, escrow accounts, 7871.0110, 7873.0550
- Quinella, 7873.0170
- Refunds
  - Failure to start, 7873.0140
  - Perfecta or exacta, 7873.0180
  - Prevention to start, 7873.0130
  - Scratches, 7873.0150
  - Trifecta, 7873.0185
- Reports about
  - Taxes and fees, collection and remission, 7874.0100
  - Wagering recapitulation, 7874.0100
- Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300
- Superfecta, 7873.0188
- Taxes, 7871.0090, 7874.0100
- Ticket prices
  - Superfecta, 7873.0188
  - Trifecta, 7873.0185
- Tickets
  - Alteration or mutilation, 7871.0060, 7873.0220
  - Lost tickets, 7871.0050, 7873.0210
- Tip sheets, 7871.0080, 7873.0240
- Totalizator
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Wagering interface interruption or complete system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150
- Trifecta, 7873.0185
- Violations and penalties, serious violations, defined, 7897.0130

**PARK BOARDS**

- Wood utilization and disposal systems
  - Diseased shade trees, disposition, grants, 1505.0550 to 1505.0600
  - Grants, records and record keeping, 1505.0600

**PARK DISTRICTS**

- Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

**PARK ROADS**

- County state-aid highway funds, use, 8820.2000
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090
- State parks
  - County state-aid highway funds, use, 8820.2000
  - Design standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986

**PARKER'S LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**PARKING FACILITIES**

- Access aisles, 1341.0428
- Accessible routes, building entrances, 1341.0444
- Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Capitol area (see Parking facilities under CAPITOL AREA)
- Clearance, commuter van parking spaces, State Building Code, 1303.1300
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards
  - Metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105
- Concrete, protection, building code amendments, 1305.1907
- Definitions, lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100
- Employer provided, unemployment insurance taxes, exemptions, 3315.0220
- Energy conservation
  - Application of rules, 7676.0200
  - Definition, 7676.0500
  - Heat and heating, prohibition, 7676.1100
- Entrances, handicapped accessibility, enclosed parking garages, 1341.0405
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Exits, building code amendments, 1305.0406
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2900
- Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Floor drains, plumbing code, 4715.1300
- Garages (see GARAGES)
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Boarding and lodging houses, 1341.0920
  - Change in building occupancy, amendments to GREB, 1311.0501
  - Developments, 1341.1630
  - Dormitories, 1341.0920
  - Entrances, 1341.0405
  - Hotels, 1341.0920
  - Inns, 1341.0920
  - Motels, 1341.0920
  - Parking spaces (see Handicapped parking under this topic)
  - Resorts, 1341.0920
  - State Building Code, exceptions, 1341.0100
- Handicapped parking
  - Access aisles, 1341.0403
  - Handicapped certificates, insignia, or license plates
    - Eligibility, certification, 1225.0300
    - Verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700
  - International access symbol, capitol area, 2400.0510
  - Number of spaces, 1341.0403
  - Passenger loading zones, 1341.0428, 1341.0444
  - Permits, applications, 1225.0300
  - Signs, 1341.0428
  - Spaces, rights, 1341.0428

**PARKING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Handicapped parking (Cont'd)  
 Transfer zones, 1341.0428, 1341.0444  
 Violations, 1225.0300, 7411.0100

Heat and heating, commercial garages, prohibition,  
 7676.1100

High occupancy vehicles, preferential parking, employer  
 fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610

Lights and lighting  
 Definitions, 8885.0100  
 Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300  
 Prohibited installations, 8885.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 8885.0200  
 Scope of rules, 8885.0200

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Minnesota Zoo, designated areas, 9900.6300, 9900.6800

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Parking management strategy  
 Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Schools, school districts, 7620.0620

Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)

Municipal state-aid streets (see Standards under  
 MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)

National parks (see NATIONAL PARKS)

Noise, 7030.0050

Off-street parking lots, defined, 2400.0011

Open parking garages, elevators, exceptions, 1341.0405

Parking lots  
 Definitions, lighting for streets, highways, lots,  
 8885.0100  
 Lights and lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Parking spaces  
 Commuter vans, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
 Defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Passenger loading zones  
 Accessible routes, 1341.0444  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0428

Permits, 1225.0300

Prohibited parking, 1225.0300

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Ramps, lead paint removal (See Steel structures, lead  
 paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL))

Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Signs, handicapped parking, 1341.0428

Stairs, building code amendments, 1305.0406

State parking facilities, 1225.0300

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations,  
 6130.3600

Ventilation, building code amendments, 1305.1202

Ventilation systems, 1346.0404

Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Compliance, 5208.1500

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS**  
 See also STATE PARKS

Capitol area  
 Medium-density, multiple-family residential district  
 (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210  
 Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235

Coal, proposed new facilities  
 Environmental description, 7855.0440

County parks, taconite, mining, 6130.1200

Environmental assessment worksheets  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Fuel conversion facilities, near alternative sites  
 Description, 7855.0340

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
 Prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Municipal parks, taconite mining, 6130.1200

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities  
 Description, 7855.0540

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS (Cont'd)**

Nuclear waste storage and disposal  
 Proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions  
 Certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

State parks (see STATE PARKS)

Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Field investigations, 6115.0790

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**  
 Driver education programs (see Certified programs  
 under DRIVER EDUCATION)  
 Generally (see NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS)

**PAROLE**  
 See SUPERVISED RELEASE

**PARSONAGES**  
 See RECTORIES

**PART TIME STUDENT GRANT PROGRAM**  
 See STUDENT GRANTS

**PART TIME WORK**  
 Work week, 5200.0170

**PARTIES TO SUITS**  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board,  
 5215.0100 to 5215.6100  
 Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports,  
 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities  
 Contested review hearings, 9200.4800

**PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010  
 to 1652.0080  
 Businesses, partnerships defined as, state contracts,  
 1230.0150  
 Compensation and salaries, reciprocity exclusion, income  
 and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100,  
 3100.3600  
 Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)  
 Credits, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Deductions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Deeds, forms (see DEEDS)  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program,  
 1652.0020  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Distributive shares, income and franchise taxes, additions  
 to gross income, 8002.0200  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030,  
 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
 Horse racing licenses  
 Fees, 7877.0120  
 License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030,  
 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
 Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Credits, 8031.0100  
 Distributive share, 8031.0100  
 Partnerships, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
 Returns, power of attorney, practice before Revenue  
 Department, 8052.0300  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Limited partnerships (see LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS)  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Loans to  
 Requirements, 2675.0600  
 Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Mental health centers, organizational structure,  
 9520.0770

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses  
   Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Oil and gas exploration, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Oil and gas investment programs, 2875.5600 to 2875.5780  
 Owners or managerial officials  
   Home health care, 4668.0003, 4668.0012  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Related persons, partnerships defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Securities  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010

**PARTRIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARTRIDGE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARTRIDGES**

Chukar partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270  
 Gray partridges, hunting  
   Firearms restrictions, 6234.0500  
   National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
   Season, 6234.0500  
 Hungarian partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**PASSAGEWAYS**

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0424  
 Path of travel, defined, 1341.0350  
 Warning devices, vertical clearance, 1341.0424

**PASSENGER CARRIERS**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**PASSENGERS**

Aircraft, defined, 8800.0100  
 Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Loading zones, handicapped accessibility  
   Multifamily housing developments, 1341.1630  
   Requirements, 1341.0428, 1341.0444  
 Public transit, 8835.0110, 8835.0310

**PASSPORTS**

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 United States passports, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0600

**PASTEURIZATION**

Eggs, 4626.0180, 4626.0245  
 Equipment  
   Generally, 1525.1040  
   Tests and testing, 1525.1100  
 Labels and labeling, milk used in cheese manufacture, 1525.2630  
 Milk, 4626.0140, 4626.0185  
 Milk and milk products  
   Generally, 1525.1040  
   Milk used in cheese manufacture, labels and labeling, 1525.2630  
   Records and record keeping, 1525.1100  
 Quiescently frozen confections, mix, 1525.3070

**PASTEURIZATION (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
   Milk and milk products, 1525.1100  
   Quiescently frozen confections, mix, 1525.3070  
   Quiescently frozen dairy confections, mix, 1525.3070  
 Tests and testing, equipment, 1525.1100

**PASTORS**

See CLERGY

**PASTURE**

Animal feedlots, exclusion from rules, 7020.0300  
 Definitions  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Inspection, cattle returned from pasture, 1700.0550  
 Introduced pasture, defined, 8400.3030  
 Mining operations, vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500  
 Pastured hillside  
   Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   RIM, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250  
 Wetlands, using as, 8420.0105, 8420.0110

**PATENTS**

Royalties, unemployment insurance taxes  
 Exempt wages, 3315.0220

**PATERNITY**

Birth and death records (see BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS)

Lawsuits, settlements

Application of rules, 9500.1650  
 Compromise agreement  
   Defined, 9500.1655  
   Human Services Department, consent, 9500.1656  
 Definitions, 9500.1655  
 Lump sum settlements  
   Contents, 9500.1659  
   Defined, 9500.1655  
   Documentation, 9500.1660  
   Human Services Department, consent, 9500.1657  
     to 9500.1658, 9500.1661  
   Notice of disposition, 9500.1663  
   Review process, 9500.1662  
   Submission time, 9500.1661  
 Notice requirements, final disposition, 9500.1663  
 Orders, copy to Human Services Department, 9500.1663

Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

**PATHOLOGICAL WASTE**

See INFECTIOUS WASTE

**PATIENTS**

Absentee voting, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400  
 Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Dental patients (see Patients under DENTISTS)  
 Excreta, disposition (nuclear medicine), 4731.2420  
 Radioactive materials, exposure  
   Dose limits, 4731.2090

**PATIOS**

Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920

**PATTERNS**

Sales and use taxes  
 Clothing, 8130.5400  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PAUL'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PAUPERS**

See INDIGENT PERSONS

**PAVEMENTS**

County state-aid highways, 8820.2700, 8820.3100

Livestock sales premises, 1715.0340

Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2700, 8820.3100

State-federal approved cattle markets, 1715.0960

State-federal approved swine markets, 1715.0660

**PAWNBROKERS**

Pawnshops

Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), exclusion,  
2400.0235

Defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**PAY EQUITY**

See COMPARABLE WORTH

**PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD**

Applications to

Continuing education

Course sponsors, accreditation, 6700.0902

Reimbursement program, 6700.1800

Licenses

Examinations, 6700.0600

Part-time peace officers, 6700.1101

Procedure, generally, 6700.0800

Approvals by

Continuing education courses

Accreditation, 6700.0902

Criteria, 6700.0900

Reimbursement to local police departments,  
6700.1800Courses of study, professional peace officer  
education, 6700.0300Certificates and certification, peace officer training  
schools, 6700.0400

Complaint committee

Administrative rules violations, duties, 6700.1710

Members, 6700.1700

Standards of conduct violations, duties, 6700.1700

Contested cases

Denial of admission, peace officer training schools,  
6700.0300

Licenses, expired, renewal, 6700.1000

Definitions

Affected parties, 6700.1700

Complains against peace officers, 6700.1700

Continuing education of peace officers, 6700.0901

Generally, 6700.0100

Misconduct, 6700.2000

Training and licensing of peace officers, 6700.0100

Executive director

Administrative rules violations, duties, 6700.1710

Compromise and settlement, 6700.1710

Continuing education, duties, reimbursement  
program, 6700.1800Reports given, standards of conduct violations,  
6700.1700

Standards of conduct violations, duties, 6700.1700

Fees, licenses

Certificates, 6700.0800

Examinations, 6700.0600

Part-time peace officers, 6700.1101

Reinstatement after disciplinary proceedings,  
6700.1710

Renewal, 6700.1000

Hearings

Complaints against peace officers, duties, 6700.1700

Disciplinary proceedings

Administrative rules violations, 6700.1710

Continuing education course sponsors, 6700.0900,  
6700.0902License examination or eligibility, denial,  
6700.0601

Standards of conduct violations, 6700.1700

**PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD (Cont'd)**

Injunctions, 6700.1710

Investigations by, complaints against peace officers,  
duties, 6700.1700

Licenses

Examinations

Applications, duties, 6700.0600

Eligibility, denial, grounds, 6700.0601

Scheduling, 6700.0600

Standards, 6700.0601

Expired licenses, duties, 6700.1000

Issuance

Part-time peace officers, 6700.1101

Procedure, generally, 6700.0800

Property of board, 6700.0800

Renewal

Certificates of renewal, duties, 6700.1000

Continuing education, 6700.0900

Procedure, generally, 6700.1000

Revocation or suspension, 6700.0601, 6700.0800

Surrender, grounds for requiring, 6700.0800

Notice received

Appointments

Part-time peace officers, 6700.1101

Peace officers, 6700.0800

Compliance, misconduct procedures, 6700.2300

Continuing education course sponsors, continuing  
education coordinators, change, 6700.0902

Felony convictions, peace officers, 6700.0701

Inactive licenses, 6700.1400

Part-time peace officers

Appointment, 6700.0800

Notice of termination, 6700.1130

Transition to licensed peace officer status,  
6700.1300

Use by law enforcement agencies, 6700.1110

Orders, cease and desist, administrative rules violations,  
6700.1710Payments by, continuing education reimbursement  
program, 6700.1800Reports received, peace officer standards of conduct,  
violations, 6700.1610, 6700.1700Review by, standards of conduct violations, reports,  
6700.1700

Rulemaking

Continuing education, 6700.0900

Misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2000  
to 6700.2500Part-time peace officers, transition to peace officers,  
licensing, 6700.1300

Standards of conduct, 6700.1500

Statutory authority, 6700.0200

Scope of rules

Complaints against peace officers, 6700.1700

Misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2100

Standards of conduct, 6700.1500

Standards of conduct

Generally, 6700.1500

Violation

Hearings, 6700.1700

Investigations, 6700.1700

Reports, 6700.1610

Statutory authority, standards of conduct for peace  
officers, 6700.1500Verification by, conviction data, peace officer training  
schools, 6700.0300**PEACE OFFICERS**Background checks, felony convictions, notification,  
6700.0701, 6700.1101

Basic police education, defined, 6700.0501

Change of name, licenses, effect, 6700.1000

Chases, fleeing in a motor vehicle, drivers' licenses,  
revocation, grounds, 7409.1100

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Chief law enforcement officers  
 Continuing education reimbursement program, duties, 6700.1800  
 Misconduct allegations and investigations, duties, 6700.2200  
 Notice given  
 Appointments, part-time peace officers, 6700.1101  
 Appointments, peace officers, 6700.0800  
 Felony convictions, peace officers, 6700.0701  
 Inactive status, peace officer licenses, 6700.1400  
 Reports received, hours worked, part-time peace officers, 6700.1115  
 Chiefs of police, notice received, racetrack security officers, firearm permit requests, 7878.0150  
 Complaints against  
 Definitions, 6700.1700  
 Misconduct allegations, documentation, 6700.2500  
 Procedures, generally, 6700.1700  
 Continuing education  
 Course sponsors, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
 Instructors, credit, 6700.0900  
 Mandatory courses, POST board, duties, 6700.0900  
 Nonapproved courses, credit, 6700.0900  
 Reimbursement program, local police departments, duties, 6700.1800  
 Cooperation, standards of conduct, violation investigations, 6700.1610  
 Definitions  
 Kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330  
 Wetlands, 8420.0110  
 Designated peace officers, supervision, part-time peace officers, 6700.1110  
 Disciplinary action, standards of conduct, violation, grounds, 6700.1600  
 Duly authorized agents, peace officers defined as, kennels and dealers, maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330  
 Education and training  
 Basic police education, defined, 6700.0501  
 Peace officer training schools  
 Certification, 6700.0300, 6700.0400  
 Classroom discrimination, written procedures, 6700.0401  
 Program content, 6700.0300  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
 Enforcement of law, rabies, law and proclamation, 1705.1200  
 Examinations and testing  
 Licenses  
 Fees, 6700.0600  
 Generally, 6700.0500  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, duties, 6700.0600  
 Reciprocity licensing, 6700.0501  
 Remedial examinations, 6700.0600  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle  
 Driver's license suspension, grounds, 7409.2000, 7409.3600  
 Drivers' licenses, revocation, grounds, 7409.1100  
 Fresh pursuit, written procedures, 6700.2700 to 6700.2704  
 Inspections, gambling, 7861.0040  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Law enforcement officer, defined, 6700.0501  
 Licenses  
 Eligibility standards, 6700.0700  
 Examinations and testing, 6700.0500, 6700.0600  
 Expiration, 6700.1000  
 Generally, 6700.1101  
 Inactive status, 6700.1400  
 Peace officer licenses, transition, procedure, 6700.1300  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0150  
 Renewal, 6700.0900, 6700.1000

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Revocation or suspension, license examination violations, 6700.0601  
 Local police departments  
 Payments to, continuing education reimbursement program, 6700.1800  
 Racetrack security officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170  
 Motor vehicles, use, barriers between seats, 5205.0755  
 Notice received  
 Misconduct allegations and investigations, written procedures, 6700.2400  
 Termination, 6700.1130  
 Work policies, 6700.1125  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Part-time peace officers  
 Active status, notice requirements, 6700.1101  
 Application of rules, 6700.1101  
 Appointment, 6700.1101  
 Continuing education, 6700.1000  
 Defined, 6700.0100  
 Education and training, 6700.1101  
 Hours worked  
 Calendar year, limitations, 6700.1115  
 Documentation, duties, 6700.1115  
 Removal of restrictions, 6700.1300  
 Inactive status, notice requirements, 6700.1101  
 Licenses  
 Renewal, 6700.1000  
 Transition to peace officer licenses, procedure, 6700.1300  
 Qualifications, 6700.1101  
 Record keeping, hours worked, 6700.1115  
 Reports given, hours worked, 6700.1115  
 Termination, notice requirements, 6700.1110, 6700.1130  
 Transition to peace officer status, 6700.1300  
 Police call boxes, capitol area, 2400.0011  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910  
 Postsecondary degree, defined, 6700.0501  
 Protective clothing, high visibility, 5205.0030  
 Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Pursuits (see Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle under this topic)  
 Radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910  
 Recreational vehicles, application of rules  
 Exemption, 6102.0080  
 Representation, county 911 planning committees, 1215.0300  
 Sheriffs (see SHERIFFS)  
 Sirens (see EMERGENCY VEHICLES)  
 Standards of conduct  
 Requirements, 6700.1500  
 Violation  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 6700.1600  
 Reporting requirements, 6700.1610  
 Years of experience, defined, 6700.0501  
**PEANUT LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PEAR LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PEAT**  
 Definitions  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

**PEAT (Cont'd)**

- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370
- Mining
  - Advertising, publications, 6131.0280
  - Annual reports, 6131.0160, 6131.0190
  - Application of rules, 6131.0030
  - Cleanup requirements, 6131.0130
  - Deactivation of mine, 6131.0250
  - Deactivation plan, 6131.0170
  - Definitions, 6131.0010
  - Design of mines, 6131.0110
  - Hearings
    - Amendments to permits, 6131.0210
    - Modification of permit, 6131.0230
    - Permit applications, 6131.0190
    - Procedures, 6131.0270
    - Revocation of permit, 6131.0230
    - Variations, 6131.0200
  - Inspections, 6131.0340
  - Notice, 6131.0280
  - Penalties for noncompliance, 6131.0320
  - Permits
    - Amendments, 6131.0210
    - Application of rules, 6131.0030, 6131.0140
    - Applications, 6131.0140, 6131.0150, 6131.0190
    - Assignment, 6131.0260
    - Cancellation, 6131.0220
    - Modification, 6131.0230, 6131.0300
    - Performance bonds, 6131.0310
    - Preapplication conferences, 6131.0140
    - Revocation, 6131.0230, 6131.0300
    - Site visits, 6131.0140
    - Suspension, 6131.0240, 6131.0330
  - Purpose of rules, 6131.0020
  - Release of permittee, 6131.0250
  - Release request, 6131.0180
  - Reporting requirements, 6131.0160
  - Restoration of site, 6131.0120
  - Scope of rules, 6131.0030
  - Siting of mines, 6131.0100
  - Variations, 6131.0200, 6131.0290
  - Wastes from mines, 6131.0110
  - Water appropriation and impoundments, conditions, 6115.0720
  - Water control, 6131.0120, 6131.0170
  - Wetlands, mining in, 8420.0300
  - Wetlands rules, exemption, 8420.0105
- Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Sphagnum peat moss, definitions
  - Fertilizer labels, 1510.0419
  - Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431

**PEAVY LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**PECORE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

See CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

**PEDDLERS**

- State parks, restrictions, 6100.0550
- State recreational areas, restrictions, 6100.0550

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

- Curb ramps, 1341.0430
- Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350
- Marked crossings, defined, 1341.0350
- Railroads (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)
- Traffic islands, 1341.0430

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

**PEDESTRIAN MALLS**

- Fire code provisions, 7510.3534

**PEDESTRIAN WAYS**

- Capitol area, 2400.0245
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3536
- Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4020
- Outdoor walkways, design, building code amendments, 1305.1003
- Sidewalks (see SIDEWALKS)
- Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

**PEDESTRIANS**

- Interstate highways, prohibited, 8810.0050
- Sidewalks (see SIDEWALKS)

**PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS**

- Advertising, dentists, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000
- Ongoing, routine pediatric care
  - WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0020, 4617.0030

**PELICAN CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELICAN LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Experimental regulations, 6264.0300
  - Largemouth bass, length limits, 6264.0300
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0300
  - Smallmouth bass, length limits, 6264.0300
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELKEY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELL CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELTS**

See FURS

**PEMBINA TRAIL PRESERVE**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PEMMICAN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

See CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PENALTIES**

See FINES

**PENCILS**

- Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**PENNINGTON BOG**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PENNINGTON COUNTY**

- Ambulance services
  - Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal
  - Schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**PENNINGTON MINE PIT**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470



**PENSIONS**

See RETIREMENT PLANS

**PENTACHLOROBENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**PENTACHLOROPHENOL**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**PERCH**

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Yellow perch, 6262.0575, 6264.0300

White perch, infested waters, 6216.0350

Yellow perch, limits

Conservation lakes, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

**PERCH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PERCH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PERFORMANCE BONDS**

See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**PERFORMANCES**

Plays (see PLAYS)

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**PERFUSIONISTS**

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

**PERIODICALS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**PERISHABLE FOODS**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0930, 1550.1040, 1550.1260

Delivery equipment, 1550.0950, 1550.1020

Display, food with expired quality assurance date, 1550.1190

Exclusions, delivery of food, 1550.0930

Labels and labeling, before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230

Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Readily perishable, defined, food, general rules, 1550.2780

Readily perishable food, definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260

**PERISHABLE FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES**

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**PERJURY**Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department  
Disreputable conduct, 8052.0300**PERMITS**

See specific index headings

**PEROXIDE**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**See MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS  
EDUCATION**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Asphyxiation or suffocation, defined, safe toys, 2630.0100

Conveyors, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Creating risk of, dams, serious hazard

Classification of dam, 6115.0340

Definitions, driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks,  
accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Liability, lake improvement districts, 6115.0980

Lifts and hoists, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Sales and use taxes, drugs, exemptions, 8130.4800

**PERSONAL INJURIES (Cont'd)**Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages,  
6125.6200

Spinal cord injury registry

Application of rules, 4643.0010

Data, providing, 4643.0040

Definitions, 4643.0020

Incorporation by reference, 4643.0015

Purpose of rules, 4643.0010

Reporting requirements, 4643.0030

Scope of rules, 4643.0010

Spinal cord injury reportable case, defined, 4643.0020

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Wheelchair lifts, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Wounds (see WOUNDS)

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000

Banks, 2675.2130

Children in out-of-home placement

Foster children, 2960.3080

Generally, 2960.0080

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250

Return upon discharge, 2960.0090

Secure facilities, 2960.0350

Definitions

General assistance, 9500.1206

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and  
residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Depreciable agricultural property, 1650.0511

Fixtures (see FIXTURES)

Foster children, 2960.3080

Insurance companies, acquisition or disposition, proxy  
statements, 2715.7850

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0250

Loans, for less than fair market value, defined as gifts,  
lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Lost property, 1225.0200

Regional treatment center clients (see Residents under  
REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS)

Sand and gravel, taxes, 6125.6800

State nursing home residents (see Residents under  
STATE NURSING HOMES)

Vocational education, disposition standards, 3505.2200

**PERSONAL SERVICE**Power plant siting and power line routing hearings,  
1405.0200

Workers compensation litigation proceedings

Joinder of parties, 1415.1300

Motions to intervene, 1415.1200

Requirements, generally, 1415.0700

**PERSONAL SERVICES**Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), principal uses,  
2400.0235**PERSONALIZED LICENSE PLATES**

See LICENSE PLATES

**PERSONNEL RECORDS**Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment  
center, 9515.3100**PEST CONTROL**

See PESTS

**PESTICIDES**

Active ingredient production

Emission standards, 7011.7560

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800

Agricultural chemicals, pesticides defined as

Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Appeals, local control delegation agreements, 1505.4120

Applicators

Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290

Private applicators, 1505.0980

Reexamination, 1505.0960

Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

- Aquatic plant management, 6280.0250, 6280.0350, 6280.0600
- Authority for rules
  - Pesticide control, 1505.0830
  - Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010
- Bulk pesticide storage
  - Aboveground storage, abandoned containers, 1505.3140
- Appurtenances
  - Construction, installation, and maintenance, 1505.3060, 1505.3110
  - Defined, 1505.3010
  - Inspection, 1505.3110
  - Protection and security, 1505.3060
  - Underground, restrictions, 1505.3060
- Containment areas
  - Defined, 1505.3010
  - Exemptions, 1505.3150
  - Permit requirements, 1505.3050
  - Prefabricated secondary containment basins, 1505.3080
- Definitions, 1505.3010
- Dry bulk pesticide, 1505.3060
- Hearings, permit denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040
- Liquid bulk pesticides, secondary containment areas, 1505.3080
- Loading sites
  - Containment areas, 1505.3070
  - Exceptions, 1505.3070
  - Inspection, 1505.3110
  - Liquid bulk pesticide, 1505.3070, 1505.3080
  - Permit requirements, 1505.3050
  - Pesticide-impregnated fertilizers, 1505.3070
  - Precipitate accumulations, 1505.3090
  - Rinsates, sludge, or wastewater accumulations, 1505.3090
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090
  - Underground plumbing, 1505.3070
- New bulk pesticide storage facilities
  - Compliance requirements, 1505.3020
  - Defined, 1505.3010
  - Permits, 1505.3020, 1505.3050
- Permits
  - Applications, 1505.3040, 1505.3050
  - Definitions, 1505.3010
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040
  - Exceptions, 1505.3040
  - Fees, 1505.3050
  - Local control, 1505.4010
  - New facilities, 1505.3020
  - Revised bulk pesticides storage permits, 1505.3010, 1505.3040
  - Transferability, 1505.3040
- Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities
  - Compliance requirements, 1505.3030
  - Defined, 1505.3010
  - Permits, 1505.3030, 1505.3050
- Records and record keeping
  - Inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110
  - Storage centers, 1505.3110
- Secondary containment areas
  - Capacity, 1505.3080
  - Exemptions, 1505.3150
  - Generally, 1505.3080
  - Inspections, 1505.3110
  - Linings, 1505.3080
  - Maintenance, 1505.3110
  - Pipes and fittings, 1505.3060
  - Precipitation accumulations, 1505.3090
  - Rinsates, sludge, or wastewater accumulations, 1505.3090
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090
- Spills, leaks, and releases
  - Inspections, 1505.3110

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

- Bulk pesticide storage (Cont'd)
  - Spills, leaks, and releases (Cont'd)
    - Loading areas, 1505.3090
    - Notice requirements, 1505.3090
    - Recovery, 1505.3090, 1505.3100
    - Secondary containment areas, 1505.3090
- Storage containers
  - Abandonment, 1505.3140
  - Alternate technology, 1505.3150
  - Anchoring, 1505.3060
  - Construction, installation, and maintenance, 1505.3060
  - Defined, 1505.3010
  - Dry bulk pesticides, 1505.3060
  - Exemptions, 1505.3150
  - Filling, 1505.3060
  - Inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110
  - Labels and labeling, 1505.3060, 1505.3100
  - Liquid bulk pesticide, 1505.3050, 1505.3070, 1505.3080
  - Liquid level gauging devices, 1505.3060
  - Mobile containers, 1505.3150
  - Placement, 1505.3080
  - Pressure relief devices, 1505.3060
  - Protection and security, 1505.3060
  - Records and record keeping, 1505.3110, 1505.3120
  - Release response plan requirements, 1505.3100
  - Shut-off valves, 1505.3060
  - Valves, 1505.3060
- Storage facilities
  - Defined, 1505.3010
  - Employees, training requirements, 1505.3100
  - Operators, duties, 1505.3100, 1505.3110
  - Permit applications, 1505.3050
  - Records and record keeping, 1505.3110, 1505.3120
  - Releases, equipment and supply requirements, 1505.3100
- Substantially altering facilities
  - Defined, 1505.3010
  - Permits, 1505.3040
- Underground storage
  - Abandoned containers, 1505.3140
  - Existing, 1505.3130
  - New storage, prohibited, 1505.3130
  - Restrictions, 1505.3060, 1505.3130
- Bulk pesticides
  - Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010
  - Material safety data sheets, release response plans, 1505.3100
  - Minibulk pesticides
    - Defined, pest and disease control, 1505.3010
    - Release response plans, 1505.3100
  - Sale, meters or scales, 1505.3060
- Carcasses, trucks transporting, use requirements, 1719.1800
- Containers
  - Control law, local implementation, 1505.4010
  - Definitions, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
  - Liquid pesticides, 1505.1120
  - Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1080
- Control law, local implementation
  - Coordination, 1505.4060
  - Definitions, 1505.4020
  - Delegation agreements
    - Appeals, 1505.4120
    - Contents, 1505.4050
    - Evaluation and review, 1505.4100
    - Procedures, 1505.4030
    - Scope of local control, 1505.4010
    - Termination, 1505.4130
  - Enforcement of law, 1505.4080
  - Inspection personnel, qualifications, 1505.4070, 1505.4090

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

- Control law, local implementation (Cont'd)
  - Local implementation programs
    - Administration and administering agencies, 1505.4040
    - Compliance, monitoring, 1505.4110
    - Evaluation and review, 1505.4100
  - Local implementation proposals, 1505.4030, 1505.4040
  - Purpose of rules, 1505.4000
  - Reports about, 1505.4090
  - Scope of rules, 1505.4010
- Control programs
  - Authority for rules, 1505.0830
  - County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
  - Defined, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
  - Local implementation (see Control law, local implementation under this topic)
- Custom mix
  - Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010
  - Pesticide producer establishment numbers, exception, 1505.3060
- Dealers
  - Licenses, local control, 1505.4010
  - Restricted use pesticides, duties, 1505.1100
- Definitions
  - Aquatic plan management and nuisance control, 6280.0100
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.0980, 1505.2100, 1505.3010
  - Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
- Disposal
  - Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, bulk pesticides, 1505.3090
- Distribution, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100
- Dry bulk pesticides, storage, 1505.3060
- Dry pesticides, definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010
- Enforcement of law
  - Control, 1505.4080
  - County agricultural inspectors, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1645
- General use pesticides, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, pesticides defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020
- Genetically engineered pesticides
  - Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010
  - Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Great Lakes water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380
- Inspections
  - Bulk pesticide storage
    - Facilities, 1505.3110
    - Record and record keeping, 1505.3090, 1505.3110
  - Local control, implementation, 1505.4070, 1505.4100
- Labels and labeling
  - Bulk pesticide storage containers, 1505.3060, 1505.3100
  - Chemigation requirements, 1505.2300
  - Inorganic arsenical compounds, 1505.1080
  - Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1080, 1505.1100
- Licenses, alternatives, 1505.1030
- Liquid pesticides
  - Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010
  - Storage, containment requirements, 1505.1120
- Lists, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3050
- Maps, control law, local implementation
  - Local proposals, 1505.4040
- Misrepresentation, bulk pesticide storage permits
  - Obtaining by, 1505.3040
- Packages and packaging, repackaging
  - Defined, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010
  - Pesticide producer establishment numbers, 1505.3060

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

- Permits
  - Bulk pesticide storage (see same under this topic)
  - Genetically engineered pesticides, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090
  - Inorganic arsenical compounds, special use, 1505.1080
  - Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities, 1505.3030, 1505.3050
  - Special use permits, 1505.1080
- Pesticide application equipment, 1505.4010
- Pesticide end-users
  - Defined, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
  - Payments by, waste pesticide collection assessments, 1509.0030
- Pesticide formulation
  - Defined, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
  - Net weight, 1509.0030
- Planning, release response plans, 1505.3100
- Poisoned bait, bakeries, use restrictions, 1550.1440
- Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.0020
- Posting (notices), control, local implementation, 1505.4010
- Powdered, bakeries, use prohibited, 1550.1440
- Private applicators, certification and training, 1505.0980
- Purpose of rules, control law, local implementation, 1505.4000
- Reciprocity, applicators, certification, 1505.1290
- Records and record keeping
  - Bulk pesticide storage, inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110
  - Bulk pesticides, releases, 1505.3090
  - Control law, local implementation, proposals, 1505.4030
  - Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100
- Registration, Environmental Protection Agency
  - registration numbers, 1505.3050
- Release response plans, 1505.3100
- Reports about, special uses, 1505.1080
- Residues, food, 4626.0170
- Restricted use pesticides
  - Availability, 1505.1100
  - Containers, 1505.1080
  - Defined, food code, 4626.0020
  - Distribution, 1505.1100
  - Food and beverage service establishments, application and use restrictions, 4626.1610
  - Labels and labeling, 1505.1080, 1505.1100
  - Local control, 1505.4010
  - Possession, restrictions, 1505.0980
  - Records and record keeping, 1505.1100
  - Sale, 1505.0980, 1505.1100, 1505.4010
  - Storage, 1505.1080
  - Uncertified persons, restrictions, 1505.0980
  - Use, supervision, 1505.3090
- Rinsates
  - Containers, abandonment, 1505.3140
  - Use or disposal, 1505.3090
- Safeguards, control law, local implementation, 1505.4010
- Sale
  - Bulk pesticides
    - Local control, 1505.4010
    - Meters or scales, 1505.3060
    - Records and record keeping, 1505.3120
    - Restricted use pesticides, 1505.0980, 1505.1100, 1505.4010
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Special local need registration, notice
  - EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Spills, leaks, and releases
  - Bulk pesticides
    - Inspection requirements, 1505.3110
    - Recovery, use, or disposal, 1505.3090
    - Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010
  - Liquid pesticides, containment, 1505.1120

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

- Spills, leaks, and releases (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping, 1505.3090
- Storage
  - Bulk pesticide storage (see same under this topic)
  - Inorganic arsenical compounds, 1505.1080
  - Liquid pesticides, 1505.1120
- Use
  - Bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440
  - Fish processing establishment, 1545.2970
  - Pesticide end-users, 1509.0020, 1509.0030
- Waste pesticide collection program
  - Assessments, 1509.0030, 1509.0050
  - Authority for rules, 1509.0010
  - Collection sites, 1509.0020
  - Cosponsors, 1509.0020, 1509.0040
  - Definitions, 1509.0020
- Waste pesticides
  - Defined, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
  - Generation, 7045.0213

**PESTLES**

- Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**PESTS**

- Control
  - Animal matter processing plants, 1719.2200
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.9040
  - Carcasses
    - Collecting stations, 1719.2200
    - Composting, 1719.4000
    - Transportation, 1719.1800
  - Correctional facilities, 2911.7500
  - County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
  - Defined, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
  - Dental offices, 3100.6300
  - Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970
  - Food and beverage service establishments (see Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
  - Kennels, 1720.1550
  - Nursing homes, 4658.1415
  - Rendering plants, 1719.2200
  - Salvage food establishments, 1550.2770
  - Structural pest control (see STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS)
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
  - Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0200
  - Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800
- Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.1310
- Disposal of refuse and dunnage (see GARBAGE)
- Food and beverage service establishments (see Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700
- Insect pests, enforcement of law, country agricultural inspectors, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
- Municipal jails, 2945.5490
- Protection from, slaughter houses, 1540.0620
- Rodents
  - Food and beverage service establishments (see Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
  - Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
    - Abandonment of disposal site, eradication of rodents, 7035.2500
    - Control measures, 7035.1700
    - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
    - Unemployment insurance taxes, breeding, 3315.0835
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
  - Unemployment insurance taxes, breeding, 3315.0835
  - Unregulated nonnative species, rats defined as, 6216.0270

**PESTS (Cont'd)**

- Vermin, pests defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.1310
- Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2700, 6244.2800
- PET FOOD**
- Dog or cat food
  - Preparation and labeling, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070
- Processing
  - Application of law, pits or depositories, pollution control, 1719.3200
  - Definitions, animal carcasses, 1719.0100
  - Enforcement of law, generally, 1719.4200
  - Federal regulations, carcasses and discarded animal parts passed for use, 1719.2800
  - Inspections, plants, 1719.2500
  - Inventories, records and record keeping, 1719.3000
  - Permits, 1719.2500
  - Plants
    - Inspections, 1719.2500
    - Records and record keeping, 1719.3000
    - Sanitation, 1719.2500, 1719.2900, 1719.3100
    - Veterinarians, duties, 1719.2500
    - Violations, reporting requirements, 1719.2500
  - Records and record keeping, plants, 1719.3000
  - Sanitation, 1719.2500
  - Violations and penalties, plants, reporting, 1719.2500
- Sales and use taxes, food products
  - Classification, exemptions, 8130.4700
- PET SHOPS**
- Wild life exhibits, scope of rules, 6244.2200
- PETER LAKE**
- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470
- PETERS CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- PETERSON CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- PETITIONS**
- See specific index headings
- PETROLEUM**
- See OIL
- PETROLEUM CARRIERS**
- See MOTOR CARRIERS
- PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL**
- Analysis
  - Methodologies, generally, 7037.2800
  - Procedures, 7037.0500
  - Requirements, generally, 7037.3100
- Definitions, 7037.0100
- Emergency actions, exemptions, 7037.0700
- Exemptions, 7037.0700
- Fuel oil contaminated soil, maximum levels in spreading, 7037.1800
- Gasoline contaminated soil, maximum levels in spreading, 7037.1800
- Generators
  - Defined, 7037.0100
  - Responsibilities, generally, 7037.0400
- Hazardous waste, soil containing, management, 7037.0600
- Incorporation by reference, 7037.3700
- Land treatment
  - Applications for approval
    - Form, 7037.1300
    - Incomplete applications, 7037.1300
    - Information required, 7037.1400
  - Approval by commissioner, 7037.1300
  - Border markings, maintaining, 7037.2000
  - Defined, 7037.0100
  - Denial of approval, 7037.1300

**PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL (Cont'd)**

- Land treatment (Cont'd)
  - Marking borders, 7037.1400
  - Options for treatment, 7037.0400
  - Soil nutrient information, included with application, 7037.1400
- Land treatment sites
  - Applications for approval
    - Form, 7037.1100
    - Incomplete applications, 7037.1100
    - Information required, 7037.1200
  - Approval by commissioner, 7037.1100
  - Approval procedures, generally, 7037.0800
  - Border markings, maintaining, 7037.2000
  - Cropping, restrictions, 7037.2500
  - Debris removal, 7037.2100
  - Defined, 7037.0800
  - Denial of approval, 7037.1100
  - Fertilizer applications, 7037.2200
  - Filter strips, 7037.1000
  - Incorporating into upper soil, restrictions, 7037.2300
  - Loading on native soil, restrictions, 7037.1800
  - Marking borders, 7037.1200
  - Mixing from separate releases, prohibitions, 7037.1900
  - Monitoring requirements, 7037.2700
  - Native soil
    - Characterization, 7037.1200
    - Defined, 7037.0100
  - Operational limits, 7037.1000
  - Operational requirements, generally, 7037.1500
  - Preliminary findings, 7037.0800
  - Prohibited areas, 7037.0900
  - Repeated use, prohibitions, 7037.1900
  - Reporting requirements, 7037.2700
  - Rock removal, 7037.2100
  - Run-on prevention, 7037.1000
  - Slope, 7037.1000
  - Soil spreading, notice, 7037.2600
  - Spreading
    - Dates and climatic conditions required, 7037.1700
    - Thickness and land area calculations, 7037.3500
    - Uniformity, 7037.2300
  - Standards, generally, 7037.0800
  - Storage, 7037.1000, 7037.1600
  - Tillage, 7037.2400
  - Treatment zones, characteristics, 7037.1000
- Lead contaminated soil, restrictions, 7037.1800
- Management, 7035.0400, 7035.2855
- Native soil
  - Characterization, 7037.3300
  - Defined, 7037.0100
  - Evaluation for nutrient additions, 7037.2200
  - Samples, collection, 7037.3200
- Notice
  - Local governments
    - Land treatment applications, 7037.1400
    - Monitoring and reporting, after spreading, 7037.2700
    - Notice of application, land treatment sites, 7037.1200
  - Soil spreading, 7037.2600
- Petroleum hydrocarbon biodegradation
  - Nutrient additions, determining, 7037.3600
- Purpose of rules, 7037.0200
- Samples
  - Collection
    - Boring, collection from, 7037.2900, 7037.3000
    - Composite samples, 7037.3000
    - Grab samples, 7037.2900
    - Soil monitoring, 7037.3400
    - Stockpiles, collection from, 7037.2900, 7037.3000
  - Methodology, generally, 7037.2800
  - Native soil samples, 7037.3200
  - Procedures, 7037.0500
- Scope of rules, 7037.0200

**PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL (Cont'd)**

- Small quantities, 7037.0700
- Storage
  - Before batch approval, 7037.0810
  - Criteria at land treatment site, 7037.1000
  - Land treatment sites, location, 7037.1000
  - Within approved land treatment plots, 7037.1600
- Thermal treatment, options for treatment, 7037.0400
- Treatment options, 7037.0400
- Variances, 7037.0300
- PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
- Bulk purchasers, reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
- Bulk sales, defined, motor fuel taxes, 8125.0400, 8125.0600
- Confiscation of property, tax evasion, 8125.0410
- Dealers
  - Motor fuel taxes, credits, 8125.0500
  - Records and record keeping, 8125.0600
  - Reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax credits, 8125.0500
- Distributors
  - Licenses, securities or bonds, exemption, 8125.0410
  - Motor fuel taxes, credits, 8125.0500
  - Records and record keeping, 8125.0400
  - Reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
- Manifests, 8125.0200, 8125.0300
- Meter readings, special fuel, 8125.0700
- Mixtures not meeting state specifications, procedures, 8125.0900
- Motor vehicle fuels
  - Generally (see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL)
  - Taxes (see MOTOR FUEL TAXES)
- Physical inventories, requirements
  - Distributors, 8125.0400
  - Special fuel, 8125.0700
- Poisonous or toxic materials, petroleum products defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Records and record keeping
  - Access to records, generally, 8125.1200
  - Dealers, 8125.0600
  - Distributors, 8125.0400
  - Special fuel, 8125.0700
- Reporting requirements
  - Mixtures not meeting state specifications, 8125.0900
  - Ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
- Sales invoices, requirements
  - Dealers, 8125.0600
  - Distributors, 8125.0400
  - Special fuel, 8125.0700
- Special fuel, records and record keeping, 8125.0700
- Terminal operators
  - Deliveries and withdrawals, 8125.0200
- Terminals, 8125.0200
- Transportation
  - Diverted shipments, reporting, 8125.0300
  - Petroleum carriers (see under MOTOR CARRIERS)
  - Truck transports, defined, motor fuel taxes, 8125.0300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500
- PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD**
- Appeals to, 2890.4600
- Conflicts of interest, board members, 2890.0050
- Contested cases, reimbursement for corrective actions, 2890.4600
- Determinations, reimbursements, 2890.4500
- Environmental liens, approving, 2890.4800
- Meetings, 2890.0020, 2890.0040
- Vice-chair, election, duties, vacancy, 2890.0030

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES**

See also SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Commerce Department, 2890.4400

Compensation board (see PETROLEUM TANK  
RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD)

## Consultant services

Active remediation, 2890.0015, 2890.1100, 2890.1700

Agency status updates, cost, 2890.1300

Annual monitoring reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300

Applicant status updates, costs, 2890.1300

Aquifer determinations, definition, 2890.0015

AST soil sampling

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

Citizen contacts, costs, 2890.1300

Collusion, 2890.2000

Competitive bidding, 2890.2000

Composted soil sampling

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

Composting monitoring worksheets, 2890.0015,  
2890.1300

Composting site application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300

Contaminated stockpile soil sampling

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

## Costs

Actual hours, reimbursement for, 2890.2200

Alternative technologies, 2890.1350

Deviation from maximum costs, 2890.2100

Dollar amounts, adjustment, 2890.1900

Hourly rates, maximums, 2890.1400

Maximum allowed, 2890.1100, 2890.1400,  
2890.1500

Preliminary labor charges, maximums, 2890.1300

Definitions, 2890.0015

Department of Health drinking water hotline contact,  
2890.0015Drilling oversight, log preparation, and soil sampling,  
2890.1300

Drum disposal management, costs, 2890.1300

Emergency response costs, 2890.1800

Equipment and field supplies, costs, 2890.1600

Excavation reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1000, 2890.1300

Excavation soil sampling

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

Field work notification and scheduling

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.2000

Free product recovery report worksheets, 2890.0015,  
2890.1300Free product recovery through hand bailing or  
portable pump, 2890.1300Full remedial investigations, 2890.1100, 2890.1300,  
2890.2000Groundwater sampling (other than permanent  
monitoring well)

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

Groundwater sampling (permanent monitoring well),  
2890.1300

Investigation reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300

Invoice billing, 2890.1000

Karst field surveys, costs, 2890.1300, 2890.1500

Land-treated soil sampling

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.2000

Land treatment, costs, 2890.1300

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

## Consultant services (Cont'd)

Land treatment application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300

Land treatment monitoring worksheets, 2890.0015,  
2890.1300

Land treatment site application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300

Land treatment spreading notification

Forms, 2890.0015

Preparation, 2890.1300

Limited site investigations, 2890.1100, 2890.2000

Monitoring wells, 2890.0015, 2890.1300

Nonspecific administration, costs, 2890.1300

Off-site access time, costs, 2890.1300

Per diems, maximums, 2890.1500

Permits for, costs, 2890.1850

Photocopying, 2890.0015, 2890.1300

Proposals for, 2890.1000

Proposed tasks, 2890.1100, 2890.2100

Quarterly monitoring reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300

Remedial design/maintenance, standard task,  
2890.1000

Reports, definition, 2890.0015

Requests for proposals, 2890.2000

Sample shipping and transportation

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

Shipping, definition, 2890.0015

Soil disposal

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

State duty officer emergency contact

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

Steps of services

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

Written proposals for, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

Subsurface migration pathway surveys, 2890.0015

Subsurface monitoring points, costs, 2890.1300

Surface water receptor survey and risk evaluation,  
2890.1300

Surveying and surveying equipment, 2890.1300

Switching consultants, procedure, 2890.2000

Temporary well installation oversight, 2890.1300

Thermal treatment application, 2890.1300

Travel time, maximums, 2890.1500

Utility backfill investigations, costs, 2890.1300

Utility clearances

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

Vapor receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300

Vehicle mileage, 2890.0015

Water well receptor survey and risk evaluation,  
2890.1300

Word processing, 2890.0015

Written proposal, 2890.1000

## Contractor services

Air sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.2800

Biopiling, 2890.0015

Borehole sealing, 2890.0015

Clean fill purchase, transportation, and installation,  
2890.2600

Compaction, 2890.0015

Competitive bidding, 2890.4000, 2890.4100

Composted soil sampling

Costs, 2890.1300

Definition, 2890.0015

Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000

Composting, 2890.0015

## Costs

Actual costs, reimbursement for, 2890.4200

Deviations from maximums, 2890.4100

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

- Contractor services (Cont'd)
    - Costs (Cont'd)
      - Dollar amounts, adjustments, 2890.3900
      - Generally, 2890.2300, 2890.3800
    - Decontamination, 2890.3100, 2890.3200
    - Definitions, 2890.0015
    - Disking, 2890.0015
    - Drilling
      - Costs, 2890.2700, 2890.3100, 2890.3200
      - Definitions, 2890.0015
      - Permits, 2890.0015
    - Drinking water wells, 2890.0015
    - Drum disposal, costs, 2890.3800
    - Excavation, costs, 2890.2600
    - Groundwater sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.2900
    - Hauling, costs, 2890.2400, 2890.3800
    - Invoices, 2890.4300
    - Landfilling, 2890.0015
    - Loading, costs, 2890.2600
    - Mobilization/demobilization (drilling), 2890.2400
    - Mobilization/demobilization (heavy equipment), 2890.2600
    - Monitoring wells, 2890.0015, 2890.2700, 2890.3700
    - Off-site stockpiling, costs, 2890.2600
    - Permits for, costs, 2890.3850
    - Pumping of free product or petroleum-contaminated water, 2890.3800
    - Saw cutting, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
    - Soil boring advancement, 2890.2700, 2890.3300
    - Soil disposal, 2890.2600, 2890.3800, 2890.4000
    - Soil sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.3000
    - Soil test pit excavation, 2890.0015
    - Surface disposal tipping fees, 2890.3800, 2890.4000
    - Surface removal, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
    - Surface replacement, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
    - System installation, 2890.2500
    - Test pits, costs, 2890.2600
    - Thermal treatment, costs, 2890.2600
    - Utility clearances, costs, 2890.3800
    - Well charges, maximum costs, 2890.2700, 2890.3400, 2890.3500
  - Corrective action
    - Defined, 2890.0015
    - Reimbursement for corrective actions (see same under this topic)
  - Definitions, 2890.0015
  - Liens, environmental liens, procedures, 2890.4800
  - Pollution control agency, duties
    - Commissioner, report, 2890.4400
    - Requests for reimbursement, 2890.4700
  - Reimbursement for corrective actions
    - Amount, 2890.0060
    - Appeals, 2890.4600
    - Applications for reimbursement
      - Determination by board, 2890.4500
      - Generally, 2890.4400
      - Review, board staff, 2890.4500
    - Conditions for reimbursement, 2890.0060
    - Contested cases, appeals, 2890.4600
    - Eligible costs, 2890.0070
    - Environmental liens, procedures, 2890.4800
    - Ineligible costs, 2890.0200
    - Multiple responsible persons, 2890.0060
    - Reduced reimbursement, 2890.0065
- PETS**
- Adult day care centers, keeping in, 9555.9720
  - Birds (see BIRDS)
  - Boarding care homes
    - Permitting, 4638.0200, 4655.1910
  - Boarding services
    - Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
  - Cats (see CATS)
  - Child care centers, 9503.0140
  - Cosmetology salons, keeping at, prohibited, 2642.0380

**PETS (Cont'd)**

- Deer, permits to take, 6212.1700
  - Definitions, rabies, 1705.1090
  - Diseases (see ANIMAL DISEASES)
  - Esthetician salons, keeping at, prohibited, 2642.0380
  - Family day care homes, 9502.0435
  - Forest campgrounds, 6100.1100
  - Forest day use areas, 6100.1100
  - Foster homes, 2960.3050
  - Foster homes for adults, keeping in, 9555.6225
  - Grooming services
    - Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
  - Group residences, dining areas, restrictions, 4626.1585
  - Health care facilities permitting fees, 4638.0200
  - Hospices, 4664.0550
  - Kennels, 1720.1330 to 1720.1578
  - Leashes, rabies quarantine areas, 1705.1200
  - Manicure salons, keeping at, prohibited, 2642.0380
  - Minnesota Zoo, visitors' pets prohibited, 9900.1900
  - Muzzles, rabies quarantine areas, 1705.1200
  - Nursing homes, permitting, 4638.0200, 4658.0200
  - Pet food (see PET FOOD)
  - Pet shops, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200
  - Rabies (see Pets under RABIES)
  - Running at large, rabies quarantine areas, 1705.1200
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Raising pets, exemptions, 8130.5500
    - Worm pills, 8130.8700
  - Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500
  - Standards of care
    - Emergency services, 9100.0800
    - Food for animals, veterinarians' duties, 9100.0200
    - Veterinarians' requirements, 9100.0300
  - State parks, 6100.1100
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.1310
  - Veterans homes, 9050.1070
  - Wild animals, permits, nonissuance, 6212.1400
- PETTY MISDEMEANORS**
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.7800
- PHALEN LAKE**
- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**
- Abortifacients, refusal to dispense, exception to unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
  - Acceptance of order, 6800.3000
  - Access to pharmacist, generally, 6800.0910
  - Access to pharmacy, closed pharmacies, prohibitions, 6800.2150
  - Accessories, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250
  - Acquisition of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600
  - Additional locations, hospital pharmacies, 6800.7950
  - Address changes, notice, 6800.2500
  - Advertisements, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
  - Advisory committee, interns, 6800.5600
  - Advisory task forces, continuing education, 6800.1600
  - Agents, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
  - Alcoholic beverages (see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)
  - Antibiotics, oral antibiotics, emergency kits, 6800.6700
  - Applications
    - Change in location, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800
    - Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400
    - Interns, registration, 6800.5300
    - Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200
    - Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250
    - Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400
    - Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300
  - Approval, change in dimension or security
    - Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800
  - Approval of providers and programs
    - Continuing education, 6800.1500
  - Approved providers
    - Continuing education, 6800.1500

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Associations, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Audit trail system, outpatient intravenous admixtures, 6800.3450  
 Authorized nuclear pharmacists  
   Defined, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
   Education and training, 4731.4413, 4731.4414, 4731.4415  
 Automated medication management systems, 6800.2600, 6800.3100  
 Automatic machines, 6800.2600  
 Balances, prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Boarding care homes  
   Drugs and medicine, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860, 4660.3600  
 Books and papers, reference books, 6800.1050  
 Brands of drugs, determination, 6800.3100  
 Bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Business sites, pharmacies defined as  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Canadian pharmacy graduates, licensing, 6800.1250  
 Captions, pleadings in disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Cashiers, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Certification  
   Pharmacy technicians work, 6800.3850  
   Prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Change in ownership form, transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Change of address, notice, 6800.2500  
 Change of ownership, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Check-out lanes, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Clerical duties, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Closing pharmacies, procedures, 6800.1010  
 Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Common carriers, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Community or retail pharmacies  
   Consultation area, 6800.0700  
   Defined, 6800.0100  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Work areas, lighting, 6800.0700  
 Complaints  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
   Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9300  
 Compounding of drugs  
   Bulk compounding, 6800.3300, 6800.8008  
   Procedures, 6800.3100  
 Computerization  
   Controlled substances schedule II, dispensing, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
   Patient profiles, providing when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
 Conduct, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Confidential and privileged information, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Conflict of rules, radiopharmaceuticals, standards, 6800.8300  
 Consultant services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
 Containers, controlled substances, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Contamination, drugs and hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Continuing education  
   Advisory task force, 6800.1600  
   Compliance with requirements of other states, 6800.1210  
   Generally, 6800.1500  
   Reactivating license, 6800.1210  
 Contracts  
   Hospitals, records, 6800.7520  
   Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
   Prescriptions referring to specific pharmacies or pharmacists, 6800.2900  
 Control of medications, assisted living home care, duties, 4668.0865  
 Controlled substances  
   Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances (Cont'd)  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Inventory, required when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Losses, reports, 6800.4800  
 Quality assurance plan, hospital pharmacies, 6800.4700  
 Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Samples, 6800.4500  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II  
   Generally, 6800.4220  
   Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
   Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600  
   Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Terminally ill patients, dispensing for, 6800.4300  
 Theft, reports, 6800.4800  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Unused portions, 6800.6500  
 Corporations  
   Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Correspondence courses, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Crimes, vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Data privacy, data processing equipment, 6800.3950  
 Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Definitions  
   Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
   Continuing education, 6800.1500  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
   Generally, 6800.0100  
   Hospitals, 6800.7100  
   Internship, 6800.5100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
   Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Determination, internship, 6800.5300  
 Dimension changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Disasters, security and emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Disciplinary action pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400  
 Disciplinary proceedings  
   Definitions, 6800.9100  
   Filing of complaints, 6800.9300  
   Form of charges, 6800.9500  
   Initiating proceedings, 6800.9200  
   Order and notice of hearing, 6800.9600  
   Service and filing of papers, 6800.9700  
   Style of pleadings, 6800.9400  
 Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, 6800.2250  
 Discrimination, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954  
 Dispensing of drugs  
   Compounding of drugs, 6800.3100  
   Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
   Hospitals, 6800.7520  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
   Nurse practitioner authority (see NURSE PRACTITIONERS)  
   Unit dose dispensing  
     Generally, 6800.3750  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
     Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Distribution of medication, 6800.3000  
 Distribution of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600  
 Distributors, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500



**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Dosage reference books, 6800.1050  
 Drug area, exclusive, required for licensing, 6800.0950  
 Drug diversion, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Duties compounding and dispensing drugs, 6800.3100  
 Education, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Eligibility, reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Emergencies  
   Emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
   Emergency kits  
     Long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
     Parenteral-ental home health care pharmacies, 6800.8007  
   Prepackaged drugs, hospitals, 6800.7900  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Equipment  
   Minimum equipment, 6800.1050  
   Parenteral-ental home care pharmacies, 6800.8002  
   Standards, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 Ethyl alcohol  
   Affidavits required for sale, 7515.1460 to 7515.1470  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0220, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360  
   Purchases, limitation, 7515.1440  
   Records and record keeping, 7515.1330  
   Reports given, 7515.1360, 7515.1480  
 Examinations  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
   Multistate Pharmacy Jurisprudence Exam, 6800.1250  
   North American Pharmacy Licensing Exam, 6800.1250  
   Reciprocal licensure, applicants, 6800.1300  
 Exemptions  
   Drug identification, 6800.4050  
   Radiopharmaceuticals standards, 6800.8300  
 Expiration dates, 6800.3350  
 Extension of pharmacies service under license  
   Hospitals, 6800.7950  
 Facsimile transmission of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Fee-splitting, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Fees  
   Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Examination, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
   Inactive status license, 6800.1210  
   Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0300  
   Manufacturers, licenses, 6800.1400  
   Original licensure fee, 6800.1250  
   Pharmacy technician registration, 6800.3850  
   Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
   Registration, 6800.5300  
   Renewal, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0400  
 Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Equivalency Examination, 6800.1250  
 Foreign states, intern training, 6800.5400  
 Form of charges, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9500  
 Forms, applications, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200  
 Formula records, master formula records  
   Bulk compounding of drugs, 6800.3300  
 Fraud, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Funnels, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Grandfather rights, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Handling of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Handling radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8400  
 Health and sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Health care facilities, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Heating apparatus, equipment, 6800.1050  
 HIV, drugs to prevent transmission, 6800.6800  
 Home of prescriber, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Hospitals  
   Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
   Definitions, 6800.7100

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Hospitals (Cont'd)  
   Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Equipment for intravenous therapy programs, 6800.1050  
   Extension of pharmacies services under license, 6800.7950  
   Handling and storage of drugs, 6800.7700  
   Inspections, 6800.7400  
   Labeling drugs, 6800.7900  
   On-site pharmacists, pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
   Patient care, 6800.7510  
   Patient consultation requirements, exception, 6800.0910  
   Pharmacists, 6800.7400  
   Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
   Pharmacy administration, 6800.7520  
   Pharmacy technicians, 6800.7300  
   Quality assurance plan, controlled substance distribution, 6800.4700  
   Records, 6800.7520  
   Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
   Scope of rules, 6800.7200  
   Security and emergency access, 6800.7530  
   Service space, 6800.7800  
   Vending machines, 6800.2600  
   Waiver, pharmacist-in-charge of multiple locations, 6800.2400  
 Hours of credit, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Identification  
   Drugs, 6800.4050  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
 Imprints, identification of drugs, 6800.4050  
 Initiating proceedings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Inspections, hospitals, 6800.7400  
 Intent of rule, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Interns  
   Manual, completing, 6800.5300  
   Pharm D clinical rotations, 6800.5400  
   Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
   Registrations, 6800.5300  
   Reports, 6800.5300  
   Training, evidence of completion, 6800.5400  
 Internship  
   Advisory committee, 6800.5600  
   Credit, Pharm D clinical rotations, 6800.5400  
   Definitions, 6800.5100  
   Generally, 6800.5200  
   Internship manual, 6800.5300  
   Preceptors, 6800.5350  
   Reciprocity standards, 6800.5500  
   Registration and reporting, 6800.5300  
   Substitution, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
   Training, 6800.5400  
 Intravenous admixtures  
   Hospital labeling requirements, 6800.7900  
   Labeling for outpatients, 6800.3450  
   Preparation, ratios of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Intravenous therapy programs  
   Equipment requirements, 6800.1050  
 Investigational drugs, radioactivity  
   Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
   Records, 6800.8700  
 Kickbacks, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Labels  
   Controlled substances, 6800.4150  
   Drugs, 6800.3200  
   Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
   Hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
   Intravenous admixture drugs, 6800.3450  
   Prescription labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300  
   Small container labels, 6800.3400  
 Lectures, continuing education, 6800.1500

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

- Legend drugs, unit dose system, 6800.3750
- Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924
- Licenses
  - Additional location, hospitals, 6800.7950
  - Manufacturers, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.1400, 6800.8100
  - Radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3395
  - Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400
- Licensing of pharmacies
  - Application forms, 6800.0200
  - Categories of licenses, 6800.0350, 6800.0500
  - Fees, 6800.0300
  - Location, dimension or security changes, 6800.0800
  - New pharmacy licenses, information required, 6800.0300
  - Posting license, 6800.0600
  - Renewal, 6800.0400
  - Requirement for license, generally, 6800.0300
  - Security requirements, 6800.0700
  - Separate license requirement, 6800.0500
  - Space requirements, 6800.0700
  - Supervision of area, 6800.0950
  - Transfer of license, restrictions, 6800.0500
  - Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Licensing of pharmacists
  - Applications, 6800.1250
  - Emeritus status, 6800.1210
  - Examinations, 6800.1250, 6800.1300
  - Fees, 6800.1150
  - Foreign graduate applicants, 6800.1250
  - Grandfather rights, 6800.1300
  - Inactive status, 6800.1210
  - Lapsed license, 6800.1210
  - Original licensure fee, 6800.1250
  - Posting, 6800.1150
  - Reactivating license, 6800.1210
  - Reciprocity, 6800.1300
  - Renewal, 6800.1150
- Liquidation, ethyl alcohol inventory report, 7515.1360
- Lists, approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500
- Location changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800
- Locked drug cabinets or rooms, hospitals, 6800.7800
- Long-term care facilities
  - Consultant services, 6800.6500
  - Controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drugs, 6800.4300
  - Defined, 6800.0100
  - Designation of category, 6800.0350
  - Emergency kits, 6800.6700
  - Freedom of choice, 6800.6600
  - Labeling, prescriptions, 6800.6300
  - Prescription order communications, 6800.6200
  - Scope of rules, 6800.6100
- Machines, vending machines, 6800.2600
- Manufacturers
  - Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
  - Licenses, 6800.1400
  - Regulations, compliance requirements, 6800.1460
- Marks, drug identification, 6800.4050
- Master formula record, bulk compounding, 6800.3300
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Measuring devices, equipment, 6800.1050
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0340
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924
- Medical service and treatment, hospitals, 6800.7510
- Metric weights, equipment, 6800.1050
- Mortars, equipment, 6800.1050
- Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400
- Name, use after closing, 6800.1010
- Nonspecified tasks, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850
- Notice
  - Change of business or residents address, 6800.2500

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

- Notice (Cont'd)
  - Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400
  - Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600
  - Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400
- Nuclear pharmacies
  - Defined, 6800.0100
  - Designation of category, 6800.0350
  - Nuclear pharmacy practice, defined, 6800.8100
- Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority (see NURSE PRACTITIONERS)
- Nurses, in-service training, 6800.6500
- Nursing homes (see Drugs and medicine under NURSING HOMES)
- Officers and employees
  - Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000
  - Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850
  - Supervision, 6800.3100
- Oral prescription orders, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200
- Orders
  - Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400
  - Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600
  - Orders of drugs, electronic data processing, 6800.3950
  - Original prescriptions, electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Owners, definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002
- Packages
  - Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200
  - Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700
  - Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750
- Parenteral-enteral home health care pharmacies
  - Air source, prefilters, 6800.8008
  - Audits, 6800.8008
  - Bulk compounding, 6800.8008
  - Cytotoxic agents, regulation, 6800.8005
  - Defined, 6800.0100
  - Delivery, 6800.8004
  - Designated area, required for licensing, 6800.8002
  - Designation of category, 6800.0350
  - Drug use review, 6800.8006
  - Emergency kits, 6800.8007
  - Equipment for intravenous therapy programs, 6800.1050
  - Equipment requirements, 6800.8002
  - Expiration dates, 6800.8008
  - Labeling of compounded intravenous admixtures, 6800.8004
  - Laminar flow hoods, inspection, 6800.8008
  - Monitoring patients, 6800.8007
  - Patient care guidelines, 6800.8007
  - Pharmacist accessibility, 6800.8003
  - Pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.8003
  - Pharmacy technicians, 6800.8003
  - Placement, 6800.8002
  - Prescriptions, 6800.8004
  - Purpose of rules, 6800.8000
  - Quality control programs, 6800.8008
  - Scope of rules, 6800.8000
  - Space requirements, 6800.8002
  - Sterile products policy and procedures manual, required for licensing, 6800.8001
  - Training patients, 6800.8007
- Partial dispensing, controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.3950
- Partnerships
  - Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110
  - Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500
- Patient care
  - Hospitals, 6800.7510
  - Parenteral-enteral home health care pharmacies, 6800.8007
- Patient consultation procedure, 6800.0910
- Patient profiles
  - Contents, 6800.3110

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

- Patient profiles (Cont'd)
  - Drug interactions, review of record, 6800.3110
  - Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
  - Providing when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010
  - Record system, 6800.3110
- Penalties
  - Emergency kits, 6800.6700
  - Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850
- Permissible duties, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850
- Permits, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400
- Pestles, equipment, 6800.1050
- Pharmacists-in-charge
  - Duties, 6800.2400
  - Hospitals, 6800.7400, 6800.7950
  - Parenteral-enteral home health care pharmacies, 6800.8003
  - Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8500
- Pharmacists on duty, 6800.2150
- Pharmacology reference books, 6800.1050
- Pharmacy technicians
  - Age requirements, 6800.3850
  - Duties, 6800.3850
  - Generally, 6800.3850
  - Hospitals, 6800.7300
  - Name badges, 6800.3850
  - Name changes, 6800.3850
  - Pharmacist-in-charge, duties regarding, 6800.2400
  - Registration, 6800.3850
- Pharmacy vendor applicants
  - WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0065, 4617.0067
- Pharmacy vendors, WIC program (see Pharmacy vendors under WIC PROGRAM)
- Pleadings, style, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400
- Posting, licenses, 6800.0600, 6800.1150
- Potable water requirements, 4715.1700
- Practitioners, duties, 6800.3850
- Preceptors
  - Certification, 6800.5350
  - Defined, 6800.5100
  - Qualifications, 6800.5350
  - Training program, continuing education credits, 6800.1500
- Prepackaging of drugs
  - Generally, 6800.3200
  - Hospitals, 6800.7900
  - Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3950
- Prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050
- Prescription blanks, 6800.2900
- Prescription department, required for licensing, 6800.0950
- Prescription dispensing counters, 6800.0200
- Prescription labeling, 6800.3400
- Prescription numbers, 6800.2810
- Prescriptions
  - Expiration dates, 6800.3350
  - Facsimile transmission, regulation, 6800.3000
  - Freedom of choice, 6800.6600
  - Labels, 6800.6300
  - Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority (see NURSE PRACTITIONERS)
  - Order communication, 6800.6200
  - Parenteral-enteral home health care pharmacies, 6800.8004
  - Refill limitations, 6800.3510
  - Transfer between pharmacies, 6800.3120
- Prescription records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300
- Prohibited conduct, 6800.2250
- Purpose of rules, internship, 6800.5200
- Qualifications, hospital pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400
- Quality assurance policies, pharmacist-in-charge, duties regarding, 6800.2400
- Quantity dispensed, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

- Radiopharmaceuticals
  - Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600
  - Definitions, 6800.8100
  - Handling, 6800.8400
  - Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.8500
  - Records, 6800.8700
  - Scope of rules, 6800.8200
  - Standards, 6800.8300
- Ratios, pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850
- Rebates, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Recalls of drugs, records, 6800.7520
- Reciprocity
  - Interns, training, 6800.5400
  - Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300
  - Standards, interns, 6800.5500
- Records and record keeping
  - Alcoholic beverages, 7515.1330
  - Continuing education, 6800.1500
  - Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
  - Ethyl alcohol purchases, 7515.1330
  - Hospitals, 6800.7520
  - Interns, 6800.5300
  - Long-term care facilities, controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drug, 6800.4300
  - Master formula records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300
  - Patient profile record system, 6800.3110
  - Prepackaging, drugs, 6800.3200
  - Production records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300
  - Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8700
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2175
- Reference books, 6800.1050
- Refills of drugs
  - Compounding and dispensing, 6800.3100
  - Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
  - Limitations, 6800.3510
  - Long-term care facilities, prescription order communication, 6800.6200
  - Prescriptions with data stored electronically, 6800.3950
- Refunds, fee payments, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250
- Refusal to compound or dispense prescriptions, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Registration
  - Controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400
  - Interns, 6800.5300
  - Legend medical gases, sale, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924
- Renewal
  - Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400
  - Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.0400, 6800.1150
- Reports given
  - Consulting services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500
  - Continuing education, 6800.1500
  - Controlled substances, theft or loss, 6800.4800
  - Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400
  - Ethyl alcohol inventory, 7515.1360, 7515.1480
  - Hospital patient care, 6800.7510
  - Interns, 6800.5300
- Research
  - Controlled substance researcher, registration, 6800.4400
  - Variations and waivers, 6800.9900
- Return of drugs and devices, 6800.2700
- Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700
- Revocation of approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500
- Sales
  - Animal disease antigens or biological products, restrictions, 1720.0590, 1720.0620
  - Limited area under supervision, 6800.0950

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
 Transfer requiring relicensure, pharmacy sale, 6800.0500  
 Samples, controlled substances, 6800.4500  
 Sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Satellite pharmacies  
 Defined, 6800.0100  
 Establishment, board approval, 6800.0800  
 Pharmacist on duty, 6800.2150  
 Space requirements, waiver, 6800.0700  
 Scope of rules  
 Hospitals, 6800.7200  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8200  
 Security, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Security changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Security requirements, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
 Sedatives, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Service, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Sinks, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Space requirements  
 Hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
 Parenteral-enteral home health care pharmacies, 6800.8002  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 Spatulas, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Sponsors, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Standards  
 Interns, reciprocity, 6800.5500  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 Stimulants, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Stirring rods, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Storage of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Storage of medication, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Storage of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600  
 Style of pleadings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Superiority claims, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Supervision, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Supervision of employees, 6800.3100  
 Supplemental labels, hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
 Suspension of approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Temperatures, drugs in hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Terminally ill patients, controlled substances for, 6800.4300  
 Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Title, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Toilets, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Toxicology reference books, 6800.1050  
 Training, interns, 6800.5400  
 Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Unit dose dispensing  
 Generally, 6800.3750  
 Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 United States pharmacopeia, storage of returned drugs, 6800.2700  
 Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250, 6800.3120  
 Validity of prescriptions, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Variances from rules, 6800.9900  
 Vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Verification of prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Veterans homes, pharmaceutical services  
 Availability, 9050.1030  
 Waiver  
 Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, hospitals, 6800.2400  
 Satellites, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Warning labels, alcohol and driving, 6800.4150  
 Weights and measures, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Wholesalers, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0210  
 Fees, 5221.4070  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4070  
**PHARMACY BOARD**  
 Fees, pharmacy technicians, registration, 6800.3850  
**PHARMACY COLLEGES**  
 Impounded animals, use for research, 1720.0660 to 1720.0690  
**PHEASANTS**  
 Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800  
 Sichuan pheasants, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Stamps, design contests  
 Application procedures, 6290.0300  
 Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400  
 Covering of entries, 6290.0400  
 Definitions, 6290.0200  
 Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
 Design size, 6290.0400  
 Design standards, 6290.0400  
 Display of entries, 6290.0700  
 Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
 Eligible species, 6290.0400  
 Identifying number, assignment, 6290.0500  
 Ineligible entries, 6290.0400  
 Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
 Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
 Matting requirements, 6290.0400  
 Medium, 6290.0400  
 Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
 Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
 Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
 Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
 Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
 Return of entries, 6290.0600  
 Thickness of entries, 6290.0400  
**PHENYLKETONURIA**  
 Phenylketonuria  
 Screening, 4615.0400 to 4615.0700  
 Treatment, 4615.0755, 4615.0760  
**PHOSPHATES**  
 Beverages, concentrates, labels and labeling, 1550.0530  
**PHOSPHORUS**  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Water pollution  
 Cleaning agents and water conditioners, prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
 Effluent standards  
 Lake Superior drainage basin and Lake Saint Croix, 7065.0040  
 Limits, 7050.0211  
 Quality and purity, 7065.0130  
**PHOTOCOPIES**  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1020  
 Recall of elected state officers, petitions for, 8205.1020  
 Revenue recapture hearings, evidence, 1400.8607  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
**PHOTOGRAPHS**  
 Chemical dependency treatment program clients, 9530.6470  
 Contested cases, 1400.8000  
 County state-aid highways  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Darkrooms, chemical waste, plumbing, 4715.1600  
 Dental auxiliaries (see DENTAL AUXILIARIES)  
 Dental hygienists, licenses, 3100.1200  
 Dentists, license requirements, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

**PHOTOGRAPHS (Cont'd)**

- Developing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Drivers' licenses, religious objections to  
Variances, 7410.1810
- Equipment, sales and use taxes  
Industrial production, 8130.5500
- Identification cards, religious objections to  
Variances, 7410.1810
- Juvenile group residential settings, 2960.0180
- Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults,  
9520.0630
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment  
center, persons in treatment, 9515.3110
- Models, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200
- Occupational safety and health, investigators  
Authority, 5210.0470
- Prisoners, 2911.5100
- Registered dental assistants, registration, 3100.1300
- Religious objections to, drivers' licenses, variances,  
7410.1810
- Sales and use taxes, retouching, 8130.8800
- Social work clients, 8740.0335
- Trade secrets, occupational safety and health inspections,  
labeling, 5210.0510
- Water appropriation and impoundments  
Permits, application, 6115.0660
- Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**PHOTOMIREX**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative  
chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**PHOTORECORDING SERVICES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

**PHYSICAL DISABILITY**

- See DISABLED PERSONS

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

- Special education, 3525.1352
- Teachers (see TEACHERS)
- Teachers of, licensees, 8710.3200, 8710.4700

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

- Aviation workers, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Drivers
  - Licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
  - Limousines, 8880.0800, 8880.1000
  - Motor carriers, waiver requirements, 8850.7350,  
8850.7600
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment  
(EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718
- Family day care homes, health of adults, 9502.0355
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, policies,  
4675.0500
- Municipal jail employees, 2945.0500
- Race horses
  - Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110
  - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
- Radiographic examinations, 4730.1530
- School bus drivers, 7414.1100 to 7414.1410
- PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS**
- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Correctional program services, 2960.0550
  - Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270
- Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270
- Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Employers, duties, 5208.1500
- PHYSICAL HANDICAPS**
- See DISABLED PERSONS
- PHYSICAL RESTRAINT**
- See also DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT
- See also RESTRAINTS
- Children in out-of-home placement facilities  
Definitions, 2960.0020
- Requirements, generally, 2960.0710

**PHYSICAL RESTRAINT (Cont'd)**

- Detoxification programs, 9530.6535

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

- Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900
- Code of ethical practice, 5601.3200
- Continuing education
  - Compliance
    - Failure to comply, penalties, 5601.2700
    - Proof, 5601.2600
  - Contact hours
    - Defined, 5601.0100
    - Number required, 5601.2100
  - Credited activities, 5601.2300
  - Credits, 5601.2300, 5601.2400
  - General requirement, 5601.2100
  - License renewal, 5601.1700
  - Two-year cycle, defined, 5601.2200
- Crime victims, treatment plans, 3050.2700
- Definitions
  - Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing,  
4668.0003
  - Generally, 5601.0100, 5601.3105
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0390
- Delegation of duties by
  - Hospices, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
  - Patient treatment, 5601.1400, 5601.1500
- Disciplinary action, grounds, 5601.3200
- Examination and testing
  - Applications for licensing examination, 5601.0200 to  
5601.0400
  - Foreign-trained applicants, 5601.0800
  - Licensure without examination, 5601.0700
  - Professional license examination, 5601.0500,  
5601.0600
- Foreign-trained license applicants
  - Education and training, evaluation, 5601.0800
  - English language testing, 5601.0800
  - Temporary permits, 5601.2900
- Hearings, renewal materials, noncompliance, 5601.2800
- Home health aide tasks, paraprofessional agencies,  
licenses, 4668.0180
- Hospices, 4664.0020
- Instruction by
  - Special transportation services, passenger assistance,  
8840.6200
- Licensed health care professionals
  - Defined, 5601.0100
  - Referral, conditions beyond the scope of practice,  
5601.2000
  - Verification of diagnosis, 5601.1900
- Licenses
  - Applications
    - Contents, 5601.0300
    - Filing, 5601.0200
    - Time limitations, 5601.0400
  - Fees, 5601.3000
  - Foreign-trained applicants, 5601.0800
  - Licensure without examination, 5601.0700
  - Renewal, 5601.1700, 5601.2700
  - Suspension, grounds, 5601.2700
  - Temporary permits, 5601.2900
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0390
  - Definitions, 9505.0390
  - Enrollment, 9505.0391
  - Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
  - Medicare compliance, 9505.0392
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600
- Notice given
  - Change of address, 5601.0900
  - Modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
- Notice received
  - Continuing education, noncompliance, 5601.2800

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

## Notice received (Cont'd)

- License renewal, refusal to renew, 5601.2800
- Professional license examination, ineligibility, 5601.0600

## Physical therapy aides

- Defined, 5601.0100
- Patient treatment, restrictions, 5601.1400

## Physical therapy aids

- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390

## Physical therapy assistants

- Defined, 5601.0100
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390
- Patient treatment, restrictions, 5601.1400
- Supervision, 5601.1600

## Recommendations by, applicant's ethical and moral character, license examination applications, 5601.0300

## Records and record keeping, patient records

- Delegated duties, 5601.1500
- Retention, time limits, 5601.1300

## Referrals by, patients, conditions beyond scope of practice, 5601.2000

## Registration, home health care, 4668.0080

## Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

## Reports given

- Reports to health care providers
  - General requirements, 5601.1200
  - Modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
- Self reports, grounds for disciplinary action, 5601.3200

## Service of process on, contested case hearings, license revocation or suspension

- Accusation statement, 5601.3115
- Statement of issues, 5601.3120

## Supervision, assistants, number, limitation, 5601.1600

## Temporary permits, 5601.2900

## Treatment of patients

- Diagnosed conditions, 5601.1900
- Initiation of treatment, 5601.1800, 5601.1900
- Limitations, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
- Undiagnosed conditions, 5601.1800

## Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

## Violations and penalties

- Continuing education, noncompliance, 5601.2700
- Reports about, 5601.3200

## Workers' compensation

- Fee adjustments, 5221.4051
- Procedure codes, 5221.4050

**PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD**

## Access to data, patient records, 5601.1300

## Applications to

- Continuing education courses, approval, 5601.2400
- License examination applications, 5601.0300
- Licensure without examination, 5601.0700
- Temporary permits, 5601.2900

## Approvals by, continuing education courses, 5601.2400, 5601.2500

## Contested cases

- Continuing education, noncompliance, 5601.2800
- Dispositions, informal, 5601.3150
- Hearings (see same under this topic)
- License examinations, ineligible persons, 5601.0600

## Continuing education courses

- Credits
  - Category 1 credits, granting, criteria, 5601.2400
  - Standards, 5601.2500
  - Presumptions, 5601.2500

## Determinations by, continuing education, noncompliance, 5601.2800

## Fees, 5601.3000

## Filing with

- Applications for license examination, 5601.0200

**PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Filing with (Cont'd)

- Statement of issues, contested cases
  - Continuing education, noncompliance, 5601.2800
  - Persons ineligible to take license examination, 5601.0600

## Forms

- Accusation hearings, notice of hearing, 5601.3130
- Continuing education, compliance verification, 5601.2600
- License applications, 5601.0300
- Temporary permit applications, 5601.2900

## Hearings

- Accusation hearings
  - Notice of hearing, 5601.3130
  - Service of process, 5601.3120
  - Statements, contents, 5601.3110
  - Verification, 5601.3110
- Conduct of hearing, 5601.3140

## Decisions

- Appeal from, 5601.3160, 5601.3165
- Effective date, 5601.3160
- Enforcement, 5601.3160
- Findings, 5601.3155
- Form, 5601.3155
- Proposed decisions, service on respondent, 5601.3150
- Rehearing, effect on, 5601.3165
- Votes required, 5601.3150

## Evidence

- Admissibility, 5601.3145
- Depositions, when permitted, 5601.3135
- Parties, right to present, 5601.3145

## Members of board

- Disqualification, 5601.3140
- Voting, decisions, 5601.3150
- Notice requirements, 5601.3115, 5601.3130, 5601.3155
- Place of hearing, 5601.3115, 5601.3125
- Recording, proceedings, 5601.3140
- Respondents
  - Appearance, waiver of defect in service, 5601.3120
  - Deposition of witnesses, 5601.3135
  - Statement of issues, 5601.3115
  - Time of hearing, 5601.3115, 5601.3125

## Interpretation of rules

- Contested cases, decision, petition for rehearing, effect, 5601.3165
- Respondents, appearance at hearing, waiver of defect in service, 5601.3120

## Members, hearings, disqualification, 5601.3140

## Notice given

- Contested case hearings
  - Accusation statement, 5601.3130
  - Decision of board, 5601.3155
  - Statement of issues, 5601.3115
- Continuing education, noncompliance, 5601.2800
- License renewal, refusal to renew, 5601.2800
- Professional license examination, ineligible persons, 5601.0600

## Notice received, change of address, licensed physical therapists, 5601.0900

## Petitions to, rehearing, contested cases, 5601.3165

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

## See DISABLED PERSONS

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

## Definitions

- Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV)
  - Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)
  - Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

## Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200

## Licenses, fees, 5600.2500

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS (Cont'd)**

Radiation, use, 4730.1510, 4730.1530  
Registered physician assistants, definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Addresses, motor carrier drivers  
Waiver requirements, 8850.7675  
Alcoholic beverages  
Doctors alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
Purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
Attending physicians  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
Boarding care homes, 4655.4600, 4655.4700  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
Certificates and certification, drivers' license applicants, vision examination certificates, 7410.2400  
Chemically dependent persons (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)  
Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050  
Consulting  
Electroconvulsive therapy, regional treatment center residents, 9515.0500  
Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
Continuing education (see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**)  
Crime victims, medical expenses, payments, 3050.3700  
Data, reporting, 4651.0100 to 4651.0150  
Definitions  
Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0287, 9505.0345  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
WIC program, 4617.0002  
Dentists (see **DENTISTS**)  
Diagnoses, ADD/ADHD, special education eligibility, 3525.1335  
Diseases (see **DISEASES**)  
Doctors' offices, smoking regulations  
Generally (see **SMOKING**)  
Requirements, 4620.1200  
Documentation by  
ADD/ADHD, special education eligibility, 3525.1335  
Other health disabilities, special education eligibility, 3525.1335  
Traumatic brain injury, special education eligibility, 3525.1348  
Drugs, dispensing, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954  
Drugs and medicine, orders, home health care, 4668.0150, 4668.0860  
Education and training  
Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans, examination exemptions, 4730.5500  
Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
Ethyl alcohol, purchases, 7515.1450  
Ethyl alcohol purchases  
Limitation, 7515.1450  
Permit requirements, 7515.0220  
Evaluation by, motor carrier drivers  
Waivers, 8850.7350, 8850.7600, 8850.7675  
Family day care homes, instructions in prescription medication, 9502.0435  
Fee splitting  
Definitions, 5620.0110  
Device, defined, 5620.0110  
Disclosure  
Evidence of, 5620.0140

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Fee splitting (Cont'd)  
Disclosure (Cont'd)  
Format, 5620.0130  
Proprietary information, disclosure not required, 5620.0150  
Unwritten disclosure, allowed, 5620.0130  
Written disclosure, 5620.0130  
Division of fees, reasonableness, 5620.0160  
Drugs, defined, 5620.0110  
Financial interest  
Defined, 5620.0110  
Disclosure requirements, 5620.0150  
Incorporation by reference, 5620.0120  
Investigations of violations, burden of proof, 5620.0140  
Nondurable medical equipment, defined, 5620.0110  
Profit interest  
Defined, 5620.0110  
Disclosure requirements, 5620.0150  
Purpose of rules, 5620.0100  
Significant financial interest, defined, 5620.0110  
Fees, Medical Practice Board, 5600.2500  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**)  
Full-time equivalent residents, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Harmful substance claims, members, 7190.0001  
Hepatitis B virus (HBV)  
Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
Horse racing facilities, 7870.0480  
Hospitals (see **HOSPITALS**)  
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)  
Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
Infection control  
Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
HIV, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
Information given, patients receiving intravenous therapy, ambulance transport, 4690.0800  
Instruction by  
First aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
Special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
Intoxicated persons (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)  
Ionizing radiation, regulations on use (see **IONIZING RADIATION**)  
Licensed practitioners of the healing arts, physicians and surgeons defined as, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
Licenses (see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**)  
Medical advisers, ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.0200  
Medical assistance  
Covered services, 9505.0345, 9505.0380  
Payment rates, 9505.0445, 9505.0446  
Medical consultant, WIC program, 4617.0002  
Medical directors  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.0200  
Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
Medical particle accelerator radiation safety committees  
Memberships, 4730.2475  
Medical records, responsibility for hospital medical records, 4640.1000  
Medical review boards, drivers' licenses  
Diabetic persons, license denial or cancellation, duties, 7410.2610  
Variances, duties, 7410.3000  
Medical schools (see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**)  
Names, motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7675  
Newborn metabolic screening program, duties, 4615.0700  
Notice received  
Home health care clients, life sustaining treatment, discontinuance requests, 4668.0170  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), reconsideration decisions, 9505.0520

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Notice received (Cont'd)  
 Medical events, radioactive materials, 4731.4525, 4731.4526

Nuclear medicine, authorized users (see NUCLEAR MEDICINE)

Nursing homes (see Physicians under NURSING HOMES)

Ophthalmologists (see OPHTHALMOLOGISTS)

Otolaryngologists, defined, medical assistance, 9505.0287

Physician advisers  
 Defined, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
 Public assistance payments  
 Ineligibility, 9505.5079  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5077

Podiatrists (see PODIATRISTS)

Private physicians  
 Agreements by, WIC program, ongoing, routine obstetric or pediatric care, 4617.0020, 4617.0030  
 Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Psychologists, 7200.0100 to 7200.6175

Recommendations by, drivers' licenses, denial or cancellation, 7410.2400

Records, treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500

Reports given  
 Aggregate health care financial and statistical data, 4651.0100 to 4651.0150  
 Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600  
 Cause of death information, 4601.1800, 4601.2100  
 Fetal deaths, 4601.2200  
 Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Reports received, physical therapist reports  
 General requirements, 5601.1200  
 Modification or termination of treatment, 5601.1200

Representation  
 Medical review boards, drivers' licenses, 7410.3000  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

Residents  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Hospitals (see Residents (physicians) under HOSPITALS)

Retired, emeritus registration (see PHYSICIANS LICENSES)

Sales and use taxes, materials and supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800

Schools and school districts  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Sexually transmitted disease reporting, 4605.7700

Statements by  
 Dental hygienists, health, 3100.1400  
 Dentists, health, 3100.1400  
 Drivers  
 Conditions affecting ability to drive, 7410.2800  
 Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Mentally ill persons, competency, 7410.2700  
 Mentally retarded persons, competency, 7410.2700  
 Restricted medical licenses, need, 7410.4960  
 Special transportation services drivers, health, 8840.5900, 8840.6100

Student loans, 4810.2300 to 4810.2800

Verification by  
 Disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Verification by (Cont'd)  
 Mentally retarded persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

Veterans homes, attending physicians, 9050.1030

Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0210, 5224.0220  
 Equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100, 5229.0700  
 Fees for services, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Managed care plans (see under WORKERS COMPENSATION)  
 Treatment parameters (see under WORKERS COMPENSATION)

Workers compensation litigation procedures, hearings, testimony, 1415.2900

X-rays, regulations on use (see IONIZING RADIATION)

**PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Address change, notice, 5600.0605

Application  
 Contents, 5600.0600  
 Deadline, 5600.0200  
 Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
 Fees, 5600.2500  
 Ineligibility, 5600.0700

Conduct during examinations, 5600.0300

Contents of application  
 Generally, 5600.0200  
 Reciprocity, 5600.0600

Contested cases, insurance, 5615.1000

Continuing education  
 Certification, without education requirements, 5605.0700  
 Credit hours, 5605.0300  
 Credited activities, 5605.0300  
 Credits required, 5605.0100  
 Exemptions, 5605.1000  
 Failure to comply, suspension, 5605.1100  
 License classes, three-year cycle, establishing, 5605.0200  
 Number of credits required, 5605.0300  
 Recertification by a specialty board, 5605.0700  
 Refusal to renew, 5605.1200  
 Sponsors, accreditation, 5605.0300  
 Statement of compliance, 5605.0900  
 Three-year cycle, establishment, 5605.0200

Conversion, license renewals, 5600.0605

Conversion period, 5600.0610

Current license, reciprocity application, 5600.0600

Definitions, 5600.0100

Diploma, proof for reciprocity, 5600.0600

Duration of license, 5600.0610

Eligibility, applications, 5600.0200

Emeritus registration  
 Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500  
 Application, procedures, 5606.0200  
 Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400  
 Documentation, 5606.0600  
 Fees, 5606.0700  
 Status, 5606.0300

Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700

Examinations  
 Conduct of, 5600.0300  
 Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
 Fees, 5600.2500  
 Grades, 5600.0400  
 Passing scores, 5600.0400  
 Retaking, 5600.0400  
 Sittings, number permitted, 5600.0400

Exemptions, continuing education, 5605.1000

Federation of State Medical Boards  
 Passing scores, 5600.0400  
 Fees, 5600.0605, 5600.0610, 5600.2500



**PHYSICIANS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Filing, application, 5600.0200
  - Grades
    - Passing scores, 5600.0400
    - Results, notification, 5600.0500
  - Graduate training, generally, 5600.0200
  - Hearings, refusal to renew license, 5605.1200
  - Ineligible applicants, 5600.0200
  - Limitations, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200
  - Mailing address, supplying to board, 5600.0605
  - Medical examiner hearings
    - Accusations, 5615.0200
    - Time and place, 5615.0500
  - Name change, notice, 5600.0605
  - Notice
    - Examination, results, 5600.0500
    - Hearing, Medical Practice Board, 5615.0600
    - Ineligible applicants, 5600.0700
    - Refusal to renew license, 5605.1200
    - Results, 5600.0500
  - Qualifications, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200
  - Radioactive materials
    - In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245
    - Transportation (see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
  - Recertification, in lieu of continuing education, 5605.0700
  - Reciprocity, 5600.0600
  - Renewal
    - Cycle conversion, 5600.0605
    - Incomplete applications, 5600.0605
    - Late submission, 5600.0605
    - Refusal, 5605.1200
    - Removal of name from list, 5600.0605
  - Report of results, 5600.0500
  - Restrictions, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200
  - Retired physicians (see Emeritus registration under this topic)
  - Service, accusations, 5615.0400
  - Statement of issues, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0300
  - Suspension or revocation
    - Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200
    - Professional medical corporations, 5610.0200
  - Temporary licenses, fees, 5600.2500
  - Three-year reporting cycles, designation, 5605.0200
  - Time, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0500
- PICKEDEE CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- PICKEREL CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- PICKEREL LAKE**
- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Fishing
- Bass, 6264.0300
  - Catch and release, 6264.0400
  - Restrictions, 6264.0300
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- PICKLES**
- Application of law, use of "kosher" term, 1550.0830
- PICKWICK CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- PICNICS**
- Outdoor recreational projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800
  - Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500
  - Shelters, 6100.1200
  - State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**PICTURES**

See PHOTOGRAPHS

**PIDGEON RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**PIERS**

See DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

**PIERSON LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**PIERZ LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

**PIGEON RIVER**

Fishing, brook trout and splake, 6262.0200  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIGEONS**

Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**PIGS**

See SWINE

**PIKE BAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PIKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIKE LAKE**

Fishing
 

- Smallmouth bass, limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIKE LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PILLAGER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PILLAGER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PILOTS**

See AVIATION WORKERS  
 See VESSELS (BOATS)

**PIMUSHE LAKE**

Fishing
 

- Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PINBALL MACHINES**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**PINE COUNTY**

Ambulance services
 

- Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)
 

- Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal
 

- Schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
 

- Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

Zoning districts, Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties, 6105.0650

**PINE CREEK**

Fishing
 

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Forks
 

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Fishing, commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE MOUNTAIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE MOUNTAIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
South fork, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**PIONEER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIPEFITTERS**

Advisory council, secretary duties, 5230.0020  
Advisory Council for Pipefitting Examinations, 5230.0010  
Age

Contractor pipefitters, 5230.0070  
Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080

Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5000 to 5230.6200  
Applications, registration, 5230.0060  
Apprentices, licensing and registration, 5230.0050  
Associations, right to do business, licensees, 5230.0150  
Automatic reinstatement, licensees, 5230.0200  
Badges, inspectors, 5230.0030

Certificates of identification, inspectors, 5230.0030  
Certificates of licenses, display, 5230.0140  
Certification, 5230.0010  
Certified welders, grading of examinations, 5230.0090  
Changes of license, 5230.0170

**Children**

Contractor pipefitters, 5230.0070  
Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080

**Contractor pipefitters**

Advisory council for examination, 5230.0010  
Applications for registration, 5230.0060  
Duties, 5230.0130  
Licenses and registration requirements, 5230.0050  
Qualifications, 5230.0070  
Rights of licensed contracting pipefitters, 5230.0120

**Contracts, employment, 5230.0130**

Corporations right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150

**Definitions, 5230.0040**

Disabled persons, examinations, 5230.0090

**Dismissal, 5230.0010**

Display, licenses, 5230.0140

**Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190****Duties**

Inspectors, 5230.0030  
Licensed contracting pipefitters, 5230.0130  
Secretary of advisory council, 5230.0020

**Education**

Contractor pipefitters, licensees, 5230.0070  
Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080

**Examinations**

Contractor and journeyman licensees, 5230.0060,  
5230.0070  
Fees, 5230.0100  
Generally, 5230.0090  
Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080

**Experience**

Contractor pipefitter licenses, 5230.0070  
Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080

Fees, examinations, 5230.0100

Grades and grading, examinations, 5230.0090

High pressure pipefitting business licenses, 5230.0100  
Inspections and inspectors, qualifications and duties,  
5230.0030

**PIPEFITTERS (Cont'd)**

Investigations, licensees, 5230.0010

**Journeyman pipefitters**

Advisory council for examination, 5230.0010  
Applications for registration, 5230.0060  
Licenses and registration, 5230.0050  
Qualifications, 5230.0080  
Rights, 5230.0120

**Licenses**

Automatic reinstatement, 5230.0200  
Changes, 5230.0170  
Display, 5230.0140  
Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190  
Examinations, 5230.0090  
Expiration date, 5230.0100  
Fees, 5230.0100

High pressure pipefitting business licenses,  
procedures, 5230.0100

Inactive license, 5230.0100

Qualifications, 5230.0050

Reinstatement, 5230.0200

Renewal, 5230.0100, 5230.0210

Requirements, 5230.0050

Revocation, 5230.0180, 5230.0210

Right to do business, 5230.0150

Rights of contracting pipefitters, 5230.0120

Severance, 5230.0160

Surrender upon revocation, 5230.0180

Temporary pipefitters, 5230.0100

Transfers, 5230.0170

Violations by licensees, 5230.0010

Misrepresentation, licensees, 5230.0010

**Notice**

Contractor and journeyman pipefitters, examinations,  
5230.0060

Examination results, 5230.0090

Inspections, 5230.0030

Power piping systems, construction permit fees,  
5230.0100

**Qualifications**

Contractor pipefitters, 5230.0070

Inspectors, 5230.0030

Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080

Records, advisory council, 5230.0010

Reexamination, 5230.0060

**Registration**

Applications, 5230.0060

Requirements, 5230.0050

Reinstatement of licenses, 5230.0010, 5230.0200

Renewal of licenses, 5230.0210

**Reports**

Inspections and inspectors, 5230.0030

License changes or transfers, 5230.0170

**Revocation of license**

Advisory council for examination, 5230.0010

Renewal after revocation, 5230.0210

Surrender, 5230.0180

Right to do business, 5230.0150

Rights of licensed contracting pipefitters, 5230.0120

Severance, licensees, 5230.0160

Social security taxes, 5230.0130

Surrender of license, revocation, 5230.0180

Suspension of license, 5230.0010

Tags, inspectors, 5230.0030

Temporary pipefitters, licenses, 5230.0100

Trainees, 5230.0115

Training programs, generally, 5230.0115

Transfers of license, 5230.0170

Workers' compensation, 5224.0020, 5230.0130

**PIPELINE SAFETY OFFICE**

Safety enforcement (see PIPES AND PIPELINES)

**PIPES AND PIPELINES**

Abandoned pipelines, excavation, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Aboveground storage tanks

Labels, 7151.5300

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Aboveground storage tanks (Cont'd)  
 Steel lines, corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
 Underground substance transmission lines (see under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS)

Boilers, blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Coal slurry, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
 Corrosion experts, defined, 7151.1200  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Energy code, water heating systems  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.0900  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1100

Environmental assessment worksheets  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800  
 Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Fire code (see FIRE CODE)  
 Gas (see GAS PIPELINES)  
 High pressure piping, 5230.0115  
 Intentional flooding of spaces  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200

Lead paint removal (see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL))

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, discharge hose, 4717.4200

Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)

Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Model pipeline setback ordinance  
 Adoption, process, 7535.0400  
 Definitions, 7535.0100  
 Purpose of rules, 7535.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7535.0300  
 Text of ordinance, 7535.0500

Oil pipelines (see OIL PIPELINES)

One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Permits, joint proceedings, large electric power generating plant permits, 4400.0675

Pipeline companies  
 Defined, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Pipeline interface material  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0125

Plumbing (see PLUMBING)

Power piping systems, 5230.0250 to 5230.6200  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Residential conservation program, insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Routing  
 Alternate routes  
 Evidence of consideration, 4415.0170  
 Identifying, 4415.0140  
 Application of rules, 4415.0020

Applications  
 Board acceptance, 4415.0105  
 Changes, filing, 4415.0105  
 Contents, 4415.0115  
 Corrections, 4415.0105  
 Cover letter, 4415.0115  
 Distribution, 4415.0105  
 Fees, 4415.0210  
 Filing, 4415.0105  
 Format, 4415.0105  
 General requirements, 4415.0045  
 Notice of acceptance, 4415.0050  
 Number of copies required, 4415.0105  
 Statement of ownership, 4415.0115  
 Time, board action, 4415.0045  
 Associated facilities, 4415.0120

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Routing (Cont'd)  
 Authority for rules, 4415.0015  
 Citizen advisory committees, 4415.0055, 4415.0060  
 Comments, partial exemptions, 4415.0035  
 Complaints, reports, 4415.0200  
 Conditional exclusions, 4415.0020, 4415.0025, 4415.0030  
 Construction delays, 4415.0180  
 Criteria for selection, 4415.0100  
 Decision of board, 4415.0095  
 Definitions, 4415.0010  
 Denials, 4415.0030, 4415.0035  
 Design specifications, 4415.0120  
 Effectiveness, monitoring by board, 4415.0215  
 Emergency procedures, 4415.0025  
 Eminent domain, exercising rights, 4415.0175  
 Environment description, 4415.0140  
 Environmental analysis, proposed routes, 4415.0080  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, conditional exclusions, 4415.0025  
 Environmental impact analysis, supplying, 4415.0145  
 Exclusions, 4415.0020  
 Expansion of pipeline, 4415.0130

Fees  
 Applications, 4415.0210  
 Conditional exclusions, 4415.0020  
 Emergency procedures, 4415.0020  
 Generally, 4415.0020  
 Method of payment, 4415.0210  
 Partial exemptions, 4415.0020

Hearings, procedures, 4415.0090

Land requirements, application information, 4415.0125

Maintenance, compliance with law, 4415.0160  
 Material safety data sheet, 4415.0120

Notice  
 Application acceptance, 4415.0050  
 Partial exemptions, 4415.0035  
 Public information meetings, 4415.0070  
 Routes accepted for consideration, 4415.0085

Operating, compliance with law, 4415.0160  
 Operating pressure, 4415.0120

Partial exemptions  
 Application procedures, 4415.0035  
 Criteria for granting, 4415.0040  
 Generally, 4415.0020  
 Notice requirements, 4415.0035  
 Public meetings, 4415.0035  
 Standards for granting, 4415.0040

Permits  
 Amendments, 4415.0185  
 Distributing, 4415.0175  
 Issuing, 4415.0175  
 Listing required permits, 4415.0165  
 Modifying, 4415.0205  
 Suspending, 4415.0180, 4415.0205  
 Termination, board jurisdiction, 4415.0207

Preferred route, identifying, 4415.0140  
 Proposing routes, 4415.0075  
 Public adviser, duties, 4415.0065  
 Public information meetings, 4415.0035, 4415.0070  
 Purpose for rules, 4415.0015

Right-of-way  
 Application information, 4415.0125  
 Cleanup, 4415.0195  
 Construction activity, 4415.0135  
 Construction specifications, 4415.0190  
 Defined, 4415.0010  
 Plan and profile, 4415.0190  
 Preparation, 4415.0135, 4415.0195  
 Protecting, 4415.0150  
 Restoration, 4415.0150, 4415.0195  
 Scope of rules, 4415.0015  
 Standards for route selection, 4415.0100  
 Temporary authorization, 4415.0025

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Safety enforcement  
 Civil penalties, 7530.1000  
 Consent orders, 7530.0800  
 Definitions, 7530.0100  
 Director, pipeline safety office, review, operator's objections, 7530.0500  
 Hazardous facility orders, 7530.1200  
 Inspections, 7530.0300  
 Notice  
   Probable violations, 7530.0400  
   Tests after reportable incidents, 7530.1500  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 7530.0300  
 Reportable incidents  
   Investigations, 7530.1400  
   Tests and testing, 7530.1500  
 Requests for information, 7530.0400  
 Responses  
   Operators objections, 7530.0500  
   Warning letters, 7530.0400  
 Scope of rules, 7530.0300  
 Violations and penalties, 7530.1000  
 Warning letters, 7530.0400  
 Safety funding  
   Application of rules, 7530.5010  
   Complaint procedure, 7530.5060  
   Definitions, 7530.5020  
   Delinquency fees, 7530.5060  
   Direct charges, 7530.5040, 7530.5060  
   Inspection expenses  
     Charging, procedures, 7530.5040  
     Defined, 7530.5020  
   Investigation expenses  
     Charging, procedures, 7530.5040  
     Defined, 7530.5020  
   Per meter assessments  
     Calculation of amount, 7530.5030  
     Defined, 7530.5020  
     Method of assessment, 7530.5030  
     Procedures, 7530.5060  
     Scope of rules, 7530.5010  
     Support costs, 7530.5050, 7530.5060  
 Standards, building code amendments, 1305.3500  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700  
 Throughput  
   Defined, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
   Valuation of property, utilities taxes, 8100.0400  
 Underground piping, defined, 7151.1200  
 Valuation of property  
   Allocation, 8100.0400  
   Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
   Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, location, 4715.5400  
 Water well construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Wetlands, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122  
**PIPESTONE COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services  
   Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal  
   Schedule, 4730.0500  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**PIPESTONE CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PISTOLS**

See FIREARMS

**PITT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIVOTS**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040

**PIZZA**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PLACEMENT OFFICE**

Vocational education, 3505.5000

**PLAGUE**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**PLAIN LANGUAGE**

Alcohol and drug counselors, client bill of rights, 4747.1500

**PLANETARIUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS****Harbors**

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

Adult halfway houses, service plans, 2920.4900  
 Air pollution, episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040  
 Architects (see ARCHITECTS)  
 Asbestos, fabric filters, 7011.9925  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0400  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0100  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Drinking water revolving fund, intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260  
 Energy code (see Plans and specifications under ENERGY CODE)

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0220

Engineers (see PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS)

Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Garbage and refuse disposal systems, 4720.0010

**Grants**

Applications, 4900.0410  
 Authorization, 4900.0420  
 Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)  
 Industrial waste systems, 4720.0010

**Lake improvement districts**

Feasibility of proposed plans, 6115.0960  
 Modification, 6115.0980

**Manufactured homes (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)**

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4500

**Mine operating plan**

Deactivation, 6130.4600  
 Generally, 6130.4400

**Motor vehicle fuel emergencies**

Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

Power piping systems, 5230.0270

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600

Railroad crossings (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Regional development commissions, 4310.9500 to 4310.9540
- School buildings (see **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**)
- School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180
- Sewage disposal systems, 4720.0010
- Surveyors (see **SURVEYORS**)
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Permits, application, 6115.0660
  - Use management plans, 6115.0810
- Water supply systems, 4720.0010, 4720.0012
- Workers' compensation (see **WORKERS COMPENSATION**)

**PLANT DISEASES**

- Disposal of refuse and dunnage (see **GARBAGE**)

**PLANT MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

- Forms, parking surcharges, exemptions, 1225.0300
- Lost property, duties, 1225.0200
- Notice given, parking surcharges, exemptions, 1225.0300
- Public rallies (see **PUBLIC RALLIES**)

**PLANT PESTS**

- Authority for rules, imported plant refuse, disposition, 1505.1300
- Control, imported plant refuse or dunnage, 1505.1310 to 1505.1450
- Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.1310

**PLANTAGANETTE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Restrictions, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PLANTS (VEGETATION)**

- Aquatic plants (see **AQUATIC PLANTS**)
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction
  - Design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Removal, 6115.1380
- Clearing, fire code requirements, 7510.3532
- Dams
  - Public policy, 6115.0300
  - Termination of operations, 6115.0390
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0300
- Field trials, genetically engineered plants, 1558.0060
- Genetically engineered plants
  - Agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
- Hydrophytic vegetation, defined, 8400.3030
- Mines and mining (see **MINING**)
- Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction
  - Design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Removal, 6115.1380
- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400
- Shorelands (see **SHORELANDS**)
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500
- Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0660, 6115.0670
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Waters (geographical features) (see **WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**)
- Weeds (see **WEEDS**)
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**)

**PLASTER**

- Exterior plaster, residential code, 1309.0703

**PLASTIC PIPES**

- See **PLUMBING**

**PLASTICS**

- Bags, 1505.0630, 4626.0020

**PLASTICS (Cont'd)**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Plastic wrap, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**PLATINUM**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750
- Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**PLATS**

- See **MAPS**

**PLATTE LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**PLAYGROUNDS**

- Lead abatement (see **LEAD (MINERAL)**)
- Shorelands (see **SHORELANDS**)

**PLAYS**

- Pyrotechnic special effects, 7510.3640
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**PLAZAS**

- Capitol area, governmental district (G-2), principal uses, 2400.0190

**PLEADINGS**

- Answers (see **ANSWERS**)
- Foster care, permanent placement determinations, 9560.0613
- Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles
  - Reparations arbitration, 2770.5000
- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0548 to 5210.0567
- Public Utilities Commission (see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**)
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals
  - Preparation and form, 9800.0300

**PLEASANT LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLEASANT VALLEY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLEDGES**

- State deferred compensation plan benefits, 7905.2600

**PLOUFF CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLUM CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLUMBERS**

- Apprentices, 4715.3170
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), filing fee, 4715.3160
- Examinations, 4715.3140
- Exemptions, fees, 4715.3150
- Experience requirements, licensing, 4715.3140
- Fees
  - Apprentice registration, 4715.3170
  - Bonding and insurance, 4715.3160
  - Examination and license, 4715.3150
  - Licenses, 4715.3150
- Insurance, filing fee, 4715.3160
- Liability insurance, filing fee, 4715.3160
- Licenses
  - Expiration, 4715.3160
  - Fees, 4715.3150
  - Generally, 4715.3140
  - Renewal, 4715.3160
- Registration, apprentices, 4715.3170

**PLUMBERS (Cont'd)**

- Signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects
  - Plans and specifications, 4720.9045
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Compliance, 5208.1500

**PLUMBING**

- Abatement of nuisance, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340
- Abbreviations, testing organizations, standards for materials, 4715.0420
- Accessibility of public sewer and water systems, use required, 4715.0310
- Advisory councils, uses of new fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330
- Affidavits, inspection and testing, proper installation, 4715.2810
- Air breaks
  - Clothes washer, 4715.1230
  - Dishwashers, 4715.1250
  - Indirect waste piping, method of providing, 4715.1580
- Air circulation, drainage pipes, 4715.0200
- Air gaps
  - Devices required, air gap not provided, 4715.2110
  - Indirect waste piping
    - Method of providing, 4715.1570
    - Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540
  - Potable water, protection against backflow and backsiphonage, 4715.2000, 4715.2010
  - Potable water connections to heating and cooling systems, 4715.1940
- Air tests
  - Defective plumbing, 4715.2850
  - Drainage systems, 4715.2820
- Airports, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Alteration of installations
  - Conformance with code, 4715.0320
  - Inspections, 4715.2800
- Alternate fixtures, appurtenances
  - Materials and methods, 4715.0330
- American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials, standards, 4715.0420
- American National Standards Institute, standards, 4715.0420
- American Society for Testing and Materials, standards, 4715.0420
- American Waterworks Association, standards, 4715.0420
- Anchor rods, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510
- Anchors, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Animals, farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Anti-scald devices, showers, 4715.1380
- Antifreeze, marking where system contains, 4715.1940
- Apartments, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Aquariums, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400
- Area, diameter, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100
- Area drains, subsoil storm drains, discharge, 4715.2720
- Asbestos cement pipes
  - Building sewers, 4715.0530
  - Joints, 4715.0710
  - Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
  - Water service, 4715.0510
- Aspirators and ejectors, potable water connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150
- Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230
- Back pressure, trap protection, 4715.0920
- Backflows
  - Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163
  - Clothes washer, 4715.1230
  - Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200
  - Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
  - Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580
  - Potable water supply, 4715.0200

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

- Backflows (Cont'd)
  - Preventers
    - Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163
    - Chemical/soap dispensing systems, 4715.2165
    - Food and beverage service establishments (see Plumbing under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
    - Plumbing code, 4715.2110
    - Specific devices, 4715.2150
  - Protection against, devices or assemblies for, 4715.2020
  - Requirements for premises, 4715.0200
- Backsiphonage
  - Potable water supply, 4715.0200
  - Preventing devices, location, 4715.2120
  - Protection against, devices or assemblies for, 4715.2020
  - Special fixtures, 4715.1400
- Backwater valves
  - Generally, 4715.1160
  - Separator, 4715.1120
- Baptisteries, protection for backsiphonage, 4715.1400
- Bar sinks, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Barometric loop, water connections, 4715.2170
- Bars, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Basements, floor drains, 4715.1300
- Basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200
- Bathhouses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Bathing water, potable water requirement, 4715.1700
- Bathrooms (see Toilets under this topic)
- Bathtubs
  - Anti-scald devices, 4715.1380
  - Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3700
  - Drop-in bathtubs, installation, 4715.1240
  - Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
  - Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
  - Outlets, 4715.1240
  - Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
  - Requirements for premises, 4715.0200
  - Traps, 4715.0910
  - Venting, 4715.2560
  - Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
- Battery venting, diagram, 4715.2600
- Bidets
  - Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
  - Potable water connections, 4715.1950
- Bituminized fiber drain and sewer pipes
  - Building sewers, 4715.0530
  - Joints, 4715.0720
  - Special joints, 4715.0860
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Blowoff piping, steam and hot-water wastes, 4715.1610
- Boarding houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Boarding schools, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Boilers (see BOILERS)
- Booster systems, water pressure, 4715.1810
- Bottling plants, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130
- Branch pipes, fixtures, size, 4715.1730
- Branch vents, size, 4715.2500
- Brass, cleanouts, 4715.1020
- Brass pipes
  - Floor flanges, 4715.0630
  - Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630
  - Traps, 4715.0630
  - Vent piping
    - Above ground, 4715.0600
    - Below ground, 4715.0590
  - Water distribution, 4715.0520
  - Wiped joints, 4715.0840
- Brass traps, 4715.0910
- Brazed joints, 4715.0820
- Building permits, 1300.0120

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Building valves, water supply control, 4715.1800

**Bushings**  
 Increases and reducers, 4715.0890  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850

Camps and campgrounds, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Car washes, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120

Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163

Cast iron, cleanouts, 4715.1020

Cast iron pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Increases, reducers or adapters, 4715.0890  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Push-on joints, 4715.0805  
 Sewer pipes, 4715.1710  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Standards, 4715.0420  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water service, 4715.0510

Cast-iron traps, 4715.0910

**Caulking**  
 Cast-iron pipes, joints, 4715.0850  
 Joints, 4715.0740  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750

**Cement pipes**  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Water service, 4715.0510

**Certificates of approval, final inspection, 4715.2890**

**Certification**  
 Devices or assemblies for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2030  
 Pressure relief or temperature relief valves, 4715.2200

Cesspools, potable water service pipes located in, under or above, 4715.1710

Chemical line connections, subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Chemical/soap dispensing systems, backflow prevention, 4715.2165

**Chemical waste**  
 Generally, 4715.1600  
 Joints, materials, 4715.0815  
 Piping materials, 4715.0610

Chemical waste pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Chickens, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Children's camps, 4630.3300

Chlorine solution, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250

Circuit or loop vents, size, 4715.2500

Circuit venting, 4715.2600

Circumference, volume, diameter and area, table, 4715.4100

Cities of first class, plans and specifications, 4715.3130

Classrooms, fixture unit valves, trap and drain size, 4715.2300

**Clay pipes**  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

**Clay pipes (Cont'd)**  
 Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850

**Cleanouts**  
 Accessibility, 4715.1030  
 Drainage pipes, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200  
 Island fixtures, venting, 4715.2655  
 Locations, 4715.1000  
 Materials, 4715.1020  
 Separators, 4715.1120  
 Size, 4715.1010  
 Traps, 4715.0970, 4715.1000

**Clear water drainage pipes**  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Within buildings underground, 4715.0550

**Clothes washers**  
 Backflow protection, 4715.1230  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit values, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Stand pipe receptors, trapping and venting, 4715.1590  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Cocktail lounges, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760

Cold storage rooms, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650

Commercial buildings, grease interceptors, 4715.1110

Commercial food-waste grinders, 4715.1310

Commercial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900

Commercial weights, table, 4715.4100

Commodity Standards Division, Office of Industry and Commerce, U.S. Department of Commerce, standards, 4715.0420

Common vents, 4715.2580

Concrete thrust blocks, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510

Condemned equipment, reusing, 4715.0340

Conductor pipes, tests, 4715.2820

Conformance with code, 4715.0320

**Connections**  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, special joints, 4715.0860  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Fixtures, 4715.1200  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
 Illustrations of pipe measurements, 4715.4100

**Indirect waste piping**  
 Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
 Generally, 4715.1500  
 Water distribution system, 4715.1520

Offsets, fixture connections, 4715.2370

**Potable water**  
 Fixtures and equipment, prohibitions, 4715.1950  
 Not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Subject to back pressure, 4715.2160

Potable water systems and other systems  
 Cross-connection control, 4715.1920  
 Heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940

Prohibited connections, 4715.0880, 4715.2420

Public water or sewer systems, 4715.0310

Tightness, 4715.0700

Vent stacks and stack vents, 4715.2520

**Ventilation**  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Vent grades and connections, 4715.2540  
 Water supply systems, unsafe water supply, 4715.3130

Construction camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Contractors, inspections, duties, 4715.2800

Cooling counters, indirect waste connection, 4715.1500

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Cooling jackets, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

Cooling systems, potable water connections, 4715.1940

Copper tubing
 

- Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163
- Flared joints, 4715.0770
- Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630
- Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
- Protection, 4715.1440
- Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Special joints, 4715.0860
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600
- Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Water distribution, 4715.0520
- Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700
- Water service, 4715.0510
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Corrugated steel pipe, standards, 4715.0420

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360, 2642.0370

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0400

Cottages, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Country clubs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Couplings
 

- Asbestos cement sewer pipe joints and metal pipes, 4715.0710
- Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720
- Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800
- Transition couplings, 4715.0860

Covers
 

- Sumps and receiving tanks, 4715.2440
- Water supply tanks, 4715.1810

Cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Crossbars
 

- Laundry trays, 4715.1360
- Lavatories, 4715.1370
- Sinks, 4715.1390

Crown vented traps, 4715.0960

Cubic measurements, tables, 4715.4100

Culinary fixtures, indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590

Cuspidors, water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Dairy cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Damage to system, air test, 4715.2850

Damaged materials, installation, 4715.0400

Dead ends, drainage system installation, 4715.2420

Decks, storm drains, 4715.2760

Defective work or material
 

- Air test, 4715.2850
- Installation, 4715.0400
- Tests and inspections of system, 4715.0200, 4715.2840

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Dental units
 

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Potable water cross connection, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Deviations from code, 4715.0320

Diagrams (see Tables under this topic)

Diameter, area, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100

Discharge
 

- Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230
- Dishwashers, 4715.1250
- Sewage, subsurface or surface waters, 4715.0200

Dishwashers
 

- Discharge into grease interceptors, 4715.1110, 4715.1115
- Drainage systems, 4715.1250
- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Dishwashers (Cont'd)
 

- Potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Disinfection, potable water system, 4715.2250

Disposal units (see Garbage disposal units under this topic)

Dock water outlets, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550

Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960

Drainage systems
 

- Air tests, 4715.2820
- Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430
- Changes, direction of piping, 4715.2410
- Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650
- Connections, prohibited connections, 4715.2420
- Dead ends, 4715.2420
- Design of sumps, 4715.2440
- Design requirements, 4715.0200
- Determining size, 4715.2300 to 4715.2370
- Discharge lines, pumping equipment, 4715.2440
- Drain tile, testing exemption, 4715.2820
- Fittings, prohibited fittings, 4715.2420
- Fixture unit value, table, 4715.2300
- Heal or side-inlet bends, 4715.2420
- Horizontal piping, installation, 4715.2400
- Installation of piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440
- Load on piping, 4715.2300
- Obstruction to flow, 4715.2420
- Offsets, sizing on piping, 4715.2360
- Pot or scullery sinks, connection, 4715.1390
- Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
- Prohibited fittings and connections, 4715.2420
- Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340
- Selecting size of piping, 4715.2310
- Size of piping, 4715.2310, 4715.2400
- Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320
- Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330
- Storm drains (see same under this topic)
- Sump design, 4715.2440
- Underground piping, minimum size, 4715.2350

Drink storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Drinking fountains
 

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Generally, 4715.1260
- Indirect waste piping, 4715.1550
- Materials, 4715.0640
- Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770
- Potable water requirement, 4715.1700
- Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010
- Traps, 4715.0910
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Drip outlets, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510

Drive-in theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Drum traps, 4715.0960

Dwelling units, water supply control valves, 4715.1800

Elevator pit drains, 4715.1305

Embedding piping in masonry concrete, water distribution, 4715.0520

Environmental sanitation, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Esthetician salons, 2642.0360, 2642.0370

Evaporation, floor drains, 4715.1300

Existing buildings, conformance with code, 4715.0320

Expansion joints
 

- Generally, 4715.0860
- Sleeves or offsets, storm drains, 4715.2770

Expansion tanks, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

Factories, daily water requirements, 4715.3600



**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
**Faucets**  
 Handicapped accessibility  
 Bathtubs, 1341.0456  
 Handwashing facilities, 1341.0454  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Federal housing authority, architectural standards division, 4715.0420  
 Federal specifications, standards, 4715.0420  
 Fiber glass borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Filters, water supply, pressure loss, pipe size selection, 4715.3700  
 Finished plumbing, testing, 4715.2820  
 Fire damage, air test, 4715.2850  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2940  
**Fittings**  
 Asbestos cement pipe, water service, 4715.0510  
 Cast iron pipes, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Prohibited fittings, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300  
 Water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
 Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
**Fixtures**  
 Alternate fixtures, 4715.0330  
 Anchors, 4715.1430  
 Attachment to building, 4715.1430  
 Back-to-back fixtures  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Ventilation, 4715.2610  
 Basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200  
 Bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Branch pipes, size, 4715.1730  
 Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
**Connections**  
 Drainage systems, 4715.1200  
 Offsets, 4715.2370  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Drinking foundations, 4715.1260  
 Flanged connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Garbage disposal units (see same under this topic)  
 Ground piping, 4715.1430  
 Hangers, 4715.1430  
 Horizontal piping, 4715.1430  
 Indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590  
 Installation, 4715.1220  
 Joints, 4715.1220  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Materials, 4715.0640  
 Overflows, 4715.1220  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, 4715.3700  
 Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Provision for future installation, 4715.2340  
 Required minimum number, 4715.1210  
 Showers, 4715.1380  
 Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Special fixtures, 4715.1400  
 Stacks, support at base, 4715.1430  
 Supports, 4715.1430

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

**Fixtures (Cont'd)**  
 Toilets (see same under this topic)  
 Traps (see same under this topic)  
 Urinals (see same under this topic)  
 Vertical piping, 4715.1430  
 Water closets (see same under this topic)  
 Whirlpool bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
 Flammable waste traps, ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770  
 Flashings, storm drains, roof drains, 4715.2760  
 Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330  
**Floor drains**  
 Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Commercial kitchen sinks, 4715.1390  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Generally, 4715.1300  
 Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300  
**Floor flanges**  
 Fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Materials, 4715.0630  
 Floor-type trough urinals, 4715.1410  
 Floors, showers, 4715.1380  
 Flush pipes and fittings, material, 4715.0630  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flush valves, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320  
**Flushometer valves**  
 Installation, 4715.1340  
 Sizing, 4715.3800  
**Food and beverage service establishments (see Plumbing under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)**  
**Food processing or use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700**  
**Food storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500**  
**Food waste disposal systems**  
 Discharge through grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
 Restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900  
**Food-waste grinders (see Garbage disposal units under this topic)**  
**Fountain basins, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400**  
**Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400**  
**Freezing, traps, protection, 4715.0950**  
**Freezing water, pressure on water pipes, 4715.4100**  
**Frost protection, 4715.0340**  
**Frostproof water closets, 4715.1420**  
**Garages**  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
 Garbage can cleaning machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
**Garbage can washers, 4715.1350**  
**Garbage disposal units**  
 Discharge into grease interceptors, 4715.1115  
 Discharge through grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1510  
 Restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900  
 Sinks, 4715.1390  
**Gaskets**  
 Lead-tipped gaskets, prohibitions, 4715.0805  
 Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
**Gasoline stations, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120**  
**Gate valves**  
 Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
 Underground stop valve, 4715.1800

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Geometric calculations, tables, 4715.4100  
 Grade of vent, 4715.2540  
 Grades of horizontal piping, workmanship, 4715.0300  
 Grease  
   Interceptors (see same under this topic)  
   Separators (see same under this topic)  
 Ground key stopcock, underground stop, 4715.1800  
 Hangers, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Headers, vent headers, size, 4715.2500  
 Health hazards, 4715.0340  
 Heat exchangers, potable water connections, 4715.1941  
 Heating systems  
   Potable water connections, 4715.1940  
   Space heating, combination with hot water service, 4715.2190  
 Hemp  
   Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
   Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
   Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 High rise buildings  
   Hot water supply system, 4715.2180  
   Vent terminals, adjoining high buildings, 4715.2530  
 Hogs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Horizontal branch drain pipes, cleanouts, 4715.1000  
 Horses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Hose bibs  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Hose outlets, potable water cross connections  
   Backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Hot water  
   Providing to fixtures, 4715.1700  
   Supplying to fixtures, 4715.0200  
 Hot water heaters  
   Access, 4715.2240  
   Combination with space heating equipment, 4715.2190  
   Design and installation, 4715.0200  
   Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230  
   Valves, 4715.1800  
 Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220  
 Hot water supply system  
   Generally, 4715.2180  
   Pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200, 4715.2210  
 Hot water wastes, 4715.1610  
 Hotels and motels  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Hubless cast-iron soil pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Hydro pneumatic pressure booster system  
   Water pressure, 4715.1810  
 Identification of materials, 4715.0410  
 Increases and reducers, 4715.0890  
 Indirect waste piping  
   Air gaps (see same under this topic)  
   Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
   Connections (see same under this topic)  
   Drinking fountains, 4715.1550  
   Installation, 4715.1510  
   Method of providing air break, 4715.1580  
   Method of providing air gap, 4715.1570  
   Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
   Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590  
   Size and construction, 4715.1510  
   Traps, 4715.1510  
   Used water, 4715.1912  
 Industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600  
 Industrial processed water line, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Industrial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Inspections  
   Building sewer, 4715.2880  
   Certificate of approval, 4715.2890  
   Covering of systems after inspection or testing, 4715.2830  
   Defective work, 4715.2840  
   Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0200  
   Identification marks, ease of observing, 4715.0410  
   Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161  
   Notice, 4715.2810  
   Timing, 1300.0210  
 Installation  
   Combination water and space heating equipment, 4715.2190  
   Damaged materials, 4715.0400  
   Defective materials, 4715.0400  
   Devices for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280  
   Devices required, air gap not provided, 4715.2110  
   Double check -- double gate valves, 4715.2162  
   Drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
   Drop-in bathtubs, 4715.1240  
   Fixtures, spacing, 4715.0200  
   Generally, 4715.0200  
   Health or safety hazards, 4715.0340  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1510  
   Interceptors and separators, accessibility, 4715.1150  
   Plans and specifications, 4715.3130  
   Potable water system, 4715.1900  
   Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210  
   Receptors or sumps, indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
   Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161  
   Thermal expansion control, 4715.2215  
   Vacuum breakers, 4715.2100  
   Water heaters, 4715.0200  
   Water meter, 4715.2280  
 Interceptors  
   Bottling establishments, 4715.1130  
   Commercial establishments, 4715.1130  
   Exterior grease interceptors, 4715.1115  
   Food-waste grinders, discharge, 4715.1310  
   Grease interceptors for commercial buildings, 4715.1110  
   Laundries, 4715.1130  
   Maintenance, 4715.1150  
   Requirements, 4715.1100  
   Sand interceptors, 4715.1130  
   Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130  
   Ventilation, 4715.1140  
 Island fixtures, ventilation, 4715.2655  
 Joints  
   Adapter couplings, between asbestos cement pipe and metal pipe, 4715.0710  
   Asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710  
   Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720  
   Burned lead, 4715.0730  
   Cast iron pipes, concrete thrust blocks or anchor rods, 4715.0510  
   Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
   Caulking, adapter coupling between asbestos cement pipes and metal pipes, 4715.0710  
   Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
   Chemical waste pipes, joints, materials, 4715.0815  
   Close bends, fixtures, 4715.1430  
   Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
   Compound, threaded joints, 4715.0830  
   Expansion joints, 4715.0860, 4715.2770  
   Fixtures, sealing, 4715.1220  
   Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
   Flared joints, 4715.0770  
   Flexible, roof drain connections, 4715.0860  
   Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
   Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
   Increases and reducers, 4715.0890

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Joints (Cont'd)**

- Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
- Metal pipes, joints with asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710
- Plastic joints, 4715.0810
- Prohibited joints, 4715.0880, 4715.2420
- Push-on joints, 4715.0805
- Rubber joints, 4715.0780
- Screwed joints, 4715.0830
- Sealing, fixtures in contact with floors, 4715.1220
- Slip joints, 4715.0860, 4715.0940
- Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820
- Special joints, 4715.0860
- Tar base, 4715.0760
- Threaded joints, 4715.0830
- Tightness, 4715.0700
- Transition couplings, 4715.0860
- Traps, 4715.0940
- Type of joints for piping material, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890
- Union joints, traps, 4715.0940
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Water service pipes, 4715.1710
- Welded lead joints, 4715.0730
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840

**Jute**

- Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750
- Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

**Kitchen sinks**

- Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
- Latrines, water closets, 4715.1420

**Laundries**

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

**Laundry machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150****Laundry trays**

- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Generally, 4715.1360
- Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010
- Traps, 4715.0900
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

**Laundry tubs**

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
- Traps, 4715.0910

**Lavatories (see Toilets under this topic)****Lawn sprinklers**

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Potable water cross connections, backflow preventer, 4715.2150

**Lead pipes**

- Bends and traps, 4715.0630
- Caulked joints, 4715.0740
- Chemical wastes, 4715.0610
- Floor flanges, 4715.0630
- Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Joints, burned lead joints, 4715.0730
- Sheet lead pipes, 4715.0630
- Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Special wastes, 4715.0610
- Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Water distribution, 4715.0500, 4715.0520
- Water service, 4715.0500, 4715.0510
- Welded lead joints, 4715.0730
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Lead traps, 4715.0910**

- Leaks, tests and inspections of systems, 4715.0200
- Lights and lighting, water closets, 4715.0200
- Lily pools, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400
- Liquid measurements, table, 4715.4100
- Long measurements, table, 4715.4100
- Loop venting, 4715.2600
- Low water use, fixture unit valves, 4715.2300
- Luxury residences, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Maintenance, 4715.0200, 4715.2860
- Manholes
  - Backwater valves, accessibility for service and repairs, 4715.1160
  - Maintenance of interceptors and separators, 4715.1150
- Manholes, testing, 4715.2820
- Manicure salons, 2642.0360, 2642.0370
- Marking
  - Materials, identification, 4715.0410
  - Potable and nonpotable water, identification, 4715.1910

**Materials**

- Alternate materials, using, 4715.0330
- Identification, 4715.0410
- Pipes (see same under this topic)
- Quality of materials, 4715.0400
- Standards, 4715.0420
- Tables, standards, 4715.0420

**Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)****Mechanical joints, 4715.0800****Medical use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700****Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4645.3500****Meters****Water meters**

- Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
- Installation, 4715.2280
- Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Water supply and distribution (see same under this topic)

**Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas**

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Periodic testing requirements, 4630.0700

**Mortuary tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950****Motor vehicle garages, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120****Movie theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600****Moving of buildings, air test, 4715.2850****Mules, daily water requirements, 4715.3600****Multiple family dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600****National sanitation foundation, standards, 4715.0420****Neoprene sleeves, mechanical joints, hubless cast-iron soil pipe, 4715.0800****New buildings**

- Backwater valves, 4715.1160
- Conformance with code, 4715.0320

**Nonpressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610****Notice, inspection or testing, 4715.2810****Nuisance, abatement, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340****Oakum**

- Caulked joints, 4715.0740
- Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760

**Offset water closets, 4715.1420****Offsets**

- Drainage piping, sizing, 4715.2360
- Fixture connections, 4715.2370
- Ventilation, 4715.2520

**Oil**

- Interceptors (see same under this topic)
- Separators (see same under this topic)

**Ornamental pools, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400****Overflow pans, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510**

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Overflows  
 Bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Fixtures, 4715.1220  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Indirect waste piping, connections from water distribution systems, 4715.1520  
 Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Paint, caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Pan water closets, 4715.1420  
 Parking areas, floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Pharmaceutical products, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Photographic darkroom installations, chemical waste piping, 4715.1600  
 Pipe cutting or fitting charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Pipes  
 Angle calculations, fittings, 4715.4100  
 Asbestos cement pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Bends, drainage piping, 4715.2410  
 Bituminized fiber drain and sewer pipes (see same under this topic)  
 Brass pipes (see same under this topic)  
 Buried water lines, individual sewage treatment systems, setback, 7080.0170  
 Burned lead joints, 4715.0730  
 Cast iron pipes (see same under this topic)  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Cement pipes (see same under this topic)  
 Changes in direction, drainage piping, 4715.2410  
 Chemical wastes  
 Materials, 4715.0610  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Clay pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Clear water drainage  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Conductor pipes, storm drains, 4715.2750  
 Copper tubing (see same under this topic)  
 Corrugated steel pipes, standards, 4715.0420  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100  
 Drainage pipe cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200  
 Drinking foundations, 4715.1260  
 Expansion joints, 4715.0860  
 Fiberglass pipe, standards, 4715.0420  
 Fittings  
 Angle calculations, 4715.4100  
 Asbestos cement, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Asbestos cement, water service, 4715.0510  
 Brass pipes, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Brass pipes, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Cast iron, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cast iron pipes, soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Cast iron pipes, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Cast iron pipes, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Clay pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Concrete pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Concrete pipes, storm or clear water drainage, within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Copper tubing, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Copper tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Flush fittings, 4715.0630  
 Illustrations of measurements, 4715.4100  
 Increases and reducers, 4715.0890

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Pipes (Cont'd)  
 Fittings (Cont'd)  
 Lead pipes, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Lead pipes, soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Lead pipes, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Plastic pipes, soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Plastic pipes, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Polyethylene tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Steel pipe, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Fixtures, running to nearest wall, 4715.1220  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770  
 Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
 Freezing water, pressure, 4715.4100  
 Friction, water pressure loss, selection of size, 4715.3700  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Ground piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 High pressure steam source, 4715.1610  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Hot water boilers, 4715.1610  
 Illustration of measurements, 4715.4100  
 Indirect waste piping (see same under this topic)  
 Inspections, 4715.2820  
 Installation of drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
 Insulation, handwashing facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0454  
 Joints (see same under this topic)  
 Lead pipes (see same under this topic)  
 Load on drainage piping, 4715.2300  
 Low pressure steam boilers, 4715.1610  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Materials  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Chemical or industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600  
 Fixtures, 4715.0640  
 Nontoxic material, conveying potable water, 4715.1911  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Special materials, 4715.0630  
 Special wastes, 4715.0610  
 Standards, 4715.0420  
 Storm water and yard drainage, outside foundation walls, 4715.0540  
 Storm water and yard drainage, within buildings aboveground, 4715.0560  
 Storm water and yard drainage, within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Vent piping, above ground, 4715.0600  
 Vent piping, below ground, 4715.0590  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Water service pipes, 4715.0510  
 Water supply systems, 4715.0500  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Nonpressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610  
 Plastic joints, 4715.0810  
 Plastic pipes (see same under this topic)  
 Polyvinyl chloride, standards, 4715.0420  
 Potable water, nontoxic material, 4715.1911  
 Pressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610  
 Prohibited joints and connections, 4715.0880  
 Protection of material, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Pipes (Cont'd)

- Push-on joints, 4715.0805
- Red brass pipes, water service pipes, 4715.0510
- Requirements, 4715.0200
- Selecting size of drainage piping, 4715.2310
- Selection of sizes, water supply piping, 4715.3700
- Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
- Sheet copper, 4715.0630
- Sheet lead, 4715.0630
- Size
  - Vent piping, 4715.2500
  - Water supply systems, 4715.0500
- Sizing
  - Offsets on drainage piping, 4715.2360
  - Water supply piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700
- Slip joints, 4715.0860
- Soil piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Soil piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820
- Special wastes, 4715.0610
- Stainless steel pipe, 4715.0420, 4715.0520
- Steel pipes (see same under this topic)
- Storm water pipes (see same under this topic)
- Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
- Testing, 4715.2800, 4715.2820
- Threaded joints, 4715.0830
- Threaded pipes
  - Special joints, 4715.0860
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Threads
  - Coal tar enamel coated and wrapped, 4715.0510
  - Steel and wrought iron pipes, coating and wrapping, water distribution pipes, 4715.0520
  - Steel and wrought iron pipes, coating and wrapping, water service pipes, 4715.0510
- Transition couplings, 4715.0860
- Types of joints, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890
- Underground piping, 4715.0520
- Unions, water service, 4715.0510
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Vent pipes (see same under this topic)
- Waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Water pressure
  - Generally, 4715.1740
  - Minimum in distribution system, 4715.1770
- Water service pipes
  - Generally, 4715.0510
  - Size, 4715.1710
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840
- Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300
- Wrought iron pipes (see same under this topic)
- Yard drainage outside foundation walls, 4715.0540

## Piping

- Material and design, 4715.1600
- Size of vent piping, 4715.2500
- Plans and specifications, 4715.3130
- Plastic, cleanouts, 4715.1020
- Plastic joints, expansion contraction joint materials, 4715.0810
- Plastic pipes
  - Building sewers, 4715.0530
  - Chemical wastes, 4715.0610
  - Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
  - Joints, 4715.0810
  - Protection, 4715.1440
  - Sewer pipes, 4715.1710
  - Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
  - Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
  - Special wastes, 4715.0610
  - Standards, 4715.0420
  - Subsoil drains, 4715.0620

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Plastic pipes (Cont'd)

- Traps, 4715.0630
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Vent piping
  - Above ground, 4715.0600
  - Below ground, 4715.0590
- Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Water distribution, 4715.0520
- Water service, 4715.0510
- Plumbing code (see PLUMBING CODE)
- Plumbing systems, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Plunger water closets, 4715.1420
- Pneumatic ejectors, ventilation, 4715.2660
- Polyethylene tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520
- Polyvinyl chloride pipes, standards, 4715.0420
- Pop-up stoppers, lavatories, 4715.1370
- Potable water
  - Air gap, protection against backflow and backsiphonage, 4715.2000, 4715.2010
  - Back pressure, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
  - Backflow
    - Accessibility, 4715.2210
    - Air gap not provided, 4715.2110
    - Barometric loop, 4715.2170
    - Connections, generally, 4715.2160
    - Connections, heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940
    - Double check -- double gate valves, 4715.2162
    - Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161
    - Prohibited connections, 4715.1950
    - Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300
  - Backsiphonage
    - Accessibility of devices, 4715.2120
    - Barometric loop, 4715.2170
    - Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160
    - Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300
  - Chlorine solution, disinfection of system, 4715.2250
  - Connections
    - Barometric loop, 4715.2170
    - Prohibited connections to fixtures and equipment, 4715.1950
    - Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
    - Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160
    - Connections to heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940
    - Cross connections between potable water systems and other systems, 4715.1920
    - Design of system, 4715.1900
    - Devices or assemblies for protecting supply
      - Approval, 4715.2030
      - Generally, 4715.2020
      - Installation, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280
    - Disinfection of system, 4715.2250
    - Flushing, disinfection of system, 4715.2250
    - Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220
    - Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2100
    - Identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910
    - Inlets to tanks, 4715.1810
    - Installation of system, 4715.1900
    - Maintenance of system, 4715.1900
    - Marking, potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910
    - Metal tags, identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910
    - Meters, installation, 4715.2280
    - Piping, nontoxic material, 4715.1911
    - Protection against backflow and backsiphonage, 4715.2000 to 4715.2030
    - Protection of supply, 4715.1912
    - Refrigerating unit condensers and cooling jackets, 4715.1960
    - Requirements, 4715.0200, 4715.1700

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Potable water (Cont'd)  
 Toxic conditions, taste, odor, or discoloration, 4715.1911  
 Used water return, 4715.1912  
 Vacuum breakers  
 Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Installation, 4715.2100  
 Water supply system, 4715.2180  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0250 to 5230.6200  
 Pressure relief valves  
 Generally, 4715.2210  
 Hot water supply system, 4715.2200  
 Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230  
 Pressure temperature relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Pressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610  
 Principles of plumbing, 4715.0200  
 Proof of suitability, alternate fixtures, 4715.0330  
 Public buildings, required minimum number of fixtures, 4715.1210  
 Public sewer and water systems, use required, 4715.0310  
 Pumps  
 Connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
 Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810  
 Raising of building for foundation, air test, 4715.2850  
 Receiving tanks, design, 4715.2440  
 Receptors  
 Indirect waste piping  
 Generally, 4715.1590  
 Providing air gap, 4715.1570  
 Showers, 4715.1380  
 Red brass pipe, water service pipes, 4715.0510  
 Reducers and increasers, 4715.0890  
 Refrigeration systems, condensers and cooling jackets  
 Potable water connections, 4715.1960  
 Refrigerators, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500  
 Renovation of installations, conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Repairs  
 Backwater valves, accessibility, 4715.1160  
 Inspections, 4715.2800  
 Replacement, conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Requirements for premises intended for human habitation, 4715.0200  
 Resort camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Restaurants  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sinks, food waste disposal units, trap, 4715.0900  
 Return circulation, hot water supply system, 4715.2180  
 Roofs  
 Flashings, storm drains, 4715.2760  
 Storm drains  
 Dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
 Strainers, 4715.2760  
 Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700  
 Vent terminals, extension, 4715.2530  
 Rooming houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Rough plumbing, testing, 4715.2820  
 Rubber  
 Cleanout covers, 4715.1020  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Rubber joints, 4715.0780  
 S traps, 4715.0960  
 Safe pans, sheet lead, 4715.0630  
 Safety, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200  
 Safety hazards, 4715.0340  
 Sand  
 Interceptors (see same under this topic)  
 Separators (see same under this topic)  
 Sanitation fixtures (see Toilets under this topic)  
 School buildings and grounds, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Seals  
 Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
 Floor drains, evaporation, 4715.1300  
 Traps, 4715.0950  
 Seepage pits, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710  
 Separators  
 Bottling establishments, 4715.1130  
 Commercial establishments, 4715.1130  
 Grease, 4715.1120  
 Laundries, 4715.1130  
 Maintenance, 4715.1150  
 Oil and flammable liquids, 4715.1120  
 Requirements, 4715.1100  
 Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130  
 Ventilation, 4715.1140  
 Septic tanks, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710  
 Service stations, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sewers and sewer systems  
 Backflow, protection against contamination of food, water and other materials, 4715.0200  
 Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430  
 Connections, plumbing requirements, 4715.0200  
 Discharge into surface or subsurface waters, 4715.0200  
 Gasketed sewer fittings, 4715.0810  
 In-ground plastic pipes, 4715.1430  
 Inspection, 4715.2880  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Materials, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
 Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710  
 Storm sewer systems, 4715.0700, 4715.2700, 4715.2820  
 Testing, 4715.2820  
 Ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Sheep, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sheet copper, piping, 4715.0630  
 Sheet lead, piping materials, 4715.0630  
 Showers  
 Anti-scald devices, 4715.1380  
 Basement shower, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0200  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Venting, 4715.2560  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Side walls, protection of potable water against backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Sill cocks, water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Single family dwellings  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sump capacity, 4715.2440  
 Sinks  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900  
 Generally, 4715.1390  
 Interceptors (see same under this topic)  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Pot or scullery sinks, 4715.1390, 4715.2300  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Traps (see same under this topic)  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Siphonage, trap protection, 4715.0920

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Sizes, traps, 4715.0930  
 Slaughterhouses, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130  
 Sleeves, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Slip joints  
   Approved materials, 4715.0860  
   Traps, 4715.0940  
 Small dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Soap dispensing systems, 4715.2165  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Soil and waste stacks  
   Cleanouts, 4715.1000  
   Connection with yoke vent, 4715.2520  
   Minimum size, 4715.2320  
 Solder, lead content, 4626.0485, 4715.0820  
 Soldered joints  
   Generally, 4715.0820  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Space heating equipment, combination with hot water heating, 4715.2190  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Special waste  
   Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
   Piping materials, 4715.0610  
   Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610  
 Specifications and plans, 4715.3130  
 Sprinkler systems, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Square measurements, tables, 4715.4100  
 Stack vents, 4715.2330, 4715.2520, 4715.2560  
 Stacks, special wastes, 4715.0610  
 Stainless steel clamps, borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Stainless steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Steam lines, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Steam tables, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Steam waste, 4715.1610  
 Steel pipes  
   Chemical waste, 4715.0610  
   Corrugated steel pipes, standards, 4715.0420  
   Embedding in masonry construction, water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
   Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
   Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
   Stainless steel pipes, standards, 4715.0420  
   Underground installation, water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Vent piping above ground, 4715.0600  
   Vent piping below ground, 4715.0590  
   Water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Water service, 4715.0510  
 Steers, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sterilizers  
   Indirect waste piping, connections, 4715.1530  
   Vacuum breakers, installation, 4715.2100  
 Stills, indirect waste piping, connections, 4715.1530  
 Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800  
 Stores, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Storm drains  
   Conductors, 4715.2750  
   Connections, 4715.2750  
   Continuous flow, 4715.2710  
   Control flow drainage, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
   Dead level roofs, control flow, 4715.2780  
   Decks, 4715.2760  
   Expansion joints, sleeves or offsets, 4715.2770  
   Flashings on roof, 4715.2760  
   Horizontal drains, size, dead level roofs, 4715.2780

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Storm drains (Cont'd)  
   Horizontal storm drains, size, 4715.2710  
   Leaders traps, 4715.2740  
   Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
   Overflow drains, 4715.2760  
   Roof drain strainers, 4715.2760  
   Separate sanitary and storm drains, 4715.2750  
   Size of building drains and leaders, 4715.2710  
   Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700  
   Strainers, roof drain strainers, 4715.2760  
   Subdrains, 4715.2730  
   Subsoil drains, 4715.2720, 4715.2730  
   Sun decks, 4715.2760  
   Traps, 4715.2740  
   Valves, continuous flow, 4715.2710  
   Vertical leaders, 4715.2710, 4715.2780  
 Storm water pipes  
   Joints and connections, tightness, 4715.0700  
   Outside foundation walls, 4715.0540  
   Vertical leaders, cleanouts, 4715.1000  
   *Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560*  
   *Within buildings underground, 4715.0550*  
 Storms, damage to system, air test, 4715.2850  
 Strainers  
   Floor drains, 4715.1300  
   Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
   Lavatories, 4715.1370  
   Shower waste outlets, 4715.1380  
   Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Subsoil drains  
   Piping materials, 4715.0620  
   Storm drains, 4715.2720  
 Sumps  
   Building subdrains receiving subsoil drainage, 4715.2730  
   Child proofing, 4715.2440  
   Covers, safety design, 4715.2440  
   Design, 4715.2440  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
   Subsoil drains, discharge, 4715.2720  
   Ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Sun decks, storm drains, 4715.2760  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2500  
 Supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Supports  
   Fixtures, 4715.1430  
   Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Surgical or operating tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950  
 Swimming pools  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1560  
   Protection for backsiphonage, 4715.1400  
 Tables  
   Air gaps, protection of potable water against backflow and backsiphonage, minimum size, 4715.2010  
   Changing common fractions into decimals, 4715.4100  
   Cold water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800  
   Daily water requirements  
     Building occupancy, 4715.3600  
     Common farm animals, 4715.3600  
   Decimal equivalents, common fractions in inches, 4715.4100  
   Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100  
   Fixture unit table, determining water pipe and meter sizes, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit values, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Fixture units, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
   Geometric calculations, 4715.4100  
   Hot water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800  
   Measurements, pipes and connecting pipe fittings, 4715.4100  
   Minimum water flow pressure and rates, 4715.1770

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Tables (Cont'd)

- Overflow pipes, water supply tanks, 4715.1810
  - Pipe fitting angle calculations, 4715.4100
  - Pressure and head equivalents, 4715.4100
  - Size of drainage piping, 4715.2310
  - Standards for materials, 4715.0420
  - Storm drains
    - Horizontal drains, size, 4715.2710
    - Size of vertical leaders and horizontal drains, dead level roofs, 4715.2780
    - Vertical leaders, size, 4715.2710
  - Variations of temperatures on water, 4715.4100
  - Ventilation
    - Distance of fixture trap from ventilation, 4715.2620
    - Size and length of vents, 4715.2520
  - Water pipe sizing problems, solving, tabular arrangement, 4715.3700
  - Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700
  - Water supply demand, 4715.3700
  - Weights and measures, 4715.4100
- Tanks**
- Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810
  - Water supply control valves, 4715.1800
- Taps, water pressure loss, 4715.3700**
- Tar base, cold joint compound, 4715.0760**
- Tees, water pressure loss, 4715.3700**
- Temperature relief valves**
- Hot water supply system, 4715.2200
  - Relief ratings, 4715.2210
- Terminals, vent terminals, 4715.2530**
- Testing organizations, standards for materials, 4715.0420**
- Tests and testing**
- Air tests, 4715.2820, 4715.2850
  - Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330
  - Conductor pipes, 4715.2820
  - Covering of systems after testing, 4715.2830
  - Defective work, 4715.2840
  - Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0200
  - Exterior grease interceptors, 4715.1115
  - Finished plumbing, 4715.2820
  - General requirements, 4715.2800
  - Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790
  - Method of testing, 4715.2820
  - Notice, 4715.2810
  - Reduced pressure backflow preventers, installation, 4715.2161
  - Rough plumbing, 4715.2820
  - Sewer and water service pipes, 4715.1710
  - Test plugs or caps for roof terminals, 4715.2820
  - Water distribution system, 4715.2820
- Thermal expansion control, 4715.2215**
- Threaded pipes**
- Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
  - Special joints, 4715.0860
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Toilets**
- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
  - Determination of peak water demand, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
  - Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
  - Fixtures, 4715.1210
  - Flush tanks, 4715.1330
  - Flushing devices, 4715.1320
  - Flushometer valves, 4715.1340
  - Installation, 4715.1220
  - Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, air gap, 4715.2010
  - Requirements for premises, 4715.0200
  - Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550
  - Specifications, 4715.1370
  - Traps, 4715.0910

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Toilets (Cont'd)

- Urinals (see same under this topic)
  - Waste receptors or sumps receiving indirect waste, installation, 4715.1590
  - Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
  - Water closets (see same under this topic)
  - Water supply, 4715.1370
- Tourist camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**
- Toxic materials**
- Potable water connections, marking of system, 4715.1940
  - Potable water piping, 4715.1911
- Trailer houses, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800**
- Trailer parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**
- Transition couplings, 4715.0860**
- Traps**
- Back pressure protection, 4715.0920
  - Basement floor drains, 4715.1300
  - Bell traps, 4715.0960
  - Brass tubing, 4715.0630
  - Cleanouts, 4715.0970, 4715.1000
  - Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590
  - Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650
  - Crown vented traps, 4715.0960
  - Crown venting limitation, 4715.2620
  - Design and materials, 4715.0910
  - Dip, vent pipes, 4715.2620, 4715.2630
  - Distance between fixture outlet and trap weir, 4715.0900
  - Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620
  - Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960
  - Drum traps, 4715.0960
  - Fittings, 4715.0960
  - Fixture overflows, 4715.1220
  - Fixture unit value, 4715.2300
  - Fixture vents, 4715.2620
  - Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
  - Floor drains, 4715.1300
  - Food-waste grinders units, 4715.1310
  - Freezing, protection, 4715.0950
  - Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
  - Indirect waste pipes
    - Generally, 4715.1510
    - Providing air gap, 4715.1570
    - Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590
  - Island fixtures, ventilation, 4715.2655
  - Joints, 4715.0940
  - Lead traps and bends, 4715.0630
  - Length of seal, 4715.0950
  - Materials, 4715.0910
  - Plastic pipes, 4715.0630
  - Prohibited traps, 4715.0960
  - Protection, 4715.0920
  - Requirements, 4715.0900
  - S traps, 4715.0960
  - Seals, 4715.0950, 4715.2510
  - Siphonage protection, 4715.0920
  - Sizes, 4715.0930
  - Slip joints, 4715.0860, 4715.0940
  - Storm drains, 4715.2740
  - Union joints, 4715.0940
  - Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960
  - Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0200
  - Weir, crown venting limitation, 4715.2620
  - Wiped joints, 4715.0840
- Tubing traps, 4715.0900**
- Turkeys, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**
- Underground pipes**
- Minimum size, 4715.2350
  - Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
  - Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800
- Underground piping, water distribution, 4715.0520**



**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Union joints, traps, 4715.0940  
 Unions, pipes, lead pipe, water service, 4715.0510  
 Urinals  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Cross connections, potable water, backflow preventer, 4715.2150  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
   Floor-type trough urinals, 4715.1410  
   Flushing devices, 4715.1320  
   Flushometer valve, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
   Installation, 4715.1220  
   Materials, 4715.0640  
   Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit value, 4715.3700  
   Traps, 4715.0910  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Used material or equipment, installation, 4715.0340  
 Used water, return into potable water system, 4715.1912  
 Vacuum breakers  
   Backflow prevention, 4715.2110  
   Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
   Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
   Floor drains, 4715.1300  
   Flush tanks, float valves, 4715.1330  
   Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
   Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
   Installation, 4715.2100  
   Laundry trays, faucets, 4715.1360  
   Potable water, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
   Spill-proof vacuum breakers, backflow prevention, 4715.2100  
 Valve traps, 4715.0960  
 Valve water closets, 4715.1420  
 Valves  
   Backwater valves  
     Generally, 4715.1160  
     Subsoil storm drains, 4715.2720  
   Double check -- double gate valves, 4715.2162  
   Fixture unit valves for intermittent flows, 4715.2300  
   Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330  
   Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800  
   Flushometers, 4715.1320, 4715.1340  
   Gate valves, 4715.1160  
   Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220  
   Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200  
   Installation on discharge side of vacuum breaker, potable water connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
   Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210  
   Shutoff valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330  
   Storm drains, continuous flow, 4715.2710  
   Temperature relief valves, 4715.2210  
   Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700  
   Water pressure reducing valves, 4715.1740  
   Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
   Water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Varnish, caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Vent pipes  
   Floor drains, 4715.1300  
   Sheet copper, flashings, 4715.0630  
   Sheet lead, flashings, 4715.0630  
   Trap protection, 4715.0920  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590  
 Vent stacks, 4715.2500, 4715.2520  
 Ventilation  
   Back-to-back fixtures  
     Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
     Generally, 4715.2610  
   Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
   Basement shower, wet venting, 4715.2550

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Ventilation (Cont'd)  
   Battery venting, 4715.2600  
   Branch intervals, yoke vents, stacks of more than five, 4715.2640  
   Branch vents, size, 4715.2500  
   Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
   Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2500, 4715.2600  
   Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590  
   Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
   Common vents, 4715.2580  
   Connections, 4715.2540, 4715.2600  
   Diameter of piping, 4715.2500  
   Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620  
   Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550  
   Down stream discharge from water closet, 4715.2570  
   Dual branches, 4715.2600  
   Fixtures discharging down stream from water closet, 4715.2570  
   Flammable waste traps, 4715.2660  
   Floor drains, 4715.1300  
   Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310  
   Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
   Grade, 4715.2540  
   Headers, 4715.2500, 4715.2520  
   Height above fixtures, 4715.2540  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1510, 4715.1520  
   Interceptors and separators, 4715.1140  
   Island fixtures, 4715.2655  
   Location of terminal, 4715.2530  
   Offsets, 4715.2520  
   Pneumatic ejectors, 4715.2660  
   Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
   Protection of trap seals, 4715.2510  
   Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340  
   Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500  
   Selecting size of piping, 4715.2500  
   Sewers, 4715.2660  
   Single bathroom groups, wet vent, 4715.2550  
   Size of piping, selection, 4715.2500  
   Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330  
   Stack venting, 4715.2560  
   Stacks, size, 4715.2500  
   Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610  
   Sump vent, 4715.2440  
   Sumps, 4715.2660  
 Terminals  
   Extending to outer air, drainage systems, 4715.0200  
     Generally, 4715.2530  
   Trap seals, protection, 4715.2510  
   Traps, 4715.2620, 4715.2630  
   Vertical rise, 4715.2540  
   Water closets, 4715.0200, 4715.2550  
   Water supply tank covers, 4715.1810  
   Wet venting, 4715.2550  
   Yoke vents (see same under this topic)  
 Vents, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2600, 1335.3000  
 Vertical walls, protection of potable water against backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gap, 4715.2010  
 Veterans homes, complying with code, 9050.0030  
 Vitreous china, fixture materials, 4715.0640  
 Volume, diameter, area and circumference, table, 4715.4100  
 Wading pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560  
 Waiver, backwater and gate valves, 4715.1160  
 Wall hydrants  
   Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
   Water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Waste control device, bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Waste outlets, showers, 4715.1380  
 Wastewater, drainage system requirements, 4715.0200

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

- Water clogs
  - Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
  - Potable water cross connections, backflow preventer, 4715.2150
- Water closets
  - Battery venting, 4715.2600
  - Bowls, 4715.1420
  - Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
  - Fixtures, materials, 4715.0640
  - Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
  - Floor flanges, materials, 4715.0630
  - Flushing devices, 4715.1320
  - Installation, 4715.1220
  - Location and installation, 4715.0200
  - Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770
  - Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
  - Prohibited water closets, 4715.1420
  - Required number of fixtures, 4715.1210
  - Requirements for premises, 4715.0200
  - Seats, 4715.1420
  - Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320
  - Stack venting, 4715.2560
  - Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
  - Wet venting, 4715.2550
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.6000
- Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960
- Water distribution pipes, mechanical pipe couplings and fitters, 4715.0800
- Water pressure
  - Booster systems, 4715.1800
  - Freezing water, 4715.4100
  - Generally, 4715.1740
  - Minimum pressures, distribution system, 4715.1770
  - Pounds per square inch, corresponding to head and feet, 4715.4100
  - Recommended guide for sizing of pipes, 4715.3800
  - Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0200
- Water service pipes, materials, 4715.0510
- Water softeners, pressure losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Water supply and distribution
  - Animals, farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Backflow preventers, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Branches, pipe sizes, 4715.3800
  - Building occupancy, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Calculating total daily requirement, 4715.3600
  - Cold water piping, sizing, 4715.3800
  - Computing supply demand, 4715.3700
  - Connections between systems safe and unsafe, 4715.3130
  - Continuously flowing outlets, additional load, 4715.3700
  - Control valves, 4715.1800
  - Copper pipe, pressure loss, 4715.3700
  - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Demand load in gallons per minutes, intermittently used fixtures, 4715.3700
  - Design criteria, daily water requirements, building occupancy, 4715.3600
  - Design of building water system, 4715.1720
  - Determination of peak demand, 4715.3700
  - Disinfection of piping, 4715.2870
  - Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
  - Estimating demand, 4715.3700
  - Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Filters, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Fittings, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

- Water supply and distribution (Cont'd)
  - Fluctuation in pressures, guide for pipe sizing, 4715.3800
  - Flush tanks, 4715.1330
  - Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800
  - Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310
  - Freezing water, expansion, 4715.4100
  - Guide for sizing pipes, 4715.3800
  - Hot water piping, sizing, 4715.3800
  - Inspections, 4715.2820
  - Installation of distribution system, 4715.1800, 4715.1810
  - Length of supply pipe, guide for sizing, 4715.3800
  - Materials, 4715.0500
  - Meters
    - Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
    - Fixture unit table, determining size, 4715.3800
    - Guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800
    - Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
    - Valves, 4715.1800
  - Noises, water hammer, 4715.1750
  - Number of fixtures, guide for sizing piping, 4715.3800
  - Peak demand, determination, 4715.3700
  - Potable water (see same under this topic)
  - Pressure requirements and losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Public lavatories, 4715.1370
  - Recommended guide, sizing of piping, 4715.3800
  - Risers, showers, 4715.1380
  - Rough piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700
  - Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
  - Size of fixture branch, 4715.1730
  - Size of water service, 4715.1710
  - Sizing of piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700
  - Smooth piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700
  - Special use quantities, daily requirements, 4715.3600
  - Static pressure loss, collection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Street service, guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800
  - Supply demand, 4715.1760, 4715.3700
  - Tabular arrangement, solving pipe sizing problems, 4715.3700
  - Temperature, effect of variations, 4715.4100
  - Testing, 4715.2820
  - Thermal expansion control, 4715.2215
  - Total daily requirements, calculations, 4715.3600
  - Valves, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Volume and pressure requirements, 4715.0200
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.6000
  - Water hammer, 4715.1750
  - Water pressure (see Water pressure under this topic)
- Waterproof flashings, vent terminals, 4715.2530
- Weights and measures, tables, 4715.4100
- Wells, use after connection to public water supply, 4715.0310
- Wet venting, 4715.2550
- Whirlpool bathtubs, 4715.1240
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840
- Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300
- Wrought iron pipes
  - Increases and reducers, 4715.0890
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Water service pipe, 4715.0510
- Yard drainage pipes, outside foundation walls, 4715.0540
- Yoke vents
  - Connections, vent stacks, 4715.2520
  - Size, 4715.2500
  - Stacks, more than 5 branch intervals, 4715.2640
- PLUMBING CODE**
  - Administration, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
  - Adoption, 1305.0021

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building permits, 1300.0120  
 Compliance  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200, 1550.3280  
   Food salvage establishments, 1550.2670, 1550.2780  
   Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
   Roof drainage systems, 1305.1503  
 Definitions, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301  
 Fixtures, 1305.2902  
 Generally, 4715.0100 to 4715.6000  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Replaces IRC provisions, 1309.0010

**PLUTONIUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Calibration or reference sources (see under **RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**)  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0315  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Fissile material  
   Generally (see Fissile material under **RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**)  
   Plutonium defined as, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Generally (see **RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**)  
 Packages and packaging, air transport, 4731.0416  
 Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form critical mass, 4731.0315  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422  
 Transportation (see under **RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**)

**PNEUMATIC COAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution standards, monitoring, 7011.1115

**POCKET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POCKETBOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**PODIATRIC MEDICAL EDUCATION COUNCIL**

Continuing education, approvals by, 6900.0300

**PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD**

Contested cases, podiatrists, licensure violations, 6900.0200  
 Continuing education, approving programs, 6900.0300  
 Definitions, 6900.0010  
 Licenses (see same under **PODIATRISTS**)  
 Name changes, substantiating, 6900.0200  
 Notices, podiatrists  
   Licensees not renewing, 6900.0200  
   Licensees, voluntary termination, 6900.0200  
   Names or addresses, changes, 6900.0200  
 Reinstating licenses, 6900.0210

**PODIATRISTS**

Addresses, notice of changes, 6900.0200  
 Bloodborne diseases  
   Continuing education, 6900.0300  
   Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
   Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Board, podiatry board (see **PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD**)  
 Certificates and certification, continuing education, 6900.0300  
 Clinical residency, 6900.0020  
 College transcripts, submission, 6900.0020, 6900.0160  
 Colleges approved for licensure, list, 6900.0020  
 Contested cases, licensure violations, 6900.0200  
 Continuing education  
   Failure to comply, disciplinary action, 6900.0200  
   First license renewal, 6900.0200, 6900.0300  
   Generally, 6900.0300

**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
   Infection control, 6900.0300  
   Reinstatement of license, 6900.0210  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 6900.0010  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Disciplinary action, 6900.0200  
 Drugs and medicine, orders  
   Home health care, 4668.0150, 4668.0860  
 Duplicate licenses, 6900.0250  
 Duplicate renewal certificates, 6900.0250  
 Education and training  
   Generally, 6900.0020  
   Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans, examination exemptions, 4730.5500  
 Examinations  
   Cut score, 6900.0020  
   Licensure, 6900.0020, 6900.0250  
   Passing score, 6900.0020  
 False advertising, 6900.0010  
 Fees  
   Disciplinary action, failure to pay, 6900.0200  
   Examinations, 6900.0250  
   Generally, 6900.0250  
   Licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210, 6900.0250  
   Temporary permits, 6900.0160, 6900.0250  
 Graduate training, 6900.0010, 6900.0020  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV)  
   Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Home study program, continuing education, 6900.0300  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)  
   Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Incorporation by reference, x-ray equipment  
   Shielding, federal regulations, 4730.1610  
 Ionizing radiation, regulations on use (see **IONIZING RADIATION**)  
 Licensed practitioners of the healing arts, podiatrists defined as, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Licenses  
   Applicants licensed in other states, 6900.0020, 6900.0210  
   Examination, 6900.0020, 6900.0250  
   Expiration, 6900.0200  
   Fees, 6900.0200, 6900.0210, 6900.0250  
   Initial licensure period, defined, 6900.0010  
   Reinstatement, 6900.0200, 6900.0210  
   Renewal, 6900.0200  
   Requirements, 6900.0020  
   Suspension or revocation, 6900.0010, 6900.0210, 6900.0300  
   Voluntary termination, notice, 6900.0200  
 Mailing address, notice to board, 6900.0200  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9505.0350  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Moral character, 6900.0020  
 Multistate licensure, 6900.0020  
 Names, notice of changes, 6900.0200  
 Notice given, 6900.0200  
 Notice received, licenses, renewal requirements, 6900.0200  
 Payments by, costs related to disciplinary actions, 6900.0210  
 Podiatry, healing arts, podiatry defined as, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Preceptors and preceptorships, 6900.0020  
 Radiographic facilities, NCRP reports, 4730.1610  
 Recommendations by, applicants for licensure, 6900.0020  
 Reinstating licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210  
 Reports received, physical therapist reports  
   General requirements, 5601.1200  
   Modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 Revocation, temporary permit, 6900.0160  
 Right to practice, terminating, 6900.0200

**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

- Schools and school districts
  - Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
- Scope of practice, temporary permits, 6900.0160
- Supervisors, graduate training, 6900.0020
- Temporary permits, 6900.0160
- Transcripts, college, submitting, 6900.0020
- Veterans homes, podiatric care services, availability, 9050.1030
- Violations and penalties
  - Disciplinary actions, 6900.0200
  - Licensure violations, 6900.0200
  - Temporary permits, revocation, 6900.0160
- X-ray equipment
  - Design requirements, 4730.1610
  - Operators' booths, 4730.1610
  - Radiographic technique charts, 4730.1510
  - Shielding, 4730.1610
- X-rays, regulations on use (see IONIZING RADIATION)

**POISONS**

- Chemical poisoning, 4626.0020
- Groundwater pollution
  - Health risk limits, 4717.7100 to 4717.7800
- Hunting, turtles, taking by poisons, prohibition, 6256.0500
- Labels and labeling, pesticides, 1505.1080
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Poisonous or toxic materials, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020, 4626.0030, 4626.1680
- Polishes, defined as poisonous or toxic materials, food code, 4626.0020
- Rat poison, sales and use tax, 8130.4800
- Toxic, defined, safe toys, 2630.0100
- Toxic substances
  - Carcasses (see Toxic materials under CARCASSES)
  - Dangerous air contamination, confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304
  - Definitions, carcasses, 1719.0100
  - Fish toxicants, permits for release, 6212.2900, 6212.3000
  - Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7100 to 4717.7800
  - Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600
  - Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230

**POKEGAMA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POKEGAMA LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**POKETY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POLES AND WIRES**

- Capitol area, signs painted on, prohibited, 2400.0860
- Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Scope of rules, 6130.0300
- Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- State Building Code, application to, 1300.0040
- Trunk highways, rights-of-way, 8810.3500
- Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600
- Vessels, 5225.6500
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**POLICE**

- See PEACE OFFICERS

**POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS**

- See RADIO

**POLICE STATIONS**

- Holding cells, handicapped accessibility, 1341.1240, 1341.1250

**POLICIES OF INSURANCE**

- See INSURANCE POLICIES

**POLICY**

- See specific index headings

**POLITICAL ADVERTISING**

- Signs, Capitol area
  - Definitions, 2400.0011
  - Permit exemptions, 2400.0910
  - Permitted signs, 2400.0870

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

- See also CAMPAIGN PRACTICES
- Appointments by, optical scan voting systems, observers, 8230.3450
- Candidates for public office
  - Order of names, white ballots, 8250.1000
  - Party designation, 8250.0900, 8250.1800
- Organizational information
  - Campaign finance activities, 4503.0200
- Political party designation on ballots
  - Optical scan voting system ballots, 8250.1800
  - Party preference indicator, 8250.0900, 8250.1800
  - State primary ballot, 8250.0350
  - White ballots, 8250.0900, 8250.1200
- Political party preference indicator, white ballots, 8250.0900

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

- See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**POLK COUNTY**

- Ambulance services
  - Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal
  - Schedule, 4730.0500
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**POLLING PLACES**

- Capitol area, interpretation of rules, 2400.0970
- Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2300, 8210.2400
- Election day procedures
  - Absentee ballots, delivery to, 8210.2300, 8210.2400
  - Voter registration (see Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION)
- Election judges, training (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Minnesota Election Judge Guides, availability at, 8240.2000
- Opening and closing procedures, election judges, training, 8240.1600, 8240.1750
- Optical scan voting systems, central count voting system procedures, 8230.2030
- Posting (notices), 8200.5800
- Reports about (see Incident reports under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)
- Rosters
  - Absentee voting, notation, 8200.9300
  - Challenges, notation, 8200.9115, 8200.9300
  - Computer tape copies, 8200.9115

**POLLING PLACES (Cont'd)**

## Rosters (Cont'd)

- Contents, 8200.9115
- County auditors, duties, 8200.0800, 8200.9300
- Delivery for elections, 8200.0800
- Electronic media copies, 8200.9115
- Guardianship status, notation, 8200.9300
- Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.9300
- Paper copies, 8200.9115
- Public inspection, 8200.9120
- Secretary of state, duties, 8200.9115
- Security (safety) procedures, 8200.0800, 8200.9300
- Security (safety), rosters, 8200.0800, 8200.9300
- Voter registration (see Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION)

**POLLUTION**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Air pollution (see AIR POLLUTION)

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal manure (see Manure storage areas under

## ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)

Clean indoor air (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines

Proposed new facilities, 7855.0450, 7855.0460

Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390

Electricity, certificate of need applications

Generating facility emissions, 7849.0320

Transmission facility emissions, 7849.0330

Environmental Assistance Office (see

## ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Environmental review (see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW)

Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200

Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Grants (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)

Lake improvement districts

Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960

Goals, 6115.0940

Loans (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)

Mining (see MINING)

National pollutant discharge elimination system (see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS)

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630

Pesticide chemigation (see PESTICIDES)

Pollutant source data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060

Releases (see SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES)

Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)

Smoking (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)

Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water (see WATER POLLUTION)

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

Waters, dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**

Access to data

Aboveground storage tanks, records, 7151.7400

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

Air pollution (see AIR POLLUTION)

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Approvals by

Aboveground storage tanks, alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Approvals by (Cont'd)

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems

CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170

Certification test plans, 7017.1060

Report format, 7017.1120

Animal feedlots

County delegation agreements, 7020.1600

Revocation of permits, 7020.0535

Beneficial uses of solid waste, proposals for, 7035.2860

Composting operations, 7035.2836

Field-erected aboveground storage tanks, service, 7001.4250

Lead paint, use, 7025.0380

Solid waste, use as operating waste, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 8121.0500

Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

Waste tire facilities

Closure trust fund agreements, 9220.0610

Letters of credit terms, 9220.0630

Surety bond agreements, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

Wetlands, exemption standards, agricultural activities, 8420.0122

Asbestos (see ASBESTOS)

Board

Authority generally, 7000.0075

Candor, duty of, 7000.0300

Decisions, 7000.0750

Defined, 7000.0100

Meetings

Agenda, 7000.0500, 7000.0550

Closing, not public information, 7000.1300

Generally, 7000.0500

Notice, 7000.0550

Open meetings, 7000.0500, 7000.1300

Presentations, 7000.0650

Written presentations, 7000.0650

Members

Abstention, determinations, 7000.9100

Conflicts of interest, 7000.9000

Ex parte communications, 7000.9100

Representation before agency, 7000.9000

Notice given, agenda, public inspection, 7000.0650

Officers, 7000.0400

Carcasses (see CARCASSES)

Certificates and certification

Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, 7011.1282

Operator and inspector certification (see same under this topic)

Waste tire facilities, closure, 9220.0500

Water and wastewater treatment operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500

Certifying to

Essential products, 7039.0110

Listed metals in specified products, removal, 7039.0070

Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290

Cleaning agents (see WATER POLLUTION)

Combined sewer overflow abatement program (see

## WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)

Commissioner

Acid rain emission limitations, 7021.0050

Conflict of interest, 7000.9000

Contested case decisions, 7000.2000

County hazardous waste actions, overview, duties, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030

Delegation of powers, 7000.0850

Duties, agency meetings, 7000.0400, 7000.0500

Emergencies, power to declare, 7000.5000

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Hazardous waste  
   Evaluations, 7045.0215 to 7045.0218  
   Manifest documents requests, 7045.0265  
   Recommendations of classifications, 7045.0129  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, fact sheets, 7001.1070  
 Pollution Control Agency permits  
   Draft permits, preparation, 7001.0100  
   Fact sheets, preparation, 7001.0100  
   Meetings with commissioner, permit issues, 7001.0125  
   Preliminary determinations, 7001.0100  
   Report before final action, 7001.0125  
   Review, 7001.0090  
   Stipulation agreements, duties regarding, 7000.0800  
   Variance decisions, 7000.7000  
 Commissioner's orders, waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0140  
 Committees, establishment, 7000.0400  
 Conflicts of interest, board members, 7000.9000  
 Consulting  
   Solid waste management facility capital assistance program grants, 9210.0160  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, grants or loans, 9210.0360  
   Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360  
 Contested cases  
   Comments, filing, 7000.2000  
   Consolidation, 7000.1750  
   Criteria for holding hearing, 7000.1900  
   Exceptions, filing, 7000.2000  
   Final decision, 7000.2000  
   Informal disposition, 7000.2000  
   Not public information, use, 7000.1300  
   Oral comments and arguments, 7000.2000  
   Parties, 7000.1750  
 Petitions  
   Contents, 7000.1800  
   Granting, 7000.1900  
   Persons allowed to petition, 7000.1800  
   Stays, petition for, 7000.2100  
   Time for submitting, 7000.1800  
   Untimely, 7000.1800  
   Written responses, 7000.1800  
 Procedures, generally, 7000.1750  
 Remand to administrative law judge, 7000.2200  
 Reopening, 7000.2100  
 Scope of hearing, 7000.1900  
 Waste tire facilities  
   Permit by rule eligibility, termination, 9220.0240  
   Permits, actions regarding, 9220.0350, 9220.0370  
 Contracts, execution, 7000.0400  
 Data, copying and inspection, 7000.1200  
 Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000  
 Determinations by  
   Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, certification acceptance, 7017.1070  
   Waste tire facilities, estimated closure costs, 9220.0570, 9220.0590  
 Documents, execution, 7000.0400  
 Effluent standards, water pollution (see WATER POLLUTION)  
 Election, vice-chair, 7000.0400  
 Employees, conflicts of interest, 7000.9000  
 Environmental protection (see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION)  
 Environmental response, compensation, and compliance  
   Applications for compensation, 7190.0006  
   Attorney fees, property damage claims, 7190.0020  
 Claimants  
   Board members, discussions with, 7190.0014  
   Compensation acceptance, deadline, 7190.0017  
   Death after award, payment of claims, 7190.1005

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Environmental response, compensation, and compliance (Cont'd)  
 Claimants (Cont'd)  
   Death during investigation, payment of claims, 7190.1005  
   Death during payout, payment of claims, 7190.1005  
   Payments to, 7190.0017, 7190.0107  
   Representation, 7190.0005  
 Claims  
   Acceptance, time, 7190.0007  
   Amendments, 7190.0010  
   Applications for compensation, contents, 7190.0006  
   Consolidation, 7190.0011  
   Data, access, 7190.0009  
   Determinations, 7190.0015  
   Dismissal, 7190.0012  
   Extensions of time, 7190.0008  
   Household labor losses, 7190.0101 to 7190.0108  
   Information required, 7190.0008  
   Investigations, conditions, 7190.0014  
   Refiling, 7190.0007  
   Refusing, 7190.0007  
   Reopening, 7190.0016  
   Subrogation, 7190.0017  
 Data privacy, 7190.0009, 7190.0015  
 Death benefits  
   Amount, 7190.1020, 7190.1025, 7190.1026  
   Calculation of time, 7190.1020  
   Collateral sources, calculating, 7190.1020  
   Definitions, 7190.1000  
   Eligible dependents, 7190.1015  
   Established dependents, 7190.1010, 7190.1015, 7190.1020, 7190.1026  
   Installment payments, 7190.1020  
   Lump sum payments, 7190.1020  
   Payment when claimant dies, 7190.1005  
   Presumed dependents, 7190.1010 to 7190.1025  
   Priority for benefits, enumeration, 7190.1010  
   Stopping benefits, 7190.1020  
 Definitions, 7190.0001, 7190.0100, 7190.1000  
 Director, defined, 7190.0001  
 Emergency compensation, 7190.0013  
 Household labor loss claims  
   Claimant's loss, calculation, 7190.0106  
   Compensation payments, 7190.0107  
   Definitions, 7190.0100  
   Disability determination, 7190.0105  
   Eligibility, 7190.0101  
   Future years, 7190.0101  
   Hourly wage, calculation, 7190.0104  
   Hours spent, calculation, 7190.0102, 7190.0103  
   Past years, 7190.0101  
   Primary employment schedules, 7190.0108  
 Members, discussions with claimants, 7190.0014  
 Payments of compensation, 7190.0017, 7190.0107  
 Property damage losses  
   Current principal residence, 7190.1120  
   Definitions, 7190.1100  
   Drinking water, contamination, eligible losses, 7190.1190  
   Hardship, defined, 7190.2000  
   Intended principal residence, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1150  
   Past principal residence, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1160  
   Principal residence, 7190.1110  
   Property purchased after date of discovery, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1140  
   Residence owned but not occupied, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1130  
   Residential property that has been sold, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1170

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Environmental response, compensation, and compliance (Cont'd)

- Property damage losses (Cont'd)
  - Two properties owned by claimant, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1180
  - Two residences, required to maintain, eligible losses, 7190.2010
- Representation of claimants, 7190.0005
- Subrogation of claims, 7190.0017

Excution, documents, 7000.0400

Executive secretary, defined as commissioner, 7000.0100

Fees, reproducing public records, 7000.1200

Filing with, wastewater treatment operators, applications for examination, 9400.0900

Final decisions, 7000.0750

Forms, air pollution continuous monitoring systems
 

- Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
- Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
- Excess emissions reports, 7017.1110
- Linearity checks, 7017.1180
- Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180

Government data
 

- Not public information, use, 7000.1300

Hazardous waste (see HAZARDOUS WASTE)

Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730

Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500

Hearings, waste tire facility permits, 9220.0350 to 9220.0370

Heat pollution (see HEAT POLLUTION)

Independent wastewater treatment grants, 7075.0401 to 7075.0433

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0010 to 7080.0950

Individual sewage treatment systems grants program (see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Infectious waste management (see INFECTIOUS WASTE)

Inspections, waste tire facilities
 

- Closure, 9220.0500
- Waste tire abatement increments, 9220.0160

Inspectors (see Operator and inspector certification under this topic)

Lead abatement (see LEAD (MINERAL))

Licenses, subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

Liquid storage (see WATER POLLUTION)

Listed metals (see under METALS)

Listed Metals Advisory Council
 

- Temporary members, appointments by, 7039.0070
- Trade secret information, review by, 7039.0060

Low-level radioactive waste generator fees (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)

Major facility substance storage permits
 

- Access to data, records, 7001.4230
- Notice given, 7001.4215
- Variations, 7001.4300

Mississippi River, water quality monitoring, duties, 6105.0880

Mixed municipal waste disposal facilities, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915

National pollutant discharge elimination system (see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS)

Noise (see NOISE)

Notice given
 

- Animal feedlots
  - County delegation program, revocation of authority, 7020.1600
  - Registration requirements, 7020.0350
- Pollution control agency meetings, 7000.0550
- Solid waste beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)

- Waste tire facilities
  - County held financial assurance mechanisms, agency access to, 9220.0600
  - Permit applications, actions regarding, 9220.0340, 9220.0360, 9220.0370
  - Tire dumps, request for abatement action, 9220.0120
- Wastewater treatment operators, examination results, 9400.1000

Notice received
 

- Air emission permit fees, errors, 7002.0075
- Air pollution continuous monitoring systems
  - CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170
  - Changes to CEMS or COMS requiring recertification, 7017.1050
  - Installation of CEMS or COMS, 7017.1040
  - Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180
- Animal feedlots
  - Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002
  - Change of ownership, 7020.0405
  - Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025
  - County delegation program, withdrawal, 7020.1600
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125
  - Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120
  - Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.2000
  - Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, reconstruction or closure, 7020.2110
- Composting operations, 7035.2836
- Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000
- Field-erected aboveground storage tanks, 7001.4250
- Gas station refueling positions, number of, 7008.2100
- Indirect source permit fees, errors, 7002.0075
- Lead paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240
- Waste tire facilities
  - Bankruptcy notification, owners, operators, or financial institutions, 9220.0680
  - Closure plans, 9220.0490
  - Fires or other emergencies at, 9220.0160, 9220.0470
  - Operators or owners, permit by rule documentation, 9220.0240
  - Permit applications, incompleteness or deficiency, 9220.0330
- Waste tire transporters, application for agency identification number, 9220.0540
- Water quality permits, errors, 7002.0280
- Wetlands, comprehensive protection and management plans, 8420.0650

Open burning (see OPEN BURNING)

Operator and inspector certification
 

- Construction (see CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES))
  - Hazardous waste (see HAZARDOUS WASTE)
  - Solid waste (see SOLID WASTE)

Payments to
 

- Air emission permit fees, 7002.0065
- Indirect source permit fees, 7002.0065
- Water quality permits, 7002.0240

PCB's (see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S))

Permits (see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS)

Petitions to, waste tire processing facilities, processing, petitions for exemption, 9220.0510

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800

Policies, sewage sludge management, 7041.0200

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Polychlorinated biphenyls (see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBS))

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

Procedural rules

- Candor, duties, 7000.0300
- Computation of time, 7000.0200
- Contested cases (see same under this topic)
- Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000
- Definitions, 7000.0100
- Ex parte communication, 7000.9100
- Final board decisions, 7000.0750
- Informal complaints, 7000.0900
- Interested persons
  - Agendas, service on, 7000.0650
  - Defined, 7000.0100
  - Oral presentations at meetings, 7000.0650
  - Written materials, 7000.0650
- Petitions
  - Aboveground storage tanks, alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400
  - Contested cases, 7000.1800, 7000.1900
  - Informational meetings, 7000.0650
  - Petition for stay and reopening, 7000.2100
  - Placing matters on agenda, 7000.0650
  - Stay of agency decisions, 7000.0750
- Purpose of rules, 7000.0050
- Scope of rules, 7000.0050
- Service
  - Contested cases, final decisions and orders, 7000.2000
  - Defined, 7000.0100
  - Interested persons, notice of meetings, 7000.0650
  - Members, notice of meetings, 7000.0650
  - Stipulation agreements, 7000.0800
  - Variations, 7000.7000
  - Written materials, public inspection, 7000.0650
- Receipts (documents), animal feedlot owners, registration, 7020.0350
- Recommendations to, listed metals, product prohibitions, 7039.0070, 7039.0090
- Records and record keeping
  - Copying, 7000.1200
  - Inspection, 7000.1200
  - Water quality impairment decisions, 7050.0150
- Registration with, animal feedlots, 7020.0350
- Reports given
  - Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000
  - Permits, report before final action, 7001.0125
- Reports received
  - Aboveground storage tanks, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500
  - Air pollution continuous monitoring systems
    - Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
    - Certification tests, 7017.1080
    - Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
    - Excess emissions, 7017.1110
    - Linearity check results summary, 7017.1180
    - Monitor bypass, 7017.1110
    - Monitor downtime, 7017.1110
    - Relative accuracy test audit summary, 7017.1180
  - Animal feedlots
    - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
    - Manure management plans, 7020.2225
    - Registration and permits, summary information, 7020.1600
  - Waste tire facilities
    - Annual reports, 9220.0450
    - Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160, 9220.0470
  - Waste tire transporters, operating records, 9220.0530
- Review by
  - Listed metals, products review reports, 7039.0090
  - Plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Waste tire facility permits, applications, 9220.0330

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Right of entry, air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1030

Rulemaking
 

- Listed metals in specified products, 7039.0100
- Rulemaking record, board decisions, 7000.0750

Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Soaps (see WATER POLLUTION)

Solid waste (see SOLID WASTE)

Solid waste management facilities (see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES)

Solid waste management planning, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

Stabilization and containment facilities (see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES)

Stipulation agreements, 7000.0400, 7000.0800

Storm water treatment (see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)

Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Underground water pollution (see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION)

Vacancies in office, officers, 7000.0400

Variations
 

- Generally, 7000.7000

Vice-chair, election and duties, 7000.0400, 7000.0500

Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1290

Waste tire dumps, abatement, 9220.0100 to 9220.0160

Waste tires, processing (see WASTE TIRES)

Wastewater treatment
 

- Facilities (see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)
- Grants, 7075.0401 to 7075.0433
- Loans (see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS)

Wastewater treatment facilities (see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)

Water conditioners (see WATER POLLUTION)

Water pollution (see WATER POLLUTION)

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**

Activities for which required, 7001.0030

Air emission facility permits (see AIR EMISSION PERMITS)

Animal feedlots (see Permits under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)

Applications
 

- Commissioner review, 7001.0090
- Contents, 7001.0050
- Form, 7001.0050
- Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040
- Preliminary determination, 7001.0100
- Retention requirements, 7001.0080
- Review by commissioner, 7001.0090
- Signatures, 7001.0060
- Time, 7001.0040

Certification requirements, 7001.0070

Comments by the public, 7001.0110

Compliance with laws, 7001.0150

Conditions, inclusion in permit, 7001.0150

Contents, 7001.0150

Contested cases
 

- Notice, 7001.0130
- Petitions for, 7001.0110
- Required, circumstances, 7001.0130
- Rules, 7001.0130, 7001.0140

Definitions
 

- Generally, 7001.0010

Draft permits
 

- Commissioner's issuance, 7001.0100
- Defined, 7001.0010

Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0160

Extensions, time, 7001.0040

Fact sheets, 7001.0100



**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

## Fees

- Air emissions (see AIR EMISSION PERMITS)
- Water quality, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310

## Final determinations

- Agency actions, 7001.0140
- Environmental impact statements, effect on decision, 7001.0140

Findings, 7001.0140

Meetings with commissioner before, 7001.0125

General permits, issuance, 7001.0210

Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Individual permits, 7001.0210

Mailing lists, 7001.0200

Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities

Preliminary applications, 7001.0040

Modifications, 7001.0040, 7001.0170, 7001.0190

Monitoring and testing requirements, 7001.0150

Municipal solid waste combustor ash and disposal facilities, preliminary applications, 7001.0040

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits (see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS)

## Notice

Applications, 7001.0100

Public informational meetings, 7001.0120

Petitions, 7001.0110

Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040

Public comment, 7001.0110

Public informational meetings, 7001.0110, 7001.0120

## Public notice

Applications, 7001.0100

Mailing lists, 7001.0200

Records retention, 7001.0080, 7001.0150

Reissuance, 7001.0040, 7001.0170

Required, generally, 7001.0030

Revocations, 7001.0040, 7001.0180, 7001.0190

Scope of rules, 7001.0020

## Section 401 certifications

Application of rules, 7001.1400

## Applications

Deadlines, 7001.1430

Notice, 7001.1440

Requirements, 7001.1420

Definitions, 7001.1400, 7001.1410

Determinations, 7001.1450

Notice, 7001.1440

Terms and conditions, 7001.1470

Waiver, 7001.1460

Solid waste facilities, final determinations, 7001.0140

Solid waste management facilities (see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES)

Special conditions, 7001.0150

Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

Term, length, 7001.0150

Time for application, 7001.0040

Water quality permits, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Hazardous waste disposal, land disposal prohibitions,

7045.1330, 7045.1360, 7045.1380

Incineration of wastes containing PCBs, environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Sewage sludge rules, exclusion, 7041.0300

**POLYURETHANE**

Flexible polyurethane foam production

Emission standards, 7011.7480

**POMME DE TERRE RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**PONDS**

See LAKES AND PONDS

**POOL HALLS**

See BILLIARD HALLS

**POOL TABLES**

See BILLIARD HALLS

**POOLS**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**POOR PERSONS**

See INDIGENT PERSONS

**POPE COUNTY**

Ambulance services

Assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal

Schedule, 4730.0500

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**POPLAR BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPLAR CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**POPLAR LAKE**

Fishing

Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPLAR RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPSICLES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES**

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0001

Clean indoor air, 4620.0050 to 4620.1450

Cold weather rule, 7820.1600 to 7820.2300

Energy code, 7670.0100 to 7678.0900

Food code, 4626.0010 to 4626.1870

Human services rules

Rule 2, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

Rule 3, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Rule 4, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845

Rule 12, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000

Rule 13, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Rule 20, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Rule 28, 9520.0010 to 9520.0230

Rule 29, 9520.0750 to 9520.0870

Rule 30, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330

Rule 36, 9520.0500 to 9520.0670

Rule 40, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810

Rule 41, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Rule 45, 9510.2000 to 9510.2050

Rule 47, 9505.0010 to 9505.0140, 9505.0170 to 9505.0475

Rule 48, 9505.0501 to 9505.0545

Rule 50, 9549.0010 to 9549.0080

Rule 53, 9553.0010 to 9553.0080

Rule 54, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Rule 55, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Rule 61, 9505.1693 to 9505.1748

Rule 62, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES (Cont'd)**

## Human services rules (Cont'd)

- Rule 64, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
  - Rule 66, 9500.1650 to 9500.1663
  - Rule 68, 9505.5000 to 9505.5105
  - Rule 72, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235
  - Rule 74, 9505.0491
  - Rule 78, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
  - Rule 80, 9570.2000 to 9570.3400
  - Rule 100, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400
  - Rule 101, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
  - Rule 161, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370
  - Rule 162, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
  - Rule 163, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370
  - Rule 171, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
  - Rule 175, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100
  - Rule 185, 9525.0004 to 9525.0036
  - Rule 186, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140
  - Rule 195, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600
  - Rule 200, 9560.0010 to 9560.0180
  - Rule 203, 9555.5105 to 9555.6265
  - Rule 204, 9560.0500 to 9560.0670
  - Rule 206, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300
  - Rule 207, 9560.0210 to 9560.0234
  - Rule 221, 9555.7100 to 9555.7700
  - Rule 222, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300
  - Rule 223, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730
  - Rule 2045, 9560.0850
- Professional Corporations Act  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
State Building Code, 1300.0020  
Uniform Commercial Code, revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions), 8280.0010 to 8280.0480  
Uniform Fire Code, 7510.3490 to 7510.3710

**POPULATION**

- Definitions, shade tree disease control program, 1505.0020
- Per capita assessed valuation, defined, 4300.0100

**PORCHES**

- Capital area, exceptions, 2400.1010
- Energy code, single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0800
- Guardrails, residential code, 1309.0316

**PORCUPINES**

- Hunting, Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.1100

**PORK**

- See also SWINE
- Handling and treatment
  - Inspectors, duties, 1540.4300
  - Trichinae, destroying, 1540.4290, 1540.4300
- Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0400
- Labels and labeling
  - Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880
  - Ham, 1540.3000, 1540.3010
  - Hockless, use of term, 1540.3010
  - Shankless, use of term, 1540.3010
- Meat, pork defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Pork fat, rendered, 1540.3070, 1540.3080
- Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts
  - Labels, exclusions, 1545.0840
  - Names, 1545.0830
- Raw, consumer self-service food operations
  - Restrictions, 4626.0330

**PORNOGRAPHY**

- See ADULT BOOKSTORES
- See INDECENCY
- See MOVIE THEATERS

**PORT AUTHORITIES**

- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

**PORTAGE BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PORTAGE BROOK (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Fishing
  - Largemouth and smallmouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTLAND CEMENT**

- Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.0830

**PORTS**

- See HARBORS AND PORTS

**PORTSMITH MINE PIT**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POST OFFICES**

- Posting (notices), major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4215

**POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)**

- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Post offices, capitol area, mixed use district (MX)
  - Conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Radioactive materials, transportation
  - Exemptions from law, 4731.0540, 4731.0720, 4731.3020
  - Regulations generally, 4731.0400
- Routes, county state-aid highways
  - Selection, 8820.0700

**POSTING (NOTICES)**

- See specific index headings

**POSTMORTEMS**

- See AUTOPSIES

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS**

- Driver's license examinations by
  - Third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

**POTABLE WATER**

- Drinking water (see DRINKING WATER)
- Plumbing (see PLUMBING)
- Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)
- Water well construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)

**POTATO CHIPS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800, 8130.4700

**POTATO LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**POTATOES**

- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**Bags**

- Construction, 1505.0660
- Imported potatoes, 1505.0630, 1505.0660
- Consumer stocks, importation, containers, 1505.0630

**Containers**

- Construction, 1505.0660
- Consumer stock, 1505.0630
- Disinfection, 1505.0610
- Imported potatoes, 1505.0630, 1505.0660
- Labels and labeling, importation, 1505.0630
- Packaged potatoes, 1550.3550
- Used, importation and quarantine, 1505.0610
- Distributors, packaged potatoes, labeling, 1550.3550
- Growers, labels and labeling, importation, 1505.0630

**POTATOES (Cont'd)**

## Importation

- Containers, 1505.0610, 1505.0630, 1505.0660
- Irish potatoes (*Solanum tuberosum*), quarantine, 1505.0620
- Planting stocks, 1505.0640
- Quarantines, 1505.0610, 1505.0620
- Waste or refuse, prohibited, 1505.0680

## Inspections

- Conveyances and machinery, 1505.0650
- Plantings, seed not entered for certification, 1505.0670

## Labels and labeling

- Containers, importation, 1505.0630
- Packaged potatoes, 1550.3550
- Orders, conveyances and machinery, cleaning, 1505.0650
- Packaged potatoes, 1550.3550
- Packers, labels and labeling, importation, 1505.0630
- Planting stocks, importation approval, 1505.0640
- Plantings, seed not entered for certification, origin, 1505.0670
- Potato flakes, containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0240
- Quarantine No. 9, used containers, importation and disinfection, 1505.0610
- Quarantine No. 10
  - Irish potatoes (*Solanum tuberosum*), 1505.0620
  - Plantings, seed grown in, 1505.0670
  - Waste or refuse, importation prohibited, 1505.0680
- Seed potatoes, planting, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0670
- Table, importation, containers, 1505.0630
- Varieties, labels and labeling, 1550.3550

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

## Advertising, restrictions, 1710.1520

## Affiliated flock owners

- Defined, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

## Agricultural products, poultry and poultry products defined as

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Antigens or biological products

- Approval, 1710.1410
- Sale, distribution, and use, application of law, 1720.0640

## Appeals, permits, revocation, suspension, or refusal to issue, 1710.1530

## Application of law

- Antigens and biological products, sale, distribution, and use, 1720.0640
- Hatching eggs from breeding flocks, exclusion, 1710.1320

## Approved salvage programs

- Application requirements, 1710.1385
- Approval, 1710.1300
- Breeder flocks, participation, 1710.1350, 1710.1360, 1710.1390
- Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300
- Quarantine, exceptions, 1710.1350, 1710.1450

## Baby poultry

- Defined, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

- Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300
- Records and record keeping, 1710.1480

## Barn floors, animal manure, pollution control, 7020.2120

## Biossecurity, flockowners, duties, 1710.1490

## Breeders, disease control programs

- Required participation, 1710.1420
- Voluntary participation, 1710.1360, 1710.1420

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Breeding flocks

- Approved salvage programs (see same under this topic)
- Disease control classifications (see same under this topic)
- Disease control programs (see same under this topic)
- Federal disease control programs, 1710.1300, 1710.1340
- Hatching eggs (see same under this topic)
- Multiplier breeding flocks, defined, 1710.1300
- Positive flocks, use restrictions, 1710.1360
- Quarantined flocks, use restrictions, 1710.1350
- Tests and testing (see same under this topic)

## Carcasses (see CARCASSES)

## Certificates of veterinary inspection

## Importation

- Requirements, 1700.3400, 1700.3800
- Without certificate, quarantines, 1700.3900
- Public exhibitions, entrance, compliance with importation, 1715.0160

## Chickens (see CHICKENS)

## Cleaning and disinfection

- Hatcheries, 1710.1480
- Positive flocks, 1710.1460
- Public exhibitions, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

## Commercial flocks, disease control programs

- Required participation, 1710.1420
- Voluntary participation, 1710.1360, 1710.1420

## Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

## Consignment sales, exhibitions, supervision, 1715.0030

## Containers, shipping, 1700.3600

## Dealers

- Generally (see POULTRY DEALERS)
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

## Definitions

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Animal carcasses, 1719.0100
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3110
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Poultry regulation, 1710.1300
- Public exhibition of livestock and poultry, 1715.0005

## Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100

## Diagnostic services, positive specimens

## Reporting, 1710.1435

## Disease control classifications

- Adult poultry, 1700.3800
- Advertising, restrictions, 1710.1520
- Breeding flocks, 1710.1340

## Definitions

- Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3010
- Poultry regulation, 1710.1300
- Disqualification or loss, 1710.1360, 1710.1380, 1710.1390, 1710.1400
- Exemptions, 1700.3700
- Exposed or infected poultry, importation prohibited, 1700.3300

## Federal disease control program participants, compliance, 1710.1340

## Flockowners, duties, 1710.1490

## Flocks, participation requirements, 1710.1370, 1710.1380

## Hatcheries, 1710.1340, 1710.1370, 1710.1480

## Importation requirements

- Acceptable classifications, 1700.3500
- Adult poultry, 1700.3800
- Backyard chickens, 1700.3400, 1700.3800
- Egg-type chickens, 1700.3400, 1700.3800
- Flocks of origin, 1700.3400

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Disease control classifications (Cont'd)  
 Importation requirements (Cont'd)  
 Meat-type chickens, 1700.3800  
 Permits, 1700.3400  
 Shipping containers, 1700.3600  
 Turkeys, 1700.3400  
 Waivers, 1700.3700  
 Disease control programs  
 Definitions  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3110  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Federal, 1710.1300, 1710.1340  
 Gallinarius disease, participation requirements, 1710.1350  
 Hatcheries, 1710.1360, 1710.1420  
 Mycoplasma gallisepticum (MG) participation, 1710.1350  
 Mycoplasma synoviae (MS) program, 1710.1350  
 Newcastle disease (see Diseases under this topic)  
 Participation  
 Flocks released from quarantine, 1710.1455  
 Hatcheries, 1710.1360, 1710.1420  
 Voluntary, 1710.1360  
 Positive flocks (see same under this topic)  
 Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900, 1715.0140  
 Reactors, 1710.1300, 1710.1455  
 Reporting requirements  
 Dealers, duties, 1710.1510  
 Positive flocks, 1710.1435  
 Salmonella enteritis, participation requirements, 1710.1350  
 Salmonella pullorum, participation requirements, 1710.1350  
 Tests and testing (see same under this topic)  
 Typhimurium, 1710.1300  
 Diseases  
 Antigens or biological products  
 Approval, 1710.1410  
 Sale, distribution, and use, application of law, 1720.0640  
 Approved salvage programs (see same under this topic)  
 Classifications, negative flocks (see Disease control classifications under this topic)  
 Control programs (see Disease control programs under this topic)  
 Disease control classifications (see same under this topic)  
 Infected flocks (see Approved salvage programs under this topic)  
 Newcastle disease  
 Exposed or infected poultry, importation prohibited, 1700.3300  
 Importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500  
 Newcastle disease (exotic), generally, 1700.4200  
 Origin, investigations, 1710.1445  
 Positive flocks (see same under this topic)  
 Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900, 1715.0140  
 Quarantines (see same under this topic)  
 Reactors, 1710.1300, 1710.1455  
 Tests and testing (see same under this topic)  
 Typhimurium, 1710.1300  
 Disinfection, hatcheries, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.6000  
 Distribution, defined as dealing, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Domesticated, defined, 1520.5200  
 Eggs, generally, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000  
 Enforcement of law, official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0030  
 Entrance requirements (see Public exhibitions under this topic)  
 Environmental samples, defined, 1710.1300  
 Exhibition poultry, defined, 1520.5200

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Exhibitions (see Public exhibitions under this topic)  
 Federal disease control programs  
 Administration, 1710.1300  
 Animal Health Board, participation, 1710.1340  
 Breeder flocks, compliance, 1710.1340  
 Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Hatcheries, compliance, 1710.1340  
 Flock owners  
 Affiliated flock owners (see same under this topic)  
 Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Duties, generally, 1710.1490  
 Independent flock owners (see same under this topic)  
 Payments by, testing agents, fees, 1710.1500  
 Flocks  
 Additions to, 1710.1490  
 Approved salvage programs (see same under this topic)  
 Breeder (see Breeding flocks under this topic)  
 Defined, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Inspections, 1710.1490  
 Multiplier breeding flocks  
 Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Tests and testing (see same under this topic)  
 Negative flocks (see Disease control classifications under this topic)  
 Positive flocks (see same under this topic)  
 Primary breeding flocks, defined, 1710.1300  
 Recycled flocks, defined, 1710.1300  
 Tests and testing (see same under this topic)  
 Flocks of origin (see Disease control classifications under this topic)  
 Foodborne disease prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Franchise breeders  
 Defined, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Franchise hatcheries (see Hatcheries under this topic)  
 Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Garbage-fed, 1720.0860 to 1720.1010  
 Grades and grading (see under EGGS)  
 Hatcheries  
 Advertising, restrictions, 1710.1520  
 Cleaning, disinfection, fumigation, and sanitization, 1710.1460, 1710.1480  
 Debris, defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Defined  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Disease control classifications, 1710.1370  
 Federal disease control programs, 1710.1300, 1710.1340  
 Franchise hatcheries, defined, 1520.5200  
 Inspections (see same under this topic)  
 Management, duties, 1710.1480  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Payments by, testing agents, fees, 1710.1500  
 Permits (see same under this topic)  
 Records and record keeping, 1710.1480  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825  
 Hatching eggs  
 Application of rules, exception, 1710.1320  
 Dealers, 1710.1300  
 Defined as products, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Fumigation or sanitization, 1710.1480, 1710.1490  
 Hatcheries, 1710.1480  
 Identity, 1710.1490  
 Importation, 1700.3400  
 Origin, 1710.1480  
 Records and record keeping, 1710.1480  
 Sales, 1710.1310  
 Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Identification  
   Hatching eggs, 1710.1490  
   Positive birds, 1710.1430  
   Public exhibitions  
     Requirements, 1715.0140  
     Slaughter classes, exemptions, 1715.0060  
   Sale or exhibition poultry, 1710.1430  
 Importation  
   Adult poultry, 1700.3800  
   Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.3400,  
     1700.3800  
   Chicks, 1700.3400  
   Definitions, Animal Health Board, 1700.3010  
   Disease control classifications (see same under this  
     topic)  
   Diseased or exposed poultry, prohibited, 1700.3300  
   Diseases (see same under this topic)  
   Hatching eggs, 1700.3400  
   Permits (see same under this topic)  
   Poults, 1700.3400  
   Public exhibitions, entrance, compliance, 1715.0160  
   Quarantines (see same under this topic)  
   Requirements, generally, 1700.3200  
   Separation, 1700.3800  
   Shipping containers, 1700.3600  
 Improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Independent flock owners  
   Defined, national poultry improvement plan,  
     1520.5200  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to  
     1520.7200  
 Infected flocks (see Approved salvage programs under  
   this topic)  
 Inspections  
   Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
   Flockowners, duties, 1710.1490  
   Hatcheries, 1710.1330, 1710.1480, 1710.1490  
   Importation rules, compliance, 1700.4100  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to  
     1520.7200  
   Poultry dealers, duties, 1710.1510  
   Public exhibitions, 1715.0050, 1715.0072  
   Quarantines, release, 1700.4100  
   Reports, permit requirements, 1710.1330  
 Investigations, diseases, origin, 1710.1445  
 Labels and labeling  
   "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to  
     1556.0170  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under  
     FOOD)  
   "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160,  
     1556.0170  
   Weight statements, 1545.0290  
 Manure storage areas (see under ANIMAL  
   FEEDLOTS)  
 Multiplier breeding flocks  
   Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
   Tests and testing (see same under this topic)  
 National poultry improvement plan  
   Administration, 1520.5300, 1520.5320  
   Advertising, 1520.5500, 1520.5600  
   Affiliated flocks located in other states, 1520.5310  
   Associated hatcheries, advertising, 1520.5600  
   Brooder rooms, specific requirements, 1520.6000,  
     1520.6100  
   Classification, generally, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
   Dealers  
     Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
     Defined, 1520.5200  
     Designation, 1520.7100  
     Specific requirements, 1520.6500  
   Definitions, 1520.5200  
   Eggs  
     Designation, 1520.7000  
     Incubated eggs, 1520.6300

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

National poultry improvement plan (Cont'd)  
   Eggs (Cont'd)  
     Minimum weight, 1520.5800  
     Shipments out of country, 1520.5800  
   Emblem, use, 1520.5400  
   Flocks  
     Birds, identification, 1520.5900  
     Designation, 1520.5400, 1520.7000  
     Inspections, 1520.6700  
     Participating flocks, specific requirements,  
       1520.5900  
     Selection, 1520.6600  
     Trade names, 1520.7000  
   Franchised hatcheries, advertising, 1520.5600  
   Hatcheries  
     Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
     Designation, 1520.7100  
     Inspections, 1520.6700  
     Multiple hatcheries with same ownership or  
       management, 1520.6400  
     Sanitation requirements, 1520.6000  
     Specific requirements, 1520.6000  
   Hearings, participants, debarment, 1520.6800  
   Importation, forms, 1700.3400  
   Inspections and inspectors  
     Definitions, 1520.5200  
     Generally, 1520.6700  
     Records and record keeping, 1520.5500  
     Supervision, 1520.6600  
   Investigations  
     Agents or inspectors, cancellation, 1520.6600  
     Participants, debarment, 1520.6800  
   Invoices  
     Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
     Requirements, 1520.5500  
   Labels and labeling, approval numbers, 1520.7100  
   Nonparticipants  
     Products from, restrictions, 1520.5700  
     Products sold to, loss of plan identity, 1520.6900  
   Operating year  
     Defined, 1520.5200  
     Participation during, 1520.5400  
   Participation  
     Affiliated flocks located in other states, 1520.5310  
     Debarment, grounds, 1520.6800  
     Generally, 1520.5400  
     Multiple hatcheries with same ownership or  
       management, 1520.6400  
   Poultry houses, sanitation, 1520.5900  
   Poultry offered for sale, 1520.6200  
   Products  
     Class, 1520.5400  
     Classification and terminology, 1520.6900  
     Nonparticipants, restrictions, 1520.5700  
     Records and record keeping, 1520.5500  
   Records and record keeping  
     Inspections and inspectors, 1520.5500  
     Requirements, 1520.5500  
     Strains, 1520.7000  
   State inspectors  
     Defined, 1520.5200  
     Duties, 1520.6600  
   Strains, 1520.7000  
   Supervision, 1520.6500  
   Terminology, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
   Transportation, shipping reports, 1520.5800  
   Negative tests  
     Quarantines, release, 1710.1455  
     Requirement for sale, 1710.1310  
   Newcastle disease (see Diseases under this topic)  
   Official laboratories, defined, poultry regulation,  
     1715.1300  
   Official veterinarians  
     Public exhibitions  
       Duties, 1715.0030, 1715.0050, 1715.0072

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Official veterinarians (Cont'd)  
 Public exhibitions (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions, 1715.0020  
 Requirements, 1715.0040  
 Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)  
 Other domesticated fowl, definitions  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3110  
 Poultry regulation, 1715.1300  
 Owners, quarantines, duties, 1700.3900, 1700.4000  
 Permits  
 Importation  
 Requirements, 1700.3400, 1700.3600  
 Shipping containers, 1700.3600  
 Waivers, 1700.3700  
 Positive flocks, sale for slaughter, 1715.1450  
 Requirements, generally, 1710.1330  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to issue or renew  
 Appeals, 1710.1530  
 Grounds, 1710.1400  
 Notice requirements, 1710.1530  
 Violations, grounds, 1710.1530  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Positive flocks  
 Breeder flocks, use restrictions, 1710.1360  
 Classification, disqualification or loss, 1710.1360, 1710.1380  
 Cleaning and disinfection requirements, 1710.1460  
 Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Disease control classification, loss or disqualification, 1710.1360, 1710.1380, 1710.1390  
 Quarantines (see same under this topic)  
 Reporting requirements, 1710.1435  
 Poultry houses, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5900  
 Primary breeding flocks  
 Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Tests and testing (see same under this topic)  
 Processing establishments, food managers  
 Exemption from requirement, 4626.2010  
 Products  
 Defined, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Public exhibitions  
 Cleaning and disinfection, 1715.0040, 1715.0050  
 Defined, 1715.0005  
 Diseased animals, 1715.0050  
 Entrance requirements  
 Inspections, 1715.0050  
 Poultry originating outside of state, 1715.0160, 1715.0162  
 Refusal, grounds, 1715.0050  
 Identification, 1715.0140  
 Inspections (see same under this topic)  
 Management, duties, 1715.0040  
 Official veterinarians (see same under this topic)  
 Quarantines (see same under this topic)  
 Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)  
 Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)  
 Sanitation, 1715.0040  
 Slaughter classes, 1715.0005, 1715.0060  
 Supervision  
 Animal Health Board, duties, 1715.0010  
 Consignment sales, 1715.0030  
 Exemptions, 1715.0020  
 Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0030  
 Tests and testing (see same under this topic)  
 Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)  
 Pullorum-typhoid  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5900  
 Public exhibitions, 1715.0140

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Pullorum-typhoid (Cont'd)  
 Tests and testing (see same under this topic)  
 Purchasers, records and record keeping, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5500  
 Quarantines  
 Adult poultry, 1700.3800  
 Approved salvage programs (see same under this topic)  
 Facilities, exhibition management, duties, 1715.0040  
 Garbage-fed poultry, 1720.0860 to 1720.1010  
 Importation without health certificates, 1700.3900  
 Infectious or contagious diseases  
 Entry into enclosures, restrictions, 1720.1040  
 Generally, 1720.1030  
 Owners, duties, 1700.3900, 1700.4000  
 Positive flocks, 1710.1450  
 Products of quarantined flocks, use restrictions, 1710.1450  
 Public exhibitions  
 Exemptions, 1715.0020  
 Exhibition management, duties, 1715.0040  
 Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0050  
 Release  
 Conditions, 1710.1455  
 Importation rules, compliance, 1700.4100  
 Required participation flocks, 1710.1350  
 Ranges, deemed animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330  
 Reactors  
 Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Release from quarantine, 1710.1455  
 Tests and testing (see same under this topic)  
 Records and record keeping  
 Hatcheries, 1710.1480  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5500, 1520.7000  
 Poultry dealers, duties, 1710.1510  
 Public exhibitions, 1715.0050  
 Testing agents, duties, 1710.1500  
 Recycled flocks  
 Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Tests and testing (see same under this topic)  
 Reporting requirements  
 Dealers, duties, 1710.1510  
 Inspections, permit requirements, 1710.1330  
 Public exhibitions, 1715.0050  
 Testing, positive specimens, 1710.1435  
 Reports about  
 Chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800  
 Sales  
 Birds, identification, 1710.1430  
 Consignment sales, exhibitions, supervision, 1715.0030  
 Defined as dealing, poultry regulation, 1710.1300  
 Hatching eggs, 1710.1310  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800, 1520.6200  
 Positive flocks, slaughter, 1710.1450  
 Poultry dealers, duties, 1710.1510  
 Restrictions, 1710.1310  
 Sales by weight, 1545.0290  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, eggs, 8130.4700  
 Sanitation  
 Brooder rooms, 1520.6100  
 Hatcheries, 1710.1480  
 Public exhibitions, 1715.0040, 1715.0050  
 Scope of rules, public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005  
 Slaughter classes  
 Definitions, public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005  
 Public exhibitions, testing and identification exemptions, 1715.0060

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Started poultry
  - Defined
    - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
    - Poultry regulation, 1710.1300
  - Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
  - Tests (see Tests and testing under this topic)
- State-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
- Stock, defined, 1520.5200
- Strains, defined, 1520.5200
- Supervision, 1710.1300
- Tests and testing
  - Additional testing, 1710.1470
  - Approval, 1710.1410
  - Birds returned to or added to flocks, 1710.1490
  - Breeding flocks, 1710.1380
  - Fees, payment, 1710.1500
  - Importation, 1700.3800
  - Mycoplasma gallisepticum*, 1700.3800, 1715.0140
  - Mycoplasma synoviae*, 1700.3800, 1715.0140
  - Negative results, 1710.1310, 1710.1455
  - Permit requirements, 1710.1330
  - Positive results
    - Birds, identification, 1710.1430
    - Flocks (see Positive flocks under this topic)
  - Positive specimens, reporting, 1710.1435
  - Procedures, 1710.1410
  - Public exhibitions
    - Requirements, 1715.0040, 1715.0050, 1715.0140
    - Slaughter classes, exemptions, 1715.0060
  - Pullorum-typhoid
    - Importation, 1700.3800
    - Public exhibitions, 1715.0140
    - Release from quarantine, 1710.1455
    - Testing agents, authorization, 1710.1500
  - Reactors, 1710.1440
  - Records and record keeping, testing agents, duties, 1710.1500
  - Salmonella typhimurium*, 1700.3800, 1715.0140
  - Turkeys, 1700.3800
  - Veterinarians, duties, public exhibitions, 1715.0050
- Trade names or numbers
  - Defined, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
  - National poultry improvement plan, participating flocks, 1520.7000
- Transportation
  - Chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800
  - Containers, shipping, 1700.3600
  - Turkeys (see TURKEYS)
- Typhimurium
  - Defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
- Ventilation, hatchery brooder rooms, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.6100
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally
    - Misdemeanor, 1710.1530
    - Permits, revocation or refusal to issue, grounds, 1710.1530
    - Notice requirements, 1710.1530
    - Public exhibitions, reporting, 1715.0050
    - Regulations, noncompliance, permit suspension or revocation, grounds, 1710.1400
- Waivers, disease control classifications
  - Importation, 1700.3700
- Weight, sales by, 1545.0290
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**POULTRY DEALERS**

- Dealing, defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300

**POULTRY DEALERS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
    - Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
    - Poultry regulation, 1710.1300
  - Disease control programs (see under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
  - Duties, generally, 1710.1510
  - Hatching egg dealers, defined, poultry regulation, 1710.1300
  - Inspections, duties, 1710.1510
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
  - Records and record keeping, 1710.1510
  - Reports given, control program diseases, 1710.1510
  - Sanitation, 1710.1510
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600
- POULTRY DISEASES**
- See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)**
- Definitions, impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0660
  - Establishments, pounds defined as
    - Procurement of impounded animals, 1720.0660
  - Hearings, violations, license cancellation, 1720.0810
  - Impounded animals
    - Claiming or redeeming
      - Persons entitled, 1720.0660, 1720.0790
      - Requisitioned animals, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
      - Unredeemed animals, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
    - Research use, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
  - Impounded animals used for research
    - Authority for rules, 1720.0650
    - Availability and notice, 1720.0750
    - Cages, 1720.0700
    - Disposition, 1720.0710
    - Facilities, 1720.0700
    - Humane treatment, 1720.0710, 1720.0800
    - Inspections, 1720.0720
    - Institutions
      - Acceptance and transportation of animals, 1720.0750
      - Duties, 1720.0690, 1720.0760, 1720.0780
      - Holding costs, payment, 1720.0760
      - License requirements, 1720.0670 to 1720.0690
      - Original owners, maintenance costs, payment, 1720.0790
      - Record keeping, 1720.0720, 1720.0740
    - Investigations, 1720.0680
    - Personnel requirements, 1720.0710
    - Premises, 1720.0700, 1720.0710
  - Procurement by institutions
    - Delivery to original owners, 1720.0790
    - License requirements, 1720.0670 to 1720.0690, 1720.0810
    - Rules, compliance requirements, 1720.0690
  - Record keeping, 1720.0720, 1720.0740, 1720.0780
  - Requisitions
    - Cancellation, notice, 1720.0770
    - Generally, 1720.0740
    - Receipts, 1720.0780
    - Restrictions, 1720.0790
    - Supervisors, duties, 1720.0750, 1720.0780
  - Sanitation, 1720.0700
  - Transportation
    - Conditions of transport, 1720.0730
    - Costs, 1720.0730
    - Institutions, duties, 1720.0750
    - Requirements, 1720.0710, 1720.0730, 1720.0790
- Payments to
- Original owners, maintenance costs, 1720.0790
  - Unredeemed animals used for research, holding costs, 1720.0760
- Persons entitled to claim or redeem animals
- Defined, procurement of impounded animals, 1720.0660

**POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL) (Cont'd)**

- Persons entitled to claim or redeem animals (Cont'd)
  - Original owners, animals procured for research, delivery to, 1720.0790
- Requisitioned animals
  - Defined, procurement of impounded animals, 1720.0660
  - Institutions
    - Duties, 1720.0690
    - License requirements, 1720.0670 to 1720.0680
    - Record keeping requirements, 1720.0720
    - Requisitions, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
  - Supervisors
    - Defined, procurement of impounded animals, 1720.0660
    - Impounded animals used for research, duties, 1720.0750, 1720.0780
  - Unredeemed animals
    - Defined, procurement of impounded animals, 1720.0660
    - Holding costs, payment, 1720.0760
    - Requisitions for research use, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
- Violations and penalties, animals procured for research use generally, license cancellation, grounds, 1720.0810

**POWDERED SUGAR**

- Labels and labeling, 1550.0580
- Starch, mixing with, 1550.0580

**POWELL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POWER COMPANIES**

- Annual safety reports, 7826.0400
- Annual service quality reports
  - Call center response times, 7826.1700
  - Customer complaint information, 7826.2000
  - Customer deposit information, 7826.1900
  - Emergency medical account status information, 7826.1800
  - Filing, 7826.1300
  - Involuntary disconnections, 7826.1500
  - Meter-reading performance, 7826.1400
  - Service extension request response times, 7826.1600
- Customer average interruption duration index (CAIDI)
  - Definition, 7826.0200
  - Reliability standards, 7826.0600
  - Reports about, 7826.0500
- Customer complaints
  - Definition, 7826.0200
  - Reports about, 7826.2000
- Definitions, safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0200
- Disconnections
  - Involuntary disconnections, reports about, 7826.1500
  - Medically necessary equipment, 7826.1800
- Employees, work center staffing levels, reports about, 7826.0500
- Major service interruptions, reports about, 7826.0500, 7826.0700
- Meters (see Electric meters under METERS)
- Notice given, planned service interruptions, 7826.0800
- Planned service interruptions, notice about, 7826.0800
- Reports given
  - Annual reliability reports, 7826.0500
  - Annual safety reports, 7826.0400
  - Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000
  - Retail kilowatt-hour sales, 4400.7050
- Residential energy sales, customers
  - Complaints by, 7826.0200, 7826.2000
  - Emergency medical account status, reports about, 7826.1800
  - Notice received, planned service interruptions, 7826.0800

**POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Safety standards
  - National Electrical Safety Code, incorporation by reference, 7826.0300
  - Safety, reliability, and service quality standards generally, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000
- Service calls, appointments, keeping, 7826.1100
- Service interruptions
  - Calls about, answering, 7826.1200
  - Definitions, 7826.0200
  - Major service interruptions, 7826.0500, 7826.0700
  - Planned service interruptions, notice about, 7826.0800
  - Reports about, 7826.0500
- System average interruption duration index (SAIDI)
  - Definition, 7826.0200
  - Reliability standards, 7826.0600
  - Reports about, 7826.0500
- System average interruption frequency index (SAIFI)
  - Definition, 7826.0200
  - Reliability standards, 7826.0600
  - Reports about, 7826.0500
- Telephone calls to
  - Response times, 7826.1200, 7826.1700
- Work centers
  - Definition, 7826.0200
  - Reliability reports, 7826.0500
  - Staffing levels, reports about, 7826.0500
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Compliance, 5208.1500

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS**

See HEAVY EQUIPMENT

**POWER LINES**

- Alternative permitting process
  - Applications
    - Contents, 4400.2100
    - Fees, 4400.2050
    - Notice requirements, 4400.2300
    - Review, 4400.2200
    - Submission, 4400.1025, 4400.2010
  - Citizen advisory task forces, appointment, 4400.1600, 4400.2650
  - Environmental assessment
    - Comments on, hearing record, 4400.2850
    - Requirements, generally, 4400.2750
  - Hearings, 4400.2850
  - Meetings, applicants, duties, 4400.2500
  - Public advisors, appointment, 4400.2400
  - Qualifying projects, 4400.2000
- Alternatives to, 7848.1300, 7848.1500
- Biennial transmission projects reports
  - Application of rules, 7848.0200
  - Challenges to compliance with, 7848.1800
  - Contents
    - Certification of high-voltage transmission lines, 7848.1400, 7848.1500
    - Generally, 7848.1300
  - Definitions, 7848.0100
- Filing
  - Challenges to compliance with, 7848.1800
  - Delegation of duties, 7848.0500
  - Exemptions, requests for, 7848.1700
  - Requirements, 7848.0400, 7848.1400
  - Transmission planning programs (see same under this topic)
- Interventions, 7848.1800, 7848.2000
- Notices about, plans, 7848.1900
- Procedures
  - Exemption requests, 7848.1700
  - Reports not seeking certification of high-voltage lines, 7848.1800
  - Reports seeking certification of high-voltage lines, 7848.2000
  - Rules of practice and procedure, 7848.0300
- Rules of practice and procedure, 7848.0300
- Service of process, 7848.1800, 7848.2000



**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

- Biennial transmission projects reports (Cont'd)
  - Variations, 7848.2100
- Certification
  - Environmental review, 7848.1600
  - Requirements, compliance with, 7848.1400
- Environmental review, certification, 7848.1600
- Full permitting process
  - Applications
    - Contents, 4400.1150
    - Electronic copies, 4400.1025
    - Filing, 4400.1025
    - Hearings, 4400.1800, 4400.1900
    - Notice requirements, 4400.1350
    - Review, 4400.1250
  - Citizen advisory task forces, 4400.1600
  - Meetings, 4400.1550
  - Public advisors
    - Appointment, 4400.1350
    - Duties, 4400.1450
- High voltage transmission line routing hearings
  - Administrative law judges, duties, generally, 1405.0400
  - Cameras, use in, 1405.2300
  - Continuances, 1405.2100
  - Definitions, 1405.0200
  - Depositions, 1405.1200
  - Emergency procedure, 1405.2700
  - Evidence, generally, 1405.1700
  - Interference, prohibited, 1405.2300
  - Intervention, 1405.0900
  - Notice requirements, 1405.0500
  - Prehearing conferences, 1405.1100
  - Procedure
    - Continuances, 1405.2100
    - Generally, 1405.1400
    - Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
  - Public participation, 1405.0800
  - Record of hearing, 1405.1800
  - Rehearing, procedure, 1405.2600
  - Scope of rules, 1405.0300
- High voltage transmission lines
  - Alternatives to, 7848.1500
  - Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100
  - Certificates of need
    - Alternative review, 4410.7065
    - Applicants, 4410.7025, 4410.7070
    - Applications, 4410.7025
    - Final decisions, 4400.2950
    - Hearings, and environmental reports, 4410.7050
    - Local review, 4400.5000
  - Certification, notice plans, filing, 7829.2550
  - Construction
    - Commence construction, defined, 4400.0350, 4400.0400
    - Delay in, effect, 4400.3750
    - Permits, exceptions, 4400.0400, 4400.0650
  - Definitions, 4400.0200
  - Environmental assessments, joint proceedings, 4410.7060
  - Environmental impact statements, joint proceedings, 4410.7060
  - Environmental reports
    - Assistance from applicants, 4410.7045
    - Assistance from other agencies, 4410.7040
    - Certification hearings and, 4410.7050
    - Completion, timing, 4410.7030, 4410.7050
    - Contents, 4410.7030, 4410.7035
    - Costs, payment, 4410.7070
    - Definitions, 4410.7015
    - Generally, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 4410.7010
    - Notices about, 4410.7030
    - Other bodies, duties, 4410.7055
    - Preparation, 4410.7020, 4410.7030, 4410.7035
    - Public meetings, 4410.7030

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

- High voltage transmission lines (Cont'd)
  - Environmental reports (Cont'd)
    - Supplements, 4410.7050
  - Impacts, 4410.7035
  - Increased voltage, permits, 4400.0400
  - Maps, 7848.1400
  - Minor alterations, approval process, 4400.3820
  - Permits
    - Applications for, rejection, 4400.3550
    - Conditions, amendments, 4400.3840
    - Conditions, imposed, 4400.3450, 4400.3650
    - Emergency permits, 4400.4050
    - Exceptions, 4400.0400, 4400.0500, 4400.0650
    - Generally, 4400.3050
    - Issuance, standards and criteria, 4400.3150, 4400.3250
    - Local review option, 4400.5000
    - Permit process, alternative (see Alternative permitting process under this topic)
    - Permit process, full (see Full permitting process under this topic)
    - Revocation, 4400.3950
    - Suspension, 4400.3950
    - Transfers, procedure, 4400.3850
  - Routing
    - Annual public hearings, 4400.6050
    - Application of rules, 4400.0350
    - Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
    - Construction permits, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
    - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
    - Environmental impact statements, 4400.1550, 4400.1700
    - Environmental protection, impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
    - Environmental protection, review, exemptions, 4410.4600
    - National parks, routing through, prohibition, 4400.3350
    - Permits, 4400.0400
    - Policy of state, 4400.0300
    - Program advisory task force, 4400.8000
    - Review, generally, 4410.7065
    - State parks, routing through, prohibition, 4400.3350
    - Wilderness areas, routing through, prohibition, 4400.3350
    - Siting, review, generally, 4410.7065
- Inadequacies, identifying, 7848.0900, 7848.1300, 7848.1400
- Less than 100 kilovolts, 4400.0500
- Manufactured home parks, storm shelters
  - Hazards prohibited, 1370.0180
  - Underground line requirements, 1370.0200
- Notices about, notice plans, filing, 7848.1900
- Public outreach programs, 7848.0600
- Reports about (see Biennial transmission projects reports under this topic)
- Routing, environmental protection
  - Review, construction permit, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Transmission planning meetings
  - Attendance register, 7848.1100
  - Frequency, 7848.0900
  - Issues addressed, 7848.0900
  - Mailing lists for, 7848.0800
  - Notices about, 7848.1000
  - Records and record keeping, 7848.1200
  - Synopsis, 7848.1100
- Transmission planning programs
  - Generally, 7848.0600
  - Mailing lists, 7848.0800
  - Meetings, 7848.0900 to 7848.1200
  - Zones, 7848.0700, 7848.9900

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

- Transmission planning zones, 7848.0700, 7848.9900
- Transmission projects reports (see Biennial transmission projects reports under this topic)
- Underground lines, manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0200

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

- Home care services clients
  - Home care licensees, restrictions, 4668.0035
  - Responsible persons, 4668.0003, 4668.0815
- Hospice patients, licensees, prohibited, 4664.0040
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Minnesota State Retirement System, assignments of money, annuities, or benefits, 7900.1400
- Securities, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**See also **BOILERS**

- Adapters, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
- Adverse conditions, 5230.1060
- Allowable stresses, 5230.1040
- Alloy steel bolt-studs, 5230.0390
- American National Standard Code for Pressure Piping, power piping, 5230.1120
- Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5000 to 5230.6200
- Anchor bases, cast iron, 5230.1040
- Anchors, 5230.0450, 5230.1030, 5230.1040
- API specification 5L, 5230.0600
- Asbestos, gaskets, 5230.1050
- Backing rings, preparation for welding, 5230.1070
- Base metal preparation for welding, 5230.1070
- Bases, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040
- Blowdown valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
- Blowoff piping, 5230.0970
- Blowoff tanks, 5230.0970
- Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960
- Boiler feed systems, 5230.0950
- Boilers, 5230.0980
- Bolt-studs, 5230.0390
- Bolted clamps, 5230.1040
- Bolts and clamps
  - Piping standards, 5230.0390
  - Steam pressures 25 psi and below
    - Bolting material, 5230.0890
    - Flange bolting, 5230.1050
  - Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040
  - Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0790
  - Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0690
  - Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0610
- Bosses, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
- Brackets, cast iron, 5230.1040
- Brass fittings, 5230.0660, 5230.0760, 5230.0860
- Bronze fittings, 5230.0660, 5230.0760, 5230.0860
- Butt welds
  - Generally, 5230.1070
  - Pipes or fittings of unequal wall thicknesses, 5230.1210
- Bypasses
  - Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960
  - Service water and condensing water systems, 5230.1010
- Carbon steel bolts, 5230.0390
- Casing threads, fabrication, 5230.1050
- Cast-iron fittings, 5230.0660, 5230.0760, 5230.0860
- Cast-iron plugs, water columns, 5230.0980
- Cast-steel screwed fittings, 5230.0560
- Certificates and certification, tests, 5230.0480
- Certification, welded pipe joint records, 5230.1070
- Chains, 5230.1040
- Chemical properties, materials, 5230.1120

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Chemical requirements, materials, 5230.0320
- Clamps, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040
- Cleaning
  - Generally, 5230.0490
  - Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
  - Preparation for welding, 5230.1070
- Clips, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040
- Coatings, protective coatings, 5230.1040
- Cold springing, 5230.1060
- Compensating hangers, 5230.1040
- Compliance, 5230.0280
- Condensers, control or instrument piping, 5230.1020
- Condensing water systems, 5230.1010
- Connecting tubing or piping, 5230.1020
- Connection
  - Safety valves, 5230.0990
  - Water columns, 5230.0980
- Connections, 5230.0470
- Construction
  - Minimum standards, 5230.0290
  - Permit fees, 5230.0100
- Contractors, welding of pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Control piping
  - Fittings, 5230.1130
  - Generally, 5230.1020
- Counterweights, 5230.1040
- Creep, 5230.1060
- Crosses, water columns, 5230.0980
- Definitions, 5230.0260, 5230.0270, 5230.0330
- Definitions, welders and welding, 5230.1070, 5230.1080
- Designs, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
- Dimension guides, 5230.0300
- Dimensional limitations, 5230.1040
- Drains and drainage, 5230.0470
- Drips, 5230.0470
- Electric induction heating, stress relief, welding, 5230.1070
- Electric resistance heating, stress relief for welding, 5230.1070
- Electrodes, welders and welding, 5230.1100
- Exhaust lines, 5230.0360
- Expansion, 5230.1060
- Expansion joints, 5230.1040
- Fabrication
  - Pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030
  - Pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050
- Facing finish, 5230.1050
- Feed systems, 5230.0950
- Fees for permits to construct or install, 5230.0100
- Fillet welds, 5230.1070
- Fireproof buildings
  - Pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030
- Fittings
  - Control piping, 5230.1130
  - Generally, 5230.0370, 5230.0560, 5230.0660, 5230.0760, 5230.0860
  - Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020, 5230.1130
  - Marking, 5230.1120
  - Socket-weld fittings, 5230.1070, 5230.1240
  - Special fittings, 5230.0380
  - Unequal wall thicknesses, butt welding, tables, 5230.1210
- Flange bolting, 5230.1050
- Flange bolts, 5230.0390
- Flange facing, 5230.1050
- Flanged fittings, 5230.0560
- Flanged steel fittings, 5230.0660, 5230.0760
- Flanges
  - Fillet weld, 5230.1070
  - Generally, 5230.0340
  - Malleable iron castings, 5230.1040
  - Marks, 5230.1120
  - Pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Flanges (Cont'd)  
 Welding flanges, tables, 5230.1230  
 Flat positions, metal arc-welding process, 5230.1110  
 Flexibility, 5230.1060  
 Forged screwed fittings, 5230.0560  
 Forms, procedure specification, welding, 5230.1110  
 Formulas, linear expansion of piping  
 Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Freezing, trap discharge piping, 5230.0470  
 Fuel fire ring burners, stress relief for welding, 5230.1070  
 Full face gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Future materials, 5230.0320  
 Gages, pressure gages, 5230.1000  
 Galvanized pipe or fittings, 5230.0980  
 Galvanizing, hot dipped, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Gaskets, 5230.0430, 5230.1050  
 Grease, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Groove welds, 5230.1250, 5230.1260  
 Guides, 5230.1040  
 Hand-controlled bypasses, 5230.0360  
 Hanger rods, 5230.1040  
 Hangers, 5230.0450  
 High pressure service, fittings  
 Instrument and control piping, 5230.1130  
 Hydrostatic tests  
 Generally, 5230.0500  
 Welding, 5230.1070  
 Ice and snow, loading, 5230.1040  
 Identification  
 Materials, 5230.1120  
 Welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Inspections and inspectors, 5230.0480, 5230.1020,  
 5230.1070  
 Installation, 5230.0100, 5230.1020  
 Instrument piping  
 Fittings, 5230.1130  
 Generally, 5230.1020  
 Joints  
 Expansion joints, 5230.1040  
 Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Pipe joints, other than welded, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
 Tests, welding, 5230.1090  
 Lapped flanges, fabrication, pipe joints other than  
 welded, 5230.1050  
 Line pipe threads, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Linear expansion of piping, tables, 5230.1060  
 Load carrying capacities, threaded hot rolled steel rods,  
 5230.1040  
 Loading, 5230.1040  
 Location of valves, 5230.0360  
 Low pressure service, fittings, instrument and control  
 piping, 5230.1130  
 Machine welding equipment, operators  
 Performance qualifications, 5230.1100  
 Main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping,  
 5230.1020  
 Malleable iron fittings, 5230.0660, 5230.0860  
 Manufacturers, welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Manufacturers recertification, tests, 5230.0480  
 Marking, valves, fittings, flanges, bolting, pipes and  
 tubing, 5230.1120  
 Materials  
 Expansion and flexibility, 5230.1060  
 Generally, 5230.0320  
 Identification and specifications, 5230.1120  
 Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Specifications and identification, 5230.1120  
 Welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Maximum spacing, pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Medium pressure service, fittings, instrument and control  
 piping, 5230.1130  
 Metal arc-welding process, forms for specification,  
 5230.1110  
 Metal gaskets, 5230.1050

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Metals, coercion resistance metals, 5230.1040  
 Methods of stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Minimum construction standards, 5230.0290  
 Movement, supports permitting pipe movement,  
 5230.1040  
 Nets, 5230.0390, 5230.0610, 5230.0690  
 Nominal sizes, 5230.0550, 5230.0560  
 Number, safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Nuts, 5230.1040  
 Orientation of welding, 5230.1080  
 Oxyacetylene welding process, forms, 5230.1110  
 Paint and painting, weather resistant paint, 5230.1040  
 Paper, gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Performance qualifications, welders and welding,  
 5230.1100  
 Permits for construction, fees, 5230.0100  
 Physical properties, materials, 5230.1120  
 Physical requirements, materials, 5230.0320  
 Pipe, 5230.0580, 5230.0680  
 Pipe joints, 5230.0410, 5230.0570, 5230.0670, 5230.0770  
 Pipe sleeves, 5230.0460  
 Pipe threads, 5230.0400  
 Pipes and piping  
 Blowoff piping, 5230.0970  
 Generally, 5230.0780, 5230.0880  
 Hangers, fabrication, 5230.1030  
 Joints  
 Generally, 5230.0870  
 Other than welded, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Welding, 5230.1070  
 Pipes for special uses, 5230.0590  
 Pivots, 5230.1040  
 Placement, safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Plans and specifications  
 Forms, welding, 5230.1110  
 Materials, 5230.1120  
 References to, 5230.0270  
 Plug cocks, boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
 Preheating, welding, 5230.1070  
 Preparation of test joints, performance qualifications of  
 welders, 5230.1100  
 Pressure gages, 5230.1000  
 Pressure gauge installation, 5230.0360  
 Pressure reducing valves, 5230.0360  
 Pressures  
 Definitions, 5230.0310  
 Variations, 5230.0520  
 Protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Pump suction lines, 5230.0360  
 Purpose of rules, 5230.0250  
 Qualifications  
 Performance, welders and welding, 5230.1100  
 Welders and welding, 5230.1090  
 Radiographic examinations, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Recommended pipe sizes for blowoff systems up to 450  
 pounds, table, 5230.0970  
 Records, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Relief valves, 5230.0360  
 Repair, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Requalification, welders, 5230.1100  
 Required compliance, 5230.0280  
 Reservoirs, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Restraints, 5230.1040  
 Retests, welders, 5230.1100  
 Rollers, cast iron, 5230.1040  
 Rubber gaskets, 5230.1050  
 S values, stresses, 5230.1040  
 Safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Schedules, stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Scope, materials, 5230.1120  
 Scope of rules  
 Expansion and flexibility, 5230.1060  
 Generally, 5230.0260  
 Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Screw threads, 5230.1050  
 Screwed companion flanges, pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
 Screwed malleable iron fitting, 5230.0760  
 Sectioning, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Service water systems, 5230.1010  
 Shutoff valves, main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Size, 5230.0550, 5230.0560  
 Slip-on flanges, fillet welds, 5230.1070  
 Slip-on welded flanges, 5230.1050  
 Slushes, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Snow and ice, loading, 5230.1040  
 Socket-weld fittings  
   Generally, 5230.1070  
   Minimum dimensions, tables, 5230.1240  
 Socket-welding flanges, 5230.1050  
 Spacing, pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Special fittings, 5230.0380  
 Special uses, pipes, 5230.0590  
 Specifications, 5230.0270  
 Specimens, types of test specimens, welding, 5230.1080  
 Spring hangers, 5230.1040  
 Springing, cold springing, 5230.1060  
 Springs, 5230.1040  
 Standards  
   American Standards Association, 5230.0270  
   Bolting, 5230.0390  
   Minimum construction standards, 5230.0290  
 State plumbing code, 5230.0970  
 Steam piping, 5230.1000  
 Steam traps, 5230.0470  
 Steel, welding fittings, 5230.0860  
 Steel flanges, 5230.1050  
 Straps, 5230.1040  
 Stresses  
   Allowable stresses, 5230.1040  
   Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Substitute requirements, 5230.0420  
 Supports  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
   Generally, 5230.0450  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040  
   Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Sway bracings  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
   Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Swivel rings, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Tables  
   End preparations, pipe wall thicknesses, 5230.1200  
   Flanges, 5230.1050  
   Groove welds, 5230.1250, 5230.1260  
   Linear expansion of piping, 5230.1060  
   Load carrying capacities, threaded hot rolled steel rods, 5230.1040  
   Socket weld fittings, minimum dimensions, 5230.1240  
   Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040  
   Test specimens, 5230.1270  
   Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
   Typical joints with backing ring, 5230.1220  
   Welding flanges, 5230.1230  
 Tack welds, 5230.1050  
 Takeoff connections, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Tanks, blowoff tanks, 5230.0970  
 Temperature indicating crayons, preheating for welding, 5230.1070  
 Temperatures  
   Definitions, 5230.0310  
   Variations, 5230.0520  
 Temperatures, stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Test specimens  
   Generally, 5230.1100  
   Tables, 5230.1270

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Test specimens (Cont'd)  
 Welding, 5230.1070  
 Tests  
   Generally, 5230.0480  
   Hydrostatic tests, 5230.0500  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Welding of pipe joints, 5230.1070  
   Welding positions, 5230.1080  
 Thermal expansion, 5230.0440, 5230.1060  
 Thermocouple pyrometers, preheating for welding, 5230.1070  
 Thickness of pipe, 5230.0510  
 Threaded joints, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Trap discharge piping, 5230.0470  
 Tubing, marks, 5230.1120  
 Tunnels, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030  
 Turnbuckles, 5230.1040  
 Types of test specimens, welding, 5230.1080  
 Valves  
   Blowoff systems, 5230.0970  
   Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
   Fillet welds, 5230.1070  
   Generally, 5230.0350, 5230.0550, 5230.0650, 5230.0750, 5230.0990  
   Main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Marking, 5230.1120  
   Pressure reducing valves, 5230.0360  
   Safety valves, 5230.0850, 5230.0990  
   Steam piping, 5230.1000  
   Variations, pressure and temperature, 5230.0520  
   Vegetable fiber, gaskets, 5230.1050  
   Vertical position, safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Vibration dampeners  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
   Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Water columns, 5230.0980  
 Water piping, 5230.0950  
 Weather resisting paint, 5230.1040  
 Weights and measures, 5230.1040  
 Weld stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Welded attachments, 5230.1040  
 Welders and welding  
   Attachments, 5230.1040  
   Backing rings, 5230.1070  
   Base material, preparation of test joint, welding, 5230.1090  
   Base metal preparation, 5230.1070  
   Butt welds  
     Generally, 5230.1070  
     Pipes or fittings of unequal wall thicknesses, 5230.1210  
   Certificates and certification, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
   Condensing water systems, 5230.1010  
   Contractors responsibility, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
   Definitions, 5230.1070, 5230.1080  
   Electric induction heating, stress relief, 5230.1070  
   Electric resistance heating, stress relief, 5230.1070  
   Electrodes, 5230.1100  
   Essential variables  
     Performance qualification, 5230.1090  
     Procedure specifications, 5230.1100  
   Face-bend test specimens, 5230.1080  
   Filler metal, preparation of test joints, 5230.1090  
   Fillet welds, 5230.1070  
   Fittings, fillet weld, 5230.1070  
   Flanges  
     Fillet-welds, 5230.1070  
     Tables, 5230.1230  
   Flat orientations, 5230.1080  
   Flat position, metal arc-welding, 5230.1110  
   Forms, procedure specification, 5230.1110  
   Fuel fire ring burners or torches, 5230.1070

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Welders and welding (Cont'd)

- Groove welds
  - Qualifying positions, 5230.1260
  - Tables, 5230.1250
- Guided-bend specimens, 5230.1080
- Horizontal orientations, 5230.1080
- Hydrostatic tests, 5230.1070
- Identification, pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Inspection of joints, 5230.1070
- Joints
  - Generally, 5230.1070
  - Tests, 5230.1090
- Metal arc-welding process, forms for specification, 5230.1110
- Methods of stress relief, 5230.1070
- Operators, performance qualification, 5230.1100
- Orientations, 5230.1080
- Overhead orientation, 5230.1080
- Oxyacetylene process, forms, 5230.1110
- Performance qualifications, 5230.1100
- Pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Plans and specifications, forms, 5230.1110
- Positions for qualification tests, 5230.1080
- Preheating, 5230.1070
- Preparation of test joint
  - Performance qualifications, 5230.1090
  - Procedure specifications, 5230.1100
- Procedure qualification, 5230.1090
- Qualification test, 5230.1080
- Qualifications
  - Performance, 5230.1100
  - Procedure, 5230.1090
- Radiographic examination, joints, 5230.1070
- Records, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Reduced-section tension specimens, 5230.1080
- Repair of joints, 5230.1070
- Requalification, 5230.1100
- Retest, 5230.1100
- Root-bend test specimens, 5230.1080
- Schedules, stress relief schedule, 5230.1070
- Sectioning, welded joints, 5230.1070
- Service water and condensing water systems, 5230.1010
- Side-bend test specimens, 5230.1080
- Socket-weld fittings
  - Generally, 5230.1070
  - Tables, 5230.1240
- Specimens, types of test specimens, 5230.1080
- Stress relief, 5230.1070
- Tables, flanges, 5230.1230
- Tack welds, 5230.1070
- Temperature indicating crayons, 5230.1070
- Temperatures, stress relief, 5230.1070
- Test joints, preparation, 5230.1090
- Test specimens
  - Tables, 5230.1270
  - Type and number, 5230.1090
- Tests
  - Machine welding equipment, operators, 5230.1100
  - Pipe joints, 5230.1070
  - Positions for qualification tests, 5230.1080
- Types of tests specimens, 5230.1080
- Valves, 5230.1070
- Variables, essential variables, 5230.1090, 5230.1100
- Vertical orientation, 5230.1080
- Welding fittings, 5230.0560, 5230.0660, 5230.0760
- Welding neck flanges, 5230.1050
- Wind pressures, loading, 5230.1040
- Wing joints, gaskets, 5230.1050
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Steam generating plants, duties, 5208.1500

**POWER PLANT SITING ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Appointments to, 4400.1600

**POWER PLANTS**

Alternative permitting process

- Applications
  - Contents, 4400.2100
  - Fees, 4400.2050
  - Notice requirements, 4400.2300
  - Qualifying projects, 4400.2000
  - Review, 4400.2200
  - Submission, 4400.2010
- Citizen advisory task forces, 4400.1600, 4400.2650
- Environmental assessment
  - Comments on, hearing record, 4400.2850
  - Requirements, generally, 4400.2750
- Hearings, generally, 4400.2850
- Meetings, 4400.2500
- Public advisors, 4400.2400
- Qualifying projects, 4400.2000

Emergency and standby power systems, building code amendments, 1305.2702

Environmental assessment worksheets

- Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements

- Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Existing facilities

- Expansion, permits, 4400.0400
- Permits, exceptions, 4400.0650

Full permitting process

- Applications
  - Contents, 4400.1150
  - Electronic copies, 4400.1025
  - Filing requirements, 4400.1025
  - Hearings, 4400.1800, 4400.1900
  - Notice requirements, 4400.1350
  - Review, 4400.1250
- Citizen advisory task forces, 4400.1600
- Meetings, 4400.1550
- Public advisors
  - Appointment, 4400.1350
  - Duties, 4400.1450

Large electric power generating plants

- Certificates of need
  - Contents of application, 7849.0220
  - Environmental reports, 7849.0230
  - High voltage lines, 4400.2950, 4400.5000
- Certification
  - Alternative form of review, 4410.7065
  - Applicants, 4410.7025, 4410.7070
  - Applications for, 4410.7025
  - Hearings, and environmental reports, 4410.7050

Construction

- Commence construction, defined, 4400.0400
- Delay in, effect, 4400.3750
- Permits, 4400.0400

Definitions, 4400.0200

Description, certificate of need application, 7849.0250

Environmental assessments, joint proceedings, 4410.7060

Environmental impact statements, joint proceedings, 4410.7060

Environmental reports

- Assistance from applicants, 4410.7045
- Assistance from other agencies, 4410.7040
- Certification hearings and, 4410.7050
- Completion, timing, 4410.7030, 4410.7050
- Contents, 4410.7030, 4410.7035
- Costs, payment, 4410.7070
- Generally, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 4410.7010
- Notices about, 4410.7030
- Other bodies, duties, 4410.7055
- Preparation, 4410.7020, 4410.7030, 4410.7035
- Public meetings, 4410.7030
- Supplements, 4410.7050

Impacts, 4410.7035

Increased generating capacity, permits, 4400.0400

Minor alterations, 4400.3820

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

## Large electric power generating plants (Cont'd)

## Permits

- Applications for, rejection, 4400.3550
- Conditions, amendments, 4400.3840
- Conditions, imposed, 4400.3450, 4400.3650
- Emergency permits, 4400.4050
- Exceptions, 4400.0500, 4400.0650
- Generally, 4400.3050
- Issuance, standards and criteria, 4400.3150, 4400.3250
- Joint proceedings, 4400.0675
- Local review option, 4400.5000
- Requirements, generally, 4400.0400
- Revocation, 4400.3950
- Suspension, 4400.3950
- Transfers, procedure, 4400.3850

## Routing, review, generally, 4410.7065

## Siting

- Annual public hearings, 4400.6050
- Application of rules, 4400.0350
- Certificate of site compatibility, notice, 4410.5200
- Environmental impact statements, 4400.1550, 4400.1700
- Exclusions, 4400.3450
- Historic districts, siting in, prohibition, 4400.3450
- National historic sites and landmarks, siting in, prohibition, 4400.3450
- National monuments, siting in, prohibition, 4400.3450
- National parks, siting in, prohibition, 4400.3450
- National wildlife refuges, siting in, prohibition, 4400.3450
- Policy of state, 4400.0300
- Program advisory task force, 4400.8000
- Review, generally, 4410.7065
- State parks, siting in, prohibition, 4400.3450
- Wild, scenic, and national riverways, siting in, prohibition, 4400.3450
- Wilderness areas, siting in, prohibition, 4400.3450

## Water supply, sufficiency, 4400.3450

## Water use, restrictions, 4400.3450

## Less than 50 megawatts, 4400.0500

## Permits

- Existing facilities, expansion, 4400.0400
- Large electric power generating plants (see same under this topic)

## Siting hearings

- Administrative law judges, duties, 1405.0400
- Cameras, use in, 1405.2300
- Continuances, 1405.1200
- Definitions, 1405.0200
- Depositions, 1405.1200
- Emergency procedure, 1405.2700
- Evidence, generally, 1405.1700
- Interference, prohibited, 1405.2300
- Intervention, 1405.0900
- Notice requirements, 1405.0500
- Prehearing conferences, 1405.1100
- Procedure
  - Continuances, 1405.2100
  - Generally, 1405.1400
  - Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
- Public participation, 1405.0800
- Record of hearing, 1405.1800
- Rehearing, procedure, 1405.2600
- Scope of rules, 1405.0300

## Small power production

- Appeal and review, excessive technical requirements, 7835.5800
- Applications, denial, 7835.4800
- Avoided energy costs, 7835.3800
- Cable television companies, notice, 7835.4900
- Capacity payments, determination, 7835.3700
- Compliance with National Electrical Safety Code, 7835.2100

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

## Small power production (Cont'd)

## Connecting facilities greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900

## Contracts, requirements

- Existing, status of, 7835.5900
- Flexible language, 7835.6000
- Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
- Statewide, uniform, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
- Written contracts, 7835.2000

## Discontinuing parallel operation, 7835.5300

## Disputes, determination, 7835.4500, 7835.4550

## Effectiveness, statement, 7835.1800

## Emergencies, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800

## Entry on property, 7835.5400

## Equipment, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200

## Exchange agreements, 7835.4100

## Facilities, others qualifying, 7835.1500

## Fees, dispute resolution, 7835.4550

## Filing

- Availability, inspections, 7835.1200
- Dates of filing, 7835.0300
- Option, 7835.0400

## Generators, isolation, 7835.5200

## Indemnity clauses, 7835.2400

## Information

- Availability, 7835.4700
- Net energy billing qualified, 7835.1400
- Providing to commission, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800
- Wheeling, 7835.1600

## Inspections, 7835.5400

## Interconnection costs, payments, 7835.2500

## Interconnection guidelines, 7835.4800

## Interconnection plan, 7835.2900

## Isolation of generator, 7835.5200

## Liability, 7835.2400

## Liability insurance, 7835.2300

## Limiting capacity of single-phase generators, 7835.5100

## Major impacts, statement, 7835.1700

## Metering, 7835.2700

## Notice

- Customers, 7835.4600
- Telephone utilities, and cable television, 7835.4900

## Payments

- Full avoided capacity and energy costs, 7835.4300
- Interconnected utilities, 7835.4400

## Power output, maintaining, 7835.5500

## Purchases

- Fuel adjustment clause, calculation, 7835.4000
- Generally, 7835.1900

## Purpose of rules, 7835.0200

## Rates and charges

- Capacity payments, 7835.3700
- Contracts negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
- Full avoided energy costs, 7835.3800
- Net energy billing rate, 7835.3300
- Petition, 7835.3100
- Qualifying facilities, greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900
- Sales governed by tariff, 7835.3000
- Simultaneous purchasing sale billing rate, 7835.3400
- Standard rates, 7835.3200
- Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500
- Utility treatment of costs, 7835.4000

## Safety, 7835.5700

## Schedule A, 7835.0500

## Schedule B, 7835.0600

## Schedule C, 7835.0650

## Schedule D, 7835.0700

## Schedule E, 7835.0800

## Schedule F, 7835.0900

## Schedule G, 7835.1000

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Small power production (Cont'd)
  - Schedule H, 7835.1100
  - Scope of rules, 7835.0200
  - Separate distribution transformer, 7835.5000
  - Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.3400
  - Single-phase generators, limiting capacity, 7835.5100
  - Subsequent year, filing option, 7835.0400
  - Telephone utilities, notice, 7835.4900
  - Testing equipment, 7835.5400
  - Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500
  - Types of power offered, 7835.2600
  - Uniform statewide contract, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
  - Voltage levels, variations, 7835.5600
  - Wheeling activities
    - Agreements, when required, 7835.4100
    - Generally, 7835.1600
    - Inter-utility payment, 7835.4200
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employer duties, 5208.1500

**POWER PRESSES**

- Mechanical, occupational safety and health
  - Federal standards, 5205.0010

**POWERS LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

See also NURSES

- Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033
- Continuing education, requirements
  - Deferment, 6310.2800
  - Exceptions, 6310.2800
  - Generally, 6310.2800
  - Noncompliance, 6310.2900, 6310.3200
  - Participation, substantiation, 6310.3000
- Definitions
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Disciplinary actions, Nursing Board, duties, 6321.0500
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV)
  - Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)
  - Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200
- Intermediate care facilities, practicing in, loan payments, nursing home and intermediate care facilities nurses education account, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- Monitoring
  - Assisted living home care, unlicensed personnel, 4668.0845
  - Home care aides, 4668.0110
- Notice received, registration renewal, incomplete applications, 6310.2900
- Nursing home and intermediate care facilities nurses education account, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330
- Orientation, home health aides, duties, 4668.0100
- Prescription order communications, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200
- Public health nurse registration (see PUBLIC HEALTH)
  - Registration, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
  - Supervision by, home health aides, 4668.0100
- Unemployment insurance taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**PRAIRIE BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PRAIRIE BUSH CLOVER**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PRAIRIE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PRAIRIE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PRECINCTS (ELECTION)**

- See VOTING PRECINCTS

**PRECIOUS METALS**

- Gold, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- Hazardous waste, recovered from, 7045.0675
- Silver (see SILVER)

**PRECIPITATION**

- Dams, new dams, preliminary reports, 6115.0410
- Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800
- Rainwater, anhydrous ammonia storage tanks, protection, 1513.0420

**PREDATORS**

- Bobcats (see BOBCATS)
- Control program
  - Airplanes, prohibited use, 6234.3300
  - Applications for certification, 6234.3000
  - Carcasses, presentation to conservation officers, 6234.3400
  - Certificates, 6234.3000
  - Compensation, 6234.3400
  - Corrective action, designation, 6234.3100
  - Motor vehicles, prohibited use, 6234.3300
  - Notice, predator control area opening, 6234.3100
  - Poison, prohibited use, 6234.3300
  - Qualifications, predator controllers, 6234.3000
  - Snares, 6234.2500, 6234.3200
  - Snowmobiles, prohibited use, 6234.3300
- Damage, reporting to conservation officers, 6234.3100
- Foxes (see FOXES)
- Gray wolves (see GRAY WOLVES)
- Lynx (see LYNX)

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

See also MANUFACTURED HOMES

- Appliances, compliance certificates and data plates, 1360.2400
- Approvals
  - Building code amendments, 1305.1704
  - Defined, 1360.0200
  - Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300
  - Expiration, 1360.0300
  - Generally, 1360.0300
  - Local governments, powers, 1360.0300
  - Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0300
  - Modification, 1360.0700
  - Off-site construction, 1360.0200
  - Plans and specifications
    - Changes, 1360.1500
    - Evidence, 1360.2800
    - Procedures, 1360.2500
    - Requirements, 1360.0300, 1360.2500
    - Revocation, grounds, 1360.1800
- Building officials
  - Approvals by, modifications, 1360.0700
  - Notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900
- Building permits
  - Applications, 1360.1300
  - Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300
  - Issuance, 1360.1300

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification  
 Compliance certificates and data plates (see same under this topic)  
 Inspections, 1360.0900  
 Noncompliance, reporting requirements, 1360.1000  
 Occupancy, 1360.1400

Closed construction, defined, 1360.0200

Compliance  
 Approvals (see same under this topic)  
 Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Noncompliance, 1360.1000, 1360.1800  
 Plans and specification, 1360.2500  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, certification, 1360.1900

Compliance certificates and data plates  
 Appliances, 1360.2400  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0200, 1360.0500, 1360.2400  
 Modification, restrictions, 1360.0700  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, 1360.1900  
 Requirements, generally, 1360.2400  
 Sale, offer for sale, or installation, 1360.0500

Construction  
 Closed construction, defined, 1360.0200  
 Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
 Off-site construction, approvals, 1360.0200  
 Open construction, defined, 1360.0200

Damaged buildings, 1360.0900

Definitions  
 State Building Code, 1360.0200

Design loads  
 Building permits, 1360.1300  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400

Drainage, connections, compliance certificates, 1360.2400

Electrical equipment and systems  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.2500

Enforcement of rules (see Local enforcement agencies under this topic)

Fees  
 Generally, 1360.3600  
 Occupancy certificates, 1360.1400

Gas, permissible type for appliances, compliance certificates, 1360.2400

Handling, inspections, 1360.0900

Heat and heating, plans and specification, 1360.2500

Industrialized/modular buildings  
 Building components, defined, 1361.0200  
 Compliance, State Building Code, 1361.0400, 1361.0500  
 Definitions, 1361.0200  
 Industrialized Buildings Commission, 1361.0200, 1361.0400

Installation  
 Seals and data plates, 1361.0400  
 State Building Code, compliance certification, 1361.0400, 1361.0500

Model rules and regulations  
 Defined, 1361.0200  
 Incorporation by reference, 1361.0300, 1361.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 1361.0100  
 Sale or offer for sale, 1361.0400

Inspections  
 Code compliance, 1360.0400  
 Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Generally, 1360.0900  
 Installation, 1360.1000  
 Local enforcement agencies, duties, 1360.0400, 1360.1000  
 On-site systems testing, 1360.2500  
 State building official, duties, 1360.0400, 1360.0900

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Installation  
 Building permits, 1360.1300  
 Compliance certifications and data plates, 1360.0500  
 Damaged buildings, inspections, 1360.0900  
 Defined, State Building Code, 1360.0200  
 Inspections, 1360.1000  
 Local building officials, duties, 1360.1300  
 Seals, 1360.0500  
 Standards, 1360.1200

Installers, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900

Local enforcement agencies  
 Approvals by  
 Duties delegated to, 1360.0300  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.2800  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Duties delegated to  
 Approvals, 1360.0300  
 Inspections, 1360.0400

Inspections  
 Duties delegated to, 1360.0400  
 On-site, 1360.1000  
 Notice received, manufacturers, change of ownership, name, or address, 1360.1600  
 Reports given, installation, noncompliance, 1360.1000

Manufacture  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Inspections, 1360.0900  
 Products manufactured in multiple locations, documentation, 1360.2600  
 Standards, 1360.1200

Manufacturers  
 Addresses  
 Change, notice, 1360.1600  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Plans and specifications, approval, 1360.2500  
 Approvals, duties, 1360.0300, 1360.1500, 1360.2500  
 Changed plans, duties, 1360.1500  
 Compliance certificates and data plates, duties, 1360.0200, 1360.0500, 1360.2400  
 Defined, State Building Code, 1360.0200  
 Design loads, duties, 1360.1300

Names  
 Change, notice, 1360.1600  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Plans and specifications, approval, 1360.2500

Notice given  
 Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Ownership, name, or address change, 1360.1600  
 Notice received, dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
 Ownership, change, notice requirements, 1360.1600  
 Products manufactured in multiple locations, duties, 1360.2600  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, seals, duties, 1360.1900  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks) (see same under this topic)  
 Service and repairs, duties, 1360.3100

Modifications, approval, 1360.0700

Occupancy  
 Certification, 1360.1400  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, seals, 1360.1900

Off-site construction, approvals, 1360.0200

Open construction, defined, 1360.0200

Owners, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900

Plans and specifications  
 Approvals (see same under this topic)  
 Building permits, 1360.1300  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0300, 1360.1500, 1360.2500  
 Nonconforming, notice, 1360.2700  
 Requirements, generally, 1360.2500

Plumbing, plans and specifications, 1360.2500

Purpose of rules  
 Generally, 1360.0100



**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

- Reporting requirements, certification
  - Noncompliance, 1360.1000
- Sale, 1360.0500
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks)
  - Damaged buildings, removal from, 1360.0900
  - Defined, 1360.0200
  - Fees, 1360.3600
  - Issuance, 1360.0200, 1360.2000
  - Modifications, restrictions, 1360.0700
  - Plans and specifications, 1360.2500
  - R-3 and U-1 occupancies, compliance certification, 1360.1900
  - Sale, offer for sale, or installation, 1360.0500
  - Serial numbers, 1360.2000, 1360.2400
- Serial numbers
  - Manufacturers compliance certificates, 1360.2400
  - Seals, 1360.2000, 1360.2400
- Service and repairs, manufacturers, duties, 1360.3100
- Standards, 1360.1200
- State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Storage, inspections, 1360.0900
- Tests and testing
  - Inspections, plans and specifications, 1360.2500
  - Requirements, 1360.0800
  - State building official, duties, 1360.0800
- Transportation, 1360.0900
- Transporters, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900
- Travel expenses, rates, 1360.3600
- Water supply, connections, compliance certificates, 1360.2400
- Zoning, local municipalities, powers reserved to, 1360.1100, 1360.1300

**PREGNANT WOMEN**

- Abortion (see ABORTION)
- Definitions
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500
- Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300
- Pregnant minor women, WIC program
  - Affirmative action plan, 4617.0020
- Prenatal care (see PRENATAL CARE)
- Radiation, dose standards, 4730.0310
- Termination
  - Records, consent forms, 4615.3400
  - Reports, 4615.3600
- WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**PREHEARING CONFERENCES**

- Contested cases, 1400.6500
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1100
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8580

**PREHISTORIC SITES**

- Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

**PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)**

- Credit insurance (see Premiums under CREDIT INSURANCE)
- Life insurance (see Rates and charges under LIFE INSURANCE)
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0040
- Premium financing plans, life insurance, 2700.3100, 2700.3200
- Workers' compensation insurance premiums
  - Rates, safety survey, 5208.0040

**PRENATAL CARE**

- Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0353, 9505.0380
  - Definitions, 9505.0353

**PRENATAL CARE (Cont'd)**

- WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS**

- Definitions
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165
- Medical assistance
  - Case management services, 9505.0322
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), ineligibility, 9505.1706
  - Generally, 9505.0285
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0200
- Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (PMAP)**

- See MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

**PRESCHOOL CHILDREN**

- See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**PRESCHOOLS**

- Fire code requirements, 7510.3580

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

- Blanks, 6800.2900
- Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952
- Expiration dates, 6800.3350
- Facsimile transmission, 6800.3000
- Labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300
- Limitations upon provision, 4685.0700
- Numbers, 6800.2810
- Optometrists, authority, 6500.0600

**PRESENTS**

- See GIFTS

**PRESERVATIVES**

- Food (see FOOD)
- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Labeling, 4626.0440
- Sulfite agents, 4626.0250

**PRESIDENT (U.S.)**

- Election of
  - Absentee voting, 8210.0100
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
  - White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

**PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARIES**

- Political party choice, mail balloting, 8210.3000

**PRESSURE GAGES**

- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1000

**PRESSURE PIPING**

- Boilers, items requiring inspection, 5225.2200
- Inspections and inspectors, 5225.2200

**PRESSURE VESSELS**

- See BOILERS
- See MECHANICAL CODE

**PRESSURE WASTES**

- Plumbing, piping material, 4715.0610

**PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS**

- See FIRE CODE

**PRESUMPTIONS**

- Advertising, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land sales, 2810.1300

**PRESUMPTIONS (Cont'd)**

Currency exchanges, fees and fee amendments, 2872.0100  
 Digital signatures law, 8275.0135  
 Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land sales  
   Advertising, 2810.1300  
   Real estate practices, 2810.3100  
 Motor fuel taxes, evasion, 8125.0410  
 Principals, lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0300  
 Rebuttable presumptions, power companies, reasonable practices, 7826.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, payment, 8130.2900  
 Unitary business taxes, corporations, 8019.0100

**PRETREATMENT WASTE FACILITIES**

Industrial waste (see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL)

**PRETZELS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Abstracts, county abstracts, 5200.1050  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
   Generally, 5200.1070  
 Audits and auditors, construction payrolls, 5200.1050  
 Authority of rules, 5200.1000  
 Basis for determinations  
   Commercial construction, 5200.1035  
   Generally, 5200.1020, 5200.1030  
   Highway and heavy construction, 5200.1030  
 Certification, wage rates, 5200.1020, 5200.1080  
 Classes of labor  
   Basis for determinations, 5200.1030  
   Generally, 5200.1040  
   Not defined by Master Job Classifications, procedures, 5200.1030, 5200.1035  
 Classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Collective bargaining agreements, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Collectively bargained rates, use, 5200.1060  
 Commercial construction  
   Basis for determinations, 5200.1035  
   Defined, 5200.1010  
   State agency requirements, 5200.1020  
 Conferences, informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090  
 Contested cases, 5200.1020, 5200.1090  
 Contractor associations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
 Contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050  
 Contractors, posting, 5200.1110  
 Counties, basis for determinations, 5200.1030  
 County abstracts, 5200.1050  
 Customs and usage, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Definitions, 5200.1010  
 Effective date of rules, 5200.1120  
 Fees, notice of wage determinations, 5200.1080  
 Forms, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050  
 Fringe benefits, posting, 5200.1110  
 Health and welfare benefits, posting, 5200.1100  
 Highway and heavy construction  
   Basis for determinations, 5200.1030  
   Defined, 5200.1010  
   Duty to determine, 5200.1020  
   Public works projects, 5200.1105, 5200.1106  
 Informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090  
 Job classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Labor organizations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
 Largest numbers of workers, determination, 5200.1060  
 Lists, contractors, surveys, 5200.1050  
 Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Multiple projects, largest number of workers, 5200.1060

**PREVAILING WAGE (Cont'd)**

Notice  
   Determinations, 5200.1080  
   Final decision, 5200.1090  
   Rate determinations, 5200.1080  
   Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105  
 Pension benefits, posting, 5200.1110  
 Petitions, reconsideration, 5200.1090  
 Posting, 5200.1100  
 Probationary employment, apprentice, 5200.1070  
 Public works highway projects  
   Definitions, 5200.1106  
   Truck rental rates  
     Determination of rates, 5200.1105  
     Work under the contract, inclusion, 5200.1106  
 Purpose of rules, 5200.1000  
 Reconsideration, petitions, 5200.1090  
 Reports, contractor reporting forms, 5200.1050  
 Residential construction or agricultural construction, defined, 5200.1010  
 Special crafts  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
   Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 State Register, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080  
 Subcontractors, surveys, 5200.1050  
 Surveys, 5200.1050  
 Suspension of wage rate, 5200.1090  
 Vacation benefits, posting, 5200.1110  
 Vacation of wage rate, 5200.1090

**PRICES**

Damage by elk, compensation, definitions, 1506.0015  
 Price lists, sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Retail purchase price, defined, safe toys, 2630.0100

**PRIESTS**

See CLERGY

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

Farm products, contracts, arbitration findings, 1572.0020  
 Food, delivery equipment  
   Contract haulers or common carriers, responsibility, 1550.1020  
   Identification, licensees' responsibility, 1550.1000  
 Natural preservation routes, signs, 8820.4080

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

Ballots  
   Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1800  
   Sample ballots, 8250.1800  
   State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350  
 Electronic voting systems  
   Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825  
   Computer programs, vote tallying, 8220.0750  
   Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
   Test ballots, 8220.1150  
 Optical scan voting systems  
   Ballot counters, programming, 8230.4365  
   Generally (see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)

**PRIMARY SERVICE AREAS**

See AMBULANCE SERVICES

**PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

**PRINCIPAL CAMPAIGN COMMITTEES**

See CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

**PRINCIPALS**

See SCHOOL PRINCIPALS

**PRINTERS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7380  
 Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

**PRINTERS (Cont'd)**

- Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3150
- Paper furnished by customer, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Sales and use taxes
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400
- Voter registration applications, 8200.1100
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PRINTING PLATES**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

- Community mental health services, plan, 9520.0060
- Environmental permit coordination
  - Applications, 4350.3040
- Family planning special project grants
  - Criteria for awarding, 4700.2300
- Human services occupations
  - Processing of questionnaire, 4695.1200
- Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2200
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Mining, 6115.0720
  - Use exceeding supply, 6115.0740
  - Water supply, 6115.0690
- Water bank program, 6115.1220
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**PRISONERS**

- See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Accounts, 2911.3200
- Administrative segregation
  - Generally, 2911.2800
  - Housing for, 2911.2500
  - Recreation, access to, 2911.3100
- Administrative staff assistant, 2911.0900
- Admissions
  - Generally, 2911.5100
  - Medical screening, 2911.5800
- Adult detention centers, administrators, 2911.0900
- Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700
- Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700
- Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100
- Bathing, 2911.6300
- Bedding, 2911.3650, 2911.5100
- Body searches, 2911.5300
- Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100
- Clothing, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.5100
- Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500
- Commitments, 2911.7100
- Data
  - Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700
  - Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400
  - Medical and dental records, 2911.6200
- Death, reports, 2911.3700
- Deprivation
  - Drugs and medicine, 2911.6600
  - Reports about, 2911.2800
- Detention information system, correctional facilities, designated reporters, 2911.2400
- Dietitians, review of menus, 2911.4000
- Disabled inmates, 2911.7100
- Drugs and medicine
  - Correctional facilities, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

- Food
  - Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700
  - Menu records, 2911.4600
  - Portions, 2911.3800, 2911.4000
  - Religious diets, 2911.4300
  - Therapeutic diets, 2911.4200
  - Withholding as punishment, 2911.4400
- Health care (see under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES)
- Hearing-impaired persons, warning devices, 1341.1240, 1341.1250
- Intermittent sentence inmates, exceeding capacity, 2911.0400
- Internal escort officers, 2911.0900
- Interviews, 2911.5100
- Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700
- Mentally ill persons, 2911.2500, 2911.5700, 2911.7100
- Municipal jails (see JAILS)
- Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.5100
- Pest control, 2911.7500
- Photographs, 2911.5100
- Postage allowance, 2911.3300
- Privacy, 2911.5100
- Releases
  - Generally, 2911.5200
  - Prescription medication, 2911.6800
- Religious services
  - Generally, 2911.3100
  - Religious diets, 2911.4300
- Sexes, separation, 2911.0300, 2911.0900
- Showers, 2911.5100, 2911.6300
- Supervision, 2911.1300
- Telephone calls, 2911.3400, 2911.5100
- Visitation
  - Generally, 2911.3100
  - Visitors, searches of, 2911.5300

**PRISONERS OF WAR**

- Dependents, financial assistance for postsecondary education
  - Amount, 4830.4200
  - Definitions, 4830.0100
  - Eligibility, 4830.4100

**PRISONS**

See CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PRIVACY**

- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

**PRIVATE AIRPORTS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS**

- Accreditation and reaccreditation
  - Category B schools, 4880.2500
  - Category C schools, 4880.2500
  - Use of "college" or "university," authorization requirements, 4880.2800
  - Verification, 4880.2500
- Administrators, qualifications, 4880.1700
- Advertising
  - License requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2400
  - Name of school, 4880.1700
- Application of law
  - Foreign schools, standards, 4880.2000
  - Programs, definitions, 4880.2500
- Audits and examinations, 4880.2500
- Avocational schools, licenses, 4880.2400
- Brochures, catalogs, and electronic displays
  - Changes, review and approval, 4880.2100, 4880.2500
  - Contents, 4880.2100
  - License requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2500
  - Name of school, 4880.1700
  - Supplementary information, 4880.2100

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

Category A schools  
Licenses (see same under this topic)  
Programs (see same under this topic)

Category B schools  
Accreditation and reaccreditation, 4880.2500  
Graduates, 4880.2500  
Licenses (see same under this topic)  
Limitation, suspension, or termination, restriction, 4880.2500  
Programs (see same under this topic)

Category C schools  
Accreditation and reaccreditation, 4880.2500  
Audits, 4880.2500  
Cohort default rate, restrictions, 4880.2500  
Complaints, resolution requirements, 4880.2500  
Licenses (see same under this topic)  
Limitation, suspension, or termination, restriction, 4880.2500  
Passing rate, 4880.2500  
Placement rate, 4880.2500  
Programs (see same under this topic)  
Student records, 4880.2500  
Withdrawal rate, limitations, 4880.2500

Certified copies, placement (students) reports, 4880.2200

Clinical sites  
Catalog information, 4880.2100  
Requirements, 4880.1800

Complaints, category C schools, resolution requirements, 4880.2500

Contracts  
License applications, 4880.1700  
Name of school, 4880.1700  
Unenforceable contracts, refunds, 4880.1600

Courses of instruction (see Programs under this topic)

Curriculum, 4880.1700

Definitions  
Categories, 4880.2500  
Fines, 4880.2700  
Programs, 4880.1700, 4880.2500

Disclosure, financial records, 4880.1700

Electronic displays, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500

Enrollment, license applications, 4880.1700

Enrollment agreements, license applications, 4880.1700

Equipment and supplies, license applications, 4880.1700

Evaluation teams, fees, 4880.2600

Examinations (tests), 4880.2500

Facilities, sanitation and safety requirements, 4880.1800

False statements, license applications, fines, 4880.2700

Fees, refunds, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600

Financial records, disclosure, 4880.1700

Fines  
Nonpayment, license denial or revocation, grounds, 4880.2700  
Notice requirements, 4880.2700  
Violations, generally, schedules, 4880.2700

Foreign schools  
Standards, application of law, 4880.2000  
Use of "college" or "university," authorization requirements, 4880.2800

Graduates  
Category B schools, 4880.2500  
Cohorts, defined, 4880.2500  
Defined, 4880.2500  
Placements (students) (see same under this topic)

Gross income, license applications, 4880.1700

Information services  
License requirements, 4880.1700  
Requirements, 4880.1800

Inspections, reporting requirements, 4880.1800

Instructors  
Application of law, 4880.2000  
Foreign schools, application of law, 4880.2000

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Instructors (Cont'd)  
Qualifications and standards, 4880.1700, 4880.1900, 4880.2000

Libraries, 4880.1800

Licenses  
Applications  
Change of ownership, 4880.1700  
Information changes, notice, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
Requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2200

Avocational schools, 4880.2400

Category A schools, 4880.2500

Category B schools, 4880.2500

Category C schools, 4880.2500

Fees, 4880.1700, 4880.2600

Multiple locations, 4880.1700

Relicensure, reporting requirements, 4880.2500

Renewal, 4880.1700, 4880.2200

Revocation or denial, grounds, 4880.2700

Scope of rules, 4880.1500

Unlicensed schools, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600

Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Location, multiple locations, licenses, 4880.1700

Monitoring, programs, 4880.1700

Names  
Use of "college" or "university," authorization, 4880.2800

Use requirements, 4880.1700

Notice given  
Instructors, names and qualifications, 4880.2500  
License application information, changes, 4880.1700, 4880.2500

Notice received  
Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, changes, approval, 4880.2100  
Category C schools, complaint resolution, 4880.2500  
Fees, 4880.2600  
Fines, 4880.2700  
New programs, minimum standards, approval, 4880.1700  
Unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600

Ownership, change, license renewal, 4880.1700

Passing rate (see Examinations (tests) under this topic)

Payment by, 4880.2600

Permits, salespersons  
Fees, 4880.2600, 4880.2700  
Requirements, 4880.2300  
Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Placements (students)  
Defined, 4880.2500  
Placement rate, 4880.2500  
Reporting requirements, 4880.2200  
Standards, 4880.2200

Policies, refunds, catalogs and brochures, 4880.2100

Programs  
Administrators, qualifications, 4880.1700  
Category B schools, 4880.2500  
Category C schools, 4880.2500  
Changes and additions, fees, 4880.2600  
Clinical, internship, practicum, or externship  
Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, 4880.2100  
License applications, 4880.1700  
Lists, 4880.2100  
Sites, 4880.1800, 4880.2100  
Definitions, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
License applications, 4880.1700  
Lists, 4880.1700, 4880.2100  
Minimum standards, 4880.1700  
Monitoring, 4880.1700  
New programs, 4880.1700  
Use of "college" or "university," authorization requirements, 4880.2800

Records and record keeping  
Student records, category C schools, 4880.2500

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Refunds  
 Category C schools, 4880.2500  
 Policies  
 Brochure, catalog, and electronic display, 4880.2100  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Unlicensed schools, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600

Reports about  
 Audit reports, 4880.2500  
 Inspections, 4880.1800

Reports given  
 Financial reports, violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Placements (students), 4880.2200  
 Relicensure, 4880.2500

Representatives (see Salespersons under this topic)

Safety, standards, 4880.1800

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Salespersons  
 Permits  
 Fees, 4880.2600, 4880.2700  
 Requirements, 4880.2300  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Surety bonds, 4880.1700, 4880.2300  
 Title, 4880.2300

Sanitation, standards, 4880.1800

Scope of rules, licenses, 4880.1500

Solicitors (see Salespersons under this topic)

Standards  
 Facilities, 4880.1800  
 Foreign schools, application of law, 4880.2000  
 Instructors, 4880.1700, 4880.1900  
 Placements (students), 4880.2200  
 Programs, 4880.1800  
 Student housing, 4880.1800

Student housing, standards, 4880.1800

Students  
 Category C schools, withdrawal rate, limitations, 4880.2500  
 Contracts, unenforceable, refunds, 4880.1600  
 Graduates (see same under this topic)  
 Placements (students) (see same under this topic)  
 Records and record keeping, 4880.2500, 4880.2700  
 Transcripts, 4880.2500, 4880.2600

Supplementary pages, catalogues and brochures, 4880.2100

Surety bonds  
 Salespersons, 4880.1700, 4880.2300  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Teachers (see Instructors under this topic)

Transcripts  
 Category C schools, 4880.2500  
 Fees, 4880.2600

Tuition, refunds, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600

Unlicensed schools, contracts, unenforceability, 4880.1600

Verification by, 4880.2500

Violations and penalties  
 Corrective action, notice, 4880.2700  
 Generally, fines, license denial or revocation, grounds, 4880.2700

**PRIVATE COLLEGES**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**PRIVATE CORPORATIONS**

See CORPORATIONS

**PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT LICENSING BOARD**

Definitions, 7506.0100  
 Executive director, duties, 7506.0110

**PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT LICENSING BOARD (Cont'd)**

Licensing, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS**

Administrative penalties, 7506.0130, 7506.0170  
 Board communications, license holder responsibilities, 7506.0150  
 Client communication, license holders, 7506.0150  
 Complaint procedures, 7506.0160  
 Conflicts of interest, license holders, 7506.0150  
 Criminal penalties, 7506.0170  
 Definitions, 7506.0100  
 Education and training  
 Continuing education, 7506.2700  
 Failure to meet requirements, sanctions, 7506.2900  
 Firearms training, 7506.2300  
 Instructors, 7506.2700  
 Preassignment training  
 Defined, 7506.0100  
 Requirements, 7506.2600  
 Programs, board certification  
 Application, 7506.2200  
 Censure, 7506.2500  
 Conditions for, 7506.2200  
 Denial, 7506.2200  
 Disciplinary action, 7506.2500  
 Probation, 7506.2500  
 Reports to board, 7506.2200  
 Review, 7506.2200  
 Sanctions, 7506.2500  
 Suspension or revocation, 7506.2500  
 Purpose of rules, 7506.2100  
 Record keeping, 7506.2300  
 Requirements, subject areas, 7506.2300  
 Fees, 7506.0140  
 Financial responsibility of applicants, 7506.0130  
 Licensing  
 Conflicts of interest, 7506.0150  
 Contingent license, 7506.0130  
 Fees, 7506.0140  
 Financial responsibility of applicants, 7506.0130  
 Initial license application, review by board, 7506.0110  
 Interview of applicant, 7506.0110  
 Lapsed license, 7506.0130  
 Reinstatement, 7506.0180  
 Reissuance, 7506.0110  
 Suspension or revocation, 7506.0170  
 Minnesota manager, defined, 7506.0100  
 Unlicensed activities, prohibitions, 7506.0150

**PRIVATE HOMES**

Cosmetology services, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450  
 Domestic service  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0910  
 Esthetician services, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450  
 Manicure services, providing at, 2642.0400, 2642.0450

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Certificates and certification, driver education (see Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION)  
 Driver education programs (see Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION)  
 K-12 education (see NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Trade schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2800

**PRIVIES**

See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

See CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY**

Alcoholic beverages, imports, diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY (Cont'd)**

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350
- Diplomatic immunity, Alcoholic beverages imports, 7515.0910
- Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Medical privilege, waivers, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2200
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500
- Waivers, medical privilege, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2200

**PRIZES**

- Honoraria, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100
- Income taxes (see **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**)
- Lottery prizes (see **STATE LOTTERY**)
- Plaque or similar memento, defined, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100
- Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Records, 3315.1010
  - Wages, 3315.0210
- Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

- Lottery prize winnings, 7857.6000
- Securities
  - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150

**PROBATION**

- Probationers, pardon applications, eligibility, 6600.1000
- Violations and penalties, commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

- Administration by, gambling screening, 9585.0020
- Definitions, gambling assessments, 9585.0010
- Education and training, South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0020
- Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
- Reports given, presentence investigations, 9585.0010, 9585.0020
- Reports received, offenders, compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0040

**PROCESS**

- See **SERVICE OF PROCESS**

**PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

- Fish, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

**PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)**

- Dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600
- Farm products (see **FARM PRODUCTS**)

**PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS**

- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

- See **DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

**PROFANE LANGUAGE**

- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

- Dentists, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500
- Physicians and surgeons, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300
- Professional Corporations Act
  - Dentists, examinations, 3100.3300
- Reports given, professional occupations, licenses, 1800.4600

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS**

- See also **ENGINEERS**
- Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500
- Asbestos abatement
  - Inspector certification, 4620.3330
  - Management planner certification, 4620.3340

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

- Asbestos abatement (Cont'd)
  - Project designer certification, 4620.3350
- Bridge inspectors, qualifications, 8810.9300
- Certificates and certification
  - Bridge inspectors, 8810.9300
  - Field-erected aboveground storage tanks, installation drawings, 7151.7400
- City engineers (see **City engineers under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**)
- Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300
- Corrosion experts, defined, 7151.1200
- County highway engineers (see under **COUNTY ENGINEERS**)
- Design by, manufactured homes
  - Anchoring systems, 1350.2600
  - Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700
  - Support systems, 1350.2600
- Design engineers
  - Animal feedlots, duties, 7020.0300, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
  - Defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Disclosure
  - False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200
  - Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600
- Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800
- Education and training, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300
- Examinations
  - Application for, 1800.0900
  - Oral examinations, 1800.2600
  - Scheduling, 1800.0900
- Exempt classes of buildings
  - Services not required, 1800.5000 to 1800.5800
- False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Fees (see **Licenses under this topic**)
- Floodproofing of buildings
  - Plans and specifications, 1335.1200
  - Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000
- Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
- Licenses
  - Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500
  - Bridge inspectors, 8810.9300
  - Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200
  - Classes, 1800.0200
  - Education and experience, 1800.2500, 1800.2800, 1800.2805
  - Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, 1307.0030
  - Engineer-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000
  - Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.2500 to 1800.2900
  - Fees, 1800.0500, 5225.8600
  - Fields of practice, 1800.2700
  - Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900
  - Liquid manure storage area inspectors, 7020.2100
  - Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900
  - Qualifying experience, defined, 1800.2500
  - Reciprocity, 1800.0900
  - Renewals, 1800.0500
  - Required, 1805.1500
- Licensing board (see **ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD**)
- Mechanical engineers, approval
  - Replacement cooling systems, 7685.0130
- Misconduct, 1805.0900
- National Association of Corrosion Engineers, certificates and certification, corrosion experts, 7151.1200
- Oil pipelines, engineering data
  - Certificate of need applications, 7853.0530

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

- Plans and specifications
  - Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, duties, 1307.0030
  - Flood hazard areas, 1335.1200
  - Manufactured home park storm shelters, preparation, 1370.0140
- Professional and personal conduct
  - Generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100
- Qualifications
  - Plans and specifications for new construction, 4658.4000, 4660.0400
- Reciprocity
  - Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
  - Registration in another state, 1800.0900
- Registered professional engineer, defined, 8400.0100
- Registration (see Licenses under this topic)
- Seals and sealing
  - Generally, 1800.0900, 1800.4300
  - Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500
- Securities, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050
- Signatures
  - Drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045
  - Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500
- Specifications, flood hazard areas, 1335.1200
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700
- Statements by, improvements in flood hazard areas, intention, 1335.1000
- Supervision, 1805.1600
- Verification by, smoking-permitted areas, offices, factories, and warehouses, negative pressure, 4620.0955
- Violations and penalties
  - Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
  - False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
  - Felony convictions, 1805.0700
  - General prohibitions, 1805.0200
  - Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
  - Mental incompetence, 1805.0700
  - Misconduct, 1805.0900
  - Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900
- Water pollution control fund, loan applications, rejection for failure to include report, 7075.2000

**PROFESSIONAL JOURNALS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

- Agent
  - Change, written notice, 5610.0300
  - Suspension or revocation of licenses, 5610.0200
  - Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendment, written notice, 5610.0300
  - Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100
- Bylaws, amendment, written notice, 5610.0300
- Death, written notice, 5610.0300
- Directors
  - Death, 5610.0300
  - Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200
  - Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100
- Employees
  - Death, written notice, 5610.0300
  - Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200
- Filing, 5610.0100
- Licenses, 5610.0200
- Location
  - Change, written notice, 5610.0300
  - Generally, 5610.0100
- Members, death, written notice, 5610.0300
- Notice, written notice, 5610.0300
- Registered office change, written notice, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Revocation of licenses
  - Generally, 5610.0200
  - Notice, 5610.0300
- Services, 5610.0100
- Shares and shareholders
  - Death, written notice, 5610.0300
  - Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200
  - Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100
- Statement of services, 5610.0100
- Suspension of licenses
  - Generally, 5610.0200
  - Notice, 5610.0300
- Sworn statements, filing, 5610.0100
- Written notice requirements, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES**

- See REGISTERED NURSES

**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.6200
  - Textbooks, 8130.6700

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

- See specific index headings

**PROFIT SHARING PLANS**

- Distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

**PROFITS**

- Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100
- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555
  - Wages, 3315.0210

**PROMETHIUM**

- Licenses, self-luminous products, 4731.3045, 4731.3225, 4731.3345
- Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325
- Promethium-147, 4731.3045, 4731.3225

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0521
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300

**PROMOTION**

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**PROPANE**

- See GASES

**PROPERTY**

- Certificate of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500
- Descriptions of property (see DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY)
- Insurance, fish toxicants release, amount required, 6212.2900, 6212.3000
- Railroads (see RAILROADS)
- Real property (see REAL PROPERTY)
- State lands (see STATE LANDS)
- Surplus property
  - Federal surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900
  - State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700
- Unclaimed property (see ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY)

**PROPERTY DAMAGE**

- Dams, classification, 6115.0340

**PROPERTY DAMAGE (Cont'd)**

Lake improvement districts  
 Legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Reports about, ionizing radiation incidents, 4730.1120  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**PROPERTY EXCHANGES**

See EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY

**PROPERTY INSURANCE**

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
 Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
 Common carriers, 8855.0410, 8855.0500  
 Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040  
 FAIR plan, policy forms, endorsements, and rate filings, fees, 2605.0200  
 Flight schools, 8800.3300  
 Motor carriers (see Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS)

**Policies**

Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500  
 English language, 2700.0200  
 Filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Public transit participation program  
 Expense category, 8835.0280  
 Total operating costs, 8835.0290  
 Rates, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Rules, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

**PROPERTY TAXES**

Cities, noxious weeds, enforcement costs, 1505.0752  
 Exemptions, wetland preservation areas, 8420.0400  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0041  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9549.0040, 9549.0041, 9549.0060 to 9549.0061

**Towns**

Noxious weeds, enforcement costs, 1505.0752  
 Town roads and bridges, 8820.2300

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Disclosure, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.2200  
 Local telecommunications service providers, negotiations  
 Discovery, 7811.2000  
 Treatment, 7811.0150  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Practice and procedure, 7829.0500

**PROSPECTING**

Gold, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Mines and mining (see MINING)

**PROSPECTUS**

Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100 to 2875.6260  
 Commodity pools, investment objectives, 2875.8120  
 Oil and gas investment programs, 2875.5600 to 2875.5780  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500 to 2875.4610  
 Securities (see SECURITIES)

**PROSTHETIC DEVICES**

Drivers, motor carriers, 8850.7350  
 Medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0365  
 Definitions, 9505.0365  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Prosthodontics, advertising, 3100.7000

**PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

Defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Hunting, hours, restrictions, 6200.0200  
 Management, water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Permits  
 Scientific, education, propagation, and exhibition purposes, 6212.1500  
 Specimens taken under, offspring, 6212.1400

**PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Taking, transportation, disposal or possession, 6212.1400  
 Shooting preserves, 6242.0100

**PROTECTIVE CLOTHING**

Anhydrous ammonia  
 Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490  
 Asbestos abatement  
 Personal protective equipment, 4620.3480, 4620.3718  
 Respiratory protection, 4620.3480, 4620.3718  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
 Fish processing establishments, employees, 1545.3120  
 Gas masks (see under ANHYDOUS AMMONIA)  
 General industry, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Hard hats, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400  
 Head protection, general industry, 5205.0010  
 High visibility  
 Electrical workers, 5205.0030, 5207.1000  
 Emergency medical technicians, 5205.0030  
 Firefighters, 5205.0030  
 Peace officers, 5205.0030  
 Workers near moving motor vehicle traffic, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Home health care, infection control, in-service training, 4668.0065

Incorporation by reference, personal protective equipment, general industry, federal standards, 5205.0010

Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Jockeys, 7877.0170

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0020

Personal protective equipment, confined spaces, 5207.0302

Pilots, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Protective aprons, x-ray procedures, staff and ancillary personnel, 4730.1510

Reflective vests, school safety patrols, 7415.0400

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

Contested cases, discovery, 1400.6700

**PROXIES (PERSONS)**

WIC program, definitions, 4617.0002

**PROXY STATEMENTS**

See INSURANCE COMPANIES

**PSEUDORABIES**

All out status  
 Defined, 1705.2400  
 Finishing herds, monitored herds, 1705.2474  
 Approved differential pseudorabies test  
 Breeding swine, intrastate movement, 1705.2460  
 Defined, 1705.2400  
 Approved offspring segregation plan  
 Defined, 1705.2400  
 Quarantines, release, 1705.2440  
 Approved premises  
 Breeding swine, exclusion, 1705.2434  
 Carcasses, disposition, 1705.2434  
 Continuance, 1705.2434  
 Defined, 1705.2400  
 District veterinarians, duties, 1705.2434  
 Feeder swine  
 Removal from quarantine, 1705.2430  
 Requirements, 1705.2434  
 Inspections, 1705.2434  
 Location, 1705.2434  
 Notice requirements, 1705.2500  
 Operators, duties, 1705.2434  
 Permits, 1705.2434  
 Qualifications, 1705.2434  
 Quarantines, 1705.2434



**PSEUDORABIES (Cont'd)**

- Approved premises (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping, 1705.2434
  - Right of entry, 1705.2434
- Breeding herds, defined, 1705.2400
- Breeding swine
  - Approved premises, exclusion, 1705.2434
  - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2400
  - Herds, 1705.2400
  - Intrastate movement, 1705.2460
  - Program stages (see same under this topic)
  - Restricted movement swine, 1705.2460
  - Sales, 1705.2400, 1705.2460, 1705.2480
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
  - Vaccination, 1705.2476
- Breeding swine sales centers
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Tests, duties, 1705.2480
- Certificates and certification
  - Restricted movement certificates (see same under this topic)
  - Veterinary inspection, breeding swine, intrastate movement, 1705.2460
- Cleaning and disinfection
  - All out status, 1705.2400
  - Quarantines, release requirements, 1705.2440
  - Vehicles, transportation of exposed or infected swine, 1705.2520
- Control and eradication
  - Generally, 1705.2400
  - Program stages (see same under this topic)
  - Zoning
    - Northern zone, 1705.2434, 1705.2472
    - Southern zone, counties included, 1705.2472
- Diagnosis
  - Biological products, test results, reporting, 1705.2530
  - Owner's duties, 1705.2450
  - Recently purchased swine, monitoring samples, tests, 1705.2450
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.2420
  - Sources or sales destinations, 1705.2450
  - Vaccination titres, investigation, 1705.2440
- Enforcement of law, quarantines, 1705.1200
- Epidemiology
  - Animals other than swine, 1705.2430
  - Investigations
    - Animals other than swine, 1705.2430
    - Vaccinations, tentative diagnosis, 1705.2440
- Evidence, vaccination, 1705.2440
- Exposed or infected herds
  - Circle tests, 1705.2476
  - Cleanup requirements, 1705.2476
  - Definitions, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2400, 1705.2476
  - Surveillance programs (see same under this topic)
- Exposed or infected swine
  - Manure, litter, and refuse, disposition, 1705.2520
  - Transportation, 1705.2520
- Feeder pigs
  - Approved premises, 1705.2434
  - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2400
  - Herds (see same under this topic)
  - Identification (see same under this topic)
  - Intrastate movement, 1705.2470
  - Movement to market, 1715.0760
  - Program stages (see same under this topic)
  - Quarantines, 1715.0385, 1715.0550
  - Restricted movement swine, 1705.2470
  - Sales (see same under this topic)
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
  - Vaccination, 1705.2434, 1705.2476
- Feral swine, tests (see Tests and testing under this topic)
- Finishing herds
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Feeder pigs
    - Coming into, vaccination, 1705.2476

**PSEUDORABIES (Cont'd)**

- Finishing herds (Cont'd)
  - Feeder pigs (Cont'd)
    - Monitored herds, 1705.2474
- Herds
  - Breeding herds, defined, 1705.2400
  - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2400
  - Depopulation, release of quarantine, 1705.2440
  - Exposed or infected herds (see same under this topic)
  - Finishing herds (see same under this topic)
  - Gene-altered vaccinated herds (see Qualified negative gene-altered vaccinated herds under this topic)
  - Origin (see Herds of origin under this topic)
  - Pseudorabies monitored herds (see Monitored herds under this topic)
  - Qualified herds (see same under this topic)
  - Qualified negative herds (see Qualified pseudorabies-negative herds under this topic)
  - Qualified negative vaccinated herds, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2800
- Herds of origin
  - Cull boars and sows, surveillance programs, 1705.2476
- Feeder pigs
  - Intrastate movement, proof requirements, 1705.2470
  - Sales requirements, 1715.0550
- Identification
  - Breeding swine, restricted-movement, 1705.2460
  - Feeder pigs
    - Intrastate movement, 1705.2470
    - Monitored herds, 1705.2474
    - Tested animals, 1705.2410
  - Infected herds (see Exposed or infected herds under this topic)
- Inspections, approved premises, 1705.2434
- Investigations
  - Epidemiology, 1705.2430
  - Vaccinations, tentative diagnosis, 1705.2440
- Isolation
  - Approved premises, 1705.2434
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Restricted movement feeder pigs, 1705.2470
- Low-prevalence pseudorabies areas
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Feeder pigs originating from, intrastate movement, 1705.2470
- Monitored feeder swine, defined, 1715.0210
- Monitored herds
  - Breeding swine, sale requirements, 1715.0550
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2800
  - Definitions
    - Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2400
    - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2590
  - Ear tags, sales requirements, 1715.0300
  - Feeder pigs
    - Feeder pigs originating from, intrastate movement, 1705.2470
    - Importation requirements, 1700.2590
    - Sales requirements, 1715.0550, 1715.1450
    - Transportation requirements, 1715.0550, 1715.0705
  - Monitoring samples (see same under this topic)
  - Offspring, monitored feeder swine, defined, 1715.0210
  - Status, proof and testing requirements, 1705.2470, 1705.2474, 1705.2476
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
- Monitoring samples
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Monitored herds, 1705.2474, 1705.2476
  - New qualified herds, circle testing, 1705.2476
  - Quarantined herds, circle testing around, 1705.2476
  - Remonitoring, 1705.2474, 1705.2476
  - Source herds, tracing, 1705.2450

**PSEUDORABIES (Cont'd)**

- National pseudorabies eradication programs, program stages (see Program stages under this topic)
- Negative tests
  - Breeding swine
    - Intrastate movement, 1705.2460
    - Sales requirements, 1715.0705, 1715.1450
  - Embryos or semen, donor swine, 1700.2950, 1705.2460
  - Feeder pigs
    - Importation, 1700.2800, 1700.2850, 1700.3010
    - Intrastate movement, 1705.2470
    - Sales requirements, 1715.0550, 1715.1450
  - Feral swine, importation, 1700.2800, 1700.2850
  - Monitored herds, 1705.2474, 1705.2476
  - Public exhibitions, 1715.0105
  - Quarantines, release, 1705.2440
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Restricted movement swine, classification removal, 1705.2460
- Northern zone
  - Approved premises, exclusion, 1705.2434
  - Counties included, 1705.2472
- Official pseudorabies herd cleanup plans
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Owners, duties, 1705.2476
  - Positive herds near qualified herds, 1705.2476
- Official pseudorabies tests
  - Breeding swine, importation requirements, 1700.2900
  - Defined, 1705.2400
- Official random sample tests (95/5)
  - Breeding swine, quarantined herds, 1705.2476
  - Breeding swine sales centers, duties, 1705.2480
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Quarantines, release, 1705.2440
  - Restricted movement classification, removal, 1705.2470
- Official random sample tests (95/10)
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Feeder pigs, resale requirements, 1705.2470
  - Finishing swine, quarantined herds, 1705.2476
  - Quarantines, release, 1705.2440
- Offspring segregation, quarantines, release, 1705.2440
- Owner's notice of shipment
  - Approved premises, swine sold to slaughter, 1705.2434
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Infected or exposed swine, transportation, 1705.2520
  - Swine removed from quarantine, 1705.2430, 1705.2440
- Permits, approved premises, 1705.2434
- Planning
  - Approved offspring segregation plans, 1705.2400, 1705.2440
  - Official pseudorabies herd cleanup plans (see same under this topic)
- Positive tests
  - Approved premises, removal of swine, 1705.2440
  - Newly qualified herds, circle testing around, 1705.2476
- Program stages
  - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2400
  - Northern zone
    - Approved premises, prohibited, 1705.2434
    - Restricted movement swine, 1705.2430, 1705.2460
    - Zoning, 1705.2472
  - Southern zone, zoning, 1705.2472
  - Stage I (preparation), defined, 1705.2400
  - Stage II (control)
    - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2400
    - Feeder pigs, sale, 1715.0550
  - Stage III (mandatory herd cleanup)
    - Approved premises, exclusion, 1705.2434
    - Breeding swine, 1700.2800, 1700.2900
    - Definitions, 1700.2590, 1705.2400

**PSEUDORABIES (Cont'd)**

- Program stages (Cont'd)
  - Stage III (mandatory herd cleanup) (Cont'd)
    - Feeder pigs, 1705.2470, 1705.2474, 1715.0550, 1715.0705, 1715.1450
    - Feeder swine, 1700.2850, 1700.3010
    - Remonitoring, discontinuance, 1705.2474, 1705.2476
    - Swine moved from quarantine, restrictions, 1705.2430
  - Stage IV (surveillance)
    - Approved premises, exclusion, 1705.2434
    - Breeding swine, 1700.2800, 1700.2900, 1705.2460, 1715.0550, 1715.1450
    - Definitions, 1700.2590, 1705.2400
    - Embryos or semen, donor swine, 1700.2950, 1705.2460
    - Feeder pigs, 1705.2470, 1705.2474, 1715.0550, 1715.0705, 1715.1450
    - Feeder swine, 1700.2800, 1700.2850, 1700.3010
    - Pseudorabies-restricted feeder pig markets, 1715.0550
    - Public exhibitions, origination requirements, 1715.0105
    - Remonitoring, discontinuance, 1705.2474, 1705.2476
    - Swine moved from quarantine, 1705.2430, 1705.2440
  - Stage V (free)
    - Approved premises, exclusion, 1705.2434
    - Breeding swine, 1700.2800, 1700.2900, 1705.2460, 1715.0550, 1715.1450
    - Definitions, 1700.2590, 1705.2400
    - Embryos or semen, donor swine, 1700.2950, 1705.2460
    - Feeder pigs, 1705.2470, 1705.2474, 1715.0550, 1715.0705, 1715.1450
    - Feeder swine, 1700.2800, 1700.2850, 1700.3010
    - Public exhibitions, origination requirements, 1715.0105
    - Remonitoring, discontinuance, 1705.2474, 1705.2476
    - Swine moved from quarantine, 1705.2430, 1705.2440
- Pseudorabies-monitored herds (see Monitored herds under this topic)
- Pseudorabies national control program
  - Northern zone, 1705.2434, 1705.2472
  - Program stages (see same under this topic)
  - Southern zone, counties included, 1705.2472
- Pseudorabies virus (PRV), defined, 1715.0590
- Public exhibitions
  - Generally (see Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK)
  - Origination requirements, 1715.0105
  - Swine, prohibited, 1715.0090
- Qualified herds
  - Approved premises, location restrictions, 1705.2434
  - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2400
  - Newly qualified herds, testing, 1705.2476
  - Qualified pseudorabies-negative herds (see same under this topic)
  - Restricted movement swine, 1705.2460
  - Swine removed from quarantine, restrictions, 1705.2430
- Qualified negative gene-altered vaccinated herds
  - Breeding swine
    - Originating from, intrastate movement, 1705.2460
    - Sales requirements, 1715.0550, 1715.0705, 1715.1450
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1700.2800, 1700.2850
  - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2400
  - Donor swine, embryos or semen, 1700.2950, 1705.2460
  - Feeder pigs
    - Originating from, intrastate movement, 1705.2470

**PSEUDORABIES (Cont'd)**

- Qualified negative gene-altered vaccinated herds (Cont'd)
    - Feeder pigs (Cont'd)
      - Sales requirements, 1715.0550, 1715.1450
    - Feeder swine, importation requirements, 1700.2850
    - New herds, circle testing around, 1705.2476
    - Numbers, proof of monitored herd status, 1705.2474
    - Public exhibitions, origination requirements, 1715.0105
  - Qualified pseudorabies-negative herds
    - Additions to, 1705.2480
    - Breeding swine
      - Originating from, intrastate movement, 1705.2460
      - Sales requirements, 1715.0550, 1715.0705, 1715.1450
    - Certificates, 1705.2480
    - Defined, 1705.2400
    - Donor swine, embryos or semen, 1700.2950, 1705.2460
    - Feeder pigs
      - Originating from, intrastate movement, 1705.2470
      - Sale requirements, 1715.0550, 1715.1450
    - Isolation, 1705.2480
    - New herds, circle testing around, 1705.2476
    - Numbers, proof of monitored herd status, 1705.2474
    - Official random sample tests (95/5), requalification, 1705.2480
    - Positive tests, cancellation of status, 1705.2480
    - Public exhibitions, origination requirements, 1715.0105
    - Qualification requirements, 1705.2480
    - Requalification, 1705.2480
    - Sales from, 1705.2480
    - Status, cancellation or reinstatement, 1705.2480
    - Swine returned to, isolation and testing, 1705.2480
    - Tests and testing, 1705.2480
  - Quarantined herds
    - Circle tests around, 1705.2476
    - Cleanup plans, 1705.2476
    - Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.2400
    - Feeder pigs, sales, 1715.0385, 1715.0550
    - Sales
      - Feeder pigs, 1715.0385, 1715.0550
      - Restrictions, 1705.2430
    - Transportation, 1705.2520
  - Quarantines
    - Approved premises, 1705.2430, 1705.2434
    - Biological products tested herds, exclusion, 1705.2530
    - Cleaning and disinfection requirements, 1705.2440
    - Depopulation of premises, 1705.2440
    - Exposed or infected herds, circle tests, 1705.2476
    - Newly qualified herds, positive circle tests around, 1705.2476
    - Notice requirements, 1705.2500
    - Public exhibitions, prohibited, 1715.0090
    - Quarantined herds (see same this topic)
    - Quarantined swine, removal or disposition, 1705.2430, 1705.2440
  - Release
    - Livestock other than swine, time, 1705.2440
    - Methods, 1705.2430, 1705.2440
    - Veterinarians, determination by, 1705.2440
  - Requirements, generally, 1705.2430
  - Slaughter swine, 1705.2476
  - Vaccination requirements, 1705.2430
- Records and record keeping
- Approved premises, 1705.2434
  - Negative tests, public exhibitions, origin, 1715.0105
  - Restricted movement certificates, 1705.2460, 1705.2470
- Reporting, tests and testing, diagnostic biological products, test result, 1705.2530
- Research, diagnostic biological products, use, 1705.2530
- Restricted movement certificates
- Breeding swine, 1705.2460

**PSEUDORABIES (Cont'd)**

- Restricted movement certificates (Cont'd)
  - Feeder pigs, intrastate movement, 1705.2470
- Restricted movement swine
  - Breeding swine, 1705.2460
  - Classification, removal, 1705.2460, 1705.2470
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Exposure to restricted movement breeding swine, 1705.2460
  - Feeder pigs, intrastate movement, 1705.2470
- Right of entry, approved premises, 1705.2434
- Sales
  - Breeding swine
    - Requirements, 1705.2460
    - Sales centers, 1705.2400, 1705.2480
  - Feeder pigs
    - Pigs from quarantined herds, 1715.0385, 1715.0550
    - Purchase for resale, 1705.2470
    - Requirements, 1705.2470, 1715.0550
    - Restricted movement feeder pigs, 1705.2470
  - Pseudorabies-restricted feeder pig markets, location restrictions, 1715.0550
  - Purchase for resale, 1705.2470
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
    - Slaughter swine, 1705.2430, 1705.2440
  - Shipping permits, exposed or infected swine, 1705.2520
  - Southern zone, counties included, 1705.2472
- Surveillance programs
  - Generally, 1705.2476
  - Program stage IV (see Program stages under this topic)
    - Purpose, 1705.2476
    - Remonitoring discontinuance, 1705.2474, 1705.2476
    - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
- Swine concentration points (see under SWINE)
- Test charts, breeding swine, intrastate movement, 1705.2460
- Tests and testing
  - Approval, 1705.2400
  - Approved differential pseudorabies test, 1705.2400, 1705.2460
  - Biological products, experimental use, 1705.2530
  - Blood samples, procedures, 1705.2410
  - Blood tests, 1705.2430
  - Breeding swine, state-federal approved markets, 1715.0705, 1715.0770
  - Charts, breeding swine, intrastate movement, 1705.2460
  - Circle testing, 1705.2476
  - Cleanup testing, 1705.2476
  - Costs, payment, 1705.2430 to 1705.2450, 1705.2474, 1705.2476
  - Cull boars or sows, slaughter houses, 1705.2476
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Feeder pigs
    - Importation, 1700.3010
    - State-federal approved markets, 1705.1750
  - Feral swine, importation, 1700.2850
  - Forms, identification numbers, recording, 1705.2410
  - Identification, 1705.2410
  - Licensing, 1705.2400
  - Monitored herds, status requirements, 1705.2474
  - Official pseudorabies tests, 1700.2400, 1700.2900
  - Official random sample test (95/5) (see same under this topic)
  - Official random sample test (95/10) (see same under this topic)
  - Official veterinarians, duties, sales, 1715.0290
  - Public exhibitions
    - Entrance, compliance with importation, 1715.0160
    - Requirements, 1715.0105
  - Quarantines, release, 1705.2440
  - Recently purchased swine, 1715.0550
  - Reporting, diagnostic biological products, test result, 1705.2530

**PSEUDORABIES (Cont'd)**

## Tests and testing (Cont'd)

- Restricted movement swine, 1705.2460
- Sales, 1715.0290, 1715.0550, 1715.0705
- State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0705, 1715.0770
- Surveillance programs, 1705.2476

## Transportation, feeder pigs from monitored herds, 1715.0705

## Vaccination

- Breeding swine, 1705.2476
- Cleanup plans, 1705.2476
- Evidence, 1705.2440
- Feeder swine
  - Approved premises, 1705.2434
  - Pigs coming into finishing herds, 1705.2476
- Owners, duties, 1705.2440
- Quarantines
  - Release, 1705.2440
  - Requirements, 1705.2430
- Tentative diagnoses resulting from, investigations, 1705.2440

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

## See MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

**PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**

- Clinical specialists, adult psychiatric and mental health nursing, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090
- Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

**PSYCHIATRISTS**

- Certificates and certification, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090
- Community mental health services (see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES)
- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365
- Intoxicated persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)
- Medical assistance, participation requirements, 9505.0323
- Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110
- Records, treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500
- Treatment staff (see Treatment staff under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER)
- Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.4030

**PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS**

## Definitions

- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
- Foster care, 2960.3010
- Public guardianship of mentally retarded persons, 9525.3015

## Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4041

## Mentally retarded persons under public guardianship, consent, 9525.3050

## Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0620

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

## Abuse of children and vulnerable adults

- Privacy of client, 7200.4700

## Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500

## Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000

## Administration of tests, 7200.5000

## Admission to examination

- Denial, 7200.0500
- Generally, 7200.0400
- Notice, 7200.3000
- Requirements, 7200.0300

## Aiding or abetting, practicing without a license, 7200.5300

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

## Announcement of examination

- License requirements, 7200.3000

## Applications

- Admission to examinations, 7200.0300
- Areas of competence, including with application, 7200.0810
- Concurrent applications, 7200.0700
- Field of practice, including with application, 7200.0810

## Licenses

- Eligibility requirements, 7200.0600
- Supervised employment, 7200.0800
- Rules of conduct, waivers and variances, 7200.6000

## Areas of competence

- Additions, 7200.1000
- Disclosure to clients, 7200.4900
- Including with application, 7200.0810
- Limits on practice, 7200.4600
- Supervised employment, 7200.0800

## Assistantships, employment requirements, 7200.2300

## Associateships, employment requirements, 7200.2300

## Canadian institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600

## Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700

## Children, abuse, reports, 7200.4700

## Clerkships, employment requirements, 7200.2300

## Client welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.4900

## Clients

- Access to records, 7200.4900
- Objectivity, impaired, 7200.4810
- Rights, disclosure, 7200.4900

## Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

## Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

## Competence

- Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000
- Burden of proof, 7200.4600
- Rules of conduct, 7200.4600

## Complaints, 7200.4900

## Computerized testing services, interpreting, 7200.5000

## Concurrent applications, 7200.0700

## Conduct rules (see Rules of conduct under this topic)

## Confidential and privileged information

- Dual clients, 7200.4700
- Privacy of clients, 7200.4700
- Test results, 7200.5000

## Conflict between psychologists and client, 7200.4900

## Consultation, competence, 7200.4600

## Continuing education

- Activities eligible for approval, 7200.3830
- Criteria for approval, 7200.3830
- Defined, 7200.0100
- First renewal, hours required, 7200.3840
- Information required for approval, 7200.3830
- Purpose, 7200.3810
- Required for license renewal, 7200.3400
- Required for relicensure, 7200.3610
- Requirements, minimum hours, 7200.3820

## Sponsors

- Defined, 7200.0100
- Fees, 7200.6105
- Requests for approval of activities, 7200.3830

## Coordinating services with other professionals, 7200.4900

## Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600

## Definitions, 7200.0100, 9505.0175

## Delegation of training, professional employment requirements, 7200.2200

## Denial of licenses, 7200.1200

## Disciplinary proceedings, disclosure of records, 7200.4700

## Disclosure, 7200.4700

## Discrimination, 7200.4900

## Display of licenses, 7200.3100

## Education

- Canadian institutions, licenses, 7200.1600
- Completion of degree requirement, 7200.2400
- Degree, limitation on using name, 7200.5100

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Education (Cont'd)  
 Foreign institutions, licenses, 7200.1600  
 Licensed psychologist by waiver, 7200.1300  
 Psychological practitioners, 7200.1300  
 Electronic recordings, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Employment requirements, part-time employment, 7200.2600  
 Endorsements, license requirements, 7200.0600, 7200.0900  
 Ethical principles, rules of conduct, 7200.4500  
 Examinations  
 Admission  
 Denial, 7200.0500  
 Generally, 7200.0400  
 Requirements, 7200.0300  
 Fees, 7200.0300, 7200.3000, 7200.6100  
 License requirements, 7200.3000  
 Passing scores, 7200.3000  
 Satisfactory performance, 7200.3000  
 Expert witnesses, psychological service, 7200.5000  
 Exploitation of client, 7200.4900  
 False statements, public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Fee-splitting, 7200.5200  
 Fees  
 Continuing education sponsor fees, 7200.6105  
 Disclosure and itemization, 7200.5200  
 Examinations, 7200.0300, 7200.3000, 7200.6100  
 Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
 Licenses, 7200.6100  
 Special fee, litigation cost recovery, 7200.6175  
 Translation costs, transcripts and documents, 7200.1600  
 Field of practice, including with application, 7200.0810  
 Foreign institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600  
 Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Inquiries regarding applicants, 7200.1100  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
 Internships, employment requirements, 7200.2300  
 Interpretation of tests, 7200.5000  
 Interpretations of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Itemized fee statements, 7200.5200  
 Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
 Licenses  
 Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000  
 Admission to examination, 7200.0300, 7200.0400  
 Completion of degree requirements, 7200.2400  
 Concurrent applications, 7200.0700  
 Crediting part time employment, 7200.2600  
 Degree majors in other professions, 7200.1700  
 Degrees from foreign institutions, 7200.1600  
 Delegation of training requirements, 7200.2200  
 Denial, 7200.1200  
 Denial of admission to examination, 7200.0500  
 Display, 7200.3100  
 Educational requirements  
 Burden of proof, 7200.1800  
 Core area course credit examinations, equivalency, 7200.1410  
 General requirements, 7200.1300  
 Endorsement requirements, 7200.0900  
 Examinations, 7200.3000  
 Experiences required for degree, employment requirements, 7200.2300  
 Fees, 7200.6100, 7200.6175  
 Inquiries regarding applicants, 7200.1100  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
 Practicing without, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
 Process, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements  
 Criteria, 7200.2100  
 Generally, 7200.2000

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Professional employment requirements (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 7200.1900  
 Psychological practitioners, 7200.0650  
 Relicensure, 7200.3610  
 Renewal, 7200.3300, 7200.3400  
 Requirements, 7200.0600  
 Requirements for admission to examinations, 7200.0300  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
 Temporary renewal certificate, 7200.3400  
 Term, 7200.3200  
 Termination, 7200.3510, 7200.3605  
 Time requirement, 7200.2500  
 Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Manuals, tests, 7200.5000  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 Misrepresentations  
 Fees, 7200.5200  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Notice  
 Admission to examination, 7200.3000  
 Denial of admission to examination, 7200.0500  
 Denial of license, 7200.1200  
 License renewal, 7200.3300  
 Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Objectivity, impairment, 7200.4810  
 Orders of court, private information, 7200.4700  
 Part-time employment, 7200.2600  
 Postdegree program completion, 7200.1450  
 Postdegree supervised employment, licenses, 7200.0600  
 Practice, employment requirement, 7200.2300  
 Practicing without license, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
 Privacy of clients, rules of conduct, 7200.4700  
 Process of licensure, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements  
 Experiences necessary degree, 7200.2300  
 Generally, 7200.2000  
 License requirements, 7200.2100  
 Psychological practitioners  
 Educational requirements, 7200.1300  
 Licenses  
 Requirements, 7200.0650  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Supervisory consultation, content, 7200.3400  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Purpose of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Qualifications of endorsers, license requirements, 7200.0900  
 Rebates, referrals, 7200.5200  
 Records  
 Client records, access, 7200.4700, 7200.4900  
 Treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500  
 Reexamination, license requirements, 7200.3000  
 Referrals  
 Client welfare, 7200.4900  
 Competence, 7200.4600  
 Rebates, 7200.5200  
 Relicensure following termination, 7200.3610  
 Renewal of license  
 Deadline, 7200.3400  
 Notice, 7200.3300  
 Reports  
 Abuse of children and vulnerable adult, 7200.4700  
 Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Tests, 7200.5000  
 Variances of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Waiver of rules of conduct, 7200.6000

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

Research subject welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.5400

**Rules of conduct**

Client welfare, 7200.4900

Competence, 7200.4600

Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600

Fees and statements, 7200.5200

Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600

Generally, 7200.4500

Impaired objectivity, effectiveness, 7200.4810

Practicing without license, 7200.5300

Privacy of clients, 7200.4700

Public announcement of services, 7200.5100

Research subject welfare, 7200.5400

Student welfare, 7200.5400

Supervisee welfare, 7200.5400

Tests, 7200.5000

Unprofessional conduct prohibited, 7200.5700

Variances, 7200.6000

Violation of laws, 7200.5500

Waivers, 7200.6000

School psychologists (see under **TEACHERS**)

Services requested by one party for another, 7200.4700

Sexual contact with clients, 7200.4900

Statements, adding areas of competence, 7200.1000

Stereotyping, 7200.4900

Student welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.5400

Supervised employment, 7200.0800

Supervisees, welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.5400

Supervision, employment requirements, 7200.0600, 7200.2200

Teachers (see **TEACHERS**)

Term of license, 7200.3200

**Termination of license**

Board action, 7200.3510

Notice, 7200.3510, 7200.3605

Voluntary termination, 7200.3700

Termination of services, 7200.4810, 7200.4900

Test results, disclosure to clients, 7200.4900

Testimony, expert witnesses, 7200.5000

Tests, 7200.5000

Time requirements, licenses, 7200.2500

Training, delegation, license requirements, 7200.2200

Treatment options, disclosure to client, 7200.4900

Unprofessional conduct, prohibited, 7200.5700

Variances, rules of conduct, 7200.6000

Violation of laws, 7200.5500

Violations of rules, 7200.4500

Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700

Vulnerable adult, abuse reports, 7200.4700

Waiver, rules of conduct, 7200.6000

**PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**

Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, qualifications, 2960.0590

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

See **ACCOUNTANTS**

**PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS**

See **FIRE CODE**

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

See **HUMAN SERVICES**

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS**

MinnesotaCare, enrollee causes of action, 9506.0080

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Assembly halls (see **ASSEMBLY HALLS**)

Building permits (see **BUILDING PERMITS**)

Capitol area

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210

Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Clean indoor air (see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**)

Construction, State Building Code

Administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

Definitions

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Construction approvals, 1302.0400

Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4900

Food and beverage service establishments (see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Handicapped accessibility, compliance, 1341.0100

Inspections

Fees, 1302.0600

State building official, duties, 1302.0500

Smoking regulations (see **Public places under SMOKING**)

State Building Code enforcement

Boards of appeals, 1300.0230

Building safety departments, 1300.0090

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

See **CONTRACTS**

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Arbitration, 5510.5170

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Definitions, state deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800

Employers

Arbitration proceedings, generally, 5510.5170

Grievances (see same under this topic)

Service of process on

Notice of intent to refer case to arbitration, grievance procedure, 5510.5170

Notice of renewal of right to strike, 5510.3005

Notice of right to strike, 5510.3005

Grievances

Independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

Procedure

Application of rules, 5510.5120

Definitions, 5510.5130

Effective date, 5510.5190

Processing of grievances, 5510.5180

State policy, 5510.5110

Step one, 5510.5140

Step three, 5510.5160

Step two, 5510.5150

Time, computation, 5510.5131

Time limits, 5510.5180

Labor relations (see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**)

Public employees insurance program

Defined as group purchaser, 4650.0102

Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210

Public officials (see **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**)

Purchases by, state surplus property, 1255.0700

Retirement association, 7950.0100 to 7950.0520

Retirement plans, deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100 to 7905.2900

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**

See **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)**

Joint and survivor annuity or benefit options

Actuarial standards and assumptions, 7950.0520

Application of rules, 7950.0500

Enumeration of options, 7950.0510

Mortality tables, availability, 7950.0520

Purpose of rules, 7950.0500

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)****Membership of elected officials**

- Applications, 7950.0300
- Date of membership, 7950.0300
- Definitions, 7950.0100
- Eligibility status, 7950.0200
- Prior service, 7950.0300
- Repayment of refunds, 7950.0300

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT INDEPENDENT REVIEW**

Administrative law judge, appointment, duties, 7315.1000  
 Answer to petition, 7315.0650

**Board**

- Decisions, 7315.2200
- Jurisdiction, 7315.0750

Briefing schedule, establishment, 7315.1100

Consolidation of cases, 7315.1900

Continuances, 7315.1300

Decisions of board or panel, 7315.2200

Default, 7315.1600

Definitions, 7315.0400

Disposition of cases, informal, 7315.1500

Grievances, petitions, 7315.0500

**Hearings**

- Notice, 7315.1200
- Procedures, 7315.2100

Intervention, 7315.1700

Jurisdiction of board, 7315.0750

Notice of hearing, 7315.1200

**Panel**

- Decisions, 7315.2200
- Membership, 7315.0900

Petitions, 7315.0500

Policy of state, 7315.0300

**Rehearings**

- Consideration by board, 7315.2500
- Decision after rehearing, 7315.2900
- Determinations, 7315.2600
- Notice, 7315.2700
- Petitions, 7315.2400
- Procedure, 7315.2800
- Request, 7315.2300

Right to representation, 7315.1400

Scope of rules, 7315.0210

Statements, petitions, 7315.0500

Statements of reason, decisions, 7315.2200

Substitution of party's representative, 7315.1800

Transcripts, 7315.2100

Witnesses, 7315.2100

**PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS**

See EXHIBITIONS

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY****Administration**

- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297
- Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705, 8805.0050

Capital cost component grants, wastewater treatment facilities, 7075.0401 to 7075.0433

**Certifying to**

- Drinking water revolving fund, projects, 4720.9060
- Transportation projects, 8805.0400, 8805.0500

Definitions, 7380.0100

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297

**Evaluation by**

- Drinking water revolving fund, certified loan applications, 7380.0260
- Transportation projects, 8805.0100, 8805.0500

Executive director, defined, 7380.0250

Fees, drinking water revolving fund, loans, 7380.0290

Forms, transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300

Independent wastewater treatment grants, 7075.0401 to 7075.0433

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Mailing list, 7380.0130

**Meetings**

- Agendas, 7380.0130
- Generally, 7380.0100
- Regular meetings, 7380.0110
- Special meetings, 7380.0120

**Notice given**

- Drinking water revolving fund loans
  - Applications, deficiencies, 7380.0260
  - Noncompliance, 7380.0296
  - Withholding, disallowance, or termination, 7380.0295
- Special meetings, 7380.0120
- Transportation revolving loan fund loans, withholding, 7380.0765

**Official statements**

- Defined, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250
- Municipal profiles, drinking water revolving fund, use, 7380.0260

Once-through cooling conversion loans, 7685.0100, 7685.0130

Recommendations to, drinking water revolving fund, terminated or withheld funds, release, 4720.9075

Reports received, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0297

**Transportation committee**

- Duties, 8805.0050
- Established, 8805.0050
- Transportation revolving loan fund, duties, 7380.0705
- Transportation revolving loan fund projects, financial assistance, 7380.0755

Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Wastewater treatment, corrective action grants, 7075.0401 to 7075.0433

Wastewater treatment facilities (see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)

Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Septic system loans, tourism loans, 4308.0020

**PUBLIC FUNDS**

Embezzlement or theft, offenders

Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

**PUBLIC GRADE CROSSINGS**

See RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**PUBLIC HEALTH**

Community health boards, 4736.0100, 4736.0110

Community health services grants and subsidies

Indian health grants, 4736.0100

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT)

- Contracts, 9505.1748
- Definitions, 9505.1696

Institutions, federal surplus property

Eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

Local public health employees merit system

Compensation plan

Aides, 4670.4220

Educators, 4670.4210

Merit System Council, 4670.0820

Nurses (see PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES)

Public health clinics, medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380

**PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

See LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200

**PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210
- Registered public health nurse status
  - School nurses, 8710.6100
- Registration
  - Applications, 6316.0100, 6316.0300
  - Education, 6316.0100
  - Fees, 6316.0100
  - Licensure, 6316.0100
  - Registration certificates, issuance, 6316.0200
  - Requirements, 6316.0100

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

See HEARINGS

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

See IMPROVEMENTS

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

- Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0900
- Horse racing, 7870.0110, 7870.0280
- Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0100, 8410.0130
- Solid waste management planning
  - Counties and districts, 9215.0590

**PUBLIC LANDS**

See STATE LANDS

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

See LIBRARIES

**PUBLIC NUISANCES**

- Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 8818.0300
- Metropolitan watershed management plans, regulatory controls, 8410.0100
- Parking facilities, state parking facilities, violations, 1225.0300
- Unsafe buildings or structures, 1311.0206

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Communications with, correctional facility inmates, 2911.3300

Conflicts of interest

- Abstention procedures, 4515.0500
- Definitions, 4515.0100
- Scope of rules, 4515.0010

Driver's license agents

- Appointments
  - By county boards, 7404.0350
  - By Public Safety Department, 7404.0360
  - Denial, grounds, 7404.0360
  - Discontinuance, 7404.0450, 7404.0800
  - Existing office with low application volume, 7404.0310
- Requests for appointment, 7404.0360

- Cash register, 7404.0500
- Certificates of appointment, 7404.0370
- Correction orders, 7404.0800
- County boards, duties, 7404.0310
- County license bureaus, 7404.0310
- Definitions, 7404.0100
- Depositing violations, late payment charges, 7404.0450

Discontinuance of appointment, 7404.0450, 7404.0800

- Fees, 7404.0500
- Handicapped accessibility, 7404.0400
- Hearings, moving offices, denial of variance, 7404.0330

Hennepin County, 7404.0300

Imprest cash funds, 7404.0500

Interviews, 7404.0370

Inventory, 7404.0400, 7404.0500

Mail and mailing, 7404.0450

Malffeasance or misfeasance, 7404.0330

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Driver's license agents (Cont'd)

Managers, 7404.0500

Offices

- Application area, 7404.0400
- Closure, variance for, 7404.0500
- Counters, 7404.0400
- Establishing criteria, 7404.0300 to 7404.0330
- Holidays, 7404.0500
- Hours of operation, 7404.0500
- Moving, 7404.0330
- Parking space, 7404.0330
- Proposed locations, 7404.0300, 7404.0370
- Requirements generally, 7404.0400
- Photo identification equipment, 7404.0400
- Purpose of rules, 7404.0200
- Ramsey County, 7404.0300
- Record keeping, 7404.0450
- Request for appointment, 7404.0370
- Signs, 7404.0400
- State-issued property, 7404.0500
- Surety bonds, 7404.0370
- Training, 7404.0800
- Vacancies, notices about, 7404.0360
- Variances, moving offices, 7404.0330
- Vision-testing equipment, 7404.0400

Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900

Gifts from lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Reporting, representation disclosure, 4520.0500

Representation disclosure

- Definitions, 4520.0100
- Generally, 4520.0010 to 4520.0500
- Obligation to disclose, time, 4520.0400
- Reporting requirements, 4520.0500
- Scope of rules, 4520.0010

Scope of rules

- Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010
- Representation disclosure, 4520.0010

**PUBLIC RALLIES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

General rules, 1235.0600

Insurance, permit application, 1235.0400

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3500

Permits

- Application, 1235.0400
- Grounds for denial, 1235.0500

Purpose of rules, 1235.0300

Scope of rules, 1235.0100

Workers' compensation, permit application, 1235.0400

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Appointments by

- Chemical abuse review panels, members, 7503.2200
- Hearing examiners, deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.1300

Approvals by

- Alcoholic beverages, contents or label changes, 7515.0830
- Changes in deputy registrar's application information, 7406.0360

Driver education programs

- Accident prevention courses, 7411.7500
- Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700

Driver education programs, curriculum, 7411.0410

Driver's license agents, appointments, 7404.0350

Drivers' licenses, motorcycle skills road tests, 7410.4860

Office closures, more than two days, 7406.0500

Office hours, changes, 7406.0500

Records and documents, release, 7406.0450

Special transportation services, wheelchair securement devices, 8840.5500

Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540



**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Audits and examinations
  - Gambling equipment distributors, 7863.0020
  - Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0030
  - Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0060
- Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900
- Certificates and certification
  - Driver education
    - Accident prevention courses, 7411.7500
    - Certified programs, 7411.0100
    - Classroom instruction, completion, 7410.4540
    - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700
    - Motorized bicycle safety courses, completion, 7410.4600
    - Two-wheeled vehicle safety courses, completion, 7410.4580
  - Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, verification of applicants' condition, 7410.0700
  - Special transportation services, wheelchair securement devices, 8840.5400, 8840.5700
  - Third-party testers, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
- Chemical abuse review panels, 7503.2200
- Chief driver evaluator, restricted licenses, duties, 7410.2900
- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
- Commissioner
  - Drivers' licenses, alcohol, controlled-substance-related incidents (see MOTOR VEHICLES)
  - Explosives and blasting agents, duties, 7500.0500
- Commissioner's orders
  - Driver education programs, 7411.1875, 7411.1900
  - Fire sprinkler systems, immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist orders, 7512.2770
- Contested cases
  - Driver education programs, 7411.1925
  - Fire sprinkler systems, 7512.2750
- Cooperation, voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320
- Correction orders, driver's license agents, 7404.0800
- Dangerous dogs, uniform tags, 7417.0100 to 7417.0400
- Data, classification, 7410.0700
- Databases, voter registration/drivers' licenses
  - Simultaneous application, 8200.9320
- Definitions
  - Deputy registrars, 7406.0100
  - Driver education, 7411.0100
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700
- Designation by, driver improvement clinics
  - Directors, 7411.5100
- Determinations by
  - Driver improvement clinics, fees, 7411.5700
  - Drivers, need for chemical use assessment, 7503.2000
- Driver and Vehicle Services Division
  - Applications, 7410.0425
- Driver Evaluation Office
  - Drivers' license or permit applications, 7410.0425
  - Minnesota identification card applications, 7410.0425
  - Restricted drivers' licenses, 7410.2400, 7410.2900
- Driver training programs, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Drivers' licenses
  - Generally (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
  - Revocations or suspensions, duties, generally, 7503.0100 to 7503.2800
- Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0600
- Excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800
- Exemptions granted, firearms dealers
  - Security standards, 7504.0600
- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Fees
    - Driver education programs, accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, applications, 7411.7400
    - Drivers' licenses, reinstatement, 7410.2610, 7503.0600, 7503.1200
  - Fire code (see FIRE CODE)
  - Forms
    - Driver improvement clinics, applications for operating approval, 7411.5400
    - Drivers, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, physicians' statements, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
    - Vision examination certificates (drivers' license applicants), 7410.2400
  - Gambling devices (see GAMBLING)
  - Hazardous materials
    - Incident responses, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000
  - Hearings, drivers' licenses, following suspension, 7503.0500
  - Indemnity
    - Motor vehicle registration duties, 7406.2700
  - Inspections
    - Gambling, 7861.0040
    - Special transportation services, wheelchair securement devices, 8840.5400
  - Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
  - Mail and mailing, drivers' licenses, cancellation, suspension, or denial, notice, 7410.2610
  - Medical Review Board, drivers' licenses, 7410.3000
  - Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100 to 7535.0500
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170
  - Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)
  - Motorcycles (see MOTORCYCLES)
  - Notice given
    - Driver education instructors, disqualification, 7411.2000
    - Driver education programs
      - Accident prevention courses, withdrawal of approval, 7411.7500
      - Driver improvement clinics, withdrawal of approval, 7411.5600
    - Driver's license agents
      - Late payment charges, 7404.0450
      - Vacancy, 7404.0360
    - Driver's license cancellation, 7503.1400
    - Driver's license denial, 7503.1400
    - Driver's license revocation, 7503.0900
    - Driver's license revocation period, expiration, 7503.1200
    - Driver's license special review, 7503.1250
    - Driver's license suspension, 7503.0400
    - Driver's license variance requests, disposition, 7410.5600
  - Drivers' licenses
    - Cancellation, suspension, or denial, 7410.2610
    - Restricted licenses, issuance, 7410.2900
    - Variance requests, disposition, 7410.0600, 7410.3000
  - Fire sprinkler systems, violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750
  - Foreign states, violations, commercial drivers licensees, 7503.2500
  - Minnesota identification cards, variance requests, disposition, 7410.0600
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, variance requests, disposition, 7410.0600
  - Motor vehicle registration, variance requests, disposition, 7410.0600
  - Variances, chemical dependency treatment, drivers, 7503.1700
- Notice received
  - Driving training instructors, 7411.0365
  - Motor vehicle registration
    - Contact person for office, 7406.0500

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Notice received (Cont'd)
  - Motor vehicle registration (Cont'd)
    - County auditor's appointment for approved office location, decision, 7406.0350
    - County auditor's death, 7406.0350
    - Daily close of records, time change, 7406.0450
    - Office hours, written schedule, 7406.0500
    - Startup funds, amount, 7406.0500
  - Third-party driver's license testing programs, changes, 7410.6500
- One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800
- Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900
- Public safety officers, killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
- Public safety officer's survivor grant program, 4830.8000 to 4830.8040
- Records and record keeping
  - Disabled persons, condition, 7410.0700
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
  - Mentally ill persons, condition, 7410.0700
  - Mentally retarded persons, condition, 7410.0700
- Rehabilitation interviews, duties, 7503.1700
- Reports given, drivers' licenses, road tests, permit holders unaccompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120
- Reports received
  - Driver improvement clinics, financial reports, 7411.5700
  - Driver training programs, 7411.0340
- Drivers
  - Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
  - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
- Drivers' license applicants, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
- Ionizing radiation
  - Incidents, 4730.1120, 4730.1130
  - Overexposure and excessive levels and concentrations, 4730.1130
  - Sources, loss or theft, 4730.1110
- Review by
  - Driver's license agents
    - Late payment charges, 7404.0450
    - Variances, 7404.0330
  - Drivers' licenses
    - Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
    - Knowledge tests, 7410.4720
    - Variance requests, 7410.0600
- Minnesota identification cards, variance requests, 7410.0600
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, variance requests, 7410.0600
- Motor vehicle registration
  - Requests for moving existing offices, 7406.0330
  - Variance requests, 7410.0600
- School safety patrol, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910
- Service of process by, drivers' licenses, cancellation, suspension, or denial, notice, 7410.2610
- Variances
  - Drivers, chemical dependency treatment, 7503.1700
  - Driver's license agents
    - Closure of office, 7404.0500
    - Moving, 7404.0330
  - Drivers' licenses
    - Documentation, 7410.0600
    - Examination waivers, 7410.5600
    - Mental and physical qualifications, 7410.3000
  - Minnesota identification cards, documentation, 7410.0600
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, documentation, 7410.0600
  - Motor vehicle registration, documentation, 7410.0600

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Waivers
  - Drivers' licenses
    - Examinations, 7410.5400 to 7410.5560
    - Variances, 7410.5600
  - Judicial review waivers, limited drivers' licenses, 7503.1800
- Workshops, driver improvement clinics
  - Attendance requirements, 7411.5700
- PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES**  
See CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- PUBLIC SAFETY MERIT SYSTEM**  
See CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
Generally (see index headings beginning with SCHOOL)
- PUBLIC SOCIAL SERVICES**  
See HUMAN SERVICES
- PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**  
See STOCKYARDS
- PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS**  
See SWIMMING POOLS
- PUBLIC TRANSIT**  
Capitol area (see CAPITOL AREA)
- Definitions
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0110, 8835.0250, 8835.0290, 8835.0310
- Driver's license examinations by, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
- Facilities, capitol area, mixed use district (MX)
  - Conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Accessible routes, 1341.0403
  - Compliance requirements, 1341.0100
- Metropolitan area transit programs
  - Gasoline taxes, exemption, 8125.1300
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
- Projects, funding, revolving fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775
- Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
- Shelters, capitol area, 2400.0011, 2400.0870
- Smoking regulations
  - Generally (see SMOKING)
  - Requirements, 4620.1100
- Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300
- PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**  
Administration, 8835.0240, 8835.0280
- Applicants
  - Defined, 8835.0110
  - Notice received, application deadlines, 8835.0250
  - Who may apply, 8835.0250
- Application of law, 8835.0275
- Applications, 8835.0250, 8835.0260, 8835.0330
- Audits and examinations, 8835.0265, 8835.0280, 8835.0350
- Authority for rules, 8835.0210
- Budgets, 8835.0320
- Capital assistance, 8835.0240, 8835.0270, 8835.0320
- Certificates and certification, governing bodies, resolutions, 8835.0250
- Contracts
  - Amendments, 8835.0330
  - Audits and examinations, 8835.0265
  - Capital assistance, 8835.0320
  - Contents, 8835.0330
  - Cost reimbursement contracts, 8835.0110, 8835.0330
  - Definitions, 8835.0110
  - Duration, 8835.0330
  - Execution, authorization, 8835.0250
  - Governing bodies, duties, 8835.0250, 8835.0330
  - Management plans, 8835.0260, 8835.0330
  - Noncompliance, withholding of funds, 8835.0330
  - Overpayment provisions, 8835.0350

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS****(Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 8835.0240  
 Revenue, 8835.0260, 8835.0310  
 Review, 8835.0265  
 Third party contracts and contractors, 8835.0260, 8835.0265, 8835.0350

Costs, 8835.0110

Definitions  
 Applications, 8835.0250  
 Generally, 8835.0110  
 Revenue categories, 8835.0310  
 Total operating cost, 8835.0280  
 Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Drivers, management plans, 8835.0260

Drug and alcohol policies and testing, 8835.0260

Employees, unions, management plans, 8835.0260

Evaluation, 8835.0350

Expenditures, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Expense categories, 8835.0275, 8835.0280, 8835.0290

Federal regulations, compliance, 8835.0350

Financial assistance  
 Allocation, 8835.0240, 8835.0270, 8835.0320  
 Authority for rules, 8835.0210  
 Defined, 8835.0110  
 Determination, 8835.0270, 8835.0275  
 Disbursement, 8835.0330  
 Expense categories, 8835.0275, 8835.0280  
 Governing bodies, duties, 8835.0250, 8835.0320, 8835.0330  
 Local share, 8835.0110, 8835.0250, 8835.0350  
 Other financial assistance, 8835.0310  
 Overpayment, 8835.0350  
 Recipients, duties, 8835.0330, 8835.0350  
 Third party contractors, duties, 8835.0350

Financial assistance contracts  
 Amendments, 8835.0330  
 Authority to enter, 8835.0250  
 Capital assistance, 8835.0320  
 Disbursements, schedule, 8835.0330  
 Management plans, incorporation, 8835.0270, 8835.0330  
 Requirements, 8835.0240, 8835.0330  
 Term, 8835.0330  
 Third party contracts, 8835.0265

Fines, total operating costs, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Funding, local sources, 8835.0110

Funds and accounts, 8835.0290, 8835.0350

General purpose equipment, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Generally, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Indebtedness, 8835.0290

Insurance, 8835.0280

Interest, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Local share  
 Capital assistance, 8835.0320  
 Defined, 8835.0110  
 Funding, authorization, 8835.0250  
 Reserve accounts, 8835.0350  
 Revenue categories, 8835.0310

Management plans  
 Applications, 8835.0250, 8835.0260  
 Approval, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0350  
 Contents, 8835.0260, 8835.0265  
 Contracts, 8835.0260, 8835.0265, 8835.0330  
 Defined, 8835.0110  
 Deviations, 8835.0350  
 Incorporation into contracts, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0330  
 Monitoring, 8835.0350  
 Reporting requirements, 8835.0350  
 Review, 8835.0270  
 Third party contracts, 8835.0265

Mileage, 8835.0350

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS****(Cont'd)**

Monitoring, 8835.0350

Operating cost assistance  
 Allocation, 8835.0240, 8835.0270  
 Expense categories, 8835.0280  
 Revenue categories, 8835.0310  
 Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Overpayments, 8835.0350

Passenger fares, 8835.0260, 8835.0310

Passenger trips, defined, 8835.0110

Purpose of rules, 8835.0220

Records and record keeping, 8835.0350

Reporting requirements, 8835.0350

Revenue, 8835.0110, 8835.0310

Safety, management plan requirements, 8835.0260

Scope of rules, 8835.0230

Total operating costs  
 Audits and examinations, 8835.0275, 8835.0350  
 Authority for rules, 8835.0210  
 Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0280  
 Determination, 8835.0275, 8835.0290  
 Purpose of rules, 8835.0220  
 Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Vehicles  
 Maintenance and repair, 8835.0260  
 Replacement or disposition, 8835.0320  
 Taxes and fees expenses, 8835.0280  
 Vehicle charges expenses, 8835.0280

Violations and penalties  
 Contracts, noncompliance, withholding of funds, 8835.0330  
 Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 See also UTILITIES

Absentee landlords, disconnection of service, 7820.1400

Access  
 Customers premises, 7820.3100  
 Equipment and property, disconnection of service, failure to provide access, 7820.1000

Accounts and accounting  
 Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600  
 List, depreciation certification, 7825.0700  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5700  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400

Accurate meters, 7820.3700

Acquisition of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800

Actions and proceedings  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200

Address, 7825.1400

Advance payments, temporary service, 7820.0900

Affidavits, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300

Affiliated interests  
 Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Definitions, 7825.1900  
 Filing requirements, 7825.2200  
 Maintenance of records, 7825.2300  
 Procedure for regulation, 7825.2000

Annual reports  
 Additional reports, 7825.5400  
 Customer complaints, 7820.0500  
 Definitions, 7825.4700

Electric cooperatives  
 Annual report, 7825.5200  
 REA corporation or association, 7825.5100

Electric public utilities, federally regulated, 7825.4900

Federally regulated  
 Electric public utility, 7825.4900  
 Gas public utilities, 7825.5000

Filing, 7825.4800

Gas public utility, federally regulated, 7825.5000

Multistate operations, 7825.5300

Nonfederally regulated, 7825.5300

Scope of rules, 7825.4800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Appeal and review  
 Disconnection of service  
 Determination, 7820.2000  
 Inability to pay, cold weather, 7820.1900  
 Discontinuance of service, suspension, 7820.3000  
 Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
 Small power production, excessive technical requirements, 7835.5800  
 Application of law, equipment for operation of interstate highways, 8810.3300  
 Applications, disconnection of service, failure to make proper application, 7820.1000  
 Approval  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1700  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2920  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Attorneys, opinion, capital structure approval  
 Filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Automatic adjustment of charges (see Rates and charges under this topic)  
 Balance sheet, capital structure approval  
 Filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Base gas cost  
 Defined, 7825.2400  
 New cost, submitting, 7825.2700  
 Biennial conservation improvement programs (see Conservation improvement programs under this topic)  
 Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
 Bills (invoices)  
 Basis, 7820.3200  
 Cold weather, payment schedule, 7820.2100  
 Collection, customer information, 7820.0200  
 Computation, estimated billing, 7820.3400  
 Contents  
 Generally, 7820.3500  
 Noncompliance, petitions, 7820.3600  
 Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7820.1000  
 Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600  
 Errors  
 Electric bills, 7820.3800  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Estimated billing  
 Access, 7820.3400  
 Identifying as estimated bills, 7820.3500  
 Good credit, 7820.4600  
 Inability to pay, cold weather months  
 Declaration of inability to pay, 7820.1900  
 Disconnection of service, 7820.1800  
 Inaccurate meters  
 Electric bills, 7820.3700  
 Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Overcharges, 7820.3800  
 Periodic billing, 7820.3300  
 Petitions, noncompliance, contents, 7820.3600  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700  
 Refunds  
 Errors, 7820.3800  
 Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700  
 Terms of billing, 7820.5200  
 Undercharges, 7820.3800  
 Voter registration, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
 Bonds, capital structure approval  
 Filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), rate changes, 7825.3300  
 Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7820.1000  
 Burden of proof, unit value, excluded property, 8100.0500  
 Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Capital structure approval  
 Filing, 7825.1400  
 General procedure, 7825.1100  
 Long-term securities, 7825.1200  
 Petitions, 7825.1100 to 7825.1400  
 Short-term securities, 7825.1300  
 Capitalization rate, defined, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Capitol area  
 Buildings, visual screens, 2400.0700  
 Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220  
 Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245  
 Certificates and certification, depreciation, 7825.0600  
 Certified checks, interstate highways, equipment or work, costs, 8810.3300  
 Classification, depreciation certification, 7825.0600  
 Coal (see COAL)  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910  
 Cold weather (see Disconnection of service under this topic)  
 Commercial paper, capital structure approval  
 Filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Commodity adjustment, purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Complaints  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800  
 Procedures, 7820.0300  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Records, 7820.0400  
 Reports, 7820.0500  
 Compromise and settlement  
 Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600  
 Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800  
 Computations  
 Affiliated interest, securities, 7825.2000  
 Depreciation, 7825.0800  
 Electric energy adjustment, rates and charges, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600  
 Estimated billing, 7820.3400  
 Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700  
 Consent, entry of premises, 7820.3100  
 Conservation improvement programs  
 Alternative projects, submitting, 7690.0900  
 Appeals, Commerce Department decisions  
 Attorney general, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
 Burden of proof, commission decision, 7840.2000  
 Comments, response to petition, 7840.1900  
 Decision by commission, 7840.2000  
 Petition, contents, service, 7840.1700, 7840.1800  
 Political subdivisions, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
 Right of appeal, 7840.1500  
 Service of petition, 7840.1800  
 Time of appeal, 7840.1600  
 Utilities, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
 Approval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300  
 Biennial program filings, 7690.0500  
 Changes, procedures, 7690.1400  
 Decision by department, 7690.1300  
 Disapproval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300  
 Existing projects, filing requirements, 7690.0700  
 Extensions of time, 7690.1450  
 Filing  
 Procedures, 7690.0500, 7690.0700  
 Timelines, 7690.1440, 7690.1450  
 Interested persons, alternative project proposals, 7690.1430  
 Modifications, 7690.1200, 7690.1300, 7690.1400  
 New projects, proposals, 7690.1430  
 Notice, 7690.0800  
 Petitions about department decisions, 7690.1500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Conservation improvement programs (Cont'd)
  - Plan, contents, 7690.0500
  - Proposed decisions, 7690.1000
  - Purpose of rules, 7690.0200
  - Reasonable investments, determining, 7690.1200
  - Responses to comments, 7690.1100
  - Scope of rules, 7690.0300
  - Service lists, department duties, 7690.0800
  - Significant investments, determining, 7690.1200
  - Status reports, 7690.0550
  - Terminating, 7690.1400
  - Termination of projects
    - Proposals, 7690.1430
    - Timelines for filing, 7690.1440, 7690.1450
  - Variations, 7690.1600
  - Written comments, 7690.0900
- Conservation of energy, 7635.0100 to 7635.1030
- Construction work in progress
  - Qualifying construction work in progress, defined, 8100.0100
  - Valuation of property, 8100.0300, 8100.0500
- Contracts
  - Affiliated interest, petitions, approval, 7825.2200
  - Guarantee of payment, 7820.4500
  - Inspection, affiliated interest, 7825.2300
  - Small power production
    - Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
- Conversion privileges, securities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000
- Copies, account numbers, 7825.0400
- Cost approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300
- Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Credit history
  - Deposits or guarantee of payment
    - Existing service, 7820.4400
    - New service, 7820.4300
  - Good credit, 7820.4600
  - Impermissible reasons for requiring deposit or guarantee, 7820.4700
- Credits
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, interest, 7825.2920
  - Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000
  - Deposits, 7820.4500
  - Disconnection of service, failure to meet requirements, 7820.1000
  - Inaccurate meters, recalculation of bills, 7820.3700
- Crossing of public lands
  - Application fee, 6135.0400
  - Application of law, 6135.1600
  - Construction methods, 6135.1300
  - Definitions, 6135.0200
  - Environment, 6135.1000
- Licenses
  - Cancellation, 6135.1800
  - Conditions, 6135.1700
  - Rate table, 6135.0520 to 6135.0720, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820
  - Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500
  - Safety considerations, 6135.1400
  - Severability of rules, 6135.0300
  - Standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Structure design, standards, 6135.1200
  - Utility crossings, 6135.0100
- Waters
  - Application fees, 6135.0400
  - Generally, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
  - Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250
- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Customer service, inspections, operations and records, 7820.0600
- Dams
  - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
  - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Dams (Cont'd)
  - Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340
- Dangerous conditions, access to customers premises, 7820.3100
- Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Declarations, inability to pay, cold weather months, 7820.1900
- Deeds of trust, capital structure approval
  - Filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Definitions
  - Acquisition of property, 7825.1600
  - Affiliated interest, 7825.1900
  - Annual reports, 7825.4700
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400
  - Capital structure approval, 7825.1000
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
  - Cold weather months, disconnection of service, 7820.1600
  - Deposit and guarantee requirements, 7820.4100
  - Depreciation certification, 7825.0500
  - Existing service, 7820.4400
  - Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500
  - New service, 7820.4300
  - Rate changes, 7825.3100
  - Taxes, 8100.0100
  - Temporary and extended service, 7820.0700
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.3100
  - Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200
  - Wetlands, 8420.0110
- Delinquency charges
  - Billing terms, 7820.5200
  - Crediting of payments, 7820.5600
  - Definitions, 7820.5100
  - Determination, 7820.5300
  - Finance fee, 7820.5500
  - Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500
- Demand adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700
- Deposits
  - Customer information, 7820.0200
  - Customers, 7820.4200
  - Disconnection of service, failure to make deposits, 7820.1000
  - Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700
  - New service, 7820.4300
  - Permissible means of guaranteeing payment, 7820.4500
  - Public access to information, 7820.4800
- Depreciation
  - Book depreciation, defined, 8100.0100
  - Certification, 7825.0600
  - Methods, 7825.0800
  - Petitions, certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0700, 7825.0900
  - Straight-line method, 7825.0800
  - Valuation of property
    - Exempt property, taxes, 8100.0500
    - Taxes, 8100.0300
    - Use in cost approach, 8100.0300
- Disconnection of service
  - Cold weather
    - Appeals, 7820.1900, 7820.2000, 7820.2150
    - Authority for rules, 7820.1500
    - Definitions, 7820.1600
    - Delinquency charges, prohibitions, 7820.1750
    - Deposits, prohibitions, 7820.1750
    - Income verification, 7820.1900
    - Indigent persons, 7820.1800
    - Investigations, 7820.2200
    - Local energy assistance provider, notice to, 7820.1900
    - Multiple utilities, 7820.1800
    - Notice, 7820.1700, 7820.1900
    - Payment schedule, 7820.2100, 7820.2300
    - Purpose of rules, 7820.1500
    - Reconnection, 7820.2200, 7820.2300

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Disconnection of service (Cont'd)
  - Cold weather (Cont'd)
    - Residential units, 7820.1800
    - Ten percent plan, defined, 7820.1600
    - Third party notice, 7820.1700
  - Company representative, personal visit, 7820.2500
  - Customer information, 7820.0200
  - Disputes, investigations, 7820.2700
  - Emergency status, waiver of rights to disconnect, 7820.2900
  - Guarantee of payment, failure to comply with requirements, 7820.4500
  - Impermissible reasons, 7820.1300
  - Investigations, disputes, 7820.2700
  - Landlord-tenant rule, 7820.1400
  - Mailing, notice, 7820.2400
  - Manner of disconnection, 7820.2500
  - Notice
    - Permissible reasons, 7820.1000
    - Requirements, 7820.2400
    - Third party notice, 7820.1700
  - Personal visit, company representative, 7820.2500
  - Reconnection of service, 7820.2600
  - Suspension obligations, 7820.3000
  - Temporary disconnection, 7820.1200
  - Third party notice, 7820.1700
  - Time, cold weather months, 7820.1500
  - Waiver of rights, 7820.2900
  - Without notice, 7820.1000
- Disputes
  - Customers, refunds, 7820.2800
  - Disconnection of service, investigations, 7820.2700
- Dividends, estimates, capital structure approval
  - Filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Electric energy adjustment, rates and charges, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600
- Electric power generating plant siting (see Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS)
- Electricity (see ELECTRICITY)
- Emergencies
  - Access to customers premises, 7820.3100
  - Disconnection of service, waiver of right to disconnect, 7820.2900
  - Small power production, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800
  - Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900
  - Work on trunk highways, notice, 8810.3300
- Energy conservation, 7635.0100 to 7635.1030
- Entry of premises, 7820.3100
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Equipment
  - Small power production, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200
  - Tampering, disconnection of service, 7820.1100
  - Trunk highway system (see Utility equipment under TRUNK HIGHWAYS)
- Errors
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, refunds or credits, 7825.2920
  - Gas bills, 7820.4000
  - Meters
    - Adjustment of electric bills, 7820.3700
    - Gas bills, 7820.3900
- Escrow payments, disputes, 7800.2800, 7820.2700
- Essential services
  - Capitol area, exemptions from rules, 2400.0960
  - Public utilities defined as, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Estimated billing
  - Access, 7820.3400
  - Identifying as estimated bill, 7820.3500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Estimates, interest or dividend costs
  - Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
- Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500
- Exhibits
  - Affiliated interest, proposals, 7825.2200
  - Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
  - Rates and charges, changes, 7825.3700
- Existing service, deposits or guarantee of payment, 7820.4400
- Expenses and expenditures, lobbying, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700
- Expert opinions, rates and charges, changes, 7825.3700
- Extended service, 7820.0800
- Faulty meters
  - Electric bills, 7820.3700
  - Gas bills, 7820.3900
- Fees, reconnection of service, 7820.2600
- Filing
  - Acquisition of property, petitions for approval, 7825.1800
  - Affiliated interest, 7825.2200
  - Annual reports, 7825.4800
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, changes, 7825.2900
  - Capital structure approval, 7825.1400
  - Cogeneration
    - Definitions, 7835.0100
    - Subsequent year, notice, 7835.0400
  - Conservation improvement programs
    - Reports, 7690.0500, 7690.0550, 7690.0700
    - Timelines, 7690.1440
  - Depreciation certification, petition, 7825.0700
  - Extended service plan, 7820.0800
  - Final registration statement, 7825.1500
  - Modified rates, proposed changes, 7825.3600
  - Procurement policies, 7825.2800
  - Securities, proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500
  - Small power production
    - Filing dates, 7835.0300
    - Subsequent year, notice, 7835.0400
  - True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910
- Final registration statement, filing, 7825.1500
- Financial information, rate changes
  - Information requests, 7825.4500
  - Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, 7825.3900
  - Operating income schedule, 7825.4100
  - Rate base schedules, 7825.4000
  - Rate of return cost of capital schedules, 7825.4200
  - Rate structure and design information, 7825.4300
  - Scope of rules, 7825.3800
  - Supplemental information, 7825.4400
  - Waiver, 7825.4600
- Financial statements, annual reports, including, 7825.5400
- Floodplains
  - Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
  - Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Foreign states, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300
- Forms
  - Escrow payments, 7820.2800
  - Meter reading, 7820.3300
- Fuel conversion facilities, expanded services for new facilities, estimates, 7855.0370
- Gas (see GAS)
- Good credit, 7820.4600
- Guarantees
  - Customer information, 7820.0200
  - Payments
    - Generally, 7820.4200
    - Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700
    - New service, 7820.4300
    - Permissible means, 7820.4500
- Guidelines, payment schedules, cold weather, 7820.2100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Hazardous conditions, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Hazards, access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 High voltage transmission lines (see under POWER LINES)  
 Highways (see HIGHWAYS)  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0090  
 Income approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300  
 Indebtedness, capital structure approval  
   Filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Indigent persons  
   Disconnection of service, cold weather  
     Declaration of inability to pay, 7820.1900  
     Residential units, 7820.1800  
   Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
 Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800  
 Information  
   Availability to customers and public, 7820.4800  
   Providing customers, 7820.0200  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Affiliated interest, records, 7825.2300  
   Customer service, operations and records, 7820.0600  
   Depreciation, accounts and records, 7825.0600  
   Small power production  
     Filings, availability, 7835.1200  
     Permitting entry, 7835.5400  
 Installation, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900  
 Installment payments, payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
 Integrated companies  
   Defined, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
   Valuation of property, 8100.0300, 8100.0400  
 Interest  
   Deposits, 7820.4500  
   Estimates, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
   Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
   Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Investigations and investigators  
   Disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2200  
   Disputes, disconnection of service, 7820.2700  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, weight changes, filing, 7825.3900  
 Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Large energy facilities, environmental review  
   Notice, certificate of need application, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500  
 Law enforcement agencies, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Ledgers, affiliated interest, inspection, 7825.2300  
 Liability  
   Interstate and trunk highways, equipment or work, 8810.3300  
   Small power production, 7835.2400  
   Utility equipment, trunk highways, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
 Liability insurance, small power production, 7835.2300  
 Lines, hazards, fallout shelters, 1330.0800  
 Lists  
   Accounts, depreciation certification, 7825.0700  
   Affiliated interest, filing requirements, 7825.2200  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700  
 Local forces  
   County state-aid highways (see Local forces under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)  
   Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Long-term securities, capital structure approval, 7825.1200  
 Mail and mailing  
   Disconnection of service, cold weather, notice, 7820.2200  
   Guarantors, disconnect notices, copies, 7820.4500  
   Notice, disconnection of service, 7820.2400  
 Manholes, equipment located along interstate highways, access, 8810.3300

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Manufactured gas adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Manufactured homes (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)  
 Market approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300  
 Mergers and consolidations, petitions, 7825.1800  
 Meters  
   Errors  
     Electric bills, 7820.3700  
     Gas bills, 7820.3900  
   Failure to check faulty meters  
     Back billing, 7820.3700  
     Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Inaccurate  
   Electric bills, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Reading  
   Billing errors, 7820.3300  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Small power production, 7835.2700  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mortgages, capital structure approval  
   Filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Multistate operations, annual reports, 7825.5300  
 Names  
   Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200  
   Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Net operating earnings  
   Defined, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
   Valuation of property, use in income approach, 8100.0300  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Noise pollution, 7030.0050  
 Non-formula-assessed property  
   Defined, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
   Unit value adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Nonoperating property  
   Examples of, 8100.0100  
   Unit value adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Nonregulated utilities, residential conservation programs, 7635.0640  
 Notice  
   Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000  
   Complaints, status or disposition, 7820.0300  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Disconnection of service  
     Cold weather months, 7820.1900  
     Other requirements, 7820.2400  
     Permissible reasons, 7820.1000  
     Third party notice, 7820.1700  
   Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
   Rates and charges, changes, 7825.3200  
   Refunds, inaccurate meters  
     Access, 7820.3700  
     Financial information, 7825.3800  
   Schedule of rates, changes, 7820.3200  
 Notice given  
   Emergency work on trunk highways, 8810.3300  
   Operating property, retirement, 8100.0300  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, induced developments, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0670  
 Occupational safety and health, lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Oil (see OIL)  
 Operating income schedules, rate changes, filing, 7825.4100  
 Operating property  
   Defined, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
   Market value, computation, 8100.0600  
   Retirement criteria, 8100.0300  
 Options, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
 Orders  
   Access to customers premises, 7820.3100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Orders (Cont'd)

Automatic adjustment of charges, maintaining, discontinuing or modifying, 7825.2900

Capital structure approval, 7825.1100

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200, 8810.0400

## Overcharges

Billing errors, 7820.3800

Gas bills, 7820.4000

## Payments

Crediting, 7820.5600

Escrow payments, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800

Guarantees, 7820.4200

Inability to pay, cold weather, disconnection of service, 7820.1800

Public access to information, 7820.4800

Schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100

Temporary service, advance payments, 7820.0900

## Petitions

Acquisition of property, 7825.1800

Affiliated interests, contract approval, 7825.2200

Bills, contents, noncompliance, 7820.3600

Capital structure approval, 7825.1100, 7825.1200

Classification, exception to standards, 7825.0300

Depreciation certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0900

Merger or consolidation, 7825.1800

Small power production, rates and charges, 7835.3100

Uniform system of accounts, justification for noncompliance, 7825.0400

Poles and wires (see POLES AND WIRES)

Police, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings (see Siting hearings under POWER PLANTS)

Preservation of records, 7820.4800

Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800

Property, acquisition, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800

Public access to information

Emergency information, 7820.4900

Generally, 7820.4800

Public Utilities Commission

Practice and procedure, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200

Public utility service data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060

Publication, customer information, 7820.0200

Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700

Purchase price, acquisition of property, petitions, 7825.1800

Purple loosestrife (see PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE)

Purpose of rules

Certificates of need, power plants, 7849.0020, 7853.0020

Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200

Rates and charges

Automatic adjustment

Annual reports, 7825.2810

Applicability, 7825.2500

Changes, filing, 7825.2900

Commission meeting, 7825.2850

Electric energy adjustment computation, 7825.2600

Errors, 7825.2920

Filing charges, 7825.2910

Five-year projection, 7825.2820

Impact of market forces, gas costs, opinion, 7825.2830

Monthly Record keeping requirements, 7825.2810

Orders, 7825.2920

Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800

Provisional approval, 7825.2920

Purchase gas adjustment computation, 7825.2700

Purpose of rules, 7825.2390

Reports, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840

Type, 7825.2500

Billing basis, 7820.2300

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Rates and charges (Cont'd)

Capital schedules, rate of return costs, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200

## Changes

Additional information requests, 7825.4500

Capital schedules, rate of return cost, 7825.4200

Definitions, 7825.3100

Exhibits, 7825.3700

Expert opinions, 7825.3700

Financial information, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600

Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, 7825.3900

Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600

Notice, 7825.3200

Operating income schedules, 7825.4100

Procedures subsequent to notice, 7825.3400

Proposals, 7825.3500

Rate base schedules, filing, 7825.4000

Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300

Refunds, 7825.3300

Supplemental information, filing, 7825.4400

Suspension of modified rate schedules, 7825.3400

Waiver, 7825.4600

Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

## Crossings

Overwater crossings, tables, 6135.0720

Public land, table, 6135.0820

Underwater crossings, 6135.0520, 6135.0620

Customer information, 7820.0200

Financial information, change in rates, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600

Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600

Notice, changes, 7825.3200

Operating income schedules, rate changes, 7825.4100

Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800

Proposals, change in rates, 7825.3500

Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300

Refunds, changes in rates, 7825.3300

Schedule, changes, notice, 7820.3200

Temporary service, 7820.0900

Test year operating revenue, comparison, rate changes, 7825.4300

Waiver, changes, 7825.4600

Recalculation of bills, inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900

Reclassification, 7825.0300

Reconnection of service

Cold weather, 7820.2300

Generally, 7820.2600

Occupied dwelling, cold weather, 7820.2200

## Records and record keeping

Affiliated interest, maintenance, 7825.2300

Complaints, 7820.0400

Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600

Public access to information, 7820.4800

Retention, 7820.4800

Separate records, companies engaged in other business, 7825.0300

Transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200

Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300

## Refunds

Billing errors

Electric bills, 7820.3800

Gas bills, 7820.4000

Change in rates, 7825.3300

Customers, disputes, 7820.2800

Deposits, 7820.4500

Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700

Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Removal of service, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900



**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Annual reports (see same under this topic)  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840  
 Complaints, 7820.0500  
 Special reports, 7825.4800  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300  
 Unit value  
 Apportionment to taxing districts, 8100.0600  
 Schedule of non-formula-assessed or exempt property, 8100.0500  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0200  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100 to 7635.1030  
 Resource planning  
 Alternative plans, 7843.0300  
 Contents of plan, 7843.0400  
 Criteria for commission decisions, 7843.0500  
 Definitions, 7843.0100  
 Exemptions from filing, 7843.0600  
 Filing requirements, 7843.0300  
 Findings of fact and conclusions, use, 7843.0600  
 Information requests, 7843.0300  
 Intervention in resource plan proceedings, 7843.0300  
 Official service list, maintenance by commission, 7843.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7843.0200  
 Response comment period, 7843.0300  
 Review by Public Utilities Commission, 7843.0500  
 Scope of rules, 7843.0200  
 Uncontested case proceedings, 7843.0300  
 Written comments to filings, 7843.0300  
 Restriction of services, residential conservation program default or nonpayment, 7635.0180  
 Revocation of consent, access to premises, 7820.3100  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Rights of way utility crossings, public lands and waters  
 Generally, 6135.1000  
 Maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Structure design, 6135.1200  
 Safety, small power production, 7835.5700  
 Saint Croix riverway, transmission crossings, 6105.0430  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Heating fuels, 8130.1100  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Schedules  
 Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, 7825.4200  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, rate changes, 7825.3900  
 Operating income schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4100  
 Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
 Rate base schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4000  
 Rates and charges, notice, 7820.3200  
 Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910  
 Scope of rules  
 Annual reports, 7825.4800  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200  
 Utility rate adjustments, 7825.5600  
 Securities  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300  
 Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
 Security agreements, capital structure approval  
 Filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Service of process by  
 Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700, 7848.1800  
 Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Shares and shareholders, capital structure approval  
 Filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Signs  
 Customer information, providing, 7820.0200  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200, 8810.0400  
 Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Special reports, 7825.4800  
 Standby facilities, valuation, 8100.0300  
 State Building Code, application to, 1300.0040  
 Stock and stockholders, capital structure approval  
 Filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Straight-line method, depreciation, 7825.0800  
 Surety bonds, interstate and trunk highways, equipment or work, costs, 8810.3300  
 Suspension, discontinuance of service, 7820.3000  
 System plant  
 Defined, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Depreciation and improvements, valuation of property, use in cost approach, 8100.0300  
 Tampering, equipment, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Tariffs (see Rates and charges under this topic)  
 Tax-exempt property, unit value adjustment, 8100.0500  
 Taxes  
 Adjustments for nonformula assessed or exempt property, 8100.0500  
 Allocation, 8100.0400  
 Apportionment, 8100.0600  
 Bills, contents, 7820.3500  
 Definitions, 8100.0100  
 Equalization, 8100.0700  
 Generally, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700  
 Introduction to rules, 8100.0200  
 Retired operating property, 8100.0300  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100 to 7810.8815  
 Temporarily retired facilities, valuation, 8100.0300  
 Temporary disconnection of service, 7820.1200  
 Temporary service, 7820.0900  
 Termination of service, residential conservation program default or nonpayment, 7635.0180  
 Testing  
 Inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Meters, recalculation of bill, 7820.3700  
 Small power production, 7835.5400  
 Time  
 Appeal and review, disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2000  
 Capital structure approval, orders, 7825.1100  
 Deposits, refund, 7820.4500  
 Disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.1500  
 Emergency status, disconnection of service, waiver of right, 7820.2900  
 Meters, reading, 7820.3300  
 Reconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2300  
 Transfer of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800  
 True-up amount, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910  
 Undercharges  
 Billing errors, 7820.3800  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400  
 Utility crossings, public lands, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Utility service, defined, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Valuation of property  
 Allocation, 8100.0400  
 Assessment/sales ratio computation and application, 8100.0700  
 Definitions, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Equalization, 8100.0700  
 Estimates by Revenue Department, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Generally, 8100.0300  
 Market value, 8100.0300, 8100.0600  
 Taxes, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Unit value  
 Adjustments, non-formula-assessed and tax-exempt property, 8100.0500  
 Allocation, 8100.0100, 8100.0200, 8100.0400

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Valuation of property (Cont'd)
  - Unit value (Cont'd)
    - Apportionment, 8100.0100, 8100.0200, 8100.0600
    - Computation, 8100.0300
    - Excluded property, burden of proof, 8100.0500
    - Requirements, generally, 8100.0200
- Waiver
  - Rate changes, 7825.4600
  - Right to disconnect service, 7820.2900
- Warrants for payment of money, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000
- Waters (geographical features) (see **WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**)
- Web sites, transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100
- Welfare office, notice, disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2200
- Wetlands, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Duties, 5208.1500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

- Applications to, certificates of need
  - High voltage transmission lines, 4410.7025
  - Large electric power generating plants, 4410.7025
- Appointments by, local telecommunications service providers
  - Intercarrier negotiation mediators, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
  - Local telephone competition rule review task force, 7811.2300, 7812.2300
- Approvals by
  - High voltage transmission lines, certificates of need, 4400.1900, 4400.2950
  - Large electric power generating plants, certificates of need, 4400.1900, 4400.2950
  - Local telecommunications service providers
    - Competitive local exchange carriers, discontinuation of service or physical connection, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
    - Telecommunications interconnection, suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
- Arbitration, intercarrier negotiations
  - Agreements, 7811.1800, 7811.1900, 7812.1800, 7812.1900
  - Petitions, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
- Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100
- Certificates and certification
  - Certificates of need
    - High voltage transmission lines, 4410.7010 to 4410.7070
    - Large electric power generating plants, 4400.5000, 4410.7010 to 4410.7070
    - Large wind energy conversion systems, 4401.0450
  - Certified HVTL list, 4400.0200, 4400.5000
- Coal pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470
- Code of conduct
  - Accepting items of monetary value, 7845.0700
  - Actions prohibited, 7845.0400
  - Authority for code, 7845.0200
  - Behavior, decorum, 7845.0400, 7845.0500
  - Communication with parties, 7845.0800
  - Conflicts of interest, enumeration of actions, 7845.0400
  - Construction of code, 7845.0300
  - Definitions, 7845.0100
  - Disciplinary action for noncompliance, 7845.1000
  - Disqualifying factors, 7845.0600
- Employment
  - Future, restrictions, 7845.0800
  - Outside, 7845.0700
  - Postemployment representation, 7845.0900
- Inappropriate influences, 7845.0500
- Insider information, 7845.0700

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Code of conduct (Cont'd)
  - Interests in utilities, 7845.0700
  - Outside income, restrictions, 7845.0700
  - Purpose of code, 7845.0300
  - Representing parties, restrictions, 7845.0900
  - Sanctions for noncompliance, 7845.1000
  - Solicitation, items of monetary value, 7845.0700
  - Withdrawal for disqualifying interests, 7845.0600
- Commissioners
  - Ex parte communications, 7845.7000 to 7845.7600
- Conservation improvement programs (see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**)
- Contested cases, local telecommunications service providers, competitive local exchange carriers, 7812.2210
- Decision-making personnel
  - Defined, 7845.7000
  - Ex parte communications, 7845.7000 to 7845.7600
- Determinations by
  - High voltage transmission lines, questions of need, 4400.1800
  - Large electric power generating plants, questions of need, 4400.1800
- Employees
  - Code of conduct, 7845.0100 to 7845.1000
- Ex parte communications
  - Definitions, 7845.7000
  - Documentation, 7845.7400
  - Interim rate proceedings, 7845.7400
  - Notice to public, 7845.7400
  - Oral, 7845.7300
  - Permissible, 7845.7100, 7845.7400
  - Procedures for handling, 7845.7400
  - Prohibited, 7845.7200
  - Sanctions, 7845.7500
  - Violations, penalties, 7845.7600
  - Written, 7845.7300
- Filing with
  - Electric utilities, annual service quality reports, 7826.1300
  - High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550
  - Local telecommunications service providers
    - Competitive local exchange carriers, tariffs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
    - Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
  - Interconnection requirement suspension or modifications, petitions, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
  - Petitions, failure to serve area, justification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Rural carrier exemption requests, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
- Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370
- Hearings, joint, contested cases
  - High voltage transmission lines, 4400.1800
  - Large electric power generating plants, 4400.1800
- Intervenors, compensation
  - Amount of compensation, 7831.0800
  - Application for compensation, 7831.0300
  - Attorney general, statement in response to request, 7831.0400
  - Budget of applicant, 7831.0300
  - Claims for compensation, procedures, 7831.0600
  - Commerce Department, statement in response to request, 7831.0400
  - Decision about compensation, 7831.0800
  - Definitions, 7831.0100
  - Eligibility, determining, 7831.0500
  - Financial information, intervenor duty to supply, 7831.0700
  - Insufficient financial resources, 7831.0300, 7831.0800
  - Materially assisted, determining, 7831.0800
  - Payment, time, 7831.0800
  - Purpose of rules, 7831.0200

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Intervenors, compensation (Cont'd)  
 Request for compensation, procedures, 7831.0300  
 Statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
 Statement of participation, filing, 7831.0300  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Lists, certified HVTL list, defined, 4400.0200  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, investigations,  
 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Intercarrier negotiations  
 Disputes, expedited proceedings, 7811.1900,  
 7812.1900  
 Mediation requests, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Requests, notice, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Large providers, 7812.0050 to 7812.2300  
 Small providers, 7811.0050 to 7811.2300  
 Notice received  
 High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings,  
 7848.1000  
 High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit  
 applications, 4401.0460  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Additional calling area options, 7811.0800,  
 7811.0900, 7812.0800, 7812.0900  
 Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal (see NUCLEAR  
 WASTE)  
 Petitions to, arbitration, intercarrier negotiations,  
 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Practice and procedure  
 Administrative law judge report, procedures after,  
 7829.2700  
 Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
 Classification petitions, generally, 7829.2300  
 Comments  
 Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
 Electric service area complaints, 7829.2100  
 Formal complaints, 7829.1900  
 Initial comments, 7829.1400  
 Intervention, effect on, 7829.1400  
 Reply comments, 7829.1400  
 Staff comments, availability, 7829.2600  
 Time for comments, 7829.1400  
 Complainant, defined, 7829.0100  
 Complaints  
 Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000  
 Formal complaints, 7829.1700 to 7829.2100  
 Informal complaints, 7829.1500, 7829.1600  
 Contested cases  
 Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210  
 Petitions, factual disputes, 7811.0200,  
 7812.0200  
 Requests for, comments, 7829.1400  
 Cost increase filing, defined, 7829.0100  
 Decisions, service, 7829.2900  
 Definitions, 7829.0100  
 Electric service area complaints  
 Action by commission, 7829.2100  
 Comments, 7829.2100  
 Contents, 7829.2000  
 Filing, 7829.2000  
 Formal complaints, 7829.1700  
 Intervention, comments, effect, 7829.2100  
 Service, 7829.2000  
 Time, 7829.2100  
 Expedited proceedings, 7829.1200  
 Filing  
 Certificate of need, 7829.2500  
 Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
 Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000  
 Facsimile transmission, 7829.0400

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Practice and procedure (Cont'd)  
 Filing (Cont'd)  
 Format, 7829.0400  
 Gross revenue requirement, 7829.2400  
 High-voltage transmission line notice plans,  
 7829.2550  
 Procedures, generally, 7829.0400  
 Proof of service, required to file, 7829.0400  
 Proprietary information, 7829.0500  
 Time of filing, 7829.0400  
 Trade secret information, 7829.0500  
 Formal complaints  
 Answer, 7829.1800  
 Comments, 7829.1900  
 Content, 7829.1700  
 Failure to answer, 7829.1800  
 Initial review by commission, 7829.1800  
 Intervention, comments, effect, 7829.1900  
 Mailing, 7829.1700  
 Reply, 7829.1800  
 General service list, 7829.0600  
 Gross revenue requirement determinations, 7829.2400  
 Hearings  
 Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
 Contested case proceedings, public hearing,  
 7829.1100  
 Gross revenue requirement determination filings,  
 7829.2400  
 Informal complaints  
 Procedures, 7829.1500  
 Treatment by commission, 7829.1600  
 Informal proceedings, 7829.1200  
 Interpretation of rules, 7829.0200  
 Intervention  
 Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
 Classification petitions, comments, effect on,  
 7829.2300  
 Comments, effect on, 7829.1400  
 Electric service area complaints, comments, effect  
 on, 7829.2100  
 Gross revenue requirement determination filings,  
 7829.2400  
 Initial or reply comments, effect on, 7829.1900  
 Intervenor, defined, 7829.0100  
 Procedures, generally, 7829.0800  
 Jurisdiction, general service list, effect on jurisdiction,  
 7829.0600  
 Language change filing, defined, 7829.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers,  
 application of rules, 7811.0150, 7812.0150  
 Miscellaneous tariff filings  
 Comments, procedures, 7829.1400  
 Contents, 7829.1300  
 Rejection by commission, 7829.1300  
 Service, 7829.1300  
 Notice  
 Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
 General notice requirements, 7829.2800  
 General service list, 7829.0600  
 Gross revenue requirement determination  
 hearings, 7829.2400  
 Informal or expedited proceedings, 7829.1200  
 Official service list, 7829.0700  
 Official service list  
 Contents, 7829.0700  
 Establishment, 7829.0700  
 Informal or expedited proceedings, notice,  
 7829.1200  
 Limiting list, 7829.0700  
 Name and address changes, notice to commission,  
 7829.0700  
 Updating, 7829.0700  
 Orders, service, 7829.2900  
 Participant status  
 General service list, effect on, 7829.0600

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Practice and procedure (Cont'd)
  - Participant status (Cont'd)
    - Procedures, 7829.0900
  - Parties, general service list, effect on, 7829.0600
  - Petitions
    - Amendment, 7829.3000
    - Classification petitions, 7829.2300
    - Intervention, 7829.0800
    - Petitioner, defined, 7829.0100
    - Reargument, 7829.3000
    - Reconsideration, 7829.3000
    - Rehearing, 7829.3000
    - Vacation, 7829.3000
  - Price list filings
    - Comments, procedures, 7829.1400
    - Contents, 7829.1300
    - Rejection by commission, 7829.1300
    - Service, 7829.1300
  - Proprietary information, protecting, 7829.0500
  - Referral for contested case proceedings, 7829.1000
  - Reports, administrative law judges report, procedure following, 7829.2700
  - Scope of rules, 7829.0200
  - Service
    - Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500
    - Classification petitions, 7829.2300
    - Decisions, 7829.2900
    - Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000
    - Facsimile transmission, service by, 7829.0400
    - Gross revenue requirement determination filings, 7829.2400
    - Miscellaneous tariff filings, 7829.1300
    - Orders, 7829.2900
    - Petitions for rehearings, 7829.3000
    - Price list filings, 7829.1300
    - Procedures, generally, 7829.0400
    - Proof of service, defined, 7829.0100
  - Time
    - Computation, 7829.0300
    - Varying, by commission, 7829.3100
  - Trade secret information, protecting, 7829.0500
  - Variances, 7829.3200
- Reports received
  - Electric utilities
    - Annual reliability reports, 7826.0500
    - Annual safety reports, 7826.0400
    - Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000
  - Local telecommunications service providers, service area status, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Resource planning (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)
- Service on, local telecommunications service providers, petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000
- Telephone utilities, 7810.0100 to 7810.8815
- Variances, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.2100
- Work centers, reliability standards, 7826.0600

**PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY**

See WATER SUPPLY

**PUBLIC WATERS**

- Aeration systems
  - Appeals, permit conditions, 6116.0070
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), permittees, 6116.0030
  - Dates, start-up and stopping, 6116.0030
  - Definitions, 6116.0010
  - Financial responsibility of permittees, 6116.0030
  - Fish farm licenses, 6116.0030
  - Inspections, 6116.0030
  - Insurance requirements, permittees, 6116.0030
  - Liability, permittees, 6116.0030
  - Management plan
    - Defined, 6116.0010

**PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

- Aeration systems (Cont'd)
  - Management plan (Cont'd)
    - Required for permit issuance, 6116.0020
  - Notice
    - Aeration system requests, 6116.0030
    - Operation, 6116.0050
  - Permits
    - Appeals, 6116.0070
    - Conditions of permit, 6116.0040
    - Criteria for granting, 6116.0030
    - Eligible applicants, 6116.0030
    - Financial responsibility, permittees, 6116.0030
    - Forms, 6116.0030
    - Information requirements, 6116.0030
    - Issuing, conditions for, 6116.0020
    - Liability of permittees, 6116.0030
    - Reissuing, procedures, 6116.0030
    - Required for public waters, 6116.0020
    - Revoking, 6116.0030
    - Term of permit, 6116.0030
    - Waiver, 6116.0060
    - Winter operation, issuing for, 6116.0020
  - Posting signs, 6116.0030
  - Signs, posting, 6116.0050
  - Workshops, permittee requirements, 6116.0030
- Beds, plastic sheeting for control of aquatic plants, prohibitions, 6280.0250
- Commercial fishing, preventing interference, 6260.1300
- Crossings, specific standards, 6115.0231
- Defined
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
  - Wetlands, 8420.0110
- Jurisdiction, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Marine traffic rules (see MARINE TRAFFIC RULES)
- Natural surface water storage and retention systems, defined, 8410.0020
- Pesticide application equipment, filling from, safeguards, 1505.4010
- Protected waters, defined, 8400.0100
- Public waters wetlands (see under WETLANDS)
- Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030
- Seven county metropolitan area, seaplane operation, 8800.2800
- Water management organizations, wetlands (see Water management organizations, notice received under WETLANDS)
- Wetlands (see Public waters under WETLANDS)
- Wetlands preserve program, eligible public waters, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

**PUBLICATIONS (DOCUMENTS)**

- Adult halfway houses, tax status, 2920.2300
- Aeration systems, notice of operation, 6116.0050
- Collection agencies, list of debtors, 2870.3700
- Copyrights, royalties, 3315.0220
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300
- Motor carriers, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300
- Public utilities, customer information, 7820.0200
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Securities, quotations
  - Reasonably current information, 2875.1120
  - Records, 2875.1100
- Telephone utilities, directories, 7810.2900

**PUBLISHERS**

- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PUERTO RICO**

- Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**PUERTO RICO (Cont'd)**

Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
State, Puerto Rico defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**PUG HOLE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PULL-TABS**

See also GAMBLING

Bar codes, 7864.0030

Cash registers, 7861.0080

Commingled deals, 7861.0080

Deals, 7861.0080, 7864.0030

Definitions, 7861.0010

Dispensing devices

Accounting meter adjustments, 7864.0030

Approval, 7864.0030

Electronic currency validators, 7864.0030

Leases, 7863.0020

Malfunctions, 7864.0030

Manufacturing standards and approval requirements, 7864.0030

Registration stamps, 7863.0020

Requirements, generally, 7861.0080

Restrictions, 7861.0060

Sale or purchase, 7863.0020, 7864.0030

Disposal of played games, 7861.0080

Employees selling pull-tabs, identification, 7861.0060

Flares

Approval, 7864.0030

Geographic boundary symbols, 7864.0030

Requirements, generally, 7861.0060, 7861.0080, 7864.0030

Gambling managers, duties and responsibilities, 7861.0080

Games, 7861.0080

Information on ticket, 7864.0030

Licenses

Alcoholic beverages, 7861.0060

Generally (see Licenses under GAMBLING)

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0030

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0010, 7861.0080

Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0060

Operation of game, 7861.0080

Packaging, 7864.0030

Payout slips, approval requirements, 7864.0030

Posting (notices), 7861.0080

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0030

Prizes

Amount, 7861.0080

Merchandise prize, defined, 7861.0010

Promotional pull-tabs, restrictions, 7861.0010

Receipt forms, 7861.0080

Requirements, generally, 7861.0080

Records and record keeping, 7861.0080, 7863.0020

Registration stamps, 7863.0020

Reports about, 7861.0080

Restrictions, 7861.0080

Sale or purchase

Dispensing devices, 7863.0020, 7864.0030

Games, 7861.0080

Single deals, 7861.0060

Standards, 7864.0030

Ticket costs, limits, 7861.0080

Tickets, 7864.0030

Winners, identification, 7864.0030

**PULLMAN CAR COMPANIES**

See SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES

**PULLORUM-TYPHOID DISEASE**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**PUMPS AND PUMPING**

Individual sewage treatment systems, gravity or pressure distribution, dosing devices, 7080.0160

**PUMPS AND PUMPING (Cont'd)**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)

Plumbing (see PLUMBING)

Swimming pools, 4717.2570

Water well construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)

**PUNCH CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**PUNISHMENT**

See DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT

**PURCHASE MONEY REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES**

Family farm security loans

Guarantee requirements, 1560.2200

**PURCHASES**

Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

**PURIFIED WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Definitions

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Food, general rules, 1550.3490

Labels and labeling, 1550.3490

Names, 1550.3490

**PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE**

Aquatic plant management permits

Cutting or pulling, not required, 6280.0250

Pesticide applications, 6280.0250, 6280.0450

Noxious weed, purple loosestrife listed as, 1505.0730

Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

**PURPOSE OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**PURSES**

See HANDBAGS

**PURVIS LAKE-OBER**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PUTMAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**PUTTING GREENS**

Capitol area, medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**PYRAMID SALES**

Franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300

**QUACK GRASS**

Secondary noxious weeds, 1505.0740, 1505.0750

**QUAIL**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, quail defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**QUALIFICATIONS**

See specific index headings

**QUALITY REVIEW OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

Data, classification, 1105.5500

Generally, 1105.4300

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**QUARANTINE**

Anthrax, 1705.0045

Bison (see BISON)

Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080

Brucellosis

Bovine and bison brucellosis (see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)

Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790 to 1705.1930

Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550 to 1705.1780

**QUARANTINE (Cont'd)**

- Cattle (see CATTLE)
- Diseases (see DISEASES)
- Elk (see ELK)
- Fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900
- Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790 to 1705.1930
- Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940 to 1705.2050
- Livestock (see LIVESTOCK)
- Potatoes, 1505.0620, 1505.0680
- Poultry (see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Pseudorabies (see PSEUDORABIES)
- Rabies (see RABIES)
- Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550 to 1705.1780

**QUARRIES**

- Animal feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**QUIESCENTLY FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

See FROZEN CONFECTIONS

**QUIETING TITLE**

- State rail bank, 8830.5810

**QUORUM**

- Human Services Merit System Council, 9575.0120
- Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230

**R-VALUES**

- Residential conservation program
- Energy audits, insulation, 7635.0230

**RABBI**

See CLERGY

**RABBINICAL COUNCIL**

- Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0650
- Kosher foods, duties, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830
- Names, kosher food labels
- Generally, 1550.0680
- Meat and meat products, 1550.0690 to 1550.0720, 1550.0760, 1550.0770
- Packaged products, 1550.0790
- Poultry and poultry products, 1550.0730
- Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

**RABBIT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBIT RIVER**

- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBITS**

- Cottontail rabbits, hunting
- Limits, 6234.0600
- National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
- Seasons, 6234.0600
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- European rabbit, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Game animals, rabbits defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Hares, lagomorphs, 1705.1151
- Jack rabbits, hunting
- Limits, 6234.0600
- National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
- Seasons, 6234.0600

**RABBITS LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye limits, 6264.0300

**RABIES**

- Animals dead of, carcasses, disposition, 1719.0750
- Bites to humans
- Enforcement, 1705.1152
- Generally, 1705.1151
- Bitten or exposed animals, 1705.1130
- Definitions, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1090

**RABIES (Cont'd)**

- Domesticated wild animals
- Bites to humans, 1705.1151
- Definition, 1705.1090
- Euthanasia or quarantine, 1705.1130
- Epidemics
- Proclamations, 1705.1190, 1705.1200
- Quarantines, 1705.1190, 1705.1200
- Farm animals
- Bites to humans, 1705.1151
- Quarantines, release, 1705.1180
- Forms
- Data forms, 1705.1110
- Positive rabies cases, investigations, 1705.1120
- Hybrid animals
- Bites to humans, 1705.1151
- Definition, 1705.1090
- Euthanasia or quarantine, 1705.1130
- Insectivores, bites to humans, 1705.1151
- Inspections
- Quarantined animals, 1705.1170, 1705.1175, 1705.1180
- Investigations
- Epidemics, 1705.1190
- Positive cases, 1705.1120
- Veterinarians, duties, 1705.1120
- Lagomorphs, bites to humans, 1705.1151
- Owners (of animals), defined, 1705.1090
- Permits, pets, removal from quarantined areas, 1705.1210
- Pets
- Bites to humans, 1705.1151
- Definition, 1705.1090
- Quarantined pets, vaccination, 1705.1130
- Quarantines
- Release from quarantine, 1705.1175
- Removal from quarantined areas, permits and approval, 1705.1210
- Positive rabies cases
- Defined, diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1090
- Investigations, 1705.1120
- Quarantines
- Bitten or exposed animals, 1705.1130
- Duration, 1705.1130, 1705.1200
- Epidemics
- Enforcement, 1705.1200
- Generally, 1705.1190
- Pets
- Release from quarantine, 1705.1175
- Removal from quarantined areas, permits and approval, 1705.1210
- Requirements, 1705.1200
- Release
- Farm animals, 1705.1180
- Revaccination, 1705.1175
- Veterinarians' reports, 1705.1170, 1705.1175, 1705.1180
- Rabbits, lagomorphs, bites to humans, 1705.1151
- Rabies specimens
- Defined, 1705.1090
- Shipping requirements, 1705.1110
- Reporting requirements
- Disease reporting, generally, 4605.7040
- Quarantined animals, 1705.1170, 1705.1175, 1705.1180
- Suspected or infected animals, 1705.1100
- Rodents, bites to humans, 1705.1151
- Stray animals, bites to humans, 1705.1151
- Testing of animals, 1705.1151
- Vaccination
- Cats, importation requirements, 1700.1700
- Certificates, 1705.1146
- Dogs
- Importation requirements, 1700.1700
- Public exhibitions, 1715.0150
- Other species, 1705.1147

**RABIES (Cont'd)**

## Vaccination (Cont'd)

Revaccination, dogs and cats, release from quarantine, 1705.1175

## Vaccinated animals

Defined, 1705.1090

Pets, release from quarantine, 1705.1175

## Vaccines

Administering, 1705.1145

Prohibited prescriptions, 1720.0600

Sale, 1705.1145, 1720.0581

## Wild animals

Bites to humans, 1705.1151

Definitions, 1705.1090

Euthanasia or quarantine, 1705.1131

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

**RABOUR LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**RACCOONS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

## Hunting

Generally, 6234.1200

Zones, 6234.0900

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**RACE**

Discrimination (see DISCRIMINATION)

## Health services occupations

Information collection, 4695.0300

Public schools, multicultural curriculum, 3500.0550

**RACHEL LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**RACIAL MINORITIES**

See MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

**RACING**

Horses (see HORSE RACING)

Noise, 7030.0050

Snowmobiles, 6100.5002

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RACING COMMISSION**

## Administrative penalties

Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130

Class A licensees, delay in completion of racetrack facilities, 7870.0440

Appeals by commission, 7897.0150

Appeals to, Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0150

Appointments by, stewards, 7879.0100

## Approvals by

Claiming races, claims form, 7883.0140

Licensees, contracts, 7870.0500

Pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0010, 7871.0020, 7873.0100, 7873.0110

Racetrack security officers, continuing education, 7878.0140

Racing days, assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110

Racing facilities, construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling, 7870.0450, 7870.0840

Racing officials and employees, 7877.0110

Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300

Tip sheet vendors, 7871.0080, 7873.0240

Assessments by, horses, medical tests

Cost recovery, 7892.0160

## Contested cases

Appeals by commission, 7897.0220

**RACING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

## Contested cases (Cont'd)

Exceptions, arguments, decisions or orders, 7897.0200

Hearings, procedure, 7897.0190

Rehearings, 7897.0210

Definitions, 7869.0100

## Designation by

Person to clarify license applications, 7870.0380, 7870.0780

Person to receive license applications, 7870.0360, 7870.0770

## Determinations by

Breeders' awards, 7895.0250

Eligibility, restricted races, 7895.0100

Purse money

Redistribution, 7892.0150

Supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

## Fees paid to

License applications, investigation costs, 7870.0370

License fees, 7870.0420, 7870.0820

## Filing with

Bloodstock agents, warranties on sale of race horses, 7877.0170

Postmortem examination reports, race horses, 7891.0110

Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, certification, 7873.0300

## Forms

Affidavits, license applications, 7870.0020, 7870.0190

License applications, 7870.0010, 7870.0180, 7870.0600, 7877.0110

Release of personal information, on license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7877.0110

## Hearings

Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0150

Contested cases, 7897.0190 to 7897.0220

Live racing days, applications for assignment, 7872.0100

Variance requests, 7899.0100

## Horse racing (see HORSE RACING)

Licenses (see under HORSE RACING)

## Notice received

Class C licensees, employee changes, 7877.0160

Pari-mutuel betting payoffs, underpayments or overpayments, 7873.0125

Racetrack security officers, intention to employ, 7878.0120

Payments to, state stewards, reimbursement, 7879.0300

## Registration with

Arabians, 7895.0450

Broodmares, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Foals, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Generally, 7895.0100

Quarter horses, 7895.0350

Stallions, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Standardbreds, 7895.0275

Thoroughbreds, 7895.0125

## Reports received

Licensees, affirmative action goals, compliance, 7870.0510

Pari-mutuel betting complaints and proposed actions, 7871.0070, 7873.0230

Race horses, deaths, 7891.0110

Racing facilities, telecommunications interruptions or totalizator system failure, 7871.0150

Stewards' reports, 7879.0200

## Submission to

Affidavits, Minnesota-bred foals, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

**RACING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Submission to (Cont'd)
  - License applications
    - Class A, racetrack licenses (see under HORSE RACING)
    - Class B, sponsorship and management licenses (see under HORSE RACING)
    - Class C, occupational licenses (see under HORSE RACING)
    - Class D, county fair licenses (see under HORSE RACING)
  - Pari-mutuel pools, applications for, 7871.0010, 7871.0020, 7873.0100
  - Racing days, applications for assignment, 7872.0100
  - Registration documents, false statements in, penalties, 7895.0100
  - Variance requests, 7899.0100
  - Variances, requests for, 7899.0100
- Waivers
  - County fairs with average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars
    - Horses, workout requirements, 7883.0100
    - Racing and pari-mutuel rules, 7879.0200
  - Licensees, contract approval, 7870.0500
  - Racetrack security officers, basic courses, 7878.0130

**RADIATION**

- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Detection and monitoring instruments
  - Industrial radiography, 4731.4060
  - Tests and testing, 4731.0250
- Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4421
- Well logging instruments, 4731.7060
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0100 to 1330.2100
- Ionizing radiation (see IONIZING RADIATION)
- Licenses, application of rules, 4731.0200
- Radioactive materials (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- X-rays (see X-RAYS)

**RADIATION WORKERS**

- Complaints, inspections, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070
- Consulting, inspections, 4731.1040, 4731.1050
- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Discrimination, application of law, 4731.0290
- Education and training
  - Emergencies, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
  - Excess occupational dose, 4731.1020
  - Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
  - Well logging supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200
- Industrial radiographers (see INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS)
- Irradiator operators
  - Attendance during operation, 4731.6230
  - Dosimeters, 4731.6180
  - Education and training, 4731.6160
  - Panoramic irradiators, duties, 4731.6240
  - Tests and testing, 4731.6160
- Logging assistants
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220
  - Education and training, 4731.7200
- Logging supervisors
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Education and training, 4731.7200
- Misconduct, 4731.0280, 4731.0400, 4731.0405
- Notice given, violations and penalties, 4731.1060
- Notice received
  - Exposure, radioactive materials, 4731.1030, 4731.2060
  - Respiratory protective equipment, user advisories, 4731.2260
- Occupational injuries and illnesses
  - Accidents and emergencies, contamination, 4731.0760, 4731.3065

**RADIATION WORKERS (Cont'd)**

- Occupational injuries and illnesses (Cont'd)
  - Occupational doses, radioactive materials (see MATERIALS)
- Protection, application of law, 4731.2290
- Radiation safety officers
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454
  - Nuclear medicine, education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
  - Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355
- Reports about
  - Exposure, radioactive materials, 4731.1020, 4731.1030
- Reports received, exposure, data, 4731.1030
- Representatives, presence at inspections, 4731.1040
- Requests by, inspections, 4731.1060
- Rescue personnel
  - Respiratory protective equipment, 4731.2260
- Well logging supervisors
  - Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220
  - Education and training, 4731.7200
  - Security, 4731.7250

**RADIO**

- Amateur radio station towers, capitol area
  - Governmental district (G-1), conditional uses, 2400.0180
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Ambulance services, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Announcements, supplementary review of waste facilities
  - Public hearings notice, 9200.4200
- Channels, 4690.1900
- Continuous tone coded squelch systems (CTCSS)
  - Ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Frequencies, ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Hunting with, crows, 6240.2400
- Minnesota Zoo, operation prohibited, 9900.3600
- Police radio communications
  - Authorization agreement, form, 7418.9910
  - Emergency frequency, 7418.0300, 7418.0400
  - Frequency allocation assignments, 7418.0300
  - Generally, 7418.0400
  - Purpose and scope, 7418.0200
- Residual payments, unemployment insurance taxes
  - Exempt wages, 3315.0220
- Special transportation services, 8840.5925
- Ultra high frequency (UHF) radios
  - Ambulances, 4690.2600
- Very high frequency (VHF) mobile radios
  - Ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**

- A<sub>2</sub>, defined, 4731.0100
- Abandonment
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555
  - Source material, depleted uranium, 4731.0750
- Accelerator-produced material, defined, 4730.0100
- Accidents and incidents
  - Classification, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
  - Education and training, 4731.0402
  - Emergencies (see same under this topic)
  - Inspections, 4731.0260
  - Notice, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.2610, 4731.3065
  - Reports about (see same under this topic)
  - Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0820
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0620
  - Specific licenses (domestic), applications, 4731.3065
  - Transportation, 4731.0402
- Agents, delegation of duties to
  - Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421
- Agreement states
  - Authorization by, use at temporary job sites, 4731.0355



**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Agreement states (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Notice received  
   Decommissioning, 4731.2100  
   Irradiated reactor fuel, shipment, 4731.0419  
   License termination, 4731.2100  
   Nuclear waste, transfer, 4731.0419  
 Transfers to, products or materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105  
 Air emissions, 4731.2010, 4731.2510  
 Airborne radioactive material  
   Annual intake limit (ALI), tables, 4731.2750  
   Concentration, control, 4731.2230  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Occupational dose, external dose, 4731.2040  
 Airborne radioactivity areas, caution signs, 4731.2310  
 Alarms, high radiation areas, 4731.2220  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI)  
   Committed effective dose equivalent, tables, 4731.2750  
   Unplanned contamination events, notice, 4731.3110  
 Audits and examinations  
   Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3155, 4731.3165, 4731.3170, 4731.3175  
   Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 By-product material  
   Disposition, 4731.0700  
   Generally, 4731.0705  
   Licenses (see Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic)  
 Calibration or reference sources  
   Containers, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Disposition, 4731.0555, 4731.3245  
   Importation or exportation, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
   Labels and labeling, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
   Manufacture, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Manufacture or initial transfer, 4731.3365  
   Mock iodine-125, 4731.3245  
   Prototype testing, 4731.3410  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.2510  
   Specific licenses, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Storage, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
   Transfer, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Certificates and certification  
   Decommissioning, financial assurance, 4731.0760, 4731.0780  
   Emergency planning, specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065  
   Packages and packaging (see same under this topic)  
   Sealed sources or sealed source devices, 4731.0400  
   Source material, 4731.0750, 4731.0760, 4731.0780  
   Special nuclear material, disposition, 4731.0600  
 Certificates of compliance  
   Air transport, 4731.0416  
   Enforcement of law, 4731.0400  
   NRC-approved packages and packaging, 4731.0406  
 Class D radionuclide compounds  
   Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
 Class W radionuclide compounds  
   Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
 Class Y radionuclide compounds  
   Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
 Combinations  
   Emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150  
 Committed dose equivalent (H<sub>T</sub>,50)  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
 Committed effective dose equivalent (H<sub>E</sub>,50)  
   Occupational dose, 4731.2750  
 Complaints, inspections, 4731.0260, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070  
 Confiscation of property, grounds, 4731.0270  
 Conflict of laws, records and record keeping, 4731.0210, 4731.0825, 4731.3115

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Consultants  
   Delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
   Misconduct (see same under this topic)  
 Containers  
   Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Inspections, 4731.0420  
   Labels and labeling, 4731.2330, 4731.2340, 4731.3200  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.2340  
 Contamination  
   Irradiator pools, 4731.6200  
   Licensed materials, notice, 4731.3110  
   Minimization, license applications, 4731.2150  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.0580, 4731.3080  
   Reports about, 4731.0620  
   Source material, notice, 4731.0760, 4731.0820  
   Special nuclear material, 4731.0580, 4731.0600, 4731.0620  
 Contractors  
   Licenses (see same under this topic)  
   Misconduct (see same under this topic)  
 Contractors, delegation of duties to  
   Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Curie (Ci)  
   Reporting unit, 4731.0210  
   Values, 4731.0423  
 Data  
   Classification, 4731.0240  
   Exposure, 4731.1030  
   Individual monitoring data, privacy, 4731.2540  
   Specific licenses, applications, 4731.0240  
 Decommissioning  
   Cost estimates  
     Expired or terminated licenses, 4731.0600, 4731.0790  
     Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3085  
 Financial assurances  
   Audits and examinations, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
   Cancellation, 4731.3155, 4731.3165, 4731.3170  
   Domestic licensees, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
   License termination, 4731.2100  
   Methods, 4731.3080  
   Nonprofit entities, 4731.3175  
   Parent companies, 4731.3155  
   Self-guarantees, 4731.3165, 4731.3170, 4731.3175  
   Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790  
   Special nuclear material, 4731.0580, 4731.0600  
   Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3080, 4731.3085  
   Tests, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
 Labels and labeling, quantities, 4731.3160  
 License termination, radiological criteria, 4731.2100  
 Notice requirements  
   Alternate financial assurances, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
   Financial assurances, 4731.0600, 4731.0790, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
   License termination, 4731.2100  
   Source material, 4731.0790  
   Specific licenses, 4731.0600, 4731.3085  
 Plans and planning (see same under this topic)  
 Public participation, 4731.2100  
 Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)  
   Reports about, 4731.0600, 4731.3165  
   Schedules, 4731.0600, 4731.3085  
   Sites, 4731.2100  
   Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790  
   Statements of intent, 4731.2100  
 Definitions  
   Critical mass, 4731.0315  
   Generally, 4731.0100  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Misconduct, 4731.0280

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Derived air concentration (DAC)
  - Annual limits, tables, 4731.2750
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Occupational doses, 4731.2020
- Devices or equipment
  - Aircraft, luminous safety devices, 4731.3225
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215
  - Disposition, 4731.3215
  - General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3225, 4731.3240
  - Ice-detection devices, 4731.3240
  - Importation or exportation, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3240
  - Industrial radiographic equipment, 4731.4040, 4731.4050
  - Installation, generally licensed devices, 4731.3220
  - Ion-generating devices, 4731.3210
  - Labels and labeling, 4731.0355, 4731.2340, 4731.3220, 4731.3240
  - Luminous safety devices, 4731.3345
  - Manufacture, 4731.0355, 4731.3220, 4731.3225, 4731.3330
  - Operation, suspension, 4731.3215
  - Registration, 4731.0400, 4731.3215
  - Reports about, 4731.0355, 4731.3215, 4731.3345
  - Sealed source devices, 4731.0400
  - Static elimination devices, 4731.3210
  - Surveillance equipment, high radiation areas, 4731.2220
  - Tests and testing, 4731.3215
  - Transfer, 4731.3215, 4731.3330, 4731.3345
- Disclosure
  - License applications, special nuclear material, 4731.0570
  - Records and record keeping, individual monitoring, 4731.2540
- Discrimination, safety, prohibited, 4731.1090
- Disposition
  - By-product material, 4731.0700
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3245
  - Decommissioning (see same under this topic)
  - Devices and equipment, 4731.3215
  - Excreta, 4731.2420
  - Labels, removal, 4731.2330
  - Licensed materials, 4731.2400, 4731.2410, 4731.3085
  - Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355
  - Procedures, 4731.2410 to 4731.2430
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.0780, 4731.0825, 4731.2440, 4731.3115
  - Source material
    - Decommissioning requirements, 4731.0790
    - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750
    - Records and record keeping, 4731.0780, 4731.0825
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0600, 4731.0625
  - Specific wastes, 4731.2440
  - Stolen materials, 4731.2600
  - Waste (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)
- Domestic licenses
  - Amendment or modification, 4731.3130
  - Enforcement of law, 4731.3000
  - Exemptions
    - Carriers, 4731.3020
    - Certain concentrations, 4731.3025
    - Certain products, 4731.3030
    - Concentrations, 4731.3140
    - Drugs and medicine, 4731.3055
    - Federal agencies, 4731.3010
    - Federal contracts, 4731.3015
    - Gas or aerosol detectors, 4731.3040
    - Quantities, 4731.3040, 4731.3145
    - Resins containing scandium-46, 4731.3035
    - Sand-consolidation in oil wells, 4731.3035

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Domestic licenses (Cont'd)
  - Exemptions (Cont'd)
    - Specific licensees, 4731.3025, 4731.3030, 4731.3045
  - General (see General licenses (domestic) under this topic)
    - Generally, 4731.3000 to 4731.3245
    - Inspection requirements, 4731.3120
    - Manufacture or initial transfer of items containing
      - Application of law, 4731.3300 to 4731.3420
      - Devices transferred to generally licensed persons, 4731.3330
    - Exempt concentrations, 4731.3305
    - Ice detection devices, 4731.3380
    - Luminous safety devices, 4731.3345
    - Prohibited activities, 4731.3315
    - Scandium-46, 4731.3320
  - Radioactive drugs for medical use, 4731.3395
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
    - Revision, 4731.3130
  - Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) (see same under this topic)
  - Specific licenses (domestic) (see same under this topic)
    - Suspension or revocation, 4731.3130
  - Types of licenses, 4731.3060
  - When required, 4731.3005
- Doses
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Maximum dose, spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.3065
  - Occupational does (see same under this topic)
  - Public dose, tables, 4731.2750
  - Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
  - Self-luminous products, organ dose limitations, 4731.3325
- Drugs and medicine, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700
- Education and training
  - Emergencies, 4731.0402, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
  - Excess occupational doses, 4731.1020
  - Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
  - Well logging, supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200
- Emergencies
  - Combinations, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150
  - Education and training, 4731.0402, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
  - Irradiators, procedures, 4731.6170
  - Notice, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
  - Plans and planning (see same under this topic)
  - Response organizations, accidents and emergencies (see same under this topic)
  - Well logging, procedures, 4731.7210
- Emergency notification systems
  - Licensed materials, 4731.2600, 4731.2610
- Employees (see RADIATION WORKERS)
- Enforcement of law
  - Generally, 4731.0200
  - Handling, 4731.0200
  - Licenses, 4731.0525, 4731.3000
  - Misconduct, source material, 4731.0700
  - Packages and packaging, 4731.0400
  - Storage, 4731.0200
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental reports, 4731.3065
- Exploratory borings, logging with, 4727.0945
- Exposure
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Overexposure, reporting requirements, 4730.1130
  - Public dose limits, 4731.2090
  - Radiation workers, 4731.1020, 4731.1030

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Exposure (Cont'd)
  - Reports about (see same under this topic)
  - Respiratory protective equipment (see **RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**)
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0620
  - Stolen material, 4731.2600
- Facilities or premises
  - Inspections (see same under this topic)
  - Irradiators (see same under this topic)
- False statements, 4731.0270, 4731.3130
- Federal regulations
  - Exposure, public, dose limits, 4731.2090
  - Generally, 4731.0200
  - Labels and labeling, 4731.0402, 4731.2340
  - Licenses
    - General licenses (domestic), 4731.3200
    - Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), 4731.0555
  - Medical use licenses, 4731.4402
  - Packages and packaging, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0415
  - Plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416
  - Quality assurance programs, 4731.0406
  - Transportation, 4731.0400, 4731.0402
- Fees
  - Devices and equipment, registration, 4731.3215
  - Licenses, 4731.0565, 4731.0765, 4731.3065
  - Reciprocity, 4731.0355
- Fissile material
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - General licenses, 4731.0406, 4731.0411
  - Packages and packaging (see same under this topic)
- Forms
  - Calibration or reference sources, labels, 4731.0555, 4731.0605
  - Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750
  - Reciprocity, 4731.0355
  - Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765
  - Specific licenses (domestic) applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090
  - Uranium counterweights, labels, 4731.0725
- Formulas, transport indexes, 4731.0410
- General licenses
  - Domestic (see General licenses (domestic) under this topic)
  - Fissile materials, 4731.0406, 4731.0411
  - Packages and packaging (see same under this topic)
  - Specification containers, 4731.0408
  - Transportation of materials (see Transportation under this topic)
- General licenses (domestic)
  - Assignability, 4731.3075
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.3230
  - Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215
  - Federal regulations, application of law, 4731.3200
  - Ice detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
  - Importation of devices, exclusion, 4731.3215
  - In vitro clinical or laboratory testing use, 4731.3245
  - Ion-generating devices, 4731.3210
  - Licensed devices, installation, 4731.3220
  - Licensees
    - Bankruptcy, notice, 4731.3075, 4731.3215
    - Emergency plans, duties, 4731.3075
    - Registration, duties, 4731.3215
  - Manufacture of devices, exclusion, 4731.3215, 4731.3230
  - Registration, 4731.3060, 4731.3215
  - Scope, 4731.3060, 4731.3075, 4731.3200
  - Source material (domestic licenses) (see same under this topic)
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0550 to 4731.0560
  - Static elimination devices, 4731.3210

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- General licenses (domestic) (Cont'd)
  - Terms and conditions, 4731.3075
  - Transferability, 4731.3075
- Handling, enforcement of law, 4731.0200
- High radiation areas, 4731.0100, 4731.2220, 4731.2310
- Human use, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Importation and exportation
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3230
  - Devices and equipment, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3240
  - Domestic licenses not authorization, 4731.3025, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3230
  - General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0560
- Incidents (see Accidents and incidents under this topic)
- Inspections
  - Accidents or incidents, 4731.0260
  - Classified areas, 4731.1040
  - Complaints, 4731.0260, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070
  - Containers, 4731.0420
  - Denial, review, 4731.1070
  - General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3075
  - Generally, 4731.0250, 4731.1040
  - Irradiators, 4731.6210
  - License requirements, 4731.0565, 4731.3075, 4731.3120
  - Packages and packaging, 4731.0420
  - Proprietary information, 4731.1040
  - Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420, 4731.0421
  - Radiation protection standards, 4731.1000
  - Reciprocity, 4731.0355
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Reports about, 4731.0260
  - Representatives, presence, 4731.1040
  - Right of entry, 4731.3120
  - Source material, 4731.0785, 4731.0830
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0630
  - Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)
  - Workers, consulting, 4731.1040, 4731.1050
  - Workers' requests for, 4731.1060
- Inspectors, notice received
  - Worker representatives, presence, 4731.1040
- International systems of units (SI), reporting units, 4731.0210
- Investigations, radiation protection standards, 4731.1000
- Ion-generating devices
  - General licenses (domestic), 4731.3210
- Ionizing radiation (see **IONIZING RADIATION**)
- Irradiator licenses
  - Exemptions, 4731.6000
  - Generally, 4731.6000 to 4731.6270
  - Operating and emergency procedures, revision, 4731.6170
  - Specific licenses, sealed sources, 4731.6010
- Irradiators
  - Construction, 4731.6030, 4731.6150
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Design, 4731.6140
  - Dose rates exceeding 500 rads per hour, licenses (see Irradiator licenses under this topic)
  - Emergency procedures, 4731.6170
  - Exemptions from requirements, applications, 4731.6040
  - Inspection, 4731.6210
  - Irradiation of explosive or flammable materials, 4731.6250
  - Irradiator pools
    - Construction criteria, 4731.6110
    - Contaminated pools, 4731.6200
    - Design, 4731.6140
    - Performance criteria, 4731.6050
    - Radiation surveys, 4731.6090
    - Shielding, 4731.6070

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Irradiators (Cont'd)
    - Irradiator pools (Cont'd)
      - Water purity, 4731.6220
    - Leak testing, 4731.6050
    - Leaking sources, detection, 4731.6200
    - Maintenance and repair, 4731.6210
    - Operating procedures, 4731.6170
    - Operators
      - Attendance during operation, 4731.6230
      - Dosimeters, 4731.6180
      - Education and training, 4731.6160
      - Panoramic irradiators, duties, 4731.6240
      - Tests and testing, 4731.6160
    - Panoramic irradiators
      - Access to, control, 4731.6060
      - Control consoles, 4731.6100
      - Fire protection, 4731.6080
      - Power failures, 4731.6130
      - Radiation monitors, 4731.6060
      - Radiation rooms, entry and exit, 4731.6240
      - Radiation surveys, 4731.6190
      - Shielding, 4731.6070
    - Personnel safety monitoring, 4731.6180
    - Radiation monitors, 4731.6060, 4731.6080, 4731.6090
    - Safety, 4731.6160
    - Sealed sources
      - Leaks, detection, 4731.6200
      - Performance criteria, 4731.6050
    - Source racks, protection, 4731.6120
    - Underwater irradiators, 4731.6060, 4731.6090, 4731.6140
  - Isotopes
    - Combinations, 4731.3140, 4731.3160
    - Licenses, exempt concentrations, 4731.3140
  - Jurisdiction
    - Federal, 4731.0300, 4731.0355
    - Temporary job sites, status, 4731.0355
  - Labels and labeling
    - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
    - Containers, 4731.2330, 4731.2340, 4731.3200
    - Decommissioning, quantities, 4731.3160
    - Devices or equipment
      - Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215
      - Generally licensed devices, 4731.3220
      - Ice-detection devices, 4731.3240
      - Industrial source materials, 4731.0770
      - Ion-generating devices, 4731.3210
      - Reciprocal licensees, duties, 4731.0355
      - Static elimination devices, 4731.3210
  - Exemptions, 4731.2340
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402, 4731.2340
  - Forms, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.0725
  - Packages and packaging
    - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.2340
    - Fissile material, 4731.0407
    - In vitro testing materials, 4731.3245
    - Low specific activity (LSA) material, 4731.0407
    - Sealed sources, industrial radiography, 4731.4110
    - Transport indexes, 4731.0410
      - Type B, 4731.0407
      - Type B(M), 4731.0407
      - Type B(U), 4731.0407
    - Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330
  - Removal, 4731.2330
  - Source material, 4731.0770, 4731.4110, 4731.7050
  - Vials and syringes, 4731.4425
- Lens dose equivalent
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610
- Licensed materials
  - Decommissioning (see same under this topic)
  - Security, 4731.2290

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Licensed materials (Cont'd)
  - Storage (see same under this topic)
  - Theft, 4731.2600
  - Transportation (see same under this topic)
- Licenses
  - Agreements by, well logging, 4731.7030
  - Certificates and certification, special nuclear material, 4731.0615
  - Delegation of duties, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421
  - Education and training (see same under this topic)
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0200, 4731.0400
  - Industrial radiography, 4731.4060 to 4731.4090
  - Inspections (see same under this topic)
  - Luminous safety devices containing promethium-147 or tritium, duties, 4731.3345
  - Misconduct (see same under this topic)
  - Notice given
    - Bankruptcy, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215
    - Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.0790
    - Inspections, worker representatives, 4731.1040
    - Irradiated reactor fuel, 4731.0418, 4731.0419
    - Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419
    - Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355
    - Packages, excess contamination, 4731.2350
    - Regulated activities, 4731.0200
    - Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.3110
    - Respiratory protective equipment, user advisories, 4731.2260
    - Source material, accidents and emergencies, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.7280
    - Well logging, incidents and lost sources, 4731.7280
  - Notice received, licenses, termination, 4731.0600, 4731.0790
  - Out-of-state licensees, reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355
  - Principal activities, cessation, 4731.0600
  - Reports given
    - Generally, 4731.0210
    - Licensed materials, theft, 4731.2600, 4731.3215
    - Reciprocity, 4731.0355
    - Reporting units, 4731.0210
    - Source material, radiation surveys, 4731.0790
    - Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620
  - Representatives, presence at inspections, 4731.1040
  - Verification by, products or materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105
- Licenses
  - Applicants
    - Financial assurances, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600
    - Misconduct (see same under this topic)
  - Applications, 4731.0200, 4731.0230, 4731.2150
  - By-product material (domestic licenses) (see Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic)
  - Certificates and certification, special nuclear material, 4731.0600
  - Data, classification, 4731.0240
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Domestic licenses (see same under this topic)
  - General licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Industrial radiography, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360
  - Irradiator licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Medical use (see Licenses (radioactive materials) under NUCLEAR MEDICINE)
  - Modification, 4731.0270
  - Posting (notices), 4731.1010
  - Reciprocity, 4731.0355
  - Source material (domestic licenses) (see same under this topic)
  - Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) (see same under this topic)
  - Specific licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Specific types of licenses (see specific types of licenses under this topic)
  - Suspension, revocation, or termination, 4731.0270, 4731.2100

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Terms and conditions, 4731.0270
  - Transportation of materials (see Transportation under this topic)
  - Well logging licenses (see same under this topic)
- Logging, 4731.0100
- Low-level, generator fees (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)
- Low-level materials
  - Transportation (see same under this topic)
  - Waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950
- Management, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421
- Manufacture and manufacturers
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
  - Certificates and certification, 4731.0400
  - General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235, 4731.3240
- Marks and marking
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402
  - Packages and packaging, 4731.0414
  - Source material, industrial devices or products, 4731.0770
- Medical use
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Mobile medical services, defined, 4731.0100
  - Nuclear medicine, generally (see NUCLEAR MEDICINE)
  - Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700
  - Research, dose limits, 4731.2090
- Mercuries (<sup>203</sup>Pb)
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Licenses, exempt quantities, 4731.3145
- Millicurie (mCi), defined, 4731.0100
- Misconduct
  - Defined, 4731.0280, 4731.0400, 4731.0405
  - Enforcement of law
    - Domestic licenses, 4731.3000
    - Generally, 4731.0400, 4731.0405
    - Packages and transportation, 4731.0400
    - Source material, 4731.0700
    - Special nuclear material, 4731.0525
  - Generally, 4731.0280, 4731.0400, 4731.0405
  - Industrial radiographers, 4731.0400, 4731.0405
- Monitoring
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Instruments, 4731.0250
  - Irradiators, 4731.6060, 4731.6090, 4731.6150, 4731.6180
  - Occupational doses (see same under this topic)
  - Packages and packaging, 4731.2350
  - Radionuclides, reports about, 4731.0423
- NARM devices, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material
  - Defined, 4731.0100
- Naturally occurring or accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM)
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Normal form radioactive material
  - Defined, 4731.0100
- Occupational doses
  - Accidents and incidents (see same under this topic)
  - Airborne radioactive material, calculation, 4731.2040
  - Committed effective dose equivalent, 4731.0100, 4731.2050, 4731.2750
  - Cumulative exposure, 4731.2520
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Dose equivalent, embryo/fetus, 4731.2080, 4731.2620
  - Excess dose limits, reporting, 4731.2640
  - Excess exposure, reporting, 4731.2620, 4731.2640
  - External dose, 4731.2030, 4731.2040, 4731.2210, 4731.2520
  - Intake by inhalation, 4731.2030
  - Intake by oral ingestion, 4731.2030

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Occupational doses (Cont'd)
    - Intake by wound or absorption, 4731.2030
    - Internal dose, 4731.2030, 4731.2050, 4731.2210, 4731.2520
    - Minors, 4731.2070, 4731.2210
  - Monitoring
    - External, 4731.2030, 4731.2210
    - Individual, 4731.2030
    - Internal, 4731.2030, 4731.2210
    - Reports about, 4731.2540, 4731.2650
  - Planned special exposure
    - Records and record keeping, 4731.2060, 4731.2530
  - Planned special exposures
    - Adult workers, 4731.2030
    - Prior occupational doses, determination, 4731.2520
    - Reports about, 4731.2630, 4731.2640
  - Pregnant women, 4731.2540
  - Prior doses, determination, 4731.2060, 4731.2520
  - Radiation worker instructions, 4731.1020
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Summation, 4731.2030
  - Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) (see same under this topic)
- Orders, license revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270
  - Organ dose limitations
    - Self-luminous products, 4731.3325
  - Owners and ownership
    - General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235, 4731.3240
    - Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
    - Special nuclear material, 4731.0590
  - Packages and packaging
    - Approval, 4731.0407
    - Closures, 4731.0415
    - Definitions, 4731.0100
    - Design, 4731.0414, 4731.0415, 4731.0421
    - Enforcement of law, 4731.0400
    - External nonfixed (removable) radioactive contamination, 4731.0415
    - External radiation, 4731.0412, 4731.0415
    - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0415
  - Fissile materials
    - General licenses, 4731.0406
    - Moderators or neutron absorbers, 4731.0411, 4731.0415
    - Previously approved packages, 4731.0407
    - Specification containers, 4731.0408
    - Unknown properties, assumptions, 4731.0413
  - Foreign-approved, 4731.0408, 4731.0409
  - High radiation areas, control exceptions, 4731.2220
  - Identification numbers, 4731.0406, 4731.0407
  - Inspections, 4731.0420
  - Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)
  - License requirements, 4731.0415
  - Licensees, duties, 4731.0400
  - Low specific activity (LSA) material, 4731.0407
  - Marks and marking, 4731.0414
  - Monitoring, 4731.2350
  - Normal form radioactive material, 4731.0423
  - NRC-approved packages, 4731.0406
  - Opening, 4731.0417, 4731.2350
  - Pressure relief devices, 4731.0415
  - Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420, 4731.0421
  - Radionuclide mixtures, 4731.0423
  - Receipt, 4731.2350
  - Reports about, 4731.0418
  - Serial numbers, 4731.0407
  - Special form radioactive material, 4731.0100
  - Surface temperatures, 4731.0415
  - Tests and testing, 4731.0414, 4731.0421
  - Type A material, 4731.0411

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Packages and packaging (Cont'd)
  - Type A packages, 4731.0100, 4731.0423
  - Type B material, 4731.0408
  - Type B packages
    - Defined, 4731.0100
    - General licenses, 4731.0406, 4731.0407
    - Irradiated reactor fuel, 4731.0419
    - Licensed material, 4731.0419
  - Type B(M), 4731.0407
  - Type B(U), 4731.0407
- Personal neutron dosimeters, license exemptions, 4731.0725
- Personnel (see RADIATION WORKERS)
- Personnel dosimeters, processing, radiation surveys, 4731.2200
- Placards and placarding
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402
- Plans and planning
  - Decommissioning funding plans
    - Source materials, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790
    - Special nuclear materials, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3080, 4731.3085
- Emergency plans
  - Accidents and incidents, 4731.0760
  - General licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3215
  - Quantities, 4731.3150
  - Source materials, 4731.0760, 4731.0770
  - Special nuclear materials, 4731.0600
  - Specific licenses, 4731.3065, 4731.3080
- License termination plans, radiological criteria, 4731.2100
- Plans and specifications
  - Decommissioning, 4731.0580, 4731.0600, 4731.0780, 4731.3080
  - NRC-approved packages and packaging, 4731.0406
- Plated foils, decommissioning (see Decommissioning under this topic)
- Possession
  - General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3225 to 4731.3245
  - Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
  - Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245
  - Sealed sources, 4731.4424
  - Source material, 4731.0745, 4731.0750
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0560, 4731.0600
  - Specific (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075
- Posting (notices)
  - Caution signs, 4731.2310, 4731.2320
  - Radiation protection standards, 4731.1010
- Prohibited activities
  - Introduction into product or material, 4731.3315
- Quality assurance program approval holders
  - Misconduct, 4731.0400, 4731.0405
- Quality assurance programs
  - Approval, 4731.0406, 4731.0408, 4731.0409
  - Defined, 4731.0420
  - Delegation of duties, 4731.0421
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0406
  - Fissile materials, 4731.0411
  - Functions, 4731.0421
  - General licenses, 4731.0408, 4731.0409, 4731.0410
  - Generally, 4731.0420
  - Inspections, 4731.0420, 4731.0421
  - Management, 4731.0421
  - Reports about, 4731.0421
- Quality control, source material
  - Use in industrial products or devices, 4731.0770
- Rad
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Reporting unit, 4731.0210
- Radiation areas
  - Caution signs, 4731.2310
  - Defined, 4731.0100

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Radiation protection
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Programs, records and record keeping, 4731.2500
- Radiation protection standards
  - Exemptions, 4731.3245
  - Investigations, 4731.1000
  - Notice, 4731.1000 to 4731.1010
  - Scope of rules, 4731.1000
  - Source materials, 4731.0745, 4731.0790
- Radiation safety officers
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454
  - Medical use, education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
  - Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355
- Radiation standards, packages and packaging, 4731.0412
- Radiation surveys
  - Instruments and equipment, calibration, 4731.2200, 4731.7060
  - Irradiators, 4731.6090, 4731.6190
  - Licensed material, decommissioning, 4731.3085
  - Personnel dosimeters, processing, 4731.2200
  - Public, dose limits, 4731.2095
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.2510
  - Scope, 4731.2200
  - Source material, decommissioning, 4731.0790
  - Special nuclear material, decommissioning, 4731.0600
  - Well logging, 4731.7060, 4731.7230
- Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330
- Radioactive tracer materials
  - Protective gloves and clothing, 4731.7120
- Radioactivity
  - Electricity, generating facilities creation, certificate of need application, 7849.0320
  - Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600
- Radionuclides
  - A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422, 4731.0423
  - A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422, 4731.0423
  - Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.0100, 4731.2020, 4731.2750
  - Approval, 4731.0423
  - Classification, 4731.2750
  - Combinations, 4731.2750
  - Compounds, 4731.2050
  - Decommissioning (see same under this topic)
  - Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.0100, 4731.2020, 4731.2750
  - Mixtures, 4731.0423
  - Monitoring, reports about, 4731.0423
  - Nuclear medicine (see NUCLEAR MEDICINE)
  - Radioactive decay chain, 4731.0423
  - Safety, 4731.0423
  - Specific activity, 4731.0422
  - Transportation, 4731.0422
- Recall, grounds, 4731.3135
- Receipt
  - General (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3225 to 4731.3240
  - Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
  - Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.3115
  - Specific (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075
  - Transferred materials, 4731.3105
- Reciprocity, 4731.0355
- Records and record keeping
  - Air sampling, 4731.2510
  - Bioassays, 4731.2510
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.2510
  - Committed effective dose equivalent, 4731.0210
  - Conflict of laws, 4731.0210, 4731.0825, 4731.3115
  - Containers, 4731.2340
  - Contamination, 4731.0580, 4731.3080
  - Decommissioning
    - Domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3080, 4731.3115

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Decommissioning (Cont'd)  
   Source material, 4731.0780, 4731.0825  
   Special nuclear material, 4731.0580  
 Deep dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
 Depleted uranium, industrial radiography, 4731.4070  
 Disclosure, individual monitoring, 4731.2540  
 Disposition of materials, 4731.2440, 4731.3115  
 Disposition of records, 4731.2440, 4731.2560  
 Domestic licenses, 4731.3115  
 Dose limits, public, 4731.2550  
 General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3080, 4731.3215  
 Generally, 4731.0210  
 Inspections  
   Inspections of records, 4731.0250  
   Special nuclear material, 4731.0630, 4731.0830,  
     4731.1040, 4731.3120  
 Introduction into product or materials, 4731.3305  
 Irradiators, 4731.6260  
 Lens dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
 Occupational doses  
   Cumulative exposure, 4731.2520  
   Determination, 4731.2520  
   Dose equivalent, embryo/fetus, 4731.2080  
   Generally, 4731.2510 to 4731.2540  
   Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050,  
     4731.2510  
   Monitoring, 4731.2540  
   Planned special exposure, 4731.2060, 4731.2530  
 Quantities, 4731.0210  
 Radiation protection programs, 4731.2500, 4731.2510  
 Radiation surveys  
   Generally, 4731.2510  
   Industrial radiography, 4731.4180  
   Irradiator pools, 4731.6090  
   Well logging, 4731.7060, 4731.7230  
 Radiographers  
   Operating and emergency procedures, 4731.4150  
   Training and certification records, 4731.4140  
 Receipt of materials, 4731.3115  
 Restricted areas, 4731.3080  
 Retention  
   Devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
   Domestic license requirements, 4731.3115  
   Generally, 4731.0210  
   Irradiators, 4731.6260  
 Shallow dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
 Source material  
   Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 4731.0825  
   Decommissioning, 4731.0780, 4731.0825  
   Depleted uranium, transfer, 4731.0770  
   Disposition, 4731.0825  
   License conditions, 4731.0785  
   Receipt, 4731.0825  
   Retention, 4731.0825  
   Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0780  
   Transfer, 4731.0825  
 Special nuclear material  
   Disposition, 4731.0625  
   Inspections, 4731.0630  
   Specific license requirements, 4731.0590,  
     4731.0600  
   Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0580  
   Transfer, 4731.0615, 4731.0625  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3305  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0580, 4731.0780,  
   4731.3080  
 Tests and testing, devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
 Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE), 4731.0210,  
   4731.2550  
 Transfer of products or materials  
   Authorization and approval, 4731.3105  
   Domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3110  
   Generally, 4731.3115  
   Source material, 4731.0825

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Transfer of products or materials (Cont'd)  
   Special nuclear materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0625,  
     4731.0825  
 Transfer of records, 4731.3080, 4731.3115  
 Transportation, schedules, 4731.0419  
 Unsealed material, survey instruments, calibration  
   records, 4731.4421  
 Violations, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
 Well logging  
   Field stations, required documents, 4731.7260  
   Material use, 4731.7090  
   Personnel monitoring, 4731.7220  
   Radiation survey instruments, calibration,  
     4731.7060  
   Semiannual inventories, 4731.7080  
   Temporary job sites, required documents,  
     4731.7270  
   Training records and safety reviews, logging  
     supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200  
 Reference man  
   Annual limit on intake (ALI), limits, 4731.2750  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Derived air concentration (DAC), limits, 4731.2750  
 Registrants  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Misconduct (see same under this topic)  
   Source material, duties, 4731.0750  
 Registration  
   Data, classification, 4731.0240  
   Devices or equipment, 4731.3215  
   Source material, depleted uranium, 4731.0750  
 Rem  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Reporting unit, 4731.0210  
 Reporting, excessive concentrations, 4730.1130  
 Reports about  
   Accidents and incidents  
     Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402  
     Licensed materials, 4731.2610, 4731.2620,  
       4731.3215  
     Occupational doses, 4731.2620, 4731.2640  
     Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.0820,  
       4731.3110  
   Air emissions, 4731.2010  
   Contamination, 4731.0620  
   Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.3165  
   Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770  
   Devices or equipment  
     Licenses, 4731.3215  
     Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
     Transfer, 4731.3330, 4731.3345  
   Environmental reports, 4731.3065  
   Exposure, 4731.0620, 4731.1020, 4731.1030,  
     4731.2600, 4731.3110  
   General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3075, 4731.3215,  
     4731.3245  
   In vitro testing materials, registration, 4731.3245  
   Inspections, 4731.0260  
   Irradiators, 4731.6270  
   Licensees, 4731.0355  
 Occupational doses  
   Incidents, excess exposure, 4731.2620  
   Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
   Monitoring, 4731.2540, 4731.2650  
   Planned special exposure, 4731.2630, 4731.2640  
   Reports to individuals, 4731.2640  
   Packages and packaging, 4731.0418  
   Products or material, transfer, 4731.3305  
   Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
   Radiation exposure, worker instructions, 4731.1020  
   Radiation surveys, 4731.0600, 4731.3085  
   Radiation workers, duties, 4731.1020  
   Radionuclides, monitoring, 4731.0423  
   Reciprocity, 4731.0355

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Reports about (Cont'd)
  - Reporting violations, 4731.0270
  - Source materials, 4731.0750, 4731.0790, 4731.0820
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3075
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610
  - Theft, 4731.2600, 4731.3215
  - Transfer of products or materials, 4731.0355, 4731.3215, 4731.3305
  - Violations, license revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270
  - Well logging, 4731.7070, 4731.7280
- Research and development
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Medical uses, 4731.2090, 4731.3245
- Response organizations, accidents and emergencies
  - Communications checks, 4731.3065
  - Coordination, 4731.0760
  - Education and training, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
  - Notice received
    - Source material, accidents, 4731.0760
    - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065
  - Off-site, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Responsible management representatives
  - Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355
- Restricted areas
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.3080
- Restricted areas, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Right of entry, inspections, 4731.3120
- Safety
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 4731.1090
  - Irradiators, 4731.6160
  - License applications, 4731.0570
  - Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421
  - Radionuclides, 4731.0423
  - Violations and penalties, 4731.3135
  - Well logging, 4731.7050, 4731.7120, 4731.7280
- Scandium, synthetic plastic resins containing
  - Licenses, 4731.3320
- Scope of rules
  - Radiation protection standards, 4731.1000
  - Source material (domestic licenses), 4731.0700, 4731.0735, 4731.0750, 4731.0785
  - Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), 4731.0525
- Sealed sources
  - Caution signs, exceptions, 4731.2320
  - Decommissioning (see same under this topic)
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - General licenses (domestic), 4731.3210
  - Industrial radiography (see Sealed sources under INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY)
  - Irradiators, 4731.6050, 4731.6200
  - Medical use (see Sealed sources under NUCLEAR MEDICINE)
  - Possession, 4731.4424
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065
  - Well logging (see same under this topic)
- Security, 4731.2290
- Serial numbers, packages and packaging, 4731.0407
- Shallow dose equivalent
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610
- Shielding
  - Devices and equipment, suspension of operations, grounds, 4731.3215
  - Irradiators, 4731.6070
- Signs and signals
  - Caution signs, 4731.2300, 4731.2310, 4731.2320
  - Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330
- Signs and signals, warning signs, 4730.0300

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Source material
  - Administering to human beings, 4731.0745
  - Decommissioning (see same under this topic)
  - Disposition, 4731.0790
  - Incidents, 4731.0820
  - Industrial devices or products, 4731.0770
  - Industrial radiography (see Source material under INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY)
  - Inspections (see same under this topic)
  - Licenses (see Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic)
  - Low-percentage source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725
  - Plans and planning (see same under this topic)
  - Possession, 4731.0745, 4731.0750
  - Quality control, depleted uranium, use in industrial devices or products, 4731.0770
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Registration, 4731.0750
  - Reports about
    - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
    - Incidents, 4731.0820
  - Shipment information, 4731.2950
  - Spills, leaks, and releases (see same under this topic)
  - Tests and testing, 4731.0830
  - Transfer (see same under this topic)
  - Transportation (see same under this topic)
  - Uranium hexafluoride, 4731.0760
  - Use, 4731.0745, 4731.0750
- Source material (domestic licenses)
  - Amendment or modification, 4731.0795, 4731.0840
  - Exemptions, 4731.0715 to 4731.0730
- General licenses
  - Industrial products or devices, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
  - Protection standards, exemptions, 4731.0745
  - Registration certificates and certification, 4731.0750
  - Scope, 4731.0735
  - Small quantities of source material, 4731.0745
  - Title to source or radioactive material, 4731.0740
- Generally, 4731.0700 to 4731.0840
- Requirement, 4731.0710
- Scope of rules, 4731.0700, 4731.0735, 4731.0750, 4731.0785
- Specific licenses
  - Amendment or modification, 4731.0795
  - Applications, 4731.0760, 4731.0795
  - Approval, 4731.0765, 4731.0770
  - Assignability, 4731.0785, 4731.0810
  - Between ten mCi and 100 mCi, 4731.0780
  - Expiration, 4731.0790
  - Industrial products and devices, 4731.0770
  - More than 100 mCi, 4731.0780
  - Renewal, 4731.0790, 4731.0795
  - Scope, 4731.0735, 4731.0785
  - Suspension or revocation, 4731.0790
  - Termination, 4731.0790
  - Transferability, 4731.0785, 4731.0810
  - Uranium or thorium milling, 4731.0780
- Suspension or revocation, 4731.0840
- Types of licenses, 4731.0735
- Sources
  - Brachytherapy sources (see under NUCLEAR MEDICINE)
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Special form radioactive materials
  - A1, defined, 4731.0100
  - Transportation (see same under this topic)
- Special nuclear material
  - Critical mass, calculation, 4731.0315
  - Definitions, 4731.0100, 4731.0315
  - Disposition, 4731.0600, 4731.0625



**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Special nuclear material (Cont'd)
  - Domestic licensing (see Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) under this topic)
  - Importation and exportation, 4731.0560
  - Inspections (see same under this topic)
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Shipment information, 4731.2950
  - Tests and testing, 4731.0630
  - Transfer (see same under this topic)
  - Use, 4731.0560, 4731.0575, 4731.0590, 4731.0610
- Special nuclear material (domestic licenses)
  - Amendment or modification, 4731.0595
  - Applications, 4731.0570 to 4731.0580
  - Assignability, 4731.0597
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555
  - Denial, 4731.0585
  - Enforcement of law, 4731.0525
  - Exemptions, 4731.0535, 4731.0540
  - Expiration, 4731.0600
  - Extension, 4731.0595
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0555
  - Fees, 4731.0565
  - Financial assurances, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600
  - General licenses, 4731.0550 to 4731.0560
  - Generally, 4731.0525 to 4731.0630
  - Issuance, 4731.0585
  - Materials, rights conferred, 4731.0590
  - Renewal, 4731.0595
  - Requirement, 4731.0530
  - Scope of rules, 4731.0525
  - Specific licenses, 4731.0550, 4731.0565, 4731.0570, 4731.0605
  - Suspension or revocation, 4731.0600
  - Termination, 4731.0600
  - Transferability, 4731.0597
  - Transferees of material, duties, 4731.0615
  - Types of licenses, 4731.0550 to 4731.0630
- Specific licenses
  - Applications, 4731.0565, 4731.0570, 4731.3560
  - Broad scope (see Specific licenses (broad scope) under this topic)
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0605
  - Domestic (see Specific licenses (domestic) under this topic)
  - Other specific licenses, applications, 4731.3560
- Specific licenses (broad scope)
  - Application of law, 4731.3500 to 4731.3580
  - Applications, 4731.3520
  - Definitions, 4731.3500
  - Licenses
    - Medical use, exemptions, 4731.4403
    - Prohibited activities, 4731.3570
  - Limits, 4731.3580
  - Type A, 4731.3530, 4731.4403
  - Type B, 4731.3540
  - Type C, 4731.3550
- Specific licenses (domestic)
  - Amendment or modification, 4731.3090, 4731.4403
  - Applications, 4731.3060, 4731.3065, 4731.4403
  - Assignability, 4731.3075
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.3230
  - Decommissioning requirements, 4731.3080
  - Denial, grounds, 4731.3065
  - Exemptions, 4731.3045, 4731.3050
  - Expiration, 4731.3085
  - Extensions, 4731.3085, 4731.3090
  - Licenses
    - Bankruptcy, notice requirements, 4731.3075
    - Decommissioning, duties, 4731.3080, 4731.3085
    - Emergency plans, duties, 4731.3080
    - General licenses, issuance to, 4731.3220
    - License termination, notice received, 4731.3085
  - Renewal, 4731.3080 to 4731.3090, 4731.4403
  - Scope, 4731.3065, 4731.3075

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Specific licenses (domestic) (Cont'd)
  - Suspension or revocation, 4731.3085
  - Termination, 4731.3085
  - Terms and conditions, 4731.3075, 4731.3080
  - Transferability, 4731.3075
  - When required, 4731.3030 to 4731.3055
- Spills, leaks, and releases
  - Air emissions, 4731.2010, 4731.2510
  - Emergency plans (see Plans and planning under this topic)
  - Quantities, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.0580, 4731.0780, 4731.3080
  - Reporting requirements, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610
- Static elimination devices, 4731.3210
- Storage
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3230
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Enforcement of law, 4731.0200
  - In vitro testing materials, 4731.3245
  - Licensed materials, 4731.2290
  - Security, 4731.2290
  - Storage areas, caution signs, 4731.2310, 4731.2320
  - Well logging, 4731.7050
  - Worker instructions, 4731.1020
- Storage areas, warning signs, 4730.0300
- Storage containers, warning signs and labels, 4730.0300
- Strontium-90, ice detection devices containing, 4731.3380, 4731.3415, 4731.3420
- Subcontractors
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Misconduct (see same under this topic)
- Temporary job sites, jurisdiction, 4731.0355
- Terabecquerel (TBq) figure, 4731.0423
- Tests and testing
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0605, 4731.3410
  - Detection and monitoring instruments, 4731.0250
  - Devices and equipment, 4731.3215
  - Domestic licenses, 4731.3120, 4731.3215
  - Dry wipe tests, 4731.0605
  - Facilities and premises, 4731.3120
  - Generally, 4731.0250
  - In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, use in, 4731.3245
  - Irradiators, leak testing, 4731.6050
  - Packages and packaging, 4731.0414, 4731.0421
  - Source material, 4731.0830
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0630
  - Water soak tests, 4731.0605
  - Well logging, leak testing, 4731.7070
  - Wet wipe tests, 4731.0605
- Theft, licensed material, 4731.2600, 4731.3215
- Title, source material, 4731.0740
- Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE)
  - Concentrations in air, 4731.2230
  - Decommissioning requirements, 4731.2100
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Dose limits, public, 4731.2090, 4731.2095, 4731.2550
  - Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610
  - Intake by inhalation, summation, 4731.2030
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.2550
- Transfer of products or materials
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
  - Devices or equipment, 4731.3215
  - General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3080, 4731.3235, 4731.3240
  - Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
  - Licenses (see same under this topic)
  - Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245
  - Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Transfer of products or materials (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Reports about, 4731.3305
  - Source material
    - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
    - Industrial products or devices, 4731.0745
    - Procedures, 4731.0815
    - Small quantities, 4731.0745
  - Special nuclear material
    - General licenses, restrictions, 4731.0560
    - Generally, 4731.0610
    - Specific licenses, provisions, 4731.0590, 4731.0600
  - Specific licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3080
  - Verification, 4731.3105
- Transportation
  - Emergency information, 4731.0402
  - Emergency shipments, verification, 4731.3105
  - Enforcement of law, 4731.0200, 4731.0400
  - Exclusive use shipment, 4731.0412
  - Federal regulations, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0403
  - Federal regulations, compliance, application of rules, exemptions, 4730.0800
  - Fissile material, 4731.0410 to 4731.0413
  - International, 4731.0408
  - License requirements, 4731.0401
  - Licensed material, 4731.0400 to 4731.0424
  - Low-level materials, 4731.0403
  - Plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416
  - Radionuclides, 4731.0422
  - Schedules, records and record keeping, 4731.0419
  - Shipping papers, 4731.0402
  - Source material (domestic licenses) (see same under this topic)
  - Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) (see same under this topic)
  - Specification containers, 4731.0408
  - Type A material, 4731.0410, 4731.0411
  - Waste (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)
  - Written instructions, 4731.0412
- Tritium
  - Luminous safety devices containing, licenses, 4731.3345
  - Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325
  - Well logging, tritium neutron generator target sources, 4731.7170
- Type A material
  - General licenses, 4731.0410
  - Transportation, 4731.0410, 4731.0411
- Type B material, packages and packaging, 4731.0408
- Unsealed radioactive material
  - Decommissioning (see same under this topic)
- Use
  - Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230
  - Enforcement of law, 4731.0200
  - General licenses (domestic), 4731.3075, 4731.3235, 4731.3240, 4731.3245
  - Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
  - Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245
  - Source material, 4731.0745, 4731.0750
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0560, 4731.0575, 4731.0590, 4731.0610
  - Specific licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075
  - Worker instructions, 4731.1020
- Variations, 4731.0200, 4731.1080
- Verification
  - Emergency shipments, 4731.3105
  - Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421
- Very high radiation areas
  - Access, control, 4731.2230
  - Caution signs, 4731.2310
  - Defined, 4731.0100
- Violations and penalties
  - False statements, 4731.0270, 4731.3130

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Inspections, 4731.0250, 4731.0260, 4731.1060, 4731.3130
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270
  - Misconduct (see same under this topic)
  - Posting (notices), 4731.1010
  - Reciprocity violations, 4731.0355
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.0270, 4731.3130
  - Reports, 4731.3130
  - Safety, 4731.3135
- Waivers, 4731.0355, 4731.0402
- Waste disposal, exploratory drilling (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)
- Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries
  - Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
- Well logging
  - Aquifers, injection of material into, 4731.7120
  - Contamination control, 4731.7240
  - Decontamination procedures, 4731.7240
  - Emergency procedures, 4731.7210
  - Energy compensation sources, licensed material limitations, 4731.7160
  - Field stations, 4731.7260
  - Inventory, 4731.7080
  - Leak testing, 4731.7070
  - Licenses (see Well logging licenses under this topic)
  - Logging assistants
    - Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220
    - Education and training, 4731.7200
  - Operating procedures, 4731.7210
  - Radioactive markers, use, 4731.7130
  - Safety, 4731.7000 to 4731.7280
  - Sealed sources
    - Abandonment, 4731.7030, 4731.7280
    - Design and performance criteria, 4731.7100
    - Inspections, 4731.7110
    - Irretrievable sources, 4731.7280
    - Maintenance, 4731.7110
    - Post-1989 sources, 4731.7100
    - Pre-1989 sources, 4731.7100
    - Recovery, contamination control procedures, 4731.7240
    - Retrieval, agreements, 4731.7030
    - Use in wells without surface casing, 4731.7150
    - Security measures during operations, 4731.7250
  - Supervisors
    - Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220
    - Education and training, 4731.7200
    - Security, 4731.7250
  - Temporary job sites, 4731.7270
  - Tritium neutron generator target sources, licensed material limitations, 4731.7170
  - Uranium sinker bars, use, 4731.7140
- Well logging licenses
  - Applications, 4731.7010, 4731.7020
  - Generally, 4731.7000 to 4731.7280
  - Inventory, 4731.7080
  - Leak testing, 4731.7070
  - Radiation survey instruments, calibration records, 4731.7060
  - Written statements, 4731.7040
- Withholding, grounds, 4731.3135
- RADIOACTIVE WASTE**
  - See also NUCLEAR WASTE
  - Acknowledgments, shipments, receipt, 4731.2950
  - Audits and examinations, quality assurance, 4731.2950
  - Certificates and certification
    - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
  - Chelating agents
    - Defined, radiation safety, 4731.0100
    - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
  - Chemical description
    - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

Classification, 4731.2950  
 Consignees, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Containers, 4731.2950, 4731.3150  
 Decontamination facilities, defined, 4731.2950  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 4731.0100  
   Transfer and disposal, 4731.2950  
 Disposal facilities and sites  
   Generally, 4731.2950  
   Inadvertent intruders, defined, 4731.0100  
 Disposition  
   Decommissioning plans, 4731.0600  
   Licensed materials, 4731.2400, 4731.2410, 4731.2560, 4731.3085  
   Licensees, duties, 4731.0600  
   Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
   Procedures, 4731.2410  
   Receipt, 4731.2400  
 Emergencies, planning, 4731.3150  
 Environmental assessment worksheets  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Exploratory drilling for disposal  
   Abandonment of borings, 4410.7926  
   Applicants for permits, preapplication, 4410.7902  
   Assessment of fees, 4410.7934  
   Cleanup procedures, 4410.7924  
   Contested cases, 4410.7910  
   Data, 4410.7928  
   Definitions, 4410.7900  
   Drill holes  
     Construction standards, 4410.7920  
     Location, 4410.7918  
     Use for disposal, 4410.7922  
   Emergency notification requirements, 4410.7916  
   Environmental Quality Board, consideration of permits, 4410.7912  
   Exploratory boring license requirements, 4410.7904  
   Hearings, 4410.7910  
   Information meetings, 4410.7908  
   Notice  
     Emergencies, 4410.7916  
     Information meetings, 4410.7908  
   Permits  
     Amendments, 4410.7930  
     Fees, 4410.7934  
     Procedures for issuing, 4410.7906  
     Revocation, 4410.7932  
     Right-of-way, clearance and maintenance, 4410.7914  
     Samples, 4410.7928  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.2950  
 Investigations, receipts, 4731.2950  
 Labels and labeling, 4731.2950  
 Licensees  
   Defined, 4731.2950  
   Disposition, duties, 4731.0600  
 Low-level, generator fees  
   Amount, 7042.0030  
   Basis for amount, 7042.0030  
   Definitions, 7042.0020  
   Exemptions, 7042.0050  
   Payment time, 7042.0040  
   Penalties for nonpayment, 7042.0060  
   Prepayment, 7042.0040  
   Scope of rules, 7042.0010  
 Low-level radioactive waste  
   Definitions, 4731.2950  
   Transfers for disposal, 4731.2450  
 Manifests, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950  
 Mixtures, low-level radioactive waste  
   Containers, 4731.2950  
 NRC forms, 4731.2950

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

Nuclear waste storage and disposal  
   Proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.2950  
 Physical description, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Plans and planning, emergency plans, 4731.3150  
 Prepackaged waste, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Quality assurance, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Radionuclides, shipment information, 4731.2950  
 Records and record keeping  
   Generally, 4731.0210  
   Licensed materials, 4731.2560  
   Transfer, 4731.2450  
 Reports about, 4731.2950  
 Shippers, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Shipping papers, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Sorbing or solidification media, 4731.2950  
 Source material, 4731.2950  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.2950  
 Storage, manifests, 4731.2950  
 Transfer  
   Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.2450  
 Transportation, 4731.0210, 4731.2450, 4731.2950  
 Transporters  
   EPA identification numbers, defined, 4731.2950  
 Waste collectors  
   Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3080  
   Defined, 4731.2950  
 Waste generators, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Waste processors  
   Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3080  
   Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Waste types, 4731.2950  
 Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)

**RADIOGRAPHERS**

Industrial radiographers  
 Alarm ratemeters, 4731.4170  
 Certificates and certification, 4731.4360  
 Certification and certificate holders, 4731.0400, 4731.0405, 4731.4140  
 Dosimeters, 4731.4170  
 Education and training, 4731.4140  
 Misconduct, 4731.0400, 4731.0405  
 Radiographers' assistants, 4731.4140  
 Radiographic operations, duties, 4731.4190  
 Safety monitoring, 4731.4170  
 Surveillance during radiographic operations, 4731.4190

**RADIOGRAPHS**

See X-RAYS

**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**

Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans  
 Equivalent examinations, registration, examinations, 4730.5400  
 Examination exemptions, education and training, 4730.5500

**RADIONUCLIDES**

National emission standards  
 Incorporation by reference, 7011.9970

**RADIUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Calibration or reference sources  
   Licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
   Prototype testing, 4731.3410

**RADIUM (Cont'd)**

Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
 Ionizing radiation (see IONIZING RADIATION)  
 Radium-226, possession by elementary or secondary schools  
     Excess quantities prohibited, 4730.1210  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422  
 Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)

**RADON**

Air emissions, 4731.2010  
 National emission standards  
     Incorporation by reference, 7011.9960

**RAFFLES**

See also GAMBLING  
 Conduct, 7861.0110  
 Drawings, 7861.0110  
 Excluded raffles, 7861.0130  
 Fishing contests, 6212.2700  
 Licenses  
     Excluded organizations, 7861.0130  
     Generally (see Licenses under GAMBLING)  
 Minors, 7861.0060  
 Payment, restrictions, 7861.0060  
 Prizes, generally, 7861.0110  
 Records and record keeping, 7861.0110  
 Tickets, 7861.0110

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Application of law  
     Rail rehabilitation projects, 8830.0200  
 Audits and examinations  
     Contract requirements, 8830.5650  
 Bids, contracts, 8830.5650  
 Capital improvement, defined, 8830.0100  
 Capital improvement projects  
     Demonstration projects, 8830.5500  
     Eligibility, 8830.5500  
     Funding (see same under this topic)  
     Priority, 8830.5500  
 Confidential or privileged information  
     Rail carriers, 8830.5700  
 Contracts  
     Bids, 8830.5650  
     Funding, 8830.5300  
     Rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
     Requirements, 8830.5650  
     Violations, 8830.5650  
 Costs  
     Data, 8830.5600  
     Funding (see same under this topic)  
 Data  
     Rail carriers, 8830.5600, 8830.5700  
     Rail carriers, duties, 8830.5690  
     Rail users, duties, 8830.5600  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Demonstration projects  
     Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
 Disclosure, rail carriers, confidential or privileged information, 8830.5700  
 Federal aid, funding, 8830.5650  
 Funding  
     Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
     Contracts, 8830.5300  
     Eligibility, 8830.5300  
     Federal aid, 8830.5650  
     Formulas, 8830.5300  
     Grants for, 8830.5300  
     Loans for, 8830.5300, 8830.5450  
     Priority, 8830.5300, 8830.5500  
     Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450  
     Regional railroad authorities, assistance, 8830.5450  
 Plans and specifications, contracts, 8830.5650  
 Rail line rehabilitation  
     Approval, 8830.5300

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Rail line rehabilitation (Cont'd)  
     Funding (see same under this topic)  
     Projects, application of law, 8830.0200  
     Standards, 8830.5300  
 Rail rehabilitation projects, contracts, 8830.5300, 8830.5650  
 Rail service improvement account, 8830.0100, 8830.5500  
 Standards, 8830.5300  
 Waivers, bids, federal regulation compliance, 8830.5650

**RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

Application of law, loans, 8830.0200  
 Borrowers  
     Defaults  
         Lenders, duties, 8830.6300  
         Notice requirements, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
         Financial statements, 8830.6300  
         Oaths, 8830.6300  
     Claims, defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
     Contracts, applications, 8830.6300  
 Defaults  
     Lenders, duties, 8830.6300  
     Notice requirements, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Guarantees, defined, 8830.0100  
 Insurance, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Interest  
     Adjustment, 8830.6700  
     Lenders, duties, 8830.6300  
     Rate, 8830.6500  
 Lenders  
     Applications, duties, 8830.6300  
     Claims, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
     Defined, 8830.0100  
 Liens, applications, 8830.6300  
 Loans  
     Agreements, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
     Application of law, 8830.0200  
     Applications, procedures, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
     Approval, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
     Collateral, 8830.6300, 8830.6500  
     Defaults  
         Lenders, duties, 8830.6300  
         Notice requirements, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
     Deferment, 8830.6500  
     Defined, 8830.0100  
     Eligibility  
         Bank loans, 8830.6500  
         Public authority loans, 8830.6600  
     Insurance, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
     Interest, 8830.6300, 8830.6500, 8830.6700  
     Principal, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
     Proceeds, use, 8830.6300  
     Repayment, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 Promissory notes, 8830.6300, 8830.6700  
 Security, 8830.6300, 8830.6500

**RAILROAD CARS**  
 Bulk pesticide storage, exemptions, 1505.3150  
 Tampering, wholesale produce dealers  
     Unfair trade practices, 1500.1401  
 Tank cars and tank car tanks (see Rail transportation under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA)  
 Weight, rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300

**RAILROAD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS**  
 See also RAILROADS  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750  
 Accidents, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100  
 Application of law  
     Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
     Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0200

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

- Application of law (Cont'd)
  - Engineering functions, 8830.0200
  - Exceptions, 8830.0220
  - Grade crossings, 8830.0220
  - Private crossings, 8830.0200
  - Rail rehabilitation, 8830.0200
  - Visibility, 8830.0200
- Approaches, private crossings, 8830.0310
- Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
- Changes
  - Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0300
  - Grade crossings, application of law, 8830.0220
  - Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300
  - Repairs (see *Improvement, maintenance, or repairs* under this topic)
- Closings, grade crossings, notice, 8830.2650
- Consolidation, 8830.2730
- Construction
  - Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0300
  - Grade crossings
    - Application of law, 8830.0220
    - Establishment or relocation, applications, 8830.2700
  - Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300
- Costs, payment
  - Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
  - Establishment, 8830.2710
  - Relocation, 8830.2710
- Crossing inventory (see *Inventories* under this topic)
- Crossing vacation program (see *Vacating* under this topic)
- Databases, USDOT-AAR crossing inventory (see *Inventories* under this topic)
- Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
- Design standards, 8830.2700
- Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200
- Establishment
  - Alternatives, analysis, 8830.2710
  - Applications, 8830.2700
  - Approval, 8830.2700, 8830.2710, 8830.2730
  - Costs, 8830.2710
  - Criteria, 8830.2710, 8830.2730
  - Design standards, 8830.2700
  - Maps, 8830.2700
  - MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.2700
  - Petitions, 8830.2700
  - Plans and specifications, 8830.2700
  - Rail carriers, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Road authorities, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Track owners, duties, 8830.2700
- Farm crossings
  - Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Signs (see *RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*)
  - Standards, exclusions, 8830.0310
- Flaggers, 8830.0320, 8830.2500
- Grade crossings
  - Application of law, 8830.0200, 8830.0220
  - Changes, 8830.0220, 8830.0300
  - Construction, 8830.0220, 8830.2700
  - Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200
  - Establishment (see same under this topic)
  - Improvement, maintenance, or repair, 8830.2650, 8830.2700
  - Inventories (see same under this topic)
  - Pavement marks and markers, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760
  - Relocation (see same under this topic)
  - Restoration, abandoned tracks, 8830.2750
  - Visibility (see same under this topic)
- Grade separation
  - Approval, 8830.2740
  - Criteria, 8830.2740
  - Defined, railroads, 8830.0100

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

- Grade separation (Cont'd)
  - Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200
  - Inventories (see same under this topic)
  - Location, 8830.2740
  - Plans and specifications, 8830.2740
- Grades
  - Approach grades, private crossings, 8830.0310
  - Separation (see *Grade separation* under this topic)
- Improvement, maintenance, or repairs
  - Grade crossings
    - Application of law, 8830.0220
    - Existing crossings, approval exemptions, 8830.2700
    - Surfaces, notice requirements, 8830.2650
    - Notice requirements, 8830.2650
    - Requirements, 8830.0220
- Industrial crossings
  - Defined, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Signs (see *RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*)
- Intersections, 8810.7000
- Inventories
  - Numbers
    - Application of law, 8830.0200
    - Railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125
    - Requirements, 8830.0300
    - Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300
    - Road authorities, duties, 8830.0300
    - USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, defined, 8830.0100
- Location
  - Grade crossings, bicycle paths or trails, 8830.2760
  - Grade separation, 8830.2740
  - Railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125
  - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720
- Maintenance (see *Improvement, maintenance, or repairs* under this topic)
- Maps, relocation or establishment, 8830.2700
- Marks and markers
  - Abandoned crossings, removal, 8830.2750
  - Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
  - Pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760
  - Road authorities, duties, 8830.2750
- Moving vehicle sight triangle
  - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Design standards, 8830.0320
  - Establishment or relocation criteria, 8830.2710
  - Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320
  - Visibility, 8830.0320
- Notice, roadways, closure for grade crossing maintenance, 8830.2650
- Obstructions, removal, 8830.0320
- Plans and specifications
  - Establishment or relocation, applications, 8830.2700
  - Grade separation, 8830.2740
- Private crossings
  - Application of law, 8830.0200
  - Defined, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Farm crossings, 8830.0100, 8830.0310
  - Improvement, maintenance, or repairs (see same under this topic)
  - Industrial crossings, 8830.0100
  - Inventories (see same under this topic)
  - Owners and ownership
    - Signs, duties, 8830.0310
    - Visibility, duties, 8830.0320
  - Residential crossings, 8830.0100
  - Signs (see *RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*)
  - Standards, 8830.0200, 8830.0310
  - Visibility (see same under this topic)
- Protective devices, private crossings, 8830.0310
- Rail rehabilitation, application of law, 8830.0200
- Relocation
  - Alternatives analysis, 8830.2710
  - Applications, 8830.2700
  - Approval, 8830.2700, 8830.2710, 8830.2730

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

- Relocation (Cont'd)
  - Costs, 8830.2710
  - Criteria, 8830.2710, 8830.2730
  - Design standards, 8830.2700
  - Maps, 8830.2700
  - MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.2700
  - Petitions, 8830.2700
  - Plans and specifications, 8830.2700
  - Rail carriers, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Road authorities, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Track owners, duties, 8830.2700
- Repairs (see Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic)
- Residential crossings
  - Defined, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Signs (see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)
- Safety
  - Driver's license examination, 7410.4200
  - Establishment or relocation criteria, 8830.2710
  - Grade separation criteria, 8830.2740
  - Standards (see same under this topic)
- Safety devices, protective, private crossings, 8830.0310
- School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700
- School safety patrol procedures, 7415.0600, 7415.0700
- Sight triangles
  - Moving vehicle sight triangle (see same under this topic)
  - Stopped vehicle sight triangle (see same under this topic)
- Signs and signals (see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)
- Standards
  - Application of law, 8830.0200
  - Private crossings, 8830.0310
  - Vacating, 8830.2720
  - Visibility, 8830.0320
- Stopped vehicle sight triangle
  - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Design standards, 8830.0320
  - Establishment or relocation, criteria, 8830.2710
  - Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320
  - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720
  - Visibility, 8830.0320
- Surfaces
  - Maintenance, grade crossings, notice, 8830.2650
  - Private crossings, 8830.0310
- Trail crossings, 8830.2760
- Vacating
  - Consolidation of crossings, 8830.2730
  - Generally, 8830.2720
- Violations and penalties
  - Commercial drivers, disqualification, grounds, 7409.0200
  - Exemptions, 8830.0220
- Visibility
  - Application of law, 8830.0200
  - Generally, 8830.0320
  - Standards, 8830.0200, 8830.0320
- Width, private crossings, 8830.0310

**RAILROAD PERSONNEL**

- Definitions, railroads, 8830.2500
- Flaggers
  - Clothing and equipment, 8830.2500
  - Crossings, visibility alternatives, 8830.0320
  - Defined, 8830.2500
  - Duties, 8830.2500

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

- Active warning devices
  - Abandoned crossings, 8830.1000, 8830.2750
  - Additional devices, 8830.1600
  - Alterations, restrictions, 8830.1000
  - Approvals, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150, 8830.2700

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

- Active warning devices (Cont'd)
  - AREMA signal manual, compliance, 8830.1000, 8830.1200
  - Automatic gates (see same under this topic)
  - Bells, 8830.1500
  - Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
  - Cantilever type, 8830.9901
  - Changes, approval requirements, 8830.2700
  - Controls and control equipment
    - Automatic control, 8830.1200
    - Block signal controls, 8830.2125
    - Circuits, 8830.1200, 8830.2125
    - Controller cabinets, 8830.1600
    - Generally, 8830.1200
    - Manual control, 8830.1200
    - Power off indicators, 8830.1200
    - Suspension of operation, 8830.1200
  - Costs, payment, 8830.0310
  - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Design, 8830.1200
  - Diagrams, 8830.2125, 8830.9901
  - Flashing light units, 8830.1400
  - Foundations and supports, 8830.1600
  - Gate arms, placement, 8830.1600
  - Gates, 8830.9901
  - Grade separation, criteria, 8830.2740
  - Guard rails, 8830.1700
  - Inspections, 8830.2425
  - Installation, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150
  - Investigations, 8830.1600
  - Lateral escape routes, 8830.1700
  - Licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500
  - Lights and lighting, 8830.1600
  - Location, 8830.1000, 8830.1600, 8830.2125, 8830.9901
  - Maintenance and repair, 8830.2425
  - Malfunction, flaggers' duties, 8830.2500
  - MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.1000, 8830.1600, 8830.2125, 8830.2760
  - Modification or replacement, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150, 8830.2700
  - Operation
    - Duration, 8830.1200
    - Licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500
    - Requirements, 8830.2425
    - Suspension, 8830.1200
    - Traffic signals, preemption, 8830.1650
  - Plans and specifications, 8830.2125
  - Power off indicators, 8830.1200
  - Preemption of traffic signals, 8830.1650
  - Private railroad crossings, 8830.0310
  - Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310, 8830.0320, 8830.1000, 8830.1700, 8830.2125, 8830.2425, 8830.2750
  - Railroad companies, duties, 8830.2425
  - Railroad crossing applications, 8830.2700
  - Removal
    - Investigations and approval, 8830.1200
    - Procedures, 8830.1000
  - Road authorities, duties, 8830.0320, 8830.1650, 8830.1700
  - Standards, 8830.1000
  - Symbols, 8830.2125
  - System failures, 8830.3150
  - Tests and testing, 8830.2425
  - Track circuits, 8830.1200, 8830.2125
  - Traffic signs and signals substituting for, 8830.1650
  - Use, restrictions, 8830.1000
  - Visibility, 8830.0320, 8830.1600
  - Wiring, diagrams, 8830.2125
- Advance-warning signs
  - Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700
  - Costs, payment, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
  - Diagrams, 8830.9921, 8830.9931
  - Exempt-crossing signs (see same under this topic)
  - Installation, location, and maintenance, 8830.0600
  - MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0600

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Advance-warning signs (Cont'd)  
 Numbers, 8830.0600, 8830.0700  
 Placement, 8830.0600  
 Reflectorization, 8830.0600, 8830.0700  
 Removal, abandoned crossings, 8830.2750  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.0600, 8830.0700  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs  
 Blind crossing signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931  
 Diagrams, 8830.9931  
 Generally, 8830.0700  
 Look for trains signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931  
 Track-angle signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931  
 W10-1 to W10-4, 8830.9921  
 Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700  
 Automatic gates  
 Failure or malfunctions, 8830.1550  
 Gate arms  
 Functional requirements, 8830.1550  
 Standards, 8830.1525  
 Lights and lighting, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
 Operation and controls, 8830.1550  
 Reflectorization, 8830.1525  
 Requirements, 8830.1525  
 Use, 8830.1525  
 Auxiliary signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.9911  
 MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0500  
 Numbers, 8830.0500  
 Two or more tracks, 8830.0500  
 Bells, 8830.1500  
 Construction and mounting (see specific types of signals under this topic)  
 Costs, payment  
 Active warning devices, 8830.0310  
 Advance warning signs, 8830.0600, 8830.0700  
 Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
 Crossbuck signs, 8830.0310, 8830.0500  
 Guardrails, 8830.1700  
 Pavement markers, 8830.0900  
 Private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310, 8830.0800  
 Stop signs, 8830.0800  
 Tracks out of service signs, 8830.2750  
 Crossbuck signs  
 Auxiliary signs, 8830.0500  
 Construction and mounting, 8830.0500  
 Costs, payment, 8830.0310, 8830.0500  
 Diagrams, 8830.9901, 8830.9911  
 Exempt-crossing signs (see same under this topic)  
 Installation, location, and maintenance, 8830.0500  
 Lettering, 8830.0500  
 MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0500  
 Numbers, 8830.0500  
 Private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Reflectorizing, 8830.0500  
 Removal, abandoned crossings, 8830.2750  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Crossing signs, 8830.0310  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Design, pavement markers, 8830.0900  
 Diagrams  
 MMUTCD, standard signs, 8830.0400  
 Specific types of signs (see specific types of signs under this topic)  
 Do not stop on tracks signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
 MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0750  
 Numbers, 8830.0750  
 Electrical or mechanical signals  
 Automatic gates, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Exempt-crossing signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
 Generally, 8830.0750

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Federal regulations  
 Flaggers, compliance, 8830.2500  
 Flashing lights, compliance, 8830.1400  
 Flagger, 8830.0320, 8830.2500  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Gates  
 Automatic, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Guard rails, 8830.1700  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repair  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310  
 Specific types of signs (see specific signs under this topic)  
 Inspections, active warning devices, 8830.2425  
 Installation (see specific signs under this topic)  
 Interpretation of law, MMUTCD, 8830.0400  
 Investigations  
 Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.1600  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Lettering (see specific types of signals under this topic)  
 Licenses, active warning devices  
 Operating licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500  
 Lights and lighting  
 Active warning devices, 8830.1600  
 Automatic gates, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Location  
 Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.9901  
 Crossbuck signs, 8830.0500  
 Diagrams, 8830.9901  
 Exempt crossing signs, 8830.0750  
 New grade crossings, 8830.0320  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0320  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.0320  
 Specific kinds of signs (see specific kinds of signs under this topic)  
 Stop signs, 8830.0800  
 Maintenance (see Improvement, maintenance, or repair under this topic)  
 Marks and markers  
 Pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Mounting (see specific types of signals under this topic)  
 No clearance signs, diagrams, 8830.9961  
 No turn on red signs, diagrams, 8830.9941  
 Numbers  
 Advance-warning signs, 8830.0600  
 Auxiliary signs, 8830.0500  
 Crossbuck signs, 8830.0500  
 Designation, MMUTCD, 8830.0400  
 Operation  
 Active warning devices, 8830.2125, 8830.2425  
 Licenses, 8830.2125, 8830.2500  
 Orders, tracks out of service signs, 8830.2750  
 Placement (see Location under this topic)  
 Rail carriers  
 Active warning devices (see same under this topic)  
 Guard rails, duties, 8830.1700  
 Reflectorization  
 Defined, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Specific types of signs (see specific signs under this topic)  
 Removal, 8830.2750  
 Repair (see Improvement, maintenance, or repair under this topic)  
 Reporting, active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Road authorities  
 Advance-warning signs, duties, 8830.0600  
 Guard rails, duties, 8830.1700  
 Investigations, supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Pavement markings, duties, 8830.0900  
 Payments by  
 Advance-warning signs, costs, 8830.0600  
 Stop-ahead signs, costs, 8830.0800

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

- Road authorities (Cont'd)
  - Payments by (Cont'd)
    - Supplementary advance-warning signs, costs, 8830.0700
    - Tracks out of service signs, costs, 8830.2750
  - Preemption of traffic signs and signals, duties, 8830.1650
  - Requests by, bells, exceptions, 8830.1500
  - Stop-ahead signs, duties, 8830.0800
  - Supplementary advance-warning signs, duties, 8830.0700
- Size (see specific types of signs under this topic)
- Stop-ahead signs
  - Diagrams, 8830.0800, 8830.9941
  - Generally, 8830.0800
- Stop signs
  - Diagrams, 8830.9901
  - Generally, 8830.0800
  - Private crossings, 8830.0310
  - Requirements, 8830.2760
  - Stop-ahead signs, 8830.0800, 8830.9941
  - Visibility, 8830.0320
- Stopped vehicle sign triangles, defined, 8830.0100
- Supplementary advance-warning signs
  - Diagrams, 8830.0700, 8830.9931
  - Generally, 8830.0700
- Tests and testing, active warning devices, 8830.2425
- Track signs, exempt-crossing signs, 8830.0750, 8830.9941
- Tracks out of service signs
  - Diagrams, 8830.2750, 8830.9941
  - Generally, 8830.2750
  - Numbers, 8830.2750, 8830.9941
  - Visibility, 8830.0320

**RAILROADS**

- Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way
  - Generally, 8830.2750
  - Purchase by regional railroad authorities, 8830.5450
  - State rail bank (see STATE RAIL BANK)
- Accidents
  - Definitions, 8830.3100
  - Grade crossings, vacating, grounds, 8830.2720
  - Grade separation, criteria, 8830.2740
  - Reporting requirements, 8830.3100
- Accounting
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 8830.3300
  - Generally, 8830.3400
  - Work billed against public authorities, 8830.3300
- Acquisition of land or property
  - Definitions, 8830.0100
- Air pollution control standards, 7023.0110
- Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
- Application of law
  - Bridges (structures), 8810.8000, 8810.9000, 8810.9200
  - Rail rehabilitation, 8830.0200
  - Tracks, federal regulations, 8830.3200
- Bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Boilers, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300
- Borrowers, defined, 8830.0100
- Bridges (structures)
  - Application of law, 8810.8000, 8810.9000, 8810.9200
  - Funding, eligibility, 8810.8110
  - Inspections, application of law, 8810.9200
  - Lead paint removal (see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL))
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Capital improvement
  - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Projects, 8830.5500
- Child labor, 5200.0910
- Clearance between structures and cars
  - Diagrams, 8830.9951
  - Generally, 8830.3000
  - Variations, 8830.3000

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

- Clearance between tracks and structures
  - Diagrams, 8830.9951, 8830.9961
  - No clearance signs, 8830.9961
  - Signs, 8830.9951
  - Warning signs for train crews, 8830.9971
- Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Collateral, defined, 8830.0100
- Confidential or privileged information
  - Accounting, 8830.3400
- Crossings (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)
- Dams
  - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
  - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Data, rail carriers
  - Confidential data, 8830.5700
  - Disclosure, 8830.5700
  - Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
  - Use, restrictions, 8830.5700
- Definitions
  - Accidents, 8830.3100
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0100
  - Air pollution control, 7023.0100
- Demonstration projects
  - Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500
  - Defined, 8830.0100
- Disclosure, rail carriers, data, 8830.5700
- Disposition of land or properties, defined, 8830.0100
- Electricity, generating facility traffic
  - Certificate of need applications, 7849.0320
- Fair market value, 8830.0100
- Federal aid, policy guide, 8830.0100
- Federal bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Federal regulations
  - Accounting, compliance requirements, 8830.3400
  - Track standards, application of law, 8830.3200
- Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
- Going concern value, defined, 8830.0100
- Grade crossings (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)
- Grants for, defined, 8830.0100
- Highways (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)
- Improvements
  - Generally (see Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement under this topic)
  - Service improvements, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700
- In-kind participation, defined, 8830.0100
- Incorporation by reference
  - Federal aid, policy guide, 8830.0100
- Information about, rail carriers, duties, 8830.5690
- Inspections, bridges (structures), application of law, 8810.9200
- Inventories
  - Bridges (structures), application of law, 8810.9200
  - Railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125
- Leases, right of first refusal, 8910.0100 to 8910.0400
- Licenses
  - Engineer licenses, steam locomotives, 5225.1300
  - Railroad traffic active warning device operating licenses
  - Diagrams, 8830.9991
  - Issuance, 8830.2150
- Loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Local forces
  - County state-aid highways (see Local forces under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)
  - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Local rail freight assistance program, defined, 8830.0100
- Locomotives in commerce, application of law, 5225.1300
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300



**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Mining operations (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Net liquidation value, defined, 8830.0100  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Notice received, information, final demands, 8830.5690  
 Payments by, railroad traffic signs and signals  
 Crossbuck signs, costs, 8830.0310, 8830.0500  
 Private crossings, costs, 8830.0310  
 Property, right of first refusal  
 Appraisals, 8910.0400  
 Bona fide offers, 8910.0400  
 Definitions, 8910.0100  
 Eligible persons, 8910.0300  
 Fair market value, 8910.0300  
 Leaseholders, eligibility, 8910.0300  
 Negotiations, 8910.0400  
 Notice, intent to sell, 8910.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8910.0200  
 Public utility equipment (see HIGHWAYS)  
 Radioactive material, transportation (see Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
 Rail bank (see STATE RAIL BANK)  
 Rail carriers  
 Accounting, 8830.3300, 8830.3400  
 Agreements by, railroad crossings, establishment or relocation, 8830.2700  
 Crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
 Data  
 Confidential data, 8830.5700  
 Disclosure, 8830.5700  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Use, restrictions, 8830.5700  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Equipment, crossings, parking and visibility, 8830.0320  
 Grade crossings, establishment or relocation, duties, 8830.2700  
 Information given, 8830.5690  
 Licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Notice given, roadways, closure for crossing maintenance, 8830.2650  
 Notice received  
 Accounting, reporting requirements, 8830.3400  
 State rail bank, acquisition of land or properties, 8830.5820  
 Payments by, rail line rehabilitation projects, loans, 8830.5300  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, duties (see Rail carriers under RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)  
 Reports given  
 Accidents, 8830.3100  
 Accounting, 8830.3400  
 Active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Annual reports, 8830.3400  
 Confidentiality, 8830.3400  
 Tracks, duties (see Tracks under this topic)  
 Rail cars, lead paint removal (see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL))  
 Rail equipment, crossings, parking and visibility, 8830.0320  
 Rail lines  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Rights-of-way (see same under this topic)  
 Track (see same under this topic)  
 Rail service  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Improvement programs, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Rail users  
 Data, rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Financial or other assistance to, 8830.5500

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Rail users (Cont'd)  
 Loans by, rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300  
 Payments to, rail line rehabilitation project loans, 8830.5300  
 Railroad companies  
 Active warning devices, duties, 8830.2425  
 Notice received, state rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5820  
 Stock, annual reports, 8830.3400  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Rendering inoperative  
 Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement  
 Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Definitions, 8830.0100  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 Rights-of-way  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Definitions, 8830.0100  
 Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320  
 Right of first refusal, 8910.0100 to 8910.0400  
 Rural areas, defined, 8830.0100  
 Safety, tracks  
 Rail line rehabilitation, eligibility, 8830.5300  
 Standards, federal regulations, application of law, 8830.3200  
 Sales and use taxes, rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Scales, railroad track scales, 7601.3000 to 7601.3030  
 Securities, railroad equipment trust obligations  
 Investments in, by banks, 2675.2050  
 Signals (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)  
 Smoking regulations  
 Generally (see SMOKING)  
 Requirements, 4620.1100  
 Spurs (see Tracks under this topic)  
 Standards, tracks, safety, federal regulations  
 Application of law, 8830.3200  
 State bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 State rail bank (see STATE RAIL BANK)  
 Stationary steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300  
 Stations, explosives and blasting agents  
 Storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400  
 Steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300  
 Steam locomotives in commerce  
 Exemption from inspection, 5225.2300  
 Stock, annual reports, 8830.3400  
 Streets (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)  
 Subpoenas, information required, 8830.5690  
 Tank cars, aboveground storage tanks  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Taxes  
 Allocation to Minnesota, 8106.0500  
 Apportionment, 8106.0700, 8106.9900  
 Assessment/sales ratio computation, 8106.0800  
 Definitions, 8106.0100  
 Equalization, 8106.0800  
 Exempt property, 8106.0600  
 Nonformula assessed property, 8106.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 8106.0300  
 Table, apportionment process example, 8106.9900  
 Valuation  
 Adjustments, 8106.0600  
 Bankrupt railroads, 8106.0400  
 Cost approach, 8106.0400  
 Income approach, 8106.0400  
 Railroads failing to file, 8106.0300  
 Stock and debt approach, 8106.0400  
 Unit value computation, 8106.0400  
 Tracks  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Anhydrous ammonia  
 Containers, location, 1513.0130

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

## Tracks (Cont'd)

## Anhydrous ammonia (Cont'd)

Loading and unloading requirements, 1513.0640  
Clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000,  
8830.9951

## Grade crossings (see under RAILROAD CROSSINGS)

## Grade separation (see under RAILROAD CROSSINGS)

New tracks, 8830.2700

## Owners and ownership

Active warning devices, duties, 8830.2425  
Grade crossings, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2750  
New tracks, duties, 8830.2700  
Track removal, abandoned railroad crossings,  
duties, 8830.2750

## Private tracks, anhydrous ammonia, loading and unloading, 1513.0640

Railroad traffic signs and signals, approaching tracks,  
8830.2125

Relocation, 8830.2700

Removal, 8830.2750

Safety standards, 8830.3200, 8830.5300

Track circuits, active warning devices, 8830.1200

## Traffic control (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)

## Trains, public conveyances, trains defined as

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

## Traverse ways, railroads defined as

Aeronautics, 8800.0100

## Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems

Exemption, 7023.0115

## Uniform traffic control devices (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)

Urban areas, defined, 8830.0100

User loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Variations, clearance between structures and cars,  
8830.3000

## Workplace accident and injury reduction

Employer duties, 5208.1500

**RAIN**

See PRECIPITATION

**RAIN JACKETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**RAINBOW SMELT**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Lake Superior, fishing generally, 6262.0300

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**RAINBOW (STEELHEAD) TROUT**

Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**RAINY LAKE**

## Fishing

Commercial fishing, 6260.1500

Walleye, limits, 6262.0700, 6264.0300, 6266.0700

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**RAINY RIVER**

## Fishing

Gaffs, 6266.0700

Northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

Sauger, limits, 6264.0400

Special management waters, catch and release,  
6264.0400

Walleye, limits, 6262.0700, 6264.0400, 6266.0700

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Watershed units, 8420.0549

**RAISINS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**RAM LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAMP EQUIPMENT**

Boat ramps, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to  
6115.0212

Outdoor, design, building code amendments, 1305.1003

Reinforcement steel, corrosive environments

Building code amendments, 1305.1907

Special transportation services (see Lifts, hoists, and  
ramps under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION  
SERVICES)

Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**RAMPS**

Accessible ramps, use instead of elevators, 1341.0405

Airports and landing fields, public seaplane bases,  
8800.1700

Curbs (see Ramps under CURBS)

## Definitions

Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

## Handicapped accessibility

Handrails, 1341.0432

Historic buildings, alterations, 1341.0413

Interim ramps, alteration, 1341.0411

Requirements, 1341.0432

Spas, 1341.0488

Stairs, handrails, alterations, 1341.0411

Surfaces, 1341.0426, 1341.0432

Swimming pools, 1341.0488

Historic buildings, alterations, 1341.0413

**RAMSEY (CITY)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts

Management plans, 6105.0870, 6105.1470

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Driver's license agents, office locations, 7404.0300

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
4730.0500

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Pseudorabies control, northern zone, 1705.2472

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Signs, capitol area, 2400.0860

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities  
rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 4, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**RAMSEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RANGES (GRAZING LAND)**

Employment on, unemployment insurance, 3315.0815

**RANGES (KITCHEN)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**RAPE**

Programs for battered women, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**RAPID RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**RAPTORS**

Care, birds for falconry, 6238.0200

Defined, falconry, 6238.0100

Eagles, golden eagles, 6238.0300

Eyases

Defined, 6238.0100

**RAPTORS (Cont'd)**

## Eyases (Cont'd)

Taking for falconry, 6238.0400

Falconry, use in (see FALCONS)

Hawks (see HAWKS)

Kestrels, taking for falconry, 6238.0400

Passage raptors

Defined, 6238.0100

Taking for falconry, 6238.0400

Raptor Center, University of Minnesota, 6244.0200

Reports about, acquisition/disposition report

Federal form, 6238.0400, 6238.0600 to 6238.0900

**RAT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAT POISON**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**RAT ROOT LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

**RAT ROOT RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

**RATITAE**

Commercial game animals

Ratitae defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Cooking, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0340

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Poultry disease control programs, 1710.1420

Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**RATS**

See PESTS

**RATTLESNAKES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, rattlesnakes defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**RAVEN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAVENS FLOWAGE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**RAVENS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**RAZORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**REACTORS**

See BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

**READING**

Academic standards, 3501.0505 to 3501.0550

Comprehensive, scientifically based reading instruction

Teacher license renewal, 8710.7200

Literacy training (see Literacy of recipients under

GENERAL ASSISTANCE)

Teachers (see TEACHERS)

**REAL ESTATE**

See REAL PROPERTY

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS**

Appointments by, attorney for service of process, 2808.1300

Appraiser Qualification Board, approvals by

Real property appraiser examinations, 2808.2100

Certified general real property appraisers

Examinations, 2808.2100

Experience, 2808.2200

National uniform examination, content outline, 2808.7100

Certified residential real property appraisers

Examinations, 2808.2100

Experience, 2808.2200

National uniform examination, content outline, 2808.7000

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 2808.6000

Continuing education

Courses

Advertising for, 2809.0130

Coordinators, 2809.0070, 2809.0090

Facilities, 2809.0110

Fees, 2809.0100

Generally, 2809.0060

Instructors, 2809.0080, 2809.0090

Prelicensure courses, 2809.0050

Supplementary materials, 2809.0120

Definitions, 2809.0060

Failure to complete requirements, effect, 2808.1100

Reinstatement of license, 2808.1100

Textbooks, when required, 2809.0060

Definitions, 2808.0100

Disclosure, standards of conduct, 2808.6000

Education and training

Continuing education (see same under this topic)

Course curriculum, 2809.0220

Prelicensure courses

Content, 2809.0050

Instructors, 2809.0080, 2809.0090

Instructors, qualifications, 2809.0080

Textbooks, 2809.0040

Examination and testing

Certified general real property appraiser examination

National uniform examination, content outline, 2808.7100

Requirements, 2808.2100

Certified residential real property appraiser examination

National uniform examination, content outline, 2808.7000

Requirements, 2808.2100

Cheating on, effect, 2808.2000

Licensed real property appraiser examination, 2808.2100

Passing grade, 2808.2000

Registered real property appraiser examination, 2808.2100

Fees (see Continuing education under this topic)

Form appraisal, defined, assessor licensing, 1950.1000

General real property appraisers, national uniform examination, content outline, 2808.7000

Licensed real property appraisers

Examinations, 2808.2100

Experience, 2808.2200

Licenses

Applicants, experience requirements, 2808.2200

Applications

Change of information contained in, 2808.1200

Course completion certificates, submitting with, 2808.1700

Requirements, generally, 2808.1100

Withdrawal, 2808.1400

Cancellation, grounds, generally, 2808.1100

Denial, grounds, continuing education violations, 2809.0170

Denial, grounds, generally, 2808.2000

Experience requirements, 2808.2100

Fees

Cash not accepted, 2808.1000

Fees paid to federal appraisal subcommittee, 2808.1000

License reinstatement, 2808.1100

Overpayment, 2808.1000

Prelicensing education courses, certificates of completion, 2808.1700

Reinstatement, without reexamination, 2808.1100

Renewal, failure to renew, effect, 2808.1500

Revocation

After failure to renew license, 2808.1500

After withdrawal, 2808.1400

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Revocation (Cont'd)
    - Grounds, continuing education violations, 2809.0170
    - Grounds, generally, 2808.1600
  - Suspension, grounds, continuing education violations, 2809.0170
- Narrative appraisal, defined, assessor licensing, 1950.1000
- Nonresident real estate appraisers, attorney for service of process, appointment, 2808.1300
- Notice given
  - Change of information contained in license application, 2808.1200
  - Withdrawal of license or application, 2808.1400
- Performing fee appraisals, assessors, restrictions, 1950.1090
- Prohibited acts, 2808.6000
- Qualifications, family farm security loans
  - Guarantee requirements, 1560.2100
- Record keeping, preclicensing education courses
  - Certificates of completion, duties, 2808.1700
- Registered real property appraisers
  - Examinations, 2808.2100
  - Experience, 2808.2200
- Residential real property appraisers, national uniform examination, content outline, 2808.7000
- Sponsors (see Continuing education under this topic)
- Standards of conduct, 2808.6000

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**

- Brokers' licenses, 2809.0170
- Continuing education
  - Courses
    - Advertising for, 2809.0130
    - Coordinators, 2809.0070, 2809.0090
    - Facilities, 2809.0110
    - Fees, 2809.0100
    - Generally, 2809.0060
    - Instructors, 2809.0080, 2809.0090
    - Prelcense courses, 2809.0050
    - Supplementary materials, 2809.0120
  - Definitions, 2809.0060
  - Textbooks, when required, 2809.0060
- Education and training
  - Continuing education (see same under this topic)
  - Course curriculum, 2809.0200
  - Prelcense courses
    - Contents, 2809.0050
    - Instructors, 2809.0080, 2809.0090
    - Textbooks, 2809.0040
- Fees (see Continuing education under this topic)
- Fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices
  - Subdivided land sales, presumptions, 2810.3100
- Real estate limited partnerships, commissions, 2875.4610
- Salespersons' licenses, suspension or revocation, grounds
  - Continuing education violations, 2809.0170
- Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960
- Trust accounts (see Real estate trust accounts, brokers and agents, duties under TRUST ACCOUNTS)
- Unemployment insurance taxes, employment, 3315.0520
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**

- Acquisition of trust assets
  - Affiliates, compensation, 2875.7130
- Advisory contracts, 2875.7140
- Advisory fees, 2875.7150
- Affiliates
  - Compensation, 2875.7130
  - Transactions with trust, 2875.7120
- Amendments, declaration of trust
  - Generally, 2875.7210
  - Recording, 2875.7290
- Annual report, 2875.7180
- Assessments, prohibition, 2875.7240
- Borrowing, 2875.7250

**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

- Commodities, investments, prohibited activities, 2875.7230
- Compensation, affiliates, 2875.7130
- Contracts
  - Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140
  - Shareholders liability, 2875.7170
- Debt securities, issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230
- Declaration of trusts
  - Amendments, 2875.7210
  - Recording, 2875.7290
- Disposal of trust assets, affiliates, compensation, 2875.7130
- Distributions, 2875.7200
- Elections, trustees, 2875.7110
- Expenses and expenditures, 2875.7150
- Fees, 2875.7150
- Inspections, records, 2875.7190
- Insurance, 2875.7170
- Invalid provisions, 2875.7260
- Investment advisers, compensation
  - Computation, 2875.7150
- Investment policies, 2875.7160
- Leverage, 2875.7250
- Liability
  - Shareholders, 2875.7170
  - Trustees, 2875.7110
- Loans
  - Affiliates, transactions with trusts, 2875.7120
  - Leverage, 2875.7250
- Management, 2875.7110
- Management contracts, 2875.7140
- Meetings, 2875.7190
- Minimum capitalization, 2875.7280
- Minimum net assets, 2875.7270
- Mortgage servicing fees, 2875.7150
- Mortgages, prohibited activities, 2875.7230
- Net assets, minimum, 2875.7270
- Notice
  - Meetings, 2875.7190
  - Termination of advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140
- Operating expenses, 2875.7150
- Options, prohibited activities
  - Issuing, 2875.7230
  - Terms and conditions of trusts, 2875.7240
- Prohibited activities, 2875.7230
- Qualifications, trustees, 2875.7110
- Recording, declaration of trust, 2875.7290
- Redeemable equity securities
  - Issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230
  - Prohibited activities, 2875.7240
- Reimbursements, expenses, 2875.7150
- Removal, trustees, 2875.7110
- Reports, 2875.7180
- Savings clause, 2875.7260
- Selling expenses, limitations, 2875.7150
- Shareholders
  - Liability, 2875.7170
  - Rights, savings clause, 2875.7260
- Short sales, prohibited activities, 2875.7230
- Special meetings, 2875.7190
- Termination of trust, 2875.7220
- Time
  - Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140
  - Annual report, 2875.7180
- Trading, prohibited activities, 2875.7230
- Transfers of property, affiliates
  - Transactions with trust, 2875.7120
- Trustees, 2875.7110
- Voting, termination of trust, 2875.7220
- Warrants, prohibited activities, 2875.7230, 2875.7240

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

- Access, records, 2875.5170
- Acquisition fees, 2875.4580

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Acquisition of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5030  
 Admission of participants, 2875.5175  
 Advertisements, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Affiliates  
   Experience, 2875.4510  
   Loans, 2875.5020  
 All-inclusive note and deed of trust, financing, 2875.5100  
 Amendment of agreement  
   Voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
 Applications, financial information, 2875.5270  
 Appraisers  
   Default, assessments, 2875.5200  
   Requirements, 2875.5130  
 Approval, sales presentations, 2875.5220  
 Assessments  
   Default, 2875.5200  
   Generally, 2875.5190  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Assets  
   Sale, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
   Sponsors, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
 Assignments  
   Admission of participants, 2875.5175  
   Minimum investment, 2875.4550  
   Transferability of program interest, 2875.5180  
 Balance sheet, 2875.5270  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), completion bond, 2875.5120  
 Breach of duty, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Brokerage commissions, real estate brokers, 2875.4610  
 Cash flow, statement, prospectus, 2875.5270  
 Cash inducements, group meetings  
   Sales presentations, 2875.5210  
 Certificate of limited partnership, amendment  
   Substituted participants, 2875.5175  
 Chief operating officer, experience, 2875.4510  
 Commingling of funds, 2875.5070  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
   Generally, 2875.4560  
   Program fees, 2875.4590  
   Property management fees, 2875.4590  
   Real estate brokers, 2875.4610  
   Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060  
 Completion bonds, 2875.5120  
 Construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 Contracts, construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 Corporate sponsors, balance sheets, 2875.5270  
 Default, assessments, 2875.5200  
 Deferred payments, purchase price, 2875.5240  
 Definitions  
   All-inclusive note and deed of trust, 2875.5100  
   Generally, 2875.4500  
   Wrap-around note and deed of trust, 2875.5100  
 Developments, construction contracts, 2875.5110  
 Disclosure  
   Exchange of limited partnership interest, 2875.5040  
   Fees, compensation and expenses, 2875.4560  
   Program purchases, 2875.5000  
   Projections, 2875.5220  
   Sales literature, 2875.5210  
 Dissolution, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
 Employees, full time, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Evidence, fiduciary capacity, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Exchange of limited partnership interest, 2875.5040  
 Exclusive agreements with sponsor, 2875.5050  
 Expenses and expenditures  
   Generally, 2875.4560  
   Organizational and offering expenses, 2875.4570  
   Program expenses, 2875.5080  
 Experience, sponsors  
   Generally, 2875.4510  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Fees  
   Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
   Construction contracts, 2875.5110  
   Generally, 2875.4560  
   Management fees  
     Generally, 2875.4590  
     Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600  
   Program fees, 2875.4590  
   Property management fees, 2875.4590  
   Registration fees, assessable securities, 2875.5190  
   Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060  
 Fiduciary capacity, evidence, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.5230  
 Filing, sales literature, 2875.5210  
 Financial statements  
   Offerings, 2875.5270  
   Sponsors, 2875.5160  
 Financing, 2875.5100  
 Free trips, group meetings, sales presentations, 2875.5220  
 Funds  
   Commingling, 2875.5070  
   Sponsors, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
 Future results of operations, projections, 2875.5220  
 General partners  
   Balance sheets, 2875.5270  
   Experience, 2875.4510  
   Net worth requirement, 2875.4510  
 Gifts, group meetings, sales presentations, 2875.5210  
 Group meetings, sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Improved property, management fees, 2875.4590  
 Income tax, federal, disclosure, projections, 2875.5220  
 Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Independent appraisals, 2875.5130  
 Inspections, records, appraisals, 2875.5130  
 Investments  
   Minimum investment, 2875.4550  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
   Other programs, 2875.5090  
 Investors, suitability  
   Generally, 2875.4520  
   Sales to appropriate persons, 2875.4530  
 Junior trust deeds  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Leases  
   Program purchases, 2875.5000  
   Sponsors, lease-back arrangements, 2875.5010  
 Liability, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Lists, limited partners, maintaining, 2875.5140  
 Loans, 2875.5020, 2875.5100  
 Loss statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5270  
 Maintenance of records, 2875.4540  
 Management fees  
   Additional fee, subordinated interest, 2875.4600  
   Generally, 2875.4590  
 Meetings  
   Group meetings, sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210  
   Limited partners, 2875.5140  
 Minimum capitalization  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Minimum investment, 2875.4550  
 Misconduct, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Negligence, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Net worth, general partner, 2875.4510  
 Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Notice  
   Appraisals, records, inspection, 2875.5130  
   Reports, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Offering  
   Financial information, 2875.5270  
   Nonspecified property programs, time period, 2875.5135  
 Offering circular, projections, 2875.5220  
 Offering expenses, 2875.4570  
 Officers and employees, full time employees, 2875.4510

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Ongoing place of business, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Organizational expenses, 2875.4570  
 Other programs, investments, 2875.5090  
 Payments, deferred payments, purchase price, 2875.5240  
 Predictions, contents, 2875.5220  
 Presentations, group meetings, approval, 2875.5210  
 Profit statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5270  
 Program fees  
   Generally, 2875.4590  
   Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600  
 Projections, contents, 2875.5220  
 Promissory notes, deferred payments, investors, 2875.5240  
 Promotional interest, subordinated interest, 2875.4600  
 Promotional material, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Property management fees  
   Generally, 2875.4590  
   Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600  
 Prospectus  
   Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
   Balance sheet, 2875.5270  
   Cash flow statement, 2875.5270  
   Corporate sponsors, balance sheet, 2875.5270  
   Disclosure, program purchases, 2875.5000  
   Exchange of limited partnership interest, disclosure, 2875.5040  
   Notice, inspection, appraisals, 2875.5130  
   Projections, 2875.5220  
   Reinvestment provisions, 2875.5260  
   Suitability of investors, 2875.4520  
 Purchases, program, sale or lease of property  
   Sponsor interest, 2875.5000  
 Real estate brokers, commissions, 2875.4610  
 Records  
   Access, 2875.5170  
   Appraisals, 2875.5130  
   Maintenance, 2875.4540  
 Registration fees, assessable securities, 2875.5190  
 Reimbursement, expenses, 2875.5080  
 Reinvestment, 2875.5260  
 Reports  
   Holders of interest, 2875.5160  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
   Sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Reserves, 2875.5250  
 Sales  
   Program purchases, 2875.5000  
   Sponsors, 2875.5010  
   Suitability of investors, 2875.4530  
 Sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Self dealing arrangements, 2875.5060  
 Semiannual report, sponsors, 2875.5160  
 Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060  
 Sponsors  
   Acquisition of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5030  
   Balance sheet, 2875.5270  
   Exclusive agreements, 2875.5050  
   Experience, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
   Fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
   Funds, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
   Generally, 2875.4510  
   Interest in property, sales or leases to program, 2875.5000  
   Loans to sponsor, 2875.5020  
   Removal, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
   Replacement, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
   Reports, 2875.5160  
   Services, reasonableness, 2875.5060  
 Standards, suitability of investors, 2875.4520  
 Statements, financial statements, sponsors, 2875.5160  
 Subordinated interest  
   Default, assessments, 2875.5200  
   Generally, 2875.4600

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Subsidized projects, management fees, 2875.4590  
 Suitability of investors, 2875.4520  
 Suitability standards, sales to appropriate persons, 2875.4530  
 Tax deductions, suitability standards, investors, 2875.4520  
 Time  
   Admission of participants, 2875.5175  
   Nonspecified property programs, offering, 2875.5135  
   Reports, sponsors, 2875.5160  
 Transferability, program interest, 2875.5180  
 Unimproved property  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
   Projections, 2875.5220  
 Voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
 Wrap-around note and deed of trust, financing, 2875.5100

**REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT DIVISION****SEE STATE LANDS****REAL PROPERTY**

Abstracters, generally, 2830.0010 to 2830.0100  
 Airports (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)  
 Applications, limited partnerships  
   Financial information, 2875.5270  
 Appraisers (see REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS)  
 Banks (see BANKS)  
 Capitol area zoning and design  
   Definitions, 2400.0011  
 Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500  
 Contracts for deed (see CONTRACTS FOR DEED)  
 Conveyances (see CONVEYANCES)  
 Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Deeds (see DEEDS)  
 Definitions  
   Aeronautics, 8800.2400  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
   Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Easements (see EASEMENTS)  
 Entry upon property (see RIGHT OF ENTRY)  
 Fee title, documentation requirements, 2675.0901  
 Financing statements, failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040  
 Insurance companies, acquisition or disposition  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7850  
 Investment trusts, 2875.7100 to 2875.7290  
 Land occupiers (see Landowners under SOIL CONSERVATION)  
 Landlords and tenants (see LANDLORDS AND TENANTS)  
 Landowners  
   Defined, wetlands, 8420.0110  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, duties (see Landowners under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))  
   Soil conservation, duties (see Landowners under SOIL CONSERVATION)  
   Wetlands, duties (see Landowners under WETLANDS)  
 Leases (see LEASES)  
 Liens, family farm security program  
   Guarantee requirements, 1560.2200  
 Loans  
   Documentation requirements, 2675.0901  
   Housing Finance Agency loans and grants (see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS)  
   Mortgages (see MORTGAGES)  
 Lots  
   Capitol area (see Lots under CAPITOL AREA)  
   Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

## Lots (Cont'd)

Isolated low density residential building lots, defined,  
8800.2400

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

State capitol zoning and design, size, 2400.0400

## Mortgages (see MORTGAGES)

## Owners

Approvals by, unlicensed aircraft landing areas, use,  
8800.2400

## Notice received

Diseased oak trees, removal and disposal,  
1505.0520

High-voltage transmission line notice plans,  
7829.2550

High voltage transmission lines, route permits,  
4400.1350, 4400.2300

Large electric power generating plants, site  
permits, 4400.1350, 4400.2300

Natural preservation routes, reconstruction,  
8820.4070

Shade tree disease inspections, 1505.0160

Payments by, diseased trees, removal costs, 1505.0210,  
1505.0330, 1505.0400

## Ownership, domicile, presumptions

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

## Parcels, defined, 1800.5200

## Railroads (see RAILROADS)

Real estate signs, capitol area, 2400.0011, 2400.0870

## Reclamation (see RECLAMATION)

Regional treatment center clients (see Clients under  
REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS)

Sales (see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS)

## Sales associations

Other real estate, 2675.3120

Unsold parcels, other real estate, 2675.3130

## Signs

Capitol area, permitted signs, 2400.0870

Defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

Site improvement, defined, 1341.0350

Sites, real property defined as, accessibility for buildings  
and facilities, 1341.0350

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program (see  
Cost-sharing program under SOIL  
CONSERVATION)

## State lands (see STATE LANDS)

State nursing home residents (see Residents under  
STATE NURSING HOMES)

Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960

Subdivisions, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960

Title insurance, 2675.0901, 2675.3110

Title to property (see TITLE)

Trespass, 6242.0200

Valuation of property, loans

Documentation requirements, 2675.0901

Zoning (see ZONING)

**REAMERS**

## Iron mining industry

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REBATES**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740

Dental auxiliaries, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Pharmacies and pharmacists

Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**REBECCA LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, size and spearing exclusion,  
6264.0400

**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS**

## Proposed recall petition

Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1040,  
8205.2000

Dismissal, 8205.2010

Fees, 8205.2000

**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

## Proposed recall petition (Cont'd)

Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050

Filing requirements, 8205.1040

Form and contents, 8205.1010, 8205.2000

Notice requirements, 8205.2010

Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020

Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040,  
8205.2000

Signing petitions, 8205.1030

Submission to secretary of state, 8205.2000

Verification, 8205.2010

## Recall petition

Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1040,  
8205.2110

Dismissal, 8205.2120

Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050

Filing requirements, 8205.1040

Form and contents, 8205.1010, 8205.2110

Issuance, procedures, 8205.2100

Notice requirements, 8205.2120

Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020

Random sampling of signatures, 8205.2120

Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040,  
8205.2110

Signing petitions, 8205.1030

Submission to secretary of state, 8205.2110

Verification, 8205.2120

**RECEIPTS**

Game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900

## Home health care licensees

Client purchases or transactions, 4668.0035

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

Warehouse receipts, 1560.7700 to 1560.8800

Wild animals, receipts for, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

Grain warehouses, 1562.2000

## Receivership revolving loan fund

Housing Finance Agency, 4900.2900 to 4900.2907

Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Securities, notice, 2875.2470

Unemployment insurance taxes, notice, 3315.1005

**RECEIVING CENTERS**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES**

Policies, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to  
2735.0500

**RECIPROCITY**

## Asbestos abatement

Contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Training courses, permits, 4620.3704

Carcasses, trucks crossing state lines, 1719.0310

## Certified public accountants

Certification, 1105.3400, 1105.3500

Cosmetologists, professional training and licenses,  
2642.0150, 2642.0180

Digital signatures, foreign licensed certification  
authorities, 8275.0135

Energy audits, evaluator certification, 7655.0250

Estheticians, professional training and licenses,  
2642.0150, 2642.0180

Horse racing, Class C, occupation licenses, 7877.0120

Income and franchise taxes

Gross income, computation, 8002.0200

Manicurists, professional training and licenses,  
2642.0150, 2642.0180

## Manufactured homes

Seals and sealing (labels and marks), 1350.5800

Marriage and family therapy licenses, 5300.0250

Pesticides, applicators, certification, 1505.1290

Pharmacist interns

Standards, 6800.5500

**RECIPROCITY (Cont'd)**

- Pharmacist interns (Cont'd)
  - Training, 6800.5400
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing, 6800.1300
- Physicians licenses, 5600.0600
- Reciprocating state, defined, 2660.0020
- Residential conservation program
  - Auditor certification, 7635.0610
- Sales and use taxes, disclosure of information, 8130.8400
- Savings associations, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110
- Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.1350

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

- Petroleum carriers, prohibited, 8850.8000

**RECLAMATION**

- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Mine operating plan, 6130.4400
- Mines (see MINING)

**RECONDITIONED FOOD**

- Defined, 1550.2860
- Procedures, distressed flour products, 1550.2920
- Sanitation, 1550.2860

**RECORDS AND RECORD KEEPING**

- Alcoholic beverages
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1330
  - Retailers, retention of records, 7515.0550

**RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT**

- Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.1900
- Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Amusement arcades, capitol area, 2400.0011, 2400.0245
- Bowling alleys (see BOWLING ALLEYS)
- Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700
- Chemically dependent persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)
- Child labor, 5200.0910
- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Correctional program services, 2960.0550
  - Generally, 2960.0080
  - Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270
  - Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Educational programs, tuition fees
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - Family community support services, 9535.4050
- Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Intoxicated persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980
- Lump sum charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults
  - Licenses, 9520.0510
  - Program services, 9520.0620
- Mentally retarded persons, daytime developmental achievement centers, 9525.0750 to 9525.0830
- Noise, 7030.0050
- Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160
- Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Sales and use taxes
  - Admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800
  - Clothing and wearing apparel, 8130.5400
  - Senior citizens, exemptions, 8130.6900
- Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)
- Vending machines, sales and use taxes, rates, 8130.2300
- Veterans homes
  - Recreational therapy programs, 9050.1030

**RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Voter registration (see VOTER REGISTRATION)
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Field investigations, 6115.0790
    - Water supply, 6115.0690
  - Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
  - Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
  - Water pollution
    - Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222
    - Use classifications, 7050.0200
  - Waters (geographical features) (see WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES))
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction
    - Employers, duties, 5208.1500
- RECREATIONAL AREAS**
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
  - Forest day use areas (see FOREST DAY USE AREAS)
  - Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
  - Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions
    - Certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
  - Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400
  - Saint Croix River (see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY)
  - State recreational areas
    - Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
    - Firearms, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
    - Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
    - Hawkers and peddlers, restrictions, 6100.0550
    - Hours of operation, generally, 6100.0600
    - Hunting, prohibition, 6100.0800
    - Prohibited conduct, 6100.0700
    - Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650
    - Snowmobiles, operation, restrictions, 6100.5200
    - Special events, 6100.0550
    - State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
    - Trapping, prohibition, 6100.0800
    - Violations and penalties
      - Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700
      - Explosives, possession, 6100.0800
      - Firearms, possession, 6100.0800
      - Fireworks, possession, 6100.0800
      - Generally, 6100.0525
      - Hunting, 6100.0800
      - Liquor, 6100.0700
      - Noise, 6100.0700
      - Trapping, 6100.0800
      - Weapons, possession, 6100.0800
    - Weapons, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
  - Utility crossings, public lands and waters
    - Standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Water-based recreation area data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060, 8410.0080
- RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**
- See RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- RECREATIONAL FACILITIES**
- Amusement arcades
    - Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
    - Defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
  - Capitol area
    - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2)
      - Conditional uses, 2400.0220
      - Principal uses, 2400.0210
    - Mixed use district (MX)
      - Condition uses, 2400.0245
      - Principal uses, 2400.0235
  - Handicapped accessibility
    - Bathing facilities, 1341.0405
    - Developments, 1341.1630
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction
    - Employers, duties, 5208.1500



**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400  
 Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500  
 Attendants, 4630.0300  
 Barbecue pits, 4630.1000  
 Bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200  
 Buildings  
   Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400  
   Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
   Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Campfires, 4630.1000  
 Caretakers, 4630.0300  
 Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
 Definitions, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Dining rooms, 4630.1400  
 Domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Drainage  
   Location, 4630.0200  
   Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800  
 Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Fire protection, 4630.1700  
 Fireplaces, 4630.1000  
 Fires, open fires, 4630.1000  
 Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Garbage, 4630.1100  
 Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Incinerators, 4630.1000  
 Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210  
 Kennels, 4630.0500  
 Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Laundry facilities, 4630.0900  
 Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Licenses  
   Category A site, 4630.1900  
   Category B site, 4630.1900  
   Definitions, 4630.1900  
   Expiration dates, 4630.2100  
   Fees, 4630.2000  
   Renewals, 4630.2200  
 Lighting, 4630.1300  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500  
 Location, 4630.0200  
 Manufactured homes (see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**)  
 Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Noxious weeds, 4630.1200  
 Outhouses, 4630.0900  
 Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Pets, 4630.0500  
 Plumbing  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Installation, 4630.0700  
 Privies, 4630.0900  
 Propane, 4630.1500  
 Refuse, 4630.1100  
 Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100  
 Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewage disposal  
   Generally, 4630.0800  
   Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800  
 Showers, 4630.0900  
 Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400  
 Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400  
 Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
(Cont'd)**

Toilet facilities, 4630.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Waste water, 4630.0200  
 Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Water pipes, 4630.0600  
 Water supply and storage, 4630.0600  
 Weatherization assistance  
   Low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wells, 4630.0600  
 Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

**RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

See **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**RECREATIONAL THERAPY FACILITIES**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**

Bicycles (see **BICYCLES**)  
 Bridges (structures), inspections and inventories  
   Application of law, 8810.9200  
 Horses (see **HORSES**)  
 Inspections, bridges (structures)  
   Application of law, 8810.9200  
 Motor homes, shelters, motor homes defined as  
   Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Recreational vehicle lanes  
   Highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Snowmobile trails  
   Crow River recreational land use district, development, generally, 6105.1060  
   Operation of machines, 6100.5200  
   Signs, 6100.5300  
 Snowmobiles (see **SNOWMOBILES**)

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

Application of law, 8810.6300  
 Conflict of laws, operation on trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.6700  
 Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Highways (see **HIGHWAYS**)  
 Interpretation of law, private roadways, use, 8810.6900  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.6400  
 Operation on trunk highway rights-of-way  
   Conflict of laws, 8810.6700  
 Parks, environmental assessment worksheets  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Recreational vehicle lanes  
   Highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
   Streets and roads, 8810.6000  
   Trunk highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Sales and use taxes, house trailers converted to recreational vehicles, credit, 8130.9100

**RECTORIES**

Capitol area  
   Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
   Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

**RECYCLING**

Appliances, 7027.1150  
 Definitions  
   Air emission permits, 7007.1120  
   Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
   State Building Code, 1300.0070

**RECYCLING (Cont'd)**

- Environmental assistance grants (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)
  - Environmental assistance loans (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)
  - Facilities
    - Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400
    - Closure, 7035.2845
    - Design requirements, 7035.2845
    - Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525
    - Inspections, 7035.2845
    - Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemptions, 8121.0500
    - Notice to commissioner, 7035.2845
    - Operating record, 7035.2845
    - Operating requirements, 7035.2845
    - Storage requirements, 7035.2845
  - Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities (see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES)
  - Nuclear fuel processing, contingency plans
    - Proposed new facilities, 7855.0560
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities
    - Solid or liquid waste, 7855.0660
  - Recyclable materials
    - Beneficial use determinations, exemption, 7035.2860
    - Defined
      - Solid waste management, 7035.0300
      - Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510
    - Definition, 1300.0070
  - Recycling facilities, fire code, 7510.3532
  - Resource recovery
    - Defined, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510
    - Evaluation and assessment, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0570
  - Solid waste management planning
    - Counties and districts, 9215.0600
  - Space for, State Building Code, 1303.1500
  - Used oil, 7045.0125
  - Waste tires (see Processing under WASTE TIRES)
- RED EYE RIVER**
- Leaf River, watershed unit, 8420.0549
- RED LAKE**
- Fishing
    - Closing, 6262.0500
    - Walleye, closing, 6262.0575
- RED LAKE COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Footings and foundations (structures)
    - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
  - Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
    - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
  - WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065
- RED LAKE RIVER**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
  - Watershed unit, 8420.0549
- RED OAK GROUP**
- See SHADE TREE DISEASES
- RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**
- Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
  - Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300
  - Floodplain, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600
  - Floods and flood control
    - Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400
    - Exception to criteria, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1390

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH (Cont'd)**

- Floods and flood control (Cont'd)
    - Existing dikes, agricultural dike construction, application of rules, 6115.1400
    - Hydrologic data for design, dikes, 6115.1350
    - Permits
      - Agricultural dike construction, revocation, 6115.1380
      - Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360
    - Severability of rules, 6115.1330
  - Headwaters, watershed unit, 8420.0549
  - Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
  - Water pollution
    - Classification, 7050.0470
    - Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- RED ROCK CREEK**
- Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- RED ROCK LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- RED WING (CITY)**
- Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts
    - Management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670
- REDEMPTION**
- Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600
- REDWOOD COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
  - Footings and foundations (structures)
    - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
  - Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts
    - Ordinances, duties, 6105.1260
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
    - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
  - WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065
- REDWOOD RIVER**
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
  - Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
  - Watershed unit, 8420.0549
- REEDS LAKE**
- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0300
- REFEREES**
- Labor referees, Mediation Services Bureau (see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU)
  - Mediation services (see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU)
  - Sports officials, workers compensation coverage, 5224.0310
  - Unemployment compensation (see UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE)
- REFERENDUM**
- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200 to 1570.0900
  - Ballot questions
    - Challenged ballots, recount procedures, 8235.0800
    - Constitutional amendments, 8250.0365
    - Counties, 8250.0370
    - Hospital districts, 8250.0398
    - Municipalities, 8250.0390
    - Optical scan voting system ballots, form, 8250.1800
    - School districts, 8250.0397
  - Constitutional amendments, pink ballots, 8250.0365
  - County questions, canary ballots, 8250.0370
  - Definitions, commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

**REFERENDUM (Cont'd)**

Hospital districts, tan ballots, 8250.0398  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970  
 Municipal questions, blue ballots, 8250.0390  
 School district questions, goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397

**REFERRAL SERVICES**

Home care agencies, 4668.0180  
 Home health care  
     Assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0800  
     Licensees, duties, 4668.0218  
 Hospices, 4664.0310

**REFINERIES**

See OIL

**REFINING MINERALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**REFLECTIVE VESTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**REFORESTATION**

Reforestation advisory committees, 1505.0440  
 Shade tree disease control programs  
     Costs, payment, 1505.0400, 1505.0520  
     Grants for, 1505.0390 to 1505.0546

**REFRATORIES**

Iron mining industry  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY BRICK**

Iron mining industry  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY MATERIALS**

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7920

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

Ammonia refrigeration systems  
     Accessories, 5230.5935  
     Adjacent locations, 5230.5250  
     Ammonia  
         Anhydrous ammonia, defined, 5230.5025  
         Concentration in refrigeration systems, 5230.5025  
         Handling, 5230.6200  
         Physical properties, 5230.5025  
         Requirements, generally, 5230.5025  
         Storage, 5230.6200  
     Ammonia piping  
         Construction materials, 5230.5680  
         Hangers and supports, 5230.5940  
         Height, 5230.5350  
         Insulation, 5230.5825  
         Joints, 5230.5915  
         Placement, restrictions, 5230.5350  
         Ultimate strength requirements, 5230.5690  
         Vertically installed, 5230.5350  
     Ammonia refrigerants  
         Adding to system, 5230.6115  
         Industrial occupancies, 5230.5400  
         Quantity, 5230.5400  
         Withdrawing from system, 5230.6115  
     Application of rules, 5230.5000  
     Building structure, 5230.5700  
     Classification of systems by type, 5230.5300  
     Commercial occupancy locations, 5230.5250  
     Compressors, generally, 5230.5615  
     Condensers  
         Air-cooled condensers, 5230.5605  
         Evaporative condensers, generally, 5230.5620  
         Shell and tube condensers, 5230.5625  
     Construction  
         Materials, 5230.5680  
         Permits, fees, 5230.0100  
     Controls, 5230.5650  
     Declaration of test, 5230.6130  
     Definitions, 5230.5020  
     Desuperheaters, 5230.5610

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Ammonia refrigeration systems (Cont'd)  
     Direct systems, 5230.5300  
     Double direct systems, 5230.5300  
     Electrical standards, 5230.5820  
     Evaporators, 5230.5635  
     Gauge lines, 5230.5935  
     Helmets, accessibility, 5230.6120  
     Horizontally installed, 5230.5350  
     Incorporation by reference, 5230.5010  
     Indirect systems, 5230.5300  
     Industrial occupancy locations, 5230.5250  
     Installation  
         Permits, fees, 5230.0100  
         Requirements, 5230.5950  
     Institutional occupancy locations, 5230.5250  
     Insulation, 5230.5825  
     Location of piping systems, 5230.5250  
     Machine rooms  
         Defined, 5230.5020  
         Design, 5230.5700  
         Requirements, generally, 5230.5350  
         Ventilation, 5230.5710  
     Maintenance, 5230.6125  
     Masks, accessibility, 5230.6120  
     Mixed occupancy locations, 5230.5250  
     Nameplates  
         Data requirements, 5230.5650  
         Defined, 5230.5020  
     Open flames, prohibitions, 5230.5705  
     Operation, 5230.6125  
     Permits for construction or installation, 5230.0100  
     Pressure relief devices  
         Requirements, generally, 5230.5655  
         Setting, 5230.5660  
     Pressure relief protection devices, 5230.5945  
     Pressure vessels  
         Protection, 5230.5665  
         Requirements, generally, 5230.5630  
     Public assembly occupancy locations, 5230.5250  
     Quantity of ammonia refrigerants, 5230.5350  
     Refrigerant pumps, generally, 5230.5640  
     Refrigeration control valves, generally, 5230.5645  
     Residential occupancy locations, 5230.5250  
     Signs, 5230.6110  
     Standards, minimum standards, 5230.5000  
     Stop valves, 5230.5930  
     Support and foundations, 5230.5960  
     Task force, establishment, 5230.5015  
     Testing, 5230.5675, 5230.6100, 5230.6130  
     Welding, 5230.5925  
     Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
     Filters, bakeries, 1550.1490  
     Food, delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
     Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)  
     Motor carriers, sales and use taxes  
         Direct payment, 8130.3500  
     Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050  
     Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing  
         sales price, 8130.1700  
     Veterinarians' facilities  
         Perishable supply storage in, 9100.0200  
     Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards,  
         6244.2700

**REFRIGERATORS**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1335,  
 4626.1350, 4626.1860  
 Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)  
 Reach-in refrigerators  
     Defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020

**REFUGEES**  
 Re-entry permit/refugee travel documents, primary  
 documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records,  
 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**REFUNDS**

- Employment agencies, fees, 5200.0650, 5200.0690
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing fees, 6800.1250
- Private career schools (see Refunds under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS)
- Public utilities (see PUBLIC UTILITIES)
- Sales and use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)
- Tax refunds, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612, 1400.8612
- Telephone utilities (see TELEPHONE COMPANIES)
- Unemployment insurance (see UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE)
- Water bank program
  - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
  - Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**REFUSE**

See SOLID WASTE

**REGENBOGAN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS**

See also ARTS BOARD

## Agreements by

- Fiscal agent agreements, 1900.3010
- Service boundaries, changes, 1900.2410

Authority, 1900.4010

## Block allocations

## Biennial plans

- Amendment, procedure, 1900.2910
- Contents, 1900.2710
- Preliminary biennial plans, 1900.2610
- Review process, 1900.2810
- Unfiled or challenged plans, effect, 1900.3010
- Updated biennial plans, 1900.2610

Eligibility, 1900.2610

## Funds

- Carryforward, procedure, 1900.3710, 1900.3810
- Unobligated funds, 1900.3910

Definitions, 1900.2310

## Designation

- Challenge to, procedure, 1900.3210
- Disputed designation, appeals, procedure, 1900.3310
- Removal of designation, grounds, 1900.3110

Grants, authority to award, 1900.4010

## Notice given

- Biennial plans, amendment, 1900.2910
- Carryforward, block allocation funds, 1900.3710, 1900.3810

Organizational structure, 1900.2510

Payments by, unobligated funds, return, 1900.3910

Payments to, regional arts council block allocations, 1900.3010

## Regional Arts Council Forums

- Allocation formula, duties, 1900.3410

Reports by, 1900.4110

## Rulemaking, arts assistance, grants

- Authority, 1900.0110
- Purpose of rules, 1900.0210

Service boundaries, changes to, limitations, 1900.2410

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

## Consulting

- Solid waste management facility capital assistance program grants, 9210.0160
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, grants or loans, 9210.0360

Critical area planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

## Definitions

- Public transit, 8835.0110
- Transportation project loans, 8805.0100
- Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

## Environmental assessment worksheets

- Distribution of copies, 4410.1500

## Environmental impact statements

- Distribution of draft, 4410.2600

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

(Cont'd)

## Environmental permit coordination

- Information center grants, 4350.3120

## Grants to

- Administering state assistance to regional development commission, 4310.9540

Applications, funding, 4310.9520

Authority for rules, 4310.9510

Awards to regional development commission, 4310.9540

Budget, work programs, 4310.9530

Citizen participation, final work program, statement, 4310.9520

Consultation process, application for funding, 4310.9520

Coordination of work elements, final work programs, submission of statement, 4310.9520

Definitions, 4310.9500

Disbursements of grants, regional development commission, 4310.9540

Discrimination, final work program, statement, 4310.9520

Evaluation, regional development commissions performance, 4310.9540

Evaluation criteria, work programs, 4310.9530

Impact statement, work programs, 4310.9530

Overall program design, 4310.9530

Preliminary funding allocation, 4310.9520

Program categories, work program, 4310.9530

Purpose of rules, 4310.9510

Quarterly progress report, regional development commissions, 4310.9540

Reports, regional development commissions, 4310.9540

Review sessions, unacceptable work program, 4310.9520

Schedules, overall program design, 4310.9530

## Time

- Determination of completion of work program, 4310.9540

Work programs, submission, 4310.9520

## Work program

- Content, 4310.9530
- Submission, 4310.9520

## Notice received

High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 4400.1350, 4400.2300

Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 4400.1350, 4400.2300

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permits, 4401.0460

Purpose, transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Resolutions by, public transit participation program, 8835.0250, 8835.0330

## Review by

Bridges (structures), applications, 8810.8300

## Solid waste management planning assistance

Application contents, 7035.5700

## Wellhead protection plans

Data elements, required, notice, 4720.5310, 4720.5340

Meetings, data elements, 4720.5310

## Notice received

- Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560

Development, 4720.5300

Review, 4720.5350

**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

## Grants for

## Applications

- Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900
- Generally, 3530.0200
- Receipt, notice, 3530.0400
- Review, 3530.0400
- Awards, 3530.0500

**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Grants for (Cont'd)

- Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900 to 3530.1200
- Eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
- Special project grants, 3530.0200

**REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

Review by, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES**

Definitions, railroad, 8830.0100

## Loans to

- Rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300
- Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450

## Payments by

- Rail line rehabilitation projects, costs, 8830.5300
- Rail lines, purchase loan repayments, 8830.5450

Purchases by, rail lines, 8830.5450

**REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARD**

Metropolitan agency, defined as

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**

See also MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

## Appeals, cost of care

Determination orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2100

## Chemical dependency treatment services

Application of law, 9515.1000

## Clients

- Clothing and personal needs allowances
- Gross income, deduction, 9515.2300
- Minor clients, 9515.2600

Consent (see same under this topic)

Cost of care (see same under this topic)

Counties of financial responsibility, payments by, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700

Definitions, 9515.1200

Financial files (clients), cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400

Gross earnings, defined, 9515.1200

Gross income, deductions, 9515.2300

Insurance benefits, cost of care payments, 9515.2200

Lump sum payments, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300

Monthly household living allowance, schedules, 9515.2300, 9515.2400

## Net income

- Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
- Determination, 9515.2300

## Notice received

- Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000
- Rights, 9515.1900

Personal property, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500

## Property

- Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300, 9515.2500
- Ownership, effect, 9515.2200
- Transfers, treatment, 9515.2500
- Waivers, 9515.2500

Real property, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500

Requests by, cost of care, determination review, 9515.2000

Residents (see same under this topic)

Resources, personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500

Responsible relatives (see same under this topic)

Seasonal income, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300

## Commitments (see COMMITMENTS)

## Consent

- Cost of care, financial information disclosure or verification, 9515.1500, 9515.1700
- Psychosurgery, 9515.0450

## Cost of care

- Application of law, 9515.1000
- Defined, 9515.1200

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Cost of care (Cont'd)

## Determination

- Appeals, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
- Client net income, 9515.2200
- Consent, 9515.1700
- Financial information, 9515.1400 to 9515.1700, 9515.2600

Insurance benefits, 9515.2200, 9515.2600

Interviews, 9515.1400, 9515.1500, 9515.2600

Notice, 9515.1500, 9515.1900, 9515.2000

Orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100

Property ownership, effect, 9515.2200

Responsible relatives, duties, 9515.1400, 9515.2600

Review requests, 9515.2000

Time, 9515.1300

Scope of rules, reimbursement, 9515.1000

Violations and penalties, clients, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800

Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Counties of financial responsibility, payments by, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700

## Definitions

Public guardianship of persons with mental retardation, 9525.3015

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

## Electroconvulsive therapy

Adult residents, 9515.0500

Consent, 9515.0200, 9515.0500, 9515.0700

County attorneys, duties, 9515.0700

Court orders, 9515.0500, 9515.0700

Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Guardians ad litem, 9515.0700

Hearings, 9515.0700

Informed consent, 9515.0500

Medical directors, duties, 9515.0500

Medical indications, 9515.0500, 9515.0600

Minor residents, 9515.0500

Petitions, 9515.0700

Purpose of rules, 9515.0200

Use, conditions governing, 9515.0500

## Financial files (clients)

Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400

Defined, 9515.1200

## Guardians and conservators

Consent, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500, 9515.0700

Cost of care payment, duties (see Cost of care under this topic)

## Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments)

Exclusion, 9500.1090

Liability, responsible relatives, cost of care, 9515.2600

## Medical assistance payments

Exclusion, 9553.0010

Inpatient hospital payment system, exclusion, 9500.1090

Residents' eligibility, 9505.0105, 9505.0115

## Medical directors

Approvals by, psychosurgery referrals, 9515.0450

Consulting, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500

Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Petitions, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0700

## Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities

Licenses, 9520.0500

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

## Orders

Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Orders (Cont'd)
  - Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0500, 9515.0700
- Patients (see Residents under this topic)
- Psychosurgery
  - Consent, 9515.0450
  - Defined, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
  - Neurosurgical centers, duties, 9515.0450
  - Procedure of last resort, 9515.0200, 9515.0450
  - Purpose of rules, 9515.0200
  - Referrals, 9515.0200, 9515.0450
- Public guardians, temporary care placement
  - Consent, 9525.3055
- Records, financial files (clients), 9515.1200, 9515.1400
- Residents
  - Consent (see same under this topic)
  - Cost of care (see same under this topic)
  - Electroconvulsive therapy (see same under this topic)
  - Guardians and conservators (see same under this topic)
  - Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0105, 9505.0115
  - Responsible relatives (see same under this topic)
- Responsible relatives
  - Cost of care payment, duties (see Cost of care under this topic)
  - Defined, 9515.1200
- Services, definitions, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- State facilities, regional treatment centers defined as
  - Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
  - State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- Third parties, financial information, verification, 9515.1700
- Treatment
  - Electroconvulsive therapy (see same under this topic)
  - Psychosurgery (see same under this topic)
- Violations and penalties, clients, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800
- Waivers, clients' property, 9515.2500

**REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS**

- Code of professional conduct, 1105.7700, 1105.7800
- Continuing education, 1105.7000
- Courses of study, 1105.6700
- Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.6550
- Disciplinary action, grounds, 1105.5600, 1105.7800
- Education, 1105.6700
- Examination, 1105.6800
- Experience, 1105.6900
- Firms
  - Code of professional conduct, 1105.7700, 1105.7800
  - Compilation services
    - Application, disclosure requirements, 1105.7300
    - Requirements, 1105.7500
  - Defined, 1105.0100
  - Legal form changes, 1105.7200
  - Names, 1105.7450
  - Notice given, change of information, 1105.7200
- Permits
  - Applications, 1105.7100, 1105.7300
  - Fees, 1105.0600, 1105.0700, 1105.1000
  - Renewal, 1105.7100, 1105.7300
- Quality review
  - Generally (see Quality review under CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS)
  - Requirements, 1105.7100, 1105.7400
- Grandparenting provisions, 1105.7600
- Licenses
  - Firms, permits (see Firms under this topic)
  - Registration (see same under this topic)
- Registration
  - Change of information, notice requirements, 1105.1100

**REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS (Cont'd)**

- Registration (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 1105.0100
  - Expiration, 1105.7000
  - Fees, 1105.0600, 1105.0700, 1105.1000
  - Reinstatement, 1105.6200
  - Renewal, 1105.7000
  - Sole proprietorships, 1105.7100
  - Suspension or revocation, 1105.5700, 1105.6100, 1105.6200
  - Valid registration, defined, 1105.6550
  - Verification of data, 1105.0900
- Requirements, generally, 1105.6600
- Sole proprietorships, 1105.7100
- Violations and penalties
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

**REGISTERED DENTAL ASSISTANT**

See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**REGISTERED NURSES**

- See also NURSES
- Ambulance services (see Personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES)
- Chemically dependent persons (see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS)
- Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033
- Continuing education requirements
  - Deferment, 6310.2800
  - Exceptions, 6310.2800
  - Generally, 6310.2800
  - Noncompliance, registration renewal, effect, 6310.2900
  - Participation, substantiation, 6310.3000
- Control of medications
  - Assisted living home care, duties, 4668.0865
  - Hospices, 4664.0425
- Definitions
  - Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Detoxification centers
  - Defined, 9530.6510
  - Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6555
  - Qualifications, 9530.6565
  - Staffing requirements, 9530.6560
- Disciplinary actions, Nursing Board, duties, 6321.0500
- Evaluation by
  - Assisted living home care, unlicensed personnel, competency, 4668.0840
  - Assisted living home care services, 4668.0815
  - Hospices, home health aides, 4664.0260
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV)
  - Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)
  - Infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Instruction by
  - First aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200
  - Passenger assistance, special transportation services, 8840.6200
- Intermediate care facilities, practicing in
  - Loan payments, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330
- Licenses
  - School nurses, 8710.6100
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090
  - Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
  - Midwives (see NURSE MIDWIVES)
  - Notice received, registration renewal
  - Incomplete applications, 6310.2900

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Nursing assessments
  - Assisted living home care
    - Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825
    - Medication administration and assistance with self-administration, 4668.0855
    - Unlicensed personnel, orientation, duties, 4668.0840
  - Home health care clients, 4668.0865
- Nursing home and intermediate care facilities nurses
  - education account, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330
- Nutrition education coordinators
  - WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0015
- Orientation, home health aides, duties, 4668.0100
- Prescription order communication, 6800.6200
- Public health nurse registration (see PUBLIC HEALTH)
- Registration
  - Initial registration, 6310.2900
  - Renewal requirements, 6310.2800
- Schools and school districts
  - Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
- Supervision by
  - Assisted living home care, unlicensed personnel, 4668.0845
  - Home care aides, 4668.0110
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4668.0100
  - Hospices, 4664.0085, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
  - Housing with services establishments, clients, 4668.0845
  - Personal care services, medical assistance, 9505.0335
- Teachers
  - Assisted living home care, unlicensed personnel, 4668.0840
  - Home care aides, 4668.0130
  - Home health aides, 4668.0130
- Unemployment insurance taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**REGISTRARS**

See DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES

**REGISTRATION**

See specific index headings

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

See VOTER REGISTRATION

**REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

- Dividends
  - Defined as interest, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300
  - Income from, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300

**REGULATED LENDERS**

- Dates, computing periods of time, 2675.4170
- Funds and accounts, loan accounts, 2675.4140, 2675.4160
- Licenses, officer or manager, 2675.4150
- Loan accounts
  - Disposition to unlicensed persons, 2675.4140
  - Notice of purchase and sale, 2675.4140
  - Transferred accounts, retention of records, 2675.4160
- Loans
  - Applications for, place of acceptance, 2675.4100
  - Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110
  - Managers or managing officers, 2675.4150
- Notice given
  - Loan accounts, purchase and sale, 2675.4140
  - Managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.4150
- Offices
  - Licensed office, 2675.4100
  - Multiple offices, maximum loans, 2675.4110
- Records and record keeping, transferred loan accounts
  - Retention of records, 2675.4160
- Time, computing periods of time, 2675.4170

**REHABILITATION**

- Blind persons services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0490
  - Civil service, handicapped applicants
    - Placement, examinations, 3900.5200
  - Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
  - Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050
  - Disabled persons, residential programs
    - Social services, 9570.2500
  - Home improvement grants, 4900.0610
  - Medical assistance
    - Covered services, 9505.0295, 9505.0385 to 9505.0386, 9505.0390
    - Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
    - Medicare compliance, 9505.0392
    - Payment rates, 9505.0445
  - Nursing homes, 4658.1200, 4658.1290
  - Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005
  - Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005
  - Rehabilitation agencies, medical assistance
    - Covered services, 9505.0385, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
    - Payment rates, 9505.0445
  - Rehabilitation review panel, defined, 1415.0300
  - Rental loans, 4900.0530
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services)
    - Records, 9505.2175
  - Therapy
    - Chiropractors, practice requirements, 2500.4000
    - Rehabilitative therapy, defined, 2500.0100
    - Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
  - Veterans homes, specialized rehabilitation services, 9050.1030
  - Vocational rehabilitation (see VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION)
  - Workers' compensation (see WORKERS COMPENSATION)
  - Workers' compensation, review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000
- REHABILITATION FACILITIES**
- Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0386, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
  - Contracts, state contracts, 1230.1300, 1230.1700
  - Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055
  - Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.0610
  - Minnesota Association of Rehabilitation Facilities
    - Notice given, state contracts, 1230.1300
  - Products and services, state contracts, 1230.1300, 1230.1700
- REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**
- Accreditation, 3300.2005, 3300.2010
  - Advocacy organizations, 3300.2005, 3300.2030, 3300.2035
  - Annual survey, 3300.2005, 3300.2035, 3300.2052
  - Appeals
    - Funding withdrawal, 3300.2052, 3300.2055
    - State grant funds, allocation, 3300.2055
    - Worker appeal, defined, 3300.2005
  - Appropriate modes of communication
    - Defined, 3300.2005
  - Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020
  - Information to workers, 3300.2010
- Center-based employment**
- Allocation of funds to, 3300.2035
  - Certification, 3300.2010
  - Contracts for, 3300.2035
  - Defined, 3300.2005
- Certification**
- Defined, 3300.2005
  - Extensions, 3300.2010
  - Probationary certification, 3300.2010
  - Requirements, 3300.2010
  - Termination, 3300.2010, 3300.2052

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED  
EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Community employment  
 Certification, 3300.2010  
 Contracts for, 3300.2035  
 Defined, 3300.2005  
 Competitive employment, 3300.2005  
 Consumer Price Index  
 Defined, 3300.2005  
 Pay rate adjustments, 3300.2035  
 Contested cases, 3300.2055  
 Continuing education, 3300.2010  
 Contracts with providers, 3300.2035, 3300.2040  
 Day training and habilitation programs  
 Defined, 3300.2005  
 Ineligibility, 3300.2015  
 Definitions, 3300.2005  
 Expanded programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2030  
 Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020  
 Fundamental personnel benefits  
 Defined, 3300.2005  
 Listing, 3300.2015  
 Requirement, 3300.2010  
 Funding  
 Applications, 3300.2035  
 Guidelines, 3300.2035  
 Notice of availability, 3300.2030  
 Rates, 3300.2035  
 Reallocations, 3300.2035  
 State grant funds  
 Allocation, appeals, 3300.2055  
 Distribution, 3300.2035  
 Notice of availability, 3300.2035  
 Units of distribution, work hours, 3300.2035  
 Withdrawal from provider, 3300.2052  
 Grievances, procedures, 3300.2010  
 Hearings, contested cases, 3300.2055  
 Individuals with a most severe disability, 3300.2005  
 Informed choice, 3300.2005  
 Informed consent, 3300.2005, 3300.2025  
 Integrated setting, 3300.2005  
 Interdisciplinary teams, 3300.2025  
 Legal representatives, 3300.2020  
 Natural supports, reporting, 3300.2020  
 New programs, 3300.2030  
 Notice of intent to appeal, 3300.2055  
 Ongoing employment support services, 3300.2020  
 Probationary certification status, 3300.2010  
 Providers  
 Certification, 3300.2010  
 Contracts, 3300.2035, 3300.2040  
 Defined, 3300.2005  
 Information for workers, providing, 3300.2020  
 Payments to, data elements, 3300.2020  
 Underproduction, 3300.2035  
 Records and record keeping, 3300.2020  
 Rehabilitation facilities, certification, 3300.2010  
 Self-employed persons, Social Security, 3300.2015  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 3300.2020  
 Supported employment  
 Allocation of funds to, 3300.2035  
 Certification, 3300.2010  
 Contracts for, 3300.2035  
 Defined, 3300.2005  
 Extended employment support plans, review,  
 3300.2020  
 Ongoing employment support services, 3300.2005,  
 3300.2020  
 Transitional employment, 3300.2005  
 Variances, circumstance beyond provider's control,  
 3300.2040  
 Wages  
 Federal minimum wage, incentive to meet, 3300.2045  
 Paid work, defined, 3300.2005  
 Pay rates, 3300.2015  
 Work hours, 3300.2035

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED  
EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Workers  
 Benefits, 3300.2005 to 3300.2015  
 Data on, 3300.2020  
 Definitions, 3300.2005  
 Eligibility, 3300.2015  
 Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020  
 Information provided to, 3300.2020  
 Legal representatives, 3300.2020  
 Pay rates, 3300.2015, 3300.2045  
 Social Security, 3300.2015  
**REHABILITATION REVIEW PANEL**  
 Appeals of contested cases, 5217.1000  
 Contested cases, procedures, 5217.0800  
 Decisions, 5217.1000  
 Definitions, 5217.0300  
 Disqualification of member, 5217.0700  
 Meetings, 5217.0600  
 Members, disqualification, 5217.0700  
 Officers, 5217.0500  
 Oral arguments before, 5217.0800  
 Orders, 5217.1000  
 Parties appearing before, representation, 5217.0800  
 Quorum for business, 5217.0400  
 Settlement agreements, 5217.0900  
**REHABILITATIVE LOANS**  
 See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND  
 GRANTS  
**REILLEY LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**REINDEER**  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080  
 Definitions  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.4900  
 Importation, 1700.5000 to 1700.5300  
**REINSURANCE**  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Definitions, comprehensive health insurance plans,  
 2740.0100  
 Life insurance (see Reinsurance under LIFE  
 INSURANCE)  
**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM)**  
 Abandoned building sites on agricultural land  
 Eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Administration, delegation of duties, 8400.3210  
 Agricultural land  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Appeals, 8400.3930  
 Applications for  
 Approval guidelines, 8400.3390  
 Land in more than one district, 8400.3260  
 Landowners, 8400.3230  
 Notice of status, 8400.3360  
 Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930  
 Review, 8400.3300, 8400.3330, 8400.3360  
 Approved practices  
 Cost-shared practices, 8400.3700, 8400.3730  
 Cost-sharing, eligibility, 8400.3700  
 Criteria, establishment, 8400.3630  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Easement program practice specifications, 8400.3030,  
 8400.3630  
 Failure, for reasons beyond landowners' control,  
 8400.3730  
 Monitoring, 8400.3630  
 Operation and maintenance by landowners, 8400.3800  
 Assignments, payments for easements, 8400.3560  
 Authority for rules, 8400.3000, 8400.3210  
 Conservation agreements  
 Defined, 8400.3030



**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM)  
(Cont'd)**

Conservation agreements (Cont'd)  
 Extension or renewal, 8400.3600  
 Recommendations regarding, reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930  
 Requirements, 8400.3400  
 Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830

Conservation easement handbook  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Incorporation by reference, 8400.3030, 8400.3390

Conservation easements  
 Acquisition procedures, 8400.3390  
 Alteration, release, or termination, 8400.3610  
 Conveyance, 8400.3500  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Extension or renewal, 8400.3600  
 Limited duration easements, 8400.3110, 8400.3600  
 Payments for easements (see same under this topic)  
 Permanent duration easements, 8400.3110, 8400.3600  
 Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830

Conservation plan  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830

Cost-shared practices  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Failure, for reasons beyond landowners' control, 8400.3730  
 Generally, 8400.3700

Damages, violations of conservation agreements  
 Easements, or plans, 8400.3830

Definitions, 8400.3030

District technical representatives (see Technical representatives under this topic)

Easements (see Conservation easements under this topic)

Eligible land  
 Criteria, 8400.3160  
 Maximum acreage, 8400.3200  
 Minimum acreage, 8400.3160  
 Permanent wetlands preserve program, 8400.3160  
 Title requirements, 8400.3460

Enforcement of rules, 8400.3830

Food plots  
 Approved practices, 8400.3630  
 Defined, 8400.3030

Funds  
 Allocation criteria, 8400.3060  
 Encumbered funds, 8400.3700

Generally, 8400.3000 to 8400.3930

Highway windbreaks  
 Agricultural land containing, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Incorporation by reference, 8400.3030

Land in more than one district, 8400.3260

Land with crop history  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Eligibility criteria, 8400.3160

Landowners  
 Application procedures, 8400.3230  
 Approved practices, establishment, 8400.3630  
 Cost-shared practices, notice of ineligibility, 8400.3700  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Failure of approved or cost-shared practices, 8400.3730  
 Liability for costs of alteration, release, or termination of easements, 8400.3610  
 Operation and maintenance of approved practices, 8400.3800  
 Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930

Marginal agricultural land  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Eligibility criteria, 8400.3160

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM)  
(Cont'd)**

Notice requirements  
 Administration, delegation of duties, 8400.3210  
 Application status, 8400.3360  
 Cost-shared practices, ineligibility, 8400.3700  
 Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930  
 Violations, 8400.3830

Pastured hillside  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Eligibility criteria, 8400.3160

Payments for easements  
 Extension or renewal, 8400.3600  
 Installment payments, 8400.3560  
 Lump sum, 8400.3560  
 Noncompensable items, 8400.3530  
 Rates, 8400.3530  
 Supplemental payments, federal and state programs, 8400.3870

Permanent wetlands preserve program  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Maximum acreage, exemption, 8400.3200  
 Minimum acreage, 8400.3160  
 Payments for easements, 8400.3530  
 Permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Planning guidelines, 8400.3030

Replacement wetlands  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 On agricultural land, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Restorable drained wetlands  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 On agricultural land, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Right of entry, 8400.3400

Riparian land  
 Agricultural riparian land, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Defined, 8400.3030

Sensitive groundwater area  
 Agricultural land in, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160  
 Defined, 8400.3030

Statutory compliance  
 Conservation easement agreements, 8400.3400  
 Cost-shared practices, 8400.3700

Technical representatives  
 Approved practices, certification of satisfactory performance, 8400.3630  
 Defined, 8400.3030  
 Determinations by, conservation easement eligibility, 8400.3230

Violations, damages, 8400.3830

Waivers, eligible lands, minimum acreage, 8400.3160

Wetlands, replacement plan exemption, 8400.0122

Woodlots on agricultural land, eligibility criteria, 8400.3160

**RELATIVES**  
 Adoption (see ADOPTION)  
 Brothers, definitions, 1652.0020

Definitions  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Dependent siblings, defined, MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Foster care (see FOSTER CARE)

General assistance, responsible relative, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Mentally ill persons (see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS)

Related persons, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Responsible relative  
 General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

Securities (see SECURITIES)  
Sisters, definitions, 1652.0020  
Unemployment insurance taxes, domestic service,  
3315.0910

**RELICS**

Scientific and natural areas  
Environmental protection, 6136.0400

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.5300  
Biblical characters, alcoholic beverages advertising  
Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080  
Clergy (see CLERGY)  
Clothing, hunting, alternatives to blaze orange  
Deer hunting, 6232.0300  
Moose hunting, 6232.3700  
Discrimination (see DISCRIMINATION)  
Drivers' licenses, photographs on  
Religious objections to, 7410.1810  
Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
Identification cards, photographs on  
Religious objections to, 7410.1810  
Photographs, religious objections to  
Drivers' licenses, variances, 7410.1810  
Prisoners, religious services and counseling, 2911.3100  
Religious diets, correctional facility inmates, 2911.4300  
WIC-allowed foods (see under WIC PROGRAM)

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES**

Announcement signs, defined, 2400.0011  
Capitol area  
Medium-density, multiple-family residential district  
(RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210  
Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245  
Church buildings and grounds  
Capital area, medium-density, multiple-family  
residential district (RM-2), principal uses,  
2400.0210  
Fire resistive occupancy separation, building code  
amendments, 1305.0302  
Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
Convents, smoke detectors, building code amendments,  
1305.0310

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

See also CHURCHES  
Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0010  
Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil,  
7620.0400  
Gambling organizations (see Organizations under  
GAMBLING)  
Native American church, peyote  
Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
Unemployment insurance taxes  
Domestic service, 3315.0910  
Exclusions, 3315.0530

**RELISHES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**REMODELING**

See also HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS  
AND GRANTS  
Applications for loans, 4900.0510  
Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities,  
1341.0350  
Eligibility for loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520  
Eligible improvements, loans, 4900.0670  
Eligible properties, loans, 4900.0660  
Energy code applicability (see Alterations under  
ENERGY CODE)  
Existing buildings, 1311.0010 to 1311.0604  
Extensive remodeling, defined, food code, 4626.0020

**REMODELING (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments (see  
Remodeling under FOOD AND BEVERAGE  
SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
Homeowners  
Grants, 4900.0610  
Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants (see  
HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND  
GRANTS)  
Recycling facilities, space for, State Building Code,  
1303.1500  
Renovation, asbestos abatement (see ASBESTOS)  
Repayment, 4900.0680  
**RENDERING PLANTS**  
Animals dead of rabies, treatment, 1719.0750  
Carcasses (see CARCASSES)  
Cleaning and disinfection, persons on premises,  
1719.3100  
Construction, 1719.2200  
Definitions, animal carcasses, 1719.0100  
Depositories, 1719.3200  
Drains and drainage, 1719.2200  
Enforcement of law, generally, 1719.4200, 1719.4250  
Inspections, permit requirements, 1719.0500  
Liquid waste, disposal, 1719.2400  
Meat inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY  
INSPECTION)  
Monitoring, salmonella, 1719.3100  
Permits  
Carcasses, transport, 1719.0200, 1719.0300  
Construction, equipment, and sanitation, 1719.2200  
Persons on premises, cleaning and disinfection, 1719.3100  
Pest control, 1719.2200, 1719.3100  
Pits, 1719.3200

**Rendering**

Animals dead of anthrax, prohibited, 1719.0700  
Animals dead of toxic materials, restrictions,  
1719.0700  
Carcasses endangering health of domestic animals,  
notice, 1719.1000  
Defined, animal carcasses, 1719.0100  
Discarded animal parts, 1719.2300  
Generally, 1719.2300

**Sanitation**

Operators, duties, 1719.3100  
Requirements, 1719.2400, 1719.3100  
Security, 1719.3100  
Ventilation, 1719.2200  
Violations and penalties, generally, 1719.4250

**RENTAL AGENCIES**

Unemployment insurance taxes, domestic service,  
3315.0910  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
Motor vehicle rentals, compliance, 5208.1500

**RENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

Eligibility, 4900.0530

**RENTS**

Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3500 to  
4900.3550  
Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
Family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3370 to  
4900.3380

**Gravel**

Permits, 6125.6800  
Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
Gross rent, defined, housing trust fund program,  
4900.3705  
Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE  
TAXES)

**Increases**

Economic development and housing challenge  
program, approval by Housing Finance  
Agency, 4900.3652

**RENTS (Cont'd)****Increases (Cont'd)**

- Housing trust fund program, approval by Housing Finance Agency, 4900.3731
- Payment, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Project-based rental assistance, defined, 4900.3705
- Rental subsidy, defined, 4900.3705
- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500
- Sand
  - Permits, 6125.6800
  - Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600
- Sponsor-based rental assistance, defined, 4900.3705
- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Valuation, 3315.0213
  - Wages, 3315.0210

**RENVILLE COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts
  - Ordinances, duties, 6105.1260
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**REPAIR EQUIPMENT OR PARTS**

- Sales and use taxes, motor carriers
  - Direct payment, 8130.3500

**REPAIR SHOPS**

- Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)
  - Principal uses, 2400.0235
- Motor vehicles (see **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**)

**REPAIRS**

- Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Boilers, reports, inspections, 5225.2600
- Building permits, 1300.0120
- Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520
- Energy code
  - Multifamily housing, 7674.0200
  - Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0300, 7672.1200
- Food and beverage service establishments (see **MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR UNDER FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)
- Fuel conversion facilities
  - Proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0300
- Income taxes (see **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**)
- Individual sewage treatment systems, septic tanks, 7080.0130
- Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults
  - Licenses, 9520.0510
- Motor vehicles, air pollution control equipment, 7023.0120
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0600, 7855.0610
- Prefabricated buildings, manufacturers, duties, 1360.3100
- Production process, sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Residential conservation program, energy audits
  - Normal maintenance cost estimates, 7635.0240
- Services, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
- State Building Code (see **STATE BUILDING CODE**)
- Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**REPAIRS (Cont'd)**

- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Repair services, compliance, 5208.1500

**REPARATIONS**

- See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

**REPLACEMENT PARTS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.9600

**REPORTS**

- See specific index headings

**REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**

- Education Department
  - School desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0180
- Natural Resources Department, dams owned by state or local governments, 6115.0400
- Transportation Department
  - State-aid funds, withholding, 8820.2700

**REPOSSESSION**

- See **SALES AND USE TAXES**

**REPRESENTATION DISCLOSURE**

- See **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

**REPTILES**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200
- Nonaquatic reptiles, game animals, nonaquatic reptiles defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**RESCUE**

- Areas of rescue assistance, defined, 1341.0350
- Confined spaces, emergency rescues
  - Planning and training, 5207.0302

**RESEARCH**

- Animals
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Use for, impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
- Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309
- Controlled substances, registration, 6800.4400
- Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Laboratories (see **LABORATORIES**)
- Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers
  - Registration, 6800.4400
- Production process, sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Scientific and natural areas
  - Environmental protection, 6136.0400
  - Establishment, 6136.0100

**RESERVATION RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RESERVES**

- See **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

**RESERVOIRS**

- See also **DAMS**
- Construction, unemployment insurance taxes farm labor, 3315.0830
- Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
- Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Reclamation, 6130.0300
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**RESERVOIRS (Cont'd)**

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations,  
6130.3600

Waters of the state, reservoirs defined as  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**RESIDENCE**

See also DOMICILE

See also NONRESIDENTS

Abode, defined, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
program, borrowers, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program

Borrowers, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program

Borrowers, 1650.0031

Definitions, MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Domicile, defined, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

General assistance eligibility, 9500.1219

Health services occupations

Information collection, 4695.0300

Livestock expansion loan program, borrowers, 1655.0031

Lottery retailers, 7856.2020

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0020

Nonresidents (see NONRESIDENTS)

Physical presence test

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Proof of residency, drivers' licenses, permits, and  
identification cards, 7410.0410

Residents, definitions

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
2660.0020

Restructure II program, borrowers, 1653.0031

Seller-sponsored loan participation program

Borrowers, 1651.0041

Value-added agricultural product loan program

Borrowers, 1656.0031

Veterans homes, eligibility for admission, 9050.0050

Voter registration (see VOTER REGISTRATION)

Voters

Change of residence, reregistration, 8200.3600

Proof of residence

Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Generally, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.5400

Workers' compensation rehabilitation consultants,  
5220.1400

**RESIDENT ALIENS**

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Drivers' licenses, applications, proof of residency,  
7410.0410

Identification cards

Minnesota identification cards, applications, proof of  
residency, 7410.0410

Primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records,  
7410.0100, 7410.0400

Proof of residency, drivers' license applications,  
7410.0410

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS**

Addresses, changes, notice, 2891.0010

Continuing education

Courses

Advertising for, 2809.0130

Approval, 2809.0060

Content, 2809.0060, 2809.0230

Credits, 2809.0060

Facilities, 2809.0110

Fees, 2809.0100

Instructors, 2809.0080, 2809.0090

Instructors, qualifications, 2809.0080

Nonapproved courses, 2809.0060

Prelicensure courses, 2809.0050

Supplementary materials, 2809.0120

Who may take, 2809.0060

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)

Definitions, 2809.0060

Textbooks, when required, 2809.0060

Contracts, written contracts, 2891.0030

Deceptive practices, 2891.0040

Directors, changes, notice, 2891.0010

Dishonest practices, 2891.0040

Education and training

Continuing education (see same under this topic)

Course curriculum, 2809.0230

Prelicensure courses

Contents, 2809.0050

Instructors, 2809.0080, 2809.0090

Textbooks, 2809.0040

Financially irresponsible practices, 2891.0050

Fraudulent practices, 2891.0040

Incompetent acts, 2891.0050

Licenses, continuing education violations, 2809.0170

Name, changes, notice, 2891.0010

Officers, changes, notice, 2891.0010

Ownership, changes, notice, 2891.0010

Records and record keeping

Business records, retention, 2891.0020

Untrustworthy acts, 2891.0050

**RESIDENTIAL CODE**

Administration

Generally, 1309.0100

Procedures, 1309.0030

Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305, 1309.0310

Crawl spaces, ceiling height, 1309.0305

Definitions

Amendments, 1309.0202

Undefined terms, Merriam-Webster collegiate  
dictionary, 1309.0201

Design criteria, tables, 1309.0301

Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

Enforcement of law, procedures, 1309.0030

Exterior coverings, 1309.0703

Foam insulation, sill plates and headers, 1309.0322

Footings and foundations (see FOOTINGS AND  
FOUNDATIONS)

Guardrails, 1309.0316

Incorporation by reference

International residence code (IRC), 1309.0010

Undefined terms, Merriam-Webster collegiate  
dictionary, 1309.0201

International residence code (IRC)

Generally, 1309.0010

References to, 1309.0020

Landings, exterior doors, 1309.0312

Moisture vapor retarders, 1309.0322

Siding, 1309.0703

Smoke detectors, 1309.0317

Stairways, 1309.0314

Violations and penalties, generally, misdemeanor,  
1309.0040

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**

Active solar space heating systems

Mandatory inspections, 7635.0510

Adverse or pecuniary interest, inspectors, 7635.0500

Announcements of program, distribution, 7635.0160

Applications

Heating suppliers, participation, 7635.0630

Inclusion on master list, 7635.0400

Arrangement services, 7635.0300 to 7635.0340

Auditors and auditing

Previous program audit, copy to new customer,  
7635.0160

Training and education, 7635.0610

Authority for rules, 7635.0130

Bids and bidding

Installation arrangement service, 7635.0310

Standardized forms, 7635.0340

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Calculated energy savers  
 Program measures and practices, 7635.1000 to 7635.1030

Caulking, energy conservation savings calculation, 7635.1010

Ceiling insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Random inspections, 7635.0520

Central air conditioning, replacement  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Certificates and certification, auditors, 7635.0610

Clock thermostats, energy saving calculations, 7635.1010

Complaints  
 Disclosure of unresolved complaints, master list eligibility, 7635.0410  
 Mediation and conciliation, 7635.0170

Completion of installation, notice, 7635.0410

Conciliation conferences  
 Contractors and suppliers agreement, master list eligibility, 7635.0410  
 Customer complaints, 7635.0170

Conservation practices, energy saving calculation, 7635.1020

Conserving measures, calculation, 7635.1010

Consumer complaints, inspections resulting from, 7635.0530

Content, program announcements, 7635.0160

Continuing education, auditors, 7635.0610

Contractors  
 Lists, 7635.0140  
 Master lists, 7635.0400 to 7635.0420  
 Written agreements, master list inclusion, 7635.0410

Contracts with customer, contractor agreement  
 Master list eligibility, 7635.0410

Corrections, violations  
 Reinspection following, 7635.0500  
 Removal from master list, 7635.0420

Costs, program services, reports, 7635.0150

Credit applications, financing arrangement service, 7635.0300

Customer billing, 7635.0180

Default, program charges and loans  
 Termination or restriction of service, 7635.0180

Definitions, 7635.0100 to 7635.0120

Delisting, temporary and permanent, 7635.0420

Discrimination  
 Auditors and inspectors, 7635.0600  
 Program resource measures, 7635.0140

Distribution, program announcements, 7635.0160

Doors  
 Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, 7635.1010  
 Storm or thermal, random inspections, 7635.0520

Draperies, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Duct insulation, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Electric ignition systems, mandatory inspections, 7635.0510

Electrical or mechanical ignition systems  
 Required knowledge, inspectors, 7635.0620

Eligibility requirements, master list, 7635.0410

Energy audits  
 Absent customers, mailing of results, 7635.0240  
 Active solar space heating systems, required information, 7635.0230  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, required disclosure, auditors, 7635.0260  
 Alternative audits, 7635.0200  
 Approval of schedule, 7635.0210  
 Auditors recommendations, 7635.0250  
 Contents, 7635.0220  
 Criteria, calculating energy savings, 7635.0230  
 Deadlines, 7635.0210  
 Disclosure, interest of auditor, 7635.0260  
 Disputes, refusal to subcontract, 7635.0200  
 Energy index, calculation, 7635.0220

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Energy audits (Cont'd)  
 Energy savings estimate, 7635.0220  
 Estimated energy savings and installation costs, 7635.0220  
 Estimates of costs and savings, criteria, 7635.0230  
 Flue gas analysis, 7635.0220  
 Fuel switching, recommendation by auditor, 7635.0250  
 Indemnification clauses, subcontractors, 7635.0200  
 Installation cost estimates, 7635.0220  
 Insulation values, 7635.0230  
 Interest of auditor, disclosure, 7635.0260  
 Model program audit, 7635.0200  
 Normal maintenance costs, presentation of estimate, 7635.0240  
 Passive solar space heating, required information, 7635.0230  
 Preconditions, 7635.0210  
 Presentation of results, 7635.0240  
 Prohibitions, 7635.0250  
 R-values, 7635.0230  
 Recommendations, suppliers or contractors, 7635.0250  
 Refusal to subcontract, 7635.0200  
 Release forms, 7635.0220  
 Rental property, lists of necessary improvements, 7635.0240  
 Request for particular auditor, 7635.0200  
 Savings and energy costs, presentation of estimate, 7635.0240  
 Solar domestic hot water systems, required information, 7635.0230  
 Subcontracting audits, 7635.0200  
 Surveys, price information, 7635.0200  
 Technical criteria, calculation of savings, 7635.0230  
 Total cost of installation, estimate, 7635.0240  
 Validation of procedures, 7635.0200  
 Wind energy devices, required information, 7635.0230

Energy index, calculation, 7635.1030

Energy savings, calculation, 7635.1000 to 7635.1030

Examinations and examiners, auditors certificates, 7635.0610

Exceptions, visual requirements  
 Nonregulated utilities, 7635.0640

Exclusion  
 Heating suppliers, 7635.0630  
 Nonregulated utilities, 7635.0640

Exclusion from master list, unresolved complaints  
 Failure to disclose, 7635.0410

Experienced auditors, orientation, 7635.0610

False or misleading claims, energy savings  
 Exclusion from master list, 7635.0410

Faucets, water flow reduction  
 Energy saving calculations, 7635.1020

Financial services  
 Description in program announcement, 7635.0160  
 Financing arrangement service, 7635.0300

Fireplaces or fireplace stoves, positive shutoffs  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Floor insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Random inspections, 7635.0520

Flue opening modifications  
 Mandatory inspection, 7635.0510  
 Required knowledge, inspector, 7635.0620

Fulfilled requests, reports, 7635.0150

Furnace efficiency  
 Maintenance and adjustments, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020  
 Modifications, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

General savings equation, 7635.1010

Grievance procedures, 7635.0170

Heating suppliers, application to participate, 7635.0630

Holding harmless, utility or heating supplier  
 Contractors agreements, 7635.0410

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Hot water temperatures, reduction  
 Energy saving calculations, 7635.1020

Housing Finance Agency programs (see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS)

Improper installation of materials  
 Exclusion from master list, 7635.0410

Inclusion, master lists, notice of procedures, 7635.0400

Inspection reports, 7635.0500

Inspections and inspectors  
 Postinstallation inspections, 7635.0500 to 7635.0530  
 Qualifications, 7635.0620

Installation arrangement service, 7635.0310

Insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Random inspections, 7635.0520

Insurance coverage, contractors, master list eligibility  
 Written agreement, 7635.0410

Issuance, lists, 7635.0400

Leaks, plugging or sealing  
 Energy saving calculations, 7635.1020

Lenders  
 Master list, 7635.0400 to 7635.0420  
 Written agreement, master list inclusion, 7635.0410

Lists, suppliers and contractors, 7635.0140

Loan payments, program costs, 7635.0180

Mandatory inspections, 7635.0510

Master lists  
 Contractors, lenders and suppliers, 7635.0400 to 7635.0420  
 Financing and installation arrangement services, 7635.0300, 7635.0310

Mechanical ignition systems  
 Mandatory inspections, 7635.0510

Mediation, customer complaints, 7635.0170

Misrepresentation, installed materials  
 Exclusion from master list, 7635.0410

New customers, program announcement, 7635.0160

Nighttime temperature setback  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1020

Nonpayment, charges or loans  
 Termination or restriction of service, 7635.0180

Nonregulated utilities, application to participate, 7635.0640

Notice  
 Completion of installation, 7635.0410  
 Master lists, procedures for inclusion, 7635.0400  
 Qualified inspectors, 7635.0620  
 Violations of contractor, lender or supplier, 7635.0420

Orientation, experienced auditors, 7635.0610

Passive solar systems, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Permanent delisting, master list, 7635.0420

Pipe insulation, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Plugging leaks, energy saving calculation, 7635.1020

Positive shutoffs, fireplaces or fireplace stoves  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Postinstallation inspections, 7635.0500 to 7635.0530

Prices, survey, 7635.0140

Promotion, 7635.0160

Purpose for rules, 7635.0130

Qualifications  
 Auditors, 7635.0610  
 Inspectors, 7635.0620

Random inspections, 7635.0520

Recertification, 7635.0610

Reciprocity, auditor certification, 7635.0610

Recommendations, particular lenders or contractors  
 Arrangement services, 7635.0330

Records and recordation  
 Utilities and heating suppliers, 7635.0150

Reinspection, corrected violations, 7635.0500

Relisting, master list, 7635.0420

Removal from master list, 7635.0420

Repayment of loans, program installations, 7635.0180

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Replacement central air conditioner  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Replacement oil burners, random inspection, 7635.0520

Reports  
 Complaints and disposition, 7635.0170  
 Inspection reports, 7635.0500  
 Utilities and heating suppliers, 7635.0150  
 Violations, removal from master list, 7635.0420

Requests for services, reports, 7635.0150

Required determinations, inspectors, 7635.0500

Response time, installation and financing arrangement services, 7635.0320

Restriction or termination, utility or fuel service, customer default or nonpayment, program charges and loans, 7635.0180

Review  
 Applications, master list inclusion, 7635.0400  
 Explanatory letter for violation, 7635.0420

Revised list, master lists, 7635.0400

Schedules, examinations, 7635.0610

Sealing leaks, energy saving calculation, 7635.1020

Separate charges, utility and program billings, 7635.0180

Shades, energy saving calculations, 7635.1010

Shading, efficient use, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020

Showers, water flow reduction  
 Energy saving calculations, 7635.1020

Solar domestic hot water  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Solar domestic hot water systems  
 Mandatory inspections, 7635.0510

Solar energy, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Solar hot water and space heating systems  
 Required knowledge, inspectors, 7635.0620

Specialized inspectors, 7635.0620

Standardized bid forms, 7635.0340

Storm windows and doors  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Random inspection, 7635.0520

Summer thermostat settings, raising  
 Energy saving calculations, 7635.1020

Suppliers  
 Master lists, 7635.0400 to 7635.0420  
 Written agreements, master list inclusion, 7635.0410

Survey of prices, 7635.0140

Surveys and surveyors, local fuel price surveys  
 Energy audits, 7635.0200

Swimming pools  
 Heaters, replacement solar units, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Replacement solar heaters, random inspections, 7635.0520

Temperatures setbacks at night  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1020

Temporary delisting, master lists, 7635.0420

Termination, utility or fuel service  
 Customer default and nonpayment, 7635.0180

Thermal shutters, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Thermal windows and doors  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Random inspection, 7635.0520

Thermostats, energy saving calculations, 7635.1010

Training  
 Auditors, 7635.0610  
 Inspectors, 7635.0620

Unoccupied homes, reduction of energy  
 Saving calculations, 7635.1020

Unresolved complaints, disclosure  
 Master list eligibility, 7635.0410

Waiver of requirements  
 Heating suppliers, 7635.0630  
 Nonregulated utilities, 7635.0640

Wall insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Random inspections, 7635.0520

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Warranties, suppliers and contractors
  - Master list, written agreement, 7635.0410
- Water flow reduction, showers and faucets
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1020
- Water heater insulation
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Random inspection, 7635.0520
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons
  - Description in announcement, 7635.0160
- Weatherstripping, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
- Wind energy devices
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Mandatory inspections, 7635.0510
  - Required knowledge, inspectors, 7635.0620
- Windows
  - Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, 7635.1010
  - Storm or thermal, random inspection, 7635.0520
- Winter thermostat setting, reduction
  - Energy saving calculations, 7635.1020
- Withdrawal
  - Heating suppliers, 7635.0630
  - Nonregulated utilities, 7635.0640
- Written agreement, eligibility, master lists, 7635.0410

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

- Boarding care homes (see **BOARDING CARE HOMES**)
- Definitions, foster care, 9560.0521
- Foster care
  - Child's or provider's absence from, 9560.0620
  - Generally (see **FOSTER CARE**)
  - Placement, 9560.0529
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710
- Mentally ill persons, adults, licensing residential facilities, 9520.0500
- Mentally retarded persons (see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**)
- Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)
- Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020
- Smoke detectors
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0310, 1305.0907
- Smoking regulations
  - Generally (see **SMOKING**)
  - Requirements, 4620.1200
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Compliance, 5208.1500

**RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)**

- Developmental services, disabled persons
  - Residential programs, social services, 9570.2500

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY**

- Housing assistance
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3650
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769
  - Rental assistance loans or grants, generally (see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**)
- Permanent rental housing
  - Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
  - Housing trust fund program, operating subsidies, priority, 4900.3745
- Rental housing, definitions
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

- Alcohol and drug counselors (see Residential treatment programs under **ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS**)
- Chemically dependent children
  - Admission policies, 2960.0480
  - Application of rules, 2960.0440
  - Discharge policies, 2960.0480

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Chemically dependent children (Cont'd)
  - Employees
    - Education and training, 2960.0710
    - Qualifications, 2960.0460
    - Staffing requirements, 2960.0470
  - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0490
  - Licensing, 2960.0430, 2960.0440
  - Program outcomes, 2960.0430
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.0430
  - Records and record keeping, 2960.0490
  - Required services, 2960.0450
  - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
  - Volunteers, 2960.0450
- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490
  - Licensing, required, 2960.0010
  - Mental health treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
  - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
- Drug dependency (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)
- Education and training (employees)
  - Emotionally disturbed children
    - Annual training, 2960.0660
    - Locked settings, 2960.0700
    - Orientation, 2960.0650
    - Psychotropic medication administration, 2960.0620
    - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - Admission policies, 2960.0670
  - Application of rules, 2960.0580
  - Clinical supervision, 2960.0630
  - Diagnostic assessments, 2960.0600, 2960.0670
  - Discharge
    - Plans, 2960.0610
    - Refusal to consent to psychotropic medication, prohibited, 2960.0620
- Employees
  - Education and training (employees) (see same under this topic)
    - Staff qualifications, 2960.0640
    - Staffing requirements, 2960.0690, 2960.0700
  - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0600, 2960.0700
  - License requirements, 2960.0580
  - Locked settings, 2960.0700
  - Minorities, 2960.0610
  - Outcomes, 2960.0580
  - Programs, 2960.0590
  - Psychotropic medications, 2960.0620
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.0580
  - Restrictive procedures, standards, 2960.0680, 2960.0710
  - Screening, 2960.0600, 2960.0670
  - Services, 2960.0590
- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170
- Mentally ill persons, grants for
  - Allocation, 9535.2200
  - Applications, 9535.2200, 9535.2300, 9535.2500
  - Audits, 9535.2700
  - Budgets, 9535.2400, 9535.2800
  - Definitions, 9535.2100
  - Distribution, 9535.2600
  - Payments, 9535.2500, 9535.2900
  - Purpose of rules, 9535.2000
  - Records and record keeping, 9535.2700
  - Reporting requirements, 9535.2700
  - Return of funds, 9535.2900
  - Scope of rules, 9535.2000, 9535.2100
  - Severability of rules, 9535.3000
  - Termination, 9535.2900

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Sex offenders (see **SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**)  
 Special education (see **Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION**)

**RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATIONS**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**RESORTS**

Accessible routes, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Alarms, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0474  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
   Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Alterations, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910  
 Balconies, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Bathrooms, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Bathtubs, 4625.1200  
 Bedding requirements, 4625.1000  
 Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Building requirements, 4625.0400  
 Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
 Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
 Doors, sleeping rooms, suites, or units  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920, 1341.0940  
 Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Electrical outlets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0930  
 Elevators, handicapped accessibility, application of rules, exceptions, 1341.0910  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fire protection, 4625.2000  
 Floor requirements, 4625.0500  
 Food service (see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)  
 Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Handicapped accessibility  
   Auxiliary alarms, 1341.0472  
   Requirements, generally, 1341.0910  
 Handwashing and handwashing facilities  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
   Handwashing requirements, 4625.1400  
 Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Insect control, 4625.1700  
 Kitchens, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Lavatories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting requirements, 4625.0800  
 Linen requirements, 4625.1000  
 Machines, ice, 4625.2200  
 Notice, visual notification devices  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0930  
 Offshore harbors, construction  
   Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Parking facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Patios, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing  
   Conformity to code, 4625.2100  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300  
 Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100  
 Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600  
 Showers and shower facilities  
   Generally, 4625.1200  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910, 1341.0920

**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

Sleeping rooms  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910, 1341.0920  
   Hearing-impaired persons, 1341.0920  
   Visual notification devices, 1341.0920  
 Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Smoking regulations  
   Generally (see **SMOKING**)  
   Requirements, 4620.1300  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Storage, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Suites, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0910, 1341.0920  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Telephones, volume controls  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0930  
 Terraces, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Toilet requirements, 4625.1200  
 Transient lodging, resorts defined as  
   Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Variances, 4625.0900, 4625.2355, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800  
 Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water closets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920  
 Water supply, 4625.1300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

Incineration and energy recovery facilities and programs  
   Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0630  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption for equipment, 8130.3100  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1290

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS**

See also **RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS**  
 Fees, Medical Practice Board, 5600.2500

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Anhydrous ammonia  
   Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0030, 1513.0490  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Radioactive materials protection, use for  
   ALARA analysis, factors, 4731.2240  
   Assigned protection factors, 4731.2280, 4731.2700  
   Definitions, 4731.0100  
   Generally, 4731.2260

**RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0180

**RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS**

See also **RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS**  
 Definitions

Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295  
 Education and training, home health care, 4668.0080  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0295

**RESPIRATORY THERAPY**

Definitions

Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home health aide tasks  
   Defined, 4668.0003  
   Paraprofessional agencies, licenses, 4668.0180

**RESPIRE CARE**

Adoption assistance program, coverage, 9560.0083  
 Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6220  
 Definitions

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0020



**RESPIRE CARE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

## Medical assistance

Hospice care services, 9505.0297

Payments, intermediate care facilities, 9553.0020

## Emotionally disturbed children

Family community support services, 9535.4035,  
9535.4052Home and community-based waived services for  
mentally retarded or related conditions persons,  
9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Hospices, 4664.0020, 4664.0330

## Medical assistance

Hospices, limitations, 9505.0297

Intermediate care facilities, payments, 9553.0035,  
9553.0070**REST AREAS**

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

**RESTAURANTS**See **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS****RESTITUTION**

## Fish and wildlife

Big game, 6133.0040

Definitions, 6133.0020

Endangered animal species, 6133.0060

Game birds, 6133.0030

Game fish, 6133.0080

Gray wolves, 6133.0075

Small game, 6133.0050

Statutory authority, 6133.0010

Threatened animal species, 6133.0070

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

## Conviction, state contracts

Debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.1150

Transportation construction contracts, debarment or  
suspension, grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

**RESTRAINTS**

Correctional facilities, 2911.3000

Mentally retarded or related conditions persons

Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2720

Definitions, 9525.2710

Nursing homes, use, 4658.0300

Power piping systems, steam pressures 25 PSI and below,  
5230.1040**RESTRICTED FACILITIES**See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS****RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES**See **PESTICIDES****RESTRICTED WEED SEEDS**

Generally, 1510.0320

**RESTROOMS AND TOILETS**See **TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES****RETAIL DEALERS**Alcoholic beverages (see **Retailers under ALCOHOLIC  
BEVERAGES**)

## Definitions

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Labels and labeling (see under **FOOD**)Safe toys, duties (see **Dealers under TOYS**)**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**

## Capitol area

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district  
(RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405

**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

Noise, 7030.0050

Public places, retail stores defined as

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

## Smoking regulations

Generally (see **Public places under SMOKING**)

Requirements, 4620.1425

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Compliance, 5208.1500

**RETAIL FOOD STORES**

Business sites, retail food stores defined as

WIC program, 4617.0002

Cashiers, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002

Change of ownership, defined

WIC program, 4617.0002

Check-out lanes, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002

Convenience stores

Capitol area, 2400.0011, 2400.0245

Food code, 4626.0020

## Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

WIC program, 4617.0002

Equipment and utensils, floor-mounted equipment

Standards, 4626.0730

Food establishments, grocery stores defined as

Food code, 4626.0020

Investigations, single investigations

WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

Owners, definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vendor applicants, WIC program (see **Retail  
food vendor applicants under WIC PROGRAM**)Retail food vendors, WIC program (see **Retail food  
vendors under WIC PROGRAM**)

Retail meat markets

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

Defined as official establishments, meat inspection,  
1540.0010Equipment and utensils, insanitary, Minnesota  
rejected tag, 1540.0870Meat inspection (see **MEAT AND POULTRY  
INSPECTION**)

Nuisances prohibited, 1540.0850

WIC program (see **Retail food vendors under WIC  
PROGRAM**)

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Compliance, 5208.1500

**RETAIL SALES**See **SALES****RETAINING WALLS**

Offshore harbors, construction

Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Waters

Generally, 6115.0212

Permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Specific standards, 6115.0211

Structures in public waters, 6115.0210

**RETALIATION**

Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1500

Home care services, complaints, 4668.0040

Hospices

Complaints, 4664.0050

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment reporting, 4664.0014

Jails, 2945.5450

Veterans homes, 9050.1070

Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices,  
1500.1401**RETIREMENT PLANS**

Annuities, mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

Contributions to, state facility clients or residents

Gross income deductions, 9515.2300

401(k) plans, deferred compensation

Transfers to or from, 7905.2560

**RETIREMENT PLANS (Cont'd)**

- 403(b) plans, deferred compensation
  - Transfers to or from, 7905.2560
- Insurance companies (see Retirement plans under INSURANCE COMPANIES)
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments
  - Allowable plans, 9553.0035
- Overtime, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA), 7950.0100 to 7950.0520
- Qualified payments, income and franchise taxes
  - Assignable income, exclusion, 8002.0200
- Securities, distribution, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Service credit, purchases, deferred compensation plan
  - Transfers to purchase, 7905.2560
- State retirement system, MSRS, 7900.0200 to 7900.1400

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

- Access to data, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400
- Applications to
  - Income and franchise taxes, calculation, 8160.0500
  - Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 8121.0500
- Approvals by, income and franchise taxes, taxpayers
  - Changes in accounting methods, 8007.0200
- Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090
- Audits and examinations
  - Gambling equipment distributors, 7863.0020
  - Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0030
  - Gambling organizations, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650
  - Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0060
- Certificates and certification, tobacco products
  - Damaged goods, destruction, 8120.5200
- Commissioner's orders, income and franchise taxes
  - Assessment orders, 8160.0620, 8160.0630
- Comparable worth penalties, 3920.1000
- Contested cases, revenue recapture
  - Claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200
- Copies to, gambling equipment returns and recalls
  - Credit invoices, 7864.0030
- Debtors, notice received, claimant agencies, rights, 8165.0300
- Filing with
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, informational reports, sales outside of Minnesota, 8120.5200
  - Gambling equipment returns, credit invoices, 7863.0020
  - Gambling organizations, monthly reports, 7861.0120
  - Lawful gambling organizations
    - Annual audit or review, request for extension of due dates, 8122.0250
    - Internal control structure report, response to, 8122.0550
  - Linked bingo returns and recalls, credit invoices, 7863.0060
  - Public utilities, affidavit, retirement of operating property, 8100.0300
- Forms
  - Cigarette and tobacco products distributors and subjobbers, license applications, 8120.1500
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, informational reports, 8120.5200
  - Gasoline tax refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301
  - Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400
  - Motor fuel tax refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301
- Gambling penalties, citation form, issuing, 7865.0030
- Hearings, revenue recapture, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
- Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)
- Inspections, gambling, 7861.0040
- Investigations, tax returns
  - Disclosure of information, 8170.0100
- Joint self-insurance plans, reporting, 2765.1500

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Notice given
    - Gambling equipment distributors, equipment recalls, 7863.0020
    - Income and franchise taxes, calculation, 8160.0500
    - Revenue recapture, claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200
    - Taxes, repeated failure to pay, penalties, 8175.0100
  - Notice received, public utilities
    - Operating property, retirement, 8100.0300
  - Petitions, income apportionment, 8020.0100
  - Railroad taxes (see RAILROADS)
  - Reports received
    - Gambling equipment distributors, 7863.0020
    - Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0030
    - Gambling organization audits
      - Illegal acts, material errors, or irregularities, 8122.0300
      - Internal control structure reports, responses, 8122.0550
      - Termination, 8122.0450
    - Gambling organizations, 7861.0080, 7861.0090, 7861.0120
    - Lawful gambling audits, termination, 8122.0450
    - Lawful gambling organizations, illegal acts, material errors, and irregularities, 8122.0300
    - Linked bingo game providers, monthly sales reports, 7863.0060
    - Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400
    - Petroleum products
      - Mixtures not meeting state specifications, 8125.0900
      - Ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
    - Public utilities, valuation of property, 8100.0200, 8100.0500, 8100.0600
  - Requests received, gambling organization audits
    - Extensions, 8122.0250
  - Review by, gambling organization audits
    - Workpapers and communications, 8122.0400
  - Sales and use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)
  - Sales by, cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600
  - Tax administration and compliance, 8160.0300 to 8160.0630
  - Tax returns, preparation by department
    - Income and franchise taxes, 8160.0620
  - Taxes (see TAXES)
  - Valuation of property, public utilities, 8100.0200, 8100.0300
  - Waivers, tobacco products, credit requirements, out-of-state sales and returns, destruction of damaged goods, 8120.5200
- REVENUE RECAPTURE**
- Claimant agencies
    - Notice given
      - Claimant agencies, rights, 8165.0300
      - Failures to give notice, violations, 8165.0200
    - Notice received, violations, 8165.0200
    - Violations, suspension for, 8165.0200
    - Warnings, 8165.0200
  - Debtors, medical care debts, 8165.0300
  - Hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
  - Medical care debts, 8165.0300
  - Spouses not liable for debt
    - Failure to remit to, violation, 8165.0200
  - Fee exemption, 8165.0400
  - Joint refunds, allocation, 8165.0400
  - Requests for share of refund, 8165.0400
- REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**
- Administrative law judges
    - Administrative notice of facts, 1400.8607
    - Adverse parties, questioning, 1400.8603
    - Assignment, 1400.8540
    - Compromise and settlement, prehearing conference, 1400.8580

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Administrative law judges (Cont'd)  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
 Generally, 1400.8606  
 Appearance, failure to appear, effect, 1400.8560  
 Attorneys, parties, representation, 1400.8604  
 Burden of proof, preponderance of evidence, 1400.8608  
 Cameras, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200  
 Compromise and settlement  
 Conferences, failure to appear, 1400.8560  
 Entry into record, 1400.8603  
 Contested cases, claimant agency suspension hearings,  
 8165.0200  
 Continuances  
 Generally, 1400.8602  
 Grounds, 1400.8602  
 Requests for, parties, duties, 1400.8604  
 Copies, parties, duties, 1400.8604  
 Cross-examination, 1400.8603  
 Debtors, identifying information, 8165.0100  
 Default, 1400.8560  
 Definitions, 1400.8510  
 Discovery, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 Disruption of hearing, prohibited, 1400.8611  
 Documentary evidence, 1400.8607  
 Evidence  
 Burden of proof, 1400.8608  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
 Nonparties, offering, 1400.8605  
 Prehearing conference, 1400.8580  
 Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 Record of hearing, 1400.8609  
 Rules of evidence, application, 1400.8607  
 Hearsay evidence, admissibility, 1400.8617  
 Interference with proceedings, prohibited, 1400.8611  
 Intervention, 1400.8570  
 Modification, rules or procedures, when permitted,  
 1400.8530  
 Motions  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580  
 Prehearing motions, 1400.8590  
 Record of hearing, 1400.8609  
 News media, cameras, use, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Notice of hearing, contents, 1400.8550  
 Orders, prehearings orders, 1400.8580  
 Parties  
 Copies, duties, 1400.8604  
 Duties, generally, 1400.8604  
 Intervention, 1400.8570  
 Nonparties, rights, generally, 1400.8605  
 Notice received  
 Change in date, time, or place or hearing,  
 1400.8602  
 Hearing notice, 1400.8550  
 Rehearings, 1400.8612  
 Rights, generally, 1400.8604  
 Service of process on, rehearings, 1400.8612  
 Photocopies, evidence, 1400.8607  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580  
 Rehearings, generally, 1400.8612  
 Scope of rules, 1400.8505  
 Service of process  
 Requirements, generally, 1400.8545  
 Subpoenas, 1400.8601  
 Stipulation, entry into record, 1400.8603  
 Subpoenas  
 Generally, 1400.8601  
 Parties, duties, 1400.8604  
 Tape recorders, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Tape recordings, record of hearing, 1400.8609, 1400.8611  
 Television cameras, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Transcript of record, cost, 1400.8609  
 Waivers, rules or procedures, when permitted, 1400.8530  
 Witnesses  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Witnesses (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 1400.8601  
 Impeachment, 1400.8603  
 Nonparties, right to question, 1400.8605  
 Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 Subpoenas, 1400.8601

**REVIEW**

See specific index headings

**REVISOR OF STATUTES**

Approvals by, rulemaking procedures, 1400.2240

**REVOICATIONS**

See specific index headings

**REVOLVING FUNDS**

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297  
 Federal surplus property, financing acquisition  
 Storage and distribution, 1260.0400  
 Nonprofit revolving loan fund  
 Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200,  
 4355.0300  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to  
 7380.0775  
 Urban revolving loan fund  
 Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200,  
 4355.0300  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to  
 7380.0480

**RHEAS**

See RATITAE

**RHEUMATIC FEVER**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**RICE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river  
 districts  
 Management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
 Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
 4730.0500  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
 Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**RICE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RICE LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RICEFORD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RIDESHARE PROGRAM**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies  
 Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**RIDGE CRESTS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters  
 Standards for route design, 6135.1100

**RIFLES**

See FIREARMS

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040  
 Building officials, 1300.0110  
 Health Department  
 Regulated lead work sites, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700  
 Manufactured homes  
 Authorized representatives, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

**RIGHT OF ENTRY (Cont'd)**

- Manufactured homes (Cont'd)
  - Manufacturing facilities, 1350.9200
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

**RIGHT OF WAY**

- Minnesota Zoo, rules governing, 9900.6600

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

- See ATTORNEYS

**RIGHTS OF WAY**

- Abandoned facilities
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Notice and removal, 7819.3300
- Access to nontraveled portion of right-of-way, 7819.5100
- "As built" drawings, submission, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
- Capitol area, signs in or on, restrictions, 2400.0860
- Claims, indemnification, remedies, subrogation, 7819.1250
- Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
- Conflicts of laws, 7819.0050
- Construction performance bonds
  - Amount, term, 7819.3000
  - Authority to require, 7819.3000
  - Defined, 7819.0100
- County state-aid highways (see Rights-of-way under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)
- Definitions
  - Public utilities, 7819.0100, 7819.5000
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
- Degradation fees
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Payment in lieu of restoration, 7819.1100
- Easements (see EASEMENTS)
- Electric facilities, installation, 7819.5100
- Electricity, transmission facilities
  - Certificate of need applications, 7849.0330
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Excavation
  - Delay penalties, 7819.1000
  - Notice requirements, 7819.1200
  - Permit fees, 7819.1000
- Facilities
  - Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300
  - Access to nontraveled portion of right-of-way, 7819.5100
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Electric facilities, installation, 7819.5100
  - Existing facilities
    - Data on, provided by right-of-way users, 7819.4100
    - Relocation, 7819.0200, 7819.3100, 7819.3200
    - Gas facilities, installation, 7819.5100
    - Telecommunication facilities (see same under this topic)
- Fees
  - Data conversion costs, 7819.4100
  - Degradation fees, 7819.0100, 7819.1100
  - Permit fees, schedule and allocation, 7819.1000
- Gas facilities, installation, 7819.5100
- High-density corridor
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Installation procedures, ordinance requirements, 7819.0200
- Highways, 8810.3300, 8810.6000
- Holes
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Restoration, illustrations
    - Excavation, 7819.9920, 7819.9925
    - Typical restoration, 7819.9930, 7819.9935
- Illustrations
  - Typical road plan, 7819.9940
  - Typical road restoration, 7819.9945
  - Typical road shoulder restoration, 7819.9950
  - Utility holes, restoration, 7819.9920 to 7819.9935

**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

- Illustrations (Cont'd)
  - Utility trench restoration, 7819.9900 to 7819.9915
- Incorporation by reference
  - Electric facilities, installation requirements, 7819.5100
  - Gas facilities, installation requirements, 7819.5100
  - Telecommunications facilities, installation, 7819.5000
- Indemnification authority, 7819.1250
- Local government units
  - Authorization to proceed deemed permit, 7819.1250
  - Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
  - Construction performance bond, exception, 7819.3000
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Exemption from rules, 7819.0050, 7819.1200
  - Indemnification authority, 7819.1250
  - Mapping systems, 7819.4000, 7819.4100
  - Notice received
    - Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300
    - Initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200
  - Permit fees, allocation, 7819.1000
  - Resolutions by, delay penalties, 7819.1000
  - Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200
  - Waivers, notice of initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200
- Mapping systems
  - Authority to establish, 7819.4000
  - Data conversion costs, 7819.4100
  - Permit applications, 7819.4100
  - Purpose, 7819.4000
  - Required information, 7819.4100
- Municipal state-aid streets (see Rights-of-way under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)
- Nontraveled portion, access to, 7819.5100
- Notice requirements
  - Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300
  - Initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200
- Obstruction of
  - Delay penalties, 7819.1000
  - Notice requirements, 7819.1200
  - Permit fees, 7819.1000
- Ordinances, high-density corridor
  - Installation procedures, 7819.0200
- Patching
  - Delay penalties, 7819.1000
  - Patch, defined, 7819.0100
- Permits
  - Applications, mapping information to accompany, 7819.4100
  - Data, manner of conveying, 7819.4100
  - Fees, 7819.1000, 7819.4100
  - Indemnification requirements, 7819.1250
  - Local government unit's authorization to proceed deemed permit, 7819.1250
- Permittees
  - "As built" drawings, submission, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
  - Defined, 7819.0100
- Railroad property, right of first refusal (see RAILROADS)
- Railroads (see Rights-of-way under RAILROADS)
- Relocation of existing facilities
  - Costs, payment, 7819.3200
  - Exception, 7819.3100
  - Requirement, 7819.3100
  - Telecommunications facilities, 7819.0200
  - Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200
- Restoration
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Degradation fee, payment in lieu of, 7819.1100
  - Delay penalties, 7819.1000
  - Levels of, 7819.1100
  - Road shoulders, illustration, 7819.9950
  - Roads, illustration, 7819.9945
  - Standards, 7819.1100
  - Users' obligation to complete, 7819.1300
  - Utility holes, illustrations, 7819.9920 to 7819.9935
  - Utility trenches, illustrations, 7819.9900 to 7819.9915

**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

- Right-of-way users
  - Abandoned facilities, notice and removal, 7819.3300
  - Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Degradation fee, payment in lieu of restoration, 7819.1100
  - Excavation or obstruction, notice, 7819.1200
  - Obligation to complete restoration, 7819.1300
  - Responsibility for work performed in public right-of-way, 7819.1100
- Road shoulders, restoration, illustration, 7819.9950
- Roads
  - Restoration, illustration, 7819.9945
  - Typical plan, illustration, 7819.9940
- Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)
- Sites, rights-of-way defined as
  - Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350
- Standards, restoration, 7819.1100
- Telecommunications facilities
  - Buried fiber facilities, 7819.5000
  - Buried telecommunications facilities, 7819.5000
  - Copper facilities, 7819.5000
  - Directional bore facilities, 7819.5000
  - Existing facilities, relocation, 7819.0200
  - Installation, 7819.5000, 7819.5100
  - Locating, marking, or exposing, 7819.5000
- Trenches
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Restoration, illustration
    - Five-year plan, 7819.9910
    - Temporary surface, 7819.9915
    - Variable street, road width, five plus years, 7819.9905
    - Variable street, road width, five year pavement, 7819.9900
- Trunk highways (see Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS)
- Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200
- Waivers, notice of initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

**RILEY LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**RIM WHEELS**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards
- Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**RIMS**

- Iron mining industry
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RINGS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**RIOT**

- Emergency, civil disorder defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**

- Extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**RIPRAP**

- See FLOODS

**RIVER RUFFE**

- See RUFFE

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

- See also specific rivers and streams
- Aeration systems (see PUBLIC WATERS)
- Barges (see BARGES)
- Beaches (see BEACHES)
- Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Boating facilities (see BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES)
- Boats (see BOATS AND BOATING)
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

**RIVERS AND STREAMS (Cont'd)**

- Channel marker buoys, 6110.1500
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520
- Ditches (see DITCHES)
- Diversion, environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Erosion (see SOIL CONSERVATION)
- Fishing
  - Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400
  - Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500
- Flow boundaries, defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites
  - Description, 7855.0340
- Industrial solid wasteland disposal facilities
  - Prohibited sites, 7035.1600
- Intermittent streams, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites
  - Proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Riparian rights, extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Sediment (see SEDIMENT)
- Sewage (see SEWAGE)
- Trout streams (see TROUT STREAMS)
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters
  - Standards, for route design, 6135.1100
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Management planning process, 6115.0810
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS)

**ROAD TAXES**

- Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**ROADS**

- See HIGHWAYS
- See STREETS AND ROADS

**ROBERTS CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROBINSON HILL CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROCK**

- Capitol area
  - Landscaping (see under CAPITOL AREA)
  - Signs painted on, prohibited, 2400.0860
- Crushed rock, defined as mineral aggregate, public works
  - highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106
- Limestone, agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040
- Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300
- Phosphate rocks, plants, air pollution
  - Standards of performance, 7011.2750
- Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Shorelands, subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.3500
- Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Duties, 5208.1500

**ROCK COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

**ROCK COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
 Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROCK CUT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROCK LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**ROCK RIVER**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470  
 Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**ROCKY RUN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROD AND BALL MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.9600

**RODENTICIDES**

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2770  
 Poisoned bait  
 Bakeries, use restrictions, 1550.1440  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2770  
 Poisonous or toxic materials  
 Rodenticides defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Powdered, bakeries, use prohibited, 1550.1440  
 Restrictions, slaughter houses, 1540.0620  
 Storage, bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440  
 Use  
 Bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440  
 Fish processing establishment, 1545.2970

**RODENTS**

See PESTS

**RODEOS**

Performing livestock and poultry, public exhibition of  
 livestock and poultry, exemptions, 1715.0020

**ROG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROGERS BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROGERS LAKE**

Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS**

See SKATING RINKS

**ROLLERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Power piping systems  
 Steam pressures 25 psi and below, cast iron,  
 5230.1040

**ROLLINGSTONE CREEK**

Branches  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROLLINS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOFS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Capitol area, shapes, 2400.1240  
 Coverings, building code amendments  
 Definitions, 1305.1502  
 Flashing and counter flashing, 1305.1507  
 Minimum classification, 1305.1505  
 Slope, 1305.1507  
 Valleys and valley linings, 1305.1507  
 Design, building code amendments, 1305.1503  
 Drains and drainage, 1305.1503  
 Energy code  
 All buildings, thermal transmittance, 7678.0500  
 Commercial buildings, 7676.0700  
 Multifamily housing, 7674.1100  
 Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1400  
 Incorporation by reference, roofing work, occupational  
 safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.2600  
 Mechanical systems on, access, 1346.0306  
 Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical  
 equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060  
 Plumbing (see PLUMBING)  
 Press box roofs, exits, building code amendments,  
 1305.1003  
 Rafters, exposed rafters, food establishments  
 Restrictions, 4626.1370  
 Reroofing, building code amendments, 1305.1510  
 Roof signs, defined, capitol area zoning and design,  
 2400.0011  
 Roofing flux, defined as type C substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Rooftop structures, building code amendments,  
 1305.1509  
 Snow loads, building code amendments, 1305.1604  
 Uniform Building Code (see STATE BUILDING  
 CODE)  
 Wind loads, building code amendments, 1305.1604  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Roofers, duties, 5208.1500

**ROOMING HOUSES**  
 Boarding and lodging houses (see BOARDING AND  
 LODGING HOUSES)  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**ROOSEVELT LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOT RIVER**  
 Branches and forks  
 Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Fishing  
 Trout, catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Winter trout stream season, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**ROSE CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE VALLEY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSEAU COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Canada  
 Fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
 Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

**ROSEAU COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
4730.0500

Quarantines, Irish potatoes, importation, 1505.0620

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**ROSEAU RIVER**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**ROSEBUSH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSHOLT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUGH FISH**

Boundary waters, Minnesota Wisconsin boundary,  
6266.0500

Bowfins, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

Buffalofish

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Burbot, seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Commercial fishing

Lake Superior, 6260.1800

Namakan Lake and Sand Point Lake, 6260.1500

Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

Gars

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Goldeyes, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

Leaving on banks, prohibition, 6262.0750

Limits, spearing, 6262.0650

Spearing

Limits, 6262.0650

Return of fish to waters, prohibition, 6262.0750

Taking

Archery, 6262.0600, 6262.0700

Generally, 6262.0600, 6262.0650

Harpooning, 6262.0600, 6262.0650, 6262.0700

Netting, 6262.0600, 6262.0650, 6262.0700

Spearing, 6262.0600

**ROUND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND GOBIES**

Infested waters, list, 6216.0350

**ROUND ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND PRAIRIE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**ROY LAKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROYALTIES**

Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Income tax (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

Oil (see OIL)

Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Unemployment insurance taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

**RUBBER**

Waste rubber, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**RUBBER GASKETS**

Power piping systems, pressures 25 psi and below,  
5230.1040

**RUBBER GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RUBBER PANTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**RUBBER SHEETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**RUBBING ALCOHOL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RUBELLA**

See MEASLES

**RUBIES**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**RUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUFFE**

Infested waters, list, 6216.0350

**RUINS**

Scientific and natural areas

Environmental protection, 6136.0400

**RULEMAKING**

Administrative law judges

Approvals by

Dual notice, 1400.2080

Expedited rules adopted without public hearing,  
1400.2410

Notice of hearing, 1400.2080

Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

Chief administrative law judge (see same under this  
topic)

Defined, 1400.2010

Disqualification, 1400.2020

Mediation assignments, 1400.2450

Powers, hearings, 1400.2210

Purpose of hearing, explaining, 1400.2210

Questioning at hearings, 1400.2210

Reports given, 1400.2240

Review by, exempt rules, 1400.2400

Adoption of rules

Notice to hearing participants, 1400.2210

Orders, form, 1400.2560

Procedure after review period, 1400.2240

Substantially different rules, 1400.2110

Affidavits of prejudice

Deadlines for filing, 1400.2020

Disqualification of judge, 1400.2020

Agencies

Defined, 1400.2010

Hearings, duties, 1400.2220

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Agencies (Cont'd)  
 Responses to written comments after hearings, 1400.2230  
 Certificate of mailing  
 Form, 1400.2550  
 Notice of intent to adopt, 1400.2080, 1400.2550  
 Chief administrative law judge  
 Approvals by, rules, after hearings, 1400.2240  
 Assignment of judge to rule proceeding, duties, 1400.2020  
 Defined, 1400.2010  
 Disqualification of judges, duties, 1400.2020  
 Review by  
 Disapprovals by administrative law judges, 1400.2240  
 Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
 Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110  
 Comments on rules  
 Form, 1400.2050, 1400.2510  
 Soliciting before notice of intent, 1400.2050  
 Deadlines  
 Administrative law judges hearing report, 1400.2240  
 Hearing recesses, 1400.2210  
 Hearing record, close, 1400.2230  
 Mediation procedures, 1400.2450  
 Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110  
 Written comments after hearings, 1400.2230  
 Definitions, 1400.2010  
 Disapproval of rules, effect, 1400.2240  
 Documents, 1400.2030  
 Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
 Expedited rules  
 Adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410  
 Requirements, generally, 1400.2085  
 Filing  
 Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
 Rule adoptions, 1400.2240  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110  
 Transcripts of hearings, 1400.2210  
 Forms  
 Certificates, 1400.2550  
 Dual notice, 1400.2540  
 Notice of hearing, 1400.2530  
 Notice of intent to adopt expedited rule without a public hearing, 1400.2570  
 Notice of intent to adopt rule without a public hearing, 1400.2520  
 Order adopting rules, 1400.2560  
 Petition for rulemaking, 1400.2500  
 Request for comments, 1400.2510  
 Hearings  
 Agency presentation, 1400.2210, 1400.2220  
 Application of rules, 1400.2200  
 Court reporters, 1400.2210  
 Documents, state agencies, 1400.2220  
 Evidence, 1400.2210  
 Examination, 1400.2210  
 Lobbyists, explaining requirements, 1400.2210  
 Notice  
 Form, 1400.2530  
 Intent to adopt, information about hearings, 1400.2080  
 Oral statements, submitting, 1400.2210  
 Place, advice from judge, 1400.2080  
 Purpose of hearings, explanation by judge, 1400.2210  
 Questions by interested persons, procedures, 1400.2210  
 Recesses, 1400.2210  
 Record, close, 1400.2230  
 Registration of participants, 1400.2210  
 Request to schedule, procedures, 1400.2020, 1400.2080  
 Scheduling, 1400.2080  
 Time, advice from judge, 1400.2080

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Transcripts, 1400.2210  
 Written comments after hearings, 1400.2230  
 Written materials, submitting, 1400.2210  
 Judges (see Administrative law judges under this topic)  
 Mediation, 1400.2450  
 Modifications of rules  
 Changes other than recommended by judge, 1400.2240  
 Orders of adoption, content, 1400.2090  
 Substantially different  
 Defined, 1400.2010  
 Disapproval of rules for, 1400.2240  
 Disapprovals of rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Procedure to adopt substantially different rules, 1400.2110  
 Notice  
 Dual notices  
 Form, 1400.2540  
 Intent to adopt rules, 1400.2080  
 Expedited rules, content, 1400.2085  
 Hearing, form, 1400.2530  
 Intent to adopt rules, 1400.2080  
 Mediation, 1400.2450  
 Planned rulemaking, additional notice, prior approval, 1400.2060  
 Proposed rules, additional notice, prior approval, 1400.2060  
 Revised notice plans, 1400.2060  
 Rule adoptions, 1400.2240  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110  
 Orders of adoption  
 Content, 1400.2090  
 Form, 1400.2560  
 Petitions  
 Adoption of rules, request for, 1400.2040  
 Form, recommended, 1400.2500  
 Planned rulemaking, request for comments, form, 1400.2510  
 Proposed rules  
 Copies available at hearings, 1400.2220  
 Filing with administrative law judge, 1400.2080  
 Hearing record, 1400.2220  
 Intent to adopt, notice, 1400.2080  
 Mediation, 1400.2450  
 Public comment, notice about, 1400.2080  
 Review of rules  
 Application of rules, 1400.2200  
 Disapproved rules, 1400.2240  
 Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
 Hearing record, chief judge, 1400.2240  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Standards of review, 1400.2100  
 Substantially different rules, 1400.2110  
 Revisor of statutes  
 Approval of adopted rule form, 1400.2240  
 Defined, 1400.2010  
 Rules adopted without public hearing  
 Application of rules, 1400.2300  
 Disapproval, 1400.2300  
 Filing, 1400.2300  
 Filing requirements, 1400.2310  
 Notice of adoption, 1400.2300  
 Notice of intent to adopt, form, 1400.2520  
 Resubmission, 1400.2300  
 Review by judge, 1400.2300  
 Withdrawal, 1400.2300  
 Scope of rules, 1400.2000  
 State agencies  
 Petition for rulemaking, response, 1400.2040  
 Statements of need and reasonableness  
 Contents, 1400.2070  
 Copies available at hearings, 1400.2220



**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

- Statements of need and reasonableness (Cont'd)
  - Deadline for submitting, 1400.2070
  - Disapproval of rules for, 1400.2240
  - Hearing record, including with, 1400.2220
  - Rules disapproved, adopted without a public hearing, 1400.2300
  - Statutory authority citation, including in statement, 1400.2070
  - Witnesses, listing in statement, 1400.2070
- Statutory authority to adopt, citation
  - Notice of intent to adopt expedited rules, including in, 1400.2085
  - Notice of intent to adopt rules, including in, 1400.2080
- Substantially different (see Modifications of rules under this topic)
- Time (see Deadlines under this topic)
- Withdrawal
  - Rules adopted with a public hearing, 1400.2240
  - Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

- Contested case
  - Discovery, 1400.6700
  - Subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Discovery, government data practices
  - Application of law, 1205.0100

**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

- Discovery
  - Government data practices, application of law, 1205.0100

**RULES OF EVIDENCE**

See COURT RULES

**RUM RIVER**

- Branches, fishing, smallmouth bass
  - Size and possession limits, 6264.0300
- Fishing, smallmouth bass
  - Size and possession limits, 6264.0300
- Land use districts
  - Application of rules, 6105.1440
  - Bridges, 6105.1440
  - Land acquisition, 6105.1450
  - Land exchange, 6105.1450
  - Special rules, 6105.1440
  - Substandard structures, 6105.1440
  - Urban areas, 6105.1440
- Management plan
  - Administration, local governments, duties, 6105.1470
  - Islands, 6105.1450
  - Land use districts, 6105.1440, 6105.1450
- Property descriptions and acreage
  - Fee title lands, 6105.1500
  - Land use districts, 6105.1480
  - Scenic easements, 6105.1490
- Recreation management, 6105.1460
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Tributaries, designation, 6105.1440
- Water pollution
  - Classification, 7050.0470
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040
- Watershed unit, 8420.0549
- Wild, scenic, and recreational river
  - Classification, 6105.1430
  - Designation, 6105.1400

**RUMMAGE SALES**

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**RUNWAYS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RUPPRECHT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS**

- Access to regional organization records, 4370.0060
- Administration manual, 4370.0070
- Applications for grants, 4370.0050
- Audit requirements, 4370.0060
- Definitions, 4370.0010
- Eligible applicants, 4370.0050
- Funding regions, 4370.0060
- Grant agreements, 4370.0060
- Loans
  - Limits, 4370.0010
  - Requirements for receiving, 4370.0080
- Notice, applications, submitting, 4370.0050
- Objectives of grant program, 4370.0030
- Private investment requirements, 4370.0080
- Purpose of rules, 4370.0020
- Record keeping requirements, 4370.0060
- Regional Development Board
  - Administration manual, preparing, 4370.0070
  - Applications for grants, form, 4370.0050
  - Defined, 4370.0070
  - Suspension of funds, 4370.0060
- Regional organizations, 4370.0060
- Regional policies, developing, 4370.0080
- Regional revolving loan fund
  - Defined, 4370.0010
  - Funding available for grants, 4370.0040
  - Loan repayments, 4370.0080
- Rural rehabilitation account, 4370.0010, 4370.0040, 4370.0080

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

- Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200
- Agricultural resource projects and loans
  - Tax increment financing, 1580.0400
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

- Aggie bonds, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571
- Agricultural business enterprise loan program
  - Administration, 1652.0080
  - Appeals, 1652.0050
  - Applicants
    - Certification, 1652.0030
    - Defined, 1652.0020
  - Application of law, 1652.0010
- Applications
  - Appeals, 1652.0050
  - Approval, 1652.0050, 1652.0060
  - Borrowers, duties, 1652.0030, 1652.0050
  - Defined, 1652.0020
  - Fees, 1652.0050
  - Forms, 1652.0050
  - Lenders, duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0050
  - Notice requirements, 1652.0050
  - Procedures, 1652.0050
- Assignments, 1652.0040
- Audits and examinations, 1652.0080
- Authority for rules, 1652.0010
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Applications, 1652.0050
  - Approval, 1652.0060
  - Assignment, 1652.0040
  - Forms, 1652.0070
  - Hearings, 1652.0060
  - Issuance, 1652.0010, 1652.0040, 1652.0060
  - Legal opinions, 1652.0060, 1652.0070
  - Lenders, duties, 1652.0040
  - Notice requirements, 1652.0060
  - Purpose, 1652.0040
  - Records and record keeping, 1652.0060, 1652.0070
  - Reporting requirements, 1652.0070
  - Tax exemptions, 1652.0040, 1652.0060, 1652.0080

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Agricultural business enterprise loan program (Cont'd)

## Bonds (public debt) (Cont'd)

- Terms and conditions, 1652.0040
- Waivers, 1652.0080

## Borrowers

- Closing costs, duties, 1652.0070
- Creditworthiness, determination, 1652.0040
- Eligibility, 1652.0030

## Certificates and certification

- Bond proceeds, use, 1652.0040
- Eligible borrowers, 1652.0030

## Conflict of laws, 1652.0080

## Data, classification and disclosure, 1652.0080

## Definitions, 1652.0020

## Fees

- Applications, 1652.0050
- Closing costs, 1652.0070
- Origination fees, 1652.0070
- Volume cap allocation, 1652.0050

## Forms

- Generally, 1652.0080
- Lenders, duties, 1652.0070

## Hearings, bonds, 1652.0060

## Lenders

- Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1652.0040
- Definitions, 1652.0020
- Duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0050, 1652.0070

## Loan agreements, 1652.0040

## Loans

- Approval, 1652.0060
- Assignment or assumption, 1652.0040
- Borrowers, duties, 1652.0070
- Closing, 1652.0070
- Fees, 1652.0070
- Funding, 1652.0040
- Lenders, duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0070
- Records and record keeping, 1652.0040
- Terms and conditions, 1652.0040, 1652.0070, 1652.0080

## Notice requirements

- Applications, 1652.0050
- Loans, assignment, 1652.0040

## Purpose of rules, 1652.0010

## Records and record keeping

- Audits and examinations, 1652.0080
- Bonds (public debt), 1652.0060, 1652.0070
- Hearings, 1652.0060
- Loans, 1652.0070

## Reporting requirements, bonds (public debt), 1652.0070

## Volume cap allocation, 1652.0050, 1652.0060

## Waivers, 1652.0080

## Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program

## Appeals, applications, 1650.0541

## Applicants, 1650.0511, 1650.0521

## Application of rules, 1650.0501

## Applications

- Contents, 1650.0521
- Defined, 1650.0511
- Generally, 1650.0541
- Lenders, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541

## Audits and examinations, 1650.0571

## Authority for rules, 1650.0501

## Bonds (public debt)

- Assignment, 1650.0531
- Borrowers, duties, 1650.0531
- Defined, 1650.0511
- Documents, 1650.0561
- Generally, 1650.0551
- Issuance, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551
- Legal opinions, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561
- Lenders, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541
- Notice requirements, 1650.0531

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program (Cont'd)

## Bonds (public debt) (Cont'd)

- Reporting requirements, 1650.0561
- Tax exemptions, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0571
- Terms and conditions, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561

## Borrowers

- Bonds, duties, 1650.0531
- Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0531
- Defined, 1650.0511
- Eligibility, 1650.0511, 1650.0521
- Net worth, 1650.0511
- Principal users, 1650.0511

## Certificates and certification, 1650.0521

## Collateral, loans, 1650.0531

## Conflict of laws, 1650.0571

## Data, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571

## Definitions, 1650.0511

## Fees

- Applications, 1650.0541
- Loan origination, 1650.0561
- Volume cap allocation, 1650.0541

## Forms, generally, 1650.0571

## Hearings, bonds (public debt), 1650.0551

## Inspections, 1650.0071

## Lenders

- Applications, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541
- Bonds, duties, 1650.0531
- Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0531

## Defined, 1650.0511

## Eligibility, 1650.0511

## Loan closings, duties, 1650.0521

## Loan documents, duties, 1650.0561

## Loan agreements, 1650.0531

## Loans

- Assumption, 1650.0531
- Closing, 1650.0521, 1650.0531, 1650.0561
- Data, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571
- Defined, 1650.0511
- Fees, 1650.0561
- Lenders, duties, 1650.0521, 1650.0561
- Records and record keeping, 1650.0531, 1650.0561
- RFA, duties, 1650.0561
- Terms and conditions, 1650.0531, 1650.0561

## Purpose of rules, 1650.0501

## Records and record keeping

## Bond hearings, 1650.0551

## Loans, 1650.0531, 1650.0561

## Reporting requirements, bonds (public debt), 1650.0561

## Volume cap allocations, 1650.0541, 1650.0551

## Waivers, 1650.0571

## Agricultural improvement loan program

## Administration, 1650.0621

## Appeals

- Applications, 1650.0621
- Lender participation, 1650.0661

## Applicants

- Defined, 1650.0611
- Requirements, 1650.0621

## Application of law, 1650.0601

## Applications

- Appeals, 1650.0621
- Applicants, duties, 1650.0661
- Approval, 1650.0621
- Contents, 1650.0661
- Defined, 1650.0611
- Direct loans, procedures, 1650.0621
- Fees, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Forms, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Lenders, duties, 1650.0661
- Misrepresentation, effect, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural improvement loan program (Cont'd)  
 Applications (Cont'd)  
   Notice requirements, 1650.0621  
   Procedures, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Attorney fees, 1650.0621  
 Authority for rules, 1650.0601  
 Borrowers  
   Consent, waivers or release, substitution, or  
     exchange of collateral, 1650.0661  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0661  
   Defined, 1650.0611  
   Eligibility, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Certificates and certification, lender participation,  
 1650.0661  
 Collateral  
   Defined, 1650.0611  
   Inspections, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
   Release, substitution, or exchange, consent,  
     1650.0661  
   Requirements, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Defaults or foreclosures, loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Definitions, 1650.0611  
 Direct loans, defined, 1650.0611  
 Enforcement of law, 1650.0661  
 Fees  
   Applications, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
   Loans, origination, 1650.0621  
 Inspections, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Lenders, 1650.0661  
 Loans  
   Definitions, 1650.0611  
   Fees, 1650.0621  
   Generally, 1650.0661  
   Interim financing, 1650.0621  
   Management, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
   Terms and conditions, 1650.0611, 1650.0621,  
     1650.0661  
 Notice requirements  
   Applications, 1650.0621  
   Lenders, duties, 1650.0661  
 Participation agreements, 1650.0661  
 Participation interests, 1650.0661  
 Payments, 1650.0661  
 Petitions, appeals, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Purpose of rules, 1650.0601  
 Records and record keeping, 1650.0661  
 Waivers, 1650.0661  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program  
 Appeals, 1650.0056  
 Applicants, 1650.0031  
 Application of rules, 1650.0011  
 Applications  
   Approvals, 1650.0056  
   Certification, 1650.0066  
   Defined, 1650.0021  
   Fees, 1650.0031  
   Procedures, 1650.0046, 1650.0056  
 Authority for rules, 1650.0011  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1650.0011  
 Borrowers  
   Applications, duties, 1650.0046  
   Consent, collateral or waivers, 1650.0066  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0046,  
     1650.0056  
   Defined, 1650.0021  
   Eligibility, 1650.0011, 1650.0031  
 Collateral  
   Approvals, 1650.0066  
   Inspections, 1650.0071  
   Release, substitution, or exchange, consent,  
     1650.0066  
   Value, determination, 1650.0046  
 Defaults or foreclosure, loans, 1650.0066  
 Definitions, 1650.0021  
 Fees, origination and application fees, 1650.0031

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program  
 (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, 1650.0071  
 Lenders  
   Applications, duties, 1650.0046  
   Approvals, 1650.0041, 1650.0056  
   Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination,  
     1650.0046  
   Eligibility, 1650.0041  
   Loan closings, duties, 1650.0066  
   Loan management, duties, 1650.0066  
   Participation agreements, 1650.0041  
   Participation certificates, duties, 1650.0066  
   Participation interests, 1650.0046, 1650.0066,  
     1650.0068  
 Loans  
   Closing, 1650.0066  
   Defined, 1650.0021  
   Lenders, powers and duties, 1650.0066  
   Management, 1650.0066  
   Records and record keeping, 1650.0066  
   Terms and conditions, 1650.0041  
   Waivers, consent, 1650.0066  
 Note and loan agreements  
   Defined, 1650.0021  
   Lenders, duties, 1650.0066  
 Notice requirements, loans, 1650.0066  
 Participation agreements  
   Defined, 1650.0021  
   Lenders, 1650.0041  
 Participation interests  
   Repurchase, 1650.0068  
   Sale, 1650.0046  
 Payments, 1650.0066  
 Purpose of rules, 1650.0011  
 Records and record keeping, 1650.0066, 1650.0071  
 RFA participation, defined, 1650.0021  
 Waivers, 1650.0066  
 Ethanol production facility loan program  
 Applications, 1654.0030, 1654.0050  
 Approvals, 1654.0070  
 Bonds (public debt), 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Consultants, 1654.0050  
 Definitions, 1654.0020  
 Inspections, 1654.0070  
 Loans, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Loans, notice, 1654.0070  
 Notice, 1654.0050, 1654.0060  
 Participation interests, 1654.0070  
 Payments, 1654.0070  
 Review, 1654.0050  
 Livestock expansion loan program  
 Appeals, applications, 1655.0071  
 Applicants  
   Defined, 1655.0021  
   Financial requirements, 1655.0031  
 Application of law, 1655.0011  
 Applications  
   Appeals, 1655.0071  
   Approvals, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
   Defined, 1655.0021  
   Fees, 1655.0061  
   Lenders, duties, 1655.0061, 1655.0081  
   Misrepresentation, effect, 1655.0091  
   Notice requirements, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
   Procedures, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
 Authority for rules, 1655.0011  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1655.0011  
 Borrowers  
   Consent, waivers or release, substitution, or  
     exchange of collateral, 1655.0081  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1655.0061  
   Defined, 1655.0021  
   Eligibility, 1655.0031, 1655.0071

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Livestock expansion loan program (Cont'd)  
 Certificates and certification, participation interests, 1655.0081  
 Collateral  
   Defined, 1655.0021  
   Inspections, 1655.0101  
   Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1655.0081  
   Requirements, 1655.0061  
 Default or foreclosure, loans, 1655.0081  
 Definitions, 1655.0021  
 Fees, 1655.0061  
 Inspections, 1655.0101  
 Lenders  
   Applications, duties, 1655.0061  
   Approval, 1655.0051  
   Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1655.0061  
   Eligibility, 1655.0051  
   Inspections, 1655.0101  
   Loan closings, duties, 1655.0081  
   Loan management, duties, 1655.0081  
   Master participation agreements, 1655.0051  
   Participation interests, 1655.0061, 1655.0081, 1655.0091  
 Livestock operations  
   Defined, 1655.0021  
   Demonstration program, tour requirements, 1655.0041  
   Review, 1655.0041  
 Loans  
   Closings, 1655.0081  
   Fees, 1655.0061  
   Management, 1655.0081  
   Notice requirements, 1655.0081  
   Security, 1655.0011  
   Terms and conditions, 1655.0041, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
 Notice requirements  
   Applications, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
   Loan closings, 1655.0081  
 Participation agreements, 1655.0051  
 Participation interests  
   Certification, 1655.0081  
   Offers to sell, 1655.0061  
   Payments, 1655.0081  
   Repurchase, 1655.0091  
 Payments, 1655.0081  
 Petitions, application decisions, reconsideration, 1655.0071  
 Purpose of rules, 1655.0011  
 Records and record keeping, 1655.0081, 1655.0101  
 Waivers, 1655.0081  
 Restructure II program  
   Administration, 1653.0091  
   Appeals, applications, decisions, 1653.0071  
   Applicants, 1653.0021, 1653.0031  
   Application of law, 1653.0011  
   Applications  
   Appeals, 1653.0081  
   Applicants, duties, 1653.0071  
   Approval, 1653.0081  
   Borrowers, duties, 1653.0071  
   Defined, 1653.0021  
   Lenders, duties, 1653.0071  
   Notice requirements, 1653.0081  
   Review, 1653.0081  
   Appraisals, 1653.0051  
   Authority for rules, 1653.0011  
   Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1653.0011  
   Borrowers  
   Applications, duties, 1653.0071  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1653.0071, 1653.0081  
   Defined, 1653.0021

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Restructure II program (Cont'd)  
 Borrowers (Cont'd)  
   Eligibility, 1653.0031  
   Loan terms and conditions or waivers, consent, 1653.0091  
   Soil and water conservation, duties, 1653.0031  
 Certificates and certification  
   Applicants, eligibility, 1653.0031  
   RFA participation interest, 1653.0091  
 Collateral  
   Appraised value, 1653.0021  
   Inspections, 1653.0111  
   Lenders, duties, 1653.0071  
   Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1653.0091  
   Requirements, 1653.0041, 1653.0081  
 Default or foreclosure, loans, 1653.0091  
 Definitions, 1653.0021  
 Inspections, 1653.0111  
 Lenders  
   Applications, duties, 1653.0071  
   Appraisers, duties, 1653.0051  
   Approval, 1653.0061  
   Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1653.0071, 1653.0081  
   Eligibility, 1653.0061  
   Inspections, 1653.0111  
   Loan closings, duties, 1653.0091  
   Participation agreements, 1653.0061  
   Participation interests, 1653.0071, 1653.0101  
 Loans  
   Defined, 1653.0021  
   Generally, 1653.0091  
   Participation interests, 1653.0091, 1653.0101  
 Note and loan agreements, 1653.0021, 1653.0091  
 Notice requirements, loans, 1653.0091  
 Participants  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, exclusion, 1650.0661  
   Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, exclusion, 1650.0031  
   Livestock expansion loan program, eligibility exclusion, 1655.0031  
   Seller-sponsored loan participation program, exclusions, 1651.0041  
 Participation agreements  
   Defined, 1653.0021  
   Lenders, duties, 1653.0061  
 Participation interests  
   Certification, 1653.0091  
   Loans, 1653.0091, 1653.0101  
   Payments, 1653.0091  
   Repurchase, 1653.0101  
   Sale, 1653.0071  
   Payments, 1653.0091  
 Petitions, applications, reconsideration, 1653.0081  
 Purpose of rules, 1653.0011  
 Records and record keeping  
   Inspections, 1653.0111  
   Loans, 1653.0091  
 RFA participation  
   Certification, 1653.0091  
   Defined, 1653.0021  
   Interests, repurchase, 1653.0101  
   Waivers, 1653.0091  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program  
   Administration, 1651.0081  
   Appeals, application decisions, 1651.0071  
   Applicants  
   Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
   Beginning farmers, 1651.0041  
   Defined, 1651.0021  
   Eligibility, 1651.0041, 1651.0071  
   Liabilities, 1651.0021  
   Net worth, 1651.0021, 1651.0041

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Seller-sponsored loan participation program (Cont'd)  
   Applicants (Cont'd)  
     Reentry farmers, 1651.0041  
     Soil and water conservation needs, duties, 1651.0041  
   Application of rules, 1651.0011  
   Applications  
     Appeals, 1651.0071  
     Defined, 1651.0021  
     Notice requirements, 1651.0071  
     Procedures, 1651.0061, 1651.0071  
   Authority for rules, 1651.0011  
   Bonds (public debt), purpose, 1651.0011  
   Borrowers  
     Consent requirements, 1651.0081  
     Creditworthiness, determination, 1651.0061  
     Defined, 1651.0021  
     Eligibility, 1651.0041  
     Note and loan agreements, 1651.0021  
   Certificates and certification  
     Applicants, 1651.0041  
     Participation interests, 1651.0081  
   Collateral  
     Definitions, 1651.0021  
     Inspections, 1651.0101  
     Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1651.0081  
     Requirements, 1651.0061  
   Default or foreclosure, loans, 1651.0081  
   Defaults, notice requirements, 1651.0081  
   Definitions, 1651.0021  
   Disclosure requirements, 1651.0031  
   Fees, 1651.0041  
   Inspections, 1651.0101  
   Lenders  
     Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
     Approval, 1651.0051  
     Borrower creditworthiness, determination, 1651.0061  
     Eligibility, 1651.0051  
     Inspections, duties, 1651.0101  
     Liability, limitation, 1651.0081  
     Loan closings, duties, 1651.0061  
     Participation agreements, 1651.0021, 1651.0051  
     Participation interests, 1651.0081, 1651.0091  
     Requirements, 1651.0051  
   Liability, limitation, 1651.0081  
   Loans  
     Closings, 1651.0081  
     Definitions, 1651.0021  
     Lenders, duties, 1651.0081  
     Management, 1651.0081  
     Notice requirements, 1651.0081  
     Records and record keeping, 1651.0081  
     RFA participation, 1651.0021  
     Seller-sponsors, liability, limitation, 1651.0081  
     Waivers, 1651.0081  
   Note and loan agreements, defined, 1651.0021  
   Participation agreements  
     Defined, 1651.0021  
     Requirements, 1651.0051  
   Participation interests  
     Eligibility, 1651.0081  
     Repurchase, 1651.0091  
     Sale, 1651.0061, 1651.0071  
   Payments, 1651.0081  
   Purpose of rules, 1651.0011  
   Records and record keeping, 1651.0081, 1651.0091, 1651.0101  
   Seller-assisted loan commitment forms  
     Application requirements, 1651.0061  
     Defined, 1651.0021  
     Sellers, duties, 1651.0031  
   Sellers  
     Applications, duties, 1651.0061

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Seller-sponsored loan participation program (Cont'd)  
   Sellers (Cont'd)  
     Defaults, notice requirements, 1651.0081  
     Defined, 1651.0021  
     Disclosure, 1651.0031  
     Eligibility, 1651.0031, 1651.0071  
     Loan closings, duties, 1651.0081  
   Waivers, 1651.0081  
   Value-added agricultural product loan program  
     Agreements, 1656.0021  
     Appeals, 1656.0021, 1656.0061  
     Application of law, 1656.0011  
     Applications  
       Appeals, 1656.0061  
       Approval, 1656.0061  
       Defined, 1656.0021  
       Lenders, duties, 1656.0051  
       Misrepresentation, effect, 1656.0051, 1656.0081  
       Notice requirements, 1656.0061  
       Procedures, 1656.0051, 1656.0061  
     Approvals  
       Applications, 1656.0061  
       Collateral, release, substitution, or exchange, 1656.0071  
       Lenders, 1656.0041  
       Loans, closing, 1656.0071  
       Participation interests, repurchase, 1656.0081  
     Authority for rules, 1656.0011  
   Borrowers  
     Creditworthiness, determination, 1656.0051  
     Defined, 1656.0021  
     Eligibility, 1656.0031, 1656.0095, 1656.0100  
     Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0100  
     Livestock processing facilities, 1656.0095  
     Loan conditions, change, consent, 1656.0071  
     Net worth, 1656.0031  
   Certificates and certification, participation interests, 1656.0071  
   Collateral  
     Inspections, 1656.0090, 1656.0091  
     Lenders, duties, 1656.0051  
     Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1656.0071  
   Default or foreclosure, loans, 1656.0071  
   Definitions, 1656.0021, 1656.0095, 1656.0100  
   Inspections, 1656.0090, 1656.0091  
   Lenders  
     Approval, 1656.0041  
     Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1656.0051  
     Defined, 1656.0021  
     Eligibility, 1656.0041  
     Loan closings, duties, 1656.0071  
     Loan management, duties, 1656.0071  
     Participation agreements, 1656.0041  
     Participation interests, 1656.0051, 1656.0081  
   Loans  
     Closing, procedures, 1656.0071  
     Conditions, change, consent, 1656.0071  
     Defined, 1656.0021  
     Lenders, duties, 1656.0071  
     Management, 1656.0071  
     Notice requirements, 1656.0071  
     Records and record keeping, 1656.0071, 1656.0090, 1656.0091  
     Security, 1656.0021  
     Terms and conditions, 1656.0051  
   Note and loan agreements, defined, 1656.0021  
   Notice requirements  
     Applications, 1656.0061  
     Loan closings, 1656.0071  
     Loans, 1656.0071  
   Participation agreements  
     Defined, 1656.0021

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

- Value-added agricultural product loan program (Cont'd)
  - Participation agreements (Cont'd)
    - Lenders, 1656.0041
  - Participation interests
    - Certification, 1656.0071
    - Lenders, offers to sell, 1656.0051
    - Payments, 1656.0071
    - Repurchase, 1656.0081
  - Petitions, application decisions, reconsideration, 1656.0061
  - Purpose of rules, 1656.0011
  - Records and record keeping
    - Inspections, 1656.0090, 1656.0091
    - Loans, 1656.0071
    - Review, 1656.0061
    - Waivers, 1656.0071

**RURAL REHABILITATION ACCOUNT**

- Defined, 4370.0010
- Funding available for grants, 4370.0040
- Loan repayments, 4370.0080
- Regional revolving loan fund, 4370.0010

**RUSH CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUSH ISLAND LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**RUSH LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Fishing
  - Northern pike, 6264.0300
  - Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**RUSH LAKE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUSH RIVER**

- Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUSSIAN KNAWEED**

- Secondary noxious weeds, 1505.0740, 1505.0750

**RUTH LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**RUTLEDGE (CITY)**

- Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts
  - Zoning, duties, 6105.0650

**RYAN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**S CORPORATIONS**

- Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200
- Power of attorney
  - Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**SACCHARINE**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SACKS**

- See BAGS

**SACRAMENTAL WINES**

- See WINE

**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**

- Banks, 2675.2300

**SAFES**

- Locksmiths, changing tumblers
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**SAFETY**

- Aboveground storage tanks (see Safeguards under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS)
  - Airports and landing fields (see Safety under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)
  - Apprenticeship programs and agreements
    - Safety training, 5200.0350
  - Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)
  - Boilers (see BOILERS)
  - Committees, safety and health committees (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)
  - Construction sites (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)
  - Conveyors, 1307.0020, 1307.0035
  - Dental offices, 3100.6300
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100 to 7411.5700
  - Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks (see Safety under ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS)
  - Family day care homes, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425
  - Fire code (see FIRE CODE)
  - Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0015, 4626.0745
  - Foster homes, 2960.3050
  - Guardrails (see GUARDRAILS)
  - Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
    - Equipment, safety devices, 7035.1700
  - Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0290
  - Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0200, 2960.0210
  - Lifts and hoists (see Safety under LIFTS AND HOISTS)
  - Loggers, education program for, 5222.3007
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110
  - Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)
  - Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)
  - Occupational safety and health (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)
  - Oil burners (see OIL BURNERS)
  - Pesticide chemigation (see PESTICIDES)
  - Pipelines (see PIPES AND PIPELINES)
  - Power companies, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000
  - Private career schools, standards, 4880.1800
  - Railroad crossings (see Safety under RAILROAD CROSSINGS)
  - Railroads (see Safety, tracks under RAILROADS)
  - Refrigeration systems (see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS)
  - Special transportation services (see Safety under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES)
  - Surveys, labor and employment, 5208.0040
  - Toys (see TOYS)
  - Wheelchair lifts (see Lifts under WHEELCHAIRS)
  - Workers' compensation
    - Safety account grants and loans, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070
- SAFETY ACCOUNT GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM**
- Agreement, contents, 5203.0050
  - Authority for rules, 5203.0010
  - Awarding grants and loans, 5203.0030
  - Definitions, 5203.0020
  - Disbursal of award, 5203.0040
  - Grant program, conditions, 5203.0060
  - Loan program, conditions, 5203.0070
  - Notice, 5203.0030
  - Proposals
    - Eligibility and completeness, determining, 5203.0030
    - Evaluation, 5203.0030
    - Grant program, 5203.0060
    - Loan program, 5203.0070
    - Submitting to commissioner, 5203.0030
  - Reduced awards, 5203.0040
  - Scope of rules, 5203.0010

**SAFETY BARRIERS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**SAFETY BELTS**

See SEATBELTS

**SAFETY CODES**

Building code (see STATE BUILDING CODE)

Compliance, hospices, 4664.0370

Fire code (see FIRE CODE)

Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults

Licenses, 9520.0510

**SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES**

See SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES

**SAFETY DEVICES**

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks

(see Safety devices under ELEVATORS,  
DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND  
MOVING WALKS)

Grab bars

Bathrooms, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0456

Shower facilities, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0458

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1341.0450, 1341.0460

Water closets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0448,  
1341.0460Guards, building code amendments, 1305.1003,  
1305.1008

Lifts and hoists, 1307.0090

Rollover protection systems

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940

Safety belts or harnesses, confined space workers,

5207.0304

X-ray equipment (see Safety devices under X-RAY  
EQUIPMENT)**SAFETY EQUIPMENT**

Slaughter houses, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390

**SAFETY GLASSES**

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**SAFETY PATROL**

See SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL

**SAFETY SHIELDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SAGAMORE MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAGANAGA LAKE**

Fishing

Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400

Lake trout, 6262.0200

Walleye, limits, 6266.0700

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAILBOATS**

License certificates, display, 6110.0200

License validation decals

Display, 6110.0500

Expired decals, removal requirements, 6110.0600

Licenses, requirements, generally, 6110.0100

**SAINT ANTHONY FALLS**

Mississippi River and tributaries, pollution

Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to  
7056.0040**SAINT CLOUD (CITY)**Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river  
districts

Management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**

Alterations in public waters, permits, 6105.0420

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0500

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY (Cont'd)**

Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Local governments, permit procedures

Conditional uses, 6105.0510

Permitted uses, 6105.0510

Public hearings, 6105.0530

Management and development

Application of rules, 6105.0353

Policy of state, 6105.0351

Scope of rules, 6105.0352

Marinas, 6105.0410

Navigation system, saint Croix River defined as

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Public utilities, transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0430

Sewage (see SEWAGE)

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Stillwater, watershed unit, 8420.0549

Subdivision of land, 6105.0400

Upper, watershed unit, 8420.0549

Variances

Granting, 6105.0520

Hardship, defined, 6105.0520

Public hearings, 6105.0530

Use variances, prohibited, 6105.0520

Water pollution

Classification, 7050.0470

Effluent standards, Wisconsin border crossing Taylors

Falls, 7065.0200 to 7065.0260

Zoning districts

Rural districts

Application of rules, 6105.0360

Boundaries, 6105.0360

Marinas, 6105.0410

Structure setbacks, 6105.0380

Urban districts

Application of rules, 6105.0360

Boundaries, 6105.0360

Marinas, 6105.0410

Structure setbacks, 6105.0380

Zoning ordinances

Adoption, local governments, 6105.0352

Definitions, 6105.0354

Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380

Dwelling units, number per lot, limitations, 6105.0380

Enforcement, joint powers agreements, 6105.0500

Individual sewage treatment systems, generally,  
6105.0390

Lot size, minimum requirements, 6105.0380

Marinas, 6105.0410

Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Setbacks, 6105.0380

Structures, 6105.0380

Subdivision of land, 6105.0400

Uses, 6105.0370, 6105.0510

Variances, 6105.0520, 6105.0530

Water surface use

Authority, 6105.0300

Definitions, 6105.0320

Purpose of rules, 6105.0300

Scope of rules, 6105.0310

Slow-no wake speed, 6105.0330

Slow speed zone, 6105.0330

Violations and penalties, 6105.0350

Water skiing, restrictions, 6105.0340

**SAINT FRANCIS (CITY)**

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts

Management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

**SAINT JAMES CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT JAMES MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Boundary waters with Canada
  - Fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700
- Boundary waters with Wisconsin
  - Fishing, minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500
- Designated trout lakes, list, 6264.0050
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950
- Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 2, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**SAINT LOUIS RIVER**

- Fishing
  - Minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500
  - Seasons and limits, 6266.0500
- Round goby, infestation, 6216.0350
- Ruffe, infestation, 6216.0350
- Spiny water flea, infestation, 6216.0350
- Water pollution
  - Classification, 7050.0470
  - Effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160
- Watershed unit, 8420.0549
- White perch, infestation, 6216.0350
- Zebra mussels, infestation, 6216.0350

**SAINT MARY'S LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT OLAF LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, size limits, 6264.0300

**SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

- Building code, capitol area, signs, compliance, 2400.0860
- Building permits, capitol area
  - Fees, 2400.1430
  - Off-street parking, 2400.0540
  - Requirements, 2400.1380
- Capitol area, 2400.0001 to 2400.1530
- Certificates and certification, certificates of occupancy
  - Capitol area, 2400.1400
- City council, approvals by, capitol area, site plans
  - Zoning permits, 2400.1330
- Fees, 2400.1430
- Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards
  - Equipment located outside of, 7011.0710, 7011.0715
- Parking facilities, state, 1225.0300
- Signs, capitol area, 2400.0860

**SALAD DRESSING**

- See DRESSINGS (FOOD)

**SALADS**

- Caesar salad, pasteurized eggs, use, 4626.0245
- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Salad bars
  - Food guards, contamination, protection from, 4626.0320
- Unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330

**SALARIES AND COMPENSATION**

- See COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

**SALEM CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SALES**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal
  - Disposition, 7035.3400
- Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.6500
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480
- Boilers, inspectors sales, 5225.2900

**SALES (Cont'd)**

- Chain distributor schemes, franchises
    - Prohibited practices, 2860.4300
  - Cigarette taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200
  - Community sales (see LIVESTOCK)
  - Consignments (see CONSIGNMENTS)
  - Copper, prospecting leases, 6125.0500
  - Exchange of property (see EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY)
  - Federal surplus property, 1260.0800
  - Fungible goods, exemption certificate
    - Sales and use taxes, 8130.3300
  - Game animals, game farms, 6242.0900
  - Goods or services incidental to personal service income, reciprocity exclusion, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200
  - Income tax (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)
  - Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers (see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS)
  - Livestock (see LIVESTOCK)
  - Manufactured homes (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)
  - Manufacturers' representatives
    - State contracts, 1230.0150
  - Minerals, prospecting leases, 6125.0500
  - Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)
  - Mussels, records, 6258.0800
  - Nickel, prospecting leases, 6125.0500
  - Oil (see OIL)
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies (see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES)
  - Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500 to 2875.4610
  - Securities (see SECURITIES)
  - State capitol, 2400.0001 to 2400.1530
  - State deferred compensation plan benefits
    - Prohibited, 7905.2600
  - State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700
  - Swine (see SWINE)
  - Tax (see SALES AND USE TAXES)
  - Transfer of possession, sales and use taxes, 8130.0300
  - Turtles, buying for resale, 6256.0500
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance
    - Individual self-insurers, 2780.1600
- SALES AND USE TAXES**
- Addresses
    - Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400
    - Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100
    - Permits, information, 8130.2500
    - Registration permits for use tax, 8130.4200
  - Adjustments, claim for refund, 8130.8100
  - Administrators
    - Definition of person, 8130.0120
    - Occasional sale, 8130.5800
    - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100
  - Admissions
    - Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200
    - Direct pay permits, 8130.3400
    - Flea markets, 8130.5800
    - Nonprofit organizations, 8130.5800
    - Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700
  - Advertising (see ADVERTISING)
  - Agents
    - Permits, 8130.4000
    - Person, defined, 8130.0120
    - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100
  - Agricultural activity, 8130.5500
  - Air flight equipment, 8130.6000
  - Aircraft (see AIRCRAFT)
  - Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0800, 7515.5500, 8130.4700
  - Amended returns, 8130.8100
  - Annual returns, 8130.7300
  - Antique show operators, 8130.3600



**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Appliances (see APPLIANCES)  
 Applications  
   Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Artists, 8130.8800  
 Assessments, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
 Assignments, direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Associations, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Athletic equipment  
   Isolated sales, 8130.5800  
   Use, 8130.0900  
 Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
 Bad debts, 8130.7400  
 Beverages (see BEVERAGES)  
 Billboards, 8130.9400  
 Bingo equipment, churches, 8130.6200  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 8130.1000  
 Building materials, 8130.1200  
 Bulk sales, 8130.5800  
 Burial vaults, 8130.6300  
 Business education class, 8130.2700  
 Business inquiry, 8130.8400  
 Calendars, 8130.5100  
 Candy (see CANDY)  
 Capital equipment, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Carnival rides, 8130.0900  
 Carrying charges, deductions in computing price,  
   8130.1700  
 Caskets, 8130.6300  
 Catalogs, 8130.5100  
 Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
 Certificates, exemption certificates, charities, 8130.6200  
 Charitable organizations (see CHARITABLE  
   ORGANIZATIONS)  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Club dues, 8130.0900  
 Coin show operators, 8130.3600  
 Collection  
   Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
   Disclosure limits, 8130.8400  
   Extension, 8130.7700  
   Failure to file, 8130.7900  
   Returns and records, 8130.7500  
   Security, 8130.7600  
   Uncollectible debt, 8130.7400  
   Use taxes, 8130.3900, 8130.4000  
   When tax due, 8130.7300  
 Colleges and universities (see COLLEGES AND  
   UNIVERSITIES)  
 Comic book show operators, 8130.3600  
 Commercial artists, 8130.8800  
 Computers, license to use, 8130.0500  
 Concessions, government property, 8130.9300  
 Conditional sales, 8130.0400  
 Conditional sales contracts, 8130.0400  
 Confidential information, 8130.8400  
 Consideration, 8130.0600  
 Consolidated returns, 8130.2500, 8130.7500  
 Construction contracts, 8130.1200  
 Construction materials  
   Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600  
   Purchased by exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Contractors (see CONTRACTORS)  
 Convention exhibit area operators, 8130.3600  
 Corporations (see CORPORATIONS)  
 Correctional facilities, 8130.9300  
 Cost of material used, 8130.1600  
 Cost of property sold, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Counties, 8130.9300  
 Coupons, 8130.0600  
 Craft show operators, 8130.3600  
 Credits  
   Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
   House trailer converted to recreational vehicle,  
   8130.9100

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Credits (Cont'd)  
 Limitations, 8130.4400  
 Payments made to another state, 8130.3500  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Return of merchandise, 8130.1700  
 Taxes paid to another state, 8130.4300  
 Custom made goods, 8130.0700  
 Data processing, 8130.9700  
 Deductions  
   Computation of price, 8130.1600, 8130.1700  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
   Uncollectible debts, 8130.7400  
 Definitions, 8130.0110  
 Delinquent taxes, reporting periods, 8130.7300  
 Delivery of title, 8130.0200  
 Derivative organizations, charities, 8130.6200  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.2900, 8130.3400  
 Direct payment of tax  
   Exemption certificate application, 8130.3100  
 Disabled veterans  
   Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
   Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Disclosure, generally, 8130.8400  
 Discontinuing business, reporting periods, 8130.7300  
 Documents, government documents, 8130.9300  
 Dollar limitation, refunds, 8130.8100  
 Drinks  
   Generally, 8130.0800  
   Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Drive-it-yourself equipment, 8130.0400  
 Drugs not requiring a prescription, exemptions,  
   8130.4800  
 Educational organizations  
   Exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Electricity (see ELECTRICITY)  
 Electronic data processing records, 8130.7500  
 Employees, exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Entertainment, 8130.0900  
 Entry fees, 8130.0900  
 Equipment  
   Airlines, 8130.6000  
   Business disposing of property, isolated sale,  
   8130.5800  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Leased property used in a trade outside state,  
   8130.0400  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions,  
   8130.4800  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
   Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Erroneous tax payment, 8130.4400  
 Exemption certificates  
   Applications to use, conditions requiring, 8130.3100  
   Charities, 8130.6200  
   Contents, 8130.3100  
   Form, 8130.3100  
   Fungible goods, 8130.3300  
   Nonexempt use of purchases obtained with  
   certificate, 8130.3200  
   Presumptions, overcoming, 8130.2900  
   Temporary use of property, 8130.3200  
 Exemptions  
   Advertising, 8130.9250  
   Agricultural production, 8130.5500  
   Building materials, 8130.1200  
   Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
   Charitable and religious organizations, 8130.6200  
   Clothing, 8130.5400  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Construction materials purchased by exempt  
   organizations, 8130.6200

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
 Disabled veterans  
   Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
   Motor vehicles, 8130.6400  
 Drugs and therapeutic devices, 8130.4800  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Food products, 8130.4700  
 Governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Iron mining industry, 8130.9600  
 Meals, 8130.0800  
 Packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Publications, 8130.5600  
 Safety and protective articles of clothing, 8130.5400  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Senior citizens groups, 8130.6900  
 Taxable sales to exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Wearing apparel, 8130.5400  
 Exports, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Extension of time for filing returns, 8130.7700  
 Fabricating property, 8130.0700  
 Fees, aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500  
 Finance charges, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700  
 Fines and penalties  
   Collection, use taxes, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
   Reinstated permit holders, 8130.2700  
 Fixtures (see FIXTURES)  
 Flea markets, 8130.3600, 8130.5800  
 Florists, 8130.8900  
 Food (see FOOD)  
 Foreign states (see FOREIGN STATES)  
 Fundraising dinners, 8130.0800  
 Fungible goods, exemption certificates, 8130.3300  
 Furniture (see FURNITURE)  
 Garage sales, 8130.5800  
 Gas (see GAS)  
 Gifts, 8130.5100  
 Glass and glassware (see GLASS AND GLASSWARE)  
 Governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Gross receipts, 8130.1800  
 Heat and heating (see HEAT AND HEATING)  
 Heated drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Holidays, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Homestead, disabled veterans  
   Construction materials, 8130.6600  
 Hotels, 8130.1000  
 House trailers, 8130.9100  
 Household goods, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Ice cream, 8130.0800  
 Imports, 8130.4300  
 Imposition  
   Generally, 8130.0110 to 8130.9910  
   Use taxes, 8130.3800  
 Individuals, aircraft, 8130.9500  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Industrial protective articles, 8130.5400  
 Installation costs, selling price, 8130.1600  
 Interest (see INTEREST)  
 Interpretation of terms, 8130.0110  
 Interstate commerce, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Isolated sales  
   Aircraft, 8130.9500  
   Generally, 8130.5800  
   Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Jewelry (see JEWELRY)  
 Jobs, protective clothing, 8130.5400  
 Joint venture, leases, 8130.0400  
 Labor costs, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Leases (see LEASES)  
 Licenses, 8130.0500

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Licensing authorities, disclosure, delinquent tax, 8130.8400  
 Lights and lighting (see LIGHTS AND LIGHTING)  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8100  
 Liquor retailers, delinquent taxes, disclosure, 8130.8400  
 Local sales and use tax, payment, 8130.7300  
 Lodging, 8130.1000  
 Lunches, 8130.0800  
 Machinery and equipment (see MACHINES)  
 Manufacturing (see MANUFACTURERS)  
 Materials, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Meals (see MEALS (REFRESHMENT))  
 Memorials, 8130.6300  
 Microfilm  
   Generally, 8130.9700  
   Records, 8130.7500  
 Misdemeanors (see MISDEMEANORS)  
 Mixed packages of food and nonfood products, 8130.4700  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Mobile transportation equipment, 8130.3500  
 Motels, 8130.1000  
 Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)  
 Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Moving companies, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Multiple locations, permits, 8130.2500  
 Names  
   Change in names, new permits required, 8130.2500  
   Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
   Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
   Registration permits for use tax, 8130.4200  
 Nonprescription drugs, 8130.4800  
 Nonprofit corporations, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Nonresidents (see NONRESIDENTS)  
 Nontaxable retail activities, 8130.2500  
 Notice  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
   Permits, revocation, hearings, 8130.2700  
 Nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Occasional sales  
   Aircraft, 8130.9500  
   Distributor records, 8130.0400  
   Generally, 8130.5800  
   Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Oil (see OIL)  
 Options to buy, leases, 8130.0400  
 Outdoor advertising, 8130.9400  
 Overpayments, reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Packages (see PACKAGES)  
 Packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Paper and ink, publications, 8130.5600  
 Payments  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Disclosure limits, 8130.8400  
   Electronic funds transfer, 8130.2700  
   Exemption certificates, 8130.2900  
   Extension of time, 8130.7700  
   Failure to file, 8130.2700, 8130.7900  
   Presumptions, 8130.2900  
   Refund claims, 8130.8100  
   Reports, 8130.3400  
   Returns and records, 8130.7500  
   Security, 8130.7600  
   State surplus property, 1255.0300, 1255.0400  
   Time of payment, 8130.7300  
   Uncollectible debt deduction, 8130.7400  
   Use tax, liability for payment, 8130.3900  
 Penalties  
   Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, 8130.8100  
   Reinstated permit holders, 8130.2700  
 Permits  
   Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500  
   Antique show operators, 8130.3600

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Changes, ownership and names, procedures, 8130.2500  
 Coin show operators, 8130.3600  
 Comic book show operators, 8130.3600  
 Convention exhibit area operators, 8130.3600  
 Craft show operators, 8130.3600  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.2900, 8130.3400  
 Fees, 8130.2500  
 Flea market operators, 8130.3600  
 Information required, 8130.2500  
 Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
 Nonresidents, 8130.4200  
 Reinstatement, conditions for, 8130.2700  
 Revoked permits, disclosure of holders, 8130.8400  
 Stamp show operators, 8130.3600  
 Use taxes, duty to obtain, 8130.4200  
 Person, defined, 8130.0120  
 Pet boarding services, 8130.8700  
 Pet grooming services, 8130.8700  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Photographers, 8130.8800  
 Photorecording services, 8130.9700  
 Place of filing returns, 8130.7500  
 Political subdivisions  
 Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 Possession, transfer, 8130.0300  
 Presumptions, payment, 8130.2900  
 Prices  
 Computation, deductions, 8130.1700  
 Deductions, 8130.1600  
 Printing, 8130.0700  
 Privileged information, 8130.8400  
 Privileges, 8130.0500  
 Prizes, 8130.5100  
 Processing, 8130.0700  
 Producing property, 8130.0700  
 Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700  
 Prosthetic devices, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Protective articles, 8130.5400  
 Public utilities, 8130.1100  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Qualifications, direct pay permit, 8130.3400  
 Quarterly returns, 8130.7300  
 Railroads, rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Rates, 8130.2300  
 Reciprocity, 8130.8400  
 Records  
 Confidential information, 8130.8400  
 Generally, 8130.7500  
 Sales subject to use taxes, 8130.3900  
 Recreational areas, 8130.0900  
 Redemption, trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Refunds  
 Banned toys returned to retail dealers, 2630.1200  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Return of property, 8130.1700  
 Registration of companies, 8130.4200  
 Reinstatement, revoked permits, 8130.2700  
 Religious organizations  
 Exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Repairs, 8130.0700  
 Reporting periods, 8130.7300  
 Reports  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Method of reporting, 8130.1800  
 Statistical reports, 8130.5600  
 Repossessions  
 Bad debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 Credit for return of property, 8130.1700

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Repossessions (Cont'd)  
 Finance company selling repossessed property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
 Resale exemption certificates, 8130.1200  
 Reserve for bad debts, deductions, 8130.7400  
 Residential heating fuels, 8130.1100  
 Restaurants, 8130.0800  
 Retailer  
 Defined, 8130.1900  
 Inquiry, 8130.8400  
 Permits, obtaining, 8130.2500  
 Retailer maintaining place of business in Minnesota  
 Defined, 8130.4000  
 Returns  
 Claims for refund, 8130.8100  
 Consolidated return, 8130.2500  
 Consumers use tax returns, 8130.3200, 8130.7500  
 Disclosure of information, 8130.8400  
 Extension of time for filing, 8130.7700  
 Failure to file, 8130.7900  
 Filing, 8130.7500  
 Reinstated permit holders, preparation, 8130.2700  
 Security, 8130.7600  
 Uncollectible debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 When tax due, 8130.7300  
 Rolling stock, railroads, 8130.5900  
 Safety articles, 8130.5400  
 Sales not in regular course of business, 8130.5800  
 Salespersons, 8130.4000, 8130.5100  
 Saturday, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Schools and school districts (see SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
 Scope of rules, 8130.0110  
 Secrecy, 8130.8400  
 Security, payment, 8130.7600  
 Senior citizens organizations, 8130.6900  
 Service charges, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Sign painters, 8130.9400  
 Signatures (see SIGNATURES)  
 Signs, advertising signs, 8130.9400  
 Space heating (see SPACE HEATING)  
 Special tooling, 8130.5550  
 Sports, admissions  
 Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Stamp show operators, 8130.3600  
 State  
 Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 Statistics, 8130.8400  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems (see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS)  
 Storage, 8130.3900, 8130.5900  
 Sunday, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Supplies, building supplies, 8130.1200  
 Taconite, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Taxable sales, to exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Tea, 8130.4700  
 Telephone utilities (see TELEPHONE COMPANIES)  
 Tenancy at will, 8130.1000  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Therapeutic devices, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Time  
 Extension of time for filing returns, 8130.7700  
 Returns, filing, 8130.7500  
 Time of sale, collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
 Title to property, 8130.0200  
 Tools (see TOOLS)  
 Tourist courts, 8130.1000  
 Towns, 8130.9300  
 Townships, 8130.9300  
 Trade-ins, 8130.1500  
 Trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Trailer camps, 8130.1000  
 Transfer companies, packing materials, 8130.5200

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Transfer of title, 8130.0200  
 Transportation expenses, computation of price, 8130.1600  
 Uncollectible debt reduction, 8130.7400  
 United States (see UNITED STATES)  
 Urns for cremains, 8130.6300  
 Use taxes  
   Calculation, 8130.4400  
   Collection, 8130.4000  
   Credits, 8130.4400  
   Defined, 8130.3800  
   Permits, duty to obtain, 8130.4200  
   Property brought into Minnesota, 8130.4300  
 Vacation tours, 8130.0900  
 Vending machines  
   Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
   Permits, 8130.2500  
   Rates, 8130.2300  
 Veterans, disabled veterans  
   Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
   Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Veterinarians, 8130.8700  
 Villages, 8130.9300  
 Water softeners, 8130.9000  
 Water supply, 8130.1100

**SALES LITERATURE**

Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Securities (see SECURITIES)

**SALES VOLUME**

Sales and use taxes, direct pay permits  
 Applications, 8130.3400

**SALESPERSONS**

Alcoholic beverages, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Commissions, income tax withholding, 8092.0500  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Manufactured homes (see Salespersons under MANUFACTURED HOMES)  
 Private career schools (see Salespersons under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS)  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
   Gifts, 8130.5100  
   Permits, 8130.4000  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
   Statutory employees, 3315.0515  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0150 to 5224.0190

**SALLIE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**SALLY PORTS**

Correctional facilities, construction standards  
 Security areas, 2900.0600

**SALMON**

Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Stamps, design contests  
   Application procedures, 6290.0300  
   Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400  
   Covering of entries, 6290.0400  
   Definitions, 6290.0200  
   Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
   Design size, 6290.0400  
   Design standards, 6290.0400  
   Display of entries, 6290.0700  
   Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
   Eligible species, 6290.0400  
   Identifying number, assignment, 6290.0500  
   Ineligible entries, 6290.0400  
   Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
   Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
   Matting requirements, 6290.0400  
   Medium, 6290.0400  
   Notice requirements, 6290.0300

**SALMON (Cont'd)**

Stamps, design contests (Cont'd)  
   Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
   Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
   Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
   Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
   Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
   Return of entries, 6290.0600  
   Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800  
   Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**SALMONELLA ORGANISM**

Monitoring, 1719.3100

**SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE**

See ANIMAL DISEASES

**SALONS**

See COSMETOLOGISTS

**SALOONS**

See TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**SALT**

Food containers, identification, 4626.0240  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**SALT SUBSTITUTES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SALVAGE**

Food, 1550.2860  
 Poultry (see Approved salvage programs under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)  
 Salvaged bituminous  
   Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**SALVAGED FOOD**

Sanitation, 1550.2860

**SAMARIUM**

Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

**SAMPLES**

Alcoholic beverages  
   Analysis, 7515.0960  
   Imports of brand labels, 7515.0800  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Drugs and medicine, controlled substances, 6800.4500  
 Exploratory borings  
   Groundwater contamination, 4727.1000  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
   Trade secrets, labeling, disclosure, 5210.0510  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Controlled substances samples, 6800.4500  
 Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4000  
 Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)  
 Water well construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)

**SANATORIUMS**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Financial, services and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Gifts to, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Grants to, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting  
   Scope of rules, 4650.0104  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Medicinal alcohol or ethyl alcohol purchases  
   Permits, 7515.0220  
 Reports given  
   Financial, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
   Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Tuberculosis sanatoriums, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000

**SANBURN LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**SANCTIONS**

Public Utilities Commission

Ex parte communications, 7845.7500

**SAND**

Applications, permits, 6125.6100

Assignments, leases, 6125.7000

Authority for rules, 6125.6000

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100

Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Damages

Liability for damages, 6125.6200

Prospecting permits, 6125.6100

Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600

Foundry sand, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700

Leases

Additional permits, 6125.7100

Annual rental fee, 6125.6800

Authority for rules, 6125.6000

Commencement of work, 6125.6500

Damages, 6125.6200

Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

Other agreements, 6125.7000

Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700

Rights, 6125.6300

Termination, 6125.6600

Mineral aggregate, sand defined as, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

Permits

Additional permits, 6125.7100

Commencement of work, 6125.6500

Damages, 6125.6200

Duration, 6125.6100

Other agreements, 6125.7000

Removal of materials

Generally, 6125.6400

Records, 6125.6700

Rentals, 6125.6800

Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300

Termination, 6125.6600

Prospecting, 6125.6500

Prospecting permit, fees, 6125.6100

Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800

Removal of materials, 6125.6400

Rent

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Reports, sales, 6125.6700

Royalties

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Record of materials removed, 6125.6700

Sales, records, 6125.6700

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Samples, commencement of work, 6125.6500

Slab on grade construction, footings and foundations

State Building Code, 1303.1600

Taxes

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Torts, damages, 6125.6200

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**SAND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAND LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SAND POINT LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAND RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SANDHILL RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**SANDSTONE (CITY)**

Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts

Duties, 6105.0650

**SANDWICHES**

Dating, exclusions, 1550.1140

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SANDY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SANDY RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SANITARIANS**

Environmental health specialists/santarians, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200

Local public health employee merit system

Compensation plan, 4670.4210

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Grants to, environmental testing grants, 9210.0200

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**SANITARY FACILITIES**

See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**SANITARY LANDFILLS**

See INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

See LANDFILLS

**SANITARY NAPKINS**

Food and beverage service establishments

Receptacles, toilet rooms, 4626.1260

**SANITARY SEWERS**

See SEWERS

**SANITATION**

Animal matter processing plants, 1719.2400

Animal research facilities, 1720.0700

Bakeries, 1550.1255 to 1550.1530

Beverages (see BEVERAGES)

Boarding and lodging houses, hotels, motels, and resorts, 4625.0300

Cattle, market premises, 1715.0920

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Cosmetologists, 2642.0380, 2642.0450

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360 to 2642.0380

Cosmetology schools and clinics, 2644.0740

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Eggs (see Sanitation under EGGS)

Esthetician salons, 2642.0360 to 2642.0380

Estheticians, 2642.0380, 2642.0450

Fallout shelters, 1330.0900

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3170

Food (see FOOD)

Horses, public exhibitions, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

Manicure salons, 2642.0360 to 2642.0380

Manicurists, 2642.0380, 2642.0450

Meat and meat products

Transportation, 1545.0150, 1545.0180

Municipal jails, 2945.5490

**SANITATION (Cont'd)**

- Pet food processing plants, 1719.2500, 1719.2900, 1719.3100
- Poultry and poultry products (see Sanitation under **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**)
- Private career schools, standards, 4880.1800
- Rendering plants, 1719.2400, 1719.3100
- Sanitization, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- State Building Code, deletions
  - International Building Code, 1305.3305
- Swine, market premises, 1715.0660
- Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0200
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**SAPPHIRES**

- Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**SARGENT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SATELLITE DISHES**

- Capitol area, medium density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

**SATURDAY**

- Abbreviations, food, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120
- Contested cases, computation of time, 1400.6100
- Deadlines falling on, campaign practices
  - Filing requirements, 4501.0500
  - Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700
- Fishing
  - Lake Superior, Saturday season closing, 6262.0300
  - Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, Saturday season closing, 6266.0700
- Sales and use taxes, time of filing return, 8130.7500
- Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800
- Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**SAUCES**

- Pasteurized eggs, use requirements, 4626.0245
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SAUGER**

- Seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200
  - Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500
  - Mississippi River, restrictions, 6262.0575
  - Rainy River, 6264.0400
  - Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400

**SAUK LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**SAUK RIVER**

- Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**SAUSAGE**

- Additives, labels and labeling, 1540.3030
- Antioxidants, marks and marking, 1540.2480
- Containers, labels and labeling, 1540.2520
- Defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020
- Fat content, 1545.0270
- Ingredients
  - Added ingredients, labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2470, 1540.2480, 1540.3030
  - Lists, 1540.2520
- Inspection (see **MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**)
- Kosher (see **KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**)
- Labels, marks, or tags
  - Added ingredients, 1540.2470, 1540.2480, 1540.2520
  - Antioxidants, 1540.2480
  - Cereal or other additives, 1540.3030
  - Containers, 1540.2520

**SAUSAGE (Cont'd)**

- Labels, marks, or tags (Cont'd)
  - Farm or country style, terms, use, 1540.2890
  - Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880
- Shipping, inspectors, duties, 1540.2520
- Soluble spice extracts, use, 1545.0260

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

- Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020
- Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Meat inspection (see **MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**)
- Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850
- Official establishments, sausage plants defined as
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Thermometers, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170
  - Generally, 2675.3170
  - Investments, 2675.3180
  - Loans, interest earned by not collected, 2675.3150
  - Other real estate, 2675.3120, 2675.3130
  - Shares, 2675.3140
- Acquisition, definitions, 2660.0020
- Affiliates, defined, 2660.0020
- Agents, surety bonds, 2675.3155
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.3155
- Bonus agreements, shares, 2675.3140
- Branch offices, generally, 2675.3160
- Brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590
- Cash, defined, 2675.3100
- Certificates and certification
  - Branch offices, authorization, 2675.3160
  - Clerical service (data processing) corporations, 2675.3170
- Charter, display, 2675.3190
- Clerical service (data processing) corporations
  - Duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170
- Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250
- Directors, surety bonds, 2675.3155
- Dividends, bonus dividends, shares, 2675.3140
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190
- Employees, surety bonds, 2675.3155
- Equity capital, defined, 2660.0020
- Financial institutions, savings associations defined as
  - Tourism loan program, 4308.0020
- Hearings, branch offices, 2675.3160
- Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150
- Investments, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.3180
- Liquidity, 2675.3100
- Loans by
  - Alternate conservation loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090
  - Alternate energy loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090
  - Developmental loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090
  - Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
  - Farm loan programs (see **RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**)
    - Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150
    - Mortgage loans, 2675.3110
  - Mortgages, 2675.3110
- Notice received, liquidity ratio
  - Semiannual updates, 2675.3100
- Obligations of the United States or this state
  - Defined, 2675.3100
- Officers, surety bonds, 2675.3155
- Power of attorney
  - Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Real property owned by savings association
  - Other real estate, 2675.3120
  - Unsold parcels, other real estate, 2675.3130
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions
  - Access to data, 2660.0080

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions  
(Cont'd)

- Acquirees, 2660.0100
- Acquisition procedures, 2660.0030
- Affiliated associations, 2660.0100
- Appeals, disapproved applications, 2660.0030
- Applications, contents, fees, attached documentation,  
notice, 2660.0030, 2660.0110
- Data classification, 2660.0080
- Definitions, 2660.0020
- Developmental loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090
- Equity capital, 2660.0020, 2660.0100
- Fees, 2660.0030
- Hearings, 2660.0030
- Net new funds, 2660.0020, 2660.0100
- New associations, 2660.0040
- Notice requirements
  - Disapproved applications, 2660.0030
  - Proposed acquisitions, 2660.0080, 2660.0110
- Scope of rules, 2660.0010
- Supervision by Commerce Department, 2660.0060
- Records and record keeping, mortgage loans, 2675.3110
- Savings and loan holding companies
  - Defined, 2660.0020
  - Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
2660.0010 to 2660.0110
- Securities, senior officers, underwriters
  - Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030
- Shares, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.3140
- Surety bonds, 2675.3155
- Valuation of property, other real estate, 2675.3120

**SAVINGS BANKS**

- Audits (see **BANKS**)
- Brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to  
2675.8190
- Financial institutions, savings banks defined as
  - Tourism loan program, 4308.0020
- Power of attorney
  - Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
2660.0010 to 2660.0110

**SAW BLADES**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**SAWBILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAWBILL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAWMILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAWMILLS**

- Operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280
- Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**SCABIES**

- Cleaning and disinfection, enclosures, 1705.1240
- Dips and treatments
  - Approval, 1705.1230, 1705.1250
  - Dipping facilities, 1705.1250
  - Records and record keeping, 1705.1250
  - Requirements, 1705.1230
  - Supervision, 1705.1250
- Outbreaks, reporting, 1705.1220
- Quarantines
  - Duration, 1705.1230
  - Enclosures, cleaning and disinfection, 1705.1240
  - Generally, 1705.1220
  - Psoroptes mites, cause of outbreaks, 1705.1220

**SCABIES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, dipping facilities, 1705.1250  
Reporting, outbreaks, 1705.1220

**SCAFFOLDING**

Cranes, occupational safety and health, 5205.0065  
Hunting from

- Aquatic management areas, 6270.0200
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250
- Minors, employments using scaffolds, restrictions,  
5200.0910
- Occupational safety and health
  - Federal standards, incorporation by reference,  
5205.0010
  - Generally (see **Cranes (machines)** under  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**)

**SCANLON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCARP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCARVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SCENIC AREAS**

- Data, metropolitan watershed management plans,  
8410.0060
- Establishment, interstate or primary highways, 8810.0800
- Lake improvement districts
  - Appropriateness, proposed purposes, 6115.0960
  - Goals, 6115.0940
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0700, 8810.0800, 8810.1300
- Purpose of rules, 8810.0300
- Saint Croix River (see **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**)
- Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100
- Scope of rules, 8810.0300
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters
  - Standards for route design, 6135.1100

**SCENIC RIVERS**

See **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**SCHEDULED SUBSTANCES**

See **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

**SCHEDULES**

- Alcoholic beverages, wholesale price schedules
  - Duties and restrictions on filing, 7515.0310
  - Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
- Public utilities (see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**)
- Solid waste management planning assistance program
  - Payment schedules, 7035.5900

**SCHELDORF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHERMERHORN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHMIDT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHMIDT LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**

See **STUDENT GRANTS**

**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS BOARD**

Licenses
 

- School principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000

**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Superintendents of schools (see Licenses under SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS)
- Supervisory and support personnel (see under SCHOOL PERSONNEL)

Variations from rules, 3512.5300

**SCHOOL BOARDS**

## Appointments by

- Election judges, 8210.3000
- Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000
- Special education, surrogate parents of students, 3525.2440, 3525.2445, 3525.2455

Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Determinations by (see Eligibility under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

## Election of members

- Buff ballots, 8250.0395
- Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

Hearings (see under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

Resolutions by, mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000

Service of process by, special education

- Hearings, notice, 3525.3900, 3525.4770

Votes, special education, surrogate parents of students

- Removal, 3525.2450

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Building code amendments, 1305.0419

Building permits (see BUILDING PERMITS)

## Construction

- Defined as public buildings, construction (structures), approvals, 1302.0400
- State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

Definitions, construction (structures), approvals, 1302.0400

Fire alarms, 1305.0419

Fire safety, fire code requirements, 7510.3560, 7510.3580

Fire sprinkler systems, 1305.0419

## Inspections

- Fees, 1302.0600
- State building official, duties, 1302.0500

Laboratories, fire code requirements, 7510.3560

Lights and lighting, energy code

- Commercial buildings, 7676.1300

Premises, defined, food code, 4626.0020

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoke detectors, 1305.0419

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**

Accidents, procedures, 7470.1000

Background check, 7414.0400

Certificate of physical fitness and mental alertness, 7414.1100

Crossing highways by pupils, procedures, 7470.1100

Diabetes, health waivers, 7414.1450, 7414.1490

Driving while intoxicated, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400

Epilepsy, health waivers, 7414.1460, 7414.1510

Examinations, satisfactory completion, 7414.0200

Federal motor carrier medical examination certificate Use, 7414.1600

Felonies, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400

## Health requirements

- Generally, 7414.1200, 7414.1300
- Waivers, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570

Hearing, health waivers, 7414.1520

Intervals in driving, 7470.1100

Leaving bus with pupils on board, 7470.1000

## License endorsements

- Affidavits, 7414.0400
- Background checks, 7414.0400
- Cancellation, 7414.1400
- Categories, 7414.0350

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

## License endorsements (Cont'd)

Definitions, 7414.0100

Exemptions from requirement, 7414.0200

Health requirements, 7414.1200, 7414.1300, 7414.1410

Physical examinations, 7414.1400

Road test, 7414.0300

Temporary endorsements, 7414.0400

Waivers of health requirements, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570

Written test, 7414.0300

Licenses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Limb impairments, health waivers, 7414.1430

Loading, procedures, 7470.1100

Noncompliance, renewal requirements, 7414.2100

Periodic medical reexaminations, 7414.1600

Physical examination, 7414.1100, 7414.1600

Physician's examination form, 7414.1300

Pupils with disabilities, qualifications, 7470.1700

Railroad crossings, 7470.1100

Renewal requirements, 7414.1600, 7414.2100

Signals, use, 7470.1100

Type III buses, 7470.1500

Unloading procedures, 7470.1100

Violations and penalties, safety violations

- Effects on drivers' licenses, 7409.1500, 7409.2250

Vision, health waivers, 7414.1440, 7414.1530

## Waivers

- Generally, 7414.1420

Granting waivers, 7414.1470

Health requirements, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570

Written and road tests, 7414.0300

**SCHOOL BUSES**

Accidents, reporting, 7470.1000

Affixing of certificates of inspection, display, 7470.0400

Annual inspections, schedules, 7470.0500

Appeals, handicapped children, 7470.1600

Assessments, safety operations

- Scoring for inspections, 7470.0600

Attendance areas, 3520.1500

Authority for rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200

Availability of space, 3520.1500

Backwards, running bus, restrictions, 7470.1000

Batteries, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Bodily fluid cleanup kits, 7410.5180, 7410.5320

Boundaries, free and equal transportation, 3520.1500

## Brakes

- Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Carbon monoxide, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

## Certificates and certification

- Drivers, physician's certificate, 7414.1300

## Inspection

Display, 7470.0400

Issuance, 7470.0300

Temporary bus inspection certificates, 7470.0600

Validity, time period, 7470.0400

Charter carriers, license endorsement exemption, 7414.0200

Color, inspections, 7470.0700

Conveniences, 3520.1500

Crossing highways by pupils, procedures, 7470.1100

Dangerous objects, prohibitions from allowing, 7470.1000

Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

## Definitions

- Driver's licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Display, certificates of inspection, 7470.0400

District boundaries, 3520.1500

Driver applicants, periodic reexamination, 7414.1400

Drivers, 7414.0100 to 7414.2100

Endorsements, drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300



**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Equipment  
 Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Devices, mileage by drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300

Eviction from bus, prohibitions, 7470.1000

Examinations, satisfactory completion, 7413.0200

Exhaust system, defective  
 Points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Failure of inspection  
 Unsafe for transportation of children, 7470.0600

Fire extinguishers, defective  
 Points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

First aid kits  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Requirements, 7410.5180, 7410.5320

Fluid levels, requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Fuel, filling by pupils, prohibited, 7470.1000

Fuel system, defective  
 Points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Handicapped students, 7470.1600, 7470.1700

Head Start buses, drivers  
 License endorsements, exemption, 7414.0200

Headlamps, defective  
 Points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Horn, requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Inspections and inspectors  
 Certificates, issuance, 7470.0300  
 Daily pretrip inspections, reports, carrying, 7470.1300  
 Defects in equipment, table of points deducted, 7470.0700  
 Display of certificates, 7470.0400  
 Driver's license endorsement, road test, 7414.0300  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.4840  
 Scoring, 7470.0600  
 Times, 7470.0500

Limitations, district boundaries, 3520.1500

Loading  
 Safety, 3520.1500, 7470.1000, 7470.1100  
 Type III buses, 7470.1500

Mirrors, 7410.5180, 7470.1300

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Fuel economy program, 7620.0620

Mufflers, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Operation, drivers, written and road tests  
 Endorsements, 7414.0300

Physical examinations, driver applicants, 7414.1100

Point system, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600

Pupils with disabilities  
 Aides, 7470.1600, 7470.1700  
 Communication system, required on vehicles, 7470.1600  
 Drivers, 7470.1700  
 Length of transit time, 7470.1600  
 Services provided, 7470.1600  
 Special equipment, 7470.1600  
 Type of vehicle used, 7470.1600  
 Wheelchairs, securement, 7470.1600

Purpose of rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200

Railroad crossings  
 Driver procedures, 7470.1100  
 Flagging, 7470.1200  
 Safety patrol procedures, 7405.0700  
 Sign, displaying on type III vehicles, 7470.1500

Rearview mirrors  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Requirement for driving, 7470.1300

Rejection stickers, failure of inspections, display, 7470.0400

Renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100

Reports  
 Accidents with bus, 7470.1000  
 Daily pretrip inspection reports, carrying on bus, 7470.1300

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Road tests, drivers, 7414.0300

Roadway crossings, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0700

Routes  
 County state-aid highways, selection, 8820.0700  
 Railroad crossings  
 Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

Safety  
 Driver education, curriculum, 7411.3300  
 General considerations, 3520.1500  
 Operation, assessments, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600  
 Standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5180  
 School grounds, driving on, restrictions, 7470.1000  
 Seatbelts, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Seating capacity  
 Driver's license endorsement categories, 7414.0350  
 Ten or fewer persons, license endorsement exemption, 7414.0200

Seats, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5180

Steering gear  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Stop signal arm  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Requirement for driving, 7470.1300

Tables, points deducted, defects in equipment  
 Inspections, 7470.0700

Tires  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Traffic regulations, driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Turn signals, defective  
 Points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Type III school buses  
 Drivers of vehicle, 7470.1500  
 Operating rules, generally, 7470.1400  
 Size of vehicle, 7470.1400

Unloading  
 Safety, 3520.1500, 7470.1000, 7470.1100  
 Type III buses, 7470.1500

Unsafe for transportation of children, inspections, 7470.0600

Wheels, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Windshield wipers  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Windshields, certificates of inspection  
 Display, 7470.0400, 7470.0600

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Written tests, drivers, 7414.0300, 7414.2100

**SCHOOL DAY**  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.0210

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**  
 Community collaboration councils, 3535.0160  
 Definitions, 3535.0110  
 Education Department, racially identifiable schools  
 Duties regarding, 3535.0160

Indian students  
 Identification procedure, 3535.0120  
 Indian education parent committees, 3535.0160  
 Racially identifiable schools, exemptions, 3535.0160

Mandatory desegregation plans, 3535.0150

Protected students  
 Defined, 3535.0100  
 High enrollment levels, district duties, 3535.0130  
 Purpose of rules, 3535.0100

Racially identifiable schools  
 Defined, 3535.0110

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION (Cont'd)**

- Racially identifiable schools (Cont'd)
  - Education Department, duties, 3535.0130
  - Information about, to Education Department, 3535.0130, 3535.0140
  - Plans for integration, 3535.0160
- Racially isolated districts
  - Education Department, duties, 3535.0170
  - Indian students, exemptions, 3535.0170
  - Multidistrict collaboration councils, 3535.0170
- Reports about
  - Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120
  - Racially identifiable schools, 3535.0130, 3535.0140
- Segregation
  - Complaints about, Education Department, duties, 3535.0130
  - Finding of, 3535.0150
  - Mandatory desegregation plans, 3535.0150
  - Student assignments to remedy, 3535.0150
- Violations and penalties
  - Failure to make or implement plan, 3535.0150

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS**

- Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Certifying to, voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050
- Copies to
  - Election judge training materials, 8240.2000
  - Sample ballots, 8250.1800
- Definitions, election administration training, 8240.0100
- Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200
- Election administration training
  - Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200
  - Length, content, certification, 8240.2800, 8240.2850
  - School district employees, certification, 8240.2800
- Elections, duties
  - Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
  - Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550
  - Optical scan voting systems (see Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)
  - Polling place rosters, 8200.9300
  - Recount officials, duties (see under BALLOTS)
  - Training for election officials (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)
- Mail and mailing, absentee ballots
  - Notice of nonacceptance or replacement, 8210.2200
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030
- Notice given
  - Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
  - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050
- Notice received
  - Absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200
  - Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025
- Posting (notices)
  - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030
- Records and record keeping
  - Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400
  - Election judges, training, 8240.2100
- Reports given
  - Absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400
  - Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050
- Training authorities, school district clerks defined as Election official training, 8240.0100
- Training for election officials (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)

**SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS**

- Ballots
  - Buff ballots (school district offices), 8250.0395
  - Goldenrod ballots (ballot questions), 8250.0397
- Electronic voting systems
  - Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825

**SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Electronic voting systems (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- Offices, buff ballots, 8250.0395
- Referendum, goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397
- SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- See also EDUCATION AND TRAINING
- Accounts and accounting, financial reporting
  - Accounting method, 3545.0800
  - Applicability, 3545.0600
  - Fund accounting, 3545.0900
  - Reporting standards, 3545.0700
- Administrators, representation, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300
- Advisory council, district advisory council
  - Community services, 3530.5900
- Age
  - Certificates, minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
  - Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800
- Agency fund, 3545.0900
- Agreements by, special education
  - Interagency agreements, 3525.1100
- Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Appeal and review
  - Determinations and discrimination, 3535.2700
- Appeals by, special education, tuition rates, 3525.0800
- Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655
- Arts grants (see ARTS GRANTS)
- Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Bicycle parking
  - Motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 7620.0620
- Boundaries, coordination with redistricting
  - Local government election districts, 8255.0015
- Building construction
  - Fund, 3545.0900
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Buildings (see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS)
- Burden of proof, special education
  - Hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300
- Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700
- Business schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2800
- Catered meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Clinic assistance qualifications, 3530.3300
- Color, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800
- Commissioner
  - Duties, 3535.2800
  - Reports, discrimination in sports, 3535.3700
- Community education fund, 3545.0900
- Community mental health centers
  - Educational services, 9520.0040
- Community services
  - Advisory council, 3530.5900
  - Definitions, 3530.5600
  - Directors, community service funds, administering, 3530.6000
  - District advisory council, 3530.5900
  - Fees, 3530.5800
  - Financing, 3530.5800
  - Funds, 3530.5800
  - Reports, 3530.6200
  - Transfer of funds, 3530.5800
- Compliance reports
  - Discrimination, 3535.2500
  - Sports, 3535.3600
- Compliance statement, discrimination, 3535.9910
- Confidential information, health screening, 3530.3700
- Consent, disclosure of health screening information, 3530.3700
- Consulting, special education students
  - Surrogate parents, appointment, 3525.2445

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Contracts  
 Special education, 3525.1550  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Coordinators, early childhood screening coordinator, 3530.3300  
 Correspondence schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2800  
 Creed, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Data, government data practices act, 1205.0500  
 Debt redemption fund, 3545.0900  
 Definitions  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Athletic programs, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Delivery to, voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010  
 Dental screener qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Determination of student interest, sports, 3535.3300  
 Developmental screener qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Diagnosis, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Directors, community services, 3530.6000  
 Disability, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Disabled students (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
 Disclosure, health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Discounts, statement of compliance  
 Discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Discrimination  
 Appeal, 3535.2700  
 Athletics, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Board, duties, 3535.2400  
 Commissioner, duties, 3535.2800  
 Compliance reports, 3535.2500  
 Compliance statement, 3535.9910  
 Multicultural and gender fair curriculum plans, 3500.0550  
 Policy, 3535.2300  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7070  
 District advisory council, community services, 3530.5900  
 Districts of residence (see Districts of residence under SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), contracts, 9505.1748  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening  
 Aid, final payment, 3530.3200  
 Expenses, 3530.3000, 3530.3100, 3530.4310  
 Final aid payment, 3530.3200  
 Generally, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Volunteer programs, 3530.3100  
 Election jurisdictions  
 Electronic voting systems (see Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS)  
 School districts defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Elections (see SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS)  
 Elementary schools (see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS)  
 Employees  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Students, unemployment insurance, exclusion, 3315.0530  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420  
 Energy conservation loans (see ENERGY CONSERVATION)  
 Energy supply emergencies  
 Conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
 Priority uses, 7620.0400  
 Enterprise fund, 3545.0900  
 Federal grants, statement of compliance  
 Discrimination, 3535.9910

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Community services, 3530.5800  
 Health screening, 3530.4310  
 Pupils, 3500.1050  
 Films, traffic safety (see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT)  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Financial assistance, statement of compliance  
 Discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Financing, community services, 3530.5800  
 Fine motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300  
 Food establishments, schools defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food service, food managers, 4626.2010  
 Food service fund, 3545.0900  
 Forms  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Free and equal transportation, district boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Funds, 3545.0900  
 General fund, 3545.0900  
 Gross motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Ground schools, exceptions, 8800.3400  
 Grounds (see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS)  
 Handicapped children  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Special education (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
 Health development screening, early childhood, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Hearing screener, 3530.3300  
 High schools (see SECONDARY SCHOOLS)  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Insurance  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Laboratory assistants qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Language, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Law enforcement units, records, 1205.0500  
 Lead abatement (see LEAD (MINERAL))  
 Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008  
 Loans, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Local boards, duties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees (see under TEACHERS)  
 Local government election districts  
 Redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Lunch program, 8130.0800  
 Maps, 8255.0015  
 Marital status, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Mediation, special education, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3750  
 Medical services and treatment, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600  
 National origin, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900  
 Nonpublic schools, special education (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
 Notice given, special education  
 Districts of residence, 3525.0800  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900  
 IEPs, 3525.2810  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, participation rights, 3525.0700  
 School transportation, 3525.0800

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Notice given, special education (Cont'd)  
 Significant change of services or placement, 3525.3600  
 Surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450

Notice received  
 Foster care children, address or enrollment changes, 9560.0560  
 Maltreatment interviews, 9560.0220

Special education  
 Districts of residence, 3525.0800  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, due process hearing requests, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
 School transportation, 3525.0800

Notice received, teacher licenses  
 Voluntary surrender, 8710.0700

Operating funds, 3545.0900

Overtime, administrative tests, 5200.0200

Payments by, mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000

Penalties, discrimination, 3535.2400

Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085

Personnel records, 1205.0500

Personnel variances  
 Annual review, 8710.0300  
 Requests for, 8710.1400

Planning, total special education systems (TSES), 3525.1100

Plans, multicultural and gender fair curriculum, 3500.0550

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Policy, desegregation, 3535.2300

Political subdivisions, school districts defined as  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Posting (notices), voting precincts  
 Boundary changes, 8255.0030

Principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000

Priorities and preferences, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300

Private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Private data, health screening, 3530.3700

Private schools (see PRIVATE SCHOOLS)

Professional health screener, 3530.3300

Providing districts  
 Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.0800, 3525.2325

Public assistance, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Public school district consortium, teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

Pupils, fees, 3500.1050

Race, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Racially identifiable schools (see under SCHOOL DESEGREGATION)

Records  
 Alumni, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
 Health screening information, 3530.3800  
 Law enforcement units, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
 Personnel records, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
 Student records, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500

Religion, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Reports given  
 Community services, 3530.6200  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500

Discrimination  
 Local boards, duties, 3535.2400  
 Sports, 3535.3600, 3535.3700

Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Special education, evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710

Representation, special education individualized education program (IEP) teams, 3525.2810

Resident districts (see Districts of residence under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

Residents, representation, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

Responsible authorities (see under GOVERNMENT DATA)

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6700  
 Generally, 8130.9300

Scholarships, 4830.0200 to 4830.0700

School for the arts, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085

School site councils, school desegregation planning  
 Duties, 3535.0160

Secondary schools (see SECONDARY SCHOOLS)

Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Separation by teams, school sports, 3535.3200

Sex, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Smoking regulations (see Public places under SMOKING)

Social emotional development, health screening, 3530.3400

Special education (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)

Special education teachers (see TEACHERS)

Special fund uses, 3545.0900

Sports, discrimination  
 Commissioner, duties, 3535.3700  
 Definitions, 3535.3000  
 Equal opportunity, 3535.3400  
 Separation by teams, 3535.3200  
 Student interest determination, 3535.3300

Staff, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300

Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700

State aid (see EDUCATION FUNDING)

Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

Student grants, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

Superintendents, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Teacher licensure practices, annual review, 8710.0300

Teachers (see TEACHERS)

Tests, health screening tests, 3530.3400

Therapy, health screening, 3530.4200

Training, equivalent training programs, 3530.3300

Transfer of funds, 3545.0900

Trust and agency fund, 3545.0900

Vision screener, 3530.3300

Volunteers, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300

Youth service activities and learning (see VOLUNTEERS)

**SCHOOL DROPOUTS**

General equivalency diploma (GED), 3500.3100

**SCHOOL LUNCHES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL**

Coaches (see COACHES)

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

Educational speech-language pathologists, teaching licenses (see Educational speech-language pathologists under TEACHERS)

Paraprofessionals (see under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

Principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000

Psychologists (see School psychologists under TEACHERS)

Reading consultants, licenses  
 Renewal, 3512.5000  
 Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (see under SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
  - Responsible authorities in political subdivisions (see Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA)
  - School administrators
    - Code of ethics, 3512.5200
    - Definitions, special education, 3525.0210
    - Licenses, ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200
    - Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.2810, 3525.2900
    - Special education due process hearing requests, 3525.3900
  - School counselors (see under TEACHERS)
  - School district clerks (see SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS)
  - School nurses (see under TEACHERS)
  - School psychologists (see under TEACHERS)
  - School social workers (see under TEACHERS)
  - Secondary vocational administration
    - Licenses, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200
  - Special education directors (see Directors under SPECIAL EDUCATION)
  - Superintendents, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000
  - Supervisory and support personnel
    - Licenses
      - Continuing licenses, issuance, 3512.2300
      - Entrance license, 3512.2100
      - Existing licensees, renewal, 3512.5100
      - Human relations training requirement, 3512.2600, 3512.2700
      - Lapsed licenses, 3512.2300
      - Life licenses, 3512.2300
      - Persons prepared in foreign states, 3512.2600
      - Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400
      - Renewal, 3512.2300
      - Revocation, 3512.2400
      - Suspension, 3512.2400
      - Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300
      - Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300
  - Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400
  - Teachers (see TEACHERS)
  - Vocational education teachers, secondary vocational licenses (see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE)
- SCHOOL PRINCIPALS**
- Classroom teaching experience, length required, 3512.0200
  - Codes of ethics, 3512.5200
  - Continuing education
    - Approval by commissioner, 3512.1200
    - Clock hours, 3512.1200
    - Content of program, 3512.1200
    - Initiator, 3512.1200
    - Term of approval, 3512.1200
  - Definitions
    - Continuing education programs, 3512.1200
    - Generally, licensure, 3512.0100
  - Educational requirements, 3512.0200
  - Field experiences
    - Applicants for licenses without teaching experience, 3512.0700
    - Contents, 3512.0400
    - Requirements, generally, 3512.0200
  - Human relations training requirements, 3512.2700
  - Institutional licensure programs
    - Content of programs, 3512.0800
    - Demonstration of mastery, required in program, 3512.0400
    - Evaluations required, 3512.0300
    - Field experience programs, 3512.0400
    - Prior experience and preparation descriptions, evaluating, 3512.0400
  - Internships, 3512.0700

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses
  - Applicants lacking teaching experience, 3512.0700
  - Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200
  - Continuing licenses, 3512.0300, 3512.2000
  - Denials, appeals, procedures, 3512.1600
  - Effective date of requirements, 3512.0300
  - Entrance licenses, 3512.0300
  - Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200
  - Expiration, 3512.1500
  - Fees, 3512.1500, 3512.2000
  - Foreign states, licenses issued by, 3512.0300
  - Human relations training, 3512.2700
  - Initial license, 3512.2000
  - Licensure programs, 3512.0300, 3512.0400, 3512.0800
  - Life licenses, 3512.0300
  - Permanent licenses, 3512.0300
  - Program requirements, 3512.0500
  - Provisional licenses, 3512.0200
  - Qualifying, general requirements, 3512.2000
  - Renewals, 3512.1500
  - Requirement, generally, 3512.0200
  - Revocation, 3512.1400
  - Standards for licensure, review, 3512.1700
  - Suspension, 3512.1400
  - Type of license required, 3512.0300
  - Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300
  - Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**

- Compensation and salaries, special education
- State aid, 3525.1310

**SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**

- Badges, equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
- Belts worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
- Color, flags, 7415.0300
- Decals or logos, private sponsors, flags, standards, 7415.0300
- Equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
- Flags
  - Diagram, 7415.9910
  - Procedure, street intersections and crossings, 7415.0500
  - Standards, exhibits, 7415.0300, 7415.9910
- Generally, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910
- Intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500
- Poles, standards, 7415.0300
- Purpose of rules, 7415.0200
- Railroad crossings
  - Procedure, 7415.0600
  - School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700
- Retroreflective material, flags, 7415.0300
- School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700
- Scope of rules, 7415.0200
- Standards, flags and poles, 7415.0300
- Street intersections or crossings, procedures, 7415.0500
- Traffic-controlled, intersections, procedures, 7415.0800

**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**

See TEACHERS

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS**

See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**

- Contracts, revenue, defined, 8835.0310
- Special education, 3525.0800

**SCHOOLCRAFT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHOOLHOUSE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHOOLS**

- Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Food service, eggs, 1520.1100

## INDEX

**SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Funding (see EDUCATION FUNDING)  
 Nonpublic schools (see NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Public schools (see index headings beginning with SCHOOL)

Records, government data practices, 1205.0500

**SCHOOLTEACHERS**

See TEACHERS

**SCHUELER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHUTZ LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**SCIENCE**

Teachers (see TEACHERS)

**SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS**

Aquatic plant control activities, prohibitions, 6280.0250  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions, 6136.0300  
 Enforcement of rules, 6136.0200  
 Environmental assessment worksheets  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Establishment, 6136.0100  
 Fines, 6136.0600  
 Hunting, raptors, taking prohibited, 6238.0400  
 Misdemeanors, 6136.0600  
 Public policy, 6136.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 6136.0100, 6136.0600  
 Restricted uses, 6136.0500  
 Sentence and punishment, 6136.0600  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Use, 6136.0400  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCIENTIFIC OR CULTURAL RESOURCES**

See CRITICAL AREAS

**SCISSORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SCOPE OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**SCORE CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SCOTT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**SCOTT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCRAP MINING**

Permits

Applications, 6130.4300  
 Term, 6130.0300

**SCRAP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SCRAP METAL**

Advertising, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Applications, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600  
 Auction sale, 7035.3400  
 Collection, 7035.3400  
 Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Conditions of sale, 7035.3400  
 Definitions, 7035.3100  
 Disposal contract, 7035.3500  
 Disposition, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600  
 Disposition in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Incineration, 7035.3600  
 Licenses and permits, disposal personnel, 7035.3600  
 Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400  
 Open burning, 7035.3600  
 Operators, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Package bids, auction sales, 7035.3400  
 Percentage of costs, reimbursement to government units, 7035.3500  
 Proceeds from sales, disposition, 7035.3500  
 Processors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Records and recordation  
   Disposal personnel licensees, 7035.3600  
   Disposal site operators, 7035.3500  
 Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Reimbursement to government units  
   Percentage of costs, 7035.3500  
 Removal from regional collection sites  
   Condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Revocation, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600  
 Sale, 7035.3400  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200  
 Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

**SCREEN CLOTH**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.9600

**SCREENING**  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0070  
   Residential treatment program for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0600, 2960.0670  
 Definitions  
   Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
   Foster care, 2960.3010

**SCREENING BREATH TEST DEVICES**  
 See BREATH TEST DEVICES

**SCREENINGS (AGRICULTURAL)**  
 Control programs  
   County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
   Defined, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**SCREENS**  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970, 1545.3010  
 Slaughter houses, 1545.0980

**SCRIP**  
 Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**SCULPTURE**  
 See ARTS GRANTS

**SEA GULL RIVER**  
 Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEAFOOD**

Crustaceans (see CRUSTACEANS)  
 Fish (see FISH AND FISHING)  
 Sales, by weight, 1545.0290  
 Shellfish (see SHELLFISH)

**SEAGULL LAKE**

Fishing  
     Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
     Lake trout, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)**

Absentee voting, return envelopes, 8210.2200  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Advertising, 7515.0740  
     Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Birth or death certificates, 4601.2500  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.1450 to 8220.1550  
 Industrialized/modular buildings  
     Installation, sale, or offer for sale, 1361.0400  
 Manufactured homes (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)  
 Optical scan voting systems (see Seals and sealing (labels and marks) under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)  
 Prefabricated buildings (see Seals and sealing (labels and marks) under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS)  
 State seal, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500  
 Water well construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)

**SEAPLANES**

See AIRCRAFT

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6200  
 Alcoholic beverages, samples for analysis  
     Brand discrepancy, 7515.0960  
 Correctional facilities  
     New construction, private facilities, 2900.0400  
     Searches, 2900.0400, 2911.5100, 2911.5300  
 Municipal jails, 2945.4730

**SEASONAL HOMES**

Cabins, abode, exclusion from definition  
     Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Lake improvement districts  
     Petitions, contents, 6115.0970

**SEATBELTS**

Aircraft, agriculture, 8800.3800  
 Driver education, laboratory instruction, 7411.0545  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle and equipment safety checks, 7410.4820, 7410.5140  
 Motor vehicles, family day care homes, licensing, 9502.0435  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600

**SECOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECOND INJURY LAW**

Workers' compensation, 5220.2680

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Buildings (see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS)  
 Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Certificates and certification  
     General education development (GED) diploma, 3500.3100  
     Students, eligibility for election judge training, 8240.1655  
 Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 8009.3000  
 Diplomas, private career school instructors, 4880.1900

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Driver education programs (see Public schools under DRIVER EDUCATION)  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000  
 Four-day school week, experiments, 3500.1000  
 Gender fair curriculum, 3500.0550  
 General education development (GED) diploma, 3500.3100  
 General education development tests, 3500.3100  
 Grounds (see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS)  
 Multicultural curriculum, 3500.0550  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 Possession, radium-226, excess quantities  
     Prohibited, 4730.1210  
 Radium-226, possession restrictions, 4730.1210  
 Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 Student identification cards  
     Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
     Secondary documents  
         Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
         Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
         Motor vehicle certificates of title (see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES)  
         Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Teachers (see TEACHERS)  
 Vocational education licensing (see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE)

**SECONDARY SCHOOLTEACHERS**

See TEACHERS

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

Basic requirements, 3517.0080  
 Clock hours, 3517.0010  
 Directors  
     Defined, 3517.0010  
     Duties, 3517.0080  
     Generally, 3517.0110  
     Occupational experience, 3517.4200  
 Revocation of licenses, 3517.3820  
 Supervisors  
     Clock hours for administrators and supervisors, definition, 3517.0010  
     Duties, 3517.0080  
     Occupational experience, 3517.4000  
     Renewed licenses, 3517.0090  
 Surrender of licenses, 3517.3810  
 Suspension of licenses, 3517.3820

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**

Accredited out-of-state institution, defined, 3517.0010  
 Administrators and supervisors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Application forms  
     Fees, 3517.0082  
     Required signatures, 3517.0085  
     Where to obtain, 3517.0082  
 Approved Minnesota institution, defined, 3517.0010  
 Basic requirements, 3517.3000, 3517.4000  
 Board, defined, 3517.0010  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
 Career and technical fields  
     Core skills, 8710.8000  
     Limited licenses, 8710.1250  
     Subject matter standards, 8710.8010 to 8710.8080  
 Clock hour, defined, 3517.0010

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel  
Defined, 3517.0010

Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010

Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020

Converting licenses (see Licenses under this topic)

Cooperative education, 3517.4200

Courses, defined, 3517.0010

Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050

Credit, defined, 3517.0010

Definitions, vocational licenses, 3517.0010

Degree, defined, 3517.0010

Directors  
Defined, 3517.0010  
License, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200

Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060

Education degree, defined, 3517.0010

Endorsements  
Adding teacher-coordinator endorsement to teacher licensing program area, 3517.4200  
Defined, 3517.0010

Equivalent, defined, 3517.0010

Experience (see Occupational experience under this topic)

Fees, 3517.0082

Five-year continuing license, defined, 3517.0010

Full-time educational service, defined, 3517.0010

Hardship, defined, 3517.0010

Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070

Human relations, program, defined, 3517.0010

Initiator, teacher education program, defined, 3517.0010

Lapsed license, 3517.0010

Licenses  
Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
Application forms, 3517.0082  
Early renewal, 3517.0090  
Endorsements, 3517.0010, 3517.4200  
Expiration dates, 3517.0082, 3517.0090  
Five-year continuing license, defined, 3517.0010  
Lapsed licenses, 3517.0010  
Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550, 8710.3300  
Pre-September 1, 2001, licensure, validity, 8710.0300  
Regular five-year license, 3517.0010  
Renewals  
Applications, 3517.0082  
Early renewals, 3517.0090  
Revocation, 3517.3820  
Surrender of license, 3517.3810  
Suspension, 3517.3820  
Validity, 3517.0082

Licensing program for vocational teacher education  
Defined, 3517.0010

Local vocational administrators  
Signatures on license applications, 3517.0085  
Verification of experience, administrators and supervisors, 3517.4200

Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030

Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040

Occupational experience  
Administrative or supervisory experience, 3517.4200  
Alternate forms, 3517.4200  
Community-based training, 3517.4200  
Competency-based occupational exam, 3517.4200  
Defined, 3517.4000  
Directed occupational experience, 3517.4200  
Military experience, 3517.4000  
Postsecondary teachers adding secondary categories, 3517.4200  
Requirements for nonoccupational staff, 3517.4000  
Self-employment experience, 3517.4100  
Technical college teaching, 3517.4200  
Updating industrial experience, 3517.4200  
Verification, 3517.4000

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

Occupational experience (Cont'd)  
Vocational administrative or supervisory experience, 3517.4200

Outline of licensure rules, 3517.0020

Personnel licensing section  
Defined, 3517.0010  
Evaluating credentials for licensure, 3517.0082  
Program directors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
Revocation, 3517.3820  
Secondary vocational staff assignment report, 3517.0010  
Self-employment experience, 3517.4100  
Signatures on application forms, 3517.0085  
Supervisors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
Surrender of license, 3517.3810  
Teacher-coordinators, adding endorsement to license in same program area, 3517.4200

Teacher educators  
Entrance license renewals, not employed in Minnesota, 3517.0085  
Updating industrial experience, occupational experience, 3517.4200

Technical colleges  
Defined, 3517.0010  
Teaching experience, licensing, alternative occupational experience, 3517.4200

Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080

Vocational education degree, defined, 3517.0010

Vocational or cooperative center, defined, 3517.0010

Vocational program areas, defined, 3517.0010

**SECONDHAND MERCHANDISE**  
Sales and use taxes  
Government property, disposal, 8130.9300  
Occasional sale, 8130.5800

**SECRETARY OF STATE**  
Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
Applications to, electronic voting system vendors, 8220.0325  
Approvals by  
Electronic voting systems  
Independent testing authorities, 8220.0350, 8220.0700  
Vendor applications, 8220.0350, 8220.0550, 8220.0650  
Optical scan voting systems, alternate or experimental procedures, 8230.1860  
Central filing system (see UCC information management system under this topic)  
Certificates and certification  
Candidates, nominations, general elections, 8250.0800  
Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0650  
Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2120  
White ballots, order of candidates, 8250.1000  
Contested cases, electronic voting systems  
Decertification, 8220.0650  
Cooperation, voter registration/drivers' licenses  
Simultaneous application, 8200.9320  
Copies to, voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010  
Databases  
Digital signatures, repository, 8275.0120, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
Statewide voter registration system, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
Voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320  
Definitions  
UCC information management system, 8280.0015  
Designees, training, electronic voting systems, 8220.0450  
Determination by, electronic voting systems  
Program failure costs, 8220.0800



**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Election of  
 Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800  
 White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

Elections, duties  
 Administration and training, 8240.1100  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Optical scan voting systems (see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Recount official, duties as (see Recount officials, duties under BALLOTS)  
 Sample ballots, 8250.1800

Exchange student placement organizations  
 Duties, 3650.0010 to 3650.0040

Farm products statutory liens, 8265.0100 to 8265.0600

Fees  
 Credit cards, acceptance of payments by, 8280.0480  
 Public records services, 8280.0060  
 Secured transactions  
 Financing statements, Web (on-line) or non-Web electronic filing, 8280.0270, 8280.0480  
 Information requests, Web (on-line) filing, 8280.0280

Filing officer, secretary of state defined as  
 Elections petitions, 8205.1040

Filing with  
 Articles of incorporation, optometric corporations, 6500.0800  
 Change of names, receipts, motor vehicle registration or certificates of title, 7410.0500  
 County canvassing boards, reports, 8230.4050  
 Digital signatures  
 Certification authorities, licenses, pre-renewal, 8275.0070  
 Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Electronic voting systems vendors, surety bonds, 8220.0650, 8220.0800  
 Optical scan voting systems, ballot specifications, 8230.0560  
 Rules adopted with a public hearing, 1400.2240  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Savings associations, branch offices, certificate of authorization, 2675.3160  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050  
 Wholesale produce dealers' trust, beneficiaries' notice, 1500.1101

Financing statements, image conversion, 8280.0310

Forms  
 Absentee voting, experimental use, 8210.1000

Sample forms  
 Absentee ballot return envelope, 8210.0700, 8210.0800  
 Notice of incomplete voter registration, 8200.3100  
 Notice of late voter registration, 8200.3110  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2000, 8205.2100  
 Voter registration applications, 8200.1200

Voter registration  
 Public information lists, requests for, 8200.6100  
 Voter registration applications, 8200.1100, 8200.1200, 8200.1800  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.3950

Immunity from liability, UCC information management system, information errors, 8280.0130

Licenses, digital signatures (see Licenses under DIGITAL SIGNATURES)

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Monitoring, voting precincts  
 Establishment of boundaries, 8255.0025

Notice given  
 Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)  
 Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
 Electronic voting system vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010, 8205.2120  
 Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025

Notice received  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, disclosure records, changes, 8275.0105  
 Electronic voting systems, vendor modifications, 8220.0650

Orders, digital signatures  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Civil penalties, 8275.0090  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115

Posters, election day voter registration, 8200.5800

Publication by  
 Election judge training materials, 8240.2000  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Voter registration public information lists, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

Receipts  
 Change of name, motor vehicle registration or certificates of title, 7410.0500  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1040

Records and record keeping  
 County auditor election administration training, 8240.2900  
 Digital signatures, certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

Registration, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Registration with, international student exchange visitor placement organizations, 3650.0030

Reports given, statewide voter registration system  
 Misuse, 8200.9325

Reports received  
 Absentee ballots, retention, discrepancies, 8210.2400  
 Voter registration violations, 8200.7200  
 Voting returns, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

Requests by, electronic voting systems, testing, 8220.1650

Satellite offices, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Statewide voter registration system, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325

Surveys, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Training  
 Election administration and training conferences, 8240.1100  
 Voter registration applications, verification, 8200.9310

UCC information management system  
 Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400  
 Data, defined, 8280.0015  
 Data entry, requirements  
 Financing statements accepted in error, 8280.0350  
 Names, generally, 8280.0340  
 Open drawer procedures, 8280.0290  
 Settlers' names, distinguishing data, 8280.0370  
 Verification, 8280.0360

Data fields, requirements  
 Documents submitted through Web site entry, 8280.0340  
 Names of estates, 8280.0180  
 Names of individuals, 8280.0160  
 Names of organizations, 8280.0170  
 Names of trusts, 8280.0190  
 Definitions, 8280.0015

Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310

Errors  
 Filers' errors, 8280.0330

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

## UCC information management system (Cont'd)

## Errors (Cont'd)

- Filing office errors, 8280.0320
- Information errors, 8280.0130

## Information requests

- Contents of request, 8280.0430
- Contents of response, 8280.0450
- Delivery method of request, 8280.0030
- Delivery method of response, 8280.0460
- Fees, 8280.0430
- Generally, 8280.0420, 8280.0430
- Limited searches, 8280.0460
- Optional information, 8280.0460
- Refusal, procedures, 8280.0430
- Standardized searching rules, 8280.0440
- Web page data entry (on-line) procedures, 8280.0280

## Inquiries, 8280.0470

## Lapsed financing statements, when lapse occurs, 8280.0410

## Liability, information errors, immunity from liability, 8280.0130

## Names of debtors or secured parties

- Data entry, generally, 8280.0340
- Estates, 8280.0180
- Financing statements accepted in error, 8280.0350
- Individuals, 8280.0160
- Organizations, 8280.0170
- Settlers' names, distinguishing data, 8280.0370
- Trusts, 8280.0190, 8280.0370

## Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390

## Primary data elements, 8280.0150

## Reports, inquiries, 8280.0470

## Searches

- Information requests, standardized rules, 8280.0440
- Inquiries, search logic guidelines, 8280.0470

## Status of financing statements and parties

- After amendments, 8280.0210
- After assignments, 8280.0220
- After continuation statements, 8280.0230
- After correction statements, 8280.0250
- After filing, generally, 8280.0200
- After termination statements, 8280.0240
- Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260

## Verification by

- Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1050
- Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010, 8205.2120

## Voter registration (see VOTER REGISTRATION)

## Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

## Waivers, electronic voting systems

- Periodic reexamination, 8220.0700

## Web sites

- Financing statements, filing procedures, 8280.0270
- Information requests, 8280.0280

**SECTION 6 MINE PIT**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 8 LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 16 CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 30 CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 36 CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

## Archives, paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0390

## Assignments

- Refusal, grounds, 8280.0080
- Secured party of record, 8280.0200, 8280.0220
- Status of financing statements and parties, effect, 8280.0220

## Continuation statements

- Filing, effect on status, 8280.0230
- Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260
- Refusal, grounds, 8280.0080

## Correction statements

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Filing, effect on status, 8280.0250
- Recording, 8280.0120

## Debtors

- Bankruptcy notices regarding, effect, 8280.0410
- Estates, 8280.0180
- Individuals, 8280.0160
- Inquiries, relevant debtor names, 8280.0470
- Names and addresses, UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150
- Organizations, 8280.0170

## Status

- After assignments, 8280.0220
- After continuation statements, 8280.0230
- After correction statements, 8280.0250
- After financing statements, 8280.0200
- After termination statements, 8280.0240
- Trusts, 8280.0190

## Definitions, revised article 9 rules, 8280.0015

## Effective date of rules, 8280.0010

## Errors

- Refusal of filing, procedures, 8280.0120
- UCC information management system
- Filers' errors, 8280.0330
- Filing office errors, 8280.0320
- Information errors, 8280.0130

## Fees

- Financing statements
- Filing via the Web (on-line), 8280.0270, 8280.0480
- Non-Web electronic filing, 8280.0310, 8280.0480

## Information requests

- Filing via the Web (on-line), 8280.0280
- Generally, 8280.0430
- Initial financing statements, 8280.0030
- Insufficient fees, return and refund
- Notice requirements, 8280.0090
- Policies regarding, 8280.0050
- Public records services, 8280.0060

## File numbers

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
- Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
- UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150

## Filers

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Financing statements, legal effectiveness, duty regarding, 8280.0110

## Filing officers

- Acknowledgment of record, financing statements, 8280.0100
- Debtors' bankruptcy notices, no action required, 8280.0410

## Defined, 8280.0015

## Duties of, characterization, 8280.0010

## Liability

- Legal effectiveness of financing statements, not responsible for, 8280.0110
- UCC information management system, information errors, immunity, 8280.0130
- Refusal of filing, duties, 8280.0090

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)***Filing offices*

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Liability, UCC information management system, information errors, immunity, 8280.0130

*Filing requirements*

- Acknowledgment of record
  - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
  - Generally, 8280.0100
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
- Courier delivery, 8280.0020
- Date and time of filing, establishing
  - Delivery methods, 8280.0020
  - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
- Refusal errors, effect on, 8280.0120
- Time of filing, 8280.0070
- UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150
- Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0020, 8280.0310
- Fax delivery, 8280.0020
- Global filings, 8280.0380
- Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390
- Personal delivery, 8280.0020
- Postal service delivery, 8280.0020
- Refusal
  - Defects that are not grounds for refusal, 8280.0080
  - Errors, procedures, 8280.0120
  - Grounds for, 8280.0080, 8280.0350
  - Non-Web electronic filings, 8280.0310
  - On-line filing, refusal message requirements, 8280.0270
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
  - Procedures following, 8280.0090

*Financing statements*

- Amendments, filing, effect on status, 8280.0210
- Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400
- Continuation statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0230, 8280.0240
- Correction statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0250
- Defined, 8280.0015
- Erroneous acceptance, 8280.0350
- Failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040
- Figures and illustrations, 8280.0040
- Forms, 8280.0040
- Index, public inspection, 8280.0420
- Insufficient fees, return and refund policies, 8280.0050
- Legal effectiveness, duty of filers and submitters, 8280.0110
- Manufactured home transactions, 8280.0200
- Public financing statements, 8280.0200
- Refusal, grounds, 8280.0080
- Status
  - Active, generally, 8280.0150
  - After amendments, 8280.0210
  - After continuation statements, 8280.0230
  - After correction statements, 8280.0250
  - After filing, generally, 8280.0200
  - After termination statements, 8280.0240
  - Inactive, 8280.0150, 8280.0260
- Termination statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0240
- Transmitting utilities, 8280.0150, 8280.0200, 8280.0240

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)***Financing statements (Cont'd)*

- UCC information management system, primary data elements, 8280.0150
- Global filings, 8280.0015, 8280.0380
- Images
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Financing statements, acknowledgment of record, 8280.0100
  - Procedures following refusal of filing, 8280.0090
- Individual, defined, 8280.0015
- Initial financing statements
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Information requests regarding, 8280.0030
  - Refusal, grounds, 8280.0080
  - UCC information management system, primary data elements, 8280.0150
- Inquiries, 8280.0470
- Lapsed financing statements
  - Archives, retention, 8280.0400
  - Lapse date
    - Calculation of, 8280.0200
    - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260
  - When lapse occurs, 8280.0410
- Legible, defined, 8280.0015
- Manufactured home transactions
  - Financing statements, 8280.0200
- Notice requirements
  - Debtors' bankruptcy notices, effect, 8280.0410
  - Financing statements, refusal of filing
    - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
    - Generally, 8280.0090
    - On-line filing, refusal messages, 8280.0270
    - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
  - Information requests, on-line filing, refusal messages, 8280.0280
  - Refund of fees, 8280.0090
- Online access, defined, 8280.0015
- Organic document, defined, 8280.0015
- Organizational number, defined, 8280.0015
- Public financing statements, 8280.0200
- Records and record keeping
  - Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400
  - Correction of errors, UCC information management system, 8280.0320
  - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390
- Refunds, insufficient fees, 8280.0050, 8280.0090
- Revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions) rules
  - Citation, 8280.0010
  - Definitions, 8280.0015
  - Generally, 8280.0010 to 8280.0480
- Secured parties
  - Estates, 8280.0180
  - Individuals, 8280.0160
  - Names and addresses, UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150
  - Organizations, 8280.0170
  - Status
    - After amendments, 8280.0210
    - After assignments, 8280.0220
    - After continuation statements, 8280.0230
    - After correction statements, 8280.0250
    - After termination statements, 8280.0240
  - Trusts, 8280.0190
- Secured party of record
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Generally, 8280.0200, 8280.0220
- Submitters
  - Defined, 8280.0015

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Submitters (Cont'd)
  - Financing statements, legal effectiveness, duty regarding, 8280.0110
- Termination statements
  - Filing, effect on status, 8280.0240
  - Terminated financing statements, archives, retention, 8280.0400
- Through date, defined, 8280.0015
- Transmitting utilities
  - Active financing statements, 8280.0150
  - Inactive financing statements, 8280.0240
  - Lapse date, 8280.0015, 8280.0200
- Web page data entry (on-line)
  - Financing statements
    - Fees, 8280.0480
    - Filing procedures, 8280.0020, 8280.0270
    - On-line filing, refusal message requirements, 8280.0270
  - Information request procedures, 8280.0280

**SECURITIES**

See also STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

- Abandoned property
  - Informing commissioner, 2875.1000
  - Licenses, 2875.1900
- Accountants
  - Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050
  - Examinations, funds and securities in possession of investment advisers, 2875.1020
- Accounts and accounting
  - Broker-dealers, 2875.0950
  - Customers, maintaining, 2875.1505
- Actions and proceedings
  - Prior programs, disclosure, 2875.8390
- Adverse and pecuniary interest
  - Programs, prospectus, 2875.8310
- Advertisements
  - Broker-dealers, maintaining records, 2875.1540
  - Deceptive and unfair practices, 2875.0530, 2875.0560
  - Defined, 2875.0510
  - Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
  - Filing, 2875.0520
  - Fines and penalties, 2875.0550
  - Fraud, 2875.0560
  - Investment advisers
    - Preservation, 2875.2370
    - Records, 2875.2300
  - Programs
    - Sales literature, 2875.8210
    - Transactions with affiliates, disclosure, 2875.8310
  - Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540
  - Types permitted without prior approval, 2875.0540
- Agents
  - Broker-dealers, investigations, 2875.0910
  - Forms
    - Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905
    - Securities agent bond, 2875.9935
  - Licenses, examinations, 2875.1910
  - Publication of quotations, 2875.1090
  - Terminated licenses, 2875.1910
  - Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030
- Agreements, impoundment, 2875.2440
- Amendments, commissioner, order, 2875.0420
- Animal breeding, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Animal feeding, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Animal leasing, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Applications
  - Forms
    - Investment advisers, application for registration, 2875.9910
    - Registering securities, 2875.9900
    - Uniform application for broker-dealer license, 2875.9965

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
  - Forms (Cont'd)
    - Uniform application for industry representative or agent, 2875.9970
  - Impoundment, termination, 2875.2460
- Apportionment, offering, selling expenses, 2875.3050
- Appraisers
  - Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050
  - Minimum equity investment, 2875.3000
- Approval, advertisements, 2875.0520
- Articles of incorporation
  - Investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340
- Assessments, 2875.3090
- Assets
  - Closed-end investment companies, registration restrictions, 2875.4320
  - Investment companies, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940
- Associates, underwriters
  - Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030
- Associations
  - Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Assured profits, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Attorney fees, selling expenses, 2875.3050
- Audits and auditors
  - Annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490
  - Broker-dealers, financial statements, 2875.0950
  - Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050
  - Financial statements, issuers or other persons, 2875.0960
  - Reports, 2875.0970
- Balance sheet
  - Annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490
  - Financial statements, issuers or other persons, 2875.0960
  - Programs, 2875.8400
- Bank officers, underwriters
  - Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030
- Bankruptcy, notice, 2875.2470
- Banks (see BANKS)
- Blanket bond for agents, form, 2875.9905
- Boldface type, prospectus, 2875.4330
- Bonds (see BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT))
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Forms
    - Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905
    - Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915
    - Securities agent bond, 2875.9935
  - Investment advisers, 2875.1930
- Bonuses, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Books and papers
  - Broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1520
  - Investment advisers
    - Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330
    - Maintaining, 2875.2300
- Broker-dealers
  - Accounting
    - Customers, maintaining, 2875.1505
    - Generally accepted principles, 2875.0950
  - Advertisements, maintaining records, 2875.1540
  - Agents, investigations, 2875.0910
  - Annual report, 2875.2380
  - Books and papers, maintaining, 2875.1520
  - Calls, record, maintaining, 2875.1520
  - Cash accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520
  - Compensation and salaries, unauthorized remuneration, registered offerings, 2875.1050
  - Complaint file, 2875.1510
  - Conditional sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2875.1050
  - Confirmation or purchase and sales, copies, 2875.1520
  - Credit, extending, notice to customers, 2875.0940

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)****Broker-dealers (Cont'd)****Customers**

- Accounts, maintaining, 2875.1505
- Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
- Isolated sales, 2875.0150

**Customers accounts, transactions of excess size, amount, or frequency, 2875.0910**

- Debits, notices, copies, 2875.1520
- Direct common control, 2875.1560
- Discretionary accounts, maintaining, 2875.1505
- Discretionary powers, 2875.0910
- Examinations, 2875.1910

**Exemptions**

- Net capital requirements, 2875.1920
- Records, 2875.1500

**Experience, licenses, 2875.1900****Financial institutions, services, 2875.1590****Financial planners, regulation, 2875.1051****Financial statements, audits, 2875.0950****Forms, uniform application for broker-dealer license, 2875.9965****Hot issues, promotion, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050****Indebtedness, 2875.1920****Inspections**

- Generally, 2875.0910
- Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530

**Investigations, agents, 2875.0910****Investment advisers (see same under this topic)****Investment companies, allocation of transactions, 2875.3960****Ledgers, maintaining, 2875.1520****Licenses, 2875.1900****Loans, arranging, notice to customers, 2875.0940****Low-priced securities, recommendations, 2875.0910****Margin accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520****Memoranda, orders, maintaining, 2875.1520****Name change, order, 2875.0420****Net capital requirements, 2875.1920****Notice**

- Customers, 2875.0940
- Net capital requirements, 2875.1920
- Termination of licensed person, 2875.1570

**Offering circulars, 2875.2390****Own account, purchase or sale, 2875.0910****Proof of money balances, records, maintaining, 2875.1520****Prospectus, 2875.2390****Publication of quotations, 2875.1090****Puts, record, maintaining, 2875.1520****Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530****Quotations, publication, 2875.1090, 2875.1100****Receiving money from sales, 2875.0930****Records**

- Advertisements, maintaining, 2875.1540
- Complaint file, 2875.1510
- Exemption, 2875.1500

**Generally, 2875.0910****Maintaining**

- Generally, 2875.1520
- Time, 2875.1550

**Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530****Quotations, publication records, 2875.1100****Reports, 2875.2380****Rescission offers, 2875.0920****Sale price, receiving part of as compensation, 2875.0930****Signatures, customer accounts, 2875.1505****Speculative offerings**

- Promotion, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050
- Recommendations, 2875.0910

**Spreads, record, maintaining, 2875.1520****Standards, 2875.0910****Straddles, record, maintaining, 2875.1520****SECURITIES (Cont'd)****Broker-dealers (Cont'd)****Successor, 2875.1580****Supervision, 2875.0910****Telephone campaign, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050****Terminated licenses****Examination, 2875.1910****Notice, 2875.1570****Time****Annual report, 2875.2380****Records, maintaining, 2875.1550****Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030****Unsolicited calls, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050****Waiver, examinations, 2875.1910****Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230****Bulletins****Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300****Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540****Calculation****Isolated sales, 2875.0150****Persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180****Calls, records, maintaining, 2875.1520****Cash accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520****Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100 to 2875.6260****Certificates and certification, examination of funds and securities, possession of investment adviser, 2875.1020****Cessation of business, notice, 2875.2470****Charters, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340****Charts****Deceptive practices, 2875.0530****Fraud, 2875.0560****Cheap stock****Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030****Generally, 2875.3010****Circulars****Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300****Selling expenses, 2875.3050****Class of security, change, order, 2875.0420****Classification, common stock, voting rights, 2875.3080****Closed-end investment companies (see Investment companies under this topic)****Commingling funds, programs****Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310****Commodity pools, 2875.8100 to 2875.8170****Common stock, voting rights, 2875.3080****Comparison charts, deceptive practices, 2875.0530****Compensation and salaries****Broker-dealers, unauthorized remuneration, registered offerings, 2875.1050****Investment advisers, investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010****Officers and employees, receipt of securities, 2875.3020****Programs, 2875.8270****Selling expenses, 2875.3050****Underwriters, options, warrants and cheap stock, 2875.3030****Complaint file, broker-dealers, 2875.1510****Conditional sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2875.1050****Conflicts of interest, programs, prospectus, 2875.8310****Consent, accountants, registration statements, 2875.0980****Consolidation or merger, defined, 2875.0210****Contracts****Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300****Investment companies, payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970****Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110****Convertible securities****Cheap stock, 2875.3010****Financing arrangements, 2875.3040**

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Corporations  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Cover page, prospectus, programs, 2875.8220  
 Credit, broker-dealers, extending  
 Notice to customers, 2875.0940  
 Credit unions, investment in, 2675.6270  
 Credits, notices, copies, 2875.1520  
 Custody, client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Dealers (see Broker-dealers under this topic)  
 Debits, notices, copies, 2875.1520  
 Deceptive practices  
 Fines and penalties, sales literature, publication, 2875.0550  
 Investment advisers, 2875.2370  
 Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances (see same under this topic)  
 Specific prohibitions, 2875.0530  
 Default, notice, 2875.2470  
 Definitions  
 Advertisements, 2875.0510, 2875.0560  
 Business of financial planning, 2875.1051  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0200  
 Cheap stock, 2875.3010  
 Closed-end investment company, 2875.4300  
 Complaint, 2875.1510  
 Consolidation or merger, 2875.0210  
 Equity investments, 2875.3000  
 Escrow and transfer agreements, 2875.2400  
 Financial institution, 2875.0170  
 For value, 2875.0110  
 Guaranteed, 2875.0115  
 Impoundment, 2875.2450  
 Improper correspondent arrangements, 2875.1140  
 Institutional buyer, 2875.0170  
 Institutional investors, 2875.0170  
 Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
 Investment companies, 2875.3900  
 Outstanding convertible security, 2875.0220  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Public funds, 2875.0115  
 Quotation, 2875.1060  
 Regulation D, 2875.0145  
 Rule 701, 2875.0146  
 Successor, broker-dealers, 2875.1580  
 Delivery, unreasonable delays, 2875.1050  
 Depositories, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Deposits  
 Client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Escrow, notice, 2875.2420  
 Funds received before activation of program, 2875.8200  
 Investment advisers, in lieu of surety bond, 2875.1930  
 Direct common control, broker-dealers, 2875.1560  
 Directors  
 Issuers, loans, 2875.3060  
 Receipt of securities, compensation, 2875.3020  
 Disclosure  
 Assessments, 2875.3090  
 Closed-end investment companies, 2875.4330  
 Interest of management in transactions, prospectus or offering circular, 2875.3070  
 Issuers, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Programs  
 Business experience, 2875.8260  
 Sales literature, 2875.8210  
 Discontinuing business, investment advisers  
 Retention of records, 2875.2340  
 Discounts  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
 Discretionary accounts  
 Broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1505

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Dividend notices  
 Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Dividends, senior securities, 2875.3510  
 Documents  
 Convertible senior securities, 2875.3540  
 Preparation, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Emergencies, escrow, deposits, exemptions, 2875.2430  
 Employee savings plans, distribution of securities  
 Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Engineers, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Equity securities, minimum investment, 2875.3000  
 Escrow  
 Agreements, 2875.2410  
 Conditions of registration, 2875.2410  
 Deposit notice, 2875.2420  
 Exemptions, 2875.2430  
 Investment companies, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940  
 Notice, deposits, 2875.2420  
 Escrow agreement, form, 2875.9940  
 Escrow holders, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Estates  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Exaggerated potential, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Exceptions  
 Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
 Licenses, experience requirement, 2875.1900  
 Quotation systems, 2875.1070  
 Excess sale, notice, 2875.2480  
 Exchanges, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Exclusions  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0200  
 Exemptions  
 Affiliates, offer or sale, 2875.0230  
 Broker-dealers, net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
 Escrow, 2875.2430  
 Nonissuer transactions, 2875.0116  
 Number of persons, sales to, increased, 2875.0180  
 Offers but not sales, 2875.0200  
 Quotations, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
 Warrant or right to purchase, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120  
 Withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Expenses and expenditures, offerings, 2875.3050  
 Experience, licenses, 2875.1900  
 Exploration, oil and gas, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Family, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Fees, investment companies  
 Payment plans, 2875.3970  
 Redemption, 2875.3950  
 Filing  
 Advertisements, 2875.0520  
 Annual report, issuers  
 Report form, 2875.2500  
 Time, 2875.2510  
 Impoundment agreement, 2875.2440  
 Sales literature, programs, 2875.8210  
 Financial institutions  
 Brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590  
 Financial planners, regulation, 2875.1051  
 Financial statements  
 Auditors report, 2875.0970  
 Broker-dealers, auditing, 2875.0950  
 Investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2300  
 Issuers, 2875.2500  
 Issuers or other persons, 2875.0960  
 Programs, 2875.8400  
 Finders fees, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Fines and penalties, sales literature, 2875.0550

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Flamboyant claims, deceptive practices, 2875.0530

**Forms**

- Annual report, 2875.9930
- Application for registration as investment adviser, 2875.9910
- Application to register securities, 2875.9900
- Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905
- Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915
- Escrow agreement, 2875.9940
- Impoundment agreement, 2875.9945
- Individual appointment of attorney of service of process, 2875.9925
- Issuers, notice, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060
- Resolution authorizing appointment of attorney, 2875.9920
- Securities agent bond, 2875.9935
- Statement of issuer, 2875.9960
- Uniform application
  - Broker-dealer license, 2875.9965
  - Industry representative or agent, 2875.9970
  - Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950
  - Uniform resolution to register securities, 2875.9955

Fraud, manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances (see Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances under this topic)

**Funds**

- Closed-end fund, investment companies, registration restrictions, 2875.4320
- Investment advisers, records, 2875.2310
- Future profits, statements, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Gifts, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Grace period, investment companies
  - Contractual plans, 2875.3970
- Grain buyers, in lieu of bond, 1562.0700

**Graphs**

- Deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Fraud, 2875.0560

High pressure tactics, speculative offerings, 2875.1050

**Holders**

- Charitable trusts, exception, campaign practices, 4501.0200
- Defined, campaign practices, 4501.0200
- Hot issues, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050

**Impoundment**

- Proceeds, 2875.2440, 2875.5280
- Termination, 2875.2460

Impoundment agreement, forms, 2875.9945

Inactive companies, 2875.3120

Income statement, annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490

Incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410

Indebtedness, broker-dealers, 2875.1920

Indenture trustees, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050

**Industrial revenue bonds**

- Annual report, 2875.2500, 2875.2510
- Shareholders report, 2875.2490

Industry representative or agent

- Uniform application, form, 2875.9970

**Insider trading**

- Improper conduct, 2875.1050
- Insurance companies (see Insider trading under **INSURANCE COMPANIES**)

**Inspections**

- Broker-dealers, 2875.0910
- Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530

Insurance companies (see Securities under **INSURANCE COMPANIES**)

**Interest**

- Change, order, 2875.0420
- Senior securities, 2875.3500

Investigations, broker-dealers, agents, 2875.0910

**Investment advisers**

- Advertisements
  - Fraud, 2875.0560

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

**Investment advisers (Cont'd)**

**Advertisements (Cont'd)**

- Preservation, 2875.2370

Articles of incorporation, retention, 2875.2340

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2875.1930

Books and papers, 2875.2330

Broker-dealers (see same under this topic)

Business records, 2875.2300

Charters, retention, 2875.2340

Client funds and securities

- Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
- Custody, 2875.1020

Compensation, investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010

Contracts, records, 2875.2300

Custody, client funds or securities, 2875.1020

Customers accounts, transactions of excess size, amount or frequency, 2875.0910

Deposits, client funds and securities, 2875.1020

Discontinuing business, retention of records, 2875.2340

Examinations, 2875.1910

Experience, licenses, 2875.1900

Financial statements, maintaining, 2875.2300

**Forms**

- Application for registration as investment adviser, 2875.9910
- Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915

Funds, records, 2875.2310

Identity of clients, disguising, books and records, 2875.2330

Itemized statements, client funds and securities in custody or possession, 2875.1020

Journals, maintaining, 2875.2310

Ledgers, maintaining, 2875.2310

Licenses, 2875.1900

Minute books, retention, 2875.2340

Name change, order, 2875.0420

Partnership articles, retention, 2875.2340

Portfolio supervision, 2875.2320

Power of attorney, records, 2875.2300

Preservation of records, 2875.2340

**Records**

- Business records, 2875.2300
- Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330
- Funds, 2875.2310
- Portfolio supervision, 2875.2320
- Preservation, 2875.2340
- Retention, 2875.2340
- Securities Exchange Act records, 2875.2350

Safekeeping client funds and securities, 2875.1020

Sales to clients, isolated sales, 2875.0150

Segregation of client funds and securities, 2875.1020

Stock certificate books, retention, 2875.2340

Surety bonds, 2875.1930

Terminated licenses, 2875.1910

Time, retention of records, 2875.2340

Transactions, records, 2875.2300

Waiver, examinations, 2875.1910

Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010

**Investment companies**

- Application of rules, 2875.3910
- Assets, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940
- Broker-dealers, allocation of transactions, 2875.3960

**Closed-end investment companies**

- Definitions, 2875.4300
- Disclosure, 2875.4330
- Offer, fairness, 2875.4310
- Registration restrictions, 2875.4320
- Sales, fairness, 2875.4310
- Scope of rules, 2875.4300

Contractual payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970

Definitions, 2875.3900

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Investment companies (Cont'd)  
 Disclosure, closed-end investment companies, 2875.4330  
 Fees, 2875.3970  
 Minimum capitalization, 2875.3940  
 Mutual funds, security, insurance, 2875.3980  
 Notice, redemption, 2875.3950  
 Periodic payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970  
 Redemption, 2875.3950  
 Registration, closed-end funds, restrictions, 2875.4320  
 Reports, brokerage transactions, 2875.3960  
 Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Investment letters, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Investments in, life insurance companies, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300 to 2750.3600  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Issuers  
 Annual report  
 Alternate SEC form, 2875.2510  
 Report form, 2875.2500  
 Apportionment, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Disclosure, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Forms, statement of issuer, 2875.9960  
 Inactive companies, 2875.3120  
 Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Name change, order, 2875.0420  
 Statement, effective date, 2875.0185  
 Termination of licensed person, notice, 2875.1570  
 Joint stock companies  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Joint ventures, oil and gas exploration  
 Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Journals, investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310  
 Late payments, charges, investment companies  
 Contractual plans, 2875.3970  
 Ledgers  
 Broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310  
 Licenses  
 Broker-dealers, 2875.1900  
 Examination, 2875.1910  
 Financial institutions, brokerage services, 2875.1590  
 Investment advisers, 2875.1900  
 Prior liquidated firm, 2875.1900  
 Loans  
 Broker-dealers, arranging, notice to customers, 2875.0940  
 Investment companies, mutual funds, insurance, 2875.3980  
 Issuers, officers and employees, 2875.3050  
 Programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Low-priced securities, broker-dealers  
 Recommendations, 2875.0910  
 Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances  
 Advertisements, 2875.0560  
 All or none sales, improper representations, 2875.1040  
 Bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030  
 Correspondent or other arrangement, quotations, 2875.1140  
 Disclosures, 2875.1150  
 Exemptions, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
 Fines and penalties, sales literature, publication, 2875.0550  
 Improper representations, 2875.1040  
 Investment advisers, 2875.2370  
 Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Notice, 2875.1150  
 Prohibitions, 2875.0530

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances (Cont'd)  
 Promotions, 2875.1050  
 Quotations  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system, 2875.1080  
 Publication, 2875.1090  
 Margin accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Market manipulation, 2875.1050  
 Mass communication, advertisements  
 Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Maximum quantity, cheap stock, 2875.3010  
 Memorandum, orders, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Minimum investment, equity securities, 2875.3000  
 Minimum program capital sale, 2875.8200  
 Minute books, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340  
 Mutual funds, investment companies  
 Security, insurance, 2875.3980  
 Net capital, broker-dealers, 2875.1920  
 Newsletters, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Newspaper articles, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Nonconvertible preferred shares  
 Protective provisions, 2875.3520  
 Nonissuer transactions, exemptions, 2875.0116  
 Notice  
 Advertisements, disallowance, 2875.0520  
 Bankruptcy, filing, 2875.2470  
 Broker-dealers  
 Customers, 2875.0940  
 Net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
 Termination of licensed person, 2875.1570  
 Cessation of business, 2875.2470  
 Closed-end investment companies, noncompliance with regulations, 2875.4310  
 Default, 2875.2470  
 Escrow, deposits, 2875.2420  
 Excess sale, 2875.2480  
 Impoundment, proceeds, 2875.2440  
 Interest of management in transactions, form, 2875.3070  
 Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Investment companies, redemption, 2875.3950  
 Issuers, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Material occurrence, 2875.2470  
 Programs, declines, 2875.8360  
 Receivership, 2875.2470  
 Number of sales, isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Offering circular  
 Assessments, disclosure, 2875.3090  
 Disclosure  
 Interest of management in transactions, 2875.3070  
 Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Offers  
 Closed-end investment companies, fairness, 2875.4310  
 Exemptions, offers but not sales, 2875.0200  
 Issuers, loans, 2875.3060  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Oil and gas investment programs, 2875.5600 to 2875.5780  
 Opinions, incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410  
 Options  
 Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030  
 Financing arrangements, 2875.3040  
 Officers and employees, 2875.3020  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Unexercised options, conversion, cheap stock, 2875.3010  
 Valuation, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Orders, quotations, exemptions, 2875.1130  
 Organizations, calculation  
 Persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180



**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Partnership articles  
 Investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340

Partnerships  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Pension plans, distribution of securities  
 Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Periodic payment plans, investment companies  
 Accumulation of securities, 2875.3970

Portfolio supervision, investment advisers, 2875.2320

Possession, client funds and securities, 2875.1020

Power of attorney, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300

Predictions, future profits, deceptive practices, 2875.0530

Preferred stock (see Senior securities under this topic)

Presentations, programs, 2875.8210

Preservation of records, investment advisers, 2875.2340

Price  
 Change, order, 2875.0420  
 Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110

Prizes, deceptive practices, 2875.0530

Process, service of process, forms  
 Individual appointment of attorney, 2875.9925  
 Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950

Profit sharing plans, distribution of securities  
 Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Programs  
 Actions and proceedings, prior programs, disclosure, 2875.8390  
 Affiliates, transactions with affiliates, disclosure, 2875.8310

Agreements  
 Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Summary, 2875.8380

Balance sheets, 2875.8400

Business experience, disclosure, 2875.8260

Cash commodity transactions, hedging, 2875.8350

Commingling funds, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310

Commodities futures market, disclosures, 2875.8330

Compensation, 2875.8270

Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310

Financial statements, 2875.8400

Investment objectives and policies, 2875.8290

Loans, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310

Material changes, approval, 2875.8370

Minimum capital, 2875.8200

Notice, declines, 2875.8360

Prior performance, disclosure, 2875.8300

Prohibitions, disclosure, 2875.8350

Prospectus  
 Balance sheets, 2875.8400  
 Borrowing, prohibition, 2875.8350  
 Business experience, 2875.8260  
 Caveat, 2875.8310  
 Commodities futures markets, disclosure, 2875.8330  
 Compensation, 2875.8270  
 Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Disclosure, prohibitions, 2875.8350  
 Financial statements, 2875.8400  
 Glossary requirements, 2875.8240  
 Information on cover page, 2875.8220  
 Investment objectives and policies, 2875.8290  
 Licensing requirements, 2875.8340  
 Prior performance, 2875.8300  
 Pyramiding, prohibition, 2875.8350  
 Reciprocal business arrangements, prohibition, 2875.8310  
 Registration requirements, 2875.8340  
 Risk factors, 2875.8250  
 Suitability standards, 2875.8230  
 Tax consequences, 2875.8320  
 Terms, glossary, 2875.8240  
 Use of proceeds, 2875.8280

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Programs (Cont'd)  
 Rebates, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Registration requirements, disclosure, 2875.8340  
 Risk factors, 2875.8250  
 Sales literature, 2875.8210  
 Substantial compliance, 2875.8450  
 Suitability standards, 2875.8230  
 Tax consequences, disclosure, 2875.8320  
 Transfer of interest, approval, 2875.8370  
 Use of proceeds, 2875.8280  
 Withdrawal of interest, approval, 2875.8370

Promotional material, filing, 2875.0520

Prospectus  
 Assessments, disclosure, 2875.3090  
 Closed-end investment companies, disclosure, 2875.4330

Disclosure  
 Interest of management in transactions, 2875.3070  
 Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060

Front page, bold face type, 2875.0570

Generally, 2875.2390

Investment companies, 2875.3970

Programs (see same under this topic)

Selling expenses, 2875.3050

Speculative issues, 2875.3100

Protective provisions  
 Senior securities, 2875.3520, 2875.3530

Proxy statements, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540

Public distribution, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Public grain warehouses, in lieu of bond, 1562.0700

Public utilities  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300  
 Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500

Publication, quotations  
 Manipulative, deceptive or other fraudulent devices or contrivances, 2875.1090  
 Reasonably current information, 2875.1120  
 Records, 2875.1100

Puts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520

Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530

Quotations  
 Correspondent or other arrangement, 2875.1140  
 Exceptions, 2875.1070  
 Exemptions, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system  
 Generally, 2875.1080  
 Information submitted before publications, 2875.1110

Publication  
 Generally, 2875.1090  
 Reasonably current information, 2875.1120  
 Records, 2875.1100

Real estate investment trusts, 2875.7100 to 2875.7290

Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500 to 2875.4500

Reasonable and customary commissions, 2875.0190

Rebates, programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310

Receivership, notice, 2875.2470

Recognized manuals approved by commissioner  
 Listing, 2875.0160

Records, broker-dealers (see Broker-dealers under this topic)

Redemption, investment companies, 2875.3950

Registrars, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050

Registration  
 Closed-end investment companies, fund, 2875.4320  
 Exemption, affiliates, offer or sale, 2875.0230

Forms  
 Application register securities, 2875.9900  
 Investment advisers, application for registration, 2875.9910  
 Uniform resolution to register securities, 2875.9955

Insurance companies, depositing with Commerce Department, 2700.0400

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Registration statements  
 Financial statements, amendments and delays, 2875.0960  
 Front page, bold face type, 2875.0570  
 Generally, 2875.0980  
 Regulation by governmental authority, 2875.0140

Relatives  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Underwriters, non-bona fide distributions, 2875.1030

Release of impounded proceeds, 2875.2460

Releases, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540

Reports  
 Annual report  
 Alternate SEC form, issuers, 2875.2510  
 Form, 2875.9930  
 Report form, issuers, 2875.2500  
 Shareholders, 2875.2490  
 Auditors, 2875.0970  
 Broker-dealers, annual report, 2875.2380  
 Investment companies, brokerage transactions, 2875.3960  
 Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540

Rescission offers, 2875.0920

Resolution  
 Authorizing appointment of attorney, form, 2875.9920  
 Uniform resolution to register securities, form, 2875.9955

Retention of records, investment advisers, 2875.2340

Right to purchase, exemption, notice of issuance  
 Major exchanges, 2875.0120

Safekeeping client funds and securities, 2875.1020

Sales  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Closed-end investment companies, fairness, 2875.4310  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Sales literature  
 Filing, 2875.0520  
 Fines and penalties, 2875.0550  
 Programs, 2875.8210  
 Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540

Salespersons, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

Savings associations  
 Brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590  
 Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030

Savings banks, brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590  
 Scope of rules, 2875.0400

Segregation of client funds and securities, 2875.1020

Self-employed persons retirement plan, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Selling expenses, 2875.3050

Senior securities  
 Anti-dilution provision, convertible senior securities, 2875.3540  
 Bonds issued by governmental entities, 2875.3530, 2875.3533  
 Convertible, documents, 2875.3540  
 Dividends, 2875.3500, 2875.3510  
 Indenture, provisions, 2875.3530  
 Interest, 2875.3500  
 Nonparticipating and nonconvertible, protective provisions, 2875.3520  
 Protective provisions, 2875.3520, 2875.3530  
 Purchasers, annual gross income, 2875.3533  
 Security interest, bonds, 2875.3531  
 Voting rights, 2875.3510

Service of process, forms  
 Individual appointment of attorney, 2875.9925  
 Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950

Signatures  
 Broker-dealers, customer accounts, 2875.1505

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Signatures (Cont'd)  
 Registration statements, consent of accountant, 2875.0980

Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110

Speculative issues  
 Broker-dealers, recommendations, 2875.0910  
 Generally, 2875.3100  
 High pressure tactics, 2875.1050

Spouse  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Spreads, records, maintaining, 2875.1520

Standards  
 Broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
 Suitability standards, programs, 2875.8230

Statement of issuer  
 Effective date, 2875.0185  
 Form, 2875.9960

Statements  
 Impoundment, termination and release of proceeds, 2875.2460  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100

Statutes, incorporation by reference  
 Effective date, 2875.0410

Stock certificate books, investment advisers  
 Retention, 2875.2340

Stock purchase plans, distribution of securities  
 Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Straddles, records, maintaining, 2875.1520

Successor to broker-dealer, 2875.1580

Suitability standards, programs, 2875.8230

Supervision, broker-dealers, 2875.0910

Surety bonds, investment advisers, 2875.1930

Telephone campaign, speculative offerings  
 High pressure tactics, 2875.1050

Termination, impoundment, 2875.2460

Time  
 Annual report, issuers, filing, 2875.2510  
 Broker-dealers, annual report, 2875.2380  
 Excess sale, notice, 2875.2480  
 Incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system, furnishing information before publication, 2875.1110  
 Investment advisers, retention of records, 2875.2340  
 Isolated sales, calculation, 2875.0150  
 Notice, material occurrence, 2875.2470  
 Offering circular, 2875.2390  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530  
 Records, maintaining, broker-dealers, 2875.1550

Tombstone advertising, 2875.0540

Transfer agents, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050

Trusts  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Type of security, change, order, 2875.0420

Unclaimed property  
 Informing commissioner, 2875.1000  
 Licenses, 2875.1900

Underwriters  
 Cheap stock, compensation, 2875.3030  
 Compensation, options, warrants and cheap stock, 2875.3030  
 Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Offering circulars, 2875.2390  
 Options, compensation, 2875.3030  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Warrants, compensation, 2875.3030

Undisclosed principal, underwriters  
 Non-bona fide distributions, 2875.1030

Unincorporated organizations  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

- Unincorporated organizations (Cont'd)
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Unsolicited calls, speculative offerings
  - High pressure tactics, 2875.1050
- Valuation
  - Defined, campaign practices, 4501.0200
  - Selling expenses, options or warrants, 2875.3050
- Voting rights
  - Common stock, 2875.3080
  - Preferred stock, 2875.3510
- Waiver
  - Examinations, 2875.1910
  - Financial statements, 2875.0990
  - Programs, substantial compliance, 2875.8450
- Warrants
  - Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030
  - Exemptions, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120
  - Financing arrangements, 2875.3040
  - Insurance companies (see Warrants under INSURANCE COMPANIES)
  - Valuation, selling expenses, 2875.3050
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920
- Worthless securities (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

**SECURITY**

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries) (see BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES))
- Firearms dealers, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600
- Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)
- Security barriers, stores, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0740

**SEDIMENT**

- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program (see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION)
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Water level control, 6115.0220, 6115.0222

**SEED LABORATORY**

- Name, use in advertising, restrictions, 1510.0190
- Samples, 1510.0180

**SEED POTATOES**

- Air cracks, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Authority for rules, certificates and certification, 1510.2300
- Bacterial ring rot
  - Inspections and testing, certification, 1510.2325
  - Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
  - Zero tolerance, 1510.2310
- Certificates and certification
  - Applications, 1510.2320
  - Authority for rules, 1510.2300
  - Bulk certificates, 1510.2325
  - Certificates of origin, 1510.2315
  - Certification not warranty, 1510.2310
  - Definitions, 1510.2305
  - Experimental status, 1510.2320
  - Fees, 1510.2335
  - Generally, 1510.2310
  - Inspections, 1510.2315, 1510.2320, 1510.2325
  - Participation, 1510.2310
  - Planting, 1510.2320
  - Protected varieties, 1510.2320
  - Testing, 1510.2325
- Certified (C) class, 1510.2330

**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

- Classes
  - Certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310, 1510.2320
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Experimental status, 1510.2320
  - Planting, 1510.2320
  - Planting, authorization and eligibility, 1510.2320
  - Production requirements, 1510.2330
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2330
  - Tolerances, 1510.2330
- Clones
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2330
  - Tolerances, 1510.2330
- Crops, defined, 1510.2305
- Damage, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Defects, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, tolerances, 1510.2355
- Definitions
  - Minnesota certified seed potato grades and tolerances, 1510.2355
  - Seed potato certification, 1510.2305
- Dirt, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Diseases
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2350
  - Tolerances, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2330
- Dry rot, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Experimental status, certification, 1510.2320
- Explants
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2330
- Farms, defined, 1510.2305
- Fields
  - Definitions, 1510.2305
  - Inspections, 1510.2315, 1510.2325
  - Rejected, 1510.2305
  - Rejection, grounds, 1510.2310, 1510.2325
  - Roguing, 1510.2325
  - Testing, nuclear (N) class potatoes, 1510.2330
- Grades and grading
  - Certificated seed potato grades, 1510.2310
  - Certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310
  - Eligibility, 1510.2355
  - Inspections, 1510.2325
  - Lots, 1510.2325
  - Minnesota certified seed potatoes
    - Blue tag, 1510.2310, 1510.2355
    - White tag, 1510.2310
    - Yellow tag, 1510.2310, 1510.2355
  - Tags, 1510.2310
- Growers
  - Notice received, certification, fees, 1510.2335
  - Reports given, storage and yields, 1510.2325
  - Tags, duties, 1510.2325
- Handling, equipment, 1510.2325
- Inspections
  - Acreage requirements, 1510.2315
  - Applications, 1510.2315
  - Authorization, 1510.2320
  - Certification requirements, 1510.2310
  - Diseases, 1510.2350
  - Eligibility, 1510.2315
  - Field inspections
    - Fees, 1510.2340
    - Production requirements, 1510.2325
  - Grades and grading, 1510.2325
  - Winter testing, 1510.2345
- Inspectors, defined, 1510.2305
- Interpretation of law, diseases, tolerances, 1510.2310
- Labels and labeling, lots, 1510.2325
- Lots
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Experimental status, 1510.2320
  - Grades and grading, 1510.2325

**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

- Lots (Cont'd)
  - Inspections, 1510.2325
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.2325
  - Reconditioning, 1510.2325
  - Records and record keeping, 1510.2325
  - Rejected, 1510.2305
  - Rejection, grounds, 1510.2310, 1510.2330
  - Reports about, 1510.2325
  - Storage, certification requirements, 1510.2325
  - Tolerances, 1510.2355
- Marks and marking, physical separation, 1510.2305
- Material in maintenance
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2330
- Physical separation, defined, 1510.2305
- Planting, 1510.2320
- Potato spindle tuber viroid, zero tolerance, 1510.2310
- Reconditioning, 1510.2325
- Records and record keeping, lots, 1510.2325
- Reports about, storage, 1510.2325
- Sacks, certified lots, 1510.2325
- Shape, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Size, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Soft rot or wet breakdown, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Storage
  - Certification requirements, 1510.2325
  - Nuclear (N) class, 1510.2330
  - Primary foundation classes, 1510.2330
  - Reports about, 1510.2325
- Tags
  - Blue tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355
  - Certified seed potato grades, 1510.2310
  - Experimental status, 1510.2320
  - Storage reports, certification requirements, 1510.2325
  - White tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355
  - Yellow tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355
- Tests and testing
  - Certification requirements, 1510.2310
  - Clones, 1510.2330
  - Diseases, 1510.2350
  - Explants, 1510.2330
  - Fees, 1510.2345, 1510.2350
  - Material in maintenance, 1510.2330
  - Prerenuclear (PN) class, 1510.2330
  - Tubers, 1510.2330
  - Winter tests, 1510.2310, 1510.2345
- Tolerances
  - Application, 1510.2355
  - Bacterial ring rot and potato spindle tuber viroid, zero tolerance, 1510.2310
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Diseases, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2330
  - Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2310, 1510.2355
  - Prerenuclear class, 1510.2330
  - Tables, 1510.2330
  - Varietal mixtures, 1510.2330
  - Varietal purity, 1510.2310
- Transportation
  - Bulk shipments, 1510.2325
  - Deterioration during, 1510.2355
  - Tags, 1510.2310
- Tuber units
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2330
- Varietal purity
  - Field inspections, 1510.2325
  - Tolerances, 1510.2310
- Varieties, 1510.2320
- Wireworm, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

**SEEDS**

- Agricultural seeds (see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS)
  - Control programs
    - County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
    - Defined, 1505.0751
  - Definitions
    - Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
    - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Distressed food, denaturing and use for seed, 1550.2880
  - Enforcement of law
    - County agricultural inspectors, 1505.0756
  - Flower seeds
    - Germination, standards, 1510.0231
    - Labels and labeling, 1510.0251
    - Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271
    - Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
    - Sales, 1510.0261
    - Samples and sampling, 1510.0261
    - Variety, 1510.0251
    - Weed seeds, prohibited seeds, 1510.0271
  - Flowers (see FLOWERS)
  - Labels and labeling, flower seeds, 1510.0251
  - Producers, representation, noxious weed potential evaluation committee, 1505.0734
  - Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
  - Sales, 1510.0261
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
    - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
    - Nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Samples and sampling, flower seeds, 1510.0261
  - Seed industry, representation, noxious weed potential evaluation committee, 1505.0734
  - Shrubs (see TREES AND SHRUBS)
  - Trees (see TREES AND SHRUBS)
  - Vegetables (see VEGETABLES)
- SEEING EYE DOGS**  
See SERVICE DOGS
- SELENIUM**  
A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
Environmental testing laboratories  
Certification for testing program, 4740.2040  
Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100  
Specific activity, 4731.0422
- SELF-CARE PROGRAM**  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0490
- SELF-EMPLOYMENT**  
See also HOME-BASED BUSINESSES  
Certified public accountants, licensing, 1105.2700  
Secondary vocational education licensure  
Occupational experience, 3517.4100  
Self-employed persons, income taxes  
Estimated taxes, 8093.0500
- SELF-INSURANCE**  
Administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700  
Comprehensive health insurance plans (see under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE)  
Continuation and conversion privileges, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, effect, 2740.1600  
Coverage (see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE)  
Definitions, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100  
Joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
Motor vehicles, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
Pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

**SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Reinsurance

Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500

## Self-insurance companies

Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans  
Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600  
Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200

Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, violations and penalties, 2740.1200

Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association  
Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400  
Memberships, 2740.2200

Workers' compensation, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

**SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**

Applications for licenses, 2767.0400

## Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Amounts, 2767.0900  
Licensing requirement, 2767.0400  
Renewal requirements, 2767.0600

Contract termination notice, 2767.0700

Definitions, 2767.0100

Examinations by commissioner, 2767.0700

Fees, 2767.0400

## Licensing

Applications, 2767.0400  
Fees, 2767.0400  
Renewals, 2767.0600  
Transferring, 2767.0400

Notice of changes, 2767.0700

Purpose of rules, 2767.0200

Reporting requirements, 2767.0700

Scope of rules, 2767.0200

**SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**

Accounting, 2785.1500

Applications for forming, 2785.0600

Assessments, 2785.1400

Assets, uses, 2785.1500

Audits, 2785.1600

Authorization by commissioner, 2785.0600

Board of trustees, 2785.0500

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2785.1500

Bylaws, 2785.0400

Coverage, 2785.1000

Definitions, 2785.0100

Dissolution, 2785.0700

Dividend procedures, 2785.1100

Ending authority, 2785.0700

Existing pools, applications, 2785.0600

Expulsion, 2785.0900

Financial administrators, 2785.0800

Financial condition, monitoring, 2785.1500

Financial statements, 2785.1600

Funds, sources and uses, 2785.1500

Investments, 2785.1500

Liability, 2785.1400

Membership requirements, 2785.0900

Merger, 2785.0600

Penalties, 2785.1600

Premiums, volume, 2785.1100

Public and private pool membership, 2785.0900

Purpose of rules, 2785.0200

Record keeping, 2785.0800

Renewal of applications, 2785.0600

Reporting requirements, 2785.1600

Reserves, 2785.1200

Revocation of authority, 2785.0700

Scope of rules, 2785.0300

Service companies, 2785.0800

Stop-loss advancements, 2785.1100

Stop-loss insurance, 2785.1300

Surpluses, 2785.1100

**SELF-INSURANCE POOLS (Cont'd)**

Types of pools, 2785.1000

**SELF LOANS**

See STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS

**SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES**

Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405

**SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS**

See RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**SEMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)**

Case management services, payment prohibited, 9525.0950

Contracts, 9525.0940

Coordination, case management services, 9525.0012

## Definitions

Case management services, 9525.0004  
Grants, 9525.0900

## Demonstration projects

Contract exemptions, 9525.0940  
Generally, 9525.0996

## Employees, human services merit system

Compensation plan, 9575.1500

## Grants

Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0980

Allocation, 9525.0965

Appeals, 9525.1000 to 9525.1020

Application of rules, 9525.0910

Audits and examinations, 9525.0980

Contracts, 9525.0940

County variances, 9525.0995

Definitions, 9525.0900

Demonstration projects, 9525.0996

Generally, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Participants, 9525.0920, 9525.0995

Payments (see same under this topic)

Providers (see same under this topic)

Purpose of rules, 9525.0910

Records and record keeping, 9525.0980

Residential location standards, 9525.0935

Variances, 9525.0935

Violations and penalties, 9525.1000, 9525.1020

## Participants

Defined, 9525.0900

Eligibility, 9525.0920

Notice received, county variances, 9525.0995

## Payments

Allowable costs, 9525.0950

Contracts, 9525.0940

Limitations, 9525.0950

Overpayments, 9525.1000 to 9525.1010

Procedures, 9525.0970

## Providers

Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0980

Audits and examinations, 9525.0980

Contracts, 9525.0940

Defined, 9525.0900

Notice received, county variances, 9525.0995

Payments (see same under this topic)

Records and record keeping, 9525.0980

Requirements, 9525.0930

## Residential location

Defined, 9525.0900

Standards, 9525.0935

## Room and board expenses

Payment prohibited, 9525.0950

**SENATE**

Education committee, reports received

School desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0160, 3535.0180

**SENATE (Cont'd)**

- Election of members
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
  - White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200
- Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
- Members, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

See AGED PERSONS

**SENIOR CITIZENS HOMES**

See AGED PERSONS

**SENIOR COMPANION PROJECT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Establishment, 9555.0500
- Personnel policies, 9555.0900

**SENIOR COMPANIONS**

- Administration, 9555.1100
- Advisory council, 9555.0500, 9555.0900
- Assignment, 9555.1000
- Compensation, 9555.0900
- Definitions, 9555.0300
- Eligibility, 9555.0800
- Grants for
  - Applications, 9555.1400
  - Requirements, 9555.1300
  - Suspension or termination of payments, 9555.1500
- Project sponsors
  - Cost sharing, 9555.1200
  - Defined, 9555.0200
  - Requirements, 9555.0400
  - Suspension or termination of payments, grounds, 9555.1500
- Purpose of rules, 9555.0200
- Records and record keeping, 9555.1600
- Reporting requirements, 9555.1600
- Service areas, 9555.0600
- Service schedule, 9555.0900
- Services, 9555.1000
- State aid, 9555.1200
- Statutory authority, 9555.0100
- Transportation time, 9555.0900
- Volunteer stations
  - Defined, 9555.0300
  - Duties and requirements, 9555.0700, 9555.1000

**SENIORITY**

See LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**SENTENCING**

- Alternative sentences
  - Correctional facilities, housing, 2911.0300
- Commutations (see COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE)
- Presence investigations, reports
  - Defined, gambling assessments, 9585.0010
  - Pathological gambling, 9585.0020
  - Probation officers, duties, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

**SENTENCING GUIDELINES**

- Amendment adoption, 3000.0600
- Hearing record, 3000.0300 to 3000.0500
- Hearings, 3000.0200 to 3000.0500
- List of registered persons, 3000.0200
- Purpose of rules, 3000.0100
- Scope of rules, 3000.0100
- State Register, notice of hearing, 3000.0200

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

See SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**SEPARATE RETURNS**

- Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- Income tax, husband and wife, 8038.0100, 8093.0200

**SEPTIC TANKS**

- Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Hazardous waste, sludge exemption, households, 7045.0120
- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0010 to 7080.0950
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
  - Unacceptable deposits, tank pumpings, 7035.1700
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4300
- Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100
- Sewage sludge (see SEWAGE SLUDGE)
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Underground storage tanks, regulations, exclusion, 7150.0010
- Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

**SERPENT LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SERUM**

- Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**SERVICE ANIMALS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishment employees
  - Handling, restrictions, 4626.0120, 4626.1585
  - Washing requirements, 4626.0075, 4626.0120

**SERVICE BY MAIL**

- Accountancy Board, complaints, 1105.5900, 1105.6000
- Contested cases, generally, 1400.5550
- Corrections Department, sex offender residential treatment programs, certification status, notice, 2965.0060
- Physical Therapy Board, contested case hearings
  - Accusation statement, 5601.3120
  - Statement of issues, 5601.3115
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings
  - Generally, 1405.0200
  - Time, computation, extra time, 1405.0700
- Revenue recapture hearings, generally, 1400.8545
- Workers compensation litigation proceedings
  - Joinder of parties, 1415.1300
  - Motions to intervene, 1415.1200
  - Requirements, generally, 1415.0700

**SERVICE CHARGES**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SERVICE DOGS**

- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Restrictions, 4626.1585
- Minnesota Zoo, permission for, 9900.1900
- Support animals, service dogs defined as
  - Food code, 4626.0020

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

- Accusation, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0400
- Administrative law judges
  - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0595
- Attorney General Residential and Small Business Utilities Division (see Residential and Small Business Utilities Division under ATTORNEY GENERAL)
- Collection agencies, employing public officers, 2870.3200
- Contested cases (see Service of process under CONTESTED CASES)
  - Definitions, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020
  - Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700
- Digital signatures law, 8275.0055, 8275.0110
- Electricians, correction order, 3800.3650

**SERVICE OF PROCESS (Cont'd)**

- Large energy facilities (see same under PUBLIC UTILITIES)
- Local telecommunications service providers
  - Competitive local exchange carriers, 911 service plan, 7811.0550
  - Petitions for certification, 7811.0200
  - Service area change petitions, 7811.0300
- Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200
- Personal service (see PERSONAL SERVICE)
- Pharmacists and pharmacies
  - Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700
- Physical Therapy Board, contested case hearings
  - Accusation, 5601.3120
  - Proposed decision, 5601.3150
  - Statement of issues, 5601.3115
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
- Statement of issues
  - Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0300
- Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150
- Transportation Regulation Board, administrative practice and procedure, 8920.0100 to 8920.4500
- Utilities
  - Biennial transmission project report documents, 7848.1700, 7848.1800, 7848.2000
  - Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900
- Workers' compensation
  - Litigation procedures, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600
  - Rules of practice, 5220.2570

**SERVICE STATIONS**

See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**SET-ASIDE PROGRAMS**

Oil (see OIL)

**SETBACK LINES**

See ZONING

**SETTLEMENT**

See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

**SEVEN BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEVEN COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA**

Data collection, agricultural liming materials

Transportation charges, 1508.0020

**Definitions**

- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
- Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

**Local officials**

- Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500
- Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900
- Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

**Metropolitan area, definitions**

Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Metropolitan urban service area, defined, 8410.0020

**Permanent wetlands preserve program**

RIM, payments for easements, 8400.3530

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Wetlands (see Local government units under WETLANDS)

**SEVEN MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEVERANCE PAY**

Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**SEWAGE**

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Environmental protection

- Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

- Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Food and beverage service establishments (see Sewers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Honey houses, 1550.2390

Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.3700

Individual treatment systems, 7080.0010 to 7080.0950

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

- Unacceptable deposits, digested sludges, 7035.1700

Laterals, blocking, preentry procedures

- Confined spaces, 5207.0303

Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Mississippi River and tributaries

- Raw sewage, pollution standards, 7056.0040

- Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, pollution, 7056.0040

Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0800

National pollutant discharge elimination system (see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS)

Plans and specifications, 4720.0010

Plumbing (see PLUMBING)

Public utility equipment (see HIGHWAYS)

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

Shorelands

- Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

- Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

- Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Sludge (see SEWAGE SLUDGE)

Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535

Storm sewers (see STORM SEWERS)

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2600

Swimming pools, 4717.2250

Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

Utility service, defined, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Wastewater treatment facilities

- Capital cost component grants, 7075.0401 to 7075.0433

Water pollution, 7050.0210

Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Water well construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)

Wells (see WELLS)

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**SEWAGE SLUDGE**

Air pollution performance standards (see Incinerators under this topic)

Analysis, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432

Annual whole sludge application rate (AWSAR)

- Procedure to determine, 7041.3100

Application to land

- Agronomic rates

- Amount permitted, 7041.1200

- Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

- Approval of sites, 7041.0800

- Available nitrogen, calculation, 7041.3000

- Carry-over nitrogen, calculation, 7041.3000

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

- Application to land (Cont'd)
  - Certification statement, pathogen requirements, 7041.1600
  - Characteristics of site, including in approval application, 7041.0800
  - Containers, labeling requirements, 7041.1200
  - Cumulative pollutant loading rates, determinations before application, 7041.1000
  - Decisions about requests for sites, 7041.0800
  - Definitions, 7041.0100
  - Endangered species, restrictions, 7041.1200
  - Flooded ground, restrictions, 7041.1200
  - Frozen ground, restrictions, 7041.1200
  - Management descriptions, including in approval applications, 7041.0800
  - Monitoring requirements, 7041.1500
  - Pollutant limits, 7041.1100
  - Prohibited sites, 7041.1200
  - Public notice requirements, 7041.0800
  - Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600
  - Review of application requests, 7041.0800
  - Revocation of approval, 7041.0800
  - Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800
  - Sites, approval requirements, 7041.0600
  - Slopes and separation distances, 7041.1200
  - Sludge prepared in Minnesota, applied to land in another state, 7041.1000
  - Soil conditions, 7041.1200
  - Storage (see same under this topic)
  - Vector attraction reduction requirements, 7041.1400
- Beneficial use
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Policy of PCA, 7041.0200
- Cumulative pollutant loading rate
  - Applying sludge after loading rate reached, prohibitions, 7041.1000
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Table of concentrations, 7041.1100
- Definitions
  - Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
  - Generally, 7041.0100
- Disposal, enforceability of requirements, 7041.0500
- Enforcement of law, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0434
- Exceptional qualities sewage sludge
  - Applied to land, management practices, 7041.0400
  - Certification statement, 7041.1600
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Materials derived, exclusion from rules, 7041.0300
  - Permit application information, 7041.0700
  - Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600
  - Storage, 7041.0400
- Exclusions from requirements, 7041.0300
- Generators, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300
- Hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
- Incinerators
  - Air pollution performance standards
    - Existing plants, 7011.1305
    - Methods of testing, 7011.1320
    - Monitoring operations, 7011.1315
    - New plants, 7011.1310
    - Procedures of testing, 7011.1325
    - Tests and testing, 7011.1320, 7011.1325
  - Auxiliary fuel burners, standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310
  - Charging rate, standards, 7011.1325
  - Collection of samples, monitoring, 7011.1325
  - Compliance with standards, determination, performance tests, 7011.1325
  - Definitions, 7011.1300
  - Dry slug charging rate, standards, 7011.1325
  - Flow measuring devices, monitoring, 7011.1315
  - Incorporation by reference, performance standards, 7011.1350

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

- Incinerators (Cont'd)
  - Mass, standards, 7011.1325
  - Methods, performance tests, 7011.1320
  - Monitoring operations, standards, 7011.1315
  - New plants, air standards, 7011.1310
  - Odor control, standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310
  - Particulate emission rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1325
  - Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1325
  - Temperature, auxiliary fuel burners, air pollution standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310
  - Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1320, 7011.1325
  - Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7011.1325
- Incorporation by reference
  - Samples, analytical procedures for determining constituents, 7041.3200
  - Soil analysis methods, 7041.3400
- Labels and labeling, analysis
  - Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432
- Management plans, 7041.0600
- Monitoring, sewage sludge applied to land, 7041.1500
- Nitrogen, 7041.3000
- Operator and inspector certifications
  - Certificates, 7048.1000
  - Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300
  - Committee of certification, 7048.0400
  - Deadlines, 7048.1300
  - Definitions, 7048.0100
  - Examinations
    - Application, 7048.0800
    - Generally, 7048.0900
  - Fees, 7048.1100
  - Inspectors, 7048.0700
  - Operators, 7048.0600
  - Purpose, 7048.0200
  - Required individuals, 7048.0500
  - Sanctions, 7048.1200
- Pathogens
  - Application to land, generally, 7041.1300
  - Certification statement, 7041.1600
  - Class A, 7041.1300
  - Class B, 7041.1300
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800
- Permits
  - Expiring after repeal of old rules, effect, 7041.0500
  - Generally (see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS)
  - NPDES permits
    - Defined, 7041.0100
    - Information required with application, 7041.0700
    - Persons required to obtain, 7041.0600
  - Persons required to obtain permits, 7041.0600
  - Scope of rules, generally, 7001.0020
  - SDS permits
    - Defined, 7041.0100
    - Information required with application, 7041.0700
    - Persons required to obtain, 7041.0600
  - Site approval, 7041.0600
- Persons who prepare sewage sludge
  - Certification statements, 7041.1600
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Notice given
    - Cumulative pollutant loading rates, excessive, 7041.1700
    - Nitrogen concentrations, 7041.1000
    - Request for land application site, 7041.0800
    - Sludge applied to land in another state, 7041.1000
    - Storage, exceptional quality sewage sludge, 7041.0400
  - Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600
  - Reporting requirements, 7041.1700



**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

- Persons who prepare sewage sludge (Cont'd)
  - Responsibilities, generally, 7041.0500
- Pollutant limit
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Table of pollutant concentrations, 7041.1100
- Purpose of rules, 7041.0200
- Samples
  - Analytical procedures, determining constituents in samples, 7041.3200
  - Soil samples, collection requirements, 7041.3300
- Selling
  - Label requirements, 7041.1200
  - Pathogens, standards, 7041.1300
  - Vector attraction reduction requirements, 7041.1400
- Septic tanks, 7041.1800
- Soil
  - Analysis, procedures, 7041.3400
  - Sample collection, 7041.3300
  - Soil horizon, defined, 7041.0100
  - Soil texture, defined, 7041.0100
- Solid waste management facilities
  - Restrictions on accepting, 7035.2535
- Storage
  - Construction requirements, 7041.0900
  - Dewatered sewage sludge storage, 7041.0900
  - Exceptional quality sewage sludge, 7041.0400
  - Long-term storage
    - Defined, 7041.0100
    - Description, including in approval applications, 7041.0800
    - Location, 7041.1200
    - Sites permitted, restrictions, 7041.1200
    - Slope of site, 7041.1200
    - Time permitted, 7041.1200
  - Permits (see same under this topic)
  - Seepage rate permitted, 7041.0900
  - Short-term storage
    - Defined, 7041.0100
    - Separation distances for storage areas, 7041.1200
    - Slope of land permitted, 7041.1200
    - Time permitted, 7041.1200
- Treatment works
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Regulated under new rules, previously unregulated, effect, 7041.0500
- Users of sludge, management practices
  - Notice and information, 7041.1000
- Variations from rules, 7041.0500
- Vector attraction
  - Certification statement, 7041.1600
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Reduction requirements, generally, 7041.1400
  - Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

**SEWELL LAKE**

- Fishing, bass, 6264.0300

**SEWERS**

- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2660, 1550.2760
- Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Infrastructure, sewer defined as
  - Community block grants, 4300.0100
- Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0900
- Radioactive materials
  - Disposal in, 4731.2090, 4731.2420, 4731.2750

**SEWING MACHINES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SEX**

- Discrimination (see DISCRIMINATION)
- Use in rules, Dentistry Board, 3100.0200

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

- Adult sex offenders
  - Administration, by Corrections Department, 2965.0010
  - Administrative director
    - Certification procedures, duties, 2965.0030
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Duties, generally, 2965.0080
    - Qualifications, 2965.0090
    - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
  - Admissions
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
    - Procedures, generally, 2965.0100
  - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
  - Age, employees, qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Appeals, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
  - Applicants for certification
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Notice given, 2965.0060, 2965.0090
    - Notice received, 2965.0060, 2965.0070
    - Requests for variance, 2965.0070
    - Review, certification procedures, 2965.0040
  - Application of rules, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, exemption, 2965.0010
  - Assessment examiners
    - Duties, 2965.0160
    - Employment requirements, 2965.0080
    - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Assessments
    - Adaptive behavior and skills, and developmental functioning, 2965.0100
    - Examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
    - Intake assessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100, 2965.0140
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
    - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
    - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0020, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
  - Basic treatment protocol
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Goals, 2965.0140
    - Intake assessments appropriate to, 2965.0100
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Case management
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Services, 2965.0150
  - Certificate holders
    - Monitoring, duties, 2965.0150
    - Notice given, 2965.0060, 2965.0090
    - Notice received, 2965.0060, 2965.0070
    - Requests for variance, 2965.0070
  - Certification
    - Applicants, duties, 2965.0040, 2965.0060, 2965.0070, 2965.0090
    - Application procedures, 2965.0030
    - Changes, notice, 2965.0060
    - Definitions, 2965.0020
    - Denial, grounds, notice, appeals, 2965.0060
    - Existing noncertified programs, application procedures, 2965.0030
    - Immediate suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, grounds, 2965.0060
    - Issuance, 2965.0040
    - Nonrenewal, grounds, notice, appeals, 2965.0060
    - Nontransferable, 2965.0040
    - Posting, 2965.0040
    - Renewal procedures, 2965.0030
    - Rulemaking, 2965.0010
    - Standards, 2965.0010
    - Suspension or revocation, grounds, notice, appeals, mitigating factors, 2965.0060

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)
  - Certification (Cont'd)
    - Temporary suspension, 2965.0060
    - Term, 2965.0040
  - Client communications, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Clients
    - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
    - Clinical supervisory service, 2965.0080
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Discharge, notice, 2965.0130
    - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
    - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
    - Intake assessments, reassessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100
    - Progress, 2965.0120, 2965.0140
    - Reports about, 2965.0020, 2965.0100, 2965.0120
    - Review sessions, 2965.0120
    - Reviews, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
    - Security and safety, 2965.0140
    - Staff/client ratio, 2965.0080, 2965.0150
  - Clinical supervisor
    - Clinical supervisory activities, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
    - Definitions, 2965.0020
    - Qualifications, 2965.0090
    - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
  - Contested cases, variances, exclusion, 2965.0070
  - Contracts, psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
  - Copies, individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Counselors
    - Qualifications, 2965.0090
    - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
  - Criminal history background checks, employees, 2965.0090
  - Cultural sensitivity, intake assessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100
  - Data privacy and confidentiality, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Discharge summaries
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Standards and requirements, 2965.0130
  - Discharges, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Due process violations, consequences, 2965.0140
  - Education and training, staffing, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
  - Employees
    - Assessment examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
    - Convicts, hiring, notice requirements, 2965.0090
    - Definitions, 2965.0020
    - Existing staff, qualifications exemption, 2965.0090
    - Individual treatment plans, duties, 2965.0110
    - Intake assessments, duties, 2965.0100
    - One person occupying more than one position, 2965.0080
    - Orientation, development, and training, 2965.0080
    - Qualifications, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
    - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
    - Responsible staff person, designation, 2965.0080
    - Security and safety, 2965.0140
    - Staff/client ratio, 2965.0080, 2965.0150
    - Staffing changes, notice requirements, 2965.0060
    - Staffing requirements, generally, 2965.0080
    - Treatment teams, 2965.0100, 2965.0120
  - Evaluation, quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Families
    - Client review sessions, participation, 2965.0120
    - Defined, 2965.0020

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)
  - Families (Cont'd)
    - Individual treatment plans, input regarding, 2965.0110
    - Security and safety, 2965.0140
  - Generally, 2965.0010 to 2965.0170
  - Goals
    - Generally, 2965.0140
    - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Group therapy, size of group, 2965.0150
  - Incorporation by reference
    - Paraphilia, definition of, 2965.0020
    - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
  - Individual treatment plans
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Initial plans, 2965.0110
    - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
    - Requirements, 2965.0110
    - Treatment goals, applicability, 2965.0140
  - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Inspections
    - Review, certification procedures, 2965.0040
    - Site visits, 2965.0050
    - Standards, 2965.0010
  - Intake assessments
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Reassessments, 2965.0100
    - Requirements, 2965.0100
    - Treatment goals, applicability, 2965.0140
  - Interpretation of rules, correctional or residential facility licensure, 2965.0010
  - Investigations
    - Malpractice, ethical violations, child abuse or maltreatment, notice, 2965.0060
    - Monitoring procedures, 2965.0050
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Lawsuits, notice requirements, 2965.0060
  - Legal guardians
    - Client review sessions, participation, 2965.0120
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Individual treatment plans, input regarding, 2965.0110
    - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Licenses
    - Certification, 2965.0010 to 2965.0090
    - Correctional or residential facility licensure, interpretation of law, 2965.0010
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, exemption, 2965.0010
  - Monitoring
    - Corrections Department, duties, 2965.0050
    - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
    - Service providers, by certificate holders, 2965.0150
  - Notice given, client discharge, 2965.0130
  - Paraphilia
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Treatment goals, 2965.0140
  - Plans and planning
    - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
    - Quality assurance and improvement plans, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
    - Staffing plan, 2965.0080
    - Treatment, 2965.0110, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
  - Policies and procedures
    - Compliance records, 2965.0050
    - Manual, 2965.0100, 2965.0140
    - Serious violations, 2965.0020, 2965.0140

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Policies and procedures (Cont'd)
  - Special assessment and treatment, 2965.0160
  - Posting (notices), certificates, 2965.0040
  - Programs posing immediate danger to clients or community health and safety, certificates, immediate suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
  - Psychoeducation groups, size, 2965.0150
  - Psychological testing, intake assessments, 2965.0100
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response
    - Contracts for technology, 2965.0160
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
    - Standards, incorporation by reference, 2965.0160
  - Purpose of rules, 2965.0010
  - Quality assurance and improvement plans
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
    - Requirements, 2965.0170
  - Records and record keeping
    - Case management services, 2965.0150
    - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
    - Intake assessments, conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
    - Program monitoring records, 2965.0050
    - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
    - Review of clients' progress, 2965.0120
    - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
    - Staff qualifications, documentation, 2965.0090
  - Reporting requirements
    - Assessment conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
    - Progress reports, 2965.0020, 2965.0120
  - Rulemaking, 2965.0010
  - Rules violations, consequences, 2965.0140
  - Scope of rules, 2965.0010
  - Service providers, monitoring, 2965.0150
  - Site visits, 2965.0050
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
    - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
    - Standards, 2965.0160
  - Standards
    - Discharge summaries, 2965.0130
    - Minimum standards, purpose and scope, 2965.0010
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
    - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
    - Review of clients' progress, 2965.0120
    - Rulemaking, 2965.0010
    - Sex offender-specific treatment programming, 2965.0140
    - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
    - Treatment services, delivery, quality, 2965.0150
  - Supervising agents
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Notice received, client discharge, 2965.0130
  - Therapeutic milieu
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
    - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
    - Special assessment and treatment procedures in, 2965.0020

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Therapists
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Treatment
  - Amount, frequency, type of services, 2965.0150
  - Basic treatment protocol (see same under this topic)
  - Clinical supervisory services, 2965.0080
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Goals, 2965.0140
  - Length of, minimum, 2965.0150
  - Plans, 2965.0110, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Service changes, notice requirements, 2965.0060
  - Service providers, monitoring, 2965.0150
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
  - Standards, 2965.0140, 2965.0150
  - Treatment system, authority, 2965.0010
- Treatment teams
  - Client reviews, duties, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Intake assessments, conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
- Variations
  - Convicts, hiring, 2965.0090
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Notice of noncompliance, contents, 2965.0060
  - Requests for, evaluation by Corrections Department, 2965.0070
- Victims
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
- Violations and penalties
  - Policies and procedures, serious violations, 2965.0020, 2965.0140
  - Rules and due process violations, consequences, 2965.0140
- Work experience, staff requirements, 2965.0090
- Writing requirements
  - Admission procedures, 2965.0100
  - Appeals of certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
  - Certification status, notice, 2965.0060
  - Change of licensing, accreditation, staffing patterns, or program services, 2965.0060
  - Discharge summaries, 2965.0130
  - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Policies and procedures manual, 2965.0140
  - Variations, notice of grant or denial, 2965.0070
- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs
  - Admission procedure
    - Establishment, 2955.0100
    - Intake assessment process, 2955.0100
    - Licensing requirements, 2960.0070, 2960.0160
  - Advisory committees, 2960.0060
  - Appeals by, certification actions, 2955.0060
  - Application of rules, 2960.0130
  - Assessments, requirements
    - Assessment reports, 2955.0100
    - Cultural sensitivity, 2955.0100
    - Data, sources, 2955.0100
    - Intake assessments, 2955.0100
    - Psychological testing, 2955.0100
    - Reassessments, 2955.0100
    - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2955.0160
  - Audits and examinations, 2960.0060
  - Board of directors, 2960.0060

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile sex offender treatment programs (Cont'd)

- Certificates and certification
  - Conditions, 2955.0040
  - Posting (notices), 2955.0040
  - Procedures, generally, 2955.0030
  - Program changes, 2955.0040
  - Programs in operation prior to effective date of rules, 2955.0030
- Renewal, 2955.0030
- Revocation, 2955.0060
- Suspension, 2955.0060
- Term, 2955.0040
- Variations, 2955.0070

Complaints, 2960.0080

Definitions, 2955.0020, 2960.0020

Discharge summaries, generally, 2955.0130

Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710

Education programs (residents), 2960.0180

Employees
 

- Background studies, 2960.0100
- Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710
- Handling of resident property, 2960.0070
- Qualifications, 2960.0100
- Recruitment, 2960.0100
- Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0150

Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0210

Food, 2960.0080

Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190

Licenses, 2960.0010 to 2960.0220

New construction standards, 2960.0220

Notice given
 

- Discharge from program, 2955.0130
- Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
- Investigation of program, 2955.0060
- Litigation, 2955.0060
- Program changes, 2955.0060
- Proposed changes, 2955.0040

Notice received
 

- Notice of denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
- Notice of noncompliance, 2955.0060
- Shortened notice, grounds, 2955.0060
- Variations, 2955.0070

Physical plant
 

- Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0210
- New construction standards, 2960.0220
- Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0200
- Safety reports, 2960.0210

Program policies and procedures manual, 2955.0140

Program services
 

- Generally, 2960.0080
- Residential services, location, 2955.0020
- Sex offender treatment staff, 2955.0080
- Treatment services, location, 2955.0020

Psychophysiological assessment of deception
 

- Examiners, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
- Intake assessments, 2955.0100
- Interpretation of data, 2955.0160
- Special assessment procedures, 2955.0160

Psychophysiological assessment of sexual response
 

- Examiners, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
- Intake assessments, 2955.0100
- Interpretation of data, 2955.0160
- Special assessment procedures, 2955.0160
- Technology, 2955.0160

Purpose of rules, 2960.0130

Quality assurance and program improvement, 2955.0170, 2960.0140

Records and record keeping
 

- Ability to meet resident needs, 2960.0160
- Client progress in treatment, 2955.0120

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile sex offender treatment programs (Cont'd)

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Complaints, 2960.0080
  - Employee licensing, 2960.0150
  - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140
  - Requirements, generally, 2955.0050, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
- Reports given, critical incident and maltreatment, 2960.0080

Residents
 

- Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0160
- Audio or visual recordings, 2960.0180
- Classification, 2960.0170
- Clothing, 2960.0080
- Communication policies, 2960.0080
- Complaints, 2960.0080
- Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090, 2960.0190
- Discipline, 2960.0080
- Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
- Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090
- Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
- Records, 2960.0080
- Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080
- Satisfaction surveys, 2960.0140
- Screening, 2960.0070
- Separation by gender, 2960.0170
- Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
- Transition services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
- Visitation, 2960.0080

Review plans, quality assurance program improvement plans, contents, 2955.0170

Scope of rules, 2955.0010

Sex offender treatment
 

- Delivery of treatment services, 2955.0150
- Group therapy and psychoeducation groups, 2955.0150
- Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
- Length of treatment, 2955.0150
- Location of treatment services, 2955.0020
- Program standards, 2955.0140
- Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2955.0160
- Treatment policy and procedures manual, 2955.0140

Staffing requirements
 

- Administrative director, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
- Clinical supervisor, duties, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
- Examiners of psychophysiological assessments of deception, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
- Examiners of psychophysiological assessments of sexual response, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
- Exemptions, 2955.0090
- Generally, 2955.0080, 2955.0090, 2960.0150
- Sex offender counselors, qualifications, 2955.0090
- Sex offender therapists, qualifications, 2955.0090
- Sex offender treatment staff, 2955.0080
- Staffing plan, required, 2955.0080, 2960.0150
- Training plan, 2955.0080
- Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
- Volunteer services, 2960.0150

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

**SEX OFFENDERS**

Juvenile sex offenders
 

- Notice received, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
- Residential treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170

Persons in treatment (see under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER)

Sexual psychopathic personalities, 9515.3000, 9515.3020

**SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Sexually dangerous persons, 9515.3000, 9515.3020

**SEXUAL ABUSE**

See CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION**

See DISCRIMINATION

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

Affirmative action in state contracts

Discrimination, 5000.3450

**SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**

Civil commitment, orders, 9515.3020

Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Persons in treatment (see under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER)

**SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS**

Civil commitment, orders, 9515.3020

Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Persons in treatment (see Persons in treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER)

**SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**

Chlamydia trachomatis

Health education, 4605.7800

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

HIV/AIDS (see HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV))

Public education requirements, 4605.7800

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

Syphilis

Public education, 4605.7800

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

**SHADE TREE DISEASES**

Application, 1505.0460

Contested cases, sanitation and reforestation programs

Revocation of approval, 1505.0490

Control

Authority for rules, 1505.0010

Municipal programs

Changes, 1505.0380

Generally, 1505.0450 to 1505.0490

Planning, 1505.0120

Required elements, 1505.0100

Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.0020

Disease control areas

Defined, 1505.0020

Designation, 1505.0020, 1505.0110

Tree inventory, 1505.0140

Disposition of diseased trees

Elms, grants, 1505.0520

Municipal programs, 1505.0520

Oak trees, 1505.0320

Stumps, 1505.0240, 1505.0340

Grants

Amount, 1505.0530

Municipalities, 1505.0410

Payment, 1505.0542

Provisions, 1505.0560

Grants-in-aid, criteria, 1505.0570, 1505.0580

Identification

Methods, 1505.0130

Red oak trees, 1505.0300

Reforestation and sanitation, grants, 1505.0544

Inspections, frequency, 1505.0170

Inventories

Control areas, 1505.0140, 1505.0520

Generally, 1505.0350

Grant application requirements, 1505.0520

Records and record keeping, 1505.0140, 1505.0350

**SHADE TREE DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Municipal control programs

Applications, 1505.0510, 1505.0520

Planning, control program, 1505.0120

Records and record keeping

Generally, 1505.0350

Inventories, 1505.0140, 1505.0350

Violations, sanitation and reforestation grants, termination, 1505.0500

Reforestation

Grant payments, 1505.0543

Grants for, 1505.0390 to 1505.0450

Reforestation advisory committees, duties, 1505.0440

Removal of diseased trees

Alternative schedule, 1505.0220

Costs, assessments, 1505.0210, 1505.0330

Failure to timely remove, 1505.0210

Municipal programs, 1505.0330, 1505.0520

Stumps, 1505.0240, 1505.0340

Sanitation

Costs, 1505.0400, 1505.0520, 1505.0541 to 1505.0544

Grant payments, 1505.0543

Grants for, 1505.0390 to 1505.0546

Municipal control programs, 1505.0490

Shade tree advisory committees, duties, 1505.0470

Tree inspectors, 1505.0020 to 1505.0290

**SHADY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHAGAWA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SHAKOPEE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHAMINEAU LAKE**

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**SHAREHOLDERS**

Generally (see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS)

Insurance companies (see Shareholders under INSURANCE COMPANIES)

**SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)**

Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300

Personal injuries, prevention and control, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SHEEP**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Animals, sheep defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Anthrax (see ANTHRAX)

Certificates of veterinary inspection

Public exhibitions, entrance, compliance with importation requirements, 1715.0160

Removal from public stockyards, 1715.1480

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Importation

Health certificates

Requirements, 1700.4600

Slaughter sheep, importation without, 1700.4700

Public exhibitions, entrance, compliance with importation requirements, 1715.0160

Manure storage areas (see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)

Meat inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Public exhibitions (see Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK)

Sales, diseased or infectious sheep, prohibited, 1715.0520

Scabies, 1705.1220 to 1705.1250

**SHEEP (Cont'd)**

Slaughter sheep, health certificates  
 Importation without, 1700.4700  
 Transportation, 8850.7950, 8850.8250

**SHEET MUSIC**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SHEETS**

See also LINENS  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SHELL LINERS**

Iron mining industry  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHELL ROCK RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**SHELLFISH**

## Certification numbers

Dealers, 4626.0020, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
 Harvesters, 4626.0205, 4626.0215

## Containers

Identification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
 Molluscan shellfish, 4626.0215  
 Tags and labels, 4626.0205, 4626.0220

Dead or broken, discarding, 4626.0210

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

## Harvesters

Certification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
 Identification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
 Tags and labels, 4626.0205, 4626.0220

## Identity, tags and labels

Requirements, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220  
 Violations, hold orders, 4626.0205

Labels and labeling, containers, 4626.0205, 4626.0220

## Molluscan shellfish

Containers, 4626.0215  
 Dealers, certification numbers, 4626.0020, 4626.0205,  
 4626.0215

Food and beverage service establishments (see  
 Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE  
 SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)

Recreationally caught, food and beverage service  
 establishments, receiving, 4626.0145

## Sources

Food and beverage service establishments,  
 4626.0150  
 Regulations, incorporation by reference,  
 4626.0150

## Orders

Raw shucked shellfish, hold orders, 4626.0200  
 Tag and label violations, hold orders, 4626.0205

## Raw shucked shellfish

Certification numbers, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
 Hold orders, 4626.0200  
 Labels and labeling, food and beverage service  
 establishments, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
 Packaging, food and beverage service establishments,  
 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Record keeping, tags and labels, 4626.0200

## Scallops

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Molluscan shellfish  
 Food and beverage service establishments (see  
 Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE  
 SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
 Scallops defined as, food code, 4626.0020

## Searches and seizures

Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200  
 Tag and label violations, grounds, 4626.0205

## Shellfish control authorities

Certification numbers, assignment by, 4626.0205  
 Shellfish harvest and identification information,  
 duties, 4626.0205

Shucked shellfish, defined, food code, 4626.0020

**SHELLFISH (Cont'd)**

Shucker-packers, certification numbers, packaging,  
 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
 Temperature, food and beverage service establishments,  
 4626.0165

**SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)**

## Definitions

High level radioactive waste disposal, 4410.7900  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0100  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.0900, 8130.8900

**SHELTER CARE FACILITIES**

## See also SHELTERS

## Children in out-of-home placement

Admissions, 2960.0070  
 Advisory committees, 2960.0060  
 Board of directors, 2960.0060  
 Certification standards, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530  
 Code compliance, 2960.0120  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Critical incident or maltreatment, 2960.0080  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Employees  
 Background studies, 2960.0100  
 Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0710  
 Handling of resident property, 2960.0070  
 Qualifications, 2960.0100  
 Recruitment, 2960.0100  
 Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0520

Equipment, 2960.0110

Exemptions, 2960.0130

Food, 2960.0080

Length of stay, 2960.0530

Licenses, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120

Licensing requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120

Purpose of rules, 2960.0510

Requirements, generally, 2960.0110

## Residents

Admission policy and process, 2960.0070

Clothing, 2960.0080

Communication policies, 2960.0080

Complaints, 2960.0080

Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090

Discipline, 2960.0080

Personal property, 2960.0070

Programs and activities, 2960.0080

Records, 2960.0080

Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080

Screening, 2960.0520

Visitation, 2960.0080

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0520, 2960.0710

Staffing requirements, 2960.0520

Special education (see Residential facilities and programs  
 under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

**SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED****EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

See REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED  
 EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**SHELTERS**

Congregate residences, shelters defined as, accessibility  
 for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

## Definitions

Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.1610

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

## Emergency shelters

## Capitol area

Medium-density, multiple-family residential  
 district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses,  
 2400.0245

Lead poisoning prevention rules, exception, 4761.2100

Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.0950

**SHERBETS**

Fruit sherbets (see **DAIRY PRODUCTS**)  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SHERBURNE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
Footings and foundations (structures)  
    Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
    4730.0500  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
    50 percent to 80 percent area, 8420.0545  
WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065  
Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts  
    Mississippi River, management plans, administration,  
        6105.0870  
    Rum River, management plans, administration,  
        6105.1470

**SHERIFFS**

Collection agencies  
    Employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
Election of  
    Canary ballots, 8250.0370  
    Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on  
        ballots, 8250.1800  
Kennels and dealers, definitions  
    Maintenance, operation, and inspection, 1720.1330  
Permits, fishing contests, 6212.2400 to 6212.2800  
Racetrack security officers, at class D racetracks,  
    7878.0170  
Reports given, 6110.1900  
Search and rescue operations  
    Reimbursement, procedure, 6110.2100

**SHIELDING**

See **IONIZING RADIATION**

**SHIGELLOSIS**

Food service employees or applicants  
    Reporting, work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045  
Potentially hazardous food  
    Defined as supporting shigella, 4626.0020  
Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**SHINE BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHINGLE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHINGLES**

Waste shingles, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**SHIPPING**

Eggs, chicken hatching eggs, foreign shipments,  
    1520.5800  
Motor carriers (see **MOTOR CARRIERS**)  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
    Employer duties, 5208.1500

**SHIPS**

See **VESSELS (BOATS)**

**SHIPYARDS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards  
    Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SHOCK**

See **AMBULANCE SERVICES**

**SHOE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHOELACES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SHOES**

Booties, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
Shoe fitting, fluoroscopic devices, prohibited, 4730.1210  
Workplace accident and injury reduction  
    Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**SHOO-FLY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHOOTING**

Hours (see **Firearms** under **HUNTING**)  
Preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400

**SHOOTING PRESERVES**

Animals released in  
    Ducks, marking, 6242.0200, 6242.0400  
    Ring-necked pheasants, marking, 6242.0200  
    Tagging, 6242.0200  
Application forms, 6242.0200  
Boundaries, posting, 6242.0200  
Commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0100  
Defined, 6242.0100  
Hunting on  
    Tagging, 6242.0200  
    Waterfowl, stamp requirements, 6242.0400  
Licenses, 6242.0100  
Private shooting preserves  
    Counties where authorized, 6242.0300  
    Generally, 6242.0100  
Record keeping, 6242.0200  
Reports given, 6242.0200  
Species available, 6242.0200

**SHOPPERS GUIDES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**SHOPPING CENTERS**

Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)  
    Conditional uses, 2400.0245  
Covered mall buildings  
    Fire code requirements, 7510.3534, 7510.3560  
    Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0404  
Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
Lighting, energy code, 7676.1300  
Property lines, building code amendments, 1305.0402  
Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
Standpipe systems  
    Building code amendments, 1305.0402, 1305.0905

**SHORELANDS**

Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
Animal feedlots  
    Construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
    Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
Aquatic plant control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350  
Boathouses (see **BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**)  
Buildings (see **BUILDINGS**)  
Commercial use, municipalities  
    Planned unit development, 6120.3800  
Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
Defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Definitions, 6120.2500  
Drainage, 6120.3100, 6120.3500  
Dredges and dredging (see **DREDGES**)  
Environmental protection  
    Criteria for land use zoning district, designation,  
        municipalities, 6120.3200  
    Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
    Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Erosion  
    Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
    Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
Excavation, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Filling in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

- Floods and flooding (see FLOODS)
- Highways (see HIGHWAYS)
- Historic sites and markers, criteria for land use zoning district
  - Designation, municipalities, 6120.3200
- Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100
- Land use zoning districts
  - Designation, municipalities, 6120.3200
- Management
  - Adoption of standards, municipalities, 6120.2800
  - Classification system, municipalities, 6120.3000
  - Dams, 6115.0300
  - Lake Superior shoreland, 6120.2800
  - Municipalities, 6120.2500, 6120.3900
  - Reclassification, municipalities, 6120.3000
  - Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800
  - Townships, administration, 6120.3900
- Management areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Maps and plats
  - Municipalities
    - Classification, 6120.3000
    - Planned unit development, 6120.3800
    - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Nuisances, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Open space, municipalities
  - Planned unit development, 6120.3800
- Planned unit development, municipalities, 6120.3800
- Plats (see Maps and plats under this topic)
- Pollution
  - Municipalities, 6120.2600, 6120.3800
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Public policy, municipalities, 6120.2600
- Recreation
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Rights of way, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Ripraping banks of waters, permits, 6115.0080, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Sanitary facilities, standards and criteria, 6120.3300
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800
- Septic tanks (see SEPTIC TANKS)
- Sewage (see SEWAGE)
- Shoreland wetland, defined, 8420.0110
- Shoreland wetland protection zone
  - Definitions, 8420.0110, 8420.0240
- Solid waste, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Solid waste management facilities
  - Locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555
- Standards and criteria, 6120.2800
- Subdivisions
  - Plats (see Maps and plats under this topic)
  - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
- Suitability of land, 6120.3500
- Variations, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900
- Vegetation, criteria for land use zoning district
  - Designation, municipalities, 6120.3200
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)
- Zoning
  - Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100
  - Municipalities
    - Classification, 6120.3000
    - Generally, 6120.3300
    - Planned unit development, 6120.3800

**SHORTENING**

See EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

**SHOTGUNS**

- Short-barreled, regulation
  - Definitions, 7500.5100
  - Fees, 7500.5300

**SHOTGUNS (Cont'd)**

- Short-barreled, regulation (Cont'd)
  - Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600
  - Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**SHOTLEY BROOK**

- Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575

**SHOVELS**

- Iron mining industry, shovel bucket liners
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Occupational safety and health (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)

**SHOW CARDS**

- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SHOWER FACILITIES**

- Asbestos abatement, decontamination units, 4620.3569
- Boarding care homes (see Showers and shower facilities under BOARDING CARE HOMES)
- Confined spaces, corrosive materials, 5207.0303
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500
- Emergency shower facilities
  - Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030, 1513.0040
  - Defined, 1513.0030
- Floors, building code amendments, 1305.1209
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Boarding and lodging houses, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
  - Developments, 1341.1640
  - Diaper changing tables, 1341.0462
  - Dormitories, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
  - Grab bars, 1341.0468
  - Handrails, 1341.0468
  - Hotels, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
  - Inns, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
  - Mirrors, 1341.0462
  - Motels, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
  - Requirements, 1341.0456, 1341.0458, 1341.0462
  - Resorts, 1341.0910, 1341.0920
- Nursing homes (see Showers and shower facilities under NURSING HOMES)
- Plumbing (see PLUMBING)

**SHOWS**

- Stage lifts (see Stage lifts under THEATERS)
- Theaters (see THEATERS)

**SHRIMP**

See SHELLFISH

**SHRUBBERY**

See TREES AND SHRUBS

**SHUTTLE SERVICES**

- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies
  - Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**SIBLEY COUNTY**

- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**SIBLINGS**

- Victims of crime, siblings of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

**SICK LEAVE**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.3700
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**SICK PAY**

- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Records, 3315.1010
  - Wages, 3315.0210



**SICKNESS**

See ILLNESS

**SIDE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SIDEWALKS**

Building entrances, accessible routes, 1341.0444  
 Costs, state-aid streets and roads, payment, 8820.3100  
 Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Handicapped accessibility  
   Accessible routes, 1341.0403  
   Multifamily housing developments, 1341.1630  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

**SIGHTSEEING**

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SIGN PAINTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**SIGNATURES**

Dental auxiliaries (see DENTAL AUXILIARIES)  
 Drinking water revolving fund  
   Plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
 Environmental permit coordination  
   Master application, 4350.3030  
 Facsimile signatures, state registrar  
   Certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500  
 Gravel, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100  
 Human services merit system applications, 9575.0410  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Income taxes, husband and wife, estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Insurance companies, proxy statements, filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8350  
 Insurance holding companies  
   Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, 2720.9920, 2720.9930  
   Transaction notices, 2720.9940  
 Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110  
 Local public health employees merit system  
   Applications, 4670.1800  
 Occupational safety and health, pleadings, 5215.1600  
 Oil, set-aside program applications, 7615.0300  
 Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0060  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
   Returns, 8130.7500  
 Sand, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100  
 Securities  
   Broker-dealers, customer accounts, 2875.1505  
   Registration statements, consent of accountant, 2875.0980  
 Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications  
   Resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400  
 Voters  
   Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010, 8205.1030  
   Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.1030, 8205.2000 to 8205.2120

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS**  
 Aboveground storage tanks  
   Requirements, 7151.5300  
   Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100  
 Accessory signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Advertising signs, capitol area, 2400.0011  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0050  
 Anhydrous ammonia  
   Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0380  
   Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0500

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Announcement signs  
   Religious facilities, capitol area, 2400.0011  
 Assistive listening devices, 1341.0476  
 Bear bait stations, 6232.3200  
 Billboards (see BILLBOARDS)  
 Braille, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0476  
 Bus shelter/bench signs, capitol area, 2400.0011  
 Businesses (see Signs under BUSINESSES)  
 Canopy signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Capitol area (see Signs under CAPITOL AREA)  
 Construction projects, 5207.0520  
 Definitions  
   Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
   Capital area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
   Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Directional signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Driver's license agents, offices, 7404.0400  
 Entrances, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300  
 Exits, accessibility, 1341.0422  
 Flashing, animated, or moving signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1500  
 Handicapped accessibility, building accessibility, 1341.0411  
 IFR, instrument flight rules, 8800.0100, 8800.1800  
 Illuminated signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
   Permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
 Lead hazard reduction  
   Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650  
 Lights and lighting  
   Definitions, 8885.0100  
   Energy code, 7676.1300  
 Marquee signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Minnesota Zoo, defacement, 9900.5400  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.4200  
 Natural Resources Department, duties  
   Recreational vehicles, 6102.0060  
 No smoking, 4620.0500, 4620.0600  
 Nonaccessory signs, defined  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Pesticides, aquatic nuisance control  
   Treated waters, 6280.0600  
 Pictograms, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0476  
 Political signs (see POLITICAL ADVERTISING)  
 Projecting signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Pylon signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Rabbinical symbol, kosher foods, 1550.0800  
 Railroads (see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)  
 Real estate development signs, capitol area, 2400.0011  
 Real property, capitol area, 2400.0011, 2400.0870  
 Roof signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Advertising signs, 8130.9400  
   Artists, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, 8130.5400  
 School buses (see SCHOOL BUSES)  
 Scientific and natural areas  
   Environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Shooting preserves, boundaries, posting, 6242.0200  
 Sign paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Signage, defined, 1341.0350  
 Slow moving vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Smoking permitted, 4620.0500  
 Snowmobile trails, 6100.5300  
 Temporary signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Traffic signs and signals (see TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)  
 Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 VFR, visual flight rules, 8800.0100, 8800.1800

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

- Warning signs
  - Asbestos abatement
    - Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
    - Encapsulated materials, 4620.3572
    - Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573
    - Work areas, 4620.3568
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800

**SILOS**

- See also **AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**
- See also **GRAIN STORAGE**
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Sales and use taxes, grain, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

**SILT**

- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**SILVER**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Environmental testing laboratories
  - Certification for testing program, 4740.2040
- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Radionuclides, specific activity, 4731.0422
- Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**SILVER CREEK**

- Branches
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVER ISLAND LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SILVER LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVER SPRING CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVERWARE**

- Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SILVICULTURE**

- Defined, wetlands, 8420.0110
- Products, defined as agricultural products
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Wetlands replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

**SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING**

- Asbestos abatement (see **Small residential abatement under ASBESTOS**)
- Chairlifts, installation, 1307.0045
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Detached, capitol area
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210
  - Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235
- Energy code, 7672.0100 to 7672.1300
- Lifts, 1307.0065
- One-family dwellings, defined, 2400.0011
- Zero-bedroom residences
  - Lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

**SINKHOLES**

- Animal feedlot construction near
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
  - Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110

**SINKHOLES (Cont'd)**

- Animal feedlot construction near (Cont'd)
  - Location limitations, 7020.2005
  - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
  - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

**SINKING FUNDS**

- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100, 4731.3080

**SINKS**

- Boarding care homes (see **BOARDING CARE HOMES**)
- Food and beverage service establishments (see **Sinks under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)
- Handicapped accessibility
  - General guidelines, State Building Code, 1341.0200
  - Multifamily housing developments, 1341.1640
  - Requirements, 1341.0405, 1341.0464
  - Signs, 1341.0405
- Honey houses, 1550.2420
- Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050
- Plumbing (see **PLUMBING**)
- Pot or scullery sinks, plumbing code, 4715.1390, 4715.2300
- Self-service beverage dispensing
  - Equipment, 1550.3160
  - Hand-washing, 1550.3170

**SIoux RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIPHONS**

- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Gravity distribution dosing devices, 7080.0160

**SIRENS**

- Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500
- Emergency vehicles (see **EMERGENCY VEHICLES**)

**SISSABAGAMAH LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**SISSEBAKWET CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SISSETON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIX MILE BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIXMILE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKATING RINKS**

- Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Automatic fire sprinkler systems, building code, 1305.0903
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3560
- Indoor, capitol area mixed use district (MX)
  - Conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300
- Recycling space, building code, 1303.1500
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SKAUBY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKETCHES**

- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SKI EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SKIBO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKIMMERHORN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKIN DISEASES**

Animals, 1705.1220 to 1705.1250

Swimmer's itch, control of snails, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SKULL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNKS**

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**SKYLIGHTS**

Energy code

All buildings, 7678.0600

Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700

Multifamily housing, 7674.0600

Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600, 7672.0700

**SKYWAYS**

Accessible routes, 1341.0422

Clearances, 8820.9956

**SLANDER**

See LIBEL AND SLANDER

**SLATE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SLAUGHTER**

Bovine and bison brucellosis (see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)

Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640 to 1705.0732

Brucellosis (see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)

Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550 to 1705.1780

**SLAUGHTER CATTLE**

Application of law, identification, exceptions, 1720.1700

Backtags (see Identification under this topic)

Cattle with actinomycosis, permits, 1715.0510

Certificates of veterinary inspection, exceptions, 1700.0200

Definitions, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100

Exposed or suspected cattle, bovine and bison brucellosis  
Public stockyards, 1715.1200, 1715.1370

Herds of origin, reporting, identification of cattle, 1720.1690

Identification

Application of law, exceptions, 1720.1700

Official backtags, 1720.1680 to 1720.1700

Public stockyards, 1715.1370

Reporting requirements, 1720.1690

Sales, 1715.0430, 1715.1160

State-federal approved markets, 1715.1160

Violations and penalties, generally, 1720.1740

Who must comply, 1720.1680

Owners, reporting, identification of cattle, 1720.1690

Public stockyards

Generally (see Public stockyards under STOCKYARDS)

Requirements, 1715.1370

Reporting, identification of cattle, 1720.1690

Sales

From isolation pens, shipping permits, 1715.1160

Identification, 1715.0430, 1715.1160

**SLAUGHTER CATTLE (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)

State-federal approved markets (see under CATTLE)

Slaughter houses (see SLAUGHTER HOUSES)

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

Alleys, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840

Animals in

Diseased animals, disposition, 1540.0030

Inspections, 1540.0030

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

Batteries

Cleaning, 1545.1330, 1545.1720

Construction, 1545.1330

Bleeding troughs, 1545.1090

Blood, disposal, 1545.1090, 1545.1870

Boiler rooms, 1545.1040

Buildings, 1545.0970

Carcasses

Cattle, tracks and rails, 1545.1490

Contamination, prevention, 1545.0930 to 1545.0950

Diseased carcasses, handling, 1545.1540

Transportation, 1545.0940

Washing, 1545.1520

Casing rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610

Catch basins

Cleanliness, 1540.0610, 1540.0850

Construction, 1540.0850

Location, 1540.0850

Cats, exclusion, 1540.0630

Cattle

Federal inspection, 1700.0300 to 1700.0500

Movement, shipping permits, 1700.0300

Quarantined cattle, shipping permits, 1700.0400

Ceilings

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Generally, 1540.0600

Inspection areas, 1540.0720

Chilling rooms and operations

Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1760

Separation, 1545.1000

Chilling vats and tanks

Cleaning, 1545.1780

Construction, 1545.1410

Cleanliness

Catch basins, 1540.0610, 1540.0850

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1540.0610, 1540.0700

Equipment and utensils, 1540.0680, 1540.0700

Commercial slaughterhouses

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles

Ceilings, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Cleaning, 1545.1600, 1545.1630

Dead animal carcasses, restrictions, 1540.2070

Diseased carcasses, 1545.1540

Doors, 1545.1060

Edible products, separation, 1545.0990

Floors, 1545.1060

Inedible products

Handling, 1545.1320

Separation, 1540.0600, 1540.2040

Tank rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610

Use for, 1540.0680

Insanitary, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870

Inspection areas, 1540.0720

Partitions, 1545.1060

Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

Sanitation, 1540.0610, 1540.0700, 1545.0990, 1545.1600

Walls, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Waste receptacles, 1545.1530

Condemned articles, disposition facilities, 1540.0470

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Consignments, slaughter swine  
Validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770

Construction  
Catch basins, 1540.0850  
Chilling vats and tanks, 1545.1410  
Conveyors, 1545.1450, 1545.1460  
Equipment and utensils, 1540.0680  
Floors, 1545.1070  
Generally, 1540.0600  
Receiving docks, 1545.1640  
Scalding equipment and operations, 1545.1350, 1545.1360

Containers  
Disposal, 1545.1610  
Liners, 1545.1960  
Packages, 1545.1980  
Packages and packaging, 1545.1080, 1545.1980  
Refuse, 1545.1340  
Sanitation, 1545.1980  
Second hand tubs, barrels, and boxes, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820  
Towels, 1545.1250

Contamination, prevention  
Carcasses, 1545.0930 to 1545.0950  
Dressed meat, 1545.0950  
Employee hygiene and practices, 1540.0750, 1545.2000, 1545.2010  
Protective coverings, 1540.0760, 1545.1970  
Water lines, 1545.1360  
Water supply, 1545.1190

Conveyors  
Cleaning, 1545.1450  
Construction, 1545.1450, 1545.1460  
Inspections, 1545.1450  
Nonmetallic belt-type conveyors, 1545.1470  
Overhead conveyors and tracks, 1545.1460

Cooler and freezer rooms  
Ceilings and walls, 1545.1080  
Odors, freedom from, 1545.1700  
Sanitation, 1545.1700

Coolers and freezers, temperature, 1545.1010  
Cooling procedures, temperatures, 1545.2040  
Cooling racks, 1545.1560

Cooperation  
Pseudorabies control, 1705.2476  
Swine brucellosis, blood sample collection, 1705.1740

Custom slaughter houses  
Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Labels, marks, brands, and tags, 1540.4450  
Meat inspection, application of law. exemptions, 1540.0020  
Product, identification, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Cutting rooms and operations, separation, 1545.0900  
Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790

Disinfection  
Equipment and utensils, 1540.0670  
Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0430

Docks  
Cleaning, 1545.1630, 1545.1640  
Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0480  
Receiving docks, construction, 1545.1640  
Surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840

Dogs, exclusion, 1540.0630

Doors  
Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1620  
Exterior openings, 1545.0980  
Generally, 1540.0600  
Refuse rooms, 1545.1020  
Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.1050

Drains and drainage  
Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1150, 1545.1160  
Generally, 1540.0550, 1545.1100, 1545.1110

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Drains and drainage (Cont'd)  
Overflow, draw-off valves, and sediment basin drains, 1545.1380  
Refrigerators, 1545.1180  
Reused water, 1540.0570  
Toilets, 1540.0660, 1545.1140  
Traps and vents, 1545.1110, 1545.1150, 1545.1180  
Valley or gutter drains, 1545.1170

Dressed meat  
Contamination, prevention, 1545.0950  
Draining, 1545.1980  
Sanitation, 1545.0930  
Temperature, 1545.2040  
Transportation, 1545.0950

Dressed poultry, rabbits, or animals  
Draining, 1545.1980  
Final washing, 1545.1900  
Finishing, 1545.1880  
Head cleanliness, 1545.1890  
Transportation, 1545.0950

Dressing rooms, generally, 1540.0640  
Dry rooms, thermometers, 1540.4290, 1540.4300  
Edible products, separation, 1545.0990

Employees  
Clothing, 1540.0740, 1545.2000  
Graders and packers, gloves, 1545.1770  
Hand washing, 1540.0730, 1545.1890, 1545.2020  
Hygiene and practices, 1540.0750, 1545.2000  
Infections and open sores, prohibited, 1545.2010  
Infectious or contagious diseases, prohibited employment, 1540.0860  
Tobacco products, use prohibited, 1545.2030

Equipment and utensils  
Accessibility, 1545.1570  
Chilling rooms, 1545.1440  
Cleaning, 1545.0920, 1545.1320, 1545.1570, 1545.1670, 1545.1710  
Cleaning facilities, 1540.0670  
Cleanliness, 1540.0680, 1540.0700  
Construction, 1540.0680  
Cooling racks, 1545.1560  
Diseased carcasses, dressing, sanitation, 1540.0730  
Disinfection, 1540.0670  
Freezing rooms, 1545.1550  
Generally, 1545.1320  
Inedible products, handling, 1545.1320  
Insanitary, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870  
Killing rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
Packaging equipment, 1545.1940  
Packing rooms and operations, 1545.1440, 1545.1760  
Pinning rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
Roughing rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
Scalding equipment, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370  
Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520  
Testing, 1540.0750

Eviscerating rooms and operations  
Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1920  
Lights and lighting, 1545.1300  
Plants lacking conveyors, 1545.1510  
Separation, 1545.0900, 1545.0910, 1545.1000  
Tables, 1545.1500  
Traps, use, 1545.1510

Federal inspection  
Cattle  
B-branded or S-branded cattle, 1700.0300  
Certificates of veterinary inspection, exceptions, 1700.0500  
Quarantined cattle, 1700.0400  
Goats, 1700.1800  
Horses, 1700.2200  
Federal regulation, quarantined cattle, compliance, 1700.0400

Feeding rooms  
Cleaning, 1545.1650  
Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1650

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Feeding rooms (Cont'd)
  - Separation, 1545.1000
- Fertilizer dryers odors, suppression, 1540.2050
- Fertilizer rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610
- Finishing operations, separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860
- Floors
  - Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1670, 1545.1920
  - Construction, 1545.1070
  - Drains and drainage, 1545.1070, 1545.1150, 1545.1160
  - Eviscerating rooms, 1545.1920
  - Feeding rooms, 1545.1070, 1545.1650
  - Generally, 1540.0600
  - Ice-cooling rooms, 1545.1070
  - Ice packing rooms, 1545.1070
  - Killing rooms, 1545.1070, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
  - Pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
  - Receiving rooms, 1545.1070
  - Rooms, compartments, or receptacles, 1545.1060
  - Roughing rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
- Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020
- Freezing rooms and procedures
  - Equipment, 1545.1550
  - Fans, 1545.1550
  - Temperatures, 1545.2040
- Goats, goats from quarantined herds, 1700.1800
- Grading bins
  - Cleaning, 1545.1770
  - Generally, 1545.1430
- Grading operations, dressed poultry, isolation, 1545.1910
- Grading stations, lights and lighting, 1545.1300
- Grease traps, 1545.1130
- Guards (safety devices), mechanical pickers, 1545.1390
- Gutters, generally, 1545.1110
- Hand-washing facilities
  - Adequacy, 1545.1240
  - Controls, 1545.1260
  - Generally, 1540.0650, 1540.0670, 1545.0920, 1545.1230
  - Hot water, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1290
  - Location, 1545.1240
  - Soap, 1545.0920, 1545.1240
  - Towels, 1545.0920, 1545.1240
- Hide cellars, cleanliness, 1540.0610
- Holding pens, 1545.1720
- Horses consigned to
  - Equine infectious anemia (EIA) tests, 1700.2305
- Reactors
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, exceptions, 1700.2200
  - Disposition, 1700.2450
- Hot water
  - Hand-washing facilities, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1290
  - Hose connections, 1545.1210
  - Pressure and temperature, 1540.0590
  - Temperature, 1545.1200
- Ice-cooling rooms, floors, 1545.1070
- Ice packing rooms, floors, 1545.1070
- Ice shovels, 1545.1420, 1545.1750
- Identification, slaughter cattle, duties (see Identification under SLAUGHTER CATTLE)
- Importation to
  - Sheep, health certificates, importation without, 1700.4700
- Swine
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, exceptions, 1700.2700
  - Shipping permits, 1700.2600
- Inedible products
  - Conveying to tanks, 1540.2060, 1540.2080
  - Handling equipment and utensils, 1545.1320
- Inedible fats
  - From outside of establishments, 1540.2080
  - Rendered, denaturing, 1540.2130

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Inedible products (Cont'd)
  - Odors, suppression, 1540.2050
  - Separation, 1540.2040, 1545.0990, 1545.1000
- Insecticides, restrictions, 1540.0620
- Inspection stations, lights and lighting, 1545.1300
- Inspections
  - Animals in, 1540.0030
  - Containers, secondhand, 1540.0820
  - Conveyors, 1545.1450
  - Tables, 1545.1500
  - Vehicles, 1540.0790
  - Water supply, 1540.0560
- Killing rooms and operations
  - Blood, handling, 1545.1870
  - Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680, 1545.1760
  - Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760
  - Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
  - Lights and lighting, 1545.1300
  - Odors, freedom from, 1545.1660
  - Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860, 1545.1870
  - Walls, 1545.1670
- Knives, scabbards, 1540.0690
- Lights and lighting
  - Cleaning, 1545.1620
  - Dressing rooms, 1540.0640
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0540
  - Requirements, 1545.1290, 1545.1300
  - Toilet rooms, 1540.0640
  - Urinals, 1540.0640
- Livestock pens, cleanliness, 1540.0610
- Locker rooms
  - Hand-washing directives, signs, 1545.1270
  - Sanitation, 1545.1690
- Maintenance and repair, buildings, 1545.0970
- Manure, removal, 1545.1720
- Meat inspection (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)
- Mechanical pickers
  - Accessibility, 1545.1580
  - Safety guards, 1545.1390
- Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850
- Odors, suppression
  - Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700
  - Inedible products, 1540.2050
  - Killing rooms, 1545.1660
  - Premises, keeping free of, 1545.1590, 1545.1660, 1545.1700
  - Tanks, 1540.2050
- Offal, removal and disposal, 1545.1610, 1545.1950
- Official establishments, slaughter houses defined as
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Operating rooms, inedible materials, cleanliness, 1540.0840
- Operations and procedures, sanitation, 1540.0710
- Packages and packaging, containers, 1545.1080, 1545.1980
- Packaging operations
  - Dressed poultry, isolation, 1545.1910
  - Equipment, sanitation, 1545.1940, 1545.1980
  - Separation, 1545.0900, 1545.0910
- Packing bins, 1545.1430
- Packing rooms and operations
  - Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1760
  - Separation, 1545.1000
- Partitions, compartments or rooms, 1545.1060
- Pens, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840
- Permits, quarantines, removal of livestock, 1720.1080
- Pests
  - Control and eradication, 1545.0970, 1545.0980
  - Protection from, 1540.0620
- Pinning rooms and operations
  - Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
  - Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Pinning rooms and operations (Cont'd)
  - Floors, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
  - Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860
  - Walls, 1545.1670
- Plumbing
  - Floor drains, 1545.1150
  - Generally, 1540.0550, 1545.1100, 1545.1110
  - Scalding equipment, overflow outlets, 1545.1370
  - Toilet soil lines, 1545.1140
  - Traps, 1540.0550
  - Water lines, contamination protection, 1545.1360
- Plumbing, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130
- Poisons, restrictions, 1540.0620
- Posting (notices), hand-washing directives, 1545.1270
- Poultry processing
  - Packaging and grading operations, 1545.1910
  - Scalding equipment, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370
  - Wax dipping, 1545.1400
- Premises
  - Cleanliness, 1540.0840
  - Conditions, 1545.1590
- Processing rooms, 1545.0990
- Protective coverings, generally, 1545.1970
- Quarantines, removal of livestock, permits, 1720.1080
- Receiving docks and rooms
  - Construction, 1545.1640
  - Floors, 1545.1070
  - Separation, 1545.1000
- Receiving rooms, meat inspection requirements, 1540.0480
- Recognized slaughtering establishments, definitions, 1715.0590
- Refrigerators, drains, 1545.1180
- Refuse
  - Containers, 1545.1340
  - Handling, 1545.1990
  - Premises, keeping free of, 1545.1590
- Refuse rooms
  - Cleaning, 1545.1220
  - Doors, 1545.1020
  - Facilities, 1545.1220
  - Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1020
  - Ventilation, 1545.1020
  - Water supply, 1545.1220
- Rendering rooms, inedible products, separation, 1540.2040
- Requirements
  - Generally, 1545.0960
  - Minimum, 1545.0900
- Rodenticides, restrictions, 1540.0620
- Roughing rooms
  - Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
  - Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760
  - Floors, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
  - Separation, 1545.1000
  - Walls, 1545.1670
- Safety devices, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390
- Sanitation
  - Buildings, 1545.0970
  - Carcasses, 1545.0930
  - Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1545.0990, 1545.1600
  - Containers, 1545.1980
  - Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700
  - Dressed meat, 1545.0930
  - Equipment and utensils, 1545.1760
  - Facilities, 1540.0635
  - Generally, 1540.0530, 1540.0700, 1540.0710, 1545.1930
  - Hot water, 1545.1200
  - Locker rooms, 1545.1690
  - Packages and packaging equipment, 1545.1940, 1545.1980
  - Processing rooms, 1545.0990

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Sanitation (Cont'd)
  - Small scale operations, 1545.0910
  - Storage and supply rooms, 1545.1030
  - Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.1690
  - Vehicles, 1540.0790
- Scalding equipment and operations
  - Cleaning, 1545.1350, 1545.1360, 1545.1740
  - Construction, 1545.1350, 1545.1360
  - Overflow outlets, 1545.1370
  - Poultry processing, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370
  - Scalding tanks, 1545.1360, 1545.1740
  - Separation, 1545.1000
- Scope of rules, 1545.0890
- Screens, 1545.0980
- Sewage
  - Backflow prevention, 1545.1150
  - Generally, 1545.1110, 1545.1120
- Sewers
  - Generally, 1545.1120
  - Grease traps, 1545.1130
  - Toilet soil lines, 1545.1140
- Signs, hand-washing directives, 1545.1270
- Skylights, 1545.0980
- Small scale operations, 1545.0910
- Soap, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240
- Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520
- Sterilization, meat inspection requirements, 1540.0430
- Storage and supply rooms
  - Inedible materials
    - Cleanliness, 1540.0840
    - Separation, 1540.2040
  - Offal, separation, 1545.1610
  - Sanitation, 1545.1030
- Surveillance, pseudorabies control, 1705.2476
- Tables, 1545.1500
- Tags, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870
- Tanks
  - Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790
  - Inedible products, 1540.2040, 1540.2060
  - Odors, suppression, 1540.2050
  - Sealing, 1540.0470
- Temperature
  - Coolers and freezers, 1545.1010
  - Cooling and freezing procedures, 1545.2040
  - Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790
  - Dressed meat, 1545.2040
  - Hot water, 1545.1200
- Thermometers, dry rooms, 1540.4290, 1540.4300
- Toilets and toilet facilities
  - Adequacy, 1545.1240, 1545.1280
  - Doors, 1545.1050
  - Hand-washing directives, signs, 1545.1270
  - Location, 1545.1240
  - Requirements, 1545.0920
  - Sanitation, 1545.1690
  - Soil lines, 1540.0660, 1545.1140
  - Toilet rooms, 1540.0640, 1545.1050
- Towels, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1250
- Tracks or rails, 1545.1460, 1545.1490
- Transportation
  - Carcasses, 1545.1930, 1545.1940
  - Dressed meat, 1545.1950
- Traps (plumbing)
  - Drains, 1545.1110, 1545.1150, 1545.1180
  - Grease traps, 1545.1130
- Trays, use for carcass evisceration, 1545.1510
- Trucks
  - Diseased carcasses, 1545.1540
  - Inedible products, handling, 1540.0680, 1545.1320
  - Marks and marking, 1540.0680
- Urinals, 1540.0640
- Vehicles, 1540.0790
- Ventilation
  - Dressing rooms, 1540.0640
  - Floor drains, 1545.1160

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation (Cont'd)
    - Meat inspection, 1540.0540
    - Refuse rooms, 1545.1020
    - Requirements, 1545.1290, 1545.1310
    - Storage rooms, 1545.1610
    - Toilets and toilet facilities, 1540.0640, 1545.1050
    - Urinals, 1540.0640
  - Walls
    - Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1670
    - Compartments or rooms
      - Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1080
      - Generally, 1545.1060
      - Killing rooms, 1545.1670
      - Pinning rooms, 1545.1670
      - Roughing rooms, 1545.1670
    - Generally, 1540.0600
    - Inspection areas, 1540.0720
  - Waste materials
    - Premises kept free from, 1545.1590
    - Receptacles, 1545.1530
    - Sewer requirements, 1545.1120
  - Water
    - Chlorinating, 1540.0570
    - Hot water (see same under this topic)
    - Nonpotable water, restrictions, 1540.0560
    - Reuse, 1540.0570
  - Water supply
    - Generally, 1540.0560, 1545.1190
    - Inspections, 1540.0560
    - Nonpotable water, restrictions, 1540.0560
    - Refuse rooms, 1545.1220
  - Wax dipping, 1545.1400
  - Windows
    - Cleaning, 1545.1620
    - Dressing rooms, 1540.0640
    - Exterior openings, 1545.0980
    - Ledges, 1545.1070
    - Toilet rooms, 1540.0640
    - Urinals, 1540.0640
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction
    - Compliance, 5208.1500
  - Wrapping rooms and operations, 1545.0900, 1545.0910
  - Yards, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840
- SLAUGHTER SWINE**
- Certificates of veterinary inspection, exceptions, 1700.2700
  - Herds of origin
    - Identification, 1720.1710, 1720.1720
    - Public stockyards, sale requirements, 1715.1450
    - Swine brucellosis reactors, 1705.1740
  - Identification
    - Herds of origin, 1715.1450
    - Receiving agents or agencies, duties, 1720.1710
    - Record keeping requirements, 1720.1730
    - Sales, 1715.0770
    - Tattoos, 1720.1710, 1720.1720
    - Transporting agents, duties, 1720.1710
    - Violations and penalties, generally, 1720.1740
  - Importation
    - Quarantined swine, 1700.2600
    - Shipping permits, 1700.2600, 1715.0730
  - Movement from markets, restrictions, 1715.0770
  - Movement to markets, restrictions, 1715.0760
  - Permits, shipping, 1700.2600, 1715.0730
  - Quarantines
    - Pseudorabies (see Quarantines under PSEUDORABIES)
    - Reporting requirements, 1715.0720
  - Records and record keeping, identification
    - Agents or agencies, duties, 1720.1730
  - Reporting requirements
    - Quarantines, 1715.0720
    - Slaughter statements, 1715.0720
  - Restricted movement swine, sale restrictions, 1705.2460

**SLAUGHTER SWINE (Cont'd)**

- Sales
    - Completely separate facilities for swine, defined, 1715.0210
    - Identification requirements, 1715.0770
    - Mixed market facilities, order of sale, 1715.0550
    - Order, 1715.0705
    - Purchasers, duties, 1715.0770
    - Swine sold from isolation pens, shipping permits, 1715.0720
  - Shipping permits
    - Quarantined swine, importation requirements, 1700.2600
    - Swine sold from isolation pens, 1715.0730
  - Slaughter houses (see SLAUGHTER HOUSES)
  - Tattoos
    - Application, 1720.1720
    - Code, 1720.1720
    - Receiving agents or agencies, duties, 1720.1710
    - Transporting agents, duties, 1720.1710
  - Transportation
    - Transporting agents, duties, 1720.1710
    - Validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770
  - Validated brucellosis-free areas
    - Consignment and transportation, 1705.1770
- SLED LAKE**
- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES**
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Sales and use taxes, rolling stock, 8130.5900
- SLEIGH RIDES**
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- SLINGSHOTS**
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100
  - Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500
- SLIPPERS**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES**
- Driving rules (see under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS)
  - Slow-moving vehicle emblem, display, farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1040
- SLUDGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**
- Sewage sludge (see SEWAGE SLUDGE)
- SMALL ARMS**
- Ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600
  - Handguns, hunting
    - Crows, 6240.2400
    - Small game, 6234.0100
- SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES**
- Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- SMALL BUSINESS PROCUREMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**
- Recommendations by, state contracts
    - Certified directories, removals from, disposition, 1230.1850
    - Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, preference eligibility determinations, 1230.1700
  - Review by, state contracts, certified directories
    - Removals from, 1230.1850
- SMALL BUSINESSES**
- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080
  - Contracts, state contracts
    - Generally (see STATE CONTRACTS)
    - Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**SMALL BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

- Directories, small businesses eligible for certification as socially disadvantaged business or economically disadvantaged area business
  - Generally, 1230.1805
  - Removal, grounds, 1230.1830, 1230.1850, 1230.1900
- Disadvantaged and emerging small businesses, affirmative action goals, horse racing licensees, 7870.0510
- Handicapped accessibility, telephones
  - Portable TTY devices, 1341.0405
- Loans, small business development loan program, 1589.0100 to 1589.0500
- Preference programs
  - Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
  - State contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Signs, portable TTYs, 1341.0405
- Small business development loan program, 1589.0100 to 1589.0500
- Small business occupancy, defined, 1341.0350
- Small business procurement program
  - Administration Department, duties, 1230.1400
  - State contracts, preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
  - Terms governing socially disadvantaged people, defined, 1230.0150
- Small businesses eligible for certification as socially disadvantaged business or economically disadvantaged area business
  - Defined, state contracts, 1230.0150
  - Directories (see same under this topic)
  - Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Standard industrial classification (SIC) codes
  - Defined, state contracts, 1230.0150
  - State contract preferences, use, 1230.1600, 1230.1700
- Telephones, portable TTY devices, 1341.0405

**SMALL GAME**

- Badgers
  - Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Limits, 6234.1400
  - Seasons, 6234.1400
  - Zones, 6234.0900
- Fishers (see FISHERS)
- Fox squirrels, hunting
  - Limits, 6234.0700
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Seasons, 6234.0700
- Foxes (see FOXES)
- Hunting
  - Bag limits, 6234.0100
  - Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700
  - Electronic devices, 6234.0100
  - Falconry, 6234.0800
  - Game refuges, 6230.0400
  - Grouse hunting, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100
  - Handguns, 6234.0100
  - Wounded game, 6234.0100
- Licenses, commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0400
- Restitution value, 6133.0050
- Shooting preserves, licenses, 6242.0400
- Snowshoe hares, hunting
  - Limits, 6234.0600
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Seasons, 6234.0600
- Squirrels (see SQUIRRELS)
- SMART'S CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SMELLS**

See ODOROUS EMISSIONS

**SMELTERS (METALS)**

- Brass (see BRASS)
- Copper smelters (see COPPER)
- Lead (see LEAD (MINERAL))
- Smelting, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Zinc smelters (see ZINC)

**SMITH CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SMOKE**

- Environmental tobacco smoke (see under SMOKING)
- Inspections, mechanical smoke exhaust
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0910
- Smoke barriers
  - Areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0714
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0422
- Smoke control
  - Atriums, building code amendments, 1305.0404
  - Fire doors, building code amendments, 1305.0714
  - Shaft and vertical exit enclosures, building code amendments, 1305.0707
  - Shopping centers, building code amendments, 1305.0404

**SMOKE DETECTORS**

- Alteration, repair, or addition, residential code, 1309.0317
- Boarding care homes, corridors
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200
- Detoxification facilities, corridors
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Elevator lobbies, areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks
  - Elevator hoistways, 1307.0045
- Exemptions, group R occupancies, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.0310
- Fire code (see FIRE CODE)
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3560
- Group E occupancies
  - Building code amendments, 1305.1004, 1305.1008
- Group R occupancies
  - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0408
  - Exemptions, building code amendments, 1305.0310
  - State Building Code, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.0310
- Hospitals, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Intermediate treatment facilities, corridors
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Nursing homes, corridors
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Outpatient clinics, corridors
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0907
- School buildings and grounds, accessory spaces
  - State Building Code, 1305.0419
- Uniform Building Code amendments (see STATE BUILDING CODE)
- Uranium in, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**SMOKED FISH**

See FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS

**SMOKING**

- Ambulances, smoking in prohibited, 4690.1800
- Ashtrays and stands, 4620.0600
- Bars
  - Defined, 4620.0100
  - Exclusions, 4620.0100
  - Posting notices, 4620.0500
  - Regulations, generally, 4620.1000, 4620.1025
  - Signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500



**SMOKING (Cont'd)**

Boarding care homes  
 Generally, 4620.1200  
 Restrictions, 4655.1910  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, 4620.1200  
 Clinics, 4620.1200  
 Commercial canneries, restrictions, 1550.2065  
 Common areas, generally, 4620.0400, 4620.1400  
 Confined spaces, prohibited, 5207.0303  
 Conflict of rules, 4620.1440  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Doctors' offices, 4620.1200  
 Driver's license road tests, prohibited, 7410.5100  
 Elevators, 4620.1400  
 Environmental tobacco smoke  
 Defined, 4620.0100  
 Minimizing, 4620.0300  
 Variances, 4620.1450  
 Exclusions  
 Bars, 4620.0100  
 Privately owned vehicles, 4620.0100  
 Sleeping rooms in hotels, motels, or resorts, 4620.1300  
 Factories  
 Defined, 4620.0100  
 Generally, 4620.0955  
 Regulations, generally, 4620.1400  
 Restrooms, nonsmoking areas, 4620.1400  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, compliance requirements, 4626.1820  
 Separate areas, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0510  
 Health care facilities, 4620.1200  
 Hospices, 4664.0520, 4664.0530  
 Hospitals, 4620.1200  
 Hotels, 4620.1300  
 Interpretation of rules  
 Common areas, regulations, 4620.1400  
 Generally, 4620.0050  
 Juvenile residential facilities, policies, 2960.0200  
 Labels, ashtrays and stands, 4620.0600  
 Licensed residential facilities, 4620.1200  
 Life insurance and, 2748.0010, 2748.0030  
 Lounges or lunchrooms  
 Factories, 4620.0955  
 Office buildings, 4620.0955  
 Regulations, generally, 4620.0750  
 Warehouses, 4620.0955  
 Mental health programs, 4620.1200  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition against, 9900.5200  
 Motels, 4620.1300  
 No smoking signs, salvage food establishments, 1550.2800  
 Nonsmoking areas  
 Acceptable nonsmoking area, defined, 4620.0100  
 Arrangements for, by responsible persons, 4620.0300, 4620.0400, 4620.0955  
 Ashtrays and stands, restrictions, 4620.0600  
 Signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Single-room public places, 4620.0400, 4620.0955  
 Ventilation, 4620.0100  
 Nursing homes  
 Generally, 4620.1200  
 Restrictions, 4658.0200  
 Occupational safety and health (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Office buildings  
 Definitions, 4620.0100  
 Private enclosed offices, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0400, 4620.0955  
 Regulations, generally, 4620.0400, 4620.0955, 4620.1400  
 Restrooms, nonsmoking areas, 4620.1400  
 Posting, signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Public conveyances  
 Defined, 4620.0100  
 Regulations, generally, 4620.1100

**SMOKING (Cont'd)**

Public meetings  
 Defined, 4620.0100  
 Regulations, generally, 4620.0300, 4620.0400  
 Public places  
 Compliance, 4620.1440  
 Defined, 4620.0100  
 Regulations, generally, 4620.0300, 4620.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 4620.0050  
 Racetracks, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Regulations, compliance, 4620.1440  
 Resorts, 4620.1300  
 Responsible persons  
 Compliance, duties, 4620.1440  
 Defined, 4620.0100  
 Nonsmoking areas, arrangement for, 4620.0300, 4620.0400, 4620.1200  
 Separation of nonsmoking and smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0750 to 4620.1000, 4620.1200  
 Smoking-permitted areas, designation of, 4620.0400, 4620.1200  
 Restaurants  
 Bars, 4620.1025  
 Defined, 4620.0100  
 In retail stores, 4620.1425  
 Posting notices, 4620.0500  
 Regulations, generally, 4620.1000, 4620.1425  
 Signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Restrooms, 4620.1400  
 Retail stores  
 Defined, 4620.0100  
 Regulations, generally, 4620.1425  
 Rooms  
 Defined, 4620.0100  
 Smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0400  
 Salvage food establishments, prohibited, 1550.2800  
 Scope of rules, 4620.0050  
 Separation of nonsmoking and smoking-permitted areas  
 Boundaries, clear designation, 4620.0500  
 Health care facilities, 4620.1200  
 Methods, 4620.0100  
 Office, factories, and warehouses, 4620.0955  
 Responsible persons, duties, 4620.0750 to 4620.1000, 4620.1200  
 Signs, symbols, and statements  
 No smoking, 4620.0500, 4620.0600  
 Smoking permitted, 4620.0500  
 Smokers, life insurance, mortality tables  
 Composite mortality tables, 2748.0030  
 Definitions, 2748.0010  
 Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0030  
 Smoking prohibited, 4620.0300  
 Special transportation services  
 Prohibited smoking, 8840.5950  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5200  
 Variances, 4620.1450  
 Ventilation  
 Factories, 4620.0955  
 Health care facilities, 4620.1200  
 Nonsmoking areas, 4620.0100  
 Offices, 4620.0955  
 Warehouses, 4620.0955  
 Veterans homes, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Warehouses  
 Defined, 4620.0100  
 Generally, 4620.0955  
 Regulations, generally, 4620.1400  
 Restrooms, nonsmoking areas, 4620.1400

**SNACK BARS**

See also FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SNAILS**

Carriers of swimmer's itch, control, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SNAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNAKE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**SNAKES**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200  
Rattlesnakes, game animals  
Rattlesnakes defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**SNEAKERS (FOOTWEAR)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOSHOE MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOW AND ICE**

Power piping systems  
Steam pressures 25 PSI and below, loading, 5230.1040  
Removal, OSHA, 5205.0660

**SNOW LOADS**

Ground snow loads  
State Building Code, 1303.1700, 1305.1608  
Roofs, value, building code amendments, 1305.1604  
Tables, 1309.0301

**SNOW REMOVAL**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0660

**SNOWBALL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWBANK LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWMOBILE BOOTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE HELMETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE SUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE TRAILS**

Grooming, gambling fund expenditures for, 7861.0120

**SNOWMOBILES**

Abandoned, stolen, or destroyed snowmobiles  
Reports about, 6100.5000  
Accidents, 6100.5400  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
Definitions  
Accidents, 6100.5400  
Equipment, 6100.5700  
Generally, 6100.3300  
Education and training programs, 6100.5500  
Equipment, 6100.5700  
Hunting  
Deer, 6232.0300  
Trapping, beaver or otter, 6234.2100  
Hunting season, use during, restrictions, 6100.5100  
Indoor racing, competition, or demonstration  
Clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
Manufacturers  
Certificates and certification, mufflers, sound level limitations, 6100.5700  
Identification number, placement on machine, 6100.5700  
Violations and penalties, 6100.5800  
Operation  
Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900  
Forest day use areas, 6100.1900  
Helmets, 7460.5100  
Method of operation, 7460.5200  
State parks, 6100.1900, 6100.5200

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Operation (Cont'd)  
Without proper registration, prohibited, 6100.5000  
Operators, 6100.5200  
Promotional events, special permits, 6100.5002  
Races, special permits, 6100.5002  
Rallies, special permits, 6100.5002  
Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
Registration  
Certificates, 6100.5000  
Dealers and manufacturers, 6100.5001  
Decals, affixing to machine, 6100.5000  
Duplicates, electronic issuance, 6213.0510  
Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
Numbers, affixing to machine, 6100.5000, 6100.5700  
Special permits, 6100.5002  
Signs, 6100.5300  
Sleds, trailers, or devices towed by  
Reflector material, 6100.5700  
Special permits, issuance, special events  
Natural Resources Department, duties, 6100.5002  
Speed limits, maximum speed limits, 6100.5200  
Stickers, state trail stickers  
Electronic issuance agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000  
Trailride events, special permits, 6100.5002  
Transfer of ownership, registration certificate, 6100.5000  
Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**SNOWPLOWS**

Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**SNOWSHOE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWSHOEING**

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**SNUFF**

See CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
TAXES

**SNYDER (SNIDER) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SOAPS**

Hand-washing facilities  
Bakeries, 1550.1380  
Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020, 1545.3050  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760  
Honey houses, 1550.2430  
Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170  
Slaughter houses, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240  
Water pollution (see WATER POLLUTION)

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

See also CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS  
Membership  
Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
Dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Benefits, increase, effect on Minnesota State Retirement System benefits, 7900.1000

**Cards**

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Secondary documents  
Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

## Cards (Cont'd)

## Secondary documents (Cont'd)

Motor vehicle certificates of title (see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES)

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

## Numbers

Agricultural development grant applications, 1552.0050

Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200

Commercial drivers, instruction permits, 7410.4560

Dentists, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Dog and cat dealers, 1720.1560

Horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, disclosure, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110

Medical assistance, eligibility requirements, 9505.0095

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, persons in treatment, 9515.3110

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

Workers' compensation litigation proceedings

Inclusion on legal documents, 1415.0500

Notice of representation, 1415.0800

Requests for action, 1415.1000

Taxes, pipefitters, 5230.0130

**SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

See LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

Day care centers for adults, food service in  
Food managers, 4626.2010

**SOCIAL WORK BOARD**

Approvals by, social workers

Voluntary termination of license, 8740.0240

Determinations by, social work supervision plans, 8740.0130

Notice received, social workers, change of address, 8740.0187

Variations, social workers, continuing education, 8740.0285

Waivers, social work supervision plans, 8740.0130

**SOCIAL WORKERS**

## Address

Maintaining correct address, 8740.0200

Notice of change, 8740.0187

Advertising, 8740.0110, 8740.0310, 8740.0340

Assessments or diagnoses, 8740.0320

Bartering, prohibition, 8740.0345

Billing, 8740.0330, 8740.0345

## Clients

Alcohol, giving to clients, 8740.0335

Drugs, giving to clients, 8740.0335

Duty to, 8740.0310

Former clients, relationships with, 8740.0325

Information about, confidentiality, 8740.0330

Information to, accuracy, 8740.0340

Informed consent, 8740.0320, 8740.0330

Photographs, 8740.0330

Relationships with, standards of practice, 8740.0325

Sexual conduct with, 8740.0325

Sexual harassment, 8740.0325

Terminating relationship with, 8740.0320, 8740.0325

Code of ethics, 8740.0300

Confidentiality requirements, 8740.0310

## Continuing education

Change to different type of license, 8740.0122

Defined, 8740.0110

Generally, 8740.0285

License renewals, documenting, 8740.0200

## County agency social workers

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

## County agency social workers (Cont'd)

Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

## Definitions

Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Nursing homes, social services programs, 4658.1000

## Disciplinary action

Code of ethics, violations, 8740.0300

Continuing education, falsification, 8740.0285

Expired license, 8740.0200

Voluntary termination of license, 8740.0240

Disclosures by, 8740.0330, 8740.0345

Discrimination, prohibitions, 8740.0310

Emeritus social workers

Continuing education, variances, 8740.0285

Ethical standards, 8740.0310

Examinations, 8740.0120

## Fees

Duplicate licenses, 8740.0185

Failure to include with application, 8740.0120

Payment deadline, 8740.0120

Transcripts, 8740.0120

## Foreign states

Licensees, application, 8740.0120

Reciprocity, 8740.0155

Interns, sexual conduct with, 8740.0325

Investigations, 8740.0120, 8740.0335

License designations, use, 8740.0340

Licensed graduate social workers

Supervised practice, 8740.0130

Licensed independent clinical social workers (LICSW), 8740.0130

Licensed independent social workers (LISW), 8740.0130

Licensed social workers (LSW), 8740.0130

## Licenses

Applicants without degrees, ineligibility, 8740.0120

Applications, 8740.0120

Canceling, incomplete renewal information, 8740.0200

Certificate, returning upon suspension or revocation, 8740.0260

Definitions, 8740.0110

Denial, 8740.0120

Destroyed licenses, 8740.0185

Displaying, 8740.0340

Duplicates, 8740.0185

Examinations, 8740.0120

Expired licenses, 8740.0200

Inactive status, 8740.0285

Initial licenses, 8740.0122

Licensure by reciprocity, 8740.0155

Lost licenses, 8740.0185

Numbers, 8740.0122

Purpose of rules, 8740.0100

## Renewal

Change to different type of license, 8740.0122

Continuing education, documenting, 8740.0200

Cycles, 8740.0122, 8740.0285

Effective date, 8740.0122

Expiration, 8740.0122

Procedure, 8740.0200

School social workers, 8710.6300

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Stolen licenses, 8740.0185

Supervised experience (see same under this topic)

Termination, voluntary, 8740.0240

Name changes, new license, issuing, 8740.0185

## Nursing homes

Qualified social worker, defined, 4658.1000

Requirement to employ, 4658.1005

Personal conduct, code, 8740.0310

## Practice of social work

Limiting, standards of practice, 8740.0315

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

- Practice of social work (Cont'd)
  - Prohibited
    - Suspended or revoked licenses, 8740.0260
    - Voluntary termination of license, 8740.0240
- Rates and charges, 8740.0345
- Rebates, 8740.0345
- Records and record keeping, 8740.0310, 8740.0320
- Referrals by, 8740.0315, 8740.0345
- Reports given, standards of practice, 8740.0320
- Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030
- Research activities, 8740.0310, 8740.0320
- School social workers (see under **TEACHERS**)
- Sponsors, continuing education, 8740.0285
- Standards of practice and ethical conduct
  - Advertising, 8740.0340
  - Bartering, 8740.0345
  - Billing, 8740.0345
  - Competence, 8740.0315
  - Generally, 8740.0310
  - Information to clients, 8740.0340
  - License designations, 8740.0340
  - Referrals, 8740.0345
  - Scope, 8740.0300
- Students, sexual conduct with, 8740.0325
- Supervised experience
  - Amount required for licensing, 8740.0120
  - Change of name, 8740.0185
  - Documenting, 8740.0130
  - Licensure by reciprocity, 8740.0155
  - Reporting, license application, 8740.0120
  - Requirements, generally, 8740.0130
  - Unobtainable supervision, 8740.0130
  - Unpaid practice, applicability, 8740.0130
  - Verification of supervised practice, 8740.0110, 8740.0120, 8740.0130
- Supervision
  - Contents, 8740.0130
  - Continuing education, not applicable, 8740.0285
  - Obtaining, standards of practice, 8740.0315
  - Plan, 8740.0130
  - Sexual conduct with supervisees, 8740.0325
  - Types, 8740.0130
  - Unobtainable, substitutes, 8740.0130
- Supervisor
  - Certifying supervised experience, verification, 8740.0120
  - Defined, 8740.0110
- Transition period
  - Continuing education requirements, 8740.0285
  - Defined, 8740.0110
- Veterans homes, social work services required, 9050.1030

**SOCIALIZATION SERVICES**

- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults
  - Program services, 9520.0620

**SOCK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOD**

- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900
- Trunk highway rights-of-way, utility permits, 8810.3400

**SODA WATER**

- Bacterial, yeast, and mold standards, 1550.3480
- Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.3420
- Ingredients
  - Generally, 1550.3420
  - Optional, 1550.3440, 1550.3460, 1550.3470
- Labels and labeling
  - Bottled water requirements, exemptions, 1550.3260
  - Optional ingredients, 1550.3460, 1550.3470
  - Placement, 1550.3470
- Names, 1550.3450

**SODIUM PERBORATE**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SOFT DRINKS**

- Labels and labeling
  - Bottled water, exemptions, 1550.3260
- Manufactured beverage bases and syrups and all beverages including water, 1550.1710

**SOIL**

- Analysis, definitions, soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015
- Conservation (see **SOIL CONSERVATION**)
- Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Defined, soil conservation, 8400.4002
- Definitions
  - Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010
  - Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
  - Soil test laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015
- Erosion (see **SOIL CONSERVATION**)
- Fill, floodproofing of buildings, construction, 1335.2100
- Footings and foundations (structures), tables, 1303.1900
- Hydric soils, defined, 8400.3030
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Soil conditions, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110
- Inorganic soil, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010, 1505.3080
- Labels and labeling, potting soil, 1510.0419
- Lead, analysis of soil for
  - Contamination, standard, 4761.2510
  - Urban areas, 4761.2540
- Lead abatement in (see **LEAD (MINERAL)**)
- Manufactured homes
  - Footings, 1350.2700
  - Ground anchors
    - Soil type tables, 1350.2900
    - Specification data, 1350.3000
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300
- Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700
- Potting soil
  - Defined, fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Samples
  - Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100
  - Check samples (see under **SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES**)
- Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100
- Sewage sludge (see **SEWAGE SLUDGE**)
- Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
- Slab on grade construction, soil under
  - State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Soil resource data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060
- Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085
- Tests and testing
  - Defined, 1512.0015
  - Laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters
  - Standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Management planning process, 6115.0810
- Water bank program, 6115.1220
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Preparation (agricultural), employers, 5208.1500

**SOIL ABSORPTION SYSTEMS**

- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

- Agricultural chemicals, soil and plant amendments
  - defined as
    - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Agricultural liming materials
  - Authority for rules, 1508.0010

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural liming materials (Cont'd)  
 Blended ALM products, sampling and analysis, 1508.0030  
 Bulk ALM, labeling, 1508.0025  
 Custom applications, license and fee exemptions, 1508.0020  
 Data, transportation charges, 1508.0020  
 Definitions, 1508.0015, 1508.0025  
 Delivery, labeling, 1508.0025  
 Distribution  
   By cubic yard, notice, 1508.0040  
   Free, 1508.0020  
 Distributors  
   Exempt, defined, 1508.0015  
   Labeling, 1508.0025  
   Licenses, 1508.0020  
   Transportation charges, reporting, 1508.0020  
 Fees, inspections, 1508.0020, 1508.0040  
 Incorporation by reference, sampling and analysis methods, 1508.0030  
 Inspections  
   Distribution by cubic yard, 1508.0040  
   Fees, payment, 1508.0020, 1508.0040  
 Invoices, 1508.0025  
 Labels and labeling  
   Defined, 1508.0015  
   Requirements, 1508.0025  
   Verification, 1508.0030  
   Violations, 1508.0035  
 Licenses, generally, 1508.0020  
 Pounds of ENP per ton, labeling, 1508.0025  
 Producers  
   Exempt, defined, 1508.0015  
   Labeling requirements, 1508.0025  
   License requirements, 1508.0020  
   Sampling and analysis requests, notice, 1508.0035  
   Transportation charges, reporting, 1508.0020  
 Purchasers, labeling, 1508.0025  
 Purpose of rules, 1508.0010  
 Reports about  
   Distribution by cubic yard, 1508.0040  
   Sampling and analysis, 1508.0030, 1508.0035  
   Transportation charges, 1508.0020  
 Sales, 1508.0025  
 Sampling and analysis  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 1508.0030  
   Blended ALM products, 1508.0030  
   Fees, 1508.0030, 1508.0035  
   Generally, 1508.0030  
   Methods, incorporation by reference, 1508.0030  
   Producers, performing, 1508.0030, 1508.0035  
   Reports about, 1508.0030, 1508.0035  
   Scheduling, 1508.0035  
 Transportation charges  
   Data collection, 1508.0020  
   Defined, 1508.0015  
   Fair and reasonable charges, determination, 1508.0020  
   Labeling requirements, 1508.0025  
   Reports about, 1508.0020  
   Type, 1508.0025  
   Verification, 1508.0030  
 Authority for rules  
   Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010  
   Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0430  
 Brands, labels and labeling, 1510.0432  
 Bulk soil and plant amendments  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0432  
 Data, agricultural liming materials  
   Transportation charges, 1508.0020  
 Definitions  
   Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
   Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431  
 Enforcement of law, labels and labeling, 1510.0434

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

Environmentally beneficial products  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0433  
 Fees, agricultural liming materials  
   Licenses and inspections, 1508.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, soil and plant amendments defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020  
 Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments  
   Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010  
   Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Guaranteed analysis, labels and labeling, 1510.0432  
 Inert ingredients  
   Defined, 1510.0431  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0432  
 Labels and labeling  
   Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015, 1508.0025, 1508.0030  
   Authority for rules, 1510.0430  
   Brands, 1510.0432  
   Bulk soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432  
   Enforcement of law, 1510.0434  
   Environmentally beneficial products, 1510.0433  
   Generally, 1510.0432  
   Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0432  
   Names, 1510.0433  
   Packages and packaging, 1510.0432  
   Purpose of rules, 1510.0430  
   Registration, 1510.0433  
   Safety, statements, misbranding, 1510.0433  
 Misbranding, labels, safety statements, 1510.0433  
 Permits, genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090  
 Purpose of rules  
   Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010  
   Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0430  
 Registration, labels, 1510.0433  
 Safety, labels and labeling, 1510.0433  
 Sampling and analysis methods  
   Generally, 1508.0030  
   Violations, 1508.0035

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

Agreements by  
   Cost-share allocations, pooling, 8400.1200  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3210, 8400.3400  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans  
   Borrowers, duties, 1650.0031, 1650.0511  
 Appeals to  
   Cost-share program, 8400.1800  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3930  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program  
   Borrowers, duties, 1650.0031  
 Boards  
   Approvals by  
   Cost-share program, 8400.1400, 8400.1405, 8400.1600  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program applications, 8400.3330, 8400.3360  
   Certificates and certification, RIM cost-shared practices, 8400.3700  
   Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.3030, 8400.4002  
   Delegation of duties, RIM administration, 8400.3210  
   Review by, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.1300  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Comprehensive water plans (see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT)  
 Cooperation, grading and filling permits, Crow River recreational land use district, 6105.1080  
 Copies to, wetland preservation areas  
   Approved applications, 8420.0400

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Cost-sharing program (see under SOIL CONSERVATION)
- Defined, wetlands, 8420.0110
- Definitions
  - Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
  - Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Determinations by, soil loss, 8400.4040
- Enforcement of rules, RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830
- Grants to, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0600
- Inspections, soil conservation practice sites, 8400.1750
- Local government election districts
  - Redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050
- Monitoring, RIM conservation easements
  - Approved practices, 8400.3630
- Notice given
  - Reinvest in Minnesota program
    - Application status, 8400.3360
    - Conservation agreements, reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
    - Cost-shared practices, ineligibility, 8400.3700
    - Delegation of duties, 8400.3210
    - Violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830
  - Soil conservation cost-share funds, denial, 8400.1400, 8400.1405
- Notice received, wetlands, cease and desist orders, 8420.0290
- Planning (see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION)
- Records and record keeping, soil conservation cost-sharing program, contracts, 8400.1500
- Reinvest in Minnesota program (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))
- Reports given, soil conservation cost-sharing program
  - Annual reports, 8400.0700, 8400.1900
- Reports received, wetland banking, status reports, 8420.0750
- Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
- Restructure II program borrowers, duties, 1653.0031
- Review by, plan review authority
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
- Screening committee
  - Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
  - Membership, 8400.3030
  - Priority areas in district, establishing, 8400.3130
  - Review by, reinvest in Minnesota program applications, 8400.3300
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program borrowers
  - Duties, 1651.0041
- Soil loss control (see SOIL CONSERVATION)
- Supervisors, election of
  - Canary ballots, 8250.0370
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
- Technical assistance, soil conservation, 8400.4010
- Technical representatives
  - Reinvest in Minnesota (see Technical representatives under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))
  - Soil conservation (see Technical representatives under SOIL CONSERVATION)
- Waivers, RIM minimum acreage, 8400.3160

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

- Agricultural activities
  - Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002
  - Restrictions, 8400.4030
  - Violations and penalties, 8400.4040
- Agricultural purposes, soil conservation defined as
  - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural purposes, soil conservation defined as (Cont'd)
  - Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
  - Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
  - Restructure II program, 1653.0021
  - Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021
- Annual plans (conservation districts)
  - Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
  - Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
- Approved practices
  - Defined, 8400.0100, 8400.3030
  - Review criteria, cost-sharing program, 8400.0300, 8400.1300
- RIM conservation easements (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))
- Authority for rules
  - Cost-sharing program, 8400.0200
  - Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4000
- Cities (see Local governments under this topic)
- Complaints
  - Agricultural activities, violations, 8400.4040
  - Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060, 8400.4065
  - Development activities, violations, 8400.4037
  - Hearings, procedure, 8400.4055
  - Mediation, 8400.4040, 8400.4045
- Conservation district technical representatives (see Technical representatives under this topic)
- Conservation plan
  - Alternative plans, 8400.4055, 8400.4060
  - Defined, 8400.4002
- Conservation practices
  - Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.4002
  - Permanent practices, 8400.4002
  - Temporary practices, 8400.4002
- Cost-sharing program
  - Administrative guidelines
    - Additional state and federal funds, allocation, 8400.0600
    - Approved practices, 8400.0100, 8400.0300, 8400.1300, 8400.3030
    - Incorporation by reference, 8400.0100
    - Inspections, practice sites, 8400.1750
    - Recording practices, 8400.1650
  - Appeals, by land occupiers, 8400.1800
  - Applications for funds
    - Approval, by soil and water conservation district boards, 8400.1400
    - Cooperative and joint projects, 8400.1200
    - Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060
    - Group projects, 8400.1100
    - Land occupiers, procedures, 8400.1000, 8400.4070
    - Mediated settlements, 8400.4045
    - Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070
    - Review criteria, 8400.0600
    - Soil and water conservation districts, 8400.0800
  - Authority for rules, 8400.0200
- Comprehensive plans (conservation districts)
  - Allocation of funds, 8400.0600
  - Incorporation by reference, 8400.0100
  - Review criteria, 8400.0600
- Conservation district boards (see Boards under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS)
- Conservation districts (see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS)
- Conservation practice plans, 8400.1400
- Contracts
  - Amendments, 8400.1600
  - Approved applications, 8400.1400
  - Priority cost-share assistance, 8400.4070
  - Records and record keeping, 8400.1500
- Cooperative and joint projects, 8400.1200
- Cost-share rates, 8400.0500, 8400.0900, 8400.2900

**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Cost-sharing program (Cont'd)  
 Costs, 8400.1250, 8400.1600  
 Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060  
 Deadlines for projects, 8400.1405  
 Definitions, 8400.0100  
 Funds  
   Administration, by soil and water conservation districts, 8400.0900  
   Allocation, 8400.0600  
   Ineligible practices, 8400.1400  
   Pooling, for joint projects, 8400.1200  
   Reencumbered funds, 8400.0900  
   Unencumbered funds, return, 8400.0900, 8400.1460  
 In-kind services and materials, 8400.1600  
 Incorporation by reference, 8400.0100  
 Inspections, practice sites, 8400.1750  
 Land in more than one conservation district, 8400.1200  
 Maintenance of practices, 8400.1700  
 Mediated settlements, 8400.4045  
 Monitoring  
   Annual reports, 8400.0700, 8400.1900  
   Construction of practices, 8400.1600  
   Inspections, practice sites, 8400.1750  
 Notice requirements  
   Applications, denial, 8400.1400  
   Partial payment, denial, 8400.1405  
   Unjustified claims for payment, denial, 8400.1600  
 Payments, 8400.1405, 8400.1600  
 Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070  
 Purpose of rules, 8400.0050  
 Recapplication or removal of practices, 8400.1700  
 Recording practices, property title, 8400.1650  
 Records and record keeping, 8400.1400, 8400.1500  
 Reports about, 8400.0700, 8400.1900  
 RIM conservation easements, 8400.3030, 8400.3700, 8400.3730  
 Standards, 8400.1400, 8400.1600  
 Statutory compliance  
   Administration of funds, 8400.0900  
   Comprehensive plans, 8400.0600  
   Monitoring and site inspections, 8400.1750  
   Technical assessments of effectiveness, 8400.1250  
   Technical representatives (see same under this topic)  
 Counties (see *Local governments* under this topic)  
 Court-ordered settlement  
   Cost-share funds, 8400.4060  
   Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4065  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
   Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
   Cost-share program, 8400.0100, 8400.4002  
   Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
   Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Development activities  
   Defined, 8400.4002  
   Sedimentation control plan and time schedule, 8400.4030, 8400.4037  
   Violations and penalties, 8400.4037  
 Erosion  
   Dams  
     Inspection, 6115.0360  
     Termination of operations, 6115.0390  
   Excessive soil loss (see same under this topic)  
   Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 7855.0360  
   Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, erosion control measures, 7851.0360  
   Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Erosion (Cont'd)  
 Mining (see MINING)  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0560  
 Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Saint Croix riverway (see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY)  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)  
 Soil loss control, 8410.0080  
 Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Soil loss limits (see same under this topic)  
 Taconite  
   Stockpiles, construction standards, 6130.2100  
   Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0620  
 Water level control, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Waters  
   Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Excessive soil loss  
   Defined, 8400.4002  
   Management standards, 8400.4015  
   Mediation, 8400.4040  
   Notice requirements, 8400.4040  
   Prohibited activities, 8400.4030  
 Field office technical guide  
   Cost-sharing program, 8400.1400, 8400.1600  
   Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.4002  
   Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Fines  
   Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, 8400.4065  
   Development activities, violations, 8400.4037  
   Mediation, noncompliance, 8400.4050  
 Group projects, cost-sharing program, 8400.1100  
 Group spokespersons  
   Defined, 8400.0100  
   Group projects, cost-sharing program, 8400.1100  
 Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055  
 Incorporation by reference  
   Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
   Model ordinances, 8400.4080  
   Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070  
 Inspections  
   Cost-sharing program, practice sites, 8400.1750  
   Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960  
 Land occupiers  
   Adversely affected land occupiers, complaints by, 8400.4040  
   Agricultural land occupiers, 8400.4030  
   Alternate plans and time schedule, 8400.4055, 8400.4060  
   Appeals, cost-sharing program, 8400.1800  
   Application for cost-share funds, 8400.1000, 8400.4045, 8400.4060, 8400.4070  
   Assistance to, by soil and water conservation districts, 8400.4010  
   Complaints, hearing procedure, 8400.4055  
   Conservation practice plans, copies, 8400.1400  
   Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.4002  
   Denial of cost-share funds, notice, 8400.1400, 8400.1405  
   Excessive soil loss, notice, 8400.4040  
   Group projects, cost-sharing program, 8400.1100  
   Group spokespersons, cost-sharing program, 8400.0100, 8400.1100  
   Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055

**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Land occupiers (Cont'd)
  - In-kind services and materials, cost-sharing program, 8400.1600
  - Liability, failure to maintain practices, cost-sharing program, 8400.1700
  - Maintenance of practices, cost-sharing program, 8400.1700
  - Mediation (see same under this topic)
  - Signatures, applications for cost-share funds, 8400.1000, 8400.1300
  - Variations, petitions for, 8400.4075
- Landowners
  - Defined, 8400.0100
  - Signatures, applications for cost-share funds, 8400.1000, 8400.1300
- Livestock operations, soil conservation defined as
  - Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021
- Local governments
  - Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055
  - Mediation (see same under this topic)
- Management standards, establishment, 8400.4015
- Mediation
  - Cost-share funds, 8400.1800, 8400.4045
  - Excessive soil loss reductions, 8400.4040
  - Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4050
- Model ordinance (see Ordinances under this topic)
- Notice requirements
  - Complaints, 8400.4040
  - Development activities, review, 8400.4037
  - Excessive soil loss, 8400.4040
  - Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040
- Ordinances
  - Drafting, 8400.4015
  - Local ordinances, conformity, 8400.4000, 8400.4037
  - Loss limits, minimum standards, 8400.4025
  - Model ordinances, 8400.4025, 8400.4080
- Permits, development activities, 8400.4037
- Planning, cost-sharing program, 8400.0100, 8400.0600, 8400.1400
- Policy of state, 8400.4000
- Purpose of rules
  - Cost-sharing program, 8400.0050
  - Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4000
- Reports about, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040
- Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
- Right of entry, soil and water conservation districts
  - Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040
- Road construction and maintenance, 8400.4002, 8400.4030
- Scope of rules, 8400.4000
- Sedimentation
  - Definitions, 8400.4002
  - Permitted limits, 8400.4025
- Sedimentation control plan
  - Defined, 8400.4002
  - Developers, 8400.4030, 8400.4037
  - Requirements, generally, 8400.4025
  - Review, by local governments, 8400.4037
  - Urban conservation practices, 8400.4037
- Soil loss control, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0080
- Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040
- Soil loss limits
  - Activities, coordination of federal, state, and local governments, 8400.4015
  - Adoption by local governments, 8400.4005
  - Defined, 8400.4002
  - Minimum standards, 8400.4025
  - Ordinances (see same under this topic)
- Statutory compliance
  - Cost-sharing program, 8400.0600, 8400.0900, 8400.1750
  - Model ordinances, 8400.4080

**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Technical representatives
    - Cost-sharing program, duties
      - Certification of construction of practices, 8400.1600
      - Partial payments, review of qualifying work, 8400.1405
      - Technical assessment and cost estimate determination, 8400.1250
    - Definitions, 8400.0100
  - Time schedule
    - Alternative plans, 8400.4055, 8400.4060
    - Defined, 8400.4002
    - Developers, 8400.4030, 8400.4037
    - Requirements, generally, 8400.4025
    - Review, by local governments, 8400.4037
  - Towns (see Local governments under this topic)
  - Urban conservation practices
    - Development activities, 8400.4037
  - Variations, 8400.4075
  - Violations and penalties
    - Agricultural activities, 8400.4040
    - Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, fine, 8400.4065
    - Development activities, 8400.4037
    - Failure to maintain practices, 8400.1700
    - Mediation, noncompliance, fine, 8400.4045, 8400.4050
    - Partially paid projects, noncompletion, 8400.1405
  - Voluntary adoption, local ordinances, 8400.4000
- SOIL SCIENTISTS**  
See GEOSCIENTISTS
- SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES**
- Analysis
    - Check samples
      - Analytical data, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085
      - Reports about, 1512.0065
    - Methods and procedures
      - Certification requirements, 1512.0020, 1512.0065, 1512.0085
      - Definitions, 1512.0015
      - Incorporation by reference, 1512.0050
      - Reports about, 1512.0055, 1512.0070
      - Soil testing advisory panel, duties, 1512.0055, 1512.0075
      - Variations, 1512.0055, 1512.0060, 1512.0075
  - Analytical data
    - Check samples, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085
    - Reporting, 1512.0065, 1512.0085
  - Appeals by, 1512.0060
  - Certificates and certification
    - Applications, 1512.0020, 1512.0025, 1512.0065
    - Check samples, 1512.0065
    - Definitions, 1512.0015
    - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0030, 1512.0060
    - Enrollment period, generally, 1512.0020
    - Fees, 1512.0015, 1512.0030, 1512.0065
    - Initial certification, 1512.0065
    - Lapsed, grounds, 1512.0030
    - Minnesota soil test laboratory certification program, voluntary participation, 1512.0020
    - Purpose of rules, 1512.0010
    - Renewal, 1512.0025, 1512.0065
    - Standards, 1512.0035
    - Statistical guidelines, 1512.0065
    - Term, 1512.0025
  - Check samples
    - Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0015, 1512.0065
    - Analysis, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085
    - Definitions, 1512.0015, 1512.0065
    - Generally, 1512.0065
    - Records and record keeping, 1512.0045
  - Consulting, blind check samples
    - Data outside standard deviation from mean, 1512.0065



**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, soil testing laboratories
  - Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015
- Electronic data transmission, soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, 1512.0085
- Employees, qualifications, 1512.0080
- Equipment and supplies, 1512.0035
- Inspections, 1512.0080
- Lists, certified laboratories, 1512.0070
- Notice received
  - Analysis methods and procedures, variance denial, 1512.0060
  - Analysis methods or procedures, variance denial, 1512.0055
  - Certification, denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0060
- Planning, quality control assurance, 1512.0035
- Purpose of rules, certificates and certification Standards, 1512.0010
- Quality control assurance, 1512.0035
- Records and record keeping, 1512.0045, 1512.0050
- Reports about, analytical data, 1512.0070
- Reports given
  - Analytical methods or procedures with variances, 1512.0055
  - Annual certification program report, 1512.0055
  - Check sample analysis, 1512.0065
  - Soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms (see same under this topic)
- Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075
- Soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms
  - Certification applications, 1512.0020
  - Defined, 1512.0015
  - Generally, 1512.0085
  - Records and record keeping, 1512.0045
- Soil analysis methods and procedures
  - Variances, 1512.0055, 1512.0060, 1512.0075
- Soil testing advisory panel
  - Consulting, 1512.0060
  - Duties, 1512.0055, 1512.0075
  - Generally, 1512.0075
- Standards
  - Employees, 1512.0040
  - Equipment and supplies, 1512.0035
  - Planning, 1512.0040
  - Purpose of rules, 1512.0010
- Supervisors
  - Appeals, signatures, 1512.0060
  - Certification application requirements, 1512.0020
  - Qualifications, 1512.0040
- SOLAR ENERGY**
  - Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420
- Residential conservation program
  - Energy audits, required information, 7635.0230
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Inspectors required knowledge, 7635.0620
- Solar collectors, 1325.1100
- Solar energy systems
  - State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Solar water heating systems, 1325.1100
- SOLDIER CREEK**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS**
  - Businesses, sole proprietorships defined as
    - State contracts, 1230.0150
  - Certified public accountants, 1105.4000
  - Contracts (see STATE CONTRACTS)
  - Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
  - Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400
  - Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020
  - Names, definitions, drivers' licenses
    - Motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**SOLICITATION**

- Alcoholic beverages, retailers, 7515.0600
- Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3700
- Private career schools, 4880.2300
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500
- SOLID WASTE**
  - Abandoned motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)
  - Abandonment, disposal sites, 7035.2500
  - Access to disposal site, closing upon abandonment, 7035.2500
  - Ash (see ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES)
  - Beneficial uses
    - Case-specific beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860
    - Characterization of waste for, 7035.2861
    - Definitions, 7035.0300
    - Determinations, defined, 7035.0300
    - Management hierarchy, 7035.0350
    - Permits, solid waste facilities, exclusion, 7001.3050
    - Policy of state, 7035.0350
    - Standards, 7035.2860
    - Standing beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860
    - Storage prior to beneficial use, 7001.3050, 7035.2855
  - Blowing up material
    - Collection and transportation, 7035.0800
  - Certificates and certification, handlers, dunnage or refuse
    - Foreign commerce, 1505.3020 to 1505.3040
  - Closure procedure, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500
  - Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
  - Collection, 7035.0800
  - Compacting, refuse and cover
    - Abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500
  - Containers
    - Collection and transportation, 7035.0800
    - Storage, 7035.0700
    - Transport involved in foreign commerce, 1505.1350 to 1505.1450
  - Definitions
    - Beneficial uses, 7035.0300
    - Facilities, 7035.0300
    - Food code, 4626.0020
    - Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200
    - Pest and disease control, 1505.1310
    - Resource recovery projects, 7035.4100
  - Delivery, transport involved in foreign commerce, 1505.1370
  - Demolition debris, 7035.2825, 9215.0510, 9215.0690
  - Demonstration/research projects
    - Characterization of waste for, 7035.2861
    - Defined, 7035.0300
    - Pollution control agency, duties, 7035.0450
    - Solid waste facility permits, exclusion, 7001.3050
  - Disposal
    - Bakeries, 1550.1470
    - Dental offices, 3100.6300
    - Dunnage or refuse, foreign commerce
      - Alternative disposal, 1505.1440
      - Certificates and certification, 1505.1320 to 1505.1340
      - Contested cases, 1505.1340
      - Financial responsibility, 1505.1450
      - Handling, 1505.1350 to 1505.1410
      - Inspections, 1505.1320
      - Pest risks, treatment, 1505.1430
      - Registration, 1505.1320
      - Plants (vegetation), 1505.1310
      - Transport involved in foreign commerce, 1505.1350 to 1505.1450
    - Disposal sites, wetland replacement plans
      - Special considerations, 8420.0548
    - Drains and drainage, diversion of surface water
      - Abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500
    - Duty to close disposal site, abandonment, 7035.2500

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Electricity, generating facilities  
 Certificate of need applications, 7849.0320  
 Enforcement, generally, 7035.0400  
 Environmental assessment worksheets  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental assistance loans (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)  
 Environmental impact statements  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental testing  
 Certification of analytes, 4740.2040  
 Laboratories, analytical methodologies, 4740.2030  
 Evaluation reports, grant-in-aid contracts  
 Resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Fish processing establishments  
 Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Food and beverage service establishments (see RECYCLABLES, REFUSE, AND RETURNABLES UNDER FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS)  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities  
 Required information, 7855.0350  
 Fumigation, waste from transport involved in foreign commerce, 1505.1430  
 General requirements, 7035.0400  
 Grants-in-aid  
 Environmental assistance grants (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)  
 Resource recovery facilities  
 Administration, 7035.4600  
 Application procedure, 7035.4400  
 Conservation of materials, review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Contracts, reports, 7035.4600  
 Criteria for eligibility, 7035.4500  
 Final approval, 7035.4600  
 Installment payments, 7035.4600  
 Limitation, 7035.4600  
 Metropolitan Council review, 7035.4600  
 Payment, partial completion, 7035.4600  
 Percentage limitation, 7035.4600  
 Proof of intentions, 7035.4400  
 Resolutions, regions or municipalities, 7035.4400  
 Signatures, 7035.4400  
 Time schedule, review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Resource recovery programs  
 Consistency with other plans, 7035.4500  
 Contracts, criteria, 7035.4500  
 Degree of local participation, 7035.4500  
 Descriptions, 7035.4400  
 Eligibility criteria, 7035.4500  
 High priority, criteria, 7035.4500  
 Minimizing environmental impact, 7035.4500  
 Review, 7035.4500  
 Size of service area, review, 7035.4500  
 State share of cost, review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Resource recovery projects  
 Eligibility criteria, 7035.4500  
 Local public support, 7035.4400  
 Market analysis, 7035.4400  
 Municipalities, furnishing information, 7035.4400  
 Prohibited funding, 7035.4500  
 Regions, furnishing information, 7035.4400  
 Handling, transport involved in foreign commerce, 1505.1310 to 1505.1450  
 Incineration, waste from transport involved in foreign commerce, 1505.1380, 1505.1420, 1505.1430

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Incinerators (see INCINERATORS)  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Infectious waste management (see INFECTIOUS WASTE)  
 Joint resource recovery projects  
 Applications for grants-in-aid, 7035.4400  
 Landfills (see LANDFILLS)  
 Leaks, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Local governments, enforcement, 7035.0400  
 Management demonstration program  
 Apportionment of funds, 7035.7700  
 Management facilities (see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES)  
 Management hierarchy, policy of state, 7035.0350  
 Management planning assistance program, 7035.5000 to 7035.6000  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Mixed municipal solid waste  
 Solid waste management facilities (see under CERTIFICATES OF NEED)  
 Motor vehicles, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Nuclear fuel processing, radioactive and nonradioactive  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0550  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Occupants duty  
 Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Storage, 7035.0700  
 Open burning, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Operating waste, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees  
 Exemption, 8121.0500  
 Operator and inspector certification  
 Certificates, 7048.1000  
 Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
 Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
 Deadlines, 7048.1300  
 Definitions, 7048.0100  
 Examinations  
 Application, 7048.0800  
 Generally, 7048.0900  
 Fees, 7048.1100  
 Inspector requirements, 7048.0700  
 Operators requirements, 7048.0600  
 Purpose, 7048.0200  
 Requirement for certain individuals, 7048.0500  
 Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Outpatient surgical centers (see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS)  
 Oversize waste, storage, 7035.0700  
 Owners duty  
 Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Storage, 7035.0700  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Planning assistance, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600  
 Policy of state, management hierarchy, 7035.0350  
 Public information and education programs  
 Management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0590  
 Recyclable materials, defined, 7035.0300  
 Recycling, defined, 7035.0300  
 Refuse  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.1310  
 Solid waste defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Regulated lead work, debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Reports, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600  
 Revenue to be generated, grant-in-aid applications  
 Resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
 Review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Rodents, eradication, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7035.4000  
 Scrap metal, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Secondary materials market, defined, 7035.0300  
 Severability, resource recovery projects, 7035.4200  
 Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)  
 Solid waste management planning  
   Countries and districts  
     Land disposal facilities and programs, 9215.0640  
     Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620  
     Reduction programs, 9215.0580  
   Definitions, 9215.0510  
   Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
   Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
   Waste from transport involved in foreign commerce, 1505.1390  
 Sterilization, waste from transport involved in foreign commerce, 1505.1380, 1505.1420, 1505.1430  
 Storage  
   Beneficial use, storage prior to, 7001.3050, 7035.2855  
   Individual properties, 7035.0700  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2855  
 Total cost, resource recovery projects  
   Grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400  
   Review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Transportation  
   Generally, 7035.0800  
   Vehicles  
     Defined, 1505.1310  
     Requirements, 1505.1410  
 Variances, 7035.0600, 7035.4300  
 Vegetation, planting  
   Abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500  
 Water supply, protection  
   Disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Yard waste (see YARD WASTE)

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Resolutions by, solid waste management plans  
   Approval, 9215.0870  
 Solid waste management planning  
   Employees, 9215.0710  
   Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Air quality, protecting, 7035.2565  
 Capital assistance program  
   Authority for rules, 9210.0110  
   Consultation among state agencies, 9210.0160  
   Definitions, 9210.0100  
   Final grant applications  
     Contents, project changes, 9210.0140  
     Determination of eligibility and completeness, 9210.0160  
     Evaluation, 9210.0160  
     Invitation to submit, 9210.0120, 9210.0132  
     Supporting documentation, 9210.0150  
   Generally, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
   Grant agreements, 9210.0180  
 Grants  
   Application procedures, 9210.0120  
   Awards, 9210.0160, 9210.0170  
   Disbursement schedule, 9210.0180  
   Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0130  
   Final grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0132 to 9210.0160  
   Ineligible costs, 9210.0130  
   Limitations on awards and disbursement of funds, 9210.0170  
   Maximum award, 9210.0170  
   Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131  
   Reduced awards, 9210.0170  
   Rescission, 9210.0180  
 Notice requirements  
   Final grant applications, 9210.0132, 9210.0160

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Capital assistance program (Cont'd)  
 Notice requirements (Cont'd)  
   Grant application procedures, 9210.0120  
   Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0131  
   Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131  
   Scope of rules, 9210.0110  
 Classification of soils, availability, 7035.0605  
 Classification of wetlands, publication, 7035.0605  
 Closure  
   Amendment of plan, 7035.2625  
   Certification of closure, 7035.2635  
   Closure document, 7001.3055  
   Conditions requiring, 7035.2625  
   Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125  
   Notice, 7035.2625  
   Performance standards, 7035.2625  
   Plan, 7035.2625  
   Procedures, 7035.2635  
 Communications devices, 7035.2595  
 Compliance boundaries  
   Designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Composting  
   Backyard sites, exemptions from rules, 7001.3050, 7035.2525  
   Facilities, 7035.2836  
 Construction certification, 7035.2610  
 Contingency action plan, 7035.2615  
 Demolition debris land disposal facilities, 7035.2825  
 Emergencies, preparedness, 7035.2595  
 Exceptions to rules, 7035.2525  
 Existing facilities, denying or revoking permits, 7001.3125  
 Explosions, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Final determinations, 7001.0140  
 Fire control contracts, 7035.2595  
 Fires, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Free liquids, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Hazardous wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Hazards assessment, 7035.2595  
 Household hazardous waste management, 7035.2535  
 Incorporation by reference, 7035.0605  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
   Management plans, 7035.2535  
 Infectious wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Inspecting  
   Commissioner, construction certification, 7035.2610  
   Operators, 7035.2535  
   Owners, 7035.2535  
 Intervention limits, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Invoices, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Local authorities  
   Emergency preparedness, 7035.2595  
 Location of facilities, standards, 7035.2555  
 Mineral waste, exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
 Mixed municipal waste facilities, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915  
 Nonmetropolitan areas (see Solid waste management facilities under CERTIFICATES OF NEED)  
 Notice  
   Closure, 7035.2625  
   Fires, explosions, releases, 7035.2595  
   Ownership, transferring, 7035.2535  
 Operators, presence at facilities, 7035.2545  
 Owners  
   Presence at facilities, 7035.2545  
   Transferring, notice requirements, 7035.2535  
 Permits  
   Applications  
     Closure plan, submitting with, 7035.2625  
     Contents, 7001.3075  
     Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615  
     Final applications, contents, 7001.3300  
     Inspection schedules, submitting with, 7035.2535  
     Postclosure plan, submitting with, 7035.2645  
     Signatures, 7001.3150

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

## Applications (Cont'd)

Timing, 7001.3075

Beneficial uses of solid waste, exclusion, 7001.3050

Certifications, 7001.3150

Closure plan, submitting with application, 7035.2625

## Compost facilities

Backyard, excluding, 7001.3050

Final application, 7001.3375

Permits by rule, 7001.3050

Conditions requiring permits, 7001.3050

Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615

Definitions, 7001.3025

## Demolition debris land disposal facilities

Additional information requirements, 7001.3425

Permits by rule, 7001.3050

Denying, existing facilities, 7001.3125

Energy recovery facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050

Engineers, certifications, 7001.3150

Exclusions, 7001.3050

Existing facilities, denying, revoking, 7001.3125

Financial assurances, 7001.3500

## General requirements (see POLLUTION

## CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS)

Hydrogeologic reports, certifying, 7001.3150

## Inspections

Condition of permit, 7001.3500

Schedules, submitting, 7035.2535

## Mixed municipal disposal facilities

Additional information requirements, 7001.3475

Detailed site evaluation reports, 7001.3275

Site capacity, 7001.3500

Modifying, 7001.3550

Ore and mineral mining waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050

Permits by rule, 7001.3050

Postclosure plan, 7035.2645

Preliminary applications, contents, 7001.3175

Preliminary site evaluation reports, contents, 7001.3200

Record keeping requirements, 7001.3500

Recycling facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050

Refuse-derived fuel processing facilities, additional information, 7001.3450

Reissuing, 7001.3550

## Revoking

Existing facilities, 7001.3125

Generally, 7001.3550

Scope of rules, 7001.3000

Solid waste combustor ash facilities, final application information, 7001.3480

Storage sites, non-sludge wood waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050

Term of permit, 7001.3500

## Transfer facilities

Additional information, 7001.3400

Permits by rule, 7001.3050

Permittees, designating, 7001.3060

Personnel, training requirements, 7035.2535

## Postclosure

Amendment to plan, 7035.2645

Care of property, 7035.2655

Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125

Length, care period, 7001.3055

Plan, 7035.2645

Use of property, 7035.2655

Preliminary site evaluation reports, 7001.3200

Procedural manual for emergencies, 7035.2595

Radioactive waste, unacceptable, 7035.2535

## Records and record keeping

Closure plan, 7035.2625

Contingency action plan, 7035.2615

Inspection data, 7035.2535

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400

Operating record, 7035.2575

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

Personnel training, 7035.2545

## Recycling facilities

Exemption from rules, 7035.2525

Requirements, 7035.2845

Refuse derived fuel processing centers, 7035.2875

Releases, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595

## Reporting requirements

Annual report, 7035.2585

Emergencies, report to commissioner, 7035.2605

## Reports given

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400

Security of facility, 7035.2535

Sewage sludge, unacceptable, 7035.2535

Soils, 7035.0605

## Solid waste management planning

Counties and districts, siting program, 9215.0780

Definitions, 9215.0510

Standards, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565

Storage standards, 7035.2855

## Supplementary review of waste facilities

Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

Training program, 7035.2545

Transfer facilities, 7035.2865

Unacceptable wastes, 7035.2535

Unauthorized entries, preventing, 7035.2535

Used oil, unacceptable, 7035.2535

Water, duty to protect, 7035.2565

Wetlands, classifying, references, 7035.0605

## Workplace accident and injury reduction

Compliance, 5208.1500

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

Certificates of need, 9215.0890 to 9215.0950

## County and district plans

Alternatives to proposed system, 9215.0760

## Amendments

Approval, 9215.0500, 9215.0820, 9215.0870

Failure to implement programs, 9215.0880

Timing of submittal, 9215.0830

Application of rules, 9215.0520

## Approval

Amendments, 9215.0500, 9215.0820, 9215.0870

Final decision, 9215.0870

Preliminary review and approval, 9215.0840

Revocation of, 9215.0880

Updates, 9215.0500, 9215.0820

Budget, 9215.0750

Collection and generation information, 9215.0560

Contents, generally, 9215.0540

Demographic information, 9215.0560

## Demolition debris

Estimate, 9215.0560

Management programs, 9215.0690

Draft plans, 9215.0820

Education programs, 9215.0590

Environmental risks, 9215.0770

Executive summary, 9215.0550

Failure to implement plan, sanctions, 9215.0530, 9215.0880

Final approval, 9215.0870

Format of submittal, 9215.0820, 9215.0870

Funding, 9215.0720

Goal-volume table, 9215.0740

Goals and objectives, 9215.0810

Hearings, public informational meetings, 9215.0860

Household hazardous waste management, 9215.0680

Implementation of plan, 9215.0530

Incineration and energy recovery facilities and programs, 9215.0630

Land disposal facilities and programs, 9215.0640

Land disposal of mixed municipal solid waste, reduction, 9215.0810

Landfill abatement alternatives, 9215.0570

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING (Cont'd)**

County and district plans (Cont'd)  
 Lead-acid and dry cell battery management, 9215.0670  
 Major appliance management programs, 9215.0660  
 Major generators, identification of, 9215.0560  
 Mixed municipal solid waste facilities and programs, 9215.0620  
 Notice requirements  
   Final approval, 9215.0870  
   Preliminary approval or disapproval, 9215.0840, 9215.0850  
   Public informational meetings, 9215.0860  
 Ordinances, 9215.0700  
 Planning history, 9215.0560  
 Preliminary review and approval, 9215.0840  
 Public participation and ongoing input, 9215.0790, 9215.0850  
 Recycling programs, 9215.0600  
 Regional planning, 9215.0800  
 Resource recovery evaluation and assessment, 9215.0570  
 Revocation of approval, 9215.0880  
 Solid waste employees, 9215.0710  
 Solid waste facility siting program, 9215.0780  
 Solid waste reduction programs, 9215.0580  
 Ten-year plan, 9215.0810  
 Timing of submittal, 9215.0830  
 Updates  
   Approval, 9215.0500, 9215.0820  
   Timelines, 9215.0730  
   Timing of submittal, 9215.0830  
 Used motor oil management programs, 9215.0670  
 Waste tire recovery programs, 9215.0650  
 Yard waste management programs, 9215.0610  
 Definitions, 9215.0510  
 Districts (see County and district plans under this topic)  
 Grants to  
   Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200  
   Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300 to 9210.0380  
 Purpose of rules, 9215.0500  
 Regional planning, 9215.0800

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Amount of requested funding  
 Application contents, 7035.5700  
 Appeal and review  
   Applications, 7035.5600  
   Grant applications, 7035.5800  
 Applicants, eligibility, 7035.5300  
 Applications  
   Contents, 7035.5700  
   Grants  
     Determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500  
     Overview of procedures, 7035.5100  
   Procedures, 7035.5600  
 Attorneys fees, contract drafting and execution  
 Eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Availability of funds, precondition to awards, 7035.5400  
 Awards, grants  
   Agency review, 7035.5800  
   Overview of procedures, 7035.5100  
 Breakdown of work tasks, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Compensation and salaries, plan preparation personnel  
 Eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Completion of grant application  
   Determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500  
 Contents, grant applications, 7035.5700  
 Contracts  
   Completion of work, condition of grant agreements, 7035.5900

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)  
   Drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Curing inadequacies, applications, 7035.5600  
 Deadlines for submission, applications, 7035.5600  
 Definitions, 7035.5200  
 Division of applications into groups  
   Priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Eligibility  
   Applicants, 7035.5300  
   Costs, 7035.5400  
   Projects, 7035.5500  
 Environmentally undesirable landfills  
   Application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Forfeiture, funds, projects not performed according to agreement, 7035.5900  
 Grant agreements  
   Drafting, 7035.5800  
   Generally, 7035.5900  
 Grants  
   Application and award, overview of procedures, 7035.5100  
   Joint planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400  
 Grouping of applications, priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Incomplete applications, curing inadequacies, 7035.5600  
 Incorporation of grant application  
   Grant agreements, 7035.5900  
 Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.6000  
 Limitations, grant amounts, 7035.5400  
 Lists, 7035.5800  
 Meetings, costs associated with, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Necessary supplies, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Notice, application determination, 7035.5600  
 Officers and employees, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Overhead costs, eligibility, 7035.5400  
 Overview, procedures  
   Application for and receiving grant, 7035.5100  
 Payment schedule, grants, 7035.5900  
 Planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400  
 Political subdivisions, eligible grant applicants, 7035.5300  
 Population growth rate  
   Application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
   Area considered in study, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Printing costs, eligibility, 7035.5400  
 Priority rankings, application review, 7035.5800  
 Procedures, grant applications, 7035.5600  
 Project manager, information concerning  
   Application contents, 7035.5700  
 Projects, eligibility, 7035.5500  
 Purpose, 7035.5000  
 Regional boundaries, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Regional development commissions, resolutions  
   Application contents, 7035.5700  
 Reports, grant awards, 7035.5900  
 Resolutions, political subdivisions  
   Application content, 7035.5700  
 Sanitary landfills, lists, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.6000  
 Special conditions, grant agreements, 7035.5900  
 Terms of grant, 7035.5900  
 Third-party beneficiaries, naming agency in contracts  
   Special conditions to grant agreements, 7035.5900  
 Time, application contents, completion of tasks, 7035.5700  
 Travel expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Work hours, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Work plan, application contents, 7035.5700

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING DISTRICTS**

See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING

**SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

Definitions, 9210.0300

**SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES****DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0320  
 Generally, 9210.0300 to 9210.0380  
 Grant or loan agreements, 9210.0380  
 Grant or loan applications  
   Application procedures, 9210.0350  
   Contents, 9210.0330  
   Evaluation, 9210.0360  
   Legislative priorities, effect, 9210.0350  
   Notice requirements, 9210.0360  
   Review, 9210.0350, 9210.0360  
   Supporting documentation, 9210.0340  
 Ineligible costs, 9210.0320  
 Interest on loans, 9210.0380  
 Limitations on awards and disbursement of funds, 9210.0370  
 Maximum award, 9210.0370  
 Rescission of grants or loans, 9210.0380  
 Scope of rules, 9210.0310

**SOLVENTS**

Halogenated solvents, cleaning  
   Emission standards, 7011.7200  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Wastes, land disposal prohibitions, 7045.1320

**SOMERS LAKE**

Fishing  
   Crappie, possession limits, 6264.0300  
   Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300  
   Minnnows, restrictions, 6264.0300  
   Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300  
   Walleye, possession limits, 6264.0300  
   Yellow perch, possession limits, 6264.0300

**SONJU LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SORORITIES**

See FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES

**SOUP**

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits,  
 8130.2500

**SOUTH BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SOUTH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0400

**SOUTH FARM LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**SOUTH FORK CROW RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**SOUTH FOWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH LIDA LAKE**

Fishing, 6264.0300

**SOUTH LINDSTROM LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

**SOUTH RACHEL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**SOUTH STURGEON LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SOUTH TEN MILE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Largemouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300  
   Smallmouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300

**SOUTH THREE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH YAWKEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RIVERS BASIN COUNCIL**

Defined, 4405.0100  
 Meetings, 4405.0700  
 Recommendations to Environmental Quality Board,  
 4405.0700

**SOW THISTLE**

Noxious weed, sow thistle listed as, 1505.0730

**SPACE HEATING**

Sales and use taxes  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions,  
   8130.4800

**SPAGHETTI**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE**

See CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**SPARROWS**

House (English) sparrows  
   Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**SPAS**

Access, 4717.3850  
 Capacity, 4717.1350  
 Defined, 4717.0250  
 Disinfection, 4717.1750, 4717.3850  
 Energy code  
   Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.1200  
   Multifamily housing, 7674.0900  
   Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600,  
   7672.1100  
 General requirements, 4717.3850  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0488  
 Interior air barriers, 7672.0600, 7676.0600  
 Lifts, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0488  
 Plan review fees, 4717.0310  
 Ramps, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0488  
 Recirculation rate, 4717.2560, 4717.3850  
 Signs, 4717.3850  
 Steps, 4717.3850

**SPAWNING AREAS**

See FISH AND FISHING

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

Cities, counties, and towns, shade tree diseases  
   Control costs, 1505.0210, 1505.0330, 1505.0400,  
   1505.0520, 1505.0546

**SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND**

Fund director, defined, 1415.0300  
 Notice received, claim for benefits, 1415.0900  
 Payments from, petitions for temporary order, 1415.2300  
 Service of process on, workers compensation litigation  
 proceedings, 1415.1000

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS**

Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)  
 Definitions  
   Government data practices, 1205.0200  
   Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Election jurisdictions
  - Electronic voting systems (see Election jurisdictions, duties under **ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**)
  - Special districts defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250
- Responsible authorities (see under **GOVERNMENT DATA**)
- Supplementary review of waste facilities
  - Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

- Administration, directors, duties, 3525.2405
- Administrators or administrative designees
  - Authority, 3525.0210
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Notice received, behavior intervention plans, withdrawal of consent, 3525.2900
  - Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810
- Aids
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Education funding, personnel, 3525.1310
- Alternative dispute resolution
  - Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800, 3525.3700
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Generally, 3525.3750
  - Mediation (see same under this topic)
  - School districts, duties, 3525.3750
- Alternatives
  - Caseloads, 3525.2340
  - Due process hearings (see same under this topic)
  - Least restrictive environment, 3525.3010
  - School districts, duties, 3525.1100, 3525.3010, 3525.4750
- Appeals
  - Due process hearing decisions, 3525.4770
  - Hearing decisions, 3525.3900
  - Right to appeal, 3525.4700
  - Tuition, 3525.0800
- Assessments and reassessments (behavioral and educational)
  - Contracts, 3525.1550
  - Evaluation and reevaluation (see same under this topic)
  - Functional (see Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs) under this topic)
  - Multidisciplinary teams (see same under this topic)
- Attorney fees
  - Reimbursable expenses, exclusion, 3525.1310
- Aversive procedures
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Prohibited procedures, 3525.2900
- Aversive stimulus
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Prohibited stimuli, 3525.2900
- Behavioral interventions
  - Aversive procedures (see same under this topic)
  - Conditional procedures (see same under this topic)
  - Consent, withdrawal, 3525.2900
  - Deprivation procedures, 3525.0210, 3525.1100
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2900
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.2810, 3525.2900
  - Policy of state, 3525.0850
  - Prohibited procedures, 3525.2900
  - School districts, duties, 3525.2900
- Blind students
  - Definitions, 3525.1345
  - Eligibility (see same under this topic)
  - Evaluation and reevaluation (see same under this topic)
- Burden of proof, hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300
- Caseload
  - Generally, 3525.2340
  - IEPs, 3525.2340
  - Paraprofessionals, 3525.2340

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Caseload (Cont'd)
  - Variations, 3525.2380
- Community-based programs
  - Contract requirements, 3525.1550
  - Definitions, 3525.0210
  - School districts, duties, 3525.2335
- Complaints, hearing decisions, parents' rights, 3525.4700
- Conciliation conferences
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
  - Generally, 3525.3700
  - Notice, 3525.0800, 3525.3700
  - Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800
  - Parents' rights, 3525.3700
  - Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800
- Conditional procedures
  - Aversive procedures (see same under this topic)
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Deprivation procedures, 3525.0210, 3525.1100
  - Functional behavioral assessments (FBA), 3525.2710
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
  - Manual restraints, defined, 3525.0210
  - Mechanical restraints, defined, 3525.0210
  - Time out for seclusion, 3525.0210, 3525.2900
  - Use, restrictions, 3525.2900
- Conferences or activities
  - Conciliation, 3525.0210, 3525.3700
  - Prehearing conferences, 3525.4770
- Confidential or privileged information
  - Alternative dispute resolution, 3525.3750
  - Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700
  - Mediation, 3525.3750
- Conflicts of interest, surrogate parents of special education students, removal, grounds, 3525.2450
- Consent
  - Behavioral intervention, withdrawal of consent, 3525.2900
  - Informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
- Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350
- Contracts
  - Assessments and reassessments (behavioral and educational), 3525.1550
  - Community-based programs, 3525.1550
  - Personnel, 3525.1550
- Costs, payment
  - Interpreter/transliterater services, 3525.2385
  - Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800
  - Reimbursable activities, state aid, 3525.1310
  - Residential facilities and programs, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
  - School transportation, 3525.0800
  - Students age 18 through 21, 3525.0800
  - Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800
- Cultural liaisons, 3525.0210
- Curriculum
  - Aids, 3525.0210
  - Indirect services (see same under this topic)
- Day treatment services, school districts, duties, 3525.0800
- Decisions
  - Conclusion of case, 3525.4420
  - Failure to implement, enforcement, 3525.4700
- Definitions
  - Eligibility, 3525.1331, 3525.1333, 3525.1335
  - Extended school year (ESY) services, 3525.0755
  - Generally, 3525.0210
  - Individualized education program (IEP) teams, 3525.2810
  - Individualized education programs (IEPs), 3525.2810
- Deprivation procedures, defined, 3525.0210
- Developmental adapted physical education, 3525.1352
- Direct services, defined, 3525.0210
- Directors
  - Continuing education requirements, 3512.1200
  - Educational requirements, 3512.4000
  - Generally, 3525.2405

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Directors (Cont'd)
  - Institutional licensure programs, 3512.4000
  - Instructional duties prohibited, 3525.2405
- Licenses
  - Denials, procedures, 3512.1600
  - Generally, 3512.4000
  - Human relations training requirement, 3512.2700
  - Qualifications, generally, 3512.4000
- Discipline and punishment
  - Behavioral interventions (see same under this topic)
  - Policies, 3525.2900
  - Prohibited procedures, 3525.2900
- Disclosure, expedited due process hearings, 3525.4770
- Districts, defined, 3525.0210
- Districts of residence
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Generally, 3525.0800
  - Hearings (see same under this topic)
  - Notice received, residential facilities and programs, IEP team meetings, 3525.2325
- Drinking water, conditional procedures, 3525.0210
- Due process
  - Conciliation conferences, evidence, 3525.3700
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
  - Reimbursable services, state aid, 3525.1310
  - Residential facilities and programs, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
  - School districts, duties, 3525.0800
- Due process hearings
  - Evidence, 3525.3700, 3525.3750
  - Expedited hearings, 3525.4750, 3525.4770
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.4700, 3525.4770
  - Generally, 3525.4770
  - Notice requirements, 3525.0800, 3525.4770
  - Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800
  - Parents, rights and duties, 3525.3700
  - Parents' rights and duties, 3525.4750, 3525.4770
  - School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3700, 3525.4770
  - Who may request, 3525.4750
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300, 3530.4300
- Early childhood intervention, 3525.1350, 3525.2335, 3525.2340
- Eligibility
  - ADD/ADHD, children with, 3525.1335
  - Articulation disorder, 3525.1343
  - Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), 3525.1325, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Blind students, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Deaf and hard of hearing children, 3525.1331, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Deaf-blind children, 3525.1327, 3525.1352
  - Decision overrides, 3525.1354
  - Determination, 3525.0750, 3525.2710
  - Developmental adapted physical education: special education, 3525.1352
  - Developmental cognitive disability (DCD), children with, 3525.1333, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Emotional or behavioral disorders, children with, 3525.1329, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Extended school year (ESY) services, 3525.0755
  - Fluency disorder, 3525.1343
  - Language disorder, 3525.1343
  - Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1325, 3525.1335 to 3525.1341, 3525.1348, 3525.1350, 3525.1352
  - Other health disabilities, 3525.1352
  - Parents, duties, 3525.1341
  - Physically impaired children, 3525.1337, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Records, 3525.1354
  - Severely multiply impaired children, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Specific learning disabilities, 3525.1341

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Eligibility (Cont'd)
  - Traumatically brain injured children, 3525.1348, 3525.1352
  - Visually impaired children, 3525.1345, 3525.1352
  - Voice disorder, 3525.1343
- Emergencies
  - Aversive procedures (see same under this topic)
  - Conditional procedures (see same under this topic)
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Deprivation procedures, 3525.0210, 3525.1100
  - Interventions, requirements and restrictions, 3525.0210, 3525.2900
  - Personnel, self-protection, 3525.0210
  - Residential facilities and programs, procedures, 3525.2325
- Equipment and supplies
  - Aids, 3525.0210
  - Indirect services (see same under this topic)
  - Requirements, 3525.1400
- Evaluation and reevaluation
  - Conduct, 3525.2325, 3525.2710
  - Costs, payment, 3525.1310
  - Definitions, 3525.0210
  - Disclosure, 3525.4770
  - Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
  - Due process, 3525.2710
  - Eligibility (see Eligibility under this topic)
  - Frequency, 3525.2710
  - Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs), 3525.2710
  - Functional skills, 3525.0210
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.1339, 3525.2550, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
  - IEPs, review requirements, 3525.2810
  - Informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
  - Initial evaluations, 3525.2710
  - Interpretation of law, 3525.2710
  - Interventions, 3525.2900
  - Level of performance, 3525.0755
  - Mediation, 3525.2710
  - Multidisability teams, duties, 3525.1350
  - Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1325, 3525.1333, 3525.1348, 3525.1350
  - Nondiscrimination, 3525.2710
  - Notice requirements, 3525.2710
  - Other health disabilities, 3525.1335
  - Physically impaired students, eligibility, 3525.1337
  - Procedures, 3525.2710
  - Regular education students, short-term placement, 3525.2325
  - Reinstatement, 3525.3100
  - Reporting requirements, 3525.1325, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
  - Residential facilities and programs, placement, 3525.2325
  - Review, 3525.2710
  - School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.1100, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
  - Specific learning disabilities, 3525.1341
  - Technically adequate instruments, defined, 3525.0210
  - Tests and testing, 3525.2710
  - Time, 3525.2550
  - Transition services, 3525.2900
  - Vocational, 3525.0210
- Evidence
  - Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 3525.3750
  - Conciliation conferences, exclusion, 3525.3700
  - Due process hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3750
  - Hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300, 3525.4320
  - Mediation, exclusion, 3525.3750
- Extended school year (ESY) services
  - Definitions, 3525.0210, 3525.0755
  - Eligibility, determination, 3525.0755, 3525.1100
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.0755
  - School districts, duties, 3525.0755
- Facilitated IEP meetings, defined, 3525.0210



**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Federal regulations, compliance
  - Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700
  - Due process hearings, 3525.4700, 3525.4770
  - Education Department, duties, 3525.1100
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
  - Hearing and hearing review officers, 3525.4700
  - Hearings, 3525.3900
  - Medication and alternative dispute resolutions, 3525.3750
  - Significant change of placement or services, notice, 3525.3600
- File, defined, 3525.0210
- Filing, defined, 3525.0210
- Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs)
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Emotional or behavioral disorders, eligibility, 3525.1329, 3525.1339
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.2710
- Functional skills
  - Definitions, 3525.0210, 3525.0755
  - Evaluation, 3525.0210
  - Self-sufficiency, 3525.0755
- Graduation standards, variations from
  - Students with disabilities, 3501.0090, 3501.0270
- Health screening, 3530.4300
- Hearing or hearing review officers
  - Appointment, 3525.3900, 3525.4770
  - Conduct, 3525.4010
  - Decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4420
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Duties, 3525.3900, 3525.4300
  - Education Department, duties, 3525.4770
  - Evaluation, 3525.4010
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.4700, 3525.4770
  - Hearings, duties, 3525.4300
  - Lawsuits, 3525.4700
  - Lists, 3525.4770
  - Notice requirements, 3525.4770
  - Prehearing conferences, duties, 3525.4110
  - School districts, duties, 3525.4770
  - Selection, 3525.4010, 3525.4770
- Hearings
  - Appeals, 3525.3900
  - Burden of proof, 3525.3900, 3525.4300
  - Conduct, 3525.4300
  - Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Due process hearings (see same under this topic)
  - Evidence, 3525.3900, 3525.4300, 3525.4320
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.3900
  - Notice requirements, 3525.3900
  - Parents, rights and duties, 3525.3900, 3525.4700
  - Records, 3525.4300
  - Requests for, 3525.3900
  - Rights of parties, 3525.4220
  - Surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450
  - Violations, 3525.4700
  - Witnesses, 3525.4300
- Home-based services, school districts, duties, 3525.2325
- Indirect services
  - Costs, payment, regular education prereferral interventions, 3525.2325
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.2350
- Individualized education program (IEP) managers
  - Duties, generally, 3525.0550
- Individualized education program (IEP) teams
  - Behavioral interventions, duties, 3525.2810
  - Conditional procedures, duties, 3525.2710
  - Cultural liaisons, duties, 3525.0210
  - Decision overrides, eligibility, 3525.1354
  - Definitions, 3525.2810

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Individualized education program (IEP) teams (Cont'd)
  - Evaluation, duties (see Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic)
  - Extended school year services, duties, 3525.0755
  - IEPs, duties (see Individualized education programs (IEPs) under this topic)
  - Interventions, duties, 3525.2900
  - Meetings
    - Emergency interventions, 3525.2900
    - Multidisability teams, duties, 3525.2350
    - Out-of-district placements, 3525.0800
    - Parents, participation, 3525.0700
    - Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800
    - Residential facilities and programs, placement, 3525.2325
  - Members, 3525.2810
  - Placement, duties, 3525.0800
  - Regular teachers, duties, 3525.2810
  - Residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325
  - Transition services, duties, 3525.2900
- Individualized education programs (IEPs)
  - Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700
  - Costs, payment, 3525.1310
  - Definitions, 3525.2810
  - Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
  - Early childhood programs, 3525.2335
  - Extended school year services, 3525.0755
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.2810
  - Interpretation of law, 3525.2810
  - Managers, duties, 3525.0550
  - Multidisability teaching teams, duties, 3525.2350
  - Notice requirements, 3525.2810
  - Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
  - Regular education students, 3525.2325
  - Requirements, 3525.2710, 3525.2810
  - Residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325
  - Review and revision, 3525.2810
  - School districts, duties, 3525.2810
  - Services or placement, change, 3525.3600
  - Services required, caseload determination, 3525.2340
  - Students in residential programs or facilities, 3525.2325
  - Transition services, 3525.2810, 3525.2900
- Individualized family service plans (IFSPs)
  - Defined, 3525.0210
- Informed consent, parents of special education students
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
  - Initial placement, 3525.3700
  - Interpretation of law, 3525.2710
- Initial placement
  - Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
  - Informed consent, 3525.3700
- Interpretation of law
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, informed consent, 3525.2710
  - Individualized education programs (IEPs), 3525.2810
  - Time, computation, 3525.3790
- Lawsuits, hearing decisions, 3525.4700
- Manual restraints, defined, 3525.0210
- Meals (refreshment), conditional procedures, 3525.0210
- Mechanical restraints, defined, 3525.0210
- Mediation
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
  - Generally, 3525.3750
  - Notice requirements, 3525.0800
  - Parents, rights, 3525.3700
  - School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3750
- Multidisciplinary teams
  - Eligibility (see same under this topic)
  - Evaluation and reevaluation (see same under this topic)
  - Members, 3525.1325

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Nondiscrimination
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Disabled children, identification, 3525.0750
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
- Orders
  - Conclusion of case, 3525.4420
  - Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350
  - Protective orders, 3525.4300
- Paraprofessionals
  - Caseload requirements, 3525.2340
  - Compensation and salaries, state aid, 3525.1310
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Emergencies, self-protection, 3525.0210
  - IEPs, notice requirements, 3525.2810
  - License requirements, 3525.1550
- Parents of special education students
  - Alternative dispute resolution, rights, 3525.3700
  - Consent, interventions, withdrawal, 3525.2900
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Enforcement of decision, rights, 3525.4700
  - Hearings, duties, 3525.3900
  - Informed consent
    - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
    - Initial placement, 3525.3700
    - Interpretation of law, 3525.2710
  - Interviews, children with other health disabilities, evaluation, 3525.1335
  - Locating, 3525.2435
  - Notice given
    - Due process hearings, request, 3525.3700
    - Expedited hearings, 3525.4770
    - Interventions, withdrawal of consent, 3525.2900
  - Notice received
    - Change in identification, evaluation or placement, 3525.3600
    - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
    - Expedited due process hearings, 3525.4770
    - Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900
    - IEP team meetings, participation rights, 3525.0700
    - IEPs, 3525.2810
  - Placement in residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325
  - Reports received
    - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
    - Residential facilities and programs, exit reports, 3525.2325
  - Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810
  - Requests by
    - Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800
    - Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900, 3525.4770
    - Mediation, 3525.0800
  - Requests for due process hearings, 3525.3900
  - Resident districts (see Districts of residence under this topic)
  - Rights
    - Alternative dispute resolution, conciliation conferences, or mediation, 3525.3700
    - Complaints, 3525.4700
    - Due process expedited hearings, 3525.4750, 3525.4770
    - Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900
    - IEP meetings, participation, 3525.0700
    - Notice requirements, 3525.2325
    - Out-of-district placement disputes, 3525.0800
    - Transfer, 3525.2810
  - Rights at hearing, 3525.4220
  - Signatures, interventions, withdrawal of consent, 3525.2900
  - Student evaluations, duties (see Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic)
  - Surrogate parents (see Surrogate parents of special education students under this topic)
- Parties
  - Representation by attorney, 3525.4300
  - Rights at hearing, 3525.4220

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Personnel
  - Contract requirements, 3525.1550
  - Paraprofessionals (see same under this topic)
  - Teachers (see SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS)
- Placement
  - Alternatives (see same under this topic)
  - Hearings (see same under this topic)
  - IEP managers, duties, 3525.0550
  - Informed consent, 3525.3700
  - Initial placement (see same under this topic)
  - Least restrictive environment, 3525.0800
  - Notice requirements
    - Change, 3525.3600
    - Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800, 3525.3700
    - Due process hearings, 3525.0800
    - Mediation, 3525.0800
  - Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800
  - Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800
  - Regular education students, 3525.2325
  - Residential facilities and programs (see same under this topic)
    - School districts, duties, 3525.3010
    - Short-term, 3525.2325
    - Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800
- Planning
  - IEPs (see Individualized education programs (IEPs) under this topic)
    - School districts, duties, 3525.1100
- Policy of state
  - Behavioral intervention, 3525.0850
  - Full services, provision, 3525.0300
- Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110
- Providing districts
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - IEPs, duties, 3525.0800
  - Notice given, school transportation, 3525.0800
  - Residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325
- Pupils (see Students under this topic)
- Recognized professional standards, defined, 3525.0210
- Records
  - Hearings, 3525.4300
  - Student records, 3525.1354
- Regular education program
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Reimbursable services, state aid, 3525.1310, 3525.2325
  - Residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325
  - School districts, duties, 3525.2325
- Reports about, evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.1325, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
- Residence (see Districts of residence under this topic)
- Residential facilities and programs
  - Corrections Department, acting as school district, 3525.2325
  - Costs, payment, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
  - Due process, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
  - Emergencies (see same under this topic)
  - Human services regulations, compliance, 3525.2325
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.2325
  - IEPs, 3525.2325
  - Notice requirements, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
  - Providing agencies, duties, 3525.2325
  - Providing districts, duties, 3525.2325
  - Regular education services, 3525.2325
  - Reports about, 3525.2325
  - School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
- Sanctions, hearing decisions, failure to implement, grounds, 3525.4700
- School transportation, open enrollment students
  - Costs, payment, 3525.0800
- Screening, residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325
- Secure juvenile facilities, 2960.0320
- Services
  - Caseloads, 3525.2340

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Services (Cont'd)

- Change, notice, 3525.3600
- Corrections Department, services run by, 3525.2325
- Costs, payment (see same under this topic)
- Definitions, 3525.0210
- Direct services (see same under this topic)
- Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
- Extended school year (ESY) services (see same under this topic)
- Full services, policy of state, 3525.0300
- Indirect services (see same under this topic)
- Least restrictive environment, 3525.0400
- Method of providing, 3525.1100
- Out-of-district services, 3525.0800
- Purchased services, 3525.0800
- Reinstatement, 3525.3100
- Significant change in program or placement
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Notice requirements, 3525.3600
- State aid, personnel, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310
- Students
  - At-risk students
    - Deaf-blind students, 3525.1327
    - Ongoing services, state aid reimbursement, 3525.1310
  - Behavioral interventions (see same under this topic)
  - Cultural liaison, 3525.0210
  - Deaf-blind students, 3525.1327
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Districts of residence (see same under this topic)
  - Eligibility (see same under this topic)
  - Evaluation and reevaluation (see same under this topic)
  - Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs) (see same under this topic)
  - Functional skills, 3525.0210, 3525.0755
  - Home care (see Residential facilities and programs under this topic)
  - Individualized education programs (IEPs) (see same under this topic)
  - Notice received
    - IEPs, 3525.2810
    - Residential facilities and programs, placement, meetings, 3525.2325
  - Performance evaluation (see Evaluation or reevaluation under this topic)
  - Placement (see under this topic)
  - Public wards, surrogate parents, 3525.2440, 3525.2445
  - Records (see same under this topic)
  - Regular education students, 3525.2325
  - Reinstatement, 3525.3100
  - Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810
  - Rights, parental rights, transfer to students, 3525.2810
  - Screening, residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325
  - Students age 18 through 21, district of residence, duties, 3525.0800
  - Transition services, 3525.2810, 3525.2900
- Subpoenas, prehearing conferences, 3525.4110
- Supervision, directors, duties, 3525.2405
- Surrogate parents of special education students
  - Appointment, 3525.2440, 3525.2445, 3525.2455
  - Conflicts of interest, 3525.2450
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 3525.2445
  - Notice received, removal, 3525.2450
  - Qualifications, 3525.2455
  - Removal, 3525.2450
  - School districts, duties, 3525.2445, 3525.2455
- Teachers (see Special education teachers under TEACHERS)
- Tests and testing
  - Evaluation, 3525.2710
  - Technically adequate instruments, defined, 3525.0210
- Time out for exclusion, defined, 3525.0210

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Time out for seclusion

- Defined, 3525.0210
- Requirements and restrictions, 3525.2900
- Total special education system (TSES)
  - Generally, 3525.1100
- Transition services, IEPs, 3525.2810, 3525.2900
- Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800
- Variations, caseload, 3525.2380
- Vocational evaluation, defined, 3525.0210
- Witnesses
  - Due process hearings, 3525.4770
  - Hearings, 3525.4300
  - Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110

**SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**

## See COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

**SPECIAL ELECTIONS**

- Affidavits of contributions, 4503.1400
- County elections, canary ballots, 8250.0370
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Municipal elections, green ballots, 8250.0385
- Political contributions, limits, 4503.0700
- Public subsidy agreements
  - Expiration at end of election cycle, 4503.1400
- School district elections, buff ballots, 8250.0395

**SPECIAL FITTINGS**

- Power piping systems, 5230.0380

**SPECIAL FUELS**

## See FUELS

**SPECIAL MANAGEMENT WATERS**

- Designation, public participation
  - Application of rules, 6264.0260
  - Definitions, 6264.0250
  - Department actions, 6264.0270, 6264.0280
  - Proposals to designate waters, 6264.0270
  - Public meetings, 6264.0280

**SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

- Regional library systems, applications, 3530.0200

**SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICTS**

- Definitions, emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200
- Public agencies, special purpose districts defined as
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0200

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

- Rail service improvement account
  - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Loans from, capital improvement projects, 8830.5500

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

## Accidents

- Attendants, training and duties, 8840.5950
- Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5910, 8840.5950
- Records and record keeping, 8840.6100
- Service providers, duties, 8840.5950

## Addresses (see Certificates of compliance under this topic)

## Advertising, restrictions, 8840.5450

## Ambulance services

- License requirements, 8840.5400, 8840.5450
- Violations and penalties, 8840.5800

## Attendants

- Defined, 8840.5100
- Education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6200

## Passenger assistance, duties, 8840.5900

- Qualifications, 8840.5900
- Violations and penalties, 8840.5800

## Audits and examinations

- Records and record keeping, 8840.5650
- Training courses, 8840.6200

## Background checks, drivers, 8840.5900

## Carseats

- Application of law, 8840.5925

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Carseats (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

Certificates and certification  
 Compliance (see Certificates of compliance under this topic)  
 Insurance, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
 Vehicles, safety, 8840.5940, 8840.6100

Certificates of compliance  
 Applications, 8840.5500  
 Approval, 8840.5500  
 Contested cases, 8840.6400  
 Denial, 8840.5525  
 Drivers, 8840.5500  
 Generally, 8840.5500  
 Good cause extensions, 8840.5525  
 Insurance, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
 Issuance, deadlines, 8840.5525  
 Numbers, 8840.5500  
 Records and record keeping, 8840.5500  
 Requirements, 8840.5400, 8840.6100  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.5500  
 Suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 8840.5700, 8840.5800, 8840.6000  
 Term, 8840.5525

Communication equipment  
 Drivers, training, 8840.5910  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

Complaints  
 Drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900  
 Record keeping requirements, 8840.5700, 8840.5900  
 Vehicles, inspection, 8840.5700

Contested cases  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.6400  
 Variances, 8840.6300

Data, variances, restrictions, 8840.6300

Definitions  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Drivers  
 Accidents, duties, 8840.5950  
 Certificates of compliance (see same under this topic)  
 Criminal records, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
 Education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6200  
 Emergency stopping, duties, 8840.5950  
 Generally, 8840.5900

Licenses  
 Endorsements (see under DRIVERS LICENSES)  
 Requirements, 8840.5900

Permits  
 Records and record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.5900

Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)

Seatbelt use, duties, 8840.5950  
 Violations and penalties, 8840.5800

Emergencies  
 Attendants and drivers  
 Duties, 8840.5950  
 Training, 8840.5910  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
 Telephone numbers, 8840.6100

Equipment and supplies, 8840.5925  
 Evaluation, 8840.5650

Fire extinguishers  
 Attendants and drivers, training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

First aid  
 Attendants and drivers, training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
 Training courses, 8840.6200

First aid supplies, kits, 8840.5925  
 Flashlights, 8840.5925  
 Hearings, insurance matters, 8840.6000  
 Incorporation by reference, vehicles, safety, 8840.5940

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Inspections  
 Drivers, duties, 8840.5900  
 Generally, 8840.5400  
 Noncompliance, certificates of compliance, revocation, 8840.5700, 8840.5800  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 8840.5700  
 Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)  
 Reporting requirements, 8840.5700  
 Training courses, 8840.6250

Vehicles  
 Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910  
 Frequency, 8840.5650, 8840.5700, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5400  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
 Violations, correction, 8840.5800

Insurance  
 Certificates, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
 Claims, record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Evidence, 8840.6100  
 Providers, duties, 8840.6000  
 Requirements, 8840.6000  
 Self-insurance, 8840.6000  
 Termination, notice requirements, 8840.6000

Investigations, drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900

Licenses  
 Ambulance services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450  
 Drivers (see same under this topic)

Lifts, hoists, and ramps  
 Drivers and attendants, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910  
 Inspections, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Wheelchair lifts (see same under this topic)

Medical transportation services, medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0315  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Names  
 Certificates of compliance (see same under this topic)  
 Restrictions, 8840.5450

Passengers  
 Abuse-prevention, drivers and attendants, training, 8840.5910  
 Assistance to  
 Attendants, training and duties, 8840.6100  
 Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
 Training requirements, 8840.6200

Permits, drivers  
 Records and record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.5900

Posting (notices), no smoking signs, 8840.5950  
 Providers, initial education, 8840.5640

Radios  
 Drivers, training, 8840.5910  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

Records and record keeping  
 Accidents, 8840.6100  
 Attendants, 8840.6100  
 Audits, 8840.5650  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500

Complaints  
 Drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900  
 Generally, 8840.5700

Drivers  
 Complaints against, 8840.5900  
 Education and training, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.6100  
 Inspections, vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5950, 8840.6100  
 Insurance, claims, 8840.6100  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.6100

Vehicles  
 Inspections, 8840.5700, 8840.5950  
 Maintenance and repair, 8840.5700, 8840.6100

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Wheelchair lifts, maintenance and repair, 8840.6100
- Regular basis, defined, 8840.5100
- Rollover protection systems, 8840.5940
- Safety
  - Inspections (see same under this topic)
  - Vehicles, certificates and certification, 8840.6100
- Safety devices
  - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - Requirements, 8840.5925
  - Wheelchair securement devices (see same under this topic)
- Scope of rules, 8840.5300
- Seatbelts
  - Generally, 8840.5950
  - Requirements, 8840.5925
- Securement devices
  - Inspections (see same under this topic)
  - Litters or stretchers, 8840.5925, 8840.5950
  - Wheelchair securement devices (see same under this topic)
- Service providers
  - Certificates of compliance (see same under this topic)
  - Defined, 8840.5100
  - Driver qualifications, duties, 8840.5900
  - Insurance, duties, 8840.6000
  - Investigations, drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900
  - Notice given, violations, correction, 8840.5800
  - Notice received, violations, 8840.5800
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Reports given, drivers, withdrawal from employment, 8840.5900
  - Review by, drivers, criminal history and driving records, 8840.5900
  - Vehicles, duties, 8840.5940, 8840.5950, 8840.5975
- Services
  - Description, restrictions, 8840.5450
  - Types, certificates of compliance applications, 8840.5500
- Smoking, prohibited, 8840.5950
- Standards
  - Training courses, 8840.6200
  - Vehicles
    - Maintenance and repair, 8840.5975
    - Safety, 8840.5940
- Stretchers or litters, securement devices, 8840.5925, 8840.5950
- Telecommunications, 8840.5925
- Telephone numbers (see Certificates of compliance under this topic)
- Tests and testing, vehicles, 8840.5940
- Training courses
  - Approval, 8840.6200
  - Audits, 8840.6200
  - First aid, 8840.6200
  - Instructors, 8840.6200
  - Notice requirements, 8840.6200
  - Passenger assistance, 8840.6200
  - Standards, 8840.6200
- Variations
  - Contested cases, 8840.6300
  - Defined, 8840.5100
  - Disability council, duties, 8840.6300
  - Generally, 8840.6300
  - Revocation, 8840.6300
- Vehicles
  - Application of law, 8840.5940
  - Brakes, 8840.5950
  - Carseats, 8840.5925, 8840.5950
  - Certificates of compliance (see same under this topic)
  - Construction, standards, 8840.5940
  - Decals, 8840.5400
  - Defined, 8840.5100
  - Documents carried in, 8840.6100

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Vehicles (Cont'd)
    - Doors and windows, 8840.5940, 8840.5950, 8840.5975
    - Emergency stopping, 8840.5950
    - Identification, 8840.5940
    - Inspections (see same under this topic)
    - Maintenance and repair
      - Out-of-service vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5800
      - Standards, 8840.5975
    - Manufacturers, duties, 8840.5940
    - Operation, standards, 8840.5950
    - Out-of-service vehicles
      - Criteria, 8840.5700
      - Grounds, 8840.5800
      - Violations, correction requirements, 8840.5800
    - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Safety
    - Certificates and certification, 8840.5940, 8840.6100
    - Incorporation by reference, 8840.5940
    - Manufacturers, duties, 8840.5940
    - Rollover protection systems, 8840.5940
  - Seatbelts, 8840.5925, 8840.5950
  - Seats, 8840.5925
  - Service providers, duties, 8840.5800, 8840.5940, 8840.5950
  - Smoking in, prohibited, 8840.5950
  - Tests and testing, 8840.5940
  - Tires, 8840.5950
  - Windshield wipers, 8840.5950
  - Waivers, drivers
    - Physical qualifications, 8840.5900
  - Warning devices
    - Emergency stopping, 8840.5950
    - Requirements, 8840.5925
  - Wheelchair lifts
    - Drivers and attendants, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910
    - Exits, 8840.5940
    - Maintenance and repair, 8840.5975, 8840.6100
    - Records and record keeping, 8840.6100
    - Requirements, 8840.5925
  - Wheelchair securement devices
    - Approval, 8840.5500
    - Certificates and certification, inspections, 8840.5650, 8840.5700
    - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
    - Drivers, training, 8840.5910
    - Evaluation, 8840.5650
    - Inspections, 8840.5700, 8840.5950
    - Safety devices, 8840.5925
- SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN**
- Animals, 6134.0200
  - Lichens, mosses, and fungi, 6134.0400
  - Vascular plants, 6134.0300
- SPECIFICATIONS**
- See PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS
- SPEECH**
- Articulation disorder, defined, 3525.1343
  - Cued speech, definitions, 3525.2385
  - Definitions
    - Interpreter/transliterators standards, 3525.2385
    - Special education, 3525.1343
  - Fluency disorder, defined, 3525.1343
  - Speech disorders
    - Definitions, 3525.1343
    - Persons with, special education (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)
  - Voice disorder, defined, 3525.1343
- SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS**
- Educational speech-language pathologists, teaching licenses (see Educational speech-language pathologists under TEACHERS)
  - Medical assistance
    - Covered services, 9505.0390

**SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 9505.0390
  - Enrollment, 9505.0391
  - Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
  - Medicare compliance, 9505.0392
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445

**SPEECH THERAPISTS**

- Registration, home care services, 4668.0080

**SPEECH THERAPY**

- Definitions, assisted living home care providers
  - Licensing, 4668.0003
- Home care services, registration, 4668.0080
- Home health aide tasks, paraprofessional agencies
  - Licenses, 4668.0180
- Hospices, 4664.0020

**SPEECHES**

- See PUBLIC RALLIES

**SPEED LIMITS**

- All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050
- County state-aid highways
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Drivers' license restrictions, 7410.2400
- Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900
- Forest day use areas, 6100.1900
- Minnesota Zoo, compliance with, 9900.6400
- Off-highway motorcycles (see under MOTORCYCLES)
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050
- Saint Croix Riverway (see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY)
- Snowmobiles, 6100.5200
- State parks, 6100.1900
- Watercraft (see BOATS AND BOATING)

**SPELTZ CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPHAGNUM CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**

- Containers, food and beverage service establishments
  - Identification, 4626.0240
- Contamination
  - Food and beverage service establishments, protection, 4626.0325
  - Vending machines, protection requirements, 4626.0325
- Labels and labeling
  - Meat and meat products, 1540.2690, 1540.2940
  - Sausage, 1540.2520
- Minnesota retained tags
  - Meat and poultry inspection, 1540.4290
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPIDER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPIDER LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Crappie, 6264.0300
  - Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**SPIDERS**

- Jumping spiders, endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES**

- Chemigation, incidents, 1505.2100
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES (Cont'd)**

- Discharge, defined, 7020.0300
- Dunnage or refuse, foreign transport
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.1390
- Emergency response plans, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505
- Fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0371
- Genetically engineered organisms
  - Agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
- Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Incidents, spills, leaks, and releases defined as
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Industrial waste (see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL)
- Ionizing radiation, reporting, 4730.1120, 4730.1130
- Nuclear reactors, accidental release, 7855.0660
- Oil (see OIL)
- Pesticides (see Spills, leaks, and releases under PESTICIDES)
- Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800
- Radioactive materials (see Spills, leaks, and releases under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Reporting, ionizing radiation, 4730.1120, 4730.1130
- Seepage, mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
- Waters, contamination cleanup, 6115.0216

**SPINY WATER FLEAS**

- Infested waters, list, 6216.0350

**SPLAKE**

- Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**SPLIT HAND CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPLIT ROCK CREEK**

- Fishing, minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPLIT ROCK RIVER**

- Branches
  - Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPLITHAND LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**SPLITTER CASTINGS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.9600

**SPLITTING FEES**

- See also PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- Dental auxiliaries, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

**SPOILS**

- Dredging waters, disposition, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**SPONSORS**

- Minimum investment, 2875.8110
- Oil and gas investment programs, 2875.5600 to 2875.5780
- Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500 to 2875.4610
- Records, suitability records, maintaining, 2875.8120

**SPOON CREEK**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**SPOON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPORTING EVENTS**

- Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800

**SPORTING GOODS**

- Minnesota Zoo, equipment prohibited at, 9900.4400

**SPORTING GOODS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SPORTS**Beaches (see **BEACHES**)Camping and campgrounds (see **CAMPING AREAS**)

Sales and use taxes

Baseball, 8130.0900, 8130.5400

Basketball, 8130.0900, 8130.5400

Football, 8130.0900, 8130.5400

**SPORTS FACILITIES**

Capitol area, medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220

Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4900

Environmental assessment worksheets

Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements

Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Fire code requirements, 7510.3560

Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300

Stadiums (see **STADIUMS**)Tennis courts (see **TENNIS COURTS**)

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Employers, duties, 5208.1500

Wrestling rooms

Automatic fire sprinkler systems

Building code amendments, 1305.0903

Fire code requirements, 7510.3560

**SPORTS OFFICIALS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**SPORTSWEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE**

Income and franchise taxes, 8093.0200

Payment, state facility clients or residents

Gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**SPOUSES**

Aged persons, meals served by nonprofit organizations

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

Combined return, income taxes, 8038.0100

Definitions

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Former spouses

Deferred compensation payments (see **Alternate payees under STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**)

Victims of crime, spouses of, reparations, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

Income taxes

Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0500

Returns, 8038.0100

Separate returns, estimated taxes, 8093.0200

Joint return, income taxes, 8038.0100

Related persons, spouses defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Responsible relatives

Spouses defined as, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Spouses of regional treatment center clients (see **Responsible relatives under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**)

Spouses of state nursing home residents, 9515.1200

Securities

Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

**SPOUSES (Cont'd)**Surviving spouses (see **SURVIVING SPOUSES**)**SPRAY MATERIALS**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**SPRAYING**

Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825

**SPRING BRANCH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING GUNS**

Rough fish, harpooning, 6262.0600

**SPRING HOLE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Collecting, bottled water, 1550.3220

Definitions

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Sales and use taxes, food products

Classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPRINGS (WATERS)**

Animal feedlot construction near

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600

Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Power piping systems

Steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

Waters of the state, springs defined as

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**SPRINGWATER CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**Installing, fire sprinkler systems (see **FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**)

Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

**SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SPRUCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRUCE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SQUARE LAKE**

Maps, 6110.4000

Trout limits, 6264.0400

Watercraft operation

Open speed zones, 6110.4000

**SQUARE LAKE (Cont'd)**

Watercraft operation (Cont'd)  
 Restricted speed zones, 6110.4000

**SQUASH LAKE**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

**SQUAW CREEK**

Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SQUAW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SQUIRRELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Game animals, squirrels defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Gray squirrels, hunting  
   Limits, 6234.0700  
   National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
   Seasons, 6234.0700

**STADIUMS**

Handicapped accessibility  
 Telephones, interior public TTYs, 1341.0405  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**STAFF WORK STATIONS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**STAG BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STAGE SHOWS**

See PERFORMANCES

**STAIRS**

Alarm systems, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422  
 Boarding care homes (see Stairs under BOARDING CARE HOMES)  
 Bulkhead enclosures  
   Residential code, exemptions, 1309.0314  
 Circular stairways  
   Building code amendments, 1305.1003  
   Residential code, 1309.0314  
 Existing buildings  
   Electrical equipment, amendments to GREB, 1311.0413  
   Vertical shafts, enclosure, amendments to GREB, 1311.0503  
 Exterior stairways, building code amendments, 1305.1003  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fire code requirements, 7510.3580  
 Guardrails, residential code, 1309.0316  
 Handicapped accessibility  
   Building alterations, 1341.0405  
   Requirements, 1341.0434  
   Signage, 1341.0403  
   Surfaces, 1341.0426  
 Handrails  
   Building code amendments, 1305.1003  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0434  
   Residential code, 1309.0314, 1309.0315  
 Headroom, residential code, 1309.0314  
 Lights and lighting  
   Building code amendments, 1305.1204  
   Commercial buildings, 7676.1300  
   Multiple dwellings, 7674.1000  
   Occupational safety and health, 5205.0140  
   Residential code, 1309.0314  
 Mechanical systems, access, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Nursing homes (see Stairs under NURSING HOMES)  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards  
   Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Parking facilities, building code amendments, 1305.0406  
 Residential code, 1309.0314  
 Risers  
   Building code amendments, 1305.1003  
   Residential code, 1309.0314

**STAIRS (Cont'd)**

Signs and signals, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0403  
 Spiral stairways  
   Building code amendments, 1305.1003  
   Residential code, 1309.0314  
 Stairwells, food and beverage service establishments  
   Storage, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960  
 Surfaces, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0426  
 Treads  
   Building code amendments, 1305.1003  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0434  
   Residential code, 1309.0314  
 Under stair protection, residential code, 1309.0314  
 Vertical shafts, enclosure, amendments to GREB, 1311.0503  
 Width, residential code, 1309.0314  
 Winders  
   Building code amendments, 1305.1003  
   Residential code, 1309.0314

**STALKER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STAMPS AND STAMPING**

Boilers, 5225.2100  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 8130.0300 to 8130.1200, 8130.1900  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps (see Stamps under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL)  
 Pheasant stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Salmon stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Trout stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

**STANDARDS**

See also specific index headings  
 Aboveground storage tanks (see Standards under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS)  
 American Material Standards Institutes (ANSI)  
   High visibility garments, 5205.0030, 5207.0100, 5207.1000  
 Bolting standards, power piping systems, 5230.0390  
 Commodity pools, suitability standards, 2875.8120  
 Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600  
 Firearms permits, 7416.0100 to 7416.9950  
 Juvenile detention centers (see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS)  
 Mechanical code (see Standards under MECHANICAL CODE)  
 Medical records, 5210.0150  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0030  
 Occupational safety and health (see Standards under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)  
 Peace officers (see PEACE OFFICERS)  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0250 to 5230.6200  
 Real estate limited partnerships  
   Suitable of investors, 2875.4520  
 Regional library systems, grant awards, 3530.0500  
 Rights-of-way, restoration, 7819.1100  
 School buses, 7410.5180  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Securities, broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs (see SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS)  
 Special education (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
 Teachers  
   Professional conduct, 8700.7500  
   Standards of effective practice, 8710.2000



**STANDARDS (Cont'd)****Teachers (Cont'd)**

Subject matter standards (see specific subjects under **TEACHERS**)

Telephone utilities (see **TELEPHONE COMPANIES**)

**STANDPIPE SYSTEMS**

Automatic wet standpipe systems

Building code amendments, 1305.0905

Building code amendments, 1305.0402, 1305.0905

Fire protection system regulation (see **FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**)

**STANLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STAPLING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**STAR LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STARCH**

Foods mixed with, powdered sugar, 1550.0580

**STATE**

See **MINNESOTA**

**STATE AGENCIES**

Affirmative action in state contracts

Generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600

Alcoholic beverages, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Application of law, rulemaking procedure, requests for comments, possible rules, 1400.2050

Buildings and grounds, handicapped accessibility

Accessible routes, 1341.1110, 1341.1130

Assembly areas, 1341.1130

Assistive listening systems, 1341.1130

Communication systems, two-way, 1341.1110

Entrances, 1341.1110

Generally, 1341.1110, 1341.1120, 1341.1130

Security barriers, 1341.1110

Signs, 1341.1130

Certificates and certification, rulemaking procedure

Certificates of accuracy of mailing list, 1400.2080, 1400.2085

Certificates of mailing, 1400.2080, 1400.2085

Commercial construction projects

Prevailing wages, 5200.1020

Contested cases, participation, limitations, 1400.7900

Coordination

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Wetland conservation activities, generally, 8420.0105

Dams, gifts, 6115.0370

Data (see **GOVERNMENT DATA**)

Definitions

Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Entities, state agencies defined as

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Inspections, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Limousines, enforcement of law, 8880.1400

Local governments designated as, wetlands, 8420.0200

Notice given, revenue recapture hearings

Change in date, time, or place or hearing, 1400.8602

Notice of hearing, 1400.8550

Rehearings, 1400.8612

Notice received, fertilizers

Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407

Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378

**STATE AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Orders, rulemaking procedure, content, 1400.2090

Petitions to, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2040

Political subdivisions, state agencies defined as, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1600

Prevailing wages, commercial construction projects, 5200.1020

Records, management, 1205.0200

Reports given, statements of need and reasonableness, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2070

Requests by

Contested case hearings, 1400.5300

Rulemaking, mediation, proposed rules, 1400.2450

Residential construction projects, determination, 5200.1020

Responsible authorities (see under **GOVERNMENT DATA**)

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700

Sales by government units, 8130.9300

Service of process by

Contested cases, agency decision, 1400.8200

Revenue recapture hearings, rehearings, 1400.8612

Units of government, state agencies defined as, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Wetlands, duties regarding (see **Local government units under WETLANDS**)

**STATE AID**

See specific index headings

**STATE AID HIGHWAYS**

Administration, 8820.0400

Bridges (see **BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**)

Construction and reconstruction, 8820.0400

Counties (see **COUNTIES**)

County state-aid highways (see **COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**)

Definitions, 8820.0100

Local governments (see **MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**)

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.0400

Plans and specifications, 8820.0400

Variance committee, 8820.3400, 8820.3500

**STATE-AID HIGHWAYS AND STREETS VARIANCE COMMITTEE**

Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Generally, 8820.3400, 8820.3500

Recommendations by, 8820.3400

**STATE AUDITOR**

Audits and examinations, digital signatures

Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070

Election of

Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800

White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**STATE BOARDS**

Appointments by, government data

Responsible authorities, 1205.2000

Data (see **GOVERNMENT DATA**)

Responsible authorities (see under **GOVERNMENT DATA**)

**STATE BUILDING CODE**

Accessory buildings, exemptions, 1300.0120

Administration

Application of law, 1305.0030

Generally, 1300.0010, 1300.0050, 1305.0101, 1305.0201

Minnesota rules replacing International Building Code rules, 1305.0011

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Administration (Cont'd)  
 Municipal administration, 1305.0011

Administration of code  
 Appeals, 1300.0230  
 Contested cases, 1300.0230  
 Contracts, 1302.0850  
 Public buildings, 1302.0850, 1302.0950  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0950  
 State licensed facilities, 1302.0850

Adoption, 1300.0080, 1305.0021

Adult day care centers, definition, 1300.0070

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300

Agricultural buildings  
 Application to, 1300.0030  
 Definition, 1300.0070  
 Exemptions, 1300.0120

Air conditioning (see AIR CONDITIONING)

Amendments, 1300.0080

Amendments to International Building Code, special inspections, 1305.1704

American Indian housing, 4900.1050

Appeals, 1300.0230

Appendixes, application, 1300.0040

Application of code, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0401

Application of law  
 Enforcement, 1305.0030  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 1305.0011  
 International Building Code, 1305.0011  
 Other international code council codes, 1305.0021  
 Property maintenance code, exception, 1305.0021

Approved agencies, defined, 1305.1702

Areas of rescue assistance  
 Defined, 1341.0350  
 Requirements, 1341.0405

Authority for rules, building officials  
 Continuing education, 1301.0700

Building officials  
 Accessibility specialists, 1301.0200  
 Administrative actions against, schedule, 1301.1201  
 Appointment, 1300.0090  
 Approvals by, special fire protection systems, water supply, 1306.0040  
 Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220  
 Certification  
 Administration Department, duties, 1301.0400  
 Applications, 1301.0400, 1301.0500  
 Certification cards, 1301.0200  
 Class 1 certification, 1301.0200  
 Conditions or limitations, 1301.1201  
 Continuing education, 1301.0700 to 1301.1100  
 Definitions, 1301.0200  
 Employee Relations Department, duties, 1301.0400, 1301.0500  
 Examinations, 1301.0200 to 1301.0500  
 Fees, 1301.0400, 1301.1100  
 Prerequisites, 1301.0200, 1301.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 1301.0100  
 Reinstatement, 1301.1100  
 Renewal, 1301.1100  
 State Building Code, applicability, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 State building official, duties, 1301.0300, 1301.0400, 1301.1100

Certified building officials, scope of service, 1301.0200

Certified building officials-limited, scope of service, 1301.0200

Class 1, scope of service, 1301.0200

Complaints against, administrative actions, schedule, 1301.1201

Consulting, guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings, tests, 1311.0201

Continuing education  
 Approved programs and courses, 1301.1000  
 Authority for rules, 1301.0700

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building officials (Cont'd)  
 Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Certification renewal or reinstatement, 1301.1100  
 Compliance, time extension, 1301.1100  
 Credit, 1301.1000  
 Definitions, 1301.0800  
 Mandatory requirements, 1301.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 1301.0700  
 Reports about, 1301.0900, 1301.1100  
 Review, 1301.1000  
 Units, 1301.0900, 1301.1000

Contracts, code administration and enforcement, costs, payment, 1302.0950

Definitions  
 Amendments to guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
 Building code administration, 1300.0070  
 Certification, 1301.0200  
 Continuing education, 1301.0800

Deputies, 1300.0110

Design loads, duties, 1311.0411

Duties generally, 1300.0110

Education and training  
 Accessibility specialists, 1301.0300  
 Administration Department, duties, 1301.0600  
 Administrative actions against official, 1301.1201  
 Certification requirements, 1301.0300  
 Certified building officials, 1301.0200, 1301.0300  
 Certified building officials-limited, 1301.0200  
 State building official, duties, 1301.0600

Enforcement of law  
 Contracts, 1302.0950  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings, 1311.0201

Examinations, certification, 1301.0200, 1301.0300 to 1301.0500

Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), duties, 1311.0110, 1311.0201

Identification, 1300.0110

Inspections, 1300.0110

Interpretation of law, 1300.0230, 1311.0201

Investigations, administrative actions against, schedule, 1301.1201

Liability, 1300.0110

Licenses  
 Asbestos inspector certification requirements, 4620.3330  
 Asbestos management planner certification, 4620.3340

Memberships, boards of appeals, 1300.0230

Orders, unsafe buildings or structures, vacation, 1311.0206

Permits, solar energy systems, duties, 1325.1100

Purpose of rules, 1301.0100, 1301.0700

Records and record keeping, 1300.0110

Reports received  
 Certified historic structures, GREB compliance, 1311.0601  
 Rehabilitation of existing buildings, tests, 1311.0110

Right of entry, 1300.0110

State building official (see STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL)

State building official, definition, 1300.0070

Violations and penalties  
 Administrative actions, schedule, 1301.1201  
 Notices or orders, service, 1300.0140

Waivers, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0060

Building permits  
 Action on, 1300.0120  
 Applications for, 1300.0130  
 Fees, 1300.0160  
 Generally, 1300.0120  
 Issuance, 1300.0110

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building permits (Cont'd)  
 Temporary structures, 1300.0180  
 Temporary uses, 1300.0190  
 Building safety departments, establishment, 1300.0090  
 Building service equipment, definition, 1300.0070  
 Capitol area, signs, compliance, 2400.0860  
 Carpeting, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220  
 Child care centers, compliance, 9503.0155  
 City, definition, 1300.0070  
 City councils, definition, 1300.0070  
 Class E, definition, 1300.0070  
 Class I, definition, 1300.0070  
 Code administration oversight committee, 1301.1201  
 Compliance  
   Architects, responsibility, 1805.1600  
   Capitol area buildings, 2400.1380  
   Construction (structures), authorization, 1302.0700  
   Covered mall buildings, modification, 1305.0402  
   Exits to additions through existing buildings, 1311.0403  
   Hospices, 4664.0380  
   Landscape architects, responsibility, 1805.1600  
   Prefabricated construction, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.1704  
   Professional engineers, responsibility, 1805.1600  
 Work areas  
   Dead-end corridors, 1311.0403  
   Shaft enclosures, amendments to GREB, 1311.0405  
 Concrete slabs, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Construction documents, 1300.0130  
 Contested cases, appeals, 1300.0230  
 Decks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Definitions  
   Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
   Amendments to International Building Code, 1305.1002, 1305.1702  
   Building code administration, 1300.0070  
   Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
   Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, incorporation by reference, 1305.0201  
   Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5100, 1800.5200  
 Design loads  
   Building officials, duties, 1311.0411  
   Existing buildings, rehabilitation, 1311.0411  
 Design professionals, 1300.0130  
 Designates, definition, 1300.0070  
 Driveways, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Electrical code (see ELECTRICAL CODE)  
 Elevators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0100  
 Emergency and standby power systems, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.2702  
 Emergency repairs, building permits, 1300.0120  
 Energy code (see ENERGY CODE)  
 Energy conservation (see ENERGY CONSERVATION)  
 Enforcement  
   Contracts, 1302.0850  
   Costs, payment, 1302.0950  
   Public buildings, 1302.0850  
   State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
   State licensed facilities, 1302.0850  
 Enforcement of law  
   Application of law, 1305.0030  
   Building safety departments, establishment, 1300.0090  
 Enforcement of rules, municipal option, 1307.0010  
 Escalators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0100  
 Exempt classes of buildings  
   Application of law, 1800.5500  
   Chart, building classifications, 1800.5800  
   Exemptions, 1800.5400  
   Plans and specifications, 1800.5300  
   Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to 1800.5800

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Exempt classes of buildings (Cont'd)  
 Severability, 1800.5600  
 Existing structures  
   Alteration, defined, 1311.0301  
   Amendments to International Building Code, 1305.3401  
   Change in use or occupancy, defined, 1311.0301  
 Fallout shelters, 1330.0100 to 1330.2100  
 Family day care homes, definition, 1300.0070  
 Fees  
   Building permits, 1300.0160  
   Plan review fees, 1300.0160  
 Fences, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Finish work, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Fireplaces (see FIREPLACES)  
 Fires and fire prevention  
   Fire protection systems, compliance with, 7512.0900  
   Fire resistive material, omitting, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.0704  
 Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Floors, under-floor inspections, 1300.0210  
 Footings and foundations, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Furnaces (see FURNACES)  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Group day care homes, definition, 1300.0070  
 Group U occupancies, 1300.0220  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB)  
   Boiler rooms, one-hour occupancy separation, amendments, 1311.0410  
   Building officials, duties, 1311.0110  
 Compliance  
   Certified historic structures, reporting, 1311.0601  
   Tests and testing, 1311.0110  
 Definitions, 1311.0301  
 Deletions, 1311.0010, 1311.0202 to 1311.0206  
 Design loads, 1311.0411  
 Enforcement of law, 1311.0201  
 Furnace rooms, one-hour occupancy separation, amendments, 1311.0410  
 Incorporation by reference, 1311.0010  
 Inspections, rehabilitation of existing buildings, 1311.0203  
 Interior finish, amendments to GREB, 1311.0404  
 Interpretation of law, 1311.0201  
 Modifications or alternatives, 1311.0109, 1311.0110  
 Records and record keeping, 1311.0109  
 Safety, amendments to GREB, 1311.0403  
 Scope of rules, 1311.0103  
 Tests and testing, 1311.0110  
 Unsafe buildings or structures, abatement, 1311.0206  
 Handicapped access  
   Accessible routes, 1341.0403  
   Amendments to International Building Code, 1305.0011, 1305.1003, 1305.1101  
   Application of rules, 1341.0401  
   Change in occupancy, amendments to GREB, 1311.0501  
 Compliance  
   Amendments to GREB, 1311.0403, 1311.0604  
   Generally, 1341.0401  
   Requirements, 1341.0050  
   Structurally impracticable, exceptions, 1341.0401  
 Controls and operating mechanisms, 1341.0405  
 Definitions  
   Amendments to GREB, 1311.0301  
   Generally, 1341.0350  
 Dimensional tolerances, 1341.0320  
 Doors, generally, 1341.0405  
 Emergency warning systems, 1341.0405  
 Entrances  
   Change in occupancy, amendments to GREB, 1311.0501

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Handicapped access (Cont'd)  
 Entrances (Cont'd)  
   Requirements, generally, 1341.0405  
   Exceptions, generally, 1341.0100, 1341.0401  
 Exits, 1341.0405  
 Generally, guidelines, 1341.0200  
 Graphic conventions, 1341.0310  
 Historic structures, 1311.0604  
 International symbol  
   Design, 1341.0476  
   Requirements, 1341.0403, 1341.0405  
 New construction, 1341.0401  
 Purpose of rules, 1341.0100  
 Scope of rules, 1341.0401  
 Temporary structures, 1341.0401  
 Work areas, 1341.0401  
 Hazard categories and classifications  
   Tables replacing GREB, 1311.0501  
 Hearings, contested cases, 1300.0230  
 Heating systems (see HEATING SYSTEMS)  
 Heights and areas, hazard categories and classifications  
   Tables, 1311.0501  
 Hoists (see LIFTS AND HOISTS)  
 Incinerators (see INCINERATORS)  
 Incorporations by reference  
   International Building Code, 1305.0011  
   International Residence Code (IRC), 1309.0010  
   Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary, 1300.0070, 1305.0201  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Inspection record cards, 1300.0210  
 Inspections  
   Approved agencies, defined, 1305.1702  
   Existing buildings, rehabilitation, 1311.0203  
   Generally, 1300.0110, 1300.0210  
 Installation instructions, 1300.0130, 1300.0240  
 International Building Code, adoption  
   Application of rules, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 International Residence Code (IRC), 1309.0010  
 Interpretation of law  
   Building code amendments, 1300.0230, 1300.0240  
 Interpretation of rules, legal basis, 1330.1000  
 Liability, determination, 1311.0205  
 Lifts (see LIFTS AND HOISTS)  
 Local governments, adoption, optional chapters, 1300.0060  
 Mandatory terms, definition, 1300.0070  
 Manufactured home parks  
   Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0230  
 Manufactured homes (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)  
 Masonry (see MASONRY)  
 Master plans, definition, 1300.0070  
 Materials, 1300.0110  
 Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)  
 Minnesota provisions  
   Generally, 1303.1000 to 1303.2100  
   Purpose of rules, 1303.1100  
 Model Energy Code (see ENERGY CODE)  
 Moved buildings, 1300.0220  
 Moving walks, 1307.0005 to 1307.0100  
 Multiple dwellings, application to, 1300.0040  
 National model codes, 1300.0080  
 Occupancy separations  
   Boiler/furnace equipment rooms, 1311.0401  
   Hazard categories and classifications, tables, 1311.0501  
 Oil burners (see OIL BURNERS)  
 Oil derricks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 One- and two-family dwellings, application to, 1300.0040  
 Optional chapters, adoption, 1300.0060  
 Orders  
   Appeals, 1300.0230  
   Unsafe buildings or structures, vacation, 1311.0206  
 Painting, exemptions, 1300.0120

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Parcels, defined, 1800.5200  
 Parking facilities (see PARKING FACILITIES)  
 Performance-based fire and life safety design  
   Approval, 1300.0110  
   Performance-based design, definition, 1300.0070  
 Plan review fees, 1300.0160  
 Platforms, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100 to 4715.6000  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Public utilities, application to, 1300.0040  
 Purpose of rules  
   Building code administration, 1300.0030  
   Building officials, 1301.0100, 1301.0700  
   Handicapped access, 1341.0100  
   Minnesota provisions, 1303.1100  
 Records and record keeping  
   Building officials, 1300.0110  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Refrigeration systems (see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS)  
 Repairs, building permits, 1300.0120  
 Residential building contractors  
   Continuing education, 2809.0230  
 Residential code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0703  
 Restrooms (see TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES)  
 Retaining walls, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Roofs (see ROOFS)  
 Safety  
   Building officials, duties, 1311.0411  
   Life safety, 1311.0403, 1311.0501, 1311.0502  
   Registered design professionals, duties, 1311.0411  
   Requirements, tables, 1311.0501  
   Structural safety  
     Amendments to GREB, 1311.0502, 1311.0505  
     Generally, 1311.0411  
 Scope of rules  
   Building code administration, 1300.0040, 1300.0050  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0401  
 Seismic or earthquake provisions, deletion from  
   International Building Code, 1305.0011  
 Severability of rules, 1300.0250  
 Sidewalks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Signs and signals, entrances  
   Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Site plans, 1300.0130  
 Smoke barriers, 1305.0714, 1341.0422  
 Snow loads (see SNOW LOADS)  
 Special fire protection systems (see Automatic fire sprinkler systems under FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS)  
 Specialty codes, 1300.0080  
 Stage sets, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Standards, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.3500  
 State building official (see STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL)  
 State building official, definition, 1300.0070  
 Stop work orders, 1300.0170  
 Storm shelters  
   Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0230  
 Temporary structures, building permits, 1300.0180  
 Temporary uses, building permits, 1300.0190  
 Tests and testing, 1311.0110  
 Tiling, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Toilets and toilet facilities (see TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES)  
 Transoms, 1311.0603, 1311.0604  
 Unlimited area buildings, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.0507  
 Unsafe buildings, 1311.0206  
 Unsafe buildings or structures, 1300.0180  
 Used materials and equipment, 1300.0110  
 Ventilation (see VENTILATION)  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 1300.0140, 1305.0040
  - Misdemeanors, 1300.0150, 1305.0040
- Wallpapering, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Warm air heating (see HEATING SYSTEMS)
- Water tanks, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Window awnings, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Work areas
  - Automatic fire-suppression systems, amendments to GREB, 1311.0407
  - Dead-end corridors, 1311.0403
  - Defined, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
  - Exits, amendments to GREB, 1311.0403
  - Interior vertical openings, compliance, 1311.0405
  - Shaft enclosures, compliance, 1311.0405
  - Smoke detectors, amendments to GREB, 1311.0408
- STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL**
  - Approvals by
    - Defined, 1360.0200
    - Floodproofing of buildings, statements of intention to improve, minor repairs, 1335.1100
  - Prefabricated buildings
    - Code compliance, 1360.0300
    - Modifications, 1360.0700
    - Off-site construction, 1360.0200
    - Plans and specifications, 1360.1500, 1360.2500, 1360.2800
  - Continuing education (see STATE BUILDING CODE)
  - Contracts, code administration and enforcement
    - Costs, payment, 1302.0950
  - Definitions
    - Building official certification, 1301.0800
    - Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200
  - Delegation of duties, prefabricated buildings
    - Compliance approval, 1360.0300
    - Inspections, 1360.0400
  - Determination by, building officials
    - Education and training, credit, 1301.0300
  - Education and training, building officials, 1301.0600
  - Enforcement of rules
    - Solar energy, contracts, 1302.0950, 1325.1100
  - Fees, prefabricated buildings, 1360.3600
  - Filing with, floodproofing of buildings
    - Statements of intention to improve, 1335.1000
  - Forms
    - Building officials, continuing education reports, 1301.0900, 1301.1100
    - Improvements, intention statements, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1000
    - Prefabricated buildings, dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300
  - Inspections, prefabricated buildings
    - Compliance, 1360.0400
    - Generally, 1360.0900
  - Notice given, prefabricated buildings
    - Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300
    - Nonconforming applications and plans, 1360.2600
  - Notice received, prefabricated buildings
    - Damage, 1360.0900
    - Manufacturers, change of ownership, name, or address, 1360.1600
  - Reports received
    - Building officials, continuing education, 1301.0900, 1301.1100
    - Prefabricated buildings, certification, noncompliance, 1360.1000
  - Review by
    - Building officials, certification applications, 1301.0400
    - Prefabricated buildings, tests and testing, 1360.0800
  - Seals and sealing (labels and marks), prefabricated buildings
    - Defined, 1360.0200

**STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL (Cont'd)**

- Seals and sealing (labels and marks), prefabricated buildings (Cont'd)
  - Issuance, 1360.0200, 1360.2000
- Waivers, floodproofing of buildings, owner's contingency plans, 1335.1200

**STATE BUILDINGS**

- Capitol area
  - Governmental district (G-1), principal uses, 2400.0170
  - Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235
  - Visual corridors, setback requirements, 2400.1180
  - Zoning and design rules, 2400.0001 to 2400.1530
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0100 to 1330.2100
- Parking facilities, 1225.0300
- State Building Code, application of rules, 1330.1000
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**STATE CAPITOL**

- See CAPITOL AREA
- See CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD
- See CAPITOL SECURITY

**STATE CONTRACTS**

- Advertisements, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300
- Affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600
- Annual bid and supply bonds
  - Forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175
  - Requirements, 1230.0500

**Appeals**

- Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
- Preferences
  - Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850
  - Eligibility determinations, 1230.1700
  - Targeted group subcontractor use, penalties, 1230.1820

**Application of law**

- Consultant, professional, and technical procurements, 1230.1910
- Data practices, 1205.0100

**Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400****Awards**

- Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400
  - Generally, 1230.0800
  - Preferences
    - Consultant, professional, or technical services, 1230.1910
    - Delays, 1230.1900
    - Failure to accept, effect, 1230.1900
    - Methods, 1230.1810
    - No acceptable bids, effect, 1230.1810
    - Record keeping, 1230.1910
  - Suspension (see Debarment or suspension under this topic)

**Bid invitations**

- Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400
- Preferences
  - Division, 1230.1900
  - Notice requirements, 1230.1810
  - Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, 1230.1810 to 1230.1830, 1230.1900

**Bids and bidding**

- Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.1175
- Application of rules, 1230.1820
- Bidder errors, 1230.0600
- Conflict of law, bid conditions, 1230.0400
- Debarment or suspension (see same under this topic)
- Decorative gas lamps, conversion costs, 7630.0300
- Definitions, 1230.0150
- Federal surplus property sales, 1260.0800
- Invitations (see Bid invitations under this topic)
- Liquidated damages (see same under this topic)
- Material variances, defined, 1230.0150
- Medical assistance
  - Generally, 9505.0200, 9505.0445

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Bids and bidding (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
   Hearing aids, 9505.0287  
   Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0200  
 Mineral leases for prospecting, 6125.0500  
 Minor deficiencies or informalities, waivers,  
   1230.0700  
 Open market bids, 1230.0300  
 Opening, 1230.0700  
 Preferences (see same under this topic)  
 Rail service improvement projects, 8830.5650  
 Rejection, 1230.0700  
 Requests for bids (RFBs), cancellation, 1230.1820  
 Residential conservation program, standardized  
   forms, 7635.0340  
 Scope of rules, 1230.0100  
 Security, 1230.1100  
 Set-asides (see same under this topic)  
 Solid waste, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap  
   metal, package bid disposition, 7035.3400  
 Specifications, 1230.1000  
 State lands, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900  
 State surplus property sales  
   Auctioneers, 1255.0400  
   Generally, 1255.0500, 1255.0600  
 Tied bids, treatment, 1230.0900  
 Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820  
 Withdrawal, procedures, 1230.0600

Breach of contract  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500  
 Liquidated damages (see same under this topic)

Burden of proof, preferences, socially disadvantaged or  
 economically disadvantaged area small business  
 programs, eligibility determinations, 1230.1700

Cancellation, grounds, 1230.1200

Conflicts of interest, 1230.0750

Conflicts of law  
 Bid conditions, 1230.0400  
 Preferences, governing law, 1230.1450

Consultant services, preferences  
 Application of law, 1230.1910  
 Targeted group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820

Contested cases, preferences  
 Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850  
 Discovery, 1230.1900  
 Eligibility determinations, 1230.1700  
 Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty  
 assessments, 1230.1820

Contractors  
 Bids and bidding (see same under this topic)  
 Notice given, inability to perform, 1230.1900  
 Notice received  
   Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
   Small businesses, referrals to Employment and  
     Economic Development Department,  
     1230.1900  
   Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty  
     assessments, 1230.1820  
 Performance bonds, forfeiture, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Rejected items, duties, 1230.1000  
 Targeted small group businesses, subcontracts,  
   1230.1820  
 Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820

Cooperation, failure to cooperate considered inability to  
 perform, 1230.1900

Damages  
 Liquidated damages (see same under this topic)  
 Vendors, failure to perform, 1230.1100

Data  
 Data practices  
   Application of law, 1205.0100  
   Generally (see GOVERNMENT DATA)  
 Standard industrial classification (SIC), use,  
   1230.0150

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Debarment or suspension  
 Appeals, 1230.1150  
 Awards to debarred vendors, 1230.1180  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Duration, 1230.1150  
 Grounds, 1230.1150  
 Lists, 1230.1150  
 Notice requirements, 1230.1150  
 Reinstatement (see same under this topic)  
 Terminations, conditions, 1230.1180  
 Transportation Department contracts, 1230.3000 to  
   1230.4300

Default, 1230.1100

Definitions, generally, 1230.0150

Directories, socially disadvantaged or economically  
 disadvantaged area small businesses, 1230.1805,  
 1230.1850

Disclosure, socially disadvantaged or economically  
 disadvantaged area small businesses, 1230.1900

Discovery, Employment and Economic Development  
 Department records, 1230.1900

Economically disadvantaged area small business program  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides (see same under this topic)

Economically disadvantaged area small businesses  
 Defined, 1230.1700  
 Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850  
 Notice given, changes in information, 1230.1905  
 Proportional utilization, 1230.1810  
 Reporting requirements, 1230.1900

Eligibility  
 Bids and bidding (see same under this topic)  
 Limitations, 1230.1860  
 Lists of bidders (see same under this topic)  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides (see same under this topic)

Environmental permit coordination  
 Information center grants, 4350.3120

Forfeitures, bid security, 1230.0500

Hearings, targeted group subcontractor use  
 Penalties, 1230.1820

Incentives, application of law, 1230.1820

Inspections  
 Costs, payment, 1230.1000  
 Requirements, 1230.1000

Investigations, reinstatements, 1230.1175

Joint ventures, defined, 1230.0150

Liability, vendors, replacement of rejected items,  
 1230.1000

Liquidated damages  
 Bid security, 1230.0500  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Vendors, failure to perform, 1230.1100

Lists of vendors  
 Debarment and suspensions, 1230.1150  
 Materials management division, duties, 1230.0300  
 Removal from, 1230.0300, 1230.1850  
 Material variances, defined, 1230.0150

Minnesota firms, preferences, 1230.0900

Open market  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Purchases, replacement items, 1230.1000

Performance  
 Generally, 1230.1000  
 Probationary period, 1230.1175  
 Rejection, procedures, 1230.1000  
 Small businesses, inability to perform, 1230.1900  
 Vendors, duties, 1230.1000

Performance bonds, forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175

Preferences  
 Administration, 1230.1400  
 Appeals, 1230.1700, 1230.1850  
 Bid invitations, 1230.1810 to 1230.1830, 1230.1900

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Preferences (Cont'd)

- Bids
  - Economically disadvantaged small businesses, 1230.1830
  - Incentive rule, application of law, 1230.1820
  - Rebidding, 1230.1810, 1230.1820
  - Targeted group small businesses, 1230.1810 to 1230.1830
  - Targeted group subcontractor use violations, cancellation, grounds, 1230.1820
- Businesses, designation, 1230.1700
- Conflict of laws, governing law, 1230.1450
- Contested cases, 1230.1700, 1230.1850
- Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850, 1230.1900
- Eligibility
  - Applications, 1230.1700
  - Certification, 1230.1700
  - Determination, criteria, 1230.1700
  - Generally, 1230.1600, 1230.1700
  - Limitations, 1230.1860
  - Lists, removal from, 1230.1850
  - Reinstatement, 1230.1850
  - Termination, 1230.1860
- Incentive rule, application of law, 1230.1820
- Minnesota firms, 1230.0900
- Penalties, 1230.1820, 1230.1850
- Purpose of rules, 1230.1400
- Revenue and sales limitations, 1230.1600, 1230.1700, 1230.1860
- Scope of rules, 1230.1450
- Set-asides (see same under this topic)
- Standard industrial classification (SIC) codes, use, 1230.1600, 1230.1700
- Subcontractors, 1230.1820
- Prices, adjustments, 1230.1000
- Professional or technical services
  - Application of law, 1230.1910
  - Targeted group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820
- Proposals
  - Errors, 1230.0600
  - Minor deficiencies or informalities, waivers, 1230.0700
  - Opening, 1230.0700
  - Rejection, 1230.0700
  - Withdrawal, procedures, 1230.0600
- Public transit participation programs (see Contracts under PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS)
- Purchases
  - Cancellation, 1230.1200
  - Laboratory testing, 1230.1000
  - Purchase orders, 1230.1000
  - Rejected items, 1230.1000
- Purpose of rules, preferences, 1230.1400
- Records and record keeping
  - Consultant, professional, and technical services, awards, 1230.1910
  - Debarment and suspensions, 1230.1150
  - Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)
- Rehabilitation facilities, purchases from
  - Application procedures, 1230.1300
- Reinstatement
  - Applications, 1230.1175
  - Defined, 1230.0150
  - Determination procedures, 1230.1175
  - Preferences, 1230.1850
  - Probationary periods, 1230.1175
- Rejections (see Performance under this topic)
- Requests for bids (RFBs)
  - Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500
  - Bid conditions, 1230.0400
  - Cancellation, grounds, 1230.1820
  - Security, 1230.0500
- Requests for proposals (RFPs)
  - Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Requests for proposals (RFPs) (Cont'd)

- Cancellation, grounds, 1230.1820
- Preferences, subcontractors, waivers, 1230.1820
- Solicitation conditions. 1230.0400

Responsible vendors

- Defined, 1230.0150
- Determinations, 1230.1150
- Lists, 1230.0300, 1230.1850

Scope of rules

- Competitive bidding, 1230.0100
- Generally, 1230.0100
- Preferences, 1230.1450

Sealed bids (see Bids and bidding under this topic)

Set-asides

- Eligibility, 1230.1600, 1230.1700, 1230.1810, 1230.1850, 1230.1860
- Joint ventures, 1230.0150
- Revenue and sales limitations, 1230.1600, 1230.1860
- Socially disadvantaged small businesses, 1230.1810, 1230.1850

Small business procurement program, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses

- Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Set-asides (see same under this topic)

Socially disadvantaged small businesses

- Defined, 1230.1700
- Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850
- Notice given, changes in information, 1230.1905
- Proportional utilization, 1230.1810
- Reporting requirements, 1230.1900

Subcontractors

- Defined, 1230.0150
- Targeted group businesses, 1230.1820
- Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820

Suspension (see Debarment or suspension under this topic)

Targeted group businesses

- Bids and bidding (see same under this topic)
- Defined, 1230.0150
- Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Set-asides (see same under this topic)
- Subcontractors (see same under this topic)

Third party lessors, preferences

- Eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600

Transportation Department (see State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT)

Variances, material variances, defined, 1230.0150

Vendors

- Bid security checks, return, 1230.0500
- Bids and bidding (see same under this topic)
- Conflicts of interest, 1230.0750
- Debarment or suspension (see same under this topic)
- Default, 1230.1100
- Disclosures, conflicts of interest, 1230.0750
- Liability, replacement of rejected items, 1230.1000
- Notice given, bids, withdrawal, 1230.0600
- Notice received
  - Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500
  - Bid rejections, 1230.1000
  - Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
  - Deliveries, rejection, 1230.1000
- Performance bonds, forfeiture, 1230.0500, 1230.1175
- Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Registration, 1230.0300
- Reinstatement (see same under this topic)
- Rejected items, duties, 1230.1000
- Set-asides (see same under this topic)

Waivers

- Bids, minor deficiencies or informalities, 1230.0700
- Contractors, targeted small group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820

**STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

Accounts (see Investment accounts under this topic)  
 Administration of plan by MSRS, 7905.0600  
 Administrative expenses, establishment  
   Statutory compliance, 7905.1700  
 Alternate payees  
   Defined, 7905.0100  
   Payments to, 7905.2100, 7905.2200, 7905.2450,  
   7905.2600  
 Amendments, statutory compliance, 7905.2900  
 Application to modify deferral, 7905.1300  
 Assets, protection, 7905.1800  
 Assignments, prohibited, 7905.2600  
 Attachment, prohibited, 7905.2600  
 Bankruptcy of participants  
   Attachment, garnishment, or execution, 7905.2600  
 Beneficiaries  
   Defined, 7905.0100  
   Designation by participant, statutory compliance,  
   7905.2400  
   Distributions to, 7905.2100, 7905.2400  
   Participants' estates, beneficiaries predeceasing  
   employees, 7905.2400  
 Benefits  
   Assignment, attachment, garnishment, execution, sale,  
   or pledge, 7905.2600  
   Distribution methods, 7905.2100  
   No distribution date, IRC compliance, 7905.2200  
   Participants' estates, beneficiaries predeceasing  
   employees, 7905.2400  
   Unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
 Contracts  
   Assignment or pledge, prohibited, 7905.2600  
   Beneficiaries, designation, 7905.2400  
   Enrollment, 7905.1000  
   Written agreements, 7905.0700  
 Copies of plan, availability, 7905.0800  
 Death of participant  
   Distribution event, 7905.2000  
   Payments to beneficiaries, 7905.2400  
 Deferrals  
   Adjustments, 7905.1600  
   Changes in pay period length, 7905.1600  
   Deduction exceeding pay period salary, 7905.1600  
   Duration of election, 7905.1500  
   Increases or decreases, 7905.1300, 7905.1500  
   IRC compliance, 7905.1000, 7905.1200  
   Maximum, 7905.1200, 7905.1600  
   Minimum, 7905.1100  
   Missed, 7905.1600  
   Overdeductions, 7905.1600  
   Revocation, 7905.1400, 7905.1500  
   Tax liability, participants, 7905.1600  
   Unforeseeable emergencies, effect, 7905.2300  
 Definitions, 7905.0100  
 Distribution  
   Date of, 7905.2000, 7905.2200  
   Default method, beneficiary payments, 7905.2100  
   Election of method and time, 7905.2100  
   Events, 7905.2000  
   Interest, 7905.2100  
   IRC compliance, 7905.2100  
   Irrevocable elections, void, 7905.2200  
   Lump sums, 7905.2100, 7905.2200, 7905.2400  
   Methods, 7905.2100  
   Payout options, 7905.2100  
   Unforeseeable emergencies (see same under this  
   topic)  
 Distribution date  
   Distribution event, 7905.2000  
   Election to defer benefits, 7905.2200  
 Eligibility, 7905.0900  
 Employees  
   Defined, 7905.0100

**STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
   Participants (see same under this topic)  
 Employers  
   Agreements by (see Contracts under this topic)  
   Applications to, modification of deferral, 7905.1300  
   Approval, participants' leaves of absence, 7905.2500  
   Creditors, no rights to plan assets, 7905.1800  
   Defined, 7905.0100  
   Investments, financial responsibility, 7905.1700  
   Notice received, revocation of deferral, 7905.1400  
   Refunds, overdeductions, 7905.1600  
 Employment contract, participation and plan, 7905.0300  
 Enrollment, written agreements, 7905.1000  
 Establishment, 7905.0200  
 Executions (creditors remedies), prohibited, 7905.2600  
 Former spouses, payments to (see Alternate payees  
 under this topic)  
 Forms  
   Conflicts, interpretation of plan, 7905.2800  
   Election of distribution, 7905.2100, 7905.2200  
   Revocation of deferral, 7905.1400  
   Written agreements, 7905.0700  
 401(k) plans, transfers to or from, 7905.2560  
 403(b) plans, transfers to or from, 7905.2560  
 Garnishment, prohibited, 7905.2600  
 Insolvency of participants, attachment, garnishment, or  
 execution (creditors remedies), 7905.2600  
 Interest, distributions, 7905.2100  
 Internal revenue code (IRC) compliance  
   Deferrals, 7905.1000, 7905.1200  
   Distribution methods, 7905.2100  
   Generally, 7905.0400  
   No date of distribution, 7905.2200  
 Interpretation of plan  
   Conflicts, 7905.2800  
   Headings and subheadings, 7905.2700  
 Interpretation of rules  
   Employment contract, participation in plan,  
   7905.0300  
   Generally, 7905.0400  
   Headings and subheadings in plan, 7905.2700  
   Terms, gender and number, 7905.0500  
 Investment accounts  
   Account statements, availability, 7905.0800  
   Debits and credits, 7905.1700, 7905.1900  
   Defined, 7905.0100  
   Establishment, 7905.1700  
   Evaluation by Investment Board, 7905.1700  
   Holding in trust, 7905.1700, 7905.1800  
   Losses, nonliability, 7905.1700  
 Investments  
   Accounts (see Investment accounts under this topic)  
   Employer, duties, 7905.1700  
   MSRS, duties, 7905.0300, 7905.1900  
   Options, 7905.1900  
   Preference requests, account transfer limitations,  
   7905.1900  
   Valuation by Investment Board, 7905.1700  
 IRAs, transfers to or from, 7905.2560  
 Leaves of absence, effect, 7905.2500  
 Liability, losses on investments, 7905.1700  
 Lump sum payments, 7905.2100, 7905.2200, 7905.2400  
 Maximum deferrals, 7905.1200, 7905.1600  
 Medical evidence, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
 Minimum deferrals, 7905.1100  
 Normal retirement age  
   Defined, 7905.0100  
   Distribution event, 7905.2000  
 Notice, revocation of deferral, 7905.1400  
 Pamphlets, availability, 7905.0800  
 Participants  
   Agreements by (see Contracts under this topic)  
   Applications to modify deferral, 7905.1300  
   Defined, 7905.0100  
   Eligibility, 7905.0900



**STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (Cont'd)****Participants (Cont'd)**

- Investment accounts (see same under this topic)
- Investment options and preferences, 7905.1900
- Leaves of absence, effect, 7905.2500
- Notice given, revocation of deferral, 7905.1400
- Separation from service (see same under this topic)
- Tax liability, overdeductions, 7905.1600

**Pay periods**

- Change in length, adjustment of deferrals, 7905.1600
- Defined, 7905.0100

**Payment options, 7905.2100****Payments, benefits, 7905.2100 to 7905.2600****Pledges, prohibited, 7905.2600****Purpose, 7905.0300****Refunds, overdeductions, 7905.1600****Retirement savings plans, transfers to or from, 7905.2560****Sales, prohibited, 7905.2600****Savings plans, transfers to or from, 7905.2560****Separation from service**

- Defined, 7905.0100
- Distribution event, 7905.2000
- Leaves of absence, termination following, 7905.2500

**Statutory compliance**

- Administrative expenses, generally, 7905.1700
- Amendments to plan, 7905.2900
- Fixed and variable annuity account, administrative costs, 7905.1700
- Generally, 7905.0400
- Investment options and preferences, 7905.1900

**Supplemental investment account (see****SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND)****Unforeseeable emergencies**

- Defined, 7905.0100
- Distribution event, 7905.2000
- Method and time of distributions, 7905.2200, 7905.2300

**Participants, duties, 7905.2300****Written agreements (see Contracts under this topic)****STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)****Forms, certificates of birth abroad, 7410.0100, 7410.0400****STATE DOCUMENTS****Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)****Management, 1205.0200****STATE EMPLOYEES****Nurses, handicapped parking eligibility****Recommendations, 1225.0300****Policy-making or advisory positions, unemployment****insurance taxes, exclusions, 3315.0530****Purchases by, state surplus property, 1255.0700****Retirement plans****Deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100 to 7905.2900****State retirement system, MSRS, 7900.0200 to 7900.1400****Temporary reclassification, Minnesota State Retirement****System, continuing coverage, 7900.0900****STATE EXCISE TAXES****See EXCISE TAXES****STATE FAIR****Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900****Concessions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800****Noise, 7030.0050****Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900****STATE FIRE MARSHAL****Inspections, private career schools, reports, 4880.1800****STATE FORESTS****Lands, all-terrain vehicles, 6100.1950****STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS****Assigned risk account, payments to****Improper discontinuances, penalties, 5220.2720****Noncompliance, 5220.2840****STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)****Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235****County state-aid highway fund, 8820.0100 to 8820.3500****Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297****Emergency home improvement fund, 4900.0700****Highway user tax distribution fund, 8820.2300****Land and water conservation fund, 4310.8105, 6100.7000****Medical assistance account, deposits to, 4650.0102****Minnesota breeders' funds****Arabian breeders' fund, 7895.0400****Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300****Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250****Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110****Municipal state-aid street fund, 8820.0100 to 8820.3500****Port development revolving fund, purpose, 8895.0200****Revolving funds (see REVOLVING FUNDS)****Rural rehabilitation account, 4370.0010, 4370.0040, 4370.0080****Social welfare fund, deposits to****Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0460****Special compensation fund (see SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND)****Special revenue fund****Rail service improvement account, 8830.0100, 8830.5500****State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0010 to 9055.0130****Supplemental investment fund (see SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND)****Town road account, county state-aid highway fund, 8820.0100, 8820.1400, 8820.2300****Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775****Waste pesticide collection account, deposits to, 1509.0050****Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480****STATE LAKE****Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470****STATE LANDS****Abandoned or lost property****Application for permit, 1245.0600****Disposition of found property, 1245.0800****Granting permit, 1245.0700****Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400****Property leasing, 1245.0900****Terms and conditions, 1245.0500****Acquisition****Generally, 1245.0200****Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0600****Adjacent to public waters, appraising (see State lands under APPRAISERS)****Appraisers and appraisals, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200****Bids and bidding, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900****Condemnation, acquisition, 1245.0200****Conveyances, 1245.0200****Deeds and conveyances, 1245.0200****Discovery of lost or abandoned property****Disposition, 1245.0500, 1245.0800****Easements, 1245.0300****Eminent domain, acquisition, 1245.0200****Fees, private use, 6135.0400****Forest lands****All-terrain vehicles, 6100.1950****Classified forest lands, 6100.1950****Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800****Firearms, possession, restrictions, 6100.0800****Firewood, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900****Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800****Hunting, restrictions, 6100.0800****Shooting ranges, restrictions, 6100.0800****Transplantation of plants or animals, restrictions, 6100.0900****Trapping, restrictions, 6100.0800****Weapons, possession, restrictions, 6100.0800**

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

- Indemnification, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500
- Leases
  - State as lessor, 1245.0900
  - State lands adjacent to public waters (see State lands under APPRAISERS)
  - Water resource permits, application, 6115.0240
- Legal description of property
  - Acquisition procedure, 1245.0200
- Liability insurance, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700
- Lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900
- Notice, permits or easements granting access, granting or denying, 1245.0300
- Oil pipelines, environmental description
  - Certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Parks (see STATE PARKS)
- Permits
  - Crossing, 1245.0300
  - Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900
- Private use, fees, 6135.0400
- Reforestation and sanitation
  - Grants for, 1505.0540, 1505.0544, 1505.0545
- Request to acquire property, 1245.0200
- Title to property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200
- Utility crossings
  - Application of law, 6135.1600
  - Construction methods, 6135.1300
  - Definitions, 6135.0200
  - Environmental protection, 6135.1000
  - Fee schedules, 6135.0400
- Licenses
  - Cancellation, 6135.1800
  - Conditions, 6135.1700
  - Policy, 6135.0100
- Rate tables
  - Table I, short underwater crossings, 6135.0520
  - Table II, longer underwater crossings, 6135.0620
  - Table III, over water crossings, 6135.0720
  - Table IV, public land crossings, 6135.0820
- Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500
- Route design, 6135.1100
- Safety considerations, 6135.1400
- Severability, 6135.0300
- Structure design, 6135.1200
- Wetlands, 8420.0200, 8420.0720

**STATE LINE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STATE LOTTERY**

- Contracts with retailers
  - Altering, 7856.3010
  - Amending, 7856.3010
  - Assignability, prohibited, 7856.4050
  - Canceling, 7856.3010, 7856.6010
  - Conditions of contract, 7856.4010
  - Director's powers, generally, 7856.3010
  - Discretionary canceling, suspending, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010
  - Fees, renewal, 7856.2010
  - Game type, contracts for, 7856.3010
  - Issuing by director, 7856.3010
  - Mandatory canceling, 7856.6010
  - Nonrenewals, 7856.6010
  - Renewals, 7856.2010, 7856.4010
  - Suspending, 7856.3010, 7856.6010
  - Temporary contracts, 7856.3030
  - Term of contract, 7856.3010
  - Transferability, prohibited, 7856.4050
- Director
  - Certificates, issuing, duties, 7856.3020
  - Defined, 7856.1000
  - Duties, generally, 7856.1020

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

- Director (Cont'd)
  - Powers, generally, 7856.1020
  - Retailer contracts, duties, 7856.3010
  - Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000
- Employees
  - Liability upon payment of prizes, 7857.4050
  - Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000
- Fees
  - Application to become retailer, 7856.2010
  - Contract renewals, 7856.2010
- Fishing contests, raffles associated with, 6212.2700
- Liability, 7857.4050
- Notice, denial of application, 7856.3011
- Prizes
  - Acceleration of payment, death of winner, 7857.6000
  - Assignability, 7857.6020
  - Beneficiaries, death of prize winners, 7857.6000
  - Claiming
    - Claim forms, 7857.4000, 7857.4010, 7857.4020
    - Disclosure of purchase place, 7857.2000
    - Instant game prizes, 7857.4010
    - Prizes over \$599, 7857.4010
    - Prizes over \$30,000, 7857.4010
    - Prizes payable over time, 7857.4041
    - Verification, 7857.4000
  - Death of prize winners, 7857.6000
  - Free tickets, 7857.4040
  - Installment payments, 7857.4041
  - Instant ticket games
    - Procedures, 7858.0100
    - Statement of odds, 7858.0200
  - Investment securities, 7857.4041
  - Lost or stolen tickets, investigations, 7857.2010
  - Payable over time, 7857.4041
  - Payment, 7856.4010, 7857.4040
  - Promotional prizes, 7857.7000
  - Time for claiming, 7857.5010
  - Time of payment, 7857.4030
  - Unclaimed prizes, 7857.5010
  - Validation of tickets, 7857.4000
- Retailers
  - Advertising, 7856.4010
  - Applications to become retailers
    - Additional business locations, 7856.2010
    - Denial, 7856.3011
    - Fees, 7856.2010
    - Filing, 7856.2010
    - Form, 7856.2010
    - Reconsideration, 7856.3011
  - Authorization to sell at additional locations
    - Application, 7856.2010
    - Cancellation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010
    - Certificate requirements, 7856.3020
    - Fees, 7856.2010
    - Selection, 7856.2020
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7856.4020
  - Certificat , 7856.3020
  - Claim forms, 7857.4000
  - Commission, 7856.4030
  - Contracts with retailers (see same under this topic)
  - Definitions, 7856.1000
  - Deposits, money received, 7856.7010
  - Disqualification factors, 7856.2020
  - Eligibility, 7856.2020
  - Employees of retailers, gratuities, 7856.4030
  - Gratuities, prohibited, 7856.4030
  - Incentive programs, 7856.4030
  - Interest, money due to lottery, 7856.7020
  - Irrevocable letters of credit, 7856.4020
  - Liability, 7856.4010
  - Money received, depositing, 7856.7010
  - Premises, inspection, 7856.5020
  - Records, 7856.4010
  - Reports, receipts and transactions, filing, 7856.7030

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

## Retailers (Cont'd)

- Residency requirements, 7856.2020
- Scope of rules, 7856.1010
- Tickets (see same under this topic)
- Winning tickets, forwarding, 7857.4000

## Tickets

- Consignment of tickets, 7856.7060
- Disclosure of purchase by claimants, 7857.2000
- Free tickets, payment of prizes, 7857.4040
- Instant ticket games
  - Mailing purchased tickets to lottery, procedures, 7858.0100
  - Statement of odds, printed on ticket, 7858.0200
- Lost tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040, 7857.2010
- Missing tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040
- Ownership, 7857.5000
- Price, 7856.7070
- Purchase restrictions, 7857.3000
- Responsibility of retailer, 7856.7040
- Returns, prohibitions, 7857.3010
- Sales
  - Cash, sale by, 7856.4010
  - Final, 7857.3010
  - Location, 7856.5010
  - Place, 7856.4010
  - Restrictions on sale, 7856.4010
  - Time, 7856.4010
- Stolen tickets, 7856.7040, 7857.2010
- Surrendering winning tickets, 7857.4020
- Unaccounted for tickets, 7856.7050
- Verifying, 7857.4020
- Winning tickets
  - Presenting, prizes over 30,000 dollars, 7857.4010
  - Validation, 7857.4000

Vendors, ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

**STATE MONUMENTS**

## Capitol area

- Governmental district (G-1), conditional uses, 2400.0200
- Requirements, 2400.1460

State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**STATE NURSING HOMES**

## Appeals, cost of care

- Determination orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2100

## Application of law

- Personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500

Business expenses, defined, 9515.1200

Capital expenditures, defined, 9515.1200

Clients (see Residents under this topic)

Consent, cost of care, financial information, disclosure and verification, 9515.1500, 9515.1700

## Cost of care

- Application of law, reimbursement, 9515.1000
- Defined, 9515.1200

## Determination

- Appeals, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
- Consent, 9515.1700
- Financial information, 9515.1400 to 9515.1700, 9515.2600
- Insurance benefits, 9515.2200, 9515.2600
- Interviews, 9515.1400, 9515.1500, 9515.2600
- Notice, 9515.1500, 9515.2000
- Orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100
- Property ownership, effect, 9515.2200
- Resident net income, 9515.2200
- Responsible relatives, duties, 9515.1400, 9515.2600
- Review requests, 9515.2000
- Time, 9515.1300

Scope of rules, 9515.1000

Violations and penalties, residents, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800

Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

**STATE NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Financial files (clients), defined, 9515.1200

Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727

Guardians and conservators (see Cost of care under this topic)

## Liability, responsible relatives

- Cost of care, payment, 9515.2600

## Records

- Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400

Defined, 9515.1200

## Residents

Clothing and personal needs allowances

Gross income, deductions, 9515.2300

Minor residents, 9515.2600

Cost of care (see same under this topic)

Financial files (clients)

- Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400

Defined, 9515.1200

Gross earnings, defined, 9515.1200

Gross income

Deductions, 9515.2200, 9515.2300

Defined, 9515.1200

Insurance benefits, cost of care payments, 9515.2200

Lump sum payments

Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300

Defined, 9515.1200

Monthly household living allowance, schedules, 9515.2300, 9515.2400

## Net income

Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300

Defined, 9515.1200

Determination, 9515.2300

## Notice received

Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000

Rights, 9515.1900

## Personal property

Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500

Defined, 9515.1200

## Property

Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300, 9515.2500

Defined, 9515.1200

Ownership, effect, 9515.2200

Transfers, treatment, 9515.2500

Waivers, 9515.2500

## Real property

Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500

Defined, 9515.1200

Refusal to supply financial information, effect, violations, 9515.1800

Requests by, cost of care, determination review, 9515.2000

## Resources

Defined, 9515.1200

Personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500

Responsible relatives, 9515.1200

Seasonal income, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300

Responsible relatives, defined, 9515.1200

Scope of rules, cost of care, reimbursement, 9515.1000

Services, definitions, 9515.1200

State facilities, state nursing homes defined as, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Third parties, financial information, verification, 9515.1700

Waivers, residents' personal property, 9515.2500

**STATE-OWNED REAL PROPERTY**

See STATE LANDS

**STATE PARKS**

See also PARKS AND PARKLANDS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650

Access (see State parks under PARK ROADS)

Access to state lands, 6100.1355

Aircraft, landing on land or water, restrictions, 6100.2200

Camping, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250

Campsite occupancy, 6100.1250

Coal, proposed new facilities

Environmental description, 7855.0440

Definitions, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Environmental assessment worksheets

Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental protection, generally, 6100.0900

Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800

Firearms, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800

Fires, building or maintaining, 6100.1000

Firewood, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900

Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800

Fishing, 6100.1500

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites

Description, 7855.0340

Ginseng, harvesting, 6282.0300

Hawkers and peddlers, restrictions, 6100.0550

High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 4400.3350

Hunting

Prohibition, 6100.0800

Stands for big game, 6232.0100

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 4400.3450

Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000

Metal detectors, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900

Minnows, permits for taking, 6254.0200

Motor vehicles

Operation in state parks, 6100.1900

Permits

Application of law, 6100.1700

Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities

Description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal

Proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions

Certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

Park roads

Design standards, 8820.9981, 8820.9986

Generally (see PARK ROADS)

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Permits, motor vehicle permits

Application of law, 6100.1700

Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710

Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650

Pets, pet waste, 6100.1100

Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200

Plants, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Prohibited conduct, generally, 6100.0700

Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650

Scaffolds, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900

Snowmobiles, operation in state parks

Application of law, 6100.1900

Application of rules, 6100.1900

Restrictions, 6100.1900, 6100.5200

Special events, 6100.0550

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Transplantation of plants or animals, restrictions, 6100.0900

Trapping, prohibition, 6100.0800

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

Tree stands, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900

Violations and penalties

Controlled substances, 6100.0700

Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

Explosives, possession, 6100.0800

Firearms, possession, 6100.0800

Fireworks, possession, 6100.0800

Hunting, 6100.0800

Liquor, 6100.0700

Noise, 6100.0700

Outdoor recreation, 6100.0525

Water appropriation and impoundments

Field investigations, 6115.0790

Waters entirely within

Boating, prohibited activities, 6100.1400

Fishing, 6100.1500

Weapons, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800

Wild rice, harvesting, restrictions, 6100.0900

**STATE PATROL**

Brakes testing stations (see MOTOR VEHICLES)

Lamp adjusting stations (see MOTOR VEHICLES)

Notice received, utilities

Emergency work on trunk highways, 8810.3300

Special transportation services, 8840.5700

Telephone numbers

Emergency, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400

Nonemergency numbers, sharing, 1215.0800

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND**

Members, Minnesota State Retirement System

Board of directors, 7900.0300

**STATE PERSONNEL**

See CIVIL SERVICE

**STATE PLANNING AGENCY**

See STRATEGIC AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING OFFICE

**STATE PROPERTY**

Lands (see STATE LANDS)

Motor vehicles, surplus, sales, 1255.0300

Surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**STATE RAIL BANK**

Acquisition of land or property

Application of law, 8830.0200

Criteria, 8830.5810, 8830.5820

Eligibility, 8830.5810

Implementation, 8830.5820

Notice requirements, 8830.5820

Public participation, 8830.5820

Title requirements, 8830.5810, 8830.5820

Administration, 8830.5860

Banked rail lines, utilization, defined, 8830.0100

Contracts, 8830.5860

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Leases, 8830.5850

Other uses, during utilization, 8830.5850

Preservation, maintenance, and management

Application of law, 8830.0200

Generally, 8830.5850

Programs (See RAILROADS)

Property

Acquisition of land or property, 8830.5810, 8830.5820

Disposition

Application of law, 8830.0200

Notice requirements, 8830.5840

Public participation, 8830.5840

Eligible property, 8830.5810

Utilization

Application of law, 8830.0200

Contracts, 8830.5860

Definitions, 8830.0100

Notice requirements, 8830.5820, 8830.5830

Other uses during, 8830.5850

Projects, information requirements, 8830.5860

**STATE RAIL BANK (Cont'd)**

- Property (Cont'd)
  - Utilization (Cont'd)
    - Public participation, 8830.5830
- Public participation, property
  - Acquisition, disposition, and utilization, 8830.0200 to 8830.0400
- Variations, 8830.5860

**STATE REGISTER**

- Notices in
  - Arbitrator roster openings, 5530.0700
  - Clean water partnership program loans, availability, 7076.0140
  - County veterans service officer grants, availability, 9055.0510
  - Credit involuntary unemployment insurance premium rates, 2761.0900
  - Environmental Assistance Office
    - Environmental assistance grant and loan program, requests for proposals, 9210.0810
    - Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, grant application procedures, 9210.0120
  - Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300
  - Extended employment programs, funding, 3300.2030
  - Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, other significant environmental permits, 4420.0075
  - Labor education advancement program grants, proposal requests, 5227.0120
  - Labor-management committee grant program
    - Fund availability, 5520.0200
  - Listed metals
    - Essential products, 7039.0110
    - New products, decisions to consider, 7039.0090
  - Manufactured homes, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000
  - Medical assistance health professional services advisory committee, request for applicants, 9505.0185
  - Occupational safety and health standards
    - Adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0050, 5210.0100
    - Hearings, notice, 5210.0060
    - Pesticides, local control, 1505.4030, 1505.4130
    - Port development assistance program, application schedules, 8895.0600
    - Power plant siting and power line routing, 4400.1900
    - Radioactive materials, 4731.2100
  - Rulemaking
    - Exempt rules, 1400.2400
    - Proposed rules, 1400.2080
  - Safety grant and loan funds, availability, 5203.0030
  - State-aid streets and highways, variations, 8820.3300
  - State health care programs, participating providers or HMO, 9505.5240
  - State median income, basic sliding fee child care program, 3400.0100
  - State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840
  - State transportation contracts, debarment or suspensions, 1230.4300
  - Wetlands, exemption standards, 8420.0122
  - WIC program, funds, 4617.0005, 4617.0020
  - Prevailing wages, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080
  - Publication in, notice of rule adoption, 1400.2240
  - Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, notice, 5200.1105
  - Rural development challenge grants
    - Applications, notice, 4370.0050
  - Sentencing guidelines, notice of hearings, 3000.0200
  - Teacher licensing, examinations and scores, 8710.0500

**STATE REGISTRARS**

See BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

See MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**STATE SERVICES FOR THE BLIND**

See BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

**STATE SOLDIERS ASSISTANCE FUND**

- Amount of assistance
  - Calculation, 9055.0030
  - Income, 9055.0035, 9055.0040
  - Utility allowance, 9055.0030
- Appeals, denial of assistance, 9055.0080
- Authorization of assistance, 9055.0055
- Burial expenses, 9055.0090
- Chemical dependency treatment
  - Inpatient, eligibility, 9055.0020
- Claims division, 9055.0100
- Clothing allowance assistance, 9055.0095
- County veterans service officers
  - Recommendation for assistance, 9055.0030
- Definitions, 9055.0015
- Dental assistance, 9055.0085
- Denying assistance
  - Appeals, 9055.0080
  - Notice, 9055.0075
- Educational grants, effective date of award, 9055.0105
- Emergency medical treatment assistance, 9055.0090
- Financial need, generally, 9055.0020
- Granting assistance, notice, 9055.0070
- Health insurance payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060
- Hearings, assistance denials, 9055.0080
- Immediate financial assistance, procedures, 9055.0030
- Income
  - Allowed expenses, 9055.0035
  - Court-ordered child support payments, effect, 9055.0040
  - Gross income, 9055.0035
  - Monthly income, determining, 9055.0035
  - Self-employment expenses, 9055.0035
- Length of assistance, 9055.0030
- Medical need, generally, 9055.0020
- Notice
  - Assistance denied, 9055.0075
  - Assistance granted, 9055.0070
- Optical assistance, 9055.0085
- Payment of assistance, 9055.0050
- Rent payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060
- Residency requirements, 9055.0020
- Shared households, assistance allowed, 9055.0030
- Shelter payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060
- Types of assistance, 9055.0060
- Use of fund, 9055.0020, 9055.0025
- Utility payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0030, 9055.0060
- Veterans status, requirement, 9055.0020
- Widowers, assistance allowed, 9055.0020
- Widows, assistance allowed, 9055.0020

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY**

- Auctions
  - Auctioneers, contracts, 1255.0400
  - Personal property, 1255.0700
  - Procedures, 1255.0400
- Bids and bidding
  - Negotiated sales, 1255.0600
  - Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500, 1255.0600
- Contracts
  - Auctioneers, 1255.0400
  - Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500
- Disposition
  - Generally, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700
  - Materials management division, duties, 1255.0200

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

## Disposition (Cont'd)

Sales (see same under this topic)

Insurance, sales, 1255.0300

Liquidated damages, sales, 1255.0500

## Motor vehicles

Purchase by public employees, 1255.0700  
Sales, 1255.0300, 1255.0700

Negotiated sales, generally, 1255.0600

Personal property (see Sales under this topic)

## Purchasers

Public employees, 1255.0700

Transfers of property, duties, 1255.0300

## Sales

Auctions, 1255.0400, 1255.0700

Insurance, 1255.0300

Liquidated damages, 1255.0500

Motor vehicles, 1255.0300, 1255.0700

Negotiated sales, 1255.0600

Notice requirements, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600

Personal property, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700

Purchasers, duties, 1255.0300

Scope of rules, 1255.0200

Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700

State surplus property sales section, duties, 1255.0200

Scope of rules, sales, 1255.0200

Sealed bid sales, personal property, 1255.0500 to  
1255.0700

Waivers, warranty, 1255.0300

Warranty, waivers, 1255.0300

**STATE TRAILS**

Adjacent private lands, access by trail users

Restrictions, 6100.4000

Application of law, generally, 6100.4100

Bicycles, use on, 6100.3400, 6100.3900

Camping, 6100.3500

Definitions, 6100.3300

Drug use or possession while on trail, 6100.3900

Horses, use on, 6100.3400, 6100.3900

Hours of operation, limitations, 6100.3400

Hunting, 6100.3600

Intoxicated persons, prohibited, 6100.3900

Littering, prohibition, 6100.3800

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Obstructions, 6100.3800

Peddling or soliciting on trail

Prohibited activities, 6100.3900

Permitted uses, generally, 6100.3400

Personal conduct of persons within trail, 6100.3900

Pets, restraint, 6100.3900

Posting (notices), prohibition, 6100.3800

Protection, environmental protection, 6100.3800

Recreational (see RECREATIONAL TRAILS)

Rules violations, misdemeanor, 6100.4300

Snowmobiles, use on, 6100.3400

Special events, permits, 6100.3400

Traffic control, generally, 6100.3400

Trapping, generally, 6100.3700

**STATE UNIVERSITIES**Certificates and certification, student residences,  
8200.5100

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Employees, students, unemployment insurance taxes,  
exclusions, 3315.0530Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of  
Trustees (see MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES  
AND UNIVERSITIES BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(MNSCU))

Student identification cards, voter registration

Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Tuition, war orphans, 9055.0110

Vocational rehabilitation services

Books and supplies, providing, 3300.5060

Definitions, 3300.5010

Tools and equipment, providing, 3300.5060

**STATE UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Vocational rehabilitation services (Cont'd)

Tuition, providing, 3300.5060

**STATE WILDERNESS AREAS**

See also WILDERNESS AREAS

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**STATE ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

See MINNESOTA ZOO

**STATEMENT OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS**

See RULEMAKING

**STATEMENTS**

See specific index headings

**STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)**

Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**STATION WAGONS**

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

**STATIONARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**

See AIR POLLUTION

**STATIONERY**

Collection agencies, inspection, 2870.1800

**STATIONS**

See DEPOTS AND STATIONS

**STATISTICS**Electricity, peak demand and annual consumption  
forecast

Discussion of techniques, 7849.0270

Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications

Discussion of techniques, 7855.0320

Gas, forecasts, discussion of techniques, 7610.1010

Health maintenance organizations

Certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300

Mental health centers, 9520.0800

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities

Historical and forecast data, 7855.0520

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, forecast and

historical data, certificate of need applications,  
7855.0620

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400

Vital statistics (see BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS)

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**

Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 7620.0320

Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE  
TAXES)

Motor carriers, claims, filing, 7800.3600

Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

Sales and use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)

**STATUTORY AUTHORITY**

See Statutory Authority Table, this volume

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**

Physical Therapy Board, contested cases

Hearings, decisions, 5601.3165

**STEALING**

See THEFT

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING  
SYSTEMS**

Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions,  
8130.5500

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

General rule, 8130.1100

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions,  
8130.4800

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Utility service, defined, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

**STEAM GAUGES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4400

**STEAM GENERATING PLANTS**

See POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

**STEAM TRAPS**

Power piping systems, 5230.0470

**STEAMBOAT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STEAMBOATS**

Engineers, licenses, fees, 5225.8600

**STEAMHAUL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEARNS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts  
   Management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**STEEL**

Air pollution performance standards  
   Definitions, 7011.2000  
   Generally, 7011.2005  
   Methods, performance tests, 7011.2010  
   Procedures, test performance, 7011.2015  
 Coatings, reinforcement steel, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.1907  
 Containers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0410  
 Iron (see IRON)  
 Manufacturing, emission standards  
   Integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
   Steel pickling, 7011.7670  
 Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2010  
 Occupational safety and health standards  
   Steel erection, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.2010, 7011.2015  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2015  
 Reinforcement steel, amendments to International Building Code, corrosive environments, 1305.1907  
 Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Steel fabrication, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Storage structures, lead paint removal (see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD ABATEMENT)  
 Structural supports, anhydrous ammonia  
   Nonrefrigerated storage installations, 1513.0340  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
   Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**STEEL BEAMS**

Sales and use taxes, building materials, 8130.1200

**STEEL DRUMS**

Agricultural and industrial production  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**STEEL PIPE**

See PLUMBING

**STEELE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**STEELE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**STEER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STELLA LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Court reporters (see COURT REPORTERS)  
 Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0900  
 Local public health employees merit system  
   Compensation plan, 4670.0830, 4670.4230  
 Public safety merit system, 7520.0400

**STERILIZATION (SURGERY)**

Family planning special project grants  
   Use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Public guardians, consent, 9525.3060

**STERILIZERS**

Plumbing, air gas, trap and appliance, 4715.1530

**STEVENS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**STEWART CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEWART RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STICKLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STIEGER LAKE**

Fishing  
   Largemouth bass, length limits, 6264.0400  
   Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**STILLS**

See INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

**STIPULATION**

Contested cases, 1400.5900, 1400.6500  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800  
 Pollution Control Agency, procedural rules, 7000.0800  
 Revenue recapture hearings, entry into record, 1400.8603  
 Tax Court, stipulation of facts, 8610.0100, 8610.0110  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals  
   Settlement, 9800.0700  
 Workers' compensation litigation proceedings  
   Costs and disbursements (courts), 1415.3300  
   Intervenors, duties, 1415.1200  
   Settlement stipulations, 1415.2000

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS**

See also SECURITIES  
 Banks, 2675.2220

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS (Cont'd)**

- Corporations, pharmacists and pharmacies
    - Transfer, relicensure, 6800.0500
  - Definitions
    - Domestic stock insurance companies, insider trading, 2715.5300
  - Dividends (see **DIVIDENDS**)
  - Income taxes, withholding, wages paid in stock, 8092.0400
  - Insurance (see **INSURANCE**)
  - Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300
  - Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
  - Real estate investment trust, liability, 2875.7170
  - Savings associations, 2675.3140
  - Stock loans, defined, 1656.0021
  - Stock options
    - Definitions, 2715.5300
    - Insurance companies (see **Stock option plans under INSURANCE COMPANIES**)
  - Units of stock, defined, 1656.0021
- STOCKING CREEK**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- STOCKTON VALLEY CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- STOCKYARDS**
- Cattle consigned to
    - Brucellosis reactors, slaughter, 1715.1370
    - Certificates of veterinary inspection (see same under this topic)
    - Cows and bulls, identification tags, 1715.1390, 1715.1440
    - Movement to, shipping permits, 1700.0300
    - Quarantined cattle, shipping permits, 1700.0400
  - Certificates and certification
    - Restricted movement
      - Breeding swine, 1715.1450
      - Feeder pigs, 1715.1450
    - Veterinary inspection (see **Certificates of veterinary inspection under this topic**)
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection
    - Cattle
      - Exceptions, 1700.0200, 1700.0500
      - Removal for other than slaughter, 1715.1400
      - Removal requirements, 1715.1480
    - Cleaning and disinfection
      - Pens and sections, 1715.1360
      - Trucks and vehicle facilities, 1715.1330
    - Consignments
      - Cattle consigned to (see same under this topic)
      - Slaughter swine, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770
    - Construction requirements, 1715.1300
    - Contracts, shippers, defined, Animal Health Board, 1715.1270
    - Definitions
      - Livestock exhibitions and markets, 1715.1270
      - Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400
    - Enforcement of law, 1572.0045
    - Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045
    - Federal regulation, public stockyards
      - Compliance, 1715.1380
    - Hearings, operation permits, revocation, 1715.1290
    - Importation to, swine
      - Certificates of veterinary inspection, exceptions, 1700.2700
      - Quarantined swine, 1700.2600
      - Swine consigned to, 1700.2700
    - Inspections
      - Operation permits, 1715.1280
      - Records, 1715.1350

**STOCKYARDS (Cont'd)**

- Inspections (Cont'd)
  - Right of entry, 1715.1340
- Isolation areas and pens
  - Quarantined livestock, entry, 1715.1390
  - Requirements, 1715.1320
- Lists, market privileges, 1715.1280
- Livestock
  - Cattle consigned to (see same under this topic)
  - Entry, 1715.1390
  - Removal from
    - Cattle, importation, compliance, 1715.1420
    - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.1480
    - Requirements, 1715.1400
  - Swine, 1715.1450
- Operation permits
  - Issuance, 1715.1280
  - Revocation, grounds, 1715.1290
- Packers and stockyards act, enforcement of law, 1572.0045
- Pens and sections
  - Cleaning and disinfection, 1715.1360
  - Isolation
    - Quarantined livestock, entry, 1715.1390
    - Requirements, 1715.1320
  - Locking and sealing, contagious or infectious diseases, 1715.1360
- Permits
  - Operation permits
    - Issuance, 1715.1280
    - Revocation, grounds, 1715.1290
  - Quarantines, removal of livestock, 1720.1080
  - Shipping, cattle, brucellosis reactors, cattle in consignment, slaughter, 1715.1370
- Public stockyards
  - Construction, 1715.1300
  - Definitions, Animal Health Board, 1715.1270
  - Federal regulation, compliance, 1715.1380
  - Goats, removal, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.1480
  - Horses, removal, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.1480
  - Inspections, 1715.1280, 1715.1340, 1715.1350
  - Isolations pens
    - Quarantined livestock, entry, 1715.1390
    - Requirements, 1715.1320
  - Mules, removal, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.1480
  - Operation permits, 1715.1280, 1715.1290
  - Records and record keeping, 1515.2400
  - Restricted movement certificates, 1715.1450
  - Sanitation, generally, 1715.1300
  - Sheep, removal, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.1480
  - Swine areas, separate facilities, 1715.1315
  - Swine concentration points (see under **SWINE**)
- Quarantines
  - Cattle, brucellosis reactors or exposed cattle, 1715.1370
  - Removal of livestock, permits, 1720.1080
- Records and record keeping
  - Inspections, 1715.1350
  - Public stockyards, 1515.2400
  - Requirements, 1715.1350
- Restricted movement certificates, 1715.1450
- Right of entry, inspections, 1715.1340
- Sanitation, generally, 1715.1300
- Sheep, importation without health certificates, 1700.4700
- Shipper contracts, defined, Animal Health Board, 1715.1270
- Shipping permits, cattle, brucellosis reactors
  - Cattle in consignment, slaughter, 1715.1370
- Swine, 1715.1450
- Swine areas, separate facilities, 1715.1315
- Tests, brucellosis, 1715.1420
- Unfair trade practices, 1572.0045



**STOCKYARDS (Cont'd)**

- Veterinary services contractors
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection (see same under this topic)
  - Defined, livestock exhibitions and markets, 1715.1270
  - Facilities, 1715.1310
  - Operation permits, 1715.1280
  - Removal of livestock, releases, 1715.1400

**STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**  
See MECHANICAL CODE**STOLEN PROPERTY**

- Receiving
  - State contracts, debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.1150
  - WIC program (see Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM)

**STONE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONE LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONEY BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONEY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY LAKE**

- Largemouth bass, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**STONY POINT BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY RUN**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY RUN CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STOP SIGNAL ARM**

- School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300

**STORAGE**

- Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600
- Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0630, 7515.1220, 7515.1470
- Ambulances
  - Equipment and supplies, 4690.1400
  - Standards, 4690.1500
- Animal manure (see Manure storage areas under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)
- Beverages, manufacturing (see BEVERAGES)
- Bins, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE HOMES)
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area
  - Boats and motors, 6140.0900
  - Watercraft, 6140.1100
- Bulk pesticides (see PESTICIDES)
- Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330
- Common areas and facilities
  - Commercial buildings, 7676.1300
  - Lighting, energy code, multiple dwellings, 7674.1000
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470
  - Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600
  - Fallout shelters, supplies, 1330.0900
  - Federal surplus property
    - Financing and service charge, 1260.0400
  - Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
  - Food and beverage service establishments (see Storage under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
  - Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS)
  - Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150
  - Gas (see GAS)
  - Grain (see GRAIN STORAGE)
  - Handicapped accessibility
    - Correctional facilities, 1341.1250
    - Requirements, 1341.0405
  - High-piled combustible storage
    - Fire code requirements, 7510.3611
  - Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400
  - Ionizing radiation
    - Storage areas, 4730.0100
    - Transportation, 4730.0800
  - Kennels, 1720.1450
  - Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520
  - Mentally ill persons
    - Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
  - Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Nuclear waste, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670
  - Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)
  - Oil (see OIL)
  - Outside storage, capitol area
    - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
    - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies
    - Drugs and medicine for unit dose system, 6800.3750
  - Prefabricated buildings, inspection, 1360.0900
  - Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900
    - Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900
  - Self-service storage facilities, 1341.0350, 1341.0405
  - Solid waste
    - Beneficial use, storage prior to, 7001.3050, 7035.2855
    - Individual properties, 7035.0700
  - Steel structures, lead paint removal (see under LEAD (MINERAL))
  - Substance storage facilities
    - Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300
  - Underground storage tanks (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)
  - Ventilation, smoke an heat
    - Building code amendments, 1305.0910
  - Warehouses, 1560.7700 to 1560.8800
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Mining, 6115.0720
    - Permits, application, 6115.0660
  - Water pollution, pollution hazards, 7050.0210
- STORAGE TANKS**
- Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600
  - Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400
  - Anhydrous ammonia (see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA)
  - Fuel storage tanks, floodproofing, 1335.2400
  - Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)
  - Power piping systems
    - Steam pressures 25 psi and below, blowoff tanks, 5230.0970
  - Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production
    - Exemptions, 8130.5500

**STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Steel structures, lead paint removal (see under LEAD (MINERAL))

Underground storage tanks (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, leases, 8130.9000

**STORER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STORES**

Canteens, prison stores, 2911.4800

Check-out aisles, 1341.0730

Convenience stores

Capitol area, 2400.0011, 2400.0245

Food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Equipment and supplies

Household goods, equipment and supplies defined as, warehouses other than grain or cold storage, 1560.7750

Warehouses, 1560.7700 to 1560.8800

Furniture

Household goods, furniture defined as, warehouses other than grain or cold storage, 1560.7750

Warehouses, 1560.7700 to 1560.8800

Grocery stores (see RETAIL FOOD STORES)

Handicapped accessibility

Assistance counters, 1341.0720

Generally, 1341.0710

Partitions, voice communication, 1341.0720

Security barriers, 1341.0740

Security glazing, voice communication, 1341.0720

Telephones, 1341.0720

Pet stops, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Retail (see RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS)

Retail food stores (see RETAIL FOOD STORES)

Shopping carts, security

Not to prevent handicapped accessibility, 1341.0740

Signs, check-out aisles, 1341.0730

**STORM DOORS**

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**STORM DRAINS**

See PLUMBING

**STORM INSURANCE**

Policies, public grain warehouses, leased facilities, 1562.0600

**STORM SEWERS**

See STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

**STORM SHELTERS**

Definitions, State Building Code, 1370.0120

Dual purpose storm shelters

Defined, 1370.0120

Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0230

Manufactured homes (see MANUFACTURED HOMES)

Single purpose storm shelters

Defined, 1370.0120

Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0230

**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Cities, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2800, 8820.3100

County state-aid highways, 8820.2800, 8820.3100

Design, 8820.3100

Financial assistance program (see under

WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)

Laterals, blocking, preentry procedures

Confined spaces, 5207.0303

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1035, 7001.1040

**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Pipes (see Storm water pipes under PLUMBING)

Plans and specifications, 8820.3100

Retention ponds, aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

Systems, 4715.2700

Water crossings, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**STORM WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**

See WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**STORM WINDOWS**

Residential conservation program, 7635.0520, 7635.1010

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**STOVES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment, stoves defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Ranges (kitchen), sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**STRAIGHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAIGHT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STRAIGHT LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAIGHT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRATEGIC AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING OFFICE**

Boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400

Consulting

Solid waste management facility capital assistance program grants, 9210.0160

Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, grants or loans, 9210.0360

**STRAWBERRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAWS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Single-service articles, straws defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**STREAM NUMBER 30**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STREAMS**

See RIVERS AND STREAMS

**STREET FURNITURE**

Capitol area, approval, 2400.0830

**STREET VENDORS**

See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**STREETS AND ROADS**

Airspace, mailboxes encroaching on, 8818.0300

Anhydrous ammonia containers

Location restrictions, 1513.0130

Bridges (structures)

City bridges (see CITY BRIDGES)

Generally (see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES))

Building entrances, accessible routes, 1341.0444

Capitol area zoning and design

Definitions, 2400.0011

Cities (see Streets and roads under CITIES)

Classification, generally, 8810.4100

Definitions

Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

Aeronautics, 8800.0100

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
  - Driveways, 8810.4100
  - Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100
  - Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100
  - State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000, 8810.8000
- Driveways (see DRIVEWAYS)
- Fish processing establishments
  - Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900
- Forest roads (see FOREST ROADS)
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Multifamily housing developments, 1341.1630
- Hazards, mailboxes
  - Support and installation violations, 8818.0300
- High visibility personal protective equipment
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- Improvement, maintenance, or repair
  - Abandoned railroad crossings, 8830.2750
- Infrastructure, roads defined as
  - Community block grants, 4300.0100
- Intersections
  - School buses, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0700
  - School safety patrol procedures, 7415.0500, 7415.0700
  - Traffic-controlled intersections, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0800
- Lights and lighting
  - Definitions, 8885.0100
  - Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
  - Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300
  - Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300
  - Prohibited installations, 8885.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 8885.0200
  - Scope of rules, 8885.0200
- Mailboxes, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300, 8820.9981
- Major streets, 8810.4100
- Minnesota Zoo, rules governing, 9900.6300
- Minor streets, 8810.4100
- Municipal state-aid streets (see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)
- Names, railroad active warning devices, planning, 8830.2125
- Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- Other roads or streets, defined, 8810.8000
- Private roadways, 8810.6900, 8830.0100
- Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing
  - License applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640
- Public road project notification, wetlands
  - Previous approvals, application of law, 8420.0505
- Public ways, defined, railroads, 8830.0100
- Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200
- Railroad crossings (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)
- Recreational vehicle lanes, defined, 8810.6000
- Research, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150
- Road authorities
  - Defined, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Watershed district permit decisions, appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
- Roadways, 8810.6000, 8830.0100
- Saint Croix riverway, permits, 6105.0440
- Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200
- Signs and signals, 8830.0400
- State-aid roads
  - Defined, trunk highway system, 8810.8000
  - Highways (see STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)
  - Municipal state-aid streets (see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)
- State-aid streets (see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)
- Traffic islands, pedestrian crossings, 1341.0430
- Traverse ways, streets and roads defined as
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Urban sections, defined, 8810.6000

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

- Usable roadway
  - Defined, 8818.0100
  - Mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300
- Waste tire facilities, access roads, 9220.0160, 9220.0450
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0190, 6105.0200

**STREPTOCOCCAL DISEASE**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**STRIKES**

- Correctional facilities, work stoppages, plans for, 2911.0400
- Horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439
- Public employees, notice requirements, 5510.3005

**STROMATOLITES**

Permits, conditions for issuing, 6136.0800

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

- Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290
- Liability, limitations, 1505.1260
- Liability insurance
  - Licenses, 1505.1240
  - Requirements, 1505.1240, 1505.1260
- Licenses, financial responsibility, 1505.1240
- Reciprocity, certification, 1505.1290
- Supervision by, 1505.1080
- Surety bonds, license requirements, 1505.1240

**STRUCTURES**

- Air traffic control towers
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405
- Airports and landing fields (see Structures under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)
- Amateur radio station towers (see RADIO)
- Buildings (see BUILDINGS)
- Cabanas, capitol area, medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220
- Containment facilities, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 1558.0080
- Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Existing structures, building code amendments, 1305.3401
- Infrastructure, structures defined as
  - Community block grants, 4300.0100
- Rooftop structures, building code amendments, 1305.1604
- Temporary structures, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0401

**STRUP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUART LAKE**

Fishing, crappies, 6264.0300

**STUDENT AID**

Private career schools, records and record keeping, 4880.2500

**STUDENT GRANTS**

- Accounting requirements for schools, 4830.0700
- Advanced placement and international baccalaureate grant program
  - Applications, 4830.8130
  - Eligibility, 4830.8120
  - Eligible institutions, 4830.8140
  - Payments to institutions, 4830.8140, 4830.8150
  - Scope of rules, 4830.8100
- Applications, date for filing, 4830.0400
- Child care grant program
  - Academic year grants, 4830.7500
  - Accountability by institutions, 4830.7400
  - Administrative expenses, 4830.7400
  - Allocation of funds to institutions, 4830.7400
  - Amount of grants, 4830.7500
  - Definitions, 4830.7100
  - Denials of grants
    - Appeals, 4830.7720

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Child care grant program (Cont'd)
  - Denials of grants (Cont'd)
    - Procedures, 4830.7710
  - Disbursement of grants, 4830.7500
  - Eligible institutions, 4830.7200
  - Eligible students, defined, 4830.7100
  - Informal conferences, disputes about funding, 4830.7720
  - Priority of students, 4830.7300
  - Refunds, 4830.7800
  - Reports, institution's duties, 4830.7900
  - Summer term grants, 4830.7500
  - Termination of grants
    - Appeals, 4830.7720
    - Procedures, 4830.7710
  - Unused funds, 4830.7400
  - Waiting list, 4830.7710
- Child care grants program
  - Scope of rules, 4830.7000
- Child support arrearages, effect on grant, 4830.0400
- Computer capability, requirements for schools, 4830.0300
- Corporation for National Service, 4830.9050 to 4830.9090
- Definitions, 4830.0100
- Eligible schools
  - Generally, 4830.0300
  - Termination of eligibility
    - Awards to students at terminated schools, 4830.0190
    - Conditions for termination, 4830.0140
    - Definitions, 4830.0130
    - Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160
    - Higher Education Services Office, decision, 4830.0170
    - Notice to school, 4830.0150
    - Reinstatement requests, 4830.0195
    - Scope of rules, 4830.0120
    - Violations, remedies for, 4830.0180
- Eligible students, defined, 4830.0100
- Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140
- Fourth quarter, grant amounts, calculation, 4830.0600
- Initial grant, eligibility, 4830.0400
- Minnesota correctional facilities, defined, 4830.0300
- Minnesota residence
  - Defined, 4830.0100
  - Determining, residence of parent, 4830.0100
  - Eligible schools, 4830.0300
- National Service Scholars Program matching grants
  - Certificates of eligibility, 4830.9060, 4830.9070, 4830.9080
  - Definitions, 4830.9060
  - Eligibility, 4830.9070
  - Payment, 4830.9090
  - Refunding, conditions for, 4830.9080
  - Requests for grant money, 4830.9080
  - Scope of rules, 4830.9050
- Nursing home or intermediate care facilities nurses education account
  - Administration, uniform forms, 4763.0330
  - Emergency circumstances, repayment obligations, waivers, 4763.0310
  - Loans (repayment disbursements)
    - Nonfulfillment of service, penalties, 4763.0310
    - Participants, duties, 4763.0320
  - Participants, information about, 4763.0310, 4763.0330
  - Service requirements
    - Nonfulfillment, penalties, 4763.0310
    - Nonfulfillment or discontinuance, reimbursements and penalties, 4763.0310
    - Status, verification and notice, 4763.0320
    - Waivers, nonfulfillment penalties, 4763.0310
- Overlapping awards, 4830.0400
- Overpayments, recovery, 4830.0700
- Payments to schools, 4830.0700
- Public safety officer's survivor grant program
  - Certificate of eligibility, 4830.8020, 4830.8030

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Public safety officer's survivor grant program (Cont'd)
  - Disbursement of funds, 4830.8030
  - Eligible recipients, 4830.8020
  - Eligible schools, 4830.8010
  - Refunds, 4830.8030
  - Request by school, 4830.8030
  - Scope of rules, 4830.8000
  - Time of payment, 4830.8040
  - Withholding payment, 4830.8040
- Refunds by school, 4830.0700
- Renewal grants, 4830.0400
- Residence of student, 4830.0300
- Satisfactory academic progress, definitions, 4830.0110
- Schools, eligibility, 4830.0300
- Scope of rules, 4830.0200
- Third semester, grant amounts, calculations, 4830.0600
- Work-study grants
  - Accounting requirements by schools, 4830.2200
  - Allocation of funds, 4830.2200
  - Amounts, 4830.2400
  - Applications, submitting by schools, time, 4830.2200
  - Contracts with employers, 4830.2500
  - Eligible employers, 4830.2400
  - Eligible schools, 4830.2100
  - Eligible students
    - Defined, 4830.0100
    - Requirements, generally, 4830.2300
  - Hourly wages, 4830.2400
  - Internships, eligibility, 4830.2400
  - Reallocation of funds, 4830.2200
  - Replacement of permanent employees, prohibitions, 4830.2400
  - Reports, generally, 4830.2600
  - Scope of rules, 4830.2000
  - Unused funds, procedures, 4830.2200
- STUDENT LOANS**
  - Amounts, 4830.5400
  - Applications, 4830.5300
  - Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
  - Duration, 4830.5400
  - Eligible schools
    - Generally, 4830.5100
    - Termination of eligibility
      - Conditions for termination, 4830.0140
      - Definitions, 4830.0130
      - Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160
      - Higher Education Services Office, decision, 4830.0170
      - Notice to school, 4830.0150
      - Scope of rules, 4830.0120
  - Eligible students, 4830.5200
  - Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140
  - Intermediate care facilities nurses, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330
  - Loan origination agreements, 4830.5300
  - Medical schools (see MEDICAL SCHOOLS)
  - Nursing home and intermediate care facilities nurses education account, 4763.0310 to 4763.0330
  - Refunds, 4830.5400
  - Repayment, 4830.5400
  - Scope of rules, 4830.5000
  - Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018
  - Termination of agreements, 4830.5300
  - Vocational education (see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION)
  - Youth works program, postservice benefits
    - Loan payments, 4815.0100 to 4815.0160
- STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**
  - Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**
  - Amount of loans, 4850.0014

**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS (Cont'd)**

- Applications, 4850.0012
- Bankrupt borrowers, 4850.0018
- Death of borrower, 4850.0018
- Definitions, 4850.0011
- Disabled borrowers, 4850.0018
- Disbursements, 4850.0015
- Eligible schools, termination of eligibility
  - Conditions for termination, 4830.0140
  - Definitions, 4830.0130
  - Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160
  - Higher Education Services Office, decision, 4830.0170
  - Notice to school, 4830.0150
  - Scope of rules, 4830.0120
- Failure to repay, 4850.0018
- Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140
- Half-time status student, 4850.0016
- Information, release, 4850.0012
- Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0017
- Loan participation agreements, 4850.0012
- Nonenrollment of student, 4850.0016
- Number of loans, 4850.0014
- Prepayment penalties, 4850.0017
- Promissory notes, 4850.0012
- Purpose of rules, 4850.0010
- Repayment of loan, 4850.0017
- SELF II loans
  - Definition, 4850.0011
  - Interest rates, 4850.0014
- SELF III loans
  - Definition, 4850.0011
  - Interest rates, 4850.0014
- Transfer of student, 4850.0016
- Withdrawal of student, 4850.0016

**STUDENT TEACHERS**

See TEACHERS

**STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS**

- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Secondary documents
  - Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300
  - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title (see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES)
  - Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

**STUDENTS**

- Colleges and universities (see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)
- Data, school records, 1205.0500
- Definitions, comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Deductions, education expenses, 8009.3000
  - Domicile, presumptions, 8001.0300
- Mental illness, recognition
  - Teacher training, 8710.7200
- Private career schools (see Students under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS)
- Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**STUDY GROUPS**

- Advisory committee
  - Community Mental Health Board, 9520.0230

**STUMBLE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUMP LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUMP RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STUMPS**

- Disposal, diseased shade trees, 1505.0230, 1505.0340

**STUMPS (Cont'd)**

- Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**STURGEON**

- Fishing, limits, 6266.0700
- Seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700
  - Grindstone Lake, 6264.0300

**STURGEON LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, size limits, 6264.0300

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Contracts (see Subcontractors under STATE CONTRACTS)
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Regulated lead work, qualifications, 4761.2220
- Residential conservation program, energy audits, 7635.0200
- State contracts, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
- United States, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

**SUBDIVIDED LAND**

- Common areas
  - Escrow accounts, 2810.2200
  - Owners' association, provisions
    - Generally, 2810.3400
    - Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500
- Conveyances
  - Recordable instruments, 2810.3700
  - Waivers, 2810.3600
- Development, fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Improvements
  - Defined, 2810.1100
  - Uncompleted proposed improvements, 2810.2300
- Owners' associations, covenants, restrictions, and bylaws, contents
  - Generally, 2810.3400
  - Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500
- Public offering statements
  - Contents, 2810.2610
- Disclosures
  - Requirements, generally, 2810.2610
  - Water supply, 2810.2500
- Forms, 2810.9930
- Verbatim questions, 2810.2610
- Sales
  - Advertising, 2810.1200, 2810.1300
  - Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200
  - Definitions, 2810.1100, 2810.2100
  - Real estate practices, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, presumptions, 2810.3100
  - Registration by notification
    - Annual reports, 2810.2800, 2810.9950
    - Applications, 2810.2700
    - Forms, 2810.9940, 2810.9950
  - Registration by qualification
    - Applications, generally, 2810.2100
    - Forms, 2810.2150, 2810.9910, 2810.9920, 2810.9930
    - Mandatory licenses, permits, and approvals, 2810.2600
    - Subsequent registrations, changes to, 2810.2170
    - Surety bonds, 2810.2200, 2810.2300
- Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
- Soils, preparation, 2810.3300
- Subdividers
  - Blanket encumbrances, restrictions, 2810.3200
- Conveyances
  - Property taxes, apportionment, duties, 2810.3800
  - Recordable instruments, duties, 2810.3700
- Disclosure
  - Defined, 2810.2100

**SUBDIVIDED LAND (Cont'd)**

## Subdividers (Cont'd)

## Disclosure (Cont'd)

Public offering statements, 2810.2610

Requirements, 2810.2100

Water supply, 2810.2500

Licenses, permits, and approvals, 2810.2600

Public offering statements, duties, 2810.2610

## Surety bonds

Common areas, operating and maintenance funds,  
2810.2200

Service of process, 2810.2400

Uncompleted proposed improvements, 2810.2300

## Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

Land use planning, local governments, 6105.0080,

6105.0230, 6105.0240

**SUBPOENAS**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090

Contested cases, 1400.5500, 1400.7000

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0600

## Horse racing licensees

Disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0180

Human rights cases, 5000.0500, 5000.0510

## Income taxes

Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

## Power to issue

## Mediation Services Bureau

Collective bargaining representation, 5510.1910

Commission hearings, 5500.1000

Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910

Labor referees proceedings, 5500.1900

Representation matters, 5510.1910

Transportation Department, railroads, required  
information, 8830.5690

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8601, 1400.8604

## Special education

Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Teachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500

## Teaching Board, ethics complaints

Investigations, 8700.7500

Transportation Regulation Board, administrative practice  
and procedure, 8920.0100 to 8920.4500

Unemployment insurance appeal hearings, 3310.2914

Workers compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2700

**SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM**

Data, privacy, application of law, 1205.0100

Human rights investigations, 5000.0500

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8700.7500

**SUBROGATION**

## Agricultural resource loans and projects

Payments, 1580.0700, 1580.0800

Crime victims reparation hearings, 3050.0700

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0900

**SUBSIDENCE**

Mining operations, 6130.4000

**SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS**

See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**SUBSIDIZED ADOPTION PROGRAM**

See ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**SUCKER BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKER LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKERS (FISH)**

## Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Generally, 6262.0650

Inland waters, 6262.0200

**SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**Food containers, food and beverage service  
establishments

Identification, 4626.0240

Labels and labeling, mixed sugar, 1550.0570

Maple sugar, 1550.0570

Mixed sugar, maple sugar mixes, 1550.0570

Powdered, 1550.0580

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Sugar vinegar, 1550.3400

**SUGAR CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUGAR LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

## Fishing

Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**SUGAR LOAF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUGAR VINEGAR**

Defined, food, general rules, 1550.3400

**SUICIDE**

## Jails, inmates

Municipal jails, 2945.2550

Reporting, 2911.3700

**SULFITES**Sulfiting agents, food and beverage service  
establishments

Prohibited use, 4626.0250

**SULFUR**

Electricity, generating facility fuel content

Certificate of need application, 7849.0320

Radionuclides, generally (see RADIOACTIVE  
MATERIALS)**SULFUR DIOXIDES**

## Air pollution

Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141,  
7007.1146, 7007.1148

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0605, 7011.0620

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0510, 7011.0515

Oil refineries, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1430

Stationary internal combustion engines, 7011.2300

**SULFUR OXIDES**

## Air pollution, episodes

Reduction objectives, Table 4, 7009.1090

## Direct heating equipment

Air pollution performance standards, 7011.0610

**SULFURIC ACID**

## Air pollution

Continuous monitoring of emissions, 7011.1615

Definitions, 7011.1600

Exceptions, 7011.1630

Incorporation by reference, new source performance  
standards, 7011.1635

Methods, performance tests, 7011.1620

Performance standards, existing units, 7011.1605

Procedures, performance tests, 7011.1625

**SULFUROUS ACID**

Use, food preservative, use as, prohibited, 1550.0370

**SULLIVAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SULLIVAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**SUMMER SCHOOL**

See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**SUMP PUMPS**

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks  
Location, 1307.0065  
Floodproofing of buildings, drainage, 1335.2500

**SUMPET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUMPS**

See PLUMBING

**SUNBURN SALVE**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUNDAY**

Abbreviations, food, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
Deadlines falling on, campaign practices  
Filing requirements, 4501.0500  
Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700  
Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**SUNDLING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUNFISH**

Seasons and limits

- Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
- Conservation lakes, 6262.0575
- Designated experimental waters, 6264.0300
- Experimental waters, 6264.0300
- Inland waters, 6262.0200
- Minnesota Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500
- Special management waters, 6264.0400

**SUNLAMPS**

Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUNRISE RIVER**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS**

Appeals, alternative licenses, denials, 3512.0800  
Classroom teaching experience, length, 3512.0200  
Codes of ethics, 3512.5200  
Continuing education, 3512.1200  
Credentialed review committee  
Alternative licenses, 3512.0800  
Definitions  
Continuing education programs, 3512.1200  
Generally, licensure, 3512.0100  
Educational requirements  
Alternative licensure, 3512.0800  
Generally, 3512.0200  
Field experiences  
Applicants for licenses without teaching experience, 3512.0700  
Contents, 3512.0400  
Requirements, generally, 3512.0200  
Institutional licensure programs  
Contents of programs, 3512.0600  
Demonstration of mastery, required in program, 3512.0400  
Evaluations required, 3512.0300  
Field experience programs, 3512.0400  
Prior experience and preparation descriptions, evaluating, 3512.0400  
Internships, 3512.0700  
Licenses  
Alternative licensure, 3512.0800

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
Applicants lacking teaching experience, 3512.0700  
Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200  
Continuing licenses, 3512.0300, 3512.2000  
Denials, appeals, procedures, 3512.1600  
Effective date of requirements, 3512.0300  
Entrance licenses, 3512.0300  
Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
Expiration, 3512.1500  
Fees, 3512.0800, 3512.1500, 3512.2000  
Foreign states, licenses issued by, 3512.0300  
Human relations training requirement, 3512.2700  
Initial license, 3512.2000  
Licensure programs, 3512.0300, 3512.0400, 3512.0600  
Life licenses, 3512.0300  
Permanent licenses, 3512.0300  
Qualifying, general requirements, 3512.2000  
Renewals, 3512.1500  
Requirement, generally, 3512.0200  
Revocation, 3512.1400  
Standards for licensure, review, 3512.1700  
Suspension, 3512.1400  
Type of license required, 3512.0300  
Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300  
Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
Skills required, 3512.1100  
**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**  
Abuse or neglect of residents, reporting, 4665.5400  
Accidents, procedures, 4665.5400  
Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
Authority for rules, 4665.0200  
Bath linen  
Drying space, 4665.2100  
Generally, 4665.2000  
Bathing by residents  
Personal hygiene attainment, 4665.3700  
Bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
Bed rest orders, 4665.3900  
Bedrooms, 4665.1800  
Beds and bedding  
Arrangement and location, 4665.1800  
Generally, 4665.1900, 4665.2000  
Building code conformance, 4665.0500  
Building permits (see BUILDING PERMITS)  
Buildings  
Generally, 4665.1400  
Review and approval, 4665.0400  
Capitol area  
Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220  
Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245  
Ceilings  
Generally, 4665.1500  
Heights, bedrooms, 4665.1800  
Census data, records, 4665.1100  
Child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600  
Class A-1 supervised living facilities, definition, 1300.0070  
Class A-2 supervised living facilities, definition, 1300.0070  
Class B-1 supervised living facilities, definition, 1300.0070  
Class B-2 supervised living facilities, definition, 1300.0070  
Classifications, 4665.0500  
Clean indoor air act, penalties for violations, 4665.9090  
Cleaning  
Floors, 4665.1500  
Incontinent residents, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
Closets, 4665.2100  
Clothing for residents, 4665.5500  
Confidential information, resident health records, 4665.4100  
Construction, State Building Code  
Administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Deaths of residents, 4665.1300

Definitions

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
- Generally, 4665.0100

Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070

Dental assessments, 4665.3800

Desks, 4665.2100

Diet (see Food preparation and service under this topic)

Diseases

- Communicable diseases, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000
- Reportable diseases, 4665.9900

Drugs (see Medications under this topic)

Emergency medical services, 4665.3400

Emergency or unusual occurrences, procedures, 4665.5400

Emergency plans, 4665.4800, 4665.4900

Employees

- Emergency procedures meetings, 4665.4900
- Generally, 4665.0800
- Health, 4665.1200
- Training programs, 4665.5300

Evaluation of residents, Health Department, 4665.0200

Fees, licenses, 4665.0400

Fines for uncorrected deficiencies

- Additional fines, failure to correct deficiencies, 4665.9100
- Clean indoor air act, violations, 4665.9090
- Food preparation service, penalties for violations, 4665.9030
- General requirements, 4665.9010
- Health Department, law, violations, 4665.9070
- Health services violations, 4665.9040
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 4665.9080
- Medication handling procedures, violations, 4665.9050
- Nutrition violations, 4665.9030
- Physical plant violations, 4665.9020
- Safety violations, 4665.9060
- Schedule, establishment, 4665.9000

Fingernail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Fire code, 7510.3530, 7510.3675

First aid, 4665.4700

Floors

- Bedroom floors, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800
- Generally, 4665.1500

Food preparation and service

- Equipment, 4626.0505
- Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020
- Food handling, 4665.2700
- Frequency of meals, 4665.2800
- Medically prescribed diets, 4665.3200
- Menu planning, 4665.3100
- Quality and variety, 4665.2900
- Standards for meeting dietary needs, 4665.3000

Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727

Furniture, 4665.2100

Grooming practices, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Hair care, residents personal hygiene, 4665.3700

Hand washing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Health records, residents, 4665.4100

Health services

- Penalties for violations, 4665.9040
- Purpose, 4665.3300

Heating appliances, ventilation, 4665.1700

Housekeeping services, 4665.5600

Illnesses, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000

Insect control, 4665.2300

Inspections

- Fees, 1302.0600
- Medication control plans, 4665.4200

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)

- Personnel records, department inspection, 4665.1200
- Resident records, department inspection, 4665.1000, 4665.1100
- State building official, duties, 1302.0500

Isolation, persons with reportable diseases, 4665.9900

Keys, locks on exits, 4665.5100

Laundry facilities, 4665.5500

Lavatories, residents, 4665.2200

Licenses

- Authority for rules, 4665.0200
- Classifications, 4665.0500
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Procedure, 4665.0400
- Program license requirement, 4665.0700
- Requirements, 4665.0300, 4665.0400
- Waivers, 4665.0600

Lighting

- Generally, 4665.1600
- Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Linen, 4665.2000

Locks on exits, keys, 4665.5100

Medical assistance recipients

- Care and classification of residents, 4656.0010 to 4656.0090

Medications

- Containers, 4665.4400
- Control plans, 4665.4200
- Penalties for violations, 4665.9050
- Prescription medication, handling, 4665.4300, 4665.4400
- Records, resident health records, 4665.4500
- Unused medications, disposition, 4665.4600

Mirrors, 4665.2100

Nutrition (see Food preparation and service under this topic)

Personal belongings of residents

- Handling upon death, 4665.1300
- Security, 4665.5600

Personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Personnel (see Employees under this topic)

Pest control, 4665.2300

Pets

- Generally, 4665.1310
- Permitted on premises, 4638.0200

Physical examinations

- Admission health assessments, 4665.3500
- Staff members, 4665.1200

Plumbing, 4665.2500

Privileged information, resident health records, 4665.4100

Program licenses, 4665.0700

Purpose, 4665.0200

Records

- Admission health assessments, 4665.3500
- Child resident health assessments, 4665.3600
- Deaths of residents, 4665.1300
- Health records, residents, 4665.4100
- Medication control plans, 4665.4200
- Medications used by residents, 4665.4500
- Menus and food purchased, 4665.3100
- Personnel records, 4665.1200
- Resident data, 4665.1000, 4665.1100
- Unused medications, 4665.4600

Refrigeration, biological medications, 4665.4200

Reportable diseases, 4665.9900

Reports

- Accidents, abuse or neglect, 4665.5400
- Accidents or other emergencies, 4665.4800
- Adverse reactions to medications, 4665.4500
- Diseases, reportable diseases
- Listing, 4665.9900
- Reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000
- Staff tuberculosis tests, 4665.1200



**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Resident registers, 4665.1000  
 Residents  
   Death, 4665.1300  
   Persons acceptable as residents, 4665.0200, 4665.0900  
 Review and approval of buildings, 4665.0400  
 Review of medication regimens, 4665.4200  
 Rodent control, 4665.2300  
 Room furnishings, 4665.2100  
 Room heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Safety, penalties for violations, 4665.9060  
 Security, 4665.5600  
 Services, 4665.0200  
 Sewage disposal, 4665.2600  
 Shaving, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Showers, 4665.2200  
 Sicknesses, reports of sicknesses to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
 Smoking, 4665.5200, 4665.9090  
 Soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Staff (see Employees under this topic)  
 State licensed facilities, supervised living facilities defined as  
   Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Storage  
   Generally, 4665.1800  
   Medications, 4665.4200  
   Residents clothing, 4665.2100  
 Tables, 4665.2100  
 Teeth brushing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Telephones, 4665.5000  
 Toenail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Toilet facilities  
   Generally, 4665.2200  
   Ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Tourniquets, first aid kits, 4665.4700  
 Towel racks, 4665.2100  
 Uniform Building Code amendments (see STATE BUILDING CODE)  
 Utility rooms, soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Ventilation  
   Generally, 4665.1700  
   Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
 Vermin control, 4665.2300  
 Vulnerable adults, reporting of maltreatment  
   Penalty for violations, 4665.9080  
 Waivers of rules, 4665.0600  
 Walls  
   Bedroom walls, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800  
   Generally, 4665.1500  
 Water heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Water supply, 4665.2400  
 Windows, bedrooms, 4665.1800

**SUPERVISED RELEASE**  
 Community corrections, county duties, 2905.0900  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700  
 Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Parole  
   Community corrections, 2905.0900  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Discharge, 2940.1700  
   Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Inmates, cooperation, 2940.2600  
   Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
   Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Pardons, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
   Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
   Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700

**SUPERVISED RELEASE (Cont'd)**

Parole (Cont'd)  
   Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300  
   Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
   Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
   Violations, commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
   Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
 Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700  
 Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
 Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
 Violations and penalties  
   Commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
   Pardons, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**SUPERVISORS**

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Human services merit system (see SUPERVISOR under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM)  
 Local public health employees merit system  
   Compensation, 4670.1140  
 Secondary vocational education, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Special education (see SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
 Underground storage tank project certification (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**SUPPLEMENTAL AID**

Definitions  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015

**SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND**

State deferred compensation plan  
   Definitions, 7905.0100  
   Distributions, 7905.2300  
   Investments, options and preferences, 7905.1900  
 Valuation, Investment Board, duties, 7905.1700

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)**

Defined, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 General assistance, special services, 9500.1254, 9500.1256  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0055

**SUPPLY CURVES**

Gas storage and pipelines  
   Certificate of need applications, 7851.0280

**SUPPORT**

See CHILD SUPPORT  
 See SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

Vocational education, 3505.4900

**SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT**

See REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**SUPREME COURT**

Justices  
   Election of  
     Canary ballots, 8250.0370  
     Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800  
   Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**SURBER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SURETIES**

Authorization, motor carriers, 8855.0850  
 Certificates and certification, motor carriers, bond, 8855.0850

**SURETIES (Cont'd)**

## Notice given

- Aeronautical correspondence schools, surety cancellation, 8800.3400
- Flight schools, surety cancellation, 8800.3300
- Grain buyers, bonds, cancellation, 1562.0700
- Ground schools, surety cancellation, 8800.3400
- Public grain warehouse operators, bonds, cancellation, 1562.0700

- Notice received, grain warehouses, shortages, 1562.2000
- Registration, motor carriers, 8855.0850

**SURETY BONDS**

## See also BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

- Commercial pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1250
- Common carriers, 8855.0500

- Debt prorating companies, 2675.7100
- Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
- Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, 8810.4400

- Electronic voting systems vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800

- Farm products, contractors, 1572.0030

- Flight schools, 8800.3300

- Franchises, impoundments, in lieu of, 2860.1900

- Grain banks (see Surety bonds under GRAIN BANKS)

- Grain buyers (see Surety bonds under GRAIN BUYERS)

- Grain storage, 1562.0100

- Grain warehouses (see Surety bonds under GRAIN WAREHOUSES)

- Ground schools, 8800.3400

- Industrial loan and thrift companies

- Officers and employees, 2675.5120

- Manufactured homes, dealers, 1350.7200

- Motor carriers (see Surety bonds under MOTOR CARRIERS)

- Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities

- Student records, preservation, 4840.0400

- Private career schools

- Salespersons, 4880.1700, 4880.2300

- Violations, fines, 4880.2700

- Private colleges and universities, student records

- Preservation, 4840.0400

- Public utilities, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

- Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances (see Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

- Savings associations

- Directors, officers, employees, or agents, 2675.3155

- Structural pest control applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

- Subdivided land sales

- Registration by qualification, 2810.2200, 2810.2300

- Utilities

- Interstate highways, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

- Trunk highways, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

- Warehouse operators, 1560.8800

- Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements

- Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640

- Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580

- Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620

- Wholesale produce dealers (see Surety bonds under WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS)

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD (U.S.)**

- Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

- Forms, railroads, accounting reports, 8830.3400

- Uniform accounting systems

- Railroads, compliance reports, 8830.3400

**SURFACE WATER**

- Construction, surface water under influence of surface water treatment facilities, variances, 4717.7000

- Definitions, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010

- Lake Superior basin, nondegradation, 7052.0300 to 7052.0330

**SURFACE WATER (Cont'd)**

- Variances, construction, groundwater under influence of surface water facilities, 4717.7000

- Water quality management classification

- Maps and lists, 4720.5400

- Wellhead protection plans

- Changes, impact, 4720.5220

- Data, 4720.5400

- Data requirements, quantity, 4720.5400

- Quality, 4720.5400

- Withdrawal points, chemigation permits, 1505.2200

**SURGEONS**

## See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**SURGERY**

- Cosmetic surgery, 4685.0100, 4685.0700

- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see

FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL  
CENTERS)

- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units (see under NUCLEAR MEDICINE)

- Licenses (see PHYSICIANS LICENSES)

- Neurosurgical centers, 9515.0200, 9515.0450

- Psychosurgery, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450

- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

- Workers' compensation, treatment parameters (see

Treatment parameters under WORKERS  
COMPENSATION)

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

- Federal surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

- State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**SURROGATE PARENTS**

- Parents of special education students (see Surrogate parents of special education students under SPECIAL EDUCATION)

**SURVEILLANCE AND INTEGRITY REVIEW PROGRAM (HEALTH SERVICES)**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 9505.2180

- Appeal of department action, 9505.2245

- Definitions, 9505.2165

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), compliance, 9505.1715

- False claims, 9505.0460

- Generally, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

- Health professional services advisory committee

- Duties, 9505.0185

- Health service records

- Access to, 9505.2185

- Duplication, restrictions, 9505.2195

- Requirements, 9505.2175

- Retention, 9505.2190

- Implementation, 9505.0180

- Investigations, 9505.2200

- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project

- Application of rules, 9500.1464

- MinnesotaCare, application of rules, 9506.0100

- Monetary recovery, 9505.2215, 9505.2220, 9505.2230

- Notice

- Third parties, about vendors or recipients, 9505.2240

- Vendors or recipients, monetary recovery, 9505.2230

- Vendors or recipients, sanctions, 9505.2230

- Restriction of provider or vendor, 9505.2236

- Sanctions, 9505.2205, 9505.2210, 9505.2230

- Scope of rules, 9505.2160

- Suspension of program payments, 9505.2231

- Suspension of provider or vendor, 9505.2225, 9505.2235

- Termination of provider or vendor, 9505.2235

- Utilization control, 9505.0175

**SURVEYORS**

- Certificates and certification (see Licenses under this topic)

- Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

## Disclosure

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200

Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

## Discrimination prohibited

Employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800

## Education, licensing criteria, 1800.3505

## Examinations

## Fundamentals examination

Generally, 1800.0900

Land surveyors in training, 1800.3600

Qualification under new rules, 1800.3505

Transition period, 1800.3850

Land surveyor-in-training, applications, 1800.3600

Professional examination, 1800.3505

Reference materials, 1800.3700

## Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.3505

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

## Licenses

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Classes, 1800.0200

Education criteria, 1800.3505

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.3505 to 1800.3800

Experience criteria, 1800.3505

Fees, 1800.0500

Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900

Land surveyor-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

## Qualifications

Admission to examination, 1800.3505

Certificate of registration, 1800.0600

Education and experience, 1800.3505

Procedures, 1800.0900

Proof of qualifications, 1800.0800

Reciprocity, 1800.0900

Renewals, 1800.0500

Required, 1805.1500

## Licensing board (see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD)

## Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

## Reciprocity

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Registration (see Licenses under this topic)

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Supervision, 1805.1600

Surveys (see SURVEYS)

## Violations and penalties

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Felony convictions, 1805.0700

General prohibitions, 1805.0200

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Mental incompetence, 1805.0700

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**SURVEYS**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

## Residential conservation program

Energy audits, fuel price survey, 7635.0200

Installation and supply prices, 7635.0140

## Topographic surveys

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**SURVEYS (Cont'd)**

## Water appropriation and impoundments

Irrigation, 6115.0680

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

**SURVIVING SPOUSES**

Deferred compensation, lump-sum payments, 7905.2400

Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

Veterans, state soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0020

**SURVIVORS INSURANCE**

See SOCIAL SECURITY

**SUSPENDERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SUSPENSION**

See specific index headings

**SWAMP RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAMPER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAMPLANDS**

Unnamed sloughs, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Unnamed swamps, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

## Fishing

Walleye, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWANS**

Mute swans, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**SWANSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWEATERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SWEATSHIRTS AND SWEATSUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SWEDE BOTTOM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWEDES BOTTOM CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**SWEETENERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SWIFT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Pseudorabies control, northern zone, 1705.2472

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**SWIFT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWIMMER'S ITCH**

Control of snails, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SWIMMING**

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1600

Forest day use areas, 6100.1600

State parks, 6100.1600

**SWIMMING AREAS**

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Marker buoys, 6110.1600

Minnesota Zoo, swimming prohibited at, 9900.4500

Pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250

**SWIMMING POOLS****Access**

Restrictions, 4717.1550

Spa pools, 4717.3850

Wave pools, 4717.3950

Capacity, 4717.1350

**Capitol area**

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

Cartridge filters, 4717.3150

Ceilings, automatic fire sprinkler systems

Building code amendments, 1305.0903

Chemicals, 4717.2620

Chlorine leak detection, 4717.2630

Cleaning, 4717.1950

Closure, conditions for requiring, 4717.3970

Communicable diseases, restrictions, 4717.1650

Construction standards, application of rules, 4717.0150

Covers, pool covers, 4717.1575

Deck level system, 4717.2590

**Decks**

Requirements, 4717.3350

Wave pools, 4717.3950

Definitions, 4717.0250

**Depth**

Markings, 4717.2450

Wave pools, 4717.3950

Design, 4717.2350

Diatomaceous earth filters, 4717.3050

**Disinfection**

Feeders, 4717.2610

Spa pools, 4717.3850

Disinfection, closure for noncompliance, 4717.3970

**Diving**

No diving markings, 4717.2450

Pools with diving, standards, 4717.3750

Restrictions, 4717.1650

Diving boards, 4717.3250

Dressing rooms, 4717.3550, 4717.3650

Drinking fountains, 4717.3675

Electrical requirements, 4717.3450

Enclosures, building code deletions, 1305.3109

Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420

**Energy code**

Commercial buildings, 7676.1200

Multifamily housing, 7674.0900

Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Equipment, chlorinating equipment, 4717.2630

Erosion feeders, use, 4717.2750

**Feeders**

Disinfectants, 4717.2610

Erosion feeders, use, 4717.2750

Fees, plan review fees, 4717.0310

Fencing, 4717.1550

**Filters**

Cartridge filters, 4717.3150

Diatomaceous earth filters, 4717.3050

Sand filters, 4717.2850

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

First aid kit, 4717.1450

Flume water slides, 4717.3875

Fountains, location, commissioner approval, 4717.2350

Gas chlorine, use, 4717.2630

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405, 1341.0488

Handrails, 4717.3250

Heaters, 4717.2570

Hotels, pools located in

Compliance with plumbing code, 4625.2100

Hypochloride solution, use, 4717.2650

Incorporation by reference, 4717.0275

Indirect waste, plumbing, 4715.1560

Inlets, 4717.2580

**Inspections**

Completed projects, 4717.0450

Public pools, general authority, 4717.0375

Ladders, 4717.3250

Latches, 4717.1550

Lavatories, 4717.3650

Ledges, 4717.2350

**Lifeguards**

No lifeguard, warning signs, 4717.1050

Platform or chair, 4717.1450

Requirements, generally, 4717.0950

Wave pools, 4717.3950

**Lifesaving equipment**

Access, 4717.1450

Closure for noncompliance, 4717.3970

Requirements, 4717.1450

Lifts, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0488

**Lighting**

Requirements, 4717.3450

Toilet, shower, and locker facilities, 4717.3650

Lodging houses, located in, plumbing code, 4625.2100

**Maintenance**

Record, 4717.0750

Requirements, generally, 4717.0650

Motels, pools located in, plumbing code, 4625.2100

**Operation**

Record, 4717.0750

Requirements, generally, 4717.0650

Operations manual, 4717.0650

**Operator**

Defined, 4717.0250

Trained operator

Defined, 4717.0250

Designation, 4717.0650

Training requirements, 4717.0650

Outlets, 4717.2580

**Overflow gutters**

Requirements, generally, 4717.2590

Wave pools, 4717.3950

Owner, defined, 4717.0250

Pets, restrictions, 4717.1650

**Plans and specifications**

Contents, 4717.0450

Flume pools, 4717.3875

Review fees, 4717.0310

Submitting to commissioner, 4717.0450

Validity, length of time, 4717.0450

Play equipment, 4717.3475

Pool slides, 4717.3870

Private residential pools, defined, 4717.0250

Public pools, defined, 4717.0250

Pumps, recirculation, 4717.2570

Ramps, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0488

**Recirculation**

Equipment, 4717.2570

Rate, 4717.2560

Requirements of system, generally, 4717.2550

Spa pools, 4717.3850

Wave pools, 4717.3950

Record keeping requirements, generally, 4717.0750

Relief valve, 4717.2350

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

- Replacement solar heaters, residential conservation program
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.0520, 7635.1010
- Reporting, incidents resulting in death or serious injury, 4717.0775
- Resorts, pools located in
  - Compliance with plumbing code, 4625.2100
- Respiratory protection equipment, 4717.2630
- Rollout overflow systems, 4717.2590
- Safety
  - Closure of pool, 4717.3970
  - Requirements, generally, 4717.1650
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Samples
  - Bacteriological samples, collecting, treatment, 4717.1750
  - Procedures, generally, 4717.0375
- Sand filters, 4717.2850
- Sanitation rules, 4717.1650
- Sewer system, 4717.2250
- Shape, 4717.2350
- Showering, 4717.1650
- Showers, 4717.3650
- Sidewalls, 4717.2350
- Signs
  - Depth markings, 4717.2450
  - Flume water slides, 4717.3875
  - Nearest telephone, directions, 4717.1250
  - No diving signs, 4717.2450
  - No lifeguard warning signs, 4717.1050
  - Pool capacity, 4717.1350
  - Pool slides, 4717.3870
  - Sanitation rules, 4717.1650
  - Spa pools, 4717.3850
- Skimmers, 4717.2595
- Slope of bottom, 4717.2350
- Spa pools (see SPAS)
- Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400
- Special purpose pools
  - Defined, 4717.0250
  - Depth, 4717.1850
  - Recirculation rate, 4717.2560
- Spine board, location, 4717.1450
- Starting blocks and platforms, 4717.3475
- Steps
  - Location, 4717.3250
  - Markings, 4717.2450
- Structure, generally, 4717.2350
- Surge systems, 4717.2590
- Telephones, 4717.1250
- Toilets, 4717.3650
- User sanitation, 4717.1650
- Variations, 4717.3975, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation requirements, 4717.3450
- Wading pools
  - Defined, 4717.0250
  - Depth, 4717.1850
  - Fencing, 4717.1550
  - Recirculation rate, 4717.2560
  - Separation from other pools, 4717.2350
  - Showers, 4717.3650
  - Slides in, 4717.3870
- Walkways, 4717.3350
- Water
  - Backflow prevention, 4717.2150
  - Depth
    - Markings, 4717.2450
    - Requirements, 4717.1850
  - Disinfection, 4717.1750
  - Flume water slides, 4717.3875
  - Supply, 4717.2150
  - Temperature, 4717.1750
- Wave pools, 4717.3950

**SWIMSUITS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SWINE**

- See also PORK
- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Animals, swine defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Breeding herds, defined, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400
- Breeding swine
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection (see same under this topic)
  - Concentration points (see Swine concentration points under this topic)
- Definitions
  - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2590
  - Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400
  - Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210
- Herds, breeding herds, defined, 1705.2400
- Identification (see same under this topic)
- Importation, 1700.2900
- Imported breeding swine, defined, 1700.2590
- Movement to markets, 1715.0760
- Pseudorabies and pseudorabies control (see Breeding swine under PSEUDORABIES)
- Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)
- Selling breeding stock, defined, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550
- Separation, defined, 1700.2590
- Transportation, 1700.2900
- Breeding swine sales centers, defined, 1705.2400
- Brucellosis, 1705.1550 to 1705.1780
- Carcasses
  - Generally (see CARCASSES)
  - Pseudorabies control, disposition, 1705.2434
- Certificates and certification
  - Restricted movement certificates (see same under this topic)
  - Veterinary inspections (see Certificates of veterinary inspection under this topic)
- Certificates of veterinary inspection
  - Contents, 1700.2800
  - Defined, state-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590
  - Exceptions, 1700.2700
  - Feeder pigs, movement to markets, 1715.0760
  - Feeder swine, 1700.2800
  - Importation, 1700.2700, 1700.2800
  - Movement from markets, 1715.0770
  - Movement to markets, 1715.0760
  - Permit numbers, 1700.2650
  - Public exhibitions, entrance, importation, 1715.0160
  - Requirements, 1700.2700
  - Swine sold to persons in other states, 1715.0770
- Cleaning and disinfection
  - Isolation pens, 1715.0670
  - Sales facilities, 1715.0550
- Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020
- Community sales, generally, 1715.0210 to 1715.0580
- Completely separate facilities for swine
  - Definitions, 1715.0210
  - State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590
- Definitions, 1700.2590, 1705.1550
  - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2590
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
  - Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400
  - Sales of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210
  - State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590
- Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800
- Diseased, exposed, or infectious swine
  - Isolation pens, 1715.0740, 1715.0770
  - Movement from markets, restrictions, 1715.0770

**SWINE (Cont'd)**

## Diseases

Anthrax (see ANTHRAX)

Brucellosis, 1705.1550 to 1705.1780

Pseudorabies (see PSEUDORABIES)

## Eartags (see Identification under this topic)

## Embryos, importation

Donor swine health documentation, 1700.2950

## Eurasian swine, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

## Exhibitions

Generally (see Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK)

Return to qualified pseudorabies-negative herds, isolation and testing, 1705.2480

## Federal regulations

Movement from market, compliance, 1715.0770

## Feeder pigs

Concentration points, 1705.2470

Identification (see same under this topic)

Monitored feeder swine, 1715.0210

Movement to markets, 1715.0760

Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)

Sales (see same under this topic)

Transportation (see same under this topic)

## Feeder swine

Certificates of veterinary inspection (see same under this topic)

Definitions, pseudorabies control and eradication, 1705.2400

Imported feeder swine, defined, 1700.2590

Pseudorabies and pseudorabies control (see Feeder pigs under PSEUDORABIES)

## Feral swine

Certificates of veterinary inspection (see same under this topic)

Defined, importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2590

Importation (see same under this topic)

## Finishing herds

Pseudorabies, 1705.2400, 1705.2474, 1705.2476

## Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

## Hearings, markets, suspension of approval, 1715.0620

## Herds

Breeding herds defined, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Brucellosis (see Herds under SWINE BRUCELLOSIS)

Defined, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Herds of origin, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2800

Herds selling breeding stock, defined, 1705.1550

Pseudorabies-monitored herds (see Monitored herds under PSEUDORABIES)

Quarantine (see same under this topic)

## Herds of origin

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2800

## Herds selling breeding stock, defined, 1705.1550

## Identification

## Breeding swine

Public stockyards, 1715.1450

Sales, 1715.0300, 1715.0705, 1715.1450

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2800

Feeder pigs, sales, 1715.0550, 1715.0705

Movement from markets, 1715.0770

Pseudorabies (see Identification under PSEUDORABIES)

Public exhibitions, 1715.0090

## Sales, requirements

Auction markets, community, or consignment sales, 1715.0300, 1715.0550

Public stockyards, 1715.1450

State-federal approved markets, 1715.0705, 1715.0770

## Importation

Breeding swine, 1700.2900

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2700, 1700.2800

**SWINE (Cont'd)**

## Importation (Cont'd)

Embryos and semen, donor swine health documentation, 1700.2950

## Feeder pigs

Restrictions, 1700.3010

Testing and transportation, 1700.2850, 1700.3010

Feral swine, pseudorabies and brucellosis testing, 1700.2850

Permits, 1700.2650

Public exhibitions, entrance, compliance with importation requirements, 1715.0160

Quarantined swine, restrictions, 1700.2600

Separation requirements, 1700.2900

Slaughter swine (see SLAUGHTER SWINE)

## Inspections

Meat (see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION)

Movement from markets, 1715.0770

State-federal approved markets

Facilities, market premises, 1715.0660

Official veterinarians, duties, 1715.0680

Swine, 1715.0740

## Isolation pens

## Cleaning and disinfection

Generally, 1715.0670

Violations, reporting requirements, 1715.0710

Construction requirements, 1715.0670

Diseased or exposed swine, 1715.0740, 1715.0770

Feeding and watering facilities, 1715.0670

Location, 1715.0670

Market operators, duties, 1715.0670

Markets, 1715.0660

Movement from markets, restrictions, 1715.0770

Notices, posting, 1715.0670

Orders, 1715.0690

Refuse, disposal, 1715.0670

Sanitation violations, reporting requirements, 1715.0710

Slaughter swine sold from, shipping permits, 1715.0730

## Lightweight market hogs, sales, 1715.0550

## Manure storage areas (see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)

## Market premises

Construction and maintenance, 1715.0660

Facilities, 1715.0660

Isolation pens (see same under this topic)

Sanitation, 1715.0660

## Markets

Feeder swine, certificates of veterinary inspection, exceptions, 1700.2700

Movement from markets, restrictions, 1715.0770

Movement to, 1715.0760

Slaughter-only markets, defined, 1705.2400

State-federal approved markets (see same under this topic)

## Monitored feeder swine, 1715.0210

## Movement from markets, restrictions, 1715.0770

## Movement to markets

Breeding swine from other states, 1715.0760

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.0760

Feeder pigs from other states, 1715.0760

Permit requirements, 1715.0760

Quarantined swine, restrictions, 1715.0760

Swine from Minnesota markets, 1715.0760

## Official veterinarians

Defined, 1715.0590

Market management, duties, 1715.0680

Market premises, 1715.0660

## Orders

Diseased swine, isolation, 1715.0690

Refusal to accept for sale, 1715.0740

Permits, slaughter swine, shipping permits, 1715.0720

## Reports given

Quarantines, 1715.0720

Slaughter statements, 1715.0720

**SWINE (Cont'd)**

Official veterinarians (Cont'd)  
 Reports given (Cont'd)  
   State-federal approved market premises, sanitation violations, 1715.0710  
 Sales releases, 1715.0740  
**Orders**  
 Isolation pens, 1715.0690  
 Refusal to accept for sale, 1715.0740  
**Owners**  
 Agreements by  
   Qualified pseudorabies-negative herds, rules, compliance, 1705.2480  
   Validated brucellosis-free herds, compliance, 1705.1670  
 Consignments, statements, 1715.0750  
**Definitions**  
 State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
**Payments by**  
 Pseudorabies testing costs, 1705.2430 to 1705.2450, 1705.2476  
 Swine brucellosis blood sample costs, 1705.1610  
**Pseudorabies, duties (see PSEUDORABIES)**  
 Reports given, pseudorabies diagnosed swine, origin or sales destinations, 1705.2450  
 Service of process on, swine brucellosis, infected herds, quarantine notices, 1705.1650  
 Statements by, pseudorabies vaccine, 1705.2440  
 Swine brucellosis, duties, 1705.1550 to 1705.1780  
**Permits**  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2650  
 Importation, 1700.2650  
 Official veterinarians, 1715.0680  
 State-federal approved markets  
   Movement to markets, 1715.0760  
   Requirements, 1715.0640, 1715.0680, 1715.0760  
   Revocation or denial, grounds, 1715.0650  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Posting (notices), isolation pens, 1715.0670  
 Pseudorabies (see PSEUDORABIES)  
 Public exhibitions (see Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK)  
**Quarantines**  
 Quarantined swine  
   Importation (see same under this topic)  
   Movement to markets, restrictions, 1715.0760  
   Reporting requirements, 1715.0720  
 Recognized slaughtering establishments, 1715.0590  
**Records and record keeping**  
 State-federal approved markets for swine, market management, duties, 1715.0740  
 Swine concentration points, breeding swine sold through, 1705.2460  
**Reporting requirements**  
 Breeding swine, public stockyards, 1715.0720, 1715.1450  
 Quarantines, 1715.0720  
 Sales, 1715.0740, 1715.1450  
 Sanitation violations, 1715.0710  
 Slaughter statements, 1715.0720  
**Restricted movement certificates**  
 Breeding swine  
   Public stockyards, 1715.1450  
   Sale requirements, 1715.0550, 1715.0705  
**Feeder pigs**  
 Public stockyards, 1715.1450  
 Requirements, 1715.0550  
 Sale requirements, 1715.0705  
**Sales**  
 Auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210 to 1715.0580  
**Breeding swine**  
 Identification, 1715.0550, 1715.0705  
 Order of sales, 1715.0550, 1715.0705, 1715.1450  
 Origin, 1715.0550

**SWINE (Cont'd)**

**Sales (Cont'd)**  
**Breeding swine (Cont'd)**  
 Restricted movement certificates, 1715.0550, 1715.0705  
 Tests and testing, 1715.0550, 1715.0705, 1715.1450  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection (see same under this topic)  
 Community sales, generally, 1715.0210 to 1715.0580  
 Completely separate facilities for swine, 1715.0210, 1715.0590  
**Consignments**  
 Generally, 1715.0210 to 1715.0580  
 Quarantine statements, 1715.0750  
 State-federal approved markets, 1700.2700  
 Diseased swine, prohibited, 1715.0690  
 Facilities, cleaning and disinfection, 1715.0550  
**Feeder pigs**  
 Identification, 1715.0550, 1715.1450  
 Mixed market facilities, order of sale, 1715.0550  
 Pigs from monitored herds, transit, 1715.1450  
 Pseudorabies-quarantined herds, 1715.0385, 1715.0550  
 Restricted movement certificates, 1715.0705  
 Tests and testing, 1715.0705  
**Identification requirements**  
 Auction markets, community, or consignment sales, 1715.0300, 1715.0550  
 Public stockyards, 1715.1450  
 State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0705, 1715.0770  
 Lightweights market hogs, 1715.0550  
 Mixed market facilities, 1715.0550  
 Public stockyards, 1715.1450  
 Reporting requirements (see same under this topic)  
 Slaughter swine (see Sales under SLAUGHTER SWINE)  
 State-federal approved markets (see same under this topic)  
 Swine from qualified pseudorabies-negative herds, 1705.2480  
 Veterinarians, duties, 1715.0740  
**Sales management**  
 Defined, 1715.0590  
 Duties, generally, 1715.0680, 1715.0740  
**Sales premises**  
 Cleaning and disinfection violations, reporting, 1715.0710  
 Defined, 1715.0590  
 Sanitation, market premises, 1715.0660  
**Semen, importation**  
 Donor swine health documentation, 1700.2950  
 Slaughter-only markets, defined, 1705.2400  
 Slaughter swine (see SLAUGHTER SWINE)  
**State-federal approved markets**  
 Approval requirements, 1715.0610 to 1715.0630  
 Approved lists, removal of markets, 1715.0630  
 Cooperation, 1715.0640  
 Defined, 1715.0590  
 Inspections (see same under this topic)  
 Movement from markets, 1715.0770  
 Movement to markets, 1715.0760  
 Owner's statements, 1715.0750  
 Permits (see same under this topic)  
 Premises  
   Market premises (see same under this topic)  
   Sales premises (see same under this topic)  
 Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)  
 Swine consigned to, certificates of veterinary inspection, exceptions, 1700.2700  
**Violations and penalties**  
 Animal health violations, permit denial or revocation, grounds, 1715.0650  
 Removal from approved lists, grounds, 1715.0630

**SWINE (Cont'd)**

- State-federal approved markets (Cont'd)
  - Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
    - Sales premises, sanitation violations, reporting, 1715.0710
- Stockyards, 1715.1450
- Swine concentration points
  - Breeding swine sold through
    - Certificates, 1705.2460
    - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
    - Restricted movement swine, 1705.2460
  - Defined, 1705.2400
  - Feeder pigs sold through, 1705.2470
- Tests and testing
  - Breeding swine, sales, 1715.0705, 1715.0770, 1715.1450
  - Feeder pigs, sales, 1715.0705, 1715.1450
- Transportation
  - Breeding swine, restrictions, 1700.2900
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 1715.0770
  - Feeder pigs
    - Pseudorabies-monitored herds, 1715.0550, 1715.0705
    - Restrictions, 1700.2850
  - Livestock carriers (see under MOTOR CARRIERS)
  - Movement from markets, restrictions, 1715.0770
- Veterinary services contractors, reports given
  - Breeding swine and feeder pigs, sales, 1715.1450
- Water supply, market premises, 1715.0660

**SWINE BRUCELLOSIS**

- Certificates and certification
  - Validated brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1680
- Cleaning and disinfection, quarantine premises, 1705.1660
- Definitions
  - Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1550
  - Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210
  - Validated brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1550
- Diagnosis, card test positive swine, deferral, 1705.1550
- Exposed or suspected swine
  - Defined, 1705.1550
  - Owners, duties, 1705.1560
  - Reporting, 1705.1560
  - Shipping for slaughter, permits, 1705.1580
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
- Herds
  - Definitions, 1705.1550
  - Herds selling breeding stock (see same under this topic)
  - Infected herds (see same under this topic)
  - Origin (see Herds of origin under this topic)
  - Validated brucellosis-free herds (see same under this topic)
- Herds of origin
  - Quarantined swine, return to, 1705.1580
  - Records and record keeping, herds of origin, additions to validated brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1700
  - Slaughter, herds with reactors, 1705.1740
- Herds selling breeding stock
  - Defined, 1705.1550
  - Validated brucellosis-free areas (see same under this topic)
  - Validated brucellosis-free herds (see same under this topic)
- Identification, quarantined reactors, 1705.1640
- Infected herds
  - Defined, 1705.1550
  - Owners, duties, 1705.1560
  - Quarantines, 1705.1650, 1705.1660
  - Reporting requirements, 1705.1560

**SWINE BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Infected herds (Cont'd)
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
- Isolation
  - Feeding swine, 1705.1760
  - Validated brucellosis-free herds
    - Additions to, 1705.1700
    - Swine temporarily removed from, 1705.1710
- Negative herds, defined, 1705.1550
- Negative swine, defined, 1705.1550
- Negative tests
  - Breeding swine, importation, 1700.2900
  - Definitions, 1705.1550
  - Feral swine, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.2800
  - Quarantines, release, 1705.1660
  - Validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1750
  - Validated brucellosis-free herds
    - Additions to, 1705.1700
    - Generally, 1705.1680
    - Revalidation, 1705.1720
- Quarantines
  - Exposed or suspicious swine, 1705.1570
  - Infected herds
    - Notice requirements, 1705.1650
    - Release, 1705.1660
  - Premises, cleaning and disinfection, 1705.1660
  - Quarantined swine, shipping to slaughter, permits, 1705.1580
- Reactors
  - Identification, 1705.1640
  - Removal, shipping permits, 1705.1640, 1705.1660
- Release
  - Brucellosis-free herds, validation, reinstatement, 1705.1690
  - Herds not infected, 1705.1570
  - Reactors, shipment for slaughter, 1705.1660
  - Testing requirements, 1705.1660
- Reactors
  - Definitions
    - Diseases of domestic animals, 1705.1550
    - Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210
  - Herds of origin, slaughter, 1705.1740
  - Quarantines, 1705.1640, 1705.1660
  - Shipping to slaughter, permits, 1705.1640, 1705.1660
  - Validated brucellosis-free herds, cancellation, 1705.1690
- Records and record keeping, herds of origin, additions to validated brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1700
- Retests, additions to validated brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1700
- Shipping permits
  - Quarantined swine, 1705.1580
  - Reactors, shipping to slaughter, 1705.1640, 1705.1660
- Suspects, defined, 1715.0210
- Tests and testing
  - Additions to validated brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1700
- Blood samples
  - Brucellosis-free areas, validation, 1705.1740
  - Costs, payment, 1705.1610
  - Submission for testing, 1705.1630
- Breeding swine
  - Public stockyards, sale requirements, 1715.1450
  - State-federal approved markets, 1715.0705, 1715.0770
- Charts, test charts, blood samples, 1705.1630
- Defined, 1705.1550
- Eligibility, 1705.1590
- Exposed or suspected swine, 1705.1560
- Feeding swine, exemptions, 1705.1600
- Feral swine, importation requirements, 1700.2850
- Infected herds, 1705.1560
- Official veterinarians, sales, duties, 1715.0290
- Owners, duties, 1705.1560



**SWINE BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)****Tests and testing (Cont'd)****Sales**

Breeding swine, 1715.0705, 1715.0770, 1715.1450  
Requirements, 1715.0290, 1715.1450

**State-federal approved markets for swine**

Breeding swine, 1715.0705, 1715.0770  
Feeder pigs, 1715.0705

**Tested swine, identification, 1705.1620**

Validated brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1700, 1705.1740

**Validated brucellosis-free areas**

Additions to herds, 1705.1750

Defined, 1705.1550

Establishment and maintenance, 1705.1730

Feeding swine, isolation, 1705.1760

Revalidation, 1705.1780

Slaughter swine, consignment and transportation,  
1705.1770

Validation, methods, 1705.1740

**Validated brucellosis-free herds**

Additions to, 1705.1700, 1705.1750

Cancellation, grounds, 1705.1690

Defined, 1705.1550

Establishment and maintenance, compliance  
agreements, 1705.1670

Feeding swine, isolation, 1705.1760

Generally, 1705.1680

Reinstatement, 1705.1690

Revalidation, 1705.1720, 1705.1780

Sale requirements, public stockyards, 1715.1450

Swine from, additions to herds, 1705.1750

Swine temporarily removed from, isolation, 1705.1710

Tests and testing (see same under this topic)

**SWITCHBLADE KNIVES**

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

**SWITCHBOARD OPERATORS****Local public health employees merit system**

Compensation plan, 4670.4230

**SWITCHES****Dead-man switches**

Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

X-ray equipment (see Switches and switching devices  
under X-RAY EQUIPMENT)

**SWIZZLE STICKS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Single-service articles, defined, food code, 4626.0020

**SYLVAN LAKE**

Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**SYMBOLS**

Boilers, construction stamps, 5225.2100

**Capitol area**

Handicapped accessibility, 2400.0510

Parking facilities, signs, 2400.0860

**Compressed natural gas**

Warning symbols, 7510.4500 to 7510.4900

**International handicapped accessibility symbol**

Bathing facilities, 1341.0403

Design, 1341.0476

Disabled persons

Design, 1341.0476

Requirements, 1341.0403, 1341.0405

State Building Code, 1341.0403, 1341.0405, 1341.0476

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1341.0403

License plates, unique symbols, 7403.0400

**Liquefied natural gas**

Warning symbols, 7510.4500 to 7510.4900

**Liquefied petroleum gas**

Warning symbols, 7510.4500 to 7510.4900

**Pressurized flammable gas**

Definitions, 7510.4600

Warning symbols

Design, 7510.4800

Placement, 7510.4900

**SYMBOLS (Cont'd)****Pressurized flammable gas (Cont'd)****Warning symbols (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 7510.4500

Requirements, 7510.4700

Scope of rules, 7510.4500

Smoking, signs, 4620.0500

**Standard radiation hazard symbol**

Design, 4730.0300

Ionizing radiation, 4730.0300

Radioactive materials, 4730.0300

X-ray equipment, prohibited use, 4730.0300

**SYNDICATES**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**SYNDROMES**

New, reporting requirements, 4605.7080

**SYNTHETIC FILLING MATERIAL**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions,  
8130.4800

**SYNTHETIC FUR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SYPHILIS**

See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**SYRUPS**

Beverage bases (see BEVERAGES)

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0570

Fruit syrups, labels and labeling, 1550.0520

Generally, 1550.0520

Labels and labeling, generally, 1550.0570

Maple syrup, 1550.0570

Mixed, definitions, food, 1550.0570

Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles prohibited, 1550.1550

Syrup of ipecac, basic ambulance services

Administering, 4690.0800

**TABLES (FURNITURE)**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment, tables defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**Handicapped accessibility**

General guidelines, State Building Code, 1341.0200

Requirements, 1341.0480

**TABLES (INFORMATION)****Air emission permits**

Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250

Registration permit option C, 7007.1125

Registration permit option D, 7007.1130

Air pollution, control equipment efficiency, 7011.0060

Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**Civil defense employees merit system, compensation**

plan, emergency services

Office support, 7520.1100

Professional, 7520.1000

Decimal equivalents of inches in feet, 4715.4100

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

Hazardous air pollutant threshold table, 7007.1250

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**Mortality tables****Annuities**

Definitions, 2752.0010

Group annuity or pure endowment contracts,  
2752.0030

Incorporation by reference, Society of Actuaries  
tables, 2752.0015

Individual annuity or pure endowment contracts,  
2752.0030

1994 GAR table, mortality rate calculation,  
2752.0040

Valuation, use of tables for, 2752.0020

Composite mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030

Gender-blended tables, 2748.0050

Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0010,  
2748.0030

**TABLES (INFORMATION) (Cont'd)**

- Mortality tables (Cont'd)
  - 2001 CSO Mortality Table
    - Application to valuation procedures, 2747.0065
    - Defined, 2748.0010
    - Incorporation by reference, 2748.0020
  - Power piping systems, 5230.0250 to 5230.6200
  - Spacing between pipe supports, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040
  - Steel structures, lead paint removal
    - Required class of pollution control, 7025.0310
  - Waste combustors
    - Emission limits, 7011.1227
    - Nitrogen oxides limit, 7011.1228

**TABLEWARE**

- Dishes (see DISHES)
- Eating utensils (see EATING UTENSILS)

**TACONITE**

- Air pollution, 6130.3700
- Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300
- Barriers, mining operation, 6130.1500
- Blasting operations, 6130.3800
- Blasting requirements, 6130.3900
- Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500
- Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100
- Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100
- Excluded areas, 6130.1200
- Land disturbance, 6130.1400
- Landform design, 6130.2000
- Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300
- Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles Standards, 6130.2400
- Runoff, management, 6130.2200
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Site selections, tailings, 6130.1100
- Sloping, 6130.2000
- Stockpile
  - Design, 6130.2100
  - Separation of materials, 6130.2800
  - Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600
- Subsidence, 6130.4000
- Surface overburden
  - Generally, 6130.2500
  - Portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900
  - Stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700
- Tailings basins, design, construction and operation, 6130.3000
- Vegetation, location, 6130.3500, 6130.3600
- Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400
- Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**TAGS**

- Accident prevention tags
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010
- Bear, 6232.2800
- Big game, 6232.0100
- Elk, 6232.4500
- Fishing nets, tags for marking, 6262.3100
- Game harvested from private shooting preserves, 6242.0200
- Moose, 6232.3700
- Pelts
  - Generally, 6234.2600
  - Specific animals, 6234.0900 to 6234.2100
- Traps, turtle traps, 6256.0500

**TAIL CASTINGS**

- Iron mining industry
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TAILINGS BASIN**

- Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**TAILLIGHTS**

- All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050
- Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200
- Off-highway motorcycles (see under MOTORCYCLES)
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**TAIT RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAKE-OUT ORDERS**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TAKUCMICH LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALMADGE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALUS LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMARAC RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMARACK RIVER**

- Fishing, walleye, closing, 6262.0575
- Red River of the North, watershed unit, 8420.0549

**TAMPERING**

- Absentee voting, ballot rejection, 8210.2200
- Anhydrous ammonia
  - Protection, 1513.0150, 1513.0180, 1513.0920
- Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**TAMPONS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TANAGER LAKE**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**TANK**

- See STORAGE TANKS

**TANK TRUCKS**

- Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Air brakes, commercial motor vehicles
  - Driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.5160
- Cargo tanks
  - Application of law, 8860.0200
  - Defined, tank motor vehicles, variances, 8860.0100
  - Hydrostatic or pneumatic tests and testing, 8860.0400, 8860.0500, 8860.0700, 8860.0800
  - Inspections, gasoline transport, 8860.0400, 8860.0600 to 8860.0800
  - Manufacturers, 8860.0600
  - Marks and marking, 8860.0400, 8860.0700, 8860.0800
  - Ownership, transfer, reporting, 8860.0800
  - Specifications, incorporation by reference, 8860.0200
  - Variances (see same under this topic)
- Certificates and certification, cargo tanks
  - Inspections, gasoline transport, 8860.0400
- Definitions, tank motor vehicles, variances, 8860.0100
- Drivers licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
- Gasoline transport
  - Application of law, 8860.0200
  - Cargo tanks (see same under this topic)
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8860.0200 to 8860.0400, 8860.0600 to 8860.0800
  - Generally, 8860.0100 to 8860.0800
  - Inspections (see same under this topic)
  - Registration, 8860.0400
  - Variances (see same under this topic)
- Incorporations by reference
  - Cargo tanks, 8860.0200 to 8860.0400, 8860.0800

**TANK TRUCKS (Cont'd)**

- Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)
  - Gasoline transport, 8860.0200 to 8860.0400, 8860.0600 to 8860.0800
- Inspections
  - Cargo tanks, gasoline transport, 8860.0400, 8860.0600 to 8860.0800
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8860.0800
- Intrastate transportation
  - Application of law, 8860.0200
  - Gasoline transport, variances, 8860.0300 to 8860.0800
- Marks and markers
  - Cargo tanks, 8860.0400, 8860.0700, 8860.0800
  - Violations, variance revocation, grounds, 8860.0800
- Owners or operators
  - Certificates and certification, cargo tanks, inspections, 8860.0400
  - Transfer of ownership, reporting, 8860.0800
  - Variance applications, duties, 8860.0600
- Petroleum products transport
  - Definitions, motor carrier safety, 8850.6900
  - Motor carriers (see **Petroleum carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS**)
  - Parking, restrictions, 8850.9050
- Registration, gasoline transport
  - Variances, 8860.0400, 8860.0600
- Reporting, ownership transfer, 8860.0800
- Scope of rules, 8860.0200
- Tank motor vehicles, defined, variances, 8860.0100
- Tests and testing
  - Cargo tanks, hydrostatic or pneumatic tests, 8860.0400, 8860.0500, 8860.0700, 8860.0800
  - Violations, variance revocation, grounds, 8860.0800
- Variances
  - Applications, 8860.0400, 8860.0600
  - Approval, 8860.0700
  - Copies, 8860.0800
  - Duration, 8860.0700
  - Gasoline transport
    - Procedures, 8860.0400
    - Who must obtain, 8860.0200, 8860.0300
  - Owners, duties, 8860.0400
  - Reporting requirements, 8860.0800
  - Requirements, 8860.0800
  - Revocation, grounds, 8860.0700
- Water haulers (see **WATER HAULERS**)

**TANNERS LAKE**

- Watercraft operation
  - Speed restrictions, 6110.4100
  - Violations and penalties, 6110.4100

**TAP SHOES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TAPE MEASURES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TAPE RECORDERS**

- Contested cases, 1400.8000

**TARIFFS**

- Motor carriers (see **MOTOR CARRIERS**)
- Public utilities (see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**)
- Railroads (see **RAILROADS**)
- Telephone utilities (see **TELEPHONE COMPANIES**)

**TARRY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TASK FORCES**

- Local Telephone Competition Rule Review Task Force, 7811.2300

**TATTOOS**

- Slaughter swine, 1720.1710, 1720.1720
- Tattoo shops, capitol area
  - Mixed use district (MX), exclusion, 2400.0235

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

- Bars, 4620.0100
- Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)
  - Conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Clubs and club rooms (see **CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS**)
- Food service (see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)
- Posting (notices), smoking, 4620.0500
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
- Smoking regulations (see **Bars under SMOKING**)

**TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES**

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board
  - Financial assistance applications, 1587.1000
- Ethanol production facility loans
  - Applicants, 1654.0040

**TAX COURT**

- Affidavits, requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150
- Amicus curiae briefs, filing, 8610.0140
- Appeals from commissioner orders
  - Captions on appeals, 8610.0040
  - Extensions of time, 8610.0030
  - Notice requirements, 8610.0040
  - Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100
- Appeals to, income and franchise taxes
  - Assessment orders, 8160.0630
  - Divorced spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500
  - Innocent spouse relief, 8160.0500
  - Legally separated spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500
  - Returns prepared by Revenue Department, 8160.0620
  - Widowed spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500
- Attorneys
  - Nonresident attorneys, practice before the court, 8610.0010, 8610.0020
  - Resident attorneys, practice before the court, 8610.0010
- Continuances, 8610.0060
- Decisions, public record, 8610.0120
- Evidence, 8610.0130
- Filing
  - Amicus curiae briefs, 8610.0140
  - Motion practice, 8610.0070
  - Requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150
  - Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100
- Findings, public records, 8610.0120
- Hearings
  - Cost and disbursement requests, objections, 8610.0150
  - Further hearings, ordered by court, 8610.0120
  - Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice, 8610.0020
  - Pretrial motions, 8610.0070
  - Public hearings, required, 8610.0120
  - Telephone hearings
    - Costs and disbursements disputes, 8610.0150
    - Motion practice, 8610.0070
    - Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice before court, 8610.0020
    - Recorded, defined, 8610.0070
    - Waiver of right, 8610.0110
- Motions
  - Costs and disbursements, request for, 8610.0150
  - Dispositive motions, 8610.0070
  - Memorandum of law, page limits, 8610.0070
  - Nondispositive motions, 8610.0070
  - Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice, 8610.0020
  - Pretrial motions, generally, 8610.0070
  - Summary judgment motions, memorandum, 8610.0070
  - Time limits, pretrial motions, 8610.0070
  - Witnesses, 8610.0070
- Notice
  - Appeals from commissioner orders, 8610.0040
  - Appearance after stipulation of facts, 8610.0110

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

## Notice (Cont'd)

- Hearings, notice to parties, 8610.0120
- Pretrial motions, 8610.0070

## Parties, commissioner of revenue

- Naming in appeals, 8610.0040

## Petitions

- Amicus curiae briefs, 8610.0140
- Captions, 8610.0050
- Real property tax petitions, contents, 8610.0050
- Small claims petitions, content, 8610.0050
- Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

## Representation before court, 8610.0010

## Service of process

- Motion practice, 8610.0070
- Place to serve, including in notice of appeal, 8610.0040
- Requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150

## Small Claims Division

- Appeals of commissioner orders, 8610.0040

## Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100, 8610.0110

## Time

- Extensions, appealing commissioner orders, 8610.0030
- Motion practice, 8610.0070

## Witnesses, motion hearings, 8610.0070

**TAX CREDITS**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**TAX EVASION**

Corporations, income taxes, 8034.0100

**TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS**501 (c) (3) corporations, regional arts councils  
Organizational structure, 1900.2510**TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS**Agricultural commodity research and promotion  
councils, 1570.0500**TAX EXEMPTIONS**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**Agricultural resource loans and projects  
Application, 1580.0400**TAX PREPARERS**Income tax (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500**TAX PROTESTS**Unemployment insurance taxes, written protest,  
3315.1020**TAX REFUNDS**

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**TAX RETURNS**

Definitions, disclosure of information

- Investigations, 8170.0100

Disclosure, horse racing

- License applications, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

Federal tax returns

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board,  
financial assistance applications, 1587.1000

- Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications,  
1580.0400

Filing, responsible vendors, state contracts, 1230.0150

Income and franchise taxes (see Returns under  
INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400

**TAXES**Administration and compliance, 8160.0300 to 8160.0630  
Adult halfway houses, publication of tax status, 2920.2300

## Appeals

- Income and franchise taxes, 8160.0500, 8160.0620,  
8160.0630

- Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

Corporations (see CORPORATIONS)

Definitions, state deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Delinquent taxes

- Disclosure, horse racing, license applications,  
7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

- Sales and use taxes, reporting periods, 8130.7300

Electricity (see ELECTRICITY)

Employers, 3315.0200 to 3315.3220

Excise taxes (see EXCISE TAXES)

Gas (see GAS)

Gasoline taxes (see under MOTOR FUEL TAXES)

Gravel

- Permits, 6125.6800
- Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE  
TAXES)

Mentally ill persons (see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS)

Minnesota business identification numbers, taxpayer  
identification numbers, asbestos abatement  
contractors, license applications, 4620.3200

Motor fuel taxes (see MOTOR FUEL TAXES)

Oil (see OIL)

Penalties (monetary), repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100

Pipeline companies, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Public utilities (see Taxes under PUBLIC UTILITIES)

Railroads (see RAILROADS)

Real estate value, certificate of, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

Refunds

- Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200
- Power of attorney, practice before Revenue  
Department, 8052.0300
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Returns (see TAX RETURNS)

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Sales and use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)

Sand

- Permits, 6125.6800
- Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Social security (see SOCIAL SECURITY)

Tariffs (see TARIFFS)

Taxing districts, apportionment to, public utilities

- Valuation of property, 8100.0600

Taxpayer identification numbers

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0050
- Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications,  
4620.3200

Taxpayers

- Income and franchise taxes, tax liability established by  
assessment order, 8160.0630

- Names, motor vehicle registration or motor vehicle  
certificates of title, change of name, 7410.0500

- Notice received, repeated failure to pay taxes,  
penalties, 8175.0100

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Unemployment insurance, 3315.0200 to 3315.3220

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500

Use taxes (see SALES AND USE TAXES)

Violations and penalties, repeated failure to pay,  
8175.0100**TAXICABS**

Child restraint systems, 8840.5925

Drivers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Public conveyances, taxis defined as

- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Smoking, 4620.0100, 4620.1100, 8840.5950

Special transportation services, 8840.5940

Workplace accident and injury reduction

- Drivers, 5208.1500

**TAXIDERMISTS**

Sales and use tax, 8130.0700

**TAXIWAYS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**TAYLOR CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAYLOR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEA**

See NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**TEACHERS**

Adult basic education, 8710.4000

Advanced placement teachers, student grants  
Information, distribution, 4830.8130

Agricultural education, 8710.4050

Alternative preparation programs, applicants prepared  
out of state or U.S., nonrenewable or temporary  
limited licenses, 8710.0400

American Indian language, history, and culture,  
8710.4100, 8710.4800

American Sign Language, 8710.0500, 8710.4950,  
8710.5200

**Appeals**

Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600

Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900

Licensure extension during, 8710.7600

Teacher preparation programs, approval status,  
8700.7600, 8710.0900

Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United  
States, 8710.0400

Assessment standard, 8710.2000

Bilingual/bicultural education, 8710.4150

Blind applicants, license examinations  
Special provisions, 8710.0500

Blind or visually impaired special education, 8710.5100

Business, 8710.4200

Business education, keyboarding teaching, 8710.4525

Career and technical education accommodation  
specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900

Career and technical fields

Core skills, 8710.8000

Limited licenses, 8710.1250

Subject matter standards, 8710.8010 to 8710.8080

Censure, ethics violations, 8700.7500

Chemistry, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Child care centers, 9503.0032, 9503.0033

Classical languages and cultures

Subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Classroom teaching licenses, 8710.0300

**Clock hours**

Additional licensure areas, allocation, 8710.7200

Categories for allocation, 8710.7200

Defined, 8710.7200

Denial, personal improvement or duplicated  
experiences, 8710.7200

Failure to grant, appeals, 8710.7600

Grantor, 8710.7300

Instruction and professional development activities,  
8710.7200

License renewal requirements, 8710.7100, 8710.7200

Licensed teaching experience, exclusion, 8710.7200

Local option individualized professional development  
plans, exception, 8710.7200

Maximum allocation, 8710.7200

Mental illness, recognition, 8710.7200

National Board of Professional Standards

Certification, exception, 8710.7200

Period for earning, 8710.7200

Transfer, change of jurisdictions, 8710.7300

Verification, by local continuing education/relicensure  
committees, 8710.0300, 8710.7100, 8710.7200

Code of ethics, 8700.7500

Collaboration, ethics, and relationships standard,  
8710.2000

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Colleges and universities

Approval, 8700.7600

Evaluation, 8700.7600

Local continuing education/relicensure committees,  
8710.7300

Reports about, 8700.7600

Reports received, 8700.7600

Teacher preparation programs, 8700.7600

Units, defined, 8700.7600

Communication arts and literature, 8710.0400, 8710.3200,  
8710.3300, 8710.4250

Communication standard, 8710.2000

Communications technology careers, 8710.1250,  
8710.8010

Complaints, ethics violations, 8700.7600

Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020

Consumer and family sciences, 8710.4450

Contested cases

Ethics complaints, investigations, 8700.7500

Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900

Teacher preparation programs, approval status,  
8700.7600, 8710.0900

Continuing contracts, termination

Voluntary surrender of license, 8710.0700

Continuing education committees, 8710.7300

Continuing secondary vocational licenses (see  
SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
LICENSURE)

Coordinators of work-based learning, 8710.4825

Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050

Credit requirements

Renewal of licenses, 8710.0300

Secondary vocational teachers (see SECONDARY  
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
LICENSURE)

Cultures and world languages, 8710.3200, 8710.3300,  
8710.4950

Dance and theatre arts, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.4300

Deaf applicants, license examinations

Special provisions, 8710.0500

Deaf culture and American Sign Language

Subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Deaf or hard-of-hearing special education, 8710.5200,  
8710.5250

Definitions, special education, 3525.0210

Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300

Developmental disabilities special education, 8710.5400

Disciplinary actions, standards of conduct, 8700.7500

Disclosure, confidential information

Standards of conduct, 8700.7500

Diverse learners standard, 8710.2000

Driver and traffic safety, 8710.4350

Driver education (see Instructors under DRIVER  
EDUCATION)

Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060

Early childhood education, 8710.3000

Early childhood health and developmental screening,  
3530.3300

Early childhood special education, 8710.5500

Earth and space science, subject matter standard,  
8710.4750

Educational speech-language pathologists

Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550

Generally, 8710.6000

Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400

Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

Effective date of rules

Educational speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000

Middle level academic specialty, 8710.3300

School counselors, 8710.6400

School nurses, 8710.6100

School psychologists, 8710.6200

School social workers, 8710.6300

Effective practice standards, 8710.2000

Elementary education, keyboarding teaching, 8710.4525

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Elementary education with a specialty, 8710.0400, 8710.3200

Elementary school licenses

- Kindergarten licensure, 8710.0550
- Pre-September 1, 2001, licensure, validity, 8710.0300

Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600

Enforcement of rules, ethics violations, 8700.7500

English as a second language, 8710.4400

Entrance licenses

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
- Expiration, 8710.0300
- Issuance, generally, 8710.0300
- Kindergarten licensure, 8710.0550
- Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550, 8710.3300
- Nonvocational entrance licenses
  - Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
  - Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550, 8710.3300
- Personnel variances, 8710.1400
- Renewal, 8710.0300

Erroneously issued licenses, 8710.0300

Ethics, code of, 8700.7500

Evaluation teams, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Examinations for licenses

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0500
- Generally, 8710.0500

Experience requirements

- Clock hours, exclusion, 8710.7200
- Life licenses, 8710.0600
- Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050
- Professional licenses, 8710.0300
- Waivers, teachers of reading, 8710.0550

Expiration, personnel variances, 8710.1400

Expiration of licenses

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0300
- Emergency extensions, 8710.0300
- Generally, 8710.0300
- Life licenses, exception, 8710.0300
- Multiple expiration dates, 8710.0300
- Temporary limited licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1250

False statements, standards of conduct, 8700.7500

Falsification of records, standards of conduct, 8700.7500

Family and consumer sciences, 8710.4450

Family and parent education, 8710.3100

Fees

- Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500
- First professional licenses after voluntary surrender, 8710.0700
- Licenses, 8710.0200, 8710.0700
- Life licenses, 8710.0600
- Refunds, 8710.0200
- Reports about, 8710.0200

First professional licenses

- Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400
- Application for, after voluntary surrender, 8710.0700
- Educational speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000
- Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500
- Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.7100
- Local continuing education/relicensure committees, duties, 8710.7300
- Obtaining after revocation, 8710.0850
- School counselors, 8710.6400
- School nurses, 8710.6100
- School psychologists, 8710.6200
- School social workers, 8710.6300
- Scope of rules, 8710.7100

Foreign languages

- American Sign Language, 8710.4950, 8710.5200
- Oral and written proficiency demonstration, 8710.4150
- Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500, 8710.4150, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Foreign languages (Cont'd)

- World languages and cultures, 8710.4950

Greek, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Half-time teachers, minor preparation

- Licensure prior to September 1, 2001, 8710.0300

Health, 8710.3200, 8710.4500

Health and physical disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Hearings

- Appeals (see same under this topic)
- Contested cases (see same under this topic)
- Ethics complaints, 8700.7500

Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070

Incorporation by reference

- American Sign Language proficiency guidelines, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200
- Foreign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.4150, 8710.4950

Instruction and professional development activities, 8710.7100, 8710.7200

Instructional strategies standard, 8710.2000

Instrumental and vocal music, 8710.4650

International baccalaureate teachers

- Student grant program information, distribution, 4830.8130

Interns, limited licenses (see Limited licenses under this topic)

Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, 8710.0400

Investigations, ethics complaints, 8700.7500

Joint local continuing education/relicensure committees

- Colleges and universities, 8710.7500
- Option of formation, 8710.7300
- Public and nonpublic schools, 8710.7400

Keyboarding for computer applications, 8710.4525

Kindergarten licenses

- Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400
- Generally, 8710.0550

Latin, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Learning disabilities special education, 8710.5700

Learning environment standard, 8710.2000

Letters of censure, ethics violations, 8700.7500

Library media specialists, 8710.4550

Licenses

- Additional licensure areas
  - Applicants, 8710.0550
  - Application for, after voluntary surrender of license, interpretation of rules, 8710.0700
  - Clock hours, allocation, 8710.7200
  - Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500
  - Expiration, 8710.0300
- Adult basic education, 8710.4000
- Agricultural education, 8710.4050
- American Indian language, history, and culture, 8710.4100, 8710.4800
- Annual review, 8710.0300
- Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400
- Bilingual/bicultural education, 8710.4150
- Blind or visually impaired special education, 8710.5100
- Business, 8710.4200
- Candidates for licensure, recommendations for licensure, 8700.7620
- Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900
- Chemistry, subject matter standard, 8710.4750
- Classroom teaching licenses, 8710.0300
- Communication arts and literature, 8710.4250
- Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010
- Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020
- Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Dance and theatre arts, 8710.4300, 8710.5250  
 Deaf or hard of hearing special education, 8710.5200, 8710.5250  
 Denial of issuance or renewal, appeals, 8710.0900  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Developmental disabilities special education, 8710.5400  
 Driver and traffic safety, 8710.4350  
 Driver education instructors, Public Safety Department sanctions, 7411.1975  
 Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060  
 Early childhood education, 8710.3000  
 Early childhood special education, 8710.5500  
 Earth and space science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Educational speech-language pathologists (see same under this topic)  
 Elementary education with a specialty, 8710.3200  
 Emergency extensions, 8710.0300  
 Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600  
 English as a second language, 8710.4400  
 Entrance licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Erroneous issuance, correction, 8710.0300  
 Examinations for, 8710.0500  
 Expiration of licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1250  
 Expired licenses  
   Extension, 8710.0300  
   Renewal after suspension, 8710.0850  
 Extension during appeal, 8710.7600  
 Family and consumer sciences, 8710.4450  
 Fees (see same under this topic)  
 Health, 8710.4500  
 Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070  
 Issuance, generally, 8710.0300  
 Keyboarding for computer applications, 8710.4525  
 Learning disabilities special education, 8710.5700  
 Library media specialists, 8710.4550  
 Licensure period, maximum number of years, 8710.0300  
 Life licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.0600, 8710.0850  
 Life science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Long call substitute licenses, 8710.1000  
 Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030  
 Mathematics, 8710.4600  
 Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Music, 8710.4650  
 Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250  
 Parent and family education, 8710.3100  
 Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
 Physical education, 8710.4700  
 Physics, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Probationary licenses, ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Reading, 8710.4725  
 Recommendations for licensure, 8700.7620  
 Reinstatement after suspension, 8710.0850  
 Renewal of licenses (see under this topic)  
 Requirements, generally, 8710.0100  
 Revocation of surrender, 8710.0700  
 Revocation or suspension (see Suspension or revocation of licenses same under this topic)  
 Rules, copies to local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 School counselors (see same under this topic)  
 School nurses (see same under this topic)  
 School psychologists (see same under this topic)  
 School social workers (see same under this topic)  
 Science, 8710.4750  
 Scope of rules, 8710.0100  
 Secondary school licensure (see Licenses under SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE)  
 Social studies, 8710.4800

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Special education, generally, 8710.5000  
 Specific licenses (see specific types of licenses under this topic)  
 Statutory compliance (see same under this topic)  
 Suspension or revocation of licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Technology, 8710.4850  
 Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080  
 Visual arts, 8710.4900  
 Voluntary surrender, procedures, 8710.0700  
 Work-based learning, coordinators of, 8710.4825  
 World languages and cultures, 8710.4950  
 Life licenses  
   Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
   Expiration, exception, 8710.0300  
   Issuance  
     Generally, 8710.0300  
     Procedure, 8710.0600  
     Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550, 8710.3300  
     Reinstatement after suspension, 8710.0850  
 Life science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Limited licenses  
   Career and technical fields, 8710.1250  
 Limited intern licenses  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Generally, 8710.1050  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1050  
 Temporary limited licenses  
   Annual review, 8710.0300  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400, 8710.1250  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1250  
   Number allowed per applicant, 8710.1250  
   Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
   Validity and duration, 8710.1250  
 Temporary limited licenses, specific careers, 8710.1250  
 Temporary limited short call substitute teacher licenses  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1000  
 Literature and communication arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4250  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees  
   Appeals, failure to grant clock hours, 8710.7600  
 Clock hours  
   Duties, generally, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500  
   Transfer, change of jurisdiction, 8710.7300  
   Verification, for license renewal, 8710.0300, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
 Colleges or universities, 8710.7500  
 Compensation and salaries, release time or per diem stipend, 8710.7300  
 Duties, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500  
 Evaluation by Teaching Board, 8710.7700  
 Guidelines, 8710.7300  
 Hearings, 8710.7300  
 Joint local committees, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500  
 License renewal application, submission to, 8710.7000  
 Meetings, quorum, 8710.7300  
 Membership, election, term of office, 8710.7300  
 Nonpublic schools, 8710.7300, 8710.7400  
 Notice requirements, 8710.7300  
 Public school district consortia, 8710.7300  
 Long call substitute teachers, 8710.1000  
 Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030  
 Mathematics, 8710.3200, 8710.3300, 8710.4600  
 Mathematics skills, license examinations, 8710.0500  
 Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Middle-level academic field  
   Subject matter standard, 8710.3200  
 Middle level academic specialty license, 8710.0550, 8710.3300  
 Minimum passing scores, license examinations, 8710.0500

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Misrepresentation of records  
Standards of conduct, 8700.7500

Modern languages and cultures  
Subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Music, 8710.3200, 8710.4650

National Board of Professional Standards Certification  
Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
Clock hours, exception, 8710.7200

Nonlicensed community experts  
Hiring, annual review, 8710.0300

Nonpublic schools, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7400

Nonrenewable licenses  
Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
Expiration, 8710.0300  
Issuance, generally, 8710.0300  
Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550, 8710.3300  
Personnel variances, 8710.1400

Nonresidents, renewal of licenses, 8710.7300

Nonvocational entrance licenses (see Entrance licenses under this topic)

Notice received, ethics complaints, 8700.7500

Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250

Parent and family education, 8710.3100

Personal improvement or duplicated experiences  
clock hours, denial, 8710.7200

Personnel variances  
Annual review, 8710.0300  
Teaching in related but unlicensed areas, 8710.1400

Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Physical education, 8710.3200, 8710.4700

Physics, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Planning instruction standard, 8710.2000

Preprimary education, subject matter standard, 8710.3200

Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.1900, 4880.2000

Probationary licenses, ethics violations, 8700.7500

Professional licenses (see Licenses under this topic)

Public schools, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300, 8710.7400

Reading, 8710.4725, 8710.7200

Reading skills, license examinations, 8710.0500

Records and record keeping  
Falsification or misrepresentation, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Reflection and professional development standard, 8710.2000

Regional association for the accreditation of colleges and secondary schools, applicants prepared out state or U.S., 8710.0400

Renewal of licenses  
Applicants prepared out state or U.S., temporary limited licenses, 8710.0400  
Clock hours, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
Denial, appeals, 8710.0900  
Educational speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000  
Entrance licenses, 8710.0300  
Generally, 8710.0300  
Licensee's duty to renew, 8710.7000  
Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050  
Middle level academic specialty, 8710.3300  
Multiple expiration dates, procedure, 8710.0300  
Nonendorsement, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7600  
Out-of-state residents, 8710.7300  
Procedures, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
Reading preparation, clock hours, 8710.7200  
Recommendations by local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
Reinstatement after suspension or revocation, 8710.0850

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Renewal of licenses (Cont'd)  
Renewal period, dates, 8710.7100  
School counselors, 8710.6400  
School nurses, 8710.6100  
School psychologists, 8710.6200  
Scope of rules, 8710.7100  
Suspension or revocation procedures, 8710.0800  
Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

Reports about  
License fees, 8710.0200  
Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
Teacher preparation programs, 8700.7600

Representation  
Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
Special education IEP teams, 3525.2810

Right to an attorney, ethics complaints, 8700.7500

School counselors  
Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
Generally, 8710.6400  
Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

School nurses  
Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
Generally, 8710.6100  
Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

School psychologists  
Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
Generally, 8710.6200  
Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

School social workers  
Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
Generally, 8710.6300  
Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
Special education, state aid, 3525.1310  
Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

Science, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.3300, 8710.4750

Scope of practice (see specific subjects under this topic)

Scope of rules  
Code of ethics, 8700.7500  
First professional licenses, issuance, 8710.7100  
Licenses, 8710.0100  
Renewal of licenses, 8710.7100

Secondary vocational licenses (see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE)

Short call substitute teacher licenses  
Five-year short call substitute teacher licenses  
Expiration, 8710.0300  
Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1000, 8710.7100  
Temporary limited short call substitute teacher licenses  
Expiration, 8710.0300  
Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1000

Sign language, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Social studies, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.3300, 8710.4800

Space and earth science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Special education teachers  
Blind or visually impaired, 8710.5100  
Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
Caseloads, 3525.2340, 3525.2380  
Compensation and salaries, state aid, 3525.1310  
Contracts, 3525.1550  
Deaf or hard of hearing, 8710.5200, 8710.5250  
Definitions, children with a disability, 3525.0210  
Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
Developmental disabilities, 8710.5400  
Early childhood, 8710.5500



**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Special education teachers (Cont'd)  
 Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Education and training  
   Interpreters/transliterators, standards, 3525.2385  
   Total special education system (TSES) plans, 3525.1100  
 Emotional behavioral disorders, 8710.5600  
 Generally, 8710.5000  
 Individualized education program (IEP) managers, 3525.0550  
 Interviews, children with other health disabilities, 3525.1335  
 Learning disabilities, 8710.5700  
 Licenses  
   Contract requirements, 3525.1550  
   Multidisability teams, 3525.2350  
   Multidisability teams, 3525.2350  
   Notice received, residential facilities and programs placements, 3525.2325  
   Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250  
   Paraprofessionals (see under SPECIAL EDUCATION)  
   Physical and health disabilities, 3525.1337, 8710.5800  
   Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810  
   Self-protection, emergencies, 3525.0210  
 Specialties, elementary education, 8710.3200  
 Speech-language pathologists (see Educational speech-language pathologists under this topic)  
 Standard of effective practice, 8710.2000  
 Standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Statutory compliance  
   Code of ethics, 8700.7500  
   Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8710.0800  
 Student learning standard, 8710.2000  
 Student teaching  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
   Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Subject matter standard  
   Generally, 8710.2000  
   Middle level academic specialty, 8710.3300  
   School counselors, 8710.6400  
   Specific teachers (see specific subject under this topic)  
 Substitute teacher licenses  
   Long call substitute teachers, 8710.1000  
   Short call substitute teacher licenses (see same under this topic)  
 Surrender of license, procedures, 8710.0700  
 Suspension or revocation of licenses  
   Ethics violations, 8700.7500  
   License issuance or reinstatement following, 8710.0850  
   Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050  
   Procedures, generally, 8710.0800  
   Voluntary surrender, prohibited, 8710.0700  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Teacher preparation programs  
   Career and technical education, 8710.8000  
   Generally, 8700.7600  
   Graduates, temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250  
   Middle level academic specialty, 8710.3300  
   Nonapproval, appeals, 8710.0900  
 Technology, 8710.4850  
 Temporary limited licenses (see Limited licenses under this topic)  
 Theatre and dance arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4300  
 Traffic and driver safety, 8710.4350  
 Transfer of jurisdictions, clock hours, transfer, 8710.7300  
 Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080  
 Tuberculosis hospital staffs, 4640.4400  
 Unlicensed subjects or fields, personnel variances, 8710.1400  
 Violations and penalties, ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Visual arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4900

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Vocal and instrumental music, 8710.4650  
 Voluntary surrender of license, procedures, 8710.0700  
 Waivers, appeals  
   Annual review, 8710.0300  
   Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600  
   Experience requirements, teachers of reading, 8710.0550  
   Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900  
   Teacher preparation programs, nonapproval, 8710.0900  
 Work-based learning, coordinators of, 8710.4825  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210  
 World languages and cultures, 8710.3200, 8710.3300, 8710.4950  
 Writing skills, license examinations, 8710.0500  
 Written complaints, ethics violations, 8700.7500

**TEACHING BOARD**  
 Adoption by, examinations for teacher licenses, 8710.0500  
 Agreements by, recommendations for teacher licensure Reports about, 8700.7620  
 Appeals to  
   Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600  
   Teacher licenses, 8710.0800, 8710.0900  
   Teacher preparation programs, nonapproval, 8710.0900  
 Applications to, teacher licenses, emergency extensions to meet rule requirements, 8710.0300  
 Approvals by, 8700.7600  
 Authorizations by, teacher qualification assessment process, 8700.7620  
 Consulting, teachers  
   Ethics complaints, investigations, 8700.7500  
 Contested cases  
   Teacher preparation programs, approval status, 8700.7600, 8710.0900  
   Teachers, 8700.7500, 8710.0900  
 Discovery, ethics complaints, investigations, 8700.7500  
 Enforcement of rules, teachers, ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Evaluation by  
   Colleges and universities, 8700.7600  
   Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7700  
   Teacher preparation programs, 8700.7600  
 Executive director, recommendations for teacher licenses, 8700.7620  
 Filing with  
   Joint local continuing education/relicensure committees, ratified plan, 8710.7300  
   Teachers, license surrender materials, 8710.0700  
 Letters of censure, teachers, ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Licenses (see under TEACHERS)  
 Notice given, teachers  
   Ethics complaints, 8700.7500  
   License examinations, minimum passing scores, 8710.0500  
 Notice received, driver education instructors  
   Public Safety Department sanctions, 7411.1975  
 Personnel variances, teaching in related but unlicensed areas, 8710.1400  
 Recommendations to, teacher license renewal, 8710.7300  
 Reports received  
   Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
   Recommendations for teacher licensure, reports about, 8700.7620  
   Teacher preparation programs, 8700.7600  
 Review by  
   Examinations for teacher licenses, 8710.0500  
   Teacher licensure practices, annual review, 8710.0300  
 Rules, copies to local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

**TEACHING BOARD (Cont'd)**

Subpoenas, power to issue, ethics complaints  
Investigations, 8700.7500  
Witnesses, ethics complaints, investigations, 8700.7500

**TEAL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**

See also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
Certificates and certification, student residences,  
8200.5100  
Electricians, programs for  
Experience credit programs, 3800.3820 to 3800.3870  
Employees, students, unemployment insurance taxes  
Exclusion, 3315.0530  
Student identification cards, voter registration  
Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400  
Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

**TED BROOK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEEPER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEETH BRACES**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions,  
8130.4800

**TEETH RETAINERS**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions,  
8130.4800

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

Ambulance services, 4690.2600, 4690.2700  
Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200  
Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
Emergency communication facilities, 7035.1700  
Limousines, operation requirements, 8880.0900  
Machinery and equipment, Minnesota Zoo  
Operation prohibited, 9900.3600  
Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400,  
7418.9910  
Public rights-of-way, competitive local exchange carriers  
Application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
Radio (see RADIO)  
Right-of-way user, defined, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
Special transportation services, 8840.5910  
Telecommunication facilities  
Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
Two-way communication systems  
Areas of rescue assistance, 1341.0422  
Utility service, defined, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA**

Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800  
Application for services, 8775.0300  
Communication-impaired person  
Eligibility criteria, 8775.0300  
Competitive local exchange carriers  
Application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
Conciliation conferences, appeals to division, 8775.0800  
Deaf services division, 8775.0300, 8775.0800  
Definitions, 8775.0100  
Distribution priority, initial, 8775.0400  
Eligibility, 8775.0300, 8775.0500  
Hearings, appeals to division, 8775.0800  
Household criteria, 8775.0500  
Income, verifying, 8775.0300  
Interpretation of rules, 8775.0200  
Maintenance of devices, 8775.0600  
Notice, eligibility, 8775.0300  
Ownership of devices, 8775.0700  
Priority system, distribution, 8775.0400  
Purpose of rules, 8775.0200  
Resident of Minnesota, eligibility criteria, 8775.0300  
Training for use, 8775.0600

**TELEGRAPH COMPANIES**

Telegraph lines  
Location, preliminary dam reports, 6115.0410

**TELEGRAPHS**

See also TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**TELEMETRY**

Ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.2600

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**

Administrative expenses, funding, 7817.0300  
Appeals, 7817.1000  
Application forms, 7817.0400  
Application process, 7817.0400  
Assessment of surcharge, 7817.0300  
Availability, notice, 7817.0400  
Brochure, description of plan, 7817.0400  
Commerce Department, complaint procedures,  
7817.1000  
Competitive local exchange carriers  
Application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
Complaint procedures, 7817.1000  
Credits  
Adjustments, 7817.0700  
Applying against monthly charges, 7817.0600  
Level, establishment, 7817.0500  
Terminating, 7817.0600  
Data privacy, applicant information, 7817.0400  
Definitions, 7817.0100  
Denial of eligibility, 7817.0400, 7817.1000  
Deposit of funds, 7817.0300  
Eligibility for assistance, 7817.0400  
Federal matching plan, participation, 7817.0800  
Funding, 7817.0300  
Human Services Department  
Appeal hearings, 7817.1000  
Application assistance, 7817.0400  
Verifying eligibility, 7817.0400  
Income, 7817.0400  
Information about applicants, availability, 7817.0400  
Interpretation of rules, 7817.0200  
Local agency, responsibilities, 7817.0400  
Notice, 7817.0400  
Public Utilities Commission  
Credits, calculating level, 7817.0500  
Surcharge, duties, 7817.0300  
Purpose of rules, 7817.0200  
Recertification requirements, 7817.0400  
Records and record keeping, 7817.0900  
Reimbursing telephone company expenses, 7817.0300  
Reporting requirements, 7817.0900  
Statewide surcharge revenue pool, 7817.0300  
Surcharge  
Adjustments, 7817.0700  
Generally, 7817.0300  
TAP enrollment charge, generally, 7817.0300  
Telephone assistance fund, deposits in, 7817.0300  
Termination of eligibility, 7817.0400, 7817.1000  
Written consent, applicants information release,  
7817.0400

**TELEPHONE CALLS**

Blocking, basic service requirement, 7811.0600  
Cellular telephone calls  
Costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
Directories, 1215.0900, 1341.0478  
Emergency calls and communications  
911, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
Public safety answering points (PSAPs), 1215.0200 to  
1215.1400  
Harassing telephone calls  
Defined, 7813.0100  
Directory information, 7813.1000  
Duration of services, 7813.0800

**TELEPHONE CALLS (Cont'd)**

- Harassing telephone calls (Cont'd)
  - Identified numbers, disclosure, 7813.0800
  - Logs, recording by local exchange carriers, 7813.0800
  - Tariffs, 7813.0900
- Health maintenance organizations, coverage
  - Limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700
- Ionizing radiation sources
  - Incident reports, 4730.1120, 4730.1130
  - Loss or theft reports, 4730.1110
- Local telephone services, costs
  - Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600
- Long-distance telephone services, costs
  - Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600
- 911, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400
- Power companies, calls to
  - Response times, 7826.1200, 7826.1700
- Prisoners, access to, 2911.3400, 2911.5100
- Telephone numbers, directories, 1215.0900, 1341.0478
- Toll-free calls (see TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES)
- Tracing
  - Alternatives to tracing, 7813.0500
  - CLASS call-tracing services, 7813.1100
  - Consent
    - CLASS call-tracing services, 7813.1100
    - Customers, 7813.0300, 7813.0400, 7813.1100
    - Forms, 7813.0600
  - Customer
    - Defined, 7813.0100
    - Request by customer only, 7813.0400
    - Request with law enforcement, 7813.0300
  - Definitions, 7813.0100
  - Emergency, defined, 7813.0100
  - Investigative or law enforcement officer, 7813.0300
  - Local exchange carriers
    - Alternatives to services, explaining to customers, 7813.0500
    - Defined, 7813.0100
    - Denying services, 7813.0400
    - Directory information on harassing calls, providing, 7813.1000
    - Forms for customer consent, 7813.0600
    - Logs, recording calls, 7813.0800
    - Tariffs, duties, 7813.0900
  - Providing
    - Customer only request, 7813.0400
    - Deadline for activating services, 7813.0700
    - Denying services, 7813.0400
    - Emergency request, 7813.0300
    - Local telecommunications service providers, 7812.0600
    - Request by customer and officer, 7813.0300
    - Standards for consideration, 7813.0400
    - Time for response, 7813.0700
  - Scope of rules, 7813.0200
  - Trap and trace device, defined, 7813.0100
- Tracing, providing, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0600

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

- See also TELEGRAPHS
- Access, communication-impaired persons (see TELECOMMUNICATIONS)
- Accidents, investigations, 7810.6000
- Accounts and accounting
  - Classes, 7810.6200
  - Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700, 7810.6800
  - Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400
- Accuracy, meters, 7810.4300
- Addresses, directories, 7810.2900
- Adequacy of service, 7810.4900
- Adjustments, bills, 7810.1400
- Affidavits, records, 7810.2300
- Alcoholic beverages, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600
- Alternate services, availability, explanation, 7810.1400

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Annual reports
  - Complaints to commission, 7810.1300
  - Time, filing, 7810.6400
- Answering time, 7810.5200
- Applicants
  - Advising acts to alternate services, 7810.1400
  - Deposits, 7810.1500
  - Priority plan, 7810.2800
- Artificial respiration, safety program, 7810.6100
- Asphyxiation, safety program, 7810.6100
- Assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000
- Auxiliary power, emergencies, 7810.3900
- Batteries, emergencies, 7810.3900
- Billing
  - Adjustments, 7810.1400
  - Emergency 911 services, 1215.0900
- Boundaries, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500
- Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800
- Budgets, emergency 911 telephone systems
  - Estimates, 1215.0500
- Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)
  - Conditional uses, 2400.0245
- Catastrophes, interruptions of service, 7810.5800
- Changing telephone number, intercepting calls, 7810.3100
- Circuit equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100
- Classes
  - Accounts and accounting, 7810.6200
  - Determination, 7810.6300
- Coin-operated telephones, 7810.5700
- Competitive services
  - Effective competition
    - Defined, 7810.8200
    - Petition to classify as, 7810.8810
    - Reclassification as noncompetitive service, 7810.8815
  - Emerging competition, reclassification as noncompetitive competition, 7810.8815
- Complaints
  - Procedure, 7810.1100
  - Records, 7810.1200
- Construction
  - Assisting contractors in locating underground conduits, cable, 7810.4000
  - Telephone plant, 7810.3200
- Contents, directories, 7810.2900
- Contracts
  - Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.1200
  - Guarantors, payments, 7810.1700
- Copies
  - Directories, distribution, 7810.2900
  - Escrow payments forms, bill disputes, 7810.2500
- Credit
  - Deposits and guarantee requirements, 7810.1500
  - Disconnection of service, failure to meet credit requirements, 7810.1800
- Cross talk, transmission requirements, 7810.5500
- Customer relations
  - Access to information, 7810.1000
  - Complaints
    - Procedure, 7810.1100
    - Reporting to commission, 7810.1300
    - Records, complaints, 7810.1200
  - Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900
- Dangerous conditions, disconnection of service, 7810.1900
- Definitions
  - Filing requirements, 7810.8200
  - Generally, 7810.0100
  - Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600
- Deposits
  - Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800
  - Generally, 7810.1600

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Deposits (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 7810.1500  
 Dial service requirements, 7810.5300  
 Directories  
 Content, 7810.2900  
 Error or omission in number or name, 7810.3100  
 Directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Disasters, interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Disconnection of service  
 Business hours, 7810.2100  
 Delinquency in payment for services, 7810.2000  
 Impermissible reasons, 7810.2000  
 Notice, 7810.1800, 7810.2300  
 Permissible time, 7810.2100  
 Reconnection, fees, 7810.2200  
 Review, suspending discontinuance, 7810.2700  
 Termination of guarantee contract, 7810.1700  
 Waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
 Without notice, 7810.1900  
 Disruption of service, reports, 7810.0600  
 Distribution of directories, 7810.2900  
 Drowning, safety program, 7810.6100  
 Electrical faults, correction  
 Maintenance of plant and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Electrical shock, safety program, 7810.6100  
 Emergencies  
 Auxiliary power, 7810.3900  
 Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
 Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Noncontinuous service, 7810.4900  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
 Employees, emergency 911 telephone system cost estimates  
 Duties, 1215.0500  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses  
 Fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Equipment  
 Dial service requirements, 7810.5300  
 Dispatch of service, failure to allow reasonable access, 7810.1800  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems (see Equipment and supplies under EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS)  
 Inspection, billing recording, records, 7810.0800  
 Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Tampering, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Errors or omissions, customers number or name, 7810.3100  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
 Estimates  
 Classification, determination, 7810.6300  
 Initial billing, 7810.1400  
 Exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Exhibits, rate adjustments, 7810.6500  
 Facilities  
 Construction, 7810.3200  
 Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Test facilities, access, 7810.4100  
 Field annual reports, 7810.6500  
 Filing  
 Annual report, complaints to commission, 7810.1300  
 Competitive services (see same under this topic)  
 General rate changes (see same under this topic)  
 Interim rates (see same under this topic)  
 New service offerings, 7810.8500  
 Noncompetitive service (see same under this topic)  
 Price lists, 7810.8200, 7810.8400  
 Rates and charges (see same under this topic)  
 Review, suspending discontinuance of service, 7810.2700

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Filing (Cont'd)  
 Tariffs (see same under this topic)  
 Fire departments, numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Forms, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers  
 Public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Fridays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 General rate changes  
 Additional information, 7810.8650  
 Advertising, 7810.8635  
 Cost of capital schedule, 7810.8640  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Dues recovery, 7810.8635  
 Expert testimony, 7810.8610  
 Financial summary for test year data, 7810.8620  
 Jurisdictional information, 7810.8635  
 Notice, 7810.8600  
 Operating income schedules, 7810.8630  
 Petition, 7810.8605  
 Rate base schedules, 7810.8625  
 Rate design information, 7810.8645  
 Rate of return, schedule, 7810.8640  
 Rate structure information, 7810.8645  
 Supplemental financial information, 7810.8635  
 Supporting exhibits, 7810.8610  
 Test year data, 7810.8615  
 Workpapers, 7810.8635  
 Guarantees, customers, 7810.1500  
 Hardships, disconnection of service  
 Waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
 Hazardous conditions  
 Disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Protective measures, 7810.6000  
 Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Hospitals  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Income statements, rate adjustments, exhibits, 7810.6500  
 Information  
 Available to customer and public, 7810.1000  
 Directories, 7810.2900  
 Initial service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Inspections and inspectors, billing recording equipment  
 Records, 7810.0800  
 Intercepting calls, error in listed number, 7810.3100  
 Interest  
 Deposits, 7810.1600  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Interim rates  
 Capital structure schedule, 7810.8680  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Expert testimony, 7810.8665  
 Financial summary schedule, 7810.8685  
 Notice, generally, 7810.8655  
 Operating income schedule, 7810.8675  
 Petition, 7810.8660  
 Rate base schedules, 7810.8670  
 Rate design, 7810.8690  
 Rate of return schedule, 7810.8680  
 Supporting exhibits, 7810.8665  
 Interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Interruptions of service  
 Bills, adjustment, 7810.1400  
 Generally, 7810.5800  
 Investigations and investigators  
 Accidents, 7810.6000  
 Bill disputes, 7810.2400  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Legal holidays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Lists, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600 to 7810.6800  
 Local interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Large providers, 7812.0050 to 7812.2300  
 Small providers, 7811.0050 to 7811.2300

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Location of records, 7810.0900  
 Long distance calls, instructions, directories, 7810.2900  
 Mail and mailing, notice, 7810.2300  
 Maintenance  
   Plant and equipment, 7810.3300  
   Test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Maps, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Meters, accuracy, 7810.4300  
 Mobile power units, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Monitoring and measurement, emergency 911 telephone systems, services, 1215.0900  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Compressed work hours, exemption, 7620.0610  
 Names  
   Customers, error or omission, 7810.3100  
   Directories, 7810.2900  
 Noise, transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Noncompetitive service  
   Cost increases, notice, 7810.8720  
   Defined, 7810.8200  
   Individually priced noncompetitive service, notice, 7810.8735  
   Language change, notice, 7810.8715  
   Rate reductions, notice, 7810.8725  
   Reclassification as emerging competition, petition, 7810.8805  
   Significant change in condition of service, notice, 7810.8730  
 Noncontinuous service, emergency service, 7810.4900  
 Notice  
   Classification, changing, 7810.6300  
   Complaints, 7810.1100  
   Deposits, applying to bill, 7810.1600  
   Disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
   Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
   Number changes, 7810.3100  
   Operation of interconnect entities, interconnection, 7835.4900  
   Proposed boundaries, 7810.0500  
   Requirements, 7810.2300  
   Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Notice given, emergency 911 telephone systems  
   Maintenance work, 1215.0900  
 Operators, 7810.5100  
 Other rate changes  
   Notice requirements, generally, 7810.8700  
   Petition, 7810.8705  
 Payments  
   Delinquencies, disconnection of service, 7810.2000  
   Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
   Guarantees, 7810.1500, 7810.1700  
 Plans and specifications, emergency 911 telephone systems (see Plans and specifications under EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS)  
 Plant  
   Construction, 7810.3200  
   Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Police numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Preservation of records, 7810.0400  
 Price lists  
   Defined, 7810.8200  
   Filing requirements, generally, 7810.8400  
 Priority plan, orders, 7810.2800  
 Protective measures, reduction of hazards, 7810.6000  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public relations, access to information, 7810.1000  
 Public telephone service, 7810.5700  
 Publication, directories, 7810.2900  
 Purpose of rules, filing, 7810.8100  
 Rates and charges  
   Adjustments, requests, exhibits, 7810.6500

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Rates and charges (Cont'd)  
   Competitive services (see same under this topic)  
   Customer billing, 7810.1400  
   Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800  
   Disputes, 7810.2400  
   Filing, 7810.0500  
   General rate changes (see same under this topic)  
   Interim rates (see same under this topic)  
   Noncompetitive service (see same under this topic)  
   Other rate changes, filing requirements  
     Notice requirements, generally, 7810.8700  
     Petition, 7810.8705  
   Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
   Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Reconnection fee, 7810.2200  
 Records and record keeping  
   Billing recording equipment, inspection, 7810.0800  
   Complaints, 7810.1200  
   Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
   Inspection, 7810.5000  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
   Location, 7810.0900  
   Notices, 7810.2300  
   Retention, 7810.0400  
   Telephone numbers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
   Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400  
 Refunds  
   Deposits, 7810.1600  
   Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
   Interruption of service, 7810.1400  
 Repair services, directories, 7810.2900  
 Repairs  
   Answering time, 7810.5200  
   Facilities and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Reports  
   Annual report, filing, time, 7810.6400  
   Complaints, 7810.1300  
   Credit reports, 7810.1500  
   Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
   Disruption of service, 7810.0600  
 Reports given, emergency 911 telephone systems, 911 service, 1215.0900  
 Retention of records, 7810.0400  
 Rural telephone companies, 7811.2000  
 Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Saturday, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Scope of rules  
   Filing requirements, 7810.8300  
   Generally, 7810.0200  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
 Service subject to effective competition  
   Petition to classify, 7810.8810  
 Standards, obligations, 7810.5000  
 Statements by  
   Customer billing, 7810.1400  
   Emergency 911 telephone services, variances, grounds, 1215.1000  
   Statutory authority, 7810.0300  
 Stockholders report, annual report, copy, 7810.6500  
 Sundays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5000  
 Supervision, operator-handled calls, 7810.5100  
 Suspending discontinuance of service  
   Filing for review, 7810.2700  
 Switching equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Tampering with equipment  
   Disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Tariffs  
   Adjustments, requests, exhibits, 7810.6500  
   Defined, 7810.8200  
   Explanation, 7810.1400  
   Filing, 7810.0500, 7810.8400

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Tariffs (Cont'd)  
 Miscellaneous tariff changes, notice, 7810.8710  
 Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Telephone lines, location  
 Preliminary dam reports, 6115.0410  
 Telephone numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Termination, guarantee contracts  
 New deposits for guaranteees, 7810.1700  
 Test facilities, access, 7810.4100  
 Time  
 Annual report, filing, 7810.6400  
 Answering time, 7810.5200  
 Deposits, refunds, 7810.1600  
 Dial tone, 7810.5300  
 Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, emergencies, 7810.2600  
 Investigations, complaints, 7810.1100  
 Transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Underground conduit  
 Assisting contractors in locating, 7810.4000  
 Upgrading service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Waiver  
 Coin-operated telephones, 7810.5700  
 Disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Wrong number, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100

**TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES**  
 Statewide family planning hotline, 4700.2410

**TELEPHONES**  
 Airports and landing fields  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Ambulances, when permitted, 4690.1900  
 Banks, defined, 1341.0405  
 Boarding care homes access to residents, 4655.1910  
 Call-tracing services (see Tracing under TELEPHONE CALLS)  
 Cellular telephones  
 Horse racing, jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100  
 Limousine services, 8880.0900  
 Lobbyists' reporting, 4511.0600  
 Closed circuit telephones  
 Defined, 1341.0350  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Communication devices for communication-impaired persons  
 Airports and landing fields, 1341.1040  
 Building alterations, 1341.0405  
 Definitions, 1341.0350  
 Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0476, 1341.0478  
 Horse racing facilities, 7875.0200  
 Controls, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0478  
 Cords, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0478  
 Definitions  
 Accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
 Firearms dealers, electronic security, 7504.0400  
 Handicapped accessibility  
 Building alterations, 1341.0405, 1341.0411  
 Depots and stations, 1341.1030  
 Requirements, 1341.0476  
 Mobile telephone services, ambulances, 4690.1900  
 Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)  
 Prisoners, access to, 2911.3400, 2911.5100  
 Public pay telephones, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405  
 Signs, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0476  
 Swimming pools, emergency telephones, 4717.1250  
 TDDs (see Communication devices for communication-impaired persons under this topic)  
 Telephone calls (see TELEPHONE CALLS)  
 Telephone numbers  
 Ambulance services, 1215.0800, 4690.0200

**TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

Telephone numbers (Cont'd)  
 Emergency medical services, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
 Emergency numbers, liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0371  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0030  
 Fire departments  
 Emergencies, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
 Nonemergency numbers, 1215.0800  
 Law enforcement agencies  
 Emergencies, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
 Nonemergency numbers, 1215.0800  
 Public safety answering points (PSAPs), 1215.0200 to 1215.1400  
 State patrol  
 Emergencies, 1215.0100 to 1215.1400  
 Nonemergency numbers, 1215.0800  
 Text telephones, definitions, 1341.0350  
 Tone signals, emergency 911 telephone systems, 1215.0900  
 Transmittal by, assisted living home care  
 Medication or treatment orders, 4668.0860  
 TTYs (see Communication devices for communication-impaired persons under this topic)  
 Volume controls  
 Correctional facilities, 1341.1260  
 Defined, 1341.0405  
 Handicapped accessibility  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 1341.0930  
 Dormitories, 1341.0930  
 Hotels, 1341.0930  
 Inns, 1341.0930  
 Motels, 1341.0930  
 Requirements, generally, 1341.0405, 1341.0476  
 Resorts, 1341.0930

**TELESCOPES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TELEVISED INSTRUCTION**

Distance learning, social workers  
 Continuing education, 8740.0285

**TELEVISION**

Announcements, supplementary review of waste facilities  
 Public hearings notice, 9200.4200  
 Cameras, revenue recapture hearings  
 Use, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Closed-circuit television systems, 4730.1630  
 Contested cases, 1400.8000  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Electricity, transmission facility interference  
 Certificate of need applications, 7849.0330  
 Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care  
 Limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3600  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Compressed work hours, exemption, 7620.0610  
 Public information news releases, 7620.0600  
 Residual payments, unemployment insurance taxes  
 Exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Sales and use taxes, lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Television receivers  
 Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Ionizing radiation, application of rules, exemptions, 4730.0800  
 Trial use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

**TEMPERANCE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEMPERATURE**

Anhydrous ammonia  
 Generally, 1513.0200  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0140, 1513.0430

**TEMPERATURE (Cont'd)**

- Anhydrous ammonia (Cont'd)
  - Transfer, 1513.0930
- Bakeries
  - Dry storage areas, 1550.1340
  - Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320
- Carcasses, composting requirements, 1719.4000
- Celsius (C), defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Coal handling facilities
  - Air pollution monitoring devices, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7011.1115
  - Freezing temperatures, air pollution standard exemption, 7011.1120
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200
- Drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700
- Eggs
  - Delivery equipment, 1550.0960
  - Storage and transportation, 1520.0400
- Energy Code, 7670.0400
- Fahrenheit (F), defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Fish processing establishments
  - Hot water, 1545.2990
  - Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070
- Food (see Temperature under FOOD)
- Food and beverage service establishments (see Temperature under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Heating systems (see HEATING SYSTEMS)
- Kennels, 1720.1430
- Meat, transportation, 1545.0180, 1545.0190
- Milk, delivery equipment, 1550.0960
- Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, temperature pollution limitations, 7056.0040
- Power piping systems, 5230.0250 to 5230.6200
- Residential conservation program
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1020
- Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators
  - Auxiliary fuel burners, 7011.1310
- Slaughter houses
  - Coolers and freezers, 1545.1010
  - Cooling and freezing procedures, 1545.2040
  - Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790
  - Hot water, 1545.1200
- Temperature measuring devices, defined as equipment
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3620

**TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TABLE**

- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110

**TEMPORARY HOUSING**

- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0950

**TEMPORARY WORK**

- Unemployment insurance taxes, exclusions, 3315.0530

**TEN MILE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, size limits, 6264.0300
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TENANCY AT WILL**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**TENANTS**

- See LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

**TENDERIZING SOLUTIONS**

- Beef, 1545.0200

**TENNIS CLUBS**

- Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TENNIS COURTS**

- Capitol area
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220
  - Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

**TENNIS COURTS (Cont'd)**

- Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**TENNIS SHOES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TENNIS SHORTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TENTS**

- Fire code (see FIRE CODE)
- Shelters, tents defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**TERMINAL WAREHOUSES**

- Public terminal warehouses, definitions
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

**TERMINALS (TRANSPORTATION)**

- Commercial navigation facilities, terminals defined as
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100
- Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100
- Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.1010
- Incorporation by reference, marine terminals, federal occupational safety and health, 5205.0010
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Operators, duties, 5208.1500

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

- Adoption, 9560.0030

**TERMINATION PAY**

- See SEVERANCE PAY

**TERRACES**

- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0920

**TESTIMONY**

- Evidence (see EVIDENCE)
- Mediation Services Bureau
  - Collective bargaining representation, hearings, 5500.0600, 5500.0700
  - Commission hearings, 5500.1100
  - Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1700
- Witnesses (see WITNESSES)

**TESTS**

- Aboveground storage tanks
  - Cathodic protection testers, 7151.1200, 7151.7200
  - Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200
  - Secondary containment area evaluation, 7151.6400
- Air pollution performance testing
  - Brass, 7011.1910, 7011.1915
  - Bronze, 7011.1910, 7011.1915
  - Coal handling facilities, 7011.1130, 7011.1135
  - Direct heating equipment, 7011.0615, 7011.0620
  - Generally, 7017.2001 to 7017.2060
  - Hot mix plants, 7011.0920, 7011.0922
  - Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0530, 7011.0535
  - Iron and steel, 7011.2010, 7011.2015
  - Nitric acid, 7011.1720, 7011.1725
  - Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, 7011.1320, 7011.1325
  - Sulfuric acid, 7011.1620, 7011.1625
- Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5000 to 5230.6200
- Anaplasmosis (see ANAPLASMOSIS)
- Aquifer test plans (see Aquifer test plans under AQUIFERS)
- Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640 to 1705.0732
- Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080
- Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900
- Brucellosis (see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
- Dairy products (see DAIRY PRODUCTS)
- Early childhood health and developmental screening
  - Procedures, 3530.3400
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Threshold test, 4410.4300

**TESTS (Cont'd)**

Environmental testing  
 Grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200  
 Laboratories, 4740.2010 to 4740.2040  
 Fire code (see FIRE CODE)  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790 to 1705.1930  
 Grain standards testing (see GRAIN)  
 Hazardous wastes, land disposal, restricted wastes (see HAZARDOUS WASTE)  
 Hydrostatic tests, power piping systems, 5230.0500  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700  
 Ionizing radiation (see IONIZING RADIATION)  
 Laboratories (see LABORATORIES)  
 Livestock (see LIVESTOCK)  
 Mechanical code (see MECHANICAL CODE)  
 Plumbing (see PLUMBING)  
 Poultry and poultry products (see Tests and testing under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0250 to 5230.6200  
 Prefabricated building, 1360.0800, 1360.2500  
 Production process  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Pseudorabies (see PSEUDORABIES)  
 Refrigeration systems (see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS)  
 School bus drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550 to 1705.1780  
 Telephone utilities (see TELEPHONE COMPANIES)  
 Toys, safety tests, 2630.0800  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease (see POULTRY DISEASES)  
 Underground water pollution  
 Compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Urine tests (see URINE TESTS)  
 Vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300  
 Ventilation (see VENTILATION)  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Irrigation, 6115.0680  
 Permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
 Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Water haulers, 4720.4500  
 Water pollution  
 Effluent standards, compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250  
 Sample collection, determination of compliance, 7050.0150  
 Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)  
 Water well construction (see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION)  
 Wells  
 Pumping tests, 4720.5520, 4720.5530  
 Specific capacity tests, 4720.5100, 4720.5510

**TEXTBOOKS**  
 Employments licensed by state  
 Continuing education courses, when required, 2809.0060  
 Preliminary courses, 2809.0040  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6700

**TEXTILE INDUSTRY**  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**TEXTILES**  
 See FABRIC

**THEATER ARTS**  
 Academic standards, 3501.0620 to 3501.0635

**THEATERS**  
 Admissions, retailer, defined  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Animal acts, livestock inspections, exemptions, 1715.0020

**THEATERS (Cont'd)**

Capitol area, mixed use district (MX)  
 Conditional uses, 2400.0245  
 Inspections, permits, exceptions, 1307.0030  
 Lights and lighting, energy code, 7676.1300  
 Motion pictures (see MOVIES)  
 Orchestra lifts  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
 Safety, 1307.0070  
 Scope of rules, 1307.0010  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education  
 Applicant specialties, 3600.0045  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Pyrotechnic special effects, 7510.3640  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions  
 Entertainment, 8130.0900  
 Isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Stage lifts  
 Generally, 1307.0010  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Safety, 1307.0070  
 Stage sets, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**THEFT**  
 Commercial fishing, nets, 6260.0500  
 Contract crime, theft defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
 Business-related violations, WIC program (see Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM)  
 State contracts  
 Debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.1150  
 Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Convicts (see CONVICTS)  
 Definitions  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Ionizing radiation sources, reporting, 4730.1110  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program (see Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM)  
 Reports about, ionizing radiation sources, 4730.1110

**THERAPISTS**  
 Definitions  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care services (see Therapists under HOME CARE SERVICES)  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Orientation, home health aides, duties, 4668.0100  
 Respiratory therapists (see RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS)  
 Supervision by, home health aides, 4668.0100

**THERAPY**  
 Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0200 to 9515.0700  
 Intravenous therapy, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0295, 9505.0385 to 9505.0386, 9505.0390  
 Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
 Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
 Providers, enrollment, 9505.0391  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
 Program services, 9520.0620



**THERAPY (Cont'd)**

Physical therapy (see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS)  
 Rehabilitative therapy (see Therapy under REHABILITATION)  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175

**THERMAL SHUTTERS**

Residential conservation program  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

**THERMOMETERS**

Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0040, 1513.0190, 1513.0770  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Sausage plants  
 Approval, 1540.4290  
 Testing, 1540.4300  
 Slaughter houses, dry rooms, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**THERMOSTATS**

Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures  
 Business and government, lowering thermostats, 7620.0530  
 Setting back, 7620.0510  
 Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030  
 Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation  
 Clock thermostats, 7635.1010  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**THIEF RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**THIEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**THIMBLES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**THIRD PARTIES**

Lessors, 1230.0150, 1230.1600  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Contested cases, 5210.0567  
 Verification by  
 Regional treatment center clients, financial information verification, 9515.1700  
 State nursing home residents, financial information verification, 9515.1700  
 Workers compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0700, 1415.1100

**THIRD RIVER FLOWAGE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**THOMAS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THOMPSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THOMPSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THORIUM**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
 Ionizing radiation  
 Application of rules, exemptions, 4730.0800  
 Recovery facilities, licenses  
 Termination, application of law, 4731.2100  
 Tailings, defined as by-product materials  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Waste products, defined as by-product materials  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

**THRASHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THREAD**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**THREATENED SPECIES**

See ENDANGERED SPECIES

**THREATS**

Social work clients, threats by, reporting, 8740.0330  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**THREE ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**THREE MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THRUSH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THUMB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIBBETTS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIBBITS BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TICKS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6244.2800

**TIGERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**TIKKANEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TILAPIA**

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**TIMBER AND TIMBER PRODUCTS**

Employment in  
 Safety education programs, 5222.3007  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Harvesting, wetlands  
 Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122  
 Mining operations, vegetation, goals of, 6130.3500

**TIMBER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIMBER WOLVES**

See GRAY WOLVES

**TIME**

See also specific index headings  
 Computation (see Time under CONTESTED CASES)  
 Day time, drivers' license restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Days, definitions  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Night, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100  
 Special education, 3525.3790  
 Sunrise, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Sunset, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**TIMEPIECES**

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**TIMMS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIOGA MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## INDEX

**TIOGA MINE PIT (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIPBOARDS**

See also **GAMBLING**

Approval, 7864.0030

Bar codes, 7864.0030

Deals, 7864.0030

Definitions, 7861.0010

Disposal of played games, 7861.0090

Flares, 7861.0060, 7861.0090, 7864.0030

Games, conduct, 7861.0090

Information on tipboards, 7864.0030

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0030

Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0060

Operation of tipboards, 7861.0090

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0030

Prizes

Limits, 7861.0010, 7861.0090

Merchandise prize, defined, 7861.0010

Progressive tipboard games, maximum value,  
7861.0010

Receipts, 7861.0090

Requirements, generally, 7861.0090

Progressive tipboard games

Defined, 7861.0010

Flares, 7864.0030

Requirements, 7861.0090

Records and record keeping, 7861.0090, 7863.0020

Registration stamps, 7863.0020

Reports about, 7861.0090

Restrictions on play, 7861.0090

Sale or purchase, 7861.0090, 7863.0020

Standards, 7864.0030

Tickets, 7861.0090, 7863.0020, 7864.0030

**TIPS**

See **GRATUITIES (TIPS)**

**TIRES**

Iron mining industry

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7860

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes

Direct payment, 8130.3500

Motor vehicles (see **MOTOR VEHICLES**)

Recapping, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Retail dealers, waste tire facility permits

Exclusion, 9220.0230

Retreading businesses, waste tire facility permits

Exclusion, 9220.0230

Rubber tire industry, air pollution

Standards of performance, 7011.3000

School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

Waste tires (see **WASTE TIRES**)

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**TISCHER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TITLE**

Abstracts, generally, 2830.0010 to 2830.0100

Aquifers, water appropriation and impoundments,  
6115.0660

Boilers, inspection of used boilers, 5225.2400

Defects in title, state rail bank

Acquisition criteria, 8830.5810

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Real property, title searches

Rights-of-way, 8820.3100

RIM conservation easements, 8400.3460

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

**TITLE (Cont'd)**

State rail bank, acquisition of land or property,  
8830.5810, 8830.5820

Title opinions, family farm security loans, 1560.2200

Title searches, state rail bank

Acquisition criteria, 8830.5820

Vocational education, personal property, 3505.2200

Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260

**TITLE INSURANCE**

Loans, documentation, 2675.0901, 2675.3110

**TITLE IV-E**

See **LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

**TOAD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOADS**

Frogs, toads defined as, 6256.0050

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms,  
1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes

Distributors, tax liability, 8120.4100

Manufacturers, tax liability, 8120.4000

Damaged goods, destruction by Revenue Department  
staff, 8120.5200

Environmental tobacco smoke

Defined, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Minimizing, 4620.0300

Minnesota Zoo, littering, 9900.5300

Occupational safety and health (see **OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH**)

Prohibition of smoking within buildings

Fuel oil emergency measure, 7620.0520

Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

Smoking regulations (see **SMOKING**)

Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Use

Fish processing establishment employees, 1545.3120

Food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0105

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2800

Slaughter house employees, 1545.2030

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

See **CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
TAXES**

**TODD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

50 percent to 80 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**TOFTE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOILETRIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Storage, food employees, 4626.0020, 4626.1675

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

Accessibility, State Building Code (see **Handicapped  
access under STATE BUILDING CODE**)

Airports and landing fields

Public airports, 8800.1600

Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Bathing facilities (see **BATHING FACILITIES**)

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1780

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Boarding care homes (see **BOARDING CARE HOMES**)

Boundary Waters Canoe Areas, campsites, 6140.0200

Ceilings, minimum height

Building code amendments, 1305.1207

Residential code, 1309.0305

Change in building occupancy

Amendments to GREB, 1311.0501

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220

Commercial canneries, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360, 2642.0400

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0390

Depots and stations, accessibility, 1341.0405

Doors

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0450

Privacy latches, 1341.0411

Esthetician salons, 2642.0360, 2642.0400

Existing buildings, electrical equipment

Amendments to GREB, 1311.0413

Fallout shelters, 1330.0900, 1330.2000

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3010

Floodplains

Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Floors, building code amendments, 1305.1209

Food and beverage service establishments (see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0600

Greywater systems, toilets with, 7080.0170

Handicapped accessibility

Alarms, 1341.0472

Amendments to GREB, 1311.0501

Boarding care homes, 1341.0610

Building alterations, 1341.0411

Correctional facilities, 1341.1250

Courthouses, 1341.1120

Detoxification centers, 1341.0610

Developments, 1341.1640

Diaper changing tables, 1341.0460

General guidelines, State Building Code, 1341.0200

Grab bars, 1341.0450, 1341.0460

Group homes, 1341.0950

Halfway houses, 1341.0950

Historic buildings, alterations, 1341.0413

Hospitals, 1341.0610

International symbol, 1341.0403

Long-term care facilities, 1341.0610

Nursing homes, 1341.0610

Psychiatric hospitals, 1341.0610

Rehabilitation facilities, 1341.0610

Requirements, 1341.0403, 1341.0405, 1341.0411

Shelters, 1341.0950

Signs, 1341.0403, 1341.0405, 1341.0411

Temporary housing, 1341.0950

Toilet paper dispensers, 1341.0448

Handwashing facilities (see under **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Honey houses, 1550.2400

Hospitals (see **HOSPITALS**)

Lavatories (see Handwashing facilities under **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Lights and lighting, energy code, 7674.1000, 7676.1300

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Manicure salons, 2642.0360, 2642.0400

Manufactured home parks, storm shelters

Not required, 1370.0230

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)

Occupational safety and health

Construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800

Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Places of public accommodation

Defined, State Building Code, 1303.1200

State Building Code, 1303.1200

Plumbing (see **PLUMBING**)

Plumbing fixtures, minimum number

Building code amendments, 1305.2902

Portable toilets, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0403

Privies

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0172

Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Restrooms at work places, smoking regulations, 4620.1400

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760

Shorelands (see **SHORELANDS**)

Slaughter houses (see Toilets and toilet facilities under **SLAUGHTER HOUSES**)

Smoking regulations, 4620.1400

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, not required, 1370.0230

Supervised living facilities

Generally, 4665.2200

Ventilation, 4665.1700

Swimming pools, 4717.3650

Toilet rooms

Alarms, 1341.0472

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0460

Toilet stalls

Grab bars, 1341.0450

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0450, 1341.0460, 1341.0462

Uniform Building Code amendments (see **STATE BUILDING CODE**)

Urinals (see **URINALS**)

Ventilation, energy code, 7672.1000

Water closets (see **WATER CLOSETS**)

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES**

Health plan companies, providing for enrollees, essential community provider information, 4688.0080

Local telecommunications service providers

Customer rights, 7811.1000, 7812.1000

**TOLUENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**TOM AND JERRY MIX**

Bacterial and coliform counts, 1550.3640

Base, 1550.3570

Batter, 1550.3560

Cooling, 1550.3620

Definitions, 1550.3560, 1550.3570

Homogenization, labels and labeling, 1550.3580

Interpretation of law, pasteurization, 1550.3610

Labels and labeling

Artificial color, 1550.3590

Artificial flavoring, 1550.3600

Names, 1550.3580

Pasteurization, 1550.3580

Manufacture, sanitation, 1550.3650

Pasteurization, 1550.3580, 1550.3610

Pasteurized eggs, use requirements, 4626.0245

Records and record keeping, 1550.3630

Temperature, 1550.3620

Waste disposal, 1550.3650

**TOMATO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOMATO LAKE**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

**TOMATOES AND TOMATO PRODUCTS**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**TOMBSTONES**

See MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)

**TOMLINSON CREEK**Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**TONIC WATER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**TONICS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**TOOLS**Hand trucks, equipment exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
Maintenance and repair

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0685

Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions

Agricultural or industrial production, 8130.9600

Iron mining industry, 8130.9600

Ophthalmologists and opticians, 8130.9600

Production process, 8130.5500

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Special tooling, 8130.0200, 8130.5550

Secure juvenile facilities, storage, 2960.0380

Storage, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685

Unemployment insurance taxes

Control of employee, 3315.0555

Weatherization assistance, low income persons,  
3300.1300**TOOTHBRUSHES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TOOTHPASTE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TOPAZ LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS**

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**TOPPER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPSOIL**

Trunk highway rights-of-way

Utility permit requirements, 8810.3400

**TORGENSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TORKELSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TORNADOES**

Definitions

Agriculture chemicals, releases, 1505.2100

Dry commercial fertilizers, releases, 1510.0401

Liquid commercial fertilizers, releases, 1510.0371

Oil, shortages due to, set-aside program, 7615.0320

Victims, federal surplus property

Distribution to, 1260.0600

**TORTS**

Gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

Sand, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

**TOURISM**Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program,  
4308.0010 to 4308.0110**TOURIST CAMPS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**TOURIST COURTS**

See HOTELS AND MOTELS

**TOURIST INFORMATION CENTERS**

Capitol area

Governmental district (G-1), conditional uses,  
2400.0180

Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245

**TOURS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TOW BARS**

Trucks, trailers, and semitrailers

Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0790

**TOWELS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020

Hand-washing facilities

Bakeries, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Honey houses, 1550.2430

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760

Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170

Slaughter houses, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240,  
1545.1250Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes,  
8130.0800**TOWER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWHEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TOWING**

Motor carriers, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550

**TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS**

Appointments by, election judges, 8210.3000

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Election of members

Green ballots, 8250.0385

Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on  
ballots, 8250.1800Local governments, town boards of supervisors defined  
as

Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Local weed inspectors, town boards defined as

Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Meeting rooms

Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1110, 1341.1130

Petitions by, secondary noxious weeds, adding to  
prohibited or restricted weed lists, 1505.0750

Resolutions by, mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000

Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties (see  
RAILROAD CROSSINGS)

Wellhead protection plans

Adoption or amendment, notice, 4720.5560

Data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310

Development, notice, 4720.5300

Notice, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340

Review, 4720.5350

**TOWN CLERKS**Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting,  
8210.3000Certifying to, voting returns, summary statements,  
8230.4050

Copies to

Election judge training materials, 8240.2000

Sample ballots, 8250.1800

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Election administration training

Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200

Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850

Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100

**TOWN CLERKS (Cont'd)**

- Election administration training (Cont'd)
  - Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700
- Election of
  - Green ballots, 8250.0385
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
- Elections, duties
  - Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
  - Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550
  - Optical scan voting systems (see Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)
  - Polling place rosters, 8200.9300
  - Recount officials, duties (see under BALLOTS)
  - Training for election officials (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)
- Filing with, noxious weeds, enforcement of law, cost statements, 1505.0752
- Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 4401.0460
- Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030
- Notice given
  - Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
  - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050
- Notice received
  - Absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200
  - Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025
- Posting (notices)
  - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030
- Records and record keeping
  - Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400
  - Election judges, training, 8240.2100
- Reports given
  - Absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400
  - Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050
- Training authorities, town clerks defined as
  - Election official training, 8240.0100
- Training for election officials (see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES)

**TOWN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

- Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300
- Conflicts of interest
  - Public officials, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500
- Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900
- Election of
  - Green ballots, 8250.0385
  - Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800
- Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600
- Policy-making or advisory positions, unemployment insurance taxes, exclusion, 3315.0530

**TOWN ROADS**

- Bridges (see Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES))
- Construction and reconstruction
  - Funding (see same under this topic)
  - State park access roads, 8820.2000
- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Funding
  - County auditors, duties, 8820.2300
  - County boards, duties, 8820.2300
  - County state-aid construction funds, allocation, 8820.1900
  - State park access roads, 8820.2000
  - Town allotments, defined, 8820.0100
  - Town road accounts, use, 8820.2300

**TOWN ROADS (Cont'd)**

- Research, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

**TOWNHOUSES**

- Capitol area
  - Lots, minimum size and coverage, 2400.0410
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), principal uses, 2400.0210
  - Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235
  - Open space, 2400.0410
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- State Building Code, 1300.0040

**TOWNLAKE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TOWNS**

- See also LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
- Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011
- Agencies, towns defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000
- Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655
- Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090
- Bingo halls, license approvals, 7862.0010
- Bridges (see Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES))
- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
- Clinic towns, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0084
- Comprehensive water plans (see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT)
- Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
- Contracts, State Building Code
  - Enforcement and administration, 1302.0850
- Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400
- Definitions
  - Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
  - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.8000
- Drinking water (see DRINKING WATER)
- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297
- Election jurisdictions
  - Electronic voting systems (see Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS)
  - Towns defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250
- Elections, mail ballots, 8210.3000
- Elk River township, Mississippi River management plan
  - Administration, duties, 6105.0870
  - Application of rules, 6105.0870
- Employees (see TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES)
- Energy conservation loans (see ENERGY CONSERVATION)
- Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300
- Grain warehouses
  - Generally, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200
  - License requirements, 1562.0200, 1562.0500, 1562.0600
- Health employees, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230
- Home health care
  - Guardianships and conservatorships, 4668.0035
  - Power of attorney, 4668.0035
- Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125
- Licenses, hospice service, 4664.0008
- Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Local government units
  - Defined as, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Local government units (Cont'd)  
 Towns defined as, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Local units of government, townships defined as  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Medical assistance (see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**)  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500  
 Municipalities, towns defined as  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Notice received  
 High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 4400.1350, 4400.2300  
 Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 4400.1350, 4400.2300  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 4401.0460  
 Railroad crossings, roadways, closure for maintenance, 8830.2650  
 Open burning (see **OPEN BURNING**)  
 Ordinances  
 Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
 Fire protection system permits, 7512.2800  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Payments by  
 Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
 Noxious weeds, enforcement of law, cost reimbursements, 1505.0752  
 Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710  
 State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950  
 Payments to  
 Fees  
 Building permits, 1302.0600  
 Inspections, construction (structures), distribution, 1302.0600  
 Plans and specifications, construction, review, 1302.0600  
 Town road and bridge funds, 8820.2300  
 Pesticide control, local implementation (see **Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES**)  
 Petroleum contaminated soil treatment  
 Notice received, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700  
 Pipeline routing (see **PIPES AND PIPELINES**)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.6000  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts  
 Boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Railroad crossings, duties (see **RAILROAD CROSSINGS**)  
 Reports received, local weed inspectors, 1505.0758  
 Review by, plan review authority  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Roads (see **TOWN ROADS**)  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5700, 8130.9300  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Shade tree disease control program  
 Definitions, 1505.0020  
 Generally, 1505.0010 to 1505.0600  
 Grants, reforestation, 1505.0430, 1505.0500  
 Reforestation advisory committees, 1505.0440, 1505.0470  
 Soil loss control (see **SOIL CONSERVATION**)  
 State Building Code enforcement  
 Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
 Building safety departments, 1300.0090  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.2810  
 Units of government, towns defined as  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment facilities (see **WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**)  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0760  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Wetlands, duties regarding (see **Local government units under WETLANDS**)  
 Zoning authorities (see under **ZONING**)  
**TOXAPHENE**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
 Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350  
 Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
**TOXIC SUBSTANCES**  
 See **POISONS**  
**TOXIC WASTE**  
 Surface water, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217, 7050.0218  
**TOYS**  
 Banned toys  
 Dealers  
 Notice received, banned toys list, 2630.1500  
 Toys returned to, refunds, 2630.1200  
 Distributors  
 Notice received, 2630.1400, 2630.1500  
 Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1300  
 Distributors, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1300  
 Forms, refund procedures notice, 2630.1600, 2630.1700  
 Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800  
 Importers  
 Notice given, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.1500, 2630.2000  
 Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400  
 Importers, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400  
 List of, 2630.0400, 2630.1500  
 Manufacturers  
 Notice given, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.1500, 2630.2000  
 Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400  
 Notice requirements, 2630.1400, 2630.1500  
 Posting (notices), refund, repair, or replacement, 2630.1500, 2630.1600 to 2630.1900  
 Repurchase and reimbursement, 2630.1100 to 2630.2000  
 Retail purchase price, refunds, toys returned to dealers, 2630.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, returned to dealers, 2630.1200  
 Scope of rules  
 Refund notices, 2630.1900  
 Repurchase and reimbursement procedures, retroactive scope, 2630.1100  
 Child, defined, 2630.0100  
 Dealers  
 Defined, 2630.0100  
 Posting (notices), alternative display compliance, 2630.1800  
 Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Distributors, defined, 2630.0100  
 Glass, toys containing  
 Prohibitions and restrictions, 2630.3100  
 Hazardous Substances Act, federal  
 Incorporations by reference, 2630.0300  
 Hazardous toys  
 Banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800  
 Hazards, definitions, 2630.0100  
 Importers  
 Defined, 2630.0100  
 Testing, for safety, 2630.0800  
 Manufacturers  
 Defined, 2630.0100

**TOYS (Cont'd)**

- Manufacturers (Cont'd)
  - Testing, for safety, 2630.0800
- Posting (notices)
  - Alternative display compliance, 2630.1800
- Purpose of rules, safe toys, 2630.0200
- Records and record keeping, safety testing results, 2630.0800
- Retail purchase price, defined, 2630.0100
- Safe Toys Act, 2630.0200
- Safety
  - Definitions, 2630.0100
  - Generally, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300
  - Hazardous Substances Act, 2630.0300
  - Hazardous toys (see same under this topic)
  - Purpose of rules, 2630.0200
  - Scope of rules, 2630.0200
  - Testing, 2630.0800
- Scope of rules, safe toys, generally, 2630.0200
- Testing
  - Children's vacuum bottles, 2630.3300
  - Safety tests, generally, 2630.0800
- Toy chests, assembly instructions
  - Design and construction, 2630.3200
- Vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300

**TRACK PADS**

- Iron mining industry
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRACK SHOES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TRACK UNIFORMS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TRACKS**

- See RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRACTORS**

- Inspections, potatoes, conveyances, 1505.0650
- Truck-tractors, definitions, 7411.0100

**TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Agricultural products, defined, 1550.2950
- Food, defined, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**TRADE DISCOUNTS**

- Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES**

- Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**TRADE-INS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**TRADE JOURNALS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**TRADE SCHOOLS**

- See PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**TRADE SECRET INFORMATION**

- Bottled water plants, 1550.3300
- Employee right-to-know disclosures, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000
- Environmental review data, 4410.0400
- Food and beverage service establishments, plans, 4626.1740
- Judgments, trade secret protection
  - Actions for declaratory judgments, 5210.0960
- Large wind energy conversion systems
  - Site permit applications, 4401.0400
- Listed Metals Advisory Council, duties, 7039.0060
- Local telecommunications service providers, negotiations
  - Discovery, 7811.2000
  - Treatment, 7811.0150
- Occupational safety and health
  - Contested cases, 5210.0589

**TRADE SECRET INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

- Occupational safety and health (Cont'd)
  - Data
    - Classification, 5210.0940
    - Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
    - Interpretation of rules, 5210.0940
    - Security procedures, 5210.0940
  - Determination, 5210.0960
  - Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
  - Formulations or procedures, trade secret status, 5210.0910
  - Generally, 5215.1100
  - Inspections
    - Disclosure restrictions, 5210.0510
    - Employee representatives, 5210.0510
    - Inspectors, accompanying, rights, 5210.0510
    - Labels and labeling, 5210.0510
  - Investigations, employee or employer representatives, accompanying in trade secret areas, rights, 5210.0480
  - Registration, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930
- Public Utilities Commission
  - Practice and procedure, 7829.0500
- Workers' compensation litigation proceedings
  - Disclosure, 1415.2200

**TRADING STAMPS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS**

- Violations, generally, defined as traffic violations
  - Driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS**

- Accident prevention courses
  - Persons 55 or older, 7411.7100 to 7411.7700
- Bicycle ways, application of law, 8810.6300
- Definitions
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Driver's license road tests, failure, grounds, 7410.5320
- Incidents, traffic accidents defined as
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Motor carriers (see Accidents under MOTOR CARRIERS)
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010
- Railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100
- Violations, generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

- See RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES
- All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050
- Application of law
  - Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900
  - Forest day use areas, 6100.1900
  - State parks, 6100.1900
- Ban on driving, severe motor fuel emergency, 7620.0730
- Bicycles (see Traffic regulations under BICYCLES)
- Conviction for violations, commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200
- Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Drivers' licenses, effects on (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
- Driving ban, motor vehicle fuel
  - Severe emergencies, 7620.0730
- Driving rules
  - Driver's license examinations, 7410.4200, 7410.4400, 7410.4820
  - Slow-moving vehicles, 7410.4200, 7410.4500

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Driving while impaired (see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED)
- Film rental fees (see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT)
- Limousines, operation, 8880.0900
- Minnesota Zoo, compliance with posted rules, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000
- Off-highway motorcycles (see Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES)
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050
- Parking
  - Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.4880
  - Petroleum transport, restrictions, 8850.9050
  - Violations and penalties, 7411.0100
- Parking facilities (see PARKING FACILITIES)
- Railroad crossings (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)
- Right of way, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.4880
- School safety patrol, 7415.0500 to 7415.0800
- Speed limit
  - Reduction, severe fuel emergencies, 7620.0720
  - Strict enforcement, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0670
- Violations and penalties
  - Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100
  - Driver's license road tests, failure, grounds, 7410.5320
  - Parking violations, defined as parking or motor vehicle equipment offenses, driver education, 7411.0100
  - School bus safety
    - Driver's license revocation, grounds, 7409.1500
    - Driver's license suspension, grounds, 7409.2250

**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

- Arrow signals, red arrow signals, 8830.1650
- Capitol area, 2400.0860
- County state-aid highways (see Traffic signs and signals under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)
- Definitions
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
- Driver's license examinations
  - Generally, 7410.4200
  - Knowledge tests, 7410.4500
  - Physical and mental examinations, 7410.4400
  - Three-wheel motorcycles, 7410.4880
- Essential services, traffic signs and signals defined as
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011
- Green lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Intersections, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD)
  - Compliance requirements
    - Generally, 8830.0400
    - Specific types of signs (see specific types of signs under this topic)
      - Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
      - Incorporation by reference, 8830.0100
      - Interpretation of law, 8830.0400
      - Natural preservation routes, compliance, 8820.4080
  - Municipal state-aid streets (see Traffic signs and signals under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)
  - No turn on red signals, 8830.1650
  - Phasing, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650
  - Placement, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650
  - Plans and specifications, railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125
  - Preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
  - Red lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

- Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs
  - Luminaires and traffic signals, incorporation by reference, 8830.0100
- Stop signs (see Stop signs under RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)
- Substitution for railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Timing, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650
- Yellow lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

**TRAFFIC TICKETS**

- Issuance, state parking facilities, violations, 1225.0300

**TRAIL BIKES**

- Generally (see Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES)

**TRAIL CORRIDORS**

- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**TRAILER HOMES**

- See MANUFACTURED HOMES

**TRAILER PARKS**

- See MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- See RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**TRAILERS**

- Anhydrous ammonia
  - Transportation by, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830
- Controlled hunting zones, restrictions, 6230.0500
- Inspections, potatoes, conveyances, 1505.0650
- Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
- Semitrailers
  - Drivers licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)
- Shelters, trailers defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
- Truck-trailer, semitrailer combinations, drivers licenses (see DRIVERS LICENSES)

**TRAILS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000
- Forest trails, motor vehicle use, 6100.1950
- Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Railroad crossings, bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
- Recreational trails (see RECREATIONAL TRAILS)
- Snowmobiles, grooming
  - Gambling fund expenditures for, 7861.0120
- Water crossings, construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**TRAINERS**

- See ATHLETIC TRAINERS

**TRAINING**

- See EDUCATION AND TRAINING

**TRAINS**

- See RAILROADS

**TRANSCRIPTS**

- Certified copies
  - Dental hygienists, 3100.3600
  - Dentists, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
- Contested cases, 1400.7400
- Dental hygienists, certified copies, 3100.3600
- Dentists
  - Certified copies, 3100.3600
  - Graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100
- Occupational safety and health
  - Adoption of standards, hearings, 5210.0070, 5210.0090
- Podiatrists, education requirements, 6900.0020, 6900.0160
- Private career schools, 4880.2500, 4880.2600



**TRANSCRIPTS (Cont'd)**

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8609  
 Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210  
 Student transcripts, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals  
 Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

**TRANSFER**

Adult halfway houses, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Civil defense employees merit system, incumbents of  
 reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Disabled persons, residential programs  
 Social services, 9570.2400  
 Human services merit system (see Transfers under  
 HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM)

**TRANSFER COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, packing materials, 8130.5200

**TRANSFER FACILITIES**

Barge transfer facilities, aboveground storage tanks,  
 substance transfer area safeguards, exclusions,  
 7151.5500, 7151.6500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**TRANSIT**

See PUBLIC TRANSIT

**TRANSIT SHELTERS**

Bus shelter/bench signs, defined, 2400.0011  
 Signs, capitol area, permitted signs, 2400.0870

**TRANSITIONAL HOUSING**

Capitol area  
 Medium-density, multiple-family residential district  
 (RM-2), conditional uses, 2400.0220  
 Mixed use district (MX), conditional uses, 2400.0245  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**TRANSLATIONS**

Diplomas, dentists, graduates of nonaccredited schools,  
 3100.1100  
 Translators  
 Drivers' license applications, non-English documents,  
 7410.0400  
 Minnesota identification card applications, non-  
 English documents, 7410.0400  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title applications, non-  
 English documents, 7410.0400  
 Motor vehicle registration applications, non-English  
 documents, 7410.0400

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

See POWER LINES

**TRANSPARENCIES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**TRANSPORTATION**

Adoptive children, 9560.0120  
 Adult day care, 9555.9710  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.7200  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms,  
 1558.0080  
 Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control,  
 7011.0150  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0940  
 Animal feedlots, manure transportation, 7020.2010  
 Auxiliary transportation services, employer conservation  
 plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610  
 Barges (see BARGES)  
 Bottled water, 1550.3220  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, boats and motors,  
 6140.0900  
 Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Dairy products (see DAIRY PRODUCTS)  
 Eggs, 1520.0400

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Electricity  
 Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Generating facility traffic, certificate of need  
 application, 7849.0320  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses  
 Fuel oil and motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
 Express carriers, sales and use taxes, 8130.5900  
 Family day care homes, children, 9502.0435  
 Fuel conversion facilities, input and output materials  
 Description of methods, 7855.0300  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, 7011.0150  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Deductions, education expenses, 8009.3000  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0800  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0140, 9505.0315  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and  
 alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510  
 Oil, set-aside program, passenger transportation vehicles  
 Priority, 7615.0320  
 Projects  
 Benefit-cost analysis, defined, 8805.0100  
 Certificates and certification, 8805.0050, 8805.0100 to  
 8805.0500  
 Changes, 8805.0500  
 Cost-effectiveness analysis, defined, 8805.0100  
 Definitions, 8805.0100  
 Eligibility, 8805.0200  
 Evaluation, 8805.0100, 8805.0300 to 8805.0500  
 Financial assistance other than loans, 7380.0755  
 Funding  
 Evaluation, 8805.0400  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to  
 7380.0775  
 Metropolitan planning organizations, duties,  
 8805.0100, 8805.0400  
 Notice requirements, 8805.0500  
 Public facilities authority, duties, 8805.0100,  
 8805.0500  
 Regional development commissions, duties,  
 8805.0100, 8805.0400  
 Public conveyances (see PUBLIC TRANSIT)  
 Public ways, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Radioactive materials, 4730.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, motor carriers  
 Direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Smoking regulations (see SMOKING)  
 Veterans homes, transportation to medical facilities,  
 9050.1030  
 Wellhead protection plans  
 Corridors, routes, maps, 4720.5400  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Equipment, employer duties, 5208.1500

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES**  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Duties, 5208.1500

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**  
 Access to data  
 Special transportation services, 8840.6100  
 Acquisition of land or property (see under STATE RAIL  
 BANK)  
 Administration by  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0200  
 Public transit participation programs, 8835.0240  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705,  
 8805.0050  
 Administrative practice and procedure  
 Adjustment proposals, 8920.3200  
 Answers  
 Amendments to answers, 8920.2600  
 Formal complaints, answers to, 8920.2000

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Administrative practice and procedure (Cont'd)  
 Answers (Cont'd)  
   Petitions for further hearing, 8920.4000  
   Petitions to intervene, 8920.2400  
 Appeals, extension of time, 8920.4200  
 Appearance  
   Failure to appear, protestants, 8920.0700  
   Generally, 8920.0800  
 Attorneys, representation of parties, 8920.3100  
 Briefs, filing, right, generally, 8920.0500  
 Comments, untimely submission, 8920.3900  
 Complainants  
   Defined, 8920.0100  
   Party, generally, reference to, 8920.0400,  
   8920.0500  
 Complaints, formal  
   Allegations, 8920.1500  
   Alleged preference or prejudice, procedures,  
   8920.1700  
   Amendments, 8920.2600  
   Answers, 8920.2000  
   Filing, 8920.1400  
   Form, 8920.1400  
   Hearings, 8920.3100  
   Initiating a proceeding, 8920.0300  
   Joinder of causes, 8920.1500  
   Replies to answers, 8920.2100  
   Service of process, 8920.1400  
   Signature requirements, 8920.1800  
   Supplemental complaints, 8920.1900  
   Verification of alleged facts, 8920.1800  
 Complaints, informal  
   Copies provided, 8920.1100  
   Discretionary hearings, 8920.3100  
   Filing, 8920.1300  
   Form, 8920.1100  
   Information required, 8920.1100  
   Initiating a proceeding, 8920.0300  
   Responses, 8920.1200  
 Conferences, 8920.3600  
 Contested cases, referring for, 8920.3100  
 Continuances, 8920.2800  
 Decisions  
   Exceptions, 8920.3700  
   Final decisions, 8920.4100  
 Definitions, 8920.0100  
 Dockets, 8920.2900  
 Errors, incorrect title, 8920.0400  
 Evidence  
   Admission, contested cases, 8920.3100  
   Documentary evidence, contested cases, 8920.3100  
   Offering, 8920.3100  
   Presentation by parties, general right, 8920.0500  
   Stipulations, 8920.3300  
 Exceptions  
   Filing, right, generally, 8920.0500  
   Findings of fact or conclusions of law, exceptions  
   to, contents, 8920.3700  
 Exhibits at hearings, 8920.3100  
 Extensions of time, 8920.2800  
 Failure to appear at hearings, 8920.3100  
 Generally, 8920.3200  
 Hearings, procedures, 8920.3100  
 Initiating a proceeding  
   Form, 8920.0400  
   Generally, 8920.0300  
   Procedures, choice, 8920.0300  
 Interpretation of rules, 8920.0200  
 Intervenor, intervention  
   Defined, 8920.0100  
   Parties in general, reference to, 8920.0500  
   Petition to intervene, 8920.0600, 8920.2300 to  
   8920.2500  
   Scope, intervenors participation, 8920.2500  
   Showing of interest, 8920.0600

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Administrative practice and procedure (Cont'd)  
 Intervenor, intervention (Cont'd)  
   Transportation Department, right to intervene,  
   8920.0600  
 Letters, untimely submission, 8920.3900  
 Motions, initiating a proceeding, 8920.0300  
 Notice  
   Actions relating to proceedings, notice to parties,  
   generally, 8920.0500  
   Conferences, 8920.3200  
   Filing requirements, generally, 8920.2900  
   Final decisions and orders, 8920.4100  
   Hearings, written notice requirements, 8920.3500  
   Intent to protest, 8920.0700  
   Investigative data, notice of use by transportation  
   commissioner, 8920.1550  
   Official notice, contested cases, 8920.3100  
   Variances, 8920.4500  
 Official notice, contested cases, 8920.3100  
 Oral argument, 8920.3800  
 Orders  
   Exceptions, 8920.3700  
   Final orders, 8920.4100  
 Parties  
   Generally, 8920.0500  
   Intervenor, 8920.0600  
   Joinder, 8920.0900  
   References to parties, form, 8920.0400  
   Representation by attorney, 8920.3100  
 Petitions  
   Amendment of effective date, 8920.4300  
   Answers, petitions to intervene, 8920.2400  
   Contents, generally, 8920.2200  
   Further actions, 8920.4200  
   Further hearing, 8920.4000  
   Initiating a proceeding, 8920.0300  
   Intervenor, 8920.0600, 8920.0700, 8920.2300  
   Nonmotor carriers, leave to intervene, 8920.0700  
   Reargument, 8920.4200  
   Reconsideration, 8920.4200  
   Rehearing, 8920.4200  
   Second petition on same grounds, prohibitions,  
   8920.4400  
   Vacation, 8920.4200  
 Pleadings  
   Amendments to pleadings, 8920.2600  
   Filing, 8920.2900  
   Types of pleadings, generally, 8920.1000  
 Preference allegations, procedures, 8920.1700  
 Prehearing conferences, 8920.3200, 8920.3600  
 Prejudice allegations, procedures, 8920.1700  
 Proprietary information, 8920.3000  
 Protestants  
   Defined, 8920.0100  
   Grounds for protest, 8920.0600  
   Motor carriers opposing petitions, 8920.0700  
   Notice of intent to protest, 8920.0700  
   Parties in general, reference to, 8920.0500  
 Replies  
   Amendments, 8920.2600  
   Answers, replies to, 8920.2100  
   Exceptions, replies to, 8920.3700  
   Petitions for further hearing, reply to answers,  
   8920.4000  
   Procedures, generally, 8920.2100  
 Respondents  
   Defined, 8920.0100  
   Parties in general, reference to, 8920.0400,  
   8920.0500  
 Scope of rules, 8920.0200  
 Service of process  
   Formal complaints, 8920.1400  
   Petitions for further action, 8920.4200  
   Petitions for further hearing, 8920.4000  
   Pleadings and other documents, 8920.2700

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Administrative practice and procedure (Cont'd)
  - Service of process (Cont'd)
    - Service by mail, time computation, 8920.0150
  - Settlement
    - Conferences, 8920.3600
    - Offers, 8920.3200
  - Staff
    - Defined, 8920.0100
    - Hearings, duties, 8920.3100
  - Stipulations, 8920.3300
  - Subpoenas, 8920.3400
  - Tariffs, approved tariff on file, requirement to use, 8920.1600
  - Time, computation, 8920.0150
  - Title of proceeding, 8920.0400
  - Trade secret information, 8920.3000
  - Transcripts, 8920.3100
  - Variations, 8920.4500
  - Waivers, right to testify at a hearing, 8920.3100
  - Witnesses
    - Cross-examinations, 8920.0500, 8920.2500
    - Examination at hearing, 8920.3100
    - Subpoenaing, 8920.3400
- Agent, state-aid streets and roads, 8820.0100, 8820.1500
- Agreements by
  - Agency agreements, streets and roads
    - Federal aid, 8820.1500
    - State aid, 8820.0100, 8820.1500
  - Force account agreements
    - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
    - Funds, release requirements, 8820.1500
  - Port development assistance program
    - Authority to enter, 8895.0200
    - Definitions, 8895.0100
  - Special transportation services, inspections, 8840.5700
- Aircraft (see AIRCRAFT)
- Airports (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)
- Appointments by
  - Local Road Research Board, 8820.3200
  - Natural preservation route construction advisory committees, 8820.4030
  - Variance committee, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.3400
- Approvals by
  - Airports and landing fields
    - Generally, 8800.1400
    - Zoning maps and ordinances, 8800.2400
  - Bicycle ways, railroad crossings. intersections, 8810.7000
  - County state-aid highway fund
    - Disaster accounts, payments from, 8820.2100
    - Local road research allocations, 8820.2200
    - State park access road allocations, 8820.2000
    - Town road allocations, 8820.1900
    - Transfer for hardship conditions or local use, 8820.1800
  - County state-aid highways
    - Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 8820.0600
    - Designation and selection (routes), 8820.0600, 8820.0800
    - Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.0600
    - Plans and specifications, 8820.2800
    - Project requests, 8820.2800
    - State park access roads, 8820.2000
    - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
  - Municipal state-aid street fund
    - Disaster accounts, payments from, 8820.2100
    - Local road research allocations, 8820.2200
    - Transfer for hardship conditions or local use, 8820.1800
  - Municipal state-aid streets
    - Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 8820.0600

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Approvals by (Cont'd)
  - Municipal state-aid streets (Cont'd)
    - Designation and selection (routes), 8820.0600
    - Plans and specifications, 8820.2800
    - Project requests, 8820.2800
    - State park access roads, 8820.2000
    - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
  - Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4030
  - Public transit participation program, management plans, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0350
  - Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program
    - Loans, 8830.6500, 8830.6600
  - Railroad crossings
    - Bicycle ways, intersections, 8810.7000
    - Establishment, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
    - Grade separation, 8830.2740
    - Recreational vehicles, intersections, 8810.7000
    - Relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals
    - Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2700
    - Bells, exceptions, 8830.1500
  - Railroads
    - Clearance between structures and cars, variances, 8830.3000
    - Rail line rehabilitation, alternate standards, 8830.5300
  - Recreational vehicle lanes, railroad crossings. intersections, 8810.7000
  - Special transportation services
    - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
    - Training courses, 8840.6200
    - Variations, 8840.6300
  - State rail bank, variances, 8830.5860
  - Tank trucks, variances, 8860.0700
  - Town bridges, state-aid projects, 8820.2900
  - Trunk highways, turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Audits and examinations
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.1000
  - Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0350
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0350
  - Special transportation services
    - Records and record keeping, 8840.5650
    - Training courses, 8840.6250
- Authorization by, railroad traffic signs and signals
  - Active warning devices, 8830.1000
  - Exempt-crossing signs, use, 8830.0750
  - Stop signs, 8830.0800
  - Tracks out of service signs, use, 8830.2750
- Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes (see HIGHWAYS)
- Bicycle ways, duties (see BICYCLE WAYS)
- Bridge engineers, approvals by, bridge construction or reconstruction, 8820.3000
- Bridges (see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES))
- Certificates and certification
  - County state-aid highways
    - Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500
    - Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
    - Designation, approval, 8820.0800
    - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Definitions, transportation projects, 8805.0100
  - Municipal state-aid streets
    - Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500
    - Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
    - Designation, approval, 8820.0800
    - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Outdoor advertising, local zoning, 8810.1400
  - Special transportation services, certificates of compliance, 8840.5400
  - Transportation projects, 8805.0050, 8805.0100 to 8805.0500
- Certifying to
  - County state-aid highway fund, use for non-state-aid system highways, 8820.1800

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Certifying to (Cont'd)
  - County state-aid highways, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
  - Municipal state-aid street fund, use for non-state-aid system roads, 8820.1800
  - Municipal state-aid streets, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
- Commissioner, definitions
  - Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100
  - Tank motor vehicles, variances, 8860.0100
- Commissioner's orders
  - Airports and landing fields, structure heights, 8800.1100
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals, "tracks out of service" signs, 8830.2750
  - State construction contracts
    - Debarment, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4300
    - Suspension, 1230.4200, 1230.4300
  - Trunk highways
    - Improvements, 8810.3300
    - Turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800
    - Utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300
- Consulting
  - Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300
  - Transportation projects, 8805.0400
- Contested cases
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0300
  - Aircraft, 8800.0300
  - Airports and landing fields, 8800.0300
  - Motor carriers, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700
  - Procedure, 8920.3100
  - Special transportation services
    - Certificates of compliance, 8840.6400
    - Variances, 8840.6300
  - State construction contracts, debarment, 1230.3400, 1230.3600
- Contracts
  - Construction projects (see State construction contracts under this topic)
  - Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
  - Rail service improvement projects, 8830.5650
- Copies to, motor carriers
  - Inspection checklists, 8850.8350
  - Insurance policies, 8855.0300
- Data
  - Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
  - Special transportation services, variance restrictions, 8840.6300
- Definitions
  - Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100
- Designation by, natural preservation routes, 8820.0100
- Determination by
  - County state-aid highways, state-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Emergencies, state construction contracts, awards during, 1230.3900
  - Municipal airports, projects, financial assistance, 8800.2500
  - Municipal state-aid streets, state-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Port development assistance program projects, ranking, 8895.0500
  - Public transit participation program, financial assistance, 8835.0270, 8835.0320
  - Railroad crossings
    - Establishment or relocation, 8830.2710
    - Grade separation, 8830.2740
    - Plans and specifications, 8830.2710
    - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- District engineers, utilities, equipment and work in trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500
- District state-aid engineers
  - Agreements by, 8820.2800
  - Approvals by
    - County state-aid highways, plans, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
    - Municipal state-aid streets, plans, 8820.2800
    - Trunk highways within municipalities, improvement plans, 8820.1500
  - Audits and examinations, state-aid highways and streets, work audits, 8820.2800
  - County state-aid highways, duties
    - Certified acceptance agreements, 8820.2800
    - Construction and reconstruction, suspension orders, 8820.3000
    - Plans, approval, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
    - Project acceptance, 8820.1500
    - Project development, 8820.2300
    - Project requests, 8820.2800
    - Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800
    - Storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Determination by, revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800
  - Municipal state-aid streets, duties
    - Certified acceptance agreements, 8820.2800
    - Construction and reconstruction, suspension orders, 8820.3000
    - Plans, approval, 8820.2800
    - Project acceptance, 8820.1500
    - Project development, 8820.2300
    - Project requests, 8820.2800
    - Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800
    - Storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Orders, state-aid highways and streets, construction suspension, 8820.3000
- Districts, defined, transportation project loans, 8805.0100
- Driveways (see DRIVEWAYS)
- Employees, engineers
  - Bridge engineers, approvals by, 8820.3000
  - District engineers (see same under this topic)
  - District state-aid engineers (see same under this topic)
  - Hydraulics engineers, state aid highways and streets, storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Local Road Research Board, representation, 8820.3150
- Engineering services
  - Bridge engineers, approvals by, 8820.3000
  - District engineers (see same under this topic)
  - District state-aid engineers (see same under this topic)
  - Hydraulics engineers, state aid highways and streets, storm sewers, 8820.3100
- Evaluation by
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0270, 8835.0320
  - Special transportation services, 8840.5650
- Fees
  - Aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200
  - Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400
  - Outdoor advertising permits, 8810.1300
- Filing with
  - Aeronautical correspondence schools, surety bonds, 8800.3400
  - Common carriers, 8855.0500
  - County state-aid highway fund, county regular accounts, transfers to, objections, 8820.2400
  - County state-aid highways
    - Project requests, force account requirements, 8820.2800
    - Records and reports, 8820.3000
    - Selection and designation approval, 8820.0800

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)  
 Flight schools, surety bonds, 8800.3300  
 Ground schools, surety bonds, 8800.3400  
 Motor carriers  
   Driver qualification waivers, reports, 8850.7400  
   Insurance, 8855.0500, 8855.0800  
   Surety bonds, 8855.0400, 8855.0500, 8855.0700  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
   Maintenance funding allocation, increase requests, 8820.1400  
   Project requests, force account requirements, 8820.2800  
   Records and reports, 8820.3000  
   *Selection and designation approval*, 8820.0800  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Railroad crossings, establishment and relocation applications, 8830.2700  
 Financial statements  
   State-aid accounts, 8820.1600  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Forms  
   Aeronautical correspondence schools, surety bond, 8800.3400  
   Aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200  
   Airports and landing fields  
     License applications, 8800.1400  
     Permits, 8800.1100  
   Ground schools, surety bond, 8800.3400  
   Public transit participation program  
     Applications, 8835.0250  
     Reports, 8835.0350  
   Railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
   Special transportation services  
     Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
     Training courses, approval applications, 8840.6200  
     Vehicles, manufacturers' certification, 8840.5940  
   State-aid committees and board, expenses, 8820.3500  
   Tank trucks, gasoline transport, registration, 8860.0400  
   Transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300  
 Grants by  
   Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
   Rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Great River Road, interagency recommendations, 6105.0880  
 Hazardous waste transporters licensing (see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS)  
 Hearings  
   Airports and landing fields, structure heights, 8800.1100  
   Special transportation services, insurance matters, 8840.6000  
 Hydraulics engineers, state-aid highways and streets  
   Storm sewers, duties, 8820.3100  
 Inspections by  
   Aircraft, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
   Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400  
   Bridges (structures), 8810.9300, 8810.9400  
   Flight schools, 8800.3300  
   Motor carriers, vehicles, 8850.8300, 8850.8350, 8850.8950  
   Port development assistance projects, 8895.1000  
   Special transportation services  
     Agreements, 8840.5700  
     Training courses, 8840.6250  
     Vehicles, 8840.5650  
 Inspectors, bridges (structures)  
   Training manuals, 8810.9000  
 Intervenor, Transportation Department proceedings, 8920.0600  
 Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Investigations  
 Airports and landing fields, structures, 8800.1100  
 County state-aid highways within cities, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.2400  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals  
   Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.1600  
   Supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Licenses  
   Aircraft (see Licenses under AIRCRAFT)  
   Airports and landing fields (see Licenses under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)  
   Ambulance services (see Licenses under AMBULANCE SERVICES)  
   Drivers (see DRIVERS LICENSES)  
   Flight schools, 8800.3300  
   Ground schools, 8800.3400  
   Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, operating licenses, 8830.2150  
   Railroads (see Licenses under RAILROADS)  
   Special transportation services (see Licenses under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES)  
 Limousines  
   Agreements, 8880.1400  
   Commissioner's orders, 8880.1200  
   Contested cases  
     Drivers, waivers, revocation, 8880.0800  
     Orders, 8880.1200  
     Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
   Cooperation, 8880.1400  
   Fees  
     Decals, 8880.0600  
     Permits, 8880.0400  
   Forms  
     Decals, applications, 8880.0600  
     Inspection records, 8880.0900  
     Permit applications, 8880.0400  
   Inspections, 8880.1100, 8880.1400  
   Investigations, 8880.1400  
   Notice given  
     Drivers, revocation of waivers, 8880.0800  
     Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
   Notice received, 8880.0500  
   Permits, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
   Records and record keeping  
     Decals, 8880.0700  
     Permits, 8880.0500  
   Reports, inspections, 8880.1100  
   Waivers, driver qualifications, 8880.0800  
 Loans by  
   Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
   Rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300, 8830.5450  
   Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450  
   Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 Mail and mailing  
   Railroads, notice of required information, 8830.5690  
   State construction contracts, suspension, notice, 1230.4200  
 Mailbox standards, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300  
 Manuals (see Minnesota manual on uniform traffic control devices for streets and highways (MMUTCD) under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)  
 Maps, trunk highways, rights-of-way, 8810.3300  
 Meetings, state rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, and disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840  
 Monitoring, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0350  
 Motor carriers (see MOTOR CARRIERS)  
 Notice given  
   Bridges (structures), tunding, 8810.8400  
   County state-aid highway fund, turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Notice given (Cont'd)

- County state-aid highways
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Town bridge projects, 8820.2900
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Motor carrier drivers, waivers, physical qualifications, 8850.7600, 8850.7650, 8850.7700
- Municipal state-aid street fund, turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4030, 8820.4040, 8820.4090
- Port development assistance, loan or grant repayments, 8895.1000
- Public transit participation program, applications, 8835.0250
- Railroads
  - Accounting, 8830.3400
  - Information required, 8830.5690
- Special transportation services
  - Certificates of compliance, sanctions, 8840.5800
  - Training courses, 8840.6200
  - Variations, 8840.6300
  - Violations, 8840.5800
- State-aid streets and highways, variances, 8820.3300
- State construction contracts
  - Debarment, 1230.4300
  - Suspension, 1230.4200, 1230.4300
- State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840
- Transportation projects, certification decisions, 8805.0500
- Trunk highways
  - Improvements, 8810.3300
  - Turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800

## Notice received

- Airports and landing fields
  - Closing, abandonment, or cessation of operations, 8800.1400
  - Operational status, change, 8800.1400
  - Permits, intervention, 8800.1100
- Commercial aircraft, 8800.3200
- County state-aid highway fund, county regular accounts, transfers to, objections, 8820.2400
- County state-aid highways, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500
- Flight schools, surety bonds, cancellation, 8800.3300
- Motor carriers, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8350
- Municipal state-aid streets, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, defaults, 8830.6300
- Railroad crossings, maintenance, roadway closures, 8830.2650
- Special transportation services
  - Motor vehicle insurance, termination, 8840.6000
  - Training courses, 8840.6200
  - Variations, change of circumstances, 8840.6300
  - Violations, correction, 8840.5800
- State rail bank, variances, 8830.5860
- Transportation projects, changes, 8805.0500
- Utilities, cutting or trimming of trees and shrubs in trunk highway rights-of-ways, 8810.3400
- Office of transit, administration by
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0240
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
- Payments by, railroad crossings
  - Establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710
- Payments to
  - Driveways long trunk highways, construction or alteration, deposits, 8810.4400
  - Rail line purchase loans, loan repayments, 8830.5450

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Payments to (Cont'd)

- Rail line rehabilitation projects, loan repayments, 8830.5300
- Technical assistance, 8820.3000
- Permits
  - Airports and landing fields, structures, height regulation, 8800.1100
  - Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, 8810.4400
  - Outdoor advertising, 8810.1300
  - Trunk highways, utility equipment and works, 8810.3300
- Petitions to
  - Natural preservation routes, designation, removal, 8820.4090
  - Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation, 8830.2700
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Public transit assistance program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
- Publications
  - Construction project standard specifications, 7035.2862
  - State construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.4300
- Railroad property, right of first refusal (see RAILROADS)
- Railroads (see RAILROADS)
- Recommendations to
  - County state-aid highway fund, maintenance allocation, revision, 8820.1400
  - County state-aid highways, 8820.1100
  - Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1100
  - Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4030, 8820.4090
  - Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300
  - State construction contracts, debarment, terms, 1230.3500
- Records and record keeping
  - County state-aid highways, project identification, 8820.2800
  - Municipal state-aid streets, project identification, 8820.2800
  - Special transportation services
    - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
    - Complaints, 8840.5700
- Recreational vehicle lanes
  - Highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500
- Registering with, commercial aircraft, 8800.3200
- Reports given
  - Metropolitan watershed management plans, problem assessments, 8410.0090
  - Special transportation services, ambulance services, license violations, 8840.5800
  - State-aid funds, withholding, 8820.2700
- Reports received
  - Bridges (structures)
    - Inspections, 8810.9500, 8810.9700
    - Inventories, 8810.9700
    - Ratings, 8810.9500
  - County state-aid highways
    - Costs, 8820.1500
    - Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100
    - Requirements, 8820.2800, 8820.3000
    - State-aid contracts, 8820.1500
  - Motor carriers
    - Accidents, 8850.8800
    - Driver qualification waivers, 8850.7400
  - Municipal state-aid streets
    - Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100
    - Maintenance expenditures, 8820.1400
    - Requirements, 8820.3000
    - State-aid contracts, 8820.1500
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.1000
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0350

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports received (Cont'd)  
 Public works highway projects, compensation and salaries, 5200.1106  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Railroads  
 Accidents, 8830.3100  
 Accounting, 8830.3400  
 Special transportation services  
 Drivers, withdrawal from employment, 8840.5900  
 Inspections, 8840.5700  
 Tank trucks, transfer of ownership, 8860.0800  
 Representation, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150  
 Requests to  
 County state-aid highway fund, transfers to county regular accounts, 8820.2400  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
 Construction, advances, 8820.1500  
 Maintenance allocations, 8820.1400  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 State-aid streets and highways, variances, 8820.3300  
 Town bridges, advance encumbrances, 8820.1500  
 Review by  
 Public transit participation program  
 Applications, 8835.0250  
 Financial assistance allocation priorities, 8835.0270  
 Third party contracts, 8835.0265  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, plans and specifications, 8830.2125  
 Transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0300 to 8805.0500  
 Right of entry, airports and landing fields, runways and landing strips, 8800.1400  
 Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties (see RAILROAD CROSSINGS)  
 Signage, Crow River recreational land use district, 6105.1080  
 Special transportation services  
 Generally, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 State-aid highways (see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS)  
 State-aid streets (see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS)  
 State construction contracts  
 Application of law, debarment and suspension, 1230.3000  
 Awards  
 During debarment, 1230.3900, 1230.4100  
 During suspension, 1230.4100  
 Restrictions, 1230.4000  
 Contested cases, debarment, 1230.3400, 1230.3600  
 Contract crimes  
 Debarment or suspension, grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Imputed to businesses, 1230.3300  
 Debarment or suspension  
 Administrative law judges, duties, 1230.3500  
 Affiliation, 1230.3600  
 Application of law, 1230.3000  
 Awards during, 1230.3900, 1230.4100  
 Continuation during, 1230.4000  
 Duration, 1230.3600, 1230.4200  
 Effective date, 1230.3800, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
 Grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3300, 1230.3600  
 Limitations, 1230.3400, 1230.3700  
 Notice requirements, 1230.4300  
 Orders, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
 Procedures, 1230.3400, 1230.3600  
 Proceedings, 1230.4200  
 Scope of rules, 1230.3000  
 Subcontracts, restrictions, 1230.4100  
 Termination, 1230.3900, 1230.4300  
 Definitions, 1230.3100

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State construction contracts (Cont'd)  
 Orders, debarment or suspension, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
 Restraint of trade, debarment, grounds, 1230.3200  
 Scope of rules, debarment or suspension, 1230.3000  
 Subcontractors, debarred or suspended persons, prohibitions, 1230.4100  
 Termination, orders, 1230.4300  
 Stickers, motor carriers  
 Out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8400, 8850.8500  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Subpoenas, railroads, required information, 8830.5690  
 Tank motor vehicles, 8860.0100  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Variances  
 Driveways onto trunk highways, 8810.5600  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
 Railroads, clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000  
 Special transportation services, 8840.6300  
 State rail bank, 8830.5860  
 Tank trucks, 8860.0200 to 8860.0800  
 Waivers  
 Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400  
 Motor carriers, drivers, physical qualifications, 8850.7200 to 8850.7750  
**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Databases, USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Federal aid policy guide (FAPG), 8830.0100  
 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 8830.0100  
 Federal Railroad Administration (FRA)  
 Defined, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Filing with, railroad active warning devices, maintenance, inspection, and testing procedures, 8830.2425  
 Forms  
 Accident reports, compliance, 8830.3100  
 Active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Forms  
 Motor carriers, accident reports, 8850.8800  
 Radioactive waste, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Licenses, radioactive materials (see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
 Special transportation services drivers  
 Health cards, qualification, 8840.5900  
 Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400  
**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**  
 Capitol area  
 Governmental district (G-1), principal uses, 2400.0170  
 Mixed use district (MX), principal uses, 2400.0235  
 Commercial navigation facilities, transportation facilities defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Handicapped accessibility, generally, 1341.1010  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
**TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF)**  
 Administration, 7380.0705, 8805.0050  
 Definitions, 7380.0715  
 Eligible borrowers, defined, 8805.0100  
 Loan agreements, 7380.0715, 7380.0725  
 Loans from  
 Applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300, 8805.0500  
 Audits of borrowers, 7380.0775  
 Bonds, 7380.0735, 7380.0765  
 Collateral, 7380.0735  
 Conditions, 7380.0735  
 Debt service account, 7380.0735  
 Defined, 8805.0100

**TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF) (Cont'd)****Loans from (Cont'd)**

- Disbursements to borrowers, 7380.0765
- Generally, 8805.0050
- Information required, 7380.0725
- Interest rates, 7380.0745
- Loan agreements, 7380.0735, 7380.0765
- Loan payments, 7380.0735
- Notice requirements, 8805.0500
- Public facilities authority, evaluation, 7380.0725
- Reports about, 7380.0775
- Suspension of funding, right, 7380.0765
- Term, 7380.0735

- Projects (see Projects under TRANSPORTATION)
- Public Facilities Authority Transportation Committee
  - Duties, 8805.0050

Purpose, 7380.0705, 8805.0050

**TRAP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAP SHOOTING**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**TRAPPERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAPPERS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAPPING**

Agents, 6234.0900, 6234.2200

All-terrain vehicle use, forest lands, 6100.1950

Beaver, permits, 6230.0300, 6230.0400

Federal waterfowl production areas, 6234.2100

Forest lands, all-terrain vehicle use, 6100.1950

Game refuges, 6230.0300, 6230.0400

National wildlife refuges, 6234.2100

Otter, game refuges, permits, 6230.0300

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

Snares

- Bobcat, 6234.2300
- Fox, 6234.2300
- Lynx, 6234.2300
- Predator controllers, 6234.2500
- Use by certified predator controllers, 6234.3200
- Watersets, 6234.0900, 6234.2400

State trails, generally, 6100.3700

**Traps**

- Commercial operators, territorial restrictions, 6266.0600
- Placement, 6234.2200
- Size, 6234.2200
- Tending, 6234.2200
- Turtle traps, 6256.0500

Turtles, traps, 6256.0500

**Unemployment insurance taxes**

- Farm labor exclusions, 3315.0835

Waterset, defined, small game, 6234.0900

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200, 6234.2100

**TRAPS (PLUMBING FIXTURES)**

Generally (see PLUMBING)

**TRASH**

See GARBAGE

**TRAVEL**

Scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 6136.0400

**TRAVEL EXPENSES**

Arbitration, agricultural seed contracts, 1572.0020

Civil defense employees merit system
 

- Merit System Council, 7520.0400

Human Services Merit System Council members, 9575.0140

**TRAVEL EXPENSES (Cont'd)**

Income taxes (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)

**Merit system council**

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400

Prefabricated buildings, rates, 1360.3600

Public Health Merit System Council, 4670.0820

Solid waste management planning assistance program
 

- Eligible costs, 7035.5400

**State facility clients or residents**

- Gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**Unemployment insurance taxes**

- Exempt wages, 3315.0220

Records, 3315.1010

WIC program, local agencies, 4617.0040

**TRAVERSE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures)

- Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

- Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**TRAVERSE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**TRAYS**

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TREADWAYS**

Recreational trails, 6100.3400

**TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**TREATMENT CENTERS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

**TREE INSPECTORS**

Appointment, 1505.0040

Certificates and certification, 1505.0040, 1505.0070 to 1505.0090

Continuing education, 1505.0080

Defined, pest and disease control, 1505.0020

Determination by, oak trees, emergency pruning, 1505.0290

Employment, 1505.0030

Examinations, 1505.0040, 1505.0070

Inspections, Dutch elm disease, 1505.0170, 1505.0180

Notice received, examinations, 1505.0070

Qualifications, 1505.0050, 1505.0070

**TREES AND SHRUBS****Bois De Sioux River**

- Agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380

**Boundary Waters Canoe Area**

- Cutting trees, 6140.0200

Firewood, 6140.0500

**Capitol area**

- Landscaping (see under CAPITOL AREA)

Off-street parking, 2400.0710

Setbacks, 2400.0710

Christmas trees, 1556.0110, 3315.0815

**Damage to**

- Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Spikes or nails, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**Definitions**

- Aeronautics, 8800.0100

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Evergreens (see EVERGREENS)

Individual sewage treatment systems, final treatment and disposal system, design and construction near trees, 7080.0170

Inspectors, 1505.0020 to 1505.0290



**TREES AND SHRUBS (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under FOOD)  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Seeds, 1510.0261  
 Pruning, oak trees, emergency pruning, 1505.0290  
 Records and record keeping, seeds, 1510.0261  
 Red River of the North  
 Agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380  
 Reports about, seeds, 1510.0261  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas  
 Environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Seeds  
 Generally, 1510.0261  
 Germination, testing procedures, 1510.0241  
 Weed seeds, prohibited, 1510.0271  
 Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0010 to 1505.0600  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Trimming or cutting, trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.3400  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters  
 Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Visual screens, capitol area (see Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA)  
 Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Tree services, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**TRELLISES**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**TRENCHES**

Individual sewage treatment systems, standard final treatment and disposal system, design and construction, 7080.0170

**TRESPASS**

Shooting preserves, "No trespassing" signs, 6242.0200

**TRICHLOROETHYLENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**TRIHALOMETHANES**

Analysis, bottled water, 1550.3210  
 Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**TRIP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRITIUM**

Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)  
 Licenses  
 Aircraft, luminous safety devices, 4731.3225  
 Self-luminous products, 4731.3045

**TROUSERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TROUT BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKES**

Designated lakes, restrictions, 6264.0050  
 Minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200

**TROUT RUN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT RUN CREEK**

Fishing  
 Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT RUN-WHITewater PARK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TROUT (SALMONINAE)**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Designated special management waters  
 Restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Experimental waters, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Seasons and limits  
 Designated special management waters, winter trout season, 6264.0400  
 Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Lake Superior, 6262.0300  
 Square Lake, 6264.0400  
 Stamps, design contests  
 Application procedures, 6290.0300  
 Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400  
 Covering of entries, 6290.0400  
 Definitions, 6290.0200  
 Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
 Design size, 6290.0400  
 Design standards, 6290.0400  
 Display of entries, 6290.0700  
 Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
 Eligible species, 6290.0400  
 Identifying number, assignment, 6290.0500  
 Ineligible entries, 6290.0400  
 Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
 Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
 Matting requirements, 6290.0400  
 Medium, 6290.0400  
 Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
 Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
 Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
 Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
 Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
 Return of entries, 6290.0600  
 Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800  
 Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**TROUT STREAMS**

Bridges, crossing, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Catch and release fishing  
 Designated special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
 Designated streams, restrictions, 6264.0050  
 Minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200  
 Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**TROUT VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
 Brook trout, length limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400  
 Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRUCK BOX LINERS**

Iron mining industry  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

Prevailing wages  
 Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Public works highway projects, 5200.1106

**TRUCK DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

## Prevailing wages (Cont'd)

Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0290, 5224.0291

**TRUCK FILTERS**

## Iron mining industry

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCKS**

## Anhydrous ammonia

Transportation by, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830

Carcasses, transport (see Transportation under CARCASSES)

## Cleaning and disinfection, garbage trucks

Garbage fed to livestock or poultry, 1720.0940

## Construction, garbage trucks

Garbage fed to livestock or poultry, 1720.0940

## Definitions

Animal carcasses, 1719.0100

Garbage trucks, feeding of garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

## Garbage trucks

Cleaning and disinfection, garbage fed to livestock or poultry, 1720.0940

Construction, garbage fed to livestock or poultry, 1720.0940

Definitions, 1720.0860

Inspections, 1720.0890

## Licenses

Annual, 1720.0890

Requirements, 1720.0880, 1720.0890

Revocation or refusal to grant, 1720.0900

Violations and penalties, licenses, revocation or refusal to grant, grounds, 1720.0900

Incorporations by reference, powered industrial trucks, operator training, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Inspections, potatoes, conveyances, 1505.0650

## Licenses, garbage trucks

Annual, 1720.0890

Requirements, 1720.0880, 1720.0890

Revocation or refusal to grant, 1720.0900

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750

Pickup truck campers, shelters, pickup truck campers defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Pickup trucks, definitions, 8880.0100

Reporting, garbage trucks, inspections, 1720.0890

Tank trucks (see TANK TRUCKS)

Temperature, eggs, transportation, 1520.0400

## Traffic patterns, railroad crossings

Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710

Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

## Truck brokers

Fees, 5200.1105

Records and record keeping, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Truck-tractors, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Employer duties, 5208.1500

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS**

Another highway, defined, 8810.1100

## Application of law

Bicycles, use, 8810.6800

Recreational vehicles, use, 8810.6800

Bicycle ways (see BICYCLE WAYS)

Bridges (structures) (see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES))

Construction and reconstruction, public works highway projects, 5200.1105, 5200.1106

Controlled freeways, defined, 8810.0200

## Definitions

Outdoor advertising, 8810.1100

Transportation Department, 8810.3100, 8810.8000

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Driveways (see DRIVEWAYS)

Easements, utility permits not easements, 8810.3300

Emergencies, utility equipment, 8810.3300

Frontage roads, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.0200

## Interpretation of law

Bicycle ways, 8810.6800

Intersections, 8810.1100

Intersections, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100

Interstate system routes (see Interstate highways under HIGHWAYS)

## Liability, utility equipment

Alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration

Financing, state-aid funds, 8820.1500, 8820.2900

Plans and specifications, district state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500

Maps, rights-of-way, 8810.3300

## Noninterstate highways

Defined, 8810.3100

Utility equipment (see same under this topic)

## Orders, utility equipment

Alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Permits, utility equipment, 8810.3300, 8810.3500

Primary highways, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.0200

## Public works highway projects

Compensation and salaries, 5200.1106

Definitions, 5200.1106

Reports about, compensation and salaries, 5200.1106

## Truck rental rates

Determination of rates, 5200.1105

Work under the contract, inclusion, 5200.1106

Work under a contract, defined, 5200.1106

## Purpose of rules

Bridge inspection and inventory, 8810.9100

Utility equipment, 8810.3200

Recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500

## Reversion or conveyance, turnbacks

Costs, payment, 8820.0100, 8820.1400, 8820.2900

Inclusion in state-aid systems, designation procedures, 8820.0800

Notice requirements, 8820.0800

Reconditioning, design standards, 8820.9926

## Rights-of-way

Driveways, prohibited use, 8810.5400

Maps, 8810.3300

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Trees and shrubs, utilities, work requirements, 8810.3400, 8810.3600

Utility equipment (see same under this topic)

## Roadbeds

Defined, trunk highway system, 8810.0200

Utility equipment, crossing, 8810.3600

Rural districts, defined, driveways, 8810.4100

Scope of rules, utility equipment, 8810.3200

Trees and shrubs, utilities

Cutting or trimming, approval, 8810.3400

Underground installations, 8810.3600

"T" intersections, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100

Turnbacks (see Reversion or conveyance, turnbacks under this topic)

Urban districts, defined, driveways, 8810.4100

## Utility equipment

Aerial lines, 8810.3500

Alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300

Construction and reconstruction, 8810.3300

Emergencies, 8810.3300

Existing facilities, interference prohibited, 8810.3400

Installation, 8810.3400

Maintenance and repair, 8810.3300

Notice requirements, 8810.3300, 8810.3400

Orders, 8810.3300

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Utility equipment (Cont'd)
  - Original conditions, restoration, 8810.3400
  - Permits, 8810.3300, 8810.3500
  - Purpose of rules, 8810.3200
  - Scope of rules, 8810.3200
  - Sod, topsoil, work and permit requirements, 8810.3400
  - Trees, shrubs, and vegetation, trimming or cutting, 8810.3400
  - Underground lines, 8810.3600
  - Warning devices, 8810.3400
  - Waterways, 8810.3400
- Warning devices, utility equipment, 8810.3400

**TRUSSES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TRUST ACCOUNTS**

- Deposits to, grain warehouses
  - Inventory liquidation proceeds, 1562.2000

**TRUST COMPANIES**

- Financial institutions, trust companies defined as
  - Tourism loan program, 4308.0020
- Power of attorney
  - Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**TRUST FUNDS**

- Debt prorating companies, 2675.7130
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769
- Manufactured homes, trust funds, 1350.8400
- State nursing home residents
  - Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Waste tire facilities
  - Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
  - Standby trust fund
    - Letters of credit, payment guarantee, 9220.0630
    - Surety bonds, payment guarantee, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

**TRUSTS**

- Banks acting as, securities under trust agreement, 2675.1120
- Business trusts, 2780.3300, 7410.0100
- Charitable trusts, holders of securities, exception
  - Campaign practices, 4501.0200
- Definitions, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200
- Fiduciaries, trusts defined as, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200
- Grain warehouses, appointment, 1562.2000
- Horse racing licenses
  - Fees, 7877.0120
  - License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130
  - Standards, 7877.0130
- Income and franchise taxes (see Estates and trusts under **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**)
- Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2705 to 7035.2725, 7035.2805
- Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances (see Decommissioning under **RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**)
- Real estate brokers and agents (see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**)
- Real estate investment trusts, 2875.7100 to 2875.7290
- Regional treatment center clients
  - Personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Sales and use taxes
  - Occasional sale, 8130.5800
  - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100
- Securities
  - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Insurance companies, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

- UCC information management system, names of debtors or secured parties, 8280.0190, 8280.0370
- Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

**TRYGG LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUBERCULOSIS**

- Boarding care homes, employee testing, 4655.3000
- Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840 to 1705.1080
- Chemically dependent persons
  - Detoxification center clients, 9530.6530
- Goats, 1705.1940 to 1705.2050
- Home health care clients, status, records, 4668.0810
- Hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000
- Mantoux tests, 2920.3900, 4668.0065
- Meat inspection (see **MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**)
- Nursing homes
  - Employees program, 4658.0815
  - Residents program, 4658.0810
- Occupational illnesses and injuries
  - Respiratory protection, 5205.0010
- Persons with
  - Fish processing establishments, employees, 1545.3120
  - Slaughter houses, employment prohibited, 1540.0860
- Poultry (see Diseases under **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**)
- Records and record keeping
  - Home health care clients, 4668.0810
  - Hospice patients, 4664.0190, 4664.0290
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7075
- Screening
  - Correctional facilities, 2911.7000
  - Home care providers, 4668.0012, 4668.0065
  - Hospices, 4664.0190, 4664.0290

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**

- Admissions, 4640.5200
- Admissions tests, 4640.5300
- Classification of patients, 4640.4800
- Clinical classification of patients, 4640.4800
- Conferences upon discharge, 4640.5700
- Consultation committee, 4640.4500
- Consultations, specialists, 4640.4500
- Dayrooms, 4640.6000
- Dental service, 4640.5600
- Dining rooms, 4640.6000
- Directors of nursing services, 4640.4400
- Dishes, 4640.5800
- Employees
  - Generally, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Fluoroscopic examinations, 4640.5300
- Follow-up study and care, discharged patients, 4640.5700
- Garbage, 4640.5800
- Health of employees, 4640.4600
- Hygiene instructions, newly admitted patients, 4640.5200
- Isolation techniques, 4640.5100
- Laboratory studies, 4640.5300
- Laundry, 4640.5800
- Medical directors, 4640.4400
- Medical records
  - Employees, 4640.4600
  - Generally, 4640.4400
- Medical social workers, 4640.4400
- Medical staff, 4640.4400
- Nursing staff, 4640.4400
- Occupational therapists, 4640.4400
- Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6000
- Patient leaves of absence, 4640.5200
- Personnel
  - Generally, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Physical therapists, 4640.4400

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6000
- Private rooms, 4640.5000
- Records
  - Employee health, 4640.4600
  - Generally, 4640.4900
  - Medical records, patients, 4640.4700
- Reports, nurses daily reports, 4640.5400
- Sanitation, 4640.5800
- Solariums, 4640.6000
- Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6000
- Sputum, 4640.5800
- Staff
  - Generally, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Statistics, 4640.4900
- Teachers, 4640.4400
- Treatments, prescribed and supervised by physicians, 4640.5500
- Visitors, 4640.5900
- X-rays, 4640.5300

**TUCKER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUITION**

- Income and franchise taxes
  - Deductions, 8009.3000
  - Domicile, presumptions, 8001.0300
- Specific schools (see under specific index headings)

**TULABY LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TUNA**

- See CANNED TUNA

**TUNNELS**

- Accessible routes, 1341.0422
- Pedestrian tunnels, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, fabrication of pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030

**TURBIDITY**

- Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230
- Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)

**TURKEYS**

- See also POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Bearded turkeys
  - Defined, turkey hunting, 6236.0100
  - Spring bag limit, 6236.0600
- Breeder flocks (see Breeding flocks under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Carcasses, generally (see CARCASSES)
- Carlos Avery wildlife management area
  - Special provisions, 6230.0200
- Control programs (see Disease control programs under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Definitions
  - Animal carcasses, 1719.0100
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3010
  - Poultry regulation, 1710.1300
  - Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005
- Disease control classifications (see under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Diseases, tests (see Tests and testing under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Hatcheries (see Hatcheries under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Hunting
  - Albert Lea State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
  - Archery, 6236.0100, 6236.0550

**TURKEYS (Cont'd)**

- Hunting (Cont'd)
  - Assistance to other hunters, 6236.0500
  - Bearded turkeys
    - Defined, 6236.0100
    - Spring bag limit of one, 6236.0600
  - Carlos Avery Wildlife Management Area, 6236.0900
  - Claremont State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
  - Dogs, prohibition, 6236.0900
  - Electronic devices, 6236.0900
  - Firearms, 6236.0100, 6236.0550
  - Guides, licenses
    - Deadlines, 6236.1300
    - Qualifications, 6236.1100
  - Landowners or tenants
    - Application drawings, 6236.0300
    - Defined, 6236.0100
  - Licenses
    - Application drawings, 6236.0300, 6236.0400
    - Eligibility, 6236.0200, 6236.0300
    - Fees, 6236.0300
    - Limits, 6236.0600, 6236.0700
    - Seasons, 6236.0300, 6236.0600, 6236.0700
  - Linn Lake State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
  - Live decoys, 6236.0900
  - Lost Lake Refuge, 6236.0900
  - Minnetonka Game Refuge, 6236.0900
  - Moscow State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Persons under 16, 6236.0300
  - Registration
    - Fall turkey season, 6236.0700
    - Procedures, 6236.1000
    - Spring turkey season, 6236.0600
  - Rochester State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
  - Saint Croix River Game Refuge, 6236.0900
  - Special provisions, 6236.0900
  - Stearns County State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
  - Stillwater Game Refuge, 6236.0900
  - Tags, 6236.0950
  - Whitewater State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
- Importation (see Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Manure storage areas (see Manure storage areas under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS)
- Poultry, turkeys defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Tests and testing, diseases (see Tests and testing under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Wild turkey permit area
  - Defined, 6236.0100
  - Description of areas, 6236.0810
  - Fall season, 6236.0700
  - Possession outside area, 6236.1000
  - Spring season, 6236.0600
  - Turkey hunt drawing, 6236.0300
  - Undersubscribed zones, second drawing, 6236.0300
- Wild turkeys, disease control programs, 1710.1350

**TURNBUCKLES**

- Power piping systems
  - Steam pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

**TURNIP LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, 6264.0300
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TURTLE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TURTLE LAKE**

- Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300

**TURTLE RIVER LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TURTLES**

- Aquatic turtles, defined as fish, food code, 4626.0020
- Commercial fishing
  - Class A permits, 6260.0300
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600
  - Season, 6256.0600
- Dealers, licensed turtle sellers, 6256.0500
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Eggs, possession, 6256.0500, 6256.0900
- Licenses
  - Aquatic farm licensees, 6256.0500, 6256.0600, 6256.0900
  - Dealers, licensed turtle sellers, closed seasons, 6256.0600
  - Private fish hatchery licensees, 6256.0600, 6256.0900
- Nests, collecting, 6256.0500
- Propagation, 6256.0900
- Reports about, turtle sellers, number taken, 6256.0500
- Snapping turtles, 6256.0500, 6256.0600
- Spiny softshells, 6256.0500, 6256.0600
- Taking
  - Brood stock, harvesting, 6256.0900
  - Commercial taking, season, 6256.0600
  - Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400
  - Seasons, 6256.0600
  - Size limits, 6256.0500
- Trapping
  - Season, 6256.0600
  - Traps, 6256.0500
- Western painted turtles, 6256.0500

**TUSCARORA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWELVE MILE CREEK**

- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWENTY ONE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300
  - Northern pike, catch and release, 6264.0300
  - Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300

**TWIGG LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKES**

- Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN POINTS CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO ISLAND LAKE**

- Bass, limits, 6264.0400

**TWO ISLAND RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVER**

- Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**TWO RIVERS**

- Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVERS LAKE**

- Fishing, commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400

**TWO RIVERS SPRINGS**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS**

- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**TYPEWRITERS**

- Sales and use taxes, insurance company
- Isolated sale, 8130.5800

**TYPHOID FEVER**

- See DISEASES

**TYPISTS**

- Local public health employees merit system
- Compensation plan, 4670.4230

**UGSTAD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UMBRELLAS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

- See ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**

- Abandoned facilities
  - Definition, 7560.0100
  - Generally, 7560.0125
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130
- Tanks (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

- Aboveground storage use
  - Prohibited, 7151.5200, 7151.6200
- Cathodic protection
  - Defined, 7150.0030
  - Repairs, 7150.0230
  - Requirements, inspections, 7150.0210
- Certification for projects
  - Compliance with, installation certification, 7150.0100
  - Contested cases, certificate revocation or suspension, 7105.0110
  - Contractors certification, 7105.0050
  - Date required, 7105.0030
  - Definitions, 7105.0010
  - Diplomas, 7105.0090
  - Examinations, 7105.0090
  - Exclusions, 7105.0040
  - Fees, 7105.0120
  - Incorporation by reference, 7105.0130
  - Notice of compliance for certification, 7150.0120
  - Posting certificate, 7105.0030
  - Purpose of rules, 7105.0020
  - Recertification, 7105.0110
  - Refusal to issue, renew, or reinstate certification, 7105.0110
  - Requirements, generally, 7105.0030
  - Revoking certification, 7105.0110
  - Standards of performance, 7105.0070
  - Supervisors certification, 7105.0060
  - Suspending certification, 7105.0110
  - Tank service provider certification courses
    - Approval of courses, 7105.0100
    - Contents, 7105.0080
    - Instructors, experience requirements, 7105.0100
    - Length, 7105.0080
    - Reciprocity, 7105.0060
- Change in service
  - Defined, 7150.0030
  - Notice, 7150.0410
  - Record keeping, 7150.0440
  - Requirements, generally, 7150.0410

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

- Change in service (Cont'd)
  - Site assessments, 7150.0420
- Closing
  - Certification for projects (see same under this topic)
  - Permanent closing, 7150.0410
  - Record keeping, 7150.0440
  - Site assessments, 7150.0420
  - Systems closed before December 1988, 7150.0430
  - Temporary closure, 7150.0400
- Closure, defined, 7150.0030
- Codes of practice
  - New tank systems, 7150.0100
  - Piping, 7150.0100
  - Repairs to tank systems, 7150.0230
  - Spill and overflow release prevention, 7150.0200
- Construction, new tank systems, 7150.0100
- Corrosion protection, 7150.0210
- Deferral from rules, 7150.0010, 7150.0020
- Defined, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Definitions, 7150.0030
- Design, new tank systems, 7150.0100
- Environmental testing
  - Certification of analytes, 4740.2040
  - Laboratories, analytical methodologies, 4740.2030
- Exclusion from rules, 7150.0010
- Existing tank system
  - Defined, 7150.0030
  - Hazardous material releases, 7150.0320
  - Notice, changes in service, 7150.0120
  - Upgrading requirements, 7150.0110
- Farm tank, defined, 7150.0030
- Flammable or combustible liquids, fire code, 7510.3650
- Incorporation by reference, 7150.0500
- Installing
  - Certification for projects (see same under this topic)
  - New tank systems, 7150.0100
  - Notice, new tank systems, 7150.0120
- Interim standards, deferred tank systems, 7150.0020
- Lining, compatibility with materials stored, 7150.0220
- New tank systems
  - Codes of practice, 7150.0100
  - Defined, 7150.0030
  - Hazardous material releases, 7150.0320
  - Performance standards, 7150.0100
- Notice
  - Change in service, 7150.0120, 7150.0410
  - Hazardous material, 7150.0320
  - Installation, new tank systems, 7150.0120
  - Monitoring requirements, 7150.0310
  - Permanent closure, 7150.0410
  - Releases, 7150.0300
  - Schedule for phase-in, 7150.0300
  - Sellers of tanks and property, 7150.0120
- Operating requirements, generally, 7150.0200 to 7150.0240
- Operator, defined, 7150.0030
- Out-of-service tank systems, temporary closure, 7150.0400
- Owner, defined, 7150.0030
- Piping
  - Defined, 7150.0100
  - Design and construction, 7150.0100
  - New tank systems, 7150.0100
  - Release detection methods, 7150.0340
  - Upgrading, existing systems, 7150.0110
- Property containing tanks, notice to purchasers, 7150.0120
- Record keeping
  - Cathodic protection system maintenance, 7150.0210
  - Change in service, 7150.0440
  - Closures, 7150.0440
  - General requirements, 7150.0240
  - Release detection, 7150.0350
  - Repairs to systems, 7150.0230

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

- Release detection
  - Defined, 7150.0030
  - Methods, generally, 7150.0300, 7150.0330, 7150.0340
  - Piping, methods, 7150.0340
  - Record keeping, 7150.0350
- Removal
  - Certification for projects (see same under this topic)
  - Defined, 7150.0030
- Repairing
  - Certification for projects (see same under this topic)
  - Codes of practice, 7150.0230
  - Requirements, generally, 7150.0230
- Reporting, general requirements, 7150.0240
- Scope of rules, 7150.0010
- Sellers of tank systems, notice to purchasers, 7150.0120
- Spill and overflow release prevention
  - Cleanups, 7150.0200
  - Codes of practice, 7150.0200
- Equipment
  - Existing tank systems, 7150.0110
  - New tank systems, 7150.0100
- Investigations, 7150.0200
- Owners and operators duties, 7150.0200
- Substandard tank systems, closure requirement, 7150.0400

**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**

- Abandoned facilities
  - Definition, 7560.0100
  - Excavators, notice about, 7560.0125
  - Information about, operators' duties, 7560.0125
  - Liability, 7560.0125
  - Verification of abandonment, 7560.0125
- Abandoned or out-of-service facilities
  - Operators, duties, 7560.0125
- Capitol area, governmental district (G-2)
  - Conditional uses, 2400.0200
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.0011

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**

- Acids, standards, 7060.0600
- Agriculture, chemicals and fertilizers
  - Interpretation of rules, 7060.0600
- Allowable uses, drinking water, 7060.0400
- Analyses, compliance determination, 7060.0800
- Bases, standards, 7060.0600
- Chemicals, standards, 7060.0600
- Classification of uses, 7060.0400
- Control measures, 7060.0600
- Cooling water, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600
- Definitions, 7060.0300
- Determination of compliance, 7060.0800
- Discharge into unsaturated zone, prohibition, 7060.0600
- Drinking water, allowable uses, 7060.0400
- Food processing, allowable use, 7060.0400
- Health risk limits
  - Adding health risk limits, 4717.7800
- Carcinogens
  - Method for determining health risk limits, 4717.7300
  - Procedure for determining health risk limits exceeded, 4717.7700
  - Table of health risk limits, 4717.7400, 4717.7500, 4717.7800
- Definitions, 4717.7150
- Mixtures, defined, 4717.7600
- Purpose of rules, 4717.7100
- Revising health risk limits, 4717.7800
- Systemic toxicant
  - Method for determining health risk limits, 4717.7200
  - Procedure for determining health risk limits exceeded, 4717.7750
  - Table of health risk limits, 4717.7400, 4717.7500
- Toxic endpoint
  - List, 4717.7650

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Health risk limits (Cont'd)  
 Toxic endpoint (Cont'd)  
   Revising, 4717.7800  
 Holding tanks, sewage and organic waste  
   Interpretation of rules, 7060.0600  
 Industrial waste, discharge prohibition, 7060.0600  
 Injection wells, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600  
 Interpretation of rules, 7060.0600  
 Invalidity, severability of provisions, 7060.0700  
 Liquids with pollution hazards  
   Long-term underground storage, 7060.0600  
 Long-term underground storage, 7060.0600  
 Metals, standards, 7060.0600  
 Monthly reports, 7060.0600  
 Natural state of groundwater, use of standards, 7060.0600  
 Nondegradation policy, 7060.0500  
 Oil, standards, 7060.0600  
 Plating wastes, standards, 7060.0600  
 Policy, 7060.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 7060.0100  
 Radioactive substances, standards, 7060.0600  
 Reports, monthly reports, 7060.0600  
 Samples, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Saturated zone, prohibition against discharge, 7060.0600  
 Septic tank systems, interpretation of rules, 7060.0600  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7060.0700  
 Sewers and sewage, discharge prohibition, 7060.0600  
 Solvents, standards, 7060.0600  
 Standards, 7060.0600  
 Storage  
   Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130  
   Long-term, 7060.0600  
 Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Toxic pollutants, standards, 7060.0600  
 Unsaturated zone, prohibition against discharge,  
   7060.0600  
 Uses allowed, 7060.0400  
 Variances, 7060.0900

**UNDERTAKERS**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**UNDERWRITERS**

See SECURITIES

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department  
 Disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

Agents, representation, 3310.5000  
 Appeals office, defined, 3310.2902  
 Appeals to unemployment insurance judges  
   Decisions, 3310.2926  
   Definitions, 3310.2902  
   Hearings  
     Conduct of hearings, 3310.2921  
     Consolidation of issues, 3310.2910  
     Data, access, 3310.2913  
     Data practices notice, 3310.2919  
     Discovery, 3310.2914  
     Evidence, 3310.2921, 3310.2922  
     Ex parte communications, 3310.2924  
     Exhibits, telephone conference hearings,  
       3310.2912  
     Interpreters, 3310.2911  
     Judicial notice, 3310.2923  
     Non-English statements, 3310.2911  
     Nonappearances, 3310.2925  
     Notice, 3310.2910  
     Oath, witnesses, 3310.2920  
     Official record, 3310.2917  
     Public access, 3310.2917  
     Representation by attorney, 3310.2910  
     Rescheduling, 3310.2908  
     Stipulation to facts, 3310.2922  
     Subpoenas, 3310.2914

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Appeals to unemployment insurance judges (Cont'd)  
   Hearings (Cont'd)  
     Tape recordings, 3310.2917  
     Telephone conference hearings, 3310.2912  
     Witnesses, oaths, 3310.2920  
 Notice of appeal, 3310.2905  
 Personal appearance, 3310.2916  
 Purpose of rules, 3310.2901  
 Representation by attorneys, 3310.2916  
 Scope of rules, 3310.2901  
 Unemployment insurance judges, 3310.2915  
 Corporations, representation, 3310.5000  
 Domicile, presumptions  
   Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Employer taxes (see UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES)  
 Evidence, employer taxes, control of employee,  
   3315.0555  
 Hearings  
   Agents, 3310.5000  
   Appeals to, 3310.2901 to 3310.2926  
   Representation of other, 3310.5000  
 Interest (see INTEREST)  
 Partnership, representation, 3310.5000  
 Representation, agents, 3310.5000  
 Taxes, 3315.0200 to 3315.3220  
 Training, employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Unemployment insurance judges  
   Appeals to, 3310.2901 to 3310.2926

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES**

Accounts, joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Acquisitions, successor liability, 3315.3210  
 Advancements  
   Employee vehicles, 3315.0212  
   Wages, 3315.0210  
 Advisory positions, governmental agencies  
   Exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Agent-drivers, statutory employees, 3315.0515  
 Agreements, termination, consolidated reports,  
   3315.1020  
 Agricultural labor, 3315.0801 to 3315.0845  
 Allowances, wages, 3315.0210  
 Appeals, 3315.1020  
 Assisted programs, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Authority over individuals assistants, control over  
   method of performing or executing services,  
   3315.0555  
 Availability of services to public  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Awards, wages, 3315.0210  
 Bankruptcy, notice, 3315.1005  
 Base of operations, multistate employment, 3315.0550  
 Bonuses, wages, 3315.0210  
 Bookbinder, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Books and records examinations  
   Control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Brother-sister group, excluded stock  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Bulldozers, equipment rental costs, 3315.0212  
 Business expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Capital gain distributions, wage, 3315.0210  
 Caretaker payments, wages, 3315.0210  
 Cash payments, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Cash value, personal services, 3315.0213  
 Cat breeding, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Christmas trees, farm labor, 3315.0815  
 Clergy, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Clerical work, farm labor, 3315.0830  
 Combining wages, common paymaster  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Commission persons, statutory employees, 3315.0515  
 Commissions, wages, 3315.0210  
 Commodities, separate commodities, farm labor,  
   3315.0840

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Commodity purchase agreements, farm labor, 3315.0845  
 Commodity retailing, farm labor, 3315.0830  
 Common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Compensation on job basis  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Completion of job  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Compliance with instructions, control over method of  
   performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Computation, wages, 3315.0210  
 Concurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Consolidated reports, 3315.1020 to 3315.1301  
 Continuing relationship, control over method of  
   performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Contracts, 3315.0555  
 Control of means and manner of performance  
   Independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Control of method of performing or executing services,  
   3315.0555  
 Control over premises  
   Independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Convention or association of churches, exclusions,  
   3315.0530  
 Copyright royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Corporate officers  
   Employment services, 3315.0520  
   Wages, pay date, 3315.0203  
 Crop purchase agreements, farm labor, 3315.0845  
 Definitions  
   Acquisitions, successor liability, 3315.3210  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
   Tax rates, 3315.1301  
   Wages, 3315.0200  
 Demonstrators from factories  
   Employment services, 3315.0520  
 Dental service plans, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Directors fees, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Discharge right, control over method of performing or  
   executing services, 3315.0555  
 Discharging worker  
   Independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Discounts for employees, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Dismissal payment, wages, 3315.0210  
 Dividends, wages, 3315.0210  
 Dog breeding, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Domestic service, 3315.0901 to 3315.0910  
 Draws against future earnings, wages, 3315.0210  
 Election judges, employment services, 3315.0520  
 Employees  
   Discounts, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
   Equipment, 3315.0212  
   Vehicles, advancements or reimbursements,  
     3315.0212  
 Employers, vehicle, wages, 3315.0210  
 Employment contracts, unexpired portions, wages,  
   3315.0210  
 Employment relationship, consolidated reports,  
   3315.1020  
 Equipment, employee equipment, 3315.0212  
 Equipment furnished  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Examination of books and records  
   Control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Exchange of services, wages, 3315.0210  
 Excluded stock, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Expense reimbursement, control over method of  
   performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Experience rate factors, joint accounts, 3315.1020  
 Experience rates, computing, 3315.1315  
 Factory demonstrators, employment services, 3315.0520  
 Fair market value, personal services, 3315.0213  
 Farm laborers, 3315.0801 to 3315.0845  
 Farms, inclusions, farm labor, 3315.0815  
 Feedlots, farm labor, 3315.0820

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Fixed hours of work, control over method of performing  
 or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Foreign state work, multistate employment, 3315.0550  
 Forms  
   Employer's application for wage adjustment,  
     3315.2010  
   Joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Franchise royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Goods purchased, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Government accounts, 3315.2810  
 Gratuities, 3315.0211  
 Hatcheries, farm labor, 3315.0820  
 Homeworkers, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Horse training and breeding, farm labor, 3315.0820  
 Horses, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Hours of work, control over method of performing or  
   executing services, 3315.0555  
 Housing, valuation, 3315.0213  
 Idle time, wages, 3315.0210  
 Independent contractor status, determining, 3315.0555  
 Insurance agents, employment services, 3315.0520  
 Insurance solicitors, employment services, 3315.0520  
 Interest, payments, consolidated reports, 3315.2210  
 Interviews, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Investigations, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Investigations  
   Agent-drivers and salespersons, 3315.0515  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Job basis compensation  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Joint and several liability, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Jury pay, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Land clearing, farm labor, 3315.0830  
 Landlords, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Landscaping, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Legal service plans, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Liability, joint and several liability  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Librarian, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 License royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Licenses, control over method of performing or executing  
   services, 3315.0555  
 Limits on groups, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Loans, wages, 3315.0210  
 Lodging, valuation, 3315.0213  
 Loss or profit  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Maple syrup, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Materials and tools  
   Independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Meals  
   Expense reimbursement, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
   Fair market value, 3315.0213  
   Wages, 3315.0210  
 Medical nurses, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Mice breeding, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Migrant labor, wages, 3315.0210  
 Mineral royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Ministers  
   Domestic service, 3315.0910  
   Exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Missionary service, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Motor vehicles  
   Employees vehicles, advancements or  
     reimbursements, 3315.0212  
   Wages, 3315.0210  
 Multistate employment, 3315.0550  
 Museum assistants, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Mushrooms, farm labor, 3315.0815  
 New business, notice, 3315.1005  
 Noncash wages  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
   Valuation, 3315.0213  
 Noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.1020



**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Nondomestic service, 3315.0910  
 Nonprofit corporations, 3315.2810  
 Nonrelated employment, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Notice  
     Change in existing business, 3315.1005  
     Establishment of new business, 3315.1005  
     Relation termination, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Nurses, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Nurses aides, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Obligations, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Oil royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Operation base, *multistate employment*, 3315.0550  
 Oral or written reports, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Ordinary and necessary expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010  
 Packing plants, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Parent-subsidiary, excluded stock  
     Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Parking facilities, employer-provided  
     Exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Patent royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Paymaster, common paymaster  
     Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Payment in lieu of taxes accounts, 3315.2810  
 Payment method  
     Independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Payments  
     Adjustments, 3315.2010  
     Cash payments, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
     Employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010  
     Errors, correcting, 3315.2010  
     Interest, consolidated reports, 3315.2210  
     Late payments, 3315.1650  
     Overpayments, 3315.2010  
     Refunds, 3315.2010  
     Time of payment by employer, 3315.1650  
     Underpayments, 3315.2010  
 Percentage of profits, wages, 3315.0210  
 Personal care attendants, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Personal performance, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Personal services  
     Cash value, 3315.0213  
     Records, 3315.1010  
 Place of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Placement agencies, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Political subdivisions, 3315.2810  
 Premises furnished  
     Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Previously excluded employment, 3315.0540  
 Priests, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Private homes, domestic service, 3315.0901 to 3315.0910  
 Prizes, wages, 3315.0210  
 Profit or loss  
     Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Profits, wages, 3315.0210  
 Protests, 3315.1020  
 Public availability  
     Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Purpose of rules  
     Farm labor, 3315.0801  
     Wages, defining, 3315.0200  
 Rabbi, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Radio residuals, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Ranges, farm labor, 3315.0815  
 Rat breeding, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Rates (see Tax rates under this topic)  
 Real estate salesperson, employment services, 3315.0520  
 Receivership, notice, 3315.1005  
 Records and record keeping  
     Employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
     Farm labor, 3315.0830  
     Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010  
 Regular services, multistate employment, 3315.0550  
 Regulatory statutes, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Reimbursement of expenses  
     Control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
     Employees vehicles, 3315.0212  
 Related corporations, tests, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Relation termination, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Relatives, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Religious organizations, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Remuneration, wages, 3315.0210  
 Rent  
     Valuation, 3315.0213  
     Wages, 3315.0210  
 Rental agencies, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Reports  
     Consolidated reports, 3315.1020 to 3315.1301  
     Control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
     Employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010  
     Filing, 3315.1020  
 Residence, multistate employment, 3315.0550  
 Responsibilities  
     Common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
     Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Return of capital, wages, 3315.0210  
 Right to discharge, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Rodent breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Room and board, noncash compensation  
     Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 S corporations, wages, 3315.0210  
 Salespersons, statutory employees, 3315.0515  
 Service, domestic service, 3315.0901 to 3315.0910  
 Services in course of the employing units organization  
     Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Set hours of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Severance pay, wages, 3315.0210  
 Sick leave, wages, 3315.0210  
 Sick pay, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Simultaneous contracts  
     Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Social secretary, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Standby compensation, wages, 3315.0210  
 Statutory employees, 3315.0515  
 Stock, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Students employed by schools, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Successor businesses, liability for tax, 3315.3210, 3315.3220  
 Supplemental unemployment insurance benefit plans  
     Exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Tax rates  
     Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
     Definitions, 3315.1301  
     Experience rates, computing, 3315.1315  
     Interest, consolidated reports, 3315.2210  
     Television residuals, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Temporary employees, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Termination of agreements, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Termination of employment  
     Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Termination pay, wages, 3315.0210  
 Tests, related corporations, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Third party statements, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Tips, 3315.0211  
 Tools and materials, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Tractor operators, special exclusion, 3315.0525

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Tractors, equipment rental costs, 3315.0212
- Trade or business
  - Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555
- Training, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555
- Trapping animals, farm labor, 3315.0835
- Travel expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0220
- Truck operators, special exclusion, 3315.0525
- Trucks, equipment rental costs, wages, 3315.0212
- Tutor, domestic service, 3315.0910
- Utilities, wages, 3315.0210
- Vacation pay, wages, 3315.0210
- Valuation, 3315.0213
- Wage and separation information, 3315.1020
- Wage credits, joint accounts, 3315.1020
- Wages
  - Consolidated reports, 3315.1020
  - Corporate officers, pay date, 3315.0203
  - Defined, 3315.0200
  - Employment contracts, payments for unexpired portions, 3315.0210
  - Joint accounts, 3315.1020
  - Types, enumeration, 3315.0210
- Waiver, interest on contributions
  - Consolidated reports, 3315.2210
- Waterways works, farm labor, 3315.0830
- Wild rice, farm labor, 3315.0815, 3315.0835
- Wildland, farm labor, 3315.0820
- Wildlife, farm labor, 3315.0815
- Work other than for common paymaster, 3315.1020
- Worm harvesting, farm labor, 3315.0835
- Written contracts, control of employee, 3315.0555
- Written protest, consolidated reports, 3315.1020

**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

- Collection agencies, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500
- Dentists, advertising, 3100.6500
- Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200
- Insurance policies, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
- Securities (see SECURITIES)
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

See DISCRIMINATION

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

- Agricultural commodities, 1572.0045
- Life insurance, sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies
  - Exception, 2748.0050
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1401

**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE**

See STATE BUILDING CODE

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)**

- Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)
- Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION**

- Approvals by, UCC financing statements
  - Amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

**UNIFORMS**

- Costs, state facility clients or residents
  - Gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**UNINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE**

- Special transportation services, 8840.6000

**UNION CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UNIONS**

- Agreements by, strikes and lockouts, horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439
- Collective bargaining (see COLLECTIVE BARGAINING)
- Dues, state facility clients or residents
  - Gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Joint labor-management safety and health committees
  - Agents, duties, 5208.0030
- Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130
- Membership, domicile, presumptions
  - Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400
- Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090
- Public transit employees, management plans, 8835.0260
- Safety and health committees (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)
- Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.5000

**UNIT-LIMITED DEVELOPMENTS**

- Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**UNITARY BUSINESS TAXES**

See CORPORATIONS

**UNITED POWER ASSOCIATION AND DAIRYLAND POWER COOPERATIVE**

- Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**UNITED STATES**

- Bonds (public debt), interest income
  - Subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, agreements, 6140.1200
- Contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
- Electricity
  - Data reported to, substitution, 7610.0150
  - Reports filed to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170
- Environmental review
  - Joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900
- Federal aid (see FEDERAL AID)
- Local public health employees merit system
  - Cooperation with agencies, 4670.3800
  - Partial payment employees, 4670.4030
- Oil, prime supplier report
  - Identification or copies, 7610.1370
  - Substitution, 7610.1350
- Oil pipelines
  - Interstate company reports, identification and copies, 7610.1370
  - Reports, substitution, 7610.1350
- Passports, primary documents, drivers' licenses
  - Vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400
- Pollution Control Agency, confidential record use
  - Compliance with federal law and regulation, 7000.1300
- Purchases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
- Sales and use taxes
  - Constitutional exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700
  - Deductions allowable in computing sales price, 8130.1700
  - Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700
  - Generally, 8130.9300
- Signs, capitol area, 2400.0860
- Surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900
- United States code, defined as federal law
  - Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**UNITED STATES CONGRESS**

See CONGRESS (U.S.)

**UNITED STATES CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

See ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)

**UNITED STATES COURTS**

Decisions, defined as federal law

Government data practices, 1205.0200

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

See AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)

**UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

See FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)

**UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA**

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Return of drugs at nursing homes, 6800.2700

**UNITED STATES POST OFFICE**

See POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)

**UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

See TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**UNIVERSITIES**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**

Agricultural Extension Division (see AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE)

Certificates and certification, student residences, 8200.5100

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

College of Agricultural, Food, and Environmental Sciences

Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

College of Veterinary Medicine, research

Pseudorabies, diagnostic biological products, 1705.2530

Contracts, State Building Code

Enforcement and administration, 1302.0850

Data (see GOVERNMENT DATA)

Employees, students, unemployment insurance taxes

Exclusions, 3315.0530

Fees, 1302.0600

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Ground schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Ionizing radiation sources, registration renewal, 4730.0500

Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800

Payments by, State Building Code

Enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Raptor Center, exemption from wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0200

Representation

Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

Noxious weed potential evaluation committee, 1505.0734

Responsible authorities (see under GOVERNMENT DATA)

Soil testing and research analytical laboratories

Soil fertility recommendations, 1512.0020, 1512.0085

State Building Code enforcement

Boards of appeals, 1300.0230

Building safety departments, 1300.0090

Student identification cards, voter registration

Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

Wildlife Rehabilitation Clinic, exemption from wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0200

**UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS**

Alcohol and drug counselors

Status during transition period, 4747.0010

**UNNAMED LAKES**

Ramsey County, fishing, restrictions, 6264.0300

**UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES**

County auditors, records and record keeping

Election judges, training, 8240.2100

Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000

**UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

Game refuges, taking, restrictions, 6230.0400

Wildlife management areas, taking, permits, 6230.0250

**UNWED MOTHERS**

See MINOR PARENTS

**UPHOLSTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**UPPER AND LOWER RED LAKE**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**UPPER GULL LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**UPPER IOWA RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**UPPER LAKE**

Fishing

Catch and release, 6264.0400

Restrictions, 6264.0300

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER SOUTH LONG BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER STRAIGHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER TAMARACK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**URANIUM**A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422

Activity-mass relationships, 4731.0424

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Certificates and certification

Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750

Containers, 4731.0725

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Depleted uranium

Defined, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial radiography exposure devices, testing intervals, 4731.4070

Industrial use or devices, 4731.0750, 4731.0770

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

Ionizing radiation

Application of rules, exemptions, 4730.0800

Labels and labeling, counterweights, 4731.0725

Licenses, 4731.0725, 4731.0790, 4731.2100

Recovery facilities, 4731.2100

Registration, depleted uranium, 4731.0750

Sinkers bars

Use in well logging operations, 4731.7140

Soluble uranium

Occupational doses, limitation, 4731.2020

Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form critical mass, 4731.0315

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**URANIUM (Cont'd)**

- Tailings, defined as by-product materials
  - Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Transportation (see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- U-233, shipment information, 4731.2950
- U-235, shipment information, 4731.2950
- Waste products, defined as by-product materials
  - Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

**URBAN INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

- See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**URBAN INITIATIVE BOARD**

- Urban challenge grants program
  - Business loans, criteria, 4355.0500
  - Business loans by the board, 4355.0400
  - Criteria, generally, 4355.0500
  - Definitions, 4355.0200
  - Generally, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500
  - Grant agreements, 4355.0200, 4355.0300
  - Loan repayments, 4355.0500
  - Nonprofit corporations
    - Applications by, 4355.0300
    - Business loans to low-income areas, 4355.0100 to 4355.0300
    - Defined, 4355.0200
    - Grants to, 4355.0300
  - Nonprofit revolving loan fund, 4355.0200, 4355.0300
  - Procedures, generally, 4355.0100
  - Purpose, 4355.0100
  - Revolving loan funds, 4355.0100 to 4355.0300
  - Terms and conditions of loans, 4355.0500
  - Urban revolving loan fund, 4355.0200, 4355.0300

**UREA FORMALDEHYDE**

- Air pollution (see CLEAN INDOOR AIR)
- Clean indoor air, 4620.1800
- Disclosure, manufactured home dealers, duties, 1350.8600
- Housing units, maximum permissible level
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.1800
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards
  - Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0170
- Use as food preservative, prohibited, 1550.0370

**URETHANE MATERIALS**

- Iron mining industry
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**URINALS**

- Bakeries, 1550.1380
- Commercial canneries, 1550.2010
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Clearance, 1341.0452
  - Flush controls, 1341.0452
  - Grab bars, 1341.0460
  - Toilet stalls, 1341.0462
- Places of public accommodation
  - State Building Code, 1303.1200
- Plumbing (see PLUMBING)
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- State Building Code, 1303.1200

**URINE TESTS**

- Administration, 7502.0500
- Alcohol and drug testing horse racing
  - Class C licensees, 7877.0155
  - Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110
- Drug and alcohol testing for employees (see LABORATORIES)
- Interpretation of, 7502.0600
- Intoxication testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
- Race horses, 7892.0120, 7892.0130

**US-KAB-WAN-KA**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**US-KAB-WAN-KA (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**USE OF WATERS**

- See WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**USE TAXES**

- See SALES AND USE TAXES

**UTENSILS**

- Containers, single-use articles, defined, food code, 4626.0020
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments (see Utensils under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
- Single-service articles, defined, food code, 4626.0020

**UTILITIES**

- See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**UTILITY CROSSINGS**

- See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**V BELTS AND SHEAVES**

- Iron mining industry
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**VACATIONS**

- Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3700
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200
- Pay, income taxes, withholding
  - Supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700
  - Unemployment insurance taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**VACCINATION**

- Bovine brucellosis (see Vaccination under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
- Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0726 to 1705.0732
- Brucella abortus vaccine (see Vaccines, brucella abortus under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)
- Brucellosis
  - Prescriptions, 1720.0600
  - Vaccine, sale, 1720.0581
- Chicken pox, 4604.0200, 4604.0900
- Child care centers, 9503.0140
- Children, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718
- Definitions, 4604.0200
- Enroll, defined, 4604.0200
- Foreign states, students transferred from, 4604.0600
- Grades 7 through 12, 4604.0600
- Haemophilus influenza type B, child care enrollees, 4604.0500
- Hepatitis B, 4604.0800
- Kindergarten students, 4604.0600
- Measles, mumps, and rubella, 4604.0600
- Minimum age, 4604.0300
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400
- Mumps, 4604.0600
- Pets, hospices, 4664.0550
- Pneumococcal vaccines
  - Defined, 4604.0200
  - School and child care enrollment, 4604.1000
- Providers
  - Defined, 4604.0200
  - Statements by, 4604.0250
- Pseudorabies (see Vaccination under PSEUDORABIES)
- Rabies (see Vaccination under RABIES)
- Records and record keeping, 4604.0400
- Rubella, 4604.0600
- School and child care enrollment
  - Completion of doses, schedule, 4604.0300
  - H1B vaccination, 4604.0500
  - Requirements, 4604.0600
- Scope of rules, 4604.0100
- Secondary schools, completion of doses, schedule, 4604.0300

**VACCINATION (Cont'd)**

- Series of doses, completion, 4604.0300
- Shortages of vaccines, 4604.0700
- Suspension of rules, conditions for, 4604.0700
- Vaccines, shortages, 4604.0700
- Varicella disease
  - Defined, 4604.0200
  - School and child care enrollment, 4604.0900
- Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**VACUUM BOTTLES**

- Children's vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300

**VACUUM BREAKERS**

- See PLUMBING

**VACUUM CLEANERS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Used vacuum cleaner, isolated sale, 8130.5800

**VADNAIS LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEY RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEYS**

- Utility crossings, public lands and waters
  - Standards for route design, 6135.1100

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY**

- Banks
  - Banking house and premises, 2675.2110
  - Other real estate, 2675.2170
- Credit unions, other real estate, 2675.6120
- Electricity (see ELECTRICITY)
- Form appraisal, defined, assessor licensing, 1950.1000
- Gas (see GAS)
- Narrative appraisal, defined, assessor licensing, 1950.1000
- Public utilities (see Valuation of property under PUBLIC UTILITIES)
- Restructure II program, collateral, 1653.0051
- Savings associations, other real estate, 2675.3120
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Noncash remuneration, 3315.0213
- Water bank program, payment rates, 6115.1240

**VALVES**

- Anhydrous ammonia (see Valves and lines under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA)
- Automatic fire sprinkler systems, security
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0903
- Boilers (see Valves under BOILERS)
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Check valves and globe valves, boiler feed piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0960
- Fuel supply lines
  - Floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400
- Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0375
- Mechanical code (see Valves under MECHANICAL CODE)
- Mechanical systems
  - Safety valves, 1346.1006
  - Shutoff valves, 1346.5409
- Plumbing (see PLUMBING)
- Power piping systems
  - Generally, 5230.0350
  - Pressure reducing and relief valves, 5230.0360
  - Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0750

**VALVES (Cont'd)**

- Power piping systems (Cont'd)
  - Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0650
  - Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0550
- Pressure reducing valves, power piping systems, 5230.0360
- Refrigeration systems (see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS)
- Relief valves, power piping systems, 5230.0360
- Swimming pools (see SWIMMING POOLS)

**VAN SICKLE BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VANADIUM**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**VANDALISM**

- Minnesota Zoo, property defacement prohibited, 9900.5400
- Scientific and natural areas
  - Environmental protection, 6136.0400

**VANDELL BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VANILLA**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**VANPOOLS**

- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies
  - Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**VANS**

- Commuter vans, parking facilities
  - State Building Code, 1303.1300
- Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Special transportation services, 8840.5940

**VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE**

- See LIFE INSURANCE

**VARIANCES**

- See specific index headings

**VASELINE**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**VEAL**

- Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0370
- Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts, names, 1545.0830

**VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**

- See EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

**VEGETABLES**

- Advertising, home grown, 1550.3050
- Agricultural products, vegetables defined as
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Definitions
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Food, general rules, 1550.0930
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Disposal of refuse and dunnage (see GARBAGE)
- Fresh
  - Food and beverage service establishments (see Fresh fruits and vegetables under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)
  - Sulfite agents, prohibited application, 4626.0250

**VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

- Labels and labeling
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements (see under **FOOD**)
  - "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170
  - Raw vegetables, home grown, 1550.3050
- Perishable foods, vegetables defined as
  - Food, general rules, 1550.0930
- Potatoes (see **POTATOES**)
- Raw vegetables
  - Display, protection from contamination, 4626.0320
  - Home grown, labels and labeling, 1550.3050
  - Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490
- Ready-to-eat food, vegetables defined as
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Records and record keeping, seeds, 1510.0261
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Seeds
  - Germination, 1510.0231
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0011
  - Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271
  - Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600
- WIC program (see **WIC PROGRAM**)

**VEGETATION**

See **PLANTS (VEGETATION)**

**VEHICLES**

- Capitol area, home-based businesses
    - Restrictions, 2400.0220
  - Dairy product distributors, 1525.1310
  - Definitions
    - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
    - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
    - Driver education, 7411.0100
    - Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
    - Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
    - Pest and disease control, 1505.1310
    - Trunk highway system, 8810.6000
  - Driver education (see **Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION**)
  - Food delivery, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020
  - Interstate highways, prohibited vehicles, 8810.0050
  - Meat and meat products
    - Transportation, 1545.0145 to 1545.0200
  - Motor vehicles (see **MOTOR VEHICLES**)
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0850, 5207.0910
  - Privately owned vehicles, private use
    - Smoking regulations, exclusion, 4620.0100
  - Public conveyances, defined, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
  - Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts (see under **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)
  - Safety, driver education (see **Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION**)
  - Smoking regulations
    - Exclusion, 4620.0100
    - Generally (see **SMOKING**)
    - Requirements, 4620.1100
  - Special transportation services (see **Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**)
  - Storage areas, vehicles defined as
    - Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.0011
- VENDING MACHINES**
- Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
  - Blind persons, operating (see **Vending stand operators under BLIND PERSONS**)
  - Boarding care home regulations, 4655.8670
  - Capitol area, approval, 2400.0830

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

- Crimes, pharmacies, 6800.2600
- Definitions
  - Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
- Food vending machines
  - Automatic shutoff, 4626.0615
  - Can openers, contamination, protection, 4626.0605
  - Contamination, protection
    - Can openers, 4626.0605
    - Condiments, 4626.0325
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Dispensing equipment, design requirements, 4626.0580
  - Doors, covers, 4626.0670
  - Equipment, vending machines defined as, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food establishments, vending machines defined as, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
  - Handwashing, chemically treated towelettes, use, 4626.1070
  - Liquid waste products, leakage prevention, 4626.0660
  - Location, defined, food code, 4626.0020
  - Openings, covers and closings, 4626.0670
  - Outdoor vending areas, overhead protection, 4626.1405
  - Potentially hazardous food,
    - Automatic shutoff requirements, 4626.0615
    - Packaging requirements, 4626.0310
  - Refuse disposal, receptacles, 4626.1245
  - Shellfish, storage tanks, 4626.0610
  - Shutoff devices, 4626.0660
  - Standards, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0505
  - Water filters, 4626.0840
- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.0580
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Nursing home regulations, 4658.0650
- Operators, definitions, 1550.3200
- Pharmacies, 6800.2600
- Potato chips, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500
- Water vending machines
  - Construction and design, 1550.3280
  - Definitions, 1550.3200
  - Existing machines, 1550.3320
  - Filters, 1550.3290
  - Food and beverage service establishments, standards, 4626.0505
  - Maintenance and repair, 1550.3280, 1550.3290
  - Operators, duties, 1550.3270, 1550.3290
  - Plumbing, 1550.3280
  - Records and record keeping, 1550.3290
  - Regulatory authorities, 1550.3200
  - Sanitizing, 1550.3200, 1550.3280, 1550.3290
  - Variances, 1550.3290
  - Vended water
    - Disinfection, 1550.3280
    - Sampling and analysis, 1550.3290
    - Source water, 1550.3290

**VENDORS**

- Electronic voting systems (see **Vendors under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**)
- Ionizing radiation, 4730.0900
- Medical assistance (see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**)
- WIC program (see **Vendors under WIC PROGRAM**)
- X-ray equipment, 4730.0900

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

See **SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**

**VENISON**

See **GAME MEATS**

**VENNING CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VENSTROM LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**VENSTRUM LAKE**

Fishing, crappie, size limits, 6264.0300

**VENT STACKS**See **PLUMBING****VENTILATION**

Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5710

Animal matter processing plants, 1719.2200

Animal research facilities, 1720.0700

Asbestos abatement (see **Ventilation under ASBESTOS**)

Asbestos manufacturing operations

Air pollution, 7011.9922

Attics, building code amendments, 1305.0704

Bakeries, 1550.1340 to 1550.1420

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1650

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770, 1550.1820

Beverages (see **BEVERAGES**)Boarding care homes (see **BOARDING CARE HOMES**)

Building code amendments, 1305.1202

Capitol area, underground structures

Governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220

Collection stations, carcasses, 1719.2200

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Commercial kitchens, fire code, 7510.3536

Confined spaces, 5207.0303, 5207.0304

Correctional facilities (see **CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**)

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360

Day care centers for adults, licensing, 9555.9730

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, 1307.0065

Energy code

Appliances, make-up air, 7672.0900

Commercial buildings, 7676.1100

Generally, 7670.0450

Multifamily housing, 7674.0800

Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1000

Esthetician salons, 2642.0360

Fallout shelters (see **Ventilation under FALLOUT SHELTERS**)

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Fire code, commercial kitchens, 7510.3536

Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930

Food and beverage service establishments (see **Ventilation under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630, 1550.2760

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers (see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**)

Fuel gas-fired equipment, 1346.5304, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504

Fuel oil, emergency measures

Reduction of amount of outside air, 7620.0520

Furnaces, 1335.2400

Garages, 5205.0200

Health care facilities, clean indoor air, 4620.1200

Heat vents, 1305.0910

Hockey arenas, air quality conditions

Maintenance, 4620.4400, 4620.4600

Honey houses, 1550.2380, 1550.2400

Hospitals (see **HOSPITALS**)

Individual sewage treatment systems

Septic tank design, 7080.0130

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Decomposition gases, 7035.1700

Kennels, 1720.1390, 1720.1537

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

Manicure salons, 2642.0360

Mechanical code (see **Ventilation under MECHANICAL CODE**)

Mechanical systems, 1346.0403, 1346.0404, 1346.0701, 1346.0703, 1346.0709

Mechanical ventilation systems

Building code amendments, 1305.1202

Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)Occupational safety and health (see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**)Outpatient surgical centers (see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**)

Parking facilities

Building code amendments, 1305.1202

Mechanical code, 1346.0404

Plumbing (see **PLUMBING**)

Post fire smoke exhaust systems

Building code amendments, 1305.0912

Covered mall buildings, 1305.0404, 1305.0912, 7510.3560

High-rise buildings, 1305.0403

Tests and testing, 1305.0912

Poultry and poultry products, hatcheries, 1520.6100

Rendering plants, 1719.2200

Slaughter houses (see **Ventilation under SLAUGHTER HOUSES**)

Smoke barriers, 1305.0714, 1341.0422

Smoke vents, 1305.0910

Smoking (see **Ventilation under SMOKING**)

Standards, building code amendments, 1305.3500

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0220

Swimming pools, 4717.3450

Uniform Building Code amendments (see **STATE BUILDING CODE**)

Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300

Weatherization assistance

Low income persons, 3300.1200

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

Windows (see **WINDOWS**)**VERA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERIFICATION**

See specific index headings

**VERMILION GORGE**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**VERMILION LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**VERMILLION RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**VERMIN**See **PESTS****VESSELS (BOATS)**See also **BOATS AND BOATING**See also **BOILER ENGINEERS**See also **BOILERS**

Anchors, 5225.6500

Approved life preservers, 5225.6500

Batteries, covering required, 5225.6500

Building and repairing

Emission standards, 7011.7370

Canals (see **CANALS**)

Capacity for passengers, 5225.7200

Coast Guard (U.S.) vessels

Safety inspections, exemption, 5225.6140

Collisions, avoidance, lights, 5225.6200

Commercial vessels, defined, 8895.0100

Complaints, unsafe operating procedures, 5225.0880

**VESSELS (BOATS) (Cont'd)**

- Damages, reports, 5225.6700
- Definitions
  - Navigation, inland waters, 5225.6100
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.1310
- Design changes, notice to department, 5225.6940
- Engine mufflers, 5225.6900
- Equipment, 5225.6500
- Explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400
- Fire extinguishers, 5225.6500
- First aid handbook, 5225.6500
- First aid kit, 5225.6500
- Flashlights, 5225.6200
- Incorporation by reference, 5225.6050
- Inspections
  - Annual inspection, 5225.6140
  - Failure to inspect, penalty, 5225.8700
  - Fees, 5225.8600
  - Operating permits, 5225.6975, 5225.6980
  - Optional inspections, 5225.6140
  - Standards, 5225.6140
- Inspectors, examination fees, 5225.8600
- Ladders, occupational safety and health, 5205.0050
- Lanterns, 5225.6200
- Licenses, pilots (see Pilots under this topic)
- Life preservers, 5225.6500
- Lights and lighting, 5225.6200
- Marinas (see MARINAS)
- Marine tank vessel loading operations
  - Emission standards, 7011.7260
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500
- Mufflers, engine mufflers, 5225.6900
- Navigation rules, 5225.6350
- Nuclear reactors, special nuclear material (domestic licenses) (see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Oars, 5225.6500
- Passenger capacity, 5225.7200
- Passenger vessels
  - Boat hull inspections
    - Fees, 5225.8600
    - Generally, 5225.6140
  - Boiler or pressure vessel inspections, 5225.8600
- Operating permits
  - Boat owners, duties, 5225.6975
  - Fees, 5225.6975, 5225.8600
  - Revocation, grounds, 5225.6980
- Owners
  - Annual operating permit, obtaining, duties, 5225.6975
  - Safety inspections, duties, 5225.6140
- Safety inspections, annual, 5225.6140
- Violations and penalties
  - Fees, failure to pay, 5225.8600
  - Gross misdemeanors, 5225.6980
  - Misdemeanors, 5225.6975
- Pilots
  - Administrative conferences, 5225.0880
  - Complaints, unsafe operating procedures, 5225.0880
  - Contested cases, 5225.0880
  - Disciplinary procedures, 5225.0880
  - Display of license, 5225.6170
  - Examinations, 5225.6150
  - Experience requirements, 5225.6150
  - Licenses
    - Application procedures, 5225.6150
    - Display of license, 5225.6170
    - Expiration, 5225.6160
    - Renewal, 5225.6160
    - Requirements, generally, 5225.6145, 5225.6150
    - Revocation, 5225.6145
    - Suspension, 5225.0880
    - Waiver of requirements, 5225.6150
  - Meet and confer conferences, 5225.0880

**VESSELS (BOATS) (Cont'd)**

- Pilots (Cont'd)
  - Show cause conferences, 5225.0880
- Poles, 5225.6500
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Radioactive materials, transportation (see Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Repairs, emission standards, 7011.7360
- Reports, damage, 5225.6700
- Rowboats, towing, 5225.6350
- Scope of rules, 5225.6000
- Shipbuilding, emission standards, 7011.7360
- Shipyards, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0010
- Stability test, design changes, 5225.6940
- Transport involved in foreign commerce
  - Solid waste
    - Containers, 1505.1360, 1505.1400
    - Financial responsibility, 1505.1450
    - Removal and handling, 1505.1350 to 1505.1450
    - Vehicles for transport, 1505.1410
  - Vessels defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.1310
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**VESTA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VETERANS**

- Colleges and universities (see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)
- County veterans service officer grants, 9055.0500 to 9055.0610
- Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Disabled veterans (see DISABLED VETERANS)
- Homes, 9050.0010 to 9050.1070
- Human services merit system
  - Registers, 9575.0700
  - Removal, restrictions, 9575.1180
- Local public health employees merit system
  - Preference, 4670.2550
- Missing in action persons, dependents (see MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS)
- Prisoners of war dependents (see PRISONERS OF WAR, DEPENDENTS)

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**

- Administration and operation
  - Definitions, 9055.0015
  - Purpose of rules, 9055.0010
- Assistance applicants, information, privacy, 9055.0115
- Claims division, 9055.0100
- Commissioner's technical staff, 9055.0130
- County veterans service officer grant program
  - Applications
    - Acceptance, 9055.0540
    - Categorizing, 9055.0520
    - Deadline for applying, 9055.0520
    - Forms, 9055.0520
    - Information required, 9055.0530
    - Modifications, 9055.0540
    - Rejection, 9055.0540
    - Resubmitting, 9055.0540
    - Review by department, 9055.0540
  - Authority for rules, 9055.0500
  - Awards, 9055.0550
  - County resolution of support, 9055.0560
  - Eligible applicants, 9055.0520
  - Eligible projects, 9055.0520
  - Ineligible projects, 9055.0520
  - Monitoring, 9055.0600
  - Notice of availability, 9055.0510
  - Priority counties, 9055.0540
  - Purpose of rules, 9055.0500



**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

County veterans service officer grant program (Cont'd)

- Record keeping, 9055.0590
- Recovery of money, terminated grants, 9055.0610
- Reporting requirements, 9055.0580
- Spending plan, 9055.0560
- Terminating, 9055.0610
- Timely expenditure, 9055.0570

Educational grants

- Generally, 9055.0105
- War orphans, 9055.0110

Records

- Confidentiality, 9055.0115
- Disclosure, 9055.0120

State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0010 to 9055.0130

War orphans, educational assistance, 9055.0110

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Lenders approved or certified by, financial institutions

- Lenders defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**VETERANS HOMES**

Additional health care services, resident's expense, 9050.0510

Admission

- Active waiting lists, 9050.0055
- Application for admission
  - Information required, 9050.0055
  - Review by admissions committee, 9050.0060
  - Timing of committee review, 9050.0055
- Committee, 9050.0040 to 9050.0080
- Criteria for admission, 9050.0070
- Defined, 9050.0040
- Eligible persons, 9050.0050
- Financial status review, 9050.0055
- Forms, 9050.0055
- Inactive waiting lists, 9050.0055
- Maintenance charge, agreement about, 9050.0530
- Notice of decision, 9050.0080
- Preadmission screening, 9050.0055
- Priority for current residents, 9050.0055
- Procedures, generally, 9050.0055
- Qualification for admission, 9050.0050
- Residency requirements, 9050.0050
- Review of decision, 9050.0080
- Waiting lists, 9050.0055

Admissions committee

- Criteria for admission and continued stay, assessing, 9050.0070
- Defined, 9050.0040
- Duties, 9050.0060
- Establishment, 9050.0060
- Membership, 9050.0060
- Notice of decision, 9050.0080
- Qualifications, 9050.0060
- Reviewing
  - Applications, 9050.0060
  - Denials, 9050.0080

Admitting diagnosis, required, 9050.0070

Alcoholic beverages, restrictions, 9050.1070

Authority for rules, 9050.0020

Authorization forms, 9050.0900

Bed holds

- Admissions, 9050.0055
- Circumstances allowing, 9050.0055, 9050.0150
- Defined, 9050.0040
- Maintenance charge during, 9050.0500
- Monitoring bed hold status, 9050.0150

Beds, double beds, restrictions, 9050.1070

Boarding care facilities

- Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070
- Defined, 9050.0040

Building code, compliance with, 9050.0030

Canteen, 9050.1070

Care plan review

- Defined, 9050.0040
- Residents' participation, 9050.0070

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Care plan team, 9050.0300

Care planning

- Procedure, generally, 9050.0300
- Requirements, generally, 9050.1000
- Resident participation, rights, 9050.0300, 9050.1000, 9050.1070

Care services

- Notice, resident, resident guardian, legal representative, family, 9050.1030
- Requirements, generally, 9050.1030
- Rights, 9050.1070

Chaplain services, 9050.1030

Chiropractic care services, made available, 9050.1030

Cleanliness of rooms, residents rights, 9050.1070

Clothing, residents rights, 9050.1070

Coffee shop, 9050.1070

Communicable disease, free from

- Criteria for admission, 9050.0070

Complaints, procedures, 9050.1070

Compliance with law, 9050.0030

Contraband, restrictions, 9050.1070

Cost of care

- Calculating, 9050.0500
- Defined, 9050.0040
- Relation to maintenance charge, 9050.0500

Councils, 9050.1070

Definitions, 9050.0040

Dental care services, made available, 9050.1030

Diagnostic services, made available, 9050.1030

Dietary services, 9050.1030

Discharge

- Conference, discharge conference, 9050.0210
- Criteria, generally, 9050.0200
- Defined, 9050.0040
- Enforcement, final discharge order, 9050.0230

Involuntary

- Appeals, 9050.0200, 9050.0220
- Notice, 9050.0200, 9050.0220, 9050.0300
- Procedures, generally, 9050.0220
- Reconsideration, 9050.0220

Nonpayment of maintenance charge, discharge for, 9050.0520

Utilization review committee, duties, 9050.0400

Voluntary

- Grounds, 9050.0200
- Notice, 9050.0200
- Procedures, generally, 9050.0210
- Staff responsibilities, 9050.0210

Family councils, 9050.1070

Federal law, compliance with, 9050.0030

Fire code, compliance with, 9050.0030

Grievance procedures, 9050.0030, 9050.1070

Handbook, resident handbook, 9050.1070

Health Department laws, compliance with, 9050.0030

Hospital absence, bed hold, 9050.0150

Housekeeping services, 9050.1030

Hygiene, residents rights, 9050.1070

Income

- Anticipating income, 9050.0760
- Benefits eligibility, application required, 9050.0770
- Chargeable income of applicant, calculation, 9050.0755
- Considered in setting maintenance charges, 9050.0550
- Evaluation, 9050.0700
- Gross income
  - Calculation, 9050.0710
  - Defined, 9050.0040
- Net income
  - Calculation, 9050.0720
  - Defined, 9050.0040
- Recalculation based on retroactive income, 9050.0550
- Rental income
  - Calculation, 9050.0710
  - Deductions allowed, 9050.0730

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Income (Cont'd)

- Self-employment income
  - Deductions, 9050.0740
  - Earnings, 9050.0710
- Support of dependent's spouse or household, deduction, 9050.0750
- Unearned income, 9050.0710
- Inspections, resident rooms, 9050.1070
- Laundry service, boarding care residents rights, 9050.1070
- Leaving facility campus, procedures, 9050.1070
- Mail, residents rights, 9050.1070
- Maintenance charge
  - Absence of patient, payment during, 9050.0540
  - Bed hold, 9050.0150
  - Billing, 9050.0500
  - Calculation
    - Ability to pay, generally, 9050.0550
    - Income, considering, 9050.0550
    - Insurance benefits, considering, 9050.0550
    - Method of calculation, 9050.0560
    - Property ownership (see Property resources under this topic)
    - Spouse's resources, considering, 9050.0550
    - Time of calculation, 9050.0560
  - Change in amount
    - Notice, 9050.0570
    - Reconsideration, 9050.0580
  - Defined, 9050.0040
  - Delinquent accounts, 9050.0520
  - Discharge for nonpayment, 9050.0520
  - Financial interview
    - Procedures, generally, 9050.0800
    - Source of information, 9050.0810
    - Verification of information, 9050.0820
  - Financial status review, notice of change in maintenance charge, 9050.0570
  - Initial financial status review, 9050.0055
  - Interest on delinquent accounts, 9050.0520
  - Refunds, 9050.0590
  - Written agreement, 9050.0530
- Maintenance services, 9050.1030
- Medical diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070
- Medical director, 9050.1030
- Mental health services, made available, 9050.1030
- Nursing homes
  - Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070
  - Defined, 9050.0040
- Nursing services, 9050.1030
- Occupational safety and health, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Optometric care services, made available, 9050.1030
- Patient classification system, 9050.0070
- Patient's bill of rights, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Personal absence, bed hold, 9050.0150
- Persons eligible for admission, 9050.0050
- Pets, restrictions, 9050.1070
- Pharmaceutical services, made available, 9050.1030
- Physical plant, maintenance, 9050.1030
- Physicians
  - Attending physicians, 9050.1030
  - Identity, resident right to know, 9050.1070
- Plumbing code, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Podiatric care services, made available, 9050.1030
- Preadmission screening, 9050.0055
- Privacy rights, 9050.1070
- Property, residents and facility, residents duties, 9050.1070
- Property resources
  - Consideration in maintenance charges, 9050.0550
  - Household goods, 9050.0600
  - Income (see same under this topic)
  - Joint property ownership, 9050.0600
  - Limitations, 9050.0600
  - Motor vehicles, 9050.0600

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Property resources (Cont'd)

- Personal property, 9050.0600
- Prepaid burial accounts, 9050.0600
- Transfers, restrictions, 9050.0650
- Psychiatric diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070
- Recreational therapy, 9050.1030
- Rehabilitation services, 9050.1030
- Residents
  - Care planning, 9050.0300, 9050.1000, 9050.1070
  - Care services, 9050.1030, 9050.1070
  - Councils, 9050.1070
  - Funds, rights, 9050.1070
  - Grievances and complaints, rights, 9050.1070
  - Handbook, 9050.1070
  - Legal assistance, rights, 9050.1070
  - Married residents, privacy rights, 9050.1070
  - Motor vehicles, 9050.1070
  - Personal financial affairs, inability to manage, 9050.0770, 9050.1070
  - Photographing, voice recording, restrictions, 9050.1070
  - Privacy rights, 9050.1070
  - Records, 9050.1070
  - Rights and responsibilities, 9050.1070
  - Spouses, dependent, income deduction, 9050.0750
- Restraints, physical and chemical, rights, 9050.1070
- Room keys, residents rights, 9050.1070
- Scope of rules, 9050.0010
- Searches, resident rooms, 9050.1070
- Smoking, restrictions, 9050.1070
- Social work services, 9050.1030
- State Building Code, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Substance use disorder, criteria for admission, 9050.0070
- Telephones, access and use, residents rights, 9050.1070
- Transfer
  - Defined, 9050.0040
  - Generally, 9050.0100
- Transportation to medical providers, 9050.1030
- Treatment absence, bed hold, 9050.0150
- Utilization review committee
  - Admissions, determinations, 9050.0070
  - Continued bed hold, review, 9050.0150
  - Continued residency with personal absences, review, 9050.0150
  - Defined, 9050.0040
  - Generally, 9050.0400
- Vehicles, residents rights, 9050.1070
- Veterans exclusive services, 9050.0510
- Visitors, resident rights, 9050.1070
- Vulnerable adults act, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Work therapy programs for residents, 9050.1070

**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS**

- Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0010
- Gambling organizations (see Organizations under GAMBLING)

**VETERINARIANS**

Accredited veterinarians

- Certificates of veterinary inspection (see same under this topic)
- Definitions, 1700.0100
- Examinations and tests by, cattle, importation, 1700.0100, 1700.1200
- Shipping permits, B-branded and S-branded cattle, 1700.0300

Addresses, garbage-fed livestock and poultry

- Removal permits, 1720.1000

Advertising, 9100.0800

Advice, animals dead of rabies

- Handling of carcasses, 1719.0750

Air conditioning, housing facilities, 9100.0300

Alcoholic beverages

- Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
- Purchase of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Animal diseases, duties concerning, 9100.0200

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Application by, official identification tags  
 Brucellosis, 1720.1055

Approvals by, swine markets, 1715.0610, 1715.0620

Biologics  
 Defined, 9100.0100  
 Storage, 9100.0200

Cages, duties concerning, 9100.0200, 9100.0300

Cattle (see CATTLE)

Cattle feeding programs, services, availability, 2875.6210

Certificates and certification  
 Farmed cervidae, importation, 1700.5100  
 Health certificates  
 Avian species, importation, 1700.4500  
 Sheep, importation, 1700.4600  
 Inspections by (see Certificates of veterinary inspection under this topic)  
 Rabies vaccinations, dogs, exhibitions, 1715.0150

Certificates of veterinary inspection  
 Cats, importation requirements, 1700.1600, 1700.1700  
 Cattle (see Certificates of veterinary inspection under CATTLE)

Definitions  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100  
 Sale of livestock at auction markets, consignment, community, and other sales, 1715.0210  
 State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590

Dogs, importation requirements, 1700.1600, 1700.1700

Goats, importation requirements, 1700.1900

Horses, importation, 1700.2200, 1700.2300, 1700.2400

Swine (see Certificates of veterinary inspection under SWINE)

Consent, of clients, duties concerning, 9100.0800

Consultants, supervision by Minnesota licensee, 9100.0900

Contagious or infectious diseases, duties, 9100.0200

Continuing education requirements, 9100.1000

Contractors (see Veterinary services contractors under STOCKYARDS)

Definitions  
 Bovine brucellosis in cattle, 1705.0060  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Generally, 9100.0100  
 Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.0100  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Rabies, 1705.1090  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Determination by, pseudorabics  
 Quarantine release, 1705.2440

Disciplinary actions, 9100.0700

Diseased animals, prohibition of sales, 1715.0270

Diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7030

Disinfecting, housing facilities, 9100.0300

District veterinarians (see under AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.))

Drainage systems, housing facilities, 9100.0300

Drugs and medicine  
 Administering  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis vaccine, 1705.0260  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954  
 Mycobacterium paratuberculosis, 1705.0727  
 Prescriptions, 1720.0600, 1720.0610  
 Rabies vaccine, 1705.1145  
 Standards of practice concerning, 9100.0800  
 Storage, 9100.0200

Electrical systems, facilities, 9100.0200

Emergency services, standards of practice, 9100.0800

Employee supervision, 9100.0800

Equipment maintenance, 9100.0200

Ethyl alcohol purchases  
 Limitation, 7515.1450  
 Permit requirements, 7515.0220

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Examinations  
 Exotic animals, ante mortem and postmortem examinations, 4626.0160  
 Requirements, applications and fees, 9100.0400

Federal district (see District veterinarians under AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.))

Fees  
 Amount, 9100.0500  
 Duplicate license, 9100.0600  
 Examinations, 9100.0400  
 License fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500  
 Pet and mink food processing, inspections, 1719.2500  
 Reinstatement fees, 9100.0500  
 Temporary license, 9100.0600

Food for animals, 9100.0200

Healing art, veterinary medicine defined as  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Healing arts screening, defined, 4730.0100

Health care services, human care  
 Standards of practice, 9100.0800

Heating requirements, veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300

Horse racing (see HORSE RACING)

Horse racing, duties (see Veterinarians under HORSE RACING)

Housing facilities, requirements concerning, 9100.0300

Informed consent, clients, 9100.0800

Insect control, 9100.0200

Inspections by  
 Carcasses, 1719.2600  
 Cattle (see Inspections under CATTLE)  
 Certificates (see Certificates of veterinary inspection under this topic)  
 Garbage-fed livestock and poultry, 1720.1000, 1720.1010  
 Horses (see Inspections under HORSES)  
 Livestock and poultry exhibitions, 1715.0030  
 Pet food processing plants, 1719.2500  
 Poultry (see Inspections under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)  
 Quarantined animals, rabies, reporting, 1705.1170, 1705.1175, 1705.1180

Ionizing radiation, regulations on use (see IONIZING RADIATION)

Licensed practitioners of the healing arts, veterinarians defined as, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Licenses  
 Certification procedure, 9100.1000  
 Duplicate licenses, fees, 9100.0600  
 Extensions, 9100.1000  
 Fees, 9100.0400 to 9100.0600  
 Housing facilities, requirements concerning, 9100.0300  
 Inactive licenses, 9100.0500  
 Radioactive materials, in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245  
 Reinstatement, continuing education, 9100.1000  
 Renewal, duties regarding, 9100.0500, 9100.1000  
 Suspension, failure to renew, 9100.0500  
 Temporary licenses, fees, 9100.0600  
 Unprofessional conduct, 9100.0700  
 Unrestricted licenses, 9100.0500  
 Violations, 9100.0500  
 Waivers, 9100.1000

Lights and lighting, facilities requirements, 9100.0300

Mobile veterinary practice, 9100.0800

Names, garbage-fed livestock and poultry  
 Removal permits, 1720.1000

Official veterinarians  
 Definitions  
 Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005  
 State-federal approved markets for cattle, 1715.0780  
 State-federal approved markets for swine, 1715.0590

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Official veterinarians (Cont'd)  
 Inspections by (see same under this topic)  
 Supervision by, livestock and poultry exhibitions, 1715.0030  
 Swine (see Official veterinarians under SWINE)  
 Outdoor housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Pest control, 9100.0200  
 Prescriptions  
 Animal disease antigens or biological products  
 Prohibited prescriptions, 1720.0600  
 Record keeping, 1720.0610  
 Vaccines, prohibited prescriptions, 1720.0600  
 Protective clothing, x-ray equipment operators, 4730.2050  
 Racing Commission veterinarian (see RACING COMMISSION)  
 Radiographic facilities, NCRP reports, 4730.1610  
 Records and record keeping  
 Prescriptions, animal disease antigens or biological products, 1720.0610  
 Standards of practice, 9100.0800  
 Refrigeration, perishable supplies, 9100.0200  
 Rehabilitation of wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Reports given  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis  
 Exposed or suspected cattle, 1705.0070  
 Infected herds, 1705.0070  
 Vaccinations, 1705.0300  
 Bovine paratuberculosis  
 Tests and testing, 1705.0725  
 Vaccinations, 1705.0727  
 Bovine tuberculosis, infected or suspect herds, 1705.0850  
 Goat tuberculosis, tests, 1705.1960  
 Pet food processing plants, sanitation violations, 1719.2500  
 Pseudorabies, diagnoses, 1705.2420  
 Quarantined animals, rabies, inspections, 1705.1170, 1705.1175, 1705.1180  
 Rabies  
 Positive cases, 1705.1120  
 Quarantined animals, inspections, 1705.1170, 1705.1175, 1705.1180  
 Swine brucellosis, infected or suspicious herds, 1705.1560  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Sales to  
 Animal disease antigens or biological products, restrictions, 1720.0590  
 Official identification tags, brucellosis, 1720.1055  
 Sanitation of premises, 9100.0200  
 Screening, healing arts, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Services  
 Dog and cat dealers, 1720.1542, 1720.1546  
 Kennels, 1720.1542, 1720.1546  
 Specialist practitioners, 9100.0800  
 Standards of practice, generally, 9100.0800  
 State, investigations  
 Pseudorabies, epidemiology, 1705.2430, 1705.2440  
 Statements by, pseudorabies  
 Absence of symptoms, 1705.2440  
 Supervision by, rabies vaccinations, 1705.1090  
 Tests and testing  
 Anaplasmosis, 1700.1200, 1715.0290  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis (see Tests and testing under BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS)  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0725 to 1705.0732  
 Bovine tuberculosis (see Tests and testing under BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS)  
 Pseudorabies (see Tests and testing under PSEUDORABIES)  
 Swine brucellosis (see Tests and testing under SWINE BRUCELLOSIS)  
 Under the supervision of a veterinarian, defined, rabies, 1705.1090

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Ventilation, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Veterinarian on call, defined, 9100.0800  
 Veterinary services contractors, stockyards (see Veterinary services contractors under STOCKYARDS)  
 Veterinary workers, radiation  
 Authority to apply, 4730.1510, 4730.1530  
 Waste disposal, 9100.0200  
 Water supply, 9100.0200  
 Wild animals, rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Caretaker background, 6244.2600  
 Prevention of diseases, 6244.2800  
 Windows, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Large animal veterinarians, duties, 5208.1500  
 X-ray equipment  
 Design requirements, 4730.1610  
 Operators, protective clothing, 4730.2050  
 Operators' booths, 4730.1610  
 Radiographic installations, 4730.2050  
 Shielding, 4730.1610  
 Shielding, federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4730.1610  
 X-rays  
 Exposure, individuals other than patients, requirements and restrictions, 4730.1510  
 Regulations on use (see IONIZING RADIATION)  
**VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD**  
 See VETERINARIANS  
**VETERINARY SCHOOLS**  
 Impounded animals, use for research, 1720.0670 to 1720.0690  
**VICE-PRESIDENT (U.S.)**  
 Election of  
 Optical scan voting systems, order of offices on ballots, 8250.1800  
 White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200  
**VICTIMS OF CRIME**  
 Defined, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Names, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, record keeping, 9515.3110  
 Reparations, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 Security and safety, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0140  
**VICTOR CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**VICTORIA LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**VIDEO TAPES**  
 Juvenile group residential settings, 2960.0180  
 Media arts, Perpich Center for Arts Education  
 Applicants specialties, 3600.0045  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800  
 Works of art, video recordings of, arts grants  
 Video documentation, 1900.1910  
**VINEGAR**  
 Apple by-product vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Apple cider vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Apple vinegar, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 Cider vinegar, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 Containers, labels and labeling, 1550.0640  
 Definitions, 1550.0630, 1550.3370 to 1550.3420  
 Distilled vinegar, 1550.3420  
 Evaporated apple products vinegar, 1550.0630

**VINEGAR (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Glucose vinegar, 1550.3410  
 Grain vinegar, 1550.3420  
 Grape vinegar, 1550.3380  
 Labels and labeling, 1540.3040, 1550.0630, 1550.0640  
 Malt vinegar, 1550.3390  
 Misbranding, 1550.0630  
 Packing substance, meat and meat products, labeling, 1540.3040  
 Spirit vinegar, 1550.3420  
 Sugar vinegar, 1550.3400  
 Wine vinegar, 1550.3380

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Birth records, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Definitions  
     Drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0400  
 Drivers' licenses, definitions, 7410.0400  
 Identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**VIRGIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISION**

See EYES AND EYESIGHT

**VISION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See BLIND PERSONS

**VISITATION**

Accommodations, correctional facilities  
     New construction, 2900.0200  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6900  
 Correctional facilities (see Visitation under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES)  
 Mentally ill persons  
     Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Municipal jails, prisoner visitation, 2945.2520, 2945.4700

**VISORS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**VISTA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISUAL ARTS**

Academic standards, 3501.0620 to 3501.0635

**VISUAL CORRIDORS**

See CAPITOL AREA

**VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See BLIND PERSONS

**VITAL STATISTICS**

See BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS**

Sales and use taxes  
     Exemptions, 8130.4700, 8130.4800  
     Veterinarians, 8130.8700

**VITREOUS CHINA**

Plumbing, fixture materials, 4715.0640

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

Actions and proceedings  
     Financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
 Administrative services, 3505.5800  
 Administrators, 3505.4800  
 Adult vocational aid, state board approval, 3505.1500  
 Advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Age discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Aid (see Financial aid under this topic)  
 Allocation of federal funds, 3505.1700  
 Appeal and review  
     Financial aid application, 3505.5700  
     Program or course approval, 3505.1200  
 Applications  
     Financial aid, 3505.5700

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)  
     Local applications for aid, 3505.1600  
     Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Barber instructors (see BARBER SCHOOLS)  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420  
 Budget  
     Financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
     Vocational aid, 3505.5200  
 Center approval, 3505.1500  
 Civil rights, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Color discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Committees, local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Community based education, 3505.4300  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Budget, 3505.5200  
     Financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Contracted services, financial aid, 3505.5400  
 Cooperative programs, evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Costs  
     Equipment, financial aid, 3505.5500  
     Travel costs, financial aid, 3505.5400  
 Counseling, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Courses of study  
     Approval, appeals, 3505.1200  
     Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Criterion reference to tests, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Curriculum  
     Development, financial aid, 3505.5400  
     Program approval, 3505.2500  
 Definitions, 3505.1000  
 Disadvantaged students, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Disbursement of records, 3505.5800  
 Discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Disposition of personal property, standards, 3505.2200  
 Electricians, experience credit programs, 3800.3820 to 3800.3870  
 Eligibility, students, 3505.5900  
 Employees (see Staff under this topic)  
 Employment agencies, prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Employment of students, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Equipment  
     Costs, financial aid, 3505.5500  
     Evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Evaluation of programs, 3505.1300  
 Evidence, curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500  
 Expenditures, reports, 3505.1800  
 Extended employment, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Facilities  
     Evaluation, 3505.1300  
     Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Federal funds  
     Allocation, 3505.1700  
     Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Financial aid  
     Appeal and review, application, 3505.5700  
     Applications, 3505.5700  
     Approved programs, 3505.2400  
     Compensation and salaries, 3505.5300  
     Equipment costs, 3505.5500  
     Hearings, application, 3505.5700  
     Limitations, 3505.5600  
     Local applications, 3505.1600  
     Local education agencies, 3505.2400  
     Matching funds, 3505.1900  
     Procedure, 3505.5700  
     Records, 3505.5800  
     Reports, 3505.1800, 3505.5800  
     State board approval, 3505.1500  
     Substituted staff, 3505.5300  
     Support services, 3505.4900  
     Travel costs, 3505.5400  
 Follow-up services, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Foreign students, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Funds  
     Apportioning, 3505.2000

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Funds (Cont'd)  
 Federal funds, allocation, 3505.1700  
 Matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Proration, 3505.5200  
 Guidance, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Handicapped students, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Health status, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Hearings  
 Appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
 Financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
 Income, sale of products or services, 3505.1600  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Learner outcomes, 3505.2600  
 Limitations, financial aid, 3505.5600  
 Local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Local education agencies  
 Aid, 3505.2400  
 Reports, 3505.1800  
 Management of property, standards, 3505.2100  
 Marital status discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Matching funds, plans, 3505.1900  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
 Licenses, 9520.0510  
 Minimum standards, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation plans  
 Flexible work hours, 7620.0510  
 Generally, 7620.0610  
 Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 National origin discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Nonresidents, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Notice  
 Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
 Program approval or disapproval, 3505.2400  
 Personal property, disposition standards, 3505.2200  
 Placement, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Placement office, staff, 3505.5000  
 Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Preparation time, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Program approval, 3505.2500  
 Program components, 3505.2600  
 Property management standards, 3505.2100  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Race discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Records  
 Annual report, 3505.5800  
 Financial aid, 3505.5800  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Religious discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 3505.5800  
 Expenditures, 3505.1800  
 Financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
 Local agencies and teacher education institutions, 3505.1800  
 Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590  
 Revenue records, 3505.5800  
 Sale of products or services, income, 3505.1600  
 Sex discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Special needs support services, 3505.4900  
 Specialized vocational instructional supplies  
 Financial aid, 3505.5400  
 Staff  
 Number required, 3505.4900  
 Placement office, 3505.5000  
 Substitute staff, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Standard occupational proficiency measures  
 Evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Standards  
 Personal property disposition, 3505.2200  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Property management, 3505.2100  
 State funds, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Statistical reports, 3505.1800

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Student aid (see Financial aid under this topic)  
 Student eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Student employment, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Student teacher ratio  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Financial aid, 3505.4900  
 Substitute staff, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Supervision, programs, 3505.2400  
 Support services  
 Generally, 3505.4900  
 Records, 3505.5800  
 Teacher education institutions, reports, 3505.1800  
 Teachers, evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Teachers, secondary vocational licenses (see **SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**)  
 Technical colleges (see **TECHNICAL COLLEGES**)  
 Title to property, personal property, 3505.2200  
 Travel expenses, payment, 3505.5200  
 Traveling costs, financial aid, 3505.5400  
 Wage and hours statutes, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Welfare recipients, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Work experience/career exploration, eligibility, 3505.5900  
**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**  
 See **COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**  
**VOCATIONAL REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS**  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**  
 Auxiliary aids and services for effective communication  
 Defined, 3300.5010  
 Providing, 3300.5060  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0490  
 Child care, providing, 3300.5060  
 Comparable benefits, 3300.5050  
 Computer hardware and software, providing, 3300.5060  
 Consumer financial participation threshold, 3300.5040  
 Continuation of services, changed categories, 3300.5020  
 Definitions, 3300.5010  
 Division responsibilities, 3300.5060  
 Durable medical equipment  
 Defined, 3300.5010  
 Providing, 3300.5060  
 Eligible consumers  
 Comparable benefits, use, 3300.5050  
 Defined, 3300.5010  
 Gross family income, calculation, 3300.5040  
 Income verification, 3300.5040  
 Payment for services, 3300.5040  
 Exclusion from rules, blind persons, 3300.5000  
 Financial participation, 3300.5040  
 Interpreter services, defined, 3300.5010  
 Maintenance, providing, 3300.5060  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
 Program services, 9520.0620  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center (see Treatment under **MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER**)  
 Notetaker services, defined, 3300.5010  
 Personal assistance services, providing, 3300.5060  
 Physical and mental restoration services, 3300.5060  
 Public safety officers, priority for services, 3300.5030  
 Purpose of rules, 3300.5000  
 Reader services, defined, 3300.5010  
 Scope of rules, 3300.5000  
 Selection for services, 3300.5020, 3300.5030  
 Small business enterprises, assisting to establish, 3300.5060  
 Tools and equipment, providing, 3300.5060  
 Transportation services, providing, 3300.5060  
 Tuition, providing, 3300.5060

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (Cont'd)**

Variations, financial participation, 3300.5040

**VOLUNTEERS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.4100

Boarding care homes (see **BOARDING CARE HOMES**)

Child care centers, 9503.0034

Hospitals (see **Volunteers under HOSPITALS**)

Intoxicated persons (see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**)

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0240

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0150

Nursing homes (see **NURSING HOMES**)

Residential treatment programs, 2960.0450

Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

Wild animal rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**VOTER REGISTRATION**

Accepted or processed, defined, 8200.2500

Active status, definitions, 8200.2500

Affidavits, challenges, 8200.7100

Assistance with, 8200.5300

Buildings for registration, 8200.2100, 8200.2200

Cards (see **Voter registration cards under this topic**)

Certificates and certification, polling place rosters, 8200.9115

**Challenges**

Application information, discrepancies, 8200.9310

Challenged status, defined, 8200.2500

Election day registration, 8200.5200, 8200.5500

Emergency voting card, 8200.3800

Form, 8200.9950

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Notation on polling place rosters, 8200.9115, 8200.9300

Procedure, 8200.7100

Records, 8200.9300

Removal, notice, 8200.3550

Change of residence, 8200.3600

Deficient registrations, notice requirements, 8200.2900

Drivers' license registration

Simultaneous voter registration, 8200.9320

Election day registration

Challenges, 8200.3800

County auditors, duties, 8200.5600, 8200.5800, 8200.9939

Election judges, 8200.5200, 8200.5300, 8200.5600, 8240.1600

Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.5600

Notice of procedures, 8200.2900

Oaths, form, 8200.9939

Posters, 8200.5800

Procedures, 8200.5100 to 8200.5800

Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.5400

Secretary of state, duties, 8200.5800

Swearing to residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200

Voter registration applications received on election day, 8200.1200, 8200.5500

Voter registration cards received on election day, 8235.0400

Emergency voting card, 8200.3800

False statements, felony, fines, 8200.9115

Fines, false statements, 8200.9115

**Forms**

Alternate forms, experimental use, 8200.1100, 8200.1800

Challenges, 8200.9950

Election day registration oath, 8200.9939

National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900

Polling place rosters, 8200.9115

Requests for public information lists, 8200.6100

Voter registration applications, 8200.1200

Generally, 8200.0300 to 8200.9950

Incomplete registrations

Absentee voting, 8210.0225, 8210.3000

Notice requirements, 8200.3100

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Ineligible applications, 8200.3500

Investigations, 8200.7200

Late registration, notice, 8200.3110

Lists (see **Public information lists under this topic**)

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900

Notice of registration

Challenge, removal, 8200.3550

Deficient registration, 8200.2900

Election day registration, procedures, 8200.2900

Incomplete registration, 8200.3100

Ineligible applications, 8200.3500

Late registration, 8200.3110

Mailing, 8200.2600

Proper registration, 8200.2600

Random notification, 8200.2700

Samples, 8200.3100

Voter registration applications, removal from files, 8200.3700

**Oaths**

Election day registration, 8200.3800, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.9939

Petitions, challenges, 8200.7100

Places to register, 8200.2100, 8200.2200

Posters, election day registration, 8200.5800

Precinct finders, 8200.9315

**Proof of residence**

Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Election day registration, 8200.5100, 8200.5200

Recording on voter registration applications, 8200.5400

**Public information lists**

Contents, 8200.6400

Copies, obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400

County auditors, duties, 8200.6200

Public access, 8200.6200

Secretary of state, duties, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400

Written requests for, 8200.6100

**Records and record keeping**

Challenges, 8200.9300

Delivery to polling places, 8200.0800

Duplicate records, maintenance, 8200.9300

Polling place rosters (see **Rosters under POLLING PLACES**)

Security (safety) procedures, 8200.0800

Voter registration cards, 8235.0400, 8240.1600

**Reports about**

Statewide registration system, misuse, 8200.9325

Violations, 8200.7200

Reregistration, change of residence, 8200.3600

**Security (safety)**

Records, 8200.0800

Statewide registration system, 8200.9300, 8200.9325

**Statewide registration system**

Absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200

**Access to**

Counties, 8200.9305

Restrictions, 8200.9300

Secretary of state, 8200.9310

Unauthorized use, prohibited, 8200.9325

**Additions, modifications, and deletions**

Generally, 8200.9305, 8200.9310

Properly completed registrations, 8200.2600

Voter registration/drivers' license, simultaneous applications, 8200.9320

County auditors, duties, 8200.9115, 8200.9305 to 8200.9320

Data entry procedures, 8200.9310, 8200.9315

Development, 8200.9305

Generally, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325

Misuse of information, reports to county attorneys, 8200.9325

Precinct assignments, 8200.9315

Precinct finders, 8200.9315

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Statewide registration system (Cont'd)
  - Searches for previous registrations, 8200.9315
  - Secretary of state, duties, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325
  - Security (safety), 8200.9325
  - Unique identification numbers, 8200.9315, 8200.9325
  - Verification procedures, 8200.9310
  - Verification records, 8200.9325
  - Voting history, maintenance, 8200.9315
- Time
  - Random notification, mailing, 8200.2700
  - Registration in wrong county, forward to proper county, 8200.3000
  - Transmitting completed registration applications, 8200.2100
  - Violations, reporting by county attorneys, 8200.7200
- Voter registration applications
  - Addresses, 8200.2950
  - Alternate forms, 8200.1100, 8200.1800
  - Attachments, 8200.5100, 8200.9300
  - Change of status, 8200.3700
  - Completed cards, processing, 8200.2100, 8200.2600, 8200.9310
  - County auditors, duties, 8200.1700, 8200.3900
  - Distribution, 8200.1700
  - Election day registration, 8200.5500
  - Electronic transmission of data, 8200.9310, 8200.9320
  - Filing requirements, 8200.2600, 8200.5500
  - Format and contents, 8200.1200
  - Guardianship status of voters, notation, 8200.9300
  - Identifying marks, 8200.1200
  - Incomplete registration cards, retention, 8200.2900
  - Ineligible applications, retention, 8200.3500
  - National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900
  - Places to register, 8200.2100
  - Printing, specifications and number, 8200.1100, 8200.1700, 8200.9300
  - Proof of residence, recording, 8200.5400
  - Samples, 8200.1200
  - Secretary of state, duties, 8200.1100, 8200.1200, 8200.1800
  - Storage format, 8200.9310
- Voter registration cards
  - Election day registration, 8235.0400
  - Election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Voters (see under VOTING)
- Wrong county, forwarding to proper county, 8200.3000

**VOTING**

See also ELECTIONS

See also VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Assistance with (see Voters under this topic)

**Challengers**

- Affidavits, voter registration challenges, 8200.7100
- Voter registration on election day, swearing to residence, 8200.5200

- Challenges, election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Combined offices, single vote cast, 8250.0600
- Definitions, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250
- Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- Governor and lieutenant governor
  - Single vote cast, 8250.0600

**Optical scan voting systems (see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)****Petitions by**

- Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010 to 8205.1050
- Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

President and vice-president, single vote cast, 8250.0600

**Signatures**

- Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010, 8205.1030
- Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.1030, 8205.2000 to 8205.2120

**VOTING (Cont'd)****Summary statements (see under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)****Voters**

- Addresses, voter registration applications, 8200.2950
- Assistance to
  - Absentee voting, violations, felony, 8210.0200
  - Election day registration, 8200.5300
  - Election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Challenged voters, absentee voting applications, 8210.0225, 8210.3000
- Change of residence, reregistration, 8200.3600
- Death of, 8200.3700
- Designated agents of, mail ballots, delivery, 8210.3000
- Electronic voting systems, rotation algorithm, 8220.0825
- Felony status, notation, 8200.9115
- Guardianship status, notation, 8200.9115, 8200.9300
- Identification, exemptions, 8200.3200
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Notice received
  - Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
  - Challenge, removal, 8200.3550
  - Deficient registration, 8200.2900
  - Election day registration, verification problems, 8200.5500
  - Incomplete registration, 8200.3100
  - Ineligible registration applications, 8200.3500
  - Late registration, 8200.3110
  - Proper registration, 8200.2600
  - Random notification of registration, 8200.2700
  - Voter registration applications, change of status, 8200.3700
  - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0050
- Number of, summary statement, 8230.1150
- Oaths, proof of residence for another voter
  - Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
  - Generally, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.9939
- Restoration to capacity, challenge removal, 8200.3550
- Signatures
  - Absentee ballot applications, 8210.0200
  - Absentee voting, affidavit of eligibility, 8210.0800
  - Polling place rosters, 8200.9115
  - Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600
  - Voter's receipts, 8200.9300, 8230.0650
- Voting history, statewide voter registration system, 8200.9315

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS**

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Optical scan voting systems (see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)

**VOTING PRECINCTS****Boundaries**

- Boundaries lacking recognizable physical features, 8255.0020, 8255.0025
- Changes (see Redistricting under this topic)
- Errors, notice and correction, 8255.0025
- Establishment, 8255.0020, 8255.0025
- Redistricting (see same under this topic)
- Secretary of state, duties, 8255.0025
- Election judges, number of trainees, 8240.1655
- Electronic voting systems
  - Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Instructions, election day operations, 8230.0580
- Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050
- Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0015, 8255.0030
- Numbers, recording on absentee ballot return envelopes, 8210.0700
- Optical scan voting systems
  - General rules (see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)
  - Precinct supplies, 8230.0580



**VOTING PRECINCTS (Cont'd)**

- Posting (notices), mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Precinct count voting system (see under **OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**)
- Precinct election lists (see **Rosters under POLLING PLACES**)
- Precinct finders, 8200.9315
- Redistricting
  - Completion dates, 8255.0010
  - Coordination with school district boundaries, 8255.0015
  - Generally, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050
  - Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0015, 8255.0030
  - Notice requirements, 8255.0030 to 8255.0050
- Summary statements (see under **OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**)
- Voter registration at (see **Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION**)

**VOUCHERS**

- Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002
- WIC program (see **Vouchers under WIC PROGRAM**)

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK**

- Water pollution
  - Classification, 7050.0470
  - Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180
- Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

**VULNERABLE ADULTS****Abuse**

- Adult foster care, abuse prohibited, 9555.6195
- Definitions, 9555.7200
- Prevention, chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505
- Prevention plans, 4664.0014
- Protective services (see same under this topic)
- Reports about, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.7100, 9555.7700

**Correctional facilities, inmates, death, 2911.3700**

- Definitions, maltreatment, investigation and reporting, 9555.7200

**Guardians and conservators**

- Refusal of protective services, 9555.7600

**Maltreatment**

- Abuse prevention plans, 4664.0014
- Protective services (see same under this topic)
- Reports about
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400
  - Assisted living home care providers, orientation, 4668.0805
  - Failure to report, 4664.0014
  - Falsified reports, 4664.0014
  - Home health care, 4668.0075
  - Hospices, 4664.0014
  - Supervised living facilities, penalties for violations, 4665.9080
  - Unlicensed assisted living home care personnel, training, 4668.0840

**Neglect**

- Definitions, 9555.7200
- Protective services (see same under this topic)
- Reports about, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.7100, 9555.7700

**Protective services**

- Complaints, classification, 9555.7500
- Definitions, 9555.7200
- Emergency protective services, 9555.7400
- Guardianship and conservatorship, 9555.7600
- Investigations, 9555.7100, 9555.7300
- Orders, 9555.7600
- Refusal of protective services, 9555.7600
- Reporting, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.7100, 9555.7300, 9555.7700
- Scope of rules, 9555.7100, 9555.7200
- Veterans homes, complying with law, 9050.0030

**VULNERABLE ADULTS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Home health care providers, fines, schedules, 4668.0230
  - Hospices, 4664.0014
  - Maltreatment, 4664.0014
  - Reporting violations, 4664.0014

**WABANA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WABASHA COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**WABASHA CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WABEDO LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WACONIA LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**WADENA COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0545
- WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**WADING POOLS**

- See **SWIMMING POOLS**

**WAGE CREDITS**

- Unemployment insurance taxes, joint accounts, 3315.1020

**WAGERS**

- See **GAMBLING**

**WAGES**

- See **COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

**WAIVERS**

- See specific index headings

**WALKWAYS**

- Catwalks
  - Elevators, handicapped accessibility, exemptions, 1341.0405
  - Industrial facilities, handicapped accessibility, exceptions, 1341.0401
- Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350
- Facilities, walkways defined as, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350
- Handicapped accessibility
  - Detectable warnings, 1341.0474
  - Head room, 1341.0424
  - Protruding objects, 1341.0424
  - State Building Code (see **Handicapped access under STATE BUILDING CODE**)
  - Surfaces, 1341.0426
- Pedestrian ways (see **PEDESTRIAN WAYS**)
- Warning devices, vertical clearance, 1341.0424

**WALLBOARD**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Gypsum board, inspections, 1300.0210  
Occupancy separation, boiler/furnace equipment rooms  
Amendments to GREB, 1311.0410

**WALLETS**

See BILLFOLDS

**WALLEYE**

Fishing  
Length limits, 6264.0400  
Opener, Gull Lake access site, 6218.0200  
Red Lake and tributaries, 6262.0575  
Special management waters, catch and release,  
6264.0400  
Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400  
Mille Lacs Lake  
Special management regulations, 6262.0575,  
6264.0400  
Rainy River, 6264.0400  
Seasons and limits  
Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
Conservation lakes, 6262.0575  
Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
Inland waters, 6262.0200  
Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400  
Length limits, 6264.0300  
Mississippi River, restrictions, 6262.0575  
Protected slot limits, 6264.0400  
Rainy River, 6264.0400  
Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

**WALLINGFORD BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WALLPAPER**

Installation, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

**WALLS**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems,  
1513.0420  
Area separation walls, building code amendments,  
1305.0903  
Bakeries, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1750, 1550.1820,  
1550.1830  
Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE  
HOMES)  
Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
Commercial canneries, 1550.1900, 1550.1930, 1550.2010  
Correctional facilities, construction standards for security  
areas, 2900.0600  
Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360  
Energy code  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700  
Multifamily housing, 7674.1100  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.1200  
Thermal transmittance, 7678.0500  
Esthetician salons, 2642.0360  
Exterior walls  
Combustible projections, building code amendments,  
1305.0704  
Hazard categories and classifications, State Building  
Code, tables, 1311.0501  
Water-resistive barriers, building code amendments,  
1305.1404  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950  
Food and beverage service establishments (see FOOD  
AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS)  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2560  
Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404  
Honey houses, 1550.2360

**WALLS (Cont'd)**

Interior, footings and foundations  
State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
Manicure salons, 2642.0360  
Masonry  
Empirical design, building code amendments,  
1305.2109  
Flash and weep holes, building code amendments,  
1305.1405  
Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)  
Retaining walls, State Building Code, exemptions,  
1300.0120  
Sanitation  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing  
facilities, 1550.3650  
Slaughter houses (see Walls under SLAUGHTER  
HOUSES)  
Smoke barriers, building code amendments, 1305.0714  
Smooth, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base  
Manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650  
Wall signs, defined, capitol area zoning and design,  
2400.0011  
Weatherization assistance, low income persons,  
3300.1200

**WANIHIGAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WANLESS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAPATUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAPSIPINICAN RIVER**

Headwaters, watershed unit, 8420.0549

**WAPSIPINICON RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAPSOPINICAN RIVER**

Headwaters, watershed unit, 8420.0549

**WAR**

Fallout shelters, 1330.0100 to 1330.2100

**WARBA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WARDS**

Definitions, public guardianship of mentally retarded  
persons, 9525.3015  
Restoration to capacity, voter registration challenge,  
removal, 8200.3550  
Wards of state, Human Services Department  
Public guardianship, 3525.2440, 3525.2445

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Contents, 1560.7800  
Copies, seed potatoes, 1510.2325  
Errors, notice requirements, 1560.7800  
Issuance, UCC, compliance, 1560.7800  
Liability  
Duty of care, 1560.7900  
Goods, loss or injury, limitation of liability, other than  
household goods, 1560.7850

**WAREHOUSES**

Abandonment, notice, 1560.8500  
Aisles, 1560.8600  
Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330  
Definitions  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Warehouses other than grain or cold storage, 1560.7750

## Depositors

- Additional goods, storage, 1560.7800
- Household goods, declaration of value, 1560.7850, 1560.7900
- Lot numbers, 1560.7800, 1560.8100
- Notice given, receipts, errors, 1560.7800
- Notice received
  - Effective notice, 1560.7800
  - Rates and charges, 1560.8200
  - Rights and duties, 1560.7900
- Payments by, insurance, costs, 1560.7900
- Storage orders, 1560.8000

- Equipment, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

- Fire prevention and protection, 1560.8300

- Floor loads, 1560.8400

## Goods

- Declaration of value, 1560.7850, 1560.7900
- Insurance, 1560.7800, 1560.7900
- Lot numbers, 1560.7800, 1560.8100
- Wrapping, 1560.8600

- Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

- Household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200

## Household goods warehouse operators

- Application of law, 1560.7700
- Notice given, 1560.7900
- Packing rooms, duties, 1560.8600
- Surety bonds, 1560.8800
- Wrapping of goods, duties, 1560.8600

## Inspections

- Opening of warehouses, 1560.8500
- Rates and charges, 1560.8200

## Insurance

- Costs, payment, 1560.7900
- Household goods, 1560.7900
- Warehouse receipts, 1560.7800

## Liability

- Liability under UCC, 1560.7900
- Limitation
  - Goods other than household goods, 1560.7850
  - Household goods, 1560.7900

## Licenses

- Expiration, 1560.8700
- Surety bonds, 1560.8800

## Motor carriers, household goods carriers

- Dock charges, 7800.2200

## Opening, inspection requirements, 1560.8500

## Packing rooms, household goods, 1560.8600

## Posting (notices), floor loads, 1560.8400

## Radioactive materials

- Licenses (see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Transportation (see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

## Rates and charges

- Change, notice requirements, 1560.8200
- Goods, declarations of value, 1560.7850
- Schedules, filing, 1560.8200

## Receipts (see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS)

## Records and record keeping, cigarettes and tobacco products, deliveries and shipments, 8120.1800

## Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

## Smoking

- Definitions, 4620.0100
- Generally, 4620.0955

## Smoking regulations (see SMOKING)

## Surety bonds, 1560.8800

## Warehouse inspectors, notice given

- Abandonment, 1560.8500

## Warehouse operators

- Application of law, 1560.7700

## Goods

- Declarations of value, 1560.7850

**WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Warehouse operators (Cont'd)

## Goods (Cont'd)

- Labeling, 1560.8100

## Household goods warehouse operators (see under this topic)

## Notice given

- Effective notice, 1560.7800
- Rates and charges, change, 1560.8200
- Notice received, receipts, errors, 1560.7800

## Record keeping, 1560.8100

## Storage orders, 1560.8000

## Surety bonds, 1560.8800

## Workplace accident and injury reduction

- Operators, duties, 5208.1500

**WARM AIR HEATING**

## See HEAT AND HEATING

**WARNING DEVICES**

## See also SIGNS AND SIGNALS

## Air pollution, declarations, 7009.1030

## Buildings, vertical clearances, 1341.0424

## Dams, 6115.0490

## Definitions, accessibility for buildings and facilities, 1341.0350

## Depots and stations, platform edges

- Handicapped accessibility, 1341.1030

## Detectable warnings, defined, 1341.0350

## Explosives and blasting agents, firing of blasts, 7500.1600

## Handicapped accessibility, detectable warnings, 1341.0474

## Railroad traffic signs and signals (see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS)

## Special transportation services, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

## Utilities, trunk highways

- Construction and maintenance, 8810.3400

## Walking surfaces, detectable warnings, 1341.0474

**WARRANTIES**

## Digital signatures, disclaimers

- Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

## Housing (see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS)

## Individual sewage treatment systems

- Aerobic tank design, 7080.0130

## Residential conservation program, suppliers and contractors, master list eligibility, written agreement, 7635.0410

## Waivers, state surplus property, sales, 1255.0300

**WARRANTS**

## Confiscation of property, hazardous toys, 2630.0500

## Hearings and release unit

- Formal recommendation requirement, 2940.3100
- Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400, 2940.4500

## Inmates, emergency situations, 2940.4000

## Parolees, supervised releaseses

- Work releasees, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**

## Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

## Real estate investment trust

- Prohibited activities, 2875.7230, 2875.7240

## Securities (see SECURITIES)

**WARRANTY**

## Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

## Cattle feeding programs, death loss, 2875.6180

## Digital signatures (see Suitable guaranty under DIGITAL SIGNATURES)

## Workers' compensation self-insurance, affiliates, 2780.1200

**WARRANTY CLAIM PROGRAM**

## Eligibility, 4900.1410

## Housing, 4900.1400

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

See DEEDS

**WARROAD RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**WASECA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**WASHBURN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WASHINGTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Pseudorabies control, northern zone, 1705.2472

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Square Lake (see SQUARE LAKE)

Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 4, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**WASTE**

Asbestos abatement (see ASBESTOS)

Cesspools (see CESSPOOLS)

Combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1290

Education grants, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

Environmental assessment worksheets

Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental Assistance Office (see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE)

Garbage (see GARBAGE)

Hazardous waste (see HAZARDOUS WASTE)

Industrial waste, metropolitan waste control (see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL)

Infectious waste (see INFECTIOUS WASTE)

Liquid waste (see LIQUID WASTE)

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission (see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL)

Mining activities, reclamation, 6130.4300

Nuclear waste (see NUCLEAR WASTE)

Radioactive, disposal, exploratory drilling (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)

Septic tanks (see SEPTIC TANKS)

Solid waste (see SOLID WASTE)

Waste pesticide collection (see PESTICIDES)

**WASTE COMBUSTORS**

Afterburners, 7011.1215

Ash conveying systems

Emissions standards, 7011.1215, 7011.1225

Ash handling facilities, description

Required for permit, 7007.0501

Ash management plan

Required in permit application, 7007.0501

Ash sampling, frequency, 7011.1270

Auxiliary fuels, Class IV waste combustors, 7011.1235

Breakdown, reporting requirements, 7011.1240

Cadmium, performance tests, 7011.1265

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Carbon dioxide concentrations, 7011.1265

Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, 7011.1282, 7011.1283

Certified operator (see Operator certification under this topic)

Class A waste combustors

Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215

Defined, 7011.1201

Nitrogen oxides limits, 7011.1228

Operator certification, 7011.1240

Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240

Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227

Class B waste combustors

Defined, 7011.1201

Operator certification, 7011.1240

Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227

Class C waste combustors

Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215

Defined, 7011.1201

Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240

Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227

Class D waste combustors

Defined, 7011.1201

Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1231

Class I waste combustors

Mercury, performance tests, 7011.1265, 7011.1270

Operator certification, 7011.1240

Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1230

Class II waste combustors

Operator certification, 7011.1240

Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240

Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1229

Class III waste combustors

Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215

Defined, 7011.1201

Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1231

Class IV waste combustors

Auxiliary fuel, 7011.1235

Combustion chamber, 7011.1235

Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215

Defined, 7011.1201

Located at hospitals, notice requirements, 7011.1210

Mercury and ash plans, 7011.1235

Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1233

Prohibitions, 7011.1220

Stack height, 7007.0501, 7011.1235

Closure plans, 7011.1245

Cofired facilities

Defined, 7011.1201

Exemption, 7011.1215

Continuous burning, defined, 7011.1215

Crematorium

Defined, 7011.1201

Performance standards, 7011.1215

Definitions, 7011.1201

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Dumpstack

Defined, 7011.1201

Record keeping requirements, 7011.1240

Use, 7011.1240

Emergency preparedness and prevention plans, 7011.1245

Emission limits

Exceeding, procedures, 7011.1260, 7011.1265

Fugitive ash, 7011.1215, 7011.1265, 7011.1270

Mercury, 7007.0801, 7007.1400, 7011.1230

Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1260

Nitrogen oxides, 7011.1228

Tables, 7011.1227 to 7011.1233, 7011.7400

Emission standards, 7011.1215, 7011.7400

Facility requirements, generally, 7011.1245

Hazardous waste combustion facilities

Emission standards, 7011.7410

Permit modifications, 7001.0730

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Household hazardous waste  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Management, 7011.1245  
 Incorporation by reference, 7011.1205  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553  
 Industrial solid waste  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Direct heating units, record keeping and reporting, 7011.0625  
 Indirect heating units, record keeping and reporting, 7011.0551  
 Management plan, 7011.1250  
 Industrial solid waste management plan  
 Required for permit, 7007.0501  
 Infectious waste  
 Accepting, 7011.1245  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Initial start-up  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Emission standards, 7011.1215  
 Notice to commissioner, 7011.1240  
 Inspections, general requirements, 7011.1245  
 Lead, performance tests, 7011.1265  
 Malfunction, 7011.1215  
 Maximum demonstrated capacity, 7011.1240, 7011.1265  
 Mercury  
 Additives for control, 7011.1272, 7011.1285  
 Class I waste combustors, emission standards, 7011.1230  
 Performance tests, 7011.1265, 7011.1270  
 Removal equipment, operation, 7011.1265  
 Waste separation plan, 7007.0501, 7011.1255  
 Mixed municipal solid waste combustor  
 Permit requirements, 7007.0801  
 Modified municipal waste combustor unit, 7011.1201  
 Monitoring system, 7011.1260  
 Nitrogen oxides, emissions, calculation, 7011.1260  
 Normal start-up  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Emission standards, 7011.1215  
 Operating manual, 7011.1275  
 Operating requirements, generally, 7011.1240  
 Operator certification  
 Accredited waste combustor operator training sources, 7011.1280  
 Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, duties, 7011.1283  
 Certified operator, defined, 7011.1201  
 Deadline for certification, 7011.1280  
 Examination requirements, 7011.1280  
 Facility changes, knowledge about, 7011.1281  
 Fully certified operators, 7011.1281, 7011.1284  
 Issuing certificates, 7011.1280  
 Operations requiring certified operator, 7011.1240, 7011.1280  
 Process for certification, 7011.1280  
 Qualifications, 7011.1280  
 Reinstatement, 7011.1280  
 Renewal of certification, 7011.1280  
 Revocation, 7011.1280  
 Suspension, 7011.1280  
 Transition period, 7011.1235  
 Oxygen concentrations, 7011.1265  
 Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240, 7011.1265  
 Pathological waste combustors  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Performance standards, 7011.1215  
 PCDD/PCDF  
 Additives for control, 7011.1272, 7011.1285  
 Emission limits, 7011.1227  
 Performance testing, 7011.1240, 7011.1265, 7011.1270  
 Performance standards, 7011.1215  
 Performance tests  
 Data, required for permit, 7007.0501  
 Requirements, generally, 7011.1265

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Permits  
 Conditions for permit, additional, 7007.0801  
 Information required, 7007.0501  
 Mercury emission conditions, 7007.0801, 7007.1400  
 Part 70 permit, required to obtain, 7007.0200  
 State permit, required to obtain, 7007.0250  
 Personnel  
 Identity, record, 7011.1275  
 Operators, certification (see Operator certification under this topic)  
 Training, 7011.1275  
 Pollutants, tests for, 7011.1265  
 Reconstruction, defined, 7011.1201  
 Record keeping requirements  
 Continuous monitoring records, 7011.1260  
 Daily operating record, 7011.1285  
 Personnel, 7011.1275  
 Refuse-derived fuel waste combustors  
 Permit conditions, 7007.0801  
 Reporting requirements  
 Annual reports, 7011.1285  
 Initial compliance report, 7011.1285  
 Performance test reports, 7011.1285  
 Quarterly reports, 7011.1285  
 Shutdown, 7011.1240  
 Retrofit, defined, 7011.1201  
 Security requirements, 7011.1245  
 Shutdown, reporting requirements, 7011.1240  
 Site description, required for permit application, 7007.0501  
 Solid waste composition study, required for permit, 7007.0501  
 Solid waste transfers facility requirements, 7011.1245  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.1290  
 Start-up period, defined, 7011.1215  
 Sulfur dioxide, emissions, calculation, 7011.1260  
 Tables, emission limitations  
 Class A, B, and C waste combustors, 7011.1227  
 Class I and II waste combustors, 7011.1229  
 Class III and D waste combustors, 7011.1231  
 Class IV waste combustors, 7011.1233  
 Nitrogen oxides limits, 7011.1228  
 Temperature monitors, 7011.1260  
 Tests  
 Frequency, 7011.1270  
 Methods, 7011.1265  
 Tires  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Performance standards, applicability, 7011.1215  
 Special approval, 7011.1220  
 Toxic contaminants in ash, reduction of level  
 Information in permit application, 7007.0501  
 Used oil, waste contaminated with, 7011.1215  
 Yard waste  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Special approval, 7011.1220  
**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Commissions (see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL)  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Floodplains  
 Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Mining, 6130.1400  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)  
 Shorelands  
 Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Underground storage tanks (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Animal health and husbandry, 6244.2800

**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Wildlife exhibits (Cont'd)  
Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

Hazardous waste processing facility loans  
Applications, 1585.0500, 1585.0600, 1585.0700

**WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**

Commercial rubbish-handling operations  
Fire code, 7510.3532  
Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
Hazardous waste facilities (see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES)  
Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling (see RADIOACTIVE WASTE)  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300 to 9210.0380  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**

Combustors, waste combustor standards  
Exemption, 7011.1215  
Standards, waste combustors, exemption, 7011.1215

**WASTE TIRES**

Abatement (see Tire dumps under this topic)  
Abatement of nuisance  
Definitions, 9220.0110  
Generally, 9220.0100 to 9220.0160  
Inadequate response to request for action, 9220.0140  
Inspections following abatement increments, 9220.0160  
Interaction with permit rules, 9220.0430  
New waste tires, 9220.0130  
Off-site processing, 9220.0130  
On-site processing, 9220.0130  
Operational standards, 9220.0160  
Orders, 9220.0140  
Permits during abatement, 9220.0130  
Plans, 9220.0120, 9220.0130  
Priorities, 9220.0120  
Procedures, generally, 9220.0120  
Request for action, 9220.0120  
Scope of rules, 9220.0100, 9220.0120  
Technical standards, 9220.0150  
Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230  
Beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
Definitions  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
Disposal  
Contracts or arrangements for, 9220.0520  
Land disposal, prohibited, 9220.0220  
Records and record keeping, 9220.0520  
Incorporation by reference  
Indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150, 9220.0450  
Inspections  
After abatement increments, 9220.0160  
Waste tire facilities, closure, 9220.0500  
Orders, tire dump abatement, 9220.0140  
Permits (see Tire facility permits under this topic)  
Processing  
Abatement, on-site and off-site processing, 9220.0130  
Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
Residuals from, defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
Tire processors, defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
Records and record keeping  
Disposal, 9220.0520  
Tire dumps, operational records, 9220.0160  
Transportation, 9220.0530  
Recovery programs, solid waste management planning  
Counties and districts, 9215.0650  
Responsible tire collectors  
Abatement plans, 9220.0130  
Defined, 9220.0110

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

Responsible tire collectors (Cont'd)  
Requests for abatement action, 9220.0120  
Technical standards, 9220.0150  
Scope of rules, waste tire facilities  
Abatement of nuisance, 9220.0100, 9220.0120  
Closure trust fund, 9220.0610  
Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550  
Letters of credit, 9220.0630  
Permits, 9220.0200  
Surety bonds, 9220.0620, 9220.0640  
Storage  
Indoor storage, 9220.0150, 9220.0450  
Outdoor storage, 9220.0150  
Processing facilities, limitations, 9220.0470  
Restrictions, 9220.0160  
Solid waste stored before beneficial use, 7035.2855  
Storage areas, designation, 9220.0450  
Storage facilities (see Waste tire facilities under this topic)  
Transfer facilities, storage limitations, 9220.0460  
Tire collectors  
Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
Responsible tire collectors (see same under this topic)  
Tire derived products  
Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
Land disposal, prohibited, 9220.0220  
Tire dumps  
Abatement of nuisance (see same under this topic)  
Burning at or near, restrictions, 9220.0160  
Defined, 9220.0210  
Emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160  
Indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150  
Notice, fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160  
Operational standards, 9220.0160  
Outdoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150  
Piles of tires  
Operational standards, 9220.0160  
Technical standards, 9220.0150  
Records and record keeping, 9220.0160  
Storage restrictions, 9220.0160  
Technical standards, 9220.0150  
Vegetation, maintenance requirements, 9220.0160  
Tire facility operators  
Change of operators or operations, permit transfers, 9220.0410  
Copermittees, designation as, 9220.0250  
Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680  
Notice given  
Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160, 9220.0470  
Permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240  
Payments by, closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
Records and record keeping, 9220.0160  
Signatures, permit applications, 9220.0310  
Tire facility owners  
Change of ownership, permit transfers, 9220.0410  
Copermittees, designation as, 9220.0250  
Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680  
Notice given, permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240  
Payments by, closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
Signatures, permit applications, 9220.0310  
Tire facility permits  
Applications  
Contents, 9220.0270 to 9220.0300  
Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0580  
Form, 9220.0260  
Incompletion or deficiency, notice of, 9220.0330  
Processing facilities, additional information, 9220.0290

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

- Tire facility permits (Cont'd)
  - Applications (Cont'd)
    - Review by Pollution Control Agency, 9220.0330
    - Signatures, 9220.0310
    - Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0300
    - Submittal procedures and time, 9220.0260
    - Transfer facilities, additional information, 9220.0280
    - Writing, 9220.0270
  - Changes in facility ownership or operation, effect of, 9220.0410
  - Contested cases
    - Actions regarding permits, 9220.0350, 9220.0370
    - Permit by rule eligibility, termination, 9220.0240
  - Copermittees, designation, 9220.0250
  - Definitions, 9220.0210
  - Denial, final determination, 9220.0380
  - Eligible facilities, permit by rule, 9220.0240
  - Exclusions, 9220.0230
  - Expired permits, continuation, 9220.0340, 9220.0400
  - Generally, 9220.0200 to 9220.0430
  - Hearings, 9220.0350 to 9220.0370
  - Interaction with abatement rules, 9220.0430
  - Issuance, final determination, 9220.0380
  - Mobile equipment operators, permit by rule eligibility, 9220.0240
  - Modification, 9220.0380, 9220.0410
  - Notice requirements
    - Contested cases, 9220.0370
    - Permit applications, 9220.0330, 9220.0340, 9220.0360
    - Permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240
  - Provisional status, 9220.0320
  - Public comments, 9220.0350
  - Renewal, final determination, 9220.0380
  - Renewal of existing permits, 9220.0260
  - Requirements, 9220.0230
  - Revocation, 9220.0420
  - Scope of rules, 9220.0200
  - Terms and conditions, 9220.0390
  - Transfer of permit, 9220.0410
- Transportation
  - Agency identification numbers
    - Applications for, 9220.0540
    - Requirements, 9220.0530
  - Approved delivery sites, 9220.0530
  - Exempt persons, 9220.0530
  - Records and record keeping, 9220.0530
  - Transporter, defined, 9220.0210
- Waste tire facilities
  - Annual report, 9220.0450
  - Bankruptcy notification, 9220.0680
  - Burning at or near, restrictions, 9220.0450
  - Closure
    - Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
    - Cost estimates, 9220.0570, 9220.0590
    - Defined, 9220.0210
    - Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680
    - Non-permitted facilities, 9220.0230
    - Permit applications, 9220.0270, 9220.0580
    - Plans, submittal procedures, contents, and amendments, 9220.0490
    - Procedures, 9220.0500
    - Surety bonds, performance guarantee, 9220.0640
    - When required, 9220.0490
  - Conflict of laws, standards, 9220.0440
  - Definitions, 9220.0210
  - Dumps (see Tire dumps under this topic)
  - Financial assurance requirements
    - Adjustments, 9220.0590
    - Alternate mechanisms, 9220.0610, 9220.0630
    - Amount, 9220.0570

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

- Waste tire facilities (Cont'd)
  - Financial assurance requirements (Cont'd)
    - Bankruptcy notification, owners, operators, or financial institutions, 9220.0680
    - Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
    - County held mechanisms, 9220.0600
    - Letters of credit, 9220.0580, 9220.0630
    - Multiple facilities, using for, 9220.0660
    - Multiple mechanisms, use, 9220.0650
    - Release from requirements, 9220.0670
    - Requirements, generally, 9220.0560
    - Scope of rules, 9220.0550
    - Standby trust fund, 9220.0620 to 9220.0640
    - Sureties, limited liability, 9220.0640
    - Surety bonds, 9220.0580, 9220.0620, 9220.0640
    - Violations and penalties, 9220.0640
  - Fire lane, 9220.0450
  - Indoor storage, 9220.0450
  - Letters of credit
    - Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580
    - Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0630
  - Location, 9220.0450
  - Maps, 9220.0270
  - Notice requirements
    - Bankruptcy, 9220.0680
    - Closure, 9220.0500
    - Closure trust funds, delinquent payments, 9220.0610
    - County held financial assurance mechanisms, PCA access to, 9220.0600
    - Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0470
    - Letters of credit, expiration, 9220.0630
    - Surety bonds, cancellation, 9220.0620, 9220.0640
  - Operators (see Tire facility operators under this topic)
  - Owners (see Tire facility owners under this topic)
  - Permits (See Tire facility permits under this topic)
  - Piles of tires, dimensions, 9220.0450
  - Processing facilities
    - Defined, 9220.0210
    - Emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470
    - Permits, additional information, 9220.0290
    - Processing requirements, 9220.0470
    - Processing requirements, petitions for exemption, 9220.0510
    - Storage limitations, 9220.0470
  - Reports about
    - Annual report, 9220.0450
    - Processing facilities, emergencies at, 9220.0470
    - Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0480
  - Standards
    - Closure, 9220.0490
    - Conflict of laws, 9220.0440
    - Generally, 9220.0440 to 9220.0510
    - Permitted facilities, general standards, 9220.0440
    - Processing facilities, 9220.0470
    - Storage facilities, 9220.0480
    - Transfer facilities, 9220.0460
  - Standby trust fund
    - Letters of credit, payment guarantee, 9220.0630
    - Surety bonds, payment guarantee, 9220.0620, 9220.0640
  - Storage areas, designation, 9220.0450
  - Storage facilities
    - Additional standards, 9220.0480
    - Defined, 9220.0210
  - Surety bonds
    - Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640
    - Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580
    - Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620
  - Transfer facilities
    - Defined, 9220.0210
    - Permits, additional information, 9220.0280

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

- Waste tire facilities (Cont'd)
  - Transfer facilities (Cont'd)
    - Storage limitations, transfer requirements, 9220.0460
  - Violations and penalties, closure, surety bonds guarantee, penal sum, 9220.0640

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**

- Appeal of agency actions, 7077.2005
- Approved sewage systems, defined, 1505.1310
- Classification
  - Basis, rating values, 9400.0500
  - Reclassification, 9400.0600
  - Type S facilities, 9400.0500
- Combined sewer overflow abatement program
  - Amount of grant, 7077.0315
  - Applications for grants, 7077.0310, 7077.0315
  - Change orders, 7077.0320
  - Corrective action reports, 7077.0325
  - Initiation of operation, 7077.0325
  - Payment of grants, 7077.0330
  - Performance certification, 7077.0325
  - Purpose of program, 7077.0300
  - Scope of rules, 7077.0100
- Definitions
  - Generally, 7077.0105
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.1310
- Disputes about grants, procedures, 7077.2000, 7077.2005
- Equipment, aboveground storage tank rules
  - Exclusion, 7151.1300
- Financial assistance program
  - Administration, 7077.0111
  - Certification of project, 7077.0280, 7077.0281
  - Corrective action reports, 7077.0288
  - Essential project components, 7077.0276
  - Hearings
    - Storm water project plans, 7077.0277
    - Wastewater facilities plan, 7077.0272
  - Inspections, 7077.0284, 7077.0286
  - Intended use plan, 7077.0278
  - Municipalities, placement on project priority list, request, 7077.0115
- Notice
  - Intended use plans, placement requests, 7077.0278
  - Removal from project priority list, 7077.0115
- Operation of facility
  - Initiation, requirements before, 7077.0286, 7077.0287
  - Inspections, 7077.0286
- Performance of a project, commissioner's notification, 7077.0290
- Plans and specifications, 7077.0274
- Pollution Control Agency, administration of program, 7077.0111
- Priority points
  - Assigning, generally, 7077.0115
  - Condition factor, systems with NPDES permits, 7077.0173
  - Equal point ratings, resolution, 7077.0197
  - Extra points, systems with NPDES permits, 7077.0175
  - Extra points, systems with SDS permits, 7077.0185
  - Extra points, systems without NPDES or SDS permits, 7077.0195
  - Impact factor, systems with NPDES permits, 7077.0169
  - Impact factor, systems with SDS permits, 7077.0179
  - Impact factor, systems without NPDES or SDS permits, 7077.0189
  - NPDES permits, systems with, awarding points, 7077.0167 to 7077.0176
  - Penalty factor, systems with NPDES permits, 7077.0176

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Financial assistance program (Cont'd)
  - Priority points (Cont'd)
    - Penalty factor, systems with SDS permits, 7077.0186
    - Penalty factor, systems without NPDES or SDS permits, 7077.0196
    - Recalculation, 7077.0115
    - SDS permits, systems with, points awarded, 7077.0177 to 7077.0186
    - Sewer extension moratoriums, 7077.0175
    - Systems without NPDES or SDS permits, awarding points, 7077.0187 to 7077.0196
    - Total points, systems with NPDES permits, 7077.0167
    - Total points, systems with SDS permits, 7077.0177
    - Total points, systems without NPDES or SDS permits, 7077.0187
    - Type of project, determining points, 7077.0165
    - Use factor, systems with NPDES permits, 7077.0171
    - Use factor, systems with SDS permits, 7077.0181
    - Use factor, systems without NPDES or SDS permits, 7077.0191
  - Project performance, reports, 7077.0288
  - Project priority list, 7077.0115
  - Public Facilities Authority, administration of program, 7077.0111
  - Reporting, 7077.0288
  - Scope of rules, 7077.0100
  - Sewer extension moratoriums, priority points, 7077.0175
  - State independent grants program, inclusion in program, 7077.0111
  - State revolving fund, inclusion in program, 7077.0111
  - Storm water project plan, 7077.0277
  - Wastewater facilities plan, 7077.0272
  - Wastewater infrastructure fund, inclusion in program, 7077.0111
  - Withholding payments, 7077.0292
- Handicapped accessibility, exceptions, 1341.0401
- Hearings, disputes about agency actions, 7077.2005
- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0010 to 7080.0950
- Individual sewage treatment systems grants program (see Financial assistance program under this topic)
- Loans for, septic systems
  - Tourism loans, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050
- Operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
- Purpose of rules, 7077.0100
- Review of Pollution Control Agency actions, 7077.2000
- Scope of rules, generally, 7077.0100
- State independent grants program (see Financial assistance program under this topic)
- State revolving fund (see Financial assistance program under this topic)
- Type S facilities, 9400.0500
- Underground storage tanks (see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS)
- Variations from rules, 7077.2010
- Wastewater infrastructure fund (see Financial assistance program under this topic)
- Water pollution, 7050.0210, 7050.0213
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**WATAB LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WATCHES**

- Bands, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WATER**

- Analytical units
  - Bottled water, 1550.3210



**WATER (Cont'd)****Analytical units (Cont'd)**

Defined, 1550.3200

Approved source, defined, 1550.3200

**Artesian water**

Collection, 1550.3220

Defined, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

**Bottled water**

Analyses, 1550.3210, 1550.3230

**Artesian water**

Collecting, 1550.3220

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Bottle closures, 1550.1800

Bottled water plants, 1550.3200 to 1550.3230

Contamination, prevention, 1550.3220, 1550.3230

**Dealers**

Defined, 1550.3200

Product recalls, duties, 1550.3220

Source water, monitoring, 1550.3230

Defined, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, 1550.3200

Federal regulations, compliance, 1550.3200

Filtering, 1550.3220

Finished water, monitoring, 1550.3240

Food ingredients prohibited, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250, 1550.3360

Lots, defined, 1550.3200

Ozonation, defined, 1550.3200

Packages and packaging, 1550.3220

Processing, 1550.3220

Quality, 1550.3210, 1550.3250

Recalls, 1550.3220

Records and record keeping, 1550.3230, 1550.3240

**Samples and sampling**

Defined, 1550.3200

Finished water, 1550.3240

Source water, 1550.3230

Source water, monitoring, 1550.3230

Spring water, collecting, 1550.3220

Standards, 1550.3210

Storage, 1550.3220

Transportation, 1550.3220

Violations, 1550.3250

Carbonated water, defined, 1550.3200

**Definitions**

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Disinfection, vended water, 1550.3280

Fluoridated water, defined, 1550.3200

Food and beverage service establishments (see **Drinking water under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)**Infrastructure, water defined as**

Community block grants, 4300.0100

Labels and labeling, bottled water, 1550.3250, 1550.3360

Manufactured beverage bases and syrups and all beverages including water, 1550.1710

Purified water (see **PURIFIED WATER**)

Quality, bottled water, 1550.3210, 1550.3250

**Samples and sampling**

Bottled water, 1550.3200, 1550.3230, 1550.3240

Defined, 1550.3200

Vended water, 1550.3290

Sparkling water, definitions, 1550.3200

Standards, bottled water, 1550.3210

Storage, bottled water, 1550.3220

Storage tanks, lead paint removal (see **Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)**)

Ultraviolet light treatment of water, defined, 1550.3200

**Vended water**

Analysis, 1550.3290

Defined, 1550.3200

**WATER (Cont'd)****Vended water (Cont'd)**Machines (see **Water vending machines under VENDING MACHINES**)Water supply (see **WATER SUPPLY**)**Well water**

Definitions, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

**WATER ACCESS SITES**

Generally, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD****Administrative guidelines**

Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

**Administrative oversight**

Wetland Conservation Act, 8420.0102

**Agreements by**

RIM conservation easements, 8400.3600, 8400.3610

Allocations by, RIM program funds, 8400.3060

**Appeals to**

Metropolitan watershed management

Joint powers board members, removal, 8410.0040

Plans, failure to implement, 8410.0180

Watershed district managers, removal, 8410.0040

Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3930

Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.1800

**Wetlands**

Conservation, 8420.0280

Local government decisions, 8420.0250

**Applications to**

Wetlands, compensation for nonapproved replacement plans, 8420.0270

Wetlands banking plans, 8420.0740

**Approvals by**

RIM cost-shared practices, 8400.3700

**Wetlands**

Banking credit transfers or withdrawals, 8420.0720

Comprehensive protection and management plans, 8420.0650

Evaluation methods, 8420.0103

Exemption standards, agricultural activities, 8420.0122

High priority regions and areas, 8420.0350

Local government wetland banking systems, 8420.0730

Replacement plans, 8420.0530

Calcareous fens (see **FENS**)

Certifying to, RIM cost-shared practices, 8400.3700

Comprehensive water plans (see **LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**)

Consulting, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360

Copies to, wetland preservation areas

Approved applications, 8420.0400

Cost-share program (see **SOIL CONSERVATION**)**Definitions**

Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Soil conservation, 8400.0100, 8400.4002

**Determinations by, wetlands**

Activities, local governments having approval authority, 8420.0200

Exemptions, following cease and desist order, 8420.0290

**Dispute resolution committee**

Metropolitan watershed management plans, failure to implement, 8410.0180

Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Wetland conservation appeals, duties, 8420.0250

**Enforcement of law, wetlands, local governments**

Failure to apply law, 8420.0260

Enforcement of rules, RIM, conservation agreements

Easements, or plans, 8400.3830

Establishment by, RIM payments for easements, 8400.3530

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Fees
    - Appeals, filing fees, local government wetlands determinations, 8420.0250
    - Wetland banking system, account fees, 8420.0720
  - Forms, wetlands
    - Banking procedures, 8420.0750
    - Contractor responsibility, 8420.0290
    - Preservation areas, 8420.0400
    - Wetland banking credit withdrawal forms, 8420.0740
  - Grants by, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0600
  - Hearings, wetlands
    - Comprehensive protection and management plans, 8420.0650
    - Local governments, failure to apply law, 8420.0260
  - Incorporation by reference, animal feedlots
    - Pollution control, 7020.0205
  - Investigations, metropolitan watershed management plans
    - Failure to implement, 8410.0180
  - Lists, wetland evaluation methods, 8420.0103
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
  - Notice given
    - Local governments, failure to apply law, wetlands, 8420.0260
    - RIM conservation agreements, reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
  - Wetlands
    - Comprehensive protection and management plans, 8420.0650
    - Wetland banking credits, transfer, 8420.0740
    - Wetland banks, establishment, 8420.0730
  - Notice received
    - Local governments
      - Failure to apply law, wetlands, 8420.0260
      - Wetlands comprehensive protection and management plans, local capacity, 8420.0650
    - RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, violations, 8400.3830
    - Wetlands, comprehensive protection and management plans, 8420.0650
  - Petitions to, watershed district rules appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
  - Planning, metropolitan watershed management
    - Generally, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
  - Reinvest in Minnesota (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))
  - Reports received
    - Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0150
    - Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0700, 8400.1900
  - Wetlands
    - Annual activity reports, 8420.0650
    - Banking credits, sale, 8420.0720
    - Monitoring, status reports, 8420.0750
  - Review by
    - Plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
    - Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0300, 8400.0600
  - Right of entry, RIM conservation easements, 8400.3400
  - Soil loss control (see SOIL CONSERVATION)
  - Standards, local governments, staff training, compliance, and certification, 8420.0200
  - Variances, soil conservation, 8400.4075
  - Wetland banking, duties (see Wetland banking under WETLANDS)
  - Wetlands (see WETLANDS)
- WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS**
- Availability, 9400.0400

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS (Cont'd)**

- Certification requirements
    - Applications
      - For examination, 9400.0900
      - For reinstatement, 9400.1300
      - For renewal of certificate, 9400.1200
    - Classes and types of certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
    - Conditional certificates, 9400.1500
    - Definitions, 9400.0100
    - Examinations, 9400.1000
    - Fees
      - Certification, 9400.1000
      - Conditional certificates, 9400.1500
      - Examinations, 9400.0900
      - Reciprocity, 9400.1350
      - Reinstatement, 9400.1300
      - Renewal certificates, 9400.1200
    - Generally, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
    - Ineligible individuals, 9400.0350
    - Issuance, 9400.1100
    - Notice, examination results, 9400.1000
    - Reciprocity, 9400.1350
    - Reinstatement, after expiration, suspension, or revocation, 9400.1300
    - Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200, 9400.1500
    - Scope of rules, 9400.0200
    - Who must be certified, 9400.0350
  - Class A certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class B certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class C certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class D certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class E certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class S-A certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class S-B certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class S-C certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class S-D certificates, 9400.0800
  - Definitions, certification requirements, 9400.0100
  - Education and training, 9400.0700, 9400.0800, 9400.1200
  - Examinations, fees, 9400.0900
  - Nontransient noncommunity water system operators
    - Certificates, 9400.0350
    - Conditional certificates, 9400.1500
  - Notice received, examination results, 9400.1000
  - On-site availability, 9400.0400
  - Type S certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Work experience, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
- WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**
- Abandonment of wells, 6115.0780
  - Application for permits, 6115.0660
  - Assignments, permits, 6115.0750
  - Authority for rules, 6115.0610
  - Conditional approval, 6115.0670
  - Conflicting uses, 6115.0740
  - Conservation practices, 6115.0770
  - Coordination of rules with other agencies, 6115.0640
  - Definitions, 6115.0630
  - Dewatering, conditions, 6115.0710
  - Environmental assessment worksheets
    - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements
    - Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
  - Excess water, removal, 6115.0710
  - Fees
    - Applications, 6115.0660
    - Field inspections, 6115.0790
    - Reports, failure to file, 6115.0750
  - Field investigations, 6115.0790
  - Hearings
    - Conservation practices, 6115.0770
  - Mining, 6115.0720
  - Permits
    - Amendment, 6115.0750
    - Generally, 6115.0670

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Use exceeding supply, notice, 6115.0740  
 Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
 Information on permit laws, 6115.0800  
 Inspection, field inspections, 6115.0790  
 Irrigation (see IRRIGATION)  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Management planning process  
 Generally, 6115.0810  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Measuring devices, records, 6115.0750  
 Meters, 6115.0750  
 Mines and mining (see MINING)  
 Nonwetland areas, wetlands replacement plan exemption,  
 8420.0122  
 Notice  
 Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
 Permits  
 Amendment, 6115.0750  
 Application, 6115.0660  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Use exceeding supply, hearings, 6115.0740  
 Peat processing, 6115.0720  
 Permits  
 Amendments, 6115.0750  
 Applications, review, 6115.0600  
 Conditions, 6115.0750  
 Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
 Coordination with other agencies, 6115.0640  
 Information on permit laws, 6115.0800  
 Issuance, 6115.0670  
 Limitations, 6115.0750  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Modification, 6115.0610  
 Review, 6115.0600  
 Suspension, 6115.0610  
 Termination, 6115.0610  
 Use exceeding supply, priorities, 6115.0740  
 Water supply, 6115.0690  
 Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
 Plans, use management plans, 6115.0810  
 Processing minerals, 6115.0720  
 Public policy, 6115.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0610  
 Quality management, 6115.0810  
 Records  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Use of waters, 6115.0750  
 Reports, gallons used, 6115.0750  
 Review of permit applications, 6115.0600  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0620  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0650  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0610  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0600  
 Surface impoundment pits, ponds, or lagoons,  
 aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules,  
 7151.1300  
 Surface use management, 6115.0810  
 Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
 Term of permits, 6115.0750  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Use management plans, 6115.0810  
 Use of water, conflicts, 6115.0740  
 Water levels for basins, maintaining, 6115.0700  
 Water supply (see WATER SUPPLY)  
 Wells  
 Interference, 6115.0730, 6115.0750  
 Irrigation, 6115.0680  
 Permits, 6115.0660

**WATER BANK PROGRAM**

Certification of wetlands, 6115.1220

**WATER BANK PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Consent, mutual consent  
 Termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Definitions, 6115.1210  
 Duration of program, 6115.1250  
 Easements  
 Payment rates, 6115.1240  
 Procedures, 6115.1220  
 Effective date, 6115.1230  
 Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Forfeitures  
 Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
 Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Future eligibility, extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Hearings, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Leases  
 Duration, 6115.1250  
 Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Modification, 6115.1260  
 Payments, 6115.1240  
 Modification, 6115.1260  
 Mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Notice, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Ownership of lands, change, 6115.1260  
 Payments  
 Forfeitures  
 Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
 Termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Rates  
 Changes, 6115.1260  
 Generally, 6115.1240  
 Permits  
 Application, 6115.1220  
 Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Fees, 6115.0060  
 Modification of agreements, 6115.1260  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.1200  
 Rates, payment  
 Changes, 6115.1260  
 Generally, 6115.1240  
 Refunds  
 Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
 Termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Registration, modification, 6115.1260  
 Statutory authority, 6115.1200  
 Termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Terms of agreement, 6115.1250  
 Title to property, change in ownership, 6115.1260  
**WATER BASINS**  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Water bank program, eligibility, 6115.1220  
**WATER BUFFALO**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
**WATER CLOSETS**  
 Handicapped accessibility  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 1341.0920  
 Developments, 1341.1640  
 Dormitories, 1341.0920  
 Floor space, 1341.0448  
 Flush controls, 1341.0450  
 Grab bars, 1341.0448, 1341.0460, 1341.1240  
 Group homes, 1341.0950  
 Halfway houses, 1341.0950  
 Height, 1341.0448  
 Hotels, 1341.0920  
 Inns, 1341.0920  
 Mirrors, 1341.0462  
 Motels, 1341.0920  
 Requirements, 1341.0411  
 Resorts, 1341.0920  
 Shelters, 1341.0950  
 Temporary housing, 1341.0950  
 Plumbing (see PLUMBING)  
 State Building Code, 1303.1200

## INDEX

**WATER COMPANIES**

Water mains, looping, drinking water revolving fund projects  
Priority points, 4720.9030

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**

See also **PLUMBING**

Applicability of rules, 4715.5000  
Application, license, 4715.5800  
Bond, filing with secretary of state, fee, 4715.5900  
Bypass valve  
Equipment and materials, 4715.5700  
Generally, 4715.5200  
Chlorine, disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500  
Cold water lines, cutting into, connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200  
Copper tubing, 4715.5700  
Disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500  
Equipment  
Drain line, 4715.5300  
Installation in connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200, 4715.5700  
Location, 4715.5400  
Examination  
Fee, 4715.5900  
License, 4715.5800  
Fees, examinations, license, bond, insurance, 4715.5900  
Floor drains, equipment drain lines, 4715.5400  
Joints and connections, 4715.5700  
Laundry tubs, equipment drain line, 4715.5300  
Liability insurance  
Filing with secretary of state, fee, 4715.5900  
Licenses  
Fee, 4715.5900  
Generally, 4715.5800  
Renewal, 4715.6000  
Location of equipment, 4715.5400  
Passing grade, license examination, 4715.5800  
Pipes  
Equipment used in installations, 4715.5700  
Location, 4715.5400  
Regeneration sanitation procedures, 4715.5500  
Renewal, license, 4715.6000  
Scope of rules, 4715.5000  
Signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects  
Plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
Valves, bypass valves, 4715.5200  
Variances to rules, 4715.5600, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

**WATER CONSERVATION**

Agricultural purposes, water conservation defined as  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Cost-sharing program (see **SOIL CONSERVATION**)  
Definitions  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Emergency and water conservation plans  
Drinking water revolving fund projects  
Construction plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
Priority points, 4720.9025  
Public drinking water suppliers, priority lists and points, duties, 4720.9015, 4720.9025  
Livestock operations, water conservation defined as  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

**WATER GAUGE GLASSES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4200

**WATER HAULERS**

Cleaning and disinfection, 4720.4400  
Definitions, 4720.4100  
Diseases, freedom from, 4720.4200  
Logs, 4720.4600  
Material requirements, tanks, 4720.4300  
Purpose of rules, 4720.4000  
Records, 4720.4600  
Tank requirements, 4720.4300  
Testing, 4720.4500  
Variances from rules, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

**WATER HEATERS**

Contamination, protection, floodproofing of buildings  
Federal regulations, State Building Code, 1335.2800  
Energy audits, calculation of savings, insulation, 7655.0280  
Energy code  
Commercial buildings, 7676.0500, 7676.1200  
Equipment efficiency, 7678.0800  
Multifamily housing, 7674.0900  
Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0900, 7672.1100, 7672.1200  
Food and beverage service establishments  
Standards, 4626.0505, 4626.1475  
Insulation, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Mechanical code, 1346.1001  
Residential conservation program, insulation  
Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

**WATER MAINS**

See **WATER SUPPLY**

**WATER POLLUTION**

Abatement of source, failure to acquire permit, 7050.0210  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600  
Acceptance, equivalent controls, 7050.0210  
Advanced wastewater treatment, standards, 7050.0213  
Aesthetic enjoyment  
Classification, 7050.0200  
Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225  
Agriculture, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224  
Agriculture and wildlife classification, 7050.0200  
Albert Lea Lake, effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
Algae, 7050.0150  
Ammonia  
Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
Quality standard, 7050.0210  
Animal feedlots  
Exemptions, 7050.0212  
Standards, 7050.0215  
Aquaculture facilities, 7050.0216  
Aquatic life, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222  
Aquatic plants, 7050.0150  
Bacteriological examinations of water (see **WATER SUPPLY**)  
Bioaccumulative chemicals of concern  
Expanded discharge, 7050.0180, 7052.0010, 7052.0300  
Biological quality, determining, 7050.0150  
Cedar-Des Moines Rivers basin  
Classification of waters, 7050.0470  
Chemical limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries  
Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
Chromium (see **CHROMIUM**)  
Classification of state waters  
Additional classifications, 7050.0410  
Enumeration, 7050.0460, 7050.0470  
Multiclassification, 7050.0450  
Purpose of rules, 7050.0400  
Superseded classifications, 7050.0440  
Trout waters, 7050.0420  
Unlisted waters, 7050.0430

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Classifications of use, enumeration  
 Generally, 7050.0200  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0020

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290

Cleaning agents and water conditioners  
 Concentration by weight, determination, 7100.0230  
 Definitions, 7100.0190  
 Exceptions, 7100.0220  
 Exceptions, phosphorous limitations, 7100.0220  
 Invalidity of provisions, severability, 7100.0180  
 Limitation of nutrients, 7100.0210  
 Policy, 7100.0150  
 Prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
 Prohibition, 7100.0170  
 Purpose, 7100.0150  
 Scope, 7100.0160  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0180  
 Variances, 7100.0240

Coal, 7011.1140

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities  
 Required information, 7855.0450

Conflicts of rules, 7050.0150

Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390

Definitions  
 Generally, 7050.0130, 7050.0215  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0150

Dilution, allowance, determination of compliance, 7050.0210

Discharges  
 Nondegradation policy, all waters, 7050.0185  
 Standards, 7050.0210

Disinfection, untreated sewage, standards, 7050.0210

Dissolved metal standards, 7050.0222

Dissolved oxygen, limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Domestic consumption  
 Classification, 7050.0200  
 Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0221

Drainage basins, surface water, map, 7050.0466

Dredge disposal, exemptions, 7050.0212

Effluent standards  
 Albert Lea Lake, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Big Stone Lake, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Coliform organisms, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250  
 Corrosive substances, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Definitions, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210  
 Dilution, 7050.0210  
 Lake Saint Croix, interstate waters, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070  
 Lake Superior drainage basin, intrastate waters, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070  
 Little Minnesota River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Mississippi River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Oil, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Oxygen, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 pH, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Phosphorus, 7050.0211, 7065.0040, 7065.0130  
 Purpose and scope, 7065.0010, 7065.0100, 7065.0200  
 Quality and purity standards, 7065.0040, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Reports, 7065.0050, 7065.0140, 7065.0240  
 Saint Croix River, Wisconsin border to Taylors Falls, 7065.0200 to 7065.0260  
 Saint Louis River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Severability, 7065.0030, 7065.0120, 7065.0220  
 Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250  
 Toxic substances, 7065.0130, 7065.0230

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Effluent standards (Cont'd)  
 Turbidity, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Variances, 7065.0070, 7065.0160, 7065.0260

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Environmental testing laboratories  
 Analytes certified for testing, 4740.2040  
 Equivalent controls, acceptance, 7050.0210  
 Exploratory borings (see EXPLORATORY BORING)

Fecal coliform organisms, 7065.0130, 7065.0230

Fens, classification, enumeration, 7050.0470

Fisheries and recreation classification, 7050.0200

Fuel conversion facilities, required information  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0350

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities  
 Certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

General standards, 7050.0210

Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Hearings, specific dischargers, effluent standards, 7050.0210

Highest levels of quality, standards, 7050.0210

Impairment of water quality, prohibition  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, 7056.0040

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0010 to 7080.0950

Industrial consumption  
 Classification, 7050.0200  
 Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0223

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
 Preventive practices, 7035.1700

Industrial wastes, standards, 7050.0212

Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water (see WATER SUPPLY)

Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940

Lake of the Woods (see LAKE OF THE WOODS)

Lake Superior (see LAKE SUPERIOR)

Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications  
 Control and safeguards, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Limited resource value water  
 Classification, 7050.0200  
 Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0227  
 Treatment facility requirements, 7050.0214

Liquid storage, pollution hazards, 7050.0210

Little Minnesota River  
 Effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

Lower Mississippi River basin  
 Classification of waters, 7050.0470

Manufacturers  
 Industrial consumption classification, 7050.0200  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission (see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL)

Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

Minnesota River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Mississippi River (see MISSISSIPPI RIVER)

Missouri River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Mixing zones, 7050.0150, 7050.0210

Modifications, water quality standards  
 Natural background level, 7050.0170

Monthly reports, 7050.0210

Narrative standards, 7050.0150

National pollutant discharge elimination system (see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS)

Natural background level, modification of water quality standard, 7050.0170

Navigation, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225

Navigation and aesthetic enjoyment classification, 7050.0200

Nondegradation, outstanding resource value waters  
 Baseline quality, adjustments, 7050.0185  
 Calcareous fens, designation, 7050.0180  
 Definitions, 7050.0180, 7050.0185

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Nondegradation, outstanding resource value waters (Cont'd)  
 DNR designated scientific and natural areas, 7050.0180  
 Minimum standards, 7050.0185  
 Outstanding resource value waters, defined, 7050.0180  
 Policy of rules, 7050.0180, 7050.0185  
 Prohibitions on discharges, 7050.0180  
 Significant discharges, 7050.0185  
 State designated wild river segments, 7050.0180  
 Notice, specific dischargers, effluent limitations, 7050.0210  
 Nuclear fuel processing  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Nuisances prohibited, 7050.0210  
 Oil (see OIL)  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications  
 Environmental descriptions, 7853.0630  
 Oil storage, liquid storage, pollution hazards, 7050.0210  
 Other designated public uses and benefits  
 Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0226  
 Oxygen (see OXYGEN)  
 PCBs (see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S))  
 Permits, fees, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310  
 Phosphorus (see PHOSPHORUS)  
 Policy of state, 7050.0150  
 Pollutants, specific substances, limits, 7050.0222  
 Pollution hazards, storage, 7050.0210  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls (see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S))  
 Pond facilities, standards, 7050.0211  
 Prime use, Mississippi River and tributaries  
 Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0020  
 Prohibition  
 Dischargers to waters, general standards, 7050.0210  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Radioactive effluents  
 Public dose limits, 4731.2095, 4731.2750  
 Record keeping, aquaculture facilities, 7050.0216  
 Recreation, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222  
 Recreation and fisheries classification, 7050.0200  
 Red River of the North basin  
 Classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Related conditions, United States standards, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0030  
 Reports  
 Aquaculture facilities, 7050.0216  
 Monthly reports, 7050.0210  
 Resolutions of questions, 7050.0210  
 Rum River (see RUM RIVER)  
 Saint Croix Riverway (see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY)  
 Saint Louis River (see SAINT LOUIS RIVER)  
 Samples, compliance determination test, 7050.0150  
 Scope of rules, 7050.0110  
 Secondary treatment, standards, 7050.0211  
 Separation, sanitary sewage from runoff, standards, 7050.0210  
 Sewage (see SEWAGE)  
 Significant discharges, nondegradation policy, 7050.0185  
 Slime, 7050.0150  
 Soaps (see Cleaning agents and water conditioners under this topic)  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program (see SOIL CONSERVATION)  
 Specific dischargers, 7050.0210  
 Specific standards of quality  
 Interpretation as effluent standards, 7050.0210  
 Standards for discharge, 7050.0210

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Storage, pollution hazards, 7050.0210  
 Stream flows, standards, 7050.0210  
 Substances, defined  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205  
 Surface waters, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217, 7050.0218  
 Tables, water quality standards  
 Aesthetic enjoyment, 7050.0225  
 Agriculture, 7050.0224  
 Aquatic life, 7050.0222  
 Associated use classes, 7050.0220  
 Domestic consumption, 7050.0221  
 Industrial consumption, 7050.0223  
 Limited resource value waters, 7050.0227  
 Navigation, 7050.0225  
 Other designated public uses and benefits, 7050.0226  
 Recreation, 7050.0222  
 Wildlife, 7050.0224  
 Taconite  
 Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Stockpiles, 6130.2100  
 Tests and testing  
 Aquaculture facilities, 7050.0216  
 Samples, determination of compliance, 7050.0150  
 Thermal discharges, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Toxic pollutants  
 Protecting surface waters, 7050.0217, 7050.0218  
 Treatment, existing discharges, standards, 7050.0210  
 Trickling filter facilities, standards, 7050.0211  
 Trout waters, classification, 7050.0420  
 Underground waters (see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION)  
 Untreated sewage, standards, 7050.0210  
 Upper Mississippi River basin  
 Classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Uses of water, classifications, 7050.0140, 7050.0200  
 Variances to rules  
 Effluent standards, 7065.0070, 7065.0160, 7065.0260  
 Generally, 7050.0190  
 Wastewater treatment, 7050.0210, 7050.0213  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Water quality standards  
 Aesthetic enjoyment, 7050.0225  
 Agriculture, 7050.0224  
 Algae, 7050.0150  
 Aquatic life, 7050.0222  
 Aquatic plants, 7050.0150  
 Associated use classes, 7050.0220  
 Conflicts of law, 7050.0150  
 Definitions, 7050.0150  
 Domestic consumption, 7050.0221  
 Effluents, dilution, 7050.0210  
 Industrial consumption, 7050.0223  
 Limited resource value waters, 7050.0227  
 Narrative standards, 7050.0150  
 Navigation, 7050.0225  
 Other designated public uses and benefits, 7050.0226  
 Pollutants, specific substances, limits, 7050.0222  
 Recreation, 7050.0222  
 Slime, 7050.0150  
 Tables (see Tables, water quality standards under this topic)  
 Wildlife, 7050.0224  
 Wetlands (see WETLANDS)  
 Wild rice waters, policy of state, 7050.0224  
 Wildlife, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224  
 Wildlife and agriculture classification, 7050.0200

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Zumbro River (see ZUMBRO RIVER)

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**

## Construction grants

Advances of allowance, 7075.0419

Amendments to grants, 7075.0420

Appeals, 7075.4900

## Applications

Approval, 7075.0416

Form, 7075.0414

Information required, 7075.0414

Rejection, grounds, 7075.0415

Timing, 7075.0414

## Contracts

Assignments to agency, 7075.0426

Beneficiaries, agencies, 7075.0427

Changes, 7075.0421

## Definitions, 7075.0200

## Eligibility, 7075.0411

EPA determinations, 7075.0417

Hearings, 7075.4900

Local share, 7075.0425

Municipal needs list, 7075.0402

## Municipal project list

Adjustments, 7075.0412

Adoption, 7075.0409

Notice, public participation, 7075.0413

Payments, 7075.0433

## Priority system

Equal ratings, 7075.0408

Extra points, awarding, 7075.0406

Generally, 7075.0401

Points, 7075.0403 to 7075.0407

Population served, points awarded, 7075.0404

Totalling points, 7075.0407

Type of project, points awarded, 7075.0405

Waters affected, points awarded, 7075.0403

## Procedural rules, 7075.4900

Projects funded, 7075.0400

Public participation, 7075.0413

Purpose of rules, 7075.0100

Recovery of funds, 7075.0424

Reserve project list, establishment, 7075.0410

## State grants

Advances of allowance, 7075.0431

Payments, 7075.0430

## State matching grants

Amount, 7075.0428

Awarding, 7075.0428

Combined sewer overflow abatement projects,  
7075.0433

General requirements, 7075.0432

Payments, 7075.0429

Significant financial hardship, 7075.0428

## Variances, 7075.5000

Withholding funds, 7075.0423

Individual wastewater treatment system grants, 7080.0010  
to 7080.0950Wastewater treatment facilities (see WASTEWATER  
TREATMENT FACILITIES)Water pollution control revolving, 7380.0400 to  
7380.0480**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS**

See also WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Appeals, 7075.4900

## Construction loans

Allocation of state funds, loan applications, 7075.2100

Applications for loans, 7075.2000

Attachments, loan applications, 7075.2000

Calculation of interest, loans, 7075.2100

## Construction loan

Applications, attachments, 7075.2000

Tendering funds, 7075.2100

Contracts, loan application attachments, 7075.2000

Deficiencies, loan applications, 7075.2000

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS (Cont'd)**

## Construction loans (Cont'd)

Determination, order of priority, planning and  
construction loans, 7075.2200Engineering reports, loan applications, rejection for  
failure to submit, 7075.2000Evaluation of sewer systems, priority points, loan  
applications, 7075.2200

Forms, loan applications, 7075.2000

Interest, loans, calculation, 7075.2100

## Loans

Administration, 7075.2100

Allocation of state funds, 7075.2100

Applications, 7075.2000

Attachments to applications, 7075.2000

Loan priority criteria, 7075.2200

Priority rating points, 7075.2100

Repayment, 7075.2100

Restrictions to applications, 7075.2000

Methods, loan repayment, application attachments,  
7075.2000Municipal resolutions, planning loan applications,  
7075.2000

Order of priority, determination, loans, 7075.2200

Planning loan applications, attachments, 7075.2000

Planning loans, tendering funds, 7075.2100

Points, priority rating, loan applications, 7075.2100

## Rejection

Late loan applications, 7075.2100

Loan applications, substantial deficiencies,  
7075.2000

Repayment of loan, 7075.2100

Resolutions, planning loan applications,  
municipalities, 7075.2000

Restrictions, loan applications, 7075.2000

Revenue production guarantees, municipal  
resolutions, loan repayment, 7075.2000

Submission, complete applications, 7075.2000

Tendering, loan funds, 7075.2100

Time intervals, loan repayment, application  
attachments, 7075.2000

Definitions, 7075.0200

Hearings, 7075.4900

Priorities, criteria for determining, 7075.2200

Procedural rules, 7075.4900

Projects funded, type, 7075.0400

Purpose of rules, 7075.0100

Revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Variances, 7075.5000

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**

Applications for financial assistance, 7380.0420

Audits, 7380.0480

## Dedicated sources of revenue

Defined, 7380.0410

Identifying in application, 7380.0430

Definitions, 7380.0410

Evaluation by public facilities authority, 7380.0430

Intended use plan, defined, 7380.0410

Interest-free loans, 7380.0440

## Loans

Interest, 7380.0440

Interest-free loans, 7380.0440

Origination fees, 7380.0460

Payments, principal, interest, 7380.0430

Reduced rate loans, 7380.0440

Repayment, 7380.0430

Suspending, 7380.0440

Terms and conditions, 7380.0430

Notice, application rejection, 7380.0420

Payments, release of funds, 7380.0470

Purpose of fund, 7380.0400

Reports by municipalities, 7380.0480

Uses of fund, other than loans, 7380.0450

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment facilities (see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES)

**WATER POWER**

Electricity, generating plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

**WATER PRESSURE**

See PLUMBING

**WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**

Filtration (see under WATER SUPPLY)

Handicapped accessibility, exceptions, 1341.0401

**WATER QUALITY PERMITS**

Applications, fee, 7002.0250

Construction short-form permits

Annual fees, exception, 7002.0270

Definitions, fees, 7002.0220

Expired permits, annual fees, 7002.0270

**Fees**

Annual fees, 7002.0270

Application fees, 7002.0250

Application of rules, 7002.0210

Calculation, 7002.0230

Definitions, 7002.0220

Errors, notice requirements, 7002.0280

Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290

NPDES permits (see NPDES permits under this topic)

Payment, 7002.0240, 7002.0280

Schedule, 7002.0300

Scope of rules, 7002.0210

Tables and charts, 7002.0305, 7002.0310

General construction storm water permits

Defined, 7002.0220

Fees, 7002.0310

General industrial storm water permits

Defined, 7002.0220

Fees, 7002.0310

Individual storm water permits

Annual fees, 7002.0270

Defined, 7002.0220

Interim permits, annual fees, exception, 7002.0270

Major NPDES facilities, defined, 7002.0220

Modifications, annual fees, 7002.0270

Municipal permits

Defined, 7002.0220

Fees (tables), 7002.0305, 7002.0310

National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES)

Defined, 7002.0220

Permits (see NPDES permits under this topic)

New permits, annual fees, 7002.0270

Nonmunicipal permits, fees (tables), 7002.0305, 7002.0310

NPDES permits

Annual fees, 7002.0270

Major NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0305, 7002.0310

Nonmajor NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0305, 7002.0310

Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0280

Reissued permits, annual fees, 7002.0270

Sanitary sewer extension permits

Defined, 7002.0220

Fees, 7002.0310

Scope of rules, fees, 7002.0210

State disposal system (SDS) permits

Annual fees, 7002.0270

Defined, 7002.0220

Fees (tables), 7002.0305, 7002.0310

**WATER RESOURCES BOARD**

See WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD

**WATER SAFETY**

Boats and boating (see BOATS AND BOATING)

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Violations and penalties, misdemeanor, 6110.2200

Water skiing, tow rope length, restrictions, 6110.1700

**WATER SOFTENER SALT**

Sales and use taxes, food products

Classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**WATER SOFTENERS**

Contamination, protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.2800

Plumbing, water pressure loss, 4715.3700

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**WATER SUPPLY**

Adoption of rules

Compliance with federal regulations, 4720.0200

Alternate water supply, wellhead protection plans

Contingency strategy, 4720.5280

Analysis, variances, 4720.2700

Authority for rules, 4720.0200

Automatic fire sprinkler systems

Building code amendments, 1305.0903

Backflow preventers, unsafe water connections

Use for, 4720.0025

Bakeries, 1550.1450

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1860

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Certification, systems operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500

Chemical additions

Feed equipment, 4720.3957

Handling, 4720.3962

Storage, 4720.3960

Chemical feeder apparatus, fluoridation, 4720.0030

Chemical limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries,

Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Child care centers, 9503.0145

Children's camps, 4630.3100

Chlorine, use, 4720.3965

Classification

Basis, rating values, 9400.0400

Reclassification, 9400.0600

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards

Water treatment, 7011.1105

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines

Proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0470

Color, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to

Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Commercial canneries, 1550.1960

Community drinking water supply, 4720.9010, 7020.2100

Community water supply

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Hospices, 4664.0440

Conditioners, water pollution (see WATER POLLUTION)

Connections, unsafe, restrictions, 4720.0025

Construction of water wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

Contaminant levels, violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020

Contaminant sampling, 4720.0550

Contaminated sources, unsafe water connections, 4720.0025

Contamination, defined, public water supply, 4720.5100

Contracts, municipal approval, 4720.0040

Cosmetology salons, 2642.0360

Cosmetology schools, 2644.0400

Definitions

Generally, 4720.0450

Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Dental offices, 3100.6300



**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Disinfection, 4720.3965  
 Dissolved oxygen limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, 7056.0040  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297  
 Drinking water supply management areas  
   Boundaries, defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Vulnerability, defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Wellhead protection plan development notice, 4720.5300  
 Electricity, generating facilities, use and discharge, certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
 Employees, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Entry on property, inspection, 4720.3800  
 Environmental testing laboratories (see LABORATORIES)  
 Esthetician salons, 2642.0360  
 Fallout shelters, 1330.0900  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0445  
 Federal regulations  
   Adoption of rules in compliance, 4720.0200  
   Incorporated by reference, 4720.0350  
   Violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Fees  
   Permits, application, 6115.0240  
   Review of plans, 4720.0015  
 Files, inspection, 4720.3800  
 Fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Filtration  
   Diatomaceous earth filtration, 4720.3950  
   Direct filtration plants, 4720.3955  
   General requirements, 4720.3942  
   Rapid rate gravity filters, 4720.3945  
   Slow rate gravity filters, 4720.3947  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 1306.0010  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2980  
 Flocculation, 4720.3932  
 Fluoridation, municipal water supplies, generally, 4720.0030  
 Food and beverage service establishments (see Water supply under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS)  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2640  
 Forms, fluoridation plant operations, report, 4720.0030  
 Fuel conversion facilities  
   Depth of groundwater, description, 7855.0340  
   Proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 7855.0370  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Groundwater, influence of surface water treatment system, 4720.3920, 4720.3942  
 Haulers (see WATER HAULERS)  
 Honey houses, 1550.2410  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Hospitals (see HOSPITALS)  
 Inadequate water supply, drinking water revolving fund, project priority points, 4720.9025  
 Incorporation by reference, 4720.0350  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
   Groundwater table, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
   Proximity, reports about, 7080.0110  
   Setback from, 7080.0170  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
   Abandonment of site, protection of water, 7035.2500  
   Monitoring system, 7035.1700, 7035.1900  
   Permit applications, water table profiles, 7035.1800  
 Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Installation, 4715.5000 to 4715.6000  
 Intake structures, 4720.3922  
 Justification for rules, 4720.0200  
 Lakes, water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Levels  
   Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
   Water appropriation and impoundments  
     Management planning process, 6115.0810  
     Permits, issuance, 6115.0670  
     Records, 6115.0750  
 Manicure salons, 2642.0360  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps, drinking water projects, 4720.9015  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4400  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony falls, pollution standards, 7056.0040  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0600  
 Monitoring requirements, additional, 4720.2300  
 New water systems, approvals, 4720.0012, 4720.0450  
 Noncommunity public drinking water supply  
   Financial assistance recipients, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297  
 Noncommunity water supply, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Nontransient community water supply  
   Definitions, 4720.5100  
 Nontransient noncommunity systems  
   Operators, certificates, 9400.0350, 9400.1500  
 Nuclear fuel processing  
   Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
   Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal  
   Alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
   Proposed new facilities, estimates and induced development, 7855.0670  
 Odor, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Oil pipelines, environmental description  
   Certificate of need applications, 7853.0640  
 Operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Ordinances (see ORDINANCES)  
 Plans and specifications  
   Requirements, 4720.0010  
   Review, Health Department, fees, 4720.0015  
 Plumbing (see PLUMBING)  
 Pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Population, water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0690  
 Potable (see PLUMBING)  
 Prefabricated buildings, connections  
   Compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Public health risks, additional monitoring, 4720.2300  
 Public utility equipment (see HIGHWAYS)  
 Public water suppliers  
   Aquifer test plans, duties, 4720.5320  
   Assessments by, wellhead protection plans, data elements, 4720.5200  
   Computer software, 4720.5500  
   Definitions, 4720.5100  
   Financial assistance, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0245 to 7380.0297  
   Hearings, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350  
   Meetings  
     Drinking water supply management areas, 4720.5330  
     Wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5330  
     Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5590  
     Wellhead protection plans, data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
   Notice given, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5560  
   Notice received  
     Wellhead protection areas, delineation, approval, 4720.5330

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Public water suppliers (Cont'd)
  - Notice received (Cont'd)
    - Wellhead protection plans, approval, 4720.5360
    - Wellhead protection plans, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340
    - Wellhead protection plans, dispute resolution, 4720.5590
  - Records and record keeping, wellhead protection plans, development meetings, 4720.5300
  - Review by, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5570
  - Wellhead protection plan managers, duties, 4720.5300
  - Wellhead protection plans (see under WELLS)
- Public water supply
  - Alternative supplies, variances, 4720.5580
  - Chemigation permits, 1505.2200
  - Definitions
    - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
    - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Public water supply systems
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Pumping stations, 4720.3927
- Records
  - Fluoridation, 4720.0030
  - Inspection, 4720.3800
- Related land resources, defined, 4720.5100
- Residential conservation program
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1020
- Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950
- Sales and use taxes
  - Mobile homes, 8130.9100
  - Utilities, 8130.1100
- Sampling
  - Additional monitoring, 4720.2300
  - Fluoride testing, 4720.0030
  - Microbiological contaminant sampling, 4720.0550
  - Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2815
  - Variances, 4720.2700
- Sanitary features of system, municipal approval, 4720.0040
- Scope of rules, 4720.0300
- Sedimentation, 4720.3935
- Sewage (see SEWAGE)
- Shore well structures, 4720.3925
- Shorelands
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Slaughter houses, 1540.0560, 1545.1190, 1545.1220
- Solids contact unit, 4720.3940
- Standards of quality and purity (see Water quality standards under WATER POLLUTION)
- Statutory requirements, 6115.0260
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2400
- Surface water treatment facilities
  - Construction, general requirements, 4720.3920
  - Direct influence, groundwater and surface water, construction, variances, 4717.7000
- Swine, market premises, 1715.0660
- System operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Tank trucks (see WATER HAULERS)
- Taste, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, pollution standards, 7056.0040
- Temperature, limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries
  - Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
- Tests
  - Fluoride content, 4720.0030
  - Inspection, 4720.3800
  - Variances, 4720.2700
  - Water haulers, 4720.4500

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Transient noncommunity water supply
    - Definitions, 4720.5100
  - Treatment techniques
    - Drinking water, 4720.9005
    - Noncompliance, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020
  - Turbidity
    - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
    - Variances (see same under this topic)
  - Underground waters (see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION)
  - Utility service, defined, rights-of-way, 7819.0100
  - Variances
    - Application procedure, 4720.2700
    - Generally, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4720.3970
    - Individual sewage treatment systems, distance from pipes, 7080.0030
    - Public water alternative supplies, 4720.5580
  - Veterinarians, 9100.0200
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Generally, 6115.0690
    - Interference with wells, 6115.0730
    - Management planning process, 6115.0810
    - Permits, 6115.0620, 6115.0670
  - Water clarification, procedures, 4720.3930
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.6000
  - Water pollution, domestic consumption classification
    - Drinking water, 7050.0200
  - Water suppliers
    - Addresses, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
    - Aquifer test plans (see under AQUIFERS)
    - Names, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
    - Notice received, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5550
    - Public (see Public water suppliers under this topic)
  - Water supply systems
    - Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250
    - Drinking water revolving fund loan borrowers, duties, 7380.0265
  - Water tables, utility crossings, public lands and waters
    - Standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Water treatment facilities, surface water
    - Construction, general requirements, 4720.3920
    - Direct influence, groundwater and surface water, construction, variances, 4717.7000
  - Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
  - Wells (see WELLS)
  - Wildlife exhibits
    - Accessibility, 6244.2800
    - Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**
- Abbreviations, 4725.0150
  - Aquifers
    - Defined, 4725.0100
    - Interconnection, prohibitions, 4725.2020
  - Authority for rules, 4725.0050
  - Boreholes, geophysical records
    - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
  - Capping, monitoring wells, 4725.6755
  - Casings
    - Connections, 4725.3150
    - Couplings, plastic couplings, 4725.2550
    - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
    - Elevator shaft hydraulic cylinders, 4725.7250
    - Grouting between, 4725.3050
    - Height, 4725.2250
    - Inner casings, 4725.2250
    - Markings, 4725.2250
    - Modification of rules, 4725.0100
    - Offsets, prohibitions, 4725.2250
    - Outer casings, 4725.2250
    - Plastic casings, 4725.2550, 4725.2650
    - Removal, repair, 4725.3750

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Casings (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, generally, 4725.2250  
 Screens, 4725.2750  
 Sealing, 4725.3850  
 Stainless steel casings, 4725.2450  
 Steel casings, 4725.2350  
 Temporary casings, 4725.2250  
 Testing, 4725.2250  
 Watertight, 4725.2250  
 Construction and use, application of rules, 4725.2010  
 Continuing education  
 Advisory council review, 4725.1685  
 Criteria, 4725.1675  
 Requirements  
 Generally, 4725.1650  
 Renewal of license, 4725.1300  
 Contractors  
 Elevator shaft contractors, licenses, 4725.0475  
 Individual well contractors  
 Applications, 4725.0550  
 Examinations, 4725.1025  
 Licensing, 4725.0475  
 Qualifications, 4725.0550  
 Limited well/boring contractors  
 Experience requirements, 4725.0650  
 Licenses, 4725.0475  
 Monitoring well contractors  
 Experience, 4725.0650  
 Registration, 4725.0475  
 Well contractors  
 Experience requirements, 4725.0650  
 License requirements, 4725.0475  
 Corrective orders, 4725.3875  
 Cross connections between wells and borings, 4725.3350  
 Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
 Definitions, 4725.0100  
 Dewatering wells  
 Construction permits, 4725.1825  
 Construction requirements, 4725.6150  
 Defined, 4725.0100  
 Maintenance permits, 4725.1848  
 Sealing, 4725.6150  
 Disciplinary action, license and registration revocation or suspension, 4725.0900, 4725.1500  
 Disposal  
 Materials, 4725.2975  
 Use of wells for, prohibitions, 4725.2050  
 Drilling, cutting samples, 4725.1855  
 Drilling fluids  
 Additives, 4725.2950  
 Water, 4725.2950  
 Drilling machines, registration, 4725.1800  
 Drivepoint well construction  
 Materials, retail sale, 4725.1849  
 Notice of installation, 4725.1849  
 Elevator shaft hydraulic cylinders  
 Casing, 4725.7250  
 Construction requirements, generally, 4725.7250  
 Contractors, licensing, 4725.0650  
 Hydraulic fluid, leakage protection, 4725.7250  
 Licensing requirements, 4725.0475  
 Elevator shafts, permits for construction, 4725.1835  
 Emergency conditions, notice and permits, 4725.1838  
 Environmental bore holes  
 At-grade bore holes, 4725.7450  
 Construction requirements, 4725.7450  
 Defined, 4725.0100  
 Groundwater monitoring, levels, public water supply wells, pumping tests, 4720.5520  
 Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Location, within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Sealing, 4725.7450  
 Examinations, oral examinations, 4725.0900

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Drilling machine registration, 4725.1800  
 Electronic payment, 4725.0350  
 Examinations, 4725.0350  
 Hoists, registration, 4725.1800  
 Licenses, 4725.0350, 4725.1300  
 Notice and permits, 4725.1820, 4725.1836  
 Registration, 4725.0350, 4725.1300  
 Variance fee, 4725.0350  
 Well disclosure fee, 4725.0350  
 Well notification fee, 4725.0350  
 Flowing wells  
 Construction requirements, generally, 4725.3450  
 Flow control, 4725.3450  
 Sealing, 4725.3850  
 Gravel packs, 4725.2850  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, permits, 4725.1831  
 Grouting  
 Definitions, 4725.0100  
 Monitoring wells, 4725.6650  
 Requirements, 4725.3050  
 Heat exchangers (see HEAT EXCHANGERS)  
 Hoists, registration, 4725.1800  
 Identification labels, 4725.3550  
 Incorporation by reference, 4725.0150  
 Interconnections between wells and borings, 4725.3350  
 Irrigation wells, place, distance from agricultural chemical supply tank, 4725.4450  
 Labels, 4725.3550  
 Licenses  
 Activities requiring, 4725.0475  
 Applications, 4725.1075  
 Bonding requirements, 4725.1250  
 Continuing education requirements, 4725.1300  
 Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
 Disciplinary actions, 4725.0900  
 Elevator shaft contractors, 4725.0475  
 Evaluation of applicants, 4725.0900  
 Exceptions, 4725.0475  
 Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1075  
 Individual well contractors, 4725.0475  
 Limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475  
 Number, placement, 4725.1700  
 Oral examinations, 4725.0900  
 Penalty fee, larc renewal, 4725.1300  
 Recommendations, applicants, 4725.0900  
 Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600  
 Renewal  
 Continuing education requirements, 4725.1650  
 Generally, 4725.1300  
 Revocation, 4725.1500  
 Well contractors, 4725.0475  
 Location  
 Buildings, distance from, 4725.2185  
 Electric transmission lines, distance from, 4725.2150  
 Pipes, distance from, 4725.2150  
 Within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maps, environmental bore holes  
 Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Monitoring wells  
 At-grade monitoring wells, 4725.6850  
 Capping, 4725.6755  
 Construction permits, 4725.1830  
 Construction requirements, generally, 4725.6650  
 Defined, 4725.0100  
 Drilling fluids, 4725.6650  
 Grouting, 4725.6650  
 Location, within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maintenance permits, 4725.1848  
 Protection, 4725.6755  
 Repairs, 4725.6775  
 Sealing, 4725.6450, 4725.6775

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

## Notice

- Denial of permits, 4725.1845
- Drivepoint well construction, 4725.1849
- Emergency conditions, 4725.1838
- Exceptions, 4725.1837
- Fees, 4725.1836
- Proposed well construction, 4725.1820
- Submission by facsimile, 4725.1836
- Unsuccessful completion of well or boring, new notice, 4725.1840

## Owners, application of rules, 4725.0200

## Permits

- Approval by commissioner, 4725.1842
- Denial by commissioner, 4725.1845
- Dewatering well construction, 4725.1825
- Elevator shaft construction, 4725.1835
- Emergency conditions, 4725.1838
- Exceptions, 4725.1837
- Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1836
- Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 4725.1831
- Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
- Monitoring well construction, 4725.1830
- Unsuccessful completion, new notice, 4725.1840

## Plans and specifications

- Health Department approval, exemption, 4720.0010
- Requirements, generally, 4720.5130

## Pumps

- Pumping wells, 4720.5540
- Requirements, 4725.3250

## Records and record keeping, 4725.1851

## Registration

- Activities requiring, generally, 4725.0475
- Applications, 4725.1075
- Bonding requirements, 4725.1250
- Decals, placement, 4725.1700
- Drilling machine, 4725.1800
- Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1075
- Hoists, 4725.1800
- Monitoring well contractors, 4725.0475
- Number, placement, 4725.1700
- Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600

## Renewal

- Continuing education requirements, 4725.1650
- Procedures, generally, 4725.1300
- Revocation, 4725.1500
- Suspension, 4725.1500

## Remedial wells

- Construction requirements, 4725.6050
- Defined, 4725.0100

## Repairs, 4725.3750

## Representatives of licensees

- Applications, 4725.0550
- Examinations, 4725.1025
- Qualifications, 4725.0550

## Safety, work near pipes and electric transmission lines

- Prohibitions, 4725.2150

## Samples, well-cutting samples, 4725.1855

## Screens, 4725.2750

## Scaling

- Casings, 4725.3850
- Dewatering wells, 4725.6150
- Environmental bore holes, 4725.7450
- Flowing wells, 4725.3850
- Grout, sealing with, 4725.3850
- Limited well/boring contractors, licensing, 4725.0650
- Monitoring wells, 4725.6450, 4725.6775
- Notice requirements, 4725.1832
- Record keeping requirements, 4725.1851
- Repair, 4725.3750
- Requirements, generally, 4725.3850
- Responsibility for, 4725.3875
- Rock, requirements for wells in, 4725.3850
- Unconsolidated materials, requirements for wells in, 4725.3850

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

- Special well construction area, designation, 4725.3650
- Variances, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4725.0350, 4725.0410
- Vertical heat exchangers (see under HEAT EXCHANGERS)

## EXCHANGERS)

## Water supply wells

- Application of rules, 4725.4050
- Capping, 4725.4950
- Construction requirements, generally, 4725.4650
- Contamination sources, distance from, 4725.4450
- Defined, 4725.0100
- Depth, 4725.4550
- Disinfection, 4725.5550
- Dug or bored wells, construction, 4725.5750
- Flood areas, protections, 4725.4350
- Lead, materials used in construction, prohibitions, 4725.4750
- Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
- Notice of construction, 4725.1820
- Pitless adapter or unit, 4725.4850
- Pressure tanks, 4725.5350
- Priming pumps, 4725.5050
- Public water supply wells, 4725.5850
- Pump discharge lines, 4725.5250
- Repaired wells, casing extension, 4725.5675
- Suction lines, 4725.5150
- Venting, 4725.5450
- Water, high level, distance from, 4725.4350
- Water quality samples, 4725.5650
- Workplace accident and injury reduction Compliance, 5208.1500

**WATERCRAFT**

See BOATS AND BOATING

**WATERFOWL**

## Definitions

- Food code, 4626.0020
- Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.3010
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Poultry regulation, 1710.1300
- Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005
- Diseases, tests (see Tests and testing under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Game animals, aquatic birds defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Importation (see Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS)
- Migratory waterfowl (see MIGRATORY WATERFOWL)
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
- Other domesticated fowl, waterfowl defined as
  - Poultry regulation, 1710.1300
  - Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005
- Poultry, waterfowl defined as
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Waterfowl production areas
  - Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**WATERLOO CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**

- Algae, excessive algae bloom, defined, 6280.0100
- Alteration, excavation, 6115.0280
- Animal feedlots located near
  - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
  - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Appeals, enforcement of rules, 6115.0255
- Applications, permits, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Appropriation record processing fees, 6115.0110
- Barges (see BARGES)
- Bois De Sioux River, dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Boundary waters, fishing  
 Generally, 6266.0100  
 Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6264.0300, 6264.0400, 6266.0700  
 Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200  
 Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300  
 Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
 Buoys (see BUOYS)  
 Channels (see CHANNELS)  
 Class 2 surface water, defined, 7151.1200  
 Coal slurry and coal liquid pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
 Comprehensive water plans (see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT)  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Crossings of public waters, standards, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Diversion of waters  
 Excavation, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Review of permit applications, 6115.0160  
 Drainage, restrictions, 6115.0270 to 6115.0272  
 Dredges and dredging (see DREDGES)  
 Enforcement of rules  
 Appeals, 6115.0255  
 Criminal proceedings, 6115.0255  
 Orders, 6115.0255  
 Erosion control  
 Restoration work, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
 Eurasian water milfoil, infested waters, list, 6216.0350  
 Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Experimental waters, 6264.0250 to 6264.0280, 6264.0400  
 Fees  
 Field inspections, fees (see same under this topic)  
 Monitoring, fees (see same under this topic)  
 Permit applications, fees (see under this topic)  
 Private use, 6135.0400  
 Fences (structures), protection from brucellosis infected cattle, 1705.0130  
 Field inspections, fees  
 Amount, 6115.0080  
 Authority for rules, 6115.0010  
 Dams, 6115.0080  
 Definitions, 6115.0030  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
 Fill material  
 Public policy, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Standards, 6115.0191, 6115.0192  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Flowing waters, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Gravel, application of law, 6125.6900  
 Groundwater (see GROUNDWATER)  
 Hydraulic gradient, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Intake structures, permits, 6115.0230  
 Irrigation (see IRRIGATION)  
 Lagoons, zoning, 6120.3300  
 Lake of the Woods (see LAKE OF THE WOODS)  
 Lake Superior (see LAKE SUPERIOR)  
 Lakes (see LAKES AND PONDS)  
 Levels, controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Maps, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Mines and minerals, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Monitoring, fees  
 Amount, 6115.0090  
 Authority for rules, 6115.0010  
 Definitions, 6115.0030  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 6115.0090  
 Environmental impact statements, 6115.0090

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Monitoring, fees (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
 Navigation access, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites  
 Proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Off-shore waters  
 Radioactive devices, installation in, 4731.3220  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions  
 Certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Orders, enforcement of rules, 6115.0255  
 Permit applications, fees  
 Amendments, 6115.0065  
 Amounts, 6115.0060  
 Authority for rules, 6115.0010  
 Billing procedures, 6115.0080  
 Dams, 6115.0080  
 Definitions, 6115.0030  
 Disputes, procedures, 6115.0080  
 Irrigation, 6115.0110  
 Method of payment, 6115.0060  
 Parameter schedules, 6115.0080  
 Public waters, 6115.0240  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
 Shoreline protection, 6115.0080  
 Transfers, 6115.0065  
 Water appropriation permits, exemption, 6115.0120  
 Permits  
 Applications, fees (see Permit applications, fees under this topic)  
 Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360  
 Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fill in public waters, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Inland excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Mining, 6115.0280  
 Restoration, 6115.0215  
 Review, 6115.0250  
 Scope of authority, 6115.0160  
 Structures, 6115.0221  
 Pollution (see WATER POLLUTION)  
 Private use, fees, 6135.0400  
 Protection, brucellosis infected cattle  
 Restraining from, 1705.0130  
 Public utilities, crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public waters (see PUBLIC WATERS)  
 Purpose of authority, permits  
 Review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Quality of water (see WATER POLLUTION)  
 Red River of the North (see RED RIVER OF THE NORTH)  
 Restoration  
 Application of law, 6115.0215, 6115.0217  
 Conditions, prohibiting, 6115.0215  
 Contaminated site restoration, 6115.0216  
 Erosion protection, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
 Goals, 6115.0215  
 Permits, 6115.0215  
 Riprap, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
 Riparian rights  
 Extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Saint Croix River (see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY)  
 Sand, application of law, 6125.6900  
 Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100  
 Scope of authority, permits  
 Review of applications, 6115.0160  
 Sediment (see SEDIMENT)  
 Sensitive surface waters, wetlands replacement  
 Special considerations, 8420.0548  
 Small tanks near surface water  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100  
 Exemptions from standards, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
 Special management waters, 6264.0250 to 6264.0280

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

- Special protection areas, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Standards and criteria
  - Crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
  - Drainage, 6115.0271
  - Permits, review, 6115.0160
  - Water level control structures, 6115.0221
- Statutory authority, permits
  - Review of applications, 6115.0150
- Structures
  - Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212, 6115.0221
  - Water level control structures, standards, 6115.0221
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Underground storage of gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130
- Underwater crossings, utilities, application fee, 6135.0400
- Use of waters, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810
- Utility crossings
  - Application of law, 6135.1600
  - Construction methods, 6135.1300
  - Definitions, 6135.0200
  - Fee schedules, 6135.0400
  - Licenses
    - Cancellation, 6135.1800
    - Conditions, 6135.1700
  - Policy, 6135.0100
  - Protecting environment, 6135.1000
  - Rate tables, 6135.0520, 6135.0620, 6135.0720, 6135.0820
  - Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500
  - Route design, 6135.1100
  - Safety considerations, 6135.1400
  - Severability, 6135.0300
  - Structure design, 6135.1200
- Vegetation
  - Algae, excessive algae bloom, defined, 6280.0100
  - Bog, defined, aquatic plant management, 6280.0100
  - Dense growth of submerged vegetation, defined, 6280.0100
  - Eurasian water milfoil (see EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL)
  - Excavation, protection of vegetation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Fill to control vegetation, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810
- Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500
- Waters of the state (see WATERS OF THE STATE)
- Web sites, protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205
- Wild animals (see WILD ANIMALS)
- Wild rice waters
  - Identification, 7050.0460
  - Policy of state, 7050.0224

**WATERS OF THE STATE**

- Defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Water surface use management
  - Natural Resources Department
    - Jurisdiction, 6110.3400
    - Rulemaking authority, 6110.3300
  - Policy of state, 6110.3000
  - Regulation
    - Assessment of conditions, 6110.3600
    - Goals, 6110.3200
    - Standards, 6110.3700

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS**

- Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100
- Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Definitions
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
- District managers, removal, grounds, appeals, 8410.0040

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
- Notice received, wetlands
  - Boundary or type determinations, 8420.0225
  - Exemption determinations, 8420.0210
  - No-loss determinations, 8420.0220
  - Replacement plan approval, 8420.0230
- Permits, appeals of
  - Procedure, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
- Reports given, metropolitan watershed management plans
  - Problem assessments, 8410.0090
- Reports received, wetland banking, status reports, 8420.0750
- Rules, appeals of
  - Procedure, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
- Subwatershed unit, defined, 8410.0020
- Watershed management organizations
  - Defined
    - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
    - Wetlands, 8420.0110
  - Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
  - Wellhead protection plans
    - Data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340
    - Meetings, 4720.5310
    - Notice, 4720.5300, 4720.5560
    - Review, 4720.5350
  - Wetlands, duties regarding (see Watershed management organizations under WETLANDS)
- Wetland preservation areas
  - Designation, applications, 8420.0400
  - Fees, 8420.0400

**WATERSHEDS**

- Boundaries map
  - Figures and illustrations, 8420.0549
  - Web site, 8420.0110
- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
- Comprehensive water plans (see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT)
- Definitions
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8420.0200
  - Wetlands, 8420.0110, 8420.0350
- Figures and illustrations
  - State watershed boundaries, map, 8420.0549
- Grants (see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT)
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0960
- Major watershed units, list, 8420.0549
- Management organizations (see Watershed management organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS)
- Mapping project, 1979, web site, 8420.0110, 8420.0112
- Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
- Mining areas, runoff, management, 6130.2200
- Mining operations
  - Annual report, 6130.4500
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Plan, 6130.4400
- Minor watershed, defined, wetlands, 8420.0110
- State watershed boundaries, map, 8420.0110
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Web sites
  - Boundaries map, 8420.0110
  - Watershed mapping project, 8420.0110, 8420.0112
- Wetlands in
  - High priority regions and areas, 8420.0350
  - Reclassification, 8420.0250

**WATERWAYS**

- Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Traverse ways, waterways defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Trunk highways, utility equipment, 8810.3400

**WATONWAN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands

Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**WATONWAN RIVER**

Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**WATSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAVERLY LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**WAYSIDES**

State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**WEAPONS**

Adult foster care, 9555.6225

Bows and arrows (see BOWS AND ARROWS)

Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400

Chemically dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505

Detoxification centers, 9530.6545

Family day care homes, 9502.0435

Firearms (see FIREARMS)

Firearms dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600

Foster homes for adults, storage, 9555.6225

Handguns (see FIREARMS)

Machine guns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600

Minnesota Zoo, possession, 9900.5500

Pistols (see FIREARMS)

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Racetracks, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

Rifles (see RIFLES)

Sale

Capitol area, mixed use district (MX), exclusion, 2400.0235

WIC vendors, disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6136.0500

Secure juvenile facilities, 2960.0380

Short-barreled shotguns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600

Shotguns, crow hunting, 6240.2400

Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600

**WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**

Research, radioactive materials, licenses (see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)

**WEAR RINGS**

Iron mining industry

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WEARING APPAREL**

See CLOTHING

**WEATHER**

Climatic conditions

Defined, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured homes, installation, 1350.0400

Oil, set aside program, shortages due to weather, 7615.0320

Tornadoes (see TORNADOES)

**WEATHERIZATION**

Assistance program for low income persons

Allocation of funds, 3300.1100

Grant administration, 3300.0900

Granting process, 3300.1800

Purpose, 3300.0800

Record keeping, 3300.1600

Reports, 3300.1700

**WEATHERIZATION (Cont'd)**

Assistance program for low income persons (Cont'd)

Residential conservation program, 7635.0160

Unallowable expenditures, 3300.1400

Variations, 3300.1900

Generally, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**WEATHERSTRIPPING**

Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420

Residential conservation program

Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**WEE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEED INSPECTORS**

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Local weed inspectors

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Education and training, 1505.0758

Enforcement of law

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0752

Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

Notice received

Duties, nonperformance, 1505.0752

Meetings, 1505.0758

Reports given, generally, 1505.0758

**WEED SEEDS**

Noxious weed seeds (see NOXIOUS WEED SEEDS)

Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271

**WEEDS**

Control or eradication, commercial canneries, 1550.1890

Noxious weeds (see NOXIOUS WEEDS)

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Waters, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**WEIGAND LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

British thermal unit (Btu), defined, 1346.0404

Btu/h, defined, 1346.0404

Cattle feeding programs, feed and cattle, 2875.6220

Commercial scales (see COMMERCIAL SCALES)

Definitions

Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Mechanical code, 1346.0404

Food (see FOOD)

Gradients, defined, 8800.0100

Height, definitions, 8800.0100

Liquefied petroleum gas

Calculations, 7601.6000

Temperature corrections, 7601.6000

Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900

Measuring devices

Densitometers, definitions, 4730.0100

Temperature, food code, 4626.0020

mg/L, milligrams per liter, defined, food code, 4626.0020

Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, 5205.0150

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

Pounds per foot, defined, 8818.0100

Power piping systems

Steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

Slope, defined, 8800.0100

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION**

Approvals, vehicle and livestock scale plans, 7601.4000

Certificates and certification, commercial scale installers and service repair and testing, 7601.7020

Defined, 7601.0100

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION (Cont'd)**

- Director, definitions, 7601.0100
- Fees paid to, agricultural liming materials, cubic yard distribution verification, 1508.0040
- Inspections
  - Agricultural liming materials, cubic yard distribution verification, 1508.0040
  - Registered persons work, 7601.7090
  - Standards and test equipment, 7601.7080
- Permits, railroad track scale permits, 7601.3010
- Publications
  - Registered service person lists, 7601.7100
  - Standards and test equipment, list, 7601.7080
- Soil bearing, vehicle and livestock scale construction, tests required, 7601.4000
- Variances, commercial scales rules, 7601.0200

**WEISS CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WELCOME CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WELDERS**

- Ammonia refrigeration systems, 5230.5925
- Child labor
  - Oxyacetylene or oxyhydrogen welding, 5200.0910
  - Prohibited employment, 5200.0920
- Oxyacetylene welding process
  - Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
  - Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, forms, 5230.1110
- Performance qualifications, power piping systems with steam pressure is 25 PSI and below, 5230.1100
- Pipefitters, examinations, certified welders, 5230.0090
- Power piping systems, generally, 5230.0250 to 5230.6200
- Welding rods, ionizing radiation, application of rules, exemptions, 4730.0800

**WELDING HELMETS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WELDING RODS**

- Iron mining industry
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WELFARE**

- See HUMAN SERVICES

**WELFARE FRAUD**

- Medical assistance
  - Application of rules, 9505.0131
  - False claims, 9505.0460
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 9505.0131
  - Providers, suspension, 9505.0475
- Medicare, providers, suspension, 9505.0475
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**WELLNESS PROGRAMS**

- Hospitals, public information and education, 4650.0102

**WELLS**

- Abandonment, generally, 6115.0780
- Anhydrous ammonia containers
  - Location restrictions, 1513.0130
- Animal feedlots located near
  - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
  - Location limitations, 7020.2005
  - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
  - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Artesian wells, 1550.3200, 1550.3220, 1550.3250
- Barricades
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0080, 5207.0510
- Blind wells, commercial canneries, 1550.1940
- Casings, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Construction, water wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

- Contamination
  - Defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Isolation distance
    - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
    - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
  - Monitoring, 4720.5110
  - Private wells, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020
  - Protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.3000
  - Protection measures (see Wellhead protection measures under this topic)
- Contractors, signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045
- Covering, occupational safety and health, 5205.0100
- Daily volume, wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510
- Data, wellhead protection plans (see Wellhead protection plans under this topic)
- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Drinking water supply management areas (see under DRINKING WATER)
- Geographic reference points
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500
- Hearings, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350
- Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Identity and identification, state (see State identifiers under this topic)
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Proximity, reports about, 7080.0110
  - Setback from, 7080.0170
- Inner wellhead management zones
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
  - Wellhead protection measures (see same under this topic)
- Isolation distance
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
- Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Maps
  - Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
  - Drinking water supply management areas, boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
  - Wellhead protection areas, boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500
- Monitoring, contaminant sources, public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
- Monitoring wells, maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
- Municipal public water supply wells
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- New wells, water appropriation and impoundments
  - Interference, 6115.0730
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Nuclear logging using NARM, 4730.0100
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Private wells
  - Drinking water revolving fund, project priority points, 4720.9025
  - Violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020
- Public water supply wells
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Pump rates, 4720.5520
  - Vulnerability assessments (see Well vulnerability assessments under this topic)
- Pump rates, public water supply wells, 4720.5520
- Pumping discharge rate, definitions
  - Public water supplies, 4720.5100



**WELLS (Cont'd)**

- Pumping tests
  - Pump rates, 4720.5520
  - Records and record keeping, 4720.5520, 4720.5530
  - Standards
    - Larger sized public water supply systems, 4720.5520
    - Smaller sized public water supply systems, 4720.5530
- Pumping wells, maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
- Records and record keeping, pumping tests
  - Larger sized public water supply systems, 4720.5520
  - Pump rates, 4720.5520
  - Smaller sized public water supply systems, 4720.5530
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Specific capacity tests
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510
- State appropriation permits, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- State identifiers
  - Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5400, 4720.5500
- Tests and testing
  - Pumping tests, 4720.5520, 4720.5530
  - Specific capacity
    - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
    - Wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510
- Variances
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, distance from wells, 7080.0030
  - Vulnerability assessments, 4717.7000
  - Wellhead protection areas, 4717.7000
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
- Vulnerability assessments (see Well vulnerability assessments under this topic)
- Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810
- Water pollution, prevention, chemigation, 1505.2300
- Water samples, laboratory methods, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500
- Water wells
  - Construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
  - Use after connecting to public water supply, 4715.0310
- Waters of the state, wells defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Well logging, radioactive materials (see Well logging under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Well vulnerability assessments
  - Approval, 4720.5330
  - Criteria, 4720.5550
  - Results, documentation, 4720.5210
  - Review, 4720.5330
  - Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5210, 4720.5330
- Wellhead protection areas
  - Boundaries
    - Maps, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
    - Wellhead protection plans, amendments, 4720.5570
  - Delineation
    - Approval, 4720.5330
    - Aquifer test plans, 4720.5320
    - Criteria, 4720.5205, 4720.5510
    - Daily volume, 4720.5510
    - Data requirements, 4720.5310, 4720.5330
    - Meetings, 4720.5330
    - Preliminary, 4720.5130
    - Revision, notice, 4720.5330
    - Wellhead protection plans, documentation, 4720.5205
  - Maps, 4720.5205
  - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

- Wellhead protection areas (Cont'd)
  - Unconfined aquifers, 4720.5130
  - Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
  - Wellhead protection plan development notice, 4720.5300
- Wellhead protection measures
  - Defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
  - Schedule, 4720.5120
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5270
- Wellhead protection plans
  - Adoption, notice, 4720.5560
  - Alternate water supply contingency strategy, 4720.5280
- Amendments
  - Notice requirements, 4720.5560
  - Requirements, 4720.5570
- Approval, notice requirements, 4720.5360
- Changes, impact, 4720.5220
- Contamination, plans of action, 4720.5250
- Contingency strategy, defined, 4720.5100
- Data, 4720.5500
- Data elements
  - Assessments, 4720.5200
  - Identification, 4720.5230
  - Land use, 4720.5400
  - Physical environment, 4720.5400
  - Public utility services, 4720.5400
  - Requirements, 4720.5290, 4720.5300, 4720.5330, 4720.5340
  - Scoping decisions, 4720.5340
  - Selection, 4720.5400
  - Water quantity, 4720.5400
- Development, 4720.5300
- Disputes, resolution procedures, 4720.5590
- Drinking water supply management areas
  - Boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
  - Vulnerability, assessments, documentation, 4720.5210
- Evaluation, 4720.5270, 4720.5360
- Goals, 4720.5240
- Hearings, 4720.5350
- Implementation, 4720.5560
- Issues, problems, and opportunities, 4720.5230
- Municipal public water supply wells, construction plans, 4720.5130
- Objectives, 4720.5250
- Plans of action, 4720.5250
- Preparation, criteria, 4720.5550
- Public participation, 4720.5300
- Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110, 4720.5130, 4720.5250
- Record keeping, 4720.5300
- Remaining portions of the wellhead protection plans, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Review
  - Compliance, 4720.5555
  - Departmental review, 4720.5360
  - Local review, 4720.5350
  - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5570
  - Requirements, 4720.5330
- Revision, 4720.5360
- Schedules, 4720.5130
- Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
- Vulnerability assessments (see Well vulnerability assessments under this topic)
- Well water, issues, problems, and opportunities, 4720.5230
- Wellhead protection areas, delineation, documentation, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
- Wellhead protection plan managers, duties, 4720.5300
- Wellheads, chemigation permits, 1505.2200

**WENCH LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**WENCH LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WENHO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WESSMAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**WEST ALBANY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing

Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**WEST BEARSKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST FERN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST FORK DES MOINES RIVER**

Watershed units, headwaters and lower, 8420.0549

**WEST FOX LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WEST INDIAN CREEK**

Fishing

Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Trout, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST PIKE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST SWAN RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST TWO RIVERS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT**

See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING

**WETLANDS**

Activities

Cease and desist orders, 8420.0290

Defined, 8420.0110

Exempt activities, 8420.0115

Agricultural activities

Replacement plan exemption, 8420.0122

Agricultural land

Cultivated fields, 8420.0110, 8420.0520

Definitions, 8420.0110

Alteration, physical alteration

Defined, 7050.0130

Requirements, 7050.0185

Appeals

Application of rules, 8420.0250

Board decisions, 8420.0280

Comprehensive wetlands protection and management plans, 8420.0650

Filing fees, surety deposits, 8420.0250

Procedures, generally, 8420.0250

Related appeals, combining, 8420.0250

Remand to local government, 8420.0250

Replacement plans, 8420.0549

Restoration or replacement orders, 8420.0290

Stay of proceedings, 8420.0250

Wetlands banking

Determinations, 8420.0720

Restrictions, 8420.0760

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Application of law, previous approvals, 8420.0505

Aquaculture activities

Aquaculture, defined, 8420.0110

Replacement plan exemption, 8420.0122

Archaeological, historic, or cultural resource sites

Replacement plans, special considerations, 8420.0548

Audits, wetland banking, 8420.0750

Banking (see Wetland banking under this topic)

Banking plans

Applicants, duties, 8420.0740, 8420.0760

Application of law, 8420.0505

Determinations, local governments, duties, 8420.0740

Enforcement of rules, 8420.0760

Notice requirements, 8420.0740

Statutory compliance, 8420.0740

Beaver dam construction

Replacement plan exemption, 8420.0122

Best management practices, defined, 8420.0110

Bogs, water pollution, 7050.0470

Boundaries

Determination

Appeals, 8420.0250

Army Corps of Engineers, duties, 8420.0110

Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200, 8420.0225

Previous approvals, application of law, 8420.0505

Procedures, generally, 8420.0225, 8420.0510

Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Wetlands bank areas, 8420.0720

Calcareous fens (see under FENS)

Classification, waters of the state, 7050.0410, 7050.0425

Clean Water Act, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

Colonial waterbird nesting colonies, replacement plans

Special considerations, 8420.0548

Compensation

Applications for, nonapproved replacement plans, 8420.0270

Compensation actions, claims against local governments, 8420.0268

Completely drained wetlands, restoration, replacement credit, 8420.0541

Comprehensive protection and management plans

Appeals, application of rules, 8420.0250

Minimum standards, 8420.0650

Comprehensive wetlands protection and management plans, 8420.0650

Conservation, generally, 8420.0100 to 8420.1070

Conservation easements, compensation applications

Nonapproved replacement plans, 8420.0270

Contractors

Defined, 8420.0110

Responsibility for work-caused drainage or fill, 8420.0290

Coordination of activities

Conservation, generally, 8420.0105

Corrective actions, wetland banking, 8420.0760

Covenants, preservation areas

Restrictive covenants, 8420.0400

Cranberry harvesting, wetlands value, 8420.0103

Creation

Defined, 8420.0110

Sites, replacement credit, 8420.0541

Credits

Replacement credits (see same under this topic)

Wetland banking (see same under this topic)

Cultivated fields, wetlands in

Defined, 8420.0110

Replacement and restoration, 8420.0520

Culverts, blockage creating wetlands, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

De minimis replacement exemptions

On-site sequencing determinations, 8420.0520

De minimis replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Deer wintering areas, 8420.0548

Definitions

- Conservation, generally, 8420.0110
- Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
- Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Degraded wetland, defined, 8420.0110

Ditches, defined, 8420.0110

Documentation, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

Drainage

- Cease and desist orders, 8420.0290
- Definitions, 8420.0110, 8420.0122
- Mining operations, 8420.0300
- Partial drainage, impact, determining, 8420.0549
- Public drainage systems, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Restoration, replacement credit, 8420.0541
- Restoration and replacement orders, 8420.0290
- Wetlands drained or filled without replacement, use restrictions, 8420.0115

Drained wetland, defined, 8400.3030

Duck blinds, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

Education or research use, 8420.0548

Enforcement of rules

- Cease and desist orders, 8420.0290
- Enforcement authorities, 8420.0290
- Exemption determinations, failure to request, 8420.0210
- Local governments, failure to apply law, effect, 8420.0260
- No-loss determinations, failure to request, 8420.0220
- Procedures, generally, 8420.0290, 8420.1070
- Replacement plans, failure to obtain approval, 8420.0230
- Restoration and replacement orders, 8420.0290
- Statutory compliance, 8420.1070
- Wetland banking, 8420.0760

Environmental assessment worksheets

- Mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements

- Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Excavation

- Application of law, Wetland Conservation Act, 8420.0102
- Application of rules, 8420.0105
- Cease and desist orders, 8420.0290
- Defined, 8420.0110
- Exempt activities, 8420.0115
- Mining operations, 8420.0300
- No-loss determinations, 8420.0220
- Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Replacement plan required, 8420.0510
- Restoration or replacement orders, 8420.0290

Exceptional natural resource value projects, 8420.0541

Exemptions from rules

- Appeals, 8420.0250
- Claiming, landowners, duties, 8420.0210
- Combining, restrictions, 8420.0115
- Eligibility
  - Agricultural wetlands, 8420.0122
  - Determining, generally, 8420.0115
- Exemption standards, 8420.0122
- Generally, 8420.0105
- Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200
- Previous approvals, application of law, 8420.0505
- Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Farmed wetlands

- Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
- Restoration, replacement credit, 8420.0541

Federal approvals, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

Federal farm program

- Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

Fees, preservation areas, applications, 8420.0400

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Fens (see FENS)

Fill

- Cease and desist orders, 8420.0290
- Defined, 8420.0110
- Mining operations, 8420.0300
- Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Restoration and replacement orders, 8420.0290
- Wetlands drained or filled without replacement, use restrictions, 8420.0115

Fish passage and spawning areas, 8420.0548

Floodplain wetland, defined, 8420.0110

Flow-through wetland, defined, 8420.0110

Forest roads, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

Functions and values

- Determining public values
  - Generally, 8420.0103
  - Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
- Replacements, generally, 8420.0549

Groundwater sensitivity, replacement plans, special considerations, 8420.0548

High priority regions and areas

- Preservation areas, enrollment as, 8420.0400
- Unavoidable impacts, 8420.0520
- Watersheds, generally, 8420.0350

Impacted wetlands

- Definitions, 8420.0110
- Replacement plans
  - Applications, 8420.0530
  - Impact avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction, or elimination, 8420.0520

Incidental wetlands, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

Incorporations by reference, guides and manuals (federal and state), 8420.0110, 8420.0112, 8420.0510

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Infrastructure for development

- Infrastructure, defined, 8420.0110, 8420.0122
- Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122

Inspections

- On-site inspections, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
- Wetland banks, deposits, 8420.0750

Interpretation of rules, conservation, 8420.0100

Irrigation devices, using on, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105

Isolated wetland, defined, 8420.0110

Joint powers agreements, replacement plan approval, 8420.0230

Landowners

- Appeals, procedures, 8420.0250
- Boundary or type determinations, procedures, 8420.0225
- Defined, 8420.0110
- Exemptions, claiming, procedures, 8420.0210
- No-loss determinations, procedures, 8420.0220
- Nonapproved replacement plans, compensation applications, 8420.0270
- Notice received
  - Boundary or type determinations, 8420.0225
  - Exemption determinations, 8420.0210
  - No-loss determinations, 8420.0220
  - Replacement plan approval, 8420.0230
- Preservation area applications, 8420.0400
- Replacement plans (see same under this topic)
- Wetland type determination applications, 8420.0225

Liability, compensation actions, costs, 8420.0268

Local government units

- Records and record keeping, 8420.0210, 8420.0750
- Replacement plans (see same under this topic)

Local governments

- Administration of law, 8420.0102
- Appeals process
  - Establishment, 8420.0200
  - Replacement plans, 8420.0549

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Local governments (Cont'd)  
 Approving authority, 8420.0200  
 Boundary or type determinations, procedures, 8420.0225  
 Claims against, compensation actions, 8420.0268  
 Comprehensive protection and management plans, 8420.0250  
 Comprehensive protection and management plans, duties, 8420.0650  
 Coordination, conservation activities, generally, 8420.0105  
 Copies to, wetland preservation areas, approved applications, 8420.0400  
 Defined, 8420.0110  
 Duties, generally, 8420.0200  
 Exemption determinations, procedures, 8420.0210  
 Failure to apply law, moratorium on jurisdiction, 8420.0260  
 No-loss determinations, procedures, 8420.0220  
 Notice given, exemption determinations, 8420.0210  
 Notice received  
   Cease and desist orders, 8420.0290  
   Wetland banks, deposits, 8420.0740  
   Wetland banks, establishment, 8420.0730  
 Ordinances, minimum standards, 8420.0245  
 Public waters wetlands projects, work permit waivers, duties, 8420.0105  
 Replacement plan determinations, duties, generally, 8420.0230  
 Reports received, wetland banking, status reports, 8420.0750  
 Rules, minimum standards, 8420.0245  
 Sequencing requirements, duties, 8420.0400  
 State agency, designation as, 8420.0200  
 Technical evaluation panel members, duties, 8420.0240  
 Wetland banking plan determinations, 8420.0740  
 Wetland banks, deposits to, 8420.0730, 8420.0740  
 Wetland banks, duties, 8420.0740  
 Wetland type determinations, 8420.0225  
 Wetlands replacement opportunities, identification, duties, 8420.0543  
 Wetlands replacement plans  
   Special considerations, 8420.0548  
   Standards, adequate function and public value, 8420.0550  
 Local water plans, defined, 8420.0110  
 Maps  
   Incorporation by reference, 8420.0112  
   Preservation areas, 8420.0400  
   Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Material adverse effects, statutory compliance, 8420.0105  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0080  
 Migratory waterfowl concentration areas  
   Replacement plans, special considerations, 8420.0548  
 Mineral extraction site reclamation areas  
   Establishment, replacement credit, 8420.0541  
 Minimum standards, local governments  
   Rules and ordinances, 8420.0245  
 Mining activities  
   Generally, 8420.0300  
   Mining, defined, 8420.0110  
   Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200  
   Natural Resources Department, designation as approving authority, 8420.0200  
   Peat mining operations, exemption from rules, 8420.0300  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Minor watershed  
   Defined, 8420.0110  
   Generally (see WATERSHEDS)  
 Misdemeanors  
   Contractors, unlawful drainage or fill activities, 8420.0290

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Misdemeanors (Cont'd)  
 Violation of cease and desist, restoration, or replacement orders, 8420.0290  
 Mitigation, 7050.0186  
 Monitoring  
   Duration, 8420.0610  
   Inspections, 8420.0630  
   Local governments, determinations, duties, 8420.0630  
   Purpose, 8420.0600  
   Reports, 8420.0620  
   Wetland banking  
   By technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
   Local governments, duties, 8420.0730  
   Reports, 8420.0750  
 Native vegetation, defined, 8420.0110  
 Natural surface water storage and retention systems  
   Defined, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
   Water quality, watershed management plans, 8410.0080  
 No-loss determinations  
   Appeals, 8420.0250  
   Criteria for making, generally, 8420.0220  
   Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200  
   Previous approvals, application of law, 8420.0505  
   Purpose of law, 8420.0102  
   Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Nondegraded wetland, defined, 8420.0110  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mining  
   Conservation, site considerations, 6132.2000  
   Mitigation and replacement procedures, 6132.5300  
 Noninvasive vegetation, defined, 8420.0110  
 Notice requirements  
   Appeals, generally, 8420.0250  
   Boundary or type determinations, 8420.0225  
   Cease and desist orders, 8420.0290  
   Exemption determinations, 8420.0210  
   Local governments  
   Duty to give notice, 8420.0105  
   Failure to apply law, 8420.0260  
   Responsibilities under law, 8420.0260  
   No-loss determinations, 8420.0220  
   Replacement plan determinations, 8420.0230  
   Wetland banks, establishment, 8420.0730  
   Wetland type determinations, 8420.0225  
 Noxious weeds, control  
   Interpretation of rules, 8420.0105  
   Replacement plan exemption, 8420.0122  
 On-site  
   Defined, 8420.0110  
   Inspections, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
   Sequencing determinations, de minimis replacement exemptions, 8420.0520  
 Orders, 8420.0290  
 Partially drained wetlands  
   Impact, determining, 8420.0549  
   Restoration, replacement credit, 8420.0541  
 Pastures  
   Defined, 8420.0110  
   Using for, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105  
 Peat mining, exemptions from rules, 8420.0105  
 Performance bonds  
   Replacement plan applications, 8420.0530  
 Permanent wetlands preserve program (see under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))  
 Permanently and semipermanently flooded area of a type 3, 4, or 5 wetland  
   Defined, 8420.0110  
   Excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105  
 Petitions for appeal, filing fees, surety deposits, 8420.0250  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Physical characteristics, 8420.0350

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

- Pipes and pipelines, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Pollution, prohibitions, generally, 7050.0210
- Preservation areas, 8420.0400
- Presettlement wetlands
  - Counties
    - Generally, 8420.0545
    - Percent remaining, reclassification based on, 8420.0250
  - Definitions, 8420.0110
  - 50 to 80 percent area, 8420.0110
  - Greater than 80 percent area, 8420.0110
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0110
  - Watersheds, percent remaining, reclassification based on, 8420.0250
- Previously restored via conservation easements
  - Restoration, replacement credit, 8420.0541
- Protected waters, defined
  - Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Public drainage systems (see Drainage under this topic)
- Public road project notification
  - Previous approvals, application of law, 8420.0505
  - Public waters wetlands projects, local governments, duties, 8420.0105
- Public transportation projects
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Replacement
    - Plans (see Replacement plans under this topic)
    - Siting, 8420.0543
- Public transportation projects, replacement
  - Generally, 8420.0544
  - Seven county metropolitan area, 8420.0544
  - Siting, 8420.0543
- Public value of wetlands
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Determination of, 8420.0103
  - Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
- Public waters
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Exemption from rules, 8420.0105
  - Public waters and wetlands projects, requirements waived by local governments, 8420.0105
  - Technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240
- Public waters wetlands
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 8400.3030, 8420.0110
    - Permits, 6115.0170
  - Exemption from rules, 8420.0105
  - Local governments, duties, 8420.0105
  - Permits, review, 6115.0250
  - Technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240
- Purpose of rules
  - Monitoring, 8420.0600
  - Preservation areas, 8420.0400
  - Replacement plans, evaluation, 8420.0500
  - Wetland banking, 8420.0700
  - Wetland conservation act, 8420.0100, 8420.0102
- Rare natural communities, replacement plans, special considerations, 8420.0548
- Records and record keeping
  - Exemption determinations, 8420.0210
  - Wetland banking, 8420.0750
- Reinvest in Minnesota (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))
- Replacement credits
  - Actions eligible for credit, 8420.0541
  - Actions ineligible for credit, 8420.0540
  - Definitions, 8420.0110
  - Eligibility for credit, 8420.0540, 8420.0541
  - New wetland credit (NWC), 8420.0110
  - Public value credit (PVC), 8420.0110
- Replacement plans
  - After-the-fact replacement, 8420.0290
  - Appeals, local government unit decisions, 8420.0250

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

- Replacement plans (Cont'd)
  - Approval
    - Application procedures, 8420.0230
    - Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200, 8420.0290, 8420.0520
    - Previous approvals, application of law, 8420.0505
  - Components, generally, 8420.0530
  - Contractors, work-caused drainage or fill, duties, 8420.0290
  - Evaluation criteria, 8420.0540
  - Exemption standards, 8420.0115, 8420.0122
  - Impact avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction, or elimination, 8420.0520
  - Local governments
    - Determination procedures, generally, 8420.0230
    - Public waters and wetlands projects, waiver, 8420.0105
    - Public waters wetlands projects, 8420.0105
  - Mining operations, 8420.0300
  - Monitoring (see same under this topic)
  - Nonapproved replacement plans, compensation applications, 8420.0270
  - Orders to replace, 8420.0290
  - Preapplication conferences, 8420.0510
  - Preferences, 8420.0540
  - Procedures, generally, 8420.0510
  - Project-specific, defined, 8420.0110
  - Public road projects, exception, 8420.0544
  - Public transportation projects, 8420.0544
  - Purpose of rules, 8420.0500
  - Review, by technical evaluation panel, 8420.0510
  - Sequencing
    - Analysis, 8420.0520
    - Application options, 8420.0520
    - Requirements, 8420.0540
  - Site visits, 8420.0510
  - Special considerations, 8420.0548
  - Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
  - Unavoidable impacts, 8420.0520
  - Wetland banking credits, use, restrictions, 8420.0740
  - Wetlands in cultivated fields, 8420.0520
- Replacement wetlands
  - Alternative evaluation methodologies, 8420.0549
  - Application of rules, 8420.0102
  - Carbon balance, 8420.0547
  - Comprehensive protection and management plans, generally, 8420.0650
  - Credits (see Replacement credits under this topic)
  - Defined
    - Conservation, 8420.0110
    - Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
  - Ecological consistency, 8420.0547
  - Evaluation of wetland functions and values, 8420.0549
  - In-kind wetland replacement, 8420.0549
  - Monitoring (see same under this topic)
  - Out-of-kind wetland replacement, 8420.0549
  - Reasonable, practicable, and environmentally beneficial replacement opportunities, defined, 8420.0543
  - Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3110, 8400.3160
  - Replacement plan applications, 8420.0530
  - Siting, priority order, 8420.0543
  - Size, 8420.0546
  - Standards
    - Comprehensive wetlands protection and management plans, 8420.0650
    - General requirements, 8420.0550
    - Specific requirements, 8420.0550
    - Timing, 8420.0542
    - Types of replacements, preferences, 8420.0540
  - Reports about
    - Annual activity reports, 8420.0650
    - Annual reports, 8420.0620
    - Wetland banking, status reports, 8420.0750
  - Responsible party, defined, 8420.0110

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

- Restorable drained wetlands
    - Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
    - Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3110, 8400.3160
  - Restoration
    - Defined, 8420.0110
    - Orders to restore, 8420.0290
    - Replacement credit, eligibility, generally, 8420.0541
    - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
    - Vegetation, 8420.0541
    - Wetlands in a cultivated field, 8420.0520
  - Riparian land
    - Agricultural riparian land, RIM eligibility, 8400.3160
    - Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
  - Riverine wetland, defined, 8420.0110
  - Rivers and Harbors Act
    - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Roadway culvert blockage
    - Replacement plan exemption, 8420.0122
  - Scope of rules
    - Conservation, generally, 8420.0105
    - Exemption standards, 8420.0115
  - Sensitive surface waters, replacement plans
    - Special considerations, 8420.0548
  - Sewage (see SEWAGE)
  - Sewage treatment systems
    - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Shoreland wetland, defined, 8420.0110
  - Shoreland wetland protection zone
    - Adjacent, defined, 8420.0240
    - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Silviculture
    - Defined, 8420.0110
    - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Solid waste management facilities
    - Locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555
  - Special protection areas
    - Animal feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
    - Defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - State agencies, Replacement opportunities
    - Identification, duties, 8420.0543
  - State lands
    - Activities on, determining authority, 8420.0200
    - Wetlands banking rules, application, exemption, 8420.0720
  - State wetland bank
    - Administration and management authority, 8420.0730
  - Deposits to
    - Credits, 8420.0740
    - Local governments, duties, 8420.0730
    - Procedure, generally, 8420.0740
  - Establishment, 8420.0730
  - Monitoring, local governments, duties, 8420.0730
  - Transfers, credits, 8420.0740
  - Withdrawals, procedure, generally, 8420.0740
- State wetland banking system (see Wetland banking under this topic)
- Statutory compliance
  - Boundary or type determinations, time, 8420.0225
  - Enforcement of law, 8420.1070
  - Material adverse effects, 8420.0105
  - Wetland bank status report, 8420.0750
  - Wetland banking plans, 8420.0740
- Structure, defined, 8420.0110
- Surety deposits, appeals, 8420.0250
- Tables and charts, wetland classification equivalency chart, 8420.0549
- Technical evaluation panels
  - Advice given
    - Boundary or type determinations, 8420.0225
    - Exemption determinations, 8420.0210
    - Replacement plan approval, 8420.0230
    - Wetland banks, 8420.0740
  - Boundary determinations, 8420.0225, 8420.0240

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

- Technical evaluation panels (Cont'd)
  - Consulting, comprehensive wetland protection and management plans, 8420.0650
  - Duties, generally, 8420.0240
  - Members, qualifications, 8420.0240
  - Notice given, wetland bank plans. compliance and noncompliance, 8420.0760
  - Notice received
    - Boundary or type determinations, 8420.0225
    - Exemption determinations, 8420.0210
    - No-loss determinations, 8420.0220
    - Public transportation projects, wetlands replacement, 8420.0544
    - Replacement plan approval, 8420.0230
    - Wetland banking plans, 8420.0740
  - Procedures, generally, 8420.0240
  - Recommendations by
    - Effect, 8420.0240
    - Wetlands banks, deposits to, 8420.0740
  - Reports given, monitoring period, replacement wetlands, 8420.0610
  - Review by, replacement plans, 8420.0510
  - Wetland banking plan determinations, 8420.0740
  - Wetland type determinations, 8420.0225, 8420.0240
- Timber harvesting, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Tributary wetland, defined, 8420.0110
- Type 1 wetlands
  - De minimis replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Exemption from rules, 8420.0122
  - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Type 2 wetlands
  - De minimis replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Exemption from rules, 8420.0122
  - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Type 3 wetlands
  - De minimis replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105
  - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Type 4 wetlands
  - De minimis replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105
  - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Type 5 wetlands
  - De minimis replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105
  - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Type 6 wetlands
  - De minimis replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Type 7 wetlands
  - De minimis replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Defined, 8420.0110
- Type 8 wetlands
  - De minimis replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Defined, 8420.0110
- Unnamed wetlands, Clearwater River, Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- Upland buffer areas, restoration, replacement credit, 8420.0541
- Utilities
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
- Utility crossings
  - Construction methods, 6135.1300
  - Public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Contractors, unlawful drainage or fill activities, misdemeanor, 8420.0290
  - Orders violations, misdemeanor, 8420.0290
- Waivers, public waters and public waters wetlands projects, 8420.0105
- Waste disposal sites, replacement plans, special considerations, 8420.0548
- Water appropriations and impoundments
  - Replacement plan exemption, 8420.0122
- Water bank program
  - Draining other wetlands, 6115.1250
  - Statutory authority, purpose, 6115.1200
- Water management organizations, notice received
  - Exemption determinations, 8420.0210
  - No-loss determinations, 8420.0220
  - Replacement plan approval, 8420.0230
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water quality treatment areas, pretreatment of stormwater runoff, replacement credit, 8420.0541
- Watershed management organizations
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Notice received, boundary or type determinations, 8420.0225
  - Reports received, wetland banking, reports, 8420.0750
- Watersheds (see WATERSHEDS)
- Web sites, protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205
- Wetland area, defined, 8420.0110
- Wetland banking
  - Accounts, 8420.0110
  - Appeals, generally, 8420.0250
  - Audits, 8420.0750
  - Corrective actions, 8420.0760
  - Definitions, 8420.0110
  - Enforcement of rules, 8420.0760
  - Forms, 8420.0750
  - Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200
  - Monitoring, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
  - Purpose, 8420.0700
  - Records and record keeping, 8420.0750
  - Reports about, 8420.0750
  - Review, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240
  - Standards and criteria, 8420.0700 to 8420.0760
  - Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
  - Withdrawals
    - Forms, submission with replacement plan application, 8420.0530
    - Restrictions, 8420.0760
- Wetland banking system
  - Defined, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Generally, 8420.0720
  - State wetland bank, 8420.0730, 8420.0740
  - Vegetation management plan, 8420.0740
  - Withdrawals, procedures, generally, 8420.0740
- Wetland Conservation Act, purpose, implementation, administration, and enforcement, 8420.0100, 8420.0102
- Wetland types
  - Appeals, 8420.0250
  - Classification
    - By United States Fish and Wildlife Service, 8420.0110
    - Comprehensive protection and management plans, 8420.0650
    - Equivalency chart, 8420.0549
    - Reclassification, counties and watersheds, 8420.0250
  - Defined, 8420.0110
  - Determination
    - Appeals, 8420.0250
    - Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200, 8420.0225
    - Previous approvals, application of law, 8420.0505

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

- Wetland types (Cont'd)
  - Determination (Cont'd)
    - Procedures, generally, 8420.0225, 8420.0510
    - Review, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240
    - Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
  - Replacement standards, specific requirements, 8420.0550
  - Types 1 to 8 (see specific types under this topic)
- Wetlands map, 8420.0545
- Wild rice production
  - Replacement plan exemption, 8420.0122
  - Wetlands value, 8420.0103
- Wildlife
  - Natural habitat replacement plans, exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Travel corridors replacement plans, special considerations, 8420.0548
- Wildlife habitat
  - Improvement projects, replacement plan exemptions, 8420.0122
  - Wetlands value, 8420.0103
- WHALETAIL LAKE**
  - Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350
- WHARVES**
  - See DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES
- WHEELCHAIRS**
  - Accessibility, State Building Code (see Handicapped access under STATE BUILDING CODE)
  - Dispersion, building accessibility, compliance, 1341.0405
  - Elevators, cars, accessibility, 1341.0436
  - Fines, lifts, accident reporting violations, 1307.0040
  - Inspections, lifts
    - Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
    - Fees, 1307.0032
    - Requirements, 1307.0065
- Lifts
  - Accessibility, 1341.0405, 1341.0438
  - Accidents, 1307.0040
  - Alteration, maintenance, or repair
    - Approval, 1307.0035
    - ASME code, compliance, 1307.0090
    - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
    - Fees, 1307.0032
    - Permits, 1307.0030
  - ASME standards, amendments, 1307.0065
  - Assembly halls, accessible routes, 1341.0411
  - Authorities having jurisdiction
    - Defined, 1307.0025
    - Duties, generally, 1307.0030
  - Auxiliary or battery backup power, handicapped accessibility, 1341.0405
  - Building code requirements, 1307.0010
  - Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010
  - Existing installations, defined, 1307.0025
  - Fines, accident reporting violations, 1307.0040
  - Inclined, 1307.0065
  - Inspections
    - Fees, 1307.0032
    - Frequency, 1307.0090
    - Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
    - Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090
    - Permits, exceptions, 1307.0030
    - Requirements, 1307.0065
  - Inspectors, qualifications, 1307.0065
  - Installation
    - Approval, 1307.0035
    - Fees, 1307.0032
    - Permits, 1307.0030
    - Requirements and restrictions, 1307.0065
  - Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040
  - Operation
    - Discontinuance, damaged installations, 1307.0090

**WHEELCHAIRS (Cont'd)**

## Lifts (Cont'd)

## Operation (Cont'd)

Discontinuance following accidents, 1307.0040

Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040

Owners, accidents, duties, 1307.0040

Permits, 1307.0030, 1307.0065

Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035

Portable lifts, 1307.0065

Purpose of rules, 1307.0010

Relocation, approval, 1307.0035

## Removal

Approval, 1307.0035

Fees, 1307.0032

Permits, 1307.0030

## Reporting requirements

Accident investigations, 1307.0040

Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090

## Safety

Tests and testing, 1307.0035

Unsafe conditions, reporting requirements, 1307.0090

Scope of rules, 1307.0010

Special transportation services (see Wheelchair lifts under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES)

Tests and testing, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035, 1307.0065

Vertical, 1307.0065

Violations and penalties, accident reporting violations, fines, 1307.0040

Winding drum machines, 1307.0045

Line-of-sight requirements, building accessibility, 1341.0405

Motor vehicles (see MOTOR VEHICLES)

Reach ranges, State Building Code, 1341.0420, 1341.0426

Safety devices in motor vehicles (see Wheelchair safety devices under MOTOR VEHICLES)

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

School buses, 7470.1600

Seating space, accessibility, 1341.0480

Securement devices (see Wheelchair securement devices under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES)

Space allowance, State Building Code, 1341.0420, 1341.0426

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

Use, special transportation services drivers and attendants, training, 8840.5910

Violations and penalties, lifts, accident reporting violations, fines, 1307.0040

**WHEELS**

School buses, defective, 7470.0700

**WHETSTONE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHEY**

Condensed whey, transportation, 1525.1070

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Labels and labeling, dried whey not for human consumption, 1525.0600

Whey cheese, production processes, 1525.2700

**WHIRLPOOL BATHS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**WHISKEY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE BEAR LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**WHITE EARTH LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WHITE EARTH RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE IRON LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE PERCH**

Infested waters, list, 6216.0350

**WHITE PINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE PINE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITewater RIVER**

## Branches and forks

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Fishing, brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## Fishing, trout

Catch and release, 6264.0400

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITLEY'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITNEY BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHOLESALE DEALERS**

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling (see "Minnesota grown" labeling statements under FOOD)

**WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS**

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

**WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS**

See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Branch establishments, 7515.0300

Discrimination prohibited, 7515.0300

Gifts to retailers, prohibited, 7515.0620

Identification cards, 7515.0210

## Importers

Defined, 7515.0100

Requirements, 7515.0320

Licenses, 7515.0300

Prohibited transactions with retailers, 7515.0300

## Sales by

Discrimination prohibited, 7515.0300

Identification cards, 7515.0210

Invoices, 7515.0300

Peddling, forbidden, 7515.0300

Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310

Restrictions, 7515.0300

Shipments, 7515.0310

Sales to, importers, 7515.0320

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

Accreditation, associations, fees, 1500.3500

## Arbitration

Contract requirements, 1500.0901

Defined, 1500.0901

Grower's rights, 1500.1301

Procedures, 1500.0901

Bonds (see Surety bonds under this topic)

## Cash

Defined, 1500.0401

Exclusions, 1500.0401

## Certificates and certification

Financial statements, accuracy, 1500.0601

## Claims

Parent companies, liability, 1500.1001



**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)  
 Surety bonds (see same under this topic)  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Confiscation  
 Disposition of confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100  
 Grounds, 1500.1900

Contracts  
 Aggregate disposition of passed acreage funds, statement, 1500.1301  
 Arbitration or mediation clauses, 1500.0901  
 Confirmation, 1500.1800  
 Copies, 1500.0601  
 Performance claims, liability, 1500.1001  
 Pools, provisions, 1500.1301  
 Unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

Definitions  
 Cash, 1500.0401  
 Generally, 1500.0201  
 Marketing and bargaining, 1500.3300  
 Mediation and arbitration, 1500.0901

Escrow, sale proceeds, confiscated shipments, 1500.2100

Federal preemption, 1500.1501

Filing with, wholesale produce dealers' trust  
 Beneficiaries' notice, 1500.1101

Financial statements, 1500.0601

Handlers  
 Classification, 1500.3400  
 Notice received, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Hearings, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Inspections, shipments, seizure, 1500.2000

Invoices, signatures, 1500.0301

Letters of credit, irrevocable, in lieu of bonds, 1500.0701

Liability, parent companies, 1500.1001

Licensees, notice received, surety bonds  
 Claims against, 1500.0801

Licenses  
 Contracts, 1500.0601  
 Doing business without, confiscation of property and goods, grounds, 1500.1900  
 Financial statements, 1500.0601  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, financial status, grounds, 1500.0601

Loads or lots, changes or substitutions  
 Unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

Marketing year, 1500.3300, 1500.3600

Mediation  
 Growers' rights, 1500.1301  
 Procedures, 1500.0901

Notice given, payment protection, 1500.1201

Orders, confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100

Parent companies, liability, 1500.1001

Perishable agricultural products, 1500.0501

Pools  
 Defined, 1500.0201  
 Generally, 1500.1301

Principals, defined, 1500.0201

Purchases, defined, 1500.0201

Purpose of rules, 1500.0101

Sellers, notice received, payment protection, 1500.1201

Shipments, confiscation  
 Grounds, 1500.1900  
 Inspections, 1500.2000  
 Sale proceeds, escrow, 1500.2100

Surety bonds  
 Claims against, procedures, 1500.0801  
 Defined, 1500.0201  
 Doing business without, confiscation of property and goods, grounds, 1500.1900  
 Form, 1500.0701  
 Irrevocable letters of credit in lieu of, 1500.0701  
 Proceeds, distribution priority, 1500.0801

Unfair trade practices, generally, 1500.1401

Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

**WHOLESALERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.0780

Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Drugs, wholesale distributors  
 Generally, 6800.1440

Licensing  
 Denial, 6800.1420  
 Duration, 6800.1400  
 Fees, 6800.1400  
 Information required for application, 6800.1410  
 Issuing license, 6800.1400  
 Qualifications, 6800.1420  
 Refusal to renew, 6800.1420  
 Renewing, 6800.1400  
 Revocation, 6800.1420  
 Suspension, 6800.1420

Loss of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800

Personnel, education and training, 6800.1430

Theft of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800

Produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Compliance, 5208.1500

**WHOOPING COUGH**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**WHYTE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIC PROGRAM**

Administration  
 Contracts, 4617.0030  
 Funding, administrative funding generally, 4617.0040

Local agencies  
 Authorization, 4617.0020  
 Duties, 4617.0010, 4617.0020  
 Migrant service agencies, 4617.0002

Administrative funding, generally, 4617.0040

Affirmative action plans, local agencies  
 Fund applications, 4617.0020

**Agencies**

Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030

Contracts, 4617.0030

Defined, 4617.0002

Disqualification, grounds, 4617.0025

Health care providers, agreements, 4617.0030

Local agencies (see same under this topic)

Notice received, fund applications, approval, 4617.0020

**Appeals, 4617.0100**

Burden of proof, appeals, 4617.0100

**Business-related violations**

Defined, 4617.0002

Notice requirements, 4617.0068

Vendor applicants, restrictions, 4617.0067

Vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

**Business sites**

Cashiers (see same under this topic)

Check-out lanes  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vouchers, acceptance, 4617.0068

Defined, 4617.0002

Vendor requirements, 4617.0067, 4617.0068

**Cashiers**

Business-related violations (see same under this topic)

Defined, 4617.0002

Vouchers, duties, 4617.0068

**Categorical status, defined, 4617.0002****Certificates and certification**

Agencies, duties, 4617.0015

Defined, 4617.0002

Eligibility, 4617.0002

Participants, subpriority and priority risk groups, restrictions, 4617.0037

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Civil penalties (see Fines under this topic)
- Clinic sites, agencies, duties, 4617.0015
- Clinic towns
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Vendor disqualification, inadequate participant access, 4617.0084
- Competent professional authorities
  - Agencies, 4617.0015
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Nutrition education coordinators, 4617.0002, 4617.0015
- Conflicts of interest
  - Contracts, provisions, 4617.0030
  - Retail food vendor applicants, 4617.0067
  - Violations, vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084
- Contested cases, appeals, 4617.0100
- Contracts
  - Generally, 4617.0030
  - Nondiscrimination provisions, 4617.0030, 4617.0084
- Controlling persons
  - Business-related violations (see same under this topic)
    - Change, notice requirements, 4617.0068
    - Criminal convictions, vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Restrictions, 4617.0067
    - Vendor applications, 4617.0065
    - Vendors, 4617.0067, 4617.0068
- Definitions
  - Generally, 4617.0002
  - Vendor sanctions, 4617.0084
- Discrimination, agency contracts
  - Nondiscrimination requirements, 4617.0030
- Disqualification
  - Appeals, 4617.0100
  - Local agencies, grounds, 4617.0025
  - Vendors (see Disqualification (vendors) under this topic)
- Disqualification (vendors)
  - Appeals, 4617.0100
  - Civil penalties in lieu of, 4617.0067
  - Definitions, 4617.0002, 4617.0084
  - Generally, 4617.0084
  - Vendor agreements, 4617.0075
  - Vendor stamps, return, 4617.0070
- Eligibility
  - Agencies, 4617.0015, 4617.0020
  - Certification (see Certificates and certification under this topic)
  - Vendor applications
    - Fines, effect, 4617.0067
    - Requirements, 4617.0065
- Expired or damaged food, defined, 4617.0002
- Federal regulations
  - Contract requirements, 4617.0030
  - Health care provider agreements, 4617.0030
  - Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
  - WIC-approved foods, compliance, 4617.0171
- Fines
  - Amount, 4617.0084
  - Defined, 4617.0084
  - Second and subsequent sanctions, federally mandated, 4617.0084
  - Vendor applicants
    - Eligibility, effect, 4617.0067
    - Nonpayment, disqualification, 4617.0084
  - Vendors
    - In lieu of disqualification, 4617.0067
    - Violations, 4617.0084
- Food
  - Food items (see same under this topic)
  - Food products, defined, 4617.0002

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Food (Cont'd)
  - Infant formula (see same under this topic)
  - Unauthorized food, providing
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Generally (see Vendors under this topic)
  - WIC-allowed food (see same under this topic)
  - WIC-approved, unauthorized foods, vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084
- Food items
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Rain checks (see Vouchers under this topic)
  - Revocation, 4617.0176
- Food products
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - WIC-allowed foods (see same under this topic)
- Funding, administrative funding, generally, 4617.0040
- Funds
  - Administrative funding, generally, 4617.0040
  - Applications, 4617.0010, 4617.0020, 4617.0030
  - Availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020
  - Eligibility, 4617.0015, 4617.0020
  - Notice requirements, 4617.0005, 4617.0010, 4617.0020
- Health services agencies, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030
- Incentives
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084
- Individual nutrition care plans
  - Agency contracts, 4617.0030
  - Defined, 4617.0002
- Infant formula
  - Approval, 4617.0171
  - Definitions, 4617.0002
  - Prices, 4617.0088
  - Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock, 4617.0067
- Inspections
  - Vendor applicants, 4617.0065
  - Vendors, 4617.0065
  - Vouchers, access, 4617.0068, 4617.0084
- Investigations, single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084
- Judicial review, appeals, 4617.0100
- Labels and labeling, WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0068
- Laundering (vouchers)
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084
- Local agencies
  - Administrative funding, 4617.0040
  - Agreements by, ongoing, routine obstetric or pediatric care, 4617.0020, 4617.0030
  - Applications
    - Appeals, 4617.0100
    - Migrant service agencies, 4617.0037
  - Authorization, 4617.0020
  - Certification (see Certificates and certification under this topic)
  - Cessation of operations, notice, 4617.0020
  - Classification, fund application priorities, 4617.0020
  - Clinic sites, agencies, duties, 4617.0015
  - Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030
  - Contracts, 4617.0030
  - Definitions, 4617.0002, 4617.0015
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0015
  - Financial reviews, 4617.0020, 4617.0043
  - Fiscal managers, 4617.0015
  - Funds (see same under this topic)
  - Health care provider agreements, 4617.0030
  - Health service referral agreements and plans, 4617.0030
  - Inspections, deficiency corrections, 4617.0043
  - Management evaluations, 4617.0020, 4617.0043
  - Monitoring and evaluation, 4617.0043
  - Notice given
    - Cessation of operations, 4617.0020
    - Funds, applications, 4617.0010

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Local agencies (Cont'd)  
 Notice received  
   Deficiency correction plans, disapproval, 4617.0043  
   Funds, availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020  
   WIC-allowed foods, approval, 4617.0176  
 Participation levels (see same under this topic)  
 Payments by, undistributed funds, reimbursements, 4617.0025  
 Performance records, determination, fund applicants, 4617.0020  
 Planning  
   Deficiencies, correction, 4617.0043  
   Nutrition education, 4617.0020, 4617.0030  
   Participation levels, 4617.0037  
 Reports given, 4617.0042  
 Reports received, management evaluation and financial reviews, 4617.0043  
 Service, restrictions, 4617.0010  
 Transfer agencies, 4617.0002, 4617.0040  
 Medical consultants, defined, 4617.0002  
 Migrant service agencies  
   Administrative funding, 4617.0040  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Local agencies, 4617.0037  
   Planning, 4617.0037  
 Mileage, funding, 4617.0040  
 Monitoring  
   Local agencies, 4617.0043  
   Vendors, 4617.0080  
   Vouchers, access, 4617.0068  
 Notice, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Nutrition education coordinators  
   Agencies, 4617.0015  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
 Nutrition education plans  
   Agency contracts, 4617.0030  
   Local agency performance records, 4617.0020  
 Nutrition education services  
   Agencies, duties, 4617.0015  
 Ongoing, routine obstetric care  
   Agencies, fund applications, 4617.0020  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Local agencies, agreements, 4617.0020, 4617.0030  
 Ongoing, routine pediatric care  
   Agencies, fund applications, 4617.0020  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Local agencies, agreements, 4617.0020, 4617.0030  
 Overcharge, vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084  
 Participants  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Local agency performance records, 4617.0020  
   Number served, determination, 4617.0037  
   Priority or subpriority risk groups, restrictions, 4617.0037  
   Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002  
 Participation levels  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Local agencies  
     Determination, 4617.0037  
     Performance records, 4617.0020  
     Reporting requirements, 4617.0042  
   Migrant service agencies, 4617.0037  
 Pharmacy vendor applicants  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Location, 4617.0067  
   Registration, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Pharmacy vendors  
   Definitions, 4617.0002  
   Records and record keeping, 4617.0065, 4617.0068  
   Registration  
     Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
     Violations, vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084  
   Single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Pharmacy vendors (Cont'd)  
   Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
   Vouchers, acceptance and duties, 4617.0068  
 Planning  
   Nutrition education plans, 4617.0020, 4617.0030  
   Participation plans, migrant service agencies, 4617.0037  
 Prices  
   Shelf price surveys, 4617.0068  
 Vendors  
   Determination, 4617.0067, 4617.0088  
   Display, 4617.0067  
   Religious needs, 4617.0067  
   Restrictions, 4617.0067  
   Violations, vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084  
   Vouchers, 4617.0068, 4617.0084, 4617.0088, 4617.0090  
   WIC-allowed foods, approval criteria, 4617.0176  
 Priority risk groups, service, determination, 4617.0037  
 Providing unauthorized food (see Vendors under this topic)  
 Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002  
 Rain checks (see Vouchers under this topic)  
 Reauthorization applications  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Generally, 4617.0065  
 Records and record keeping  
   Vendors, 4617.0065, 4617.0068  
   Vouchers, 4617.0068  
 Regional review periods  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Vendors, reauthorization applications, 4617.0065  
 Regions  
   Definitions, 4617.0002  
   Review periods, 4617.0002, 4617.0065  
 Retail food vendor applicants  
   Conflicts of interest, 4617.0067  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   False or misleading information, applications, disapproval, 4617.0065  
   Inspections, 4617.0065  
   License requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
   Location, 4617.0067  
   Notice received, vendor applications, disapproval, 4617.0065  
   Prices, 4617.0067  
 Retail food vendors  
   Applicants (see Retail food vendor applicants under this topic)  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Inspections, 4617.0065  
   Licenses  
     Vendor application requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
     Violations, disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084  
   Minimum in-stock food requirements, 4617.0067  
   Prices (see same under this topic)  
   Single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
   Unauthorized food, providing (see Vendors under this topic)  
   Vendor applications (see same under this topic)  
 Sanctions, 4617.0084  
 Single investigations  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Multiple vendor violations, 4617.0084  
   Subpriority risk groups, service, determination, 4617.0037  
 Tier 1 counties  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Inadequate participant access, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
   Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock food, 4617.0067  
   Voucher acceptance, 4617.0067  
 Tier 2 counties  
   Defined, 4617.0002

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Tier 2 counties (Cont'd)

Inadequate participant access, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock food, 4617.0067

Voucher acceptance, 4617.0067

## Transfer agencies

Administrative funding, 4617.0040

Defined, 4617.0002

## Vendor agreements

Change of vendor ownership, effect, 4617.0066

Contents and requirements, 4617.0075

Execution, 4617.0065

Existing agreements, 4617.0075

Expiration, 4617.0066, 4617.0084

Immediate vendor agreements, 4617.0066

Requirements, 4617.0075

Signatures, 4617.0065, 4617.0075

Termination, 4617.0084

Transition period, 4617.0121

Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)

## Vendor applicants

Application of law, 4617.0067

Applications (see Vendor applications under this topic)

Authorized representatives, signatures, vendor applications, 4617.0065

Business sites (see same under this topic)

Controlling persons (see same under this topic)

Defined, 4617.0002

False or misleading information, disapproval, grounds, 4617.0065, 4617.0066

Fines, eligibility, effect, 4617.0067

Owners, defined, 4617.0002

Status, notice requirements, 4617.0065

## Vendor applications

Appeals, 4617.0100

Approval, 4617.0065, 4617.0066, 4617.0121

Defined, 4617.0002

Generally, 4617.0065

Immediate vendor agreements, 4617.0066

Inspections, 4617.0065

Reapplication following disqualification, 4617.0084

Reauthorization applications, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

## Vendor representatives

Signatures, vendor applications, 4617.0065

## Training

Requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0066, 4617.0068

Violations, vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

## Vendor stamps

Defined, 4617.0002

Fees, 4617.0070

Issuance, 4617.0065, 4617.0070

Replacement, 4617.0070

Return, 4617.0066, 4617.0070

Vendors, duties, 4617.0070

Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)

Vouchers, 4617.0068

## Vendors

Agreements (see Vendor agreements under this topic)

Appeals, 4617.0100

Applicants, 4617.0065, 4617.0067

Applications (see Vendor applications under this topic)

Business sites (see same under this topic)

Cashiers (see same under this topic)

Change of ownership, 4617.0066

Check-out lanes (see Business sites under this topic)

Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030

Controlling persons (see same under this topic)

Definitions, 4617.0002

Disqualification (vendors) (see same under this topic)

Documentation, 4617.0065, 4617.0068

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Vendors (Cont'd)

Eligibility, 4617.0067

Employees, voucher processing, 4617.0067

Inspections, 4617.0065

Inventory, record keeping, 4617.0068

Monitoring, 4617.0080

## Notice given

Business-related violations, 4617.0068

Change of ownership, name, or business site, 4617.0066

Controlling persons, change, 4617.0068

## Notice received

Disqualification, 4617.0084

WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0176

Owners, defined, 4617.0002

Payments by, 4617.0090

Prohibited conduct, 4617.0090

Real property, ownership, 4617.0067, 4617.0068

Reauthorization applications, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

Representatives (see Vendor representatives under this topic)

Stamps (see Vendor stamps under this topic)

Unauthorized food, providing

Defined, 4617.0002

Disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

Vendor stamps, loss, theft, or damage, 4617.0070

Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)

WIC food centers, exclusion, 4617.0087

## Verification

Eligibility, 4617.0066, 4617.0067

Vendor employees, vouchers, processing, 4617.0067

Vendor representatives, training, 4617.0065, 4617.0066

## Violations and penalties

Appeals, 4617.0100

Generally, 4617.0084

Local agencies, noncompliance, disqualification, grounds, 4617.0025

## Vendor violations

Correction requirements, 4617.0084

Disqualification (vendors) (see same under this topic)

Vendor stamps, duplication or counterfeiting, 4617.0084

## Vouchers

## Acceptance

Pharmacy vendors, 4617.0068

Vendors, duties, 4617.0068

Without vendor agreements, 4617.0067

Access, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

Cashiers, duties, 4617.0068

Defined, 4617.0002

Deposit by vendors, 4617.0068

Erroneous reimbursements, 4617.0090

Issuance, agencies, duties, 4617.0015

Laundering, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

Nonfood items, credit, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Prices (see same under this topic)

Processing, vendor employees, 4617.0067

Rain checks, defined, 4617.0002

Record keeping requirements, 4617.0068

Redeeming in excess of inventory, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Rejection, 4617.0090

Return without payment, grounds, 4617.0090

Signatures, 4617.0068

Stamps, 4617.0068

Vendor applicants, redemption requirements, 4617.0067

Vendor disqualification (see Disqualification (vendors) under this topic)

## Vendors

Duties, 4617.0068

Prohibited conduct, 4617.0090

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Vouchers (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)

## WIC-allowed foods

Approval, 4617.0171, 4617.0176

Defined, 4617.0002

Federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0171

Infant formula, 4617.0171

Notice requirements, 4617.0176

Overcharging, vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

Prices (see same under this topic)

Shelf labels, 4617.0068

## WIC customers

Defined, 4617.0002

## Identification

ID folders (see WIC ID folders under this topic)

Vendor violations, vendor disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

Participants (see same under this topic)

Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002

## Signatures

Vendor violations, disqualification, grounds, 4617.0084

Vouchers, 4617.0068

## WIC food centers

Defined, 4617.0002

Vendors, exclusion, 4617.0087

## WIC ID folders

Defined, 4617.0002

Signatures, verification, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

See SURVIVING SPOUSES

**WIGS**

Cosmetology salons, sanitary practices, 2642.0380

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WILBUR BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

Crow River (see CROW RIVER)

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Definitions, 6105.0040, 6105.0060

Flood control structures, permits, 6105.0130

Grass (see GRASS)

Kettle River (see KETTLE RIVER)

## Land use districts

Clear cutting, restrictions, 6105.0150

Conditional uses, 6105.0100

Grading and filling, restrictions, 6105.0160

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 4400.3450

Nonconforming uses, 6105.0100

Permitted uses, 6105.0100

Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210

Sanitary standards, 6105.0120

Scope, 6105.0090

Subdivision of land, 6105.0140

Substandard uses, 6105.0100

Utility transmission crossings (see Public utilities under this topic)

Variances, local governments, limitations, 6105.0230

Vegetative cutting, restrictions, 6105.0150

Wetlands, draining or filling, 6105.0160

Zoning dimensions, general requirements, 6105.0110

## Land use planning, local governments

Conditional use permits, issuance, procedure, 6105.0240

Duties, generally, 6105.0080

Review and certification of local decisions, 6105.0230

Variances, limitations, 6105.0230

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS (Cont'd)**

Lower Saint Croix National Scenic riverway (see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY)

## Management plans

General requirements, 6105.0070

Interim zoning regulations, 6105.0220

Land use planning, 6105.0080

Natural Resources Department

Duties, generally, 6105.0070

Implementation, procedure, 6105.0220

Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210

Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0180

Water surface zoning, 6105.0210

Minnesota River (see MINNESOTA RIVER)

Mississippi River (see MISSISSIPPI RIVER)

Public use of waters and lands

Policy of state, 6105.0210

Water surface zoning, 6105.0210

## Public utilities

Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0170, 6105.0180

Watershed management, permits, 6105.0130

Wild and scenic rivers system, classification, 6105.0060

Riverways, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 4400.3450

## Rulemaking

Policy of state, 6105.0010

Purpose of rules, 6105.0020

Scope of rules, 6105.0030

Rum River (see RUM RIVER)

Saint Croix River (see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY)

## Streets and roads

Existing roads, 6105.0200

New roads, 6105.0200

Permits, 6105.0190

## Subdivision of land

Limitations due to suitability, 6105.0140

Planned cluster developments, 6105.0140

Plats, copies to Natural Resources Department, 6105.0250

Standards, 6105.0140

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

## Utility crossings

Application of law, 6135.1600

Standards, route design, 6135.1100

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Wild and scenic rivers system, rivers eligible for inclusion

Characteristics, 6105.0060

Management plans, 6105.0070

**WILD ANIMALS**

Contraceptive chemicals, permits for use, 6212.1750

## Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Rabies, 1705.1090

Elephants, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020

Exhibits, 6244.2100 to 6244.3300

Fish (see FISH AND FISHING)

## Food plots

Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Reinvest in Minnesota program, approved practices, 8400.3630

Game animals (see GAME ANIMALS)

Gifts, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

## Habitat

Critical natural habitat, acquisition and improvement, priorities, 6136.0700

Data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060

Improvement projects, wetlands, 8420.0103, 8420.0122

Hunting (see HUNTING)

Hybrid animals, definitions, rabies, 1705.1090

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Income taxes, checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Kangaroos, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980  
 Leopards, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Lions, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Natural habitat (see Habitat under this topic)  
 Nuisance animals, 6232.3300, 6232.3400  
 Parts, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
 Pets, permits, nonissuance, 6212.1400  
 Possession, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
 Rabies (see Wild animals under RABIES)  
 Rehabilitation  
   Advisor, 6244.0420  
   Contested cases, permit decisions, 6244.1500  
   Continuing education and training, 6244.0700  
   Costs of rehabilitation, 6244.0800  
   Definitions, 6244.0300  
   Endangered species  
     Defined, 6244.0300  
     Receipt, notice to commissioner, 6244.0800  
   Facilities  
     Adequate facilities, required for permit, 6244.0420  
     Defined, 6244.0420  
     Generally, 6244.0900  
     Inspection by commissioner, 6244.0440  
   Feeding animals, 6244.1000  
   General class permits  
     Privileges, 6244.0410  
     Renewal requirements, 6244.1600  
     Requirements, 6244.0410  
     Restriction on initial testing, 6244.1110  
     Veterinarians, obtaining, 6244.0500  
   Handling animals, restrictions, 6244.1000  
   Hearings, revocation of permits, 6244.1700  
   Inspections, facilities, inspections by commissioner, 6244.0440  
   Liability, disclaimer, 6244.1800  
   Master class permits  
     Advisor, requirements for permit holders, 6244.0420  
     Privileges, 6244.0410  
     Provisional permits, 6244.1200  
     Renewal requirements, 6244.1600  
     Requirements, 6244.0410  
     Restriction on initial testing, 6244.1110  
   Nonreleasable animals  
     Defined, 6244.0300  
     Disposition, 6244.0800  
   Notice, receipt of threatened or endangered species, 6244.0800  
   Novice class permits  
     Privileges, 6244.0410  
     Renewal requirements, 6244.1600  
     Requirements, 6244.0410  
     Restrictions on initial testing, 6244.1110  
   Permits  
     Advisor, master class wildlife permit holder, 6244.0420  
     Amendments to permits, 6244.1700  
     Application, information required, 6244.0430  
     Decisions about granting, review, 6244.1500  
     Defined, 6244.0300  
     Duration, 6244.1600  
     Examinations, 6244.0420, 6244.0700  
     Expired permits, 6244.1600  
     Facilities requirements, 6244.0420  
     Federal permits, 6244.1400  
     Game farm license, permit restrictions, 6244.0400  
     General class, 6244.0410  
     General requirement, 6244.0400  
     Local laws, application, 6244.1400  
     Master class, 6244.0410

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation (Cont'd)  
 Permits (Cont'd)  
   Novice class, 6244.0410  
   Number issued, limitations, 6244.0400  
   Persons relocating to Minnesota, holding foreign state license, 6244.1300  
   Qualifications, 6244.0420  
   Renewal, 6244.1600  
   Revocation, 6244.1700  
   Species limitations on, 6244.0400  
   Transferability, 6244.0450  
   Transition from previous rules, 6244.1100, 6244.1110  
   Veterinarian consultant, required for permit, 6244.0420  
 Permittees  
   Age requirements, 6244.0420  
   Defined, 6244.0300  
   Delegation of authority, restrictions, 6244.0800  
   Examination requirements, 6244.0420  
   Experience requirements, 6244.0420  
   Fees, prohibited, 6244.0800  
   Liability, 6244.1800  
   Migratory bird rehabilitation, federal requirements, 6244.1400  
   Qualifications, 6244.0420  
   Residency requirement, 6244.0400  
   Public exhibition, restrictions, 6244.0800  
   Purpose of rules, 6244.0100  
   Receipt of animals, limitations, 6244.0800  
   Record keeping requirements, 6244.0600  
   Release of animals, 6244.0800  
   Retention of records, 6244.0600  
   Sanitation, 6244.1000  
   Scope of rules, 6244.0200  
   Species of animals, limitations, 6244.0400  
   Standards of rehabilitation care, 6244.0800  
   Threatened species  
     Defined, 6244.0300  
     Receipt of, notice to commissioner, 6244.0800  
 Transport  
   Defined, 6244.0300  
   Release of animals, restrictions, 6244.0800  
 Variances, 6244.1900  
 Veterinarians  
   Advisor exemption, 6244.0420  
   Care of animals, 6244.1000  
   General class permits, obtaining, 6244.0500  
   Licensing requirements for practice, 6244.1400  
   Permits, consulting or advising, not required, 6244.0500  
   Possession of animals, restrictions, 6244.0500  
   Treatment of animals, powers, 6244.0500  
   Voluntary consultants, acting as, 6244.0500  
 Violations and penalties, 6244.2000  
 Volunteers  
   Continuing education, assisting with, 6244.0700  
   Defined, 6244.0300  
   Examinations, assisting with, 6244.0700  
   Permit process, interpretation, 6244.0700  
   Watering animals, 6244.1000  
 Reinvest in Minnesota (see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM))  
 Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Tigers, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Transfers, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.0815  
 Utility crossings  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Utility crossings (Cont'd)
  - Public lands and waters, right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Field investigations, 6115.0790
  - Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670
- Water buffalo, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Waters (geographical features)
  - Crossing public waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
    - Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
    - Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
    - Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224
    - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
    - Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Wildlife areas (see WILDLIFE AREAS)
- Wildlife travel corridors, wetlands, replacement plans, special considerations, 8420.0548

**WILD MUSTARD**

- Secondary noxious weeds, prohibited or restricted lists, 1505.0740, 1505.0750

**WILD RICE**

- Cultivated wild rice, labels and labeling, 1556.0134
- Dealers, licenses
  - Buyers permits, 6284.0700
  - Purchasing on Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Definitions
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Hand harvested wild rice
  - Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
  - Labels and labeling, 1556.0120, 1556.0132
- Harvesting
  - Deputy directors, reservation business committees, 6284.0600
  - Flails, 6284.0300
  - Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
  - Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
  - Licenses, Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
  - Opening dates, 6284.0600
  - Permits
    - Federal permits, 6284.0400
    - Reservation permits, Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0700
    - Sherburne national wildlife refuge, 6284.0400
    - Tamarac national wildlife refuge, 6284.0400
    - Voyageur's National Park, 6284.0400
    - Wildlife management areas, 6284.0500
  - Indians, reservations, harvesting on, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Labels and labeling
  - "Cultivated wild rice" labeling statement, 1556.0134
  - "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0145
  - "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132, 1556.0134
  - "Hand harvested wild rice" labeling statement, 1556.0132
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, 1556.0120
- Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Production activities
  - Wetlands replacement plan exemption, 8420.0122
  - Wetlands value, 8420.0103
- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Farm inclusions, 3315.0815
  - Farm labor exclusions, 3315.0835
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Irrigation, rice paddies, 6115.0680
- Wild rice waters
  - Identification, 7050.0460
  - Policy of state, 7050.0224

**WILD RICE RIVER**

- Watershed unit, 8420.0549

**WILDCAT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILDERNESS AREAS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Environmental assessment worksheets
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 4400.3350
- Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 4400.3450
- Rivers (see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS)
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**WILDLIFE**

- See WILD ANIMALS

**WILDLIFE AREAS**

- Mining
  - Avoidance areas, 6130.1300
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program (see SOIL CONSERVATION)

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

- Caretakers, 6244.2600
- Circuses, scope of rules, 6244.2200
- Definitions, 6244.2400
- Facilities, 6244.2700
- Fees, permits, 6244.2900
- Health of animals, 6244.2800
- Husbandry, 6244.2800
- Indoor facilities, 6244.2700
- Misdemeanors, 6244.3300
- Operating standards, 6244.2700
- Outdoor facilities, 6244.2700
- Permits
  - Amendment, 6244.2600
  - Disclaimer, 6244.3200
  - Fees, 6244.2900
  - Generally, 6244.2500
  - Misdemeanors, 6244.3300
  - Review of decisions, 6244.3000
  - Revocation, 6244.3100
- Pet shops, scope of rules, 6244.2200
- Purpose of rules, 6244.2100
- Scope of rules, 6244.2200
- Severability of rules, 6244.2300
- Space requirements, 6244.2700
- Veterinarians, 6244.2600

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS**

- Abandoned property, 6230.0250
- Airboats, restricted use, 6230.1600
- Aircraft, 6230.0250
- Animals in, introducing animals, 6230.0250
- Carl Schmidt Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
- Carlos Avery Wildlife Management Area
  - Generally, 6230.0250
  - Turkey hunting, 6230.0200, 6236.0900
- Commercial business, 6230.0250
- Crow hunting, 6240.2600
- Disorderly conduct, 6230.0250
- Dogs, 6230.0250
- Eastside Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
- Entry, 6230.0250
- Firearms, 6230.0250
- Ginseng, harvesting, permits, 6282.0300
- Gold Portage Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250, 6230.0270

## INDEX

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS (Cont'd)**

- Gordon F. Yeager Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
  - Gores Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250
  - Hours of use, 6230.0250
  - Hunting
    - Animals taken, reports, 6230.0250
    - Archery deer hunting, 6230.0200
    - Firearms hunting, 6230.0200
    - Migratory waterfowl, 6230.0200
    - Raptors, permit to take, 6238.0400
    - Sanctuary areas, 6230.0200
    - Stands, 6230.0250
  - Hvoslef Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
  - Lac qui Parle Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250, 6230.0700
  - Littering, 6230.0250
  - Livestock, 6230.0250
  - Minnows, permits for taking in, 6254.0200
  - Motorboats, 6230.0250
  - Mud-Goose Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250
  - Orwell Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250
  - Overnight use, permits, 6230.0250
  - Permits, 6230.0250
  - Permitted uses, 6230.0250
  - Red Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0260
  - Roseau Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250
  - Rothsay Wildlife Management Area
    - Deer hunting, seasons, 6230.0280
    - Moose hunting, 6232.3900
  - Sanctuary areas, hunting in, 6230.0200
  - Schrafel Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
  - Snowmobiles, 6230.0250
  - Structures, 6230.0250
  - Swamp River Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250
  - Talcot Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250
  - Thief Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250, 6230.0700
  - Trapping, areas requiring permit, 6230.0200
  - Vehicles, 6230.0250
  - Walnut Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250
  - Wild rice, harvesting, 6284.0500
  - Wildlife managers
    - Permits
      - Bows and arrows, 6230.0250
      - Firearms, 6230.0250
    - Trapping, duties regarding, 6230.0200, 6230.0300
- WILKIN COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
  - Footings and foundations (structures)
    - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
    - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545
  - WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002, 4617.0065
- WILKINS LAKE**
- Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300
- WILKINSON LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WILLARD LAKE**
- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WILLIAMS (TOWN)**
- Importation, Irish potatoes, quarantine, 1505.0620
- WILLOW BROOK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WILLOW CREEK**
- Fishing
    - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WILLOW CREEK (Cont'd)**

- Fishing (Cont'd)
  - Minnows
    - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
    - Personal use, 6262.0500
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WILLOW RIVER**
- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WILLOW RIVER (CITY)**
- Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts
  - Duties, 6105.0650
- WILLS**
- See also DECEDENTS ESTATES
- Income tax (see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES)
- Lottery prizes, 7857.6000
- Probate proceedings (see PROBATE PROCEEDINGS)
- WILMERT LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WILSON BAY LAKE**
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- WILSON CREEK**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WIMER LAKE**
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- WIN (WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM)**
- See WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)
- WINCHELL LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WIND ENERGY**
- Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420
- Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100
- Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS)
  - Boundaries, project area, 4401.0700
  - Construction
    - Costs, 4401.0450
    - Delay, effect on permit, 4401.0620
    - Schedule, 4401.0450
  - Contested case hearings, 4401.0550
  - Decommission and restoration plan, 4401.0450
  - Definitions, 4401.0100
  - Energy generation, 4401.0450
  - Environmental impacts, 4401.0450
  - Fees, 4401.0800
  - Operation and maintenance, costs, 4401.0450
  - Project design information, 4401.0450
  - Proposed sites, 4401.0450
  - Public advisors, duties, 4401.0470
  - Public participation, 4401.0550
  - Site permit applications
    - Acceptance, 4401.0460
    - Certificates of need, 4401.0450
    - Contents, 4401.0450
    - Filing, 4401.0400
    - Trade secrets, 4401.0400
  - Site permits
    - Amendment, 4401.0700
    - Draft site permits, effect, 4401.0500
    - Duration, 4401.0600
    - Effect, 4401.0610
    - Environmental Quality Board, duties (see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD)
    - Final site permit decisions, 4401.0600
    - Power purchase agreements, 4401.0600
    - Preliminary determination, 4401.0500
    - Renewal period, 4401.0600
    - Requirements, generally, 4401.0100 to 4401.0800
    - Revocation, 4401.0700



**WIND ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS)  
(Cont'd)

Site permits (Cont'd)  
Transfer, 4401.0710  
State policy, 4401.0450

Residential conservation program

Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
Inspectors required knowledge, 7635.0620

Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS)

Definitions, 4401.0100  
Site permits, 4401.0300

Wind rights, large wind energy conversion systems,  
4401.0600

**WINDBREAKS**

See SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)

**WINDOWS**

Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

Bakeries, 1550.1360

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1760

Boarding care homes (see BOARDING CARE  
HOMES)

Capitol area, 2400.0870, 2400.1240

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Correctional facilities, construction standards

Security areas, 2900.0600

Emergency escape and rescue openings

Residential code, 1309.0310

Energy audits, 7655.0100 to 7655.0420

Energy code

All buildings, 7678.0600

Commercial buildings, 7676.0600, 7676.0700

Multifamily housing, 7674.0600 to 7674.0800

Single-family and two-family dwellings, 7672.0600 to  
7672.0800

Fallout shelters, 1330.2100

Firearms dealers, security requirements, 7504.0300

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2570

Honey houses, 1550.2370

Hospitals, patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800

Ionizing radiation installations, 4730.1600

Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles,  
8840.5940, 8840.5950

Nursing homes (see NURSING HOMES)

Replacement windows, residential code

Exceptions, 1309.0310

Residential conservation program

Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing,  
energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

Storm or thermal, inspection, 7635.0520

Slaughter houses (see Windows under SLAUGHTER  
HOUSES)

Smoke barriers, 1305.0714, 1341.0411

Supervised living facilities, bedroom windows, 4665.1800

Uniform Building Code amendments (see STATE  
BUILDING CODE)

Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300

Weatherization assistance, low income persons,  
3300.1200

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards,  
6244.2700

Window awnings, State Building Code exemptions,  
1300.0120

Window signs, defined, 2400.0011

X-ray equipment installations, 4730.1600, 4730.1630

**WINDSHIELD WIPERS**

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

**WINDSHIELDS**

School buses, 7470.0400, 7470.0600

**WINE**

See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

**WINE (Cont'd)**

Brand labels

Defined, 7515.0100

Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

Bulk containers, 7515.0870

Case deals, 7515.0310

Confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0950 to 7515.0960

Containers

Defined, 7515.0100

Generally, 7515.0300

Labels and labeling (see same under this topic)

Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1060

Standards of fill, federal regulations, conformity,  
7515.1070

Cooking wine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710

Federal regulations, 7515.1050

Food and beverage service establishments, copper and  
copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465

Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1050

Importers

Defined, 7515.0100

Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910

Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920

Packaging, 7515.1060

Sales, 7515.0320

Labels and labeling

Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

Federal regulations, 7515.1050

Nonalcoholic wine, 1550.3530

Violations, confiscation, grounds, 7515.0800,  
7515.0960

Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1060

Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0750

Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900

Sales

Packaging requirements, 7515.1060

Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310

Representative identification cards, 7515.0210

Shipments, 7515.0310

Still wines, 7515.0300

Standards, federal regulations

Conformity, 7515.1050 to 7515.1070

Still wines

Cases, 7515.0300

Certification labels, 7515.0540

Table or sparkling wine, certification labels, 7515.0540

Transportation

Packaging requirements, 7515.1060

Requirements, generally, 7515.0940

**WINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINERIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**WINNEBAGO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINNEBAGO RIVER**

Lime Creek, watershed unit, 8420.0549

**WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WINONA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures)

Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule,  
4730.0500

**WINONA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
 Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**WINTER ROAD RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**WIRES AND POLES**

See POLES AND WIRES

**WIRING**

See ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

**WIRTH LAKE**

Eurasian water milfoil, infestation, 6216.0350

**WISCONSIN**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
 Fishing licenses, limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300  
 Reciprocity  
 Income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Manufactured homes, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**WISEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WISINI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WITHHOLDING (TAXES)**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**WITNESSES**

Adoption, consents, 9560.0030  
 Arbitration, health claims appeals, 2770.9020, 2770.9090  
 Contested cases, generally (see Witnesses under  
 CONTESTED CASES)  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100, 3050.3400  
 Cross-examination (see CROSS-EXAMINATION)  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles  
 Suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.2100  
 Energy audits, decertification review, 7655.0260  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330  
 Experts, psychologist testimony, 7200.5000  
 Fees, Mediation Services Bureau  
 Commission hearings, 5500.1000  
 Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1900  
 Home health care, drugs or medicine  
 Loss or spillage, 4668.0870  
 Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions  
 Appeals, 7897.0170  
 Impeachment  
 Contested cases, 1400.7300  
 Revenue recapture hearings, adverse parties,  
 1400.8603  
 Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department,  
 8052.0300  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Mediation Services Bureau hearings  
 Collective bargaining representation, 5500.0600 to  
 5500.0800  
 Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
 Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800  
 Labor referee proceedings, generally, 5500.1700,  
 5500.1800  
 Representation matters, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310  
 Motor vehicle insurance, hearings, 2770.5100  
 Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350  
 Power plant siting and power plant routing hearings  
 Availability, 1405.2000  
 Deposition to preserve testimony, 1405.1200  
 Generally, 1405.1600  
 Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900  
 Subpoenas, 1405.1300

**WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

Revenue recapture hearings (see Witnesses under  
 REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS)  
 Signatures  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600, 8210.0800  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Subpoenas (see SUBPOENAS)  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities  
 Contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070  
 Teachers code of ethics proceedings  
 Compelling attendance, 8700.7500  
 Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations,  
 8700.7500  
 Transportation Regulation Board  
 Administrative practice and procedure, 8920.0100 to  
 8920.4500  
 Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.5000  
 Voter registration, absentee voting  
 Proof of residence, 8210.0500  
 Witness lists, contested cases, 1400.6950  
 Workers compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2900

**WOLF CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOLSFELD WOODS**  
 DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**WOLVERTON CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOLVES**  
 Destruction by, of livestock  
 Compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

**WOMAN LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WOMEN**  
 Battered women programs  
 Corrections Department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Breast-feeding women, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Definitions  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Discrimination (see DISCRIMINATION)  
 Gender fair curriculum, school districts, 3500.0550  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults,  
 9520.0650  
 Postpartum women, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Pregnancy termination (see ABORTION)  
 Pregnant women (see PREGNANT WOMEN)  
 State contracts, preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Underserved populations, definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge  
 program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 Woman-owned businesses  
 Defined, reciprocal interstate branching and  
 acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching  
 and acquisitions, 2660.0090

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.1310  
 Disposal, refuse and dunnage (see GARBAGE)  
 Dunnage  
 Defined, pest and disease control, 1505.1310  
 Disposal, foreign commerce, 1505.1320 to 1505.1450  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Waste wood
  - Beneficial uses, 7035.2860
  - Diseased trees, 1505.0550 to 1505.0600
  - Unadulterated wood, defined, 7035.0300
- Wood building products surface coating
  - Emission standards, 7011.8000
- Wood heaters, air pollution
  - Standards of performance, 7011.2950
- Wood preserving operations, wastes, 7045.0120, 7045.0145
- Workplace accident and injury reduction
  - Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**WOOD LAKE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**

- Equipment, defined, 1505.0020
- Facilities, defined, 1505.0020
- Grants for, diseased shade trees
  - Disposition, 1505.0550 to 1505.0600
- Records and record keeping, grants
  - Diseased shade trees, disposition, 1505.0600

**WOODBURY CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODS CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODSON CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODWORKING SHOPS**

- Cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**WORK CLOTHES**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Food employees, 4626.0100, 4626.0115
  - Laundrying, 4626.0695
- Lincens, defined as work clothes, food code, 4626.0020
- Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM**

- Assistance, at-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235

**WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)**

- Nonresidents, income and franchise taxes, credits, 8002.0200

**WORK READINESS PROGRAM**

- General assistance (see Work readiness under GENERAL ASSISTANCE)

**WORK RELEASE**

- Applications, 2940.1100
- Correctional facility custody staff ratios
  - Reduction at times of release, 2911.0900
- Defined, 2940.0100
- Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000
- Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400
- Interstate supervision, 2940.5700
- Jail annexes, staffing requirements, 2911.0900
- Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400
- Participation, 2940.2800, 2940.2900
- Releasees, segregation in correctional facilities, 2911.2500
- Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

**WORK SHOES**

- Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400

**WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM**

- See STUDENT GRANTS

**WORKERS COMPENSATION**

- Administrative conferences
  - Discontinuance of benefits, 5220.2610, 5220.2640
  - Generally, 5220.2610
- Administrative Hearings Office, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600
- Appeals
  - Court of appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800
  - Coverage issues, 5220.2605
  - Qualified rehabilitation consultant, firms, 5220.1600
  - Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700
  - Rehabilitation, consultant interns, rejection, 5220.1500
  - Subrogation interest and credit orders, 5220.2690
- Application of law, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600
- Apportionment, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700
- Apprentices, temporary partial disability benefits, 5220.2540
- Approvals, rehabilitation settlement agreements, 5220.1200
- Asbestos abatement
  - Contractor license applications, 4620.3200
- Assessment forms and amounts
  - Due date, 5220.2840
  - Penalties, noncompliance, 5220.2840
  - Referral to Commerce Department, nonpayment, 5220.2840
- Assets
  - Group self-insurance, 2780.2200, 2780.4200
  - Individual insurers, 2780.1200
- Assigned risk plan, 2781.0100 to 2781.0600
- Assigned risk safety account
  - Grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070
  - Payments to, noncompliance, 5220.2840
- Attachment of benefits, 5220.2560
- Attorneys
  - Fees, 5220.1100, 5220.2920
  - Notice of representation, 5220.1100
  - Procedures, 5220.1100
- Awards, additional, 5220.2760
- Benefits, claims for, generally, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), self-insurance
  - Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300
  - Individual self-insurers, 2780.1400
- Certificates and certification, Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, 1587.1100
- Certified and exclusive representatives, pilot program rules, 5229.0060
- Certified lead firms, 4761.2200
- Collective bargaining agreements
  - Certified and exclusive representative, defined, 5229.0010
  - Complaints, 5229.0050
  - Definitions, 5229.0010
  - Documents required by commissioner, 5229.0020
  - Effective date, 5229.0030
  - Filing with commissioner, 5229.0020
  - Insurance contracts, filing with agreement, 5229.0020
  - Investigations, 5229.0050
  - Letter of recognition, 5229.0030
  - Master agreement, filing with commissioner, 5229.0020
  - Pilot program rules, 5229.0060
  - Reporting requirements, 5229.0040
  - Request for recognition, procedures, 5229.0030
  - Termination of recognition, 5229.0050
- Conciliation, 5220.2670
- Conferences
  - Discontinuance of benefits, 5220.2610, 5220.2640
  - Rehabilitation conferences, 5220.2610

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

## Conferences (Cont'd)

Return to work conferences, 5220.2610

## Contractors (see CONTRACTORS)

Court of appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800

Coverage, hospices, 4664.0010

Coverage issues, disposition, 5220.2605

## Definitions

Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Employees, 5224.0010

Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Rules of practice, 5220.2520

## Denials of liability

Form, 5220.2550

Letters, notice, 5220.2570

Noncompliance, 5220.2770

Rejection by division, 5220.2570

## Dependent's benefits, 5220.2930

## Disability schedules

Alopecia, 5223.0650

## Amputations

Lower extremities, 5223.0150, 5223.0550

Upper extremities, 5223.0080, 5223.0540

Ankle, 5223.0170, 5223.0520

Articulation interference, 5223.0320

Asthma, 5223.0180, 5223.0560

Authority for rules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300

Back injury, 5223.0070, 5223.0370 to 5223.0390

Brain injury, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Burns, 5223.0240, 5223.0640

Central nervous system, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Cervical spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0370

Chewing impairments, 5223.0320

Cold injuries, 5223.0640

Cosmetic disfigurement, 5223.0650

Definitions, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Ears, 5223.0040, 5223.0340

Edema, 5223.0580

Effective date, 5223.0300

Elbow, 5223.0120, 5223.0460

Endocrine disease, 5223.0620

Epilepsy, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Eyes, 5223.0030, 5223.0330

Face impairments, 5223.0320

Facial bone impairments, 5223.0320

Fingers, 5223.0140, 5223.0480

Foot, 5223.0170, 5223.0530

Forearm, 5223.0460

Gastrointestinal tract, 5223.0210, 5223.0590

Hand, 5223.0480

Hearing loss, 5223.0040, 5223.0340

Heart disease, 5223.0190, 5223.0570

Heat injuries, 5223.0640

Hematopoietic system, 5223.0610

Hip, 5223.0170, 5223.0500

Incorporation by reference, 5223.0010, 5223.0300

Interpretation of rules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300

Jaw bone impairments, 5223.0320

Joints, 5223.0170

Knees, 5223.0170, 5223.0510

Lower leg, 5223.0510

Lumbar spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0390

Motor and sensory loss, lower extremities, 5223.0160

## Motor loss

Lower extremities, 5223.0420

Upper extremities, 5223.0100, 5223.0400

Mouth impairments, 5223.0320

Nerve injury, lower extremities, 5223.0160

Nose impairments, 5223.0320

Pelvis, 5223.0490

Preexisting impairments, 5223.0250, 5223.0315

Presbycusis, 5223.0040, 5223.0340

Psychotic disorders, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Raynaud's phenomenon, 5223.0580

Reproductive system, 5223.0220, 5223.0600

Respiratory system, 5223.0180, 5223.0560

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

## Disability schedules (Cont'd)

## Sensory loss

Lower extremities, 5223.0430

Upper extremities, 5223.0090, 5223.0410

Severability, 5223.0010

Shoulder, 5223.0110, 5223.0450

Skin disorders, 5223.0230, 5223.0630

Skull defects, 5223.0050, 5223.0350

Smell, impairment, 5223.0360

Spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0370 to 5223.0390

Swallowing impairments, 5223.0320

Taste, impairment, 5223.0360

Teeth, complete loss, 5223.0310

Temporomandibular joint impairments, 5223.0320

Thoracic spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0380

Throat impairments, 5223.0320

Tinnitus, 5223.0040

Toes, 5223.0170, 5223.0530

Trigeminal nerve, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Trunk, excluding spine, 5223.0440

Upper arm impairments, 5223.0450

Upper leg, 5223.0500

Upper respiratory tract obstructions, 5223.0320

Urinary system, 5223.0220, 5223.0600

Vascular disease, 5223.0200, 5223.0580

Vertigo, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Vision loss, 5223.0030, 5223.0330

Wrist, 5223.0130, 5223.0470

## Discontinuance of benefits

## Conferences

Appearances, 5220.2610

Burden of proof, 5220.2640

Concurrent litigation, 5220.2610

Continuances, 5220.2610

Decisions, 5220.2610, 5220.2640

Information considered, 5220.2610

Intervenors, 5220.2610

Notice, 5220.2610

Purpose, 5220.2640

Requests, 5220.2640

Scheduling, 5220.2640

Testimony costs, 5220.2610

Improper, 5220.2720

Notice, 5220.2570, 5220.2630

Petition to discontinue, 5220.2630

## Economic recovery compensation

Noncompliance, 5220.2750

## Employees

Defined, 5224.0010

Evaluations by rehabilitation providers, prohibitions, 5220.1801

Independent contractors, coverage as (see CONTRACTORS)

Nonresidents, rehabilitation consultant selection, 5220.0710

Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010

Employers, failure to insure, 5220.2865

Employment status, coverage issues, 5220.2605

## Equitable apportionment arbitration

## Administrator

Defined, 5229.0100

Duties, 5229.0410

Request for arbitration, filing with, 5229.0500

Selection, 5229.0410

Term of contract, 5229.0410

## Arbitration advisor

Defined, 5229.0100

Role of advisor, 5229.0600

Selection, 5229.0420

## Arbitration panel

Composition, 5229.0420

Determining, process, 5229.0500

Selection, 5229.0420

## Arbitrators

Defined, 5229.0400

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Equitable apportionment arbitration (Cont'd)  
 Arbitrators (Cont'd)  
   Determinations, effect, 5229.0600  
   Nomination, 5229.0400  
   Powers, 5229.0600  
   Qualifications, 5229.0400  
 Decisions by arbitrators, 5229.0700  
 Definitions, 5229.0100  
 Enforcement, arbitrators decisions, 5229.0700  
 Filing, request for arbitration, 5229.0500  
 Hearings, 5229.0700  
 Initiation of arbitration, procedures, 5229.0500  
 Neutral physician  
   Apportionment opinions, duties, 5229.0700  
   Defined, 5229.0100  
 Presumptive rule of equitable apportionment, 5229.0350  
 Purpose of rules, 5229.0200  
 Record keeping, arbitration procedures, administrator's duties, 5229.0410  
 Responses to arbitration requests, 5229.0500  
 Roster  
   Defined, 5229.0100  
   Membership on, 5229.0400  
   Nominations to, 5229.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5229.0300  
 Experience modification factors, safety survey, 5208.0040  
 Fees  
   Attorneys, 5220.2920  
   Independent medical examinations, 5219.0500  
   Medical services, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Files examination, 5220.2880  
 First report of injury, 5220.2530  
 Fraud unit, Labor and Industry Department, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130  
 Garnishment of benefits, 5220.2560  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.2000  
 Health care providers  
   Fees  
     Independent medical examinations, adjustment, 5219.0500  
     Payment schedule, conversion factor, 5221.4020  
     Reimbursement for medical records copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300  
 Health maintenance organizations, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
 Hearings  
   Failure to insure, expedited procedure, 5220.2865  
   Joint rules, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600  
   Penalty assessments, 5220.2870  
   Subrogation interest and credit orders, 5220.2690  
 Home health care, home care providers  
   License requirements, 4668.0012  
 Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
 Independent contractors (see CONTRACTORS)  
 Independent medical examinations, fees, adjustment, 5219.0500  
 Injury  
   First report, 5220.2530  
   Timely reports, noncompliance, 5220.2820  
 Insurance requirements, failure to insure, 5220.2865  
 Insurance verification  
   Application of rules, 5222.2006  
   Cancellation, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
   Coverage notices  
     Cancellations, 5222.2005  
     Contents, 5222.2001  
     Effect of filing, 5222.2004  
     Endorsements, 5222.2005  
     Form, 5222.2001  
     Place of filing, 5222.2002  
     Time for filing, 5222.2003  
   Data collection repository, 5222.2002  
   Database, insurance coverage, 5222.2001  
   Declaration sheets, 5222.2001

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Insurance verification (Cont'd)  
 Expiration, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Filing notices  
   Effect, 5222.2004  
   Noncompliance, warning letters, 5222.2003  
   Place, 5222.2002  
   Time, 5222.2003  
 Minnesota Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, Inc., filing with, 5222.2002  
 Pipefitters, 5230.0130  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.2000  
 Termination, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Warning letters, noncompliance with filing, 5222.2003  
 Insureds, reports received  
   Hazard recognition, 5208.0080  
   Safety and health committee operations, 5208.0080  
 Insurers  
   Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650  
   Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
   Notice to division  
     Attorney fees paid, 5220.2540  
     Payments, 5220.2540  
     Permanent partial disability payments, 5220.2550  
     Third-party recoveries, 5220.2690  
     Withholding of benefits, 5220.2560  
   Rehabilitation services, 5220.1900  
   Reporting requirements, 5221.0650  
 Interim status reports, 5220.2540  
 Interns, rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400  
 Joint rules of practice, administrative hearings office, application, 5220.2510  
 Lawsuits, generally, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600  
 Loggers, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Managed care plans  
   Amendments to plan, 5218.0300  
   Audits, 5218.0800  
   Authority for rules, 5218.0020  
   Billing for medical services, 5218.0600  
 Certification  
   Applications, 5218.0100  
   Approval, 5218.0100  
   Denial, 5218.0100  
   Eligibility, 5218.0200  
   Fees, 5218.0100  
   Information required, 5218.0100  
   Provisional certification, 5218.0040  
   Revocation, 5218.0900  
   Suspension, 5218.0900  
   Contents of plan, 5218.0100  
   Contracts with insurers, 5218.0200, 5218.0300  
   Course of treatment, 5218.0100  
   Coverage, 5218.0200  
   Definitions, 5218.0010  
   Denial of certification, 5218.0100  
 Disputes  
   Nonparticipating health care providers, 5218.0500  
   Resolution process, 5218.0700  
 Emergencies, 5218.0250  
 Geographic accessibility, 5218.0100  
 Health care providers  
   Defined, 5218.0010  
   Exceptions to services from, 5218.0250  
   Nonparticipating, authorized services, 5218.0500  
   Participation in plan, 5218.0400  
   Types of providers, 5218.0100  
 Health care services required, 5218.0100  
 Information availability, 5218.0100  
 Liability of services, 5218.0100  
 Medical case management, 5218.0760  
 Medical treatment standards, specifying, 5218.0100  
 Monitoring, 5218.0300, 5218.0800  
 Multiple plans, contracts with insurers, 5218.0200  
 Notice to employee, 5218.0250  
 Peer review system, 5218.0750

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Managed care plans (Cont'd)

- Primary treating health care providers, 5218.0100
- Prior notification, treatment parameters, duties, 5221.6050
- Purpose of rules, 5218.0030
- Record keeping requirements, 5218.0800
- Referral for specialty services, 5218.0100
- Reports to Labor and Industry Department, 5218.0300
- Scope of rules, 5218.0030
- Termination of coverage, 5218.0200
- Toll-free 24-hour telephone number, providing to employee, 5218.0250
- Trade secrets, 5218.0800
- Uniform treatment standards, meeting, 5218.0100
- Utilization review, 5218.0750
- Violations of law, 5218.0900

Mandatory rehabilitation services, 5220.1200

Mediation, 5220.2670

Medical charges, payments, noncompliance, 5220.2740

Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810

Medical disputes

- Appearances, 5220.2610
- Claims, 5220.2620
- Information considered, 5220.2610
- M-4 forms, 5220.2620
- M-10 forms, 5220.2620
- Medical issues, defined, 5220.2620
- Notice, 5220.2610

Medical examinations

- Employees, authorization, furnishing, 1415.0400
- Employers, authorizations, lack of receipt, effect, 1415.0400
- Fees, adjustment, 5219.0500
- Rehabilitation services disputes, 5220.0950

Medical records, reimbursement for copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300

Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900

Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

Notice

- Assessment of penalties, 5220.2710
- Denials of liability, 5220.2570
- Intention to discontinue benefits, 5220.2630
- Permanent partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2550

Orders

- Noncompliance, 5220.2780
- Overpayments, 5220.2580
- Subrogation interest and credit, determining, 5220.2690

Payments

- Delayed payment worksheet, 5220.2790
- Inexcusable delays, 5220.2790
- Noncompliance, 5220.2770
- Overpayments, 5220.2580
- Permanent partial disabilities, 5220.2550
- Permanent total disabilities, 5220.2540
- Place, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
- Temporary partial disabilities, 5220.2540
- Temporary total disabilities, 5220.2540
- Time, 5220.2540

Penalties

- Additional awards, 5220.2760
- Assessment, notice, 5220.2710
- Assigned risk safety account payments, noncompliance, 5220.2840
- Denials of liability, noncompliance, 5220.2570
- Discontinuance of benefits, noncompliance, 5220.2630
- Discontinuance of compensation, improper, 5220.2640
- Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Failure to deny, 5220.2770
- Failure to insure, 5220.2865
- Failure to pay, 5220.2770, 5220.2780
- First report of injury, failure to file, 5220.2530

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Penalties (Cont'd)

- Frivolous denials, 5220.2570
- Hearings, 5220.2870
- Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Improper discontinuances, 5220.2720
- Inexcusable delay in payments, 5220.2790
- Medical charges, noncompliance, 5220.2620, 5220.2740
- Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810
- Nonspecific denials, 5220.2570
- Objections to penalties, 5220.2870
- Payments, failure to pay, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
- Permanent partial disability, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780
- Self-insured, noncompliance, 5220.2850
- Time limits, failure to report, 5220.2830
- Timely reports of injury, noncompliance, 5220.2820
- Uninsured, noncompliance, 5220.2850

Permanent partial disabilities

- Disputes, 5220.2550
- Health care providers, opinion, 5221.0410
- Initial assessments, 5220.2550
- Payments, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
- Timely payments, failure to make, 5220.2750

Permanent total disabilities

- Payments, 5220.2540
- Supplementary benefits, 5222.0100 to 5222.1000

Physicians, rehabilitation plan, providing copy, 5220.0410

Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400

Purpose of rules, 5220.2510

R-1 form, 5220.2540

Refunds from employees or dependents, 5220.2580

Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780

Rehabilitation conferences, 5220.2610

Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

Rehabilitation services

- Appeals, 5220.1600
- Assigned claims handler, 5220.0100
- Attorneys, 5220.1100, 5220.2920
- Billing, procedures, 5220.1900
- Claim screening consultation, defined, 5220.0100
- Data privacy, 5220.1802
- Disability status report, 5220.0110
- Disputes

  - Cost of services, 5220.1900
  - Hearings, 5220.0950, 5220.1010
  - On-the-job training, 5220.0850
  - Plan amendment and closure, 5220.0510
  - Procedures, generally, 5220.0950
  - Reasonableness of services, 5220.1900
  - Rehabilitation consultant selection, 5220.0710
  - Rehabilitation plan, 5220.0410
  - Retraining plan, 5220.0750

Eligibility consultation, defined, 5220.0100

Fees and costs, 5220.1900

Hearings

- Procedures, 5220.1010
- Requesting, 5220.0950, 5220.1010

Incorporations by reference, 5220.0105

Insurers consent before payment, 5220.1900

Job placement services, providing, 5220.0410

Legal representation, 5220.1100

On-the-job training

- Approval of plan, 5220.0850
- Defined, 5220.0100
- Duration of plan, 5220.0850
- Plan, contents, procedure, 5220.0850
- Purpose, 5220.0850

Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms

- Application for approval, 5220.1600
- Approval, 5220.1250
- Approval procedures, 5220.1600
- Business practices, 5220.1805
- Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

- Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)
  - Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms (Cont'd)
    - Consultants, must be employed by, 5220.1400
    - Denial of renewal of registration, 5220.1500
    - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
    - Fees for services, 5220.1900
    - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
    - Professional conduct requirements, 5220.1801
    - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
    - Registration, procedures, 5220.1500
    - Registration number, 5220.1500
    - Reports, 5220.1802
    - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
    - Supervision, 5220.1800
  - Qualified rehabilitation consultant interns
    - Approval, 5220.1250
    - Business practices, 5220.1805
    - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
    - Continuing education requirements, 5220.1500
    - Denial of renewal of registration, 5220.1500
    - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
    - Fees for services, 5220.1900
    - Inactive status, 5220.1500
    - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
    - Professional conduct requirements, 5220.1801
    - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
    - Registration, procedures, 5220.1500
    - Registration number, 5220.1500
    - Reports, 5220.1802
    - Revocation of registration, 5220.1500
    - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
    - Substantiated complaints against, 5220.1500
    - Supervision, 5220.1800
  - Qualified rehabilitation consultants
    - Amendment of plan, reporting, 5220.0510
    - Business practices, 5220.1805
    - Certification requirements, 5220.1400
    - Change in consultant, notice, 5220.0710
    - Communication with health care providers, 5221.0420
    - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
    - Continuing education requirements, 5220.1500
    - Defined, 5220.0100
    - Denial of renewal of registration, 5220.1500
    - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
    - Distinguished from vendors, 5220.1250
    - Education requirements, 5220.1400
    - Employees choice, 5220.0710
    - Experience requirements, 5220.1400
    - Fees for services, 5220.1900
    - Inactive status, 5220.1500
    - Instruction of employees, 5220.1803
    - Internship requirements, 5220.1400
    - Monitoring, 5220.0410, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
    - Professional conduct requirements, 5220.1801
    - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
    - Referrals, recommendations for, 5220.1801
    - Registration, 5220.1500
    - Registration number, 5220.1500
    - Renewal of registration, 5220.1500
    - Reports, 5220.1802, 5220.1803
    - Revocation of registration, 5220.1500
    - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
    - Substantiated complaints against, 5220.1500
    - Supervision, 5220.1800
- Reasonable and necessary services, determinations, 5220.1900
- Registered rehabilitation vendors
  - Application for approval, 5220.1700
  - Approval procedures, 5220.1700
  - Business practices, 5220.1805
  - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
  - Denial of renewal of registration, 5220.1500
  - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
  - Distinguished from consultants, 5220.1250

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

- Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)
  - Registered rehabilitation vendors (Cont'd)
    - Fees for services, 5220.1900
    - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
    - Professional conduct requirements, 5220.1801
    - Qualified rehabilitation consultants, prohibition from employing, 5220.1700
    - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
    - Registration, procedures, 5220.1500
    - Registration number, 5220.1500
    - Rehabilitation plan, duties, 5220.0410
    - Renewal of approval, 5220.1700
    - Reports, 5220.1802
    - Revocation of approval, 5220.1700
    - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
    - Supervision, 5220.1800
  - Rehabilitation consultation
    - Defined, 5220.0100
    - Disability status report, 5220.0110
    - Documentation, 5220.0130
    - Order by commissioner, 5220.0120
    - Procedure, 5220.0130
    - Purpose, 5220.0130
    - Request, 5220.0110
    - Waiver, 5220.0120
  - Rehabilitation plan
    - Administration, 5220.0410
    - Amendment of plan, 5220.0410, 5220.0510
    - Approval, 5220.0410
    - Closure, 5220.0510
    - Defined, 5220.0100
    - Filing, 5220.0410, 5220.0510
    - Physician, providing copy of plan, 5220.0410
    - Procedure, 5220.0410
    - Progress report, 5220.0450
    - Purpose, 5220.0410
    - Requirements, contents, 5220.0410
    - Response by parties, 5220.0410
  - Renewal of approval, 5220.1600
  - Retraining, 5220.0750
  - Revocation of approval, 5220.1600
  - Settlement agreements, 5220.1200
  - Waiver, 5220.0120
- Reinstatement, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500
- Removal from labor market, 5220.2540
- Reports
  - Injury
    - Failure to make, 5220.2820
    - First report, 5220.2530
    - Noncompliance with time and manner, 5220.2830
  - Retraining compensation, 5220.2555
  - Return to work conferences, 5220.2610
  - Safe harbor, independent contractor or employee, 5224.0010
  - Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070
  - Safety and health committees (see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)
  - Scope of rules, 5220.2510
  - Second injury law, 5220.2680
  - Self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920
  - Service of process
    - Denials of liability, 5220.2570
    - Subrogation interest and credit orders, 5220.2690
  - Small claims court, 5220.2655
  - Stipulated agreements, 5220.2690
  - Subrogation interests, 5220.2690
  - Supplementary benefits for permanent total disabilities, 5222.0100 to 5222.1000
- Targeted industry fund
  - Assessment, amount, 5222.3003
  - Authority for rules, 5222.3001
  - Certification of coverage, 5222.3005
  - Conversion formulas, 5222.3002
  - Definitions, 5222.3000

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Targeted industry fund (Cont'd)  
 Purpose for rules, 5222.3001  
 Reporting requirements  
   Annual reporting by qualified employers, 5222.3006  
   Annual reporting by woodmills, 5222.3002  
   Contents, 5222.3002  
   Extensions for submitting, 5222.3002  
   False reporting, 5222.3004  
   Incomplete reports, 5222.3002  
 Safety program, 5222.3007  
 Woodmills, annual reporting requirements, 5222.3002  
 Temporary partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Temporary total disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Third-party recovery, 5220.2690  
 Treatment parameters  
   Active treatment  
     Defined, 5221.6040  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Application of rules, 5221.6020  
   Authority for rules, 5221.6010  
   Certified managed care plans, delegation or responsibility to, 5221.6050  
   Chemical dependency, 5221.6050  
   Chronic pain syndrome  
     Defined, 5221.6040  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305  
     Scope, 5221.6600  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Complaints, 5221.8900  
   Days, calendar days, 5221.6020  
   Definitions, 5221.6040  
   Departures from parameters, 5221.6050  
   Diagnostic procedures  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Durable medical equipment  
     Lower back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Evaluation of patients, 5221.6050  
   Excessive treatment  
     Determinations of, 5221.6050  
     Penalties, 5221.8900  
   Failure to comply with rules, disciplinary action, 5221.8900  
   General treatment parameters  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Health care providers  
     Communication among, 5221.6050  
     Denial to, notice, 5221.6050  
     Evaluation of treatment, neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Evaluation of treatment, thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Evaluation of treatment, upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
     Referrals among, 5221.6050  
   Inappropriate treatment, 5221.8900  
   Incorporation by reference, 5221.6030  
   Inpatient hospitalization, 5221.6400  
   Investigations, 5221.8900  
   Low back pain, 5221.6100, 5221.6200, 5221.6400

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Treatment parameters (Cont'd)  
 Medical imaging procedures  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   General principles, 5221.6100  
 Medical requests, expedited processing, 5221.6050  
 Medically necessary treatment  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Evaluation, ongoing, 5221.6050  
   General requirements, 5221.6020, 5221.6050  
 Medication  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Neck pain, 5221.6205  
 Nonoperative treatment, required before surgical treatment, 5221.6050  
 Notice, denial of treatment, 5221.6050  
 Outcome studies, 5221.6050  
 Passive treatment  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Prior notification, health care provider responsibilities, 5221.6050  
 Purpose of rules, 5221.6020  
 Record keeping requirements, 5221.6050  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305  
 Review by commissioner, 5221.8900  
 Specific treatment parameters  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Surgery  
   General parameters, 5221.6500  
   Lower extremity surgery, 5221.6500  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305  
   Spinal surgery, 5221.6500  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Therapeutic injections  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
 Unnecessary treatment, 5221.8900  
 Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Violations and penalties, failure to comply, 5221.8900  
 Weeks, calendar weeks, 5221.6020  
 Uninsured, failure to pay, 5220.2850  
 Vocational rehabilitation (see Rehabilitation services under this topic)  
 Workers compensation insurance companies  
   Reports given, 5208.0080  
**WORKERS COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**  
 Administrators, considered insurance companies  
   Occupational safety and health, 5208.0080  
 Assigned risk safety account, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
 Authority for rules, 2781.0300  
 Classification of employers, 2781.0500  
 Coverage, eligibility, 2781.0400  
 Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650  
 Definitions, 2781.0100  
 Eligibility for coverage, 2781.0400  
 Experience rating plan, 2781.0500



**WORKERS COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN (Cont'd)**

Occupational disease exposure  
 Eligibility for coverage, 2781.0400  
 Premium discount, 2781.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 2781.0200  
 Rates, modification, 2781.0500  
 Reserves for losses, 2781.0600  
 Scope of rules, 2781.0200  
 Small risk merit rating plan, 2781.0500

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**  
 Amicus briefs, 9800.0920  
 Applications  
   Cause, stating, 9800.1100  
   New hearings, 9800.1100  
   Procedures, 9800.1400  
   Set aside award, 9800.1100  
 Approvals by, rehabilitation settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
 Attorneys fees, appeals by parties, 9800.0800  
 Briefs  
   Amicus curiae, 9800.0920  
   Appeals, 9800.0900  
   Preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Certification of service, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Commencement of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Continuances, 9800.0500  
 Costs, 9800.1700  
 Decisions of the court, citing, 9800.0910  
 Definitions, 9800.0100  
 Disbursements, 9800.1700  
 Dismissals, 9800.1710  
 Extensions of time, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Facsimile transmissions, use permitted, 9800.0320  
 Files, inspection, 9800.0200  
 Filing  
   Briefs, 9800.0900  
   Facsimile transmissions, 9800.0320  
   Requests for relief, 9800.1400  
 Form, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Hearings, new hearings, granting, 9800.1100  
 Initiation of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Inspection, files, 9800.0200  
 Intervention, 9800.1500  
 Issues raised, not addressed in brief, 9800.0900  
 Legal documents, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
 Motion to reinstate, 9800.1710  
 New hearings, applications, 9800.1100  
 Nonappearance of counsel, procedures, 9800.0510  
 Oral argument  
   Allowing, 9800.1000  
   Amicus curiae, participation, 9800.0920  
   Applications, 9800.1100, 9800.1400  
   Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
   Petitions, 9800.1400  
   Request for relief, 9800.1400  
   Submitting to full panel, 9800.1720  
   Time limits, 9800.1000  
 Orders, temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Panel, submitting argument to, 9800.1720  
 Petitions  
   Filing, 9800.1400  
   Intervention, 9800.1500  
   Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Pleadings, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Preparation, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Questions of fact, referral to administrative law judge, 9800.1050  
 Rehearings, workers' compensation cases, 1415.3100  
 Replies, 9800.1400  
 Request for relief, 9800.1400  
 Responses, 9800.1400  
 Second Injury Law, 5220.2680

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Service  
 Certification, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Documents, papers required to be filed, 9800.0310  
 Notices, papers required to be filed, 9800.0310  
 Party represented by attorney, service on, 9800.0310  
 Requests for relief, 9800.1400  
 Setting aside award, applications, 9800.1100  
 Stipulations, settlement, 9800.0700  
 Suspension of rules, 9800.1800  
 Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Transcripts  
   Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
   Notification of receipt, 9800.1600  
   Preparation, 9800.1600

**WORKERS COMPENSATION HEARINGS**  
 See **WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE**  
 Certificates and certification, ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040  
 Coverage, limousine services, permits, 8880.0400  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200  
 Forms, limousine services, coverage, permits, 8880.0400  
 Policies  
   Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500  
   Filing fees, generally, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
   Forms, 2705.3200  
   Forms, filing fees, 2605.0200  
 Rates  
   Deviations from, filing fees, 2605.0200  
   Filing fees, generally, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
   Schedules, filing fees, 2605.0200  
 Rating plans, retrospective rating plans, filing fees, 2605.0200  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500  
 State health care program, workers compensation insurance defined as, 9505.5210  
 Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
 Workers compensation insurance companies, benefit payments, temporary orders, litigation procedures, 1415.2300  
 Workers Compensation Insurers Rating Association of Minnesota  
   Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**  
 Answers  
   Contents, 1415.1400  
   Filing requirements, 1415.1400  
   Petitions for contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Petitions for temporary orders, benefit payments, 1415.2300  
 Appeals, petitions for, 1415.2900  
 Appearance  
   Parties to claims, 1415.0800, 1415.1900  
   Physicians and surgeons, hearings, 1415.2900  
 Attorney fees (See **Workers' compensation litigation proceedings under ATTORNEY FEES**)  
 Commencement of proceedings  
   Petitions, generally, 1415.1000  
 Compensation judges, approvals, rehabilitation services settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
 Consolidation of cases, procedure, generally, 1415.2500  
 Continuances  
   Granting, grounds, 1415.2600, 1415.2800  
   Policy against, 1415.2800  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), taxation  
   Formal requests, hearings, 1415.3300  
   Informal requests, 1415.3300

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Cross-examination of witnesses  
 Depositions, 1415.2200  
 Hearings, 1415.2900  
 Default, 1415.1500  
 Definitions, 1415.0300  
 Depositions, 1415.2200  
 Discovery, generally, 1415.2200  
 Dismissal, 1415.1700  
 Evidence  
   Consolidation of cases, reintroduction, 1415.2500  
   Generally, 1415.2900  
   Intervenor, presentation at hearing, 1415.1200  
   Pretrial conferences, evidence not disclosed, effect, 1415.1900  
   Reintroduction, consolidation of cases, 1415.2500  
 Exhibits, removal and return, 1415.3500  
 Forms, 1415.0500  
 Generally, 1415.0100 to 1415.3600  
 Good cause, defined, 1415.2800  
 Hearings  
   Costs and disbursements (courts), taxation, 1415.3300  
   Date of, assignment, 1415.2300  
   Discontinuance of compensation payments, 1415.2100  
   Generally, 1415.2900  
   Other hearings, 1415.3400  
   Petitions to discontinue compensation payments, 1415.2100  
   Rehearings, 1415.3100  
 Independent medical examinations  
   Pretrial procedures, 1415.1900  
 Intervenor  
   Motions to intervene, 1415.1200  
   Notice received, 1415.1100  
   Requirements, generally, 1415.1200  
 Joinder of parties, generally, 1415.1300  
 Judges  
   Chief administrative law judge (see under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES)  
   Compensation judges, workers' compensation litigation proceedings (see under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE)  
 Labor and Industry Department (see WORKERS COMPENSATION)  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Motions  
   Award on pleadings, 1415.1600  
   Certification for hearing, grounds, 1415.1800  
   Default awards, 1415.1500  
   Direct testimony, 1415.2200  
   Discovery, 1415.2200  
   Dismissal, 1415.1700  
   Intervention, 1415.1200  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Medical authorizations, 1415.0400  
   Subpoenas, motions to quash, 1415.2700  
 Notice of claim  
   Workers' compensation benefits, 1415.0900  
 Orders  
   Default awards, 1415.1500  
   Intervenor, 1415.1200  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Pretrial procedures, 1415.1900  
   Temporary orders  
     Benefit payments by insurers or self-insurers, 1415.2300  
     Contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
 Parties to claims  
   Adverse parties  
     Defined, 1415.1000  
     Impeachment, 1415.2900  
 Answers  
   Failure to answer, effect, 1415.1400, 1415.1500  
   Requirements, generally, 1415.1400

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Parties to claims (Cont'd)  
 Appearance  
   Pretrial conferences, 1415.1900  
   Without attorney, generally, 1415.0800  
 Authorization by  
   Attorney fees, duties, 1415.3200  
   Files, examination, 1415.0600  
 Consent, extension of time, decisions, 1415.3000  
 Cross-examination of witnesses, 1415.2200, 1415.2900  
 Disclosure, 1415.2200  
 Discovery, generally, 1415.2200  
 Evidence (see same under this topic)  
 Examination of, employment experts, 1415.2200  
 Joinder, 1415.1300  
 Medical privilege, waivers, 1415.2200  
 Necessary parties, temporary orders, benefit payments, 1415.2300  
 Notice given  
   Notice of claim for benefits, 1415.0900  
   Notice of representation, 1415.0800  
 Notice received  
   Pretrial conferences, 1415.1900  
   Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
 Proposed decisions, filing, 1415.3000  
 Service of process by  
   Medical reports, 1415.2900  
   Requirements, generally, 1415.0700  
 Service of process on  
   Medical reports, 1415.2900  
   Motions to intervene, 1415.1200  
   Requirements, generally, 1415.0700  
 Signatures, settlement stipulation statements, 1415.2000  
 Statements, pretrial conferences, 1415.1900  
 Stipulation  
   Intervention, 1415.1200  
   Settlement stipulation statements, 1415.2000  
 Testimony, hearings, rights, 1415.2900  
 Waivers, medical privilege, 1415.2200  
 Petitions  
   Amended petitions, 1415.1000  
   Contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Defective petitions, 1415.1000  
   Discontinuance of compensation payments, 1415.2100  
   Medical or health care issues raised where no jurisdiction exists, procedure, 1415.1900  
   Requirements, generally, 1415.1000  
   Temporary orders for benefit payments, 1415.2300  
 Pleadings  
   Answers (see same under this topic)  
   Award on pleadings, 1415.1600  
   Consolidated cases, 1415.2500  
   Petitions (see same under this topic)  
 Pretrial conferences, 1415.1900  
 Pretrial statements, 1415.1900  
 Records of hearing, 1415.2900  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Rehearings, when required, 1415.3100  
 Service of process  
   Generally, 1415.0700  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Motions to intervene, 1415.1200  
   Requirements, generally, 1415.0700  
 Settlement agreements, partial, 1415.1800  
 Settlement conferences  
   Preconference discussions, 1415.1800, 1415.1900  
   Purpose, 1415.1800  
   Time limits, 1415.1800  
   Unsuccessful conferences, 1415.1800  
 Severability, generally, 1415.3600  
 Stipulation, settlement, contents, 1415.2000  
 Subpoenas, 1415.2700

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

- Temporary orders
  - Benefit payments from special compensation fund*, 1415.2300
  - Necessary parties, 1415.2300
  - Nonapproval, grounds, 1415.2300
  - Petitions, 1415.2300, 1415.2400
- Third parties, notice requirements
  - Generally, 1415.0700
  - Intervenors, 1415.1100
- Witnesses, 1415.2900

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES**

- Abbreviations, codes, 5221.4020
- Allergy sensitivity tests, 5221.4030
- Authority for rules, 5221.0200
- Billing
  - Chiropractic services, 5221.4062
  - Codes, 5221.0700
  - Federal health care claim form HCFA 1500, 5221.0700
  - Forms, 5221.0700
  - Modifiers, 5221.0700
  - Pharmacy charges, 5221.0700
  - Provider group designations, 5221.0700
  - Record of services, accompanying bill, 5221.0700
  - Specificity of reports, 5221.0700
  - Time, 5221.0700
  - Uniform billing claim form UB-92 (HCFA 1450), 5221.0700
- Cardiovascular services, 5221.4030
- Chemotherapy injections, 5221.4030
- Chiropractors
  - Fee adjustments, 5221.4061
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4060
  - Professional/technical services, 5221.4062
  - Services, 5221.4061
- Codes
  - Abbreviations, 5221.4020
  - Defined, 5221.0100
  - Evaluation reports, 5221.4020
  - Modifiers, 5221.0700, 5221.4020
  - Payment limitations, determination, 5221.4020
  - Reports, 5221.0410, 5221.0420
  - Use restrictions, 5221.0700
- Critical care services, 5221.4030
- Definitions, 5221.0100, 5221.4035
- Dental services, procedure codes, 5221.0700, 5221.4030
- Dermatological procedures, 5221.4030
- Dialysis services, 5221.4030
- Emergency care, definitions, 5221.0100
- Employee's condition, defined, 5221.0410
- Employers' liability, fee schedules, 5221.4070
- Evaluation and management services, 5221.4030
- Excessive charges
  - Defined, 5221.0500
  - Determination of, 5221.0600
  - Payers, limitation of liability, 5221.0500
- Fee schedules
  - Applicability, 5221.4000
  - Chiropractors' services, 5221.4061, 5221.4062
  - Coding, 5221.4020
  - Conversion factors, 5221.4020
  - Employers' liability, 5221.4010, 5221.4070
  - General guidelines, 5221.4000
  - Modifiers, use, 5221.0700
  - Payment limits, determination, 5221.4020
  - Revisions, 5221.4000
  - Supplies, 5221.4020
  - Surgical services, 5221.4020
- Functional status, defined, 5221.0410
- Global surgery fee, 5221.4020, 5221.4035
- Health care providers
  - Changing, 5221.0430

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

- Health care providers (Cont'd)
  - Communication with qualified rehabilitation consultant*, 5221.0420
  - Conflicts of interest, 5221.0700
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 5221.0700
  - Duties, 5221.0700
  - Permanent partial disability, opinion, 5221.0410
  - Primary health care provider, defined, 5221.0430
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4030
  - Recording requirements, 5221.0410
  - Reporting requirements, 5221.0410
  - Return to work planning, cooperation, 5221.0420
  - Scope of practice, limitations, 5221.0700
  - Selection, 5221.0430
  - Supplementary reports, 5221.0410
  - Work ability report, 5221.0410
- Hearing services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030
- Immunology procedures, 5221.4030
- Incorporation by reference, 5221.0405
- Laboratory
  - Fee adjustments, professional/technical components, 5221.4041
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4040
- Liability
  - Employers, 5221.4010, 5221.4070
  - Payers, excessive health care provider charges, limitation, 5221.0500
- Maximum medical improvement, 5221.0410
- Medical/surgical services
  - Fee adjustments, 5221.4033
  - Fee schedules, payment limits, determination, 5221.4020
  - Outpatient limitations, procedure codes, 5221.4033
  - Procedure codes
    - Generally, 5221.4030
    - Outpatient limitation, facility fees*, 5221.4033
    - Professional/technical components, 5221.4032
    - Professional/technical components, procedure codes, 5221.4032
- Miscellaneous services and supplies
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4030
- Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.4030
- Ophthalmological services, procedure codes, 5221.4030
- Pathology
  - Fee adjustments, professional/technical components, 5221.4041
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4040
- Payer
  - Defined, 5221.0100
  - Duties, 5221.0600
  - Limitation of liability, 5221.0500
  - Penalties for noncompliance, 5221.0600
  - Report requests, 5221.0410
- Permanent partial disability, health care provider opinion, 5221.0410
- Pharmacy
  - Fees, 5221.4070
  - Generically equivalent drugs, substitution, 5221.4070
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4070
- Physical medicine
  - Fee adjustments, 5221.4051
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4050
- Procedure codes
  - Chiropractors, 5221.4060
  - Definitions, 5221.0100, 5221.4035
  - Dental services, 5221.0700, 5221.4030
  - Dialysis services, 5221.4030
  - Evaluation and management services, 5221.4030
  - Global surgery fee, 5221.4020
  - Hearing services and supplies, 5221.4030
  - Immunology procedures, 5221.4030
  - Laboratory, 5221.4040

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

- Procedure codes (Cont'd)
  - Medical/surgical
    - Fee adjustments, 5221.4035
    - Lists, 5221.4030
    - Outpatient limitation, facility fees, 5221.4033
    - Payment limits, determination, 5221.4020
    - Profession/technical components, 5221.4032
  - Miscellaneous services and supplies, 5221.4030
  - Modifiers, 5221.0100
  - Nuclear medicine, 5221.4030
  - Outpatient limitations, medical/surgical services, 5221.4033
  - Pathology and laboratory procedures, 5221.4040
  - Pharmacy, 5221.4070
  - Physical medicine and rehabilitation, 5221.0700, 5221.4050
  - Profession/technical components, medical/surgical services, 5221.4032
  - Psychiatry, 5221.4030
  - Radiology, 5221.4030
  - Supplies, 5221.4020
  - Surgical categories, 5221.4020
  - Vision services and supplies, 5221.4030
- Providers
  - Cooperation with payer, 5221.0700
  - Defined, 5221.0100
- Psychiatry, 5221.4030
- Pulmonary services, 5221.4030
- Purpose of rules, 5221.0300
- Rehabilitation services
  - Fee adjustments, 5221.4051
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4050
- Reimbursement of excessive payments, 5221.0600
- Relative value units (RVUs)
  - Defined, 5221.0100
  - Fee schedules, payment limitation determination, 5221.4020
- Reporting requirements
  - Codes, 5221.0410, 5221.0420
  - Evaluation reports, coding, 5221.4020
  - Filing, 5221.0410
  - Health care providers, 5221.0410
- Return to work planning, 5221.0420
- Revenue codes, 5221.0100
- Scope of rules, 5221.0400
- Special services reports, 5221.4030
- Vision services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030
- Work ability report, 5221.0410

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

- Accountants, service companies, 2780.6400
- Adjusters, service companies, 2780.6200
- Administration of claims, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500
- Administrators, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300
- Affidavits, individual self-insurers, applications, 2780.1100
- Affiliates individual self-insurers, guarantee, 2780.1200
- Agents, service companies, resident agent, 2780.6300
- Applications
  - Group self-insurers
    - Generally, 2780.2100
    - Processing, 2780.2400
  - Individual self-insurance, 2780.1100
  - Service companies
    - Licenses, 2780.6100
    - Processing, 2780.6500
- Assessments, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000
- Assets
  - Group self-insurers, 2780.2200
  - Individual self-insurers, 2780.1200
- Audits
  - Filing reports, 2780.0500
  - Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4400

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Benefit payments, temporary orders, workers compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2300
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300
  - Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400
- Business trust, group self-insurers, 2780.3300
- Bylaws, group self-insurers
  - Applications, 2780.2100
  - Plans of operation, 2780.2900
- Cancellation, membership, group self-insurers, 2780.2800
- Certificates and certification, service companies, license application, 2780.6100
- Claims, individual self-insurers, administration, 2780.1500
- Commingling of assets, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4200
- Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650
- Deficits, group self-insurers fund, 2780.5000
- Deterioration of financial condition
  - Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600
- Directors, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300
- Exemptions, federal guarantee
  - Individual self-insurers, 2780.1700
- Expulsion, group self-insurers, 2780.2800
- Failure to pay, 5220.2850
- Filing
  - Group self-insurers
    - Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900
    - Membership, 2780.2800
    - Reports, 2780.0500
  - Financial condition, deterioration
    - Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600
  - Financial standards, group self-insurers
    - Generally, 2780.2200
    - Waiver, 2780.2300
- Financial statements
  - Filing, 2780.0500
  - Individual self-insurance, applications, 2780.1100
- Fines and penalties, group self-insurers
  - Noncompliance, 2780.3100
- Fiscal agents, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300
- Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920
- Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600
- Group self-insurers
  - Administration of program, 2780.2500
  - Annual review, directors, 2780.2900
  - Applications, 2780.2100
  - Assets, 2780.2200
  - Business trust, 2780.3300
  - Bylaws, 2780.2900
  - Cancellation, membership, 2780.2800
  - Claims files, locations, 2780.3000
  - Denial, application, 2780.2400
  - Expulsion, membership, 2780.2800
  - Filing
    - Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900
    - Membership, 2780.2800
  - Financial standards
    - Generally, 2780.2200
    - Waiver, 2780.2300
  - Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2780.3100
  - Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920
  - Fund, establishment, 2780.2600
  - Granting application, 2780.2400
  - Incorporation, 2780.3300
  - Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920
  - Membership, 2780.2800
  - Net worth, 2780.2200
  - Noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2780.3100
  - Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.3400
  - Plan of operation, 2780.2900
  - Processing application, 2780.2400
  - Records, 2780.3000
  - Refunds, notice, 2780.4900

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Group self-insurers (Cont'd)  
 Service company, administration, 2780.2500  
 Single entity, WCRA membership, 2780.3200  
 Time, membership, 2780.2800  
 Voluntary termination, notices, 2780.3400  
 WCRA membership, single entity, 2780.3200  
 Withdrawal, 2780.2800  
 Group self-insurers applications, processing, 2780.2400  
 Group self-insurers fund  
 Administrators, 2780.4300  
 Annual audit, 2780.4400  
 Assessments, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets, commingling, 2780.4200  
 Audits, 2780.4400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
 Commingling of assets, 2780.4200  
 Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Directors, 2780.4300  
 Fiscal agents, 2780.4300  
 Investments, 2780.4500  
 Notice, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Payments  
 Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Generally, 2780.4100  
 Purchase of securities, 2780.4600  
 Reports, 2780.4700  
 Securities, purchase, 2780.4600  
 Guarantee, affiliates, individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Incorporation, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
 Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
 Individual self-insurers  
 Administration of claims, 2780.1500  
 Agreement to pay benefits, 2780.1300  
 Applications, 2780.1100  
 Assets, 2780.1200  
 Exemptions, federal guarantee, filing, 2780.1700  
 Federal guarantee, filing, exemption, 2780.1700  
 Financial standards, 2780.1200  
 Merger or sale, 2780.1600  
 Net worth, 2780.1200  
 Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Sale or merger, 2780.1600  
 Surety bonds, 2780.1400  
 Voluntary termination, notice, 2780.1800  
 Inspections, service companies, records, 2780.6600  
 Interest, securities, 2780.0400  
 Investigations, service companies, 2780.6700  
 Investments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500  
 Licenses, service companies  
 Applications, 2780.6100  
 Revocation, 2780.6800  
 Mergers and consolidations  
 Individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Net worth  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
 Statement, filing, 2780.0500  
 Notice  
 Group self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
 Group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Individual self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Oaths, reports, 2780.0500  
 Orders, benefit payments, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2300  
 Payments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Plan of operation, group self-insurers  
 Applications, 2780.2100  
 Bylaws, 2780.2900  
 Premiums, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Qualifications of administrators  
 Individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Rates and charges, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Records  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.3000  
 Service companies, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Refunds, group self-insurers fund, notice, 2780.4900  
 Reports  
 Filing, 2780.0500  
 Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4700  
 Medical and related data, 5221.0650  
 Service companies, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, service companies, 2780.6300  
 Revocation, grounds, 2780.0600  
 Sales, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Securities  
 Group self-insurers funds, purchase, 2780.4600  
 Interest, depositing, 2780.0400  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Service companies  
 Accountants, 2780.6400  
 Adjusters, licenses, 2780.6200  
 Applications  
 Licenses, 2780.6100  
 Processing, 2780.6500  
 Certification, license application, 2780.6100  
 Denial of license, 2780.6500  
 Inspection, records, 2780.6600  
 Investigations, 2780.6700  
 Licenses  
 Application, 2780.6100  
 Granting, 2780.6500  
 Revocation, 2780.6800  
 Processing application, 2780.6500  
 Records, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Reports, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Revocation of license, 2780.6800  
 Supervisory personnel, 2780.6200  
 Termination of contract, report, 2780.6900  
 Supervisory personnel, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Surety bonds  
 Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
 Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
 Termination of authority  
 Individual self-insurers, notice, 2780.1800  
 Termination of coverage  
 Group self-insurers, notice, 2780.3400  
 Time, group self-insurers, membership, 2780.2800  
 Unfair or deceptive practices  
 Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Waiver, group self-insurers  
 Financial requirements, 2780.2300  
 Withdrawal, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
**WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY  
BENEFITS**  
 Appeals, 5222.0700  
 Applications  
 Approval, 5222.0500, 5222.0750  
 Contents, 5222.0400  
 Decision about, notice, 5222.0650  
 Disapproval, 5222.0600, 5222.0700  
 Filing, 5222.0400  
 Approval of application, notice, 5222.0500  
 Authority for rules, 5222.0200  
 Benefit amounts, statement of, 5222.0400  
 Definitions, 5222.0100  
 Disapproval of application, 5222.0600  
 Effective date of rules, 5222.1000  
 Instructions to employee, 5222.0400  
 Medical reports, filings, 5222.0400  
 Notice, decision of commissioner, 5222.0650  
 Permanent total disability  
 Final order determining, 5222.0750  
 Required, generally, 5222.0400

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 5222.0200  
 Rehabilitation reports, 5222.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5222.0300  
 Severability of rules, 5222.0900

**WORKS OF ART**

Video documentation, arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

**WORKSHOPS (COURSES OF STUDY)**

See COURSES OF STUDY

**WORTHLESS SECURITIES**

See SECURITIES

**WOUNDS**

Food employees or applicants, reporting, 4626.0035

**WRAPPING PAPER**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**WREATHS**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**WRIGHT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0870  
 Pseudorabies control, northern zone, 1705.2472  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands  
   Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545  
 WIC program, region 6, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**WRITE-IN VOTING**

Ballots (see Write-in voting under BALLOTS)  
 Election judges (see Training programs under ELECTION JUDGES)  
 Electronic voting systems (see Write-in voting under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS)  
 Minnesota State Retirement System  
   Election of directors, 7900.0200, 7900.0400  
 Optical scan voting systems (see Write-in voting under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS)  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**WRITING**

Academic standards, 3501.0505 to 3501.0550

**WYMAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT**

Alarming ratemeters, 4730.0300  
 Assemblers, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Barriers  
   Barrier ropes  
     Class B industrial radiography equipment, 4730.2530  
     Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510  
   Class A stationary industrial ionizing radiation producing facilities, 4730.1640  
   Class E stationary nonmedical accelerator facilities, 4730.1640  
   Protective barriers, fluoroscopic x-ray systems, 4730.2150  
   Shielding installations, 4730.1600  
 Beam axis, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Beam limiting devices  
   Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350  
   X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450  
 Bucky  
   Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Bucky (Cont'd)  
   Fluoroscopic x-ray systems, 4730.2150  
 C-arms  
   Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Fluoroscopic x-ray systems (see same under this topic)  
 Calibration instruments  
   Records and record keeping, 4730.1520  
 Calibrations  
   Alarming ratemeters  
     Generally, 4730.0300  
     Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510  
   Incorporation by reference, therapeutic x-ray systems of greater than one MV, protocols, 4730.1675  
   Instruments, 4730.1520  
   Portable monitoring equipment, medical particle accelerators, 4730.1670, 4730.1685  
   Quality control programs  
     Computed tomography equipment, 4730.1655  
     Requirements, 4730.1655, 4730.1665  
     Spot checks, calibrations, 4730.1655, 4730.1680  
   Radiation survey instruments, nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510  
   Radiographic systems, 4730.1655, 4730.1675  
   Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)  
   Registrants, duties, 4730.1675, 4730.1680  
   Reporting requirements, 4730.0900  
   Safety surveys, 4730.1670  
   Spot checks, 4730.1655, 4730.1680  
   Therapeutic x-ray systems greater than one MeV  
     Incorporation by reference, 4730.1675  
     Quality control programs, 4730.1655  
     Spot checks, 4730.1655, 4730.1680  
   Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MeV, 4730.1675, 4730.1680, 4730.2350  
   Vendors, duties, 4730.0900  
 Central axis of the beam, defined, 4730.0100  
 Cephalometric devices, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Certified cabinet x-ray systems, defined, 4730.0100  
 Class C industrial cabinet baggage systems, 4730.2540  
 Class D industrial equipment, 4730.2550  
 Class E industrial equipment, 4730.2560  
 Class F industrial equipment, 4730.2570  
 Clinical range, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Collimators  
   Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Manual mode, change to, 4730.1850  
   Vendors, duties, 4730.0900  
 Compliance, facilities, 4730.1510  
 Computed tomography equipment  
   Dosimetry phantoms, 4730.1665  
 Computed tomography facilities  
   Calibrations (see same under this topic)  
   Quality control programs, 4730.1655  
 Computed tomography systems  
   Application of rules, 4730.2250  
   Audio communication, 4730.2250  
   Beam-on/shutter status indicators, 4730.2250  
   Conditions of operation, indication, 4730.2250  
   Control panel, location, 4730.2250  
   Equipment performance measurements, 4730.2250  
   Exposure, termination, 4730.2250  
   Extraneous radiation, 4730.2250  
   Maximum surface computed tomography dose index identification, 4730.2250  
   Operating procedure information, 4730.2250  
   Patient observation, 4730.2250  
   Quality control programs (see same under this topic)  
   Radiation safety surveys, 4730.2250  
   Radiographic technique charts, 4730.1510  
   Shielding, 4730.1600  
   Systems contain gantries manufactured after 1985, 4730.2250

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Computed tomography systems (Cont'd)
  - Tomographic plane alignment, 4730.2250
  - Tomographic plane indication, 4730.2250
  - X-ray control, location, 4730.2250
- Contact therapy systems, defined, 4730.0100
- Containers, warning labels, 4730.0300
- Control consoles
  - Class E industrial accelerators, 4730.2560
  - Computed tomography systems, required information, 4730.2250
  - Identification numbers, record keeping, 4730.1520
  - Medical particle accelerators, 4730.2475
- Control panels
  - Beam data, therapeutic x-ray systems of one MV, 4730.1675
  - Class A stationary industrial ionizing radiation producing facilities, 4730.1640
  - Class E stationary nonmedical accelerator facilities, 4730.1640
  - Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Dosimetry data, therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MeV, 4730.1675
  - Radiographic technique charts, 4730.1510
  - Shielding, barriers, 4730.1640
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems with energies of 50 kVp and above, 4730.1630
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems with energies of 150 kVp and above, 4730.1630
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems with energies of 150 kVp or less, 4730.1630
- CT gantries, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Darkrooms, 4730.1510
- Data
  - Beam data, therapeutic x-ray systems greater than one MV, availability, 4730.1675
  - Dosimetry data, therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MeV, availability, 4730.1675
- Dead-man switches (see Switches and switching devices under this topic)
- Definitions
  - Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Operators, 4730.5050
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Dental (see X-ray equipment under DENTAL EQUIPMENT)
- Devices, records and record keeping, 4730.1520
- Diagnostic radiographic facilities
  - Design, 4730.1610
  - Location and construction, 4730.1610
  - Operators' booths, space requirements, 4730.1610
  - Quality control programs, 4730.1655
  - Shielding, 4730.1610
  - Structural requirements, 4730.1610
  - Viewing system requirements, 4730.1610
  - X-ray control requirements, 4730.1610
- Diagnostic radiographic imaging systems
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Equipment requirements, 4730.1750
  - Systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, veterinary medicine, or computed tomography systems, 4730.1850
  - Use restrictions, 4730.1510
- Diagnostic radiographic systems
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, veterinary medicine, or computed tomography systems, certified systems, 4730.1850
- Diagnostic source assemblies, defined, 4730.0100
- Diagnostic-type protective tube housings, defined, 4730.0100
- Diagnostic x-ray equipment, records and record keeping, 4730.1520, 4730.1655

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Diagnostic x-ray screening, registrants
  - Application requirements, 4730.1310
- Diagnostic x-ray systems
  - Calibrations, 4730.1520
  - Maintenance, 4730.1520
  - Modifications, 4730.1520
  - Quality control measurements, 4730.1520
  - Radiation leakage measurements, 4730.1520
  - Radiation safety surveys, 4730.1520
  - Radiographic technique charts, 4730.1510
  - Record keeping, 4730.1520
  - Safety (see same under this topic)
  - X-ray beams, record keeping, 4730.1520
- Direct reading pocket dosimeters, 4730.1510
- Emergencies, procedures, instruction and training, 4730.1510
- Employees, signatures, in-service education
  - Attendance records, 4730.1655, 4730.1688
- Entrance exposure rate, fluoroscopic x-ray systems
  - Allowable limits, 4730.2150
- Entrance interlocks, therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
- Equipment performance measurements
  - Computed tomography systems, exceeding tolerance, corrective action, 4730.2250
  - Requirements, 4730.1655
- Facilities
  - Design requirements, 4730.1510
  - Operators (see same under this topic)
  - Structural shielding, 4730.1510
- Facility radiation safety officers (see Radiation safety officers under this topic)
- Field emission equipment, defined, 4730.0100
- Field flattening filters (see Filters and filtering under this topic)
- Film, 4730.1510
- Film badges, assignment to operators, 4730.1510
- Film cassettes, holding, restrictions, 4730.1510
- Filters and filtering
  - Definitions, 4730.0100
  - X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450
- Fluoroscopic imaging assemblies
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Prohibited uses, 4730.1210
- Fluoroscopic imaging assembling equipment, 4730.0900
- Fluoroscopic x-ray systems
  - Exposure, defined, 4730.0100
  - Generally, 4730.2150
  - Vendors, duties, 4730.0900
- Focal spots, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Gantries, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- General purpose radiographic x-ray systems, defined, 4730.0100
- Generators, records (see Records and record keeping under this topic)
- Gonad shields, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Hand-held radiographic devices, prohibited uses, 4730.1210
- Image intensifiers, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Image receptor support, defined, 4730.0100
- Image receptors, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- In-service education
  - Quality assurance, 4730.1655, 4730.1688
  - Records and record keeping, 4730.1655, 4730.1688
  - Registrants, duties, 4730.1655, 4730.1688
- Incorporation by reference
  - Diagnostic equipment performance tests, 4730.1655
- Shielding
  - Healing arts facilities, 4730.1610
  - Standards, 4730.1600
- Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans (see Operators under this topic)
- Industrial cabinet baggage systems, defined, 4730.0100

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Industrial facilities, shielding, class A stationary industrial ionizing radiation producing facilities, 4730.1640
- Industrial radiography
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Inspections, jobsite records, 4730.1520
- Industrial radiography equipment
  - Application of rules, 4730.2520, 4730.2530
  - Ceiling barriers, 4730.2520
  - Class A equipment, 4730.2520
  - Class B equipment, 4730.2530
  - Interlocks, 4730.2520
  - Nonmedical industrial accelerators (see same under this topic)
  - Permanent enclosures, 4730.2520
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
- Industrial x-ray equipment
  - Operators (see same under this topic)
  - Warning signs, 4730.0300
- Industrial x-ray facilities, 4730.1640
- Industrial x-ray systems, safety (see Safety under this topic)
- Inspections
  - Industrial radiography, jobsite records, 4730.1520
  - Medical particle accelerators, 4730.2475
  - Surcharges, 4730.0600
- Installation, 4730.0900
- Instruction and training
  - Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans, examination exemptions, 4730.5500
  - Operators, 4730.1510, 4730.1655
  - Safety, 4730.1510
- Interlocks (see Locks and locking devices under this topic)
- Interruption switches, x-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450
- Intraoral film, holding, restrictions, 4730.1510
- Kilovolt peak (kVp), defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Kilowatt second (kWs), defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Labels and labeling
  - Collimators, manual operation, 4730.1850
  - Industrial radiography, 4730.1520
  - Warning devices, 4730.0300
  - Warning labels
    - Diagnostic radiographic systems, 4730.1750
    - Removal, 4730.0300
    - Use, 4730.0300
- Leakage radiation
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
  - X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450
- Leakage technique factors, defined, 4730.0100
- Lights and lighting
  - Computed tomography systems, tomographic plan indication and alignment, 4730.2250
  - Warning lights (see same under this topic)
- Local components, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Locks and locking devices
  - Interlocks and interlock systems
    - Class F industrial equipment, 4730.2570
    - Entrance interlocks, therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
    - Industrial radiography equipment, 4730.2520
    - Medical particle accelerators, 4730.1630, 4730.2475
    - Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2530, 4730.2560
    - X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450
- Maintenance and repair
  - Certified cabinet radiography systems, 4730.2540

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Maintenance and repair (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
- Mammography systems
  - Image receptor support, defined, 4730.0100
  - Standards, 4730.1850
- Manuals, quality control programs, 4730.1655
- Manufacture, 4730.0900
- Maximum line current
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Mechanical holding devices, 4730.1510
- Medical particle accelerator radiation safety committees, 4730.2475
- Medical particle accelerators
  - Application of rules, 4730.2475
  - Control consoles, 4730.2475
  - Electrical circuit diagrams, 4730.2475
  - Emergency "off" switches, 4730.2475
  - Inspections, 4730.2475
  - Operating procedures, 4730.2475
  - Patient observation, closed-circuit TV, 4730.1630
  - Portable monitoring equipment, 4730.1670, 4730.1685
  - Quality control procedures, 4730.1655, 4730.1685
  - Safety devices, 4730.2475
  - Shielding requirements, 4730.1630
  - Tests and testing, 4730.2475
  - Treatment rooms, 4730.1630
  - Two-way audio communication, 4730.1630
  - Use, unauthorized use, securing against, 4730.2475
  - Warning devices, 4730.2475
- Mobile x-ray equipment, defined, 4730.0100
- Monitoring
  - Portable monitoring equipment, medical particle accelerators, 4730.1670
  - Protective aprons and gloves, lead protection integrity, 4730.1510
  - Radiation monitoring (see same under this topic)
  - X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450
- Nonimage intensified fluoroscopic x-ray equipment, prohibited uses, 4730.1210
- Nonmedical accelerators
  - Application of rules, 4730.1640
  - Class E industrial equipment (see same under this topic)
    - Design, 4730.1640
    - Industrial radiography use (see Nonmedical industrial accelerators under this topic)
    - Shielding, 4730.1640
- Nonmedical industrial accelerators
  - Accelerator controls, 4730.2530, 4730.2560
  - Accidents, emergency procedures, notices, 4730.2510
  - Application of rules, 4730.2510
  - Barrier ropes, 4730.2510
  - Beam stop, 4730.2510
  - Class B equipment (see Industrial radiography equipment under this topic)
  - Class E industrial equipment (see same under this topic)
    - Controls, 4730.2520, 4730.2560
    - Electrical circuit diagrams, 4730.2530, 4730.2560
    - Emergency procedures, 4730.2510
    - Employees, 4730.2510
    - Exposure rate surveys, 4730.2510
    - Facilities, classification and registration
      - Generally, 4730.2510
      - Registrants, duties, 4730.2520
    - Inspections, 4730.2510
    - Interlock systems, 4730.2530, 4730.2560
    - Locks and locking devices, 4730.2510
    - Maintenance and repair, 4730.2510
    - Operating procedures, 4730.2510
    - Radiation monitoring, 4730.2530, 4730.2560
    - Radiation safety surveys, 4730.2510
    - Records and record keeping, 4730.2510



**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Nonmedical industrial accelerators (Cont'd)
  - Safety devices, bypassing, 4730.2510
  - Security systems, 4730.2510
  - Thermoluminescent dosimeters, 4730.2510
  - Use logs, 4730.2510
  - Warnings signs, 4730.2510
- Open-beam configuration
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Warning devices, 4730.0300
- Operators
  - Computed tomography equipment, quality control measurements, duties, 4730.1665
  - Examinations
    - Exemptions, 4730.5000, 4730.5500
    - Requirements, 4730.5000
  - Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans
    - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.5050
    - Examinations
      - Equivalency examination, 4730.5400
      - Exemptions, 4730.5500
      - Requirements, 4730.5000, 4730.5100, 4730.5200
    - Facilities, 4730.5200
    - Operating during training, 4730.5500
    - Registrants, duties, 4730.5200
  - Industrial x-ray equipment, 4730.1510
  - Instruction and training (see same under this topic)
  - Monitoring (see Personnel monitoring under this topic)
  - Protective clothing
    - Personnel monitoring equipment (see Personnel monitoring under this topic)
    - Protective aprons, 4730.1510, 4730.2150, 4730.2350
    - Protective gloves, 4730.2350
    - Training, 4730.1655
- Patients, radiation exposure standards, 4730.1510
- Performance criteria (see Tests and testing under this topic)
- Permanent radiographic installations, defined, 4730.0100
- Personnel monitoring
  - Alarming ratemeters
    - Class C industrial cabinet radiography, 4730.2540
    - Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510
  - Class C industrial cabinet radiography, 4730.2540
  - Equipment
    - Control devices, location, 4730.1510
    - Direct reading pocket dosimeters (see same under this topic)
    - Film badges, assignment to operators, 4730.1510
    - Placement, 4730.1510
    - Records and record keeping, 4730.1510
    - Thermoluminescent dosimeters (see same under this topic)
  - Fixed area radiation exposure rate monitors, nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510
  - Nonmedical industrial accelerators, operating procedures, 4730.2510
  - Portable radiation survey meters, nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510
  - Records (see Records and record keeping under this topic)
  - Registrants, duties, 4730.1510
  - Who must be monitored, 4730.1510
  - Whole body personnel monitoring devices, nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510
- Phantoms and attenuators, tolerance, 4730.1693
- Phototimers, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Portable industrial x-ray equipment
  - Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Radiation survey instruments, calibration, 4730.0300
- Portable x-ray equipment
  - Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Use restrictions, 4730.1510

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Portable x-ray systems
  - Shielding, 4730.1600
  - Systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, veterinary medicine, or computed tomography systems, 4730.1850
- Position indicating devices (PIDs), defined, 4730.0100
- Protective clothing
  - Lead integrity, monitoring requirements, 4730.1510
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
- Quality assurance
  - In-service education, 4730.1655, 4730.1688
  - Procedures, instruction and training, 4730.1510
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Tests and testing (see same under this topic)
- Quality control programs
  - Calibrations (see same under this topic)
  - Computed tomography, 4730.1665
  - Implementation, 4730.1655
  - Manuals, 4730.1655
  - Medical particle accelerators, 4730.1655, 4730.1685
  - Radiation safety survey, 4730.1655
  - Registrants, duties, 4730.1655
  - Tests and testing, 4730.1655
- Radiation hazard symbol, prohibited use, 4730.0300
- Radiation leakage
  - Class D industrial equipment, 4730.2550
  - Diagnostic radiographic systems, 4730.1750
- Radiation monitoring
  - Nonmedical accelerator facilities, 4730.2560
  - Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2530, 4730.2560
- Radiation monitors (see Monitoring under this topic)
- Radiation safety officers
  - Approvals by, nonmedical industrial accelerators, bypassing safety devices, 4730.2510
  - Authorization by, medical particle accelerators, safety interlocks, bypassing, 4730.2475
  - Memberships, medical particle accelerator radiation safety committees, 4730.2475
  - Radiation safety surveys, written procedures, duties, 4730.1670
  - Review by, computed tomography equipment, operators' equipment performance measurements, 4730.1655, 4730.1665
- Radiation safety surveys
  - Frequency, 4730.1670
  - Noncompliance, corrective action, 4730.1670
  - Quality control programs, 4730.1665
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Registrants, duties, 4730.1670
  - Reporting requirements, 4730.1670
  - Scope, 4730.1670
  - Site-specific, 4730.1670
  - Written procedures, 4730.1670
- Radiation source inventories, 4730.1520
- Radiation therapy simulation systems
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Radiographic installations
  - Application of rules, 4730.2050
- Rating, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Records and record keeping
  - Alarming ratemeters, 4730.0300
  - Control consoles, identification numbers, 4730.1520
  - Diagnostic x-ray systems, 4730.1520
  - Direct reading pocket dosimeter checks, 4730.1510, 4730.1520
  - Fluoroscopic imaging, 4730.1520
  - Format, 4730.1520
  - Generators, maximum rating, 4730.1520
  - In-service education, attendance records, 4730.1655, 4730.1688
  - Individual x-ray systems, 4730.1520

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
    - Industrial radiography, jobsites, 4730.1520
    - Industrial safety radiation surveys, 4730.2510
    - Inspection logs, 4730.1520
    - Maintenance and repair, 4730.1690
    - Maintenance logs, 4730.1520
    - Medical particle accelerators, 4730.2475
    - Personnel monitoring, 4730.1510, 4730.1520, 4730.2510
  - Quality control programs
    - Computed tomographic x-ray facilities, 4730.1655, 4730.1690
    - Medical particle accelerator facilities, 4730.1655, 4730.1690
    - Radiographic facilities, 4730.1655, 4730.1690
    - Therapeutic x-ray facilities, 4730.1655, 4730.1690
  - Radiation leakage, 4730.1520
  - Radiation safety surveys, 4730.1520, 4730.1600
  - Radiation source inventories, 4730.1520
  - Radiation survey instruments, 4730.2510
  - Radiographers, identity, 4730.1520
  - Registrants, duties, 4730.1520
  - Retention, 4730.1520
  - Shielding, 4730.1600
  - Sources of radiation, identification, 4730.1520
  - Storage, 4730.1520
  - Survey meter calibration records, 4730.1520
  - Temporary jobsites, 4730.2510
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems, 4730.1520
  - Use logs, nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.1520, 4730.2510
  - X-ray systems, 4730.1520
  - X-ray tubes, 4730.1520
- Registrants**
- Appointments by, medical particle accelerator radiation safety committees, 4730.2475
  - Cessation of operations, records and record keeping, 4730.1520
  - In-service education, quality assurance, duties, 4730.1655, 4730.1688
  - Individuals operating x-ray equipment on humans, duties, 4730.5200
  - Ionizing radiation producing equipment in industrial settings, classification and registration, duties, 4730.2510
  - Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510
  - Notice given, nonmedical industrial accelerators, accidents, 4730.2510
  - Personnel monitoring, duties, nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510
  - Quality control programs, duties, 4730.1655
  - Radiation safety surveys, duties, 4730.2510
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Reports given, radiation safety surveys, 4730.1670
  - Review by, computed tomography equipment
    - Operators' equipment performance measurements, 4730.1655, 4730.1665
    - Operators' quality control measurements, 4730.1665
  - Safety, duties (see Safety under this topic)
  - X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, duties, 4730.2450
- Registration, fees, 4730.0600
- Repairs (see Maintenance and repair under this topic)
- Repairs and servicing (see Records and record keeping under this topic)
- Reporting requirements**
- Calibrations, vendors, duties, 4730.0900
  - Overdoses, nonmedical accelerators, 4730.2510
  - Radiation safety surveys, 4730.1670
- Safety**
- Compliance, 4730.1510
  - Instruction and training (see same under this topic)
  - Operators, training, 4730.1510

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Safety (Cont'd)**
  - Registrants, duties, 4730.1510
  - Violations and penalties (see same under this topic)
  - Written safety procedures, 4730.1510
- Safety devices**
  - Medical particle accelerators, 4730.1630
  - Nonmedical industrial accelerators, bypassing, 4730.2510
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems, 4730.1630
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
- Sale, lease, lending, or transfer, 4730.0900
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Sealed source radiography facilities, 4730.1640
- Shadow trays, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Shielded positions, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Shielding**
  - Barriers**
    - Class D industrial equipment, 4730.2550
    - Class E stationary nonmedical accelerator facilities, 4730.1640
    - Class F industrial equipment, 4730.2570
    - Medical particle accelerators, 4730.1630
    - Therapeutic x-ray systems, 4730.1630
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4730.1640
  - Gonad shields, defined, 4730.0100
  - Healing arts facilities, 4730.1610
  - Installations, 4730.1600
  - Port covers, class D industrial equipment, 4730.2550
  - Registrants, duties, 4730.1510
  - Safety surveys, 4730.1670
  - Standards, incorporation by reference, 4730.1600
- Shutters**
  - Class D industrial equipment, 4730.2550
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
  - Warning devices, 4730.0300
- Signs and signals**
  - Bypassing safety devices or interlocks, nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510
  - Class F industrial equipment enclosures, 4730.2570
  - Fluoroscopic x-ray systems, operation, 4730.2150
  - Industrial radiography, class A equipment, 4730.2520
  - Warning signs, 4730.0300, 4730.2510
- Single phase full-wave rectified generators
  - Exposure time control limits, 4730.1692
- Source-to-skin distance
  - Fluoroscopic x-ray systems, 4730.2150
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
- Spot-film devices, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Standards**
  - General purpose stationary x-ray systems, 4730.1850
  - Radiologic practice standards, 4730.1510
  - Shielding, incorporation by reference, 4730.1600
- Stationary x-ray equipment, definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Stepless adjustment (see Collimators under this topic)
- Storage, records, 4730.1520
- Storage areas, warning labels, 4730.0300
- Survey meters, records and record keeping, 4730.1520
- Switches and switching devices**
  - Class E industrial accelerators, 4730.2560
  - Dead-man switches
    - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
    - Diagnostic radiographic systems, x-ray control, 4730.1750
  - Emergency off switches, medical particle accelerators, 4730.2475
  - Interruption switches, x-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Switches and switching devices (Cont'd)
  - Termination switches, x-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450
  - Warning signs, 4730.0300
  - X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, stationary beam therapy, 4730.2450
- Tables
  - Beam quality, half-value layer, diagnostic radiographic systems, 4730.1750
  - Diagnostic tests, equipment performance, 4730.1691
  - Electron beam quality, x-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450
  - Tests and testing, 4730.1693, 4730.1695
- Tests and testing
  - Accessory equipment, 4730.1693
  - Accuracy equipment, tolerance, 4730.1693
  - Alarming ratemeters
    - Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2510
    - Requirements, 4730.0300
  - Diagnostic equipment performance, 4730.1655
  - Diagnostic equipment performance tests, 4730.1691
  - Electron beam equipment, simulations, 4730.1695
  - External beam teletherapy systems, equipment performance, 4730.1695
  - Field equipment, tolerance, 4730.1693
  - Frequency, diagnostic equipment performance tests, 4730.1691
  - Measurement equipment, limits, 4730.1693
  - Performance criteria, diagnostic equipment performance tests, 4730.1691
  - Phantoms and attenuators, minimum test interval, 4730.1693
  - Portable monitoring equipment, medical particle accelerators, 4730.1670, 4730.1685
  - Positioning equipment, 4730.1693
  - Quality control programs, 4730.1655
  - Radiation leakage, 4730.1693
  - Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
  - Relative dosimetric equipment, 4730.1693
  - Simulations systems, 4730.1695
  - Survey instruments, tolerance, 4730.1693
  - Test types, diagnostic equipment performance, 4730.1691
  - Therapy equipment performance tests, 4730.1693
- Therapeutic-type protective tube housing, defined, 4730.0100
- Therapeutic x-ray equipment
  - Equipment performance tests (see Tests and testing under this topic)
  - Quality assurance program procedures, 4730.1655
- Therapeutic x-rays systems
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4730.1630
  - Records and record keeping, 4730.1520, 4730.1695
  - Safety (see same under this topic)
  - Securing against unauthorized use, 4730.1510
  - Shielding, 4730.1600, 4730.1630
  - Systems operating above 50 kVp, therapy treatment rooms, exclusion of nonpatients, 4730.1510
  - Systems with energies of 50 kVp and above, design, 4730.1630
  - Systems with energies of 150 kVp and above, 4730.1630
  - Systems with energies of 150 kVp or less, windows, 4730.1630
- Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
- Therapy quality control tests (see Tests and testing under this topic)
- Thermoluminescent dosimeters
  - Assignment to operators, 4730.1510

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Thermoluminescent dosimeters (Cont'd)
  - Class C industrial cabinet radiography, 4730.2540
  - Loss or damage, 4730.1510
  - Processing, 4730.1510
- Timers
  - Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
  - Vendors, duties, 4730.0900
  - X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450
- Tube housing assemblies
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Shutters
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Warning devices, 4730.0300
- Tube rating charts, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Useful beam
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Diagnostic radiographic systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, veterinary medicine, or computed tomography systems, standards, 4730.1850
- Variable-aperture beam-limiting devices, defined, 4730.0100
- Vendors, 4730.0900
- View boxes, 4730.1510
- Violations and penalties
  - Registration violations, late registration, penalty fees, 4730.0600
  - Safety violations, noncompliance, prohibited operations, 4730.1510
- Visible area, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Warning devices
  - Generally, 4730.0300
- Warning lights
  - Medical particle accelerators, treatment rooms, 4730.1630
  - Nonmedical accelerator rooms, entry doors, 4730.2560
  - Nonmedical industrial accelerators, 4730.2530, 4730.2560
  - Open-beam configuration requirements, 4730.0300
- Warning signs (see Signs and signals under this topic)
- Wedge filters, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Windows
  - Lead (mineral) equivalent requirements, 4730.1600
  - Therapeutic x-ray facilities, 4730.1630
- X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MV and above, 4730.2450
- X-ray controls
  - Consoles, 4730.1750
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, veterinary medicine, or computed tomography systems, 4730.1850
- X-ray fluorescence analyzers
  - Lead poisoning prevention, 4730.1850
- X-ray generators, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- X-ray high-voltage generators, defined, 4730.0100
- X-ray installations, doors
  - Lead (mineral) equivalents, 4730.1600
- X-ray source housings, warning signs, 4730.0300
- X-ray subsystems, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- X-ray systems
  - C-arms (see same under this topic)
  - Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Operators (see same under this topic)
  - Prohibited operation, 4730.1510
  - Records and record keeping, generally, 4730.1520
- X-ray tube assemblies, therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, immobilization, 4730.2350
- X-ray tube housings, class D industrial equipment, radiation shielding, 4730.2550
- X-ray tubes
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

## INDEX

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

## X-ray tubes (Cont'd)

- Fluoroscopic x-ray systems, 4730.2150
- Low-filtration tubes, therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, 4730.2350
- Records and record keeping (see same under this topic)
- Therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one MV, multiple tubes, 4730.2350
- Warning devices, 4730.0300

**X-RAYS**

See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

See also IONIZING RADIATION

- Ancillary personnel, protective barriers or clothing, 4730.1510
- Application, 4730.1510
- Assemblers, definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Bicast imaging, use of nonspecifically designed equipment, 4730.1210
- Chest x-rays
  - Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3900
  - Tuberculosis screening, home care providers, 4668.0065
- Collimation, definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Computed tomography (CT)
  - Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Computerized tomography (CT) scanners
  - Scanners, hospitals, reporting, 4650.0112
- Contested cases, diagnostic x-ray screening programs (healing arts), approval, 4730.1310
- CT numbers
  - Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Procedures, ancillary personnel, protection, 4730.1510
- Definitions
  - Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Dental services, advertising, 3100.6600
- Diagnostic radiographic procedures
  - Ancillary personnel, protection, 4730.1510
  - Exposure (see same under this topic)
- Diagnostic x-ray screening programs (healing arts), 4730.1310
- Direct-exposure x-ray film, prohibited uses, 4730.1210
- Doses (see Doses under IONIZING RADIATION)
- Entrance skin exposure (ESE)
  - Definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Diagnostic x-ray screening, applications, 4730.1310
- Exposure
  - Entrance exposure rate, definitions, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Entrance skin exposure, 4730.0100, 4730.1310
  - Individuals other than patients, requirements and restrictions, 4730.1510
- Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters (ESWL)
  - Hospitals, reporting requirements, 4650.0112
- Fishpole radiography, prohibited use, 4730.1210
- Fluoroscopy, 4730.1210
- Healing arts screening
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Diagnostic (see Diagnostic x-ray screening programs (healing arts) under this topic)
- Inspections, diagnostic x-ray screening programs (healing arts), 4730.1310
- Ionizing radiation
  - Generally (see IONIZING RADIATION)
  - X-rays defined as, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Licensed practitioners of the healing arts, permitted application of radiation, 4730.1510
- Mammograms
  - Hospitals, reporting requirements, 4650.0112
  - Mammography images, retention and disposition, 4730.1520
  - Records, original baseline images, 4730.1520
  - Screening population, federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4730.1310

**X-RAYS (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0305
- Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Medical imaging procedures (see Treatment parameters under WORKERS COMPENSATION)
- Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
  - Reports about, hospitals, 4650.0112
- Patients
  - Gonad protection, 4730.1510
  - Holding, requirements and restrictions, 4730.1510
  - Positioning, fluoroscopy, 4730.1210
- Quality assurance programs
  - Defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Diagnostic x-ray screening, applications, 4730.1310
- Radiation safety surveys, diagnostic x-ray screening, applications, 4730.1310
- Radiation therapy, hospitals, reporting, 4650.0112
- Radiographic examinations, 4730.1530
- Radiographic images, interpretation, diagnostic x-ray screening applications, 4730.1310
- Records and record keeping
  - Diagnostic x-ray screening, 4730.1310
  - Mammograms, original baseline images, 4730.1520
  - Recordings, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Reference planes, defined, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Therapeutic x-ray procedures (see Exposure under this topic)
- Welded joints, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1070
- X-ray systems (see X-ray systems under X-RAY EQUIPMENT)

**XENON**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**XEROX COPIES**

See PHOTOCOPIES

**YAKS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**YARD WASTE**

- Composting
  - Facilities, 7035.2836
  - Solid waste permits, exemption, 7001.3050
- Solid waste management planning
  - Counties and districts, 9215.0510, 9215.0610

**YAWKEY MINE PIT**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YEARBOOKS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**YEAST**

- Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480
- Nutritional yeast manufacturing
  - Emission standards, 7011.7780

**YELLOW BANK RIVER**

- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Approvals by, Minnesota River, inclusion
  - Wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures)
  - Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ionizing radiation, registration renewal, schedule, 4730.0500
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands
  - Less than 50 percent area, 8420.0545

**YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

WIC program, region 3, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

**YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YELLOW PERCH****Limits**

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**YERSINIOSIS**See **CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES****YOKE VENTS**See **PLUMBING****YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUTH CAMPS**

Adoption assistance program, coverage, 9560.0083

Animals, livestock and pets, 4630.4600

Bathing facilities, 4630.3200

**Beaches**

Location, 4630.3900

Toilet facilities, 4630.3400

Beds, 4630.2500

Buildings, 4630.2400

Bunk beds, 4630.2500

Camp operators duties, 4630.4700

Certificates of health, 4630.4300

Cleaning materials, storage with food, 4630.2700

**Communicable diseases**

Performance of duties that could communicate diseases, 4630.2900

Procedure if diseases suspected, 4630.4200

Designation of healing arts practitioners

Camp operators, emergencies, 4630.4100

Designation of responsible persons, campers and employees

Notification in case of illness or injury, 4630.4000

Dining rooms, separation from kitchens by partitions, 4630.2600

Dishwashing facilities, 4630.3000

Firearms, 4630.4500

Firefighting equipment, 4630.2400

First aid, qualified persons and equipment, 4630.4200

Food, 4630.2700

Food service (see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**)

Food service equipment and utensils, 4630.2800

Food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900

Garbage, 4630.3800

Germicides, storage with foods, 4630.2700

**Guards against hazards**

Installation and maintenance, 4630.2300

**Handwashing facilities**

Kitchen and food service personnel, 4630.2900

Location, 4630.3200

Hazardous weapons, 4630.4500

Health records, 4630.4400

Infirmaries, 4630.4200

Insecticides, storage with foods, 4630.2700

Kitchen personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900

Kitchens, 4630.2600, 4630.2800

**Lights and lighting**

Food storage areas, 4630.2700

Kitchens, 4630.2600

Toilet facilities, 4630.3400

Liquid wastes, 4630.3600

Livestock, 4630.4600

Locations, 4630.2300

**YOUTH CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Meat, 4630.2700

Milk, 4630.2700

Nonperishable food, 4630.2700

Operators, camp operators duties, 4630.4700

Outhouses, 4630.3500

Perishable food, 4630.2700

Personnel, kitchen and food service personnel

Health and cleanliness, 4630.2900

Pets, 4630.4600

Physical examinations, 4630.4300

Pit toilets, 4630.3500

**Plumbing**

Plumbing code compliance, 4630.3300

Submission of plans for approval, 4630.3700

Poisonous substances, storage with foods, 4630.2700

Pools, 4630.3900

Privies, 4630.3500

Records, health records, 4630.4400

Refrigerators, 4630.2700

Refuse, 4630.3800

**Sewage disposal**

Liquid wastes other than toilet waste, 4630.3600

Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700

Toilet facilities, generally, 4630.3500

Toilet facilities at waterfront, 4630.3400

Shower facilities, 4630.3200

Sites, 4630.2300

Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500

Storage of dishes and utensils, 4630.3000

**Swimming beaches**

Location, 4630.3900

Toilet facilities, 4630.3400

Swimming pools, 4630.3900

**Toilet facilities**

Generally, 4630.3400

Handwashing facilities located at or near, 4630.3200

Transportation for sick or injured persons, 4630.4200

Tuition, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Variances to rules, 4630.4750, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

**Ventilation**

Kitchens, 4630.2600

Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500

Toilet facilities, 4630.3400

**Water supply**

Availability, 4630.3100

Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700

**Waterfront**

Swimming and other activities, 4630.3900

Toilet facilities, 4630.3400

Weapons, 4630.4500

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

Generally, 3300.0500

**YOUTH WORKS PROGRAM****Postservice benefits**

Amount of benefit, 4815.0160

**Apprenticeship program**

Apprenticeship site, defined, 4815.0110

Payment of costs, procedures, 4815.0150

Withholding payment, 4815.0150

Benefit recipient, defined, 4815.0110

Definitions, 4815.0110

Disbursement of funds, 4815.0120

**Educational loans**

Defined, 4815.0110

Requests for loan repayment, procedures, 4815.0140

Withholding payment, 4815.0140

Eligibility, verification of eligibility, 4815.0120

**Eligible institution**

Defined, 4815.0110

Payment of grants, time, 4815.0130

Request for payment, procedures, 4815.0120

**YOUTH WORKS PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Postservice benefits (Cont'd)
  - Eligible institution (Cont'd)
    - Withholding payment, 4815.0130
  - Postservice benefit certificate, presenting by recipient, 4815.0120
  - Refunds, when required, 4815.0120
  - Scope of rules, 4815.0100

**YTTERBIUM**

- Radioactive material, 4731.0422

**YTTRIUM**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Generally (see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS)
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**ZANDER**

- Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**ZEBRA MUSSELS**

- Infested waters
  - Confiscation for violations of law, 6216.0600
  - Fishing from, prohibitions, 6216.0500
  - Leaving infested waters, prohibitions, 6216.0500
  - Listing, 6216.0350
  - Transportation from, prohibitions, 6216.0500
  - Transporting water from, 6216.0500
  - Violations of law, 6216.0600
- Inspections for, fishing contest participants, 6212.2700
- Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

**ZEBRAS**

- Definitions
  - Importation of livestock and poultry, 1700.2100
  - Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005
- Equine infectious anemia (EIA) (see under ANIMAL DISEASES)
- Importation (see under HORSES)

**ZINC**

- Brass (see BRASS)
- Environmental testing laboratories
  - Certification for testing program, 4740.2040
- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Smelters, standards of performance, 7011.1880

**ZIPPEL CREEK**

- Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ZIPPERS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**ZIRCONIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**ZONING**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300
- Airports and landing fields (see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS)
- Capitol area, 2400.0001 to 2400.1530
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Floodplains
  - Minimum management standards, 6120.5700
  - Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800
  - Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

**ZONING (Cont'd)**

- Foster homes for adults, 9555.6125
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800
- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults
  - Licenses, 9520.0510
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400
- Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4020
- Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Ordinances, Saint Croix riverway (see Zoning ordinances under SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY)
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
- Prefabricated buildings, local governments
  - Powers reserved to, 1360.1100, 1360.1300
- Saint Croix riverway (see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY)
- Setbacks
  - Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Individual sewage treatment systems
    - Final treatment and disposal systems, 7080.0170
    - Site evaluation factors, 7080.0110
  - Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Shorelands, municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3400
- Shorelands (see SHORELANDS)
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700
- Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000
- Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS)
- Zoning authorities
  - Notice received, animal feedlots, proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
  - Wetlands (see Local government units under WETLANDS)

**ZOOLOGICAL BOARD**

- See also MINNESOTA ZOO
- Contractors, effect of rules on, 9900.7600
- Enforcement of rules, duties regarding, 9900.7900
- Minnesota Zoo agents, effect of rules, 9900.7600
- Permits, Minnesota Zoo activities, 9900.3500
- Public rallies, duties regarding, 9900.3500
- Soliciting, permission for, 9900.3700

**ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS**

- See WILDLIFE EXHIBITS

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

- See MINNESOTA ZOO

**ZOOS**

- Definitions, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400
- Scope of rules, 6244.2200
- Severability of rules, 6244.2300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ZUMBRO RIVER**

- Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400
- Watershed unit, 8420.0549

# MINNESOTA RULES 2005